THE

# Royal Dictionary

IN TWO PARTS

ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI AND
HINDUSTANI AND ENGLISH

COMPILED BY

THE REV. T. CRAVEN, M. A. B. D.,

of the North-Western University, U. S. A.

COMPILER OF

The Gem Dictionary, Popular Dictionary, and the Royal School Dictionary in English and Hindustani, etc., etc.

R.B.A.N.M.S.H.S (M) LIBRARY
Q. Jore-42
Accession No. 629
U.D.C No: 030.B/CRA
Date: 2.2.81

LUCKNOW:
METHODIST PUBLISHING HOUSE.

1904.

R.B.A.N.M'S H.S (M) LIBRARY
B'lore-42
Accession No : 030.8/CRA) N04
U.D.C No :
Date:

# PREFACE.

SEVENTEEN years ago to-day I formed a determination to bring out a series of dictionaries, English and Hindustani, for the youth of India. The knowledge of the great want of better dictionaries, the disgrace to have certain ones used in American Mission schools which were used, the opportunity this kind of book afforded to properly represent truth, and a sympathy with the thousands seeking, against many difficulties, to understand our tongue were some of the many reasons which led to the work being undertaken.

The work has never sought the opinions of the literary public. No doubt they have been accorded, however, for of the different editions, there have been published to date, 156,000 copies of the Popular Dictionary; 50,000 of the Royal School; 10,000 copies of the Gem, and 10,000 copies of the English and Hindi Dictionaries: a total of 226,000 copies: and of these not five thousand copies remain in stock. This sale may be taken as one of the indication of the growth of the use of the English language in India. It may also be stated that some ten small consignments of the Popular Dictionary have been made to England, several to Aden, Africa, the West Indies, and the Mauritius.

In the prepaaration of the Royal Dictionary we have aimed to give vocabularies of words, spoken and written, in ordinary use; meanings generally known; common idioms, in the highest degree necessary in order to understand a foreigner's speech; the parts of speech, and also we have tried to indicate the original language from which each word has been taken for incorporation into the Hindustani language.

I acknowledge the great help the dictionaries of Platt, Fallon, Forbes, Richardson and those vernacular ones printed in Lahore and Lucknow have afforded me. Also my thanks are accorded to the Indian scholars, Munshies and Pundits, who have assisted me.

T. CRAVEN

*Lucknow. 4th March, 1898.*

*Explanation of Diacritical Marks used in Roman-Urdu.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *a* | unmarked = ا or अ | sounded as | *a* in *a*lone. |
| *á* | marked = آ or आ | ,, | ,, | *a* in f*a*r. |
| *e* | never marked = ے or ए | ,, | ,, | *e* in th*e*y. |
| *i* | unmarked = ا or ई | ,, | ,, | *i* in p*i*n. |
| *í* | marked = ے or इ | ,, | ,, | *i* in mach*i*ne. |
| *o* | never marked = و or ओ | ,, | ,, | *o* in n*o*te. |
| *u* | unmarked = ا or उ | ,, | ,, | *u* in p*u*ll. |
| *ú* | marked = و or ऊ | ,, | ,, | *u* in r*u*le. |

*'a 'i 'u* = ع ع ع respectively. Their sound is somewhat like above, but very guttural, to be learned only by hearing them used. In some fonts the Roman equivalent for ع is marked by a dot under the vowel.

*q* = ق the guttural Arabic *k*; it has no equivalent in English.

*kh* = خ the guttural Arabic *kh*, pronounced as though hawking to clear the roof of the mouth is similar to Scotch *ch* in lo*ch* or German *ch* in bu*ch*; it has no equivalent in English.

*g* = غ the Arabic guttural *g*, somewhat like the sound of gargling the throat or clearing lower part of throat; it has no equivalent in English.

*t* = ت or ط; *d* = د, unmarked, are softer than the English letters, nearly as soft as lisping these letters spoken with the tongue almost between the teeth, somewhat as *t* in af*t*er and *d* in sub*d*ue, where the *t* and *d* are slightly held in check by the labials *f* and *b* preceding them.

*ḍ* = ڈ and *ṭ* = ٹ are harder than English letters *d* and *t*. They are spoken with the tongue turned back in the roof of the mouth in position to trill the letter *r*. They correspond fairly well to *d* and *t* following *r* in har*d* and ar*t*.

*th*, *dh*, *ṭh*, *ḍh*, are simply the above sounds ; *t*, *d*, *ṭ*, *ḍ* aspirated; *th*, *ṭh* should never be sounded like *th* in *th*in or in *th*is.

*n̲* is the sound of *ng* in *ing*.

*r* unmarked is not trilled ; it is a gentle sound of *r* like *r* in *r*ue.

*ṛ* marked is trilled ; its nearest English equivalent is the *r* in whi*r* or like the second *r* in bar*r*el.

The apostrophe following a vowel as *a'* in such words as *fá'ida* simply prolongs the sound of the vowel and introduces the following consonant with sound of short *i* preceding it and should be pronounced almost as though written *fá-ida*; this must not be confounded with the apostrophe representing ع in some type as explained above.

*s*=ث or ص or س all pronounced alike, as *s* in *s*ee, and never has the "*z*" sound as *s* in was ;—similarly *z*=ذ, ض, ظ ; all have simple sound of *z*, as *z* in *z*inc.

All other vowels, diphthongs, and consonants are exactly like their English equivalents.

---

## KEY TO THE PRONUNCIATION OF ENGLISH WORDS.

THE consonants employed in the Phonetic spelling, with the exception of *g*, retain their *name* sounds, and the vowels, unless marked, retain their *short* sounds. The diphthong *au* or *aw* represents the sound of *a*, as heard in all ; *ou* or *ow*, that of *ow*, as in now; and *oo* unmarked as in book ; the short sound of o̤o̤, as in mo̤o̤n. The *sharp* sound of *th* is indicated by common letters, as in thin; the *flat* sound by small capitals, as in THen. The syllabic sound of *ble*, whether terminal or incidental, is represented by bl. By referring to the following key, it will be seen that the notation of long and peculiar vowel sounds is remarkably simple :—

Fāte, fȧr ; mē, hẹr ; mīne ; nōte ; tūne ; mo̤o̤n.

# LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS.

*a.* . adjective.
*adv.* . adverb.
Amer. . American.
A. . Arabic.
A.-S. . Anglo-Saxon.

Celt. . Celtic.
*cf.* . *confer* (compare).
Chin. . Chinese.
*comp.* . comparative.
*conj.* . conjunction.

D. . Dutch.
Dan. . Danish.
dim. . diminutive.

Eng. . English.
*e. g.* . *exempli gratiâ* (for example)

*fem.* . feminine.
F. . French.

Gael. . Gaelic.
Ger. . German.
Go. . Gothic.
G. . Greek.

H. . Hebrew.
Hung. . Hungarian.

Icel. . Icelandic.
*i. e.* . *id est* (that is).
*imp.* . imperfect.
*interj.* . interjection.
Ir. . Irish.
It. . Italian.

L. . Latin.

*masc.* . masculine.
Malay . Malayan.

*n.* . noun.

*neut.* . neuter.
Norm. . F. Norman French.
Nor. . Norse.

*p.* . participle.
*p. a.* . participial adjective.
*pass.* . passive.
Per. . Persian.
Pg. . Portuguese.
*pl.* . plural.
Pol. . Polish.
*pp.* . participle past.
*ppr.* . participle present.
Pr. . Provençal.
*prep.* . preposition.
*pret.* . preterite.
*priv.* . privative.
*pron.* . pronoun.

*q. v.* . *quod vide* (which see).

R. . Roman.
R. C. . Roman Catholic.
Russ. . Russian.

S. . Saxon.
*sc.* . *scilicet* (being understood).
Scot. . Scottish.
*sing.* . singular.
Skr. . Sanskrit.
Slav. . Slavonic.
Sp. . Spanish.
*superl.* . superlative.
Sw. . Swedish.
Syr. . Syriac.

Turk. . Turkish.

*v.* . verb.
*v. i.* . verb intransitive.
*v. t.* . verb transitive.

W. . Welsh.

ED

1478

MISSION PRESS & BOOK DEPOT
BANGALORE
ESTABLISHED
SEPTEMBER 1875

# The Royal Dictionary

## PART I.

---

### ENGLISH INTO ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.



A

**A**, Angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká pahlá harf hai; jin lafzon ke shurú' men harf i sahíh kí áwáz hotí hai, un ke pahle yih harf i tankír likhá játá hai, aur jin lafzon ke shurú' men harf-i-'illat kí áwáz hotí hai un ke pahle *a* kí jagah men *an* lagáyá játá hai. Jab yih lafz ism-i-fá'il ke shurú' men isti'mál kiyá játá hai, to "*ko*" ke ma'ne detá hai, jaise "*he is gone a-visiting*," "wuh muláqát ko gayá," "*he is gone a-hunting*," "wuh shikár ko gayá," wg.; magar aksar hálat men, jaise, "*he is gone a-swimming*," "wuh pairne gayá hai." "*ko*" ká isti'mál khiláf muháwara samjhá játá hai, aur is liye 'ámm bol chál men is lafz ko chhor dete hain. Jab *a* ba-taur harf-i-mashrút ke isti'mál hotá hai to "*men*," "*par*," wag., ke ma'ne detá hai jaise "*asleep*," "nínd men," "*aboard*," "jaház par," wag.

**Aback**, a-bak', *ad*, (backward) píchhe, pichhlí taraf;—*a.* (surprised) mutahaiyir.

**Abaft**, a-baft', *p.* A.S. *a* and *bæftan*, after, behind; (toward the stern) píchhe; jaház kí patwár kí taraf.

**Abaisance**, a-bā'sans, *n.* (humiliation, obedience) farotaní, tábl'dárí.

**Abandon**, a-ban'dun, *v.t.* F. *abandonner* (to forsake entirely), chhor d., tark k., tyágná; to—all hopes, ná-ummed h. [—by]. **Syn.** Leave; relinquish; quit; forsake.

**Abandoned**, a-ban'dund, *p. a.* (deserted) chhorá húá; (very wicked) bahut burá. [—to,—by].

**Abandonment**, *n.* (entire desertion) tark, dast-kashí; tyág.

**Abase**, a-bās', *v. t.* F. *abaisser*, (to bring low) zalíl k., haqír k., beqadr k. **Syn.** depress; humble; degrade.

**Abasement**, a-bās'ment, *n.* (the state of being brought low) zillat, hiqárat.

**Abash**, a-bash'. *v. t.* F. *abaisser* (to make ashamed) sharmáná, lajáná, pání pání k., pashemán k.; (to confuse or confound) ghabráná, byákul k., pareshán k. **Syn.** Confuse: confound: shame. [—by].

**Abate**, a-bāt', *v t.* F. *abattre* (to diminish) kam k., ghaṭáná;—*v. i.* kam h., ghaṭná.

**Abatement**, *n.* (decrease) kamí, ghaṭáo. [—*from*,—*of*,—*in*,—*on*].

**Abatis**, a-ba-tē', *n.* F. (a defence of sharpened branches) kánṭe bacháo ke liye.

**Abba**, ab'ba, *n.* (a Syriac word meaning father, used to denote a religious superior) abbá, báp; pádrí.

**Abbess**, ab'bes, *n.* F. *abbesse* (governess of a nunnery) 'auraton kí khánqáh kí sardárin.

**Abbey**, ab'be, *n.* (a monastery or convent) khánqáh, maṭh.

**Abbot**, ab'but, *n.* L. *abba.* (head of a society of monks) ḳhánqáh ká sardár, mahant.

**Abbreviate**, ab-brē'vi-āt, *v.t.* L. *ab* and *breviare.* (to shorten) kam k., muḳhtasar k., sankshep k.

**Abbreviation**, ab-brē-vi-ā'shun, *n.* (act of shortening, contraction) iḳhtisár, sankshep.

**Abdicate**, ab'di-kāt, *v.t.* or *i.* L. *abdicare.* (abandon a right, power, or trust, and the like) haqq yá 'uhda chhoṛ d., pad tyágná.

**Abdication**, *n.* (the act of resigning a public office or trust) dastbardárí, tyág.

**Abdomen**, ab-dō'men, *n.* L. (the lower part of the belly) peṭ, shikam; talpeṭ, peṛú.

**Abdominal**, ab-dom'in-al, *a.* (pertaining to the abdomen) peṭ ká; —*n.* ek qism kí machhlíán.

**Abduce**, ab-dūs', *v.t.* L. *ab* and *ducere.* (to lead, to draw away) judá k., alag khínchná, prithak k.

**Abduct**, ab-dukt', *v.t. abductus. p.p.* of *abducere.* ba-zor yá ḳhiláf-i-shara' bhagá le j.

**Abduction**, ab-duk'shun, *n.* (act of carrying away) khincháo, kashish; ḳhiláf qánún bhagá le j.

**Abeam**, a-bēm, *ad.* (at right angles to the ship's keel) jaház ke laṭṭhe ke sámhne. [par.

**Abed**, a-bed', *ad.* (in bed) bichhaune

**Aberrance**, ab-er'ans, *n.* L. *aberrare.* (a wandering from the right way) gumráhí, gum-gashtagí.

**Aberrant**, *a.* gumráh.

**Aberration**, *n.* (a wandering, deviation) gumráhí, tajawuz ;—of mind, págalpan.

**Abet**, a-bet', *v.t.* Old F. *abeter.* (to encourage, incite or instigate to commit a crime) kisí gunáh men madad d., himáyat k., ubhárná, uskáná. [—in, —from,—of,—on].

**Abetment**, *n.* himmat-dihí; targíb-dihí; saháyatá.

**Abettor**, a-bet'er, *n.* (one who abets) targíb d. w., yá madadgár i jurm.

**Abeyance**, a-bā'ans, *n.* F. *bayer.* (a state of suspension) altiwá; intizár; ummed, ás.

**Abhor**, ab-hor', *v.t.* L. *abhorrere.* (to dislike bitterly) nafrat k.; parhez k.; chirhná. [karáhiyat. [—of].

**Abhorrence**, *n.* (detestation) nafrat,

**Abhorrent**, ab-hor'rent, *a.* (inconsistent, detesting) ná-ma'qúl; ná-pasand, nafratí, ḳhiláf. [—from,—to].

**Abide**, a-bīd', *v. i.* or *t.* (to stay in a place, to wait for) rahná, basná, ṭhaharná; (bear) bardásht k., sahná. [—in,—at,—with,—by].

**Abiding**, *a.* (fixed) páedár, musta qím; —*n.* sukúnat, istiqámat.

**Ability**, a-bil'li-ti, *n.* L. *habilitas.* (quality of being able) liyáqat, qábiliyat, yogyatá; (power) maqdúr;—*pl.* (talents) zihní táqat, isti'dád, daḳhl. Syn. Capacity; talent; faculty ; capability.

**Abject**, ab'jekt, *a.* L. *abjectus.* (mean, worthless) haqír, be-waqr, zalíl, kamína.

**Abjectness**, *n.* (meanness of spirit) zillat, ḳhwárí, pareshání, durgat; (servility) kamínapan.

**Abjudicate**, ab-jóo'di-kāt, *v. t.* (to give away in judgment) mutábiq faisla ke d.

**Abjuration**, *n.* halafiya inkár, sapath ke dwárá tyág. [—of].

**Abjure**, ab-jóor', *v.t.* L. *abjurare.* (to reject with solemnity) halfan inkár k., saugandh kháná.

**Ablative**, ab'la-tiv, *a.* L. *ablativus.* hálat-i-mujáwazat; sampradán kárak. [húá, sozinda.

**Ablaze**, a-blāz', *ad.* (on fire) jaltá

**Able**, ā'bl, *a.* L. *habilis.* qábil, láiq; to be—, láiq h., sakná.

**Able-bodied**, ā'bl-bod-id, *a.* (robust) táqatwar, zabardast, qawí.

**Ablegate**, ab'-le-gāt, *v.t.* L. *ab* and *legare.* (to send away) báhar yá dúr bhejná.

**Abluent**, ab'lū-ent, *n.* L. *abluens.* (a detergent) musaffí i ḳhún.

**Ablution**, *n.* L. *ablutio.* nahán, gusl; (previous to prayer) wazú', ashnán; —of the hands, áb-dast: —of the dead, murda-shoí; place for—, lahad; —of rice &c., sang-shoí.

**Ably**, ā-bli, *ad.* (with great ability) liyáqat se.

**Abnegate**, ab'ne-gāt, *v.t.* L. *abnegare.* (to deny and reject) inkár k., tark k., aswíkár k.

**Abnegation**, *n.* (denial and renunciation) inkár, tark, aswíkár.

**Abnormal**, ab-norm'al, *a.* L. *ab* and *norma.* (contrary to law) khiláf i taríqa; (irregular) be-qá'ida.

**Abnormity**, ab-norm'i-ti, *n.* (irregularity) be-qá'idagí; (deformity) bad-shaklí.

**Aboard**, a-bōrd', *ad.* jaház par charhná; to go—, jaház par sawár hokar j.

**Abode**, a-bōd', *n.* (house) ghar, ṭhikáná, ḍerá, makán;—*v. pp. of* Abide, rahá. Syn. Dwelling; habitation; domicile.

**Abode**, abō'd, *v. t.* (to foreshow) áge se jatáná.

**Abolish**, a-bol'ish, *v.t.* L. *abolescere.* (destroy) bátil k., nest k., radd k., mauqúf k., mansúkh k., anyathá k.

**Abolishment**, *n.* mauqúfí, mansúkhí; lop, khandan.

**Abolition**, ab-ō-lísh'un, *n.* mauqúfí, mansúkhí, naskh, ibtál.

**Abominable**, a-bom'in-a-bl, *a.* makrúh, nápák; ghinauná. [—to].

**Abominate**, a-bom'in-āt, *v. t.* L. *abominare.* (to hate utterly) karáhiyat k., ghin k.

**Abomination**, *n.* (act of loathing) karáhiyat; nápákí; dwesh.

**Aboriginal**, ab-ō-rij'in-al, *n.* aslí báshinda;—*a.* aslí báshinda ká mutaqaddam, wahshí, be-tarbiyat-yáfta.

**Aborigines**, ab-ō-rij'in-ēz, *n. pl.* L. *ab* and *origo.* kisí mulk ke pahle rahnewále, ádi nivásí.

**Abortion**, a-bor'shun, *n.* L. *abortio.* isqát i hamal, peṭ girná, garbhasráv.

**Abortive**, a-bort'iv, *a.* lá-hásil, nákámyáb; (apt to miscarry) peṭ girne ke qábil; **to prove—**, befáida h. [waqt, bahut sawere.

**Abortively**, *ad.* (untimely) pesh az

**Abound**, a-bound', *v. i.* L. *abundare.* (to be in plenty) bharpúr h., ba-kasrat h., paripúran h. [—in, —with].

**About**, a-bout', *prep.* A.-S. *abutan.* (concerning) bábat; (here and there) idhar udhar; (near) qaríb, nazdík;—*ad.* (on all sides) chárون taraf; **all—**, chárون taraf; **round—**, ird gird; **to go round—way**, ghúmkar j.; **to go—one's business**, apne kám par j.; **to bring—**, nikálná, púrá k.; **to come—**, nazdík á., wáqi' h.; **what are you—**, tum kyá karte ho; **to have one's wits—him**, hoshiyár r.; **to take one—**, sair karáná; **to be up and—**, phurtí dikháná, tezí dikháná.

**Above**, a-buv', *prep.* A. S. *abufan.* (higher in place) úpar, únchá; (surpassing) barhkar, a'lá: (more in number, quantity or degree) barhkar, siwá, ziyáda;—*ad.* (overhead) úpar, únche, sir ke úpar; (before) pahle, peshtar, sábiq men; (higher in rank or power) a'lá, afzal; —**all**, sab se pahle, khásskar; **over and—**, miqdár se ziyáda; **it is—me**, liyáqat se báhar;—**one's hook**, samajh se báhar;—**board**, 'alániya, khule khazáne;—**deck**, zishtí yá jaház kí chhat yá takhte par;—**ground**, zamín par jítá, zinda; **as—said**, mazkúra i bálá;—**suspicion**, rástbáz, be-'aib,—**mentioned**, or **cited** or **said**, mazkúra i bálá;—**par**, ma'múlí qímat se ziyáda ;—**stairs**, zíne par;—**measure**, hadd se ziyáda.

**Abrade**, ab-rād, *v. t.* L. *abradere.* (to wear off) ragarná, ghis dálná.

**Abrasion**, ab-rā-zhun, *n.* (the act of wearing off) ragar, ghisáo.

**Abreast**, a-brest', *ad.* pahlú ba pahlú.

**Abridge**, a-brij', *v. t.* F. *abreger.* (shorten) ghaṭáná, mukhtasar k.; (to deprive of) mauqúf k. [—from].

**Abridgment**, *n.* (an abstract) ikhtisár, khulása, sankshep. **Syn.** Compendium; epitome; abstract.

**Abroach**, a-brōch', *v. t.* (to tap, to broach) chhedná, bedhná; sharáb baháne kí ráh k.;—*a.* baháná; as, "a cask is *abroach*;" járí k., paidá k., as "set mischief abroach."

**Abroad**, a-brawd', *ad.* (out of the house) báhar; (in another country) pardes; **wide—**, (at large) khule bandون, chárون ráste; **to go—**, mulk se báhar j.

**Abrogate**, ab'rō-gāt, *v.t.* L. *abrogare.* (repeal) mansúkh k., radd k., bátil k. **Abrogation**, *n.* naskh, mauqúfí, irtidá.

**Abrupt**, ab-rupt', *a.* L. *abruptus.* (broken) ṭuṭá phúṭá: (steep) únchá níchá; (sudden) ekáek, achának; (rough) násháista; asambandh; (unconnected) be-mel, be-rabt.

**Abruption**, *n.* (sudden breaking off) achának ṭúṭ, ákasmik bhanjan.

**Abruptness**, *n.* ná-hamwárí, násháistagí, jaldí, harbarí.

**Abscess**, ab'ses, *n.* L. *ab* and *cessus.* phorá, dummal.

**Abscind**, ab-sind', *v. t.* L. *ab* and *scindere.* (rend or cut) kát d.

**Abscissa**, ab-sis'a, *n.* L. *abscissus.* (part of the diameter of a conic section) juz qutr-i-tarásh, makhrút shakl.

**Abscission**, *n.* **tarásh**, kát.

**Abscond**, ab-skond', *v.i.* L. *abscondere.* firár h.; (to hide one's self) chhip r., rúposh h.

**Absence**, ab'sens, *n.* L. *absentia.* gair-házirí, gaflat.

**Absent**, ab'sent, *a.* **gair házir; mahjúr, dúr;** (inattentive, heedless) **gáfil;—minded**, be-dil, gáfil; **to—one's self**, gair-házir k. [—from]. [h. w.

**Absentee**, ab-sen-tē, *n.* gair-házir

**Absinthe**, ab-sinth', *n.* L. *absinthium.* (a cordial of brandy

tinctured with worm wood) sharáb aur ek karwe per ká 'arq milá húá.

**Absolute**, ab'sō-lūt, *a.* L. *absolutus.* (unconditional) bilá qaid yá shart, gair mashrút; (despotic) kul-mukhtár; (perfect) be-hadd, kámil; asímá, niyat; (unrelated) be-lagáo, gair-nisbat; (positive) wáqa'í, qata'í, nátiq, sháfí; (pure) khális. **Syn.** Positive; peremptory; arbitrary; despotic.

**Absoluteness**, *n.* (completeness) takmíl, tamámí; (arbitrariness) khudsarí.

**Absolution**, *n.* (release from punishment) mu'áfí, khalásí; (a remission of sin pronounced by the Roman Catholic Priest) mukti, magfarat.

**Absolve**, ab-zolv', *v.t.* L. *absolvere.* (to set free) ázád k.; mu'áf k.; mukti k.; nirdosh k. **Syn.** Exonerate; acquit. [—from].

**Absorb**, ab-sorb, *v.t.* L. *absorbere.* (suck up) jazb k., sokhná; to be absorbed, mashgúl h., masrúf h. [—in]. [soshak.

**Absorbent**, *n.* jázib, pínewálá;

**Absorption**, *n.* jazb, sokh.

**Abstain**, ab-stān', *v.i.* L. *abstinere.* (refrain) parhez k., báz r., nivritta h. [—from].

**Abstemious**, ab-stē'mi-us, *a.* L. *abstemius, abs* from, *temetum* strong wine; (temperate) parhez-gár, pársá, muttaqí, niyatáhárí, sanyamí. [—in]. [yam.

**Abstemiousness**, *n.* parhezgárí, san-

**Absterge**, ab-sterj', *v.t.* L. abs-*tergeo*, (to wipe) ponchh dálná.

**Abstinence**, ab'sti-nens, *n.* parhez; total—, sharáb píne se bilkull parhez. [—from].

**Abstinent**, ab'sti-nent, *a.* parhez-gár, sanyamí. **Syn.** Abstaining; fasting.

**Abstract**, ab-strakt', *v.t.* L. *abstractus.* (draw from) alag k., khiyál pher l.; (epitomize) khulása nikálná. intikháb k.; (purloin) kisí chíz ko poshída taur se apne isti'mál ke liye le l., chorí k.;—*n.* khulá-sa, sankshep; (to separate ideas by the operation of the mind) zihní qúwat se khiyálát ko judá k.; (separate) judá, muglaq;—*a.* bilá wujúd, qáyam; (abstruse) daqíq, mushkil, bárík, pechída; —number, korá ánk, 'adad-i-mu-jarrad;—of an account, chitthá, bahí, goshwára; in the—, muj-milan, fil-jumla. [—from].

**Abstraction**, *n.* (a drawing from) judái, khilwat-nashíní; (an idea) khiyál, soch; (absence of mind) be-khudí; (taking anything surreptitiously) chorí, fareb.

**Abstruse**, ab-stroos', *a.* L. *abstrusus.* (obscure) daqíq, lá-hall, bárík; mushkil. [tarah se.

**Abstrusely**, *ad.* (obscurely) daqíq

**Abstruseness**, *n.* báríkí; dushwárí, kathintá.

**Absurd**, ab-surd', *a.* L. *absurdus.* bejá, fuzúl, khiláf i 'aql, behúda. **Syn.** Foolish; irrational; ridiculous; unreasonable. [ráfát,

**Absurdity**, *n.* behúdagí, fuzúlí, khu-

**Abundance**, a-bund'ans, *n.* L. *abundantia.* (plenty) bahutáyat, kasrat, firáwání. **Syn.** Exuberance, plenty, affluence.

**Abundant**, a-bund'ant, *a.* (plentiful) kasír, wáfir, ziyáda, bahut; (full, sufficient) wáfí, káfí, bas. [—in].

**Abundantly**, *ad.* (plentifully, fully) kasrat se, ifrát se, bahutáyat se.

**Abuse**, a-būz, *v.t.* L. *ab* from, *utor, usus*, to use. (to misuse, to make an ill or improper use of) bad isti'málí k., bad sulúkí k.; (to revile) gálí d., lá-sakhun kahná; (to deceive or impose upon) chhuddá r., buhtán r., ilzám l., túfán l.; to—the ear of a person, kán phúnkná, kán bharná.

**Abuse**, a-būs', *n.* (ill use) bad isti'-mál; (rude speech) bad-zubání, dushnám, gálí; (deception) dagá, dhokhá; (blame) tuhmat, ilzám, túfán; (a corrupt practice or custom) bad-mu'ámalagí, bad-rasmí.

**Abusive**, a-būs'iv, *a.* (containing abuse) sakht-kalám, bad-zubán, nindak. **Syn.** Reproachful; opprobrious; rude. [—to].

**Abut**, a-but', *v. i.* F. *aboutir.* (to meet) milná, mulhaq h. [—on, —upon].

**Abutment**, *n.* (that on which a thing meets) jis par koí chíz mile.

**Abyss**, a-bis', *n.* G. *a* without, *byssos*, bottom. (a bottomless depth, a gulf; hence, any deep) gahráo, 'umuq; athah garhá, kund.

**Acacia**, a-kā'shi-a, *n.* G. *akakia.* ek qism ká darakht, babúl.

**Academic**, ak-a-dem'ik, *a.* (pertaining to an academy; belonging to the school or philosophy of Plato) maktabí, aflátúní.

**Academician**, ak-a-dē-mish'i-an, *n.* (a member of an academy) 'álimon kí majlis ká ek juz yá ahl.

**Academy**, a-kad'e-mi, *n.* (a school of arts and sciences) madrasa i 'ulúm o funún, páṭshála; 'álimon kí jamá'at.

**Accede**, ak-sēd', *v. i.* L. *ad* to, *cedo* to go; (to assent) manzúr k., qabúl k., sammati k. [—to].

**Accelerate**, ak-sel'er-āt, *v. t.* L. *accelerare. ad* to, and *celero* to hasten, *celar*, swift. (to quicken) jaldí k., shitábí k. **Syn.** hasten, expedite, quicken.

**Acceleration**, *n.* (act of hastening) jaldí, shitábí, síghratá.

**Accent**, ak'sent, *n.* L. *accentus*, from *ad* and *cantus*, song; (modulation of voice; a mark used to direct the modulation) talaffuz ká nishán, qirá'at; uchchárna chinh, lahja; (words, language or expressions in general) bát chít, guftár.

**Accent**, *v.t.* (to mark the accent) talaffuz k.; nishán lagáná.

**Accentuation**, ak-sent-ū-ā'shun, *n.* (mode of uttering or marking accent) lahja ká taur, talaffuz ká taríqa.

**Accept**, ak-sept', *v. t.* L. *acceptare.* (to receive, to admit, to subscribe, and become liable for) qubúl k., manzúr k., pasand k., taslím k.; sakárná, swíkár k. [—from,—of]. **Syn.** Receive, take, admit.

**Acceptable**, *a.* (likely to be accepted) qábil i manzúrí; (agreeable) pasandída.

**Acceptance**, ak-sept'ans, *n.* (a favorable reception) qubúliyat, manzúrí, razámandí, iqbál.

**Acceptation**, ak-sep-tā'shun, *n.* (the commonly received meaning of a word) lafz ká 'ámm isti'mál kí manzúrí, istiláhí ma'ne; (a kind reception) maqbúliyat.

**Access**, ak-ses', *n.* L. *accessus.* (approach, admittance) rasáí, guzar, pahunch, dakhl; (addition) ilháq, izáfa; (a fit of disease) daura; to have—, dakhl p. [—to].

**Accessary, Accessory**, ak'ses-ser-i, *a.* (additional) ziyáda, barhkar;—*n.* (one who helps to commit a crime) sharík, madadgár, sáthí; sanyukt;—to a crime, ham-jurm, sharík-i-jurm. [—to].

**Accessible**, *a.* (that which may be approached) pahunch ke qábil.

**Accession**, ak-sesh'un, *n.* L. *accessio.* (the act of acceding and becoming joined) shirkat, ilháq, taufír; (increase) ilháq, ziyádatí; (arrival at a throne) takht nashíní; abhigaman, abhishek, ráj tilak; (the invasion or approach of a disease) daurán.

**Accidence**, ak'si-dens, *n.* (a grammatical primer) pahle qá'ide kí kitáb; sarf.

**Accident**, ak'si-dent, *n.* L. *ad* and *cado.* (casualty) hádisa, wáqi'a, májrá; (chance) ittifáqí, achának; (a property or quality of a thing which is not essential to it) khwás-i-'árizí;—*pl.* (the properties and qualities of the parts of speech; as gender, number and case) gardán.

**Accidental**, *a.* ittifáqiya;—*n.* (unexpectedly) ittifáqí; (non-essential) 'árizí, nágahání; jo khássiyat aslí na ho.

**Acclaim**, ak-klām', *v.t.* L. *acclamare.* (to honor or meet with applause) shábáshí d., wáh wáh k.;— *n.* shábáshí, wáh wáh.

**Acclamation**, *n.* (a shout of applause) shábáshí, áfrín.

**Acclimate**, ak-klī'māt, *v.t.* L. *ac* for *ad* and *climate.* (to habituate to a climate) gair mulk kí áb o hawá ke muwáfiq 'amal k.

**Acclivity**, ak-kliv'i-ti, *n.* L. *acclivitas.* (ascent) charhái; (a slope) dhál.

**Accommodate**, ak-kom'mō-dāt, *v.t.* L. *accommodare.* (to render fit) muwáfiq k., munásib i hál k.; (fit) thík k.; (to supply) muhaiyá k., dená, matlab bar láná; (oblige) ihsán k., khabargírí k., tawázú' k., bandagí bajá l., yogya k.; (reconcile) mel miláp k. [—with,—to].

**Accommodating**, *a.* (kind) mihrbán; (obliging) murauwatí.

**Accommodation**, *n.* (fitness) muwáfiqat, munásibat; gunjáish, samáí; (adjustment of differences) durustagí, isláh-pizírí, mel; (provision of conveniences) sámán, lawázima; (a loan of money) udhár, qarz.

**Accompaniment**, ak-kum'pa-ni-ment, *n.* (something which accompanies or is added) jo sáth ho yá ba-taur zebáish ke jor diyá jáe.

**Accompanist**, ak-kum'-pa-nist, *n.* (one who accompanies in music) jo rág ke gáne ke sáth bájá milátá hai.

**Accompany**, *v.t.* (to go or be with) sáth j. yá h., hamráh h. **Syn.** Attend; escort. [—by,—with].

**Accomplice**, ak-kom'plis, *n.* (an associate in general) madadgár, sáthí; (a partaker in guilt) sharík i jurm. **Syn.** Abettor; accessory; associate.

**Accomplish**, ak-kom'plish, *v.t.* F. *accomplir.* (to finish entirely) tamám k., sampúran k. [—by].

**Accomplished**, *p.a.* tamám; (perfect) pakká; kámil.

**Accomplishment**, *n.* (completion) tamámí, anjám, nibáh; (acquirements) hunar, liyáqat, gun, wasf.

**Accord**, ak-kord', *n.* L. *cor, cordis.* (agreement) ittifáq, mutábiqat, yak-dilí; **of one's own**—, apní khushí se; **of one**—, ek dil.

**Accord**, *v.t.* (make to agree) muwáfiq k.;—*v.i.* muttafiq h., mutábiq h.; (to grant) dená. [—with].

**Accordance**, *n.* (conformity, agreement) mutábiqat, mel, anurúpatá.

**Accordant**, *n.* (corresponding) muwáfiq, munásib.

**According**, *p. a.* mutábiq;—**as**, jaisá. [—to]. [us ke.

**Accordingly**, *ad.* ba-mújib, muwáfiq

**Accordion**, ak-kord'-i-un, *n.* (a small keyed wind instrument) ek hawá ká bájá.

**Accost**, ak-kost', *v. t.* L. *ad* and *costa.* (to speak to, to address) salám k., taslímát bajá l.; sambháshan k., tokná. [*n.*F. larká janná.

**Accouchement**, ak-koosh'-mong',

**Accoucheur**, ak-kóósh-ur', *n.* F. (a man who assists women in childbirth) janánewálá.

**Account**, ak-kount', *n.*(a reckoning) hisáb; (a written or printed statement of transaction) bayán, kaifiyat, ahwál; (estimation) qadr; (sake) wáste, sabab; **on—of** *or* **on this**—, ba-sabab, ba-bá'is; **call to**—, (to demand explanation) jawáb talab k.; **to make no—of**, kam 'izzat k.; **a man of great**—, 'álí rutba; **people of no**—, kamíne; **on no**—, kisí tarah nahín; **to cast—s**, hisáb k.; **to open an**—, hisáb kholná, kár o bár shurú' k.; **to keep open**—, hisáb kitáb járí rakhná;—**of balances**, baqáyá taujíh;—**of current demands**, hál-taujíh; **on all—s**, har súrat se; **turn to**—, 'umda taur se isti'mál k.; **to cook an**—, hisáb jhúthá k.;—**book**, *n.* bahí; **bank**—, bahí khátá;—**current**, chaltá hisáb;—**of standing balances**, daingair-ul-wusúl; **cash—book**, rokar, bahí; **post an**—, khátá k.; **suspense**—, jákar 'aral hisáb.

**Account**, *v.t* and *v.i.* L. *ad* and *computare.* (reckon) hisáb k., ginná; (consider) samajhná;—**for**, sabab h., jatáná;—**to**, tafsíl bayán k.

**Accountability**, *n.* jawáb-dihí, hisáb-dihí; zimma, áhwánádhinata.

**Accountable**, *a.* (responsible) jawáb-dih. [—for]. **Syn.** Responsible.

**Accountant**, *n.* hisáb-nawís, mutasaddí;—**General**, *n.* mulkí hisáb ká muhtamim; **village**—, patwárí.

**Accoutre**, ak-kóót'er, *v.t.* F. *accoutrer.* (to equip) musallah k., sajáná. [—with,—in].

**Accoutrements**, *n. pl.* (dress, trappings) álát í jang; sáz o sámán.

**Accredit**, ak-kred'it, *v. t.* L. *accreditus.* (to give trust to) yaqín k., sanad ke sáth qásid bhejná. [—to]. [bálídagí, barháo.

**Accretion**, ak-krē'shun, *n.* L. *accretio.*

**Accrue**, ak-króó', *v. i.* F. *accrue.* (to be added to) lagná, milná; (to arise from) záhír h., hásil h., phalná.

**Accubation**, *n* L. *ad* and *cubare*, to lie down. (lying or reclining on a couch at meals) letná, pasarná.

**Accumulate**, ak-kū'mū-lāt, *v.t.* L. *accumulatus.* (to collect) batorná, jama' k., faráham k., dher k.

**Accumulation**, *n.* jamáo, dher, kasrat, majma'. [rháwe.

**Accumulative**, *a.* jo batore yá-ba-

**Accuracy**, ak'-kū-rā-si, *n.* (exactness) sihhat, durustí.

**Accurate**, ak'kū-rāt, *a.* L. *accuratus.* (free from error or defect) thík, sahíh, chaukas; súkshan. [—in].

**Accurse**, ak-kurs', *v.t.* bad du'á k.

**Accursed**, ak-kurs'ed, *pp.* or *a.* (execrable) mal'ún, la'natí.

**Accusation**, ak-kū-zā'shun, *n.* da'wá; shikáyat; tuhmat, ilzám.

**Accusative**, ak-kūz'at-iv, *a.* ittihám d. w.; hálat í maf'úl; karamkárak.

**Accuse**, ak-kūz', *v.t.* L. *accusare.* (to charge with a crime or fault) da'wá k., muttahim k., dokhná; (to blame) ilzám lágáná. [—by,—for, —of]. [doshak.

**Accuser**, *n.* mudda'í, dámangír;

**Accustom**, ak-kus'tum, *v. t.* (habituate) 'ádat d., 'ádí h., abbhyás k. [—to]. [ba-dastúr, ma'múlí.]

**Accustomary**, *a.* (usual, ordinary)

**Accustomed**, *a.* dastúr ke mutábiq, ma'múlí; ácharit.

**Ace**, ās, *n.* L. *as.* ekan, nakká, pau.

**Acephalous**, a-sef'al-us, *n.* G. *akiphalos.* (without a head) be sir.

**Acescent**, a-ses'ent, *a.* (turning sour) turshí máil, kuchh khattá.

**Acetic**, a-set'ik, *a.* L. *acticus.* (sour) sirke kí khássiyat rakhnewálá.

**Ache**, āk, *v.i.* G. *achos.* dukhná, dard k.;—*n.* (continued pain) dukh, taklíf.

**Achievable**, a-chēv'a-bl, *a.* (capable of being performed) jo ho sake; sádhya.

**Achieve**, a-chēv', *v.t.* F. *acherer.* (to accomplish) púrá k.; (obtain) páná, hásil k., kámyáb h.

**Achievement**, a-chēv'ment, *n.* (a heroic deed) kár i 'aźím, muhimm.

**Achromatic**, ak-rō-mat-ik, *a.* G. *achrōmatos.* (free from color) be rang.

**Acid**, as'id, *a.* (sour) khaṭṭá, tursh, chúkh;—*n.* L. *acidus.* khaṭás, turshái. [ṭás, turshái, chúkh.

**Acidity**, a-sid'i-ti, *n.* (sourness) kha-

**Acidulate**, a-sid'ū-lāt, *v. t.* (to tinge with acids) turshána, khaṭṭá k.

**Acknowledge**, ak-nol'ej, *v. t.* Old E. *acknowledge.* (to confess) iqrár k.; mánná, qubúl k. **Syn.** Avow, proclaim, own, admit.

**Acknowledgment**, *n.* (the act of acknowledging) qubúl, iqrár; (gratitude) shukrguzárí: (receipt) rasíd; mannat; (a declaration, receipt) rasíd, iqrár-náma; (something given in return for a favor) shukriya, nazr. **Syn.** Confession, concession, recognition.

**Acme**, ak'mē, *n.* G. *akmē.* (height, top) bulandí, choṭí, auj; (crisis) intihá, gáyat darja. [ká bíj.

**Acorn**, ā'korn, *n.* A. S. *æcern.* balút

**Acoustics**, a-kous'tiks, *n. sing* G. *akoustikos*, (the science of sounds) áwáz ká 'ilm, sruti-sambandhi.

**Acquaint**, ak-kwānt, *v. t.* Old F. *accointer* from L. *ad cognitare.* (to inform) khabar d.; (be familiar with) áshná h., ma'lúm k. [—with].

**Acquaintance**, *n.* áshnáí, muláqát, dostí; (one well known) dost, ján pahchán; (knowledge) waqfiyat, 'ilm. **Syn.** Familiarity; intimacy; fellowship.

**Acquainted**, *p. a.* wáqifkár, ágáh, súrat áshná; **to make one's self—with a thing**, ágáh k., wáqifkár k.

**Acquiesce**, ak-kwē-es', *v. i.* L. *acquiescere.* (to rest satisfied) khush h., razámand h., prasann h.; (to assent to) qabúl k., pasand k. **Syn.** Repose; rest; submit; comply; assent. [—in].

**Acquiescence**, *n.* razámandí, khushnúdí; (consent) manzúrí.

**Acquiescent**, *a.* (submitting) mánnewálá, sídhá.

**Acquirable**, *a.* qábil i tahsíl.

**Acquire**, ak-kwīr', *v. t.* L. *acquiere.* (to gain) kamáná, hásil k.; upárján k. [—by,—of,—from,—for].

**Acquirement**, *n.* tahsíl, iktisáb; (skill) hunar.

**Acquisition**, ak-kwī-zish'un, *n.* (the thing gained) tahsíl, husúl, yáft.

**Acquit**, ak-kwit', *v. t.* F. *acquitter.* (to set free) chhorná, barí k.; (to absolve) be-gunáh ṭhahráná; (to act one's part) basar le j.

**Acquitment**, *n.* (deliverance) rihái, baríyat, makhlasí, chhuṭkárá.

**Acquittal**, *n.* (deliverance) rihái, makhlasí, chhuṭkárá.

**Acquittance**, *n.* fárig khatí, faisalnáma;—**roll**, tankhwáh ká kágaz jis par bar waqt tankhwáh-dihí mulázamín ke púre dastkhatt liye játe hain.

**Acre**, ā-kēr, *n.* A.-S. *acer.* L. *ager.* zamín 4,840 gaz murabba', bhúmi práyah derh bíghe ke.

**Acrid**, ak'rid, *a.* L. *acer.* (sharp, pungent, harsh) talkh, tez, karwá, títá.

**Acrimonious**, ak-ri-mō'ni-us, *a.* (sharp, corrosive) tez, talkh, charpará; (bitter) karwá, títá; (sarcastic) tanz-ámez, hajo-ámez.

**Acrimony**, ak'ri-mun-i, *n.* talkhí, jhál, charparáhaṭ; (sharpness) tundí, tez-mizájí.

**Acritude**, ak'ri-túd, *n.* (an acrid taste) talkh záiqa, karwá swád.

**Acrobat**, ak'ro-bat, *n.* G. *akros* and *bainein.* naṭ ká tamásha k. w., bázígar.

**Across**, a-kros', *prep.* árá, bendá, tirchhá, wárpár; **to come—one's mind**, dil men guzarná.

**Act**, akt, *v.i.* L. *actus*, karná, harakat d.; 'amal k., swáng k.;—**on or upon**, tásír k., asar k., 'amal k., bajá láná, muwáfiq k., kár band h.,—**up to**, muwáfiq k., karná, nibáhná, púrá k., bajá láná;—**under**, mátahtí k., hukm ke muwáfiq k.; —**for**, bajáe kisí ke kám k.;—**in case**, muqaddame kí pairawí k.;—**judicially**, bar sar-i-ijlás tajwíz k. [—from,—out,—of,—by,—for,—with].

**Act**, *n.* (a deed) fi'l, kám; (a law) áín, qánún; (a play) swáng, bháo, (readiness) taiyárí. [matí, 'iwazí.

**Acting**, akt'ing, *n.* kárkun, khid-

**Action**, *n.* (deed) fi'l, kám-káj; (battle) laráí, jang; (suit at law) muqaddama; (incidence) choṭ; sadma; **to be slain in**—, laráí men mará j.; (gesticulation) bháo; —**against one**, nálish fulán par; **civil**—, muqaddama-i-díwání; **criminal**—, muqaddama-i-faujdárí; **personal**—, nálish i zátí; **subject**

or subject matter of the—, shai-i-da'wá; to bring an—against one, kisí ke úpar nálish k.; to gain an —, gálib h.,muqaddama jítná.

**Actionable**, *a.* (admitting a suit) 'adálatí, sazá-talab, qábil i istigása.

**Active**, ak'tiv, *a.* (quick) chálák, phurtílá; chust; (voice) fi'l i mut-'addí-i-ma'rúf; (causing change) mutabaddil; (practical) baratnejog.

**Activity**, ak-tiv'i-ti, *n.* (agility) jaldí, chálákí, chustí, phurtí. **Syn.** Agile; alert; brisk; nimble; sprightly. [naqqál, kartá.

**Actor**, *n.* fá'il, 'ámil; (stage-player)

**Actress**, akt'res, *n.* (a female stage-player) naqqálan, natní.

**Actual**, akt'ū-al, *a.* L. *actualis.* sach, rást, tahqíq, yaqíní, nishchit; (present) hál. **Syn.** Real; genuine; positive. [cháí.

**Actuality**, *n.* rástí, haqíqat, sach-

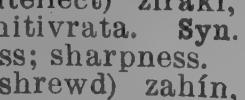
**Actually**, akt'ū-al-li, *ad.* (in fact) haqíqat men, wáq'í men, yaqín an.

**Actuary**, akt'ū-a-ri, *n.* (a registrar or clerk) 'adálat ká munshí yá muharrir.

**Actuate**, akt'ū-āt, *v.t.* (to put into action) harakat d.; (to excite) tahrík d., pravitta k. [—by].

**Acumen**, a-kū'men, *n.* L. *acuere.* (sharp point) tezí nokílápan; (quickness of intellect) zírakí, tez-fahmí, buddhitivrata. **Syn.** Sagacity; keenness; sharpness.

**Acute**, a-kūt', *a.*(shrewd) zahín, zírak; (sharp) tez, shadíd; **—angle**, záviya i hádda.



(Acute angle.)

**Acuteness**, a-kūt'-nes, *n.* (sharpness) tez-fahmí, chálákí, jaudat, jaulání; (violence of a disease) shiddat, tezí.

**Adage**, ad'āj, *n.* L. *adagium.* maqúla, kaháwat, masal.

**Adamant**, ad'a-mant, *n.* G. *adamas.* koí sakht chíz misl híre ke, más, almás; vajra, hírak.

**Adamantine**, ad-a-mant'in, *a.* niháyat sakht, más yá almás sá.

**Adamic**, ad-am'-ik, *a.* (pertaining to Adam) jo A'dam se ta'alluq rakhtá hai;—earth, lál mittí.

**Adapt**, a-dapt', *v.t.* L. *adaptare.* (suit) láiq k., muwáfiq k., munásib k., thík k.; upayukt ke yogya k. [—to].

**Adaptability**, a-dapt-a-bil'i-ti, *n.* (suitableness) muwáfiqat, árástagí, liyáqat.

**Adaptable**, a-dapt'a-bl, *a.* qábil-i-durustagí, tarbiyat-pizír.

**Adaptation**, a-dap-tā'shun, *n.* (the act of fitting) muwáfiqat, munásibat, hamwárí.

**Add**, ad, *v.t.* L. *addere.* jorná, miláná, wasl k., barháná; adhik k.

**Addendum**, ad-den'dum, *n.* L. (appendix) tatimma.

**Adder**, ad'er, *n.* A.-S. *aetter.*(avenomous reptile) af'í zahrílá sánp.

(Adder.)

**Addict**, ad-dikt', *v.t.* L. *addictus.* 'ádí h., kho d., lat d, bán d., wárná. **Syn.** Devote; dedicate to. [—to].

**Addition**, ad-dish'un, *n.* (increase) mízán, ziyádatí, jor; compound—jama' murakkab; in—to, bálái' siwá.

**Additional**, *a.* ziyáda, mazíd, adhik.

**Additionally**, *ad.* us ke úpar, aur bhí barhkar.

**Addle**, ad'dl, *a.* A.-S. *adl.* (barren empty) shor, tihí, aphal.

**Address**, ad-dres', *v.t.* L. *directus.* (to speak to) bayán k.,'arz k.,dars sunáná, mukhátib honá, (to address to) pata d., sarnámali khná, shádí ke wáste muhabbat záhir k.; 'ishqbází k.

**Address**, *n.* bayán, waza', sarnáma, alqáb, bát chít, dars; (dexterity) chalákí, charb dastí; (where to find one) pata, nishán, thikáná.

**Adduce**, ad-dūs', *v.t.* L. *adducere.* (to bring) pesh k.;(to allege) batáná, kahná, bolná; láná. **Syn.** Offer; present; allege; cite.

**Adducible**, ad-dū'si-bl, *a.* jo pesh ho sake.

**Adept**, a-dept', *a.* (skilful) hunarmand, máhir, pukhta;—*n.* (one skilled in any art) jo shakhs kisí hunar men kámil howe [—at,—in].

**Adequate**, ad'ē-kwāt,*a.* L. *adæquatus.* (fully sufficient) káfí, láiq; (equal) barábar. [—to].

**Adhere**, ad-hēr', *v.i.* L. *adærere.* (to stick fast) ba-khúbí mil j., chipakná, lagná, lipatná; (to remain firm) mustaqil r., lagá r.

**Adherence**, *n.* chipkáo, wafádárí, rifáqat, lagáo, sábit-qadamí. [—to].

**Adherent**, *n.* (a follower) pairau, sáthí, muta'alliq, mutawassal;—*a.* chipká húá.

**Adhesion**, ad-hē'zhun, *n.* (the state of sticking or being attached) chaspídagí, paiwastagí, liptáo

**Adhesive**, ad-hē'siv, *a.* (sticky) lasdár, chipchipá. [sáhaṭ, chaspídagí.
**Adhesiveness**, *n.* (stickiness) laslá-
**Adhortatory**, ad-hor'ta-to-ri, *a.* L. *adhortor.* (containing advice) maslahat-angez, updesh-vishisht.
**Adipose**, ad-i-pōz, *a.* L. *adiposus.* (fatty, fat) moṭá.
**Adieu**, a-dū', *ad.* F. *a Dieu*, to God. (farewell) Khudá háfiz, Ishwar bhalá kare.
**Adjacency**, ad-jā'-sen-si, *n.* L. *adjacere.* nazdíkí, qurbat.
**Adjacent**, ad-jā'sent, *a.* (lying close to) nazdík, muttasil, qaríb.
**Adjective**, ad'jek-tiv, *n.* L. *adjectivum.* sifat, ism i sifat.
**Adjoin**, ad-join', *v.t.* F. *adjoindre.* (to join or unite to) miláná, muttasil k., yá h. [—to].
**Adjourn**, ad-jurn', *v.t.* F. *ajourner.* (to put off to another day) barkhást k., multawí r. **Syn.** Postpone; delay; differ; prorogue. [—from,—to,—for].
**Adjournment**, ad-jurn'ment, *n.* derí, waqfa, chhuṭṭí.
**Adjudge**, ad-juj', *v.t.* L. *adjudicare.* (to sentence) faisala k., tahqíqát karke hukm d., fatwá d.; vichár k.
**Adjudicate**, ad-jóó'di-kāt, *v.t.* (to decree) faisal k., hukm sunáná.
**Adjudication**, *n.* (decision) faisala, tajwíz, niyáe. [— to].
**Adjunct**, ad-jungkt', *n.* L. *adjunctus.* (an appendage) mulhaqq shai; —*a.* (united) milá húá, juṛá húá; rafíq, sáthí. [— to].
**Adjuration**, ad-jóó-rā'shun, *n.* (form of oath) halaf, qasam.
**Adjure**, ad-jóór', *v.t.* L. *adjurare.* (to charge under oath) halaf l., qasam d., sapath khiláná. [— by].
**Adjust**, ad-just', *vt.* L. *adjustare.* (to set right) faisal k.; (to fit) ṭhík k.; (to put in order) tartíb d., báqá'ida k., murattib k., sámán k. **Syn.** Adapt; suit; accommodate; settle; rectify. [—to, —by].
**Adjustable**, *a.* qábil i durustagí.
**Adjustment**, *n.* (arrangement) durustagí, sihhat, nipṭárá.
**Adjutant**, ad'jóó-tant, *n.* ajíṭan, fauj ká ek afsar; mejar ká sahá-yak; garuṛ, khages.
**Admeasurement**, ad-mezh'-ūr-ment, *n.* (dimensions) miqdár, 'arz o túl, 'umuq.
**Administer**, ad-min'is-ter, *v.t.* L. *administrare.* (to manage) intizám k.; (to give) dená; (to settle) faisala k.; nirváh k., bharná, nibáhná, chaláná; —**an oath**, qasam d., diláná yá khiláná. **Syn.** Manage; conduct; dispense; contribute.
**Administration**, *n.* (management) intizám, kár-guzárí; (government) ráj páṭ; —**paper**, bandobast ká kágaz.
**Administrative**, *a.* 'amalí, intizámí.
**Administrator**, *n.* muntazim, intizám k. w., sarbaráhkár.
**Admirable**, ad'mi-ra-bl, *a.* qábil i ta'ríf, khúb.
**Admiral**, ad'mi-ral, *n.* A. *amír ul bahr.* (principal officer of a navy) mír-ul-bahr, jaházon ká afsar, bahrí sardár. [ká guroh.
**Admiralty**, *n.* bahrí muntazimán
**Admiration**, ad-mi-rā-shun, *n.* (wonder) ta'ajjub; (esteem) ta'ríf.
**Admire**, ad-mīr', *v.t.* L. *admirari.* (to marvel) ta'ajjub k.; (to prize highly) qadr k.; prasansá k. [—for]. **Syn.** Esteem; approve.
**Admissible**, ad-mis'si-bl, *a.* qábil i manzúrí, wájibí, swíkáraniyá.
**Admission**, ad-mish'un, *n.* (permission to enter) darámad, guzar, dakhl, ijázat, qubúliyat. **Syn.** Admittance; access; entrance; initiation; concession.
**Admit**, ad-mit', *v. t.* L. *admittere.* (let in) áne d.; (to allow) ijázat d., parwánagí d.; (to receive as true) qubúl k., mán lená; **to — a boy into school**, nám likhná, bhartí k.; **to — a point**, qubúl k.; **— it to be so**, aisá hone do. [—to, —of, —into]. [ijázat.
**Admittance**, ad-mit'ans, *n.* áne kí
**Admixture**, ad-mikst'ūr, *n.* (a mixing) ámezish, miláwaṭ.
**Admonish**, ad-mon'ish, *v.t.* L. *admonere.* (to warn) tambíh k., sarzanish k., ḍánṭná; (to advise) nasíhat k., samjháná. [—for, —by].
**Admonition**, ad-mō-nish'un, nasíhat, tambíh, sarzanish; sikshá.
**Admonitor**, ad-mon'i-ter, *n.* násih, tambíh k. w.; upadesak.
**Adnascent**, ad-nas'ent, *a.* L. *adnascens.* (growing upon something else) kisí dúsrí chíz par jamne yá barhnewálá.
**Ado**, a-dóó', *n.* prefix *a* to *do.* (trouble) taklíf; (difficulty) diqqat; (bustle) shor-o-shar, gul; **without any—**, **chupke**, **be-'uzr**; **with much —**, gul-o-shor ke sáth; tauba tilla se.
**Adolescence**, ad-ō-les'ens, *n.* (youth) jawání, bulúgat, shabáb.
**Adolescent**, ad-ō-les'ent, *a.* L. *adolescens.* (growing) bálig, siyáná.

**Adopt**, a-dopt', *v.t.* L. *adoptare.* (to receive the child of another and treat it as one's own) lepálak k., rás baiṭháná; (to select and take) iḳhtiyár k., lená.

**Adoption**, a-dop'shun, *n.* (the act of adopting) lepálak-pan, mutabanná-pan, qubúliyat.

**Adorable**, a-dōr'a-bl, *a.* (worthy of divine honor) láiq ta'zím, qábil parastish.

**Adoration**, ad-ō-rā'shun, *n.* (divine worship, homage) parastish, ta'zím, 'ibádat, púJá, 'izzat.

**Adore**, a-dōr', *v.t.* L. *adorare.* (to worship) púJná; (to love in the highest degree) niháyat cháhná, bahut piyár k. [— for].

**Adorn**, a-dorn', *v.t.* L. *adornare.* (to deck) sanwárná; (to embellish) árásta k., zínat d. **Syn.** Decorate; deck; embellish; beautify; ornament. [—with].

**Adornment**, a-dorn'ment, *n.* (embellishment) zebáish, áráish.

**Adrift**, a-drift', *a.* or *ad.* (floating at random) bahetú, bahtá húá, ḍáwánḍol.

**Adroit**, a-droit', *a.* F. *á droit.* (skilful) hunarmand, chálák, zírak, zahín. **Syn.** Dexterous; skilful; ingenious; expert; ready.

**Adry**, a-drī', *a.* (thirsty) piyásá.

**Adulation**, ad-ū-lā'shun, *n.* L. *adulatio.* (servile flattery) ḳhushámad, cháplúsí, lallo patto.

**Adulatory**, ad'ū-lā-tō-ri, *a.* ḳhushámadí.

**Adult**, a-dult', *a.* L. *adultus.* (grown up) bálig; —*n* bálig, mard.

**Adulterate**, a-dul'-ter-āt, *v.t.* L. *adulterare.* (corrupt by mixture) ámezish k., náqis k., ḳharáb k., milauní k.;—*a.* álúda, khoṇṭá, náqis. [tagallub.

**Adulteration**, *n.* khoṇṭáí, milauní,

**Adulterer**, *n.* L. *adulter.* zinákár, zání, chhinrá. **Adulteress**, *n.* zániya, fáhisha.

**Adulterous**, *a.* zinákár; vyábhichar.

**Adultery**, *n.* zinákárí, chhinárá.

**Adumbrate**, ad-um'brāt, *v.t.* L. *adumbra.* (to faintly shadow forth) halkí taswír khínchná.

**Advance**, ad-vans', *v.t.* Old F. *avancer.* (pay beforehand) áge d., peshgí d.; (promote) taraqqí k., baṛhná, nikalná; **make an—**, peshgí d.;—**an opinion**, ráe pesh k.; **in —**, áge se, pahle;—*n.* (promotion) baṛhtí, taraqqí; (payment before hand) peshgí;—*a.* pahlá, aglá. [—from,—to,—for].

**Advancement**, *n.* (in advance) pahle, áge; (promotion) 'urúj, taraqqí.

**Advantage**, ad-vant'āj, *n.* F. *avantage.* (favourable circumstances) mauqa'; (gain) fáida; (superiority) fauqiyat, galba; **to let go an—**, mauqa' záya' k.; **to take—of**, qábú p.; **to have the—**, jítná, gálib r.; **to reap an—**, phal p., hásil k. [—of, —over].—*v. t.* (benefit) fáida d.; (promote) taraqqí d., baṛháná.

**Advantageous**, ad-van-tāj'us, *a.* (profitable) fáidamand; (useful) mufíd; lábhdáyak;—**ly**, *ad.* fáida se, subíte se.

**Advent**, ad'vent, *n.* L. *adventus.* (the coming of Christ) ámad, ḳhusúsan Masíh kí ámad.

**Adventitious**, ad-ven-tish'us, *a.* L. *adventitius.* (accidental, casual) ittifáqí, 'árizí, chand roza.

**Adventure**, ad-vent'ūr, *n.* L. *adventura.* májara; (risk) ḳhatra; (hazard) muhimm, hádisa, ittifáq. **Syn.** Incident; occurrence; event; —*v.t.* ḳhatre men ḍálná, jo-khim uṭháná; (to try the chances) táli' ázmáí k.

**Adventurer**, ad-vent'ūr-er, *n.* qismat ázmá, jánbáz, saiyáh.

**Adventuresome**, *a.* (bold) diler, himmatwálá; (daring) jánbáz.

**Adventurous**, ad-vent'ūr-us, *a.* jánbáz, man-chalá, dil-chalá, diler.

**Adverb**, ad'verb, *n.* L. *adverbium.* harf-i-tamíz, zarf, muta'alliq-i-fi'l.

**Adverbial**, *a.* zarf se nisbatdár.

**Adversary**, ad'ver-sar-i, *n.* L. *adversarius.* (enemy) dushman, ganím; (opponent) mudda'í, muḳhálif; **the—**, (*Satan*) Shaitán, Iblís. [—to].

**Adverse**, ad'vers, *a.* L. *adversus.* muḳhálif, ḳhiláf, viprít; (to be adverse in religion) mazhab kí taraf, rágib yá máil na h. [—to]. **Syn.** Averse; reluctant; unwilling.

**Adversity**, ad-vers'it-i, *n.* (misfortune) bad-baḳhtí; (calamity) shámat, tabáhí, saḳhtí; vasht; **be set with—**, taklíf men mubtilá h.; **to suffer—**, saḳhtí uṭháná. **Syn.** Calamity; misfortune; affliction; distress.

**Advert**, ad-vert', *v.i.* L. *advertere.* (heed) dhiyán k., liház k., gaur k.; (attend to) tawajjuh k., rágib h.; manoyogí h. [—to]. **Syn.** Attend; regard; observe.

**Advertence**, **Advertency**, *n.* (attention) tawajjuh, ḳhiyál, liház.

**Advertent**, *a.* (attentive, heedful) mutawajjih, ḳhabardár.

**Advertise**, ad-ver-tīz', *v.t.* or *i.* L. *advertere.* záhir k., shái' k.; (give public notices) ishtihár d. [—in,—for,—of].

**Advertisement**, *n.* (public notice) ishtihár, khabar, ittilá'.

**Advice**, ad-vīs', *n.* F. *avis.* (instruction) nasíhat, saláh; (intelligence) khabar; (suggestion) maslahat; samáchár, upadesh, **to take—**, saláh lená.

**Advisable**, ad-vīz'a-bl, *a.* (prudent) ma'qúl, munásib; (fit) láiq; uchit.

**Advisableness**, *n.* (propriety) munásibat.

**Advise**, ad-vīz', *v.t.* L. *advisare.* nasíhat d.; (inform of) khabar d., chitáná, batláná;—**with**, saláh lená. **Syn** Counsel; inform; appr-acquaint; admonish.

**Advisedly**, ad-vīz'ed-li, *ad.* hoshiyárí se, ágáhí se, ba-gaur; vicharapúrwak, sávadhání se.

**Adviser**, *n.* násih, saláhkár; **religious—**, wá'iz.

**Advisory**, ad-vī'zō-ri, *a.* saláh yá khabar dene kí táqat rakhne w.

**Advocacy**, ad'vō-kā-si, *n.* (intercession) 'uzr, wakálat, sifárish.

**Advocate**, ad'vo-kāt, *n.* (one who pleads) wakíl, sháfi';—*v.t.* ad'vō-kāt, L. *advocatus.* himáyat k., dastgírí k., wakálat k., paksh k.; **Faculty of advocates**, bare bare wakíl a'lá 'adálaton ke.

**Adze**, adz, *n.* basúla, tesha.

**Ægis**, ē'jis, *n.* G. *aigis.* dhál, kof shai jis se apní muhafizat ho.

**Æolian**, ē-ō'li-an, *a.* (pertaining to wind) hawá se nisbat rakhná.

**Aerate**, ā'er-āt, *v.t.* L. *aer.* (to supply with air) hawá se bhar d.

**Aerial**, ā-ē'ri-al, *a.* hawáí; únchá, buland; nabh-char.

**Aerolite**, ā'er-ō-līt, *n.* G. *aēr* and *lithos.* (a meteoric stone) sang-i-shahábí, shaháb, shaháb-i-sáqib.

**Aerology**, ā-er-ol'o-ji, *n.* G. *aēr* and *logos.* hawá ká 'ilm.

**Aerometer**, ā-er-om'e-ter, *n.* G. *aēr* and *metron*, measure. (an instrument for measuring the density of air and gases) miqiyás-ul-hawá.

**Aeronaut**, ā'er-ō-nawt, *n.* G. *aēr.* air, and *nautēs*, sailor. (balloonist) gubbáre men baithkar urne w.

**Æsthetics**, es-thet'iks, *n. sing.* G. *aisthanesthai.* (science of the beautiful) khúbsúratí kí pahchán; (relating to the sentiment or feeling) khiyál yá qiyás se nisbatdár.

**Afar**, a-fár', *ad.* (far off) dúr se, dúr daráz se.

**Affability**, af-fa-bil'i-ti, *n.* (courteousness, civility) murauwat, khulq, husn i khulq; (readiness to converse) bát-chít karne ke liye taiyárí.

**Affable**, af'fa-bl, *a.* L. *affabilis.* (courteous) sáhib i murauwat, halím, mihrbán, susíl.

**Affair**, af-fār', *n.* L. *ad* and *facere.* (business) kárbár, amr; (matters) májará, bát, mu'ámala; **wordly—**, umúrát i dunyá'ví; **an—of honor**, (a duel) larái.

**Affect**, af-fekt', *v.t.* L. *affectare.* asar k.; (to aim at) qasd k., justojú k.; (to make a show) záhirdárí k., makr k.; (to love, to desire) cháhná, pasand k., piyár k.; —**ignorance**, tajáhul k. **Syn.** Influence; move; melt; soften; subdue; put on.

**Affectation**, *n.* (pretence) híla, fareb, nakhrá; (false show) záhirdárí.

**Affected**, *a.* (full of affection) hílabáz, makkár; (grieved) magmúm, dilgír, malúl, dukhí.

**Affecting**, *a.* pur-tásír; (pathetic) dil-soz, riqqat-angez.

**Affection**, af-fek'shun, *n.* (love) muhabbat, ulfat, 'ishq: (disease) rog, pírá, bímárí; **without—**, be-rahm. [—for,—towards,—to].

**Affectionate**, *a.* ulfatí, shafíq; muhibb, premí. **Syn.** Tender; attached; loving.

**Affective**, af-fek'tiv, *a.* láiq, muassir.

**Affiance**, af-fī'ans, *v.t.* Old. F. from L. *fides.* trust, *fidentia*, confidence. (trust) i'timád, i'tibár; (to betroth) nisbat k., mangní k.

**Affidavit**, af-fi-dā'vit, *n.* L. *ad* and *fides.* izhár ba halaf.

**Affiliate**, af-fil'i-āt, *v.t.* L. *affiliare* (to adopt) bete kí tarah lepálak k.; (to ally) rifáqat k., kumak k.; (to receive into fellowship), miláná, shámil k.; **Affiliated Societies**, mátaht jamá'aten.

**Affinity**, af-fin'i-ti, *n.* L. *affinitas.* nátá rishtadárí, 'iláqa, nisbat. **Syn.** Connection; resemblance; agreement.

**Affirm**, af-ferm', *v.t.* L. *affirmare* iqrár k., kahná, mustahkam k **Syn.** Assert; aver; declare; pro test; confirm. [iqrár

**Affirmable**, af-ferm' a-bl, *a.* qábil

**Affirmation**, *n.* (a declaration) qaul iqrár; porhái, mazbútí.

**Affirmative**, *n.* (ratifying) musbit mújiba; (a word expressing assent, as *yes*) bale, hán, are; **to maintain the—**, asbát i hujjat ko sábit k.

**Affix**, af-fiks', *v.t.* L. *affixus.* (to

connect) joṛná, lagáná, paiwand k. [—to].

**Afflatus**, af-flā'tus, *n.* (a breath of wind, inspiration), munh kí sáns, ilhám.

**Afflict**, af-flíkt', *v.t.* L. *afflictare.* (give pain) satáná, taklíf d., dukh d., pírá d. [—at, —by, —with].

**Afflicted**, *a.* (troubled) mukaddar, gamnák, afsurda, ranjída; (suffering distress) musíbat-zada, muztarib, pareshán. [musíbat-dih.

**Afflicting**, *a.* (grievous) dard-angez,

**Affliction**, *n.* (distress) taklíf, zahmat, gam, tasdí'a, ízá, ranj, ázurdagí. **Syn.** Calamity; sorrow; distress; grief; pain; misery; wretchedness.

**Affluence**, af'flū-ens, *n.* L. *affluere.* (abundance) ásúdagí, farágat; (riches) daulat, mál, dhan. **Syn.** Abundance; exuberance; wealth.

**Affluent**, af'flū-ent, *a.* (opulent) ásúda hál, bhará púrá; (rich) daulatmand, dhaní;—*n.* (a stream flowing into a river) mu'áwin i daryá.

**Afford**, af-fōrd', *v.t.* F. *afforer.* (yield) dená, baḳhshná, pahunchána; (be able to sell or expend) bech yá ḳharch kar sakná. **Syn.** Give; impart; yield; produce.

**Affray**, af-frā', *n.* F. *effrayer.* (quarrel) jhagṛá, qaziya; (tumult) hangáma, ṭanṭá, hullar; **actual—**, ḳhána-jangí haqíqí; **simple —**, ḳhána-jangí ḳhafíf.

**Affright**, af-frīt', *v.t.* A.-S. *afyrhtan.* (to frighten) dahshat d., ḍaráná; (to terrify) dhamkáná;—*n.* dahshat, bhay, ḳhauf. [—by, —with]. **Syn.** Terrify; frighten; intimidate; confound; dishearten.

**Affront**, af-frunt', *v.t.* L. *ad* and *frons.* zalíl k., ḳhafíf k., halká k., haqír k., be-'izzat k., apmán k.;—*n.* ḳhiffat, be-hurmatí; **take as an —**, zillat samajhná. **Syn.** Insult; outrage; abuse; provoke; pique.

**Affuse**, af-fūz', *v.t.* L. *affendare.* (to pour out) baháná, ḍálná, undelná.

**Affusion**, *n.* (act of pouring upon) rezish, baháo. [men.

**Afield**, a-fēld', *ad.* khet ko yá khet

**Afire**, a-fīr', *a.* or *ad.* ág par.

**Afloat**, aflōt', *ad.* or *a.* (in a floating state) bahtá húá. [pánw pánw.

**Afoot**, a-fōōt', *ad.* piyáda-pá, paidal,

**Afore**, a-fōr', *ad.* or *prep.* (infront) sámhne, pahle, peshtar; **—going**, peshraft, áge jánewálá; **—said** or **—mentioned**, *ad.* mazkúra-i-bálá, mundarija i bálá; púrva kathit; **—time**, *ad.* guzre zamáne men; vivátit kál men, áge.

**Afoul**, a-foul', *a.* or *ad.* (entangled) phansá húá, lagá húá.

**Afraid**, a-frād', *a.* (frightened) ḳhauf-zada, dahshat-zada, shashdar; **— of nothing**, be-ḳhauf; **be sore—**, ḳhauf-zada h.; **to be half —**, shakk men h. **Syn.** Fearful; apprehensive; timid; alarmed.

**Afresh**, a-fresh', *ad.* az sar i nau.

**Aft**, aft, *a.* or *ad.* (astern) jaház ke píchhe kí taraf.

**After**, aft'er, *prep.* A.-S. *after.* ba'd; (behind) píchhe; **—an imitation of**, muwáfiq, mutábiq; **—his manner**, hasb i dastúr; **—all**, magar, áḳhirash; ant men; **what are you—**, tum kyá karte ho; **—cast**, koí chíz jo der men kí jáwe; **—*ad.*** píchhe se; **—birth**, *n.* hal, jar, jer; **—noon**, *n.* sipahar, tísrá pahar; **—thought**, *n.* pas-andeshí; **— piece**, pichhlá swáng yá naql.

**Afterwards**, aft'er-werds, *ad.* áḳhirash, ba'd is ke, ba'dahú.

**Again**, a-gen', *ad.* A.-S. *agen.* (once more) do-bára, phir, mukarrar; **— and—**, (often) bár bár; **as much—**, dugná, do chand; **back—**, phir á.; **over—**, shurú' se; **once—**, phir, kisí aur waqt.

**Against**, a-genst', *prep.* A.-S. *âgên.* (in opposition) ḳhiláf; (as to swim against the tide) ya'ne aisá saḳht kám karná jis ká karná ná-mumkin ho, bar-'aks, sámhne; **to hope —hope**, aise waqt par ummed karná jab koí mauqa' ummed ká nahín; **to work — time**, aisá samajhkar kám karná ki mu'aiyan waqt par ḳhatm ho jáwe; **over —**, sanmukh, ámne sámhne.

**Agape**, a-gāp, *ad.* prefix *a* and *gape.* (gaping, staring with wonder) shauq yá ta'ajjub se ṭaḳṭakí lagáe. [Sulaimání, yashm.

**Agate**, ag'āt, *n.* G. *achatēs.* sang i

**Age**, āj, *n.* L. *ætas.* 'umr; (time) zamána; (decline of life) za'ífí; **of—**, púrí 'umr; **a green old—**, burhápá sáth ḳhush-waqtí o zinda-dilí ke; **the golden—**, zamána i ma'súmiyat yá be-'aibí; satjug; **iron—**, kaljug; **middle—s**, zamána i tawassut ya'ne jawání aur burhápe ke bích ká zamána, áṭhwín sadí se pandrahwín sadí tak ká 'arsa; **—of consent**, zamána i razámandí; **—of discretion**, sinn i tamíz; (maturity) bulúgiyat; **the Augustan —**, 'ilmí zamána; **the dark—s**, táríkí yá jahálat ká zamána.

**Aged**, ā'jed, *a.* (advanced years) sinn rasída, búrhá.

**Agency**, ā'jen-si. *n.* L. *agens.* kárguzárí, gumáshtagí, wakálat.
**Agent**, ā'jent, *n.* (one doing or acting, deputy) gumáshta, wakíl, 'ámil. [—for].
**Agglomerate**, ag-glom'er āt, *v.t.* L. *ad.* and *glomerare*, (to wind into a ball) jam'a karke golá b.
**Agglutinate**, ag-gl'ōō'tin āt. *v.t.* L. *agglutinare.* miláná, palwasta k.; (to unite with glue) saresh se joṛná.
**Aggrandize**, ag'gran-dīz, *v.t.* L. *ad.* and *grandis*, large; (make great) baṛá k., baṛháná, sarfaráz k., taraqqí d., unnat k., **Syn.** Augment; exact; promote; enlarge. [tarí.
**Aggrandizement**, *n.* sarfarází, bar-
**Aggravate**, ag'gra-vāt, *v.t.* L. *ad* and *gravis.* (to make worse) badtar k.; (exaggerrate) ziyáda k.; mubálaga k. [—by]. **Syn.** Heighten; raise; make worse; increase.
**Aggravation**, *n.* (making worse) badtarí; (increase) ziyádatí.
**Aggregate**. ag'grēt-gāt, *v t. aggregare.* (to collect) ikaṭṭhá k., ḍherí k ;—*n.* (the whole) kull jam'a, gaṭṭhar ;—*a.* majmú'a ; samúh. **Syn.** Heap up; accumulate ; pile.
**Aggregation**, *n.* faráhamí, ijmá'.
**Aggress**, ag-gres', *v.i.* (make first attack)pahle hamla k.,yá chheṛná.
**Aggression**, ag'gresh'un, *n.* L. *aggredi* to approach, hamla, zabardastí, chheṛ, pesh-qadamí.
**Aggressive**, *a.* pesh-qadam, pahle chheṛnewálá.
**Aggressor**, *n* hamla-áwar, zabardast, báni-i-fasád, mabní i fasád.
**Aggrievance**, ag-grēv'ans, *n.* (injury, grievance) ranj, udásí; zulm.
**Aggrieve**, ag-grēv', *v.t.* L. *ad* and *gravis*, havey. dukh d., (to vex, harass) ranj d , tang k., satáná.
**Aghast**, a-ghast', *a.* or *ad.* (amazed, terrified)hairat-zada, haibat-zada.
**Agile**, aj'il, *a.* L *agere*, to act.(quick of motion) chálák, chust. **Syn.** Nimble; active; lively; brisk. [tí.
**Agility**, a-jil'i-ti, *n.* (activity) phur-
**Agitate**, aj'it-āt, *v.t.* (disturb) jumbish d., mutaharrik k., be-kal k., ghabráná; (discuss) mubáhasa k. [—with,—by,—for]. **Syn.** Move; shake ; excite ; rouse ; disturb.
**Agitation**, aj-it-ā'shun, *n.* hiláo ḍuláo, harakat; (perturbation of mind) be-qarárí; discussion) mubáhasa. **Syn.** Emotion ; commotion; excitement.
**Agitator**, aj'it-āt-er, *n.* mutaharrik yá be-qarár karnewálá.
**Ago**, a-gō, *ad.* or *a.* Old E. *agone*, (in time past) sábiq men, peshtar, áge; long—, muddat húí.
**Agog**, a-gog', *a.* or *ad.* (excited with desire) árzúmandí kí hálat men ; to set—, uskáná, shauq diláná ; to be all—, sir h.; sargarm h.
**Agoing**, *ppr.* (in motion) chaltá.
**Agonize**, ag'ō-nīz, *v.i.* G. *agonizein*, sáns bharná, hichkiyán l., sakht taklíf men paṛná;—*v.t.* satáná, siyásat men ḍ.
**Agony**, ag'o-ni, *n.* G. *agonia*, naza', jánkaní, hálat i marg **Syn.** Anguish; torment;distress;pang; suffering; pain. [—by,—with].
**Agrarian**, a-grā'rí-an, *a.* L. from *ager*, a field. (relating to fields or lands) khet yá zamín ke muta'alliq.
**Agree**, a-grē', *v. i. pp.* agreed, L. *ad* and *gratus.* (to harmonize in opinion) muttafiq-ul-ráe h., rází h., milná; sammath.; (to resemble) mushábih h.,eksán h.[—with—to. —in,—together,—on]. **Syn.** Assent; concur; consent ; acquiesce; comply ; comport.
**Agreeable**, *a.* (suitable) muwáfiq, munásib; (pleasing) dil-pasand, margúb, khush-áyand, dil-kash, latíf, nafís, malíh; to be—, khush á., bháná, achchhá lagná. [—to].
**Agreement**, *n.* (compact) shart, qarár;—in writing, qabála, qabúliyat; (concord) mushábahat; (harmony) ittifáq, sulh, áshtí, rabt, shart, wa'da.
**Agricultural**, ag-ri-kul'tūr-al, *a.* zirá'atí, káshtkárí ke muta'alliq.
**Agriculturist**, ag-ri-kul'tūr-ist, *n.* kisán, káshtkár; krishak.
**Aground**, a-ground,, *ad.* (stranded) khushkí par atká yá phansá húá.
**Ague**, ā'gū, *n.* (chilliness) tap i larza, júṛí, jáṛe ká bukhár;(intermittent fever) bárí bárí ká bukhár; (tertian fever) tijárí, tiyá.
**Ah**, á, *int.* afsos, háe, áh.
**Aha**, á-há', *int.* wáh wáh, shábásh.
**Ahead**, a-hed', *ad.* (onward) áge; (in front) darpesh. [—of].
**Ahoy**. a-hoi, *int.* (a term used in hailing at sea) ek bhárí lafz jo salám karne men musta'mal hotá hai.
**Aid**, *v. t.* L. *ad* and *juvare.* (to help, succour) madad k., dast-gírí, k.;—*n.* madad, kumak. [—with,—to].
**Aid-de-camp**, ād'de-kanp, *n.* F. (an officer selected to assist the general) musáhib, sipahsalár ká naqíb; senápatí ká ajnáwah.

**Ail**, āl, *v. t.* A.-S. *eglan.* (to feel pain) dukh, yá taklíf men h.;—*n.* (disorder, pain) dukh yá taklíf; **what —s you**, tumhen kyá húá hai.
**Ailment**, āl'ment, *n.* dukh, taklíf; (disease) bímárí.
**Aim**, ām, *v. i.* L. *æstimare.* qasd k.: nishána bándhná; abhisandhán k.; —*n.* nishána; (purpose) matlab; (guess) qiyás.
**Aimless**, ām'les, *a.* be-iráda, bejá.
**Air**, ār, *n.* G. *aēr.* hawá; (time) áhang; (a tune) dhun, sur; (appearance) súrat; **to take—**, mushtahir h., phailná; **to take the—**, hawá kháne ko j.; **to take on—s**, magrúr h.; **to give one's self—s**, akarná, lantaráni k.; **to fire in the—**, hawái golí chaláná; **build castles in the—**, khám khiyálí k.;—*pl.* **Airs**—*v. t.* dhúp dikháná; váú men rakhná;—**hole**, ār'hōl, *n.* rand, manfas;—**pipe**, ār'pīp, *n.* nal jo hawá áne ke liye lagáyá jáe;—**tight**, ār'tīt, aisá band yá sakht ki hawá ná dákhil ho sake;—**pump**, ār'pump, *n.* hawá nikálne kí kal;—**shaft**, hawádán.
**Airing**, ār'ing, *n.* hawá-khorí, chihl-qadamí; **to take an—**, sair k., hawá-khorí k.
**Airy**, ār'i, *a.* hawádár, kusháda.
**Aisle**, īl, *n.* L. *ala*, wing. girje ke andar kí ráh. [khulá.
**Ajar**, a-jār', *ad.* nisf khulá, ádhá
**Akimbo**, a-kim'bō, *a.* (with a bend) kham ke sáth.
**Akin**, a-kin', *a.* (related) rishtadár; (similar) muwáfiq. [—to].
**Alabaster**, al'a-bas-ter, *n.* G. *alabastron.* marmar i sufed; ek parkár ká komal patthar.
**Alack**, a-lak', *int.* haihát, hai hai.
**Alacrity**, a-lak'ri-ti, *n.* L. *alacritas.* dil-dihí; (liveliness) basháshat, zinda-dilí, chálákí, chustí, phurtí.
**Alarm**, a-lārm', *n.* It. *allarme.* hullar, hangáma, balwa, shor shar; (sudden fright) achának khauf; (warning) áfat kí khabar, ghabráhat, dagdagá; (a summon to arms) rát kí ghabráhat men bandúq dágke jawáb dená; fauj ko fauran taiyár karná;—**clock**, jagánewálí gharí. **Syn.** Fright; terror; consternation; dismay. [—at, —for, —by].
**Alarm**, *v.t.* dahshat d., chaukanná k., daráná; **to sound the—**, narsingá phúnkná. [áh, háe háe.
**Alas**, a-las', *int.* L. *lassus.* afsos,
**Albeit**, awl-bē'it, *c.* or *ad.* (although) agarchi, kásh ki, bá-wajúde ki.
**Albino**, al-bī'-no, *n.* L. *albus.* (a person unnaturally white) ek shakhs jo khiláf-i-taba' sufed ho.
**Album**, al'bum, *n.* L. *albus.* (a blank book) sádí kitáb taswír wg. ke liye.
**Alchemist**, al'kem-ist, *n.* kímiyágar.
**Alchemy**, al'ke-mi, *n.* A. *al-kímía.* 'ilm-i-kímiyá.
**Alcohol**, al'kō-hol, *n.* A. *al-kohl.* tez aur khális sharáb.
**Alcoholic**, al-kō-hol'ik, *a.* tez sharáb
**Alcoran**, *n.* Qurán. [ke muta'alliq.
**Alcove**, al'kōv, *n.* A. *al-gubba.* (a recess) qubba, táq, kunj.
**Alderman**, awl'der-man, *n.* A.-S. *ealdor.* (a city magistrate) shahr ká hákim.
**Ale**, āl, *n.* A.-S. *eale.* sharáb kí qism, boza;—**house**, boza-khána.
**Alembic**, a-lem'bik, *n.* A. *al-ambiqí* bhabká.
**Alert**, a-lert', *a.* It. *all'erta.* (watchful) hoshiyár, chálák, phurtílá. **Syn.** Brisk; prompt; lively.
**Alertness**, a-lert'nes, *n.* (activity) chálákí; (briskness) chustí, phurtí.
**Algebra**, al'jē-bra, *n.* A. *gabara*, to bind. jabr-o-muqábala; víjaganit.
**Algebraic, algebraical**, *a.* jabr-o-muqábala ke muta'alliq. ['urf.
**Alias**, āl'i-as. *ad.* L. *alius*, another.
**Alibi**, al'i-bī, *n.* L. *alicubi*, elsewhere. aur kahín, 'adam maujúdagí; sthanántar, anyatra.
**Alien**, āl'yen, *a.* L. *alienus.* (foreign) ajnabí, be-gána, gair;—*n.* (foreigner) pardesí.
**Alienate**, *v.t.* L. *alienare.* phir j., (to estrange) judá h., muhabbat uthá l.; jáedád muntaqil k.;—*a.* kashída, mutagaiyir. [—from].
**Alienation**, *n.* (estrangement) phirawat, judái, mufáraqat, kashish; (a transfer) intiqál i jáedád.
**Alight**, a-līt', *v.i.* A.-S. *álíhtan.* á parná, utarná, názil h. [—from, —upon, —at].
**Align**, a-līn', *v.t.* and *v.i.* (to adjust by a line, to put in line) saf bándh ke lagáná. [*ad.* usí tarah.
**Alike**, a-līk', *a.* (similar) yaksán;—
**Aliment**, al'i-ment, *n.* L. *alimentum.* (food) gizá, khúrák. **Syn.** Food; nourishment.
**Alimental**, *a.* kháná yá khúrák ká.
**Alimony**, al'i-mun-i, *n.* L. *alimonia.* (allowance to a married woman when separated from her husband) nán o nafqa, 'aurat ká 'alahida kharch, mahr.
**Aliquot**, al'i-kwot, *a.* L. *aliquot.* (dividing exactly or without a remainder) 'adad-i-mutdákhila.

**Alive**, a-līv', *a.* (not dead) zinda, jítá; (active) chálák, hoshiyár; sachet; be—to a thing, hoshiyár r.

**Alkali**, al'ka-lī, *n.* A. *al-qali.* khár, sajjí, jawákhár.

**Alkaline**, *a.* khár yá sajjí ká.

**All**, awl, *a.* A.-S. *eall.* sab, kull, tamám, jamí'; before—, sab se pahle; is that—, aur kuchh nahín, bas; once for—, (finally) ek daf'a kull ke liye; it is—over, sab ho chuká; by—means, ba-har súrat; at—events, zarúr biz zarúr; beyond—doubt, be-shakk, lákalám; nothing at—, kuchh nahín; —*n.* majma', sab;—fours, háth pair;—up, khatm húá, ho-chuká; —*ad.* bilkull, kulliyan;—on a sudden, ek báragí; it is—one, yih ek hí bát hai; - about, cháron taraf;—alone, akelá;—at once, ek dam;—along, barábar;— in —; kullahum;--the better, yihí mufíd yá durust hai,—the day long, tamám din.

**Allay**, al-lā, *v. t.* L. *alligare.* kam k., takhfíf k., thandá k. [— by, —with]. **Syn.** Check; appease; calm; pacify; assuage.

**Allegation**, al-le-gā'shun, *n.*(affirmation) iqrár, maqúla; bachan, (plea) da'wá, hath, hujjat.

**Allege**, al-lej', *v. t.* L. *allegare.* (to declare) iqrár k., 'uzr k.; (to plead) da'wá k., hujjat k.; uttarvák k., parkásh k. [— against]. **Syn.** bring forward: adduce; assign; quote; cite; affirm; assert.

**Allegiance**, *n.* farmánbardárí, itá-'at; (loyalty) wafádárí.

**Allegorical**, al'le-gor'ik-al, *a.* (figurative) tamsílí.

**Allegory**, *n.* G. *allēgoria.* (a parable) tamsíl.

**Alleviate**, al-lē'vi-āt, *v. t.* L. *alleviare.* (ease) halká k., faro k.; (to lessen) kam k. [—by].

**Alleviation**, al-lē-vi-ā'shun, *n.* takhfíf, kamí, ghattí.

**Alley**, al'lē, *n.* galí, kúcha; a blind —, tang o tárik galí.

**All-hail**, awl-hāl', *int.* (all health) khairiyat; salám; sakal panch kí rám rám.

**Alliance**, al-lī'ans, *n.* F. *allier.* (union) 'ahd o paimán; qarábat, nátá, birádarí.

**Allied**, al-līd', *a. pp.* (related) rishtedár, nisbatdár; milá húa, muttahid

**Alligate**, al'li-gāt, *v. t.* L. *alligare.* (to unite, to tie together) jor d., miláná.

**Alligator**, al-li-gā'ter, *n.* Sp. *el lagarto.* L. *lacertus.* (crocodile) magar, ghariyál.

(Alligator.)

**Alliteration**, al-lit-er-ā'shun, *n.* L. *ad* and *litera.* tajnís, radíf, saja'; anuprás.

**Allocate**, al'lo-kāt, *v. t.* (to distribute) bántná, taqsím k.; (to set aside) alag k.

**Allocation**, *n.* L. *allocatio.* (adding to) ziyádatí, barháo.

**Allocution**, al-lō-kū'shun, *n.* L. *ad* and *loqui*, to speak; guftogú; (address) dars.

**Allot**, al-lot', *v. t.* F. *alloter.* (give by lot) taqsím k., bantná, hissa k.

**Allotment**, *n.* (share allotted) hissa, bakhra.

**Allow**, al-lou', *v.t.* (permit) ijázat d.; (grant) bakhshná; (give up) dená; (to yield) mánná; qábú k.; (suffer) bardásht k.; anumatí d. [—to].

**Allowable**, *a.* (lawful) jáiz, rawá, qábil-i-ijázat.

**Allowance**, al-lou'ans, *n.* (act of allowing) ijázat; (sanction) manzúrí; (abatement) kamí, takhfíf, minhái; (portion) hissa, mu'tád; adhár, bhattá, jíviká; (income, pay) ámad, talab, musháhra; (maintenance) bhánjí.

**Alloy**, al-loi', *v.t.* F. *aloi.* (to corrupt) ámezish k., miláb se khontá k. [—with];—*n.* ámezish, milauní.

**Allude**, al-lūd', *v.i.* *alludere.* (refer to) ishára k., ímá k., dalálat k. [—to]. **Syn.** Refer; hint; suggest.

**Allure**, al-lūr', *v.t.* F. *leurrer.* (tempt by the offer of good) phusláná, bahkáná, lubháná, rijháná. [—by, —to,— with]. **Syn.** Entice; attract; tempt; decoy; seduce.

**Allurement**, *n.* (temptation, enticement) fareb; kashish; phusláhat.

**Alluring**, *a.* (enticing) fareb-dih, tama' dilánewálí; mohní.

**Allusion**, al-lū'zhun, *n.* pata, ishára, kináya, ímá, ramz; prabhed. [—to].

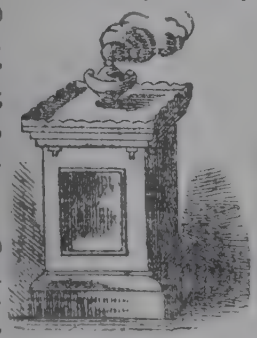
**Allusive**, al-lū'siv, *a.* (hinting at) isháratí, murádí.

**Alluvial**, al-lū'vi-al, *a.* mittí jo pání ke zor se bahkar aur jagah jama' ho.

**All-wise**, awl-wīz', *a.* sab kuchh jánnewálá, hama-dán, sarvgyání.

**Ally**, al-lī', *v.t.* L. *alligare.* (to unite, to connect) rishta yá dostí karáná. [—to,—with].

**Ally**, *n. pl.* **Allies**, sharík, sáthí.
**Almanac**, awl'ma-nak, *n.* A. *manâ*, measure. jantarí, taqwím, pattará; **nautical** —, taqwím-i-bahrí.
**Almighty**, awl-mī'ti, *a.* A.-S. *al*, all, and *mihtig*, mighty; (the Supreme Being) Qádir i Mutlaq;—*n.* Ísh-war, Sárvshaktí.
**Almond**, á'mund, *n.* F. *amande.* bádám, lauz; — **oil**, raugan i bádám; —**of the throat**, gilṭiyán; (one of the tonsils) galpher, bel.
**Almoner**, al'mun-er, *n.* bánṭnewálá, bhanḍárí. [ríb, nazdíktar, lagbhag.
**Almost**, awl'mōst, *ad.* 'anqaríb, qa-
**Alms**, ámz, *n. pl.* A.-S. *almes.* (charity) khairát, **bhíkh**, langar, zakát, sadqa; dán, dachchhná;—**house**, khairát-khána, langar-khána
**Aloe**, al'ō, *n.* L. *aloe.* musabbar, elwá, sibr;—**wood**, 'úd, agar; **small** —, ghikwár;—*pl.* **Aloes.** [buland.
**Aloft**, a-loft', *ad.* (above) úpar,
**Alone**, a-lōn', *a.* (single) akelá; (solitary) tanhá; **let**—, chhoṛná, háth uṭháná, darguzar k.;—*ad.* áp se áp, akelá.
**Along**, a-long', *ad.* A.-S. *andlang.* sáth sáth;—*pr.* lambán men, age; **go**—, chale jáo;—**with**, sáth sáth, hamráh, báham; **all**—, ab tak, hanoz.
**Aloof**, a-lóof, *ad.* [*All off.*] dúr, alag, niyárá; **to stand or keep**—, alag rahná. [chilláke.
**Aloud**, a-loud', *ad.* (loudly) zor se,
**Alpaca**, al-pak'a, *n.* ek qism ká jánwar; kapṛá.
**Alpha**, al-fa, *n.* (first letter of Greek alphabet) Yúnání hurúf ká pahlá harf, ibtidá.
**Alphabet**, al'fa-bet, *n.* G. *alpha* and *beta.* hurúf i tahajjí, alif be; varnamálá.
**Alphabetic**, *a.* alif be ke taur par.
**Already**, awl-red'i, *ad.* (now) abhí, isí waqt; (some time past) pahle.
**Also**, awl'sō, *ad.* or *c.* bhí, aur; **not only so but**—, na sirf yih balki yih bhí.
**Altar**, awl'ter, *n.* L. *altera.* (a table on which gifts and sacrifices are offered) qurbángáh, mazbah; yajnavedi; **led to the** —, mansúb húí, nikáh men bándhí gai.


(Altar).

**Alter**, *v.t.* L. *alterare.* (change) badalná, tabdíl k.;—*v. i.* (vary) farq h. [—from,—to].
**Alterable**, *a.* (capable of being changed or altered) mumkin ul tabdíl; parivartaniy.
**Alteration**, *n.* (change) tabdíll, ibtidál; tagaiyur.
**Altercation**, al-ter-kā'-shun, *n.* (dispute with anger) takrár, jhagṛá, bahs, hujjat, jang o jadal, radd o kadd, tahattuk. [mutagaiyur.
**Altered**, *a.* (changed) mutabaddal,
**Alternate**, al-tern'āt, *a.* L. *alternatus.* (reciprocal) bárí bárí, pher phár, osrá osrí. [—with];—*n.* tabádala;—*v.t.* pher phár k., adlá badlí k., bárí bárí k.
**Alternative**, *a.* (choice of two things) chárá, tadbír; do chízon men se ek ko pasand k.
**Although**, awl-THō', *c.* (admit all that, notwithstanding) agarchi, harchand ki, go ki, bar-'aks is ke, bá-wajúde ki; tathápi, yadyapí, kintu.
**Altitude**, al'ti-tūd, *n.* L. *altitudo.* (elevation) bulandí, irtifá', unchái; **to take the**—, bulandí andázná.
**Altogether**, awl-tóo-geTH'er, *ad.* (wholly) mutlaqan, bilkull, sab samet, kulliya; nipaṭ, sárá.
**Alum**, al'um, *n.* L. *alumen.* phiṭkarí, záj i sufed.
**Alumnus**, a-lum'nus, *n.* shágird, kisí madrase ká sanad-yáfta, talmíz;—*pl.* **Alumni.**
**Always**, awl'wāz, *ad.* hamesha, har waqt, dáim, mudám, har dam,
**Am**, am, hún. [nitya.
**Amain**, a-mān', *ad.* (with all force) zor se, nidhaṛak, be-taháshá, bashiddat; **let go**—, fauran chhor do. [*lagma.* milí húí dháten.
**Amalgam**, a-mal'gam, *n.* G. *ma-*
**Amalgamate**, a-mal'gam-āt, *v.t.* (to compound or mix metals) ámezish k., dháton ko miláná. [—with].
**Amalgamation**, *n.* (mixture) ámezish, mel.
**Amanuensis**, a-man-ū-en'sis, *n.* L. *manus.* (copyist) muharrir, naqlnawís kátib;—*pl.* **Amanuenses.**
**Amass**, a-mas', *v.t.* L. *massa.* (to accumulate) jama' k., baṭorná, ḍher k. [jama'.
**Amassment**, *n.* (heap) ḍher, gathrí,
**Amateur**, am-a-tūr', *n.* L. *amator.* kisí fan ká sháiq na ki kámil.
**Amativeness**, am'a-tiv-nes, *n.* (propensity to love) 'ishq-bází.
**Amatory**, am-a-tō-ri, *a.* (relating to love) 'ishq-angez.

**Amaze**, a-māz, *v.t.* A.-S. *mâse.* (confound) muta'ajjib k., muztarib k., sarásíma k., ghabráná; vyákul k. [—with,—at,—of,—by]. **Syn.** Astonish; confound; perplex.

**Amazement**, *n.* (astonishment) 'ajjub; (confusion) ghabrá..., hairání. [rat-angez, turfa.

**Amazing**, *a.* (wonderful) 'ajíb, hai-

**Ambassador**, am-bas'a-der, *n.* F. *ambassadeur.* elchí, safir.

**Amber**, am'ber, *n.* kahrubá.

**Ambidexter**, am-bi-deks'ter, *n.* dodastí, jo donon háthon se eksán kám kar sake; (double-dealer) dotarfá, riyákar.

**Ambiguity**, am-bi-gū'i-ti, *n.* zúma'ní, ma'ní kí muzabzabí, yámubhamí; mugálata, dhokhá.

**Ambiguous**, am-big'ū-us, *a.* L. *ambigere.* pechída; (doubtful) mashkúk, mubham, mushtabah, muzabzab, gol gol. [chídagí se.

**Ambiguously**, *ad.* ishtibáhan, pe-

**Ambition**, am-bish'un, *n.* L. *ambitio.* (eager desire of fame) hausila, hirs, umang, hurmat yá hukúmat kí hawas; dhuntrishna. [—for].

**Ambitious**, *a.* hausilamand, himmatí, umangí.

**Amble**, am'bl, *v.i.* L. *ambulare.* yargá chaláná, ásání se chalná.

**Ambrosia**, am-brō'zhi-a, *n.* G. *a.* priv. and *brotos.* (imaginary food of gods) amrit, sudhá.

**Ambulance**, am'bū-lans, *n.* L. *ambulare*, to walk; (conveyance) bímáron ko shafá-khána le jánewálí gárí.

**Ambulant**, *a.* (walking from place to place) chaltáú, chaltá phirtá.

**Ambuscade, Ambush**, *n.* It. *imboscar.* (a hiding place) kamíngáh, ghát kí jagah; to fall into an—, jál men phans j.; to lie in—, ghát men baithná.

**Ameliorate**, a-mēl'yer-āt, *v.t.* L. *ad* and *meliorare.* (make better) bihtar k., banáná, sudhárná.

**Amelioration**, *n.* durustagí, bihtarí.

**Amen**, ā-men', *n.* G. ámín, ek kalima jo du'á ke ákhir men kahá játá hai, jis ke ma'ne hain aisá hí howe.

**Amenable**, a-mēn'a-bl, *a.* F. *amener.* (responsible) zer 'amal, muhásaba-dár, jawáb-dih. [—to].

**Amend**, a-mend', *v.t.* L. *emendare*; (make better) durust k., sudhárná, sanwárná, **Syn.** Correct; reform; rectify. [—by,—with].

**Amendment**, *n.* durustí, árástagí. **Syn.** Correction; improvement.

**Amends**, a-mendz', *n. sing. & pl.* (satisfaction) 'iwaz, badlá, jazá, táwán; dand.

**Amenity**, a-men'i-ti, *n.* L. *amœnus.* (pleasantness) khúbí; (agreeableness of situation) jagah kí farhat.

**Amerce**, a-mers', *v.t.* L. *merces*, wages; (to punish with a fine jurmána k., sazá d. [—in].

**Amethyst**, am'ē-thist, *n.* G. *amethustos.* yáqút; nilavarn.

**Amiability**, ā-mi-a-bil'i-ti, *n.* (gentleness of disposition) nek-bakhtí, sháistagí, khúbí, har-dil-'azízí.

**Amiable**, ā'mi-a-bl, *a.* L. *amabilis.* (worthy of love) har-dil-'azíz, dil-chasp, dil-rubá, mahbúb-ul-qulúb, nek-nihád.

**Amicable**, am'i-ka-bl, *a.* L. *amare.* (friendly, peaceable) sulh-jo, mihrbán, sáhib i murauwat, dost-parwar; upakárí.

**Amidst, Amid**, *pr.* (in the middle) bích, darmiyán.

**Amiss**, a-mis', *a.* and *ad.* prefix *a* and *miss.* (improperly) burá, galat; doshí, anuchit; to take—, burá mánná.

**Amity**, am'i-ti, *n.* L. *amicus.* mihrbání; (friendship) dostí; (good will) khairkhwáhí, ikhlás. **Syn.** Harmony; kindness; affection.

**Ammonia**, am-mō'ni-a, *n.* nausádar.

**Ammunition**, am-mū-nish'un, *n.* L. *munire.* (military stores) bárúd golí, asbáb i jang; yuddh kí sámagrí. [—for].

**Amnesty**, am'nes-ti, *n.* (a pardon of offences against government) 'ámm mu'áfí-náma, amán-náma.

**Among**, a-mung', *pr.* A.-S. *amang.* darmiyán, bích; madhya, antar.

**Amorous**, am'or-us, *a.* L. *amor.* (loving) 'áshiq-mizáj. **Syn.** Loving; fond; tender; passionate. [—of].

**Amorphous**, a-mor'fus, *a.* G. *morphē.* (having no determinate form) bedaul, bad-numá; kurúp, ku-daul.

**Amount**, a-mount', *v.i.* L. *mons.* ho j., pahunchná, charhná, taraqqí k.; —to nothing, be-fáida h. [—to]; —*n.* (sum) jama', jumla, mublig.

**Amphibia**, am-fib'i-a, *n. pl.* G. *amphi*, on both sides, *bios*, life. ábí o hawáí jánwar.

**Amphibious**, am-fib'i-us, *a.* hawá pání men rahne w., do 'unsarí.

**Ample**, am'pl, *a.* L. *amplus.* bahut; (large) bará; (wide) chaurá; (extended) kushída, wasí'; (liberal, diffusive) musharrah, mufassal. [—for]. **Syn.** Full; spacious; extensive; capacious; plentiful.

**Amplification**, am-pli-fi-kā'shun, *n.* (diffusive discourse) túl bayán, mubálaga.

**Amplify**, am'-pli-fī, *v.t.* L. *amplus* and *facere.* (to enlarge, to exaggerate) barháná, mubálaga k., túl tawíl k.

**Amplitude**, am'pli-tūd, *n.*(largeness) barái; (extent) kushádagí; (capacity) samái; vistár, samáw.

**Amply**, am'pli, *ad.* bahutáyat se, kasrat se.

**Amputate**, am'pū-tāt, *v.t.* L. *putare.* (to cut off a limb) 'azw kát ḍ., qalam k.

**Amputation**, am-pū-tā'shun, *n.* kaṭáo, tarásh, qalam.

**Amuck**, a-muk', *n.* (*Malay*) (act of killing, slaughter) qatl, khún, zabh; to run—, saudáíon kí tarah ráste par dauṛná, aur jo áge áwe már ḍálná.

**Amulet**, am'ū-let, *n.* A. *hamala.* ta'wíz, bázú-band; kavach.

**Amuse**, a-mūz', *v.t.* F. *amuser.* (to entertain) bahláná, khush k.; (to deceive) híla hawála k.; (to divert) tafríh d., parcháná. [—by, —with] **Syn.** divert; entertain; please; gratify.

**Amusement**, *n.* tamásha, tafríh, shugl. **Syn.** Diversion; entertainment; pastime.

**Amusing**, *a.* dil-chasp, khushí d. w.

**An**, *a.* A.-S. *an.* ek, koí.

**Anabaptist**, an-a-bap'tist, *n.* G. *ana* and *baptizein.* bachchon ke baptisme ká munkir.

**Anachronism**, a-nak'ron-izm, *n.* G. *na, chronos.* táríkh galatí, ikhtiláf-i-waqtí; kál-birodh.

**Anaconda**, an-a-kon'-da, *n.* (a large snake) ek baṛá sánp.

**Anagram**, an'a-gram, *n.* G. *ana,* again, *grapho,* to write. hurúf kí tabdílí se ek lafz ko dúsrí kar ḍálná, tahríf, qalb.

**Analogical**, an-a-loj'ik-al, *a.* mushábih, muwáfiq; samán, tulya.

**Analogous**, a-nal'o-gus, *a.* (having resemblance) mushábih, muwáfiq. [—to].

**Analogy**, a-nal'o-ji, *n.* (likeness) mushábihat, muwáfiqat; by—, qaríne se.

**Analysis**, a-nal'i-sis, *n.* G. *ana* and *luin.* taqsím, tafsíl;—*pl.* **Analyses.**

**Analyst**, an'a-list, *n.* tafríq k. w.

**Analyze**, an'a-līz, *v.t.* (resolve a compound into its simple parts) tafríq k., tashríh k.

**Anarchy**, an'ar-ki, *n.* G. *anarchos,* without head; (lawlessness, confusion) gadar, andher, bad-'amalí, mulkí be-intizámí, hal-chal.

**Anathema**, a-nath'e-ma, *n.* G. *ana* and *tithenai,* (an ecclesiastical curse) la'nat; phiṭkár, shráp.

**Anathematize**, *v.t.* (to denounce with curses) la'nat k., bad-du'á d.

**Anatomist**, a-nat'ō-mist, *n.* tashríh i badan ká jánnewálá; jarráh.

**Anatomy**, a-nat'ō-mi, *n.* G. *temnein,* to cut. 'ilm i tashríh i badan.

**Ancestor**, an'-ses-ter, *n.* (one from whom a person is descended) báp dádá, buzurg, jadd, purkhá.—*pl.* asláf; ábá-ajdád, báp dáde.

**Ancestry**, *a.* jaddiyat, salfiyat, khándán; purkhái.

**Anchor**, ang'ker, *v.t.* L. *anchora,* an anchor; langar ḍ.;—*n.*langar; —at, langar se bandhá húá; to cast—, langar ḍ.; to weigh—, langar uṭháná; sheet—, (Anchor). baṛá bhárí aur mazbút langar.

**Anchorage**, ang'ker-āj, *n.* (a place where ships anchor) langar-gáh.

**Anchorite**, ang'ko-rit, *n.* G. *chōrein,* to retire. (a hermit) tárik ud dunyá; (a recluse) tapaswí, gosha-nashín.

**Anchovy**, an-chō'-vi, *n.* Bisc. *anchua.* (a small sea-fish) ek chhoṭí machhlí.

**Ancient**, ān'shent, *a.* F. *ancien.* (of former times) qadím, auwalín.

**Ancillary**, an'sil-ar-i, *a.* L. *ancilla.* (subservient) mumid, madadgár, gunakárí, abhi práy o pakárak.

**And**, *c.* A-S. aur; —so forth, wagaira; —yet, táham.

**Anecdote**, an'ek-dōt, *n.* G. *ekdotos.* (a short story) qissa, naql, afsána, nuqta, chuṭkula. [phir.

**Anew**, a-nū', *ad.* (afresh) nae sar se,

**Angel**, ān'jel, *n.* G. *aggelos.* (spirit employed by God) firishta; dút; (evil spirit) bhút; the recording—, kirám ul kátibín; the—of death, malak ul maut. [tagání.

**Angelic**, an-jel'ik, *a.* malakí, firish-

**Anger**, ang'ger, *n.* L. *angor.* gussa, khafgí, taish, gazab, 'itáb; krodh, ákrosh. [—by] **Syn.** Resentment; wrath; rage; fury; passion;—*v.t.* gussa k., khafá k., khijáná.

**Angle**, ang'gl, *n.* L. *angulus,* G. *agkos,* a bend. koná, gosha, nok, záwiya; a right—, záwiya qáima; acute—, záwiya hádda; obtuse—, záwiya munfariza;—*v.t.* (to fish) bansí lagáná, machhlí márná.

**Angler**, ang'gler, *n.* máhí-gír, bansí-báz; ek qism kí machhlí.

**Anglican**, ang'gli-kan, *a.* L. *Angli.* Angrezí;—*n.* angrezí kalísiyá ká sharík. [muháwara.

**Anglicism**, ang'gli-sizm, *n.* Angrezí

**Angry**, ang'gri, *a.* gussa, khafá, khashmnák, barham. [—with].

**Anguish**, ang'gwish, *n.* (excessive pain) siyásat, 'azáb, koft, jigar-sozí, ág, jalan, kasht. **Syn.** Agony; pang; distress; torture; torment.

**Angular**, ang'gū-ler, *a.* (having corners) goshadár, nokílá; kona-visisht.

**Anil**, an'il, *n.* A. *an-níl*, from Skr. *nila*, dark blue. níl ká pauda.

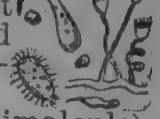
**Anile**, an'íl, *a.* L. *anus.* (old-woman-ish) burhiyá sí.

**Animadversion**, an-i-mad-ver'shun, *n.* (censure) sarzanish, dánt dapat, ta'nazaní, ilzám, chashm-numáí. **Syn.** Stricture; comment; blame; remark; reproof.

**Animadvert**, an-i-mad-vert', *v. i.* L. *animus, advertere.* (to turn the mind to) mutawajjih h.; (censure) ilzám lagáná.

**Animal**, an'i-mal, *n.* L. *anima*, Skr. *an.* jínwar; jiwajant, haiwán.

**Animalcule**, an-i-mal'kūl, *n.* (a little animal that is invisible to the naked eye) nihayat chhotá ján-war, hashrát ul arz.



**Animate**, an'i-māt, *v.t.* (Animalcule). L. *anima.* (quicken) jiláná, tázagí d.; (give life to) zinda k., ján d.; (encourage) himmat diláná: [—with,—by ].—*a.* zinda, jítá. **Syn.** Enliven; inspirit; stimulate; urge; cheer; incite.

**Animated**, *p. a.* (lively) zinda-dil, chálák, diler, mardána. [chetan.

**Animation**, *n.* zinda-dilí, chálákí;

**Animosity**, an-i-mos'i-ti, *n.* L. (hatred) 'adáwat, dushmaní, khusúmat, khuns.

**Animus**, an'i-mus, *n.* L. mind. (purpose) iráda, maqsad; (spirit, temper) mizáj, khú, bú. [anísún.

**Anise**, an'is, *n.* G. *anethon.* saunf,

**Ankle**, ang'kl, *n.* A.-S. *anke.* takhna, gatta, pong.

**Anklet**, *n.* pázeb, páyal;—with bells, ghúngrú, bichhyá. [tawáríkh.

**Annals**, an'nalz, *n. pl.* L. *annus.*

**Anneal**, an-nēl', *v. t.* A.-S. *ælan*, to kindle. (to temper) táo d.

**Annex**, an-neks', *v. t.* L. *ad*, to, and *nectere*, to tie. (unite) shámil k., jorná, mulhaq k., miláná; (fasten) lagáná; sanyog k. [—to.]

**Annexation**, *n.* ilháq, pai[illegible], jor, ittisál, wasl.

**Annihilate**, an-ní'hil-āt, *v. t.* L. *ad* and *nihil*, nothing. (destroy) ma'dúm k., nest k., nábúd k., mitáná.

**Annihilation**, *n.* 'adam, nábúdí, fání.

**Anniversary**, an-ni-vers'a-ri, *a. n.* L. *annus. versare.* sál-girah, baraswán; prativársbik; (yearly) barsí yá barkhí, barsíní.

**Annotate**, an'nō-tāt, *v. i.* L. *ad* and *notare.* (to make comment or remarks) sharh k., tafsír k. [—upon].

**Annotation**, *n.* (remark) sharh, tafsír; tíká. [fassir, shárih.

**Annotator**, *n.* (a commentator) mu-

**Announce**, an-nouns', *v.t.* L. *ad* and *nunciare.* (to give public notice) záhir k., khabar k., ishtihár d.; prakásh k. [—to]. **Syn.** Publish; proclaim; make known.

**Announcement**. *n.* (publication, declaration) ittilá'-dihí, izhár.

**Annoy**, an-noy', *v.t.* F. *anoier*, L. *noceo.* (tease) satáná; (hurt) dukh d., taklíf d., ízá d. **Syn.** Molest; vex; trouble; perplex; tease.

**Annoyance**, *n.* dukh, taklíf, ízá.

**Annual**, an'nū-al, *n.* (yearly) jo shai baras din ba'd phir áwe, maslan sálána risála, yá we paudhe jo sál sál apne mausim par hote aur mar játe;—*a.* (happening yearly) har sál, har baras, sálána.

**Annuitant**, an-nū'it-ant, *n.* wasíqadár, wazífadár.

**Annuity**, an-nū'i-ti, *n.* L. *annus*, year. (an allowance by the year) sáliyána wasíqa.

**Annul**, an-nul', *v.t.* L. *ad* and *nullum.* (set aside) radd k., mansúkh k., bátil k.; rahit k. **Syn.** Abolish; repeal; cancel; set aside.

**Annular**, *a.* (ring shaped) halqe-numá, chhalle kí tarah.

**Annumerate**, an-nū'mer-āt, *v. t.* L. *ad* and *numerare.* (add to) shámil k., miláná, jorná.

**Annunciate**, an-nun'si-āt, *v. t.* L. *annunciare.* (to announce) ittilá' d., mushtahir k.; (bring tidings of) khabar láná.

**Annunciation**, an-nun-si-ā'shun, *n.* (act of announcing) ittilá'-dihí, izhár: March mahíne kí pachíswín táríkh, ki firishte ne usí táríkh ko hazrat 'Isá ke paidá hone kí khabar Mariyam ko dí.

**Anodyne**, an'ō-din, *n.* G. *a* priv. and *odunē*, pain. (serving to assuage pain) musakkin, taskín-bakhsh yá dukh haran dawá. **Syn.** Opiate; sedative; narcotic

**Anoint**, a-noint', *v t* L. *in* and *ungere*, to smear, (consecrate) masah k., maḳhsús k., tadhín k., (rub over with oil) tel malná, chupaṛná. [—with].

**Anomalous**, a-nom'a-lus, *a.* G. *a.* priv. *omos*, same. (abnormal) rúgardán, munharif, be-tartíb, be-qá'ida, be-dastúr.

**Anomaly**, *n.* (irregularity) be-tartíbí; aniyam.

**Anon**, a-non', *ad.* Old Eng (quickly) fauran, jaldí; —at, (again) phir; over and—, kabhí kabhí, aksar.

**Anonymous**, a-non'i-mus, *a.* G *a.* priv. and *onoma.* (without the real name) be-nám o nishán, gumnám.

**Another**, an-UTH'er, *a.* dúsrá, koí, gair, ek aur; to be of—mind, muḳhtalif ur ráe h.; differ from one—, mutafarriq h., ittifáq na k.

**Answer**, an'sēr, *v. t.* A.-S. *and*, against and *swarjan*, to affirm. (speak in return) jawáb d., kahná; uttar d.; (be accountable for) zimmadár h.; (be equivalent to) barábar h., mutábiq h., muqábil h.; bas h., káfí h., sampúran k: —for, zimmadár h., jawáb-dih h.; to—the bell, ghanṭí bajne par jákar dekhná ki wuh kyún bají hai; to—the door, darwáze par jákar dekhná ki kaun khaṭkhaṭátá hai; to—the purpose, matlab ke muwáfiq h., bas h., [—to,—for] —, *n.* jawáb, áwáz; uttar; an—to the purpose, jawáb bá sawáb. **Syn.** Reply; response; rejoinder.

**Answerable**, *a* (responsible) jawábdih, qábil i jawab; (conformable) barábar.

**Ant**, ant, *n.* chyúṇṭá yá chyúṇṭí, mor; white—, dímak; red—, benbúṭ

**Antagonist**, an-tag'ō-nist, *n* (an opponent) haríf, muḳhálif, dushman, muqábil; shatrú, bairí, virodhí. **Syn.** Adversary; enemy; opponent. [*arktos*, qutb i janúbí.

**Antarctic**, ant-árk'tik, *a.* G *anti.*

**Antecedent**, an-tē-sēd'ent, *a.* L *ante*, before and *cedere*, to go; aglá, peshín, pahlá. **Syn.** Prior; preceding; previous.

**Antecedent**, *n.* (that which goes before) muqaddam, áge, qabl; —in grammar, marja', muzmar, 'ilm i mausúl; the—and consequent, sugrá o kubrá; —*pl.* (the earlier events of one's life) pahle wáqi'át.

**Antechamber**, an'te-chām-ber, *n.* (a chamber leading to the chief apartment) pesh-dálán, jilaukhána, deorhí.

**Antedate**, an'te dāt, *n.* áge yá pahle yá peshtar kí táríḳh

**Antedate**, *v.t.* waqt se pahle táríḳh d.

**Antediluvian**, an-tē-di-lōō'vi-an, *a.* L. *ante*, *diluvium.* (before the deluge) túfán ke pahle ká; —*n.* (one who lived before the flood) túfán se pahle ká maḳhlúq

**Antelope**, an'tē-lōp, *n.* G. *anthalops* hiran, chikára, gizála, áhú; ek zát ká hiran; mirg.

(Antelope).

**Antemeridian**, an-tē-mē-rid'i-an, *a* L. *ante*, and *meridies*, noon, dophar ke pahle.

**Antemundane**, an-tē-mun'dān, *a.* L. *ante*, and *mundus*, the world. qabl az paidáish i dunyá.

**Antepenult**, an-te-pē-nult', *n.* (last syllable but two) lafz kí tísrí harakat.

**Anterior**, an-tēr'-er, *a.* L. (before) peshín, muqaddam, aglá. **Syn.** Antecedent; previous; preceding; foregoing. [—to].

**Anteroom**, an'tē-rōōm, *n.* aglí koṭhrí.

**Anthem**, an'them, *n.* G. *anti*, against, *phōnē*, sound. (sacred song) manqabat, bhajan, stuti.

**Anther**, an'ther, *n.* G. *anthos.* zíra, zar i gul; —dust, zíre kí dhúl.

**Anthology**, an-thol'o-ji, *n.* G. *anthos*, and *legein*, guldasta i nazm, díwán, majmú'a ul ash'ár.

**Anthony's Fire**, an'ton-iz-fir, *n.* surḳh báda, bimb.

**Anthropology**, an-thrō-pol'o-ji, *n.* G. *anthrōpos* and *logos*, táríḳh i insání

**Antic**, an'tik, *a.* F. *antique.* (odd) 'ajíb maskhara, tarangí, zaṭallí.

**Antic**, *n.* (a buffoon) maskhara, 'ajíb súrat, bazzál; virúp.

**Antichrist**, an'ti-kríst, *n.* dajjál; (the man of sin) gunahgár.

**Antichristian**, an-ti-krist'yan, *n.* (An opposer of Christianity) mazhab i 'Íswí ká muḳhálif.

**Anticipate**, an-tis'i-pāt, *v. t.* L. *ante*, before, and *capere*, to take (take up beforehand) pesh-dastí k., ḳhiyál k, tasauwur k.; (foretaste or foresee) pesh-bíní k., pahle se mazá chakhná. **Syn.** Preoccupy; precede; foresee; expect.

**Anticipation**, an-tis-i-pā'shun, *n.* pesh-dastí, pesh-qadamí, sabqat; (preconception) tasauwur, pesh-bandí; —of revenue, hál-baqáyá;

hál bhanjit. **Syn.** Preconception; foresight; expectation.

**Anticlimax**, an-ti-klī'maks, *n.* darja ba darja i zawál.

**Antidote**, an'ti-dōt, *n.* G. *anti, didonai*, to give. zahr-muhra, bismár. **Syn.** Remedy; counteraction; preventive. [—to].

**Antimony**, an'ti-mun-i, *n.* A. *al-ithmidun.* surmá, sangí surma, kuhl.

**Antinomian**, an-ti-nō'mi-an, *n.* G. *antinomos.* munkir ul aḳhláq.

**Antipathy**, an-tip'a-thi, *n.* G. *anti*, and *paschein*, to suffer. (dislike, hatred) nafrat, ghin, gurez, karáhiyat, zidd; **a natural—**, nafrat i zátí. [—to].

**Antipodes**, an-tip'o-dēz, *n. pl.* G. *anti, pous*, foot. kurra kí dúsrí jánib ke rahnewále, us taraf ke log, sákinán i taht ul arz.

**Antiquarian**, an-ti-kwā'ri-an, *a.* L. *antiquus.* (pertaining to antiquity) qadímí, mutaqaddam, salaf ká.

**Antiquary**, an'ti-kwa-ri, *n.* qadím chízon ko pahchánne o tartíb d.w.

**Antiquate**, an'ti-kwāt, *v.t.* (to make old or obsolete) puráná k., be-riwáj k., gair-isti'mál k.

**Antique**, an-tēk', *a.* L. *ante.* (old, ancient) qadím, derína, puráná; —*n.* (a relic) **ganímat**, tabarruk.

**Antiquity**, an-tik'wi-ti, *n.* (old times) aglá waqt, salaf, mutaqaddam.

**Antiscriptural**, an-ti-skrip'tūr-al, *a.* khiláf i Injíl; mangal samáchár ke biruddh. [ḳhálifat i gulámí.

**Antislavery**, an-ti-slāv'er-i, *n.* mu-

**Antithesis**, an-tith'e-sis, *n.* G. *anti, thesis.* (contrast) muqábala, mu'áriza;—*pl.* antitheses.

**Antitype**, an'ti-tīp, *n.* G. *anti, tupos.* (that which is prefigured by the type; thus "The paschal lamb was a *type* of which Christ is the *antitype*") asl.

**Antler**, ant'ler, *n.* F. *antoillier.* bárah-singhe ká síngh.

(Anvil.)

**Anvil**, an vil, *n.* A.-S. *anfilt.* nihái, sindán.

**Anxiety**, ang-zī'e-ti, *n.* L. andesha, fikr, taraddud, soch, tashwísh; (apprehension) iztiráb; chintá; (depression) udásí, afsurdagí.

**Anxious**, angk'shus, *a.* L. *anxius.* (concerned) fikrmand, andeshamand; (uneasy) be-qarár;— **for**, ḳhwáhishmand. [—about,—for].

**Any**, en'ni, *a.* A. S. *an* and *ig.* koí, kisí, jo koí;—**time**, *ad.* kisí waqt;—**how**, kisí tarah; **at—rate**, bil zurúr, kisí tarah; **—body**, koí ádmí;—**where**, kahín.

**Aorist**, ā'ō-rist, *n.* G *a*, priv. and *horos*, limit. (an indefinite tense in the Greek verb) muzári'.

**Aorta**, ā-ort'a, *a.* G. *aeirein*, to heave. jism kí ḳháss rag, barí shiriyán.

**Apace**, a-pās', *ad.* jaldí, shitábí, turt phurt, turant, zúd.

**Apart**, a-párt', *ad.* (separately) alag, judá, 'aláhida; (aside) kinára, niyárá. [—from].

**Apartment**, a-párt'ment, *n.* L. *a* and *pars*, part. (room of a house) koṭhrí, kamra, ḳhilwat-ḳhána.

**Apathy**, ap'a-thi, *n.* G. *a.* priv. and *pathos.* (want of feeling) be-parwáí, sustí, káhilí, tasáhul, gaflat. **Syn.** Insensibility; unfeelingness; indifference; unconcern.

**Ape**, āp, *n.* A.-S. *apa.* Skr. *kapi.* G. *kepos, keipos.* bandar, bozna, maimún;—*v.t.* (to mimic) naql k., hiská k., taqlíd k.

**Aperient**, a-pē'ri-ent, *a.* L. *aperire.* (laxative) dastáwar, mulaiyin.

**Aperture**, ap'er-tūr, *n.* (an opening, a hole) súráḳh, rauzan, darár.

**Apex**, ā'peks, *n.* (the top) nok, aní, sirá;—**of a hill**, pahárí kí choṭí.

**Apheresis**, a-fer'e-sis, *n.* G. *apo, airein.* hazaf i shurú'.

**Aphelion**, a-fē'li-on, *n.* G. *apo*, from, and *hēlios*, sun. (that point of a planet's orbit most distant from the sun) súraj se dúr nukta.

**Aphony**, af'o-ni, *n.* G. *a.* priv. and *phōnē*, voice. (a loss of voice, dumbness) galá baiṭhná.

**Aphorism**, af'or-izm, *n.* G. *aphorizein.* kaháwat, masla, maqúla. **Syn.** Axiom; maxim; adage.

**Apiece**, a-pēs', *ad.* har ek ko, ek ko.

**Apish**, āp'ish, *a.* bandar sá.

**Apocalypse**, a-pok'a-lips, *n.* G. *apokaluptein.* ilhám, wahí, inkisháf; Baibal kí pichhlí kitáb.

**Apocope**, *n.* L. *apocope.* (the omission of the last letter or syllable of a word; as di for dii, yond for yonder) hazaf i áḳhir.

**Apocryphal**, a-pok'ri-fal, *a.* (not canonical) ná-mu'tabar, mashkúk.

**Apollo**, a-pol'lo, *n.* (a Greek deity) ek Yúnání deotá.

**Apologetics**, a-pol-ō-jet'iks, *n. sing.* muta'azzir, 'uzr k. w., nawishton ko sábit k. w.

**Apologist**, *n.* 'uzr k. w., jawáb-dih.

**Apologize**, a-pol'ō-jīz, *v. i.* mu'áfí mángná. 'uzr k. [—to,—for]

**Apologue**, ap'o-lōg, *n.* G. *apologos.* (a moral fable) hikáyat, qissa.

**Apology**, a-pol'ō-ji, *n.* G. *apo*, from, and *logos*, speech. (excuse) 'uzr, ma'zarat; (defence) bintí. [—for].

**Apoplexy**, ap'ō-plek-si, *n.* G. (a disease caused by pressure on the brain) sakta kí bímárí.

**Apostasy**, a-pos'ta-si, *n.* G. *apostasis.* (a departure from one's faith and principles) tark i dín, inkár i dín, inhiráf i mazhab; swadharmmatyág.

**Apostate**, a-pos'tāt, *n.* (forsaking a principle) munhaṛif, munkir i dín.

**Apostatize**, a-pos'ta-tīz, *v.i.* (to abandon one's faith or party) apne dín ko tark k.

**Apostil**, a-pos'til, *n.* F. *apostille.* (a marginal note, a postscript) háshiya par jo likhá ho.

**Apostle**, a-pos'sl, *n.* G. *apostellein.* (one of the twelve leading followers of Christ) rasúl, hawárí;—'s Creed, Rasúlon ká 'Aqída.

**Apostleship**, *n.* risálat, hawárí ká 'uhda.

**Apostolic**, ap-os-to'lik, *a.* 'Ísáí rasúl se nisbatdár;—fathers, pahlí sadí ke 'Ísáí muwarrikh;—see, Pop kí jáe-sukúnat, maslan Rúm kí kalísiyá.

**Apostrophe**, a-pos'tro-fe, *n.* G. *apo, strephein.* (diversion) hazaf i kalám, gurez, 'alámat i ikhtisár i lafz (') jaise *can'd* for *caned.*

**Apothecary**, a-poth'e-kar-i, *n.* G. *apothēkē.* (keeper of medicine) dawá-farosh, dawá-sáz, 'attár.

**Apothegm**, ap'o-them, *n.* G. *apo*, and *phthegma.* (a short, pithy, and instructive saying) qaul i mashhúr, kalám i maqbúl, anokhí bát.

**Appal**, ap-pawl', *v. t.* F. *appalir.* L. *ad*, and *palleo.* (to frighten) ḍaráná, ḍar dikhláná, dhamkáná; (to depress) nistej k., afsurda k. [—by]. **Syn.** To dismay; terrify; daunt; frighten.

**Apparatus**, ap-pa-rā'tus, *n.* L. *ad*, and *parare.* (machine, instruments) sáz, sámán, lawázimát; surgical—, jarráhí auzár.

**Apparel**, ap-par'el, *n.* F. *appareil.* L. *paro.* (dress, clothes) libás, poshák. **Syn.** Dress; clothing; vesture; garments.

**Apparel**, *v. t.* (to dress, to attire) libás pahinná, poshák badalná.

**Apparent**, ap-pār'ent, *a.* L. *apparere.* (evident) saríh, záhir, áshkárá; (plain) sáf, saríh. **Syn.** Obvious; clear; evident; visible.

**Apparition**, ap-pa-rish'un, *n.* (appearance) khiyál, zahúr, wahm, súrat; (a ghost) bhút, paret, udai; sitáron yá saiyáron kí namúdárí, tulú'.

**Appeal**, ap-pēl', *n.* do-bára nálish, muráfa', tajwíz sání, apíl; court of—, sadar 'adálat yá 'adálat i muráfa'. [—to, —against, —for]. admitted—, apíl-i-manzúr; an—to arms, hathyár se faisala; place of—, (Law) marja'; regular—, apíl lambarí, apil-i-'ámm.

**Appeal**, *v. t.* L. *ad* and *pellere.* (to transfer to a higher tribunal) kisí chhoṭí 'adálat ke faisala se náráz hokar muqaddame ko baṛí 'adálat men rujú' k., muráfa' k., mukarrar nálish k., apíl k.

**Appealer**, ap-pēl'er, *n.* apíl k. w.

**Appear**, ap-pēr', *v. i.* L. *ad* and *parere.* záhir h., áshkárá h., nazar á. dikhláí paṛná, házir h.;—for, wakíl h.;—against, mudda'í h. [—to,—from,—in]. **Syn.** To seem.

**Appearance**, *n.* zahúr, súrat, shakl, chihra. **Syn.** Arrival; presence; air; look; manner; mien.

**Appeasable**, *n.* taskín-bakhsh, tasallí-bakhsh.

**Appease**, ap-pēz', *v. t.* F. *apaiser.* L. *ad* and *pax*, peace. (calm) taskín d., thandhá k., shánti k., dhímá k., árám d. [—by].

**Appellant**, ap-pel'ant, *n.* (one who appeals) mudda'í, nálishí, dád-khwáh, muráfa' k. w., apílánt.

**Appellation**, *n.* (title) laqab, nám, khitáb; padwí; (from a son) kaniyat. **Syn.** Title; address.

**Appellative**, ap-pel'a-tiv, *n.* L. *appellare.* (name by which anything is called) nám, khitáb, laqab.

**Append**, ap-pend', *v. t.* L. *ad*, and *pendere.* (to hang) latkáná, mulhaq k.; (to add) joṛná, lagáná, miláná; hilgáná. [—to].

**Appendage**, ap-pend'āj, *n.* ilháq, paiwand, áweza, dum-gazá, dumbála. **Syn.** Addition; adjunct.

**Appendix**, ap-pend'iks, *n.* (a supplement) tatimma, takmíla, zamíma.

**Appertain**, ap-per-tān', *v. i.* L. *ad* and *pertinere.* (belong to) ta'alluq rakhná, 'iláqa rakhná, sambandh rakhná. [—to].

**Appetite**, ap'pē-tīt, *n.* L. *appetere.* (hunger) bhúkh, ishtihá; (strong desire) khwáhish. **Syn.** Craving; longing; desire; appetency; passion.

**Applaud**, ap-plawd', *v. t.* or *i.* L. *ad* and *plaudere.* (praise highly) áfrín k., ta'ríf k., saráhná, wáh

wáh. [—for]. **Syn.** To praise; extol; commend; cry up.

**Applause**, ap-plawz', *n.* shábáshí, áfrín, baṛáí, wáh wáh; dhanyavád, prasansa. **Syn.** Acclaim; plaudit; commendation.

**Apple**, ap'pl, *n.* A.-S. *aeppel.* seb;—of the eye, putlí, mardum i chashm; —of discord, biná-i-fasád;—of Sodom, phal jo dekhne men suháone, par torne par dhúl ho jáne w.;—of love, (tomato) waláyatí baigan.

**Appliance**, ap-plī'ans, *n.* lagáwaṭ, miláwaṭ, paiwandkárí. [biqat.

**Applicability**, *n.* munásibat, mutá-

**Applicable**, ap'pli-kā-bl, *a.* (suitable) láiq, munásib, mutábiq, sazá-wár. [wást-dihanda.

**Applicant**, ap'pli-kant, *n.* darkh-

**Application**, ap-pli-kā'shun, *n.* 'arzí, darkhwást; mashaqqat, mihnat; prárthná, lagáo, bartáo.

**Apply**, ap-plī', *v.t.* L. *ad* and *plicare.* (put to, lay on) lagáná; (busy) mashgúl h.; (address) 'arzí d.; (suit, fit) muwáfiq h., sambháshan k.; (to use or to devote) isti'mál k., yá makhsús k. [—for,—to].

**Apppoint**, ap-point', *v. t.* L. *ad* and *punctum*, a point. (to fix) tai'nát k., námzad k.; (settle) ṭhahráná, muqarrar k.; (decree) farmáná; (furnish) árásta k., sar-ba-ráh k., murattab k.; niyukt k. [—to].

**Appointment**, *n.* wa'da, iqrár, mansab, taqarrurí, 'uhda, naukarí; (stipulation) shart, tajwíz, hukm, amr; (equipment) ihtimám, taiyárí, árástagí; niyog.

**Apportion**, ap-pōr'shun, *v. t.* L. *ad* and *portio.* (set out in shares) taqsím k., hissa k., bánṭná. [—to].

**Apposite**, ap'pō-zit, *a.* L. *ad* and *ponere.* (proper) ṭhík, munásib, láiq; yogya, upayukt. [—to]. **Syn.** Apt; fit; suitable; appropriate.

**Apposition**, ap-pō-zish'un, *n.* (accretion, adding to) ziyádatí, do ism kí ek hí hálat.

**Appraise**, ap-prāz', *v. t.* L. *ad* and *pretium.* (set the price of any thing) nirkh lagáná, qímat ṭhahráná, tashkhís k., ánkná. [—at, —for]. [khís, kút.

**Appraisement**, *n.* takhmína, tash-

**Appraiser**, *n.* takhmína-sáz, ánkne w., kútne w.

**Appreciate**, ap-prē'shi-āt, *v.t.* (value justly) tashkhís k.; (appraise) andáz k.; (esteem) 'azíz jánná, qadr k. **Syn.** Estimate; esteem.

**Appreciation**, *n.* (valuation or estimation) qadr, samajh, ráe.

**Apprehend**, ap-prē-hend', *v. t.* L. *ad* and *prehendere.* (lay hold of) pakarná; (comprehend) samajhná, khiyál men l.; (think of with fear) khauf kháná, táṛná, dekhná. **Syn.** Catch; seize; arrest; detain; capture. [—for].

**Apprehension**, *n.* (conception) bújh, atkal, bichár, khiyál, samajh; (fear) khatra; (arrest) giriftárí.

**Apprehensive**, *a.* L. *ad* and *prehendo.* wahmí, ramída-mizáj; (quick to understand) tez-fahm.

**Apprentice**, ap-pren'tis, *n.* L. *ad* and *prehendo.* (one bound to learn a trade) ummedwár, talmíz, shágird; sikh, chelá.

**Apprenticeship**, *n.* shágirdí.

**Apprise**, ap-prīz', *v. t.* F. *apprise.* khabar d., jatáná, muttala' k., chitáná;—*v.i.* nirkh lagáná. [—of].

**Approach**, ap-prōch', *v. i.* L. *ad* and *propiare.* qaríb yá nazdík yá pás áná yá pahunchná;—*n.* (access) ámad, rasáí, awáí, pahunch; (passage) rásta, dakhl.

**Approachable**, ap-prōch'a-bl, *a.* qábil i pahunch; abhigamya.

**Approbation**, ap-prō-bā'shun, *n.* (commendation) pasand, manzúrí; angíkár, prasannatá. **Syn.** Approval; consent; concurrence.

**Appropriate**, ap-prō'prē-āt, *v. t.* L. *ad* and *proprius*, one's own. (set apart) alag k., takhmína k.; (take as one's own) apná k.; (adapt) munásib k., makhsús k. **Syn.** Fit; adapted; pertinenet [—to];—*a.* (adopted, suitabl khass, láiq, muwáfiq, munásib.

**Appropriateness**, *n.* (suitableness, fitness) munásibat.

**Appropriation**, *n.* khass kharch rupae ká, kisí khass isti'mál ke liye 'alahidagí, tashakhkhus, tataqarrur.

**Approval**, a-próóv'al, *n.* (approbation) pasand, manzúrí, qabúl.

**Approve**, ap-próóv', *v. t.* L. *ad* and *probare.* (like) pasand k., pizírá k.; (commend, praise) ta'ríf k., manzúr k.; (to sanction) hukm lagáná. [—of].

**Approximate**, ap-prok'si-māt, *v. t.* L. *ad* and *proximare.* (bring or come near) nazdík yá qaríb láná; —*v. i.* nazdík h., qaríb h. [—to].

**Approximation**, *n.* nazdíkí, ittisál.

**Appulsion**, ap-pul'shun, *n.* dhakká, takkar, ṭhokar, sadma.

**Appurtenance**, ap-pur'ten-ans, (an adjunct, an appendage) ta'alluq, 'iláqa, lawázim.

**Apricot**, ā'pri-kot, *n.* zard álú, khúbání.

**April**, ā'pril, *n.* L. *aperire*, to open. Angrezí chauthá mahína, baisákh; —**fool**, April kí pahlí táríkh jis roz ki log ápas men maskharápan karte hain.

**Apron**, ā'purn or ā'prun, *n.* tahband; —**string**, kardhaní.

**Apt**, apt, *a.* L. (disposed) máil, mutawajjih; (ready) házir, taiyár, musta'idd; (fit) láiq, thík; (qualified) tez-fahm, qábil. **Syn.** Fit; meet; disposed; liable; prompt; quick; ready; inclined. [—to].

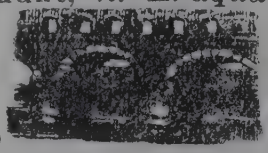
**Aptitude**, ap'ti-tūd, *n.* (fitness, tendency) isti'dád, salíqa, sháistagí, liyáqat, qábiliyat.

**Aquafortis**, *n.* shore ká tezáb.

**Aquarius**, a-kwā'ri-us, *n.* L. *aqua.* (The *water bearer*, a sign in the Zodiac) dalw, burj i ábí; kumbh.

**Aquatic**, *a.* a-kwat'ik, ábí, daryáí; jalchar, panihá.

**Aqueduct**, ak'we-dukt, *n.* L. *aqua* and *ducere.* áb-guzar, nahr, muhrí, nábdán.


(Aqueduct.)

**Aqueous**, ā'kwē-us, *a.* (watery) pání sá, martúb; —**humor**, (*Anat*) ánkh kí rutúbat; —**rocks**, panpatthar.

**Aquiline**, ak'wi-lin, *a.* L. *aquilda.* (like an eagle, hooked) 'uqáb sá, ánkrídár.

**Arab**, ar'ab, *n.* mulk i 'Arab ká báshinda, 'Arabí ghorá; **street—s**, yatím, lá-wáris larke jo sarkon par máre máre phirte hain.

**Arabesque**, ar'a-besk, 'Arab kí mi'márí aur but-sází ke taur par.

**Arabic**, ar'ab-ik, *n.* 'Arabí zubán; —**gum**, samag 'Arabí, babúl ká gond.

(Arabesque.)

**Arable**, ar'a-bl, *a.* L. *arare.* jotne ke qábil, qábil i zirá'at.

**Arbiter, Arbitrator**, *n.* L. (judge) sális, panch. [—between]. (Arabesque.)

**Arbitrary**, *a.* L. *arbitrari.* (despotic, absolute) khud-mukhtár, khudráe, be-qaid; swatantra, swádhín. **Syn.** Tyrannical; imperious; unlimited.

**Arbitrate**, ár'bi-trāt, *v. i.* (to decide, to judge of) sálisí k., pancháyat k. [—between].

**Arbitration**, *n.* sálisí, pancháyat.

**Arboreous**, *a.* L. *arboreus.* darakhton se nisbatdár.

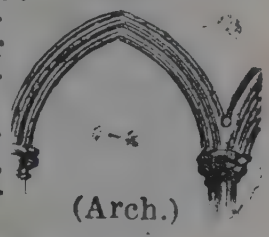
**Arbour**, ár'ber, *n.* (a shady bower) kunj, mushajjar. [qaus.

**Arc**, árk, *n.* L. *arcus.* (arch) mihráb,

**Arcade**, ár-kād', *n.* Sp. *arcada.* (a wall arched above) mihrábdár ráh.

**Arch**, árch, *a.* Properly *chief*, viz., in art. (cunning or sly, mischievous, roguish) thathol, thatthebáz, zaríf, khush taba'.

**Arch**, *n.* dát, mihráb, kará: —*v.t.* or *i.* dát lagáná, mihráb b.


(Arch.)

**Archæology**, árkē-ol'o-ji, *n.* G. *archaios* and *logos.* (The science of antiquities) 'ilm i qadámat; práchín vidyá.

**Archaic, archaical**, *a.* G. *archaios.* (ancient) qadím, puráná.

**Archangel**, árk-ān-jel, *n.* (an angel of the highest order) muqarrab firishta; mahádút.

**Archbishop**, árch-bish'up, *n.* Lát Pádrí, mujtahidon ká sardár.

**Archbishopric**, árch-bish'up-rik, *n.* (the jurisdiction of an archbishop) sardár pádrí kí hukúmat.

**Archdeacon**, árch-dē'kn, *n.* pádríon ká ek 'uhda, jo Bishop se kam hotá hai. [ká khitáb, bará nawáb.

**Archduke**, árch-dūk', *n.* sháhzádon

**Archer**, árch'er, *n.* (a bowman) tírandáz, kamándár. [kamándárí.

**Archery**, árch'er-i, *n.* tírandází,

**Archetype**, árk'e-tīp, *n.* *archē* and *tupos.* (the original, the model) biná, asl, namúna, misl.

**Archipelago**, ár-ki-pel'a-gō, *n.* G. *archi* and *pelagos.* (group of isles) majma' e jazáir.

**Architect**, ár'ki-tekt, *n.* G. *archi* and *tekton.* (head builder) mi'már, ráj, mír-'imárat.

**Architecture**, *n.* (science of building) mi'márí, 'ilm i ta'mír.

**Architectural**, ár-ki-tek'tūr-al, *a.* 'ilm i mi'márí ke muta'alliq.

**Architrave**, ár'-ki-trāv, *n.* G. *archi*, L. *trabs.* darwáze par astarkárí kí múrat; makán ká wuh hissa jo thík khambe par rahtá hai.

**Archives**, ár'kīvz, *n. pl.* G. *archē.* (repository of records) sarkárí kágazát ká daftar. **Syn.** Register; records; chronicles.

**Archway**, árch'-wā, *n.* mihráb ke andar ká rásta. [ern) shimálí.

**Arctic**, árk'tik, *a.* G. *arktos.* (north-

**Ardent**, ár'dent, *n.* L *ardere.* (fiery) garm; (zealous) dil-soz, muharrik. **Syn.** Burning; intense; **eager**;

keen; fervid; passionate. [—in,—for].

**Ardour**, ar'der, *n.* L. (heat, fervour, eagerness) dil-sozí, shauq, harárat, garmí, sozish; uttáp.

**Arduous**, ár'dū-us, *a.* L. *arduus.* (difficult) dushwár, mushkil; (hard) sakht. **Syn.** Difficult; trying; painful; laborious.

**Are**, ár, *pl.* of to be, hain.

**Area**, ā'rē-a, *n.* L. was'at, maidán; (court) sihn, ángan, chauk, iháta; (*Geom.*) lambán chaurán, bistar, raqba, 'arz o túl, masáhat.

**Areca-nut**, *n.* supárí, chháliyá, dalí.

**Arena**, a-rē'na, *n.* L. (the area in which gladiators fought) akhárá, tamáshagáh.

**Areometer**, ar-ē-om'e-ter, *n.* Gr. (a hydrometer) miqyás ul má.

**Argent**, ár'jent, *a.* L. *argentum.* (silvery) rupahlí, nuqraí, símí.

**Argil**, ár'jil, *n.* G. (potter's clay) kumhár kí mittí, pindol.

**Argue**, ár'gū, *v. t.* L. *arguere.* (reason, dispute) bahs k., taqrír k., hujjat k.; (prove by reasoning) sábit k. **Syn.** Reason; evince; discuss; debate; remonstrate. [—for,—against,—with,—upon].

**Argument**, ár'gū-ment, *n.* (controversy) bahs, munázara, hujjat; (proof) dalíl, sanad.

**Argumentation**, ár-gū-ment-ā'shun, *n.* bahs, mujádila, munáza'at. **Syn.** discussion; controversy.

**Arianism**, ā'ri-an-izm, *n.* Arian logon kí ta'lím, Masíh kí ulúhiyat ká inkár.

**Arid**, ar'id, *a.* L. *arere.* (parched up) jalá; (dry) khushk, súkhá.

**Aridity**, *n.* súkhápan, khushkí.

**Aries**, a'ri-ēz, *n.* (the ram) mendhá, mekh, mesh, burj-i-hamal.

**Aright**, a-rīt', *ad.* (rightly) thík, durust yá sahíh taur se.

**Arise**, a-rīz', *v. i.* uthná, guzarná, áná; (to originate) shurú' h.; (be produced) nikalná, házir h.; (out) nikalná, paidá h. [—from].

**Aristocracy**, ar-is-tok'ra-si, *n.* G. *aristos* and *kratein.* umara, umaráí, hukúmat.

**Aristocrat**, ar'is-to-krat, *n.* umarádost; (a proud or haughty person) mutakabbir, magrúr.

**Arithmetic**, a-rith'met-ik, *n.* G. *arithmos* and *techne.* 'ilm i hisáb, 'ilm i hindisa, fann i siyáq.

**Arithmetical**, a-rith'met'ik-al, *a.* 'ilm i hisáb ke muta'alliq.

**Arithmetician**, *n.* muhásib, hisábdán, siyáq-dán; ankaganit.

**Ark**, árk, *n.* A.-S. *erk.* (a chest which contained the tables of the Jewish covenant) 'ahd-náme ká sandúq; (a large boat) Núh kí kishtí.

**Arm**, árm, *n.* A.-S. *arm, earm.* bázú, dast, kaláí; —of the sea, khalíj, sota, kachhár, kháṛí; to—s, laṛáí kí pukár; to be under—s, musallah hoke laṛáí ke liye taiyár rahná; to bear—s, sipahgarí síkhná; —*v. t.* musallah k., hathyár bándhná. [—with,—against,—for].

**Armada**, ár-mā'da, *n.* Sp. (a fleet of armed ships) jangí jaházon ká beṛá. [kamar-basta, taiyár.

**Armed**, *a.* musallah, hathyár-band;

**Armadillo**, árma-dil'lo, *n.* Sp. dim. of *armado*, armed. ek sipardár jánwar.

(Armadillo.)

**Armament**, árm'a-ment, *n.* L. (body of land or naval forces equipped for war) jangí fauj, hathyárband sipáhí. [kí.

**Arm-chair**, árm'chār, *n.* árám chau-

**Armenian**, ár-mēn'i-an, *a.* Arman ká; —bole, multání mittí.

**Armful**, árm'-fool, *n.* panja bhar, kaulá, gophá.

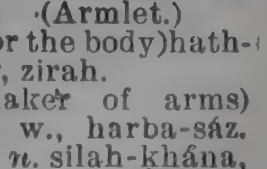
**Armhole**, árm'hōl, *n.* (the cavity under the shoulder) bagal, kánkh.

**Arminian**, ár-min'i-an, *n.* Armaní ta'lím ká tarafdár, munkir i taqdír. [mát.

**Arminianism**, *n.* Armanían kí ta'lí-

**Armistice**, ár'mis-tis, *n.* L. *arma* and *stare.* (a truce) muhlat, muhlat i jang; yuddha kí nivrittí.

**Armlet**, árm'let, *n.* bhujband; bázúband; kharwá.


(Armlet.)

**Armour**, árm'er, *n.* O. Eng. *armure.* (defensive arms for the body) hathyár, silah, baktar, zirah.

**Armourer**, *n.* (a maker of arms) hathyár banáne w., harba-sáz.

**Armoury**, árm'er-i, *n.* silah-khána, hathyár-khána.

**Armpit**, árm'pit, *n.* bagal, kakhrí.

**Arms**, ármz, *n. pl.* L. *arma.* hathyár, silah, harba, álát i jang; to be in—, jang ke liye musta'idd rahná; a stand of—, sipáhí ke pánchon hathyár; to keep at—length, dúr rahkná, nazdík na áne d.; to take up—, hathyár uthánā; to lay down—, hathyár rakhná.

**Army**, ár'mi, *n.* (regular troops) lashkar, fauj, sipáh; standing—, must.il faui.

**Aroma**, a-rō'ma, *n.* G. (pleasant or spicy smell) khushbú.
**Aromatic**, âr-ō-mat'ik, *a.* khushbúdár, mu'attar.
**Around**, a-round', *pr.* idhar udhar, ás pás, ird gird, har taraf, chaugird; chaupher;—*ad.* idhar udhar se, har taraf se, girdá-gird.
**Arouse**, a-rouz', *v. t.* jagáná, uṭháná, bedár k. [—from].
**Arrack**, âr'ak, *n.* A. *araq.* 'arq, maslan táṛí, wg.
**Arraign**, a-rān', *v.t.* L. *ad* and *ratio.* (to accuse) da'wá k., nálish k., máḳhúz k. [nálish. [—for].
**Arraignment**, a-rān'ment, *n.* ilzám,
**Arrange**, a-rānj', *v. t.* F. *ad* and *ranger.* (set in order) murattab k., sijil k., árástak., ṭhík k. [—with].
**Arrangement**, *n.* durustí, árástagí.
**Arrant**, ar'ant, *a.* Eng. *errant*, wandering. (very bad) niháyat kharáb, bahut burá; (notorious) mashhúr.
**Arras**, ar'as, *n* mushajjar, raṅgín búṭedár kapṛá jo makán meṉ lagáyá játá hai.
**Array**, a-rā', *n.* F. *arrai.* (order arrangement, dress, order chiefly of war) saff. saff-i-jaṉg; (apparel) poshák, libás; —*v. t.* (to dress) poshák pahinánáá; (to deck) arástak.; (to place in order) saff-áráí k. [—with,—in]. **Syn.** To dispose; deck; arrange.
**Arrears**, a-rērz'. *n.pl.* F. *arriere.* báqiyát, báqí hisáb.
**Arrest**, a-rest', *v. t.* L. *ad* and *restare.* (to obstruct or stop) rokná; (to take by authority of law) pakaṛná, giriftár k., qaid k.; —*n.* giriftárí, rukáwaṭ. [—for,—in].
**Arrival**, a-rīv'al, *n.* pahuṉch, ámad, dáḳhila; ágman
**Arrive**, a-rīv', *v. i.* L. *ad* and *ripa.* (to come) pahuṉchná, áná, dáḳhil h., wáqi' h.; (to gain an object) hásil k. [—from,—at].
**Arrogance**, ar'ō-gans, *n.* L. *ad* and *rogare.* (undue assumption of importance) magrúrí, gustáḳhí, ghamand. **Syn.** Haughtiness; assumption; pride; conceit.
**Arrogant**, *n.* magrúr, gustáḳh, beadab, magrá, ghamandí.
**Arrogate**, ar'ō-gāt, *v. t.* (to claim unduly, to assume) ná-haqq ghamand se da'wá k. [—to].
**Arrow**, ar'ō, *n.* O. Eng. *arwe.* náwak, tír, ḳhadaṉg, bán.
**Arrowroot**, ar'ō-rōōt, *n.* arároṭ.
**Arsenal**, âr'sē-nal, *n.* A. *dârcinah.* (armoury) top-ḳhána, silah-ḳhána.
**Arsenic**, âr'sen-ik, *n.* G. *arseṉikon.* sankhiyá, hartál, zarníkh.
**Arson**, âr'sun, *n.* L. *ardere.* ghar meṉ ág lagáne ká gunáh, shahrsozí, agan-dáh.
**Art**, ârt, *n.* L. *ars*, G. *arein.* fan; (skill) hunar, 'ilm, fan, san'at, dastkárí, bidyá; (trade) pesha; **fine—s**, 'ilm i shá'irí, 'ilm i músíqí, 'ilm i hidáyat, 'ilm i 'imárat, 'ilm i musauwarí, 'ilm i but-tarásh; **liberal—**, 'ulúm; **the—and sciences**, 'ulúm o funún; **the mechanical—**, dastkárí. **Syn.** Science; literature; skill; contrivance; trade; profession; artifice.
**Artery**, âr'ṭer-i, *n.* G. *atrein.* shiriyán; (*pl.* sharáín) rag, nárí.
**Artful**, ârt'fōōl, *a.* hikmatí, jugtí; harráf, fitratí, 'aiyár, rind, zúfunún, haft-raṉgí. **Syn.** Cunning; skilful; adroit; crafty; deceitful.
**Artichoke**, âr'ti-chōk, *n.* A. *ardîschaukî.* ek qism ká chhoṭá darakht, háthí-chak; **Jerusalem—**, háthí-pích.
**Article**, âr'ti-kl, *n.* L. *artus*, a joint. (indefinite) harf i tankír; (definite) harf i ta'ríf; jins, bát; **—of trade**, raqam; **—s of religion or faith**, hukm, áín, mazhabí masáil; **—s of peace**, sulh-náme; **—s of war**, áín-i-jaṉgí; (a single clause) daf'a, zimn; **—in journalism**, mazmún.
**Article**, *v. t.* jude jude máddoṉ meṉ záhir k.; (an articled clerk) iqrárí muharrir. [sáf, shusta, khulá.
**Articulate**, âr-tik'ū-lāt, *a.* (clear)
**Articulate**, *v. t.* L. *articulare.* (to utter distinctly) talaffuz k., bolná, uchchárná.
**Articulation**, *n.* (of words) maḳhraj, sáf talaffuz, uchchár; (Bot.) girah, band, gáṉṭh.
**Artifice**, ârt'i-fis, *n.* L. *ars*, and *facere.* fan, fitrat; híla, bahána, chhal, kapaṭ. **Syn.** Stratagem; deception; fraud. [hirfa, ahl i pesha.
**Artificer**, *n.* kárígar, dastkár, ahl i
**Artificial**, *a.* (feigned, fictitious) hunarí, tarkíbí, 'amalí, masnú'í.
**Artillery**, âr-til'eṛ-i, *n.* F. *artillerie.* top, sámán i top; **-man**, *n.* golandáz.
**Artisan**, ârt'i-zan, *n.* (a handicraftsman) kárígar, dastkár, hunarmand. **Syn.** Artificer; artist.
**Artist**, ârt'ist, *n.* (a skilful man) sáni', nipun, guní. **Syn.** Artisan.
**Artistic**, âr-tist'ik, *a.* hunar-mandí.
**Artless**, ârt'les, *a.* (simple) sáda-dil, sáda-man, sáda-lauh, múrakh, bhoṉdú, garíb. **Syn.** Simple; unaffected; sincere; frank; candid.

**Artlessness**, *n.* (simplicity, sincerity) sachái, sudhái, bholápan.

**As**, az, *ad.* A.-S. *ase.* jaisá, chúṅki, jabki, jis tarah; (like) muwáfiq, mánind, goyá; (while) jab, jad, jis waqt; (because) kyúṅki, liye, wásto;—**to**, (regard to) nisbat;—**if**, —**though**, jáno, máno, jaisá ki;—**far**—, jahán tak;—**long**—, jab tak, tab tak;—**often**, jab;—**it were**, goyá ki;—**well**, bhí;—**yet**, ab tak;—**usual**, ba-dastúr, waisá.

**As**, *n.* L. *as.* (a Roman weight of 12 oz.) Rúmíon ká ádh ser ká wazn.

**Asafoetida**, as-a-fet'i-da, *n.* L. *asa* and *fœtidus.* híṅg, ankúzá.

**Ascend**, as-send'. *v.i.* L. *ad* and *scandere.* charhná, sa'úd k., buland h. **Syn.** To rise; climb; soar. [—from, —to].

**Ascendent**, *a.* gálib; (predominant) aulá; (surpassing) barhkar.

**Ascendant**, as-send'ant, *n.* (superiority) bulandí, fauqiyat, ziyádatí; (forefather) buzurg; (the horoscope) janam patrá; **to be in the**—, (to have influence) ru'bdár.

**Ascendency**, *n.* (power) ikhtiyár, iqbál, galba, 'urúj. **Syn.** Authority; prevalence; control.

**Ascension**, as-sen'shun, *n.* charháo, 'urúj, sa'úd, khásskar ke Masíh ká ásmán ko j.;—**day**, *n.* Masíh ke ásmán par jáne ká din; **the**—**of a prophet**, mi'ráj.

**Ascent**, as-sent', *n.* (an eminence) 'urúj, sa'úd, charhái.

**Acertain**, as-ser-tān', *v. t.* L. *ad* and *certum.* jánchná; (find out) tahqíq k.; (learn) ma'lúm k. [—from,—by].

**Ascertainable**, as-ser-tān'a-bl, *a.* daryáft yá tahqíq ke qábil.

**Ascertainment**, *n.* tahqíq, isbát.

**Ascetic**, as-set'ik, *n.* G. *askein.* (a hermit, a recluse) 'ábid, faqír, tapsí.

**Ascribable**, as-krīb'a-bl, *a.* qábil mansúb.

**Ascribe**, as-krīb', *v.t.* L. *ad scribere.* (to attribute to) bá'is thahráná, mansúb k. **Syn.** Attribute; impute. [—to].

**Ash**, ash, *n.* A.-S. *æse.* janglí darakht kí ek qism;—**Wednesday**, roze ya'ne Lent ká pahlá din.

**Ashamed**, a-shāmd', *a.* sharminda, khajil, pashemán, lajjat. [—of].

**Ashes**, ash'ez, *n. pl.* A.-S. *asca.* rákh, khák, bhabhút; bhasm;—**of the dead**, masán; **hot**—, bhúbhal; **to reduce to**—, khák ho j.

**Ashore**, a-shōr', *ad.* (on the shore) kináre par, khushkí par.

**Ashwood**, *n.* ek qism kí lakrí.

**Ashy**, ash'i, *a.* rákh sá; pílá, zard.

**Asiatic**, *a.* Ashiyá ká.

**Aside**, a sīde', *ad.* (apart) alag, ek alang, ek taraf, judá; **to set**—, mansúkh k., bátil k., alag k.;—**from**, (apart) 'aláhida.

**Ask**, ask, *v.t.* O. Eng. *asche.* púchhná, istifsár k., cháhná, mángná, darkhwást k., istidu'á k.;—**after one**, kisí ká hál daryáft k. **Syn.** Demand; beg; question; claim; inquire; invite. [—of,—from,—for, —about].

**Askance**, a-skans', *ad.* D. *schuin.* (sloping, oblique) tirchhá.

**Askew**, a-skū, *ad.* (sideways) tirchhá, terhá; (contemptuously) hiqárat se.

**Aslant**, a-slant', *ad.* (obliquely) tirchhá; **look**—, kankhíon se dekhná.

**Asleep**, a-slēp', *ad.* (in a state of sleep dead) nínd men, sotá, soyá, murda.

**Aslope**, a-slōp', *ad.* (on a declivity) dhálú, dhálwán.

**Asp**, asp, *n.* G. *aspis.* ek zahrdár sánp, afa'í.

**Asparagus**, as-par'a-gus, *n.* nágdauná, márchoba.

**Aspect**, as'pekt, *n.* L. *ad* and *spicere.* (look) súrat, shakl, haiat, manzar; (position or situation) qiyám, jagah.

(Asp.)

**Aspen**, as'pen, *n.* A.-S. *æspe.* ek qism ká darakht jis ke patte hilá karte hain.

**Asperity**, as-per'i-ti, *n.* L. *asper.* (roughness) talkhí, sakhtí, rukhái.

**Asperse**, as-pers', *v.t.* L. *ad spargere.* (to slander, vilify) tuhmat lagáná, 'aib lagáná. **Syn.** To calumniate; slander; defame. [buhtán, kalank.

**Aspersion**, *n.* (calumny) tuhmat,

**Aspirant**, as-pīr'ant, *a.* and *n.* (aspiring) bará árzúmand, ummedwár.

**Aspirate**, as'pi-rāt, *v. t.* L. *ad* and *spirare.* (to breathe) adá k., hakárná, zor se talaffuz k.;—*n.* zor se talaffuz karne ká nishán;—*a.* sáf talaffuz.

**Aspiration**, *n.* (strong wish or desire) kamál árzú, bará ishtiyáq; zor ká talaffuz.

**Aspire**, *v. i.* (to desire with eagerness) árzú r., cháhná; (pant after) sáns bharná; mushtáq h.; (to ascend) barhná, charhná, buland h. [—to]. [mushtáq.

**Aspirer**, as-pīr'er, *n.* árzúmand,

**Aspiring**, *a.* hausila, khwáhish.

**Ass**, as, *n.* A.-S. *assa*, L. *asinus.* gadhá, khar; **wild**—, gorkhar; **an**—**in a lion's skin**, be-waqúf ho-

kar 'álimon kí taqlíd k., yá buzdilá hokar hikmatwálon kí naql k.

**Assail**, as-sāl', *v. t.* L. *ad salire.* hamla k., márná, wár k.; mubáhisa k.; charhái k. **Syn.** Attack; assault; invade. [—with,—for].

**Assailable**, *a.* qábil i hamla; qábil i mubáhisa. [áwar, wár k. w.

**Assailant**, *n.* (attacking) hamla-

**Assassin**, as-sas'sin, *n.* A. *hashishin.* (a secret murderer) chuppá qátil, ghátí, khúní; guptaghátak.

**Assassinate**, *v. t.* dagá se qatl k., khún k., már d. [khúnrezí.

**Assassination**, *n.* poshída qatl,

**Assault**, as-sawlt', *v.t.* F. *assaulter.* hamla k., márná, daurná, charh baithná; charhái k. [—with].—*n.* hamla, charhái; **take by**—, charhái se gálib h.; **-and battery**, hamla aur zad o kob;—**of arms**, kartab, dikháwá; **criminal**—, hamla i mujrimána; **make an**—, zad o kob k.

**Assay**, as-sā', *n.* L. *ex agere.* (attempt) koshish, qasd; (examination) kasauti, jánch, parakh, imtihán, ázmáish; **-office**, taksál, dár-ul-zarb.

**Assay**, *v. t.* (try, find out purity or alloy of metal) kasná, táo d. [—with.] [—for].

**Assayer**, *n.* parkhaiyá, jánchnewálá.

**Assemblage**, as-sem'blāj, *n.* (a company) jamá'at, kasrat, bhír, hujúm.

**Assemble**, as-sem'bl, *v.t.* L. *ad simul.* (meet or bring together) jama' h., yá k., ikatthá k., faráham k. [—at,—in,—together].

**Assembly**, *n.* (a company) majlis, mahfil, jamá'at, majma'.

**Assent**, as-sent', *v. i.* L. *ad sentire.* (to admit) qabúl k., mánná, rází h., taslím k.; (agree to) razámand h.; sammat h., swíkár k. [—to].

**Assent**, *n.* (consent) razámandí, qabúl; **deed of**—, rází-náma.

**Assert**, as-sert', *v. t.* L. *ad* and *serere.* (to maintain) iqrár k., da'wá k.; (affirm positively) qaul par qáim r. [iqrár, bachan.

**Assertion**, *n.* (affirmation) bát, qaul,

**Assess**, as-ses', *v. t.* L. *assidere.* (to estimate) takhmína k., tashkhís k.; (to set as a tax) khiráj lagáná, tikas bándhná, kar lagáná;—**damages**, zar-i-harja;—**revenue**, jama' bándhná. [—at,—on].

**Assessment**, *n.* tashkhís-i-jama'; (valuation) jánch, ánk; (of revenue) khiráj, mahsúl; **-in kind**, batái, áin-i-jins; **—on a share**, báchh, bekrí;—**on houses**, teks chaukídárí; **free from**—, karrahit, **gross**—, jama' bandí khám; **over**—, bhárí lagán. ['ámil.

**Assessor**, *n.* tashkhís k. w., asesar,

**Assets**, as'sets, *n. pl.* L. *ad satis.* (goods available for payment of debts) jáedád; maujúda asbáb, jama', bihrí; **personal**--, uthái dhan, jáedád-i-manqúla; **real**—, atal dhan, jáedád-i-gair-manqúla; **unrealized**—, páná, mutálaba, yáftaní, baqáyá-i-málguzárí.

**Asseverate**, as-sev'er-āt, *v. t.* L. *ad severus.* (to aver) ba-halaf iqrárk.

**Asseveration**, *n.* (solemn affirmation) iqrár ba-halaf.

**Assiduity**, as-si-dū'i-ti, *n.* jánfishání, mashaqqat, koshish, sa'í.

**Assiduous**, as-sid'ū-us, *a.* L. *ad* and *sedēre.* mustaqil, mihnatí, sa'í. [—at]. [ke sáth; sharm se.

**Assiduously**, *ad.* (diligently) mihnat

**Assign**, as-sīn', *v. t.* L. *ad signum.* thahráná, makhsús k., dená, diláná;—**a reason**, sabab batáná.

**Assignation**, as-sig-nā'shun, *n.* (appointment to meet) wa'da wasl, muláqát kí jagah aur waqt ká ta'aiyun.

**Assignee**, as-sin-ē', *n.* muntaqil i 'alaih, kárinda, mukhtár.

**Assignment**, *n.* intiqál i haqq;—**of land**, jágír;—**of property**, dhan sankalp, intiqál-i-jágír;—**of title**, intiqál-i-haqq.

**Assimilate**, as-sim'il-āt, *v. t.* L. *ad, similis.* (to cause to resemble) miláná, eksán k., barábar k., muwáfiq k.;—*v. i.* muwáfiq h., eksán h., milná. [—to,—with].

**Assimilation**, *n.* mel, muwáfiqat, mutábaqat.

**Assist**, as-sist', *v. t.* L. *ad sistere.* (help) madad k., thámná, yárí k. **Syn.** To help; aid; back; succour; befriend. [—with].

**Assistance**, *n.* madad, dastgírí, yárí, kumak, sahárá, i'ánat.

**Assistant**, *n.* (one helping) madadgár, yár, mu'áwin.

**Assize**, as-sīz', *n.* L. *ad sedēre.* 'adálat, mahakma, kachahrí; nirkh, bháo.

**Assize**, *v. t.* nirkh nikálná.

**Associate**, as-ō'shi-āt, *v.t.* L. *ad* and *socius.* (meet with as a friend) suhbat r., mel r., ittifáq k.; (fellowship) sharík h., sájhí h. [—with].

**Associate**, *n.* (companion) raffq, sáthí, sangatí. **Syn.** Companion; mate; fellow-friend; ally.

**Association**, *n.* (connection of ideas) ittifáq; (fellowship) mel; (partnership) sájhá, shirkat (an

assembly) majlis, bazm;—**of ideas**, bandish-i-khiyálát.

**Assort**, as-sort', *v t.* L. *ad* and *sors.* tafríq k., 'aláhida 'aláhida k.

**Assortment**, *n.* tartíb, árástagí; inqisám; (variety of the same kind) tarah tarah kí chíz, muntakhab yá murattab shai.

**Assuage**, as-swāj', *v. t.* L. *ad* and *suavis.* (to abate) takhfíf k., thandhá k.; (allay)dilásá d.; árám d.;(pacify, as passion or tumult) thámbhná, sánt k. [—by]. **Syn.** To pacify; mitigate; alleviate.

**Assume**, as-sūm', *v. t.* L. *ad sumere.* (arrogate) le l.; fakhr k.; (to take for granted) ikhtiyár k., farz k., mánná; **to—airs**, fakhr k., shekhí m., itráná, abhimán k. **Syn.** To arrogate; usurp; appropriate. [—to]. [shai.

**Assumption**, as-sum'shun, *n.* farzí

**Assurance**, ash-shóór'ans, *n.* (confidence) yaqín, i'tibár, bharosa; (impudence) shokhí; (security) bíma;—**company**, bíma lenewálí kamparí;—**office**, bíma kí kothí; **life—**, ján bíma.

**Assure**, ash-shóór', *v. t.* L. *ad securus.* (make sure) yaqín karáná; viswásh k.; (persuade) himmat d., samjháná, tasallí d., dilásá d.;—**against loss**, bíma k. **Syn.** To declare; aver; assert. [—to, —for, —against].

**Assured**, *a.* muqirr, qáil, mu'taqad; **to be—of a thing**, yaqín ho j.

**Asterisk**, as'ter-isk, *n.* G. *astēr.* sitáre ká sá nishán [*] jo likhne men isti'mál hotá hai, khárija.

**Astern**, a-stern', *ad.* píchhe, jaház ká pichhlá hissa.

**Asteroid**, as'ter-oid, *n.* G. *astēr, eidos.* chhotá sitára.

**Asthma**, ast'ma, *n.* G. *acin.* sánk, dama, zíq un nafs. [tez dast.

**Astir**, a-stir', *a.* hoshyár, chálák,

**Astonish**, as-ton'ish, *v. t.* O. Eng. *astone.* (to amaze) muta'ajjib k.; (surprise) mutahaiyar k.; (to confound) ghabráná, hairán k., maztarab k. [—with,—by,—at],

**Astonishing**, *a.* (wonderful) 'ajíb, turfa, 'ajúba; adbhut.

**Astonishment**, *n.* ta'ajjub, tahaiyur ; áshcharj, achambhá. **Syn.** Amazement; wonder; surprise.

**Astound**, as-tound', *v. t.* O. Eng. muta'ajjib k., mutahaiyar k., hairán k.,chakrit k.[—with,—at].

**Astray**, a-strā', *ad.* gumráh, be-ráh, bhatká. [insidád i rezish i khún.

**Astriction**, as-trik'shun, *n.* qabz;

**Astride**, a-strīd', *ad.* pánw phailá kar, tang pasárke.

**Astringe**, as-trinj'., *v. t.* L. *ad* and *stringere.* (to bind fast, to constrict) bándhná, sikorná, sametná.

**Astringent**, *a.* qábiz, inqibáz karnewálí, sametnewálí. **Syn.** Binding; contracting. [dawá.

**Astringent**, *n.* qabz paidá karnewálí

**Astrologer**, as-trol'o-jer, *n.* G. *astron, logos.* najúmí, munajjim.

**Astrology**, *n.* 'ilm i nujúm. táráphalit.

**Astronomer**, as-tron'o-mer, *n.* G. *astron, nomos.* 'ilm i haiat-dán; jyotishí.

**Astronomical**, as-tro-nom'ik-al, *a.* 'ilm haiat ke muta'alliq;—**tables.** zíj, zích. [siddhánt,

**Astronomy**, *n.* 'ilm i haiat, jyotish

**Astute**, as-tūt', *a.* L. *astus.* (cunning) fitratí, siyáná; (shrewd) hoshyár, tez-fahm; chatur.[—in].

**Astuteness**, as-tūt'nes, *n.* fitrat, hoshyárí, tez-fahmí; chaturáí.

**Asunder**, a-sun'der, *ad.* (apart) 'aláhida, judá judá, alag,prithak, nyárá.

**Asylum**, a-sī'lum, *n.* G. *a* priv. and *sulē.* (a place of refuge) dár ul amán, panáhgáh; ásray-sthán; **lunatic—**, págal-khána.

**At**, at, *prep.* A. S. *æt.* L. *ad.* pás, men, par, ko;—**all**, mutlaqan, bilkull; —**first**, pahle;—**first sight**, dekhte hí;—**large**, ázád, khulá:—**last**, ákhirash;—**length**, ákhirkár, báre, pas;—**most**, ziyáda se ziyáda;—**full length**, mufassal;—**least**, kam se kam;—**hand**, sar i dast, házir;—**all events**, khwáh ma khwáh, ba har súrat, ba har hál; **none—all**, kuchh nahín;—**once**, fauran, ek bárgí;—**present**, filhál; —**random**, ittifáq se, be-hisáb; yúnhí, atkal pachchú;—**times**, kabhí kabhí;—**sixes and sevens**, ná-muttafiq ur ráe;—**home in a subject**, us se khúb wáqif h.;—**death's door**, qaríb ul marg h.: **to be—sea**, ghabráyá húá h.;daryáí safar men h.; **to be—a loss**, hairán pareshán h.

**Atheism**, ā'thē-izm, *n.* (disbelief in the existence of God) dahriyápan, ilhád; nástikatá.

**Atheist**, ā'thē-ist, *n.* G. *a.* priv. *Theos*, God. dahriyá, mulhid; nástik. **Syn.** Infidel; unbeliever.

**Athirst**, a-therst', *a.* (thirsty) piyásá.

**Athlete**, ath'lēt', *n.* G. *athlos.* (a wrestler) pahlwán, kushtí báz.

**Athletic**, ath-let'ik, *a.* (strong muscular) mushṭanḍá, kúṉgṛá, zor-áwar, shahzor; ḍanḍ-pel.

**Athwart**, a-thwawrt', *pr.* (across) áṛá, beṉḍá.

**Atlas**, at'las, *n.* mulk ke naqshoṉ kí kitáb; (a rich silk) atlas kapṛá.

**Atmosphere**, at'mos-fēr, *n.* G. *atmos*, and *sphaira*. kurra-i-bád jo kurra-i-zamín ke gird hai, hawá, fizá; batás, váyúmanḍal.

**Atmospheric**, at-mos-fer'ik, *a.* hawá ká yá hawá ke muta'alliq.

**Atom**, at'um, *n.* (minute particle of matter) bahut chhoṭá reza, zarra.

**Atone**, a-tōn', *v. i.* From *at one*. (answer for) táwán d., badlá d., 'iwaz d.; (expiate) kafára d.; práyashchitta k., manáná. [—for].

**Atonement**, *n.* (expiation, satisfaction) badlá, kafára; 'iwaz, miláp; razámandí; gunáh ke 'iwaz Masíh ká wuh ḳháss kafára jis se Ḳhudá aur insán ke darmiyán mel hotá hai.

**Atrocious**, a-trō'shi-us, *a.* L. *atrox*. (dreadfully wicked) niháyat sharír, bahut burá; (cruel) saḳht; mahá dushṭ; qahr-álúda.

**Atrocity**, a-tros'i-ti, *n.* shiddat, saḳhtí; gunáh i 'azím, mahá páp.

**Atrophy**, at'rō-fi, *n.* G. *a* priv. and *trepkein*, to nourish. (a wasting away) suḳhanḍí.

**Attach**, at-tach', *v. t.* F. *attacher*. apná k., girwída k., halqa ba-gosh k.; moh l., lagá l., gáṉṭhná, miláná, wasl k. [—to,—for].

**Attache**, at-ta-shā', *n.* F. (one attached to the suite of an ambassador) elchí ká musáhib.

**Attachment**, at-tach'ment, *n.* (adherence) chaspídagí, dil-bastagí, helmel, piyár, cháh, ulfat; (seizure by legal process) qurqí zabtí.

**Attack**, at-tak', *v. t.* F. *attaquer*. hamla k., márná, chaṛhná. **Syn.** assault; invade. [yúrish.

**Attack**, *n.* hamla, chaṛhái, dháwá,

**Attain**, at-tān', *v. i.* L. *ad* and *tangere*. páná, hásil k., baham pahuṉchná;—**one's majority**, apní jawání par pahuṉchná. **Syn.** Obtain; acquire; procure. [—to, —by]. [mumkin ul-husúl.

**Attainable**, *a.* qábil yáft, yáftaní,

**Attainder**, at-tān'der, *n.* F. *atteindre*. dág, 'aib, ruswái;—*v.t.* ruswái k., dagílá k.

**Attainment**, *n.* husúl; gun, wasf, jauhar, ta'ríf; (attainment of one's wishes) kámyábí, kámrání. [—for].

**Attaint**, at-tānt', *v. t.* (to disgrace, to corrupt) ruswá k., 'aib lagáná, fásid k.

**Attemper**, at-tem'per, *v. t.* L. *ad* and *temperare*, to soften. (to mingle, to soften, to fit to) miláná, narm yá kam k., muwáfiq k.

**Attempt**, at-temt', *v. t.* L. *ad* and *tentare*. koshish k., sa'í k., qasd k.; (to attack) hamla k.

**Attempt**, *n.* koshish, sa'í, jihd, qasd. **Syn.** Endeavor; effort; exertion.

**Attend**, at-tend', *v. t.* L. *ad* and *tendere*. (heed) gaur k., dil d.; (listen) kán dharná; (to wait on) házir r.; (accompany) sáth r., ruḳh k.;—**as a physician**, dawá páni k., mu'álija k.;—**to the door**, ruḳhsat k., pahuṉcháná;—**at**, kisí jagah házir h.;—**on**, ḳhidmat k.; —**home**, ghar par láná;—**to**, tawajjuh k.;—**upon**, tábi'dárí k. [—to, —upon, —at, —on]. **Syn.** Attend; listen; hearken.

**Attendance**, *n.* házir-báshí, tai'nátí, ḳhidmat;—**on the sick**, bímárdárí, bímárpursí, ḳhabar-gírí; **close**—, khaṛí chákrí; házir-báshí; **in**—**upon**, hamráhí meṉ rahná; **irregular**—, gaṉḍedár házirí; **to dance**—, áṭh pahar házir rahná.

**Attendant**, *n.* ḳhidmat-guzár, házir-básh, jilau-dár; ham-rakáb, sewak.

**Attention**, at-ten'shun, *n.* liház, tawajjuh, khabardárí;—**to a guest**, tawázu', ádar. **Syn.** Care; heed; regard.

**Attentive**, *a.* (careful) mutawajjih, mashgúl; chaukas, musta'idd.

**Attenuate**, at-ten'ū-āt, *v. t.* L. *ad* and *tenuis*. (to make thin, or less dense) patlá k., raqíq k.

**Attest**, at-test', *v.t.* L. *ad* and *testis*. (to bear witness, to affirm) ga wáhí d., shahádat d.; sahíh k. a-

**Attestation**, *n.* shahádat, tasdíq, gawáhí. [bálá-khána, koṭh)

**Attic**, at'tik, *n.* G. *attikos*. (garret.

**Attire**, at-tīr', *v.t.* F. *attirer*. (dress, array) árásta k., malbús k., pahnáná. [—in].

**Attire**, *n.* poshák, libás; vastra.

**Attitude**, at'ti-tūd, *n.* L. *aptus*. (posture) waza', andáz, án, dhaj.

**Attorney**, at-tur'ni, L. *ad* and *tornare*. (one legally appointed by another to transact business for him) wakíl, náib; **power of**—, mukhtár-náma. **Syn.** Agent; factor; proxy; deputy; substitute.

**Attorney-general**, *n.* sarkárí wakíl.

**Attract**, at-trakt', *v. t.* L. *ad* and

*trahere*, to draw; (draw toward) khínchná, jazb k., máil k.; (entice) farefta k., 'áshiq k.

**Attractability**, *n.* kashish, dil-kashí, fareftagí. [—from,—to,—by, —with]. [jáne ke qábil.

**Attractable**, *a.* jazb hone yá khínche

**Attraction**, *n.* kashish, khincháo, jazb yá qúwat i jáziba; (female charms or attractions) dil-kashí, dil-rubáí, moh.

**Attractive**, *a.* jázib, khínchnewálá; (alluring) dilbar, manmohan, dil-kash.

**Attribute**, at-trib'ūt, *v. t.* L. *ad* and *tribuere*. (set down to) mansúb k., nisbat d., thahráná. [—to].

**Attribute**, at'tri-būt, *n.* L. *ad* and *tributum*. (a quality) wasf, sifat., máhiyat, khawás, khássiyat, gun, dharm. [sifat batánewálá.

**Attributive**, at-trib'ū-tiv, *a.* sifatí,

**Attrition**, at-trish'un, *n.* ghisáo, ragar; (forced grief) afsos, taassuf; tauba; inkisárí.

**Attune**, at-tūn', *v.t.* L. *ad* and *tonus*. sur miláná, áwáz miláná, tál milaná, khush áwáz k.

**Auburn**, aw'burn, *a.* L. *alburnus*. (brown) gandum-rang, bhúrá.

**Auction**, awk'shun, *n.* L. *augere*. (a public sale pf property to the highest bidder) nílám, bikrí;—room or hall, nílámghar.

**Auctioneer**, awk-shun-ēr', *n.* nílám k. w.

**Audacious**, aw-dā'shi-us, *a.* L. *audere*. (bold) diler, be-bák; (insolent) gustákh, be-adab, ujad, nidar, akkhar.

**Audacity**, aw-das'i-ti, *n.* dilerí, gustákhí, be-adabí; nir-bhayatá: be-bákí, shokhí.

**Audible**, awd'i-bl, *a.* L. *audire*. sune jáne ke qábil, buland áwáz, únchá bol; an—voice, buland áwáz. [—to].

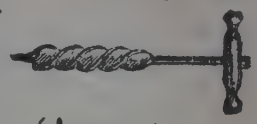
**Audience**, awd'i-ens, *n.* (attention) samá'at; bár-yábí; (interview) muláqát, mujrá; (assembly) jamá'at, sáma'ín, ahálíyán i majlis; to give—, kán d., bár i 'ámm k.; the hall of—, díwán i 'ámm.

**Audit**, awd'it, *n.* (examination of accounts) muhásiba, nazar i sání, jánch;—*v. t.* jánchná, hisáb ko sahíh dekhná.

**Auditor**, awd'it-er, *n.* (examiner of accounts) muhásib, hisáb jánchnewálá.

**Auditory**, awd'it-ōr-i, *a.* sunne kí táqat rakhne w., sáma'ín, madrasa.

**Auger** aw'ger, *n.* A.-S. *nafa*, and *gar*. barmá, gilmit.



(Auger.)

**Aught**, awt, *n.* A.-S. *auht*. (anything) koí chíz, kuchh.

**Augment**, awg-ment', *v. t.* L. *augere*. (make or become more or larger) barháná, ziyáda k. vriddhí k., adhik k. [—by,—with],

**Augment**, *n.* barhtí, ziyádatí, afzáish.

**Augmentation**, *n.* barhtí, taraqqí: afzáish, afzúní, ziyádatí. **Syn**, Increase; enlargement; extension.

**Augur**, aw'ger, *n.* L. *avis*, Celt. *gúr*. shugúniyá, rammál, fál-go. peshíngoí k. w.; —*v. i.* shugún bichárná, fál kholná.

**Augury**, aw'gū-ri, *n.* fál-kushái, peshgoí. **Syn.** Prognostication; prediction; prophecy.

**August**, aw-gust', *a.* L. *augere*. (majestic) buzurg, 'álíshán, 'azím, 'álí-jáh, ru'bdár, humáyún; (gracious) mubárak. **Syn.** Grand; magnificent; awful; majestic.

**August**, *n.* L. *augustus*. Angrezí áthwán mahína; bhádon.

**Aunt**, ánt, *n.* F. *tante*, L. *amita*. (paternal) phúphí; (maternal) khála, mausí; (maternal uncle's wife) mumání, mámí; (paternal uncle's wife) chachí, tái.

**Auricular**, aw-rik'ū-ler, *a.* goshzad, gufta, áhistagí se kahá gayá, poshída yá makhfí.

**Aurora**, *n.* aw'rō'ra, (the dawn) fajr, subh, bhor, tarká.

**Auspice**, aws'pis, *n.* L. *avis* and *spicere*. shugún; (influence) himáyat; (patronage) badaulat, iqbál.

**Auspicious**, aw-spish'us, *a.* mubárak, bakhtiyár, sa'íd;—moment, subh gbarí;—star, subh lagan. **Syn.** Prosperous; propitious.

**Austere**, aw-stēr', *a.* G. *austeros*. (harsh, severe) sakht, durusht, karakht, kathor, kasílá, baksá.

**Austerity**, *n.* (roughness) sakhtí, karápan; (strictness) nafs-kushí, zuhd; kathintá.

**Authentic**, aw-then'tik, *a.* G. *authentikos*. (properly authorized) tahqíq, mutahaqqiq, mu'tabar; (true) sahíh, rást, durust; satya.

**Authenticate**, *v. t.* (to prove) tahqíq k., sábit k.

**Authenticity**, aw-then-tis'i-ti, *n.* (genuineness) sihat, sachái, i'tibár, sanad, satyata, sachautí.

**Author**, aw'ther, *n.* L. *augere*. bání, musannif, muallif, mújid

**Authoritative**, aw-thor'it-āt-iv, *a.* (positive) sanadí, ba-hukúmat.
**Authority**, aw-thor'i-ti, *n.* (power) iḳhtiyár, hukúmat; (witness) gawáh i mu'tabar; **absolute—**, iḳhtiyár i mutlaq; **arrogation of—**, ḳhud hákimí; **judicial—**, iḳhtiyár i 'adálat; **marital—**, iḳhtiyár i shauharí; **official—**, iḳhtiyár i mansabí.
**Authorization**, aw-thor-i-zā'shun, *n.* iḳhtiyár-dihí, ijázat-dihí.
**Authorize**, aw'thor-īz, *v. t.* muḳhtár k., iḳhtiyár d., hukm dená.
**Authorship**, *n.* musannifí, muallifí.
**Autobiography**, aw-tō-bī-og'ra-fi, *n.* G. *autos, bios, graphein.* apní zindagí ká likhá húá ahwál, nusḳha i hálát i 'umrí.
**Autocracy**, aw-tok'ra-si, *n.* (independent or self-derived power; unlimited authority) ḳhud muḳhtárí, ḳhud-sarí.
**Autocrat**, aw'to-krat, *n.* G. *autos* and *kratos.* ḳhud-muḳhtár bádsháh, Sháh i Rús ká laqab.
**Autograph**, aw'to-graf, *n.* G. *autos, graphein.* ḳháss apne háth ká likhá húá, dastí nawishta.
**Automata**, aw-tom'at-a, *n. pl.* áp se chalnewálí kal.
**Automatical**, aw-tō-mat'ik-al, *a.* (self-acting) ḳhud-rau, ba-nafsihí.
**Automaton**, aw-tom'a-ton, *n.* G. ála i ḳhud-rawán.
**Autonomy**, aw-ton'o-mi, *n. autos, nomos.* ḳhud-muḳhtárí.
**Autopsy**, aw'top-si, *n.* G. *autos* and *opsis.* murde ko chírná pháṛná sabab daryáft karne ke liye.
**Autumn**, aw'tum, *n.* L. *augere.* ḳhizán, ḳharíf, patjhár.
**Auxiliary**, awg-zil'i-ar-i, *a.* L. *auxilium.* (helper) madadgár, mu'áwin, mumidd, sharík yá rafíq, kumakí, sáthí, saháyak.
**Avail**, a-vāl', *v. t.* L. *ad* and *valere.* (profit) fáida h., kám á. [—of]. [phal.
**Avail**, *n.* fáida, nafa', hásil, lábh,
**Available**, *a.* kár-ámad, fáidamand, yáftaní mufíd, muassar.
**Avalanche**, av'a-lansh, *n.* F. *lancer*, to slide. barf ká ḍher jo pahár par se luṛhaktá hai.
**Avarice**, av'a-ris, *n.* L. *avere.* (greediness) lálach, tama', hirs.
**Avaricious**, av-a-rish'us, *a.* (greedy) lálchí, harís. **Syn.** Covetous; miserly; niggardly. [ṭhahro.
**Avast**, a-vast', *int.* bas bas, ṭhahro
**Avaunt**, a-vawnt', *int.* F. *avant.* (begone) dúr ho, chalá já.
**Avenge**, a-venj', *v. t.* L. *vindicare.* (take satisfaction for) badlá l., intiqám l., sazá d. [—by].
**Avenger**, *n.* badlá l. w., muntaqim.
**Avenue**, av'-e-nū, *n.* L. *advenire* (passage) guzára, rawish, ráh; (walk shaded with trees) darakhton ke darmiyán kí ráh. [—to].
**Aver**, a-ver', *v. t.* L. *ad verus.* iqrár k., qaul k.
**Average**, av'er-āj, *n.* (mean number or quantity) ausat; —*a.* mutawassit, sarásarí; —*v. t.* ausat k.; **general—**, ausat i 'ámm; **upon an—**, ausat nikálkar; —**price**, partá dám.
**Averse**, a-vers', *a.* (unwilling) nárazámand; (opposed.) muḳhálif, barḳhiláf, dushman. [—to].
**Aversion**, a-ver'shun, *n.* L. *aversio.* (hatred) nafrat, ijtináb, tanaffur, muḳhálafat. [—for].
**Avert**, a-vert', *v. t.* L. *ab vertere.* (turn aside or away) dafa' k., ṭálná, pherná, haṭáná, báz rakhná. [—from]. [chiryá-ḳhána.
**Aviary**, ā'vi-ar-i, *n.* L. *avis*, a bird.
**Avidity**, a-vid'i-ti, *n.* L. *avere.* (eagerness) shauq, árzú, ichchhá, tama', bhúkh, tamanná, hirs.
**Avocation**, av-ō-kā'shun, *n.* L. *ab vocare.* (pursuit) pesha, shugl, mashgalá; (calling) dhandhá, kám.
**Avoid**, a-void', *v. t.* L. *ex*, out of, and *vitare*, to avoid. (shun) parhez k.; (set aside) báz rakhná, dúr bhágná, jí churáná. **Syn.** Shun.
**Avoidable**, *a.* qábil i parhez, qáb il ihtiráz.
**Avouch**, a-vouch', *v. t.* L. *ad vocare.* (to declare positively; to maintain) iqrár k., záhir k., qáim k., sahíh sábit k., wájib ṭhahráná.
**Avow**, a-vow', *v. t.* L. *vovere.* (declare openly) sáf iqrár k., záhir k.; (to justify) hujjat k., haṭ k. **Syn.** Acknowledge; confess; recognize. [—to].
**Avowal**, *n.* sáf iqrár, izhár; angíkár.
**Avulsion**, a-vul'shun, *n.* L. *ad vellere.* ek ṭúṭá húá ṭukṛá, shikastagí, kashídagí.
**Await**, a-wāt', *v. t.* F. *guetter.* (expect) ráh dekhná, muntazir r.; apeksha k.; (ready) taiyár r. [—for].
**Awake**, a-wāk', *v. t.* A.-S. *âweccan.* jágná, jagáná, jagá d. [—to].—*a.* jágtá, bedár, wáqif; **to be wide—**, bahut hoshyár aur bedár rahná.
**Awaken**, a-wāk'n, *v. t. & i. Awake*, with its A.-S infinitive. jág uṭhná, jagáná. [—from,—to].
**Award**, a-wawrd', *v. t.* F. *awarder.*

ṭhahráná, diláná, hukm d., chukáná, insáf kí rú se d., faisala k., taj; wíz k., haqq ṭhahráná; nirnay k.

**Award**, *a.* hukm, tajwíz, fatwá,

**Aware**, a-wār', *a.* hoshyár, ágáh, bedár, wáqif, muttala', mutanabbih; chetan. [—of]. **Syn.** Mindful; conscious; observant.

**Away**, a-wā', *ad.* gair-házir, gáib, dúr, judá, báhar; **give—**, de ḍ.; **throw—**, ḍál d.; **let us—**, chalen, rawána howen;—**with him**, use le jáo; **go—**, chalá j.; **come—**, chalá á.; **steal—**, chhip kar chalá j.; **to make—with**, halák k.; **walk—with**, churá lená. [—from].

**Awe**, aw, *n.* A.-S. *aige.* (dread with reverence) ḍar, dabáo, ru'b, dabdaba, 'ibrat, dahshat;—**struck**, khauf-zada, ru'b-zada;—*v. t.* ḍabáná, ḍhánk bándhná, dabkáná. **Syn.** Awe; reverence; dread.

**Aweary**, *a.* (tired) thaká, mánda.

**Awful**, aw'fool, *a.* haulnák, ḍaraunā;—**day**, qiyámat ká din.

**Awhile**, a-hwīl', *ad.* (sometime) thorá, zará; chand roz, chand muddat.

**Awkward**, awk'werd, *a.* O. Eng. *awk.* (clumsy) be-salíqa, be-ḍaul; (wanting elegance) bad-numá; (bungling) ná-taráshída, anáṛí, phúhar, kúrh, múrakh.

**Awkwardness**, *n.* bad-numáí, ná-taráshídagí. [súyá.

**Awl**, awl, *n.* A.-S. *œl.* sutárí, súá.

**Awning**, awn'ing, *n.* A.-S. *helan*, shámiyána, sáyabán, namgírá; chandwá. **Syn.** Canopy; tilt.

**Awry**, a-rī', *a.* or *ad.* (perverse) ṭeṛhá, tirchhá; (asquint) bendá, kaj.

**Axe**, aks, *n.* A.-S. *eax.* kulhárí, tabar, basúlá, kudál, kudrá; **to hang up one's—**, kám se farágat k.

**Axiom**, aks'i-um, *n.* G. *axioun.* 'ilm-i-muta'árafa, azhar, badíhí qaul; pratyaksh. **Syn.** Maxim; adage. [badíhí.

**Axiomatical**, aks-i-um-at'ik-al, *a.*

**Axis**, aks'is, *n.* L. dhurí; —**of the globe**, mahwar, qutub; (*pl.* **Axes**).

**Axle**, aks'l, *n.* A.-S. *œx, eax.* dhurí yá dhurá.

**Ay**, ī, *n.* hán, albatta; (*pl.* **Ayes**).

**Aye**, ā, *ad.* A.-S. *aa*, G. *aei.* hamesha, sadá.

(B, Axle).

**Azimuth**, az'i-muth, *n.* A. *as-samt.* (a way or path) kon bích, nazar gherá;—**circles**, chakkar jo choṭí se pátál tak nazar gherá káṭe.

**Azure**, ā'zhur, *a.* Per. *lâjaward.* nílá, ásmání, níl-gún, áb-gún.

## B.

**B**, be, Angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká dúsrá harf hai.

**Baa**, bá, *n.* (the cry of a sheep) bhenbhiyáhaṭ, mimiyáhaṭ;—*v. i.* (to cry like a sheep) bhenbhiyáná, mimiyáná.

**Babble**, bab'bl, *v. i.* It. *babbolare.* bakná, barbaráná, yáwa-goí k.

**Babble**, *n.* (prattle) bakbak, bakwád.

**Babbler**, bab'bler, *n.* (a foolish talker) fuzúl-go, bharbhariyá, yáwago. [shír-khora.

**Babe**, bāb, *n.* W. *baban.* bachcha,

**Babel**, bā'bel, *n.* garbar.

**Baboon**, ba-boon', *n.* O. Eng. *babion.* ek qism ká bandar, langúr.

**Baby**, bā'bi, *n.* (young child) bachcha, tifl, putlí. [tiflpan.

**Babyish**, bā'bi-ish, *a.* bachcha-pan,

**Babylonian**, ba-bi-lōn'i-an, *n.* Bábulistán ká báshinda; najúmí.

**Bacchanal**, bak'ka-nal, *n.* aubásh, matwálá. **Syn.** Reveller; carouser.

**Bacchanalian**, bak-ka-nā'li-an, *a.* kharmast, badmast, dhúm-dhámí.

**Bachelor**, bach'el-er, *n.* F. *bachelier.* mujarrad, kunwárá, muflis.

**Back**, bak, *n.* A.-S. *bœc.* píṭh, pusht, píchhá;—*v.t.* píchhe dabáná, píṭh lagáná, pushtí k., sawár k.;—*ad.* phir, báz; **to be put—**, darje se utárá j.; **give—**, lauṭá d.;—**ground**, píchhe kí zamín, sáya; **come—**, phir á.; **write—**, jawáb men likhná;—**ing-up**, (in cricket and other games) gend ko rok ke píchhe pherná; **to turn the—on one**, chhoṛ d., tark k.; **to fall—upon**, píchhe pherná;—**to—**, pusht-ba-pusht; **turn them—**, (in fight) jang se píṭh phirná; **to turn one's—**, (not to give help) munh moṛná; **behind one's—**, us kí gair-házirí men, píṭh píchhe; **to fall—**, píchhe haṭná;—**out or down**, (to refuse to fulfil a promise) wa'da wafá na k.;—**out of**, (change one's mind) iráda tabdíl k., chhoṛ d.; **bow the—**, (submit to oppression) taklíf uṭháná;—**up**, kumak k.

**Backbite**, bak'bīt, *v.t.* chuglí kháná, burá kahná. **Syn.** Defame; malign; slander; libel.

**Backbiter**, bak'bīt-er, *n.* chugalkhor, bad-go, gammáz. **Syn.** Slander; defamer; traducer.

**Backbone**, bak'bōn, *n.* ríṛh, píṭh kí haḍḍí; (firmness) istiqlálí.

**Backgammon**, bak-gam'mun, *n.* W. *bach, cammawn.* ek qism ká khel.

**Backslide**, bak-slīd', *v. t.* (apostatize) bargashta h., gumráh h.

**Backslider**, bak-slīd'er, *n.* bargashta, munkir. **Syn** Apostate; deserter; renegade.

**Backward**, bak'werd, *ad. back* and *ward.* píchhe kí taraf, pusht par.

**Backward**, *a.* píchhe, rú-gardán, kashída, náráz.

**Bacon**, bā'kn, *n.* O. D. *baec.* súar ká namkín gosht.

**Bad**, bad, *a.* Per. *bad.* (not good) kharáb, burá; (hurtful) muzir; (sick) bímár; **to be in one's—books**, kisí kí nazron se utar j.;—**hand at**, anárí; **to go to the—**, aubásh ho j.

**Badge**, baj, *n.* A.-S. *beag.* nishán, chaprás, pahchán, 'alámat.

**Badger**, baj'er, *n.* L. *blada.* bijjú jánwar.

**Badger**, *v.t.* taqázá k.

(Badger.)

**Badinage**, bad'inazh, *n.* (light or playful discourses) halkí yá hansí kí guftogú; laghu vákya.

**Badly**, bad'li, *ad.* be-tarah se, kharábí se, burái se; **to be—off**, tabáhí yá kharábí yá hálat i bímárí men h.

**Badness**, bad'nes, *n.* burái, badí, kharábí, khotái, zabúní.

**Baffle**, baf'fl, *v. t.* Prov. Ger. *baffen.* fareb d., hairán k., ráegán k., mahrúm r., báz rakhná. [—by,—with]. **Syn.** Balk; frustrate; disappoint.

**Bag**, bag, *n.* A.-S. *bœlg.* thailá, kísa, himiyání, gon, borá, batwá. **Syn.** Sack; pouch.

**Bag**, *v. t.* thailí men bharná; (seize, capture or entrap) pakar l.

**Bagatelle**, bag-a-tel', *n.* F. *bague.* (a trifle) kam-qadr, ná-chíz; (game with balls) golí ká khel.

**Baggage**, bag'āj, *n.* F. *bague.* (luggage) lashkar yá safar ká sámán, asbáb, asása, dera dandá;—train, málgárí.

**Bagpipe**, bag'pīp, *n.* shahnái kí áwáz ke muwáfiq ká ek bájá.

(Bagpipe.)

**Bail**, bāl, *v. t.* L. *baculare.* zámini k., zim madár h.

**Bail**, *n.* (surety) zamánat; (the person who gives surety) zámin, kafil; (amount of surety) mál zámin; pratibhú.

**Bailable**, bāl'a-bl, *a.* qábil i zamánat.

**Bailiff**, bāl'if, *n.* sazáwal, muhassil, dastakí, shahna.

**Bait**, bāt, *v. t.* A.-S. *batan.* (to catch fish) chárá lagáná, dána pání d.; **to—a trap**, dám men dána dálná; **to swallow the—**, phans j., giriftár h. [—with.—*n.* chárá, khúrák;—*v.t.* (to provoke) lalkárná, uskáná; (to clap the wings) bázú phatphatáná. **Syn** Lure; decoy; allurement; enticement; temptation.

**Baize**, bāz, *n.* pattú; ek bhánti ká motá bastra.

**Bake**, bāk, *v. t.* A.-S. *bacan.* (cook or be cooked) pakáná, senkná, tápná, sukháná.

**Baker**, bāk'er, *n.* nánbái, rotíwálá, nánpaz, tabbákh.

**—'s dozen**, kisí ádmí ko khúb már-[khí.

**Baking**, bāk'ing, *n.* nánpazí, tabbá-

**Balance**, bal'ans, *n.* L. *bis*, twice, and *lanz*, plate. (pair of scales) tarázú, mízán (*small*) narzá, kánta; (a sign in the zodiac) tulá; (what wanting) báqí, fázil; (movement of a watch) gharí ká ek purza; **to—an account**, wásil báqí nikálná;—**sheet**, fard i báqí; **to lose one's—**, ghabráná, pareshán h.; **to disturb the—of one's mind**, ghabrá d.

(Letter balance.)

**Balance**, *v. t.* wazn k., taulná; báqí nikálná; sádhná. [—against].

**Balcony**, bal'kō-ni, *n.* O. H. Ger. *balho.* barámada, pesh-dálán, bálá-khána.

**Bald**, bawld, *a.* Sp. *baldo.* (wanting hair) ganja, chandlá; (undorned) bad-numá.

**Baldness**, bawld'nes, *n.* chandláí.

**Bale**, bāl, *n.* O. H. Ger. *balla.* (bundle, package of goods) gatthar, gathrí, basta;—*v.t.* gathrí bándhná. [—out].

**Bale**, *n.* A.-S. *beal.* qaht, akál; áfat, pareshání, musíbat, sankat;—*v. t.* ulachná.

**Baleful**, bāl'fool, *a.* bad, burá, mu-[zir, áfat-angez.

**Balk**, bawk, *n.* A.-S. *balc.* (a stumbling block) thokar; (disappointment) ná-ummedí, yás; nirásá;—*v. i.* (disappoint) mahrúm k., máyús k., ná-ummed k.

**Ball**, bawl, *n.* O. H. Ger. *balla.* (anything in a round shape) golá, golí, gend; (entertainment with dancing) nách, gat;—*v. t.* golá b.

**Ballad**, bal'lad, *n.* It. *ballata.*(song) gít, rág;—**singer**, gawaiyá.

**Ballast**, bal'last, *v.t.* jaház ká sídhá rakhnewálá bojh:(gravel) kankar jo rel kí sarak par bichháe játe.

**Ballet**, ba-lā', *n.* F. *bal.* nách, tamásha, raqs muta'alliq tawáríkh.

**Balloon**, bal-lóón', *n.* Augm. of F.*balle*, Sp. *bala.* gubbára.

**Ballot**, bal'lot, *n.* F. *ballote.* qura'; iqrár-náma. — *v. i.* (vote) qura' d.

**Balm**, bám, *n.*G. *balsamon.* balsán, dard ghatánewálá marham.

(Ballon.)

**Balm**, *v. t.* khushbúdár marham lagáná, muláim k., taskín d. takhfíf k [—for].

**Balsam**, bawl'sam, *n.* raugan i balsán, gulmenhdí, árám-dih marham.

**Balustrade**, bal'us-trād, *n.* khambh-[on kí qatár.

**Bamboo**, bam-bóó', *n.* Malay, *bambú.* báns.

**Bamboozle**, bam-boo'zl, *v. i.* (to deceive, to mislead) thagná, dhoká d., bahkáná.

**Ban**, ban, *n.* F. *ban.* (curse)la'nat;(public notice)ishtihár; — *pl.* (marriage notice) shádí kí ittilá'.

**Banana**, ba-ná'na,*n.* Sp. *banana.* kelá.

**Band**, band, *n.* A.-S. *bindan*, to bind; (something that binds) patti, band; (a body of men) jamá'at, guroh; —**of music**, táifa, bájá.

(Banana.)

**Band**, *v t.* (bind) bándhná yá gánth lagáná; (associate) faráham h., muttafiq h., ek k. [—together].

**Bandage**, band'āj, *n.*bandhan, patti.

**Bandage**, *v. t.* bandhan l., patti b.

**Bandbox**, band'boks, *n.* kágaz ká baná húá sandúq, topí, dastáne, wg. rakhne ke liye; **to come out of a—**, or neat as a—, sáf o suthrá nikalná yá rahná.

**Bandit**, ban'dit, *n. pl.* **banditis, banditi.** It.*bandire.* luterá, dákú. **Syn.** Outlaw; robber; highwayman.

**Bandy**, ban'di, *n.* F. *bander.* gend khelne ká dandá, chaugán.

**Bandy**, *v. t.* idhar udhar phenkná, dánwándol k., radd badal k.; **to—words**, lafzí bahs karná.

**Bane**, bān, *n.* A.-S. *bana.* (poison) zahr, samm, bikh. [sammí, muzir.

**Baneful**, *a.* (poisonous) zahrdár,

**Bang**, bang, *v.t.* Icel. *banga.* márná, pítná, dhamkáná.

**Bang**, *n.* (thump, heavy blow) már, ghúnsá, tamáncha, thappar.

**Banish**, ban'ish, *v. t.* L. *bannire.* (drive away from one's country) shahr badar k., jilá watan k., [—from, —to]. **Syn.** Exile; expel.

**Banishment**, *n.* jiláwataní, banwá's

**Bank**, bangk, *n.* A.-S. *banc.* pár; (side of a water-course) kinára, sáhil, tír, daryá kí khushkí kí zamín; (heap of earth) pushta, túda; (a place where money is kept) khazána, kothí.

**Bank**, *v. t.* bándhná, pushta-bandí k.; khazáne men rupae jama' k.

**Banker**, *n.* mahájan, sarráf, sáhú-

**Bank-note**, bangk'nōt,*n.*hundí.[kár.

**Bankrupt**, bangk'rupt, *n.* It. *banco rotto.* díwálapan;— *a.* díwáliya, nádár.

**Bankruptcy**, *n.* díwála, nádárí.

**Banner**, ban'ner, *n.* F. *banniere.* (flag) jhandá,'alam, nishán.

**Banquet**, bang'kwet, *n.* F. (grand feast) ziyáfat, da'wat, nyota, mihmání;— **hall**, ziyáfatkhána. **Syn.** Feast; entertainment; treat.

**Banquet**, *v. t.* ziyáfat k., da'wat k., yá bhojan d.

**Banter**, ban'ter, *v.t.* F. *badiner* maskhará b., thatthá k., hansí. k., chuhl k., mazáq k. **Syn.** Rally; joke; jest; ridicule.

**Banter**, *n.* (jeer, light ridiucle) thatthá, hansí, mazáq, chuhl.

**Bantling**, bant'ling, *n.* bachcha, shírkhora bálak. **Syn.** Infant; babe; brat.

(Banyan Tree.)

**Banyan**, ban'yan, *n.* bar ká darakht.

**Baobab**, bā'ō-bab, *n.* (Ethiopic) ek qism ká darakht jo Afríqa mulk men sab se buland aur. motá hotá hai

**Baptism**, bap'tizm, *n.* G. *baptizein.* baptisma, 'Ísáí mazhab men sharík karne kí ek rasm.

(Baobab Tree.)

**Baptismal**, bap-tiz'mal, *a.* istibág ká, baptisma ká.

**Baptist**, bap'tist, *n.* baptisma d. w.; (as a contraction of *Anabaptist*) wuh jo ná-báligon ko baptisma nahín detá.

**Baptize**, bap-tīz', *v. t.* baptisma d., istibág d.

**Bar**, bàr, *n.* F. *barre*, W. *bar*, branch. (a long piece of wood or metal) chhaṛ, billí, ḍanḍá; benrá, aṛbangá; —**of a court**, kaṭahrá; —**of a harbour**, char; (obstacle) rok, áṛ.

**Bar**, *v. t.* billí lagáná, kaṭahrá lagáná, rokná.

**Barb**, bàrb, *n.* L. *barba.* ánkrí, bansí ká khár, tír ká khár, pákhaṛ.

**Barb**, *v. t.* jangí ghoṛe ko zirah pahinánā, tír men khár lagáná.

**Barbarian**, bàr'bā'ri-an, *n.* G. *barbaros.* (uncivilized, savage) jáhil, wahshí, ná-sháista: (cruel) be-rahm. [ganwár.

**Barbaric**, bàr-bar'ik, *a.* wahshí,

**Barbarism**, bàr'bàr-izm, *a.* be-rahmí, jahálat.

**Barbarity**, bàr-bàr'i-ti, *n.* ná-sháistagí, wahshat; (cruelty) be-rahmí, zulm, sang-dilí.

**Barbarous**, bàr'bàr-us, *a.* be-rahm, zálim, janglí, wahshí.

**Barber**, bàr'ber, *n.* L. *barba.* nái, hajjám.

**Barberry**, bàr'ber-ri, *n.* L. *berberis.* ek qism ká kaṭílá darakht. [bháṭ.

**Bard**, bàrd, *n.* W. *bardd.* sháir,

**Bare**, bār, *a.* A.-S. *bar, bœr.* (naked) barahna, be-par o bál, nangá; (poor) dublá; (exposed) khulá; — *v. t.* nangá k., kapṛe utárná.

**Barefaced**, bār'fāst, *a.* (without shame) be-sharm, be-liház.

**Barely**, bār'li, *ad.* faqat, sirf, ba-mushkil; —**sufficient**, ná-káfí.

**Bargain**, bàr'gin, *n.* L. *barca.* (agreement by word) iqrár, qaul o qarár; (a gainful transaction) **achchhá** saudá, kharíd farokht; **a bad**—, saude men ṭoṭá h.; **strike a**—, saudá-chukáná, 'ahd o paimán k.; **to make the best of a bad**—, gale paṛe kánibáhná.

**Bargain**, *v. i.* shart k., kharíd-farokht k., len den k. [—for, —with].

**Barge**, bàrj, *n.* L. *barca.* mor-pankhí, bajrá.

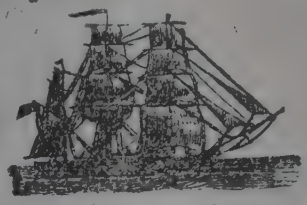
**Barilla**, ba-ril'la, *n.* Sp. *barrilla.* ek qism ká darakht jis se namak bantá hai, jawákhár.

**Bark**, bàrk, *n.* Icel. *bōrkr.* (rind, external covering of a tree) chhál, post, baklá; (the noise made by dog) kutte kí áwáz, bhaun bhaun.

**Bark**, *v. t.* A.-S. *beorcan.* bhaunkná, chhál chhílná. [—at].

**Bark or Barque**, *n.* L. *barca*, boat. tín mastúlwále jaház.

**Barley**, bār'li, *n.* A.-S. *bere*, Go. *barbis.* jau, jawá; — **corn**, bār'li-korn, *n.* jau ká dána; —**sugar**, fániz páníz.


(Barque.)

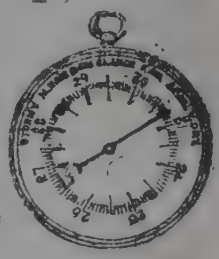
**Barm**, bàrm, *n.* A.-S. *beorma.* (yeast) khamír; táṛí.

**Barmy**, bàrm'i, *a.* khamírí. **Barmaid**, *n.* dukándár chhokrí.

**Barn**, bàrn, *n.* A.-S. *bere* and *ern.* khirman, khalyán, ambár, bhandár, bhusailá.

**Barnacle**, bàr'na-kl, *n.* L. *perna.* syálápoká; (a species of goose) hans-ke mushábih ek chiriyá; (a kind of instrument) ghoṛe ke nathne pakaṛne ká ek ála, púzí, kajaí.

**Barometer**, ba-rom'e-ter, *n.* G. *baros* and *metron.* ek ála jis se áb o hawá kí kaifiyat ma'lúm hotí hai, mízán ul hawá, hawá ká ála.


(Barometer.)

**Baron**, bar'un, *n.* Go. *vair.* Inglistán ke amíron ká ek khitáb, ta'alluqdár.

**Baronet**, *n.* Dim of *baron.* ek chhoṭá nawáb. [ká 'uhda.

**Baronetcy**, bar'o-net-si, *n.* Bárneṭ

**Baronial**, ba-rō-ni-al, *a.* Baron ke muta'alliq.

**Baroscope**, bar'o-skōp, *n.* ek ála jis se hawá ká wazn ma'lúm hotá hai, mízán ul hawá.

**Barouche**, ba-rōōsh', *n.* L. *bis*, twice, and *rota*, wheel, ek qism kí chau-pahiya gáṛí.

**Barrack**, bar'ak, *n.* Sp. *barra*, bar. fauj ke sipáhíon ká makán, bárak: chháoní; —**master**, *n.* sarkárí 'imárat ká muhtamim. bárak-mástar.

**Barrel**, bar'el, *n.* Gael, *barra*, bar. pípá; —**of a gun**, nál, nalí, nal; **single**—, ek-nálí bandúq; **double barreled**, do-nálí bandúq. [ná.

**Barrel**, *v. t.* pípá bharná, nál bhar-

**Barren**, bar'en, *a.* N. F. *barein.* (not yielding) náqis, be-phal; —**land**, úsar, banjar; — **woman**, bánjh, 'aqíma; —**as a cow**, bahilá.

**Barrenness**, *n.* úsar-pan, banjar-pan, bánjh-pan.

**Barricade**, bar'i-kād, *n.* Sp. *barrica*, cask. (a fortification made in haste

to keep off an attack) nákabandí, kúcha-bandí, qila'-bandí.

**Barricade**, *v. t.* náka-bandí k., ráh rokná, rakhna-andází k.

**Barrier**, bar'i-er, *n.* F. *barre.* (fence) mend: hadd-bandí, sarhadd, khandaq, siwána, sima; (a fortress) qil'a.

**Barrister**, bar'is-ter, *n.* From *bar.* wakíl-i-'adálat. [bear. háth-gárí.

**Barrow**, bar'ō, *n.* A.-S. *beoran*, to

**Barrow**, *n.* A.-S. *beorg.* (a hog) suwar.

**Barrow**, bar'ō, *a.* (a hillock or mound) tíla yá pahárí jo murdon ke dafn karne ke isti'mál men áwe. [golá.

**Bar-shot**, bár'shot, *n.* dande-dár

**Barter**, bár'ter, *v. i.* It. *barattar.* (trade by exchange of goods) adlá badlí k., tijárat ká 'iwaz mu'áwiza k. [—for].—*n.* tabádala, adlá badlí.

**Basalt**, ba-zawlt', *n.* L. *basaltes.* sang i músá, teliyá patthar, kálá patthar.

**Base**, bās, *a.* F. *bas*, L. *bassus.* (low in value) nikammá, ná-chíz, rizálá, kamína, zalíl, khwár; (vile) harámzáda, bad-zát, pájí; (worthless) khotá; (humble) halím. **Syn.** Mean; vile.

**Base**, *n.* G. *basis*, step. (the bottom) neo, bunyád, jar, nok, kursí.

**Base**, *v. t.* (to found) neo d., bunyád qáim k., jar d. [—upon,—on]. **Syn.** To found; set or lay.

**Baseless**, *a.* be-bunyád, be-asl.

**Basement**, *n.* tah-khána. [hiqárat.

**Baseness**, *n.* kamína-pan, zillat,

**Bashful**, bash'fóól, *a.* sharminda, pashemán, mahjúb, be-hausila, hayá-dár. **Syn.** Shy; timid; timorous; coy.

**Bashfulness**, *n.* F. *baisser.* sharm pashemání, sharmindagí, hayádárí, lajjá; sankoch.

**Basil**, bāz'il, *n.* L. *basanium.* bherí kí kamáí húí khál; hathiyár par bárh rakhne ká ála, sán. [babaí.

**Basil**, *n.* G. *basilikos.* kálí tulsí,

**Basilic**, ba-zil'ik, *n.* G. *basilik*, bárgáh, yá bádsháhí mahal, bará girjá.

**Basin**, bā'sn, *n.* F. *bassin.* Ger. *becken.* (a bowl to hold water) chilamcha, áftába; (pond) kund, hauz. [bunyád.

**Basis**, bā'sis, *n.* G. *basis*, satah,

**Bask**, bask, *v. i.* Ger. *bachern.* (lie or warm in the sun) dhúp kháná, ghamáná. [—in].

**Basket**, bas'ket, *n.* W. *basgawd.* tokrí, daliyá;—**slung**, chhíká, sikhar;—**hilt**, múth jis se háth ká bacháo ho.

**Bass**, bás, *n. sing* and *pl.* A.-S. *baers.* ek qism kí machhlí.

**Bass**, *n.* kharj, gambhír, bhárí yá motí áwáz. [shahnáí.

**Bassoon**, bas-sóón', *n.* It. *basso.*

**Bast**, bast, *n.* A.-S. *bæst.* chhál ká gúdá. [walad ul zina.

**Bastard**, bas'terd, *n.* F. harám-záda,

**Bastard**, *a.* (illegitimate) harámzáda, walad ul zíná; (something spurious) naqlí.

**Baste**, bāst, *v.t.* Icel. *beyast.* (to beat) márná, dande m.; (drip butter or grease on meat) gosht par makkhan malná; (sew slightly) pasújná, dhágá d., kachchí siláí k.

**Bastinado**, bas-ti-nā'do, *n.* F. *bâton.* láthí kí már. [garh.

**Bastion**, bast'yun, *n.* F. *bastir.* burj,

**Bat**, bat, *n.* A.-S. *beatan.* gend khelne ká dandá, chaugán;—*v. i.* gend khelná. [shab-para.

**Bat**, *n.* O. Eng. *backe.* chamgídar,

**Batch**, bach, *n.* A.-S. *bacan.* ghán, ek daf'a kí pakkí húí rotían.

**Bate**, bāt, *v. t.* F. *battre*, to beat, ghatáná, kam k., takhfíf k.

**Bath**, bath, *n.* A.-S. *bacth.* hammám, gusl-khána. [—in].

**Bathe**, bāTH, *v. t.* gusl k., nahána.

**Baton**, bá-tong', *n.* F. *bâton.* dandá, chob; **marshal's**—, sipahsálár ká 'asá.

**Battalion**, bat-tal'yun, *n.* F. *bataillon.* paltan; (more than one regiment) lashkar. [make fat) motá k.

**Batten**, bat'n, *v. t.* F. *baton.* (to

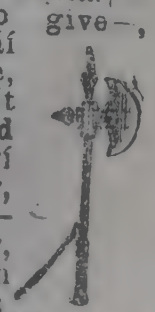
**Batter**, bat'ter, *v. t.* L. *batuere.* (knock or beat down) be-rahmí se

**Batter**, *n.* halwá, lapsí. [márná.

**Battering-ship**, *n.* top-khána ká jaház.

**Battery**, bat'ter-i, *n.* F. *battre.* morcha, damdama; top-khána; (in law) már-pít, zad o kob.

**Battle**, bat'l, *n.* L. *batuere.* laráí, jang o jadal; ran, yudh;—*v. i.* larná. [—with,—for,—against]; to give—, jang k.; **a drawn**—, laráí jo barábar chhút jáwe, aur us men kisí kí hár jít na ma'lúm ho; **a pitched**—, ghamsán laráí, bhárí jang, saff i jang;—**array**, saff-árái, para-bandí;—**axe**, bat'l-aks, *n.* tabar, ganrásá;—**field**, *n.* maidán i jang. **Syn.** Combat; fight; engagement.



(Battle axe.)

**Battlement**, *n.* F. *batir*, to build. fasíl, shahr-panáh, munder.

**Bauble**, baw'bl, *n.* It. *babbola.* (a gew-gaw) mulamma' ká zewar.
**Bawd**, bawd, *n.* Go. *balths.* (a procurer) kuṭná, bhaṛwá;—**woman**, kuṭní.
**Bawdy**, bawd'i, *a.* be-sharm, fáhish; —**house**, chaklá.
**Bawl**, bawl, *v. i.* Icel. *baula.* gul macháná, shor k. [—out,—to].
**Bay**, bā, *a.* L. *badius.* lákhí, teliyá, surang, kumait;—**tree**, taj.
**Bay**, *n.* ḳhalíj, kol, kháṛí. **Syn.** Bight; inlet of the sea.
**Bay**, *n.* muháfizat, amn chain; **to stand at**—, rukná, ḍaṭná; **keep at**—, báz r. [bhaunkná, af af k.
**Bay**, *v. i.* F. *abayer.* (of a hound)
**Bayonet**, bā'on-et, *n. Bayonne* (a dagger fixed to a gun.) sangín. (Bayonet.)
**Bayonet**, *v. t.* sangín m., yá chaláná. [ket. bázár, háṭ.
**Bazaar**, ba-zár', *n.* Per. *bazár*, mar-
**Be**, bē, *v. i.* and *auxiliary.* A.-S. *beon*, Skr. *bhú.* honá, jáná; **so**—it, soí ho; **let it**—, jáne do, rahne do; **to**—**out**, báhar r.; **to**—**out with**, náráz r.;—**up**, uṭhná; **to**—**ill at ease**, hairán o pareshán r.; **to**—**on the alert**, chaukanná r.
**Beach**, bēch, *n.* D. & Sw. *bakke.* sáhil, kanára, lab i daryá;—*v. t.* sáhil par dauṛáná.
**Beacon**, bē'kn, *n.* A.-S. *beacen.* nishán mahtába; ákásh diyá.
**Bead**, bēd, *n.* A.-S. *bead*, prayer, from *biddan*, to pray. tasbíh. málá, manká, sumran.
**Beagle**, bē'gl, *n.* Ir. & Gael. *beag*, small. ek chhoṭá shikárí kuttá.
**Beak**, bēk, *n.* Gael. *bec*, D. *bek.* minqár, chonch. [ábḳhora.
**Beaker**, be'ker, *n.* G. *becker.* piyála,
**Beam**, bēm, *n.* A.-S. *beam.* shahtír, laṭṭhá, kaṛí; **weaver's**—, túr;—**of a plough**, haras;—**of a sugar-mill**, ḍhenká;—**of a balance**, ḍandí;—**of the sun**, kiran, partau, shuá';—**of a chariot**, juá; (horn of a stag) hiran ká síngh; **to kick the**—, paṛá ḍandí se lagáná.
**Beam**, *v. i.* chamakná, jhalakná.
**Bean**, ben, *n.* A.-S. *bean.* lobhiyá, báklá.
**Bear**, bār, *v. t.* A.-S. *beran.* Go. *bairan*, L. *ferre*, G. *pherein.* le jáná; sahná, bardásht k., sambhálná; janná; bándhná, rakhná, máuná; phalná;—**off**, or—**away**, le j.;—**down**, dabáná, magḥúb k.; —**a price**, muqarrara nirḳh h.;—**in mind**, yád r.;—**with**, sabr k., bardásht k.; **to**—**upon**, píchhe k., dabáná;—**witness**, gawáhí d.; —**a part**, bojh uṭháná; **to**—**one's company**, hamráh h.;—**affection to one**, muhabbat k.;—**one good will**, ḳhair-ḳhwáh h.; **to**—**a hand**, madad k., sáth kám k.; saḳht h.; **to**—**sway**, hukmráni k., iḳhtiyár chaláná;—**date**, táríḳh h.;—**up**, pushtí k., madad k.; bardásht k.;—**out**, tasdíq k., páedár k. [—away,—off].
**Bear**, *n.* A.-S. *bera.* bhálú, ríchh, ḳhirs.
**Beard**, bērd, *n.* A.-S. *beard*, L. *bearba.* dáṛhí, rísh.
**Beard**, *v. t.* dáṛhí nochná; (Bear.) muqábala k. [dár.
**Bearded**, bērd'ed, *a.* daṛhiyálá, rísh-
**Bearer**, bār'er, *n.* le jánewálá, ḳhidmatgár, harkára, kahár, behra.
**Bearing**, bāngri,' *n.* taríqa, waza súrat. **Syn.** Deportment; behavior.
**Beast**, bēst, *n.* F. *bête.* chaupáya, haiwán; (a bad man) wahshí ádmí. [najis, ganda.
**Beastly**, bēst'li, *a.* haiwán-ḳhaslat,
**Beat**, bēt, *v. t.* A.-S. *beatan.* márná, sazá d.;—**about**, justojú k., ḍhúnḍhná;—**down**, girá d.; kam k.;—**out**, píṭ ke patlá k.; nikálná; **to**—**a retreat**, jaldí se píchhe lauṭáná, paspá h.; **to be**—**out**, bilkull thak j.; **to**—**the air**, be-fáida koshish k., **dead**—, bahut mánda h.;—**off**, haṭá d.;—**about the bush**, be-tukí hánkná, idhar udhar kí hánkná, bahána k.;—**back**, már haṭáná, paspá k.; **to**—**time**, tál d. **Syn.** Strike; buffet; drub.
**Beat**, *n.* már, choṭ, ṭapak, dhaṛak; **Policeman's**—, 'iláqa; **Beaten**, bēt'n, *a.* raundá húá, kuchlá húá.
**Beater**, bēt'er, *n.* músal, mogrí, píṭne yá kúṭnewálá.
**Beatific**, bē-a-tif'ik, *a.* (blissful) ráhat-baḳhsh, farhat-baḳhsh.
**Beatify**, bē-at'i-fī, *v. t.* L. *beatus* and *facere.* shád k., ḳhush k.
**Beating**, bēt'ing, *n.* sazá, már, tambíh, ghúnse kí már; ḍand, táran.
**Beatitude**, bē-at'i-tūd, *n.* L. (blessedness) be-hadd ḳhushí, kamál ḳhushí. **Syn.** Blessedness; felicity; happiness.
**Beau**, bō, *n.* F. bánká, chhailá, chikaniyá;—*pl.* **Beaux.** [i munásib.
**Beau-Ideal**, bō-ī-dē'al, *n.* F. ḳhiyál
**Beauteous**, bū'te-us, *a.* ḳhúbsúrat, hasín, pasandída súrat; manohar.

**Beautiful**, bū'ti-fóól, *a.* khúbsúrat, hasín, tuhfa, 'umda, su-daul.

**Beautify**, bū'ti-fī, *v. t.* khúbsúrat b., árásta k., zeb d. **Syn.** Adorn; grace; embellish; deck.

**Beauty**, bū'ti, *n.* F. *beautê.* (handsomeness) khúbsúratí, khush-numáí; (one who is fair) hasín;—spot, khál, til; sundartá.

**Beaver**, bē'ver, *n.* A.-S. *beofer.* úd-biláo, sag i áb, úd-biláo ká bál; —hat, úd-biláo kí khál kí topí.

**Becalm**, bē-kám, *v. t.* (Beaver.) It. *calma.* (keep still) dhímá k., taskín d., faro k., rafa' k.

**Because**, bē-kawz', *c.* O. Eng. from *by* and *cause.* kyúnki, lihází, is liye yá is wáste;—of, ba-bá'is.

**Beck**, bek, *n.* A.-S. *becnian.* ishára, ímá;—*v. i.* ishára k.; sain k.

**Beckon**, bek'n, *v. i.* sir yá unglí yá háth ke isháre se buláná. [—to].

**Becloud**, *v. t.* (dim, obscure) dhundhlá k., tárík k.

**Become**, bē-kum', *v. i.* A.-S. *becuman.* ho j., honá, guzarná, wáqi' h., munásib h., phabná, sajná; to—of, anjám h., kaifiyat h., natíja h., ákhir h.

**Becoming**, bē-kum'ing, *a.* láiq, munásib, muzaiyab, sajílá, sazáwár. **Syn.** Fit; suitable; graceful.

**Bed**, bed, *n.* A.-S. *bed, bedd,* Go *badi.* (something to sleep on) palang, bichhauná, bistar; (channel of a river) nadí kí tah; (piece of ground in a garden) kiyárí; make the —, bichhauná bichháná; to be brought to—, janáná; to put to—, larke ko suláná, larká janáná; from—and board, taláq dená, magar tau bhí khúrák ke wáste apní ámdaní se kuchh dená.

**Bed**, *v. t.* palang par litáná; (put in the ground) zamín men gárná;—clothes, *n.* palang kí chádar, bálá-posh;—ridden, bed'rid-n, *a.* sáhibí bistar, yá jo kamzorí se uth na sake;—stead, bed'sted, *n.* palang, chárpáí, kháṭ.

**Bedaub**, bē-dawb', *v. t.* dág yá [dhabbá l.

**Bedazzle**, bē-daz'zl, *v. t.* dhundhlá k., tirmiráná.

**Bedding**, bed'ing, *n.* palang ká kap-[rá, bistar.

**Bedeck**, bē-dek', *v. t.* árásta k., sajáná, banáo k. [—with]. **Syn.** Adorn; decorate; embellish.

**Bedew**, bē-dū', *v. t.* bhigoná, tar k.

**Bedim**, bē-dim', *v. t.* (make dim) dhundhlá k.; (darken) andherá k.

**Bedlam**, bed'lam, *n.* a luanatic asylum) págal-khána.

**Bedouin**, bed'óó-in, *n.* A. *beddâwî.* Baddú, khána-badosh.

**Bed-time**, bed'tīm, *n.* sone ká waqt.

**Bee**, bē, *n.* A.-S. *beo.* shahd kí makkhí, madhmá-chhí, madhu makshika; Queen Bee, Working Bee mumákhí; —line, nazdík kí ráh.

**Bee-hive**, bē'hīv, *n.* shahd kí makkhí ká chhattá.

**Beech**, bēch, *n.* A.-S. *bece.* ek qism ká darakht. [*pl.* Beeves.

**Beef**, bēf, *n.* F. *bœuf.* gáe ká gosht;—

**Beer**, bēr, *n.* A.-S. *beor,* D. and Ger. *bier.* ek qism kí sharáb. [humal.

**Bees-wax**, bēz'waks, *n.* mom; mad-

**Beet**, bēt, *n.* A.-S. *bete.* chuqandar.

**Beetle**, bē'tl, *n.* A.-S. *bytl.* gubraunhá, gubrílá; —browed, aundhí peshání. [phailáná.

**Beetle**, *v. i.* A.-S. *beotan.* latkáná,

**Befall**, bē-fawl', *v. t.* Sax. *befœllan.* (happen) wáqi' h., jáná, parná, sarzad h., názil h., bítná.

**Befit**, bē-fit', *v.t.* (become, suit) munásib h., phabná, sajná.

**Befool**, be-fóól', *v. t.* (make a fool of) khabtí b., be-waqúf b., bahkáná.

**Before**, bē-fōr', *prep.* A.-S. *beforan.* (further, onward) áge; (in front of) sámhne, rú ba rú; pahle, peshtar, qabl, auwal; (sooner than) pahle se, áge se, auwal se;—mentioned, mazkúra;—time, pahle;—long, jald;—and aft, áge pichhe;—hand, *ad.* auwalan, peshtar se, pahle se. [ganda k.

**Befoul**, bē-foul', *v. t.* mailá k.,

**Befriend**, bē-frend', *v. t.* (act as a friend to) dastgírí k., mihrbání k., pushtí k., madad k., kripá k.

**Beg**, beg, *v. t.* A.-S. *biddan.* (ask or live upon alms) bhíkh mángná; (ask) suwál k., talab k., árzú k., minnat k.; to—the question, da'wá be-dalíl k. [—of,—from,—for]. **Syn.** Ask; request.

**Beget**, bē-get', *v. t.* *be* and A.-S. *getan.* paidá k., janáná; utpatí k.

**Beggar**, beg'ger, *n.* From *beg.* faqír, gadá, bhikhárí, mangtá, sáil.

**Beggar**, *v. t.* faqír k., muflisí men d.; (to exhaust) khálí k.

**Beggarly**, *a.* muflis, tihí-dast, khwár, daliddrí, kangál.

**Beggary**, *n.* muflisí, zillat, khwárí.

**Begin**, bē-gin', *v. i.* A.-S. *beginnan.*

shurú' k., ibtidá k., íjád k., ágáz k.; árambh k., **Syn.** Commence; originate; set about; enter upon. [—by,—with,—at,—upon].

**Beginning**, *n.* shurú', ibtidá, ágáz, asl, bunyád, múl, ádi.

**Begird**, bē-gerd', *v. t.* kamar bándhná, lapeṭná; (shut in) band k.; (to surround or encompass) gher l., iháta k. [rík k., dhundhlá k.

**Begloom**, bē-glóóm', *v. t.* (darken) tá-

**Begone**, bē-gōn', *int.* chale jáo, dúr ho, nikal já.

**Begot, Begotten**, from **Beget**, janná.

**Begrime**, bē-grīm', *v. t.* (dirt) mailá k., siyáh-fám k.

**Begrudge**, bē-gruj', *v. t.* (envy the possession of) hasad k., ḍáh k.

**Beguile**, bē-gīl', *v. t.* (deceive) bahkáná, fareb d., dagá d., ṇṛ d., buttá d.; —**time pain**, &c., dil bahláná. **Syn.** Delude; deceive. [—with]. [dagá; butta, jul.

**Beguilement**, bē-gīl'ment, *n.* fareb,

**Begun**, from **Began**, shurú' kiyá.

**Behalf**, bē-háf', *n.* A.-S. *behefe.* (sake, favour, interest) wáste, khátir, liye, haqq, min-jánib.

**Behave**, bē-hāv', *v. t.* A.-S. *behabban.* nibáhná, sulúk k., haqq adá k., chál iḳhtiyár k.

**Behaviour**, bē-hāv'yer, *n.* waza', taur, rawaiya, chál, dhang, taríq, ráh, rawish, nashisht barḳhást. **Syn.** Conduct; deportment.

**Behead**, bē-hed', *v. t.* sir káṭná, gardan m., múr káṭná. [wg.

**Beheld**, from **Behold**, *v. t.* dekhá

**Behemoth**, bē'hē-moth, *n.* H. wuh jánwar jis ká zikr Aiyúb 40: 15-24 men hai, aur jis ko log daryáighorá kahte hain.

**Behest**, bē-hest', *n.* A.-S. *behæs.* (injunction) hukm, amr.

**Behind**, bē-hīnd', *prep.* A.-S. *behindan.* pas-gaibat, píchhe, má-ba'd, mutaáḳhḳhir.

**Behind**, *ad.* píchhe, pusht-píchhe, pasmánda.

**Behindhand**, bē-hīnd'hand, *a.* baqáyá se, der se; (in arrear, dilatory) káhil, sust; (in a state of backwardness) kashída, paspá.

**Behold**, bē-hōld', *v. t.* A.-S. *bealdan.* (look at or toward) dekhná, táknná, nigáh k., nazar k.; nihárná.

**Beholden**, bē-hōld'n, *a.* (obliged, indebted) ihsánmand, mamnún.

**Beholder**, bē-hōld'er, *n.* dekhne w., dikhwaiyá.

**Behoof**, bē-hóóf', *n.* fáida, nafa', hásil; lábh; (for the sake of) khátir, liye, wáste. **Syn.** Advantage; benefit; profit; interest.

**Behoove**, bē-hóóv', *v. t.* A.-S. *behofian.* zurúr h., farz h., láiq h., wájib h., munásib h., avashya h.

**Being**, bē'ing, *n.* (existence) hastí, wujúd; hastí; dashá, avasthá; (circumstance) ahwál, hálat; **human**—, mutanaffis, mardumán; (creature) jándár.

**Belabour**, bē-lā'ber, *v. t.* (beat soundly) márná, píṭná, ghúnsá m.; (to work diligently) ba-koshish kám k. [—with].

**Belay**, bē-lā', *v. t.* (block up) ráh rokná; (attack) charháí k.

**Belch**, belsh, *v. t.* A.-S. *bealcjan.* ḍakár l., ḍakárná. [—out,—forth].

**Beldam**, bel'dam, *n.* F. *belle-dame.* burhiyá nání; (a hag) bad-súrat 'aurat; ḍáin.

**Beleaguer**, bē-lē'ger, *v. t.* Ger. *lagern.* (besiege) muhásara k., gherná. **Syn.** Block up; besiege; environ. [khána, ghanṭa-ghar.

**Belfry**, bel'fri, *n.* F. *beffroy.* jaras-

**Belial**, bē'li-al, *n.* H. bad rúh, ek badzát shakhs, shaitán.

**Belie**, bē-lī', *v. t.* A.-S. *lig.* (tell lies of) jhuṭhláná, jhúṭhá k.; (represent falsely) tuhmat bándhná, ittihám l.

**Belief**, bē-lēf', *n.* (act of believing) i'tibár; (religion) ímán, dín, 'aqída; (opinion) ráe.

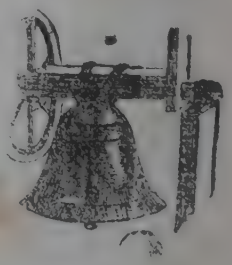
**Believable**, bē-lēv'a-bl, *a.* qábil i i'tiqád, mu'tabar.

**Believe**, bē-lēv', *v. t.* Prefix *be* and A.-S. *lêfan, lyfan,* to allow, permit. mánná, ímán l.; (think) khiyál k., patiyáná; (trust) báwar k., bishwás k. [—in].

**Believer**, bē-lēv'er, *n.* mánnewálá mu'taqid, ahl i kitáb; —**in religion**, ímándár; bishwás k. w. [ban.

**Belike**, bē-līk', *ad.* sháyad, gáli-

**Bell**, bel, *n.* A.-S. *bellan.* ghanṭa, ghanṭí; —**for the feet**, ghungrú, painjaní; —**of a flower**, piyála, kaṭorí.



(Bell)

**Belle**, bel, *n.* L. *bellus.* (a gay young lady) bánkí, názanín, rangílí.

**Belles-lettres**, bel-let'tr, *n. pl.* (F.) (polite literature) inshá, 'ilm o hunar, 'ilm o fazl.

**Belligerent**, bel-lij'er-ent, *a.* L. *bellum, gerere.* (warrior) jangáwar, jangí; yuddhmán, laráká.

**Bell-metal**, bel'met-al, *n.* azhdhát, kánsa, phúl.

**Bellow**, bel'lō, *v. i.* A.-S. *bellan.* (cry aloud) bambáná, ḍakárná, garajná. [—out]. [ḍahak.
**Bellow**, *n.* shor, chilláhaṭ, garaj;
**Bellows**, bel'lōz, *n. sing. & pl.* A.-S. *bælg.* dhaunkní, damkash.
**Belly**, bel'li, *n.* A.-S. *bælg. bœlig.* peṭ, shikam; — **ache**, (*vulgar.*) maṛoṛá, dard i shikam;—*v. t.* nikal á., phúl á., ubhar á.
**Belly-band**, bel'li-band, *n.* peṭí, paṭká, kamarand, ghoṛe ká tang.
**Bellyful**, *a.* peṭ-bhar, bhar-peṭ.
**Belong**, bē-long', *v. i.* Prefix *be* and O. Eng. *long.* 'iláqa rakhná, pahunchná, muta'alliq h., shámil h., ta'alluq rakhná; (be the property) milk h.; (proper business of) us ke kám á., yá us ke iḳhtiyár men h. [—to].
**Belonging**, *n.* (quality, endowment), liyáqat. **Belongings**, *n. pl.* mál o asbáb, chíz bast.
**Beloved**, bē-luvd', *a.* piyárá, 'azíz chahítá;—**of**, mahbúb, ma'shúq.
**Below**, bē-lō', *prep. be* and *low.* níche, tale, zer; (unworthy) náláiq;—**par**, kamtar, utrá húá.
**Below**, *ad.* (under) níche se, tale se.
**Belt**, belt, *n.* A.-S. *belt.* L. *balteus.* (girdle) peṭí, kamarband;—**of leather**, tasma, baddhí; **sword**—, dawál, partalá. [ná.
**Belt**, *v. t.* peṭí lagáná, paṭká bándh-
**Bemoan**, bē-mōn', *v.t.* (lament much) mátam k., wáwailá k., afsos k., taassuf k. **Syn.** Deplore.
**Bench**, bensh, *n.* A.-S. *benc*, W. *bank.* chaukí, sandalí, tipáí;—**of justice**, mahkama i 'adálat.
**Bend**, bend, *v. t.* A.-S. *bendan.* (bow) jhukná, jhukáná; (make crooked) ṭeṛhá k., ḳham k.; (overcome) jítná; (apply) lagáná; (be inclined) máil h., qasd k.; to— **one's way**, apní ráh l. [—with,—down].
**Bend**, *n.* ḳham, ṭeṛháí, pech, bal;—**of a river**, daryá ká moṛ.
**Beneath**, bē-nēth', *prep.* A.-S. *beneodhan.* níche, tale, páín, kamtar; be—notice, ná-qábil i liház h., nazar se gir j;—*ad.* níche se, tale se.
**Benediction**, ben-ē-dik'shun, *n.* L. *bene, dicere.* du'á, barakat; asís.
**Benefaction**, ben-ē-fak'shun, *n.* L. *bene, facere.* mihrbání, baḳhshish, ihsán, nek-sulúkí; upakár.
**Benefactor**, ben-ē-fak'ṭer, *n.* ihsán yá nekí k. w., muḳhaiyar, garíb-parwar, muhsin, mun'im.
**Beneficence**, bē-nef'i-sens, *n.* ḳhúbí, nekokárí, faiyází. **Syn.** Benevolence.
**Beneficent**, *a.* faiyáz, mihrbán; dayál. [kí ma ásh.
**Benefice**, ben'ē-fis, *n.* mihrbání, pádrí
**Beneficed**, ben'ē-fist, *a.* pádrí kí ma'ásh rahkne w.
**Beneficial**, ben-ē-fish'i-al, *a.* mufíd, ḳhúb, bhalá, súdmand. **Syn.** Advantageous; profitable. [—to].
**Benefit**, ben'ē-fit, *n.* L. *benefactum.* ihsán, ni'mat, baḳhshish, fáida.
**Benefit**, *v. t.* nafa' h., fáida k.
**Benevolence**, bē nev'ō-lens, *n.* L. *benevolentia.* (good will) ḳhairḳhwáhí, ḳhúbí, nek-andeshí, iltifát, karam, mihrbání.
**Benevolent**, *a.* L. *bene, volo.* ḳhairḳhwáh, mihrbán, shafíq, bhalá.
**Benight**, bē-nīt', *v. t.* A.-S. *niht.* táríkí yá jaháłat men phansáná.
**Benign**, bē-nīn', *a.* L. *benignus.* (kind) mihrbán, halím, shafíq, karím; (wholesome) 'umda, ma'qúl, fáida-baḳhsh. **Syn.** Kind; propitious; favorable; wholesome.
**Benignant**, bē-nig'nant, *a.* mihrbán, nek, rahm-dil.
**Benignity**, bē-nig'ni-ti, *n.* nekí, mihrbání, shafaqat.
**Benison**, *n.* F. *Benir.* (a blessing) dú'á, áshírvád.
**Bent**, bent, *n.* ṭeṛhápan, kají, ḳhamí; (inclination) ragbat. [—on].
**Benumb**, bē-num', *v. t.* A.-S. *benumen.* sunn k., be-hosh k., ṭhiṭhuráná. [lobán.
**Benzoin**, ben-zō'in, Per. *banâsab.*
**Bequeath**, bē-kwēth', *v. t.* A.-S. *becvedhan.* (to give or leave by will; to hand down) wasíyat se de marná, hiba k. [—to].
**Bequest**, bē-kwest', *n.* hiba-náma, baḳhshish-náma.
**Berate**, *v. t.* (to scold) jhiṛakná.
**Bereave**, bē-rēv', *v.t.* A.-S. *bereafian.* mahrúm k., chhín l., le l. [—of].
**Bereavement**, *n.* afsos; nuqsán, barbádí, sadma; maut. **Syn.** Deprivation, loss. [phal, ber.
**Berry**, ber'ri, *n.* A.-S. *ebria.* dána,
**Berry**, *v. i.* phalná, dána paidá h.
**Berth**, berth, *n.* From the root of *bear.* langar-gáh; (sleeping place in a ship) jaház kí ek koṭhrí; (employment) naukarí; **to give a wide—to**, us se dúr raho.
**Beryl**, ber'il, *n.* G. *berullos.* fíroza, zabarjad.
**Beseech**, bē-sēch', *v. t.* Prefix *be* and *seek.* (entreat) minnat k., darḳhwást k.; (ask) 'arz k., iltimás k., istidu'á k.; prárthná k., mintí k.
**Beseem**, bē-sēm', *v. t.* (become, befit) láiq h., munásib h., zebd.

**Beset**, bē-set', *v. t.* A.-S. *besettan.* (besiege) gherná, girda bándhná, muhásara k.; (waylay) chhenkná, gáns l. **Syn.** Encompass; hem in; besiege. [—with]. [sáth rahne w.

**Besetting**, *p. a.* hamesha gherne yá

**Beside**, bē-sīd', *prep. Be* and *side*, by the side. nazdík, qaríb, alag, judá; (over and above) 'aláwia, siwá, minba'd, má-siwá; be—one's self, díwána h., be-khud h.;—that, 'aláwa us ke. [is ke úpar.

**Besides**, bē-sīdz', *ad.* má-siwá, 'aláwa,

**Besides**, *prep.* kináre, nazdík, gairmutábiq; is ke sáth.

**Besiege**, bē-sēj', *v. t.* (lay siege to) muhásara k., gher l., qila'bandí k. [—with]. [gherne w.

**Besieger**, bē-sēj'er, *n.* muhásir,

**Besmear**, bē-smēr', *v. t.* álúda k., bharná, mailá k., saundná, lípná.

**Besom**, bē-zum, *n.* A.-S. *besma.* járob, jhárú, barhní.

**Besot**, bē-sot', *v. t.* be-hosh k., sarshár k., be-khud k.

**Bespangle**, bē-spang'gl, *v. t.* afshán chunná, sitáre lagáná.

**Bespatter**, bē-spat'ter, *v. t.* kíchar ke chhínte d., álúda k., bhar d.

**Bespeak**, bē-spēk', *v. t.* rok rakhná, kah rakhná, le rakhná.

**Besprinkle**, bē-spring'kl, *v. t.* (to scatter over) chhíntná, chhirakná.

**Best**, best, *a. superl.* A.-S. *besta.* achchhe se achchhá, aulátarín, bihtar se bihtar; make the—of, (improve to the greatest advantage) burá bhalá nibáhná; —*n.* hatt ul maqdúr apne bas bhar, hatt ul imkán;—*ad.* achchhí tarah se aulátar se;—man, dulhá ká 'azíz.

**Bestial**, best'i-al, *a.* L. *bestia*, beast. haiwán-sírat, haiwání, wahshí.

**Bestiality**, best-i-al'i-ti, *n.* haiwániyat, nápákí, bhrashtatá.

**Bestir**, bē-stir', *v t.* sargarm k., musta'idd k.

**Bestow**, bē-stō', *v. t.* Prefix *be* and A.-S. *stov*, a fixed mansion. dená, de d., 'atá k; dán k. [—upon].

**Bestowal**, bē-stō'al, *n.* dán, den.

**Bestrew**, bē-strō', *v.t.* (scatter over) chhirakná, chhíntná, phailáná, bithráná. [—on].

**Bestride**, bē-strīd', *v.t.* charh baithná, sawár h. [studs) phúl jarná.

**Bestud**, bē-stud', *v. t.* (to adorn with

**B t**, bet, *n.* A.-S. *bad*, pledge. shart, bází;—*v. t.* shart lagáná, bází l.

**Betake**, bē-tāk', *v. t* (have recourse to) rujú' k., masrúf k., dauráná, lagáná, le j. [—to].

**Betel**, bē'tel, *n.* pán;—leaves, pán, barg i tambol;—nut, supárí;—roots, kulanjan;—box, pándán;—seller, tambolí; bunch of—leaves, dholí;—prepared, bírá, gilaurí.

**Bethel**, beth'el, *n.* H. *beth-ēl*, house of God. jaházíon ká girjághar.

**Bethink**, bē-thingk', *v. t.* (called to mind) yád k., gaur k., ma'lúm k. **Syn.** Recollect; remember. [—of].

**Betide**, bē-tīd', *v. t. Be*; A.-S. *tidan.* á parná, guzarná, pesh á.

**Betimes**, bē-tīmz', *ad.* (early, seasonably) sawere, bar waqt, bar mahal. [kárá k., záhir k.

**Betoken**, bē-tō'kn, *v. t.* (signify) ásh-

**Betray**, bē-trā', *v. t. be* and *trahir.* (give up by breach of trust) bewafáí k., pakarwáná; (show) záhir k., fásh k. [—to,—for].

**Betrayal**, *n.* dagábází, be-wafáí.

**Betroth**, bē-trōTH', *v. t.* (pledge in marriage) mangní k., nisbat k., sagáí k. [—to].

**Betrothal**, *n.* mangní, nisbat, sagáí.

**Better**, bet'ter, *a. comp* of *good.* A.-S. *bats*, good. achchhá, bihtar, sifat ká ausat darja;—off, khush hál h.; for—or worse, jo ho so ho.

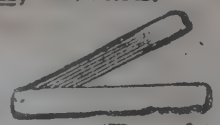
**Better**, *n.* 'umdagí, bhaláí, sihhat; buzurgí;—half, bíbí, jorú.

**Better**, *v.t.* sudhárná, banáná, bihtar k., bhalá k., isláh d. **Syn.** Improve; mend; advance.

**Between**, bē-twēn', *prep.* From prefix *be*, and *twain*, two. darmiyán, bích men, ápas men, mábain.

**Betwixt**, bē-twikst', *prep.* From *be* and *twyg.* (between two) bích men, darmiyán, ápas men, mábain.

**Bevel**, bev'el, *n.* F. *beveau.* gunyá, bíwal.



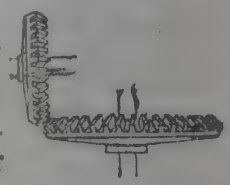
(Bevel.)

**Bevel-gear**, bev'el-gēr, *n.* dántdár pahiya.

**Beverage**, bev'er-āj, *n.* L. *bibere.* sharbat.

**Bewail**, bē-wāl', *v. t.* afsos k., roná, mátam k.

**Beware**, bē-wār', *v. i. Be* and *ware.* khabardár h., hoshyár r., ágáh h., muttala' h.,



(Bevel-Gear.)

**Bewilder**, bē-wil'der, *v. t. Be* and *wild.* (lose in pathless place) bhatkáná, gumráh k.; (perplex) ghabráná, hairán k.

**Bewitch**, bē-wich', *v.t.* A.-S. *wiglere.* jádú k., be-khabar kar d.; moh l.

**Bey**, bā, *n.* saltanat i Turkí ká ek hákim.

**Beyond**, bē-yond', *prep.* A.-S *be*

and *geond*. us taraf, pare, báhar; go—, fareb d., sabaqat le j.;—*ad.* udhar se, idhar se, us taraf se.

**Bias**, bī'as, *n.* F. *biais*. (improper influence) ná-wájib asar; (inclination) mailán, ragbat, tarafdárí.

**Bias**, *v. t.* rágib k., rujú'k., máil k.

**Bible**, bī'bl, *n.* G. *biblos*. kháss kitáb jis men Khudá kí marzí mundarj hai, Khudá ká Kalám. [Baibal.

**Biblical**, bib'lik-al, *a.* muta'alliq i

**Biblist**, bib'list, *n.* mu'taqid i Baibal, tálib ul 'ilm i Baibal.

**Bibulous**, bib'ū-lus, *a.* L. *bibere*. jázib, ábkash. [mání rang

**Bice**, bīs, *n.* F. and Pr. *bis*. halká ás-

**Bicker**, bik'er, *v. i.* W. *bicra*. (wrangle) khána-jangí k., mará mári k.; —*n.* kathautí. [pánw gárí.

**Bicycle**, bī-si-k'l, do pahiyewálí

**Bid**, bid, *v. t.* A.-S. *biddan*, to ask. kahná, irshád k., hukm k., tákíd k., da'wat k., buláná;—**against**, muqábala men nílám kí bolí bolná;—**for**, kahná, saudá k.;—**down**, kam dám kahná;—**up**, dám barháná;—**fare**, achchhe ásár záhir k.; **to—farewell**, widá' k., khair-bád kahná; **to—fair**, achchhá wa'da k., sabz bág dikhláná;—*n.* nílám kí bolí.

**Bidder**, *n.* qímat lagánewálá.

**Bide**, bīd, *v. i.* A.-S. *bidan*. (wait) rahná; (dwell) basná, ábád h.; (bear) bardásht k., tahammul k., intizár k.; **to—one's time**, achchhe mauqa' ká muntazir r.

**Biennial**, bī-en'ni-al, *n.* L. *biennium*. ek darakht jo do baras tak rahtá aur phir ba'd azán záya' ho játá hai, do-sála. [rathí.

**Bier**, bēr, *n.* janáza, tábút, arthí,

**Big**, big, *a.* W. *baich*. burden. (huge) bará, motá, kalán, jasím; (pregnant) bhárí, hámila.

**Bigamist**, big'a-mist, *n.* do jorú wálá, do khasam w., dohájú.

**Bigamy**, *n.* L. *bis*, G. *gamos*. do jorú karne ká gunáh.

**Bight**, bīt, *n.* kháří, ghumáo.

**Bigness**, big'nes, *n.* (bulk) baráí, motáí, jasámat.

**Bigot**, big'ut, *n.* F. (a blind zealot) ta'assub, hatt, paksh. [pakshí.

**Bigoted**, *a.* hattí, muta'assib,

**Bigotry**, big'ut-ri, *n.* (blind zeal) ta'assub; apne mat men hatt.

**Bile**, bīl, *n.* L. *bilis*. pit, safra; (ill-feeling) bad-mizájí; **to stir one's—**, gussa diláná.

**Bilge**, bilj, *n.* pendá, tah;—*v. i.* pendá phatná, paniyáná, jaház ke tale chhed h.;—**water**, pání jo jaház men dákhil hokar us kí pendí men thahartá hai.

**Biliary**, bil'yar-i, *a.* safráwí, muwallid-us-safra.

**Bilious**, bil'yus, *a.* L. *bilis*. safráwí, pittahá. [ná, chhalná.

**Bilk**, bilk, *v. t.* Go. *bilaikan*. thag-

**Bill**, bil, *n.* A.-S. *bile*. chonch, nok, minqár. **Syn.** Beak: mandible; neb. [rí, ganrása.

**Bill**, *n.* A.-S. *bill*, *bil*. tabar, kulhá-

**Bill**, *n.* L. *bulla*. (account of goods bought or money owing) fard i hisáb;—**of fare**, (in a hotel) qism qism ke khánon kí fihrist;—**of health**, jaház-ránon kí tandurustí ká iqrár-náma; —**of indictment**, mujrim kí kaifiyat yá rúdád yá cháłán;—**of lading**, fihrist asbáb i jaház jo málik i jaház rawána karnewále ko ba-taur rasíd ke detá hai;—**of divorce**, taláq-náma; —**of entry**, (income) fihrist i ashyá jo chungí se málik ko mile;—**of right**, fihrist i huqúq i ri'áyat; **to pay a—**, hisáb chukáná;—**of sale**, bai'-náma, qabála; (note) tamassuk, dastáwez.

**Bill**, *v. i.* From *bill*, a beak. dána badalná, chonch miláná, lár piyár k.

**Billet**, *n.* F. *billet*. (letter) chitthí, pátí, ruqq'a, sipáhíon ke maqám karne ká ruqq'a;—**of wood**, chailá, kunda;—*v. t.* chitthí yá ruqq'a bhejná; sipáhíon ko basáná.

**Billet-doux**, bil-le-dóo', *n.* F. *billet*. note, and *doux*, sweet. (love letter) ma'shúqána khatt yá ruqq'a.

**Billiards**, bil'yardz, *n. pl.* F. *billard*. antá khel.

**Billion**, bil'yun, *n.* L. *bis*, twice, and *mille*. kharáb. [newálá.

**Billman**, bil'man, *n.* ganrásá bándh-

**Billow**, bil'ō, *n.* Ger. *bulge*. lahr, mauj.

**Billow**, *v. i.* lahr m., lahráná, mauj m. **Syn.** Wave, surge, breaker.

**Billowy**, bil'ō-i, *a.* mauj-zan, mutalátim.

**Bin**, bin, *n.* A.-S. *binn*, crib. kothrí, ambár-khána, sharáb wg. kí kothrí. [ná, dúí.

**Binary**, bī'na-ri, *a.* L. *bini*. musan-

**Bind**, bīnd, *v. t.* A.-S. *bindan*. (fasten with bands) bándhná, kasná; (border) hadd bándhná; (oblige to serve) majbúr k.; (bind books) jild-bandí k.; (to make costive) qabz k.;—**down**, mahdúd k., rokná; **to—over**, muchalka l., házir záminí l.;—**to**, iqrár k.;—**up**, bándhná. [—over, —to, —with, —together].

**Binder**, *n.* bándhnewálá, sínewálá, jildband.

**Binding**, bind'ing, *n.* bandish, jildbandí; (obligatory) farzí; (costive) qábiz.

**Binnacle**, bin'a-kl, *n.* L. *habitaculum.* jaház ke qutub-numá ká sandúq.

**Binocular**, bī-nok'ū-ler, *a.* (having two eyes) do-chashma, do-ankhá, donon ánkh kí dúrbín.

**Biographer**, *n.* muarrikh, náqil, kisí shakhs kí sarguzasht likhnewálá.

**Biography**, bī-og'ra-fi, *n.* G. *bios*, life, and *graphein*, to write. (history of the life of an individual) ahwál, tazkira, sarguzasht.

**Biology**, bī-ol'o-ji, *n.* G. *bios*, life and *logos*, discourse. (science of life) 'ilm i hayát.

**Bipartite**, bī-part'īt, *a.* L. *bis*, twice, and *partire*, to divide. do. barábar hisson men taqsím kiyá húá.

**Biped**, bī'ped, *n.* L. *bis*, twice, and *pes*, foot. (a two-footed animal) do-páya, do pánw-wálá.

**Birch**, berch, *n.* A.-S. *birco.* ek qism ká darakht.

**Bird**, berd, *n.* A.-S. *bird*, young, Eng. *breed.* chiriyá, táir, murg, parand, panchhí, pakherú; **—fancier**, (dealer in birds) chiriyá bechnewálá; **—lime**, berd'-līm, *n.* lásá, chenpyá kampá; **—of Paradise**, ek qism kí chiriyá; **—witted**, (Bird of Paradise) (flighty) dánwándol, ek bát chhorke dúsrí ko pakarnewálá; **—of a feather**, ek hí tarz ke log; **—of a passage**, mausimí chiryán.

**Bird's-eye**, berdz'ī, *a.* úpar se dekhá gayá; chíl kí nazar; **to give a—view of a subject**, khulása bayán k.

**Bird's-nest**, berdz'nest, *n.* ghonslá, áshiyána; **hanging—**, jhonjh.

**Birth**, berth, *n.* A.-S. *beordh*, *beoran*, to bear. paidáish, waládat; (origin) shurú', ágáz; (dignity of family) bans, khándán, nasab, nasl. [janam-din.

**Birthday**, berth'dā, *n.* sál-girah,

**Birthplace**, *n.* watan, maulad; janamsthán, zád búm.

**Birthright**, berth'rīt, *n.* haqq i waládat, bapautí ká haqq.

**Biscuit**, bis'kit, *n.* F. prefix *bis* and *cuit*, from L. *coquere*, to cook. kulcha, tikiya, biskut.

**Bisect**, bī-sekt', *v. t.* L. *bis*, twice, and *secare*, to cut. do-qita' k., do barábar hissa k., sambhág k.

**Bishop**, bish'up, *n.* A.-S. *biscop.* G. *epi*, over, and *skopein*, to view. mujtahid, kám ká nigrán, kalísiyá ká ek khass 'uhda-dár, bishap; —*v. t.* qáim k.; —*n.* mai, nárangí aur chíní kí ámezish.

**Bishopric**, *n.* wuh maqám jo bishap ke mátaht ho.

**Bismuth**, bis'muth, *n.* Ger. *bismuth.* phúl-dhát.

**Bison**, bī'zun, *n.* G. *bisōn.* janglí bhains kí qism.

**Bissextile**, bis-seks'til, *n.* L. *bissextilis.* (leap year) sál i kabíra, har chauthá sál jis men February ke mahíne men ek din barhtá hai.

(American Bison.)

**Bit**, *n.* A.-S. *bite*, from *bitan*, to bite. (iron mouth-piece of a bridle) dahána, qazaí.

**Bit**, *n.* A.-S. *bite.* (mouthful) niwála, luqma, tukrá; (a silver coin) rezgárí; (a small tool for boring) barme ká lohá; **—by—**, tukrá tukrá; **not a—**, bilkull nahín; **eight anna—**, athanní; **four anna—**, chauanní; **two anna—**, doanní.

**Bitch**, bich, *n.* A.-S. *bicce.* kuttí, kutiyá, kukariyá.

**Bite**, bīt, *v. t.* A.-S. *bitan.* kátná, bhambhorná; (deceive) fareb d., chhalná; **Bitten**, *a.* dagá kháyá húá. **Biting**, *a.* tez, talkh, sakht.

**Bite**, *n.* kát, zakhm, habak; (a cheat) dagá.

**Bitter**, bit'ter, *a.* A.-S. *biter.* karwá, talkh, títá, tez, sakht, shadíd, ním-zahr; **—spoken**, *a.* sakht kahá gayá; —*v. t.* talkh k.; **Bitterish**, *a.* kuchh talkh.

**Bitterly**, *ad* shiddat se, zár zár. **Syn.** Keenly; severely; painfully.

**Bittern**, bit'tern, *n.* baglá; (the brine which remains in salt works after the salt is concreted) namak ká khár.

**Bitterness**, *n.* karwáhat, talkhí; **—of temper**, tundí, tezí; (malice) kína, bugz; (sorrow) gam.

**Bitters**, bit'terz, *n. pl.* ek qism ke talkh paudhe ká 'arq misl chiraite ke, áb i talkh; (tonic) muqawwí, (Bittern.) sihhat-bakhsh.

**Bitter-sweet**, bit'ter-swēt, *n.* ek

qism ká panda jo chabáne men pahle talkk ba'd-azán míṭhá ma'lúm hotá hai.

**Bitumen**, bi-tū'men, *n.* L. naft, maṭiyá-tel, kafra ul yahúd.

**Bituminize**, bi-tū'min-īz, *v. t.* naft miláná, maṭiyá-tel miláná.

**Bivalve**, bī'valv, *n.* L. *bis*, twice, and *valva*, valve. ek qism ká sípídár jánwar jis ke ḍhakne ke do hisse hote aur we khulte aur band hote hain.

(Bivalve.)

**Bivouac**, biv'wak, *n.* F. from H. G. *bei*, by, *wache*, watch, chor pahre ke sipáhí, yá we sipáhí jo ḳhaime ke báhar nigahbání pa rhon, fauj ká paṛáo.

**Bivouac**, *v. t.* fauj kí nigahbání k., ḳhaime se báhar r., fauj ká ṭhaharná yá qayám k.

**Bi-weekly**, bī-wēk'li, *a.* (fortnightly) har dúsrá hafta.

**Blab**, blab, *v. i.* Ger. *blabbern.* (tattle) bak bak k.; (to reveal) parda darí k., bhed fásh k., ifshá k.;—*n.* bak bak k.w., intrá, chhichhoṛá. **Syn.** Prater; tattler; babbler.

**Black**, blak *a.* A.-S. *blœc.* andherá, táriḳ, siyáh, kálá;—*n.* (the darkest colour) siyáhí; (absence of light) táríḳí, kálápan; (a negro) habshí: **in—and white**, likhá húá, tahrír;—*v.t.* kálá k., siyáh k.;—**art**, jádú, afsún-garí;—**ball**, *v. t.* qur'a ke sandúq men golí ḍálne se inkár k.;—**berry**, *n.* jharberí ká phal;—**bird**, *n.* koel, ek qism kí gánewálí chiṛiyá;—**board**, *n.* likhne ká siyáh taḳhta;—**boarder**, *n.* (sign of mourning) mátam yá gam ká nishán;—**day**, (day of gloom and disaster) áfat yá afsos ká din;—**deeds**, af'ál i shaní';—**en**, *v. t.* kálá k., siyáh k.; harfgírí k;—**flag**, *n.* luṭeron ke jaház ká siyáh jhanḍá;—**guard**, blak'gárd, *n.* N. *blachard.* badma'ásh. badzát, áwára, shuhdá;—**guard**, *v.t.* shuhdapan k., luchchapan k.;—**hearted**, siyáh bátin;—**ing**, blak'ing, *n.* jútá sáf karne kí siyáhí;—**ish**, *a.* surmaí, siyáh;—**jack**, *n.* balút kí ek qism, chamre ká piyála;—**lead**, blak'led, *n.* surma. murda sísa;—**leg**, *n.* juárí, dagábáz;—**ly**, *ad.* dhundhlepan se, siyáhí se, tíragí se, shiddat se;

(Blackbird).

—**mail**, *n.* rupiya jo hifázat i ján o mál ke liye diyá jáwe;—**ness**, blak'nes, *n.* táríḳí, siyáhí; **a—sheep**, wuh shaḳhs jis kí ráe jamá'at ke sab logon se nirálí ho, aur use koí pasand na kare;—**smith**, *n.* lohár, áhangar.

**Blackamoor**, *n.* *black* and *moor.* habshí, káliyá.

**Bladder**, blad'der, *n.* A.-S. *blawan.* thailí; masána; **gall—**, pitta.

**Blade**, blād, *n.* A.-S. *blæd*, G. *platus*, broad. ghás ká pattá, ḍál, tinká, pattá; (a rake) fásid shaḳhs; **—of grass**, pattá;—**of knife or sword**, phal; **the shoulder—**, kandhe kí haḍḍí.

**Blamable**, blām'a-bl, *a.* gunahgár, taqsírwár, mulzim, doshí. **Syn.** Culpable; faulty; censurable.

**Blame**, blām, *v. t.* F. *blamer.* ilzám l., malámat k., dosh d., mulzim k.; **he is to—**, ḳhatáwár h., mulzim h.;—*n.* (censure) ilzám, malámat; (fault, crime) qusúr, ḳhatá.

**Blameless**, *a.* be-taqsír, be-gunáh, be-qusúr.

**Blameworthy**, blām'wur-THi, *a.* ḳhatáwár, qusúrwár, qábil i malámat.

**Blanch**, blansh, *v. t.* F. *blanchir.* (to peel) chhilká utárná, muqashshar k., sufed k.; (to whiten) nikhárná, ujlá k.; nirmal k.

**Bland**, bland, *a.* L. *blandus.* (soft, mild, gentle) muláim, narm, subuk, halká, latíf; (flatterer) cháplús.

**Blandish**, *v.t.* L. *blandiri.* phusláná, náz o niyáz k., míṭhí míṭhí báten k.

**Blandishment**, *n.* phusláhat, náz, [chochalápan, naḳhra.

**Blank**, blangk, *a.* Ger. *blinken.* (without writing) sáda; (empty) ḳhálí, korá; (white) sufed;—*n.* (an empty space on paper) sádagí, korápan;—**verse**, nazm i gair muqaffa, nasar i musajja, bahr i tawíl;—**cartridge**, ḳhálí kártús jis men bárút ho aur golí wg. na ho.

**Blanket**, *n.* F. *blanchet.* kammal, kamalí, loí;—*v.t.* kammal uṛháná.

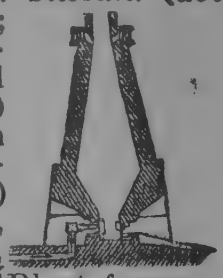
**Blarney**, blár'ni, *n.* Ir. *bladaireacht.* cháplúsí, ḳhushámad.

**Blaspheme**, blas-fēm', *v. t.* G. *blaptein* to damage; *phémi*, I speak. (to speak improperly of the Almighty) kalima i kufr kahná; I'shwar kí nindak.

**Blasphemy**, *n.* G. *blasphémia.* kalima i kufr, kufr-goí, I'shwar-ninda, nikarm.

**Blasphemous**, blas'fe-mous, *a.* (impious) kufrána.

**Blast**, blast, *n.* A.-S. *blæsan.* (act of blowing) jhoṉk; (gust of wind) jhikorá, jhoká; (sound of an instrument) phúṉk; (explosion of gunpowder) bhabak, lúká; (blight) nuqsán, sadma, dhakká; — **furnace**, dhát ke galáne kí bhaṭṭhí;—*v. t.* gárat k., satyánás k., húṉkná, jaláná.


Blast-furnace

**Blatant**, blāt'ant, *a.* S. *blactan*; (bellowing as a beast.) bhukartá, ḍakártá, bambátá.

**Blaze**, blāz, *n.* A.-S. *blæse.* áṉch, shu'la, lahar, raushní; jot;—*v. i.* shu'la-zan h., bhabhakná, lahráná; (publish abroad) záhir k., mashhúr k.; (mark on trees) daraḳht par nishán k. [—up].

**Blazon**, blā'zn, *v.t.* zeb d., saṉwárná, árásta k.;—**forth**, (show forth) ishtihár d., mashhúr k.

**Bleach**, blēch, *v. t.* A.-S. *blaecan.* fásh k., k., sáf k., ujlá k., nikláná. [with.]

**Bleak**, blēk, *a.* A.-S. *blac.* rúkhá, ḳhushk;—**weather**, sard, ṭhanḍhá; (desolate) súná, udás.

**Blear**, blēr, *v. t.* Sw. *blira*, to winkle. áṉkheṉ uṭhná, kichṛáná, dhuṉḍhlá dikhláí d.;—*a.* chipṛá, chundhlá;—**eye**, *n.* chunda;—**eyed**, blēr'īd, *a.* chipṛá, chundhlá.

**Bleat**, blēt, *v.i.* A.-S. *bætan.* mimiyáná, me me k.;—*n.* meme, bheṉ bheṉ, bher kí áwáz.

**Bleed**, blēd, *v. i.* A.-S. *bledan.* fasd kholná, lahú nikálná; (extract juice) 'arq nikálná; (draw money) diqq karke rupiya l.; **to make a man**—, kisí ko taṉg karke rupiya lená; **my heart—s for you**, merá dil tumháre liye kurhtá hai.

**Bleeding**, *n.* fasd;—**at the nose**, naksír, binwáns.

**Blemish**, blem'ish, *v. t.* F. *blemir.* dág l., 'aib l.;—*n.* dág, 'aib, kalank. **Syn.** Spot; speck; flaw; deformity; stain; fault.

**Blench**, blensh, *v. i.* F. *blanchir.* (to shrink) jhajhakná, chauṉkná, bichakná, haṭná.

**Blend**, blend, *v. t.* A.-S. *blandan*, Ger. *blenden*, to blend. miláná; (mingle) shámil k., miláná; (pollute) álúda k. [—with,—together].

**Bless**, bles, *v. t.* A.-S. *blessjan.* (to wish happiness) barakat d., du'á d., mubárak k., ashísh d.; (to praise) saráhná; sumarná; [—with,—for]. **Blessed**, *a.* ásúda, ḳhush-hál, mubárak, baḳhtiyár, bhágwán. **Blessedness**, *n.* sa'ádat, ḳhushí, 'aish, fazl-i-Iláhí. **Syn.** Happiness; bliss; felicity.

**Blessing**, *n.* mubárakbádí, du'á, barakat, faiz.

**Blest**, blest, *a.* (made happy) ḳhush kiyá gayá, ásúda-hál.

**Blew**, *imp.* of *Blow.*

**Blight**, blīt, *v. t.* O. Ger. *blech*, pale, A.-S. *blæcan.* barbád h., pazhmurda h., kumhláná;—*n.* (mildew) gerúí, pálá, áfat, gazab, thár.

**Blind**, blīnd, *a.* A.-S. *blind.* andhá, nábíná, kor. [—to];—*v. t.* andhá k., nábíná k.;—*n.* (a screen) chik; (that which misleads the eye or understanding) dhokhá; —**fold**, blīnd'fōld, *a.* áṉkh-múṉdá, chashm-posh;—**side**, blīnd'sīd, *n.* kamzorí, 'aib, nirbaltá; —**worm**, blīnd'wurm, *n.* be páṉw ká ek kíṛá;—**alley**, andhí galí jis kí nikás na ho.

**Blindness**, *n.* andhápan, ná-bínái; (ignorance) jahálat.

**Blink**, blingk, *v. i.* Ger. *blinken.* milmiláná, michmicháná; (avoid noticing) chashm-poshí k. [—at]. —*n.* jhilmiláhaṭ, michmicháhaṭ, jagmagáhaṭ, jhalak. [nazar.

**Blinker**, blingk'er, *n.* chundhá, kor

**Bliss**, blis, *n.* A.-S. *bliss.* be-hadd ḳhushí, ráhat, naját.

**Blissful**, *a.* ráhat-aṉgez, dil-kushá, farhat-baḳhsh.

**Blister**, blis'teṛ, *n.* Ger. *blase.* phapholá, chhálá, jhalká, ábla, ek dawá jis se chhálá paṛtá hai.

**Blister**, *v. t.* ábla paṛná, phapholá paṛná. [—up,—with].—**fly**, blis'teṛ-flī', *n.* Spání makkhí jis se ábla paṛne kí dawá banái játí.

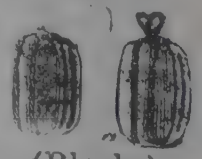
**Blithe**, blīth, *a.* A.-S. *blidhe.* (joyous) haṉs-mukh, ḳhanda-rú, ḳhush-dil, kusháda-peshání.

**Blithesome**, blīth'sum, *a.* ḳhush-dil, ḳhanda-rú.

**Bloat**, *v. t.* blōt, *blow*, to swell. phuláná, sujáná, phaphasná.

**Bloater**, *n.* ek qism kí machhlí.

**Block**, blok, *n.* Ger. *block*, F. *bloc.* kunda, lakkaṛ; —**of stone**, sutúní sillí; (mould for a hat) qálib, kálbúd;—**head**, ahmaq; (pully) bálá kuppí; (hinderance) rok, harja; (continuous mass of houses) bahut se ghar;—*v. i.* rokná, gherná, band k., muhásara k.;—**up**, bilkull


(Blocks).

band k.;—**out**, ḳháka khínchná, ḍaul ḍálná.

**Blockade**, blok-ād', *n.* It. *bloccata*, F. *blocus*. muhásara, gherá, náka-bandí;—*v. t.* náka-bandí k., muhásara k., mahdúd k.

**Blockhead**, blok'hed, *n.* be-waqúf, ghámar, ahmaq. [ḳhúbsúrat.

**Blonde**, blond, *n.* F. *blond*. hasín,

**Blood**, blud, *n.* A.-S. *blôd*. lahú, ḳhún; rudhir; (juice of anything) 'arq; (murder) ḳhúnrezí; (descent) zát; (family) ḳhándán; **a prince of the**—, sháhzáda; **be connected by ties of**—, sagá rishtedár, sagá bhái;—**feud**, ḳhúní jhagṛá; **flesh and**—, jism aur ḳhún, bál bachche; (human nature) insániyat; —**guiltiness**, blud'gilt-i-nes, *n.* ḳhúnrezí ká gunáh;—**horse**, blud'-hors, *n.* 'umda nasl ká ghoṛá;—**hound**, *n.* súngh kar pata lagánewálá kuttá; **in cold**—, be-rahmí se;—**iness**, blud'i-nes, *n.* ḳhúnálúdagí; —**is up**, gussa men á., josh men á.; —**less**, blud'-les, *a.* be-ḳhún; nir-rakt; **let**—**from**, fasd kholná;—**shed**, blud'-shed, *n.* ḳhún-rezí, ḳhún-ḳhará-bá;—**shot**, blud'shot, *a.* ḳhún álúda; —**stone**, blud'stōn, *n.* hajar ud dam; —**sucker**, blud'suk-er, *n.* lahú-chús, ḳhún áshám, jonk; —**thirsty**, blud'therst-i, *a.* ḳhún ká piyásá, tishna i ḳhún;—**vessel**, blud'ves-l, *n.* rag i ḳhún; **to warm or heat the**—, gussa diláná, ḳhún khauláná; **the field of**—, razmgáh, maidán i jang; **half**—, sautelá.

**Bloody**, *a.* ḳhún-álúda, ḳhúnḳhwár. **Syn.** Sanguinary; gory.

**Bloom**, blóóm, *n.* A.-S. *blôvan*. shigúfa, guncha, kalí; (flush in the cheek) gál kí surkhí;—**of youth**, nau jawání, shabáb;—*v. i.* khilná, shigufta h., nau-jawán h., bahár men h., iqbálmand h., A.-S. *blôma*. kachchá lohá jo ág se nikál ke pahlí bár kúṭá jáe.

**Blooming**, *a.* sarsabz, nau-jawán, iqbálmand.

**Blossom**, blos'um, *n.* A.-S. *blosma*. (flower of a plant) kalí, shigúf a; —*v. i.* phúlná, khilná, iqbálmandh.

**Blot**, blot, *v. t.* Icel. *bletta*. dág lagáná, 'aib lagáná;—**out**, (erase) miṭá d., dho ḍálná; (reject) radd k.;—*n.* dág, dhabba, 'aib. **Syn.** Obliterate; erase; efface.

**Blotch**, bloch, *v. t.* kálá k., dágí k.; —*n.* muhása, dadoṛá, dág.

**Blotter**, blot'er, *n.* jazb kar l. w.

**Blotting-paper**, blot'ing-pā-per, *n.* jazb k. w. kágaz, jázib.

**Blow**, blō, *n.* O. H. Ger. *pluoh*. (bloom or blossom) kalí, phúl, kiyárí, guldasta;—*n.* Go. *bliggvan*. (stroke) choṭ, zarb; (a sudden shock) sadma, jhonká; **a**—**for a**—, ghúnse ke badle ghúnsá; **unexpected**—, nágahání áfat;—*v. i.* A.-S. *blovan*. (bloom) khilná, phúlná; (breathe) phúnkná; (move) chalná; (to sound) bajáná; (to kindle) (Blow pipe) dahkáná;—**about**, (flutter loosely about) phusphusáná:—**away**, (dissipate) gáib ho j.;—**down**, (prostrate by wind) girá d., jar se ukhár d.;—**in**, **hawá chalí á.**;—**hot and cold**, be-sabát h.;—**off**, hawá se ur j.; —**out**, bujháná, phúnkná;—**over**, be asar kiye guzar j.;—**pipe**, blō'pīp, phunkní;—**the nose**, chhinakná;—**up**, (fill with air) hawá se bharná; (kindle) jaláná, sulgáná; (explode) uráná; **at a**—, achának;—**one's own trumpet**, apní námwarí záhir k.; —**the brains out**, ḳhud-kushí k., magz uráná; —**the coals**, jhagṛá paidá k.

**Blubber**, blub'er, *v. i.* Ir. *plub*. bilbiláná, roke gál sujáná;—*n.* ábí jánwaron kí charbí.

**Bludgeon**, blud'jun, *n.* Go. *blaggwan*. sonṭá, láṭhí. **Syn.** club; cudgel.

**Blue**, blū, *n.* A.-S. *bleoh*. nílá rang, ásmání, kabúdí; **to be, or look**—, be-chain yá ranjída ma'lúm parná;—*v. t.* nílá k.;—*a.* nílá;—**book**, blū'book, Parliament ke intizám kí kitáb;—**light**, blū'lit, *n.* níle rang kí roshní jo rát ke waqt jaházon men ba-taur 'alámat ke isti'mál kí játí hai;—**ness**, blū'nes, *n.* níláhaṭ;—**vitriol**, blū'vit-ri-ol, *n.* túṭiyá.

**Bluff**, bluf, *a.* O. Eng. *bloughty*. (blustering) bar-bolá, ḍhíṭh, magrá; (rude in manner) ná-taráshída; (surly) talkh;—*n.* (steep) kharí pahárí, ḍhálú karárá.

**Bluffness**, bluf'nes, *n.* magrái, ḍhiṭhái. [diyat.

**Bluing**, blū'ing, *n.* níláhaṭ, kabú-

**Bluish**, blū'ish, *a.* nílá, nílgún

**Blunder**, blun'der, *v. i.* Ger. *blenden*. (to mistake grossly) bhúl k., galatí k.;—*n.* bhúl, galatí, chúk. **Syn.** Error.

**Blunderbuss**, *n.* Ger. *donnerbuchse*. karábín, chhoṭí aur bare munh wálí bandúq. [waqúf, ahmaq.

**Blunderhead**, *n.* (stupid fellow) be-

**Blunt**, blunt, *a.* G. *umblunō*. (dull

on the edge) kund, bhútrá; (rude) bad-liház;—*v. t.* kund k.; kam k.

**Bluntness**, *n.* kundí, bhutráí; kundzihní, be-imtiyází.

**Blur**, blur, *v. t.* Scot. *bludder.* dág yá 'aib lagáná, ruswá k.;—*n.* dág, 'aib, khatá. **Syn.** Blot; stain; defect.

**Blurt**, blurt, *v. t.* Scot. *blutier.* shugúfa chhorná, kah baithná; **to—at**, gálí d., tamaskhur k. [—out].

**Blush**, blush, *v. i.* A.-S. *blysa.* (be ashamed) sharminda h., khajil h., zard-rú h., mahjúb h.;—*n.* khijálat, sharmindagí, hijáb.

**Blushing**, *n.* (reddening of the cheeks) zard-rúí, sharm álúdagí.

**Bluster**, blus'ter, *v. i.* allied to *blast.* sansanáná, chilláná, dhúm dhám k.;—*n.* sannátá;—**about**, shekhí m., gul gapárá k., láf-zaní k. **Syn.** Noise; boisterousness; tumult; boasting; swaggering; bullying.

**Blusterer**, *n.* (a swaggerer) láf-zan, shekhíbáz.

**Boa**, bō'a, *n.* L. *boa.* sánp kí ek qism: **— constrictor**, bō'a-konstrikt'er, *n.* L. *constringere*, to draw together. azhdahá, ek qism ká mazbút sánp jo tís yá chálís fut lambá hotá hai.

**Boar**, bōr, *n.* A.-S. *bâr.* suwar, khúk; báráh; **wild—**, janglí suwar.

**Board**, bōrd, *n.* A.-S. *bred.* takhta, takhtí;—**of a book**, daftí: (food) kháná píná; (table) dastarkhwán, mez; (council) majlis, kamití;—**of revenue**, mahkma i mál; **on—**, jaház yá kishtí par; **bed and—**, kháná kaprá aur makán;—**of control**, (governing body for India) Hind kí hukúmat karnewálí majlis; **to go by the—**, (to be lost or destroyed) barbád h.; **the weather—**, jaház ká wuh rukh jo hawá kí taraf ho; **to fall over—**, jaház par se gir parná.

**Board**, *v. t.* takhta bichháná; khiláná piláná; **to—with a person**, kisí ke sáth khána.

**Boarder**, bōrd'-er, *n.* wuh jo kisí ke sáth rahtá o khátá pítá ho.

**Boarding-house**, *n.* musáfir yá tálib ul 'ilmon ke rahne ká makán.

**Boarding-school**, bōrd'ing-skōōl, *n.* madrasa, jis men shágird ustád ke sáth bud o básh karte hain, maktab-khána; páth-shála.

**Boarish**, bōr'ish, *a.* from *boar.* nátaráshída.

**Boast**, bōst, *v. i.* O. Eng. *bost.* shekhí m., láf-zaní k., bará bol bolná;—*n.* shekhí, láf-zaní, gurúr.

**Boaster**, bōst-er, *n.* shekhí-báz; ahankár.

**Boastful**, bōst'fōōl, *a.* shekhí-báz, [magrúr. [—of].

**Boasting**, *n.* magrúrí, shekhí-bází.

**Boat**, bōt, *n.* A.-S. *bôt.* náo, kishtí; **—man**, *n.* mánjhí, malláh.

**Bob**, bob, *n.* latkan, bhujkí;—*v. t.* hilná, bhujkí m., fareb d.; **to—down**, fareb yá dhoká d.; (to strike) márná, pítná;—**wig**, bál kí chhoti topí. [—about].

**Bobbin**, bob'bin, *n.* *bomous.* jálí bínne kí salái.

**Bobtail**, bob'tāl, *n.* landúrá;—**and rabble**, áwára, bázárí log.

**Bode**, bōd, *v. t.* A.-S. *bodian.* shugún d., batáná, jatáná, áyanda ká hál batáná.

**Bodement**, bōd'ment, *n.* shugún, [fál.

**Bodice**, bod'is, *n.* (stays) sínaband, angiyá, mahram, cholí.

**Bodied**, bod'id, *a.* jismdár, mujassim; **able—**, táqatwar.

**Bodiless**, bod'i-les, *a.* be-jism, be-badan.

**Bodily**, *a.* jismání, zátí;—*ad.* jism [se, badan se.

**Bodkin**, bod'kin, *n.* W. *bidogyn.* sutárí, súja. súá, bál ká kánta, chhápnewálon ká harf nikálne aur bithálne ká ála.

**Body**, bod'i, *n.* A.-S. *odig.* badan; (bulk of an animal) jism, jáma, tan, deh; (person) shakhs, ádmí, (corporation) firqa, jasámat;—**of men**, guroh, jamá'at; jathá; **—of the army**, gol;—**of a tree**, tana, kunda;—**of the law**, kulliyát; (strength) qúwat; **a homogeneous—**, ham-jins, jism i masáwí: **the heavenly—**, ajrám i falakí; **metalic—**, jism i jamádí; **an animal—**, jism i haiwání; **any—**, koí; **every—**, har ek;—**guard**, *n.* we sipáhí jo muháfizat ke liye hamráh rahen;—**snatcher**, *n.* kafan-chor.

**Bog**, bog, *n.* Ir. & Gael. daldal; (privy) jáe zurúr;—*v. t.* daldal yá kíchar men phansná.

**Boggle**, bog'l, *v. i.* (hesitate) jhajhakná, pas o pesh k., waswás k.

**Boggy**, bog'i, *a.* daldalí.

**Bo-hea**, bo-hē', Chinese *Wu-i.* kam qímat kí cháe.

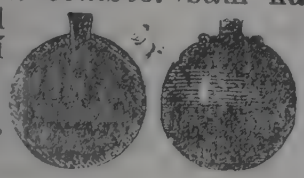
**Boil**, boil, *v. i.* L. *bllire.* ubálná, josh d., khauláná, pakáná;—**over**, ubálná;—**away**, ubálná.

**Boil**, *n.* A.-S. *byle, bile*, sore. phorá, dumbal; **a blind—**, be-munh ká phorá.

**Boiler**, *n.* deg, patílá, karáh.

**Boiling**, boil'ing, *n.* josh, ubál;—**point**, jis darje par ki josh átá hai, maqám i khauláhat.

**Boisterous**, bois'ter-us, *a.* O. Eng. *boistous*, tund sakht, tez, shadíd.
**Boisterousness**, *n.* shiddat, sakhtí.
**Bold**, bōld, *a.* A.-S. *bald.* bahádur, diler, jawánmard; **make—**, ghamand k., shekhí m.; (to take liberties) ázádí hásil k. **Syn.** Courageous; brave; valiant; prominent.
**Boldness**, *n.* bahádurí, jawán-mardí. **Syn.** Courage; bravery; intrepidity.
**Bole**, bōl, *n.* Sw. *bâl*, Ger. *boll.* per kí dál; anáj ká paimána; (clod) dhelá;—*n.* G. *bōlos.* multání mittí.
**Bolster**, bōl'ster, *n.* A.-S. *bolster.* takiya, gaddí;—*v. t.* takiya yá gaddí lagáná. [—up].
**Bolt**, bōlt, *n.* A.-S. *bolt.* sitkaní, billí, benrá; (measure of canvas) tát kí, náp;—of a door, sitkaní;—*v. t.* billí lagáná, benrá l.;—**away**,—**off**, bhág j ;—**in**, band k.:—**out**, achának báhar nikalná; **to—food**, jaldí jaldí kháná yá nigalná.
**Bolter**, bōlt'er, *n.* bhágnewálá; (a sieve) chalní.
**Bolus**, bō'lus, *n.* L. qurs, tikiyá.
**Bomb**, bum, *n.* G. *bombos.* bam ká golá; (a loud noise) barí áwáz; **—proof**, bum'próof, *a.* bam ke zarar se mahfúz.


(Bomb.)

**Bombard**, bum-bárd', *v. t.* gole m., bam ke gole chaláná, golá-andází k. [landáz.
**Bombardier**, bum-bárd-ēr', *n.* go-
**Bombardment**, *n.* golandází.
**Bombast**, bum'bast, *n.* L. *bombasium.* shekhí; (inflated language) bare bare alfáz se bhará húá; laráí; mubálaga, láf-zaní; —*a.* shekhí-báz, láf-zan.
**Bona fide**, bō'ná fī'dē, *a.* or *ad.* L. ímán ke sáth, be-dagá, sahíh, wájib; (in reality) haqíqat men.
**Bond**, bond, *n.* A.-S. *bond.* (band) band, patti; (in union) rishta, nátá, silsila,'iláqa;—**for debt**, tamassuk, iqrár-náma;—*a.* (in slavery) gulám; (bound) bandhá húá.
**Bonds**, *n.* bandhan, zanjír; gulámí; asírí, qaid. **Syn.** Imprisonment; captivity; chains. [mí.
**Bondage**, *n.* qaid, band, asírí, gulá-
**Bondsman**, bondz'man, *n.* (a surety) zámin, kafíl; (a slave) gulám; banda; **Bondswoman**, *n.* laundí, bándí.
**Bone**, bōn, *n.* A.-S. *bân*, Go. *bain.* haddí, ustukhwán;—**dust**, bōn'-dust, *n.* haddí ká chúná:—**earth**, bōn'erth, *n.* haddí kí khák;—**of contention**, jhagre ká ghar;—**less**, *a.* be-haddí, be-ustukhwán; —**setter**, bōn'set-er, *n.* haddí jornewálá; **to make no—s**, andesha na k.; **to pick a—with any one**, (to dispute) jhagrá k.
**Bonfire**, bon'fīr, *n.* O. Eng. ek aláo yá dhúní jo Inglistán ke log khushí men lagáte hain.
**Bonnet**, bon'net, *n.* F. zanání topí.
**Bonny**, bon'ni, *a.* F. *bon*, white. khúbsúrat, khush-numá, hasín. **Syn.** Handsome; beautiful; pretty.
**Bonus**, bō'nus, *n.* L. good. in'ám, nafa' ká ziyáda hissa. **Syn.** Premium; reward. [wání.
**Bony**, bō'ni, *a.* haddídár, ustukh-
**Booby**, bóō'bi, *n.* F. *boubie.* ábíchiriyá; (a dunse) be-waqúf, bhondú.
**Book**, bóōk, *n.* A.-S. *bôc.* kitáb; jild, pustak;—*v. t.* darj k., dákhil k., tánk l.; (take places for travelling) safar ke liye jagah l.; **to kiss the—**, (to take oath) qasm kháná; **—binding**, jildbandí; **—learning**, kitábí 'ilm;—**case**, bóōk'kās, *n.* kitáb rakhne kí almárí;—**keeping**, *n.* ámad o kharch ká hisáb;—**maker**, bóōk'māk-er, *n.* musannif, kátib;—**making**, *n.* tasníf, tálíf;—**mark**, *n.* nishán jo jagah kí pahchán ke liye kitáb men rakhá jáwe;—**worm**, bóōk'wurm, *n.* kitáb ká kírá; (close student) shúiq i kitáb; **he is in my good—s**, main us se khush hún.
**Booking**, *n.* len den o qarz wg. kitáb men likhná;—**office**, bóōk'ing-offis, *n.* rel ká daftar jahán musáfiron ko tikat miltá hai.
**Boom**, bóōm, *n.* S. *beam*, D. *boom.* ek dandá jo pál phailáne ke isti'mál men átá hai; top yá dheo kí áwáz. [láná, bharbharáke á-
**Boom**, *v. i.* W. *bwmp.* dakárná, chil.
**Boon**, bóōn, *n.* L. *bonus.* A.-S. *bên.* (gift) bakhshish; (favor granted) ni'mat; (prayer) du'á, 'arz.
**Boon**, *a.* F. *bon.* khush-taba', zinda-dil, yár-básh. **Syn.** Kind; bountiful; generous.
**Boor**, bóōr, *n.* A.-S. *gebur.* dahqán, ganwár, dihátí. **Boorish**, *a.* nátaráshída, janglí, ganwár.
**Boorishness**, *n.* ganwár-paná, dahqániyat, ná-taráshídagí, be-tamízí.
**Boot**, bóōt, *v. t.* A.-S. *bôt*, fit. moza charháná; (torture) taklíf d.;—*n.* fáida, nafa', ganímat; **I will give you that to—**, main wuh gháte men dúngá;—*n.* F. *botte.* jútá

moza i chirmí; (a box or receptacle in a coach) sandúq.
**Booth**, bóóth, *n.* chhappar yá kisí halkí shai ká sáya. [hasil.
**Bootless**, bóót'les, *a.* be-fáida, lá-
**Boot-last**, bóót'last, *n.* kál-bút.
**Booty**, bóót'i, *n.* F. *butin.* lúṭ, ganímat, mál i muft, yagmá.
**Booze**, bóóz, *v. i.* W. *bozi.* shiddat se sharáb píná. **Boozy**, *n.* mast sarshár.
**Bo-peep**, bō-pēp', *n.* jhánká jhúnkí.
**Borax**, bō'raks, *n.* A. *búraq.* sohágá.
**Border**, bor'der, *n.* A.-S. *bord*, kinára; hadd, kor, dáman, magzí, sanjáf, sarhadd; (of a book) háshiya;—*v. i.* hadd bándhná, lakír k.; (be near) milná, qaríb h.;—**on** or **upon**, (be adjacent) milná; (approach) natdík a.;—**land**, mend, zamín i sarhadd.
**Bore**, bōr, *v. t.* A.-S. *borian.* chhednā, bedhná; khijáná; satáná. [—through,—out]. —*n.* chhed, súrákh; (pester) diqq k. w.;—**of a gun**, muhrí, peṭ, munh;—*n.* O H. Ger. *por.* kasrat i sailáb.
**Boreas**, bō rē-as, *n.* uttrí hawá, bád i shimál, nasím i shimál.
**Borer**, *n.* chhed k. w., barmá; ek kírá jo lakrí men chhed kartá hai, ghun. [nau paidá h.
**Born**, *v. i.* paidá h.;—**again**, sar i
**Borne**, *pp.* of bear, uṭháyá gayá, liyá gayá.
**Borough**, bur'ō, *n.* Ger. *burg.* qaumí majlis men mukhtár bhejne ká ikhtiyár r. w. shahr.
**Borrow**, bor'ō, *v. t.* A.-S. *borgian.* qarz l., udhár l., 'áriyat l. [—from, —of]. [wáhiyát, khuráfát.
**Bosh**, bosh, *n.* Ger. *bosse.* (nonsense)
**Bosom**, bóó'zum, *n.* A.-S. *bôsum.* (breast) chhátí, sína; (the heart) dil;—*a.* (dear, intimate) dilí; a—**friend**, ham-dam, dost jání.
**Boss**, bos, *n.* Ger. *butz.* (a stud) phúl, phúlí, koká, qubah.
**Botanic**, bō-tan'ik, *a.* nabátátí.
**Botanist**, bot'an-ist, *n.* nabátát ke 'ilm ká j. w.
**Botany**, bot'a-ni, *a. botane.* 'ilm i nabát yá nabátát; jarí-kalp.
**Botch**, boch, *n.* It. *bozza.* (work clumsily done) kachchá kám, jor yá marammat;—**on the skin**, dág, muhása, chittí; (patch in work) burá jor.
**Both**, bōth, *a.* and *pron.* A.-S. *bâ.* donon, har do;—*c.* jaisá, sáth, bhí, usí tarah se, waisá hí.
**Bother**, both'er, *v. t.* diqq k., fuzúlgoí k., hairán k., ṭasdí'a d., tang k. [—about,—with];—*n.* taklíf; (puzzling) hairání.
**Botheration**, both-er-ā'shun, *n.* diqqat, taklíf, hairání. [k. w.
**Bothersome**, *a.* hairán k. w., diqq
**Bottle**, bot'l, *n.* F. *bouteille.* botal, qarába, shísha;—*v. t.* botal men bharná.
**Bottom**, bot'um, *n.* A.-S. *botm.* talá, pendá, tah;—**of a ship**, pendá, páín; (foundation) bunyád; (native strength) aslí táqat; (a ship) jaház; (ball of thread) súṭ ká golá; (buttocks) kúlhá;—*a.* níchá, sab se níchá; **at**—, (in reality) dar-haqíqat; **on one's own**—, (independent) khud-mukhtár;
**Bottoms**, *pl.* talchhat, gád.
**Bottom**, *v. t.* bunyád d., ta'mír k., uṭháná;—**land**, *n.* zamín jo daryá ke sáhil par ho.
**Bottomless**, *a.* atháh, agam, be-páyán, gahrá, 'amíq;—**pit**, jahannam.
**Bough**, bow, *n.* A.-S. *boga.* dál, dálí, shákh. **Syn.** Branch; shoot.
**Bought**, bawt, *n.* ainṭhan yá gánṭh, bal, kham, pech;—**of a sling**, gophan.
**Bought**, *v. i.* kharídá húá.
**Bounce**, bouns, *v. i.* D. *bonzen.* chaukarí bharná, kulánch m., lapakná, márná píṭná;—**off**, jhapaṭná. [—about];—*n.* (a sudden leap or bound) chaukarí, lapak, már píṭ. **Bouncing**, *a.* tandurust, shahwatí.
**Bound**, baund, *part.* Arm. *bonn.* bandhá, kasá, páband, majbúr, muqaiyad;—*n.* hadd; uchhal kúd, urán;—*pt.* and *pp.* of bind, sarhadd bándhná, mahdúd k.; páband k., muqaiyad k.; kúdná, uchhalná; (certain) yaqínan; (obligation) majbúran;—**as a book**, mujallad k.;—**about**, (jump about) cháron taraf kúdná;—**ed by**, hadd kiyá gayá; **be—for**, jáná; **whither are you**—, tum kahán játe ho;—**away**, (to run away) bhág j.;—**on**, ámáda h.; **homeward**—, (sailing homeward) ghar kí taraf ráhí h.; **weather**—, mukhálif hawá ke bá'is bandar-gáh men ṭhahrá rahná. [hadd, raqba.
**Boundary**, bound'a-ri, *n.* hadd, sar-
**Bounden**, bound'en, *a.* From *bind.* (made obligatory) farzí, lázimí.
**Boundless**, *a.* be-hadd, be-niháyat, be-intihá. [kasrat.
**Boundlessness**, *n.* ifrát, ziyádatí,
**Bounteous**, boun'ti-us, *a.* (liberal) sakhí, kusháda-dil, faiyáz.
**Bounteousness**, *n.* sakháwat, himmat, faiyází.

**Bountiful**, boun'ti-fóól, *a.* sakhí, karím, faiyáz.
**Bounty**, boun'ti, *n.* L. *bonus.* (generosity) sakháwat; (gift) bakhshish, 'ináyat, karam, nawázish.
**Bouquet**, bóó-kā', *n.* F. guldasta, turra. **Syn.** Nosegay; bunch of flowers.
**Bourgeois**, bur'jois, *n.* ek chhote qism ke hurúf jo *long primer* and *brevier* kí bích kí miqdár ke hote hain.
**Bourgeois**, bóór'jóó-wa, *n.* F. ek saudágar, ek Fránsísí raís.
**Bourgeon**, bur'jun, *v. i.* F. *bourgeonner.* kaliyáná, panapná.
**Bourn**, bōrn, bóórn, *n.* F. *borne.* (a bound, a limit) hadd, intihá; chhor. [tabádila.
**Bourse**, bóórs, *n.* F. (the exchange)
**Bout**, bout, *n.* (turn) bárí, daura; (trial) ázmáish, qasd, koshish; (going and returning) khep.
**Bow**, bow, *v. t.* A.-S. *búgan.* jhukáná, niwáná, kham k., terhá k.; (obeisance) kornish, rukú'. [—to, —down].—*n.* salám, bandagí; (head of a ship) sirá.
**Bow**, bō, *n.* khamdár chíz, kamán; a—for cleaning cotton, dhunkí; a pellet—, gulel; rain—, dhanuk. qaus i quzah: (fiddlestick) kamání.
**Bowel**, bow'el, *n.* L. *botellus.* antriyán, ánt; (tenderness) rahm-dilí.
**Bower**, bow'er, *n.* A.-S. *búr.* kunj, gophá, kúti.
**Bowl**, bōl, *n.* A.-S. *bolla.* piyála, jám, katorá; gend, antá; sparkling—, jám i labrez.
**Bowl**, *v. t.* gend luṛhkáná, antá khelná;—along, luṛhakná;—out. hárná.
**Bowlder**, bōl'der, *n.* gol patthar.
**Bow-legged**, bō-legd, *a.* terhí tángwálá, kaj-pá. [gend phenknewálá.
**Bowler**, bōl'ēr, *n.* antá khelnewálá,
**Bowline**, bō'lin, *n.* ek rassí jo jaház ke pál ko sídhá rakhtí hai.
**Bowling-alley**, bōl'ing-al-li, *n.* antá khelne ke liye ek sáyadár makán; —green, *n.* gend phenkne kí ek musattah jagah. [tírandáz.
**Bowman**, bō'man, *n.* kamándár,
**Bowsprit**, bō'sprit, *n.* sabdhará.
**Bowstring**, bō'string, *n.* kamán kí dori, chillá, rodá, tánt. [bhon-bhon.
**Bow-wow**, *n.* kutte ká bhaunkná.
**Box**, boks, *n.* A.-S. *box.* (a hard wood) sakht lakrí; (chest of wood or iron) sandúq, sandúqcha; (first class seat in a theatre) nách-ghar men auwal darje kí nashisht-gáh; —for dice, chongá;—for pills. dibiyá;—of a coach, gárí men hánknewále kí jagah; in the wrong—, (mistaken) galatí men h.; to—the ears, goshmálí k., thappar márná; —*n.* G. *pux.* (fist) dhaul, ghúnsá, goshmálí:—*v. t.* sandúq men bharná, ghúnsá m., mukke-bází k.
**Boxer**, boks'er, *n.* ghúnsá larnewálá, mukke-báz.
**Boy**, boy, *n.* Ger. *bube.* larká, chhokrá, laundá. [tufúliyat.
**Boyhood**, boy'hóód, *n.* larakpan,
**Boyish**, boy'ish, *a.* tifl-mizáj, tifl-kho.
**Boyishness**, *n.* tiflagí, larakpan.
**Brace**, brās, *n.* L. *brachium.* band, bandhan, patti, jorá; -*pl.* (straps that sustain pantaloons) band jis se patlún sambhalí rahtí hai, gális. [patti bándhná.
**Brace**, *v. t.* band bándhná yá kasná,
**Bracelet**, brās'let, *n.* chúrí, pahunchí, kangan.
**Bracing**, *n.* kasáo, chusí;—*a.* tázagí d, w., sihhat-áwar.
**Bracken**, brak'en, *n.* jhárí, jhár.
**Bracket**, brak'et, *n.* F. *braquet.* khúnti, tekan; ek nishán is tarah ká []
**Brackish**, brak'ish, *a.* namkín, khárí.
**Bract**, brakt, *n.* L. *bractea.* (a small leaf, from the axil of which a flower proceeds) konpal, chhotá pattá.
**Bracteal**, brakt'ē-al, *a.* konpaldár.
**Brad**, brad, *n.* Dan. *braad*, prick. be sir kí kíl yá mekh.
**Brag**, *v. i.* Ger. *prachen.* (a boast or boasting) shekhí m. [—of,—about]. —*n.* shekhí, láf-zaní; tásh ke khel kí ek qism.
**Braggart**, brag'ārt, *n.* (boaster) shekhí-báz, magrúr, ek nikammá shakhs.
**Braid**, brād, *v. t.* A.-S. *bredan.* (to weave or entwine together) gúndhná, binná. [Plait; plat.
**Braid**, *n.* jálí, larí, chotí, lat. **Syn.**
**Brain**, brān, *n.* A.-S. *bragen.* magz, dimág, fahm, 'aql; no—s, (witless) kurh-magz:—*v. t.* magz nikál l.;—fever, *n.* sarsám.
**Brainless**, *a.* be-samajh, be-'aql.
**Brake**, brak, *n.* From the root of *break.* qazaí, daháná; (instrument to stop a carriage) brek, rokne kí kal; (for breaking horses) khar khariyá; (for dressing flax) kanghí; van, rel kí pichhlí gárí.
**Bramble**, bram'bl, *n.* A.-S. *brembel.* khár, khárdár jhárí, únt-katáre.
**Bran**, bran, F. & Sp. *bren.* chokar, bhusí, anáj ká chhilká, búrá, kaní;—new, bilkull nayá.

RANCHI LIBRARY
Acc. No. 62
Date; 2.2.8

**Branch**, bransh, *n.* F. *branche*, ḍál, shákh ;—**of a river**, sotá ;—**of a family**, nasl, aulád;—*v. i.* phailáná, taqsím k., ṭukṛe k.;—**off**, ek taraf ho j. [—out]. **Syn.** Bough ; limb, shoot. [aulád.

**Branchless**, *a.* be-ḍál, be-shákh; be-

**Brand**, brand, *n.* A.-S. *brand*, *beornan*, (a burning piece of wood) dág, lúká, lukṭí; talwár; (stigma) kalank ká ṭíká;—*v. t.* garm lohe se dágná yá dagáná, isṭámp chipkáná; (to stigmatize) badnám k. [—with]. [dágne ká lohá.

**Branding-iron**, brand'ing-ī-urn, *n.*

**Brandish**, brand'ish, *vt.* From *brand*. phiráná, chamkáná.

**Brandy**, brand'di, *n.* O. Eng. *brandwine*. bráṇḍí sharáb.

**Brass**, brass, *n.* A.-S. *bras*. pítal, biranj; (impudence) be-hayáí.

**Brassy**, *a.* pítal ká, biranjí; (impudent) be-hayá, be-sharm.

**Brat**, brat, *n.* A.-S. *bratt*. (a child) laṛká, chhokrá, launḍá. **Brats**, *pl. n.* kachche bachche, laṛke bále.

**Bravado**, bra-vā'do, *n.* Sp. *bravada*. (boast) shekhí, láf-zaní; (defiance) dhamkí. gídaṛ-bhabkí.

**Brave**, brāv, *a.* F. *brave*. **bahádur**, diler, jawánmard, **marḍána**;—*n.* bahádur shakhs;—*v. t.* bahádurí k., ḍhiṭáí k.; (defy) ham-chashm h.;—**it out**, mustaqil r., **faisala yá** anjám tak laṛná. **Syn.** Courageous; daring; bold.

**Bravery**, *n* bahádurí, dilerí, jawánmardí. **Syn.** Courage ; heroism; intrepidity. [khúní

**Bravo**, brā'vō, *n.* (assassin) qátil,

**Bravo**, brá'vō, *int.* shábásh, áfrín, marhabá, wáchhṛe.

**Brawl**, brawl, *v. i.* F. *brattler*. **gul** k.; jhagṛá k.;—*n.* (noisy, quarrel) gul gapáṛá, jhagṛá ; **a drunken**—, sharábíon kí laṛáí yá gul gapáṛá.

**Brawler**, *n.* gaugáí, hujjatí, laṛánká, jhagṛálú, bakheriyá.

**Brawn**, brawn, *n.* O. H. Ger. *brâto*. suwar ká gosht, namkín gosht; paṭṭhá, muṭápá ;—**of the leg**, pinḍlí. [zor.

**Brawny**, *a.* (muscular) qawí, shah-

**Bray**, brā, *v. i.* *brayer*. (to pound) bárík písná; (to utter a harsh cry as an ass) renkná.

**Bray**, *n.* gadhe kí áwáz, renk.

**Braze**, brāz, *v. t.* F. *braser*. pítal se maṛhná.

**Brazen**, *a.* (made of brass, impudent) gustákh, be-sharm; biranjí, pítalí;—**age**, dwápar-jug.

**Brazen**, *v. i.* munh chiṛháná, munh banáná;—**faced**, brā'zn-fāst, *a.* be-gairat, be-hayá, be-sharm, gustákh.

**Brázier**, brā'zher, *n.* ṭhaṭherá, kaserá.

**Breach**, brēch, *n.* F. *brèche*. darár, shigáf; bigáṛ, ikhtiláf, nifáq, nácháqí, judáí;—**of word or contract**, shikastagí-i-iqrár ; — **of a wall**, shigáf ;—**of faith**, 'ahd-shikaní, be-ímání ;—**of promise** of marriage, shádí kí wa'da-shikaní;—**of law**, tauhín;—**of peace**, bid'at, ámádagí i fasád;—*v. t.* darár k., shigáf k., naqab d. **Syn.** Rent ; cleft ; dispute; contention.

**Bread**, bred, *n.* A.-S. *breod*, roṭí, nán, chapátí ;— **fruit**, bred'-frūt, *n.* ek qism ká daraḳht.

**Breadth**, bredth, *n.* A.-S. *brâd*. chauṛáí, 'arz, was'at.

**Break**, brāk, *v. t.* A.-(Bread-fruit.) S. *brikan*. (rent or burst with violence) toṛná, phoṛná, taṛkáná; (become bankrupt) diwáliya h.; (decline in health) bímár h.; —**open**, (open by force) zabardastí khol ḍ ;toṛ táṛ k., toṛ pháṛ k. (as morning) pau phaṭná;—**away**, (run off) bhág j.;—**against**, (dash against) ṭakkar m.;—**cover**, (dash forth) jhapaṭke nikálná ;—**down**, ṭúṭ j., kamzor ho j., radd h.;—**fast**, náshta k.;—**ground**, (begin) shurú' k.; (plough) jotná:—**forth**, (issue out) phúṭná, nikalná;(forcing a passage) ráh k.; —**a house**, sendh márná, naqab-zaní k.;—**in or upon**, (enter unexpectedly) achának á j.; (train as a horse) qadam nikálná ;—**into**, (break in) sendh d., ghus paṛná; (to exclaim) chilláná ; — **loose**, (escape from fetters) ázád h.—**off**, (stop suddenly) achának ruk j.; (tear asunder) pháṛ ḍ., toṛ ḍ., nikal bhágná;—**out**, (form in eruptions) phúṭ nikalná; (become dissolute) gumráh ho j.; (to appear suddenly) achának h.; —**through**, (force through) ghus j.;—**up**, (dissolve) barkhást h.;(turn up with the plough) jotná;—**with**, (cease to be friends) dostí chhoṛná ;—**one's fast**, roza kholná ; **to—the heart**, dil toṛná; **to—the ice**, mushkil ásán k., kisí mushkil kám men háth lagáná ;—**news to one**, kisí ko is taur par bad khabar sunáná ki us ko sadma na pahunche ;

—*n.* A.-S. *bræc.* ṭúṭ, phúṭ; (a pause) ṭhahráo;—**of day,** (opening) bhor, fajr, taṛká.

**Breakage,** brāk'āj, *n.* ṭúṭí phúṭí chíz, ṭúṭí húí chíz kí qímat jo 'iwaz men dí jáwe.

**Breaker,** brāk'ēr, *n.* tornewálá, phornewálá; pání ká pípá.

**Breakfast,** brek'fast, *n.* náshta, nihárí, házirí ya'ne subh ká kháná; —*v. i.* náshta k., házirí kháná.

**Break-neck,** brāk'nek, *a.* ḳhatarnák, gardan-tor.

**Breakwater,** brāk'waw-ter, *n.* (any structure to break the force of waves) lahron ká roknewálá pushta. [kí machhlí,

**Bream,** brēm, *n.* F. *breme,* ek qism

**Breast,** brest, *n.* A.-S. *breost,* (bosom) chhátí, sína; kuch; (nipple) bhiṭní; (disposition) mizáj; (conscience) zamír; (mind) dil, jigar; **give the—,** dúdh piláná;—**of a bird,** peṭí;—*v. t.* chhátí se lagáná yá lipṭáná; (meet in front) sámhne k.;—**belt,** sína-band;—**bone,** brest'bōn, *n.* sarsína, chhátí kí haḍḍí;—**pin,** brest'pin, *n.* ek zewar jo síne par pahinte hain;—**plate,** brest'plāt, *n.* chaprás, peṭí, sína-band; **to make a clean—of,** dil ká buḳhár nikálná, kah guzarná.

**Breath,** breth, *n.* A.-S. *brœdh.* dam, sáns; (life) ján; **out of—,** (without life) be-ján h., sáns ṭúṭná.

**Breathe,** brēTH, *v. t.* dam l., sáns l.; (to expire) dam chhoṛná.

**Breathing,** brēTH'ing, *n.* dam-kashí.

**Breathless,** breth'les, *a.* be-ján, be-dam, murda.

**Breech,** brēch, *n.* (hinder part) píchhá, pendá; chútar; koṭhí.

**Breeches,** brich'ez, *n. pl.* A.-S. *broc.* (trousers) páejáma, tambá.

**Breech-loading,** brēch'lōd-ing, *a.* koṭhídár, pendedár.

**Breed,** brēd, *v. t.* A.-S. *brēdan.* paidá k., janná, biyáná; pálná, parwarish k., tarbiyat k.; peṭ r. [—from].—*n.* nasl, asl, zát, byánt, jhol, qabíla, aulád; bans; **pure—,** asíl; **cross—,** doglá.

**Breeding,** *n.* (education, manners, nurture) tarbiyat, rawish, parwarish, pálan; **bad—,** bad-ma'áshí; **good—,** adab, imtiyáz, nek nihádí.

**Breeze,** brēz, *n.* Sp. *briza,* ek halkí hawá, jhikorá, jhoká; (an excited state) tez tabí'at; jhagṛá; morning—, ṣabá. [sunsán, sákin.

**Breezeless,** brēz'les, *a.* be-hawá,

**Brethren,** breTH'ren, *n. pl.* bhái, birádar.

**Brevet,** bre-vet', *n.* F. hásil kiye húē darja kí sanad.

**Brevier,** bre-vēr', *n.* ek qism ke hurúf; (*Print*) A small kind of printing type, in size between bourgeois and minion.

**Brevity,** brev'i-ti, *n.* L. *brevis.* kamí, chhoṭáí, iḳhtisár, kotáhí.

**Brew,** bróó, *v. t.* A.-S. *breovan.* sharáb khínchná, sharáb b.; (to plot) tadbír k., mansúba bándhná.

**Brewer,** *n.* kalwár, bozakash, tadbír k. w.

**Brewery,** bróó'er-i, *n.* (brew-house) sharáb-ḳhána, kalwariyá. [kashí.

**Brewing,** *n.* sharáb-kashí, 'arq-

**Bribe,** brīb, *n.* F. *bribe.* rishwat, ghús;—*v. t.* rishwat d. **Bribery,** brīb'er-i, *n.* rishwat.

**Brick,** brik, *n.* Armor. *pri.* (clay) ínṭ, ḳhisht.

**Brick,** *v. t.* ínṭ bichháná, ínṭ se b.; —**up,** ínṭ se band k.;—**bat,** brik'bat, *n.* roṛá, ínṭ ká ṭukṛá;—**kiln,** brik'kiln, *n.* pazáya, bhaṭṭhá;—**layer,** brik'lā-er, *n.* ráj, mi'már; —**work,** *n.* ínṭ ká kám;—**dust,** surḳhí. [ká, 'urúsí.

**Bridal,** brīd'al, *a.* From *bride.* biyáh

**Bride,** brīd, *n.* A.-S. *bryd.* dulhin, 'urús;—**cake,** brīd'kāk, *n.* shádí ke waqt kí miṭhái;—**chamber,** shádí ká kamra;—**groom,** brīd'gróóm, *n.* A.-S. *bryd,* and *guma.* dúlhá, nausha; banrá, bar.

**Brides-maid,** brīdz'mād, *n.* dáya, dulhin kí sahelí yá ḳhádima.

**Bridge,** brij, *n.* A.-S. *brycg.* pul, setu; (of the nose) bánsá; (of the fiddle) jawárí;—**of boats,** náw ká pul; **draw—,** taḳhte ká pul jo náw guzar jáne ke liye uṭhá lewen; **suspension—,** jhúlá pul;—*v. t.* pul bándhná;—**over,** pul bándhná.

**Bridle,** brīdl, *n.* A.-S. *bridel.* bág, lagám;—*v. t.* lagám lagáná; iḳhtiyár men k. **Syn.** Check; govern; control; repress.

**Brief,** brēf, *a.* L. *brevis.* (short, concise) muḳhtasar, mujmal, zará sá, nannhá sá; sanchhep.

**Brief,** *n.* iḳhtisár; (short writing) muḳhtasar tahrír; **in—, in short, in a word,** muḳhtasaran.

**Brier,** brī'er, *n.* A.-S. *brœr.* ḳhárdár daraḳht, kaṭílá daraḳht sadáguláb; syotí.

**Brig,** brig, *n.* Abbreviation of *brigantine.* do mastúl kí kishtí.

**Brigade,** brig'ād, *n* F. from *brigue.* tuman, fauj ká ek hissa;—*v. t.* palṭan qáim k., fauj-bandí k.

**Brigadier-general,** brig'a-dēr-jen'—

er-al, *n.* tumandár, fauj ke ek hisse ká sardár.

**Brigand**, brig'and, *n.* F. *brigand.* (robber) qazzáq, luṭerá, ḍákú.

**Brigandage**, brig'and-āj, *n.* chorí, lúṭ, rahzaní.

**Bright**, brīt, *a.* A.-S. *beorht.* (shining) chamakdár, sáf; (full of light) roshan, tábán, jalwagar; (witty) tez-fahm, zahín; (illustrious) mashhúr, námwar.

**Brighten**, *v. t.* chamkáná, roshan k., khush k., shuhrat d.

**Brilliancy**, bril'yan-si, *n.* barí roshní, niháyat chamak damak.

**Brilliant**, bril'yant, *a.* F. *briller.* raunaqdár, tábán; (shining) chamakdár.

**Brim**, brim, *n.* A.-S. *brymme.* lab kinára, munh. **Syn.** edge, border, rim, verge, margin.

**Brimful**, brim'fóól, *a.* labálab, mun hámunh, labrez, bharpúr.

**Brimming**, brim'ing, *a.* labrez, labálab.

**Brimstone**, brim'stōn, *n.* A.-S. *bryne.* [gandhak.

**Brinded**, brind'ed, *a.* A.-S. *byrnan.* ablaq, kabrá, laharyádár.

**Brindled**, brind'ld, *a.* búṭedár.

**Brine**, brīn, *n.* A.-S. *bryne.* ábshor, khárá, namkín pání; (sea) ságar, bahr; (tears) ánsú, ashk.

**Bring**, bring, *v. t.* A.-S. *bringan.* láná, le á., lete á., pahunchána; (to incline) jhukáná, phiráná; —**about**, nikálná, tamám k.;—**against**, (to accuse) ilzám lagáná; —**back**, (recall) pher l., buláná;—**before**, (to present) pesh k.;—**down**, (to humiliate, to depress) níche k., halím b., zalíl k., utárná;—**forth**, (to give birth, to produce) phal láná, janná;—**forward**, (bring in front) sámhne l.; (cause to advance) barháná; (adduce) pesh k.; —**in**, andar l.; (to supply) muhaiyá k.;—**into order**, (reduce to order) tartíb d.;—**off**, chhuṭáná;—**on**, —**upon**, shurú' karáná;—**over**, apne men miláná, pher l., pár lejáná;—**out**, (to show) záhir k.;—**round**, (conciliate) rází k.; (to make well) changá k.; (to bring to) láná;—**to pass**, (effect) karná, anjám d.;—**under**, (to subdue) apne taht yá qabze men k.;—**up**, (educate) tarbiyat d.; (vomit) qai k.; **to—to bear upon**, (to bring to act) tásír k.; **to—to light**, (to make clear) sáf k., raushan k.; **to—to mind**, zihn-nashín k., yád diláná; **to—to terms**, rází k.; **to—home a charge to one**, mulzim k.; **to—to grief**, ranj pahunchána; **to—to a standstill**, ṭhahráná, rokná, thámná.

**Brinish**, brīn'ish, *a.* khárá, namkín, shor, loná.

**Brink**, bringk, *n.* Dan. (edge or margin of a steep place; verge) karárá, kinára, lab; tír.

**Briny**, brīn'i, khárá, namkín.

**Brisk**, brisk, *a.* W. *brys.* (full of spirit or life) chust, chálák, jaldbáz, phurtílá, chanchal.

**Brisket**, brisk'et, *n.* F. *bréchet.* síne ká gosht; (the breast) chhátí.

**Briskness**, brisk'nes, *n.* chustí, chálákí, jald-bází.

**Bristle**, bris'sl, *n.* A.-S. *bristl.* kach, [suwar ká bál.

**Bristle**, *v. t.* bál thirráná, phurahrí l., roán khará k.; **to—up**, gussa h.

**Bristly**, bris'li, *n.* khárdár, kaṭílá.

**Bristol-board**, bris'tol-bōrd, *n.* ek musattah daftí.

**Britannic**, bri-tan'ik, **British**, brit'ish, *a.* Britání ya'ne Angrez.

**British-lion**, brit'ish-lī-un, *n.* Great Britain ká nishán.

**Briton**, brit'un, *n.* Britain ká bá- [shinda.

**Brittle**, brit'l, *a.* A.-S. *breotan.* (easily broken, fragile) názuk, subuk, tunak.

**Broach**, brōch, *n.* F. *broche.* síkh; [jugnú.

**Broach**, *v. t.* (pierce) chhedná, kholná; (utter) kah d., batlá d., shuhrat d., prakásh k.; **to—a subject**, bát'chherná.

**Broad**, brawd, *a.* A.-S. *brâád* (wide) chaurá, 'arz-dár, farákh; (extended) sáf, záhir;—**day-light**, din dopahar, roz i raushan. **Syn.** Ample; comprehensive; wide; large; vast.

**Broadcast**, brawd'kast, *a.* kushádagí se; **to sow—**, bakherná.

**Broadcloth**, brawd'kloth, *n.* bánát.

**Broaden**, brawd'n, *v. t.* chaurá k., kusháda k.

**Broadness**, brawd'nes, *n.* chaurái, [kushádagí.

**Broadside**, brawd'sīd, *n.* jaház ká wuh hissa jo pání se úpar ho; ek rukhá chhapá húá kágaz.

**Broadsword**, brawd'sōrd, *n.* chaure phal kí talwár, tega, shamsher.

**Brocade**, brō-kād', *n.* It. *broccare.* kamkhwáb, zar-baft, zar-doz, tásh-bádla.

**Broccoli**, brok'o-li, *n.* It. *broccolo.* [kobí kí ek qism.

**Brochure**, brō-shóór', *n.* F. *brecher.* (a pamphlet) risála.

**Brocket**, brok'et, *n.* do-sála hiran.

**Brogue**, brōg, *n.* Ir. & Gael. *brog.* bhárí aur bad-shakl jútí; bad talaffuz aur kharáb muháwara.

**Broider**, broid'er, *v. t.* F. *broder.* gul búṭa b., kár-chobí k.

**Broil, broil,** *n.* (tumult) jhagṛá, bakheṛá, qaziya, takrár, hujjat. **Syn.** Feud; contention; fray; affray.

**Broil,** *v. t.* bhúnná, kabáb k., jhulasná, jhulsáná.

**Broke,** brōk, *v. i.* dúsre ke liye kám [anjám k.

**Broken,** From *break.* ṭúṭá phúṭá, shikasta; — up, mauqúf húá;—hearted, brōkn'-hárt-ed, *a.* dil-shikasta;—sleep, kachchí nīnd;—meat, niwála, reza, jhúṭhá kháná.

**Broker,** brō'kēr, *n.* O. Eng. *brocour.* darmiyání, dallál, aṛhatiyá.

**Brokerage,** brō'kēr-āj, *n.* dallálí.

**Bronchial,** brong'ki-al, *a.* muta'alliq-i-halq, kanṭh-sambandhí.

**Bronchitis,** brong-kī'tis, *n.* halq kí sozish.

**Bronze,** bronz, *n.* It. *bruno,* brown. kánsá, pítal; sikka; múrat.

**Bronze,** *v. t.* (harden or colour like bronze) pítal sá kará k.

**Brooch,** brōch, *n.* ek zewar jo poshák men síne par lagáyá játá.

**Brood,** bróód, *v. i.* A.-S. *brôd.* (sit as on eggs) ande sená; andesha k., taraddud k.;—over, ná-ummedí se sochná;—*n.* (offspring) bachche, aulád, jhol.

**Brook,** bróók, *n.* A.-S. *brôc.* (streamless than a river) nála, nahr.

**Brook,** *v. t.* A.-S. *brûcan.* (bear, endure) bardásht k., sabr k., tahammul k., sahná.

**Broom,** bróóm, *n.* A.-S. *brôm.* jhárú, barhní, járob;—stick, járob ká danḍá.

**Broth,** broth, *n.* A.-S. *brodh.* shorba yá surwá, jús.

**Brothel,** broth'el, *n.* F. *bordel.* (a bawdy house) kasbí-khána, chaklá.

**Brother,** bruth'er, *n.* A.-S. *brôdhor,* L. *frater.* sagá bháí, bháí, bhaiyá, bíran;—in-law, sárhú, ham-zulf, sála; a twin—, taumí bháí, juriyán; step—, sautelá bháí;—'s wife, bhábí, bháwaj;—'s son, bhatíjá;—'s daughter, bhatíjí.

**Brotherhood,** bruth'er-hóód, *n.* bháíbandí, birádarí.

**Brotherly,** bruth'er-li, *a.* bháí ká sá, birádarána;—love, birádarána muhabbat.

**Brougham,** bróóm, *n.* chár pahiye kí gárí.

(Brougham.)

**Brow,** brow, *n.* A.-S. *brāv.* abrú, bhaun; (forehead) máthá;—of a hill, lab; chhátí, dáman; to knit the—, nák bhaun charháná, gussa k.

**Browbeat,** brow'bēt, *v. t.* dhamkáná, ánkh dikhláná.

**Brown,** brown, *n.* gandumí rang, bhúrá rang;—*a.* A.-S. *beornan.* bhúrá, gandumí, bádámí;—study, hálat i be-khudí, hálat i be-dilí;—*v. t.* bhúrá k., gandumí yá bádámí k.

**Brownish,** brown'ish, *a.* bhúrá, [gandumí.

**Brownness,** *n.* bhúrápan.

**Browse,** browz, *v. t.* (feed as cattle on branches and shrubs) charná, chugná. [—on].—*n.* Armor *brous.* chárá, ghás pát yá darakht kí narm ḍáliyán jo jánwar ke kháne ke láiq hon.

**Bruise,** bróóz, *v. t.* A.-S. *brysan.* (crush by a heavy fall) kuchalná, kúnchná, chaknáchúr k.; (to fight with the fists) ghúnse larná, mukkebází k.;—*n.* choṭ, chapeṭ.

**Bruit,** bróót, *n.* F. (report, rumour) shuhrat, charcha, afwáh;—*v. t.* shuhrat uṛáná, charchá k., mashhúr k. [—about].

**Brumal,** bróó'mal, *a.* L. *brumma.* sarmáí, járe ká.

**Brunette,** bróó-net' *n.* F. *brun.* sáonlí 'aurat, gandumí rang kí chhokrí.

**Brunt,** *n.* A.-S. *bront.* zor; (shock) jhonk, bal, sadma, hamla.

**Brush,** brush, *n.* O. H. Ger. *bursta.* kúnchí, kúnch; (a painter's pencil) mú-qalam, burush; (bushy tail) guchchhedár dum; (a quick fight) dháwe kí már.

**Brush,** *v. t.* kúnchí m., jhárná; (paint) rangná;—wood, brush'-wóód, *n.* jhárí, jangal.

**Brusque,** brūsk, *a.* F. (rude) ná-taráshída, gustákh, be-adab.

**Brussels-sprouts,** brus'selz-sprowts, *n. pl.* ek narm qism kí kobhí, konpal i kobhí.

**Brustle,** brus'l, *v. i.* A.-S. *berstan.* (to crackle) taṛakná, kaṛakná, chaṭakná.

**Brutal,** bróó'tal, *a.* wahshí, be-rahm, [kaṭṭar, akkhaṛ.

**Brutality,** bróó-tal'i-ti, *n.* be-rahmí, ná-sháyastagí, sang-dilí.

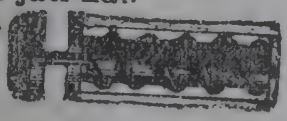
**Brute,** bróót, *a.* L. *brutus.* (unreasoning man) be-'aql, be-tamíz; (a beast) haiwán; (a savage) janglí; (violent man) tund-kho;—*n.* haiwán i mutlaq, be-'aql shakhs.

**Brutish,** bróót'ish, *a.* haiwán-khaslat, tund-kho, wahshí. **Syn.** Ignorant; stupid; savage; cruel.

**Brutishness,** *n.* be-rahmí, wahshípan, haiwániyat.

**Bubble,** bub'l, *n.* D. *bobbel,* L. *bulla.* babúlá; (anything empty) khiyál i khám, be-asl shai, namúd bebúd;—*a.* (a cheat) dagábáz.

**Bubble**, *v. i.* babúlá uṭhná; fareb d. [—out,—up]. [kí machhlí.
**Bubbler**, bub'le̱r, *n.* farebí, ek qism
**Bucanier**, **Buccaneer**, buk'a-nēr, *n.* F. *boucanier.* (a pirate) daryáí chor yá ḍákú.
**Buck**, buk, *n.* A.-S. *bucca.* (male of the deer, sheep, goat, rabbit and hare) áhú, hiran.
**Bucket**, *n.* F. *baquet.* ḍol, ḍolchí, chhágal. [súá; chaprás.
**Buckle**, buk'kl, *n.* L. *bucca.* bak-
**Buckle**, *v. t.* bánḍhná, kasná, bak-súá lagáná;—**with**, (to grapple) pakarná yá larná, ham-rabt h., milná;—**to work**, kám me̱n lipaṭná, máil h. [ḍhál.
**Buckler**, buk'le̱r, *n.* ek qism kí
**Buckra**, buk'ra, *n.* gorá ádmí.
**Buckram**, buk'ram, *n.* kalapwálá kapṛá. [khál; mirgchhálá.
**Buckskin**, buk'skin, *n.* hiran kí
**Buckwheat**, buk'hwēt, *n.* pauda, anáj jis ke maide se roṭí bantí.
**Bud**, bud, *n.* D. *bot*, G. *phuo.* konpal, kalí, shigúfa;—*v. t.* (put forth buds) kaliyáná; (to graft) qalam lagáná. [Baudh.
**Buddhism**, bud'izm, *n.* mazhab i
**Budding**, bud'ding, *n.* shiguftagí.
**Budge**, buj, *v. t.* F. *bouger.* haṭ j., hilná, ṭalná, sarakná, chale j. [—from].
**Budget**, buj'et, *n.* F. *bougette.* (a bag, a stock, a financial statement) thailí; ek sálána hisáb jo Inglistán kí majlis i 'ámm me̱n pesh hotá hai, zambíl.
**Budlet**, bud'let, *n.* chhoṭí kalí.
**Buff**, buf, *n.* F. *bœuf*, beef. bhaiṇs ká chamṛá; fauj ká chirmí libás; halká zard ra̱ng, sábar; ghúṇsá, mukká; to stand—, ástín charhákar khaṛá h.
**Buffalo**, buf'fa-lō, *n.* G. *boubalos.* bhaiṇsá, bhaiṇs;—**robe**, buf'fa-lō-rōb, *n.* bhaiṇs kí khál jo m'a bál ke taiyár kí játí hai.
**Buffer**, buf'fe̱r, *n.* rel gáṛí kí ṭakkar roknewálí shai.



(Buffer.)

**Buffet**, buf'fet, *n.* F. *buffet.* ek qism kí almárí;—*n.* F. *buffe.* It. *buffetto.* ghúṇsá, tamácha, thappar;—*v. t.* ghuṇsiyáná, ghúṇsá m.
**Buffeting**, *n.* márpíṭ, jhagṛá, bakheṛá; to go to—, (to fight) laṛáí k.
**Buffoon**, buf-fóon, *n.* It. *buffa.* (a mimic) maskhara, ṭhaṭhol, naqqál, bháṇḍ. [gí, hazl.
**Buffoonery**, *n.* maskharápan, dilla-
**Bug**, bug, *n.* W. *bwg.* khaṭmal, uṛís.
**Bugbear**, bug'bār, *n.* W. *bwg.* (a scarecrow) dhaṛallá, dhokhá; ghúghú, khiyálí khauf, wahm.
**Buggy**, bug'i, *n.* baghí.
**Bugle**, bū'gl, *n.* F. *beugler.* turhí, narsinghá, qarnáí, bigul.
**Build**, bild, *v. t.* A.-S. *byldan.* ta'mír k., banáná, uṭháná;—**on**,—**upon**, bharosa rakhná; **to—castle in the air**, khám khiyálí k. [—up]. —*n.* banáwaṭ, ḍíl ḍaul; **a man of strong—**, shahzor ádmí, tawáná.
**Building**, *n.* 'imárat, mahal, hawelí.
**Bulb**, bulb, *n.* L. *bulbus.* poṭí, puṭiyá, gánṭh, girah;—*v. i.* phúl j. [—out].
**Bulge**, bulj, *n.* A.-S. *bälg.* pípe ká ubhṛá hissa;—*v.i.* ubhaṛná, phúlná, márá j. [—out].
**Bulk**, bulk, *n.* Icel. *bulka.* moṭáí, baṛáí, qadd, jasámat; **in—**,(in the mass) samúchá, bilkull.
**Bulkiness**, *n.* moṭáí, baṛáí, jasámat.
**Bulky**, *a.* moṭá, jasím, qaddáwar.
**Bull**, bóol, *n.* A.-S. *bellan.* sáṇḍ, nargáo; galaṭí; **pope** ká ishtihár;—**dog**, *n.* ek mazbúṭ o diláwar kuttá;—**finch**, bóol'finsh, *n.* ek qism kí chiṛiyá;—

(Bull-dog.)

**frog**, bóol'frog, *n.* baṛá me̱ṇḍhak; (a sign in the zodiac) burj i saur; brikh; **to make a—**, galaṭí k.;—**necked**, dagábáz;—**'s eye**, ek qism kí láltain;—**calf**, bachhṛá; ahmaq, gabí. [kí golí.
**Bullet**, bóol'let, *n.* F. *boule.* bandúq
**Bulletin**, *n.* F. *buletin.* hákimána kaifiyat, sarishte kí kaifiyat.
**Bullion**, bóol'yun, *n.* L. *bulla.* cháṇḍí-soná, soná-rúpá, sím o zar.
**Bullock**, bóol'lok, *n.* A.-S. *bulluca.* bail.
**Bully**, bóol'i, *n.* O. Eng. dangaí, kalla-zan, báṇká, shekhí-báz; —*v. t.* (endeavour to frighten) dhamkáná, gurfish k. **Syn.** Bluster; swagger.
**Bulrush**, bóol'rush, *n.* baṛá mothá.
**Bulwark**, bóol'werk, *n.* O. H. Ger. *polôn*, and Ger. *werk.* burj, hisár, marhala, parda; —*v t.* mazbúṭ k., qawí k.
**Bum**, bum, *v.i.* bhinbhinná, shor k.
**Bumble-bee**, bum'bl-bē, *n.* O. Eng. *bumble*, and *bee.* mumákhí.
**Bump**, bump, *n.* (a thump, a heavy blow) dhamak, dhamáká, gaddá; —*v. t.* Ger. *bamsen.* ṭhoṇkná, píṭná, márná, gul k., shor k.

**Bumper**, bump'er, *n.* labálab piyála, jám i labrez.

**Bumpkin**, bump'kin, *n.* W. *pwmp o ddyn.* (an awkward rustic, or country lout) dahqání, be-tamíz.

**Bun or bunn**, bun, *n.* Scot. *bun.* ek qism kí chhoṭí míṭhí roṭí, gandaura.

**Bunch**, bunsh, *n.* Icel. *bûnki.* (a number of things tied together) guchchhá, púlí, gaudh, gaḍḍí; (knot) gánṭh; (as bunch of carrots, radish, onions, greens) gájar, múlí, piyáz yá tarkárí ká gaṭṭhá; —**of keys**, chábíon ká guchchhá; —*v. t.* ikaṭṭhá k., guchchhá bándhná yá kasná.

**Bunchy**, *a.* guchchhedár, chhatnár.

**Bundle**, bun'dl, *n.* A.-S. *byndel.* gaṭhrí, buqcha, gaṭṭhá, banḍal, pársal; (as a bundle of clothes) kapṛe kí gaṭhrí;—*v. t.* chízen ikaṭṭhá k., gaṭṭhá bándhná;—**off**, —out, nikál d., báhar k.;—**up**, gaṭhrí bándhná.

**Bung**, bung, *n.* ḍáṭ, gaṭṭa;—*v. i.* ḍáṭ lagáná, munh band k. [—up].—**hole**, bung'hōl, *n.* pípe ká chhed yá súrákh.

**Bungalow**, bung'ga-lō, *n.* Bengalee, *bânglâ*, ghar, bangla, koṭhí.

**Bungle**, bung'gl, *v. i.* be-wuqúfí se k., bigárná, kharáb k.

**Bungle**, *n.* (clumsy work) kachchápan, chúk, bigár, be-waqúfí.

**Bungler**, bung'gler, *n.* ná-ázmúdakár, anárí, kúrh, phúhar, múrakh.

**Bungling**, *a.* bhoṇḍá, bholá, badnumá, anárí, kúrh-magz.

**Bunt**, bunt, *n.* Ger. *bund.* pál ká darmiyání hissa.

**Bunting**, *n.* Ger. *bunt.* ek qism kí chiriyá, jhanḍe ká kapṛá.

**Buoy**, boy, *n.* D. *boey.* langar ká nishán; —*v. t.* (keep afloat) ṭhahráná, utráná; sambhálná, thámbná;—**up with**, nibáhná.

(Buoy.)

**Buoyant**, boy'ant, *a.* ṭhahráo; subuk o halká; (vivacious, cheerful) zinda-dil, khush-taba'.

**Burbot**, bur'bot, *n.* F. *barbote.* ek qism kí machhlí.

**Burden**, bur'dn, *n.* A.-S. *byrdhen.* (load) bojhá, bár, haml; (load, responsibility) zimmadárí; (cargo, tonnage) ladáo; **beast of**—, bojhbardár jánwar; **to be a—to any one**, taklíf-dih h.

**Burden**, *n.* F. *bhourdon.* (of a poem) radíf, karí; (of a song) antrá: (capacity) peṭ, bhartí; (incumbrance) gale ká hár ; pánw kí berá **to feel the—of**, garán guzarná; **a ship of great**—, bare bojh kí; jaház;—**of proof**, bár i subút, dalíl i da'wá. [—with].

**Burden**, *v. t.* bojh ládná, bojhal k.

**Burdensome**, bur'dn-sum, *a.* musíbatzada, pareshán, bojh se dabá húá, thaká, dushwár, garán. **Syn.** Heavy; ponderous; oppressive.

**Bureau**, bū-rō', *n.* F. (chest of drawers) likhne kí almárí, daftarkhána.

**Burg**, burg, *n.* A.-S. (a corporate town) shahr jo Parliament ke liye apne logon ko bhejtá hai.

**Burgeon**, bur'jun, *v. i.* F. *bourgeon.* kaliyáná, khilná. [shahrí, raís.

**Burgess**, bur'jes, *n.* F. *bourgeois.*

**Burgess-ship**, *n.* shahrí haqq.

**Burgh**, burg, *n.* S. *burh.* shahr, nagar. [mujarrad.

**Burgher**, burg'er, *n.* shahrí, ázád,

**Burglar**, burg'ler, *n. burg.* and L. *latro.* chor, sendh d. w., naqabzan. [aking) naqab-zaní, sendh.

**Burglary**, burg'la-ri, *n.* (house bre-

**Burgundy**, bur'gun-di, *n.* 'umda qism kí mai.

**Burial**, ber'i-al, *n.* dafn, tadfín, tajhíz o takfín;—**place**, ber'i-alplās, *n.* qabristán, maqbara, dargáh, marghaṭ;—**service**, murda dafnáne kí namáz.

**Burin**, bū'rin, *n.* O. H. Ger. *bora.* kanda karne ká ek auzár, kandagar. [már ḍálná.

**Burke**, burk, *v. t.* galá ghoṇṭkar

**Burl**, *v. t.* F. *bourrelet.* istrí k., kapṛe banáná.

**Burlesque**, bur-lesk', *a.* It. *burlesco.* hansí k. w., maskhara;—*n.* ṭhaṭṭhá, khillí, mazáq;—*v. t.* ṭhaṭṭhá k., maskhará-pan k., mazáq k.

**Burly**, bur'li, *a.* O. Eng. *borrely.* qawí, mazbút, jasím. muṭallá, kará, karárá.

**Burn**, burn, *v. t.* A.-S. *byrnan.* jaláná, phúnkná, sulgáná, senkná, ág lagáná; (to brand) dágná; (rage) gussa k.;—**down**, (destroy) jal j., barbád h.;—**in**, dágná;—**out**, sab jalá ḍ., miṭá ḍ.; **be burnt out**, ghar aur asbáb jal j.; **to—one's fingers**, achának kisí taklíf men mubtilá ho j.; **to—the candle at both ends**, rát o din kí mihnat kí wajh se apní tandurustí ká nuqsán k., muhtáj ho j.;—*n.* sokhta, jalá; —*n.* nadí yá nála, nálí, nahar; (as priming) ranjak urná;—**with lust**, balbaláná, mastí men áná.

**Burning-glass**, burn'ing-glas, *n.* átashí shísha, súraj kánt.

**Burnish**, *v. t.* F. *brunir.* chamkáná, jhalkáná, jilá d., saiqal k. **Syn.** Polish; furbish; brighten. [saiqal.

**Burnish**, *n.* chamkáhaṭ, jhalkáhaṭ,

**Burnt-offering**, burnt'of-er-ing, *n.* soḳhtaní qurbání. [búṭa.

**Burr**, bur, *n.* ek qism ká ḳhárdár

**Burrow**, bur'ō, *n.* A.-S. *beorg.* bil, mánd, gosha.

**Burrow**, *v. i.* bil khodná, súráḳh k.; —**under**, surang lagáná. [—in].

**Burse**, *n.* L. *bursa.* (an exchange where merchants meet) saudágaron kí ikaṭṭhe hone kí jagah.

**Burst**, burst, *v. i.* A.-S. *byrstan.* phúṭná, phaṭná, ṭúṭná, taṛakná; —**away from**, uchhal bhágná;—**into tears**, phúṭ phúṭ kar roná;—**open**, (break open) khulná;—**asunder**, (break to pieces) pháṛke alag k., taṛkáná;—**forth**, nikalná, upajná;—**out**, hansná; roná;—**upon**, ṭúṭ paṛná, á paṛná, wáqi' h.; —**into laughter**, qahqaha márná; —**as a spring**, phúṭ nikalná. [—out,—forth,—in].

**Burst**, burst, *n.* (a sudden outbreak) kaṛak, taṛak.

**Burthen**, S. *byrthen*, *n.* bár, bojh.

**Burthensome**, *a.* garán, dard-angez, saḳht.

**Bury**, ber'i *v. t.* A.-S. *byrigan.* (cover with earth) gáṛná; (put into a grave) dafn k., miṭṭí d.; (conceal) chhipáná; to—**the hatchet**, maslahat k., sulh k., mel k. **Syn.** Entomb; enter; cover; conceal. [—in, —under]. [qabristán.

**Burying-place**, ber'i-ing-plās', *n.*

**Bush**, bóósh, *n.* D. *bosch.* jhár, jháṛí; —*v. i.* chhitarná, ghaná h.; to **beat about the**—, kisí shai ke pás ghúm kar pahunchná.

**Bushel**, bóósh'el, *n.* Norman F. *bussel.* ek paimána battís ser ke wazn ká; (of a wheel) áwán.

**Bushy**, bóósh'i, *a.* jhárdár, jhanḍúlá.

**Business**, biz'nes, *n.* kám, káj, shugl; pesha; matlab; **mind one's own**—, apná kám dekhná; **do**—, kám chaláná; **full of**—, háth men bashiddat kám h. **Syn.** Affair; concern; matter; engagement; occupation; profession.

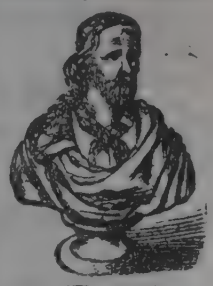
**Busk**, busk, *v. t.* or *v. i.* pahinná.

**Buskin**, busk'in, *n.* F. *brossequin.* ek qism ká únchá jútá.

**Buskined**, busk'ind, *a.* únchá jútá pahine húe.

**Buss**, bus, *n.* L. *basium.* bosa, chúmá;—*v. t.* bosa l., chúmá l.

**Bust**, bust, *n.* Ger. *brust*, breast, Go. *brusts.* nisf qámat kí súrat, múrat yá taswír ním qadd.


(Bust.)

**Bustard**, bust'árd, *n.* F. *bistarde.* shutrmurg ke qism kí chiriyá, baṛá perú.

**Bustle**, bus'sl, *v. i.* A.-S. *bysig.* (stir about in a hurry) daur dhúp k., tagápú k., dhúm dhám k.

**Bustle**, *n.* (hurry) daur dhúp, walwalá, tagápú, dhúm dhám.

**Busy**, biz'zi, *n.* A.-S. *bysig.* mashgúl, masrúf, aṭká, sargarm;—*v. t.* mashgúl h., musta'idd h., lage rahná;—**body**, biz'zi-bod-i, *n.* dastandáz, dúsron ke mu'ámale men daḳhl d. w. [—with].

**But**, but, *prep.* and *c.* A.-S. *butan.* magar, lekin, to, par, sirf, faqat, illá, walekin; parantu.

**But**, *n.* Fr. *brut.* (a boundary, a limit) hadd, sar-hadd, intihá;—*v. t.* (to buck at one end) paiwasta h.

**Butcher**, bóóch'er, *n.* F. *boucher.* qasáí, qassáb, qátil, halákú;—*v. t.* halák k., zabh k., márná; —**bird**, bóóch'er-berd, *n.* ek qism kí chiriyá;—**meat**, bóóch'er-mēt, *n.* zabh kiye húe jánwar ká gosht. [gayá.

**Butchered**, *a.* be-rahmí se qatl kiyá

**Butcherly**, *a.* be-rahmí se. [qatl.

**Butchery**, *n.* halákat, ḳhún-rezí,

**Butler**, but'ler, *n.* F. *bouteillier.* ḳhánsámán, chízon ká muhafiz;—**ship**, ḳhánsámán-garí.

**Butt**, but, *n.* F. *but*, aim, Ga. *buta*, mark; (foundary) sirá; (lower end of a musket) kunda; (mark to be shot at) nishána, chánd-márí; dág, sadma; (blow given by a horned beast) dhakká, ragaṛ; (large barrel) baṛá pípá; **full**—, (head-long) sir ke bal;—**end of a thing**, nisháne ká ruḳh; **to make a**—**of a person**, kisí shaḳhs ko be-waqúf b.; **a**—**'s length**, chánd-márí aur golí chalánewále ke darmiyán ká fásila;—*v. i.* F. *bouter.* ṭakkar m., márná; (touch at one end) milná. [—at,—with].

**Butter**, but'ter, *n.* A.-S. *buter.* makkhan, maská; nainú;—*v. t.* makkhan malná, chupaṛná; (flatter) ḳhushámad yá míṭhí báten k.;—**cup**, ek qism ká zard phúl;—**milk**, but-ter-milk, *n.* maṭṭhá, chhách;—**fly**, but ter-flī, *n.* titlí, parwána, farásh; pankhí. [—over].

**Butteris**, but'ter-is, *n.* faulád ká auzár jis se ghoṛe ke na'l bándhte hain.

**Buttery**, *a.* chikná, makkhan kí tarah sufed, rauganí;—*n.* modíkhána, bhandár-khána.

**Buttock**, but'uk, *n.* From *butt.* chútar, surín.

**Button**, but'n, *n.* F. *bouton.* tukmá, ghundí, botám;—*v. i.* tukmá lagáná, ghundí lagáná;—**hole**, but'nhōl, *n.* botám ká ghar;—**I don't care a—for you**, main áp kí zará bhí parwáh nahín kart; á—**hook**, botám lagáne ká kánṭá.

**Buttress**, but'tres, *n.* F. *bouter.* pushta;—*v. t.* pushta bándhná.

**Buxom**, buks'um, *a.* A.-S. *bocsum.* (lively, brisk) khush-taba' shakhs, zinda-dil, chilbiłlá.

(Buttress.)

**Buy**, bī, *v. t.* A.-S. *bycgan.* kharíd k., mol l.;—**up**, sab mol l.,—**in**, nílám men apná mál bolí par chhuṛá l.;—**out**, sharíkdár ká hissa kharídná;—**over**, rishwat d., ek hissa d.;—**off**, rishwat d., hissa d., máil k., rágib k.; **to—a house at one's head**, kiráedár ke rahte húe kisí makán ko málik se kharíd l.; **to—a pig in a poke**, (to risk, to venture) jurat k., andhe hoke mol l.

**Buyer**, bī'er, *n.* kharídár, mol l. w.

**Buzz**, buz, *v. i.* bhinbhináná, phusphusáná. [—about].

**Buzz**, *n.* bhinbhináhaṭ, minminháhaṭ. **Syn.** Hum; humming noise.

**Buzzard**, buz'erd. *n.* L. *buteo*, hawk, ek qism ká báz; (a dunce) be-wa-

. *big.* pás, qaríb,
, **way of**, hokar;—
oa-sabab; **year—year**,
;—**and—**, thoṛí der men,
**PURIF**ífta;—**the—**, khair to, hán,
—;—**all means**, har súrat se;
urification..o means, kisí tarah nahín;—
páksází, ath, pagdandí;—**way**, lík, kúcha:
urify, pass—, guzarná;—**end**, bī'end,
*face* guzrá húá, guzasbta; —**gone**,
fr bī'gōn, *a.* guzrá, bítá; **good—**,
**good bye**, (salutation) salám;—**law**, bī'law, *n.* A.-S. *bilage.* qánún kí rú se, shara'an; **to come—**, hásil k., páná; **to do—**, (to treat) sulúk k.; **to set—**, (to value) qímat lagáná; **to stand—**, (to aid) madad k.;—**stander**, bī'stand-er, *n.* gawáh, sákhí;—**word**, bī'wurd, *n.* kaháwat, masal, maqúla.

**Byre**, bīr, *n.* gausála.

**Byzant**, bīz-ant, *n.* Baizantiam, shahr kí ashrafí.

C.

**C**, sē, Angrezí ká tísrá harf; is ká talaffuz do tarah par hotá hai, ek tarah misl *k* ke, jaisá lafz *kám* ká pahlá harf; dúsrá misl *s* ke jo lafz *sinn* ká pahlá harf hai; lekin jab harf *h* se miltá hai to tísrí tarah par *che* kí áwáz detá hai. C, Centum; (one hundred) ek sau.

**Cab**, kab, *n.* *Cabriolet.* ek ghoṛe kí chhatdár gáṛí;—**fare**, *n.* gáṛí ká kiráya. [paimána.

**Cab**, *n.* H. *gâbab.* 'Ibrání**on** ká ek

**Cabal**, ka-bal', *n.* H. *gâbal.* (an intrigue) bandish, sázish, ittifáq; (Jewish tradition) Yahúdí**on** kí riwáyat;—*v. i.* bandish k., sázish k. **Syn.** Intrigue; plot.

**Cabbage**, kab'āj, *n.* O. Eng. *cabbish.* kobí, karamkalla; katran kí chorí;—*v. t.* chhoṭí chíz kí chorí k.

**Cabin**, kab'in, *n.* F. *cabane.* (small room) chhoṭí koṭhrí, jhonprá; (a room in a ship) jaház kí koṭhrí.

**Cabinet**, kab'in-et, *n.* *cabin.* (room in which consultations are held) khilwat-khána; (council) khás wazír, díwán i kháss; (a set of drawers) almárí;—**maker**, *n.* barhaí, najjár.

**Cable**, kā'bl, *n.* L. *capulum.* rassá, zanjír; (submarine telegraph wire) samundar kí tár-barqí kí tár;—*v. t.* rassá bándhná; **slip the—**, rassá chhoṛná; **to pay out or veer out the—**, rassí dhílí k.

**Cabman**, kab'man, *n.* (the driver of a cab) gáṛíwán.

**Cabriolet**, kab-ri-ō-lā', *n.* F. (a small one horse carriage) ek ghoṛe kí khulí húí gáṛí.

**Cachexy**, ka-keksi, *n.* G. *kakos* and *exisc.* (a bad state of body) abtar hálat, kharáb hálat.

**Cachinnation**, kak-in-ā'shun, *n.* L. *cachinnare.* (a loud laughter) khilkhiláhaṭ, qahqaha.

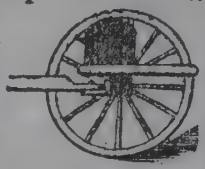
**Cackle**, kak'l, *v. i.* Ger. *kakeln.* (to giggle) qá qá k., ghen pen k., kuṭ kuṭ k., bak bak k.;—*n.* ghen ghen bak bak.

**Cacography**, ka-kog' ra-fi, *n.* G. *kakos*, bad, and *graphb*, writing. (bad spelling) imle kí galatí.

**Cactus**, kak'tus, *n.* G. *kaktos* senhur, thúhar, nágphaní.

(Cactus.)

**Cadaverous**, ka-dav'er-us, *a.* L. *cadaver.* (having the appearance of a corpse; ghastly) murda sá, muta'affin. [qism ká fíta.
**Caddis**, kad-dis, *n.* Ir. *cadas.* ek
**Caddy**, kad-di, *n. cade.* cháe rakhne ká ek chhoṭá sandúq.
**Cade**, kād, *n.* G. *kados.* (a barrel or cask) ek pípá; —*a.* hilá, pálú.
**Cadence** or **Cadency**, kā'dens, *n.* L. *cadere.* lai, lahja, nagma, aláp, utár, ḍhál, andáz. [tíb d.
**Cadence**, *v. t.* rág ke andáz par tar-
**Cadet**, ka-det', *n.* F. jangí madrasa ká tálib ul 'ilm, ummedwár; (younger brother) chhoṭá bháí.
**Cadi**, ka'di, *n.* (a Turkish magistrate) Turkon ke shahr yá gánw ká munsif.
**Cadmium**, kad'mi-um, *n.* L. *cadmia.* jasta ke mushábih ek dhát.
**Cæsura**, sē-zū'ra, *n.* L. *cædere.* (a pause or division in a verse) taqtí', waqfa i misra'. [pípá.
**Cag**, kag, *n.* Dan. *kagge.* ek chhoṭá
**Cage**, kāj, *n.* L. *cavea.* pinjṛá, qafs; (prison) qaid-ḳhána, kaṭahrá.
**Cage**, *v. t.* pinjre men r., qaid k., qafs men band k.
**Caique**, kā'ēk, *n.* Turk, *qâiq.* boat. Turkon kí ek halkí kishtí. [ḍher.
**Cairn**, kern, *n.* Ir. *carn.* patthar ká
**Caisson**, kās'son, *n.* F. (a chest containing ammunition) golí bárút ká ek sandúq, jangí álát ke le jánewálí gárí.



**Caitiff**, kā'-tif, *n.* L. (Caisson.) *captivus.* mala'ún, káfir, mardúd shaḳhs, pájí
**Cajole**, ka-jōl', *v. t.* F. *cajoler.* (to deceive or delude by flattery) phusláná, dam d., lallo-patto k., fareb k. [jháṇsá, lallo-patto.
**Cajolery**, ka-jōl'er-i, *n.* phusláwá,
**Cake**, kāk, *n.* L. *coquere.* (flat mass of any material) ṭikiyá; (flavoured paste) ek qism kí míṭhí roṭí.
**Cake**, *v. t.* (harden) ḳhushk ho j., súkhná.
**Calabash**, kal'a-bash, *n.* tonbá, laukí; —tree, gol kaddú ká daraḳht.
**Calamitous**, ka-lam'it-us, *a.* (full of misery) áfat-zada, áfat-rasída, kam-baḳht, bad-baḳht, taklíf-dih; —time, bípat ke din. **Syn.** Miserable; distressful; afflictive.
**Calamity**, ka-lam'it-i, *n.* L. *calamitas.* (great misfortune) áfat, musíbat, gazand, dhakká, bad-baḳhtí yá kam-baḳhtí. **Syn.** Disaster; mishap; misfortune.
**Calamus**, kal'a-mus, *n.* L. bent ká daraḳht. [rath, rahṛú, táṇgá.
**Calash**, ka-lash', *n.* F. *calèche.* gárí,
**Calcify**, kal'si-fī, *v. t.* L. *calx*, lime, and *facere*, to make, chúná b.
**Calcine**, kal-sin, *v. t.* L. *calx*, lime, ḳhák k., kushta k., márná.
**Calcography**, kal-kog'ra-fi, *n.* G. *chalkos*, and *graphein.* khariyá se naqsha khínchne ká fann.
**Calculable**, kal'kū-lā-bl, *a.* qábil andáza, shumár karne ke láiq.
**Calculate**, kal'kū-lāt, *v. t.* (estimate) andáza k., taḳhmína k., ánkná, jánchná; (reckon) ginná, joṛná.
**Calculation**, *n.* shumár, qiyás, hisáb, andáza, taḳhmína, lekhá. [—on,—upon].
**Calculator**, kal'kū-lāt-er. *n.* muhásib, hisáb-dán, siyáqdán.
**Calculous**, kal'kū-lus, *a.* (like stone, gritty) pathrí, sang i masána, pathrílá, patthar sá.
**Caldron**, kawl'drun, *a.* L. *calidus.* deg, handá, karáh, ketlí; charná.
**Calefacient**, kal-i-fā'shi-ent, *n.* (a substance that excites warmth) garmí pahunchánewálí shai.
**Calefactor**, kal-i-fak'ter, *n.* (a small stove) ek chhoṭá gulḳhan.
**Calefy**, kal'e-fī, *v. i.* L. *calefacere.* (grow or make warm) garm k. yá h.
**Calendar**, kal'en-der, *n.* L. *calendarium*, an account book, bahí; (almanac) taqwím, jantrí, pattrá; —*v. t.* jantrí men likhná; (cloth) kundí k., ghoṭná; (calendar) kundí-gar.
**Calends**, kal'endz, *n. pl.* L. *calendæ.* Rúmion ke har mahíne ká pahlá din.
**Calf**, káf, *a.* A.-S. *cealf.* (young of the cow) bachhṛá; (a stupid fellow) gáodí; —of the leg, pindlí, sáq,
**Calibre**, kal'i-ber, *n.* L. *qua libra.* (a gun's bore) bandúq yá top kí nál ká chauṛán; (capacity) gunjáish; (capacity of mind) liyáqat, qúwat i dimág. [cloth) sútí kapṛá.
**Calico**, kal'i-kō, *n. calicut.* (a cotton
**Calid**, kal'id, *a.* L. *calidus* (hot, burning) garm, jaltá húá.
**Caliginous**, ka-lij'in-us, *a.* L. *caligo.* (dim, dark) andherá, dhundhlá.
**Caligraphy**, ka-lig'ra-fi, *n.* G. *kalos* and *graphein.* (fair or elegant penmanship) ḳhush-nawísí, ḳhush-ḳhattí.
**Calipers**, kal'e-perz, *n. pl.* golá nápne ká parkál, ḳhamdár.

(Calipers.)

**Caliph**, kal'if, *n.* A. *khalifah*, khalífa, Mohammad ke jáe-nashinon ká khitáb.

**Calisthenics**, kal-is-then'iks, *n. sing.* G. *kalos* and *sthenos*. (healthful and graceful bodily exercise) kasrat, warzish.

**Calix**, kā'liks, *n.* (a flower cup) ek piyála; phúl ká úparí dhakná.

**Calk**, kawk, *v. t.* A. *galafa*. (to drive oakum into the seams of a ship) gábná, darj-bandí k.

**Call**, kawl, *v. t.* G. *kalein*. (name) nám rakhná; (summon) buláná; (make a short visit) dekhná; **to—up**, uṭháná, jagáná; **to—off**, bulá l., pher l., uṭhá l.;—**to account**, báz-purs k., muwákhiza k., muhásaba l.;—**at**, (to visit) muláqát k., —**before**, talab k.;—**down**, (invoke) du'á k.; -**forth**, (to bring to action) talab k.;—**for**, (demand) mángná, darkhwást k., cháhná;—**in**, (invite) buláná; (resume) pher l.;—**in question**, shakk k.; shubha k.; —**off**, buláná; (divert) tabí'at haṭáná;—**over**, (repeat) raṭná, bár bár kahná;—**on**, (visit) muláqát k.; (solicit) mángná;—**out**, pukár ná, chilláná;—**to mind**, yád rakhná yá k.;—**upon**, (visit) muláqát k.; (implore) minnat k.;—*n.* pukár, háṅk, amr, irshád, talab, buláhaṭ. **Syn.** Name; denominate; summon.

**Callid**, kal'lid, *a.* L. *callidus* (crafty, cunning, artful) dagábáz, makkár.

**Calling**, kawl'ing, *n.* buláhaṭ; pesha, kasb, hirfa; beohár.

**Callosity**, kal-los'i-ti, *n.* ghaṭṭhá, chaṭṭá, dhaṭṭhá.

**Callous**, kal'lus, *a.* L. *callosus*, (hardened, insensible, unfeeling) sakht, karakht. **Syn.** Obdurate; hard, indurated. [sang-dilí.

**Callousness**, *n.* sakhtí, karakhtagí,

**Callow**, kal'lō, *a.* L. *calvus*. (unfledged, naked) be-bál o par, lundá.

**Calm**, kám, *a.* G. *kauma*. band, ruká húá; (quiet) sákin;—*n.* rukáo, ihtibás, ráhat, taskín;—*v. t.* band k., thámbná; tasallí d., taskín d.;—**ness**, *n.* áhistagí, muláimiyat, itmínán. [—by, —with]. **Syn.** Still; quiet; allay; pacify. [*melas*. páre ká kushta.

**Calomel**, kal'ō-mel, *n.* G. *kalos* and

**Calorific**, kal-or-if'ik, *a.* L. *calor* and *facere*. (causing heat) garmí pahunchánewálá, harárat pahunchánewálá.

**Caltrop**, kal'trop, *n.* A.-S. *caltræppe*. gokhrú, harchikár.

**Calumniate**, ka-lum'ni-āt, *v. t.* L. *calumniari*. tuhmat lagáná, badnám k., muttahim k. [—by]. **Syn.** Slander; asperse; malign; defame.

**Calumniation**, *n.* tuhmat, badnámí.

**Calumnious**, ka-lum'ni-us, *a.* tuhmat l. w., bad-go.

**Calumny**, kal'um-ni, *n.* L. *calumnia*. (slander) tuhmat, ittihám, buhtán, bad-námí **Syn.** Slander; defamation; libel.

**Calve**, kav, *v. i.* *calf*. janná, biyáná.

**Calvinism**, kal'vin-izm, *n.* Calvin aur us ke pairauon kí ta'lím.

**Calvinist**, kal'vin-ist, *n.* Calvin kí mazhabí ta'lím ke pairau.

**Calx**, kalks, *n.* L. *calx*. A.-S. *calc*. (lime or chalk) khákistar, khák, mahrúqa; khariyá miṭṭí, rákh.

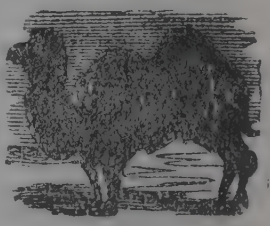
**Calyx**, kā'liks, *n.* G. *kalux*, (flower-cup) phúl ká báhirí dhakná yá pattí.

**Cambric**, kām'brik, *n.* *Cambray*. (a kind of fine linen) 'umda o bárík kapṛá.

**Came**, *v. t.* áyá.

**Camel**, *n.* L. *camelus*, únṭ, shutar.

**Camelopard**, kam-el'ō-pard, *n.* G. *kamèlos* and *pardalis*. zaráfa, shutar-gáo, gáo-palang.


(Camel.)

**Camel's-hair**, kám'-elz-hār, *n.* únṭ ká bál jis se múqalam bantá hai.

**Cameo**, kam'ē-ō, *n.* L. *gemma*. (a gem on which figures are engraved) ek qímatí patthar jis par taswíren khodí játí hain.

**Camera Obscura**, kam'er-a ob-skū'ra, *n.* L. taswír dekhne ká ála.

**Camomile**, kam'ō-mīl, *n.* G. *chamaimelon*. (a bitter plant of different species used in medicine) bábúna.

**Camp**, kamp, *n.* L. *campus*. paṛáo, lashkar-gáh;—*v. t.* paṛáo par utarná, khaima d., kampú k.

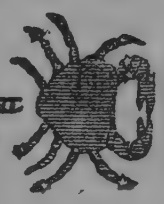
**Campaign**, kam-pān', *n.* L. *Campania*. maidán, wasí' hamwár zamín, lashkar-gáh;—*v. i.* maidán pakaṛná, chháoní k.; **to open —**, laṛáí ká sámán k.

**Camphor**, kam'fer, *n.* Per. *kâfrâ*. káfúr, kapúr.

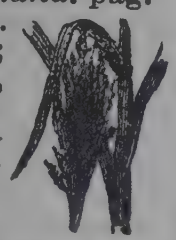
**Cam-wood**, kam'wood, *n.* ek lakṛí jis se lál rang nikaltá hai.

**Can**, kan, *n.* A.-S. *canne*. piyála, chukkaṛ, kullhaṛ, pípá;—*v.t.* A.-S. *cunnan*. sakná, qábil h.

**Canadian**, ka-nā'di-an, *n.* mulk i Kanádá ká báshinda.
**Canaille**, ka-nāl', *n.* F. (the rabble) kamíne log, nich log.
**Canal**, ka-nal', *n.* L. *canna.* reed, nahr, nálá. [chiriyá.
**Canary**, ka-nā'ri, *n.* ek khush-áwáz
**Cancel**, kan'sel, *v. t.* L. *cancelli*, lattice; (blot out a writing) mitáná, uthá d.; (set it aside) mansúkh k., bátil k.; mahw k.
**Cancellated**, *a* chárkhánadár, jáldár.
**Cancer**, kan'ser, *n.* S. *cancre*, sartán, kekrá; (a sign of the zodiac) burj i sartán; kark; (disease) násúr.



**Cancerous**, kan'ser-us, *a.* (Cancer.) násúr sá; bhagandar sifat.
**Candelabrum**, kan-dē-lā'brum, *n.* L. *candela*, candle, chirág-dán.
**Candent**, kan'dent, *a.* L. *candeo*,(hot, glowing with heat) garm, tábán.
**Candid**, kan'did, *a.* L. *candidus.* (open, fair) sáf, khará, pák, rástbáz, rást-go, sachchá, sáf-dil. **Syn.** Impartial; just; frank.
**Candidate**, kan'di-dāt, *n.* tálib, ummedwár. **Syn.** Aspirant, solicitant.
**Candidature**, *n.* (state or position of being a candidate) ummedwárí.
**Candidness**, kan'did-nes, *n.* safáí, sáf-dilí, rástí.
**Candle**, kan'dl, *n.* A.-S. *candel.* mom yá charbí kí battí;—**stick**, shama'-dán, chirág-dán.
**Candour**, kan'dur, *n.* L. *candere.* (openness; frankness) safáí, sáf-dilí, rástí.
**Candy**, kan'di, *v. t.* (preserve or frost over with sugar) págná, murabba b.;—*n.* Per. *kand.* pág.
**Cane**, kān, *n.* L. *canna.* —*v. t.* bent m., sazá d.; chharí, bed yá bent, láthí; **sugar**—, ganná; —**mill**, kān'mil, *n.* ganne ke ras perne ká kolhú.



**Canine**, ka-nīn', *a.* L. *canis.* kuttá sá, sag (Sugar-cane.) kí sifat.
**Caning**, kān'ing, *n.* bent kí már.
**Canister**, kan'is-ter, *n.* G. *kanastron.* (small metal basket) sandúq, sandúqcha, pípá.
**Canker**, kang'ker, *n.* L. *cancer.* (corroding ulcer) mawád i fásid; ghun, kírá;—*v. t.* saráná, bigárná, sarná;—**worm**, kang'ker-wurm, *n.* ghun, ek kírá jo darakhton aur paudhon ko barbád kartá hai.
**Cannibal**, kan'ni-bal, *n.* Sp. *caribales.* (a man-eater) rákchhas, ádamkhor; manukh-adhárí.
**Cannibalism**, kan'ni-bal-izm, *n.* ádamkhorí.
**Cannon**, kan'un, *n.* L. *canna.* top, zarb;—**ball**, top ká golá.
**Cannonade**, kan'un-ād', *n.* topon kí már, saláḳh;—*v. t.* topen m. yá dágná, golandází k. [golandáz.
**Cannonier**, kan-un-nēr', *n.* topchí,
**Canonize**, kan'un-nīz, *v. t.* kisí ko walí yá pír qarár d. [desh.
**Canny**, kan'ni, *a.* hoshiyár, dúr-an-
**Canoe**, ka-nóó', *n.* F. *canot.* dongí.
**Canon**, kan'un, *n.* L. *canon*, (a law or rule in general) qánún, qá'ida, rasm, áín, zábita, shara'.
**Canonical**, kan-on'ik-al, *a.* ba-mújib qánún, shara'í, díní, mazhabí.
**Canopy**, kan'ō-pi, *n.* G. *kōnōpeion.* sáyabán, chhatr, shámiyána;—*v. t.* sáyabán bándhná, chhatrí bándhná.
**Cant**, kant, *n.* W. *cant.* ek záwiya; bhanger-kháne kí bát, bazárú bát chít; shekhí; bhagal;—*v. t.* dhalkáná, shekhí baghárná;—*a.* malúl; ná-ma'qúl, ná-mauzún; (in religion) záhirdárí, riyákárí.
**Canteen**, kan-ten', *n.* Sp. *cantina.* paltan ká sharáb-khána.
**Cantor**, kan'ter, *v. i.* (to move, as a horse, in a moderate gallop.) poiyán chalná. [hissa.
**Canto**, kan'tō, *n.* It. shi'r ká ek
**Canton**, kan'tun, *n.* It. *cantone.* zila', pargana;—*v. t.* taqsím k.; chháoní d.
**Cantonment**, *n.* chháoní, lashkargáh.
**Canvas**, kan'vas;—*n.* L. *cannabis.* (a coarse hempen cloth) wiláyatí tát, kirmiz.
**Canvass**, *v. t.* jánchná, 'uhde ke liye darkhwást k.; (to discuss) bahs k.;—*n.* tahqíqát, daryáft, jánch.
**Cap**, kap, *n.* A.-S. *cappe.* topí, táj, sar-band;—*v. t.* topí pahinná, khatm k.; pukhta k.
**Capability**, kā-pa-bil'i-ti, *n.* (power, adaptability) qábiliyat, liyáqat.
**Capable**, kā'pa-bl, *a.* L. *capere.* (able to hold) qábil; (qualified for) láiq, sazáwár; (intelligent) liyáqatdár, musta'idd. **Syn.** Able; competent; fitted; efficient.
**Capacious**, ka-pā'shi-us, *a.* L. *capax.* (able to hold much) kusháda, baṛá phailá húá.
**Capacitate**, ka-pas'it-āt, *v. t.* (make capable) liyáqat d., qábil k.
**Capacity**, ka-pas'i-ti, *n.* L. *capacitas.* gunjáish, liyáqat, was'at, ku-

shádagí, isti'dád; (in one's official capacity) ba-liház i 'uhda.

**Caparison**, ka-par'i-sun, *n.* Sp. *caparazon.* jhúl, zín-posh;—*v. t.* zeb o zínat ká kapṛá pahinná.

**Cape**, kāp, *n.* L. *caput.* (a headland) rás, nokdár zamín; (neck piece of a cloak or coat) labáde ká wuh hissa jo gardan par ho, garebán.

**Caper**, kā'pe̱r, *v. i.* L. *caper.* uchhalná, jast k.;—*n.* (leap, jump) uchhal, kúd;—*n.* G. *kapparis.* chhoṭe paudhe ke phúl, kalí jis ká achár bantá hai. [—about].

**Capillary**, kap'il-la ri, *n.* mahín, báṛík bál kí mánind, chhoṭí nalí; —*a.* (resembling a hair) chhoṭí nalíon̲ ke muta'alliq.

**Capital**, kap'it-al, *a.* L. *caput.* liyáqatdár, auwal;—offence, wájib ul qatl;—punishment, phánsí, qatl; —*n.* (a chief town) taḳht-gáh, páctaḳht, sadr shahr dár us saltanat; (stock) púnjí; (shares) sarmáya; (large letter) baṛá hurúf **Syn.** Chief; principal; leading.

**Capitalist**, kap'it-al-ist, *n.* (a man of large means) daulatmand, ganí.

**Capitation**, kap-it-ā'shun, *n.* L. *capitatio.* sar-shumárí; (tax) jaziya. [ton̲ par mutí' k., sulh k.

**Capitulate**, ka-pit'ū-lāt, *v. i.* shar-

**Capitulation**, *n.* qaul qarár, 'ahd o paimán. [ed cock) áḳhta murg

**Capon**, kā'pun *n.* L. *capo.* (castrat-

**Caprice**, ka-prēs', *n.* F. (freak) be-sabátí; (whim) ḳhiyál, wahm. **Syn.** Whim; freak; fancy; vagary.

**Capricious**, ka-prish'i-us, *a.* changeable, fanciful) talauwun mizáj, be-qarár; —ly, *ad.* be-sabátí se, talauwun-mizájí se, ḳhám ḳhiyálí se;—ness, *n.* wahm, talauwun-mizájí.

**Capricorn**, kap'ri-korn, *n.* L. *caper.* and *cornu.* burj i jadí, makr.

**Capsicum**, kap'si-kum, *n.* L. *capsa.* (red pepper) lál mirch, filfil i surḳh. [*v. t.* ulaṭ d., palaṭ d.

**Capsize**, kap-sīz, *n.* palṭáo, ulṭáo;—

**Capstan**, kap'stan, *n.* L. *capistrum*, halter. (a machine to draw up a greate weight) jarr i saqíl, langar ká charḳh.

**Capsular**, kaps'ū-le̱r, *a.* khokhlá, sandúq kí tarah jauf-dár.

**Capsule**, caps'ūl, *n.* L. *capsula.* (the seed vessel of a plant) tuḳhmdar phal yá phúl jis men̲ zíra hotá hai, jaise kapás yá posta.

**Captain**, kap'tān, *n.* L. *caput.* fauj ká ek sardár, kaptán sáhib;—of navy, ná-ḳhudá.

**Captaincy**, *n.* kap'tan-si, kaptán ká 'uhda. risáldárí, súbedárí.

**Captainship**, *n.* hálat yá iḳhtiyár kaptán ká, risáldárí, súbedárí.

**Caption**, kap'shun *n.* L. *captio.* (the act of seizing by authority; arrest) hákim kí taraf se giriftárí;—*v. t.* giriftár k.

**Captious**, kap'shi-us, *a.* (apt to find fault; insidious) 'aib-jo, harfgír, jhagṛálú, bakheṛiyá, takrárí, nukta-chín. **Syn.** Censorious; peevish; critical.

**Captivate**, kap'ti-vāt, *v. t.* giriftár k.; farefta k., moh l., lubháná.

**Captivation**, *n.* giriftárí; fareftagí.

**Captive**, kap'tiv, *n.* L. *captivus.* (one taken in war) mahbús, asír, bandhuwá; (one charmed) 'áshiq, maftún, gulám. [habs.

**Captivity**, *n.* asírí, giriftárí, qaid,

**Captor**, kap'te̱r, *n.* L. *capere.* giriftár-kuninda, pakaṛwaiyá.

**Capture**, kap'tūr, *v.t.* (make prisoner) giriftár k., pakaṛná; (of a town) taskhír k.; (fascinate) farefta k.

**Car**, kár, *n.* *currus.* gáṛí, bahalí, rath.

**Caracole**, kár'a-kōl, *n.* (a leap sideways, as of a horse) lahriyá chál.

**Carafe**, kár-af', *n.* suráhí yá shíshe kí botal.

**Carat**, kar'at, *n.* A. *qirrât*, a bean. chár grain ká wazn.

**Caravan**, kár'a-van, *n.* Per. *qirwân*, travelling. kárwán̲, qáfila; —*pl.* qawáfil.

(Carafe.)

**Caravansary**, *n.* From *caravan*, and *sarâi*, inn. kárwán saráe.

**Caraway**, kár'a-wā, *n.* A. *karwiya.* (an aromatic plant and its seed) ajmod, soá, ajwáin, zíra waláyatí.

**Carbine**, kár'bin, *n.* F. *carabine.* ek chhoṭí bandúq, kaṛábín.

**Carbineer**, kár-bin-ēr', *n.* wuh sipáhí jo chhoṭí bandúq se musallah ho.

**Carbon**, kár'bon, *n.* L. *carbo.* (pure charcoal) koele kí asl, wuh koela jis kí rutúbat nikal jáe.

**Carbonic**, kár-bon'ik, *n.* ḳhális koele ke muta'alliq.

**Carbuncle**, kár'bung-kl, *n.* L. *carbunculus.* (a red gem) la'l, shab i chirág; (a boil) mu̱nh-band gháo; (a pimple) muhásá.

**Carcanet**, kár'ka-net, *n.* Armor. *karchen.* tauq.

**Carcass**, kár'kas, *n.* L. *caro*, flesh, and *capsa*, box. (a dead body) murda lásh.

**Card**, kárd, *n.* L. *charta.* ruqq'a, tásh, ganjífa; —*v. t.* (play at

cards) tásh khelná, kanghí k., ún dhunná;—*v. t.* L. *carduus*. ún yá san sáf karne ká ála.

**Cardamom**, *n.* iláechí, qáqula: small—, chhoṭí iláechí; large—, baṛí iláechí.

**Cardiac**, kár'di-ak, *a.* G. *kardia.* (pertaining to the heart) dilí, muta'alliq-i-dil.

**Cardinal**, kár'din-al, *a.* L. *cordinalis.* aslí, auwal, 'azím, akbar, zátí.

**Cardinal**, *n.* Pope sáhib kí majlis ká ek sharík; —points, (north, east, south, west) cháron simten, púrab, pachchhim, uttar aur dakhin; —virtues, (prudence) dúr-andeshí, khabardárí; (justice) insáf; (fortitude) istiqlál; (temperance) i'tidál.

**Care**, kār, *n.* A.-S. *caru*, L. *cura*, heed. fikr, andesha, soch, taraddud, parwáh; to take—of a thing, us kí khabardárí k.;—worn, fikr-zada yá fikrmand;—*v. i.* (be anxious) fikrmand h., khwáhishmand h.; (mind) parwáh k.; (have a regard for) liház k. **Syn.** Solicitude; anxiety. [—about,—for].

**Career**, ka-rēr', *n.* L. *currus.* (race) daur; (speed) tez-rawí; (way of life) waqt, zamána, rawish, rawání, sarpaṭ;—*v. i.* daurná, tez chalná, sarpaṭ j.

**Careful**, kār'fool, *a.* hoshyár; kifáyat-shi'ár; —ness, *n.* hoshyárí, khabardárí.

**Careless**, *a.* gáfil, be-khabar, láparwá;—ness, *n.* be-khabarí, gaflat.

**Caress**, ka-res', *v. t.* F. *caresser.* piyár k., gale lagáná, nawázish k., mihrbání k.;—*n.* mihrbání, piyár, dulár.

**Cargo**, kár'go, *n.* Sp. *cargar.* bojh, bár, bár i jaház, bhartí, khep.

**Caricature**, kár-i-ka-tūr', *n.* It. *canicatura.* (a ridiculous figure or description of a person, &c.) tútíbáz kí taswír;—*v. t.* swáng ke taur par kisí kí taswír khínchná yá naql k.

**Carious**, kā'ri-us, *a.* (ulcerated or decayed) sará, bosída, ganda.

**Cark, Kark**, *v. t.* S. *care.* (to be anxious) mutaraddid h., mutafakkir h., chintit h., bhavit h.

**Carmine**, kár'min, *n.* L. *carmesinus.* niháyat surkh rang, ahmar.

**Carnage**, kár'nāj, *n.* L. *caro.* (slaughter) qitál, khúnrezí.

**Carnal**, kár'nal, *a.* L. *caro.* (fleshly) jismání; (lustful) nafsání;—minded, dunyádár. [shahwat, mastí.

**Carnality**, *n.* shahwat-parastí,

**Carnival**, kár'niv-al, *n.* It. *carnovalè.* dhúmdhám aur shokhí ká waqt, 'íd, holí, dasahrá.

**Carnivorous**, kár-niv'ō-rus, *a.* (flesh-eating) gosht-khwár; máns kháneháṛá.

**Carob**, kár'ob, *n.* A. *kharrúb.* kharúb, yih wuh darakht hai jis kí phalían súwar kháyá karte the, jaisá musrif beṭe ke bayán men áyá hai.

**Carol**, kár'ol, *n.* L. *carola.* (a song of joy or mirth) khushí ká ek rág, ek 'ibádatí gít;—*v. t.* ta'ríf ká gít gáná; alápná.

**Carouse, Carousal**, ka-rouz',*v. i.* Ger. *garaus.* (to revel) ba-kasrat sharáb píná, masrúr hokar píná;—*n.* mai-noshí, bad-mastí. **Syn.** Feast; banquet; festival.

**Carouser**, ka-rouz'er, *n.* baṛá sharábí yá sharáb-khwár.

**Carp**, kárp, *v. i.* L. *carpere.* (to censure, or find fault without reason) 'aib-gírí k., nukta-chíní k. [—at]. [lí.

**Carp**, *n.* L. *carpo.* ek qism kí machh-

**Carpenter**, kár'pen-ter, *n.* L. *carpentum.* baṛhaí, najjár; **Carpentry**, kár'pen-tri, *n.* baṛhaí ká kám, najjárí.

**Carpet**, kár'pet, *n.* L. *carpere.* farsh, gálícha, qálín;—*v. t.* qálín yá gálícha bichháná;—bag, kár'pet-bag, *n.* musáfirí thailá.

**Carriage**, kár'rij, *n.* dhulwáí; (vehicle for conveying) gárí, bahal, rath; (charge for carrying) dhulái; (behaviour) waza', chál: —free, be-kiráya.

**Carrier**, kár'ri-er, *n.* bojh le jánewálá; ek qism ká kabútar.

**Carrion**, kár'ri-un *n.* L. *caro.* (putrifying flesh) sará húá gosht; —*a.* murda, sará húá. [zardak.

**Carrot**, kár'ut, *n.* It. *carota.* gájar,

**Carry**, kar'ri, *v. t.* F. *charrier.* le j., uṭháná, le chalná, sambhálná, thámná; (to pursue) járí r.; to—through, nibáhná, amjám d.; to—into effect, bajá l.;—out, bajá l.; to—one's point, kámyáb h.

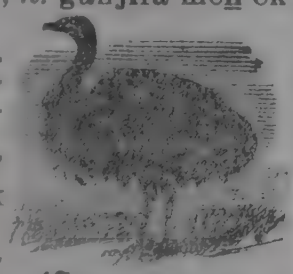
**Cart**, kárt, *n.* L. *carrus.* gárí, chhakrá, laṛhiyá;—*v. t.* gárí par ládkar le j.;—wheel, pahiyá. [—from,—to.] [gárí ká kiráya.

**Cartage**, kárt'āj, *n.* gárí ká bojh.

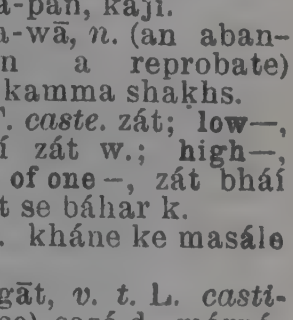
**Cart-de-visite**, kárt-dē-viz-et', *n.* 'aksí taswír jo chhoṭe card (visiting card) par utárí jáe.

**Cartel**, kár'tel, *n.* L. *charta.* ek shart, jo laṛáí ke waqt qaidíon kí bábat do saltanaton men hoṭí

**Carter**, kárt'er, *n.* gárí-bán, kochbán.
**Cartilage**, kár'ti-lāj, *n. cartilago.* (gristle) kurrí, murmurí haḍḍí.
**Cartilaginous**, kár-ti-laj'in-us, *a.* kurrí haḍḍí ká.
**Cartridge**, kár'trij, *n.* L. *charta.* paper, ṭoṇṭá, kártús.
**Carve**, kárv, *v. t.* A.-S. *ceorfan.* (to cut in an artistic or decorative manner) káṭná, taráshná, kanda k.; munabbat k. [—out].
**Carving**, *n.* tarásh; naqqáshí; khodáí.
**Cascade**, kas'kād, *n.* F. *cascade.* (a water fall jharná, ábshár.
**Case**, kās, *n.* L. *copsa.* (box) sandúqcha; (cover) giláf, ḳhol; (outside of a watch) ḍhakná, ek ḳhánedár sandúq chhápe ke hurúf rakhne ke liye.
**Case**, *n.* L. *casus.* súrat i hál; (proceeding at law) muqaddama; (of a noun) hálat; (representation) taqrír, guzárish, 'arz; **in that—**, us hálat men; **suppose a—**, farz k.; **in—**, dar háleki, mubádá.
**Casemate**, kās'māt, *n.* It. *casamatta.* gumbaz.
**Casement**, kās'ment, *n.* khiṛkí.
**Caseous**, kā'sē-us, *a.* L. *caseus.* (resembling cheese) panír sá, panír ke mánind.
**Cash**, kash, *n.* F. *caisse.* (ready money) naqdí sikka; (money) rupiya, noṭ;—*v. t.* (make into money) bhunáke rupiya d.;—**book**, *n.* ek kitáb jis men naqdí ká hisáb darj hotá hai. [pot-dár.
**Cashier**, kash-ēr', *n.* ḳhazánchí,
**Cashier**, *v. t.* L. *cassare.* mauqúf k., amánat ke 'uhde se bar taraf k.
**Cashmere**, kash'mēr, *n.* Hindustán ká ek súba; ek nafís o qímatí shál, Kashmír kí shál.
**Cask**, kask, *n.* F. *casque.* pípá.
**Casket**, kask'et, *n. cask.* ek sandúqcha; ḍibiyá. [migfar.
**Casque**, kask, *n.* (a helmet) ḳhod,
**Cassia**, kash'ya, *n.* H *qesîâh.* tejpát. [*mira.* bárík úní kapṛá.
**Cassimere**, kas'si-mēr, *n.* Sp. *casi-*
**Cassino**, kas'i-nō, *n.* ganjífa men ek qism ká khel.
**Cassok**, kas'uk, *n.* F. *casaque.* kurtá, ḳhirqa, jubba.
**Cassowary**, kas'sō-wa-ri, *n.* ek baṛí chiṛiyá.


(Cassowary.)

**Cast**, kast, *v. t.* Dan. *kaste.* (throw) phenkná, ḍálná, giráná, ḳháṛná; (to mould) ḍhálná;—*a.* wrecked, dejected) barbád; —**about**, (to contrive, to consider) tajwíz k., ḳhiyál k., ḍhúndhná; (endeavour to find a pretext) bahána ḍhúndhná; —**out**, *a.* maḳhrúj, nikálá húá;—**down**, *a.* udás, malúl;—*v. i.* (deject) náummed h., magmúm h.; (throw down) ḍálná, pachhárná, de márná;—**ing vote**, qur'a ḍálne se faisala karne ká iḳhtiyár;—**a glance**, nigáh k.; (fix) ṭhahráná; (place) rakhná;—**aside**, (dismiss as useless) alag k., radd k.;—**away**, (wreck) tabáh k.;—**off**, (discard) chhoṛná;—**on**, (resign to, refer to) sompná;—**out**, (reject) nikálná;—**one's self on**, (resign without reserve) chhoṛ d., ḍál d.;—**up**, (add up) joṛná; (vomit) qai k.; **to—a nativity**, záicha khínchná, janm patr b.;—**young**, (miscarry) peṭ girná, isqát-i-hamal h.;—**forth**, (reject) nikálná, phailáná;—**lots**, qur'a ḍ.;—*n.* (a throw) phenk, andáḳht; (act of casting from a mould) ḍhál; (form of countenance) súrat, waz';—**of the eye**, bhingá-pan, kají.
**Castaway**, kast'a-wā, *n.* (an abandoned person a reprobate) maḳhrúj yá nikamma shaḳhs.
**Caste**, kast, *n.* F. *caste.* zát; **low—**, kamína, níchí zát w.; **high—**, únchí zát w.; **of one—**, zát bháí **put out of—**, zát se báhar k.
**Caster**, kast'er, *n.* kháne ke masále ká sandúqcha.
**Castigate**, kas'ti-gāt, *v. t.* L. *castigare.* (to chastise) sazá d., márná; peṭ m. [—with,—for].
**Castigation**, kas-ti-gā'shun, *n.* isláh, durustí; chábuk kí már, tambíh.
**Casting**, kast'ing, *n.* andáḳhta, ḍálá yá phenká húá.
**Castle**, kas'sl, *n.* L. *castellum.* sháhána mahal;—**in the air**, ḳhám ḳhiyál, be-bunyád tajwízen.



**Castor-oil**, *n.* kas'ter-oil, a corruption of *Castus*-oil. rendí ká tel, andí (Castor-oil Plant.) ká tel.
**Castrate**, kas'trāt, *v. t.* L. *castrare.* (geld) áḳhta k., badhiyá k., ḳhoja k.
**Casual**, kazh'ū-al, *a.* L. *casus.* (happening by chance) ittifáqí, nágahání, achának. **Syn.** Accidental; incidental; occasional

**Casualty**, *n.* ittifáqí, an-jáne.
**Casuist**, kazh'ū-ist, *n.* L. *casus.* (one who studies and settles cases of conscience) faqíh, masáil-dán.
**Cat**, kat, *n.* A.-S. *cat.* billí, biláo; ek mazbút rassá langar nikálne ke liye.
**Catacomb**, kat'a-kōm, *n.* G. *kata* and *kumbē.* (a cave used for the burial of the dead) murdon ke rakhne ká tah-khána.
**Catalogue**, kat'a-log, *n.* G. *kata* and *legein.* asbáb kí tartíbwár fihrist, bíjak, siyáha;—*v. t.* fihrist b.
**Catapult**, kat'a-pult, *n.* G. *kata* and *ballein.* patthar phenkne ká ála, gulel, gophan.
**Cataract**, kat'a-rakt, *n.* G. *katarignunai.* (a water-fall) jharná, ábshár, chádar; (a disorder in the eye) dhundh, motiyá-bind, phúlí.
**Catarrh**, ka-tàr', *n.* G. *katarrein.* (to flow down) nazla; zukám, sardí.
**Catastrophe** ka-tas'trō-fē, *n.* G. *kata* and *strephein.* bad-anjámí; áfat; 'áqibat; bipat; **sudden**—, áfat i nágahání.
**Catch**, kach, *v. t.* A.-S. *ceac*, fetter. (lay hold of) pakarná, giriftár k.; (seize by hunting) shikár k., uljháná; (ensnare) phansáná, moh l.; (take infection) lagná;—**at**, (to try to lay hold of) pakarná;—**cold**, sardí kháná;—**fire**, phunk j., ág lagná;—**hold**, (seize) pakarná;—**up**, (snatch) jhapattá m., jald pakar l.;—*n.* (a seizure) pakar, girift, qabza; (a deception) dhokhá; khiyál; (advantage) fáida.
**Catechise**, kat'ē-kīz, *v. t.* G. *katēchizein.* suwál o jawáb k.
**Catechism**, kat'ē-kizm, *n.* **suwál o** jawáb kí kitáb.
**Catechist**, kat'ē-kist, *n.* sáil, **suwál** púchhnewálá; 'Ísáí wá'iz.
**Catechumen**, kat-ē-kū'men, *n.* G. *katechein.* tálib i mazhab i 'Íswí.
**Categorical**, kat-ē-gor'ik-al, *a.* (absolute, positive) sáf, mutlaq;—**answer**, qata'í jawáb.
**Category**, kat'ē-gor-i, *n.* G. *kata*, down, *agoreuein*, to assert. silsila i khiyálát; darja, jins; maqúla.
**Caterpillar**, kat'er-pil-ler, *n.* O. Eng. *cater-piller.* kírá, kamlá.
**Catgut**, kat'gut, *n.* tánt, roda.
**Cathartic**, ka-thár'tik, *a.* G. *katharos.* dastáwar, dast lánewálí;—*n.* (a purgative) julláb, musahil.
**Cathedral**, ka-thē'dral, *n.* girja jo Bishap se kháss muta'alliq ho.
**Catholic**, kath'ol-ik, *a.* G. *kata* and *los* 'álam ká yá 'ámm, ázád; **Roman**—, Rúmí Kalísiyá ká;—*a.* Rúmí Kalísiyá ká pairau.
**Catholicism**, ka-thol'i-sizm, *n.* Rúmí Kal'ísiyá kí tā'límát o rasúmát.
**Cat-o-nine-tails**, kat-ō-nīn'tālz, *n.* (a whip with nine lashes) ek naushákha chábuk.
**Cattle**, kat'l, *n. pl.* L. *capitalis.* chaupáya, maweshí, pálú jánwar.
**Caucasian**, kaw-kā'shi-an, *n.* koh i Qáf ke báshinde.
**Caudal**, kaw'dal, *a.* L. *cauda.* (relating to the tail) dum se nisbatdár; púnchh ká vishayak.
**Caul**, kawl, *n.* *cowl.* antaríon kí jhillí, jálí, pet ká parda.
**Cauliflower**, kaw'li-flow-er, *n.* L. *caulis*, phúl-kobí, karam-kalla.
**Causal**, kawz'al, *a.* L. *causalis.* mújib, musabbab.
**Causative**, kawz'a-tiv, *a.* L. *causare*, to cause. sababí;—**verb**, fi'l i muta'addí.
**Cause**, kawz, *n.* L. *causa.* (what produces an effect) sabab, wajh, bá'is, mújib, jihat; (sake) wáste; (law proceeding) muqaddama, mu'ámala, qaziya;—**and effect**, 'illat o ma'lúl; **common**—, 'illat i kullí;—*v. t.* karáná, karná, barpá k., paidá k.;—**less**, *a.* be-sabab, be-wajh, ná-haqq, muft. yúnhí.
**Causeway**, kawz'wā, *n.* O. Eng. *calsey.* kharanjá, únchí sarak.
**Caustic**, kaws'tik, *a.* G. *kaiein.* (burning or eating away) jalánewálá, tez;—*n.* tezáb, sakht dawá.
**Cauter**, kaw'ter, *n.* (a searing iron) garm dágnewálá lohá.
**Cauterize**, *v. t.* (to burn with a hot iron) lohá garm karke dágná.
**Caution**, kaw'shun, *n.* L. *cavere.* (wariness) khabardárí, hoshyárí, ihtiyát, tahammul, dhiyán, fikr; (warning) ágáhí; (bail) záminí;—*v. t.* ittilá' d., khabardár k. [—against;—upon]. [—of].
**Cautious**, kaw'shus, *a.* khabardár.
**Cautiousness**, *n.* khabardárí, ihtiyát, hoshyárí.
**Cavalcade**, kav'al-kād, *n.* L. *caballus.* (a procession on horseback) sawáron kí sawárí yá jilau.
**Cavalier**, kav-a-lēr', *n.* L. *caballus.* (a horseman) sawár; (a knight) amír, bádsháh; Charles Auwal ká ek musáhib;—*a.* jang-jú, magrúr, diler. [sawár.
**Cavalry**, kav'al-ri, *n.* risala, turk-
**Cave**, kāv, *n.* L. *cavus.* (hollow place) gár, garhá, gúfa;—*v. t.* garhá khodná, gár b.;—in, girná, band h.
**Caveat**, kā've-at, *n.* L. (intimation

of caution) khabardár hone ke liye ágáhí.

**Cavern**, kav'ern, *n.* L. *cavus.* (a cave) gúphá, gár, garhá, mugára.

**Cavil**, kav'il, *v.i.* L. *cavillari.* harfgírí k., be-fáida i'tiráz k., nuktachíní k., 'aibgírí k. [—at].

**Cavilling**, kav'il-ing, *n.* behúda hujjat. [low) garhá, gahráo, jauf.

**Cavity**, kav'i-ti, *n.* L. *cavus.* (a hol-

**Caw**, kaw, *v. i.* kawwe kí tarah qá qá k.

**Cayenne pepper**, kā-en' pep-er, *n.* (a very pungent pepper) gol mirch.

**Cease**, sēs, *v. i.* L. *cassare.* (stop or put a stop to) mauqúf h., tark k., báz r.; (to end) ákhir h., játá r., uth j. **Syn.** Desist; forbear; fail. [—from];—**less**, *a.* (incessant) lagátár, hamesha.

**Cedar**, sē'der, *n.* G. *kedros.* saro, sanaubar, deodár.

**Cede**, sēd, *v. t.* L. *cedere.* (yield, give up) de d., hawála k., saunpná. [—to.] [chhat banáná.

**Ceil**, sēl, *v. t.* L. *celare.* bhítarí

**Ceiling**, sēl'ing, *n.* bhítarí chhat, saqf, gach.

**Celebrate**, sel'ē-brāt, *v. t.* L. *celebrare.* ta'ríf k., mashhúr k.;—**a day**, mánná, mubárak yá mutabarrak jánná.

**Celebrated**, *a.* mashhúr, námwar. **Syn.** Distinguished; famous; renowned. [—for].

**Celebration**, *n.* ta'ríf, 'izzat, shuhrat, saná, áfrín. **Syn.** Honor; praise; commendation.

**Celebrity**, se-leb'ri-ti, *n.* (fame, renown) shuhrat, námwarí.

**Celerity**, sē-ler'i-ti, *n.* L. *celer.* (swiftness) tez-raftárí, cháláki, jaldí.

**Celery**, sil-er-i, *n.* G. *selinon.* ajwáyan khurásání.

**Celestial**, sē-lest'yal, *a.* L. *cœlum.* (heavenly) ásmání, bihishtí, jannatí, falakí;—*n.* bihisht ká r. w., firishte.

**Celibacy**, sel'ē-bā-si, *n.* L. *cœlebs.* (unmarried state) kunár-pan, mujarradí, nákat-khudáí, tajarrud.

**Cell**, sel, *n.* L. *cella.* kothrí, hujrá, kunj.

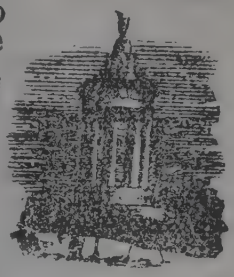
**Cellar**, sel'ler, *n.* L. *cellarium.* tahkhána, chor-khána.

**Cellular** or **Cellulose**, sel'ū-ler, *a.* L. *cellula.* (having cells) khánadár.

**Cement**, sē-ment', *n.* L. *cœmentum.* F. *ciment.* (glue) sares; (mortar) gach; (solder) qala'í;—*v. t.* jorná, miláná, paiwand k. [—with].

**Cemetery**, sem'ē-ter-i, *n.* G. *koimētērion.* qabristán, maqbara, rauza.

**Cenotaph**, sen'ō-taf, *n.* G. *kenos* and *tapkos* rauza jis ko faqat yádgárí ke wáste banáte hain aur us men koí dafn nahín hotá.


(Cenotaph.)

**Cense**, sens, *n.* (a public tax) mahsúl; (rank) darja, hálat.

**Censer**, sens'er, *n.* dhúpdán, bakhúrdán, 'úd-soz.

**Censor**, *a.* L. *censere.* muhtasib, nuktachín, 'aibjú: ek Rúmí afsar jo shahrwálon ká shumár kartá hai; akhbár ká nigrán.

**Censorious**, sen-sō'ri-us, *a.* 'aib-jú. harfgír, muftarí.

**Censorship**, sen'ser-ship, *n.* muhtasib ká 'uhda,

**Censurable**, sen'shoór-a-bl, *a.* ilzám ke láiq, láiq i malámat, mulzim.

**Censure**, sen'shoór, *n.* L. *censura.* (blame) ilzám, hajo, dokh, ta'n, tishn'a;—*v.t.* ilzám lagáná, malámat k. **Syn.** Blame; reprove; condemn; reprimand. [—for].

**Census**, sen'sus, *n.* L. from *censere.* mardum-shumárí, khána shumárí

**Cent**, sent, *n.* L. *centum.* saikrá, sau, sad; Amerika ká ek sikka.

**Centaur**, sen'tawr, *n.* G. *kentauros.* ek khiyálí jándár jo nisf insán aur nisf asp samjhá játá hai.

(Centaur.)

**Centenary**, sen'ten-a-ri, *n.* (the number of a hundred) sadí.

**Centennial**, sen-ten'-i-al, *a.* L. *centum*, and *annus.* sadí ká din.

**Centipede**, sen'ti-pēd, *n.* L. *centum* and *pes.* kankhajúra, gojar.

**Central**, sen'tral, *a.* L. *centrum.* (in the middle) darmiyání, bích ká, mutawassit.

**Centralize**, sen'tral-īz, *v. t.* bích k.

**Centre**, sen'ter, *n.* G. *kentron.* bích, darmiyán, markaz, nuqta;—*v. i.* markaz h., nuqta h.;—*v. t.* markaz b., bíchon bích men k., wast men r.;—**in**, ek jagah par jama' h. **Syn.** Middle; midst; middle-point. [mutawassit.

**Centrical**, sen'trik-al, *a.* darmiyání,

**Centrifugal**, sen-trif'ū-gal, *a.* *centrum* and *fugere.* markaz se jánewále.

**Centripetal**, sen-trip'i-tal, *a.* L.

*centrum* and *petere*. markaz kí taraf máil.

**Centurion**, sen-tūr'i-un, *n.* L. *centurio*. súbadár, tumandár.

**Century**, sen'tū-ri, *n.* L. *centum*. sadí, sau baras.

**Cephalic**, sē-fal'ik, *a.* G. *kephalikos*. (pertaining to the head) sar ke muta'alliq; mastakí.

**Cere**, sēr, *v. t.* (wax) mom lagáná, mom chipkáná.

**Cereal**, sē'rē-al, *n.* anáj wg.

**Cerebellum**, ser-ē-bel'um, *n.* L. *cerebrum*. khoprí ke níche ká hissa.

**Cerebrum**, ser'ē-brum, *n.* L. khoprí ke úpar ká bará hissa, magz, dimág.

**Cerecloth**, sēr'kloth, *n.* L. *cera* and *cloth*. mom-jáma, momí kapṛá.

**Ceremonial**, ser-ē-mō'ni-al, *a.* záhirdár, takalluf-mizáj.

**Ceremonious**, *a.* dastúr ke mutábiq, rasm ke taur par;—ly, *ad.* záhirí taur se, takalluff se.

**Ceremony, Ceremonial**, *n.* L. *cerimonia*. (outward rite, form) rasm, záhirdárí, takallufí chál.

**Certain**, ser'tān, *a.* L. *certus*. (constant) muqarrar, mu'aiyan; (some or one) koí; (sure, unquestionable) yaqíní, nischai, be-shakk, láraib. [—of],—ly, *ad.* albatta, zurúr, khwáh-ma-khwáh; avashya.

**Certainty**, *n.* tayaqqun, sachái, tahaqquq, isbát.

**Certificate**, ser-tif'i-kāt, *n.* sanad, sifárish-náma.

**Certify**, ser'ti-fī, *v. t.* (make certain) tahqíq k.; (witness) gawáhí d., bayán k.

**Certitude**, ser'ti-tūd, *n.* L. *certus*. (assurance of certainty) yaqín, i'tibár.

**Cerulean**, sē-rū'lē-an, *a.* L. *caruleus*. (sky-blue) ásmání, ábí, nílgún.

**Cervical**, ser'-vi-kal, *a.* L. *cervix*. (belonging to the neck) gardan se nisbatdár, ghínch ká sambandhí.

**Cessation**, ses-ā'shun, *n.* L. *cessare*. (stop) mauqúfí, muhlat, farágat, tawaqquf, waqfa.

**Cession**, sesh'un, *n.* L. *cedere*. (surrender, yielding) supurdagí, hawála; taslím, tafwíz.

**Cesspool**, ses'pōōl, *n.* (a cavity sunk in the earth to receive and retain the sediment of water contained in drains, nábdán.

**Chafe**, chāf, *v. t.* L. *calefacere*. (to irritate) náráz k.; (fret by rubbing) ragarná, malná, málish k. [—against];—*n.* málish, yá ragar kí garmí.

**Chaff**, chaf, *n.* A.-S. *ceaf*. bhúsí, chokar, nikammí shai, bhúsá;—ing-dish, angíthí, barosí, átashdán.

**Chaffinch**, chaf'finsh, *n.* ek qism kí gánewálí chiriyá.

**Chaffy**, chaf'i, *a.* bhúsídár, chukrílá, bhúsí kí tarah halká yá be-qadr; (banterer) hansí k. w.

**Chagrin**, sha-grin', *n.* F. (ill-humour) ná-khushí; (disappointment) ná-ummedí, ázurdagí;—*v. t.* jhunjhláná, satáná, barham k.

**Chain**, chān, *n.* L. *catena*. zanjír, sánkar, jaríb, silsila: (fetter) berí, hathkarí;—*v. t.* zanjír d., yá bándhná, halqa-ba-gosh k. [—up,—together].

**Chair**, chār, *n.* L. *cathedra*. (movable seat) kursí, chaukí, machiyá, pírhí; (seat of authority) hákim kí nashisht-gáh, masnad, gaddí.

**Chairman**, *n.* kursí-nashín, mír i majlis, sadr-nashín; —ship, *n.* kursí-nashíní.

**Chaise**, shāz, *n.* F. *chaire*. do pahiye kí gárí misl ekka ke, ghurbahal.

**Chalcedony**, kal-sed'-o-ni, *n.* (white agate) sang-i shab-chirág.

**Chaldron**, chál'drun, *n.* *caldron*. koele ká paimána atthais man battís ser ke qaríb.

**Chalice**, chal'is, *n.* L. *calix*. (cup) piyála, arghá; (communion cup) 'Ashá i Rabbání ká piyála.

**Chalk**, chawk, *n.* A.-S. *cealc*. khariyá mitti, duddhí mitti;—*v. t.* khariyá mitti se malná yá likhná.

**Chalky**, *a.* khariyá mitti sá, duddhí sá.

**Challenge**, chal'lenj, *n.* Nor. *calenge*. (a demand of any kind; a summons to single combat) da'wá, talab. [—to];—*v. t.* da'wá k., laráí mángná, muqábala cháhná, badá badí k.

**Chamber**, chām'ber, *n.* L. *camera*. (room) kothrí, kamra; (bed room) khwáb-gáh, hujra, khána; (hollow space) kothí; (hall of justice) kachahrí.

**Chamberlain**, chām'ber-lān, *n.* Ger. *kammer* and *ling*. (a treasurer of public money) názir, 'ámm rúpae ká khazánchí.

(Chameleon.)

**Chameleon**, ka-mēl'yun, *n.* G. *chamaileōn*. girgat, búqalamún.

**Chamois**, sham'waw, *n.* Sp. *gamuza* buz i koh, pahárí bakrí.

(Chamois.)

**Champ**, champ, *v. t.* G. *kaptō*, to gnaw. (to bite or chew) chábná yá chabáná.

**Champagne**, sham' pān', *n.* ek qism kí Fránsísí mai, shimpín.

**Champaign**, *n.* (an open level country) chaptá yá kusháda maidán.

**Champion**, cham'pi-un, *n.* L. *campus.* (a combatant, a hero) pahalwán, bahádur; súr, bír.

**Championess**, cham'pi-un-es, *n.* pahalwánin, bírin.

**Chance**, chans, *n.* F. *cheoir.* (mishap, accident) mauqa', ittifáq; (luck) qismat; (fortuitous event) nágahání uftád. **Syn.** Accident; hazard; opportunity;—*v. i.* á parná, názil h., wáqi' h., ittifáq h.;—*a.* ittifáqiya, shudní, 'árizí; **by—**, ittifáqan, nágáh; **game of—**, qismat-bází.

**Chancel**, chan'sel, *n.* L. *cancelli.* girje kí wuh jagah jahán log 'Ísá kí yádgárí men roṭí aur mai khátе aur píte hain.

**Chancellor**, chan'sel-ler, *n.* sadr-us-sudúr, sadar díwán; afsar i a'lá;—**of the exchequer**, díwán i khálisa.

**Chancellorship**, *n.* afsar i a'lá ká 'uhda, mír munsiff.

**Chancery**, *n.* L. *cancellarius.* (a court of equity) sadr 'adálat, sadr díwání.

**Chandelier**, shan-de-lēr', *n.* L. *candela.* jhár, battí ká jhár.

**Chandler**, chand'ler, *n.* F. *chandelier.* shama'-sáz, battí-farosh; (a dealer) saudágar.

**Change**, chānj, *v. t.* F. *changer.* badalná, adlá-badlí k., 'iwaz-mu'áwaza k.; (alter) tabdíl k.;—**money**, bhunáná;—**of the moon**, chánd chhipná; taht ush-shuá', amáwas;—**about**, bárí bárí k., badal j. mubaddal h.; [—for];—*n.* (newness) nayá-pan; (alteration) tabdíl, pher, tagaiyur; (small money) rezgárí;—**able**, *a.* mutalauwin, tabdíl-pazír, mutazalzal, gair-mustaqil;—**ful**, chānj'fool, *a.* mutagaiyur, mutazalzal;—**ling**, chánj'ling, *n.* ek larke ke 'iwaz men dúsrá larká badlá húá;—**less**, gair-tabdíl, mustaqil;—**er of money**, sarráf.

**Channel**, chan'nel, *n.* F. *canal.* (hollow bed) nála, nálí; (arm of the sea) daryáí ráh;—*v. t.* nála b., khárí b.

**Chant**, chant, *v. t.* L. *cantare.* gáná yá sarod k.;—*n.* gít, sarod. **Syn.** song; corol; melody.

**Chantry**, chant'ri, *n.* ek chhoṭá girjá jahán pádrí murdon ke haqq men du'á mángte hain.

**Chaos**, kā'os, *n.* G. *chaos.* (a confused mass) 'álam i hayúla; jalámaí, be-tartíb; (confusion) garbarí

**Chaotic**, kā-ot'ik, *a.* be-tartíb, garbar.

**Chap**, chop, *v. t.* D. *kappen.* tarkáná. darkáná, pháṛná;—*n.* (opening) darz, darár, shigáf; (parts about the mouth) galphará, jabṛá, kalla; (fellow) shakhs.

**Chape**, chāp, *n.* (a catch, a hook) baksúá ká kánṭá, ánkṛá, kaṭiyá yá ankṛí.

**Chapel**, chap'el, *n.* F. *capelle.* 'ibádat-khána, girjá, ma'bad.

**Chaplain**, chap'lān, *n.* F. *chapelain.* sarkárí pádrí.

**Chaplaincy**, **Chaplainship**, chap'lān-si, *n.* pádrí ká 'uhda.

**Chaplet**, chap'let, *n.* F. *chapelet.* (head) sihrá, sarpech; (rosary) tasbíh; (neck) málá; (tuft) kalgí.

**Chapiter**, chap'it-er, *n.* L. *caput.* (the upper part or capital of a pillar) khambhe kí choṭí.

**Chapter**, chap'ter, *n.* L. *caput.* báb, fasl; parbb;—**and verse**, kull bayán.

**Char**, chár, *v. t.* Ir. *caor.* (to reduce to charcoal, to burn partially) jhulasná, sulagná, jalkar koela b.;—*n.* ek qism kí machhlí.

**Character**, kar'ak-ter, *n.* G. *charassein.* (letter used in writing) harf, ánk, achchhar; (distinctive mark) nishán, naqsh, raqam; (representation of personal qualities) chál, khaslat; (literal) khatt; (personage) shakhs; (account, history) naql, ahwál, kaifiyat; (rank, reputation) martaba, námwarí; (disposition) 'ádat, khaslat, mizáj; (in play) putlí.

**Characteristic**, kar-ak-ter-is'tik, *a.* pata, 'alámat, nishán.

**Characterize**, *v. t.* khássiyat bayán k., tashkhís k., mumtáz k. [—by].

**Charade**, sha-rād', *n.* (a kind of riddle) ek qism ká mu'amma, chístán, pahelí, bujhauwal.

**Charcoal**, chár'kōl, *n.* koela, zugál.

**Charge**, chárj, *n.* F. *charge.* (trust) amánat; (custody) hawála, zimmadárí; (cost) qímat; (blame) ilzám,

ulahná, gila, shikwa; (load) bojh; (command) amr; (office) khidmat; (accusation) nálish, tuhmat; (exhortation) talqín, maslahat; (expense) kharch, lágat; (onset, attack) hamla, charhái;—**of a gun**, choṭ; —**of powder**, bárúd kí miqdár;—*v. t.* F. *charger.* amín k., nigahbán k., tai'nát k.; (impute) thahráná, mahmúl k.; (accuse) da'wá k.; (to command) hukm k.; (to load) bharná; (attack) hamla k., charhái k.; (account) likhná, lená; (to enjoin) tákíd k., samjháná;—**against**, ilzám lagáná;—**for**, hisáb lagáná;—**to**, (put in account against) hisáb men likhná;—**on**,—**upon**, (to impute) mákhúz k., zimme 'áyad k.;—**with**, supurd k.

**Chargeable**, *a.* qábil, láiq, muhtamal, qábil i mákhúzí, zimmawár; (costly) qímatí, besh-bahá, bhárí, sangín. [tasht; asp i jang

**Charger**, *n.* qímat lagánewálá; qábí

**Chariness**, chr'i-nes, *n.* hoshiyárí, dúr-andeshí.

**Chariot**, chár'e-ut, *n.* F. *char.* gárí, rath, bahal jo jang ke isti'mál men átí hai.

(Chariot).

**Charioteer**, chár-i-ut-ēr', *n.* sárathí, gárí-bán, rathbán.

**Charitable**, chár'i-ta-bl, *a.* (full of charity) sakhí, garíb-parwar, faiyáz, dátá; (kind) mihrbán; (thinking kindly of others) nek-andesh, khair-khwáh. [—to];—**ness**, *n.* faiyází, insániyat, rahmat.

**Charity**, chár'i-ti, *n.* L. *caritas.* (kindness) mihrbání, piyár; (good will) nek-niyatí; (well-doing) nekokárí; (open-handedness to the poor) khairát, faiyází, pun, zakát, sadqa.

**Charlatan**, shár'la-tan, *n.* It. *ciarlare*, to prate. (a quack) ním hakím.

**Charm**, chárm, *n.* L. *carmen.* jádú, tilism, afsún, sihr, totká, mantra; [—for,—with,—by];—*v. t.* (bewitch) jádú k., mantra phúkná; (delight) farefta k.;—**er**, *n.* jádúgar, tonhá; náznín, sanam, dilbar, man-mohan;—**ing**, *p. a.* dilchasp, dil-rubá, pasandída. **Syn.** Spell; enchantment; incantation.

**Charnel-house**, chár'nel-hous, *n.* murdon kí haddiyán rakhne kí jagah.

**Chart**, chárt, *n.* L. *charta*, G. *chartēs*, a leaf of paper. naqsha, pat, kháka, bahrí naqsha.

**Charter**, *n.* L. *charta*, paper. (a writing bestowing privileges) 'ahd-náma, iqrár-náma, sanad;—*v. t.* 'ahd k., iqrár k.; jaház ke kiráya ke liye 'ahd o paimán k. **Syn.** Instrument; deed; indenture.

**Chartism**, chárt'izm, *n.* F. *charte*, charter. aháliyán i mulk kí tajwíz jo logon ke 'ahd-náme men likhí jáe.

**Chartist**, chárt'ist, *n.* aháliyán i mulk kí tajwíz men koshish k. w.

**Chary**, chár'i, *a.* A.-S. *cearig.* (cautious) khabardár, hoshiyár.

**Chase**, chās, *v. t.* L. *captiare.* khaderná, píchhá k., shikár k.;—**away**, bhagáná.

**Chase**, *n.* F. *chasse.* (hunting) ta'aqqub, píchhá; (a hunt) shikár; (ground for hunting) ramna, shikár-gáh; (iron frame to hold pages of type) ek lohe ká dhánchá chhápe ke hurúf kasne ke liye.

**Chaser**, chās'er, *n.* shikár k, w., shikárí; jaház kí aglí yá pichhlí top.

**Chasm**, kazm, *n.* G. *chasma.* (a cleft) darz, shigáf, darár; phánk; (unfilled) khálí jagah; jauf.

**Chaste**, chāst, *a.* L. *castus.* (pure) pák, sáf; (modest) pák-dáman; (of good taste or style) latíf, fasíh.

**Chasten**, chā'n, *v. t.* L. *castigare.* (correct) tambíh dekar durust k., tádíb k,; (punish) sazá d. **Syn.** Chastise; punish; correct.

**Chasteness or Chastity**, *n.* 'ismat, 'iffat, pak-dámaní; safaí, pákízagí.

**Chastise**, chas-tīz', *v. t.* L. *castigare.* (punish) sazá d., tambíh k.

**Chastisement**, *n.* sazá, tambíh, goshmálí, ta'zír, nasíhat, tádíb. **Syn.** Punishment; correction.

**Chat**, *v. i.* A.-S. *cwædan.* bát-chít k., guftogú k.;—*n.* (free and easy talk) gap shap, be-takallufí guftogú.

**Chateau**, shá-tō', *n.* F. ek qit'a mulk ká sadr maqám; (a castle) qil'a, kot, garh.

**Chattel**, chat'l, *n.* F. *chatal.* (any movable or immovable article) manqúla yá gair-manqúla milkiyat 'aláwa zamíndárí ke.

**Chatter**, chat'ter, *v. i.* D. *koeteren.* (to prate) báten k., behúda bakbak k.;—*n.* ten ten, kilkiláhat.

**Chatterer**, *n.* bakkí, barbariyá; ek chiriyá. [riyá.

**Chatty**, chat'i, *a.* bát k. w., barba-

**Chaw**, chaw, *v. t.* A.-S. *ceowan.* chábná, chabáná, kúchná.

**Cheap**, chēp, *a.* A.-S. *ceap.* (at a low price) sastá, arzán, halká, sastmolá; (little respected) kam qadr.

**Cheapen**, chēp'n, *v. t.* A.-S. *ceapan.* kam-qímat thahráná. [arzán.

**Cheaply**, *ad.* sastá, kam qímat par,

**Cheapness**, *n.* kam-qímatí, sastápan, arzání.

**Cheat**, chēt, *n.* A.-S. *ceat.* thagí, dagá, fareb, makr, **butta**, dagábází;—*v. t.* thagná, dagábází k., fitrat laráná. **Syn.** Trick; cozen; gull; chouse.

**Check**, chek, *n.* F. *echec.* (stop) rok, pech, atkáo; (reproof)muzáhimat, mumání'at; (in chess) shah, kisht; (in accounts) jánch; (bill) tip; (order on a banker) chek, hundí; (a pass ticket) ráhdárí ká parwána; (various sorts of cloth) súsí; —*v. t.* atkáná, rokná, hatáná, band k., mauqúf k.; dántná; (compare) muqábala k., milána; (in chess) kisht d., shah d.; (a bill or account) muqábala k., jáiza k.

**Checkers**, chek'erz, *n. pl.* shatranj; —**board**, bisát, takhta i nard;—*a.* jánchnewálá.

**Checkmate**, chek'māt, *n.* Per. *shah mát.* hár;—*v. t.* mát k.

**Cheek**, chēk, *n.* A.-S. *ceac.* gál, rukhsár; (impudence)shokhí, gustákhí;—**by jowl**, (nearness, closeness) nazdíkí, hamráhí.

**Cheep**, chēp, *v. i.* chahchaháná.

**Cheer**, chēr,*n.*G. *kara*, head. khushrúí; (gaiety) khurramí, hazz, khushí, ráhat, masarrat; (hopefulness) ummed; (shout of applause)jai-jaikár;—*v.t.*(enliven) khush k., dil-dárí k., khátir-jam'í k.; (applaud) shábáshí d.; (give shouts) jai jaikár kahná;—**up**, khush k.;—**on**, ragbat d.[—with,—by]. **Syn.** Gladden; encourage; exhilarate; enliven.

**Cheerful**, chēr'fool, *a.* khush, masrúr, khush-mizáj, khush-dil;—**ly**, *ad.* khushí se, ba-sar o chashm, ba-dil, sar ánkhon se;—**ness**, or **cheeriness**, *n.* khanda-rúí, zinda-dilí, khush-taba'í, khushí.

**Cheerless**, chēr'les, *a.* udás, uchát, be-dil, ná-khush. [dil.

**Cheery**, chēr'i, *a.* khush-dil, zinda-

**Cheese**, chēz, *n.* A.-S. *cese*, L. *caseus.* panír; chakkí.

**Chemical**, kem'ik-al, *a.* kímiyáí.

**Chemise**, she-mēz', *n.* F. (a shift) curaton ká chhotí kurtá.

**Chemist**, kem'ist, *n.* kímiyá-gar, kímiyá-sáz.

**Chemistry**, *n.* F. *chimie.* kímiyá-garí, kímiyá-sází; **inorganic**—, kímiyá i ma'daniyát; **organic**—, kímiyá i haiwánát o nabátát; **practical**—, kímiyá i iktisábí. [hundí.

**Cheque**, chek,*n.*(an order for money)

**Cherish**, cher'ish, *v. t.* F. *cherir.* (foster) pálná; (treat kindly) khabar-gírí k., himáyat k., nibáhná.

**Cherry**, cher'i, *n.* L. *cerasus.* álúbálú, sháh dána, waláyatí mako; —*a.* lál, surkh.

**Cherub**, cher'ub, *n.* H. *kerûb.* (an angel) firishta, karobím.

**Chess**, ches, *n.* Per. *shâh.* shatranj yá sadranj;—**board**, ches'bōrd, *n.* bisát, bisát i shatranj;—**man**, *n.* shatranj ká muhra.

**Chest**, *n.* chest, *n.* A.-S. *cest.* bará sandúq; (of the body) chhátí, sína;—**of drawers**, almárí.

**Chestnut**, ches'nut, *n.* G. *khastanon.* sháh balút.

**Chevalier**, shev-a-lēr', *n.* F. gází yá jawán mard. **Syn.** a horseman; knight.

**Chew**, chóó, *v. t.* A.-S. *ceowan.* (crush with the teeth) chabáná, chábná;(ruminate)jugálí k.;—**the cud**, jugálí k.

**Chicane**,shi-kān',*n.*F. tál matol, **lait** o la'al; (sophistry) híla-hawála, chakarmakar;—*v. i.* híla-hawála k., chakarmakar k.

**Chicanery**, *n.* híla-hawála, chakarmakar. **Syn.** Trickery; duplicity; chicane; deception.

**Chicken**, chik'n, A.-S.*cicen.* chingá, chúza, murgí ká bachcha;—**hearted**, *a.* buz-dil;—**pox**, chikn'poks, *n.* chechak kí ek qism.

**Chide**, chīd, *v. t.* A.-S. *cidan.* (reprove) dántná, ghurakná, sarzanish k., tambíh k.; (blame) ilzám lagáná. [—for]. **Syn.** Blame; rebuke; reprove.

**Chief**, chēf, *n.* bará, auwal, pahlá; sadr, muqaddam, bartar, afzal;—*n.* sardár, peshwá, sarwar;—**ly**, *ad.*khusúsan, aksar karke, pahle, kháss karke, auwalan.

**Chieftain**, chēf'tān, *n.* L. *caput.* sardár i fauj, qaum ká sardár, sarpanch.

**Chieftainship**, *n.* sardárí, 'uhda.

**Chilblain**, chil'blān, *n.* (a blain or sore on the hand or foot produced by cold) biwáí.

**Child**, child, *n.* A.-S. *cild.* bachcha, aulád, bálak; **with**—, (pregnant) hámila;—**bearing** child'-bār-ing.

*n.* záídagí, bachcha-kashí;—**birth,** *n.* janná, dard i zih; —**hood,** *n.* bachpan, laṛakpan, ná-báligí, tufúliyat, laṛkáí;—**ish,** chīld'ish, *a.* tifl-mizájí, laṛke ká sá;—**ishness,** *n.* tifl-mizáj, chilbillápan, chulbuláhaṭ;—**less,** chīld'les, *a.* beaulád, bánjh.

**Chiliad,** ki'li-ad, *n.* G. *chilias.* (a thousand; especially a thousand years)hazárhá; sahasra.

**Chill,** *a.* A.-S. *cele.* (cold) ṭhanḍá, ḳhunuk, sard;—*n.* ṭhanḍ, ḳhunkí, sardí;—*v. t.* ṭhanḍá k., siráná, ṭhiṭharná, afsurda k.

**Chilliness,** chil'i-nes, *n.* sardí, ṭhanḍ, ṭhanḍak, afsurdagí.

**Chilly,** chil'i, *a.* sard, ṭhanḍá.

**Chime,** chīm, *n.* L. *campana.* ṭhanáká, jhankár. [—with,—together];—*v. i.* ham-áhang h., milná, muwáfiq h., ek tál h.;—**in,** (take part in) sharík h., ham-ráe h.; **to—in with,** rází h.

**Chimera,** ki-mē'ra, *n.* G. *chimaira.* 'unqá; (an idle, groundless whim) ḳhiyál, wahm, ḳhiyál i bátil.

**Chimerical,** ki-mer'ik-al, *a.* wahmí, ḳhiyálí, banáwaṭí. **Syn.** Imaginary; fanciful; fantastic; wild.

**Chimney,** chim'ni, *n.* G. *kaminos.* dúd-kash, buḳhárí;—**sweep,** dúd-kash.

**Chimpanzee,** chim-pan'zē, *n.* bandar kí ek qism jo insán se bahut mushábih hai aur qadd men tín yá chár fuṭ ká hotá hai, banmánus.

**Chin,** chin, *n.* A.-S. *cinne.* ṭhuḍḍí, ṭhoṛhí, zaqan, zanaḳh.

**Chinchilla,** chin-chil'la, *n.* Sp. ek chhoṭá jánwar jo gilahrí ke muwáfiq hotá hai aur us ke bál niháyat 'umda hote hain.

(Chinchilla.)

**Chincough,** chin'-kof, *n.* Scot. *kink.* ḍába, habbá ḍabbá; **to have a—,** panjar lagná.

**Chine,** chīn, *n.* O. H. Ger. *skina.* jánwar ke pusht kí haḍḍí, puṭh.

**Chink,** chingk, *n.* A.-S. *cine.* (narrow opening or gap) taṛak, shigáf, súráḳh;—*v. i.* taṛak j., shigáf h.; —*n.* (jingle) jhanjhanáhaṭ, khankhanáhaṭ, bajná.

**Chinky,** chingk'i, *a.* phaṭá, darká.

**Chintz,** chintz, *n.* Hind. *chhinṭ.* (printed cloth) chhínṭ.

**Chip,** *v. t.* H. Ger. *kippen.* chipṭh. k., chailá k., ṭukṛá k., reza reza k., pásh pásh k.

**Chip,** *n.* (cut off with an axe) chipṭhí, chailí; (break in small pieces) ṭukṛá, reza; **a—of the old block,** ek kunde ká reza, jaisá báp waisá beṭá.

**Chirograph,** kī'-rō-graf, *n.* G. *cheir* and *graphein.* (a writing, a deed, a fine) shar'í sanad kí do naqlen, nawishta, dastáwez; jurmána.

**Chirography,** kī-rog'ra-fi, *n.* 'ilm i tahrír, dast nawisht.

**Chirology,** kī'rol'o-ji, *n.* G. *cheir* and *logos.* isháron kí guftogú.

**Chirp,** cherp, *v. i.* Ger. *tschirpen.* chahchahána, rez k., chún chún k.;—*n.* (voice of birds or insects) chirchiráhaṭ, chún chún.

**Chirrup,** cher'up, *v. t.* chún chún k., chahchahána.

**Chisel,** chiz'el, *n.* F. *ciseau.* rukhání, baṭálí, ṭánkí, chhení;—*v. t.* khodná, naqsh k.; (cheat) dhokhá d.

**Chit,** chit, *n.* A.-S. *bidh,* shoot. killa, ankurá; (a child) bachcha; (a short letter) chiṭṭhí.

**Chit-chat,** *n.* bát-chít, gap-shap, qíl o qál.

**Chivalrous,** shiv'al-rus, *a.* bahádur, diler, gází, ján-báz.

**Chivalry,** *n.* F. *chevalier.* (gallantry, heroism) bahádurí, shujá'at.

**Chock,** chok, *v. t.* (fill up) band k., bhar d.;—**full,** bhará húá, labálab.

**Choice,** chois, *n.* F. *choisir.* iḳhtiyár, ḳhushí, marzí, ḳhwáhish, cháh; (things chosen) pasand; (best part) 'umda hissa;—*a.* 'umda, nafís, hasb i dil ḳhwáh, pasandída, ma'qúl.

**Choir,** kwír, *n.* G. *choros.* gawaiyon ká táifa, girje kí wuh jagah jahán gánewále baiṭhte hain.

**Choke,** chōk, *v. t.* A.-S. *âceôejan.* (stifle) galá ghonṭná, sáns rokná; (stop up) dam band k.

**Choker,** *n.* galá ghonṭnewálá; (what cannot be answered) lá-jawáb; (cravat) gulú-band.

**Choler,** kol'er, *n.* G. *cholos.* pit, safra; (anger) gussa, tezí, taish; **his—will rise,** us ká pittá bhaṛak uṭhegá.

**Cholera,** kol'er-a, *n.* haiza.

**Choleric,** kol'er-ik, *a.* safráwí, gussawar, átash-mizáj, tund.

**Choose,** chōōz, *v. t.* A.-S. *ceosan.* pasand k., cháhná; (to select) muntaḳhab k., chunná; (adopt) iḳhtiyár k. **Syn.** Select; prefer; elect; adopt. [—from].

**Chop,** chop, *v. t.* G. *kolaphos.* (cut quickly) káṭ d.; (mince) ṭukṛá ṭukṛá k.; **to—off,** (to cut off with a quick blow) káṭ d.; **to—up,** ṭuk-

rá ṭukṛá k.; (to devour) habak l. [—up].

**Chop**, *v. t.* A.-S. *ceapan.* len den k.; (to exchange) tabádala k.; to—logic, (to bandy words) radd badal i kalám k.; to—in, (to interpret) tashríh k. [qásh.

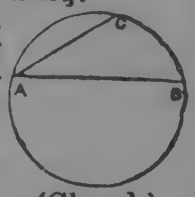
**Chop**, *n.* (slice) ṭukṛá, ḍalí, boṭí,

**Chopper**, *n.* bhárí chhurí, chápaṛ.

**Choppy**, *a.* shigáfdár, darzdár.

**Choral**, kō'ral, *a.* G. *choros.* gawaiyon ke táife ke muta'alliq.

**Chord**, kord, *a.* G. *chordē.* (tendon) tánṯ; (string of a musical instrument) tár, roda; (harmony of sounds) hamáwází; (line joining two ends of a curve) ek sídhí lakír jo dáire se mil jáwe.



(Chord.)

**Chord**, *v. t.* tár charháná, roda kasná, ham-áwáz k. [gánewála.

**Chorister**, kor'ist-er, *n.* gawaiyá,

**Chorography**, kō-rog'ra-fi, *n.* G. *chōros* and *graphein.* naqsha-kashí.

**Choroid**, kō'roid, *n.* G. *chorion*, skin, and *eidos*, form. ánkh ká dúsrá parda.

**Chorus**, kō'rus, *n.* G. *choros.* jawábí, upaj, karí, tál o sur; to join in—, áwáz miláná, gánewálon ká táifa.

**Chouse**, chous, *n.* Turk. *chiaous.* (cheat) fareb; (trick) híla, chhal,) ṭhagáí; (tool) auzár; (simpleton, bhondú, be-waqúf;—*v. t.* ṭhagná dagá d., chhalná.

**Christen**, kris'n, *v. t.* A.-S. *cristnian* baptisma d., 'Ísáí k.

**Christendom**, *n.* A.-S. *cristendom.* Masíhí mamálik.

**Christian**, krist'yan, *n.* G. *christianos.* Masíh ke pairau;—*a.* Masíhí.

**Christianity**, kris-ti-an'i-ti, *n.* mazhab i Masíhí, wuh ta'lím jo Masíh ne dí. [k.

**Christianize**, krist'yan-īz, *v. t.* 'Ísáí

**Christless**, *a.* Masíh se munkir.

**Christmas**, kris'mas, *n.* *Christ* and *mass.* baṛá din jo Masíh kí paidáish kí yádgárí men 25wín Disambar ko máná játá hai.

**Christology**, kris-tol'o-ji, *n.* G. *christos* and *logos.* Masíh kí bábat dars. [muta'alliq i rang.

**Chromatic**, krō-mat'ik, *a.* G. *chrōwa.*

**Chronic**, kron'ik, *a.* G. *chronos.* dinī, der-pá, 'arse ká (disease) sakht bímárí.

**Chronicle**, kron'i-kl, *n.* L. *chronica.* tawáríkh, puráne 'ahd-náme kí do kitáben;—*v. t* wáqi'át likhná, tawáríkh likhná.

**Chronicler**, *n.* muwarríkh, ráwí.

**Chronologer**, kro-nol'o-jer, *n.* tawáríkh likhnewálá, táríkh-nawís.

**Chronological**, kron-o-loj'ik-al, *a.* ba-mújib i tartíb i zamána.

**Chronology**, kro-nol'o-ji, *n.* G. *chronos* and *logos.* 'ilm i tawáríkh, 'ilm i táríkh.

**Chronometer**, kro-nom'e-ter, *n.* G. *chronos* and *metron.* ek 'umda gharí jo sahíh waqt batlátí hai.

**Chrysalis**, kris'a-lis, *n.* G. *chrusallic*, from *chrusos*, gold. tabdíl h. w., kíron kí aslí súrat badalná.

**Chrysolite**, kris'o-līt, *n.* G. *chrusolithos.* lahsaniyá, ek qism ká zard yá sabz nagína.

**Chub**, chub, *n.* A.-S. *copp*, head. ek qism kí machhlí.

**Chubby**, *n.* sund-mund, gal-phullá.

**Chuck**, chuk, *v. i.* thorí dúr phenkná; (cluck) kuṭkuṭáná; (hit gently) áhista m., ṭhuḍḍí hiláná;—over, phenk d. [—under];—*n.* kuṭkuṭáhaṭ; (term of endearment) piyárá, 'azíz; (a throw) phenk; (touch under the chin) ghúnse kí már.

**Chuckle**, chuk'l, *v. t.* From *chuck.* hansná, bagal bajáná, kuṭkuṭ k.; —*n.* ek halkí hansí. [shí.

**Chuckling**, *n.* hansí, poshída khu-

**Chuffy**, chuf'i, *a.* be-tamíz, galphúlá, gul guthná; talkh-mizáj; (fat) farbih. [khána, dost, ham-hujra.

**Chum**, chum, *n.* A.-S. *cuma.* ham-

**Church**, church, *n.* A.-S. *circ*, Ger. *kirche.* girjá, Mashíhíon kí 'ibádatgáh kí kalísiyá yá jamá'at;—*v. t.* girje men muttafiq hokar shukrána adá k.;—man, *n.* us kalísiyá ká sharík jo sarkár se muta'alliq hai; —warden, church'-wawr-den, *n.* kalísiyá ke chande ká muháfiz;—yard, *n.* qabristán, goristán, maqbara.

**Churl**, churl, *n.* A.-S. *ceorl.* (rustic) ganwár; (ill-bred) ná-sháista, dahqání; (greedy fellow) khudgaraz, bakhíl; —ish, *n.* sakht; kaṭṭar, akkhaṛ, sang-dil, be-rahm, dabang.

**Churn**, churn, *n.* dúdh kí handí, mathániyá; (staff) mathní, mihání;—*v. t.* A.-S. *cernan.* mathná, mahná;—ing, *a.* mathan, mahan.

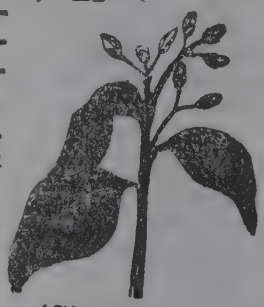
**Chyle**, kīl, *n.* G. *chulos.* (juice) kailús, ras, kaimús.

**Chyme**, *n.* G. *chumos.* kaimús.

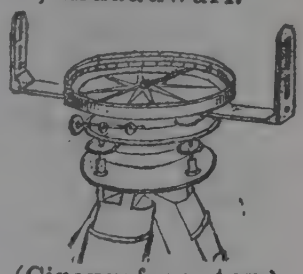
**Cicatrice**, sik'a-tris *n.* dág, chinh, asar, zakhm ká nishán.

**Cicatrize**, sik'a-trīz, *v. t.* zakhm par gosht bharná, mundamil k.

**Cider**, sī'der, *n.* F. *cidre.* seb ká ras.
**Cigar**, si-gár', *n.* Sp. *cigarro.* churuṭ.
**Cimeter**, sim'e-ter, *n.* Per. *schimschír.* tegá, talwár, shamshír.
**Cinchona**, sin-kō'na, *n.* ek qism ke peṛ kí chhál jo bukhár kí dawá ke kám men átí hai, sinkoná.
**Cincture**, singk'tūr, *n.* L. *cingere,* to gird. (a band) kamarband.
**Cinder**, sin'der, *n.* A.-S. *sinder,* L. *cinis.* (cold) koela; (hot) angárá.
**Cinerary**, sin'er-ar-i, *a.* rákhdár;—**urns**, wuh bartan jis men agle zamáne men log murdon ko jalákar un kí rákh rakh chhoṛte the.
**Cinnabar**, sin'na-bár, *n.* G. *kinnabaris.* shangarf, íngur.
**Cinnamon**, sin'na-mun, *n.* G. *kinnamon.* dár-chíní, dál-chíní.
**Cinque**, singk, *n.* L. *quinque.* tásh ká panja.
**Cipher**, sī'fer, *n.* A. *sifrun.* (naught-0) sifar, bindí, sunn; (person) naqsh i díwár, hech, ná-chíz; (secret manner of writing) khufiya-nawísí; (figure) raqam, ánk;—*v. i.* (practise arithmetic) hisáb k.; (write secretly) ramz-nawísí k.


(Cinnamon.)

**Circle**, ser'kl, *a.* G. *kirkos.* (round) dáira, halqa; (space within a round line) girda; (assembly) jamá'at; (community) firqa; (province) súba; **half a—**, ním dáira;—*v. t.* girda k., daura k., muhásara k., ghúmná, gher i.
**Circlet**, ser'klet, *n.* ek chhoṭá dáira yá gherá.
**Circuit**, ser'kit, *n.* L. *circuitus.* gardish, pher, ghumáo, iháta, daur, hisár, girda, gasht.
**Circuitous**, ser-kū'it-us, *a.* (tortuous) pechída, ná-durust.
**Circular**, ser'kū-ler, *a.* L. *circularis.* mudauwar, gol, halqadár;—*n.* ishtihár, ittilá'-náma, sarkular; —**line**, girda, khatt, dáira.
**Circularity**, ser-kū-lar'i-ti, *n.* goláí, mudauwarí, girda-girdí.
**Circulate**, ser'kū-lāt, *v. i.* L. *circulare.* ghumáná, phiráná, chakkar d., mashhúr k.;—*v. t.* gardish k.
**Circulation**, *n.* (act of circulating) gardish, ghumáo, baháo; chalan.
**Circumcise**, ser'kum-sīz, *v. t.* L. *circum,* around, and *cidere,* to cut. khatna k., musalmání k.
**Circumcision**, *n.* khatna, sunnat.
**Circumference**, ser-kum'fer-ens, *n.* L. *circum,* around, and *ferre,* to bear. gird, gird-pesh, gherá, muhít, dáira.
**Circumferential**, ser-kum-fer-en'shi-al, *a.* muhítí, mudauwarí.
**Circumferentor**, ser-kum'fer-en-ter, *n.* ek ála jo paimáish karnewále záviya i ufaq aur simt ma'lúm karne ke liye isti'mál karte hain.


(Circumferentor.)

**Circumflex**, ser'kum-fleks, *n.* L. *circum,* around and *flectere,* to bend. áwáz ká ek aisá [^ or ~] nishán.
**Circumflex**, *v. t.* nishán ke mutábiq talaffuz k.
**Circumjacent**, ser-kum-jā'sent, *a.* L. *circum,* around, and *jacere,* to lie. muttasil, qaríb, nazdík, lag bhag, chau-tarfa;—**places**, nawáh yá gird-nawáh.
**Circumlocution**, ser-kum-lo-kū'shun, *n.* L. from *circum,* around and *loqui,* to speak. pechídagí ghumáo, túl kalámí.
**Circumlocutory**, ser-kum-lok'ū-tor-i, *a.* gol, pechída.
**Circumnavigate**, ser-kum-nav'i-gāt, *v.t.* L. *circum,* around, and *navigare,* to navigate. dunyá ke gird bahrí safar k.
**Circumnavigation**, ser-kum-nav-i-gā'shun, *n.* jaház par girdáwarí.
**Circumscribe**, ser'kum-skrīb, *v. t.* L. *circum,* around and *scribere.* to write. gherná, hadd bándhná, majbúr k., be-bas k., dabá r.
**Circumspect**, ser'kum-spekt, *a.* L. *circum* and *spicere.* chaukas, hoshiyár; ihtiyátí, chaukanná. **Syn.** Cautious.
**Circumspection**, *n.* chaukasí, dúr-andeshí, ihtiyát, tawajjuh. **Syn.** Caution; watchfulness; deliberation.
**Circumstance**, ser'kum-stans, *n.* L. *circum* and *stare.* ittifáq, kaifiyat, haqíqat, hálat, hál, ahwál, waqt; **in easy—s**, ásúda-hál, khush-hál; **according to—s**, hasb i hál; **under these—s**, in wajahon se, aisí hálat men. **Syn.** Fact; event; incident.
**Circumstantial**, *a.* ittifáqí, 'árizí, wajúhátí; (full) mufassal, wázih; —**evidence**, subút i qaráyan.
**Circumstantials**, *n. pl.* wajúhát.
**Circumstantiate**, *v. t.* kisí khass há-

lat men rakhná yá ṭhahráná, muqarrar k.; (prove by circumstances) sábit k., gawáhí d., mufassalan bayán k.

**Circumvent**, ser-kum-vent', *v. t.* L. *circum* and *venire.* (cheat) ṭhagná, dhoká d., fareb d., 'aiyárí k.

**Circumvention**, *n.* ṭhagáí, kapaṭ. chakarmakar, fareb.

**Circumvolution**, ser-kum-vo-lū'shun, *n.* (act of rolling, or state of being rolled) ghumáo, gardish.

**Circumvolve**, ser-kum-volv', *v. t.* L. *circum* and *volvere.* ghumáná, phiráná. [shagáh, akhárá.

**Circus**, ser-kus, *n.* G. *kirkos.* tamá-

**Cistern**, sis'tern, *n.* L. *cista.* (reservoir) hauz, kund. chahbachcha.

**Citable**, sīt'a-bl, *a.* zikr karne ke láiq.

**Citadel**, sit'a-del, *n.* It. *cittadella.* qil'a, garh, garhí, shahr-panáh.

**Citation**, sī-tā'shun, *n.* L. *citare.* talabí, buláhaṭ; iqtibás, bayán.

**Cite**, sīt, *v. t.* L. *citare.* i'lán bhejná, bulá bhejná; (to quote) hawála d. **Syn.** Quote. [shahrí, raís.

**Citizen**, sit'i-zen, *n.* F. *citoyen.*

**Citizenship**, *n.* shahrí huqúq.

**Citron**, sit'run, *n.* L. *citreum.* chakotrá, turanj. [gar, nagrí, balda.

**City**, sit'i, *n.* L. *civitas.* shahr, na-

**Civet**, siv'et, *n.* G. *capetion.* zabád, ek qism kí khushbúdár shai; ek qism ká jánwar, mushk biláo.

(Civet.)

**Civil**, siv'il, *a.* L. *civilis.* (relating to the common wealth) mulkí; (kindly) milansár, sushíl, sáhib i akhláq, bhalá-mánus;—**war**, khána-jangí, gadar;—**employment**, sarkárí kám; **the—power**, 'adálat; —**court**, sadar 'adálat;—**list**, mulkí afsaron kí fihrist.

**Civilian**, si-vil'yan, *n.* **ahl i nizámat**, 'ámil pesha, ahl l qalam.

**Civility**, si-vil'i-ti, *n.* (courtesy of behaviour) khulq, tamalluq, insániyat, bhalmansí, narmí, milansárí, murauwat, takrím.

**Civilization**, siv-il-iz-ā'shun, *n.* ádmiyat, insániyat, tarbiyat, sháistagí. **Syn.** Culture; cultivation; refinement.

**Civilize**, siv'il-īz, *v. t.* (reclaim from savageness) árásta k., durust k.; (enlighten) tarbiyat k., ta'lím d.

**Civilized**, *a.* sháista, muhazzab.

**Clack**, klak, *v. i.* bakbak k., barbaráná, ṭiṭkárná, qíl o qál k.;—*n.* W. *clec.* jhankár, karak, jhanjhanáhaṭ, kharkharáhaṭ, ṭanṭanáhaṭ; (undue talking) bakbak.

**Claim**, klām, *v. t.* L. *clamare.* da'wá k., taqázá k., talab k., mángná; —**unjustly**, ná-haqq da'wá k.;—*n.* (demand as of right) da'wá, darkhwást; (thing claimed) istihqáq. [da'wá.

**Claimable**, klām'a-bl, *a.* qábil i

**Claimant**, klām'ant, *a.* (one who demands) mudda'í, talabgár, dádkhwáh.

**Clam**, klam, *v. t.* (to clog) lásá lagáná; nam k., tar k.; shor macháná.

**Clamber**, klam'ber, *v. i.* L. Ger. *klempern.* ba-mushkil charhná, yá háth pánw se charhná. [—up].

**Clamminess**, klam'i-nes, *n.* laslasáhaṭ, lablabáhaṭ, chipchipáhaṭ, lasílá.

**Clammy**, klam'i, *a.* (damp, gummy) lasdár, chipchipá. [shor k. w.

**Clamorous**, klam'er-us, *a.* gaugáí,

**Clamour**, klam'or, *n.* L. *clamare.* shor, gul, gauga, josh-kharosh;—*v. i.* gul k., pukárná. [—for].

**Clamp**, klamp, *n.* D. *klamp.* lohe ká pattar, lakrí kí patrí;—*v. t.* pattar jarná, yá lagáná, jor men lohá lagáná.

**Clan**, klan, *n.* Ir. *clann.* (tribe) qaum, zát; (large family) khándán, gharáná, kuṭumbh, guroh.

**Clandestine**, klan-des'tin, *a.* L. *clandestinus.* (done underhand, hidden) poshída, chhipá, makhfí, khufiya. **Syn.** Hidden; secret; private; concealed.

**Clang**, klang, *v. t.* L. *clangere.* (to produce a sharp, shrill sound) khaṭkhaṭáná, kharkharáná; —*n.* khaṭkhaṭáhaṭ, tartaráhaṭ, jhankár. [kharáhaṭ, ṭanṭanáhaṭ.

**Clangour**, *n.* jhanjhanáhaṭ, khar-

**Clank**, klangk, *n.* jhanak, jhanaṭ, jhankár. [khaṭákhaṭ bajná.

**Clank**, *v.t.* jhankárná, jhanjhanáná,

**Clannish**, klan'ish, *a.* tawassul, bháí-bandí.

**Clannishly**, *ad.* birádarána taur se.

**Clansman**, klanz'man, *n.* ek shakhs jo kisí kháss qaum yá zát se muta'alliq ho.

**Clap**, klap, *v. t.* A.-S. *clappan.* paṭpaṭáná, thapakná, de márná;—**hold**, (seize up on) pakarná, paṭakná;—**in**, be-já dakhl d.;—**to or together**, achának band k.;—**up**, miláná, jorná; (imprison) qaid k.; (to complete suddenly) achának khatm k.;—**on**, dám barháná;—**the wings**, kunde jhárná yá phaṭphaṭáná;—**the hands**, tálí bajáná;

shábáshí; khaṭká, khaṭak, bhar-bhaṛáhaṭ;—of thunder, kaṛak.

**Clapper**, *n.* khaṭká k. w., lolak, lolní, laṭkan.

**Clare-obscure**, klār'ob-skūr, *n.* L. *clarus* and *obscurus*, taswír ká halká sáya. [qism kí lál sharáb.

**Claret**, klar'et, *n.* F. *clairet.* ek

**Clarification**, klar-i-fi-kā'shun *n.* safáí, mail chhaṇṭáí, mail kaṭáí.

**Clarify**, klar'i-fī, *v. t.* L. *clarus* and *facere.* (make or become clear) mail chháṇṭná, sáf k., nirmal k.

**Clarion**, klar'i-un, *n.* L. *clarus.* qarnáí, narsinghá, turhí,

**Clarionet**, klar'i-o-net, *n.* *clarus.* bánslí ke muwáfiq ek bájá, surnáe.

**Clash**, klash, *v. i.* Ger. *klatschen*, (knock together with a noise) khaṭkáná, ṭakráná (oppose) muḳhálifat k., zidd k. (—against,—with];—*n.* khaṭká, jhankár, zidd, muḳhálifat. [barḳiláfí.

**Clashing**, *n.* ṭakkar, muḳhálifat, zidd

**Clasp**, klasp, *n.* girift, bagal-gírí, pakaṛ, chaprás, kakní;—*v. t.* O. Eng. *clapse.* girift k., bagal-gír h., gahná. [—round].

**Class**, klas, *n.* L. *classis.* (rank, order, division) darja, firqa, kilás, zát, jins, fard. [tartíb d.

**Class**, *v.t.* F. *classer*, darja-bandí k.,

**Classic**, klas'ik, *n.* mu'tabar, muhaqqiq; 'umda tasníf.

**Classical** *a.* L. *classis.* 'umda mu'tabar, muhaqqiq;—**author**, musannif i mu'tabar.

**Classification**, klas-i-fi-kā'shun, *n.* tartíb, tajnís, jinswárí.

**Classify**, *v. t.* L. *classis* and *facere.* darja-bandí k., silsilawár r.

**Clatter**, klat'er, *v. t.* A.-S. *clatrung.* (to make rattling sounds) khaṛkhaṛáná, ṭhakṭhakáná, taṛtaṛáná, bak bak k. [haṭ.

**Clatter**, *n.* khaṛkhaṛáhaṭ, taṛtaṛá-

**Clause**, klawz *n.* L. *claudere.* fiqra, jumla; shart; fasl; madd. [haddí

**Clavicle**, klā'vi-kl, *n.* hanslí kí

**Claw**, klaw, *n.* A.-S. *clavn, clâ.* nákhún, changul, panja;—*v. t.* nochná, khasoṭná, noch d., khujláná, panja m., bakoṭná.

**Clay**, klā, *n.* A.-S. *claeg.* pindol, chikní miṭṭí, gárá, giláwá;—*v. t.* kahgil k., lesná, lípná.

**Clavey**, klā'ē, *a.* maṭiyá, miṭṭí ká.

**Claymore**, klā'mōr, *n.* Gael. *claidheamh* and *mor*, (a two-handed sword, a broad sword) kháṇṛá, kharg.

**Clean** klēn, *a* A.-S. *clæne.* (free from dirt) suthrá, ujlá, nirmal. sáf; (not foul) pákíza, pák, táhir, nafís; (whole) bilkull;—*ad.* safáí se, pákízagí se, tahárat se;—*v. t.* sáf k., ujlá k., dhoná:—**out**, (empty) ḳhálí k., sáf k.; **liness**, klen-li-nes, *n.* safáí, pákízagí;—**ness**, *n.* safáí, pákízagí, tahárat.

**Cleanse**, klenz, *v. t.* A.-S. *clænsjan.* (clean thoroughly) sáf k., pák k.

**Cleansing**, *n.* safáí. pákízagí. [—from].

**Clear**, klēr, *a.* L. *clarus*, clear. (bright) shaffáf; (fair) sáf; (pure) ḳhális. (apparent) záhir, khulá, áshkárá; (free) ázád; [—from];—*ad.* (plainly) sáf sáf; (quite) bilkull;—*v t.* **sáf k.**, jilá d.; kholná. suljháná; (to remove) dúr k.; (to free) chhuṛáná, ázád k.; **get—**, alag ho j.; **stand—**, alag khaṛá r.; **keep—of**, barí r.; **a—sky**, khulá ásmán;—**up**, (close an account) adá k., sáf k., dená; (have fine weather) khulná;—**out**, (empty) ḳhálí k.; (leave a port) rawána h.;—**off**, bhág j.;—**away**, *v. t.* (remove things) sáf k.;—**ness**, klēr'nes, *n.* safáí, ujlápan.

**Clearance**, klēr'ans, *n.* nikásí chiṭṭhí, chálán, rawanna.

**Clearing**, klēr'ing, *n.* safáí; (escape) bhagorápan, nikásí.

**Cleat**, klēt, *n.* Ger. *kleiden.* ek ṭukṛá lakṛí jis ká ek sirá ubhrá húá ho, paṭṭí, joṛ, pushtíbán.

**Cleave**, klēv, *v. i.* A.-S. *clifan.* (adhere) lagá, lipṭá, chimṭá yá gaṭhá r.;(to split) chírná, phaṭná, kaṭná; (to be adopted) le-pálak h. [—to,—together].

**Cleave**, clēv, *v. t.* A.-S. *cleofan*, judá k., taqsím k., káṭná, kholná.

**Cleaver**, *n.* qassáb ká chhurá, tabar.

**Clef**, klef. *n.* L. *clavis*, key, G. *klais.* rág ká ek nishán.

**Cleft**, kleft, *n.* daráz, darz, chák, (C. Clef. F. Clef.) shigáf. chír, chhed.

**Clemency**, klem'en-si, *n.* L. *clemens*, rahmat, mihrbání, shafaqat. **Syn.** Mildness; tenderness; lenity.

**Clement**, klem'ent, *a.* halím, mihrbán, shafíq, dayáwant **Syn.** Lenient; merciful; compassionate.

**Clergy**, kler'ji, *n.* G. *kléros*, F. *clerge.* pádrí, ḳhádim ud dín;—**man**, *n.* ḳhádim ud dín.

**Clerical**, kler'ik-al, *a.* ḳhádim ud dín yá muharrir ke muta'alliq.

**Clerk**, klárk, *n.* A.-S. *clerc.* muharrir. nawísinda; goods—, mú-

munshí; —of the court, názir; parish—, pádrí ká náib. [garí.
**Clerkship**, *n.* muharrirí, mutasaddí-
**Clever**, klev'er, *a.* A.-S. *gleaw*, skilful. (talented) chálák, tez-fahm, hoshyár. [—at,—with, —in].
**Cleverness**, *n.* chálákí, tez-fahmí, hoshyárí.
**Clew**, klū, *n.* A.-S. *cleow*. sút kí pechak; (a guide) rahnumá. [khaṭ k.
**Click**, klik, *n.* khaṭkhaṭ;—*v. t.* khaṭ-
**Client**, klī'ent, *n.* L. *cliens*. (one who applies to a lawyer for advice) munib, muwakkil.
**Cliff**, klif, *n.* A.-S. *clif*. (a high steep rock) kharí pahárí, ṭila.
**Climate**, klī'māt, *n.* *klima*. áb o hawá, sarzamín, aqlím; change of—, tabdíl i áb o hawá.
**Climatic**, klī-mat'ik, *a.* aqlímí, sarzamíní.
**Climax**, klī'-maks, *n.* G. *klimax*. (gradation, ascent) tadríj, darja ba darja 'urúj,su'úd, uṭháo charháo.
**Climb**,klīm,*v.i.*or *v. t.*A.-S. *climban*. charhná, sawár h. [—up,—along].
**Clinch**, klinsh, *n.* pakar, girift;—*v. t.* pakar l., mazbút k., morná, pukhta k., páband k.; (to confirm) sábit k.; to—the argument, bahs khatm k. [lá-jawáb dalíl.
**Clincher**, klinsh'er,*n.* pakarnewálá;
**Cling**, kling, *v. i.* A.-S. *clingan*. (to adhere closely; to hold fast) laṭakná, lagá r., aṭakná;—together, milke r.;—to, lagá r.
**Clinical**, klin'ik-al, *a.* G. *klinikos*. bímárí ke bistar ke mutá'alliq.
**Clink**, klingk, *v. i.* O. H. Ger. *klinkan*. jhanjhanáná, ṭhanṭhanáná; —*n.* jhanjhanáhaṭ.
**Clip**, klip, *v. t.* A.-S. *clyppan*. káṭná, taráshná, chhánṭná, katar d.; to—the wings, par káṭná. [—off]. —*n.* káṭ, tarásh, katar, chhánṭ.
**Clipping**, *n.* katran, chhánṭan.
**Clique**, klēk, *n.* F. majlis jo ek ráe ho;—together, *v. t.* mansúba bándhná; to form a—, áp ko khass log banáná.
**Cloak**, klōk, *n.* L. *cloca*, Gael. *cleoc*. fargul, labáda, bárání; (cover) parda; under a—of religion, ṭaṭṭí kí ár men riyákárí se. [—in, —with]. [ikhfá k., lapeṭná.
**Cloak**, *v. t.* chhipáná, dhánpná,
**Clock**, klok, *n.* A.-S. *clucge*. gharí, ghariyál; what o'—, (what is the hour of the clock) kyá waqt hai.
**Clod**, klod, *n.* A.-S. *clud*. dhelá, londá, miṭṭí; (a dolt) be-waqúf;—*v. i.* (clot) jamáná; (pelt with clods) londá phenk m.;—hopper. klod'hop-er, *n.* halwáhá, ganwár,
**Clog**, klog, *v. t.* Scot. *clag*. (burthen) ládná; (stick to) jamáná, bhárí k., wazní k.;—up, band k. [—with] —*n.* (wooden shoe) kharánw; (weight) bojh, bár, wazn.
**Cloister**, klois'ter, *n.* D. *claustrum*. khánqáh, gosha, hujra, marhí;—*v. t.* gosha men rakhná, dunyá se rú-posh rakhná. **Syn.** Monastery; nunnery; convent; abbey.
**Close**, klōz, *v. t.* (shut) band k.; —*v. i.* (end) khatm k., nipṭáná, miláná. [—up,—with]; to—a business, kár o bár band k.; to—accounts, hisáb bebáq k.; to—the courts, kachahrí barkhást yá band k.;—the eye, ánkh múndná; —in with, muwáfiqat k., ittifáq k., mel miláp k. [jám, ant.
**Close**, klōs, *n.* (end) khátima, an-
**Close**, klōs, *a.* L. *claudere*. (shut up) band, chhipá; (warm) umas; (dense) paiwasta; (concise) mukhtasar, pur-ma'ne; (tight) mazbút; (narrow) tang; (miserly) khasís; (attentive) musta'idd; (near) nazdík, muttasil, lage; (thick) ghaná, gunján;—at hand, nazdík;—by, muttasil, pás;—to, —together, nazdík nazdík; a—contest, sakht muqábala;a—observer, bárík-bín; —fisted, tang-dil, khasís;—friend, gahrá dost;—shave,sarmú,bilkull; —game, barábar kí bází;a—secret, ikhfá;—ly, *ad.* taqaiyud se, saṭe saṭe;—packed, *a.* mazbútí se bandhá húá.
**Closeness**, *n.* nazdíkí, ihtibás, rukáwaṭ, gunjání, injimád, habs.
**Closet**, kloz'et, *n.* F. khilwat-gáh, hujra, koṭhrí, páe-khána.
**Closet**, kloz'et, *v. t.* khilwat k., mashware ke liye goshe men j.
**Clot**, klot, *n.* thakká, chakká, ánṭhí;—*v. i.* jamná, thakká h.
**Cloth**, kloth, *n.* A.-S. *clâdh*. kapṛá, párcha, jáma; to lay the—, mez lagáná.
**Clothe**, klōTH, *v. t.* A.-S. *clâdhjan*. kapṛá pahinná yá pahnáná, roṭí kapṛá d., tan-peṭ kí khabar l. [—with,—in]. [libás, orhná.
**Clothes**, klōTHz, *n.* kapṛe, párche,
**Clothier**, klōTH'yer, *n.* kapṛá banáne yá bechnewálá, darzí yá bazzáz.
**Clothing**, *n.* kapṛe, libás. [nangá.
**Clotheless**, *a.* barahna, be kapṛe,
**Cloud**, kloud, *n.* A.-S. *clûd*. abr, bádal, badlí; (obscurity) táríkí, andherá; (crowd) bhír, bahutáyat, kasrat; to be under a—, kisí

'illat men mushtabáh taur par mákhúz h.;—*v. t.* abr ghirná, badlí chhá j.; (to make sorrowful) udás k.; to drop from the—, (to be unexpected) nágahání, achának. [tíragí, zulmat.

**Cloudiness**, *n.* andherá, táríkí,

**Cloudless**, kloud'les, *a.* be-abr, beghaṭá, sáf o khulá húá.

**Cloudy**, *a.* dhundhlá, abrdár; (obscure) mubham.

**Clout**, klout, *n.* A.-S. *clût.* paiwand, jor; sáfí; angochha, langoṭí, potrá; hadaf ká bích;—*v. t.* A.-S. *clûtjan.* (patch) paiwand lagáná, jor lagáná; (beat heavily) márná.

**Clove**, klōv, *n.* L. *clavus*, nail. laung, karanphúl.

**Cloven-footed**, klōv'n-fóot-ed, *a.* khurídár, chirá húá khur; to show thecloven-foot, bad-niyatí záhir k.

**Clover**, klō'ver, *n.* A.-S. *clœfer.* ek qism kí ghás, tipatiyá; to be in—, khush hálat men h.

**Clown**, klown, *n.* L. *colonus.* ganwár, dahqán, kisán; (a buffoon) naqqál;—ish, *a.* (ill-bred) nátaráshída, be-adab, akkhar.

**Cloy**, kloy, *v. t.* F. *clouer*, to nail. (satisfy) ser k., ásúda k., aghána. [—with].

**Club**, klub, *n.* O. H. Ger. *chlofôn.* sonṭá, chob, laṭh; (an association of persons) majlis, mash'ara, anjuman;—*v. i.* (combine) sharákat k., muttafiq h., bihrí k., pattí k.;—of hair, chondá;—footed, terh-pánw; —man, laṭh-band. [—together].

**Cluck**, kluk, *v. i.* A.-S. *cloccan.* kuṭkuṭáná, karkaráná, kuṭ kuṭ k.

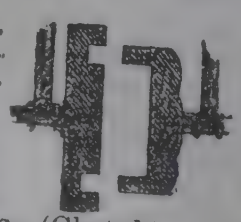
**Clue**, klū, *n.* súṭ ká golá; pata, nishán; to give a—, surág d., pata batláná.

**Clump**, klump, *n.* Icel. *klumpr.* bedaul lakrí yá kunda; (cluster of trees) darakht ká jhund.

**Clumsy**, klum'zi, *a.* From *clump.* (awkward) bad-salíqa, anárí, kúrh, be-daul, be-dhangá, badnumá, ná-taráshída.

**Cluster**, klus'ter, *n.* A.-S. *cluster.* (bunch of things) khosha, guchchhá, guncha, majma', bhír;—*v. i.* khosha lagná, majma' h., ikaṭṭhá k. [—together].

**Clutch**, kluch, *v. t.* O. H. Ger. *chluppa.* (grasp) pakarná, girift k., panja yá changul men láná;—*n.* girift, pakar;—*pl.* (the talons of rapacious animals) nákhún, changul.


(Clutch).

**Clutter**, klut'er, *n.* (a noise, a bustle) shor, gul, hangáma;—*v. i.* (to make a noise) shor k., gul k.

**Coach**, kōch, *n.* chár pahiye kí gárí; mail—, ḍák kí gárí;—*v. t.* gárí par le j.; (ground students) shágirdon ko imtíhán ke liye taiyár k.;—box, gárí hánknewále kí baiṭhak; —man, kōch'man, *n.* kochwán, gárí-wán; hackney—, ṭheka gárí yá kiráe kí gárí; stage—, aisí gárí jo musáfiron ko ek jagah se dúsrí jagah le játí hai, ḍák gárí.

**Coaction**, kō-ak'shun, *n.* L. *con*, and *agere*, to drive. (force, compulsion) zabardastí, zoráwarí.

**Coadjutor**, kō-ad-jóo'ter, *n.* (helpfellow) madadgár, sáthí, rafíq.

**Coagulate**, kō-ag'ū-lāt, *v. t.* L. *coagulare.* (to change into a curdlike state) jamáná, basta k., munjamid k.

**Coagulation**, *n.* jamáwaṭ, injimád.

**Coal**, kōl, *n.* A.-S. *col.* koela;—*v. t.* koela jaláná, koela k.;—field, *n.* kōl'fēld, qita'a i zamín jis men koela ho;—mine, kōl'min, or—pit, *n.* koele kí kán;—tar, kōl'tár, *n.* koele ká tel yá sat; a live—, jítá koela, angárá.

**Coalesce**, kō-a-les', *v. i.* L. *coalescere.* (grow together) sáth barhná, milná, jurná, makhlút h., ámekhta h., paiwast h. [—with].

**Coalescence**, *n.* mel, paiwastagí, ikhtilát, ittifáq, ámezish.

**Coalition**, kō-a-lish'un, *n.* L. *coalitio.* qarábat, dostí, pábandí, mel, ittifáq. **Syn.** Alliance; confederation; league; conspiracy.

**Coarse**, kōrs, *a.* (clumsy) moṭá, bedaul; (indelicate) ná-sháista, nátaráshída; (vile) galíz, nápák.

**Coast**, kōst, *n.* L. *costa*, rib. (shore) kinára, sáhil, lab, tír; the —is clear, maidán khálí hai;—*v. t.* kinára pakarke j.;—wise, kōst'wiz, *ad.* kináre kináre.

**Coaster**, kōst'er, *n.* jo jaház kináre kináre jáyá kartá hai.

**Coat**, kōt, *n.* F. *cotte.* (upper garment) kurtá, shalúká, 'abá, jáma, koṭ; (layer) tah;—of arms, 'alámat, nishán; over—, bánátí 'abá; waist—, ek tarah ká kurtá;—*v. t.* astar lagáná;—of mail, *n.* zirah baktar.

(Coat-of-mail).

**Coating**, kōt'ing, *n.* giláf, astar.

**Coax**, kōks, *v.* Eng. *cokes.* (to

gain over by flattery) phusláná, dam dilásá d., bahláná, chumkárná, cháplúsí k. **Syn.** Wheedle; flatter; soothe; fawn. [—with].

**Coaxing**, kōks'ing, *n.* dam-dilásá, lallo patto.

**Cob**, kob, *n.* A.-S. *cop*, W. *coo.* ḍhelá; (spider) makṛá; (strong pony) ṭaṭṭú, mazbút ṭaṭṭú; (stone) roṛá.

**Cobble**, kob'l, *v. t.* L. *capulare.* chirm-dozí k., gánṯhná, ṭánkná.

**Cobbler**, kob'ler, *n.* chamár, mochí, kafsh-doz; kúṛh, anáṛí.

**Cobra-de-capello**, kob'ra-de-ka-pel'-lo, *n.* Pg. ek qism ká zahrdár sánp.

**Cobweb**, kob'web, *n.* From *cob* and *web.* makṛí ká jálá;—*a.* jhirjhirá, jhillí se patlá.

**Cochineal**, koch'i-nēl, *n.* L. *coccum.* kirm-dáná, kirmiz i farangí, nágphaní.

**Cock**, kok, *n.* A.-S. *coc*, F. *coq.* murg, murgá, ḳhurús; (part of a gun-lock) ghoṛá; (spout) ṭonṭí; (small boat) chhoṭí kishtí;—**of hay**, ḍherí;—*v. t.*—**up**, (set upright) uṭháná, khaṛá k.;—**a gun**, ghoṛá chaṛháná;—**crow**, kok'krō, or—**crowing**, *n.* 'al-as-sabáh, murg ke báng dene ká waqt;—**loft**, makán ke úpar ká darja;—**sure**, (confidently, certain) yaqínan;—**pit**, kok'pit, *n.* pálí; **a—and bull story**, ek túl tawíl aur wáhiyát kahání.

**Cockade**, kok-ād', *n.* F. *cocarde.* guchchhá, phundná.

**Cockatoo**, kok'atóo, *n.* Malay, *kaka túa*, kákátúá, tote kí ek qism.

**Cocker**, kok'er, *v. t.* W. *cocru.* piyár k, náz k.

**Cocket**, kok'et, *n.* dastak, ráhdárí, rawanná.

(Cockatoo.)

**Cockle**, *n.* A.-S. *coccel.* ghonghá.

**Cockney**, kok'nē, *n.* O. Eng. *cokenag* ek zan-sifatshakhs; shahr i Landan ká báshinda.

**Cockroach**, kok'-rōch, *n.* tilchaṭṭá.

(Cockroaches.)

**Cockscomb**, koks'kōm, *n.* turra, táj, ḳhurús, kesar

**Cockswain**, kok'swān, *n.* mánjhí.

**Cocoa**, kō'kō, *n.* It. *cocco.* náriyal ká daraḳht.

**Cocoon**, kō-kóon', *n.* F. *cocon.* resham [ke kíṛe ká ḳhol.

**Coction**, kok'shun, *n.* L *coctio.* josh, ubál.

**Cod**, kod, *n.* A.-S. *codd.* ḍhenḍhí, [phalí, chhímí.

**Cod**, kod, *n.* Ger. *gadde.* ek qism kí machhlí jo shimálí samundar men rahtí hai.

**Code**, kōd, *n.* L. *codex.* (book, collection of laws) áín yá qánún ká majmú'a.

**Codicil**, kod'i-sil, *n.* L (a supplement to a will) wasíyat-náme ká tatimma.

**Codify**, *v. t.* L. *codex* and *facere.* (draw up in a code) qánún ká tartíb k.

**Cod-liver-oil**, cod'liv-er-oil, *n.* cod [machhlí ká tel.

**Co-equal**, kō-ē'kwal, *a.* ham-darja, ham-rutba, hamsar, barábar.

**Co-equality**, *n.* hamsarí, barábarí.

**Coerce**, kō'ers, *v. t.* L. *coercere.* (restrain) rokná, zer k., dabáná; (force) zabardastí k., zor k. **Syn.** Check; constrain.

**Coercible**, *a.* rokne ke qábil.

**Coercion**, kō-er'shun, *n.* (penal restraint) zor, zabardastí, jabr.

**Coetaneous**, kō-ē-tā'ne-us, *a.* L. *coætaneus.* ham-'umr, ham-zamána. [—to,—with.]

**Coeval**, kō-ē'val, *a.* L. *con* and *ævum* (of the same age) ham-'umr,

**Cham-sinn.** [men h.

**Co-exist**, kō-egz-ist', *v. i.* ek waqt

**Co-existent**, *a.* ham-'asr, ham-'ahd.

**Co-extend**, kō-eks-tend', *v. t.* ham-'asr h., ham-waqt h., ek sáth phailná.

**Co-extensive**, *a.* ham-was'at.

**Coffee**, kof'fē, *n.* A. *qahuah.* F. *café.* qahwa, bunn.

**Coffer**, *n.* G. *kophinos.* (chest) sandúqcha; peṭí; (treasure) ḳhazáne ká sandúq.

**Coffin**, kof'fin, *n.* L. *cophinus.* tábút, (Coffee-plant.)

murde ká sandúq;—*v. t.* tábút men rakhná;—**bone**, ghoṛe ke sum kí haḍḍí.

**Cog**, *n.* W. *cog.* pahiye ká dánṯ;—*v.t.* fareb d., dagá k.;—**in**, jhúṭh bolke muḳhil honá.

**Cogency**, kō'jen-si, *n.* zor, táqat, bal, **Syn.** Force; strength; power.

**Cogent**, kō'jent, *a.* L. *cogere.* (forcible) mazbút, qawí, qábil, liház; (powerful) muqauwí, ustuwár.

**Cogitate**, koj'it-āt, *v. t.* L. *cogitare.*

(think over) gaur k., andesha k., khiyál k., bichár k.[—on,—upon].
**Cogitation**, *n.* fikr, andesha, gaur.
**Cognate**, kog'nāt, *a.* L. *con* and *nasci.* ham-nasl, ham-khándán, ham-jins.
**Cognition**, kog-nish'un, *n.* L. *cognitio.* (knowledge) pahchán, waqfiyat, dánistagí, khabar.
**Cognizable**, kog'niz-a-bl, *a.* (capable of being known) tajwíz kiye jáne ke láiq; (judicial) qábil i samá'at.
**Cognizance**, *n.* (knowledge) waqfiyat; (notice) khabar, faryádrasí; (acknowledgment) maqbúliyat; **take—of**, *v. i.* khabar l.
**Cognizant**, *a.* wáqif.

(Cog-wheel).

**Cog-wheel**, kog'hwēl, *n.* ek dántedár pahiya.
**Cohabit**, kō-hab'it, *v. i.* L. *con* and *habitare.* (live together as man and wife) ham-bistar h., hamágosh h. [ágoshí, suhbat.
**Cohabitation**, *n.* ham-bistarí, ham-
**Coherald**, *n.* ham-imám, peshrau ká sáthí.
**Cohere**, kō-hēr', *v. i.* L. *con* and *hærere.* (stick together) chipak j.; (to fit) thík h.;(agree)muwáfiq h.; (connect) milná, jamná, munjamid h.;—**nce**, *n.* 'iláqa, ta'alluq, bastagí, chaspídagí.
**Cohesion**, kō-hē'zhun, *n.* (a state of connection) chaspídagí, 'iláqa, wasl, ta'alluq. [lasdár.
**Cohesive**, kō-hē'siv, *a.* chipchipá,
**Cohesiveness**, *n.* las, chipchipáhat.
**Cohort**, kō'hort, *n.* L. *cohors.* paltan, fauj ká hissa. [mitre. orhní; topí.
**Coif**, koif, *n.* O. H. Ger. *kuppa,*
**Coil**, koil, *v. t.* L. *colligere.* halqa b., kundlí m. [—round].
**Coil**, *n.* kundlí, halqa; shor o gul.
**Coin**, koin, *n.* L. *cuneus.* (money stamped) sikka; (metal money) paisá, naqd; (small) rezgárí; (base) khotá sikka; (current) ráij yá chalaní sikka;—*v. t.* sikka b.; (invent) íjád k.; **to—words**, lafz garhná. [rábí:(invention)bandish.
**Coinage**, koin'āj, *n.* sikka-zaní, zar-
**Coincide**, kō-in-sīd', *v. i.* L. *con,* and *incidere.* milná,muwáfiq h., mutábiq h., ek dil h. [—with].
**Coincidence**, *n.* muwáfiqat, mel, ek dilí, mutábiqat. [sán.
**Coincident**, *a.*muwáfiq, mutábiq, ek-
**Coiner**, koin'er, *n.* sikka b. w., taksálíyá, mújid.
**Coition**, kō-ish'un, *n.* L. *coire.* (sexual intercourse) jimá', mubásharat, mujáma'at. [rassá.
**Coir**, kwir, *n.* náriyal ke chhilke ká
**Coke**, kōk, *n.* L. Ger. *koke.* ek qism ká koela. [(a sieve) chalní.
**Colander**, kol'an-der, *n.* L. *colum.*
**Cold**, kōld, *a.* A.-S. *ceald.* (cooled) thandá; (chill) sard, khunuk; (reserved) afsurda; **in—blood**, berahmí se, ján bújh kar;—**shoulder**, kinára-kashí; **take or catch—**, sardí ho j.;—*n.* sardí; (catarrh) zukám;—**blooded**, kōld'-blud-ed, *a.* (cruel) be-dard;—**season**, sarmá.
**Coldness**, *n.* sardí, thandak, afsurdagí; (neglect) gaflat.
**Cole**, kōl, *n.* L. *colis,* G. *kaulos.* stalk. kobí kí ek qism,
**Colic**, kol'ik, *n.* G. *kōlikē.* báo-súl.
**Collapse**, kol-laps', *v. i.* L. *con* and *laci.* (to shrink up) baith j., band h., mauqúf h., pichak j., sikur j.; (in business) ná-kámyáb h.;—*n.* pichkáhat, sikuran.
**Collar**, kol'ler, *n.* *collum.* (for a man) kálar, gulú-band; (for a slave) tauq; (for a woman) hanslí; (for a dog) pattá;—**bone**, kol'lerbōn, hanslí kí haddí, hanslí; **to slip the—**, (to escape) pattá nikál bhágná, ázád ho j., chhút j.;—*v. t.* garebán pakarná.
**Collate**, kol-lāt', *v. i.* L. *conferre.* (compare) muqábala k.; (bring or lay together) miláná, muwájaha k., jáiza k. [with].
**Collateral**, kol-lat'er-al, *a.* L. *con* and *latus.* pahlú ba pahlú, barábar barábar, hamsar, ham-pahlú, báham;—**security**, zimmadár, zámin. (a repast) náshta.
**Collation**, *n.* (comparing) muqábala;
**Collater**, *n.* (one who compares manuscripts or books) muqábala k. w.
**Colleague**, kol'lēg, *n.* L. *collega.* rafíq, sharík, sáthí, sangí, ham-'uhda, ham-mansab.
**Collect**, kol-lekt', *v. t.* L. *colligere.* (gather together) jama' k., batorná; (get in money) wusúl k., tahsíl k.; (infer as a consequence) natíja nikalná;—**one's self**, apne ko sambhálná, hosh pakarná, khiyál k.: **to—one's thoughts**, khiyál k. [—from,—together].
**Collect**, *n.* ek mukhtasar du'á;—**ed**, *a.* jama', faráham; (composed) mustaqil-mizáj;—**edness**, *n.* diljamaí', istiqlál:—**or**, (compiler) jámi', muallif; (tax-gatherer)tah-

síldár, muhassil, báj-dár; (of a district) zila'-dár, hákim i zila'.
**Collection**, *n.* ijtimá', chanda, ḍher; —of poems, majmú'a-i-nazm. **Syn.** Assemblage; a contribution; a gathering. [majmú'a.
**Collective**, *a.* jama' kiyá húá,
**Collectorship**, *n.* tahsíldárí, muhassilí, báj-dárí.
**College**, kol'ej, *n.* madrasa i a'lá, kálej, 'álimon kí jamá'at.
**Collegian**, kol-lē'ji-an, *n.* kálej ká tálib ul 'ilm. [tálib ul 'ilm.
**Collegiate**. kol-lē'ji-āt, *a.* kálej ká
**Collide**, kol-līd', *v. i.* L. *con* and *lædere*, to strike. (strike together) ṭakkar kháná, lar j. [—with]. [ká kuttá.
**Collie**, kol'li, *n.* Gael. *culie*. garariye
**Collier**, kol'yer, *n.* From *coal*. koela khodnewálá, koele ká saudágar, koele ká beopárí.
**Colliery**, *n.* koele kí kán.
**Collision**, kol-lizh'un, *n.* L. *collisio*. (act of striking together) dhakká, ṭakkar, ṭhes, ṭhokar; (opposition) muḳhálifat.
**Collocate**, kol'lō-kāt, *v. t.* L. *con* and *locare*. tartíb d., ikaṭṭhá r.
**Colloquial**, kol-lō'kwi-al, *a.* (pertaining to, or employed in, common conversation) muta'alliq i bolchál, roz-marra ke maháwara yá bolí ke muwáfiq.
**Colloquy**, kol'lō-kwē, *n.* L. *con* and *loqui*. (dialogue) guftogú, bátchít, bol-chál, zikr, mazkúr.
**Collude**, kol-lūd', *v. i.* L. *con* and *ludere*. bandish k., sázish k., ittifáq k., mel k. [—with].
**Collusion**, *n.* bandish, sázish, ittifáq, saṭṭá baṭṭá,
**Colon**, kō'lon, *n.* G. *kōlon*. do nuqte ya'ne ṭhahráo ká nishán, jaise[:]
**Colonel**, kur'nel, *n.* karnail, palṭan ká bará afsar.
**Colonial**, kō-lō'ni-al, *a.* muta'alliq i ábádí, yá nau-ábád mulk.
**Colonist**, kol'on-ist, *n.* bastí ká r. w.
**Colonize**, kol'on-īz, *v. t.* basáná, ábád k., ma'múr k. [nau-ábádí.
**Colonization**, kol-on-i-zā'shun, *n.*
**Colonade**, kol-on-ād', *n.* L. *columna*. chihal sutún kí qatár, silk i sutún.
**Colony**, kol'ō-ni, *n.* L. *colonia*. nau-ábádí, bastí.
**Colossal**, kō-los'al, *a.* (of enormous size; gigantic) 'ifrít súrat, qawí haikal, qaddáwar.
**Colour**, kul'er, *n.* L. (tint, dye, paint) rang, rúp, súrat, bhes; (pretence) bahána, híla; (flag) jhandá;—*v. t.* rangná, záhir-numá k.; (to blush) sharm kháná, lajáná;—**over**, (use a pretext) bahána k.;—**blindness**, *n.* rang kí ná-shinásí;—**ed**, *a.* rangín, rangílá. [sáda.
**Colourless**, *a.* be-rang, bad-rang,
**Colportage**, kol'pōr-tāj, *n.* kitáb kí taqsím, kutub-faroshí.
**Colporteur**, kol'pōr-ter, *n.* F. *colporter*. kutub-farosh.
**Colt**, kōlt, *n.* A.-S. *cellan*. bachhrá, ghore ká bachcha, allhar.
**Colter or Coulter**, *n.* A.-S. *culter*, from L. *culter*. phál, phár, halká lohá.
**Column**, kol'um, *n.* L. *columna*. (cylindrical post) sutún, píl-páya; (body of troops) dasta, qatár, pánt;—**of a newspaper**, safha ká ek hissa, ek kálam.
**Coma**, kō'ma, *n.* G. *koiman*. (stupor) be-hoshí, gharráṭá. [ḳhána.
**Comb**, kōm, *n.* A.-S. *comb*. shahd-
**Comb**, kōm, *n.* A.-S. *comb*. kanghí; shána; (crest) táj i ḳhurús, kesar; —*v. t.* kanghí k.
**Combat**, kom'bat, *v. i.* F. *combattre*. larná, larái k., muqábala k., i'tiráz k., kát ḍ.; —*n.* (fight) larái, jhagrá, jang o jadal; **a single** —, sirf do ádmíon kí kushtí yá larái. **Syn.** Battle; engagement; conflict; contest.
**Combatant**, *a.* haríf, larnewálá.
**Combativeness**, *n.* mu'tariz-mizájí.
**Combination**, kom-bin-ā'shun, *n.* ittifáq, mel, miláp, sharákat, bandish, ittisál, sájhá. **Syn.** Coalition; conjunction; conspiracy.
**Combine**, kom-bīn', *v. t.* L. *con* and *binus*. miláná, jorná, paiwasta k., ek k.;—*v. i.* milná, ek h., paiwast h. [—with].
**Combustible**, kom-bus'ti-bl, *a.* L. *comburere*. sozinda; jalanhár;—*n.* jalnewálí shai.
**Combustion**, kom-bust'yun, *n.* soḳhtagí, sozish, jalan.
**Come**, kum, *v. i.* A.-S. *cuman*. áná, pahunchná, wárid h., sádir h., á jáná, wáqi' h.;—**down with**, (to pay over) dená;—**down on**, (to descend) ṭúṭ parná, á parná, hamla k., jhapaṭ parná, hamla-áwar h.;—**short of**, (be deficient) kam ho jáná, ho chukná;—**what may**, cháhe jo ho;—**to terms with**, ittifáq ráe h.; **to—to be**, (to become) honá; **to—round a person**, (to prevail) gálib á., phuslá lená;—**after**, (follow) píchhe á.;—**against**, (strike) ṭakráná;—**again**, (return) pherá k.;—**alone**, (come singly) akele á.;—**at**, (reach) pahunchná.

—**about**, (happen) wáqi' h.; (come round) pás á. (to change) badalná;—**away**, (leave) chhorná; (to depart) chale j.;—**by**, (obtain) hásil k.;—**before**, (precede) pahle á.;—**behind**, (succeed) píchhe á.; —**between**, (intervene) bích men á.;—**down**, (descend) utarná;—**to want**, kangál ho j.;—**face to face**, muqábale par á.;—**home to**, dil par asar k.;—**forth**, (issue) nikalná;—**in**, —**into**, (join with) milná, shámil h.; (accede) manzúr k.;—**in for**, (arrive in time for a share) hissadár h., páná;—**near**, or—. **nigh**, nazdík á.; (be equal) barábar h.;—**of**, (issue from) nikalná; —**off**, (happen) wáqi' h.; (escape) bhág ke bachná, fathyáb h.;—**off from**, (depart) chale j.;—**on**, (advance) áge barhná; (thrive) taraqqí k., sarsabz h.; —**over**, (wheedle) phusláná; (pass from one side to another) ek taraf se dúsrí taraf j.;—**out**, (bediscovered) záhir h., mashhúr h.;—**out of**, —**out from**, nikalná; —**out with**, záhir k., kah baiṭhná; —**round** changá h.; (change) badalná; (wheedle) phusláná; —**to**, (yield) rází h.; (arrive) wárid h., áná; (attain) hásil k.; (be forfeited to) dákhil i sarkár h.; **to—to one's self**, (recover) hosh men á.; **to—to pass**, (happen) wáqi' h.;—**together**, (agree) milná; —**up**, (make an appearance) záhir h.; (rise) barhná, honá;—**up to**, pahunchná, barh á., barábar h.;—**upon**, (invade) hamla k., ittifáqan milná; —**up with**, (overtake) mil j.;—**under**, shámil-hál h.; (be subject) mutí' h.; **to—**, ánewálá.

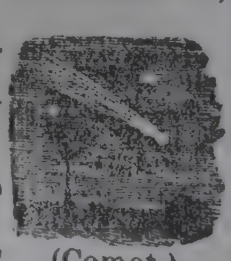
**Comedian**, ko-mē'di-an, *n.* (an actor or player in comedy) naqqál.

**Comedy**, kom'ē-di, *n.* L. *comœdia.* naql, swáng, bah-rúp.

**Comeliness**, kum'li-nes, *n.* khúbsúratí, khush-andámí, husn, sajáwaṭ.

**Comely**, *a.* A.-S. *cymlic.* (handsome. graceful) khúbsúrat, hasín, shakíl; sudaul, tarah-dár; —*ad.* khúbsúratí se, khushandámí se, sajáwaṭ se.

**Comet**, kom'et, *n.* G. *komē.* dumdár saiyára, púnchhal tárá.


(Comet.)

**Comfit**, kum'fit. *n.* L. *con* and *facere*, to make. súkhí miṭháí, iláechí dána, kamfiṭ.

**Comfort**, kum'fert, *v. t.* L. *con* and *fortis*, strong. tasallí d., tashaffí d., qúwat d.; **to take** —, tasallí páná;—*n.* taqwiyat, taskín, tasallí, khátir-jama'í, dilásá. **Syn.** Cheer; solace; console.

**Comfortable**, *a.* ásúda-hál, taskín-bakhsh.

**Comforter**, kum'fert-er, *n.* tasallí d.w., Rúh Pák; (a knitted woolen tippet or scarf) úní gulú-band.

**Comfortless**, *a.* be-tasallí, be-taskín be-chain. **Syn.** Forlorn; desolate; wretched; miserable.

**Comic**, or **Comical**, kom'ik, *a.* (relating to comedy) ṭhaṭholiyá.

**Comity**, kom'i-ti, *n.* L. *comis.* (mildness or suavity of manners) halímí, nek-sulúkí.

**Comma**, kom'ma, *n.* G. *koptein.* is tarah ká nishán [ ' ].

**Command**, kom-mand', *v. t.* L. *con* and *mandare.* (order) farmáná, hukm k., yá d.; (govern) sardárí k., hukúmat k.;—*n.* irshád, farmán, farmáish, hukúmat, sardárí, riyásat; —**er**, *n.* hákim, sardár, sálár, sar-guroh, peshwá; —**commander-in-chief**, *n.* fauj ká sardár i a'lá.

**Commandment**, *n.* hukm; ágyá; **ten** —**s**, Khudá ke Das Ahkám.

**Commemorable**, kom-mem'or-a-bl, *a.* qábil i yád; sumran-yoga.

**Commemorate**, kom-mem'ō-rāt, *v. t* L. *commemorare.* yádgárí k., ta'ríf k., saráhná. **Syn.** Celebrate.

**Commemoration**, *n.* yád-díhí, yádgárí 'urs;—**of the dead**, 'urs, yádgárí;—**of one's ancestors**, buzurgon kí yádgárí.

**Commemorative**, *a.* yádgár.

**Commence**, kom-mens', *v. t.* L. *con* and *initiare.* (begin) shurú' k., ágáz k.; háth lagáná. [—**by**,—**with**, —**at**,—**from**].

**Commencement**, *n.* shurú', ágáz; madrasa men 'uhda milne ká waqt; —**of a book**, bismilláh; (preface) díbácha.

**Commend**, kom-mend', *v. t.* L. *commendare.* sifárish k., ta'ríf k.; (to deliver) supurd k., hawála k., sompná; **to—to God**, Rúh ko Khudá ke hawále k. [—**for**]; —**able**, *a.* láiq ta'ríf, pasandída;—**ably**, *ad.* ta'ríf se.

**Commendation**, *n.* ta'ríf, tahsín, baráí; **letter of**—, sifárishí chiṭṭhí.

**Commensurability**, kom-men-sū-rabil'i-ti, *n.* ham-andází, muáwfiqat.

**Commensurable**, *a.* L. *con* and *men-*

*surare*. ham-andáz, muwáfiq, ham-wazn.

**Comment**, kom-ment', *v. i.* L. *commentari*. sharh k., tafsír k.; ṭíká k.; (make remarks) ráe d. [—on]. —*n.* (note) sharh, tafsír; ṭíká. [ṭíká.

**Commentary**, *n.* tafsír yá sharh;

**Commentator**, *n.* sharh likhnewálá, shárih, mufassir. **Syn.** Annotator; expositor; writer of comments.

**Commerce**, kom'mers, *n.* L. *con* and *merx*. saudágarí, tijárat, byohár, len den; (intercourse) sangat, ámad-o-raft, ráh o rasm, chalan, byopár. **Syn.** Trade; traffic; dealing.

**Commercial**, kom-mer'shi-al, *a.* saudágarána, tijáratí, bázárí.

**Commination**, kom-mi-nā'shun, *n.* L. *con* and *minari*. (a threat) dhamkí, la'nat.

**Commingle**, kom-ming'gl, *v. i.* L. *con* and Eng. *mingle*. (to mingle in one mass) ikaṭṭhá k., miláná, ek k.

**Comminute**, kom'mi-nūt, *v. t.* L. *con* and *minuere*. (to pulverize) reza reza k., bukní k.; (to make less) kam k.

**Commiserate**, kom-miz'er-āt, *v. t.* L. *con* and *miserari*. (pity) rahm k., shafaqat k., tars kháná; dayá k.

**Commiseration**, *n.* (compassion) rahm, shafaqat, tars, dayá.

**Commissariat**, kom-mis-sā'ri-at, *n.* lashkarí saranjám o rasad ká mahakma.

**Commissary**, kom'mis-ser-i, *n.* L. *con* and *mittere*. dároga, náib.

**Commission**, kom-mish'un, *n.* L. *commissio*. (act of committing) 'amal; (warrant of authority) sanad, dastáwez; (trust) amíní; (command) farmáish; (brokerage) dallálí, dastúrí; **to put a ship into —**, (to equip a ship for service) jaház ko laṛáí ke liye taiyár k.

**Commission**, *v. t.* sanadd.

**Commit**, kom-mit', *v. t.* L. *con* and *mittere*. hawála k., dená, sonpná; (imprison) qaid k.; (expose) záhir k.; (to perpetrate) karná; **—to memory**, yád k.; **to—one's self to**, qaul d. [—to].

**Committal**, kom-mit'al, *n.* (commitment) hawála, supurdagí, qaid, dhar-pakar.

**Committee**, kom-mit'tē, *n.* (a legislative society) majlis, pancháyat, kameṭí, sabhá; (court) kachahrí.

**Commodious**, kom-mō'di-us, *a.* L. *commodiosus*. ma'qúl, muwáfiq, láiq, qábil, munásib; **—place**, jáe gunjáish, árám kí jagah. [—for].

**Commodity**, kom-mod'i-ti, *n.* L. *commoditas*. (advantage) nafa', fáida; (wares) jins, mál, saudáa.

**Commodore**, kom'o-dōr, *n.* It *comandatore*. jangí jaház ká baṛá afsar, amír ul bahr.

**Common**, kom'un, *a.* L. *con* and *munus*. (belonging equally to many) 'ámm, mushtarik; (usual) ma'múlí; (inferior) chhoṭá, kam; (generally) aksar, beshtar; (plenty) bahut; (vulgar) kam-qadr, adná, zalíl; **in—**, barábar; **—place-book**, baiyáz, safína, yáddásht, bahí; **—consent**, ráe i 'ámm; **—gender**, nar-mádín; **—law**, 'urf i 'ámm, 'ámm 'amal yá dastúr; **—noun**, ism i nakra; **—verb**, fi'l mushtarik; karam dwibdhá; **—practice**, kasír ul isti"mál; **—sense**, hiss i mushtarik; **—right**, haqq i mushtarik; **—place**, (ordinary) ráij. [—to]. —*n.* maidán; **—s**, *n. pl.* khás o 'ámm; **house of—s**, Inglistán ke 'ámm logon kí majlis jis men qánún banáyá játá hai.

**Commoner**, *n.* 'ámm darje ká ek shakhs, nafar.

**Commonwealth**, *n.* (popular government) bandobast, intizám.

**Commotion**, kom-mō'shun, *n.* L. *commotio*. (disturbance) tazalzul, fitna, jhanjhaṭ, halbalí, harakat.

**Commune**, kom-mūn', *v. i.* L. *communicare*. ham-sukhan h., bolná, guftogú k. [—with].

**Communicable**, kom-mū'ni-ka-bl, *a.* qábil bayán.

**Communicant**, kom-mū'ni-kant, *n.* 'Ashá e Rabbání ke sharík; (a church member) Kalísiyá ká sharík.

**Communicate**, kom-mū'ni-kāt, *v. t.* L. *communis*. (impart) dená; (give information) khatt-kitábat k., kahná, batláná, likhná; (partake of the communion) 'Ashá e Rabbání ke sharík h.; (to have connection) 'iláqa rakhná, ámad o raft r. [—to, —with, —by].

**Communication**, *n.* bát-chít, khatt-kitábat; lagáo, mel, khabar, ittilá'.

**Communicative**, *a.* faiyáz, áshná mizáj, be-garaz.

**Communion**, kom-mūn'yun, *n.* (common worship) mazhabí mel; (celebration of the Eucharist) muqaddas 'Ashá e Rabbání; (fellowship) rifáqat.

**Community**, *n.* L. *communitas*. ri'áyá, khilqat, khás o 'ámm; **for the**

**good of the—**, faiz i 'ámm, rafáhiyat i ḳhalq. [i tabdílí.

**Commutable**, kom-mūt'a-bl, *a.* qábil

**Commutation**, kom-mū-tā'shun, *n.* tabdílí, mubádala, 'iwaz, mu'áwiza, adlá-badlí, her-pher.

**Commute**, kom-mūt', *v. t.* L. *commutare.* (buy off one thing for another) 'iwaz d., badal lená, tabdíl k. [—for]. [jánibain.

**Commutual**, *a.*(reciprocal) do-tarafí,

**Compact**, kom-pakt', *a.* L. *compactus.* (firm, solid) purkár, ṭhos; kasíf, gárhá, muḳhtasar.

**Compact**, *n.* (an agreement) iqrár, iqrár-náma;—*v. t.* jama' k., nazdík baiṭháná;—**ness**, kom-pakt'-nes, *n.* injimád, nazdíkí, ittifáq.

**Companion**, kom-pan'yun, *n.* F. *compagnon.* sharík, rafíq, sáthí; —**able**, *a.* (sociable) milansár.

**Companionship**, *n.* shirkat, rifáqat, sájhá.

**Company**, kum'pa-ni, *n.* (society) majlis, jamá'at, táifa, guroh; (fellowship) suhbat; (body of soldiers) fauj kí kampaní, sau sipáhí, tuman; (trading society) sájhe kí koṭhí;—*v. t.* sáth j.; **to bear—**, (to accompany) sáth j., ham-ráh r.; **to keep—with**, (to accompany with) sáth r., ham-ráh r., suhbat r. **Syn.** Assembly; society; group; circle; troop;

**Comparable**, kom'pār-a-bl, *a.* mumkin ul tashbíh, muqábala kiye jáne ke láiq;—**ly**, *ad.* tashbíh se, muqábala se, barábarí se.

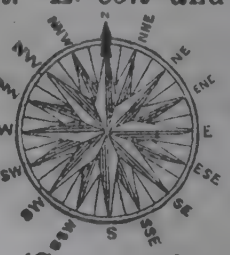
**Comparative**, kom-pàr'a-tiv, *a.* (reckoned by comparing) muqábil;—**degree**, síga i tafzíl;—**noun**, ism i tafzíl.

**Compare**, kom-pār', *v. t.* L. *compar*, like. (liken, measure one thing by another)muqábala k.,miláná,tashbíh d.[—with,—to,—together].

**Comparison**, *n.* muqábala, tashbíh; (similitude) misál; (simile) mushábahat.

**Compartment**, kom-pàrt'ment, *n.* (part) ḳhána; (division) hissa.

**Compass**, kum'pas, *n.* L. *con* and *passus.* daura, gherá, ghumáo, chakkar, girda, gardish, iháta; (reach) pahunch, rasáí; (extent) miqdár, was'at, thikáná; the **mariner's—**, qutub-numá.



(Compass.)

**Compass**, *v. t.* (encircle) gherná, muhásara k., gird k.; (attain) páná; (contrive) tadbír nikálná;—**in**, (to besiege, to block) gher l.; **in a small—**, (little, small) chhoṭá; **to—an object**; (to obtain, to procure) hásil k.; **to fetch a—**, (to depart from the right line) ghumáná. [—with].

**Compasses**, kum'pas-ez, *n. pl.* parkár, karkáṭak.

**Compassion**, kom-pash'-un, *n.* L. *con* and *pati.* (pity) rahm, tars, dard-mandí, shafaqat, pír. [—for].

(Compasses.)

**Compassionate**, *a.* (merciful) rahm-dil, mihrbán, dard-mand, sha-fíq; dayálú. **Syn.** Sympathising; tender; merciful. [ḳhwárí k.

**Compassionate**, *v. t.* rahm k., gam-

**Compatibility**, *n.* (consistency) liyáqat, qábiliyat, munásibat, muwáfiqat.

**Compatible**, kom-pat'i-bl, *a.* L. *compatibilis.* (suitable to) láiq, qábil, sháyán; (consistent) munásib. [—with]. [watan, ham-mulk.

**Compatriot**, kom-pā'tri-ut, *n.* ham-

**Compeer**, kom-pēr, *n.* L. *con* and *par.*(equal) hamsar, barábar,hamjolí, sáthí.

**Compel**, kom-pel', *v.t.* L. *compellere.* (force to some act) ba-zor karáná, zabardastí k., majbúr k.; (call forth) ba-zor kahláná. [—by]. **Syn.** Constrain; necessitate.

**Compellation**, *n.* L. *compellare.* laqab, ḳhitáb.

**Compend**, kom'pend, *n.* L. *con* and *pendere.* (abridgment) iḳhtisár, ḳhulása, ijmál, intiḳháb.

**Compendious**, *a.* muḳhtasar, muntaḳhab, mujmal; kotah. **Syn.** Short; abridged; brief; concise;—**ly**, *ad.* bil-iḳhtisár. [ijmál.

**Compendium**, *n.* iḳhtisár, ḳhulása,

**Compensate**, kom'pens-āt, *v.t.* L. *compensare.* (pay what is due or for injury done) 'iwaz d., taláfí k., ajr d., badlá d. [—for, -with].

**Compensation**, *n.* 'iwaz, badlá, ajr, mukáfát. **Syn.** Recompense; reward; satisfaction; remuneration.

**Compete**, kom-pēt', *v. i* L. *con* and *petere.* (rival, contend) sabaqat kí koshish k., riqábat k., ham-chashmí k., ham-sarí k. [—for,—with].

**Competence**, kom'pē-tens, *n.* L. *competentia.* (adequacy) kifáyat;(ability) liyáqat; (sufficiency) ásúdahálí, farágat.

**Competent**, *a.* qábil, láiq, muwáfiq,

barábar, bas; (reasonable) wájibí. [—for]. **Syn.** Sufficient; fitted; qualified.

**Competition**, kom-pē-tish'un, *n.*(emulation, rivalry) muqábalat, riqábat, munáza'at, muqáwamat, badábadí, hiskáhiskí.

**Competitor**, *n.* (a rival) muqábil, haríf, muḳhálif.

**Compilation**, *n.* (that which is compiled) tálíf, majmú'a.

**Compile**, kom-pīl', *v.t.* L. *compilare*, tálíf k., jama' k., faráham k., sangrah k. [—from].

**Compiler**, *n.* muallif, jámi'.

**Complacency**, kom-plā'sen-si, *n.* ḳhushí, taskín, basháshat; (satisfaction) dil-jama'í, santosh.

**Complacent**, kom-plā'sent, *a.* L. *con* and *placere.* muláim, halím, ḳhalíq, sushíl.

**Complain**, kom-plān', *v. t.* L. *con* and *plangere.* (utter expressions of grief) shikáyat k., faryád k., nála k.; (to inform against) nálish k. [—of, —to,—against.]

**Complainant**, *n.* faryádí, shákí, nálishí; (a plaintiff) mudda'í.

**Complaint**, *n.* (accusation) nálish, shikwa, shikáyat; (grief) gam; (illness) bímárí, rog.

**Complaisance**, kom'-plā-zans, *n.* F. (civility) ḳhulq, murauwat, tamalluq, ahliyat, aḳhláq.

**Complaisant**, kom'plā-zant, *a.* F. *complaisant.* ḳhalíq, sushíl, sáhib i murauwat, nek nihád.

**Complement**, kom'plē-ment, *n.* L. *complementum.* (that which supplies a deficiency) ti'dád, miqdár, kamál, tamámí.

**Complete**, kom-plēt', *a.* púrá, kámil, tamám; (full) bhará húá. [—in,—with, —by.] **Syn.** Perform; conclude; accomplish; effect.

**Complete**, *v. t.* L. *complere.* púrá k.; (finish) tamám k.; (end) ḳhatm k.; —**ly**, *ad.* bilkull. [ma'múrí.

**Completeness**, *n.* takmíl, iḳhtitám,

**Completion**, *n.* iḳhtitám, takmíl.

**Complex**, kom'pleks, *v.* L. *con* and *plectere.* (intricate) pechdár, murakkab.

**Complexion**, kom-plek'shun, *n.* L. *complexio.* súrat, rúp, rang, chihra, mizáj.

**Compliance**, kom-plī'ans, *n.* razámandí, marzí. **Syn.** Concession; submission; obedience.

**Compliant**, *a.* muláim, salím, halím; sammat. **Syn.** Yielding; submissive; obedient.

**Complicate**, kom'plī-kāt, *v.t.* L. *complicare.* pechída k., phansáná, uljháná. **Syn.** Entangle; involve; perplex.

**Complication**, kom-plī-kā'shun, *n.* pechídagí, uljhan, uljherá. [—in].

**Complicity**, kom-plis'i-ti, *n.* shirkat, sájhá.

**Compliment**, kom-plī-ment, *n.* L. *complere.* salám, bandagí, takalluf, mudárát.

**Compliment**, *v.t.* mubárakbádí d., salám k., ḳhushámad k.; **to pay—s**, ta'ríf k.; **to stand on—**, (to treat with ceremony) takallufána bartáo k.; **to give—**, salám kahná. **Syn.** Praise; flatter; adulate. [—by,—on, —for].

**Complimentary**, *a.* tamalluqána, takallufána, ta'ríf ámez.

**Comply**, kom-plī', *v. t.* L. *complere.* rází h., razámand h., qáil k. [—with].

**Component**, kom-pōn'ent *n.* (a constituent part) juz, ajzá.

**Comport**, kom-pōrt', *v. i.* L. *con* and *portare.* (behave) chalan dikhláná; (be suitable) muwáfiq h., mutábiq h. [—with].

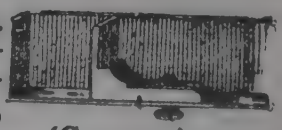
**Compose**, kom-pōz', *v. t.* L. *con* and *ponere.* ikaṭṭhá k., banáná;(shape) tarkíb d.; (soothe) taskín d.; (to adjust) durust k., isláh d.; (form a compound) murakkab k.; (as an author) tasníf k., inshá k.; (music) rág nikálná;—**type**, hurúf jamáná.

**Composed**, kom-pōzd, *a.* sanjída, ḳhámosh, mustaqil, bá-qarár; (made up of) jama' kiyá húá.

**Composer**, kom-pōz'er, *n.*(writer) musannif, inshá-pardáz, tarkíb d. w.; —**of music**, rág nikálne yá banáne w.

**Composing-stick**, *n.* hurúf jamáne ká auzár.

**Composition**, *n.* tasníf, taba'zád, tarkíb, inshá, banáwat, sáḳht, ámezish, musálaha.



(Composing-stick)

**Compositor**, kom-pōz'it-er, *n.* chhápe ke hurúf jamánewálá.

**Composure**, kom-pō'zhūr, *n.* árám, itmínán, dil-jam'í, qarár.

**Compound**, kom'pound', *v. t.* L. *con* and *ponere.* (combine) miláná, tarkíb d., murakkab k.; (mingle) ámezish k.; (settle by concession) musálaha k. [—with.]

**Compound**, *a.* murakkab, milá húá, maḳhlút; —**interest**, súd dar súd.

**Compound**, kom'pound, *n.* tarkíb, milão, lháta.

**Compounder**, *n.* (one who compounds) dawá-sáz, milánewálá.

**Comprehend**, kom-prē-hend', *v. t.* L. *con* and *prehendere.* (understood) bújhná, daryáft k., samajhná; (include) mushtamil k., mutazammin k. **Syn.** Apprehend; contain; include; embrace; comprise.

**Comprehension**, kom-prē-hen'shun, *n.* (intellect) samajh, zihn, fahmíd, tasauwar; gyán.

**Comprehensive**, *a.* zihín, fahmída, tez-fahm, pur-ma'nf. **Syn.** Large; full; capacious.

**Comprehensiveness**, kom-prē-hens'-iv-nes, *n.* jaulání, sakháwat, thore men bahut samáne kí khássiyat, was'at.

**Compress**, kom-pres', *v. t.* L. *con* and *premere.* (to press together, to condense) dabáná, dábná, nichorná. [—into].

**Compressibility**, *n.* dabáo, dábne kí qábiliyat. [bil-e-dabáo.

**Compressible**, kom-pres'i-bl, *a.* qá-

**Compression**, kom-presh'un, *a.* dabáo, sameṭ. [dabáo.

**Compressive**, kom-pres'iv, *a.* qábil i

**Comprise**, kom-prīz', *v. t.* L. *comprehendere.* (include) shámil k., milána, ḍálná. [—in.]

**Compromise**, kom'prō-mīz, *n.* L. *con* and *promittere.* sulh, shart, faisala bir-razá;—*v. t.* (to adjust) faisala k.; (settle by mutual concession) musálaha k., sulh k., rafa'-i-sharr k. [—by,—with,—for.]

**Compulsatory**, kom-pul'-sa-tor-i, *a.* zabardast, zálimána, sakht, jabrí.

**Compulsion**, kom-pul'shun, *n.* L. *compulsio.* majbúrí, zor, zulm, zabardastí, ziyádatí. [majbúr k. w.

**Compulsory**, kom-pul'sor-i, *a.* dabáú,

**Compunction**, kom-pungk'shun, *n.* L. *compungere.* afsos, taassuf, nadámat, tauba, khalish, pachhtáwá. **Syn.** Remorse; contrition.

**Computable**, *a.* (reckon) shumár-pizír; ginne-jog.

**Computation**, *n.* (calculation) muhasaba, shumár, gintí, ti'dád.

**Compute**, kom-pūt', *v. t.* L. *computare.* ginná, shumár k., takhmína k., andáza k. [—at.] **Syn.** Calculate; number; count; reckon.

**Computer**, *n.* (a reckoner) muhásib, hisábdán.

**Comrade**, kom'rād, *n.* L. *camera.* (a mate) ham-khána, rafíq, sáthí, sangí, yár.

**Con**, kon, *v. t.* A. S. *cunnan.* sochná, yád k., dil-nashín k.;—*n.* tardíd, radd-o-badal.

**Concatenate**, kon-kat'ē-nāt, *v. t.* L. *con* and *catena.* (link together) silsila-band k., zanjírá band k.

**Concave**, kon'kāv, *a.* L. *con* and *cavus.* mujauwaf, muq'ar, khokhlá, khálí, qausí. [gár.

**Concavity**, kon-kav'i-ti, *n.* qa'ar, jauf,

**Conceal**, kon-sēl', *v. t.* L. *con* and *celare.* (to avoid) nazar bacháná; (hide) chhipáná, poshída k., dhánpná, makhfí k. [—from.] **Syn.** Hide; disguise; secret;—**able**, qábil-i-poshídagí, chhipáne ke láiq.

**Concealment**, *n.* (privacy) poshídagí, ikhfá, rú-poshí; (secret place) poshída jagah;—**of crime**, ikhfáe-i-jurm;—**of marriage**, ikhfá-i-nikáh;—**of birth**, ikhfá-i-tawallud az-taraf i mádar.

**Concede**, kon-sēd', L. *v. t. con* and *cedere.* (admit, allow) mánná, qabúl k., musallam r.; jáiz r.; (yield, grant) de ḍálná, hawála k. [—to.]

**Conceit**, kon-sēt', *n.* L. *conceptus.* (thought) khiyál, ráe; (fancy) wahm, andesha; (vanity) ghamand, gurúr.

**Conceited**, kon-sēt'ed, *a.* khud-pasand, magrúr. **Syn.** Vain; proud.

**Conceitedness**, *n.* khud-pasandí, gurúr. [qábil i khiyál.

**Conceivable**, *a.* mumkin ul fahm,

**Conceive**, kon-sēv', *v. t.* L. *con* and *capere.* (receive into the womb) hamal se r; hámila h., peṭ se h.; (devise) iráda k; (comprehend, imagine) samajhná, daryáft k., jánná, sochná, bichárná. [—from].

**Concentrate**, kon-sen'trāt *v. t.* (combine, to unite) jama' k., ham-markaz. k.;—**a force**, fauj ko chháoní men jama' k. [—in].

**Concentration**, *n.* ham-markazí;—**of an army**, fauj kí ek jáí;—**of thought**, khiyál kí ek-jáí.

**Concentre**, kon-sen'ter, *v. i.* L. *con* and *centrum.* ham-markaz h.

**Concentric**, *a.* ham-markaz.

**Conception**, kon-sep'shun, *n.* (act of conceiving) hamal; (idea, notion) khiyál, ráe, idrák.

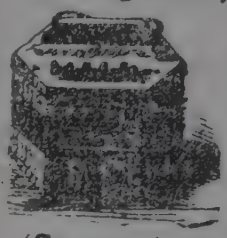
**Concern**, kon-sern', *v. t.* L. *con* and *cernere.* 'iláqa rakhná, dilgír k.; (disturb) fikrmand k.,—**one's self**, dakhl d., háth d.; **it—s me**, wuh merá kám hai, wuh mujh se 'iláqa rakhtá hai; —**ed for**, fikrmand; —**ed in**, sharík. [—in,—for,—about] —*n.* (business) mu'ámala, sarokár, 'iláqa; (anxiety) chintá, fikr, andesha; (weightiness) gam, dard, (importance) zarúrat; **of great—**,

muhim, bhárí kám. **Syn.** Care; anxiety; interest; regard.

**Concerning,** *prep.* nisbat, wáste, bábat, liye, par, ko.

**Concernment,** *n.* 'iláqa, sarokár, károbár, mu'ámala.

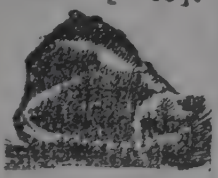
**Concert,** kon-sert, *v. t.* L. *con* and *certare.* (plan) tadbír k., bandish k.; (adjust by conference) maslahat k., mashwarat k. (—together, —with); —*n.* (agreement in planning) ittifáq; (harmony) ham-áwází.



**Concertina,** kon-sert-ē'-na, *n.* ek qism ká bájá. (Concertina)

**Concession,** kon-sesh'un, *n.* L. *concessio.* (conceding) qabúl, marzí, ijázat (grant) 'ináyat, mihrbání. [—to].

**Conch,** kongk, *n.* G. *kogché.* sankh, kaurá.



**Conciliate,** kon-sil'i-āt, *v. t.* L. *conciliare.* (reconcile) rází k., faisala k.; (win) milá l, tálíf i qulúb k., jítná. (—by, —with). **Syn.** Win; propitiate; engage. (Conch). [mel.

**Conciliation,** *n.* razámandí, miláp,

**Conciliatory,** *a* dil-kash, dil-pasand, dil-chasp.

**Concise,** kon-sīs', *a.* L. *con* and *cædere.* (brief, short) mukhtasar, mujmil; — **writer,** mukhtasar-nawís. **Syn.** Terse; brief; short.

**Conciseness,** *n.* ghaṭáo, ikhtisár, kotáhí, ijmál

**Conclude,** kon-klūd', *v. t.* L. *con* and *claudere* (end) tamám k., anjám d., (decide) tajwíz k., ṭhahráná; (infer) samajhná, tasfiya k., nikálná; (include) shámil k. **Syn.** Infer; determine; decide; end; finish.

**Conclusion,** kon-klū'zhun, *n.* khátima, anjám, natíja, ikhtitám.

**Conclusive,** kon-klū'siv, *a.* sháfí, qáti', qat'í, káfí yá wáfí, khátim.

**Concoct,** kon-kokt; *v. t.* L. *con* and *coquere.* (digest by the stomach) hazm k.; (ripen) pukhta k., pakáná; (device) tadbír k.; —together, bandish bándhná, tadbír k.

**Concoction,** kon-kok'shun, *n.* hazm, yat, ihtilál, tadbír, mansúba, yád.

**Concomitant,** kon-kom'it-ant, *a.* L. *con* and *comes.* shámil; (what accompanies) sáthí, láhiq, lázim.

**Concord,** kong'kord, *n.* L. *con* and *cor.* (agreement) mel, miláp, muwáfiqat; (harmony) samá, ham-áhangí; *in gram.* rabt.

**Concordance,** *n.* muwáfiqat, mutábiqat, eká; lugat-numá fihrist i kitáb i Muqaddas.

**Concordant,** kon-kord'ant, *a.* L. *concordare.* muwáfiq, mutábiq.

**Concourse,** kong'kōrs, *n.* L. *concurrere.* majma', bhír, izhdihám.

**Concrete,** kon'-krēt, *a.* L. *con* and *crescere.* munjamid, basta, ittifáqí; — **noun,** ism i sifat; — *v. i.* bándhná, basta h., munjamid h.

**Concubine,** kong'kū bīn, *n.* L. *con* and *cubare.* haram, surait; uharí saheli.

**Concupiscence,** kon-kū'pis-ens, *n.* (lust) shahwat, mastí, kám.

**Concur,** kon-kur', *v. i.* L. *concurrere.* (meet on point) milná; (agree) qabúl k., muwáfiq h.; (act together) muttafiq h. [—in, —with]. [eká, mel.

**Concurrence,** *n.* ittifáq, muwáfiqat.

**Concurrent,** *a.* muttafiq, muttahid, muwáfiq; (joint and equal) musalsal, barábar; (shaking, shock) takkar, jumbish. **Syn** Associated; united; coincident.

**Concussion,** kon-kush'un, *n.* L. *concutere.* jumbish, harakat, lagzish.

**Condemn,** kon-dem'. *v. t.* L. *con* and *damnare.* (doom) fatwá d.; (blame) taqsírwár ṭhahráná; doshí k., aprádhí ṭhahráná; (to reject) nikál d. [—for, —to]. [sazá, qisás, danḍ.

**Condemnation,** *n.* fatwá, hukm i

**Condemnatory,** *a.* hukmí.

**Condensate,** kon dens'āt. *v. t.* gárhá k., munjamid k., jamáná, kasíf k.

**Condensation,** *n.* taksíf, jamáhaṭ.

**Condense,** kon-dens', *v t.* L. *con* and *densus.* jamáná, gárhá k., munjamid k., basta k. [—from, —into, —to]

**Condenser,** kon-dens'er, *n.* jamáne w.

**Condescend,** kon-de-send', *v. i* L. *con* and *descendere.* farotaní k., tawajjuh k.; (to consent) qabúl k., swikár k.; (to bend) dabná, nihurná. [—to] **Syn.** Stoop; submit; deign; vouchsafe; yield.

**Condescending,** *a.* farotaní se pesh á. w., khalíq, khush-akhláq, sáhib i murauwat.

**Condescension,** kon-de-sen'shun, *n.* farotaní, inkisárí, hilm. **Syn.** Complaisance; courtesy; affability

**Condign,** kon-dīn', *a.* L. *con* and *dignus* (suitable, merited) láiq, munásib, wájib, lázim; yogya; —punishment, munásib sazá, láiq 'azáb.

**Condiment,** kon'di-ment, *n.* L. *condire.* masálah, cháshní, chaṭní, achár. **Syn.** Seasoning; relish; appetizing substance.

**Condition**, kon-dish'un, *n.* L. *condere.* (state) hál, hálat; (quality, attribute) wasf, khássiyat; (stipulation, terms) shart; (rank) darja, martaba, mansab. **Syn.** State; situation; terms; provision; stipulation; case.

**Condition**, *v.t.* shart k., 'ahd o paimán k.;—al, *a.* shartiya.

**Condole**, kon-dōl', *v.i.* L. *con* and *dolere.* (grieve for another) mátam-pursí k., gam-khwárí k., hamdardí k.

**Condolence**, *n.* gam-khwárí, hamdardí, mátam-pursí. ['afú k.

**Condone**, kon-dōn', *v. t.* mu'áf k.,

**Conduce**, kon-dūs', *v. i.* L. *con* and *ducere.* (promote, answer, or further an end) bá'is h., taqwiyat d., madad k. [—to]. [saháyak.

**Conducive**, *a.* mummid, mu'áwin,

**Conduciveness**, *n.* i'ánat, mu'áwanat, bá'is; saháyatá.

**Conduct**, kon'dukt, *n.* sulúk, kirdár; (behaviour) chál, chalan, waza', rawish, shewa.

**Conduct**, kon-dukt', *v.t.* le chalná; (lead) le j.; (guide) rah-numáí k., pahunchánā; (manage) bandobast k. [—from,—to].—one's self, (behave) rahná. [rawáí ke láiq.

**Conductible**, *a.* qábil i ihtimám, kár-

**Conductor**, *n.* peshwá, rahnumá, sarbaráh-kár **Syn.** Leader; guide; director.

**Conduit**, kon'dit, *n.* L. *conducere.* nahr, parnálí, ábrez.

**Cone**, kōn, *n.* G. *konos.* makhrút, gáo-dum.

**Confabulate**, kon-fab'ū-lāt, *v. i.* L. *con* and *fabulari.* (chat) bát-chít k., guftogú k., gap hánkná.

(Cone.)

**Confabulation**, *n.* bát-chít, bol-chál, guftagú, gapshap.

**Confection**, kon-fek'shun, *n.* L. *conficere.* (sweetmeats) murabba, mithái, shírínī, pág. [farosh.

**Confectioner**, *n.* halwáí, mithái-

**Confectionery**, *n.* mithái yá murabbe kí dúkán.

**Confederacy**, kon-fed'er-a-sí, *n.* (league) 'ahd o paimán, bandish, eká, ráh rawish, qaul qarár.

**Confederate**, kon-fed'er-āt, *n.* L. *con* and *fœdus.* (ally) rafíq, sáthí, sharík;—*v.t.* sharík k., ham-'ahd k. [—with].

**Confer**, kon-fer', *v.t.* L. *con* and *ferre.* dená, marhamat k. 'ináyat k., 'atá k.;—with, (talk together) bát-chít k.;—on, (to grant to) dená. [—on,—about,—with].

**Conference**, *n.* (talking together) guftogú, mukálama, bát-chít, jawáb suwál.

**Confess**, kon-fes', *v.t.* L. *con* and *fateri.* (own to) qáil h., iqrár k., mánná, qubúl k.; (tell secretly) khufiya bayán k.

**Confession**, *n.* iqrár, i'tiráf, goshgúzárí, swíkár. **Syn.** Acknowledgment; admission; avowal.

**Confessor**, *n.* qáil, mu'atarif, muqir; (martyr) shahíd.

**Confidant**, or **Confidante**, kon-fi-dant', *n.* F. *confidente.* (one who is trusted) mu'tabar, mu'tamid; (bosom friend) hamráz, dost-jání.

**Confide**, kon-fīd', *v. i.* L. *con* and *fidere.* (trust) i'timád k., i'tibár k., bharosá k, patiyáná, vishwás k.;—to, supurd k. [—in,—to].

**Confidence**, kon'fi-dens, *n.* (trust) bharosá, ummed, ás; (firm belief) i'tiqád; (certainty) yaqín; (boldness) dilerí; in—, bhed ke taur par. **Syn.** Trust; hope; expectation; assurance.

**Confident**, kon'fi-dent, *a.* mu'taqid, ummedwár, mustaqil, nidharak, shokh, dhíth. [—in,—of]. [bhedí,

**Confidential**, *a.* rázdár, ham-ráz.

**Configuration**, kon-fig-ūr-ā'shun, *n.* L. *con* and *figura.* tarkíb, banáwat, racháwat; (aspect of planets) saiyáron kí hait yá súrat.

**Confine**, kon'fīn, *n.* L. *con* and *finis*, hadd, intihá, sarhadd, kinárá, siwána, dándá.

**Confine**, kon-fīn', *v.t.* (to imprison) band k., qaid k. munhasar k.; (to restrain) rokná; to be—ed, zachakháne men h;—ed to one's bed, chárpáí se lag j. [—to].

**Confinement**, *n.* qaid, band, asírí; (childbirth) záídagí, bachche ki paidáish kí hálat.

**Confirm**, kon-ferm', *v. t.* L. *con* and *firmare.* sábit k.; (to render fixed) mustaqil k., mazbút k.; (ratify) tasdíq k.; kalísiyá ke huqúq men sharík k.; (certify) pramán k., muqarrar k.; (to appoint) qáim k., kharā k. [—by]. **Syn.** Strengthen; verify; assure; settle.

**Confirmation**, *n.* mazbútí, istiqámat, subút, sadáqat, kalísiyá ke huqúq.

**Confirmatory**, kon-ferm'a-tor-i, *a.* sábit k.w., mazbút k.w., mumidd.

**Confiscate**, kon-fis'kāt, *v. t.* L. *con* and *fiscus.* (to appropriate, as a penalty, to the public use) zabt k., qurq k.

**Confiscation**, *n.* zabtí, qurqí.
**Conflagration**, kon-fla-grā'shun, *n.* (a fire on a great scale) **átash-zadagí**, shu'la-zaní.
**Conflict**, kon'flikt, *n.* laṛáí, jang o jadal, jhagṛá; (agony) koft, kalap, dukh.
**Conflict**, *v. i.* L. *con* and *fligere.* laṛná, jang k.; (oppose) muqábala k. [—with.] **Syn.** Contend; fight.
**Confluence**, kon'flū-ens, *n.* bhír, sangam, mela;—**of two rivers**, do daryáon ká sangam.
**Confluent**, kon'flū-ent, *a.* L. *con* and *fluere.* (flowing together) ek sáth bahnewálá;—**small-pox**, kiraiyá, masúriyá.
**Conflux**, kon'fluks, *n.* kaí naddíon ká miláo; (large crowd) bhír, guroh, amboh, kasrat.
**Conform**, kon-form', *v. t.* L. *con* and *formare.* (make like) ham-shakl k., muwáfiq k. [—to,—into].
**Conformable**, *a.* (corresponding) mutábiq, muwáfiq; (submissive) farmánbardár, garíb, halím.
**Conformation**, kon-form-ā'shun, *n.* **muwáfiqat**, súrat, banáwat, tarkíb. [rasm ko qubúl k. w.
**Conformist**, *n.* mutábiqat k. w.,
**Conformity**, *n.* **muwáfiqat**, mutábaqat. [—with].
**Confound**, kon-found', *v. t.* L. *con* and *fundere.* (perplex) ghabráná; (abash) sharminda k.; (mingle, confuse) miláná, gaṛbaṛ k., darham barham k. [—with,—by].
**Confounded**, *p. a.* (perplexed) hairán, pareshán, ghabráyá húá; (bad or violent) ashadd, sakht. bahut bad, burá.
**Confront**, kon-frunt', *v. t.* L. *con* and *frons.* (stand face to face) rámhne k., rú ba rú k., dú ba dú k.; (oppose) muqábil k. [—with].
**Confuse**, kon-fūz', *v. t.* L. *confundere.* (confound) uljháná, ghabráná, hairán k., muztarab k.; -ed, *p. a.* **muntashar, abtar**, darham barham.
**Confusion**, kon-fū'zhun, *n.* **intishár**, abtarí, ghabráhat, haṛbaṛí; (disturbance) **gauga**, balwa, shorish; —**of thought**, pareshání i dimág.
**Confutable**, kon-fūt'a-bl, *a.* qábil i tardíd.
**Confute**, kon-fūt', *v.t.* L. *con, futare.* (disprove) bátil k., lá-jawáb k., jhúṭhá k., radd k. **Syn.** Set aside; refute. [—by].
**Congeal**, kon-jēl', *v. t.* L. *con* and *gelu.* jamáná, bándhná, munjamid k.
**Congenial**, kon-jē'ni-al, *a.* L. *con* and *genialis.* (agreeable to the nature) dil-khwáh, khátir-khwáh, muwáfiq;—**climate**, muwáfiq áb o hawá;—**temper**, narm mizáj. [—to].
**Congeniality**, *n.* ham-jinsiyat.
**Congenital**, kon-jen'it-al, *a.* L. *con* and *gignere.* ham-paidá, ham-zád.
**Congest**, kon-jest', *v. t.* L. *congerere.* (to collect in a mass) jama' k., ambár k., dher lagáná. [i khún.
**Congestion**, kon-jest'yun, *n.* injimád
**Conglobate**, kon-glōb'āt, *v. t.* guliyáná, guṭhláná.
**Conglomerate**, kon-glom'er-āt, *a.* L. *con* and *glomus.* golí sá baná húá; —*v. t.* guliyáná.
**Conglomeration**, *n.* injimád, ijtima'.
**Congratulate**, kon-grat'ū-lāt, *v. t.* L. *con* and *gratulari.* (wish, joy) mubárakbád d., muzhda d. [—on, —upon]. **Syn.** Felicitate.
**Congratulation**, *n.* mubárakbádí, tahniyat.
**Congratulatory**, *a.* tahniyat-ámez.
**Congregate**, kong'grē-gāt, *v.t.* L. *con* and *grex.* jama' h., ikaṭṭhá h.
**Congregation**, kong-grē-gā'shun, *n.* jamá'at, majlis, sabhá, guroh.
**Congregationalism**, *n.* ikhtiyár jo kalísiyá ke shuraká ko judá judá kalísiyáon ke intizám karne ke liye miltá hai.
**Congress**, kong'gres, *n.* L. *con* and *gradus.* jamá'at, sabhá, majlis, Súbaját i Muttahid kí qánún banánewálí majlis.
**Congruence**, kong'gróó-ens, *a.* L. *congruere.* (suitableness) munásibat; (fitness) mel. [muttafiq.
**Congruent**, *a.* (suitable) munásib,
**Congruity**, *n.* muwáfiqat, munásibat, sháistagí.
**Congruous**, kong'gróó-us, *a.* (suitable, harmonious, fit) muwáfiq, ek-sán, hamwár, barábar, ṭhík, láiq, munásib. [—with].
**Conic**, kon'ik, *a.* G. *kōnikos.* gáodum, makhrútí. [gáodum.
**Conical**, kon'ik-al, *a.* makhrútí,
**Conics**, kon'iks, *n. sing.* 'ilm i makhrútí. [sí, khiyálí, gumání.
**Conjectural**, kon-jek'tūr-al, *a.* qiyá-
**Conjecture**, kon-jek'tūr, *v. t.* L. *con* and *jacere.* qiyás k., gumán k.; **a mere**—, be-ṭhikáná;—*n.* (supposition) qiyás; (notion) khiyál.
**Conjoin**, kon-join', *v. t.* L. *con* and *jungere.* (join together) miláná, lagáná, joṛná, paiwasta k.
**Conjoint**, kon-joint', *a.* (united) muttafiq, mushtarik.
**Conjugal**, kon'jóó-gal, *a.* L. *conjur.*

(matrimonial, connubial) nikáhí, biyáhí;—**affection**, miyán bíbí ká ikhlás.

**Conjugate**, kon'jóó-gāt, *v. t.* L. *con* and *jugum*. gardánná, tasríf k.

**Conjugation**, *n.* gardán, tasríf.

**Conjunct**, kon'jungkt, *a.* L. *conjungere*. mulhaq, paiwasta, muttafiq.

**Conjunction**, kon-jungk'shun, *n.* wasl, ittisál, mel, harí i 'atf;—**of stars**, qirán.

**Conjunctive**, *a.* waslí, shartiya.

**Conjuncture**, kon-jungk'tūr, *n.* hálat, ittifáq; (a critical time) 'ain waqt, gaun.

**Conjure**, kon-jóór', *v. t.* L. *con* and *jurare*. qasam d., saugand d., wás ta d., jádú k. [—by.]

**Conjurer**, *n.* (a juggler) jádú-gar, afsúngar, sáhir, dáná.

**Connate**, kon'nāt, *a.* L. *con* and *natus*. (united in origin) biz-zátihí, janamí, ham-zád.

**Connect**, kon-nekt', *v. t.* L. *con* and *nectere*. (join together) jorná, miláná, wasl k.; bándhná, gánthná. [—with,—to,—by.]—**ed**, *a.* jurá húá; gundhá húá; (united) mulhaq, murtabit, mushtarik, paiwasta.

**Connection**, kon-nek'shun, *n.* L. *connexio*. jor, wasl, paiwastagí, 'iláqa, rabt, munásabat; (by marriage) qarábat. **Syn.** Union; coherence; junction; intercourse.

**Connivance**, kon-nīv'ans, *n.* chashmposhí, tagáful, tasáhul.

**Connive**, kon-nīv', *v. i.* L. *con* and *nivere*. (to overlook) ánkh chhipáná, sunn khínchná, igmáz k. [—at].

**Connoisseur**, kon'is-sūr, *n.* F. wáqif-kár, máhir; shauqín.

**Connote**, kon-nōt', *v. t.* L. *con* and *notare*. (to be taken) dalálat k., jatáná, batláná.

**Connubial**, kon-nū'bi-al, *a.* L. *con* and *nubere*. nikáhí, muta'alliq i biyáh;—**love**, miyán bíbí kí muhabbat.

**Conoid**, kōn'oid, *n.* G. *konos*, and *eidos*. (anything that has the form of a cone) makhrútí.

**Conquer**, kong'ker, *v. t.* L. *con* and *quærere*. (overcome) fath k., gálib h.; (win) jítná, fathmand h., márná, giráná, dabáná; (acquire) hásil k. [—by,—from].

**Conquerable**, *a.* sar hone ke qábil, fath kiye jáne ke láiq.

**Conquest**, kong'kwest, *n.* fath, taskhír, zafar, jít. **Syn.** Victory; triumph; subjection.

**Consanguineous**, kon-san-gwin'ē-us, *a.* L. *con* and *sanguis*. ham-zát yagána, ek lahú, khwesh.

**Consanguinity**, *n.* ham-zátí, yagánagí, qarábat.

**Conscience**, kon'shi-ens, *n.* L. *con* and *scire*. (moral sense) tamíz, zamír; (honesty) diyánatdárí; (right) haqq; (scruple, doubt) shakk, andesha, dharká.

**Conscientious**, *a.* haqq-shinás, sáfbátin, ímándár, diyánatdár. **Syn.** Scrupulous; exact; faithful; just; upright;—**ness**, *n.* khudá-tarsí, diyánatdárí, haqq-shinásí.

**Conscious**, kon'shi-us, *a.* (knowing) wáqif; (aware) khabardár, ágáh, muttala'. **Syn.** Aware; apprised; sensible.

**Consciousness**, *n.* (knowledge) waqúf, ágáhí, khabar, 'ilm.

**Conscript**, kon'skript, *a.* L. *con* and *scribere*. (written) nawishta;—*n.* wuh sipáhí jo nayá fauj men bhartí kiyá jáwe.

**Consecrate**, kon'se-krāt, *v. t.* L. *consecrare*. makhsús k., nazr k., niyáz k.; sankalap k. [—to].

**Consecration**, *n.* niyáz, nazr, taqdís, makhsúsiyat; sanskár; pratishthá.

**Consecutive**, kon-sek'ū-tiv, *a.* [mutasalsal, muta'qib.

**Consent**, kon-sent', *n.* (accord) razámandí, khushí, marzí; (assent) ijábat. [—to.] **Syn.** Acquiescence, free will.

**Consent**, *v. i.* L. *con* and *sentire*. rází h., qubúl k., mánná, muttafiq h. **Syn.** Accede; comply; agree.

**Consentient**, kon-sen'shi-ent, *a.* L. *consentiens*. ek ráe, ek dil.

**Consequence**, kon'si-kwens, *n.* anjám, ant, natíja, 'áqibat; (importance) muzáiqa, zarúrat; **in—**, (hence) is sabab se, bi-dín sabab; **in—of**, (by reason of) is sabab se; **of—**, (possessed of importance, value, or influence) halkí, kamqadr.

**Consequent**, *a.* L. *consequens*. natíja, anjám, phal, muntaj. [—on,—to]. —*n.* muakhkhir, tamámí.

**Consequential**, kon-si-kwen'shi-al, *a.* magrúr, numáishí.

**Consequently**, *ad.* ba-natíja, lihází, biz-zarúr, khwáh ma khwáh, beshubha, lájaram.

**Consertion**, kon-ser'shun, *n.* L. *con* and *sertum*. (junction, adaptation) ittisál, paiwand, wasl; yog, sanjog, jor, mel.

**Conservation**, kon-serv-ā'shun, *n.* hifázat, nigahbání.

**Conservative**, kon-serv'at-iv, *a.* muháfiz, nigahbán, háfiz.

**Conservator**, kon-serv'āt-er, *n.* muháfiz, nigahbán.

**Conservatory**, kon-serv'a-tor-i, *n.* chízon ká muháfiz-khána.

**Conserve**, kon-serv', *v. t.* L. *con* and *servare.* (preserve, save) rakh chhorná; (prepare with sugar) murabba b., págná, mithái banáná;—*n.* murabba, mithái.

**Consider**, kon-sid'er, *v. t.* L. *considerare.* (think of with care) sochná, bichárná, taulná; (guess) atkal k.; (suppose) samajhná, fikr k., qiyás k., farz k. [—of].

**Considerable**, kon-sid'er-a-bl, *a.* (noteworthy) buzurg, 'izzatdár, láiq; (moderately large) kisíqadr, kuchh.

**Considerate**, kon-sid'er-āt, *a.* (deliberate, careful) khair-andesh, gambhír, mudabbir, dhyání, ágam, sochí. **Syn.** Thoughtful; prudent; discreet; careful; deliberate.

**Considerateness**, *n.* (prudence) 'áqibat-andeshí, anjám-bíní.

**Consideration**, *n.* (mature thought) gaur, dhyán, andesha, liház; (importance) i'tibár; (compensation) badla, 'iwaz; (motive) sabab, bá'is; in—of, (on account of) ba-sabab, ba-liház.

**Consign**, kon-sīn', *v. t.* L. *consignare.* (give in trust) hawála k., taslím k., tafwíz k., supurd k., muntaqil k., dená;—to the flames, jalá d. **Syn.** Deliver; commit; entrust; resign. [—to].

**Consignee**, kon-sīn-ē', *n.* jis ko mál supurd kiyá jáwe. [supurd kare.

**Consignor**, kun-sīn'er, *n.* jo mál

**Consignment**, *n.* hawála, tafwíz, supurdagí, amánat; (in writing) hiba-náma.

**Consist**, kon-sist', *v. i.* L. *con* and *sistere.* honá, shámil rakhná, rahná, mutábiq h., murakkab h., muwáfiq h., mujassam h., namúd h., thaharná; to—in, (to lie in) munhasar h.;—with, mutábiq h.; —together, sáth r.;—ing of, (composed of) mushtamil h. [—of,—in].

**Consistence**, kon-sist'ens, or—ey, *n.* mutábiqat, sháistagí, liyáqat, muwáfiqat; (stability) qiyám, thikáná; (state) hálat, gat, dasá; (existence) wajúd, hastí.

**Consistent**, kon-sist'ent, *a.* (uniform) munásib, mutábiq; (firm) basta, munjamid; [—with,—to]. **Syn.** Compatible, suitable; accordant

**Consistory**, *n.* L. *consistere.* (a council) majlis, jamá'at.

**Consolation**, kon-sō-lā'shun, *n.* taskín, tasallí, tashaffí, dilásá, dil-jam'í. **Syn.** Comfort; solace; alleviation. [—for].

**Consolatory**, kon-sol'a-tor-i, *a.* tasallí-bakhsh, árám-bakhsh.

**Console**, kon-sōl, *v. t.* L. *con* and *solari.* (cheer in sorrow) taskín d.; (comfort) dil-jam'í k. **Syn.** Comfort; solace; cheer; sustain; support. [—for,—by,—with].

**Consolidate**, kon-sol'i-dāt, *v. t.* (harden) sakht k.; jamáná, basta k.; (make solid) munjamid k. [—into].

**Consolidation**, *n.* injimad, bastagí.

**Consols**, kon'solz, *n. pl.* sarkár Angrez ká khass tamassuk.

**Consonance**, kon'sō-nans, *n.* mel, muwáfiqat.

**Consonant**, *a.* L. *con* and *sonare.* láiq, munásib, mutábiq, hamwár, sháista. [—with,—to].—*n.* harf i sahíh.

**Consort**, kon'sort, *n.* L. *con* and *sors.* hamsar, ham-dam; (a companion, a partner) rafíq, yár, sharík, khasam yá jorú, zauja.

**Consort**, kon-sort', *v. i.* suhbat k., rifáqat k.

**Conspicuous**, kon-spik'ū-us, *a.* L. *con* and *spicere.* (readily to be seen) záhir, 'alániya, áshkár, mashhúr, ma'rúf, namúdár; to make—, námwar k., záhir k. **Syn.** Distinguished; eminent; famous; illustrious.

**Conspiracy**, kon-spir'a-si, *n.* bandish, sázish, ittifáq, eká, káná-phúsí. **Syn.** Combination; plot; cabal.

**Conspirator**, kon-spir'āt-er, *n.* mufsid, bágí, ham-ráz, fitratí.

**Conspire**, *v. i.* L. *con* and *spirare.* (plot) sázish k., bandish b., muttafiq h., maslahat k. [—with,—against,—together].

**Constable**, kun'sta-bl, *n.* F. *cannetable.* thánedár, sipáhí, chaukídár, názir, kotwál.

**Constancy**, kon'stan-si, *n.* qayám, istiqrárí, ustuwárí, páedárí, wafádárí.

**Constant**, *a.* L. *con* and *stare.* (steady) ustuwár, páedár; (fixed) mustaqím; (persevering) sábitqadam;—*n.* qiyám, sabút.

**Constellation**, kon-stel-lā'shun, *n.* L. *con* and *stella.* burj, akhtar, tára mandal.

**Consternation**, kon-ster-nā'shun, *n.*

L. *con* and *sternere*. (fright) hairat, haul, khauf, dar, iztiráb, hairání; (surprise) ghabráhat, pareshání. **Syn.** Alarm; amazement; terror; fright; dismay; panic; sudden fear. [qabz k., band k.

**Constipate**, kon'sti-pāt, *v. t.* (to stop)

**Constipation**, *n.* qabziyat, inqibáz.

**Constituency**, kon-stit'ū-en-si, *n.* intizám ke liye log chunnewálon kí jamá'at.

**Constituent**, *a.* aslí, zátí, khilqí.

**Constituent**, *n.* muwakkil, munib; (a component, an element) juz, tukrá.

**Constitute**, kon'sti- tūt, *v. t.* L. *con* and *statuere*. (form) banáná; (establish) muqarrar k., makhsús k., thahráná.

**Constitution**, kon-sti-tū'shun, *n.* jism, mizáj, tabí'at; (temper) sírat, khas lat, qánún, zábita.

**Constitutional**, kon-sti-tū'shun-al, *a.* khilqí, zátí, paidáishí, jáiz, hasb i zábita, shar'í;—**infirmity**, khilqí kamzorí;—**government**, hukúmat i qánúní.

**Constrain**, kon-strān', *v. t.* L. *con* and *stringere*. (force) ba-zor k., dabáná, majbúr k. **Syn.** Compel; force; drive; urge. [—by].

**Constraint**, kon-strānt', *n.* rok, pábandí, dabáo; (compulsion) zor, zabardastí, jabr, zulm. [ish.

**Constriction**, *n.* sameṭ, sikor, kash-

**Constringe**, kon-strinj', *v. t.* L. *constringere*. (bind, cramp) sikorná; (narrow) sameṭná; (to draw) khinchná.

**Constringent**, *a.* (compressing) sikornewálá, sameṭnewálá, bandhej; (binding) bándhnewálá.

**Construct**, kon-strukt', *v. t.* L. *con* and *struere*. (form with contrivance) daul d., banáná, ta'mír k.; (compose) tarkíb d.;—**a sentence**, tasníf k. **Syn.** Build; erect; form; make; invent; originate.

**Construction**, *n.* ta'mír, sákht, banáwat; tarkíb; ma'ní; mazmún.

**Constructive**, *a.* banáne ká, isháratí, jo mazmún se nikle, bát jo paidá ho.

**Construe**, kon-stróó, *v. t.* L. *construere*. rabt d., marbút k.; (put a meaning on) fiqre ke ma'ne qáim k.; taqrír k.; (translate) tarjuma k. [—into].

**Constuprate**, kon'stū-prāt, *v. t.* L. *stuprum*. (violate) be-hurmat k., ziná k.; (to deflower) kharáb k.

**Constupration**, *n.* (defilement) be-hurmatí, ziná, nápákí.

**Consubstantial**, *a.* L. *con* and *substantialis*. ham-jins, ham-zát, ham-asl, eksán.

**Consubstantiate**, *v. t.* L. *con* and *substantia*. ham-jins k., ham-zát k., eksán k.

**Consul**, kon'sul, *n.* L. *consulere*. elchí, náib, wakíl, hákim, amín.

**Consular**, *a.* náib yá wakíl ká.

**Consult**, kon-sult', *v. i.* L. *consulere*. (seek advice) mashwarat k., maslahat k., yá l. [—with,—on,—up, —on].

**Consultation**, *n.* saláh, mashwara, maslahat.

**Consume**, kon-sūm', *v. t.* L. from *con* and *sumere*. (waste) uráná, zái' k., talaf k.; (use up) kharch k., sarf k.; (destroy) barbád k.

**Consummate**, kon-sum'āt, *v. t.* L. *consummare*. (perfect) pakká k.; (complete) tamám k., púrá k. [—by]. —*a.* pakká, pukhta, kámil.

**Consummation**, *n.* takmíl, tamámí, anjám; (end of life) ákhirat; **marriage**—, gauná, shab i wasl.

**Consumption**, kon-sum'shun, *n.* L. *consumptio*. kharch, talaf, sarf; (a disease) sil, diqq, chhaí. **Syn.** Decline; waste; decay.

**Consumptive**, *a.* maslúl, madqúq.

**Contact**, kon'takt, *n.* L. *con* and *tangere*. (union) lagáo, miláo; (touching) wasl; (with a thing) ilháq, mass.

**Contagion**, kon-tā'jun, *n.* L. *contagio*. siráyat, phailáo; (plague) wabá, marí. **Syn.** Infection.

**Contagious**, *a.* (catching) sárí, muassir, phailne w.

**Contain**, kon-tān', *v. t.* L. *con* and *tenere*. (comprise, hold, inclose) honá, rahná, shámil h., mushtamil h., samáná, sab k.; (restrain) rokná; (live in continence) parhez k.;—**ed**, *a.* mashmúl, mundarj.

**Contaminate**, kon-tam'in-āt, *v. t.* L. *con* and *taminare*. (foul, stain) nápák k., chhút k., bhrasht k. **Syn.** Pollute; defile; stain. [—by, —with]. [álúdagí.

**Contamination**, *n.* chhút, nápákí,

**Contemn**, kon-tem', *v. t.* L. *con* and *temnere*. (slight scorn) ihánat k., haqír jánná, ná-chíz samajhná. [—for].

**Contemplate**, kon-tem'plāt, *v. t.* L. *contemplari*. (think of with continued attention) taammul k., gaur k., dekhná.

**Contemplation**, kon-tem-plā'shun, *n.* taammul, muláhiza, gaur, ta-

sauwur, dhyán; to have in—, khiyál men áná.

**Contemplative**, *a.* mutaammil, gaur k. w.; the—faculty, qúwat i mutakhaiyila.

**Contemporaneous**, kon-tem-pō-rā'-nē-us, *a.* L. *con* and *tempus*. hamzamána, ham-'asr, ham-'ahd.

**Contemporary**, *a.* (living at the same time) ham-'asr, ham-waqt, ham-'ahd;—*n.* ikhwán i zamán.

**Contempt**, kon-temt', *n.* L. (disdain) ihánat, mazammat, hiqárat, zillat, khwárí, khiffat; —of court, tauhín i 'adálat. **Syn.** Scorn; derision; mockery; contumely neglect; slight. [—for].

**Contemptible**, *a.* haqír, subuk, khafíf, khwár, zalíl. **Syn.** Despicable; abject; vile; mean; base.

**Contemptuous**, kon-temt'ū-us, *a.* (proud) magrúr, mudammig, mutakabbir; (haughty) sharír;—ly, *ad.* magrúrí se, be-adabí se, be-imtiyází se.

**Contend**, kon-tend', *v. i.* L. *con* and *tendere*. (dispute) jhagarná, larná; (strive) muqábala k., hamchashmí k., hiská k., márná. [—for, —with, —against].

**Content**, *a.* L. *con* and *tenere*. rází, khushnúd, sábir; santokhí; (the thing contained) mazrúf, mazmún;—*v. t.* (appease) rází k.; (delight) khush k.; (satisfy) peṭ bharná. **Syn.** Satiate; satisfy;—*n.* razámandí, khushí, sabr, santokh; table of—s, fihrist i mazámín. [qání'; be—, khush h.

**Contented**, *a.* ásúda, khush, rází,

**Contention**, kon-ten'shun, *n.* L. *contentio*. (quarrel) jhagrá, bakherá, larái, qaziya; (controversy) mubáhasa, gufto shuníd, raddbadal. [ká, jhagrálú, hujjatí.

**Contentious**, kon ten'shi-us, *a.* larí-

**Contest**, kon-test', *v. t.* L. *con* and *testari*. (controvert) hujjat k., takrár k.; (struggle to defend) muqábala k.; hamsarí k., jharpá jharpí k., jang k. [—with].

**Contest**, *n.* kushtí, larái, mujádala, hujjat, mubáhasa. **Syn.** Conflict; battle; combat.

**Context**, kon'tekst, *n.* L. *contextus*. matan, 'ibárat, mazmún, múl;—*a.* báham biná húá; sangín.

**Contiguity**, kon-ti-gū'i-ti, *n.* (contact) wasl, qurbat, nazdíkí.

**Contiguous**, kon-tig'ū-us, *a.* L. *con* and *tangere*. mulhaq, paiwasta, muttasil, milá, jurá. **Syn.** Adjoining; adjacent. [—to].

**Continence**, kon'ti-nens, *n.* (self-command; chastity) ihtiráz, zuhd, ijtináb, parhez, pársái, parhezgárí.

**Continent**, kon'ti-nent, *a.* L. *con* and *tenere*. (chaste) parhezgár, muhtariz, mujtanib, záhid.

**Continent**, *n.* díp, barr i a'zam, khass Yúrap jis se Inglistán khass aur dígar jazáir khárij hain.

**Continental**, kon-ti-nent'al, *a.* muta'alliq barr i a'zam yá Yúrap jis se Inglistán khass aur dígar jazáir khárij hain.

**Contingency**, kon-tin'jen-si, *n.* (a casualty) waqú', ittifáq.

**Contingent**, *a.* L. *contingere*. 'árizí, ittifáqí; sanjogí, ákasmátí;—*n.* ittifáq, hissa, andáza; (expenses) mazkúrát. **Syn.** Accidental; casual; fortuitous.

**Continual**, kon-tin'ū-al, *a.* páedár, mudámí, dáim, mutawátir; anantar, lagátár.

**Continuance**, *n.* mudáwmat, hameshagí, páedárí, istiqámat.

**Continuation**, *n.* mudáwamat, barháo, imtidád, istiqámat, tawátur.

**Continue**, kon-tin'ū, *v. i.* L. *continuare*. (abide, stay) rahná; (endure, last) páedár h., barpá h., járí r., nibáhná. [—from, —to].

**Continuity**, kon-ti-nū'-i-ti, *n.* páedárí, ilháq, mudáwamat, tawátur, paiwastagí. [mulhaq, mudámí.

**Continuous**, *a.* L. *continere*. páedár,

**Contort**, kon-tort', *v. t.* L. *con* and *torquere*. (twist together) marorná; (writhe) aiṇṭhná, umeṭhná.

**Contortion**, *n.* girah, gánṭh; (of the bowels) marorá, pechish.

**Contour**, kon-tóór', *n.* F. *con* and *tour*. naqsha, shakl, súrat, daul.

**Contraband**, kon'tra-band, *a.* (prohibited) mumnú', ná-jáiz, mana'.

**Contract**, kon-trakt', *v. t.* L. *con* and *trahere*. aiṇṭhná, jakarná, ijára l.;—a debt, qarz l., yá k.; (to lessen) kotáh k., mukhtasar k.; (bargain) shart k.; (to betroth) mangní k.; (procure) nikálná, láná; (*in grammar*) tarkhím k., hazf k. **Syn.** Shorten; abridge; reduce; confine. [—for, —with].

**Contract**, *n.* qaul o qarár, 'ahd o paimán, ṭheka. **Syn.** Covenant; agreement; stipulation; bargain.

**Contracted**, *p. a.* (narrow, mean, selfish) tang, kotáh, tang-dil, mashrút, ma'húd.

**Contraction**, *n.* simṭáo, inqibáz, jakráo; (abridgment) ikhtisár, ijmál, kotáhí, ghaṭáo; (spasm) tashannuj.

**Contractor**, *n.* L. ṭhekedár, ijáre-dár, mustájir.

**Contradict**, kon-tra-dikt', *v. t.* L. *contra* and *dicere.* (oppose) zidd k., bar-'aks k.; (deny) inkár k., radd k. **Syn.** Deny; gainsay; oppose; contravene.

**Contradiction**, *n.* zidd, khiláf, ta-khálufi, tanáqus; birodh.

**Contradictory**, *a.* (inconsistent) mu-khálif, bar-'aks, ná-mutábiq. [k.w.

**Contradistinction**, *n.* mukhálif, farq

**Contrariety**, kon-tra-rī'e-ti, *n.* mu-khálifat, zidd, ikhtiláf. **Syn.** Inconsistency; repugnance.

**Contrariwise**, kon'tra-ri-wīz, *ad.* khiláf is ke, bar-'aks is ke.

**Contrary**, kon'tra-ri, *a.* L. *contra.* (oppsite) mukhálif; (inconsistent) ná-muwáfiq, bar-khiláf, bar-'aks; **on the—**, bar-khiláf; **to the—**, bar-'aks;—*n.* zidd, mukhálifat, bar-'aksí. [—to].

**Contrast**, kon-trast', *v. t.* L. *contra* and *stare.* (compare by difference) muqábala k., milána. [—with].

**Contrast**, *n.* muqábala, milán.

**Contravene**, kon-tra-vēn', *v. t.* L. *contra* and *venire.* (defeat, baffle) mahrúm r., báz rakhná; (oppose) muzáhimat k.

**Contravention**, kon-tra-ven'shun, *n.* (opposition) mukhálifat, muzáhimat; vádhá.

**Contribute**, kon-trib'ūt, *v. t.* L. *con* and *tribuere.* (give a share) hissa yá chanda d., bakhshná; (help) madad k., yá pahunchána. [—to].

**Contribution**, *n.* chanda, bihrí, in-'ám; (tax) hissa, rasad, chauth.

**Contributor**, kon-trib'ū-ter, *n.* ma-dadgár, mumid, murásala-nawís.

**Contrite**, kon'trīt, *a.* L. *con* and *terere.* (penitent) nádim, pashe-mán, mutaassif, pachhtánewálá.

**Contrition**, kon-trish'un, *n.* L. *con-tritio.* (deep sorrow for sin) tauba, pachhtáwá, taassuf, nadámat.

**Contrivable**, kon-trīv'a-bl, *a.* (capable of being planned) qábil i tad-bír, mansúba-pazír.

**Contrivance**, kon-trīv'ans, *n.* ijád, san'at, hikmat, tadbír, banáwat, fann; (plot) bandish. **Syn.** Device; plan; scheme; design.

**Contrive**, kon-trīv', *v. t.* F. *con* and *trouver.* (plan, scheme) tadbír yá bandish k., tajwíz k.; (invent) ijád k., nikálná.

**Control**, kon-trōl', *n.* F. *contre* and *role*, roll. (command) ikhtiyár, hukm; (check) atkáo, rok. **Syn.** Direction; command; check; restraint;—*v. t.* atkáná, rokná, mana' k., tábi' k. **Syn.** Restrain; rule; govern; direct; check. [—by].

**Controller**, *n.* (superintendent) názir, dároga; (ruler) 'ámil; (of accounts) mustaufí.

**Controversialist**, kon-trō-ver'shi-al-ist, *n.* bahs k. w , hujjatí ádmí.

**Controversial**, kon-trō-ver'shi-al, *a.* muta'alliq i hujjat yá mubáhasa; —ly, *ad.* hujjat ke taur par.

**Controversy**, kon'trō-ver-si, *n.* L. *controversia.* (dispute in writing) bahs, radd o badal. **Syn.** Dispute; contest; debate; strife.

**Controvert**, kon'trō-vert, *v t.* L. *contra* and *vertere.* bahs k., radd o badal k., larná, jhagarná.

**Controvertible**, *a.* qábil i bahs, hujjat-pazír, mushtabah.

**Contumacious**, kon-tū-mā'shi-us, *a.* (rebellious) magrá, sharír, be-imtiyáz, be-adab, dhíth, gardan-kash, hatílá.

**Contumacy**, kon'tū-ma-si, *n.* L. *con* and *tumere.* magrái, hat, sharárat, dhithái, gardan-kashí. **Syn.** Stubbornness; perverseness.

**Contumelious**, *a.* bad-zubán, gálí d. w., phúhar, be-adab, darída-dahan.

**Contumely**, *n.* L. *contumelia.* (upbraiding) bad-zubání, gálí; (shame) be-hayái; (rudeness) be-adabí, shokhí, gustákhí.

**Contusion**, kon-tū'zhun, *n.* (bruise) chot, zarb, kuchláhat.

**Conundrum**, kō-nun'drum, *n.* O. Eng. *conne.* (a jest, a riddle) ek thatthá, pahelí.

**Convalescence**, kon-va-les'ens, *n.* (recovery of health after sickness) árám, sihhat, ifáqa, changá-pan.

**Convalescent**, *a.* árám-pizír, sihhat-pizír.

**Convene**, kon-vēn', *v. t.* L. *con* and *venire.* (bring together) ikatthá k , jam' k.; (call) buláná. **Syn.** Meet; assemble; join; unite.

**Convener**, *n.* mír majlis, jam' k. w., ek já k. w.

**Convenience**, kon-vēn'yens, *n.* (fitness) munásabat, ma'qúliyat, fursat; (ease) farágat, ásúdagí.

**Convenient**, *a.* L. *convenire.* (fit ma'qúl, láiq, qábil; (suitable)) munásib. [—for].

**Convent**, kon'vent, *n.* L. *conventus.* (monastery) khánqáh.

**Convention**, *n.* L. *conventio.* (assembly) majlis, jamá'at; (treaty) qaul o qarár, 'ahd o paimán

**Conventionalism**, *n.* isti'mál, rawáj.
**Converge**, kon-verj', *v. i.* L. *con* and *vergere.* (tend to the same point) ek taraf máil h., milná. [—to,—together].
**Convergent**, *a.* (approaching) máil, jhuká húá.
**Conversant**, kon'vers-ant, *a.* wáqifkár; (experienced) ázmúdakár, máhir, ágáh;—*n.* (with the world) jahán-dída. [—with].
**Conversation**, *n.* bát-chít, guftogú, bolchál, zikr mazkúr. [ma'qúl-go.
**Conversational**, *a.* bát-chít ke qábil,
**Converse**, kon-vers', *v. i.* L. *con* and *versari.* (chat) báten k., guftogú k., kahná sunná.
**Converse**, *n.* guftogú, bol-chál, bát-chít. [—with,—together]; —*a.* khiláf, jawábí.
**Conversion**, *n.* L. *conversio.* tabdílí, inqiláb, taqlíb, dil aur chál chalan kí tabdílí.
**Convert**, kon-vert', *v. t.* L. *con* and *vertere.* (to change from one side to another) nau-muríd k., badal dálná, nayá mazhab qubúl k.; to be—ed, sar i nau paidá h., gunáh se báz á. [—from,—to,—by].—*n.* nau-muríd, nau-mu'taqid.
**Convertible**, *a.* mumkin ul tabdíl, tabdíl-pazír.
**Convex**, kon'veks, *a.* L. *convexus.* qubba-dár, gumbaz-dár, muhaddab.

(Convex.)

**Convexity**, *n.* qubba-dárí, gumbaz-dárí.
**Convey**, kon-vā', *v. t.* F. *conveier.* (carry) le j., le chalná, bhejná; (transfer) hiba k., hawále k. [—from,—to];—ance, *n.* sawárí: intiqál; hiba, dán-pattar.
**Convict**, kon-vikt', *v. t.* L. *con* and *vincere.* (prove guilty) gunáh sábit k., gunahgár thahráná, mulzim k., taqsírwár thahráná.
**Convict**, kon'vikt, *n.* mulzim, taqsírwár.
**Conviction**, *n.* (of sin) ilzám, qáil ma'qúlí; (belief) i'tiqád.
**Convince**, kon-vins', *v. t.* L. from *con* and *vincere.* qáil k., ilzám lagáná, qáil-ma'qúl k.; (convict) taqsírwár thahráná. Syn. Persuade; satisfy; convict. [—of].
**Convincible**, *a.* qábil i ilzám, qáil hone ke láiq.
**Conviviality**, kon-viv-i-al'i-ti, *n.* khilt-milt, mel jol, yagánagat, khushí, khush-ikhtilátí.
**Convocation**, kon-vō-kā'shun, *n.* (a meeting) majlis, sabhá.
**Convoke**, kon-vōk', *v. t.* L. *convocare.* buláná, azán d., jama' k. Syn. Call; summon; convene.
**Convolution**, kon-vō-lū'shun, *n.* lapet, lipat, ainth; state of—, pechídagí.
**Convolve**, kon-volv', *v. t.* L. *con* and *volvere.* lapetná, latná, ainthná.
**Convolvulus**, kon-volv'ū-lus, *n.* samundar-sokh.
**Convoy**, kon-voy', *v. t.* F. *convoyer.* muháfizat k., bacháná, nibáhná, himáyat k.;—*n.* badriqa-rasání, ek fauj jo mál yá jaház ke sáth hifázat ke liye jáwe.
**Convulse**, kon-vuls', *v. t.* L. *con* and *vellere.* akaráná, maroná, ainthná; (agitate) hiláná. Syn. Disturb; shake; tear; rend. [—with].
**Convulsion**, *n.* ainthan, akar, chinak-bái, dhúm-dhám, maroá.
**Convulsive**, *n.* ainthne w., hiláne w.
**Cony**, kō'ni, *n.* L. *cuniculus.* (a rabbit) khargosh kí ek qism; (a simpleton) sádalauh yá ahmaq.

(Cony.)

**Coo**, kóó, *v. i.* (from the sound) gutakná, kú kú k.
**Cook**, kóók, *v. t.* L. *coquere.* pakáná, ríndhná, banáná; to—an account, hisáb jhuthláná, hisáb kitáb men milauní k.;—*n.* báwarchí, tabbákh, nánbái, pakánewálá; —room, báwarchí-khána, matbakh. [kárí.
**Cookery**, *n.* báwarchí-garí, rasoí-
**Cool**, kóól, *a.* A.-S. *cōl.* thandá, khunuk; (not hasty) afsurda-dil; (impudent) gustákh, pittemár;—*n.* thand, sardí, khunkí;—*v. t.* thandá k., káhil, mánda yá gáfil k. [—down]; —er, *n.* thandái, kunderá, tás-jalebí. [mazdúr.
**Coolie**, kóól'i, *n.* Hind *kúlí.* qulí,
**Coolness**, *n.* thandak, thand, khunkí.
**Coop**, kóóp, *n.* D. *kuip*, L. *cupa.* (for fowls) tápá, khánchá; hen—, murgíon ká tápá;—*v. t.* band k. [—up]. Syn. Crowd; confine. [pípá b.
**Cooper**, kóóp'er, *n.* pípá-sáz;—*v. t.*
**Co-operate**, kō-op'er-āt, *v. i.* L. *con* and *opus.* (act together) ek dil h., láham h., sharík h. [—with].
**Co-operation**, *n.* ittifáq, mel, samudyog. [—in].
**Co-ordinate**, kō-or'din-āt, *a.* L. *con* and *ordinare*, to regulate. hamqadr, ham-martaba, ham-darja. [—with]; —*v. t.* ham-qadr h., ham

martaba h.;—*n.* ham-darja, ham-martaba.

**Co-ordination,** *n.* ham-qadrí.

**Coot,** kóót, *n.* D. *koet*, W. *cwta*, bobtailed, murg i ábí, ek qism kí ábí chiṛiyá; (simpleton) gáodí-be-waqúf.

(Coot.)

**Co-partner,** kō-pârt'ner, *n.* From *co* and *partner*. (equal sharer) sharík, sájhí, bhágí, rafíq.

**Co-partnership,** *n.* shirkat, sájhá.

**Cope,** kōp, *n.* W. *cob*, A.-S. *cappe*. chhat, saqf; (cloak) qabá, labáda; (for the head) sarposh, oṛhní;—*v i.* O. Eng. *coupe*. (contend) barábarí k., ham-sarí k., ham-chashmí k., muqábala k. [—with].

**Copier,** cop'i-er, *n.* naql-nawís, kátib, lekhak. [chhattí.

**Coping,** kōp'ing, *n.* munderí, par-

**Copious,** *a.* L. *copia*. abundance. (plentiful) bahut, ziyáda, kasír; (extensive) wasí', faráḳh, phailá húá. [kasrat, was'at.

**Copiousness,** *n.* bahutáyat, ziyádatí,

**Copper,** kop'er, *n.* G. *Kuprus*. támbá, mis;—*a.* misí; (coin) sikka;—*v. t.* támbá charháná;—**as,** *n.* O. Ger. *koper roose*. túṭiyá, sáj, hírá kasís;—**plate,** *n.* támbe kí khudí húí taḳhtí;—**smith,** *n.* ṭhaṭherá, misgar. [chhoṭe peron ká jangal.

**Copse,** kops, *n.* F. *coporu* chhoṭe

**Copula,** kop'ū-la, *n.* L. *capere*. band, wuh lafz jo ki fá'il aur fi'l ko milátá hai; (logic) harf i rabt; (anatomy) haḍḍíon ká band.

**Copulate,** kop'ū-lāt, *v. i.* L. *copulare*. (unite) milná, ham-bistar h., mubásharat k., jimá' k.

**Copulation,** *n.* suhbatdárí, mujáma'at, mubásharat, suhbat.

**Copulative,** *n.* harf i 'atf, san-sargkárí.

**Copy,** kop'i, *n.* F. *copie*. naql, namúna, jild, nuskha;—**book,** *n.* mashq karne kí kitáb;—**holder,** *n.* paṭṭedár; (print) wuh shakhs jo kisí ke liye kuchh paṛhe;—*v. t.* naql k., naql-nawísí k.; hiská k.;—**hold,** *n.* paṭṭá, sanad, parwána;—**ist,** kop'i-ist, *n* naql-nawís;—**right,** *n.* haqq i tasníf, haqq i tálíf; **the first or foul—of any writing,** maswada.

**Coquet,** kō-ket', *v. t.* (to attract notice) náz k., gamza k., aṭhláná.

**Coquetry,** *n.* adá, naḳhra, gamza, 'ashwa

**Coquette,** *n.* F. *coquette*. naḳhrabáz, chonchle-báz, náznín. **Syn.** Flirt; jilt. (qism kí kishtí.

**Coracle,** kor'a-kal, *n.* W. *corwg*. ek

**Coral,** kor'al, *n.* G. *korallion*. múngá; marján; **a child's -,** chusní.

**Corban,** kor'ban, *n.* H. *korbân*. ḳhairát.

**Cord,** kord, *n.* G. *chrodo*. (small rope) rassí, ḍorí, tánt;—*v. t.* rassí se bándhná;—**age,** *n.* jaház ke pál ke rasse.

**Cordial,** kor'di-al, *a.* L. *cor*. (hearty) dilí; (strengthening) muqauwí, mufarrih;—*n.* muqauwí dawá;—*pl.* muqauwiyát.

**Cordiality,** *n.* dildárí, mihrbání.

**Cordon,** kor-dong', *n.* F. *corde*. jangí nákon ká silsila.

**Core,** kōr, *n.* L. *cor*. (heart) dil, qalb; (inner part) darún, andar, magz; (of a sore) kíl.

**Co-regent,** kō-re'gent, *n.* L. *con* and *rego*. (a joint governor or ruler) ham-názim, ham-hákim.

**Coriaceous,** kōr-i-ā'shē-us, *a.* L. *corium*. chamṛe ká.

**Coriander,** kor-i-an'der, *n.* L. *coriandrum*. kothmír, dhaniye ká peṛ.

**Corinthian,** kor-in'thi-an, *a.* Qurintí waza' ká, Qurintí waza' kí mi'márí ke tísre darje kí.

**Cork,** kork, *n.* L. *cortex* ḍhaṭṭhí, kág;—*v t.* ḍhaṭṭhí lagáná, kág lagáná. [—up]. (Corinthian Order.)

**Cork-screw,** kork'skróó, *n.* botalon kí ḍáṭ nikálne ká ála.

**Cormorant,** kor'mō-rant, *n.* F. *cormoran*. ek-wasl-pá ábí chiṛiyá kí qism.

**Corn,** korn, *n.* A.-S. *corn*. anáj, galla, ann, dána;—**land,** kishtzár.

**Corn,** *n.* L. *cornu*. (on the feet) gokhrú; ghaṭṭhá.

**Cornelian,** kor-ne'li-an, *n.* 'aqíq, yamání.

**Corneous,** kor'ne-us, *a.* L. *corneus*. (horny) shoḳhí, shokhdár, síngíhá, síng sá.

**Corner,** *n.* L. *cornu*. koná, gosha, kunj; khúnṭ; (of the eye) koá. dumbála;—*v. t.* qabze men láná, ghabráhaṭ men ḍ.;—**stone,** *n.* kisí imárat ká ḳháss patthar.

**Cornet,** kor'net, *n* F *cornet*. L. *cornu*. horn, qarnál; (an officer who bears the standard of a troop) risále ká jhanḍá bardár.

**Cornice,** kor'nis, *n.* G. *koronis*. kárniz, kagar, kangní.

**Corolla**, kō-rol'a, *n.* L. *corolla.* diminutive of *corona*, crown. phúl ká andarúní ḍhakná, dhonkí.

**Corollary**, kor'ō-la-ri, *n.* L. *corolla.* natíja, asar; máhasal, hasil; beshí, afzúní. (Corolla.) [—from]. (surplus)

**Coronation**, kor-ō-nā'shun, *n.* julús, ṭíká. Syn. Crowning.

**Coroner**, kor'ō-ner, *n.* sarkárí afsat jo ittifáqí maut kí wajh daryáf kartá hai. [táj, mukuṭ

**Coronet**, kor'ō-net, *n* L. *corona*

**Corporal**, kor'po-ral, *n.* F. *caporal.* paltan men sab se chhoṭe darje ká afsar, náek, daf'adár; —*a.* L. *corpus.* (material) jismání, badaní.

(Coronet.)

**Corporate**, kor'po-rāt, *a.* muttafiq, ek-dil, ek chit. [ing a body) jathá.

**Corporation**, *n.* firqa, jamá'at; (hav-

**Corporeal**, kor-pō'rē-al, *a.* L. *corpus*, body. (having a material body or substance) máddí, jismání.

**Corps**, kōr, *n. sing. & pl.* F. fauj ká gol, guroh, paltan. [murda, loth.

**Corpse**, korps, *n.* L. *corpus.* lásh,

**Corpulent**, kor'pū-lent, *a.* L. *corpus.* (bulky, fleshy, fat) moṭá, jasím, farbih.

**Correct**, kor-rekt', *a.* (right) sahíh, durust, rást, tahqíq.

**Correct**, *v. t.* L. *con* and *regere.* (make right) durust k., sahíh k., ṭhík k.; (punish) tambíh d., tádíb sikháná.

**Correction**, *n.* sihhat, árástagí, tambíh; house of—, harn-bárí.

**Corrective**, *a.* qábil i durustagí, muslih. [shuddhatá.

**Correctness**, *n.* sihhat, durustí;

**Correlation**, kor-rē-lā'shun, *n.* L. *con* and *relatio.* nisbat, mutábiqat.

**Correlative**, *n.* lázim, malzúm, ham-nisbat, ham-marja'.

**Correspond**, kor-rē-spa'nd', *v. i.* L. *con* and *respondere.* (answer, suit) barábar h., ṭhík h., muqábil h.; (interchange letters) khatt o kitábat rakhná. [—about, —to, —with].

**Correspondence**, *n.* muwáfiqat, mushábahat; (letters) khatt-kitábat; (intercourse) ráh, rasm, byohár.

**Correspondent**, *a.* muwáfiq, barábar, mushábih, eksán, mutábiq; murásala-nawís.

**Corridor**, kor'ri-dōr, *n.* F. baráma-da; ek lambá rásta.

**Corrigible**, kor'ri-ji-bl, *a.* L. *corrigere.* (capable of being mended or refined) nasíhat-pazír.

**Corroborate**, kor-rob'ō-rāt, *v. t.* L. *con* and *roborare.* (strengthen) mazbút k., tasdíq k., qúwat d.; (to confirm) madad k., táíd k.

**Corroboration**, *n.* mazbútí, taqwiyat, pushtí, sabút. [—by].

**Corrode**, kor-rōd', *v. t.* L. *con* and *rodere.* (gnaw away) khá lená, kátná.

**Corrosion**, kor-rō'zhun, *n.* L. *corrosio.* kaṭáo, burish, hiddat.

**Corrosive**, *a.* burinda.

**Corrugate**, kor'róo-gāt, *v. i.* L. *con* and *ruga.* sikuṛná, jhuriyáná; (to purse up) simaṭná.

**Corrupt**, kor-rupt', *v. t.* L. *con* and *rumpere.* (rot) saṛáná; (spoil) bigáṛná; (taint) álúda k.; (bribe) rishwat d., rishwat d.; (allure to evil) gumráh k.; (debase) zalíl k.; (introduce errors) tahríf k., kharáb k. [—by,—with];—*a.* saṛá húá, kharáb, bosída.

**Corrupter**, *n.* mufsid, bigáṛú, rish-wat-khor. [pazír.

**Corruptible**, *a.* saṛnewálá, faná-

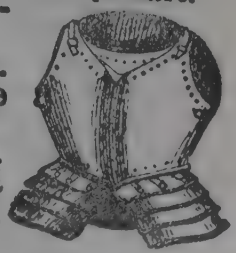
**Corruption**, *n.* saṛan, saṛáo, faná; (filth) mail, álúdagí, kadúrat; (perversion) tabaddul, tabdílí; (wickedness) bad-zátí; (bribery) rishwat-khorí.

**Corsair**, kor'sār, *n.* F. *corsaire.* (a pirate) daryáí ḍákú yá ḍakait.

**Corse**, kors, *n.* murda, lásh.

**Corselet**, *n.* F. *cors.* (iron for the breast) jaushan.

**Corset**, kor'set, *n.* F. *cors.* 'auraton ká ek kapṛá, angiyá, cholí, mahram.



(Corselet.)

**Cortege**, kor'tāzh', *n.* F. (a train of attendants) mulázimon ká pará, parich aravarg.

**Coruscation**, kō-rus-kā'shun. *n.* lapak, chamak, damak.

**Corvette**, kor-vet', *n.* F. khabar-rasán, jangí jaház. [hál.

**Cosey**, kō'zi, *a.* ásúda-hál, khush-

**Cosmetic**, koz-met'ik, *n.* G. *kosmētiskos.* ubṭan, gáza, buṭná. [jahání.

**Cosmical**, *a.* G. *kosmikos.* dunyá-wí.

**Cosmogony**, koz-mog'on-i, *n.* G. *kosmos* and *gignesthai.* (origin of the world) dunyá ki paidáish.

**Cosmology**, koz-mol'o-ji, *n.* G. *kos-*

*mos*, the world, and *logos*, discourse. ashiyáe khilqat ka 'ilm.

**Cosmopolitan**, koz-mo-pol'-i-tan, *n.* G. *kosmos* and *polis*. ahl-i-jahán.

**Cosmos**, koz'mos, *n.* G. *kosmos*. (the world) khalq.

**Cost**, kost, *v. t.* L. *con* and *stare*. qímat lagáná; nuqsán uṭháná ;—*n.* (price) qímat, mol, bháo, kharch, nirkh ;—**price**, aslí qímat;(loss) nuqsán;—**s**, *n. pl.* kharcha. [kabariyá.

**Costermonger**, *n.* mewa-farosh,

**Costive**, kos'tiv, *a.* L. *con* and *stipare*. qabz, band, bandhá.

**Costiveness**, *n.* qabziyat, qabz.

**Costliness**, *n.* qímatí, besh-bahái, anmolí.

**Costly**, *a.* besh-qímat, girán-bahá.

**Costume**, kos'tūm, *n.* L. *consuetudo*. (style of dress) libás ká taríq, pahináo, pahiráwá.

**Cot**, kot, *n.* A.-S. *cote*, Icel. *kot*. (small house) jhonpṛí, chhappar; (bed) chárpái ; **a sheep**—, bherkhána.

**Cotemporaneous**, or **Cotemporary**, kō-tem-pō-rā'nē-us, *a.* hamzamána, ham-'asr, ham-'ahd.

**Cott**, kot, *n.* A.-S. *cote*. palangṛíkhaṭola. [prí, ek chhoṭá ghar.

**Cottage**, kot'tāj, *n.* From *cot*. jhon-

**Cottager**, **Cotter**, *n.* kúṭí yá jhonpṛí ká r. w.

**Cotton**, kot'n, *n.* A. *qoton*. rúí, pumba; —**silk**, semar kí rúí; —**tree**, kapás ; **raw** —, bángá;—**seed**, binaulá: —**mill**, rúí kí charkhí, oṭní, putlighar ; —**cloth**. rúí ká kapṛá ;—**carder**, naddáf.

(Cotton-plant.)

**Couch**, kouch, *v. t.* F. *coucher*. (lay or lie down) ghuṭniyán, baiṭhná, leṭná; (hide) chhipná; (as a beast) dhukkí m.; (stoop) dabak r.; **to—a spear**, taulná; **to—under**, (to intimate or suggest by) batláná, záhir k.

**Couch**, *n.* palang, kháṭ, kaunch ; **dying**—, bistar i marg.

(Couchant.)

**Couchant**, kouch'-ant, *a* sir uṭhákar níche baiṭhá húá, misl sher yá aur jánwar ke, ukrú baiṭhá húá.

**Cough**, kof, M. H. Ger. *kúchen*. khánsí, dháns ;—*v. i.* khánsná, khokhná; **to—up**, khakhár dálná.

**Could**, kood, *imp.* of *can*. saká.

**Coulter**, kol'ter, *n.* L. *culter*. (a ploughshare) phár, nasí.

**Council**, koun'sil, *n.* L. *concilium*. (assembly to give advice) majlis, pancháyat; (lawyer) wakíl ;—**board**, *n.* mez jis ke gird sáhibán i majlis baiṭhkar mashwara karte hain ;—**chamber**, díwánkhána;—**of war**, afsarán i fauj ká jalsa ; **legislative**—, (senate) majlis i qánúní; **a privy**—, díwán i khass.

**Councillor**, *n.* mushír, saláhkár.

**Counsel**, koun'sel, *n.* L. *consulere*. (advice) nasíhat, pand, tajwíz; (deliberation) saláh, ráe ; *v. t.* (warn) ágáh k., batláná. saláh d.; (advise) sikhláná, nasíhat k.;—**man**. *n.* panch ; **to ask**—, saláh lená; **to keep**—, apná bhed chipáná. **Syn.** Advice; opinion.

**Counsellor**, *n.* mushír, saláhkár, násih; parámarshí.

**Count**, kount, *v. t.* F.,L. *computare*. (reckon) ginná, hisáb k., shumár k., joṛná; (estimate) samajhná;—**against**, zimme likhná;—**down**, (pay down) dám d.;—**on** or **upon**, (depend upon) bharosá rakhná, ummed rakhná;—**for**, (pass for) kám ká h., hisáb men h.;—**up**, (add up) hisáb k.;—*n* (reckoning) gintí, shumár, hisáb ; (charge in an indictment) ilzám. **Syn.** Calculate ; reckon ; number ; compute;—*n.* F. *comte*. ek khitáb ; (nobleman) nawáb, ṭhákur.

**Countenance**, koun'ten-ans, *n.* F. *contenance*. (appearance of the face) chihra, rú, mukhṛá ; (look) súrat; (favour) rúdárí, mihrbání, tawajjuh, shafaqat ; (patronage) 'ináyat; **out of**—, (abashed) sharminda; **in**—, be-bák, be-sharm; **to keep the**—,sanjída-mizájí dikhláná ; **light of the**—, (favour) mihrbání; **to keep in**—, (to support) sambhálná; **to put in**—, (encourage) himmat d.;-*v.t.* madad k.

**Counter**, kount'er, *n.* ginnewálá ; ek ṭukṛá dhát yá lakṛí ká shumár karne ke liye, ek mez ya takhta jis par rupiya giná játá hai, ṭát; —*a.* (opposite, contrary) barkhiláf, mukhálif;—**march**, *n.* wápasí i fauj;—**mine**, *n.* shikastagí i surang;—*v. t.* surang barbád k ;—**motion**, *n.* khiláf harakat; —**pane**, *n.* palang-posh;—**part**, *n.* jawáb; joṛá;—**plot**. *v. t.* khiláf tadbír k., bar-'aks mansúba bándhná ;

poise, koun-ter-poiz', *v. t.* ham-wazn k., muqábil k.;—**revolution**, *n.* aglí hálat kí tabdílí.

**Counteract**, *v. t.* (act against) bar-khiláf k., bar-'aks k.; (hinder) muzáhimat k., rok ṭok k. [ṭok.

**Counteraction**, *n.* mukhálifat, rok

**Counteractor**, koun-ter-akt'er, *n.* mukhálif, bar-'aks k. w.

**Counter-balance**, *v. i.* pásang k., barábar k., ham-wazn k.;—*n.* pásang. [rokná.

**Countercheck**, *v. t.* muqábale ko

**Counterfeit**, koun'ter-fit, *v. t.* F. *contrefaire*, (copy) naql k.; (feign) bahána k.; (forge) ja'lí b.;—*a.* (spurious) ja'lí, naqlí, jhúṭhá;—*n.* ja'liyá, dagábáz, jhúṭhá.

**Counterfeiter**, *n.* (a forger) ja'l-sáz, makkár, dagábáz.

**Countermand**, *v. t.* F. *contremander.* (to revoke a former command) radd k., hukm tabdíl k., palaṭ d.; —*n.* radd o badal, tabdílí i hukm.

**Countersign**, koun-ter-sin', *v. t.* dastkhatt k.;—*n.* dastkhatt, 'alámat.

**Countervail**, koun-ter-vāl', *v. t.* *Counter* and L. *valere*, barábar k., ham-qímat k. [amír kí bíbí.

**Countess**, *n.* F. *comtesse*, begam.

**Counting**, *n.* shumár;—**house**, *n.* daftarí hisáb. [an-gintí

**Countless**, *a.* be-shumár, be-hisáb,

**Country**, kun'tri, *n.* F. *contrèe.* (large tract of land) mulk; (native land) des, watan;—**manners**, ganwárú dhang;—**people**, gánw ke log, daháqín; native—, zádbúm;—*a* desí, báharí; dahqání.

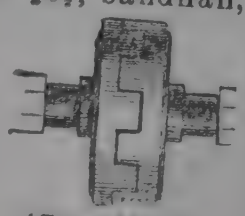
**Countryman**, *n.* watní; (a rustic) dihqán, ganwár.

**County**, koun'ti, *n.* F. *comté.* L. *comitatus*, zila', súba.

**Couple**, kup'l, *n.* L. *copula.* (pair) jorá; (man and his wife) zauj; (two alike) do, donon;—*v. t.* jorná, bándhná; (to marry) gath-bandhan k., nikáh k. [chaupáí.

**Couplet**, kup'let, *n.* F. bait, dohá,

**Coupling**, kup'ling, *n.* jor, bandhan, wuh chíz jo ek dúsrí chíz se wasl ho játí hai, misl karí yá zanjír ke.



**Coupon**, kóó-pong, *n.* F. *couper.* súdí iqrár-náma.

**Courage**, kur'āj, *n.* (Coupling.) F. (fearlessness) jurat; (bravery) mardánagí, jigrá, bahádurí; (boldness) dilerí Syn. Bravery; intrepidity; valour; daring.

**Courageous**, *a.* bahádur, diler, mardána, diláwar.

**Courier**, kóó'ri-er, *n.* F. *courir.* qásid, páik, harkára, náma-bar.

**Course**, kōrs, *n.* F. *course.* (race) daur, ḍapaṭ; (progress) raftár; —of a river, baháo, dhárá (race ground) maidán: (way) ráh, rásta: (succession) silsila, bárí; (manner) taríq; (dishes at a meal) parosan; (conduct) chál chalan, dhang; (series) sirishta, silsila; (continuous range) tah, jaház ke níchewálá pál; (menses) haiz;—*v. t.* daurná, shikár k., ragedná, bahná; of—, be-shakk, zurúr; as a matter of—, bilá-shakk; in—, silsilewár; in the—of, kisí waqt; **Syn.** Way; road; route; passage; race; series; succession; mode.

**Courser**, *n.* bád-pá, shab-dez, samand.

**Court**, kōrt, *n.* A.-S *curt.* (residence of royalty) daulat-khána, bárgáh; —of justice, kachahrí;—yard, chauk, jilau-khána, sihan;—*v. t.* cháhná, darkhwást k., 'ishq-bází k., khushámad k.;—of inquiry, tahqíqát karne kí kamiṭṭí;—martial, kōrt-már'shal, *n.* jangí 'adálat;—dress, darbárí libás; (retinue) hashm o khadam; (the members of a court) arbáb i 'adálat;—*v. t.* (to ask in marriage) mangní k.; (to woo) 'ishq-bází k.

**Courteous**, kurt'e-us, *a.* From *court.* (well bred) khush-akhláq; (good manners) nek atwár, milansár, garíb-nawáz; ádhín.

**Courteousness**, *n.* khulq, záhir-dárí, mihrbání, tawázú', milansárí.

**Courtesan**, kurt'e-zan, *n.* F. *courtisane*, khánagí, kasbí, tawáif.

**Courtesy**, *n.* khush-akhláqí, nek nihádí, khulq; by—, mihrbání se.

**Courtier**, kōrt'i-er, *n.* From *court.* darbárí, (flatterer) khushámadí, dunyá-sáz. [akhláq, nek

**Courtly**, kōrt'li, *a.* muaddab, khush-

**Courtship**, kōrt'ship, *n.* biyáh ke liye muhabbat ká izhár, 'ishq-bází.

**Cousin**, kuz'n, *n.* F. *cousin.* 'ammú yá, khálazád bháí, chacherá, mamerá, phupherá.

**Cove**, kōv, *n.* A.-S. *cofa.* khárí, kol; (fop) rangílá, 'ajab ádmí.

**Covenant**, kuv'en-ant, *n.* F. *convenant.* (contract) qaul qarár, iqrár-náma;—*v. t.* shart k., qaul o qarár k., 'ahd bándhná. [—with.] [o paimán k. w.

**Covenanter**, kuv'en-ant-er, *n.* 'ahd

**Cover**, kuv'er *v. t.* L. *con* and

*operire* (disguise) bhes badalná; (cover) páṭná, lípná, lesná, ḍhánpná; (shelter) bacháná; (dress) kapṛá pahinná; (overspread) chháná; (copulate) juftí kháná. [—up,—with];—*n.* sarposh, ḍhakná; (shelter) panáh; (of a book) daftí, paṭṭhá; (place) ghar, jagah. [—for]. [posh, razáí.

**Covering**, *n.* poshish, lihái, bálá-

**Coverlet**, kuv'er-let, *n.* F. *couvrir.* and *lit.* palang-posh, bálá-posh, dulái, oṛhná.

**Covert**, kuv'ert, *a.* F. khufiya, pinhán, sohágan;—*n.* jháṛí, jhunḍ, panáh-gáh. **Syn.** Shelter; refuge; asylum; retreat. [paná, patitwa.

**Coverture**, kuv'ert-ūr, *n.* sohágan-

**Covet**, kuv'et, *v. t.* F. *convoiter* (desire greedily) lálach k., cháhná, tama' k. **Syn.** Long for; desire.

**Covetable**, *a.* cháhne ke láíq.

**Covteous**, *a.* lálchí, támí', hirsí, lobhí.

**Covetousness**, *n.* lálach, tama', hirs; lobh. **Syn.** Avarice; cupidity; eagerness.

**Covey**, kuv'i, *n.* F. *couter.* jhol, pál, jhunḍ, gol. **Syn.** Brood; flock; set.

**Cow**, kow, *n.* A.-S. *cû.* Icel. *kû.* gáe, gorú. [fear) dabáná, dhamkáná.

**Cow**, *v. t.* Icel. *kuga.* (depress with

**Coward**, kow'erd, *n.* F. *couard.* (dastard) ḍar-pok, buz-dil, ná-mard, lendí. [matí, buz-dilí.

**Cowardice**, *n.* ná-mardí, kam-him-

**Cowardliness**, *n.* buz-dilí, kam-himmatí. [*ad.* buz-dilí se

**Cowardly**, *a.* buz-dilá, ná-mardá;—

**Cower**, kow'er, *v. i.* W. *cwrian.* (bend) ḍar se dabakná, jhukná, nihurná. **Syn.** Crouch; cringe; fawn; stoop. [ghosí.

**Cowherd**, kow'herd, *n.* guálá, ahír,

**Cowhide**, kow'hīd, *n.* charsá, gáe ká chamṛá;—*v. t.* chamṛe ke tasme se m.

**Cowl**, kowl, *n.* S. *cufle.* (a monk's hood, a vessel) kulah, qalandar kí ṭopí, ḍolchí. [sítlá.

**Cow-pox**, kow'poks, *n.* gav-than,

**Cowslip**, kow'slip, *n.* bahár ká ek phúl. [bín.

**Coxcomb**, koks'kōm, *n.* bánká, khud-

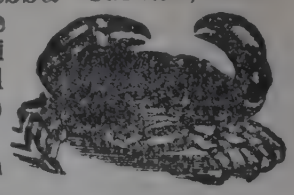
**Coy**, koy, *a.* F. *coy.* (shy) sharmílá, sharminda, mahjúb, kashída. **Syn.** Modest; shy; timid; bashful;—*v. t.* sharmáná, mahjúb k.; (decoy) phusláná, lubháná. [hijáb.

**Coyness**, *n.* sharmindagí, sharm,

**Cozen**, kuz'n, *v. t.* Ger. *kosen.* (cheat) dagá d., ṭhag l., fareb k., chhalná.

**Cozy**, *a.* F. *causer.* (snug) khush, ásúda-hál.

**Crab**, *n.* A.-S. *crabba* sartán, kekṛá; (sign of the zodiac) burj i sartán; (wild sour apple) janglí seb.



(Crab).

**Crabbed**, *a.* From *crab.* sakht, trush-m i z á j, khaṭṭá.

**Crack**, krak, *v. t.* F. *crac.* pháṛná, shigáf k., chaṭkáná, phoṛná, tarkáná, toṛná, áwáza kasná; to—a nut, pahelí bújhná, kisí se mazáq shurú' k., dillagí k., ṭhaṭṭhá márná; to—a whip, chábuk phaṭkárná; to—a joke, hansí k.;—*n.* shigáf, taṛak darz, chaṭáká.

**Cracker**, *n.* (firework) paṭáḳhá; (boaster) shekhí-báz; (biscuit) biskuṭ; nut—, sarautá.

**Crackle**, krak'l, *v. t.* Diminutive of *crack.* charcharáná, chaṭakná.

**Cradle**, krā'dl, *n.* A.-S. *cradel*, W. *cryd.* jhúlá, hindolá, pálná;—*v. t.* jhuláná, peng l.

**Craft**, kraft, *n.* A.-S. *craft.* (trade) pesha, hirfa, kám; (fraud) dagá, fareb; (small vessel) chhoṭá jaház.

**Craftiness**, *n.* makkárí, chaturáí, fitrat, robáh-bází.

**Craftsman**, krafts'man, *n.* káríga ahl i pesha yá hirfa.

**Crafty**, kraft'i, *a.* híla-báz, siyáná, makkár, fitratí. **Syn.** Cunning; artful; deceitful; sly.

**Crag**, krag, *n.* W. *craig.* (rough steep rock) karárá. [cná, bíhaṛ.

**Craggy**, *a.* (full of crags) úncha ni-

**Cram**, kram, *v. t.* A.-S *crammian* (stuff, full) ṭhúsná, dhaunsná. [—down.]—*n.* jhúṭh.

**Cramp**, kramp, *n.* D. & Sw. *kramp.* Dan. *krampe.* (spasmodic contraction of muscles) akaṛ-pan, tashannuj; (restraint) rok;—*v. t.* (fasten) bándhná, aṭkáná; (pain with spasms) akaṛná, ainthná.

(Crane).

**Crane**, krān, *n.* A.-S. *cran* sáras, kulang, laglag; (engine) damkalá.

**Cranium**, krā'ni-um, *n.* L. (skull) kapár khopṛí.

**Crank**, krangk, *n.* Ger. *krink.* moṛ; pechdár guftogú;—*a.* D. & Ger. *krank.* mazbút, diler; ulaṭ jáne ke qábil.

**Cranny**, kran'i, *n.* F. *cran.* (fissure) darká, darz, darár, chír.
**Crape**, krāp, *n.* F. *crêpe.* mátamí kapṛá, kapar dhúr.
**Crash**, krash, *v. t.* Go. *kriustan.* charcharáná, torná;—*n.* karkará-hat, charcharáhat.
**Crate**, krāt, *n*, L. *crates.* ṭokrá, jhánpá, daurí.
**Crater**, krāt'er, *n.* L. G. *kratér.* jwálá mukhí ká munh, átash-fishán ká daháná.
**Craunch**, kránsh, *v. t.* D. *schransen.* chabáná, dánt kaṭkaṭáná. [band.
**Cravat**, kra-vat', *n.* F. *cravate.* gulú-
**Crave**, krāv, *v. t.* A.-S. *crafian.* (ask or long for earnestly) darkhwást k., minnat k., istidu'á k., [—of,—for,—from]. **Syn.** Ask; seek; beg; beseech; implore; entreat; solicit.
**Craven**, krāv'n, *n.* (a coward) buzdilá, ná-mard;—*a.* ná-mard, buzdil. **Syn.** Coward; poltroon; dastard.
**Craw**, kraw, *n.* D. *kraag.* jhojh, poṭá;—**fish, or Cray-fish**, kraw'fish, *n. écrevisse.* (shrimp, prawn) jhíngá machhlí,
**Crawl**, krawl, *v. i.* D. *krabbelen.* (creep slowly) rengná, háth pánw se chalná, phisalná;—**along**, or **about**, reng kar calná;—*n.* rengáhat, khaskáhat; machhlí ká jál.
**Crayon**, krā'on, *n.* L. *creta.* chalk, khariyá mitṭí ká gol ṭukṛá, naqsh khínchne ká ek qalam;—*v. t.* khariyá mitṭí se naqqáshí k.
**Craze**, krāz, *v.t.* Icel. *krassa.* (break) torná; (weaken the mind) díwána k.:(to weaken) ná-tawán k.,naqíh k. [—with,—by]. [naqáhat.
**Craze or Craziness**, *n.* díwánagí,
**Crazy**, *a.* From *craze.* (deranged) báolá, naqíh, durbal.
**Creak**, krēk, *v. i.* charcharáná, kirkiráná, chún chún k., jhankárná. [kirkiráhat.
**Creak or Creaking**, *n.* charcharáhat,
**Cream**, krēm, *n.* L. *cremor.* (oily part of milk) malái, sárhí; (best of any thing) tuhfa, lutf; (a colour) rang—*v. t.* malái utárná.
**Creamy**, *a.* malái-dár, sárhí sá.
**Crease**, krēs, *n.* H. Ger. *krause.* (mark made by doubling) shikan, chín, chunnat;—*v. t.* shikan d.
**Create**, krē-āt', *v.t.* L. *creare.* (cause to exist) hast k; (make) banáná; (beget) paidá k.
**Creation**, *n.* paidáish; (created beings) khilqat, káinát, khalq allāh. [k. w., Kartá.
**Creator**, krē-āte'r, *n.* Kháliq, Paidá
**Creature**, krē'tūr, *n.* L. *creatura.* maklúq, banda, bechára; **rational—**, haiwán i nátiq; **irrational—**, haiwán i mutlaq.
**Credence**, krē'dens, *n.* L. *credentia.* (credit, belief) báwar, i'tibár, yaqín. [pratít-patra.
**Credential**, *n.* sanad, dastáwez;
**Credibility**, *n.* i'tibár, mu'tabarí; bishwás.
**Credible**, kred'i-bl, *a.* L. *cridibilis.* mu'tabar, mu'tamad, qábil i i'tibár, láiq i'timád.
**Credit**, kred'it, *n.* L. *kreditum.* (reliance) i'tiqád, bharosá; (reputation) qadr, námwarí; (influence) ikhtiyár; (means of possessing property) sákh, sáhúpaná; (opposed to debt) udhár; (in accounts) mujrá; **letter of—**, i'tibárí chitṭhí; **on—**, qarz;—*v. t.* mánná, patiyáná, yaqín láná; jama' k.; **to give—**, udhár d
**Creditable**, *a.* mu'tabar; qábil i i'tibár, sáhib i 'izzat. [dhaní.
**Creditor**, *n.* qarz-khwáh,byoháriyá;
**Credulity**, kre-dū'li-ti, *n.* sáda-dilí, sarí,-ul-i'tiqádí, bholá-pan, sidhái.
**Credulous**, kred'ū-lus, *a.* L. *credulus.* (unsuspecting) za'íf ul i'tiqád, sáda-dil, bholá. ['aqída.
**Creed**, krēd, *n.* L. *credo*, I believe.
**Creek**, krēk, *n.* A.-S. *crecca.* kol, khárí.
**Creep**, krēp, *v. i.* A.-S. *creopan.* (move slowly) rengná, áhista chalná; **to—in**, ghusná, paiṭhná, [—into]. [ne w.: (plant) bel.
**Creeper**, *n.* rengne w.,peṭ ke bal chal-
**Cremona**, krē-mō'na, *n.* 'umda qism ká belá.
**Crenation**, krē-nā'shun, *n.* L. *cremo.* (burning) sozish, jalan, agní dáh, dáh.
**Crenated**, krē'nāt-ed, *n.* L. *crena.* (notched) khandáná dár, lahriyá.
**Crescent**, kres'ent, *n.* nayá chánd, hilál. [hálim, chansur.
**Cress**, kres, *n.* A.-S. *cresse.* (garden)
**Cresset**, kres'et, *n.* F. *croisette.* Diminutive of *croix.* chirág kí ek qism; ek chirág jis men jalnewálí ashyá bharkar báns par rakh dete hain, mash'al, ákás diyá.

**Crest**, krest, *n.* A.-S. *crasta*, L. *crista.* (top of a helmet) kalgí; (Cresset.) (the comb of a cock) táj i khurús; (summit) choṭí; (pride) gurúr;

shekhí, fakhr; —fallen, máyús, dil-shikasta.

**Crevice**, krev'is, *n.* F. *crevasse.* (a cleft) súrákh, darz, shigáf.

**Crew**, kroo, *n.* O. E. *crue.* táifá, guroh, ahl i jaház.

**Crib**, krib, *n.* A.-S. *crybb.* (stall) thán, charní; (child's bed) palangrí (cottage) jhoprá; —*v. t.* (steal trifles) chorí k.

**Cricket**, krik'et, *n.* W. *criciad*, cricket, *cricellu*, to chirp, jhíngur, ghurghurá. (Cricket)

**Cricket**, *n.* A.-S. *cricc.* gend-bází, gend ká khel. [k. w.

**Crier**, krī'er, *n.* dhindhoryá, manádí

**Crime**, krīm, *n.* L. *crimen.* (breach of law) gunáh, páp, khatá, taqsír, 'isyán, bará jurm; capital—, bhárí khatá, jis kí sazá maut hai; commit—, gunáh k.

**Criminal**, krim'in-al, *a.* gunahgár, jurmí; —*n.* pápí, taqsírwár gunahgár; —court, *n.* faujdárí ká mahkama.

**Criminality**, *n.* L. *criminalis.* gunahgárí, ma'siyat, khatá-kárí.

**Criminate**, krim'in-āt, *v. t.* ilzám lagáná, gunahgár thahráná.

**Crimination**, *n.* jurm, gunáh, ilzám.

**Crimson**, krim'zn, *n.* A. *qermez.* argawání, qirmizí, surkh, lál, abbásí; —*v. t.* argawání yá surkh rangná.

**Cringe**, krinj, *v. t.* Icel. *kring.* (fawn) samájat k., khushámad k., tamalluq k., cháplúsí k.

**Cripple**, krip'l, *n.* A.-S. *creopan*, to creep (lame person) langrá; —*v. t.* langráná, lang k.

**Crisis**, *n.* G. kamál, 'ain waqt, sá'at; —of a disease, buhrán.

**Crisp**, krisp, *a.* L. *crispus.* churchurá, kurkurá; —*v. t.* marorná, sikorná, ainthná.

**Criterion**, krī-tē'ri-un, *n.* G. *krinein.* (standard of judgment) qái'da; nishán, mú-shigáf, pahchán. [—of].

**Critic**, krit'ik, *n.* bárík-bín, harf-gír, daqíqa-sanj, muhaqqiq, nukta-chín. ['ain waqt par.

**Critical**, *a.* názuk; at the—time,

**Criticize**, krit'i-sīz. *v t.* (find fault) 'aib-joí k., harf-gírí k.; (judge) tamíz k. [nukta-chíní.

**Criticism**, *n.* khurda-bíní, 'aib-joí,

**Croak**, krōk, *v. i.* A.-S. *cracetan.* ghon ghon k, tar tar k., ghar ghon k.; (grumble) kurkuráná; —*n.* ghon ghon, barbaráhat.

**Crochet**, krō'shā, *n.* F. ek qism ke súti yá reshmí jál ká kám.

**Crockery**, krok'er-i, *n.* mittí ke bartan.

(Crocodile).

**Crocodile**, krok'ō-dīl, *n.* G. *krokodeilos.* magar, gharíyál, nihang; —tears. (false tears, hypocritical sorrow) jhúthá roná, jhúthá gam.

**Croft**, kroft, *n.* A.-S. *croft* (a small field near a house) khet, maidán.

**Crone**, krōn, *n.* G. *geron.* burhiyá 'aurat.

**Crony**, krōn'i, *n.* (fellow pupil) langotiyá yár, rafíq, qadím rafíq.

**Crook**, krook, *n.* Icel. *krôkr.* (bend) kham, bal; (shepherd's hook) kantiyá, anksí, langsí; (trick) híla, fareb; —*v. t.* terhá k.; jhukáná; —backed, kúza-pusht, kubrá.

**Crooked**, *p. a.* terhá, bánká, khamdár, bangas. [kaj-mizájí.

**Crookedness**, *n.* terhái, khamí, kají,

**Crop**, *n.* A.-S. *crop* (craw of a bird) potá, jhojh; (highest part) choti; (yield of the ground) paidáwárí; —*v. t.* kátná, chhántná, taráshná; —out, záhir h., áshkár h.

**Croquet**, krō-ket', *n.* ek qism ká khel.

**Cross**, kros, *n.* L. *crux.* (two things laid athwart) árí chíz; (mixture of two breeds) do-naslá, doglá; (decoration of knighthood) tamga; (emblem of Christian) salíb; take up one's—, salíb uthánáá, apne se inkár k.; to—question, ainde bende suwál k.; to—the cudgels, laráí parámádah; —*a.* árá, terhá, tirchhá, magrá, sarkash, hatti; —*v. t.* árá lagáná, guzar k., pár k., 'ubúr k., tai k., mana' k., barbád k.; (to cancel) qalam m., kát d.; —bar, bendá; —out, mitá d., —bill kros'-bil, chiriyá kí ek qism; —bow, kros'bō, *n.* gulel, kamán; —bite, dhokhá, chhal; —breed, kros-brēd, *n.* doglá-pan; —examination, *n.* ek tarafí gawáhí; —legged, *a.* palthí máre húe, táng par táng dhare húe; —way, —road, *n.* chauráhá.

**Crossness**, *n.* hat, zidd, tunuk-mizájí.

**Crosswise**, kros'wīz, *ad.* salíb sá, barchhí sá.

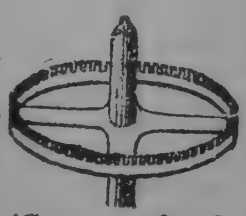
**Crotchet**, kroch'et, *n.* F. *crochet.* rág ká ek nishán; (conceit) tarang, khiyál; (a bracket) qaus, bráket.

**Crouch**, krouch, *v. i.* From *crook.* dabak baithná, pánw parná, háth jorná. [—down.]

**Croup**, króóp, *n.* F. *croupe.* dumgaza, puṭṭhá, shurwál. [kí bímárí.
**Croup**, króóp, *n.* Go. *kropian.* gale
**Crow**, krō, *n.* A.-S. *crawe.* kauwá, zág;—**bar**, *n.* bhárí lohe kí saláḳh; —*v. t.* qán qán k.;—**over**, (boast) shekhí baghárná.
**Crowd**, krowd, *n.* A.-S. *croda.* (throng, swarm) bhíṛ, jamá'at, amboh; (confused, multitude) hujúm, relá, 'awámm un nás; (press) kasrat;—*v. t.* dabúná, bhar d., jama' k., gunján k., ba-kasrat h.
**Crown**, krown, *n.* L. *corona.* (emblem of royalty) táj, mukuṭ; (a coin, 2s. 6d.) sikka; (top of the head) farq, cháṇd, khopṛí; —*v. t.* táj r. raunaq d.; (reward) ajr d.; (finish) tamám k., ákhir k.;—**paper**, ek náp ká kágaz.

(Crown).

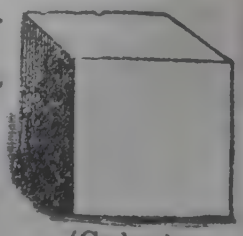
**Crown-wheel**, krown'whēl, *a.* dánṭedár pahiyá.


(Crown-wheel.)

**Crucial**, króó'shi-al, *a.* L. *crux*, cross. (transverse) árá, salíbí; (severe, trying,) **sakht.**
**Crucible**, króó'si-bl, *n.* F. *cruset.*, ghariyá, kulhiyá.
**Crucifix**, króó'si-fiks, *n.* L. *crux.* and *figere.* salíb aur Masíh kí taswír. [taslíb.
**Crucifixion**, króó-si-fik'shun, *n.*
**Crucify**, króó'si-fi, *v. t.* L. *crux.* and *figere.* salíb d., yá charháná, maslúb k.
**Crude**, króód, *a.* L. *crudus.* (raw) kachchá, khám, náqis, ná-tamám, ná-ázmúda. **Syn.** Raw; unfinished; unripe.
**Crudity**, *n.* bad-hazmí, ná-pukhtagí, be-tartíbí, khámí.
**Cruel**, króó'el, *a.* L. *crudelis.* (ferocious) be-rahm, sakht, zálim; (hard-hearted) sang-dil;—**ty**, sang-dilí, sakhtí, durushtí.
**Cruet**, króó'et, *n.* F. *cruche.* sirkádání, shíshí. [shíshí.
**Cruise**, króóz, *n.* 'Itr-dán yá chhoṭí
**Cruise**, *v. i.* (rove over the sea) daryá ká safar k.;—*n.* safar be-ṭhikána.
**Crumb**, krum, *n.* A.-S. *crume.* ṭukṛá, párcha, reza, roṭí ká gúdá.
**Crumble**, *v. i.* Diminutive, of *crumb.* chúr chúr k., reza reza k.;—**ed bread**, chúrá roṭí, malída.
**Crumple**, krum'pl, *v. t.* maṛoṛná, shikan d., jhol d.
**Crupper**, krup'er, *n.* F. *croupe.* dumchí, kafal i asp.
**Crusade**, króó-sād', *n.* Sp. *cruzada.*
**Crusader**, *n.* jihádí. [charhái, jihád.
**Cruse**, króóz, *n.* D. *kroes.* ek chhoṭá piyála yá botal.
**Crush**, krush, *v. t.* Icel. *krassa*, (bleak, bruise) kuchalná; (squeeze) masalná, chúr chúr k., toṛná; (oppress) past k., maglúb k., pel dálná; to—out, dabáná, bilkull barbád k.; (crowding) dabáo; (crowding together) relá, dhakká.
**Crust**, krust, *n.* L. *crusta.* papṛá, chhilká, chhál, roṭí ká chilká;—*v. t.* part d., papṛiyáná.
**Crustacea**, krus-tā'shi-a, *n. pl.* L. *crusta.* chhilká, síp, girah, joṛ.

(Crustacea.)

**Crustiness**, *n.* chirchiṛáhaṭ, zúd-ranjí, kuṛkuṛáhaṭ.
**Crusty**, *a.* sakht, chirchiṛá, tund mizáj, bad-khú.
**Crutch**, kruch, *n.* It. *croccia.* 'asá, baisákhí.
**Cry**, krī, *v. i.* F. *crier.* pukárná, háṇk m., shor k., roná; (proclaim publicly) ishtihár d.;—**down**, kam-qadr k.;—**for**, cháhná; — **out against**, or—**out of**, or—**out upon**, faryád k., yá ilzám l.;—**up**, shuhrat d., saráhná; **to**—, minnat k.; —**out**, chillá uṭhná;—*n.* (scream) chilláhaṭ, pukár; (weeping) giriya, zárí; (proclamation) ishtihár.
**Crypt**, kript, *n.* G. *kruptein.* tah ḳhána, ḳhufiya ghar.
**Cryptical**, krip'tik-al, *a.* poshída, ḳhufiya, chhipá, makhfí; gupt.
**Crystal**, kris'tal, *a.* G. *krustallos.* billaur, kachchá hírá, qalam;—*a.* billaurí, billaurí ká, qalamí, sáf, shaffáí. [sáf, shaffáf.
**Crystalline**, kris'tal-īn, *a.* billaurí,
**Crystallize**, *v. t.* G. *krustallizien.* billaur sá banáná.
**Cub**, kub, *n.* L. *cubare.* bachcha, pillá; —*v. t.* bachcha janná.
**Cube**, kūb, *n.* G. *kubos.* shash-pahal, jazr, ka'ab, ghan;—*v. t.* jazr k.


(Cube.)

**Cubical**, kūb'ik-al, *a.* shashdar sá, muk'ab.

**Cubit**, *n.* L. *cubitum.* háth, dast.

**Cuckoo**, kóó'kóó, *n.* L. *cuculus.* koel, koklá.

**Cucumber**, kū' kum-ber, *n.* L. *cucumis.* khírá, kakrí, khiyár.

(Cuckoo.)

**Cud**, kud, *n.* A.-S. *cud* from *ceōwan* jugálí, págur.

**Cuddle**, kud'dl, *v. i.* W. *cuddiaw.* (to be close or snug) lipatke letná.

**Cudgel**, kud'jel, *n.* W. *cogel.* (short stick or club) sonṭá;—*v. t.* sonṭe se m., yá píṭná; **to cross the—s**, laṛáí karne ko taiyár h.

**Cue**, kū, *n.* F. *queue.* (tail or end) bál kí choṭí; (rod used in billiards) khelne ká ḍanḍá; (hint) ishára; **to give the—to**, aisá ishára karná, jis se sach ojhúth ma'lúm ho jáwe.

**Cuff**, kuf, *v. t.* Sw. *kuffa* (strike with the fist) tamácha m.;—*n.* tamácha, dhaul.

**Cuff**, *n.* A. *kaufa.* (end of a sleeve) ástín kí mohrí.

**Cuirass**, kwe'ras, *n.* L. *corium.* ek áhaní yá zanjírdár baktar jis se gardan se kamar tak badan ḍhanká rahtá hai, jaushan, baktar.

**Cuirassier**, kwe-ras-sēr', *n.* baktar-posh, zirah-posh.

(Cuirass.)

**Culinary**, kū'lin-ar-i, *a.* L. *culina.* báwarchí-khána ká, matbakhí.

**Cull**, kul, *v. t.* L. *colligere.* chunná; (select) intikháb k.

**Cully**, *n.* D. *kullen.* (a mean dupe) sáda-dil, modhú;—*v. t.* fareb d., thagáí k.

**Culminate**, kul'min-āt, *v. i.* L. *culmen.* (to reach the highest altitude) hadd darje tak pahunchná, kamál 'urúj ko pahunchná, khatt-i-nisf-un-níhár par áná. [—in].

**Culmination**, *n.* intihá darja, hashmat iqtidár, kisí saiyáre ká khatt-i-nisf-un-nihár par áná.

**Culpability**, *n.* jurm, ilzám, dokh.

**Culpable**, kulp'abl, *a.* L. *culpare.* (blamable) mujrim, mulzim, taqsírwár. [—of].

**Culprit**, kul'prit, *n.* O. Eng. *culpit.* (one guilty) gunahgár, taqsírwár, pápí. [zirá'at, jotne ke láiq.

**Cultivable**, kul'ti-vā-bl, *a.* qábil i

**Cultivate**, kul'ti-vāt, *v. t.* L. *colere.* (till) jotná, upjáná; (foster) qáim rakhná; (improve) tarbiyat k., árásta k., durust k., banáná.

**Cultivation**, *n.* khetí, zará'at; (improvement) durustí, isláh.

**Culture**, kul'tūr, *n.* L. *cultura* kishtkárí, tarbiyat, árástagí

**Culvert**, kul'vert, *n.* F. *couvert.* pul.

**Cumber**, kum'ber, *v. t.* F. *encombrer.* rokná; (embarrass) tang k., pareshán k.; (entangle) uljháná. [—with];—**some**, *a.* garán, bhárí, taklíf-dih.

**Cumbrance**, *n.* bojh, atkáo.

**Cumin**, kum'in, *n.* G. *kuminon.* zírá, kamún.

**Cumulate**, kūm'ū-lāt, *v. t.* L. *cumulus*, a heap (heap up) batorná, faráham k., jama' k.

**Cumulation**, *n.* jama', dher, ambár.

**Cumulative**, *a.* (formed in a mass) taraqqí-pizír, majmú'a hisson ká bauá húá.

**Cunning**, kun'ing, *a.* A.-S. *cunnan.* (knowing) hikmatí, siyáná; (sly) fitratí, 'aiyár, mutafanní, chátur; *n.* siyán-pan, fitrat, hikmat, fail-súfí, chaturáí.

**Cup**, kup, *n.* A.-S. *cupp.* piyála, jám, katorá;—**ping**, singí;—*v. t.* (draw blood) singí lagáná;—**bearer**, kup'bār-er, *n.* sáqí;—**board**, *n.* piyála o bartan rakhne kí almárí; **to be in one's—s**, makhmúr h.

**Cupid**, kū'pid, *n.* kám, kám-deo; kándarp.

**Cupidity**, kū-pid'i-ti, *n.* L. *cupere.* armán, hirs, lálach, shahwat.

**Cupola**, ku'pō-la, *n.* It. gumbaz, qubba.

(Cupola.)

**Cupping-glass**, kup'-ing-glass, *n.* singí.

**Cur**, kur, *n.* Ger. *koter.* (low dog) lendí; (surly man) jhagrálú.

**Curable**, *a.* 'iláj-pazír, mumkin us shifá.

**Curate**, kū'rāt, *n.* L. *curatus.* imám, khádim, pádrí, pádrí kí 'iwaz

**Curator**, *n.* L. *cura.* muháfiz, dároga.

**Curb**, kurb, *v. t.* F. *courber.* thámná, sambhálná, lagám d.;—*n.* zanjír, karí; rok, atkáo.

**Curd**, *n.* Scot. *crud.* thakká, ánthí, dahí, matthá. [munjamid h.

**Curdle**, *v. i.* From *curd.* jamná.

**Cure**, kūr, *n.* L. *cura.* (remedy) 'iláj, mu'álaja; (healing) shifá, sihhat;—*v. t.* (heal) changá k.,

achchhá k., shifá bakhshná, tandurust k. [mumkin-us-shifá.

**Cureless**, kūr'les, *a.* lá-'iláj, gair-

**Curfew**, kur'fū, *n.* F. *couvre.* and *feu.* (an evening bell) shám ká ghanta.

**Curiosity**, kū-ri-os'i-ti, *n.* ráz-joí, khoj, shauq, tajassus; (rarity) saugát, tuhfa, nádira, kamyábí.

**Curious**, kū'ri-us, *n.* L. *curiosus.* (inquisitive) tálib, mutaláshí, mutajassis, ráz-jo, khojí, shauqín; (careful) hoshiyár, khabardár, 'umda, názuk. **Syn.** Inquisitive; prying.

**Curl**, kurl, *v. t.* Icel. *krulla.* pech d., lapetná; (writhe) gundlí b., bal kháná;—*n.*(ringlet) kákul, zulf; (wave) lahar, pechtáb, shikan.[—up].

(Curlew.)

**Curlew**, kur'lū, *n.* F. *corlieu.* ek pání kí chiryá jis kí chonch lambí aur rang khákí aur siyáh hotá hai.

**Curly**, *a.* (having curls) ghungharálá, pechdár.

**Curly-headed**, *a.* kákuldár, sir ká, pattewálá.

**Curmudgeon**, kur-muj'un, *n.* O. Eng. *cornmudgin.* (miser) kanjús, bakhíl, lálchí, shúm.

**Currant**, kur'ant, *n.* From *Corinth.* khushk angúr.

**Currency**, *n.* ijrá; (circulation) riwáj, chalan; (money) sikka, not.

**Current**, kur'ent, *a.* L. *currere*, to run. rálj, járí, murauwaj, rawán; —*n.* áb i rawán, dhár, baháo; khiyál. **Syn.** Stream; course.

**Curricle**, kur'i-kl, *n.* L. *currere.* ek gárí.

**Curriculum**, kur-rik'ū-lum, *n.* L. madrase kí kitábon kí fihrist.

**Currier**, kur'i-er, *n.* From *curry.* dabbág, chírm-sáz, chamár; (instrument) byongí.

**Currish**, kur'ish, *a.* kuttá, sag-sifat, fasádí.

**Curry**, kur'i, *v. t.* L.*corium.* (to dress leather,) narí pakáná, kamáná, dabbágat k.;—a horse, malná, kharahra k.:—favour, khushámad k.;—comb,*n.*kharahrá, kharkhará;—stuff, *n.* tarkárí kí chízen, dabbágat kí ashiyá;—stone, sil.

**Curse**, kurs, *v. t.* A.-S. *cursian.* (imprecate) kosná, bad-du'á d., nafrín k., la'nat k.; (injure) takliff d.;—*n.* bad-du'á, la'nat, saráp, dhitkár; (affliction) áfat, gazab, balá.

**Cursed**, *a.* la'natí, mal'ún, la'ín, kambakht.

**Cursive**, kur'siv, *a.* L. *currere.* rawá rawí, jaldí, sarásarí, jald.

**Cursory**, kur'sor-i, *a.* jald, be-liház, thorá.

**Curt**, *a.* L. *curtus.* (short) mukhtasar, sanchhep.

**Curtail**, kur-tāl', *v. t.* F. *curt* and *tailler.* (cut off or shorten) kam k., ghatáná, mukhtasar k., chhántná.

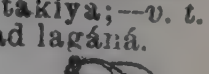
**Curtain**, kur'tin, *n.* L. *cortina.* masahrí, parda, ojhal; **draw the**—, parda d.; (withdraw it) parda kholná; **drop the**—, tamám k., khatm k.; **behind the**—, (hidden) poshída; —**lecture**, ta'lím i khilwat, yá jo kuchh bíbí apne miyán ko akele men samjháti hai; **the rising of the**—, (opening, entrance) idkhál, izhár; **to lift up or remove the**—, záhir k., áshkár k.; **to raise the**—, shurú' k.;—*v. t.* masahrí lagáná.

**Curtness**, kurt'nes, *n.* kotáhí, kamí, ghatáo, ikhtisárí.

**Curvated**, *a.* L. *curvare.* khamdár.

**Curvature**, kurv'a-tūr, *n.* khamí, kají, terhápan.

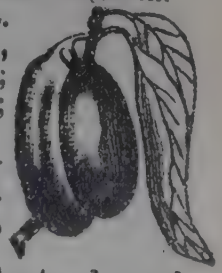
**Curve**, kurv, *n.* terhái, khamí, pech;—*v. t.* terhá k., lacháná, kham k.


(Curve.)

**Curvet**, kurv'et, *n.* F. *courbette.* (leap) kúd, pháND, jast;—*v. i.* kúdná, pháNdná, jast k.

**Cushion**, kóósh'un, *n.* F. *coussin.* gaddí., masnad, gáo takiya;—*v. t.* gaddí lagáná, masnad lagáná.

**Custard**. kus'terd, *n.* W. *caws.* fálúda, ek qism ká kháná; —**apple**, *n.* sharífa; sítá-phal.


(Custard-apple.)

**Custodian**, kus-tō'di-an, *n.* L. *custos.* muháfiz, dároga, nigahbán.

**Custody**, kus'tō-di, *n.* (keeping) hifázat, habs; (guarding) nigahbání; (imprisonment) qaid, hawálát.

**Custom**, kus'tum, *n.* F. *coutume.* (usage) dastúr, rasm; (habit) zábita, rawish, chál, 'ádat; (tax) mahsúl;—**duties**, kus'tum-dū-tiz, *n.* mahsúl, lagán;—**house**, *n.* sáir, chungí, parmit ghar.

**Customary**, *a.* murauwaj, ma'múlí, rasmí, ba-dastúr, ma'húd. [hak.

**Customer**, *n.* asámí, kharídár, gá-

**Cut**, kut, *v. t.* Norm. F. *cotu*, cut

(make an incision) kátná, qalam k., taráshná; (divide) alag k.; (pierce) chhedná; (carve) khodná; (hew) chírná; (geld) ákhta k.; (divide pack of cards) tásh bánṭná; (shun) chhorná;—against, (operate against) khiláf k.;—purse, jeb-katrá, gaṭh-kaṭá; short—, chhoṭá rásta; to—a passage through, (to open) kholná; to—and run, (to escape) bachná; to—the matter short, (to complete, to finish) ikhtitám k.;—your stick, (go away) chale jáná;—throat, ṭhag, qazzáq, ráhzan;—of a coat, káṭ, qata'; to—a dash, záhirdárí k.; to—a figure, numáish dikhláná;—along, (run fast) jaldí daurná;—a caper, uchhalná, kúdná;—away, (run away) bhágná; (separate) alag h.;—about, idhar udhar daurná;—across, (make a short passage) nazdík ká rásta l.;—asunder, (sever) 'aláhida k., káṭ d.;—and dry, taiyár;—short, (hinder) rokná; (abridge) kam k.—in, (take part) sharík h., alag k.; to—or—into, dakhl d.;—open, (open with a knife) chhurí se káṭná;—out, (shape) shakl b.; (surpass) sabqat le jáná; (capture) galba k., pakarná; (to fashion) byontná; (to adapt) tajwíz k.;—off, káṭ d., judá k.; (to withhold) rok lená; (to interrupt) rok lená;—off from, káṭ d.; (intercept) bartaraf k., rokná; (separate) judá k.; (run away) bhág j.;—under, (to undersell) kam dám l.;—up, (divide into pieces) ṭukrá ṭukrá k.; (to destroy) barbád k.; (to wound) zakhmí k.;—down, girá d., ghaṭáná, sharminda k.;—the acquaintance of, or to a person, muláqát chhorná;—the teeth, dánt nikálná;—off, rawána h., ráhí h.;—*n.* (gash) zakhm; (lope) thappar; tarásh; (sarcasm) ta'n; (near passage) nazdík kí ráh; (fashion) riwáj; (fool) ahmaq; (picture) taswír, súrat.

**Cutaneous**, kū-tā'nē-us, *a.* L. *cutis.* (belonging to the skin) jildí, chamre yá khál se nisbatdár;—eruptoin, lashína.

**Cuticle**, kūt'i-kl, *n.* L. *cuticula.* post, chamrá, chhilká.

**Cutlass**, kut'las, *n.* L. *culter.* talwár, shamsher.

**Cutler**, *n.* L. *culter.* knife, lohár.

**Cutlery**, kut'ler-i, *n.* lokhár yá lohárí, sángarí. [burinda, qáti'.

**Cutter**, kut'er, *n.* qism i jaház;

**Jutting**, *n.* katrau, chhánṭan.

**Cuttle-fish**, kut'l-fish, *n.* Ger. *cuttel fisch.* ek qism ká pání ká jánwar jis kí das ṭángen hotí hain.

**Cwt**, *n.* (an abbreviation for hundredweight) chhappan ser ká Angrezí wazn.

**Cycle**, sī'kl, *n.* G. *kuklos*, ring. charkh, dáira, daur, daura, jug.

**Cyclone**, sī'klōn, *n.* G. (Cuttle-fish. *kuklos*, circle. bará túfán.

**Cyclopedia**, sī-klō-pē'di-a, *n.* G. *kuklos* and *paideia.* 'ilm o hunar kí lugat, majmú'a-ul-'ulúm.

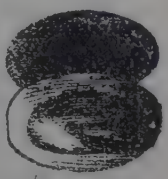
**Cyclops**, sī'klops, *n. pl.* G. *kuklops.* ek deo kí qism jis ke ek ánkh máthe ke bích men hotí hai.

**Cyclopean**, sī-klō-pē'an, *a.* 'azím, haulnák, wahshí, dahshatnák.

**Cygnet**, sig'net, *n.* F. *cygne.* G. *kuknos*, swan. hans ká bachcha.

**Cylinder**, sil'in-der, *n.* G. (Cylinder) *kuliein.* nal, belan, sutún, ḍanḍá; 'umúd.

**Cymbal**, sim'bal, *n.* G. *kumbalon.* jhánjh, majírá, kartál.



**Cynic**, sin'ik, *n.* (a surly person) tárik ud dunyá.

**Cypress**, sī'pres, *n.* L. *cupressus.* saro, sham-shád, sanobar.

(Cymbal)

**Czar**, zár, *n.* Russ. *tsarj*, L. *Cœsar.* Qaisar yá Qaisar i Rús.

**Czarina**, zá-rē'na, *n.* Russ. *tsaritsa.* malika i Rús ká khitáb.

**Czarowitz**, zár'o-vits, *n.* Russ. *tsarewitch.* Qaisar i Rús ke bare bete ká khitáb.

## D.

**D**, dē, Angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká chauthá harf hai. Is liye ki yih ba-súrat i mihrábdár darwáza hai is ko 'Ibráni men *daleth*, jis ke ma'ne "darwáze" ke hain, kahte hain.

**Dab**, dab, *v. t.* Eng. *dap*, *tap.* thappar m.;—*n.* (a gentle blow) thappar, ṭukrá, párcha, chhínṭá;—chik, ek chhoṭá ábí murg.

**Dabble**, dab'bl, *v. t.* Diminutive of *dab.* (to splash) pání men kheiná, áb-bází k., ḍáb ḍúb k., lípná, chhirakná.

**Dabbler**, dab'bler, *n.* háth lagánewálá pání men khelne w.

**Dace**, dās, *n.* W. *darsen.* ek qism kī chhotí machhlí.
**Dacoit**, *n.* dákú, ráh-zan.
**Daddy**, dad'i, *n.* Ir. *daid*, W. *tad.* (father) báp.
**Daft**, daft, *a.* Scot. (foolish) be-[waqúf, jáhil.
**Dagger**, dag'er, *n.* F. *dague.* khanjar, katár, pesh-qabz, ek nishán is shakl ká (†); **to look—s**, gusse kí nigáh se dekhná.
**Daggle**, dag'l, *v. t.* latherná, ghasíṭ-[ná.
**Daily**, dā'li, *a.* har-roza, rozína;—*ad.* har roz, roz ba roz; prati-din;—**pay**, rozína, yaumiya;—**food**, rozí.
**Dainty**, dān'ti, *n.* W. *deintiaidd.* (nice, delicate) názuk, nafís; (pleasant) latíf, mazedár;—*n.* názuk, tuhfa.
**Dairy**, dā'ri, *n.* O. E. *dey.* panír aur makkhan banáne ká ghar, gopagriha.
**Dais**, dā'is, *n.* G. *diskos.* kháne ke úpar kí mez, manch, chabútra.
**Daisy**, dā'zi, *n.* A.-S. *dœges-eáge.* (a flower) gul i bahár.
**Dale**, dāl, *n.* O. Sax. & Go. *dal.* (a valley) wádí, margzár.
**Dalliance**, dal'li-ans, *n.* bos o kinár, náz o niyáz.
**Dally**, *v. i.* A.-S. *dol.* derí k., dirang [k., táḳhír k.
**Dam**, dam, *n.* máda; (used of beasts, a human mother, in contempt);—*n.* D. *dam.* bándh, pushta;—*v. t.* (shut up water) bándh bándhná, band k.
**Damage**, dam'āj, *n.* F. from L. *damnum.* (loss) nuqsán, qabáhat; (hurt) zarar; (compensation for loss) nuqsán ká 'iwaz, táwán, badlá. **Syn.** Mischief; injury; harm; **to sue for—s**, nuqsán ká da'wá k.;—*v. t.* nuqsán uṭháná; 'aib lagáná; ḳhalal ḍ.;—**able**, *a.* qábil i n[illegible]án yá ziyán.
**Damask**, dam'ask, *n.* (silk) mussajjar; (cloth) jámdání, kímḳháb;—*v. t.* (variegate) búṭedár banáná.
**Dame**, dām. *n.* L. *domina.* bíbí, begam.
**Damn**, dam, *v. t.* L. *damnum.* (doom everlastingly) la'nat k., mal'ún k., narak-básí k.;—**able**, *a.* la'natí; (hateful) nafratí, jahannumí;—**ation**, *n.* la'nat, phiṭkár, dhitkár;—**atory**, *a.* la'nat-ámez.
**Damp**, damp, *n.* Ger. *dampf.* (moist) tarí, namí, gílápan, odásá;—*a.* tar, nam; (cast down) **afsurda**;—*v. t.* nam k., sard k., martúb k.
**Dampness**, *n.* namí, tarí, taráwaṭ, rutúbat, síl.
**Damsel**, dam'zel, *n.* F. *demoiselle.* It. *damigella.* nau-jawán kunwárí larkí, sahelí, sakhí, álí, náznín;—**of paradise**, húr.
**Dance**, dans, *v. i.* F. *danser.* náchná, raqs k.;—**about**, (leap about) uchhalná, kúdná; — **attendance**, (wait with obsequiousness) khushámad se ḳhidmat k.; **to make to —**, nách nacháná;—*n.* nách, raqs.
**Dancer**, *n.* náchnewálá yá náchne-[wálí.
**Dancing**, *n.* nách.
**Dandle**, dan'dl, *v. t.* Ger. *tandeln.* (move a child up and down) háth par uchhálná, kudáná, hiláná.
**Dandy**, dan'di, *n.* F. *dandin.* (a fop) albelá, chhailá.
**Dandyism**, dan'di-izm. *n.* (foppish-[ness) albelápan.
**Danger**, dān'jer, *n.* L. *damnum.* (peril, risk) ḳhatra, ḳhauf, qabáhat, halákat. **Syn.** Peril: hazard; jeopardy; risk.
**Dangerous**, *a.* F. *dangereux.* ḳhatarnák, pur-ḳhatar, pur-áfat, dushwár.
**Dangerously**, *ad.* ḳhatre se, ḳhauf [se.
**Dangle**, dang'gl, *v. i.* Dan. *dingle.* (to hang loosely) latakná, hilagná, muta'alliq h.
**Dank**, dangk, *a.* Allied to *damp.* [(wet) nam, tar.
**Dapper**, dap'er, *a.* Ger. *tapfer.* (little and active) chálák, tez, nátá, tení.
**Dapple**, dap'l, *a.* Ger. *dippeln.* (variegated, spotted) ablaq, kabrá;—*v. t.* pach rang k.
**Dare**, dár, *v. i.* A.-S. *dearc.* (challenge) muqábala cháhná; (provoke) jumbish k.; (frighten) dhamkáná; (have courage) himmat k., jurat k.;—**you do it**, kyá yih karne kí tumhen himmat hai.
**Daring**, *n.* mardána, diler, shujá', himmatí. **Syn.** Fearless; intrepid; defiant; brave.
**Dark**, dárk, *a.* A.-S. *dearc*, Gael. & Ir. *dorch.* (wanting light), andherá, táríḳ, tírah, ghup, kálí; (ignorant) jáhil; (serious) sanjída; (gloomy) dhundhlá, sard; (obscure) muglaq; (mysterious) poshída;—*n.* táríkí, andherá pan.
**Darken**, dárk'n, *v. t.* táríḳ k., poshí-[da k.
**Darkish**, *a.* dhundhlá.
**Darkly**, *ad.* dhundhlepan se, táríkíse.
**Darkness**, *n.* andhiyárá, táríkí, jahálat; **land of**; (the grave) qabr.
**Darksome**, *a.* táríkí, andhiyárá.
**Darling**, dár'ling, *n.* A.-S. *deorling.* (favorite) dulárá, piyárá; (much loved) lakht i jigar, 'azíz, mahbúb;—*a.* lárlá, piyárá, dulárá.
**Darn**, dárn, *v. t.* W. & Arm. *darn.* (mend by sewing) rafú k., marammat k.;—*n.* rafú.

**Darning**, dárn'ing, *n.* rafúgarí.

**Dart**, dárt, *n.* H. Ger. *tart.* barchhá, bhálá, neza, nokdár chíz. [—out, —fourth, —in]; —*v. t.* barchhá m., phenkná, tarapná, kaundhná; to—of, tezí se bhág jáno.

**Dash**, dash, *v. t.* Sw. & Icel. *daska.* de m., takráná, phenkná, márná; (sketch) chithárná, khainchná; (break)torná, phorná; (in pieces) reza reza k., pásh pásh k.; (to spill) chhalkáná; —*n.* takkar, thokar, thes, dhakká; (mixture) ámezish; (in printing) chhápe men is tarah ká nishán [—]; —**about**, (rush about) daur j.; (parade ostentatiously) numáish dikhláná; —**against**, (strike against) takkar kháná; —**along**, (move rapidly)jaldí j.; —**at**, (make a chance, attack on) hamla k.; —**aside**, (put aside) bar-taraf k., alag k.; —**away**, (show off) dikhláná; (cast off) dál d.; —**forward**, (rush forward) jhapat j.; —**in**, (rush in) ghus j.; (throw in) dálná; —**off**, (make a slight sketch) naqsha b.; (to make anything rapidly or carelessly) jald-bází k., be-taammulí k.; —**open**, (throw open hastily) jald khol d.; —**out**, jaldí naqsha b.; metná, kátná; —**through**, (pass through hastily) jald guzar j.; to —**into pieces**, tukre tukre k.; —**board**, gárí kí wuh jagah jahán kochwán baithtá hai, yá wuh takhta jo gárí men áge lagá rahtá hai.

**Dashing**, dash'ing, *a.* (precipitate) utáolá, tez; (gay) rangílá; (showing off) numáishí.

**Dastard**, das'terd, *n.* A.-S. *adastrigan.* (a coward) ná-mard, buz-dil.

**Dastardly**, *a.* kam-himmatí se, buz dilí se, darpok, buz-dilá, námard. **Syn.** Coward; poltroon.

**Date**, dāt, *n.* L. *dare.* táríkh, mití; **bearing**—, muarrikha; **out of**, pichhlí táríkh ká, muddatí; —*v. t.* din likhná, táríkh charháná; (reckon) shumár k.; —**from**, shurú' h.

**Date**, *n.* G. *daktulos*, a finger khurma, khajúr; —**palm**, dāt'pám, *n.* khajúr ká darakht.

(Date-palm.)

**Dative**, dā'tiv, *n.* L. *dativus.* hálat i maf'úliyat; sampradán-kárak.

**Daub**, dawb, *v. t.* Ir. *dob.* lesná, potná, álúda k.; (paint coarsely) anárípan se khínchná; (flatter grossly) bahut cháplúsí k. [—with, —over]. —*n.* lep, pot, áláish.

**Daughter**, daw'ter, *n.* A.-S. *dohtor.* betí, dukhtar; —**in-law**, *n.* patoh, bahú.

**Daunt**, dánt, *v. t.* F. *dompter.* (frighten) daráná, dahshat d., dhamkáná. [—with]. **Syn.** Intimidate; dishearten; dismay.

**Dauntless**, *a.* be-khauf, ni-dharak, diler.

**Daw**, daw, *n.* (a bird of the crow [family) kauwá.

**Dawdle**, *v. t.* (waste time) waqt barbád k. [—away].

**Dawn**, dawn, *v.i.* A.-S. *dæg.* phatná, tarká h., záhir hone lagná; —*n.* tarká, bhor, núr ká tarká.

**Day**, dā, *n.* A.-S. *dæg.* (time of sunlight) din, roz; (light) roshní; zamána, zindagí; **to**—, áj ke din; **every**—, **by**—, roz roz; —**after to-morrow**, parson; **some**—, kisí din; **from**—**to**, har-roz, roz-marra; **one**—, kisí din; —**of wrath or judgment**, *n.* roz i qiyámat, roz i hashr, roz i jazá yá sazá; **this**—**eight days**, áj ke áthwen din; **this**—**month**, untíswen din; **clack-a**—, (sorrow) afsos; **a red letter**—, bhágwán din; **good**—, din ká salám, roz-i-sa'íd; **now-a**—**s**, áj kal; **after**—, din ba din; —**light**, roz raushan; —**of grace**, fazl ká din; —**s of grace**, (in commerce) bill kí táríkh ke aiyám i mu'áina ke guzar jáne ke ba'd tín din; **peep of**—, partau i subh; **to win the**—, larái jítná; **a nine**—**s' wonder**, (shortness) mukhauwaf; —**book**, *n.* roz-námcha, bahí; —**break**, *n.* tarká, subh, sawerá; —**labour**, *n.* rozína mazdúrí.

**Daysman**, dāz'man, *n.* (a mediator) sális, darmiyání.

**Dayspring**, dā'spring, *n.* subh, tarká.

**Daze**, dāz, *v. t.* A.-S. *dwaes*, stupid. tilmiláná, chaundhiyáná.

**Dazzle**, daz'l, *v. t.* tirmiráná, chaundhiyáná; gar j., chubhná. [—with].

**Deacon**, dē'kn, *n.* G. *diakonos.* Kalísiyá ke dunyáwí kám ká muntazim; —**ship**, *n.* díkan ká 'uhda.

**Dead**, ded, *a.* A.-S. *dead.* Go. *dauths.* (deprived of life) mará, murda, be-ján; (dull) sust; (tasteless) bemaza; (useless) be-fáida, akárath; (gloomy) sun, khushk; —**to**, sard-dil; —*n.* murda, lásh, loth; **to rise from the**—, murdon se jí uthná; —**drunk**, bilkull be-hosh, sarshár, bad-mast; —**language**, zubán jo ab bolí nahín játí; —**as a door nail**

or bucket, bilkull murda ; to wait for—man's shoes, murde ke mál i matrúka ká muntazir r.;—march, *n.* dafan ke waqt ká ek sanjída rág ;—weight, *n.* (great weight) bojh; (incumbrance) rok; (one very dull) nákára; a—lift, mushkil uṭháná;—as night, ḳhámosh; in the—of night, ádhí rát ko;—shot, baṛá nishánabáz ; (a man of business) kár-pardáz;—as a stone, be-hiss o harakat;—ahead, or—in front, bilkull sámhne, mukhálifat men ; a—calm, (unruffled calm) sákin h., bahut zor yá talátum ná k. ; a—lock, (a complete stoppage) bilkull band kar d.; a—loss, sartá sar nuqsán ká bá'is h.; the—of winter, sardí ká bích, bhárí sardí ká zamána; a—silence, bilkull ḳhámoshí; a—letter, ná-ráij i zamána, wuh chiṭṭhí jo ḍák-ḳháne men paṛí rah játí hai aur jis ká koí gáhak nahín ṭhahartá hai;—letter office, gumnám chiṭṭhíon ká daftar ;—and gone, raft guzasht, gaí guzrí;—cart, (hearse) gáṛí jis men murda le játe hain.

**Deaden**, ded'n, *v. t.* sun k., kamzor k., márná, be-hiss k.

**Deadly**, *a.* muhlik, qátil halákú;—*ad.* be-rahmí se, 'adáwat se.

**Deadness**, *n.* murdaní, maut; be-parwáí, sustí.

**Deaf**, def, *a.* A.-S. *deaf.* bahrá. [—to] ;—mute, def'mūt, *n.* bahrá gúngá ;—as a door nail, bajjar bahrá. [phorná.

**Deafen**, def'n, *v. t.* bahrá k., kán

**Deafness**, def'nes, *n.* bahrápan.

**Deal**, dēl, *v. t.* A.-S. *dœlan.* bánṭná, hissa k., kár o bár k.;—with, sulúk k.; (buy of) mu'ámala k , mol l.; to—by, sulúk k.;—in, tijárat k.;—out, (distribute) bánṭná. [—in].

**Deal**, dēl, *n.* A.-S. *dœl.* (part) hissa; (quantity) qadr, bahut ; (act of dealing cards) bánṭ; ek qism kí lakṛí; great—, bahut kuchh, bahuterá. [baipárí.

**Dealer**, dēl'er, *n.* saudágar, kárbárí,

**Dealing**, dēl'ing, *n.* tijárat, len den, kár o bár; byohár. [náib.

**Dean**, dēn, *n.* L. *decanus.* imám ká

**Dear**, dēr, *a.* A.-S. *deore* (beloved) 'azíz, dulárá, piyárá; (costly) qímatí; (scarce) kam-yáb. [—to]. —*ad.* garán, besh-qímat, tez, mahangá;—me, hai hai;—bought, mahang-molá, garán-ḳharíd;—*n.* 'azíz, dulárá.

**Dearly**, *ad.* piyár se, shauq se.

**Dearth**, derth, *n.* (scarcity) kamí, qillat, tangí, ihtiyáj.

**Death**, deth, *n.* A.-S. *deadh.* (extinction of life) qazá, maut, ajal, kál; —'s door, maut ke nazdík; spiritual—, rúhání maut jo gunáh ke sabab se hai; put to—, halák k., —bed, deth'bed, *n.* bistar i marg, maran sej;—rattle, gharrá;—less, *a.* amar, gair-fání;—like, *a.* maut sá, marg-numá ; sudden—, marg i mafáját; to feign—, dam churáná; untimely—, ku-mirt;—watch, sufed kíṛá;—warrant, pháṇsí ká hukm.

**Debar**, dē-bár', *v. t.* From *de* and *bar.* (exclude) ḳhárij k., mahrúm r. ; (hinder) báz rakhná, mana' k., [—from].

**Debase**, de-bās', *v. t.* From *de* and *base.* (degrade) haqír k., ḳhafíf k., zalíl k., past k.; (alloy) khoṭá k. [—by,—with].

**Debasement**, *n.* be-ábrúí, tazlíl.

**Debatable**, dē-bāt'a-bl, *a.* mubáhisa-pazír. [jhagṛá.

**Debate**, dē-bāt', *n.* bahs, mubáhisa,

**Debate**, *v. t.* F. *debattre.* bahs k. [—about,—with,—on].

**Debauch**, dē-bawch', *v. t.* F. *débaucher.* (revel) bad-mastí k.; (corrupt) bigáṛná, abtar k., gumráh k., áwára k., ḳharáb k.; (seduce) ziná k., luchchá pan k.;—*n.* bad-parhezí, bad-mastí, zinákárí.

**Debauchee**, deb'ō-shē, *n.* luchchá, zání, matwálá, rind, aubásh, tamásh-bín. [bad-kárí, áwáragí.

**Debauchery**, *n.* harámkárí, aubáshí,

**Debenture**, dē-bent'ūr, *n.* L. *debere.* (a writing acknowledging a debt) tamassuk.

**Debilitate**, dē-bil'it-at, *v. t.* L. *debilis.* (weaken) kamzor k., naqíh k., ná-tawán k.

**Debility**, *n.* kamzorí, zu'f, ná-tawání. **Syn.** Infirmity; imbecility.

**Debit**, deb'it, *n.* L. *debitum*, from *debere*, to owe, qarzdárí kí madd. [—to].—*v. t.* qarz likhná.

**Debonair**, deb-ō-nār', *a.* F. *débonnaire.* (complaisant) latíf, ḳhush aḳhláq, ḳhulqí, tarbiyat-yáfta.

**Debris**, dā-brē', *n.* F. *briser.* (rubbish) malwá.

**Debt**, det, *n.* F. *dette.* (that is due) udhár, qarz;—bearing no interest, qarz i hasná; to be over head and ears in—, bál bál qarz men mubtilá h.; to be in deep—, bahut qarzdár h.; in—, maqrúz.

**Debtor**, *n.* L. *debitor*, from *debere.* to owe. qarzdár, maqrúz, dendár,

**Decade**, dek'ād, *n.* G. *deka.* dahái, das.
**Decalogue**, dek'a-log, *n.* G. *deka*, ten, and *logos*, speech. Khudá ke das ahkám; das ágyá.
**Decamp**, dē-kamp', *v.i.* F. *dècamper.* (shift camp) kúch k.; (move off) chale j.; (escape) bhág j. [—from, —to].
**Decant**, dē-kant', *v. t.* F. *dècanter.* nithárná, pasáná, undelná; (speak often) bár bár bolná.
**Decanter**, *n.* piyála, ábgína, míná.
**Decapitate**, dē-kap'it-āt, *v.t.* L. *de* and *caput*, head. (behead) gardan m., sir kátná.
**Decay**, dē-kā', *v. i.* L. *de* and *cadere.* (decline) záil h., játá r., murjháná; (rot) sar j.; —*n.* zawál, ghatáo; (rottenness) sarão. **Syn.** Decline; consumption.
**Decease**, dē-sēs', *n.* L. *decedere.* (death) maut, rihlat, intiqál, wafát; —*v. i.* (die) guzar j., rihlat k. **Syn.** Death, departure; demise.
**Deceit**, dē-sēt', *n.* L. *decipere.* (guile, cheat) dagá, makr, híla, fitrat. **Syn.** Duplicity; artifice; fraud.
**Deceitful**, *a.* farebí, dagábáz, ja'lsáz, makkár, thag. [ja'lsází.
**Deceitfulness**, *n.* fareb, thagái,
**Deceive**, dē-sēv', *v. t.* L. *de* and *capere.* fareb d., dagá d., bhuláwá d. [—in, —with, —by].
**Deceiver**, *n.* dagábáz, farebí, chhalí.
**December**, dē-sem'ber, *n.* angrezí bárahwán mahína.
**Decency**, dē'sen-si, *n.* L. *decentia.* sháistagí, imtiyáz, ma'qúliyat, munásibat; (modesty) sharm, láj.
**Decennial**, dē-sen'i-al, *a.* dah-sála, das baras ká.
**Decent**, dē'sent, *a.* L. *decens.* (becoming) ma'qúl, imtiyází; (moderate) láiq, wájib, munásib, sháista.
**Deception**, dē-sep'shun, *n.* L. *deceptio.* fareb, dhokhá, bhuláwá.
**Deceptive**, or **Deceptious**, *a.* farebí, dagábáz.
**Decern**, dē-sern', *v. i.* L. *de* and *cernere*, to judge. faisala k.
**Decide**, dē-sīd', *v.t.* L. *de* and *cædere.* (settle) tajwíz k., rafa' k.; (end) faisala k., chukáná, tai k., thahráná; (resolve) qasd k. [—on, —upon, —against]. [qat'í.
**Decide**, *a.* muqarrar, sáf, munfasal,
**Deciduous**, dē-sid'ū-us, *a.* (liable to fall) girne w., jharne w.. ná-páedár.
**Decimal**, des'i-mal, *a.* L. *decimus.* 'ashrí, 'ashrátí, ta'shirí; —*n.* daswán hissa, 'ashár; —fraction, kasr 'ashárya.
**Decimate**, des'i-māt, *v.t.* L. *decimare.* daswán l., das se ek l.
**Decipher**, dē-sī'fer, *v.t.* F. *dechiffrer.* (to unravel) batláná, kholná, bayán k., ta'bír k.
**Decision**, dē-sizh'un, *n.* L. *decisio.* hukm, faisala, tajwíz, infisál, niptárá. [sáf.
**Decisive**' dē-sī'siv, *a.* qátí', kámil,
**Deck**, *v. t.* A.-S. *decan.* (cover) pahináná; (decorate) árásta k. (floor) takhta-bandík. [—with]; —*n.* takhta-bandí; a two—er, do-manzila jaház.
**Declaim**, dē-klām', *v. i.* L. *de* and *clamare.* taqrír k.; (speak rhetorically) fasíh kalám k. [—on, —upon, —against]. [síh kalám, taqrír.
**Declamation**, *n.* L. *declamatio.* fa-
**Declamatory**, dē-klam'a-tor-i, *a.* targíbáná, targíbí, nafsání.
**Declaration**, dek-la-rā'shun, *n.* iqrár, izhár, taqrír, tashríh, ishtihár.
**Declare**, dē-klār', *v. t.* L. *de* and *clarare.* (make known) záhir k., bayán k.; (avow) qaul k.; (proclaim) mashhúr k.; (utter) kahná, bolná, farmáná; prakásh k.; —for, (decide in favour of) tarafdár ho j.; to—one's self, apne taín záhir k. [—to].
**Declension**, dē-klen'shun, *n.* tasrís, gardán, síga; zawál, khárábí.
**Declination**, dek-lin-ā'shun, *n.* jhukáo; zawál.
**Decline**, dē-klīn', *v. i.* L. *declinare.* (bend or lean downwards) nihurná; (reject) ná-manzúr h.; (close) záil h.; (sink) dúbná; (inflect a noun) gardánná; —*n.* ghattí, zawál; dhál. [(a slope) utár.
**Declivity**, dē-kliv'i-ti, *n.* L. *declivis.*
**Decoct**, dē-kokt', *v. t.* L. *de* and *coquere.* auntáná, ubálná, josh d.
**Decoction**, *n.* joshánda, kárhá, 'arq.
**Decollate**, dē-kol'āt, *v. t.* L. *de* and *collum.* (to behead) sir kátná.
**Decompose**, dē-kom-pōz', *v. t.* F. *decomposer.* judá k., tafríq k., murakkab ko alag k.
**Decomposition**, dē-kom-pō-zish'un, *n.* murakkab ke hisson kí tafríq.
**Decorate**, dek'ō-rāt, *v. t.* L. *decorare.* (deck) árásta k.; (adorn) zínat d., sanwárná. [—with]. [zebáish.
**Decoration**, *n.* áráish, zínat, banáo,
**Decorous**, dē-kōr'us, *a.* L. *decus.* (becoming) munásib, láiq, wájib, ma'qúl, sháista.
**Decorum**, dē-kō'rum, *n.* L. *saliqa*, imtiyáz, sháistagí, liyáqat.
**Decoy**, dē-koy', *v. t.* From *de* and *coy.* (allure) fareb d., wargalánná

(snare) phánsná;—*n.* ʼareb, phusláwá, dhokhá.

**Decrease**, dē-krēs', *v. i.* L. *de* and *crescere.* kam k., ghaṭáná;—*n.* (lessening) kamí, zawál; (waning of the moon) ghaṭáo.

**Decree**, dē-krē', *n.* L. *decernere.* to decide,(edict) hukm, fatwá; (judgment) faisal a;—*v. t.* hukm k., faisala k., digrí k.

**Decrepit**, dē-krep'it, *a.* L. *de* and *crepere.* kamzor, za'íf, ḍokrá, buḍḍhá.

**Decrepitate**, *v. t.* From *de* and *crepitate.* ág men taṛakná, bhunná.

**Decrepitude**, dē-krep-it-ūd, *n.* kamzor, za'íf. [badnámí.

**Decrial**, dē-krī'al, *n.* mazammat,

**Decry**, dē-krī, *v. t.* F. *decrier.* (cry down) zor shor se mazammat k., badnám k.; (censure) 'aib lagáná, hajo k., kam-qadr k.

**Dedicate**, ded'i-kāt, *v. t.* L. *de* and *dicare*, to declare. (hallow, consecrate) maḳhsús k., nazr k., muqaddas k., muqarrar k. [—to].

**Dedication**, *n.* taqarrur, tashaḳhḳhus, taqdís. [ámez.

**Dedicatory**, ded'i-kā-tor-i, *a.* madah-

**Deduce**, dē-dūs', *v. t.* L. *de* and *ducere.* (draw from, infer) natíja nikálná, hásil k., istiḳhráj k., istimbát k., minhá k. [—from].

**Deducible**, dē-dūs'i-bl, *a.* muntij, istimbátí, qábil i istiḳhráj.

**Deduct**, dē-dukt, *v. t.* L. *deducere.* (subtract) minhá k., waza' k., mujre k., káṭná.

**Deduction**, *n.* natíja, hásil-minhái, baṭṭa, kasar, káṭ kúṭ.

**Deed**, *n.* A.-S. *dæd.* (what is done) kám, fi'l; (feat) muhimm; (a written contract or agreement) qibála, dastáwez; in—, (in fact) zurúr, albatta, haqíqatan.

**Deem**, dēm, *v. t.* A.-S. *deman.* ma'lúm k., jánná; (suppose) qiyás k.; (regard) samajhná.

**Deep**, dēp, *a.* A.-S. *deop.* (reaching far below) gahrá; (profound) daqíq; (crafty) farebí; (artful) makkár; (dark coloured) shokh, gahrá; (grave sounding) bhárí áwáz; —*n.* (hollow) khokhlá; (sea) samundar, bahr i muhít, ságar;—buried, *a.* bahut gará húá;—colour, gahrá rang;—sleep, sukh-nindyá;—thought, gahrá ḳhiyál;—water, garqáb; going—into, ta'ammuq;—toned, *a.* bhárí áwáz ká;—rooted, *a.* qáim;—shaded, *a.* baṛá sáyadár; —en, *v. t.* gahrá k., baṛá b.;—ness, *n.* gahrái, 'umúq.

**Deer**, dēr, *sing. & pl.* A.-S. *deor. n.* hiran, áhú.

**Deface**, dē-fās', *v. t.* L. *de* and *facies.* (mar) bigáṛná; (destroy) toṛ ḍ., mismár k., miṭá ḍ., káṭ ḍ., mahw k.;—ment, *n.* bigáṛ, barbádí. taḳhríb.

(Deer.)

**Defalcate**, dē-fal'kāt, *v. t.* L. *de* and *falx*, a sickle. (deduct) káṭ ḍ., chhánṭ ḍ.; (take away) le l., minhá k., ḳhiyánat k. [ḳhiyánat.

**Defalcation**, *n.* (diminution) kamí,

**Defamation**, def-a-mā'shun, *n.* badnámí, ilzám.

**Defame**, dē-fām', *v. t.* L. *de* and *fama*, fame. (slander) bad-nám k.; (libel) hatak i 'izzat k., muttahim k., 'aib lagáná. [—by].

**Default**, dē-fawlt', *n.* F. *defaut.* (failure) kamti; (omission of a duty) ḳhatá, qusúr, nuqs, 'aib; aprádh;—*v. t.* qusúr k., ḳhatá k.;—er, *n.* gunahgár, taqsírwár.

**Defeasance**, dē-fēz'ans, *n.* F. *defaire.* mansúḳhí, ibtál.

**Defeat**, dē-fēt', *n.* F. *défaire.* (overthrow) shikast, hár;—*v. t.* shikast d., haráná, bhagáná, barbád k.

**Defecate**, def-ē-kāt, *v. t.* L. *de* and *fæx*, dregs; (free from filth) mail káṭná, sáf k., chhánná.

**Defect**, dē-fekt', *n.* L. *deficere.* (want of something needful) kamí; (imperfection) 'aib, nuqs, ḳhatá; chúk;—in, nuqs, ḳhatá, dosh [—of]; —ion, *n.* L. *defectio.* (falling away) bargashtagí, bagáwaṭ, irtidád.

**Defective**, *a.* náqis, dágí, khoṭá; (faulty) ma'yúb; a—noun, ism i náqis.

**Defence**, dē-fens', *n.* L. *defendere.* (protection) panáh; (guard) hifázat; (vindication) hujjat, ta'arruz, taujih, jawáb [náh, kamzor, za'íf.

**Defenceless**, *a.* be-himáyat, be-pa-

**Defend**, dē-fend', *v. t.* L. *defendere.* (protect) himáyat k., bacháná; (repel) haṭá d., rafa' k.; (to reply) jawáb d.; (uphold) dast-gírí k.; (to vindicate) 'uzr k.; (forbid) mana' k.; [—from,—by,—against].
Syn Protect.

**Defendant**, dē-fend'ant, *n.* mudd'á-'alaih, faríq i sání; prativádí.

**Defender**, *n.* hámí, himáyatí, muhafiz, násir, háfiz.

**Defensible**, de-fens'i-bl, *a.* hifázatpazír, mustahḳam kiye jáne ke láiq; bachanhár.

**Defensive**, *a.* muhafizána, bachánewálá;—*n.* chaukí, bacháo, ár.

**Defer**, dē-fer', *v t.* L. *de* and *ferre.* rakhná, multawí r., ṭál-maṭol k.; (to delay) ḍhíl ḍ., sustí k.;—**to**, dená, 'atá k. [—from,—to].

**Deference**, *n.* liház, adab, razámandí, tábi'dárí. [—to].

**Defiance**, dē-fi'ans, *n.* F. *defiance.* dhamkí, dhíngá-dhíngí, hankár, lalkár ; **dress of**—, surkh poshák; **to set at**—, (to challenge) angúṭhá dikhláná.

**Defiant**, *a.* lalkárne w., hankáne w., diler.

**Deficiency**, *a.* dē-fish'i-en-si, *n.* (wanting) kamí, kasar, ghaṭṭí ; qusúr, galatí, ná-tamámí.

**Deficient**, dē-fish'i-ent, *a.* L. *deficere.* kam, kotáh, adhúrá, ná-tamám, ná-kámil. [—of,—in].

**Deficit**, def'i-sit, *n.* L. *deficere.* (want) kamí, kotáhí; (short, wanting) zurúrat.

**Defile**, dē-fīl', *v. t.* A.-S. *fylan.* mailá k., álúda k., ganda k., nápák k., be-hurmat k.;—*v. i.* L. *dis & filum.* saff-bandí karke chalná. [—with];—*n.* tang-ráh, galí, náká.

**Defilement**, *n.* nápákí, áludagí, gandagí.

**Definable**, dē-fīn'a-bl, *a.* qábil i bayán yá ta'aiyun, qábil i tashkhís.

**Define**, dē-fīn, *v. t.* L. *de* and *finire.* hadd bándhná, bayán k., sharh k.

**Definite**, def'in-it, *a.* (precise) ṭhík, sahíh, muqarrar ;—**article**, harf i ma'rifat.

**Definiteness**, *n.* tashríh, ma'ne, bayán.

**Definition**, def-i-nish'un, *n.* ta'ríf, bayán, tashkhís, hadd, bichár.

**Definitive**, dē fin'it-iv, *a.* qat'í, mukammal, púrá;—*n.* tahqíq yá mahdúd k. w.

**Deflagrate**, def'la-grāt, *v. i.* L. *de* and *flagrare.* jaláná, phúnk d.

**Deflect**, dē-flekt', *v. i.* L. *de* and *flectere.* (deviate) ek taraf h., jhukná, ráh i rást se alag ho j., bad-ráh h. **Syn.** Deviate; diverge; swerve. [—from].

**Deflection**, dē-flek'shun, *n.* jhukáo gumráhí, kajrawí.

**Deflour**, dē flour', *v. t.* L. *de* and *flos*, flower, phúlon ko torná; (to deprive of virginity) bikrtorná, zafáfk.

**Deform**, dē-form', *v. t.* L. *de* and *formare.* (disfigure) bad-shakl k., bad-waza' k.; (make ugly) kuḍaul k. **Syn.** Mar; spoil; injure; **—ed**, *a.* bad-shakl, be-ḍaul;—**ation or—ity**, dē-form'it-ti, *n.* be-ḍaulí, bad-shaklí, kají.

**Defraud**, dē-frawd', *v. t.* L. *de* and *fraudare.* (cheat) **dagá d.**, fareb d., ṭhagáí k. [—of,—by,—with]. **Syn.** Cheat; cozen; deceive.

**Defray**, dē-frā', *v. t.* F. *de* and *frais*, expense. (pay) kharch adá k., uṭháná, dená, adá k.

**Defrayment**, *n.* adáí-e-kharch.

**Deft**, *a.* A.-S. *daft*, from *dafan*, to be fit. (apt) láiq, hoshyár, chálák.

**Defunct**, dē-fungkt', *a.* L. *de* and *fungi.* (one deceased) marhúm, magfúr, murda.

**Defy**, dē-fī', *v. i.* F. *défier.* (to challenge) laṛáí cháhná, dhamkí d. [—to].

**Degeneracy**, dē-jen'er-a-si, *n.* kam-qadrí, tanazzulí, kharábí, ibtizál.

**Degenerate**, dē-jen'er-āt, *v i.* L. *de* and *genus*, birth. kam-qadr h., kharáb h., zalíl h., bigarná. [—from].—*n.* kam-qadr, kharáb, zalíl.

**Degeneration**, *n.* kharábí, kam-qadrí, barbádí, ruswáí.

**Deglutition**, deg-lōō-tish'un, *n.* L. *de* and *glutio.* (the act of swallowing) nigalná, lílná, gaṭakná.

**Degradation**, deg-ra-dā'shun, *n.* F. from L. *gradus.* kamínagí, ruswáí, khiffat, be-hurmatí, fazíhatí.

**Degrade**, dē-grād', *v. t.* be-hurmat k., kam-qadr k., utárná, giráná, ghaṭáná. [—from, —to].

**Degraded**, *p. a.* be-ábrú, ruswá, be-qadr, be-hurmat.

**Degree**, dē-grē', *n.* F. *degré.* martaba, manzalat, naubat; dasá; (descent) pusht, píṛhí; (class) qism, jins, tarah, prakár; (rank) darja; (step) qadam; **to such a**—, is martabe ko, yahán tak; **to this**—, is qadr; **in some**—, kuchh ek; **by—s**, rafta rafta. [kár.

**Deification**, dē-if-ik-ā'shun, *n.* deo-

**Deify**, dē'i-fī, *v. t.* L. *deus* and *facere*, make, deotá jánná, yá banáná, alláh sá mánná.

**Deign**, dān, *v. i.* Fr. *daigner.* (grant) bakhshná, 'ináyat k.; (vouchsafe) rází h., qubúl k., mutawajjih h.

**Deism**, dē'izm, *n.* L. *deus.* tasawwuf, tauhíd, wahdániyat.

**Deist**, dē'ist, *n.* súfí mazhab, mulhid, ahl-i-tasawwuf.

**Deity**, dē'it-i, *n.* L. *deus.* Khudá, ulúhiyat, deotá.

**Deject**, dē-jekt', *v. t.* L. *de* and *jacere.* (cast down) udás k ; (depress) gamgín k., ázurda k., dilgír k., ranjída k. [—by].

**Dejection**, *n.* udásí, dilgírí, ázurdagí, malámat, afsurdagí, ranj.

**Delate**, dē-lāt, *v. t.* L. *delatus.* shi-

káyat k., ilzám l.; pahunchánā, le jánā.

**Delay**, dē-lā', *n.* F. *délai.* (put off) dirangi, iltiwá, derí, tawaqquf, rok;—*v. t.* (linger) derí k., túl k., tawaqquf k.; without—, bilá tawaqquf. [—by, —with, —from,—to].

**Delectable**, dē-lekt'a-bl, *a.* L. *delectare.* dil-chasp, mazadár, margúb.

**Delectation**, *n.* khushí, basharat, musarrat. [dast. [—to].

**Delegate**, *n.* elchí, wakíl, náib, pesh-

**Delegation**, *n.* wakálat, niyábat, 'iwazí, safárat.

**Delete**, dē-lēt', *v. t.* L. *delere.* mitá d., ma'dúm k., mahw k., kátná.

**Deleterious**, del-e-tē'ri-us, *a.* muhlik, muzir, halákú, qátil, zahrdár.

**Deliberate**, dē-lib'er-āt, *v. t.* L. *de* and *librare.* (consider) sochná, andesha k., taammul k., bichárná; (hesitate) pas o pesh k. [—on,—with];—*a.* dúr-andesh, mudabbir; gambhírá; (fixed) mazbút; (slow) dhímá.

**Deliberateness**, *n.* taammul, andesha, hoshiyárí, dúr-andeshí.

**Deliberation**, *n.* taammul, fikr, gaur.

**Delicacy**, *n.* F. *delicatesse.* nazákat, khúbí, nafásat, lutf, pákízagí, jamál; (softness) narmí. Syn. Fineness; nicety; softness; smallness.

**Delicate**, del'i-kāt, *a.* L. *delicatus*, from *deliciæ.* náznín; (fine) názuk; (neat) pákíza; súghar; (nice) nafís, kamzor, narm;—state, hálat i dard i zin;—ness, *n.* nazákat, muláimat, báríkí, pákízagí.

**Delicious**, dē-lish'i-us, *a.* L. *deliciæ.* latíf, margúb, khush-gawár, tuhfa, nádir, lazzat-dár.

**Deliciousness**, *n.* latáfat, nafásat, bahár, maza, lazzat.

**Delight**, dē-lit', *v. t.* O. Eng. *delite.* (please highly) khush k., masrúr k., rijhánā, nihál k.;—*n.* khushí, khurramí, shádí. [-with,-by,—in].

**Delighted**, *p. a.* khush, mahzúz, shád, khurram, masrúr.

**Delightful**, *a.* dil-chasp, farhat-bakhsh, dil-kash.

**Delightfulness**, *n.* dil-chaspí, dil-áwezí, khushí, musarrat.

**Delineate**, dē-lin'ē-āt, *v. t.* L. *de* and *lineare.* naqsha b., taswír khínchná, taqrír k., kháka khínchná.

**Delineation**, *n.* L. *delineatio.* naqsha, kháka, naql, bayán.

**Delinquency**, dē-lin'kwen-si, *n.* (fault) khatá, qusúr, chúk.

**Delinquent**, dē-lin'kwent, *a.* L. *de* and *linquere.* gunahgár, 'ásí, qusúrwár, mujrim; aprádhí.

**Delirious**, dē-lir'i-us, *a.* be-hosh, be-hawás, be-khud.

**Delirium**, dē-lir'i-um, *n.* L. *de* and *lira.* be-hoshí, be-khudí, madhoshí, sarsám, hizyán.

**Deliver**, dē-liv'er, *v. t.* F. *délivrer.* (rescue) ázád k., naját d., chhuráná; (utter) bolná; (to give up hawále k., supurd k., saunpná, tafwíz k.; (delivered of a child) janáná; [—from];—back, (return) wápas k.;—on, (discourse upon) bayán k.;—out, (distribute) bántná;—over,—to, (put into another's hands) supurd k.; (to transfer) muntaqil k.;—up, (surrender) supurd k., saunp d.; to—to the wind, (to reject) radd k.;—of, janná. Syn. Give forth; discharge; liberate; pronounce; utter.

**Deliverance**, or **Delivery**, *n.* F. *déliverance.* naját, khalásí; rihái, chhuttí; taqrír; tafwíz; waza' e hamal.

**Deliverer**, *n.* rihái-bakhshne w., naját d. w., bachánewálá.

**Dell**, del, *n.* A.-S. *dehle*, vale. wádí, dara, khandaq.

**Delta**, del'ta, *n.* ek Yúnání harf Δ, wuh zamín jo musallas kí shakl par pání se ghirí ho.

**Delude**, de-lūd', *v. t.* L. *de* and *ludere.* (impose upon) bahláná, bahkáná, bhatkáná, fareb d.

**Deluge**, del'ūj, *n.* F. *déluge.* túfán, tugiyání, sailáb, bárh;—*v. t.* dubáná, garq k., sailáb k. [—with].

**Delusion**, dē-lū-zhun, *n.* L. *delusio.* dhokhá, khiyál i khám, tawahhum, khwáb o khiyál. [sáz.

**Delusive**, *a.* farebí, dagábáz, híla-

**Delve**, delv, *v. t.* A.-S. *delfan.* (dig) khodná, gorná.

**Demagogue**, dem'a-gog, *n.* G. *demos* and *agein.* sar-guroh, mír majlis, chálák, mutakallam, fitnagar, mutafanní.

**Demand**, dē-mand', *v. t.* L. *de* and *mandare.* (claim) da'wá k.; (question) suwál k., istidu'á k.; (desire) cháhná, khwáhish k. [—of,—from];—*n.* da'wá, talab, khwáhish, cháh; on—, darkhwást par; in—, hálat i tajassus men.

**Demarcation**, dē-mark-ā'shun, *n.* F. *démarquer.* hadd-bandí, raqbabandí.

**Demean**, dē-mēn', *v. t.* F. *demener, mener.* (behave) chalan chalná; (undervalue) kam-qadr k.; (de-

base) zalíl k., halká k., khwár k., kamína k. [rawish.

**Demeanour**, *n.* waza', chalan, dhang,

**Demerit**, dē-mer'it, *n.* F. *de* and *mérite.* ná-sazáwárí, ná-láiqí, chúk, dosh, be-qadrí ; nirgun.

**Demi**, dem'i, *n.* F. from L. *dimidium.* (half) nisf, ádhá;—**god**, *n.* (a deified hero) ním-deotá.

**Demise**, dē-mīz, *n.* F. *démettre.* rihlat ; maran. **Syn.** Death; decease; departure; release.

**Democracy**, dē-mok'ra-si, *n.* G. *démos* and *kratein* saltanat i jamhúrí. [sharík yá dost.

**Democrat**, *n.* saltanat í jamhúrí ká

**Demolish**, dē-mol'ish, *v. t.* L. from *de* and *moliri.* (to destroy) mismár k., tor d., ujárná, dháná, wírán k.; (throw down) giráná. **Syn.** Overturn; destroy; dismantle; raze.

**Demolition**, *n.* L. *démolitio.* páemálí, wírání, inhidám. [bhút, deo.

**Demon**, dē'mon, *n.* G. *daimén.* jinn,

**Demoniac**, dē-mō'ni-ak, *a.* L. *dæmoniacus.* áseb-zada, deo-zada; bhutahá. [qábil i subút.

**Demonstrable**, dē-mon'stra-bl, *a.*

**Demonstrate**, dē-mon'strat, *v. t.* L. *de* and *monstrare.* (prove with certainty) sábit k.; (point out) dikhláná; (explain) batáná; (exhibit parts) tashríh k. [—to,—from]. **Syn.** Evince ; manifest.

**Demonstration**, *n.* dalíl, burhán, isbát, hujjat. [mubarhin.

**Demonstrative**, *a.* musbit, mudallil.

**Demoralization**, *n.* bad-akhláqí.

**Demoralize**, dē-mor'al-īz, *v. t.* F. *démoraliser.* (to destroy moral habits) akhláq bigárná, bad-akhláq k.; durvritta k.

**Demur**, dē-mur', *v. i.* F. *demeurer,* (hesitate) pas o pesh k.; (doubt) shakk rakhná ; sandesh rakhná; (object) i'atiráz k.;—*n.* shakk; námanzúrí, pas o pesh.

**Demure**, dē-mūr', *a.* F. *de mœurs.* (sober) mudabbir, mahjúb, sanjída, sharmsár; gambhír, dhírá;—ness, *n.* hiját, sharm, sanjídagí.

**Demurrage**, dē-mur'āj, *n.* rukáwat, nuqsán.

**Den**, den, *n.* A.-S. *den.* gár, mánd.

**Denationalize**, dē-nash'un-al-īz, *v. t.* qaumí huqúq se ma'zúl k.

**Deniable**, dē-nī'a-bl, *a.* radd hone ke láiq, qábil i inkár.

**Denial**, dē-nī'al, *n.* inkár, tanáfí, nánh, radd.

**Denizen**, den'i-zn, *n.* Norm. F. *deinszein.* báshinda, shahrí, rahnewálá ; nagar-báshí.

**Denominate**, dē-nom'in-āt, *v. t.* L. *de* and *nomen.* kahná, nám rakhná, mulaqqab k. [nám, ism, laqab.

**Denomination**, *n.* L. *denominatio.*

**Denominator**, dē-nom'in-āt-er, *n.* nám rakhnewálá; mazrúb-fí-hi.

**Denote**, dē-nōt', *v. t.* L. *de* and *notare.* batláná, záhir k., dikhláná. [—by].

**Denounce**, dē-nouns', *v. t.* L. *de* and *nunciare.* (threaten by proclamation) barmalá dhamkáná, malámat k.; (declare) khabar d.; (accuse) shikáyat k., bad-nám k. [—upon,—to,—for]. [yat, malámat.

**Denouncement**, *n.* dhamkí, shiká-

**Dense**, dens, *a.* L. *densus.* milá húá, chipká húá, bhárí, munjamid, gárhá. **Syn.** Close; compact;—**ly**, *ad.* milá húá, gathá húá; **Density**, *n.* (thickness) sangíní, injimád, kasáfat.

**Dental**, dent'al, *a.* L. *dens.* dandání, wastí, dantí;—*n.* wuh makhraj yá harf jis ká talaffuz dánt o zubán se ho.

**Dentifrice**, dent'i-fris, *n.* L. *dens* and *fricare.* manjan, missí.

**Dentist**, dent'ist, *n.* L. *dens.* dánt ká tabíb, dandán-sáz.

**Denude**, dē-nūd', *v. t.* L. *de* and *nudare.* (strip naked) nangá k.; (lay bare) khálí k., kapre utár lená, barahná k. [malámat.

**Denunciation**, *n.* tahdíd, dhamkí,

**Deny**, dē-nī', *v. t.* F. *dénier.* inkár k., nahín k., ná-mánná, ná-manzúr k.; to—one's self, khud-inkárí k.

**Deobstruent**, dē-ob'stroo-ent, *n.* mufattih, mulaiyan, rok ko dúr k. **w.**

**Depart**, dē-párt', *v. i.* L. *de* and *partiri.* (go away) chalá j., rawána h., ráhí h.; (quit) chhorná; (die) marná, sidhárná, wida' h., rukhsat h.; to—from, bargashta h., bhúl j., na k. [—from,—to].

**Department**, *n.* F. *département.* 'iláqa, zimma, khidmat, 'uhda.

**Departmental**, *a.* muta'alliq i 'uhda yá khidmat.

**Departure**, dē-párt'ūr, *n.* rawánagí, kúch; wafát, rihlat.

**Depend**, dē-pend', *v. i.* L. *de* and *pendere.* (hang from) latakná; (to confide in) bharosa r., ummed r.; (be connected) lagná, atakná; (in suspense) munhasir h., mauqúf h.;—on, (rely) bharosa rakhná. [—on,—upon.]

**Dependence**, or **Dependance**, dē-pend'ens, *n.* L. *dependentia.* silsila, 'iláqa, lagáo, mel; (confidence) i'tibár; (subjection) tábi'dárí.

**Dependency, Dependancy,** dē-pend'en-si, *n.* tábi'dárí, 'iláqa, ummed, i'tibár; (confidence) ásrá, ás; (subjection) farmánbardárí.

**Dependent,** *a.* muta'alliq, mulhaq, mutawassil;—*n.* tábi'dár, dámangír. mátahat, munhasar.

**Depict,** dē-pikt', *v t.* L. *de* and *pingere.* (paint) taswír khínchná, naqsha b.; (describe) bayán k.

**Depletion,** dē-plē-shun, *n.* L. *de* and *pleturn.* (the act of emptying) khálí k., tihí k., chhúnchhá k.

**Deplorable,** *a.* kam-bakht, sakht, tang, shadíd, burá.

**Deplore,** dē-plōr', *v. t.* L. *de* and *plorare.* (bewail) afos k., gam k., áh o nála k., taassuf k., zárí k., Syn Mourn; lament; bewail.

**Deploy,** dē-ploy', *v. t.* F. *déployer.* (to open) dikhláná, kholná, phailáná.

**Deplume,** *v. t.* par ukhár d., be-bál o par k.

**Deponent,** dē-pōn'ent, *n.* L. *deponens* gawáh, sháhid; sákhí.

**Depopulate,** dē-pop'ū-lāt, *v. t.* L. *depopulari.* ujárná, wírán k., gárat k., takht o táráj k., zer o zabar k. [kharábí, be-chirágí.

**Depopulation,** *n.* wírání, páemálí;

**Deportment,** dē-pōrt'ment, *n.* F. *deportement* chalan, dhang, taríq, rawish, raftár.

**Depose,** dē-poz', *v. t.* F. *déposer.* (degrade) mauqúf k., ma'zúl k., giráná, takht se uthána; (assert) kahná; (attest) gawáhí d.

**Deposit,** dē-poz'it, *v. t.* L. *deponere.* (lay down) rakhná, dharná; (entrust to) sompná, dálná, amánat rakhná, zimma k.; in—, or on—, supurdagí men;—*n.* amánat, girau, dharohar.

**Depositary,** *n.* amín, khazánchí.

**Deposition,** *n.* gawáhí, sákhí, zubánbandí, takhliya.

**Depository,** *n.* amánat-khána, jinskhána, kothí, bhandár-khána; (of treasure) dafína

**Depot,** dē-pō', *n.* F. *dépôt.* (a storehouse) makhzan, godám.

**Deprave,** dē-prāv', *v. t.* L. *de* and *pravus.* (make bad) burá k., kharáb k., tabáh k., khotá k., munharif k., phiráná. Syn Corrupt; pollute; contaminate.

**Depravity,** dē-prav'i-ti, *n.* L. *de* and *pravitas.* burái, kharábí, tabáhí, inhiráf, pher phár. Syn. Corruption; wickedness; vice; vitiation.

**Deprecate,** dep'rē-cāt, *v. t.* L. *de* and *precari.* shafá'at k., 'uzr k., ma'zarat k., istigfár k., tauba k.

**Depreciate,** dē-prē'shi-āt, *v. t.* L. *de* and *pretium.* (lessen) kam k., halká k.; (degrade) zalíl k., mazammat k., ihánat k.

**Depreciation,** *n.* mazammat, zillat, ihánat, kam-qadrí, subukí.

**Depredation,** dep-rē-dā'shun, *n.* (spoil) lút pát, gárat.

**Depress,** dē-pres', *v. t.* L. *de* and *premere.* (lower) jhukáná; (humble) past k.; (sadden) afsurda k.; (lessen) ghatáná, dabáná. Syn. Sink; lower; abase; cast down; deject.

**Depression,** *n.* L. *depressio.* (abasement) dabáo, pastí, zillat, udásí, dil-tangí, afsurdagí.

**Deprivation,** dep-ri-vā-shun, *n.* nuqsán, zawál, 'adam, bartarfí.

**Deprive,** dē-priv', *v t.* L. *de* and *privare* (take away) le l., khálí k., nikál l.; (bereave, divest) mahrúm k. [—of].

**Depth,** depth, *n.* From *deep.* (profundity) gahráo, 'umúq; (middle) bích; (greatness) ziyádatí; (completeness) takmíl. [kálat, niyábat.

**Deputation,** dep-ū-tā'shun, *n.* wa-

**Depute,** dē-pūt', *v. t.* L. *deputare.* (appoint as a substitute) wakíl bhejná. [—to].

**Deputy,** dep'ū-ti, *n.* F. *députe.* wakíl, gumáshta, amín. Syn. Delegate; representative; proxy.

**Derange,** dē-rānj', *v. t.* F. *déranger.* (disorder) uljháná, abtar k., ultá pultá k., darham barham k., titar-bitar k. Syn. Displace; unsettle. [tartíbí, barbádí.

**Derangement,** *n.* uljhan, abtarí, be-

**Dereliction,** der-ē-lik'shun, *n.* tark, chhuráo.

**Deride,** dē-rīd', *v. t.* L. *de* and *ridere.* (jeer, mock) thatthá k., hansí k., ta'na m. Syn Ridicule; taunt.

**Derision,** dē-rizh'un, *n.* L. *derisio.* thatthá, maskharí, tamaskhur, mazáq. Syn. Scorn; mockery; insult; ridicule

**Derivation,** der-i-vā'shun, *n.* Ishtiqáq, istikhraj, bunyád, jar, múl, mádda, masdar. [taq.

**Derivative,** *a.* mushtaqa;—*n.* mush-

**Derive,** dē-rīv', *v. t.* L. *de* and *rivus.* (draw from) hásil k.; (deduce) nikálná; (trace from its root) akhaz k., mushtáq k. Syn. Trace; deduce; infer. [—from].

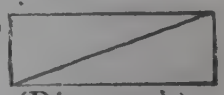
**Derogate,** der'ō-gāt, *v. t.* L. *de* and *rogare.* (lessen) ghatáná, kam k.; (disparage) be-qadr k., be-waqr k., haqír k.; (repeal) radd k. [—from]. [be-qadrí, subkí,

**Derogation,** *n.* be-waqrí, hiqárat.

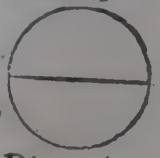
**Derogatory**, *a* be-qadr yá kam qadr k. w., ma'yúb. [qír, darwesh; jogí.
**Dervis**, der'vis, *n* Per. *dervísch*. fa-
**Descant**, des'kant, *n*. F. *deschant*. (a song or tune in parts, a discourse) sarod, gán;—des-kant', *v. i.* gáná, sarod k.;—on, bayán k., taqrír k.
**Descend**, dē-send', *v.i.* L. *descendere*. utarná, wáqi' h., názil h., sádir h., áná, pahunchná; (derived from) nikálná. [—from]; to—to particulars, fardan fardan bayán k.; to cause to—, utárná. [—into,—to].
**Descendant**, *n*. aulád, nasl; santán.
**Descent**, or **Descension**, dē-sent', *n*. F. *descente*. (slope) utár; (fall) giráo, nuzúl, sudúr; (passing from a forefather to a son) nuzúl, (birth) paidáish; (invasion) yúrish, hamla; (lineage) nasl, khándán.
**Describable**, *a*. qábil i bayán.
**Describe**, dē-skrīb', *v. t.* L. *de* and *scribere*. bayán k., taqrír k., batáná.
**Description**, dē'skrip'shun, *n*. sharh, ta'ríf, bayán, naql; (sort) qimásh, waza', chál;—of a person, huliya, khál o khatt.
**Descriptive**, dē-skrip'tiv, *a*. muzhir, mubaiyan, naql-kunán, ta'ríf k. w.
**Descry**, dē-skrī', *v. t.* Norm. F. *descrier*. tákná, ma'lúm k.; dekhná, nazára k., pahchánná.
**Desecrate**, des'ē-krāt, *v. t.* L. *desecrare*. nápák k., álúda k., palíd k.
**Desecration**, *n*. álúdagí, nápákí, abtál i niyáz.
**Desert**, dē-zert', *v.t.* L. *de* and *serere*. (abandon) chhor d., dál d.; (run away) chhor bhágná. [—from]. Syn. Abandon; forsake; relinquish; quit;—*n*. F. *deserte*, ajr, sazáwárí. Syn. Merit; worth; excellence.
**Desert**, dez'ert, *a*. wírán;—*n*. bayábán, jangal.
**Deserted**, *a*. chhorá húá, tark kiyá húá, matrúk; wírán, khálí, súná, ujár. [firárí, bhaggú.
**Deserter**, dē-zert'er; *n*. bhagorá,
**Desertion**, *n*. firár, chalá-chal, rawá rawí, bhager.
**Deserve**, dē-zerv', *v. t.* L. *de* and *servire*. (worthy of) sazáwár h., láiq h., mustahaqq h., qábil h.
**Deserving**, *a*. sazáwár, láiq, haqqdár, qábil.
**Desiccant**, dē-si'kant, *n*. sukhá dálnewálí shai.
**Desiccate**, dē-sik'āt, *v. t.* khushk k., sukháná, rutúbat khínchná.
**Desiderate**, dē-sid'er-āt, *v. t.* L. *desiderare*. (in want of) muhtáj h.; (want) shauq se cháhná, khwáhish k. [rat, hájat, khwáhish.
**Desideratum**, *n*. L. *desiderare*. zurú-
**Design**, dē-sīn', *v. t.* L. *de* and *signare* iráda rakhná, mansúba b., naqsha b.;—*n* F. *dessern* (purpose) iráda, mansúba; (scheme) tadbír; (plan) naqsha; (plot) bandish, ghát. Syn. Sketch; plan; purpose; mean.
**Designate**, des'ig-nāt, *v. t.* L. *designare*. záhir k., batáná, alag k.
**Designation**, des-ig-nā'shun, *n*. 'alámat, nishán, ishára; laqab; izhár; taqarrurí.
**Designing**, dē-sīn'ing, *p. a.* naqsha b. w.; (intriguing) fitratí, khudgaraz, dagábáz;—*n*. taswír-kashí, musawwarí; ghát, fitrat.
**Desirable**, *a*. margúb, pasandída, dil-pasand.
**Desire**, dē-zīr', *v t* F. *desirer*. (hankering after) ragbat k., khwáhish k., cháhná; (ask) mánguá, lalcháná;—*n*. (lust) mastí; (request) darkhwást; (longing for) khwáhish, cháh; (appetite) bhúk. Syn. Wish; inclination; craving; eagerness [—for].
**Desirous**, dē-zīr'us, *a* F. *désireux*. mushtáq, shaiq, khwáhishmand. Syn. Eager; covetous.
**Desist**, dē-sist', *v. i.* L. *de* and *sistere*. (leave off) chhor d.; (stop) dastbardár h., parhez k.; (cease) báz r. [—from]. [likhne kí mez.
**Desk**, desk, *n*. Sax. & Icel. *disc*.
**Desolate**, des'ō-lāt, *v. t.* L. *de* and *solare*. (lay waste) ujárná, wírán k.; (ruin) kharáb k;—*a*. wírán, khák-siyáh, ujár, udás. [gírí.
**Desolation**, *n*. kharábí, wírání, dil-
**Despair**, dē-spār', *v. i.* F. *désespérer*. (lose hope) ná-ummed h., máyús h., nirás h.;—*n*. ná-ummedí, máyúsí, nirás. [—of].
**Despatch**, dē-spach', *v. t.* F. *depecher*. (send away hastily) bhejná, daurána, jald rawána k.; (kill) már d., thikáne lagáná, (finish) khatm k.;—*n*. jaldí, shitábí; chálán; Government—, sarkárí murásala.
**Despatcher**, *n*. dák rawána k. w.
**Desperado**, des-per-ā'dō, *n*. Sp. *desperar*. jangí tarangí, gussawar. Syn. Daredevil; desperate fellow.
**Desperate**, des'per-āt, *a*. (fearless) be-bák, nidar; (hopeless) nirás, ná-ummed; (irrecoverable) behál; (mad) majnún, sirí; to grow—, marne par áná. Syn. Hopeless; despairing; furious; frantic.

**Desperation**, *n.* nirásí, ná-ummedí; gazab, gussa.
**Despicable**, des'pik-a-bl, *a.* L. *despicari.* pájí. zalíl, haqír, be-qadr.
**Despise**, dē-spīz', *v. t.* L. *despicere.* haqír jánná; (disdain) hiqárat k., past samajhná **Syn.** Scorn; contemn; slight; undervalue.
**Despite**, dē-spīt, *n.* L. *despectus.* (malice) zidd, 'adáwat;—of, *prep.* barkhiláf; in—, bar-'aks. [—of].
**Despiteful**, *a.* bad-khwáh, bad-andesh, kínawar, ziddí.
**Despoil**, dē-spoil', *v. t.* L. *de* and *spoliare.* (plunder) chhín l., lúṭná, uṛá d. [—of].
**Despond**, dē-spond', *v. i.* L. *de* and *spondere.* (be cast down) ná-ummed h.; (lose courage) himmat hárná, máyús h., dil-tang h.
**Despondency**, dē-spond'en-si, *n.* ná-ummedí, dil-tangí. **Syn.** Dejection; discouragement; depression; sadness.
**Despondent**, *a.* L. *despondens.* (depressed) ázurda-dil, past-himmat, máyús, nirás.
**Despot**, des'pot, *n.* G. *despotés.* (tyrant) jábir, zálim; muḳhtár i kull.
**Despotic**, *a.* muḳhtár i kull; jábir.
**Despotism**, *n.* tasallut; sitam, zulm. ḳhud-muḳhtárí. [nuql, mewa.
**Dessert**, dez-zērt, *n.* F. *desservir.*
**Destination**, *n.* marja', manzil; maqsúd; (design) iráda, matlab; (appoint) ṭhikáná. **Syn.** Lot; fate; end; destiny; inclination.
**Destinate**, or **Destine**, des'tin, *v. t.* L *destinare.* (doom) muqarrar k., muqaddar k., ṭhahráná; (set apart) maḳhsús k. [nasíb.
**Destiny**, *n.* taqdír. qismat, anjám.
**Destitute**, des'ti-tūt, *a.* L. *de* and *statuere.* (wanting) hájatmand, tihí-dast; (forsaken) chhoṛá húá; (without means) muflis, láchár, 'ájiz, be-bas, be-kas. [—of].
**Destitution**, *n* láchárí, muhtájí.
**Destroy**, dē-stroy', *v. t.* L. *de* and *struere.* (lay waste) barbád k.; ujárná; (ruin) nest k., nábúd k.; (kill) már d. **Syn.** Lay waste; ruin; consume. [halákú.
**Destroyer**, *n.* qātil, barbád k. w.,
**Destructible**, dē-struk'ti-bl, *a* barbád hone ke qábil, faná-pazír.
**Destruction**, *n.* páemálí, ḳharábí, tabáhí, shikastagí
**Destructive**, *a.* L. *destructivus.* muzir, muhlik. **Syn.** Mortal; deadly; fatal; ruinous.
**Desuetude**, des'wē-tūd, *n.* L. *de* and *suetum.* (cessation of use) be-istí'málí, be-rawájí; ríti kí niviritti.
**Desultoriness**, *n.* (absence of order and method) be-tartíbí, be-qá'idagí.
**Desultory**, des'ul-tor-i, *a.* L. *de* and *salire.* be-sarishta, be-tartíb. **Syn.** Inconstant; unsettled.
**Detach**, dē-tach', *v. t.* F. *détacher.* chhuṛáná, judá k., bhejná. **Syn.** Separate; disunite; disengage. [—from]. [dasta, jathá.
**Detachment**, *n.* gol, guroh, lashkar,
**Detail**, dē-tāl', *v. t.* F. *de* and *tailler.* mufassal kahná, tafsíl k., tafríq k.;—*n.* tafsílwár, mufassal. **Syn.** Account; narrative; relation; recital.
**Detailed**, *a.* mufassil, musharrah; (in detail) mashrúhan, tafsílwár.
**Detain**, dē-tān', *v. t.* L. *de* and *tenere.* (keep back) báz rakhná, rokná; (keep in custody) qaid k., dáb r. **Syn.** Withhold; stop; hinder; check; retard.
**Detect**, dē-tekt', *v. t.* L. *de* and *tegere*, to cover, dekhná; (convict) pakaṛ l., dharná; (find out) táṛná, daryáft k. **Syn.** Discover; find out; expose; lay open.
**Detection**, *n.* kashf, dhar-pakaṛ. girift. **Syn.** Discovery.
**Detention**, dē-ten'shun, *n.* (restraint, withholding) aṭkáo, rukáo, qaid.
**Deter**, dē-ter', *v. t.* L. *de* and *terrere.* (dishearten) dil toṛná; (hinder) báz rakhná, chashm-numáí k. [—by, —from].
**Deterge**, dē-terj', *v. t.* (to cleanse) sáf k., gháo kí áláish nikálná.
**Deteriorate**, dē-tē'ri-ō-rāt, *v. t.* L. *deterior.* bigárná, badtar k., yá h., ḳharáb k. [—from].
**Deterioration**, *n.* barbádí, abtarí, badtarí, ḳharábí. **Syn.** Debasement; degradation; depravation.
**Determinate**, dē-term'in-āt. *a.* L. *determinatus.* tahqíq, mu'aiyan, ṭhík, mahdúd, musammam.
**Determination**, *n.* qasd, 'azímat, infisál, tajwíz, istiqlál; fixed—, qasd i musammam, 'azm-bil-jazm.
**Determine**, dē-term'in, *v. t.* L. *de* and *terminus.* ṭhahráná, ṭhík k.; (resolve) qasd k., 'azímat k.; (decide) hukm k.; (finish) tamám k.; (bound) iháta k.; (influence) tahrík d.; (conceive) jánná. [—on].
**Detest**, dē-test', *v. t.* L. *de* and *testari.* (hate) makrúh jánná; (loathe) karáhiyat k., nafrat k. **Syn.** Abhor; loathe; abominate. [—for].
**Detestable**, *a.* ná-gawár, makrúh, galíz, ghinauná; nashṭ.

**Detestation**, *n.* nafrat, ghin, karáhiyat.
**Dethrone**, dē-thrōn', *v. t.* F. *détrôner.* takht se utárná, be-táj o takht k.
**Detort**, dē-tort', *v. t.* L. *de* and *torquere.* (to pervert, to wrest) ainṭhná, maṛoṛná, ulaṭná, pulaṭná.
**Detortion**, *n.* ulṭáo, ainṭh, maṛoṛ.
**Detract**, dē-trakt', *v. t.* L. *de* and *trahere.* (take away merit from) ghaṭáná, 'aib-joí k., gíbat k. **Syn.** Decry; disparage; depreciate; abuse. [—from]. [bat; nindá.
**Detraction**, *n.* 'aib-joí, tubmat, gí-
**Detractor**, *n.* 'aib-joí k. w **Syn.** Slanderer; defamer.
**Detriment**, det'ri-ment, *n.* L, *detrimentum.* (hurt) nuqsán, shikast; (damage) ḳhalal; dokh. **Syn.** Injury; loss; damage; hurt; harm.
**Detrimental**, det-ri-ment'al, *a.* muzir, muḳhil, mufsid; augun-kárí.
**Devastate**, dev'as-tāt, *v. t.* L. *de* and *vastare.* (lay waste) wírán k., barbád k.; (desolate) páemál k. [bádí.
**Devastation**, *n.* wírání, páemálí, bar-
**Develop**, dē-vel'up, *v. t.* F. *developer.* (unravel) kholná, záhir k., nikálná; (lay open) suljháná, hall k.
**Development**, *n.* mukáshafa, izhár.
**Deviate**, dē'vi-āt, *v. t.* L. *de* and *via.* (wander from the way) bhaṭakná, gumráh h., munharif h., rú-gardán h. **Syn.** Swerve; stray; wander. [—from]. [hiráf.
**Deviation**, *n.* be-ráhí, gumráhí, in-
**Device**, dē-vīs', *n.* L. *dividere.* (contrivance) hikmat; (scheme formed) mansúba, tajwíz; (emblem) nishán, tamga. **Syn.** Contrivance; design; project. [tán.
**Devil**, dev'il, *n.* A.-S. *diafol.* shai-
**Devilish**, *a.* shaitání.
**Devious**, dē'vi-us, *a.* L. *de* and *via.* be-ráh, gumráh, ṭerhá, kaj-rau.
**Devisable**, dē-vīz-'a-bl, *a.* qábil íjád.
**Devise**, dē-vīz', *v. t.* (scheme) tadbír k., íjád k.; (contrive) mansúba báṇdhná; (bequeath) chhoṛ marná;—*n.* wasíyat-náma.
**Deviser**, *n.* fitratí, mansúbe-báz, íjád k. w., mújid. [[—of].
**Devoid**, dē-void', *a.* (empty) ḳhálí.
**Devolve**, dē-volv', *v. t.* L. *de* and *volvere.* dast ba dast pahuṇchná, ḍálná, soṇpná. [—on,—upon].
**Devote**, dē-vōt', *v. t.* L. *de* and *vovere.* (dedicate) niyáz k., fidá k., nazr k., qurbán k., tasadduq k., charháná; (to appropriate) makhsús k., ṭhahráná; (addict) masrúf k., hawála k.; (give up) chhoṛ d. **Syn.** Apply; resign; consign. [—to].
**Devoted**, *a.* ján-nisár; (zealous) díl soz, sargarm.
**Devotee**, dev-ō-tē', *n.* F. *devot.* záhid, riyází, 'ábid, murtáz; pu.. í, rishí, jogí, tapashwí. [—to].
**Devotion**, *n.* 'ibádat, bandagí, riyázat, parastish, púJá, namáz; (deep love) barí muhabbat; (earnestness) sargarmí. **Syn.** Consecration; devoutness; piety; religiousness.
**Devotional**, dē-vō'shun-al, *a.* 'ibádatí, díní, mazhabí; sargarm, ján-nisár.
**Devour**, dē-vour', *v. t.* L. *de* and *vorare.* nigal j., khá l., nosh k.; bhakosná. **Syn.** Consume; waste.
**Devout**, dē-vout', *a.* L. *devotus.* (pious) namází, díndár. **Syn.** Holy; pure; religious; prayerful.
**Dew**, dū, *n.* A.-S. *deaw.* os, shabnam; kohar, sít;—drop, *n.* shabnam ká qatra, os ká búnd;—*v. t.* shabnam se tar h., os kháná.
**Dewlap**, dū'lap, *n.* From *dew* and *lap.* chaddar, gab-gab.
**Dexter**, deks'ter, *a.* L. (the right) dáhine, dáhiná.
**Dexterity**, deks-ter'i-ti, *n.* L *dexteritas.* kárígarí, san'at, tezdastí, chálákí, ustádí, hunar. **Syn.** Adroitness; skillness; cleverness; tact.
**Dexterous**, deks'ter-us, *a.* L. *dexter.* kárígar, hoshiyár, chálák-dast. **Syn.** Adroit; active; expert; skilled; clever. [G. sulsul baul.
**Diabetes**, dī-a-bē'tēz, *n. sing. & pl.*
**Diabolical**, dī-a-bol'ik-al, *a.* G. *diabolos.* shaitání, jahannumí, dozaḳhí.
**Diadem**, dī'a-dem, *n.* G. *diadema.* táj, kuláh i sháhí, daihim; mukuṭ.
**Diagnosis**, dī-ag-nō'sis, *n.* G. *dia* and *gignéskein.* tashḳhís.
**Diagonal**, dī-ag'on-al, *n.* koná koní ḳhatt, qutr, yá watr.



**Diagram**, dī'a-gram, (Diagonal.) *n.* G. *diagramma.* shakl, naqsha, sáncha.
**Dial**, dī'al, *n.* L. *dialis.* dhúp gharí; dáira, halqa, miqiyás, jantar.
**Dialect**, dī'a-lekt, *n.* G. *dia* and *legein.* bolí, zubán; muháwara. bhákhá. [mantiqí.
**Dialectic**, dī-a-lek'tik, *a.* (logical)
**Dialogue**, dī'a-log, *n.* G. *dialogos.* suwál jawáb, guftogú.
**Diameter**, dī-am'et-er, *n.* G. *dia* and *metron.* qutr, dáire ke bích ká ḳhatt, ḳhatt i istiwá.



**Diamond**, dī'a-mond, *n.* G. (Diameter

*adamas*. almás, hírá ; tásh jis par ínṭ ká naqsh ho ; sab se chhoṭe qism ká harf; a cutting—used by glaziers, qalamí almás.

**Diaphoretic**, dī-a-fō-ret'ik, *n.* pasína lánewálí dawá.

**Diaphragm**, dī'a-fram, *n.* G. *diaphragma*. parda i shikam. [newálá.

**Diarist**, dī'a-rist, *n.* roz-námcha rakh-

**Diarrhœa**, dīa-re'a, *n.* G. *dia* and *rein*. (a purging, a flux) ishál, jiryán i shikam; sangrihní, atísár.

**Diary**, dī'a-ri, *n.* L. *diarium*. roznámcha, roz-náma.

**Diatribe**, dī'a-trīb, *n.* G. *dia* and *tribein*.(a continued discourse,disputation) lagátár bayán yá mubáhasa; anantar varnan wá vivád.

**Dice**, dīs, *n. pl.* of *die*. kábatain, pánse;—*v. i.* ka'batain khelná, pánse phenkná;—board, bisát, taḳhta i nard.

**Dictate**, dik'tāt, *v. t.* L. *dictare*. farmáná, kahná, 'ibárat batláná, likhwáná. [—to].—*n.* hukm, farmán, irshád, ágyá. Syn. Command; injunction. [imlá.

**Dictation**, *n.* hukmí intizám; harf i

**Dictatorial**, dik-ta-tō'ri-al, *a.* (absolute, impervious, overbearing) hukmí, ba-hukúmat, ḳhudnumá, magrúr, jábir.

**Diction**, dik'shun, *n.* L. *dictio*. (style) 'ibárat, muháwara i rozmarra, inshá; bol-chál.

**Dictionary**, *n.* F. *dictionnaire*. lugat, farhang; kosh.

**Dictum**, dik'tum, *n.* L. *dicere*, to say. (an apothegm) mustaqil ul qaul.

**Didactic**, di-dak'tik, *a.* G. *didaskein*. (perceptive) nasíhat-ámez, pandámez.

**Die**, dī, *v. i.* Icel. *deya*. marná, ma'dúm h., nábúd h., faut h., sánt h., bujhná, sard h., khushk h. [—by,—of]. Syn. Expire; decease; perish; depart; vanish.

**Die**, dī, *n.* F. *de*. ka'b; rang; ḳhizáb; sikka, ṭhappá, zarb, chháp; pánsá.

**Diet**, dī'et, *n.* G. *diaita*. kháná;—*v. t.* khiláná, gizá tajwíz k.; áhár batáná.

**Differ**, dif'er, *v. i.* L. *dis* and *ferre*. (make unlike) ikhtiláf k.; (disagree) ná-muwáfiq h.; (vary) khiláf ráe h.; (contend) jhagarná. Syn. Vary; disagree; dispute; contend: oppose. [—from,—in,—with].

**Difference**, *n.* (dispute) ná-muwáfiqat, jhagrá, bahs; (distinction) ikhtiláf, farq.

**Different**, *a.* alag, muḳhtalif, ná-muwáfiq.

**Difficult**, dif'i-kult, *a.* L. *difficilis*. mushkil, dushwár, áham, sakht, daqíq, kaṭhin, bhárí;—y, *n.* F. *difficulte*. mushkil, diqqat, pareshání, dushwárí, hairání, sakhtí, janjál. jhanjhat, kadd o káwish, dukh, ta'arruz. Syn. Impediment; obstacle; perplexity, distress.

**Diffidence**, dif'i-dens, *n.* (distrust) shakk, andesha; sharmindagí, be-himmatí, waswás, wahm, shubha; sankoch. [—of].

**Diffident**, *a.* L. *diffidens*. shakkí, sharmgín, waswásí, wahmí, andesha-nák; sankochí.

**Difformity**, dif-for'mi-ti, *n.* (irregularity) be-tartíbí, ná-hamwárí, be-ḍaulí.

**Diffuse**, dif-fūz', *v. t.* L. *dis* and *fundere*. phailáná, chhiṭkáná, muntashar k., bakherná;rawáj d.

**Diffuse**, *n.* mufassal, tawíl, musharrah, muntashar, lambá chaurá.

**Diffusedness**, *n.* túl, túlání, phailáo.

**Dig**, dig, *v. t.* A.-S. *dician*. khodná; —down, (get down by digging) níche khodná;—in,—into, (pierce) chhed k., súráḳh k.;—out,—out from, (excavate) khodke nikálná; —through, (make a passage through) ráh nikálná;—under, (undermine) surang khodná;—up, (bring up from below by digging) khod ke nikálná.

**Digest**, de-jest', *v. t.* L. *di* and *gerere*, to bear, carry. (dissolve in the stomach) hazm k., tahlíl k.; (soften by heat) galáná; (think over) gaur k., sochná; (arrange) murattab k., árásta k.

**Digest**, dī'jest, *n.* áín ká majmú'a, majmú'a-i-qawánín.

**Digestible**, de-jest'e-bl, *a.* hazm hone ke láiq. [liyat.

**Digestibility**, *n.* hazm hone kí qábi-

**Digestion**, *n.* L. *digestio*. hazm, pacháo; puḳhtagí; (arrangement) intizám.

**Digit**, dij'it, *n.* L. *digitus*, a finger. ungal bhar; súraj yá chánd ke qutr ká bárahwán hissa.

**Dignify**, dig'ni-fi, *v. t.* L. *dignus* and *facere*. barháná, taraqqí d., sarfaráz k., 'izzat d., hurmat k., ta'zím o takrím k.

**Dignitary**, dig'ni-tar-i, *n.* mu'azziz pádrí; bará 'uhdedár.

**Dignity**, *n.* L. *dignitas*. (worthiness) liyáqat, 'izzat; (elevation of rank) martaba, darja, manzalat, mansab, waqr, iftikhár.

**Digress**, de-gres', *v. i.* L. *di* and *gradi.* (turn aside) kanáre ho j., tajáwuz k., asl matlab ko tark karke bayán k., gurez k. **Syn.** Deviate; wander; expatiate; amplify. [kashí, gurez.

**Digression**, de-gresh'un, *n.* kinára-

**Dijudicate**, di-jū'-di-kāt, *v. t.* L. *di* and *judex.* (to determine, to decide, to judge) tajwíz k., nirnay k., vichán k.

**Dike**, dīk, *n.* A.-S. *dic.* (channel) khái, khandaq; (mound against inundation) pushta.

**Dike**, *v. t.* pushta bándhná.

**Dilacerate**, di-las'er-āt, *v. t.* L. *di* and *lacerare.* (to tear) chírná, pháṛná, ṭukre ṭukre k.

**Dilapidate**, di-lap'i-dāt, *v. t.* L. *dis* and *lapis.* (waste) barbád k., tabáh k., wírán k.; (hurt) nuqsán pahunchána; (fall into decay) záil h.

**Dilapidation**, *n.* barbádí, wírání.

**Dilate**, di-lāt', *v. t.* L. *di* and *latus.* (to expand) phailána, baṛháná, chauṛáná;—upon or—on, túl bayán k., baṛháná, kholná, chauṛáná;—*n.* baṛh otarí, shiguftagi;—*a.* kusháda, chauṛá.

**Dilatoriness**, dil'a-tor-i-nes, *n.* (delay) áhistagí, derí, dirangí, tákhír, káhilí, tasáhul, ṭál-maṭol.

**Dilatory**, di-la-to-ri, *a.* L. *dilator.* áhista, sust, káhil. **Syn.** Slow; sluggish; delaying; inactive.

**Dilection**, de-lek'-shun, *n.* L. *di* and *lectum.* (the act of loving, kindness) piyár, mihrbání; prem.

**Dilemma**, di-lem'a, *n.* G. *di* and *lemma.* (in logic) muhtamil uzziddain; (vexatious, alternative) shakk, dubdhá; bhanwar-jál.

**Diligence**, dil'i-jens, *n.* (industry) koshish, sargarmí, mihnat, tandihí; to give—, or use—, tan-dihí k., koshish k. **Syn.** Attention; industry; constancy; assiduity; care.

**Diligent**, dil'i-jent, *a.* L. *diligens.* masrúf, mihnatí, musta'id, shágil.

**Dilute**, di-lūt', *v. t.* L. *diluere.* patlá k., raqíq k., halká k. [—with, —by].

**Dim**, dim, *a.* A.-S. *dim.* (not clear) dhundhlá; (dull) dhumlá; (faint) phíká, be-núr, be-áb. **Syn.** Obscure; dark; dusky; dull; imperfect;—*v. t.* dhundhláná.

**Dimension**, di-men'shun, *n.* L. *dimetiri.* (measure) máp, andáza, miqdár, paimáish; (capacity) was-'at, 'arz o túl.

**Diminish**, (di-min'ish, *v. t.* L. *diminuere.* (lessen) muḳhaffaf k., kotáh k., ghaṭáná, kam k. [—by]. **Syn.** Decrease; abate.

**Diminution**, dim-i-nū'shun, *n.* L. *diminutio.* taqlíl, kamí, taḳhfíf; (discredit) kam-qadrí.

**Diminutive**, di-min'ū-tiv, *a.* (small) chhoṭá, kochak, nannhá;—*n.* (a diminutive noun) ism i musaggar; sangyá. [yá, síṅkiyá.

**Dimity**, dim'i-ti, *n.* G. *dimitos.* ḍori-

**Dimness**, dim'nes, *n.* dhundh, dhundhlái, tíragí.

**Dimple**, dim'pl, *n.* gaṛhá, cháh i zanaḳh;—*v. i.* pachakná, gaṛhá paṛná.

**Din**, din, A.-S. *dyne.* (clamour) shor, gul, gauga, dhúm dhám.

**Dine**, dīn, *v. t.* F. *dîner.* L. *dis* and *jejunare*, to fast. kháná kháná, khiláná, bhojan k.

**Ding**, ding, *v. i.* A.-S. *dingan.* zor se bolná, ghanṭe kí tarah áwáz k., ṭanṭanáná;—*v. t.* de márná, paṭak d.;—dong, ṭanṭanáhaṭ, ghanghanáhaṭ. [mailápan.

**Dinginess**, din'ji-nes *n.* kálápan,

**Dingy**, din'-ji, *a.* Allied to *dim* and *dun.* kálá, mailá.

**Dinner**, din'er, *n.* kháná, nahárí.

**Dint**, dint, *n.* zarb, choṭ, nishána; (strength) zor; by—of, ba-wasíle; to carry a measure by—of money, paise ke zor se kám nikálná.

**Diocesan**, dī-os'es-an, *n.* sardár, pádrí.

**Diocese**, dī'ō-sēs, *n.* G. *dioikien.* sardár, pádrí ke qalam-rau ke muta'alliq.

**Dip**, dip, *v. t.* A.-S. *dippan.* ḍubkí d., gota d., ḍubáná, garq k.;—in, —into, kitáb dekhná;—*n.* ḍob. [—in, —into].

**Diphthong**, dif'thong, dip'thong, *n* G. *dis* and *phthoggos.* do harf i 'illat kí milí húí áwáz, lafz i maqrún.

**Diploma**, di-plō'ma, *n.* G. *diplōma.* sanad, dastáwez.

**Diplomacy**, *n.* From *diploma.* sifárat, elchí-garí.

**Diplomatic**, dip-lō-mat'ik, *a.* sanad ke muta'alliq, bádsháhí elchíon ke dastúr ke muta'alliq.

**Dire**, dīr, *a.* L. *dirus* ḍarauná, khaufnák; bhárí, kaṭhin.

**Direct**, de-rekt', *a.* L. *directus.* sídhá, mustaqím;—*ad.* (forthwith) fauran. [—to].

**Direct**, *v. t.* L. *dirigere.* batláná, dikhláná, sujháná; (instruct) tarbiyat k.; (order) farmáná; (regu-

late) bandobast k., intizám k.; (aim) nishána bándhná; (to address) sarnáma likhná. **Syn.** Guide; lead; conduct; manage.

**Direction,** *n.* (order) amr, rah-numáí; (aim or cause) taraf, matlab; (order) hukm; (management) intizám; (board of directors) rahnumáon ká guroh;— of a letter, sarnáma, pata. **Syn.** Administration; guidance; order; government.

**Director,** *n.* (guide) rahnumá; (instructor) ta'lím d. w., mushír, saláhkár; (ruler) hákim; (manager) muhtamim, kár-pardáz, kár-kun.

**Directory,** *n.* kitáb i hidáyat, dastúr ul 'amal.

**Direful,** dīr'fóól, *a.* (dreadful) haulnák, muhíb, khaufnák. [tam.

**Dirge,** derj, *n.* marsiya, nauha, má-

**Dirk,** derk, *n.* Scot. *durk.* kaṭár, khanjar, chhurá.

**Dirt,** dert, *n.* Icel. *drit.* mail, gard, kích, galíz. [mailá k.

**Dirty,** *a.* mailá, najis; malín;—*v. t.*

**Disability,** dis-a-bil'i-ti, *n.* From *disable.* nátawání, ná-táqatí, láchárí, be-qudratí, zu'f, ná-qábiliyat.

**Disable,** dis-a'bl, *v.t.* be-maqdúr k., 'ájiz k., be-kas k. [—by, —with,—from]. **Syn.** Unfit; weaken.

**Disabuse,** dis-a-būz', *v. t.* F. *desabuser.* (underceive) ánkh kán kholná, hoshiyár k.; (set right) durust batáná. [—of].

**Disadvantage,** dis-ad-van'tāj, *n.* F. *desavantage.* nuqsán, ghátá; zarar, khalal, qabáhat. **Syn.** Detriment; injury; hurt: loss; damage.

**Disadvantageous,** *a.* be-fáida, lá-hásil, muzir.

**Disaffect,** dis-af-fekt,' *v.t.* L. *dis* and *afficere.* náráz k., bigárná, bad-khwáhí k.; (dislike) ná-pasand k.

**Disaffected,** *a.* bad-khwáh, bad-zan, bad-gumán, bad-andesh, be-dil.

**Disaffection,** *n.* bad-gumání, bad-andeshí.

**Disagree,** dis-a-grē', *v. t.* F. *agréer.* L. *dis* and *agree.* (differ) ná-muwáfiq h., mukhálif ur ráe h., bigarná, bipharná. [—with].

**Disagreeable,** *a.* ná-muwáfiq, ná-pasand, bad-maza, makrúh.

**Disagreement,** *n.* ná-ittifáqí, ná-khushí.

**Disallow,** dis-al-low', *v. t.* L. *dis* and F. *allouer.* mana' k., inkár k.; (refuse to allow) ná-manzúr k., ná-pasand k., radd k.

**Disannul,** dis-an-nul', *v. t.* (to render void) manqúf k., radd k., bátil k.

**Disappear,** dis-ap-pēr', *v. i.* L. *dis* and *apparere.* (withdraw) gálb ho j., chhipná, káfúr ho j., gum ho j. [—from].

**Disappearance,** dis-ap-pēr'ans. *n.* gum-gashtagí; alop.

**Disappoint,** dis-ap-point', *v. t.* L. *dis* and *appoint.* ná-ummed k., máyús k., nirás k. [—of].

**Disappointment,** *n.* ná-ummedí, yás.

**Disapprobation,** dis-ap-prō-bā'shun, *n.* L. *dis* and *approbare.* ná-manzúrí, ná-pasandí, nafrat. **Syn.** Dislike; censure.

**Disapproval,** *n.* (dislike) ná-manzúrí, nafrín, mazammat.

**Disapprove,** dis-ap-próóv', *v. t.* ná-pasand k., ná-manzúr k., radd k., inkár k. [—of].

**Disarm,** dis-árm', *v. t.* L. *dis* and *arma.* (deprive of weapons or strength) hathyár chhín l., kamar khulná, nangá k.

**Disarrange,** dis-a-rānj', *v. t.* L. *dis* and F. *arranger.* (unsettle) be-tartíb k.; (disorder) garbar k., darham barham k., abtar k.

**Disaster,** diz-as'ter, *n.* F. *désastre.* áfat, musíbat; (unfortunate) kambakhtí, bipat. **Syn.** Calamity; mishap; misfortune; grief.

**Disastrous,** *a.* bad-bakht, áfat-rasída, kambakht.

**Disavow,** dis-a-vow', *v. t.* L. *dis* and F. *avouer* (to deny, disown) inkár k., mukarná.

**Disavowal,** *n.* inkár, lá-da'wá.

**Disband,** dis-band', *v. t.* L. *dis* and Sw. *band,* Sax. *banda.* fauj mauqúf k., lashkar tor d., jawáb d. **Syn.** Separate, disperse; break up; dismiss.

**Disbelief,** dis-bē-lēf', *n.* L. *dis* and Sax. *geleaf, geleafan,* to believe. be-i'tiqádí, be-ímání, be-i'tibárí, kufr. **Syn.** Distrust· unbelief; scepticism.

**Disbelieve,** dis-bē-lēv', *v. t.* i'tiqád na k., yaqín na k., i'tibár na k.

**Disburden,** *v. t.* L. *dis* and Sax. *bynen,* a burden. khálí k., ázád k., bojh utárná, halká k. **Syn.** Unload; discharge; free; relieve.

**Disburse,** dis-burs', *v. t.* L. *dis* and F. *bourse.* kharch k.

**Disbursement,** *n.* (that which is paid out) kharch, sarf, ikhráját.

**Disc,** disk, *n.* girda, tabqa; mandal.

**Discard,** dis-kárd', *v. t.* (cast off) manqúf k. khárij k., nikál d., bar-taraf k., dúr k., ma'zál k.

**Discern,** dis-zern', *v. t.* L. *dis* and *cernere.* (see) dekhna, (discriminate)

tamíz k., farq jánná, pahchánná; (discover) ma'lúm k. [—in,—from].

**Discerner**, dis-sern'er, *n.* imtiyáz k. w., nazar-báz, wáqif-kár, qadrdán, mubassir;—of merit, qadrdán. [záhir, khulá.

**Discernible**, dis-sern'i-bl, *a.* dídauí,

**Discernment**, *n.* (acute judgment) imtiyáz, fahmíd, daryáft, shináḳht. **Syn.** Discrimination; penetration; sagaci ty.

**Discharge**, dis-chárj', *v.t.* F. *decharger.* (release) ázád k.; (unload) bojh utárná; (let off) chhor d.; (let fly) dágná, chhorná; (execute) ta'míl k., bajá i.; (dismiss) jawáb d., mauqúf k., ḳhalás k.; (send off) bhejná; (clear a debt by payment) be-báq k. [—from]. —*n.* rihái, chhuṭṭí, bartarfí, mauqúfí, safáínáma, fárigḳhattí, 'amal.

**Disciple**, dis-sī'pl, *v. t.* shágird k., chelá k.;—*n.* L. *discere.* muríd, shágird, chelá.

**Discipline**, dis'si-plin, *n.* L. *disciplina.* ta'lím, tarbiyat, tádíb; (make known) árástagí, bandobast; (correction) tambíh. **Syn.** Education; instruction; culture; correction.

**Discipline**, *v. t.* (educate) ta'lím d., qá'ida sikhláná; (train) tarbiyat k., tambíh k., tádíb k. **Syn.** Train; bring up; regulate; correct.

**Disclaim**, dis-klām *v., t.* L. *dis* and *clamare.* inkár k., tark k., lá-da'wá h., chhorná. **Syn.** Disavow; deny.

**Disclose**, dis-klōz', *v.t.* L. *dis* and F. *clos.* (lay open) kholná, záhir k.; (to tell) kah d., gosh-guzár k. [—to]. **Syn.** Reveal; utter.

**Discolour**, dis-kul'er, *v.t.* L. *discolor.* bad-rang k., dágdár k.

**Discomfit**, dis-kum'fit, *v. t.* L. *dis* and *conficere.* (overthrow) maglúb h., shikast d., dabáná. **Syn.** Defeat. [hár.

**Discomfiture**, *n.* shikast, hazímat;

**Discomfort**, dis-kum'fert, *n.* L. *dis* and *comfort.* be-chainí, ranj, be-qarárí, gam.

**Discompose**, dis-kom-pōz', *v. t.* L. *dis* and *compose.* ghabráná, ranjída k., abtar k., muztarab k., hairán k. **Syn.** Disorder; unsettle; disturb; fret; vex.

**Disconcert**, dis-kon-sert', *v. t.* L. *dis* and *concert.* (disorder) bigárná, abtar k.; (interrupt) ghabráná, ḳhalal d. **Syn.** Derange; ruffle; disturb. [—by].

**Disconnection**, dis-kon-nek'shun, *n.* (disunion) 'aláḥidagí, judái.

**Disconsolate**, dis-kon'sō-lāt, *a.* L. *dis* and *consolari.* (sorrowful) gamgín; (hopeless) ná-ummed; (melancholy) dilgír, udás, malúl, magmúm.

**Discontent**, *n.* nárází, ná-ḳhushí, be-sabrí, ná-kámí;—*v. t.* L. *dis* and *content.* náráz k., na-ḳhush k., ranjída k. [náráz. [—with].

**Discontented**, *a.* ná-ḳhush, be-sabr,

**Discontinuance**, *n.* L. *dis* and *continuus.* (breaking off) mauqúfí, nága, waqfa; (disruption) fásila, bích, farq. **Syn.** Cessation; intermission; separation; disruption.

**Discontinuation**, *n.* farq, judái; fásila.

**Discontinue**, dis-kon-tin'ū, *v. t.* L. *dis* and *continuare.* (cease) mauqúf k.; (interrupt) nága k.; (leave off) chhor d., band k., rokná

**Discord**, dis'kord, *n.* L. *dis* and *cor.* (want of agreement) ná-muwáfiqat, iḳhtiláf, bigár; be-surí, be-tálí.

**Discordant**, *a.* (disagreeing) ná-muwáfiq, muḳhtalif; be-sur, be-tál. **Syn.** Disagreeing; incongruous; opposite; contrary.

**Discount**, dis'kount, *n.* Prefix *dis* and *count.* baṭṭa, dastúrí, kamíshan;—*v.t.* dastúrí d., yá l., baṭṭa d.,

**Discountenance**, *v.t.* L. *dis* and *countenance.* (cold treatment) munh pher l., ḳhátirdárí na k.

**Discourage**, dis-kur'āj, *v. t.* L. *dis* and F. *courage.* himmat hárná, dil torná. **Syn.** Dishearten; dispirt; depress; deject. [—by].

**Discouragement**, *n.* be-himmatí, dil-shikaní.

**Discourse**, dis-kōrs', *n.* L. *discursus.* guftogú, dars, mukálama, qíl o qál;—*v. t.* bát chít k., guftogú k., bayán k. [—with,—on,—upon, —of.]

**Discover**, dis-kuv'er, *v. t.* L. *dis* and F. *couvrir.* (bring to light) záhir k.; (find out) ḍhúnḍh nikálná, daryáft k.; (detect) pakarná, ṣjád k., nikálná. **Syn.** Exhibit; tell; reveal. [izhár.

**Discovery**, *n.* inkishát, daryáft,

**Discredit**, dis-kred'it, *v. t.* F. *decreditier.* (distrust) na-mánná; (disgrace) be-ábrú k., be-i'tibár k., ḳhafíf k., zalíl k.;—*n.* be-i'tibárí, ilzám, ḳhiffat; dosh. [—by]. **Syn.** Disrepute; dishonour.

**Discreditable**, dis-kred'it-a-bl, *a.* (disgraceful) zabún, ruswá, ma'yúb, ná-sháista.

**Discreet**, dis-krēt', *a.* L. *discretus.* (sagacious) hoshyár, shuḳhansanj, sáhib i salíqa, 'áqil, fahmída, sáhib i tamíz.

**Discretion**, *n.* L. *discretio.* hoshyárí,

imtiyáz, 'aql; at—, bilá shart.

**Discretionary,** *a.* (unrestrained) ázád, ná-muqaiyad.

**Discriminate,** dis-krim'in-āt, *v. t.* L. *discriminare.* (to separate) imtiyáz k., farq k., tamíz k., judá k. [—between].—*a.* imtiyází, tamízdár.

**Discrimination,** *n.* imtiyáz, tamíz, farq. **Syn.** Discernment; penetration; clearness; acuteness.

**Discuss,** dis-kus', *v. t.* L. *dis* and *quatere.* (debate) mubáhasa k., bahs k.; (sift) jánchná; (to disperse) tahlíl k. **Syn.** Examine; debate.

**Discussion,** *n.* mubáhasa, munázará, tahqíqát.

**Disdain,** dis-dān', *v. t.* L. *dis* and *dignari.* (despise) hiqárat k., zalíl k., ná-chíz k.;—*n.* hiqárat, zillat, ihánat. **Syn.** Contemn; despise; scorn.

**Disease,** diz-ēz', *n.* Prefix *dis* and *ease.* bímárí, marz, ázár; rog;—*v.i.* bímár h., 'alíl h.

**Disembark,** dis-em-bárk', *v. t.* F. *desembarquer.* jaház se utarná, [—from].

**Disembarkation,** *n.* jaház se utráí.

**Disembody,** dis-em-bod'i, *v. t.* L. *dis* and *bodig.* (to divest of body, to discharge) be-jism k., mauqúf k.

**Disembowel,** dis-em-bow'el, *v. t.* ánten nikálná.

**Disengage,** dis-en-gāj', *v. t.* judá k., ázád k., chhuṛá d., be-kár k. [—from]. **Syn.** Detach; release.

**Disengaged,** *a.* be-kár; (at leisure) fárig, khálí, ázád. [na d.

**Disestablish,** *v. t.* ukháṛna, jamne

**Disentangle,** dis-en-tang'gl, *v. t.* suljháná, alag k. **Syn.** Unravel; unfold; loose; untwist; separate.

**Disesteem,** dis-es-tēm', *n.* L. *dis* and *estimare.* (disregard) be-ábrúí, hiqárat, be-'izzatí;—*v. t.* hiqárat k., be-'izzat k., be-ábrú k., zalíl k.

**Disfavour,** dis-fā'ver, *n.* ná-khushí, ná-rází, ná-mihrbání, ná-iltifátí.

**Disfigure,** dis-fig'ūr, *v. t.* bad-súrat k., bad-numá k.; kurúp k.

**Disfigurement, or Disfiguration,** *n.* bad-shaklí, bad-numáí; ku-ḍaulí.

**Disfranchise,** dis-fran'chīz, *v. t.* L. *dis* & F. *franchise.* be-haqq k., haqq se mahrúm k., be-istihqáq k.

**Disgorge,** dis-gorj', *v. t.* F. *degorger,* the throat. (yield up) radd k., khárij k., nikál d., istifrág k.

**Disgrace,** dis-grās', *n.* L. *dis* and *gratia* be-lutfí, hatak, nang, ruswáí, fazíhat. [—of, —to].—*v. t.* ruswá k., be-'izzat k.;—**ful,** *a.* ma'yúb, ná-ma'qúl, ná-láiq, ná-sháista, zalíl.

**Disguise,** dis-gīz', *v. t.* bhes badalná, súrat tabdíl k., chhipáná. **Syn.** Conceal; hide; dissemble;—*n.* bhes, burqa; (pretence) hílá, makr, swáng. [—by].

**Disgust,** dis-gust', *n.* L. *dis* and *gustus.* nafrat, karáhiyat, ghin; —*v. t.* L. *dis* and *gustare.* nafrat k., karáhiyat k., ghin k. **Syn.** Distaste; dislike; aversion. [—for,—with].

**Dish,** dish, *n.* A.-S. *disc, dix.* rakábí, tabáq; kháná;—*v. t.* kháná nikálná, parosná; (make hollow) khálí k.; (cheat) fareb d.

**Dishearten,** dis'hárt'n, *v. t.* L. *dis* and *heart.* (discourage) tang-dil k., shikasta-dil k., be-dil k.

**Dishevel,** di-shev'el, *v. t.* F. *décheveler.* (spread the hair disorderly) bál bikherná.

**Dishonest,** dis-on'est, *a.* L. *dis* and F. *honete.* (not honest) be-ímán, bad-diyánat, nárást.

**Dishonesty,** dis-on'est-i, *n.* be-ímání, ná-rástí, bad-diyánatí.

**Dishonour,** dis-on'er, *v. t.* L. *dis* and *honor.* be-hurmat k., be-ábrú k., be-'izzat k. [—by];—*n.* be-ábrúí, be-gairatí, be-hurmatí. **Syn.** Disgrace; shame; reproach.

**Dishonourable,** *a.* be-'izzat, zalíl, be-ábrú; kalankí.

**Dishumor,** dis-hū'-mer, *n.* L. *dis* and *humor.* (ill-humor, peevishness) bad-mizájí, chirchiráhat.

**Disinclination,** dis-in-klin-ā'shun, *n.* ná-pasandí, ná-manzúrí, nafrat, gurez. **Syn.** Aversion.

**Disincline,** dis-in-klīn', *v. t.* mutanaffir h., dil pherná. [—to].

**Disingenuous,** dis-in-jen'ū-us, *a.* makkár, dagábáz, náqis, farebí. **Syn.** Unfair; illiberal; deceitful.

**Disinherit,** *v. t.* wirse se mahrúm k., 'áqq k., khárij k.

**Disinter,** dis-in-ter', *v. t.* garí húí chíz khodkar nikálná.

**Disinterested,** dis-in'ter-est-ed, *a.* L. *dis* and F. *interesser.* (not interested) be-garaz, be-parwá, be-tama'. **Syn.** Unbiassed; impartial; indifferent. [parwáí.

**Disinterestedness,** *n.* be-garazí, be-

**Disjoin,** dis-join', *v. t.* (sever) alag k., judá k. **Syn.** Disunite; separate; sever; detach.

**Disjoint,** dis-joint', *v. t.* ukhár ḍ., band band kholná, jor alag k.

**Disjointed,** *a.* alag alag, ukhṛá húá, be-silsila.

**Disjunction**, dis-jungk'shun, *n.* L. *dis* and *jungere.* judái, farq, tafáwat, ittifáq, hijr.

**Disjunctive**, *a.* judá k. w., 'aláhida k. w.;—*a.* harf i tardíd.

**Disk**, disk, *n.* G. *diskos.* (of the sun) qurs, girda, tabaq.

**Dislike**, dis-līk', *n.* (disrelish) ná-pasandí; (aversion to) karáhiyat, nafrat. [—to, —for]. **Syn.** Disapprobation; aversion disgust;—*v. t.* ná-pasand k., ná-khush h.

**Dislocate**, dis'lō-kāt, *v. t.* L. *dis* and *locare.* (to displace) sarkáná, gánth se ukhárná, haddí tálná.

**Dislocation**, *n.* haddí ká sarkáo, sarká húá jor.

**Dislodge**, dis-loj', *v. t.* nikál d., báhar k., dúr k., tál d. [—from].

**Dislodgment**, *n.* sarkáo, hatáo, nikál.

**Disloyal**, dis-loy'al, *a.* namak-harám, be-wafá, bágí. [—to].

**Disloyalty**, *n.* be-wafáí, sarkashí, bagáwat.

**Dismal**, diz'mal, *a.* (sorrowful) gamgín, udás; (gloomy) súná, haulnák, mubham, bhayának, dhundhlá, andherá. **Syn.** Dreary; lonesome; gloomy; sad; unhappy.

**Dismantle**, dis-man'tl, *v. t. dis* and *mantle.* (strip of bulwarks) shahr-panáh torná, nangá k., utár l., tor d. **Syn.** Demolish; raze.

**Dismask**, dis-mask', *v. t.* (to unmask) be-pard k., burqa' utárná

**Dismast**, dis-mast', *v. t.* mastúl torná, be-mastúl k.

**Dismay**, dis-mā', *v. t.* Sp. *desmayar.* daráná, dahshat d., khauf-zada k., be-dil k.;—*n.* khauf, dahshat, tars. **Syn.** Fear; fright; terror; dejection.

**Dismember**, dis-mem'ber, *v. t.* band band judá k., 'azw kátná. **Syn.** Disjoin; dislocate; divide.

**Dismemberment**, *n* judáí, 'aláhidagí, taqsím.

**Dismiss**, dis-mis', *v. t.* L. *dis* and *mitere.* (discharge) mauqúf k., bartaraf k., jawáb d., chhurá d.; (send away) bhejná, rukhsat k., wida' k.; (to divest of an office) ma'zúl k., khárij k. [—from].

**Dismissal or Dismission**, *n.* bar-tarfí, rukhsat, barkhástagí.

**Dismount**, dis-mount', *v. t.* ghore yá gárí par se girná yá utarná. [—from].

**Disobedience**, dis-ō-bē'di-ens, *n.* L. *dis* and *obedientia.* ná-farmání, 'udúl-hukmí, sar kashí. [sarkash.

**Disobedient**, *a.* ná-farmánbardári

**Disobey**, dis-ō-bā', *v. t.* ná-farmání k., sarkashí k. **Syn.** Transgress; violate; infringe.

**Disoblige**, dis-ō-blij', *v. t.* L. *dis* and *obligatio.* ranjída k., bezár k., ná-khush k., ázurda k.; (offend) náráz k.; (not to oblige) ihsán na k.

**Disorder**, dis-or'der, *n.* L. *dis* and *ordo.* (confusion) abtarí, be-intizámí; (tumult) harj-marj, hangáma, ghabráhat;—*v. t.* abtar k., darham barham k., be-tartíb k. [—by]. **Syn.** Derange; confuse.

**Disorganize**, dis-or'-gan-īz, *v. t.* L *dis* and F. *organiser.* be-tartíb k., garbar k. [—by]. [mukarná.

**Disown**, dis-ōn', *v. t.* (deny) inkár k.,

**Disparage**, dis-par'āj, *v. t.* Norm. F. *desparager.* zalíl k., be-qadr k., ihánat k., tuchh k., nindá k.

**Disparagement**, *n.* zillat, be-qadrí, hatak, hiqárat. **Syn.** Detraction; derogation.

**Disparity**, dis-par'i-ti, *n.* L. *dispar.* far, ikhtiláf, ná-muwáfiqat, tafáwat.

**Dispart**, dis-pārt, *v. t.* L. *dis* and *partir*, (to divide, to separate) do tukre k., yá alag k., yá h., torná, phorná.

**Dispassionate**, dis-pash'un-āt, *a.* burdbár, salím-ut-taba', halím; (impartial) be-tarafdár, 'ádil.

**Dispatch**, *v. t.* rawána k., bhejná; tamám k., qatl k.

**Dispel**, dis-pel', *v. t.* L. *dis* and *pellere.* khárij k., nikálná, dafa' k., dúr k. [—from]. [jáne ke láiq.

**Dispensable**, dis-pens'a-bl, *a.* chhore

**Dispensary**, dis-pens'ar-i, *n.* dawá-khána, shifá-khána.

**Dispensation**, *n.* (exemption) mu'áf; (distribution) intishár, bánt; (method of Providence) Khudá kí nárází.

**Dispense**, dis-pens', *v. t.* L. *dis* and *pendere.* (deal out) doná, bántná; (make up a medicine) dawá b.; (do without) bilá-wasíla k.; (grant a dispensation) 'ináyat k.;—with, bilá-wasíla k., judá k., alag k., chhor d. [—to].

**Dispenser**, dis-pens'er, *n.* taqsím k. w, insáf k. w., mu'áf k. w.

**Disperse**, dis-pers', *v. t.* L. *dis* and *spargere.* (scatter) chhitkáná; (spread) phailáná, abtar k.

**Dispersion**, *n.* intishár, parágandagi, phailáo.

**Dispirit**, dis-pir'it, *v. t.* (cast down) ázurda k., dil torná, be-zár k., udás k.

**Displace**, dis-plās', *v. t.* F. *deplacer.* (put out of place) uthánā, alag r., be-mauqa' rakhná, mauqúf k., ma'zúl k. **Syn.** Disarrange; dismiss; discard.

**Display**, dis-plā', *v. t.* F. *deployer.* kholná, záhir k., dikhláná. **Syn.** Exhibit; show; spread out;—*n.* izhár, numáish, phailáo, namúd.

**Displease**, dis-plēz', *v. t.* L. *dis* and *placere.* (offend) náráz k., ná-khush k., khafá k., be-zár k. [—with].

**Displeasing** or **Displeasant**, *a.* ná-pasand, ná-gawár, zabún.

**Displeasure**, dis-plezh'ūr, *n.* nárázagí, ázurdagí, ná-khushí, khafgí.

**Disposal**, dis'pōz-al, *n.* ikhtiyár, intizám, qabza, qábú, bandobast; (sale) bikrí.

**Dispose**, dis-pōz', *v. a.* L. *dis* and *ponere.* (arrange) árásta k., sanwárná, tartíb d.; (set) lagáná, rágib k., jhukáná; (adapt) muwáfiq k.;—**of**, (do) karná; (put away) alag k.; (sell) bech d.; (use) kám men láná;—**to**, (incline) máil k.;—**for**, láiq b., yá h., tartíb d., árásta k., de d., bechná;—**ing of**, bikrí, bechne ká kám.

**Disposition**, *n.* (arrangement) tartíb, árástagí, sajáwat; (temper) mizáj, taba', 'ádat, kho, sírat, tínat;—**to**, khwáhish;—**for**, liyáqat.

**Dispossess**, dis-poz-zes', *v. t.* khárij k., be-dakhl k.

**Dispossession**, dis-poz-zesh'un, *n.* be-dakhlí, be-ikhtiyárí.

**Disproof**, dis-pröof, *n.* L. *dis* and Sax. *profian.* be-subútí. butlán.

**Disproportion**, dis-prō-pōr'shun, *n.* be-andázagí, tafáwat, ná-muwáfiqat, be-i'tidálí, be-daulí;—*v. t.* L. *dis* and *proportio.* ná-muwáqat k., be-i'tidálí k.

**Disproportional**, *a.* ná-muwáfiq, be-andáza, be-daul.

**Disproval**, dis-pröov'al, *n.* jhúth.

**Disprove**, dis-pröov', *v. t.* L. *dis* and *probare.* (confute) jhúthá k., radd k., bátil k., kát d. [—by].

**Disputable**, dis'pūt-a-bl, *a.* mumkin-ul-bahs yá taqrír.

**Disputant**, *n.* mubáhísa k. w., takrárí. mujádil; sambádí. [zara.

**Disputation**, *n.* bahs, hujjat, munázara, risála. [—on].

**Dispute**, dis-pūt', *v. t.* L. *dis* and *putare.* (contest) jhagarná; (debate) bahs k., hujjat k.; (deny) inkár k.; **beyond**—, or **without**—, be-i'tiráz, bilá hujjat. [—with,—on].—*n.* bahs, hujjat; sambád.

**Disqualification**, dis-kwol'i'-fi-kā'shun, *n.* ná-láiqí, ná-muwáfiqat, ná-shaistagí, kam-liyáqatí, ná-qábiliyat.

**Disqualify**, dis-kwol'i-fī, *v. t.* ná-láiq k., ná-qábil k., ná-muwáfiq k. [—for,—by].

**Disquiet**, dis-kwī'et, *v. t.* L. *dis* and *quietus.* satáná, khijáná, chherná. **Syn.** Disturb; vex; fret;—*n.* be-árámí, be-chainí, be-kalí, dukh. **Syn.** Restlessness.

**Disquietude**, dis-kwī'et-ūd, *n.* dkr, be-qarárí, be-árámí, be-kalí, dukh, taklíf, ranj, zahmat.

**Disquisition**, dis-kwi-zish'un, *n.* L. *disquisitio.* taqríb, taftísh, munázara, risála. [—on].

**Disregard**, dis-rē-gárd', *v. t.* L. *dis* and F. *egorder*, to look to. na mánná, ánákání k., gaflat k.;—*n.* be-tamízí, bad-lihází, be-parwáí, be-iltifátí, tagáful. [—for].

**Disrelish**, dis-rel'ish, *n.* ná-gawárí, bad-mazagí;—*v. t.* ná-pasand k., bad-maza k. [—for].

**Disreputable**, dis-rep'ūt-a-bl, *a.* L. *dis* and *reputatio.* ná-ma'qúl, ná-pasandída.

**Disrespect**, dis-rē-spekt', *n.* (want of respect) be-adabí, gustákhí, be-'izzatí.;—*v.t.* L. *dis* and *respect.* be-adabí k., gustákhí k., tark l adabk. [—for]. [be-tamíz, gustákh.

**Disrespectful**, *a.* be-adab, nir-ádar,

**Disrobe**, dis-rōb, *v. t.* L. *dis* and F. *robe.* (to undress, to uncover) kapre utár l., khol d., nangá k.

**Disruption**, dis-rup'shun, *n.* daridagí, phút.

**Dissatisfaction**, dis-sat-is-fak'shun, *n.* ná-razámandí, ná-pasandídagí; (displeasure) ná-khushí.

**Dissect**, dis-sekt', *v. t.* L. *dis* and *secare.* (cut up) kátná, chírná; (anatomize) jánchná, imtihán k.

**Dissection**, dis-sek'shun, *n.* tashrih. kátkar imtihán.

**Disseize**, dis-sēz', *v. t.* milk o mál chhín l., zabardastí se be-dakhl k.

**Dissemble**, dis-sem-bl, *v. t.* F. *dissembler.* (to disguise) chhipáná, bahána k., makr k., poshída k.

**Dissembler**, dis-sem'bler, *n.* makkár, zamána-sáz.

**Disseminate**, dis-sem'in-āt, *v. t.* L. *dis* and *seminare.* phailáná, boná, chhitráná; záhir k., mashhúr k., shuhrat d. **Syn.** Spread; diffuse; disperse.

**Dissemination**, dis-sem-in-ā'shun, *n.* phailáo, chhitráo, intishár, pasár]

**Dissension**, dis-sen'shun, *n.* L. *derssenso.* qazya, jhagrá. fasád, bakherá. nifáq, kharkhasha.

**Dissent**, dis-sent', *v. t.* L. *dis* and *sentire.* ná-muwáfiq h., mukhtalifur-ráe h.;—*n.* inkár, ikhtiláf, na-muwáfiqat, ná-mutábiqat.

**Dissenter**, dis-sent'er, *n.* sarkárí kalí-

siyá kí bábat muḳhálif ráe rakhne w., dín i ráij ká munkir. [—from]

**Dissertation**, dis-ser-tā'shun, *n.* L. *dissertatio.* risála, dars, bayán, taqrír.

**Dissever**, *v. t.* L. *dis* and *sever.* alag k., judá judá k, [—from].

**Dissimilar**, dis-si'mi-ler, *a.* L. *dis* and *similis.* ná-muwáfiq, bar-'aks, ḳhiláf, alag [—to,—from.]

**Dissimilarity**, *n.* ná-muwáfiqat, iḳhtiláf; birodh.

**Dissimulation**, *n.* L. *dissimulatio.* (hypocricy) riyákárí, igmáz, bahána; (feigning) makr.

**Dissipate**, dis'si-pāt, *v. t.* L. *dissipare* (scatter) chhiṭkáná, phailáná; (squander) uráná, sarf k. **Syn** Disperse; scatter; dispel; spend. [áwáragí.

**Dissipation**, *n.* aubáshí, pareshání-

**Dissolute**, dis'ol-ūt, *a.* L. *dissolutus.* aubásh, áwára, be-qaid, **Syn.** Uncurbed; wild; level; rakish;—ness *n.* badkárí, áwáragí.

**Dissolution**, dis ol-ū'shun, *n.* (melting) pighláhaṭ; (annihilation) nestí, ḳharábí, gudáḳhtagí; (destruction) zawál; (death) maut.

**Dissolvable**, diz-zolv'a-bl, *a.* (soluble) tahlíl-pazír; galne-jog.

**Dissolve**, diz-zolv', *v. t.* L. *dis* and *solvere.* ghuláná, pighláná; (to dismiss an assembly) barḳhást k., ruḳhsat k., mauqúf k.; (to annihilate) nest o nábúd k. [—into].

**Dissolvent**, *a.* galánewálá, gudázinda.

**Dissonance**, dis'sō-nans, *n.* ná-sázgárí, an-mel; be-tálí, sur kí námuwáfiqat. [muwáfiq, saḳht.

**Dissonant**, dis'sō-nant, *a.* be-tál, ná-

**Dissuade**, dis-swād', *v. t.* L. *dis* and *suadere.* báz rakhná, mana' k., rokná. [—from].

**Dissyllable**, dis-sil'la-bl, *n.* G. *dis* and *sullabé* do harakat ká lafz, do hijje ká lafz.

**Distaff**, dis'taf, *n.* A.-S. *distæf.* taklá, ḍanḍí jis par san lapeṭte aur kátne men tár us se nikalte hain; to have two on the—, háth men kám honá.

**Distance**, dis'tans, *n.* L. *distare.* (remoteness) dúrí; fásila, masáfat; (respect) adab; (reserve) sanjídagí; (alienation) judáí; (aversion) nafrat;—*v. t.* fásila h., píchhe chhoṛná. [—from, —to].

**Distant**, dis'tant, *a.* dúr, ba'íd; rúkhá, ná-áshná-mizáj. **Syn.** Separate; far; indistinct; shy; cool; haughty. [—from].

**Distaste**, dis-tāst', *n.* *dis* and *taste.* (dislike) nafrat, tanaffur, ná-pasandí; (disrelish) bad-mazagí, bad-záiqa;—*v. t.* ná-pasand k., bad-maza ṭhahráná. [—for];—ful *a.* ná-pasand, bad-maza.

**Distemper**, dis-tem'per, *n.* L. *dis* and *temperare* (a disease, malady, ill-humor) bad-mizájí, bímárí.

**Distend**, dis-tend', *v. t.* L. *dis* and *tendere* (to stretch in all directions) phailáná, chauṛá k.

**Distention**, *n.* phailáo, was'at.

**Distich**, dis'tik, *n.* G. *di* and *stichos* bait; dohá.

**Distil**, dis-til', *v. t.* L. *de* and *stillare.* ṭapakná, chúná, rasná. [—from],

**Distillation**, *n.* chuáo, ṭapkáo, 'arq.

**Distiller**, *n.* kalár, 'arq-kash, [kashí.

**Distillery**, *n.* kalwariyá, sharáb kí bhaṭṭí.

**Distinct**, dis-tingkt', *a.* L. *distinctus* mufassil, ṭhík, sahíh, sáf, záhir, wázih. [—from].

**Distinction**, *n.* L. *distinctio.* farq, imtiyáz, shináḳht, darja, martaba, shán. [safáí.

**Distinctness**, *n.* imtiyáz, tamíz, farq,

**Distinguish**, dis-ting'gwish, *v. t.* L. *dis* and *stinguere.* farq k., imtiyáz k.; (to make conspicuous) namúd k.; ma'rúf k., mashhúr k.; (to judge) pahchánná, jánná, tamíz k. [—between, —from]. [qábil.

**Distinguishable**, *a.* pahchánne ke

**Distinguished**, *a.* námwar, mashhúr.

**Distort**, dis-tort', *v. t.* *dis* and *torquere*, pech d., aiṇṭhná, umeṭhná, maṛoṛná; (pervert) ḳhiláf batáná. **Syn.** Twist; deform; bend; pervert; wrest. [maṛoṛ, aiṇṭhan,

**Distortion**, dis-tor'shun, *n.* pech.

**Distract**, dis-trakt' *v. t.* L. *dis* and *trahere.* (turn away) pherná; (perplex) pareshán k., ghabráná, muztarib k.; (madden) díwána k,; mohit k.

**Distraction**, *n.* L. *distractio.* ghabráhaṭ, iztirábí, be-tábí; (commotion) haṛbaṛí, fitúr; (madness) saudá, shorídagí, díwánagí.

**Distrain**, dis-trān', *v. t.* L. *distringere.* (seize for debt) qurqk, zabt k.

**Distress**, dis-tres', *n.* F. *detresse.* (trouble) taklíf, izá, azíyat, ázár; (misfortune) kam-baḳhtí; (pain) dard; (grief) ranj; (woe) áfat; (seizure of goods) qurqí. [—at,—by,—with].—*v. t.* diqq k., pareshán k. [hál, musíbat-zada.

**Distressed**, dis-trest', *a.* pareshán-

**Distribute**, dis-trib'ūt, *v. t.* L. *dis* and *tribuere.* (share out) hissa k.;

(divide) taqsím k.; (administer) faisala k.; (victuals at meals) parosná. [—to, —among]. **Syn.** Disperse; allot; share.

**Distribution**, *n.* taqsím, inqisám.

**Distributive**, *a.* taqsímí. [zila', súba

**District**, dis'trikt, *n.* L. *districtus.*

**Distrust**, dis-trust', *v. t.* L. *dis* and Dan *trøst.* shubha k., shakk k., be-i'tibárí k.;—*n.* shakk, be-i'ti-, bárí, shubha, be-i'tiqádí. [—of; —for];—**ful**, *a.* be-i'tibár, be-ímán, be-i'tiqád.

**Disturb**, dis-turb', *v. t.* L. *dis* and *turbare.* (disquiet) be-chain k., be-kal k., ghabráná; (disorder) abtar k., diqq k.

**Disturbance**, *n.* hairání; (tumult) hangáma, fasád; (interruption) harj, harakat. [judáí,

**Disunion**, dis-ūn'yun, *n.* ná-ittifáqí.

**Disunite**, dis-ū-nit', *v. t.* L. *dis* and It. *unare.* (cause dissension) náittifáqí karáná;(separate) alag k., judá k., tafríq k. [—by,—from].

**Disusage**, dis-ūz'āj, *n.* be-isti'málí be-rawájí.

**Disuse**, *n.* be-isti'málí, be-rawájí.

**Disuse**, dis-ūz', *v. t.* L. *dis* and F. *user.* isti'mál chhoṛná, uṛá d., maho k.

**Ditch**, dich, *n.* A.-S. *dic.* ḳhandaq, khái, nálá;—*v. t.* ḳhandaq yá khái b., nálá khodná.

**Ditto**, dit'ō, *n.* It. *detto*, contracted into *do.* aizan, mazkúr, wuhí.

**Ditto**, *ad.* pahlá sá, aglá sá, usí taur par. [(a song) gít, nagma.

**Ditty**, dit'i, *n.* A.-S. *diht*, L. *dictum.*

**Diurnal**, dī-urn'al, *a.* L. *diurnus.* rozání, yaumí;—*n.* roz-námcha.

**Dive**, dīv, *v. i.* A.-S. *dûfan.* gota m., ḍubkí lagáná, ḍúbná. [—into, —down, —under].

**Diver**, *n.* (for pearls) gota-ḳhor, gawwás, pan-ḍubbí.

**Diverge**, de-verj', *v. i.* L. *di* and *vergere.* chhitarná, phailná, phúṭná. [—from]. [intishár.

**Divergence**, di'verj'ens, *n.* phailáo,

**Divers**, dī'verz, *a.* L. *diversus.* ba'ze, chand, tarah, muḳhtalif.

**Diversify**, de-vers'i-fī, *v. t.* L. *diversus*,and *facere.* rang ba-rang k., tarah ba tarah k., gún ba gún k., tabdíl k.

**Diversion**, *n.* (amusement) tamáshá, sair, dillagí: (act of turning) inhiráf.

**Diversity**, *n.* farq, tafáwat, iḳhtiláf.

**Divert**, de-vert, *v. t.* L. *di* and *vertere.* pherná, munharif k., bahláná. [—to].

**Divest**, de-vest', *v. t.* It. *divestire.* nikálná, chhín l., le l.

**Divide**, de-vīd', *v. t.* L. *dividere.* (rend into pieces) bánṭná; (disunite) judá k.; (break friendship) dostí chhoṛná; (form to show which has a majority) záhir k.; (strip) bánṭná, hissa lagáná, 'aláhida k.; (to halve) do ṭukṛe k., adhiyáná. [—from,—into,—between,—among].

**Dividend**, div'i-dend, *n.* bánṭ, hissa; (share) maqsúm; (*in arithmetic.*) munqasam. [gaib, ramal, ilhám.

**Divination**, div-in-ā'shun, *n.* 'ilm i

**Divine**, di-vīn', *a.* L. *divinus.* Iláhí i rabbání, ilhámí;—inspiration, ilhám i rabbání. **Syn.** Supernatural; God-like; heavenly; holy; sacred;—*n.* murshid, ḳhádim-ud-dín, pádrí.

**Divine**, *v. t.* L. *divinare.* peshíngoí k., ta'bír k., gaib-dání k.

**Diving-bell**, div'ing-bel, *n.* gota-ḳhor ká ghanṭá

**Divinity**, di-vin'i-ti, *n.* Ḳhudáí, ulúhiyat, 'ilm Iláhí,

**Division**, di-vizh'un, *n.* L. *divisio.* taqsím, hissa: (share) qismat; bhág; (partition) parda; (class) firqa; (section) fasl, báb. **Syn.** Compartment; section; share; variance; partition.

**Divisional**, *a.* taqsímí.

**Divorce**, de-vōrs', *n.* L. *dis* and *vertere.* taláq, fisḳh; tyág;—*v. t.* taláq d.: tyágná. [—from].

**Divulge**, de-vulj', *v. t.* L. *di* and *vulgare.* (reveal) záhir k., kholná, fásh k., ifshá k. [—to]. **Syn.** Publish; disclose.

**Dizziness**, diz'i-nes, *n.* daurán i sar, chakkar, ghumní.

**Dizzy**, diz'i, *a.* A.-S. *dysig.* sargardán, madhosh;—*v. t.* sargardání k., mad-hosh k.

**Do**, dōō, *v. t.* or *auxiliary.* A.-S. *dôn.* Go. *taugan.* karná, 'amal k., bajá lálá;—**away with**, chhoṛná, barbád k.—**for**, (work for one) us ke liye k., munásib h., káfí h.;—**out of**, (cheat) fareb se l.—**up**, púre taur par k.; gaṭhrí bándhná; (destroy) barbád k.;—**with**, (dispose of) kar chukná; (employ) kám men láná; (concerned) wásta rakhná;—**over**, dobára k.; **to—without**, bilá madad k.; **to have to—with**, (to deal with) kám h.; **to be well to—**, fárig-ul-bál h., sáhib i daulat o iqbál h; **to—one good**, fáida pahunchána; **to—to death**, már ḍálná, qatl k.; **how—you—**

áp ká mizáj kaisá hai; this will—, yih káfí hogá. Syn. Act; perform; achieve; fare; make; cause.

**Docile** or **Docible**, dō'sil, *a.* L. *docilis.* tarbiyat-pizír. [pizírí.

**Docility**, *n.* farmánbardárí, tarbiyat-

**Dock**, dok, *v. t.* landúrá k., dum katarná.

**Dock**, *n.* G. *doché.* guddí, khárí.

**Dock**, *n.* langar-gáh, bandar-gáh;—yard, jaház bándhne kí jagah.

**Docket**, *n.* From *dock.* khulása hukm;—*v. t.* khulása k., mukhtasar likhná; on the—, bar sar i kár, gaur-talab.

**Doctor**, dok'ter, *n.* L. from *docere.* hakím, tabíb, hádí, ustád, 'álim; —*v. t.* tabábat k., hakímí k.

**Doctrinal**, dok'trin-al, *a.* (relating to doctrine) ta'límí, usúl i 'ilm i Iláhí.

**Doctrine**, dok'trin, *n.* L. *doctrina.* ta'lím, usúl i 'ilm i 'Iláhí, Injíl kí sachái, 'ilm shinákht.

**Document**, dok'ū-ment, *n.* L. *documentum.* dastáwez, sanad, parwána, hukm-náma, ittilá'-náma.

**Documentary**, *a.* dastáwezí.

**Dodge**, doj, *v. i.* Probably a modification of *dog.* tál matol k., koná kání k., kaniyáná. [—about].—*n.* tál matol, koná kání.

**Doe**, dō, *n.* A.-S. *dâ.* harní.

**Doff**, dof, *v. t.* From *do* and *off.* utár d., dúr k.

**Dog**, dog, *n.* Icel. *doggr.* F. *dogue.* kuttá, kúkar; zalíl;—*v. t.* punchhiyáná, pichhe lagná; —cart, *n.* ek ghore kí gárí; —keeper, doriyá;—louse, kilní;—rose, janglí gulab;—teeth, darhon ke pás ká dánt;—kennel, tází-khána;—star, dog'stár, *n.* suhel;—days, mausam garmá; —meat, (refused food) fuzla; to give to the—s, bekár ján ke phenk d.; to go to the—s, barbád h. [shikasta bahar.

(Dog.)

**Doggerel**, dog'er-el, *n.* zatal qáfiya.

**Dogma**, dog'ma, *n.* G. from *dokein.* qa'ida, ta'lím, qánún. Syn. Tenet; opinion; proposition; doctrine.

**Dogmatical**, dog-mat'ik-al, *a.* qánún-dán, khud-bín, khud-ráe, khud-numá. [numáí, khud-bíní.

**Dogmatism**, dog'mat-izm, *n.* khud-

**Dogmatize**, *v. i.* yaqín k., bayán k.

**Dole**, dōl, *n.* A.-S. *dâl. dæl.* bánt, taqsím;—*v. t.* bantná, taqsím k. [—out].

**Doleful**, *a.* gam-nák, ranj-álúda, gamgín. Syn. Mournful; sorrowful; melancholy.

**Doll**, dol, *n.* G. *eidolon.* guriyá, kapre ká khilauná.

**Dollar**, dol'lar, *n.* ek chándí ká sikka jo 3 rupae ke barábar hotá hai.

**Dolorous**, dō'ler-us, *a.* (sorrowful) ranj-áwar, mátam-angez, gamrasán, musíbat-zada, pur-dard.

**Dolphin**, dol'fin, *n.* L. *delphin, delphinus.* ek qism kí samundarí machhlí.

(Dolphin.)

**Dolt**, dōlt, *n.* A.-S. *dvol.* ahmaq, nádán; kaudan, gáodí.

**Domain**, dō-mān', *n.* L. *dominium.* mulk, saltanat, mamlukat. Syn. Empire; dominion; possession; estate.

**Dome**, dōm, *n.* L. *domus.* gumbaz, qubba; 'imárat, makán, hawelí.

**Domestic**, dō-mes'tik, *a.* L. *domus.* khánagí, gharelú, pálú;—*n.* ghar ká r. w., naukar chákar.

**Domesticate**, *v. t.* pálú b., sadháná wábasta k.

**Dominant**, dom-in'ant, *a.* L. *dominari.* farmánrawá, hákim.

**Dominate**, dom'in-āt, *v. t.* L. *dominari.* hukúmat k., farmán-rawáí k. [ikhtiyár, zabardastí, zulm.

**Domination**, *n.* hukúmat, saltanat,

**Domineer**, dom-in-ēr', *v. i.* F. *dominer.* zulm se hukúmat k. [—over]

**Dominion**, dō-min'yun, *n.* L. *dominium.* saltanat, bádsháhat, ráj.

**Don**, dun, *v. t.* To *do on.* pahinne;—*n.* (a Spanish title). Spain ká ek khitáb. [nazr; dán.

**Donation**, dō-nā'shun, *n.* bakhshish,

**Done**, dun, *pp.* of *do.* kiyá, banáyá húá, tamám;—brown, (completely befooled) be-waqúf banáná: to have—with, (to have completed) ho chukná, kar chukná;—up, (exhausted) barbád h. [khar.

**Donkey**, *n.* from *dun* and *kin.* gadhá,

**Donor**, dō'ner, *n.* F. *donneur.* bakhshinda, dihinda; dátá, dání.

**Doom**, dōōm, *n.* A.-S. *dom.* fatwá, hukm; (lot) qismat, nasib; bhág; (ruin) tabáhi, qazá, kharábí;—s day, *n.* qiyámat, 'áqibat;—*v. t.* fatwá d., ijázat d., farmáná, muqarrar k. [—to].

**Door**, dōr, *n.* A.-S. *dora.* darwáza, dar; dwár; within—s, ghar men; next—to, lag bhag; out of—s, darwáze báhar;—keeper, darbán;—way, ráh.

**Dormant**, dor'mant, *a.* F. *ppr.* of *dormir.* (sleeping) khufta, sotá, khwábída; (concealed) makhfí, poshída.

**Dormitory**, dor'mi-tor-i, *n.* L. *dormir.* khwábgáh, sone ká kamra.

**Dormouse**, dor'mous, *n.* Prov. Eng. *dorm*, to doze, and *mouse.* kutarnewále aur dúdh pilánewále jánwar kí ek qism jo misl gilahrí ke darakhton par rahtá hai, magar aiyám i sarmá bhar apne bil men sotá hai.

(Dormouse.)

**Dose**, *v. t* mu'tád k.; parimán d.

**Dose**, dōs, *n.* F. *dose.* (of medicine) mu'tád, khúrák, miqdár, dawá kí paimáish.

**Dost**, dust, *second person present* of *do.* kartá hai, síga i wáhid mukhátib.

**Dot**, dot, *n.* A.-S. *dyttan.* nuqta; bindí;—*v. t.* nuqta d.;—**down**, (make note) yáddásht ke liye likhná. [—with,—over].

**Dotage**, dōt'āj, *n.* From *dote.* sathyáhat, junún, za'íf ul 'aqlí.

**Dotard**, . za'íf ul 'aql.

**Dote**, dōt, *v. i.* D. *doten.* sathiyáná, saudáí h. [—on,—upon].

**Double**, dub'l, *a.* F. from L. *duo.* dúná, do-chand, do-rangá;—*v. t.* dúná k., duhráná;—**up**, mor d., duhráná; shádí k.;—*n.* duhráo, bhánj;—**faced**, *a.* dagábáz, makkár, farebí, kapṭí;—**dealing**, *n.* durangí, makkárí, fareb;—**handed**, do-dastí;—**edged**, do-dhárí;—**hearted**, do-dilá, makkár, farebí;—**minded**, do-dilá.

**Doubly**, *ad.* dugná, do-chand.

**Doubt**, dout, *v. i.* F. *douter.* shakk k., shubha k. [—of]. —*n.* shakk, shubha, sandeh.

**Doubtful**, *a.* shakkí;—**ly**, *ad.* ishtibáhan, shakk se. [bha.

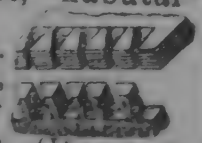
**Doubtless**, *ad.* be-shakk, bilá-shu-

**Dough**, dō, *n.* A.-S. *dah.* gundhá húá átá yá khamír; **my cake is**—, merá kám abhí ná-kámil hai.

**Doughty**, dow-ti', *a.* A.-S. *dohtig.* (brave, noble, eminent) diler, jawán-mard, mardána, shujá', sharíf; sáhasí, vír, súr, kulín.

**Dove**, duv, *n.* A.-S. *duva.* fákhta, qumrí, pirukí; —**cot**, kabútarkhána.

**Dovetail**, duv'tāl, *n.* qulfí, kauwám; chúl, jor;—*v. t.* qulfí, kauwám yá chúl lagáná, jorná.


(Dovetail)

**Dowager**, dow'a-jer, *n.* F. *douairière.* bewa, ránd, bidhwá.

**Dowdy**, dow'-di, *a.* phúhar.

**Dower**, dow'er, **dowery**, *n.* F. *douaire.* jahez, kannyádán.

**Down**, down, *n.* Icel. *dún.* pashm, rom, rongṭá;—*n.* A.-S. *dún.* registán, sáhil, maidán;—*prep.* se, níche;—*a.* níche-wálá, zerín, talewálá, níchá; **up and**—, (here and there) faráz o nasheb; idhar udhar;—**with**, girá d.;—**in the mouth**, (dejected) be-dil, udás, gamgín; **to take**—, likh lená, ṭánk l.; **lay**—, rakh d.

**Downcast**, down'kast, *a.* sharmgín, mahjúb, lajílá. [báhí.

**Downfall**, down'fawl, *n.* zawál, ta-

**Downhearted**, *a.* afsurda, nirás.

**Downright**, down'-rīt, *ad.* sáda, sídhá, sáf, bilkull, kulluhum.

**Downward**, down'werd, *a.* past, níchá, zerín.

**Downy**, *a.* narm, muláim; roendár.

**Doxology**, *n.* G. *doxa* and *legein.* (Praise of the Trinity) Tamjíd i Taslís.

**Doze**, dōz, *v. i.* Dan. *dose.* jhapkí lená, únghná, ánkhen band k.;—*n.* únghi, jhapkí.

**Dozen**, duz'n, *n.* F. *douzaine.* bárah, darjan; dwádash.

**Dozy**, doz'i, *a.* (drowsy, heavy, sleepy) unghásá, gunúda, alsáná.

**Drab**, drab, *n.* A.-S. *drabbe.* (a strumpet) ṭarkhal, bázárí paturyá;—*n.* F. *drap*, cloth. moṭá úní kapṛá.

**Draff**, draf, *n.* A.-E. *Drabble*, dregs. (refuse) fuzlá, khoí, khalí.

**Draft**, draft, *n.* Originally *draught.* (design) naqsha, maswida; (bill) hundí; (portion of men) hissa; (drawing out) kashish; (pull) khínch; (sweeping with a net) ghasíṭ; (depth to which a ship sinks) pání ká 'umuq; (medical potion) miqdár.

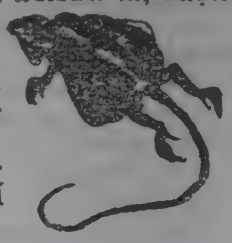
**Draft**, *v. t.* hundí likhná, maswida k., tahrír k. [—out,—from].

**Draftsman**, drafts'man, *n.* naqshanawís.

**Drag**, drag, *v. t.* A.-S. *dragan.* ghasíṭná, khínchná, tánná;—**down**, (haul down) utárná, khínch l.;—**in**, (haul in) andar láná;—**out**, (haul out) báhar nikálná;—**off**, (force off) ghasíṭ ke dál d.;—**away**, (carry away) le j.;—*n.* ghasíṭ, khinchái; **to put on the**—, (to stop or check too rapid a motion) rokná. [—about,—along].

**Draggle**, *v. t.* diminutive of *drag.* (to drabble) lithárná, mailá k.

**Dragon,** *n.* G. *drakōn.* azhdahá, bará bhárí Shaitán, ek haibat-nák sánp. shakhs, ek qism kí chhipkalí, biskhápar.



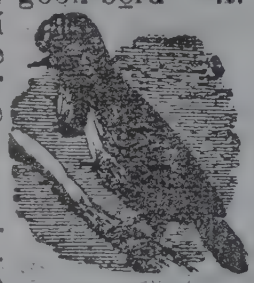
(Dragon.)

**Dragonet,** drag'unet, *n.* machhlí kí ek qism.

**Dragon-fly,** *n.* ek barí kátnewálí makkhí.

**Dragoon,** dra-goon, *n.* ek sipáhí jo sawár yá piyáda hoke zarúrat ke mutábiq fauj men kám detá hai.

**Dragoon-bird,** dra-goon'berd *n.* mulk i Brazil kí ek chiriyá jis ke sir par ghane par misl chháte ke hote hain.



(Dragoon-bird.)

**Drain,** drān, *v. t.* A.-S. *drehnigean* (to filter) chhánná, pasáná, nichorná; (exhaust) nikálná;—*n.* muhrí, náb-dán, badar-rau.

**Drake,** drāk, *n.* Ger. *drake.* batt-nar, hans.

**Dram,** dram, *n.* Contracted from *drachma.* misqál, dirham; ghúnt.

**Drama,** dram'a, *n.* G. *drama.* Indarjál, nátak, naql.

**Dramatist,** *n.* nátak yá naql ká musannif.

**Dramatic,** *a.* naqlí, nátakí, tamáshe [kí súrat.

**Drape,** drāp, *v. t.* F. *draper.* (to cover) kaprá pahináná. [—with].

**Draper,** *n.* (cloth merchant) bazzáz, párcha-farosh. [kapre ká kárbár.

**Drapery,** *n.* poshák yá bane húe

**Drastic,** dras'tik, *a.* G. *drastikos.* (powerful, active) mazbút, zoráwar, chálák; balawán, prabal, phurtílá.

**Draught,** draft. *n.* A.-S. *drōht.* ghúnt, kashish, naqsha, dhánchá. naql, khasra; rupaya milne ká hukm; náo ke pání ká andáza; ek qism ká khel;—*v. t.* see Draft.

**Draw,** draw, *v. t.* A.-S. & O. S. *dragan,* khínchná, ukhárná, ghasítná, tánná;—**about,** (drag) chárون taraf ghasítná;—**after,** (lay behind) sáth láná; —**conclusion,** natíja nikálná; **to—a curtain,** parda khínchná, band k.; **to—a bow,** kamán khínchná;—**asunder,** alag k.;—**aside,** (move to one side) ek taraf le j.;—**back,** (retire) pichhe hatná; (receive back) phir p.; (to refuse) inkár k.;—**down,** (reduce) ghatáná;—**for,** (cast lots for) chitthí d.;—**forth.** (extract) nikálná;—**in,** —**into,** (reduce) ghatáná; (allure) farefta k.; (to pull in) bhítar ghasít kar l.; (to regale) mahzúz k.; (to collect) jama' k.; —**near,**—**nigh.** (approach) nazdík á.;—**off,** —**off from,** (turn aside) ek taraf pherná; (allure away) farefta k.; (abstract) nikálná; (retire) pichhe hatná, alag ho j., dúr ho j.;—**on,** (allure) phusláná; (occasion) sabab h.; (require money) rupiya mángná; (gain on) nazdík pahunchná;—**one's self up,** (raise to full height) akar ke khará h.; —**out,**—**out of,** (protract) barhná; (extract) nikálná;—**up,** (come to stand) thahar j.; (arrange a battle) saff bandí k.; (arrange in writing) durust likhná, tartíb d.; —**over,** (cause to change a party) tarafdár b.;—**together,** (assemble) jama' k.;—**from,** natíja nikálná; **a—n game,** (a game in which neither parties win) bází jis men koí na jítá ho, burd; **to—a cheque,** (to fill in a cheque) chik bhar d.; **to—a deed,** dastáwez likhná; **to—on a person for an amount,** (to obtain a bill for the amount from him) kisí se rupaye ke liye bill páná; **to—upon a bank,** bank se rupiya páná; —**interest,** súd l.; —*n.* khainch, ghasít.

**Drawback,** *n.* (discouragement) chhút, rok, phirtá;—**bridge,** *n.* uthána wálá pul, takhta **Syn.** Disadvantage; detriment; deficiency; imperfection. [khána.

**Drawer,** *n.* khínchnewálá; ghar,

**Drawers,** *n pl.* páejáma; almárí, daráz.

**Drawing,** *n.* naqqáshí, naqsh o nigár;—**around,** (collection) ikatthá; —**back,** *n* (withdrawal) wápasí;—**forth,** *n.* (extract) kashish, jazb;—**in,** *n.* (enticement) fareftagí;—**off,** (withdrawal) 'aláhidagí; wápasí;—**out,** *n.* (protraction) phailáo;—**together,** *n.* (assembling) jamá'at. [l 'ámm.

**Drawing-room,** *n.* gol kamrá, díwán

**Drawl,** drawl, *v t.* D. *draelen.* chabáke bolná;—*n.* túl-kalámí.

**Drawn-battle,** laráí jis men donon barábar rahen. [thel.

**Dray,** drā, *n.* A.-S. *dræge* chhakrá.

**Dread,** dred, *n.* khauf, dahshat, dar, andesha, bhai;—*a.* khaufnák;—*v. i.* darná, khauf kháná.

**Dreadful,** *a.* dahshat-nák, khaufnák, wahshat-angez muhíb. **Syn.** Terrible; shocking.

**Dream,** drēm. *n.* O. Sax, *drôm*

khwáb, roya, sapná, wahm;— *v. i.* khwáb dekhná; (imagine) khiyál k.; (idle) sustí k.; to—away, —out,—through, (to pass in reverie or in action) hálat i khwáb men h. [—of]. **Syn.** Sleeping; vision; fancy; reverie. [mí, khiyálí.

**Dreamer**, *n.* khwáb dekhne w., wah-

**Drear**, drēr, *a.* tárík, sunsán, haulnák.

**Dreary**, *a.* A.-S. *dreorig.* muhíb, khatarnák, haibat-nák, haulnák, tárík, sunsán. **Syn.** Gloomy; cheerless; dismal; dark.

**Dregs**, dregs, *n. pl.* Icel. *dregg.* G. *trux*, lees. talchhat, mail; to the—, tah tak, bilkull. **Syn.** Sediment; lees; grounds; feculence.

**Drench**, drensh, *v. t.* A.-S. *drencan.* (to soak, to saturate) bhigoná, tar k., pilá d.;(physic violently) julláb d. [—with]. **Syn.** Saturate; soak; steep; imbibe; wet thoroughly.

**Dress**, dres, *v. t.* F. *dresser.* árásta k., sanwárná; kaprá pahinná; pakáná, taiyár k.;—a wound, marham patti k.;—up, —out, (dress showily) achchhe kapre pahinná, árásta h. **Syn.** Attire; apparel; clothe; array; deck. [—in, —with, —for];—*n.* kaprá, libás, áráish;—ing, poshák, zebáish; —ing room, dres'ing-room, *n.* poshák pahinne ká kamra. [poshák.

**Dressy**, *a.* (showy in dress) khush-

**Dribble**, drib'l, *v. i. drip.* (to fall in drops) tapakná, qatra qatra girná, chúná, chhalakná.

**Driblet**, drib'let, *n.* From *dribble.* khurda, reza, chhotí miqdár.

**Drift**, drift, *n.* From *drive.* bahs; (impulse) zor, galba; (cloud of dust) gubár; (the drift of rain, wind, &c.) bauchhár, jhikor; (the drift or tenor of a man's discourse) fahwá e kalám, josh; (tendency) garaz, ghát, andáz, bhed;—sand, *n.* urkar jama' húá bálú ká dher;—*v. i.* bah j.,chalá j.

**Drill**, dril, *v. t.* D. & Ger. *drillen*, A.-S. *thyrlian.*(bore) sálná; (sowing in rows) kiyárí banáná, boná; (train soldiers) jangí qawá'id sikháná.

(Drill.)

**Drill**, *n.* barmá; qawá'id, saff-árái.

**Drink**, dringk, *v. i.* A.-S. *drincan.* píná, ghúntná. mai-noshí k.;—down, (swallow) pí l.; (reduce) kam k.;—in, (absorb) jazb k.;—up, (consume) lená, pí j.;—to the health of, (salute) salámatí ká jám píná;—off, (finish a draught) sab pí l.;—deep, madhosh( ), makhmúr h.;—*n.* sharbat; meat and—, kháná píná, akl o shurb. [—with];—ing-glass, *n.* ábkhora.

**Drip**, *v. i.* A.-S. *dripan.* tapakná, chúná, muqattar h. [—from].

**Drive**, drīv, *v. t.* A.-S. *drifan.* (force) zor d.; (hunt) shikár k., khaderná, khedná, dutkárná; (guide a carriage) hánkná, chaláná, dauráná;—about, (hunt about) dhúndhná; (take excursions) hawá kháná;—down, (remove) hatá dená;—at, (tend towards) iráda k.; (to mean) iráda k.;—off, (depart) rawána h.; (to insert) ghuserná;—a hard bargain, qabúchiyá-pan k., halaq yá gale par khanjar pherná;—a nail home, aisá samjháná ki fahmáish manzúr i nazar thahre; to—to the wall, (to bring to extremities) past-hál k., zalíl k.; to let—at, (to aim a blow) nishána sádh kar márná;—to a good bargain, achchhá saudá k.; to—a trade, (to carry on business) kám chalée j.;—out, (expel) nikálná; —up, (arrive) pahunchná, áná;—*n.* hánk, gárí kí ráh;—on, (go on) chalná.

**Drivel**, driv'l, *v. i.* From *drip.* (to dote) giráná. kamzor yá be-waqúf h.;—*n.* rál, lu'áb i dahan; yáwagoí. **Syn.** Slaver; slobber; droll.

**Driver**, *n.* gáríwán, injin chalánewálá.

**Drizzle**, driz'l, *n.* jhísí, jhisiyáhat.

**Droll**, drōl, *a.* 'ajíb, zatallí, maskhara, thatholiyá. **Syn.** Comical; farcical; waggish; queer; merry;— *v. t.* maskharapan k.; (cheat) fareb d.

(Dromedary)

**Dromedary**, drum'ē-dar-i, *n.* F. *dromedaire, dromas*, running. sándní, untní.

**Drone**, drōn, *n.* A.-S. *dran.* shahd kí nar makkhí;sustí; bhanbhanáhat;—*v. i.* majhúl r., sust r.; bhanbhanáná.

**Droop**, *v. i.* A.-S. *drepan.* murjháná, kumhláná; za'íf ho j., pazh-murda h., ná-tawán h.

**Drop**, drop, *n.* A.-S. *dropa.* Ger. *tropfen* (small globule) búnd; qatra; (small quantity) qatra; (act of falling) tapak; (ear-ring) bálá;—*v. i.* (fall in drops) tapak-

ná: (fall)girná; (quit, cease) chhoṛná; (let go lower) ·níche k.; (let fall) girne d.; (die) marná;—**down**, (fall down) gir j.; (to sail) khená; —**in**, (come accidentally) á paṛná; —**into**, (get casually) ittifáq se milná;—**through**, (fall) lá-hásil h.; (to perish)barbád h.;—**off from**,(fall down) gir paṛná; (desert or leave) chhoṛná, bhágná;—**out**, (fall out) nikalná;—**to**, (descend) utarná;—**upon**, (meet by chance) á paṛná.

**Dropsical**, drop'si-kal, *a.* mustasqí, jalandharí. [jalandhar.

**Dropsy**, *n.* G. *hydrops.* istisqá,

**Dross**, dros, *n.* A.-S. *dros.* mail, fuzla, kíṭ; kudúrat.

**Drossy**, *a.* mailá, nákára, najis.

**Drought**, drout, *n.* A.-S. *drugûdh.* ḳhushk-sálí, kál; kamí.

**Drove**, drōv, *n.* A.-S. *drâf.* (crowd) jhuṇd, bhír; (road) rásta; galla;—*v. imp.* of *drive.*

**Drover**, *n.* gallabán, charwáhá.

**Drown**, *v. t.* ḍubáná, garq k. [—in,—with]. [sustí, ḍhíl.

**Drowsiness**, drowz'i-nes, *n.* níṇd,

**Drowsy**, *a.* níṇdásá, ḳhwáb-álúda, majhúl, sust, ḍhílá. **Syn.** Sleepy; dull; dozy; stupid.

**Drub**, *v. t.* píṭná, kúṭná, márná, ṭhoṇkná;—*n.* mukká, ghúṇsá, thappaṛ, [píṭ.

**Drubbing**, drub'ing, *n.* már píṭ, kúṭ-

**Drudge**, druj, *v. i.* Provincial Eng. *drugge.* saḳht mihnat k., ṭahal k., gulámí k.;—*n.* mihnatí, mazdúr.

**Drudgery**,*n.* gulámi, mazdúrí,ṭahal.

**Drug**, *n.* D. *droog.* dawá, dárú; aukhad;—**in a market**, fázil chíz jis ká koí gáhak na ho, kam bikrí kí chíz.

**Druggist**, drug'ist,*n.* 'attár, pansárí.

**Druid**, dróó'id, *n.* G. *drus*, oak. Inglistán ká qadím purohit yá mazhabí ḳhádim.

**Drum**, drum, *n.* O. Sax, *drom.* ḍhol, tabal, mirdaṇg, khanjrí, tambúr; (braces) jotí; (barrel) khol; (of the ear) kán ká parda;—*v. i.* ḍhol yá tambúr bajáná, naqqára b.; a **kettle**—, naqqára;—**stick**, chob i ḍanká;—**into**, (instill by repetition) raṭáná;—**out**, sharminda k.;—**up**, jama' k. [nashabáz.

**Drunkard**, *n.* sharáb-ḳhor, sharábí,

**Drunken**, *a.* matwálá, maḳhmúr, mast.

**Drunkenness**, *n.* sharáb-ḳhwárí, nashabází, mai-ḳhorí. **Syn.** intoxication; inebriation.

**Dry**, dri, *a.* A.-S. *dryg.* (free from wet) súkhá, rúkhá; (thirsty) piyásá; (barren) úsar; (tedious) saḳht, durusht; (sarcastic) ta'na; (tasteless) bad-maza;—*v.t.* sukháná, poṇchhná, súkhná, chaṭaḳhná;—**up**, súkhná.

**Dryness**, *n.* (insipidity) ḳhushkí, rúkháwaṭ; (disrelish) bad-mazagí;—**between friends**, kudúrat.

**Dual**, *a.* L. *duo.* musanná; du-bachan; (dual number) tasniya.

**Dub**, dub, *v. t.* (make a knight) koí martaba yá ḳhitáb d., ḳhil'at d.; (make a quick noise) jald áwáz k.; **to—out**, bharná, púrá k.;—*n.* ghúṇsá, thappaṛ, ṭhokar. [—of].

**Dubious**, dū'bi-us, *a.* L. *dubius.* mashkúk, mushtabih. **Syn.** Doubting; uncertain; unsettled.

**Ducal**, dū'kal, *a.* sab se baṛe martabe ke amír, pádsháh yá sardár ke muta'alliq.

**Ducat**, duk'at, *n.* ek qism ká sikka

**Duchy**, duch'i, *n.* sab se baṛe martabe ke amír kí saltanat yá milk.

**Duck**, *n.* From the verb to *duck.* (*tame*) batt, battaḳh; (*wild*) chakor, chakaí, murgábí.

**Duck**, *v. t.* *duiken.* gota m., ḍubkí m., sir jhukáná; **to make—s and drakes of one's money**, kankaṛ patthar kí tarah rupiya pheṇkná yá uṛáná. [cha. [—under].

**Duckling**, duk'ling, *n.* batt ká bach-

**Duct**, dukt, *n.* L. *ductus.* nal.

**Ductile**,duk'til, *a.* L. *ductilis.* chimṛá, muláim, dam-dár, jo ba-ásání baṛh sake.

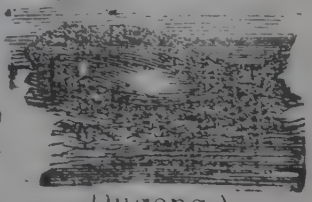
**Dudgeon**, duj'un, *n.* Ger. *degen.* (a small dagger) ek chhoṭí kaṭárí; (anger) ḳhafgí, ná-ḳhushí.

**Due**, dū, *n.* F. *dû.* (owed) qarz; (proper) wájib; (exact) ṭhík; (time of arrival) pahuṇchne ká waqt. [—to]. —*a.* sídhá, ṭhík;—*n.* mahsúl, dastúr, haqq.

**Duel**, dū'el, *n.* L. *duellum.* do kí laṛáí, ḳhána-jaṇgí;—*v. i.* ḳhána-jaṇgí k.

**Duet**, dū'et, *n.* L. *duo*, two. ek rág jis ko do ádmí milke gáweṇ.

**Dugong**,dū-gong, *n.* Malay. *dûyng*, Javan. *duyung.* machhlí kí ek qism jis kí chand 'ádateṇ Whale machhlí kí sí haiṇ.



(Dugong.)

**Duke**, dūk, *n.* F. *duc.* baṛe darje ká amír, sardár, bádsháh; —**dom**, *n.* amír ká 'uhda.

**Dull**, dul, *a.* A.-S. *dol.* (stupid) ah-

maq; (blunt) kund; (unready, slow) sust; (sad) udás;—*v. t.* ahmaq k., kund k.;—**ness**, kundzihní, himáqat, sustí, káhilí.

**Duly**, dū'li, *ad.* From *due.* (properly) achchhí tarah se, jaisá cháhiye, ṭhík, kamá haqqa-hú, ba-ḳhúbí.

**Dumb**, dum, *a.* A.-S. *dumb.* gúṉgá, guṉg, anboltá;—**bells**, mugdar; **deaf and**—, gúṉgá bahrá; **to strike**—, hairán k., chakkar meṉ ḍálná. **Syn.** Mute; silent; speechless.

**Dumbness**, *n.* gúṉgá-pan, ḳhamoshí, be-zubání.

**Dun**, dun, *a.* A.-S. *dunn.* samand, bhúrá aur kálá milá húá.

**Dun**, *v. t.* A.-S. *dynian.* taqázá k., dabáná, muhassilí k.

**Dun**, *n.* taqázá, ugáhí talab.

**Dunce**, duns, *n.* Ger. *duns.* from *duns*, Scotus. ahmaq, gáodí, bhuggá, be-waqúf, ullú.

**Dung**, dung, *n.* A.-S. *dung.* gúh, líd, gobar, meṉgní, bíṭ;—*v. t.* khád d., páṉs ḍálná.

**Dungeon**, dun'jun, *n.* F. *donjon.* qaid-ḳhána, kál-koṭhrí.

**Dunghill**, *n.* gobar ká ḍher.

**Dupe**, dūp, *n.* F. **za'ís ul i'tiqád**, sáda-dil, bhoṉdú;—*v. t.* **fareb d.**, dagá d.

**Duplicate**, dū'pli-kāt, *a.* L. *duplicatus.* (double) dohrá; do-part; do-chand;—*v. i.* dúsrí naql k., duhráná.

**Duplicity**, dū-plis'i-ti, *n.* L. *duplex.* do-raṉgí do-zabání, fareb, chhal. **Syn.** Dissimulation; deceit; guile.

**Durability**, dūr-a-bil'i-ti, *n.* páedárí, istiqámat.

**Durable**, dūr'a-bl, *a.* L. *durare*, stable. páedár, mustahkam, sábit, mazbút, qáim, qáimí.

**Duration**, dūr-ā'shun, *n.* páedárí, qiyám, istihkámat.

**During**, *ppr.* of *dure.* (continuing, lasting) meṉ, bích, hote, rahte, jab talak, darmiyán.

(Durion.)

**Durion**, dū'ri-on, *n.* Malay. *dury.* Durion náme ek bare o buland darakht ká phal jo tarbúz ke barábar hotá hai.

**Dusk**, dusk, *a.* Ger. *duster.* dhundhlá, kálá, dhumlá;—*n.* dhumlápan, tíragí.

**Dusky**, *a.* dhumlá, kálá, tárík, mailá.

**Dust**, dust, *n.* A.-S. *dust.* gard, khák, gubár;—*v. t.* dhúl jhárná, dhúl bhurbhuráná; **down with your**—, [illegible] for "put down your money") rupíya nikálo; **to bite the**—, (to fall) girná; **to**—**one's jacket**, (to give a beating to any one) kisí ko márná; **to kick up a**—, (to make a disturbance) garbarí ḍ., halchal macháná; **to throw**—**in the eyes**, (to confuse) pareshán k., bhaṭkáná; (to mislead) ráh bhuláná.

**Dutch**, duch, *n.* (the people and language of Holland) Holland ke báshinde aur zubán.

**Dutiful**, dū'ti-fóol, *a.* nek-kirdár, sháista, nek-bakht, wafádár, tábi'dár. **Syn.** Obedient; submissive; respectful.

**Duty**, dū'ti, *n.* From *due.* (what is due) farz; (obedient) tábi'dárí; (tax) mahsúl; (obligation) haqq; **be on**—, wird k.; **to do one's daily**—, (devotion) wird, wazífa parhná. [—to]. **Syn.** Service; business; function; office.

**Dwarf**, dwawrf, *n.* A.-S. *dweorg.* bauná, ṭhumká;—*v. t.* barhne na d., náṭá k. **Syn.** Pigmy.

**Dwarfish**, *a.* chhoṭá, ṭhingná, náṭá. **Syn.** Stunted; dwarfed; undersized.

**Dwell**, dwel, *v. i.* Icel. *dvel.* rahná, ṭikná, basná;—**on** or—**upon**, (to think about, to discourse) sochná yá gaur k., bár bár kahe j., batashríh bayán k., barháná. [—among,—at,—in].

**Dwelling**, *n.* jagah, ghar, makán, maqám, maskan. **Syn.** Habitation; abode; residence; domicile; home.

**Dweller**, *n.* báshinda, rahne w., muqím, sákin, raís.

**Dwindle**, dwin'dl, *v. i.* A.-S. *dvinan.* kam h., chhaṭná, sikurná; (to decay) tahlíl h. [—to,—into].

**Dye**, dī, *v. t.* A.-S. *deagan.* raṉgná, raṉg charháná;—*n.* raṉg; baran;—**stuff**, *n.* raṉg ká masála.

**Dyeing**, *n.* raṉgwáí, raṉgsází.

**Dyer**, *n.* raṉgrez, sabbág.

**Dynamics**, dī-nam'iks, *n. sing.* (the science of mechanical powers) 'ilm i jarr i saqíl ká wuh hissa jis meṉ qúwat i ajsám i rawáṉ ká bayán hai.

**Dynasty**, dī'nas-ti, *n.* G. *dunasthai.* hukúmatí, saltanat i sháhí, ḳhándán yá nasl i sháhí, ráj.

**Dysentery**, dis'en-ter-i, *n.* G. *dusenteria.* ishál, jiryán i shikam. áṉw kí bímárí; sítaras.

**Dyspepcy**, dis-pep'si, *n.* G. *dus* and *peptein.* bad-hazmí, siql.

**Dyspeptic**, dis-pep'tik. *n.* wuh shaḳhs jis ko bad-hazmí ho.

**Dysury**, dīs'ūr-i, *n.* G. *dus* and *ouron*. asar ul baul, habs ul baul, taqtír.

## E.

**E**, Angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká pánchwán harf hai, yih harf chúnki *khirkí* se shakl o súrat men mushábih hai, is liye is ko 'Ibrání men *he* jis ke ma'ne *khirkí* ke hain, kahte hain.

**Each**, ēch, *a.* A.-S. *alic.* do men se koí, har ek, ek ek;—other, ápas, báham.

**Eager**, ē'ger, *a.* F. *aigre* (keenly, desirous) mushtáq, shauqín, árzúmand, sargarm; tez, sakht, tund; —eyed, *a.* ṭakṭakí bándhe húe. **Syn.** Earnest; zealous; forward; fervent. [sargarmí, cháh, árzú.

**Eagerness** ē'ger-nes, *n.* shauq, tezí,

**Eagle**, ē'gl *n.* L. *aquila.* 'uqáb, humá; Amríka ká sikká jo báís rupae kí ta'dád ká hotá hai.

**Ear**, ēr, *n.* A.-S. *eare.* (organ of hearing) kán, gosh; kanras: bál, bálí, khosha; over head and—s in debt, sar tá pá qarzdár; to drum in the—, (to beat) bajáná; to be by the—, to fall together by the—, to go together by the—, (to quarrel) jhagṛá k., ápas men laṛná; to set by the—, (to make strife) laṛáná, jhagṛá k.; to steal on the—, (to whisper) phusphusáná; to turn a deaf—to, (not to hear) kán na dharná; to give—, kán lagáná; about the —s, nazdík h.; (about the ears) qaríb, bahut nazdík; pull the—s, goshmálí k.; up to the—s, garq ho j.; whisper in the—, sargoshí k.;—wax, kán ká mail. [—for,—to].

**Earing**. *n.* jot, halwáhí; pál kí ek rassí. [tísre darje ká amír.

**Earl**, erl, *n.* A.-S. *eorl.* Inglistán ke

**Earldom**, *n.* Inglistán ke tísre darje ke amír ká martaba.

**Early**, *a.* A.-S. *arlice.* (soon) shitáb, jald; (seasonable) bar-waqt; (first) pahle;—*ad.* jaldí se. **Syn.** Soon; betimes; seasonably; in good time.

**Earn**, ern, *v. t.* A.-S. *earnian.* kamáná, hásil k. **Syn.** Gain; get; acquire; win; obtain; procure.

**Earnest**, *a.* A.-S. *eornost.* (zealous) sargarm, musta'id, dil-soz; (solicitous) mushtáq; [—in,—for,—about]; to be in—, (to be determined or resolved) sanjída h., qáim h. **Syn.** Eager; ardent; zealous: —money, *n.* kafálat;—ness, *n.* sanjídagí, tahammul.

**Ear-ring**, or **Ear-drop**, ēr ing, jhumká, bálí, kán ke zewarát.

**Earth**, *n.* A.-S. *eordhe.* (world) dunyá; (land) zamín, gil; bhúmi; (soil) miṭṭí;—*v. t.* zamín men chhipáná, dafn k., gáṛná;—born, *a.* dunyá ká, dunyáwí;—bound, *a.* zamín men yá zamín se bandhá húá;—work, *n.* paṭáí, miṭṭí bharwáí, the face of the—, rú e zamín.

**Earthen**, *a.* miṭṭí ká, khákí, zamíní, dunyáwí.

**Earthly**, *a.* dunyáwí, jismání, khákí.

**Earthquake**, ērth'kwāk, *n.* zalzala, bhúnchál, hálá-dolá.

**Ease**, ēz, *n.* F. *aise.* ráhat, árám, chain, ásúdagí, ásáish, sukh, farágat; (facility) ásání, salásat; at—, árám se, khushí se. **Syn.** Rest; repose; tranquillity;—*v. i.* árám d., ásáish d., halká k.; já e zurúr j.

**Easel**, *n.* Ger. *esel*, ass, khúntídár dháncha. [ásáish.

**Easiness**, *n.* ásání, ásúdagí, árám,

**East**, ēst, *n.* A.-S. *east* púrab, mashriq, sharq;—*a.* púrabí, sharqí, mashriqí.

**Easter**, ēs'ter, *n.* A.-S. *easter*, *eastran.* 'Ísá Masíh ke phir zinda hone kí yádgárí ká roz.

**Easterly**, *a.* mashriqí;—*ad.* púrab se, mashriq se. [jánib.

**Eastward**, *ad.* púrab taraf, mashriq

**Easy**, ēz'i, *a.* (quiet) salís, halím, sídhá; (not difficult) halká, ásán; sahaj: (smooth) chikná; (gentle) mulálm; (ready) musta'id; (contented) khush-hál, ásúda. **Syn.** Quiet; tranquil; secure; calm.

**Eat**, ēt, *v. t.* A.-S. *etan.* kháná, nosh k., tanáwul k.; bhojan [illegible] to—one's word bát pher [illegible] to—out bilkull khá lená; to—hu[illegible]le pie, sahná, sabr se ta'nazaní [illegible]rdásht k.; to—one out of house and home, bilkull barbád k.; to—bread in the sweat of one's brow, mihnat se roṭí kamáná.

**Eatable**, *a.* khurdaní, kháne ke láiq; kháne jog. **Syn.** Esculent; edible; —*n.* kháná: bhojan. [yá.

**Eater**, ēt'er, *n.* khánewálá, khawai-

**Eaves**, ēvz, *n. pl.* A.-S. *efese.* parchhatí, oltí;—dropper, chhip ke sunnewálá, oltí lagwá.

**Ebb**, eb, *n.* A.-S. *ebbe.* bhátá, jazr; (decline) zawál; the—of life, 'umr-darází; on a low—, (beneath) níche;—*v. i.* samundar kí taraf phir bah j.; záil h. [kendú.

**Ebony**, eb'on-i, *n.* H. *hobni.* ábnús,

**Ebriety**, ē-brī'-e-ti, *n.* L. *ebrius.* (intoxication) mad-h[illegible], sar-

shárí. **Syn.** Drunkenness, intoxication; inebriation.

**Ebullient,** ē-bul'yent, *a.* ubalnewálá. **Syn.** Effervescing; boiling over.

**Ebullition,** ē-bul-lish'un. *n.* josh, ubál. **Syn.** Boiling.

**Eccentric,** ek-sen'trik, *a.* L. *centrum.* mukhtalif ul-markaz, be-dastúr, be-qá'ida;—*n.* wuh (Eccentric.) dáira jis ká markaz dúsre se mukhtalif ho; be-qá'ida shakhs, kaj-rau, khabta. **Syn.** Irregular; anomalous; strange; whimsical; **—ity,** *n.* khabt, khiláf i dastúr, be-zábtagí, kaj-rawí.

**Ecclesiastic,** ek-klē'zi-as'tik, *n.* mullá, khádim ud dín; purohit.

**Ecclesiastical,** *a.* G. *eklèsia.* mazhabí, kalísiyá ká.

**Echo,** ek'ō, *n.* G. *ēchō,* same as *éché,* sound. gúnj, áwáz, sadá-e-báz gasht; —*v. t.* gúnjná, áwáz áná.

**Eclat,** ē-klá', *n.* F. raunaq, shuhrat, námwarí.

**Eclipse,** ē-klips', *n.* G. *ekleipsis.* gahan yá grahan, kusúf yá khusúf; total—, sarb- grahan;—*v. t.* andhará k., chhipáná, grahan lagná.

**Ecliptic,** *n.* mintaqat ul burúj, áftáb kí khiyálí ráh, taríq-ush-shams.

**Economical,** ē-kon-om'ik-al, *a.* kifáyatí, grihastí ke muta'alliq.

**Economize,** ē'kon'om-īz, *v. t.* kam kharch k., kifáyat k.

**Economy,** *n.* G. *oikos* and *nomos.* khánadárí, kifáyat-shi'árí, intizám, qá'ida. **Syn.** Frugality; parsimony.

**Ecstasy,** ek'sta-si, *n.* G. *ekstasis.* (excessive joy) niháyat khushí; (rapture) wajd, kamál khushí;—*v. t.* niháyat khushí k., khushí ke máre be-khud h. **Syn.** Transport; rapture; delight.

**Ecstatic,** ek-stat'ik, *a.* be-khud, farefta, dil-shád, mangan.

**Eddy,** ed'i, *n.* A.-S. *ed* and *ea.* (counter current) girdáb, bhanwar, bawandar;—*v. t.* girdáb ke muwáfiq ghúmná.

**Eden,** ē'den, *n.* H. Bág i 'Adan.

**Edge,** ej, *n.* A.-S. *ecg.* (sharpness) tezí, bárh, dhár; (border) kinára, lab;—*v. t.* bárh dharná, háshiya lagáná, barhá láná, katráná;—**off,** —**in,** thahar thaharke chalná; **to set the teeth on**—, dánt khatte k.; —**less,** *a.* kund; be-kinára, be-lab.

**Edgewise,** ej'wīz, *ad.* dhár ke bal khará, tirchhá.

**Edible** ed'i-bl, *a.* L. *edere,* to eat. (eatable) khurdaní, kháne ke láiq.

**Edict,** ē'dikt, *n.* L. *e, ex,* and *dicere.* farmán, hukm, ishtihár-náma, áín; rájágyá. **Syn.** Law; statute; decree; regulation.

**Edification,** ed'-i-fi-kā'shun, *n.* ta'lím, tahzíb; tarbiyat. **Syn.** Instruction; enlightenment; education.

**Edifice,** ed'i-fis, *n.* L. *ædificare.* 'imárat, ghar, hawelí, mahal. **Syn.** Building; fabric; structure.

**Edify,** *v. t.* L. *ædes* and *facere.* mufíd ta'lím d., sikhláná.

**Edit,** ed'it, *v. t.* L. *edere.* kitáb kí chhapáí kí nigahbání k., isláh d., chhápne ke liye taiyár k.

**Edition,** *n.* L. *editio.* chhápá, chhapáí, tálíf.

**Editor,** ed'it-er, *n.* murattib, mu-[wallif; kartá.

**Editorial,** *a.* murattib ke muta'alliq; —*n.* (leader) murattib ká mazmún.

**Editorship,** *n.* muwallif yá murattib ká 'uhda.

**Educate,** ed'ū-kāt, *v. t.* L. *educare.* (bring up) tarbiyat k., sikhláná; (teach) ta'lím d.; (train) sudhárná, árásta k. **Syn.** Instruct; train teach. [—for,—by].

**Education,** *n.* tarbiyat, ta'lím. par-[warish.

**Educational,** *a.* tarbiyat, ká ta'limí.

**Educe,** ē-dūs, *v. t.* L. *e* and *ducere* (draw out) nikálná, khínchná. **Syn.** Extract; draw out.

**Eduction,** ē-duk'shun, *n.* nikál, nikás, khincháo.

**Eel,** ēl, *n.* A.-S. *a. al,* Ger. *âl.* (a serpentine slimy fish) bám machhlí.

**Efface,** ef-fās', *v. t.* F. *effacer.* (erase) chhíl d., kát d. maho k., bigárná, mitá d. **Syn.** Blot out; expunge; cancel. [—from].

**Effect,** ef-fekt' *n.* L. *efficere.* (result) tásír, natíja; (meaning) garaz, matlab; (success) hásil; (force) zor; (validity) wájib; (reality) haqíqat;—*pl.* asbáb, mál i manqúla; **no**—, be-fáida; **to the same**—, us súrat se; **the letter was to this**—, chitthí ká mazmún yih thá; **for**—, záhir karne ke liye; **of no**—, or **without**—, be-fáida, be-asar; **take**—, ho j., guzar j.; **to give—to,** 'amal men láná, ta'mil k.; **in**—, haqíqatan; **cause and** —, 'illat o ma'lúl. **Syn.** Consequent; result; issue; event.

**Effect,** *v. t.* L. *ex* and *facere.* (achieve, execute) karná, pmil men l., bajá

l., asar k., paidá k. [-of,-by]. **Syn.** Cause; produce; create.

**Effective**, *a.* kárgar, muassir, káfí, kárí. [jarrab.

**Effectual**, *a.* kárgar, muassir, mu-

**Effeminacy**, ef-fem'in-a-si, *n.* námardí, muláyamat, náznín-pan. **Syn.** Weakness; softness; timidity; womanish delicacy.

**Effeminate**, *a.* L. *effeminare* (weak, tender) zan-sifat, ná-mard, bahut názuk, zanána.

**Effervesce**, ef-fer-ves', *v. i.* L. *ex* and *fervescere.* (to escape as air or gas) ubalná, josh kháná, bháp hokar nikal j. **Syn.** Froth; bubble; ferment.

**Effervescence**, *n.* ubál, josh, bháp

**Effete**, ef-fēt', *a.* L. *ex* and *fœtus* (barren) be-phal, gayá guzrá, be-asar, be-kár.

**Efficacious**, ef-fi-kā'shi-us *a.* L. *efficax.* (effectual) kárgar, muassir, qawí.

**Efficacy**, *n.* (effect) tásír, asar.

**Efficiency**, *n.* qúwat i asar, tásír-pizírí.

**Efficient**, ef-fish'i-ent, *a.* L. *efficiens.* (able, competent) muassir, láiq, qábil;—*n.* sáhib i tásír.

**Effigy**, ef'fi-ji, *n.* L. *effigies.* (an image, a likeness) súrat, shakl, shabíh, naqsha.

**Efflate**, ef-flāt', *v. t.* L. *ex* and *flatum.* (to puff up) phuláná, phúnk kar phuláná.

**Efflorescence**, ef-flo-res'ens, *n.* (time of flowering) shigúfa-áwarí.

**Effluent**, ef'flū-ent, *a.* L. *ex* and *fluere.* bahtá húá.

**Effort**, ef-ōrt. *n.* L. *fortis.* (exertion) mihnat; (endeavour) koshish, sa'í; (struggle) daur dhúp, justojú.

**Effrontery**, ef-frunt'er-i, *n.* L. *effrons.* (shamelessness) be-hayáí, be-sharmí. **Syn.** Boldness; assurance; impudence; audacity.

**Effulgence**, ef-fulj'ens, *n.* jhalak, núr, tajallí.

**Effulgent**. ef-ful'jent, *a.* L. *effulgere.* (luminous) munauwar.

**Effusion**, ef-fū'zhun, *n.* L. *effusio.* (pouring out) rezish, baháo.

**Egg**, eg, *n.* A.-S. *ag.* L. *ovum.* G. *ôon* andá, machhlí ká anḍá;—*v.t.* targíb d., tahrík d.

**Egotism**, ē'got-izm, *n.* (self-praise) khud-sanáí, khud-sitáí. **Syn.** Conceit; vanity; self-praise or commendation.

**Egotist**, *n.* khud-saná, khud-sitá.

**Egregious**, ē-grē'ji-us, *a.* L. *egregius.* (distinguished) mashhúr; (remarkable) 'ajab, be-andáz, sakht, bará, ashadd **Syn** Extraordinary; monstrous; great;—fool, sakht ahmaq.

**Egress**, ē'gres, *n.* L. *egressus.* barámad, khurúj, rawánagí. [-from]. **Syn.** Exit; departure; going out.

**Egyptian**, ē-jip'shan, *a.* Misr ká;—*n.* báshinda i Misr; khána-badosh.

**Eight**, āt, *n.* A.-S. *æhta* áth, hasht.

**Eighteen**, āt'ēn, *n.* athárah—mo, āt'ēn-mō, *n.* athárah warqí kitáb.

**Eighteenth**, āt'ēnth, *a.* athárahwán, hasht o dahum. [áthwán hissa.

**Eighth**. āt'th. *a.* áthwán, hasht:—*n.*

**Eightieth**, āt'i-eth, *a.* assíwán.

**Eighty**, āt'i, *n.* assí, hashtád.

**Either**, ē'THer, ITHer, *a.* or *pron.* A.-S. *ægdher.* Ger. *jeder.* do men se koí, do men ká ek, yih yá wuh, koí sá, ek na ek;—*ad.* khwáh, cháhe, kyá.

**Ejaculate**, ē-jak'ū-lāt *v. t.* L. *e* and *jaculari.* (utter an enclamation) yaká yak kahná, dafa'tan munh se nikálná. [du'a.

**Ejaculation**, *n.* phenkáo; durúd,

**Ejaculatory**, *a.* chhornewálá, ittifáqí, phenknewálá, chitkánewálá.

**Eject**, ē-jekt', *v. t.* L. *ejicere.* (cast forth) nikál d.; (throw out) phenk d.; (expel) báhar kar d. [-from]. [cuation : discharge.

**Ejection**, *n.* ikhráj, nikál. **Syn.** Eva-

**Ejectment**, *n.* ikhráj-náma.

**Eke**, ēk, *v.t.* A.-S *eacan.* (to increase, to enlarge) ziyáda k., túl d., barháná. [-out].

**Elaborate**, ē-lab'or-āt, *v. t.* L. *e* and *laborare.* (bestow labour upon) mihnat se b., mukammal k., mukallaf k. [—from].

**Elaborate**, *a.* (wrought with labour) mukammal, mukallaf, mushkil, daqíq, kathin, dushwár. **Syn.** Laboured; prepared; studied; perfected; high wrought.

**Elapse**, ē-laps', *v. i.* L. *e*, out, and *labi.* (to pass away) guzarná, játá r., bítná.

**Elastic**, ē-last'ik, *a.* G. *elaunein.* (springy) lachílá, damdár, chimrá.

**Elasticity**, ē-las-tis'i-ti, *n.* lachílápan, chimrá-pan, dam-dárí. **Syn.** Springiness; resilience; tendency to rebound.

**Elate**, ē-lāt', *a.* (puffed up) phúlá húá, magrúr, buland **Syn.** Puffed up; proud; lofty; swelling; exalted. [—with].

**Elate**, *v. t.* L. *efferre. elatum.* (to puff up) phuláná, buland k., magrúr k.

**Elation**, ē-lā'shun, *n.* (vanity or pride) kámyábí ká gurúr, takabbur, ghamand. **Syn.** Exultation; pride; high spirits.

**Elbow**, el'bō, *n.* A.-S. *elboga.* kuhní; koná; **to be at one's—**, qaríb h., nazdík h.; **to be up to the—**, (to be wholly occupied) bilkull masrúf h.;—**grease**, pasína jo bahut mihnat karne se nikle, barí mihnat aur mashaqqat;—**room**, gunjáish. [dhakká d.

**Elbow**, *v. t.* kuhní se dhakelná,

**Elder**, eld'er, *a.* A.-S. *ealdor.* (a senior) bará, 'umr-daráz, kalán; —*n.* mu'azziz, sardár, pádrí.

**Elder**, *n.* A.-S. *ellarn.* ek qism ká per yá darakht.

**Elderly**, *a.* (somewhat old) buzurg. adher, sál-khurda.

**Eldership**, *n.* buzurgí, barápan, pádríon ká ek 'uhda.

**Elect**, ē-lekt', *v. t.* L. *eligere.* (to choose) pasand k., chun l., muntakhab k. **Syn.** Choose; prefer; select; appoint. [—from, —of, —for]. —*a.* (choose) pasandída, barguzída;—*n.* (one chosen or set apart) ek jo makhsús kiyá gayá ho, maqbúl, barguzída.

**Election**, *n.* L. *electio.* intikháb, barguzídagí, maqbúliyat. **Syn.** Selection; preference; choice.

**Elective**, *a.* intikhábí, ikhtiyárí.

**Elector**, *n.* **muntakhab k. w., chunnewálá.**

**Electoral**, *a.* intikhábí, makhsúsí.

**Electorate**, *n.* mulk i Jarman ke ek chhote bádsháh kí saltanat.

**Electric**, *n.* jázib, kahrubáí. [rubáí.

**Electrical**, *a.* jáziba, qúwat i kah-

**Electricity**, ē-lek-tris'i-ti, *n.* G. *eiektron.* qúwat i **jáziba**, kashish bijlí.

**Electrify**, ē-lek'tri-fī, *v. t.* L. *electrum* and *facere.* kashish k., khincháo ká jhatká d., eká ekí jazbe men á j., mutahaiyar k.

**Elegance**, *n.* (propriety) latáfat; (beauty) **nazákat, nafásat, raunaq. Syn.** Grace; beauty; propriety; refinement.

**Elegant**, *a.* L. *eligere.* (polished, refined) latíf, názuk, khush-numá, khúb, nádir, dil-pasand, nafís, fasíh.

**Elegy**, el'ē-ji, *n.* G. *elegos.* marsiya, mátamí gít. **Syn.** Dirge; lament; funeral song.

**Element**, el'ē-ment, *n.* L. *elementum.* arba' 'anásir, ya'ne khák, bád, áb, átish; (station) mahal makán; munásib hálat yá jagah, mufridát; 'ilm i usúl. **Syn.** Constituent component; ingredient.

**Elementary**, el-ē-ment'ar-i, *a.* aslí, mufrad, gair-murakkab, basít, 'unsarí. **Syn.** Simple: uncompounded.

**Elephant**, el'ē-fant, *n.* L. *elephantus.* G. *elephas.* háthí, fíl, píl; **young—**, makná;—**forehead**, mastak —'s mate, char-kata; **a she—**, hathní; an—**keeper**, fíl-bán, mahá wat; an—'s **turret**, hauda, 'amárí.

**Elephantiasis**, *n.* fíl-pá.

**Elevate**, el'ē-vāt, *v. i.* L. *elevare.* (raise up, aloft) buland k.; (exalt) sarfaráz k. [—from, —to]. **Syn.** Exalt; elate; cheer; excite.

**Elevation**, *n.* bulandí, taraqqí, sarfarází, martaba.

**Eleven**, ē-lev'n, *n.* Go. *ainlif.* gyárah, yázdah; eká dashí.

**Eleventh**, *a.* gyárahwán.

**Elf**, elf, *n.* A.-S. (a fairy) parí, bhút.

**Elicit**, ē-lis'it, *v. t.* L. *elicere.* (to draw out) khínchná, nikálná. [—from, —by].

**Eligibility**, *n.* (worthiness to be chosen) manzúr yá maqbúl hone kí liyáqat.

**Eligible**, el'i-ji-bl, *a.* (qualified, preferable) pasand ke láiq, bihtar, mustahsan, aulá.

**Eliminate**, ē-lim'in-āt, *v. t.* L. *eliminare.* darwáze ke báhar k.; (remove) nikál d., alag k., dúr k. **Syn.** Exclude; reject; repel; get clear of.

**Elimination**, *n.* ikhráj, nikál.

**Elision**, ē-lizh'un *n.* L. *elisio.* hazaf, izála, lop.

**Elixir**, ē-liks'er, *n.* L. *el-iksír*, the philosopher's stone. aksír, áb-i-hayát, yáqútí, dawá-e-muqawwí.

(Elk.)

**Elk**, elk, *n.* A.-S. *elch.* bárah-singá.

**Ell**, el, *n.* A.-S. *eln*, L. *ulna.* qism i gaz, sawá gaz.

**Ellipse**, el-lips', *n.* G. *elleipsis.* shakl i baizáwí, ek ráh jis men ki saiyára súraj ke gird gardish kartá hai.

(Ellipse.)

**Ellipsis**, *n.* L. G. *elleipsis.* hazaf, muqaddar minha, tark, taqdír i kalám.

**Elliptical**, *a.* G. *elleiptikos.* baizáwí. ikhtisárí, náqis, ná-tamám.

**Elm**, *n.* A.-S. *elm*, L. *ulmus*. ek qism ká per.

**Elocation**, ē-lō-kā'-shun, *n.* L. *e* and *locus*. (a removal, a departure) intiqál i sukúnat, naql i makán; ek asthán se dūsre ko jáná, tyág.

**Elocution**, el-ō-kū'shun, *n.* L. *eloqui*. fasáhat, lassání, qúwat i bayániya, zubán-áwarí.

**Elocutionist**, *n.* lassán, khush-bayán.

**Elongate**, ē-long'gāt, *a.* (drawn out at length) lambá, barhá húá, taná húá;—*v. t.* L. *elongare*. (to lengthen) lambá k., barháná, tánná. [náo.

**Elongation**, *n.* lambái, barháo, ta-

**Elope**, ē-lōp', *v. i.* A.-S. *hleápan*, to leap, farár h., rú-posh h.; alop h., játá r. [—from,—to]. **Syn.** Abscond; run off. [shí.

**Elopement**, *n.* farár, gurez, rú-po-

**Eloquence**, el'ō-kwens, *n.* shírín-kalámí, fasáhat, goyái, khush-taqrírí, lassániyat.

**Eloquent**, el'ō-kwent, *a.* L. *eloqui*. khush-taqrír, khush-guftár, fasíh, lassán.

**Else**, els, *a. & pron.* A.-S. *elles*, otherwise, dígar, dúsrá, aur.

**Else**, *ad. & c.* illá, nahín to, wagar na, gair-az. [aur jagah.

**Elsewhere**, els'hwār, *ad.* aur kahín,

**Elucidate**, ē-lū'sid-āt, *v. t.* L. *elucidare*. (clear up) záhir yá sáf k., wázih k., roshan k.; (explain) tashríh k. [—by]. [bayán, tauzíh.

**Elucidation**, *n.* (exposition) sharh,

**Elude**, ē-lūd', *v. t.* L. *e* and *ludere*. (to avoid by artifice) dhokhá dekar bachná; (to evade) híla karke nikal bhágná, chhútná. **Syn.** Avoid; evade; flee. [—by]

**Elusory**, or **Elusive**, ē-lū'sor-i, *a.* farebí, hílebáz, dhokhebáz.

**Elysian**, ē-lizh'i-an, *a.* ráhat-bakhsh, pur-fizá, bihishtí, firdausí, jannatí. **Syn.** Charming; delightful.

**Elysium**, *n.* L. *Elysium*. jannat, bihisht. **Syn.** Paradise; Eden; delightful place.

**Emaciate**, ē-mā'shi-āt, *v. i.* L. *emaciare*. (waste away) dublá h., ghul j., lágar h., latná.

**Emaciation**, *n.* dublá-pan, lágarí.

**Emanate**, em'a-nāt, *v. i.* L. *emanare*. (to flow out) jári h., nikalná, bahná. **Syn.** Flow; arise; proceed; issue. [—from].

**Emanation**, *n.* nikál, nikás, khurúj.

**Emancipate**, ē-man'si-pāt, *v. t.* L. *emancipare*. (set free) ázád k., khalás k., chhor d. [—from].

**Emancipation**, *n.* rihái, ázádagí, khalásí. **Syn.** Liberation; release; freedom.

**Emasculate**, ē-mas'kū-lāt, *v. t.* L. *e* and *mas*. (to castrate) ná-mard k., khojá k., ákhta k.

**Embalm**, em-bám', *v. t.* F. *embaumer*. (to anoint with balm) murde men masála yá khushbú bharná.

**Embank**, em-bangk', *v t. En* and *bank*. (to bank up) pushta-bandí k., mend yá munder bándhná.

**Embankment**, *n.* pushta-bandí, bándh, munder.

**Embargo**, em-bár'gō, *n.* Sp. *embargar*. jaház chaláne yá kholne kí sarkárí rok.

**Embargo**, *v. t.* jaház chaláne yá kholne ko rokná yá mana' k.

**Embark**, em-bárk', *v. t. En* and *barque*. (go on shipboard) jaház par sawár h., mashgúl h., sharík h., shámil h. [—from,—for,—in]. **Syn.** Engage; enlist; enter upon.

**Embarkation**, *n.* jaház-nashíní, sawárí.

**Embarrass**, em-bár'as, *v. t.* F. *embarrasser*. (perplex) ghabrá d., hairán k., muztarib k., be-qarár k. [—with,—by].

**Embarrassment**, *n.* tashwísh, pareshání, iztirábí, ghabráhat.

**Embassy**, em'bas-i, *n.* F. *ambassade*. paigám-barí, elchí-garí. **Syn.** Commission; mission.

**Embed**, em-bed', *v. t.* (bed) bichhaune par litáná. [—in].

**Embellish**, em-bel'ish, *v.t.* F. *embellir*. áráish d., sanwárná. [—with, —by].

**Embellishment**, *n.* áráish, zebáish, árástagí, sajáwat. **Syn.** Decoration; ornament; adornment.

**Ember**, em'ber, *n.* A.-S. *æmyrie*. angárá, sulgá húá koelá, bhúbhal, bhulbhul.

**Embezzle**, em-bez'l, *v. t.* Norm F. *embesiler*. amánat men khiyánat k., gaban k., khá j., hazm k., tagallub k.

**Embezzlement**, *n.* (peculation) khiyánat, tagallub, chorí, tasarruf, gaban. [ná-gawár k.

**Embitter**, *v. t.* karwá k., talkh k.,

**Emblaze**, em-blāz', *v. t. en* and S. *blase*. (to adorn) árásta k., jhalkáná, chamkáná.

**Emblem**, em'blem, *n.* G. *emblema*. muwáfiq, shabíh, mushábih, chinh, nisnán. 'alámat. **Syn.** Figure; type; sign, symbol. [—of].

**Emblematic**, em-blem-at'ik, *a.* nishándár, ímá k. w., 'alámatdár.

**Emblematical**, em-blem-at'ik-al, *a.*

'alámatdár, ramz-dár. [majmú'a.
**Embodiment**, em-bod'i-ment, *n.*
**Embody**, *v. t.* jama' k., mujassam k., ek sang jorná yá miláná.
**Embolden**, em-bōld'n, *v. t.* (make bold) himmat d., targíb d., diler k., dhára d. [--by].
**Emboss**, em-bos', *v. t.* phúl yá gul jarná; (to engrave) munabbat k., kapre o chamre wg., ko muhr se munaqqash k.
**Embowel**, em-bow'el, *v. t.* ánt nikálná, dúsrí chíz men gárná.
**Embower**, em-bow'er, *v. t.* ek kunj men basáná yá rahná.
**Embrace**, em-brās', *v. t.* F. *embrasser.* (caress) bagal-gírí k., gale lagáná, ham-ágosh k., milná; (to receive) mánná, qabúl k., lená; (to admit) ikhtiyár k.; (seize eagerly) le l.; (have sexual intercourse) ham-bistar h.;(unite) shámil k. **Syn.** Clasp; encircle; encompass; hug; inclose.
**Embrace**, *n.* bagal-gírí, ham-ágoshí.
**Embrasure**, em-brā'zhūr, *n.* F. from *embraser.* top ká jharoka, rand, fasíl.
**Embroider**, em-broid'er, *v. t.* (adorn with needlework) kár-chobí b., gul búṭá kár[illegible]
**Embroidery**, *n.* kár-chobí, chikandozí, gulkárí, zar-dozí, sozaní, búṭe-kárí.
**Embroil**, em-broil', *v. t.* F. *embrouiller.*(perplex) ghabráná; (entangle) darham barham k., phansáná. **Syn.** Disturb; entangle; encumber; confound. [—with, —in].
**Embryo**, em'bri-ō, *n.* G. *em* and *bruein.* paidá hone w., bachche kí pahlí súrat, kisí chíz kí pahlí hálat qabl hone ke; in—, (in conception) poshídagí men, dil hí dil men. **Syn.** Germ; rudiment.
**Embryo**, *a.* náqis, ná-tamám.
**Emendation**, ē-mend-ā'shun, *n.* L. *emendatio.* (correction) durustí, tabdílí, árástagí, sihhat, isláh.
**Emerald**, em'er-ald, *n.* F. *émeraude.* zumarrad, sabz rang ká jawáhir; (emerald type) ek qism ke hurúf jo minion aur nonpareil ke darmiyán men ho.
**Emerge**, ē-merj', *v. i.* L. *e* and *mergere.* (to issue and appear) tulú' h., nikalná, áná. [—from].
**Emergency**, *n.* (exigency) zuzúrarn, nágahání; (a sudden occasion) áfat, hádisa; (act of rising) uṭháná, nikás, ámad. [ná-gahání, ittifáqí.
**Emergent**, *a.* úpar niklá húá, záhir
**Emery**, em'er-i, *n.* G. *smiris.* kuranj, kurand, sambádá.
**Emetic**, ē-met'ik, *n.* G. *emetikos*, from *emein*, to vomit. qai kí dawá.
**Emigrant**, em'i-grant, *a.* jiláwatan, shahr-badar;—*n.* be-watan, pardesí.
**Emigrate**, em'i-grāt, *v. i.* L. *e* and *migrare.* jilá watan h., watan chhorkar dúsre mulk ko j.
**Emigration**, *a.* jilá-watanî, naql i makán.
**Eminence**, em'i-nens, *n.* (height, elevation) bulandí, choṭí; (exaltation) buzurgí, martaba, auj.
**Eminent**, *a.* L. *eminens.* mumtáz, buzurg, námwar, mashhúr. **Syn.** Distinguished; conspicuous; celebrated.
**Emir**, ē'mir, *n.* A. *emîr, amîr.* amír.
**Emissary**, em'is-sár-i, *n.* L. *emittere.* (a spy) mukhbir, jásús, bhediyá.
**Emission**, *n.* (issue) ikhráj, nikás, irsál. [khárij.
**Emissive**, ē-mis'iv, *a.* nikálá húá,
**Emit**, ē-mit'. *v. t.* L. *emittere*, to send out, from *e*, out and *emittere*, to send. (send forth) bhejná; (let go) chhurá d.;(issue forth)nikálná. **Syn.** Eject; discharge; exhale. [—from].
**Emmet**, em'et, *n.* A.-S. *œmet*, Ger. *ameise.* chyúntá, chyúntí.
**Emolliate**, ē-mol'i-āt, *v. t.* L. *emollire.*(to soften)narm k. muláim k.
**Emollient**, ē-mol'i-ent, *n.* (softening) dard ká dafa' k. w., aur muláim k. w., dawá, mulaiyan.
**Emolument**, ē-mol'ū-ment, *n.* L. *emolumentum.* (profit, gain) nafa',hásil, fáida, lábh.
**Emotion**, ē-mō'shun, *n.* L. *e* and *movere*, to move. (mental excitement) josh i dil, iztirób, walwalá. **Syn.** Feeling; agitation.
**Emotional**, *a.* pur-josh.
**Empale**, em-pāl', *v. t.* F. *empaler.* (fence) gherná; (kill) phánsí d.
**Emperor**, em'per-er, *n.* F. *empereur.* sháhansháh, sultán, mahárája.
**Emphasis**, em'fa-sis, *n.* G. *emphasis.* lafz par zor, zarb yá tákídí talaffuz. **Syn.** Stress; force of utterance.
**Emphasize**, em'fa-siz, *v. t.* zor dekar talaffuz adá k. [muassir, zor-dár.
**Emphatic**, em-fat'ik, *a.* tákídí.
**Empire**, em'pir, *n.* L. *imperium*, saltanat, bádsháhat, mamlukat. ráj.
**Empiric**, em-pir'ik, *n.* G. *empeirikos.* (a quack, charlatan) ním hakím;

—*a.* (versed in experiments) tajrubakár, sirf tajriba se jáná gayá.

**Employ**, em-ploy', *v. t.* F. *employer.* (keep at work) mashgúl k.; (give work to) naukarí d., rakhná; (busy) masrúf k.; (use) kám men iáná; to—one's self, mashgúl rakhná. [—at,—in]. —*n.* kárbár, rozgár, khidmat, 'uhda, shugl.

**Employe**, *n.* F. *pp.* of *employer.* naukar. [khá wind, munib, áqá.

**Employer**, em-ploy'er, *n.* málik,

**Employment**, *n.* 'iláqa, rozí, naukarí, shugl, kár bár, rozgár.

**Emporium**, em-pō'ri-um, *n.* G. *emporion.* (a mart) saudágarí ká bázár, arang, bandar.

**Empower**, em-pow'er, *v. t.* mukhtár k., ikhtiyár d.

**Empress**, em'pres, *n.* *Emperes.* sháhansháh-zádí, malika, mahárání, qaisara.

**Emptiness**, emp'ti-nes, *n.* khalá, tihí-magzí; (unfilled) sun, nápasandí, tihí-dimágí.

**Empty**, emp'ti, *a.* A.-S. *emtig.* khálí, tihí; (senseless) ahmaq, múrakh; —*v. t.* khálí k., wírán k., tamám h. [—out]. **Syn.** Void; devoid; unoccupied; vacant. [takhliya.

**Emptying**, *n.* khálí hone ká kám,

**Empurple**, em-pur'pl, *v. t.* argawání rang rangná, bainjaní rangná.

**Empyreal**, em-pir'ē-al, *a.* khális ág yá roshní ká baná húá, ásmání, hawáí.

**Emu**, ē'mū, *n.* mulk i Australia kí ek chiriyá kí qism jo shutr-murg kí mánind hotí hai.

(Emu.)

**Emulate**, em'ū-lāt, *v. t.* L. *æmulus.* muqábala k., barábarí k., hamsarí k., hamchashmí k. [—in]. **Syn.** Rival; vie with; compete with.

**Emulation**, *n.* hamsarí, barábarí, sabqat kí khwáhish, ris, hiská, gairat.

**Emulous**, em'ū-lus, *a.* dúsre se barh jáne ká khwáhán, hamsarí k. w.

**Enable**, en-ā'bl, *v. t.* *en* and *able.* (make able) qúwat d., taqwiyat d., tawáná k.; (supply with means) wasíla báham p.; (authorize) ikhtiyár d., láiq k.

**Enact**, en-akt', *v. t.* hukm d., farmáná, thahráná, qánún ki rú se muqarrar k. [—by.] **Syn.** Ordain; decree; establish by law.

**Enactment**, en-akt'ment, *n.* kisí áín ke masauwade ko áín qarár d.

**Enamel**, en-am'el, *n.* F. *enmail.* áb, jilá;—*v. t.* mínákárí k., jilá d., áb d., rang ba rang k., koft k.

**Enamour**, en-am'er, *v. t.* F. *en* and *amour.* (inflame with love) 'áshiq k., farefta k., latthú k., shaidá k.; moh l. **Syn** Charm; captivate; fascinate.

**Encamp**, en-kamp', *v. t.* khaima d.; lashkar ko khaime men muqím k. [—on,—at]. [ma-istádagí, paráo.

**Encampment**, *n.* khaima zaní, khai-

**Encase**, en-cās, *v.t.* F. *en* and *caisae.* (to enclose, as in a cage) giláf k., band k., lapetná.

**Encaustic**, en-kaws'tik, *n.* or *a.* (burnt in) andar jalá húá; (enamelling) mínákárí.

**Enchant**, en-chant', *v. t.* L. *incantare.* farefta k., maftún k., mohná, tonná k., jádú k. [—by,—with]. **Syn.** Charm; captivate; enamour.

**Enchanter**, *n.* sáhir, jádúgar, tonhá.

**Enchantment**, *n.* jádúgarí, dil-rubáí, sihr, khushí.

**Enchase**, en-chās', *v. t.* F. *enchasser.* jarráú kám b., jarná, khudá húá kám banáná.

**Encircle**, en-ser'kl, *v. t.* muhásara k., halqa bándhná, gherná. **Syn.** Embrace; encompass; environ.

**Enclose**, en-klōz', *v. t.* band k., iháta k., gherná.

**Enclosure**, *n.* burj, hisár, chahárdíwárí, halqa-bandí, gherí húí jagah, sahn, raqba, iháta, halqa.

**Encomium**, en-kō'mi-um, *n.* G. *egkómion.* ta'ríf, tahsín, áfrín, madah. **Syn.** Praise: eulogy; laudation.

**Encompass**, en-kum'pas, *v. t.* (to encircle) gher l., halqa bándhná, [—with,—by]. **Syn.** Encircle; inclose; surround.

**Encore**, áng-kōr', *ad.* F. (once more, again) phir, bár dígar, dobára, phirphir;—*v. t.* phir mángná, phir cháhná.

**Encounter**, *n.* F. *encontre.* larái, jang, jadal, muqábala;—*v. t.* jang k., hamla k.; (to confront) muqábala k., larái k., muláqát k.

**Encourage**, en-kur'āj, *v. t.* *en* and *courage.* (animate, stimulate) dil barháná, dam d., himmat d., diláwar k., tahrík d., mustaqil k. **Syn.** Embolden; animate; cheer; incite.

**Encouragement**, *n.* (incentive) targíb, madad, taqwiyat, dilásá, tasallí.

**Encouraging**, *a.* himmat d.w., targíb-dih.

**Encroach**, en-krōch', *v. i.* F. *accrocher.* hamla k.; (to trespass) bejá madáḳhalat k., hadd torná. [—on, —upon]. [bejá k. w.

**Encroacher**, *n.* dast-daráz, daḳhl-

**Encroachment**, *n.* (unlawful intrusion) daḳhl i bejá, dast-darází.

**Encrust**, *v. t.* maṛhná, lesná.

**Encumber**, en-kum'ber, *v. t.* F. *encombrer.* (to load) bojh ḍ., ládná, phansáná. [—with]. **Syn.** Load; clog; oppress; overload; hinder.

**Encumbrance**, *n.* bojh, bár; aṭkáo, rok. **Syn.** Load; burden, impediment; hinderance.

**Encyclopedia**, en-si-kl̄ō-pē'di-a, *n.* G. *egkuklios.* dáira i 'ilm, jáma' ul 'ulúm, majma' ul 'ulúm, lugat.

**Encysted**, en-sist'ed, *a.* G. *en* and *kustis.* (inclosed in a vesicle or bag) thailí men lipṭá húá yá ḍálá húá.

**End**, end, *n.* A.-S. *ende.* (extremity) sirá, khúnṭ, áḳhir, kinára, intihá; (conclusion) tamámí, anjám, hadd; (object) matlab, murád, garaz; (broken piece) reza, ṭukṛá; **at an—**, ḳhatm hone par; **—up**, siná, paikán; **the—of his life**, maut ke qaríb; **the—that**, táki; **from one—to another**, sarásar; **for which—**, jis wajh se; **to no—**, be-fáida; **the farthest—of the earth**, ḳháwar; **to bring to an—**, tamám k.; **with this—in view**, is garaz se; **to what—**, kis wáste; **to this—**, is wajh se; **in the—**, áḳhirash; **to put an—to**, (to destroy) halák k., barbád k.; **from beginning to—**, sartápá, sarásar; **to—in smoke**, (to be useless) ráegán yá be-fáida ṭhaharná; **to stand on—**, (to stand erect) khaṛá honá;—*v. t.* ḳhatm k., tamám k., áḳhir k., saranjám k., halák k., ma'dúm k., yá h., [—with,—at].

**Endamage**, en-dam'āj, *v. t.* L. *en* and *dammus.* (to injure, to harm) nuqsán k., zarar pahunchánā.

**Endanger**, en-dān'jer, *v. t.* (to put to hazard) ḳhatre men ḍ., áfat yá ḳhauf men phansáná.

**Endear**, en-der'. *v. t.* 'azíz k., piyárá k. [—to].

**Endearment**, *n.* muhabbat ká mújib, ulfat ká sabab, ulfat, piyár; dostí, muhabbat. **Syn.** Caressing; caress; blandishment; fondling.

**Endeavour**, en-dev'er, *n.* F. *en devoir.* (an effort) koshish, sa'í, qasd: —*v. i.* (to attempt) koshish k., sa'í k., qasd k., zor márná. [ant.

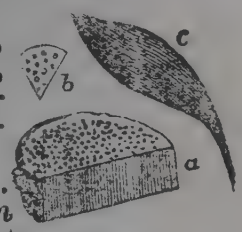
**Ending**, *n.* ḳhátima, tamámí, anjám,

**Endless**, end'les, *a.* be-anjám, hamesha, dawámí, be-páyán. **Syn.** Eternal; everlasting; infinite.

**Endlessness**, *n.* be-intihái, hameshagí, dawám.

**Endogen**, en'dō-jen, *n.* bhítar bhítar phailnewálá daraḳht.

**Endogenous**, *a.* G. *endon*, within, *gen*, root of *gignesthai*, to be produced, bhítar bhítar phailne w.



(Endogen.)

**Endorse**, en-dors', *v.t.* L. *in* upon, *dorsum* the back, dastḳhatt k., manzúr k., sahíh k. [—on,—with]. **Syn.** Superscribe; write on the back of.

**Endow**, en-dow', *v. t.* Norm. F. *endouer.* (to enrich) baḳhshná, waqf k., jahez d. [—with];—**ment**, *n.* 'atiya, baḳhshish, waqf; (gift of nature) jauhar, wasf, gun, hunar.

**Endurable**, en-dūr'a-bl, *a.* (tolerable) qábil i bardásht, sahne ke láiq. [qám.

**Endurance**, *n.* bardásht, sabr, isti-

**Endure**, en-dūr', *v. t.* L. *in* and *durare.* (to bear) bardásht k., sabr k., qáim r., sahná. **Syn.** Bear; continue; abide; submit. [istáda.

**Endwise**, end-wīz, *ad.* khaṛá, barpá,

**Enemy**, en'-i-mi, *n.* F. *ennemi.* dushman, haríf; **mortal—**, dushman i jání; **the—**, shaitán. **Syn.** Antagonist; adversary; foe; opponent.

**Energetic**, en-er-jet'ik, *a.* (forcible) muassir; (active) chálák; (having strength) puḳhta, mazbút, zoráwar. **Syn.** Potent; effective; vigorous.

**Energize**, en'er-jīz, *v. i.* (act with vigor) zor d., mutaharrik k.

**Energy**, en'er-ji, *n.* G. *en* and *ergon.* (might) zor, qúwat, bal, matánat. [—of,—in]. **Syn.** Vigor; spirit; zeal; strength.

**Enervate**, ē-ner'vāt, *a.* kamzor, nátáqat, za'íf, nahíf; dur-bal;—*v. t.* (to weaken) kamzor k., za'íf k., ná-tawán k. **Syn.** Weaken; debilitate; Enfeeble. [za'ífí, naqáhat.

**Enervation**, *n.* ná-tawání, kamzorí,

**Enfeeble**, en-fē'bl, *v.t.* (to debilitate) ná-tawán k., kamzor k., naqíh k., ná-táqat k. **Syn.** Weaken; debilitate.

**Enforce**, en-fōrs', *v. t.* *en* and *force*

(strengthen) sábit k., porhá k., mazbút k.; (put in force) járí k.; (force) ba-zor k.; (urge) tákíd k.; (compel) majbúr k.; (prove) sábit k. [rawáj, hukm, zor.

**Enforcement**, *n.* qúwat-dihí, ta'míl,

**Enfranchise**, en-fran'chīz, *v. t.* F. *en* and *franche.* ázád k.; (to set free) khalás k., rihá k., kisí shahr ko kháss huqúq d.; raís b., shámil k.

**Enfranchisement**, *n.* rihái, khalásí, wuh ikhtiyár jo gair-mulkí ko diyá jáwe.

**Engage**, en-gāj', *v. t.* F. *en* and *gage* (pledge) shart k.; (to attach) páband k.; (pledge to love) muhabbatána iqrár k.; (win, allure) farefta k.; (employ) naukar rakhná. mashgúl r.; (occupy) dakhl k.; (fight) larná, muqábala k. [—in, —for, —with].

**Engagement**, *n.* muqarrarí, pábandí, phansáo; (contract) shart, wa'da, qaul o qarár; (occupation) shugl; (fight) muqábala.

**Engaging**, *a.* piyárá, dil-rubá, dil-chasp;—*v. t.* háshiya yá jhálar lagáná. **Syn.** Attractive; winning.

**Engender**, en-jen'der, *v. t.* F. *engendrer.* (to beget) paidá k.; barpá k., janná, maujúd k. [—from]. **Syn.** Breed; generate; beget; produce; cause. [ála, injin.

**Engine**, en'jin, *n.* L. *ingenium.* kal,

**Engineer**, *n.* kal-sáz, top-kháne ká kár-kun, injíniar. [kí kár-guzárí.

**Engineering**, *n.* kal-sází, top-khána

**English**, ing'glish, *a.* From *Engle.* Angrezí, Inglistání.

**Engrave**, en-grāv', *v. t.* (to infix) khodná, qalam-kárí k., naqqáshí k., kanda k.

**Engraver**, *n.* muhr-kan, qalam-kár.

**Engross**, *v. t.* For *en gros.* motá yá bará k., bare khatt men likhná, jalí k.; (to absorb) khínch lená, jazb kar l., bilkull l., pakarná.

**Engulf**, en-gulf', *v. t.* jazb k., nigalná, sokná, **Syn.** Absorb; swallow up; engross.

**Enhance**, en-hans', *v. t.* Norm. F. *enhauncer* (to add, to augment) ziyáda k., qímat barháná; (to aggravate) sakht k., sangín k.

**Enhancement**, *n.* ziyádatí, beshí, izáfa, sangíní.

**Enigma**, ē-nig'ma, *n.* L. *œnigma.* chístán, mu'amma, pahelí. **Syn.** Riddle; puzzle.

**Enigmatical**, *a.* daqíq, ramz-ámez.

**Enjoin**, en-join', *v. t.* F. *enjoindre.* (direct earnestly) tákíd k.; (order) hukm d.; (admonish) nasíhat k.; (prevent) mumání'at k. [—on].

**Enjoy**, ed-joy', *v. t.* F. *en* and *joie.* (have joy in) khushí hásil k.; (have possession of) lená, páná, rakhná; (delight in) khush h., kámrán h., 'aish k., birájná; to—one's self. khush h.

**Enjoyment**, *n.* árám, khushí, asáish, maza, hazz, faiz.

**Enkindle**, en-kin'dl, *v. t.* (to inflame) sulgáná, bharkáná, jaláná, phúnkná.

**Enlarge**, en-lárj', *v. t.* F. *enlarger.* (make larger) ziyáda k., farákh k., barháná; (widen) wasí' k., kusháda k.; (increase) ziyáda k.; (set free) ázád k.;—upon,—on, (discuss fully) barháná; to—the heart, dil barháná. [—by,—with]. **Syn.** Increase; extend; expand.

**Enlargement**, *n.* afzáish, kushádagí, ziyádatí, rihái, mubálaga.

**Enlighten**, en-lit'n, *v. t.* A.-S. *enlihtan.* roshan k., munauwar k., núrání k.; (to instruct) tarbiyat k., 'aql d., khush k.

**Enlist**, en-list', *v. t.* (to enroll) bhartí k., nám likhná, naukar r.

**Enliven**, en-liv'n, *v. t.* (make alive) zinda k., jiláná; (animate) himmat d., chálák k.; (make cheerful) khush k. [—by,—with]. **Syn.** Animate; inspire; cheer; exhilarate.

**Enmity**, en'mi-ti, *n.* F. *inamitie.* 'adáwat, nafrat, dushmaní, bair, nifáq, bugz. **Syn.** Rancour; hostility; hatred; animosity.

**Ennoble**, en-nō'bl, *v. t.* (raise to nobility) amírí darja d., mu'azziz k., muhtaram k., musharraf k., sarfaráz k. [—by,—for].

**Ennui** ong-wī', *n.* F. from L. *in odio.* mándagí, sustí, nafrat. **Syn.** Listlessness; languor; wearisomeness.

**Enormity**, ē-nor'mi-ti, *n.* (depravity, atrocious crime) zabúní, burái, shiddat, kharábí, khiláf-dastúrí, gunáh i kabíra.

**Enormous**, *a.* L. *e* and *norma.* (excessive) bará, 'azím, ziyáda; (irregular) be-qá'ida: (beyond measure) be-intihá, be-hadd; (atrocious) makrúh; (depraved) niháyat kharáb. **Syn.** Immense; excessive; huge.

**Enough**, ē-nuf', *a.* A.-S. *genôh. genôg.* (sufficient) káfí, wáfí, bas; —*ad.* wáfí, azbas, bahut kuchh; —*n.* kifáyat, wafá. [k.

**Enquire**, *v. t.* (ask) púchhná, daryáft

**Enrage**, en-rāj', *v. t.* barham k., khafá k., gazab-nák k., bharkáná. [—with].

**Enrank**, en-rangk', *v. t.* F. *en* and *rang*. (to place in order) saff men rakhná, yá tartíb d. [khud.

**Enrapt**, *a.* niháyat khushí se, be-

**Enrapture**, en-rap'tūr, *v. t.* delight highly) bág bág k.; (enravish) khushí se be-khud k.

**Enravish**, en-rav'ish, *v. t.* (enrapture, to charm) niháyat khushí se be-khud k., bág bág k.

**Enrich**, en-rich', *v. t.* daulat-mand k., ganí k., táza k., zar-khez k., bakhshná, árásta k.

**Enrichment**, *n.* tawangarí, bakhshish, árástagí.

**Enrol**, en-rōl', *v. t.* fihrist yá daftar men darj k. [—in];—**ment**, *n.* ismnawísí, fihrist. [nazír.

**Ensample**, en-samp'l, *a.* namúna,

**Enshrine**, en-shrīn', *v. t.* (inclose in a shrine) pák jánkar mahfúz rakhná; (preserve) bachá rakhná.

**Enshroud**, *v. t.* lapetná, dhánpná, bacháná.

**Ensign**, en'sin, *n.* F. *enseigne*, paltan ká nishán, 'alámat nishánbardár.

**Enslave**, en-slāv', *v. t.* (to reduce to slavery) gulám k., asír k., qaid k. (Ensign).

**Enslavement**, *n.* gulám-sází, asírí, gulámí.

**Ensnare**, *v. t.* (to entrap) phande se pakarná, fareb se giriftár k., wargaláná. **Syn.** Entrap; catch; inveigle, allure.

**Ensue**, en-sū', *v. t.* Norm F. *ensuer*. (to follow) píchhe h., á parná, wáqi' h., á jáná, honá. [—from]. **Syn.** Follow, succeed; come after.

**Entablature**, en-tab'la-tūr, *n.* L. *in* and *tabula*. sitún ke sir ká naqsha. [kí wirásat thabráná. [—on].

**Entail**, *v. t.* F. *en* and *tailler*. jáedád

**Entailment**, *n.* qá'ida se wirásat.

**Entangle**, en-tang'gl. *v. t.* phansáná, gherná; (to embarrass) ghabrá d.

**Enter**, en'ter, *v t.* F. *entrer*. (initiate) dákhil k.; (go or come into) andar jáná, yá áná, paithná, ghusná, samáná; (set down in writing) mundarij k., likhná;—**upon**, to begin) shurú' k.;—**into**, shart k.; (appreciate) pasand k.; for, or to —**the list**, (to enlist) nám likhná; —**up**, likh lená;—**with**, 'ádat ko ma'lúm k.; to—**a profession**, tijárat k.; pesha k.; to—**into detail**, (to particularise) fardan fardan bayán k.; to—**into collision**, jhagrá k.; dhakká dhukkí k.; to—**the mind**, dil men samáná. [—at,—by].

**Enterprise**, en'ter-priz, *n.* F. *entreprendre*. hausila, muhimm, sakht kám;—*v. t.* (to undertake) háth men l., sa'í k., koshish k.

**Enterprising**, *a.* hausila-mand, jánbáz, dil-chalá, diler.

**Entertain**, en-ter-tān', *v. t.* F. *entretenir*. (converse with) bát chít k.; (amuse) khush k.; receive hospitably) mihmání k.; (maintain) qáim rakhná, naukar rakhná; to—**a hope**, ummed rakhná. [—by, —with]. **Syn.** Amuse; divert; maintain.

**Entertainer**, *n.* mez-bán, mihmándár, dil-bahláne w.

**Entertaining**, *a.* dil-chasp, farhatangez, dil-bahláú.

**Entertainment**, *n.* mihmání, ziyáfat; guftogú; dillagí, khel kúd. **Syn.** Amusement; diversion; recreation.

**Enthrone**, en-thrōn', *v. t.* takht par bithláná, bádsháhí darja d.; singásan par bithláná.

**Enthusiasm**, en-thū'zi-azm, *n.* G. *enthousiasmos*. sargarmí, josh, wajd, ta'assub, shauq. [—for]. **Syn.** Ecstasy; fanaticism; religious frenzy.

**Enthusiast**, *n.* G. *enthousiatis*, sargarm, behúda khiyál k., w., pur-shauq, muta'assib, majzúb; **Syn.** Fanatic; devotee; bigot; zealot. [pur-shauq.

**Enthusiastic**, *a.* sargarm, pur-josh,

**Entice**, en-tīs', *v-t.* Norm. F. *enticer*. (allure) lubháná, phusláná; (incite) targíb d., bahkáná; (tempt) ázmáná. [—by,—to]. **Syn.** Allure; coax; decoy; seduce; tempt.

**Enticeable**, *a.* targíb-dih, qábil i-kashish; lubháne jog.

**Enticement**, *n.* dil-farebí, dil-rubáí.

**Entire**, en-tīr', *a.* F. *entier*. (whole) tamám o kamál, bilkull, sartápá, tamám, kull, sab. **Syn.** Complete; unbroken; full.

**Entitle**, en-tī'tl, *v. t.* Norm. F. *entitler*. nám d., haqqdár k., khitáb d. [—to].

**Entity**, en'tī-ti, *n.* L. *entitas*, from *ens*, *entis*, thing. hastí, wajúd. **Syn.** Being; existence.

**Entomb**, en-tōōm', *v. t.* (to bury to inter) dafn k., gárná. [—in].

**Entomology**, en-tom-ol'o-ji, *n.* G. *entomon* and *logos*. hashrát-ul-'arz-náma, kíre-makoron ká bayán.

**Entrails** en'trālz, *n. pl.* F. *entrailles*.

(the bowels) ánten, antríyán, roda.

**Entrance**, en'trans, *n.* ráh, ámad, dákhila, ágáz, ibtidá, darwáza; -hall, *n.* báhar yá ámad raft ká dálán. **Syn.** Entry; passage; door; beginning. [—to, —on].

**Entrance**, *v. t. en* and *trance.* bekhud k., gashí men l., sakte yá wajd men d. **Syn.** Charm; enrapture.

**Entrap**, en-trap', *v. t.* (to ensnare) phánsná, jál yá phande se pakarná, [—in]. **Syn.** Ensnare; entangle; decoy.

**Entreat**, en-trēt', *v. t.* (to beseech) darkhwást k., iltijá k., sulúk k., guftogú k. **Syn.** Beseech; beg; solicit; crave. [khwást.

**Entreaty**, *n.* minnat, 'arz, dar-

**Entrepot**, ong-tr-pō', *n.* F. (a magazine, a warehouse) makhzan, ganj, bandargáh. [supurd k.

**Entrust**, en-trust', *v. t*, saunpná,

**Entry**, en'tri, *n.* F. *entrée.* darwáza, dákhila.

**Entwine**, en-twīn', or Entwist, *v. t.* bhánjná, batná, mororná.

**Enumerate**, ē-nū'mer-āt, *v. t.* L. *e* and *numerare.* (count) shumár k., ginná; (recapitulate) tafsíl k., phir kahná. [gintí.

**Enumeration**, *n.* shumár, hisáb,

**Enunciate**, ē-nun'si-āt, *v. t.* L. *enunciare.* (pronounce) sunáná; (inform) khabar d.; (give forth) záhir k.; (proclaim) mashhúr k.; (declare) bayán k.

**Envelop**, en-vel'up, *v. t.* F. *envelopper.* (to surround) malfúf k.; dhánpná, gherná. [—in]. **Syn.** Wrap; fold.

**Envelope**, ang'vel-op, *n*, lifáfa, giláf,

**Envelopment**, *n.* (entanglement, perplexity) pech o táb, iztaráb. phansáo, atkáo.

**Envenom**, en-ven'um, *v. t.* zahr-dár k.; (taint) álúda k.; (enrage) gazab-nák k., barham k. **Syn.** Enrage; exasperate; provoke.

**Enviable**, en'vi-a-bl, *a.* hasad ke qábil, qábil i rashk, dil-pasand.

**Envious**, en'vi-us, *a.* F. *envieux.* hásid, bad-andesh, dhái. **Syn.** Jealous; disposed to envy.

**Environ**, en-vi'run, *v. t.* F. *environ.* (to encompass), gherná, iháta k.

**Environs**, *n. pl.* gird o pesh, atráf. **Syn.** Neighbourhood, vicinity.

**Envoy**, *n.* F. *envoyer.* bádsháhí elchí.

**Envy**, en'vi, *v. t.* hasad k., rashk k., jalná, nárází se d. [—for]; —*n.* F. *envie.* hasad, rashk, jalan, dáh.

**Eolian**, ē-ō'li-an, *a.* (pertaining to Æola, or the god of the winds) Æolis yá hawá ke deotá ke muta'alliq.

**Epaulet**, ep'awl-et, *n.* F. *epdulette.* phundná yá jhabbá jo sipáhion ke kándhe par rakhá játá hai.

**Ephah**, ē'fa, *n.* H. *éphah* (a Hebrew measure) 'Ibráni náp.

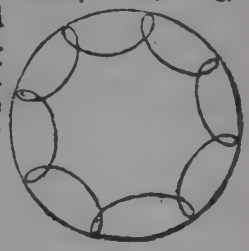
**Ephemeral**, ef-em'er-al, *a.* thore din jínewálá, kam-zíst, qalíl ul hayát. **Syn.** Short-lived; transitory.

**Ephemeris**, *n.* G. *ephemeros.* taqwím, pattrá, sitáron ká roz-námcha.

**Epic**, ep'ik, *n.* masnawí jis men mashhúr logon kí bahádurí ká bayán ho. **Syn.** Narrative; poem; heroic poem.

**Epicure**, ep'i-kūr, *n.* shikam-parwar, petú, 'aiyásh. **Syn.** Sensualist; voluptuary.

**Epicycloid**, ep-i-sī'kloid, *n.* G. *epikuklos.* and *eidos*, form. khamdár lakíren jo kisí mahdúd dáire ke bhítar yá báhar ápas men milí húí khínchí jáwen.



(Epicycloid)

**Epidemic**, ep-i-dem'ik, *a.* G. *epidemos.* phailánewálá, 'álamgír sáir; —*n.* 'ámm wabá, 'álamgír. bímárí. **Syn.** Prevailing; prevalent; common.

**Epigram**, ep'i-gram, *n.* G. *epi* and *graphein.* latífa, nukta, rubá'í, gazal. [—on, —upon, —by].

**Epilepsy**, ep'i-lep-si, *n.* G. *epilepsia* (falling sickness) mirgí, sara',

**Epileptic**, *a.* mirgiyá, masrú'; apasmárí.

**Epilogue**, ep'i-log, *n.* G. *epilogos.* khátima, naql ke ákhir kí gazal yá taqrír.

**Episcopacy**, ē-pis'kō-pas-i, *n.* G. *epi* and *skopein.* intizám i Kalísiyá ba-zar'ie Bishop.

**Episcopal**, *a.* Bishop ká; —ian, *n.* Bishop ke intizám ká pairau yá tarafdár. [ká 'uhda, imámat.

**Episcopate**, ē-pis'kō-pāt, *n.* Bishop

**Episode**, ep'i-sōd, *n.* G. *epi* and *eisodos.* qissa dar qissa, bát men bát. **Syn.** Digression; incidental, narrative.

**Epistle**, ē-pis'l, *n.* G. *epistolē.* maktúb, khatt, ruqq'a, rasúlon ke khatt.

..ary, ē-pis'tō-lar-i, *a.* mak-
.. khatt ke muta'alliq.
..ph, ep'i-taf, *n.* G. *epi* and
..*phos.* kitába i qabr. **Syn.** In-
..ription. [khitáb **Syn.** Title.
..het, *n.* G *epithetos.* sifat, laqab,
..tome, ē pit'ō-mi, *n.* G. *epitome.*
..bridgment) iḳhtisár, intiḳháb,
..hulása. [ of,—by]. **Syn.** Abridg-
..ment; abstract; summary, synop-
..is.
..tomize, ē-pit'ō-mīz, *v. t.* (to
..bridge) intiḳháb k., iḳhtisár k.,
..khulása k.
..och, ē'pōk, *n.* G. *epoche.* san, tá-
..ríḳh, sákhá, sál. **Syn.** Era; time;
..date; period; age. [qism kí dawá.
..som Salt, ep'sum-sawlt, *n.* ek
..uable, ē'kwa-bl, *a.* L. *æquus.*
..even, uniform) barábar, eksán,
..hamwár.
..qual, ē'kwal, *a.* L. *æquus.* (alike)
..eksán, masáwí; (even) hamwár;
..(uniform) barábar; (impartial)
..be-tarafdár; (just) munsif; (ade-
..quate) láiq; muwáfiq. [—of,—to];
..—*v. t.* barábar k., masáwí k.,
..hamwár k., eksán k.
..quality, *n.* (uniformity) muwáfiqat,
..barábarí, hamsarí. [barábar.
..qualization, *n.* masáwat, eksání,
..qualize, ē'kwal-īz, *v. t.* hamwár k.,
..barábar k., eksán k.
..quanimity, ē-kwa-nim'i-ti, *n.* L.
..*æquus* and *animus.* (evenness of
..d) qarár, sanjídagí, saláhiyat,
..hamwár..í. [ta'díl.
..quation, *v.* ..kwā'shun, *n.* masáwat,
..quator, ē-kw..ā'ter, *n.* ḳhatt i
..istiwá, ḳhatt i ..idál.
..quatorial, ē-kwa-to..-al, *a.* ḳhatt
..i istíwá ká.
..questrian, ē-kwes'tri-an, *n.* sáwár,
..ghore ká sawár, shah-sawár. **Syn.**
..Horseman; rider; cavalier.
..quidistant, ē-kwi-dis'tant, *a.* L.
..*æquus* and *distans.* ham fásila,
..barábar, dúr.
..quilateral, ē-kwi-lat'er-
..al, *a.* L. *æquus* and
..*latus.* mutasáwí ul
..azla', har jánib bará-
..bar
..quilibrium, ē-kwi-lib'ri-
..um, *n.* L. *æquus* and
..*libra.* (equality of (Equilateral.)
..weight) ham-wazní, i'tidál,
..mu'ádalat. **Syn** Equal balance.
..quinox, e'kwi-noks, *n.* L. *æquus*
..and *nox.* rát o din kí barábarí,
..ikkíswín March aur bíswín
..ko wáqi' hotí hai; the
..rabí', vishnú-
..pad; the autumnal—, i'tidál i
..ḳharíf; harípad.
..quip, ē-kwip', *v. t.* F. *équiper* (to
..adorn) árásta k., taiyár k. **Syn.**
..Furnish; provide; fit out.
..quipage, *n.* sawárí ká asbáb, sáz o
..sámán; (retinue) rikáb, jilau. **Syn.**
..Apparatus; equipment; furniture.
..quipment, *n.* taiyárí, árástagí,
..sámán, lawázima.
..quiponderate, e-kwi-pon'der āt, *v.*
..*i.* L. *æquus* and *ponderare.* wazn
..men barábar h., masáwí ul wazn h.
..quitable, ek'wi-ta-bl, *a.* munsif,
..be-tarafdár, 'ádil, **Syn.** Just;
..impartial; fair; upright.
..quity, *n.* L. *æquus.* insáf, 'adl,
..haqq, rástí.
..quivalent, ē'kwiv'a-lent, *a.* L.
..*æquus* and *valere.* ham-qímat,
..ham-táqat, ham-liyáqat, mustá-
..wí;—*n.* barábarí, 'iwazí [ to].
..quivocal, ē-kwiv'ō-kal, *a.* L. *æquus*
..and *vox.* mashkúk, zú-ma'ni,
..mushtabah, mubham, muzabzab,
..pechída. **Syn.** Ambiguous; doubt-
..ful; uncertain.
..quivocate, ē-kwiv'ō-kāt, *v. i.* L.
..*equivocus.* zú-ma'ni alfáz ká
..isti'mál k., pech kí bát kahná.
..quivocation, *n.* (ambiguity of
..speech) zú-ma'ni alfáz, gol-mál,
..ibham, tazabzab, pher phár, pech
..kí bát.
..ra, ē'ra, *n.* L. *æra.* F. *ère.* san, sam-
..bat, táríḳh. **Syn.** Epoch; period;
..date; age.
..radicate, ē-rad'i-kāt, *v. t.* L. *e* and
..*radix,* nest k., bekh-kaní k., isti-
..sál k. **Syn** Extirpate; uproot;
..destroy.
..radication, *n.* bekh-kaní, ist'sál.
..rase, e-rās', *v. t.* L. *erasen,* nikál
..d., hakk k., maho k., metná.
..raser, ē-rās'er, *n.* nikál d. w., chhíl-
..newálá, naharní, kazlak.
..re, ār, *ad.* A.-S. *ær.* Ger. *ér.* Icel.
..*ár.* Go. *air.* peshtar, pesh azín;—
..while, *ad.* thore roz guzre, is ke
..áge;—now, qabl-azín.
..re, ār, *prep.* qabl, pahle, áge.
..rect, ē-rekt', *a.* L. *erectus* (upright)
..sídhá; (directed upward) istáda,
..mustaqím; (bold) mustaqil, bebák.
..rect, *v. i.* L. *erigere* (set upright)
..khará k.; (raise) buland k.; (build)
..banáná; (to settle) qáim k., barpá
..k. **Syn.** Set up; raise; elevate;
..build; found.
..rection, *n.* ta'mír, 'imárat, istih-
..kám. **Syn.** Building; structure;
..edifice. [men, jald.
..relong, ār'long, *ad.* thore 'arse

**Ermine**, er'min, *n.* F. *hermine.* qáqum, ek chhoṭá jánwar yá us ká bál.

**Err**, er, *v. i.* L. *errare*, (wander from the right way) gumráh h.; (rove) áwára h.; (mislead bhaṭakná; (mistake) galatí k.; (in singing) áwáz ṭúṭná.

**Errand**, er'and, *n.* A.-S. *ærende.* (mission) paigám; (message) kám; go on an—, kám par j.

**Errant**, er'ant, *a.* L. *errare* (roving) áwára, sargardán; (wild) zalíl, kharáb.

**Erratic**, er-at'ik, *a.* L. *erraticus.* (eccentric) ghúmtá húá, sargardán, be-qá'ida, sailání, ramtá.

**Erratum**, er-ā'tum, *n.* L. *errare.* galatí, galat-náma; —*pl* erratá.

**Erroneous**, er-rō'ni-us, *a.* galat, nádurust [khatá, bhúl, chúk, sahw.

**Error**, er'er, *n.* L. *error.* galatí,

**Erudite**, er ū-dīt, *a.* L. *e* and *rudis.* 'álim, fazil, bidyáwán. Syn. Learned; lettered; well-read.

**Erudition** *n* 'ilm, jauhar, fazílat, bidiyá. Syn. Knowledge; learning; lore; scholarship.

**Eruption**, ē-rup'shun, *n.* L. *eruptio.* ámás, sújan, dadrá, phorá, khurúj, ubhár; — **of volcano**, dhadak, phuphkár; —**of small-pox**, sítlánikás.

**Eruptive**, *a.* phúṭ nikalnewálá.

**Erysipelas**, er-i-sip'el-as, *n.* G. *eruthros* and *pella.* surkh-bádá, dadrá, bimb. [dadrá sá.

**Erysipelous**, *a* surkh-báda-dár,

**Escalade**, es-ka-lād', *n.* F., It. *scalata*, L. *scala.* (a ladder) kamandandazí, qil'a kí díwár ká charháo. Syn. Scale. [kamand.

**Escalade**, *v.t* sírhí lagákar charhná,

**Escape**, es-kāp', *v. t.* F. *echapper.* gurez k., bhágná, bachná, chhipná; to—one's notice, ánkh bachána; to have a narrow or hair breadth—, mushkil se bachná; —*n.* bhágar, rihái, bacháo, bhúl, [—from, —to].

**Escapement**, es-kāp'ment, *n.* bhágar, gharí ká ek purza.

**Escarp**, es-kárp', *v. t.* F. *scarpe*, (to slope) ḍhálú banána, ḍhál k.

**Escheat**, es-chēt', *n* O. Eng. *eschete*, L. *cadere*, lá-wáris mál, bait-ul-mál; —*v. i.* lá-wáris mál h.

**Eschew**, es-chōō', *v. t.* O. Eng. *eschewe*, Ger. *scheuen.* (to shun) báz rakhná, kanára k., tark k. Syn. Avoid; shun.

**Escort**, es'kort, *v. t.* (to guard) muháfizat ke liye sáth j., ardalí men j; —*n.* F. *escorte* (guard) badrá, muháfiz, nigáhbán.

**Esculent**, es'kū-lent, *a.* L. *esculentus.* (suitable for food) kháe já ke qábil; —*n.* (edible substance) kháne kí chíz.

**Escutcheon**, es-kuch'un, *n.* F. *ecussion* (the shield of a family ensign, armorial) khándání dhál, bare gharáne kí nishándár dhál.

**Esotoric**, es-ō-ter'ik, *a.* G. *esoteros.* (secret) poshída; gupt.

**Especial**, es-pesh'i-al, *a.* L. *species.* kháss, afzal, makhsús. Syn. Peculiar; special; particular.

**Esplanade**, es-pla-nād', *n.* F. L. *planus.* qil'a ke sámhne ká maidán.

**Espousal**, es-pouz'al, *n.* F. *epousailles* (betrothal) mangní; (adoption) qabúl; (protection) himáyat, pushtí, hifázat.

**Espouse**, *v. t.* F. *epouser.* (betroth) mangní k.; (wed) biyáh k.; (uphold) madad d. [—to].

**Espy**, es-pī', *v. t.* F. *epier.* (to watch, to observe) dúr se dekhná, jhánkná, nigahbání k.

**Esquire**, es-kwīr', *n.* F. *escu*, now *écu.* shield. mumtáz, sawár ká mulázim, ek khitáb, bahádur.

**Essay**, es-sā', *v. t.* (endeavour) koshish k., qasd k.; (experiment) ázmáná. [—on]. Syn. Attempt, trial; endeavour; effort.

**Essay**, es'sā, *n.* Norm. F. *essai* (a treatise) risála; (endeavour) koshish, —**of metals**, kas, táo, 'ay[illegible].

**Essayist**, *n.* risála-nawís.

**Essence**, es'sens, *n.* L. *essentia*, jauhar, zát, [illegible]ssiyat, asl, wujúd, 'itr, ch[illegible], —*v. t.* mu'attar k., khushbúdár k.

**Essential**, es-sen'shl-al. *a.* (necessary) zarúrí; (important) bhárí; (pure) aslí, khális. [—to]. Syn. Vital; necessary; pure.

**Essential**, *n.* wujúd, hastí, asl bát. Syn. Nature; first principle.

**Establish**, es-tab'lish, *v. t.* F. *etablir* qáim k., jamáná, thík k., muqarrar k. mazbút k. [—on, —at].

**Estabishment**, *n.* (fixed state) hastí, qiyám, bar-qarárí; (confirmation) taqrrur, ba[illegible]lí, intizám; (foundation) bunyád; (income) tankhwáh, ámad; (established church) Sarkárí Kalísiyá.

**Estate**, es'tāt, *n.* F. *etat.* (condition of life) hálat, amlák, ta'alluqa zamíndárí; (property) mírás, jáedád; (political class) darja, sarkár, bádshahat, 'izzat; (fr-

ship) dostí; (liking) pasand

**Esteem**, es-tēm', *v. t.* L. *estimare.* qadr k., 'azíz jánná, muhabbat k., 'izzat k., khiyál k. [—for]. —*n.* (great regard) liház, mán; (respect) ta'zím, piyár, cháh, qadr.

**Estimable**, es'tim-a-bl, *a.* L. *æstimabilis.* mu'azziz, muhtarim, nekbakht, qadr ke láiq. **Syn.** Worthy; good; excellent; meritorious.

**Estimate**, es'tim-āt, *v. t.* L. *æstimare* takhmína k., tashkhís k., andáz k., shumár k.; (value) qadr k. [—for,—at]. *n* (valuation) qímat; (reckoning) takhmína; (esteem) qadr, 'izzat; (compute) shumár; (calculate) hisáb, tashkhís.

**Estimation**, *n.* shumár, hisáb, qadr, 'izzat, samajh. **Syn.** Calculation; computation; honor; regard.

**Estrange**, es-trānj', *v. t* F. *etranger.* (to altenate, withdraw) dúr k., farq d., be-gána k., muhabbat khinch l. [—by,—from].

**Estrangement**, es-trānj'ment, *n.* (alienation) be-gánagí, 'aláhidagí, tanaffur, tafáwat, farq.

**Estuary**, est'ū-ar-i, *n.* L. *estuare.* (a frith) samundar ká khol, muhaná. [wag.

**Etc, or et cetera**, et-set'er-a, *n.* L.

**Etch**, ech, *v. t.* Ger. *ätzen* (to delineate) naqsha yá taswír b. [—in].

**Eternal**, ē-tern'al, *a.* F. *æternel*, L. *eternus.* (everlasting, ceaseless, azalí o abadí, láezál, lá-intihá) dáim, qáim; —*n.* Khudá. **Syn.** Infinite; endless.

**Eternity**, ē-tern'i-ti, *n.* L. *æternitas.* bameshagí. **Syn.** Perpetuity; endless duration.

**Eternize**, ē-tern'īz, *v. t.* qáim k., abadí k., lá-intihá k.

**Etesian**, ē-tē'zhi-an, *a.* F. *œtesien*, L. *etesius.* Gr *ctesios*, annual *etos*, a year, faslí, mausimí, waqtí.

**Ether**, ē'ther, *n.* G. *aithèr.* hawá i khális, asír.

**Ethereal**, *a.* (tennous) khális hawá ká; (celestial) ásmání, asírí.

**Ethical**, eth'ik-al, *a.* G. *èthos.* 'ilm i akhláq ká.

**Ethics**, *n. sing.* (doctrine of morality) 'ilm i akhláq, nasíhat-náma.

**Ethiopian**, ē-thi-ōp'i-an, *n.* Ethiopia ká báshinda, zangí, shídí, habshí.

**Ethiopic**, Ethiopia ká.

**Ethnical**, eth'nik-al, *a.* G. *ethnikos.* (heathen, pagan) but-parast, mushrik, gabr, gair mulk ká, be-gáná.

**Ethnography**, eth-nog'ra-fi, *n.* G. *ethnos* and *graphein.* Insán kí mukhtalif qaumon aur un ke taur o taríqon ká bayán.

**Ethnology**, eth-nol'o-ji, *n.* G. *ethnos* and *logos.* insán ká bayán.

**Etiquette**, et-i-ket', *n* F (decorum) ádáb, takallufát. [ishtiqaqí.

**Etymological**, et-i-mō-loj'ik-al, *a.*

**Etymologist**, *n.* ishtiqáq-dán.

**Etymology**, et-i-mol'o-ji, *n.* G. *etumon* and *logos* sarf, ishtiqáq i alfáz, wajh i tasmiya; (*in Gram.*) sarf.

**Eu**, (a Greek prefix signifying well, easy, advantageous; entire) khúb, ásán, kull.

**Eucharist**, ū'kar-ist, *n.* G. *eucharistia.* (holy, sacrament) muqaddas 'Ashá i Rabbání.

**Eucharistic**, *a.* 'Ashá i Rabbání ká.

**Eudiometer**, ū-di-om'et-er, *n.* G. *eudios* and *metron.* ek ála jis se hawá kí safáí yá us kí miqdár ká andáza ma'lúm hotá hai.

**Eulogist**, ū'lo-jist, *n.* maddáh, saná-khwán, ta'ríf k., w. **Syn.** Encomiast; panegyrist; extoller.

**Eulogium**, ū-lō'ji-um, *n.* L. from G. *eulogia.* madah, saná, ta'ríf. [—on,—for]. **Syn.** Praise; eulogy.

**Eulogy**, ū'lo-ji, *n.* G. *eulogia.* ta'ríf, saná, madah. (Eudiometer.) **Syn.** Encomium; panegyric.

**Eunuch**, ū'nuk, *n.* G. *eune* and *echein.* khoja, hijrá, khwája-sará

**Euphony**, ū'fō-ni, *n.* G. *eu* and *phōnē.* khush-áwází, tahsín i talaffuz.

**European**, ū-rō-pē'an, *n.* Farangí, ahl i Yúrap.

**Evacuate**, ē-vak'ū-āt, *v t.* L. *e* and *vacuus.* (empty) khálí k.; (leave) chhorná, tark k.; (throw out) khárij k. **Syn.** Vacate; quit; leave.

**Evacuation**, *n.* ikhráj; dast; mauqúfí.

**Evade** ē-vād', *v. t.* L. *e* and *vadere.* (escape from) bachná; (slip away) bhág j.; (elude) dhokhá deke nikal j.; (shuffle) tál matol k. [—from, —to].

**Evanescent**, ev-an-es'ent, *a.* L. *e* and *vanescere.* (vanishing) gáib h. w., guzar j. w., káfúr ho j. w.

**Evangelical**, e-van-jel'ik-al, *a.* G. *euaggelikos.* Injíl ke mutábiq.

**Evangelist**, *n.* 'Ísá kí tawáríkh likhnewálá, wá'iz i Injíl, Injíl-nawís; the four—s, Matí, Marqus, Lúqá aur Yúhanná.

**Evangelize**, *v. t.* 'Ísáí mazhab ko záhir k., Injíl ká wa'z k.

**Evaporate**, ē-vap'er-āt, *v. i.* L. *e* and *vaporare.* (to fly away in vapour) bukhár bankar ur j., káfúr ho j.:—*a* urá húá, súkhá.

**Evaporation**, *n.* bukhár, tabkhír, Syn. Vapourization.

**Evasion**, ē-vā'zhun, *n.* (artifice) bahána, híla, fareb. **Syn.** Shift; subterfuge; prevarication.

**Evasive**, ē-vā'siv, *a.* (clusive) dhokhe-báz, híla-báz, farebí, gol mol, muzabzab

**Eve**, ēv, *n.* shám, kisí teohár kí aglí shám; **on the—of**, musta'id, taiyár, barwaqt.

**Eve**, *n.* Hauwá.

**Even**, ē'vn, *a.* A.-S. *efen* (level) hamwár, chauras, eksán; (equal) barábar; (smooth) chikná; (not odd) juft, (impartial) be tarafdár; (calm) sanjída; (uniform) yaksán; (owing nothing) barábar;—*int.* sach;—*v. t.* hamwár k., musattah k.;—*ad.* ba-'ainahí, bhí, yahán tak, waisá hí, hán, bale;—**so**, sach;—**handed**, *a.* be-tarafdár, munsif;—**tide**, e'vn-tīd, *n.* shám ká waqt;—**on ground**, (with equal advantage) fáida-i-hamdígar. [—with]. [the decline of life) pírí.

**Evening**, *n.* shám, magrib. 'asr;

**Evenness**, *n.* barábarí, rástí, sanjídagí.

**Event**, ē-vent', *n.* L. *e* and *venire*, (anything which happens) májará, wáqi'a; (end) anjám; (incident) ahwál, hádisa; (issue) natíja; **in the—**, ahyánan; **at all—s**, ba-har hál, ba-har súrat. [—in]. **Syn.** Incident; issue and result.

**Eventful**, *a.* (full of incidents) bhárí, sangín, pur-májara. [rí, 'ázizí.

**Eventual**, ē-vent'ū-al, *a*, qáti', ákhi-

**Eventuate**, *v. t.* wáqi' h.; (issue) nikalná; (terminate) anjám p.

**Ever**, *ad.* A.-S. *äfer.* kabhí; (always) hamesha; (without end) sadá;—**and—**, hamesha;—**and anon**, kabhí kabhí; **for—**, hamesha; **for—and a day**, (eternally) hamesha.

**Evergreen**, ev'er-grēn, *a.* sadá-bahár, hamesha tar o táza;—*n.* sadá bahár darakht.

**Everlasting**, *a.* hamesha ká, abadí, dáim, qáim, lá-zawál. **Syn.** Eternal; endless; immortal;—*n.* abadí, hameshagí. [sadá.

**Evermore**, *ad.* hamesha, mudám,

**Every**, ev'er-i, *a.* A.-S. *äfre* and *älc.* har, har ek, har kas;—**whit**, bilkull; **on—side**, cháron taraf;—**day**, *a.* 'ámm, ma'múlí, ráij, har roz;—**where**, *ad.* har kahín, sab jagah;—**now and them**, (often) kabhí kabhí, gáh gáh

**Evict**, ē-vikt', *v. t.* L. *e* and *vincere.* qánúní hukm se le l.; (to expel from) be-dakhl k. [—from].

**Eviction**, *n.* (dispossession) be-dakhlí.

**Evidence**, ev'i-dens. *n* (witness) gawáhí shahádat; (clearness) safáí; (proof) súbút, gawáh, sháhid;—*v. t.* sábít k., gawáhí d.

**Evident**, *a.* L. *e* and *videre.* (plain) sáf; (apparent) 'alániya, saríh; (manifest) záhir, áshkár, hawaidá, mubarhan; (notorious) mashhúr. **Syn.** Manifest; clear; obvious; plan.

**Evil**, ē'vil, *a.* A.-S. *efel.* (bad) bad, zabún, kharáb; (wicked) sharír; unhappy) khwár, ná-khush. **Syn.** Mischievous; hurtful; wicked; bad;—*n.* kharábí, burái, badí, zabúní, khwárí, nuqsán; (disease) bímárí;—*ad.* kharáb taur se, nuqsán se;—**eye**, ē'vil-ī, *n.* bad-nigáhí, chashm i bad;—**one**, ē'vil-wun, *n.* shaitán;—**speaking**, ē'vil-spēking, *n.* bad-goí, chugal-khorí;—**minded**, bad-bátin, mufsid, bad-andesh.

**Evince**, ē-vins', *v. t.* L. *e* and *vincere.* (prove) sábit k.; (overcome) gálib h; (show) záhir k., jatáná, áshkárá k. [hone ke qábil.

**Evincible**, *a.* (demonstrable) sábit

**Evoke**, ē-vōk', *v. t.* L *e* and *vocare.* (summon forth) buláná, pukárná. [—from].

**Evolution**, *n.* (development) numáish, izhár, dikháo, namúd, **Syn.** Evolving; unfolding; expansion.

**Evolve**, ē-volv', *v. t.* L. *evolvere.* (open out) kholná, dikhláná, záhir k., suljháná. **Syn.** Unroll; unfold.

**Ewe**, ū, *n.* A.-S. *eowu*, L. *ovis*, G. *ois*, Gael. *ai.* bherí, mesh, bher.

**Ewer**, ū'er. *n.* O. Eng. *eure.* karwá, surahí, lotá, badhná.

**Ex**, eks, (out of) ma'zúl, be, bagair.

**Exact**, egz-akt', *a.* L. *exactus.* (right) durust; (honest) diyánatdár; (careful) hoshiyár; (precise) púrá, thík; (punctual) waqt ká páband, mukammal, muntazim, sádiq, khará, sáf. [—in]. **Syn.** Accurate; precise; methodical; careful;—*v. t.* taqázá k.. talab k., cháhná, darkhwást k., da'wa k., jabran l. [—from]. **Syn.** Demand; require; extort.

**Exaction**, *n.* dast-darází, matálaba, bejá da'wá, taqázá, rusúm; (tribute) mahsúl, lagtá. **Syn.** Extortion; contribution; tribute.

**Exactness**, *n.* durustí; báríkí, nazákat.

**Exaggerate**, egz-aj'er-āt, *v. t.* L. *ex* and *aggerare*, (heap up) jama' k.; (amplify) mubálaga k.; (state to high) ziyáda karke kahná, baṛháná; lambá chauṛá k.

**Exaggeration**, *n.* (amplification) mubálaga, asl se ziyáda bayán.

**Exalt**, egz-awlt', *v. t.* L. *ex* and *altus*. (raise on high) buland k., baṛháná, taraqqí d.; (lift up) uṭháná; (praise) ta'ríf k.; (magnify) sarfaráz k.; (make sublime) afzal k.; (refine) a'lá ruṭbá d. [—from,—to,—by].

**Exaltation**, *n.* sarfarází, irtifá', bulandí, baṛáí, taraqqí, ta'ríf. **Syn.** Elevation; dignity; extol.

**Examination**, *n.* imtihán, ázmáish, jánch, taftísh, tajwíz, tahqíqát. **Syn.** Inspection; observation; inquiry.

**Examine**, egz-am'in, *v. t.* L. *examinare*. imtihán k., suwál púchhná, parakhná, jánchná, tajwíz k., ázmáná, tahqíq k., talásh k., [—into,—on]. **Syn.** Discuss; debate; scrutinize; explore.

**Example**, egz-am'pl, *n.* L. *exemplum*. misál, namúna, nazír; **to set an**—, namúna dikhláná; **as for**—, masalan. **Syn.** Precedent; case; instance.

**Exasperate**, egz-as'per-āt, *v. t.* L. *ex* and *asperare*. (anger) khafá k., náráz k., ná-khush k.; (worry) diqq k., khijáná; (increase) ubhárná, uskáná, bhaṛkáná. [—by,—at].

**Excavate**, eks'ka-vāt, *v. t.* L. *ex*, out and *cavare*. khokhlá k., khodná, polá k.

**Excavation**, *n.* khokhlá-pan, polápan, gaṛhá. **Syn.** Cutting; Cavity; hollow.

**Excavator**, *n.* sang-tarásh, but-[tarásh, gaṛhkár.

**Exceed**, ek-sēd', *v. t.* L. *ex* and *cedere*. (to surpass) ziyáda h., baṛhná, nikalná, sabqat le j., pesh-qadmí k. [—by,—in].

**Exceeding**, or **Exceedingly**, *ad.* ziyáda, niháyat, ba-shiddat, bahut, nipaṭ.

**Excel**, ek-sel', *v. t.* L. *excellere*. (out-do in good qualities) fáiq h.; (surpass) sabqat le j. [—in,—at].

**Excellence**, *n.* L. *excellentia*. (good quality) khúbí, buzurgí, sharaf, fauqiyat, fazílat. [rat, janáb i 'álí.

**Excellency**, *n.* a'lá-martaba, baz-

**Excellent**, *a.* (admirable, superior) 'umda, ma'qúl, pákíza, bihtar, khúb, latíf, bhalá, achchhá; sundar. **Syn.** Worthy; choice; prime. select.

**Except**, ek-sept', *v. t.* L. *ex* and *capere*. chhoṛná, tark k.; (object to) i'tiráz k., 'uzr k. [—from,—to].

**Except**, *prep.* siwáe, ba-juz, illá, agar, magar, bagair. **Syn.** But; unless;—*c.* wagar-na, bagair, siwá is ke, qata' nazar, ba-juz.

**Excepting**, *prep.* siwá, ba-juz, chhoṛkar.

**Exception**, *n.* tark, i'tiráz, 'aib-joí, nuqs, istisná. [ná-pasandída.

**Exceptionable**, *a.* qábil i i'tiráz,

**Exceptional**, *a.* sház, wájib-ul-tark.

**Excerpt**, ek-serpt', *v. t.* L. *ex* and *copere*. khulása k., intikháb k., akhaz k.;—*n.* intikháb, khulása.

**Excess**, ek-ses', *n.* L. *excedere*. ziyádatí, bad-parhezí, firáwání, bahutáyat, kasrat. [—of,—in].

**Excessive**, *a.* ziyáda, niháyat, fazúl.

**Exchange**, eks-chānj', *v. t.* F. *echanger*, badalná, 'iwaz-mu'áwaza k. [—for]. **Syn.** Barter; commute; bargain; truck;—*n.* 'iwaz mu'áwaza, adlá badlí; saudágaron ke jama' hone kí jagah.

**Exchequer**, eks-chek'er, *n.* Norm. F. *eschequier*. Inglistán kí kháss kachahrí, sarkárí khazána.

**Excise**, ek-siz', *n.* L. *ex* and *cædere*. (tax on commodities) mahsúl ábkárí. **Syn.** Duty; tax;—*v. t.* mahsúl lagáná.

**Exciseman**, *n.* ugáhanhárá, saudágarí kí chízon par mahsúl lagáne w. [ragbat-pizir, targíb-pizír.

**Excitability**, ek-sit-a-bil'i-ti, *n.*

**Excitable**, *a.* targíb-pizír, tahrík-

**Excitation**, *n.* targíb, tahrík, jum-[bish.

**Excite**, *v. t.* (inflame) bhaṛkáná; (stir up) jagáná; (stimulate) targíb d., baṛháná, jumbish d., barakat d. **Syn.** Incite; awaken; animate; arouse; inflame.

**Excitement**, *n.* targíb, tahrík, josh.

**Exciting**, *a.* targíb-dih, jumbish yá josh d. w.

**Exclaim**, eks-klām, *v. i.* L. *ex* and *clamare*. (outcry) chillá uṭhná, pukárná, bolná. [—at,—to,—against].

**Exclamation**, *n.* faryád, shor, nála, chilláhaṭ; aisá nishán (!)

**Exclude**, eks-klūd', *v. t.* L. *ex* and *claudere*. (shut out) khárij k.; (reject) radd k.; (eject) nikálná, báhar k.; (except) alag k. [—from,—by,—for].

**Exclusion**, eks-klū'zhun, *n.* iḳhráj. irtidád, dúr-sází. **Syn.** Preclusion, rejection. [ḳhárij k. w.

**Exclusionist**, *n.* mahrúm k. w.,

**Exclusive**, sks-klū'siv, *a.* (debarring) 'aláwa, siwá, biláshirkat i gair;—*n.* ḳhárij k. w., 'aláhida k. w.

**Excommunicate**, eka-kom-mū'ni-kāt *v. t* L. *ex* and *communicare.* (to expel, to eject) mardúd k., mazhab ke huqúq se ḳhárij k., zát se nikál d. [—from,—for]. **Syn.** Dismiss; expel. [nikálá húá.

**Excommunicated**, *a.* ḳhárij, mardúd,

**Excommunication**, *n.* (expulsion) iḳhráj, irtidád.

**Excoriate**, eks-kō'ri-āt, *v. t.* L. *ex* and *corium.* (to flay, to strip off) ragaṛná, udheṛná, khál khínchná.

**Excoriation**, *n*, ragaṛ, ghisáo, ḳharásh, khál khinchái.

**Excrement**, eks'krē-ment, *n.* L. *ex* and *cernere* (filth or dung) galíz, áláish, gobar.

**Excrementitious**, *a.* (ordure, dung) pur-áláish, galíz se bhará húá.

**Excrescence**, eks-kres'ens, *n.* masá, gánth, phoṛá, dadoṛá.

**Excrescent**, *a.* L. *ex* and *crescere.* kisí dúsrí chíz se phúṭkar nikalnewálá. [bar, iḳhráj i áláish.

**Excretion**, *n.* (filth) galíz, gúh, go-

**Excretory**, *n.* nalí jis ke wasíle se áláish nikaltí hai;—*a.* áláish nikálne w., maḳhraj, indrí.

**Excruciate**, eks-kroo'shi-āt, *v. t.* L. *ex* and *cruciare.* (to torture) ázár d., aziyat d., satáná.

**Excruciation**, *n.* (torture, torment) ázár, 'azáb, aziyat.

**Exculpate**, eks-kul'pāt, *v. t.* L. *ex* and *culpa* (to excuse) be-gunáh yá be-jurm ṭhahráná. [—from]. **Syn.** Exonerate; absolve; excuse.

**Exculpation**, *n.* (exoneration) ḳhatá se maḳhlasí, be-gunáhí yá bejurmí.

**Excursion**, eks-kur'shun, *n.* L. *excursio.* (a ramble) sair; (expedition) yúrish; (digression) asl mazmún ká tark. [—from,—to]. **Syn.** Journey; tour; ramble; jaunt.

**Excursionist**, *n.* saiyáh, sair k. w., taḳht-áwar, yúrish k. w.

**Excusable**, eks-kūz'a-bl, *a.* 'uzr-pizír, wájib ul ri'áyat, qábil i 'afú.

**Excuse**, eks-kūz', *v. t.* L. *ex* and *causari.* (apologize for) 'uzr k., bahána k.; (absolve) baḳhshná; (pardon) mu'áf k. [—for,—from.] —*n.* 'uzr, bahána, hujjat, mu'áfí.

**Execrable**, eks'ē-kra-bl, *a.* (detestable) makrúh, mal'ún, mardúd.

**Execrate**, eks'ē-krāt, *v. t.* L. *ex* and *sacer.* (curse) la'nat k.; (abominate) nafrat k., saráp d. [—for].

**Execration**, *n.* la'nat, nafrín; saráp. **Syn.** Curse; malediction.

**Execute**, eks'ē-kūt, *v. t.* L. *ex* and *sequi.* (do) karná, banáná, tamám k.; (perform) ta'míl k.; (put to death) qatl k., halák k.; (complete) anjám d., tamám k. **Syn.** Accomplish; effect; fulfil; finish.

**Execution**, eks ē-kū'shun, *n.* (doing) kárrawáí, 'amal, pardáḳht; (performance) iḳhtitám; (slaughter) qatl; (putting to death by law) phánsí; (seizure of goods by law) qurqí; **to do—**, 'amal k., már k.; **to put into—**, járí k., 'amal men láná; **a place of—**, qatl-gáh, maqtal.

**Executioner**, *n.* jallád, qátil.

**Executive**, egz-ek'ūt-iv. *a.* kár-guzár, hukm-rán;—*n.* hukm-ráni, 'ámil, kár-kun. [kár-kun.

**Executor**, egz-k'ūt-er, *n.* L. wasí,

**Exegesis**, eks-e-jē'sis, *n.* G. from *exegeisthai.* (exposition) tafsíl, tashríh, ḳháss Pák Kalám kí tafsíl.

**Exemplar**, egz-em'plár, *n.* L. (a model) namúna, naqsha, misál, nazír.

**Exemplary**, egz-em'pla-ri, *a.* L. *exemplar.* (commendable, conspicuous) qábil i pairawí, ḳhúb, nek, ma'qúl, 'ibrat-angez. **Syn** Meritorious; good; worthy.

**Exemplify**, egz-em'pli-fī, *v. t.* L. *exemplum* and *facere.* tamsíl d., misál dekar bayán k.

**Exempt**, egz-emt', *v. t.* L. *eximere.* (to release) ázád k., ḳhalás k., rihá k., barí k. [—from]; —*a.* ázád, báhar, mahfúz, ḳhálí, mubarra, barí.

**Exemption**, *n.* chhuṭkárá, rihái, mu'áfí, koí ḳháss iḳhtiyár.

**Exercise**, eks'er-sīz, *v. t.* mashq k., sikháná, isti'mál k., koshish k., chaláná, mashgúl rakhná; **to—authority**, hukm chaláná; **to—one's self in**, mashq k. [—in,—at,—on,—upon].—*n.* L. *ex* and *arcere* (work) kám, shagl; (labour) mihnat, riyázat; (use) isti'mál; (discipline) ta'lím, dars, sabaq; (practice) mashq; (healthful practice) warzish; (military movements) faují qawá'id; (act of divine worship) du'á, 'ibádat; **to take—**, sair k.

**Exert**, egz-ert' *v. t.* L. *ex* and *serere.* sar khapáná, sa'í k., zor m., koshish k; **to—one's self**, (to strive) koshish k., sa'í k.

**Exertion**, egz-er'shun, *n.* koshish-sa'í, tandihí, jidd o jihadd.
**Exhalation**, eks hal-ā'shun, *n.* (evaporation) tabkhír, bháp.
**Exhale**, egz-hāl, *v. t.* L. *ex* and *halare.* (to vanish, to pass off) bukhár yá bháp kí súrat men hōkar urāná, sáns bharná [—from].
**Exhaust**, egz-haust', *v. t.* L. *ex* and *haurire* (empty) khálí k., khárij k., tihí k.; (weary) thakáná; (spend) sarf k., kharch k. **Syn.** Spend; weary; tire out; consume. [—by, —of].
**Exhaustion**, egz-haust'yun, *n.* sarf.
**Exhaustive**, *a.* súkhne w., chúsne w.
**Exhaustless**, egz-haust'les, *a.* be-zawál, be-niháyat.
**Exhibit**, egz-hib'it, *v. t.* L. *ex* and *habere.* záhir k., munkashaf k., dikhláná. [—at, —to].—*n.* shahádat-náma, dastáwez.
**Exhibition**, *n.* numáish, tamásha; (benefaction for the maintenance of scholars at a university) tálib ul 'ilmon ká wazífa **Syn.** Display; show; manifestation.
**Exhilarate**, egz-hil'ar-āt, *v. t.* L. *ex* and *hilaris.* (gladden) bág bág k., shád k., masrúr k., khush k., (enliven) zinda k. [—with].
**Exhilaration**, *n.* khushí, tafríh, farhat, khurramí. **Syn.** Animation; joyousness, gladness; cheerfulness.
**Exhort**, egz-hort', *v. t.* L. *ex* and *hortari* (caution) ágáh k.; (advise) nasíhat k.; (warn) khabardár k.; (incite) targíb d. [—to].
**Exhortation**, *n.* nasíhat, wa'z, pand.
**Exhumation**, eks-hū-mā'shun, *n.* L. *ex* and *numus.* (disinterment) khodkar nikálná
**Exigence**, eks'i-jens or **Exigency**, *n.* ihtiyáj, talab, zarúrat, taqázá, tangí, ná-gahání, zarúrat. **Syn.** Demand; emergency; necessity; urgency; distress
**Exigent**, *a* L *ex* and *agere*, (pressing) zarúrí. **Syn.** Banishment; expulsion. [badarí.
**Exile**, eks'il, *n*, jiláwatanf, shahr-
**Exile**, egz-il', *v. t* (to banish) jiláwatan k., shahr-badar k.
**Exile**, *a.* L. *exilis.* contracted from *exigilis*, from *exigere* (small, thin) chhotá, patlá
**Exist**, egz-ist', *v. i.* L. *ex* and *sistere.* maujúd r., rahná, honá, zinda r. [—in, —on, —upon, —by].
**Existence**, *n.* (being) hastí, wujúd (life) zindagí; (maintenance) parwarish.
**Existent**, *a.* zinda, maujúd, báwa[illegible]
**Exit**, eks'it, *n.* L. *ex* and *ire.* (departure) rukhsat, rihlat, rawánagí, kúch; (a way) ráh.
**Exodus**, eks'ō-dus, *n.* L G. *exodios.* (departure) rawánagí, safar, kúch; Tauret kí dúsrí kitáb.
**Exogen**, eks'ō-jen, *n.* G. *exe* and *genesthai.* ek qism ká darakht jis kí chhál sál ba sál barhtí hai.

(Exogen.)

**Exogenous**, eks-oj' en-us, *a.* mutawátir báhar phailnewálá.
**Exonerate**, egz-on'er-āt. *v. t.* L. *ex* and *onus.* (disburthen) bár utárná, subukbár k., halká k.; (cast off) utárná; (discharge) chhorná; (absolve) barí k., mu'áf k., mubarra k. [—from], **Syn.** Absolve; acquit; exculpate; clear.
**Exoneration**, *n.* khulú, bár se rihái, tuhmat se khalásí, mu'áfí.
**Exorable**, egz'or-a-bl, *a.* L. *ex* and *orare.* (capable of being moved by entreaty) 'uzr ma'zarat se muláine h. w.
**Exorbitance**, egz-or'bit-ans, or **Exorbitancy**, *n.* (a deviation) gumráhí, bad-ráhí; (excess) ziyádatí, be-andází; (extravagance) fuzúlí.
**Exorbitant**, egz-or'bit-ant. *a.* L. *exorbitans*, from *ex* and *orbis.* (excessive) be-andáz, be-hadd.
**Exorcise**, eks'or-sīz, *v. t.* L *exorcizare*, G. *orkos.* jhárná, phúnkná, bhút utárná. [—by, —from].
**Exorcism**, *n.* (expulsion of evil spirit) jhár, phúnk, mantar-jantar. [w.
**Exorcist**, eks'or-sist, *n* bhút utárne.
**Exordium**, egz-or-'di-um. *n.* L. *ex* and *ordiri.* shurú', ibtidá, díbácha.
**Exoteric**, eks-ō-ter'ik, *a exoterihos.* (external, public) berúní, záhirí, 'ámm; pragat.
**Exotic**, egz-ot'ik, *a. exōtikos.* (foreign) ajnabí, pardesí;—*n.* gair mulkí chíz yá dastúr.
**Expand**, eks-pand', *v. t.* L. *ex* and *pandere.* (to open, spread) phailná, kholná, bhar ná, phúlná, shigúfta k. [láo, kushádagí.
**Expanse**, eks-pans', *n.* (extent) phai-
**Expansibility**, *n.* phailáne se phail jáne kí qábiliyat. [phailáo.
**Expansion**, *n.* kushádagí, darází.
**Expansive**, *a.* (diffusive) phailáne w.
**Expatiate**, eks-pā'shi-āt, *v. i.* L. *ex* and *spatium.* (to enlarge) sharhwár kahná. tafsíl-wár kahná. túl

R. A. M. C. H. A. N. D. A. R. A. G. A. R. A. C. S. P. P. U. D. C. No. Date; 1-2-81

kalámk. [—on,—upon. [wár izhár.
**Expatiation**, *n.* sharh-wár yá tafsíl-
**Expatriate**, eks-pā'tri-āt, *v. t.* L. *ex* and *patria.* (expel from one's country) jilá-watan k., shahr-badar k. [—from, —for]. [badarí.
**Expatriation**, *n.* jilá-wataní, shahr-
**Expect**, eks-pekt', *v. t.* L. *ex* and *spectare.* (look or wait for) ráh dekhná, muntazir rahná, intizár k.; (stay) ṭhahrná, cháhná; (hope) ummed rakhná; (demand) mánghná. [—from, —of]. **Syn.** Anticipate; look for; hope; await.
**Expectancy**, *n.* ummed, intizár, ishtiyáq. [muntazir.
**Expectant**, *a.* and *n.* ummedwár,
**Expectation**, *n.* ummed, intizár, tawaqqa'. **Syn.** Anticipation; confidence; trust.
**Expectorant**, eks-pek'tō-rant, *a.* balgam nikálne w., kaff chhánṭne w.
**Expectorate**, eks-pek'tō-rāt, *v. t.* L. *ex* and *pectus.* kaff chhánṭná, balgam nikálná.
**Expediency**, *n.* (advantage, desirableness) zarúrat, liyáqat, maslahat, munásibat, sazáwárí.
**Expedient**, eks-pē'di-ant, *a.* L. *expedire.* (desirable) wájib, sazáwár, zarúrí, munásib, láiq, muwáfiq;—*n.* (means to an end) tadbír, 'iláj, chára. [—for]. **Syn.** Shift; resource; resort; contrivance.
**Expedite**, eks'pē-dīt, *v. t.* L. *expedire.* (to quicken, to hasten) jaldí k., shitábí se k. **Syn.** Dispatch; accelerate; hurry; quicken.
**Expedition**, *n.* (haste) jald-bází, phurtí, 'ujlat; (military enterprize) yúrish, muhim, hamla, kúch. [áwar.
**Expeditionary**, *a.* jald-báz, hamla-
**Expeditious**, *a.* jald-báz, chálák, chust. **Syn.** Prompt; ready; speedy; alert.
**Expel**, eks-pel', *v. t.* L. *ex* and *pellere.* nikál d., khárij k., báhar k., dafa' k., jilá watan k. **Syn.** Banish; drive out.
**Expend**, eks-pend', *v. t.* L. *ex* and *pendere.* (spend) sarf k., lagáná, kharch k.; (waste) barbád k. [—on,—upon]. [lágat.
**Expenditure**, *n.* kharch, mol; (cost)
**Expense**, *n.* kharch, lágat, masárif.
**Expensive**, *a.* (extravagant) musrif, fuzúl-kharch, uráú; (costly) qímatí, manhgá, garán-bahá. **Syn.** Costly; dear; lavish; extravagant.
**Experience** eks-pē'ri-ens, *n.* L. *experiri.* (actual trial) tajruba-kárí, wáqif-kárí. [—of];—*v. t.* tajruba k., dekhná, imtihán k., ma'lúm k. **Syn.** Trial; proof; test; experiment.
**Experienced**, eks-pē'ri-enst, *a.* jahándída, tajruba-kár, ázmúda-kár, wáqif-kár. **Syn.** Practised; instructed; accomplished.
**Experiment**, eks-per'i-ment, *n.* L. *experimentum.* (assay) táo: (trial) ázmáish, imtihán;—*v. i.* (to try) ázmáish k., imtihán k., táo d.
**Experimental**, *a.* tajribe par mauqúf, ázmáish kí rú se páyá gayá.
**Expert**, eks-pert', *a.* L. *expertus.* (skilful from practice) wáqif-kár; (adroit) hoshiyár, chálák, chust, phurtílá, wáqif-kár; (experienced) ázmúda-kár. **Syn.** Skilful; adroit; ready; prompt.
**Expertness**, *n.* mahárat, wáqifkárí, hoshyárí, chálákí, dast-kárí. **Syn.** Facility; readiness; adroitness.
**Expiable**, eks'pi-a-bl, *a.* kafárapazír.
**Expiate**, eks'pi-āt, *v. t.* L. *ex* and *pius.* (to atone for) kafára d., gunáh miṭáná. [—by].
**Expiation**, *n.* kafára, takfír. [—for].
**Expiatory**, *a.* takfír-kuninda, gunáh miṭánewálá.
**Expiration**, *n.* (breathing out) damzaní, niza', maut, tamámí, wafát; (vapour) bukhár, mauqúfí.
**Expire**, eks-pīr', *v. t.* L. *ex* and *spirare.* dam chhoṛná, marná, faut h., ma'dúm h.
**Explain**, eks-plān', *v. t.* L. *ex* and *planus.* (make clear) záhir k.; (interpret) tashríh k.; (expound) bayán k. [—by,—to]. **Syn.** Expound; interpret; clear up.
**Explanation**, *n.* bayán, sharh, barnan, ma'ní, miláp. [musharrah.
**Explanatory**, *a.* tafsílí, bayání,
**Expletive**, eks'plēt-iv, *a.* L. *explere.* púrá k. w.;—*n.* takya-kalám.
**Explicate**, eks'pli-kāt, *v. t.* L. *ex* and *plicare.* (unfold) kholná; (explain) bayán k. [ríh, tafsíl, bayán.
**Explication**, *n.* (exposition) tash-
**Explicit**, eks-plis'it, *a.* L. *explicare.* (clear) záhir; (definite) ṭhík; (plain) ṣáf, wázih. **Syn.** Express; clear; plain; open.
**Explode**, eks-plōd', *v. i.* L. *ex* and *plaudere.* (blow up) uṛáná; (put down) mauqúf k., band d.; (reject) khárij k., ná-pasand k.
**Exploit**, eks-ploit', *n.* F. from L. *explicare.* (deed) muhimm, kár; (feat) jurat. [ázmáish.
**Exploration**, *n.* talásh, imtihán,
**Explore**, eks-plōr', *v. t.* L. *ex* and

*plorare.* (search out) talásh k., tajassus k., khojná; (try) ázmáná; (scrutinize) jánchná. [—into].

**Explorer,** *n.* talásh k. w., daryáft k. w., mumtahin.

**Explosion,** eks-plō'zhun, *n.* dhaṛáká, taṛak, dhamak; (volcano) jawálá-mukhí ká tasádum; (passion) átash-mizájí.

**Explosive,** eks-plō'siv, *a.* uṛnewálá.

**Exponent,** eks-pō'nent, *n.* L. *exponere.* (the index of a power in algebra) qúwat-numá, izhár.

**Export,** eks-pōrt', *v. t.* L. *ex* and *portare.* ek mulk se báhar le jáná yá bhejná. [—from,—to]. —*n.* raftaní, saudágarí asbáb jo gair mulk ko bhejá játá hai.

**Exportation,** *n.* rawánagí i mál.

**Expose,** eks-pōz', *v. t.* L. *ex* and *ponere.* kholná, záhir k., fásh k., áshkár k.; (disclose) parda-dárí k., ifshá k.; (endanger) khatre men d., bad-nám k.; fazíhat k., [—to]; to—a child, laṛke se inkár k., farzandí se 'áqq k.;—ed, eks-pōzd', *a.* zahir, be-rok, pur-khatar, bikrí ke liye lagáyá gayá.

**Exposition,** *n.* L. *exponere.* bayán, tafsíl, tafsír. **Syn.** Explanation; interpretation; elucidation.

**Expositor,** *n.* (interpreter) bayán k. w., shárih

**Expository,** *a.* musharrah, tafsílí.

**Expostulate,** eks-post'u-lāt, *v. t.* L. *ex* and *postulare.* mashwaratan mana' k.; (remonstrate) hujjat k., takrár k.; (discuss) bahs k. [—with].

**Expostulation,** *n.* (remonstrance) hujjat, suwál o jawáb, bahs takrár.

**Exposure,** eks-pō'zhūr, *n.* from *expose.* izhár; (state or place of being exposed) maqám, mauqa', dikháo, parda-fáshí.

**Expound,** eks-pound', *v. t.* L. *exponere.* (to explain) bayán k., sharh k.

**Expounder,** eks-pound'er, *n.* (an expositor) shárih, mufassir.

**Express,** eks-pres', *v. t.* L. *ex* and *premere.* (press out) dabákar nikálná; (show) záhir k., batláná; (mean) matlab rakhná; (utter) kahná, adá k. [—by]. **Syn.** Declare; indicate; exhibit; —*a.* (clear) záhir, áshkára, sáf, khulá, sharíh; (especially) khass. **Syn.** Plain; explicit;—*n.* qásid, payámbar, páik, paigambar; (message) paigám, saudesa. **Syn.** A special messenger.

**Expression,** *n.* kalám, talaffuz, bát, sukhan, bayán; (mode of speech) muháwara; (appearance of the countenance) súrat.

**Expressive,** *a.* záhir k. w., bayán k. w., thík, pur-matlab. [—of].

**Expropriate,** eks-prō'-prī-āt, *v. t.* L. *ex* and *proprius.* apní chíz dúsre ko de d., tark k.

**Expugn,** eks-pūn', *v. t.* L. *ex* and *pugnare.* (to conquer) fath k., hamla karke l.

**Expulsion,** eks-pul'shun, *n.* L. *expulsio.* ikhráj, dafa', nikál.

**Expunge,** eks-punj', *v. t.* L. *ex* and *pungere.* (blot out) mitáná; (efface) ghis d., dho d., urá d., hakk k., qalam m., kát d. [—from]. **Syn.** Efface; erase; strike out.

**Expurgate,** eks-pur'gāt, *v. t.* L. *ex* and *purgare.* (cleanse) sáf k.; (purge away) mitá d., khárij k.

**Expurgation,** *n.* (purification) safáí, pákízagí, shustagí.

**Exquisite,** eks'kwi-zit, *a.* L. *ex* and *quærere.* (choice) nafís, 'umda, khúb-tar, bihtar, nádir; (complete) kámil; (exact) sahíh; (extreme) ziyáda, baṛí. **Syn.** Nice; delicate; exact; accurate; refined. —*n.* (fop) rangíiá, bánká. **Syn.** Dandy; fop; beau.

**Exscind,** ek-sind', *v. t.* L. *ex* and *scindere.* (to out off) kát d., munqata' k.

**Extant,** eks'tant, *a.* L. from *ex* and *stare* (existing still) maujúd, báqí.

**Extemporaneous,** *a.* L. *extempore.* be-gaur yá be-taammul kahá húá.

**Extempore,** eks-tem'pō-rē, *ad.* L. from *ex* and *tempus.* (off-hand) bilá taammul, bagair soche, eká ek;—*a.* be-gaur.

**Extemporize,** *v. i.* be-gaur bolná, fil-badíh kahná.

**Extend,** eks-tand', *v. t.* L. *ex* and *tendere.* (spread) phailáná; (enlarge) baṛháná; (widen) kushída k.; (increase) ziyáda k.; (impart) dená. [—from,—to].

**Extension,** *n.* L. *extensio.* kushádagí, lambáí, chauráí, darází, faráḳhí. [Wide; large; broad.

**Extensive,** *a.* tawíl, wasí', 'aríz. **Syn.**

**Extent,** eks-tent', *n.* hadd, miqdár; (length) túl, lambáí; (area) was-'at, kushádagí.

**Extenuate,** eks-ten'ū-āt, *v. t.* L *ex* and *tenuis* (thin) raqíq k., patlá k.; (lessen) kam k., takhfíf k., ghaṭáná. **Syn.** Palliate; lessen; diminish. [—by].

**Extenuation,** *n.* takhfíf, ghaṭáo, 'uzr.

**Exterior**, eks-tē'ri-er, *a.* L. comparative of *exter*, berúní, báhirí;—*n.* berún, záhirí súrat, záhirí kám.

**Exterminate**, eks-ter'min-āt, *v. t.* L. *ex* and *terminus*. jaṛ se ukhárná, tabáh k., nest k., nábúd k., bekh-kaní k., miṭá ḍ.

**Extermination**, *n.* páemálí, tabáhí, barbádí, bekh-kaní.

**External**, eks-tern'-al, *a.* L. *externus* berúní, záhirí, gair-mulkí. **Syn.** Foreign; exterior; visible; extrinsic.

**Extinct**, eks-tingkt', *a.* L. *extinguere*. (ceased, ended) bujhá húá, ma'dúm, mauqúf, gum, nest, mur-

**Extinction**, *n.* nestí, faná. [da.

**Extinguish**, eks-ting'gwish, *v. t.* L. *ex* and *stinguere* (destroy) nest k.; (quench) bujháná, gul k.; (put out) mauqúf k., miṭáná.

**Extinguisher**, *n.* bujháne w., miṭáne w., gul-gír.

**Extirpate**, eks-terp'āt, *v. t.* L. *ex* and *stirps*. (to root out) bekh-kaní k., ukhár ḍ **Syn.** Root out; destroy; eradicate.

**Extol**, eks-tōl', *v. t.* L. *ex* and *tollere*. (to praise) ta'ríf k., hamd k., sitáish k. [—for]. **Syn.** Exalt; laud, eulogize; glorify; commend.

**Extort**, eks-tort', *v. t.* L. *ex* and *torguere*. (to wring from) chhín l., ainṭh l., ba-zor l. [—from].

**Extortion**, *n.* (rapacity) dast-darází, zabardastí, ta'addí. **Syn.** Rapacity; exaction; oppression.

**Extortionate**, *a.* (rapacious) dast-darází, zabardast, zálim.

**Extortioner** or **Extortionist**, *n.* dast-daráz, zálim, jábir. [zamíma.

**Extra**, eks'tra, 'aláwa, siwáe, aur,

**Extract**, eks-tract', *v. t.* L. *ex* and *trahere*. nikál l., nichoṛná, intikháb k., chhánṭná. [—from].—*n.* khulása, hír, asl, magz, 'arq.

**Extraction**, *n.* istikhráj, asl, zát, jins, istihqáq.

**Extradition**, eks-tra-dish'un, *n.* L. *ex* and *tradere*. hawála-sází, supurdagí.

**Extraneous**, eks-trā'nē-us, *a.* L. *extraneus*. 'aláhida, be-'iláqa, begáná, ajnabí, úparí, paráyá. [—to].

**Extraordinary**, eks tra-or'din-ar-i, *a.* L. *extra* and *ordo*. (wonderful) nádir, 'ajíb, mashhúr;—*n.* 'ajíb májrá.

**Extravagance**, *n.* (prodigality) fuzúl-kharchí, be-andázagí; (excess) ziyádatí; (violence) ishtidád, walwala. **Syn.** Wildness; excess; waste; bombast; violence.

**Extravagant**, eks-trav'a-gant, *a.* L. *extra* and *vagus*. (irregular) be-dastúr; (wasteful) fuzúl-kharch, uṛáú, musrif, bad-waza', bejá. **Syn.** Excessive; prodigal; wasteful; profuse.

**Extreme**, eks-trēm', *a.* L *extremus*. niháyat, baṛá, bahut, az-hadd, 'azím, ziyáda; (severe) sakht, ziyádatí se; —*n.* sirá, intihá.

**Extremity**, *n.* intihá, hadd, zarúrat, ákhir, anjám. **Syn.** Verge; border; end.

**Extricable**, eks'tri-ka-bl, *a.* khalás hone ke qábil, mumkin ul rihái.

**Extricate**, eks'tri-kāt, *v. t.* L. *ex* and *tricæ*. ázád k., suljháná, rihá k. [—from]. **Syn.** Disentangle; disembarrass; set free.

**Extrication**, *n.* rihái, khalási, ázádí.

**Extrinsic**, eks-trins'ik, *a.* L. *extrinsecus*. (outward, external) záhirí, súrí, 'árizí, báhirí.

**Extrude**, eks-tróód', *v. t.* L. *ex* and *trudere*. ṭhelná, dhakiyáná, nikál d., dhakelná. **Syn.** Expel; eject; dislodge.

**Extuberance**, eks-tū'ber-ans, *n.* (a protuberance) sújan, phoṛá.

**Exuberance**, *n.* (abundance) kasrat, ifrát, firáwání. **Syn.** Abundance; excess; plenty; overflow.

**Exuberant**, eks-ū'ber-ant, *a.* L. ziyáda, kasír, firáwán.

**Exudation**, *n.* (sweating) pasíjná, pasína chhúṭná.

**Exude**, eks-ūd', *v. i.* L. *ex* and *sudare*. pasína nikalná yá chhúṭná, chúná, rasiyáná. [—from].

**Exult**, egz-ult', *v. i.* L. *ex* and *salire*. (rejoice greatly) niháyat khush h., magan h., mahzúz h.; (to triumph) fakhr k. [—at, —in, —over].

**Exultation**, *n.* khushí, shádmání, hazz, fakhr, umang. **Syn.** Joy; transport; elation; delight

**Eye**, ī, *n.* A.-S. *eage*. (organ of sight) ánkh; chashm, dída; nain; (look) nigáh; (watch) nigahbání; (hole of a needle) náká; (catch for a hook) tukmá; (bud of a plant or root) ánkhúá;—*v. t.* nazar k., nigáh men rakhná; (make opening) chhed k.; (appear) záhir h.; **to find favour in the—s**, manzúr i nazar h.;—**of day**, —**of the morning** (sun) súraj, din kí roshní; **to have an—to**, dhiyán d.; **to keep an—on**, (to watch) dekhná bhálná, nazar tale rakhná; **to set an—on**, dekhná, nazar tale rakhná; **to set with half an—**, (to see easily) ásá-

ní se dekhná; in the—of wind, (in the position of direct opposition to it) 'ain hawá ke muḳhálif h.; under the—, nazar tale;—ball, ī'bawl, *n.* áṉkh ká ḍhelá;—brow. ī'brow, *n.* abrú, bhauṉ;—glass, ī'glos, *n.* 'ainak, chashma;—lash, ī'lash, *n.* mizgáṉ, palak;—let, ī'let, *n.* F. *œillet.* ḍore ke liye chhoṭá chhed;—lid, *n.* palak;—salve, ī'salv, *n.* áṉkh ká anjan;—sight, ī'sīt, *n.* bínái, jot;—sore, ī'sōr, *n.* jo áṉkh ko na bháwe;—socket, *n.* chashm-ḳhána;—tooth, ī'tóóth, *n.* dáṉt jo úpar ke masúre meṉ sámhne ke dáṉtoṉ ke pás hotá hai;—witness, *n.* sháhid i hál; a jaundiced—, a prejudiced—, tarafdár áṉkh jo sirf burái hí ko dekhtí hai; naked—, ḳhálí áṉkh.

**Eyre**, or **Eyrie**, ār, or ā'ri, *n.* Norm. F. *erre.* (a place where birds of prey construct their nests and hatch) wuh muqám jaháṉ shikárí chiṛyáṉ ghoslá banátí haiṉ aur apne bachche setí haiṉ. **Syn.** Nest

## F

**F**, Aṉgrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká chhaṭá harf hai.

**Fable**, fā'bl, *n.* L. *fabula* (tale) kahání, afsáná, dástán, hikáyat. qissa; (fiction) jhúṭhí naql;—*v. i* kahání kahná yá likhná.

**Fabric**, fab'rik, *n.* L. *faber.* (building) 'imárat, makán, hawelí; (texture) banáwaṭ, sáḳht; (workmanship) kárígarí.

**Fabricate**, fab'ri-kāt, *v. t.* L. *fabricare.* (to construct, to forge) banáná, ta'mír k., joṛná, iḳhtirá' k.

**Fabrication**, *n.* banáwaṭ, ta'mír. sáḳht. **Syn.** Fiction; figment; invention.

**Fabulous**, fab'ū-lus, *a.* L. *fari.* sáḳhta, jhúṭhá qissa. **Syn.** Invented; feigned; fictitious; not real.

**Face**, fās, *n.* L. *facies* (visage) chihrá, súrat, ruḳh, muṉh; mukhṛá; (surface) satah; (fore part) agwá rá; (presence) (huzúrí; (boldness) jurat; (assurance) shoḳhí; (look) nigáh; (dial of a watch) ghaṛí ká dáira;—to—, ámhne sámhne; before the—of, in the—of, rú ba rú sámhne; to make a long—, muṉh laṭkáná; to make a—, muṉh banáná;—*v. t.* rú ba rú muqábala k., ruḳh pherná;—down, sámhná k.; to—to the right about, ruḳh badalná; to make—s at one, muṉh chiṛháná; to seek one's—, kisí ki mihrbání ká tálib h.; to set one's—against, muḳhálafat k.;—out, (maintain impudently) haṭ k.;—about, muṉh pherná; to—the enemy, dushman ká muqábala k. [—to].

**Facetious**, fa-sē'shi-us, *a.* (jocular) ṭhaṭṭhe-báz, haṉsoṛ, zaríf, ḳhushtaba', zinda-dil.

**Facile**, fas'īl, *a.* L. *facilis.* ásán, narm, sahl. **Syn.** Pilant; flexible; ductile, easy.

**Facilitate**, fa-sil'it-āt, *v. t.* L. *facilitas.* (make easy) ásán k., sahl k.

**Facility**, fa-sil'i-ti, *n.* ásání, sahúliyat, tezí, cháláki, muláimiyat, narmí, hilm, ḳhulq, insániyat. **Syn.** Ease; readiness; condescension; affability

**Facing**, fās'ing, *n.* muṉh kiye húe; (over against) samhne;—*n.* (covering) poshish, astarkárí, kor, háshiya; (movements in a drill) qawá'id.

**Fac-simile**, fak-sim'i-le, *n.* L. *facere.* and *similis.* ṭhík naql yá súrat. **Syn.** Exact copy.

**Fact**, fakt, *n.* L. *factum.* (deed) fi'l, kám, kár, 'amal, harakat; (reality) haqíqat, kaifiyat, asl; (truth) rástí, sachchái; in—, haqíqat meṉ; bare—, asl, haqíqat. **Syn.** Act; event; incident.

**Faction**, fak'shun, *n.* L. *factio.* (dissension) jhagṛá, fasád; (political party) mulkí faríq. **Syn.** Cabal; party.

**Factious**, fak'shi-us, *a.* fasádí, bakheṛiyá, fitna-aṉgez. mufsid, dangaí. **Syn.** Turbulent; seditious, refractory.

**Factitious**, fak-ti'shi-us, *a.* L. *factitius* sáḳhta, banáyá húá, masnú'í, ja'lí. **Syn.** Unnatural; artificial. [da, kár-pardáz, náib.

**Factor**, fak'teṉ, *n.* gumáshta, kárin-

**Factory**, fak'tor-i, *n.* L. *factor.* koṭhí, kár-ḳhána.

**Factotum**, fak-tō'tum, *n.* L. (do every thing) har-kárí, sab kám k. w. **Syn.** Doer of all work; Jack at all trades.

**Faculty**, fak'ul-ti, *n.* L. *facultas.* (power of mind or body) zihní yá badaní qúwat, iqtidár, qudrat; (knack) hikmat; (gift) liyáqat, waqúf, sha'úr, 'aql; body of masters or professors) ustádoṉ ká firqa.

**Fade**, fād, *v. i.* O. Eng. *vade.* murjháná, kumhláná. uṛ j., gáib ho j., játá r., phíká ho j. [—away].

**Faded**, *a.* murjhayá húá, phíká, bad-rang.

**Fadeless**, *a.* jo murjháe, kumhláe yá jhuráe nahín, la zawál.

**Fag**, fag, *n.* sakht mihnat k. w., gulám, jafá-kash; —*v. i* A.-S. *fœge.* mihnat k., thakná, mánda h.; —**end**. *n. Fag* and *end.* fuzúl hissa, raddí, katran.

**Fagot**, fag'ut, *n.* F., L. *fax.* ídhan ká gaṭṭhá; —*v. t.* bándhná, anṭiyáná.

**Fahrenheit**, fah'ren-hit, *a.* Ger. garmí kí paimáish ke ála ke muta'ailiq, harárat-paimá ke muta-'alliq.

**Fail**, fāl, *v. i.* F. *faillir.* (fall short) chukná, ghaṭná, ḍhalná; (desert) chhoṛná; (perish) miṭ j.; (cease) mauqúf h., ma'dúm h.; (miss) náummed k.; (omit) chhúṭná; (become bankrupt) díwála nikalná; (be wanting to) kam h.: **his heart —s him**, buz-dil h., dil ḍúbná; **without—**, bilá nágá, zarúr bil zarúr. [nuqs.

**Failing**, *n.* kotáhí, kamzorí, khatá,

**Failure**, fāl'ūr, *n.* From *fail.* (falling short) kamí, kotáhí; (fault) khatá, nuqs; (lapse) mauqúfí, nákámyábí; (bankruptcy) diwáliyapan. [mahzúz; —*ad.* khushí se.

**Fain**, fān, *a.* A.-S. *fagen.* khush,

**Faint**, fānt, *a.* F. *faint.* (weak) mánda, ná-tawán; (wanting spirit) buz-dil, afsurda, dilgír, udás; (not bright) phíká, be-dil; —*v. i.* kamzor h., jí ḍúbná, ná-tawán h., be-hosh h.; —**hearted**, *a.* buz-dil, kach-dilá, bodá; —**ing**, *n.* gashí, be-hoshí. [buz-dilí, gash.

**Failtness**, *n.* naqáhat, ná-tawání,

**Fair**, fār, *a.* A.-S *fäger.* (handsome) khúbsúrat; (clear) sáf, shakíl; hasín, gorá; (favourable) achchhá, ma'qúl; (even) hamwár; (open) khulá; (frank) sáf dil; (straightforward) rást; (pretty good) wájibí; (not cloudy) pharchá, khulá; —**play**, rástbází; —**words**, míṭhí báten; **a—character**, nek-nám; **to bid—**, (to promise) taraqqí o iqbálmandí ká bá'is h.; **to ask what is—**, wájibí mángná; —**and square**, diyánat-dár, sáf o be-báq. **Syn.** Pure; frank; honest; equitable.

**Fair**, *ad.* záhiran, sáf sáf, bá-akhláq, dostána, bá-muáfiqat. **Syn.** Openly; frankly; civilly; **the—**, *n.* 'auraten, mastúrát. **Syn.** The female sex.

**Fair**, *n.* F. *foire.* (a stated market) mela, tamásha; **fancy—**, nádir aur 'umda chízon kí bikrí ká bázár, jo 'auraten kisí nek kám men im-dád-rasání kí niyat se lagátí hain; —**play**, (justice, equitable conduct) insáf-dád yá 'adl, dád-rasí.

**Fairness**, *n.* khúbsúratí, sáf-dilí

**Fairy**, *n.* F. *fee.* parízád, jinn; hasín larkí; —**tale**, jinnon kí hikáyat.

**Faith**, fāth, *n.* L. *fides.* (belief) í'tiqád, ímán, yaqín, 'aqída; (fidelity) wafádárí, amánat; (truthfulness) sachchái; (promise given) qaul qarár.

**Faithful**, *a.* díndár, wafádár; diyánatdár, ímándár, namak-halál. **Syn.** Trusty; honest; upright; sincere. [dárí, rástí, ímán-dárí.

**Faithfulness**, *n.* diyánat-dárí, wafá-

**Faithless**, *a.* be-ímán, bad-diyánat, namak-harám. **Syn.** Unbelieving: treacherous; disloyal; false.

**Faithlessness**, *n.* namak-harámí, be-wafáí, khiyánat. **Syn.** Unbelieve; perfidy; treachery.

**Falchion**, fawl'shun, *n.* F. *fauchon.* talwár, shamsher. [jurra, sháhín.

**Falcon**, faw'kn, *n*, L. *falco.* shikrá,

**Falconer**, *n.* shikre-báz, sháhínparwar, shikárí

**Faldstool**, fawld'stool, *n.* A.-S. *fald* and *stool* ek tipái jis par bádsháh bar-waqt ijlás ke baiṭhtá hai, girje men sardár pádrí kí chaukí.

**Fall**, fawl, *v. i.* A.-S. *feallan.* (drop) girná; (ebb) ghaṭná; (decrease) kam h.; (sink) ḍúbná: (die) marná; (lose rank) utárná; **be—**, á paṛná, áná; —*n.* giráo; **down—**, tabáhí, jhok, tanazzulí, zawál; (veil) burqa'; —**among**, á paṛná, á jáná; —**about**, ás pás girná; —**away**, (grow lean) dublá h.; (abandon) tark k., bagáwat k.; —**back**, (recede) haṭ j.; (relapse) badtar h.; —**asleep**, so j.; —**calm**, (to cease to blow) ṭhahar j., tham j.; sákin h.; —**dead**, mar j.; —**down**, níche girná; (kneel) ghuṭná ṭekná; —**foul**, (to attack) hamla k., ṭakkar m.; —**from**, (recede from) haṭ j.; (to revolt) sarkashí k.; —**in**, (take place in ranks) qatár men j.; (to fall inwards) andar girná; (to suggest, to agree) rází h.; ek ráe h., qabúl k., sharík h.; **to—over**, tark k., bágí h.; —**by**, márá j., qatl h.; —**an easy prey**, dam men á j., chakme par charh j; —**in with**, (meet) milná; —**out**, —**out with**, —**out together**, jhagrá k.; (happen) wáqi' h.; —**through**, (fail) lá-hásil h; —**to one's share**, hisse men áná; —**off**, ṭúṭ paṛná; (to apostatize) phir-

ná; ḍigná, rú-gardán h.; (to depart) girná, jáná; (to forsake) chhoṛná; (perish) nest h.;—off from, —from, (revolt) balwa k.; (abandon) chhoṛná;—on, —upon, (attack) hamla k.;—to, (begin shurú' k.;—short, (fail) kam h.; to—to the ground, be-asár h.; be-phal h.;—flat on, burá ma'lúm h.;—under, (become subject to) mutí' h.; (be ranged with) shámil h.; to—from grace, fazl se gir j., phir gunáh men parná;—out—ing out, *n.* ná-ittifáqí; —en down, *a.* girá húá;—under one's view, nazar men á. [—from, —to].

**Fallacious**, fal-lā'shi-us, *a.* farebí, híle-báz. **Syn.** Deceptive, delusive,

**Fallacy**, fal'la-si. *n.* L. *fallax*, mugálta, dhokhá.

**Fallen**, *a.* záil, gumráh, girá húá.

**Fallible**, fal'i-bl, *a.* L. *fallere*, khatá-pizír [jar, khálí.

**Fallow**, fal'lō, *a.* A.-S. *fealu*, ban-

**Fallow**, *n.* ná-mazrú', uftáda zamín.

**False**, fawls, *a.* L. *falsus*, (untrue) jhúṭhá, kázib, bátil, nárást; (dishonest) be-wafá; (not genuine) naqlí, nákára; (treacherous) fitratí;—imprisonment, ná-jáiz qaid; —pretences, jhúṭhá bahána. [—to, —in].—*ad.* ná-rástí se, be-wafáí se.

**Falsehood**, *n. false* and *hood*, jhúṭh, ja'lsází, makr, dhokhá, fareb. **Syn.** Lie; untruth; fiction.

**Falsify**, fawls'i-fī, *v. t.* L. *falsus* and *facere*, jhuṭhláná, radd k., kátná; (forge) ja'lí b.; (counterfeit) khoṭá b. [jhúṭh, khatá, bhúl.

**Falsity** fawls'i-ti, *n.* ná-rástí.

**Falter**, fawl'ter, *v. i.* O. Eng. *faultter*. L. *fallere* (hesitate) pas o pesh k.; hichkicháná, chúkná; (waver) kánpná, shakk k. [—at].

**Faltering**, *n.* kam-zorí, ná-tawání, talauwun-mizájí.

**Fame**, fām, *n.* L. *fama*. (celebrity) nám-warí; (renown) shuhrat, charchá, ishtihár. [—for].

**Familiar**, fa-mil'i-er, *a.* L. *familia*. (homely) khánagí; (well known) mashhúr; (easy) ásán; (free) be-takalluf; (intimate) dilí, málúf) mánús. [—with];—*n.* áshná, dost.

**Familiarity**, *n.* waqfiyat, suhbat. rabt, mel, unsiyat, be-takallufí, **Syn.** Acquaintance; fellowship.

**Familiarize**, *v. t.* khú-gar k., 'ádí k. [—with].

**Family**, fam'i-li, *n.* L. *familia*, khándán, gharáná, kuṭumb; (offspring) aulád; ahl o 'ayál; (genealogy) nasl; (good descent) 'álí khándán; (species) jins.

**Famine**, fam'in, *n.* L. *fames*. kál, qaht, girání; (want) kamí. [márná.

**Famish**, *v. t.* bhúkhon marná yá

**Famishment**, *n.* barí bhúkh yá piyás.

**Famous**, fā'mus, *a* (celebrated) mashhúr, ma'rúf; (renowned) nám-war. **Syn.** Noted; signal; remarkable.

**Fan**, fan. *n.* A.-S *fann* pankhá; (utensil to winnow grain) súp;—tailed, laqqá;—*v. t.* pankhá jhalná; (winnow) phaṭakná;—a flame, (kindle) phúnkná.

**Fanatic**, fa-nat'ik, *n.* muta'assib, majzúb, khabta. **Syn.** Enthusiast; visionary; zealot.

**Fanatical**, *a.* L. *fanaticus*, muta'assibáná, majnún sá. [junún, saudá.

**Fanaticism**, *n.* ta'assub, díní harárat,

**Fanciful**, *a.* khiyálí, wahmí, mutawahhim, talawun-mizáj.

**Fancy**, fan'si, *n.* G. *phainein*, khiyál, tasauwar, aṭkal, tarang, lahar, mauj; (taste) salíqa, ḍhab: záiqa; (caprice) wahm;—for, pasand;—monger, man-maují;—fair, phúlon wg. kí numáish. [—for];—*v. i.* khiyál k.; pasand k.;—*a.* bárík, 'umda, khush. **Syn.** Imagination; conceit; taste; liking. [girjá, masjid.

**Fane**, fān, *n.* L. *fanum*. shiwála,

**Fang**, fang, *n.* A.-S. *fang*. baṛá dánt, náh, panja, nákhún;—*v. t.* pakaṛná, dharná.

**Fanner**, *n.* pankhá jhalnewálá, pachhornewálá.

**Fantastic**, fan-tas'tik, *a.* lahrí, tarangí, khiyálí, farzí, ná-páedár.

**Fantasy**, *n.* khiyál, wahm, dhokhá.

**Far**, far, *a.* A.-S. *feorr*. dúr, ba'íd, pare, báhar;— *ad.* dúr, ziyáda; by—, bahut ziyáda;—off—away, dúr se, dúr par;—famed, niháyat hí mashhúr;—and near,—and wide, wide of the mark, (a long way off, or out of reach) dúr; pahunch se báhar;—and wide, sab jagah men; as—as, jahán tak; from—, dúr se; thus—, yahán tak;—spreading, *a.* dúr tak phailne w.; —sighted, dúrbín;—fetched, dúr se láyá húá, kamáyá húá, barháyá húá. [—from].

**Farce**, fars, *n.* L. *farcire*. suáng, pekhná. **Syn.** Burlesque; caricature. [*fardel*. gaṭhrí, poṭlí.

**Fardel**, fár'del, *n.* It. *fardello*, Sp.

**Fare**, fār, *v. i.* A.-S. & Go. *faran* (go) jáná; (travel) safar k.; (be) honá; (happen) wáqi' h.; (feed; auqát-basarí k., guzrán k.; ṭikná

khána; —*n.* (journey) safar; (price of conveyance) kiráya, bhárá; (passengers) musáfir; (provisions) khána pina; —well, alwidá', Khudá háfiz.

**Farina**, fa-rī'na, *n.* L. *far.* phúlon kí dhúl, phúlon ke bhítar kí dhúl. **Syn.** Pollen.

**Farm**, *n.* O. Eng. *ferme.* khet, mazra', kásht, ta'alluqa, ijára; —**house**, *a.* mustájarí kothí; —**yard**, *n.* khet, maidán; —**bailiff**, *n.* mazrá' ká nigrán; —*v. t.* ijára d.; (till land) zamín jotná. [—to].

**Farmer**, *n.* kásht-kár; mustájar.

**Farrago**, far-rā,gō, *n.* L. *far.* panchmel, khichrí. [na'lband, salotarí.

**Farrier**, far'i-er. *n.* L. *ferrum*

**Farther**, fár'THer, *a. comp.* of *far.* áge, aur dúr; —*ad.* pare aur udhar.

**Farthest**, fár'THest, *a. superl.* of *far*, dúr-tarín, sab se dúr; —*ad.* sab se dúr par.

**Farthing**, fár'THing, *n.* A.-S. *feordha.* pení ka chauthá hissa, adhelá.

**Fascinate**, fas'si-nāt, *v. t.* L. *fascinare.* moh l., maftún k., máil k., sihar k. [—by, —with].

**Fascination**, *n.* fareftagí, dil-chaspí sihar, jádú.

**Fashion**, fash'un, *n.* L. *facere* (shape) shakl; (form) taur, waza', taríq; (custom) dastúr, riwáj; (mould) dhánchа; (cut) qata'; (make) banáwat; (model) namúna; (custom of high society) ashráfon ká taríqa; (manner of dress) waza'; —*v. t.* banáná, garhná. thík k., muwáfiq k.; —**able**, *a.* riwájí, rasmí, ráij, murauwaj, ashráf, najíb.

**Fast**, fast, *a.* A.-S. *fast.* Ger. *fest.* (firm) mazbút, mustahkam; (set) qáim; (swift) tez; (strong) táqatwar; (close) nazdík; (deep) shokh; (sure) pakká; (extravagant) musrif; (tight) jakrá, kasá; —*ad.* mazbútí se, kaskar, tezí se, nazdík; —**by**, nazdík; **hold**—, mazbútí se pakarná; —**asleep**, bhárí nínd men h.

**Fast**, *v. i.* A.-S. *fästan.* roza rakhná; **break once's**—, roza kholná; —*n.* roza.

**Fasten**, fas'n, *v. t.* A.-S. *fastan.* mazbút k., bándhná, jakarná, kasná, chimtáná, miláná, wasl k.; —**ing**, *n.* bandhan.

**Fastidious**, fas-tid'i-us, *a.* L. *fastus.* nak-charhá, ná-khush-mizáj, mutakabbir, magrúr, mutanaffir, bárík-bín. [—in]. **Syn.** Squeamish; over-delicate.

**Fastidiousness**, *n.* bárík-bíní, gurúr.

**Fasting**, *n.* roza-dárí. [magrúrí.

**Fastness**, fast'nes, *n.* mazbútí, qayám; (fortification) qil'a.

**Fat**, fat, *a.* A.-S. *fat.* Ger. *fett.* (plump) motá, farbih, jasím, bhárí; (unctuous) charbídár, rauganí; (dull) sust; (fertile) zar-khez; (coarse) ku-daul; —*n.* charbí, raugan, sab se 'umda hissa; —*v. t.* farbih k., yá h., motá k. [paimána.

**Fat**, *n.* A.-S. *fat.* kathrá, kúndá,

**Fatal**, fāt'al *a.* L. *fatum.* taqdírí; (unlucky) kambakht; (deadly) muhlik, qátil, halákú, muzir.

**Fatalism**, *n.* qazá-o-qadr kí mat, taqdír kí ta'lím.

**Fatality**, fāt-al'i-ti, *n.* taqdír, qismat; halákat, maut. **Syn.** Destiny; fate; mortality.

**Fate**, fāt, *n.* L. *fatum.* taqdír, qismat, qazá o qadr, muqaddar, táli', maut, barbádí, **Syn.** Destiny; doom; fortune; death.

**Fated**, *a.* (destined) qismat men likhá húá, muqaddar.

**Fates**, fāts, *n. pl.* tín deotá jo taqdír ke málik hain.

**Father**, fá'THer, *n.* A.-S. *fader.* (male parent) báp, abbá, pidar, wálid; pitá; (forefather) báp-dádá; (an elder) buzurg; (catholic priest) pádrí; (maker) bání; (Almighty, Father of all) Khudá; —**land**, *n.* zamín i pidarí; —*v. t.* mutabanná k., ikhtiyár k., kisí larke yá tasníf ko kisí shakhs se mansúb k.; **to**—**on or upon**, mansúb k.; —**hood**, *n.* waldiyat, hálat i pidarí; —**in-law**, *n.* sasur, khusur; **the**—**s**, (early Christain writers up to the 12th century) 12wín sadí tak 'Íswí muwarrikh.

**Fatherless**, *a.* be-báp, yatím.

**Fatherly**, *a.* pidarána, pidarí, mihrbán, shafíq.

**Fathom**, fATH'um, *n.* A.-S. *fæthem.* chha fut ká máp, chár háth ká máp; —*v. t.* tháh l., nápná; pahunchná, dhasná.

**Fathomable**, *a.* tháh lagne ke láiq.

**Fathomless**, *a.* 'amíq; atháh. **Syn.** Bottomless; profound.

**Fatigue**, fa-tēg', *v. t.* L. *fatigare.* (to tire) thakná, mánda h., rabarná **Syn.** Jade; tire; weary; —*n.* thakáí, mándagí, sustí, mihnat, mashaqqat. [halwán.

**Fatling**, fat'ling, *n.* motá jánwar,

**Fatness**, fat'nes, *n.* From *fat.* motápá, farbihí; zar-khezí.

**Fatten**, fat'n, *v. t.* motá k., yá h., zar-khez k.

**Fatty**, fat'í, *a.* motá, charbídár.
**Fatuity**, fa-tū'i-ti, *n.* (foolishness) be-waqúfí, himáqat, sádá-lauhí.
**Faugh**, faw, *int.* tauba, lá-haul, uf, thú thú.
**Fault**, fawlt, *n.* F. *Faute.* (falling) nuqs; (blunder) bhúl; (offence) khatá; (blemish) 'aib; (want) kamí; *v. t* qusúrwár thahráná, 'aib lagáná; to find—with, shikáyat k., 'aib joí k.; at—, qusúrwár. sahíh, be-qusúr.
**Faultless**, *a.* be-'aib, be-dág, kámil,
**Faulty**, *a.* 'aibdár; (blamable) mulzim; (wrong) ná-durust; (imperfect) náqis, bad, zabún. [deotá.
**Faun**, fáwn, *n* L. *Faunus.* ek janglí
**Favour**, fā'ver, *n* L. *favere.* (countenance) pásdárí; (grace) fazl, ihsán, bakhshish; (gift) in'ám; (advantage) mauqa', fáida; (support, aid) 'ináyat; (help) madad; (pardon) mu'áfí, rahm, faiz: (regard) libáz; (kindness) mihrbání;(liking)pasandídagí;(leave)ijázat; (good will) khair-khwáhí; (a token) nishán; in—with, pasandída; with of by one's—,mihrbání se; in—of, barée, wáste, taraf, Syn. kindness; support; grace; gift;—*v. t.* mihrbání k, parwarish k., 'ináyat k.; (spare) bacháná; (ease) árám d.; a marriage—, (a bunch or knot of white ribbons or white flowers worn at weddings) ek phúl jo reshmí sufed fíte ká hotá aur shádí ke waqt lagáyá játá hai.
**Favourable**, *a* mihrbán, madadgár, mufíd, munásib,láiq [wáfiqat.
**Favourableness**, *n.* mihrbání, mu-
**Favourite**, fā'ver-it, *n.* khátir-pasand, muhibb, manzúr i nazar, maqbúl, 'azíz, piyárá;—*a.* pasandída, margúb, 'azíz
**Fawn**, fawn, *n.* F. *faon.* hiran ká bachcha, gizála;—eyed, mirgnain; áhú-chashm.[—on] [mad k.
**Fawn**, *v. i.* A.-S. *fahnian.* khusha-
**Fealty**, fē'al-ti, *n.* L. *fidelitas.* (loyalty) farmánbardárí, wafádárí, namak-halálí Syn. Homage; loyalty; fidelity.
**Fear**, fēr, *n* A.-S. *far.* (dread) khauf; (alarm) dahshat; (respect) ta'zím; (solicitude) andesha, bák, ru'b, dharká, dagdagá; (object of fear) dar;—*v. t.* daráná yá darná, dahshat kháná.
**Fearful**, *a* khauf-zada, khauf-nák.
**Fearless**, *a* nidar, be-khauf, biláandesha.
**Feasible**, fēz'i-bl, *a.* F. *faisible.* (that may be done, practicable) jo ho sake, mumkin.
**Feasibility**, *n.* imkán, honhárí.
**Feast**, fēst, *n.* L. *festum.* ziyáfat, khushí, jashn, mihmání, 'íd; parab,teohár. Syn. Entertainment; treat; banquet; festival;—*v. i.* ziyáfat k, khushí k. [—on].
**Feasting**, *n.* mihmándárí, tawázu'
**Feat**, fēt, *n.* L. *factum.* kartab, hunarmandí,ká tamáshá, bázígarí.
**Feather**, feTH'er *n.* A.-S. *fedher*, parind ká par; a—bed, muláim bichhauná; a—in the cap, (a mark of honor) 'izzatdár, hurmatdár, nám-war;—*v. t.* par se zebáish bakhshná; to be in—s, tandurust nazar áná, par purze se durust dikhláí parná; to show a white—buz-dilí dikhláná; to—one's nest daulat jama' k
**Feathered**, *a.* par-dár.
**Feathery**, *a.* par-dár, par sá.
**Feature**, fētūr, *n.* F. *faiture.* shakl, súrat, khál o khatt, chihre ká naqsha, rukh.
**Featureless**. *a.* be-shakl, be-chihra.
**Febrifuge**, feb'ri-fuj, *n.* L. *febris* and *fugare.* bukhár kí dawá.
**Febrile**, fē'bril, *a* L. *febris.* tap-numá, tap-nisbatí
**February**, feb'roo-ar-i,*n.* L. *Februa.* Angrezí sál ká dúsrá mahína, phágun.
**Fecundity**,fe-kund'i-ti, *n.* (richness, fertility) bár-áwarí, zar-khezí.
**Federal**, fed'er-al, *a* L. *foedus.* shartí, muta'alliq i ittifáq.
**Federation**, *n.* (a league) 'ahd a paimán, mu'áhida.
**Fee**, fē, *n*, A.-S. *feoh.* (reward) ajr, mihnatána, fís; (recompence. 'iwaz; (bribe) rishwat;—*v. t.* mihnatána d., ajr d., rishwat d.
**Feeble**, fē'bl, *a.* F. *faible.* (weak) kamzor; naqíh, ná-tawán, za'íf; (slow) sust; (sickly) bímár;—minded, za'íf-dil Syn. Infirm; imbecile; languid.
**Feebleness**, *n.* zu'f, kamzorí.
**Feed**, fēd, *v. t.* A.-S. *fedan.* (give food) kháná khiláná; (supply) dená; (graze) charáná; (cherish) pálná; (delight) khush k.;—out of, (eat from) nikál ke kháná;—up, (fatten) motá k; to—with hopes, ummed hí ummed par rakhná;—off, (consume grass by feeding) char j. [—on,—with].—*n.* khúrák, kháná, dáná, chárá, sabza;—ing, charáí.
**Feel**, fēl, *v. t.* A.-S *felan.* ma'lúm k.; (touch) chhúná; (handle)

ṭaṭolná; (bear) uṭháná, honá; (suffer) dukh uṭháná; (try) ázmáná; (perceive) samajhná, dekhná;—out, (try) jánchná, (explore) ṭaṭolná;—after, (grope for) ṭaṭolná; (search) talásh k.;—for others, dil-sozí k.;—the pulse, nabz dekhná; ráz jánná. [—with, —for]; —*n.* lams, mass, hiss; shinákht.

**Feeling**, *a.* chhúnewálá;—*n.* lámisa; riqqat, dil-sozí. **Syn.** Sensation; emotion; passion, agitation.

**Feign**, fān, *v. t.* F. *feindre.* (to imagine, to invent) banána, bándhná; (make a show) dikhláná, záhir k.; (dissemble) híla k.;—**edly**, *ad.* baháne se, banáwaṭ se.

**Feigning**, *n.* makkárí, fareb.

**Feint**, fānt, *n.* bahána, dhokhá, bhuláwá. mugálta.

**Felicitate**, fē-lis'it-āt, *v. t.* L. *felix.* khush k., mubárakbádí d.

**Felicitation**, fē-lis-it-ā'shun, *n.* khushí, mubárakbádí.

**Felicitous**, fē-lis'it-us, *a.* L. *felix* (happy) khush, khurram, mubárak,

**Felicity**, *n.* khushí, chain, farhat; sukh. **Syn.** Bliss; blessedness; happiness.

**Fell**, fel, *a.* A.-S. *fell.* (cruel) sangdil, zálim, khúní, jallád;—*n.* A.-S. chamṛá;—*v. t.* A.-S. *fellan.* girá d., kát d., márná;—*imp.* of *fall*, us ko dekho. [háṛ.

**Fell**, *n.* Ger. *fels.* (a hill) pahárí, pa-

**Fellah**, fel'lá, *n.* Misrí kisán.

**Feller**, fel'er, *n.* tabar-dár, kát d. w.

**Fellow**, fel'lō, *n.* O. Eng. *felawe.* (match) barábar; (associate) sáthí; (companion) rafíq, ham-jolí; (one of a kind or pair) ham-jins, jorá; (a mean fellow) kamína; *fellow* in composition, is expressed in Persian phrases by *ham* prefixed; as—**captive**, *n.* (prisoner) ham-qaidí;—**countryman**, ham-watan;—**creature**, ham-khilqat;—**feeling**, fel'lō-fēl'ing, ham-dardí. ham-sozí;—**artist**, ham-pesha;—**lodger**, ham-khána; **a fine**—, khásá yár.

**Fellowship**, fel'lō-ship, *n.* ham-sarí, sharákat, rifáqat, suhbat, ikhtilát. [báharí kinára, aunth.

**Felly**, fel'i, *n.* A.-S. *felg, felge.*

**Felon**, fel'un, *n.* F. gunahgár, mujrim; (a whitlow) bisahrí, chhílaurí. **Syn.** Culprit; criminal; malefactor; outlaw.

**Felonious**, fē-lō'ní-us, *a.* bad, dagábáz, sharír, fásid, jurmí.

**Felony**, *n* L. *felonia.* gunáh i kabíra; mahá páp.

**Felt**, *n.* A.-S. *felt.* (cloth) namdá; (skin) jild, chamṛá;—*v. t. imp* of *feel.* us ko dekho.

**Felting**, felt'ing. *n.* ún, namda.

**Female**, fē'māl, *n.* L. *femella.* diminutive of *femina*, woman, máda, mádín;—*a.* zanána.

**Feminine**, fem'in-in, *a.* L. *femininus*, mihrá, 'aurat-numá; (*in Grammar*) tánís; striling. **Syn.** Effeminate; unmanly.

**Fen**, fen, *n.* A.-S. *fen*, marsh, mud, Icel. *fen.* daldal, dhasán.

**Fence**, fens, *n.* (defence) himáyat, bacháo, khandaq; (wall) díwár, sadd, chár-díwárí; (hedge) jháṛí; (bank) pushta; (inclosure) iháta; (what defends) oṭ, parda;—*v. t.* iháta b., áṛ k., ṭaṭṭí lagáná, bacháná, paṭe-bází k.;—**in**, (inclose) iháta k.;—**off**, (separate with a fence) alag karke díwár b.;—**with**, áṛ k.

**Fencing**, *n.* paṭe-bází;—**school**, akhárá, qawá'id-gáh;—**master**, paṭait, banait, phinkait.

**Fend**, fend, *v. t.* Root of *defend.* (keep off) báz rakhná;—**off**, (push off) dhakel d., mahfúz r.

**Fender**, *n.* mend; áṛ, bacháo.

**Fennel**, fen'el, *n.* A.-S. *fenol.* ek pauda, saunf, soá.

**Ferine**, fē'rin, *a.* L. *ferus.* (wild) wahshí, darinda.

**Ferment**, fer'ment, *n.* L. *fermentum.* khamír, máwá; (boiling) josh; (tumult) hangáma, balwa, fitna;—*v. t.* josh kháná, ubálná, khamír uṭháná.

**Fermentation**, *n.* josh, khamír, ubál.

**Fern**, fern, *n.* A.-S. *fearn.* ek qism ká pauda, kalí.

**Ferocious**, fē-rō'shi-us, *a.* L. *ferox.* wahshí khún-khwár, be-rahm. **Syn.** Savage; fierce; wild.

**Ferocity**, fē-ros'i-ti, *n.* khún-khwárí, sang-dilí, wahshat,

**Ferret**, fer'et, *n.* F. *furet.* newal, rású;—*v. t.* jásúsí k. nikál láná.

**Ferry**, fer'i, *n.* A.-S. *ferjan.* ghát, guzar-gáh, utárá;—**man**, *n.* ghaṭwár, mánjhí, malláh;—*v. t.* pár utárná. [—over].

**Fertile**, fer'tīl, *a.* L. *fertilis.* zar-khez, sar-sabz.

**Fertility**, *n.* zar-khezí, sar-sabzí, ma'múrí, tar o tázagí. [—in].

**Fertilize**, *v. t.* zar-khez k., sar-sabz k.; upjáú k. [chhaṛí.

**Ferule**, fer'ool, *n.* L. *ferula.* bed,

**Fervency**, fer'ven-si, *n.* (ardour) dil-sozí, sargarmí, shauq.

**Fervent**, fer'vent, *a.* L. *fervere.*

(ardent, eager) sargarm, shauqín, tez, garm, dil-soz, múshtáq.

**Fervid**, fer'vid, *a.* L. *fervidus.* garm, tez, jaltá húá.

**Fervour**, fer'ver, *n.* L. *fervor.* dil-sozí, shauq, harárat, garm-joshí.

**Fester**, fes'ter, *v. i.* (to rankle, to corrupt) náqis h., sarná.

**Festival**, fes'tiv-al, *a.* L. *festum.* khush, mahzúz, masrúr;—*n.* 'íd, teohár; parab.

**Festive**, *a.* teohárí; khush, masrúr.

**Festivity**, *n.* shádí, jashn, khushí, basháhat.

**Festoon**, fes-tóón', *n.* L. *festum.* gul-kárí, bel-búṭá; málá, hár;—*v. t.* gul-kárí k.

**Fetch**, fech, *v. t.* A.-S. *fetian.* le áná, láná, nikálná; (sell for) qímat par bechná; (to reach) pahunchánná;—**back**, (bring back) palṭá láná;—**forth**, (bring out) nikálná;—**out**, (bring out) nikál l.;—**off**,—**away**, (carry off) le j.;—**to**, (revive) hosh men l.;—**up**, (bring) uṭhá l.;—**a rapid sale**, bikrí khúb h. [—from].

**Fete**, fāt, *n.* F. teohár, parab;—*v. t.* (to feast) teohár mánná.

**Fetid**, fēt'id, *a.* L. *fœtidus.* (stinking) badbú-dár, muta'affin.

**Fetlock**, fet'lok, *n.* From *feet* and *lock.* ṭakhne ká bál, ghoron ke ṭeohne ke pichhlí or ká bál.

**Fetter**, fet'er, *n.* A.-S. *fetor.* (a restraint) berí;—**of birds**, páeza;—*v. t.* qaid k., páband k., berí d. [—with,—by] [bachcha.

**Fetus**, fē'tus, *n.* L. *fœtus.* peṭ ká

**Feud**, fūd, *n.* A.-S. *fōhdh.* jhagrá, jhanjhaṭ, bakherá, qaziyá. [—with,—between.] **Syn.** Quarrel; broil; contention. [tí zamíndárí.

**Feud**, fūd, *n.* Norm. F. *feude.* shar-

**Feudal**, *a.* aisí shart kí húí zamíndárí ke muta'alliq jis se ba-waqt i zarúrat zamíndár málik i salta nat kí kumak kare, aur us kí taraf se lare. [ba-shart i shirkat.

**Feudalism**, *n.* bandobast, jágírdárí

**Feudatory**, *a.* shartí jágírdárí.

**Feudist**, *n.* jágír-nawís, jo shakhs jágíron ká bayán likhtá hai.

**Fever**, fē'ver, *n.* A.-S. *fefer.* tap, bukhár, garmí, harárat, larza;—*v. t.* bukhár á., tap charhná.

**Feverish**, fē'ver-ish, *a.* harárat-máil, bukhár sá.

**Few**, fū, *a.* A.-S. *fed*, Go. *favs.* chand, thorá, andak, kuchh, kaí;—**such**, is qism ke, kam; thore; **in—words**, al-qissa.

**Fewness**, *n.* kamí, qillat

**Fiasco**, fī-as'kō, *n.* It. gáne men chúk, ná-kámyábí.

**Fiat**, fī'at, *n.* L. let it be done; (a decree) hukm, fatwá.

**Fib**, fib, *n.* (lie) jhúṭh, durog. [—by]; —*v. i.* jhúṭh kahná.

**Fibre**, fī'ber, *n.* F. *fibre.* (sinew) resha, jhuthrá, sút, san, tár, nas.

**Fibreless**, *a.* be-resha.

**Fibrous**, fī'brus, *a.* reshe-dár, jhuthrílá, ragílá, nas-dár.

**Fickle**, fik'l, *a.* A.-S. *ficol.* talauwun-mizáj, be-chain, be-ṭhikáná. **Syn.** Wavering; irresolute; unsettled; unsteady.

**Fickleness**, *n.* chanchaláhaṭ, ná-páedárí, talauwun-mizáji

**Fiction**, fik'shun, *n.* L. *fictio.* (invention) íjád; (what is invented) banáwaṭ; (novels) qissa; (falsehood) jhúṭh. **Syn.** Fabrication; falsehood. [sákhta, naqlí.

**Fictitious**, fik-tish'i-us, *a.* jhúṭhá,

**Fiddle**, fid'l, *n.* L. *fides*, a stringed instrument, sárangí, belá;—**faddle**, wáhiyát;—*v. t.* sárangí yá belá bajáná;—**stick**, *n.* bele kí kamání.

**Fidelity**, fi-del'i-ti, *n.* L. *fides.* namak-halálí, diyánat-dárí, ímándárí, rást-bází, fidwiyat.

**Fidget**, fij'et, *v. i.* D. *fige.* chulbuláná; —*n.* be-chainí, khiláf-harakat.

**Fidgety**, *a.* (restless) be-árám, be-chain, be-qarár, chanchal, adhír.

**Fie**, fi, *int.* lá-haul, chhí chhí.

**Fief**, fēf, *n.* F. *fief.* jágír, ta'alluqa.

**Field**, fēld, *n.* A.-S., & Ger. *feld.* khet, maidán, qata'-i-zamín;—**of battle**, jang-gáh, razm-gáh; **keep the**—, maidán pakre r.; **marshal**, *n.* auwal darje ká sipah-sálár;—**officer**, *n.* afsar i jangí; **a—piece**, rankala, top; **a—day**, qawá'id ká din; **to back the**—, ghurdaur men kisí ghore par bází lagáná.

**Fiend**, fēnd, *n.* A.-S. *feond.* (foe) dushman; (devil) shaitán.

**Fiendish**, *a.* (malicious) bad-andesh, shaitání, darauní súrat, shaitání súrat.

**Fierce**, fērs, *a.* F. *fier*, L. *ferus.* (savage) wahshí, tund; (passionate) gazab-nák, khún-khwár; (wild) be-rahm, darinda.

**Fierceness**, *n.* khún-khwárí, sangdilí, tundí, qahr. [tez, tund.

**Fiery**, fī'er-i, *a.* *fire.* garm, átashí

**Fife**, fīf, *n.* F. *fifre.* O. Ger. *pfifa*, L. *pipa*, pipe. murlí, bánsurí, bansí, nai, algoza;—*v. i.* bánsurí bajáná.

**Fifteen**, fif'tēn, *a.* A.-S. *fiftyne.* panda rah, pánch dah, panj dah.

**Fifteenth**, *a.* pandrahwán.
**Fifth**, fifth, *a.* A.-S. *fifta.* pánchwán, panjum.
**Fiftieth**, *a.* A.-S. *fiftigôdha.* pachásẃan, panjáhum. [jáh.
**Fifty**, *n.* A.-S. *fiftig.* pachás, pan-
**Fig**, fig, *n.* A.-S. *fic.* anjír ká per, anjír ká phal, nikammí chíz; **I don't care a—for you**, main terí zará bhí parwáh nahín kartá; **no worth a—**, nikammá.
**Fight**, fit', *v. i.* A.-S. *feohtan.* jang k., muqábala k.[—with,—against, —for].—*n.* larái, jang, razm, m'arka, khána-jangí; **in the heat of—**, 'ain larái men. **Syn.** Battle; engagement; combat; struggle.
**Figurative**, fig'ūr-āt-iv, *a.* rangín, naqlí, misálí, tamsílí, istiláhí.
**Figure**, fig'ūr, *n.* L. *figura* (shape) súrat; (form) shakl, rúp, haiat, naqsha; (*in Grammar*) muháwara, siyáq kalám; (eminence) namúd, shaukat, shuhrat; (stature) múrat; (painting) naqqáshí; (horoscope) ramal, záicha; (number) 'adad, hindisa;—*v. t.* súrat banáná, naqsha khínchná; ginná, batláná, dikhláná, misál d., khiyál k. [—to]; **to make a—in the world**, námwar h.; **to cut a—**, kisí kám ke sabab mashhúr h., yá kisí ko apní taraf rágib k.; **to—out**, ginkar batáná; **to—up**, jorná; **to—to one's self**, sochná, khiyál k.
**Filament**, fil'a-ment, *n.* L. *filum.* (a fibre) sút, resha, jhuthrá, nas.
**Filbert**, fil'bert, *n.* findaq yá bindak. [—from].
**Filch**, filsh, *v. t.* A.-S. *filhan.* (to steal, to rob) churáná, urá le j., mohná.
**File**, fil, *n.* L. *filum*, thread. (line of soldiers) pánt, qatár, saff; (set of papers) tablaq;—*v. t.* qatár qatár haláná;—**off**, retná;—**by**, pás chale á., retná; **to—with**, píchhe píchhe sáth chale áná; **rank and —**, fauj. [—down,—away].
**File**, *n.* A.-S. *feol.* Ger. *fila.* sohan, retí; misl. [zandí, beṭá sá.
**Filial**, fil'i-al, *a.* F. L. *filius.* far-
**Filibuster**, fil'i-bus-ter, *n.* Sp. *filibustero.* (a pirate) samundar ká dákú. [reza, chúní.
**Filings**, fil'ings, *n. pl.* chúr, buráda,
**Fill**, fil, *v. t.* A.-S. *fyllan.* bharná, labrez k., bharpúr k.;(glut) thúnsná; (store) jama' k.;—**out**, bharná, púrá k.;—**up**,—**up with**, bharná, púrá k.;—**in**, (throw in) dálná, darj k., bharná; **to weep one's—** díl bharkar yá kholkar roná; **to—full**, muhán munh bharná;—*n.* pet-bhar. [—with,—from].
**Fillet**, fil'et, *n.* F. *filet.* paṭṭí, band, dorí, paṭṭhe ká gosht.
**Filling**, *n.* (that which fills) bharáo.
**Filly**, *n.* Icel *fyl.* (a female colt) bachherí; (a wanton girl) chhichhorí larkí. [dá, jálá.
**Film**, film, *n.* A.-S. *filmi.* jhillí, mán-
**Filmy**, *a.* jhillí sá.
**Filter**, fil'ter, *n.* F. *filtre.* chhanní, sáfí;—*v. t.* chálná, chhánná.
**Filth**, filth, *n.* A.-S. *fylth.* áláish, mail. [gilázat, gandagí, ná-pákí.
**Filthiness**, *n.* mailápan, najásat,
**Filthy**, *a.* mailá, chikkat, ganda. **Syn.** Foul; dirty; obscene; impure.
**Filtrate**, fil'trāt *v. t.* chhánná, nithárná.
**Filtration**, *n.* chhanwái, chhanái.
**Fin**, fin, *n.* A.-S. L. *pinna.* machhlí ká par, bázú, pankh.
**Final**, *a.* L. *finis.* (conclusive) ákhir, ákhirí, pichhlá; (decisive) qat'í; (complete) kámil, púrá. **Syn.** Conclusive; ultimate.
**Finale**, fē-nà'lā, *n.* It. khátima i nagma, anjám, tamámí.
**Finality**, *n.* ákhirí hálat, tamámí.
**Finance**, fi-nans', *n.* L. *finis.* áma-
**Financial**, *a.* mál-guzárí ká. [daní.
**Financier**, fi-nan'sēr, *n.* 'ámil pesha, mustájir. [gánewálí chiriyá.
**Finch**, finsh, *n.* A.-S. *finc*, Ger *fink.*
**Find**, find, *v. t.* A.-S. *findan.* (obtain by searching) khoj nikálná; (meet with) milná; (discover) pahunchná, pakarná, dekhná, záhir k.; (determine by verdict) faisala k.; (supply) maujúd k.; (gain) páná; **—in**, **—at**, (catch) pakarná;—**out**, (discover) ma'lúm k., páná;—**in**, dená; **—fault with**, galatí nikálná;—**one's self**, honá, rahná; **to—one's way into**, (to enter) dákhil h. [—from,—by,—among].—*n.* **zuhúr.** pái húí chíz, yáftaní. [wíz. faisala.
**Finding**, *n.* inkishát; (verdict) taj-
**Fine**, fin, *a.* F. *fin*, L. *finitus.* (not coarse) bárík; (thin) mihín; (slender) názuk; (clear) sáf o pák; (nice) 'umda, pákíza; (elegant) latíf; (showy) numáishí; (subtle) daqíq; (excellent) nafís, bihtar, achchhá; —*v. t.* sáf k., mail chhánṭná; jurmána d., táwán l.
**Fine**, *n.* L. *finis*, end. khátima; (a mulct) jurmána, gunahgárí.
**Fineness**, *n.* báríkí, nazákat, safái. 'umdagí, khúbí, nafásat, namúdárí, raunaq. [zeb, banáo, tip táp
**Finery**, fin'er-i, *n.* raunaq, áráish

**Finger**, fing'ger, *n.* A.-S., Icel *fingr.* unglí, angusht, ungal, angúṭha; —*v. t.* ṭaṭolná, chhúná, chherná, ungliyáná; **a—ring**, chhallá; **a ring—**, chhallá pahinnewálí unglí; **to burn one's—**, takliff men mubtilá h; **to let slip through the—s**, (to lose) kho dená.

**Fingering**, *n.* áhista unglí kí harakat; báje kí chher.

**Finical** fin'ik-al, *a.* From *fine.* halká, subuk; (foppish) chhail-chikaniyá.

**Finish**, fin'ish, *v. t.* L. *finire.* tamám k., púrá k., takmíl k., murattab k. [mí.

**Finish**, fin'ish, *n.* L. khátima, tamá-

**Finite**, fī'nīt, *a.* L. *finire.* (limited) mahdúd, fání, bandhejí. **Syn.** Bounded; limited; terminable

**Fir**, fer, *n.* A.-S. *furh*, W. *pyr.* sanaubar.

**Fire**, fīr, *n.* A.-S. *fyr*, G. *pur.* (flame) ág, shu'la, bhabúká; (heat) garmí; (ardour) dil-sozí; (light) roshní, partau, núr;—*v. t.* (set fire to) ág lagná; (take fire) ág lagná; (enliven) josh d.; (burn) jaláná; (let off guns) dágná, chhorná;—**up**,—**into**, gussa h., dagná;—**at**,—**upon**,—**on**,—**among**, (shoot at) golí chaláná;—**away**, (keep up firing) bharmárí k.;—**off**, (let off a gun) dágná; **to set on—**, jaláná, sulgáná; **fly like wild—**, jald phail j., yá mushtahir h.;—**in the eyes**, namak;—**lock**, *n* pathar-kalá bandúq;—**place**, átash-khána, chúlhá, átash-dán; **to spread like wild—**, tezí se phailná;—**side**, chauká, deg-dán; —**worshipper**, átash-parast;—**arm**, bandúq, top, wuh hathiyár jo bárúd se chhuráyá jáe;—**brigade**, ág bujhánewálí jamá'at;—**engine**, fīr'en-jin, ág bujháne kí kal;—**fly**, jugnú, kirmak i shabtáb;—**man**, ág bujhánewálá;—**pan**, barosí, angíṭhí;—**shovel**, karchhá;—**wood**, índhan;—**work**, átash-bází.

**Firkin**, ferk'in, *n.* A.-S. *feover.* and *kin* ek paimána, ek chhoṭá pípá.

**Firm**, ferm, *a.* L. *firmus.* (strong) karárá, mazbút; (fixed) qáim; (hard) sakht; (steady) páedár, mustaqil; (solid) gárhá, munjamid;—*v. t.* lagáná, qáim k., mazbút k.

**Firm**, *n.* It. *firma.* nám, makán i tijárat, koṭhí. **Syn.** Concern; house; company.

**Firmament**, ferm'a-ment *n.* L. *firmamentum.* ásmán, falak.

**Firman**, fer'man. *n.* Pers *ferman.* hukm, farmán, parwana.

**Firmness**, *n.* mazbútí, sakhtí. sangíní, istiqlál, injimád.

**First**, ferst, *a.* A.-S., Ger *furst.* pahlá, aglá, auwal, muqaddam. **Syn.** Primary; original; chief; principal;—*ad.* pahle, auwal; **of all, at—**, pahle hí, ibtidáan; **or last**, kisí waqt;—**born**, *n* pahlauṭhá, 'álí, 'Isá Masíh;—**born**, *a.* pahlá larká;—**fruit**, ferst-fróót, *n.* Usually *pl.* pahlá phal;—**hand**, *n.* nayá, baipárí se;—**water**, 'umda qism ká;—**floor**, pahlá darja yá manzil;—**rate**, ferst'rāt, *a.* achchhí tarah: **from to last**, throughout) auwal tá ákhir;—**and foremost**, pahlá, muqaddam; **at—hand**, faurau, bilá madad.

**Firstling**, *n* pahlá phal yá bachcha.

**Fish**, *n.* A.-S. *fisc.* L. *piscis.* machhlí, máhí;—*v. i.* machhlí m., machhlí ká shikár k., bansí lagáná; (take in by trick) fitrat se lená [—**from**]; —**bone**, máhí-dandán, shírmání;—**up**, (draw up) zahir k.;—**market**, fish'már-ket, *n.* machhlí-bázár; —**monger**, machhliwálá;—**hook**, *n.* fish'hóok, kánṭá; **mute as a—**, bilkuil khámosh; **I have other—to fry**, mujhe aur dúsrá kám hai; —**ing-line**, fish'ing-līn, bansí kí dor; **to—in the air**, (to try at impossibilities), ná-mumkin kám karne kí koshish k.; **neither—nor flesh**, (neither one thing nor the other) kuchh nahín; **to—in troubled waters**, ná ummedí men ummed kí tawaqqa' rakhná. [chaupáyá.

**Fisher**, *n.* machhwá; **ek qism ká**

**Fisherman**, *n.* máhí-gír, machhlí-pakarnewálá.

**Fishery**, *n.* máhí-gírí, máhí-gáh.

**Fishy**, *a.* machhlí ká, machhlí sá.

**Fissle**, fis'sil, *a.* L. *fissilis.* phaṭne yá taqsím hone ke láiq.

**Fission**, fish'un, *n.* shigáf, chák, darz.

**Fissure**, fish'ūr, *n.* L. *fissura.* (cleft) shigáf, chák. [*t.* ghúnsá m.

**Fist**, fist, *n.* A.-S. *fyst.* muṭṭhí;—*v.*,

**Fistula**, fist'ū-la, *n* L. (a reed) sarkandá, nal; (chronic abscess) násúr, gháo.

**Fit**, fit, *a.* A.-S. *feat.* (becoming) munásib, ma'qúl, durust; (qualified) láiq; (right) wájib; (meet) lázim. **Syn.** Suitable; proper; appropriate; [—**from**];—*v. t.* ṭhík k., durust k., sudhárná;—**out**, (equip) sámán maujúd k.;—**up**, (furnish) árásta k.;—**into**, (adjust) ṭhík á.;—**off**, pahin ke dekhná;—

*n.* chustí, bímárí ká josh, gashí, gusse ká josh.

**Fitch**, fich, *n.* L. *vicia.* (a kind of pea) maṭar kí ek qism.

**Fitful**, *a.* be-qarár, talauwan-mizáj.

**Fitness**, *n.* (adaptation) muwáfiqat, liyáqat; (justness) durustí.

**Fitting**, *n.* munásib, wájib.

**Five**, fīv, *n.* A.-S. & O. Sax. *fif*, L. *quinque*, G. *pente.* páṇch, panj.

**Fix**, fiks, *v. t.* F. *fixer.* (settle) ṭhahráná; (make fast) báṇdhná; (stitch) lagáná, chaṛháná; (establish) qáim k.; (make liable) farz k.; (adjust) ṭhík k.; (rest) rahná; (prepare) taiyár k.; (pierce) chubhoná;—**at**, muqarrar k.;—**on**,—**upon**, tajwíz k. **Syn.** Arrange; adjust; place; settle;—*n.* pareshání; (difficulty) mushkil; **to be in a**—, mushkil meṇ h.;—**ed stars**, qutub;—*n.* qiyám, istiqlál, lagáhaṭ, thambháo, aṭkáo, lapeṭ.

**Fixedness**, *n.* páedárí, mazbútí.

**Fixture**, *n.* muqarrar, kisí jagah ká joṛ. [sansanáná.

**Fizz**, fiz, *v. i.* Icel. *fisa.* sarsaráná,

**Flabby**, flab'i, *a.* W. *llbin.* muláim, pilpilá, lachílá. **Syn.** Soft; yielding; flaccid.

**Flag**, flag, *v. i.* Icel. *flaka*, to [illegible]op. laṭakná, ḍhílá h., za'íf [illegible] **Syn.** Droop; decline; pine; fail; languish;—*n.* Ger. *flach.* sil;—*n.* Ger. *flagge.* Icel. *flagg.* nishán, jhaṇḍá; —**bearer**, jhaṇḍá-bardár;— **ship**, jangí jaházoṇ ke sardár ká ḳháss jaház; —**of truce**, sufed jhaṇḍá jo sulh ke liye dikhláyá játá hai; **to strike or lower the**—, *v.t.* itá'at qabúl k.; **to unfurl the black** -, laṛáí shurú' k. **Syn.** Banner; colours; pennon; ensign.

**Flageolet**, flaj'el-et, *n.* F. algoza, nabáwalí.

**Flagitious**, fla-jish'i-us, *a.* L. *flagitium.* (wicked) mardúd, ḳhatá-kár, burá, zubún; mahá pápí.

**Flagon**, *n.* F. *flacon.* qarába, ḳhum, gulábí kúza.

**Flagrant**, flā'grant, *a.* L. *flagrare.* (burning) sozáṇ, táb-nák; (notorious) záhir, baṛá, mashhúr, ma'rúf. **Syn.** Atrocious; glaring.

**Flail**, flāl, *n.* O. F. *flael.* ḳhirmankob, ek ála jis se galla bálíoṇ se nikálá játá hai.

**Flake**, flāk, *n.* A.-S. *flace*, L. *floccus.* pháhá, gálá, tah, chhál, papṛá.

**Flambeau**, flam'bō, *n.* F. from L. *flamma*, flame. falíta, mash'al. **Syn.** Torch.

**Flame**, flām, *n.* L. *flamma.* (blaze) shu'ala; (fire) átash, ág; (rage) gussa; (love) 'ishq;—*v. i.* shu'ala uṭhná, bhaṛakná; (excite) josh kháná;—**up**, bhaṛak uṭhná.

**Flaming**, *a.* mushta'al, shu'alagír.

**Flamingo**, fla-min gō, *n.* L. *flamma*, flame, on account of its red colour. ek qism kí chiryá jo Afríqa aur janúbí Amerika kí rahnewálí hai, aur us ke par chamkíle surḳh, ṭáṇgeṇ lambí, aur choṇch ṭeṛhí goyá ṭúṭí húí ma'lúm hotí hai.

(Flamingo.)

**Flange**, flanj, *n.* Eng. *flange*, to project out. uṭhá húá kanára; paslí.

**Flank**, flangk, *n.* F. *flanc.* kokh, pákhá, bázú, bagal, pahlú;—*v. t.* bagal m., beṇḍá m., sarkob h., márná. [dhussá, falálain.

**Flannel**, flan'el, *n.* F. *flanella.* loí,

**Flap**, flap, *n.* D. *flabbe.* jhúl, lothṛá, chhíchhṛá;—*v. t.* márná, jhálná, phaṭphaṭáná. [—with].

**Flare**, flār, *v. i.* Ger. *flachern*, Norm. F. *flair.* (to shine out) chamakná, jhalakná, damakná;—*n.* chamak, jhalak. [—up].

**Flaring**, *a.* (fluttering, showy) chamakdár, jhalkílá.

**Flash**, flash, *n.* F. *fleche ardente* (a blaze) kauṇdhá, jhalak, damak, zarq-barq;—*v.i.* chamak j., kauṇdhná, laukná;—**in the pan**, ranjak

**Flashing**, *n.* kauṇdhá. [uṛná.

**Flashy**, *a.* (showy, gay) bhaṛkílá, numáishí, rangílá.

**Flask**, flask, *n.* A.-S. *flasc.* shísha, suráhí, qarába, kuppá.

**Flat**, flat, *a.* Icel. *flatr*, Ger. *platt.* (even) hamwár; (smooth) chikná; (fallen) girá húá; (downright) khulá, sáf; (cast down, spiritless) dilgír; (low) dhímá; (not sharp) kund, bhárí;—*n.* (level, plain) maidán; (barge) kishtí; (foolish fellow) ahmaq; —*v. t.* hamwár k., baiṭhálná, chapṭá k. utar j.; **to—out**, (to make a bad ending) anjám burá k.

**Flatness**, *n.* barábarí, nasheb; (insipidity) be-lazzatí, siṭhás.

**Flatten**, flat'n, *v. t.* From *flat.* (even) hamwár k., chapṭá k., yá h., baiṭhálná, utar j.

**Flatter**, flat'er, *v. t.* F. *flatter.* khushámad k., chaplúsí k., phusláná.

**Flatterer**, *n.* (a wheedler) ḳhushá-

madí, cháplús. [lúsí, khushámad.
**Flattering**, *a.* dhokhe-bází, chép-
**Flattery**, *n.* khushámad, cháplúsí, dam-bází, lallo patto.
**Flatulence**, flat'ū-lens, *n.* nafkh, bái, ríh, bádí. [phúlá, nafkh, bádí.
**Flatulent**, *a.* L. *flare.* (windy)
**Flaunt** flawnt, *v. i.* Go. *flautan.* pharphaṛáná,(make a great show) numáish d.; bharak dikhláná;—*n.* bharak, dikháo, numáish.
**Flavour**, flā'ver, *n.* O. Eng. *flayre,* L *fragrare.* (odour, relish) khushbú, maza, lazzat;—*v. t.* khushbúdár k., mazedár b. **Syn.** Smell; odour; fragrance; taste.
**Flavourless**, flā'ver-less, *a.* be-khushbú, be-maza, ná-gawár.
**Flaw**, flaw, *n.* A.-S. *flôh.* (crack) darz; (gap) shigáf; (blemish) nuqs, 'aib; (spot) dág; (tumult) hangáma; (gust of wind) hawá ká jhoká;—in a glass, bal. **Syn.** Break; crack; cleft; rent; blemish.
**Flawless**, *a.* be-dág, be-jurm, be-bál.
**Flawy**, *a* dágí, tarká húá, shigafdár. [san.
**Flax**, flaks, *n.* A.-S. *fleax.* kattán,
**Flaxen**, *a.* san ká; lahlahá, sunahrá.
**Flay**, flā, *v. t.* A.-S. *flean.* udherná, khál khínchná.
**Flea**, flē, *n.* A.-S. *flea* pissú, kaik; a mere-bite, chand lamhe kí taklíf; a-in the ear, ná-gawár, nápasand, khijhanewálá; to have a-in the ear, kisí ná-gawár bat kí khalish dil men paidá h. [laiq k.
**Fledge** flej, *v. t.* pardár k., urne ke
**Flee**, flē, *v. i.* A.-S. *fleon.* bhágná, gurez k., farár h., sarakná, ram j., chal d., ṭalná.
**Fleece**, flēs, *n.* A.-S. *flys.* ún, pashm, postín; -*v. t.* katarná, múnḍná, lúṭná, nichorná.
**Fleecy**, *a.* úní, pashmí; muláim.
**Fleet**, flēt *n* A.-S. *flota* halqa l jaház. bera, **Syn.** Squadron; navy; armada.
**Fleet** *a.* Icel. *flôtr.* (swift) tez-rau, jald, tez, bád-raftár; (quick) jaldbáz **Syn.** Swift; rapid. quick;—*v. i.* bhágna, jald j., gáib h.
**Fleeting**, *a.* 'árizí, chalá játá húá, be-baqá, badis. **Syn.** Transient; transitory.
**Fleetness**, *n.* tezí, chálákí, jaldí.
**Flesh**, flesh, *n.* A.-S. *flæsc* Ger. *fleisch* (muscular part) badan; (meat) gosht, máns; lahm; (eatable part of fruit) gizá; (mankind) insán; (carnality, nafs, shahwat; —pot, *n.* bándí, degchí
**Fleshly**, *a.* jismaní, dunyáwí.

**Fleshy**, *a.* jasím, farbih, motá. **Syn.** Fat; plump; corpolent.
**Fleur-de-lis**, flur'di-lē, *n.* F. flower of the lily. mulk i France ká bádsháhí nishán. (Fleur-de-lis.
**Flexibility**, *n.* lachlacháhat, chimráí, narmí, muláimiyat.
**Flexible**, fleks'i-bi, *a* L. *flexibilis.* lachíla, chimrá, damdár, narm. **Syn.** Pliant; tractable; manageable; yielding. [bánk.
**Flexure**, *n.* lachkáo, kají, kham,
**Flicker**, flik'er *v. i.* A.-S *flyccerian.* tilmiláná, phatphatána. **Syn.** Flutter; fluctuate; waver.
**Flier**, flī'er, *n* bhagorá, farárí.
**Flight**, flit, *n.* A.-S. *fliht.* (fleeing) farár; (flying) urán, parwáz; (removal) naql i makán; flock of bírd) chiryá ká jhund; (set of stairs) ziná; (sally) hamla; (wandering) sair, gasht; (volley) bárh; (heat of imagination) tarang; put to—, bhagáná.
**Flightiness**, *n.* gurez, bhager, urán. **Syn.** Levity; giddiness; volatability. [wahmí.
**Flighty**, *a* be-qarár, chancnal,
**Flimsy**, flim'zi. *a.* W. *llymoi.* (weak, feeble) jhirjhirá, jhunkár, kamzor, za'íf, bodá, ná-páedár. **Syn.** Weak; feeble; shallow.
**Flinch**, flinsh. *v. i blench.* hatná, hiláná, sarakná.
**Flinching**, *n.* kam-chorí. [-from].
**Fling**, fling, *v t.* Icel. *fleygja.* L. *fligere,* (throw) phenkna, bakherna, chhorná; (dash) patakná; (emit) nikálná; (wince) dil ttí m.; -at, (cast reflections on) ilzám lagáná;—aside, —away, (to cast away) dál d; (to dismiss) barkhást k; (to reject) khárij k., radd k.; -about, idhar udhar phenkna; -down, (challenge) muqábala chahna; (cast down) girá d., phenkná; (throw in) ghata d., barbad k.; -off, utárná; (baffle) hílá k. dhoká d; utárna;—open, gaflat se kholná; —over, (abandon) chhorná; up, (resign) chhorná; —out, (to utter) kahná; (to grow unruly) be-adad h.; -in, shamil k. [-from, -to, —at, after].—*n* phenkná, nok-jhonk, ta'na.
**Flint**, *n.* A.-S *flint.* pathrí, chakmak pathrí;—glass, *n.* billaur.
**Flinty**, *a.* sakht.
**Flip**, *n.* sharab ká sharbat [tarrárí.
**Flippancy**, flip'an-si, *n.* lablabant,

**Flippant**, *a*, jald-go, lablabá, tarrár. Syn. Volubie; pert; talkative.
**Flirt**, flert, *v. t* A.-S. *fleard* hansídillagi k.; -*n.* (jerk) jhaṭká, 'aiyarí; (coquatte) nakhre-báz, chonchle-báz. [nakhra
**Flirtation**, *n.* adá, krashma, náz-
**Flit**, flit, *v. t.* Dan. *flytter*. ghar badalná, ur janá. Syn Fly rapidly.
**Flitch**, flich, *n.* A.-S. *flicce*. súwar ká namkín gosht.
**Flitting**, *n.* gurez, naql makán.
**Float**, flōt, *n.* A.-S *fleot*. beṛá, gharnai, tairnewálá; —ing capital, (capital employed in business, but of uncertain amount, free to be used as occasion requires) rupiya jo har waqt isti'mál men á sake; —ing debt, (debt not funded) qarz jo adá nahín húá; - ing light (any floating vessel bearing light, roshniwalá jahaz; to—in a sea of doubt, (to suspect) shubha k.
**Float**, *v. i.* A.-S. *flectan*. tairná, bahná, chalná.
**Flock**, flok, *n.* A -S. *flocc*. galla, gol, jatha, reiá: 'Isái jamá'at; —*v. i.* jama' h., baṭorná, dauṛná, relná. [together,—to]. [ún ká pahal.
**Flock**, *n* L *floccus*. (a lock of wool),
**Flog**, flog. *v t* Scot *fleg* L. *flagrum*. (to whip) koṛá ya chábuk m.[—with, -for]
**Flogging**, *n.* koṛe-bází
**Flood**, flud, *n.* A.-S. *flôd*. túfán, sailab, aulá; *v t* baniyá á., garq k.
**Flooding**, *n* istiháza: nafás
**Floor**, flōr, *n.* A.-S *flôr*. (bottom of a room) farsh, gachh; (platform) machán, chabútra; (story) koṭhá, bám; (act of speaking) kahne ká mauqa'; *v t.* takhta-bandí k., gachh k.
**Floring** *n.* farsh.
**Flop**, flop. *v t flap*. (to clap) phaṭphaṭana, márna, uṭhná, girná.
**Flora**, flōra, *n* L *flos*. phúl kí debí; aqsam i nabátát ka bayán.
**Floral**, *a.* gulí, phuldár.
**Florid** flor'id, *a* L *floridus* (flowery) gul-rang, lál gul 'anár, rangín.
**Florin**, flor'in, *n* It *flore*. ek rupiya, ek sikka. [ya gul-chín.
**Florist**, *n.* málí, bág-b n. gul-kár
**Flounce**, flouns. *v. t.* sw. *flunsa* (to struggle, to flounder) uchhalná, taṛapna, kúdná, talmaláná, jhálar laganá; —*n.* talmalahaṭ, sanjáf jhalar.
**Flounder**, *v. t.* Ger. *flurder*. Allied to *flounce*. chhaṭpaṭaná saṭpaṭaná [about]—*n.* ek chapṭí machlí.
**Flour**, flour, *n.* Icel. *flūr*. (meal) áṭá, maida, mahín sufúf:—*v.t.* maida sá písná
**Flourish**, flur'ish, *v. i.* O. Eng. *florishe*. (flower) phúlná; (thrive) sár-sabz h., kámyáb h; (use florid language) fasíh alfáz bolná; (boast) shekhí m.;—*n.* áráish, zor, shekhí, chamak, tugra.
**Flow**, flō, *v.i.* A.-S. *flôvan* (run like water) bahná; (melt) gal ná; (issue) járí h, nikalná; (circulate) gardish k., (rise) uṭhná; (overflow) garq k.;—out,—off,—off from, nikálná; (to overflow) bahná;—*n.* baháo; iqrár, goyáí. [—from,—to —in].
**Flower**, flow'er, *n.* L. *flos*, phúl; joban; 'urúj, zeb yá zínat; the prim or—of life, bahár, joban, umang, 'urúj; the—of youth, 'unfuwán, shabáb;—garden, gulistán, chamanistán:—pot, gamlá, gul-dán;—*v. i.* phúlná, khilná,
**Flowery**, *a.* rangín: chíkan, sundar.
**Fluctuate**, fluk'tū-āt, *v i.* L. *fluctuare*. lahráná, kam o besh h., beqarár h; (be uncertain) be-thikáne h [-from,—to]. Syn. Waver; vacillate; hesitate; scruple.
**Fluctuation**, *n.* (unstead ness) hilkorá, tazalzul, be-qarárí, utárcharháo. [dhúánrá; roshan-dán.
**Flue** flū, *n* O. F. *flue*. (a chimney)
**Flue**, *n* Ger. *flaum*. (fur or hair) sambúr, roán, bál.
**Fluency**, *n.* narmí; sukhan-árái, lassániyat. Syn. Smoothness; volubility; readiness of speech.
**Fluent**, *a* L *fluere*. lassán, tarrár, sukhanwar.
**Fluid**, flū'id, *a.* L. *fluidus*, from *fluere*. ábí, pání sá patlá;—*n.* raqiq, patlá ras.
**Fluidity**, *n.* riqqat, baháo, patlápan. [machhlí.
**Fluke**, flūk, *n* A.-S *floc*. ek qism kí
**Flummery**, *n* W. *llymry*. nishasta; (a sort of pap) fáluda, halwá, lapsí daliyá; (flattery) cháplúsí, khushámad
**Flunky**, flungk'i, *n.* F *flanquier*. dilí tab'idár; (cringer) járob-kash.
**Flurry**, flur'ri, *n.* jhaṭáká, harbarí, harbaráhaṭ, garbarí;—*v. t.* muta-'ajjib k., targíb d., chaunkáná, garbará d.
**Flush**, flush, *v. i.* Ger. *flusc*. (to elate, to glow) phúlná, tamtamáná, bag bág h.;—*ad.* hamwárí. se;—*n.* jhalak, surkhí; *a.*, muqauwí, taza lahlahá, faiyaz;—of money, zar kí ifrát.
**Fluster**, flus'ter, *v. t.* Ger. *flutern*

surkh k., rangin k.; **nim-mast k.** **Syn.** Excite; agitate.

**Flute**, flūt *n.* F *flûte*, L. *flare*, bánsurí, bansí;—*v. t.* bánsurí bajáná; kamrakhí banáná.

**Fluted**, *a.* kamrakhí; harre-dár.

**Fluting**, *n.* kamrakhí, harre-dár.

**Flutter**, flut'er, *v. i.* Ger. *flattern.* pharpharáná, tarpharáná, par jhárná, ghabráná, muztarib k.; —*n.* pharpharahat, ghabráhat, beqarárí. **Syn.** Confusion; agitation; disorder [qarárí.

**Fluttering**, *n.* pharak, dharak, be-

**Fluvial**, flū'vi-al, *a.* L. *fluvialis*, from *fluere.* (belonging to river) daryái ya tálábí.

**Flux**, fluks, *n.* *fluxus*, from *fluere.* bahao, rezish, jiryán, ishál; sangrahní; *a.* pighláú; (inconstant) ná-pedar, mutabaddil.

**Fluxible**, *a.* banáú, jiryání, rezishí.

**Fluxion**, *n.* pighláo, bahão [pighláú.

**Fly**, flī *v. i.* A.-S. *fleogan* urná, parwáz k., tairná; (move swiftly) tezí se j.; (shun) parhez k.; (depart) rawána h.; (cause to fly) urna, tarapná, uthná, uchhalná, phú na; (in pieces) chúr chúr h.; —at, jhapatna, hamla k.; —out, ur bhág a; (to burst into a passion) taish men ana; (to grow unruly) be-adab h.; to let—, (discharge) chhorná, márná; —away, (to depart suddenly) ur j.; —back, (to return) lautná; —on, —upon, (to attack) hamla k.; —open, (to burst open) jhatpat khol d.; —away with, (to carry away with) le j., le bhágna; back from, (to retreat) lauta; —in the face of, (to insult or assail) be-adabí k., bar-khilafí k., tatang k., muqábala k.; to—off at a tangent, (to turn aside) phirna, tajawuz k.; to—around, ghúmná r.; to—off, (to revolt, to separate) bhág j., bagawat k., juda h. [—from, —to, against, —along] —*n.* makkhí, dáns, bhambhíri; —leaf, flī lēf. *n.* kitáb ká sáda warq; flap, murchhal, chaurí.

**Flying**, *n.* uran, bhág; —colours, fathyab h., kámyáb h.; —fish, *n.* urnewálí machhli

(Flying-fish.)

**Foal**, fōl, *n.* A.-S. *fola.* Gr. *pōlos*, L. *pullus*, a young animal bachherí; *v. t.* janná, biyáná

**Foam**, fōm, *n.* A.-S. *fâm*, L. *spuma.* kaff, phená, babúlá. **Syn.** Froth; spume; —*v. i.* kaff uthná; (be enraged) gussa h., barham h., ág h.

**Fob**, fob, *n.* Ger. *fuppe.* (a little pocket) job, kísa; —*v. t.* Ger. *foppen.* fareb d., thagná, chhalná, phusláná. [ká.

**Focal**, fō'kal, *a.* kirnon ke markaz

**Focus**, fō'kus, *n.* L. *focus.* markaz, —nuqta; of a glass, díd-bán, nazar; *pl.* Focí.

**Fodder**, fod'er, *n.* A.-S. *fôdan.* ghás, chárá; —*v. t.* chárá d.

**Foe**, fō, *n.* A.-S. *fâ* (an enemy, adversary) dushman, ganím, 'udú, bairí, bad-khwáh. **Syn.** Enemy; adversary; ill-wisher.

**Foeman**, *n.* jangí dushman.

**Fog**, fog, *n.* Icel. *fok*, *fûk.* (thick mist) kuhásá, kuhrá; —*v. t.* kohrá parná, dhundhlá h.

**Foggy**, *a.* From *fog.* dhundhlá.

**Fogy**, fog'i, *n.* Dan. *fjog.* (a dull old fellow) sust, za'if, be-waqúf.

**Foible**, foi'bl *n.* *foible*, 'aib, nuqsán, qusúr, khatá. **Syn.** Fault; imperfection; weakness; defect.

**Foil**, *v. t.* F. *fouler.* haraná, shikast d., jítná, radd k.; to run a—, kawá kátna; —*n.* gadká, patá; Foils (*Arch.*) (balk) thokar; —*n.* L. *folium.* (leaf) pannú, warq. [—by, —in].

**Foist**, *v. t.* F. *fausser* milá d., ghuserna, santná, ilháq k. [—on, —off, —in].

**Fold**, fōld, *n.* A.-S. *fald.* (plait) tah, mor, pech, pher, lapet; (a sheepfold) bara, bher-sála; (double) parat, dugná, dochand; *v. t.* duhrana, lapetná, morná, malfúf k.; (to embrace) bagal-girí k., chhátí lagáná; (shut up) band k.; —down, —in, morná; —up, (put in order) árásta k., duhráná; a letter, khatt band k.; —sheets, bhanjná [—together]

**Foliage** fō'li-āj, *n.* L. *folium.* pat tiyan auráq. **Syn.** Leaves

**Folio**, fō'li-ō *n.* Ablative of L. *folium* do-warqá; (a leaf or page) warq ya safha.

**Folk**, fōk, *n.* A.-S. *folc.* (people in general) log, ádmí, qaum

**Folkland**, *n.* patte kí rú se jo zamín rahtí hai.

**Follow**, fol'ō, *v. t.* A.-S. *folgian* (go or come after) píchhe ana yá j.; (imitate) naql k.; (result) natíja h.; (obey) qabúl k., mánna; (chase) píchhá k., pairawí k., ragedná; (be busied with) mashgúl r., karná; —after, (ensue) honá, píchhá k.;

(to succeed) já-nashín h.; —about, sáth chalná;—from, (result) natíja h.;—out, (accomplish) tamám k., píchhá k.;—on,—upon, píchhe h., chalná; to—suit, (to do as some one else has done) naqsh i qadam par chale j., jaisá kisí aur ne kiyá hai waisá hí k.; to—a profession, pesha ikhtiyár k.; to—an example, namúna pakarná; to—in the footsteps of, to—in the wake of, naqsh i qadam par chalná; to—the scent, ráh súngh ke píchhe j. [—from,—to,—in,—after].

**Follower**, *n.* pairau, mu'taqid, tábi'dár, shágird. **Syn.** Imitator; disciple; adherent; attendant.

**Following**, *n.* pairauon ká guroh, hamráhí, mu'taqid;—*a.* dúsrá, aglá, zail ká.

**Folly**, fol'li, *n.* F. *folie*, from *fol*, *fou*. himáqat, ablahí, be-waqúfí, behúdagí.

**Foment**, fō-ment', *v. t.* L. *fomentum*. senkná, takorná; uṭháná, tahrík d; boná. [mád.,

**Fomentation**, *n.* senk, takora, ka-

**Fond**, fond, *n.* O. Eng. *fonne*. (foolish) be-waqúf; (loving) máil; —of, sháiq. [—of].

**Fondle**, *v t.* from *fond*. (to caress) piyár k., dulár k., píth par háth pherná, náz-bardári k.

**Fondling**, *n.* piyárá, dulárá, náznín.

**Fondness**, *n.* cháh, piyár, ragbat, muhabbat, **Syn.** Attachment; affection; love.

**Font**, font, *n.* L. *fons*. chashma, surráhí;—*n.* F. *fonte*. chhápe ke hurúf ki qism. [chashme ká.

**Fontal**, font'al, *a.* pání ke zarf ká,

**Food**, fóód, *n.* A. S. *foda*. kháná, gizá, chárá. [—for]; **Seasoned**—, mazedár kháná. **Syn.** Sustenance; provision; aliment.

**Fool**, fóol, *n.* F. *fol*, *fou*. nádán, ahmaq, be-waqúf, ullú; (jester) maskhara;—*v. t.* (trifle) záya' k.; (disappoint) ná-ummed k.; (befool) dhoka d.; (deceive) fareb d.,—out of, (cheat) fareb d.;—with, (delude) dhoká d.;—away, (lavish) barbád k., play the—, nádání k.; to make a —of, or to put the—on, (to charge with folly) be-waqúf banáná; a tom , gadhá, be-waqúf; a—'s errand, (an absurd or impossible enterprise) gair-mumkin shai; the —'s paradise, ahmaq ká hál; to—out, (to cheat) fareb d.;—*v. i.* be-waqúf k., khelá h., makkhí m., mahrúm k; —hardy, *a.* akkhar, be-hayá, díwána;—ing, *n.* ahmaqána khel, ahmaqpan;—ish, *a.* be-waqúf, be-khabar, be-ma'ní, púch;—ishly, *ad.* himáqat se, behúdagí se;—ishness, *n.* be-waqúfí, himáqat, be-húdagí.

**Foolscap**, fóólz'kap, *n.* kágaz jis kí taqtí' 8½×17 hotá hai.

**Foot**, fóót, *n.* A.-S. *fôt*, *pl. fêt*. pair; (lower foot) níche ká hissa, páyá; jor; bunyád; (bottom) tah; (sole) talwá, pair, páetáná; (state) hál; (measure of 12 inches) fuṭ; (division of a line or poetry) rukun; by —, or on—, paidal; to be on—, barpá h., rú-bakár h.; to kiss the—, qadambosí k.; to get one's —in, wáqif h., jánná; the matter is now on—, (in train, stirring) mu'ámala dar-pesh hai, yá chaltá hai; to—a bill, bill ká rupiya d., adá k.; to set on—, dar-pesh k., barpá k.;—*v. t.* chhoṛná, chalná; —ball, *n.* hawá se phuláyá húá gend;—boy, *n.* harkárá;—breadth, *n.* qadam bhar;—bridge, *n.* tang pul;—guards, *n. pl.* piyádon ká pahrá;—ing, *n.* bunyád, hálat, súrat, dakhl, jagah, barábarí, áhaṭ, hisáb; he is on good—ing with the world, wuh dunyá kí achchhí hálat men hai; to pay—ing, shíríní d., yá bánṭná, dákhila d.;—man, *n.* piyáda, harkára, chaprásí;—note, *n.* safhe ke níche ká mazmún i tashríhí;—path, *n.* pagdandí;—sore, *n.* ábla, júte ká kátá;—stalk, *n.* dandí, danṭhal;—soldiers, *n.* piyáde;—step, *n.* naqsh i pá;—stool, *n.* moṛhá;—warmer, *n.* garm-pání se pair dhone ká bartan.

**Fop**, fop, *n.* Ger. *foppen*. bánká, khudbín, albelá. **Syn.** Coxcomb; dandy; beau. [chhichhor-pan.

**Foppery**, fop'er-i, *n.* bánk-pan,

**Foppish**, fop'ish, *a.* chhailá, albelá, ochhá. [chhichhor-pan.

**Foppishness**, *n.* bánk-pan, bankaití,

**For**, for, *prep.* A.-S. *for*. ko, par, khátir, liye, mújib, se, tak, kí taraf, haqq men, 'iwaz;—*a.* kyúnki;—instance,—example, maslan; —this reason, is wáste;—the most part, aksar, aksar auqát;—were it not—, or if it were not—, agar; as —, magar, lekin.

**Forage**, for'aj, *n.* F. *fourrage*. chára, rasad-rasání; gárat-garí. [—for].

**Forasmuch**, *a.* jab ki, chúnki, azán-

**Foray**, *n.* lúṭ ká dháwa. [já ki.

**Forbear**, for-bār', *v. i.* A.-S. *forbëran*. (leave off) báz r.; (shun abstain) parhez k.; (delay) der k.;

(stop) ṭhahar j.; (be patient) sabr k.; (spare) bacháná. [—from]

**Forbearance**, *n.* parhez, inkár; (patience) sabr, bardásht; (lenity) rahm, dard. **Syn.** Abstinence; long-suffering; lenity; mildness.

**Forbid**, for-bid', *v. t.* A.-S. *forbeodan.* mana' k., rokná; **God**,—, Khudá na kare, istagfár-ul-Alláh: yá Náráyan.

**Forbidding**, *a.* karíh, ná-pasand.

**Force**, fōrs, *n.* F. from L. *fortis.* (strength) zor, tawánáí: (might) qúwat: ; (violence) zabardastí ; (necessity) zurúrat; (virtue) nekí; (validity) tasdíq; (troops) fauj. **Syn.** Strength; vigor; might; energy;—*v. t.* (compel) majbúr k.; (drive) dhakelná; (press) dabáná; (ravish) hurmat l ; (take by violence) zabardastí chhín l ;—**away**, chhín l.;—**down**, ṭhúnsná, ghuserná:—**from**, (extort) jabr se nikálná;—**in**, (drive in) gárná;—**on**, (compel onward) dhakelná; —**open**, (break open) tor d.;—**out**, (drive out) nikálná;—**through**, jabran ghusná;—**up**, (drive upward) úpar chaláná; **in** —, **or of** —, (valid) karámad;—**plants**, ugáná. [—from].

**Forceps**, for'seps, *n.* L. chimṭí, dastpanáh

**Forcible**, fōrs'i-bl, *a.* mazbút, zoráwar, gálib, kárgar, muassir. **Syn.** Violent; powerful; cogent; weighty,

**Ford**, fōrd. *n.* A.-S. Ger. *furt*, G. *poros*, páyáb: (a stream, a current) nahr, nálá;—*v. t.* majháná, páyáb utar j. [guzar.

**Fordable**, *a.* uthlá, mumkin ul

**Fore**, fōr, *a* A.-S *fore* aglá, auwal pahlá;—**paw**, *n.* aglá panja;—**leg**, *n.* aglí táng.

**Fore**, *ad.* A.-S. *fora, fore*, from *faran*, to go áge, sámhne, pesh; —**arm**, *n.* peshtar se hamle ke liye taiyár k.; **father**, *n.* jadd buzurg; purkhá:—**finger**, *n.* angushṭ i shahádat, kalime kí ungli: **foot**, fōr'fóot *n.* aglá pánw

**Forebode**, fōr-bōd', *v. t.* peshíngoí k., áge se jánná. **Syn.** Foretell; predict; portend.

**Foreboding**, *n.* peshíngoí, fál-goí.

**Forecast**, fōr-kast', *v t* pesh-bandí k., dúr-andeshí k., ágáh h.;—*n.* pesh-bandi dúr-andeshí, tadbír.

**Forecastle** fōr'kas-l, *n*, jaház ke ágo ka hissa, galahí [r., mana'

**Foreclose**, fōr-klōz', *v. t* band k., há-

**Foreclosure**, *n* mumána'at, 'ilaq mar úma ke chhuṛáne kí mumána'at.

**Foredate**, *v. t.* pahle kí táríkh ḍálna yá dená.

**Foredeck**, *n.* A.-S. *fore, decan* (the fore part of a deck or ship) jaház ke áge kí manzil yá hissa.

**Foredoom**, fōr-doom', *v. t.* áge se muqarrar k. [ná.

**Forego**, *v. t* chhoṛná, tark k., tyág-

**Forehanded**, *a.* sawere, bar-waqt.

**Forehead**, fōr'hed, *n.* jabín, peshání; máthe, kapál.

**Foreign**, for'in, *n.* A.-S. *faran*, L. *foris*, F. *hars.* ajnabí, pardesí, begána;—**country**, dúsrí wiláyat. **Syn.** Alien; remote; extraneous.

**Foreigner**, for'in-er, *n.* ajnabí, wiláyatí.

**Foreknow**, fōr-nō', *v. t.* áge se jánná.

**Foreknowledge**, fōr-nol'ej, *n.* 'ilm i gaib.

**Forelock**, fōr-lok, *n* peshání, jhonṭí; **to take by the**—, (to seize an opportunity promptly) mauqa' ko na khoná. [dast. mír majlis.

**Foreman**, fōr-man, *n.* peshwá, pesh-

**Foremast**, fōr'mast, *n.* aglá mastúl.

**Forementioned, Foresaid**, fōr-men'shund. *a.* mazkúra i bála

**Foremost**, fōr'mōst, *a.* aglá, pahlá, a'lá, auwalan. [burda, mazkúra.

**Forenamed**, fōr-nāmd', *a.* nám-

**Forenoon**, fōr'noon, *n*, do-pahr se peshtar, chásht.

**Forensic**, fō-ren'sik, *a.* L. *forum.* 'adálaton ká. **Syn.** Juridical; judicial

**Fore-ordain**, fōr-or-dān', *v. t.* (to predetermine) peshtar se muqarrar k., muqaddar k.

**Fore-ordination**, fōr-or-din ā'shun, *n.* qarár i muqaddam.

**Forepart**, fō'pārt, *n.* ágá, agwárá.

**Forerank**, fōr'rangk, *n.* auwal darja, saff i auwal, peshgáh

**Forerun**, fōr-run', *v. t.* (to precede) age áná, pesh-raftí k [rau, elchí.

**Forerunner**, *n.* muqaddam, pesh-

**Foresaid**, fō'sed, *a.* mazkúr, mastúr, mausúf. [mastúl ká pál.

**Fore-sail**, fōr'sāl, *n* jaház ke agle

**Foresee**, fōr-sē', *v. t.* (anticipate) age se sochná.

**Foreshadow**, fōr-shad'ō, *v t.* (to prefigure) peshtar se batláná yá dalál it k.

**Foreshow**, fōr-shō', *v. t.* pesh-goí k.

**Foresight**, *n.* pesh-bíní, dúr-bíní. **Syn** Foreknowledge; prescience; prevision. [bín gaib-dán.

**Foresighted**, *a.* dúr-andesh, pesh-

**Foreskin**, fōr'skin, *n.* (prepuce) chhalrí áge ká chamra [ahná.

**Forespeak**, fōr-spēk', *v. t.* peshtar se

**Forespent**, fōr'spent, *a.* (exhausted, tired) thaká, mánda.
**Forest**, for'est, *n.* F. *foèrt.* jangal, dasht, ban, sihra; shikár-gáh;—*a.* janglí, dihqání;—*v. t.* darakht-zár k., jangal k.;—**region**, *n.* janglí mulk;—**tree**, janglí darakht.
**Forestall**, fōr-stawl', *v. t.* A.-S. *forestealian.* bhar l.; (to pre-occupy) áge se kharídná, yá lená.
**Forester**, for'est-er, *n.* níche ká 'uhdedár jo ki jangal kí khabar letá hai, jangalí, shikárí. [bandí.
**Foretaste**, fōr'tāst, *n.* cháshní; pesh-
**Foretell**, fōr-tel', *v. t.* peshíngoí k. **Syn.** Predict; prognosticate; prophesy.
**Forethought**, fōr'thawt, *n.* (prescience) gaur, 'áqibat-andeshí, dúr-andeshí.
**Forever**, or-ev'er, *ad.* hamesha, mudám. **Syn.** Constantly; invariably; continually; unceasingly.
**Forewarn**, fōr-wawrn', *v. t.* khabardár k., chitáná. [bar-dárí.
**Forewarning**, *n.* ittilá'-dihí, kha-
**Forfeit**, fōr'fit, *n.* F. *forfait.* táwán; dand; (fine) jurmána. [—for]. —*v. t.* táwán d., zabt k., qurq k.
**Forfeitable**, *a.* zabt hone ke láiq.
**Forfeiture**, *n.* táwán, jurmána, zabtí, qurqí. **Syn.** Fine; penalty.
**Forge**, fōrj, *n.* F. lohár-khána, bhattí;—*v. t.* (beat into shape) garhná; (counterfeit) jálsází, k.; (falsify) jhúthá k., taqlíd k. [sáz.
**Forger**, *n.* mújid, qalab-sáz, ja'l-
**Forgery**, *n.* ja'l-sází, tagallub, taqlíd [ja'l, taqlíd.
**Forging**, *n.* (counterfeiting) garhan,
**Forget**, for-get', *v. t.* A.-S. *for* and *getan.* bhúl j., farámosh k.; bisárná, bahkáná. - **one's self**, chhakke chhútná. [lakkar, gáfil. [—of].
**Forgetful**, *a.* wa'da-farámosh, bhu-
**Forgetfulness**, *n.* bhúl, farámoshí, nisyán. i darguzar yá 'afú.
**Forgivable**, *a.* mu'áfí ke láiq, qábil
**Forgive**, for-giv', *v. t.* A.-S. *for* and *gifan.* mu'áf k., dar-guzar k., chhor d., 'afú k. [—for].
**Forgiveness**, *n.* mu'áfí, bakhshish, makhlasí, chhuttí; mukt; magfirat. **Syn.** Pardon; remission.
**Fork**, fork, *n.* A.-S. *forc.* L. *furca.* kánta, katiyá, panja, nok; —*v. t.* tem nikálná; (sharpen) tez k.;—**out**, rupiya d.;—**over**, dená.
**Forlorn** for-lorn', *a.* A.-S. *forloren.* bekas, tanhá, akelá, láchár.
**Form**, form, *n.* L. *forma.* (shape) haiat, shakl; (make) banáwat; (look) súrat, daul, tarásh, kharásh, **waza'**, **taur**, **taríqa**; (modification) tarkíb; (order) tartíb; (appearance) numáish, izhár; (mould) sáncha; (elegance of figure) dhaj, saj, sajáwat, nazákat; (ceremony) rasm, dastúr; (bench) takhta; (class) qism;—**of a verb**, wazn; **mere**—, dastúr; **for**—**s sake**, barále-bait, kahne sunne ke wáste;—*v. t.* banáná, khínchná, dhálná; pará bándhná; árásta k., murattab k., páthná, upaláná.
**Formal**, *a.* záhirdár, sanjída, qánúní, chalaní, muaddab, mutamalliq. **Syn.** Precise; ceremonious.
**Formalist**, *n.* dastúr ká páband, záhirdár.
**Formality**, *n.* takalluf-mizájí, dastúr.
**Formation**, *n.* banáwat, tarkíb, sákht.
**Former**, *a. comp.* A.-S. *forma.* aglá, peshí, auwal, sábiq. **Syn.** Prior; previous; anterior.
**Formidable**, for'mid--a-bl, *a.* L. *formido.* haibat-nák, haul-nák, ru'b-dár, muhíb, qawí. [—to].
**Formula**, form'ū-la, *n.* L. *forma.* nuskha, patrí, qá'ida, zábita.
**Fornication**, for-ni-kā'shun, *n.* zinákárí, harám-kárí, fisq.
**Forsake**, for-sāk', *v. t.* A.-S. *forsacan.* chhor d., tark kar d., bhúl j., uth j. **Syn.** Abandon; relinquish; renounce.
**Forsaking**, *n.* chhuráo, tark; tyág.
**Forsooth**, for-sóóth, *ad.* A.-S. *for* and *sódh.* (in fact, certainly) yaqínan, fil-haqíqat, fil-wáqi'.
**Forswear**, for-swār', *v. t.* A.-S. *forswerian.* qasam kháná, jhúthí qasam kháná, yá halaf uthána.
**Fort**, fōrt, *n.* F. L. *fortis.* qil'a, hisár; garhí, kot, **Syn.** Fortification; stronghold; castle.
**Forte**, fōrt, *n.* It. *forte.* F. *fort.* mazbút jis bát men koí barhkar ho; yá jis bát men koí ziyáda liyáqat rakhtá ho.
**Forth**, fōrth, *ad.* A.-S. *fordh.* áge; (abroad) báhar; záhir; (out of) báhar; **from this day**—, áj hí se; **and so**—, wagaira; **to set**—, izhár k.; **to step**—, áge barhná. [—from].
**Forthcoming**, *a.* (ready to appear) maujúd, taiyár, házir, háth men.
**Forthwith**, *ad.* abhí, jald, fil-faur.
**Fortieth**, for'ti-eth, *a.* chálíswán, chihlum. [panáh.
**Fortification**, *n.* qil'a-bandí, shahr-
**Fortify**, for'ti-fī, *v. t.* L. *fortis* and *facere.* qil'a-bandí k.; (confirm) mazbút k.
**Fortitude**, for'ti-tūd, *n* L. *fortitudo.*

jurat, dilerí, jawán-mardí, shujá'at **Syn.** Resolution; endurance; resoluteness.

**Fortnight**, fortn'it, *n.* Contracted from *fourteen-nights.* do hafta, ádhá mahína.

**Fortress**, fort'res, *n.* F. *forteresse.* qil'a; garh **Syn.** Fortification; citadel; — *v. t* mazbút k., qil'a-bandí k, hifázat k.

**Fortuitous**, for-tū'it-us, *a.* L. *fortuitus.* nágahání; (accidental) ittifáqí, 'árizí.

**Fortunate**, for'tū-nāt, *a.* L. *fortunatus* (lucky khush-nasíb, bakhtáwar, nasíbáwar, mahmúd, tálí'-war; (happy) khush. **Syn.** Auspicious; lucky; happy; successful.

**Fortune**, for'tūn, *n.* L. *fortuna.* (chance) ittifáq; (luck) nasíb; bhág; (happiness) khushí; (success) kámyábí; (events) májará; (wealth) daulat; (estate) milkiyat; (destiny) qismat. **Syn.** Chance; luck; fate; accident; — *v. i.* iqbálmand k.; (foretell) peshíngoí k.; (befall) á parná; — teller, *n.* munajjim, rammál; jotishí.

**Forty** for'ti, *a.* A.-S. *feower* and *tig.* chálís, chihal.

**Forum**, fō'rum, *n.* L. chabútara, bázár, chauk, qadím zamáne men Rúm shahr kí 'adálat-gáh **Syn.** Tribunal; court; court of justice.

**Forward**, for'werd, *ad.* A.-S. *forweard.* áge, sámhne; — *a.* (earnest) sargarm; (bold) diler; (ready) taiyár, musta'id; (impudent) shokh; (early) jald; *v. t* (push forward) relna; (quicken) jaldí, k.; (send goods) irsal k.

**Forwarder**, *n* barhánewálá, pahunchaiyá. [from, — to].

**Forwarding**, *n.* mál-rasání.

**Forwardness** *n* jaldí, tezí, shokhí, be-sharmí, pesh-dastí.

**Forwards** *ad.* áge, barhke, agárí; backwards and —, idhar udhar, pas o pesh.

**Fosse**, fos, *n.* L *fossa.* khandaq, khái. **Syn** Ditch; moat; graff.

**Fossil**, fos'sil, *a.* L. *fossilis.* kání, zamínú, ma'daní; — *n.* ma'daní ashyá. [newálá.

**Fossilist**, *n.* 'ilm i jamádát ká ján-

**Foster**, *v. t* A.-S. *fóstrian* parwarish k., dúdh pilaná; (forward) targíb d; — brother, *n* dúdh-bhái, kokábhái; — child, *n* le-pálak, mutabanná; chela; — daughter, *n* mutabanná larkí; — son, *n.* mutabanná beṭá; — father, *n.* báp, pálnewálá; — mother, *n.* dúdh-pilái dái, dúdh-má; — sister, *n.* dúdh-bahin.

**Foul**, foul *a.* A.-S. *fúl.* sordid. (filthy) najis, ganda, ná-pák, galíz; (dirty) mailá, kharáb, bad; (thick) moṭá; (ugly) be-daul; (full of weeds) janglí; (not fair) ándhí pání ká; (unlawful) harám; (disgraceful) fásh; (polluted) álúda; (entangled) uljhá húá. **Syn** Nasty; filthy; dirty; — *ad* (violently) jabran; — *v.t.* (bemire) kíchar bhar d.; (dirty) mailá k., álúda k.; (entangle) ulajhná; (run against) ṭakkar kháná.

**Foul**, *v.t.* A.-S. *fylan.* bhar d.; to fall — of, ṭakkar kháná; to fall —, (to quarrel) jhagrá k.

**Foulness**, *n.* álúdagí, najásat, nárástí.

**Foul-play**, *n.* ulṭá yá zabún-khel, hila-bází, zabardastí. **Syn.** Injustice; unfairness; dishonesty.

**Found** found, *v. t.* F. *fondre.* (build) banáná; (lay foundation of) neo d; (establish) qáim k., mustahkam k; (fix firmly) mazbút k.; (originate) íjád k.; (place) rakhná, mahmúl k.; — *v t.* F. *fondre* sánche men bharná.

**Foundation**, *n.* neo, bunyád, da'wá, paya, asl, shurú', istihkam, jágír; sadá-bart; without —, be-bunyád, be thaur thikáne. [warish p. w.

**Foundationer**, *n.* wazífa p. w., par-

**Founder**, *n.* bání, mújid; sadábartí; (a caster) kaserá.

**Founder**, *v. i.* F. *fondre* (stumble) thokar kháná; (sink) dúb j., baith j., garq h.; (fail) langra h., dab j.

**Foundery**, or **Foundry**, *n.* dhálne ká hunar; dhálne ká kár-khana, kaserá-khána.

**Founding**, *n* *Found* lá-wáris larká, awara yá be-wársa larká.

**Fountain**, fount'ān, *n.* L. *fons* chashma, kund, hauz, fauwara.

(Fountain.)

**Four**, fōr, *a* A.-S. *feówer.* L *quatuor* chár; — fold, fōr'tōld, *a.* chau-gunná, chahár-chand; — footed, fōr'fóot-ed, *a.* chaupá-yá, dawáb. [assí, hashtád.

**Fourscore**, fōr'skōr, *a* chár-bísí,

**Foursquare**, fōr'skwār, *a.* murabba' chaugosha, chau-pahal.

**Fourteen**, fōr'tēn, *n* A.-S. *feowre, tyne, tyn.* chaturdasí; chaudah, chahár dah.

**Fourteenth**, fōr'tēnth, *a.* chaudahwan; (full moon) chaudahwín rát ká chánd.

**Fourth**, fōrth, *a.* chauthá.
**Fowl**, fowl, *n.* A.-S. *fugol.* chiriyá, murg, táir;—*v. t.* parindon ká shikar k.
**Fowler**, *n.* chirímár, táir-gír.
**Fowling**, *n.* shikárí;—piece, fowl'ing-pēs, *n.* shikári bandúq.
**Fox**, foks, *n.* A.-S. lomri, rúbáh; (cunning fellow) híle-báz, rúbáh-báz. [kasr, hissa, tukrá
**Fraction**, frak'shun, *n.* L. *fractio.*
**Fractional**, *a.* maksúr, mukassar.
**Fractious**, *a.* Probably from *frack*, forward, eager, jhagrálú, qaziyajo; (fretful) chirchirá; (cross) tunuk m záj.
**Fracture**, frak'tūr, *n.* L. *fractura*, from *frangere*, to break, shikast, tút; (breach) shigáf;—*v. t.* torná, haddí torná. **Syn.** Rupture; crack; breach, cleft. [bodá, kamzor.
**Fragile**, fraj'il, *a.* L *fragilis* názuk.
**Fragility**, *n.* (weakness, brittleness) nazákat, kamzorí.
**Fragment**, frag'ment, *n.* L. *frangere* tukrá, pára, reza. **Syn.** Scrap; chip.
**Fragmentary**, *a.* tukron ká, tútá húa, g ir-mukammil.
**Fragrance**, frā'grans, *n.* khushbú, 'itr; suganda.
**Fragrant**, frā'grant, *a.* L. *fragrans*, khushbúdar, mu'attar.
**Frail**, frāl, *a.* F. *frele* (weak, infirm) kamzor, ná-páedárí, fání, názuk
**Frailty**, *n* ná-páedárí, faná, nazákat, kamzorí, galatí.
**Frame**, frām, *v. t.* A.-S. *fremman* (contrive) tajwíz k., íjád k.; (put together) banáná, jorná, sádhna durust k.
**Frame**, *n* (shape) shakl;(form)tarīq; (temper) mizáj; (mould) sancha, qálib; (plan) naqsha; (skeleton) dhán ha; (apparatus for holding a picture) chaukhatá. [sikka.
**Franc**, frangk, *n.* F. Fráns ká ek
**Franchise**, fran'chiz, *n.* F. *franc, franche* (exemption) mu'afí; (rig t) haqq;—*v. t.* ázád k., rihá k., barí k.
**Franchisement**, *n.* rihái, ázádagi. **Syn.** R ht; privilege; exem tion; immunity. [rahat
**Frang bility**, *n* nazákat, bhurbhu-
**Frangible**, fran'jí-bl, *a.* L. *frangere*, to bre k, shikastaní, bhurbhura, nazuk.
**Frank**, frangk, *a.* F. *franc.* (free) sáf, kushída-dil; (liberal) sakhí; (fre of payment) muft; (licentious) bad parhez. **Syn.** Open; candid; ingenuous; undisguised;—*v. t.* (to exempt from postage) be mahsúl khatt bhejná;—*n.* be mahsúlí khatt. One of the founders of France; a European. **Syn.** A free letter.
**Frankincense**, frangk'in-sens, *n.* lobán, bakhúr, khusnbú.
**Franklin**, *n* (free-holder) zamíndár, kárbárí, jágírdár. [kusháda-dilí,
**Frankness**, *n.* sáf-dilí, jawán-mardí
**Frantic**, fran'tik, *a.* G. *phrenetikos* díwána, sirí, majnún. **Syn.** Furious; raving, distracted
**Fraternal**, fra-ter'nal, *a.* L. *fraternus* birádarí, yagánagí, birádarána. [firqa, jathá.
**Fraternity**, *n.* birádarí, bhaí-chárá;
**Fraternize**, frat'er-nīz, *v. i.* bháichárá rakhná, sáth d., **Syn.** Sympathize; coalesce; concur.
**Fratricide**, frat'ri-sīd, *n.* L. *frater*, and *cadere.* birádar-kushí.
**Fraud**, frawd, *n.* L. *fraus.* dagá, híla, makr. **Syn.** Deceit; deception; guile; trick. [bad-dil y natí.
**Fraudulence**, *n.* dagábází, hila-sází,
**Fraudulent**, *a.* L. *fraudulentus.* dagá-báz. **Syn.** Deceitful; crafty; wily; cunning.
**Fraught**, frawt, *a.* ma'múr, labrez, bhará, pur, bharpúr.
**Fray**, frā, *n.* F. *fracas.* hangáma, balwa, khún-khrábá;—*v. t.* F. *frayer* ragarná.
**Freak**, frēk, *n.* A.-S *frec*, Icel. *freka.* khiyál, wahm, jaulání **Syn.** Whim; caprice; fancy.
**Freakish**, *a* wahmí, man-maují
**Free**, frē, *a.* Icel *fri*, Ger. *frei.* (being at liberty) ázád, be-qaid, chhorá; (unrestrained) be-zabt; (taking too much liberty) dhíth; (open) kusháda; (g nerous) sakhí, faiyáz; (charming) dil-kash; (gratuitous) muft; (licentious) mast; (ready) masta'idd;(open to all) 'ámm; (guiltless) be-'aib; (exempt from) be-mahsúl; (familiar) gustákh, diler; (allowed) munáh, jáiz, rawa;—from, (exempt) ázad;—of, ijázat;—agent, fi'l-mukhtár;—*v. t* ázád k., chhurana, sáf k., khoná;—booter, frē'tóót-er, *n* Ger. *freibeuter.* qazzaq, lutera, dakait;—holder, *a.* jágírdár;—hearted s kh í, faiyáz kusháda-dil;—thinker, dahriya, nástik; mulhid, ázád;—trade, *n.* tijárat be-mahsúl;—trader, *n.* ázád tujjár; to make—, ázád k , rihá k ; to set—, ázád k.; soot—, sáf, be-laus, be-dag;—cost, muft, yúnhí.

**Freedman**, *n.* ázád, mard i ázád.
**Freedom**, *n.* A.-S *freódóm.* ázádí, ikhtiyár, farágat, ásúdagí; huqúq; naját, chhuṭṭí, ásání. [dárí
**Freehold**, frē'hōld, *n.* jágír, zamín-
**Freeman**, *n.* ázád, sáhib-i-huqúq.
**Freemason**, frē'mā-sn, *n.* ek jamá'at jis ká ráz kisí aur par khultá nahín, frámishan. [wat.
**Freeness**, *n.* ázádagí, sádagí, sakhá-
**Freestone**, frē'stōn, *n.* sang i reg-dár.
**Freewill**, frē'wil, *n.* mukhtárí, marzí, ikhtiyár. [munjamid h.
**Freeze**, *v. t* A.-S. *frysan.* jam j.,
**Freezing-point**, *n.* wuh maqám jahán par pálá jam játá hai.
**Freight**, frāt, *n.* Ger *fracht* bojhá, bárbardárí, kiráya, bhárá; —*v t* (to burden) ládná, bhartí k. [—with]
**French**, frensh, *a.* Fránsísí yá mulk i Fráns ká báshinda; —**leave**, be kahe yá chhuṭṭí liye kám ko chhoṛná; —**bean**, lobiyá.
**Frenzy**, fren'zi, *n.* F. *frénésie.* (madness) junún, díwánagí.
**Frequent**, frē'kwent, *a.* L. *frequens.* aksar, paiham, lagátár; —*v. t.* L. *frequentare,* ámad raft rakhná mandláná, áyá jáyá k.
**Fresco**, *n.* (coolness) ṭhanḍ; (shade) sáyá yá táríkí, díwár par ek qism kí taswír.
**Fresh**, fresh, *a.* A.-S. *fresc.* (cool) ṭhanḍá; (lively) zinda-dil; (brisk) tez; (ruddy) táza; (new) nayá; (not salt or stale) phíká, míṭhá, táza; (vigorous) mazbút; (unused) korá. [tundí, miṭnás
**Freshness**, *n.* tázagí, taráwat, sabzí,
**Fresh-blown**, *a.* (newly-blown) táza khilá húá
**Fresh-man**, *n.* (a novice) nau-ámoz, mubtadí, nau-ágáz, shágird.
**Fret**, fret, *v. t.* A.-S. *fretan.* (wear away) ragaṛná; (agitate) be-qarár k.; (grieve) diqq k., khafa k., chirháná, jhunjhláná, khijáná; —*n.* ghabráhat, kharásh, diqqat, khafagí. [—at—for].
**Fretful**, *a.* ná-khush, bad-khú, chirchirá. **Syn.** Peevish; cross.
**Fretwork**, *n.* uṭhá húá kám.
**Friable**, frī'a-bl, *a.* L. *friabilis.* (easily crumbled) narm, bhurbhurá, qábil-i-safúf.
**Friar**, frī'er, *n.* F *frére.* (a monk) faqír, darwesh, jogí, zahid.
**Fribble**, frib'l, *a.* F. *frivole,* L. *frivolus.* (trifling, silly) behúda, chilbilá. [(attrition) ghisáo, ragaṛ.
**Friction**, frik'shun, *n.* L. *frictio.*
**Friday**, frī'dā, *n.* A.-S. *frigedag.* jum'a; shukrbár.
**Friend**, frend, *n.* A.-S. *freond.* dost, ahbáb, yár, áshná, khair-khwáh, mihrbán; **bosom**—, dilí dost, yár-i-jání; **fast**—, **close**—, **intimate**—, dilí dost, yár-i-gamgusár; **make**—**s with**, dostí k. [—to]; —**less**, *a.* be-yár, be-kas. [muwáfio, mufíd.
**Friendly**, *a.* dostána, milansár,
**Friendship**, *n.* dostí, muhabbat, khair-khwáhí, mihrbání. [—for].
**Frieze**, frēz, *n.* F. *frise* (a coarse woollen cloth) moṭá pashmí kapṛá; (a member between the architrave and the cornice) mi'márí men ek qism ká naqsh yá sáz. [jangí jaház.
**Frigate**, frig'āt, *n.* L. *fabricata.*
**Fright**, frīt, *n.* A.-S. *fyrhtu.* (terror) ḍar, dahshat, jhijhak.
**Frighten**, *v. t.* ḍaráná; bharkáná.
**Frightful**, *a.* haulnák, muhíb, bhayanak. [—with]. **Syn.** Terrible; fearful; alarming
**Frigid**, frij'id, *a.* L. *frigidus* (cold) ṭhanḍá, sard: phíká, sital.
**Frigidity**, *n.* (coldness) sardí, khunkí, rukháí.
**Frill**, fril, *n.* jhálar, les, kor; —*v t.* les lagáná, jhálar lagána; (to shake or shiver) ṭhithurná.
**Fringe**, frinj, *n.* F. *frange.* jhálar, ánchal; —*v. t.* jhálar laganá, jhálar-dár k. [—with].
**Frisk**, frisk, *v. i.* Ger. *frisca,* Icel. *friskr.* uchhalná, phudakná, kalol k., kudakná, phaṛakná; —**about**, chanchalpan k.
**Friskiness**, *n.* shokhí, cháláki.
**Frisky**, *a.* chanchal, chulbulá, khush-taba'. [náká, khárí.
**Frith**, frith, *n.* Dan. & Norw. *fiord.*
**Fritter**, frit'er, *v. t.* katarná, ṭukṛá ṭukṛá k. —**away**, barbád k.
**Frivolity**, *n* subkí, chhuṭáí, bádhawáí, khiffat
**Frivolous**, friv'ol-us, *a.* L. *frivolus.* halká, chhoṭá, adná, nákara, beqadr.
**Friz**, friz, *v. t.* F. *friser.* pech d., umeṭhná; —*n.* pench, umeṭh.
**Frizzle**, friz'l, *v t.* pench d, umeṭhná, uljháná. **Syn.** Curl; crisp.
**Fro**, frō, *ad.* A.-S. *fra.* Scot. *frae,* se, píchhe, dúr; **to and**—, idhar udhar.
**Frock**, *n.* F. *froc.* kurtá, nímá; —**coat**, *n.* baṛe dáman ká kurtá.
**Frog**, frog, *n.* A.-S *frogga.* mendhák, beng.
**Frolic**, frol'ik, *a.* Ger. *frö,* and *lich.* (prauks) khel, shokhí, kalol; —*v. t.* khelná, shokhí k., aṭhlaná. [—with],

**Frolicsome**, *a.* (sportive) shoḳh, chanchal, tannáz. **Syn.** Playful; gay; lively; frisky.

**Frolicsomeness**, *n.* shoḳhí, chanchalpan, ku el, kúd pháṉd.

**From**, *prep* A.-S. *fram.* se, ke, pás se, waste, ba-sabab.

**Frond**, frond, *n.* L. *frons.* pattíwálí ḍálí, bargdár sháḳh.

**Front**, frunt, *n.* L. *frons.* sámhná, chihra, muṉh, pesh-gáh, agwaṛá; —room, dálán; —*v. t.* sámhná k., muqábala k.; —to—, rú-ba-rú, muqábil; —*a.* sámhne yá muqábil.

**Frontage**, *n.* agwáṛá.

**Frontier**, front'ēr, *n.* L. *frons.* sarhadd, hadd, sewána; —*a.* sarhaddí.

**Frontispiece**, front'is-pēs, *n.* L. *frons* and *spicere.* sar i lauh; —of a book, 'unwan, díbácha, 'unwán kí taswír

**Frost**, frost, *n.* A.-S. *forst.* pálá, jáṛá, sarmá; —beaten, pálá márá.

**Frosty**, *a.* nihayat sard, yaḳh-basta.

**Froth**, froth, *n.* A.-S. *freodhan.* kaff, phen, jhag; (empty speaking) láyání bak bak; *v. t.* phen uṭhná.

**Frothy**, froth'i, *a.* kaf-dár, phulphulá; (empty) subuk, halká.

**Froward**, frō'werd, *a.* A.-S. *framweard.* (perverse) gustáḳh, shoḳh, sharír, ziddí. **Syn.** Perverse; cross. [haṭh.

**Frowardness**, *n.* gustáḳhí, shoḳhí,

**Frown**, frown, *v. i.* F. *refrogner.* (to look stern) ghuṛakná, chíṉ ba-jabíṉ h., tursh-rú h., barḳhásta h.; —*n.* chíṉ-abrú, ghuṛkí, nárázagí.

**Frozen**, frōz'n, *a.* munjamid, basta, barf-zada.

**Fructification**, fruk-tif-i-kā'shun, *n.* L. *fructificatio.* bár-áwam, samar-darí.

**Fructify**, fruk'ti-fī, *v. t.* L. *fructus* and *facere* (to make fruitful) phaldár k., bardár k., upjáná.

**Frugal**, fróō'gal, *a.* L. *frugalis.* (economical) juz-ras, kifayat-shi'ár, kam-ḳharch, salámat-rau, tadbírí.

**Frugality**, *n.* kifáyat-shi'árí, juzrasí, salámat-rawí. **Syn.** Economy; thrift; thriftiness.

**Fruit**, fróōt, *n.* L. *fructus.* phal, mewa, bar, samar; (effect) samra, natíja; (profit) fáida; —*v. i* phalná.

**Fruitage**, *n.* mewaját, phal-phalahrí.

**Fruitful**, *a.* bar-dár, mewadár, phaldár, zar-ḳhez, natíja-áwar.

**Fruitfulness**, *n.* bar-áwarí, sarsabzí, [—of, —in].

**Fruition**, *n.* F. *fruition.* wusúl, kámyábí, husúl; —of wishes, kámyábí; (gratification, enjoyment) ḳhushí, husúl, yáft.

**Fruitless**, fróōt'less, *a.* be-phal, befáida, 'abas, be-kár, be-súd. **Syn.** Useless; barren.

**Fruit-tree**, fróōt'trē, *n.* mewadár yá phaldár darakht

**Frustrate**, frus'trāt, *v. t.* L. *frustra.* (to nullify) bátil k; (to disappoint) mahrúm k., máyús k.; bemurád k., ná-ummed k., ummedshikní k., ás toṛná, radd k. **Syn.** Baffle; defeat; disappoint; balk. [—of, —in]. [máyúsí.

**Frustration**, *n.* ná-ummedí, shikast,

**Frustum**, frus'tum, *n.* L. (piece, bit) ṭukṛá, hissa i bálá.

(Frustums.)

**Fry**, frī, *v. t.* F. *frire*, L. *frigere.* bhúnná, talná, biryáṉ k., chhaunkná.

**Frying-pan**, frī'ing-pan, *n.* gosh tába, kaṛhái, máhí tawá.

**Fuchsia**, fū'shi-a, *n.* ḳhúbsúrat phúl ká darakht. [—with].

**Fuddle**, fud'l, *v. t.* mad-hosh k.

**Fudge**, fudj, *n.* From *fadge* (a made-up story, stuff, nonsense) jhúṭhá qissa, banáwaṭ, kalama-i-hiqárat.

**Fuel**, fū'el, *n.* F. *feu*, L. *focus.* íṉdhan, lakrí, hezam.

**Fugacious**, fū-gā'shi-us, *a.* L. *fugax* (flying away) uṛ jáne w., yá bhág jáne w.

**Fugitive**, fū'jit-iv, *n.* L. *fugitivus.* bhagoṛá, áwára, rú-gardáṉ. **Syn.** Run-away; deserter; eloping; uncertain; —*a.* 'árizí, chand-roza, ná-páedár. **Syn.** Transitory; transient; fleeting.

**Fulcrum**, ful'krum, *n.* L. from *fulcire* (a prop or support) thúní, ár, khambhá.

(A Fulcrum.)

**Fulfil**, fóōl-fil', *v. t.* *full* and *fil.* (to complete) púrá k., wafá k., nibáhná, tamám k., bajá l., kar d [—by]. [wafái, insirám.

**Fulfilment**, *n.* bhar-púrí, takmíl,

**Fulgency**, ful'jen-si, *n.* (brightness) roshní, raunaq, chamak.

**Fulgent**, ful'jent, *a.* L. *fulgere.* (bright) roshan, chamakdár, darakhshán, tábáṉ.

**Full**, *a.* A.-S. *full.* (replete) bharpúr, ma'múr; (plump, fat) moṭá, tázá; (large) baṛá; (saturated) tar; (crowded) bhiṛá húá; (strong mazbút; (loud) úṉchí; (mature) púrá,

kámil, puḳhta; (abundant) bahut; —to, (completely filled) bilkull bhará húá;—*n.* kamál; (whole) sab;—*ad.* bilkull, ba-'ainahí, sarihan, be-kám-o-kást, ṭhík ṭhík. [—of];—*v. t.* A.-S. *fullian.* sáf k., dág nikálná; —**blown**, *a.* shigufta, phúla húá;—**bloomed**, pur bahár; —**fed**, bhar peṭ khiláyá húá;—**grown**, *a.* bálig;—**length**, púrá qadd:—**pay**, *n.* púrí tanḳhwáh; **right**, *a.* (quite right) insáf, púrá haqq;—**souled**, *a.* (magnanimous) kushída-dil;—**swing**, (with whole might) maqdúr bhar, ba-zor;—**tilt**. *ad* bahut jaldí se; (dressed) arásta, pairásta;—**fraught**, bhar-púr. [maṭṭí.

**Fuller's-earth**, fóol'erz-erth, *n.* sajji

**Fulminate**, ful'min-āt, *v. i.* L. *fulmen* (to thunder, to explode) garajná, taṛapná, kaṛakná; malámat k.;—*n.* garaj, taṛap, kaṛak. [—at,—against].

**Fulmination**, *n.* (detonation) garaj, kaṛak; malámat. [ásúdagí, serí.

**Fulness**, *n.* (completeness) ma'múrí,

**Fulsome**, ful'sum, *a.* A.-S. *fúl* and *some.* (nauseous) ná-gawár, makrúh, ná-pasand.

**Fumble**, fum'bl, *v. i.* D. *fommelen.* O. Eng. *fambles*, hands, anáṛípan k., fuzúl kám k.

**Fume**, fūm, *n.* L. *fumus.* dhuán, bháp, josh;—*v. i.* dhuán uṭhná, uṛ jáná, josh men h.; to—away barham h., ná-ḳhush h.

**Fumigate**, fū'mi-gāt, *v. t.* L. *fumigare.* bhapárá d., dhúní lagána.

**Fumigation**, *n.* buḳhár-kashí.

**Fun**, fun, *n.* A.-S. *fean.* (sport) tamásha, khel, swáng; (merriment) ḳhushí.

**Function**, fungk'shun, *n.* L. *functio* (employment, occupation) kám, ḳhidmat, 'uhda, 'amal; (power) qúwat, qábillyat. [kájí.

**Functionary**, *n.* 'uhda dár yá kám-

**Fund**, fund, *n.* L. *fundus.* jama', púnjí, jáedád, sarmáya;—*v. t.* jama' bándhná, jáedád muqarrar k.

**Fundamental**, fun-da-ment'al, *a.* (essential) aslí, zátí, zurúrí, bunyádí. **Syn.** Primary; important; indispensable.

**Funeral**, fū'ner-al, n. tajhíz o takfín; the—**procession**, janáza, tábút; arthí, rámsatya;—**feast**, fátiha;—*a* L. *funus.* dafnáne ká, muta'alliq i tajhíz o takfín.

**Fungus**, fung'us, *n.* L. *fungus.* (a mushroom) kukur-mútá yá kukraundhá.

**Funnel**, fun'el *n.* L. *infundibulum.* kíp, chongá, nal, dhuán-kash.

**Funny**, *a.* from *fun* tamáshe ká; latífa-go.

**Fur**, fur *n.* L. F *fourrure* fur. sambúr, postín, pashm, bál: tah.—*v. t.* sambúr lagáná, tah jamáná.

**Furbish**, fur'bish, *v. t.* F. *fourbir.* (to polish) saiqal k., malná, árásta k., jilá k. [—up].

**Furcated**, fur'kāt-ed, *a* L. *farca.* (forked) shákhdár.

**Furious**, fū'ri-us, *a.* L. *furiosus.* gazab-nák, tund, shadíd, barham, díwána. **Syn.** Vehament; boisterous; fierce; mad

**Furl**, furl, *v. t.* F. *ferler.* lapeṭná, khinchná, umeṭhná. [—upon].

**Furlong**, fur'long. *n.* A.-S. *furlang*, from *fur*, furrow, and *lang*, long; ek míl ká áṭhwán hissa.

**Furlough**, fur'lō, *n.* Sw *fgrlof.* (leave of absence) chhuṭṭí, ruḳhsat, razá;—*v. t.* chhuṭṭí d

**Furnace**, fur'nās, *n.* L *furnax.* bhaṭṭhí, bháṛ, átash-kada.

**Furnish**, fur'nish, *v t.* F. *fournir.* (fit up) árásta k.; (store) jama' k.; (supply, provide) maujúd k., dená; (equip) taiyár k. [—with].

**Furniture**, fur'ni-tūr, *n.* F. *fourniture.* asbáb, sámán, asás-ul-bait, lawázima. **Syn.** Movables; chattels; goods.

**Furrier**, fur'i-er, *n.* sambúr-farosh.

**Furrow**, fu'rō, *n.* A.-S. *fur.* ḳhatt; haráí, reghárí;—*v.t* khatt khínchna. [—with]. **Syn.** Trench.

**Furrowed**, *a.* ḳhatt lagá húá, nishándár.

**Further**, fur'ther, *a.comp* A.-S *forth.* áge; (additional) ziyáda-tar, dúrtar.

**Further**, *n.* 'aláwa, dúr-daráz. [—by];—*v. t.* A.-S. *fyrthrian.* baṛháná, madad d.

**Furtherance**, *n.* madad, taraqqí, baṛháo. **Syn.** Promotion; advancement; helping forward.

**Furthermore**, *ad.* 'aláwa is ke, siwáe is ke, sáth hí is ke.

**Furthermost**, *a.* niháyat dúr, baṛá fásila, sab se dúr.

**Furthest**, *a. superl.* bahut dúr, dúrtarín, sab se dúr;—*ad* dúr o daráz.

**Furtive**, fur'tiv, *a.* L. *furtum*, zúddída, ḳhufiya, chhipá húá;(stolen) churáyá húá yá chorí ká,

**Fury**, fū'ri, *n* L. *furor*, (madness, rage, passion) jazba, josh, gazab, qahr, taish, junún, ḳharosh.

**Fuse**, fūz, *v. t.* L, *fundere*, (to melt)

galáná, pighláná. [—with]; —*n.* nal bhará húá kisí shai se.

**Fusee**, fū-zē', *n.* F. *fuseau.* (a musket) bandúq, falíta.

**Fusibility**, fūz-i-bil'i-ti, *n.* gudázindagí, gal jáne kí ḳhássiyat, qábil i gudáz.

**Fusible**, fūz'i-bl, *a.* F. from L. *fundere.* gudázinda, gudáḳhtaní, galne jog.

**Fusilier**, fū-zil-ēr', *n.* F. *fusillier.* bandúqchí, sipáhí.

**Fusillade**, fū'zil-ād, *n.* jangí qawá'id men barábar bandúq yá top kí salāḳh. [gudáz.

**Fusion**, fū'zhun, *n.* L. *fusio.* pighláo,

**Fuss**, fus, *n.* A.-S. *fus*, ready, quick, daur dhúp, tagápú, halchal; —*v. i.* daur dhúp k.

**Futile**, fū'til, *a.* L. *futilis.* (trifling) ná-chíz, nákára, subuk, halka. **Syn.** Trifling, frivolous, worthless, trivial. [ká-pan, be-qadrí,

**Futility**, *n.* (triflingness) subukí, hal-

**Future**, fū'tūr, *a.* L. *futurus.* (time to come) áyanda, mustaqbil.

**Future**, *n.* zamána i istiqbál, mustaqbil. ['áqibat, 'uqbá.

**Futurity**, fū-tūr'i-ti, *n.* áyanda,

**Fuze**, fūz, *n.* ek nal galí dhát se bhará húá.

**Fuzz**, fuz, *v. i* zarra hoke urná; —*n.* Ger. *fase*, fibre, *fussig*, light, fibrous, bárik halke reze.

**Fy**, or **Fye**, fī, *int.* F. *fy.* G. *pheu.* tauba, láhaul, uh, chhí, báp re báp.

## G.

**G**, jē, angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká sátwán harf hai. Chúnki yih harf únt ke sir aur gale se mushábih hai is ko 'Ibráni zubán men *gimal*, jis ke ma'ne shutr ke hain, bolte hain is kí do áwázen hain, ek saḳht kahlátí hai, jaisá *Gangá* wag. men; dúsrí murakkab jo muláim kahlátí aur misl *j* ke hotí hai, jaise *jal*, *jál* men. Hindí se ke taur par yih 400 ke liye hai, aur jab yún ho (G) to 40,000 ke liye.

**Gab**, *n.* Dan. *gab.* Ir. *gob.* mouth; (loquacity) gap shap, bak bak; the gift of the—, fasáhat o balá gat; —*v. i* A.-S. *gabban.* barbaráná, bakná.

**Gabble**, gab'l, *v. i.* D. *gabberen.* (prate) bakná, barbaráná; —*n.* bak bak, barbaráhat. [—over, —about]. [bázú.

**Gable**, ga'bl, *n.* Ger. *giebel.* pákhá,

**Gad**, gad, *n.* A.-S. *gad.* paikán yá neza; —*v. i.* Ir. *gad*, Gael, *goid*, rabarná, behúda phirná, harzagardí k. [—about]. [dáns.

**Gadfly**, gad'flī, *n.* A.-S. *gad* and *fly.*

**Gaffer**, gaf'er, *n.* A.-S. *yefader.* (an old man) ek búrhá ádmí.

**Gag**, gag, *v. t.* A.-S. *caggian*, to lock, shut, W. *cegiaw*, to choke. dhatṭá lagáná, munh band k; —*n.* dhatṭí, dhatṭá. [—by, —with]. —*n.* náp, nishán, paimáish. [—with]. [ni l.

**Gage**, gāj, *v. t.* girwí rakhná, zámi-

**Gain**, gān, *v. t.* F. *gagner.* (to profit) fáida páná; (win) jítná; (acquire) hásil k., páná; (reach) pahunchna; —**on**, —**upon**, áge barhná; (to obtain influence) nazdíkí hásil k.; —**ground**, (advance) áge barhná; (prevail) gálib á.; (increase) ziyada h.; —**over**, (win over) máil k., gánṭhná, girwida k.; —*n.* hásil, yáft, wára, kamáí, fáida, nafa', beshí. [—by, —at, —from]; **to** —**a point**, *v. t.* manzil i maqsúd par pahunchná, bází jítná; —**less**, lá hásil, be-fáida. **Gained**, *v. i.* barhá.

**Gainer**, gān'er, *n.* muntafí, bahramand.

**Gainful**, gān'fóól, *a.* (profitable) mufíd, súd-mand, gunjáishí.

**Gainsay**, gān'sā, *v. t.* A.-S. *gedn* and *say.* (contradict) radd k.; (oppose) mukhálifat k., chherná. **Syn.** Contradict; deny; dispute.

**Gait**, gāt, *n.* (a way, a march) chál, raftár, rawish.

**Galaxy**, gal'ak-si, *n.* G. *galaxias.* (the milky way) kahkashán.

**Gale**, gāl, *n.* Ir. *gal.* ándhí, túfán, sabá. [khí, safra, gussa.

**Gall**, gawl, *n.* A.-S. *gealle* pit, tal-

**Gall**, *n.* L. *galla*, mázú, májú-phal; —*v. t.* F. *galer.* ghisná, chhíl d., diqq k. pachhárná, satáná, píṭh lagáná. [—with, —by].

**Gall**, gawl, *n.* naghṭá, dadorá.

**Gallant**, gal'ant, *a.* F. *galant.* (gay) rangílá; (daring) jawán, ján-báz, bahádur. **Syn.** Brave; courageous; —*n.* 'áshiq-tan, shauqín yár; —*v. t.* 'isq-bází k.

**Gallantry**, *n.* F. *galanterie.* (daringness) ján-bází, bahádurí; —**in love**, 'ishq-bází, nekí kí ráh se 'auraton kí khátir tawázu'.

**Gall-bladder**, gawl'blad-er, *n.* pit kí thailí; **gall-nut**, *n.* májú-phal.

**Gallery**, *n.* F. *galerie.* barámda; taswír-khána; shísh-mahal; (covered passage) sáya-dár ráh.

**Galley**, gal'i, *n.* F. *galere.* jaház jo pál ke zarí'a chaltá hai, mihnat aur taklíf kí jagah, jaház ká bá-

warchí khána;—**slave**, gulám jis ko jaház dánr se khene ke liye hukm diyá játá hai.

**Galliard**, gal'yárd, *n.* zinda-dil, chust-o-chálák; ek qism ká nách.

**Gallen**, gal'un, *n* Norm. F. *jalon.* raqíq chíz ká ek paimáná, gelan.

**Gallop**, gal'up, *v. i.* F. *galoper.* sarpat daurná, tezí se j.;—**away**, daur j., bhág j.;—*n.* rau, chártag. rapat [—**off**, —**about**].

**Galloway**, gal'lō-wā, *n.* chhote qadd ká ghorá. [phánsí, dár, súlí.

**Gallows**, gal'us, *n.* A.-S. *gealga.*

**Galls**, gawlz, *n. pl.* ghore ká zakhm.

**Galvanic**, gal'van'ik, *a.* ek qism kí bijlí yá qúwat i kahrubáí.

**Galvanist**, *n.* qúwat i kahrubáí ká jánnewálá.

**Galvanize**, gal'van-īz, *v. t.* From *Galvani.* qúwat i kahrubá yá bijlí se muassir k.

**Gamble**, gam'bl, *v. i.* Diminutive of *game.* júá khelná, qimár-bází k.

**Gambling**, *n.* qimár-bází, júá.

**Gambol**, gam'bol, *n.* F. *gambade.* khelkúd, kulel. **Syn.** Frolic; prank.

**Game**, gām, *n* A.-S. *gamen.* (sport) khel; (jest) thatthá, khillí; (sportive insult) cháhat; (scheme) tadbír; (field sport) tamásha; shikar kiye húe jánwar ká gosht;—**cock**, asíl murg;—*a.* ján-báz, bahádur;—*v. i* khelná, júá khelná, qimár-bází k.;—**ful**, *a.* khilárí;—**keeper**, gām'kēp-er, *n* háfiz i shikár, shikár ká muháfiz.

**Gamester**, *n* Eng. *game*, and A.-S. *steora.* júárí, qimár-báz.

**Gammer**, gam'mer, *n.* A.-S. *gameder.* burhiyá 'aurat.

**Gamut**, gam'ut, *n.* G. *gamma* and *ut.* (the scale of musical notes) sar i gam, sur.

**Gander**, gan'der, *n.* A.-S. *gandra*, Ger. *gans*, L. *anser.* batakhá, qáz i nar.

**Gang**, gang, *n.* A.-S. (a troop, a company) gol, jathá, guroh;—*v. i* jáná, chalná.

**Gangrene**, gang'grēn, *n.* F. *grainein*, to gnaw, saran;—*v. t.* sarná yá sar jáná.

**Gangway**, *n.* kunj, galí; jaház par kí tang ráh, kanára i jaház jis se log áte játe hain, sírhí, zína.

**Gaol**, jāl, *n.* (prison) qaid-khána, bandí-khána, mahbas [nigahbán.

**Gaoler**, *n.* qaid-kháne ká dároga yá

**Gap**, gap, *n.* Icel. *gap.* chák, shigáf, ghátí; **stand in the —**, hifázat k.; **stop a —**, mazbút k. **Syn.** Cleft; crevice; crack.

**Gape** gāp, *v. i* A.-S. *geapan.* munh phailáná, jamhái l., hakká bakká rahná, phatná;—*n.* jamhái, munh ká phailáo;—**for**, —**after**, mushtáq h., árzú-mand h., tarasná.

**Garb**, gárb, *n.* Norm. F. *garbs.* (clothes) kaprá, poshák, gudrí; (fashion) waza', dhaj.

**Garbage**, gárb'āj, *n.* O. Eng. *garbash*, F. *garber*, to make fine. ojhrí, fuzla. **Syn.** Offal.

**Garble**, *v. t.* F. *garbeler.* roláná, báchhná; (sift) chhánná.

**Garden**, gár'dn, *n.* A.-S. *geard.* bág, bagícha, phulwárí, gulshan, gulzár;—*v. t.* bág lagáná, bágbání k.;—*a.* bág ká. [chín.

**Gardener**, *n.* málí, bágbán, gul-

**Gargle**, gár'gl, *v. t.* Ger. *gurgel.* kullí k.;—*n.* garára, kullí.

**Garland**, gár'land, *n.* F. *guirlande.* hár, málá, sihrá, baddhí;—*v. t.* sihrá bándhná, hár pahnáná.

**Garlic**, gár'lik, *n.* A.-S. *garleac.* lahsan, lahsan ká jawá.

**Garment**, gár'ment, *n.* F. *garnir.* kapre, poshák, libás.

**Garner**, gár'ner, *n.* F. *grenier.* kothí, galla-khána;—*v. t.* kothí men bharná, galla-kháne men rakhná. [—**up**].

**Garnish**, gár'nish, *v. t.* F. *garnir.* (to adorn) árásta k., sudhárná; (warn) ágáh k.;—*n.* árástagí; kinára yá kor, háshiya.

**Garniture**, *n.* (furniture, dress) asbáb, lawázima; (embellishment) zebáish, zínat [—**with**].

**Garret**, gár'et, *n.* Sp. *garita.* tabqa i bálá, úpar ká kamra, bálá khána. **Syn.** Attic; upper-story.

**Garrison**, gar'i-sn, *n.* F. *garnison.* ahl i qil'a;—*v. t.* qil'a men fauj rakhná. [—**with**].

**Garroter**, gár-rōt'er, *n.* thag; phánsí d. w. [fuzúl-goí.

**Garrulity**, *n.* bak-bak, ziyáda-goí,

**Garrulous**, gár'ū-lus, *a.* L. *garrulus.* bakkí, barbariyá, gappí, bakwádí. **Syn.** Talkative; loquacious.

**Garter**, gár'ter, *n.* F. *jarretiere.* patti, moza-band;—*v t.* band lagáná, patti bándhná.

**Gas**, gas, *n.* F. gair-ma'lúm hawá.

**Gascon**, gas'kon, *n.* báshinda i Gascony; shekhí-báz.

**Gasconade**, gas'kon-ād, *n.* F. shekhí, láf, bará bol.

**Gash**, gash, *v. t.* F. *hache.* gahrá aur bará gháo kháná;—*n.* (deep cut) gahrá yá bhárí gháo yá zakhm; gár. [—**with**].

**Gasp**, *v. t.* Sw. *gaspa.* Dan. *gispe.* to

gape, yawn, lakhlakháná, hánpná, gharrá lagná;—out, tutláke bolná; at the last—, maut ke waqt, waqt i naza'. [—at, —for];—*n.* dam, sáns, ultí dhaunk, dam i wápasín. **Syn.** Pant; puff; blow.

**Gastric**, gas'trik, *a.* G. *gaster.* (belonging to the stomach) mi'ade ke muta'alliq, shikam ke muta'alliq.

**Gastriloquist**, *n.* (voice of a person that seems to proceed from the stomach) wuh áwáz jo peṭ se átí ma'lúm hotí hai.

**Gate**, gāt, *n.* A.-S. *geat.* pháṭak, darwáza, dar;—**less**, *a.* be-dar, band;—**way**, gāt'-wā, *n.* deorhí, dihlíz.

**Gather**, gaTH'er, *v. t.* A.-S. *gaderian* (bring together) baṭorná; (collect) jama' k., faráham k.; (pluck) toṛná; (glean) chunná; (gain) páná, hásil k.; (plait) shikan ḍ; (generate matter) píb bharná;—**from**, páná, natíja nikálná;—**in**,—**for**, jama' k.; shikan ḍ.;—**round**, pás jama' k.;—**together**, jama' k.;—**up**, chun l.;—**to breath**, dam lená. [k. w.;

**Gatherer**, *n.* tahsíldár, jámi', jama'

**Gathering**, *n.* majma', bhír, jamáo.

**Gaud**, gawd, *n.* L. *gaudium.* (a trinket) áráish, zewar, rangárangí, bharak. **Syn.** Trinket; finery. [máish.

**Gaudiness**, *n.* bharak, áráish, nu-

**Gaudy**, *n.* (showy) mukallaf, rangílá, muzaiyab, bharkílá.

**Gauge**, gāj, *v. t.* F. *jauger.* nápná, paimaish k., kútná.

**Gauge**, *n.* náp, paimáná, takhmína; gahráí; rel kí patrí ká fásila.

**Gauger**, *n.* paimá, paimáish-kunin-da. [ída i Gál

**Gaul**, gawl, *n.* Gál ká paidáishí, zá-

**Gaunt**, gánt, *a.* A.-S. *gewaned.* (lean) dublá, dángar, lágar; (hollow) khokhlá; (empty) khálí. **Syn.** Thin; lean; slender.

**Gauntlet**, *n.* F. *gant.* bánk; dastána i áhaní; **to take up the—**, (to accept a challenge) laráí l.; **to throw the—**, (to offer a challenge) jang-joí k. [láhí, ghás.

**Gauze**, gawz, *n.* F. *gaze.* kapar-dhúl.

**Gay**, gā, *a.* F. *gai.* (sprightly) zindadil; zaríf, khush-taba'; (merry) shád, khush; (showy) numáishí, rangílá; (intoxicated) matwálá. **Syn.** Merry; blithe; frolicsome.

**Gayety**, *n.* chuhal, khush-waqtí.

**Gaze**, gāz, *v. i.* Go. *geisan.* (look steadily) ghúrná, dekhná, takṭakí bándhná. [—at, —on,—upon]

**Gazelle**, ga-zel', *n.* F. 'Arab ká hiran.

**Gazette**, ga-zet', *n.* F. akhbár; **to be—d**, (to be announced) mushtahar h.

**Gazetteer**, ga'zet-tēr, *n.* akhbár-nawís; Jugráfiya kí lafzon kí lugat.

(Gazelle).

**Gear**, gēr, *n.* A.-S. *geara.* (dress) sámán, ashiyá, asbáb, libás; —*v. t.* pihnáná; jotná.

**Gelatine**, jel'a-tin, *n.* F. *gelatine.* laslasá, chipchipá.

**Geld**, geld, *v. t.* Ger. *gelten.* ákhta k., khassí k.

**Gelding**, *n.* (castrated) ákhta.

**Gem**, jem, *n.* L. *gemma* jawáhir, gauhar; (bud) kalí;—*v. t.* jawáhirát se árásta k. [—with].

**Gemini**, jem'i-ni, *n. pl.* L. *pl.* of *geminus.* (one of the signs of the zodiac) jauza; mithun.

(Gemini.)

**Gender**, jen'der, *n.* F. *genre.* jins, qism, zát; **masculine—**, tazkír, muzakkar; **feminine—**, tánís, muannas;—*v. t.* paidá k., janáná.

**Genealogical**, *a.* (pertaining to descent) nasabí;—**table**, nasab-náma, shajra. [sáb, nasab-dán.

**Genealogist**, jen-ē-al'ō-jist, *n.* nas-

**Genealogy**, jen-ē-al'ōji, *n.* G. *genea.* and *logos.* (history of the descent) nasab, asl, silsila. [kí jama'.

**Genra**, *n. pl.* of *genus.* jins; *genus.*

**General**, jen'er-al, *a.* F. from L. *genus* (common) 'ámm, murawwaj; (usual) aksar; (high rank) 'álí darja; **in—**, (for the most part) 'umúman. **Syn.** Common; universal;—**assembly**, sadr majlis, jamá'at; kulliya, mujmal;—*n.* sardár, sar-guroh, sipah-sálár.

**Generality**, *n.* 'umúman, kulliyát, jamhúr; (the greatest part) aksar log.

**Generalization**, *n* ek jins men láná.

**Generalize**, jen'er-al-īz. *v. t* jinswár murattab k. [pah-salárí.

**Generalship**, jen'er-al-ship, *n.* si-

**Generate**, jen'er-āt, *v. t.* L. *generare.* (to beget) janná, janána, paidá k., nikálná. [—from].

**Generation**, *n.* paidáish, janm, nasl; (succession) pusht, taulíd, aulád, bans, zamána; **from—to—**, pushi

dar pusht. **Syn.** Progeny; offspring. [lid, janmáú, taulídí.
**Generative**, *a.* (producing) muwal-
**Generator**, *n.* paidá k. w.
**Generic**, *a.* 'ámm, jinsí, ism i jins.
**Generosity**, jen-er-os'i-ti, *n.* L. *generositas* (magnanimity, munificence) sakháwat, himmat, kusháda-dilí, jawán-mardí. faiz, lutf; dán, pun. **Syn.** Munificence; magnanimity.
**Generous**, jen'er-us, *a.* L. *generosus.* (free-giving) sakhí, dátá, faiyáz; (noble-minded) himmatí, sáhib i taufíq; (well-born) ashráf, asíl.
**Genesis**, *n.* G. paidáish, janm, banáwat; Puráne 'Ahd-náma kí pahlí kitáb.
**Genet**, jen'et, *n.* Sp. F. *genette.* Spain ke mulk ká ek chhotá ghorá; newal kí qism ká ek jánwar.
**Genial**, jē'ni-al, *a.* L. *genialis* (cheering) khush-dil; (sprightly) zinda-dil; khush-taba'; (natural) zátí yá khilqí; (gay) bashshásh.
**Geniality**, *n.* jismiyat, jinsiyat.
**Genii**, jē'nē-ī, *n* jinn, jinnát.
**Genital**, jen'it-al, *a.* L. *genitalis*, from *gignere.* aslí, paidáishí.
**Genitive**, jen'i-tiv, *n.* L. *genitivus.* izáfat; kárak;—case, muzáf-'alaih; (the word governing it is called) muzáf. [báp.
**Genitor**, jen'it-er, *n.* paidá k. w.,
**Genius**, jē'ni-us, *n.* L. from *gignere.* (nature) khú, khilqat, sírat; (intellect) 'aql; (talent) jauhar, liyáqat, idrák, fahmíd, sha'úr, jaudat. [*man.* ashráf.
**Gent**, jent, *n.* contraction of *gentle-*
**Genteel**, jen-tēl', *a.* F. & Sp. *gentil.* (well-born) ashráf; (well-bred) muhazzab, sháista; (well behaved) khalíq, nek-chalan; (well-dressed) khush-posbák. **Syn.** Polite: well-bred; refined; polished.
**Gentile**, jen'tīl, *n.* L. *gentilis.* Yahúdí qaum ke siwá aur sab log, but-parast, gair-qaum wag.
**Gentility**, jen-til'i-ti, *n.* L *gentilitas.* sharáfat, insániyat, asálat.
**Gentle**, jen'tl, *a.* L. *gentilis.* sharíf, halím, bholá, garíb, dhímá, narm. **Syn.** Tame; mild: meek.
**Gentlefolk**, *n. pl. gentle* and *folk.* shurafa, 'álí khándán.
**Gentleman**, *n.* mard i ádmí, bhalá mánus, sharíf;—at arms, we ashkhás jo julús wag ke waqt bádsháh ke sáth hote hain;—usher. (in England one who ushers persons into the presence of the sovereign, wuh shakhs jo auron ko bádsháh kí muláqát ke liye pesh kartá hai. [mansí.
**Gentlemanliness**, *n.* sharáfat. bhal-
**Gentleness**, *n.* hilm, gurbat, murawwat, narmí.
**Gentlewoman**, *n.* ashráf-zádí.
**Gentry**, jen'tri, *n.* For *gentlery.* ashráf, raís.
**Genuine**, jen'ū-in, *a.* L. *genuinus.* khális, khará; (true) sachchá; (of the old stock) asíl, chokhá; (unadulterated) khális, sahíh.
**Genuineness**, *n.* asálat, khará-pan, sachchaí, sihhat. [nau'.
**Genus**, jē'nus. *n.* L. *genos.* jins,
**Geographer**, *n.* Jugráfiya-dán.
**Geographical**, *a.* Jugráfiya ke muta'alliq.
**Geography**, jē-og'ra-fi, *n.* G. *gē* and *graphé.* Jugráfiya; bhugol biddiyá. [muta'alliq.
**Geological**, *a.* 'ilm i tabqát i arz ke
**Geologist**, *n.* ahl i 'ilm i tarkíb i zamín.
**Geology**, jē ol'ō-ji, *n* G. *ge* and *logos.* 'ilm i tarkíb dunyá, 'ilm i tarkíb i zamín.
**Geometrical**, jē-ō-met'rik-al, *a.* 'ilm i masáhat ke muta'alliq.
**Geometry**, jē-om'e-tri, *n.* G. *ge* and *metrein* 'ilm i hindisa, 'ilm i masáhat, tahrír i uqlaidas.
**Geranium**, jē-rā'ni-um, *n.* L. ek qism ká phúl aur us ká paudhá.
**Germ**, jerm, *n* L *germen.* bíj, ankhwa, kansí, gábh, kalí **Syn.** Ovary; embryo: seedbud: origin.
**Germinate**, *v. i.* jamná, ankhwá á.; kaliyáná, kalí phút nikalná.
**Gesticulate**, jes-tik'ū-lāt, *v. i.* L. *gesticulus.* (to act) harakat k., jumbish k., háth pair hiláná.
**Gesture**, jes'tūr, *n.* L. *gerere.* harakat, jumbish. waza'.
**Get**, get, *v. t.* A.-S. *getan.* (procure) lánáq (seize) pakarná; (win) galba p., jítná; (have) rakhná; (reach) pahunchná; (acquire) páná, hásil k., háth lagná, mayassar á.; (learn) síkhná; (become) honá; (beget) paidá k.; (induce) targíb d.;—abroad, (go out) nikalná; (become known) záhir h.; mashhúr h., fásh h.;—about, (do) karná; (go out after illness) bímár hone ke ba'd báhar nikalne lagná;—ahead, (advance) áge barhna, taraqqí k., sabqat le j.; (prosper) kámyab h.;—along, (to proceed, to advance) chale chalná. ráh chalná;—among, sharík h.; (arrive in the midst) á milná;—around, (come on all

sides) pás jama' h.;—**at**, (attain) páná; bhed lená; daryáft k., háth lagná, pahunchná;—**away**,—**away from**, (escape) bachná; (carry off) le j.;—**back**, (recover) phir l.; (return) palṭáná;—**back into**, (go into) andar já r.;—**back to**, (return to) wápas áná;—**before**, (arrive in front) pahle j., sámhne á.;—**behind**, (fall back) píchhe rah j., púrá na h.;—**the better of**, (to surmount) gálib h., qábú p.;—**between**, bích men á parná.;—**beyond**, (reach further) ziyáda h., yá k.;—**by**, (do) karná; (gain) fáida p.;—**by heart**, bar-zubán k.;—**clear**,—**clear off**, (be relieved) ázád h.; (escape) bachná;—**dark**, andherá ho j.;—**down**,—**down from**, (descend) utarná; (to engulf or swallow) paiṭhná;—**drunk**, nashe men h.;—**for**, (obtain on account of) 'iwaz p.;—**forward**, (advance) baṛhná;—**free**, (escape) bach j.;—**from**,—**to**, (reach) páná, pahunchná;—**hold**, (seize) pakaṛná; (become possessed of) qabze men k.;—**home**, ghar pahunchná;—**ill** (become ill) bímár h.;—**in**,—**into**, (enter) andar á., dáḳhil h.;—**into debt**, qarzdár h.;—**in favor with**, ráh o rasm baṛháná, tapák baṛháná;—**into a scrape**, mubtilá i bálá h.;—**loose**, (become unfastened or released) khul j., ázád h.;—**near**, (approach) nazdík á.;—**off**,—**off from** (escape) bachná, bhágná; utarná; (sell) bechná; (depart) rawáná h., chale j.;—**on**, (advance) taraqqí k.; (fare) mizáj kaisá hai, mizáj sharíf; (ascend) chaṛhná; (to improve or prosper) taraqqí k.;—**open**, (succeed in opening) khol d.;—**out**, (obtain from) páná; (go out) báhar j.; (to extaricate one's self, to escape bachná, nikal bhágná;—**over**, (conquer) gálib h.; (recover from) sihhat páná; (to cross) pár h.;—**quit of**,—**rid of**,—**shift off**, chhoṛ d.; judá k., bech dálna mauqúf k.;—**relief**, (be relieved of) fáida p., madad milná;—**round**, (recover) sihhat p.;—**through**, (undergo) bardásht k., tamám k.;—**to**, (reach) pahunchná;—**together**, (collect) muttafiq h., jama' k.;—**towards**, (get near) nazdík á.;—**up**, (arise) jágná; (ascend) chaṛhná; (competent) kámil k.; (prepare) taiyár k.; (print, publish) chhápná;—**up to**, (attain) pahunchná;—**upon**, (ascend to) chaṛhná;—**well**, (recover) sihhat p.;—**well off**, (get rid of) chhúṭná; (escape) bachná;—**with child**, (make pregnant) hámila k.: **to**—**into bad odour**, nazaron se gir j., mata'ún h.; **to**—**upperhand**, (to get superiority or influence) sabqat le j.; **to**—**or have the start**, (to get in advance) áge h.; **to**—**or learn by heart**, ḳhúb yád k.; **to**—**rich**, amír h.; **to**—**short of anything**, (to get rid of or excluded from) bachná, yá ma'zúr rahná: **to**—**the day**, (to gain the victory) fath páná; **to**—**up a subject**, kisí shai ko 'umda taur se hásil k.; **to**—**up one's hind legs**, (to ascend) chaṛhná; **to**—**wind**, (to become known) mashhúr h.

**Getter**, *n.* pánewálá.

**Getting**, *n.* yáft, yábí.

**Gewgaw**, gū'gaw, *n.* O. Eng. *gugawe*, F. *joujou*. khilauná, kaṭh-putlí. **Syn.** Toy; plaything; bauble.

**Ghastliness**, *n.* haulnákí, ḳhaufnákí.

**Ghastly**, gast'li, *a.* A.-S. *gâstlic*. bhút-sá, murdaní;—*a.* ásebána.

**Ghaut**, gawt, *n.* Hind. *ghât*. silsila i pahár, ghátí.

**Ghost**, gōst, *n.* A.-S. *gâst*. (soul) ján; (spirit) rúh; (apparition) bhút; **Holy**—, (one of the Trinity) Rúh ul Quds; **give up the**—, marná.

**Ghostly**, *a.* rúhání, ásebí. **Syn.** Spiritual; spectral; phantom-like.

**Giant**, jī'ant, *n* A.-S. *gigant*. deo, 'ifrít;—**killer**, *n.* deo-zan.

**Gib**, jib, *n.* kal ká purza.

**Gibberish**, *n.* From *gibber*. gach-pach, gilbil;—*a.* be-ma'ne.

**Gibbet**, jib'et, *n.* F. *gibet*. dár, phánsí ká shahtír. **Syn** Gallows;—*v. t* phánsí d.; guḍḍá b.

**Gibbous**, gib'us, *a.* L. kubṛá, ḳhamída-pusht.

**Gibe**, jīb, *v. i.* A.-S. *gabban*. chiṛháná, áṛe háthon l.;—*v. t.* taiyár k., bacháná;—*n.* ta'na-zaní, ramz-bází, ṭhaṭholí. **Syn.** Sneer; scoff.

**Giblets**, jib'lets, *n. pl.* F. *giblet*. náḳhurdaní a'zá-i-murg.

**Giddiness**, *n.* ghumní, daurán i sar; gasht, shoḳhí. **Syn.** Vertigo; dizziness.

**Giddy**, *a.* A.-S. *gidig*. (heedless) gáfil; (whirling) sar-gardán, muntashir; [—with].—**headed**, *a.* láobálí, bad-dimágí.

**Gift**, gift, *n.* A.-S. *gifan*. baḳhshish, in'ám, nazr; (talent given by nature) liyáqat;—*v. t.* baḳhshná, dená.

**Gifted**, *a.* bahra-mand, hoshiyár. **Syn.** Talented; intelligent.

**Gig**, gig, *n.* F. *gigue.* laṭṭú, phirkí, do-pahiyon kí gárí; halkí kishtí; bhálá.

**Gigantic**, jī-gant'ik, *a.* L. *gigas.* (huge) qawi haikal, muhíb, 'ifrít súrat, bhayának.

**Giggle**, *v. i.* D. *gigchelen.* (to titter) khilkhiláná, hí hí yá khí khí k.

**Gild**, gild, *v. t.* A.-S. *gildan.* sunahlá k.; (brighten) roshan k., mulamma'-sází k.,—over, úpar kí banáwaṭ k.; to—the pill, bát rangná [--with.] [gúná-sáz.

**Gilder**, *n.* mulamma'-sáz, míná-kár,

**Gilding**, *n.* tilá-kárí, sone ká pání, zar-nigárí.

**Gill**, gil, *n.* A.-S. *geágl*;—of fowls, badhí, lolá; —of fish, galphará.

**Gill**, jil, *n.* L. *gillo.* paimána qaríb ádh páo ke. [mujalla.

**Gilt**, gilt, *n.* zar-afshán, mutalla',

**Gimbal**, gim'bal, *n.* L. *gemellus.* double. do. biranjí halqe jo do mahwár par sídhe ghúmte aur us par jahází kampás rakhá játá hai. mingal. (Gimbal.)

**Gimlet** gim'let, *n.* F. *guimbelet.* barmá.

**Gin**, jin, *n.* From *Genvea.* qism i sharáb;—*n.* From *engine.* bhárí bojh uṭháne kí kal; rúí nikálne kí kal; dám, phandá, **Syn.** Trap; snare; net;—*v. t.* kal se binaulon ko rúí se nikálná. [sonṭh.

**Ginger**, jin'jer, *n.* L. *zingiber.* adrak,

**Gipsy**, jip'si, *n* Corrupted from, *Egyptian.* kanjar, khána-badosh, naṭní, ṭhagní.

**Giraffe**, zhi-raf', jē-raf', *n.* A. *zirâfah* zaráfa. [maror. sankaṭ.

**Gird**, gerd, *a.* A.-S. *gerd.* dard,

**Gird**, *v. t* A.-S. *gyrdan.* Ger. *gurten* lapeṭná, bándhná, kasná;—in, (enclose) gherná;—round, (encircle) gird bándhná;—up, (fasten up) kasná, bándhná. [—with].

**Girdle**, gerd'l, *n.* A.-S. *gyrdel.* peṭí, kamar-band, paṭká, ár-band, kardhaní;—*v. t.* kamar bándhná, peṭí lagáná. [hood, *n.* kunwárpan.

**Girl**, gerl, *n.* A.-S. *ceorl.* larkí;—

**Girlish**, *a.* larkí sá, dukhtarána.

**Girt or Girth**, gert, gerth *n.* A.-S. *gyrd* push-tang, zer-tang, bálá-tang, farákhí;—*v. t.* lapeṭná bándhná, kasná.

**Gist**, jist, *n.* F. *giste.* (the main point of a question) manshá i suwál, bíná i amr.

**Give**, giv, *v. t.* A.-S. *gifan.* (bestow) bakhshná; dená; (allow) ijázat d.; (deliver) saunpná; (pronounce) talaffuz k.; (show) dikláná; (pledge) iqrár k.;—**away**, de d.; --**back**, wápas d.;—**chase**, (pursue) khaderná;—**forth**, (intimate) batláná, ishára k., (issue) dená;—**ear**, sunná;—**in**, qubúl k, hár j., záhir k.;—**into**, barpá h.;—**off**, (cease) chhorná;—**over**, chhor d., dast-bardár h.;—**one's self up**, máyús h., ná-ummed h.; nazar k.; 'ádí ho j.;—**out**, (distribute) bánṭná; (proclaim) mashhúr k.; (emit) nikálná; (yield) dená; dast-bardár h; (stretch) phailáná;—**up**, (to resign) chhorná, isti'fa d.; (to abandon) tark k.; (despair) náummed h; (to dedicate) makhsús k.;—**to**, 'ádí h.; **to—out**, **to—in**, qubúl k.;(to emit)phenkná;—**over**, (to addict) 'ádí h.; (to leave, to cease) chhor, d.;—**way**, jagah d; ṭóṭ j;—**a beating**, már baiṭhná; **to—a death blow to**, (to put an end to) már d.; **to—false colouring to**, (to misrepresent, to misapply) bát garhná yá banákar kahná, galat samajhná, galat isti'mál k.; **to—a lift to**, (to allow to take a free seat in a carriage or the like) sáth sawár k.; **to—battle**, (to attack an enemy) dushman par hamla k.; **to—one new ideas** (to explain, to read a lecture or sermon, to educate, to direct) tafsír k., yá bayán k., ta'lím d., hidáyat k.; **to—on the go by**, (to pass one over, to let alone) akele chhorná yá us se kuchh wásta na rakhná; **to—place**, (to retire or to make room for) jagah d.; **to—quarters**, (to spare life) ján bakhshí k.; **to—relief**, (to resign, to yield) chhorná; **to—up the ghost**, marná; **to—the hand**, (to pledge friendship) dost qarár d; **to—the head**, (to let go the control) ázád k.; **to—to the winds**, be-par wáh h.; **to—troth to**, (to promise as in marraige) wa'da k.; **to—up one's connection**, (to terminate one's concerns) ráh rasm na rakhná; **to—utterance to**, bolná; **to—vent to**, (to mean, to signify, to be manifested, to make visible) ma'ní matlab záhir k, áshkár k.; **to—a thing a wide berth**, us se báz rahná; **to—one a bit of your mind**, (to scold) malámat k, sarzanish k.; **to—credit for**, shábáshí d.: **to—a pat on the shoulder**, pith

ṭhonkná, shábáshí d. [—to.]
**Giver**, giv'er' *n.* denewálá, baḳhshinda, dihinda. [barf ká, barfí.
**Glacial**, glā'shi-al, *a.* L. *glacies.*
**Glacier**, *n.* ambár i yaḳh, túda i barf.
**Glacier-ice**, *n.* barf i munjamid.
**Glacis**, glā'sis, *n.* F., Ger. *glatt.* pushta.
**Glad**, glad, *a.* A.-S. (happy) ḳhush, masrúr, ḳhurram, mahzúz, ḳhushhál, shádmán ;—*v. t.* (make glad) ḳhush k., mahzúz yá masrúr k., phuláná, **Syn.** Make glad.
**Gladden**, glad'n, *v. t* A.-S. *gladian.* ḳhush k., masrúr k., shádmán k., [—of]. **Syn.** Delighted ; gratified,
**Glade**, glād, *n.* W. *goleu.* clear. murg-zár, jangal men ká rásta.
**Gladiator**, glad'i-āt-er, *n.* L. *gladius* (a sword player) shamsher-zan, saif-báz. [sarrat, shádmání.
**Gladness**, glad'nes *n.* ḳhushí, mu-
**Gladsome**, *a.* ḳhush, ḳhurram, shádmán.
**Glance**, glans, *n.* Ger. *glanz.* jhalak, ramaq ; (glimpse) nazar ;—*v. i.* jhalakná, nigáh k.; (blame by side hints) áwáza phenkná, tirchhá lagná.[—round]; —at,—upon (look at) nazar k., —along. (shoot quickly along) jhapaṭ ke chalná ; —aside, (rebound off) ṭakkar kháke uchhal j.;—round, (look suddenly) achának dekhná.
**Gland**, gland, *n.* L. *glans.* acorn. gilṭí, gulthí. [bímárí.
**Glanders**, *n.* From *gland.* ghoṛe kí
**Glandiferous**, gland-if'er-us, *a.* L. *glans, fero.* jauz phalne w., supárí phalne w.
**Glare**, glār, *n.* Dan. *glar.* chamak, jhalak, tábish, shuá' ; jot;—*v. i.* chamakná, jhalakná; ṭaḳṭakí bándhná. [—upon, on].
**Glaring**, *a.* záhir, bhaṛkílá, chamkílá, shoḳh.
**Glass**, glas, *n.* A.-S. *gläs.* shísha, kánch ; (cup) piyála; (mirror) áína; eye—,dúrbín; —es, *pl.* 'ainak; jám: áína;—*v. t.* shíshe men dekhná, 'aks d.;—blower, *n.* shísha-gar, shíshá-sáz;—blowing, *n.* shísha-garí.
**Glassy**, *a.* shísha ká, shísha-sá. **Syn.** Vitreous; crystal; crystalline.
**Glaze**, glāz,*v. t.* O. Eng.*glase.* shísha jaṛná; (enamel) luk pherná.
**Glazier**, gla'zher, *n.* From *glaze* or *glass.* shíshewálá, jaṛiyá.
**Glazing**, glāz'ing, *n.* khirkí ke áínon kí jaṛáí, jilá-sází.
**Gleam**, glēm, *n* A. S. *gleam.* chamak, raunaq; (flash) jhalak;—*v. i.* chamakná, jhalakná [—with] —ing, *n.* roshaní, chamak.
**Glean**, glēn, *v. t.* F. *glaner*, to glean W. *glan*, clean ḳhosha-chíní k., chunná, binná.
**Gleaner**, *n.* chunnewálá, ḳhoshachín. [murdár bál.
**Gleaning**, *n.* ḳhosha-chíní launí,
**Glee**, glē *n.* A.-S. *gleo.* (mirth) ḳhushí, shauq; ṭappá, ḳhiyál.
**Gleeful**, *a.* (merry) shádmán, ḳhush, mahzúz. **Syn.** Merry; joyous: gay.
**Gleeman**, *n.* ḳhush-mizáj ádmí.
**Glen**, glen *n* A.-S.*glen.* dara, wádí.
**Glib**, glib, *a.* D. *glibberen.* chikná, raptílá, phislahá. **Syn.** Smooth; slippery.
**Glibness**, *n.* chiknáí,safáí, phisláhaṭ
**Glide**, glīd, *v. i.* A.-S. *glidan.* bahná, guzarná, jáná, urná.
**Glimmer**, glim'er, *v. i.* Ger. *glimmern.* jhilmiláná, jagmagáná, damakná. **Syn.** Shine; gleam; glitter;—*n.* jagmagáhaṭ. damak.
**Glimering**, *n.* ḳhafíf roshní, jhilmiláhaṭ; ḳhiyál i mubham.
**Glimpse**, glimps, *n.* D. *glimpen.* chhánw.jhilmiláhaṭ,jagmagáhaṭ; hasty view) jhapak, jhalak.
**Glisten**, glis'n. *v i.* A.-S. *glisian.* chamakná, jhalakná, jagmagáná. [—with.]
**Glister**, glis'ter, *v. i.* Ger. *glistern.* chamakná, roshní d.;—*n.* tajallí chamak, lahak, damak.
**Glitter**, glit'er, *v. i.* A.-S. *gliternan.* chamakná, jhalakná, chamchamáná ;—*n.* roshní,chamak, ramaq.
**Gloat**, glōt, *v. i.* Sw. *glutta.* baṛe shauq se ṭaḳṭakí bándhná, shauq se ghúrná, bad nigáh k. [—on]. **Syn.** Stare; gaze.
**Gloating**, *a.* ishtiyáq kí nigáh, mastání nigáh.
**Globe**, glōb, *n.* L *globus.* (ball) golá; (sphere) kurra; (world) jahán. **Syn.** Sphere;orb;ball.

**Globular**, *a.* gol, gol sá, golá sá.
**Globule**, glob'ūl, *n.* L. (Globe. *globulus.* golí, rawá.
**Glomerate**, glom'er-āt, *v. t.* L. *glomerare.*gol banj , mudauwir ho j.
**Gloom**, glōōm, *n* A -S. *glgm.* (obscurity, sullenness) táríkí, dhundhlápan, malál, udásí. **Syn.** Darkness; heaviness; depression; sadness;—*v. i.* dhundhlá ma'lúm h., kam roshní d. [kulfat.
**Gloominess**, *n.* táríkí; malál, ranj,
**Gloomy**, *a.* táríḳ, dhundhlá; udás, rúkhá.

**Glorify**, glō'ri-fī, *v. t.* L. *gloria* and *facere*.(to adore and praise) hamd o sitáish k., jalál d., ta'zím o ta' ríf k. [qaddas, zul-jalál.
**Glorious**, *a.* F. *glorieux*. jalíl, mu-
**Glory**, glō'ri, *n.* L. *gloria*. (praise paid in adoration) jalál; (fame) námwarí; (honour) 'izzat; (splendour) raunaq; (pride) fakhr;—*v. t.* fakhr k., wajd k., náz k.; gurúr k. [—in,—at].
**Gloss**, glos, *n.* Ger. *glosse*. (comment) sharh; (lustre) chamak, jilá; (varnish) rogan, bárnish; (smoothness) chiknáhat;—*v. t.* chamkáná, jilá d., ghontná; sharh k. [nawís.
**Glossarist**, glos'ar-ist, *n.* sharh-
**Glossary**, glos'ar-i, *n.* F. *glossairg*. lugat, farhang, sharh. [dár.
**Glossy**, *a.* chikná, chamkílá, muhre-
**Glove**, gluv, *n.* A.-S. *glgf*. dastána, bihla. [w.
**Glover**, *n.* dastána-sáz, moza banáne
**Glow**, glō, *v. i.* A.-S. *glgwan*. dahakná, tamtamáná, lahlaháná, dhakdhakáná. [—with];—*n.* dahak, tamtamáhat, harárat; ág;—worm, glō'wurm, *n.* jugnú, shabtáb.
**Glowing**, *a.* roshan, áb-dár. chamkílá. **Syn.** Ardent; inflamed; vehement. [khushámad k.
**Gloze**, A.-S. gle'san,*v. i.* (to flatter)
**Glue**, glóó, *n.* L. *gluten*. (a cement) sares, lazzáq;—*v. t.* sares lagáná, jorná, wasl k.
**Gluey**, *a.* chipchipá, laslasá.
**Glum**, glum, *a.* (sullen) ná-khush, tursh-rú.
**Glume**, glóóm, *n.* L. *gluma*. anáj yá ghás ká báharí dhakná.
**Glut**, glut, *v. t.* L. *glutire*. (to gorge) nigalná, nák tak bharná; (to satiate) ásúda k.; (overstock) bahut bharná. [—with].
**Glutinate**, glóó'tin-āt, *v. t.* L. *glutinare*. sares se jorná,(Glume.) gach k. [chipá, lasdár, laslasá.
**Glutinous**, *a.* L. *glutinosus*. chip-
**Glutton**, glut'n, *n.* L. *glutto*. kháú, bisyár-khor, petú.
**Gluttonous**, *a.* bisyár-khor. petú.
**Gluttony**, *n.* bisyár-khorí, ziyádakhorí. [ek qism ká míthá 'arq.
**Glycerine** glis'er-in, *n.* G. *glukus*.
**Gnarl**, nárl, *v. i.* A.-S. *gnyrran*. (to murmur, to growl) kurkuráná, gurráná.
**Gnash**, nash, *v. t.* O. Eng. *gnaste*. (to grind the teeth) dánt písná, kichkicháná, dánt karkaráná.
**Gnashing**, *n.* gussa, dánt ká písná.
**Gnat**, nat, *n.* A. S *gnidan*. machchhar, kutkí.
**Gnaw**, naw, *v. t* A.-S. *gngdan*. kátná, chabáná, khá l., kutar l.
**Gnawer**, *n.* chabáne w., kátne yá kutarne w. [ká kánta, miqyás.
**Gnomon**, nō'mon, *n.* G. dhúp gharí
**Gnostic**, nos'tik, *n.* G. *gnostikos*, from *gignoskein*, to know. qadím 'Ísáíon ká ek firqa.
**Go**, gō, *v. i.* A.-S. *gân*. (move) jáná, chalná, jumbish k.; (walk) tahalná, paidal chalná; (travel) safar k., rawána h., farár h.; (advance) pahunchná, barhná; (pass) guzarná, bahná; (follow) píchhe h., yá chalná; (be-pregnant) hámila h.; (be released) ázád h.; —**about**, (attempt) koshish k.; (tack) háth men l.; (walk about) tahalná, chakkar kháná;—**abroad**, (walk out) báhar hawá kháná; (go to foreign parts) pardes j.; (be published) shuhrat p.: (to spread about) phailná; to—**across**, (to traverse) pár j.; —**after**, (to follow) píchhá k., kisí pás j.;—**again**, (to start afresh) nae sar se h., phir j.;—**against**, (oppose) barkhiláf h.;(be disagreeable)burá lagná, ná-sazáwár h.; (go in contact with) takkar kháná;—**ahead**, (advance beyond) áge barh j.; (make progress beyond others) auron se sabqat le j.;—**alone**, (walk without associates) akele j.;—**along**, (proceed) áge chalná; (depart) chale j.;—**among**, (go in the midst of) bích men j.; (have intercourse with) mel rakhná;—**aside**, (deviate) gumráh h.; (to retire to a private place) tanhái yá khalvat men j.; to—**astern**, (to go backward) píchhe j.;—**astray**, (wander) bhatakná, gumráh h.;—at, (attack) hamla k.; (attempt) koshish k.;—**away**, (depart or vanish) chale j.;—**back**, (return) palat j.; (recede) hat j.;—**backwards**, (retrograde) píchhe hat j.; ghat j.;—**before**, (precede) áge j., pahle j.;—**behind**, (go at the back of) píchhe j.; (follow after) píchhe á., yá n.; — **between**, (interpose) darmiyáni h., sifárishí h.;—**beyond**, (surpass) sabqat le j.; —**by**, (pass away unnoticed) darguzar k.; (keep as a rule) kisí bát ko qá'ide ke muwáfiq k.;(to elapse) guzarná; (to be regulated by) bamújib qá'ida k., mashhúr h.; to give one the—by, mu'tariz h., parhez k.,—down, (to disappear),

gáib h., ḍúbná, baiṭh j.; (to receive as true) sach mánná; (fall) girná; (go below) níche j.; (descend) utarná, níche j.;—for, (materially contribute) ba-ḳhúbí h., yá d.,—first, pahle j, yá auwal h.;—for, (seek) ḍhúndhná; (to the accepted) maqbúl h.; for nothing, (have no effect) be-fáida h.;—in for, gáhak yá ḳhwáhishmand h.;—forth, (become public) mashhúr h.; (to walk out) nikalná;—forward) áge j.; (advance) taraqqí k.;—halves, (divide equally) bánṭ l., nisf ká sharík h.:—hand in hand with, (act amicably) ápas men mel rakhná;—hard with, (be subject to difficulties) mushkillát men phansná;—home, (go to one's place) ghar j.; (strike effectively) asar k.;—ill with, (have ill-fortune) bad-nasíb h.; (to be at variance) jadd o jihad k.;—in, (to enter) andar j, paiṭhná, samáná; ḳhwáhish k,; ḳharídná;—into, (take part in) sharík h.; (to have sexual intercourse with) jimá' k., mubásharat k.;—in and out, andar báhar áná j;—near,—nigh, nazdík á., yá j.;—off, (go away, depart) jáná; (die) marná, butná, bujhná; (explode) uṛ j.; (depart) chale j.: (sell well ḳhúb bikrí h.; (to succeed) kámyáb h.;—off from,—off to, (depart) rawána h; tark k.;—off with, (elope) sáth le bhágná:—on,—on to,—on with,—onwards, áge baṛhná, kiye j.;—one's way, apní ráh l.;—over, (revolt) bagáwat k.; (pass over) guzarná; (peruse) paṛhná, liház k.; (to examine) jánchná; (to change sides) badalná; (go over to the other side) dúsre se mil j.;—out, (depart) chale j.; (issue forth) járí h.; (be extinguished) bujhná;—partners,—sharers, (be in partnership) sharík h.;—round, gird phirná;—through, (undergo) uṭháná; (perform) karná; (penetrate) ghus j., toṛná;—through with, (execute thoroughly) tamám k., taklíf uṭháná;—together, (act in concert) sharákat men kám k.; (proceed in company) sáth j.,—under the name of, mashhúr h. i'lán k; up,—up to, chaṛhná;—upon, (take as a principle) kisí bát ke muwáfiq k.;—up and down, úpar níche j., idhar udhar chalná phirná;—well with, (improve the taste) laziz h; (give a better appearance) zeb d, zínat bakhshná (enhance the utility) ziyáda mufíd h.; (prosper) kámyáb h;—with, sáth chalná, muttafiq h:—with child, or—with young, hámila h.;—without, (forego) chhoṛ d., tark k.;—between, *n.* kuṭní, dallál, mushsháta, bhaṛwá, bíchwál;—by, gō'bi, *n.* tál-maṭol bahána; to—off at a tangent, tajáwuz k.; to—the way of all flesh,—to the way of all the earth, to—off like the snuff of a candle, (to die) marná;—to through fire and water for one, kisí ke liye ziqqat, taklíf, yá zahmat uṭháná; to—to the bad, barbád h., díwálíya h.; to—to great expense, bahut ḳharch k.; to—to the wall, (to fail) hárná; (become bankrupt) díwálá nikalná;—ings-on, *n.* (proceedings) kárrawáiyán;—far, (go a great way) dúr pahunchná; produce much effect) muassir h.; as things—, or as the world—es, (as the custom is, as things are) jaisá dastúr hai, ma'múlí taur par;—cart, laṛkon ko chalná sikháne kí gáṛí;—about your business, apná kám karo, apne kám se kám rakho; how do prico—? nirḳh kyá hai? to—in for, (to try for) koshish k.; to—mad, niháyat hí ḳhafá h.; págal h.;—naked, nangá phirná; to—one's way apná rásta l., yá pakaṛná,

Goings-out. *n. pl.* ḳharcha.

Goad, gōd, *n.* A.-S. *gâd.* ánkus, painá, ár:—*v. t.* ánkus m., ánkus se chaláná. [—with].

Goal, gōl, *n.* F. *gaule.* (the mark) nishán, manzil, maqsad.

Goat, gōt, *n.* A.-S. *gât.* bakrá, bakrí;—skin, *n.* narí, bakrí ká chamṛá [kháná, bhakosná.

Gobble, *v. t.* gap-gap kháná, lap lap

Goblet, *n.* F. *gobelet.* suráhí; piyála, kása. [paret.

Goblin, gob'lin, *n.* F. *goblin.* bhút,

God, god, *n.* A.-S. *god,* Ger. *gott.* Ḳhudá, Alláh T'álá, Permeshwar; (false gods set up) múrat, but;—child, god'chīld, *n.* dharmbeṭá yá beṭí;—daughter, god'dawt'er, *n.* dharm beṭí;—dess, *n.* debí;—father, god'fá-ther, *n.* A.-S. *gedfäder.* dharm báp;—head, god'hed, *n.* Eng *god* and *head.* Ḳhudáí, ulúhiyat;—less, *a.* mulhid, káfir, sharír;—lessly, sharárat se;—lessness, *n.* kufr, ilhád;—like, god'lik, *a* pák Ḳhudá sá;—likeness, *n.* díndárí;—liness, *n.* díndárí, taqwá;—ly, *a.* díndár

Khudá-parast, nek; — **mother**, god'mutHer, *n.* A.-S. *godmôdor.* dharm-mátá ;—**send**, *n.* Khudá-dád ;—**son**, *n.* dharm-beṭá ;—'**s right hand**, Khudá kí 'adálat ;—**forbid**, Khudá na kare ; **by**—, walláh, Khudá qasam; **good**—, subhán Alláh; **for**—'**s sake**, Khudá ke wáste; —*ad.* Khudá-tarsí se, díndárí yá sachái ke sáth.

**God**, godz, *n. pl.* múraten, deotá.

**Goggle**, gog'l. *v. i* Scot. *gogge.* (to strain the eyes) ánkhon ká tel nikálná.

**Going**, gō'ing, *n.* chál, taríq; (course [of life) chál chalan.

**Gold**, gōld, *n.* A.-S. soná, tilá, subarn; (coin) ashrafí;—**leaf**, *n.* warq i tiláí;—*a.* sonahlá, sone ká.

**Golden**, gōld'n, *a.* sonahlá, sonahrá, khássa;—**age**, sat jug, bhalá zamána; — **numbers**, (number which shows the years of the moon's cycle) 'adad jo chánd ke daur ká sál batátá hai;—**rule**, (the Christian rule) sonahlá qánún; (good rule) 'umda qá'ida;—**opportunity**, 'umda mauqa'. [kár.

**Goldsmith**, *n.* sunár, zar-gar, sáda-

**Gondola**, gon'dō-la, *n.* It. morpankhí, sair kí kishtí.

**Gone**, *pp.* of go. gayá guzrá; (advanced) taraqqí-yáfta; (undone, lost) barbád, tabáh; **lost and**—, gayá guzrá; **in times**—**by**, zamáne sábiq men; —**by**, (past) guzashta.

**Gonfalon**, *n.* Fr. (an ensign) nishán, jhandá

**Gong**, gong, *n.* dhol ghanṭá, gharyál.

**Goniometer**, gō-ni-om'et-er, *n.* G. *gonia* and *metron* záwiya nápne ká ek ála.

**Gonorrhœa**, gō-norē'a, *n.* súzák, parmeo, jiryán.

(Goniometer.)

**Good**, gōōd, *a.* A.-S. *god*, Ger. *gut*, G *agathos.* (not bad) achchhá, bhala, khúb; (fit) láiq, thík, durust; (wholesome) muffid; (virtuous) nek; (moral) sáda mizáj; (mild) halím; (great) bará, hoshyár, chálák; (valid) sachchá; **to think** —, pasand k.; **to keep**—, ná bigárná, achchhá rakhná; **a**—**deal**, bahut sá; —**way off**, dúr;—**for**, (convenient) munásib; (officient) láiq;—**at**, (ready) musta'id; —**with** (suitable) munásib; **as**—**as**, (virtually) kam nahín, barábar, muwáfiq; **as**—**as one's word**, wafádár, sádiq ul qaul;—**for nothing**, (worthless) kisí kám ká nahín, kharáb, nákára; **hold or stand** —, qáim r.; **make**—, bhartí k.; dená; púrá k.; (establish) qáim k.;—*n. pl.* nek log; —*n.* (not evil) bhaláí; (piety) díndárí; (welfare) khairiyat; — **friday**, gōōd'frī-dā, *n.* Masíh ke maslúb hone kí yádgárí ká din;—**luck**, khush-nasíb;—**homoured**, *a.* khush-taba';—**morning**, *n.* or *int.* subh ká salám; —**nature**, *n.* mihrbání; —**natured**, *a.* nek-niyat, nek-mizáj;—**breeding**, khush-akhláq;—**will**, *n.* khair-khwáhí, nek-niyatí; **in**—**time**, thík waqt men; **a**—**many**, bahut se; **a**—**deal**, bahut kuchh; —**night**, *n.* or *int.* rát ke waqt ká salám; —*ad.* (well) khúb; —**bye**, *n.* or *int.* (God be with you) Khudá háfiz;—**fellow**, *n.* khush-mizáj, bhalá-mánus; —**man**, achchhá yá bhalá ádmí, sáhib i khána, shauhar;—**wife**, ghar kí málika, jorú; —**s**, *n. pl.* mál. [bhaláí.

**Goodness**, *n.* khúbí, nekí, nekoí, lutf,

**Goose**, gōōs, *n.* A.-S. *gôs.* hans, rájhans; **what a**—**he is**, wuh kaisá be-waqúf ádmí hai; **a green** —, (a goose less than four months old) chár máh se kam ká hans ká bachcha; (a fool) be-waqúf

**Gooseberry**, gōōs'ber-i, *n gorseberry.* karaundá, karaunde ká darakht.

**Gordian**, *a.* (intricate, difficult) mushkil, pechída.

**Gore**, gōr, *v. t.* A.-S. *gâr*, spear, bhonkná, síng m.;—*n* A.-S. *gâr.* (gore) khún, lahú.

**Gorge**, gorj *n.* L *gurges.* (the throat) galá, halaq, narkhara; (neck of a pass) ghátí;—*v t.* (to glut) nákon nák bharná, nigalná [—on—with].

**Gorgeous**, gor'jē-us. *a.* F. *gorgias.* (splendid) shándár, muzaiyab, raunaq-dár.

**Gorilla**, gor-il'a *n.* mulk i Afríqa ke ek bare bandar kí qism jo qúwat o khún-khwárí ke sabab mashhúr hai

**Gormand**, gor'mand, *n.* F. *gourmand.* (a glutton) kháú, peṭú, bhakosnewálá.

**Gormandize**, gor'mand-īz, *v. i.* or *t.* F. *gourmandise.* (to eat greedily) be-intihá kháná, nák tak bharná, bhakosná, thúnsná. **Syn.** Gorge; stuff; eat greedily.

**Gory**, gōr'i, *a.* (bloody) khún-álúda yá tar-ba-tar, lahú lohán.

**Gosling**, gos'ling, n A.-S. *gôs*, a goose, and termination *ling* hans ká bachcha.

**Gospel**, gos'pel, *n.* A.-S. *godspell.* (glad tidings) ḳhush-ḳhabarí, Injíl; mangal samáchár; (a doctrine) ta'lím;—*v. t.* Injíl kí ta'lím d., Kalám Iláhí sikhláná.

**Gossamer**, gos'a-mer, *n.* O. Eng. *gossomer.* paudhon ká roán; makṛí ká patlá jálá.

**Gossip**, gos'ip, *n.* A.-S. *godsibb.* (idle talk) harza-gardí, kúcha-gardí, behúda-goí;—*v. i.* bát-chít k., gap-shap k.; harza-goí k.

**Gossiping**, *n.* harza-gardí, behúda-goí, kúcha-gardí.

**Gothic**, goth'ik. *a.* Gáth logon ká; 'imárat banáne ká ek taríq.

(Gothic.)

**Gouge**, gowj, *n.* F. *gouge.* (a chisel with a round edge) rukhání, chhení; —*v. i.* rukhání se súráḳh b. [—out]

**Gourd**, góórd, *n.* L. *cucurbita.* laukí, kaddú

**Gourmand**, góór'mangd, *n.* F. (a glutton) hawasí, peṭú, kháú.

**Gout**, gout, *n.* F. *goutte,* L. *gutta,* drop, naqris bát-rog

**Gouty**, *a.* naqrisí, naqris-dár.

**Govern**, guv'ern, *v. t.* F. *gouverner.* (direct) hidáyat k; (manage) intizám k.; (sway) hukúmat k.; (restrain) rokná, thámbná, sambhálná; (steer) khená.

**Governable**, *a.* hukm-pizír, hukm-bardár. **Syn.** Submissive; obedient; controllable.

**Governess**, *n* ustání

**Government**, *n.* hukúmat, bandobast, ráj, hukmráni, 'ámilí, sarkár.

**Governor**, *n.* (one who directs) hákim; (head of a state) 'ámil; (tutor) ustád; **General**, *n.* láṭ sáhib, nizámí, súbedár;—**ship**, *n.* súbedárí, nizámat.

**Gown**, gown, *n.* W. *gwn.* labáda jáma: **a woman's**—, sayá, lanhgá; **judge's**—, jubba.

**Grab**, grab, *v. t* & *i.* Ger. *grabben.* jhapaṭ l., pakar l., **Syn.** Snatch; clutch; seize.

**Grace**, gras, *n.* F. L. *gratia.* (favour) 'ináyat, taufíq; (pardon) mu áfí (honor) 'izzat: (privilege) haqq (kindness) mihrbání; (favour of God) Ḳhudá ká fazl; (natural excellance) ḳhúbí; (beauty) ḳhúbsúratí; (a title) ek ḳhitáb; (prayer before meal) kháne kí du'á; (woman's name) 'aurat ká nám;—*v. t.* árásta k., zeb d., áráish d., raunaq d., sudhárná. [—with].

**Graceful**, *a.* su-ḍaul. tarahdár, latíf, nádir, ḳhush-adá. [—in].

**Gracefulness**, *n.* (elegance of manner) sajáwat, lutf, maláhat, ḳhush-raftárí, su-ḍaulí

**Graceless**, *a.* kam-baḳht abtar, bad-zát, ná-ḳhauf, mardúd.

**Gracious**, grā'shi-us, *a.* (kind) mihrbán; (merciful) rahím, ámurzgár; (graceful) ḳhush-atwár. ḳhush-waza'; (condescending) halím. [—to].

**Gradation**, gra-dā'shun, *n.* L. *gradatio.* (order, series) darja, tartíb silsila, tadríj, páya.

**Grade**, grād, *n.* L. *gradus.* (rank, degree) martaba; (rise or fall of a railway) nasheb o faráz;—*v. t.* hamwár k., barábar k.

**Gradient**, *a.* L. *gradiens.* ba-tadríj chalne yá charhnewálá.

**Gradual**, grad'ū-al, *a.* ba-tadríj darja ba-darja, rafta rafta, hote hote.

**Graduate**, grad'ū-āt, *v. t*, L. *gradus,* darjewár taqsím k., rafta rafta taiyár k.; darje ba-darje guzarná; kálij se laqab páná.

**Graft**, graft, *n.* qalam, paiwand;—*v. t.* qalam lagáná, paiwand lagáná. [—on].

**Grail**, grāl, *n.* L. *gradus.* (a book of offices in the Romish Church; durúd-náma, munáját kí kitáb; (a cup, a chalice) piyála,

**Grain**, grān, *n.* F. L. *granum.* galla, anáj, kaní, reza, zarra, resha; **against the**—, ulṭá, reshe ke barḳhiláf; (displeasing) marzí ke barḳhiláf; **a rogue in**—, jigarí dagábáz;—*v. t.* zarra zarra k.;—**of allowance**, (something remitted) kuchh chhoṛke; (something above the exact weight) rúnk; ghátá; **to dye in the**—, (to dye when the material is raw) aslí hálat men rangná.

**Graminivorous**, gra-min-iv'er-us, *a.* L. *gramen* and *vorare.* (living on grass) charinda, káh-ḳhor, ghás kháne wálá.

**Grammar**, gram'mar, *n.* F. *grammaire.* sarf o nahw, qá'ida; byákaran, sarf o nahw kí kitáb.

**Grammarian**, *n.* F. *grammaire.* qawá'iddán, sarf-nahwí; byákarní,

**Grammatical**, *a.* bá-qá'ida, marbút; muwáfiq sarf o nahw ke.

**Granary**, gran'ar-i, *n.* L. *granum.* (garner) ambár-ḳhána, gallaḳhána, bakhárí, khattá, koṭhí. **Syn.** Garner; corn-house.

**Grand**, grand, *a.* L. *grandis* (great)

bará; (showy) numáishí; (noble) 'umda; (old) qadím. **Syn.** Magnificent; sublime; majestic.

**Grandchild**, grand'chīld, *n.* duhtá; (child by the son) potá, potí; (child by the daughter) nawásí, nátí, nabíra. [nawásí, duhtí, potí.

**Granddaughter**, grand'daw-ter, *n.*

**Grandee**, gran-dē', *n.* Sp. *grande.* (a nobleman) amír, rukn.

**Grandeur**, grand'ūr, *n.* F. baráí, buzurgí, 'azmat, shán o shaukat, jáh o jalál.

**Grandfather**, *n.* (father's father) dádá, jadd; ájá; (mother's father) náná.

**Grandmother**, *n.* (father's mother) dádí; (mother's mother) nání.

**Grandson**, *n.* potá, nawásá.

**Granite**, gran'it, *n.* It *granito.* patthar, sang i marmar.

**Grant**, grant, *v. t.* Norm. F. *granter.* dená, bakhshná, farz k.; (to allow) qubúl k., taslím k.;—*n.* bakhshish, in'ám 'atiya, dán, hiba, jágír, farmán, sanad, parwána. **Syn.** Give; bestow; confer; allow; concede. [—unto,—to]. [lenewálá.

**Grantee**, *n.* mauhúb 'ilaih; dán-

**Granulate**, gran'ū-lāt, *v. t.* dána-dár k., khurand bandhná, bhar á., angúr á.

**Granulation**, *n.* dána-dárí.

**Granule**, *n.* dána, rawá, reza.

**Grape**, grāp, *n.* F. *grappe.* angúr, 'unnáb; **—shot**, grāp'shot, *n.* chharrá; **the—being sour**, (not good when not obtained) háth na áyá, to achchhá kahán!

**Graphic**, graf'ik, *a.* G. *graphikos.* bayán-kuninda, naql-kunán, wázih, dil-chasp, mutabaiyan, musharrah.

**Grapnel**, grap'nel, *n.* F. *grappin.* chhotá langar.

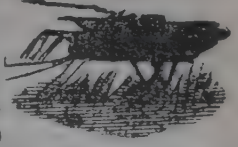
(Grapnel.)

**Grapple**, grap'l, *v. t.* Diminutive of *grab.* pakarná, girift k., dhar pakar k.;—**with**, (to contend with) larná; **to—with a question**, (to investigate, discuss) hall k., yá bahs k.;—*n.* chimat, pakar, kushtí; atkáo.

**Grasp**, grasp, *v. t.* Ger. *grabben.* pakarná, girift k., qabza k. [—with];—*n.* qabza, panja, giriftagí, pakar, changul.

**Grasping**, *a.* (greedy) támi', lalchí. **Syn.** Avaricious; covetious.

**Grass**, gras, *n.* A.-S. *gräs.* ghás;—*v. t.* ghás jamáná, ghásse chhipáná; **not to allow the—to grow under one's feet**, mauqe' ko jáne na d., sustí na (Grasshopper.) k.;—**hopper**, *n.* tiddá, bot, ankhphorá, gadhailá;—**plot**, *n.* maidán, ghás ká maidán, sabza-zár.



**Grassy**, *a.* ghás ká, ghás-dár. purkáh. [angíthí, átish-dán.

**Grate**, grāt, *n.* L. lohe kí jhanjhrí,

**Grate**, *v. t.* F. *gratter.* ragarná, charcharáná, ázár d., buráda k. **Syn.** Rub; scrape.

**Grateful**, *a.* L. *gratus.* shukr-guzár, ihsánmand, mashkúr, namak halál. **Syn.** Thankful; acceptable; gratifying; delightful. [—to].

**Gratefulness**, *n.* khushí, khushgawárí, shukr-guzárí.

**Gratification**, *n.* khushí; hulás; khátirdárí, tafríh, maqsad-áwarí, farhat.

**Gratify**, *v. t.* L. *gratus*, and *facere.* khush k, mahzúz k., farhat bakhshná, khátirdárí k., názbardárí k. **Syn.** indulge; humour; please; delight. [—with].

**Grating**, grāt'ing, *a.* sakht;—*n.* ragar, jhanjhrí, katahrá.

**Gratis**, grā'tis, *ad.* L. muft, yúnhí, bilá 'iwaz, sent ment.

**Gratitude**, grat'i-tūd, *n.* L. *gratus.* shukrguzárí, ihsán-mandí, namak-halálí, shukr.

**Gratuitous**, gra-tū'it-us, *a.* L. *gratuitus.* ikhtiyárí; (free) muft, yúnhí, be-isbát. ['ináyat,

**Gratuity**, *n.* in'ám, bakhshish.

**Grave**, grāv, *v. t.* F. *graver.* khodná, kanda k. **Syn.** Engrave; carve'

**Gravis**, *n.* A.-S. *graf.* (ditch) garhá; (tomb) qabr, gor, mazár, madfan; (death) maut;—**stone**, qabr ká patthar;—**yard**, qabristán;—**digger**, qabr-kan, gor-kan.

**Grave**, *a.* L. *gravis*, heavy. (solemn) sanjída, mudabbir; (low) ních; (important) zarúrí. **Syn.** Solemn; sober; serious; sedate.

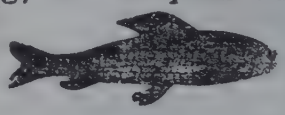
**Gravel**, *n.* F. *gravelle.* sang-reza, bálú, kankar, reg; masána, pathrí; —*v. t.* kankar bichháná; pareshán k.; lá-jawáb k.

**Gravelly**, *a.* kankrílá, pathrílá.

**Graveness**, *n.* tahammul, sanjídagí, áhistagí.

**Gravitate**, grav'i-tāt, *v. t.* máil k., jhukáná, rujú' k.; (to tend toward the centre) markaz kí taraf rujú' k.

**Gravitation**, *n.* kashish yá qúwat i jáziba, mailán, jhukáo; istarjá'.
**Gravity**, *n.* L. *gravitas.* (weight) wazn, bojh; (heaviness) bhárípan; (seriousness) sanjídagí; (importance) zurúrat; (lowness of sound) dhíraj; (force of attraction) kashish.
**Gravy**, grā'vi, *n.* A.-S. *greofa.* pot, W. *crau*, blood, áb i gosht, yakhní, pasáo, shorba.
**Gray**, grā, *a.* A.-S. *grag*, khákí, khákistarí, siyáh-sufed, kabrá;—*n.* khákistarí, bhúrá, kabrá. [sá.
**Grayish**, *a.* kuchh khákí, siyáh-sufed
**Grayling**, grā'ling, *n.* ek qism kí machhlí jis kí pusht o bagal rupahle rang ki hote hai.



**Graze**, grāz, *v.* (Grayling). *v. t.* A.-S. *grasian.* (to feed on) charná, ghás kháná.
**Grazier**, *n.* charwáhá, galla-bán.
**Grazing**, *n.* charái.
**Grease**, grēs. *n.* F. *graisse.* (animal fat) cha rbí, chiknái.
**Grease**, grēz, *v. t.* chikná k., chuparná. [—with].
**Greasy**, *a.* (oily, unctuous) chikná, charbí-dár, raugandár.
**Great**, grāt, *a.* A.-S., L. *grandis.* (much) bahut, adhik; (violent) sakht, shadíd; (large) bará; (wide) chaurá; (chief) sardár; kháss; (important) zarúrí, bhárí; (proud) magrúr; (superior) buzurg, 'azím, kabír;—**at**—**in**—**on**, hoshiyár;—**with**, (pregnant) hámila; **howsoever**—, kitná hí bará ho;—**coat**; labáda;—**deal**, bahut sá;—*n.* kull, ashráf;—**grandson**, *n.* par-potá; par-nátí.
**Greatness**, *n.* baráí, motáí, jasámat; (rank) buzurgí, 'azmat, fazílat, ziyádatí, ifrát, shiddat, jáh o jalál; (power) tawangarí. [Yúnán
**Grecian**, grē'shan, *n.* Yúnání, ahl-i-
**Greed**, *n.* mar-bhukká-pan, shauq.
**Greediness**, *n.* mar-bhukka-pan, lálach; lobh; hirs. **Syn.** Ravenousness; voracity: eagerness; avidity.
**Greedy**, grēd'i, *a.* A.-S. *grädig.* marbhukká, lálachí, harís, támi'.
**Greek**, grēk, *n.* Yúnání. [(—of).
**Green**, grēn, *a.* A.-S. *grêne.* hará, sabz, sar-sabz, táza, tar-o-táza; (new) nayá; (not dry) gílá, tar; (not seasoned) kachchá, khám;—*n.* sabz, sabza, harerí;—*pl.* konpalen, hará ság, tarkárí, sabzí;—*v. t.* sabz rang rangná, hará k.;—pigeon, haryal; **quite**—, *a.* sabz, káhí;—**barley**, khoid; **a light**—, pistaí;—**eyed**, arzaq-chashm, kanjá.
**Greenish**, *a.* sabzí máil. [pukhtagí.
**Greenness**, *n.* sabzí, tázagí, ná-
**Greet**, grēt, *v. t.* A.-S. *grêtan.* salám k. [—with]. **Syn.** Salute; welcome; hail.
**Greeting**, *n.* salám, taslím, bandagí.
**Grenade**, grē-nād', *n.* F. *grenade*, bam ká golá.
**Grenadier**, gren-a-dēr' *n.* lambá jawán, piyáda. sipáhí.
**Greyhound**, grā'hound, *n.* A.-S. *grîg* and *hund.* tází kuttá, shikárí kuttá.

**Grief**, grēf, *n.* F. & D. (sorrow) gam, alam, mátam; (regret) afsos; (pain) dard, dukh, kulfat, taklíf; (Greyhound.) (grievance) sakhtí; **to come to**—, phat j., ranj men mubtilá h. **Syn.** Affliction; sorrow, distress; sadness.
**Grievance**, *n.* (affliction) sakhtí, taklíf; zulm, jabr, shiddat; bojh. **Syn.** Burden, oppression; hardship; trouble.
**Grieve**, grev, *v t.* gam d. yá satáná, bezár k., gam kháná, afsos k., roná, kalapná.
**Grievous**, *a.* dard-angez, gam-nák, sakht, shadíd, ranj-dih, taklíf-dih.
**Grill**, gril, *v. t.* F. *griller.* bhúnná, biryán k., kabáb k.
**Grim**, grim, *a.* A.-S. *grim.* (hideous) zisht-rú, durusht, muhíb, haibatnák, tursh-rú.
**Grimace**, gri-más', *n.* F. from A.-S. *grîm.* munh-banáo, bandar-bháo, khís.
**Grime**, grim, *n.* A.-S. *hryme*, soot, mailá, kúrá, khák;—*v. t.* mailá k. álúda k., dág lagáná. [—with].
**Grimy**, *a.* (dirty, foul) mailá, kharáb.
**Grin**, grin, *v. i.* A.-S. *grinnian.* (to open the mouth, to show the teeth) khís nikálná, dánt nikálná, dánt písná;—*n.* khís.
**Grind**, grind, *v. t.* A.-S. *grindan.* (break or rub down) bántná; (sharpen) sán dharná, bárh rakhná; (smooth) chiknáná; (grate) ragarná, písná, búkná;—**away**, (keep on grinding) písná yá kisí kám par musta'id r.;—**against**, ragarná;—**down**, (wear down) ragarke utárná, písná, búkná; (oppress) zulm k.;—**off**, utárná,

imtihán ke liye taiyár k.; (sharpen) sán rakhná, tez k.; —the poor, satáná. [—up].

**Grinder**, *n.* písan-hárá; (back tooth) dárh; chakkí; (for spices) baṭṭá, loṛhá. [ásyá, sil.

**Grindstone**, *n* sang-i-fishán, chakkí,

**Grip**, grip, *n.* Ger. *griff*, Den. *greb.* (grasp) pakaṛ, girift; —*v t.* (to grasp) pakaṛná, girift k. [—with].

**Gripe**, grip, *v. t.* A.-S. *gripan* pakaṛná, náth se girift k., nochná; (the belly) maṛoṛná, pechish k.; —*n.* (grasp) pakaṛ; (clutch) giraft; (pinch) noch; (squeeze) dabáo; (distress) taklíf; (press) dabáo.

**Griping**, *n.* pechish, maṛoṛá.

**Grisly**, griz'li, *a.* A.-S. *grislic* (frightful) khauf-nák, haibat-nák, muhíb

**Grist**, grist, *a.* A.-S. *grist.* (grain carried to the mill at one time) pisáí, ghán.

**Gristle**, gris'l, *n.* A.-S. *gristl.* (cartilage) kurrí, chabní yá murmurí haḍḍí.

**Gristly**, *a.* kurkurí, haḍḍídár.

**Grit**, grit, *n.* A.-S. *grytt.* (coarse part of meal) kaní, daliyá; (sand or gravel) kirkir, reg, sang-reza; (resolution) istiqlálí.

**Grittiness**, *n.* khiskhisáhaṭ, kirkiráhaṭ; —*v. i.* kirkiráná, kiskisáná. [mustaqil

**Gritty**, *a.* kirkirá, kiskisá; (resolute)

**Grizzle**, griz'l, *n.* F. *gris.* (gray) siyáh sufed, rangílá, khúbsúrat. [—at].

**Groan**, grōn, *v. i.* A.-S. *grânian.* (moan) karáhná, áh márná, kánkhná; —under, (be oppressed) mazlúm h, taklíf men h.; —*n.* áh o zárí, nála.

**Groaning**, *n.* áh o zárí, nála.

**Groat**, grawt, *n.* D. *groot.* ek sikka jis kí qímat qaríb paune tín áne ke hotí hai. [pansárí, dúkán-dár.

**Grocer**, grō'ser, *n.* *grosser.* baniyá,

**Grocery**, *n. pl.* kiráná.

**Grog**, grog, *n.* sharáb aur pání kí ámezish, sharáb.

**Grog-shop**, *n.* sharáb kí dúkán.

**Groin**, *n.* Icel. *grein.* janghásá, chaḍḍhá.

**Groom**, gróóm, *n.* D. *grom*, A.-S. *guma.* sáís, naukar; bride—, dulhá; —*v t.* charáná.

**Groove**, gróóv, *n.* A.-S. *grôf.* jauf, nálí, khána; —*v. t.* (to furrow) jauf k., khandáná h., ghar k. yá h.

**Grope**, grōp, *v. i.* A.-S. *gropian.* (to feel one's way) ṭaṭolna, ṭoná, ṭo ṭo ke chalná.

**Gross**, grōs, *a.* F. *gros.* (bulky) jasím; (coarse) moṭá; (not pure) galíz, makrúh, fuhush; (dull) sust; (whole) kull; —*n.* bárah darjan; majmú'a, kull, tamám, sab, aksar; in the—, kull ke khiyál se; —*n.* by the—, bárah darjan karke.

**Grotesque**, grō-tesk', *a.* F. *grotto.* ádhá títar ádhá baṭer; —*n.* dorangí shakl. **Syn.** Fantastic; fanciful; odd. [shakl.

**Grotesqueness**, *n.* do-rangí, 'ajíb

**Grotto**, grot'tō, *n.* F. *grotte.* (a cavern) gosha, hujra, sard-khána, kunj.

**Ground**, ground, *n.* A.-S. & Ger. *grund.* (earth) miṭṭí; (soil, land, dhartí, zamín; (foundation) jaṛ, asl, bunyád; (field) maidán, khet; (colour first put on) pahlá rang; (reason) wajh; —*pl.* bág; (principles) qá'ide; (dregs) talchhaṭ; kudúrat; —*v. t.* zamín par rakhná; bunyád d.; (instruct) zihn-nishín k., púrá k.; to gain—, áge barhná; (fáida hásil k.; gálib á., jítná; to give—, (to recede) píchhe haṭná, mauqa' d.; to lose—, haṭná, hárná, maglúb h. [—on, —upon]; —less, *a.* be-bunyád, be-subút, jhúṭh; —plan, *n.* zamín ká naqsha; —plot, *n.* kursí; —rent, *n.* zamín ká kiráyá; —work, *n.* asl, bunyád.

**Group**, gróóp, *n.* F. *groupe.* (assemblage) majma', jhuṇḍ, bhíṛ, hujúm,

**Group**, *v. t.* F. *grouper.* tartíb se jama' k. [murg.

**Grouse**, grous, *n.* *Gorse* janglí-

**Grove**, gróv, *n.* A.-S. *gráf.* rásta par sáye ke liye darakht, bág, kunj.

**Grovel**, *v. i.* Icel. *grufa.* (to be prone) rengná, loṭná, khwár r., paṭ leṭná.

**Grow**, grō, *v. i.* A.-S *growan*, Icel. *gróa.* ugná, barhná, jamná, ho j., lag j.; —old, búṛhá h; —from, —out, upajná, ugná; —in, —into, barhná, taraqqí k.; —to, (to attain to) barhkar pahunchná, hásil k; —up, —together, milkar barhná; —on or upon, háwí h.; —up, bará h., taraqqí k., barhná. **Syn** Enlarge; increase; augment. [—to].

**Growl**, growl, *v. i.* D. *grollen.* (to snarl) gurráná, kurkuráná. [—at]. —*n.* gurráhaṭ; taṭaráhaṭ, jhirak.

**Grown-up**, *a.* bálída, sin-rasída; grown-over, barhá húá, bhará húá.

**Growth**, grōth, *n.* barhtí, rúídagí, taraqqí, hásil, paidáish.

**Grub**, grub, *v. i.* Go. *graban.* (to

dig) zamín khodná; (to beg) bhíkh mángná;—*n.* (worm) ghun, kíṛá; (food) kháná.

**Grudge**, gruj, *v. t.* G. *grudsein.* kína r., khuns r., khusúmat r:—*n.* kína, 'adáwat, rashk, dushmaní. **Syn.** Aversion; dislike; ill-will; spite; pique. [ásh.

**Gruel**, groo'el, *n.* A.-S. *grut.* mánṛ,

**Gruff**, gruf, *a.* D. *grof.* durusht, tursh, sakht, tund;—**ness**, (harshness) uncivil) sakhtí, tundí, turshí. **Syn.** Rough; churlish, rude.

**Grumble**, grum'bl, *v. i.* D. *grommen.* (murmur) kuṛkuṛáná, barbaṛáná, garajná. [newálá.

**Grumbler**, *n.* bharbhariyá, kuṛkuṛá-

**Grumbling**, *n.* kuṛkuṛáhaṭ, gungunáhaṭ, barbaṛáhaṭ

**Grunt**, *v. i.* A.-S. *grunan.* gurráná, ghur-ghur k.

**Grunting**, *n.* (a deep, guttural sound, as of a hog) ghur ghur.

**Guano**, gwá'nō, *n.* Sp. (manure) páṇs, galiz

**Guarantee**, gár'an-tē, *n.* (warrant) zámin, kafíl, zimmadár, zamánatnáma.

**Guarantee**, *v. t.* F. *garantir.* zámin h., hifázat k., zimmadár h. [—against] [muháfiz. [—for].

**Guarantor**, gár'an-tor, *n.* zámin,

**Guaranty**, *n.* zamánat, zimmadárí, kafálat.

**Guard**, gárd, *v. t.* F. *garder.* (ward) hifázat k.: (watch) nigahbání k.; (protect) bacháná; (adorn) árásta k.; (bind) bándhná;—*n.* (defence) himáyat; (body of men) nigahbán, chaukídár, gárad: (railing) kaṭahrá, munḍerí; to-against, bacháná, hoshyár r.;—*n. pl.* hamráhí ke khass sipáhí, gárad;—*n.* muháfiz, nigahbán, pahradár, santrí; ḍhál, áṛ.

**Guarded**, *a.* mahrús, mahfúz, nigahdáshta, ma'qúl, chaukas, hoshyár.

**Guardian**, gárd'i-an, *n.* F. *gardien.* amín, háfiz, hámí, nigahbán, sarparast, amánatdár, murabbí;—**angel**, muháfiz firishta, muwakkil, 'azíz nigahbán;—*a.* háfiz, muháfiz. [nigahbání, sar-parastí.

**Guardianship**, *n.* muháfizat, amíní,

**Guava**, gwá'va, *n.* Sp. *guayaba.* amrúd

**Gudgeon**, guj'un, *n* (a small fresh water fish) ek chhoṭí machhlí; (a person easily cheated) gáwdí.

**Guerdon**, ger'dun, *n.* F. *guerdon.* (recompense) mu'áwiza, badlá; (reward) ajr, jazá. [laṛáí.

**Guerrilla**, ger-ril'la, *n.* Sp. be-tartíb

**Guess**, ges, *v. t.* D. *gissen.* qiyás k., gumán k., bújhná **Syn.** Conjecture; surmise; think; suspect;—*n.* qiyás, aṭkal; **a mere**—, aṭkal pachchú; **by**—, qiyásan, aṭkal se. [—at].

**Guest**, gest, *n.* A.-S *gest*, Go. *gasts*, L. *hostis.* stranger, mihmán, báharwálá.

**Guidance**, *n.* (direction) hidáyat, rahnumáí, irshád. peshwáí.

**Guide**, gīd, *v. t* F. *guider.* (to direct) rahnumáí k., hidáyat k., dikhláná, ráh batáná;—*n.* rah-numá, ráh-bar, peshrau. [—to].

**Guild**, gild, *n.* A.-S. *gild.* (a corporation) firqa, jamá'at, guroh.

**Guildhall**, *n.* majlis-khána, makán.

**Guile**, gīl, *n.* A.-S. *wile* (duplicity) híla, makr, fareb, dagábází.

**Guileful**, *a.* (deceitful) farebí, hílabáz, fitratí, makkár.

**Guileless**, *a* (artless, honest) sachchá, sídhá, be-makr, be-riyá.

**Guilelessness**, *n.* (artlessness) sachái, rástí, sádagí. [kí kal.

**Guillotine**, gil'lō-tēn, *n.* F. sir káṭne

**Guilt**, gilt, *n* A.-S *gylt.* (crime, offence) gunáh, khatá, chúk, qusúr.

**Guiltless**, *a.* (innocent) be-gunáh, mubarra, bholá bhálá, sídhá sáda nirdokhí. [kár; pápí. [—of].

**Guilty**, *a.* mujrim, qusúrwár, khatá-

**Guinea**, gin'ē, *n.* From. *Guinea*, in Africa, angrezí asharfí jis kí qímat qaríb sáṛhe das rupae hote hain, ginní.

**Guise**, gīz, *n.* F. *guise.* (manner) taur, taríqa, súrat, shakl; (dress) poshák, libás, banáo, bhes; (custom) dastúr. **Syn.** Custom; mode; practice.

**Guitar**, ge-tár', *n.* G. *kithara.* sitár.

**Gulf**, gulf, *n* F. *golfe.* khalíj, kol, kund, girdáb.

**Gull**, gul, *v t* D. *kullen.* (to cheat) ṭhagná, gadhá b.;—*n.* W. *gwylan.* baglá; (trick, fraud) dhoká, ja'l, chhal, fareb, dagá; (dupe) ahmaq, gadhá.

**Gullet**, gul'et, *n.* F. *goulet.* halaq, galá, narkhará.

**Gully**, gul'i, *n* nálá.

**Gulp**, gulp, *v. t.* D. *gulpen.* nigalná, líl j., phánkná, gaṭ k.; **to—up**, ugalná. (Gull.) [—down].—*n.* ghúnṭ, kurt, jura.

**Gum**, gum, *a.* A.-S. *gôma* gond, lásá; masúrá;—*v. t.* chipkáná, joṛná, kichṛáná. [chipá.

**Gummy**, *a.* laslasá, gond sá, chip-

**Gun**, gun, *n.* bandúq, top; **sure as a —**, (quite certain) yaqínan; **son of a—**, khush taba'; **he is a great —**, wuh mashhúr ádmí hai; **spike the —**, (make powerless) ná-táqat k.
**Gunner**, *n.* golandáz, topchí.
**Gunny**, *n.* Hind. *gon. or guni.* ṭáṭ
**Gunpowder**, *n* bárút, bárúd.
**Gunshot**, *n.* golí ká ṭappá.
**Gunstock**, *n* bandúq ká kunda.
**Gurge**, *n.* L *gurges.* (a whirlpool) girdáb, bhanwar.
**Gurgle**, gur'gl, *v. i.* Ger. *gurgeln.* bharbharáke bahná.
**Gush**, gush, *v. i* A.-S. *geotan.* phúṭ nikalná;—*n.* dharḍharáhaṭ, jhikorá, jhok. [—from,—out].
**Gust**, gust, *n.* L. *gustus,* (taste) záiqa, lazzat;—*n.* Icel. *gustr.* (a sudden blast of wind) hawá ká jhonká; (burst of passion) josh, galba, tamáncha, dhakká.
**Gut**, *n.* Ger. *kuttel* ánt. antrí, roda; —*v. t.* ánt nikálná. sáf k.
**Gutta-percha**, gut'a-perch'a, *n.* ek qism ká 'arq.
**Gutter**, gut'ēr, *n.* F. *gouttiere.* muhrí, parnálá, nábdán;—*v. t.* muhrí b., nálí khodná.
**Guttural**, gut'ēr-al, *n.* (of the throat) harf i halqí, kanṭbastí.
**Guzzle**, guz'l, *v. i.* A modification of *gut* (to swallow greedily) nigalná, bhakosná, peṭ bharná.
**Gymnasium**, jim-nā'si-um, *n.* L. akhárá, kushtí-gáh; madrasa.
**Gymnastical**, jim-nas'tik-al, *a.* warzish yá kasrat ke muta'alliq.
**Gymnastics**, jim-nas'tiks, *n. sing.* fan i kushtí yá warzish wag.
**Gypsum**, jip'sum, *n.* L. dhát.
**Gyrate**, jī'rāt, *v. i.* L. *gyrare.* (to move spirally) ghúmná. **Syn.** Rotate; revolve; whirl; turn round. [gardish; daur.
**Gyration**, jī rā'shun, *n.* (rotation)

## H.

**H**, ach, Angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká áṭhwán harf hai, chúnki yih harf ba-taur *sirhi* yá *jhárí* ke ma'lúm partá hai, is liye is ko 'Ibrání men *hath* yá *cheth*, jis ke ma'ne *jhárí* ke hain, kahte hain. [khah, há há.
**Ha**, há, *int.* wáh wáh, ai wáh, akh-
**Habeas-corpus**, hā'bē-as-kor'pus, *n.* L. (a writ to bring a party before a court or judge, *especially*, one to inquire into the cause of a person's imprisonment or detention by another) ek parwána jis se qaid-khána ke dároga ko qaidí ke kachahrí men házir karne ká hukm miltá hai.
**Haberdasher**, hab'er-dash-er, *n.* A.-S. *habr kir das.* (retailer of cloth and small wares) bisátí, paṭwá, párche-wálá, reza-farosh.
**Habiliment**, ha-bil'ī-ment, *n.* F. *habillement.* (garment, clothing) poshák, libás.
**Habit**, hab'it. *n.* L *habitus.* (dress) libás, banáo. poshák; (grab) waza'; (state) hálat; (custom) dastúr; (temperament) tabí'at, khú, mizáj, qá'ida, ma'múl; (woman's riding dress) 'auraton kí sawárí kí poshák. **Syn.** Mode; manner; way; style.
**Habitable**, hab'it-a-bl, *a.* L. *habitare,* to dwell. (fit for residence) rahne jog; rahne ke láiq.
**Habitation**, *n.* sukúnat, maqám, ghar, maskan.
**Habitual**, ha'bit'ū-al, *a.* masáwát, ma'múlí, dastúr ke muwáfiq, rasmí, 'ádí. [—to]. **Syn** Customary; usual; common; accustomed.
**Habituate**, *v. t.* khú d., 'ádí k.; abhyás k., parkáná, sadháná.
**Hack**, hak, *v. t* A.-S. *haccan.* (to notch) khutarná, ṭukre ṭukre k.; (to speak with hesitation) pas o pesh karke bolná; (hire) kiráya k.;—*n* (notch, a cut) khandána, tarásh, luknat;—*n* F. *haque* kiráe ká ghorá yá gárí; —*a.* (hired) kiráye ká.
**Hackney**, hak'nē *n* F. *haqueuce.* kiráye ká ghorá yá gárí; kasbí, randí;—*a.* kirayedár; kasbí.
**Hackneyed**, hak'ned, *a.* musta'mal, jáiz. [of the dead) 'álam-i-arwáh.
**Hades**, hā'dēz, *n.* G (the habitation
**Haft**, haft, *n.* A.-S. *haft.* dasta, qabza.
**Hag**, hag, *n.* A.-S. *hages,* bad-súrat, buddhí 'aurat, churail, jádúgarní.
**Haggard**, *a.* F. *hagard* (ragged looking) mailá kuchailá; (wild) wahshí, dublá, dángar, iágar;—**eyes**, khúní ánkhen.
**Haggle**, hag'l. *v. t.* *Hag.* káṭ-kúṭ k.;—**about**, jhanjhaṭ k. **Haggling**, *n.* káṭ-kúṭ. bak-bak.
**Hail**, hāl, *n.* A.-S, *hagal, hagel.* ola, zhála patthar;—*v. t.* salám yá sáhib salámat k.;—*int.* mubárakbád;—**stone**, *n.* ola, patthar.
**Hair**, hār, *n.* A.-S *har.* bál, kes, pashm; **split—s**, nukta-chíní k.; **not worth a—**, ná-chíz, nikammá be-kám; **to a—**, ṭhík ṭhík;—**breadth escape**, (narrow escape) áfat yá

kharábí men parne se zará hí sá bach j.

**Hairy**, *a.* bál-dár, bál sá, pashmí.

**Halberd**, hal'berd, *n.* F. *hallebarde* ganrásá. [changá, tandurust.

**Hale**, hāl, *a.* A.-S. *hâl.* (sound) bhalá-

**Half**, háf, *n.* A.-S *healf.* ádhá, nisf; —*a.* nisf, ádhá;—*ad.* nisfá-nisf, ádhon-ádh;—**blood**, háf'blud, *n.* sautelá; —**caste**, do-naslá;—**bred**, do-naslá:—**pay**, háf'pā, *n.* ádhí tankhwáh, nisf ujrat;—**penny**, háf'pen-i, *n.* chár pái ká sikká;—**way**, háf'wā, *ad.* adh-bích, bích o bích;—**witted**, háf'wit-ed, *a.* kam-'aql;—**yearly**, hāf'yēr-li, *a.* chhamáhí, shashmáhí.

**Halibut**, hal'i-but, *n.* D. *helbut.* ek qism kí machhlí.

**Hall**, hawl, *n.* A.-S. *heall.* dálán, bárgáh, aiwán. **Syn.** Vestibule; entry; court; passage.

**Hallelujah**, hal-li-lóó'ya, *n.* and *int.* A. *halal*, and *gah.* (praise ye Jehowah) al-hamd-Ulláh, halliluyáh.

**Hallo**, ha-lóó', *v. i.* F. *haler.* huskárná;—**on**, (encourage with shouts) wáh wáh k.;—**after**, chilláná;—*n.* hulkár;—*int.* leho-leho.

**Hallow**, hal'ō, *v. t.* A.-S. *halig.* (to make holy, to consecrate) muqaddas k., pák k.

**Hallucination**, hal-lū-sin-ā'shun, *n.* L. *gallucinari.* (error, mistake) galatí, bhúl, kaj-fahmí.

**Halo**, hā'lō, *n.* F. *halo*, G. *halos.* (a luminous circle round the sun or moon) hála, mandal, kundal.

**Halt**, hawlt, *v.i.* A.-S. *haltian*,(stop) thahráná; (limp) langráná; (falter) pas o pesh k. [—at];—*a.* langrá;—*n.* manzil,maqám; lang; luknat.

**Halter**, hawlt'er, *n.* A.-S. *alfter*, duálí, tasma, rassí, dorí, phasrí, agárí, bág-dor.

**Halting**, *n.* lang; luknat.

**Halve**, háv, *v. t.* From. *half.* barábar do hisse men taqsím k., ádhon ádh k.

**Halves**, hávz, *n. pl.* of *half.* nisfánisfí, ádhon ádh; **to go**—, (to have an equal share in) nisf l., ádhe ádhe se gam kháná; **to cry**—, barábar hissa cháhná.

**Halyard**, hal'yard, *n.* From *hale* or *haul* and *yard.* bádbán únchá yá níchá karne kí rassí.

**Ham**, ham, *n.* A.-S. *ham*, rán; kúla, putthá; (thigh of a hog cured by salting and smoking) suwar ká namkín gosht.

**Hames**, hāmz, *n.* Celt. *cam.* kántá.

**Hamlet**, *n.* A.-S. *ham.* kherá, purí, bastí, chhotá gánw, purwa.

**Hammer**, *n.* A.-S *hamer.* hathaurá, mogrí;—*v. t.* thonkná, márná;—**at**, (labour at) kám men jutná;—**out**, (beat flat) chaurá k.; —**into**, (din into) magz men ghuserná.

**Hammock**, ham'uk, *n.* Sp. *hamaca.* jahází khát, tangá húá palang.

**Hamper**, *n.* *Hanaper.* (shackle) berí; (large basket) tokrá;—*v. t.* berí d., uljháná, atkáná, rokná, tokre men rakhná. [kúnch.

**Hamstring**, ham'string, *n.* par;

**Hand**, *n.* A.-S. *hand*, Icel. *hand*, Go. *handus.* háth, dast: (index or pointer of a clock) súí; (workman)kárígar;(penmanship) likháí, kitábat; (skill) hunar; (possession) qabza, pás;—*v. t.* (give) dená; (cooperate) sáth d; (guide) ráh batáná;—**to mouth**, jitní ámad utná kharch; **at**—, (near) nazdík; **on all**—**s**, cháron taraf; **to fall into the**—**s of**, qábú men á j.; **to lend a**—, madad d.; **clean**—**s**, beguná, be-'aib;—**to**—, dast-badast; háthon háth: shadíd larái; **in**—, sáth sáth;—**over**—, jaldí se; **heavy**—, zulm, zabardastí;—**s off**, háth mat lagáo, alag ho jáo; **laying on of**—**s**, makhsús k., **on**—, maujúd; **slack**—, sustí; **strict**—, dabáo; **to bear or lend a**—, madad d.; **to change**—**s**, málik badalná; **to clap**—**s**, tálí bajáná; **to come to**—, pahunchná; **to have a**—**in**, sharík h.; **to have in**—, háth men h., qabza men h.; **to have one's**—**s full**, bahut kám h.; **to his**—, **to my**—, taiyár h.; **to lift or put forth the**—**s against**, zulm k.; **strike**—**s**, qaul o qarár k.; **to take in**—shurú' k.; **to wash the**—**s of**, barí r.; **under the**—**of**, dastkhatt se; **by the**—**of**, ba-wasíle;—**bill**, *n.* isbtihár;—**breadth**, *n.* do bálisht ká chaurá;—**only**, daretí, chakkí;—**down**, (to transmit) irsál k.;—**only**, dená;—**round**, (pass round) ghumá d.;—**over head**, (negligently) lá-parwáí se; **imposition of**—**s**, (ordination) makhsúsiyat;**at on**—, (on no account) hargiz nahín; **open**—, (liberal) faiyáz; **to be**—**and glove**, (to be very intimate) barí dostí paidá k.; khala' mala' k.; **to bring up by the**—, háth se khiláke pálná; **to try at second**—, purání chíz kharídná; **to join**—**s in**—, parwarish k.; ápas men milke k.; dast-basta k.; **to**

**kiss the—**, háth chúmná; (to adore) niháyat hí piyár yá 'izzat k.; **to be on the—s**, be-masraf h.; **to strike—s**, wa'da k., dúsre ke liye zámin h.; **off—**, jaldí se, be-soche samjhe; **to set the—to**, háth lagáná; **to put the—to** or **lay—s on**, pakarná [*v.t.* hathkarí pahináná.

**Handcuff**, *n.* (manacle) hathkarí;—

**Handful**, *n.* muṭṭhí bhar, pasar bhar, thorá.

**Handicraft**, *n.* (work performed by the hand) dast-kárí, kárígarí, hirfat, hunar, hathauṭí.

**Handiness**, *n.* dast-kárí; tez-dastí, kárígarí. **Syn.** Dexterity; readiness.

**Handkerchief**, hand'ker-chif, *n.* From *hand* and *kerchief*. rúmál, angauchhá.

**Handle**, hand'l, *v. t.* A.-S. *handlian*. háth lagáná, chhúná, chherná, ṭoná, chaláná; pakarná, be-tarah pesh á., mu'ámala k., bayán k.; **to give a—to**, (furnish an occasion) mauqa' d.;—*n.* dasta, bent, qabza.

**Handmaid**, *n.* laundí, sahelí, kaníz.

**Handsome**, hand'sum, *a.* D. *handzaam*. (skilful) hunar-mand; (beautiful) khúbsúrat, hasín, khush-numá, shakíl; (graceful) latíf; (liberal) faiyáz;—**salary**, achchhí tankhwáh. **Syn.** Good-looking; becoming; appropriate.

**Handsomeness**, *n.* khúbsúratí; khush-waqtí.

**Handspike**, hand'spik, *n.* chob, [lakrí, hatthá.

**Handwriting**, *n* likháí, dast-khatt, háth ká likhá.

**Hang**, *v t.* A.-S. *hangan* (suspend) laṭkáná, mu'allaq k.; (to kill by suspending from a rope round the neck) phánsí d.; (cover the walls) díwáron par lagáná; (dangle) jhuláná; —**about**, (loiter about) ṭhalwápan k.; be-fáida ghúmná, phirná;—**back**, (hold back) píchhe r., báqí r., chútar sikorná; —**down**, (suspend) laṭkáná; (lean over) jhukáná;—**out**, (expose to view) báhar laṭkáná; —**on**,—**upon**, (adhere to) qáim r., sáth r., lage r.; **to—by** *a.* thread, besabát h.; **to—on the lips**, **words**, etc., maftún h., shaidá h., kalám o bát ká 'áshiq h.;—**over**, (be suspended) laṭakná; (hover) mandláná;—**to**,—**together**, (cling) lagá r.;—**up**, (suspend) laṭkáná;—**fire**, (be slow in taking effect) der men chhúṭná.

**Hanger-on**, *n.* dáman-gír, lagá-liptá.

**Hanging**, *n* phánsí;—*pl.* parda, díwárgír, jhálar;—**garden**, bág jo chhat par ho.

**Hangman**, *n.* jallád, phansyara.

**Hank**, hangk, *n.* Dan., Icel. *hanki*. lachchhí, pechak.

**Hanker**, *v. t.* D. *hunkeren*. barí khwáhish k., barí árzú k.

**Hankering**, *n.* bará shauq, barí khwáhish.

**Hap**, hap, *n.* Icel. *happ*. (chance, fate) ittifáq, qismat. **Syn.** Chance; fortune; fate; lot.

**Hapless**, *a.* bad-nasíb, kam-bakht, ná-khush. **Syn.** Luckless; unfortunate; unlucky; unhappy.

**Happen**, hap'n, *v. i.* Eng. *hap*. wáqi' h., á parná, ho j.;—**on**,—**to**, (meet with) á parná, wáqi' h. [—to].

**Happiness**, *n.* khushí, ásúdagí, sukh, árám;sa'ádat; khush-waqtí.

**Happy**, *a.* (blessed) mubárak; (successful) kámrán; (delighted) mahzúz, masrúr, khush-dil; (lucky) khush-nasíb.

**Harangue**, ha-rang', *n.F.* *harangue*. (speech, an oration) bayán,kalám, sukhan;—*v. i.* zubání bayán k., wa'z k. [—on,—upon].

**Harass**, har'as, *v. t.* F. *harasser*. (worry) satáná, 'ájiz k., khijáná, tang k., azíyat d.; (weary) thakáná.

**Harbinger**, har'bin-jer, *n.* Ger. *herberger*. (a fore-runner) muqaddam, agwá, pesh-rau, ráh-bar.

**Harbour**, har'ber, *n.* A.-S. *hereberga*. bandargáh;—*v. t.* (lodge) jagah d., ṭikáná; (shelter) panáh d.; (entertain) mihmán-dárí k.

**Hard**, hard, *a.* A.-S. *heard*. (not soft) sakht, sangín; (solid) ṭhos; (difficult) mushkil, dushwár; (severe) shadíd, kaṭṭar, zálim; (unfeeling) be-rahm; (containing salt) khárí;—**fisted**, *a.* sakht-dast, lalchí, kanjús;—**fought**, *a.* (vigorously contested) barí yá bhárí laráí se jítá húá;—**got**, *a* (obtained with labour and pains) gárhí kamáí ká;—**headed**, *a.* (shrewd, intelligent) 'áqil, fahím, dáná, hoshiyár; —**hearted**, *a.* (cruel, pitiless) sang-dil, be-tars;—**mouthed**, *a.* munh-zor, bad-lagám, sarkash;—**ware**, *n.* (ware made of metal) lohe ke bartan wg.

**Harden**, hard'n, *v. t.* A.-S.*heardian*. (to indurate) sakht k., mazbút k., pukhta k.; be-adab k, gustákh k.; the neck, magrá yá gardan-kash honá. [be-rahm.

**Hardened**, *a.* sakht, kará; be-tars,

**Hardening**, *n.* kará k.
**Hardihood**, hárd'i-hóód, *n.* Eng. *hardy* and the termination *hood.* (boldness, intrepidity) jurat, bahádurí, tawánáí. **Syn**, Intrepidity; courage; stoutness; audacity.
**Hardiness**, *n.* sakhtí, jurat, dilerí, shokhí, mazbútí. [dilí; juz-rasí.
**Hardness**, *n*, sakhtí, dushwárí, sang-
**Hardship**, *n.* (severe labour) sakht mihnat; (grievance) ranj, musíbat, su'úbat, taklíf, sakhtí; (injury) nuqsán, totá.
**Hardy**, hárd'i, *a.* A.-S. *heardian.* (bold) diler; (daring) ján-báz; (strong) shah-zor, mazbút; (stubborn) sarkash, magrá.
**Hare**, hār, *n.* A.-S. *hara.* khargosh, chaugará, kharhá; arnab; burj; -brained, hār'brānd, *a.* (wild, giddy) báolá, kúrmagz;—lip, úpar ká honth. [hall-sará, haram.
**Harem**, hā'rem, *n.* A. *haram.* ma-
**Hark**, *v. t* From *hearken.* (to listen, used only in the imperative) sunná, kán dharná.
**Harlequin**, hár'lē-kwin, *n.* F. (a merry-andrew) ma[illegible]ará, bhánd, tamásha-gar.
**Harlot**, hár-lot, *n.* From *herelet.* A.-S. *hyrrian.* randí, chhinál, kasbí, fáhisha 'aurat; **to play the —**, chhinálá k.
**Harm**, hárm, *n.* A.-S. *hearm.* (hurt) chot; (damage) nuqsán, ízá, ranj; gazand, taklíf; dhakká; (misfortune) áfat; (wickedness) burái. [—to]; —*v. t.* nuqsán k., taklíf d., satáná. **Syn** Injure; hurt; damage. [bún, ziyán-kár. [—to].
**Harmful**, *a.* (injurious) muzir, zu-
**Harmless**, *a.* bholá, sídhá, be-gunáh. **Syn.** Inoffensive; innocent.
**Harmlessness**, *n.* ma'súmiyat, be-nuqsání
**Harmonical**, hár-mon'ik-al, *a.* (relating to music) músíqí ke muta-'alliq, ham-áhang, eksán.
**Harmonious**, hár-mō'ni-us, *a.* muwáfiq, barábar, eksán, ham-áhang. [muganní, mutrib.
**Harmonist**, *a.* rág b. w., músíqí-dán,
**Harmonium**, *n.* bájá.
**Harmonize**, *v t.* muwáfiq k., eksán k., sur miláná, ham-áhang k., miláná.
**Harmony**, *n.* G. *harmonia.* tál, mel, sur, khush-áwází; (agreement) muwáfiqat, ittihád. **Syn.** Melody.
**Harness**, hár'nes, *n.* W. *harnais.* sáz sámán, saranjám; —*v. t.* kasná, taiyár k.
**Harp**, hárp, *n.* A.-S. *hearpe.* chang, barbat, bín, kingrí, murchang; —*v. t.* chang bajáná, chalá j.; **—on the same chord**, ek hí sur bajáná, wuhí bát phir phirke kahná.
**Harper**, *n.* **barbat-nawáz**, bín-kár.
**Harping**, *n* ratan; chang-sází.
**Harpoon**, hár-póón', *n* F. *harpon.* barchhí, ballam; —*v.t.* barchhí m.
**Harridan**, hár'i-dan, *n.* F. *haridelle.* (a decayed strumpet) ek búrhí randí.
**Harrier**, har'i-er, *n.* From *hare.* khargosh ká shikár k. w. kuttá.
**Harrow**, hár'ō, *n.* A.-S. *hyrwe.* sirá-wan, hengá; —*v. t.* A.-S. *hyrwian.* sirá̄wan pherná; satáná; —**up**, (tear up) tor d., phár d.
**Harrowing**, *a.* (heart-breaking) dil pásh pásh k. w.
**Harry**, hár'i, *v. t.* A.-S. *herian.* (to harass, to plunder) satáná, lútná.
**Harsh**, hársh, *a.* Ger. *harsch*, D. *haersch.* hoarse, (rough to the touch) khurrá; (rough to the ear) kará; (severe) sakht, ná-gawár; (crabbed) tursh-mizáj; (bitter) talkh, karwá. **Syn.** Severe; sour; bitter; rude.
**Harshness**, *n.* sakhtí, durushtí, talkhí, ná-taráshídagí **Syn.** Acrimony; roughness; sternness.
**Hart**, hárt, *n.* A.-S. *heort.* bárah-singhá, hiran, mrig.
**Harvest**, hár'vest, *n.* A.-S. *harfest.* kharíf, dirau, fasl, hásil; —*v. t.* kátná, fasl jam'a k.
**Hash**, hash, *v. t.* F. *hacher.* Eng. *hack.* qíma k., pára pára k., tukre tukre kar d.; —*n.* qíma; (of vegetables) bhartá, sagbhattá.
**Hasp**, hasp, *n.* A.-S. *haspe.* karí, zanjír.
**Haste**, hāst, *n.* Ger. *hast.* jaldí, tezí, utáolí, 'ujlat; **the more—the less speed**, utáolá so báolá yá dhírá kám rahmání, shitáb kám shaitání
**Hasten**, hās'n, *v. t* (to expendite) jaldí k., shitábí k., daurána, chaláná; —**off**, —**away**, —**out**, jaldí j.; —**back**, jald palatná; —**down**, jald utarná; —**through**, jald k.
**Hasty**, *a.* utáolá, jald-báz; (rash) tund-kho; (quick) jald, be-liház; (eager) mushtáq. [sardárí.
**Hat**, hat, *n.* A.-S. *hat.* topí, kuláh;
**Hatch**, hach, *v. t.* Ger. *heeken* sená, ande se nikálná; (contrive) tadbír k; **be under the—es**, taklíf yá gulámí men h; —**up**, (plot) sázish k.; —*n.* jhol; —*n.* A.-S. *hœca.* ekpatá darwáza.
**Hatchet**, hach'et, *n.* F. *hachette.* kulhárí, tabar; **to bury the—**

sulh k.; take up the—, jang h.; throw the—, (tell falsehoods) jhúṭh bolná: dig up the—, (commence war) jang shurú' k.

**Hatchway**, hach'wā, *n.* darwáza, jharoka.

**Hate**, hāt, *v. t.* A.-S. *hatian.* (to dislike greatly) sakht nafrat rakhná; (enmity) dushmani k.;—*n.* (great dislike or aversion, hatred) sakht dushmaní, nafrat.

**Hateful**, *a.* nafratí, kínawar. [maní.

**Hatefulness**, *n.* kína, nafrat, dush-

**Hatred**, *n.* sakht nafrat, karáhiyat; (enmity) dushmaní. [—of].

**Hatter**, *n.* kuláh-farosh, ṭopí-sáz.

**Haughty**, *a.* F. *haut*, L. *alto* (proud, arrogant) magrúr, ghamandí, áhankárí, magrá, ḍhíṭh.

**Haul**, hawl, *v t.* F. *haler.* khínchná, ghasítna, aipchná;—at, —along, khínchná;—down, níche k.;—off (get off) khínchná;—*n.* ínch ghasíṭ, khínch. [puṭṭhá, pichhárí

**Haunch**, hawnsh, *n* F. *hanche*

**Haunt**, hawnt, *v. t.* F. *hanter.* ámad o raft k., áná jána;—*n.* ámad o raft kí jagah, ṭhaur, baserá, aḍḍá ṭhikaná.

**Hauteur**, hōtur, *n.* F. (Haughtiness) gurúr, takabbur, zulm.

**Have**, hav, *v. t.* A.-S. *habban.* (possess) rakhná, honá, pas h.; (obtain) hásil k., lená, nikálná, uṭháná qubúl k.;—at, (attack) hamla k.; —away, (remove) le j.;—back (obtain in return) wápas l.;—down, (have in ready money) naqd rupiya l.;—in, (get in) andar jam'a k.;—held, (clasp) pakar l; (possess) pás r.;—an eye, (to look to) dekhte r.; —a great mind,—in one's eye,—in view, (intend, design) iráda k.,—nothing to do with, (avoid) 'aláhida k.;—on one's shoulders, kár chaláná, tijárat k.;—the heart in the mouth, (frightened) ḍarná;—at the end of one's tongue,—on one's lips, hifz yád h.;—other fish to fry, aur yá dúsrá kám karne ko h.;—out, (obtain) nikál l.; (get from) hásil k.;—on, (west) pahinná;—under, (control) ikhtiyár men h.; —with, (have in company) sharík h.;—a care, (take care) khabardárí k.;—had, (be obtained) mil sakná; would—, (desire to have) chábná; should—, (ought to have) chábiye; —the better of, —the upper hand, sabqat le j.;—or lead a charmed life, sahúliyat ke sáth zindagí basar k., khatre k darmiyán bhí khush r.;—clean hands, be-gunáh r.;—one's eye upon a thing, an eye to a thing, khwáhish k., talásh k., dhiyán k.;—a thing at one's finger ends, jánná, khúb wáqif h, nok-i zubán h.;—a hand or voice in a thing, —a finger, pánw aráná, sharík h., hissa-dár h.;—one's hands full, bahut kám h.;—to do a thing, majbúr k.;—a true or right ring, khará h.;—a turn for, máil h., rágib h.

**Haven**, hāv'n, *n.* A.-S. *hâfen*, (a place of safety) bandar, bandargáh. [lí, khurjí.

**Haversack**, *n.* Ger. *habersack*, thai-

**Havoc**, hav'uk, *n.* W. *hafog.* barbádí, nestí, wírání, tabáhí;—*v. t.* (waste) barbád k., nest k, wírán k.

**Haw**, *n.* rukáwaṭ i kalám; (kitchen garden) bágícha;—*v. t.* ruk ruk ke bolná.

**Hawk**, hawk, *n.* A.-S. *hafoc*, báz, jurra;—*v i.* báz ká shikar khelná; (to cough, to force up phlegm with noise) zor se khakharná ya kháṅsná;—*v. t* Ger. *hoken* (to sell by outcry) pukár ke bechná:—eyed, tez nigáh [bechne w., pherí w.

**Hawker**, hawk'er, *n.* pukár kar

**Hawking**, *n.* báz ká shikár; pherí kí sadá yá bolí; khaṅkhár.

**Hawser**, hawz'er, *n.* ek bare langar ká rassá.

**Hay**, hā, *n.* A.-S. *hêg.* súkhí ghás.

**Hazard**, haz'erd, *n.* F. *hasard.* andesha, chintá, waswás, shakk; (risk) khatra; (chance) ittifáq; (venture) himmat; (game) júá, qimár-bází, bar-jít, táli'-ázmáí;—*v. t.* khatre men ḍálná. **Syn.** Danger: risk; chance; to run the,—khatre men ḍálná. **Syn.** Venture; risk; peril; endanger;—ous, *a.* khatar-nák, jí már, súlí par ká; shakk-dár. **Syn.** Perilous; dangerous; bold; daring; risky,

**Haze**, hāz, *n.* Armor. *aez* (fog) kuhrá, kuhásá.

**Hazel**, hā'zl, *n* A.-S. *hasel.* ek qism ká darakht: (light-brown colour) halká bhúrá rang.

**Haziness**, hāz'i-ness, *n.* dhundhláhat, táríkí. [tárík.

**Hazy**, *a.* (misty, cloudy) dhundhlá,

**He**, hē, *pron.* A.-S. *he*, fem. *heo*, wuh, us ne.

**Head**, hed, *n.* A.-S. *heafud.* sir; (brain) dimág; (understanding) zihn; (chief) sardár; (spring) sarchashma, sirá, munh; (an individual) nafar, ádmí; (front)

sámná ; (blade of an axe) phal: (upper part of a bed) sirháná; (crisis) hadd darja; (power) qúwat:—s, *n. pl.* (principles of a discourse) asl yá ḳhass mazmún;—*v. t.* (lead) rah-numáí k.; (originate) íjád k.; **form a—**, puḳhta h.; (oppose) iḳhtiláf k.;—*a.* sardár; (superior) a'lá;—**and ears**, (total) sarásar, sarápá, bál bál; **get a—**, (to gain power) táqat p.;—**up**, sire par pahuṉchná; **make—, or make—against**, kámyábí se muqábala k.; **lay—s together**, milke sochná;—**and shoulders**, (by force) zabardastí se; **neither—nor tail**, (incomplete) be-sir pair; **come to a—**, (ripen) pakná; **give one the—**, (let go control) us kí ráh par chhoṛ d.; **bundle one out—and heels**, bilkull boriyá badhná samet nikál d.; **turn the—**, muṉh pherná;—**down**, chháṉṭná, káṭná;—**off** ágá rokná; **you have hit the nail on the—**, tum ne bát pakaṛ lí, tum bát ján gae; **make—**, baṛhtí k., gálib á., áge baṛhná; **make—against**, ṭakkar márná;—**ache**, hed'āk, *n.* dard i sir;—**band**. *n.* sarband;—**dress**, hed'dres, *n.* maur;—**quarters**, sadar. [be-lihází;

**Headiness**, *n.* jaldí, be-sabrí, haṭṭ,

**Heading**, *n.* sirá, sar-náma, peshání.

**Headless**, *a.* (beheaded) sir-burída, sir-kaṭá, be-sar (wanting sense) be-'aql; (rash) ujaḍḍ. **Syn.** Inattentive; negligent; careless.

**Headlong**, hed'long, *ad.* muṉh ke bhal, ekáek, ná-gahán, be-lihází se;—*a.* be-tadbír, sar-nigún, be-liház.

**Headstrong**, *a.* (self-willed) sarkash, muṉh-zor, ziddí, gustáḳh, ḍhíth, shoḳh. [tí.

**Headway**, hed'wa, *n.* taraqqí, baṛh-

**Heal**, hel, *v. t.* A.-S. *halan.* (make well) changá k.; (grow well) achchhá h.; (reconcile) rází k.; (cure) shifá d.; (forgive) gunáh 'ufú k.

**Health**, *n.* A.-S. *halah.* (state of being healed) sihhat; (soundness of body) tandurustí, ḳhairiyat; (purity) pákízagí; (wish of happiness in drinking) tandurustí ká jám; **in good—**, zauq shauq se, ḳhair o 'áfiyat se.

**Healthful**, *a.* bhalá changá, tandurust; nirog; árám-dih.

**Healthy**, *a.* bhalá changá, tandurust, sahíh o sálim, tázagí-baḳhsh. **Syn.** Vigorous; sound; hale; salubrious.

**Heap**, hēp, *n.* A.-S. *heap*, Ger. *houfe.* bhíṛ-bháṛ, ṭúda, ḍher;—*v. t.* ḍher k.;—**up**, jam'ā k., ikaṭṭhá k.

**Hear**, hēr, *v. t.* A.-S. *heran*, Icel. *heyra.* Ger. *horen.* sunná, istimá' k., kán dharná, dhiyán k.;—**from**, (receive a letter), ḳhabar p.;—**out**, (hear to the end) sab sunná;—**a bird sing**, poshída ḳhabar páná; —**as a hog in the harvest**, (to hear and not pay attention) be-tawajjuhí se sunná, ek kán se sunná aur dúsre se nikál d.

**Hearer**, *n.* sunnewálá, shinawá.

**Hearken**, hárk'n, *v. i.* A.-S. *herenian.* Ger. *horen.* (listen) kán lagáke sunná, sargoshí k.; (attend) mutawajjih h.; (make to hear) sunwáná; (obey) mánná; **to—out**, talásh k. **Syn.** Listen; attend; hear.

**Hearsay**, hēr'sā, *n.* (fame) shuhrat; (rumour, report) suní-sunáí bát.

**Hearse**, hers, *n.* Ger. *hirsch.* murde kí gárí

**Heart**, hárt, *n* A.-S. *heorte.* Icel. *hiarta.* Ger. *herz*, allied to L. *cor, cordis*, G. *kordia.* (inner or vital part) dil, ḳhátir, bátin, andar; (middle) bích, darmiyán; (spirit, courage) jigar, dilerí; (memory) háfiza, yád; (core) magz, **a heavy—**, afsos kí hálat; **at—**, asl meṉ; **to lie at the—**, dil meṉ paiṭhná; **lose—**, be-dil h.; **take—**, diler h., himmat pakaṛná; **by—**, bar-zabán; **take or say o—**, (be much affected) muassir h., az-hadd ranjída h.; **break the—of**, dil toṛná; **find in the—**, ḳhátir meṉ láná; **have the—in a nut-shell**, (be very penurious, mean-spirited or cowardly) buz-dil h., ḍarpok h ; **have the—in the mouth**, bahut ḍar j.; **set the—at rest**, dil-jama'í r., beqarár na h.; **speak to one's—**, tasallí d.; **set the—on**, shauq rakhná, cháhná; (centre) bích darmiyán; (courage) dilerí; (memory) háfiza; **with—and hand**, ba-sar o chashm, sir áṉkhoṉ se, dil o ján se;—**ache**, hárt'āk, *n.* dard-i-dil;—**broken**, hárt'brōken, *a.* dil-shikasta;—**burn**, *n.* sozish i dil;—**rending**, *a.* dard-nák.

**Hearth**, hárth, *n* A.-S. *heordh*, Ger. *herd*, ground, altar, chúlhá, átash-

**Heartless**, *a.* be-dil, be-rahm. [dán.

**Hearty**, hárt'i, *a.* dil-soz, sar-garm, musta'idd, mufarrih, tandurust. **Syn.** Sincere; warm; cordial; earnest; vigorous; sound; healthy.

**Heat**, hēt, *n.* A.-S. *hate*, Icel. *hita.*

Ger. *hitze*, L. *astus*. garmí, tapish, tapak, harárat ,dhúp, josh; (passion)átash-mizájí;—*v. t.* garm k., josh men láná, jaláná, ág k.

**Heath**, hēth, *n.* A.-S. *hädh.* ek qism ká daraḳht; wíráná, jangal.

**Heathen**, hē'THn, *n.* A.-S. *hädhen.'* but-parast, mushrik, káfir;—*a.* but-parast. [paraston ká mulk.

**Heathendom**, he'THn-dum, *n.* but-

**Heathenish**, *n*, but-parast, wahshí, be-rahm, ná-sháista, mushrik. káfir. [shirk.

**Heathenism**, *a.* but-parastí, kufr,

**Heating**, hēt'ing, *a.*garm,garmí d.w.

**Heave**, hēv, *v. t.* A.-S.*hefan.* (shove) ḍhakelná; (rise) uṭhná: (raise) uṭháná, ubhárná, bharná; (puff) phúlná, súјná;—*n.* ḍhakel; (lift) uṭháo; (swell) súјan:—ahead, (force a vessel ahead) khená;—down, ek taraf phenkná;—out,—over, phenkná; (unfurl) kholná, udherná;— up,chhorná, dar-guzar k., istifrág k.;—in sight, nazar áná, dikhláí parná;—*n.* kashish, áh i sard, áh i sína, dharak, ubak.

**Heaven**, hev'n, *n.* A.-S. *heofon.* ásmán, bihisht, baikunṭh;—s, subhán Alláh, Iláhí;—born,hev'n-born, *a.* bihishtí, jannatí.

**Heavenly**, heb'n-li, *a.* ásmání, bihishtí, baikunṭhí;—*ad.* ásmán se; —minded, *a.* rúhání-mizáj, Masíh ká mizáj. [taraf.

**Heavenward**, *a.* & *ad.* ásmán kí

**Heaviness**, *n.* wazn, bhárípan, sustí, udásí, gamgíní, shiddat, saḳhtí.

**Heavey**, hev'i, *a.* A.-S. *hefig*, *häfig*, from *gefan*, *hebban.* lift, heave. (weighty) wazní; (sad) udás; (burdensome) bhárí; (drowsy) nindásá; (sluggish)sust; difficult) mushkil; (loud) bhárí;—with, (pregnant) hámila; (weary) thaká;—*ad.* (with weight) bhárí-pan se, wazní taur se;—laden, *a.* dabe húe;—heart, musíbat-zada.

**Hebraism**, hē'brā-izm, *n.* 'Ibrání muháwara.

**Hebrew**, hē'bróo, *n.* H. *bher.* 'Ibrání, Yahúdí, purání zabán;—*n.* 'Ibrání.

**Hecatomb**, hek'a-tóom, *n.* G. *hekaton* and *bous.* sau jánon kí qurbání.

**Hector**, hek'ter, *n.* From *hector*, a Trojan warrior, (bully) bar-bolá, shekhí-báz;—*v. t.* shekhí m., bar m., diqq k.

**Hedge**, hej, *n.* A.-S. *hege.* kánton kí jhárí;—*v. t.* bárh lagáná, jhátá bándhná;—born, kam-asl, jis kí waldiyat ká pata na ho;—in gherná, iháta k.;—up, (block up) rokná, band k.

**Hedgeless**, *a.* be-ár, be-jhárí.

**Hedgehog**, hej'-hog, *n.* sáhí, ḳhárpusht.

**Heed**, hēd, *v. t.* A.-S. *hêdan.* (attend to) dhyán k., mánná, ḳhabardár h.;—*n.* dhyán, liház, ḳhabardárí, iltifát. Syn. Care; caution; attention; observation.

**Heedful**, *a.* (attentive) hoshyár, mutawajjih. [be-ḳhabar.

**Heedless**, *a* (careless) gáfil, be-fikr,

**Heedlessness**, *n.* gaflat, be-parwáí.

**Heel**, hēl, *n.* A.-S. *hêl.* erí; kánṭá;—*v. t.* erí lagáná, kánṭá lagáná; (dance) náchná; go—over head, sir ke bhal girná, bahut tezí se j., neck and—s, (entirely) bilkull, jar, múl, sar tá pá; be at—s of one (to attend closely) sáth lagá r.; be out at—s, (be worn out) abtar hálat men h., muflis h., játá r. cool the—s, (wait or keep in attendance) házir r., sáth r.,ṭhaharná; show the—s, take to the—s,(run away) bhágná, champat h.; walk —over head, pairon ko sar par rakhkar chalná, jald chalná;have the—s, pesh-qadamí k.; lay by the —s, pá bá-zanjír k.

**Heeze**, hēz, *v. t.* A.-S. *heah.* (lift) charháná, uṭháná.

**Heft**, heft, *n.* From Eng. *heave.* charháo. [hijrí, hijrat.

**Hegira**, hē-jī'ra, *n.* A. *hidjrat.* san,

**Heifer**, hef'er, *n.* A.-S. *Heàhfore.* kalor, bachhiyá. [Alláh.

**Heigh-ho**, hī'hō, *int.* oho, Alláh

**Height**, hīt, *n.* A.-S. *heàhdho.* bulandí, únchái, ṭekrá, choṭí, martaba, hadd, kamál taraqqí; dizzy —, bahut buland ki jahán se, yá jis kí taraf nigáh ḍálne se sar chakkar kháwe.

**Heighten**, *v. t.* únchá k., buland k., taraqqí d., ziyáda k., barháná.

**Heinous**, hān'us, *a.* F. *haineux* (great, enormous) kabír, shadíd; (odious) zabún, saḳht. Syn. Enormous; excessive; great;atrocious.

**Heir**, ār, *n.* L. *hoeres* wárís, haqqdár, mustahaq;—*v. t.* wáris h.; —apparent, ār-ap-pā'rent, *a.* walí 'ahd;—loom, *n.* Eng. *heir*, and A.-S. *loma* juzwí [haqq-dár.

**Heiress**, ār'es, *n.* wárisa, zan i

**Hell**, hel, *n.* A.-S. dozaḳh, jahannum; narak;—bound, *a.* dozaḳh kí taraf máil; júá-ḳhána; go to—, bhár men jáo; play—, qiyámat barpá k.

**Hellenic**, *a.* Yúnání.
**Hellish**, *a.* dozakhí, jahannumí; narkí.
**Helm**, helm, *n.* A.-S. *helma.* pat-[wár, sukkán.
**Helmet**, *n.* A.-S. *helm.* khod, mag-
**Helmsman**, helmz'man, *n.* mán-[jhí, sukkángír.
**Help**, help, *v. t.* A.-S. *helpan.* (remedy) chára-sází k.; (cure) changá k.; (assist) madad d., sanbhálná, thámbná; (relieve) chhuráná; (forbear) bardásht k.; —**along**, —**forward**, —**out**, —**off**, —**on**, —**over**, —**through**, —**up**, (and along) madad d., madad kiye j.; —**to**, (assist at table) kháná bántná; —*n.* (aid) madad; (remedy) 'iláj; —**mate**, *n.* madadgár, sáthí, ham-dard; jorú; **you cannot —it, this cannot be—ed, is ká kuchh chára nahín. Syn. Assist; succour; relieve; aid; serve.**
**Helper**, *n.* madadgár, mumid, mu'áwin, yár.
**Helpful**, *a.* mumid, mu'áwin, ma-[dadgár.
**Helpfulness**, *n.* madad; fáidá-mandí.
**Helpless**, *a.* be-chára, láchár, be-maqdúr, be-bas. **Syn. Feeble; weak; irremediable.**
**Helplessness**, *n.* be-chárágí, láchárágí, be-maqdúrí, 'ájizí.
**Helve**, helv, *n.* A.-S. *helf.* kulhárí ká dasta, múth.
**Hem**, hem, *n.* A.-S. magzí, sanjáf; —*v. t.* sanjáf l., magzí l.; —**in**, —**round**, gher l.; —**out**, ma'zúr r., band r., rokná.
**Hemisphere**, hem'is-fēr, *n.* G. *hemi* and *sphaira.* nisf ul arz.
**Hemispherical**, hem-is-fer'ik-al, nisf ul 'arz ke muta'alliq.
**Hemistich**, hem'is-tík, *n.* G. *hēmi* and *stichos.* misra'; tuk, charn.
**Hemlock**, hem'lok, *n.* A.-S. *hemleác*, (plant) shukrán; (poison) zahr.
**Hemorrhage**, hem'or-āj, *n.* G. *haima* and *regnunai.* (flux of blood) nak-sír, jiryán i khún; rudhir-parbáh.
**Hemorrhoids**, hem'or-oids, *n. pl.* G. *haima* and *reein.* (piles) bawásír.
**Hemp**, hemp, *n.* A.-S. *hœnep.* san; patwá; chhál; —**seed**, hemp'sēd, *n.* san ká bíj.
**Hen**, hen, *n.* A.-S. **murgí**; —**coop**, hen'kóop, *n.* tápá; —**pecked**, hen'pekt, *a.* zan-muríd; strí sikh; —**roost**, *n.* hen'róost, basere kí jagah.
**Hence**, hens, *ad.* O. Eng. *hennes*, A.-S. *heona.* yahán se, ab se, is wáste, is liye, is sabab se, lihází, pas; —**forth**, *ad.* ab se, áyanda; —**forward**, *ad.* ab se, is waqt se, áyanda, áge, ba'd is ke.
**Henchman**, hensh man, *n.* —**for**, *haunchman.* (attendant) naukar.
**Heptagon**, hep'ta-gon, *n.* G. *hepta* and *gōnia.* haft-pahlú, musabba', sat-kona, haft-gosha.
**Heptangular**, hep-tang'gū-ler, *a.* G. *hepta* and Eng. *angular.* haft-pahlú-dár, sát kone-dár.
**Heptarchy**, hep'tár-ki, *n.* G. *hepta* and *archē.* ek mulk men sát bad-sháhon kí hukúmat.
**Her**, her, *pron. & a.* O. Eng. *hir*, A.-S. *hire.* us ká, us ko, us se, us 'aurat ko.
**Herald**, her'ald, *n.* F. *herant.* (an officer whose business is to carry messages between princes and to regulate all matters and public ceremonies) elchí; (proclaimer) dhindhoriyá, mannád, harkára; —*v. t.* khabar d., manádí k.
**Herb**, erb, herb, *n.* L. *herba.* nabátát, jar, darakht, búti, ság, ghás, pát.
**Herbage**, erb'āj, *n.* (grass, pasture) ghás-pát, sabza, nabátát.
**Herbarium**, erb-ar'i-um, *n.* L. *herba.* (a collection of dried plants) súkhe darakhton ká jhund.
**Herbiverous**, erb-iv'er-us, *a.* L. *herba* and *vorare.* (grass eater) ghás khánewálá.
**Herculean**, her-kū'lē-an, *a.* L. *herculeus.* (very great) bahut bará; (exceedingly powerful) niháyat hí zoráwar yá mazbút; (dangerous) khatar-nák; (difficult) mushkil.
**Herd**, herd, *n.* A.-S. *heord.* (crowd) bhír; (collection) jamáo; (body of cattle) galla; —*v. i.* gol phirná, jhund jhund phirná, gol bándhná.
**Herdsman**, *n.* charwáhá, gallabán, [pásbán.
**Here**, hēr, *ad.* A.-S., Icel, *hêr* yahán, is jagah, idhar, is taraf; —**and there**, yahán wahán, idhar udhar; —**about**, kahín, yahín; —**after**, hēr-aft'er, *ad.* ba'd is ke, min-ba'd; —**at**, is par, is men, is se; —*n.* hál kí hálat men; —**in**, hēr-in', *ad.* is men; —**by**, hēr-bī', *ad.* is par, is men, is se.
**Hereditary**, hē-red'ī-tá'ri, *a.* F. *hereditaire.* maurúsí, bapautí, naslí, ábáí. **Syn.** Ancestral; patrimonial; inheritable.
**Heresy**, her'i-si, *n.* G. *hairesis.* khiláf ta'lím, bid'at, ilhád, kufr.
**Heretic**, *n.* káfir
**Heretical**, *a.* kufr ká.
**Hereto**, or **Hereunto**, hēr'tóo, *ad* [yahán tak
**Heretofore**, *ad.* peshtar, áge, qabl is waqt ke, sábiq men.
**Herewith**, hēr-with, *ad.* is ke sáth.

baín, usí waqt, hamráh is ke.

**Heritage**, her'it-āj, *n.* 'irs, mírás, bapautí, birt.

**Hermaphrodite**, her-maf'rō-dīt, *n* L. *Hermaphroditus.* hijrá, mukhannas, khunsá; (animal) ákhta bail yá ghorá.

**Hermetic**, her-met'ik, *a.* (completely closing) ba-khúbí-band; (pertaining to chemistry) kímiyáí.

**Hermetically**, *ad.* kímiyágarí se; bilkull yá cháron taraf se band.

**Hermit**, her'mit, *n.* G. *eremos*, (a recluse) jogí, gosha-nishín, záhid. **Syn.** Anchoret; recluse; beadsman

**Hermitage**, *n.* hujra, gosha, kutí.

**Hero**, hē'rō, *n.* L. *heros.* G. *hèros*, bahádur, shujá', gází mard; súr, bír.

**Heroic**, hē-rō'ik, *a.* bahádurána, dilerána, bahr-i-mutaqárib. **Syn.** Brave; intrepid; courageous; daring. [bahádurní, súrní.

**Heroine**, her'ō-in, *n.* (female hero)

**Heroism**, her'ō-izm. *n.* (courage, bravery) jurat, dilerí, bahádurí, **Syn.** Courage; fortitude; bravery; valour.

**Heron**, her'un, *n.* F. baglá, bútímár, máhí-khor.

**Herring**, *n.* A.-S. *häring.* ek qism kí machlí.

**Hers**, herz, *pron.* us ká, us 'aurat ká, apná.

**Herself**, her-self, *pron* us ke tain, apne tain; **by—**, tanhá, akelí.

**Hesitancy**, hez'i-tansi, *n.* (doubt) shakk, (Heron.) shubha, pas-o-pesh. **Syn.** Dubiousness; suspense; indecision.

**Hesitate**, hez'i-tāt, *v. i.* L. *hæsitare.* (to be in suspense) taammul k., shakk k., pas-o-pesh k., hichkicháná. **Syn.** Doubt; waver; scruple; deliberate; falter. [—at],

**Hesitation**, *n.* (doubt) taammul, shakk, pas-o-pesh, waswás, taraddud; (in speaking) luknat.

**Hesper**, hes'per, *n.* shám ká sitára.

**Hest**, hest, *n.* A.-S *häs.* (command) hukm, farmán; (precept) nasíhat, pand.

**Heterodox**, het'er-ō-doks, *a.* G. *heteros* and *dora.* (heretical) khárjí, ku panthí, khiláf i dín, mushrik, jhúthá. [panth; shirk.

**Heterodoxy**, *n.* (heresy) kufr; ku-

**Heterogeneous**, het'-er-ōjēn'i-us, *a.* G. *heteros* and *genos* (dissimilar) mukhtalif ul qism, gair jins.

**Hew**, hū, *v. t.* A.-S. *heátwan.* (to chop) kátná, taráshná, garhná, chúr chúr k. [—down, —off].

**Hewer**, hū'er, *n.* sang-tarásh, lakarhára, kátnewálá

**Hexagon**, heks'a-gon, *n.* G. *hex* and *gōnia* (having six sides and six angles) shash-pahlú, chha-koná.

**Hexagonal**, *a.* chha-koní.

**Hexameter**, heks-am'et-er, *n.* G. *hex* and *metron.* musaddas.

**Hey**, hā, *int.* áh há, on-ho, jai-jai, shábásh, kyá bát hai, kyá khúb.

**Hiatus**, hi-ā'tus, *n.* L. (a gap, a chasm) súrákh, chhed, rakhna. 'aib, darz.

**Hibernal**, hī-ber'nal, *a.* L. *hibernus.* (wintry) járeká, sarmáí, zamistání,

**Hibernian**, hī-ber'ni-an, *n.* báshinda Ireland, ahl i Ireland.

**Hiccough**, hik'up, *n.* Ger. *hickup.* hichkí, fanáq;—*v. i.* hichkí l., hichkí á.

**Hidden**, hid'n, *a.* poshída, chhipá húá, makhfí, rú-posh, gupt.

**Hide**, *v. t.* A.-S. *hydan.* (conceal) chhipáná, poshída k.; **—up,—away,—in**, chhipáná; **—one's light under a bushel**, apná hunar záhir na k.; **—the face**, munh chhipáná, ná multafit h.; **—the face from**, mu'áfí k.

**Hide**, *n.* A.-S. *hyd.* ghar; khál, chamrá; **—and seek**, (a children's game) larkon ká khel, ánkh michaulá.

**Hideous**, hid'ē-us, *a.* F. *hideux.* (dreadful, terrible) muhíb, haibatnák; (hateful, abominable) makrúh, karíh, ghinauná, khaufnák. [poshídagí, rú-poshí.

**Hiding**, hīd'ing *n.* (concealment)

**Hie**, hī, *v. i* A.-S. *hiegian.* jaldí chalná, jaldí k.

**Hierarch**, hī'er-árk, *n.* G. *hieros* and *archos.* (the chief of a sacred order) pír, sardár; the chief of an order of angels) firishton ká sardár.

**Hierarchy**, *n.* (ecclesiastical government) díní intizám, intizám-i-kalísiyá

**Hieroglyphic**, hī er-ō-glif'ik, *n.* khatt i tugrá, naqsh, nishán.

**Higgle**, hig'l, *v. i* Dan. *hyhter*, to wheedle. Ger. *hoke, hoker*, a retail trader. len-den men jhagarná, bak jhak k.

**High**, hī, *a.* A.-S. *heáh.* Ger. *hoch* Go. *hauhs.* (tall) lambá; (lofty) úncha, buland, bálá. murtafa'; (exalted) 'álí; (proud) magrúr;

(chief) sardár; (rising) baṛhtá; (great) baṛá; (full) bhará-purá; (rich) amír; (noble) 'umda (sharp) tez; (dear) mahṉgá; (loud) úṉchí; —bred, hī'bred, *a* aslí, asíl, nasíl; —coloured, *a.* shoḳh yá gahrá rang; from on—, úpar se; the Most—, Haqq-Ta'álá;—born, or, —bred, amír-záda, ashráf;—minded, *a.* (proud) magrúr; (magnanimous) 'álí himmat;—handed, (oppressive) jábir, zálim, saḳht;—sounding, *n.* (pompous) gúṉj-dár; —speed, *n.* baṛí jaldí;—spirited, jawáṉ-mard;—fed, náz-parwarda; the—and low, 'ámm o ḳháss; —and dry, ḳhushk zamín; on—úpar;—up, úpar;—seas, hisēz, *n. pl.* samundar;—water, hī'waw-ter, *n.* bhárí jawár, madd i kamál;—way, hī'wā, —road, hī'rod, *n.* (public road) saṛak, sháh-ráh, shári'-'ámm;—time, waqt i sa'íd, munásib waqt; talk—, (boast) sheḳhí yá díṉg márná. Syn. Tall; lofty; elevated; noble; exalted; supercilious.

**Highness**, hī'nes, *n.* úṉchái, bulandí, irtifá'; hazrat, qibla i 'álam, janáb i 'álí, maháráj

**Highwayman**, *n.* qazzáq, luṭerá, ṭhag, ráh-zan, baṭ-már.

**Hilarity**, hi-lár'i-ti, *n.* (merriment) ḳhush-hálí, chuhal, haṉsí, ḳhushí. Syn. Merriment; gayety.

**Hill**, hil, *n.* A.-S. *hill.* chhoṭá pahár.

**Hillock**, hil'uk, *n.* pahárí, ṭilá.

**Hilly**, *a.* pahárí, kohí.

**Hilt**, hilt, *n.* A.-S. *hilt.* (the handle) múṭh, dasta, qabza.

**Him**, *pr.* A.-S. use, us ko.

**Himself**, *pr.* us ke taíṉ, use ḳhud; by—, áp hí, tanhá.

**Hind**, hind, *n.* A.-S. *hind.* Ger. *hinde*, bárah-singí, hirní.

**Hinder**, *a.* com. of *hind.* (after, back) pichhlá, pichhárí ;—*v. t.* A.-S. *hindrian.* muzáhimat k., aṭkáná, rokná, mana' k. Syn. Stop; interrupt; oppose; debar.

**Hinderance**, *n.* rok, aṭkáo, muzáhimat. Syn. Impediment ; obstacle; difficulty.

**Hindooism**, hin'dōō-izm, *n.* Hindú mazhab yá dastúr.

**Hinge**, hinj, *n.* Ger. *angel.* qabza, nar máda, chúl, páizá;—*v. t.* (furnish with hinges) qabza lagáná, ṭhahráná, mauqúf k.;—on,—upon, (depend) mauqúf h.; to be off the—s, hálat i abtarí meṉ h.

**Hint**, hint, *v. t.* A.-S. *hentan.* (to allude to) ishára k., áwáza pheṉkná, gosh-guzár k., ímá k., saṉkárná; to—at, (to allude to) batláná, ishára k.;—*n.* ishára, kanáya, ímá, áwáza; (suggestion) pata.

**Hip**, hip, *n.* A.-S. *hype.* (the haunch) surín, kúlá, puṭh, chútaṛ; smite—and thigh, (to overthrow completely) bilkull hará d., yá barbád kar d.;—hip hurrah, (shout of joy or exclamation) jai jaikárí;—*n.* A.-S. *hiop* sadá guláb ká phal.

**Hippodrome**, hip'pō-drōm, *n.* G. *hippos* and *dromos*, ghuṛdauṛ ká chakkar.

**Hippopotamus**, hip-pō-p o t' a-mus, *n.* G. *hippos* and *potamos*, daryáí ghoṛá. Syn. River-horse; sea-horse.

(Hippopotamus.)

**Hire**, hir, *v. t.* A.-S. *hyrian.* kiráya par d., yá l ; (bribe) rishwat d.; (engage for pay) naukar rakhná; (of a prostitute) ḳharchí d ;—out, (let out) kiráyá par d.;—*n.* kiráya, ajúra, mazdúrí, kamáí, Syn. Wages ; salary ; stipend ; pay ; allowance. [chí; kasbí, randí.

**Hireling**, *n.* mazdúr, ajúredár; lál-

**His**, hiz, *pron.* A.-S. *his* or *hys.* us ká, is ká; of—, us ká.

**Hiss**, his, *v. i.* A.-S. *hysian* suskárná, fish k.; (noise of a snake) phuphkárná. [—at, —for]. —*n.* phuphkár, phanphanáhaṭ.

**Hissing**, *n.* hiqárat, nafrat; phuphkár, siskár.

**Historian**, his-tō'ri-an, *n.* F. *historien.* (an annalist) tawáríḳhdáṉ, muallif i táríḳh; brittántí.

**Historic**, *a.* tawáríḳhí.

**Historical**, his-tor'ik-al, *a.* tawáríḳhí, naqlí.

**History**, his'tō-ri, *n.* L. *historia.* tawáríḳh, hikáyat, dástán, bayán; brittánt.

**Histrionic**, his-tri-on'ik, *a.* L. *histrio.* (theatrical) tamásha-numá.

**Hit**, hit, *v. t.* Icel. *hitta.* (strike) márná; (clash) lagáná; (strike a mark) nishána m., pahuṉchná; (suit) ṭhík paṛná; (touch properly) nishána par baiṭhná;—against, (clash) ṭakráná;—at, nishána báṉdhná;—off, (describe happily) ma'qúl bayán k.;—on,—upon, (device) tadbír k., tajwíz k.; (encounter) muqábala k ;—the mark, hadaf m ;—the nail on the head, sahíh matlab daryáft kar l.;

(light upon) ṭhaharná;—**out**, ḳhush-qismatí se k.;—*n.* már, zarb; ḳhúb; ittifáq.

**Hitch**, hich, *v. i.* Scot, *hitch.* (to hook) phaṉs j., hichakná, laṉg m.;—*n.* (an impediment) phaṉsáo, girift, hichak; **there is some**—, (some impediment) kuchh rok hai, kuchh i'tiráz hai.

**Hither**, hith'er, *ad.* A.-S. idhar, is taraf;—*a.* is taraf;—**and thither**, idhar udhar. [hanoz, yahán tak.

**Hitherto**, *ad.* abhí, ab tak, áj tak,

**Hitherward**, *ad.* is taraf, idhar.

**Hive**, hīv, *n.* A.-S. *hufe.* makkhíoṉ ká chhattá, zambúr-ḳhána;—*v. t.* jam'a h., chhatte meṉ jama' h.

**Ho**, hō, *int.* L *eho* o, are, hot, ají.

**Hoar**, hōr, *a.* A.-S. *hâr.* (white) sufed, pakká; (gray with age) san sufed, pír;—**frost**, *n.* pálá, kohrá.

**Hoard**, hōrd, *n.* A.-S. *hord.* (treasure) ḳhazána; (store) zaḳhíra; (stock) sarmáya; (hidden store) dafína;—*v. t.* jam'a k., joṛná, baṭorná.

**Hoarse**, hōrs, *a.* G. *heisch*, A.-S. *has.* (rough) ghargharátí áwáz, gulú-girifta áwáz, bhárí áwáz.

**Hoarseness**, *n.* ghargharátí áwáz, gulú-giriftagí. [pakká; ujlá.

**Hoary**, hōr'i, *a.* (white gray) sufed,

**Hoax**, hōks, *n* A.-S *hucs.* (deception) dhokhá, daga;—*v.t.* dhokhá d.

**Hobble**, hob'l, *v. i.* Diminutive of *hop.* kudakná, maṭak ke chalná; (to limp) langṛáná;—*n.* langṛáhaṭ; pareshání.

**Hobby**, hob'i, *n.* Dan. *hoppe.* lakṛí ká ghoṛá; ek qism ká báz; (favourite pursuit) dil-chasp bát.

**Hobgoblin**, *n.* bhutná, haulnák súrat, jin, 'ifríd, deo.

**Hocus-pocus**, hō'kus-pō'kus, *n* D. *hokus bokus.* naṭ, bázígar, naṭbidyá; (a juggler) madárí.

**Hoe**, hō, *n.* G. *haue* kudálí, pháoṛá, phaṛwá;—*v. t.* khodná, belcha pherná.

**Hog**, hog, *n.* W. *hwch* suwar, ḳhók; —**sty**, suwar ká bhaṭ; **bring—s to the market**, (to fall in one's design) apní justojú meṉ ná-kámyáb h.

**Hoggish**, *a.* suwar sá, najis.

**Hogshead**, hogz'hed, *n.* D. *okshoofd.* baṛá pípá, tiresaṭh gelan ká paimána.

**Hoist**, hoist, *v. t.* F. *hausser.* (to lift) uṭháná, chaṛháná, úṉchá k.; —*n.* uṭhán, jhanḍe yá bádbán kí uṉchán.

**Hold**, hōld, *v.t.* A.-S. *healdan.* (grasp) girift; (support) saṉbhál; (embrace) bagal-gírí; (custody) iḳhtiyár; maqdúr, bas; (prison) qaidḳhána; (fort) qil'a; (inside of a ship) jaház ká andarúní hissa;—*v. t.* (have) rakhná, pakaṛná, ṭhahráná, saṉbhálná, thámná; (consider) samajhná; (stop) rokná; (celebrate) mun'aqid k.;—(stand) khaṛá h.; (last) qáim r.;—**the tongue or peace**, chup r.;—**back**,—**back from**, báz r.;—**by**, (catch hold of) pakaṛná, thámná;—**down**, (keep down) dabá r.;—**fast**, (keep fast) pakṛe r.;—**forth**, pesh k., sámhne k.; (teach) sikhláná;—**in**, (to restrain) báz rakhná;—**off**, (keep a distance) alag yá dúr r.;—**off from**, (refrain from) báz r.;—**on**, (continue) pakṛe r., musta'idd r., járí r.; (push forward) áge baṛhná;—**out**, extend) phailáná; (continue to do) karte r.; (suffer) bardásht k.; (cling to) chipaṭná; (last, endure) qáim r.; (present) pesh k.;—**out to**, (offer) dene ká iqrár k.;—**over**, (keep after time) waqt se ziyáda rakhná;—**a wager**, (make a bet) bází lagáná, shart lagáná;—**good**, (continue valid) sábit r., ṭhík r.; —**to**, (fix to) lagáná; (keep to) qáim r.;—**together**, (keep united) muttafiq r., ek sáṉ r.;—**up**, (raise) uṭháná; (sustain) saṉbhálná; (not to rain) meṉh khul j.; (keep up) ṭhahrá r., pakṛe r.;—**under**, (be a tenant of) ṭhekedár h.;—**water**, (sound) ṭhík, durust;—**with**, (concur) muttafiq ul ráe h.;—**one's own**, (not to lose ground) bahál rakhná; **lay—of or on**, (seize) pakaṛná, giriftár k.; (keep pace with, keep up with) sáth r.; —**one self in readiness**, taiyár r.

**Holder**, *n.* rakhnewálá, dárinda, dár, gír, qábiz.

**Holding**, *n* (land) zamín; (tenure) pakaṛ; (influence) 'iláqa, ijára, ikhtiyár;—**back**, (check) rok.

**Hole**, hōl, *n.* A.-S. *hol* (a cavity) súrákh, chhed, gaṛhá, bil, rauzan; **a—to creep out of**, (a plea) ek 'uzr; **pick a—in one's coat**, kisí par 'aib l.

**Holiday**, hol'i-dā, *n holy* and *day.* (a day of festival) teohár, 'íd;—*a.* teohárí, 'ídí; parabí

**Holiness**, *n.* pákí, taqdís, taqwá; (title given to the Pope) hazrat. **Syn.** Sanctity; devotion; piety; perfection and purity.

**Hollow**, hol'ō, *a* A.-S. *hol*. khukhlá; (empty) khálí; (noisy) purshor; (not trusty) be-wafá;—**hearted**, (insincere) be-wafá, jhúthá, dagábáz. **Syn.** Insincere; deceitful; false;—*n.* (cavity) jauf; (pit) garhá;—*n* jauf, phonk, garhá;—*v t.* khodná, godná, garhá k., khálí k. [—out].

**Hollowness**, *n.* (cavity) garhá; (deceitfulness) riyá, durangí.

**Holly**, holi, *n.* A.-S. *holen*. sadá bahár darakht

**Holocaust**, hol'o-kawst, *n* G. *holos* and *kaustos*. ek qurbání.

**Holster**, hol'ster, *n.* Icel. *hulstr*. pistaul ke liye chamre kí thailí.

**Holt**, hōlt, *n.* A.-S. *holt*. (a woody hill) janglí paháří.

**Holy**, hō'li, *a* A.-S. *hâlig*. pák, pársá, muqaddas, makhsús, díndár, dharmátmá. **Syn.** Pure; good;—**One**, hō'li-wun, *n.* Khudá;—**writ**, hō'li-rit, *n.* Nawishte, Injíl;—**orders**, pádrí-garí.

**Holy Ghost**, hō'li-gōst, *n.* A.-S. *hâlig* and *gast*. Rúh ul Quds, Tasallí-denewálá.

**Homage**, hom'āj, *n.* F. *hammage*. (obeisance) tábi'dárí, taslím, farmánbardárí.

**Home**, hōm, *n.* A.-S. *hâm*. ghar, makán, derá, maskan, des;—*a.* ghar ká; (poignant) muassir; (severe) sakht;—*ad.* apne ghar yá watan ke pás; (full) púrá:—**bred**, *a.* desí, pálú; be-nazákat, sáda;—**made**, khánagí, ghar ká;—**ward**, ghar ko, ghar kí taraf.

**Homeless**, *a.* be-ghar, be-makán.

**Homeliness**, *n.* sádagí, ná-taráshídagí. bhaddá-pan

**Homely**, *a.* From *home*. gharáú, sáda ná taráshída.

**Homesick**, *a.* apne ghar ká khwáhishmand. [sáda

**Homespun**, *a.* khána-sáz, bhaddá,

**Homestead**, *n.* iháta, makán kí jagah. [derous) qátil, khúní.

**Homicidal**, hom-i-sīd'al *a.* (mur-

**Homicide**, hom'i-sīd, *n.* L. *homicidium* (man-slaughter) qatl, kushtagí.

**Homiletic**, hom-i-let'ik, *a.* G *homiletikos*. nasíhat-goí.

**Homiletics**, *n. sing* wa'z yá dars banáne aur sunáne ká 'ilm.

**Homogeneous**, hō-mō-jē'ne-us. *a* G *homos*. and *genos*. mutábiq, muwáfiq, ham-jins.

**Homologous**, *a.* G. *homos* and *logos*. (corresponding) ek-sán, hammiqdár, ham-wazn

**Honest**, hon'est. *a.* L *honestus*. (upright) diyánatdár; (true) rástbáz; sachchá. **Syn.** Upright; just; true, sincere; faithful. [sachái.

**Honesty**, *n.* rástbází, diyánatdárí,

**Honey**, hun'i, *n.* A.-S. *hunig*. shahd; (sweetness) mithái;—*v. t* muhabbat k., khushámad k.:—**bag**, *n.* shahd kí thailí;—**comb**, (Honey-comb). hun'i-kōm, *n.* shahd kí makkhíon ká chhattá;—**moon**, *n.* shádí ke ba'd ká pahlá mahína.

**Honorary**, on'er-ar-i, *a.* 'izzatí, 'izzat-bakhsh, fákhira, bilá-tankhwáh

**Honour**, on'er, *n.* L. *honor*, (dignity) 'azmat, 'izzat, waqár, buzurgí; (high rank) sarfarází, sháh, shikoh, darja, auj; (reputation) námwarí; (female chastity) pákdámaní; (public respect) 'izzat, ta'zím; ádar; (a title) khud bardaulat, áp, huzúr;—**s**, *n. pl.* bare madrason ke awwal darje ká imtihán: huqúq;—*v. t.* (revere) ta'zím k.; (dignify) buzurgí d.; (glorify) jalal d.; (treat with respect) adab k.; (accept and pay when due) adá k.; **law or code of**—, chand majlisí qawánín; **on or upon one's**—, qasam kháná; **your**—, janáb-i-'álí, huzúr; **to do the**—**s**, 'izzat k.; mihmándárí k.

**Honourable**, *a* mu'azziz, sáhib i ábrú, mukarram, sharíf.

**Hood**, hood, *n.* A. S. *hôd*. orhní, pichhaurí;—*v. t.* topí d., yá charháná.

**Hoodwink**, hood'wingk, *v. t.* From *hood* and *wink* (to cover, to chide) ánkhen múndná; (impose on) thagna.

**Hoof**, hoof, *n.* A.-S. *hôf*, khur, sum.

**Hook**, hook, *n.* A.-S. *hoc*. kánta, ánkrá, katiyá, anksí;—*v t.* katiyá se pakaráná;—**on**, (affix) huk lagána;—**in**, (ensnare) phánsná;—**up**, (raise or ensnare with a hook) kánte se uthána; **by—or by crook**, kisí na kisí tarah se; **off the—s**, (in disorder) chúl se alag; **on one's own**—, apní khátir, apne áp; **gorge the**—, (be cheated) dhokhá kháná; **drop off the—s**, marná; **on the—s**, (disturbed, disordered) abtar h., muztarab h., pareshán h.

**Hoop**, hoop, *v. t.* halqa lagána; húhá k., kík m.;—*n.* chakkar; (ring) halqa; (boy's toy) khilauná.

**Hooping-cough**, hóóping-kof, *n* kúkar khansí.

**Hoot**, hóót, *v. t.* F. *huer.* shor machána, ullú kí bolí bolná, lalkárna; —*n.* dutkár, lalkár.

**Hop**, hop, *v. i.* A.-S. *hoppan.* (skip) kúdná, phudakna, kudakná; (dance) nách k.; —*n.* jast, zaqand, kúd; —*n.* Ger. *hopfen.* ek qism ká karwá darakht.

**Hope**, hōp, *n.* A.-S. *hopa.* ummed, árzú, ás; —*v. i.* ummed rakhná, tawaqqu' k., ás r.; (desire) cháhná; (place trust in) bharosá r.

**Hopeful**, *a.* ummedwár, sa'íd, rashíd; —**for**, ummedwár r.

**Hopefulness**, *n.* ummedwárí, honhárí.

**Hopeless**, *a.* ná-ummed, nirás, máyús, láchár **Syn.** Destitute of hope; despairing.

**Hopelessness**, *n.* ná-ummedí, máyúsí, láchárí.

**Hopper**, hop'er, *n.* kudakkar; daurí, tokrá; (of a mill) máni, gálá.

**Hopping**, *n.* kúd, jast.

**Horde**, hōrd, *n.* Turk. *ordû*, guroh; —*v. i.* (herd together) báham r., chháoní men r.

**Horizon**, hō-rí'zun, *n.* G. *horizein.* ufuq, khatt i tahtání, ásmán ká gherá.

**Horizontal**, *a.* para, girá, hamwár, barábar.

**Horn**, horn, *n.* A.-S. síng, shákh; (musical instrument) qarnáí; (of moon) nok; (dish) piyála; —**of plenty**, bahutáyat; —**of salvation**, naját ká síng; —**with**—, or **under**—, síngwále jánwaron ko ikatthá k.; **to take a**—, mai-noshí k.; **to raise or lift the**—, gurúr ke sáth apne ko bará k., fakhr men phúlná; **to draw, pull or haul in the**—**s**, fakhr torná, gurúr ghatáná.

**Hornet**, *n.* A.-S. *hyrnet.* bar, zambúr, birní.

**Horology**, hor-ol'o-ji, *n.* sá'at-numá, 'ilm i najúm, gharyál.

**Horoscope**, hor'os-kop, *n.* G. *hōra* and *skopos.* janam-patrí, záicha, nakshatra.

**Horrible**, hor'ri-bl, *a.* L. *horribilis.* (dreadful) muhíb, haibat-nák, bhayának, shadíd; (shocking) burá, ná-pasandída, zabún, makrúh. **Syn.** Dreadful; frightful; awful; terrific; hideous.

**Horribleness**, *n.* khauf-nákí, haibat.

**Horrid**, hor'rid, *a.* (dreadful) muhíb, bhayának; (hideous) makrúh, zisht, zabún, shadíd. **Syn.** Frightful; hideous; alarming; shocking; awful; horrible.

**Horrify**, *v. t.* (shock) khauf diláná, daráná, dahshat diláná.

**Horror**, hor'rer, *n.* L. (fright) haibat; (detestation) nafrat; shuddering) kapkapí.

**Horse**, hors, *n.* A.-S. *hors.* ghorá, asp, markab; —*v. i.* ghore par charhná, ladná; —**back**, hors'-bak, *n.* ghore kí sawárí; —**breaker**, hors'brāk-er, *n.* chábuk-sawár; —**dealer**, hors'dēl-er, *n.* ghore ká saudágar; —**fly**, bághí, dáns; —**guards**, *n. pl.* bádsháh ke khass sawár; —**hair**, *n.* ghore ke bál, ayál; —**leech**, *n.* bhainsiyá jonk; —**man**, *n.* shahsawár, sawár; —**race**, hors'rās, *n.* ghurdaur; —**radish**, *n.* sahjaná kí jar; —**shoe**, hors'shóó, *n.* na'l; —**whip**, hors'-wip, *n.* chábuk, kora; —**doctor**, salotarí; —**dung** líd: **don't look a gift—in the mouth**, dán kí bachhiyá ke dánt nahín dekhe játe hain; **cart before the**—, (displace) bejagah; **time a**—, yih ma'lúm karná kí ghorá kitná chaltá hai, jaise ghur-daur wg. men; **take**—sawárí k.

**Hortative**, hort'a-tiv, *n.* (precept, exhortation) nasíhat, hukm, masala; tambíh.

**Horticultural**, *a* chaman-bandí ke muta'alliq, bágbání ke muta-'alliq.

**Horticulture**, hor'ti-kul-tūr, *n.* L. *hortus* and *cultura.* fann-i-bágbání, nakhl-bandí, chaman-bandí.

**Hosanna**, hō-zan'na, *n.* H. *hôshi-âhnnâ.* Hosh'anná. Khudá ko ta'ríf

**Hose**, hōz, *n.* A.-S. *hose.* moza, jurráb, páetába; —*pl.* hosen or hose.

**Hosier**, hō'zhi-er, *n.* moza-farosh, jurráb-báz.

**Hospitable**, hos'pit-a-bl, *a.* L. *hospes.* (entertaining) mihmánnawáz, musáfir-parwar.

**Hospital**, os'pit-al, *n.* L. *hospitalis.* shifá-khána, dár-us-shifá.

**Hospitality**, *n.* mihmán-dárí, musáfir-parwarí.

**Host**, hōst, *n.* L. *hospes.* mihmándár, mezbán, sáhib i khána, bhatiyára; —*n.* L. *hostis.* lashkar, dal, jamá'at.

**Hostage**, hōst'āj, *n.* F. *otage.* kafíl, yargmál.

**Hostess**, hōst'es, *n.* mihmándár 'aurat, bhatiyárí.

**Hostile**, hos'tīl, *a.* L. *hostilis.* (unfriendly) mukhálif, bad-andesh. **Syn.** Warlike; inimical; unfriendly; adverse.

**Hostility**, *n.* (enmity) dushmaní; (war) larái.

**Hostler**, os'ler, *n.* F. *hotelier.* (a groom) sáis: bhatiyára.

**Hot**, hot, *a.* A.-S. *hât.* (very warm) bahut garm, sozán, átashí, hárr; (fiery) átash-mizáj; (lustful) mast; (eager) sháiq; (acrid) talkh. **Syn.** Burning; glowing; fiery; eager; animated;—**bed**, *n.* shádáb zamín; —**headed**, *a.* tez-mizáj;—**house**, hot'hous, *n.* garm makán; —**winds**, lú. [hotal.

**Hotel**, hō-tel', *n.* F. *hôtel.* sarée,

**Hottentot**, hot'n-tot, *n.* janúbí Habash ká báshinda, janglí ádmí,

**Hound**, hound, *n.* A.-S. *hund.* shikárí kuttá;—*v. t.* shikár k., píchhá k.

**Hour**, our, *n.* L. *hora.* ghanta, gharí, sá'at; **good—s**, sawere; **bad—s**, rát men der ko;—**glass**, *n.* shísha i sá'at, katorí, piyála, Hindustání gharí.

**Hourly**, *a.* gharí gharí, sá'at basá'at; —*ad.* har gharí, áthon pahar.

**House**, hous, *n.* A.-S. Go. *hûs.* (dwelling) makán, khána, bait, kada, ghar; (family) khándán; (race) nasl; (habitation of the soul) badan; (grave) qabr. **Syn.** Tenement; dwelling; residence; —*v. t.* panáh d., ghar men r.;—**breaker**, *n.* naqab-zan, sendmárne w.;—**breaking**, naqab-zaní, send;—**of God**, Khudá ká ghar, girja, ma'abad-gáh; —**of correction**, jel-khána; **bring down the whole—**, sab logon ká qahqaha m., yá ta'ríf k.; **make a—**, (form a quorum) itne ádmíon ká jamáo jitne qá'ide ke muwáfiq kisí kám men háth de saken. [*a* khándání.

**Household**, *n.* khándán, gharáná;—

**Householder**, *n.* sáhib i khána.

**Housekeeper**, *n.* makán-dár, naukar chákar.

**Housekeeping**, *n.* ghar ká intizám.

**Houseless**, *a.* be-ghar, khána-badosh. [bíbí.

**Housewife**, hous'wīf, *n.* giristin,

**Hovel**, huv'el *n.* A.-S. *hôf.* (a small mean house) jhopra, kúti.

**Hover**, huv'er, *v. i.* W. *hofian.* (hang, fluttering in the air) latakná, jhúlná, mandláná, para phirná;—**about**,—**around**, nazdík phirná.

**How**, how, *ad.* A.-S. *hú.* kis tarah, kaise, kyúnkar;—**long**, kab tak, kahán tak;—**oft**, kitní daf'a, kaí martaba;—**many**, kitne;—**much**, kis qadr, kitná;—**far**, kiní dúr; —**muchsoever**, jyún jyún.

**Howbeit**, how-bēit, *conj.* Compounded of *how*, *be*, and *it*, cháhe jo ho tis par bhí, bá-wajúdeki, táham, magar, bahar kaif.

**Howdah**, how'dáh, *n.* Hind, *haudah* háthí ká haudá, kajáwa.

**However**, *ad.* bahar kaif, lekin, magar, tathápí. [*bitze*, ekqism kí top.

**Howitzer**, how'itz-er, *n.* Ger. *hau-*

**Howl**, howl, *v. i.* D. *huilen*, bhaunkná, roná, garajná, phikurná;—*n.* pukár, nauha, wáwailá, garaj.

**Howling**, *n.* kutte yá bheriye ká roná, nála;—**wilderness**, darindon ká maskan.

**Howsoever**, *ad.* kaisá hí, kitná hí.

**Hub**, hub, n. pahiye ká súrákh, múth, dasta.

**Hubbub**, *n.* (confusion) gaugá, hánk-pukár, harbarí, halchal, **Syn.** A tumult; uproar; riot

**Huckster**, huk'ster *n.* Ger. *höcker.* (peddler) bisátí, pherí-wálá.

**Huddle**, hud'l, *v. i.* Ger. *hudeln.* (crowd) jam'a h., bhír bhár k.;—**on**, jaldí pahinná;—**in**,—**off**,—**away**, ghabrá ke bhágná;—**one's self up**, sikurná;—*n.* hangáma, bhír bhár; —**together**, bhír k.;—**up**, (dress up in hurry) jaldí men kapre pahinná.

**Hue**, hū, *a.* A.-S, *hiw*, *hiow*, Go. *hivi.* rang, laun, gún;—*n*, Norm. F. hánk-pukár, shor o gul;—**and cry**, shor o gul, hánk-pukár.

**Huff**, huf, *n.* (bluster) shekhí; (sudden passion) gussa;—*v. i.* O. Eng. *hoove.* khafá h.;—**up**, phúlná; **give one a—**, kisí se gusse ke taur se bolná; **take—**, burá mánná; **go of in a—**, tamakná.

**Huffish**, huf'ish, *a.* shokh, gustákh, chirchirá. **Syn.** Petulant; arrogant; sulky. [phulná, ghunná.

**Huffy**, huf'i, *a.* chirchirá, gal-

**Hug**, *v. t.* A.-S. *hegan.* chhátí se lagáná; (keep close to) nazdík k; —*n.* chimat, bagal-gírí, dánwpech;—**one's self**, (to chuckle) kisí 'umda mauqa' par kisí ko mubárakbádí d., yá us kí ta'ríf k.;—**the shore**, (follow its outline and keep close to it), nazdík r.; **hugger-mugger**, gup chup, ghus pus.

**Huge**, hūj, *a.* Ger. *hoch*, D. *hoog.* bará, kalán 'azím. **Syn.** Enormous; gigantic; colossal; immense.

**Huguenot**, hū'ge-not, *n.* F. Fránsísí protestant. [bhaddá.

**Hulk**, *n.* G. *holkas.* be-kár jaház;

**Hull**, hul, *n.* A.-S *hule.* chhilká, bhúsá, jaház kí kothí yá khol;—*v. t.* chhílná, chhedná.

**Hum**, hum, *v. i.* Ger. *hummen.* bhinbhináná, gungunáná, munh

men gáná;—*n.* bhinbhináhaṭ, gungunáhaṭ;—*int.* oh-hoha;—**and haw**, hichkichá ke bolná, húṉ háṉ k. [basharí, insání, manukhí.

**Human**, hū'man, *a.* L. *humanus.*

**Humane**, hū-mān', *a.* L. *humanus.* (kind) narm-dil, dard-mand, halím. **Syn.** Kind; sympathising; mild; benevolent.

**Humanity**, *n.* insániyat, ádmiyat, bhalmansí, dard-mandí.

**Humanize**, *v. t.* sháista k., insán b.

**Humble**, hum'bl, *a.* L. *humilis.* (meek, lowly) farotan, 'ájiz, garíb, ḳháksár; adhín. **Syn.** Low; insignificant; mean; modest; meek; submissive;—*v. t.* past k., níchá k., farotan k. 'ájiz k.; **eat—pie**, (suffer humiliation) sharminda h., zillat uṭháná.

**Humblebee**, hum'bl-bē, *n.* bhauṉrá, zambúr; madhkar.

**Humbling**, *n.* farotaní, 'ájizí.

**Humbly**, *ad.* garíbána, farotaní se, 'ájizána.

**Humbug**, hum'bug, *n.* *Hum* and *bug.* (cheat) makr; (imposition) dhokhá;—*v. t.* fareb d., dhokhá d.

**Humdrum**, hum'drum, *a.* Probably from *hum* and *drum*, for *drone.* (dull, stupid) sust, káhil.

**Humid**, hū'mid, *a.* L. *humidus.* gílá, tar, martúb, nam, ábí.

**Humidity**, *n.* tarí, síl, rutúbat.

**Humiliate**, hū-mil'i-āt, *v. t.* L. *humiliare.* (humble) haqír k., farotan h., dabáná, zalíl k.

**Humiliation**, *n.* farotaní, 'ijz, inkisárí, ḳhuzú' o ḳhushú'.

**Humility**, *n.* (lowliness) inkisárí, garíbí, farotaní.

**Humming**, hum'ing, *n.* bhinbhináhaṭ;—**bird**, shakar-ḳhora.

**Humorist**, ū'mur-ist, *n.* (wag) zaríf, maskhara.

**Humorous**, *a.* (whimsical) mutalauwan-mizáj, zaríf, ḳhush-taba', maskhará. **Syn.** Whimsical; jocose; jocular; witty; merry.

**Humour**, ū'mur, *n.* F. *humeur.* (moisture) tarí, namí, ras; (mood) tabí'at; (temper of mind) ḳho, mizáj; (whim) ḳhiyál, lahar; (wit) tanz; (fun) ṭhaṭṭhá, mazáq; (habit) 'ádat, lat;—*v. t.* (gratify) razámand k., náz-bardárí k.

**Humoured**, *a.* náz-parwarda.

**Hump**, hump, *n.* L. *umbo.* kúbar, kubb;—**of a bullock**, kohán.

**Humpback**, *n.* kubṛá, koza-pusht, khamída-pusht. [Hungary.

**Hun**, hun, *n.* A.-S. *hune.* ahl i

**Hunch**, hunsh, *n.* Ger. *hucke.* kúbar;—*v. t.* kohní se ḍhakelná, jhukáná;—**back**, *n.* kubṛá, koza-pusht.

**Hundred**, hun'dred, *n.* A.-S. *hund.* sau, sad, saikṛá;—**fold**, *n.* sauguná, sad-guná.

**Hundredth**, *a.* & *n.* sauwáṉ.

**Hungarian**, hung-gār'i-an, *n.* báshinda i Hungary.

**Hunger**, hung'ger, *n.* A.-S. *hungur.* bhúkh, gursanagí; (strong desire) niháyat ḳhwáhish;—*v. t.* bhúkh lagná; (greatly desire) niháyat ḳhwáhish k. [bhúkhá.

**Hungry**, *a.* bhúkhá, gursana, mar-

**Hunt**, hunt, *v. t.* A.-S. *huntian.* shikár k., ragedná, talásh k., ta'aqqub k., píchhá k.;—**for**,—**after**, (seek) ḍhúṉdhná;—**up**, (seek for) ḍhúṉḍhná; (drive up) nikálná;—**out**,—**from**,—**out from**, (find) ḍhúṉḍh ke nikálná; (drive out) haká d.;—**down**, giriftárí tak píchhá k.;—**together**, sáth ḍhúṉḍhná yá sáth shikár khelná;—**the slipper**, (name of a game) ek khel ká nám;—*n.* shikár, said.

**Hunter**, hunt'er, *n.* shikárí kuttá, mír saiyád. [horn, bigul.

**Hunting**, *n.* shikár; ta'aqqub;—

**Huntsman**, *n.* shikárí, shikár-báz, saiyád. [ṭaṭṭar, ṭaṭṭí.

**Hurdle**, hur'dl, *n.* A.-S. *hyrdel.*

**Hurl**, hurl, *v. t.* *whirl*, zor se phenkná, girá d., ḍálná, márná;—**defiance at**, (defy vigorously) saḳht muqábala k.;—*n.* (a cast) phenk; aṛáo; giráo.

**Hurling**, *n.* andáḳhtagí.

**Hurly-burly**, *n.* Eng. *hurl* and *burly.* haṛbaṛí, khalbalí, hullar, gadar; dhaṛká. [áfríṉ, shábásh.

**Hurra**, hoor-rā'. *int.* jaijaikár,

**Hurricane**, hur'ri-kān, *n.* áṉdhí, túfán.

**Hurry**, hur'ri, *v. t.* A.-S. *hreran.* jaldí k., shitáb k., haṛbaṛáná; —**on**, (precipitate) jaldí k.;—**off**,—**away**,—**along**, (depart with precipitancy) jald chale j.;—**back**, (return with precipitancy) jald palaṭná;—**forward**,—**after**, (follow with precipitancy) jald píchhe chale j.;—**over**,—**through**, (perform with precipitancy) jald k.;—**skurry**, jaldí, gaṛbaṛí;—*n* jaldí, shitábí, jhaṭpaṭ. **Syn.** Haste; speed; dispatch; expedition.

**Hurt**, hurt, *v. t.* A.-S. *hyrt.* choṭ d., zaḳhm d.; nuqsán pahuṉcháná;—*n.* zaḳhm, choṭ, nuqsán. **Syn.** Wound; harm; mischief; damage; loss.

**Hurtful**, *a.* muzir, muḳhálif, zabún, muḳhil, ziyán-kár.
**Hurtless**, *a.* (harmless) be-nuqsán, be-ziyán, be-zarar.
**Husband**, huz'band, *n.* A.-S. *hûs* and *bonda.* shauhar, ḳháwind, bhatár, ḳhasam, kanth, swámí, bálam;—*v. t.* girhistí k., ihtiyát k.; káshtkárí k.;—one's resources, kifáyat se ḳharch k.
**Husbanding**, *n.* juz rasí.
**Husbandman**, *n.* kisán, káshtkár.
**Husbandry**, *n.* zará'at, kisání, káshtkárí; girhistí.
**Hush**, hush, *a.* chup, ḳhámosh;—*v. t.* chup k., ḳhámosh k., sákit k.; —up, chup k.; chhipáná; ḳhámosh k.;—*v. i.* chup h.;—*int.* chup, ḳhámosh;—money, *n.* rishwat munh-bharí.
**Husk**, husk, *n.* D. *hulsche.* chhilká, post, chhál, bhúsí, baklá;—*v. t.* chilká utárná, muqashshar k., chhílná. [kharkhará, bhúsídár.
**Husky**, *a.* chilke-dár, bakle-dár;
**Hussar**, hóóz-zár', *n.* Hung. *huszár.* wiláyatí risála, fauj.
**Hussy**, huz'i, *n.* *huswife.* (a jade) phúhar 'aurat, chhichhorí.
**Hustings**, hus'tingz, *n. pl.* A.-S. párlíment kí membarí ke ummedwáron ke khare hone kí jagah.
**Hut**, hut, *n.* Ger. *hütte.* jhoprá, jhoprí, kúṭí, kulba;—*v. t.* chháoní k.
**Huzza**, hóóz-zá', *n.* F. *houça.* jai jai.
**Hyacinth**, hī'a-sinth, *n.* L. *hyacinthus*, G. *huakinthos.* sambul.
**Hydraulic**, hī-drawl'ik, *a.* G. *hudōr* and *aulos.*—*n. sing.* 'ilm i áb i rawán.
**Hydrocele**, *n.* L. *hydrocele.* nazúl i áb.
**Hydrogen**, hī'drō-jen, *n.* G. *hudōr* and *genein.* juz i áb, pání ká juz, ek gas ká nám hai.
(Hyacinth.)
**Hydrometer**, hī-drom'et-er, *n.* G. *hudōr* and *metron.* paimána i áb. ála i áb.
**Hydropathy**, hī-drop'a-thi, *n.* G. *hudōr* and *pathos.* pání ká 'iláj, sirf ḳhális pání se 'iláj.
**Hydrophobia**, hī-drō-fō'bi-a, *n.* G. *hudōr* and *phobos.* nafrín i áb.
**Hyena**, hī-ē'na, *n.* G. *huaina.* charg, lakṛá, lakarbaghá.
**Hygeian**, hī-jē'an, *a.* G. *hugieinos.* muta'alliq i tandurustí.
**Hymeneal**, hī-men-ē'al, *n.* (nuptial) shádí ke muta'alliq;—*n.* shádí ká gít.
**Hymn**, him, *n.* G. *humnos.* bhajan, hamd, gít;—*v. t.* bhajan yá gít gáná.
**Hymnal**, *n.* bhajan; gít kí kitáb.
**Hyperbole**, hī-per'bō-le, *n.* mubáliga, igráq, ziyádatí, tarjíh.
**Hypercritic**, hī-per-krit'ik, *n.* G. *huper* and *kritikos.* daqqáq, 'aibgír, harf-gír.
**Hyphen**, hī'fen, *n* G. *huphen.* ḳhatt i fásila, nishán i fásila, misl (-).
**Hypochondria**, hip-ō-kon'dri-a, *n.* khalal i dimág, ḳhafqán, málíḳhúliya.
**Hypocrisy**, hi-pok'ri-si. *n.* L. *hyprocrisis*, G. *hupokrisis*, acting a part, makr, riyákárí, durangí, kapaṭ, chhal fareb **Syn** Simulation; pretence; feigning to be what is not.
**Hypocrite**, hip'ō-krit, *n.* (a false pretender to virtue or piety) díní riyákár yá makkár, munáfiq.
**Hypocritical**, *a.* makr-ámez, záhirparast, bahrúpiyat, farebí, durangí.
**Hypotenuse**, hī-pot'ē-nús, *n.* G. *hupoteienin*, to subtend, from *hupo*, under, and *teinein*, to stretch, watr i musallas i záwiya qáima.
**Hypothesis**, hī-poth'ē-sis, *n.* G. *hupothesis*, *hupotithenai*, to place under, (a supposition) qiyás, andáza, -ráe, aṭkal. **Syn.** Theory; supposition; assumption.
**Hypothetic**, hī-pō-thet'ik, *a.* farzí, qiyásí, mashrútí
**Hyssop**, his'up, *n.* G *hussōpos.* zúfa, ek qism ká darakht.
**Hysteria**, his-tē'ri-a, *n.* L. áseb khalal, saudá, díwánagí; ek qism ká rog jo 'auraton ko hotá hai.
**Hysterical**, his-ter'ik-al, *a.* (fitful), ásebí, ḳhalalí.

## I.

**I**, ī, Angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká nawán harf hai. Urdú men is kí do tarah kí áwázen hotí hain, agar sáth zabar ke ho to áwáz lambí hotí, jaisá lafz *tín*, *mín*, *bín*, wg., men aur agar bilá zabar ke ho to áwáz halkí hotí hai, jaisá lafz *sin*, *gin*, aur *bin* wg., men. Rúmí hindíson men yih hindisa 2 qarár diyá játá hai. Chúnki yih harf *unglí* ke ham-shakl hai, is liye 'Ibrání men is ko *yod* yá *jod*, jis ke ma'ne *hàth* ke hain, bolte hain.
**I**, ī, *pron.* A.-S. *ic*, L. *ego.* main, zamír síga i wáhid mutakallim.
**Ice**, īs, *n.* A.-S. *îs.* Ger. *eis. prop.* (snow generally applied to art)

ficial ice) barf, pálá; **to break the —**, dakhl k., mushkil ásán k., ráh kholna;—*v t.* barf se chhipáná, barf men lagáná. barf b.;—**berg**, is'berg, *n.* Ger. *eis* and *berg*. barf kí pahárí; **cream**, īs'krēm, *n.* maláí kí barf, barf kí qufli;—**house**, īs'hous, *n.* barf-khána;—**water**, īs'waw ter, *n* barf ká pání.

**Icelander**, īs'land-er, *n.* ahl i Iceland.

**Ichneumon**, ik-nū'mun, *n.* G. *ichneuein* mulk i Misr ká ek-jánwar, ek qism ká neolá.

**Icicle**, īs'i-kl, *n.* A.-S. *îsgicel*. barf ká kúza, barf kí qalam.

**Iconoclast**, ī-kon'ō-klast, *n.* G. *eikōn* and *klastes*. but-shikan.

**Icy**, īs'i, *a.* From *ice*. barfí, yakhdár, pur-yakh.

**Idea**, ī-dē'a, *n.* G. *idea*. (a notion) khiyál, tasawwur, ráe, dhiyán, wahm

**Ideal**, ī-dē'al, *n.* fahmíd, samajh, namúna;—*a.* (visionary, unreal,) khiyálí, wahmí. **Syn** Intellectual; mental; visionary; fanciful.

**Identical**, ī-den'tik-al, *a.* L *idem*. (the same) wuhí, ek hí mutábiq.

**Identify**, ī-den'ti-fī, *v. t.* L. *idem* and *facere*. waisá hí samajhná. ek hí samajhná yá jánná, pahchánná, ek hí h., wuhí h., mutábiq h.

**Identity**, *n* (sameness) mutábiqat, yaksání, tatbíq.

**Ides**, īdz, *n pl.* L. *idus*. Rúmíon ke pattre kí ru se mahíne ká bích.

**Idiocy**, id'i-ō-si, *n.* (want of reason) be-hoshí, díwánagí.

**Idiom**, id'i-um, *n.* G. *idiōma*. (phraseology) muháwara, bolí, istiláh, tarz i kalám. [yá mazájí.

**Idiomatic**, *a.* bá-muháwara, istiláhí,

**Idiot**, id'i-ut, *n* G. *idiotēs*. (natural fool) ahmaq, be-waqúf, ullúl, gadhá. ['aql, kund-zihn,

**Idiotic**, id-e-ot'ik, *a.* be-waqúf, be-

**Idle**, ī'dl, *a.* A.-S. *idel*. sust, káhil, be-kár, majhúl. **Syn.** Unemployed; inactive; indolent;—*v. t.* sustí k, sust b.;—**away**, makkhián m.;—**handed**, *a.* be-kár, khálí;—**hearted**, *a.* sust-dil, káhil.

**Idleness**, *n.* sustí, majhúlí, káhilí, bekárí. **Syn.** Indolence; inaction; sloth. [chor

**Idler**, *n.* (lazy person) áwára, kám-

**Idol**, ī'dul, *n* G. *eidōlon*. but, múrat, deotá; (person loved) ma'shúq.

**Idolater**, ī-dol'át-er, *n.* G. *eidōlon* and *latres*. but-parast, gabr, káfir. átash-parast; múrat-pújak; (great admirer) 'áshiq.

**Idolatrous**, *a.* but-parast; **bará** shauqín. [**pújá.**

**Idolatry**, *n.* but-parastí; **múrat-**

**Idolize**, ī'dul-īz, *v. t.* 'azíz jánná; pújná.

**Idyl**, ī'dil, *n.* L. *idyllium*. nazm, mukhtasar masnawí. [as—, goyá.

**If**, *c.* A.-S. *gif*. agar, jo, kásh, gar;

**Ig.** harf i moshrút jo *in* ke wáste isti'mál hotá haí.

**Igneous**, ig'nē-us, *a.* L. *igneus*. átashí, garm, ág sá.

**Ignescent**, ig-nes'ent, *a.* L. *ignescens* chingárí-dár.

**Ignis-fatuus**, ig'nis-fat'ū-us, *n.* L. gol i bayabání, ág i shaitání.

**Ignite**, ig-nīt', *v. t.* (kindle) jaláná, roshan k., ág lagáná.

**Ignitible**, *a.* jalne ke láiq.

**Ignition**, ig-nish'un, *n.* átash-zaní-sokhtagí.

**Ignoble**, ig-nō'bl, *a.* L. *in* and *nobilis*. (mean, worthless) kamína, razíl, bad-asl, pájí, sifla, bad-zát; ku-ját. **Syn.** Degenerate; degraded; mean; base; infamous.

**Ignominious**, ig-nō-min'i-us, *a.* (shameful, dishonorable) ná-sháista, bad-nám, ruswá. **Syn.** Infamous; shameful; despicable.

**Ignominy**, *n.* L. *ignominia*. (shame, reproach) ruswáí, fazíhat, tafzíh, bad-námí, be-gairatí; kalank, **Syn.** Opprobrium; reproach; dishonor; shame.

**Ignoramus**, ig-nō rā'mus, *n.* L. (blockhead) ajhal, ahmaq; múrakh.

**Ignorance**, ig'nō-rans, *n.* L *ignorantia*. jahálat, nádání, be-waqúfí.

**Ignorant**, *a.* jáhil, nádán, kaj-fahm, ná-khwánda, be-waqúf; múrakh. **Syn.** Untaught; uninformed; illiterate.

**Ignore**, ig-nōr', *v. t.* L. *ignorare*. (to disregard) ná-wáqif h., na jánná, radd k, kuchh khiyál na k.

**Ill**, il, *a.* A.-S. *yvel*. Sw. *illa*. (evil) burá, zisht, kharáb; (sick) bímár; (ugly) bad-súrat, bad-shakl; (irregular) be-qa'ida; (unsuitable) ná-láiq;—*n.* (evil) burái: (misfortune) áfat, balá, shámat;—*ad.* ná-khush;—**advised**, *a.* bad-saláh; gustákh;—**behaved**, ku-chál;—**bred**, il'bred, *a.* wahshí, gustákh, bad-khulq, be-tamíz, bad-atwár;—**breeding**, *n.* ná-sháistagí, bad-chálí;—**conducted**, *a.* bad-chalan;—**disposed**, bad-tabí'at;—**faced**, zisht-rú;—**fated**, *a* bad-qismat, bad-nasíb;—**favoured**, il'fa-vord,

*a.* bad-súrat, kurúp; —**fitted**, *a.* ná-muwáfiq, be-andáz; —**feeling**, *n.* bad-zaní, bad-gumání; —**luck**, *n.* kam-baḳhtí, bad-nasíbí; —**nature**, il'nā-tūr, *n.* bad-mizájí, bad,-síratí, bad-ḳhoí, bad-andeshí; —**natured**, *a.* bad-mizáj, chirchirá,tunuk-mizáj; —**proportioned**, *a* bad-qata', bad-waza'; —**qualified**, *a.* ná-láiq, ḳharáb sifat; —**starred**, *a.* bad-baḳht, kam-baḳht; —**tempered**, *a.* bad-mizáj, turshmizáj; —**usage**, *n.* bad-sulúkí; —**will**, il wil, *n.* bad-ḳhwáhí, badniyatí; —**wisher**, *a.* bad-ḳhwáh; **take**—, bímár h., **look**—, bímár nazar á.; **take it**—, burá mánná; —**turn**, galba i bímárí. [natíja.

**Illation**, *n.* L. *illatio.* (inference)

**Illegal**, il-lē'gal, *a.* L. *in* and *legalis.* ḳhiláf i shara', nádurust, ná-jáiz, ná-mashrú'. [rú'í.

**Illegality**, *n.* ná-durustí, ná-mash-

**Illegibility**, il-lej-i-bil'i-ti, *n.* bad-ḳhattí, ghasíṭ.

**Illegible**, il-lej'i-bl, *a.* L. *in* and *legibilis.* (unreadable) bad-ḳhatt.

**Illegitimacy**, il-lē-jit'i-mā-si, *n.* haramzadagí, bad-aslí.

**Illegitimate**, il-lē-jit'i-māt, *a.* harám-záda, walad-uz-ziná; (not genuine) bad-asl.

**Illiberal**, il-lib'er-al, *a.* L. *illiberalis.* tang-dil, baḳhíl, mumsik, be-faiz. [—to.] [buḳhl, imsák.

**Illiberality**, *n* kanjúsí, tang-dilí,

**Illicit**, il-lis'it, *a.* L. *illicitus.* (unlawful) ná-rawá, ná-jáiz, harám, mamnú'.

**Illimitable**, *a.* be-hadd, be-páyán, be-intihá. **Syn.** Boundless; limitless; infinite; vast; immense.

**Illiterate**, il-lit'er-āt, *a.* L. *illiteratus.* jáhil, ná-ḳhwánda, ummí; nir-akshar. **Syn.** Ignorant; untaught.

**Illness**, il'nes, *n.* From *ill.* bímárí, ázár, rog, marz; (wickedness) burái, sharárat. **Syn.** Disease; sickness; indisposition; wickedness; iniquity. [tiqí, ḳhiláf i 'aql.

**Illogical**, il-loj'ik-al, *a.* gair-man-

**Illume**, il-lūm', *v. t.* (brighten) munauwar k., roshan k., tajallí d.

**Illuminate**, *v. t.* L. *illuminare.* zínat d.; tashríh k.; sáf k, munauwar k., roshan k., núrání k.; ujágar k. [lí, pradípan.

**Illumination**, *n.* roshní, núr, tajal-

**Illuminator**, *n.* munauwar, jalwagar, afrozinda.

**Illusion**, il-lū'zhun, *n.* L. *illusio.* (delusion) namúd, be-búd, dhokhá, bhúl, indrajál. **Syn.** Delusion; mockery; deception; error.

**Illusive**, *a.* fareb-dih, bátil-numá.

**Illustrate**, il-lus'trāt, *v. t.* *illustrare.* sáf k., munkashif k., roshan k., záhir k., bayán k., vimal k., prakáshit k., ujágar k.

**Illustration**, *n.* tauzíh, inkisháf, ta'bír bayán, tashríh, misál, viyákhya.

**Illustrative**, *a.* mubaiyan, musharrah, roshan k. w.; prakáshak.

**Illustrious**, *a.* L. *illustris.* (made clear) namúdár; (bright) roshan; (conspicuous) záhir, námí, námwar, mukarram. sáhib i jáh yá martaba, mashhúr. **Syn.** Eminent; distinguished; celebrated.

**Image**, im'āj, *n.* L. *imago.* (idol) múrat, but; (picture) taswír; (figure) shakl, shabíh; (mental idea) ḳhiyál; —*v. t.* (imagine) ḳhiyál k.; prativim h.

**Imagery**, *n.* taswíren, múraten ḳhiyál i bátil, wahm; ḳhush-bayán, tanásub, chitra. **Syn.** Phantom; vision; dream.

**Imaginary**, *a.* tasauwurí, ḳhiyálí, mauhúm, manogat.

**Imagination**, *n.* qúwat i mutaḳhaila; (conception) ḳhiyál, wahm; (fancy) qiyás, aṭkal, gumán; (conceit) ghamand; (contrivance) mansúba. **Syn.** Conception; idea; conceit; fancy; device.

**Imaginative**, *a.* pur-ḳhiyál, wahmí.

**Imagine**, *v. t.* tasauwur k., ḳhiyál k., qiyás k., ma'lúm k., vichárná.

**Imbecile**, im'bē-sēl, *a.* L. *imbecillis.* (feeble) kamzor, za'íf ul zihn, nirbal, nátawán. **Syn.** Weak; debilitated; feeble; infirm.

**Imbecility**, *n.* kamzorí tan yá zihn kí nátawání. **Syn.** Debility; infirmity; weakness.

**Imbed**, im-bed', *v. t.* bichhaune men iṭáná yá d.

**Imbibe**, im-bīb', *v. t.* L. *in* and *bibere.* (absorb) jazb k., chús l., sokná.

**Imbitter**, im-bit'er, *v. t.* (make bitter) talḳh k., diqq k., ḳarwá k., dukhí k.

**Imbrue**, im-bróó', *v. t.* *Im* for *in*, and O. Eng. *brue.* bhigoná, ḍubonná, tar k., álúda k.

**Imbue**, im-bū, *v. t.* L. *imbuere.* (tinge deeply) gahrá rang d., rangná; (steep) gota d. [—with].

**Imburse**, *v t.* (supply with money) rupiya d.

**Imitable**, im'it-a-bl, *a.* qábil i taqlíd, tatabbu'-pizír.

**Imitate**, im'i-tāt, *v. t.* L. *imitari.*

(copy) naql k.; tatabbu' k.; (counterfeit) ja'lí b.; (mimic) taqlíd k.

**Imitation**, *n.* pairawí, tatabbu', taqlíd, naql. **Syn.** Copy; likeness; resemblance; counterfeit.

**Imitative**, *a.* naqlí, taqlídí.

**Imitator**, *n.* pairau, náqil, muqallid, pas-rau, ham-libás.

**Immaculate**, im-mak'ū-lāt, *a.* L. *immaculatus.* (spotless) be-dág; (stainless) be-'aib, be-jurm, pák.

**Immanent**, im'a-nent, *a.* L. *immanens.* (intrinsic) andarúní, aslí, zátí, haqíqí.

**Immanuel**, im-man'ū-el, *n.* H. from *im*, with, *anu*, us, and *él*, God. Khudá hamáre sáth, Naját-dihinda, Masíh ká ek khitáb.

**Immaterial**, *a.* (incorporeal) be-wajúd, gair-maaddí; nirankár; (unimportant) gair-wájibí.

**Immature**, im-ma-tūr', *a.* (unripe) kachchá, khám, ná-tamám, náqis; (early) pesh az waqt, be-waqt. **Syn.** Crude; imperfect; premature; untimely. [mí, ná-tamámí.

**Immaturity**, *n.* kachchá-pan, khá-

**Immeasurable**, im-mezh'ūr-a-bl, *a.* be-hadd, be-andáza.

**Immediate**, im-mē'di-āt, *a.* L. *immediatus.* (near) qaríb, nazdík; (without a medium) bilá-wasíla; (acting at once) filfaur. [puráná.

**Immemorial**, *a.* yád se báhir, qadím,

**Immense**, im-mens', *a.* L. *immensus.* (vast) be-niháyat, be-intihá; (boundless) be-hadd, be-andáza; (huge) bará. **Syn.** Infinite; illimitable; monstrous

**Immensity**, im-mens'i-ti, *n.* kushádagí, baráí, be-páyání, be-páyán,

**Immensurable**, *a.* be-hadd. [be-intihá.

**Immerge**, im-merj', *v. t.* L. *immergere.* dubona, garq k., mustagarq k. gota d., masrúf k., mashgúl k. [—in].

**Immersion**, *n.* garq, gota, dubkí.

**Immethodical**, im-me-thod'ik-al, *a.* be-taur, be-tartíb, be-salíqa, be-rabt, ná-marbút. **Syn.** Irregular; confused; disorderly.

**Immigrant**, im'i-grant, *n.* pardesí.

**Immigrate**, im'i-grāt, *v. i.* L. *in* and *migrare.* aur mulk men basná [basná.

**Immigration**, *n.* gair mulk men

**Imminence**, *n* qaríb á. w. khatra, shudní

**Imminent**, im'i-nent, *a.* L. *imminens.* qaríb, nazdík; adhar; (threatening) khauf d. w. **Syn.** Impending; threatening; near; at hand.

**Immit**, im-mit', *v. t.* L. *immittere.* (to inject) dálná, andar phenkná.

**Immoderate**, im-mod'er-āt, *a.* bahut, be-andáza, be-hadd, ziyáda, be-hisáb. [—in] **Syn.** Excessive; extravagant, intemperate.

**Immodest**, im'mod est, *a.* be-liház, be-hijáb, be-sharm. **Syn.** Indecorous; shameless; impudent. [be-gairatí.

**Immodesty**, *n.* be-sharmí, be-hayáí,

**Immolate**, im-'ō-lāt, *v. t.* L. *immolare.* (to sacrifice) qurbání k.; bal d. [bání; bal.

**Immolation**, im-ō-lāshun, *n.* qur-

**Immoral**, im-mor'al, *a.* bad-kirdár, burá, bad-ma'ásh, bad-qimásh **Syn.** Wicked; vicious; depraved; dissolute. [bad-akhláqí.

**Immorality**, *n.* badí, buráí, 'aib,

**Immortal**, im-mor'tal, *a* L. *immortalis.* (undying) gair-fání, lá-zawál; (unending) dáimí, mudámí; —*n.* hai-ul-qaiyúm, Iláhí wujúd, firishta. **Syn.** Eternal, everlasting; unending; deathless.

**Immortality**, *n.* baqá, hayát i abadí. abadiyat; amartá.

**Immortalize**, *v. t.* báqí r., lá-zawál k., be-marg k.; amar k.

**Immovability**, *n.* qayám, istiqlál, be-harkatí.

**Immovable**, im-moov'a-bl, *a.* gair-mutaharrik, qáim, mustaqil, atal. achal, jámíd.

**Immunity**, im-mū' ni-ti, *n.* L. *immunitas.* (exemption, freedom) mu'áfí, makhlasí. ázádí, chhutkárá, naját.

**Immure**, im-mūr', *v. t.* (confine) qaid k., band k. [sthirtá.

**Immutability**, *n.* be-tabdílí, sabát;

**Immutable**, im-mūt'a-bl, *a.* L. *immutabilis.* (unchangeable) be-tabdíl, bilá-tagaiyur, achal, gair-mutagaiyur.

**Impair**, im-pār', *v. t.* F. *empirer.* (lessen) ghatáná, kam k.; (make worse) bigárná, kharáb k. **Syn.** To diminish; decrease; injure; weaken; enfeeble.

**Impale**, im-pāl', *v. t.* L. *in* and *palus.* (put to death) súlí d., yá charháná; (fence with pales) tattí yá ár se gherná.

**Impalement**, *n.* tattí yá ár se ghiráo.

**Impalpable**, *a.* mahín, surmá sá, náqábil-ul-lams. [nám likhná.

**Impannel**, im-pan'el, *v. t.* (enroll)

**Impart**, im-part', *v. t.* L. *impartire.* (give) dená, 'ináyat k.; (made known) záhir k., batáná. [—to]. **Syn.** Share; yield; confer; grant; reveal.

**Impartial**, im-pár'shi-al, *a.* (not partial) munsif, be-tarafdár; apakshpátí. **Syn.** Unprejudiced; just; equitable. [sachái.
**Impartiality**, *n.* insáf, be-tarafdárí,
**Impassable**, *a.* masdúd, band, námumkin ul guzar. **Syn.** Impenetrable; pathless; impervious.
**Impassible**, im-pas'i-bl, *a.* F. from L. *in* and *patiri.* jis par taklíf asar na kar sake. [—to].
**Impassive**, *a.* (insensible) be-hiss. be-ján;(impassible) dard yá taklíf,
**Impassiveness**, *n.* be-asarí. [se barí.
**Impatience**, im-pā'shi-ens, *n.* besabrí; (hastiness) jald-bází, utáolí, iztirábí.
**Impatient**, *a.* be-sabr, be-táb, utáolá, jald-báz. **Syn.** Hasty; eager; not enduring delay.
**Impeach**, im-pēch, *v. t.* F. *empêcher.* (accuse by public authority) hukúmat kí rú se ilzám lagáná, muttahim k.; (bring into question) shakk k.; (hinder) rokná;—*n.* (hinderance) rok.
**Impeachable**, *a.* ilzám ke qábil.
**Impeachment**, *n.* nálish, da'wá, ittihám, tuhmat, máḳhúzí. **Syn.** Accusation; indictment; charge; censure.
**Impeccable**, im-pek'a-bl, *a.* L. *impeccabilis* be-ḳhatá, be-'aib, begunáh, mubarra.
**Impede**, im-pēd', *v. t.* L. *impedire* (hinder) rokná, báz r.
**Impediment**, im-ped'i-ment, *n.* aṭ káo, rok; (defect in speech) luknat. **Syn.** Hinderance; obstruction; difficulty.
**Impel**, im-pel', *v. t.* L. *impellere.* (drive on) dauráná; (press forward) bazor baṛháná;—to, (instigate) targíb d., dhakyáná. [—by]. **Syn.** Instigate; incite; move; excite.
**Impend**, im-pend', *v. i.* L. *impendere.* (hang over) lagá r., lagná, qaríb h. [—over].
**Impending**, *a.* sir par, qaríb, nazdík.
**Impenetrability**, im-pen-ē-tar-bil'i-ti, *n.* saḳhtí, dushwárí, ná-asarpizírí.
**Impenetrable**, im-pen'ē-tra-bl, *a.* gair-mumkin ud daḳhl, be-guzárá, chikná, saḳht. [dilí.
**Impenitence**, *n.* be-taasuffí, sang-
**Impenitent**, *a.* & *n.* L. *impœnitens* gair-mutaassif, be-tauba, kaṭṭar, sang-dil.
**Imperative**, im-per'āt-iv, *a.* L. *imperare.* amrí, hukmí;—*n.* súrat i amr, amr.
**Imperceptibility**, im-per-sep'ti-bil'i-ti, *n.* gair-mahsúsiyat, áhistagí. [dekhá, ná ma'lúm. [—to].
**Imperceptible**, *a.* gair-mahsús, an-
**Imperfect**, im-per'fekt, *a.* ná-tamám, adhúrá, náqis, kachchá; mází istimrárí. **Syn.** Unfinished; incomplete; defective; impaired.
**Imperfection**, *n.* (incompleteness) ná-tamámí; (blemish) nuqs.
**Imperforate**, im-per'fōr-āt, *a.* L. *in* and *perforatus.* be-chhedá, anbedhá.
**Imperial**, im-pē'ri-al, *a.* L. *imperium.* bádsháhí, sháhí, sultání.
**Imperialism**, *n.* sháhansháhí.
**Imperialist**, *n.* bádsháhí ra'iyat.
**Imperil**, im-per'il, *v. t.* (bring into danger) ḳhatre men ḍ.
**Imperious**, *a.* (authoritative) hákimána; (overbearing) jábir, zálim, zábit, zabardast. **Syn.** Lordly; haughty; tyrannical; despotic.
**Imperishable**, im-per'ish-a-bl, *a.* F. *imperissable.* lá-zawál, ná-murdaní.
**Impermeable**, im-per'mē a-bl, *a.* L. *in* and *permeare.* band, ná mumkin-ud-daḳhl, gair jázib. [—to] **Syn.** Impassable; impenetrable; pathless
**Impersonal**, im-per' sun-al, *a.* F. *impersonnel.* fi'l i náqis; fi'l i bewafáí; amr i gáib.
**Impertinence**, *n.* (irrelevance) ná ma'qúliyat; (sauciness) gustáḳhí, be-adabí.
**Immpertinent**, im-per'ti-nent, *a.* L. *in* and *pertinens.* be-adab, gustáḳh, shoḳh.
**Imperturbable**, im-per-turb'a-bl, *a.* L. *in* and *perturbare.* qáim-mizáj.
**Impervious**, im-per'vi-us, *a.* beguzárá; band, an bedhá. [—to]. **Syn.** Impassable; impenetrable, pathless; impermeable.
**Impetuosity**, im-pet-ū-os'i-ti, *n.* tezí, tundí, zor, shiddat; (violence, fury) jaldí.
**Impetuous**, im-pet'ú-us, *a.* L. *impetuosus.* tez, tund, shadíd. **Syn.** Forcible; rapid; hasty furious; violent.
**Impetus**, im'pē-tus, *n.* L. *in* and *petere*, zor, tez-rawí, qúwat, gati, sakti, bal.
**Impiety**, im-pī'e-tí, *n.* L. *impius* sharárat, ná-ḳhudá-tarsí, káfir, ilhád, fisq, fujúr. **Syn.** Ungodliness; profaneness.
**Inpinge**, im-pinj, *v. i.* L *in* and *pangere* ṭakkar lagná. úpar girná.
**Impious**, im'pi-us, L. *in.* and *pius*

be-dín, ná-ḳhudá-tars, káfir, mulhid.

**Implacability**, im-plā-ka-bil'i-ti, *n.* jáni dushmaní, saḳht 'adáwat. **Syn.** Malice; rancour; cruelty.

**Implacable**, im-plā-ka-bl, *a.* L. *implacabilis.* saḳht, sang-dil, be-rahm, dushman i ján. **Syn.** Inexorable; unrelenting; stubborn; vindictive; malicious.

**Implant**, im-plant', *v. i.* L. *in* and *plantare.* (plant) lagáná, gárná; (graft) qalam lagáná, baiṭhálná; (infix) rakhná. [—in].

**Implement**, im'plē-ment, *n.* F. *implere.* álát, hathyár, auzár; bartan, básan.

**Implicate**, im'pli-kāt, *v. t.* L. *in* and *plicare.* (entangle) phansáná, uljháná, lapeṭná, miláná.

**Implication**, *n.* (entanglement) pech, [illegible]; (inference) ishára, [illegible]ya, [illegible]á.

**Implicit**, im-plis'it, *a.* L. *implicitus.* (tacitly comprised) mafhúm, muntaj; sáf, kámil, púrá; dúsre par bharosa r. w.

**Implore**, im-plōr', *v. t.* L. *in* and *plorare.* du'á mángná, iltijá k., [illegible]nnat k., bintí k. **Syn.** Beg; beseech; crave; entreat.

**Imply**, im-plī', *v. t.* batláná, ishára k., da'álat k., natíja r. **Syn.** Include; comprise; import; signify; mean.

**Impolite**, im-pō-līt', *a.* be-síl, be-muraúwat, be-adab, be-ádar, bad-ḳhulq. [qúl, bejá.

**Impolitic**, im-pol'it-ik, *a.* ná-ma'-

**Import**, im-pōrt', *v. t.* L. *in* and *portare.* gair mulk kí chí[illegible]n le á., pahunchaná; 'iláqa r.; ḍaláat k. [—into, —from]. **Syn.** Denote; mean; signify; concern; —*n.* gair mulk kí ámadaní; (meaning) murád, gara[illegible].

**Importance**, *n.* qadr, zurúrat; muzáiqa; (self-estimation) ḳhud-pasandí. [—to].

**Important**, *a.* áham, bhárí, baṛá, zurúrí; natíja-áwar.

**Importation**, *n.* ámad, idḳhál.

**Importunate**, im-port'ū-nāt, *a.* L. *importunus.* (unreasonably solicitous) mutaqází, ba-zidd, garazbáolá, minnat o zárí k. w.

**Importune**, *v. t.* L. *importunare.* (beg earnestly) minnat se mángná; (tease) taqází karke mángná. [—for].

**Importunity**, *n.* taqází, zidd, áṛ.

**Impose**, im-pōz', *v. t.* L. *in* and *ponere.* ṭhahráná, ḍálná, lagáná, rakhná; (make a false show) dagá d., jhúṭhí áráish k., ṭhahráná; —on —upon, ṭhagná, dagá d.; to be ed on, dagá kháná. [húá.

**Imposing**, *a.* áráishí, muassar, lagá

**Imposition**, *n* lagáná; (tax) mahsúl; (command) hukm, tákíd: (cheat) fareb, dagá, ja'l, dhokhá, chhal, makr. [ní.

**Impossibility**, *n.* istihála, be-imká-

**Impossible**, im-pos'i-bl, *a.* L. *in* and *possibilis.* gair-mumkin, muhál, an-honá.

**Impost**, im'pōst, *n.* L. *imponere.* mahsúl, ḳhiráj, lágat. **Syn.** Tax; duty; custom; tribute.

**Imposthumate**, im-pos'tū-māt., *v. i.* phoṛá h., jam'a h.

**Imposthume**, *n.* phoṛá, dumbal, píb ká bhará húá gháo.

**Impostor**, im-pos'ter, *n.* L. *imponere,* makkár, dagábáz. **Syn.** Deceiver; pretender.

**Imposture**, *n.* fareb, dagábází.

**Impotence**, *n.* ná-tawání, kamzorí, zu'f, be-basí; (without power of propagation) ná-mardí.

**Impotent**, im'pō-tent, *a.* L. *in* and *potens.* ná-tawán, za'íf, ná-mard; asaktí, nirbal. **Syn.** Disabled; weak; feeble: infirm. [band k.

**Impound**, im-pound', *v. t.* iháte men

**Impoverish**, im-pov'er-ish, *v. t.* Prefix *im,* not, and F. *povere. pauvre.* muflis kar d., faqír k., kamzor k. [zorí.

**Impoverishment**, *n.* muflisí, kam-

**Impracticability**, *n.* gair-imkání, dushwárí, istihála, iflás, be-imkání.

**Impracticable**, im-prak'ti-ka-bl. *a.* gair-mumkin, mushkil, muhál, dushwár, gardan-kash. **Syn.** Untractable; stubborn; unmanageable; reasonable.

**Imprecate**, im'prē-kāt, *v. t.* L. *im,* and *precari.* bad-du'á k., kosná, la'nat k. [**Syn.** Curse; execration.

**Imprecation**, *n.* bad-du'á, la'nat.

**Impregnability**, *n.* dushwár-guzárí.

**Impregnable**, *a.* ná-mumkin ul taskhir; ajít, bijai.

**Impregnate**, im-preg'nāt, *v. t.* L. *in* and *prægnans.* gábhin k., hámila k.; (fill) phuláná. [—with].

**Impregnate**, *a.* bhará húá, hámila, gábhin, [pan.

**Impregnation**, *n.* bárdárí, hámila-

**Impress**, im-pres', *v. t.* L. *in* and *premere.* (emboss) naqsh k.; (make a serious effect) barí tásír k.; (seize for public service) begár pakaṛná; (fix deep) gárná.

sihn-nishín k. [—on,—upon].—*n.* (print) chhápá; (stamp) naqsh; (idea) tásír, ráe; (single-edition) ek-taba'. [pizír.

**Impressible**, *a.* tásír-pizír, naqsh-

**Impression**, im-presh'un, *n.* naqsh, chhápá; (effect on mind) asar, tásír; (notion) khiyál; (from type) chhapáí. [nishín, muassir.

**Impressive**, im-pres'iv, *a.* khátir-

**Impressment**, im-pres'ment, *n.* be-gárí.

**Imprint**, im'print, *n.* chhápnewále yá mushtahar k. w., ká nám m'a táríkh aur maqám;—*v. t.* chhápná, naqsh k., dil-nishín k. [—on].

**Imprison**, im-priz'n, *v.t.* F. *emprisonner.* qaid k., pá-ba-zanjír k., mahbús k., band k. [—in].

**Imprisonment**, *n.* qaid, asírí, habs. **Syn.** Incarceration; custody; confinement. [ba'íd-ul-fahmí.

**Improbability**, *n.* 'adam ihtimál,

**Improbable**, im-prob'a-bl, *a.* (unlikely) khiláf qiyás, ba'id ul 'aql, pur-shubha, gair báwar, an-honá.

**Impromptu**, im-promp'tū, *ad.* or *a.* L. *in promptu.* (off-hand) sar i dast, fil-badíhí.

**Improper**, im-prop'er, *a.* (not proper) ná-ma'qúl; bejá; (incorrect) ná-munásib; (unfit) ná-munásib, ná-láiq. **Syn.** Unsuitable; unqualified, unfit; unbecoming; indecent; inaccurate; ungrammatical.

**Impropriety**, im-prō-prī'e-ti, *n.* ná-ma'qúlí, ná-sháistagí, ná-munásibat.

**Improve**, im-prōōv', *v. t.* Prefix *in* and L. *probare.* (make better) bihtar k., sudhárná;—r, *n.* taraqqí k. w., yá d. w.

**Improvement**, *n.* taraqqí, bihtarí, isláh, durustí, árástagí.

**Improvidence**, im-prov'i-dens, *n.* (wanting forethought) kotáh-andeshí, be-tartíbí. [tadbír.

**Improvident**, *a.* kotáh-andesh, be-

**Improvise**, im-prō-vēz, *v. t.* L. *in* and *provisus.* be-gaur bolná, likhná yá gáná.

**Imprudence**, *n.* kotáh-andeshí, be-lihází; gaflat, be-khabarí. **Syn.** Indiscretion; heedlessness; carelessness; rashness.

**Imprudent**, im-prōō'dent, *a.* L. *in* and *prudens.* kotáh-andesh, gáfil, be-khabar.

**Impudence**, im'pū-dens, *n.* (shamelessness) be-sharmí, be-hayáí, be-gairatí; (insolence) shokhí.

**Impudent**, im'pū-dent, *a.* L. *in* and *pudens.* be-sharm, shokh-chashm, be-gairat, be-hayá, be-adab.

**Impugn**, im-pūn', *v.t.* L. *impugnare.* (to contradict) dalíl se radd k., kátná, shakk men láná.

**Impulse**, im'puls, *n.* L. *impulsus* zor, dhakká, chot, chapet, sadma (motive) garaz; (impression) tásír, jumbish. **Syn.** Thrust; push.

**Impulsive**, *a.* muharrik, asar-pizír. jaldbáz.

**Impunity**, im-pū'ni-ti, *n.* L. *impunitas.* be-siyásatí, be-'azábí.

**Impure**, im-pūr', *a.* L. *impurus.* (not pure) ná-pák, ná-sáf.

**Impurity**, *n.* nápákí, najásat, mailálúdagí.

**Imputable**, im-pūt'a-bl, *a.* muhtamal; (chargeable) qábil-i-tuhmat, yá ilzám, [tuhmat, ilzám.

**Imputation**, *n.* ihtimál; (censure)

**Impute**, im-pūt', *v. t.* L. *in* and *putare.* thahráná, tuhmat lagáná, mansúb k. [—to, —in].

**In**, *prep.* A.-S. L. *in*, G. *en.* men, bhítar, andar, bích; fí, dar;—**as much as**, jyúnki, jaisá ki;—**all**, bilkull; —**time**, bar-waqt;—**fact**, fil-haqíqat; —**that**, (because) kyúnki, is wáste ki;—**the name of**, (by authority) ba-hukm, ba-ráe, wáste; **to be—with**, or **keep—with**, sáth sáth r., dostí r.;—*ad.* andar, bhítar;—**like manner**, isí tarah;—**estimation**, imtiyázan;—**regard**, nisbat, ba-haqq;—**earnest**, sargarm;—**proportion**, be-miqdár;—**reference to**, wáste;—**spite of**, bar-'aks, bar-khiláf; *in comp in*, not, nahín ke wáste isti'mál hotá hai.

**Inability**, in-a-bil'i-ti, *n.* láchárí, tang-dastí, nát-awání, majbúrí. **Syn.** Incapacity; incompetence; weakness.

**Inaccessible**, *a.* gair-mumkin ul wusúl, be-guzára, mumtana'-ul-wasúl. [—to].

**Inaccuracy**, in-ak'kū-ra-si, *n* galatí, ná-durustí, bhúl, chúk. **Syn.** Mistake; fault; defect. [in].

**Inaccurate**, *a.* ná-durust, galat. [—

**Inaction**, *n.* be-shuglí, be-kárí, árám-talabí, sustí.

**Inactive**, in-ak'tiv, *a.* sust, be-shugl, dhílá; **to be—**, pará r., baithná. [kahálat.

**Inactivity**, *n.* sustí, be-shuglí,

**Inadequacy**, in-ad'ē-kwā-si, *n.* kamí, náláiqí; nyúnatá.

**Inadequate**, in-ad'ē-kwāt, *a.* (insufficient) qásir, kam, ná-láiq. [—to]

**Syn.** Unequal; incompetent; insufficient; defective.

**Inadmissible**, in-ad-mis'i-bl, *a.* (not to be admitted or allowed) ná-masmú', ná-mahram, ná-maqbúl.

**Inadvertency**, *n.* (negligence) gaflat, be-ḳhabarí, be-iltifátí.

**Inadvertent**, in-ad-vert'ent, *a.* gáfil, be-ḳhabar. [mumkin ul infiqáq.

**Inalienable**, in-al'yen-a-bl, *a* gair-

**Inane**, in-ān', *a.* L. *inanis.* (empty) ḳhálí; (void of sense) behúda.

**Inanimate**, in-an'i-māt, *a.* be-ján, afsurda. **Syn.** Lifeless; dead.

**Inanition**, *n.* (emptiness) ḳhulú, ḳhalá; behúdagí. **Syn.** Emptiness; vacuity. [húdagí.

**Inanity**, *n.* ḳhulú, sunn, ḳhalá; be-

**Inapplicability**, *n.* (unfitness) náliyáqatí, ná-muwáfiqat.

**Inapplicable**, in-ap'pli-ka-bl, *a.* (unfit) be-mauqa', ná-muwáfiq, ná-munásib. **Syn.** Unsuitable; unadapted; inappropriate. [—to]

**Inappreciable**, in-ap-prē'shi-a-bl, *a.* kam qadr. [ná-qábil ul fahm.

**Inapprehensible**, *a.* (not intelligible)

**Inappropriate**, in-ap-prō'pri-āt, *a.* (unsuitable) ná-munásib.

**Inapt**, in-apt', *a.* L *in* and *aptus.* ná-qábil, ná-munásib. **Syn.** Unfit; unsuitable.

**Inaptitude**, *n.* ná-qábiliyat.

**Inarticulate**, in-ar-tik'ū-lāt, *a.* muhmil. [—for].

**Inasmuch**, in-az much'. *ad.* jyúṉki, jaisá ki, chúṉki, zeráki.

**Inattention**, in-at-ten'shun, *n.* gaflat, tagáful, be-parwáí, áná-kání. **Syn.** Neglect; heedlessness.

**Inattentive**, *a.* gáfil, be-ḳhabar, be-parwá. **Syn.** Careless; heedless; negligent. [áhista, ná-masmú'.

**Inaudible**, in-awd'i-ble, *a.* (silent)

**Inaugural**, *a.* shugúnan; —*n.* dars i shugún.

**Inaugurate**, in-aw'gū-rāt, *v. t.* L. *in augurare.* tilak k., baiṭhálná; maḳhsús k, darja d. **Syn.** Install.

**Inauguration**, *n.* tilak, ṭíká, julús.

**Inauspicious**, in-aw-spish'i-us, *a.* (unlucky) nahas, bad-baḳht, burá, manhús.

**Inborn**, in'born, *a.* (innate) zátí. tab'í, ḳhilqí, jibillí, aslí.

**Inbred**, in'bred, *a.* jigarí, janmí, zátí. jauharí.

**Incalculable**, in-kal'kū-la-bl, *a.* behisáb, be-andáza. ná-qábil us shumár. [*incalescens.* garm ho j. w.

**Incalescent**, in-ka-le'sent, *a.* L.

**Incantation**, *n.* L. *incantare.* mantr, jádú.

**Incapability**, *n.* ná-liyáqatí, ná-qábiliyat. [—for].

**Incapable**, in-kā'pa-bl, *a.* L. *in* and *capere.* ná-qábil, ma'zúr, qásir, anárí. [—of]. **Syn.** Incompetent; unfit; unable.

**Incapacious**, in-ka-pā'shi-us, *a.* (narrow) gair-wasí', taṉg.

**Incapacitate**, *v.t.* be-maqdúr k. mahrúm r., báz r., kamzor k. [—for].

**Incapacity**, in-ka-pas'i-ti, *n.* F. *incapacite.* be-maqdúrí, ná-qábiliyat. **Syn.** Inability; incompetency. [—for].

**Incarcerate**, in-kár'seṉ-āt, *v t.* L. *in* and *carcerare.* (imprison, confine) band k., qaid k., asír k.

**Incarceration**, *n.* qaid. [—in.

**Incarnate**, in-kár'nāt, *v. t.* L *in* and *caro.* autár l., mujassim h.; —*a.* autárí, mujassimí.

**Incarnation**, *n.* autár, tajassum.

**Incase**, in-kās', *v. t.* lapeṭná, giláf k., múṉdná.

**Incasement**, *n.* lapeṭ, giláfdár chíz.

**Incautious**, in-kaw'shi-us, *a.* be-ḳhabar, gáfil, be-ihtiyát, be-parwá. **Syn.** Imprudent; careless; heedless; thoughtless.

**Incautiousness**, *n.* be-parwáí, be-ihtiyátí, gaflat.

**Incendiarism**, in-sen'di-ar-izm, *n.* átash-zaní, shu'la-zadagí.

**Incendiary**, in-sen'di-ar-i, *a.* & *n.* L. *incendium.* átash-afroz, fitna-aṉgez, mufsid, fasádí, ág lagáne w.

**Incense**, in-sens', *v. t.* L. *incensare.* (perfume with incense) lobán se ḳhushbúdár k., mu'attar k. **Syn.** Perfume. L *incendare.* (inflame, to violent anger) ḳhafá k. gussa d., diqq k., jaláná. [—for]. **Syn.** Enrage; provoke; —*n.* lobán, 'úd, baḳhúr.

**Incentive**, in-sen'tiv, *a.* L. *incentivus.* (inciting) muharrik, targíb-dih; —*n.* bá'is, sabab, ragbat d. w., dambáz [—to]. [ibtidá.

**Inception**, *n.* L. *incaptum.* shurú'.

**Inceptive**, *a.* shurú' k. w., ágáz, záhir k. w.

**Incessant**, in-ses'ant, *a.* L. *in* and *cessare.* (continual) mutawátir, ek-laḳht, hamesha. mudám, paiham. **Syn.** Unceasing; constant.

**Incest**, in'sest, *n.* L. *incestum.* zinákárí ba-ḳhwesh-o-aqárib.

**Inch**, insh, *n.* A.-S *ince.* tasú, inch; —*v. t.* thorá thorá dhakelná, thorá thorá d.; —**of time**, lamha; —**by**—, rafta rafta.

**Incident**, in'si-dent, *n.* (casual) ittifáq, sarguzasht, májara, wáqi'a.

**Incidental**, *a.* ittifáqí, 'árizí; akásmik. **Syn.** Accidental; casual; contingent.

**Incipient**, in-sip'i-ent, *a.* L. *incipiens.* (beginning) shurú' k. w., ágáz k. w.

**Incision**, in-sizh'un, *n.* L. from *in* and *cœdere.* káṭ, burish, zaḳhm.

**Incite**, in-sīt', *v. t.* L *in* and *citare.* targíb d ,bhaṛkáná,uskáná,[—to].

**Incited**, *a.* bhaṛká húá.

**Incitement**, *n.* targíb, bá'is, lálach, tahrís **Syn.** Motive; incentive; stimulus; encouragement.

**Incivility**, in-si-vil'i-ti, *n. in* and *civil.* gustáḳhí, bad-aḳhláqí, be-adabí.

**Inclemency**, *n.* (roughness) be-rahmí, saḳhtí, karaḳhtagí.

**Inclement**, in-klem'ent, *a.* (harsh) be-dard; (boisterous) saḳht, tund **Syn.** Rough ; stormy.

**Inclinable**, *a.* máil, rágib, musta'id, taiyár; sargarm.

**Inclination**, *n.* mailán, ragbat; (liking) shauq, garaz, árzú, hasrat, armán. **Syn.** Bent; proneness; tendency.

**Incline**, in-klīn', *v. i.* L. *inclinare.* (lean to) jhukná; (be favorably disposed) rágib h.; máil h., árzú r. [—to, —toward]; —*n.* utár yá chaṛháo.

**Inclined**, *a.* jhuká húá, ámáda, musta'id, máil, rágib, sháiq.

**Inclose**, in-klōz', *v. t.* F. *enclos.* (shut up) band k.; (fence in) iháta k., malfúf k.; (include) shámil k. [iháta, hisár, koṭ.

**Inclosure**, *n.* báṛh, chár-díwárí,

**Include**, in-klūd, *v. t.* L. *in* and *claudere* (enclose) dáḳhil k.; (comprise)shámil k.,miláná,mushtamil k. [—in]. [mushtamil, sáth.

**Inclusive**, in-klū'siv, *a.* shámil,

**Incognito**, in-kog'ni-tō, *a.* or *ad.* It. Sp. & F. (unknown) chhipá, maḳhfí, ná-ma'lúm, poshída.

**Incoherence**, in-kō-hēr'ens, *n.* (inconsistency) gair-mutábiqat, be-melí, ná-bastagí.

**Incoherent**, *a.* (unconnected) be-mel, be-ma'ne, gair-mutábiq. [—in]. [ná-soḳhtaní, ná-sozanda.

**Incombustible**, in-kom-bust'i-bl, *a.*

**Income**, in'kum, *n.* ámadaní;—**tax**, *n.* ámadaní par mahsúl.

**Incomer**, *n.* ánewálá, qábiz.

**Incoming**, *a.* dáḳhil hone w.

**Incommensurate**, in-kom-men'sūr-āt, *a.* L. *in, con* and *mensura.* (unequal, insufficient) ná-muwáfiq, bar-ḳhiláf, káfí nahín.

**Incommode**, in-kom-mōd', *v. t.* L *in* and *commodus.* (embarass takíff d., ízá d., diqq k.

**Incommodious**, *a.* (inconvenien mutasaddí, ná-ma'qúl, ná-gawá taklíf-dih.

**Incommunicable**, in-kom-mū'ni-ka bl, *a.* L. *in con, munus.* ná-guf taní, na kahne ke láiq.

**Incommutable**, in-kom-mūt'a-bl, *a.* (unchangeable) ná-mumkin-ul tabdíl.

**Incomparable**, in-kom'par-a-bl, *a.* L. *in, comparabilis.* (matchless) lá-sání, be-nazír, be-misál.

**Incompatibility**, *n* (inconsistency) be-melí, ná-muwáfiqat, iḳhtiláf.

**Incompatible**, in-kom-pat'i-bl, *a.* F. mu'tariz, ultá, ná-muwáfiq, bar-ḳhiláf. [—with]. **Syn.** Inconsistent; incongruous; dissimilar.

**Incompetence**, in-kom'pē-tens, *n. in* and *competence.* (unfitness) ná-qábiliyat, ná-láiqí.

**Incompetent**,*a.* (inadequate) ná-láiq, be-maqdúr, ná-qábil.

**Incomplete**, in-kom-plēt', *a.* F. *incomplet.* (imperfect) ná-tamám, náqis, ná-kámil, adhúrá.

**Incompliance**, in-kom-plī'ans, *n.* ná-razámandí, be-zábtí. [fahmí.

**Incomprehensibility**, *n.* ba'íd ul

**Incomprehensible**, in-kom-prē-hens'i-bl, *a.* F. from L. *prehendere.* be-qiyás, samajh se báhar, ba'íd ul 'aql, [—by].

**Incompressible**, in-kom-pres'i-bl, *a.* L. *in,* and *primere.* saḳht, jo dab na sake.

**Incomputable**, in-kom-pūt'a-bl, *a.* L. *in, con.* and *putare.* an-gintí, be-hisáb, be-shumár.

**Inconceivable**, in-kon-sēv'a-bl, *a.* L. *in,* and *concipere* be-qiyás, gair-mumkin ul fahm. [—by].

**Inconclusive**, in-kon-klūs'iv, *a.* L. *in* and *concludere.* náqis, ná-tamám, adhúrá.

**Incongruent**, *a.* (unfit) ná-muwáfiq. be-mel, bar-ḳhiláf. [muḳhálifat.

**Incongruity**, *n.* ná-muwáfiqat,

**Incongruous**, *a.* L *in* and *congruere.* ná-muwáfiq, be-mel, bar-ḳhiláf. **Syn.** Unfit; inappropriate.

**Inconsequent**, in-kon'sē-kwent, *a.* L. *in* and *consequi.* (invalid) náqis, kachchá.

**Inconsiderable**, in-kon-sid'er-a-bl, *a.* L. *in* and *considerare.* thorá, ḳhafíf; (unimportant) ná-chíz, be-qadr.

**Inconsiderate**, in-kon-sid'er-āt, *a.* (careless) be-fikr, gáfil, be-liház.

**Inconsiderateness**, *n.* gaflat, belihází.
**Inconsistence**, in-kon-sist'ens, or **Inconsistency**, *n.* ná-muwáfiqat, iḳhtiláf, talauwan, be-qarárí.
**Inconsistent**, *a.* L. *in* and *consistere.* ba'íd, dúr, ná-muwáfiq, ná-munásib, bar-ḳhiláf, be-mel. **Syn.** Incompatible; incongruous; repugnant. [—with].
**Inconsolable**, in-kon-sōl'a-bl, *a.* L. *in* and *consolari.* gamgín, dilgír, ná-tasallí-pizír. **Syn.** Disconsolate; comfortless.
**Inconstancy**, in-kon'stan-si, *n.* L. *in* and *constare.* be-sabátí, be-qarárí, be-istiqlálí.
**Inconstant**, *a.* ná-páedár, be-sabát, be-istiqlál, be-ṭhikáná. **Syn.** Mutable; fickle, unsteady; changeable.
**Incontestable**, in-kon-test'a-bl, *a.* from *in* and *contestable.* (undeniable) lá-jawáb, lá-kalám, be-takrár.
**Incontinence**, *n.* (lewdness) bad-parhezí, nápák-dámaní, be-'asmatí, nafs-parastí.
**Incontinent**, in-kon'ti-nent, *a.* L. *in* and *continere.* (lewd) bad-parhez, be-i'tidál, nafs-parast.
**Incontrovertible**, in-kon'trō-vert'i-bl, *a.* L. *in contra* and *vertere.* (indisputable) lá-kalám, be-takrár, lá-radd, gair-mutabaddal.
**Inconvenience**, in-kon-vē'ni-ens, *n.* (uneasiness) be-árámí, taklíf, diqqat; —*v. t.* taklíf d., harj k. [—by]. **Syn.** Molestation; annoyance; trouble.
**Inconvenient**, in-kon-vē'ni-ent, *a.* L. *in* and *convenire.* ná-ma'qúl, nábkár, be-mauqa', dushwár, mutasaddí, muzir.
**Incorporate**, in kor'pō-rāt, *a.* (united) maḳhlút, miláyá húá; sanyukt. **Syn.** Combine; merge; blend.
**Incorporate**, *v. t.* L. *in* and *corpus.* miláná, maḳhlút k.; (embody) mujassam k. [waṭ.
**Incorporation**, *n.* ámezish, milá-
**Incorporeal**, *a.* be-jasad, be-tan, be-jism, rúh. **Syn.** Immaterial; bodiless.
**Incorrect**, in-kor-rekt', *a.* L. *in* and *correctus.* ná-durust, galat, gair-marbút; (immoral) ná-rást. **Syn.** Inaccurate; erroneous; wrong; faulty.
**Incorrigible**, in-kor'ri-ji-bl *n.* (irreclaimable) gair-isláh-pizír, sakht ná-tambíh-pizír, sharír, lá-'iláj
**Incorrupt**, in-kor-rupt', *a.* L. *in* and *corruptus.* (pure) sáf, pák, rást-báz, barí, sudh.
**Incorruptible**, *a.* gair-fání, sálih, nek, rást-báz; abinásh.
**Incorruption**, *n.* 'adam i faná; a-nás.
**Incorruptness**, *n.* pákí, rástí, ímándárí.
**Increase**, in-krēs', *v. i.* L. *in* and *crescere.* baṛháná, ziyáda k., izáfá k., afzáish k., afzún k.; vriddhí p.; —*n.* ziyádatí, taraqqí, baṛhtí, afzúní.
**Incredibility**, in-kred-i-bil'i-ti, *n.* be-i'tibárí, be-i'timádí; a-vishwásatá.
**Incredible**, *a.* (unbelievable) be-i'tibár, gair-mu'tabar; apartítí.
**Incredulity**, in-krē-dū'li-ti, *n.* be-i'tiqádí, be-i'timádí [mu'taqid.
**Incredulous**, *a.* sust-i'tiqád, gair-
**Increment**, in'krē-ment, *n.* L. *incrementum.* (enlargement) beshí, taufír, baṛhtí.
**Incriminate**, in-krim'in-āt. *v. t.* (accuse) muttahim k.
**Incrust**, in-krust', *v. t.* lípná, lesná, poshída k., tah chaṛháná. [tah.
**Incrustation**, *n.* lep, les, chhilká,
**Incubate**, in'kū-bāt, *v. t.* L. *in* and *cubare.* sená, anḍe par baiṭhná.
**Incubation**, *n.* sená, anḍe par baiṭhná.
**Inculcate**, in-kul'kāt, *v. t.* L. *in* and *calcare.* (infuse, instil) batláná, samjháná; tákíd k., dil-nishín k.
**Inculcation**, *n.* tákíd, ta'lím, nasíhat.
**Inculpable**, *a.* (unblamable) be-ilzám, nir-dokh, be-gunáh. [dárí.
**Incumbency**, *n.* farz, zarúrat, 'uhda-
**Incumbent**, in-kum'bent, *a.* L. *incumbens.* wájib, lázim, zarúr, farz, munásib; —*n.* mál i waqf ká málik yá 'uhdadár.
**Incur**, in-kur', *v. t.* L. *in* and *currere* sazáwár h., lagáná, láná, ḍálná, báṇdhná; (bring on) sarzad h.
**Incurable**, *a.* lá-'iláj, lá-dawá **Syn.** Hopelessly bad; remediless; irretrievable; —*n.* lá-'iláj.
**Incursion**, in-kur'shun, *n.* L. *incursio.* (inroad) yúrish, hamla, daur.
**Indebted**, in-det'ed, *a.* L. *in* and *debitus.* qarzdár, dendár; (obliged) ihsánmand, mamnún, mashkúr.
**Indebtedness**, *n.* qarzdárí, dendárí; ihsán. [be-imtiyází, ná-sháistagí.
**Indecency**, in-dē'sen-si, *n.* gustáḳhí,
**Indecent**, in-dē'sent, *a.* L. *in* and *decens.* (unbecoming) ná-ma'qúl, ná-láiq; (immodest) be-imtiyáz, be-sharm, be-adab. **Syn.** Unbecoming; indecorous; shameful.
**Indecision**, in-dē-sizh'un *n.* be-istiqlálí, talawwun-mizájí, shakk.

**Indecisive**, in-dē-sīs'iv, *a.* *in* and *decisive.* (unsettled) be-istiqlál, ná-tamám, be-qarár.
**Indeclinable**, in-de-klīn'a-bl, *a.* be-tafsír, jámid, mabní.
**Indecorous**, in-dē-kō'rus, *a.* L. *in* and *decus.* (unbecoming) ná-sháista, náma'qúl, be-hayá, be-adab. **Syn.** Unbecoming; indecent; rude; uncivil; coarse.
**Indecorum**, *n.* ná-sháistagí.
**Indeed**, in-dēd', *ad.* (in truth) sach-much, albatta, fil-tahqíq, qat'an, nafs-ul-amr; (in reality) haqíqatan, fil-wáqi'.
**Indefatigable**, in-de-fat'i-ga-bl, *a.* L. *indefatigabilis.* (unwearied) mihnatí, a-thak, ná-mánda. [—in]. **Syn.** Untiring; persevering.
**Indefeasible**, in-dē-fēz'i-bl, *a.* L. from *defair.* lá-radd, ná-mumkin ul ibtál. [lá-zawál, gair-fání.
**Indefectible**, *a.* prefix *in* and *defect.*
**Indefensible**, in-dē-fens'i-bl, *a.* (untenable) be-bacháo, be-hifázat, mumtana' ul 'uzr.
**Indefinable**, in-dē-fīn'a-bl, *a.* náqábil i tashkhís, ná-qábil i bayán.
**Indefinite**, in-def'in-it, *a.* L. *de* and *finire.* gair-muqarrar, ná-mahdúd, be-thikáne, gair-mushakhkhas, mubham; **the-article**, harf i tankír. [ta'aiyun se.
**Indefinitely**, *ad.* ná-mahdúdí se, be-
**Indeliberate**, in-dē-lib'er-āt, *a.* F. *indélibéré.* (sudden) bilá-taammul, bilá-andesha, jhatpat.
**Indelible**, in-del'i-bl, *a.* L. *in* and *delebilis.* naqsh ul hajr, jigarí, gair-maho, a-mit, lá-radd. **Syn.** Ineffaceable; ingrained.
**Indelicate**, in-del'i-kāt, *a.* L. *in* and *delicatus.* sakht, ná-sháista, be-lutf, be-liház. **Syn.** Indecorous; unbecoming; rude. [badlá-i-táwán.
**Indemnification**, *n.* 'iwaz i nuqsán,
**Indemnify**, in-dem'ni-fī, *v. t.* L. *in*, *damnum* and *facere.* táwán d., nuqsán bharná.
**Indemnity**, in-dem'ni-ti, *n.* L. *in*, *demnitas.* (security against loss) bacháo, 'iwaz i nuqsán, táwán.
**Indent**, in-dent', *v. t.* L. *in* and *dens.* dandána-dár k., khandána-dár k., shart b.;—*n.* dandána, khandána; dánt ká nishán.
**Indenture**, *n.* (contract) 'ahd-náma, iqrár-náma;—*v. t.* shart se bándhná. [ázádí, mukhtárí, khud-sarí.
**Independence**, in-dē-pend'ens, *n*
**Independent**, *a.* khud-mukhtár, khud-sar, mustagní, ázád, gair-muta'alliq. [—of].

**Indescribable**, in-dē-skrīb'a-bl, *a.* be-bayán, ná-mumkin ul bayán. **Syn.** Inexpressible; ineffable; unutterable.
**Indestructible**, in-dē-strukt'i-bl, *a.* lá-zawál, ná-mumkin ul faná.
**Indeterminable**, in-dē-term'in-a-bl, *a.* mumtana' ul hasr, be-ta'iyun; a-nirnaya.
**Indeterminate**, *a.* gair-muqarrar, mubham, be-thikáná [páedárí.
**Indetermination**, *n.* be-istiqlálí, ná-
**Index**, in'deks, *n.* ráh dikháne ke wáste háth ká panja; gharí men waqt záhir karne ká kánta, kitáb kí fihrist, dál, dalíl. [—to]. —*v. t.* fihrist b.
**India**, in'di-a, *n.* Hind, Hindustán.
**Indian**, in'di-an, *a.* Amríka ká asl báshinda; Hindustání;—corn, bhutta, jwár;—leaf, tej-pát.
**Indicate**, in'di-kāt, *v. t.* L. *indicare.* (show) záhir k.; (point out) batláná, dalálat k.
**Indication**, *n.* ishára, 'alámat, kináya, chinh. **Syn.** Mark; token; sign; symptom.
**Indicative**, in-dik'āt-iv, *a.* dikhánewálá, batánewálá;—**mood**, síga i bayániyá.
**Indict**, in-dīt', *v. t.* L. *indicere.* mákhúz k., muttahim k., 'illat lagáná, dosh d.
**Indictment**, *n.* 'illat, ittihám; dosh.
**Indifference**, in-dif'er-ens, *n.* (negligence) be-parwáí, be-garazí, gaflat, tagáful. **Syn.** Unconcernedness; carelessness; negligence.
**Indifferent**, *a.* be-garaz; majhúl, rúkhá, sard, mihr, be-parwá; (neutral) be-tarafdár. [—to].
**Indigence**, in'di-jens, *n.* (penury) iflás, tang-dastí, ihtiyáj. **Syn.** Poverty; want; need; pauperism.
**Indigenous**, in-dij'en-us, *a.* L. *in* and *gignere.* (native) desí, mulkí, watání.
**Indigent**, in'di-jent, *a.* L. *indigens.* (needy) muflis, hájat-mand, miskín, muhtáj, kangál. **Syn.** Needy; poor, [tana' ul hazm, saqíl, asqál.
**Indigestible**, in-di-jest'i-bl, *a.* mum-
**Indigestion**, in-di-jest-yun, *n.* bad-hazmí, garání-i-shikam.
**Indignant**, in-dig'nant, *a.* L. *indignans.* (raging) gussa-war, gazabnák, qahr-nák, khashm-nák. [—to]. [gí.
**Indignation**, *n.* josh; nafrat, náráz-
**Indignity**, *n.* be-imtiyází, be-adabí, ihánat, halká-pan, khiffat, zillat, hiqárat. [níl-barí.
**Indigo**, in'di-gō, *n.* L. *indicum.* níl.

**Indirect**, in-di-rekt', *a.* ná-rást, ṭeṛhá, ulṭá, pechída.
**Indirectness**, *n.* ná-durustí, ná-rástí, ḳhamí, be-ímání, nafsániyat.
**Indiscernible**, in-dis-sern'i-bl, *a.* (not perceptible) ná-ma'lúm, be-namúd, gair-mahsús, ná-dída.
**Indiscreet**, in-dis-krēt', *a.* L. *in* and *discretus.* be-liház, be-taammul; be-tamíz, be-'aql, be-ihtiyát, be-imtiyáz.
**Indiscretion**, *n.* be-lihází, be-taammulí, be-ihtiyátí, be-sha'úrí, be-tamízí.
**Indiscriminate**, in-dis-krim'in-āt, *a.* L. *indiscriminatus.* gair-mu'aiyan, kachchá-pakká, pach-mel, 'ámm, narm-garm, mushaḳhḳhas.
**Indispensable**, in-dis-pens'a-bl, *a.* L. *in, dis,* and *pensare.* wájib, zurúr, darkár, lázim. [—to].
**Indispose**, in-dis-pōz', *v. t.* F. *indisposer,* from L. *ponere.* (make unfit) ná-láiq k.; (disorder) be-tartíb k.; (disincline) náráz k.; ná-ḳhush k.
**Indisposition**, *n.* (disorder of health) ná-sází, mándagí, bímárí; (dislike) ná-pasandí, nárází.
**Indisputable**, in-dis'pūt-a-bl, *a.* *in* and *disputable.* wájibí, ná-qábil i i'tiráz, yaqíní, sach, durust, be-takrár, lá-kalám **Syn.** Unquestionable; incontestable; irrefragable
**Indistinct**, in-dis-tingkt', *a.* L. *in* and *distinctus.* (obscure) ná-sáf, poshída, náqis. **Syn.** Obscure; dim; vague; imperfect.
**Indistinctness**, *n.* tazabzub, be-rabtí, ná-marbútí.
**Indistinguishable**, in-dis-ting'gwish-a-bl, *a.* ná-qábil i imtiyáz, gair mutamaiyaz.
**Indite**, indīt', *v. t.* L. *indicere* likhná, mazmún b., tasníf k.
**Inditement**, *n.* tasníf, inshá: fard i da'wá.
**Individual**, in-di-vid'ū-al, *a.* L. *in* and *dividere.* (particular) ḳháss; (single) wáhid, ek, mufrid;—*n.* ek shaḳhs, tan i tanhá. [wahdat.
**Individuality**, *n.* fardiyat, tanhái,
**Individualize**, *v.t.* ekek karke batláná, judá judá karke pahchánná.
**Indivisible**, in-di-viz'i-bl, *a.* *in* and *divisible.* gair-tafríq-pizír, námumkin ul taqsím.
**Indocile**, in-dos'il, *a.* F. from L. *docere.* (intractable) ná-tarbatyat-pizír.
**Indocility**, *n.* ná-tarbiyat-pizírí.
**Indoctrinate**, in-dok'trin-āt, *v. t.* L. *in* and *doctrina.* (imbue with doctrine) ta'lím k., tarbiyat k., zihn-nishín k. [dil-nashíní.
**Indoctrination**, *n.* ta'lím, tarbiyat,
**Indolence**, in'dō-lens, *n.* L. *in* and *dolere.* sustí, káhilí, majhúlí, ḍhíl, alsáí.
**Indolent**, *a.* (lazy) sust, káhil, majhúl. **Syn.** Lazy; sluggish, inactive.
**Indomitable**, in-dom'it-a-bl, *a.* L. *in* and *domare.* gair-maglúb, názabt-pizír, mumtana' uz zabt. **Syn.** Unconquerable; invincible; unsubdued.
**Indorse**, in-dors', *v. t.* L. *in* and *dorsum.* hunḍí kí pusht par dast-ḳhatt k., manzúr k.
**Indorsee**, *n* wuh shaḳhs jis ke nám hunḍí sakárí jáwe. [zúrí.
**Indorsement**, *n.* dast-ḳhatt-i-man-
**Indorser**, *n.* hunḍí sakárne yá bechnewálá.
**Indraught**, in-dráft, *n.* kháṛí; ḳhalíj.
**Indubitable**, in-dūb'it, a-bl, *a.* F. from L. *dubius.* be-shakk, be-shubha, lá-kalám. **Syn.** Evident; certain; unquestionable.
**Induce**, in-dūs', *v.t.* L *in* and *ducere.* rází k, targíb d., máil k., láná, khínchná. [—to].
**Inducible**, *a.* targíb-pizír.
**Inducement**, *n.* tahrík, targíb, bá'is, sabab, tahrís.
**Induct**, in-dukt', *v. t.* L *inducere.* andar láná, 'uhda d., dáḳhil k., nazr i aimma par qábiz k. [—
**Inductive**, *a.* istiqrárí. [into].
**Indue**, in-dū, *v. t.* L. *iduere.* malbús k., dená, baḳhshná. **Syn.** Supply; invest; endow; clothe.
**Indulge**, in-dulj', *v. t.* L. *Indulgere.* (humour) náz-bardárí k.; (cherish) ḳhátir k.; (favour) ri'áyat k.
**Indulgence**, *n.* (fondness) piyár, dulár, láṛ, shafaqqat, náz-bardárí, nawázish; (forbearance) sabr; (favor granted) baḳhshish, dayá, 'ináyat, mihrbání.
**Indulgent**, *a.* shafíq, dard-mand, mihrbán, náz-bardár mutarahhim; dayá-want. [—to]. **Syn.** Kind; liberal; favouring.
**Indurate**, in'dū-rāt, *v. i.* L. *indurare.* kaṛá ho j., saḳht ho j., patthráná.
**Induration**, *n.* saḳhtí, kaṛápan.
**Industrial**, in-dus'tri-al, *a.* dast-kárí ká.
**Industrious**, *a.* mihnatí, mihnat-kash, mashaqqatí, kám-kájí **Syn.** Assiduous; active; laborious; careful.
**Industry**, in'dus-tri, *n.* L. *industria.* mihnat, mashaqqat, sargarmí. **Syn.** Diligence; assiduousness.

**Indwelling**, in'dwel-ing, *a. n.* andar r. w., bhítar r. w.
**Inebriate**, in-ē'bri-āt, *v. t.* L. *in* and *ebrius.* mast k., matwálá k., madhosh k., sarmast k. [hoshí.
**Inebriety**, *n.* matwálápan, mad-
**Ineffable**, in-ef'a-bl, *a.* L. *in* and *effari.* ná-guftaní, be-bayán. **Syn.** Unspeakable; indescribable.
**Ineffaceable**, in-ef-fās'a-bl, *a.* lá-radd, jo miṭ na sake.
**Ineffective**, in-ef-fekt'iv, *a. in* and *effective.* be-asar, gair-mutassir. **Syn.** Inefficacious.
**Ineffectual**, *a. in* and *effectual.* ná-kárgar, be-tásír, subuk, halká, lá-hásil.
**Inefficacious**, in-ef-fi-kā'shi-us, *a.* L. *inefficax.* ná-kárgar, gair-muassir, be-tásír. [tásír, lá-hásilí.
**Inefficacy**, *n.* 'adam i táqat, 'adam i
**Inefficiency**, *n.* ná-táqatí, ná-liyáqatí, káhilí yá sustí.
**Inefficient**, in-ef-fish'i-ent, *a.* L. *in* and *efficiens.* ná-muassir, ná-kárgar, majhúl, sust, ná-láiq. **Syn.** Weak; feeble; impotent.
**Inelegant**, in-el'ē-gant, *a.* L. *in* and *elegans.* ná-ma'qúl, ná-mauzún, be-lutf, bad-numá.
**Ineligible**, in-el'i-ji-bl, *a. in* and *eligible.* ná-qábil i pasand, ná-láiq; ayogya. [—for].
**Inept**, in-ept', *a.* L. *in* and *aptus.* (unfit, useless) ná-láiq; (silly) nádán, nákárá, ná-munásib. **Syn.** Unsuitable; improper; foolish; silly; nonsensical.
**Inequality**, in-ē-kwal'i-ti, *n.* L. *in* and *equalis.* (difference) farq, tafáwut; (unevenness) ná-hamwárí.
**Inequitable**, in-ek'wit-a-bl, *a.* (not just) ná-haqq, ná-rást, ná-munsif.
**Ineradicable**, in-ē-rad'ik-a-bl, *a.* L. *in* and *radix.* mazbút, gair- mum kin ul dafa', páedár, qáim.
**Inert**, in-ert', *a.* L. *iners.* (slothful) sust; (motionless) gair-mutaharrik, káhil, majhúl. **Syn.** Inactive; lifeless; dead. [men rahne ke láiq.
**Inertia**, in-er'shi-a, *n.* ek hí hálat
**Inertness**, *n.* (want of activity) sustí, káhilí, majhúlí.
**Inestimable**, *a.* (invaluable) be-bahá, besh-qímat, an-mol, 'azíz. **Syn.** Incalculable; invaluable.
**Inevitable**, in-ev'it-a-bl, *a.* (unavoidable) muqarrar, shartí, barhaqq, khwáh-ma-khwáh, chár-ná-chár, qata'an, lá-'iláj. [galat.
**Inexact**, in-egz-akt', *a.* ná-durust,
**Inexactness**, *n.* ná-durustí, galatí.
**Inexcusable**, in-eks-kūz'a-bl, *a.* ná-'uzr-pizír, gair-muta'azzir, gair-mumkin ul 'afú. [mohsí.
**Inexcusableness**, *n.* lá-jawábí, khá-
**Inexhausted**, in-egz-haust'ed, *a.* pur, bhará húá. [hadd.
**Inexhaustible**, *a.* be-nihāyat, be-
**Inexhaustibleness**, *n.* bahutáyat, kasrat.
**Inexorable**, in-eks'or-a-bl, *a.* (unyielding) mustaqil, sábit-qadam, sakht, be-tars, sang-dil, be-mihr, ná-mihrbán. **Syn.** Inflexible; relentless; unrelenting.
**Inexpedience**, in-eks-pē'di-ens, *n.* ná-munásibat, qabáhat.
**Inexpedient**, *a.* (improper) ná-munásib, ná-láiq, ná-sháista. [sastá.
**Inexpensive**, *a.* arzán, kam-qímat,
**Inexperience**, in-eks-pē'ri-ens, *n.* ná-ázmúdakárí, anárí-pan, kachchápan.
**Inexperienced**, *a.* (unskilled) ná-ázmúdakár, anárí, kachchá, khám.
**Inexpert**, in-eks-pert', *a.* ná-wáqif, be-hunar, be-salíqa. **Syn.** Unskilful; clumsy.
**Inexpiable**, in-eks'pi-a-bl, *a.* ná-qábil i 'afú, ná-qábil i magfirat, ná-kafára pizír. **Syn.** Unpardonable; unatoneable.
**Inexplicable**, *a.* lá-bayán, lá-sharh, lá-hall. **Syn.** Unspeakable; unutterable; ineffable.
**Inexplicit**, in-eks-plis'it, *a.* mubham, gol gol.
**Inexpressible**, in-eks-pres'i-bl, *a.* (unspeakable) ná-mumkin ul bayán, ná-guftaní. [ma'ne.
**Inexpressive**, *a.* be-matlab, be-
**Inextinguishable**, in-eks-ting'gwish-a-bl, *a.* L. *in* and *extinguere.* (unquenchable) jo bujh na sake, na-bujhne jog.
**Inextricable**, in-eks'tri-ka-bl, *a.* F. from L. *extricare.* ná-hall-pizír, uljhá húá, pechída.
**Infallibility**, in-fal-i-bil'i-ti, *n.* ná-mumkin ul khatá, be-'afbí.
**Infallible**, in-fal'i-bl, *a.* F. *infaillible.* (unerring, certain) achúk, ná-mumkin ul khatá, sahíh, hukm-andáz.
**Infamous**, in'fa-mus, *a.* L. *in* and *fama.* (of ill report) bad-nám, be-ábrú, be-hurmat, ruswá, be-gairat, haqír, kharáb. **Syn.** Base; scandalous; notoriously vile; disreputable; of ill report; ill spoken of.
**Infamy**, in'fa-mi, *n.* bad-námí, ruswáí, rú-siyáhí, be-ábrúí. **Syn.** Dishonour; disgrace; shame; ignominy; disrepute; scandal; abasement

**Infancy**, in'fan-si, *n.* tafúliyat, laṛkáí, bachpan.

**Infant**, in'fant, *n.* L. *infans* shír-ḳhwár, bachcha, laṛká. **Syn.** Babe; baby; nursling; suckling; little child; —*a.* shír-ḳhwár, chhoṭá bachcha.

**Infanticide**, in-fant'i-sīd, *n.* L. *infans* and *cædere.* (child murder) bachcha-kushí, dukhtar-kushí.

**Infantine, or Infantile**, *a.* tiflána, bachpaná. **Syn.** Childish; young; tender, childlike; (slayer of infants) bachchon ká márnewálá.

**Infantry**, *n.* Sp & It. *infanteria.* (foot soldiers) paidal fauj, piyáda; —**regiment**, palṭan

**Infatuate**, in-fat'ū-āt, *v.* t. L. *in* and *fatuus.* (make foolish) díwána k., be-waqúf k., farefta k. **Syn.** Befool; besot; stupify; delude; make foolish. [—with].

**Infatuation**, *n.* díwánagí, be-waqúfí. **Syn.** Folly; foolishness; hallucination.

**Infect**, in-fekt', *v. t.* L. *in* and *facere.* tásír k.; (with disease) bímárí lagná, saráyat k; (corrupt) ḳharáb k. [—with].

**Infected**, *a.* saṛá, bigṛá húá [chhút.

**Infection**, *n.* saráyat, tásír, 'afúnat,

**Infectious**, *a* tásír k. w., asar k. w., chhutihrá. **Syn.** Contagious, pestilential.

**Infecundity**, in-fē-kund'i-ti, *n.* L. (unfruitfulness) bánjh-pan, úsarpan, ná-ábádí.

**Infelicitous**, *a.* (unhappy, unfortunate) ná-ḳhush, bad-baḳht.

**Infelicity**, in-fē-lis'i-ti, *n.* L. *in* and *felix.* kam-baḳhtí, bad-baḳhtí, shámat.

**Infer**, in-fer', *v. t.* L. *in* and *ferre.* (deduce) nikálná, bújhná; (conclude) tajwíz k., (imply) ma'ne r. [—from]

**Inferable**, *a.* muntij, qábil i istidlál, tajwíz kí rú se ṭhaharne ke láiq.

**Inference**, *n.* hásil, natija, istidlál, ḳhulása. **Syn.** Conclusion; deduction; consequence.

**Inferior**, in-fē'ri er, *a.* L. *inferus.* (lower) níchá, chhoṭá, adná, kamtar, farotan, ochhá; (subordinate) mátahat. [—to].—*n.* chhoṭá, haqír. [kamtarí,

**Inferiority**, *n.* farotaní; chhoṭáí,

**Infernal**, in-fer'nal, *a.* L. *infernus* dozaḳhí, shaitání; —*n.* jahannam ká r. w. **Syn.** Hellish; devilish; fiendish.

**Infertile**, in-fer'til, *a.* L. *in* and *fertilis.* úsar, ná-qábil-uz-zará'at.

**Infest**, in-fest', *v. t.* L. *infestus.* (trouble greatly) taklíf d., ízá d.; (harass) diqq k., satáná. [—with].

**Infidel**, in'fi-del, *a.* L. *in* and *fidelis.* (faithless) káfir, be-dín, be-ímán, mushrik, mulhid; —*n.* (sceptic) munkir, be-dín, be-ímán, butparast. [ímání, be-díní.

**Infidelity**, *n* kufr, be-wafáí, be-

**Infinite**, in'fin-it, *a.* L. *in* and *finitus.* (boundless) be-hadd, be-páyán; (endless) be-shumár; be-andáza, apár; —*n.* (endlessness) be-páyání, lá-intihái; the —, (the Eternal) abadí; —**Spirit**, Azalí, abadí Ḳhudá. **Syn.** Boundless; unlimited; unbounded.

**Infinitive**, *a.* (unlimited) be-hadd; —**mood**, masdar.

**Infinitude**, *n.* be-shumárí.

**Infinity**, in-fin'i-ti, *n.* L. *in* and *finis.* (immensity) be-haddí, be-páyání, be-shumárí; atyantatá.

**Infirm**, in-fer'm', *a.* L. *in* and *firmus.* (weak) kamzor; (feeble) za'íf; (ill) bímár; (not firm) nápáedár. **Syn.** Sickly; irresolute; feeble; enfeebled; imbecile.

**Infirmary**, *n.* (hospital) bímár-ḳhána, shifá-ḳhána, dár-us-shifá.

**Infirmity**, in-fer'm'i-ti, *n.* (weakness) zu'f, ná-tawání, naqáhat, kamzorí, nuqs, be-istiqlálí. **Syn.** Weakness; feebleness; defect; imperfection: irresolution.

**Infix**, in-fiks', *v. t.* L. *infigere.* gáṛná, bándhná, lagáná.

**Inflame**, in-flām', *v. t.* L. *in* and *flammare.* (to set on fire) jaláná, ág lagáná; (grow hot) jalná; (heat) phúnkná; (irritate) sulgáná, bhaṛkáná; (as the eyes) ánkh uṭhná. **Syn.** Excite; stimulate; enkindle; incite; fire; rouse; animate; inspirit. [—with].

**Inflammability**, *n.* imkán ul ihtiráq.

**Inflammable**, *a.* soḳhtaní, jalan-jog.

**Inflammation**, in-flam-ā'shun, *n.* sújan; áshob, ihtiráq; sozish.

**Inflammatory**, *a.* garm, soziuda, sozán, muhriq, josh d. w.

**Inflate**, in-flāt', *v. t.* L. *in* and *flare.* (swell with wind) hawá se phuláná, gurúr se phuláná, nafḳh k. [—with]. [datí.

**Inflation**, *n.* nafḳh; magrúrí; ziyá-

**Inflect**, in-flekt', *v. t.* L. *in* and *flectere.* (bend) jhukáná; (turn) ṭeṛhá k.; (vary the endings of noun or verb) gardánná; sarf k., ta'ríf k. [tasríf, gardán.

**Inflection**, *n.* jhukáo; (of a noun)

**Inflexibility**, *n.* (stiffness) saḳhtí,

karakhtagí; (obstinacy) magráí.
**Inflexible**, *a.* (unbendable) sakht, karakht, magrá, sarkash. **Syn.** Unbending; unyielding; rigid.
**Inflict**, in-flikt, *v.t.* L. *in* and *fligere.* (lay on) dená, dálná, lagáná, pahuncháná, karná. [gosh-málí.
**Infliction**, *n.* (punishment) sazá,
**Influence**, in'flū-ens, *n.* L. *in* and *fluere.* (directing power) zor, asar, tásír, ru'b; (credit) i'atibár; (authority) ikhtiyár; (sway) hukúmat;—*v. t.* asar k., chaláná, tásír k., muharrik k. **Syn.** Authority; sway; control; predominance; ascendency.
**Influential**, *a.* tásír-bakhsh, muassir, ba-qudrat. [qism ká bukhár.
**Influenza**, in-flū-en'za, *n.* It. ek
**Influx**, in'fluks, *n.* L. *influxus.* (entrance) dakhúl, darámad; (crowd) bhír; (influence) tásír; (abundance) kasrat, ziyádatí.
**Infold**, in-fōld', *v. t.* (inwrap) lapetná, chhipáná, dhánpná.
**Inform**, in-form', *v. t.* L. *in* and *formare.* (instruct) sikháná; (acquaint with) ágáh k., muttala' k., jatáná, chitáná; (give intelligence) khabar d. **Syn.** Teach; instruct;—against, *v. t.* muttahim k., tuhmat kí rú se khabar d. [—of].
**Informal**, *a.* be-qá'ida, khiláf i áín.
**Informality**, *n.* be-zábtagí, be-qá-'idagí.
**Informant**, *n.* mukhbir, khabar d. w.
**Information**, *n.* khabar, ágáhí; (charge) da'wá, faryád, gosh-guzárí, nálish. **Syn.** Intelligence; notice; advice. [—about].
**Informer**, *n.* mukhbir, goyanda; mudda'í.
**Infraction**, in-frak'shun, *n.* L. *infractio.* faskh, shikast, rakhna, tauhín; 'ahd-shikaní. [túthanhár.
**Infrangible**, *a.* ná-shikastaní, ná-
**Infrequence**, *n.* qillat, kamí.
**Infrequent**, *a.* L. *infrequens.* qalíl, khál khál, aqall, kam.
**Infringe**, in-frinj', *v. t.* L. *in* and *frangere.* (violate) torná; (transgress) khiláf k.;—**on**,—**upon**, (encroach) ná-jáiz taur se kisí ká haqq l., torná. **Syn** Break; violate; transgress.
**Infringement**, *n.* faskh, shikastagí.
**Infuriate**, in-fū'ri-āt, *v. t.* L. *in* and *furiare.* bauráná, gazab-nák k. [—against];—*a* gussawar, baurahá.
**Infuse**, in-fūz', *v. t.* L. *in* and *fundere.* dálná, josh d., bhigoná, undelná, dákhil k. **Syn.** Instil; engraft; implant; inspire. [—into].
**Infusion**, in-fū'zhun, *n.* rezish, búti bhigoyá húá pání.
**Ingathering**, in'gath-er-ing, *n.* ambár-sází, khirman-andozí.
**Ingenious**, in-jē'ni-us, *a.* L. *ingenium.* (witty) zakí, tez-fahm, zahín, fahím, zírak, hunar-mand. **Syn.** Witty; clever; smart.
**Ingenuity**, *n.* hikmat, hunar, fahm. **Syn.** Inventiveness; skill; ingeniousness.
**Ingenuous**, in-jen'ū-us, *a.* L. *ingenuus.* (open) sáf, rást; (sincere) sharíf, 'umda; (artless) sáda-dil, be-riyá. **Syn.** Frank; sincere.
**Ingle**, *n.* ág, shu'la, átash-kada.
**Inglorious**, in-glō'ri-us, *a.* L. *in* and *gloria.* be-'izzat, haqír, khafíf, gumnám.
**Ingoing**, in'go-ing, dákhil h. w.
**Ingot**, in'got, *n.* F. *lingot.* (a mass of metal) dhát ká dalá yá ínt, sone yá chándí kí sil.
**Ingraft**, in-graft', *v. t.* paiwand lagáná; lagáná; gárná.
**Ingrain**, in-grān', *v. t.* rangná; (fix) gahrá gárná.
**Ingratiate**, in-grā'shi-āt, *v. t.* L. *in* and *gratia.* 'azíz k., pet men ghusná, dil men dakhl k., kisí kí khátirdárí k., 'azíz yá maqbúl k [—with].
**Ingratitude**, in-grat'i-tūd, *n.* náshukrí, be-wafáí, namak-harámí.
**Ingredient**, in-grē'di-ent, *n.* L. *ingrediens.* (component parts) juz; mátrá.
**Ingress**, in'gres, *n.* dukhúl, darámad, guzára. **Syn.** Entrance; entry. [l., maglúb k., khínch l.
**Ingulf**, in-gulf', *v. t.* (absorb) nigal
**Ingurgitate**, in-gur'ji-tāt, *v. t.* L. *in* and *gurges.* marbhúkhon kí tarah nigalná, bhakosná, dhakosná.
**Inhabit**, in-hab'it, *v. t.* L. *in* and *habitare.* (dwell) basná; (abide) rahná, tikná, istiqámat-guzín h.
**Inhabitable**, *a.* rakhne ke láiq; basan-jog. [newálá, mutawattin.
**Inhabitant**, *n.* sákin, báshinda, rah-
**Inhalation**, in-hal-ā'shun, *n.* damkashí.
**Inhale**, in-hāl', *v. t.* L. *inhalare.* (inspire) sáns l., dam l., yá khínchná.
**Inharmonious**, in-hár-mō'ni-us, *a.* ná-sázgár, be-tál, be-sur.
**Inhere**, in-hēr', *v. i.* L. *in* and *hærere.* kisí men r., gar j., mustaqil h

**Inherence,** *n.* jibillat.
**Inherent,** *a.* zátí, aslí, jibillí; swabhávik. **Syn.** Innate; inborn.
**Inherit,** in-her'it, *v. t.* L. *hœres.* wáris h., mírás l. [—from.]
**Inheritance,** *n.* wirásat, mírás, qabza.
**Inheritor,** *n.* wáris, mirás-dár.
**Inhibit,** in-hi'bit, *v. t.* L. *inhibere.* (restrain) mana' k., báz r., rokná; niváran k.
**Inhospitable,** in-hos'pit-a-bl, *a.* L. *in* and *hospes.* ná-mihmán-nawáz, ná-musáfir-dost, ná-musáfir-parwar. [mihmán-nawází.
**Inhospitableness,** *n.* be-taufíqí, ná-
**Inhuman,** in-hū'man, *a.* L. *in* and *humanus.* be-dard, be-rahm. **Syn** Cruel; pitiless; savage.
**Inhumanity,** *n.* sang-dili, be-rahmí, be-dardí.
**Inhume,** in-hūm', *v. t.* L. *in* and *humare.* (bury) dafn k., miṭṭí d., gáṛ d., madfún k.
**Inimical,** in-im'ik-al, *a.* L. *in* and *amicus.* (adverse) muḳhálif, bad-andesh, muzir, [—to]. **Syn.** Hostile; repugnant; adverse.
**Inimitable,** in-im'it-a-bl, *a.* L. *in* and *imitari.* be-misl, be-nazír. **Syn.** Matchless; peerless.
**Iniquitous,** in-ik'wit-us, *a.* (wicked) sharír, burá, bad, ma'yúb, zabún, **Syn.** Wicked; unjust
**Iniquity,** in-ik'wi-ti, *n.* L. *in* and *æquus.* (injustice) be-insáfí; (wickedness) sharárat, badí.
**Initial,** in-ish'i-al, *a.* L. *initium* pahlá, auwal, muqaddam;—*n.* kisí nám ká auwal harf.
**Initiate,** *v. t.* shurú' k., 'ilm ágáz k., sikhláná, dáḳhil k., shámil k.;—*a.* ná-ázmúdakár, ná-tajribakár.
**Initiation,** *n.* mudáḳhalat. **Syn.** Introduction; admission
**Initiatory,** *a.* tamhídí, pesh-rau.
**Inject,** in-jekt', *v. t.* L. *in* and *jacere.* bhítar phenkná, bhítar d. [—into]. [bhítar ḍálná.
**Injection,** *n.* (act of throwing in)
**Injudicious,** in-jóó-dish'i-us, *a.* be-'aql, be-sha'úr, nádán. **Syn.** Indiscreet; inconsiderate. [fahmí.
**Injudiciousness,** *n.* nádání, ná-
**Injunction,** in-jungk'shun, *n.* L. *injunctio.* hukm, amr, tákíd, mumání'at-náma. **Syn.** Command; order; mandate.
**Injure,** in'jóór, *v. t.* L. *injuria.* (damage) nuqsán k.; (wrong) be-insáfí k.; (wound) zaḳhmí k.; (hurt) choṭ d., ázár d. [—by].
**Injurious,** *a.* (hurtful) muzir; (wrongful) be-insáf, zálim. [—to].
**Injury,** in-jóór-i, *n.* *injuria.* (hurt, damage) zarar, ḳhalal, jafá yá sitam, ízá; (wrong, injustice) be-insáfí, zulm, dast-darází.
**Injustice,** in-just'is, *n.* be-insáfí, gair-wájibí, andher. **Syn.** Unfairness; iniquity; wrong; grievance.
**Ink,** ingk. *n.* D. *inkt,* F. *encre.* siyáhí, roshnáí; **red**—, lál-siyáhí, shangarf;—*v. t.* siyáh k., kálá k.; —**bottle.** *n.* roshnáí yá siyáhí kí botal; —**stand,** *n.* dáwát.
**Inkling,** ingk'ling, *n.* from *inclining* (intimation) sun-gun, áhaṭ, bhanak, ishára, ímá. [yá se dúr.
**Inland,** in'land, *a.* bhítarwár; dar-
**Inlay,** in-lā', *v t.* jaṛná, qalamkárí k., munabbat k. [—with].—*n.* ṭukre jo jaṛe jáwen.
**Inlet,** in'let, *n.* (entrance) dar-guzar, ráh, madḳhal; (creek) kháṛí.
**Inly,** in'li. *a.* (inward) bhítar, andarún, poshída.
**Inmate,** in'māt, *n.* Eng. *inn* and *mate.* (fellow lodger) ham-ḳhána, ham-makán. [bhítarí, andarúní.
**Inmost,** in'mōst, *a.* sab se bhítar ká,
**Inn,** *n.* A. S. *inne* (tavern, hotel) sarae, manzil-gáh, musáfir-ḳhána.
**Innate,** in'nāt, *a.* L. *in* and *natus.* paidáishí, ḳhilqí, zátí, jigarí, jibillí. **Syn.** Inborn; natural; inherent.
**Innateness,** *n.* zát, jauhar.
**Innavigable,** in-nav'i-ga-bl, *a.* jahán kishtí yá jaház ná já sake.
**Inner,** in'er, *a.* bhítarí, andarúní, bátiní.
**Innermost,** *a.* sab se andar ká.
**Inning,** in'ing, *n.* Eng. *in.* gend-bází ká mauqa'; galla jama' k.
**Innkeeper,** in'kēp-er, *n.* bhaṭhiyára, málik i saráe.
**Innocence, Innocency,** in'nō-sens, *n.* be-gunáhí, pákí, safáí, ma'súmiyat; qurbat.
**Innocent,** in'nō-sent, *a.* L. *in* and *nocens.* (harmless) be-nuqsán; (guiltless) be-gunáh, ma'súm, pák, sáf;—*n.* be-gunáh, ma'súm, sáda. [—of].
**Innocuous,** in-nok'ū-us, *a* L. *innocuus.* (harmless) be-sharr, ma'súm, be-gunáh.
**Innovate,** in'nō-vāt, *v. t.* L. *in* and *novare.* nayá k., ihdás k, anrít k., ḳhiláf i dastúr k. [—on],
**Innovation,** *n.* íjád, anrít, be-riwáj, ḳhiláf i dastúr. [mubtadí.
**Innovator,** *n.* mújid, muḳhtár,
**Innoxious,** in-nok'shi-us, *a.* (harmless) be-gunáh, be-sharr, be-zarar, nádán, ma'súm.

**Innuendo**, in-nū-en'dō, *n.* L, *in* and *nuere*. ishára, kanáya, ramz. **Syn.** Insinuation; suggestion; representation.

**Innumerable**, in-nū'mer-a-bl, *a.* be-shumár, be-hadd, an-gintí.

**Inobservance**, in-ob-zerv'ans, *n.* khiyal, be-parwáí, gaflat, be-lihází.

**Inobservant**, *a.* (heedless) gair-multafit, gair-mutawajjih, be-gaur. [—of].

**Inoculate**, in-ok'ū-lāt, *v. t.* L. *inoculare*. (for trees) qalam lagáná; (for small-pox) tíká lagáná.

**Inoculation**, *n.* (for trees) qalam; (for small-pox) tíká.

**Inoffensive**, in-of-fens'iv, *a.* L. *in* and *offendere* (harmless) be-zarar; be-sharr; nir-dos.

**Inoffensiveness**, *n.* be-zabúní, be-gunáhí; nir-dosí.

**Inoperative**, in-op'er-āt-iv, *a.* L. *in* and *operare*. ná-kárgar, be-tásír, gair-muassar.

**Inopportune**, *a.* L. *in* and *opportunus*. be-mauqa', be-waqt.

**Inordinate**, in-or'din-āt, *a.* L. *inordinatus*. ba-ifrát, be-qá'ida, be-hadd, be-thikáná, abtar, ná-jáiz.

**Inorganic**, in-or-gan'ik, *a.* be-rag o resha.

**Inquest**, in'kwest, *n.* L. *inquirere*. (enquiry) tahqíqát, talásh, khoj, púchh.

**Inquietude**, in-kwī'et-ūd, *n.* L. *in* and *quies*. (disturbed state) be-chainí, be-kalí, be-árámí, iztirábí.

**Inquire**, in-kwīr', *v. i.* L. *in* and *quærere*. (ask question) suwál k.; (make search) talásh k.; (ask about (tahqíq k., púchhná, daryáft k., pursish k., ahwál-pursí k.

**Inquirer**, *n.* mutaláshí, pursán, tálib, muhaqqiq, mutajassis.

**Inquiry**, *n.* pursish, daryáft, talásh, ázmáish, tajassus.

**Inquisition**, in-kwi-zish'un, *n.* tahqíqát, talásh, báz-pursí, ázmáish; káfiron ko sazá dene kí 'adálat.

**Inquisitive**, in-kwiz'it-iv, *a.* (prying) bejá púchhne w.; (inquiring (muhaqqiq, mutajassis, mustafsir.

**Inquisitiveness**, *n.* justojú, tajassus, jásúsí. [muhaqqiq, talásh k.w.

**Inquisitor**, *n.* 'adálat ká ek rukn.

**Inquisitorial**, *a.* tahqíqát yá ázmáish ke muta'alliq.

**Inroad**, in'rōd, *n.* *In* and *road*. tákht, yúrish, achának ká hamla, dháwá. **Syn.** Irruption; forray; incursion; raid.

**Insalubrious**, in-sa-lū'bri-us, *a.* L. *insalubris*. ná-muwáfiq, ná-gawár,

**Insane**, in-sān', *a.* L. *in* and *sanus*. (mad) díwána, majnún, báolá. **Syn.** Crazy; lunatic; mad; distracted. [majnúniyat.

**Insanity**, *n.* (madness) págalpan,

**Insatiable**, in-sā'shi-a-bl, *a.* L. *insatiabilis*. (that can not be satisfied) mar-bhúkhá, niháyat harís.

**Insatiate**, *a.* lálachí.

**Inscribe**, in-skrīb', *v. t.* L. *in* and *scribere*. (engrave) likhná, naqsh k., kanda k.

**Inscription**, *n.* kitába, khitáb, laqab.

**Inscrutability**, *n.* mumtana' ut taftísh; dur-lakshyatá

**Inscrutable**, in-skrōō'ta-bl, *a.* L. *in* and *scrutari* (unsearchable) mumtana' ut taftísh, ná-qábil ut tahqíqát yá talásh. [makorá; kít.

**Insect**, in'sekt, *n.* L. *insectum*. kírá

**Insecure**, in-sē-kūr', *a.* L. *in* and *securus*. (unsafe) gair-mahfúz, makhtúr, be-amn; sansayasth.

**Insecurity**, *n* be-amní, be-salámatí, khatra. **Syn.** Exposure; risk; hazard; want of safety.

**Insensate**, in-sens'āt, *a.* F. *insense*. (stupid) be-waqúf, ahmaq.

**Insensibility**, *n.* (dullness, stupidity) be-hoshí, be-khabarí; be-dardí, 'adam-i-ihsás. **Syn.** Dullness; numbness; apathy; torpor.

**Insensible**, in-sens'i-bl, *a.* F. from L. *sensus*. be-hiss, be-hosh, be-khabar, be-dard, sunn, achetan [—to]. **Syn.** Dull; stupid; unfeeling.

**Inseparable**, in-sep ar-a-bl, *a.* L. *in* and *separabilis*. ná-mumkin ut tafríq, yak ján o qálib. [—from].

**Insert**, in-sert', *a.* L. *in* and *serere*. (put in) dákhil k., darj k., dál d.; antargat k. [vesan.

**Insertion**, *n.* indiráj, dákhila; pra-

**Inside**, in'sīd, *prep.* or *ad.* bhítar, andar; —*a.* bhítar ká, andarúní; —*n.* bhítar, andarún.

**Insidious**, in-sid'i-us, *a.* L. *insidiæ*. ghátí, fitratí, múzí, qabúchí, 'aiyár, ástín ká sánp. **Syn.** Crafty; artful; designing; treacherous.

**Insight**, in sīt, *n.* basírat; ma'rifat; waqúf, pahchán, parakh; ittilá'; shinákht.

**Insignia**, in-sig'ni-a, *n.* *pl.* L. *in* and *signum*. daftar yá 'izzat ká nishán, 'alámat, tamga.

**Insignificance**, in-sig-nif'i-kans, *n.* halkápan, subkí, ná-chízí, be-húdagí, be-qadrí.

**Insignificant**, *a.* be-qadr, be-ma'ne, ná-chíz. **Syn.** Unimportant; immaterial.

**Insincere**, in-sin-sēr', *a.* L. *in* and *sincerus.* (not sincere) be-wafá, záhir-parast; (untruthful) ná-rást. **Syn.** Dissembling; hollow; deceptiure. [riyákárí, ná-rástí.

**Insincerity**, *n.* záhirdárí, durangí,

**Insinuate**, in-sin'ū-āt, *v. t.* L. *insinuare.* (introduce gently) áhista dákhil k.; (hint) áwáza kasná, ishára k. [—into].

**Insinuation**, *n.* dam-bází, ghuspaith, ishára, áwáza.

**Insipid**, in-sip'id, *a.* L. *in* and *sapidus.* phíká, be-maza, be-lutf.

**Insipidity**, *n.* phíká-pan, be-lazzatí, be-lutfí.

**Insist**, in-sist', *v. i.* L. *in* and *sistere.* (persist in) isrár k., hatt k., zidd k., arná, tákíd k.; (rest upon) munhasar h. [—on,—upon].

**Insnare**, in-snār', *v. t.* *in* and *snare.* (entrap) phánsná.

**Insobriety**, in-sō-brī'i-ti, *n.* (intemperance) mai-khorí, bad-parhezí, mastí. [gustákhí, shokhí.

**Insolence**, *n.* (impudence) sar-kashí,

**Insolent**, in-sō'lent, *a.* L. *insolens.* (impudent) gustákh, sar-kash, magrá, shokh, gardan-kash. **Syn.** Proud; haughty; overbearing; insulting; contemptuous. [gí.

**Insolubility**, *n.* ná-qábil-i-gudákhta-

**Insoluble**, in-sol'ū-bl, *a.* L *in* and *solubilis.* ná-gudákhtaní; angalan, lá-hall.

**Insolvable**, in-solv'a-bl, *a.* (that which cannot be solved) lá-hall, jo khul na sake.

**Insolvency**, *n.* díwála, nádárí.

**Insolvent**, in-solv'ent, *a.* L. *in* and *solvens.* díwáliya, nádár.

**Insomuch**, in-sō-much', *ad.* yahán tak, is hadd tak. [—as].

**Inspect**, in-spekt', *v. t.* L. *inspicere.* (superintend) ihtimám k., muláhaza k., dekhná bhálná; (examine) jánchná, tahqíq k. **Syn.** Examine; scrutinize; investigate; look into.

**Inspection**, *n.* nigáh, muláhaza, nazar-andází, ihtimám. [—into].

**Inspector**, *n.* (examiner) mumtahin, muhtamim, amín, dároga, názir.

**Inspectorship**, *n.* dárogáí, nazárat, ihtimám, mumtahní.

**Inspiration**, in-spi-rā'shun, *n.* dam-kashí, dam; (divine gift) ilhám, wahí, sarosh-i-gaib, Pák Rúh kí tásír.

**Inspire**, in-spir', *v. t.* L. *in* and *spirare.* (draw in breath) dam l., phúnkná, ilhám k.; (enliven) tázak.

**Inspired**, *a.* mulhim, ilhámí, sáhib-i-wahí, pák.

**Inspirer**, *n.* mulhim, hátif.

**Inspirit**, in-spir'it, *v. t.* (enliven) zinda k., himmat d., targíb d. **Syn.** Enliven; invigorate; animate.

**Inspissate**, in-spis'āt, *v. t.* L. *in* and *spissare.* (thicken) thakká k., gárhá k. [i hál.

**Inst**, Contracted from *instant.* máh

**Instability**, in-sta-bil'i-ti, *n.* L. *instabilitas.* (unsteady) be-sabátí, ná-páedárí, be-istiqlálí. **Syn.** Inconstancy; fickleness; unstableness.

**Install**, in-stawl', *v. t.* L. *in* and *stall.* khil'at d., tíká d.; masnad-nashín k. [—in]. [dihí.

**Installation**, *n.* khil'at-poshí, 'uhda-

**Instalment**, *n.* (inauguration) masnad-nashíní; (payment in part) qist.

**Instance**, in'stans, *n.* (example) misál; (occasion) kám, mu'ámala, wajh; (solicitation) darkhwást; for—, maslan, ya'ne, jaisá ki;—*v. t.* misál l., nazír d., drishtánt l.

**Instant**, in'stant, *a.* L. *instans.* musta'id, mutaqází, jald, rawán, házir, hál;—*n.* lamha, lahza, dam.

**Instantaneous**, ek lamhe men, ek dam men, nágahání.

**Instate**, in-stāt', *v. t.* *in* and *state.* kisí 'uhde yá darje par qáim k.

**Instead**, in-sted', *ad.* *in* and *stead.* 'iwaz, badle men, ba-jáe. [pá.

**Instep**, *n.* Prefix *in* and *step.* pusht i

**Instigate**, in'sti-gāt, *v. t.* L. *instigare.* (stimulate, impel) wargaláná, targíb d., tahrík d. [—to].

**Instigation**, *n.* tashwíq, targíb, tahrík, phusláhat.

**Instigator**, *n.* (tempter) muharrik, mugwí, bahkáne w.; mufsid, fásid.

**Instil**, in-stil', *v. t.* L. *in* and *stillare.* tapkáná, dálná, baithláná, áhiste áhiste d.

**Instinct**, in'stingkt, *a.* L. *instinctus.* (the natural faculty) zátí, 'aql i

**Instinctive**, *a.* taba'í, zátí. [haiwání.

**Institute**, in'sti-tūt, *v. t.* L. *in* and *statuere.* (establish) muqarrar k., járí k., qáim k.; (instruct) ta'lím d.; (invest with office) 'uhda par qáim k.;—*n.* dastúr, rasm, zábita, qá'ida.

**Institution**, *n.* dastúr, qá'ida, zábita; (of learning) madrasa; (organized society) majlis.

**Instruct**, in-strukt', *v. t.* L. *in* and *struere.* (teach) sikhláná, ta'lím k.; (inform) khabar d., ágáh k., muttala' k. **Syn.** Teach; inform; enlighten; educate; drill.

**Instruction**, *n.* ta'lím, tarbiyat; sikshá [—in].
**Instructive**, *a.* mufíd, ta'lím-baḳhsh.
**Instructor**, *n.* ustád, mu'allim, adíb; upadeshak. [upadeshaní.
**Instructress**, *n.* ustání, mu'allima;
**Instrument**, in'stróó-ment, *n.* L. *instrumentum.* (tool) auzár; (machine) ála; (agent) kuninda; (cause) bá'is, sabab, mújib; (musical apparatus) bájá; (writing or deed) sanad, nawishta.
**Instrumental**, *a.* wasíla, sabab, mújib; mumid, madadgár, mu'áwin. [—in].
**Instrumentality**, *n.* i'ánat, madad, wasíla, tásír; ḳhidmat-guzárí.
**Insubjection**, in-sub-jek'shun, *n.* (disobedience) ná-farmánbardárí.
**Insubordinate**, in-sub-or'di-nāt, *a.* L. *in, sub* and *ordo.* (mutinous) ná-farmánbardár, magrá, bágí, sarkash.
**Insubordination**, *n.* ná-farmánbardárí, 'udúl-hukmí, bagáwat, sarkashí, sharárat.
**Insufferable**, in-suf'fer-a-bl, *a.* náqábil i bardásht, na sahne jog, sakht. [qusúr; hínatá.
**Insufficiency**, *n.* kamí, na-qábiliyat,
**Insufficient**, in-suf-fish'i-ent, *a.* L. *in* and *sufficiens.* ná-káfí, naqábil, qásir, kam-táqat; apúran. **Syn.** Unequal, unfit.
**Insular**, in'sū ler, *a.* L. *insula.* ṭápú yá jazíre ke muta'alliq.
**Insulate**, in'sū-lāt, *v. t.* L. *insulare.* (isolate) judá k., alag k.
**Insulated**, *a.* (detached, separated) judá, alag. [fáraqat, 'aláhadagí
**Insulation**, *n.* (isolation) judáí, mu-
**Insulater**, in'sū-lāt-er' *n.* judá k. w.
**Insult**, in'sult, *n.* L. *insultus.* be-'izzatí, hatak, shumátat, tanz, malámat, ta'n. **Syn.** Outrage; insolence; —*v. t.* be'izzatí k., malámat k., ihánat k., tanz k., harakat d.
**Insuperable**, in-sū'per-a-bl, *a.* L. *in* and *superabilis.* (insurmountable) niháyat mushkil, tai na hone ke láiq, jábir,, jo maglúb na ho sake.
**Insupportable**, in-sup-pōrt'a-bl, *a.* F. (intolerable) ná-qábil i bardásht, sakht, shadíd, mushkil.
**Insuppressible**, in-sup-pres'i-bl, *a.* (irrepressible) zábir, jo chhip yá dab na sake.
**Insurance**, *n.* bímá, girwí. **Syn.** Assurance; security, against loss
**Insure**, in-shóór', *v. t.* bíma k., girwí k.
**Insurgent**, in-sur'gent *n.* L. *insurgens.* (rebellious) bágí, fitna-angez, fasádí; —*n.* (rebel) bágí, fitna-angez.
**Insurmountable**, in-sur-mount'a-bl, *a.* F. *insurmontable.* gair-maglúb, jo tai na ho sake.
**Insurrection**, in-sur-rek'shun, *n.* L. *insurrectio.* balwa, hangáma, fitna. **Syn.** Sedition; revolt; rebellion.
**Insurrectionary**, *a.* bagáwatí, fasádí.
**Insusceptible** in-sus-sep'ti-bl, *a.* L. *in* and *suscipere.* ná-qábil-i-pizírái, sakht, patthar sá.
**Insusceptive**, in-sus-sep'tiv, *a.* sakht, patthar sá
**Intact**, in-takt', *a.* L. *intactus.* (untouched, uninjured) bilá chhúá, be-nuqsán, be-harj, be-nuqs.
**Intangible**, in-tan'jí-bi, *a.* nachhúne ke láiq.
**Integer**, in'tē jer *n.* L (whole number) fard; (whole thing) 'adad sahíh, gair-mukassar.
**Integral**, in'tē-gral, *a.* (complete) sahíh, púrá; —*n.* púrá shumár, 'adad sahíh.
**Integrate**, in'tē-grāt, *v. t.* (give the sum or total) púrá k., sahíh k., hisáb k., jama' k.,
**Integrity**, in-teg'ri-ti, *n.* L. *integritas* (uprightness) diyánat, amánat, rástbází; (wholeness) kulliyat, tamámí. **Syn.** Probity; honesty; uprightness.
**Integument**, integ'ū-ment, *n.* L. *integumentum.* parda; chhál.
**Intellect**, in'tel-lekt, *n.* L. *intellectus.* 'aql, qúwat i ḳhiyál, gyán, zihn. **Syn.** Understanding; reason; mind; rational sense, reosoning faculty; brains, faculty.
**Intellectual**, *a.* 'áqil, gyání.
**Intellectuality**, *n.* qúwat i 'aql.
**Intelligence**, in-tel'li-jens, *n.* L. *intelligentia.* (understanding) fahm, 'aql; (news) ḳhabar, ittilá', ágáhí; (knowledge) 'ilm **Syn.** Understanding; intellect; advice.
**Intelligent**, *a.* 'aqíl, fahím, sáhib-i-waqúf, hoshyár, ḳhabardár, dánishmand. **Syn.** Sensible; skilful; clever; well-informed.
**Intelligible**, *a.* sáf, samajh men áne ke láiq, ma'qúl. **Syn.** Comprehensible; plain; clear; distinct.
**Intemperance**, in-tem'per-ans, *n.* (insobriety) bad-parhezí, sharábḳhorí.
**Intemperate**, *a.* (inordinate) bad-parhez, be-intiyát, sarshár, maḳhmúr,
**Intend**, in-tend', *v. t.* L. *in* and

*tendere.* (design) qasd k., 'azm k., thahráná. iráda k.;(mean)matlab rakhná. [ga, amín, názir,faujdár.
**Intendant,** *n.* (superintendent) dáro-
**Intended,** *n.* mangetar.
**Intense,** in-tens', *a.* L. *intensus.* (extreme) shadíd, sakht, ziyáda, bahut, niháyat.
**Intensify,** in-tens'i-fī, *v.* & L. *intensus* and *facere.* mushtáq k.
**Intensity,** *n.* phailáwat; (high pitch) ziyádatí, tundí, sakhtí.
**Intent,** in-tent', *n.* (design) iráda, manshá, qasd, 'azm; (drift) garaz; (meaning) ma'ne; to all—s and purposes, fil-haqíqat. **Syn.** Design; purpose; meaning;—*a.* (eager) mushtáq; (attentive) mutawajjih; (earnest) sargarm.
**Intention,** *n.* (purpose) manshá; (design) iráda; (intent) niyat.
**Intentional,** *a.* dánista, jáná bújhá, qasdan.
**Inter,** in-ter', *v. t.* L. & It. *interrare,* from L. *in* and *terra,* the earth. gárná, dafn k., mittí d. **Syn.** Bury; inhume; entomb.
**Intercede,** in-ter-sēd', *v. i.* L. *intercedere.* (interpose) shafá'at k., darmiyání h., sifárish k., wakálat k. [—for].
**Intercept,** in-ter-sept', *v. t.* L. *inter* and *capere.* (cut off) báz r., rokná; (stop and seize on the way) ráh men rokná aur pakarná, muzáhimat k.
**Interception,** *n.* (hinderance) atkáo, rok, giriftagí, muzáhimat, batmárí. [at, sifárish, bích bicháo.
**Intercession,** *n.* (mediation) shafá-
**Intercessor,** *n.* (mediator) sháfí, wakíl, darmiyání; upakárí.
**Interchange,** in-ter-chānj',*v.t.* ápas men adla badlí k.,'iwaz mu'áwaza k., mubádala k.;—*n.* mubádala, tabdíl, 'iwaz, mu'áwaza.
**Interclude.** in-ter-klūd', *v. t.* L. *inter* and *claudere.* (intercept) band k., báz r., rokná.
**Intercourse,** in'ter-kōrs, *n.* (mutual exchange) 'iláqa, ámad o raft, ráh o rasm; (communication) khatt kitábat; (trade) len-den. **Syn.** Communication; commerce; communion; connection.
**Interdependent,** *a.* (mutually dependent) ek dúsre par sahárá.
**Interdict,** in-ter-dikt', *v. t.* L. *interdicere.* (prohibit) báz rakhná, mana' k., ámad-raft band k. **Syn.** Forbid; prohibit; inhibit. [—from]. —*n.* mumání'at-náma, manhái, mana'.
**Interest,** in'ter-est, *n.* L. *interest.* (concern) parwáh, 'iláqa, garaz; (good) nekí; (advantage) fáida, nafa'; (influence over others) asar, qudrat; (share) hissa; (premium for the use of money) súd; simple—, súd; compound —, súd dar súd;—*v. t.* (excite concern in) rágib k.; (engage the affections) dil-kashí k., lubháná; (give a share in) sharík k., hissa d.;—one's self, tawajjuh k.
**Interested,** *a.* garaz-mand, khudmatlab; apswárthí. **Syn.** Partial; biassed; prejudiced. [manmohan.
**Interesting,** *a.* dil-chasp, dil-lagan;
**Interfere,** in-ter-fēr', *v. i.* L. *inter* and *ferire.* (intermeddle) madákhalat k., bích men háth d.; (clash) mukhálif h., dastandází k. **Syn.** Meddle; intermeddle; interpose; —between, darmiyán men parná. [—in, —with].
**Interference,** *n.* madákhalat, dastandází. **Syn.** Interposition; collision; clashing.
**Interim,** in'ter-im, *n.* L. (meantime) darmiyán, bích, asná, is 'arsa men.
**Interior,** in-tē'ri-er, *a.* L. *internus.* (internal) bhítarí, darúní, andarúná;—*n.* bhítar, andar, andarún. **Syn.** Internal; inner; inward.
**Interjacent,** in-ter-jā'sent, *a.* L. *interjacens.* (intervening) mutawassit, darmiyání.
**Interject,** in-ter-jekt', *v. t.* L. *inter* and *jacere.* (insert) ghuserná, bích men d., yá á. [achhar.
**Interjection,** *n.* harf i nidá, harf;
**Interlace,** in-ter-lās', *v. t.* F. *entrelacer.* (intermix) jorná, miláná.
**Interlay,** in-ter-lā', *v. t.* miláná, bích men rakhná.
**Interleave,** in-ter-lēv', *v. t.* kitáb ke har warq ke ba'd ek ek sáda warq lagáná.
**Interline,** in-ter-līn', *v. t.* (write between lines) sataron ke bích men likhná. [miláná.
**Interlink,** in-ter-lingk', *v. i.* jorná,
**Interlock,** in-ter-lok', *v. i.* (unite, embrace) milná, bagal-gír ho.
**Interlocution,** in-ter-lō-kū'shun, *n.* L. *interlocutio.* (conference) guftogú, bát chít; (dialogue) suwál o jawáb. [w., guftogú k. w.
**Interlocutor,** *n.* suwál o jawáb k.
**Interlope,** *v. i.* L. *inter,* and D. *loopen.* (forestall) madákhalat i bejá k., dast-andází k., náth d., be-ijázat saudágarí k.
**Interloper,** in-ter-lōp'er, *n.* (unau-

thorized intruder) dast-andáz, bejá dakhl k. w. **Syn.** Intruder; intermeddler; meddler.

**Interlude**, in'ter-iūd, *n.* L. *inter* and *ludus.* (a piece performed during the intervals of a play) kisí tamásha yá swáng ke bích men jo líłá hotí hai.

**Intermarriage**, in-ter-már'ij, *n.* mutnákihat, ápas men byáh.

**Intermarry**, *v. i.* ápas men byáh k. [—with].

**Intermeddle**, in-ter-med'l, *v. i.* (interfere) dakhl k., madákhalat i bejá k., dast-andází k.; (intermix) hal-chal k. [—with]. [dast-andáz.

**Intermeddler**, *n.* hárij, mukhil,

**Intermediate**, in-ter-mē'di-āt, *a.* L. *inter* and *medius.* mutawassit, darmiyání, mábain ká.

**Interment**, in-ter-ment, *n.* (burial) tadfín, dafn, takfín.

**Interminable**, in-ter'min-a-bl, *a.* (unlimited) be-hadd, be-intihá.

**Interminate**, in-ter'min-āt, *a.* L *in* and *terminatus.* (endless) be-hadd, be-intihá.

**Intermingle**, in-ter-ming'gl, *v. t.* (mix together) miláná, ámez k. [—with].

**Intermission**, in-ter-mish'un, *n.* L. *intermisso.* (interval, pause, stop) chhuṭṭí, ta'tíl, muhlat, waqfa.

**Intermit**, in-ter-mit', *v. t.* L. *inter* and *mittere.* multawí r., nága k., atrá dekar á., bárí se á.

**Intermittent**, *a.* (ceasing at intervals) waqfadár, nága k. w.;—*n.* júrí, daura;—**fever**, hummá, gib.

**Intermix**, ín-ter-miks'. *v. t.* (intermingle) miláná. **Syn.** Blend; mix; commix; mingle; commingle; mix together. [—with]. [ámezish.

**Intermixture**, *n.* (admixture) miláo,

**Internal**, in-ter'nal, *a.* L. *internus.* (interior) bátiní, andarúní, bhítarí jigarí; (spiritual) rúhání; (real, genuine) haqíqí, sachchá.

**International**, *a.* qaumí, mulkí;—law, mulkon ke qánún ká ittifáq.

**Internecine**, in-ter-nē'sīn, *a.* L. *inter* and *necare* (deadly, fatal) qátil, khún-khwár. **Syn.** Mortal; deadly; mutually destructive.

**Interpolate**, in-ter'pō-lāt, *v. t.* L. *interpolare.* (foist in) dakhl dar ma'qúlát k., ja'l-sází se ilháq k., yá milá d.

**Interpolation**, *n.* 'ibárat yá lafz ká tagallub, 'ibárat tagallubí.

**Interpose**, in-ter-pōz', *v. t.* L. *inter* and *ponere.* (mediate) bích bacháo k., darmiyán men parná. [—between]. [bích bacháo.

**Interposition**, *n.* tawassut; shafá'at,

**Interpret**, in-ter'pret, *v. t* L. *interpretari.* (expound) tarjuma k., batláná, tashríh k.;—**dreams**, ta'bír k.

**Interpretation**, *n.* tafsíl, tashríh, bayán, ta'bír. [go.

**Interpreter**, *n.* mutarajjim, ta'bír-

**Interregnum**, in ter-reg'num, *n.* L. *inter* and *regnum.* bádsháh-gardí; rajantará.

**Interrogate**, in-ter'ō-gāt, *v. t.* L. *inter* and *rogare.* (question) púchhná, suwál k, imtihán l., istifsár k.

**Interrogation**, *n* pursish yá suwál; point of—, suwál ká nishán, jaisá yih [?] [harf i istifhám.

**Interrogative**, *a.* istifhámí;—*n.*

**Interrupt**, in ter-rupt', *v. t.* L. *inter* and *rumpere* (hinder the progress of) hárij h, háil h., máni' h., bát kátná, dakhl d, rokná. **Syn.** Disturb; impede; hinder. [—in].

**Interruption**, *n* (hinderance) ta'arruz, harj, atkáo, rok.

**Intersect**, inter-sekt', *v. t.* L. *inter* and *secare.* (cross mutually) ek dúsre ko kátná, qata' k.

**Intersperse**, in-ter spers', *v. t.* L. *inter* and *spargere.* (scatter) chhitráná, idhar udhar d. [—among]. [wat, intishár.

**Interspersion**, *n.* chhitráo, phailá-

**Interstice**, in'ter-stis, *n.* L. *inter* and *sistere* (a hole, an interval) phank, darár, fásila, ghái.

**Intertwine**, in-ter-twīn', *v. t.* binná, batná, lapetná.

**Interval**, in'ter-val, *n.* L. *intervallum.* (meantime) darmiyán, bích, mábain, 'arsa; (space between places) fásila, waqfa; (vacancy) muhlat, fursat.

**Intervene**, in-ter-vēn', *v. i.* L. *inter* and *vernire.* (come between) darmiyán men parná; (mediate) bích bacháo k., mutawassit h. [—between].

**Intervention**, *n.* tawassut, shafá'at, bích bacháo. **Syn.** Interposition; interference.

**Interview**, in'ter-vū, *n.* muwásalat, muláqát, dídár. [miláná.

**Interweave**, *v. t.* ikatthá binná,

**Interwoven**, *a.* ek hí men biná húá.

**Intestate**, in-testāt, *a.* L. *in* and *testari.* (die without a will) be-wasíyat, bilá-wasíyat-náma;—*n.* be-wasíyat

**Intestinal**, *a.* ánton ká, antarion ká.

**Intestine**, in-test'in, *a.* L. *intus.* (internal) bhítarí, darúní; (domestic) khánagí, mulkí;—*n.* (bowels) ánt, antarí.

**Inthral**, in thrawl', *v. t.* (enslave) giriftár k., gulám b., halqa-bagoshí k

**Intimacy**, *n* ham-rází, hel mel, ittifáq, dostí [—with]. **Syn.** Close acquaintance; familiarity; fellowship; friendship.

**Intimate**, in'ti-māt, *a* L. *intimus.* (near) qarib; (inmost) andarúní; (familiar) ham-dam, mahram i ráz; (close in friendship) yak-dil, murtabit, milá julá. [ with]

**Intimate**, in'ti māt, *v. t* L *intimare* (hint) ishára k., khabar yá ittilá' k. [—to].

**Intimation**, *n* (advice, information) ishára, kináya, khabar, ágáhí, ittilá'

**Intimidate**, in-tim'id-āt, *v. t.* L. *in* and *timidus.* (frighten) daráná, dánthná, dhamkáná. **Syn.** Alarm; scare: daunt; terrify; appal [pat.

**Intimidation**, *n.* dhamkí, dánt, da-

**Into**, in'tōō, *prep. in* and *to.* men. darmiyán, bích men, ke andar;—the bargain, yúnhí, muft.

**Intolerable**, in-tol'er-a-bl, *a.* L. *in* and *tolerare.* (insufferable) gairmutahammil, ná-qábil i bardásht.

**Intolerance**, *n* (bigotry) mukhálifat, 'adáwat, ta'assub. **Syn.** Illiberality; bigotry. [muta'assib.

**Intolerant**, *a.* mukhálif, mudda'í,

**Intoleration**, *n.* ta'assub, mukhálifat.

**Intonate**, in'tōn-āt, *v. t.* L. *in* and *tonare.* dhun se gáná, ilhán se parhná.

**Intonation**, *n.* ilhán, tán, sur; (the act or manner of sounding) áwáz ká taríqa. [ilhán se parhná

**Intone**, in-tōn', *v i.* ilhán se gáná,

**In toto**, *ad.* L. (entirely, wholly) bilkull.

**Intoxicate**, in-toks'i-kāt, *v. t.* G. *toxikon.* mast k., madhosh k., sarshár k., makhmúr k., matwálá k. **Syn.** To make drunk; to inebriate. [—with]. [nasha, be-hoshí.

**Intoxication**, *n.* mastí, mad-hoshí,

**Intra**, in'tra, L ek harf mashrút jis ke ma'ne *andar* ke hain.

**Intractable**, in-trakt'a-bl. *a.* (stubborn) magrá, sarkash, ná-farman. **Syn.** Stubborn; refractory; ungovernable. [lázimí.

**Intransitive**, in-transit-iv, *a.* fi'l i

**Intransmissible**, in-trans-mis'i-bl, *a.* na bheje jáne ke láiq.

**Intransmutable**, in-trans-mūt'a-bl, *a.* gair-mutabadda l.

**Intrench**, in-trensh', *v t. in* and F. *trancher.* khandaq khodná, morcha-bandí k., khái khodná [—on, —upon.] [khái.

**Intrenchment**, *n.* morcha, khandaq,

**Intrepid**, in-trep'id, *a.* L. *intrepidus.* (fearless) diler, diláwar, mardána; (daring) ján-báz.

**Intrepidity**, *n* dilerí, bahádurí, mardánagí, **Syn.** Boldness; bravery; courage.

**Intricacy**, in'tri-kā-si, *n.* uljháo, aljhetá, janjál, pech, jhanjhat. **Syn.** Complication; perplexity; complexity.

**Intricate**, in'tri-kāt, *a.* L. *intricare.* pechída, ná-sáf, mushkil, abtar, **Syn.** Complex; complicated

**Intrigue**, in-trēg', *n* F. (plot) sázish, kár-sází, bandish, ittifáq, sánthgánth;—*v. i.* F. *intriguer.* sázish k. kár-sází k. [—wth, —against].

**Intriguer**, *n.* sázish k. w., fitratí.

**Intrinsic**, in-trin'sik. *a.* L. *intra* and *secus.* (aborn) zátí, aslí.

**Introduce**, in trō-dūs', *v. t.* L. *intro* and *ducere*, (lead in) andar láná; (make known) muláqát karáná. [—into,—to]

**Introduction**, *n.* idkhál; díbácha, tamhíd, 'unwán; muláqát.

**Introductory**, *a.* tamhídí, pesh-rau.

**Intrude**, in-tróód, *v. i.* L *in* and *trudere.* dakhl d., háth d., paithná, ghusná, dast-andází k. [—on, —upon.] **Syn.** Obtrude; encroach; infringe. [ghusanhár.

**Intruder**, *n.* dast-andáz, mukhil,

**Intrusion**, in tróó'zhun. *n.* madákhalat, dakhl i bejá, ghus-paith.

**Intrusive**, *a.* mukhil, khalal-andáz,

**Intrust**, in-trust', *v. t.* saunpná, supurd k., tafwíz k., zimma k., amánat r. **Syn.** Consign; commit; confide.

**Intuition**, in-tū-ish'un, *n.* L. *intueri.* zakáwat, khiyál, budh, batiní dánish.

**Intuitive**, in-tū'it-iv, *a.* ladunní, bílá bahs yá sabút ke jáná gayá.

**Intwine**, in-twīn', *v. t.* bhánjná, aintthná, marorná

**Inumberate**, in-um'brāt, *v. t.* L. *in* and *umbra* (shade) sáya k.

**Inundate**, *v t.* chhalakná, umarná, dubona. [—with] [yaní.

**Inundation**, *n.* sailáb, túfán, tug-

**Inure**, in-ūr', *v. t* Prefix *in* and *ure.* L. *usura.* (habituate) 'ádat d., kho p., 'adí h., murawwaj yá kárgar h. [—to].

**Inutility**, in-ū-til'i-ti, *n.* (uselessness) lá-hásilí, behúdagí.

**In vacuo**, L. (in a vacuum) khálí.

**Invade**, in-vād', *v. t.* L. *in* and *vadere.* (attack) charhái k.; (encroach upon) dast-darází k.

**Invader**, *n.* ganím, hamla-áwar, charhái k. w.

**Invalid**, in-val'id, *a.* L. *in* and *validus.* (weak) kamzor, nátawán, naqíh, za'íf, nákára, bímár; (void, null) be-kár, raddí, bátil;—*n.* dáim ul maríz. [jhúthá k., mansúkh k.

**Invalidate**, *v. t.* nátawán k., bátil k.,

**Invalidity**, *n.* kamzorí; gair-pábandí, butlán.

**Invaluable**, in-val'ū-a-bl, *a.* Prefix *in* and *valuable.* (inestimable) be-bahá, besh-qímat, 'azíz-tarín, an-mol.

**Invariable**, in-vā'ri-a-bl, *a.* L. *in* and *varius.* (immutable) be-tagaiyur, be-tabaddul, atal, atút. **Syn.** Constant; immutable; unalterable; uniform.

**Invariableness**, *n.* (unchangeableness) 'adam i tagaiyur.

**Invasion**, in-vā'zhun, *n.* charhái, hamla, yúrish, lashkar-kashí. **Syn.** Irruption; inroad; attack; assault; incursion.

**Invective**, in-vekt'iv, *n.* (abuse) bad-zabání, gálí; (reproach) malámat; (satire) ta'nazaní. **Syn.** Abuse; censure; reproach.

**Inveigh**, in-vā', *v. i.* L. *in* and *vehere.* (reproach) ilzám d., ta'natishna' k., dokhná. [—against].

**Inveigle**, in-vē'gl, *v. t.* Norm. F. *enveogler.* (entice) burái kí taraf ubhárná, phusláná. [—into] **Syn.** Wheedle; entice; seduce.

**Invent**, in-vent', *v. t.* L. *in* and *venire.* (contrive) tadbír k.; (find out) íjád k., nikálná; (frame) banáná; (feign) bahána k. **Syn.** Contrive; devise; originate.

**Invention**, *n.* íjád, ikhtirá', ihdás, bandish, sákht, jaulán, dhun, qúwat i mutakhaiyala.

**Inventive**, *a.* zihín, tez-fahm, hunar-mand, zírak.

**Inventiveness**, in-vent'iv-nes, *n.* mújidí, tez-fahmí, hunarmandí.

**Inventor**, *n.* mújid, bání.

**Inventory**, in'ven-tor-i, *n.* L. *inventarium.* siyáha, fard, daftar, ta'líqa, fihrist;—*v. t.* qalam-band k., ta'líqa men mundarij k. **Syn.** List; register; roll; schedule.

**Inverse**, in-vers', *a.* L. *inversus.* (inverted) zer-zabar, tah o bálá, mun'akis, ulat-pulat.

**Invert**, in-vert', *v. t.* L. *in* and *vertere.* (turn over) ulatná, ultáná, aundhá k.

**Invest**, in-vest', *v. t.* L. *in* and *vestire.* (clothe) pahináná; (endow) bakhshná; (instal) khil'at d.; (surround) gherná, muhásara k.; (money) nafa' kí garaz se kisí jáedád men rupiya lagáná. [—with,—in].

**Investigate**, in-ves'ti-gāt, *v. t.* L. *in* and *vestigium.* (search out) talásh k., taftísh k., chhánná, hali k., samajhná, daryáft k. [—into.]

**Investigation**, *n.* talásh, taftísh, justojú, chhán, tajassus, tahqíqát. **Syn.** Research; study; inquiry; examination.

**Investigator**, *n.* muhaqqiq, tajwíz k. w., mutajassis.

**Investiture**, in-vest'i-tūr, *n.* khil'at-poshí, khil'at-dihí; tilak, tíká.

**Investment**, *n.* khil'at-bakhshí; muhásara; poshák; kisí kampaní men rupae ká lagáo.

**Inveterate**, in-vet'er-āt, *a.* L. *in* and *vetus.* (old) puráná; (obstinate) shadíd, sakht, kará, muzir.

**Invidious**, in-vid'i-us, *a.* L. *invidiosus.* (envious) hásid; (likely to incur ill-will) 'adáwat paidá k. w.

**Invigorate**, in-vig'or-āt, *v. t.* L. *in* and *vigor.* (strengthen) qúwat d., mazbút k., pushtí k. **Syn.** Strengthen; fortify; animate.

**Invigorating**, *a.* qúwat-bakhsh, muqawwí.

**Invigoration**, *n.* taqwiyat, tawánáí, qúwat.

**Invincibility**, *n.* gair-maglúbí, [zabardastí.

**Invincible**, in-vin'si-bl, *a.* F. from L. *vincere.* (unconquerable) gair-maglúb, a-jít, zabardast. [—in,—by]. **Syn.** Unconquerable; insurmountable.

**Invincibly**, *ad.* gair-maglúbiyat se.

**Inviolability**, in-vī-ō-la-bil'i-ti, *n.* lá-zawálí, gair-mumkin ul faskhí.

**Inviolable**, *a.* lá-zawál, gair-mumkin ul faskh.

**Inviolate**, in-vī'ō-lāt, *a.* L. *in* and *violare.* (unpolluted) pák, sáf, náshikasta, be-nuqs; pawitr. **Syn.** Unhurt; uninjured; unprofaned.

**Invisibility**, *n.* aloptá; gaibat, nádídaní.

**Invisible**, in-viz'i-bl, *a.* F. L. *in* and *visere, videre.* gáib, nádída, andekhá, ná-pidíd; (spirits) mardán i gaib, 'ukul-ul-mujarradát; the —world, 'álam i gaib.

**Invitation**, in-vi-tā'shun, *n.* (or licitation) talab, neota, da'wat.

**Invite**, in-vīt', *v. t.* L. *invitare.* (bid) talab k.; (ask to a place of entertainment) da'wat k.; (persuade) targíb d. [—to]. **Syn.** Solicit; bid; call; summon.

**Invocate**, in'vō-kāt, *v. t.* L. *in* and *vocare.* (call upon with solemnity) du'á máṉgná, buláná, nám l.

**Invocation**, *n.* du'á, munáját; talabí.

**Invoice**, in'vois, *n.* F. *envoyer.* bíjak, siyáha, fihrist i ajnás;—*v. t.* siyáha k. [l., du'á k.

**Invoke**, in-vōk', *v. t.* buláná, nám

**Involuntary**, in-vol'un-tár-i, *a.* L. *in* and *voluntas.* (unwilling) be-iḳhtiyár, be-qasd, be-bas, be-iráda.

**Involution**, in-vō-lū'shun, *n.* L. *involutio.* (complication) pech, uljháo, lapeṭ, kash-ma-kash; (of speech or poetry) laff o nashr.

**Involve**, *v. t.* L. *in* and *volvere.* (entangle) phaṉsáná, uljháná; (embarass) ghabráhaṭ meṉ d.; (roll or fold round) lapeṭná; (multiply) zarb d. [—in, —by, —with]. **Syn** Imply; implicate; entangle.

**Invulnerable**, in-vul'ner-a-bl, *a.* (secure from injury) ná-zaḳhm-pizír; (that which cannot be wounded) jis meṉ zaḳhm na lag sake.

**Inward**, in'werd, *a.* A.-S. *inweard.* (internal) adarúní, bátiní;—*n.* bhítar, andar, bátin;—*ad.* andar se, bátin se, bhítar se.

**Inweave**, in-wēv', *v. t.* bínná, baṭná.

**Inwrapped**, in-rapt', *a.* (involved) pechída, pareshán, be-ḳhud.

**Inwrought**, in-rawt', *a.* jaṛáú, murassa'.

**Iodine**, ī'ō-din, *n.* G. *ion* and *eidos.* ek qism kídawá.

**Ionic**, ī-on'ik, *a.* Ionia ká; Ionia ke muháware, rág yáfilsafa ká, ḳhusúsan Yúnání mi'marí kí ek qism.

(Ionic.)

**Ipecacuanha**, ip-ē-kak-ū-an'a, *n.* Braz. qai karne kí ek dawá.

**Irascible**, i-ras'i-bl, *a.* L. *irascibilis.* (irritable) zúd-raṉj.

**Ire**, ir, *n.* L. *ira.* (anger) gussa, khafagí; krodh. **Syn.** Anger; passion; rage; fury; indignation.

**Iris**, ī'ris, *n.* L., G. *iris.* (rainbow) dhanuk, qaus i gazah.

**Irk**, erk, *v. t.* A.-S. *carg* Ger. *arg.* (to weary) satáná, dukh d.

**Irksome**, erk'sum, *a.* (wearisome) ná-pasand, ná-gawár, saḳht.

**Irksomeness**, erk'sum-nes, *n.* (tediousness) saḳhtí; raṉj-áwarí.

**Iron**, ī'urn, *n.* A.-S. *îren*, metal. (iron) áhan; (smoothing instrument) istirí;—s, *pl.* paikarí, berí, hathkarí;—*a.* áhan sá, saḳht, mazbút;—*v. t.* istirí k., uttú k.;—clad, *a.* zirah-posh; —monger, ī'urn-mung-ger, *n.* lohár, áhangar; the—age, kal-jug.

**Ironical**, ī-ron'ik-al, *a.* tanz-ámez, ramz-ámez. **Syn.** Derisive; bantering; mocking.

**Irony**, ī'urn-i, *a.* (made or consisting of iron) lohe ká, lohá milá, áhaní; (resembling iron) lohá sá, áhan ke mánind; (hard) saḳht.

**Irony**, ī'urn-i, *n.* L. *ironia.* tanz, ramz. [dár.

**Irradiant**, *a.* raunaqdár, chamak-

**Irradiate**, ir-rā'di-āt, *v. t.* L. *irradiare.* (illuminate) ujálá k., munawar k., chamkáná, roshan k., raunaq d.

**Irrational**, ir-rash'un-al, *a.* L. *in*, and *ratio.* (void of reason) be-'aql, gair nátiq. **Syn.** Absurd; foolish; unreasonable.

**Irreclaimable**, ir-rē-klām'a-bl, *a.* *In* and *reclaimable.* (incorrigible). jo durust na ho sake, gayá-guzrá

**Irreconcilable**, ir-rek-on-sil'a-bl, *a.* (incompatible) ná-mumkin u ittifáq, gair-tasniya, an-mel, ná-muwáfiq. **Syn.** Unappeasable; implacable.

**Irrecoverable**, ir-rē-kuv'er-a-bl, *a.* (irretrievable) gayá-guzrá, lá-'iláj, gair-mumkin ul husúl. **Syn.** Irreparable; incurable.

**Irredeemable**, ir-rē-dēm'a-bl, *a.* jo chhuráyá na já sake.

**Irrefragable**, ir-ref'ra-ga-bl, *a.* (undeniable) lá-jawáb, qáti'. **Syn.** Incontrovertible; unanswerable; indisputable [jawáb, lá-radd.

**Irrefutable**, ir-rē-fūt'a-bl, *a.* lá-

**Irregular**, ir-reg'ū-ler, *a.* L. *in* and *regula.* ḳhiláf i qiyás; be-qá'ida, kajrau, ḳhiláf i-dastúr, ḳhiláf i ma'múl.

**Irregularity**, *n.* be-tartíbí, ḳhiláf i dastúrí; be-daulí; sharárat.

**Irrelevant**, ir-rel'e-vant, *a.* be-lagáo, be-mauqa', ná-ma'qúl. [—to].

**Irreligion**, ir-rē-lij'un, *n.* be-díní, ilhád, kufr, ná-ḳhudá tarsí. **Syn.** Impiety; ungodliness. [bargashta.

**Irreligious**, *a.* be-dín, la-mazhab,

**Irremediable**, ir-rē-mē'di-a-bl, *a.* lá-'iláj, lá-dawá; be-upáe.

**Irremissible**, ir-rē-mis'i-bl, *a* (unpardonable) ná-qábil-ul-'afú.
**Irreparable**, ir rep'ar-a-bl, *a.* (incurable) gair-marammat-pizír, lá-'iláj, gaya-guzrá.
**Irreprehensible**, ir-rep-rē-hens'i-bl, *a* ná-qábil-ul-ilzám.
**Irrepressible**, ir-rē-pres'i-bl, *a.* ná-qábil i dabáo yá rok.
**Irreproachable**, ir-rē-prōch'a-bl, *a.* (free from blame) be-jurm, rást, be-ilzám.
**Irreprovable**, ir-rē-próóv'a-bl, *a.* (blameless) be-taqsír, be-ilzám. **Syn.** Blameless; upright.
**Irresistance**, ir-rē-zist'ans, *n* (passive submission) adhíní, farmán-bardárí itá'at.
**Irresistibility**, *n.* jo ruk na sake.
**Irresistible**, ir-rē-zist'i-bl, *a.* jo ruk na sake, zoráwar, aṭal.
**Irresolute**, ir-rez'ō-lūt, *a.* be-istiqlál, be-qarár, be-himmat. **Syn.** Wavering; unsettled; unsteady.
**Irresolution**, *n.* be-istiqlálí, be-qarárí. [qábil i 'azímat.
**Irresolvable**, ir-rē-zolv'a-bl, *a.* ná-
**Irrespective**, ir-rē-spekt'iv, *a.* be-lihaz, be-gaur. [—of].
**Irresponsible**, ir-rē-spons'i-bl, *a.* (not answerable) ná-jawáb-dih, barí uz zimma.
**Irretrievable**, ir-rē-trēv'a-bl, *a.* jo phir na mil sake, gayá-guzrá, jo durust na ho sake; nir-upáe. **Syn.** Irremediable; incurable; irreparable.
**Irreverence**, ir-rev'er-ens, *n.* (incivility) be-adabí, be-imtiyází.
**Irreverent**, *a.* be-adab, be-imtiyáz, nirádar.
**Irrevocable**, ir-rev'ō-ka-bl, *a.* (incapable of being revoked) gair-mutagaiyur, ná-mumkin ul mansúkh; an-palaṭ.
**Irrigate**, ir-ri-gāt', *v. t.* L. *irrigare.* (water) sínchná, tar k., serób k., pání d. [páshí.
**Irrigation**, *n.* áb-dihí, sínchái, áb-
**Irritability**, *n.* zúd-ranjí, átashmizájí, tunuk-mizájí. [—at,—by, —with,—against.] [zúd-ranj.
**Irritable**, ir'rit-a-bl, *a.* chirchirá,
**Irritant**, ir'rit-ant. *a.* L. *irritans.* khijánewálá; —*n.* dard-angez.
**Irritate**, ir'rit-āt, *v. t.* L. *irritare.* (worry) chherná; (tease) diqq k., satáná; (excite redness in the skin by rubbing) khujláná. **Syn.** Fret; inflame; excite; provoke; tease.
**rritation**, *n.* chher, khijháwat.
**Irruption**, ir-rup'shun, *n.* L. *irruptio.* (entrance by force) dakhl bazór, khurúj; (a sudden invasion) hamla, charháí, yúrish. [haigá.
**Is**, iz, *v. i.* A.-S. *is.* L. *est*, hai, hotá,
**Isinglass**, ī'zing-glas, *n. Icing* and *glass.* abraq, sirísh i máhí.
**Islamism**, is'lam-izm, *n.* Musalmání mazhab, mazhab i Islám.
**Island**, ī'land, *n* A.-S. *ealond.* (land surrounded by water) jazíra, ṭápú; dwíp. [shinda; ṭápú-básí.
**Islander**, ī'land-er, *n.* jazíre ká bá-
**Isle**, īl, *n.* F. *isle.* L. *insula* jazíra, ṭápú.
**Islet**, ī'let, *n.* chhoṭá jazíra, ṭápú.
**Isolate**, is'ō-lāt, *v. t.* It. *isolare.* (separate) judá r.
**Isolated**, *a.* (detached) judá, 'aláhida.
**Isolation**, is-ō-lā'shun, *n.* judáí, 'aláhidagí.
**Isosceles**, ī-sos'se-lēz, *a.* G. *isos* and *skelos.* mutsáwí ul sáqain; do bhuj barábar.

(Isosceles.)

**Israelite**, iz'rā-il-īt, *n.* Isráelí; (jewish) Yahúdí; (Hebrew) 'Ibrí, 'Ibráni.
**Issue**, ish'óó, *n.* F *issir.* (passing out) khurúj, nikás; (circulation) chalán; (end) anjám; (delivery) rawánagí; (result) natíja; (offspring) aulád, nasl; at—, bahs ká. [—forth,—from.] **Syn.** Egress; exit; passage out. [sádir h., báhar h.
**Issue**, *v. i.* nikalná, járí h., paidá h.
**Isthmus**, ist'mus, *n.* L. G. *isthmos.* khákná e. [yih, wuh.
**It**, it, *pron.* A.-S. *hit*, L *id*, Skr. *it.*
**Italian**, it-tal'yan, *a.* or *n.* mulk i Itali ká. [tirchhe harf jaise, *nám.*
**Italic**, *a.* mulk Italí ke muta'alliq;
**Italicize**, it-tal'i-sīz, *v. t.* tirchhe hurúf men chhápná yá likhná.
**Itch**, ich, *n.* A.-S. *gictha.* khujlí, khárisht; —*v. t.* khujláná, chulchuláná; (covet) lalcháná. [—for].
**Item**, ī'tem, *ad.* L. aizan, bhí; —*n.* chíz, raqam, bábat. **Syn.** Item. particular.
**Iterate**, it'er-āṭ, *v. t.* L. *iterare.* (utter again) duhráná, mukarrar kahná. [takarrur.
**Iteration**, it-er-ā'shun, *n.* duhráo,
**Itinerant**, ī-tin'er-ant, *n* (wanderer) khána-ba-dosh, áwára phirne w.
**Itinerary**, ī-tin'er-ar-i, *n.* safar-náma; —*a.* safar k. w
**Itself**, it-self', *pron.* khud apne taín, áp se áp.
**Ivory**, ī'vō-ri, *n.* L. *ebur.* fíl-dandán, háthí dant; —*a.* háthí dánt ká.
**Ivy**, ī vi, *n.* A.-S. *ifig.* 'ishq-pecha, bel, gurch.

## J.

**J**, jā, Angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká daswán harf hai; is ká talaffuz Urdú men jím sá hotá hai.

**Jabber**, jab'er, *n.* D *gabbern*, F. *jaboler*, Eng. *gab*, *gibe*. (chatter) bebúda bak bak, bakwás;—*v. t.* bakná.

**Jack**, jak, *n.* F. *jacques*, James. (an instrument to pull off boots) jutá utár lene ká ála; machhlí ká bachcha; kup- (Union Jack) pá; gend; ba'ze jánwaron ká nar; jaház ká nishan; baktar, zirah; tásh menká gulám; naukar, launḍá; kaṭhal, koá;—**and the bean stalk**, *n.* ek larke ká qissa;—**at all trades or of all trades**, *n.* tarah tarah ke pesohon se wáqifkár, harfan maulá;—**at a pick**, muflis;—**in the box**, *n.* (toy) khilauna; **the giant killer**, *n.* ek shakhs ká qissa jis ne deozád ko már ḍálá;—**with a lantern**, *n.* gol i bayábání átash i shaitání;—**a lent or—in the green**, (puppet) guryá;—**in a box**, ek qism kí kal bojh uṭháne ke liye; **union**—, (the national flag of Great Britain and Ireland) Inglistán ká jhandá.

**Jackal**, jak'awl, *n.* Per. *shagál*, Skr. *srigâla* gídar, sigál, siyár.

**Jackdaw**, jak'daw, *n.* kauwá, zág.

**Jackanapes**, jak'a-nāps, *n.* Eng. *jack* and *ape*. bandar; chhailá, banká

**Jackass**, jak'as, *n.* (male ass) gadhá.

**Jacket**, jak'et, *n.* F. *jaquette*. kurtí, mirzaí. [náme firqe ká ek faqír

**Jacobine**, jak'ō-bin, *n* Dimonikaon

**Jade**, jād, *n.* Provincial Eng. *yaud*. ḍaggá ghorá, pájí 'aurat.

**Jade**, *v. t.* thak j., be-dam h., 'ájiz k. **Syn.** Tire. [(notch) khandána

**Jag**, jag, *v. t.* dandána-dár k.;—*n.*

**Jaguar**, jag-ū-ár', *n.* Braz. *jagoâra*. Amríká ká chítá.

**Jah**, Jáh, *n.* H Yahowáh, Khudá.

**Jail**, jāl, *n.* F. *geole*. (prison) qaidkhána, jihl-khána, zindán. **Syn.** Prison; penetentiary; bridewell; work-house; house of correction.

**Jailer**, jāl'er, *n* jihl-khána kádárogá.

**Jalap**, jal'ap, *n.* *jalapa*. gul i abbás kí jar.

**Jam**, jam, *v. t.* Sans. *yam*. (squeeze) dabáná, tipná, bhír k.; *n.* bhír, hujúm, dhakkam dhakká; (conserve of fruits) murabba.

**Jamb**, jam, *n.* F. *jambe*. (supporter) thúní, bázú.

**Jangle**, jang'gl, *v. i.* D. *jangelen*. (quarrel in words) báton ká jhagrá k., chakh chakh k.;—*n.* be-suií. be-áhangí, hujjat, jhanjhanáhat.

**Jangler**, *n.* jhagrálú, hujjatí. **Syn.** Wrangler, quarrelsome fellow.

**Janitor**, jan'i-tor, *n*, L. *janua* (porter) darbán, pásbán.

**January**, ja'nū-ar-i, *n.* L. *januarius*, from *janus*. Angrezí sál ká pahlá mahína.

**Japan**, ja-pan', *n.* Jápán; rauganí kám, ek qism ká raugan;—*v. t.* raugan malná, wárnish k.

**Japanese**, ja-pan-ēz', *a.* Jápání.

**Jar**, jár, *v. t* Ger *kerran* L *garrire* (shake) hiláná; (clash) ṭakkar kháná; (quarrel) jhagrá k.; (harsh sound) kharkharáná, jhankárná. [against.]—*n.* (shake) jumbish; (clash) ṭakkar; (quarrel) jhagrá; (harsh sound) kharkharáhat;—*n.* Per. & A. *jarrah*, martabán, ghará, ṭhiliyá.

**Jargon**, jár'gun, *n.* F. (unintelligible) ghich-pich, gar-bar, kachchí bolí.

**Jasmine**, jas'min, *n.* A. & Per. *jâsaman* chanbelí, yásmín.

**Jasper**, *n.* L. G. *iaspis*. zabarjad, sáng i yashm [kánwal, yarqán.

**Jaundice**, ján'dis, *n.* F. *jaunisse*.

**Jaunt**, jánt, *v. i.* F. *jancer*. (make excursion) sair k., áwára phirná;—*n.* (trip) sair; (ramble) maṭargasht [barchhí, bhálá.

**Javelin**, jav'lin, *n.* F. *javeline* (spear)

**Jaw**, jaw, *n.* F *joue* jabrá, chauhar, kallá;—**bone**, jaw'bón, *n.* jabre kí haḍḍí.

**Jay**, jā, *n.* F. *geai*. nil-kanṭh.

**Jealous**, jel'us. *a.* F. *jaloux* (suspicious) hásid, bad-gumán, bad-zan, shakkí; (solicitous) gairat-mand.

**Jealousy**, *n.* (suspiciousness) shakk, badzaní,

**Jean**, jān, *n.* zín, ek qism ká kaprá.

**Jeer**, jēr, *v. i.* Ger. *scherz*. (flout) ta'na-zaní k., bolí m., áre háthon l. [—at].—*n.* bolí ṭholí, la'n-ta'n. **Syn.** Sneer; scoff; mock

**Jehovah**, jē-hō-va, *n* H. Yahowáh; Main wuh bún jo Main bún.

**Jejune**, jē-jóón', *a.* L. *jejunus*. (hungry) bhúkhá, gursana; (uninteresting) phíká. [munjamid.

**Jelly**, jel'i, *n.* F. *gellée*. lu'áb, jelí;

**Jenny**, jen'ni, *n.* Corruption of *gin*, a contraction of *engine*. káṭne kí kal

**Jeopard**, jep'árd, *v. t.* khatre men ḍ. **Syn** Risk; peril; expose; hazard.

**Jeopardy**, je'párd-i, *n.* F *jeu partie*. jánkaní.

**Jerk**, jerk, *v. t.* O. Eng. *girk*; Icel. *jarki*. jhárná, jhaṭakná, jharjharáná, katarná;—*n.* jhaṭak, hichkolá.

**Jessamine**, *n.* kund, yásman, maka-[rand.

**Jesse**, *n. pl.* baṛá sháḳhdár fánús, jhár.

**Jest**, jest, *n.* O. Eng *jest.* and *gest.* (joke) ṭhaṭṭhá, khillí;—*v t.* ṭhaṭṭhá m., khilkhiláná, hansí k. **Syn.** Joke; crank; witticism. [—with].

**Jester**, jest'er, *n.* ṭhaṭhol, khillí-báz, masḳhara, ḳhush-taba'. **Syn.** Buffoon; clown; jocker; humorist.

**Jesting**, jest'ing, *n.* ṭhaṭṭhe-bází, ṭhaṭholí.

**Jesuit**, jez'ū-it, *n.* 'Isáíon ke ek firqe ká shaḳhs; (crafty person) fitratí. [hab.

**Jesuitism**, *n.* Jesuit logon ká maz-

**Jet**, *n.* F. *jayet.* sang i Músá, siyáhtáb;—black, bahut siyáh, kálá;—*n.* L. *jactus* fauwára;—*v.i.* (shoot forward) nikal paṛná, bahná.

**Jew**. jöö, *n.* L. *judæa.* Yahúd, Yahúdí, 'Ibrání, yá Isráelí;—*v. t.* ṭhagná, dhokhá d., dagábází k.

**Jewel**, jöö'el, *n.* F *joyau.* (ornaments) gahna, zewar, jawáhir;—*v. t.* zewaron se árásta k. [rosh.

**Jeweller**, *n.* jauharí, jawáhir-fá-

**Jewelry**, *n.* zewarát.

**Jewish**, jöö'ish, *a.* Yahúdíon ká.

**Jib**, jib, *n.* Prov. Eng. *jib*, tatters. jaház men sab se áge ká pál.

**Jig**, jig, *n.* *gigue.* (a quick dance) thirak nách

**Jilt**, *n.* Scott, *gillet.* makkár 'aurat, naḳhrebáz 'aurat; —*v.t.* 'ishq men be-wafáí k.

**Jingle**, jing'gl, *v. i.* jhanjhanáná, ṭhanṭhanáná, jhankárná ;—*n.* jhanjhanáhaṭ.

**Job**, job, *n.* A. modification of *chop.* (piece of work) kám; (smaller work) 'árizí yá ittifáqiya chhoṭá kám; by the—, ṭheke se;—work, ṭheka, aisá waisá chhápe ká kám; to do the—for one, márná, qatl k.; —*v.t* ṭheka k., dúsre ke liye bikrí yá len-den k. [—in].

**Jockey**, jok'i, *n.* Diminutive of *John.* chábuk-sawár, ghoron ká saudágar; dagábáz;—*v t.* ghurdaurmen sawár h.; dagábází k.

**Jocose**, jō-kōs', *a.* L. *jocus.* (sportive) ṭhaṭṭhe-báz, ḳhush-taba', hansmukh. **Syn.** Jocular; facetious; humorous; witty.

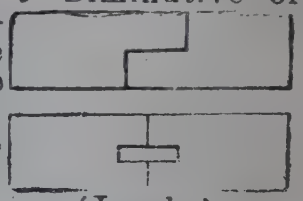
**Jocular**, jok'ū-lar, *a.* L. *jocularis.* (sportive) ṭhaṭṭhe-báz, dillagí-báz.

**Jocularity**, *n.* (merriment) hansí, dillagí.

**Jocund**, jok'und, *a.* L. *jucundus.* (merry) ḳhush, ḳhush-taba'. **Syn.** Merry; frolicsome; jolly; gay.

**Jog**, jog, *v. t.* Ger. *schocken.* (push) dhakká d., uskáná, girte parte kám k.; (jog off) áhista áhista chalná;—on—along, maṭak kar chalná, áhista chalná; to—one's memory, yád diláná.

**Joggle**, jog'l, *v. t* Diminutive of *jog.* áhista hiláná, dhakke d., ḳhandáne men phansáná; —*n.* lakṛí yá patthar ká bema'lúm joṛ.



(Joggle.)

**John**, jon, *n* ism i ḳháss, aksar tarjuma Yúhanná hotá hai, is ke ma'ne hain Ḳhudá kí rahmat.

**Join**, join, *v. t* F. *joindre.* (unite) joṛná, paiwand lagáná, maḳhlút k.; (couple) miláná, wasl k.; (associate) mel r. [—in,—with,—to].

**Joiner**, *n.* baṛhaí, najjár.

**Joint**, *n.* (joining) joṛ, miláo; (hinge) qulába, qulfí;—*a.* juṛá húá, muttafiq;—*v. t.* miláná, joṛná, joṛ joṛ alag k., band band judá k.

**Jointer**, *n.* lohe ká band yá paṭṭí.

**Jointure**, joint'ūr, *n.* L. *junctura.* (estate settled on a wife to be enjoyed after her husband's decease) mahr.

**Joist**, josit, *n.* F. *gesir.* L. *jacere.* (beam) dhanní, kaṛí shahtír;—*v. t.* dhanní d., kaṛí d.

**Joke**, jōk, *n.* L. *jocus.* (jest) mazáq, ṭhaṭṭhá, dillagí, zaṭal, jhúṭh; standing—, hansí men;—*v. t.* mazáq k., ṭhaṭṭhá k. **Syn.** Jest; witticism, crank. [—with].

**Joker**, *n.* ṭhaṭṭhe-báz, masḳhará.

**Jollity**, *n.* ḳhurramí, ḳhushí, 'aish o 'ishrat.

**Jolly** jol'li, *a.* F. *joli.* zinda-dil, ḳhush. **Syn.** Merry; joyful; gay; jocund; frolicsome.

**Jolt**, jōlt, *v. t* Eng. *jole*, Ger. *scholtern.* roll down, to bowl. dhakká d., hachkolá d.;—*n* (jerk) dhakká, hachkolá. [gul i nargis.

**Jonquil**, jon'kwll, *n.* F. *jonquille.*

**Jostle**, jos'l, *v t.* F. *jouster, jouter.* (clash) dhakyáná, dhakelná.

**Jot**, *v. t.* ṭánkná, likhná, nishán k.; —*n.* G *iota.* zarra. [—down].

**Journal**, jur'nal, *n* F. roz-námcha, jama'-ḳharch.

**Journalism**, *n.* roz-námca-nawísí.

**Journalist**, *n.* (diarist) roz-námcha-nawís.

**Journey**, jur'ni, *n.* F. *journée.* safar, musáfirat; yátrá;—*v. t.* safar k.
**Journeying**, *pp.* safrí, musáfirána.
**Journeyman**, jur'ni-man, *n.* dastkár, kárígar, kárinda.
**Journeywork**, *n.* ṭheke ká kám.
**Joust**, jóóst, *v.t.* jhúṭhí laṛáí k.;—*n.* F. *jouste*, It. *giostra.* jhúṭhí laṛáí, khel.
**Jove**, jōv, *n.* qadím Rúmíon ká ḳháss deotá; mushtarí deotá.
**Jovial**, jō'vi-al, *a.* L. *jovialis.* (merry) ḳhush-taba'.
**Joy**, joy, *n.* F. *joie.* ḳhushí, ḳhurramí, musarrat. **Syn.** Gladness; pleasure; delight.
**Joyful**, *a.* ḳhush o ḳhurram, ḳhushhál.
**Joyless**, *a.* ná-ḳhush, ná-shád, [udás, gamgín.
**Joyous**, *a.* khush, bashshásh.
**Jubilant**, jóó'bi-lant, *a.* L. *jubilans.* (rejoicing) niháyat ḳhush.
**Jubilee**, jóó'bi-lē, *n.* H. *yôbêl.* Yahúdíon kí 'íd jo har pacháswen sál hotí thí, jis men gulám ázádí páte aur rihn kí húí zamín us ke aslí málik ko pher dí játí thí, mausam i ḳhushí yá jashn, 'íd.
**Judaism**, jóó'dā-izm, *n.* Yahúdíon ká mazhab.
**Judge**, juj, *n.* L. *judex.* munsif, qází, hákim, Ḳhudá Ta'álá. **Syn.** Umpire; arbitrator: arbiter; referee;—*v. t.* L. *judicare.* (doom) fatwá d.; (examine) tahqíqát k.; (decide) faisala k., munsiff k. [—of, —for,—between].
**Judgment**, juj'ment, *n.* (discernment) 'aql, hosh, dánish, fahm; (sentence) fatwá, hukm, faisala; (opinion) ráe, qiyás, ḳhiyál, dánist; (punishment) sazá;—seat, 'adálat; the day of—, yaum ul hashr; last—, qiyámat.
**Judicatory**, jóó'dik-ā-tor-i, *a.* munsif, 'adl-gustar, 'ádil.
**Judicatory**, *n.* (a tribunal) 'adálat, kachahrí. ['adl-gustarí.
**Judicature**, *n.* F. hukm, iḳhtiyár,
**Judicial**, jóó-dish'i-al, *a.* L. *judicialis.* shara'í, 'adálatí.
**Judicious**, *a.* 'aqlmand, dáná, gyání, dúr-andesh, budhimán. **Syn.** Prudent; rational; wise; skilful.
**Judiciousness**, *n.* 'aqlmandí, dánáí.
**Jug**, jug, *n.* A.-S. *ceac.* kúza, surahí, piyálí.
**Juggle**, jug'l, *v. i.* Norm. F. *jongler.* nazar-bandí k., dagábází k.;—*n.* ḍiṭh-bandí, bází-garí, dhokhá.
**Juggler**, jug'ler, *n.* F. *jongleur.* bázígar, nazar-band, butte-báz.
**Jugglery**, *n.* bází-gar ká kám. **Syn.** Legerdemain; trickery; imposture.
**Juice**, jóós, *n.* F. & L. *jus.* (water of fruit) ras; (fluid of meat) gosht ká 'arq; (sap of vegetables) 'arq.
**Juiceless**, *a.* be-ras, be-'arq, ḳhushk.
**Juicy**, *a.* rasílá, ras-bhará, 'arq-dár.
**Jujube**, jóó'jóób, *n.* F. from L. *zizyphum.* ek daraḳht ká phal, 'unnáb.
**July**, jóó'lī, *n.* Angrezí sátwán mahína, sáwan.
**Jumble**, jum'bl, *v. t.* F. *combler.* maḳhlút k., ghangholná, ghálmel k., gaṛ-baṛ k., agaṛ-bagaṛ milána. **Syn.** Disorder; confusion; confusedness; disarrangement; chaos. [—together].
**Jumble**, *n.* gaṛ-baṛ, lapeṭ-sapeṭ, ḳhalt-malt.
**Jump**, jump, *v. i.* D. *gumpen.* kúdná, phándná, uchakná; —with, muttafiq h., manzúr k.;—*n.* jast, uchak, qulánch;—at, shauq se pakaṛná;—*ad.* (exactly) ṭhík ṭhík.
**Junction**, jungk'shun, *n.* L. *junctio.* joṛ, paiwand, ittisál, mel. **Syn.** Union; combination; linking.
**Juncture**, *n.* L. *junctura.* mábain, bích, waqt, joṛ, ittisál.
**June**, jóón, *n.* Angrezí chhaṭá mahína, asáṛh. [biyábán. [—to].
**Jungle**, jung'gl, *n.* Hind. *jangal.*
**Junior**, jóó'ni-er, *a.* L. *juvenis.* (younger) chhoṭá, sagír. [—to].
**Junior**, *n.* chhoṭá, ná-bálig, kammartaba, kochak, kihtar; lahurá.
**Juniorship**, *n.* chhoṭá-pan.
**Juniper**, jóó'ni-per, *n.* L. *juniperus.* ek qism ká daraḳht.
**Junk**, jungk, *n.* L. *juncus.* Chín ke mulk kí kishtí.
**Junket**, jungk'et, *n.* It. *giuncata.* ni'mat, miṭhái; gupt bhoj.
**Juno**, *n.* ek debí ká nám, ek chhoṭe sitáre ká nám, chhoṭá sitára.
**Jupiter**, jóóp'i-ter, *n.* L. mushtarí; brihaspat.
**Jurisdiction**, jóó-ris-dik'shun, *n.* L. *jurisdictio.* (extent of power) iḳhtiyár, hukúmat, 'amaldárí, riyásat. **Syn.** Judicature; extent of authority; legal power.
**Jurisprudence**, jóó-ris-próó'dens, *n.* L. *jus* and *prudentia.* (the science of law) fiqah, 'ilm i fiqah.
**Jurist**, jóó'rist, *n.* F. *juriste.* ahl i fiqah, faqíh. [cháyatí.
**Juror**, *n.* L. *jurare.* panch, pan-
**Jury**, *n.* pancháyat, panch.
**Juryman**, *n.* panch.
**Just**, just, *a.* L. *justus.* 'ádil, munsif; nyáí; (honest) diyánatdár;

(fair) munásib, ma'qúl, láiq, sazáwár; (upright) durust; accurate) sahíh, ṭhík; (only) faqat. **Syn.** Exact; accurate; equitable; fair; deserved.

**Justice**, jus-tis, *n.* L. *justitia* (equity) insáf, 'adl;(right) haqq, (punishment) sazá, (judge) munsif.

**Justiceship**, *n.* munsiffí.

**Justiciar**, *n.* munsif.

**Justiciarship**, *n.* munsiffí.

**Justifiable**, *a.* insáf numá, 'uzr-pizír. wájibí.

**Justification**, *n.* pachh, himáyat, naját, ḳhalásí, baríyat. Ḳhudá kí baḳhshish jis se Másíh ke wasíle gunahgár rástbáz ṭhahartá hai. [ṭhahránewálá.

**Justifier**, *n* sháfí, hámí, be-gunáh

**Justify**, jus'ti-fi, *v. t.* L. *justificare*, from *justus*, just and *facer*, to make, be-gunáh ṭhahráná, rástbáz ṭhahráná, mu'áf k., jáiz rakhná. **Syn.** Defend; maintain; vindicate; excuse.

**Justness**, just'nes, *n.* (accuracy, equity)rástí, insáf,durustí,sihhat.

**Jut**, jut, *v. i.* nikalná, ubharná, báhar ko jhuk j. [—out]. **Syn.** Project; protrude; stand out; jut out.

**Jute**, jóót, *n.* ek Angrezon ká firqa jo Jutland men ábád hai; ek qism ká san.

**Jutty**, *n.* ubhár, chhajjá.

**Juvenile**, jóó'vē-nīl, *n.* L. *juvenis.* bachcha, ḳhurd-sál, kam-sin,nauḳhez. [báb, bálápan, tafúliyat.

**Juvenility**, *n.* (youthfulness) sha-

**Juxtaposition**, juks-ta-pō-zish'un, *n.* qurbat, nazdíkí. **Syn.** Proximity; contiguity; contact.

## K.

**K**, kā, Angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká gyárahwán harf hai. Urdú men is ká talaffuz tín tarah par hotá hai, jab akelá ho, to is kí áwáz káf kí hotí jaise *kam*, *kab* men, aur jab *h* ya'ne *he* is ke shámil ho, to áwás *kha* kí hotí hai, jaise *khet*, *khep* wg., men, aur jab us ke níche ek nuqta ho aur *h* ke sáth áwe to ḳhe kí; jaise *ḳhair* men.

**Kabob**, *n.* Per. *kibaub.* kabáb.

**Kaleidoscope**, ka-lī dos-kop, *n.* G. *kalos*, *eidos* and *skopein* ek qism ká ála jis ke bahut chhoṭe áínon se sadhá qism ke rang nazar áte hain, ek khilauná.

**Kali**, kā'li,*n.*Scot. ek qism kí gobhí.

**Kangaroo**, kang'-ga-róó,*n.* Australia ká ek chaupáyá.

(Kangaroo.)

**Kayle**, kāl, *n.* Ger. *kegil.* ek khel nau-ḍanḍe aur ek gole ká.

**Keel**, kēl, *n.* A.-S. *ceol.* jaház ke pende kí bíchwálí lakrí.

**Keen**, kēn,*a.*A.-S.*cêne.* ábdár; (pungent) tez, tund; (eager) musta'id, sar-garm, sháiq.

**Keenness**, kēn'nes, *n.* ábdárí, burráni, jaldí, tezí, shiddat, shauq, sargarmí.

**Keep**, kēp, *v. t.* A.-S. *cepan* dharná, rakhná, dáb r., nibáhná, púrá k., pálná, parwarish k., basná, ṭikná, mánná, intizám k.; (detain) aṭkáná; (preserve) bacháná, mahfúz rakhná; (restrain) báz rakhná; (observe) bará yá mutabarrak jánná;—**out of harm's way**, nuqsán se bacháná;—**one's word**, nibáhná, púrá k., wa'da wafá k.;—**at**, mashgúl r., sáth d.; —**away—back**, (withhold) báz r.;—**company**, (have associates) dostí k., yá r.;—**company with**, (have familiar intercourse) suhbat r., mel rakhná; **down**, (prevent from rising) dabá r., —**from**, (abstain) báz r.;—**house**, ḳhána-dárí k.;—**hold**, girift k.;—**in**, (conceal) chhipáná; (restrain) báz rakhná; (confine) qaid men rakhná;—**in mind**, dil men r., yád r.;—**in view**, nazar ke sámhne r.;—**a sharp look-out**, ḳhúb hifázat k., ḳhúb dekhná bhálná;—**your tongue within your reach**, zubán i ḳhud rá nigáh dár;—**off**, (not to admit) áne na d., daḳhl na d.;(hinder) rokná; —**on**, (go forward) baṛhná,taraqqí k.;—**on terms**, (be familiar) mat qáim r.;—**to**, (adhere to) qáim r., lagá r.;—**together**, (maintain in company) sáth r.;—**up**, (maintain) kiyá k.; (uphold) sambhálná ;—**under**, (oppress) zulm k.; (subdue) dabá d.;—**at bay**, watch) báz r.;—**life and soul together**, (live) zinda r.;—**one's bed**, (keep in bed) bistar par r.;—**touch**, (be in contact) nazdík, pás yá mile r.; (duly fulfil a part or function) púrá k., anjám d.;—**to one's self**, (not to reveal)

bhed fásh na k.;—**up a correspondence**, (continue writing) khatt kitábat járí r.;—**up with**, (not lag) barábar r., yá chalná;—**within bounds**, hadd se áge na barhne d.;—**out of the way**, alag k., kanára k.;—**watch and ward**, khúb nigahbání yá chaukasí k.;—**the peace**, sulh qáim r.;—**one's eye on another person**, nigráni k., dekhná bhálná;—**one's head above water**, úparwár r., úpar r., garq na h.;—**the wolf from the door**, gursangí ko apne se dúr r.;—**good**, táza r., na sarná;—**the field**, khet thámná;—**good hours**, sawere soná wg.

**Keep**, kēp, *n.* muháfizat, nigahbání, parwarish. [fiz, názir, pásbán.

**Keeper**, kēp'er, *n.* rakhnewálá, muhá-

**Keeping**, kēp-ing, *n.* nigahbání, muháfizat, panáh; **in—with**, muwáfiq.

**Keepsake**, kēp'sāk, *n.* (memorial) yádgárí, yád-dásht. [chhotá pípá.

**Keg**, keg, *n.* F. *caque.* (small barrel)

**Ken**, *v. t.* A.-S. *cunnan.* (know) pahle se samajhná, khiyál k.;—*n.* (cognizance) nigáh, nazar, dúr-andesní, samajh. [khána.

**Kennel**, ken'el, *n.* F. *chenil.* tází-

**Kerchief**, ker'chif, *n.* F. *couvrir.* and *chef.* sar-band, rúmál.

**Kernel**, kern'el, *n.* A.-S. *cyrnel.* ek chhotá dáná; magz, gúdá;—*v. i.* pak kar chiraunjí yá garí ho j.

**Kerseymere**, ker'zē-mēr, *n.* ek qism ká úní kapṛá.

**Ketch**, kech, *n.* ek qism ká jaház.

**Ketchup**, kech'up, *n.* chatní, mazedár chatní.

**Kettle**, ket'l, *n.* A.-S. *cetel.* ketlí, deg, degcha, batlohí, batwá;—**drum**, ket'l-drum, *n.* naqqára; danká.

**Key**, kē, *n.* A.-S. *cäg, cäge.* (instrument for opening a lock, or what solves any difficulty) chábí, kalíd, miftáh, kunjí;(part of a musical; instrument) báje ká ek purza; (quay) bandar; (explanation) tafsír, sharh;—*v.t.*(fasten) band k., qufl lagáná;—**hole**, kē'hōl, *n.* kunjí ká súrákh yá ghar;—**stone**, kē'stōn, *n.* mihráb ke bích ká patthar;—**note**, sur.

**Khan**, kán, *n.* Tart. & Turk. khán, názim i saráe.

**Kibe**, kib, *n.* W. *cibwst.* biwái.

**Kick**, kik, *v. t.* W. *ciciaw.* lát m.;—*n.* lát kí thokar;—**against**, (resist) rokná. zidd k.;—**aside**, (throw aside) alag phenkná;—**at**, gussa záhir k.;—**down**, (destroy) barbád k.;—**off**, (throw off) girá d.;—**out**, (eject) nikál d.;—**up**, (raise) uthá-ná;—**down the ladder**, jis se imdád pahunche usí ko haqír jánná;—**the bucket**, (die) marná;—**up the beam**,(be found wanting in weight) wazn men kam h.;—**ing**, *n.* lakadzaní;—*n.* lát;—**up**, fasád;—**ed out**, nikálá húá.

**Kid**, kid, *n.* Icel. *kidh.* bakrí ká bachcha, halwán, memna;—*v. t.* paidá k., biyáná, janná.

**Kidnap**, kid'nap, *v. t.* Eng. *kid* and *nap.* ádmí churá le j.

**Kidnapper**, *n.* (man-stealer) mardum-duzd, ádmí ká chor.

**Kidnapping**, *n.* larke kí chorí, mardum-duzdí.

**Kidney**, kid'ni, *n.* A.-S *cynne* and *neah.* gurda; qism, jins, tarah;—**bean**, *n.* ek qism ká lobiyá.

**Kill**, kil, *v. t.* A.-S. *cwelian.* már d., khún k., qatl k., halák k.;—**off**, (extirpate) nest k.;—**ing the time**, waqt záya' k.

**Kiln**, kil, *n.* A.-S. *cyln.* pajáyá.

**Kilt**, kilt, *n.* Gael. & Ir. *cealt.* ek qism kí kurtí. [khamdár.

**Kimbo**, kim'bō, *a.* Celt. *cam.* kaj,

**Kin**, kin, *n.* A.-S, *cyn.* nátá, bhái-chárá, rishta, qarábat, nisbat;—*n.* rishtedár, ham-jins. **Syn.** Genus; race.

**Kind**, kīnd, *n.* A.-S. *cynd.* (race) nasl; (sort) jins, qism, zát, sírat; (manner)taur, tarah; (way)taríqa;—*a.* A.-S. *cynde.* mihrbán, rahmdil, shafíq. **Syn.** Bene-volent; gracious; mild; indulgent;—**hearted**, *a.* shafíq, mihrbán,nek-andesh; — **heartedness**, *n.*shafaqat, mihrbání, nek-andeshí.

**Kindle**, kin'dl, *v. t.* Icel. *kinda.* jaláná, sulgáná; (produce, bring forth) paidá k. [—with.]

**Kindliness**, *n.* mihrbání, sakháwat, muhabbat.

**Kindly**, *n.* ham-jins, zátí tab'í;—*ad.* mihrbání se, khair-khwáhí se.

**Kindness**, *n.* mihrbání, shafaqat, tawajjuh.

**Kindred**, kin'dred, *n.* A.-S. *cynn.* rishtedár, ham-jins, aqárib, khwesh.

**King**, king, *n.* A.-S. *cyng.* Ger. *konig.* (sovereign) bádsháh, sultán; (a playing-card) tásh jis par bádsháh kí shakl ho; shatranj men ek muhra, ya'ne bádsháh;—*pl.* puráne 'ahd-náme kí do kitáben jinhen pahlá aur dúsrá, Salátín kahte hain.

**King's-evil**, *n.* kanth málá.

**Kingdom**, *n.* Eng. *king* and *dom.* saltanat, bádsháhat, mamlukat.
**Kingfisher**, *n.* rám chiṛiyá, kauṛiyálá, machh-raṉg.
**Kingly**, king'li, *a.* (royal) sháhí; (august) 'álíshán;—*ad.* sháhan-sháhí se, buzurgí se.
**Kinsfolk**, kinz'fōk, *n.* (relations) rishtedár, bháí-band.
**Kinsman**, kinz'man, *n.* rishtedár.
**Kinswoman**, *n.* rishtedár 'aurat.
**Kirk**, kerk, *n.* A.-S. *circe.* Scotland ke girje.
**Kiss**, kis, *v. t.* A.S. *cyssan.* chúmná, bosa l., yá d.;—*n.* bosa, chúmá, machchhí.
**Kitchen**, kich'en, *n.* A.-S. *cycene.* matbaḳh, báwarchí-ḳhána; —**garden**, *n.* tarkárí, ság, wg., ká bágícha;—**maid**, *n.* báwarchin.
**Kite**, kīt, *n.* A.-S. *cita.* chíl, zagan; (boys' plaything) l. ṅkauwá.
**Kith**, *n.* ján pahchán;—**and kin**, bháí-band,
**Kitten**, kit'n, *n.* Diminutive of *cat.* billí ká bachcha, bilauṭá;—*v. t.* bilauṭá biyáná.
**Knack**, nak, *n.* Ger. *knacken.* (sharp cut) káṭ; (readiness) musta'idí; (dexterity) salíqa, fann, liyáqat, dastkárí, hikmat; (toy) khilauná; —er, *n.* khilauná banánewálá.
**Knag**, nag, *n.* Sw. *knagg.* lakṛí kí gáṉṭh;(peg for hanging things on) khúṉṭí; (hillock) paháṛí yá ṭílá.
**Knap**, nap, *v. t.* D. *knappen.* (bite) dáṉt se káṭná yá káṭ l.;—*v. i.* (break) toṛ d.
**Knapsack**, nap'sak, *n.* D. *knapzak.* sipáhí ká thailá yá jholá.
**Knave**, nāv, *n.* A.-S. *cnapa.* (rogue) bad-diyánat, dagábáz, mardak, gunḍá. **Syn.** Villain; rascal; scoundrel; rogue; cheat; caitiff; swindler; sharper; scamp. [báz.
**Knavish**, *a.* (villainous) sharír,dagá-
**Knead**, nēd, *v. t.* A.-S. *cnedan.* Ger. *kneten.* sánná, gúṉdhná, máṉrná, saṉdná. [kaṭhautá, kaṭhrá.
**Kneading-trough**, nēd'ing-trof, *n.*
**Knee**, nē, *n.* A.-S. *kneo.* ghuṭná, zánú;—**pan**,*n.*kása i zánú, chapní.
**Kneel**, nēl, *v. i.* D. *knielen.* ghuṭná jhukáná; ghuṭná ṭekná, dozánú baiṭhná, ghuṭnoṉ ke bal baiṭhná. [—down.]
**Knell**, nel, *n.* A.-S. *cnyll.* murde ke dafn karte waqt ghanṭe kí mátamí áwáz.
**Knife**, nīf, *n.* A.-S. *cnif.* chhurí; a pen—, cháqú, qalam-tarásh.
**Knight**, nīt, *n.* A.-S. *cniht.* bahádur, pahlawán; 'izzat ká ek ḳhitáb; shatranj ká ek muhra, ya'ne ghoṛá;—**errant**, bahádur sawár.
**Knighthood**, nīt'hood, *n.* bahádurí, knight ká darja yá 'uhda.
**Knightly**, nīt'li, *a.* bahádurána, knight ke muwáfiq yá láiq.
**Knit**, nit, *v. t.* A.-S. *cnyttan.* bínná, jálí kárhná; (unite) joṛná, milá-ná, chíṉ ba jabíṉ h. [—together].
**Knitting-needle**, *n.* bínne kí salái.
**Knob**, nob, *n.* A.-S. *cnœp.* (hard) protuberance) gáṉṭh, laṭṭú; (knobby) gaṭhílá, kaṛá.
**Knock**, nok, *n.* A.-S. *cnucian.* (blow) ghúṉsá; (jar) ṭakkar, ṭhes, zarb, már, ṭhokar;—*v. t.* márná; (strike against) ṭakkar márná; (strike a door) khaṭkhaṭáná; — **at**,—**against**, (collide) thappaṛ kháná, ṭakkar m.;—**away**, (remove) dúr k., haṭáná;—**down**, (fell) giráná; (a sign at an auction) bolí par mál ká chhoṛná;—**over**, (upset) ulṭá k.;—**out**, (dash out) nikál d., paṭak d.;—**under**, (yield) itá'at k.;—**up**, (exhaust) be-dam h.; (prepare in hurry) jald taiyár h.;—**on the head**, (destroy) halák k.
**Knocker**, *n.* márnewálá, ṭakkar m. w., khaṭkhaṭáne w., darwáze kí muṉgrí.
**Knoll**, nōl, *n.* A.-S. *cnoll.* pahár kí choṭí;—*v. t.* ghanṭá bajáná.
**Knot**, not, *n.* A.-S. *cnot.* 'aqd, girah; (group) jamá'at; (entanglement) phaṉsáo, 'uqda, pech; (of a branch) gáṉṭh;—*v. t.* gáṉṭh d., joṛná, sáṉṭná;—**less**, *a.* be-gáṉṭh, be-girah.
**Knottiness**, *n.* girahdárí, pechdárí.
**Knotty**, *a.* (full of knots) girahdár, pechdár, mushkil. **Syn.** Intricate.
**Know**, nō, *v. t.* A.-S. *cnâwan.* (perceive) jánná, ma'lúm k., ḳhabardár h., áshná h.; (be aware) ágáh h.; (distinguish) pahchánná, samajhná, wáqif h.;—**of**, (have knowledge or experience of) jánná kisí kí bábat;—**no bounds**, (very extensive) be-hadd h., be-ṭhiká-ná h. [—of,—about].
**Knowable**, nō'a-bl, *a.* samajhne ke láiq. [hunarmand, wáqif.
**Knowing**, nō'ing, *a.* 'aqlmand,
**Knowledge**,nol'ej,*n.*Eng. *know* and *ledge.* (truth ascertained) 'ilm, waqfiyat, dánish, isti'dád; (skill) hunar, hikmat, mahárat, shináḳht; (information) ḳhabar.
**Knuckle**, nuk'l, *n.*A.-S. *cnucl.* uṉglí ká joṛ;—*v. t.* jhukná, 'ájizí k., háth joṛná;—**down**,—**under**, (give way) mutí' h., dená.

# L.

**L**, el, Angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká bárahwán harf hai, is ká talaffuz misl *Làm* ke hotá hai. Hindise men yih 50 samjhá játá hai aur jab us ke sar par ek lakír ho (L.) to 50,000 jáná játá hai Chúnki yih harf *ankus* kí súrat ke muwáfiq hai is liye is ko 'Ibráni men *lamed* kahte hain jis ke na'ne *ankus* ke hain.

**Label**, lā'bel, *n.* L. *labrum.* chiṭ yá paṭṭí jis par nám likhá jáe; —*v t* kágaz kí paṭṭí par nám likhná.

**Labial**, lā'bi-al, *a.* and *n.* F. from L. *labium* lab ká harf, jis ká talaffuz lab se ho.

**Laboratory**, lab'or-a-tor-i, *n.* L. *labor* kímiyágar ká kár-khána.

**Laborious**, lā-bō'ri-us, *a.* (hard-working) mihnatí; (difficult) dushwár.

**Labour or Labor**, lā'ber, *n.* L. (work) kám; (toil) mihnat, koshish, sa'í, jadd o jihad, diqqat, kadd o kávish, tag o dau; (drudgery) mazdúrí; (travail) dard i zih; —*v. t.* mihnat k., mazdúrí k., kám k.; (be in child-birth) dard i zih h.; —under, (suffer) uṭháná, bar-dásht k. **Syn.** Work; toil; drudgery; task. [—at.]

**Labourer**, *n.* mazdúr, qulí, mihnatí.

**Labyrinth**, lab'i-rinth. *n.* G. *laburinthos* (maze) pech pách kí jagah, pech o táb, pher, ghumáo.

**Lac**, lak, *n.* Per. *lak.* sau hazár, lákh; (gum) lákh.

**Lace**, lās, *n.* L. *laqueus.* muqaish, jálí, goṭá, kalábattú; —*v. t.* goṭá yá kinárí lagáná.

**Lacerate**, las'er-āt. *v. t.* L. *lacerare* (tear) phárná, káṭná, chák k., chírná [phár.

**Laceration**, *n.* chák, noch, khasoṭ.

**Lack** lak, *v. i.* Sw. *lacka.* (want) khálí h., muhtáj h., hájatmand h., darkár h.; —*n.* hájat, zurúrat, ihtiyáj, kamtí. kamí.

**Lackey**, lak'i, *n.* F. *lacquais.* (footman) chákar, házir-básh.

**Laconic**, la-kon'ik, *a.* (brief) mukhtasar, kotáh. **Syn.** Short; concise; brief; succinct.

**Lacteal**, *a.* dúdh ká.

**Lad**. lad. *n.* A.-S. *leod*, W. *llawd.* gabrú, laundá, jawán.

**Ladder**, lad'er, *n.* A.-S. *hlædder.* sírhí. zína. [ládná, bharná.

**Lade**, lad, *v. t.* A.-S. *hladan*, to load.

**Laden**, *a.* ladá húá.

**Lading**, *n.* ladán, bojh, bhár.

**Ladle**, lād'l, *n.* A.-S. *hladle.* doí, chamcha, kafgír; —*v. t.* doí chaláná, chamcho se nikálná

**Lady**, lā'di, *n.* A.-S. *hlœfdige.* begam, ashráf-zádí. khánam; —**like**, *a.* ashráf-zádí ke láiq, názuk, latíf, khúb; —**love**, (a sweetheart or mistress) mahbúb, ma'shúq; —**ship**, lā'di-ship, *n.* begam ká darja, sháista. khalíq.

**Lag**, lag, *a.* Gael. & Ir. *lag*, W. *llag.* píchhe ánewálá, sust; —*n.* kamína; —*v. i.* áhista chalná, píchhe r. [—behind]. **Syn.** Linger, loiter; delay. [sust, kam-mihnatí.

**Laggard**, lag'ard. *a.* Eng. *lag.* (slow)

**Lagoon**, *n.* It. Sp. *laguna.* jhíl, khárí, pání ká táláb.

**Lair**, lār, *n.* Ger. *lager.* banaile jánwar ke rahne kí jagah, mánd, bhaṭṭhá.

**Laity**, lā'i-ti, *n.* dunyádár, pádrí ke 'aláwa kalísiyá ke shuraká.

**Lake**, lāk. *n.* L. *lacus.* jhíl, sarowar. qirmizí rang.

**Lamb**, lam. *n.* A.-S. barra, memna, bher ká bachcha; —of God, Khudáwand Yisú' Masíh; —*v.t.* bachcha d., memna biyáná; —**like**, *a.* halím, muláim, be-gunáh.

**Lambkin**, *n.* chhoṭá memna.

**Lame**, lām, *a.* A.-S. *lam.* langrá, ma'zúr, shikasta, náqis; —*v. t.* langrá k., lúlá k.

**Lamellar**, lam'el-ar, *a.* L. *lamella, lamina*, patlá yá parton ká biná húá.

**Lamellated**. *a.* paprídár, paprílá.

**Lameness**, lām'nes, *n.* langráí, zu'f: nuqs; —in **verse**, sakta, ná-mauzúní.

**Lament**, la-ment', *v. i*, L. *lamentari.* (mourn) gam k., roná; (bewail) nála k., nauha k. [—for]; —*n.* L. *lamentum.* áh o zárí, nauha.

**Lamentable**, *a.* qábil i afsos, gamangez, afsos-nák. **Syn.** Deplorable; mournful. [mátam. áh.

**Lamentation**, *n.* nála, zárí, wáwailá,

**Lamp**, lamp, *n.* G. *lampas.* chirág, chirág-dán, battí; —of life, chirág i zindagí; —**black**, *n.* kájal, chirág ká kájal.

**Lampoon**, lam-pōōn', *v. t.* hajo k., mazammat k. **Syn.** Libel; defame; slander, satirize.

**Lampooner**. *n.* hajogo, mazammatnawís. [machhlí.

**Lamprey**, *n.* L. *lampetra.* bám sí

**Lance**, lans. *n.* F. neza, bhálá, barchhá, sáng, ballam; —*v. t.* barchhí m.

**Lancer**, *n.* neza-bardár, barchhí-bardár, bhálá-bardár.

**Lancet**, lans'et, *n.* F. *lancette.* nashtar.

**Land**, land, *n.* A.-S. Go. & Icel *land.* W. *llan.* (country) mulk, des, aqlím; (district) zila'; (earth) zamín, bhúm, miṭṭí, ḳhushkí; (real estate) imlák; —*a. t.* utarná, ḳhushkí par pahunchná. [—at].—**breeze**, land'brēz. *n.* ḳhushkí kí hawá; **force**, land'fōrs, *n.* lashkar, fauj; —**holder**, *n.* zamín-dár, ta'alluq-dár; —**ing**, *n.* utarne kí jagah; —**lady** *n.* zamídárin; —**lord**, land'lord, *n.* A.-S. *land, hlâford.* zamín-dár, makán-dár, bhaṭyará; **mark**, *n.* sarhadd, zamín par kí koí buland shai jis se jaházíon kí rahnumáí hotí hai, mend, siwáná ; —**owner**, zamín-dár; —**scape**, land'skāp, A.-S. *landscipe.* madd-i nazar, kisí mulk ke hisse kí taswír: —**slip**, land'slip, *n.* nasheb, utár, ḍhál; —**tax**, zamín ká ḳhiráj; —**ward**, *ad.* zamín kí taraf; —**of the living**, zindon kí zamín, dunyá; —**of dreams**, nínd; **law of the—**, mulkí áín. [húá.

**Landed**, *a.* zamíní, jaház se utrá

**Lane**, lān. *n* D. *laan, laen.* galí, kúcha, tang ráh

**Language**, lang'gwāj, *n.* L. *lingua.* (speech) bol-chál; (tongue) zubán; (dialect) bhákhá; guftogú; (style) 'ibárat. **Syn.** Speech; tongue; idiom; dialect; —**s**, *n. pl.* gair-zubánen.

**Languid**, lang'gwid. *a.* L. *languidus.* (faint, weak) sust, mánda, kamzor, káhil, naqíh, majhúl, za'íf. **Syn.** Faint; exhausted; spiritless; inactive.

**Languish**, lang'gwish, *v. i.* F. *languir.* za'íf h., nátawán h , gal j., murjháná. [bímár; náznín.

**Languishing**, *n.* nátawání. za'ífí; —*a.*

**Languor**, lang'gwer, *n.* L. (feebleness) sustí, thakáwat, zu'f, majhúlí.

**Lank**, langk, *a.* A.-S. *hlanc.* (thin, meagre) ḍhílá, patlá, dublá. **Syn.** Lean; thin; meagre.

**Lantern**, lant'ern, *n.* L. *lanterna.* fánús, lálṭain.

**Lap**, lap, *n* A.-S *lappa*, Ger. *lappen.* dáman. god, ágosh; —*v. t.* lapeṭná, úpar phailá r., tah ba tah r.

**Lap**, *v. i.* A -S. *lapian.* chabar chabar píná.

**Lapidary**, lap'i-dár-i, *n.* L. *lapis.* bakkák, jauharí, nagína-tarásh; —*a.* bakkák ká.

**Lapidation**, *n* pattharon se márná.

**Lapidist**, lap'i-dist, *n.* sang-farosh, jauharí.

**Lapse**, laps, *n.* L. *lapsus* baháo, phisláhaṭ; chúk, ḳhatá, saho, galatí; after the of, ke b'ad; —*v. i* bahná, jáná, bhúlná, ḳhatá k.

**Lapwing**, lap'wing. *n.* A.-S *lepewinc.* ek qísm kí chiriyá.

(Lapwing.)

**Larboard**, lár'bōrd, *n.* *lar*, contracted from *lower.* jaház ke báín taraf, dast i chap.

**Larceny**, *n.* L. *latroeinium.* (theft) chorí.

**Lard**, lárd, *n.* L. *lardum.* suwar kí charbí; —*v. t* F. *larder.* suwar kí charbí se bharná, moṭá k., miláná.

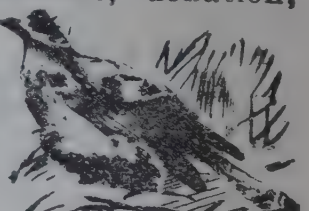
**Larder**, *n.* botal-ḳhána, godám. rikábdár-ḳhána, ni'mat-ḳhána.

**Large**, lárj, *a.* L. *largus.* (wide) kusháda, faráḳh, chauṛá; (extensive) wasi: (big) baṛá, moṭá, 'azím, bhárí; (liberal) kushádadil; **at—**, (without restrain) ázád: (to the full extent) ziyáda, túl-tawíl; —**hearted**, *a.* 'álí-hausila, faiyáz.

**Largeness**, *n.* (bigness, bulk) baṛáí, kushádagí, qaddáwarí, faiyází.

**Largess**, lárj'es, *n.* F *largesse.* (present) nazr, in'ám, baḳhshish, dád. **Syn** Bounty; present; donation; gift.

**Lark**, lárk, *n.* O. Eng, *leverock.* (a singingbird) lawá, chandúl, agin; (sport) hansí ṭhaṭhol, dillagí; —*v. t.* ṭhaṭṭhá k., ḳhushí k.


(Lark.)

**Larva**, lár'va, *n.* L. kíṛá, jhánjhá. **Syn** Catarpillar; grub; maggot.

**Larynx**, lar'ingks, *n.* G. *larugx.* halq, ṭentwá, narḳhara.

**Lascivious**, las-siv'i-us, *a.* L. *lascivus.* (lustful) nafs-parast, 'aiyásh. **Syn** Lustful; lewd; wanton.

**Lasciviousness**, *n.* (wantonness) mastí, shahwat, nafs-parastí.

**Lash**, lash, *n.* Ger. *lasche.* chábuk ká tasma, zarb i chábuk; —*v. t.* (scourge) chábuk m., koṛá m.; (bind) bándhná; —**out**, dolattí phenkná.

**Lass**, las, *n.* (young woman, a girl) chhokṛí, kam-sin 'aurat.

**Lassitude.** las'i-tūd. *n.* L. *lassitudo.* (weariness) mándagí, betábí, zu'f, natawání; (dullness) sustí.

**Lasso,** las'sō, *n.* Sp. *lazo* rassí ká phanda jis se janglí ghore wg. pakarte hain.

**Last,** last, *a. latest.* (hindmost) sab se pichhlá, akhír; (lowest) sab se píchá darja, kamtarín; (latest) sab se píchhe; (utmost) niháyat; at—, ákhirash; on one's legs, shikasta-hálí: to the —, ákhir tak; *ad.* akhír martaba, ákhir ul amr; —named, *a.* ákhirí; —*v. i.* A.-S. *tæstan.* tikná, thaharná, nibhná, rahná; —*n.* A.-S. *hlœst.* ek náp 50 man ká; *n.* A.-S. *last.* júte ká qálib, lakrí ká kálbut

**Lasting,** last'ing, *a.* (enduring) páedár, qáim, mudámí. **Syn.** Permanent; durable; enduring; —*n.* ek mazbút úní kaprá.

**Latch,** lach, *n.* (fastening for a door) billí, sitkaní.

**Latchet,** lach'et, *n.* Diminutive of *latch, lacet.* júte ká tasma, kafsband.

**Late,** lāt, *a.* A.-S. *lāt.* waqt ke píchhe, be-waqt, be-mausim; of—, (late, recently) hál men, filhál, bahut din nahín húe; too—, bahut der men, bahut píchhe; —*ad.* der kar, be-waqt, chand

**Lateness,** *n.* derí, 'arsa. [muddat se

**Latent,** lā'tent, *a.* L. *latere.* (hid) chhipá, poshída. [tar.

**Later,** *a.* comparative of *late.* der-

**Lateral,** lat'er-al, *a.* L. *lateralis.* pahlúí yá jánibí.

**Lateritious,** lā-ter-i'shi-us, *a.* L. *lateris* ínt sa, ínt ke rang ká.

**Latest,** *a.* Superlative of *late.* sab se der vá píchhe.

**Lath,** láth, *n.* A.-S. *lattu.* káth kí putlí, káth kí dhajjí; —*v. t.* káth kí putlí yá dhajjí lagáná.

**Lathe,** lāTH, *n.* Allied to *lath.* kharád. [ká phen b.

**Lather,** láTH'er, *v. i.* pání aur sábun

**Lather,** *n.* A.-S. *leadhor.* phená, jhág. [chháná.

**Lathing,** lāTH'ing, *n.* díwár par

**Latin,** lat'in, *a.* Lítiní, Rúmí; —*n.* Látíní zubán, ahl i Latium.

**Latitant,** *n.* L. *lateo* (lying hid) poshída, nihufta.

**Latitude,** lat'i-tūd, *n.* L. *latitudo.* (width) was'at; (laxity) ikhtiyár; (distance from the equator, North or South) 'arz ul balad.

**Latitudinal** *a.* darja-i-'arz kí taraf.

**Latitudinarian** lat-i-tūd-in-ā'ri-an, *n.* (free) bilá qaid, be-zabt.

**Latter,** lat'er, *a.* ziyáda der ko, hál men, pichhlá, muwakhkhir.

**Lattice,** lat'is, *n.* F. *lattis.* janjhrídár khirkí, chilman, bed-báfí, jál, shabak [báf.

**Lattice,** *a.* jhanjhrí-dár, jáldár; bed-

**Laud,** lawd, *n.* L. *laus* (extol) ta'ríf, saná, hamd; —*v. t.* ta'ríf k., sitáish k.; prasansá k.

**Laudable,** *a.* (praiseworthy) láiq ta'ríf, qábil i ta'ríf; sarádhne jog.

**Laudanum,** lawd-a-num, *n.* L. *ladanum.* (tincture of opium) afiyún ká 'arq. [khwán.

**Laudatory,** *a.* ta'ríf-ámez, saná-

**Laugh,** lāf, *v. i.* A.-S. *hleahhan.* hansná, mazhaka k.; qahqahá m.; —in one's sleeve, dil hí dil men hansná; —at, kisí par hansná; —out of the other or side of the mouth, gam-nák h.; —*n.* hansí, tazhík, qahqahá. **Syn.** Ridicule; deride; mock; sneer.

**Laughable,** *a.* hansí ke qábil, qábil i tazhík; hansne jog

**Laughing-stock,** *n.* maskharápan, mazhaka. [ha, khillí.

**Laughter,** *n.* tazhík, hansí, qahqa-

**Launch,** lánsh, *v. t.* F. *lancer.* (send forth, throw) dhakelná, jhonk d., chaláná, márná, dálná; —forth, —out, (expatiate) ziyáda bayán k., (speculate) bare nafa' kí garaz se rupiya lagáná; —into eternity, már dálná; —*n.* jaház ká pání men utár. [woman) dhobin.

**Laundress,** lán'dres, *n.* (washer-

**Laundry,** lán'dri, *n.* O. Eng. *lavendry,* F. *laver.* (washing) dhulái; (place for washing clothes) kapre dhone kí jagah, ghát.

**Laureate,** law're āt, *n.* (poet attached to the royal household) bádsháhí shá'ir.

**Laurel,** law'rel, *n.* L. *laurus.* ek qism ká darakht.

**Lava,** lá'vá, lā'va, *n.* It. átashí pahárón se jo garm pighlí húí shai nikaltí hai.

**Lavatory,** lāv'at-ōr-i, *n.* L. *lavare.* dhone kí jagah, gháo dhonē kí dawá. [dhoná, nahláná.

**Lave,** lāv, *v. t.* L. *lavare.* (bathe)

**Lavender,** lav'en-der, *n.* L. *lavandula,* ek khushbúdár darakht; (scent) ek khushbú; (color) ek rang.

**Lavish,** lav'ish, *a.* Eng. *lave.* L. *levare.* musrif, fuzúl-kharch, uráú. [—of]. **Syn.** Prodigal; wasteful; —*v. t.* uráná, barbád k., sarf k., **Syn.** Squander; waste; dissipate.

**Law**, law, *n.* A.-S. *lah.* qánún, qá'ida, rasm, sharí'at, áín, masáil, farmán, fiqah :—**court**, mahkama i qánúní:—**of the land**, áín i mulk; **by**—, chhote chhote áín i shahr o qasba.

**Lawful**, lawfool, *a.* jáiz, halál, rawá, shara'í, áíní. **Syn.** Legal; constitutional; allowable.

**Lawfulness**, *n.* durustí, wajúb.

**Lawgiver**, law'giv-er, *n.* qánún b. w., qánúní, shara'-dán.

**Lawless**, *a.* be-shara', be zabt, nájáiz, be-qá'ida. [mí, sharárat.

**Lawlessness**, *n.* be-zabt, be-lagá-

**Lawn**, lawn, *n.* W. *llan.* murg-zár, sabzazár. [muqaddama.

**Lawsuit**, law'sūt, *n.* da'wá, nálish,

**Lawyer**, law'yer, *n.* *Law-wer.* 'adálat ká wakíl, áín-dán, shara'-dán.

**Lax**, laks, *a.* L. *laxus.* narm, dhílá, ná-durust, majhúl, sust ;—*n.* dhílá-pan, isahál, jiryán i shikam. **Syn.** Loose ; slack ; vague ; unconfined. [musahil.

**Laxative**, laks'āt-iv, *a.* mulaiyan,

**Laxative**, *n.* mulaiyan dawá, musahil dawá, ghuttí.

**Lay**, lā, *v. t.* A.-S. *lecgan.* (put) rakhná, baiṭháná, jamáná, karná, sharík k.; (settle) qáim k. ; (place) dharná ; (beat down) kam k.; (produce eggs) anḍe d.; (contrive) tadbír k.; (spread) bichháná ; (still) chup k.; (wager) shart badná ;—**against**, (wager) shart badná ; (place near) nazdík rakhná ;—**along**, pás phailáná ; (prostrate) gir parná —**about**, (strike with vigour) zor se m., gherná ;—**at**, (endeavor to strike) márne kí koshish k.;—**in**, (store) jama' k.; —**on**, lagáná ;—**apart**, (put away, reject) radd k., phenkná ;—**aside**, (reject) radd k.;—**away**, (deposit in store) bacháná ; (put away) alag k., 'aláhida k.;—**bare**, kholná ;—**before**, (exhibit, show) pesh k., dikháná ;—**by**, jama' kar r.;—**damages**, nuqsán ká da'wá k ;—**down**, (put down) níche dharná, dast-bardár h.; (as arms) supurd k., hathiyár r.; (expound) samjháná ;—**heads together**, (consult together) maslahat k.;—**hold of**, pakarná ;—**in**, jama' k.;—**one's self down**, letná ; —**one's self out**, mashaqqat k.;—**open**, záhir k.; (spread over) bichháná ;—**out**, (expend) kharch k.; (plan as a garden) árásta k., (exert) koshish k.; (purpose) qasd k.;—**siege to**, gher l., muhásara k.;—**to**, (charge upon) ilzám lagáná ; (harass) diqq k.;—**together**, jama' k.;—**to heart**, dil-nishín k., dil men r.;—**under**, ihsánmand h., majbúr h.;—**up**, (store up) jama' k.; (confine to) bímár parná ; —**upon**, minnat se mángná, muhásara k.;—**wait for**, ghát lagáná ;—**waste**, barbád k.;—**a wager**, (bet) shart badná ;—**bare one's mind**, (disclose) záhir k., dil kholná ;—**hands on**, pakarná ;—**in for**, (provide for) muhaiyá k.;—**on the shelf**, (refuse) radd k.; (put by) kanáre rakh chhorná ;—**one's fingers or one's hands upon**, (find) ma'lúm k., jánná ;—**stress upon**, (value) 'azíz j.; (emphasize) zor d.;—**the foundation of**, (establish) bunyád d.;—**a trap**, jál lagáná.

**Lay**, *n.* Ger. *lage.* tah, tabaq, raddá, qatár.

**Lay**, lā, *n.* A.-S *ley.* Ger. *lied.* gazal, shi'r ; wuh díndár jo pádrí na ho.

**Layer**, lāer. *n.* rakhnewálá, baiṭhálnewálá, tah, tabaq.

**Laying**, *n.* dená.

**Layman**, lā'man, *n.* Eng. *lay* and *man.* wuh díndár jo pádrí na ho.

**Lazar**, lāzár, *n.* from *Lazarus.* korhí.

**Lazaretto**, laz-a-ret'tō, *n.* korhí-khána, shifá-khána, dár-ush-shifá.

**Laziness**, *n.* káhilí, majhúlí sustí.

**Lazy**, lā'zi, *a.* Ger. *lass.* (slothful) sust, káhil, árám-talab.

**Lead**, led, *n.* A.-S. *lead.* sísá ; pensil.

**Lead**, *v. t.* sísá jarná.

**Lead**, lēd, *v. t.* A.-S. *lædan.* rahnumáí k., le jáná, phiráná, nikálná, khínchná, phusláná, guzárná, sarf k.;—**aside—against**, alag k.;—**about**, (guide) rahnumáí k.; —**away,—astray**, (mislead, induce to evil) bhatkáná, gumráh k.;—**along,—in**, le j.:—**into**, (open into) dálná;—**captive**, qaid karke le j.;—**forward,—forth,—off**, (begin) shurú' k.;—**on**, (induce) ragbat d.;—**near,—by,—out,—round,—through,—toward**, (conduct to) chalná, jáná, pahunchná, le chalná;—**a life**, zindagí basar k.;—**the way**, ráh batáná;—**one a wild goose chase**, be-fáida kám karáná, jhúthí chíz ká pichhá k.;—*n.* rahnumáí, peshrawí, auwal jagah, taqaddum.

**Leaded**, led'ed, *a.* sísá jará húá, chaurá kiyá húá. [bhárí, wazní.

**Leaden**, *a.* síse ká baná húá; (heavy)

**Leader**, lēd'er, *n.* (chief) rahnumá, sardár, sar-guroh. [ká 'uhda.
**Leadership**, *n.* sardárí, pesh-rawí
**Leading**, *a.* (principal) auwal, muqaddam, khass; —*n.* (guidance) rahnumáí, ráh; —**strings**, *n. pl.* doriyán jin ko pakar kar chhote larke chalne lagte hain; **a—question**, mazmún, yá koí shai jo tamám logon ko mutawajjih kare; **be in—strings**, (state of infancy) bachpan, hálat i be-ikhtiyárí. [warq, panná.
**Leaf**, lēf, *n.* A.-S. pattá, barg,
**Leaf**, lēf, *v. i.* pattá nikalná; —**stalk**, lēf'stawk, *n.* patte ká danthar.
**Leafage**, lēf'āj. *n.* patton kí bahutáyat, bahut patte. [ghanápan.
**Leafiness**, lēf'i-nes, *n.* patton se
**Leafless**, lēf'les, *a.* be-pattá, be-
**Leafy**, *a.* patte-dár. [barg; nangá.
**Leaflet**, *n.* chhotí pattí.
**League**, lēg, *n.* F. *ligue.* sázish, ittifáq, mel, **musálahat**, bandish; —*v. i.* sázish k., **ittifáq** k.; —**to**,—**towards**, **chaláná**; —**up**, tarbiyat k.; —**in**, **járí** k.; —**into**, kholná; —*n.* W. *llech.* farláng, tín míl. **Syn.** Confederacy; coalition; compact. [derá.
**Leaguer**, *n.* (siege) muhásara; (camp)
**Leak**, lēk, *n.* A.-S. *hlecc.* chhed, súrákh, darj; **spring a—**, bamb phútná.
**Leak**, *v. i.* Icel. *lëka.* tapakná, chúná, rasiyáná; —**out**, khul j., chú j.
**Leakage**, *n.* tapakan, chuwán.
**Leaky**, *a.* súrákhdár, tapaktá húá, jhanjhrídár.
**Lean**, lēn, *v. i.* A. S. *hlinian.* (incline) jhukná; (rest against) tikná, sahárá lagáná; (hide) chhipná; —*a.* A.-S. *læne.* dublá, dángar, kamzor, patlá. **Syn.** Slender; thin; meagre; lank; —**towards**, jhukná, phir j., tarafdár h.; —**against**, sahárá lagáná; —**back**, (recline) pusht kí rukh jhukná; —**forward**, áge ko jhukná; —**on**,—**upon**, (rely) bharosá r.; (be supported by) parwarish p.; —**faced**, dublá munh; —**witted**, kam-'aql.
**Lean**, *n.* be-charbí ká gosht.
**Leanness**, *n.* dublá-pan, lágarí.
**Leap**, lep, *v. i.* A.-S. *hleapan.* (skip) kúdná, uchhalná; —**over**, —**into**,—**forth**,—**out**, kúdná; —*n.* (jump) kúd, qulánch, zaqand, chaukarí; —**frog**, lēp'frog, *n.* ek khel jis men ek larká jhuktá hai, aur dúsrá úpar se phánd játá hai; —**year**, lep'yer, *n.* har chauthá sál, jis men máh i Farwarí men 29 din hote hain, sál i kabísá.

**Learn**, lern, *v. t.* A.-S. *leornian.* síkhná, jánná, sunná, ta'lím p.; —**by heart**, hifz yád k.; —**off hand**, ekbárgí síkhná; —**by rote**, ma'non ká khiyál na rakh ke bar-zabán sunáná. **Syn.** Teach; instruct; inform.
**Learned**, lern'ed, *a.* 'álim, fázil, khwánda; (skilful) budhmán. [nau-ámoz.
**Learner**, lern'er, *n.* tálib 'ilm, shágird,
**Learning**, lern'ing, *n.* 'ilm, fazílat. **Syn.** Literature; erudition; lore.
**Lease**, lēs, *v. t.* F. *laisser.* (let out) ijárá d., kiráyá par d.; —*n.* pattá, sarkhatt, ijárá, kiráyá-náma, qabúliyat.
**Leasehold**, lēs'hōld, *a.* patte kí rú se qabze men. [se qabza.
**Leasehold**, *n.* pattedárí, patte kí rú
**Leaseholder**, *n.* pattedár, ijáredár.
**Leash**, *n.* (leather thong) chamotá, pattí, tasma.
**Least**, lēst, *a.* A.-S. *läst.* sab se chhotá, chhote se chhotá; —*ad.* bahut thorá kar ke, bahut chhotá karke; **at—**, thore se thorá. **Syn.** However; neverthless; yet.
**Leather**, leTH'er, *n.* A.-S. *ledher.* narí, pakká chamrá; —*a.* narí ká baná húá, chamre ká; —**dresser**, *n.* chamár, chamrá pakáne w.; —**coat**, *n.* (an apple with a tough rind) chimre chhilke ká seb.
**Leathern**, *a.* chamre ká, pakke chamre ká baná.
**Leave**, lēv, *n.* A.-S. *leaf.* (permission) ijázat, parwánagí, hukm; (license) parwána; (farewell) rukhsat, chhuttí; (departure) rawánagí; —*v. t.* A.-S. *læfan.* (quit) chhorná: (forsake) tark k., tajná; (depart from) rawána h., widá' h., rukhsat h.; (cease) mauqúf k.; (give up) chhor d.; (bequeath) de márná: (reject) radd k.; —**alone**, be-parwáí k.: rahne d.; —**out**, (omit) chhor d.; —**over**, (put off for a time) multawí rakhná; —**off**, (discontinue) auqúfk.; —**together**,—**with**, pas rakhwáná; —**to**, (bequeath) de márná; —**to one's self**, be-sahárá chhorná; —**no stone unturned**, har tarah se koshish karná, koí 'uqda uthá na r.; —**one in the lurch**, musíbat kí hálat men chhor d., pas o pesh men chhorná; —*v. i.* Eng. *leaf.* pattí nikálná.
**Leaven**, lev'n, *n.* F. *levain.* khamír, khamírá; —*v. t.* khamír uthánná, kharáb k., álúda k.
**Leavings**, lēv'ingz, *n. pl.* fuzla, jhúthá, pas-khurda.
**Lecher**, lech'er, *n.* It. *lecco.* (lewd

person) randí-báz, tamáshbín, 'aiyásh;—*v. t.* randí-bází k.

**Lecherous,** *a.* (lewd) shahwatí, tamáshbín, mast.

**Lecture,** lek'tūr, *n.* L. *lectura.* bayán, dars; (reproof) malámat, gosh-málí, sarzanish;—*v. t.* dars d., sabaq d.; (reprove) malámat k., gosh-málí k.; (curtain lecture) nasíhat jo bíbí apne shauhar ko sone ke kamre men kartí hai;—**on,** mazmún i dars. [ris. [—on].

**Lecturer,** *n.* dars denewálá, mudar-

**Ledge,** lej, *n.* A.-S. *leger.* (layer or stratum) tah, qatár, pushta, kagar, ubhrá húá hissa.

**Ledger,** *n.* A.-S. *leger.* bahí khátá.

**Lee,** *n.* A.-S. *hleó.* jis rukh se hawá chale us ke sámhne kí taraf niwán;—*a.* jis rukh se hawá chale us ke sámhne kí taraf ká;—**shore,** *n.* kinárá jidhar hawá chaltí hai, niwán kinárá;—**ward,** *a.* hawá ke rukh ká. [bíb, wakíl.

**Leech,** lēch, *n.* A.-S. *læce.* jonk, ta-

**Leek,** lēk, *n.* A.-S. *leác.* gandaná, piyáz kí tarah ká darakht.

**Leer,** lēr, *n.* A.-S. *hleor.* (oblique view) tirchhí nazar, kaj nigáhí, nakhrebází kí súrat;—*v. i.* tirchhí nazar se dekhná. [chhat, durd, kít

**Lees,** *n. pl.* F. *lie.* (sediment) tal-

**Left,** left, *a.* L. *lævus* báyán, chap. yasár, ultá;—*n.* báín taraf, ultí taraf;—**handed,** left'hand-ed, *a.* bain-hatthá;—*v. t. Leave* ko dekho.

**Leg,** leg, *n.* Icel. *leggr.* páya, tang; sáq; **stand on one's own—s,** (support one's self) apne áp apní parwarish k.; **set on one's—s,** (render strong) mazbút b.; **on one's last—s,** (one's last resource) ákhirí darje men; **not having a—to stand,** (having nothing to support) kuchh sahárá na h.

**Legacy,** leg'a-sí, *n.* L. *legare.* (bequest) hiba, mál i matrúka, wasíyat, tarka.

**Legal,** lē'gal, *a.* L. *legalis.* (lawful) áín yá shara' ke mutábiq, halál, shara'í.

**Legality,** *n.* shara'í, jáiz, wájibí.

**Legalize,** *v. t.* (authorize) shara'í k., jáiz, rawá yá mubáh k.

**Legate,** leg'āt, *n.* L. *legatus* (envoy) wakíl, elchí; Rúm ke sab se bare pádrí ká wakíl.

**Legation,** *n.* elchí-garí, wakálat.

**Legend,** lej'end, *n.* L. *legere.* tawáríkh tazkír ul auliyá, afsána, kutba, tahrír. **Syn.** Fable; myth; fiction.

**Legendary,** lej'end-ar-i, *a.* (strange, fabulous) afsána-wár, qisson kí kitáb.

**Legible,** le'ji-bl, *a.* L. *legibilis.* parhe jáne ke qábil, sáf likhá húá.

**Legibleness,** *n.* likhne kí safáí, sáf nawishta.

**Legion,** lēj'un, *n.* L. *legio* (multitude) tuman, dasta, sipáhíon ká

**Legionary,** *a.* faují. [guroh.

**Legislate,** lej'is-lāt, *v. i.* L. *lex* and *ferre.* áín b., qánún b [—for,—upon] [bandí.

**Legislation,** *n.* qánún-sází, áín-

**Legislative,** *a.* qánún-sáz, áín-sáz.

**Legislator,** *n.* mujtahid, wazír ul qánún. [qánún-sázon kí majlis.

**Legislature,** *n.* áín b. w. guroh,

**Legitimacy,** *n.* (lawfulness of birth) halál-zádagí, asálat.

**Legitimate,** lē-jit'i-māt, *v. t.* L. *legitimus.* (make lawful) halálzáda b., jáiz k., asl k., rawá r. **Syn.** Legal; lawful;—*a.* (genuine, real) halálzáda, aslí.

**Leisure,** lē-zhūr, *n.* F. *loisir.* fursat, farágat, muhlat, chhuttí [—for, —from]; **at—,** fursat men;—**hours,** fursat ká waqt.

**Leisurely,** *a.* áhista, be-taammul, dhíme;—*ad.* áhista se, be-taammulí se.

**Lemon,** lem'un, *n.* A. *laimún.* nibú, turanj, nibú ká darakht, náranjí rang

**Lemonade,** *n.* nibú ká sharbat.

**Lend,** lend, *v. t.* A.-S. *laenan.* qarz d., mánge d., udhár d., 'ariyatan d. [—tō.] —**out,** (make a practice of lending) qarz dlyá k.; —**on,** zamánat par qarz d.; —**a deaf ear,** bát ko safáí se na sunná, aur agar suná bhí to apne taín us se náshná b.; —**a hand,** madad d.

**Lender,** *n.* qarz d. w., 'áriyatan d. w.

**Length,** length, *n.* A.-S. *lengdh.* darází, lambáí, túlání, muddat; **at—,** (at last) ákhirkár; **great—s,** jokham sahke. [lambá k.

**Lengthen,** *v. t.* daráz k., túl d.,

**Lengthiness,** *n.* darází, túlání. [—out]. [lambá, lambán men.

**Lengthwise,** length'wīz, *ad.* lambá

**Lengthy,** *a.* (prolix) lambá, túl, tawíl.

**Leniency,** lē'ni-en-si, *n.* (mildness) hilm, rahm, narmí.

**Lenient,** lē'ni-ent, *a.* L. *lenire.* (mild, merciful) halím, rahím, muláim [—to].

**Lenity,** *n.* L. *lenitas.* (tenderness) narmí, rahm, mulálmat.

**Lens,** *n.* L. *lenz.* ek qism ká shísha jis men bari chíz chhotí aur chhotí chíz bari ma'lúm detí hai.

**Lent**, lent, *n.* A.-S. *lencten.* chálís roz ká roza; —*n.* see *Lend.*
**Lenten**, *a.* chille ke muta'alliq; (spare, plain) kifáyat, kam-ḳharch. **Syn.** Sparing; meagre; slender.
**Lentil**, lent'til, *n.* F. *lentille.* masúr, mothí, moth. [i asad; singh.
**Leo**, lēō, *n.* L. (the lion) sher; burj
**Leonine**, lēō-nīn. *a.* L. *leoninus.* sherí, sher-sírat; (verse) nazm-i-musajja'.
**Leopard**, lep'ard, *n.* G. *lean* and *pardos.* chítá, tendwá, palang.
**Leper**, *n.* G. *lepra.* koṛhí, majzúm, juzámí, mabrús. [bars
**Leprosy**, lep'rō-si, *n.* koṛh, juzám,
**Leprous**, lep'res, *a.* L. *lepreux.* koṛhí, majzúm.
**Less**, les. *a.* A.-S. *lassa.* thoṛá, andak; (inferior) kamtar; —*ad.* thoṛá sá, kamtar, qalílan; —*n.* thoṛá, andak. [kiráya-dár, paṭṭe-dár.
**Lessee**, lesē'. *n.* ijáre-dár, mustájir,
**Lessen**, *v. t.* (diminish) ghaṭáná, kam k., yá h. **Syn.** Diminish; reduce; abate; decrease.
**Lesser**, *a.* A.-S. *lassa.* (smaller) kam-tar, kihtar.
**Lesson**, les'n, *n.* F. *lecon.* (reading) sabaq, ta'lím; (experience) tajriba; (reproof) nasíhat, pand.
**Lest**, lest, *c.* A.-S. *last.* (for fear that) mubádá, Khudá na ḳhwásta, aisá na ho; kadáchit.
**Let**, let, *v. t.* A.-S. *lœtan.* (allow) ijázat d., jáiz r.; (suffer) bardásht k.; (lease, hire) kiráe par d.; ijára d., (hinder) rokná: —alone, rahne d., bilá dast-andází pare r —blood, ḳhún bahána: —bygones be bygones, jo húá so húá, guzashta rá salwát; —down, girne d.; (degrade) utár d.; —fall, girne d., —fly, (drive) zor se chhoṛná; —go, jáne d., tark k.; —in, —into, áne d; —loose, ázád k; —off, —off from, ázád k., chhoṛná, mauqúf k; mu'áf k.; —open, khol d; —out, (discharge as a gun) chhoṛná; (extend) phailáná; (lease) ijára d.; kiráyá d.; —one in, áne d; —one into a secret, kisí par ifsháe ráz k.; (reveal) 'ayán k.; —out every thing, har ek bát ko záhr k., —through, nikal jáne yá g rne d.: —on, (mention a thing) bayán k.; —be, (leave off, discontinue) chhoṛ d.; —go, ṭhahro; —the matter stand over, (put off, delay) rakh chhoṛo, abhí rahne do; —out the secret, or—the cat out of the bag, (lay bare the mind) bhed fásh k.; —*n.* rok, rukáwat, atak.
**Lethargy**, leth'ar-ji, *n.* G. *lethe* and *argos* ḳhwáb-álúdagí, majhúlí, sustí **Syn.** Stupor; torpor; morbid, drowsiness [w., roknewálá.
**Letter**, let'er, *n.* Eng. *let.* ijázat d.
**Letter**, *n.* L. *litera* (mark) harf; achchhar; (written message) ḳhatt, chiṭṭhí, ruqq'a, maktub, nawishta; —*v. t.* hurúf se nishán k., úpar hurúf b.; —**box**, *n.* ḍákḳháne ká sandúq; —**carrier** lat'er-kár-i-er, *n.* ḍák ká harkára, chiṭṭhí rasán; —**press**, let'er-pres, *n.* síse ke hurúf ká chhápá; —**sorter**, chiṭṭhí chhánṭne-wálá; —**writer**, *n.* inshá yá ḳhattoṇ kí kitáb; —**of credit**, ḳhatt jo bank ghar yá kisí shakhs se naqd rupiya páne ko díyá jáe; —**of attorney**, wakálat-náma; —**of recommendation**, sifárishí ḳhatt; **dead**—, lá wárisí chiṭṭhí.
**Levant**, le-vant', *a.* Púrabí, sharqí; —*n.* F. bahr i Rúm ká sharqí hissa. [ká darbár, majlis, majma'.
**Levee**, levē, *n.* F. from *lever.* fajr
**Level**, lev'el, *n* A.-S. *læfel* (plain) maidán, satah; (standard) qá'ida; (equality) barábarí, eksání; (mason's tool) mi'már ke auzár; —*a.* (even) barábar, musattah, chauras; (flat) chapṭá; (smooth) chikná; (plain) hamwár; —*v. t.* barábar k.; (direct) chaláná, lagáná; (destroy) mismár k., barábar k.; —**at**, (aim at) nishána bándhná; —**down**, (smooth) barábar k.
**Leveller**, lev'el-er, *n* hamwár k. w.
**Levelling**, *n.* hamwár-sází.
**Lever**, le'ver, *n.* F. *levier.* bojh uṭháne kí kal, ḍheklí, ḍandí.
**Leveret**, lev'er-et, *n.* F. *lievre.* ḳhargosh ká bachcha.
**Leviathan**, lē-vī'a-than, *n.* H. *livyáthán.* ek daryáí jánwar jis ká zikr Kitáb i Muqaddas men hai.
**Levite**, lē'vīt, *n.* Láwí ke firqe ká.
**Levitical**, lē-vit'ik-al, *a.* Láwion ká.
**Leviticus**, *n.* Ahbár kí Kitáb, Kitáb i Muqaddas kí tísrí kitáb.
**Levity**, lev'i-ti, *n.* L. *levitas.* (inconstancy, fickleness) be-sabátí, halká-pan, talauwwun-mizáji, be-istiqlálí, be-húdagí, subkí, khiffat. **Syn.** - Lightness; vanity.
**Levy**, lev'i, *v. t.* F. *lever.* fauj jama' k. [—for, —upon].
**Levy**, *n.* fauj-kashí, sipáh-bandí; —*v.t.* lagáná; rupaya jama' k.; fauj-kashí k.; —**war**, laráí shurú' k.
**Lewd**, lūd, *a.* A.-S. *læwed.* (lustful) shahwatí, nafs-parast. **Syn.** Lascivious; dissolute; sensual.
**Lewdness**, *n.* (debauchery) sharárat,

shahwat, zinákárí. **Syn.** Lasciviousness; impurity; unchastity.

**Lexicographer**, leks-i-kog'ra-fer, *n.* G. *lexikon* and *graphein.* lugat-nawís, farhang-nawís.

**Lexicographical**, *a.* mut'alliq i lugat-nawísí. [hang-nawísí.

**Lexicography**, *n.* lugat-nawísí, far-

**Lexicon**, leks'i-kon, *n.* G. (dictionary) lugat kí kitáb, farhang.

**Liability**, *n.* (responsibility) zimmadárí; zer-dastí, majbúrí; (debts) qarza.

**Liable**, lī'a-bl, *a.* L. *ligare.* (answerable) zimmedár, jawáb-dih; (exposed) musta'id; (bound) majbúr, mustaujib, zer-dast, giriftár. [—to, —for]. **Syn.** Accountable; bound; subject; exposed. [go, kázib.

**Liar**, lī'ar, *n.* Eng. *lie.* jhúṭhá, darog-

**Libation**, lī'bā-shun, *n.* L. *libatio.* sharáb jo kisí deotá ko charháte hain.

**Libel**, lī'bel, *n.* L. *libellus.* malámat-náma, tahrír bá'is i hatak-i-'izzat;—*v. t.* (defame by a writing) tuhmat lagáná, khiláf likhná.

**Libellous**, *a.* bad-nám k. w.

**Liberal**, lib'er-al, *a.* L. *liberalis.* (not mean) sharíf; (free) kusháda-dil; (bountiful) sakhí, faiyáz, karím, sháh kharch; (fond of liberty) ázádí-khwáh; (catholic) gair ta'assub. [—to]. **Syn.** Generous; bountiful; beneficent;—*n.* ázád-mizáj, sáhib i taufíq, a'lá, bará.

**Liberalism**, *n.* gair-ta'assubí, betarafdárí.

**Liberality**, *n.* (munificence) sakháwat, 'álí himmatí, karam, ázád-taba'í, kusháda dilí.

**Liberalize**, lib'er-al-īz, *v. t.* ázád-taba' k., kusháda-dil k.

**Liberate**, lib'er-āt, *v. t.* L. *liberare.* (free) ázád k., rihá k.; chhorná, khalás k. [—from]. **Syn.** Free; release; deliver.

**Liberation**, *n.* rihái, chhutkárá, ázádí, khalásí. [—from].

**Liberator**, *n.* ázádí d. w., bacháne w.

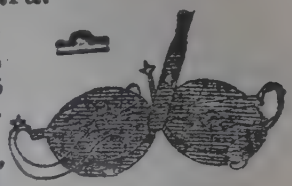
**Liberatine**, lib'er-tīn, *n.* L. *libertinus.* (dissolute) áwára, luchchá; —*a.* shahwat-parast.

**Libertinism**, *n.* (lewdness) be-zabtí, harámkárí, awáragí.

**Liberty**, lib'er-ti, *n.* L. *libertas.* (freedom) ázádí, khalásí, rihái; (privilege) ijázat, haqq, ikhtiyár; at—, ázád; khálí; religious—, díní ázádagí;—of press, bagair ijázat sarkár ke jo cháhe so chhápná; set at—, ázád k. **Syn.** Leave; permission; license.

**Libidinous**, li-bid'in-us, *a.* (lustful) mast, shahwa harám-kár, áwára.

**Libra**, lī'brá, *n.* L. tarázú, mízán, tulá, mintaqat ul burj ká sátwán nishán.



(Libra.)

**Librarian**, lī-brā'ri-an, *n.* kutub-kháne ká dároga. [kutub-khána.

**Library**, lī'bra-ri, *n.* L. *librarium.*

**Librate**, lī'brāt, *v. t.* L. *librare.* taulná, barábar k., ham-wazn k.

**Libration**, *n.* taul, wazn.

**License**, lī'sens, *n.* L. *licentia.* (leave) ijázat, hukm, farmán; (freedom) ikhtiyár; (excess) ziyáda; (grant of permission) sanad, chitthí. [—for.] **Syn.** Leave; liberty; permission;—*v. t.* sanad d., hukm d., ikhtiyár d., jáiz r.

**Licensee**, lī-sens-ē', *n.* sanad-dár, laisansdár.

**Licentiate**, lī-sen'shi-āt, *n.* L. *licentia.* sanad-yáfta, ijázat-yáfta.

**Licentious**, lī-sen'shi-us, *a.* (loose, dissolute) aubásh, shahwat-parast, áwára. **Syn.** Unrestrained; wanton; profligate. [harám-kárí.

**Licentiousness**, *n.* áwáragí, badkárí,

**Lichen**, lī'ken, *n.* L. G. *leichēn.* ek qism kí siwár; khál yá jildí bímárí.

**Lick**, lik, *v. t.* A.-S. *liccian.* cháṭná, chapar chapar kháná;—the dust, khák chaṭáná; halák k.;—up, cháṭ j.;—the spittle, khushámad

**Licker**, *n.* cháṭne w., chaṭorá. [k.

**Likerish**, *a.* (nice) 'umda, khush-khwár; (greedy) mar-bhukhá, harís.

**Lid**, *n.* A.-S. *hlid.* dhakná, sarposh.

**Lie**, lī, *v. i.* A.-S. *leogan.* jhúṭh bolná, jhúṭh kahná;—*n.* jhúṭh, darog, kizb.

**Lie**, *v. i.* A.-S. *licgan.* leṭná, parná, girná, wáqi' h.;—alone, akele soná;—at the heart, dil-nashín r.; —by, chup r., pás soná, árám k., jima' k.;—down, árám k., leṭná; —hard or heavy, dabáná, ázár d.; —in, zacha-kháne men r.;—in the way, rokná;—in wait, ghát men baiṭhná;—on or upon, munhasar h.;—on the hands, be-kár h., khálí r.;—on hand,—over, multawí r.; (remain unpaid) bilá wasúl r.;—to, taraqqí rokná; (repose) árám páná;—together, ham-khwáb h.; —under, (be subject to) mutí' h.; (be oppressed by) mazlúm h.;—with, ham-khwáb h., ham-bistar

h.; (belong to) ta'alluq r.; give the—to, jhúṭhá k.;—in the nut shell, iḳhtisár-ul-kalám h.;—at one's mercy, (depend upon) munhasar h.

**Liege**, lēj, *a.* L. *ligare.* jahán-panáh, ḳhudáwand-ni'mat. Syn. Superior; sovereign. [dár.

**Liegeman**, *n.* asámí, ra'iyat, tabí'-

**Lieu**, lū, *n.* F. (room, stead) jagah, 'iwaz, badal.

**Lieutenant**, lef-ten'ant, *n.* F. *lieu* and *tenant.* náib, qáim-maqám, já-nishín;—governor, *n.* náib i súba.

**Life**, līf, *n.* A.-S. *lif*, Icel. *lif.* (vitality) chustí, zinda-dilí; (animation) tezí; (condition) hálat; (living form) ján; (likeness) súrat; (biography) tazkira; (briskness) phurtí, cháláki; (good cheer) ḳhushí; (period of existence) hayát, zíst, zindagí, 'umr; (system of animated nature) ján-dárí;—blood, ḳhún i jigar;—boat, līf'-bōt, *n* ján bachánewálí kishtí;—guard, līf'gárd, *n.* bádsháh ke ḳháss muháfiz;—long, zindagí bhar;—time, *n* hín i hayát, 'umr bhar, janam bhar; to the—, (perfectly, exactly) bilkull ṭhík; ba-'ainhú; decline of—, (old age) pírí; the meridian of—, (manhood, maturity) jawání, shabáb; the prime or flower of—, (pupilage) hálat-i-talmízí; (puberty) bulúgiyat, shabáb; the ups and downs of—, bhaláí burái yá nafa' nuqsán zindagí ká.

**Lifeless**, līf'les, *a.* be-ján, be-dam, murda, sust. Syn. Dull; inanimate; dead.

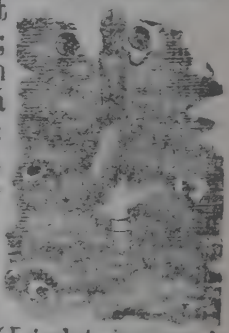
**Lift**, lift, *n.* A.-S. *hliftan.* uṭháne kí kal; (help) madad; (effort) koshish; (short journey) nazdík ká safar; uṭhán, charháo;—*v.t* (elevate) úncha k.; (bear) bardásht k., uṭ[illegible]á, charháná, buland k., barha[illegible]: (exalt) sarfaráz k; (steal) churáná;—up, uṭháná;—up the eyes, ángkh uṭháná;—up the face, munh uṭháná;—up the feet qadam uṭháná;—up the hand, (swear) qasam kháná; (pray) du'á mángná; (rebel) sarkashí k.; (shake off laziness) sustí dúr k.;—up the head, (exalt) buzurgí d; (rejoice) ḳhushí h;—down, utárná;—over, uṭháná;—up the hand against, háth uṭháná, zulm k.;—up the heel against, lát uṭháná;—up the voice, chilláná.

**Ligament**, lig'a-ment, *n.* L. *ligamentum.* (bond) nas, band, paṭṭhá. [siyat ká.

**Ligamental**, *a.* band, yá nas kí khás-

**Ligature**, lig'a-tūr, *n.* L. *ligare.* (band or bandage) rassí, band, dorá.

**Light**, lit, *n.* A.-S. *lyht.* (luminosity) roshní, tajallí, núr, ziyá, jalwa, táb; (rays of the sun) kiran; (day) din; (life) zindagí; (view) nigáh, ḳhiyál; (situation) jagah; (explanation) sharh; (candle) mom kí battí; (window) roshandán, áína;—*v. t.* roshan k.; (kindle) jaláná;—up, roshan k.;—of the countenance, chihre ká jalwa, mihrbání; stand in one's own—, apná mauqa' kho d.; bring to—, kholná, záhir k.; set—by, haqír jánná; make—of, halká samajhná;—*a.* A.-S. *liht.* (not heavy) halká; (easy) sahal; (nimble) chust; (slight) patlá; (unsteady) talawwun-mizáj; (not chaste) bad-waza';—*v. t.* jaláná, roshan k.;—upon, —on, á parná; (fall) girná; make—of, hal-ká yá ḳhafífjánná;—headed, *a.* kam-zarf, bad-dimág, gáfil;—hearted, lit'hárted, *a.* ḳhush-dil, beranj, shádmán; (Light-house.)—house, *n.* roshní ká mínár;—infantry, lit'in-fant-ri, *n.* tez-rau pa ṭan;—minded (unsettled) ochhá.



**Lighten**, lit'n, *v i.* A.-S. *leohtan.* (send forth lightning) chamakná, roshan k.;—*v. t.* A.-S. *lihtan.* (make light) halká k.

**Lighter**, lit'er, *n.* jalánewálá, roshan k. w., ek barí kishtí jis se jaház ká bojh utára aur lada játá hai. [halkápan, chustí, cháláki.

**Lightness**, *n* (nimbleness, agility)

**Lightning**, lī 'ning, *n.* For. *lightening.* barq, bijlí;—rod, *n.* ek salákh jo makanon ya jaházon par bijlí ke khatre se bachána ke liye lagáí játí hai.

**Light'some**, lit'sum, *a.* roshan, bashsháshí. [at.

**Lightsomeness**, *n.* roshní, bashásh-

**Ligneous**, lig'nē us, *a.* L. *ligneus.* (woody) lakrí ká baná húá

**Like**, lik, *a.* A.-S. *lic.* (resembling) misl, muwáfiq, mánind, barábar;—*n* (choice) pasand;—*v. t.* A.-S. *lician.* (prefer) pasand k.; (be pleased with) ḳhush ho.;—minded, yak-dil, ham-rái;—and dislikes, pasand ná-pasand. [—for].

**Likelihood**, *n.* (probability) ihtimál. gumán. [ásár. súrat,
**Likeliness**, *n.* (probability) ihtimál,
**Likely**. lik'li. *a.* That is *like like.* shayad, gáliban, ihtimálan; *-ad.* (probably) gáliban [bala k [—to].
**Liken** lik'n, *v. t* tashbíh d , muqá-
**Likeness**, *n.* (resemblance) tashbíh, misál, muwáfiqat, m násibat, shabáhat; (portrait) taswír. **Syn.** Similarity; parallel; similitude
**Likewise**, lik'wiz, *conj.* bhí, usí taur se, má-siwá; (but)'aláwa, úpar is ke, níz.
**Liking**, *n.* khwáhish, shauq
**Lilac**. lī'lak, *n* Turk. *leilâk* bakáen.
**Lily**, lil'i, *n.* L *lilium.* gul i sausan; **water—**, (lotus) kanwal, padam.
**Limb**, lim, *n.* A.-S *lim.* Icel *lim*, L. *limbus.* 'azw; shákh; *-v t* 'azú.
**Limbed**, limd, *a.* 'azú-dár. [jorná.
**Limber**, lim'ber, *a.* Eng *limp.* (easily bent) chimra, dhílá, narm; *v. t.* top kí gárí men lagáná, dhílá k.; *—n.* top kí gárí ká wuh hissa jis men ghore jote játe hain.
**Lime**, līm, *n.* A.-S. *lîm.* chúná, lásá; *—n.* Per. *limû, limûn.* ek qism ká níbú; *—v. t* chúne kí barí phailáná; **-kiln**, līm'kil *n.* chúne kí bhatthí; **-stone**, līm'stōn, *n.* kankar, chúne ká patthar; **—twig**, lī'm-twig, *n.* lásá-dár lakrí.
**Limit**, lim'it, *n.* L. *limes* hadd, intihá. [—to]; *—v t.* mahdúd k., band k., ihata k. **Syn.** Boundary; border; edge.
**Limitable**, *a.* mumkin ul iháta, qábil i hadd-bandí [hadd-bandí.
**Limitation**, *n.* (restriction) inhisár.
**Limited**, *a.* (narrow, restricted) mahdúd, tang, chhotá, makhsús
**Limner**, lim'ner, *n.* naqqásh, musawwir.
**Limp**, limp, *v. i.* A.-S. *limp-healt.* (walk lamely) langráná, lang k.; *—n.* (flexible) lachlachá.
**Limpet**, *n.* ek qism kí kaurí.
**Limpid**, lim'pid, *a.* L. *limpidus*, (clear) sáf, shaffáf, nirmal.
**Line**, līn, *n.* L. *linea.* khatt, lakír. satar; (mark on the skin) shikan, jhurrí; (slender cord) rassí, dorí; (straight row) qatár, saff, pánt; (a verse) misra'; (course of conduct) taur, waza'; (equator) khatt i istiwá; (family) nasl; (occupation) pesha, ek inch ká bárahwán hissa; **hard—s**, (hard, unfortunate) bad-bakht.
**Lineage**, lin'ē āj, *n.* L. *linea.* (race, progeny) nasl, khándán; kull.
**Lineal**, *a.* khándání, maurúsí.
**Lineament**, lin'ē-a-ment, *n.* F (feature) khatt o khál, súrat, shakl; (outline) báhirí khatt. **Syn.** Outline; feature; trait.
**Linear**, *a.* L. *linearis.* khattí, sídhá.
**Linen**, lin'en, *n.* A.-S. *linl.* kattán, san ká baná húá kapra.
**Ling**, ling, *n.* A.-S. *lang.* ek qism kí machhlí.

(Ling.)

**Linger**, ling'ger, *v. i.* A.-S *lengra.* (loiter) thaharná; (hesitate) pas o pesh k.; (protract) derí k.; **—after**, **—about**, thalwá-pan k.; **—under**, bahut bardásht k.
**Lingual**, ling'gwal, *a.* L *lingua* zubán ká; *—n.* harf i lassání, wuh harf jo zubán se talaffuz kiyá jáe.
**Linguist**, ling'gwist, *n.* zubán-dán, bahut zubánen jánnewálā.
**Linguistic**, *a.* ek zubán ká dúsrí zubán se rishta rakhne ká ta'alluq.
**Lining**, lin'ing, *n* astar, marhan.
**Link**, lingk, *n.* G. *gelenk.* zanjír kí kari, larí; (connection) miláwat; *—n.* G. *luchnos* mash'al, battí; *—v. t.* wasl k., pech dar pech k.; (join in confederacy) bandish men sharík h, [—together].
**Linnet**, lin'et, *n.* F. *linot*, ek qism kí chiriyá.

(Linnet.)

**Linseed**, lin'sēd, *n.* A.-S. *linsœd* alsí; san ká bíj.
**Lint**, lint, *n.* A.-S. *linet.* kattán ká pháhá.
**Lintel**, *n.* L. *limen.* darwáze ká patáo.
**Lion**, lī'un, *n.* L. *leo.* sher-i-babar singh; **—hearted**, *a.* diler, sher-dil.

(Lion.)

**Lioness**, *n.* sherní.
**Lionize**, lī'un-īz, *v. t.* shuhrat k.
**Lip**, lip, *n.* A.-S. *lippa*, honth, lab, kanára; *—v. t.* (kiss) chúmná, bosa l.; **escape the-s**, munh se nikal j.; **make a—**, honth latkáná.
**Liquation**, lik-wā'shun, *n.* galáo, pighláo. [dákht-pazír.
**Liquefiable**, *a.* galáne ke laiq, gu-
**Liquefy**, lik'we-fī, *v. t.* L. *liquere.* and *facere.* galáná, gudáz k., pighláná.

**Liquid**, lik'wid, *a.* L. *liquidus.* (not solid) raqíq; (flowing) rawán; (melting) galá húa; *n.* 'arq, raqíq chíz.

**Liquidate**, lik'wid āt, *v. t.* L. *liquidare* (clear) sáf k.; (pay off) bebáq k., adá k.; (dissolve) galáná; (diminish) kam k.; (make moist) tar k.

**Liquidation**, *n.* be-baqí, adáí.

**Liquidator**, *n.* mutasaddí, hisáb-nawís.

**Liquidity**, lik-wid'i-ti, *n* (fluidity) [hálat i saiyálí

**Liquor**, lik'er, *n.* L. *liquere* sharáb, dárú, raqíq shai; **be in —**, matwálá h.

**Lisp**, lisp, *v. i.* A.-S. *wlisp.* stammering, lisping, Ger. *lispen*, to lisp, tutláná, luknat k., sáf na bolná; —*n.* luknat

**List**, list, *n* A.-S. *list.* fihrist, siyáhá, ism-nawísí, fard, kinárá; —*n.* Norm. F. *lice.* hadd, mahdúd, khet; —*v. t.* From. *list*, a roll. paṭṭion ko síná; (enlist) akhárá b.; (enroll) fihrist men dákhil k.; **enter the s**, laráí men masrúf h. [—to]; —*v. i.* A.-S. *lystan* cháhná, pasand k., árzú k.; —*n.* pasand, khwáhish, khushí.

**Listen**, lis'n, *v. i.* A.-S. *hlystan.* (hearken) sunná, kán lagáná; (obey) mánná. [—to].

**Listener**, *n.* sunnewálá. [dil.

**Listless** *a.* be-parwá, gáfil, murda-

**Listlessness**, *n.* gaflat, be-khabarí.

**Litany**, lit'a-ni, *n.* G. *litaneia.* 'ámm du'á, iltimás.

**Literal**, lit'er-al, *a.* L. *litera.* (word for word) harf ba harf, lafz ba lafz, harfí, lugwí, aslí.

**Literalism**, *n.* lafzí tarjuma.

**Literary**, lit'er-ar-i *a.* L *literarius.* 'iimí, 'álim.

**Literate**, lit'er-āt, *a.* L *lietratus*, (learned) 'álim, fázil, sáhib i 'iim.

**Literati**, lit-er-ā'tī, *n. pl.* (learned men) sáhibán i 'ilm, 'ulamá, fuzlá.

**Literature**, tit'er-a-tūr, *n.* L. *literatusa.* 'ilmiyat, 'ilm o fazl, fazílat, **Syn.** Learning; crudition.

**Litharge**, lith'árj, *n.* G. *lithos* and *arguros* murdársang; síse kámail.

**Lithe**, LĪTH, *a.* A.-S. *likhe.* (plant) narm, lachílá, chimrá.

**Lithesome**, LĪTH'sum, *a.* narm, lachílá, chimrá. **Syn.** Limber; flexible; pliable,

**Lithograph**, lith'ō-graf, *v. t.* G. *lithos* and *graphein.* patthar par chhápná; —*n.* patthar ká chhápá,

**Lithographer**, *n.* patthar ká chhápne w. [ká.

**Lithographic**, *a.* pattharke chhápne

**Lithography**, *n.* patthar ke chhápne ká hunar.

**Litigant**, lit'igant. *n.* mudda'í yá mudd'á 'alaih

**Litigate**, lit'i-gāt, *v. t.* L. *lis* and *agere.* muqaddama khará k., da'wá k., muqaddama larná.

**Litigation**, *n.* (suit at law) muqaddama, jhagrá, qaziya.

**Litigous**, li-tij'i-us, *a.* L. *litigiosus.* (contentious) jhagrálú, muqaddame-báz.

**Litter**, lit'er. *n* F. *litiere.* (cover with straw) bichhí húí ghás; (brood of small quadrupeds) jhol; (rubbish) khas o kháshák, kúrá; (palanquin) pálkí, miyána; —*v. t.* janná, biyáná; (scatter about) phailáná; (make a bed) ghás bichháná; —**about**, phailáná.

**Little**, lit'l, *a.* A.-S. *lytel.* chhoṭá; (small in quantity) thorá; (mean) tang-dil, haqír, kamíná; —*n.* kamí, chhuṭáí, qadre; —*ad.* thorá, chhoṭá, zará, qalíl, andak, kuchh, qadre, qalíl; —**minded**, *a.* kamhimmat, past-hausla; **much cry and wool**, (exaggeration) súí ká pháorá b.; **a—**, thorá sá; **by—**, thorá thorá.

**Littleness**, *n.* kamí, subkí, pastí, qillat. **Syn** Slightness; smallness, insignificance.

**Liturgy**, lit'ur-ji, *n.* G. *leitourgia.* 'Ísáion ke ek firqe kí 'ibádat ká qá'ida, namáz.

**Live**, liv, *v. i.* A.-S. *libban, leofan.* (have life) jíná; (exist) honá, rahná; (subsist) basná, ṭikná; (feed on) kháná, charná; (spend) basar k., — **down**, sámhná k.; (live in such a manner as to cause people to forget or not to remember unpleasantly) aise taur se rahná jis se log burái se yád na karen; — **alone**, tanhá r.; — **on**, — **upon**, basar k; — **abroad**, báhar r.; — **together**, — **with**, sáth r.; — **at**, rahná, basná; — **by**, basar i auqát k.; — **for**, zindagí sarf k; — **in**, rahná; — **above one's means**, ámad se ziyáda kharch k.; — **from hand to mouth**, jitná kamáná utná kháná; — **within one's income**, apní ámadaní se ziyáda kharch na k; — **above**, (outlive or survive) ziyádajíná; — **upon**, (subsist) basar k.; **cease to —**, (die) marná; — **by one's wits**, chálákí se basar k.; — **up to**, (act in accordance with) mutábiq k.; — *a* jítá, zinda; (lively) chálák. [jándár, zinda.

**Lived**, livd, *a* (existing, having life)

**Livelihood**, liv'li-hood, *n.* A.-S.

*lifâdu.* rizq, rozí, ma'ásh;—**stock,** chaupáe.

**Liveliness,** *n.* ráziqa, guzrán, (vivacity, spirit)khush-dilí,zinda-dilí, khush-tab'í. [lambá, kathin.

**Livelong,** liv'long, *a.* bará, bhárí,

**Lively,** *a.* zinda-dil, chálák, khush-dil;—*ad.* zinda-dilí se, chálákí se.

**Liver,** *n* A.-S. *lifer.* jigar, kaleja.

**Livery,** liv'er-i, *n.* F. *liveree.* dakhl-dihání, rihái, kisí hisáb se rakhe jáne kí hálat; naukaron ká báná, khass-poshák, wardí.

**Lives,** *n. pl.* See *Life.*

**Livid,** liv'id, *a* L. *lividus.* nílá kálá, bad-rang, údá, pílá. [pan.

**Lividity,** *n.* bad-rangí, nílápan, pílá-

**Living,** liv'ing, *a.* ján-dár;—*n.* guzrán, rizq, ma'ásh; pádrí kí ma'ásh.

**Lizard,** liz'ard, *n.* L. *lacerta.* chhipkalí, chhipkí.

**Llama,** lá'má, *n.* Peruv. únt kí qism ká ek ján-war jo janúbí Ameríka men hotá hai.

(Lizard.)

**Lo,** lō, *int.* A.-S. *lâ.*lo, dekho, dekh,

**Load,** lōd, *n.* (burden) bojh, mot, ladáo, bár, bár i khátir, mushkil; —*v. t.* A.-S. *hladan.*ládná;(charge a gun) bharná.

**Loadstone,** lōd'stōn, *n.* chumbak patthar, sang i miqnátís.

**Loaf,** lōf, *n.* A.-S. *hlâf.* páo-rotí, tikkar, dher, londá;—**sugar,**qand; —*v. i.* (loiter) sustí k., tál-matol k.; **loaves and fishes,** (worldly interest) dunyáwí munáfa'.

**Loam,** lōm, *n.* A.-S. *lâm.* chikní mittí, pindol yá chikní mittí se potná. lesná yá bharná. [dihí.

**Loan,** lōn, *n.* Scot. qarz, 'áriyat —*v. t.* A.-S. *lænan.* qarz d., udhár d., mánge d.

**Loath,** lōth, *a.* A.-S. *lædh.* be-dil, náráz, kashída, rúgardán.

**Loathe,** lōTH, *v. t.* nafrat k., jí na cháhná, ghináná. **Syn.** Abhor; detest; hate.

**Loathful,** *a.* (disgusting) makrúh, ghinauná.

**Loathing,** *n.* (disgusting) nafrat, karáhiyat.

**Loathsome,** lōTH'sum, *a.* (detestable) makrúh, ghinauná.

**Lobby,** lob'i, *n.* Ger. *laube.* (antechamber)deorhí, dálán. ek chhotá dálán yá barámada.

**Lobe,** lōb, *n.* G. *lobos.* ek tukrá, judá hissa, phephre ká ek hissa, lauh-i-gosh, biná-i-gosh.

**Lobster,** lōb'ster, *n.* A.-S. *loppestre.* jhingá, chingrí machhlí.

**Local,** lō'kal, *a.* L. *localis.* shahrí, maqám ká, makání, desí.

**Localism,** *n.* desí muháwara.

(Lobster.)

**Locality,** lō-kal'i-ti, *n.* maqám, jagah, kisí makán ká wujúd.

**Localization,** *n.* ek jagah men muqarrar karne ká kám.

**Localize,** lō'kal-īz, *v t.* ek jagah men muqarrar k. [baithná.

**Locate,** lō'kāt, *v.t.* L. *locare.*rakhná,

**Location,** *n* jagah, mauqa',maqám.

**Loch,** loch, lok, *n.* Geal. and Ir. *loch* L. *lacus.* (a lake) khárí, jhíl.

**Lock,** lok, *n.* A.-S. *loc.* tálá, qufl; (part of a gun) chánp; (prison) qaid-khána; (tuft of hair) lat, zulf, kákul;—*v. t.* tálá lagáná, qufl lagáná;—**jaw,** lok'jaw, *n.* jabre ke patthon ká simtáo, dánt-kír;—**smith,** *n* lohár, qufl-sáz; —**up,** *n.* qaid-khána;—**in,** band k.;—**up,** qaid k.;—**out,** nikál d., khárij k.

**Locker,** *n.* ek jagah jo muqaffal ho sake, sandúqcha, khána.

**Locket,** lok'et, *n.* F. *loquet.* tukmá, kamání.

**Locomotion,** lō-kō-mō'shun, *n.* L. *locus.* and *motio.* raftár, qúwatí, naql i makán

**Locomotive,** lō-kō-mō'tiv, *a.* mutaharrik;—*n.* dhúwen-kash kí kal, injan. [tírí.

**Locust,** lō'kust, *n.* L. *locusta.* tiddí,

**Lode,** lōd, *n.* A.-S. *lâd.* dhát kí shákh.

**Lodge,** loj, *v. t.* F. *loger.* basná, thaharná, tikná, utarná, shab-básh h.;—**upon,** jama' k.; (settle upon) thaharná;—**a complaint,** nálish dáir k. [—at.].—*a.* Ger. *laube,* arbour, *laub,* foliage. judá ghar, chhotá ghar. [ráedár.

**Lodger,** *n.* shab-básh, muqím, ki-

**Lodging,** *n* makán i chand roza, búd o básh, tikáo, thikáná,jagah.

**Lodgment,** *n.* tikáo, jamáo, dher, wuh jagah jis par hamla-áwar qabza kar lete hain.

**Loft,** loft. *n.* Icel. *lopt.* height, A.-S. *lyft.* air, cloud, alled to *lift.* kotha, atárí, únchí chhat, gachh.

**Loftiness,** *n.* bulandí, únchái, buland-parwází, gurúr. **Syn.** Height; elevation; pride; sublemity.

**Lofty,** loft'i,*a.* A.-S. *loften,* (exalted.

proud) buland-parwáz, magrúr.
**Log**, *n* D. *log*. laṭṭhá, kundá, jaház kí raftár yá tez-rawí ke andáz ká ála; -**book**, *n*. jaház ká roznámcha;—**house**, *n*. laṭṭhon ká ghar.
**Logarithm**, log'a-rithm, *n*. G. *logos* and *arithmos*. logársam, ghátapramáp.
**Loggerhead**, log'er-hed, *n*. From *log* and *head*. (blockhead) ahmaq, gaodí. [mantiq.
**Logic**, loj'ik, *n*. G. *logikē*. 'ilm i
**Logical**, *a*. mantiqí. [mantiq.
**Logician**, lō-jish'i-an, *n*. sáhib i
**Logwood**, log'wood, *n*. patang, sandal i surkh. [pusht, píṭh.
**Loin**, loin, *n*. A.-S. *lond*, kamar,
**Loiter**, loi'ter, *v. i*. D. *leuteren*. ṭhalwá-pan k., ṭálmaṭol k.; (delay) der lagáná, sustí k. [—about];—**along**, áhista chalná. **Syn**. Lag; linger; saunter.
**Loitere**, *n*. (idler) ṭál-maṭolí, sust, káhil. [r. [—about].
**Loll**, lol, *v i*. Icel. *lolla*. leṭ r., paṛá
**Lone**, lōn, *a*. Abbreviated from *alone*. tanhá, akelá; (unmarried) mujarrad.
**Loneliness**, *n*. khilwat, tanhái. **Syn**. Solitude; retirement; seclusion.
**Lonely**, *a*. tanhá, akelá, nirálá; (unhappy) ná-khush. **Syn**. Solitary; sequestered. [udás.
**Lonesome**, *a*. tanhá, akelá, súnsán,
**Long**, long, *n*. A.-S. L. *longus*. lambá, daráz; (tedious) taklíf-dih;—*ad*. baṛá fásila yá muddat, tamám, sar-tá-pá;—*v. i*. A.-S. *langian*. tarasná, mushtáq h., jí cháhná; **fibred**, baṛe reshadár; —**lived**. long'lived *a*. daráz-'umr, daráz-básh;—**ish**, kuchh kuchh lambá;—**lost**, muddat ká khoyá húá;—**deferred**, muddat se multawí kiyá húá; **in the run** ákhir men;—**standing**, muddat ká;—**suffering**. long'suf-er-ing, *a*. sábir, mutahammil;—*n*. sabr;—**winded**. long'wind-ed, *a*. darázdam, tez-dam;—**cherished**, bahut din ká; **cloth**. laṭṭhá;—**expected**, muddat se intizám kiyá húá;—**for**, khwahishmand h., cháhná; —**and short of a thing**, qissa mukhtasar; **the whole day**—, tamám din; **ere**—, koí dam men; **all the life**—, tamám 'umr; **as**—**as**, jab tak; **ago**, bahut din guzre;—**dozen**, (one more than a dozen) terah; —**home**, (the grave) qabr; **draw a bow**, (exaggerate) baṛháná.
**Longevity**, lon-jev'i-ti, *n*. (length of life) 'umr-darází, [ragbat.
**Longing**, *n*. kamál árzú, shauq,
**Longitude**, lon'ji-tūd, *n*. L. *longitudo*. lambái, darází túl; (degree of) darja i túl. [lambá-lambá.
**Longitudinal**, *a*. darází, mansúb,
**Look**, look, *v. i*. A.-S. *lócian*. nazar, dikháo; (air of the face) súrat, chihra;—*v. t*. (direct the eye) gaur k., dhiyan k., nazar k., dekhná; (expect) intizár k., (watch) nigahbání k.; (search for) talásh k.;—**around**,—**about**, cháron taraf dekhná;—**about one**, hoshiyár r.;—**aside** tirchhí nigáh k.; —**after**, (attend to) khabargírí k.;—**at**, nigáh k.;—**back**, phirke dekhná, khiyál k.; —**down on or upon**, (regard with contempt) haqír samajhná;—**for**, (expect) intizár k.; (seek for) talásh k.;—**forth**,—**forward**, pahle se khiyál k.;—**in**, andar dekhná; (visit) muláqát k., dekhne á.; —**into**, (examine) jánchná;—**on or**—**upon**, (esteem) qadr k.; (be a spectator) dekhná;—**over**, (try one by one) ek ek ko dekhná; (prepare) taiyár k.; (disregard, overlook, forgive) haqír jánná, ánkh pherl, mu'áf k.; —**through**, (see through, understand thoroughly) khúb samajhná; **on the**—**out**, (be on the watch) talásh men, intizár men, hoshiyár, khabardár;—**only at one side of the shield**, (have an imperfect knowl. edge) kam-wáqfiyat h.;—**sad**, ranjída ma'lúm p.;—**up**, (see upward) úpar kí taraf dekhná; (search for) dhúndhná;—**up to**, (respect) 'izzat k., nazar k.;—**out**, (search) dhúndhná; (be on watch) khabardár r.;—**out for**, (expect) intizar k., dhúndhná;—**red**, (blush) sharmáná;—**round**, (turn round) phir ke dekhná, idhar udhar dhúndhná;—**to**, (watch, take-care of) khabardárí k.;—**unto**, rujú' h., khabardárí k.;—**in the face**, ánkh se ánkh milláná;—**up for a thing**, talásh k., dekhná; **blank**, muztarib nazar á.; (seem pale) pílá ma'lúm h.; **sharp**, hoshiyár h., khúb dekhná—**daggers**, kináwar nazar ána.
**Looking**, *n*. dikháí;—*a* dekh kar, dekhtá;—**glass**, look'ing-glas, *n*. áína; darpan;—**for**, intizar.
**Loom**, loom, *n*. A.-S. *lóma*. juláhe ká asbab;—*v. i*. A.-S. *lómian*. dúr se baṛá dekh parná [badzát.
**Loon**, *n*. A.-S. *lun* (rogue) mardak,

**Loop**, lòòp, *n.* Ir. & Gael. *luba, luba.* tukma, halqa, phandá;—*v. t.* bánḏhná, tukma lagáná;—**hole**, lòòp'hōl, *n.* (slit) súráḳh; (small opening in walls of fortification for discharging small arms) qil'a kí díwáron men chhoṭá chhed, chhoṭe natuiyáron ke chaláne ke liye tír-kash; (means of escape) bhágne kí ráh.

**Loose**, lòòs, *v. t.* A.-S. *lêsan.* kholná, chhor d.; náw kholná;—*a.* Icel. & Go. *laus*, allied to *lole.* (slack) ḍhílá; (wanton) sharír, mastána; (lax) mulaiyan; (unbound) khulá húá; (vague) mubham; **break—**, (gain liberty) chhúṭná, khulná, turá bhágná; **let—**, chhor d., khol d.; **at—end**, abtar;—*n.* ázádí, chhuṭkárá; **play fast and—**, bilá tahqíq kám k., ek daf'a karná aur phir bigárná.

**Loosen**, lòòs'n, *v. t.* A.-S. *lêsan, lysan.* kholná, ḍhílá k., judá k., ázád k.

**Looseness**, *n.* ḍhílápan, kushádagí, mastí, be-zabtí; (bowels) ishál.

**Loot**, lòòt, *n.* Hind. lúṭ;—*v. t.* or *i.* lúṭná.

**Lop**, lop, *v. t.* D. *lubben.* (**cut off**) chhánṭná, káṭná, taráshná. [—off]. —*n.* chhánṭan, katran.

**Lopping**, *n.* (that which is cut off) chhánṭan, katran.

**Loquacious**, lō-kwā'shi-us, *a.* L. *loquax.* (talkative) ziyáda-go, bakkí, gappí.

**Loquacity**, lō-kwas'i-ti, *n.* fuzúl-goí, bakbak, bakwás. **Syn.** talkativeness; garrulity; gift of gab.

**Lord**, lord, *n.* A.-S. *hlaford.* (prince) shahzáda, sultán; (ruler) hákim; (master) málik, áqá; (husband) ḳháwind; (title) 'izzat ká laqab; (God) Ḳhudá;—*v. i.* zulm ke sáth hukúmat k.:—**over**, hukúmat k.

**Lordliness**, *n.* amírí, sáhibí.

**Lordling**, *n.* chhoṭá hákim.

**Lordly**, *a.* From *lord* and *ly.* amírána; (haughty, imperious) magrúr. [Sabt ká din.

**Lord's Day**, lordz'dā, *n.* Itwár,

**Lordship**, *n.* sáhibí, sardárí, Ḳhudáwandí. [i Rabbání.

**Lord's-supper**, lordz'sup-er, *n.* 'Ashá

**Lore**, lōr, *n.* A.-S. *lœran.* (knowledge) 'ilm, fazl o hunar; (teaching) ta'lím.

**Lose**, lòòz, *v. t.* A.-S. *leósan, forleosan.* (not to win) hárná; (miss) kholná, gum k.; ganwáná; (ruin) tabáh h.; (bewilder) gumráh h., pareshán h.; (fail) díwála nikálná;—**caste**, zát kholná;—**ground**, hat j., mauqa' kho d.:—**heart**, himmat hárná, dil hárná;—**one's self**, ghabrá j., bhaṭak j.;—**sight of a fact**, bhúlná;—**the clue or the scent**, (be uncertain) khoj kho d.

**Loser**, lòòz'er, *n.* khonewálá, hárú.

**Loss**, los, *n.* A.-S. *los.* (damage) nuqsán, ghátá, ḳhisára, márá, ṭoṭá; (forfeiture) hár, tabáhí, zaq; **to bear a—, sustain a—**, nuqsán uṭháná; **to be at a—**, pareshán h. **Syn.** Privation; detriment; damage.

**Lost**, *a.* From *lose.* khoyá húá, gumráh, mafqúd, faut, ná-paid.

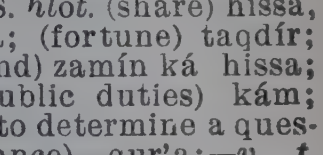
**Lot**, lot, *n.* A.-S. *hlot.* (share) hissa, bánṭ, baḳhra; (fortune) taqdír; (portion of land) zamín ká hissa; (share of public duties) kám; (contrivance to determine a question by chance) qur'a;—*v. t.* qur'a ḍ., hissa k., taqsím karke d., taqsím k.; **cast—s**, qur'a ḍálná, **draw—**, qur'a ḍál ke bánṭ l.; (pay cost) maqdúr ke muwáfiq mahsúl d.

**Loth**, lōth, *a.* (hating) be-dil, náráz, kashída, ná-pasand.

**Lotion**, lō'shun, *n.* L. *lotio.* zaḳhm wg. dhone kí dawá se milá húá paní, raqíq dawá.

**Loltery**, lot'er-i, *n.* F. *loierie.* qur'a.

**Lotus**, lō'tus, *n.* L. *lotus*, G. *letos.* kanwal.


(Lotus.)

**Loud**, loud, *a.* A.-S. *hlûd.* pur-shor, buland; (noisy) gaugáí. **Syn.** Noisy; vociferous; clamorous.

**Loudness**, *n.* shor, buland-áwází.

**Lounge**, lounj, *v. i.* F. *longis.* from L. *longe.* makkhí m., be-kár r., waqt záya' k.;—*n.* árám-talabí, káhilí. [—about].

**Lounger**, *n.* (idler) sust, majhúl.

**Lounging**, *a.* (idle) sust, tál-maṭoliyá. [júán, jún.

**Louse**, lous, *n.* A.-S. *lûs. pl.* Lice.

**Lousiness**, louz'i-nes, *n* júen parne kí hálat, gandagí, mailá-pan.

**Lousy**, louz'i, *a.* júen se bhará húá, ganda, mailá.

**Lout**, *n.* A.-S. *lûtan.* (bumkin) dabang, ganwár, anárí, ná-taráshída, gadhá. [mahbúbul qulúb.

**Lovable**, luv'a-bl, *a.* har-dil-'azíz

**Love**, luv, *n.* A.-S. *lufe, luf.* (affection) muhabbat, piyár, prem, tapák; (fondness) shauq, ḳhwáhish, ta'ashshuq; (kindness) mihrbání; (regard) liház; (courtship)

muhabbat ká mu'amala; (object loved) mahbúb, ma'shúq, yár; priyá: (word of endearment) piyárá: of all—s, for all—s, (by all means) har taur se; make—, (court) 'ishq k. Syn. Attachment; fondness: yearning; - v.t. A.-S. *lufian*, Skr. *lubh*, to desire, piyár k., muhabbat k., cháhná; -feast, Methodist logon kí khass simáhí majlis; —knot, luv'nōt, ek qism ke band yá gánṭh ká nám; —sick, 'ishq ká bímár; fall in—, 'áshiqh., dil lagáná; labor of —, shauqiya kám

**Loveliness**, *n.* har-dil-'azízí, khúbsúratí, husn, dil-barí.

**Love-lorn**, *a.* ma'shúq ká chhorá húá, matrúk.

**Lovely**, *a.* dil-bar, khush, hasín, piyárá. Syn. Amiable; pleasing; charming. [se shádí

**Love match**, *n.* muhabbat ke zarí'a

**Lover**, *n.* muhibb, 'áshiq, tálib, pasand k. w., shauqín prítam, sajan.

**Loving**, *a.* mushfiq, shafíq, mihrbán; —kindness, *n.* muhabbat, shafaqat.

**Low**, lō, *a.* D. *laag*. níchá, past; (price) sastá; (humble) farotan; (subdued) dhímá; (deject) udás, afsurda, sust; (base) kamína, pájí, sifla, dast dún, sastá, arzán, dhímá; —*v.i.* A.-S. *hlôwan*. bambáná, ḍakárná; —*n.* bambáhaṭ, bail yá gáe kí áwáz.

**Lower**, lōer, *v. t.* Eng. *low*. (make lower) níche k., (lessen in price) ghaṭáná; (degrade) utárná; (sink) ḍubáná.

**Lowermost**, lō'er-mōst, *a.* (irregular superlative of *low*) sab se níche.

**Lowing**, lōing, *n.* bimbiyáhaṭ.

**Lowland**, *n.* níchá mulk, daldal.

**Lowliness**, lō'li-nes, *n.* farotaní, kamínagí, khiffat, hilm, 'ijz, burdbárí, inkisárí.

**Lowly**, *a.* Eng, *low* and *like*. farotan, kháksár, garíb, halím.

**Lowness**, *n.* nichái, pastí; (humility) farotaní; (meanness) kamínagí, sustí. [shikasta dil.

**Low-spirited**, *a.* udás, past-himmat,

**Loyal**, loy'al, *a.* L. *legalis*, (faithful) namak-halál, khair-khwáh, wafádár.

**Loyalty**, *n.* namak-halálí, farmánbardárí, sarkár kí khair-khwáhí. Syn. Allegiance; fealty.

**Lozenge**, *n.* lauz, qurs.

**Lubricate**, lū'bri-kāt, *v. t.* L. *lubricare*, (make smooth or slippery) chikná k., chiknáná.

**Lubrication**, *n.* chiknáhaṭ.

**Lucent**, iū'sent, *a*, L. *lucere*. (shining) roshan, tábán.

**Lucern**, *n.* ek ghás.

**Lucid**, lū'sid, *a.* L. *lucidus*. (shining) roshan; (clear) sáf; (rational) 'aqlí, chamkílá, sáf. Syn Luminous; bright; clear; transparent.

**Lucidity**, *n.* roshaní; (of statement) safáí.

**Lucifer**, lū'si-fer, *n.* L. form *lux* and *ferre* zuhra; shukra; shaitán.

**Luck**, luk, *n.* D. *luk*. (fortune) qismat, bhág, nasíb, táli', bakht, maqsúm, ittifáq.

**Luckiness**, *n.* khush-nasíbí.

**Luckless**, *a.* kambakht.

**Lucky**, *a.* khush-nasíb, iqbálmand, mubárak, bakhtiyár. Syn. Successful; prosperous.

**Lucrative**, lū'kra-tiv, *a.* L. *lucrari*. (profitable) súdmand, mufíd, fáidabakhsh.

**Lucre**, lū'ker. *n.* L. *lucrum*. (profit) rupiya ká fáida, nafa'.

**Lucubrate**, lū'kóo brāt, *v. i.* L. *lucubrare*. rát ko kitáb-bíní k.

**Lucubration**, *n.* rát kí kitáb-bíní.

**Ludicrous**, lā'di-krus, *a.* L. *ludicrus* (comic) maskhara, rangílá, zaríf. Syn. Laughable; ridiculous; comic. [khará-pan, tazhik.

**Ludicrousness**, *n.* rangílá-pan, mas-

**Lug**, *v. t.* A.-S. *lyccan*. khínchná, ghasíṭná; —along, —about, liye phirná; —forth, —in, —into, (introduce by force) jabran dakhl d.; —out, (pull out clumsily) behúdagí se nikálná; (draw as a sword, in burlesque) nikálná, jaise ba-taur ṭhaṭṭhe ke talwár nikálte hain; —through, behúdagí se nikálná; —*a.* (drag) ghasíṭ; (pull) khainch; —*n.* Sw. *lugg* kán.

**Luggage**, lug'āj, *n.* From *lug* gaṭhrí, chíz, bast, safar ká asbáb. Syn. Baggage.

**Lugubrious**, lóo-góo'bri-us, *a.* L. *lugubril*. (mournful) mátamí. gamgín.

**Lukewarm**, lūk'wawrm, *a.* A.-S. *wlæc*. ním garm. shír-garm; (indifferent) be-khabar, be-parwá.

**Lukewarmness**, *n.* sard mihrí, tagáful, gafalat, be-parwáí.

**Lull**, lul, *v. t.* Dan. *luller*. sulána, taskín d., thanḍá k. Syn. Compose; quiet; calm; —*n.* taskín-dihí kí táqat. suláne kí khásiyat; (interval) 'arsa.

**Lullaby**, lul'a-bi, *n.* From *lull*, ek gít jis ko gákar larkon ko sulátá hain.

R. B. N. M. S. H. S. (M) LIBRARY
Acc. No. 42
U.D.C. No: 03.B/CL
Date

**Lumbago**, lum-bā'gō, *n.* L. From *lumbus*. dard i kamar, chik.
**Lumber**, lum'ber, *n.* A.-S. *leoma*. (rough timber) kunda; (lumpy, rubbish) kúṛá, be-kár chíz.
**Lumber**, *v. t.* gaṛbaṛ k., ḍher k., be-tartíb r.;—up, (stock up) bhar d.
**Luminary**, lū'min-ar-i, *n.* F. *luminaire*. aḳhtar, roshangar, mash'al, súraj, chánd, sitáre wg.
**Luminous**, lū'min-us, *a.* L. *luminosus*. roshan, núrání; (clear) sáf. **Syn.** Lucid; bright; clear; shining.
**Lump**, lump, *n.* Ger. *klump*. ḍalá, londá, ḍhelá, ḍher; in the—, sab leke, kullabum;—*v. t.* ghál-mel k., maḳhlút k., miláná, joṛná, sab milákar l. [—together].
**Lumpish**, *a.* bhárí, moṭá.
**Lumpy**, *a.* ṭukṛe-dár, ḍhelon se bhará húá.
**Lunacy**, lū'na-si, *n.* (derangement) díwánagí, saudá, junún. shorídagí. **Syn.** Insanity; derangement.
**Lunar**, lū'nár, *a.* L. *lunaris*. máhtábí, qamarí;—month, qamarí mabína;—year, qamarí sál.
**Lunatic**, lū'na-tik, *a.* L. *lunaticus*. (insane, mad) díwána, págal, siṛí; —*n.* díwna, siṛí.
**Lunch**, lunsh, *n.* W. *llwnc*. náshta jo ma'múlí kháne ke darmiyán hotá hai;—*v. t.* náshta k.
**Luncheon**, *n.* be-waqt ká kháná.
**Lung**, lung, *n.* A.-S. *lunge*. phephṛá. [riya-dár, shush-dár.
**Lunged**, lungd, *a.* phephṛe-dár,
**Lurch**, lurch, *n.* W. *lterch* or *llerc*. ḳharáb hálat, hálat i láchárí, jaház ká luṛhkáo;—*v. t.* (play tricks) dhokha d., bhuláwá d., nirás k.; to leave in the—, pareshání men chhoṛná; give a—, jhúṭh bolná, dhokhá d.; lie at—, (lie in wait) ghát men lagná.
**Lure**, lūr, *n.* F. *leurre*. tama', lálach, phusláhaṭ;—*v. t.* (entice) lubháná, lalcháná, khínchná;—back,—away, bahkákar le j.
**Lurid**, lūr'id, *a.* L. *luridus* (gloomy, dismal) ghanghor, dhundhlá, bhayának; pílá.
**Lurk**, lurk, *v. t.* W. *llercian*. ghát men r., chhipke baiṭhná, dabakná. [—about].
**Lurking**, *a.* chhipne kí, ghát kí;—place, kamíngáh, ghát kí jagah. **Syn.** Ambush; ambuscade; retreat.
**Luscious**, lush'i-us, *a.* From Eng. *lush* (sweet, delicious) niháyat shírín, ḳhush-záiqa, maze-dár.
**Lusciousness**, *n.* niháyat shírín, míṭhá, lazzat-dár.
**Lust**, lust, *n.* A.-S. *lust*. mastí, shahwat, nafsániyat;—*v. i.* mastí k., kámál árzú k. [—for].
**Lustful**, *a.* mast, shahwatí, nafsání. **Syn.** Sensual; carnal; lewd; im-
**Lustfulness**, *n.* mastí. [pure,
**Lustiness**, *n.* (stoutness) mazbútí, tanáwarí, badaní táqat.
**Lusting**, lust'ing, *n.* (inordinate desire) kamál árzú, baṛí ḳhwáhish.
**Lustre**, lus'ter, *n.* F. *lustre*. (brightness) núr, roshní; (glitter) chamak, damak; (renown) námwarí shuhrat; (candlestick with drops) shama'dán, díwár-gír, jháṛ. **Syn.** Glean; radiance; brilliancy.
**Lustring**, lus'tring, *n.* Eng. *lustre*. ek qism ká chikná reshmí kapṛá.
**Lustrous**, lus'trus, *a.* (bright, shining) núrání, roshan, táb-dár.
**Lustrum**, lus'trum, *n.* L. pánch sál ká 'arsa.
**Lustry**, *a.* Ger. *lustig*. mazbút, moṭá, tandurust, tanáwar. **Syn.** Robust; stout; strong; vigorous; athletic; muscular, brawny.
**Lute**, lūt, *n.* F. *luth*. tambúr, barbat, bín;—string, lūt'string, *n.* barbat ká tár, bín ká tár; *n.* L. *lutum*, mud, clay. miṭṭí, leí;—*v. t.* miṭṭí se lesná.
**Lutheran**, lū'ther-an, *a.* muta'alliq i Lúthar sáhib.
**Lutheranism** lū'ther-an-izm, *n.* Lúthar kí ta'límát.
**Luxuriance**, luks-ū'ri-ans, *n.* (exuberance) ifrát, ziyádatí, kasrat.
**Luxuriant**, *n.* (exuberant in growth) kasír, ziyáda, bahut baṛhnewálá, wáfir; shoḳh, be-hayá, mast.
**Luxurious**, luks-ū'ri-us, *a.* 'aiyásh, nafsání, nafs-parast.
**Luxuriously**, luks-ū'ri-us-li, *ad.* ḳhush-lazzatí se, árám o 'aish se.
**Luxury**, luks'ū-ri, *n.* L. *luxuria*. 'aish o 'ishrat, nafs-parwarí, ḳhush-hálí. **Syn.** Voluptuousness; sensuality; delicacy.
**Lyceum**, lī-sē'um, *n.* L. Yúnán men ek jagah jahán Arastú paṛhátá thá, madrasa, maktab.
**Lynch**, linsh, *v. t.* be-qá'ida sázá d.
**Lynx**, lingks, *n.* L. *lynx*. siyáh-gosh, pilang;—eyed, tez-nazar [bín.
**Lyre**, lir, *n.* L. *lyra*. barbat, sarod,
**Lyric**, lir'ik, *a.* barbatí, sarodí gazal ke muta'alliq jis ko barbat par gáte hain.
**Lyrist**, lir'ist, *n.* barbat-nawáz, bín-nawáz, bín-kár.

## M.

**M**, em, terahwán Angrezí harf, jis ká talaffuz Urdú meṉ misl *mim* ke hai, jaisá *man*, *mat* meṉ. Yih harf talátum i daryá ke muwáfiq hurúf i tahajjí ke darmiyan ma'lúm partá hai, aur is liye is ko 'Ibráni meṉ *mom*, jis ke ma'ne *pani* ke haiṉ bolte haiṉ. 'Adad meṉ yih harf ek hazár ke liye rakhá gayá hai, aur jab is par ek lakír ho to lákh ke liye.

**Ma**, má, *n*, máṉ, lafz *mamma* ká [ikhtisár.

**Macaroni**, mak-a-rō'ni, *n*. It. *maccheroni*, From G. *makarios*, blessed, happy, bugrá, chhailá, báṉká.

**Macaw**, *n*. (cockatoo) káká-túá.

**Maccabees**, mak'ka-bēz, *n*. *pl*. puráne 'ahd-náme kí do mashkúk kitábeṉ.

**Mace**, más, *n*. It. *mazza*. gurz, 'asá, ḍaṉḍá, soṉṭá;—*n*. L. *macis*. jáwatrí, bisbása.

**Macerate**, mas'er-āt. (Macaw.) *v. t* L. *macerare*. (make lean) lágar k., dublá k. toṛná, dabáná bhigo. r.

**Machinate**, mak'in-āt. *v. t*. L. *machinari*. (to plan) bandish b., tadbír k., mansúba k.

**Machination**, mak-in-ā'shun, *n*. sázish, mansúba, fitrat. **Syn.** Plot; stratagem; intrigue.

**Machine**, ma-shēn' *n*. L. *machina*. kal, jantra, san'at, intizám.

**Machinery**, *n*. kal, san'at-sází jantra, kal ke sab purze.

**Machinist**, *n*. kal b. w., kal-sáz.

**Mackerel**, mak'er-el, *n*. D. *mackreel* ek qism ki machhlí. (Mackerel.)

**Mad**, mad, *a*. A.-S. *gemæd*. (crazy) díwáná; (delicious) matwálá; (enraged) gussa-war;—*v. t*. díwána k., khafá yá gussa k.; run —, págal h.

**Madam**, mad'am *n*. F. *madame* mem, begam sáhiba, khánam-sáhiba, khánam.

**Madcap**, mad'kap, *n*. (violent. rash person) be-'aql, díwána, tundmizáj. **Syn.** Hotspur; wild fellow; hot-brained; hot-headed fellow.

**Madden**, *v. t*. díwána k., bauláná, bauriyáná.

**Mademoiselle**, mad-mwazel', *n*. F. (miss, girl) kuṉwárí. [na.

**Madhouse**, mad'hous. *n*. págal-khá-

**Madman**, *n*. (lunatic) díwána ádmí, siri ádmí.

**Madness**, *n*. (distraction) siri-pan, díwángí, be-hoshí, saudá, junún, be-khudí. **Syn.** Insanity; derangement; carziness; lunacy.

**Magazine**, mag-a-zēn', *n*. F. *magasin*. (store-house) godám, ganjíná, makhzan; (shop) kothí, kár-khána; (periodical, pamphlet) risála.

**Maggot**, mag'ut, *n*. Allied to A.-S. *madha*, Scot. *mauk*. kirm, kírá; lahar, khíyál. **Syn.** Grub, whim; caprice. [labrí, mutalauwwan.

**Maggoty**, *a*. kirm-khurda, kírahá;

**Magi**, mā'jí, *n*. *pl*. L. *pl*. of *magus*. (wise men of the East, fire-worshipper) Majúsí, átash-parast.

**Magic**, maj'ik, *n*. G. *magike* (sc. *tekne*) (witchcraft) jádugarí, sihr, tilism;—*a*. tilismátí, afsúní, jádúgarí.

**Magician**, ma-jish'i-an, *n*. jádúgar, afsúngar, sáhir, sihr-kár. **Syn.** Sorcerer, enchanter; necromancer.

**Magisterial**, maj-is-tē'ri-al. *a*. L. *majister*. hákim ke láiq, purgurúr.

**Magistracy**, maj'is-tra-si, *n*. hukúmat, 'ámil, 'ámiloṉ ká guroh.

**Magistrate**, *n*. L. *magistratus*. hákim, 'ámil, majistar sáhib.

**Magna Charta**, mag'na-kár'ta, *n*. L. istihqáq-ámez 'ahd-náma jo Inglistán ke logoṉ ko bádsháh se milá thá.

**Magnanimity**, mag-na-nim'i-ti, *n*. (generosity) buland-himmatí, kusháda-dilí, jawáṉ-mardí, sakháwat.

**Magnanimous**, mag-nan i-mus, *a*. L. *magnu* and *animus*. shujá', jawáṉ-mard, 'álí-himmat. **Syn.** Noble; generous; chivalrous; liberal.

**Magnanimously**, *ad*. 'álí-himmatí se, jawáṉ-mardí se, faiyází se.

**Magnate**, mag'nāt, *n*. L. *magnus*. (grandee) amír, 'álí-qadr yá ma'rúf shakhs.

**Magnesia**, mag-nē'shi-a, *n*. F. *magnesie*. ek qism kí sufed mitti jo dawá meṉ partí hai.

**Magnet**, mag'net, *n*. L. *magnes*. (loadstone) miqnátís yá mignátís, chumbak-patthar, áhan-rubá.

**Magnetic**, *a*. (attractive) miqnátísí, jázib. [waqt i jáziba.

**Magnetism**, *n*. 'ilm i maqnátís. qú-

**Magnetize**, *v. t.* maqnátísí máddon ká záhir k., jazb kar l., khínch l.

**Magnificence**, mag-nif'i-sens, *n.* 'azmat, shaukat, jáh o jalál, raunaq, nakhwat, tajammul.

**Magnificent**, *a.* 'azím, raunaq-dár, 'alíshán, 'umda, ahl-i-hashmat.

**Magnificently**, *ad.* raunaq se, shaukat, hashmat yá shán se

**Magnify**, mag'ni-fī, *v. t.* L. *magnus* and *facere.* (praise) ta'ríf k.; (increase) buland k., barháná; (exalt) sarfaráz k. **Syn.** Enlarge; augment; amplify; extol.

**Magnitude**, mag'ni-tüd, *n.* L. *magnitudo.* barái, qad o qámat, kaláni; (grandeur) 'azmat, shán. **Syn.** Largeness; bulk; greatness; grandeur.

**Magpie**, mag'pī, *n.* From *mag* and *pie.* ek qism kí chiriyá, mainá.

**Mahogany**, ma-hog'a-nī, **n.** ek qism kí kari lakrí.

**Mahometan**, ma-hom'et-an, *n.* Musalmán, Muhammad sáhib ká pairau;—*a* Musalmání, Islám ká.

**Maid**, mād, *n.* A.-S. *mœden.* Go, *magus.* (virgin) kunwárí, bákira, doshíza; (servant) khádima, sahelí, tahalwí, khawás. **Syn.** Girl; lass; damsel.

**Maiden**, *n.* laundí, doshíza, bákira; —*a.* (virgin) kunwárí; (female) 'aurat ká; (fresh) korá, táza, nayá; (unpoluted) pákíza; — **hair**, sambul, bálchhar.

**Mail**, māl, *n.* F. *maille.* (armour) zirah, chár-áina, baktar.

**Mail**, *n.* Ir. & Gael. *mala.* (bag for letters) dákwále ká pulinda, chitthion kí thailí; (train) dák kí rel; (boat) dák ká jaház; — *v. t.* (post) dák men d.

**Maim**, mām, *v. t.* Norm F. *mahain.* langrá k., za'íf k., zakhmí k. **Syn.** Cripple; mutilate; disable; —*n.* langráhat, nuqsán.

**Main**, mān, *n.* A.-S. *mägen.* (strength) bal, zor; (gross) kull, sab; (great sea) bahr i muhít; (continent) barr i a'zam; (chief part) khass, bará; **with might and —**, josh o kharosh se, dil torke;—*a.* auwal, muqaddam, khass, 'azím, aham; —**land**, mān'land, *n.* barr, barr i a'zam; —**body**, fauj kí dúsrí saff. [bará mastúl.

**Mainmast**, *n.* aslí mastúl, bích ká

**Mainsail**, *n.* jaház ká bará pál, aslí bád-bán.

**Mainspring**, mān'spring, *n.* khass yá bará chashma, khass sabab, gharí kí kamání.

**Maintain**, mān-tān', *v.t. F. maintenir.* (uphold) **rakhná**, thánná, taqwiyat d.; (keep up) sambhálná, himáyat k., pushtí k,; (support) pálná, khabargírí k.; kháne kapre kí khabar r., parwarish k., nibahná, qáim r.; (assert) da'wá k., i'tiqád se bayán k.

**Maintainer**, *n.* hámí, khabargír, pushtíbán.

**Maintenance**, mān'ten-ans, *n.* himáyat; (continuance) qiyám; (support) pardákht, khabargírí, parwarish, nafqa, páedárí.

**Maize**, māz, *n.* Sp *mahiz*, or *mahis.* bájrá, juár, bhutta, makái.

**Majestic**, ma-jes'tik, *a.* (lofty, dignified) khusrawí, sultání, 'azím us shán, buland, bará, sháhí.

**Majesty**, ma'jes-ti, *n.* L. *majestas.* (dignity) martaba, shikoh, buzurgi; (grandeur) 'azmat, tamkanat; (power) ikhtiyár; (elevation of manner) khush-waz'í; (style of royalty) hazrat, qibla i 'álam, janáb-i-'alí.

**Major**, māj'er, *a.* L. *major.* bará, buzurgwár;—*n* bálig, ek jangí sardár jo kaptán par afsar hotá hai; —**general**, *n.* bará sipah-sálár.

**Majority**, ma-jor'i-ti, *n.* L. *majoritas.* (full age) jawání, bulúgat, kasrat, beshí yá ziyáda-tar.

**Make**, māk, *v. t.* A.-S. *macian* (create) paidá k., khalq k., tarkíb k., murakkab k.; (form) banáná; (perform) karná; (force) karwáná; (reach) pahunchná; (contribute) dená; (earn) kamáná, bajá l., adá k.;—**away**, (run off) bhág j.; (kill) már d., halák k.; —**away with**, (destroy) záya' k.; (transfer) alag k.;—**a bed**, **bistar** lagáná;—**amends**, táwán d., badlá d; —**account**, (reckon) **hisáb** k., shumár k.; —**account of**, (esteem) qadr k.; —**as if**, (carry appearance) záhir k.; — **at**, (rush at) jhapatná, pahunchná;—**bold**, (presume) gustákhí k.; (encourage) himmat diláná; —**believe**, (sham) dhokhá d., bahána k.; —**by**, (gain through) kisí wasíle se fáida p.;—**choice of**, (choose) pasand k.; —**faces**, munh chirháná, munh banáná; —**free**, rihá k., ázád k.; —**free with**, (treat with freedom) be-takallufí k.; —**for**, kisí taraf j.; (attempt) iráda k.; (favor) mufíd thaharná; —**from**, (obtain) hásil k.; (construct) banáná;—**good**, (maintain) qáim rakhná;(accomplish)púrá k.,

(compensate) 'iwaz d.;—up, púrá k.; (reconcile) jhagrá pák k.; púrá k.; (balance) hisáb tai k.; (repair) marammat k.; what to—of, (How to understand) kyúnkar samjhen;—a clean sweep of, (remove vacate, do away with) khálí k., sáf k., nikál d.;—a fool of, be-waqúf b., shikast d.;—a man, daulatmand b.;—a mock of thatthá k.;—a port or harbour, bandargáh par pahunchná;—a silk purse out of a sow's ear,, (try at impossibilities) ná-mumkin báton ke púrá hone kí ummed k.;—amends 'iwas d.;—favour with, kisí se muhabbat paidá k.;—known, áshkár k.;—mouth, munh banáná, chirháná—one's will, wasíyat-námá likhná, marná—ready, tiyár k.;—up one's mind, dil men thán l.;—up to, qaríb j.;—against, (tend to injure) bá'is-i-nuqsán h.;— good against, (hold out) qáim r.;—game of, (mock) chirháná, maskhra-pan k.;—light of, (treat lightly) khafíf samajhná; khiyál na k.;—love to, (court) apní pasand yá muhabbat záhir k.; 'ishq-bází k.;—merry, (be jovial) khushí manáná;—much of, (treat with fondness) piyár k.; 'izzat k.; qadr k., qímatí samajhná;—no difference, (no matter) farq na rakhná yá k., parwáh na k.;—no doubt, yaqín láná;—nothing for, lá-hásil tharná;—of, (understand) samajhná; (poroduce from) paidá k.; (account) hisáb k.; (esteem) 'azíz jánná; cherish) nawázish k., himáyat k.; (constitute) murakkab h.;—off, (escape) bhág bachná;—off with, bhagá le j.;—over, (tarnsfer) hawála k.; (bequeath) wasíyat se de marná, supurd k., hawále k.;—over to, (place in trust) hawála k.;—out,—out of, (prove) sábit k.; (clear) záhir k.; (discover) ma'lúm k.; pahchánná; (obtain hásil k.;—room, jagah k.;—peace, sulh k.;—haste, jaldí k.;—friends, dostí k.;—use of, isti'mál k.;—an example of, auron ko ágáhí ke liye sazá d.;—sail, bádbán barháe húe chalná;—sure of, (secure) bachá r.; (consider as certain) yaqín samajhná;—suit, (court) tawajjuh k.;—up, (get ready) taiyár k.; (reconcile) rází k.; (shape) banáná; (compensate) 'iwaz d.; púrá k., (balance) báqí nikálná, thík k.; (conclude) samajhná;—up for, (compensate) 'iwaz d.;—up from, nádir ashyá se banáná;—up with, (settle differences) rází k.;—water, (leak) tapakná; (void urine) pesháb k.;—way, ráh kholná; (advance) áge barhná; (give place) jagah d., yá k.;—with, (concur) muttaffq ur ráe h.;—a cat's paw of one, kisí ko apná aisá zarí'a thahráná ki wuh taklíf sahe, aur sárá nafá' áp utháwe;—one's self scarce, dúr h., dafa' h., champat h.,—the best of a thing, aisí waisí chíz ko achchhí tarah se kám men láná;—ends meet, apní ámdaní se báhar na j.;—terms, 'ahd o paimán k.,—words, (cause quarrel) jhagrá paidá k.; multiply words) túl-kalámí k.;—a clean breast of, dil kholná, rattí rattí kah dálná;—a point of, madd i nazar r.;—common cause with, shirkat k.;—one's mark, námwarí ká kám k.;—a name for one's self, nám paidá k.;—a mountain of a mole hill, ráí ko parbat b.;—much ado about nothing, áb ná-dídá mozah kashída; neither head nor tail of a thing, bát bilkull na samajhná;—no bones about a thing, kuchh pas o pesh na k.;—hay while the sun shines mauqe' ko ganímat samajhná;—*n.* (shape) súrat, shakl; (fashion) waza'; (nature) khaslat;—believe, *n.* dhokhá;—shift, *n.* mauqa'. kám ká waqt,

**Maker**, *n.* Khálíq, áfríninda, banáne w. *in comp*, gar, sáz, doz, kárí, band. Syn. Creator; God; manufacturer.

**Making**, *n*, banáo, kartút; (cost of) banáí, mazdúrí;—love, (courtship) snádí kí nisbat tawajjuh ká 'arsa;—game, *n.* thatthá, ta'nazaní;—off, *n.* (escape) bacháo;—out, (interpretation) tarjuma; (discovery) izhár;—up. (completion) tamámí.

**Mal** Prefix, *in comp.* jis ke ma'ne, [bad, burá.

**Maladministration**, mal-ad-min-is-trā'shun, *n.* bad-intizámí, bad-'amalí, bad-hukúmatí.

**Malady**, ma'la-di, n. F. *maladie.* (illness) bímárí, marz, rog, ázár. Syn. Disorder; distemper.

**Malaria**, ma-lā'-ri-a, *n.* It *malaria.* bad-hawá, hawá jo bukhár ká bá'is ho.

**Malconformation**, mal-kon-form-ā'-shun, *n.* (ill-form) bad-shakli

**Malcontent**, mal kon-tent, *n.* hukú-

mat se ná-ḳhush, yá bad-zan, náráz, be-zár.

**Male**, māl, *a.* & *n.* F *mâle* masculine) nar, muzakkar; Prefix *in comp* jis ke ma'ní, bad, burá.

**Malediction**, mal-i-dik'shun, *n.* (curse) bad-du'á, la'nat, saráp.

**Malefactor**, mal'i-fak-ter *n.* L. *male* and *facere.* (a felon) bad-kár, gunahgár; aprádhí. **Syn.** Culprit; convict; criminal; outlaw.

**Malevolence**, *n.* (ill-will) bad-ḳhwáhí, bugz, fasád, bad-gumání, bad-andeshí.

**Malevolent**, ma-lev'ō-lent, *a.* L *male* and *volens.* (evil-minded) kína-war, bad-andesh, bad-ḳhwáh, bad-níyat, sharír.

**Malformation**, *n.* burí banáwaṭ, kaj-tarkíbí, bad-sáḳhtagí.

**Malice**, mal'is *n.* L. *malus.* (ill-will) bad-níyatí, kína, bugz, bad-andeshí. **Syn.** Spite; ill-will; malevolence; grudge.

**Malicious**, ma-lish'i-us *a.* (spiteful) kína-war, bad-ḳhwáh, bad-niyat.

**Maliciousness**, *n.* bad-ḳhwáhí, 'aib-joí, bad-andeshí, kíná. bugz, 'adáwat.

**Malign**, ma-līn', *a.* L. *malignus*, (spiteful) kíná-war, bad-ḳhwáh, bad-bátin; (injurious) muzir, bad-tínat; —*v. t.* (defame) bad-nám k.; envy) ḍáh k.; (harm) nuqsán pahuṉcháná.

**Malignancy**, *n.* bugz, kínawarí, bad-andeshí, bad-ḳhwáhí; (unpropitiousness) manhúsiyat. **Syn.** Malice; malevolence.

**Malignant**, ma-lig'nant, *a.* L. *malignans*, halákú, bad-andesh. **Syn.** Malicious; malevolent; bitter.

**Malignant**, *n.* bad-ḳhwáh yá kína-war.

**Malignity**, *n.* (deep-rooted spite) bugz, 'adáwat. **Syn** Malice; rancor; spite.

**Mall**, Mal, *n.* L. *mallous.* meḳh-chú, mográ;—*v. t.* meḳh-chú se ṭhoṉkná;—*n.* saṛak, ráh.

**Malleability**, *n.* narmí, mulámíyat, koft-pazírí.

**Malleable**, mal'ē-a-bl, *a.* L. *malleare.* narm, muláim, koft-pazír, mom-sá,

**Malleate**, mal'i-āt, *v. t.* L. *malleare.* kúṭ-kar baṛháná, píṭná.

**Mallet**, ma'let, *n.* F. *maillet.* mogrí, meḳh-chú, kobá.

**Mallows**, mal'ōz, *n.* A.-S. *mealwe.* ḳhatmí, ḳhab-bází, gul-ḳhairú.

**Malpractice**, mal-prak'tis, *n.* (evil parctice) ḳhwárí, bad-chálí.

**Malt** mawlt, *n.* A.-S. *mealt.* jau jo bozá banáne ke liye pání meṉ bhigokar kalhárte haiṉ;—*v. t.* kalhárná, akorná, bhúnná;—**man**, *n.* bhúnne w., boze ke liye jau ká kalhárne-wálá;—**liquor**, jau kí sharáb jaise *beer* wg.

**Maltese**, mawl-tēz', *n. pl.* Málṭá ká r. w., yá paidáíshí.

**Maltreat**, mal-trēt, *v. t.* (treat ill) bad-sulúkí k.

**Maltreatment**, *n.* (abuse) bad-sulúkí, bad-adáí.

**Maltster**, *n.* jau kí sharáb b. w.

**Malversation**, mal-ver sā'shun *n.* L. *male* and *versari.* (evil conduct) bad-kirdárí, rishwat-sitání, ḳhiyánat, chhal, fareb, hílá-hawálá.

**Mamma**, *n.* L. G. mamma. má, maiyá, ammá

**Mammal**, mam'mal *n.* L. *mammalis.* dúdh pilánewále jánwar.

**Mammalian**, *n.* we jánwar jo apne bachchoṉ ko dúdh piláte haiṉ.

**Mammon**, mam'un, *n.* H. *matmon.* dhan, daulat, lachhmí. **Syn.** Riches; wealth.

**Mammoth**, mam'uth, *n.* Russ. *mamont.* ek qism ká háthí;—*a.* bahut baṛá, garáṉ-ḍíl, háthí sá.

**Man**, *n. pl.* **men** (human being) insán, bashar, kas; (adult male) mard; (human race) baní ádam (servant) naukar; (hasband) ḳháwind; (vassal) nafar;—*a.* mardána;—*v. t.* (furnish with men) ádmí bhartí k.; (strengthen) mazbút k.; **be one's own,—**, apne ko qábú meṉ r. w.;—**of straw**, (insignificant person) ádmí baráe nám; **close fisted—**, ḳhasís, baḳhíl mumsik; **a good humored—**, ḳhalíq ádmí; **double minded—**, dodilá ádmí;—**midwife**, hakím jo bachcha janáwe;—**of letters**, maulví, pundit, 'álim;—**of-war**, jangí jaház;—**eater**, *n.* ádam-ḳhor;—**pleaser**, *n.* cháplús;—**servant**, naukar.

**Manacle**, man'a-kl, *n.* L. *manicula.* (handcuff) hath-kaṛí, dast-band;—*v. t.* hath-kaṛí ḍ.

**Manage**, man'āj, *v. t.* F. *ménager.* (carry on) chaláná, karná; (direct) hidáyat k.; (superintend) sarbaráhí k.; (economize) kifáyat-shi'árí k.

**Manageable**, *a.* tarbiyat-pazír, farmáṉbardár.

**Management**, *n.* bandobast, intizám, kárguzárí, ihtimám, salíqa.

**Manager**, *n.* (director) sarbaráh-kár, kár-farmán; (superintendent) muhtamim; (economist) kifáyat shi'ár: (contriver) tadbír k. w.

**Mandarin**, man-da-rēn' *n.* Pg. *mandarim.* mulk i Chín ká ek hákim.
**Mandatary**, man'da-tár-i, *n.* L. *mandare.* wuh shakhs jis ko koí hukm diyá jatá hai. [mín, amr.
**Mandate**, *n.* (command) hukm, far-
**Mandatory**, *a.* (preceptive) hukmí, nasíhat-ámez, farmáishí.
**Mandrake**, man'drāk, *n.* A.-S. & L. *mandragora.* ek qism ká darkhat.
**Mane**, mān, *n.* Icel. *mön*, jánwar kí gardan ke bál, ayál, choṭí.
**Maneless**, *a.* be-ayál. [kí rúh.
**Manes**, mā'nēz, *n. pl.* L. bhút, murde
**Manful**, manfóól. *a.* (brave) diler, jawánmard; sharíf, 'umda.
**Mange**, mānj, *n.* F. *manger.* khárishṭ, khaurá, kutton aur chaupáyon kí khujlí.
**Manger**, mān'jer, *n* F. *mangeoire.* charní, kaṭhrá, khurlí.
**Mangle**, mang'gl, *v. t.* L. *mancus.* (hack) phárná, chírná, ṭukre k., qímá k.,—*n* D. *mangce.* kapṛá ghoṭne yá chikná karne ká belan, kundí karne kí kal. [ám, ambá.
**Mango**, mang'gō, *n.* Malay, *mangga.*
**Mangrove**, *n.* Malay, *manggimanggi* ek darakht.
**Mangy**, mān'ji, *a.* From *mange*, khárishṭí, khaurahá. **Syn.** Scabby; infected with mange.
**Manhood**, man'hóód, *n* Eng. *man* and *hood* jawání, mardí, istiqlálí.
**Mania**, mā'ni-a, *n.* L. G. (insanity) saudá, junún, díwánagí, **Syn.** Insanity; derangement; madness.
**Maniac**, mā'ni-ak, *a.* & *n.* díwána, saudáí, majnún.
**Manifest**, man'fest, *a.* L. *manifestus.* wázih, záhir, sáf, saríh. **Syn.** Clear; plain; obvious;—*v t.* (evince) záhir k., sáf sáf dikhláná. **Syn.** Make known.
**Manifest**, *n* L. *manifestare.* jaház ke asbáb kí fihrist **Syn.** Invoice of a cargo. [zuhúr.
**Manifestation**, *n.* izhár, inkisháf.
**Manifestly**, *ad.* záhiran, záhira, beshakk. [mazhar.
**Manifesto**, *n.* izhár-náma, súrat-hál,
**Manifold**, man'i-fōld, *a.* Eng. *many* and *fold.* bahut, anek, gúná-gún, qism-qism. [mardúá.
**Manikin**, man'i-kin, *n.* mardak,
**Manipulate**, ma-nip'ū-lat, *v. t.* It *manipolare.* dast-kárí k, háth ká zám k.
**Manipulation**, *n.* dast-kárí, háth ká kám. **Syn.** Manual operation.
**Mankind**, man-kind', *n.* (race of man) bani ádam, nau' i insán, jins i bashar.
**Manliness**, *n* diler, mardánagí, mardí, jawán-mardí. [dur.
**Manly**, *a.* mardána, mard sá, bahá-
**Manna**, man'a, *n.* H. *mán* man, salwá, shírkhisht, turanj-bín, bans-lochan.
**Manner**, man'er, *n.* F. *maniere.* (peculiar way) dhab, aslúb, waza'; (method) taur, taríqa; (custom) rasm, cbál; (address) lahja; (sort) tarah; (look) súrat;—**s**, *n. pl.* (morals) akhláq; (behaviour) chál chalan, atwár; (politeness) insániyat; **in a**—, goyá; **to make one's**—**s**, ádáb bajá láná.
**Mannerism**, man'er-izm, *n.* (sameness of manner) dastúr yá taríq kí eksání, ham-atwárí, [k. w.
**Mannerist** *n.* ek hí taur par kám
**Mannerliness**, *n.* (complaisance) akhláq, sháistagí, murauwat.
**Mannerly**, *a.* (civil, respectful) kháliq, muaddab, susíl, muhazzab.
**Mannish**, man'ish, *a.* mard sá, diler, bahádur.
**Manœuvre**, man-óó'vr, *n.* F. *main* and *œuvre* fann o fareb, hikmat i 'amalí, kárguzárí, kár-rawáí, intizám;—*v. t.* cháláki yá hoshiyárí se k., hikmat i 'amalí k.
**Manor**, man'or, *n.* F. *manoir* zamíndárí, ta'alluqa, jagír; (holder) raqba-dár; **lord of a**—, zamíndár, jágír-dár;—**house**, *n* ta'alluqdár ká ghar.
**Manse**, mans, *n.* L. *mansio.* (parsonage) bait, khána, makán; pádrí ká ghar.
**Mansion**, man'shun, *n.* L. *mansio.* hawelí, mahal, kothí;—**house**, (large house) bará 'álíshán makán; (house of the lord of a manor) London ke bare hákim kí hawelí.
**Manslaughter**, man'slaw-ter. *n.* mardum-kushí.
**Manslayer**, *n.* mardum-kush.
**Mantel**, man'tl, *n.* átash-kada ke sámhne ke hisse men jo kám rahtá hai.
**Mantilla**, man-ti'la, *n.* Sp. orhní, dupaṭṭa, doshála, paṭṭú, razáí, bálá-posh ('auraton ká.).
**Mantle**, man'tl. *n.* A.-S. *mentel*, doshála, paṭṭú, labáda, chádar, bálá-posh;—*v. t.* chhipáná, chháná;—*v. i* (spread) phailná; (froth) phenáná;—**piece**, man'tl-pēs, *n.* átash-khána ke úpar ká hissa.
**Manual**, man'ū-al. *a.* L. *manualis.* dastí, háth ká;—*n.* ek chhoṭí kitáb. [kárkhána, dúkán, kothí
**Manufactory**, man-ū-fak'tor-i, *n.*
**Manufacture**, ma-nū-fak'tur, *n.* L.,

*manus* and *facere*. dast-kárí, san-'at, kárígarí.

**Manufacture**, *v. t.* (make by hand or with art) banáná, kám mén láná, paidá k.

**Manufacturer**, *n.* dast-kár, kárígar, [banánewáiá,

**Manumission**, man-ū-mish'un, *n.* ázádí, khalásí. **Syn.** Emancipation; liberation.

**Manumit**, man-ū-mit', *v. t.* L. *manus* and *mittere*. (release from slavery) ázád k., chhor d., rihá k.

**Manure**, ma-nūr', *v.t.* F. *manœuvrer*. páns d., khád d.; —*n.* (fertilizer of land) páns, khád, sár. [páns.

**Manuring**, *n.* fann i isti'mál i páns,

**Manuscript**, man'ū-skript, *n.* L. *manus* and *scribere*. qalamí kitáb. háth ká likhá húá kágaz; —*a.* qalamí, dast-nawishta.

**Many**, men'i, *a.* A.-S. *manig*. (more than a few) bahut; (numerous) be-shumár, kasír, ziyáda, bahutere; —*n.* bhír, jhund, lashkar, jamáo; —**aman**, bahut ek ádmí; **the—**, bahutere; —**times**, kaí dafa, aksar auqát, bárhá; —**men**, bahut se ádmí; **how —**, kite; **so —**, itne; **as —**, jitne; **twice as—**, or thrice as—, do yá sih chand; **full—a time,—a time and oft**, bár-bár, sadhá martaba. **Syn.** Numerous; multiplied; frequent; manifold. [naqsha i zamín.

**Map**, map, *n.* L. *mappa* naqsha,

**Map** *v. t.* naqsha b., naqsha khínchná. [—out.]

**Maple-tree**, mā'pl-trē, *n.* A.-S. *mapel-treo*. ek qism ká daraght.

**Mar**, már, *v. t.* A.-S. *merran*. nuqsán, k., khalal d., bhánjí márná, dág d.; —*n.* (blot) dág; (hurt) chot; (injury) nuqsán.

**Maraud**, ma-rawd', *v.i* F. *marauder*. qazzáqon kí tarah ghúmná.

**Marauder**, ma-rawd'er, *n.* (plunderer) dákú, ganím, luterá.

**Marble**, már'bl, *n.* L. *marmor*. sang i marmar, marmar, antá, golí; —*v. t.* **sang marmar** kí mánind abrí uthána yá rangná; —**hearted**, *a.* sang-dil; —**heartedness**, *n.* sang-dilí.

**March**, márch, *n.* L. *martius*. Angrezí tísrá mahína, chait; —*v. i.* F. *marcher*. sipáhíon kí ckál chalná, chalná, kúch k.; —*n.* kúch, rukhsat, safar; —**heat, gat.** [—on, —upon, —to, —off]

**Marching**, *n.* lashkarí yá jángí kúch.

**Marchioness**, már'shun-es, *n.* Márkwis amír kí begam.

**Mare**, mār, *n.* A.-S. *mere*. ghorí.

**Margin**, már'jin, *n.* L. *margo*. kinára, lab, háshiya. **Syn.** Border; brink; verge; brim.

**Marginal**, *a.* háshiye men mundarj.

**Marigold**, mar'i-gōld, *n.* From *Mary* and *gold*. gendá, gende ká phúl.

**Marine**, ma-rēn, *a.* L. *marinus*. (naval) bahrí, daryáí; —*n.* jahází sipáhí, daryáí yá jahází kám ká.

**Mariner**, már'i-ner, *n.* (a seaman) malláh, khalásí, jahází.

**Mariolatry**, mā-ri-ol'a-tri, *n.* G. L. *Maria* and *latreia*. kunwárí Mariyam kí parastish.

**Marital**, már'i-tal, *a.* L. *maritalis*. shauharí, zaují

**Maritime**, mar'i-tīm, *a.* L. *maritimus*. daryáí; (naval) bahrí

**Mark**, márk, *n.* A.-S. *mearc*. (token by which any thing is known) nishán, 'alámat, ásár; (stamp, trace) naqsh; (badge) tamga; (butt or point aimed at) hadaf; —*v. t.* nishán k., naqsh k., dág lagáná, khiyál k.; —*v.i.* gaur k., nazar k., liház k.; —**out**, (point out) batláná; (designate) makhsús k.; —**off**, (tick off) swád k.; **of—**, mashhúr; **below the—or under the—**, (at a low ebb, below par) kam; **up to the—**, barábar; **wide of the—**, dúr. **Syn.** Note; remark; notice; observe.

**Market**, már'ket, *n.* L. *mercatus*. bázár, chauk; (place) bázár lagne ká maidán; —*v. t.* bázár men kharíd-farokht k.; —**price**, már'ket-prīs, *n.* nirkh i bázár; —**town**, *n.* bázárí qasba. [rokhtaní.

**Marketable**, *a.* bázárú, bázárí, fa-

**Marking-ink**, *n.* nishán karne kí roshnáí.

**Marksman**, marks'man, *n.* nisháná-andáz, hukm-andáz, qaráwal.

**Marl**, márl, *n.* W. *marl* pindol.

**Marmalade**, már'ma-lād, *n.* G. *melimelon* bihí ká murabba, turanj ká murabba.

**Marque**, márk, *n.* F. *marque*. dushman ke mál ko intiqám kí ráh se le lene ká farmán yá ikhtiyár.

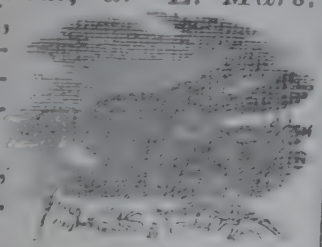
**Marquis**, már'kwis, *n.* F. It *marchese*. darja i amíron men dúsre darje ke logon ká khitáb.

**Marriage**, már'rij, *n.* F. *mariage*. biyáh, nikáh, 'aqd, kad-khudáí, bhaunrí. **Syn.** Matrimony; wedlock; nuptials.

**Marriageable**, *a.* qábil i nikáh, biyáhne jog, bar-jog.

**Marrow**, mar'rō, *n.* A.-S. *mearg*. gúdá, magz; (spinal) harám-magz; (best part of anything) magz.

khulása; —bone, *n.* magz-dár haḍḍí, gúde kí haḍḍí. [pur-magz.
**Marrowy**, már'rō-i, *a.* gúde-dár,
**Marry**, már'ri, *v. t.* L. *maritare.* (wed) biyáhná, nikáh k., shádí k., 'aqd k.
**Mar**[illegible] márz, *n.* L. mangal; mirríḳh.
**Mar**[illegible] mársh, *n.* A.-S. *mersc.* (swamp) daldal, gil-áb.
**Marshal**, már'shal, *n.* F. *marechal.* sálár, afsar i fauj. afsar i polis; —*v. t.* árásta k., saff-árái k.
**Marshalship**, *n.* sálárí, sipah-sálárí, 'uhda, muntazimí.
**Marshy**, márshʼi, *a.* marṭúb, síla, tar, pání se bhará húá.
**Marsupial**, már-sū'pi-al, *a.* L. *marsupium.* ek thailí jis men kangaro aur dígar thailíwále jánwaron ke bachche rahte hain.
**Mart**, márt, *n.* From *market.* (market) manḍí, bázár.
**Martello-tower**, már-tel'lō-tow-er, *n.* ek chhoṭá gol qil'a wáste muḥáfizat ke.
**Marten**, már'ten, *n.* A.-S. *meardh.* samúr, rású kí qism ká chhoṭá jánwar.
**Martial**, már'shal, *a.* L. *Mars.* (brave) faují, jang-jú, lashkarí. sipáhána. Syn. Warlike.



**Martin**, már'tin, *n.* F. *martinet.* ababíl. (Martin.)
**Martinet**, már'tinet, *n.* (strict disciplinarian) qánúní, qánún ká páband.
**Martingale**, már'tin-gāl, *n.* F. zerband, pesh-band.
**Martlet**, *n.* ek qism kí ababíl.
**Martyr**, már'ter, *n.* G. *martur.* shahíd; —*v. t.* qatl k., shahíd k.
**Martyrdom**, *n.* shahádat.
**Martyrology**, *n.* G. *martur* and *logos.* shahídon kí tawáríḳh.
**Marvel**, már'vel, *n.* F. *merveille.* (wonder) achambhá, ta'ajjub; (miracle) mu'jiza; —*v. t.* (to wonder) ta'ajjub k.; ṭhiṭhakná. Syn. Wonder; admiration; astonishment. ['ajúba.
**Marvellous**, *a.* (wonderful) 'ajíb,
**Masculine**, mas'kū-lin, *a.* F. *masculin.* (gender) nar, muzakkar; (coarse) karárá, qawí.
**Mash**, mash, *v. t.* Ger. *meischen.* pisná, saundná, kuchalná, milánā; —*n.* malgobá, sání, mahelá.
**Mashing**, *v. t.* saundná, kuchalná.
**Mask**, *n.* F. *masque.* burq'a; bhes; híla, bahána. Syn. Veil; visor; cloak; screen; disguise; —*v. t.* (disguise) burq'a ḍ.; munh par parda ḍ., súrat badalná.
**Mason**, mā'sn, *n.* F. *macon.* mi'már, ráj, sang-tarásh; farámishan.
**Masonic**, mā-son'ik, *a.* farámishan ká. [ká kám.
**Masonry**, mā'sn-rí, *n.* mi'márí, ráj
**Masquerade**, mas-ker-ād', *n.* burq'a-poshí, naqáb-poshí, bhes. Syn. Revel; mask; —*v. i.* burq'a-posh h., bhes badalná.
**Mass**, mas, *n.* L. *massa.* (body) jamá'at; (heap) ḍher; (whole quantity) sab; (bulk) bahut ḍher, ambár, jism, ḍalá; —*pl. n.* (the masses) 'ámm log; —*v. t.* ḍher jama' k.; —A.-S. *masse.* Rúm kí kalísiyá kí 'ibádat.
**Massacre**, mas'a-ker, *n.* Ger. *metzger.* (carnage) qatl, ḳhún-rezí, zabh; —*v. t.* (slaughter) qatl k., ḳhún k., halák k.
**Massive**, mas'iv, *a.* bhárí, bará, moṭá; kalan, 'azím, jasím.
**Massiveness**, *n.* wazn, girání, kalání, qadd o qámat, yá miqdár.
**Mast**, mast, *n.* A.-S. *māst.* [cal, *mastr.* F. *mat.* mastúl, gun-rakhá; —*v. t.* mastúl lagáná; —head, mastúl ká sirá; —*n.* A.-S. *mæst.* supárí, jauz, ek qism ká phal.
**Master**, mas'ter, *n.* L. *magister.* málik, áqá; (chief) afsar, sardár, ḳhawind; (commander) hákim; (teacher) ustád; (skilled person) 'álim, hunarmand; —of.—of arts, madrasa ká 'álí khitáb jo 'álimon ko miltá hai; —of ceremonies, mahakma yá jalsa ká muntazim; —of the mint, ṭaksál ká dároga; —of ordnance, 'álá afsar-i top-khána; —of a vessel, ná-khudá; —stroke, *n.* ustádána kám, bihtarín kám; —*v. t.* (overcome) maglúb k.; (excel) fauqiyat p.; (be skilful) hunarmand h.; be—of one's self, ápe men; —*a.* ustád, hunarmand, qábil, fáiq, bihtar.
**Masterful**, *a.* zabardast. Syn. Imperious; arbitrary.
**Masterpiece**, mas'ter-pēs, *n.* (capital performance) kamál, san'at, sháh-kár, bihtarín kám; —work, *n.* bihtarín kám.
**Mastership**, *n.* hukúmat, farmán-rawáí, buzurgí, fauq, hunar, sardárí, sáhibí, ḳhawindí.
**Mastery**, *n.* (superiority) hukúmat, hákimí, farmán-rawáí, buzurgí. Syn. Rule; dominion.

**Masticate**, mas'ti-kāt, *v. t.* L. *masticare* (chew) chabáná, dánt se kuchalná.
**Mastiff**, mas'tif, *n.* It. *mastino.* [paháṛí kuttá.
**Mat**, mat, *n.* A.-S. *meatte.* chaṭáí, páṭí, sítal páṭí;—*v. t.* chaṭáí bichháná, binná.
**Match**, mach, *n.* F. *meche.* diyá-saláí, battí;—*n.* A.-S. *maca* (rival) hamsar, barábar, sání; (wedding) shádí; (game) khel; (contest) muqábala;—**maker**, mashsháta, darmiyání;—*v. t.* nikáh k.; barábar k., yá h., muqábil h.
**Matchless**, *a.* lá-sání, anúṭhá, anokhá. **Syn.** Unrivalled; peerless; exquisite; inimitable. [bandúq.
**Matchlock**, mach'lok, *n.* toṛe-dár
**Mate**, māt, *n.* Icel. *mati.* equal. joṛá, juft; (associate) kárinda, sáthí; (husband or wife) khasam, yá jorú; (companion) rafíq; (subordinate officer) sarhang; *in comp.* ham-jalsa, ham-waqt.
**Matchless**, *a.* farq, be-juft, be-sáthí, be-rafíq.
**Materia**, ma-tē'ri-a, *n.* L. mádda.
**Material**, ma-tē'ri-al, *a.* L. *materia.* jismí, máddí, zarúr;—*n.* sámán, masála, asbáb. **Syn.** Corporeal; bodily; important; weighty; essential.
**Materialism**, *n.* inkár i rúh, jismániyat ká i'tiqád. [taqid.
**Materialist**, *n.* jismániyat ká mu'-
**Maternal**, ma-ter'nal, *a.* L. *maternus.* mádarí, mamerá, khalerá.
**Maternity**, *n.* hálat, chál-chalan yá silsila má ká.
**Mathematical**, math-ē-mat'ik-al, *a.* L. *mathematicus.* riyází, hindise ká.
**Mathematician**, math-ē-ma-tish'i-an, *n.* riyází-dán, muhandis.
**Mathematics**, math-ē-mat'iks, *n. sing.* G. *mathematike*, sc. *epistém.* 'ilm i hindisa, yá riyází.
**Matin**, mat'in, *a.* subh ká;—**s**, *n.* F. *matin*, subh kí du'á bandagí.
**Matricide**, māt'ri-sīd, *n.* L. *mater* and *cœdere.* (mother murder) mádar-kushí.
**Matriculate**, ma-trik'ū-lāt, *v. t.* L. *matricula.* nám likh-kar bhartí k.
**Matriculation**. *n.* nám likh-kar bhartí karáí.
**Matrimonial**, mat-ri-mō'-ni-al, *a.* nikáhí, zaují, biyáh ká. **Syn.** Connubial; conjugal, spousal.
**Matrimony**, mat'ri-mun-i, *n.* L. *matrimonium.* (wedlock) shádí, nikáh, biyáh.
**Matrix**, mā-triks, *n.* L. (mould) sáncha, qálib, rihm, jama' kiye húe harfon se ek kágaz ká aisá sáncha jis se we hí harf ḍhal saken.
**Matron**, mā'trun, *n.* L. *matrona.* baṛí-búṛhí, nek-bakht, mámá, bíbí.
**Matronly**, *a.* baṛe-pan se, sin-rasídagí yá baṛe búṛhon ke taur se.
**Matter**, mat'er, *n.* L. *materia* (body) jism; (materials) mádda, masála, asl, (thing treated of) mazmún; (business) kár o bár, mu'amala, kám; (cause of disturbance) bát, ahwál; (importance) zarúrat; (consequence) muzáiqa, chintá; (substance excreted) píb;—*v. t.* (be of importance) zarúr h., muzáiqa h.; (mature) pakná; (import) záhír h.;—**of fact**, (sticking to fact) májre ká páband, haqíqatan; **what is the**—, kyá húá, kyá bát hai; **as the**—**stands**, jaisá hál ho; **no**—kuchh parwáh nahín; **not to mince the**—, (reveal) záhir k.
**Mattery**, *a.* zurúr; pur-rím; áhamm.
**Matting**, *n.* chaṭáí, ṭáṭ.
**Mattock**, mat'uk, *n.* A.-S. *mattoc.* kudálí, kudárí.
**Mattress**, mat'res, *n.* Ger. *matratze.* be-shakk, nihálcha.
**Maturate**, mat'ū-rāt, *v. t.* L. *maturare.* pakáná, pukhta yá kámil k.
**Mature**, ma-tūr', *a.* L. *maturus.* pakká, púrá;—**in years**, adher, umr-rasída;—*v. i.* pakná, pukhta h. **Syn.** Ripe; perfect; completed. [mál.
**Maturity**, *n.* pukhtagí, bulúg, ka-
**Maugre**, maw'-ger, *prep.* F. *malgre.* (notwithstanding) bá-wajúd, harchand kí, bar-khiláf.
**Maul**, mawl, *v. t.* L. *malleus* píṭná, pháṛná, dhunná, zarb i shadíd d. **Syn.** Beat; bruise;—*n.* mekhchú, lakṛí ká baṛá mográ;—**stick**. *n.* Ger. *malerstock.* rangsázon kí lakṛí.
**Maund**, *n.* ṭokrá, ḍalwá; man.
**Mausoleum**, maw-sō-lē'um, *n.* L. maqbara. **Syn.** Sepulchral, monument.
**Mavis**, mā'vis, *n.* F. *mauvis.* gánewálí chiṛiyá kí ek qism.
**Maw**, *n.* A.-S. *maga.* mi'da, jhol, poṭá.
**Mawkish**, mawk'ish, *a.* (insipid) bad-maza, makrúh.

(Mavis,)

**Maxim**, maks'im. *n.* L. *maxima.* (proverb) masla, kaháwat; (rule) qá'ida. **Syn.** Adage; aphorism; apothegm; dictum.

**Maximum**, maks'i-mum, *n.* L. ta'dad i intihái, sab se baṛí miqdár yá shumár yá qímat.

**May**, mā, *v. t.* A.-S. *magan.* (free to) sakná, cháhná, páná; —be or —hap, sháyad; it—be, hogá, báshad; —*n.* A.-S. *mäly.* phúl, zindagí ká shurú'; —*n.* F. *mai.* Angrezí sál ká pánchwán mahína, máh i Maí; —*v. i.* máh i Maí men sawere ke waqt phúl chunná; —day, mā'dā, *n.* máh i Maí ká pahlá din.

**Mayor**, mā'er, *n.* F. *maire.* shahr ká baṛá hákim. [ká 'uhda.

**Mayoralty**, *n.* shahr ke baṛe hákim

**Maze**, māz, *n.* A.-S. *mäse.* pech, ghumáo; (perplexity) hairání; —*v. t.* uljháná; (bewilder) hairán k. **Syn.** Labyrinth; perplexity; intricacy.

**Mazy**, *a.* pechdár, hairán, pareshán.

**Me**, mē, *pr. pers.* A.-S., L. *me*, G. and Sans. mujhe, mujh ko.

**Mead**, *n.* A.-S. *medu.* (a drink made of water and honey) shahd-ába.

**Meadow**, med'ō, *n.* A.-S. *mæd*, charágáh, sabza-zár, taráí.

**Meagre**, mē'ger, *a.* L. *macer* (lean) dublá, ná-tawán, lágar, nahíf; durbal; (thin) patlá; (fasting) kam-khor. **Syn.** Thin; languid; lean; emaciated.

**Meagreness**, *n.* kamí, tangí, lágarí; durbaltá.

**Meal**, mēl, *n.* A.-S. *mæl.* kháná bhojan; —*n.* A.-S. *melu.* áṭá, besan, pisán; —*v. t.* (pulverize) áṭá k., sufúf k.

**Mealy**, *a.* bhusbhusá, áṭá sá; —mouthed, pumba-dahan, shírín-zubán.

**Mean**, mēn. *a.* A.-S. *mæne.* pájí, kamína, badzát, arzal, sifla, ních; —spirited, past-himmat; —spiritedness, past-himmatí, **Syn.** Base; ignoble; poor; beggarly; by all—s, (without doubt) zurúr, be-shakk; —*a.* F. *moyen.* ausat ká, darmiyání; —*n.* wast, i'tidál, wasíla; —time, is 'arse men; —s *n.* (instrument) ála, sabab; (method) taur; (way) taríqa; (resource) zarí'a; (income) ámadaní; (fortune) daulat, sarmáyá; by any —s, kisí súrat se; by no—s, or by no manner of—s, bilkull nahín, kisí súrat se nahín: in the—while, isí 'arse men; by fair or foul—s, rásti yá nárásti se; —*v. t.* A.-S. *manan.* ma'ne r.; (intend) niyat k., iráda k., cháhná.

**Meander**, mē an'der, *n.* L. *Mæander.* (a labyrinth) ghumáo, chakkar; —*v. t.* (wind round) ghumáná, chakkar d. ['azm.

**Meaning**, *n.* ma'ne, iráda, qasd,

**Meaningless**, *a.* be-ma'ne, be-murad, be-matlab.

**Meanness**, *n.* pájí-pan, hiqárat, rizál-pan, subukí, kamínagí.

**Meantime**, or **Meanwhile**, mēn'tīm, *ad.* is darmiyán men, is bích men, isí 'arse men.

**Measles**, mē'zlz, *n. pl.* D. *mazelen.* pánsá, pangoṭí; chhoṭí sítalá; khasra.

**Measurably**, mezh'ūr-a-bli, *ad.* báandáz, i'tidál se

**Measure**, mezh'ūr, *n.* F. *mesure.* (weight) wazn, andáza; (length) náp, paimáish; (instrument for weighing) tarázú; (instrument for measuring) paimána, gaz; (size of a suit of clothes, boots, etc.) náp; (proportion of cadence) tál, tán, wazn; beyond—, hadd se ziyáda; —s, *pl.* tadábír; —*v. t.* nápná, paimáish k.; (to pass through) tai k., qata' k.; (judge off) qiyás k.; (proportion) barábar k., andáza k.; have hard—, (be hardly treated) bad sulúkí k.; take—, kisí kám ko anjám d.; (begin proceedings) shurú' k.; —for—, 'iwaz.

**Measureless**, *a.* be-hisáb, be-hadd, be-qiyás.

**Measurement**, *n.* paimáish, náp, masáhat, jaríb-kashí.

**Meat**, mēt, *n.* A.-S. *mäte.* gosht, máns, kháná, gizá, dáná; sit at—, dastarkhwán par baiṭhná; —offering, mēt'of-er-ing, *n.* kháne kí nazr, niyáz.

**Mechanic**, mē-kan'ik, *n.* pesha-war, ahl i hirfa. **Syn.** Artificer; artisan; operative.

**Mechanical**, mē-kan'ik-al, *a.* G. *mechanikos.* kaldár; (mean) haqír, zalíl; —powers, *n. pl.* qúwatí 'amalí, kal kí sí harakat.

**Mechanician**, mek-a-nish'i-an, *n.* 'ilm i jarr i saqíl dán.

**Mechanics**, mē-kan'iks, *n. sing.* G. *mechanikos.* 'ilm i jarr i saqíl.

**Mechanism**, mek'an-izm, *n.* tarkíb, banáwat, jor-tor.

**Mechanist**, mek'an-ist, *n.* kal-sáz.

**Medal**, med'al, *n.* L. *metallum.* (coin struck in memory of an event) tamga; sikka; naqsha.

**Medallist**, *n.* tamgadán, sikka-shinás.

**Medallion**, mē-dal'yun, *n.* qadím sikke vá tamge.

(Medallion.)

**Meddle**, med'l, *v. i.* D. *middelen.* (interfere) dast-andází k., madákhalat k., dakhl d.; (act officiously) háth lagáná; **neither—nor make**, (have nothing to do with a thing) kuchh wástá na rakhná; **—and make**, dúsre ke kám men dast-andází k. [—with]. **Syn.** Interpose, interfere.

**Meddler**, *n.* dakhíl, labrá, har-degí chamcha, dast-andáz.

**Meddlesome**, *a.* (given to meddling) dast-andáz, madákhalat k. w.

**Meddling**, *n.* (impertinent interposition) bejá-madákhalat, phaphar-dalálí. [ká, bích ká.

**Medial**, mē'di-al, *a.* L. *medius.* wast

**Mediate**, mē'di-āt, *a.* L. *mediatus.* darmiyání, mutawassit;—*v. i.* L. *mediare.* (interpose between two parties) shafá'at k., bích-bacháo k., darmiyán men parná. [—between].

**Mediation**, *n.* darmiyán, bích-bacháo, wasátat, shafá'at. **Syn.** Interposition; intercession.

**Mediator**, *n.* darmiyání, sháfí, bichwaiyá, miyánji, sális. **Syn.** Intercessor; advocate; arbitrator.

**Mediatorial**, *a.* darmiyání ká, shafí ke kám ká. [darmiyání ká kám.

**Mediatorship**, mē'di-āt-er-ship, *n.*

**Medica**, *n.* adwiya.

**Medicable**, med'ik-a-bl, *a.* L. *medicabilis.* shifá-pazír, láiq i 'iláj, qábil i sihhat.

**Medical**, med'ik-al, *a.* L. *medicus.* muta'alliq-i-tabíb, baidáí, hakím ká.

**Medicate**, med'i-kāt, *v. t.* L. *medicare.* dawá milána yá murakkab k., mu'álija k., changá k.

**Medication**, *n.* dawá kí ámezish.

**Medicinal**, *a.* tabíbí, hakímí, baidáí.

**Medicine**, med'i-sin, *n.* L. *medicina.* dawá, dárú, darmán, 'iláj.

**Medieval**, mē-di-ē'val, *a.* L. *medius*, and *ævum.* zamána i mutawassit ká.

**Mediocrity**, mē-di-ok'ri-ti, *n.* (moderate degree) darmiyán, ausat-darja, i'tidál; (temperance) parhezgárí.

**Meditate**, med'i-tāt, *v. i.* L. *meditari.* (think) fikr k., soch k., gaur k.; (contrive) tadbír k.; (plan) mansúba b.; (determine) qasd k., [—on,—upon]. **Syn.** Contemplate; intend; muse; contrive; design.

**Meditation**, *n.* (contemplation) fikr, gaur, taammul, soch, tafakkur.

**Meditative**, *a.* mustagriq, mutaammil, mutafakkir, fikr-mand, dhyání, jogí.

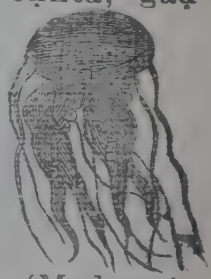
**Mediterranean**, med-i-ter-rā'nē-an, *a.* L. *medius* and *terra.* zamín se ghirá húá;—sea, bahr i Rúm.

**Medium**, mē'di-um, *n.* L. bích, darmiyán, i'tidál; (means) wasíla.

**Medlar**, med'lár, *n.* F. *mêlér*, mix. makhlút, khalt-malt; (mixed mass) khichrí, ámekhta, gadbad.

**Medley**, med'li, *n.* F. *mêlée, to mix.* ek qism ká darakht, kandas.

**Medusa**, me-dū'sa, *n.* G. *Medousa.* kirandár jánwaron kí ek qism.


(Medusa.)

**Meed**, mēd, *n.* A.-S. *mêd.* (reward) ajr, 'iwaz, jazá.

**Meek**, mēk, *a.* Icel. *miúkr.* (not proud) garíb, bholá, salím, mutahammil, halím; (soft) narm.

**Meekness**, mēk'nes, *n.* burdbárí, hilm, bholápan, narmí, tahammul. ['umda sufed chikní mittí.

**Meerschaum**, mēr'shawm, *n.* Ger.

**Meet**, mēt, *v. t.* A.-S. *mêtan*, Icel. *mata.* (come in contact, encounter) milná, do chár h., muqábil h., muláqí h.; (receive) peshwáí k.; (come together) báham h., ikatthá h.; (agree) muttafiq-urráe h.; (find) páná, hásil k.;—with, (light on) á parná; (join) shámil h.; (advance half way) nisf ráh j.; (suffer unexpectedly) achának á parná; — at, — in, — together, jama' h.;—again,—half away, razámandí se kám k.;—one's engagement, apná wa'da púrá k., apná qarza chukáná. [—with]. —*a.* A.-S. *mêtan.* thík, láiq, munásib;—*n.* jamáo, ek-jáí.

**Meeting**, *n.* muláqát, wisál; (conflux) sangam; (assembly) mahfil, sabhá; jamáo, suhbat;—house, girjá-ghar, 'ibádat-gáh. **Syn** Interview; conference, company

**Meetness**, mēt'nes, *n.* (fitness) durustí, muwáfiqat, bhalái, sháistagí.

**Megrim**, mē'grim, *n.* F. *migraine* (vehement pain confined to one said of the head) ádhá-sísí ká dard; (freak) mauj, wahm.

**Melancholy**, mel'an-kol-i, *n.* G. *melas* and *cholos*. ranj, udásí, khaf-qán;—*a.* ranjída, udás, saudáí, khafaqání.

**Melee**, mā-lā', *n.* F. *mêlar*. gol mol laráí. Syn. Fight; affray, broil; row.

**Meliorate**, mē'li-or-āt, *v. t.* L. *meliorare*. (make better) bihtar k., sudhárná; banáná.

**Melioration**, *n.* bihtarí, taraqqí.

**Melliferous**, mel-if'er-us, *a.* L. *mellifer*. shahd paidá k. w.

**Mellifluous**, mel-if'lū-us, *a.* L. *mel* and *fluere*. (sweetly flowing, smooth) shírín-zabán, shakarlab, madhur bachan, amritbání.

**Mellow**, mel'ō, *a.* A.-S. *melewe*, L. *mollis*. (ripe, soft, delicate) narm, muláim, ghulá, pilpilá, pakká, rasílá, púrá, komal;—*v. t.* pakáná, pakná, ghulná.

**Melodious**, *a.* (musical) khush ilhán, khush-áhang. Syn. Tuneful; sweet; dulcet.

**Melodiousness**, mē-lō'di-us-nes, *n.* khush-ilhání, khush-nawáí.

**Melody**, mel'ō-di, *n.* G. *melōdia*. sur, sarod, tarána, khush-ilhání, khush-áwází. Syn. Harmony.

**Melon**, mel'un, *n.* F. from L. *melo*. khárbúza, tarbúz, phúṭ, kachrá.

**Melt**, melt, *v. t.* A.-S. *meltan*. (make liquid) galáná, pighláná; (soften to tenderness) narm k., halím k.; —**down**, galáná;—**away**, (waste away) barbád h.; **into**, (change into) badalná. Syn. Liquefy; dissolve; fuse.

**Member**, mem'ber, *n.* L. *membrum*. (limb) 'azw; ang; (one of a community) rukn, sharík; (clause) fiqra.

**Membership**, *n.* shirkat.

**Membrane**, mem'brān, *n.* L. *membrana*. parda, jhillí, chaddar.

**Membranous**, *a.* chhichhrahá, jhillihá, parde-dár.

**Memento**, mē-ment'ō, *n.* L. nishána, ishára, ímá, yád-gárí, tamga. Syn. Memorial; souvenir.

**Memoir**, mem'wor, *n.* L. *memoria*. sarguzasht, tazkira, dástán.

**Memorable**, mem'or-a-bl, *a.* L. *memorabilis*, *morare*. qábil i yád; (remarkable) bará, mashhúr. Syn. Distinguished; celebrated; famous.

**Memorandum**, mem-or-an'dum, *n.* L. váddásht, sarkhatt; bayáz, saffna.

**Memorial**, me-mō'ri-al, *n.* yád-gár, 'arz-dásht, wájib ul 'arz;—*a.* yád-áwar, yád men. Syn. Monument; **memento**; remembrancer.

**Memorialist**, *n.* darkhwást-nawís faryádí.

**Memorialize**, *v. t.* yád diláná, darkhwást pesh k.

**Memory**, mem'ō-ri, *n.* L. *memoria*. (recollection) yád, háfiza.

**Men**, *n. pl.* insán, mardumán, ashkhás.

**Menace**, men'ās, *v. t.* (threaten) dhamkáná, ghurakná, dánṭná. [—with];—*n.* L. *minax*. dhamkí, ghurkí.

**Menacing**, *a.* dhamkí, ghurkí.

**Menagerie**, men-azh'ā-rē, *n.* F. *ménagerie*. jánwar-khána.

**Mend**, mend, *v. t.* L. *menda*. (repair) marammat k.; (correct) durust k.; (improve) bihtar k. Syn. Improve; better; amend; mend; rectify.

**Mendacious**, men-dā'shi-us, *a.* L. *mendax*. (lying) jhúṭhá, kázib.

**Mendacity**, *n.* (falsehood) jhúṭh, darog, kizb.

**Mender**, *n.* marammat k. w., rafúgar.

**Mendicancy**, men'di-kan-si, *n.* (beggary) faqírí, gadágarí, muflisí.

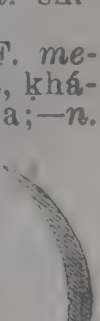
**Mendicant**, men'di-kant, *a.* L. *mendicans*. (poor) faqír, bhikhárí, gadá, darwesh.

**Mendicity**, men-dis'i-ti, *n.* gadáí, faqírí. Syn. Beggary; mendicancy.

**Mending**, mend'ing, *n.* marammatsází, rafúgarí, árástagí;—*a.* shifá-yáb, changá.

**Menial**, mē'ni-al, *a.* Norm. F. *meignee*, *mesne*. (low) kamína, khádim, nich, naukar-pesha;—*n.* naukar chákar.

**Meniscus**, mē-nis'kus, *n.* G. *mēniskos*. ek shísha jo ek taraf qubbadár aur dúsrí jánib muqar ho, aur shakl us kí misl nae chánd ke ho.



(Meniscus.)

**Menses**, men'sēz, *n. pl.* L. *mensis*. haiz, nihání, phúl, kapre, mahína-wárí;—*v. t.* kapron se h.; sir mai-lá h.

**Menstrual**, men'stróó-al, *a.* haiz, 'iddat.

**Menstruum**, men'stróó-um, *n.* L. (solvent) ghulne w., muhallil.

**Mensurability**, mens-ūr-a-bil'i-ti, *n.* paimáish-pizírí, qábiliyat i paimáish.

**Mensurable**, mens'ūr-a-bl, *a.* L. *mensurabilis*. (measurable) paimáish-pizír, mumkin ul paimáish.

**Mensuration**, *n.* paimáish, masáhat, jaríb-kashí.

**Mental**, ment'al, *a.* F. from L. *mens*. (intellectual) dilí, khátirí, 'aqlí, bátiní.

**Mentally**, *ad.* (intellectually) dil se, man men, khátiran.

**Mention**, men'shun, *n.* L. *mentio.* (notice) khabar; (hint) ishára; (recital) zikr, mazkúr, tazkira, charchá; (naming) nám; favourable —, zikr i khair;—*v. t.* zikr k., charchá k. yád karáná, farmáná, záhir k., gosh-guzár k., likhná, darj k. [ke láiq, kahne ke qábil.

**Mentionable**, men'shun-a-bl, *a.* zikr

**Mentor**, men'tor, *n.* From *Mentor*, the counsellor of Telemachus. násih, mu'allim, mushír.

**Mercantile**, mer'kan-tīl, *a.* F. from L. *mercari.* (commercial) saudágarí ká, tijáratí, mahájaní.

**Mercator's-chart**, mer-kā'terz-chart, *n.* naqsha i rú i zamín.

**Mercenary**, mer'sē-nar-i, *a.* L. *merces.* (a hireling) zar-áshná, roz-gárí, khud-garaz. **Syn.** Venal; selfish; mean;—*n.* ajúra-dár, zar-dost naukar. [harír-farosh.

**Mercer**, mer'ser, *n.* L. *merx.* bazzáz,

**Merchandise**, mer'chan-dīs, *n.* saudá, mál, jins, tijárat, byopár.

**Merchant**, mer'chant, *n.* L. *mercans.* saudágar, byopárí, banjárá, mahájan, tájir, baniyá;—*a.* saudágarí ká, tájirí;—king or prince, malik ul tujjár.

**Merchantman**, *n.* tijárat ká jaház.

**Merciful**, mer'si-fool, *a.* (compassionate) rahím, karím, gaffár, ámurzgár; dayál.

**Mercifulness**, *n.* rahmat, dardmandí, karímí, mom-dilí.

**Merciless**, *a.* (pitiless) be-rahm, sang-dil, be-dard, be-pír.

**Mercury**, mer'kū-ri, *n.* L. *mercurius.* pára, símáb; budh: 'utárid.

**Mercurial**, *a.* páre ká, símábí: chanchal, chálák.

**Mercy**, mer'si, *n.* F. *merci.* (kindness to an offender) dayá; rahmat, rahm; (pardon) mu'áfí;—stroke, maut ká sadma; be at the—of, qábú men h.; cry for—, mu'áfí mángná;—seat, *n.* Khudá ká takht.

**Mere**, mēr, *a.* L. *merus.* (entire) faqat, sirf, mahaz.

**Mere**, *n.* A.-S. *mere.* (pool) chashma, jhíl, táláb.

**Merely**, mēr'li, *ad.* (simply, utterly) sirf, faqat, mahaz, bilkull. **Syn.** Solely; simply; barely; purely.

**Merge**, merj, *v. t.* L. *mergere.* (plunge) dúbná, dubáná, garq k.; —*v. i.* dúbná. [—in].

**Meridian**, mē-rid'i-an, *n.* F. *meridiances.* khatt i nisf-un-nihár; (noon) do-pahr;—*a.* L. *meridionalis.* nisf-un-nihárí, khatt i nisf-un-níhar ká; (perfection in rank) kamál, 'urúj, auj.

**Merino**, me-rē'nō, *a.* Sp. *merino.* bher ká, jo Spain men paidá hotí hai;—*n.* Meríno, bher kí ún ká kapṛá.

**Merit**, mer'it, *n.* L. *meritum.* (worth) qadr, jauhar, khúbí, liyáqat, wasf; (reward) ajr, in'ám, mu'áwiza, suwál, silá, fazílat;—*v. t.* (deserve) láiq h., sazáwár h., mustahaqq h.

**Meritorious**, *a.* wájib ul ajr, mustahaqq ul-sawáb yá 'ináyat, mustaujib.

**Mermaid**, mer'mād, *n.* F. *mer* and Eng. *maid.* (a sea nymph) daryáí 'aurat; jalparí; bint-ul-bahr.

**Merops**, mē'rops, *n.* G. *meirein*, and *ops.* chiriyá kí ek qism jo shahd kí makkhí kháne-wálí bhí kahlátí hai.

(Merops.)

**Merriment**, *n.* (gayety) khushí, chuhal, jashn, khurramí.

**Merry**, mer'i, *a.* A.-S. *mirig.* (hilarious) khush, khurram, bashshásh, shádmán, hansor;—andrew, muzhik, maskhara;—making, me'rimāk-ing, khush k. w.;—meeting, *n.* chuhal, jashn. **Syn.** Cheerful; blithe; gleeful.

**Mesh**, mesh, *n.* A.-S. *masc.* jál ká súrákh, khána, jhanjhrí, jálí, tor;—*v. t.* (ensnare) jál men pakarná. [nínd men le á.

**Mesmerize**, mez'mer-īz, *v. t.* hálat i

**Mess**, mes, *n.* A.-S. *mese.* ta'ám, khurák;—*v. i.* kháná kháná, bhojan k., milkar kháná; (confusion) garbar, kharáb. [paigám, sandesá.

**Message**, mes'āj, *n.* F. khabar,

**Messenger**, mes'en-jer, *n.* F. *messager.* qásid, paigambar, harkára, paik, námabar, dút. **Syn.** Carrier, intelligencer; courier; harbinger.

**Messiah**, mes-sī'a, *n.* H. *mâshiah.* Masíná, Sháfí.

**Messiahship**, mes-sī'a-ship, *n.* Naját-dihinda ká kám, chál, wasf aur hálat. [muta'alliq.

**Messianic**, mes-sī-an'ik, *a.* Masíh ke

**Messieurs**, *n. pl.* F. (sirs) sáhibán, abbreviated to *Messrs.*

**Messmate**, mes'māt, *n.* ham-niwála, ham-piyála.

**Messuage**, mes'w-āj, *n.* Norm. F. *mensonge.* hawelí m'a páin-bág.

**Metal**, met'al, *n.* G. *metallon.* (mineral) filizz, dhát; (coin) sikka; (broken stone for roads) rorá; (mettle) jurat, dileri, himmat; — *v. t.* kankar yá rorá bichháná.

**Metallic**, mē-tal'ik, or **Metalline**, *a.* dhát ká, filizzí.

**Metallize**, *v. t.* dhát b., dhátí khássí-yat d.

**Metallurgy**, met'al-ur-ji, *n.* G. *metallon* and *ergien.* dhát banáne ká kám, filizz sáf karne ká fann.

**Metamorphic**, met-a-mor'fik, *a.* (subject to change) mutabaddal, badalne w.

**Metamorphose**, met-a-mor'fōz, *v. t.* (transform) badal d., súrat badalná, phiráná. **Syn.** Transmute; transfigure; change.

**Metamorphosis**, met-a-mor'fō-sis, *n.* G. *meta* and *morphe.* (transformation) tabdílí i súrat, tabaddul, tanásukh.

**Metaphor**, met'a-fer, *n.* G. *metaphora*, from *meta*, beyond, and *pherein*, to carry. (comparison) tashbíh; (likeness, simile) isti'ára, kináya.

**Metaphorical**, *a.* (figurative) mustá-'ár, majází, rangín.

**Metaphorically**, *ad.* (not literally) majázan, rangíní se.

**Metaphrase**, met'a-frāz, *n.* G. *meta*, beyond, over, and *phrasis*, a speaking, taht i lafzí tarjuma.

**Metaphysical**, met-a-fiz'ik-al, *a.* (ideal) khiyálí; (general) 'ilm i kalámí.

**Metaphysician**, met-a-fiz-ish'an, *n.* ilāhiyat dár, ahl i 'ilm i mába'dut tabí'a.

**Metaphysics**, met'a-fiz'iks, *n. sing.* G. *meta ta phusika.* (Ontology) ilāhiyat, 'ilm i mába'dut tabí'a.

**Mete**, mēt, *v. t.* A.-S. *metan.* (measure) náptná. [—out].—*n.* náp. **Syn.** Measure; limit; terminus; butt.

**Meteor**, mē'tē-or, *n.* G. *meta* and *aeiro*, shaháb, lúk, shuhb.

**Meteoric**, mē-tē-or'ik, *a.* shahábí, lúk ká, shuhb ká.

**Meteorological**, *a.* 'ilm i ásmání ke mutá'alliq.

**Meteorology**, mē-tē-or-ol'ō-ji, *n.* G. *meteora* and *logos.* (the science of meteors) 'ilm i kura i hawá, 'ilm i shaháb.

**Meter**, mēt'er, *n.* Eng. *mete.* nápne w., paimáish k. w.

**Mete-yard**, mēt'yárd, *n.* gaz, jaríb, kari, gatthá.

**Methinks**, mē-thingks', *v. t. imp.* mujhe ma'lúm hotá hai.

**Method**, meth'ud, *n.* G. *meta*, and *hodos.* (plan, order, system) qá'ida, tartíb, waza', taríqa, tarah, hikmat, intizám. **Syn.** Mode; manner.

**Methodic**, *a.* murattab, muntazim, salíqa-dár, sanjída.

**Methodical**, *a.* tartíbí, intizámí.

**Methodism**, meth'ud-izm, *n.* Methodist logon ke qá'ide.

**Methodist**, *n.* qánúní, qá'ide ká pairau; 'Ísáíon ke ek khass firqe ká pairau.

**Methodistic**, *a.* 'Ísáíon ke ek khass firqe ká.

**Methodize**, meth'ud-īz, *v. t.* murattab k., árásta k., sudhárná.

**Metonymy**, met-on'ō-mi, *n.* G. *meta* and *onoma*, name. 'ilm i kalám ká qá'ida yá muháwara jis se ek lafz ko dúsre se badalte hain.

**Metre**, mēt'er, *n.* G. *metron.* (measure) mízán, wazn, bahar, nazm.

**Metrical**, met'rik-al, *a.* G. *metrikos*, muqaffa, mauzún.

**Metrically**, *ad.* qáfiya-bandí se, baqáfiya.

**Metropolis**, mē-trop'ō-lis, *n.* G. *mēter*, and *polis.* (capital) dár-us-saltanat, dár-ul-mulk, páe-takht, ráj-dhání.

**Metropolitan**, met-rō-pol'it-an, *a.* shahr dár-us-saltanat ká; — *n.* sarkárí kalísiyá ká bará Bishap.

**Mettle**, met'l, *n.* From *metal.* (courage) jurat, himmat, dilerí; (spirit) jigar; (substance) juz; (briskness) phurtí. **Syn.** Spirit; nerve; vigor; ardour; pluck; courage.

**Mettled**, *a.* diler, ján-báz, phurtílá.

**Mettlesome**, *a.* juratí, himmatí, karwá, ján-dár, dhítu.

**Mew**, mū, *n.* A.-S. *mæw*, Ger. *meu.* kágazí; — *v. t.* F. *muer.* par jhárná, kuríz k. [—up].

**Mew**, *v. i.* W. *mewian.* menw-menw k.; — *n.* billí ki boli.

**Miasma**, mī-az'ma, *n.* G. bukhár, abkharát.

**Mica**, mī'ka, *n.* L. *mica.* (mineral) abrak, talq.

**Microscope**, mī'krō-skōp, *n.* G. *mikros* and *skopein.* khurd-bín.

**Midday**, mid'da, *a.* dopahrlyá, dopahar ká; — *n.* dopahriyá.

**Middle**, mid'l, *a.* A.-S. *middel.* darmiyání, manjhlá, bichá bích; nát, bich; — aged, *a.* adher, adhbirá; — man, *n.* dallál.

**Middlemost**, mid'l-most, *a.* miyání, darmiyání, manjhlá.

**Midling**, *a.* A.-S. *midlen.* mutawassit, manjhlá, miyána, a'sá wa'sá.

**Midge**, mij, *n.* A.-S. *mygge.* áṉkhphoṛá, machchhaṛ.
**Midland**, mid'land, *n.* andarúní zamín, wuh zamín jo daryá se dúrho.
**Midnight**, mid'nīt, *n.* ádhí rát, dopahar rát; —*a.* ním shab-i-táríḳ, ním-shab. [parda i shikm.
**Midriff**, *n.* A.-S. *midhrif.* (diaphragm)
**Midshipman**, *n.* (naval cadet) ek jahází 'uhdedár.
**Midst**, midst, *n.* Contracted from *middest*, darmiyán, bích, madh; —*ad.* bích meṉ.
**Midsummer**, *n* (the summer solstice on the 21st of June) wast us saif, dhúpkál, rás-us-sartáṉ.
**Midway**, mid'wā, *n.* ádhí-ráh, adhbích; —*a.* and *ad.* asnáe-ráh, ádhídúr. [*wif.* dái, dái-janái, qabíla.
**Midwife**, mid'wīf, *n.* A.-S. *mid* and
**Midwifery**, *n* dái-gírí, 'ilm i taulíd.
**Mien**, mēn, *n.* F. *mine.* (look) súrat manzar; (air) waza'; (manner) taríqa, chál, ḍhab. **Syn.** Look; air; countenance; aspect.
**Might**, mīt, *n.* A.-S. *meaht, miht* qúwat, maqdúr, zor, bal. **Syn** Power; strength; force; —**and main**, tamám zor se; —*v. t.* *May* ko dekho.
**Mightiness**, *n.* (power, greatness) táqat, qudrat, baṛáí, sharaf.
**Mighty**, *a.* zoráwar; mahá-balí. **Syn.** Powerful; strong; vigorous; —*ad.* bisyár, kasír.
**Mignonnette**, min-yō-net', *n.* F. (an annual flower) sáliyána phúlnewálá darakht.
**Migrate**, mi'grāt, *v. t.* L. *migrare.* naql i makán yá watan k., des chhoṛ pardes j. [—from].
**Migration**, naql i makán yá des.
**Migratory**, *a.* siyár, áwára, apne mulk se dúsre meṉ basnewálá.
**Milch**, milsh, *a.* A.-S *melc.* (giving milk) dudhár, dudhail.
**Mild**, mild, *a.* A.-S. *mild.* (kind) mihrbán; (soft) narm; (not sharp) mulaiyan, shírín, halká. **Syn.** Soft; gentle; bland; not violent; not intense.
**Mildew**, mil'dū, *n.* A.-S. *mildeaw.* gerúí, bhúá, hardá, arqán, phaphúṉdí; —*v. t.* gerúí lagná.
**Mildness**, *n* (tenderness) hilm, narmdilí, muláimiyat, shírín-zubání.
**Mile**, mīl, *n.* A.-S. *mil.* míl, ádh kos; —**stone**, *n.* mínár, míl yá ádhe kos ke nishán ká patthar.
**Militant**, mil'i-tant, *a.* L. *militans.* sipáhí-pesha, jang-áwar.
**Military**, mil'i-tar-i, *a.* L. *militaris.* jangí, lashkarí; —*n.* fauj, sipáh,
**Militate**, mil'i-tāt, *v. i.* L. *militare* (stand opposed to) **muḳhálif h.**, dushmaní k., rokná. [—against].
**Militia**, mil-ish'i-a, *n.* L. from *miles, militis*, soldier. sibandí, gaṉwar-dal, be-qá'ida fauj; —**man**, *n.* sibandí ká sipáhí.
**Milk**, milk, *n.* A.-S. *milc.* dúdh, shír, goras; —**dry**, bilkull be-dam; —*v. t.* A.-S. *melcan.* duhná; —**hail**, *n.* dohní, dúdh-háṉdí; —**white**, milk-hwīt, *n.* dúdh sá sufed, be-dág
**Milker**, *n.* duhne w., duhan-hár.
**Milkmaid**, *n.* ahírní, goálin.
**Milkman**, *n.* goálá, ahír, dúdh w.
**Milky**, *a.* dúdh ká, pur-shír; bholá, halím; —**way**, kahkashán, ásmání sitároṉ kí ráh. **Syn.** Galaxy.
**Mill**, *n.* A.-S. *mylen.* chakkí, cháḳ, ásiyá, kolhú; **water**—, pan-chakkí; **wind**—, pawan-chakkí; —**cog**, *n.* dáṉt, dandáṉ; ásiyá, dáṉtí; —*v. t.* písná, chhápná, ṭhappá lagáná; —**dam**, *n.* chakkí chaláne ke liye pání ikaṭṭhá karne ká band.
**Millenarian**, *n.* 'Ísáí jo Masíh ke hazár baras tak zamín par saltanat karne kí ta'lím ke qáil haiṉ.
**Millennial**, *a.* hazár-sála, wuh zamána jis meṉ Masíh ákar saltanat karegá.
**Millennium**, mil-len'i-um *n.* L. *mille* and *annus.* hazár baras ká zamána jis meṉ Masíh phir ákar saltanat karegá.
**Miller**, *n.* písan-hárá, písne w.
**Millet**, mil'et, *n.* L. *milium.* bájrá, juár, kudaí, manḍwá.
**Milliner**, mil'in-er, *n.* *Milaner*, from Milan, zanání ṭopí banákar bechne w. [chíz.
**Millinery**, *n.* ṭopí b. w. ká mál yá
**Million**, mil'yun, *n.* F. das lákh; ten—, kaṛor.
**Millionaire**, mil'yun-ār', *n.* F. lakhpatí, baṛá daulatmand.
**Mill-pond**, *n.* pání ká hauz panchakkí ke pahiye chaláne ke wáste. [yá, chakkí ká páṭ.
**Mill-stone**, mil'stōn, *n* sang i ási-
**Mimic**, mim'ik, *a.* and *n.* G. *mimikos* (buffoon) naqqál, muqallid, bahrúpiya, bháṉḍ, maskhara, muqtadí, hazzál; —*v. t.* naql utárná yá karná.
**Mimicry**, *n.* naqqálí, taqlídí.
**Minaret**, min'a-ret, *n.* A. *manárat.* mínár, manára.
**Mince**, mins, *v. t.* A.-S. *minsian.* qíma k., pára pára k,; (affect delicacy) chabá chabákar báteṉ k.

**Mind**, mīnd, *n.* A.-S. *mynd.* (faculty of understanding) qalb, frásat, idrák, fahm, zihn, 'aql; (liking) pasand, khwáhish; (thoughts) khiyál; (remembrance) yád;—*v. t.* (take care) parwáh k., khabardárí k.; (remind) dobára yád diláná; (regard) liház k., gaur k., dhiyán k.; (incline) iráda k.; never—, parwá na k.; make up one's—, qasd k.

**Minded**, *a.* (disposed, inclined) máil, khwáh, rágib; high—, (proud) magrúr; (magnanimous) buland himmat; evil—, bad-khwáh; low—, past-himmat. [mutawajjih.

**Mindful**, *a.* khabardár, hoshyár,

**Mine**, mīn, *a.* or *pr.* A.-S. *min.* merá, merí; —*n.* F. It. *mina.* kán, ma'dan, surang;—*v. t.* kán khodná; (undermine) surang lagáná;—down, gahrá khodná; —under, surang dauráná. [zan.

**Miner**, mīn'er, *n.* kán-kan, naqab-

**Mineral**, min'er-al, *n.* L. *minera.* dhát, jamádát;—*a.* kání, ma'daní.

**Mineralogist**, min-er-al'ō-jist, *n.* 'ilm i ma'dan-dán.

**Mineralogy**, min-er-al'ō-ji, *n.* From *mineral* and G. *logos.* 'ilm i ma'daní, 'ilm i ma'daniyát.

**Mingle**, ming'gl, *v. t.* A.-S. *mengan.* (mix) milná, miláná, makhlút k.

**Mingling**, *n.* miláwat.

**Miniature**, min'i-a-tūr, *n.* L. *miniare.* (small picture) chhotí shabíh yá taswír;—*a.* chhotá, sagír. Syn. Little; small; diminutive.

**Minimum**, min'i-mum, *n.* L. *minimus.* kam se kam.

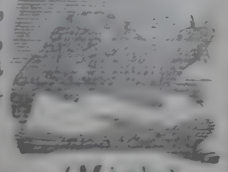
**Minion**, min'yun, *n.* F. *mignon.* piyárá, 'azíz, lagá-lipṭá, khváyá-bardár; chhápe ke hurúf kí ek qism.

**Minister**, min'is-ter, *n.* L. khidmat-guzár; (ambassador) elchí; (clergyman) pádrí; (officer of state) wazír;—*v. t.* (serve) khidmat k.; (give help) madad d.; (attend) tawajjuh h. [zírí, wakílána.

**Ministerial**, min-is-tē'ri-al, *a.* wa-

**Ministration**, *n.* khidmat, 'uhda, wazárat, gumáshta-garí, imámat. Syn. Agency; instrumentality.

**Ministry**, min'is-tri, *n.* L. *ministerium.* 'uhda, khidmat, gumáshta-garí, elchí-garí, wazárat, pádrí ká 'uhda yá kám, pádrí ká majma'.


(Mink.)

**Mink**, mingk, *n.* úd-biláo kí qism ká ek gosht-khwár jánwar.

**Minnow**, min'nō, *n.* F. *menu.* ek chhotí machhlí.

**Minor**, mī'nor, *a.* L. chhotá, kam, kamtar; —*n.* (under age) ná-bálig, khurd-sál, kamsin larká.

(Minnow.)

**Minority**, *n.* kamí, qillat; ná-bálígí.

**Minster**, min'ster, *n.* A.-S. *mynster.* L. *monasterium*, a monastery, bará girjá.

**Minstrel**, min'strel, *n.* F. *menetrier.* (singer) mutrib, sa rod-go, kaláwant, gawaiyá. [táifa.

**Minstrelsy**, *n.* gawaiyon ká gurob,

**Mint**, mint, *n.* A.-S. *mynet.* taksál; —*v. t.* sikka b.; (invent) íjád k.; —master, taksál ká dároga;—*n.* A.-S. *minte.* pudína, na'ná.

**Mintage**, mint'āj, *n.* garhái, sikka-sází. [*dus.* mafrúqfíh.

**Minuend**, min'ū-end, *n.* L. *minuen-*

**Minus**, mī'nus, *a.* L. neuter of *minor*, less. manfí, kam, tafríq kiyá j. w.

**Minute**, mīn-ūt', *a.* L. *minutus.* (very small) bahut chhotá, bárík, daqíq, mihín. Syn. Little; diminutive; fine; exact.

**Minute**, min'it, *n.* pal, lamha, sá'at, dam, ek ghante ká sáthwán hissa; —*v. t.* (note) likh l., yáddásht k., tánk l. [—down]; —book, *n.* yáddásht kí kitáb;—glass, *n.* bálú kí gharí, ret gharí;—hand, *n.* minat kí súí;—gun, bandúq jo lamhe lamhe par jaház kí tabáhí yá kisí afsar kí maut par chhorí játí hai.

**Minuteness**, *n.* (smallness) chhotái, báríkí, diqqat. názukí.

**Minutiæ**, mi-nū'shi-ā, *n. pl.* L. (trifles) raqíqát, juziyát, mutafarriqát, daqíqát.

**Miracle**, mir'a-kl, *n.* L. *miraculum.* (anything extraordinary or supernatural) mu'jize, achambhá, 'ajúba, karámat, kharq i 'ádat, i'ajáz. ['ajúba; adbhut.

**Miraculous**, mir-ak'ū-lus, *a.* 'ajíb,

**Mirage**, mi-rázh', *n.* F. suráb.

**Mire**, mīr, *n.* Icel. *myri.* (mud) kíchar, daldal;—*v. t.* phánsná, gárná, mailá k.

**Mirror**, mir'er, *n.* F. *miroir.* (looking-glass) áína, ársí, darpan, mirá'at, ábgína;—*v. t.* 'aks d.

**Mirth**, merth, *n.* A.-S. *mirdh.* (merriment) khushí, khurramí, tarab, masarrat, nishát, chuhal, shádí, inbisát; (laughter) hansí. Syn. Festivity; glee; fun.

**Mirthful**, *a.* (merry) khush, masrúr.

**Miry**, mīr'i, *a.* daldalá, gadlá, kíchar se bhará húá. [bad.
**Mis**, Prefix, jis ke ma'ne galat yá
**Misadventure**, mis-ad-ven'tūr, *n.* (misfortune)balá, áfat, bad-hálat, shámat. **Syn.** Mischance;mishap; misfortune.
**Misadvised**, mis-ad-vīzd', *a.* (ill-directed) bad-nasíhat, gumráh, ḳhiláf hidáyat.
**Misanthrope**, mis'an-thrōp, *n.* G. *misein* and *anthrôpos.* (man-hater) insán se dushmaní r. w.; manush-birodhí.
**Misanthropy**, *n.* insán se dushmaní.
**Misapplication**, mis-ap-pli-kā'shun, *n.* bejá isti'mál yá sarf, bad-isti'málí.
**Misapply**, mis-ap-plī', *v. t.* bejá isti'mál k., be-já ḳharch k., záya' k. **Syn.** Abuse; pervert.
**Misapprehend**, mis-ap-prē-hend', *v. t.* ḳhiláf samajhná, be-já jánná.
**Misapprehension**, *n.* ná-samjhí, kaj-fahmí, bhúl chúk, ḳhatá. **Syn.** Misconception; misunderstanding.
**Misappropriate**, mis-ap-prō'prí-āt, *v. t.* ná-munásib taur par ḳharch k., asl ádmí ko chhoṛke dúsre par lagáná.
**Misappropriation**, *n.* galat-kámí.
**Misarrange**, mis-a-rānj', *v. t.* bad-intizámí k., bejá bandobast k.
**Misarrangement**, *n.* bad-intizámí, be-já bandobast.
**Misbecoming**, mis-bē-kum'ing, *a.* (unsuitable) ná-zeb, ná-munásib.
**Misbegotten**, mis-bē-got'n, *a.* harámzáda.
**Misbehave**, mis-bē-hāv', *v. t.* (act ill) bad-chalaní k., bad-sulúkí k.
**Misbehaviour**, *n.* bad-chalaní, bad-sulúkí, bad-zátí. [dí, kufr.
**Misbelief**, mis-bē-lēf', *n.* be-i'tiqá-
**Misbelieve**, mis-bē-lēv', *v. t.* i'tibár na k., shakk k.
**Miscalculate**, mis-kal'kū-lāt, *v. t.* galat shumár k., hisáb men bhúlná. [hisáb men bhúl chúk.
**Miscalculation**, *n.* galat-shumárí,
**Miscarriage**, mis-kar'ij, *n.* ná-rástí, lá-hásilí; (abortion) isqát i hamal; (misbehaviour) bad-waz'í, bad-chalaní. **Syn.** Failure;mishap; mischance.
**Miscarry**, mis-kar'i, *v. t.* (fail) láhásil h., gum h., bigaṛná;peṭ girná. [—in].
**Miscellaneous**, mis-sel-lā'nē-us, *a.* L. *miscellaneus.* (mixed, mingled) mutafarriq, mushtarik.
**Miscellany**, mis'el-an-i, *n.* majmú'a; (medley) pach-mel, mutafarriqát.
**Mischance**, mis-chans', *n.* (ill luck) áfat, balá, bad-nasíbí, kambakhtí. **Syn.** Calamity; misfortune.
**Mischief**, mis'chif, *n.* Norm. F. *mes* and *chef.* (harm) ziyán, zarar, nuqsán; (hurt) choṭ; (evil) burái, badí; (vaxation) taklíf. **Syn.** Damage; harm.
**Mischievous**, mis'chēv-us, *a.* (wicked) burá, mufsid, ziyán-kár, zarar-rasán, kínawar, múzí. **Syn.** Harmful; injurious; hurtful.
**Mischievously**, *ad.* mufsidána, nuqsán se, shoḳhí se, sharárat se, bad-zátí se. [*i.* ḳhiláf samajhná.
**Misconceive**, mis-kon-sēv', *v. t.* &
**Misconception**, *n.* (wrong notion) galat-fahmí, ḳhatá, chúk.
**Misconduct**, mis-kon'dukt, *n.* (ill-behaviour) bad-chálí, ku-chálí.—*v. t.* bad-af'álí k., bad-chalaní h.
**Misconstrue**, mis-kon'stróo, *v. t.* (to interpret erroneously) bát pherná, galat bayán k.
**Miscount**, mis-kount', *v. t.* gintí men bhúlná, galat-shumárí k.;—*n.* gintí kí bhúl, galat-shumárí.
**Miscreant**, mis'krē-ant, *n.* F. *mecreant.* (a vile wretch) bad-ma'ásh, pájí, kamína; (wrong believer) káfir, mardúd.
**Misdate**, mis-dāt', *n.* galat táríḳh; —*v. t.* galat táríḳh likhná.
**Misdemeanour**, mis-dē-mēn'er, *n.* (evil conduct)bad-chálí, ku-chálí, bad-atwárí, ḳhatá.
**Misdirect**, mis-di-rekt', *v. t.* bhaṭkáná, galat patá dená yá likhná.
**Misdoubt**, mis-dout', *v. t.* bad-gumání k., shubha k.
**Misemploy**, mis-em-ploy', *v. t.* (to use amiss) záya' k., barbád k., ganwáná, be-já sarf k.
**Misemployment**, *n.* bad-isti'málí, barbádí, bád-hawáí kám.
**Miser**, mī'zer, *n.* L. *miser.*(niggard) kanjús, mumsik, lálachí.
**Miserable**, miz'er-a-bl, *a.* L. *miserabilis.* zalíl, ḳhwár, miskín, nákhush, shikasta-hál.
**Miserly**, *a.* tang-dil, lálachí, kanjús.
**Misery**, miz'er-i, *n.* L. *miseria.* (unhappiness)ranj,ná-khushí;(poorness) muflisí, ḳharábí, shikastahálí, pareshání. **Syn.** Anguish; distress; calamity.
**Misfit**, mis-fit', *n.* bad-qata', bad-zan.
**Misfortune**, mis-for'tūn, *n.* kambakhtí, bad-nasíbí. [bharmáná.
**Misgive**, mis-giv', *v. t.* shubha d.,
**Misgiving**, *n.* shubha, be-i'tibár.

**Misgovern**, mis-guv'ern, *v. t.* bad-intizámí k., jabr k.
**Misgovernment**, *n.* bad-intizámí, bad-'amalí.
**Misguide**, mis-gīd', *v. t.* bhaṭkáná, gumráh k.
**Mishap**, mis-hap' *n.* nágahání áfat, hádisa, bad-ittifáq. **Syn.** Calamity; misfortune; accident.
**Misimprove**, mis-im-próóve', *v. t.* (use to a bad purpose) bad-isti'-málí k., burá k., ḳharab k.
**Misinform**, mis-in-form', *v. t.* (give erroneous information) galat yá jhúṭhí ḳhabar d., bhuláná, galat ḳhabar d.
**Misinterpret**, mis-in-ter'pret, *v. t.* galat tarjuma k.
**Misinterpretation**, *n.* galat tarjuma, ḳhiláf bayán.
**Misjudge**, mis-juj', *v. t.* be-insáfí k., jhúṭhí ráe d. [rakhkar bhúlná.
**Mislay**, mis-lā, *v. t.* (lose) khoná,
**Mislead**, mis-lād', *v. t.* ráh bhuláná, bahkáná, gumráh k. **Syn.** Delude.
**Misleader**, *n.* gumráh k. w., bhuláne w.
**Mismanage**, mis-man'āj, *v. t.* (behave ill) bad-intizámí k., bad-chálí k., bigáṛná.
**Mismanagement**, *n.* bad-intizámí.
**Misname**, misnām', *v. t.* jhúṭhá nám d.; aur nám se pukárná.
**Misnomer**, mis-nō'mer, *n.* F. *mes* and *nommer*. (wrong name) ḳhiláf ismí, galat námí.
**Misogynist**, mī-sog'in-ist, *n.* G. *miscin* and *gune*. (a woman-hater)'aurat-dushman,'aurat se nafrat k. w.
**Misplace**, mis-plās', *v. t.* be-já rakhná, be-ṭhikháne rakhná.
**Misprint**, mis-print', *v. t.* galat chhápná;—*n.* (an error of the press) chhápe kí galatí.
**Mispronounce**, mis-prō-nouns', *v. t.* galat talaffuz k. [galatí.
**Mispronunciation**, *n.* talaffuz kí
**Misquote**, mis-kwōt', *v. t.* jhúṭhí sanad láná, galat iqtibás k.
**Misrecon**, mis-rek'n, *v. t.* galat shumár k.
**Misrepresent**, mis-rep-rē-zent', *v. t.* galat bayán k., galat záhir k., talbís k.
**Misrepresentation**, *n.* ḳhiláf bayání, inqiláb, inhiráf, talbís.
**Misrule**, mis-rool', *n.* bad-'amalí, bad-hukmí.
**Miss**, mis, *n.* From *mistress*. (title of address to a girl or young unmarried woman) sáhib-zádí, laṛkí.
**Miss**, *v. t.* A.-S. *missian*. chúkná, ḳhatá k., na páná, na lagná; (mistake) galatí k., bhúlná, chúkná, bahakná; (be-in want of) na milná;—*n.* nuqs, qusúr, bhúl chúk.
**Misseeming**, mis-sēm'ing, *n.* (disguise) jhúṭhí shakl, bhes, banáwaṭ.
**Misserve**, mis-serv', *v. t.* be-wafáí se ḳhidmat k.
**Misshape**, mis-shāp', *v. t.* bad-qata'yá be-ḍaul b.
**Missile**, mis'il, *a.* L. *missilis*, hathchhúṭ, dúr-andází;—*n.* dúr-andází, harba yá harba jo dúr se kiyá jáe.
**Missing**, *a.* (lost) ná-maujúd, gáib; alop; mafqúd.
**Mission**, mish'un, *n.* L. *missio*. (act of sending) paigámbarí, risálat; pádríon ká qiyám. **Syn.** Delegation; embassy.
**Missionary**, *n.* (one sent upon a mission)wuh jo kisí kám par bhejá jáwe; (evangelist) pádrí 'Ísáí mazhab ko záhir karne yá phailáne ke liye bhejá húá shaḳhs. **Syn.** Evangelist.
**Missionary**, *a* pádrí ke muta'alliq.
**Missive**, mis'iv, *a.* L. *mittere*. chiṭṭhí, ḳhatt, murásala; harkára, paigámbar.
**Misspell**, mis-spel', *v. t.* galat hijje k., bad-imlá likhná.
**Misspelling**, *n.* bad-imlá galat hijje.
**Misspend**, mis-spend', *v. t.* (squander) be-já ḳharch k., uṛáná, barbád k., ganwáná.
**Misstate**, mis-stāt', *v. t.* (misrepresent) ḳhiláf bayán k., jhúṭh sach kahná.
**Misstatement**, *n.* A.-S. *mist*. (fog) kohrá; (darkness) andherá;—*v. t.* kohrá chháná, bádal uṭhná.
**Mistakable**, mis-tāk'a-bl, *a.* saho ke qábil, ḳhatá-pizír.
**Mistake**, mis-tāk', *v. t.* bhúlná, ḳhatá k.;—for, muḳhálif samajhná. —*n.* bhúl, ḳhatá, galatí, galat-fahmí.
**Mistaken**, *a.* galat, ná durust, bhúlá húá.
**Mistakenly**, *ad.* (falsely) bhúl se ḳhatá se, [dhláhaṭ se, pechídagí se.
**Mistily**, mist'i-li, *ad.* táríkí se, dhun-
**Mistime**, mis-tīm', *v. t.* be-mauqa' k., be-waqt k.
**Mistiness**, mist'i-nes *n.* dhundh, dhundhláhaṭ.
**Mistletoe**, miz'l-tō, *n.* A.-S. *mistelta*. bánda, par-gachhá.
**Mistranslate**, mis-trans-lāt', *v. t.* galat tarjuma k.

**Mistranslation**, *n.* galat tarjuma yá ma'ne.

**Mistress**, mis'tres, *n.* L. *magistra.* (head of a family) malika, kadbánú, bíbí; (teacher) ustání; (woman beloved) mahbúba, ma'shúqa.

**Mistrust**, mis-trust', *n.* bad-gumání, shakk; — *v. t.* bad-gumání k., be-i'tibárí k.

**Misty**, mist'i, *a.* dhundhlá, andhá, gubár-álúda. **Syn.** Cloudy; hazy; foggy.

**Misunderstand**, mis-un-der-stand', *v. t.* galat samajhná, ná-fahmí k., ulajhná.

**Misunderstanding**, *n.* (wrong understanding) galat-fahmí, kaj-fahmí; (disagreement) iḳhtiláf, ḳhalish, ranjish.

**Misuse**, mis-ūz', *v. t.* bad-sulúkí k., bad-isti'málí k., burá kahná; — mis-ūs', *n.* bad-isti'málí, bad-sulúkí. [phúṭí kauṛí.

**Mite**, mīt, *n.* A.-S. *mîte.* L *mita.*

**Mitigate**, mit'i gāt, *v. t.* L. *mitigare.* ghaṭáná, halká k., narm k. **Syn.** Alleviate; assuage; allay.

**Mitigation**, *n.* taḳhfíf, taskín, ifáqa. **Syn.** Alleviation; abatement; relief. [kí ṭopí.

**Mitre**, mī'ter, *n.* L. *mitra.* mujtahid

**Mitten**, mit'n, *n.* Ir. & Gael. *mutan.* ním dastána; give the—to, shádí ká paigám qubúl na k.

**Mity**, mít'i, *a.* ghuná, reza-reza.

**Mix**, miks, *v. t.* A.-S. *miscan.* (unite) miláná, maḳhlút k.; — with, — in, (associate) sharík h.; — up, murakkab k. **Syn.** Mingled; blended; promiscuous. [ta, murakkab.

**Mixed**, mikst, *a.* milá húá, ámeḳh-

**Mixture**, miks'tūr, *n.* L. *mixtura* miláo, ámezish, pach-mel.

**Mizzen mast**, miz'n-mast, *n.* pichhlá mastúl,

**Mizzle**, miz'l, *v. t.* Eng. *mist.* phuhiyáná, tarashshuh h.; — *n.* kohrá, phuhár.

**Mnemonics**, nē-mon'iks, *n. Sing.* G, *mnemonikos.* yád baṛhánewálá. 'ilm i háfiza.

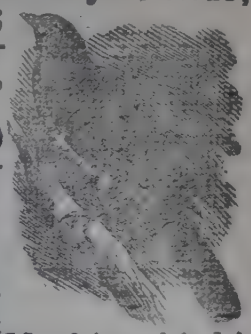
**Moan**, mōn, *v. t.* A.-S. *mænan.* (groan) nála k., káṅkhná, áh k.; — *n.* nála, zárí.

**Moat**, mōt, *n.* F. *motte,* (deep ditch round a castle) ḳhandaq, khái, Syn. Ditch; fosse.

**Mob**, mob, *n.* L. *mobile vulgus.* (crowd) bhíṛ, 'amboh, jhunḍ; — *v. t.* bhíṛ k., dhúm machána; (overbear by violence) márná.

**Mobility**, mō-bil'i-ti, *n.* tahrík, harakat-pazírí, ná-páedárí.

**Mock**, mok, *v. t.* F. *moquer.* chiṛhána, hansí k., ṭhaṭṭhá k. **Syn.** Deride; ridicule; taunt; laugh; — *n.* tamasḳhur, dillagí, chher.



**Mockery**, *n.* (ridicule) hansí, tazhík, ṭhaṭṭhá, tamasḳhur.

**Mocking**, *a.* masḳhará, jhúṭhá, taqlídí, hatak; — bird, mok'ing-berd, *n.* shimálí Amerika (Mocking bird.) kí ek gánewálí chiṛiyá jo dúsrí chiṛíon kí áwáz kí sahíh naql kartí hai.

**Mode**, mōd, *n.* F., L. *modus* taríqa, taur, waza'. **Syn.** Way; method; manner; style.

**Model**, mod'el, *n.* L. *modulus.* namúna, naqsha. **Syn.** Copy; pattern; example; standard; — *v. t.* banáná, ḍaul ḍ., naqsha khínchná. **Syn.** Plan; shape.

**Moderate**, mod'er-āt, *a.* L. *moderatus* (between extremes) ausat darja ká; (sober) sharáb kam pínewálá, muttaqí, parhezgár; (temperate) mu'tadil, miyáná, qalíl.

**Moderate**, *v. t.* L. *moderare.* mu'tadil k., ghaṭáná, zabt k.; (preside over) mír majlisí ká kám k.

**Moderately**, mod'er-āt-li, *ad.* i'tidál se.

**Moderation**, *n.* i'tidál, tahammul, burdbárí; (frugality) juz-rasí.

**Moderator**, *n.* mír i Majlis; thámnewálá.

**Modern**, mod'ern, *a.* F. *moderne.* (late, recent) mutáḳhḳhir; (new) jadíd, hál ká. **Syn.** Recent; new; novel; late; — *n.* (modern) mutáḳhḳhir, hál ke log.

**Modernize**, *v. t.* nae taur par l., hál ke dastúr ke muwáfiq b.

**Modest**, mod'est, *a.* L. *modestus.* (moderate) ausat darje ká; (chaste) pákdáman; (bashful) sharmílá, hayádár, mahjúb; (reserved) kam-suḳhan.

**Modestly**, *ad.* hayá se, sharm se.

**Modesty**, *n.* sharm, hayá, láj, pákdámaní, hijáb.

**Modification**, mod-i-fi-kā'shun, *n.* tarkíb, ibtidál. **Syn.** Alteration; variation; change.

**Modify**, mod'i-fí, *v. t.* L. *modus* and *facere.* (qualify, varify) badalná, súrat badalná.

**Modish**, mōd'ish, *a.* qá'ide ke mutábiq, tarkíb-yáftaní.

**Modulate**, mod'ū-lāt, *v. t.* L. *modu-*

*lari* áwáz k., alápná. **Syn.** Attune; harmonize; tune.
**Modulation**, *n.* nagma; aláp. [múna.
**Module**, *n.* L *modulus.* (mode) na-
**Mogul**, mō-gul', *n.* Mugal, Musalmánon kí ek zát. [ke bál.
**Mohair**, mō'hār, *n.* Angora ke bakre
**Moiety**, moi'e-ti, *n.* F. *moitie.* (the half) ádhá, nisf.
**Moil**, moil, *v. t.* F. *mouiller.* (soil) mailá k., bharná; (toil) mihnat k.
**Moist**, moist, *a.* F. *moite.* (damp) tar, nam, gílá; seráb.
**Moisten**, mois'n, *v. t* (soften) tar k., bhigoná, nam k., narm k.
**Moistness**, *n* (dampness) **taráwat**, namí, tarí, sílan.
**Moisture**, *n.* tarí, síl, namí, rutúbat.
**Molar**, mō'lár, *n.* L. *mola.* (grinder) dárh; —*a.* písne w. [*laceus.* shírá.
**Molasses**, mō-las'ez, *n. sing.* L. *mel-*
**Mold**, or **Mould**, *n* (model) dháncha, sáncha; (shape) shakl; (pattern) namúna; (rust) phapúndí.
**Mole**, mōl, *n.* A.-S. *mál.* til, khál, masá;—*v. t.* bil khodná, súrákh k.;—hill, *n.* chhachhúndar kí khodí mittí kí dherí; **make a mountain of a hill**, ráí ká parbat bananá; —*n.* L. *moles.* (mound in the sea) band;—*n.* D. *mol.* chhachhúndar. kor-músh. [reze ká.
**Molecular**, mo-lek'ū-ler, *a* zarre ká,
**Molecule**, mol'ē-kūl, *n.* L. *moles.* zarra, kaniká. **Syn.** Atom; ultimate particle.
**Molest**, mō-lest', *v. t.* *molester* (tease) satana, khijáná, taklíf d [—by]
**Molestation**, *n.* (vexation) taklíf, ranj, zahmat, ízá, tasdí'a.
**Mollient**, mol'yent, *a.* L. *mollire.* (assuaging) muláim k. w., narmsáz. [narmáí, muláim-sází.
**Mollification**, mol-i-fi-kā'shun, *n.*
**Mollify**, mol'i-fí, *v. t.* L. *mollis* and *facere* narm k., muláim k.
**Mollusc**, mol'lusk, *n.* L *molluscus* and *coft.* haiwán jin ká badan bahut muláim hotá aur koí haddí nahín hotí hai.
**Molten**, *p a.* dhálí húí.
**Moment**, mō'ment, *n.* L *momentum.* (an instant) lahza, dam, lamha; (importance) bhárí, zarúrat **Syn.** Instant; consequence; weight; force.
**Momently**, *ad.* (for a moment) ek dam men, fauran. [dárí
**Momentariness**, *n* be-sabátí, ná-páe-
**Momentary**, *a.* ek dam ká, ná-páedár.
**Momentous**, *a.* (weighty) bhárí, bará, áham, zarúr. **Syn.** Important; weighty; significant; grave.
**Momentousness**, *n.* bhárí-pan, barái, zarúrat.
**Momentum**, mō-ment'um, *n.* L. (impetus) zor i harakat, mutaharrik shai ká zor. [atom) zarra, juz.
**Monad**, mon'ad, *n.* G *monas.* (an
**Monadic**, *a.* zarra yá juz ka.
**Monarch**, mon'ark, *n.* G. *monas* and *archos* (sovereign) badsháh; maháráj. **Syn.** Sovereign, king; emperor; potentate.
**Monarchal**, mon-ark'al, *a.* (regal) sháhí, sultání. [saltanat mansúb.
**Monarchical**, *a.* sháhí, sultání yá
**Monrchist**, *n.* saltanat dost yá khair-khwáh. [saltanat, ráj.
**Monarchy**, *n.* (empire) bádsháhat,
**Monastery**, mon'as-ter-i, *n.* G. *monastés.* (convent) khánqáh: akhará.
**Monastic**, mon-as'tik, *n.* (recluse) jogí, jati, sannyásí;—*a.* (monkish) khánqáh-nashín, gosha-nashín.
**Monday**, mun'dā, *n.* A.-S. *mônandag.* Pír, Som-wár, Du-shamba.
**Monde**, mongd, *n.* F. (the world; chiefly in the phrase *beau-monde.* fashionable world) dunyá. 'álam; sansár. [sikke ká, rupiya ká.
**Monetary**, mun'i-tár-i, *a.* (pecuniary)
**Money**, *n.* F. *monnaie.* (coin) sikka. rupiya, paisa, naqdí; (wealth) daulat, mál; (capital) sarmáya; —**changer**, *n.* sarráf. khurdiyá; —**making**, *n.* kamáí, daulat, náfi', súd-mand; **ready**—, naqd; **hush**—, rishwat, munh bharáí; **earnest**—, peshgí, bayáná; **earn**—, rúpiya kamáná; **make**—, rúpiya paidá k.
**Moneyed**, mun'ēd, *a.* (rich) zar-dár, rupae w., máldár.
**Moneyless**, mun'i-les, *a.* tihí-dast, muflis, be-zar.
**Money's-worth**, mun'ez-wurth. *n.* (full value) koí shai jo apní qímat ke liye garán na ho.
**Monger**, mung'ger, *n.* A.-S. *mangere.* (trader, dealer) bechne-wálá, baipárí, farosh, saudágar; **cheese**—, panír-farosh, wg.
**Mongrel**, mung'grel, *a.* A.-S. *mengan* (mixed breed) doglá, donaslá;—*n.* doglá jánwar.
**Monition**, mō-nish'un, *n* L. *monitio.* (warning, notice) khabar; ittila', nasíhat, ta'lím, tákíd. **Syn.** Warning; admonition; information; notice.
**Monitor**, mon'i-ter, *n* khalífa, násih, wá'iz; bhárí jangí jaház.
**Monitory**, *a.* násih, ta'lím-kuninda; —*n.* (admonition) nasíhat, tambíh, sarzanish.

**Monk**, mungk, *n.* A.-S. *monec*, (friar) darwesh, sádhú.

**Monkey**, mung'ki, *n.* It. *monicchio*. bandar, bozná.

(Monkey heads.)

1. Cebidæ 2 Lemuridæ.

**Monkey-jacket**, mungk'i-jak-et, *n.* lambá tang yá chust kurtá.

**Monkish**, mungk'ish, *a.* sádhú ká, darweshí.

**Monody**, mon'ō-di, *n.* G. *monos* and *ōdē*. (a mournful song sung by one person) dard-angez rág yá gít.

**Monogram**, mon'ō-gram, *n.* G. *monos* and *gramma*. tugra

**Monographic**, mon-ō-graf'ik, *a.* tugráí.

**Monopolist**, mon-op'ol-ist, *n.* ijára-[dár, galla-farosh.

**Monopolize**, mon-op'olīz *v. t.* (engross) apnáná, ijára l., bechne ká ikhtiyár hásil k.

**Monopoly**, *n* G. *monos* and *pôlein*. khass-kharíd, ijara, haqq i-farokht.

**Monosyllable**, mon-ō-sil'la-bl, *n.* G. *monos* and *sullabē*. ek kalma, lafz; ek aksharí-shabd.

**Monotheism**, mon'ō-thē-izm, *n.* G. *monos* and *theos*. haqq-parastí, Khudá i wáhid ko mánná.

**Monotone**, mon'ō-tōn, *n.* ek áwáz, ek lahja, ek rág.

**Monotonous**, mon-ot'on-us, *a.* G. *monos* and *tonos*. (uniform) hamáwáz; (tiresome) ucháṭ k. w.

**Monotony**, mon-ot'ō-ní, *n.* hamáwází, ek surí; (irksomeness) nápasandí, ucháṭ. [*sim.* mausimí hawá.

**Monsoon**, mon'sōōn, *n.* Malay, *mû-*

**Monster**, mon'ster, *n.* L. *monstrum*, 'ajíb-ul-khilqat, 'ifrít, deo; rákchhas; (a tyrant) zálim; (one horrible for wickedness or ugliness) badma'ásh, bad-shakl; —*a.* bahut baṛá; —meeting, baṛí jamá'at.

**Monstrosity**, *n.* deo-zadgí, wahshat-angezí.

**Monstrous**, mon'strus, *a.* (horrible) 'ajíb, haulák, sharír; —*ad.* deo-súrat; mamsukh, rákchhasí; (very much) 'azím, baṛá, bahut.

**Month**, munth, *n.* A.-S. *mônâdh*. mahína, máh; más. [mahíne ká.

**Monthly**, munth'li, *a.* máhwárí,

**Monument**, mon'ū-ment, *n.* L. *monumentum* (mausoleum) yádgár, nishání, yádgárí ká patthar yá sutún. [maqbarí, dargáhí.

**Monumental**, *a.* (memorial) yádgárí,

**Mood**, mōōd, *n.* L. *modus*, A.-S. *mod*. (temper) tabí'at, mizáj; (anger) nárází; (mode) taur; (manner of conjugation) síga.

**Moodiness**, *n.* (sullenness) barhamí, nárází, tunuk-mizájí.

**Moody**, *a* A.-S. *môdig*. (thoughtful) fikrmand; (sad) udás; (angry) náráz, barham, bezár Syn. Gloomy; pensive; sad; fretful.

**Moon**, mōōn, *n.* A.-S. *môna*, cháṇd, máhtáb, máh, qamar, mahína; new—, nayá cháṇd, hilál; full—, badr; púranmásí, chaudahwín rát ká cháṇd; —bird, chakor: —blink, makar-cháṇdní. [jot.

**Moonbeam**, mōōn'bēm, *n.* cháṇd kí

**Moonless**, *a.* tárík, andherí.

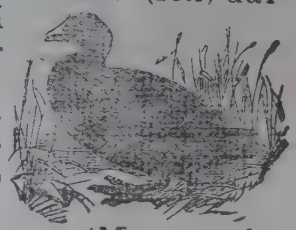
**Moonlight**, mōōn'līt, *n.* cháṇdaní, shab-i-máh, ujiyálí.

**Moonshine**, mōōn'shīn, *n.* cháṇdní; (show without substance) be-asl, záhirí bát. [qamar-zada, díwána.

**Moonstruck** mōōn'struk, *a.* (lunatic)

**Moony**, mōōn'i, *a.* cháṇd-sá, máh-sá.

**Moor**, mōōr, *n.* A.-S. *môr*. (fen) daldal, dhsán; jháṛí se bharí húí jagah; Habshí.



**Moor**, mōōr, *v. t.* A.-S. *merran*. langar k., báṇdhná.

**Moorage**, mōōr'āj, *n.* (Moor-cock.) langar-gáh, ghát.

**Moor-cock**, mōōr'kok. *n.* ábí murgá.

**Moor-hen**, mōōr'hen, *n.* ábí murgí.

**Mooring**, mōōr'ing, *n.* jaház ká langar, zanjir aur rasse.

**Moorish**, mōōr'ish, *a.* daldalí, kicharhá.

**Moorland**, mōōr'land, *n.* (marsh, fen) (Moor-hen.) daldal, jhábar, dhasán. [yá haran.

**Moose**, mōōs, *n.* ek qism ká hiran

**Moot**, *v. t.* A.-S. *motian*. bahs k., mubáhasa k.; —*a.* mutnázi'a, hujjatí; —case, *n.* mutházi'a-fíh; —point, mutnazi'a-fíh.

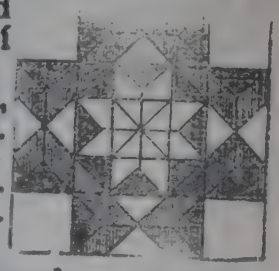
**Mop**, *n.* W. *mop*. pochárá; —*v. t.* ponchhná, jháṛná. [—up].

**Mope**, mōp, *v. i.* D. *moppen*. udás, gamgín yá malúl baiṭhná; —*a.* udás, malúl; (a drone) sust.

**Mopish**, mōp'ish, *a.* (dull, spiritless) kam-himmat, malúl, afsurda; malín.

**Moral**, mor al, *a.* L. *moralis*. (accountable) jawáb-dih; (virtuous) nek; (probable) aglab; —*n.* nasíhat, natíja; (morality) akhláq.

**Morale**, mō-rāl', *n.* F. hálat i akhláq, eká, ittifáq. [atálíq, adíb.
**Moralist**, mor'al-ist, *n.* násih, wá'iz,
**Morality**, mor al'i-ti, *n.* akhláq; (ethics) 'ilm i akhláq; (virtue) nekí. [batláná, nasíhat d.
**Moralize**, mor'al-īz, *v. t.* akhláq
**Moralizer**, mor'al-īz-er, *n.* akhláq
**Morally**, mor'al-li, *ad.* (virtuously) akhláq se, diyánat se, rástí se, násíhat se, haqíqatan.
**Morass**, mō-ras', *n.* Ger. *morasz.* Sw. *moras.* (marsh) daldal, kachár, pank. [ká.
**Moravian**, mō-rā'vi-an, *n.* Moravíá
**Morbid**, mor'bid, *a.* L. *morbidus.* (unhealthy) maríz, bimár, fásid, raddí, bigrá. Syn. Diseased.
**Morbidly**, mor'bid-li, *ad.* marízána, fásidána, bímárí se.
**Morbidness**, mor'bid-nes, *n.* bímárí.
**Mordacity**, mor-das'i-ti, *n.* (bitingness) nesh-zaní, hiddat.
**Mordant**, mor'dant, *a.* F. (biting) nesh-zan, darinda; garm—*n.* nesh dár, darinda; ahár chíz.
**More**, mōr, *a. comp.* A.-S. *mara.* aur ziyada, ziyáda;—*ad.* ziyádatar, beshtar;—*v. i.* ziyáda k., barká k.,—over, *ad* (besides) 'aláwa, siwá, balkí, tis par; no—, (no longer) aur nahín, phir nahín; much—, bahut ziyáda;—and—, (with continued increase) ziyáda ziyáda; the—, ziyáda, utná ziyáda.
**Morn**, morn, *n* A.-S. *morgen.* fajr, subh, sahar; bhor.
**Morning**, morn'ing *n.* subh fajr, tarke; —*a.* subh ká, sahrí; —star, *n.* zuhra. [kí narí.
**Morocco**, mō-rok'ō, *n.* 'umda qism
**Morose**, mō-rōs', *a.* L. *marosus.* (sullen) chirchirá, tursh-rú, durusht, karakht, tund; nirdaí. Syn. Sullen; gruff; severe.
**Moroseness**, *n.* (sullenness) durushtí, sakhtí, tursh-rúí.
**Morrow**, mor'rō, *n* A.-S. *morgen* kal, fardá; to—, *ad.* (on the morrow) kal, áne wálá din.
**Morse**, *n.* Russ, *morj*, Lapp. *morsk.* the sea horse or walrus) daryáígherá. [ful) niwála. ṭukrá, luqma.
**Morsel**, *n.* Norm F. *morcel.* (mouth-
**Mortal**, mor'tal, *a.* L. *mortalis.* (subject to death) fání; (deadly) muhlik, qátil; (punishable to death) halákat ká sazáwár; (human) insání, basharí; (violent) sakht; —wound, zakhm i kárí; —*n.* insan, ádmí.
**Mortality** *n.* faná, bashriyat, faná-pazírí; chhaí; (frequency of death) halákat.
**Mortar**, mor'tár, *n.* L. *mortarium.* (vessel for bruising drugs) háwan, okhlí; (gun for throwing shells) gubbára; (cement for joining bricks) ínṭ, ká masála, gach, gárá.
**Mortgage**, mor'gāj, *n.* F. *mort* and *gage.* rihn, girau, bandhak; —*v. t.* (pledge) rihn k., girwí r.
**Mortgagee** mor-gā-jē', *n.* murtahin, rihngír. [wálá.
**Mortgager**, *n.* ráhin, girwí rakhne-
**Mortification**, *n.* saṛan; (self-denial) nafs-kushí, riyázat, zuhd; (trouble) taklíf, ízá, koft; (vexation) tasdí'a, kulfat. Syn. Chagrin; vexation; trouble; shame.
**Mortify**, mor'ti-fī, *v. t.* L. *more* and *facere.* (cause to die) maut ká bá'ís h.; (gangrene) saṛná; (practice severities) nafs-kushí k.; (humble) past k., (tease) satáná; (vex) diqq k.; jaláná, kuṛháná; —one's desire, jí márná.
**Mortise**, mor'tis, *n.* F. *mortaise.* chhed, súrákh, sál; —*v. t.* chhed k., súrákh k., sálná.
**Mortuary**, mor'tū-ár-i, *a.* L. *mortuarius.* (burial place) goristán, qabristán; (gift claimed by minister of a perish on the death of a parishioner) shai jo mutawaffí kí maut ke ba'd pádrí ko milní cháhiye.



**Mosaic**, mō-zā'ik, *n.* F. *mosaique.* pachchíkárí; —*a.* jaṛáú, pachchíkárí; —*a.* Músáí,
**Mosaism**, *n.* Musaí- (Mosaic.) mán. [masjid, ma'bad.
**Mosque**, mosk, *n.* A. *masjid.*
**Mosquito**, mos-kē'tō, *n.* Pg. machchhar, ḍáns, masá.
**Moss**, mos, *n.* A.-S. *meos.* Káí, siwár. Ger. *mos.* (bog) daldal, jhábar; —grown, mos'grōn, *a.* káí lagá húá, káí-dár; —rose, mos'rōz, *n.* ek qism ká guláb.
**Mossy**, *a* káí-dár, siwár-bhará.
**Most**, mōst, *a.*-S. *mœst.* bahut ziyáda, niháyat kasrat, aksar; at—, bahut se bahut; for the—part, aksar; make the—of a bad bargain, bhágte chor kí langoṭí hí sání; —High, Khudá Ta'álá; —Honorable, Marquis ká khitáb; —Reverend, Arch-bishop ká khitáb; —Worshipful, shahr ke hákim i

a'lá ká ḳhitáb—*ad.* niháyat-darja, kasrat se.

**Mote**, mōt, *n.* A.-S. *mot.* (small particle)zarra, tinká, kirkirí, bálú.

**Moth**, moth, *n.* A.-S. *mohth.* parwána, patingá, pankhí, kapṛe ká kíṛá.

**Mother**, muтн'er, *n.* A.-S *modor.* mán, mátá, mámá, máí, wálida, mádar;—*a* mádarí, paidáishí aslí;—**country**, (Moth.) *n.* wuh mulk jis se jiláwatan hokar áe, mádarí mulk;—**in law**, *n.* sás, ḳhushdáman;—**of pearl**, sípí, sadaf;—**tongue**, *n.* apní aslí zabán; **step**—, sautelí má

**Motherhood**, muнт'er-hóód, *n.* mápaná, mádarí hálat.

**Motherless**, *a.* be-mán.

**Motherly**, *a.* má sá, mádarí;—*ad.* mádarána. **Syn.** Maternal; parental.

**Mothy**, moth'i, *a.* From *moth.* patingon yá pankhíon se bhará húá.

**Motion**, mō'shun, *n* L. *motio.* (movement) harakat, jumbish; (successive change of place) naql i-makán; (agitation) tahrík;(proposal made) 'arz; (moving part of a watch) ghaṛí ká chaltá húá purza;—*v. t.* harakat k., jumbish k.;(propose) 'arz k.

**Motionless**, *a.* be-harakat, be-jumbish, sákin, mu'attal.

**Motive**, mō'tiv, *a.* L. *moere.* mutaharrik, harakat d. w.;—*n.* sabab, bá'is, jihat, wajh, mújib, wáste. **Syn.** Inducement; incentive; impulse; incitement; stimulus; prompting influence; reason; gruond; principle.

**Motley**, mot'li, *a.* W. *mudaw*, and *lliw* (dappled) rangá-rang, gúnágún, pach-rangá, pach-mel. **Syn.** Variegated.

**Motor**, mō-ter, *n.* L. (one that causes motion) muharrik, harakat d. w., chalánewálá.

**Mottled**, mot'ld, *a.* (spotted) dág-dár, nishán-dár, dhabailá

**Motto**, mot'ō. *n.* L. *motto.* saj. naqsh, kaháwat.

**Mould**, mōld, *n.* A.-S. *molde.* phaphúndí; miṭṭí, gil;—*n.* F. *moule.* tarásh, sáncha; (form) kálbud, qálib;—*v. t.* phaphúndí lagná, ubasná.

**Mould**, *v. t.* ḍhalná, ḍaul ḍ.

**Mouldable**, mōld'a-bl, *a.* ḍhálne ke láiq, banáne jog

**Moulder**, *n.* bananewálá, ḍhálnewálá;—*v i.* chúr chúr h., reza reza h., ḳhák ho j.

**Mouldiness**, *n.* phaphúndiyáhaṭ, ubsáhaṭ

**Moulding**, *n.* gola; háshiya.

**Mouldy**, *a.* phaphúndiyáhá, ubsáhúá. **Syn.** Musty; rusty; mildewed.

**Moult**, mōlt, *v. i.* F. *muer.* kuríz k., par jhaṛná.

**Mound**, mound, *n.* A.-S. *mund.* mend, túda, pushta-bandí.

**Mount**, mount, *n.* A.-S. *mont.* ṭílá; pahár;—*v. t* (rise) chaṛhná, su'úd k.; (raise) uṭháná; (get on horseback) sawár h.; (supply with horses) ghoṛe maujúd k.; (frame) lagáná; (adorn) árásta k.;—**a cannon**, top ko gaṛí par r.;—**a precious stone**, (fit it to some suitable holder) kisí qímatí patthar ko lagáná yá jaṛna;—**a statue**, múrat ko pílpáe par nasab k.;—**guard**, kisí ḳháss maqám kí kisí waqt i mu'aiyana tak hifázat k.

**Mountain**, mount'ān, *n.* L. *mons.* pahár, koh; parbat;—**in labour**, thoṛí shaí ke liye bahut mihnat;—*a.* pahárí, kohí.

**Mountaineer**, *n.* pahárıyá.

**Mountainous**, mount'ān-us *a.* pahárí, kohsár, kohistaní, kohí.

**Mountebank**, mount'e-bangk, *n.* It. *montare* and *banco.* kaṭh-baid; ḳhud-farosh, láf-zan.

**Mourn**, mōrn; *v. i.* A.-S. *murnan.* afsos k., mátam k., kuṛhná. [—for]

**Mourner**, *n.* nauha-gar, mátam-sáz.

**Mournful**, *a.* gamgín, mátam-zada, magmúm **Syn** Sorrowful; grievous; sad; doleful

**Mourning**, *n* (sorrow) gam, mátam; (black clothes) mátamí libás.

**Mouse**, mous, *n.* A.-S. *mus* chúhá, mús; *v i.* (to catch a mouse) chúhá pakaṛná, chúná márná;—**trap**, chúhe-dán.

**Mouth**, mouth, *n.* A.-S. *mudh.* (man's) munh; mukh; (river's) muhána, dahána;**pass from—to—**, (go abroad) phailná; **down in the—**, (dejected) udás;—*v. t.* chabáná, khá jáná; balbaláná, chilláná;—**piece**, *n.* munhnál.

**Mouthful**, mouth fóól *n.* luqma, niwála, chuskí.

**Movable**, móóv'a-bl, *a.* manqúla, mutaharrik;—*n.* raqíq chíz yá asbáb.

**Move**, móóv, *v. t.* L. *movere.* (have motion) harakat k., chalná; (stir) sarakná; (propose) 'arz k.; (re-

commend) sifárish k.; (propose) taqrír k., bayán k.: (persuade) samjháná, manáná;(touch pathetically) ham-dardí k.; (march) chalná;—along,(accompany)barabar chalá k.; (keep in motion) harakat k.;—against,charhái k.;—about, (go from place to place) ek jagah se dúsrí jagah ko j.;(transact ordinary business) ma'múlí kám k.;—away, (remove) hat j.; (depart) rawána h.;—back,(return) palatná, pichhe hatáná; (replace) phir qáim k.;—for, (apply for) darkhwást k.; (try for)koshish k.; —forward, barhná;—in, ghar men dákhil h.—from —out, (leave a house) makán chhorná; —off,—off from, (depart) ráhí h.;(take away) le jáná;—to, jagah í maqsúd ko j.; —on, áge barhná; —in a rut, (fall into a habit) 'ádí h.:—*n.* jumbish, harakat. **Syn.** Agitate; stir; trouble; affect.

**Movement,** *n.* tahrík, gardish, **targíb, ghabráhat. Syn.** Motion.

**Moving,** *a.* (touching) dil-kash, jigar-soz, dil-soz; naqlí, makán.

**Mow,** mō, *v. t.* khalihán men kátkar dher k. [—down—off].

**Mow,** *v. t.* A.-S. *mâwan.* kátná se kátná, ghás kátná, dirau k.

**Much,** much *a.* A.-S. *mucel,* bahut, ziyáda, bisyár;—*n,* firáwání, kasrat, bahutáyat;—*ad.* nihayat, nipat, atí; make—of (treat with fondness) khátir-dárí k; as—, jitná, utná; so—, intá, is qadr:—at one, ek hí sá qímatí; of—ness (much of the same kind)ek hí chíz kí bahutáyat; the same, qaríban ek sá, too—, nihayat ziyáda, hadd se ziyáda.

**Mucilage,** mū'sí-lāj, *n.* L. *mucus.* las, lu'áb, qiwám; (of the nose) rent (of the bowels) ánw.

**Mucilaginous,** mū-sí-laj'in-us, *a.* lasdár, lu'ábdár.

**Mud,** mud, *n.* D. *modder,* chablá kíchar, gil;—*v. t.* kíchar k., gandla k.

**Muddle,** mud'l, *v. t.* From *mud.* nim-matwálá k.; gandlá k.

**Muddy,** *a.* From *mud* gandlá, mailá.

**Muff,** muf, *n.* Ger. *muff* (cover for the hand) dastáne, hathon ke moze.

**Muffle** muf'l *v. t.* Ger. *muff.* lapetná dhánpná, orhná [—up].

**Mug,** mug, *n.* Ir *mugan.* áb-khorá, mashraba, garwá, lutiyá.

**Mulberry,** mul'ber-i, *n.* A.-S. *murberie,* tút ká per, tút ká mewá.

**Mulct,** mulkat, *n.* L. *mulcta.* (fine) jurmána, gunahgárí;—*v. t,* jurmána k. [—in].

**Mule,** mūl, *n* L. *mulus.* khachchar; astar.

**Mulish** mūl'ish, *a.* khachchar sá, ariyal.

**Multifarious** mul-ti-fār'i-us, *a.* L. *multus* and *varius.* (of various kind) rang-ba-rang, gúnágún, kasír ul ashkál.

**Multiform,** mul'ti-from, *a.* L. *multus* and *forma.* kasír ul ashkál, bahu-rúpí, gúná-gún.

**Multiformity,** *n.* kasír ul askálí, rangá-rangí.

**Multiple** mul'ti pl, *a.* L. *multiplex.* gúná-gún, kasír, bisyár, bahutguná;—*n.* ma'dúd.

**Multiplicand** mul'ti-pli-kand', *n.* L *multiplicandus.* mazrúb, mazrúb-fíh.

**Multiplication,** mul-ti-pli-kā'shun, *n.* zarb; ziyádatí, bharhtí.

**Multiplicator,** mul'ti, pli- kāt-er, *n.* zárib, gunak.

**Multiplicity,** mul'ti-plis'i-ti, *n.* kasrat, ifrát, bahutáyat.

**Multiplier,** mul'ti-plī-er, *n.* mazrúb, zár b.

**Multiply,** mul'ti-plī, *v. t.* L. *multus* and *plicare.* (make many) barháná, ziyáda k., phailáná; (perform arithmetical process) zarb k. [—by, —from].

**Multitude,** mul'ti-tūd, *n.* L. *multitudo* (great many) bahut; (throng, crowd) bhír, hujúm, jama'at, majma', barháo, ifrát, 'álam. **Syn.** Throng; crowd; assembly; swarm.

**Multitudinous,** *a.* kasír, bisyár, gúnágún.

**Mum,** mum, *a.* (silent) chup, khámosh;—*int.* chup raho, khámosh.

**Mumble,** mum'bl, *v. i.* D. *mommelen.* (mutter) munh men bolná, minmináná; (grumble) kurkuráná.

**Mummery,** mum'er-i, *n.* burqa-poshí, pekhná. **Syn.** Masking.

**Mummy** mum'i, *n.* Per. *mûmiyâ,* momiyáí; kúnch kánch; beat to a —, halwá k., dal masal k., momiyáí h.

**Mumps,** mumps, *n. pl.* Eng. *mump* barham, gale kí bimárí, galsuá, karmúl.

**Munch,** munsh, *v. t.* F. *manger.* chapar chapar kháná, hapar hapar kháná.

**Mundane,** mun'dān. *a.* L. *mundanus.* (earthly) dunyáwí, sansárí, laukik. **Syn.** Earthly, worldly; terrestrial.

**Municipal**, mū-nis'i-pal. *a.* L. *municipium.* shahrí intizám ke mahakme ká.

**Municipality**, *n.* shahrí intizám ká muhakma.

**Munificence**, *n.* (liberality, bounty) saḳháwat, himmat, kushída-dilí.

**Munificent**, mū-nif'i-sent. *a.* L. *munus* and *facere.* saḳhí, dátá, dharmátmá. **Syn.** Liberal; beneficent; bountiful.

**Munition**, mū-nish'un, *n.* L. *munitio.* (materials of war) laṛáí ká sámán, qil'a yá hisár. **Syn.** Ammunition; military stores.

**Murder**, mur'der, *n.* A.-S. *mordhur.* ḳhúnrezí, qatl, hattiyá; place of—, maqtal;—the queen's English, (spoil) Angrezí kí ṭang toṛna;—*v. t.* qatl k., ḳhún k. **Syn.** Homicide; slaughter; massacre: assassination; butchery; manslaughter.

**Murderer**, *n.* ḳhúní, qatil, hattyárá halákú, ghátí. **Syn.** Assassin; cut-throat; manslayer.

**Murderess**, *n.* qátila, ghátní.

**Murderous**, *a.* ḳhún-fishán, ḳhúní, jallád, ghátak.

**Murky**, murk'i, *a.* A.-S *myrc.* (dark) táríkí, andherá, ghanghor.

**Murmur**, mur'mur, *a.* L. walwala, baṛbaṛáhaṭ, shikáyat;—*v. i.* kuṛkuṛáná, baṛbaṛáná.

**Murmurer**, *n.* (grumbler) shákí, baṛbaṛiyá.

**Murrain**, mur'rān, *n.* Norm. *morine.* (a fatal disease among cattle) marí, wabá i maweshí.

**Muscle**, mus'l, *n.* L. *musculus.* paṭṭhá, nas.

**Muscular**, mus'kū-lár, *a.* paṭṭhe ká, moṭá, zoráwar.

**Muscularity**, *n.* kungaṛ-paná, moṭáí zoráwarí.

**Muse**, mūz, *v. i.* F. *muser.* (think on) fikr k.; (meditate) andesha k., soch k. **Syn.** Ponder; consider; meditate;—*n.* rágon kí debí; rág, soch, dhyán, taraddud.

**Museum**, mū-zē'um, *n.* L. 'ajáib-ḳhána.

**Mushroom**, mush'rōōm, *n.* F. *mousseron.* dhartí ká phúl, kukurmuttá.

**Music**, mū'zik, *n.* L. *musica.* rág ilm i músíqí.

**Musical**, *a.* ḳhush-áhang, sarodí, rág-dost;—instrument, *n.* bájá, sáz.

**Musician**, mū-zish'an, *n* gawaiyá, músíqidán, mutrib, mugannní, ságinda, kaláwant.

**Musingly**, mūz'ing-li, *ad.* andeshe [se, gaur se

**Musk**, musk, *n.* L. *muscus.* mushk, kastúrí;—deer, ek qism ká hiran jis se mushk bantá hai;—melon, musk'mel-un, *n.* ḳharbúza;—rat, *n.* chhachhúndar; chakchaundhí;—cat, mushk-biláo

(Musk-deer.)

**Musket**, mus'ket. *n.* F. *mousquet.* bandúq, tupak.

**Musketeer**, *n.* bandúqchí.

**Musketry**, *n.* fann i bandúqchí.

**Musky**, musk'i, *a.* mushk-dár, mushkín.

**Muslin**, muz'lin, *n.* From *mossoul.* [malmal, tanzeb, sharbatí.

**Mussel**, mus'el, *n.* Ger. *muschel.* síp-wálí machhlí.

**Mussulman**, *n.* A. *muslim.* Musalmán, Muhammadí.

**Must**, must, *v. i.* or *auxiliary.* O. Sax, *moste.* (be obliged) zarúr, lázim, chahiye;—*n.* L. *mustum.* (wine pressed from grape, but not fermented) shírá i angúr.

**Mustache**, móōs'tásh', *n.* G. *mustax.* mochh, múchhen,

**Mustard**, mus'terd, *n.* L. *mustum.* sarson, ráí.

**Muster**, mus'ter, *v. t.* L. *monstrare.* (collect) jama' k., baṭorná, qawá'íd yá jáize ke liye ikaṭṭhá k. [—up].—*n* jama'; (review) jáiza; (register) házirí kí kitáb; pass—imtihán;—up, jama' k.

**Mustiness**, *n.* phaphúndiyáhaṭ, phaphúndí, saṛahaṭ [saṛá.

**Musty**, *a.* phaphúndiyáhá, 'ubsá,

**Mustability**, *n.* (changeableness) nápáedárí, talawwun.

**Mutable**, mū'ta-bl. *a.* L. *mutabilis.* (changeable) be-qarár, be-sabát, ná-páedár, mutalawwun. **Syn.** Changeable; alterable; unsteady.

**Mutation**, *n.* (change) tabdílí, tabaddul.

**Mute**, mūt *a.* L. *mutus.* (still) chup, ḳhámosh; (dumb) gúngá. **Syn.** Silent; dumb; speechless;—*n.* gúngá ádmí; (consonant without sound) mádúla harf.

**Mutilate**, mū'ti-lāt, *v. t* L, *mutilare.* (maim) 'azw káṭná, langráná; (destroy) bigáṛná; ḳharáb k. **Syn.** Disfigure; maim; cripple.

**Mutilation**, *n.* 'azw-shikní, langráí, zaḳhm.

**Mutineer**, mū-ti-nēr', *n.* bágí, sar-

kash, fasákash, be-zabt, fitna-angez, mufsid, [fasádí.

**Mutinous**, mū'ti-nus, *a.* (seditious)

**Mutiny**, mū'ti-ni, *n.* F. *mutin.* bagáwat, balwa, fasád, dangá. **Syn.** Insurrection; uprising; revolt; rebellion; *v. t.* (rise in insurrection) bagáwat; k., ná-farmání k., muuharif h., phir j. [against]

**Mutter**, mut'er, *v. i.* L. *muttire.* (indistinct speaking) gungunáná; (complain) kurkuráná;—*n.* barbaráhat, kurkuráhat. [kuránewálá

**Mutterer**, *n.* gungunánewálá, kur-

**Mutton**, mut'n, *n.* F. *mouton.* bher ká gosht. gosht i gosfand;—**chop**, *n.* bherí ke síne ka gosht, qaliya.

**Mutual**, mū'tū-al, *a.* L. *mutuus* (reciprocal) du-tarfí, jánibain, bar-do-taraf. **Syn.** Reciprocal; interchanged; common.

**Muzzle**, muz'l, *n.* F. *museau.* munh, (of gun) muhrá; (of an animal) thúthan, muhrá, dahan, jábrá; (fastening for the mouth) musikká, jál, púzí;—*v. t.* munh k., munh band k., thuthnáná.

**My**, mī, *a.* merá, apná, mor.

**Myriad**, mir'i-ad, *n.* G. *murios*, (ten thousand) das hazár, dah hazár.

**Myrrh**, mer, *n.* L. *myrrha.* murr, bol.

**Myrtle**, mer'tl, *n.* L. *myrtus.* murr, ás.

**Myself**, *pron.* From *my* and *self*, main khud, main hí, apne taín; (ownself) apne áp.

**Mysterious**, mis-tē'ri-us, *a.* (profoundly secret, obscure) ba'íd ul fahm, pinhán, poshída, makhfí; gupt. **Syn.** Obscure; secret; occult; dark; mystic.

(Myrrh.)

**Mystery**, mis'ter-i, *n.* G. *musterion.* (something hidden) ráz, bhed, poshída bát; (something above one's understanding) ba'íd ul 'aqlí; (trade) pesha, hikmat.

**Mystic**, mis'tik, *n.* (one who professes to have direct intercourse with the spirit of God) majzúb.

**Mystical**, mis'tik-al, *a.* G. *mustikos.* (obscure, hidden) poshída, makhfí, pinhán.

**Mystically**, *ad.* (obscurely) pech se, gláq se. [wuf majzúbonká 'aqída.

**Mysticism**, mist'i-sizm, *n.* tasaw-

**Mystification**, *n.* rázdárí, poshídagí.

**Mystify**, mis'ti-fi, *v. t.* chhipáná, pechída k., poshída k.

**Myth**, mith, *n.* G. *muthos.* (fable) qissa, afsána. **Syn.** Invention, parable; fiction. [na, sakhtá

**Mythical**, *a.* pur-qissa, pur afsá-

**Mythological**, *a.* (fabulous) purán ká, deo-málá ká.

**Mythologist**, mith-ol'ō-jist, *n.* purán yá deo-málá jánne w.

**Mythology**, mith-ol'ō-ji, *n.* G. *muthoes* and *togos* purán, deo-malá, tawáríkh i jinn.

## N

**N**, en, Angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká chaudahwán harf hai, yih ek hí áwáz rakhta hai, aur ba'd *m* ke aksar mahzúf hotá hai, jaise *hymn* men. Chúnki yih harf súrat men tarapnewálí bám machhlí ke muwáfiq hai, lihazá is ko 'Ibrání men *nún* jis ke ma'ne *machhlí* ke hain bolte hain.

**Nab**, nab, *v. t.* D. & Ger. *knappen.* (catch suddenly) yakáyak pakarná.

**Nabob**, nā'bob, *n.* *nuwwâb.* nawáb.

**Nadir**, nā'dir, *n.* A. *nadir*, *nazir*, nazír us simt.

**Nag**, nag, *n.* A.-S. *hnægan.* tattú, yábú; *v. t.* jang-joí k., jhagrá k.

**Nail**, nāl, *n.* A.-S. *nagel.* kíl, mekh; (of the finger) nákhún, nah, dhál inch kí náp; on the—, (immediately) isí waqt, fauran;—*v. t.* mekh thonkná kíl gárná; -down thonkná;—together, ikatthá thonkná;—up, thonkná;—a lie, assertion, &c., jhúthá sábit kar d., hit the—on the head, thík bát ma'lúm kar lená; tooth and—, (by force) qúwat se.

**Nailer**, nāl'er, *n.* lohár, kíl b. w.

**Naked**, nā'ked, *a.* A.-S. *nacod*, *naced.* (unclothed) khulá, barahna, 'uriyán, nangá; (weaponless) ní-hatthá; (without glass) bagair 'ainak yá dúrbín ke; (rude) násháista; (plain) sáf, záhir; stark—, nang dharang;—eye, khálí ánkh [lgí, 'uriyání, be-libásí.

**Nakedness**, *n.* nangá-pan, barahna-

**Name**, nām, *n.* A.-S. *nama.* (appellation) nám; (title) laqab; (fame) námwarí; (name) ism; good—, nek-námí;—*v. t.* nám dharná, mausúm k., nám-zad k., nám l.; (nominate) nám pesh k.; in—, baráe nám; in the—of, nám par; to call—s, badnám k., gálí d.; take a—in vain, be-fáida nám l., qasam kháná; christian—, wuh nám jo khándání nahín, balki baptisma

ke waqt diyá jáe. **Syn.** Designate; style; term; call. [nishán.

**Nameless,** *a.* gum-nám, be-nám o

**Namely,** *ad.* maslan khusúsan, ya'ne.

**Namesake,** nām'sāk, *n.* ham-nám, ham ism.

**Nap,** nap, *n.* jhapkí, thorí nínd, khwab; —*v. i.* A.-S. *hnappian.* (doze) jhapkí l., únghná, be-khabar h.; —*n.* A.-S. *hnoppa* roen, rom. [dan, qafá, nár.

**Nape,** nāp *n.* A.-S. *cnap.* guddí gar-

**Napery,** nāp'er-i, *n.* F. *nappe.* kattan, b zz, mez kí chádar wg.

**Naphtha,** naf'tha, *n.* G. *naphtha* naft, nift, raugan i nift.

**Napkin,** nap'kin, *n.* F. *nappe.* rúmál, angochná.

**Narcotic,** nár-kot'ik, *a.* G. *narkotikos.* (stupefactive) nínd-áwar, mukhaddir. [dúr k. w., dawá.

**Narcotic,** *n.* nínd láne w. aur dard

**Narrate,** na-rāt', *v. t.* L. *narrare* (tell) bayán k., zikr k., naql k. **Syn.** Relate; recite; describe.

**Narration,** *n.* bayan, naql, ahwál, **Syn.** Account; recital; rehearsal; story. [wál, naql.

**Narrative,** nár'a-tiv, *n.* bayan, ah-

**Narrow,** nár'ō, *a.* A.-S. *nearu, nearo.* (not wide) tang, sakrá; (covetous) lálchí; (watchful) hoshiyár; (illiberal) khasís; (near) nazdík, muttasil; (niggardly) tang-dil; bigoted) muta'assib; —*v. t.* tang k., kam k., ghatáná; —**minded,** *a.* muta'assfb; **way,** *n.* tang-ráh; —**circumstances,** tang-dastí.

**Narrowness,** *n.* tangí, kam-juratí, tang dastí.

**Nasal,** nāz'al, *a.* L. *nasus.* gunna, nákí; (mark over a letter) anuswara, durbásí; —*n.* wuh áwáz jo nák se nikle.

**Nascent,** nas'ent, *a.* L. *nascens.* honhár, barhne w.

**Nastily,** nas'ti-li, *ad.* álúdagí se, násáfí se. [galázat, álúdagí, mail

**Nastiness,** *n.* (dirtiness) najásat,

**Nasty,** *a.* Ger. *nass* (dirty) mailá, kasíf; (obscene) makrúh, ganda. **Syn.** Filthy; foul; dirty; unclean; impure; polluted; defiled; nauseous; disgusting.

**Natal,** nā'tal, *a.* L. *natalis.* janamí, wiládatí, mádar-zádí; —**day,** *n.* (birth day) janam din.

**Nation,** nā'shun, *n.* L. *natio.* qaum, zát, guroh. **Syn.** People; race.

**National,** *a.* qaumí, zátí, 'ámm.

**Nationalism,** nash'un-al-izm, *n.* qaumí muháwara yá 'amal

**Nationality,** *n.* qaumiyat, zát-pánt.

**Nationalize,** nash'un-al-īz, *v. t.* qaumírú se tamíz k., yá mashhúr k.

**Native,** nā'tiv, *a.* L. *nativus.* aslí, zátí, khilqí, jibillí, biz-zátihí. **Syn.** Natural; natal; —**country,** watan, des; —*n.* mutawattin, báshinda. **Syn.** One born in a place.

**Natively,** *ad.* (naturally) biz-zátihí, bil-tabí'at, paidáish se, asálatan.

**Nativity,** *n.* maulad; janam-bhúm.

**Natural,** nat'ūr-al, *a.* L. *naturalis.* (inborn) taba'í, zátí, qudratí; (unaffected) ná-sákhta, aslí; (tender) narm; —**religion,** 'aqlí mazhab; —**colour,** qudratí rang; —**philosophy,** 'ilm i tabí'at; —**history,** *n.* 'ilm i khawás ul ashiyá; —**theology,** *n.* 'ilm i Iláhí.

**Naturalism,** *n.* taba'í hálat, jibillat.

**Naturalist,** *n.* 'ilm i khawás ul ashyá-dán.

**Naturalization,** *n.* kisí gair mulkwále ko apne mulk ke huqúq kí bakhshish. [shámil k., sharík k.

**Naturalize,** nat'ūr-al-īz, *v. t.* apnáná.

**Naturalness,** *n.* be-sákhtagí, hamwárí, barjastagí, khilqí, ma'múlí.

**Nature,** nā'tūr, *n.* L. *natura.* sarisht, wajúd; (character, temper) tabí'at, jauhar, mizáj, 'ádat; (essence) khaslat, khássiyat; (necessary attribute) taqázá; (sort) qism, jins; **human—,** tabí'at i insání, bashriyat; **in the state of—,** (naked) nangá, barahna; **good—,** nek-zát.

**Naught,** nawt, *n.* A.-S. *nâwiht, nâuht.* (nothing) ná-chíz, hech, kuchh bhí nahín; —*a.* (bad) kharáb, kam-qadr; (worthless) nákára, nábakár; **set at—,** ná-chíz jánná, haqír jánná.

**Naughtiness,** *n.* sharárat, badí, kharábí. [kharáb, bad burá.

**Naughty,** *a.* (mischievous) sharír.

**Nauseate,** naw'zē-āt, *v. i.* L. *nauseare.* (sicken) jí matláná, ghinánná; (loathe) nafrat k.

**Nauseous,** *a.* (loathsome) makrúh, karíh, ná-gawár, ghinauná. [ghin.

**Nauseousness,** *n.* nafrat, karáhiyat,

**Nautical,** naw'tik-al, *a.* G. *nautikos.* jahází, mallahon yá khalásíon ká.

**Nautilus,** naw'til-us, *n.* L. *nautilus.* ghonge kí ek qism.

(Nautilus.)

**Naval,** nā'val, *a.* L. *navalis.* jahází, bahrí. **Syn.** Nautical; marine; maritime.

**Nave,** nāv, *n.* A.-S. *nafu,* Skr. *nâbhi* (hub) náh yá chakkar ká bích; (main

body of a church) girje ká mánjhá yá bích,

**Naval**, nāv'l. *n.* A.-S. *nafela*. náf, nábhí tondí;—**string**, nal, nalá, dharas.

**Navigable**, nav'ig-a-bl, *a.* khene ke láiq; (that can bear a ship) qábil i jaház-ráni.

**Navigate**, nav'i-gāt, *v. i.* L. *navigare*. jaház par j., khená, jaház-ráni k.

**Navigation**, *n.* malláhí, ná-khudáí.

**Navigator**, *n.* (manager of a ship at sea) malláh, ná-khudá, jaház-rán.

**Navvy**, nav'i, *n.* abridged from *navigator*. sarkári mazdúr, nahr ká malláh.

**Navy**, nāv'i, *n.* L. *navis*. (fleet) jaházon ká halqa; kisí qaum ke sab jangi jaház.

**Nay**, nā, *ad* A.-S. *na*. nahín, ná, aháin; balki;—*n* inkár, ná-manzúrí. [hezgár; Yahúdí.

**Nazarite**, naz'ar-īt, *n.* 'ábid o par-

**Neap-tide**, *n.* bahut halká juár bháṭá.

**Near**, nēr, *a* A.-S. *neah*. (nigh) pás, nazdík, 'anqaríb, lag bhag, muttasil; (straight) sídhá, rást; (familiar, dear) dilí; (niggardly) kanjús; (left) báen; (a kin) rishta-dár; —*ad.* 'anqaríb, thorí dúr. [—to]. —at hand, nazdík. Syn Nigh; close; adjacent; *v t.* qaríb á., pahunch j.; —sighted, kam yá nazdík-bín.

**Nearness**, *n.* (closeness) nazdíkí; (parsimony) tang-chashmí, juzrasí.

**Neat**, nēt *n.* A.-S *neat*. (kine) maweshí, bail; —*a.* F *net*. (clean) sáf, khális, suthrá: (elegant) khushnumá. [kízagí, khush-numáí.

**Neatness**, *n.* (cleanliness) safáí, pá-

**Nebulous**, *a.* badlí sa, dhundhlá, kále dág ke muta'allíq. Syn. Cloudy; hazy; misty

**Necessary**, *a.* (needful) zarúr, lázim, wájib. Syn Indispensable; unavoidable; —*n.* (privy) jáe-zarúr, zarúrat, wájibát, chhar-chodí.

**Necessitate**, nē-ses'si-tāt, *v. t.* L. *necessitare*. zarúr k., lázim k.; (compel) majbúr k [tibídast.

**Necessitous**, *a.* hájatmand, muntáj,

**Necessity**, *n.* (need) hajat; poverty) ihtiyáj; (fatality) qazá, mashíyat (compulsion) majbúrí; in—, zarúrat men; —of or by—, zarúratan.

**Neck**, nek, *n.* A.-S. *hneeca*, gardan. galá; on the—of, píchhe, fauran; —and crop, bilkull; stiff—, sarkash; break the of, zor torná; harden the—, gardan-kash h.

**Neckcloth**, nek'kloth, *n.* gulúband

**Necklace**, nek'lās, *n.* málá, hár kanthí, mohan-málá.

**Necromancer**, nek'rō-man-ser *n.* jádúgar, sáhir, tone-báz.

**Necromancy**, nek'rō-man-si, *n.* G. *nekros* and *manteia*. jádú, toná, sihr.

**Nectar**, nek'tár, *n.* L. G. amrit; áb i hayát, sharáb i tahúrá. [qism.

**Nectarine**, nek'ta-rin, *n.* árú kí ek

**Need**, nēd, *n.* A.-S (want) ihtiyáj; (necessity) zarúrat; (poverty) muflisí. Syn. Necessity; want; exigency; urgency; emergency; —*v t.* cháhná, darkár h., ihtiyáj r. Syn. Want; necessity; urgency.

**Needful**, nēd'fool, *a.* zurúr, lázim, wájib.

**Needle**, nēd'l, *n.* A.-S. *mædl*. súí, súja, salái; —work, ned'l-wurk, *n.* silaí, súí ká kám. [akarath.

**Needless**, *a.* lá-hásil, be-fáida,

**Needs**, nēdz. *ad.* From Eng. *need* is. zurúratan; must, zurúr.

**Needy**, *a.* (indigent) muhtáj, muflis, marbhúkhá,

**Ne'er**, nār *ad.* A contraction of *never*, (never) hargiz nahín.

**Nefarious**, nē-fā'ri-us, *a.* L. *nefarius*. (wicked) bad, burá, lá'natí; nasht. Syn. Iniquitous; detestable; horrible; heinous; dreadful. [sharárat.

**Nefariousness**, *n.* karáhiyat, la'nat,

**Negation**, nē-gā'shun, *n.* L. *negatio*. (denial) nihí, nafí, inkár.

**Negative**, neg'a-tiv, *a.* sáliba, manfí, mamnú'a; —*n.* sáliba, salb; —*v. t.* (vote against) radd k., námanzúr k.; (give a denial) inkár k.

**Neglect**, neg-lekt', *v. t.* L. *negligere*. (disregard) lihaz na k.; (omit) bhúlná, chhorná; (be careless) gáfil h.; —*n.* (disregard) be-parwaí; (ommission) bhúl; (negligence) gaflat; (carelessness) be-khabarí. [be-khabar.

**Neglectful**, *a* gáfil, majhúl, sust,

**Neglectfully**, *ad* gaflat se, bhúl se, sustí se. [bhúl, be-khabarí, sustí.

**Negligence**, *n.* (carelessness) gaflat,

**Negligent**, neg'li-jent, *a.* L. *negligens*. (careless, inattentive) gáfil, be-khabar, káhil. [—of].

**Negotiable**, nē-gō'shi-a-bl, *a.* qábil i mu'ámala-dárí, láiq i kár o bár.

**Negotiate**, nē-gō'shi-āt, *v. i.* L. *negotiari*, *negotiatus*. (transact business) mu'ámala k., kár o bár k., kharíd o farokht k., yá karáná. [—for, —with].

**Negotiation**, *n.* 'ahd o paimán, kár o bár, mu'ámala-sází.

**Negress**, nē'gres, *n.* habshin.
**Negro**, nē'grō, *n.* L. *niger.* habshí.
**Neigh**, nā, *v. i.* A.-S. *hnægan.* (whinny) hinhináná, ghoṛe ká bolná; —*n.* hinhináhaṭ, ghoṛe kí áwáz.
**Neighbour**, nā'bor, *n.* A.-S. *neáhbûr* paṛosí, qarábatí, ham-saya; —*v. t.* nazdík h., paṛos hó.
**Neighbourhood**, *n.* paṛos, jawár; (vicinity) nazdíkí, hamsáyagí. **Syn.** Vicinity; vicinage; proximity.
**Neighbouring**, *a.* nazdík, pás, muttasil.
**Neighbourly**, *a.* (social, friendly) milansár, ḳhalíq; —*ad* milansárí se [ghoṛe kí áwáz.
**Neighing**, nā'ing, *n.* hinhináhaṭ
**Neither**, nē'THer, *pron.* A.-S. *nédher.* na wuh na yih, donon men se koí nahín; **take both or—**, ḳhwáh donon lo khwah koí nahín. [koí nahín, na yih na wuh.
**Neither**, *conj.* na, donon men se
**Neology**, nē-ol'ō-ji, *n.* G. *neos* and *logos* qá'ida i nau alfáz, nae alfáz ká qa'ida.
**Nephew**, nev'ū, *n.* A-S. *nefa*, L. *nepos* (brother's son) bhatíjá; (sister's son) bhánja.
**Neptune**, nep'tūn *n. In Mythology.* ek bará saiyára deotá daryaon aur samundaron ká.
**Nerve**, nerv, *n* L. *nervus*, G. *neuron.neura* nas, paṭṭhá, rag, resha; (firmness) jawan-mardí, istiqlál; **strain every—**, ján-fishání k., zamín o asmán ek k., zor m ; —*v. t.* mazbút k., qúwat d. [—with].
**Nerveless**, *a.* ná-tawán, durbal
**Nervous**, *a* rag, yá paṭṭhá ke muta'alliq, (weak, hysterical) ḍhílá sust nazuk-mizáj, ḍar-pok; (strong) muṣṭanḍá, gaṭhílá; (forceable style) muassir.
**Nest**, nest, *n.* A.-S. *nest.* (bird's) ghoslá, jhonjh, áshiyána, ḳhana; (abode) rahne kí jagah; (warm bed) garm bistar; (number of boxes, drawers etc.) almárí; —*v. t.* ghoslá b., jhonjh lagana; áshiyána b [—in].
**Nestle**, nes'l, *v. i.* (lie close and snug) nazdík r., ghoslá k., ghar k
**Net**, net, *n.* A.-S. *nett* (snare) jál, dám, phandá, phaṭkí; —*v t.* jál b., jál men pakaṛná; —**work**, net wurk, *n.* jálí, qafas.
**Net** *a.* L *nitidus* (pure) sáf, barí.
**Nether**, neTHer, *a.* A.-S. *nidhera.* (lower, infernal) níche ka, asfal, zerín. [(lowest) sab se níche.
**Nethermost**, *a.* A.-S. *nidhemest.*
**Nettle**, net'l, *v t.* A.-S. *netele.* (vex, irritate) chheṛná, satána, diqq k.
**Neuralgia**, nū-ral'ji-a, *n.* G *neuron* and *algos*, dard.
**Neuter**, nū'-ter, *n.* L. (neither) na yih na wuh; (neutral) be-tarafdár; (not masculine or feminine) muḳhannas; kilvling; (not active or passive) fi'l lazimí, be-ján, gair zí-rúh. [alag, masáwí.
**Neutral**, *a.* (indifferent) niyárá,
**Neutrality**, nū-tral'i-ti, *n.* tasáwí, bain bain kí halat.
**Neutralize**, nū-tral'iz, *v. t* mu'allaq k., ná-muassar k., mauqúf k., niyárá k.
**Never**, nev'er, *ad.* A.-S. *nœfre.* kabhí nahín, hargiz nahín; —**ceasing**, lagátár, dawámí; **dying**, *a.* be-maut, amar; —**ending**, hamesha ká; —**failing**, *a.* la-zawál—**f ding**, *a.* sadá bahár; —**mind**, jáne do.
**Nevertheless**, *ad* táham, tis par. **Syn.** However; at least; yet.
**New**, nū, *a.* A.-S. *neowe* nayá, táza; jadíd aur 'ájib. **Syn.** Novel; recent; fresh; modern; —**comer**, *a.* táza wárid; —**moon**, nayá chánd, hilál; **year**, nayá sál.
**Newfangled**, nū-fang'gld, *a.* nausákhta, naí.
**Newly**, *ad* nau. thoṛe dinon se, bilfi'l —**peopled**, nau-ábád,
**Newness**, *n.* tázagí, nayá-pan.
**News**, nūz, *n. sing* khabar, aḳhbár. **Syn.** Tidings; intelligence; information; **good** , ḳhush-khabarí; —**paper**, *n.* aḳhbár.
**Newt**, nūt, *n.* A.-S. *efete.* with *n.* prefixed ek qism kí chhipkilí.
**Next**, nekst, *a* A.-S. *néxta.* pás, qaríb-tar, milá húá, qarín. [—to]. —*ad* dúsrá, sánian [—to]; **the time**, dúsre waqt; —**year**, agle sál; —**to nothing**, (scarcely anything) kuchh bhi nahín.
**Nib**, nib *n.* nok, aní, ṭhor, qalam kí zubán; —*v. t* nok b., nok nikálná.
**Nibble**, nib'l, *v. t.* From *nib.* túnbná, khuṭakná, 'aib-gírí k [—at]. —*n.* khuṭak, khutran
**Nice**, nis, *a.* A.-S *knesc* (accurate ṭhík; (fine) nafís; (delicate) názuk, báríkí; (squeamish) báríkbín, nukta-dán; (delicious) lazíz; (handsome) 'umda; nafís, dil-pasand, ḳhush-núma, khúbsúrat; **be—**, báríkbíní k. **Syn** Dainty; delicate; fine; exact.
**Nicely**, *ad.* 'umdagí se, názukí se báríkí se, ṭhík ṭhík.

**Nicety**, nīs'i-ti, *n* názukí; (minuteness) bárik-bíní; (accuracy) sihhat, ṭ ík;—*pl* lazzaten. [lahad.
**Niche**, nich, *n* F. It táq, táqcha;
**Nick**, nik, *n* F. *nique*. ḳhandána; 'ain waqt, bhútí;—*v. t* ḳhandána k.; 'ain waqt men á.;—of time 'ain waqt;—nack, chhoṭí chizen; old—, (the devil) shaitán.
**Nickname**, nik'nām, *n*. F. *nique*. laqab; laṛkáí ká nám, bad-laqab; —*v. t*. nám rakhná, mulaqqab k.
**Nicotine**, nī'kō-tin, *n*. tambaḳú kí kíṭ.
**Niece**, nēs, *n*. L. *neptis*. (brother's daughter) bhatíji; (sister's daughter) bhanjí.
**Nigga d**, nig'erd, *n*. Icel. *hnöggr* (miser) kanjús, mumsik; —*a*. kanjús, mumsik baḳ íl.
**Nigga d iness**, *n*. kanjúsí, buḳhl, tang-dilí.
**Nigh**, ni, *ad*. & *pr*. A.-S. *neâh*. (near) pás, nazdík, kane. [—to] —dead. qaríb ul marg.
**Night**, nit, *n*. A.-S. *neaht*. rát, shab, rain, lail;(darkness) andherá; (ignorance) jahálat; at—, rát ko; to—, áj rát ko; over—, rat aur dúsre din bhar; last—, guzashta rat; a long—, barí rát;—cap, nit'kap, *n*. rát ke pahinne kí ṭopí;—dress, *n*. rát ke pahinne ká kaprá;—fall, *n*. sham, sanjh; —fly, *n*. rát ká uṛne w. kíṛá;—faring, shab-rau;—gown, *n*. labádá, libás i shab;—hag, churail;—light, nit'lit', *n*. shama' yá battí jo bímár ke kamre men rát bhar jale;—mare, nit'mār, *n*. kábús, jakrá;—piece, nit'pēs, *n*. shabíh i shabina;—shade, nit'shād, *n*. mako, 'anáb-us-sálib;—watch, rát ká pahrá; the dead of—, or the watching time of—, (midnight) adhí rat.
**Nightingale**, nīt'in-gāl. *n*. A.-S. *nihtegale*. bulbul, hazár-dástán
**Nightly**, *a*. har rat, shabána; *ad*. rat rát ko
**Nihilism**, níhil-izm, *n*. L. *nihil*. (nothingness) 'adam, sún, nestí.
**Nil**, *n*. kuchh nahín [ná-chízí.
**Nill**, nil, *v i*. (to be unwilling) nárazámand h., rází na h.
**Nimble**, nim'bl, *a*. A.-S. *numol*. (lively, swift) jald, chálák, tezrau; in *comp*. jald, tez. Syn. Agile; quick; active; brisk;—footed, tez-pá, subuk-pá.
**Nimbleness**, *n*. jaldí tezí, tez-rawí.
**Nine**, nin, *a*. A.-S. *nigan*. nau; —holes, nin'hōlz, *n*. ek khel nau garhe ká;—of cards, nahlá; the—(a poetical name for the Muses) debí i nazm. [nau-chand.
**Ninefold**, nīn'fōld, *a*. nau-guná.
**Nineteen**, nīn'tēn. *a*. & *n*. unnís.
**Nineteenth**, nīn'tēnth, *a*. & *n*. unníswán [wán.
**Ninetieth**, nīn'ti-eth, *a*. & *n*. nabbe-
**Ninety**, nīn'ti, *a*. nabbe, nawad.
**Ninny**, nin-i, *n*. Sp. *nino*. child, G. *nenos*, foolish. (simpleton) ahmaq, sádah-lauh, be-waqúf. Syn. Simpleton; fool; dunce.
**Ninth**, ninth, *a*. From *nine*. nawán, nahum;—*n*. nau hisson men ká
**Ninthly**, ninth'li, *ad* nawen. [ek.
**Nip**, nip, *v. t*. A.-S. *hnipan*. nochná, chuṭkí l.; (be nipped with frost, &c.) pálá m.; (cut) kátná; (vex) satáná, khijáná. [—off].—in the bud, kam-'umrí men mar j.; *n*. chuṭkí, noch, chiyúṇṭí.
**Nippers**, nip'erz, *n*. *pl* mochná, mochin.
**Nipple**, nip'l, *n*. A.-S. *nypele*. (teat) bhiṭn, sar i pistán. ḍuepní.
**Nit**, nit, A.-S. *knitu*. líkh, andá chhoṭe kíre ká.
**Nitrate**, nitrāt., *n* ek qism kí murakkab dawá namak sí
**Nitre**, nī'ter, *n*. L. *nitrum* shora.
**Nitrogen**, nī'trō-jin, *n*. G. *nitron* and *gignesthai*. hawá ka ek juz jo náfa' i zindagí hai.
**No**, nō, A.-S. *nâ*. Skr. *na ad* nahín, mat;—more, *a*. aur nahin; (dead) hai nahín, mar gayá;—one,—body, koí nahín;—longer, phir nahín;—sooner than, jyunhí;—*a*. koí nahín, gar;—*n*. inkár, na.
**No**, *n* From L *numero*. shumár.
**Nobility**, nō-bil'i-ti, *n*. L. *nobilitas*. sharíf, shurfá, umará.
**Noble**, nō'bl, *a*. L. *nobilis*. sharíf, amír, 'umda, nek, najíb, asíl, Syn. Exalted; elevated; illustrious; honorable;—minded, buland-himmat;—and plebeian, ḳháss o 'ámm;—*n*. amír, raís, ek qism ká sikka. Syn. Person of rank.
**Nobleman**, nō'bl-man, *n*. amír, mans bdár. [sharaf, wasf.
**Nobleness**, *n*. buzurgí. amárat,
**Nobly**, *ad*. sharífána, najíbána, bahádurí se. Syn Illustriously; honorably; worthily; eminently.
**Nobody**, nō'bod-i, *n*. koí nahín; náchíz [*turnalis*. shabína, rát ká.
**Nocturnal**, nok-tur'nal, *a*. L. *noc-*
**Nod**, nod, *v. i*. L. *nutare*. jhukná ishára k., ímá k., úngbná. [—to]; —*n*. jhukáwaṭ, ramz, ímá, úngh.

**Nodding**, *n.* khamída, jhuká húá.
**Node**, nód. *n.* L. *nodus.* (knot, knob) girah, gánth, 'uqda, amás.
**Noise**, noiz, *n.* F. *noise.* (loud sound) shor o gul, gauga. **Syn.** Cry; clamor; din; tumult;—*v. t.* shor machána; (spread by rumour) shuhrat d.
**Noiseless**, *a.* be-shor be-áwáz, chup cháp.
**Noisily**, *ad* shor se, gul se.
**Noisome**, noi'sum, *a.* F. *nuisant.* (unwholesome, fetid) ghinauná, muzir, karíh. [—to].
**Noisy**, *a* gaugáí, pur-shor.
**Nomad**, nō'mad, *n.* G. *nomas.* khána-badosh, chaupán, gwálá.
**Nomadic**, nō mad'ik, *a.* chaupání, charwáhe ká. **Syn.** Wandering; migratory, vagrant.
**Nomenclature**, nō'men-klā-tūr, *n* nám málá, fihrist-i-nám.
**Nominal**, no'mi-nal, *a.* L. *nominalis.* námí, farzí, khiyálí.
**Nominate**, nom'in-āt *v t.* L. *nominare.* (name, appoint) nám batlá-ná, mu'aiyan k., muqarrar k., nám-zad k., nám-pesh k. [—for].
**Nomination**, *n.* (proposal for an office) tasmiya, nám-zadí, taqarrur. [—for] [kartá, hálat i fi'aliya.
**Nominative**, nom'in-āt-iv, *a.* fá'il,
**Nonage**, non'āj, *n.* Prefix *non.* and *age.* na-báligí, khurd-sálí, kamsiní. [gair-házirí.
**Non-appearance**, non-ap-pēr'ans, *n.*
**Non-attendance**, non-at-tend'ans, *n.* 'adam-pairawí, 'adam-maujúdagí, gair-házirí. ['Ísáí.
**Non-christian**, *a.* khiláf i mazhab
**Non-compliance**, non-kom-pli'ans, *n.* ná-razámandí.
**Non-comformist**, non-kon-form'ist, *n.* sarkarí kalísiyá kí páedárí ká munkir. [*n.* inhiráf.
**Non-conformity**, non-kon-form'i-ti,
**Nondescript**, non'dē-skript, *n.* ná-mufassil, ná-mashrúh.
**None**, nun, *a.* & *pron.* A.-S. *nân.* koí nahín. [be-lachak.
**Non-elastic**, non-ē-las'tik, *a.* sakht.
**Nonentity**, non-en'ti-ti, *n.* non-existence) nestí, 'adam, faná.
**Nonesuch**, non'such *n.* 'ajíb chíz, lá-sání shai. ['adam, nestí, faná.
**Non-existence**, non-egz-ist'ens, *n.*
**Non-existent**, *a.* nest, ma'dúm, ná-paid. [ífá.
**Non-fulfilment**, *n.* be-wafáí, 'adam-i
**Non-improvement**, *n.* 'adamtaraqqí.
**Non-juror**, *n* sháh ke haqq men namak-halálí kí qasam na kháne w.
**Nonpareil**, non-pa-rel', *n.* F. *non* and *pareil*, ek, ektá; ek qism ke chhape ke hurúf. [zír, lásání.
**Nonpareil**, *a* (peerless) ektá, be-na-
**Non-payment**, non-pā'ment, *n.* ná-adaí.
**Non-performance**, non-per-form'ans, *n* gair-ijrá'í, nazar-andází.
**Nonplus**, non'plus, *n.* L. *non* and *plus.* hairání, tashwísh, lachárí. **Syn.** Puzzle; perplexity;—*v. t.* (puzzle, confound) lá-jawáb k., hairán k. [ná-wáqifkár, kachchá.
**Non-proficient**, non-prō-fish'i-ent, *n.*
**Non-residence**, non-rez'i-dens, *n.* 'adam-i qiyám, 'adam i búd o básh. [maskan.
**Non-resident**, *a.* gair sákin;—*n.* lá-
**Non-resistance**, non-rē-zist'ans, *n.* gair-muzáhimat, a-rok.
**Non-resistant**, *n.* gair-muzáhim, be-rok-tok.
**Nonsense**, non'sens, *n.* behúda-goí, wáhí tabáhí, zatal, harza-goí; to talk—, jhak m., behúda bakná.
**Nosensical**, non-sens'ik-al, *a.* behúda, púch, muhmil. **Syn.** Absurd, foolish; silly; stupid.
**Nonsensically**, *ad.* (absurdly) behúdagí se, gair-ma'ní se.
**Nonsuit**, non'sūt, *n.* 'adam pairawí.
**Nook**, nóók, *n.* Gael. *niúc.* (corner) gosha, tang jagah.
**Noon**, nóón, *n.* Sax. *non.* do-pahar, nisf-un-nihár;—*a.* do-pahar ká, nisf-un-nihár ke muta'alliq.
**Noontide**, *n.* din do-pahar;—*a* nisf-un-nihár-mansúb. [do pahar.
**Noonday**, nóón'dā, *n.* do-pahar din,
**Noose**, nóós, *n* (running knot) phánsí, phandá, kamand;—*v. t.* phánsná, phandá m.
**Nor**, nor, *c.* A.-S. *nâdhor.* ná, nah.
**Normal**, nor'mal, *a.* L. *norma.* (regular) bá-qá'ida usúl. **Syn.** Regular; analogical; ordinary;—school, *n.* ustádon kí ta'lím ká madrasa.
**Normal**, *n.* (perpendicular) 'amúd, mustaqím. [mandí ká r. w,
**Norman**, nor'man, *a.* mulk Nár-
**North**, north, *n.* A.-S. *nordh*, Icel. *nordhr.* uttar, shimál;—*a.* uttarí, shimálí;—**east**, north'ēst, *n.* uttar púrab ká koná;—*a.* uttar-púrab ke kone ká;—**easterly**, *a.* uttar, púrabí, shimál-mashriqí;—**eastern**, *a.* uttar-púrabí, shimál-mashriqí;—**pole**, north'pōl, *n.* qutub-shimálí;—**sea**, north'sē, *n.* bahr i Jarman;— **star**, north' stár, *n.* qutub shimálí, qutub-tárá;—*ad.* shimáli-uttarí;—**west**

north'west *a.* uttar-pachchhim ká koná; —*a.* uttar pachchhim ke ko ne ká; —westerly, *n.* shimál-magribí; western *a.* uttar-pachchhimí.

**Northerly**, nor'TH'er-li, *a* & *ad.* shimálí, uttarí.

**Northern**, nor'TH'ern, *a.* shimálí, uttarí

**Northward**, north'werd, *a.* uttar ko shimál kí taraf; —*ad.* shimálí, uttarí

**Norwegian**, *a.* From *Norway.* O. Eng. *norweye* mulk Norway ká.

**Nose**, nōz. *n.* L. *nasus.* nák, bíní; —*v. t.* súnghna. [—out]. lead by the —, nák pakar ke ghumáná; thrust one's —in, gustákhána dastandází k; put one's —out of joint, kisí ko kisí kí muhabbat se ukhár d.; —ring, nath; turn up the —at, (show contempt) haqír samajhná, nafrat záhir k.; wipe one's—of, (rob) lúṭná; take pepper in the—, (take offence) burá mánná; blow the—, nák chhinakná; bleed at the —, naksír phúṭná.

**Nosegay**, noz'gā, *n.* guldasta, phúl.

**Noseless**, *a* nakṭá [on ká guchchhá.

**Nostril**, nos'tril, *n.* A.-S. *nosethyrl.* minkhar, nathná.

**Not**, not, *ad.* A.-S *nát.* nahín, ná, gair, mat; —at all, mutlaq nahín; —a whit behind, kam nahín, barábar; —in the least, mutlaq nahín

**Notable**, nōt'a-bl, *a.* L. *notarius.* mashhúr. [—for]; —*n.* mu'azziz, mashhúr [—for].

**Notably**, *ad* shuhrat se, yádgárí ke taur se, 'ajíb taur se, khásskar ke.

**Notary**, nōt'a-ri, *n.* L *notarious.* tasdíq k. w., 'uhdedár, chálák, mihnatí.

**Notation**, nōt-ā'shun, *n.* L. *notatio* nishán-nawísí, hindisa-nawísí.

**Notch**, noch, *n* O. Eng. *nock* khandána; —*v t.* khandána kátná.

**Note**, nōt, *n.* L. *nota.* nishán, 'alámat, chinh, pata; (notice) khabar; (reputation) shuhrat; (account) qadr; (tune) sur, rág; (short hint) ishára: (memorandum) yáddásht, háshiya; (short letter) khatt, chiṭṭhí: (acknowledgment of a debt) tamassuk; (bank note) loṭ, noṭ.

**Note**, *v. t.* (mark) nishán k; (observe) muláhiza k, gaur k, dekhná: (heed) dhiyán k, (set down) mundarj k., qalam-band k., likhná: (mark down music) rág kí áwáz ká nishán likhná; —down, yáddásht b; —book, nōt'book, *n.* kitáb i yáddásht; —paper, *n.* chiṭṭhí likhne ká kágaz.

**Noted** *a.* mashhúr, námí, nám-war, ma'rúf, mumtáz. Syn. Distinguished; celibrated; famous.

**Noteworthy**, nōt'wur-THi, *a.* qábil i gaur, wájib ul liház.

**Nothing** nuth'ing, *n.* From *no* and *thing* kuch nahín, hech, náchíz: for—, muft; good for—, nikammá; make—of, (treat as trifle) haqír j.; (not to understand) na samajhná; —*ad.* kuchh, nahín, mutlaq nahín.

**Notice**, nōt'is, *n*, L. *notitia.* (intimation) khabar; (warning) ágáhí, ittilá', gaur, take—of, khabar l.; *v t.* liház k.; khiyál k., khabar d.; ishtihár d. Syn. Remark; observe; perceive; see.

**Noticeable**, *a.* qábil i liház, záhir,

**Notification**, nōt-i-fi-kā'shun, *n.* ittilá', khabar, izhár, ishtihár.

**Notify**, nōt'i-fī, *v. t.* L. *notous* and *facere.* (declare) bayán k.; (give notice) khabar d. [—to].

**Notion**, nō'shun, *n.* L. *notio.* (opinion) ráe, khiyal, daryáft.

**Notional**, *a.* (imaginary) khiyálí, wahmí, zanní. Syn. Imaginary; ideal; fanciful.

**Notoriety**, nō-tō-rī'e-ti, *n.* F. *notoriete.* shuhrat, izhár, angusht-numáí

**Notorious**, nō-tō'ri-us, *a.* F. *notaire,* mashhúr, ma'rúf; (infamous) angust-numá. [—for]. Syn. Distinguished; remarkable; famous.

**Notoriously**, *ad.* (publicly) 'alániya, záhiran.

**No withstanding**, not-with-stand'ing, *a.* (nevertheless) bá-wajúde ki, bar-chand, táham.

**Nought**, nawt, *n.* A.-S. *nohwit, noht.* kuchh nahín, hech; set at—ná-chíz jánná.

**Noun**, noun, *n.* L. *nomen.* ism, nám; the governing—, muzáf; adjective or abstract— ism i sifat, verbal —, masdar; proper—, alam.

**Nourish**, nur'ish, *v. t.* F. *nourrir,* (feed) pálná; (support) parwarish k. [—wi h]. [wardigár.

**Nourisher**, *n* parwar, Khudá, Par-

**Nourishment**, *n.* parwarish, khúrák, gizá.

**Novel**, nov'l *a.* L. *novellus.* (new, not old) nayá, 'ajíb, jadíd. Syn. New; recent; modern; fresh; —*n.* (tale) afsána, qissa. [nawís.

**Novelist**, *n.* mújid, afsána-go, qissa.

**Novelty**, nov'el-ti, *n.* newness) nautarzí tajaddud.

**November**, nō-vem'ber, *n.* L. *Novembris.* Angrezí sál ká gyárahwán mahína, agahan.

**Novice**, nov'is, *a.* L. *novitius.* (beginner) nau-ámoz, mubtadí, náázmúdakár. [lázimí, nau-ámozí.
**Novitiate**, nō-vish'i-āt, *n.* nau-mu-
**Now**, nou, *ad.* A.-S. L. *nunc.* (at this time) bilfi'l;—**and then**, kabhí kabhí;—**that**, hálánki;—**adays**, nou'adāz, *ad.* áj kal, in dinon. [tarah nahín.
**Noway**, nō-wā, *ad.* (not at all) kisí
**Nowhere**, nō'hwār, *ad.* kahín nahín.
**Nowise**, nō'wīz, *ad.* kisí tarah se nahín.
**Noxious**, nok'shi-us, *a.* L. *noxius.* (hurtful) dukhdáí, muzir, fásid. [—to.]
**Nucleus**, nū'klē-us, *n.* L. *nux.* (kernel) gúdá, magz; (that about which something is gathered) darmiyání, asl.
**Nude**, nūd, *a.* L. *nudus.* (bare) nangá, barahna; (void) raddí, mansúkh.
**Nudge**, nuj, *v. t.* Prov. Ger. *knüschen.* áhista chhúná, apní taraf dekhne ke liye ishára k.;—*n.* kuhní ká áhista dhakká.
**Nudity**, nūd'i-ti, *n.* barahnagí, nangáí. **Syn.** Nakedness.
**Nugatory**, nū'ga-tor-i, *a.* L. *nugatorius.* (trifling) ná-chíz, hech; (futile) lá-hásil, be-asar.
**Nugget**, nug'et, *n.* (lump) dhelá, ('umúman sone chándí wg., ká.)
**Nuisance**, nū'sans, *n.* F. *nuisance.* muzir; (offensive thing) ná-pasand, wabá, bojh. [—to]. **Syn.** Annoyance; plague; bane; scourge.
**Null**, nul, *a.* L. *nullus.* (void) raddí, lá-hásil, bátil;—**and void**, mansúkh. [butlán, mansúkhiyat.
**Nullification**, nul-i-fi-kā'shun, *n.*
**Nullify**, nul'i-fī, *v. t.* L. *nullus* and *facere.* (annul) radd k., bátil k., mansúkh k. **Syn.** Annul; cancel; abrogate.
**Numb**, num, *a.* A.-S. *niman.* (deadened in feeling) sunn, thithrá;—*v. t.* sunn k., thithráná. **Syn.** Deaden; benumb; chill.
**Number**, num'ber, *n.* F. *nombre.* L. *numerus.* shumár, t'adád, 'adad; (many) kasrat, bahutáyat, hujúm; (a sign) 'alámat; (in grammar) síga; bachan; **an odd—**, 'adad i táq; **an even—**, 'adad i juft; **the dual—**, tasníya;—*v. t.* **shumár k.**, ginná, hisáb k.
**Numberless**, *a.* **be-shumár**, be-hisáb, angintí. [kí chauthí kitáb.
**Numbers**, *n.* Gintí, puráne 'ahd-náme
**Numerable**, nū'mer-a-bl, *a.* ginne ke qábil, **shumár-pizír, mumkin ul hisáb.**
**Numeral**, nū'mer-al, *a.* shumárí, 'adadí.
**Numerary**, *a.* muqarrar, shumárí.
**Numeration**, *n.* 'adad parhná, gintí bolná, pahárá bolná.
**Numerator**, *n.* shumár-kuninda, hisáb k. w.
**Numerical**, nū-mer'ik-al, *a* shumárí, 'adadí, shumár záhir k. w.
**Numerous**, nū'mer-us, *a.* (being many) bahut, ba-ifrát, ziyáda, kasír, wáfir.
**Nun**, nun, *n.* F. *nonne*, It. *nonna.* 'aurat gosha-nashín; abdhútní.
**Nuncio**, nun'shi-ō, *n.* It. (messenger) paigambar; (ambassador) qásid, Rúm ke sardár pádrí ká wakíl. ['auraton kí khánqáh.
**Nunnery**, nun'er-i, *n.* (convent)
**Nuptial**, nup'shi-al, *a.* L. *nuptialis.* (marriage) nikáhí, 'urúsí;—*n.* nikáh, shádí, biyáh.
**Nurse**, nurs, *n.* A.-S. *norice.* **dáí**, dadá, anná, bímárdár; **a wet—**, dúdh piláí dáí;—*v. t.* dáí-gírí k., dúdh piláná; (tend the sick) bímárdárí k.; (foster) pálná, rakhná; **put to—, or put out to—**, dúdh-piláí dáí ke supurd k. [—up, —in, —at.] [ron ká kamra.
**Nursery**, *n.* dáí-khána, shír-khwá-
**Nursling**, nurs'ling, *n.* From *nurse* and *ling.* shír-khwár, shír-khora.
**Nurture**, nurt'ūr, *n.* O. Eng. *nouriture.* (what nourishes) khúrák, gizá; (teaching) tarbiyat, t'alím;—*v. t.* pálná; (educate) tarbiyat k., ta'lím k. [—in] **Syn.** Nourish; cherish; bring up; tend.
**Nut**, nut, *n.* A.-S. *hnut.* akhrot, jauz, chilgoza, bádám, supárí, wg., phal, khandánadár chhotá belan;—*v. i.* jauz jama' k.;—**cracker**, nut'krak-er, *n.* sarautá.
**Nutmeg**, nut'meg, *n.* O. Eng. *notemuge.* jáephal, jauz.
**Nutriment**, nū'tri-ment, *n.* L. *nutrimentum.* (food, aliment) gizá, khúrák, parwarish. **Syn.** Aliment; diet; nourishment; food; education; instruction.
**Nutrition**, nū-trish'un, *n.* L. *nutritio.* (nutriment) khúrák, gizá, parwarish.
**Nutritious**, nū-trish'i-us, *a.* (nourishing) muqawwí, pusht.
**Nutshell**, nut'shel, *n.* akhrot ká chhilká; **be or lie in a—**, ek hí bát men khatm k.
**Nylghau**, *n.* bará hiran, nil-gáe.
**Nymph**, nimf, *n.* G. *nimphe.* pahár, jangal yá pání kí debí, húr, parí, ashráf-zádí, bíbí.

## O.

**O**, ō, Angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká pandrahwán harf hai, us kí mukhtalif áwazen hain; lambí áwaz jaisá *ho*, *hond*, men; aur muglaq áwáz, jaisá *but* men; aur maglúb áwáz, jaisá, *sút* men; aur chhoṭí áwáz, jo alfáz i Hindustání men nahín páí játí par qaríb alif ke hai, jaise *pot* men. Yih harf ánkh ke ham-shakl hai, is liye is ko 'Ibrání men 'ain kahte.

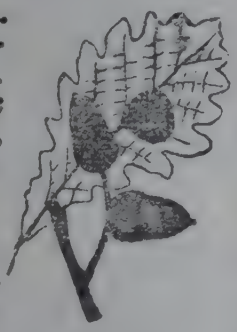
**O**, *int.* ah, oh, háe, re.

**Oak**, ōk, *n.* A.-S. *âc*, Icel. *eik*, Ger. *eich*, balút, ballút; —**apple**, mázú, májú-phal.

**Oakum**, ōk'um, *n.* A.-S. *âcumba*, puráni rassí ká san.

**Oar**, ōr, *n.* A.-S. & Icel. *âr*, ḍánḍ, ḍanr; —*v. t.* khená, ḍanr m

**Oasis**, ō ā'sis, *n.* L. G. *oasis* (a fertile spot in a desert) registán kí serab jagah.



(Oak.)

**Oat**, ōt, *n.* A.-S. *ata*, jau; —**meal**, ōt mēl *n.* jau ká áṭá.

**Oaten**, *a.* jau ká baná húá.

**Oath**, ōth, *n.* A.-S. *âdh*, Go. *aiths*, qasam; saugand; **on**—, ba-qasmiya; **take an**—, qasam kháná, halaf uṭháná.

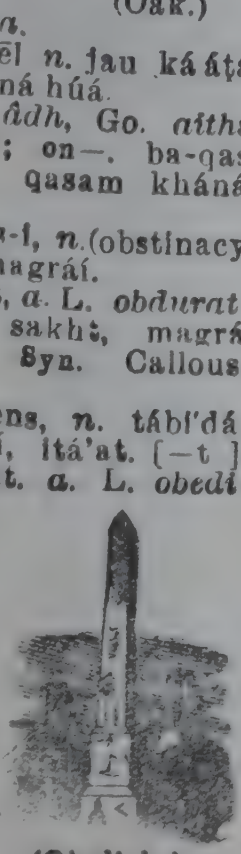
**Obduracy**, ob'dū-rās-i, *n.* (obstinacy) sakhtí, ḍhiṭháí, magráí.

**Obdurate**, ob'dū-rāt, *a.* L. *obduratus*. (obstinate) sakht, magrá, ḍhíṭh, sang-dil. **Syn.** Callous; hardened.

**Obedience**, ō-bē'di-ens, *n.* tábi'dárí, farmánbardárí, itá'at. [—t].

**Obedient**, ō-bē'di-ent, *a.* L. *obedientes*. tábi'dár, farmán bardár, mut'i'. **Syn.** Dutiful; respectful; compliant.

**Obeisance**, ō-bā'sans, *n.* F. *obeisance*. salám, taslím, mujrá, kornish; **to make** —, salám k.



(Obelisk.)

**Obelisk**, ōb'e-lisk, *n.* L. *obeliscus*, mínár, láṭ.

**Obey**, ō-bā', *v. t.* L. *obedire*. (yield) farmán-bardárí k., mánná, sunná. [—to].

**Obituary**, ō-bit'ū-ár-i, *n.* wafátnáma.

**Object**, ob'jekt, *n.* L. *objectus*, maujúd, chíz, shai, (subject of thought) mazmún; (in grammar) maf'úl; (end, aim) matlab, garaz, maqsad, mudd'á, murád; (miserable fellow) nikammá; —*v. t.* L. *objicere*. (oppose) rokná; (raise doubt) i'tiráz k., 'uzr k., ṭokná, ta'arruz k. [—to].

**Objection**, *n.* 'uzr, i'atiráz, hujjat.

**Objectionable**, *a.* láiq i i'tiráz, bejá, ná-munásib.

**Objective**, ob-jekt'iv, *a.* súrí, mu'alliq shai, gair bátiní; —**case**, maf'úlí.

**Objector**, *n.* mu'atariz, hujjatí, [roknewálá.

**Oblate**, ob-lāt', *a.* L. *oblatus* shakl-i náranjí, qutbon par chipṭá yá dabá húá.

**Oblation**, ob-lā'shun, *n.* L. *oblatio*. (offering) nazr, niyáz, qurbání.

**Obligation**, ob-li gā'shun, *n.* farz; (contract) shart, isrár; (favor) 'ináyat, ihsán; **under**—, ihsánmand. [zrúr, qábil. [—on].

**Obligatory**, ob'li-gā-tor-i, *a.* wájib.

**Oblige**, ō-blij', *v. t.* L. *obliger*. (bind legally) majbúr k.; (bind morally) ihsán k.; (please) khush k.; (gratify) khátirdárí k.; marhún i minnat k. [—by, —in, —with].

**Obliging**, *a.* (kindly) bá-murawwat, mihrbán, kháliq; (obligatory) qádir, zábit.

**Oblique**, ob-lēk', *a.* L. *obliquus*. (slanting, inclined) kham, kaj, ṭeṛhá. [tirchháí se.

**Obliquely**, ob-lēk'li, *ad.* ṭeṛháí se,

**Obliquity**, ob-lik'wi-ti, *n.* (irregularity) kham, kají, be-ráhí

**Obliterate**, ob-lit'er āt, *v. t.* L. *obliterare* (rub out) ponchh ḍ.; (destroy) miṭá ḍ., nest k., barbád k., maho k., mansúkh k. [—from, —with] **Syn.** Efface; erase; expunge; cancel.

**Obliteration**, *n.* (the act of effacing) maho, haqq, paemalí.

**Oblivion**, ob-livi un, *n.* L. *oblivio*. (forgetfulness) nisyán, bhúl, faramoshí. [bhuláú, faramosh-kár.

**Oblivious**, *a.* (forgetful) bhulakkaṛ.

**Oblong**, ob'long, *a.* L. *oblongus*. mustatíl; 'arz se lambá; —*n.* shakl i mustatíl.

**Obloquy**, ob'lō-kwe, *n.* L. *obloqui*. (blame) ilzám, buhtán; (slander) bad-námí; (reproach) malámat; (shame) sharmindagí. **Syn.** Calumny; abuse.

**Obnoxious**, ob-nok'shi-us, *a.* L. *obnoxius.* (subject) mustanjib, sazáwár; (hateful) makrúh; (unpopular) ná-gawár, ná-pasand. [—to]. [hiyat se, ná-gawárí se.
**Obnoxiously**, *ad.* (offensively) karáObscene, ob-sēn', *a.* L. *obscenus.* (indelicate) be-sharm, be-hayá; (filthy)gandá;(lewd thing)fuhash; (bad person) shahwat-parast, fáhish, zabún, nápák, phúhar.
**Obscenely**, *ad.* fáhishána taur se, bad-zabání se, be-hayáí se.
**Obscenity**, ob-sen'i-ti, *n.* shahwat, mastí, fuhash. [sází.
**Obscuration**, *n.* tárík-sází, andheráObscure, ob-skūr', *a.* L. *obscurus.* (dark) andherá, tárík, muglaq; (unenlightened) jáhil; (hardly to be seen) mubham, ba-mushkil dekhá húá; (little known) námashhúr; — *v. t.* L. *obscurare.* tárík k., poshída k. [—by,—with.]
**Obscurely**,*ad.* (darkly)sáf sáf nahín, táríkí se, dhundhle taur se.
**Obscurity**, ob-skūr'i-ti, *n.* andherá, táríkí.
**Obsecrate**, ob'sē-krāt, *v.t.* L. *ob* and *sacrare.* (beseech) minnat k., darkhwást k.
**Obsequious**, ob-sē'kwi-us, *a.* L. *obsequium.* (obedient) farmánbardár; (meanly comp ying) khushámadí, cháplús. [—to.]
**Obsequiously**, *ad.* farmánbardárí se, tábi'dárí se.
**Obsequy**, ob'sē-kwi, *n.* L. *obsequium.* (funeral rite)tajhíz o takfín, kiryá-karam.
**Observable**, ob-zerv'a-bl, *a.* qábil i liház, wájib ul muláhiza.
**Observance**, ob-zerv'ans, *n.* (show) muláhiza;(respect)tauqír,takrím, ta'zím, adab liház; (form) súrat, taríqa;(ceremony) rasm;(remark) bát. ['ámil, muháfiz. [—of.]
**Observant**, *a.* páband, mutawajjih,
**Observation**,ob-zerv-ā'shun,*n.*liház, gaur, dhiyán, qaul.
**Observatory**, ob-zerv'ā-tor-i, rasadgáh; ákás-lochan.
**Observe**, ob-zerv', *v. t.* L. *ob* and *servare.* (see with attention) bagaur dekhná;(fulfil)púrá k., wafá k.; (follow) pairawí k., píchhe chalná; (notice) khabar l.; (remark) bát k.; (watch) nigahbání k. [—with,—from.]
**Observer**, ob-zerv'er, *n.* ahl i nazar, názir, bhedí; (of stars) sitárabín;—of word, sukhan-parwar.
**Observing**, ob-zerv'ing, *a.* liház k. w., wa'da-wafá.
**Obsolete**, ob'sō-lēt, *a.* L. *obsoletus.* (gone out of use) matrúk, mansúkh, gair-musta'mal, bátil, beriwáj. **Syn.** Ancient; antiquated; neglected.
**Obstacle**, ob'sta-kl,*n.* L.*obstaculum.* (hinderance) ár, rok, muzáhimat, háil, sadd, hárij. **Syn.** Impediment; obstruction. [—to.]
**Obstinacy**,ob'sti-nas-i, *n.*(obduracy) sarkashí, hatt, ár, magrái, dhiṭhái, sukhan-parwarí, pákhand, tamarrud, isrár.
**Obstinate**, ob'sti-nāt,*a.* L. *obstinatus.* (stubborn) sarkash, magrá, hujjatí, gardan-kash. [—in].
**Obstinately**, *ad.* magrái se, pher pher ke, ar ar ke.
**Obstreperous**, ob-strep'er-us, *a.* L. *obstrepere.* (loud) gaugái, shorí; (clamorous) dangaí, jhagrálú.
**Obstreperously**, *ad.* shor se, bulandáwází se.
**Obstruct**, ob-strukt', *v. t.* L. *obstruere.* (hinder) bándhná, band k., rokná, márná, kátná; (in physic) masdúd k. [—in,—by].
**Obstruction**, *n.* rok, ár, atkáo; (in physic) suddá;—of the menses, masdúd i haiz. **Syn.** Obstacle; hindrance; barrier. [him.
**Obstructive**, *a.* háil, hárij, muzáObstructively, *ad.* rukáwat se, muzáhimat se.
**Obtain**, ob-tān', *v. t.* L. *obtinere.* hásil k., páná; nikálná; phailáná; (continue in use) járí r. [—from, —by]. **Syn.** Attain;gain;procure.
**Obtainable**, ob-tān'a-bl, *a.* milnewálá, muyassar, yáftaní, mumkin ul husúl.
**Obtrude**, ob-tróód', *v. t.* L. *ob* and *trudere.* (intrude) dálná, dakhl k., mukhil h. [—on,—upon].
**Obtrusion**, ob-tróó'zhun, *n.* ghuspaith, mudákhalat i ba zor. [w.
**Obtrusive**, *a.* shokh, dakhl i bejá k.
**Obtuse**, ob-tūs', *a.* L. *obtusus.* kund,be-nok, motá,bhárí;—angle, *a.* munfarijat-uz-záwiya. **Syn.** Dull: stupid.
**Obtuseness**, ob-tūs'nes, *n.* (bluntness) kundí, be-nokí.
**Obviate**, ob'vi-āt, *v. t.* F. *obvier.* bacháná, rokná, tálná; (remove) rafa' k., dúr k. [—by.]
**Obvious**, ob'vi-us, *a.* (plain) záhir, khulá, sarih, 'ayán.[—to.] **Syn.** Plain: evident; clear; visible.
**Obviously**, *ad.* záhiran. [zíh.
**Obviousness**, *n.* zahúr, sarahat, tau-
**Occasion**, ok'kā'zhun, *n.* L. *occasio,* (occurrence) wáqi'a; (chance)

ittifáq; (opportunity) ghát, fursat, naubat, (particular (time khass waqt; (convenience) mauqa', munásibat; — for. (need) hájat; — *v. i.* cause incidentally) bá'is h.; (influence) asar k., paidá k., what , kyá, kyá zurúrat.

**Occasional**, *a.*(casual)ittifáqí, 'árizí.

**Occasionally**, *ad.* (not regularly) gáh ba gáh, waqt be waqt, ittifáqan.

**Occident**, ok'si-dent, *n.* L. *occidens*, (west) magrib, pachchhim.

**Occidental**, *a.* (western) magribí. pachchhimí.

**Occult**. ok-kult', *a.* L. *occultus*. (hidden) chhipá, poshída, náma'lúm. [poshídagí.

**Occultation**, *n.* (eclipse) chhipáo.

**Occupancy**, ok'ū-pan-si, *n.* dakhldihí, tasarruf.

**Occupant**, ok'ū-pant *n.* L. *occupans* qábiz, dakhíl, málik.

**Occupation**, *n.* (possessing) qabza; (pursuit) pesha, kár o bár.

**Occupier**, *n.* qábiz, dakhíl, málik.

**Occupy**, ok'ū-pī, *v. t.* F. *occuper*. (possess) dakhl k., 'amal k., tasarruf k., qabza k.; (keep) rakhná; (employ) sarf k. lagáná; (inhabit) rahná; (follow business) pesha k.; —one's self with, (be busied with) mashgúl r. [—by—with].

**Occur**, ok-kur',*v. i.* L. *occurrere*. wáqi' h., sarzad h.; (come to mind) dil par guzarná; (meet the eye) nazar á.; (happen now and then) kabhí kabhí h.

**Occurrence**, *n.* (an accident) wáqi'a, májará, sániha, ittifáq.

**Ocean**, ō'shun, *n.* L. *aceanus*. bahr, samundar;—*a.* samundar ká; **Atlantic**—, bahr i zulmát, bahr i uqizánús; **Pacific**—, bahr ul káhil; **Indian**—, bahr i Hind; **Artic**—, bahr i shimálí; **Antarctic**—, bahr i janúbí. [pílí mittí

**Ochre**, ō'kēr,*n.* L. *ochra*.gerú mittí,

**Octagon**, ok'ta-gon, *n* G. *okto* and *gonia*. hasht-gosha, musamman,

**Octahedron**, ok-ta-hē dron, *n* G.*oktaedron*. áth zawiyedár.

**Octave**, ok'tāv, *a.* L. *octavus*. áth musamman;—*n.* ek 'íd ke (Octahedron.) ba'd áthwán din; músíqí men áth áwázon ká 'arsa yá asná.

**Octavo**, ok-tā'vō, *n.* L. *octavus*. ek takhte ke áth warq kí baní húí kitáb.

**October**, ok-tō'ber, *n.* L. Angrezí sál ká daswán mahíná, kátik

**Octogenarian**,*n.*assí baras ká búrhá.

**Octogenary**, ok-tō'jen ar-i, *a.* L. *octogenarius*. assí baras kí 'umr.

**Ocular**, ok'ū-ler, *a.* L. *ocularis*. ba-chashm dída, ánkh se dekhá húá; —demonstration, dalíl i basrí.

**Ocularly**, *ad.* ba-chashm, ánkh se.

**Oculist**, ok'ū-list, *n.* L. *oculus*. (one skilled in treating diseases of the eye) kohál, sathiyá.

**Odd**, od, *a.* Sw. *udda*. W. *od* (not even) táq, fard, pawá', páincha, kuchh úpar. záid. ek ádh, kuchh; (strange) gair, 'ajíb; (whimsical) wahmí

**Oddity**,, od'i-ti, *n.*(singularity) 'ajíb, turfa, nádir shakhs. [nádirána.

**Oddly**, *ad.* fardan, 'ajíb tarah se,

**Odds**, odz. *n. sing. & pl* farq, tafáwat, bích, galba, fáida, táq o juft; at—, (at variance) bar-khiláfí par;—and ends. (scraps, refuse) reza, tukrá, kúrá, fuzúliyat; —and even (a game of chance) juá, qimár-bází; it is , aglab hai, gálib hai. **Syn.** Difference; disparity; inequality.

**Ode**, ōd, *n.* G *ōde*. (song) gazal, qasída, rekhta.

**Odious**, *a.* L. *odiosus*. (hateful) karíh, najis, galíz, kína-angez, nafrat-angez. [na, kínawarí se.

**Odiously**, *ad.* (hatefully) makrúhá-

**Odiousness**, *n.* karáhiyat, kínaangezí.

**Odium**, *n.* L. nafrat, karáhiyat 'adáwat, kína, bad-khwáhí. **Syn.** Hatred; hate; dislike: disfavor; disesteem; disaffection; enmity.

**Odoriferous**, ō-dur-if'er-us, *a.* L. *odor* and *ferre*. khushbúdár, mu'attar, mashmúm.

**Odorous**, ō'dur-us, *a.* L. *odorus*. khushbúdár, mu'attar, mashmúm.

**Odour**, ōdur, *n.* L. bú, bás, mahak; (sweet smell) khush-bú; in bad —, (out of favour) nazar i mihr se báhar.

**Of**, ov, *prep.* A.-S. *of*. Go. *af*. L. *ab*. ká, ke, kí, bá,par, wáste, men,ko; —late, thore dinon se;—no consequence, kuchh nahín; course, albatta, be-shakk;—old, bahut dinon se, ek zamáne se.

**Off**, of, *a.* sámhne ká, dúr ká;—*ad.* From, *of*. se, par se. farq, tafáwatan;—*prep.* dúr, par se; be—, (away, depart) rukhsat h.; (get rid) rihái páná. alag h ; get—, nikal bhágná, bach nikalná;go—,

játá r., chhúṭná, dágná;—and on, hán, húṉ; from—, dúr se; come—, honá; get—, utarná, bachná; ill—, or badly—, (poverty-stricken) muflisí;—hand, be-sámán, láparwáí se;—with you, (go away) rukhsat h.; well—, achchhí taur se h.; stand—, alag khare r.; radd k.; strike—, (erase) mitá d., kát dálná; (subtract) nikálná; (separate) judá k.; (print) chhápná: take—, (remove) alag k.; (copy) naql k.; (purchase) kharídná;—*int.* dúr dabak, dúr ho, hat já

**Offence**, of-fens', *n.* (crime) gunáh, qusúr; take—, burá mánná.

**Offend**, of-fend', *v. t.* L. *offendere.* náráz k., bezár k., khijáná, khafá k.; (insult) ihánat k.; (sin) gunáh k.; (vex) diqq k.; (transgress) mukhálifat k., hukm-'udúlí k. [—by,—in,—against]. [khatákár.

**Offender**, of-fend'er, *n.* gunahgár,

**Offensive**, of-fens'iv, *a.* burá, zabún, bad, ná-pasand, karíh; (injurious) nuqsán-dih, muzir. **Syn.** Displeasing; disagreeable; distasteful. [—to].—*n.* hamla-áwar, zarb-dih.

**Offensively**, *ad.* (injuriously) zarar se, nuqsán se, burái se; (unpleasantly) ná-pasandídagí se.

**Offer**, of'er, *n.* F. *offre.* (bid) bolí; (endeavour) koshish; (proposal) iqrár, bát, amr; (first advance) pesh qadamí j.; (wedding proposal) qaul o qarár;—*v. i.* L. *offerre.* (propose) iqrár k.; (present) nazr d., pesh k.; (be at hand) pás h., nazdík h.;—up, (sacrifice) qurbání k. **Syn.** Propose; propound; move; proffer.

**Offerer**, *n.* gáhak, púchhan-hár.

**Offering**, *n.* (sacrifice) nazr, niyáz, qurbání, hadiya, baldán.

**Offertory**, of'er tor-i, *n.* girje ká chanda garíbon ke wáste.

**Off-hand**, of'hand, *ad.* (unpremeditated) fil-badíh.

**Office**, of'is, *n.* L. *officium.* (duty) 'uhda, khidmat, kám, farz; (act of worship) parastish, 'ibádat; (business) kár o bár; (place of business) daftar. [—for]; a good —, sulúk; out—, kothí ke bahirí makánát. [dár, ahl i kár, sardár.

**Officer**, of'i-ser, *n.* hákim, 'uhda-

**Officer**, *v. t.* 'uhde-dár bhartí k., sardár muqarrar k.

**Official**, of-fish'i-al, *a.* L. *officialis.* hákimána, sarkárí;—*n.* 'uhdedár, hákim, sardár. **Syn.** Functionary; officer; magistrate.

**Officialism**, *ad.* hákimána, sardárána.

**Officiate**, of-fish'i-āt, *v. i.* L. *officare.* qáim-muqámí k., 'iwazí k., khidmat k. [—for].

**Officious**, of-fish'i-us, *a.* L. *officiosus.* (meddlesome) dast-andáz, dallál, be-já dakhl d. w., fuzúl-go. **Syn.** Kind; meddling; impertinent.

**Officiously**, *ad.* mihrbání se, fuzúl-khidmatí se. [newálá.

**Offshoot**, of'shoot, *n.* (offset) nikái-

**Offspring**, of'spring, *n.* From *off* and *spring.* (issue) bachche, nasl, aulád; natíja.

**Oft**, oft, *ad.* A.-S. *oft.* aksar, bárahá;—times, aksar auqát.

**Often**, of'n, *ad.* aksar auqát, bárahá, bár bár;—times, *ad.* kaí-daf'a, aksar auqát.

**Ogle**, ō'gl, *v. t.* Ger. *augeln.* (view with side glances) tirchhí nigáh se dekhná;—*n.* tirchhí nigáh, nazar-bází.

**Ogling**, *n.* 'ishwa, náz, nazar-bází.

**Ogre**, ō'ger, *n.* F. khiyálí deo jo ádmíon ko khátá hai.

**Oh**, ō, *int*, háe, áh, oh, úh.

**Oil**, oil, *n.* A.-S. *ele.* tel, raugan;—*v. t.* tel malná;—cake, oil'kāk, *n.* khalí;—cloth, oil'kloth, *n.* rauganí kapṛá, mom jáma; —colour, oil-kul'er, *n.* rauganí rang, rang jo tel men milákar banáyá játá hai; —painting, oil'pānt-ing, *n.* rauganí, rang men rangne ká fann yá taswír;—man, *n.* telí; scented —, phulel. [tongued, *a.* cháplús.

**Oily**, *a.* rauganí, teliyá, chikná;—

**Oint**, *v. t.* (smear with ointment) marham l., tel malná. [lep.

**Ointment**, oint'ment, *n.* marham,

**Old** ōld, *a.* A.-S. *ald, eald* (aged, antiquated) búṛhá, diní., puráná, qadímí; of—, qadámat ká;—age, 'umr-rasída;—Testament, Puráná 'Ahd-náma, 'Ahd i 'Atíq;—fashioned, ōld'fa-shund, *a.* purání waza' ká, gair-murauwaj. **Syn.** Aged; elderly; not young; of advanced age; advanced in years.

**Olden**, *a.* (ancient) qadím, puráná.

**Oldish**, ōld'ish, *a.* kuchh búṛhá, kuchh puráná.

**Olfactory**, ol-fak'tor-i, *n.* (an organ of smelling) qúwat i shámma, súnghne ká 'azú.

**Oligarchy**, ol'i-gark-i, *n.* G. *oligos* and *archien.* amíron kí hukúmat.

**Olive**, ol'iv, *n.* L. *oliva*, G. *elaia.* zaitún;—branch, *n.* zaitún ke darakht kí shákh; (emblem of peace) sulh ká nishán.

**Olympiad**, ō-lim'pi-ad, *n.* (a period

of four years) chár sál ká zamána. [khelon ke muta'alliq.

**Olympian**, ō-lim'pi-an, *a.* Yúnání

**Omega**, ō'mē-ga, *a.* G. Yúnání hurúf tahajjí ká áḳhirí harf; **Alpha and—**, shurú' aur áḳhir; **from alpha to—**, shurú' se áḳhir tak; **the alpha and—of**, us ká auwal aur áḳhir. [mat, fál.

**Omen**, *n.* L. (augury) shugún, 'alá-

**Ominous**, om'in-us, *a.* L. *ominosus.* (auspicious) shigúní, fálí; pahle se dalálat k. w.; (inauspicious) manhús, bad-shugún, nahas. [—of].

**Ominously**, *ad.* nek yá bad-fál se.

**Omission**, ō-mish'un, *n.* L. *omissio.* (neglect, failure) gaflat, bhúl, qusúr, saho, tark.

**Omit**, ō-mit', *v.t.* L. *omittere.* (leave out) tark k., chhorná, hazaf k.; (neglect) gaflat k. [—from]. **Syn.** Neglect; miss; pass by.

**Omnibus**, om'ni-bus, *n.* L. ek baṛí chár pahiye kí gáṛí.

**Omnipotence**, om-nip'ō-tens, *n.* (Almighty) qudrat kullí, be-intihá qudrat.

**Omnipotent**, om-nip'ō-tent, *a.* L. *omnipotens.* (the Almighty) Qádir i Mutlaq, Kirdgár; Adsaktí.

**Omnipresence**, om-ni-prez'ens, *n.* (ubiquity) hama-ja házirí.

**Omnipresent**, om-ni-prez'ent, *a.* L. *omnis* and *præsens.* (ubiquitous) sab jagah maujúd, hama-já házir; —*n.* házir názir.

**Omniscience**, om-nish'i-ens, *n.* 'álim ul gaibí, hama-dání.

**Omniscient**, om-nish'i-ent, *a.* L. *omnis* and *sciens.* Hama-dán, 'Álim ul Ḡaib, Dáná o Bína. **Syn.** All-knowing; All-seeing.

**On**, on, *prep.* A.-S. *on, an,* Ger. *an.* úpar, par, ko, men, pás;—**a sudden**, ekbárgí;—**fire**, shu'la-zan, ág par, gusse men;—**a better footing**, achchhí hálat men;—**the alert**, —**the look out**, hoshiyár;—**the breaking out**, shurú' men;—**the way**, or—**the road**, ráh men;—**to**, (on, upon) úpar, par, bálá;—**going**, (procedure, event) májrá;—**end**, (erect) khaṛá;—**the watch**, (keeping watch) hoshyár;—**the wing**, (in flight) urne kí hálat men;—**high**, úṇchá; **get—**, chale chalo; —*ad.* ág baṛhke, sídhá, par; **go —**, chale jáo, karte jáo; **and so —**, aur is tarah se;—*int.* á. baṛho, ág chalo.

**Once**, wuns, *aa.* O. Eng. *ones.* ek bár, ek martaba yá waqt; (formerly) peshtar; **at —**, sab milke, ekbárgí, fauran;—**more**, pher, duhṛákar;—**for all**, ek bár sab ke liye; —**or twice**, do ek martaba.

**One**, wun, *a.* A.-S. *ân.* ek, wáhid, koí ádmí, koí shaḳhs; **all—**, (all the same) sab ek hí hain; **many a—**, bahut ek; **some—**, kóí; —**and the same**, ek hí; **such a—**, fulán;—**day or other**, ek na ek roz;—**by—**, ek ek karke;—**after another**, ek ke ba'd yá píchhe; **with—accord**, ek dil hokar; **it is all—**, ek hí hai; **with—voice**, ham-zubán;—**eyed**, *a.* káná;—**half**, nisf, ádhá, ním;—**'s self**, (the person speaking) mutakallim;—**sided**, *a.* jánib-dárí ká, be-insáfí ká.

**Oneness**, *n.* ekáí, wahdat.

**Onerous**, on'er-us, *a.* L. *onerosus.* (burdensome) bhárí; (oppressive) zálim, jábir. [basal, gaṭṭhá.

**Onion**, un'yun, *n.* F. *oignon.* piyáz,

**Only**, ōn'li, *a.* A.-S. *ânlîc, œnlîc.* (merely) sirf, faqat; (solely) akelá, anokhá, ḳhálí.

**Onset**, on'set, *n.* From *on* and *set.* (violent attack) már, dhakká, hamla, dauṛ. **Syn.** Attack; assault; charge.

**Onslaught**, on'slawt, *n.* A.-S. *onslagan.* (attack) hamla, yúrish, wár, hallá, dháwá. [*ad.* baṛh ke.

**Onward**, on'werd, *n.* áge, udhar;—

**Onyx**, on'iks, *a.* L. *onyx,* G. *onux.* (gem) sang i Sulaimání.

**Ooze**, óóz, *n.* A.-S. *wós.* (mire, slime) kíchaṛ, chahlá; hílá,—*v. i.* nikalná, chháná, pasíjná, nichoṛná. [—out]. **Syn.** Percolate; filter; distil.

**Opacity**, ō-pas'i-ti, *n.* L. *opacitas.* (want of transparency) gilázat, kasáfat, dhundhlápan.

**Opaque**, ō-pāk', *a.* L. *opacus.* (obscure) kasíf, galíz, dhundhlá, tárík. [—to].

**Ope**, ōp, *v.t. i.* kholná.

**Open**, ō'pen, *a.* A.-S. *eópan.* (not shut) khulá; (clear) sáf; (frank) sáda-dil; (not hidden) záhir; (public) 'ámm, (not forbidden) ráij, jáiz; (expansive) wasí', chauṛá;—*v. t.* kholná, (expose) phailaná;—**up**, —**out**, (find out) ma'lúm k.; —**by**,—**at**,—**with**, (begin) shurú' k.; —**on**, (fire upon, attack) hamla k.;—**on**,—**upon**, (have an opening towards) kisí taraf khulá h.; —**day**, din do-pahar; **the—air**, bahar, maidán men;—**handed**, *a.* farág-dast, ganí;—**hearted**, *a.* kusháda-dil, dil-cháláḳ.

**Opening**, *n.* (an aperture) súráḳh, shigáf, ráh, mauqá';—of the trenches, kisí qila' par se báṛh márná.

**Openly**, *ad.* (publicly) záhiran, khulá khulí, barmalá, saríhan.

**Openness**, ō'pen-nes, *n.* kushádagí, safáí, sádagí;—of weather, (mildness of weather) nafásat i áb o hawá;—of one's mind, (disclose) safáí i dill, ḳhulús i bátiní, ifsháe ráz.

**Operate**, op'er-āt, *v. t.* L. *operari.* (act) karná; (work) kám k.; produce effects) natíja paidá k; (perform an operation) chírná. pháṛná.

**Operation**, *n.* kám, tásir, káṭ-kúṭ, ḳhássiyat; (motion) harakat; (surgical performance) jarráhí chír-pháṛ.

**Operative**, op'er āt-iv, *a.* muassir, kárgar;—*n.* dast-kár, kárigar,

**Operator**, *n.* kár guzár, fá'l, kárígar, jarráh.

**Operose**, op'er-ōs, *a.* L. *operosus.* (tedious) bhárí, mihnaṭ-talab.

**Ophidian**, o-fid'i an, *n. pl.* sánp, af'í.

**Opiate**, ō.pí-āt, *n.* ḳhwáb-áwar yá nínd lánewálí dawá;- *a.* ḳhwáb paidá k, w., nínd lánewálá.

**Opinion**, ō-pin'yun, *n.* L. *opinio.* (persuasion of the mind) samajh, ráe, aṭkal; (thought) ḳhiyál; (notion) gumán, qiyás; (reputation) shuhrat.

**Opinionated**, *n.* (stiff in opinion) ḳhud-ráe, ḳhud-pasand, sakht.

**Opinionative**, ō-pin'yun-āt-iv, *a*, (fond of preconceived notions) ḳhud-ráe, ḳhud-pasand, ziddí.

**Opinionatively**, *ad.* ḳhud-ráí se, zidd se, haṭ se.

**Opium**, ō'pi-um, *n.* L.G. *opion* afím, afyún.

**Opponent**, op-pō'nent, *a.* L. *opponens.* mukhálif, muqábil, bar-'aks; —*n.* mudda'í, muḳálif, haríf, mu'arriz.

**Opportune**, op-por-tūn, *a.* L, *opportunus.* (seasonable)bar-waqt, barmahal; (fit) ṭhík, durust, muwáfiq, munásib. [—for]

**Opportunely**, *ad.* bar-waqt, barmahal, muáfiqat se, árám se.

**Opportunity**, op-por-tūn'i-tí, *n.* mauqá', fursat, nek sá'at, munásib waqt, qábú, farágat,

**Opposable**, op pōz-a-bl, *a.* qábil ul i'tiráz, rokne ke láiq.

**Oppose**, op-pōz', *v. t.* L. *opponere.* (hinder) rokná; (object) mana' k., ná-manzúr k., muḳhálifat k., nuzaḥmat k.. be—ed to, (be hostite to) mudda'í h., dushman h. [—to,—by—in for,—with.]

**Opposer**, *n.* muḳhálif, bar-'aks, haríf, mudda'í.

**Opposite**, op'pō-zit, *a.* L, *oppositus.* muqábil, rú-ba-rú, dú-ba-dú;—*n.* muqábil, sámhne, ḳhiláf. [—to].

**Oppositely**, *ad.* ámhne-sámhne, bar-'aks, ba-muqábala.

**Opposition**, *n* rok, muqábala, ta'arruz, iḳhtiláf, zidd, jama'at jo arkán i daulat ke muḳhálif ho.

**Oppress**, op pres', *v. t* L. *opprimere.* (crush with burdens) zulm k., zabardastí k., sa'áná; (overcome) maglúb k.; (dispirit) himmat torná. [—with;—by].

**Oppression**, *n.* (cruelty) zulm, sangdilí, zabardastí, sitam, ta'addí, jaur, jafá, taklíf, ziyádatí, gazab, andher; (dullness) káhilí, udásí, afsurdagí, kudúrat, sustí.

**Oppressive**, *a.* zálim, sang-dil, sakht

**Oppressively** *ad.* zulm se, zálimána.

**Oppressiveness**, *n.* sang-dilí, zulm.

**Oppressor**, *n*, (tyrant) zálim, sitamgar, zabardast, jafa-kár, mardum-ázár, bid'atí.

**Opprobrious**, op prō'bri-us, *a.* L. *opprobrium.* (reproachful) nafrat-angez, malámatí, ruswá, zabún, ma'yúb, bad, burá.

**Opprobrium**, op-prō'bri-um, *n.* L. (reproach)malámat, ruswáí, ta'an, dushnám, bad-námí, be-ábrúí. **Syn.** Reproach; disgrace; infamy.

**Optative**, op'tā-tiv, *a.* L. *optativus.* ḳhwáhish záhir k. w.; (expressing wish) mutamanní; *n.* ḳhwáhish záhir karne ká taríqa.

**Optic**, *n.* op'tik, ánkh, chashm; ála i basárat.

**Optical**, op'tik-al, *a.* G. *optikos.* (pertaining to vision) basrí, ála i bínáí.

**Optician**, op-tísh'i-an, *n.* kuhál, 'ilm i manázir o maráiyá-dán.

**Optics**, op'tiks, *n. sing.* 'ilm i manázir o maráiyá.

**Optimist**, op'tim-ist, *n*, yih 'aqída mánnewále ki 'álam kí chíz bhalái ke liye hai

**Option**, op'shun. *n.* L. *optio.* (choice) pasand, iḳhtiyár, marzí, khushí. ḳhwáhish. **Syn.** Choice; election.

**Optional**, *a.* (depending on choice) iḳhtiyárí, marzí ke mutábiq.

**Opulence**, *n* (wealth) daulat, táli'warí, tawangarí.

**Opulent**, op-ū-lent, *a.* L. *opulens.* (wealthy) daulat-mand, táli'war, m ál-dár, tawangar, ganí.

**Or**, or, *c.* A.-S. *âdher*, *ádhor*, yá, warna, khwáh, kí, ná, nahín to.

**Oracle**, or'a-kl, *n.* L. *oraculum*. (divine communication) kalám-ul-láh, kalam i rabbání, istikhára, musháran alaih; (sanctuary) páktarín makán; (deity or god) deota.

(Orange.)

**Oracular**, or-ak'ū-ler, *a.* gaib-go, ba'íd ul fahm.

**Oral**, ō'ral, *a.* L. *os*, *oris*. (verbal) zubání, munh-bolá.

**Orally**, *ad.* zubání, munh se.

**Orange**, or'anj, *n.* A. *nârandj*. náranji, kaulá; —*a.* náranjí, kesarí, kusumbhí.

**Orang-outang**, ō-rang-óó-tang', *n.* Malayan *orang útan*. ek qism ká bandar.

**Oration**, ō-rā'shun, *n.* L. *oratio*. bát, kalám, taqrír, sukhan. **Syn.** Discourse; address; speech.

**Orator**, or'ā-ter, *n.* (public speaker) khush-taqrír, shírín-go; mutakal-lim.

**Oratorical** or-a-tor'ik-al, *a.* (eloquent) zaban-áwar, lassán, khush-taqrír **Syn.** Rhetorical; eloquent, flowery.

**Oratory**, or'a-tor-i, *n.* L. *oratoria* (sc. *ars oratoria*) (sc. *templum*) khush-taqrír, sukhan warí, lassániyat. **Syn.** Eloquence; elocution.

**Orb**, orb, *n.* L. *orbis*. (sphere) kura; (hallow globe) khálí dáira; (the earth) dunyá; (eye) ánkh; (circle) gherá, halqa, dáira; (period) daur i zamán, charkh.

**Orbed**, *a* (circular) mudauwar, gol, [mustadir.

**Orbit**, or'bit, *n* L. *orbita*. khatt, daura, dáira gard sh.

**Orchard**, or'ch-gerd, *n.* A.-S. *ortgeard*. (garden) bág, bárí.

**Ordain**, or-dān', *v t* L. *ordinare*. (appoint) muqarrar k., mu'aiyan k., makhsús k.; (settle) thabráná; (give priestly orders) pádrí ká 'uhda d. **Syn.** Appoint; elect; consecrate, set apart.

**Ordained**, or-dānd', *a.* thabráyá húá, muqarrar-shuda, makhsús kiyá húá.

**Ordeal**, or'dē-al, *n.* A.-S. *ordal*. *ordœl*. (severe trial) imtihán; parikshá. **Syn** Trial; test; touchstone; proof.

**Order**, or'der, *n.* L *ordo*. (method) taríqa; (regularity) iksání; (rule) qá'ida; (command) hukm, irshád, amr; (direction for purchase) farmáish; (rank) martaba; (privileged class) khass darja; (care) khabardárí, hoshyárí; (admission) parwána; money —, sarkárí dákkháne kí hundí; —*v. t.* (direct) hidáyat k., (regulate) tartíb d.; (manage) intizám k.; (command) hukm d., tákíd k. [—for]. —for, (method) tarkíb; in—, táki, is liye; to put in—, tartíbwár r., durust k; —about, (order from place to place) ek jagah se dúsrí jagah bhejná, farmáná; —away, —off, (send away or off) jáne ko kahná yá hukm d.; —out, dúr kar dená, báhar bhejná; (call out) bulaná; báhar k.; —ly book of the day, (particular business of the day) din ká khass kám.

**Orderly**, *a.* árásta, ba-qá'ida, tarbiyat-yáfta; (methodical) ba-tartíb, muntazim, bandhejí; —*ad.* árastagí se, tartíb se.

**Ordinal**, or'din-al, *n.* L. *ordinalis*. (ritual) kitáb i fiqah, qa'ida o rasm i kalísiyá; —*a.* wasfí; tartíb záhir k. w.

**Ordinance**, or'din-ans, *n.* (law rule) shara', qánún, áín, masla; (ceremony) dastúr, rasm, qá'ida.

**Ordinarily**, or-din-ar'i-li, *ad.* 'umúman, aksar, beshtar.

**Ordinary**, *a.* (established) muqarrar, (common) 'ámm; (usual) ma'múlí; (of low rank) am darje ká; (ugly) kudaul. **Syn.** Common; usual; customary; habitual; settled; established, wonted.

**Ordination**, or-din-ā'shun, *n.* L. *ordinatio*. (consecration) taqarrur, mazhabí 'uhde ke liye takhsís.

**Ordinance**, *n.* (From *ordinance*.) (cannons, mortars) top, gubbara; (artillery) top-khána

**Ordure**, or'dūr, *n.* F. (dung, filth) gúh, gobar, mallá; bishthá.

**Ore**, ōr, *n.* A.-S. kachchí dhát, ma'dan-i-khám.

**Organ**, or'gan, *n.* G. *organon*. zátí yá khilqí ála; (musical instrument) ek bájá, árgan.

**Organic**, or-gan'ik, *a.* khilqí áladár, zátí ála se baná húá; disease, jigarí bímárí; remains, janwar yá darakht ká fuzla yá sará húá mádda.

**Organism**, *n.* zátí yá ḳhilqí tarkíb; indríkár.
**Organist**, *n.* árgan bájá bajánewálá.
**Organization**, *n.* tarkíb, banáwaṭ, taqarrur.
**Organize**, or'gan-iz, *v. t.* (prepare) taiyár k.; (arrange) tartíb d.; (construct regularly) qá'ide se b.; (arrange and put into operation) intizam k.
**Oriel**, ō'ri-el, Norm. F. *oriol.* *n.* (room) koṭhrí, ubhrí húí yá áge ko niklí húí khiṛkí.
**Orient**, *n.* L. *oriens.* (eastern) púrabí, sharqí; (bright) ábdár, roshan; —*n.* (east) sharq, púrab.
**Oriental**, ō'-ri-ent'al, *a.* (eastern) sharqí, mashriqí, púrabí; —*n.* sharqí báshinda, púrabí ádmí.
**Orientalism**, *n.* mashriqí yá púrabí muháwara.
**Orientalist**, ō-ri-ent'al-ist, *n.* sharqí báshinda; sharqí 'ilm men máhir.
**Orifice**, or'i-fis, *n.* L. *os, oris* and *facere.* (opening) munh, chhed, súráḳh.
**Origin**, or'i-jin, *n.* L. *origo.* (beginning) shurú', asl, jaṛ, bunyád, beḳh; (descent) nasl, nasab, ḳhándán.
**Original**, ō-rij'in-al, *n.* (beginning, origin) asl, bunyád, shurú' ká, jaṛ ká; (first copy) manqúl-'anhu; —*a.* (first) auwal; (primitive) aslí; (having new ideas) zihín. **Syn.** Primary; primordial; pristine.
**Originality**, ō-rij-in-al'i-ti, *n.* asálat, zahánat.
**Originally**, *ad.* (primarily) asálatan, auwalan, shurú' men, ibtidáan.
**Originate**, ō-rij'in-āt, *v. t.* (create) paidá k., íjád k., wujúd pakaṛná.
**Origination**, *n.* íjad, paidáish, shurú'.
**Originator**, ō-rij'in-āt-er, *n.* bání, mújid, íjád k. w.
**Orion**, ō-rī'on, *n.* G. (constellation) jabbár, jauza.
**Orison**, or'i-zun, *n.* F. (prayer) namáz, du'á, salát **Syn.** Prayer; supplication; petition; solicitation.
**Ornament**, or'na-ment, *n* L. *ornamentum.* (jewel) gahná, zewar; (embellishment) zínat, áráish; —*v. t.* árasta k., zínat d. [—with]
**Ornamental**, *a.* (embellishing) áráishí, ḳhush-numá; (giving beauty) zínat-baḳhsh, zeb-dih. [árástagí,
**Ornamentation**, *n.* fann i zebáish,
**Ornate**, or'nāt *a.* L. *ornatus.* (adorned) arasta, musaiyan, ḳhush-numá, muzaiyab, ḳhúbsúrat. **Syn.** Ornamented; embellished; decorated
**Ornithology**, or-ni-thol'ō-ji, *n.* G. *ornis* and *logos.* tazkirát i taiyúr, parind-náma.
**Orphan**, or'fan, *n.* G. *orphanos.* yatím, iá-wáris, be má báp ká.
**Orphanage**, *n.* yatim-ḳhána, yatímon ká madrasa.
**Orpiment**, or'pi-ment, *n.* L. *aurum* and *pigmentum.* hartál, zarníkh,
**Orthodox**, or'thō-doks, *a.* G. *orthos* and *doxa.* (not heretical) sachchá, sádiq, díndár, momin, Baibal kí ta'lím ká páband
**Orthodoxy**, or'thō-doks-i, *n.* sachái, shara' kí pábandí.
**Orthœpy**, or'thō-ep-i, *n.* G. *orthos* and *epos.* alfáz ke sahíh talaffuz karne ká 'ilm. [imlá-nawís.
**Orthographer**, or-thog'ra-fer, *n.*
**Orthography**, or-thog'ra-fi, *n.* G. *orthos* and *graphein.* imlá, rasm ul ḳhatt, imlá-dání.
**Ortolan**, or'tō-lan, *n.* L. *hortulanus.* (bird) ek qism kí chiṛiyá jis ko bagerí yá bagrel kahte hain.
**Oscillate**, os'il-lāt, *v. i.* L. *oscillare.* (vibrate) jhuláná **Syn.** Swing; move to and fro. [—between].
**Oscillation**, *n.* (vibration) hilkorá, tharthará.
**Osprey**, os'prā, *n.* 'uqáb kí ek qism,
**Osseous**, *a.* (bony) ustuḳhwání, haḍḍí ká. [haḍḍí ho j.
**Ossify**, os'si-fī, *v. t.* L *os* and *facere.*
**Ostensible**, os-ten'si-bl *a.* (shown) záhir, khulá, namúd. **Syn.** Manifest; apparent, visible.
**Ostensibly**, os-ten'si-bli, *ad.* záhiran.
**Ostentation**, os-ten-tāshun, *n.* (display) numáish, ḳhud-numáí, tafaḳhḳur. **Syn.** Pomp; pageantry; parade.
**Ostentatious**, *a*, (vain) ḳhud-numá, ḳhud-farosh; fáqa-mast.
**Osteology**, *n* G. *osteon* and *logos.* haḍḍí ká bayán, háṛ-málá.
**Ostracise**, os'tra-sīz, *v. t.* (banish) jilá-watan k., ḳhárij k.
**Ostracism**, os'tra-sizm, *n.* G. *ostrakon* (banishment) jiláwataní; (separation) iḳhráj, 'aláhidagí.
**Ostrich**, os'trich, *n.* F. *autruche.* shutr murg.
**Other**, uTH'er, *pron.* & *a.* A.-S. *ôdher.* aur, dúsrá, dígar, gair; —*n.* aur ádmí; —**wise**, nahín to; —**s**, *pl.* dúsre; —**ways**, *ad* aur taríqe se, aur tarah se.
**Ottar**, ot'tár, *n.* 'itr, ḳhushbú.

**Ottoman**, ot'ō-man, *a.* From. *Othman*, a sultan of Turkey. Rúmí. —*n.* ahl i Rúm; ek qism kí betakiye kí chaukí.

**Ought**, awt, *v. imperfect.* originally the preterit tense of the verb *to owe*, A.-S. *âgan.* wájib h., farz h., zarúr h., munásib h., lázim h.

**Ounce**, ouns, *n.* L. *uncia.* do tola yá ádhí ch hatánk; F. *once.* (panther) tendwá, larewá-bágh.

**Our**, our, *possessive pron.* A.-S. *ûre.* hamárá, ham sabhon ká, ápas ká, apná; —**Father**, Khudá;—**Lord**, Hamárá Khudáwand Yisú' Masíh. [ham hí, apne hí ko.

**Ourself**, our-self', *pron.* ham áp,

**Oust**, oust, *v. t.* F. *oster*, *ôter.* (remove) uthána, hatá d., nikálná, nikál d. [—from].

**Ouster**, oust'er, *n.* (dispossession) be-dakhlí, ikhráj.

**Out**, out, *ad.* A.-S. & Icel. *ût.* (not in) berún, báhar, dúr; (not in employment) be-kár; (at a loss) pareshán, muztarib, hairán; **and —**, bilkull, **—at the heels, —at elbows**, (ragged) chithre chithre; (destitute of income) be-zar, muflis; **be—of pocket**, (sustaining loss) nuqsán yá ghátá uthána;—**of hand** (forthwith) filfaur, usí waqt;—**to—**, (measurement from the outermost bounds) hadd se hadd tak;—**siders**, *pl.* báhar-wále; —**from**,—**of**, se; (source) chashma; (result) natíja; (quotation) iqtibás, akhaz; (exclusion, dismission) khárij, be-isti'mál; maho; (irregular) gair mu'aiyan; (disorder) be-maza, be-tartíb; (excess) be-hadd, azhadd; (exhaustion) be-dam;—**of all cess**, (excessively) bahut ziyáda;—**of all whooping**, az-hadd;—**of**, men, se;—**of course**,—**of order**, be-tartíb, kuráh;—**of frame**, (irregular) be-tartíb;—**doors**, báhar; —**of humour**, ná-khush;—**of one's time**, (no longer minor) bálig;—**of print** chukná, náyáb;—**of season**, (at an improper time) be mausam, be-mauqa';—**of sorts**, (unwell, applied to persons seized by a fit of ill humour) ná-sáz, ná-khush;—**of temper**, (sullen) gussa, khafá; —**of the way**, (uncommon, unusual) terhá; kuráh; gair mu'aiyan; — **of time** or — **of tune**, (harsh, discordant) be-surá, sur se alag,—**upon you**,—**upon it**, (away with you, away with it) jáo, bhágo, niklo, le jáo; **Ins and —s**, (nooks and corners) únch nich, bhalá burá; — *v. t.* nikálná; — *n.* báharwálá, báhar ká.

**Outbalance**, out-bal'ans, *v. t.* wazn aur tásír men ziyáda h. [kahná.

**Outbid**, out-bid', *v. t.* ziyáda dám

**Outbreak**, out'brāk, *n.* tútan phútan, shurú', phuphkár. [makán.

**Out-building**, out'bild-ing, *n.* báhir

**Outburst**, out'burst; *n.* (eruption) phút phút nikalná.

**Outcast**, out'kast, *n.* (degraded) mardúd, khárij shakhs; (an exile) jiláwatan.

**Outclearance**, out-klēr'ans, *n.* kisí bandar se nikásí. [tíja, hásil.

**Outcome**, out'kum, *n.* (result) na-

**Outcry**, out'krī, *n.* (clamour) shor gauga, josh-kharosh.

**Outdo**, out-dóó', *v. t.* (excel) barh j., fauq le j. [—in]. [ke báhar.

**Outdoors**, out'dōrz, *ad.* báhar, makán

**Outer**, out'er, *a.* *Comparative* of out. báhará, dúr.

**Outermost**, out'er-mōst, *a.* *superlative* from outer. bahut hí báhar.

**Outfit**, *n.* safar kí taiyárí, sámán [—for].

**Outflank**, out-flangk', *v. t.* ek fauj ke pahlú yá bázú ko dúsrí fauj ke pahlú se ziyáda phailá d.

**Outgeneral**, out-jen'er-al, *v. t.* sipah-sálárí ya'ne jang: hunar men afzal h.

**Outgo**, out-gō', *v. t.* (exceed) barh j., fauqiyat le j., sabaqat le j.; faret

**Outgoing**, *n.* sabqat, tarjíh. [d.

**Outgrow**, out-grō', *v. t.* barhne men sabqat le j.

**Outgrowth**, out'grōth, *n.* kuhan sálí; natíja. [kí chaukí.

**Outguard**, *n.* tilaya, qaráwal, báhar

**Outguarded**, *a.* báhar se mahfúz.

**Outjest**, *v. i.* hansí yá thatthe se dabá l. [ghar.

**Outhouse**, out'hous, *n.* báhar ká

**Outlandish**, out-land'ish, *a.* ajnabí, begána, báhar ká.

**Outlast**, out-last', *v. t.* ziyáda chalná yá thahráná.

**Outlaw**, out'law, *n.* khárij i shara', bágí; wájib ul qatl;—*v. t.* mardúd k., khárij k. [badrí, irtidád.

**Outlawry**, out'law-ri, *n.* shahr-

**Outlay**, out'lā, *n.* (expenditure) masárif, kharch, kharcha.

**Outlet**, out'let, *n.* (exit) muhána; nikás, badar-rau.

**Outlier**, *n.* 'uhde par na rahne w.;

**Outline**, out'lin, *n.* (sketch) naqsha, khatt i muhít; sáncha, kháka. **Syn.** Sketch; delineation;—*v. t.* naqsha khínchná, khatt i muhít

**Outlive**, out-liv', *v. t.* (survive) jítá r., jánbar h.
**Outlook**, out'lóok, *n.* (watch) nigahbání, be-dárí, hoshyárí:—*v. t.* (stare) ghúrná, gaur se dekhná.
**Outlying**, *a.* (remote) dúr paṛá húá, dúr uftádá. [sab se dúr.
**Outmost**, out'mōst, *a.* sab se báhar,
**Outnumber**, out-num'ber, *v. t.* (exceed) 'adad men ziyáda h.
**Outpost**, out'pōst, *n.* paṛáo se báhar. jamá'at se dúr. [chhoṛná.
**Outpour**, out-pōr', *v. t.* uṇdelná,
**Outrage**, out'rēj, *v. t.* (scandalize) zulm k., dangá k., kharáb k.;—*n.* (abuse, insult) zulm, ziyádatí; balwa, bid'at, dangá, jafá; baṛá gunah; ziná bil jabr. **Syn.** Affront; insult; abuse.
**Outrageous**, out-rāj'ē-us, *a.* (violent) sakht, tund, zabardast. **Syn.** Violent; furious; exorbitant.
**Outride** out-rīd', *v. t.* ghoṛe par sawár hokar áge nikal j.
**Outright**, out'rīt, *ad* bilkull, púrá; (at once) fauran. [j sabqat le j.
**Outrun**, *v. t.* ziyáda dauṛná, nikal
**Outset**, out'set, *n.* shurú', ágáz.
**Outshine**, out-shīn', *v. t.* chamchamáná, jalwe men ziyáda h.
**Outside**, out'sīde *in.* berúní taraf, báharí taraf;—*a* báharí, báharwár, pallá, pusht.
**Outskirt**, out'skert, *n.* (border) hadd, sarhadd, háshiya. [húá
**Outspoken**, *a.* paṛhkar bayán kiyá
**Outspread**, out-spred', *v. t.* phailána. [paṛná ya honá.
**Outstand**, out-stand', *v. i.* báhar
**Outstanding**, *a.* qarza. [láná.
**Outstretch**, out-stretch', *v. t.* phai-
**Outstrip**, out-strip', *v t.* (outrun) píchhe chhoṛná yá ḍ.
**Outvie**, out-vī', *v. t.* (exceed) ziyáda h.; (surpass) pesh-qadamí k., afzal h., sabqat le j.
**Outward**, out'werd, *a.* (exterior) záhirí (carnal jismí, jismání;—*n.* shakl;—*ad.* báhar ko, záhiran.
**Outweigh**, out-wā', *v. t.* wazn yá qímat men ziyáda h. **Syn.** Overbalance; overplus.
**Outwit**, *v. t.* (overreach) sabqat le j., thakáná, haráná
**Outwork**, out'wurk, *n.* marhala.
**Oval**, ō'val, *a.* L. *ovum*, baizawí, aṇdá sá:—*n.* shakl i baizáwí,
**Ovation**, ō-vā'shun, *n.* L. *ovatio.* (applause) ishábáshí, tahsín, áfrín, **Syn.** Triumph
**Oven**, uv'n, A.-S. *ofen.* Icel. *ofn.* D. *oven.* tanúr, bhaṭṭhá, bháṛ.
**Over**, ō'ver, *prep.* A.-S. *ofer* pár, chauṛá, men;—in, *comp.* (too much) ziyáda, nikaltá húá, fázil; adhik; (above) úpar (upon) par; (across) pár (through) men;(more than) se;—*ad.* úpar; (throughout) bilkull; (from side to side) is sire se us sire tak;—*a.* (upper) úpar ká; (past) píchhe ká; (beyond) áge ká;—**and above**, ziyáda, 'aláwa;—**against**, sámhne;—**and**—, —**and again**, bár bár; **give**—, or **be**—, chhoṛná, tark k.; mauqúf h., tham j., ho chukná.
**Overawe**, ō-ver-aw', *v t.* sahmáná, ru'b men láná, dabshat d.
**Overbalance**, ō-ver-bal'ans. *v. t.* (weigh down) wazn men ziyáda h., galib h.;—*n.* afzúní i wazn.
**Overbear**, ō-ver-bār', *v t.* (repress) majbúr k., zabardastí k., maglúb k. [ghamanḍí. zabardast.
**Overbearing**, *a.* (haughty) magrúr,
**Overboard**, ō ver-bōrd, *ad.* jaház par se, jaház yá kishtí ke báhar.
**Overborne**, *n.* majbúr, maglúb.
**Overburden**, ō-ver-bur'dn, *v. t.* ziyáda bojh r., bojhel k. [—with].
**Overcast**, ō-ver-kast, *a.* (clouded, darkened) ghanghor, badlí se ghirá húá, tárík, andherá;—*v. t.* (cloud) chháná, andherá h.; (rate too high) ziyáda dám kahná, baṛá mol hánkná; (throw over) ḍálná.
**Overcharge**, ō ver--chárj', *v. t.* bahut l.; bahut bharná; ziyáda mángná;—*n.* ziyáda dám.
**Overcloud**, ō- ver-kloud', *v. t.* (becloud) ganghor k., chhá l.
**Overcoat** ō'ver-kōt *n.* labáda, Pahinne ká baṛá kurtá.
**Overcoloured**, *a.* gahrá ráṇgá húá.
**Overcome**, ō-ver-kum', *v t.* maglúb k., sar k., fatah k., past k. **Syn.** Conquer; subdue, vanquish.
**Overdo**, ō-ver-dóó', *v. t.* bahut hí ziyáda k. [—with].
**Overdue**, ō-ver dū, *a.* wájibí se ziyáda, waqt i mu'aiyana se guzrá húá. [ziyáda taḳhmína k.
**Overestimate**, ō-ver-es'tim-āt, *v. t.*
**Overflow**, ō-ver-flō, *v. t.* labrez k., chhalakná, umanḍná, ba-kasrat k, **Syn** Inundate; overspread; flow over;—*n.* túfán; kasrat. ziyádatí. [chháná.
**Overgrow**, ō-ver-grō', *v. t.* baṛhná;
**Overhang**, *v. t* baṛháná, sir par pahunchána, nikálná, ubhárná.
**Overhaul**, ō-ver-hawl', *v. t.* (overtake) á pakaṛná, brábar á.; (review) do-bárá ázmáish k.; nazar-sání k. [sir par, úpar.
**Overhead**, ō-ver-hed', *ad.* (above)

**Overhear**, ō-ver-hēr, *v. t.* achának sun p., chup cháp sun l. [—by].
**Overjoy**, ō-ver-j y, *v. t.* niháyat khush k., mangan k., wajd men k., bahut k., khush b.;—*n.* barí khushí.
**Overland**, ō-ver-land, *a.* khushkí [par ká baná húá.
**Overlap**, ō-ver-lap', *v. t.* or *i.* lesná, lewá charháná.
**Overleap**, ō-ver-lēp', *v. t.* kúd parná, úpar se tapakná.
**Overload**, ō-ver-lōd', *v. t.* bahut ládná yá bár k.
**Overlook**, ō-ver-look', *v. t.* únchí jagah se nazar k.; (superintend) sarbaráhí k., tahqíq k.; (look on) nigáh k.; (pass by indulgently) áná kání k.; (slight) tarah dená, chashm-poshí k., ánkh chhipáná; mu'áf k. [tár-ul-'uyúb.
**Overlooker**, *n* sarkob, (of sins) sat-
**Overmaster**, ō-ver-mas'ter, *v. t.* (subdue) maglúb k., zer-dast k., qábú men k.
**Overmatch**, ō-ver-mach', *v. t.* gálib h., zer k., qábú men láná;—*n.* (one superior in power) gálib, zabar-dast, charb.
**Overmuch**, ō'ver-much, *ad.* hadd se ziyáda, niháyat.
**Overnight**, ō'ver-nīt, *ad.* (last night) kal rát ko, rát bhar.
**Overpay**, ō-ver-pā', *v t.* bahut ziyáda d., liyáqat yá istihqáq se ziyáda d. [láná
**Overpersuade**, *v t.* bhuláná, warga-
**Overplus**, ō'ver-plus, *n.* L. *over* and *plus*. more. (surplus) izáfa, beshí, fázil, ziyáda, báqí.
**Overpower**, ō-ver-pow'er, *v. t.* (conquer) maglúb k., zer k., lathárná, majbúr k.
**Overpowerful**, *a.* zer-dast, maglúb.
**Overrate**, ō-ver-rāt', *v. t.* niháyat ziyáda mol yá qadr k., qímatí jánná, 'azíz jánná.
**Overreach**, ō-ver-rēch', *v. t.* barábar á.,áge pahunchná;(cheat) fareb d.
**Overrule**, o-ver-rōōl', *v t.* zer k., hukúmat k.; (make void) radd k., bátil k.
**Overrun**, ō-ver-run', *v. t.* (cover) phail j., barh j.; (ravage) lút pát k., wirán k. **Syn.** Run over; spread over.
**Oversee**, ō-ver-sē', *v. t.* dekhná, sunná, tákid k.; ihtimám k., intizám k.
**Overseer**, ō-ver-sēr', *n.* dárogá, muhtamim, nigahbán.
**Overset**, ō-ver-set', *v t.* (overthrow) ulat d., pachhárná, úpar tale k., zer o zabar k., tah o bálá k.
**Overshadow**, *v. t.* sáya k., dhánpná hifázat k. [—by].
**Oversight**, ō'ver-sit, *n.*(superintendence) ihtimám; (mistake) bhúl, galatí; (carelessness) gaflat. **Syn.** Superintendence;inspection; neglect; mistake. [soná.
**Oversleep**, *v. t.* bahut soná, der tak
**Overspread**, ō-ver-spred', *v. t.* bharná, chháná.
**Overstate**, ō-ver-stāt', *v. t.* fuzúlgoí k., mubálaga k.
**Overstock**, ō-ver stok', *v. t.* pátná, bharpúr k., rel pel k.
**Overstrain**, ō-ver-strān', *v. i.* (strain to excess) bahut barháná; (make violent efforts) niháyat sakht koshish k. [sakhtí.
**Overstrictness**, *n.* ziyáda tákíd yá
**Overt**, ō'vert, *a.* F. *ouvert.* (open) záhir, áshkárá, khulá.
**Overtake**, ō-ver-tāk', *v. t.* (come up with) páná, pahunchná; (catch) pakar l.; (take unawares) á parná. [—by,—with]. **Syn.** Catch; come up with. [kám háth men l.
**Overtask**, ō-ver-task', *v. t.* ziyáda
**Overthrow**, ō-ver-thrō, *v t.* (defeat) shikast k; (ruin) pámál k.; (turn upside down) tah o bálá k., girá d., barbád d.; munhadim k. [—by, —with]. —*n.* páemálí, tabáhí, shikast [ran, áshkárá.
**Overtly**, ō'vert-li, *ad* (openly) záhi-
**Overtop**, *v. t.* sarkob h., fauqiyat r.
**Overture**, ō'vert-ūr, *n.* F. *ouverture.* (proposal) izhár, suwál, iltimás, payám, sulh kí pahlí bát; pahlí bát, bayán, tazkira.
**Overturn**, ō-ver-turn', *v. t.* (subvert) ultáná,aundháná, pachhárná;—*n.* shikast, pachhár, inqiláb.
**Overvalue**, ō-ver-val'ū, *v. t.* beshqímat k., 'azíz yá bihtar jánná, ziyáda jánná, bahut lagáná.
**Overwatch**, *v. t.* niháyat be-dárí se tábi' k.
**Overweening**, ō-ver-wēn'ing, *a.* (proud) shekhí-báz, magrúr. **Syn.** Conceited; haughty; proud; arrogant; vain; egotistical.
**Overweigh**, ō-ver-wā', *v. t.* ziyáda taulna.
**Overweight**, ō'ver-wāt, *n.* taul se záyad, wazn se ziyáda.
**Overwhelm**, ō-ver-hwelm', *v. t.* crush, overcome) dabá d., tor d., garq k., lapetná
**Overwork**,ō'ver-wurk, *n.*záyad kám, siwá kám; —*v. t.* hadd se ziyáda kám k., thak jáná.
**Overwrought**, ō'ver-rawt, *a.* niháyat mihnat se.

**Owe**, ō, *v. t.* A.-S *âgan.* Icel. *eiga*, maqrúz h., qarzdár h; (be under obligation) ihsánmand h.;—ing to, *a.* qarz ká; (consequential) ba-sabab. [—to].

(Owl.)

**Owl**, owl, *n.* A.-S. *âle.* ullú, chugad, búm. ghugghú; —*v. i.* tijárat-iná-jáiz k.

**Own**, ōn, *a.* A.-S. *âgen.* (belonging to) ḳháss, apná, zátí, nij ká;—*v. t.* málik h., rakhná; to—, iqrár k., qubúl k. [haqqdár.

**Owner**, *n.* málik, ḳháwind, wáris,

**Ownership**, *n.* milkiyat, haqqdárí, haqq. [gáo, badhiyá.

**Ox**, oks, *n.* A.-S. *oxa.* bail, nar-

**Oxygen**, oks'i-jen, *n* G. *oxus* and *gignesthai.* ek juz hawá ká jo zindagí aur roshaní ke liye zarúr hai.

*huitre.* sípí, kastúrá.

**Oyster**, oys'ter, *n.* D. *œster.* F.

## P.

**P**, pē, Angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká solahwán harf hai; is kí áwáz donon honthon ke milánę se nikaltí hai, jaise, *par*, *pás.* wg. men, lekin jab is ke shámil *h* hotá to is kí dúsrí shakl ho játí hai, jaise *phal*, *phan*,, wg., men, Chúnki yih ek taur se insání chihre se mushábihat rakhtá hai, aur is ke níche ká hissa *gale* ke misál dikhláí partá hai, is ko 'Ibrání zubán men *pe* jis ke ma'-nemunh ke hain bolte hain *Mind your P's and Q's*, ḳhúb ḳhabardárí karo.

**Pabulum**, pab'ū-lum, *n.* L. from *pascere.* (food) ḳhúrák, parwarish; ahár.

**Pace**, pās, *n.* L. *passus.* (step) qadam, gám; (gait) raftár; (degree of speed) tez-rawí;—*v. t.* áhista chalná; qadam se nápná; hold, or keep—with, barábarí k.

**Pacific**, pa-sif'ik, *a.* L. *pax*, and *facere.* (conciliatory) sulh-kun, miláp k. w., salím, halím;—ocean, *n.* Bahr ul Kábil.

**Pacification**, pa-sif'i-kā'shun, *n.* L. *pacificatio.* musáliha, taskín, miláp.

**Pacificator**, pa-sif'i-kāt-er, *n.* (peacemaker) sulh-kár, taskíndih.

**Pacify**, pa'si-fī, *v. t.* L. *pacificare.* (restore to peace) sulh karáná; (calm) taskín d.; (still) thandá k., ḳhámosh k., faro k. [—with].

**Pack**, pak, *n.* Ger. *pack.* (large bundle) gatthá, gatthar, poṭ; (load) bojh, bár; (set of playing cards) tásh, ganjife kí farden; (number of hounds) shikárí kutton ká jhund; (confederation) bandish, fiqra; (a great number) barí jamá'at;—*v. t.* (bind together) band k., bándhná, lád pháṇd k.; (send off in a hurry) jald bhejná: (select) chunná; (dismiss) mauqúf k.;—together, bandish k.;—up, band k.;—horse, pak-hors, *n.* partal ká tattú, bhathiyáre ká ghorá, laddú ghorá;—thread, pak-thred, *n.* sutlí, dorí; —off lád pháṇd kar bhej d.

**Package**, pak'āj, *n.* gathrí, gatthá, bastá, moṭ. [w.

**Packer**, pak'er, *n.* gattha bándhne

**Packet**, pak'et, *n.* chhotí thailí; ḳhatton kí thailí, potlí; ḳhutútyá musafiron ke le jáne ká jaház.

**Packing**, pak'ing, *n.* chau-bandí. gathrí-bandí.

**Pad**, pad, *n.* A.-S. *pad*, *pädh.* ráh, sarak; ráh-zan, batmár; afoot—, bat-már, ráh-zan; —*v. t.* chárjáma kasná, gaddí r., ráhzaní k.;—*a.* Sp. *pajado.* chárjáma, ḳhúgír, gaddí, namdá.

**Padar**, *n.* kaní, ardáwá, chúní, motá átá.

**Paddle**, *v. i.* F. *patte.* chhúná; háth pánw márná, dánr chaláná;—*n.* dánr, chappú, karwárá, sukán.

**Padlock**, pad'lok, *n.* (a lock for gate opening to a *path*) qufl, tálá.—*v. t.* tálá lagáná, band k.

**Pæan**, *n* karká, fath-náma, álhá, mangal, shádyána.

**Pagan**, pā'gan, *n.* L. *paganus.* (heathen) but-parast; majúsí, káfir. Syn. Gentile; heathen; idolater.

**Paganism**, pā'gan-izm, *a.* but-parastí; átash-parastí, shirk.

**Page**, pāj, *n.* F. & Sp (attendant) ḳhawás, ḳháss-bardár, sáqí;—L. *pagina.* safha;—*v. t.* warq par hindasa lagáná.

**Pageant**, pa'jent, pāj'ent, *n.* A.-S *pœceand.* (something showy) banáwat; tamásha, hubáb.

**Pageantry**, paj'ent-ri, pā'jent-ri *n.* (show) hashmat, numáish, dhúthí dhúm-dhám.

**Pagoda**, pa-gō'da, *n.* Per. *but* and *kadah*, Chín ká mandir, but-khána.

(Pagoda.)

**Paid**, *a.* diyá húá; —**off**, mauqúf-shuda;—**up** (fully paid) bebáq-shuda.

**Pail**, pāl, *n.* Ger. *balje.* W. *pœol.* kaṭhautí, dohní; ḍol; **rain by—fuls**, músal dhár barasná.

**Pain**, pān, *n.* L. *pœna.* G. *poine.* dukh, sozish, malál, ranj, gam;—*v. t.* dukhná, dard k., kasakná, jalná; **shooting**—, dard i shadíd.

**Painful**, pān-fool, *a.* dard-angez, taklíf-dih, sakht mihnatí. [—to.] **Syn** Tormenting; torturing; agonizing; distressing; distressful; excruciating. [gal o gash.

**Painless**, *a* be-dard, be-taklíf, be

**Painstaking**, pānz'tāk-ing, *a.* (hard working) mihnat k. w., mihnat-kash;—*n.* mihnat, jafákashí.

**Paint**, pānt, *v. t.* F. *peindre.* rauganí taswír khínchná, utárná, banána;—*n.* rang, raugan.

**Painter**, *n.* musauwar, naqqásh, rang-sáz.

**Painting**, pānt'ing, *n.* musauwarí, taswír-kashí, naqqáshí.

**Pair**, pār, *n.* L. *par.* jorá, juft; zauj;—*v. t.* juftí kháná, milná; jurná;—**with**,—**off**, barábar k., do judá jama'at ke ádmíon ká ápas men mil jáná.

**Palace**, pal'ās, *n.* F. *palais.* bárgáh, mahall.

**Palanquin**, pal-ang-kēn', *n.* Hind. *palkee.* pálkí, fínas.

(Palanquin.)

**Palatable**, pal'-āt-a-bl, *a.* (savoury) mazadár, khush záiqa, laziz.

**Palatal**, *n.* harf jis ká talaffuz tálú se kiyá jáe. [taste) záiqa, lazzat.

**Palate**, *n.* L. *palatum.* tálú; (relish,

**Palatial**, pa-lā'shi-al, *a.* tálú ká, mazáqí, lazzat-dar, 'umda.

**Palaver**, pa-láv'er, *n.* Sp. *palabra* (idle talk) behúda-goí; (flattery) cháplúsí, khushámad

**Pale**, pāl, *a.* F *pâle.* (whitish) sufed; (light colored) pílá, zard, khushk; (dim) dhundhlá: —**faced**, *a.* **gorá**, **zard**, **phíká chihra**; —**hearted**, *a.* be-dil, dil-gír;—*v. t.* be-rang h., dhundhlá h.;—*n.* A.-S., from L. *palus.* (picket) mekh, ḍanḍá; iháta; khari jhárí;—*v. t.* gherná, iháta k **Syn.** Pallid; wan; ashy; whitish; colourless.

**Paleness**, *n.* zardí, be-rangí, be-raunaqí. [takhtí.

**Palette**, pal'et, *n.* F. musauwar kí

**Palfrey**, pawl'fri, *n.* F. *palefroe.* ek chhoṭá ghorá, ṭaṭṭú.

**Palisade**, pal'i-sād, *n.* F. *palissade.* ek qism kí mekh yá ḍanḍá, kaṭahrá;—*v. t.* ḍanḍon se gherná.

**Pall**, pawl, *n.* L. *pallium.* (cloak, mantle) abá; labáda; tábút par kí chádar;—*v t.* dhánpná, lapeṭná; —*v. i.* F. *pale.* (become insipid) be-maza h.; (dispirit) be-dil h.

**Pallas**, *n.* (an asteroid) ek chhoṭá sitárá, Athene yá Minerva.

**Pallet**, *n.* L. *palea.* ek chhoṭá bichhauná.

**Palliate**, pal'i-āt, *v. t.* L. *palliare.* (lessen) 'uzr se kam k. [—by.] **Syn.** Cover: cloak; hide; extenuate. [shaffí.

**Palliation**, *n.* takhfíf; taskín, ta-

**Palliative**, *a.* 'uzr-khwáh, musakkin, taskín-bakhsh;—*n.* taskín-bakhsh chíz.

**Pallid**, pal'id, *a.* L. *pallidus.* **zard**, be-raunaq, be-rang, pazh-murda. **Syn.** Wanwhitish; ashy; colorless; pale.

**Palm**, pām, *n* *palma.* hathelí; (of the hand) kaff i dast; (tree) khajúr ká darakht; (emblem of victory) fath ká nishán;—*v. t* muṭṭhí men chhipáná; (handle) chhúná, háth lagáná; —**off**, (impose upon) fareb d.

(Palm-tree.)

**Palmate**, pal'māt, *a.* L. *palmatus.* hathelí kí tarah, daráz-qalam.

**Palmistry**, pal'mis-tri, *n.* dast-shinásí, dast-burdí; samundarik vidyá.

**Palmy**, *a.* sabz, tar o táza; mubárak; khajúr yá khurme ke darakhton se bhará húá.

**Palpable**, pal'pa-bl, *a* L. *palpabilis.* (perceptible by the touch) qábil ul lams; asparsí; (plain) záhir; (gross) bará, sakht, bhárí, shadíd.

**Palpitate**, pal'pi-tāt, *v. i.* L. *palpitare.* (throb) dharakná, uchhalná. [tarap, khafqán, tapan.

**Palpitation**, *n.* (throbbing) dharak,

**Palsied**, pawl'zid, *a.* lunja, maslúl, shall; ardhangí, sunn.

**Palsy**, pawl'zi, *n.* L. *paralysis.* fálij, laqwá, jholá, ra'sha; —*v. t.* fálij yá laqwá m., ra'sha paṛ j.

**Palter**, *v. i.* Fr. *poltorn.* (to shift) hila k., riyá-bazí k.; (to squander) sarf k. [—with].

**Paltriness**, pawl'tri-nes, *n.* behúdagí, subkí, kharábí, kamínagí.

**Paltry**,, pawl'tri, *a.* Dan. *pialt.* Sw. *palta.* (ragged, mean, worthless) nakára, subuk, be-qadr, haqír. **Syn.** Small; little; diminutive; insignificant; petty; trivial; trifling. [dakhiní Ameríka ke maidán.

**Pampas**, *n pl.* Peruv. *pampa.*

**Pamper**, pam'per, *v. t.* It. *pambere.* (glut) khilákar chhakáná; (gratify) náz o ni'amat se pálná. [—with]. [hawá

**Pampero**, *n.* pachchhimí tund

**Pamphalet**, pam'flet, *n.* Sp. *papoleta*, L. *pagina filata.* risála, chhoṭí kitáb.

**Pan**, pan, *n.* A.-S. *panne.* kaṛáhí, tásh; tawá, máhí tawá; taslá; piyála.

**Panacea**, pan-a-sē'a, *n.* L. from G. *panakés.* (remedy for all diseases) aksír i a'zam; dukh-haran.

**Pancake**, pan'kāk, *n.* mál-púá, luchúí.

**Pandemonium**, pan-dē-mō'ni-um, *n.* G. *pan* and *daimon.* shaitánon kí jagah, bhút-gáh.

**Pander**, pan'der, *n.* L. *pandarus.* (pimp) bhaṛwá, kuṭná; *v. t.* bhaṛwá-pan k., kuṭná-pan k. **Syn.** Procurer; male bawd.

**Pane**, pān, *n.* A.-S. *pan.* shísha e murabba', parkalá; patthar, ṭukṛá.

**Panegyric**, pan-e-jir'ik, *n.* L. *panegyricus.* (praise) ta'ríf, saná, madh. **Syn.** Eulogy; eulogium; encomium; —*a.* (encomiastic) ta'rífí, maddáhí.

**Panegyrist**, *n.* maddah, sanákhwán, bhát. **Syn.** Eulogist; encomiast.

**Panel**, pan'el, *n.* F. *panneau.* dilhá jo kiwáṛ wg. men hote hain; panchon ke nám ká ta'líqa.

**Pang**, pang, *n.* A.-S. *pyngen.* koft; (distress) halákat, shiddat, jánkaní, sankaṭ; the—of death, jánkaní sakarát ul maut. **Syn.** Agony; anguish, distress.

**Panic**, pan'ik, *a.* G. *panikos.* haibatnák, haul-nák, muhíb; —struck, khauf-zada; —*n.* haibat, haul.

**Pannier**, pan'yer, *n.* F. *panier*, Sp. *panera*, from L. *panis*, bread, ṭokrá, jhauwá, khánchá.

**Panoply**, pan'ō-pli, *n* G. *pan* and *oplon.* (armament) tamám badan ká baktar.

**Panorama**, pan-ō-rá'ma, *n.* G. *pan* and *orama* nazára, ek baṛí aur mudauwir taswír.

**Pant**, pant, *v. i.* F. *panteler.* hánpná; —for, (long for) lálach k., rál ṭapakná; —*n.* dhaṛak, taṛap, dhukdhukí.

**Pantaloon**, pan-ta lóón', *n.* It. *pantalone.* náṭak ká maskhara; —s, *n. pl.* páejama.

**Pantheism**, pan'thē-izm, *n.* G. *pas, pan*, all, and *theos* God, yih 'aqída ki 'álam Khudá hai, hama-ost.

**Pantheistic**, pan-thē-ist'ik, *a.* mata'alliq i hama-ost.

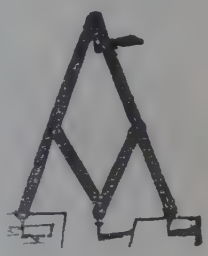
**Pantheon**, pan-thē' on, *n* G. *pan* and *theos.* sab deotáon ke mandir.

(Panther)

**Panther**, pan'ther, *n.* G *panther.* chítá, palang.

**Pantograph**, pan'tō-graf, *n.* naqsha ke ghaṭáne baṛháne aur khínchne ká ála.

**Pantomime**, pan'tomim, *n.* G. *pantomimos.* bilá-guftogo ká sawáng, náṭak, tamásha.



(Pantograph,)

**Pantry**, pan'tri, *n.* L. *panis.* modí-khána, bhandárá.

**Pants**, *n. pl.* páe-jáma

**Pap**, pap, *n.* L. *papilla* (nipple) bhiṭní, sar i pistán, chúchí; (food) harírá, malídá, magz i mewa, lapsí. [báp, pidar.

**Papa**, pa-pá', *n.* L. (father) bábá,

**Papacy**, pā'pa-si, *n.* L. *papatia.* (popedom) Rúm ke sardár pádrí ká qá'ida. [sardár pádrí ká.

**Papal**, pā'pal, *a.* (popish) Rúm ke

**Paper**, pā'per, *n.* L. *papyrus.* kágaz, kágaz ká purza, takhta, qirtás, pattar; (newspaper) akhbár; (notes) hundí; —*a.* kágazí, kágaz ká baná húá; báṛik, tunuk; —*v. t.* kágaz se lapeṭná yá maṛhná; —machine, *n* kágaz banáne kí kal; —maker, *n.* kágazí; —up, kágaz se band k.; —cutter, pā'per-kutter, *n.* kágaz-tarásh; —mill, pā'per-mil, *n* kágaz banáne kí kal; —money, pā'per-mun-ē, *n.* tamassuk, noṭ, hundí.

**Papier-mache**, pap-yā-ma'shā, *n.* F. chithron ká fuzlá jo kágaz banáne ke liye sánche men ḍálá játá hai. ['aqíde ká pairau.

**Papist**, pā'pist, *n.* Rúmí kalísiyá ke

**Papistry**, *n.* Rúmí kalísiyá ke 'aqíde kí pairawí.

**Papyrus**, pa-pī'rus, *n.* L. G. *papuros.* báns ká kágaz; neza jis ká qalam bantá hai. [masáwát.

**Par**, pár, *n.* L. *par*, equal. barábarí,

**Parable**, par'a-bl, *n.* G. *parabolē.* tamsíl, isti'ára, tamsílí bayán. **Syn.** Apologue.

**Parabola**, par-ab'ō-la, *n.* G. *parabolē.* qaríb ul baizáwí, qata' i muk'abí.

**Paraclete**, par'a-klēt, *n.* G. *paraklētos.* (the comforter) Rúh ul Quds, tasallí d. w.

**Parade**, par-ād', *n.* F. L. (show, display) dhúm-dhám, numáish, dabdaba, hashmat, shikoh; (military display) saff-árái. **Syn.** Ostentation.

**Parade**, *v. t.* (show off) numáish k., shán o shaukat dikhláná, saff-árái k. **Syn.** Display; assemble as troop;—**about.** (walk about showily) ṭháṭh se chalná;—**round**, (march round) gasht k., ghúmná.

**Paradise**, par'a-dīs, *n.* G. *paradeisos.* (heaven) bihisht, jannat, baikunṭh; **bird of**—, ek khúbsúrat chiryá.

**Paradox**, par'a-doks, *n.* G. *para* and *doxá.* ba'íd ul 'aql, dúr-fahm, lagáo, lapeṭ.

**Paragon**, par'a-gon, *n.* Sp. niháyat nafís shai; (rival) haríf; (superior) be-misál, lá-sání, táq, be-nazír;—*v. i.* (compare) muqábala k., barábar k.

**Paragraph**, par'a-graf, *n.* G. *paragraphe.* fiqra, matlab;—*v. t.* fiqra likhná, 'ibárat b.

**Perallel**, par'al-lel, *a.* G. *para* and *allelōn.* khatt i mutawází, barábar, masáwí; (resemblance) mushábih;—*n.* khatt i mutawází; (likeness) barábarí; (resemblance) mushábihat, muwáfiqat;—*v. t.* barábar k., muqábala k., mushábih k., muwáfiq k.

**Parallelism**, par'al-lel-izm, *n.* comparison, resemblance) mutwáziyat, tamsíl, tashbíh.

**Parallelogram**, par-al-lel'ō-gram, *n.* G. *parallelos* and *gramimē.* mustatíl, murabba'.

**Paralysis**, par-al'i-sis, *n.* G. *para* and *luein.* ra'sha, laqwá, jholá. **Syn.** Palsy.

**Paralytic**, par-a-lit'ik, *n.* maflú shal, sun-bahrí. [ra'sh aparná

**Paralyze**, par'a-līz, *v. t.* fálij m.

**Paramount**, par'a-mount, *a.* Norm. F. *peramont.* baṛá, muqaddam, fáiqtar, aulátar;—*n.* peshwá, a'alá hákim; **Lord**—, bádsháh, peshwá. **Syn.** Superior; principal; chief; pre-eminent.

**Paramour**, par'a-moor, *n.* F. *par amour.* (kept-mistress) ma'shúqa, áshná; (lover) 'áshiq.

**Parapet**, par'a-pet, *n.* It. *parapetto.* fasíl, saffíl, kangúrá, sína-panáh.

**Paraphernalia**, par-a-fer-nā'li-a, *n. pl.* G. *parapherna.* (appendages) dahezí mál, zewarát; asbáb.

**Paraphrase**, par'a-frāz, *n.* G. *paraphrazein.* tarjuma, sharh yá tafsír ba-tafsíl;—*v.t.* samjháná, tarjuma k. [suggá.

**Paraquet**, par'a-ket, *n.* totí, súá,

**Parasite**, par'a-sīt, *n.* G. *parasitos.* (hanger on) rakábí mazhab, muft khor, cháplús. **Syn.** Sycophant.

**Parasitic**, *n.* ek shakhs jo dúsre ke mál par cháplúsí se basar kare.

**Parasol**, *n.* F. *parer* and *soleil.* mem logon kí chhoṭí chhatrí.

**Parboil**, pár'boil, *v. t.* F. *parbouiller.* (boil in part) ním-josh k., adhkachchá pakáná.

**Parcel**, pár'sel, *n.* F. *parcelle*, L. *particula*, from *pars*, part. (part) hissa; (small package) gaṭhrí, basta, pulinda, buqcha; (lot of persons) majma', guroh; (lot of goods) asbáb, saudá;—*v. t.* hissa k., bánṭná. [—out];—**book**, pár'sel-book, *n.* ek saudágar kí bahí yá kitáb jis men rawánagí-i-pársal ká siyáha hotá hai, chitṭhí rasán kí rasíd, pársal kí kitáb.

**Parch**, párch, *v. t.* L. *perarescere.* (scorch) bhúnná, jhulsáná, jhulasná, khushk k.

**Parchment**, párch'ment, *n.* F. *parchemin.* meshí, chamre kí waslí.

**Pard**, párd, *n.* L. *pardus*, G. *pardos.* tendwá, chítá.

**Pardon**, pár'dn, *v. t.* F. *pardonner.* (excuse) dar-guzar k.; (forgive) mu'áf k.;—*n.* (excuse) 'uzr, 'ámurzish; (forgiveness) magfirat, mu'áfí; (remission of a penalty) chhutkára, rihái; to ask—, mu'áfí mángná; —**me**, mujhe mu'áf karo. **Syn.** Forgive; absolve; excuse; acquit

**Pardonable**, *a.* mu'áf hone ke láiq, 'uzr-pazír. **Syn.** Excusable; venial.

**Pare**, pār, *v. t.* F. *parer.* (cut or

shave of) chhílná, katarná, káṭná. [ne) árám-baḳhsh dawá.

**Paregoric**, par-ē-gor'ik, *n.* (anody-

**Parent**, pāre'nt *n.* L *parens.* báp. yá má, pidar yá mádar, wálidain; (cause) sabab; (course) chashma.

**Parentage**, pār'ent-āj, *n.* (birth) paidáish; (extraction) nasl; (family) ḳhándán.

**Parental**, *a.* (tender, affectionate) wálidána, mádarí, miharbán.

**Parenthesis**, pa-ren'thē-sis *n.* G. jumla mu'atariza, jo aise nishán ke bích men likhá játa hai ( ).

**Parenthetic**, pa-ren-thet'ik, *a.* jumla i mu'atariza ke muta'alliq.

**Paring**, pār'ing *n.* chhílan, chhálan, káṭan, katran.

**Parish**, par'ish, *n.* L. *parochia.* pádrí ká muhalla yá ta'alluqa.

**Parishioner**, *n.* pádrí ke muhalle ká shaḳhs.

**Parity**, par'i-ti, *n.* L *paritas* (analogy) barábarí, masáwat, mushábahat, muwáfiqat.

**Park**, párk, *n.* A.-S. *pearruc.* bág, ramná, shikár-gáh; (train of artillery) top-ḳhána.

**Parlance**, pár'lans, *n.* F. *parler.* (conversation) guftogú, bolchál

**Parley**, pár'li, *v. i.* F. *parler.* sulh kí guftogú k.

**Parley**, n. (mutual discourse) sulh kí guftogú, kalima.

**Parliament**, pár'li-ment, *n.* F. *parlement.* (the grand legislative assembly of Great Britian and Ireland, *viz.*, the lords, spiritual and temporal) qaumí majlis, Inglistán kí díwán i 'ámm o díwán i ḳháss.

**Parliamentarian**, *n.* sháh i Charles auwal ke barḳhiláf qaumí majlis yá díwán i ḳháss o 'ámm kí tarafdárí k. w. [muta'alliq.

**Parliamentary**, *a.* qaumí majlis ke

**Parlour, or Parlor**, pár'ler, *n.* F. *parloir.* baiṭhaká, nashisht-gáh, bát chít karne ká kamra.

**Parochial**, pár-ō'ki-al, *a.* L. *parochia.* pádrí ke muhalle yá ta'alluqe ká.

**Parody**, par'ō-di, *n.* G. *para* and *ôde.* (maxim or proverb) tamsíl, tashbíh, taqlíd, tazmín.

**Paroquet**, par'ō-ket, *n* F. *perroquet* totá, totí, súá. (Paroquet.)

**Paroxysm**, par'oks-izm, *n.* G. *paroxunein*, sharpen, irritate. bárí, naubat; (fit, convulsion) marz ká ḳalba.

**Parricide**, pár'ri-sīd, *n.* L *parricide*, pidar-kushí; pitá-ghátí.

**Parrot**, pár'ut, *n.* F. *perroquet.* totá, totí, súá.

**Parry**, pár'ri, *v. t.* F. *parer* áṛ d., bacháná, rokná, ṭálná, dafa' k.

**Parse**, párs, *v. t.* L. *pars.* jumle kí tarkíb k.

**Parsee**, pár-sē', *n.* Hind&Per. *pârsi.* A'tash-parast, Pársí log.

**Parsimonious**, pásr-si-mō'ni'us, *a.* juz-ras, taṉg-dil, lobhí. **Syn.** Avaricious; covetous; niggardly.

**Parsimony**, pár si-mun-i, *n.* L. *parsimonia.* kanjúsí, taṉg-dilí, buḳhl. [ajmod, karafs i bostání.

**Parsley**, párs'lí, *n.* G. *petroselinon.*

**Parsnip**, párs'nip, *n.* L. *pastinum* and *napus* chuqandar, gájar.

**Parson**, pár'sn, *n.* L. *persona.* (sc. *ecclesiæ*) pádrí.

**Parsonage**, par'sn-āj, *n.* Pádrí ke rahne ká makán.

**Part** párt, *n.* L. *pars.* (portion) baḳhra, hissa; (place) jagah, mauqa' (piece) tukṛá, párcha; (ingredient) juz; (business) kám, káj; (of speech) kalima; (interest) garaz; (instalment) qist; (side) taraf; (concern) kám; (character in a play) sawáṉg kí súrat;--s, *pl.* (qualities) liyáqat; (ill temper) bad mizájí; (regions) atráf;—*v. t.* (share) hissa k.; (disunite) alag k.; (keep asunder) judá r., alag r., farq k.; (bid farewell) widá' k.; (go away) chale j.;—in, (separate) judá k.;—into, (divide) taqsím k.;—from, (separate) judá h.; (bid farewell) widá' h.;—with, (resign, quit) chhoṛná; in good —, (well done) ḳhúb húá; in ill—, (ill done) burá húá; for the most —, (commonly) aksar; for my—, (as far as it concerns me) jitná mujhe cháhiye; take in ill or good—, burá yá bhalá mánná; take—, taraf yá jánib-dárí k.; play one's—well, apní ḳhúb nibáhná; - and parcel, (an essential portion) ḳháss hissa **Syn.** Portion; section; division; fraction.

**Partake**, pár-tāk', *v. i.* From *part* and *take.* sharík h., hissa l., sáth h., milná. [—of].

**Partaker**, pár- tāk'er, *n.* sharík, hissa-dár, sáthí.

**Partial**, pár'shi-al, *a.* L. *pars* tarafdár, máil, ḳháss; (not generally) ḳuchh, thoṛá. [—to]

**Partiality**, pár-shi-al'i-ti, *n.* (special fondness) tarafdárí, pásdárí.
**Partially**, pár'shi-al-li, *ad.* tarafdárí yá pásdárí se ; (in part) kisí qadr.
**Participate**, pár-tis'i-pāt, *v. i.* L. *pars* and *capere.* sharík h., sájhá lagáná, milná, bánṭná.
**Participation**, *n.* taqsím, banṭwárá, shirkat, hissa-dárí. [—in].
**Participial**, pár-ti-sip'i-al, *a.* L. *participialis.* muta'alliq i ism i fá'il, ism i maf'úl, mází ma'túf-'alaih ká.
**Participle**, pár'ti-sip-l, *n.* L. *participium.* ism i fá'il, ism i maf'úl, mází ma'túf-'alaih, ism i háliya.
**Particle**, pár'ti-kl, *n.* L. *particula.* (atom) ṭukrá, reza, zarra.
**Particular**, pár-tik'ū-ler, *a.* ḳháss, nij; (distinctive) mufassil; (attentive) mutawajjih, muta'ammil, 'ajíb. [—in]. **Syn.** Minute; individual; respective; —*n.* bát, amr; ḳháss bát, nukta; **in—**, 'alal-ḳhusús, ḳhusúsan.
**Particularity**, pár-tik-ū-lár'i-ti, *n.* ḳhusúsiyat, taḳhsís. [k.
**Particularize**, *v. t.* tafsílwár bayán
**Parting**, pár't'ing, *a.* (dividing) inqisám; (departing) ruḳhsatí;—*n.* munqasam, judá, mafrúq. [—from].
**Partisan**, pár'ti-zan, *a.* rafíq, tarafdár, dáman-gír. **Syn.** Follower; disciple.
**Partisanship**, *n.* tarafdárí, rifáqat.
**Partition**, pár-tish'un, *n.* L. *partitio.* taqsím, tafríq; (of a house) ár parda;—*v. t.* taqsím k., bánṭná alag k. [thorá sá.
**Partly**, pár't'li, *ad.* kuchh kuchh,
**Partner**, pár't'ner, *n.* From *part.* sharík; (one of a firm, companion) sharík. sájhí; (mate) sáthí, guiyán; (husband or wife) ḳhasam, yá jorú.
**Partnership**, pár't'ner-ship, *n.* (participation) sharákat, sájhá.
**Partridge**, pár'trij, *n.* L. *perdix.* títar, chakor.
**Parturition**, pár-tū-rish'un, *n.* záídagí, janáí, khalásí.
**Party**, pár'ti, *n.* F. *parti.* (faction) faríq, ṭukrí, jathá; (one concerned in a dispute) asámí, sharík; (side) taraf, jánib; (particular person) fuláná shaḳhs;—*a.* guroh yá faríq ká, munqasim;—**coloured**, pár'ti-kul-erd, *a.* rang-barang ká, búqalamún;—**spirit**, pár'ti-spi-rit, *n.* faríqána dilerí, janá'at ká hausila;—**jury**, pach-mel, panch; **the other—**, faríq i sání.
**Paschal**, pas'kal, *a.* L. *paschalis.* 'Ísá ke zinda hone kí yádgárí ke teohár ká. [Turkí hákim.
**Pasha**, pa'shá, *n.* náib, nawáb,
**Pass**, pas, *v. i.* F. *passer.* (move on) chalná; bítná, játá r., tamám h., ho chukná, guzarná; (be current) ráij h.; (go away) guzar j.; (happen) wáqi' honá; (enact) járí h.; (exceed) ziyáda h.; (go through) guzarná, jáná;—**along**, (go forward) áge j.;—**away**, (vanish) gáib ho j.;—**between**, bích men á.;—**by**, (go near) qaríb se guzar j.; (forgive) mu'áf k.; (neglect) gaflat k.; —**for**, (be received as) samajh j.; (take the character of) waisá hí h.;—**into**, (changed, be transformed) tabdíl ho j., badal j.;—**in**, (enter) dáḳhil h.;—**near**, pás se nikal j.;—**on**, —**upon**, (go on without stopping) barábar chale j.; bilá waqfa kiye j.; guzar j., tajwíz k.;—**as**, honá, banná;—**over**, (cross) pár h.; (omit) chhor d.; (forgive) mu'áf k.;—**out**, (depart) rawána h.; (allow to depart) ruḳhsat k.;—**off**, (vanish) gáib h.; (represent) záhir k.;——**round**, (go round) ghúmná;—**through**, guzarná.
**Pass**, *n.* L. *passus*, step. (narrow passage) ghátí; (defile) tang-ráh; (permission to go) parwána i ráhdárí; (check, ticket) parwána; (thrust in fencing) talwár ká húlá; **come to—**, bítná, ban parná; **bring to—**, wáqi' h.;—**book**, pas' book, *n.* mahájan yá saudágar kí len den kí kitáb.
**Passable**, pas'a-bl, *a.* chalne ke láiq, chaltí chíz; (tolerable) kuchh achchhá; (allowable) jáiz; **not—**, ná-rawá, ná-mumkin ul guzar.
**Passably**, *ad.* l'tidál yá ausat se.
**Passage**, pas'āj, *n.* F. from L. *passus.* (act of passing) rawá rawí; (journey) safar; (fare) kiráya; (road) rásta, guzar-gáh, nikás; (narrow lane) galí; (occurrence) májara; (part of a book) fiqra; (enactment of a law) ijrá; (quotation) qita'.
**Passenger**, pas'en-jer, *n.* O. Eng. *passager.* (traveller) musáfir ráhí, ráh-gír, pathik.
**Passer**, pas'er, *n.* chalne w., chalwaiyá, jawaiyá, guzarne w. [—by]. [asar-pizírí, mutahammil.
**Passible**, pas'i-bl, *a.* L. *passibilis*

**Passing**, *ad.* (going by) guzartá húá, chaltá húá; (evanescent) be-qiyám, ná-páedár; (surpassing) auron se 'umda; —*ad.* ziyáda, niháyat, ba-shiddat; —**bell**, pass ing-bel, *n.* ghanṭa jo maut ke waqt bajtá hai.

**Passion**, pash'un, *n.* L. *passio.* (effect of action) kartab, karámát; (mental excitement) josh, tahrík; (love) piyár; (anger) gussa; (grief) ranj; (zeal) sargarmí, hawá o hawas; (eagerness) shauq; (suffering) taklíf; (death of Jesus Christ) Yisú' Masíh kí maut; (passableness) asar-pizírí; —*v. t.* josh men á. [—for]. **Syn.** Feeling; emotion; **the—s**, hawá o hawas, hawá i nafsání; **fly in a—**, pech táb kháná, jhaljhaláná; —**week**, *n.* 'Ísá ke wafát ke peshtar ká hafta.

**Passionate**, pash'un-āt, *a.* (irritable) tund-kho, gussawar; (earnest) dil-soz, sargarm, pur-shauq.

**Passionately**, *ad.* (ardently) shauq se, sargarmí se, dil-sozí se.

**Passionless**, *a.* pitte-már.

**Passive**, pas'iv, *a.* L. *passivus.* (submissive, patient) burd-bár; sust, majhúl; siga i majhúl. **Syn.** Inactive; inert; unresisting; enduring.

**Passively**, *ad.* (unresistingly) tahammul se; sustí se.

**Passiveness**, *n.* majhúlí, tahammulí, sabr, burdbárí. [maf'úliyat.

**Passivity**, *n.* sustí, tahammulí,

**Passover**, pas'ōver, *n* 'íd i fasah, ya'ne Yahúdíon ká wuh teohár jis men we Misríon ke palauṭhon ke máre jáne aur apne palauṭhon ke bach rahne kí yádgárí men karte hain.

**Passport**, pas'pōrt, *n.* F. *passeport.* (safe conduct) parwána i ráhdárí.

**Past**, past, *a.* mází, salaf, guzashta; —*pr.* (beyond) pár, ziyáda; (above) úpar; (after) pichhe; (more than) ziyáda; —**and gone**, gayá guzrá; —*n.* guzashta hál.

**Paste**, pāst, *n.* L. *pastus.* lei, mánrí; —*v t.* chipkáná; **board**, *n.* waslí, daftí. [ghuṭṭí, muzamma.

**Pastern**, pas'tern, *n.* F *pasturon.*

**Pastime**, pas'tīm, *n* From *pass* and *time.* tamásha, khel, bází; auqát-basarí **Syn.** Entertainment; amusement; recreation.

**Pastor**, pas'tor, *n* L. (minister of the gospel having the charge of a church and congrigation) garariyá, chaupán, pásbán.

**Pastoral**, *a.* chaupání, gaṛariye ká.

**Pastorate**, pas'tor-āt, *n.* chaupání yá pásṭar ká 'uhda.

**Pastry**, pās'tri, *n.* sanbosa, paráṭhá, kachaurí, khájá; —**cook**, pās'tri-kook, *n.* halwái, khamírí kháná b. w. [bání, charwáhí.

**Pasturage**, pas'tūr-āj, *n.* galla-

**Pasture**, pas'tūr, *n.* L. *pascere.* (food for cattle) chára; (land that furnishes food) chará-gáh, sabzazár; —*v. t* charána, charná.

**Pat**, pat, *a.* D. (fit, convenient) ṭhík, durust láiq; —*ad.* ṭhík-ṭhík, —*v. t.* Ger. *patschen.* (tap) thápná, thapthapána; —*n.* thappar, thapthapí, tamacha.

**Patch**, pach, *v. t.* Ger. *patschen.* paiwand lagáná, jorná, 'aibposhí k., bándhná, banáná; —**up**, kisí tarah se marammat k. [—with]; —*n* paiwand jor, dágdozí, qita', ṭukṛá; —**work**, pachwerk, *n.* paiwand-kárí, dág-dozí.

**Pate**, pāt, *n.* Ir. *bathas.* (the head) sir, khopṛí.

**Patella**, pa-tel'la, *n.* L. (the cap of the knee) khuriyá, ghuṭne par ká jor.

**Paten**, pat'en, *n.* L. *patina.* rakábí jis men 'ashá ke liye roṭí rakhí játí hai.

**Patent**, pat'ent, *a.* L *patens.* (open) khulá, záhir; —*n.* parwána, sanad, farmán; —*v. t.* nau íjád chíz ke haqq kí sanad hásil k.; —**right** *n.* nau íjád shai ká haqq.

**Patentee**, pat-ent-ē, *n.* parwánadar, sanad-dár.

**Paternal**, pa-ter'nal, *a.* L. *paternus.* (fatherly) pidarí, báp ke misl. [Khudawand kí du'á.

**Paternoster**, pāt'er-nos-ter, *n.* L.

**Path**, path, *n.* A.-S. *pádh.* rásta, sarak, ráh; tarík.

**Pathetic**, pa-thet'ik, *a.* G. *pathetikos.* dil-soz, ján-soz, jigar-soz, dard-angez; —*n.* bayán yá tarík i josh. [angezí se.

**Pathetically**, *ad.* dil-sozí se, dard-

**Pathless**, path'lēs, *a.* be-ráh, beguzar.

**Pathology**, pa-thol'ō-ji, *n.* G. *pathos* and *logos.* 'ilm i amráz, tibb.

**Pathos**, pā'thos, *n.* G. *pathos.* (suffering passion) dil-sozí, hiss, riqqat, ján-gudází; harárat.

**Pathway**, path'wā, *n.* ráh, pagdandí.

**Patience**, pā'shi-ens, *n.* (long-suffering) bardásht, tahammul, taskín, qáim-mizají, sabr, shikeb; dhíraj; **have—**, sabr karo, dhíraj dharo.

**Patient**, pā'shi-ent, *a.* L. *patiens.* sábir, burdbár, qáim-mizáj; santokhí; —*n.* bímár shakhs, maríz ádmí. [se, burdbárí se.

**Patiently**, *ad.* (with calmness) sabr

**Patness**, pat'nes, *n.* (fitness) liyáqat, munásibat. **Syn.** Fitness; suitableness; convenience.

**Patriarch**, pā'tri-árk, *n.* G. *patēr.* and *archos.* imám, mujtahid.

**Patriarchal**, *a.* buzurgána, mashái-khána.

**Patrician**, pa-trish'i-an, *a.* L. *patricius.* amír, ashráf; —*n.* sharíf log, 'álí-khándán.

**Patricide**, pat'rí-sīd, *n.* L. *pater* and *cædere.* pidar-kushí, qatl.

**Patrimonial**, pat-ri-mō'ni-al, *a.* maurúsí, ábáí

**Patrimony**, pat'ri-mun-i, *n.* L. *patrimonium* mírás, bapautí, 'irs, milk. [watan-dost.

**Patriot**, pā'tri-ot, *n* G. *patriōtes.*

**Patriotic** *a.* hubb-ul-watan.

**Patriotism**, pā'tri-ot-izm, *n.* hubb-ul-wataní.

**Patrol**, pa-trōl', *v. i.* F. *patrouiller.* (round) phirná, shab-gardí k.; —pat'rol, *n.* tiláyá, raund, shab-gardí

**Patron**, pā'trun, *n.* L. *patronus.* (defender) murabbí, dastgír, walí-ni'mat. **Syn.** Advocate; benefactor.

**Patronage**, pā'trun-āj, *n.* himáyat, murabbí-garí, pardákht, shafa-

**Patroness**, *n.* murabbí 'aurat. [qat.

**Patronize**, pā'trun-īz, *v. t.* (befriend) dastgírí k., himáyat k. [—by]. **Syn** Support; favour; aid.

**Patronizer**, *n.* (one who favors) dast-gírí, himáyatí, rotí-dewá.

**Patronizingly**, *ad.* himáyat se, dast-gírí se. [laqab, kunyat.

**Patronymic**, pat-rō-nim'ik, *n.* ábaí

**Patter**, pat'er, *v. i.* a frequentative of *pat* tartaráná, parparáná, charcharáná; —*n.* galbalahat, gilbílí boli

**Pattern**, pat'ern, *n.* F. *patron.* (specimen, sample) namúna, bángí, naqsha; —*v. t.* namúna dikhláná, naqsha utárná, naql k.

**Paucity**, paw'sit-i, *n.* L. *paucitas.* (fewness) kamí, qillat, ghatí.

**Pauline**, paw'lin, *a.* Púlus rasúl ká.

**Pauper**, paw'per, *n.* L. *pauper.* (poor person) muflis, gadá, faqír. khairát p. w.

**Pauperism**, *n.* muflisí, faqírí. **Syn.** Poverty; Indigence; penury, want.

**Pauperize**, paw'per-īz, *v. t.* faqír k., muflis k.

**Pause**, pawz, *n.* L. *pausa.* tawaqquf, waqfa; (suspense) pas o pesh, fursat, shash o panj. **Syn.** Cessation; *v. i.* rukná, rah j., der k.; (hesitate) pas o pesh k., tawaqquf k.; —**upon**, thaharná, tawaqquf k., sochná, fikr k **Syn.** Intermit; stop; stay; wait.

**Pave**, pāv, *v. t.* F. *paver.* **farsh**bandí k., kharanja bándhná, **ráh** b. [—with].

**Pavement**, *n* farsh, kharanja.

**Pavilion**, pa-vil'yun, *n.* F. *pavillon.* khaima; (building with a dome) gumbazdár mahal; (summer house) baithak-khána; —*v. t.* khaima yá derá khará k.

**Paving**, pāv'ing, *n.* kankar kí kutái yá bichhái. [panja, changul.

**Paw**, paw. *n.* W. *pawen.* (claws)

**Pawn**, pawn, *n.* F *pan* rihn, girau; —*v. t* (pledge) rihn k., girau k.; —*n* F. *peon.* shatranj ká piyáda.

**Pawnbroker**, pawn'brōk-er, *n.* murtahin.

**Pay**, pā, *v. t.* L. *pater* adá k., **bebáq** k., ífá k, bhar d.; (reward) **'iwaz** d., sazá d., pher d; (compensate) qímat d., (be profitable) fáidamand h. [—to]; —**off**, (settle with and get rid of) talab deke jawáb d, ujrat deke manqúl k.; —**away**, (pass into circulation) rawáj d.; —**dues**, haqq de d., bebáq k.; —**again**, —**back**, (repay) phir **adá** k.; —**for**, (give an equivalent for) dám dená; —**in**, (pay to a bank, &c.) kothí-men jama' k.; —**out**, (extend) phailáná; —**over**, (smear) malná; —**up**, (pay punctually or what is required) dám bebáq k.; —**one back in the same coin**, (give tit for tat) jaise ko taisá jawáb d.; — **one's way**, apní ámdaní par iktifá k., —*n.* tankhwáh, darmahá, mushahra, sálíyána, máhwárí, rozína; —**day**, pa'yā. *n.* tankhwáh yá chitthá bántne ká din.

**Payable**, pā'a-bl, *a.* wájib-ul-adá, qábil i adái. [—to]. [dár.

**Payee**, *n* tankhwáh-dár, darmáhá-

**Payer**, pā'er, *n.* denewálá, dáyan, tankhwáh-dihinda [bakhshí.

**Paymaster**, *n.* khazánchí, mír-

**Payment**, pā'ment, *n.* chitthá, **adái**, mol, ajr.

**Pea**, pē, *n.* A.-S *pisa.* matar.

**Peace**, pēs, *n.* L. *pax.* (freedom from war) sulh, salámatí, khairiyat, saláhiyat; (quiet) khámoshí; (rest) árám; (stillness) itmínán; (heavenly rest) ásmání árám; —**of mind**, khátir-jam'í; —**of God.**

itminán, tasallí, salámatí; at—, árám men, hálat i sulh men; justice of the—, hákim i shahr, chhoṭá hákim, majistreṭ; hold one's—, chup h., ḳhámosh r.; make—, sulh k.; make one's—, (reconcile) ṭhanḍá k.; rází k

**Peaceable**, pēs'a-bl, *a.* (pacific, quiet) sákin, bholá, sulh-andesh. Syn. Peaceful; pacific; tranquil.

**Peaceably**, *ad.* sulh se, garíbí se, gurbat se.

**Peaceful**, pēs'fool, *a.* sulh-kár, [sulh-jú.

**Peacefully**, *ad.* sulh se, amn se.

**Peacemaker**, pēs'māk-er, *n* sulh-kár.

**Peace-offering**, pēs'of-er-ing, *n.* [shukr kí qurbání.

**Peach**, pēch, *n.* F. *peche.* shaftálú, chakaiyá áṛú; —*v. i.* bad-nám k., muttahim k.

**Peacock**, pē'kok, *n.* A.-S. *pôwa*, L. *pavo.* mor, táús.

**Peahen**, pē'hen, *n.* morní.

**Peak**, pēk, *n.* A.-S. *peac.* nok, choṭí, sirá; (front of a head dress) ṭopí ká aglá hissa; —*v. t.* (pine sneak) pachakná, laṭná, dublá h., rogí dekh paṛná.

(Peacock.)

**Peal**, pēl, *n.* F. *appel.* dhamáká, gaṛgaṛáhat; —*v. i* garajná, garaj yá dhaṛke se kán phoṛná.

**Pean**, pē'an, *n.* L *pæan*, G. *paian.* (song of praise and triumph) ta'ríf aur fath ka rag.

**Pear**, pār, *n.* A.-S *peru.* náshpátí.

**Pearl**, perl, *n.* F. *perle.* motí, gauhar; —oyster, *n* motí kí síp; —powder, *n.* safúf i marwárid; —*v. t.* motí ke mánind n.

**Peasant**, pez'ant, *n* F. *paysan.* (rustic) ganwár, dahqán, kisán, díhátí. Syn Countryman; rustic; swain; hind.

**Peasantry**, *n.* (rustics) ri'áyá, ra'iyat.

**Pease**, pēz, *n. pl.* maṭar ká kháná.

**Peat**, pēt, *n.* A.-S *pitt.* jaṛ, juthṛe wg., jo indhan ke isti'mál men áte hain

**Pebble**, peb'l, *n* A.-S *pabol.* sangreza, kankaṛ, iṭkorí.

**Pebbly**, *a.* reze ká bhará húá, kankṛílá.

**Peccability**, pek-a-bil'i-ti, *n.* (liability to sin) ḳhatá-pizírí, gunahgár hone kí liyaqat yá imkán.

**Peccable**, pek'a-bl, *a.* L *peccare.* (liable to sin) ḳhatá-pizír, gunáh-pizír.

**Peck**, pek, *v. t.* It. *beccare.* F. *becqueter.* (strike with the beak) minqár m.; (pick up food) ṭúngná, chugná. [—at]; —*n.* ek náp; (great deal) bahut.

**Peckish**, *a.* (hungry) bhúkhá.

**Pectoral**, pek'tor-al, *a.* L. *pectoralis.* chhátí ká; —*n.* sadrí; (breast-plate) chár-áína; (medicine) kaffshikan.

**Peculate**, pek'ū-lāt, *v. i.* L. *peculari.* (pilfer) ḳhiyánat k.; (embezzle) chorí k., tagalluh k., gaban k. [rí.

**Peculation**, *n.* ḳhiyánat, gaban, chor-

**Peculiar**, pē-kū'li-ar, *a.* L. *peculiaris.* (particular) ḳháss, nij; (singular) 'ajíb, nádir, nirála; —*n.* ḳháss iqtidár yá haqq.

**Peculiarity**, pē-kū-li-ar'i-ti, *n.* ḳhássiyat, ḳhusúsiyat.

**Peculiarly**, pē-kū'li-ar-li, *ad.* 'alal ḳhusús, ḳhusúsan, ḳhásskar.

**Pecuniary**, pē-kū'ni-ar-i, *a.* L. *pecuniarius.* (consisting of money) naqdí, rupae paise ká, zar-mansúb.

**Pedagogue**, ped'a-gog, *n.* G. *pais, paidos* and *agein.* mudarris, ustád, mu'allim.

**Pedal**, pēd'al, *a.* L. *pedalis*, from *pes, pedis* foot, qadamí, pair ká; —*n.* argan baje ká purza jise pair se chalate.

**Pedant**, ped'ant, *n.* It. *pedante.* 'álim i ḳhud-farosh; (observer of forms) rasm ká páband.

**Pedantic**, pē-dant-ik, *a.* apne 'ilm ká mufaḳhḳhar yá ḳhud-bín.

**Pedantry**, *n.* apne 'ilm ká faḳhr.

**Peddle**, ped'l, *v. i.* a modification of *pad* (carry about and retail) dast-faroshí k.

**Pedestal**, ped'es-tal, *n.* L. *pes* and Ger. *stal.* kursí, bunyád, páesutún, bun i sutún.

**Pedestrian**, pē-des'tri-an, *a.* L. *pedestris.* piyáda-rau, paidal chalnewálá.

**Pedicel**, ped'i-sel, *n.* L *pediculus.* [ḍanḍí, ḍanṭhal.

**Pedigree**, pe'dig-rē, *n.* F *par degres.* (descent, lineage) hasab o nasab; (horse's) asálat.

**Pediment**, ped'i-ment, *n.* L. *pes.* tikoní dahlíz, pháṭak, yá khirkí.

(Pediment.)

**Pedler**, ped'ler, *n.* (petty hawker) bisátí, dast-farosh, pherí-wálá, ḳhurda-farosh.

**Pedo-baptism**, pē-dō-bap'tism, *n.* G. *pais* and *baptismos.* bachchon ko baptisma dene ká kám.

**Pedo-baptist**, *n* bachchon ko baptisma dene ká mánnewalá.

**Peel**, pēl, *v. t.* F. *peler, piller.* (strip off the skin) chhál utárná, chhílná. [—off];—*n.* chhál, chhilká, post.

**Peep**, pēp, *v. i.* D. *piepen.* (look slyly) jhánkná, tákná, nikalná, namúd h. [—at];—**out**, (look as from a hiding place) jhánkná;—**in**, (look slyly or for a moment) ek nigáh dekhná;—**through**, súrákh se jhánkná; —*n.* záhir; (sly look) jhánk, ták;—**of day**, tarká, bhor; —**hole**, jharoka.

**Peer**, pēr, *n.* F. *pair.* (an equal) hamsar, ham-zulf; (companion) sáthí; (member of House of Lords) Párliment ke darja e auwal ká sharík; amír;—*v. i.* F. *paraître*, L. *parere.* (peep) nazar k., jhánkná, dekhná, tákná;—**about**, (look about) cháron taraf dekhná;—**into**, (look nervously) andeshe se áyanda kí fikr k.;—**out**, (peep) jhánkná.

**Peerage**, pēr'āj, *n.* amír, amárat.

**Peerless**, *a.* (matchless) be-nazír, be-misl, lá-sání, ektá.

**Peevish**, pēv'ish, *a.* San. *api* and *vash.* (fretful, querulous) zúd-ranj, nakcharhá, hatti, chirchirá, tunuk-mizáj. Syn. Cross; irritable. [mizájí, zúd-ranjí.

**Peevishness**, *n.* chirchiráhat, tunuk-

**Pee-wit**, *n.* ek qism ká ábí murg.

**Peg**, peg, *n.* A.-S. *pic.* khúntí, mekh;—*v. t.* mekh se bándhná; (work at) mihnat k., musta'id r.

**Pekoe**, pē'kō, *n.* Chin. *pih-haou.* cháe kí ek qism.

**Pelf**, pelf, *n.* O. Eng. *pelfry.* (money, wealth) dhan, mál, paisá, daulat.

**Pelican**, pel'i-kan, *n.* L. *pelicanus.* hawásil, máhí-khor.

**Pellet**, pel'et, *n.* F. *pelote.* (little ball) golí, gullá;—**bow**, gulel.

**Pellicle**, pel'i-kl, *n.* L. *pellicula.* jálá, jhillí.

**Pell-mell**, pel'mel, *ad.* F. *pêle-mêle.* abtarí se, be-tartíbí se, badmastí se. [*us.* (clear) shaffáf, sáf.

**Pellucid**, pel-lū'sid, *a.* L. *pellucid-*

**Pelt**, pelt, *n.* Ger. *pelz.* (undressed hide) haiwán kí khál;—*v. t.* F. *peloter.* patthar m., dhelá m. [—with.] [kokh.

**Pelvis**, pel'vis, *n.* L. *pelvis.* perú,

**Pen**, pen, *n.* L. *penna.* qalam, khámá, kilk, lekhaní;—*v. t.* likhná, tahrír k.;—**down**, (note down, write) likhná; **ready**—, tezí se maswada banánewálá;—*v. t.* A.-S. *on-pinnian.* (encage) band k., qaid k.; —*n.* iháta, bárá;—**up**, (confine) band k.

**Penal**, pē'nal, *a.* L. *pœnalis*, sazá ká

**Penalty**, *n.* (punishment, fine) dánd jurmána, sazá, táwán, gunahgárí

**Penance**, pen'ans, *n.* F. taklíf, nafs kushí; (penitence) tauba.

**Pence**, pens, *n. pl.* of *penny.* angrezí paise, take.

**Pencil**, pen'sil, *n.* L. *penicillum* surme kí qalam, mú-qalam, pinsal; —*v. t.* pinsal se likhná, mú-qalam se taswír khínchná.

**Pendant**, pen'dant, *n.* F. *pendre.* (streamer) pharerá; (pendulum) latkan; (eardrop) jhumká, áweza, karan-phúl.

**Pendent**, pen'dent, *a.* L. *pendens.* (suspended) latáktá húá, áwekhta.

**Pending**, *a.* (in suspense) multawí, be-faisala, zer i tajwíz, mu'allaq.

**Pendulum**, pen'dū-lum, *n.* L. *pendulus.* latkan, jhúlá.

**Penetrability**, pen-ē-tra-bil'i-ti, *n* dakhl-pazírí, nafúz-pazírí.

**Penetrable**, *a.* qábil i nafúz, dakhl-pazír; chhedne-jog.

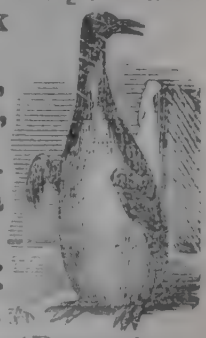
**Penetrate**, pen'ē-trāt, *v. t.* L *penetrare.* (pierce) chhedná; (make way) rásta nikálná; (pass through) pár pahunchná, ghusná, dakhl k.; (reach the meaning) matlab samajh l., daryáft k., bújhná.

**Penetrating**, *a.* (acute) tez, zírak, zí-hosh, náfiz, sarí ul fahm.

**Penetration**, *n.* dakhl, darámad, firásat, rasáí. Syn. Discernment; sagacity; acuteness.

**Penetrative**, *a.* (piercing, sharp) dakhíl; zakí, rasá, tez.

**Penguin**, pen'gwin, *n.* W. *pen* and *gwyn.* ábí chiryá kí ek qism.


(Penguin.)

**Peninsula**, pen-in'sū-la, *n.* L. jazíra-numá, kondhá.

**Peninsular**, pen-in'sū-lár, *n.* jazíra-numá zamín.

**Penitence**, pen'i-tens, *n.* (sorrow for sin or crime) tauba, pachhtáwá, nadámat, istagfár. Syn. Repentance; contrition; remorse.

**Penitent**, pen'i-tent, *a.* L. *pœnitens.* (repentant) nádim, pashemán, táib, mustagfir; —*n.* tauba-kár, nádim.

**Penitential**, pen-i-ten'shi-al, *a.* pashemán, mustagfir, nádim;—*n.* tauba-náma.

**Penitentiary**, *a.* tauba mansúb, tauba ká;—*n.* tauba-gáh; qaid-khána.

**Penitently**, *ad.* pashemání se, tauba yá taassuf se. [cháqú.
**Penknife**, pen'nīf, *n.* qalam-tarásh,
**Penman**, pen'man, *n.* ḳhush-nawís.
**Penmanship**, *n.* likhne ká hunar; ḳhush-nawísí.
**Pennant**, pen'ant, *n.* F. *pennon, fanion.* (small flag) jhanḍí.
**Penned**, pend, *a.* (written) tahrír, tálífí; (surrounded) mahsúr, muqaiyad.
**Penniless**, pen'i-les, *a.* From *penny.* (indigent, poor) ḳhálíháth, muflis, kangál.
**Pennon**, pen'on, *n.* (wing, flag) jhanḍí, dhajá, paṭáká.
**Penny**, pen'i, *n.* A.-S. *penig.* ek qism ká angrezí **paisá**;—**weight**, pen'ni-wāt, *n.* tín máshe ká ek wazn;—**wise**, pen'ni-wīz, *a.* juzras, kifáyat-shi'ár, baḳhíl;—**worth**, pen'ni-werth, *n.* jis qadr ek paise ko áwe, chhoṭí miqdár.
**Pension**, pen'shun, *n.* L. *pensio.* wazífa, jíwaká, madad i rizq. [—for];—*v. t.* **wazífa** d.;—**off**, (discharge with a pension) naukarí se bartaraf karke pinshan muqarrar k.
**Pensioner**, *n.* wazífa-dár.
**Pensive**, pen'siv, *a.* It. *pensivo*, F. *pensif.* (thoughtful) fikrmand, andesha-nák, mutafakkir.
**Pensively**, *ad.* (thoughtfully) fikrmandí se.
**Pentagon**, pen'ta-gon, *n.* G. *pente* and *gōnia.* panj-gosha, muḳhammas, shakl i panj-gosha.
**Pentateuch**, pen'ta-tūk, *n.* G. *pents* and *teuchos.* (the first five books of Moses) Tauret, puráne 'ahdnáme kí auwal pánch kitáben.
**Pentecost**, pen'tē-kost, *n.* G. *pentecost.* sc. *hemera.* Yahúdíon ká ek teohár, 'íd i fasah ke pacháswen din ke ba'd baḳhshish i sharí'at kí yádgárí men; **day of**,—Rúh ul Quds ke názil hone ká din. [ne ká.
**Pentecostal**, *a.* Rúh ul Quds ke utar-
**Penult**, pēn'ult, *n.* L. *pœne* and *ultimus.* (the last syllable but one of a word) lafz ke áḳhirí ke pahle ká ṭukrá.
**Penultimate**, *a.* (next before the last) má-qabl i áḳhir, ek chhorkar áḳhir.
**Penurious**, pē-nū'ri-us, *a.* It. *penurioso.* (niggardly) ḳhasís, tangdast, baḳhíl, súm. **Syn.** Parsimonious; covetous; avaricious; miserly; niggardly; sordid; stingy.
**Penury**, pen'ū-ri, *n.* L. *penuria.* (want) muflisí, tihí-dastí.
**Peon**, *n.* chaprásí, piyáda; naukar.
**People**, pē'pl, *n.* F. *peuple.* (race) qaum; (the commonality) 'awámm un nás; (vulgar) 'ámm log; (person in general) ádmí, log, ḳhilqat-i-Ḳhudá;—*v. t.* basáná, ábád k.
**Pepper**, pep'er, *n.* L. *piper.* gol mirch, filfil, kálí mirch; lál mirch; pípal;—*v. t.* mirch d., mirch lagáná. [*mint.* podína.
**Peppermint**, *n.* Eng. *pepper* and
**Per**, fí;—**annum**, fí-sádí;—**cap**, or—**head**, fí-ádmí;—**cent**, fí-sadí;—**maund**, fí-man;—**mensum**, fí-mahína.
**Peradventure**, per-ad-vent'ūr, *ad.* Prefix *per* and *adventure.* sháyad, mubádá, ittifáqan; kadáchit.
**Perambulate**, per-am'bū-lāt, *v. t.* L. *per* and *ambulare.* (survey) sair k., phirná, gasht k.
**Perambulator**, *n.* dúrí nápne ke liye ek pahiya, chhoṭí gárí.
**Perceivable**, per-sēv'a-bl, *a.* dekhne ke láiq, samajhne ke muwáfiq, jánne-jog.
**Perceive**, per-sēv', *v. t.* L. *percipere.* (distinguish) pahchánná; (observe) dekhná; (get knowledge) samajhná; (become conscious of) 'aql men á. **Syn.** See; discover; note; notice; remark; observe; descry; behold; discern.
**Percentage**, per-sent'āj, *n.* L. *per centum.* fí-sadí súd; munáfa'; dastúrí.
**Perceptibility**, per-sep-ti-bil'i-ti, *n.* daryáft-pizírí, qábiliyat i idrák.
**Perceptible**, per-sep'ti-bl, *a.* (discernible) mahsús, záhir, namúd.
**Perception**, per-sep'shun, *n.* L. *perceptio.* (discernment) waqúf, pahchán, samajh, bújh, idrák, chet. **Syn.** Idea; notion; apprehension; understanding. [hár.
**Perceptive**, *a.* samajhnewálá, jánan-
**Perch**, perch, *n.* G. *perke.* parhan machhlí;—*n.* L. *pertica.* gyárah háth kí paimáishí jaríb; (rod) laṭṭhá; (roost for birds) aḍḍá;—*v. i.* baiṭhná, aḍḍe par baiṭhná;—**up**, (jump up on roost) aḍḍe par baiṭhná.
**Percher**, *n.* baiṭhne w., panchhí.
**Perchance**, per-chans', *ad.* (perhaps) sháyad, ittifáqan, qazákár. **Syn.** Perhaps; possibly; haply; peradventure.
**Percipient**, per-sip'i-ent, *a.* L. *percipiens.* (perceiving) mudrik, daryáft k. w., samajhne w.
**Percolate**, per'kō-lāt, *v. t.* L. *per*, and *colare.* (filter) chhánná, sáf k.

**Percussion**, per-kush'un, *n.* L. *per. cussio.* zarb, sadma, már, ṭakkar.

**Perdition**, per-dish'un, *n.* L. *perditio.* (ruin) tabáhí; (utter destruction) halákat; (eternal death) hameshagí kí maut.

**Peregrinate**, per'e-grin-āt, *v. t.* L. *peregrinus.* (travel) safar k., phirná, musáfirat k.

**Peregrination**, *n.* (wandering) musáfirat, safar.

**Peremptorily**, per'emp-tor-i-li, *ad.* (positively) qat'an, (absolutely, positively) qáratan. albatta, yaqínan, zarúr. (peremptoriness)

**Peremptoriness**, *n.* (positiveness) istihkám, zarúrat, qata'í.

**Peremptory**, per'emp-tōr-i, *a.* L. *per-* and *emere.* (arbitrary) qata'í, láradd, aṭal; záhir, sáf.

**Perennial**, per-en'i-al, *a.* L. *perennis.* páedár, mudámí; —*n.* do baras se ziyáda r. w., darakht.

**Perennially**, *ad.* mudám, hamesha.

**Perfect**, per'fekt, *a.* L. *perficere.* (faultless) be-'aib, be-dág; (complete) púrá, kámil; (wholly finished) mukammal, tamám; (pure) sáf, khális, pák; (tense) mází-qaríb; —*v. t.* púrá k., tamám k., anjám ko pahunchána.

**Perfectibility**, *n.* kamáliyat, tamámí, bharpúrí.

**Perfectible**, *a.* kamáliyat-pizír, púrá hone ke láiq.

**Perfection**, *n.* tamámí, fazílat, kamál, fauqiyat.

**Perfectly**, *ad.* bilkull, tamám-o-kamál, sab, bi-'ainihí, khúb.

**Perfectness**, *n.* kamáliyat, fazílat, pákízagí.

**Perfidious**, per-fi'di-us, *a.* (faithless) be-wafá, namak-harám, dagá-báz.

**Perfidiously**, *ad.* (disloyally) be-wafáí se, khiyánat se.

**Perfidy**, per'fid-i, *n.* L. *perfidia.* (treachery) khiyánat, namak-harámí, gaban. **Syn.** Treachery; disloyalty; treason; detection.

**Perforate**, per'fō-rāt, *v. t.* L. *per* and *forare.* (bore through) chhedná, sálná.

**Perforation**, *n.* bidháwat, chhed, sál, bedh, súrákh, rakhna.

**Perforce**, per-fōrs', *ad.* L. *per* and Eng. *force.* (violently) zor se, jabran.

**Perform**, per-form', *v. t.* L. *performare.* (execute) karná, ta'mílk.; (accomplish) khatm k.; (produce) banáná; (fulfil) púrá k., wafá k.; —**on.**—**upon**, (play on an instrument) bájá bajáná. **Syn.** Accomplish; do; act; achieve.

**Performable**, *a.* (practicable) karne ke láiq, bajá láne ke qábil, mumkin.

**Performance**, *n.* kirdár, adá, kám, ta'míl, tamásha. **Syn.** Completion; consummation; execution.

**Performer**, *n.* fá'il, kám k. w., bhánṭ, kartá.

**Perfume**, per'fūm, *n.* F. *parfum.* (fragrance) khush-bú, mahak, sugandh; —*v. t.* mu'attar k. [—with].

**Perfumer**, *n.* 'attár, gandhí, 'itrfarosh.

**Perfumery**, *n.* khushbúyát.

**Perfunctorily**, *ad.* be-parwáí se, gaflat se.

**Perfunctory**, per-fungk'tor-i, *a.* L. *perfungi.* (negligent) be-parwá, gáfil; (careless) sust, be-khabar.

**Perhaps**, per-haps', *ad.* L. *per* and Eng. *hap.* (peradventure) sháyad, shaiyad, nogá, kadáchit.

**Peril**, per'il, *n.* F. L. *periculum.* (danger) khatra, dar, jokhim, khauf, dahshat; —*v. t.* khatre men d. **Syn.** Danger; hazard; jeopardy; risk; venture.

**Perilous**, *a.* khatar-nák, khauf-nák. **Syn.** Dangerous; hazardous.

**Period**, pē'ri-ud, *n.* G. *peri* and *hodos.* (cycle) gardish; (circuit) daur; (series of years) zamána; (length of lasting) 'arsa; (end) anjám, ákhirat; (complete sentence) fiqra; (mark) nishán. [—to]. —**of life**, 'umr.

**Periodic**, *a.* aiyámí, faslí, mausimí.

**Periodical**, pē-ri-od'ik-al, *a.* G. *periodikos.* faslí, mausimí; —*n.* risála, akhbár, wg. jo waqt i muqarrara par sháya' ho.

**Periodically**, pē-ri-od'ik-al-li, *ad.* muqarar waqt par.

**Periosteum**, *n.* L. G. *peri* and *osteon.* parda i 'izám, haddíon kí jhillí.

**Peripatetic**, *n.* Aristú ká pairau yá muríd.

**Periphery**, per-if'er-i, *n.* G. *per* and *pherein.* dáira, girda, gherá.

**Periphrase**, per'i-frāz, *n.* G. *Periphrasis.* (circumlocution) pechída kalám yá túl kalámí.

**Perish**, per'ish, *v. i.* F. *perir.* (die) marná; (destroy) halák h., játá r., nest h., faná h., nábúd h.; (come to nothing) láhásil h.

**Perishable**, per'ish-a-bl, *a.* fání, nápáedár, be-baqá.

**Peristyle**, per'i-stīl, *n.* G. *peri* and *stulos.* sitúnon ká dáira.

**Perjure**, per'jōōr, *v. t.* L. *per* and *jurare.* (forswear) jhúṭhí qasam kháná.

**Perjured**, per'jōōrd, *a.* darog-halfí ká mujrim, jhúṭhí qasam kháne wálá.

**Perjurer**, *n.* jhúṭhí qasam kháne wálá, darog-go-

**Perjury**, pẽr'jóór-i, *n.* L. *Perjurium.* (false swearing) jhúṭhí gawáhí, darog-halfí, [qiyám, sabát, baqá.
**Permanence**, *n.* (duration) páedárí,
**Permanent**, pẽr'ma-nent, *a.* L. *per* and *manere.* (durable, lasting) páedár, qáim, der-pá, sábit, mustaqil, puḳhta, pakká. **Syn.** Lasting, durable. [qadamí se.
**Permanently**, *ad.* páedárí se, sábit
**Permeability**, pẽr-mē-a-bil'i-ti, *n.* daḳhl-pizírí, nufúz-pizírí.
**Permeable**, *a.* (penetrable) daḳhl-pizír, nufúz-pizír.
**Permeate**, pẽr'me-āt, *v.t.* L. *per* and *meare*, ár-pár nikalná, bedhná.
**Permissible**, pẽr-mis'i-bl, *a.* (allowable) ijázatí, jáiz rahne ke láiq, rawá.
**Permission**, pẽr-mish'un, *n.* L. *per missio.* allowance, license) ijázat, parwánagí, hukm, razá. **Syn.** Leave; liberty; license.
**Permissive**, pẽr-mis'iv, *a.* ijázat d., yá d. w., razá-dih, rawá r. w.
**Permit**, pẽr-mit' *v. t.* L. *per* and *mittere.* (allow) ijázat d., ruḳhsat k., mánná, qabúl k. **Syn.** Allow; let; grant; consent to; admit;—*n.* (warrant) parwána i ráhdárí, nikásí kí chiṭṭhí.
**Permutation**, pẽr-mū-tā-shun, *n.* L. *permutatio.* (barter) 'iwaz, tabdíl, mu'áwaza.
**Pernicious**, pẽr-nish'i-us, *a.* L. *perniciosus.* (deadly; noxious) muzir, muḳhil, fásid, zabún. **Syn.** Hurtful; destructive.
**Perniciously**, *ad.* (destructively) fásidána, muhlikána, ziyánkárí se. [*peroratio* ḳhátima.
**Peroration**, pẽr-ō-rā'shun, *n.* L.
**Perpendicular**, pẽr-pen-dik'ū-lẽr, *n.* L. *perpendicularis.* 'amúd, ḳhatt i 'amúd. ['amúd ke taur se.
**Perpendicularly**, *ad.* mustaqimána,
**Perpetrate**, pẽr'pē-trāt. *v. t.* L. *per* and *patrare.* (commit) karná, murtakib h.
**Perpetration**, *n.* irtikáb, kám, bad-kám, bad-fi'lí, bad-kárí.
**Perpetrator**, pẽr'pē-trāt-ẽr, *n.* L. bad-kár, bad-fi'l.
**Perpetual**, pẽr-pet'ū-al, *a.* F. (everlasting) istimrárí, hamesha; (lasting) mudámí; (never leaving off) lagátár. **Syn.** Never ceasing; constant; endless; eternal.
**Perpetually**, *ad.* (constantly) hamesha, sadá, nit.
**Perpetuate**, pẽr-pet'ū-āt, *v. t.* L. *perpetuare*, bar-qarár, zinda yá qáim r., abadí k.
**Perpetuation**, *n.* istimrárí, dawám, mudáwamat. [shagí, dawám.
**Perpetuity**, pẽr-pē-tū'i-ti, *n.* hame-
**Perplex**, pẽr-pleks', *v. t.* L. *perplexus.* (vex) diqq k.; (puzzle) pareshán k., hairán k.; (entangle) uljháná. [hairání se, iztirábí se.
**Perplexingly**, *ad.* pareshání se,
**Perplexity**, *n.* pareshání, ghabráhaṭ, mihnat, hairání, iztirábí.
**Perquisite**, pẽr'kwi-zit, *n.* L. *perquisitum.* bálái-yáft, dastúrí, lawázima, abwáb, bálái ámad.
**Persecute**, pẽr'sē-kūt, *v. t.* L *persequi.* (harass) satáná, taklíf d., ízá pahunchána.
**Persecution**, *n.* taklíf, musíbat, kashṭ, sa'úbat, tasdí'a, ízá, ta'assub. [kár, sitamgar.
**Persecutor**, pẽr'sē-kūt-ẽr, *n.* jafá-
**Perseverance**, pẽr-sē-ver'ans, *n.* (steadfastness) istiqlálí, musta'iddí, sábit-qadamí.
**Persevere**, pẽr-sē-vẽr', *v i.* L. *perseverare.* (hold on) qáim r.; (persist) mustaqil r., musta'idd r.
**Perseveringly**, pẽr-sē-vẽr'ing-li, *ad.* istiqlál se.
**Persist**, pẽr-sist', *v. i.* L. *persistere.* (persevere) mustaqil h.; (keep steady) qáim r.; hujjat k., isrár k., ba-zidd h. [—in].
**Persistence**, *n.* (constancy) istiqlál, sábit-qadamí; (obstinacy) machláí, zidd, hujjat, dhun. **Syn.** Perseverance; obstinacy; contumacy.
**Persistent**, pẽr-sist'ant, *a.* L. *persistens.* (fixed) mustaqil, qaim, muqím. [mizájí se, zidd se.
**Persistently**, *ad.* istiqlál se, qáim
**Person**, pẽr'sun, *n.* L. *persona*, (individual) shaḳhs, nafar, insán, muttanaffis; (character) súrat; (body) jism, tan, káyá; andám; (shape) shakl; first—, mutakallim; second—, házir, muḳhátib; third—, gáib; in—, biz-zát, asálatan. [súrat, dídárú.
**Personable**, pẽr'sun-a-bl, *a.* ḳhúb-
**Personage**, pẽr'sun-āj, *n.* baṛá shaḳhs, 'umda shaḳhs.
**Personal**, pẽr'sun-al, *a.* shaḳhsí, ḳháss, nij, zátí; (exterior) záhirí, ḳhárijí;—property, milkiyat i ḳháss. [shaḳhsiyat, tashaḳhḳhus.
**Personality**, pẽr-sun-al'i-ti, *n.*
**Personally**, pẽr'sun-al-li, *ad.* ḳhud, áp, biz-zát, 'alal ḳhusús.
**Personalty**, pẽr'sun-al-ti, *n.* ḳháss milkiyat, manqúla chízeq.
**Personate**, pẽr'sun-āt, *v. t.* súrat b. naql k.

**Personification**, pe̱r-son-i-fi-kā'shun, *n.* majáz i 'aqlí.

**Personify**, pe̱r-son'i-fī, *v. t.* L. *persona* and *facere.* farzí ádmí b.

**Personnel**, pe̱r-son-el', *n.* L. fauj yá kisí kár-ḳháne ke afsar aur ádmí.

**Perspective**, pe̱r-spekt'iv, *a.* L. *perspicere.* (optical) dúrbín, nazára;—*n.* 'ilm i naqqáshí jis me̱n nazdíkí o dúrí o kamí o beshí sab wájibí taur par ma'lúm ho.

**Perspicacious**, pe̱r-spi-kā'shi-us, *a.* L. *perspicax.* (quick-sighted) tez-nazar, zúd-bín, tez-fahm.

**Perspicuity**, pe̱r-spi-kū'i-ti, *n.* (distinctness) safáí, ásání, shaffáfí, salásat, matánat.

**Perspicuous**, pe̱r-spik'ū-us, *a.* L. *perspicuus.* sáf, shaffáf, salís, ásán, ujal, wázih.

**Perspiration**, pe̱r-spi-rā'shun, *n.* (sweat) pasína, 'arq, paseo.

**Perspire**, pe̱r-spīr', *v. i.* L. *perspirare.* pasína nikalná, pasíjná.

**Persuade**, pe̱r-swād', *v. t.* L. *per* and *suadere.* (prevail upon) rágib k.; (exhort) ḳhátir-nashín k., samjháná; (entreat) phusláná, manáná, máil k. **Syn.** To induce; prevail on; win over; allure; entice.

**Persuasion**, pe̱r-swā'zhun, *n.* (exhorting) ḳhátir-nashíní, dil-jama'í, tasallí, dilásá, tahrík; (enticing) phusláhaṭ; (being persuaded) ragbat; (belief) 'aqída, ímán, mat; (party) firqa.

**Persuasive**, pe̱r-swā'siv, *a.* muassir, targíbí, sáhib i tásír;—*n.* targíb, saláh-dihí.

**Pert**, pe̱rt, *a.* W. *perc.* (saucy, forward) ḍhíṭh, shoḳh, gustáḳh; (smart) házir, ḳhud-pasand.

**Pertain**, pe̱r-tān', *v. i.* L. *pertinere.* (belong) 'iláqa r., nisbat r., milná. [—to].

**Pertinacious**, pe̱r-ti-nā'shi-us, *a.* L. *pertinax.* (stubborn) magrá, sar-kash; (resolute) mustaqil. [—in]. **Syn.** Firm; constant; obstinate.

**Pertinacity**, pe̱r-ti-nas'i-ti, *n.* haṭṭ, magráí.

**Pertinence**, pe̱r'ti-nens, *n.* (fitness) munásibat, liyáqat, ma'qúliyat.

**Pertinent**, pe̱r'ti-nent, *a.* L. *pertinens.* (relating to the matter in hand) munásib; (fit) láiq; (relevant) ma'qúl, ṭhík, durust, wájib. **Syn.** Apposite; relevant: suitable; appropriate; fit; proper.

**Pertinently**, *ad.* munásib taur se, ma'qúlána.

**Pertly**, *ad.* shoḳhí se, gustáḳhí se, ḍhiṭháí se. [táḳhí.

**Pertness**, *n.* shoḳhí, ḍhiṭháí, gus-

**Perturb**, or **Perturbate**, *v. t.* L. *perturbare.* (disturb) pareshán k., hairán k., ghabráná.

**Perturbation**, pe̱r-tur-bā'shun, *n.* (disquietude) ghabráhaṭ, hairání; (disturbance) be-qarárí.

**Perusal**, *n.* mutál'a; páṭh.

**Peruse**, pe̱r-ūz', *v. t.* F. *peruser.* (observe) mutál'a k., paṛhná.

**Pervade**, pe̱r-vād', *v.t.* L. *pervadere.* phailná, paiṭhná.

**Perverse**, pe̱r-ve̱rs', *a.* L. *perversus.* kaj-fahm; (stubborn in the wrong) magrá; (spiteful) bugzí. **Syn.** Obstinate; stubborn; wilful.

**Perverseness**, *n.* kaj-fahmí, magráí; bugz. **Syn.** Petulence; ill-temper; surliness.

**Perversion**, pe̱r-ve̱r'shun, *n.* L. *perversio.* bargashtagí, inqiláb, ulṭáí, ḳharábí. [haṭṭ, zidd.

**Perversity**, pe̱r-vers'i-ti, *n.* kajrawí,

**Pervert**, pe̱r-ve̱rt', *v. t.* L. *pervertere.* ulṭáná, gumráh k., bar-'aks k.; (corrupt) bigáṛná;—*n.* (turn from the right) bargashta, munharif. [bigáṛ d. w.

**Perverter**, pe̱r-ve̱rt'e̱r, *n* ulaṭ d. w.,

**Pervious**, pe̱r'vi-us, *a.* L. *pervius.* (permeable) qábil-i-nafúz.

**Pest**, pest, *n.* L. *pestis.* (plague) wabá, marí.

**Pester**, pes'te̱r, *v. t.* L. *pester.* (annoy) diqq k., tasdí'a d., dukh d.; (worry) satáná. [—with]. **Syn.** Disturb; trouble; vex; tease.

**Pestiferous**, pes-tif'e̱r-us, *a.* L. *pestis* and *ferre.* (pestilential) wabá-áwar, saráyatí; (versations) mufsid, zabún. [wabá, marí.

**Pestilence**, pes'ti-lens, *n.* (plague)

**Pestilent**, pes'ti-lent, *a.* L. *pestilens.* (noxious) fásid, zabún, muzir.

**Pestilential**, pes-ti-len'shi-al, *a.* (noxious) wabá-áwar, muzir, fásid, zabún.

**Pestle**, pes'l, *n.* L. *pistillum.* dasta; soṇṭá; músal; loṛhá;—*v. t.* kúṭná, kuchalná, kúṭ ke báṛik k.

**Pet**, pet, *n.* ḳhafagí, chirchiṛáhaṭ; —*n.* F. *petit.* (fondling, darling) láṛlá, 'azíz; chhoṭá pálú jánwar; —*v. t.* dulár k., piyár k.

**Petal**, pet'al, *n.* G. *petalon.* pankhurí, phúl kí pattí.

**Petiole**, pet'i-ōl, *n.* L. *petiolus.* (leaf-stalk) ḍanṭhal.

**Petition**, pē-tish'un, *n.* L. *petitio.* (request) 'arzí, binti, suwál; (solicitation) darḳhwást;—*v. t.*

'arz k., iltimás k. Syn. Entreaty; suit; application.

**Petitioner**, *n.* sáil, 'arzí d. w., dádkhwáh, multamis. [bachcha.

**Petman**, *n.* sab se chhoṭá suwar ká

**Petrifaction**, pet-ri-fak'shun, *n.* pathráhaṭ, patthar ho jáne kí khássiyat.

**Petrify**, pet'ri-fī, *v. t.* L. *petra* and *facere.* (change to stone) sakht k.; patthar k. yá b.

**Petroleum**, pē-trō'lē-um, *n.* L. *petra* and *œum.* (rock oil) nift yá naft, kufr ul yahúd, miṭṭí ká tel.

**Petticoat**, pet'i-kōt, *n.* From *petty* and *coat.* lanhgá, ghánghrá, sáyá.

**Pettifogger**, pet'i-fog-er, *n.* 'adálat ká ek chhoṭá wakíl.

**Pettifoggery**, pet'i-fog-er-i, *n.* 'adálat kí wakálat; (quibbles) híla, fareb, mugálta. [zúd-ranj.

**Pettish**, pet'ish, *a.* haṭílá, chirchirá,

**Pettishly**, *ad.* khafagí se, chirchiráhaṭ se.

**Petty**, pet'i, *a.* F. *petit.* (small) chhoṭá, thoṛá; (mean) kamína. Syn. Little; diminutive; inconsiderable; inferior; trifling; unimportant.

**Petulance**, pet'ū-lans, *n.* tunukmizájí, chirchiráhaṭ, dhiṭháí.

**Petulant**, pet'ū-lant, *a.* L. *petulans.* (wanton) shokh, gustákh, chirchirá, be-adab.

**Petulantly**, *ad.* shokhí se, gustákhí se, be-adabí se. [ne kí jagah.

**Pew**, pū, *n.* F. *pui.* girje men baith-

**Pewter**, pū'ter, *n.* F. *peutre.* (alloy of tin and lead) jasta, rángá, rúpjast, kánsá.

**Pewterer**, *n.* kaserá, ṭhaṭherá.

**Phaeton**, fā'ē-tun, *n.* G. *Phaethon.* chár pahiye-dár gárí, fiṭan.

**Phalanx**, fā'langks, *n.* L. (battalion of soldiers) gol, guroh; jathá, tuman.

**Phantasm**, fan'tazm, *n.* (notion) khiyál i bátil, súrat i wahmí.

**Phantom**, fan'tom, *n.* L. *phantasma.* (apparition) namúd i be-búd, bhút, sáya.

**Pharisaical**, fár-i-sā'ik-al, *a.* riyákárí yá záhirí díndárí ke muta-'alliq. [díndárí, mazhabí riyákárí.

**Pharisaism**, fár'i-sā-izm, *n.* záhirí

**Pharisee**, fár'i-sē, *n.* G. *Pharisaios.* Farísí, Yahúdíon ká ek firqa.

**Pharmacy**, fár'ma-si, *n.* G. *Pharmakeia.* dawá-sází, 'ilm i adwiyá.

**Pharos**, fā'ros, *n.* from *pharos.* in the Bay of Alexandria, (light house) ek mínár jis men roshní hotí hai.

**Phase**, fāz, *n.* G. *phasis.* (appearance) súrat, numáish, haiat.

**Pheasant**, fez'ant, *n.* L. *phasianus.* tadarw, mahoká.

**Phenomena**, *n. pl.* (remarkable appearances) mazhar, súrat, nádir, 'ajab.

**Phenomenon**, fē-nom'en-on, *n.* G. *phainomenon.* mazhar, súrat, nádir, 'ajab, kharq i 'ádat.

**Phial**, fī'al, *n.* L. *phiala.* shíshí;—*v. t.* shíshí men r.

**Philanthropic**, fil-an-throp'ik, *a.* (benevolent) insán-dost, khairkhwáh i kull.

**Philanthropist**, fil-an'throp-ist, *n.* G. *philos* and *anthropos.* khaláiqdost, khair khwáh i 'álam.

**Philanthropy**, fil-an'thrō-pi, *n.* (love of mankind) kull logon kí khairkhwáhí, khaláiq-dostí; (humanity) insániyat.

**Philipic**, fil-ip'ik, *n.* (discourse full of invective) malámat-ámez kalám, pur shikáyat taqrír.

**Philistine**, fil'is-tin, *n.* L. *Philistinus.* janúbí Palesṭain ká báshinda.

**Philologer**, fil-ol'ō-jer, *n.* G. *philos* and *logos.* zabán-dán, muhaqqiq, bárík-bín.

**Philologically**, *ad.* qawá'id kí rú se.

**Philological**, fil-ō-loj'ik-al, *a.* 'ilm i sarf o nahw ká.

**Philology**, fil-ol'o-ji, *n.* 'ilm i sarf o nahw, qá'ida-dání.

**Philosopher**, fil-os'ō-fer, *n.* G. *philos* and *sophia.* hakím, failsúf, falsafí, múbid. [mu'tadil, nátiqa.

**Philosophic**, *a.* hakímána, 'aqlí;

**Philosophical**, fil-ō-sof'ik-al, *a.* hakímána, hikmat-mansúb.

**Philosophically**, *ad.* hikmat se, hikmat i 'amalí se.

**Philosophy**, fil-os'ō-fi, *n.* G. *philia* and *sophia.* hikmat, 'ilm, ashyá ke mújibon kí tasríh, tajassus, usúl, tahqíqát, bá'is.

**Philter**, fil'ter, *n.* G. *philtron.* (potion to excite love) ṭoṭká, mantar, mohní;—*v. t.* jádú se 'ishq bharkáná.

**Phlegm**, flem, *n.* G. *phlegma.* balgam, kaff; (dulness) sustí, káhilí, majhulí; (coldness) afsurdagí, beparwáí. [sard mizáj, sust tabí'at.

**Phlegmatic**, fleg-mat'ik, *a.* balgamí.

**Phonetic**, fō-net'ik, *a.* G. *phonetikos.* sadáí, áwáz ká, bol záhir k. w.

**Phonograph**, fō'nō-graf, *n.* qá'ida e áwáz, bol-chál ká qá'ida.

**Phonography**, fō-nog'ra-fi, *n.* G. *phōnē* and *graphein.* qá'ida-i-'sadá yá áwáz.

**Phosphoric**, fos-for'ik, *a.* niháyat sozinda yá átash-gír shai.
**Phosphorous**, fos'for-us, *n.* G. *phosphoros.* ek chíz jo hawá se jaltí hai, sozinda chíz.
**Photograph**, fō'tō-graf, *n.* 'aksí taswír.
**Photographer**, *n.* 'aksí taswír b. w.
**Photography**, *n.* G. *phōs* and *graphein.* 'aksí taswír banáne ká fan.
**Phrase**, frāz, *n.* G. *phrasis.* istiláh, 'ibárat, muháwara;—*v. t.* bolná, nám r.
**Phraseology**, frā-zē-ol'ō-ji, *n.* G. *phrasis* and *logos.* tarz i kalám, muháwara, 'ibárat.
**Phrenological**, fren-ō-loj'ik-al, *a.* 'ilm i kása i sar ke muta'alliq.
**Phrenologist**, fren-ol'ō-jist, *n.* 'ilm i kása i sar jánnewálá.
**Phrenology**, fren-ol'ō-ji, *n.* G. *phrēn* and *logos.* 'ilm i kása i sar.
**Physic**, fiz'ik, *n.* (medicine) dawá, 'iláj; (purge) julláb;—*v. t.* dawá d., mu'álija k., hikmat k., sáf k.
**Physical**, *a.* G. *phusis.* tibbí; (natural) taba'í, zátí; (education) khilqí qúwat barháne kí ta'lím; —**force**, (employment of force of arms) fauj ká zor.
**Physically**, *ad.* (according to nature) tabí'atan, taba'an.
**Physician**, fi-zish'an, *n.* hakím, tabíb, baid.
**Physics**, fiz'iks, *n. sing.* 'ilm i hikmat, 'ilm i maujúdát.
**Physiognomy**, fiz-i-og'nō-mi, *n.* G. *phusis* and *gnōmōn.* qayáfa-shinásí, 'ílm i qayáfa.
**Physiologist**, *n.* ahl i 'ilm i maujúdát.
**Physiology**, fiz-i-ol'ō-ji, *n.* G. *phusis* and *logos.* 'ilm i maujúdát.
**Physique**, fiz'ēk, *n.* F. ádmí kí waza' yá súrat.
**Pianoforte**, pi-á'nō-for'tā, *n.* It. *Piano* and *forte.* ek qism ká Angrezí bájá.
**Piastre**, pi-as'ter, *n.* It. *piastra.* ek sikka.
**Piazza**, pi-az'za, *n.* It. dahlíz; sitún-bandí, sáyabán.
**Pibroch**, pi'brok, *n.* Gael. *piobaireachd.* Skátland kí paháríon ká jangí bájá.
**Pica**, pī'ka, *n.* L. *pica.* (the pie or magpie) ek qism kí chiriyá; badkhwáhish; ek taur ke chhápe ká harf.
**Pick**, pik, *v. t.* A.-S. *pycan.* (cull) chunná, chug lená; (choose) pasand k.; (gather) chun ke jama' k.; (clean by gathering) chun ke sáf k.; (break open) kholná; (eat by morsels) áhista kháná; (pierce) godná; (steal, pilfer) churá lená, lúṭná;—**in**, (restore any unevenness in a picture) taswír ke rang kí kamí beshí durust k.;—**off**, (gather) jama' k.; (take off) nikál le j.; (take aim at and shoot) nishána tákkar m.;—**out**, (select) chunná; (mark with distinct color) mukhtalif rang se nishán k.;—**up**, (lift up) uṭháná; (gather by chance of indiscriminately) ikaṭṭhá k., jama' k.; (collect type) hurúf jama' k.; (learn) síkhná;—**a hole in one's coat**, (find fault) 'aib-joí k.;—**a pocket**, (steal its contents) jeb katarná;—**a lock**, (open it with a false key) jhúṭhí kunjí se tálá kholna;—**a quarrel**, (seek cause for quarrelling) chher kar laṛná;—**and choose**, (select at will) hasb i dil-khwáh chhánṭ l.; —**and steal**, (steal indiscriminately) chorí k., lúṭná;—**a bone**, chichorná, chúsná;—**the teeth**, dánt khodná; **have a bone to**—**with one**, kisí se jhagre kí biná paidá k.;—**your way**, (choose a clean path) ráh lená;—**to pieces**, (criticise severely) nukta-chíní k.;—**up**, *n.* (iron tool) kudál, kudrá; (selection) intikháb; (thing selected) chuní húí chíz;—**ed**, pickt, (chosen) pasandída; (selected) chuná húá; (pointed) nok-dár; (sharp) tez; (plundered) lúṭá húá; (smart) tez, zahín;—**off**, chuná húá;—**man**, pasandída yá láiq shakhs; —**up**, (gathered by chance) jama' kiyá; —**out**, (selected) chuná húá.
**Pickable**, *a.* (that may be opened) kholne ke qábil.
**Pickaxe**, pik'aks, *n.* From *pick* and *axe.* gaintí, kudrá.
**Picket**, pik'et, *n.* F. *piquet.* (nokílí mekh, tiláwá yá qaráwal;—*v. t.* mekhon se gherná yá hisár k., mekh se bándhná.
**Pickle**, pik'l, *n.* D. *pekel.* namkín pání, achár, galká;—*v. t.* achár b.
**Picklock**, pik'lok, *n.* tálá kholne ká ála yá jo shakhs qufl khole.
**Pickpocket**, pik'pok-et, *n.* jeb-katrá, uchakká, ganṭh-kaṭá.
**Picnic**, pik'nik, *n.* F. *piquenique.* hawá khorí aur ziyáfat.
**Pictorial**, pik-tō'ri-al, *a.* munaqqash, khínchá húá.
**Picture**, pik'tūr, *n.* L. *pictura.* (likeness) taswír, naqsh o nigár. **Syn.** Painting; drawing; engraving;—*v. t.* taswír khínchná, naqsh k., shabíh b., súrat utárná.
**Picturesque**, pik-tūr-esk', *a.* taswír ke mánind;—*n.* naqsh-numáí.

**Pie**, pī, *n.* Eng. *pasty.* sanbosa; ek qism kí chiriyá; Roman Kátholikon kí purání namáz kí kitáb; chhápe ke sab qism ke ek hí men mile húe hurúf. [chittí-dár.

**Piebald**, pī'bald, *a.* chitlá, ablaq,

**Piece**, pēs, *n.* F. (patch) ṭukṛá, párcha; (part) hissa, bánṭ; (single thing) ek juz; (picture) taswír; (composition) inshá,'ibárat;(play) suwáng; (gun) top, bandúq;(coin) sikka; (job) kám, purza, reza, nishán. **Syn.** Part; portion; fragment, bit; scrap;—**by**—, tár tár;—**of ordnance**, zarb i top;—*v. t.* jorná, paiwand lagáná;—**out**, (add to) miláná; (make to serve as enough) káfí ṭhahráná; — **up**, (make up a quarrel for a time) thorí der, ke liye jhagṛá rafa' k.; —**meal**, pēs'mēl. *ad.* ṭukṛe ṭukṛe, reza reza;—**work**, pēs-werk, *n.* paiwand-kárí; **of a—with**,(like, of the same sort) eksán, mánind.

**Pier**, pēr, *n.* F. *pierre.* (column to support the arch of a bridge) sitún i mihráb-dár,páya,khambhá; (mole projecting into the sea) bándh.

**Pierce**, pērs, *v. t.* F. *percer.* (penetrate) asar k.; (bore through) sálná, bedhná, chhedná; (touch the passions) josh paidá k. [—through].

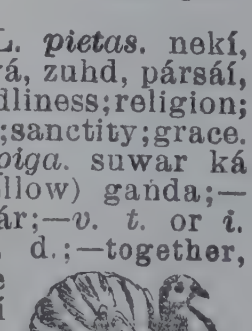
**Piercing**, *a.* (sharp) tez; (penetrating) muassar. [—through]. **Syn.** Penetrating; perforating; keen; acute; thrilling. [sakhtí se.

**Piercingly**, pērs'ing-li, *ad.* tezí se,

**Pietist**, pī'et-ist, *n.* záhid, baṛá pársá.

**Piety**, pī'it-i, *n.* L. *pietas.* nekí, Khudátarsí, taqwá, zuhd, pársáí, wafádárí. **Syn.** Godliness; religion; devotion; holiness; sanctity; grace.

**Pig**, pig, *n.* A.-S. *piga.* suwar ká bachcha; (dirty fellow) ganda;—**iron**, dhát ká anbár;—*v. t.* or *i.* biyáná, bachcha d.;—**together**, (lie together like swine) suwar kí mánind báham r.; —**in a poke**, andekhá saudá.

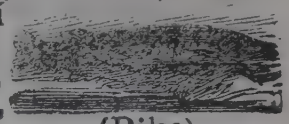

(Pigeon.)

**Pigeon**, pij'n, *n.* L. *pipio.* kabútar;—**hole**, kabútar-khána,kágaz rakhne ká khána;—**house**, kábuk.

**Pigment**, pig'ment, *n.* L. *pigmentum.* (paint, colour) rang, raugan.

**Pigmy**, pig'mi, *n.* L. *pygmæus.* (dwarf) bauná;—*a.* past-qadd.

**Pike**, pīk, *n.* F. *pique.* neza, bhálá ek qism kí machhlí.


(Pike)

**Pikestaff**, pīk'staf, *n.* faúládí chhaṛ, neze ká dasta.

**Pilaster**, pi-las'ter, *n.* L. *pila.* sitún i murabba', chaukona khambhá.

**Pile**, pīl, *n.* F., L. *pila.* (mass) dher, anbár,(mass of buildings)'imárat. [—up,—on]. **Syn.** Heap; accumulation; mass; collection; funeral—, chitá;—,*n.* A.-S. *pil.*(sharp stake) mekh, thúní, roen, ún aur rúí wg. ke;—*v. t.* páṭná, thopná, tah ba tah k.

**Piles**, *n. pl.* L. *pila*, a ball. (hemorrhoids) bawásír, babesí, múlám.

**Pilfer**, pil'fer, *v. i.* F. *pelfrer.* churáná, músná. [chor, dast-daráz.

**Pilferer**, *n.* uṭháí-gírá, uchakká,

**Pilgrim**, pil'grim, *n.*Ger., D.(traveller) musáfir, játrí,saiyáh,ziyárati,

**Pilgrimage**,*n.*játrá,ziyárat, saiyáhí.

**Pill**, pil, *n.* L. *pilula.* golí, hubb.

**Pillage**, pil'āj, *n.* F., from *piller*, to plunder. lúṭ, ganímat, takht o táráj. **Syn.** Booty; spoil; prey;—*v. t.* lúṭná, lúṭ-páṭ k. **Syn.** Plunder; booty; spoil; prey; strip.

**Pillager**, *n.* luṭerá, gárat-gar.

**Pillar**, pil'ar, *n.*F. *pilier.* khambhá, sitún, píl-páya, rukn, láṭ.

**Pillion**, *n.* Eng. *pile.* 'aurat kí sawárí ke liye takya yá muláim zín.

**Pillory**, pil'or-i, *n.* L. *pila.* sazá dene kí kal;—*v. t.* sazá d., káṭh men d.

**Pillow**, pil'ō, *n.* A.-S. *pyle.* takya; bálish; bálín;—**case**, *n.* takye ká giláf.

**Pilot**, pī'lut, *n.* F. *pilote.*(steersman) áb-shinás, mánjhí;—*v. t.* jaház kí ráh batláná, rah-numáí k.

**Pimple**, pim'pl, *n.* A.-S. *pinpel.* (small red-pustule) bal-tor; phuriyá, dána.

**Pin**, pin, *n.* D., W. khúnṭá, khúnṭí, súí, álpín, kánṭá;—*v. t.* bándhná, mazbút k., jorná.

**Pincers**, pin'serz, *n. pl.* F. *pince.* sanrsí, chimṭá, mochná.

**Pinch**, pinsh, *v. t.* F. *pincer.* (nip) chuṭkí l., nochná; (gripe) maṛorná; (pain) dard k.; (oppress) zulm k.; (straiten) tang k.; (be thrifty) kifáyat-shi'ár h.; at a--, bhárí bojh ke tale; **know where the shoe—es**, kisí chíz ká tajriba hásil k.; —**in**, (make narrower, as the waist) kamar kasná; —**off**, (nip off) chuṭkí se utár lená;—**up**, (contract as with cold narrow) sikur

ná;—*n.* (nip) noch; (gripe) maṛoṛ; (pain) dard; (difficulty) mushkil; (oppression) zabardastí.

**Pincushion**, pin'kóosh-un, *n.* pín yá súí ke rakhne kí gaddí.

**Pine**, pīn, *n.* L. *pinus.* sanaubar;—*v. i.* A.-S. *pinan.* (droop, wear out) ghulná, súkhná; (grieve) ranj k., kuṛhná; —**apple**, pīn'appl, *n.* anánás.

(Pine.)

**Pinion**, pin'yun, *n.* L. *penna.* bál, par, paṉkh, guḍḍí; (small toothed wheel) dáṉtdár chakkar; (fetters for the arms) hathkaṛí;—*v. t.* (bind) mushkeṉ báṉdhná; par báṉdhná. [—down].

**Pink**, *n.* (a flower) ek phúl; (color) gulábí, surkh, piyází; (height of excellences) niháyat 'umda.

**Pinnace**, pin'ās, *n.* F. *pinasse.* ek qism kí kishtí, náo; pínas; pareva.

**Pinnacle**, pin'a-kl, *n.* F. *pinacle.* kaṉgúra, kalas; (highest point) choṭí. **Syn.** Turret; minaret.

**Pint**, pīnt, *n.* A.-S. *pynt.* qaríb ádh ser, addhá.

**Pioneer**, pī-ō-nēr', *n.* F. *pionnier.* áge jáne w., beldár, safar-mainá kí palṭan;—*v. t.* ráh b.

**Pious**, pī'us, *a.* L. *pius.* (devout, holy) díndár, muttaqí, bhagat, sant;—**fraud**, (fraud done under the garb of religion) bagalá bhagat ká kám;—**uses**, (purposes of priests) murshidoṉ ke kám.

**Piously**, *ad.* (religiously) Khudá-parastí se, 'árifána.

**Pip**, pip, *v. i.* chúṉ chúṉ k., chiṛiyá kí sí áwáz k.;—*n.* D., F. *pepie.* (disease of fowls) parandoṉ kí bímárí.

**Pipe**, pīp, *n.* A.-S. mohrí, nálí, panálá: pípá; huqqa; (musical instrument) murlí, bansí;—*v. i.* báṉsurí bajáná, síṭí bajáná, bigul bajáná. [háṉḍí.

**Pipkin**, pip'kin, *n.* karwá, loṭá,

**Piquancy**, pik'an-si, *n.* (sharpness, pungency) tezí, sakhtí, durushtí.

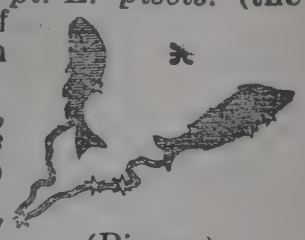
**Piquant**, pi'kant, *a.* F. *piquer.* (sharp) tez, sakht.

**Pique**, pēk, *n.* F. (ill-will) khafagí, hasad, bugz, kína, khalish;—*v. t.* (to excite anger) gussa bhaṛkáná; —**upon**, —**on**, fakhr k. **Syn.** Offend; nettle; stimulate; affront; vex.

**Piracy**, pī'ra-si, *n.* F. *piraterie.* samundar par kí ḍakaití, ḍakaití.

**Pirate**, pī'rāt, *n.* (sea-robber) samundar par ká ḍakait, daryáí ḍákú;—*v. t.* bilá ijázat yá haqq ke le l.

**Pisces**, pis'sēz, *n. pl.* L. *piscis.* (the twelfth sign of the zodiac) mín burj i hút.


(Pisces.)

**Pismire**, pis-mīr, *n.* Eng. *piss* and *mire.* (ant) chíṉṭí, mor.

**Pistachio**, pis-tā'shi-ō, *n.* Sp. pista.

**Pistol**, pis'tol, *n.* F. *pistole.* tapancha, pistaul;—*v. t.* tapancha m.

**Piston**, *n.* larenṭhá, dasta, pichkárí kí ḍandí.

(Piston.)

**Pit**, pit, *n.* A.-S. *pitt.* gaṛhá, gár; (well) kúá; (shaft of a mine) kán; (floor of a play-house) pálí, tamásha-gáh ká sahn; (dent) dág, nishán; (stone of fruit) guṭhlí; (grave) qabr; **go—apat**, (shake) tharráná, kánpná; **have the power of—and gallows**, (have the power of imprisonment and death) qaid o maut ká ikhtiyár;—**ted with the small-pox**, chechak-rú;—*v. t.* gár meṉ r., dágí k., chechak-rú k.;—**against**, (set fighting as cocks or dogs in a pit) murgoṉ kí mánind laṛáná.

**Pitch**, pich, *n.* L. *pix*, G. *pissa.* rál, naubat; **to this—**, yahán tak;—**dark**, *a.* andherá-gup;—*v. t.* rál l., istáda k., khaṛá k., gáṛná, pheṉk d., girná; pasand k.; tambú-tánná; —**in**, (throw in) ḍálná;—**into**, (fall into) á paṛná; (attack) háth ḍ., koshish k., sa'í k., sargarmí k.; hamla k.;—**on**, —**upon**, (fall on) gir paṛná;—**over**, —**out**, pheṉk d.;—**and toss**, (a boy's play) laṛkoṉ ká khel;—**ing and tossing**, (rolling up and down) úpar níche ḍhulakná;—*n.* F. *pic*, (high place) nok, choṭí, áwáz ká chaṛháo utár;—**fork**, *n.* jandrá; (cast) pheṉk; (size) qadd: (degrees) darja; —**ed battle**, saff i jaṉg; —**and pay**, zar i naqd;—**one's tent**, khaima khaṛá k., muqím h.

**Pitcher**, pich'er, *n.* F. *picher.* **ghará**, sabúcha.

**Pitchy**, pich'i, *a.* **dhúpá húá, rál sá.**

**Piteous**, pit'ē-us, *a.* (compassionate) dard-aṉgez, dard-ámez, dard-nák. **Syn.** Sorrowful; mournful; woful; doleful; distressing; rueful.

**Piteously**, *ad.* dard-angezí se, tarahhum se. [gaṛh, obá.
**Pitfall**, pit'fawl, *n.* ḍhak, chor-
**Pith**, pith, *n.* A.-S. *pidha.* (marrow) gúdá, magz; (energy) zor yá táqat, qudrat, qúwat, hír, sár.
**Pithily**, *ad.* (with vigour) zoráwarí se, mazbútí se. [mazbút.
**Pithy**, *a.* pur-magz ; (energetic)
**Pitiable**, pit'i-a-bl, *a.* rahm ke qábil, dard-angez.
**Pitiful**, pit'i-fool, *a.* dard-mand, shafíq ; (mean) haqír.
**Pitifully**, *ad.* dard-mandí se, hiqárat yá zillat se. [rahm, be-dard.
**Pitiless**, pit'i-les, *a.* (merciless) be-
**Pitilessly**, *ad.* be-dardí se, be-rahmí se.
**Pittance**, pit'ans, *n.* F. *pitance.* (allowance) rozína, wazífa.
**Pitted**, pit'ed, *a.* kíṛá kháyá húá, kirm-khurda.
**Pity**, pit'i, *n.* F. *pitie.* (compassion) rahm, dard, moh. **Syn** Compassion; commiseration; fellow-feeling; sympathy;—*v. t.* tars kháná, rahm k. **Syn.** Have sympathy for.
**Pityingly**, pit'i-ing-li, *ad.* rahm-dilí se. [chúl, kílá, khúṇṭí.
**Pivot**, piv'ut, *n.* F. *pivot.* (hinge)
**Placability**, or **Placableness**, *n.* muláimiyat, hilm, narmí.
**Placable**, plā'ka-bl, *a.* L. *placabilis.* (appeasable) muláim, halím, narm, salím.
**Placard**, pla-kárd', *n.* F. from *plaquer.* izhár-náma, ishtihár-náma;—*v. t.* ishtihár lagáná.
**Place**, plās, *n.* F. (situation) mauqa'; (locality) jagah, já; sthán; (spot) muqám; (separate room) kamra; (mansion) hawelí; (rank) darja; (stead) 'iwaz; (employment) naukarí; **high—**, mutabarrik maqám; —*v. t.* chunná, sajáná, lagáná, ṭhahráná;—**between**, bích men r.; —**out**, (put into an employment) rakhná, ísti'mál k.; **give—**, jagah d.; 'uhda d.; **take—**, (happen) wáqi' h.; **take the—of**, 'iwazí h.; —**in order**, chunná, tartíb d.; **in the—of**, ba-jáe, bil-'iwaz; **supply the—**, khálí jagah ko pur k., bharná. [kheṛí, lejhṛí.
**Placenta**, pla-sen'ta, *n.* L. ojhṛí,
**Placid**, plas'id, *a.* L. *placidus.* (mild) halím, narm; komal. [lámiyat se.
**Placidly**, *ad.* narmí se, hilm se, mu-
**Plagiarism**, plā'ji-a-rizm, *n.* (literary theft) sarqa i 'ibárat, tasníf-duzdí.
**Plagiarist**, plā'ji-a-rist, *n.* 'ibárat-chor, tasníf-chor.
**Plagiary**, plā'ji-a-ri, *n.* L. *plagiarius.* sáriq, tasníf-duzd, 'ibárat-chor.
**Plague**, plāg, *n.* L. *plaga.* (pestilence) wabá; (curse) taklíf, áfat, wabál, diqqat, wabá, janjál;—*v. t.* (vex) chheṛná; (molest) satáná.
**Plaid**, plād, *n* Gael. *plaide.* paṭṭú; doshála, pashmíne kí abá;—*a.* doshále sá, abá ká.
**Plain**, plān, *a.* L *planus* (even, level) hamwár, barábar; (open) kushá-da, khulá; (clear) sáf; (evident) záhir; (wthout ornament) sáda; (artless) sídhá, bholá, sachchá; (sincere) rást; (bare) nangá;—*ad.* sáf sáf, 'ayán, alag alag, rást rást; —*n.* barábar zamín, zamín i musattah, maidán, chaugán, razmgáh;—*v. t.* barábar k., gaṛhná;—**dealer**, *a.* sachchá, sáf dil;—**dealing**, plān'dēl-ing, *n.* sáf-dilí; sáda-dilí ; —**spoken**, plān'spōk-n, *a.* sáfgo.
**Plainly**, *ad.* (clearly) saríhan, záhiran, rástí se. [liyat; sádagí.
**Plainness**, *n.* barábarí, safáí, sahú-
**Plaint**, plānt, *n.* L. *planctus.* (lamentation) nála; (complaint) nálish.
**Plaintiff**, plānt'if, *n.* F. *plaintif.* (accuser, prosecutor) faryádí, mudda'í, nálishí.
**Plaintive**, *a.* (complaining) nálán, giryán; (sad) gamgín.
**Plaintively**, *ad.* nála o faryád se, gamgíní se.
**Plait**, plāt, *n.* G. *plekte.* (fold) tah, part, pech, chín;—*v. t.* chunná, gúndhná. [—together].
**Plan**, plan, *n.* L. *planus.* (scheme) tajwíz, mansúba; naqsha, ḍhán-cha, rasm;—*v. t.* tajwíz k., ráe d., naqsha b. [—out].
**Plane**, plān, *a.* L. *planus.* (even, level) chikná, barábar, hamwár; —*n.* (tool for making level) randá; —*v. t.* hamwár k., randá pherná.
**Planet**, plan'et, *n.* L. *planeta.* saiyárá, najm;—**struck**, bad-baḳht, grah-márá; táli'-zada; **the seven —s**, saba'-saiyára.
**Planetary**, *a.* muta'alliq i saiyára.
**Plank**, *n.* sillí, paṭrá, taḳhta; lauh; káṭh ká palla;—*v. t.* taḳhta bandí k.
**Plant**, plant, *n.* L. *planta.* daraḳht, peṛ, naḳhl, nabát, paudhá *in comp.* sámán;—*v. t.* baiṭháná, lagáná, gáṛná, dharná.
**Plantain**, plan'tān, *n.* F. kelá, kadalí.

**Plantation**, *n.* naḳhlistán, ábádí.
**Planter**, *n.* naḳhl-band, ropan-hár, bone-wálá.
**Planting**, *n.* naḳhl-bandí.
**Plash**, *n.* qalam i daraḳht, (puddle) dhár-i-pání.
**Plaster**, plas'ter, *n.* L. *emplastrum.* astarkárí, kahgil, gach, reḳhtá; (salve) lep, marham; *-v. t.* astarkárí k., marham lagáná; **-up**, (smooth over) chikná k., árásta k. [-over]. [pot.
**Plastering**, *n.* astarkárí, lesáí, líp-
**Plastic**, plas'tik, *a.* G. *ptastikos.* naqsh-band, súrat ḍ. w., ḍaul. ḍ. w.
**Plat**, *v. t.* From *plait*, (weave) gúndhná, binná; *-n.* bináwaṭ, gúndháwaṭ; *-n.* qita' i zamín, maidán i musattah.
**Plate**, plāt, *n.* D. *plaat*, G. *platus*, flat. (flat piece of metal) pattar; (small round flat dish) rakábí; (frame of artificial teeth) dhát ká pattar jis men masnú'í dánt jare hon; (impression of an engraving) kisí dhát ká pattar jis par harf khodá jáe; **silver—**, zurúf i símí: *-v. t.* mulamma' k., maṛhná, mugarraq k. [-over]; **—glass**, *n.* shísha i halabbí,
**Plateau**, *n.* maidán i murtafa'.
**Platform**, plat'form, *n. plat* and *form.* saqf, machán, chabútara, kursí, bunyád.
**Platinum**, plat'in-um, *n.* Sp. *platina.* dhát kí ek qism.
**Platitude**, plat'i-tūd, *n.* F. (dullness) sustí; kamzor bayán. **Syn.** Insipidity; flatness; dullness.
**Platonic**, plā-ton'ik, *a.* aflátúní, pák, sáf. [thálí, kaṭhrá, tagár.
**Platter**, plat'ēr, *n.* F. *plateau.* tasht,
**Plaudit**, plawd'it, *n.* L. *plaudere.* (applause) ta'ríf, shábáshí, saná, áfrín, tahsín.
**Plausibility**, plawz-i-bil'i-tí, *n.* (speciousness) charb-zubání, súrat-numáí.
**Plausible**, plawz'i-bl, *a.* L. *plausibilis.* charb-zubán, numáishí.
**Play**, plā, *v. i.* A.-S. *plegian.* khelná, naql k., swáng láná; bajáná, chherná, lahráná, khiláná: **-at**, (engage in a game) khel men mashgúl h.; **-against**, (contend with) muqábala k.; **-on, -upon**, (perform on an instrument) bajáná; (delude) dhoka d.; **-with**, (trifle with) khelná; (gamble with) júá khelná; **-up**, (begin music) gáná shurú' k.; **-for**, (strive for) kosish k.; **-to**, (act so as to serve a certain end) aisá kám karná kí us ká kuchh natíja nikle; **-off**, (show, display) záhir k., dikhlána; **-up to**, (keep pace with another in acting) dúsre ke sáth kám karne men shart k.; **-of light**, (sudden effect of light) roshní ke 'aks kí tásír; *-n.* (comedy) indarjál, swáng; **bear's—**, khirs-bází, háthápaí; **act or—a part**, tanhá swáng k.; **—at cross purposes**, (act contrary to one another) zidd men kám k.; **—into the hands of**, baháne se madad k., gol taur se imdád pahunchánā; **—one a trick**, dhokhá d.; **—the hypocrite, or—fast and loose**, (feign, to pass off for) makkárí k.; **—the fool**, ahmaq banáná, maskhara-bází k.; **—the truant**, madrase se chhipná yá baiṭh r.; **stage—**, (tragedy) sáwng; **—upon words**, (pun) latífa give—to, khel k.; *-n.* (past time) chhuṭṭí; (sport) khel; (gamble) júá; (drama) swáng; (freedom of action) iḳhtiyár.
**Playfellow**, plā'fel-lō, *n.* ham-báz, sáth ká khelnewálá.
**Playful**, plā'fool, *a.* khilárí, chanchal, shoḳh, laṭpaṭá.
**Playfully**, *ad.* khel se, hansí se.
**Playfulness**, *n.* shoḳhí, chanchalpan, chochlá.
**Play-house**, plā'hous, *n.* naql-kháná, nách-ghar. [sáthí.
**Play-mate**, *n.* ham-báz, khel ká
**Plaything**, plā'thing, *n.* khilauná.
**Playwright**, *n.* náṭak bánánewálá.
**Plea**, plē, *n* Norm. F. *plait.* hujjat, dalíl; (controversy) da'wá; (excuse) 'uzr.
**Plead**, plēd, *v. i.* F. *plaider.* hujjat k., bahs k., dalíl láná; (offer excuse) 'uzr k.; **-for**, (defend) sifárish k., bacháná.
**Pleader**, plēd'er, *n.* wakíl, jawáb suwál k. w. [hisa, hujjat.
**Pleadings**, plēd'ingz *n. pl.* mubá-
**Pleasant**, plez'ant, *a.* (delightful) khush-áyand, margúb, dil-chasp, masrúr, zinda-dil, bashshásh.
**Pleasantly**, *ad.* khúbí se, dil-pizírí se, khushí se. khushí.
**Pleasantness**, *n.* khúbí, latáfat,
**Pleasantry**, plez'ant-ri, *n.* lutf, latífa, tanz, zaráfat, khush-taba'í.
**Please**, plēz, *v. t.* L, *placere.* (delight) rází k., rijháná, khush k.; (humor) khátirdári k.; (choose) pasand k.; **be—ed with**, (approve of) khush h., rází h.
**Pleasing**, plēz'ing, *a.* khush-áyand

manzúr, dil-chasp, farhat-baḳhsh, margúb.

**Pleasurable**, plezh'ūr-a-bl, *a.* dil-pasand, farhat-baḳhsh.

**Pleasure**, plezh'ūr, *n.* (what pleases) ḳhushí, hazz, surúr; (loose gratification) 'aish, jashn, inbisát; (choice) pasand; (arbitrary will) marzí;—*v. t.* (please) ḳhush k., masrúr k., mahzúz k.;—**ground**, *n.* jashn-gáh.

**Plebeian**, plē-bē'an, plē-bē'yan, *a.* L. *plebeius.* (vulgar, popular) 'ámm shaḳhs ke muta'alliq adná ádmí ke muta'alliq, 'awámm-un-nás men se ek adná ádmí ká. **Syn.** Ignoble, low; base; base-born;—*n.* 'ámm shaḳhs.

**Pledge**, plej, *n.* F. *pleige.* (pawn) girau, rihn; (surety) zamánat, kafálat; (vow to be temperate) parhezgárí ká qaul k.;—*v. t.* girwí r., ya rihn k.; (engage by promise) iqrár k., bachan hárná.

**Pleiades**, plē'ā-dēz, *n. pl.* G. (constellation) parwín, suraiyá, kirittiká.

**Plenary**, plē'na-ri, *a.* L. (full) púrá, tamám, kamál.

**Plenipotentiary**, plen-i-pō-ten'shi-ar-i, *n.* wakíl i mutlaq, muḳhtár i kull;—*a.* muḳhtár i kull.

**Plenitude**, plen'i-tūd, *n.* L. *plenitudo.* (fulness) bhar-púrí, ziyádatí, serí, kamáliyat.

**Plenteous**, plen'tē-us, *a.* (abundant) káfí, bisyár, ba-kasrat, kasír, wáfir.

**Plenteousness**, *n.* bahutáyat, kasrat.

**Plentiful**, plen'ti-fool, *a.* bahut, kasír, wáfir.

**Plentifully**, *ad.* ba-ifrát, kasrat se.

**Plenty**, plen'ti, *n.* F. *plenitas.* bahutáyat, kasrat, ifrát;—*a.* bahut, kasír, wáfir. [—of, —for].

**Pleonasm**, plē'on-azm, *n.* G. *pleonasmos.* (redundant) záid bayán, bayán i mukarrar.

**Plethora**, pleth'ō-ra, *n.* G. *plēthōre.* (excess of blood) ifrát i khún, ifrát i aḳhlát.

**Plethoric**, *a.* (replete with blood) [damawí.

**Pleurisy**, plōō'ri-si, *n.* G. *pleuritis.* sc. *nosos.* zát ul janab, barsám, jirsám.

**Pliability**, plī-a-bil'i-ti, *n.* damdárí, chimṛáí, narmí.

**Pliable**, plī'a-bl, *a.* F. from *plier.* chimṛá, narm, dam-dár, lachílá, mumkin ul tahrík. [dárí

**Pliableness**, *n* chimṛáhaṭ, dam-

**Pliancy**, plī'an-si, *n.* narmí, damdárí, chimṛáí. [dam-dár.

**Pliant**, plī'ant, *a.* (bending) chimṛá,

**Plight**, plīt, *n.* A.-S. *plíht.* (state) hálat, hál, dasá.

**Plight**, *v. t.* A.-S. *plíhtan.* (pledge) girau rakhná, rihn r.

**Plod**, plod, *v. i.* Gael. *plod.* mihnat k., mihnat se síkhná. [—along].

**Plodding**, *a.* (hard-working) mihnatí.

**Plot**, plot, *n.* sázish; fann, fareb, chhal, dagá, mansúba; (piece of ground) qat'a i zamín;—**together**, ápas men milke bandish k.;—*v. i.* bandish bándhná, sázish k. [—out].

**Plotter**, *n.* sázish k. w., fitratí.

**Plotting**, *n.* bandish, mansúba, fann.

**Plough**, plow, *n.* A.-S. *ploge.* Ger. *pflug.* hal, har, qalba. [—up].—*v. t.* jotná, hal chaláná, kásht k.; —**in**, (cover by ploughing) sarawan pherná;—**with one's heifer**, bíbí ke sáth aisá sulúk karná ki miyán se kuchh wusúl ho,;—**the back**, (torment) satáná, dukh d.; **put the hand to the**—, (Scrip). hal par háth rakhná ya'ne manádí ká kám k. [zirá'at.

**Ploughable**, plow'a-bl, *a.* qábil i

**Ploughman**, *n.* halwáhá, jotár, kisán.

**Ploughshare**, plow'shār, *n.* phár, hars, nasí.

**Plover**, *n.* (the lapwing) ek qism kí chiríyá, kilkilá.

**Pluck**, pluk, *v. t.* A.-S. *pluccian.* chhínná, chhín l.; khasoṭná; (strip off) toṛná, toṛl., ukháṛná, khasoṭná; (reject at an examination) imtihán men ná-manzúr k.;—*n.* Gael. and Ir. *pluc.* (heart) dil; (liver) jigar; (courage) himmat, jurat;— **up**, (recover courage) himmat bándhná, diler h.; (destroy) barbád k., tabáh k., ukháṛná; (gather up, summon) jama' k., pukárná; —**down** aside, be-waqúfí se shikár ko háth se kho d.;—**off**,—**from**,—**out**,—**away**, —**down**, toṛná, toṛ ḍ., ukháṛ ḍ., girá d.

**Plug**, plug, *n.* D. *plugge.* ṭhenṭhí, ḍáṭ;—*v. t.* ḍhaṭṭhí lagáná, ḍáṭ se band k. [—up].

**Plum**, plum, *n.* A.-S. *plûma.* ber, amrá; (handsome fortune) bahut rupiya. [par, pankh.

**Plumage**, plūm āj, *n.* F. bál o par,

**Plumb**, plum, *n.* L. *plumbum.* sáhul, laṭkan;—*a.* sídhá, rást.

**Plume**, plūm, *n.* L. *pluma.* (feather) par, pankh, kalgí, turrá; (pride of contest) fauqiyat; (pride) faḳhr; —*v. t.* paṛ jháṛná, par ukháṛná;

árásta k.;—one's self upon, (pride) faḳhr k., ghamanḍ k. [sáhul.

**Plummet**, plum'et, *n.* L. *plumbum.*

**Plump**, plump, *a.* Ger. moṭá, gudáz, taiyár, farbih, galguthná;—*v. t.* dhar se girná;—**up**, ubhárná, moṭá k.; —**for**, (give plumper) gál phuláná;—**down**, (fall or sink down like something big or heavy) dhas j.; —**against**, zor se ṭakkar kháná;—*ad.* eká-ek, nágáh. **Syn.** Stout; fat; fleshy.

**Plumply**, *ad.* tamám, kamál, bilkull, mutlaqan.

**Plunder**, plun'der, *v. t.* Ger. *plündern.* lúṭná, gárat k., hárná, dakaití k. **Syn.** Pillage; sack; rifle;—*n.* lúṭ, gárat, ganímat. **Syn.** Spoil; booty; pillage.

**Plunderer**, *n.* luṭerá, ganím.

**Plunge**, plunj', *v. t.* F. *plonger.* (immerse) gota d., gota m.; (rush into) daur paṛná, pil paṛná; (thrust in) ghusná; (overwhelm) ḍúb j.;—**forward**, baṛhná. [—**in**]; —*n.* gota, ḍúb, ḍubkí.

**Pluperfect**, plū'per-fekt, *a.* L. *plus* and *perfectus.* mází-ba'íd.

**Plural**, plū'ral, *a.* L. *Pluralis.* jama'; bahu-bachan.

**Plurality**, plū-ral'i-ti, *n.* kasrat, jamá'at. bahutáyat.

**Ply**, plī, *v. t.* F, *plier.* taháná; (urge) koshish se kám k., mihnat k.; (work steadily) mashgúl r.; (solicit urgently) bár bár mángná; —**for**, (work for hire) ujrat par kám k.;—**with**, (keep constantly going) barábar chalte rahná;—**windward**, (try to make progress against the wind) bar-ḳhiláf hawá ke jáne kí koshish k.;—**a trade**, tijárat k.;—**one with flattery**, ḳhushámad kiye jáná. [—**from**,—**to**,—**for**].—*n.* tah, shikan, part, laṛ, pahal.

**Pneumatic**, nū-mat'ik, *a.* G. *pneumatikos.* hawá ká.

**Pneumatics**, *n. sing.* 'ilm i hawá.

**Poach**, pōch, *v. t.* F. *pocher.* nímjosh k.; (steal game) chhipá rakhná, shikár ká jánwar churáná;—*v. t.* Ger. *pochen.* chhedná, ḳhanjar m., konchná.

**Pock**, pok, *n.* A.-S. *pocc*, ábla, chhálá,

**Pocket**, *n.* Diminutive of *poke* jeb, jholí.—*v. t.* jeb men rakhná; (take slily) chhipke l.; (take without resenting it) burá na mánná, sahná;—**up**, chhipá rakhná;—**book**, pok'et-book, *n.* kitáb i jebí, chaupattí; —**an insult or an affront**, (seek redress) dád-ḳhwáhí k.

**Pock mark**, pok'márk, *n.* chechak ke dág, sítlá ke nishán.

**Pod**, pod, *n.* phalí. sengrí; - *v. t.* phúlná, bharná; phalí lagná

**Poem**, pō'em, *n.* C. *poiēma.* qasída, nazm; abyát; gazal; masnawí.

**Poesy**, pō'ē-si, *n.* shi'r, masnawí.

**Poet**, pō'et, *n.* L. *poeta.* shá'ir, názim, kabíshur; **lyric**—, qasída-go,

**Poetess**, pō'et-es, *n.* shá'ira, názima, kabíshurin. [zún, muqaffá.

**Poetic**, pō-et'ik, *a.* shá'irána, mau-

**Poetical**, *a.* shá'irána, muqaffá, manzúm.

**Poetically**, *ad* shá'irí se, mauzúniyat se, shá'irána.

**Poetry**, pō'et-ri, *n.* shi'r, nazm, kabit.

**Poignancy**, poin'an-si, *n.* (sharpness) tezí, jhál, tundí, shiddat.

**Poignant**, poin'ant, *a.* F. tez, tund, saḳht namkín. kaṛwá, shadíd.

**Point**, point, *n.* L. *punctum.* (sharp end of an instrument) bhál, paikán, aní, nok; (sting of an epigram) tezí; (exact place) 'ain jagah, mauqa'; (example) namúna; (matter) bát, amr; (quarter) ruḳh; (design) maqsad, matlab; (nicety) daqíqa, phungí; (dot) nuqta;—**of death**, sakrát i maut; **on the—of death**, ján-ba-lab; **giving up a—**, qáil honá;—**s**, (railway switch) painth;—**of view**, (aspect, mode of looking at) hait, manzar; **at the—, or on the—**, (on the verge) kináre par, sire par; **taiyár**; **cardinal—s**, ruba' e maskún, ya'ne, shimál, junúb, mashriq, magrib; **nine—s of the law**, (greater authority) baṛá zor yá iḳhtiyár; **make or gain a—**, (accomplish what was proposed) kár i maqsúd ko púrá k.; **strain a—**, hudúd i mu'aiyana se báhar jáná; —*v. t.* (put a point to) nokdár k.; (aim, take aim) nishána bándhná; **shist bándhná**; (note by the finger) unglí se ishára k.; (distinguish by stops of vowel marks) nuqta lagáná;—**blank**, point-blank, *a.* sídhá, sáf, záhir, nishána márne ká nishán;—*ad.* rástí se, sidhái se, safái se;—**out**, batláná, dikháná; (demonstrate) bayán k., unglí se ishára karke batláná, záhir k.; —**at**, **treat** scorn) hiqárat se dekhná, angusht-numái k.;—**to**,—**towards**, (indicate) záhir k.;—**a rope**, (cause it to taper at the end) sire par gáodum k.; **the—**, (the main question) asl bát; **to the—**, matlab ká.

**Pointed**, point'ed, *a.* nok-dár, nokíiá; sakht. [se, hiddat se.
**Pointedly**, *ad.* sakhtí se, nok-dárí
**Pointer**, point'er, *n.* batáne w. dikháne w.;(sporting dog) shikárí kuttá.
**Pointing**, point'ing, *n.* nuqta-rezí; (punctuation)taqsím i tahrír;dágdozí.
**Poise**, poiz, *n.* F. *poids.* (balance) wazn, ham-wazní;—*v. t.* taulná, ham-wazn k., barábar k.
**Poison**, poi'zn, *n.* L. *potio* zahr, bis, sam. **Syn.** Venom;—*v. t.* zahr d., zahr kháná; kharáb k., zahrálúda k. [—with]. **Syn.** Infect with poison. [ne w.
**Poisoner**, *n.* zahr d. w., zahr khilá-
**Poisonous**, *a.* zahr-dár, zahrí, zharálúda.
**Poke**, pōk, *n.* A.-S. *poca.* khonchá, dhakká;—*v. t.* Ger. *poken.* (thrust against) kurelná, chubháná;—about, (feel in the dark) andhyáre men tatolná; —at, (thrust) chhednná, ghuserná;—*n.* dabáo, dhasán.
**Poker**, pōk'er, *n.* lohe ká dandá jis se ág hatáte hain.
**Poking**, pōk'ing, *a.* (servile)mazdúrí k. w.;cháplús;pájí;(prying)jásús.
**Polar**, pō'lár, *a.* F. *polaire.* qutbí, qutub ká;—star, qutub, dhruw, jadí;—guide, qutub-numá.
**Pole**, pōl, *n.* A.-S. *pol.* (long staff) ballí, laggí, chhar; jaríb, sárhe pánch gaz kí yá sárhe tís gaz murabba' kí;—*n.* L. *polus.* from G. *polein*, turn, qutub, sumerú, phar; laggá; Poland ká báshinda; —axe, ganrásá, pharsá;—star, pōl'stár, *n.* qutub, dhruw;—tax, mahsúl fí kas;—to—, ek sire se dúsre tak.
**Polecat**, pōl'kat, *n.* F. *poule* and *chat.* úd-biláo kí qism ká jánwar.

(Polecat.)

**Polemic**, pō-lem'ik, *a.* G. *polemikos.* (disputative) jhagrálú, hujjatí, bahsí;—*n.* (disputant) hujjatí, takrárí.
**Polemics**, *n. pl.* (disputes) bahs, hujjat, takrár.
**Police**, pō-lēs', *n.* F. from G. *polis.* shahr ká bandobast yá zabt o rabt yá intizám;—office,, pō-lēs' of-is, *n.* kotwálí, yá kotwálí chabútrá;—officer, pō-lēs'of-i-ser, *n.* pulís yá kotwálí ká koí afsar, thánedár, jama'dár, howaldár.
**Policeman**, *n.* barqandáz,kotwálí ká koí ádmí.
**Policy**, pol'i-si, *n.* F. *police.* L. *politia.* (management of affairs) áín i hukúmat; (prudence)salíqa, tadbír, dánáí; (cunning) hikmat, bíla, fann; (insurance contract) bímá ká 'ahd-náma.
**Polish**, pol'ish, *v. t.* L.*polire* (refine) ghotná, saiqal k., retná, chiknná, ujlá k., jilá d , muhazzab k.; —*n.* saiqal, chiknáhat, ghot, ábdárí; (elegance) árástagí, suthráí.
**Polite**, pō-lit', *a.* L. *politus.* (courteous) muaddab, susíl, khalíq, sháista.[khulq se, adab se,akhláq se.
**Politely**, *ad.* (courteously) bá-waza',
**Politeness**, *n.* akhláq, adab, khulq, ta'zím.
**Politic**, pol'i-tik, *a.* G. *politikos.* mulkí; intizámí, tadbírí, zírak, mudabbir, hikmatí. **Syn.** Civil; civic; political.
**Political**, pō-lit'ik-al, *a.* mulkí, tadbírí; zírak, hikmatí.
**Politically**, pō-lit'ik-al-li, *ad.* fitrat se, mudabbirána, 'ilm i sayásat kí rú se,tadbír i saltanat kebábmen.
**Politician**, pol-i-tish'i-an, *n.* muntazim, fitratí,sáhib i tadbír,mulkí intizám ke qá'ide j. w.
**Politics**, pol'i-tiks, *n. sing.* (the science of government) 'ilm i sayásat, umúr-i-mamlukat.
**Polity**, pol'i-ti, *n.* F. *palitie.* bandobast yá intizám i mulk.
**Poll**, pōl, *n.* D. *bol.* sir; fihrist i ashkháss; (election) barguzídagí;—*v. t.* darakht chhántná, taráshná, dákhil k., darj i rajistar k. [gul.
**Pollen**, pol'en, *n.* L. parág, daqíq i
**Pollute**, pol-lūt', *v. t.* L. *polluere.* (defile)nápák k., kharáb k ,jhuthláná. [—with]. **Syn.** Defile; contaminate; dishonor.
**Pollution**, pol-lū'shun, *n.* nápákí, álúdagí, áláish, najásat.
**Poly**, *in comp.* (many) bahut.
**Polygamist**, pol-ig'a-mist, *n.* kasír ul azwáj.
**Polygamy**, pol-ig'a-mi, *n.* G. *polus* and *gamos.* kasír ul azwájí, bahu nárí. [bahut zubán j. w.
**Polyglot**, pol'i-glot, *a.* G.*poluglôttos.*
**Polygon**, pol'i-gon, *n.* G. *polus* and *gōnia.* shakl-i-kasír uz-záviya, shakl-i-kasír-ul-azlá'a.
**Polynesia**, pol-i-nē'si-a, *n.* G. *polus* and *nesos.*nám i jazáir jo bahr ul káhil men hain.
**Polyp**, pol'ip, *n.*L. *polypus.* ek qism ká samundarí jánwar; nákre kí bímárí. [sír ul ajzá i tahajjiya
**Polysyllabic**, pol-i-sil-lab'ik, *a.* ka-
**Polysyllable**, pol'i-sil-la-bl, *n.* G.

*polus* and *sullabé*. kasír ul ajzá i tahajjí.

**Polytheism**, pol'i-thē-izm, *n.* G. *polus* and *theos*. (the doctrine of the plurality of God) shirk, kasír ul arbáb, but-parastí.

**Polytheist**, pol'i-thē-ist, *n.* but-parast, mushrik, be-wahdat.

**Polytheistic**, *a.* but-parastí ká, shirk-mansúb.

**Pomegranate**, pom'gran-āt, *n.* L. *pomum* and *granatus*. anár, rummán.

**Pommel**, pum'el, *n.* F. *pommeau*. (ball) golá; talwár ke qabze ká ḍhibká; zín ká qásh;—*v. t.* márná, píṭná, ṭhokná.

**Pomp**, *n.* G. *pompe*. dabdaba, dhúmdhám, ṭháṭh, jáh o jalál, shaukat. **Syn.** Display; magnificence; grandeur.

**Pomposity**, pom-pos'i-ti, *n.* khud-numáí, záhir-numáí. **Syn.** Boastfulness; boasting; ostentation.

**Pompous**, pomp'us, *a.* (showy) numáishí, daraḳhshán, raushan, 'álíshán, 'azím-ush-shán.

**Pompousness**, pomp'-us-nes, *n* numáish, hashmat.

**Pond**, pond, *n.* A.-S. *pyndan*. táláb, [tál, hauz.

**Ponder**, pon'der, *v. t.* L. from *pondus*. (think over) sochná, fikr k., dhiyán k. **Syn.** Consider.

**Ponderable**, *a.* taulne ke qábil, wazn- [pizír.

**Ponderous**, pon'der-us, *a.* L. *ponderosus*. (heavy) bhárí, wazní, garán, saqíl.

**Poniard**, pon'yárd, *n.* F. *poignard*. (dagger) ḳhanjar, chhoṭí kaṭár, dashna;—*v. t* ḳhanjar, m., kaṭár m.

**Pontiff**, pon tif, *n.* L. *pontifex*. Rúm [ká sardár pádrí.

**Pontifical**, *a.* sardár pádrí ká.

**Pontoon**, pon-tóón', *n.* F. *ponton*. kishtí ká pál.

**Pony**, pō'ni, *n.* Gael. *ponaidh*. F. *poni*. ṭaṭṭú, ṭánghan, yábú.

**Pool**, póól, *n.* A.-S. *pól*. kund, talai- [yá.

**Poop**, póóp, *n.* L. *puppis*. jaház ká pichhlá hissa, chhatrí.

**Poor**, póór, *a.* F. *pauvre*. (needy) muhtáj; (not rich) garíb; (barren) úsar; (lean) dublá; (wretched) kam-bakht; (low) past; (pitiable) wájib ul rahm

**Poorly**, *ad.* tihí-dastí se, tangí se, ná-mardí se, gurbat se;—times, *a.* be-árám.

**Pop**, pop, *n.* G. *poppuzein*. dhaṛáká, [paṭak.

**Pop**, *v. i.* á parná, nikal á., jaldí jaldí bolná; dhakel d.;—at, (fire at) golí m.;—in, (come in quickly for a while) thorí der ke liye muláqát k.;—in and out, áná jáná;—off, (go away, leave) ma'dúm h., chhor d.;—out, (depart for a while) thorí der ke liye báhar j.;—up, (rise suddenly) eká-ek uṭhná;—upon, (meet by chance) ittifáqiya milná;—the question, (ask in marriage) shádí ká suwál k.

**Pope**, pōp, *n.* L. *papa*. Rúmí kalísiyá ká sardár pádrí.

**Popery**, pōp'er-i, *n.* Kaitholik mazhab. [muta'alliq.

**Popish**, *a.* Rúm ke 'Ísáí mazhab ke

**Poplar**, pop'lár, *n.* L. *populus*. chinár, ek qism ká daraḳht

(Poppy.)

**Poppy**, pop'i, *n.* A.-S. *popig*, L. *papaver*. ḳhashḳhásh, koknár.

**Populace**, *a.* (the common people) 'awámm un nás, 'ámm log, jamhúr. **Syn.** Commonality; mob; rabble; people; crowd; multitude.

**Popular**, pop'ū-lár, *a.* L. *papularis*. har-dil 'azíz, 'ámm, mahbúb-ul-qulúb.

**Popularity**, pop-ū-lár'i-ti, *n.* har-dil ['azízí, shuhrat.

**Populate**, pop'ū-lāt, *v. t.* (people) basáná, ábád k.

**Population**, *n.* L. *populatio*. ábádí, bastí;—returns, (census) mardum-shumárí.

**Populous**, *a.* (full of people) gulzár, bhar-púr, ábád, ma'múr.

**Porcelain**, por'se-lān, *a.* Chíní ká bartan, zurúf-i-Chíní.

**Porch**, pōrch, *n.* L. *porticus* dewṛhí, barámada, usárá, jilau-ḳhána.

**Porcupine**, por'kū-pīn, *n.* L. *porcus* and *spina*. ḳhár-pusht, sáhí.

**Pore**, pōr, *n.* G. *poros*. masám jis se pasína nikle. **Syn.** Orifice; spiracle; small opening;—*v. i.* dekhá k., ánkh laṛáná, ba-gaur paṛhná yá dekhná. [—over]. **Syn.** Brood; dwell; look-steadily.

**Pork**, pōrk, *n.* L. *porcus* súar ká gosht, gosht-i-ḳhúk.

**Porous**, pōr'us, *a.* masám-dár, jhirjhirá, masámátí, chhedahá.

**Porphyry**, por'fi-ri, *n.* G. *porphuriteś*. sang i sumáq.

**Porpoise**, por'pus, *n.* L. *porcuspiscis*. (fish, the sea-hog) sús, súsmár, súns. [jau, halwá.

**Porridge**, por'ij, *n.* L. *porrus*. ásh,

**Porringer**, por'in-jer, *n.* bádiya, shorba-dán.

**Port**, pōrt, *n.* L. *portus.* (harbour, haven) bandar, kol; (gate) darwáza, pháṭak; (carriage) chál;—**of entry**, (one having a custom-house) wuh bandar jis men jahází mahsúl-ghar ho;—*v. t. portare.* jaház ke bácn taraf patwár r.

**Portable**, pōrt'a-bl, *a.* L. *portabilis.* halká, subuk, uṭháne-jog. **Syn.** Movable; light; handy; convenient; easily transported.

**Portage**, *n.* le jáne ká kám; le jáne ká bhárá. [darwáza, pháṭak.

**Portal**, pōrt'al, *n.* L. *porta.* (gate)

**Porte**, pōrt, *n.* F. Rúm ká darb.

**Portend**, por-tend', *v. t.* L. *portendere.* (foretoken) dalálat k., fál kholná, shugún kahná. **Syn.** Foreshow; augur; presage.

**Portent**, por'tent, or por-tent', *n.* (omen of ill)bad-fál, nahúsat, utpát.

**Portentous**, por-tent'us, *a.* (ominous) manhús, bad-shugún. [bad-fálí se.

**Portentously**, *ad.* manhúsiyat se,

**Porter**, pōr'ter, *n.* F. *porteur.* darbán, dwárpál;—*n.* F. *porteur.* bárbardár, mazdúr.

**Portfolio**, pōrt-fō'li-ō, *n.* L. *portare* and *folium.* (case for loose pages) juz-gír; juz-dán.

**Portico**, pōr'ti-kō, *n.* It. & Sp. riwáq, dahlíz, pesh-gáh.

**Portion**, pōr'shun, *n.* L. *portio.* (share) hissa; (child's fortune) wirsa; (wife's fortune) jahez; (fortune) qismat;—*v. t.* taqsím k., bánṭná;—**off**, (provide for a daughter) jahez d.;—**out**, taqsím k.

**Portlines**, pōrt'li-nes, *n.* From *portly.* tamkanat, sanjídagí; (corpulence) jasámat.

**Portly**, *a.* From *port.* tamkanatnumá; (corpulent) josím, moṭá.

**Portmanteau**, pōrt-man'tō, *n.* F. *porter*, and *manteau.* (bag for clothes) khurji, jáma-dání, peṭí.

**Portrait**, pōr'trāt, *n.* F. (representation) taswír, shabíh, naqsha.

**Portraiture**, *n.* musawwirí, naqshkashí.

**Portray**, pōr-trā', *v. t.* F. *portraire* from L. *portrahere, protractum*' draw forth. taswír khínchná, chitr khínchná; bayán k.

**Pose**, pōz, *n.* (puzzle) hairání, pareshání;—*v. t.* F. *poser.* hairán k., pareshán k. [—with]. [kil bát.

**Poser**, pōz'er, *n.* daqíq zawál, mush-

**Position**, pō-zish'un, *n.* L. *positio.* (situation) mauqa'; (bearing) waza'; (place) jagah; (principle laid down) qá'ida; (rank) darja; (assertion) da'wá. **Syn.** Station; situation; spot; place; locality; post.

**Positive**, poz'it-iv, *a.* L. *positivus.* (real) haqíqí; (certain) yaqíní; (direct) sáf, sídhí, qáti'; (simple) sáda;—**at**, (confident) mu'taqid.

**Positive**, *n* (reality) haqíqat, tayaqqun. **Syn.** Express; direct; explicit; precise; definite; clear.

**Positively**, *ad.* (absolutely) ijában, albatta, be-shakk yaqín. **Syn.** Expressly; explicitly; precisely; definitely.

**Possess**, poz-zes', *v. t.* L. *possidere.* rakhná, háth men r., páná, málik h., 'amal k., mutasarrif h., tasarruf k.;—**of**, (give possession) iḳhtiyár d.; —**with**, (furnish with) muhaiyá k.;—**one's self of**, muḳhtár h. [—by,—with,—of.]

**Possession**, *n.* qabza, zabt, ta'alluq, milkiyat, tasarruf, 'amal, qábú; —**is nine points of the law**, alqabz dalíl ul milk; **give**—, (put one in another's power) kisí ko dúsre ke iḳhtiyár men k.; **take**—, qábiz h.

**Possessive**, poz-zes'iv, *a.* L. *possessivus.* qábiz, izáfí;—*n.* muzáf-'alaih.

**Possessor**, *n.* (holder, master) qábiz, málik, ḳháwind, daḳhíl.

**Posset**, pos'et, *n.* W. *posel.* panjírí; dúdh jo angúrí yá aur kisí sharáb se jamáyá húá ho; achhwání, minash, jhál.

**Possibility**, pos-i-bil'i-ti, *n.* imkán, ihtimál, qábiliyat, maqdúr.

**Possible**, pos'i-bl, *a.* L. *possibilis.* mumkin, shudní, muhtamil.

**Possibly**, *ad.* (perhaps) sháyad, bilimkán; kadáchit.

**Post**, pōst, *n.* L. *postis.* chob; (office) 'uhda, ḳhidmat, kám, sewá, mansab; (station) sipáhíon kí chaukí, makán; (messenger) harkárá, ḍákiyá; (kind of paper) ek qism ká kágaz; (mail) ḍák; (situation) naukarí;—*v. t.* ek chob men lagá d.; ishtihár d.; (assign) muqarrar k.; (travel with speed) jald safar k.; (put in the mail) ḍák men d., ḳhabar d.;—**up**, hisáb men ḍáḳhil k.;—**date**, *v. t.* L. *post*, after, and Eng. *date.* baṛháke táríḳh likhná; **from pillar to**—, (to and fro) idhar udhar; **knight of the**—, jhúṭhá gawáh;—**off**, (put off) bhejná; **ride**—, (be employed to carry despatches and papers) ḍákiye ká kám; (ride with rapidity) tezí se jáná; **travel**—, (travel with post

horses) ḍak ke zarí'a safar k.;—day, pōst'dā, *n* khass wilāyatí ḍák kí rawanagí ká din;—haste, pōst'hāst, *n* bahut jaldí, márámár, daurá-daur;—*ad.* bahut jaldí se;—man, *n* ḍákiya, ḍák ká qásid;—mark pōst'márk, *n.* ḍák kí muhr yá nishán jo khatt par hotá hai;—ma k.*v t.* ḍák kí muhr k.;—master, pōst'master, *n.* ḍák kádárogayá muhtamim;—master-general; *n.* a'alá hákim i ḍák-khána;—office, pōst'of-fis, *n.* ḍák-ghar yá khana; paid, pōst'pād, *n.* mahsúl diya húá;—*ad.* barí tezí se.ḍak ke ghore ke taur se;—ed up. (made familiar with by study) wáqif-kar h.

**Postage**, pōst'āj, *n.* From *post.* ḍák ká mahsúl, ajúra.

**Postal**, *a.* ḍák-khane ká, ḍák ká.

**Poster**, pōst'er, *n* qásid, harkára.

**Posterior**, pos tē'ri-or, *a.* L. muwakhkhar, pasín ba'd ká.

**Posteriority**, *n.* tafakhkhur, derí, muwakhkharat.

**Posteriors**, pos tē'ri-orz, *n. pl.* pichhwárá, chútar.

**Posterity**, pos-tēr'i-ti, *n.* L. *posteritas.* pusht, nasl aulad.

**Postern**, pōst'ern, *n.* F. *posterne.* [khirkí.

**Postfix** pōst'fiks, *n* L. *post* and *fixus.* ek harf yá juz yá lafz jo dúsrí lafz ke ákhir men jorí jáe.

**Posthumous**, post'hūm-us, *a.* L. *posthumus.* báp kí maut ke ba'd paidá hona; musannif kí maut ke ba'd chhápa jana.

**Postillion**, *n.* garí ke ek ghore par charhkar hankne w.

**Posting**, post'ing, *n.* safar i ḍák; khatiyáhat, taqarrur.

**Post-mortem**, pōst'mor-tem. *a.* L. (after death) maut ke ba'd.

**Postpone**, pōst-pōn', *v. t.* L. *post* and *ponere.* (put off) mauqúf yá multawí r.; (delay tákhír k., tawaqquf k.; dal r. [—to,—till.]

**Postponement**, *n* derí, iltiwá.

**Postscript**, pōst'skript, *n.* L. *post* and *scriptum.* (paragraph) mukarrar, tat mma i khatt.

**Postulant**, pos'tū lant, *n.* L. *postulans* (candidate) ummedwár. sáil [lá-dalíl.

**Postulate**, *n* farzí da'wá, da'wá bi-

**Postulate**, pos'tū-lāt, *v. t.* L. *postulare.* (assume) da'wá bilá-dalíl k.; (ask) mangna.

**Posture**, pos'tūr, *n.* L. *positura.* (attitude) waza', taur; (situation) hálat, súrat;—*v. t.* kisí súrat yá hálat men r.

**Pot**, pot, *n.* F *pot*, W. *Pot.* dec, degcha, gagrá, ghará;—*v t.* gosht wg. nándi men rakhná; (preserve in pots) shorba-dár pakákar hándí men rakh chhorná; go to—, (Collop) (be destroyed) tabáh h.; gone to—, (has become bankrupt) díwálá nikal gayá; (has died) mar mitá, tabah ho gayá.

**Potable**, pō'ta-bl, *a.* L. *potabilis.* (drinkable) píne ke laiq, shurb-pazír. [sajjí.

**Potash**, *n.* Eng. *pot* and *ash.* khár,

**Potation**, pō-tā'shun, *n* L. *potatio.* (draught) mai-khorí, mai-kashí.

**Potato**, pō-tā'-tō, *n.* Sp. *patata.* álú; sweet—, shakar-qand.

**Potency**, pō'ten-si, *n.* (power) zor, qúwat, táqat; (influence) asar. **Syn.** Might: efficacy; force; vigor; strength; energy.

**Potent**, pō'tent, *a* L. *potens* pp. of *posse.* (mighty) zorawar, qádir, qawí; (influential) muassar. **Syn.** Mighty; powerful; efficient.

**Potentate**, po'tent āt, *n.* L. *potentatus.* sháhanshah, farman-rawá; adhiráj. **Syn.** Monarch; sovereign; emperor.

**Potential**, pō-ten'sh'-al, *a.* qudratí, ikhtiyarí;—mood, síga i imkániya, síga i ikhtiyariya.

**Pother**, *n.* dawá-dawish, harj-marj, hangáma; *v. t.* hairán k., diqq k., pareshán k.

**Potion**, pō'shun, *n.* L. *potio.* (draught) shurb, dawá kí khúrák yá mu'tád. [sarposh, chapní.

**Potlid**, pot'lid, *n.* dhakná, dhakní,

**Potsherd**, pot'sherd, *n.* Eng *pot* and A.-S. *sceard.* tukrí thikrá

**Pottage**, pot'āj, *n.* F. *potage.* lapsí, halwá, shorbá.

**Potter**, pot'er, *n.* kumhár, kasgar, kulál;—s' ore, kabis, banní;—s' wheel, chák.

**Pottery**, *n.* hándí, bartan wag., kumhár ká kam; hándion ká kárkhána.

**Pouch**, pouch, *n.* F *poche.* (small bag) chhotá thailá, chamre kí thailí; (bag or sac of a bird) chiriyákí thaili; (crop of a bird) potá,

**Poultice**, pōl'tis, *n.* L. *pulis* cataplasm) leí, tikor, pu tis;—*v. t.* leí lagáná, pultis lagáná

**Poultry**, pōl'trí, *n* From *peult*, (domestic fowls) murga, murgí, murg.

**Pounce**, pouns, *n.* Norm. F. *ponce*, panja, changul;—*v. t.* jhapatná. chhednā. [—on, —upon].

**Pound**, pound, *n.* A.-S. *pund.* ádh ser,

das rupae ká sikka;(pen for stray cattle) kánjí hauz;—*v. t.* kúṭná, kháṉdná, nim-kob k., jaukob k; (imprison) band k. [—down].

**Poundage**, *n.* barámad yá darámad mal ká mahsúl, paunḍ ká baṭṭa, mahsúl, dastúrí.

**Pounder**, *n.* paunḍ páne-wálá, paunḍ samáne-walá.

**Pour**, pōr, *v t.* W. *bwrw.* (shower) barasná; (spill bah j.; (empty) uṉḍelná, ḳhalí k.; (send forth) járí k., kahná, batláná; —down, (shower) záhir k, uṉḍelná; (stream) baháo; out on's heart, apne dil kí bát kah d.; —off, (drain off) pasáná, ḍhálná; —away, (throw away) ḍhalká d., bahá d.; (keep on pouring) jhaṛí lagná; —in, (supply) pahuṉcháná; —out, (drive out) báhar uṉḍel d. [—out, —forth.]

**Pouring**, *a.* rel-pel, kasrat; giráo, uṉḍel; —forth, *n.* manádí; —down, *n.* giráo.

**Pout**, pout, *n.* ek qism kí machhlí yá chiriyá; —*v.i* F. *bouder.* hoṉṭh laṭkaná, thúthan nikálná, muṉh phulana. [qism.

**Pouter**, pout'er, *n.* kabútar kí ek

**Poverty**, pov'er-ti *n.* L. *paupertas.* muflisi; (want) muhtájí. **Syn.** Penury; want; destitution; need.

**Powder**, pow'd-er, *n.* O. Eng. *poudre*, L. *pulvis* sufuf, chúr, maidá, bukní; —flask, *n* singrá yá síng jis men barút rakhte hain, barút-dání; —magazine, *n.* barút-ḳhána, wuh jagah jahán bárút jama' kí játí hai; *v t.* búkná, písná, sufúf k., jau-kob k.

**Powdery**, *a.* dhúl sá, phuská.

**Power**, pow'er, *n.* F. *pouvoir.* (ability to do something) hyáqat, qúwat, búta; (authority) iḳhtiyár, tamkanat; (strength) zor, táqat; moving force of an engine) zor; common wealth or state) hukúmat; (military force) faují zor; (angel of the third class) tísre darje ká fir shta; (legal authority) qánún, iḳhtiyár; —of attorney, (written authority to act for another) muḳhtar-nama.

**Powerful**, pow'er-fool, *a* zabardast, qawí, zoráwar, muassir, láiq.

**Powerfulness**, *n.* zabardastí, zoráwarí, qúwat, tásír.

**Powerless**, pow'er-les, *a.* (impotent) kam-táqat, kamzor, ná-tawán, za'íf, be-bas, durbal.

**Practicable**, prak'ti-ka-bl, *a.* L. *practicus* honhár, shudní, kardaní, karne jog. **Syn.** Possible; feasible.

**Practical**, prak'tik-al, *a.* L. *practicus.* 'amalí, mashqí, ma'múlí, isti'málí; (well able to do) imkání, láiq; (effective) muassar; —joke, (injurious trick) be-já hansí.

**Practice**, prak'tis, *n.* F. *pratique.* (habit) dastúr, 'ádat, ḳhú, ma'múl; (experience) tajruba; (dexterity) hoshyárí; (constant exercise) mashq; (not theory) 'amal; (method) taríqa taur; (treatment of diseases) isti'mál; (knack) jugat, bháo

**Practise**, prak'tis, *v. t.* mashq k., sádhná, rabt k., karná; —upon, —on, (delude) bahkáná, dhokhá d.; (exercise) mashq yá isti'mál k.; —with, —at, karna. [tajruba-kár.

**Practised**, prak'tist, *a* kár-ázmúda,

**Practitioner**, prak-tish'un-er, *n.* pesha-war, mu'amala-sáz, tajruba-kár, mashsháq.

**Prairie**, prā-ri, n. F. from L *pratum.* maidan.

**Praise**, prāz, *n* F. *prix*, L. *pretium.* (commendation) ta'ríf, hamd, sana, sitáish, tausíf, madh; (fame) námwarí; —*v. t.* ta'ríf k., hamd k., sarahná. [—for].

**Praiseworthy**, prāz'wur-THI, *a.* najíb, ta'ríf ke qábil, mustahsan.

**Prance**, prans, *v. i* Allied to *prank* (spring) kúdná, pháṉdná, kalol k.; —about, kúd pháṉd k. —along —off, —away].

**Prank**, prangk, *v i.* Ger. *prangen.* julús dikháná. [—out].

**Prank**, *n* W. *pranc.* kúd pháṉd, khel, kalol.

**Prate**, prāt, *v i.* Ger. & D. *praten.* (talk idly) bakná, gap m., bakjhak k. [—about]; —*n.* bak-bak, gap-shap.

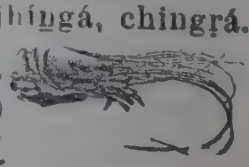
**Prating**, *n.* behúda-goí.

**Prattle**, prat'l, *v i* gap m., harzagoí k., bakná, gap shap uṛáná. [—about]; —*n* bak-bak, gap-shap.

**Prattler**, prat'ler, *n.* (chatterer) bakwádí, harza-go, bakkí.

**Prawn**, prawn, *n.* jhiṉgá, chingṛá.

**Pray**, prā, *v i* L. *precari.* (make petition to God) du'á máṉgná namáz paṛhna; (ask for) máṉgná; (entreat) darḳhwást k. [—to, —for].



(Prawn.)

**Prayer**, *n* du'á, namaz; tamanná, istidu'á, munáját, bintí, ḥtimás, 'arz; —book *n.* namáz kí kitáb; —meeting, *n.* ḳháss du'á máṉgnewálon kí jamá'at [ 'ábid, díndár.

**Prayerful**, prā'er-fool, *a.* namází;

..-les, *a.* be-namáz,

**Prayerles** be-ímár prā-ēr-les-nes, *n.* [k., manádí k.

**Prayerles** gaflat *v. i* F. *precher.* wa'z

**Preach**, á'iz, mannád.

**Preache** am'bl, *n.* F. *pream-*

**Preamble**(duction) díbácha, tam-*bule*ddama. [—to].

hídēu'end, *n.* F. *prebende.*

**Prebeh** yá kharch roz-marra paí ko girje ghar se miltá jo [fa-dár Pádrí.

hry, preb'en-dár-i, *n.* wazí-

**Precus**, prē-kā-ri-us, *a.* L. *pre-*

**Pre**s (doubtful) shakkí; (un-in) be-qarár, be-baqá. be-m, be-sabát. **Syn.** Unsteady; btful.

**aution**, prē-kaw'shun, *n.* L. *cautio.* (warning beforehand) esh-bini, 'aqibat-andeshí, tadá-k;—*v t.* áge se chetná, pahle chitáná, mutnabbih k.

**cautionary**, *a.* pesh-bandí ke uta'allíq, 'áqibat-andeshí ke uta'lliq.

**cede**, prē-sēd', *v. t.* L. *praecede-* muqaddam h., pesh-rawí k., usaddar yá bálá-nashín h. [—y].

**cedence**, prē-sēd'ens, *n.* (preced-g) pesh-rawí, sabaqat; (order of nk) bálá-nashíní.

**cedent**, prē sē'dent, *a.* L, *praece-ens. ppr* of *præcedere.* peshrau, eshín. muqaddam, auwal. [—r]; —*n.* nazír misál namúna.

**ceding**, prē-sēd'ing, *a.* pahle ká,

**Precept**, pre... (mandate) farmán; (command) hukm; (doctrinē) ta'lím; (maxim) masla **Syn.** Injunction; decree; ordinance. [nasihat amez

**Preceptive**, prē-sep'tiv, *a* sikshak,

**Preceptor**, prē-sep'tor, *n* ustad, mu'allim, gurú, akhún, adíb.

**Precinct**, prē'singkt *n.* L. *praecingere.* (boundary) hadd; (district)gird o nawáh; (ward) muhalla.

**Precious**, presh'i-us, *a.* L. *pretiosus.* (valuable) qimatí, besh qimat, mahang mola, nadir, fakhir, nafís

**Precipice**, presi-pis, *n.* L. *praeceps.* karará. dháng.

**Precipitable**, prē-sip'it-a-bl, *a.* girane ke laiq dhakel dene ke láiq, ná jamne jog.

**Precipitance**, prē sip'it-ans, *n.* an-dhá-dhundh. atkal-pachchú, ni-háyat shitabí, be-soche samjhe, be-lihází ke sath.

**Precipitant**, *n.* (throw headlong) sir ke bhal girnewále, jald-báz. be-taamul, andhá-dhundh kám k. w., harbarí-báz. utáolá.

**Precipitate**, prē-sip'it-āt, *v. t.* L. *praecipitare* (cast or fall head-long) sir ke bhal girná, phenkná; (hurry on) barí jaldí k., be-taam-mulí k., shitab-kárí k., utáolí k.; (sink to the bottom) tah men baith j.;—*a.* L *praecipitatus.* sar-nigún, jald báz, tez tund.

**Precipitation** *n* jaldí, shitábí, utá-olí, be-sabrí, shitáb-karí. jald-bází, iztirábí.

**Precipitous**, *a.* L. *praeceps* (steep) khará; (rash) jald-báz; (headlong) aundhe munh, sir ke bhal

**Precise**, prē-sis, *a.* L. *praecisus.* (exact) thík, ba-'ainahí, sahíh, (nice) ma'qúl, rást; (strict) barík-bín, nukta-chín; (pretendedly pious) riyákar, baglá bhagat; (definite) mu'aiyan, muqarrar. **Syn** Exact; correct; definite, explicit.

**Precision**, prē-sizh'un, *n* L. *præcisio.* sihhat, tahqíq. durustí, takhsís.

**Preclude**, prē-klūd', *v. t* L. *praecludere.* (shut or hinder before-hand) mana' k., mahrúm r., pesh-bandí k., peshtar se rokná, báz rakhná, band k. [—from.] **Syn.** Hinder; prevent.

**Precocious**, prē-kō'shi-us, *a.* L. *praecox.* (premature) be-waqt, be-mausim, mausim ke áge paká húá [qabl az waqt.

**Precocity**, prē-kos'i-ti, *n.* pukhtagí,

**Preconceive**, prē-kon-sēv', *v t* pahle se sochná yá khiyal k, áge se bújhná; (beforehand) peshtar se tadbír bínú.

**Preconceptio**n, prē-kon-s...

**Precontract**, prē-kon'trakt', *n* pahle se 'ahd o paimán, pahle ki shart, pahle se theká.

**Precursor** prē-kurs'or, *n*, L *praecursor* (forerunner) peshrau, áge daurnewalá; (sign, omen) shagún, 'alámat, fál, lakshan. **Syn.** Messenger, harbinger; herald; forerunner.

**Predatory**, pred'a-tor-i, *a.* L. *praeda.* (plundering) luterá garatgar

**Predecessor**, prē-dē-ses'or *n.* F L. *præ* and *decedere.* peshín, muqaddam, aglá.

**Predesign** prē-dē-sin', *v. t.* (design beforehand) peshtar se irada k., áge se qasd k. [*n* taqdír ká qáll.

**Predestinarian**, prē-des-tin-ā'ri-an,

**Predestinate**, prē-des'tin-āt, *v. t.* L.

*praedestinare*. áge se ṭhahráná, pahle se muqarrar k.:—*a*. muqaddar, badá, taqdír.

**Predestination**, *n*. taqdír, qazá o qadar, sar-nawisht.

**Predetermination**, prē-dē-ter-min-ā'shun, *n*. qarár i muqaddam, 'azímat i peshín, pesh-bandí, pesh-nihádí.

**Predetermine**, prē-dē-ter'min, *v. t.* áge se ṭhahráná, muqarrar k.

**Predicable**, pred'i-ka-bl, *a*. guftaní, kahne jog, mahmúl ul lahú, mumkin ul bayán.

**Predicament**, prē-dik'a-ment, *n*. (class) jins; (condition) hál, hálat. Syn. Category; condition; state.

**Predicate**, pred'i-kāt, *v. t.* L. *praedicare*. kahná, da'wá k. **Syn.** Assert; affirm; declare.

**Predication**, *n*. iqrár, iqbál.

**Predict**, prē-dikt', *v.t.* L. *praedicere*. (foretell) áge se kahná, peshíngoí k. [ of.] **Syn.** Foretell, prophesy; foreshow; bode.

**Prediction**, pre-dik'shun, *n*. fálgoí, peshíngoí.

**Predisposition**, prē-dis-pō-zish'un, *n*. isti'dád, mail, mailán.

**Predominance**, prē-dom'in-ans, *n*. sabqat, galba, fauqiyat.

**Predominant**, *a*. gálib, fáiq; parbal.

**Predominate**, prē-dom'in-āt, *v. t.* L. *prae*. and *dominari*. (have sway over) gálib h., fáiq h., dáir o sáir h.

**Pre-eminence**, prē-em'i-nens, *n*. F. fauqiyat, sabqat, afzaliyat, tarjíh. **Syn.** Superiority; supremacy; precedence. [táz. [—in.]

**Pre-eminent**, *a*. afzal, fáiq, mum-

**Pre-emption**, *n*. haqq i shufá', peshḳharíd.

**Pre-engage**, prē-en-gāj'ment, [illegible] qaul o qarár.

**Pre-exist**, prē-egz-ist', *v. t.* áge se [illegible]ud h., áge se h.

**Pre-existence**, *n*. áge se maujúdagí, pesh-hastí. [se maujúd.

**Pre-existent**, prē-egz-ist'ent, *a*. áge

**Preface**, pref'ās, *n*. L. *praefari*, (introduction) díbácha, tamhíd, muqaddam. [—to];—*v. t.* tamhíd likhná, tamhíd k.

**Prefatory**, pref'a-tor-i, *a*. tamhídí.

**Prefer**, prē-fer', *v. t.* L. *praeferre*. ziyáda pasand k., tarjíh d., bihtarjánná; (choose) pasand k., chunná; (promote) baṛháná, taraqqí d., sarfaráz k. [—to]. **Syn.** Choose; elect; select.

**Preferable**, *a*. bihtar, ahsan, pasandída, mustahsan. [to].

**Perference**, pref'er-ens, *n*. tarjíh, fauqiyat. [—for].

**Preferment**, prē-fer'ment, *n*. tarqí, sarfarází, baṛhtí, sar-bulan—

**Prefix**, prē-fiks', *v. t.* L. *praefigere*. (appoint beforehand) áge se ṭhahráná, áge se muqarrar k.; (put before) áge rakhná. [—to];—*n*. harf i mashrút, lafz [illegible] ke peshta joṛá húá ṭukṛá; upaswarg.

**Pregnancy**, preg'nan-si, *n*. hamal garbh.

**Pregnant**, preg'nant, *a*. L. *praegnans*. (in the family way) hám[illegible] jla, garbhiní, gábhin; (fruitful) [illegible]n. musmirr. [—with].

**Prejudge**, prē-juj', *v.t.* muqa[illegible]dama yá mu'ámala sunne se áge fa[illegible]—kar baiṭhná.

**Prejudice**, prej'ū-dis, *n*. L. *praejudicium*. tarafdárí, ta'assub; m[illegible]ail, bad-zaní, nuqsán, zarar. [—against];—*v. t.* muḳhálif h., nu[illegible]iqsán pahunchná. [—against]. **Syn.** Prejudgment; preposse[illegible]; bias; harm; damage; detrimen[illegible]

**Prejudicial**, prej-ū-dish'i-al, *a*. *praejudicialis*. (injurious) [illegible] sán-dih, muzir, mufsid, ziyánk[illegible]

**Prelacy**, prel'a-si, *n*. sardár pá[illegible] ká 'uhda, imámat.

**Prelate**, prel'āt, *n*. L. *prae*[illegible] imám, mujtahid, sardár pá[illegible]

**Preliminary**, prē-lim'in-ar-i, *prae* and *limen*. (introd[illegible] tamhídí; (preparatory st[illegible]ng rú' ká

**Prelude**, prel'ūd, *n*. L. *prae*, [illegible] ká sar-ágáz, tamhíd;—*jen*. bajáná, tamhíd k., s[illegible]

**Premature**, prē-[illegible] phánd, [illegible] prem a-tūr, prē-ma-tūr, *a*. L. *praematurus*. mausim ke áge paká húá, qabl-ul-waqt; (too early) bahut jald, be waqt. [—in].

**Prematureness**, *n*. jaldí, utáolí, harbaṛí, puḳhtagí qabl az waqt.

**Premeditate**, prē-med'i-tāt, *v. i.* F. *premediter*. (think over or contrive beforehand) áge se sochná yá tadbír k. **Syn.** Preconcert.

**Premeditation**, *n*. (forethought) pesh-andeshí, ágam-soch.

**Premier**, prē'mi-er, *n*. F. **auwal**, muqaddam, sadr;—*n*. wazír i a'zam. ['uhda.

**Premiership**, *n*. **wazír i a'zam ká**

**Premise**, prē-mīz', *v.t.* L. *praemittere*. tamhíd k., áge se bayán k.; pahle likhná. [—by]. prem, is;—*n*. muqaddamát-i-kubrá o sugrá, jáedád i gair manqúla.

**Premium**, prē'mi-um, *n*. L. *praemium*. (reward) baḳhshish, in'ám.

**Premonition**, prē-mō-nish'un, *n.* pesh-khabarí, ittilá' ; muqaddam.

**Preoccupation**, prē-ok-ū-pā'shun, *n.* qabza i muqaddam, pesh-gírí.

**Preoccupy**. prē-ŏk'ū-pī, *v. t.* (prepossess) áge se qabza k., pesh-gírí k. [—with].

**Preordain**, prē-or-dān', *v. t.* (predestine) peshtar se qáim yá muqarrar k.

**Preparation**, prep-ar-ā'shun, *n.* L. *praeparatio.* (readiness) taiyárí, árástagí, fikr, jatan ; (medicine made ready) dawá sází.

**Preparative**, prē-par'āt-iv, *a.* taiyár, qábil, maujúd k. w.

**Preparatory**, *a.* (preliminary) taiyár yá durust k. w., tamhídí, shurú' ká, ibtidáí. [—to].

**Prepare**. prē-pār', *v. t.* L. *praeparare.* (make or get ready) taiyár k., banáná, rachná; (adjust) durust k., láiq k., árásta k., murattab k., sudhárná; (fit out) sámán maujúd k.; (make a beginning) shurú' k.; (preserve) murabba b. [—for, —with].

**Prepay**, prē-pā', *v. t.* peshgí d., áge se d., qabl az-waqt adá k.

**Prepayment**, *n.* pesh-dihí, pesh-adáí.

**Preponderance**. prē-pon'der-ans, *n.* wazn kí ziyádatí. ikhtiyár, qúwat yá zor kí ziyádatí.

**Preponderate**, prē-pon'der-āt, *v. t.* L. *pras* and *ponderare* ziyáda k , ziyáda wazní k., bhárí k. [—in,—over].

**Preposition**, prep-ō-zish'un, *n.* L. *praepositio.* harf.

**Prepossess**. prē-poz-zes', *v.t.* (preoccupy) áge se qabza k., áge se ek taraf máil yá rujú' h.

**Prepossession**. *n.* qabza i muqaddam, pesh-gírí.

**Preposterous**, prē-pos'ter-us, *a.* L. *praeposterus.* (inverted) ulṭá, bejá; (absurd) behúda, abtar, lago, púch, muhmal. [rúrat.

**Prerequisite**, prē-rek'wi-zit, *n.* za-

**Prerogative**, prē-rog'a-tiv, *n.* L. *praerogare.* (privilege) khass haqq, khass ikhtiyár yá iqtidár. **Syn.** Privilege; immunity; right.

**Presage**. pres'āj, *n.* (forebode) shugún, fál, ágam;—*v. t.* L. *praesagire.* fál kholná, shugún d., ágam jatáná. [—to].

**Presbyter**, pres'bi-ter, *n.* G. *presbuteros.* pádrí;—or **Presbyterian**, pres-bi-tē'rian, *n.* 'Ísáion ke ek firqe ká sharík.

**Presbyterianism**, *n.* Masíhion ke ek firqe kí ta'lím, jis kí rú se bishap ká 'uhda nájáiz hai. [kí jamá'at.

**Presbytery**, pres'bi-ter-i, *n.* pádríon

**Prescience**, prē'shi-ens, *n.* (foreknowledge) 'ilm i gaib, pesh-bíní, gaib-dání.

**Prescient**, prē'shi-ent, *a.* L. *praecients.* pesh-bín, 'álim ul gaib.

**Prescribe**, prē-skrīb', *v. t.* L. *praescriber.* (direct) hidáyat k.; (give medical directions) nuskha likhná. dawá batáná yá tajwíz k.; (order) hukm d., kahná, batáná, farmáná; (fix) ṭhahráná, muqarrar k. [k. w., nuskha batláne w.

**Prescriber**, prē-skrīb'er, *n.* hidáyat

**Prescription**,, prē-skrip'shun, *n.* (physician's directions) nuskha; (rule) qá'ida, dastúr; (order) hukm.

**Presence**, prēz'ens, *n.* házir-báshí, muqábala, rú ba-rú; (personal appearance) waza'; (person of a superior) huzúrí.

**Present**, prez'ent, *a.* L. *praesens.* házir, sámhne, rujú'; (ready) taiyár, sar i dast; (now existing) maujúd; (quick) jald; at—, filhál; —time, zamána i hál;—*n.* tuhfa, nazr, in'ám; —s, *n.* nawishta;—*v. t.* (give) dená, charháná, nazr k.; (introduce) pesh k., láná, rakhná; (make gift) nazr guzránná; (introduce at court) muláqát karwáná;—at, nishána bándhná, sídhá k. **Syn.** Give; bestow; grant; confer.

**Presentable**, prē-zent'a-bl, *a.* pesh kiye jáne ke qábi,; nazr kiye jáne ke láiq.

**Presentation**, prez-ent-ā'shun, *n.* pesh karne ká kám; (representation) izhár, pesh-kashí; (gift) nazr; (exhibition) numáish. [—to].

**Presentiment**, prē-sen'ti-ment, *n.* (foreboding) khiyál i peshín.

**Presentment**, prē-zent'ment, *n.* izhár, zahúr.

**Preservation**, prez-er-vā'shun, *n.* (protection) hifázat, muháfizat, bacháo.

**Preservative**, prē-zerv'a-tiv, *a.* bacháne w., muháfiz. háfiz, hámí;—*n.* bachánewálí shai, sahíh o sálim rakhnewálí chíz. [—against].

**Preserve**, prē zerv', *v.t.* L. *praeservare.* (protect) bacháná, hifázat k., pushtí k., himáyat k.; (keep) rakhná;—in, (keep in sugar) murabba b. **Syn.** Keep; guard; protect; defend; secure; shield watch over;—*n.* murabba; (for the preservation of game) shikár-gáh.

**Preserver**, *n.* muháfiz, bachánewálá, hámí, háfiz, rakshak.

**Preside**, prē-zīd', *v. i.* L. *praesidere.* mír-majlis h., sardárí k., nigahbání k.

**Presidency**, prez'i-den-si, *n.* mírmajlisí, sardárí, nigahbání, sarbaráhí.

**President**, prez'i-dent, *n.* L. *praesidens.* mír-majlis; (chief officer of a company) afsar i a'lá; (chief magistrate of the United States) Mumálík i Muttahida ká hákim yá hukmrán.

**Presidential**, prez-i-den'shi-al, *a.* sadr-nashín yá hákim yá mírmajlis ká.

**Press**, pres, *v. t.* F. *presser.* (urge) dabáná, majbúr k., tákíd k.; (come unseasonably) be-waqt h.; (distress) tang k., hairán k., 'ájiz k., náchár k.; (crowd) bhír k.; (make smooth) chikná k.; (force for service) zabardastí naukar rakhná, begár pakarná;—**against**, (bear strongly on) zor se dabáná, pís d.:—**down**, (bear down) dabáná;—**forward**, (urge on) áge barhná;—**out**, (squeeze) nichorná;—**upon**, (push against) dhakelná; (invade) hamla k.: (bear hardly on) zor d., bojh d. **Syn.** Constrain; compel; force; drive;—*n.* (squeeze) simtáo: (crush) sakhtí, dabáo; (crowd) hujúm, kash-makash, bhír; (force) zor, tákíd, taqázá; (gripe) marorá; (great force) zabardastí; (pressing machine) dabáne kí kal yá kolhú, shikanja; (printing press) chhápne kí kal; (newspapers and their writings) akhbárát aur un ke sab sámán; (closet) almárí; (seizure of man for navy or army) begárí.

**Pressman**, pres'man, *n.* chhápnewálá.

**Pressure**, presh'ūr, *n.* dabáo, zor, taqázá, tákíd; —**from without**, khass o 'ámm kí ráe ká zor.

**Prestige**, pres'tij, *n.* L. *praestigium.* (illusion) shu'bida-bází; dhíthbandí; (trick) dhokhá, fareb, dagá; (fascination) mohní, sihr.

**Presumable**, prē-zūm'a-bl, *a.* mumkin ul yaqín báwar hone ke láiq, mumkin ul khiyál.

**Presume**, prē-zūm', *v. t.* L. *praesumere.* gustákhí k., gumán k.; (take for granted) bagair dalíl yá isbát ke iqrár yá bayán k.; (take liberties) jurat k., bilá ijázat k., gustákhána k. [—from]. [diler.

**Presuming**, prē-zūm'ing, *a.* gustákh,

**Presumption**, prē-zum'shun, *n.* L. *praesumptio.* (probability) ihtimál, khiyál, qiyás, imkán; (pride) gurúr, magrúí, shokhí; (rudeness) gustákhí, ghamand; (confidence) i'tiqád i kámil. **Syn.** Arrogance; forwardness: audacity.

**Presumptive**, prē-zump'tiv, *a.* mutasawwar; (over-confident) gustákh; —**evidence**, khiyálí subút.

**Presumptuous**, prē-zump'tū-us, *a.* magrúr; (forward) gustákh, dhíth, be-adab, magrá; (daring) jánbáz.

**Presumptuousness**, *n.* dhithái, gurúr, gustákhí, dilerí.

**Presuppose**, prē-sup-pōz', *v. t.* áge se jánná yá thahráná, peshtar se tasawwur yá farz k.

**Pretence**, prē-tens', *n.* L. (sham claim) jhúthá da'wá; (pretext) 'uzr, bahána, híla-hawála, banáwat, makr; (show) záhirdárí.

**Pretend**, prē-tend', *v. t.* L. *praetendere.* híla k., bát banáná; (counterfeit) súrat b.; (show hypocritically) makr sádhná; (lay claim) bayán k.; da'wá k., jhúthá da'wá k.; (sham) bahána k. [—to.]

**Pretender**, prē-tend'er, *n.* híla-báz mudda'í, jhúthá da'wá k. w.

**Pretension**, *n.* (claim) híla, makr, záhirdárí, da'wá, bahána. [—to.]

**Pretentious**, *a.* bahána báz, jhúthá da'wá k. w. **Syn.** Assuming; conceited; vain. [*a.* mází istimrárí.

**Preterimperfect**, prē-ter-im-per'fekt,

**Preterit**, pret'er-it, *a.* L. *praeteritus.* mází; bhút.

**Preternatural**, prē-ter-nat'ūr-al, *a.* (irregular) khiláf i 'ádat, khiláf i dastúr, kharq i 'ádat; (extraordinary) karámátí. [mází qaríb.

**Preterperfect**, prē-ter-per'fekt, *a.*

**Preterpluperfect**, prē-ter-plū'perfekt, *a.* mází ba'íd.

**Pretext**, prē-tekst', *n.* L. *praetextum.* (pretence) híla, banáwat, bahána, 'uzr. [—for.] [nafásat, khúbsúratí.

**Prettiness**, pret'i nes, *n.* latáfat,

**Pretty**, pret'i, *a.* A.-S. *praettig.* (pleasing) khush-numá, suthrá, dil-pasand; (nice) khásá; (moderately handsome) nafís; (neat) sáf; —*ad.* kam o besh, kisí qadr, kuchh.

**Prevail**, prē-vāl', *v. i.* L. *praevalere.* (have effect) asar k.; (become common) ráij h., riwáj pakarná, phailná; (overcome) gálib á.; (persuade) targíb d.; —**with**, —**on**, —**upon**, (persuade) rágib k.; manáná;—**over**, ziyáda h., phailná; (conquer) gálib á.;—**against**, (subdue) fath p.:—**in**, (get into by force) zabardastí ghusná.

**Prevailing**, *a.* (predominant) ráij, gálib; (efficacious) muassir.

**Prevalence**, prev'a-lens, *n.* galba; (predominance) ziyadatí, zor, riwáj; (efficacy) tásir.

**Prevalent**, prev'a-lent, *a.* L. *praevalens.* (generally received) murauwij, 'alam gir; (powerful) zoráwar, zabard st.

**Prevaricate**, prē-wár'i-kāṭ, *v. t.* L. *praevaricari* (pervert) ḳhiláf bayán k.; (quibble) hílá-hawála k. [—in.] Syn. Evade: equivocate.

**Prevarication**, *n.* khiláf bayání, hílá-hawála, lait o la'ail, 'uzr bejá

**Prevent**, prē-vent', *v t.* L. *praevenire.* (hinder) rokná, mana' k.; (intercept) áge j. [—from,]

**Prevention**, prē-ven'shun, *n.* rok, mumána'at, muzáhimat.

**Preventive**, prē-vent'iv, *a.* (prophylactic) rokne w., mana' k. w.;—*n.* ṭhokar, rukáo, muzáhimat.

**Previous**, prē'vi us, *a.* L. *praevius.* peshín, muqaddam; (preceding) qabl, áge, peshtar, pahle; (prior) auwal. [—to.]

**Prey**, prā, *n.* Norm. F. *preye*, L. *praeda.* naḳhchír, shikár, said; (spoil) lúṭ, ganímat, yagma;—*v. i.* shikár k., lúṭná; (corrode) kháná; —**upon**, chhinná, lúṭná, zabardastí l. [—on,—upon.] [luṭerá.

**Preyer**, prā'ēr, *n* shikárí, gárat-gar,

**Price**, prīs, *n.* F. *prix* (cost) qímat, mol; (expense) ḳharch; (estimation) taḳhmína; (reward) ajr; (value) qadr, máliyat;—*v. t.* mol ṭhahráná, ankná, kútná—**current**, nirḳh-náma;—**list**, fihrist i dám,

**Priced**, prīst, *a.* qímatí, ta'dádí

**Priceless**, prīs'les, *a* (worthless) beqadr: (aboveprice, invaluable) bebahá, an-mol.

**Prick**, prik, *n.* A.-S. *pricca.* (spur) mahmez: (prickle) suá, súją, kánṭá; (goad) er, ánkus; (pain) taklíf; (point) nok; (mark with point) nishán:—*v t* chubhoná, konchná, godná, khará k., er m., tabrík d. ḳharásh k., nishán k.;—**off**, (mark down the outlines) haddon ká nishán k., (tick) swád k., nishán k.; —**out**, (plant out) ubhárná;—**up**, (raise up the ears) kán khare k.; buchiyáná;—**measure**, (the measure for grain according to act of Parliament) bháo;—**and praise**, (the height of anything) unchán.

**Prickle**, prik'l, *n.* Diminutive of *prick.* kánṭe, khár;—*v.t.* chhedná, nesh m., chub áná. [pur-khár.

**Prickly**, prik'li, *a.* ḳhar-dár, kaṭilá,

**Pride**, prīd, *n.* A.-S *pryt.* (dignity) ḳhud-shinásí; (inordinate dignity) ḳhud-pasandí; (haughtiness) magrúrí, tafaḳhḳhur, takabbur, naḳhwat; (insolence) gustaḳhí; (splendeur) shán o shaukat. [- in];—*v.t.* faḳhr k., magrúrh.;—**one's self in**, (feel pride in) gurúr yá ghamand kisí bát men k

**Priest**, prēst, *n* A.-S. *préost.* káhin, pír, purohit, imám, wa'iz ḳhátib, murshid;—**craft**, *n.* murshídána fareb, purohití-chhal;—**ridden**, prēst'rid-n, *a.* pír-parast, pádrí-parast, mufti' i imám. [hitin.

**Priestess**, prēst'es, *n.* pirání, puro-

**Priesthood**, prēst'hood, *n.* imámat, pírí, murshidí, khátibí, mashí-

**Priestly**, *a.* murshidána. [ḳhat.

**Prig**, prig, *v. i.* (steal) churáná.

**Prim**, prim, *a.* Eng. *primitive* (pert, conceited fellow) takalluf-mizáj, rasm-parwar, aiṇṭhe khán.

**Primacy**, prī'ma-si, *n.* F. *primatie.* sardar pádrí ká 'uhda ya martaba.

**Primary**, prī'ma-rí, *a.* L. *primarius.* sab se baṛá, auwal, aslí, bunyádí; —*n.* 'álí martaba, buland rutba; —**colours**, (red, yellow and blue) lál, pílá, nílá;—**planets**, wuh sitáre jo súraj ko markaz jan ke us ke gird ghúmte hain;—**qualities of bodies**, sifaten jo judá ho nahín saktín. [sardár pádrí.

**Primate**, prī'māt, *n.* F. *primat*

**Prime**, prīm, *a.* L. *primus* (first) auwal; (in the highest perfection) kámil, muqaddam.

**Prime**, *n.* bahár; shabáb, shurú' a'lá, subh, fazílat, kamál;—*v. t.* ranjak piláná.

**Primer**, prīm'er, *n.* L. *primae liber.* mubtadíon kí kitáb, du'a kí kitáb; ek qism ká chhápe ká harf.

**Primeval**, *a.* agle zamáne ká, mutaqaddamín.

**Priming**, prīm'ing, *n* ranjak, bandúq kí ṭopí; pahlá rang yá astar.

**Primitive**, prim'it-iv, *a* L. *primitivus* (ancient) qadím; (orginal) aslí; (not derived) jámid; (solemn; bhárí; (simple) sáda, auwal, aslí; (prim) takalluf-mizáj, rasm-parwar;—*n.* ism i biz-zátihí, jámid, masdar, gair-mushtaq.

**Primness**, prim'nes, *n.* takalluf-mizají, báríkí, názukí.

**Primogenitor**, prī-mō-jen'it-or, *n.* L. *primus* and *genitor.* (forefather) jadd, buzurg.

**Primogeniture**, prī-mō-jen'it-ūr, *n.* auwal paidáish, baṛai, baṛá-pan.

**Primordial**, prīm-or'di-al, *a.* F. from L. *primus* and *ordiri.* (original) aslí. shurú se hone w.;—*n.* shurú', asl. [ká phúl.

**Primrose**, *n.* L. *prima rosa.* ek qism

**Prince**, prins, *n.* L. *princeps.* bádsháh yá bádsháh-záda; (noble fellow) sáhib i liyáqat;—*v. t.* bádsháh banná. [hat, hákimí, rájya.

**Princedom**, prins'dum, *n.* bádshá-

**Princely**, *a.* sháhána; (family,) bádsháhí nasl ká;—*ad.* bádsháhána, sáhí taur se. [zádí.

**Princess**, prin'ses, *n.* malika, sháh-

**Principal**, prin'si-pal, *a.* L. *principalis.* (chief) sardár, bará; (essential) khass:—*n.* (head) afsar i a'lá; (capital sum of money) asl rupiya, múl; (the main point) khass bát.

**Principality**, *n.* (territory of a prince) mamlukat, saltanat.

**Principle**, prin'si-pl, *n.* L. *principium.* (element) asl; (original cause) bá'is, aslí sabab; (operative cause) asar; (tenet) jauhar; (axiom) masla, kaháwat; (ground or rule of action) qá'ida; (foundation of morals) khaslat bunyád; (origin) jar, múl: **sound—s**, achchhe jauhar;—*v. t.* dil-nashín k., kisí 'aqíde men qáim k.; (ground work) bunyád d.

**Print**, print. *v. t.* F. *imprimer.* from L. *premere.* chhápná, naqsh k.;—**off**, (work off on press) chháp d.; —*n.* (stamp) naqsh; (mark made by pressing, printing, &c.) thappá, chhápá; (newspaper) akhbár; (engraving) naqsha; (printed calico) chhínt, kapṛá.

**Printed-goods**, print'ed-goodz, *n. pl.* chhínt, chhápe húe kapṛe.

**Printer**, *n.* chhápnewálá.

**Printing**, print'ing, *n.* chhapáí, chhápágarí: —**office**, *n.* chhápakhána, matba';—**press**, chhápne kí kal.

**Prior**, prī'or, *a.* L. aglá, muqaddam, peshín **Syn.** Former; previous; anterior. [—to] —*n.* L. mahant, khánqáh ká sardár. [kí sardární.

**Prioress**, *n.* 'auraton ke khánqáh

**Priority**, prī-or'i-ti, *n.* qadámat, sabqat, peshín, taqaddum.

**Prism**, prizm, *n.* L. *prisma*, G. *prisma.* maushúr, manshúr, búqalamún. [manshúrí.

**Prismatic**, priz-mat'ik, *a.* maushúrí,

**Prison**, priz'n, *n.* F. from L. *prehensio.* (jail) qaid-khána, bandí-khána, mahbas, zindán, dár-ul-habs;—*v. t.* qaid k., band k., mahbús k.;—**house**, *n.* qaid-khána, zindán. [asír.

**Prisoner**, priz'n-er, *n.* qaidí, mahbús,

**Privacy**, prī'vā-si, priv'a-si, *n.* From *private.* khilwat, tanhái, poshídagí, parda.

**Private**, prī'vāt, *a.* L. *privatus.* (secret) poshída, nihufta; (alone) tanhá; (single) akelá; (individual) khass shakhs; (not public) makhsús, khass; (not open) khánagí;—**apartment**, khilwat-khána, khass mahal; **in—**, khilwat men;—*n.* sipáhí. [jangí jaház.

**Privateer**, prī-vāt-ēr', *n.* ra'iyat ká

**Privation**, prī-vā'shun, *n.* (degradation) ma'zúlí, mahrúmí; (loss) nuqsán, zawál; (need) tangí.

**Privative**, priv'āt-iv. *a* ziyánkár, 'adam-numá;—*n.* kisí chíz kí nestí se wujúd rakhnewálí shai.

**Privilege**, priv'i-lej, *n* L. *privilegium.* (right) khass haqq, istihqáq yá fáida. **Syn.** Prerogative; right; immunity; —*v. t.* khass haqq yá fáida d. [haqq, haqq-dár.

**Privileged**, priv'i-lejd. *a.* musta-

**Privy**, priv'i, *a.* F. *privé.* (private, secret) poshída, khass, khánagí; (secretly cognizant) máhir, mahram, khabardár, ágáh; (admitted to secrets of state) sarkárí rázdár. [—to.]—**council**, pri'vi-koun-sil, mulkí intizám ke wáste wazíron kí majlis; —**councillor**, *n.* chune húe log us jamá'at ke jo wáste tajwíz o bandobast karne saltanat ke muqarrar hon;—**seal**, pri'vi-sēl, *n.* bádsháhí yá mulkí muhr;—*n* páe-khána, jáe-zurúr, tattí, sandás, khuddí, bait ul khalá.

**Prize**, prīz, *n.* F. *pris.* (something gained by adventure) in'ám, 'iwaz, ganímat, lút;—*v. t* (esteem) qadr k., 'azíz jánná; (set a value) qímat thahráná. [—for]; —*n.* dandí, dhenklí, bojh uthánekí kal;—**fighter**, *n.* kushtígír, pahalwán.

**Probability**, prob-a-bil'i-ti, *n.* (likelihood) ihtimál, gumán i gálib, honhárí, imkán

**Probable**, prob'a-bl, *a* L *probabilis.* (likely) gálib, qaríb ul fahm, honhár.

**Probate**, prō'bāt, *n.* L. *probatus.* (proof) dalíl, subút, isbát; (the proof of a will) wasíyat-náme ká subút: (the right of proving wills) wasíyat-námon ke sábit karne ká haqq.

**Probation**, prō-bā'shun, *n.* L. *pro-*

*batio*. from *probare*. to try, examine, prove. (trial) imtihán; (proving) subút; (proof) dalíl; (period of novitiate) shágirdí ká zamána. [bardár, ummedwár.

**Probationer**, *n*. mubtadí, imtihán-

**Probe**, prōb, *n*. L. *probare*. saláí, míl;—*v. t.* ázmáná, khúb tahqíqát k., imtihán k., saláí se ṭoná. [—with].

**Probity**, prob'i-ti, *n*. L. *probitas*. (rectitude, honesty) diyánatdárí.

**Problem**, prob'lem, *n*. G. *problēma*. (question) suwál. **Syn.** Enigma; puzzle; riddle.

**Problematical**, prob-lem-at'ik-al, *n*. (uncertain) gair-muqarrar; (doubtful) mashkúk, mushtabah.

**Proboscis**, prō-bos'is, *n*. L. (trunk) súnd, khartúm.

**Procedure**, prō-sēd'ūr, *n*. (transaction) 'amal, harakat, kárrawáí; (conduct, management) kám karne ká taur, chál, mu'ámala.

**Proceed**, prō-sēd', *v. t.* L. *procedere*. áge chalná; (advance) taraqqí k.; (come forth) paidá h., nikalná; (act) 'amal k. **Syn.** Progress; advance.

**Proceeds**, prō'sēdz, *n. pl.* (income) paidáish, ámadaní, yáft, hásil. **Syn.** Product; produce.

**Proceeding**, prō-sēd'ing, *n*. (transaction) kárrawáí; (legal) mu'ámala; (business) kám.

**Process**, pros'es, *n*. F. *procés*. (progress) pesh-rawí; (arrangement) tartíb; (operation) kárrawáí, tarkíb, jatan; (suit) hukm i 'adálat; —of time, rafta-rafta.

**Procession**, prō-sesh'un, *n*. L. *processio*. (proceeding) rawání; (body of men marching) julús, sawárí.

**Proclaim**, prō-klām', *v. t.* L. *pro* and *clamare* (publish) mashhúr k., ishtihár d., sáf bayán k.

**Proclamation**, *n* manádí, ishtihár, dhindhorá. **Syn.** Announcement; publication; promulgation.

**Proclivity**, prō-kliv'i-ti, *n*. L. *proclivitas* (propensity) ragbat, mailán; sílatá.

**Proconsul**, prō-kon'sul, *n*. L. *pro* and *consul*. zamána i salaf men Rúm ká kull mukhtár súbadár.

**Procrastinate**, prō-kras'ti-nāt, *v. t.* L. *pro* and *crastinus*. (put off) imroz fardá k., áj kal k., ṭálná.

**Procrastination**, *n*. (dilatoriness) der, tákhir, lait o la'all, áj kall.

**Procreate**, prō'krē-āt, *v. t.* L. *procreare*. (beget) paidá k., janmáná, upjáná. [—from].

**Proctor**, prok'tor, *n*. L. *procurator*. gumáshta, sar-baráh-kár, díní 'adálat ká wakíl, madrasa ká muntazim, hákim.

**Procurable**, prō-kūr'a-bl, *a*. (capable of being obtained) dastyáb, mumkin ul husúl, muyassar.

**Procure**, prō-kūr', *v. t.* L. *pro* and *curare*. (manage) mangá d., baham pahuncháná; (obtain) hásil k., páná; (earn) kamáná, paidá k.; (contrive) tadbír k.;—*v. i.* bharwáí k. [—for].

**Procurer**, prō-kūr'er, *n*. paidá k., w., baham pahuncháne w.; bhar-

**Procuress**, *n*. kutní, dallála. [wá.

**Prodigal**, prod'i-gal, *a*. L. *prodigus*. (spendthrift) fuzúl-kharch, musrif, mubazzir, uráú. [—in]. —*n*. luṭáú, uráú, fuzúl-kharch.

**Prodigality**, *n*. fuzúl-kharchí, isráf. **Syn.** Profusion; waste; lavishness; extravagance.

**Prodigious**, prō-dij'i-us, *a*. L. *prodigiosus*. (what is wonderful) 'ajíb, 'azím, be-andáz.

**Prodigiousness**, *n*. L. shiddat, baráí.

**Prodigy**, prod'i-ji, *n*. L. *prodigium*. (wonder, miracle) 'ajíb chíz; (portent) 'ajíb ul khilqat, nahúsat. **Syn.** Marvel; portent; wonder; miracle.

**Produce**, prō-dūs', *n*. L. *producere*. (product) paidáwárí; (amount) hisáb; (profit) paidaish, husúl, yáft, nafa';—*v. t.* (bring forth) janná, paidá k.; (yield) dená; (show to the public) záhir k.; (make) banáná; (extend) barháná, ziyáda k. [—from, —by]. [záhir k. w.

**Producer**, prō-dūs'er, *n*. paidá k. w.,

**Product**, prod'ukt, *n*. L. *productus*. (produce) paidáwarí; (result) natíja; (sum) kull.

**Production**, *n*. (producing) paidáish; (product) paidáwárí, samar-áwarí; (composition) 'ibárat; (performance) fi'l, kám.

**Productive**, prō-duk'tiv, *a*. paidá k. w., zar-khez, phaldár, muwallid, bárwar. [—of]. **Syn.** Fertile; generative; fruitful.

**Productiveness**, *n*. zar-khezí.

**Profanation**, prof-a-nā'shun, *n*. tajnís, ná-pákí.

**Profane**, prō-fān', *a*. L. *profanus*. (irreligious) be-dín, mulhid; (worldly) dunyáwár; (unholy) ná-pák;—*v. t.* nápák k.; (pollute) álúda k.; (misapply) kisí pák shai ko be-já istí'mál k.; (take the name of God in vain) Khudá ká nám be-fáida l.

**Profaneness**, *n.* kufr, ilhád, Khudá kí be-'izzatí. [gustákhí.
**Profanity**, *n.* ná-pákí, kufr, be-díní,
**Profess**, prō-fes', *v. t.* L. *pro* and *fateri.* (confess) sáf záhir k., iqrár k. [—to].
**Profession**, prō-fesh'un, *n.* (professing) izhár; (trade or calling) pesha; (religious belief) ímán.
**Professional**, *a.* 'amalí, muta'alliq i hirfa.
**Professor**, prō fes'er, *n.* muqirr, mu-'allim i mu'azziz, baṛá ustád, mu'tarif.
**Professorship**, *n.* afsarí, ustád ká 'uhda, ustad i mu 'azziz ká 'uhda yá darja
**Proffer**, prof'er, *v. t. proferre.* (offer for acceptance) sámhne k., dená, nazr k.; (propose) darkhwást k., 'arz k. [—to]. —*n.* nazr, 'arz; nivedan.
**Proficiency**, prō-fish'i-en-si, *n.* (qualification) taraqqí, isti'dád, irtiqá; (excellence) fazílat, mahárat. [—in].
**Proficient**, *a.* (well qualified) máhir, wáqif-kár, fázil, kámil;—*n.* L. *proficiens.* ustád, mu'allim.
**Profile**, prō'fil, *n* F. *profil.* ek taraf ká rukh;—*v. t.* ek jánib ká naqsha khínchná. ek rukhí shakl b.
**Profit**, prof'it, *n.* F. (gain) yáft, hásil; (money gained) nafa', muhassal, súd; (benefit) fáida, yáft, hásil;—*v. t.* fáida d., mufíd h., hásil h., nafa' páná.
**Profitable**, *a.* mufíd, náfi', súd-mand.
**Profitless**, *a* be-fáida, be-súd, láhásil, 'abas.
**Profligacy**, prof'li-gas-i, *n.* (shameless, wickedness) bad-kárí, sharárat, shuhda-pan, be-gairatí.
**Profligate**, prof'li-gāt, *a.* L. *profligatus.* (dissolute, depraved) bádkár, kharáb, gum-ráh, bad-m'ásh, ná-bakár, fásiq, ná-khalaf; —*n.* badkár ádmí, kharáb yá luchchá, shuhda.
**Profound**, prō-found', *a.* L. *profundus.* (very deep or low) gahrá, 'amíq; (learned) 'álim; (deep in contrivance) sáhib i tadbír; (lowly) 'ájiz, zalíl. [—in]; —*n.* daryá, bahr, qár, gár;—*n. pl.* 'álim
**Profundity**, prō-fund'i-ti, *n.* gahráí, fazílat, bárík-bíní.
**Profuse**, prō-fūs', *a.* L. *profusus.* (extravagant) musrif, fuzúl-kharch; (very liberal) faiyáz. [—of, —in]. **Syn.** Lavish; prodigal; extravagant.
**Profuseness**, *n.* isráf, fuzúl-kharchí.
**Profusion**, prō-fū'zhun, *n.* ziyádatí, fuzúl-kharchí.
**Progenitor**, prō-jen'it-or, *n.* L. (forefather) buzurg, jadd.
**Progeny**, proj'en-i, *n.* (offspring) aulád, nasl, ál. [mat i 'áriza.
**Prognosis**, prog-nō'sis, *n.* G. 'alá-
**Prognostic**, prog-nos'tik, *a.* peshnumá, peshtar se dalálat k. w.; —*n.* (foretoken) pesh-numáí, pesh-khabarí, pahle dalálat karnewálí 'alámat.
**Prognosticate**, prog-nos'tik-at, *v. t.* (foreshow) pesh-goí yá fál-goí k., áge se jatáná. **Syn.** Foretell; predict; prophesy. [goí, pesh-khabarí.
**Prognostication**, *n.* pesh-goí, fál-
**Prognosticator**, *n.* pesh-go, fál-go, rammál, najúmí, munajjim; ágam-bhákhí.
**Programme**, prō'gram, *n.* G. *programma.* tamáshe yá jalse wg. ká tafsílwár ishtihár jo peshtar se diyá jáwe.
**Progress**, prog'res, *n.* L. *progressus.* (advancement) taraqqí, chál, raftár, rawish; (increase) ziyádatí; (circuit) sair;—*v. t.* taraqqí k., áge barhná.
**Progression**, prō-gresh'un, *n.* silsila, peshrawí, raftár yá guzar.
**Progressive**, prō-gres'iv, *a.* taraqqí, peshrau.
**Prohibit**, prō-hib'it, *v. t.* L. *pro* and *habere.* (forbid) rokná, mana' k., báz rakhná, mahrúm k. [—from].
**Prohibition**, *n.* (interdict) muzáhimat, mumána'at.
**Project**, prō-jekt', *v. t.* L. *projicere.* (cast forward) áge d.; (lengthen) barháná; (put out) nikal á., ubhar á.; (scheme) íjád k., tadbír k. [—from]. proj'ekt, *n.* mansúba, tajwíz, matlab, tadbír. [—for]. **Syn.** Scheme; contrivance; design.
**Projectile**, prō-jek'tīl, *n.* mutaharrik shai.
**Projection**, prō-jek'shun, *n.* niklá yá ubhrá húá hissa; (scheme) mansúba; (plan) naqsha.
**Projector**, prō-jek'tor, *n.* bandish bándhnewálá, mújid, íjád k. w. **Syn.** Schemer; designer; planner.
**Prolific**, prō-lif'ik, *a.* L. *proles* and *facere.* (productive) bachchakash, musmir yá phaldár, kasír ul aulád. [—of].
**Prolix**, pro-liks', prō'liks, *a.* L. *prolixus.* (diffuse) túl yá tawíl, daráz, muntashir. [—in] [mí, darází, túl.
**Prolixity**, *n.* (great length) túl kalá-
**Prologue**, prō'log, *n.* G. *prologos.* (preface) díbácha, tamhíd, khut-

ba, muqaddama. [—to]; —*v. t.* díbácha likhná, tamhíd k.

**Prolong**, prō-long', *v t.* F. *prolonger.* (lengthen out) baṛháná, tawíl k.; (put off) multawí k., mauqúf rakhná. [wíl, imtidád.

**Prolongation**, *n.* dirangí, derí, tat-

**Promenade**, prom'i-nād, *n.* F. (walk for amusement) sair, gasht, chihal-qadamí; (place for walking) sair kí jagah.

**Promerops**, pro'mē-rops, *n.* G. *pro* and *merops.* ek qism kí chiriyá.

**Prominence**, prom'i-nens, *n.* (projection) ubhár, únchái, namúdárí; (distinction) manzalat, shán.

(Promerops.)

**Prominent**, prom'i-nent, *a.* L. *prominens ppr.* of *prominere*, jut out, project, from *minari*, lift up in threat. (standing out beyond the line or surface of something) ubhrá húá, niklá húá; (chief) baṛá, záhir; (most visible) namúd.

**Promiscuous**, prō-mis'kū-us, *a.* L. *promiscuus.* (mingled) abtar, ámekhta, ámez, gaṛbaṛ, maḳhlút; (undistinguished) darham-barham, gair mushaḳhḳhas.

**Promise**, *n.* (pledge) qaul, shart; (engagement) wa'da; (hope) ummed; (expectation) intizár;—*v. t.* L. *promitter.* iqrár k., 'ahd k., shart bándhná, zubán hárná, qaul d., ummed d. [—to, —for].

**Promissory**, prom'is-or-i, *a.* qarárí, shartí;—note, tamassuk.

**Promontory**, prom'on-tor-i, *n.* L. *pro* and *mons.* (headland) rás, zamín kí nok jo samundar men dúr tak phailí ho.

**Promote**, prō-mōt', *v. t.* L. *pro* and *movere.* (forward) taraqqí d.; (prefer) pasand k.; (abet) himáyat k., madad k., pásdárí k., táíd k.; (raise higher) baṛháná, sarfaráz k. [—from, —to].

**Promoter**, *n.* madadgár, dast-gír; (schemer) mansúba-bándhne-wálá.

**Promotion**, prō-mō'shun, *n* taraqqí; (raising in rank) sarfarází, rutba.

**Prompt**, promt, *a.* L. *promptus.* (quick) chálák, chust; (ready) musta'idd, taiyár; (early) sawere. [—at]; —*v. t.* (move) musta'idd k.; (excite to action) targíb d., yá diláná; (assist) madad d. yá k. [—to].

**Prompter**, *n.* muharrik, násih, yád diláne w. [chálák.

**Prompting**, promt'ing, *n.* musta'idd,

**Promptitude**, promt'i-tūd, *n.* F. tezí, chálákí, surt, musta'iddí.

**Promptness**, *n.* chálákí, surt, tezí,

**Promulgate**, prō-mul'gāt, *v. t.* L. *promulgare.* phailáná; (publish) mushtahir k., shuhrat d.; (teach openly) 'alániya bayán k.

**Prone**, prōn, *a.* L. *pronus.* (inclined) níche jhuká, taiyár, máil, rágib, musta'idd; (not supine) paṭ, peṭkuniyá, paṭkar.

**Proneness**, *n.* (declivity) zer-rúí, shauq, ragbat, khwáhish.

**Prong**, prong, *n.* D. *prangen.* (fork) kánṭá, shákh, súl; three—ed, trisúl. [*pronominalis.* zamírí,

**Pronominal**, prō-nom'in-al, *a.* L.

**Pronoun**, prō'noun, *n* L. *pronomen.* zamír jo ism ke badle men áwe; demonstrative—, ism i ishára; interrogative—, harf i istifhám.

**Pronounce**, prō-nouns', *v. t.* F. *prononcer.* (articulate) talaffuz k.; (utter) kahná; —against, —for, (declare) záhir k.;—on, —upon, (decide) faisla k.

**Pronounced**, prō-nounst', *a.* F. *prononce.* bayán kiyá húá, sáf sáf, ná-mashkúk. [wara.

**Pronouncing**, *n* talaffuz, muhá-

**Pronunciation**, prō-nun-si-ā'shun, *n.* L. *pronunciatio.* talaffuz, maḳhraj, laḥja.

**Proof**, prōōf, *n.* F *preuve.* (evidence) gawáhí, shahádat, burhán; (demonstration) izhár; (reason) dalíl, subút; (test) ázmáish; (proof sheet) prúf; —*a.* (impenetrable) nádaḳhl-pizír; (able to resist) rokne ke qábil;—text, *n.* kisí masla ke subút ke liye Injíl kí áyat.

**Prop**, prop, *v. t.* D. *proppen.* (support) thámná, sambhálná; —*n.* rok, khambhá, thúní.

**Propaganda**, prop-a-gan'da, *n.* L. *societas de proda ganda fide.* Roman Kátholik Kalísiyá kí taraqqí ke wáste ek jamá'at.

**Propagate**, prop'a-gāt, *v. t.* L. *propagare.* (beget) paidá k., mutawallid k.; (diffuse) pasárná, phailáná, járí k., murauwaj k., jannáná; (multiply) ziyáda k.

**Propagation**, *n.* wiládat, tawallud, afzáish, intishár; (spread) phailáo. **Syn.** multiplication, increase; dissemination.

**Propel**, prō-pel', *v t.* L. *prop* (drive forward) áge da[illegible], hánkná yá ḍhakel le [illegible]á.

**Propeller**, prō-pel'er, *n.* daurānewálá, hánkne-hárá, dhakelne w., thelne-wálá.

**Propense**, prō-pens', *a.* L. *propensus.* (inclined) máil, rágib.

**Propensity**, *n.* (inclination) ragbat, shauq, mailán. [—to].

**Proper**, prop'er, *a.* L. *proprius.* (peculiar) khass; (one's own) khass, nij ká, zátí; (natural) khilqí; (fit) láiq, munásib, sháyán, durust, rawá; (correct) wájib, sahíh; (handsome) hasín, sughar; (mere) sirf;—for, (suitable) munásib;—to, (peculiar) khass;—noun, ism i khass.

**Property**, prop'er-ti, *n.* L. *proprietas.* (peculiar quality) gun, khássiyat; (attribute) sifat; (what is one's own) milkiyat; (goods) amwál, mál o asbáb.

**Prophecy**, prof'i-si, *n.* G. *propheteia.* gaib-goí, peshín-goí.

**Prophesy**, prof'i-sī, *v t.* (foretell) peshín-goí k.; (preach) manádí k. **Syn.** Predict; foreshow.

**Prophesying**, prof'i-sī-ing, *n.* peshín-goí, pesh-khabarí, manádí.

**Prophet**, prof'et, *n.* G. *prophetēs.* nabí, rasúl, paigambar, mursal. **Syn.** Predictor; foreteller; seer; soothsayer;—s, *n. pl.* nabíon ke nawishte.

**Prophetic**, prō-fet'ik, *a.* paigambarána, nabawí, gaib-numá.

**Propitiate**, prō-pish'i-āt, *v. t.* L. *propitiare.* (make favourable) mihrbán k.; (appease) taskín d.; (reconcile) rází k., manáná, mutawajjih k., mel k.; (make atonement) kafára d. [—by, —with].

**Propitiation**, *n* (reconciliation) melmiláp, razámandí; (atonement) kafára. [—for].

**Propitiator**, *n.* rází, mihrbání k. w., tasallí yá kafára d. w

**Propitiatory**, prō-pish'i-ā-tor-i, *a.* mihrbán-sáz, takfír-ámez, takfírkuninda, razámand;—*n.* takht i Khudá.

**Propitious**, prō-pish'i-us, *a.* L. *propitius.* (favourable) muwáfiq; (kind) mihrbán, karím, khush-gawár, mubárak, bá-murád. **Syn.** Auspicious; favorable; kind.

**Proportion**, prō-pōr'shun, *n.* L. *proportio.* andáza, miqdár, munásibat, muwáfiqat, qarína, munásibat i ajzá, khush-aslúbí;—*v. t.* ham-andáza k., qaríne se b. [—to].

**Proportional**, prō pōr'shun-al, *a.* barábar, hamwár, ham-andáz, muwáfiq, ham-qarína;—*n.* arba ke tín 'adad ma'lúm men se ek 'adad, intihái yá ausat kí miqdár yá shumár.

**Proportionate**, *a.* barábar, hamwár, ham-andáz, muwáfiq;—*v. t.* barábar k., hamwár k., ham-andáz k., muwáfiq k.

**Proposal**, prō-pōz'al, *n.* (offer) kahná, 'arz, izhár, bát, qaul, (scheme) tajwíz, dalíl. **Syn.** Offer; proffer; tender; propound; present; suggest; recommend.

**Propose**, prō-pōz', *v.t.* L. *proponere.* (put forward) 'arz k., pesh k.; (bid) kahná; (offer) iráda k., darpesh k.

**Proposition**, prop-ō-zish'un, *n.* (proposal) tajwíz, darkhwást; (offer) kahná, iráda.

**Propound**, prō-pound', *v. t.* L. *proponere.* (exhibit) gaur ke liye kisí se 'arz pesh k., dar-pesh k. [—to].

**Proprietary**, prō-prī'e-tár-i, *a.* málik ká.

**Proprietor**, *n.* (owner) málik, haqqdár, khawind, sáhib.

**Propriety**, prō-prī'e-ti, *n.* L. *proprietas.* haqq-dárí, málikí; (fitness) munásibat; (correctness) durustí, liyáqat.

**Prorogation**, prō-rō-gā'shun, *n.* (prolongation) waqt-darází, tatwíl, imtidád, tawaqquf.

**Prorogue**, prō-rōg', *v.t.* L. *prorogare.* (put off) daráz k.; multawí k.; (prolong) tawíl k., túl d.

**Prosaic**, prō-zā'ik, *a.* L. *prosaicus.* (prosy) nasrí, nasr ke mánind.

**Proscribe**, prō-skrīb', *v. t.* L. *proscribere.* (outlaw) mulkí huqúq se khárij k.; (doom) qatl ká hukm d.; (interdict) mana' k., báz r. [—for].

**Prose**, prōz, *n.* F. *prose.* nasr;—*a.* nasrí, nasr ká.

**Prosecute**, pros'ē-kūt, *v. t.* L. *pro* and *sequi.* píchhá k., dar-pai h., pairawí k.; (continue) karte r.; (one criminally) 'adálat men nálish k. [—for].

**Prosecution**, pros-ē-kū'shun, *n.* pairawí muqaddama, nálish, da'wá, talásh. [da'wedár, mudda'í.

**Prosecutor**, *n.* pairawí karnewálá,

**Proselyte**, pros'ē-lit, *n.* G. *proselutos.* naumuríd, dúsre mazhab ká mu'taqid;—*v. t.* nau-muríd k., ek dín se dúsre men láná.

**Proselytize**, pros'ē-lit-īz, *v. t.* nau-muríd k., ek mat se dúsre mat men láná.

**Prosing**, prōz'ing, *n.* túl-kalámí, pechdár taqrír yá tahrír.

**Prosody**, pros'ō-di, *n.* G. *prosodia.* 'ilm i 'urúz, mízán.

**Prospect**, pros'pekt, *n.* L. *prospectus.* (landscape) pesh nazar; (ground of expectation) ummed kí súrat, nazar i ummed, fáida ká intizár. [-from,—of];—*v t.* (look forward) áge dekhná.

**Prospective**, pro-spekt'iv, *a.* (acting with foresight, extensive) dúrbín, pesh nazar.

**Prospectus**, prō-spekt'us, *n.* L. (announcement, programme) kisí mansúba-gar tijárat ká mufassil ishtihár, fihrist.

**Prosper**, pros'per, *v. t.* (thrive) bahra-mand h., sarsabz h., kámyáb h, panapná,'urúj pakarná, sitára chamakná, phalná phúlná. [—in, —with]. **Syn.** Succeed; flourish; thrive.

**Prosperity**, *n.* iqbálmandí, bahramandí, daulatmandí, kámyábi, nek-bakhtí, barakat, taraqqí, 'urúj, maimanat.

**Prosperous**, pros'per-us, *a.* L. *pro* and *sperare* (thriving, successful) kámyáb, iqbál-mand, bakhtiyár, sarsabz, bahra-mand.

**Prostitute**, pros'ti-tūt, *v. t.* L *pro* and *statuere.* fazíhat k., ruswá k., zar lekar bad-kárí men lagáná:- *n.* kasbí, chhinál, qahba, mál-zádí, fáhisha, beswá.

**Prostitution**, pros'ti-tū'shun, *n.* chhinalá, beswá-pan, kasab.

**Prostrate**, pros'trāt, *v t* L. *pro* and *sternere* (throw down) girá d., farsh k., panw parná, sashtáng pranám k; (deject) afsurda-dil h.;—*a.* girá húá, uftáda: (in adoration) sar ba sujúd. [—at].

**Prostration**, *n.* sijda, dandawat, qadam-bosí; great depression) malál, udasí.

**Protect**, prō-tekt', *v. t.* L. *pro* and *tegere.* (defend) bacháná; shield) himayat k.; (harbor) panáh d.; (guard) hifázat k. [—from]; **God—me**, Khudá bachawe,

**Protection**, prō tek'shun, *n* bacháo; (shelter) muhafizat, ár, panáh; (guard) hifazat, himáyat; **seek—**, panáh mangna; **take—**, daman pakarná, sae tale á.

**Protective**, prō-tekt'iv, *a* (defensive) himáyatí, pushti-bán, muhafiz.

**Protector**, *n.* hafiz, hamí, dastgír, nigahbán; (guardian during a minority) walí

**Protectorate**, *n.* wuh saltanat jis ká intizám qáim-maqám yá náib bádsháh kartá hai.

**Protectorship**, *n.* 'uhda i qáim-maqám i badsháh ya naib.

**Protegee**, prō-tā-zhā', *n.* F. (A woman or girl under the protection of another) 'aurat ya larkí jo kisí dúsre ki hifázat men rahe.

**Protest**, prō-test', *v i.* L. *pro* and *testari* (remonstrate) i'tiráz k.; (declare solemnly) iqrár az rúe ímán k.; (disown) inkar k.;(prove) sábit k.; (show) záhir k., dikhláná; (note a bill) hundí kí pusht par likhná. [—against]. **Syn.** Affirm; assert; aver; declare; testify. [par tahrír.

**Protest**, *n.* inkár, hundí kí pusht

**Protestant**, prot'est-ant, *a* Rúm ke 'Ísáí mazhab ká munkir.

**Protestantism**, prot'est-ant-izm, *n.* Protestant logon ki ta'lím aur dastúr.

**Protocol**, prō'tō-kol, *n.* G. *protokollon*, asl nawishta.

**Proto-martyr**, prō'tō-már-ter, *n.* G. *protos* and *martur*, pahilá shahíd.

**Protract**, prō-trakt', *v. t.* L. *protrahere.* (lengthen) barháná, tawíl k.; (delay) der k., dirang k.; (put off) multawí r.

**Protraction**, *n* (extention) lambáo túl-kashi, tákhír, der-sazí.

**Protractor**, prō-trakt'or, *n.* daráz k. w., tawíl k. w., kágaz par rakhkar zawiya nápne ke liye ek ála.

(Protractor.)

**Protrude**, prō tróód', *v. t.* L. *protrudere.* (thrust forward) áge ko dhakelná, thelna. [—from].

**Protrusion**, prō-tróó'zhun, *n.* nikás.

**Protuberance**, prō tū'ber-ans, *n.* (swelling or tumor) phuláo, súján, gilti. **Syn.** Projection.

**Protuberant**, *a.* phúla húá, ubhrá húa, niklá húá.

**Proud**, proud *a* A.-S. *prût*,(haughty) magrúr, mutakabbir, ghamandí; (vain) behúda; (daring) mardána; (grand) 'álishan; **flesh**, *n.* be-kár, murdár, múá; (splendid) 'álishán.

**Provable**, próóv'a-bl, *a.* sabit hone ke qábil.

**Prove**, próóv, *v. t.* A.-S. *profian.* (demonstrate) sábit k.; (manifest) zábir k.; (try) azmáná, imtihán k.; (experience) tajriba k.; (turn out) nikálná; (publish a will) wasiyat-náma pesh k. **Syn.** Verify; confirm; justify; show.

**Provender**, prov'en der. *n.* F. *provende.* chárpayon kí khúrák, chára, ghás pat; (food) kháná.

**Proverb**, prov'erb, *n.* L. *proverbium.* (saying) masal, tamsíl, masla, kaháwat, zarb ul masal. **Syn.** Maxim; ephorism; adage.

**Proverbs**, *n.* Amsál kí kitáb jo puráne 'ahd náma men hai.

**Proverbial**, prō-verb'i-al, *a.* (comprised in a proverb) misálí, tamsílí; (common) 'ámm, mashhúr.

**Proverbialism**, prō-verb'i-al-izm, *n.* kaháwat, tamsíl.

**Provide**, prō-vīd', *v. t.* L. *providere.* (procure beforehand) peshtar se maujúd k., saintná; (get ready) taiyár k.; (supply) muhaiyá k.; (stipulate) shart k.; (foresee) dúr-andeshí k.; —against, (take measures against) khiláf tadbír k.; —for, (take care of beforehand) pahle se khabar-gírí k., fikr k.; [—with,—of]:—d that, ba-sharte ki, is shart par.

**Providence**, prov'i-dens, *n.* (foresight) dúr-andeshí; (frugality) kifáyat-shi'árí; (care which God exercises over all His works) parwardigárí; (the Divine Being) Parwardigár, Khudá, Razzáq.

**Provident**, prov'i-dent, *a.* L. *providens.* (foreseeing wants and making provision to supply them) dúr-andesh; (careful) hoshiyár; (prudent) samajh-dár; (frugal) kifáyat-shi'ár, dáná. **Syn.** Forecasting; careful; cautious.

**Providential**, prov-i-den'shi-al, *a.* Khudá-sáz. [w.

**Provider**, *n.* muhaiyá yá taiyár k.

**Province**, prov'ins, *n.* L. *provincia.* (region) súba, zila'; (one's proper duty) kháss 'uhda, khidmat.

**Provincial**, prō-vin'shi-al, *a.* súbe ká; (rude) ná-sháista, ganwár.

**Provincialism**, *n.* dihátí muháwara yá bolí.

**Provision**, prō-vizh un, *n.* L. *provisio.* (terms settled) sharten; (care taken) khabar-gírí, fikr, tadbír, taiyárí; (stock collected) zakhíra; (food) kháná. [—for.]

**Provision**, *v. t.* rasad, rátib yá khúrák baham pahunchána [—with].

**Provisional**, *a.* muwáfiq i waqt yá hál ke liye muqarrar, chand-roza. [rár, bandhej.

**Proviso**, prō-vī'zō, *n.* L. shart, iq-

**Provocation**, prov-ō-kā'shun, *n.* L. *provocatio.* targíb, chher, ishti'álak; (annoyance) gazab-angezí.

**Provoke**, pro-vōk', *v. t.* F. *provoquer.* (rouse) jumbish d., targíb d.; (enrage) gussa d.; (offend) náráz k., khijiáná, chherná, chirháná.

**Provost**, prov'ōst, *n.* F. *prevot.* L. *præpositus.* shahr ká a'lá hákim, sardár i 'álí madrasa. [máng'

**Prow**, *n.* F. *proue.* máthá, muhra.

**Prowess**, prow'es, *n.* F. *prouesse;* (valour) bahádurí, mardánagí, dilerí. **Syn.** Bravery; valour; intrepidity; courage.

**Prowl**, prowl, *v.t.* F. *proieler.* (rove over or about) phirná, gasht k.; —*v. i.* (rove or wander, especially for prey) shikár ke liye phirná; (prey) shikár k.; (plunder) lútná. [—about,—round.]

**Proximate**, proks'i-māt, *a.* L. *proximatus.* nihayat nazdík, satá húá. **Syn** Next; nearest; immediate; close; not remote.

**Proximity**, proks-im'i-ti, *n.* nazdíkí, qurbat.

**Proximo**, *a.* áyanda.

**Proxy**, proks'i, *n.* (substitute) 'iwazí, náib, qáim-maqám. [—for.]

**Prude**, próód, *n.* F. *prude.* nakhrebáz yá makkár 'aurat, 'alláma.

**Prudence**, *n.* (discretion) dánáí, peshbíní, hoshiyárí, ihtiyát.

**Prudent**, próó'dent, *a.* L. *prudens.* (cautious) dúr-andesh, sáhib i tamíz; (foreseeing) pesh-bín; (careful) zírak, hoshiyár, mudabbir. [—for.]

**Prudential**, próó-den'shi-al, *a.* khiradmandána, dánáí yá ihtiyát se kiyá húá.

**Prune**, próón, *v. t.* F. *provigner.* (lop or cut off) qalam k., chháṭná káṭ d., katarná; (dress) árásta k.

**Prune**, *n.* L. *prunum.* álúcha, álúbukhárá. [háí:—hook, hansúá.

**Pruning**, *n.* chhanṭáo, qalam, min-

**Prussian**, prush'i-an, *n.* Prussia ká báshinda.

**Pry**, prī, *v. i.* (inspect closely) bagaur dekhná, jásúsí k., khoj k., jhánkná. [—into.]

**Psalm**, sám, *n.* G. *psalmos, psallein.* bhajan, pák sarod; (Book of the Old Testament) Zabúr.

**Psalmist**, sám'ist, sal'mist, *n.* bhajan likhne w.; (David) Dáúd.

**Psalmody**, sám'od-i, sal'mod-i, *n.* G. *psalmos* and *ōdē* bhajan gáne ká fann yá 'ilm.

**Psalter**, sawl'ter, *n.* sarod-náma, Zabúr kí kitáb.

**Pshaw**, shaw, *int.* chhí chhí, phish.

**Psychical**, sī'kik-al, *a.* L. *psychicus.* insání rúh ká.

**Pychological**, sī-kō-loj'ik-al, *a.* 'ilm i rúh ká.

**Psychologist**, *n.* 'ilm i rúh yá 'iláhiyat ká likhne w.

**Psychology**, sī kol'ōji, *n.* G. *psuchē.* and *logos.* (treatise on the human soul) 'ilm i rúh, iláhiyat.

**Ptarmigan**, tár'mi-gan, *n.* Gael *tarmachan.* ek qism ká sufed murg.

**Puberty**, pū'ber-ti, *n.* L. *pubertas.* (adolescence) jawání, shabáb, bulúgiyat. [*cens* bálig, jawán.

**Pubescent**, pū-bes'ent, *a.* L. *pubes-*

**Public**, pub'lik, *a.* L. *publicus.* (common to many) 'ámm; (relating to state) sarkárí; (open) záhir; (well known) mashhúr, áshkárá; —*n.* khalaiq, khás o 'ámm; —**house**, *n.* saráe; sharab-khána; **in—**, khule khazáne

**Publication**, pub-lik ā'shun, *n.* L. *publicatio* (publishing) isha'at; (a book) tasnif, kitab; (proclamation) ishtihar.

**Publicity**, pub lis'i-ti, *n.* (notoriety) shuhrat, izhár, zuhúr.

**Publish**, pub'lish, *v. t* L. *publicare* (make known) mashhúr k.; (disclose) zahir k., phailáná, jarí k., riwáj d.; (print and offer for sale) chhápke izhar k., bechna. Syn. Announce: proclaim; advertize,

**Publisher**, pub lish-er, *n.* mashhúr k. w., muntashar k. w., chhápne w., shái' k. w. [argawání-máil.

**Puce**, pūs, *a.* F. siyahí-máil yá

**Pucker**, puk'er, *v. t.* Eng. *poke.* (gather into small folds or wrinkles) sikorná, sameṭna, chunnaṭ d.; (corrugate) jhol d., chín d.; —**up**, *n.* (fold or wrinkle) chunnaṭ; (collection of folds) chunnaṭ; (confusion) garbarí.

**Pudding**, pood'ing, *n.* F. *boudin* (sweet food, usually a compound of flour with milk, eggs and sugar) puṭin, halwá; (intestine, gut) ánt, antrí; (intestine stuffed with meat, suet and other ingredients) sánsiṭ.

**Puddle**, pud'l, *n* Ger. *pudel.* gandlá tál, ḍabra yá talaiya

**Puerile** pū er-il, *a.* L. *puerilis* (childish) larkana sá, tiflána; (trifling) ochhá, halká.

**Puerility**, pū er-il'i ti, *n.* (childishness) larkaí, tufúliyat, chhichhorá-pan, ochhá-pan.

**Puff**, puf, *n.* Ger. *puff* D *pof* (blow with short and sudden whiffs) hawá ká jhonka, jhikorá; (anything light and porous) halkí hasám-dar shai; (exaggerated praise) bahut ta'ríf yá tahsin; —*v. t.* (blow out) nikalná; (breathe hard) háppná; (praise extravagantly) barí ta'ríf k.; —**up** (blow away) phúnk seja, nikálte r; —**out**, (blow out) ná, butáná; (swell out) ku—**up**, (swell up) sujáná, with vanity) phuláná

**Puffing**, puf ing, *n* (vehem tubing) háppná; (exa praise) barí ta'ríf, barhá

**Pug**, *n.* (monkey) bandar; of small dog) ek qism kuta.

**Pugh**, pōō *int.* phú, chhí-cha-

**Pugilist**, pū'jil-ist, *n.* (boxe zan, ghúnse báz

**Pugnacious**, pug nā'shi-

*pugnax* (quarrelsome jhagṛ.lú, laṛanbár, tious; fighting.

**Pugnacity**, pug-nas'i-ti,

**Pug-nose** pug nōz, *n* (sh nose) chhoṭí moṭí nak; ḍanṭnewálá, bad-mizáj.

**Puisne**, pū'nē, *a.* F. chhoṭá, darje ká; —**judge**, adná darjé munsif. [zoráwar, main)

**Puissant**, pū'is-ant, *a* F. (powe-

**Puke**, puk, *v. t.* Ger. *spuit,* (vomit) qai k., radd k., istifrád.

**Pull**, pōōl, *v t.* A. S. *pullian* (d khínchná; (attempt to rt) khinchne kí koshish k.; (— forcibly) tánná, jhaṭakná; (— pháṛna; (pluck) ṭorná; (mov— oars) khená khená; —*v. i.* (á— a pull) khínchná, tánná; (pluck away) toṛná noch d.; (hard) khúb khínchná; (pull along, (haul) khínchná; —**a aid**— (contend with) muqábala.

**ab**—**out**, (romp with) khelná; — ek taraf khínchná; —**assunder**, **apart**—**to pieces**, (tear, destr phárná, barbad k.; —**back**, *a.* khínchná, phir khínchna; —**down** (subvert) mauqúf k., past k., (ruinous) barbad k., girá d; —**for** (extract) nikálná; (bring forwillí pesh k.; —**in**, (drag in) kh l; —**off**, (tear away) phárha- (remove) utárná, nikálná; — (draw out báhar nikálná; —**outer**, khínchna; (extract) khínchlagá- together, (act in concert) move) kám k.; —**up**, (eradicate) uklabout, (destroy) mismár k.; bág klíf d.; sina; **upon**, (draw heavily) an en on, talab k.; —**back**, (draw back, sh aṭkáo; **on**, nibáhná; —**onb** achchhí tarah nibáhná, sa h rahná; —**and haul**, *n.* —*n.* khínchão, jhaṭk (contest) muqábala.

(saying) masa-
kaháwat-, n. F. *poulet.* (young
Maxim.úza. murgí ka bachcha.
Proverbs.póó'li, n. A.-S. *pullian.*
ráne 'aí. phirkí, gurárí.
Proverbial, pul'mon-ar-i, a. L. *pul-*
prised *ius* phephre ká.
śílí; (cop, n. F. *pulpe.* (soft part of
Proverbial pagz; (material for paper)
kaháwat-nane ká masala; (mar-
Provide, pagz, gúdá, koí narm shai.
(procur-póól'pit. n. L. *pulpitum.*
maujúdr. maunád kí úṉchí nataiyár káh.
(stipulat-pul'sāt, v. i. L. *pulsare.*
andeshí, dharakná, nabz ká chal-
ta, es-tapakná.
Pro-, (ion, pul-sā shun, n. (beat or
pahle b) dharak, ṭapak, ṭís.
[—wit-puls, n L. *pulsus*, sc. *venar-*
ki, is sqabz. nárí, [wg.
Providem. L *puls.* dál, lobiyá, maṭar
sight-rize, pul'ver-iz, v. t. F. *pul-*
kifáriser. (reduce to dust) písná,
exer-áf k., áṭá k., búkná, chúran k.
ward, n. (savage cat-like animal)
Parwalí bilão sá jánwar.
Providene, pū'mis, n. L. *pumex.* jhán-
*dens.* jhámá.
makib, pump. n. It. *pompa.* pání
dúr-ajáne kí kal, bambá, pamp,
(prudhkárí, pichakká;—v. t. pání
kifáyaáná, pání ko kal se nikálná;
castinaw out artfully) ráz-joí k.,
Provided lená:—dry. (exhaust by
Khudmping) kal se sab nikálná;—
Provide kal se bharná;—out,—up, kal
Province, kálná. [kadú, laukí; konhrá.
(region) in, pump'kin n E. *pompon.*
duty) kun, n. A.-S. *punian.* jugat,
Provincial, zú-ma'nain, tajnís; v i.
kā-ruct bolná, zú-ma'ne kahná.
Prov-ge-úpon].
yá bach, punsh, n. Hind. *pantsch.*
Provisi-harbat pání, chíni, nibú ke 'arq
*sio.* (tur sharáb ká; (blow) ghúnsa;
taken-nstrument for stamping holes)
taiyár-appá, barmá;—v. t. L. *pungere*
(food) ke) chhedná. sálná, dhakelná,
Provision-ut, (cut out) káṭke nikalná.
rák bal-heon. punsh'un, n. L. *punctio.*
Provision-l for piercing) chhení, barmí;
hál ke bl for stamping) ṭhappá, chhá-
za. (cask)pípá
Proviso, pilio pungk til'i-ō, n. It. *pun-*
Provocation. takalluf, nukta-sanjí, mú-
*provocat*áfí.
'álak; (ardious, a takalluf-mizáj, nuk-
Provoke, pranj, mú-shigáf. [—in.]
*er.* (rouse)al, pun k'tū-al, a L. *punct-*
(enrage) gobservant of nice points)
s., khijlánabín; (adhering to the exact
ot ká páband; (exact)
dig, wa'da-wafá [—to.]

Punctuality, pungk-tū-al'i-ti, n.
wa'da-wafáí, takalluf, nukta-
sanjí.
Punctuate, pungk'tūāt, v. t nuqta l.
Punctuation, n. fiqron men nuqta l
waqf lagáne ka qá'ida
Puncture, pungk tūr, n L. *punctura.*
chhed, gudná, sál;—v. t. (prick)
chhedná, godná. salna. [—with.]
Pungency. pun'jen-si, n. (sharpness)
qúwat i hiddat, tezí, tundí, jhál,
parparáhat.
Pungent, pun'jent, a. L. *pungens*
(pinching) chubhon-wálá; (sharp)
tez. jhál, parpará: (sharp tasted)
talkh; (sharp smelling) tez. Syn.
Acrid; piercing; sharp; biting.
Punish, pun'ish, v. t. L. *punire,*
sazá d., tambíh k., siyásat k.,
píṭná. Syn. Correct; scourge;
chastise. [ke qábil,
Punishable, pun'ish-a-bl, a. sazá
Punishment, n. sazá. tambíh, ta'zír;
capital—, bhárí saza, phánsí.
Punitive, pū'ni-tiv. a. sazá-dih,
tambíh d. w. [zor, past.
Puny, pū'ni, a. (inferior) adná, kam-
Pup, n L. *pupus.* pilla, kutte ká
bachcha.
Pupil. pū'pil, n. L. *pupillus.* mar-
dum i chashm;—n. L. *pupillus.*
shágird, tálib 'ilm, talmíz.
Puppet, pup'et, n F. *poupée.* kaṭh-
putlí, putlí.
Puppy, pup'i, n. From *pup.* pillá,
kutte ká bachcha; (young dandy)
rangílá, chhailá.
Purblind, pur'blīnd, a. Eng. *part*
and *blind.* (dim-sighted) chundhá,
kotáh-nazar, tyaundhá.
Purchasable. pur'chās-a-bl, a. kha-
ridne ke láiq
Purchase, pur'chās. v t. F. *pour-*
*chasser.* (buy) kharíd k., mol lená,
saudá k.:—n (plunder) lúṭ; (what
is bought) saudá; (buying) kharí-
dárí. [gáhak.
Purchaser, n. kharídár, mushtarí,
Pure, pūr, a. L. *purus.* (clear from
mixture) khális, sáf; (spotless)
pák, be-'aib, be-dág, barí, mu-
barra; (genuine) asl. (mere) sirf,
khálí, bilkull. púrá. Syn. Unmix-
ed; clear; true: chaste; undefiled.
Purgation. pur gā'shun n. L. *pur-*
*gatio.* pák-sází. tahárat, tasfiya.
Purgative, pur'gā-tiv. a (cathartic)
sáf k. w.; —n musahil. julláb.
Purgatory. pur'gā-tor-i, n. L. *pur-*
*gatorius.* sáf yá pák k. w., i'ráf.
Purge. purj, v. t. L *purgare,* sáf k
jhárná, pet chaláná. [—from,—
with].—n. julláb, musahil.

men is ke sáth k.
aur donon k. pūr-i-fi-kā'shun, *n.* áwáz d-te, tahárat.
harf d. pūr'i-fī, *v. t.* L. *purus* and Fa. *pure.* pák k., sáf k., yá h. [—Ap-m, —with].
**Puritan,** pūr'-i-tan, *n.* From *pure.* (one strict and severe in moral duty, religious faith and practise) díndár, namází; (dissenter from the Church of England in the 17th century) satrahwín sadí men sarkárí kalísiyá ká munkir.
**Puritanism.** *n.* bare díndár yá namází logon ke 'aqáid.
**Purity,** pūr'i-ti, *n.* L. *puritas.* safáí, pákí; (chastity) 'asmat, pársáí; (sincerity) sachái.
**Purloin,** pur-loin', *v. t.* Norm. F. *purloignier.* (steal)churáná, duzdí k., khiyánat k. [—from].
**Purple,** pur'pl, *n.* G. *porphura.* argawání rang, iál, surkh; —*a.* argawání; —*v. t.* argawání rang rangná.
**Purport,** pur'pōrt, *n.* F. *pour* and *porter.* (meaning) matlab, ma'ne; (tending) maqsad; —*v. t.* ma'no rakhná, matlab r.
**Purpose,** pur'pōs, *n.* F. *propos,* L. *propositum.* (aim) matlab; (design) garaz, 'azm, mansúba; (intent) iráda, niyat; (resolve) qasd; on—, matlab se; —*v. t.* iráda k.
**Purr,** pur, *n.* billí kí áwáz khushí ke waqt, ghurghuráhat, khurkhuráhat; —*v. t.* billí kí sí áwáz k., ghurghuráná.
**Purse,** purs, *n.* F. *bourse.* batwá, thailí, hamyání, kísa; —*v. t.* thailí men dharná; (wrinkle) sametná, sikorná; light—, or empty—, tihí-dast, garib; long—, or heavy—, mutamauwal, máldár; —proud, zar-mast. [bhandárí.
**Purser,** *n.* jaház ká tahwíl-dár,
**Purslane,** purs'lān, *n.* L. *portulaca.* ek nabát, khurfa, loniyá.
**Pursuant,** pur-sū'ant, *a.* From *pursue.* (agreeable) ba-mújib, hasb; (conformable) muwáfiq, mutábiq. [—to].
**Pursue,** pur-sū', *v. t.* F. *poursuivre.* (chase) píchhá k., darpai h., radiná, khaderná, ta'aqqub k.; (persecute) satáná; (prosecute) náláish k. Syn. Follow; chase; persist.
**Pursuer,** *n.* píchhá k. w., muta'aqqib, píchhe-lagná; (plaintiff) mudda'i.
**Pursuit,** pur-sūt', *n.* (pursuing) ta'aqqub, píchhá; (chase) raged; (employment) pesha, shugl, kár, talásh.
**Pursuivant,** pur'swi-vant, *n.* F. *poursuivant.* sarkárí harkára, qásid, chob-dár.
**Purtenance,** pur'tē-nans, *n.* F. *appertenance.* háiwán ká kaleja, dil. [*lentus.* pur-rím, píb-dár.
**Purulent,** pūr'ū-lent, *a.* L. *puru-*
**Purvey,** pur-vā', *v. t.* F. *pourvoir.* rasad kharíd rakhná; (supply) maujúd k., muhaiyá k., rasad pahunchána. [—for].
**Purveyance,** *n.* rasad-rasání.
**Purveyor,** pur-vā'or, *n.* rasad-rasán, modí, chaudhrí, rasad ká dároga.
**Pus,** pus, *n.* L. píb, rím.
**Push,** pōōsh, *v. t.* F. *pousser.* dhakelná, thelná, zich k., dabáná; zor márná; (drive to a conclusion) láchár kar d.; —**against,** takráná, dhakká d.; —**along.** (move forward quickly) áge barháná, khínchkar le chalná; —**about,** (knock about) takkar m.; —**aside,** hatá d.; —**away,** (force off) dhakelná; —**back,** dhakká d., píchhe hatáná; —**by,** (move past) pás se nikal j.; —**down,** girá d.; —**forward,** (move quickly forward) jaldi áge j.; —**in,** (intrude, thrust in) dákhil k., dhakel i.; —**into,** (precipitate) dauráná, phenkná; —**out,** nikálná; —**out of,** (eject) nikál d., báhar k.; (extrude) khárij k.; —**off,** (thrust off) hatá d.; (depart) ráhí h.; —**over.** (upset) ulatná; —**on,** (urge forward) áge barhná; —**to,** (thrust to) chaina, paithána; —**up,** (slide up) utana; (raise) uthána; —**one's fortune,** khúb paidá k.; —*n.* dhakká, kash-ma-kash, relá, takkar, hú, ha-ula, zarúrat.
**Pushing,** *a.* (driving) tez-dast, jaldbáz.
**Pusillanimity,** pū sil-an-im'i-ti, *n.* ná-mardí, buz-dil. Syn. Cowardliness; fear; timidity.
**Pusillanimous,** pū sil-an'i-mus, *a.* L. *pusillus.* and *animus.* námard, buz-dil, be-himmat, darpok. Syn. Cowardly, dastardly.
**Puss,** pōōs, *n.* D. *poes* or *pus.* billí yá kharhe ká nám khargosh.
**Pustule,** pus'tūl, *n.* L. *pustula.* phapholá, ábiá, [illegible] bunsí.
**Put,** pōōt, *v. t.* F. *poser, mettre,* F. *bouter.* rakhná, gháina, [illegible] (set) lagáná, gárná; (offer) pesh k.; (move) chalná; (bud) [illegible] ká; —**about,** n. (cause inconvenience) taklíf d.; (turn round) [illegible]; —**an end to,** [illegible] —**to shame,** sh[illegible] on, mind [illegible] order, tartíb [illegible] **aside** —**by.** (turn off)

(divert) haṭáná: bahláná; (thrust aside) alag kar d.;—**away**, (renounce) radd k.; (divorce) taláq d.; —**back**, (endeavour to return) palṭáná; (delay) derí k., dirang k.;—**down**, (repress) pachhárná;(crush) dabáná: (degrade) zalíl k.; (confute) lá-jawáb k.;—**one at his ease**, tasallí ká bá'is h.;—**one on his mettle**, tahrík d., uskáná;—**a good face upon**, jilá k., kisí kí burí harakat ko chhipáná aur is taur par izhár karná, ki mutlaq us ká 'aib záhir na ho;—**the saddle on the right horse**, wájib ádmí par tuhmat lagáná;—**the cart before the horse**, pahle ko píchhe aur píchhe ko pahle k., be-tartíbí ke sáth kám k.;—**forth**, (propose) darkhwást pesh k.; (emit) nikálná; (extend) phailáná; (exert) koshish k.; (leave) chhorná;—**forward**, (advance) áge barháná; (propose) 'arzí pesh k.; (make undue advances) gustákhí k.;—**in**, (insert) dákhil k.; (offer a claim) da'wá k.; (drive) chaláná; (harbour) panáh d.; — **in for**, (claim) da'wá k.:—**in writing**, qalam-band k.:—**in hand**, (make a beginning) shurú' k.; —**in mind**, (remind) yád diláná;—**in practice**, (use) isti'mál k.; (exercise) kám men l.; —**off**, (divest) utárná; (lay aside) chhor d.; (delay) mauqúf k., ṭálná; (defeat) shikast d.; (dispose of) faisala k.; (leave land) rawána h.;—**on**, (assume) súrat p.; (incite) targíb d.; (forward) pesh k.; (impute) lagáná; (invest with) pahinná, orhná; (inflict) dená;—**on airs**, gurúr k.;—**on the crown**, (finish) tamám k.;—**out**, (place at interest) qarz d.; (extinguish) bujháná; (protrude) nikal á.:(make public) záhir k.; (disconcert) khalal d., pareshán k.;—**over**, (refer) hawála k., multawí r.; (sail across) pár j.;—**the hand to**, háth lagáná, lená, pakarná:—**in practice**, (use, exercise) mashq k.;—**to bed with a shovel**, (entomb) dafn k.:—**to**, (add together) jorná; (expose) záhir k.; (assist with) madad k.; —**to sea**, (set sail) ra- a h.;—**to a stand**, (stop) rok- to it, (press hard) majbúr k., á:—**to death**, (kill) már d.; her, (add) jorná; (accu- in one sum) jama' k.;—**to** ial, ázmáná; —**trust in**, akhná:—**to silence**, chup , (offer) dená, diláná, lagáná; (**start from a** á.; (bring one's self forw á., záhir h.; (hoard) já (raise up) uṭháná, bardásht **up at**, (take lodging or stop) ná, qayám k., rahná:—**up to**, (i form of) ittilá' d.;—**up with**, (su mit to) bardásht k.;—**up for**,(sta as a candidate) ummedwár h.; **upon**, (impose) lagáná, bándhn —**one's shoulder to the wheel**, a ne kám men áp hí khúb koshi karná aur dúsre ká muhtáj h.;—**into the shade**, chhipáná; **on the shelf**, bálae táq k.;—**in ex cution**, járí k.;—**up for sale** auction, bikrí yá nílám ke li rakhná: —**right**, ṭhík k., duru k.; —**a good face upon a misfo tune**, (bear it cheerfully) sabr musíbat bardásht k.;—**to t blush**, sharmáná;—**ting**, *n.* rak ná;—**ting off**, bahána, nága; (pr crastination) lait o la'all;—**ting** (attempt at fraud) fareb; (shi dhokhá;—**ting away**,(repudiatio tardíd: —**ting down**, (repressio mauqúfí;—**ting forward**, (propo tion) darkhwást;—**ting out**, (r moval) naql i makán; (public tion) ishá'at; —**ting togeth** (addition) jor; (accumulatio majmú'a.

**Putrefaction**, pū-trē-fak'shun, saran, saráwat, bosídagí.

**Putrefy**, pū'trē-fī, *v. t.* L. *putre* and *facere*. (corrupt) sarán galáná, sarná, umasná.

**Putrid**, pū'trid, *a.* L. *putrid* (rotten) sará, ganda, bosída, mu sid.

**Putty**, put'i, *n.* F. *potee*. puṭín.

**Puzzle**, puz'l, *v. t.* (entangle) pa shán k., hairán k., 'ájiz k., gha ráná. [—with]; —*n.* hairání.

**Pygmy**, *n.* bauna, kotáh-qadd.

**Pyramid**, pir'ā-mid, *n.* G. *purar* mínár, sutún i gáo-dum, mí makhrútí.

**Pyramidal**, pir-am'id-al, *a.* sá, sutún sá, gáo-dum sá.

**Pyre**, pīr, *n.* G. *pur*. (funere chítá.

**Pyrotechnic**, pir-ō-tek'nik, *a* bazí banáne ká fann.

**Pyrotechnist**, *n.* átash-báz.

## Q.

**Q**, 17wán harf Angrez ta ajjí ká hai, is kí zubán men halq se nik se *naqd*, *waqf* wg. m

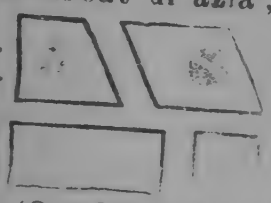
men is ke sáth hamesha *u* hotá hai aur donon harf milkar *kw* kí áwáz dete, jaise *quack* men. Yih harf dumdár *o* kahlátá hai, aur Faránsísí hurúf i tahajjí se yih Angrezí men musta'mil húá hai.

**Quack**, kwak, *v. i.* Ger. *quaken*. qán qán k.: (cry loudly) shekhí m.: —*n.* (charlatan) ním-hakím, jhúṭhá tabíb:—*a.* jhúṭhí tabábat k. w., láf-zan. [bábat. láf-zaní.

**Quackery**, kwak'er-i, *n* jhúṭhí ta-

**Quadrangle**, kwod-rang'gl, *n.* L. *quatuor* and *angulus*. chau-gosha, zú-'arbat ul-azlá'.

**Quadrangular**, *a.* zú-'arbat-ul-azlá', chau-gosha.



(Quadrangular.)

**Quadrant**, kwod'-rant, *n.* L. *quadrana*. chauthá hissa, raba' i dáira, bulandí nápne ká ek ála.

**Quadratic**, kwod-rat'ik, *a.* murabba'.

**Quadrennial**, kwod-ren'i-al, *a.* L. *quadriennis*. chauthe baras ká, chár sál.

**Quadrilateral**, kwod-ri-lat'er-al, *n.* ek chau-pahal shakl jis ke chár záwiye hon. chau-pahlú.

**Quadriliteral**, kwod-ri-lat'er-al, *a.* L. *quatuor* and *litera*. chár hurúf se murakkab

**Quadruped**, kwod'róó-ped, *n.* L. *quatuor* and *pes*. chár-páya, chár-pá, baháim, sutúr.

**Quadruple**, kwod'róó-pl, *a.* L *quadruplus*. *n.* chau-gunná, chahár chand:—*v. t.* chau-gunná k., chár se zarb d.

**Quaff**, kwaf, *v. t.* Scot. *quaich*. (drink down) ṭhá, ḍhakosna.

**Quaggy**, kwag'i, *a.* daldalí, dhasáú.

**Quagmire**, kwag'mīr, *n.* (soft earth) daldal, dhasan, chor zamín

**Quail**, kwāl, *v. i.* A.-S. *cwelan*. (sink in spirit) himmat hárná, háth pánw phúlná; (quell) dabáná, dul ná; (crush) chúr chúr k., kuchlá'ná.

**Quail**, kwāl, *n.* F. *caille*. bat'er, láwá.

(Quail.)

**Quaint**, kwānt, *a.* F. *cointe*. L. *comptus* bárík; (odd) nádir, naffís; (fantastic) khiyálí, takalluf-mizáj, 'ajíb. Syn. Strange; whimsical.

**Quaintness**, kwānt'nes, *n.* báríkí, latáfat, nudrat.

**Quake**, kwāk, *v. i.* A.-S. *cwacian*. (tremble) thartharáná, larazná, kánpná:—*n.* larza, thartharí, kapkapí. [firqa.

**Quaker**, kwāk'er, *n* Nasráni ká ek

**Quaking**, kwāk'ing, *a.* kapkapí thartharáhat.

**Qualification**, kwol-i-fi-kā'shun, *n.* (what qualifies) khúbí, liyáqat, hunar, jauhar, wasf, gun, isti'dád, ta'ríf, kamáliyat; (fitness) munásibat; (abatement) kamí, kotáhí. [—for]. [láiq, qábil. [—for].

**Qualified**, kwol'i-fīd, *a.* mausúf,

**Qualify**, kwol'i-fī, *v. t.* L. *qualis*. and *facere*. (make fit) muwáfiq k.; (become fit) láiq k., sazáwár k., durust k., pasandída k.: (soften) narm k.: (modify) badal ke kahná; (limit) hadd bándhná, ... táná.

**Quality**, kwol'i-ti, *n.* L *qualitas*. (nature or property of a thing) khássiyat; (attribute sifat; (temper) mizáj; (rank) martaba, manzilat: (fashion) waza'; (superiority of birth) sharáfat

**Qualm**, kwám, *n.* A.-S *cwealm*. aintham, marora, matlí, ubkáí.

**Quantity**, kwon'ti-ti, *n.* L. *quantitas*. miqdár, andáza, qadr, hissa, juz, ziyádatí, ifrát, dher, bahutáyat Syn. Weight; bulk; measure; amount.

**Quantum**, kwan'tum, *n.* L. from *quantus* (how great, how much) miqdár, jama'.

**Quarrel**, kwor'rel, *n.* L. *querela*. (brawl) gul-gapará: (dispute) jhagrá, qaziya, bakherá, fasád; (objection) inkár:—*v. t.* jhagrá k., lará, 'aib-joí k. [—over,—with].

**Quarrelling**, kwor'el-ing, *n.* jhagrá, qaziya, ná-ittifáqi, ikhtiláf.

**Quarrelsome**, *a.* jhagrálú, bakheriyá.

**Quarry**, kwor'ri, *n.* L. *quadrum*. (game) shikár, said; (stone-pit) kán i sang, patthar kí kán;—*v. t.* shikár k., patthar khodná.

**Quart**, kwort, *n.* L. *quartus*. náp qarib ek ser ká.

**Quarter**, kwort'er, *n.* F *quartier*. (fourth part) chauthái, páw, chahárum; (part of the world) hissa; (indulgence by an enemy) rahm; (direction) taraf, jánib, simt; (part of a town) muhalla, derá, ṭikáná, maqám; (part of a country) zila':—*v. t.* chár hissa k., sipáhíon ko muqám k., ṭikáná; on,

—upon, (send soldiers to lodge with) sipáhí sáth kar d.; (lodge freely) muft men r.;—arms, (arrange or beats-of-arms) zirah sajáná. [—out]; —staff, gadká; head—, sadar maqám;—sessions, kwor'ter-sesh-unz, *n. pl.* ek 'adálat jo har tísre mahíne ke ba'd khultí hai.

**Quartered**, *a.* panáh-yáfta.

**Quartermaster**, kwor'ter-mas-ter, *n.* peshkhaime ká dároga, sipáhíon ke derá dene aur rasad pahuncháne ká ahl-kár;—general, *n.* wuh afsar jo fauj ke kúch aur maqám ká hukm detá hai.

**Quartz**, *n.* ek qism ká patthar;—rock, *n.* ek qism ke patthar ká chatán.

**Quash**, kwosh, *v. t.* A.-S. *cwsan.* (rush) dabáná, torná, bátil k., radd k.;—*n.* ek qism ká per.

**Quaternion**, kwa-ter'ni-on, *n.* L. *quaterni*, four each, from *quartuor*, four. chár ká 'adad, chár, sipáhíon kí saff yá qatár.

**Quaver**, kwā'ver, *v. i.* O. Eng. *quave.* (shaking of the voice) thartharáná, kánpná, lahakná;—*n.* margúl, músíqí ká ek nishán.

**Quay**, kē, *n.* F. *quai* (mole or bank) pushta, daryá ká ghát.

**Queen**, kwēn, *n.* A.-S. *cwén.* malika, sháhzádí, begam;—*v. i.* malika ká sá kám k.

**Queen's-bench**, kwēnz'bensh, *n.* mahkama i 'álí, qawánín Inglistán.

**Queer**, kwēr, *a.* Ger. (odd, singular) 'ajíb, nádir, turfa.

**Quell**, kwel, *v. t.* A.-S. *cwellan.* (kill) qatl k.; (quiet) chup k.; (crush) dabáná; (lessen) ghatáná, kam k.

**Quench**, kwensh, *v. t.* A.-S. *cwencian.* (extinguish) bujháná; (still) khámosh k., faro k.; (cool) sard k., bujháná, dúr k., barbád k., dafa' k. [—with, —by].

**Quenchable**, *a.* bujháne ke láiq, qábil-i-dafa', barbád hone w.

**Quenchless**, *a.* (irrepressible) amit, lá-zawál.

**Querimonious**, kwer-i-mō'ni-us, *a.* L. *querimonia.* (complaining) shákí, gila-guzár.

**Querist**, kwē'rist, *n.* L. *quaerere.* sáil, púchhne w., pursish k. w.

**Querulous**, kwer'ū-lus, *a.* L. *querulus.* shákí, gila-guzár. **Syn.** Complaining; bewailing; lamenting.

**Query**, kwē'ri, *n.* L. *quaerere.* (question) suwál, pursish; (doubt) shakk;—*v. i.* suwál k., tahqíqát k.

**Quest**, kwest, *n.* L. *quaerere.* (search) talásh, justojú, tahqíqát, imtihán, darkhwást.

**Question**, kwest'yun, *n.* L. *quæstio.* (inquiry) suwál, bahs, qaziya; (dispute) mubáhisa; (doubt) shakk; (affair to be examined) muqaddama; in—, mazkúr; leading—, bát láiq i taftísh; out of—, (undoubtedly) be-shakk, láraib; open—, tasfiya-talab bát;—*v. t.* suwál k., imtihán k., shakk k.

**Questionable**, kwest'yun-a-bl, *a.* mushtabah, mashkúk, shakkí. **Syn.** Disputable; debatable; doubtful.

**Questioner**, kwest'yun-er, *n.* sáil, suwál k. w., púchhne w.

**Quibble**, kwib'l, *n.* L. *quidlibet.* (evasion) híla-hawála, harf-gírí, i'tiráz i be-já, mugálata, 'uzr i be-já;—*v. i.* be-já 'uzr k., lá-hásil i'tiráz k., tálná. [—about].

**Quibbler**, kwib'ler, *n.* híla-báz, jugat-báz.

**Quick**, kwik, *a.* A.-S. *cwic.* (smart) tez, chálák, chust, phurtílá; (hasty) jald-báz; (alive) jítá, zinda; (prompt) musta'idd; (pregnant) hámila;—witted, házir jawáb, zírak;—sighted, kwik'sīt-ed, *a.* tez-nazar, tez-nigáh. [—at,—in]. **Syn.** Swift; speedy;—*ad.* (nimbly) chustí yá chálákí se, tezí yá jaldí se. **Syn.** Soon; hastily;—*n.* Ger. *quick.* Sw. *qviga.* a heifer. Dan. *quag.* (living flesh) jítá gosht, ján-dár gosht; (the hawthorn) harí yá tází nabátát.

**Quicken**, kwik'n, *v. t.* A.-S. *cwician.* (vivify) zinda k., yá h.; (hasten) jaldí k., chál tez k.; (stimulate) himmat d. [kí barí, chúná.

**Quicklime**, kwik'līm, *n.* barí, chúne

**Quickness**, kwik'nes, *n.* (activity, briskness) jaldí, tezí, chálákí, phurtí, shitábí, tundí. **Syn.** Velocity; celerity; rapidity; haste.

**Quicksand**, kwik'sand, *n.* regrawán, daldalí-zamín, chor-bálú.

**Quickset**, kwik'set, *v. t.* qalam lagáná, koí shákh kátkar kisí dúsre darakht men lagáná.

**Quicksilver**, kwik'sil-ver, *n.* Eng. *quick.* and *silver.* (mercury) pára, símáb.

**Quiescent**, *a.* L. *quiescens*, *ppr.* of *quiescere.* (still) sákit, bá-qarár, sákin, be-harakat.

**Quiet**, kwī'et, *a.* L. *quietus.* (rest) árám, qarár; (calm) sákin, khámosh; (smooth) hamwár. **Syn.** Still;—*n.* L. *quies.* qarár, sakú-

-ac, arám, ráhat, ásúdagí, sulh. **Syn.** Rest; tranquillity;—*v. t.* sákin k., khámosh k., tasallí d., faro k., muṣlim k. **Syn.** Make quiet.

**Quietness**, kwī'et-nes, *n.* sukút, muláimat, qarár, áhistagí, khámoshí, sulh, ásáish, árám.

**Quietude**, kwī'et-ūd, *n.* L. *quietudo.* (rest) árám, qarár, khámoshí, muláimat, itmínán.

**Quill**, kwil, *n.* Ger. *kil.* par ká qalam;—*v. t.* chunná, morná.

**Quilt**, kwilt, *n.* L. *culcita.* razáí, toshak;—*v. t.* razáí b., toshak b., sozaní b.

**Quince**, kwins, *n.* darakhtí bihí, bihí.

**Quinine**, kwin-īn', *n. sp. quinina.* kunain, ek 'umda bukhár kí dawá. [khunák, kanth-málá.

**Quinsy**, kwin'zi, *n.* F. *squinancie.*

**Quintain**, *n* ek khel.

**Quintessence**, kwint-es'ens, *n.* L. *quina essentia*, pánchwán jauhar, asl, sat, máhiyat, khulása.

**Quintuple**, kwin'tū-pl, *a.* L. *quinque* and *plicare.* (fivefold) panchtahá, pachguná;—*v. i.* panch guná k., pánch se zarb k., pánch tah k.

**Quire**, kwīr, *n* F. *chœur*, G. *choros.* gánewálon ká guroh, girje men gánewálon kí jagah;—F. *cahier.* chaubís takhte kágaz ká dasta.

**Quirk**, kwerk, *n.* W. *cwired.* (quibble) lait o la'll, híla, zatal; (smart, taunt) jugat-bází, ta'na, lahar.

**Quit**, kwit, *v. t.* L. *quietus.* (leave) chhorná, tyágná, tark k.; (give up) dast-bardár h.; (be even with) 'iwazí d.;—**cost**, (pay) dená, adá k. **Syn.** Leave; relinquish; resign; surrender;—*a.* ázád, mubarrá, pák, barí. [dastbardárí k.

**Quitclaim**, kwit'klām, *n.* da'we se

**Quite**, kwit, *ad.* F. *quitte.* (completely) bilkull, tamám, sarasar, hú ba hú, mahaz.

**Quiver**, kwiv'er, *n.* Norm. F. *cuiver*, A.-S. *cocor*, tarkash; (shiver) kanpkapí;—*v. i.* D. *quicker.* kánpná, tharthará.[—with.] ['ajíb, nádir.

**Quixotic**, kwiks-ot'ik, *a.*

**Quiz**, kwiz, *n.* (enigma) jugat, dhokhá, khillí, tlatthá;—*v. t.* (puzzle) dhokhá d., thatthá k. (Quiver)

**Quod**, kwod *n.* (prison) qaid-khána, jihl-khána.

**Quondam**, kwon'dam, *a.* L. áge ká, peshín, sábiq.

**Quorum**, kwō'rum, *n.* L. genitive plural of *qui.* hákimon yá qázíon ká guroh yá mahakama, utne ádmí jin se kám anjám ho.

**Quota**, kwō'ta, *n.* L. *quotus.* hissa, bahra yá bakhra.

**Quotation**, kwōt-ā'shun, *n.* From *quote.* (extract) iqtibás, naql, tamsíl, kaháwat, masla. **Syn.** Citation; extract.

**Quote**, kwōt, *v. t.* F. *quoter.* (choose) iqtibas k., kisí 'il árat ko naql k.; (name price) muqarrar dám batáná. [—from]. **Syn.** Cite; name; adduce; repeat. [(said) kahá.

**Quoth**, kwuth, *v. i.* A.-S. *cwedhan.*

**Quotient**, kwō'shi-ent, *n.* L. *quoties.* hásil, mublag, khárij i qismat.

## R.

**R** ar, athárahwán harf Angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká hai, jis kí ek hí áwáz hotí hai, aur gale se sáns ke sáth zubán kí harakat se nikaltí hai, Yih harf "Dogletter" ya'ne, kúkar harf kahlátá hai, kyúnki jab kuttá gurrátá hai, to *r, r, r, r, r, r, r, r, r,* kí áwáz us ke nathnon se nikaltí hai, aksar Angrezí nuskhon men Doctor log R ká harf shurú' men likhte hain, jis ke ma'ne yih hain, ki "Khudá kí barakat se yih *recipe*, (ya'ne, nuskha) tujhe tere marz ke liye fáida bakhshe." "*Under the good auspices of Jove, the patron of medicines, take the following drugs in the proportions set down.*"

**Rabbi**, *n.* rabbí, ustád, Yahúdíon ká pír.

**Rabbinical**, rab-in'ik-al, *a.* Yahúdíon ke pír ká.

**Rabbit**, rab'it, *n.* D. *robbe.* khargosh, chau ghará, kharhá;—*n.* F *rabot.* hatthá, gárá miláne kí lakrí.

**Rabble**, rab'l, *n.* D. *rabbelen.* (mob) shor k. w., izhdahám yá hujúm, bhír;—*v. t.* dhúm machánā.

**Rabid**, rab'id, *a.* L. *rabidus.* furious) gazab-nák díwána.

**Race**, rās, *n* F. *race.* L. *radix*, root, nasl, nasab, pírhí, silsila; (family) khándán, bans; (human species) jins, zát, asl; (flavour of wine) záiqa e angúrí sharáb; (characteristic) bekh;—*n.* A.-S. *ræs.* daur, tez-rawí ká ázmáish, rawish; (current of water) dhárá;—*v. i.* jaldí yá shitabí se daurná, bad-kar daurná;—**horse**, *n.* ghurdaur ká ghorá. [—with,—for,—along].

**Racer**, *n.* tez-rau, ghuṛ-dauṛ ká ghoṛá.

**Rack**, rak, *n.* D. *rek.* A.-S. *raecan.* (extreme pain) dard kí shiddat, siyásat, kashṭ; (engine of torture) shikanja; (exaction) matáliba i be já, dast-darází; —*n.* A.-S. *racu.* halká, titar-bitar, uṛtá húá bádal, abkharat hawá men uṛte húe;—*v. t.* phailáná, shikanja men kuinchná; (torture) siyasat k., be-ja matálibe se hairán k. [—with];—**off**, (draw off) khínch l.; put to—, (torment) satáuá, siyásat men ḍálná. **Syn.** Torture; torment; rend; tear.

**Racket**, rak'et, *n* It. *racchetta.* (confused, clattering noise) shor, gul, gul gapáṛá;—*v.i.* F. *craquer.* gul-gapáṛá yá shor k., chaugán se m.

**Racy**, rās'i, *a.* From *race.* (fresh, rich) maze-dár, ras-dár, khush-maza. **Syn.** Spicy; spirited; lively; smart.

**Radiance**, rā'di-ans, *n.* roshní, tajallí, jot. **Syn.** Lustre; brilliancy; splendour; glare.

**Radiant**, rā di-ant, *a.* L. *radians,* (shining) núrání, mutajallá, tábán, roshan; (glittering) chamak-dár, jalwagar. [—with].

**Radiate**, rā'di-āt, *n.* L. *radiata.* kirandár jánwar;—*v. i.* L. *radiare.* partau ḍ; (illuminate) roshan h., yá k, mutajallá k., munauwar k.

(Radiate.)

**Radiated**, rā'di-āt-ed, *a.* partau-dár.

**Radiation**, rā-di-ā'-shun, *n.* núr, tajallí, jalwa.

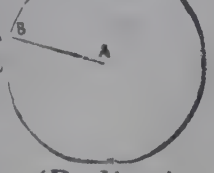
**Radical**, rad'i-kal, *a.* L. *radix.* (original) bunyádí, aslí (native) zátí; (reforming) isláh k. w.

**Radical**, *n.* ná-mushtáq lafz yá harf. gair-masdúr; (upholder of reform) isláh k. w.

**Radicle**, rad'i-kal, *n.* L. *radix* tukhm ká wuh hissa jis kí jaṛ ho játi hai. [turb.

**Radish**, rad'ish, *n.* L. *radix.* múlí,

**Radius**, rā'di-us, *n.* L. nisf qutr.



(Radius.)

**Raffle**, raf'l, *v. i.* F. *rafler.* (lottery) júe yá chitṭhí ke khel men pánsa phenkná;—*n.* (lottery) ek qism ká júá yá chitṭhí ká khel.

**Raft**, raft, *n.* Icel. *raftr,* A.-S. *raeft.* beṛá, gharnáí, chaughaṛá;—*v. t.* beṛe yá gharnáí par le j.

**Rafter**, raft'er, *n.* A.-S. kaṛí, bargá, dhanní, chhat kí lakṛí;—*v. t.* kaṛí yá dhanní b. ádhí zamín jotná [ṛá, gúdaṛ, dhajjí, chirkiṭ.

**Rag**, rag, *n.* Gael. & Ir. *rag.* chith-

**Rage**, rāj, *n.* L *rabies.* (great anger) gussa, qahr, khasm, jazba, taish, gazab; (eagerness) árzú, shauq; (fashion) rawáj; (violence) shiddat, tundí. **Syn.** Anger; vehemence; excitement;—*v. i.* gussa yá gazab men h., qahr k., jhunjhláná, jazbe men á.

**Ragged**, rag'ged, *a.* From *rag.* phaṭá, dalq-posh; (unequal) náhamwár. [zab, josh, tundí.

**Raging**, *n.* (fury) gussa, qahr, ga-

**Raid**, rād, *n.* A.-S. *rád.* (inroad) hamla, chaṛhái. **Syn.** Invasion; foray.

**Rail**, rāl, *n.* Ger. *riegel.* lakṛí yá lohe kí chhaṛ; (iron bar) lakṛí yá lohe ká ḍanḍá; (railway) rel kí saṛak;—*v. t.* kaṭahrá lagáná, lakṛí yá lohe kí chhaṛon se gherná; malámat k., gálí d. [—in,—against,—at].

**Railing**, rāl'ing, *n.* (fence) kaṭahrá, kaṭh-ghará. [jhirkí.

**Railing**, *a.* malámat; (abuse) gálí,

**Raillery**, rāl'er-i, *n.* F. *raillerie,* (banter) ta'na-zaní, jhirkí, ṭhaṭholí. [—*a.* rel kí saṛak ká.

**Railway, Railroad**, *n.* rel kí saṛak;

**Raiment**, rā'ment, *n.* *arrayment,* (dress, clothing) kapṛe, poshák. libás.

**Rain**, rān, *n.* A.-S. *rên.* menh, páni, bárán, bárish;—*v. i.* barasná, pání paṛná, menh paṛná;—**drop**, menh kí búnd;—**fall**, bárish;—**bow**, rān'bō, *n.* qaus i qazah, dhanuk; —**cats and dogs**,—**in torrents**, khúb pání barasná, músal dhár barasná. [bárishí.

**Rainy**, rān'i, *a.* barsátí, bárání,

**Raise**, rāz, *v. t.* A.-S. *râsian.* (lift) uṭháná; (set upright)) khaṛá k., qaim k.; (build up) ta'mír k., (increase in current prices) báṛháná; (promote) ziyáda k., sarfaráz k.; taraqqí d.; (rouse) jagáná, tahrík d.; (bring into being) jiláná; (cause) sabab h.; (begin) shurú' k; (collect) jama' k.;—**against**, (levy or excite against) wargaláná;— **a siege**, (give it up) muhásara chhor d.;—**up**, (lift) uṭháná;—**clouds over**, (dim, obscure) tárik k., andherá k.; —**raise a question**, bát uṭháná, pesh

k.;—**a blockade**, muhásara chhor d. **Syn.** Lift; elevate; erect; originate.

**Raisin**, rā'zn. *n.* F., from L. *racemus.* kishmish, munaqqá, súkhe angúr.

**Raising**, rāz'ing, *n.* (lifting) uṭháo, úncháo; (exalting) fauqiyat, sarfarází; (restoring to life) sar i nau zindagí.

**Rake**, rāk, *n.* A.-S. *race.* panja, jandará, panje-dár háthiyár; —*v. t.* jandare se jama' yá sáf k.; (gather) jama' k.; (fire into a ship) jaház par golí m.; (lead a dissolute life) aubáshí k.:—**up**, khák se chhipáná; (bring up from below) níche se ubhárná; (bring to light needlessly) be-já zikr k.;—*n.* Ger. *racker.* (man of pleasure) aubásh, luchchá, randí-báz, rind, shuhda;—*n.* A.-S *raecan.* mastúl ká jhukáo, 'amúdí simt. [kár.

**Rakehell**, rāk'hel, *n.* aubásh, zinā-

**Rally**, ral'i, *v. t.* F. *rallier.* (recover) phir bá-qá'ide jama' k., thámbná, sambhálná, pher l., thatthá k., mazáq k.;—*n.* ijtimá' bá-qá'ida.

**Ram**, ram, *n* A.-S. bherá, menrhá; (in astronomy) burj i hamal; (engine of war for battering) díwár giráne kí ek kal;—*v. t.* (thrust) márná, kasná; (cram) thánsná, dhánsná, thonsná.

**Ramble**, ram'bl, *v. i.* Ger. *rammeln.* (wander carelessly) sair k., gasht k., harza-gardí k., matar-gashtí k. [—about]. **Syn** Roam; wander;—*n.* sair, harza-gardí, gasht.

**Rambler**, ramb'ler, *n* (rover) sailání, harza-gard, áwára. sair k. w.

**Ramify**, ram'i-fī. *v. i.* F. *ramifier.* shákh dar-shákh k., shákhon kí tarah phailáná, jhár-dár k.

**Ramification**, *n.* shákhon kí sí taqsím, shákh. hissa.

**Rammer**, ram'er, *n.* (ramrod) gaz; (pounder) durmut, mográ. ghan.

**Ramp**, ramp, *v. i.* F. *ramper.* (spring, leap) charhná, uchalná, phándná.

**Rampant**, ramp'ant. *a.* F. *rampant.* (exuberant) ziyáda, kasír, gálib, kharmast, shokh, be-hayá.

**Rampart**, ram'párt, *n.* F. *rempart.* díwár i qil'a, safíl, shahr-panáh.

**Ramrod**, *n.* bandúq ká gaz, top ká summa.

**Rancid**, ran'sid, *a.* L. *rancidus.* (strong scented) badbú-dár, ganda, sará, bosída.

**Rancour**, rang'kur, *n.* L. *rancor.* kína, bugz, 'adáwat, 'inád.

**Rancorous**, *a.* kína-war, bugzí. **Syn.** Malignant; vindictive; malicious.

**Random**, ran'dum, *n.* A.-S. *randún.* (chance) ittifáq, mauqa', bethaur thikáne;—*a.* ittifáqí, 'árizí, be-qasd; **at**—, (accidentally, by chance) ittifáq se, be-andáz, yúnhí; (without aim, rule or method) atkal-pachchú.

**Range**, rānj, *v. t.* F. *ranger.* (set in a row) árásta k.; (wander) sair k., gasht k.;—*n.* (row) qatár, zanjíra, silsila; (rank) darja; (wandering) sair, gasht; (room) maidán, palla, tappá:— **of a gun**, golí ká tappá;—**of mountains**, pahár ká silsila; **within the—of**, (liable to, subject to, dependent on) qábú men, muríd, bá'is, mújib, mustahaqq, mutí'.

**Ranger**, *n.* ghúmne w., sair o gasht karne yá ramne w., mírshikár.

**Rank**, rangk, *n.* (degree) darja; (row) satar, pará, saff. qatár, tabqa; (class) qism; (title) khitáb, laqab; (eminence) shaukat, shán;—*v. t.* (place abreast) qatár bándhná; (arrange) tartíb d.; (class) darja qáim k.; (take the place of) jagah l.;—**as**, —**with**, (hold the rank of) darja p.;—**above**, (take precedence) auwal h.;—**after**, (follow after) píchhe píchhe j.;—**and file**, (all in an army who carry firelocks) kull fauj, sipáhí m'a afasar: **fill the —s**, shumár k.

**Rank**, rangk, *a.* A.-S. *ranc.* (exuberant in growth) bahut ziyáda barhne w.; (fertile) zar-khez; (strong) mazbút, jaiyad: (rancid) badbú-dár: (high-tasted) talkh, galíz; (coarse) kúrá: (gross) fáhish.

**Rankle**, rangk'l, *v. i.* From *rank.* (be inflamed) pakná, galná, khatakná, chubhná, gháo k.; (irritate) khijáná.

**Ransack**, ran'sak, *v. t.* Icel. *ransaka.* (pillage) lútná. gárat k., takht o táráj k.; (search) chhán m., dhúndh m.

**Ransom**, ran'sum, *n.* F. *rancon.* zar i makhlasí: (rescue) makhlasí;—*v. t.* F. *ranconner.* dám dekar khalás k.; (rescue) chhuráná, fidya d. [—from, —for]. **Syn.** Redeem, release: rescue; save.

**Rant**, rant, *v. i.* Ger. *rant.* (loud speaking) buland áwází k., bakná; (bluster) lambí chaurí hánkná, harza-goí k., barbaráná. [—

about].—*n.* bak jhak, harza-goí, baṛbaṛáhaṭ.

**Rap**, rap, *v. i.* Sw. *rappa.* (Knock) khaṭkhaṭáná, dastak d., ṭhoṉkná, khaṭkáná; and rend, (snatch by violence) zabardastí se chhínná yá l.;—out, (utter with sudden violence) zor se chhillaná yá kah uṭhná, bhar zor bolná;—*v. t.* Dan. *rappe.* L. *rapere.* (affect with ecstasy) be-khud k., wajd meṉ l.;—*n.* thappaṛ, dhaul, khaṭkhaṭáhaṭ, ṭikorá.

**Rapacious**, ra-pā'shi-us, *a.* L. *rapax.* (given to plunder) darinda, luṭerá, gáratgar; (greedy) lálachí. Syn. Greedy; revenous; voracious. [garí, darindagí, ta'addí.

**Rapacity**, ra-pas'i-ti, *n.* gárat,

**Rape**, rāp, *n.* Ger. *rapen*, L. *rapere.* (seizure by force) parda-dárí, ziná-bil-jabr;—*n.* L. *rapa.* ek qism ká peṛ gobíh ká sá.

**Rapid**, rap'id, *a.* L. *rapidus.* (swift) tez-rau, (quick) jald, shitáb;—*n.* daryá ke girne kí jagah.

**Rapidity**, ra-pid'i-ti, *n.* (swiftness) tezí, shitábí, jaldí; (velocity) tundí; (progress or advance) tez-rawí, subuk-rawí.

**Rapine**, rap'in, *n.* L. *rapere.* (plunder) gárat-garí, zuim, andher, aṉdhá-dhundh, lúṭ, gadar.

**Rapture**, rap'tūr, *n.* L *rapere, raptum.* (delight) khushí; (enthusiasm) be-khudí, ishtiyáq, samá, wajd, josh Syn. Bliss; ecstasy; transport [—with].

**Rapturous**, rap'tūr-us, *a.* (ecstatic) dil-kash, dil-rubá, be-khud k. w.

**Rare**, rār, *a.* L. *rarus.* (thin) patlá; (thinly scattered) bárík, jhirjhirá, patlá; (uncommon) nádir kámyáb, náyab, na-paid; (incomparable) be-misl; (not frequent) kabhí kabhí:—*a.* A.-S. *hrêre.* kachchá, ním-pukhta, khám. Syn. Scarce; infrequent; unusual; uncommon

**Rarefaction**, rār-ē-fak'shun, *n.* tarqíq, patlá-pan, kam-yábí.

**Rarefy**, rār'i-fī *v. t.* L. *rarus* and *facere.* patlá k. jhirjhirá k., ṭighláná raqíq k.

**Rarely**, rār'li, *ad.* kam, sház o nádir, nádiran, khásí tarah se.

**Rarity**, rār'i-ti, *n.* L. *raritas.* kamyábí, tuhfagí, nudrat, latáfat; (infrequency) qillat, kamí: (tenuity) jhirjhirá-pan.

**Rascal**, rask'kal, *n.* A.-S. (mean-fellow) kamíná, pájí; (scoundrel) sharír, mardak.

**Rascality**, *n.* (petty villainy) pájípan, haramzadagí; (vile conduct) sharárat.

**Rase**, rāz. *v. t.* F. *roser.* (erase) chhílná, ragaṛná; (demolish) páemál k.

**Rash**, rash, *a.* D. & Ger. *rasch.* (precipitate) utáolá, jald-báz, tez; (careless) be-fikr, be-liház, be andesha; (unguarded) be-tadbír. Syn. Adventurous; foolhardy;—*n.* It. *rascia.* dadorá, phunsí;—*v. t.* It. *raschiare.* pháṉk utárná, ṭukre-ṭukre k., káṭná. Syn. Divide.

**Rasp**, rasp, *n.* (file) sohan, retí, ek qism kí jháṛí;—*v. t.* Ger. *raspen.* retná. [—of].

**Rat**, rat, *n.* A.-S. *ræt.* chúhá, músh;—*v. t.* apne firqe ko chhoṛná;—trap, *n.* chúhe-dan; smell a—, (be suspicous strongly, suspect danger) kuchh dál meṉ kálá hai.

**Rate**, rāt, *n.* L. *ratus.* (proportion) andáza, bháo, nirkh, aṭkal; (rank) darja; (size) miqdár; (tax) mahsúl; (value) qímat, mol; (standard) qá'ida;—*v t* aṭkal k.; shumár k.; (scold) jhiṛakná, chashm-numáí k. [-for]. Syn. Vlaue; appraise; estimate compute.

**Rather**, RATH'er, *ad.* A S. *radhôr.* (more willingly) ziyáda shauq se; (in preference) ba-nisbat, ziyádatar; (especially) khusúsan; (slightly) kuchh-kuchh; the—, kháss kar, ziyáda-tar, jald-tar; I had—, (I would sooner) maiṉ ziyáda pasand kartá húṉ;—deaf, kuchh bahrá; have—, ziyada cháhná.

**Ratification**, rat-i-fi-kā'shun, *n.* taqarrur, tasdíq, istihkám; (confirmation) taqwíyat.

**Ratify**, rat'i-fi, *v. t.* L. *ratum* and *facere* (confirm) tasdíq k.; (settle) mazbút k., qáim k., mustahkam k. Syn. Confirm; substantiate; establish.

**Ratio**, rā'shi-ō, *n.* L. *ratus.* (reason) sabab, nisbat; (proportion) andáza, hisáb.

**Rational**, rash'un-al, *a.* L. *rationalis* (having the power of reasoning) nátiq-'aqlí, sháista, ma'qúl; (wise) dáná; (having a definite root) bá-masdar; (real) aslí. Syn. Sane; sound; intelligent; reasonable.

**Rationality**, *n.* nátiqa; exercise of reason) qúwat i idrák: (reasonableness) ma'qúliyat, munásibat.

**Rattle**, rat'l. *v. i.* D. *ratelen*, (make

a noise) kharkharáná, gargaráná, pharpharáná; (shake a rattle) charkhí bajáná, gharrá lagná; (speak noisily) gul machá-kar bát k.; (scold) jhirakná; —**along**, —**over**, (drive fast) jald hánkná; *n.* jhankár; (child's toy) charkhí; (watchman's alarm) sipáhí kí barí charkhí; —**s**, *pl.* (death-sign) gharrá; —**snake**, rat'l-snāk, *n.* ek qism ká sánp. (Rattle-snake.)

**Rattling**, rat'ling, *n.* gargaráhat, kharkhráhat.

**Ravage**, rav'āj, *n.* F. *ravage.* (spoil) kharábí; (ruin) wírání; (waste) barbádí; *v. t.* wírán k., kháksiyáh k., páemál k., takht o táráj k., gárat k. **Syn.** Devastate; waste; spoil; ruin.

**Rave**, rāv, *v. i* F *rever.* (talk irrationally) behúda bakná, dimág khálí k. [—about]; —**on**, — **upon**, **or—of**, (be mad after) kisí ke píchhe díwána h.; mushtáq h., shauqín h., ziyáda cháhná.

**Ravel**, rav'el, *v. t.* D. *ravelen.* (entangle) uljháná; (untwist kholná: (perplex) darham-barham k., pareshán k.; —**out**, (untwist) suljháná.

**Raven**, rāv'n. *n.* A.-S. *hrafen*, janglí kauwá, zág i dashtí; — *v. t.* (obtain by violence) zor se básil k.; (devour) bahut sá khá l.

(Raven.)

**Ravenous**, rav'en-us *a.* From *raven.* petú, marbh ú k h á, khún-khwár, darinda.

**Ravine**, ra-vēn', *n.* F. *ravin.* (gully) nála.

**Raving**, rāv'ing, *n.* (delirium) behoshí, diwánagí; (frenzy) tundí; (absurd talk) behúda-goí

**Ravish**, rav'ish, *v. t.* F. *ravir.* (violate by force) zabar-dastí be-hurmat k., fazihat k., kharáb k.; (delight) khush k.; (enrapture) khushí se be-khud k. [—with]. **Syn.** Transport; entrance; violate; deflower.

**Raw**, raw, *a.* Ger. *roh.* L. *crudus.* (uncooked) kachchá, khám; (unripe in years or knowledge) nápukhta; (cold with damp) sard, martúb; (unspun) be-katá húá; (unmixed) khális; (unwrought, untanned) kachchá; —**ness**, *n.* nápukhtagí, khámí, kachchá-pan, anárí-pan, ná-kár-ázmúdagí; sardí, ratúbat. **Syn.** Unskilfulness; crudeness; chilliness.

**Ray**, rā, *n.* L. *radius.* (streak) kiran, partau, shu'á', roshní, raunaq, jalwa; — *v. t.* dháríán yá lakíren khínchná; —*n.* L. *raia.* ek qism kí machhlí.

**Raze**, rāz, *v. t.* F. *raser.* (destroy) mismár k., páemál k., bekh-kaní k., kát d.; dhá d., ukhárná; (erase) urá d., chhíl d., mitá d. **Syn.** Overthrow; demolish; subvert; ruin.

**Razor**, rā'zer, *n.* F. *rasior.* usturá, chhurá. [phir pí l.

**Reabsorb**, *v. t.* (swallow up again)

**Reabsorption**, rē-ab-sorp'shun, *n.* phir pí lene kí khássiyat.

**Reach**, rēch, *v. t.* A.-S. *raecan.* (arrive at) pahunchná, páná, dená; (strike from afar) dúr se m.; (penetrate) garná, asar k.; (fetch) pakarná; (extend) phailáná; —**after or—at**, páne kí koshish k.; —*n.* (reaching) pahunch, dast-ras; (power) táqat; (limit) hadd; (deep contrivance) tadbír. [k., palat kar k.

**React**, *v. t.* (act, or act again) phir

**Reaction**, rē-ak'shun, *n.* rukáo, palatne ká zor, muqábala, muzáhimat.

**Read**, rēd, *v. t.* A.-S. *rædan.* (peruse) parhná, mutál'a k., tiláwat k., (learn by observation) muláhiza k., ba-khúbí jánná, ma'lúm k., dekhná; —**out**, —**aloud**, (read in a loud voice) chilláke parhná; —**about**, (read concerning) kisí ká bayán parhná; —**for**, (study for) kisí ke liye parhná; —**in**, (instructed) khúb wáqif h.; —**out**, (read aloud) zor se parhná; (expel) nikálná; —**up**, (go through a course of reading) tamám parh j.; —**with**, (study under) kisí se parhná; —**one's meaning**, kisí ká matlab daryáft k.

**Read**, red, *a.* khwánda, 'álim, fázil.

**Reader**, rēd'er, *n.* parhne w., qárí.

**Readiness**, red'i-nes, *n.* musta'idí, dil-dihí, taiyarí; (promptness) jaldí; (cheerfulness) shauq, khushí. **Syn.** Quickness; promptitude; promptness; alert.

**Reading**, réd'ing, *n.* mutál'a, taqrír; (public lecture) dars, tadrís, ta'lím; —**and writing**, nawisht o khwánd.

**Ready**, red'i, *a.* A.-S. *rod.* *raede* (prepared) taiyár, musta'id, kamar-basta; ámáda; (willing) rází,

shauqín; (active) tez, chálák; (near at hand) nazdík, názir, pás; (fit) láiq; —*ad.* taiyár, ámáda, maujúd; —*n* naqd; —**witted**, tez-fahm; —**made**, pahle se taiyár kiyá húá; —**money**, naqd; —**at hand**, qaríb; —**cooked**, paká pakáyá; **make** —, taiyár k. [—for, —with, —at, —in]. **Syn.** Prompt; speedy; apt; skilful; handy.

**Real**, rē'al, *a.* L. *res.* (actual being) wáqa'í; (true, positive) haqíqí; (relating to things) gair-manqúla; (not imaginary) aslí, ma'nawí; —*n.* Sp, & Pg. ek Spain ká sikka.

**Reality**, rē-al'i-ti, *n.* haqíqat, asálat, tayaqqun, wáqa'í; **in**—, haqíqat men, wáqa'í.

**Realize**, rē'al-īz, *v. t.* F. *realiser.* (make real) nazar men láná; (fulfil) púrá k., házir k., maujúd k.; (gain) hásil k., páná

**Realm**, relm, *n.* F. *realme, royaume.* (kingdom) bádshāhat, ráj, mulk, mamlukat.

**Ream**, rēm, *n.* A.-S. *ream*, a band, bís dasta kágaz gaḍḍí; —*v. t.* Ger. *raumen.* (enlarge) baṛháná, phailáná. [phir jiláná, phir zinda k.

**Reanimate**, rē-an'i-māt, *v. t.* (revive)

**Reap**, rēp, *v. t.* A.-S. *repan.* (cut) káṭná, dirau k.; (gather) jama' k. [—from, —with]. [gar.

**Reaper**, rēp'er, *n.* káṭne-wálá, dirau-

**Reappear**, *v. i.* phir záhir h., phir namúd h.

**Reappoint**, rē-ap-point', *v. t.* (appoint again) phir muqarrar k. phir bahál k. [qarrurí.

**Reappointment**, *n.* bahálí, phir ta-

**Rear**, rēr, *n.* F *arriere*, L. *retro.* píchhá, 'aqab, pichhwáṛá, ákhirí darja; —*v t* A.-S. *raeran.* uṭháná; (nourish) parwarish k.; (instruct) ta'lím k., sarfaráz k. [—up]; —*a.* pichhlá, ákhirí; —A.-S. *hrere.* (raw, half-roasted) adh kachchá, ním-pukhta; —**admiral**, rēr-ad'mi-ral, *n.* náib, mír-bahr ke ba'd ká hakím; —**guard**, *n.* sipáhíon ká dasta jo fauj ke píchhe chaltá hai; —**ward**, rēr'wárd, *n.* From *rear.* ákhirí fauj, pichhlá hissa. **Syn.** Raise; lift; elevate; set up.

**Reascend**, rē-as-send', *v. i.* phir chaṛhná, uṭhná ya úpar j.

**Reason**, rē'zun, rē'zn, *n.* F *raison.* (end) matlab, natíja; (argument) dalíl; (motive) garaz; (absolute truth) sachchaí; (rational faculty) 'aql, fahm, budh, gyan, qúwat i idrák; (cause) sabab; **by**—**of**, (on account of) ba-sabab; **in**—, (in justice) insáfan; **without rhyme or**—, be-ma'ne o matlab, be sar o pair; —*v. i.* 'aql dauṛáná, munázara k., mubáhisa yá taqrír k., kisí taraf láná.

**Reasonable**, rē'zun-a-bl, *a.* (rational) zí'aql; (moderate) mu'tadil, muwáfiq; (fair) wájib, durust. [—in]. **Syn.** Just; honest; fair; suitable

**Reasonableness**, *n.* ma'qúliyat, liyáqat, durustí. [mubáhis.

**Reasoner**, rē'zun-er, *n.* hujjatí,

**Reasoning**, rē'zun-ing, *n.* mubáhisa. **Syn.** Argument. [jama' k.

**Reassemble**, rē-as-sem'bl, *v. t* phir

**Reassert**, rē-as-sert', *v. t.* phir iqrár k., phir da'wá k.

**Reassertion**, *n.* phir iqrár, phir da'wá. [mazbút k.

**Reassure**, *v. t.* phir yaqín k., dil ko

**Reattempt**, re-at-temt', *v. t.* or *i.* phir qasd yá koshish k.

**Rebate**, rē-bāt', *v. t.* F. *re* and *battre.* (blunt) kund k., bhoṇṭá k.

**Rebatement**, *n.* (diminution) kamí, taqlíl, minháí.

**Rebel**, reb'el, *n.* L. *rebellis.* bágí, sarkash, munharif; —*a.* ná-farmán, bargashta; —*v. i.* (revolt) balwa k.; (resist lawful authority) bagáwat k., sar uṭháná, sarkashí k. [—against].

**Rebellion**, rē-bel'yun, *n.* L. *rebellio.* (insurrection) bagáwat, sarkashí, ná-farmání, fasád.

**Rebellious**, rē-bel'yus, *a.* bágí, sarkash, ná-farmánbardár.

**Rebound**, rē-bound', *v. i.* (spring back) báz-gasht k., pichhe ko ḍhakelná; —*n.* paltáo, báz-gashtí.

**Rebuff**, rē-buf', *n.* paltáo; (beating back) shikast, pastí; (refusal) rok, ná-manzúrí, inkar, radd; —*v. t.* It. *rabuffo.* (beat back) rokná, inkár k., ná-manzúr k.; (repel) dutkárná, ghuṛakná, jhiṛakná.

**Rebuild**, rē-bild', *v. t.* phir b., phir ta'mír k.

**Rebukable**, rē-būk'a-bl, *a.* wájib ul malámat, wájib ul chashm-numáí.

**Rebuke**, rē-būk', *v. t.* F. *reboucher.* (reprove) malámat k., sarzanish k.; (chide) ḍánṭná. **Syn.** Reprove; chide; check; chasten; —*n.* malámat, goshmálí. [—for].

**Rebuker**, *n.* malámat yá chashm-numáí k. w.

**Recall**, rē-kawl', *v. t.* (call back) phir buláná; (annul) radd k., mansúkh k.; —*n.* báz-talabí, irtidád.

**Recant**, rē-kant', *v. t.* L. *recantare.* (abjure) bargashta h., inkár k. **Syn.** Recall; revoke; abjure; disavow.

**Recanter**, *n.* munharif, radd k. w.

**Recantation**, *n.* bargashtagí, inkár, irtidád.

**Recapitulate**, rē-ka-pit'ū-lāt, *v. t.* F. *recapituler.* (relate substance of a discourse) mukhtasar karke phir bayán k., mukarrar kahná yá likhná. **Syn.** Reiterate; recite; rehearse. [yá ḍaul ḍálná.

**Recast**, rē-kast', *v. t.* phir banáná

**Recede**, rē-sēd', *v. i.* L. *recedere.* (fall back) paspá h.; (withdraw) báz r., dast-bardár h. [—from.]

**Receipt**, rē-sēt,' *n.* L. *recipere.* (receiving) wusúl; (prescription) nuskha; (written acknowledgment of money) rasíd. [—for]. — *v. t.* rasíd d. [jog.

**Receivable**, *a.* qábil i wusúl, milne-

**Receive**, rē-sēv', *v. t.* F. *recevoir*, L. *recipere.* (accept) qubúl k.; (take) lená; (allow) rawá rakhná, ijázat d.; (entertain) mihmání k.

**Receiver**, rē-sēv'er, *n.* páne w., wusúl k. w.; (cashier) khazánchí.

**Recent**, rē'sent, *a.* L. *recens.* (new) nayá, jadíd; (fresh) táza; (modern) hál ká.

**Receptacle**, rē-sep'ta-kl, *n.* L. *receptaculum.* bartan, básan, khána, makán, maskan, ghar. [—for]. [able) páne ke láiq.

**Receptible**, rē-sep'ti-bl, *a.* (receiv-

**Reception**, rē-sep'shun, *n.* L. *receptio.* (receiving) yáft, wusúl; (entertainment) mihmándárí; (welcome) mubárakbádí.

**Recess**, rē-ses', *n.* L. *recessus* (retreat) khilwat; (niche) kol; (intermission) chhuṭṭí; (holiday) ta'tíl, fursat, tawaqquf. [—from]. [kha.

**Recipe**, res'i-pē, *n.* L. *recipere.* nus-

**Reciprocal**, rē-sip'rō-kal, *a.* L. *reciprocus.* (mutual) tarfain, do-tarfí, lázim malzúm:—*n* adal-badal, pherá-pherí. **Syn.** Mutual; alternate.

**Recital**, rē-sīt'al, *a.* (rehearsal) takrár, bayán, zikr, barnan. **Syn.** Account; rehearsal; recitation.

**Recitation**, res-i-tā'shun, *n.* takarrur, takrár, sabaq.

**Recite**, rē-sit', *v. t.* L. *re* and *citare.* (rehearse) kahná; (tell over) mukarrar kahná, bayán k., parhná; (repeat by heart) bar-zubán sunáná.

**Reck**, *v. t.* (care for) fikr k., khiyál yá liház k.

**Reckless**, rek'les, *a.* (careless) gáfil; (heedless) be-liház, be-khabar.

**Reckon**, rek'n, *v. t.* A.-S. *recnan.* (compute) hisáb k.; (number) shumár k., ginná; (tell over) bár bár kahná; (calculate) andáza k.; (pay a penalty) jurmána d. **Syn.** Number; enumerate: compute:—**on**, —**upon**, (depend upon) bharosa rakhná; —**with**, (bring to an account) hisáb k.:—**up**, (add together) jorná;—**for**, jawáb-dih h. [shumár yá qadr k. w.

**Reckoner**, *n.* muhásib, hisáb-dán,

**Reckoning**, *n.* (arithmetic) 'ilm i hisáb; (account) hisáb, gintí, lekhá, ta'dád; (bill) fard, ikhráját kí fard; (estimation) samajh; (supposed place of a ship at sea) jaház kí jagah samundar men.

**Reclaim**, rē-klām', *v. t.* L. *re* and *clamare.* (reform) sudhárná, isláh d., durust k.; (recover) sanwárná, sambhálná, phir páná. **Syn.** Reform; recover; restore; amend.

**Reclamation**, rek-la-mā'shun, *n.* L. *reclamatio.* (recovery) báz-yáft, husúl-i-da'wá, báz-talabí.

**Recline**, rē-klīn', *v. t.* L. *reclinare.* (lean upon) tek lagáná; (lean back) takiya lagáná, tek lagáná, ásrá ḍálná; (rest) árám k. [—upon].

**Recluse**, rē-klūs', *a.* L. *reclusus.* (sequestered) khilwat-nashín.

**Recognition**, rek-og-nish'un, *n.* L. *recognitio* (acknowledgment) pahchán, shinákht, zikr, iqrár, yád, qubúl; angíkár.

**Recognizance**, rē-kog'niz-ans, *n.* F. *reconnaissance.* (avowal) shinákht, pahchánne kí 'alámat, sáf bayán; (legal bond) muchalka.

**Recognize**, rek'og-nīz, *v. t.* L. *recognoscere.* (know again) pahchánná; (acknowledge) qubúl k.; (review) nazar-sání k.; (give sureties) zamánat k **Syn** Acknowledge; avow; confess: own.

**Recoil**, rē-koil', *v. i.* F. *reculer.* (shrink) palaṭná, píchhe palaṭ j., haṭná, bichakná, ṭhithakná, dab j. [—from]: —*n.* paskashí, pasandází, pas-uftádagí.

**Recoin**, *v. t.* phir se sikka b.

**Recollect**, rek'ol-lekt, rē'kol-lekt, *v. t.* L. *recolligere.* (remember) yád k., hosh pakarná; (recall to mind) phir yád k.

**Recollection**, rek-ol-lek'shun, *n.* (memory) háfiza, yád. **Syn.** Memory; remembrance.

**Recommence**, rē-kom-mens', *v. t.* (begin anew) phir shurú' k., sar i nau k. [—by, —with].

**Recommend**, rek-om-mend', *v. t.* (commend) sifárish k.; (praise) ta'ríf k.

**Recommendation**, *n.* sifárish, taqríb, bá'is i mihr. **Syn.** Commendation; approval; approbation.

**Recommit**, rē-kom-mit', *v. t.* phir hawála yá supurd k.

**Recompense**, rek'om-pens, *v. t.* F. *recompenser.* (remunerate) 'iwaz d., badlá d., ajr d., táwán d.;—*n.* 'iwaz, ajr, badlá. [k., taskín d.

**Recompose**, *v. t.* phir se murattab

**Reconcile**, rek'on-sīl, *v. t.* F. *reconcilier.* (make to like again) melmiláp karáná, sulh-karáná; (renew friendship) manáná yá phir dostí k.; (make to agree) tasfiya k., rází k., razámand k.; (make consistent) munásib k., muwáfiq k.

**Reconcilement**, *n.* mel, miláp, razámandí.

**Reconciler**, *n.* rází yá mel karáne w.

**Reconciliation**, rek-on-sil-i-ā'shun, *n.* miláp, sulh, musáliha, dostí az sar i nau, tatbíq, tatábuq. **Syn.** Pacification; adjustment; atonement.

**Reconstruct**, *v. t.* phir se b.

**Record**, rē-kord', *v. t.* L. *recordari.* (register) fihrist men darj k., dákhil k., mundarj k., zihn-nishín k.; (sing or play) gáná yá khelná; —*n.* fihrist, sarkárí kágazát.

**Recorder**, *n.* ahl i daftar, sarishtadár, munsif.

**Recount**, rē-kount', *v. t.* F. *reconter.* (relate in detail) mufassal kahná, bayán k., naql k., parhná.

**Recourse**, rē-kōrs', *n.* L. *recursus.* (resort) chárá, tadbír; (application) zarí'a, darkhwást; (return) murája'at, rujú', báz-guzasht. [—to].

**Recover**, rē-kuv'er, *v. t.* F. *recouvrer.* (restore from sickness) shifá p.; (repair) marammat k.; (regain) phir páná, phir hásil k. [—from].

**Recovery**, *n.* báz-yáft, wusúl, shifá, sihhat.

**Recreant**, *a.* (cowardly wretch) námard; (apostate) murtadd, munkir i dín, be-wafá.

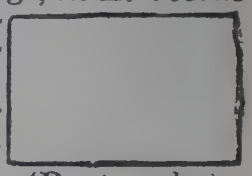
**Recreation**, rek-rē-ā'shun, *n.* (diversion, entertainment) tafríh, árám, ásáish.

**Recriminate**, rē-krim'in-āt, *v. i.* *re* and *criminari.* (accuse in return) ulṭí tuhmat lagáná.

**Recross**, *v. t.* phir pár h., yá utarná.

**Recruit**, rē-kroot', *v. t.* F. *recruter.* (supply an army with new men) sipáhí bhartí k.; (refresh) táza k., árám d.; (strengthen) taqwiyat d., mazbút k. [—with];—*n.* nayá sipáhí.

**Rectangle**, rek'tang-gl, *n.* L. *rectus* and *angulus.* mustatíl, qáim-uz-záwiya.


(Rectangle.)

**Rectangular**, *a.* mustaqímat-uz-záwiya.

**Rectification**, rek-ti fi-kā'shun, *n.* isláh, durustí, sihhat.

**Rectify**, rek'ti-fī, *v. t.* L. *rectus* and *facere.* (set right) sudhárná, banáná, isláh k., durust k. [—by]. **Syn.** Correct; redress; amend.

**Rectitude**, rek'ti-tūd, *n.* L. *rectitudo.* (equity) rástí, rást-bází, sachái.

**Rector**, rek'tor, *n.* L. (ruler) hákim, 'ámil, názim; (minister) pádrí; (head of a school) madrasa ká ustád i a'lá.

**Rectorship**, rek'tor-ship, *n.* hákim, pádrí yá kisí madrase ke sardár ká 'uhda. [halla yá makán.

**Rectory**, rek'tor-i, *n.* pádrí ká mu-

**Recur**, rē-kur', *v. i.* L. *recurrere.* (come back) yád á., rujú' k., daurná. [—to].

**Recurrence**, rē-kur'ens, *n.* (return) báz-ámad, báz-gasht, murája'at, tadbír, phir waqú'a.

**Recusant**, rē-kūz'ant, *a.* L. *recusans.* murtadd, bádsháh ke muqarrar kiye húe dín se munkir.

**Red**, red, *a.* A.-S. *reád, reod.* ahmar, surkh, lál, hináí, 'abírí, qirmizí, maigún;—*n.* surkh rang;—heat, *a.* bhabhúká, angárá sá.

**Redden**, red'n, *v. t.* surkh yá lál k., yá h., tamtamáná.

**Reddish**, red'ish, *a.* lál sá.

**Redeem**, rē-dēm', *v. t.* L. *redimere.* (ransom) zar dekar chhuráná; (rescue) rihá k., khalás k.; (make amends for) 'iwaz d., badla d., táwán d.; (recover) phir hásil k., pher lená; (pay off borrowed money) qarza adá k. [—From, —with]. **Syn.** Ransom; liberate; rescue; save.

**Redeemable**, rē-dēm'a-bl, *a.* mumkin-ul-ázádí, kharíd kar pher liye jáne ke qábil.

**Redeemer**, *n.* hámí, sháfí, chhuráne w., háfiz, ya'ne 'Ísa Masíh, rakshak. [k., pher d.

**Redeliver**, rē-dē-liv'er, *v. t.* wápas

**Redemption**, rē-dem'shun, *n.* L. *redemptio.* rihái, ázádagí 'Ísá

Masíh ke:zarí'a se naját, chhuṭkará, istikhlás, shafá'at. **Syn.** Release; liberation; deliverance; rescue; salvation.

**Redemptory**, rē-dem'tor-i, *a.* ázádí ke liye diyá húá, rihái ke liye diyá húá. [phir bánṭná.

**Redistribute**, rē-dis-tríb'ūt, *v. t.*

**Redness**, red'nes, *n.* surkhí, lálí.

**Redouble**, *v. t.* du-chand yá almuzá'af k., dugná k. [koṭ.

**Redoubt**, rē-doubt', *n.* F. garh, qil'a

**Redound**, rē-dound', *v. i.* L. *re* and *undare.* (roll back) palṭá kháná; (conduce) taqwiyat d., bá'is h., barháná, ziyáda k.; (contribute) dená, záhir k. [—to].

**Redress**, rē-dres, *v. t.* (set right) durust k; (remedy) chára-sází k.; (relieve) faryád-rasí k., dádkhwáhí k.; (make compensation) 'iwaz páná;—*n.* (relief) chárasází, panáh, himáyat, 'iláj, tadáruk, madad; (amends) 'iwazí; (compensation) mu'áwiza. [—by].

**Reduce**, rē-dūs', *v t.* L. *reducere.* (bring back) pahle hál men phir l.; (degrade) zalíl k., girá d., mubtazal k.; (lessen) kam k; (shorten) ghaṭáná, chhoṭá k.; (overcome) maglúb k., sar k, lathárná; (subject to rule) mutí' k.; (divide) bánṭná; (bring into a class) tartíb d.; (pay off) mauqúf k.; (bring to poverty) muhtáj k.

**Reduction**, rē-duk'shun, *n.* L. *reductio.* ghaṭáo, taqlíl, kamí, takhfíf, taskhír; magrúbiyat. **Syn.** Diminution; decrease: abatement.

**Redundance**, rē-dun'dans, *n.* (superfluity) ifrát, bahutáyat, afzuní, kasrat, ziyádatí.

**Redundant**, rē-dun'dant, *a.* L. *redundans.* (superfluous) mazíd, adhik, bahut, afzún, ziyáda, kasír, wafir, bisyar. [—in] **Syn** Excessive; expletive, exuberant.

**Reduplicate**, rē-dū'pli-kāt, *v. t.* dukráná, du-chand k., dugná k., izáf k., dúná k.

**Re-echo**, rē-ek'ō, *v. t.* áwáz báz-i-gasht d., áná yá h.;—*n.* áwáz-báz-i-gasht.

**Reed**, rēd, *n.* A.-S *hreód, hreád.* kilk, nai, neza; (pipe) bansí, murlí, bánsurí; (an arrow) tír, pai-

**Reedy**, *a.* pur-nai, pur-kilk. [kán.

**Reef**, rēf, *n.* D., A.-S. *reáf.* pál ká ek hissa jis ko was'at kam karne ke liye lapeṭ saken;—Ger *riff.* (chain or range of rocks lying at or near the surface of the water) silsila i chaṭán.

**Reek**, rēk, *n.* A.-S. *rêc.* dúd, bukhár:—*v. i.* dhuán nikalná, bhap nikalná, bukhár nikalná.

**Reel**, rēl, *n.* A.-S. *hreól.* ríl, charkhí, charkhá; ek qism ká nách;—*v. t.* (stagger) jhúmná, larkhará-ná: (gather on a reel) phenṭí b., aṭerná, lapeṭná.

**Re-endow**, *v. t.* phir waqf k.

**Re-engagement**, rē-en-gāj'ment, *n.* shart yá 'ahd o paiman-i-sání.

**Re-enter**, rē-en'ter, *v. t.* phir dákhil k. yá h.

**Re-entry**, *n.* dakhil i sání.

**Re-establish**, rē-es-tab'lish, *v. t.* phir bahál k., barqarár k., phir muqarrar, qáim yá mazbút k.

**Re-examine**, rē-egz-am'in, *v. t.* phir talásh k., phir imtihán k., phir tahqíq k, phir tajwíz k.

**Refectory**, rē-fek tor-i, *n.* L. *refectorium*, náshta, kháná, ni'matkhána, kháne ká kamra.

**Refer**, rē-fer', *v. t.* L. *referre.* (carry back) wápas l.; (transfer) tabdíl k., muntaqil k.; (direct to as an authority) rujú' k., hawála k., pesh k., (ascribe as reason) mansúb k., batlána; (reduce to particular class) darja-bandí k.; (send to another for information) bhejná. [marji'a; munsif.

**Referee**, ref-er-ē', *n.* mauqúf-'alaih,

**Reference**, ref'er-ens, *n.* (sending) hawála: (allusion to) ishára, ímá; (arbitration) fáisala; (respect) 'iláqa, munásibat, mel; (referring to another for character) irtijá'.

**Refine**, rē-fīn', *v. t.* (purify) sáf k.; khális k., bhitar k.; (polish) jila d.; (grow pure) pák ho j., sháista ho j.

**Refinement**, rē-fīn'ment, *n.* safáí; (high culture) tahzíb, durustagí, árástagí; (artificial practice) báríkí. k. w.

**Refiner**, rē-fīn'er, *n.* musaffí, sáf

**Refining**, rē-fīn'ing, *n.* pákízagí, durustí, safáí. [durust k.

**Refit**, rēft', *v. t.* marammat k.

**Reflect**, rēflekt' *v. t.* L. *reflectere* (mirror) 'aks d.; (think) fikr k., gaur k., sochná, bichárná; (censure) ta'n k.; dokhná. ilzám l.;—on,—upon, (ponder) gaur k.; (reproach malámat k.

**Reflecting**, rē-flek'ting, *a.* 'aksand z; (thoughtful) fikrmand.

**Reflection**, rē-flek'shun, *n.* L. *reflexio.* (that which is reflected 'aks: (attentive consideration guzre ká khiyál, fikr, tafakkur.

tasawwur, gaur; (censure) malámat.

**Reflective**, rē-flekt'iv, *a.* mun'akis, guzashta baton ká ḳhiyal yá gaur k. w.

**Reflector**, rē-flekt'er, *n.* muta'ammil, 'aks-andaz, áína.

**Reflex**, rē'fleks *a.* L. *reflexus.* ma'kús, baz andáḳhta; (introspective) palṭá húa.

**Reflexive** *a.* (reflective) pasbín, guzashta báton ká ḳhiyál yá gaur k. w.

**Reflux**, rē'fluks, *n.* (ebb) utár, bháṭá, jazr; baz-gasht, palṭáo; the flux and—, madd-o-jazr [bháṭe ká.

**Reflux**, *a.* utra húá, báz-rawán.

**Reform**, rē-form', *v. t.* L. *re* and *forma.* (change form worse to better) isláh k.; (amend) bihtar b., sudhárná, durust k., ṭhík k.

**Reform**, *n.* isláh, durustí, bihtarí, tádíb.

**Reformation** ref-or-mā'shun, *n.* isláh, tahzíb, tádíb, durustí, mazhab ke dastúr kí isláh.

**Reformatory**, rē-form'a-tor-i, *a* muslih, isláh d. w., muhazzib, adíb.

**Reformer**, rē-form'er, *n.* muslih, bihtar-sáz, durust k. w., adíb, muhazzib. [ḍhálná.

**Refound**, *v. t.* (cast anew) phir se

**Refractory**, rē-frakt'or-i, *a.* L. *refractarius.* (obstinate) munh-zor, ziddí, magrá; (unruly) sar-kash, gardan-kash.

**Refrain**, rē-frān', *v. t.* F. *refrener.* (curb) báz yá band r.; (restrain) rokná; (abstain) parhez k. [—from]; *n.* (repeat) astáí.

**Refresh**, rē-fresh', *v. t.* F. *refraichir.* (invigorate) taqwiyat d., ásúda k., quwat d.; (revive) tar-o-táza k., táza-dam k.; (renew) nayá k.; (cool) ṭhanḍhá k., sard k. [—with].

**Refreshment**, *n.* tar-o-tázagí, ásáish, istráhat, ásúdagí, ráhat, sukh, chain; iftár, náshta.

**Refrigerant**, rē-trij'er-ant, *a.* (that which cools) sard-kun, ṭhanḍá k. w.; —*n.* ṭhanḍáí, tar karnewálí dawá.

**Refuge**, r fūj, *n.* L. *refugium.* (shelter) panáh, árám, amn; (protection) hifázat; (expedient) 'iláj, chára, upáe, tadbír.

**Refugee**, ref'ū-jē, *n.* panáh-gír, amn-khwah.

**Refulgence**, rē ful'jens, *n.* (brilliancy) roshní tajallí, jhalak.

**Refulgent**, rē-ful'jent, *a.* L. *refulgens.* (radiant, brilliant) roshan munawwar, chamak-dár darakhshinda. [—with].

**Refund**, rē-fund', *v. t.* L. *refundere.* restore, repay) wápas k. yá d., pher d., mustarad k., píchhe kí taraf ḍálná [—to, —by].

**Refusal**, rē-fūz'al, *n.* (denial) inkár, ná-manzúrí.

**Refuse**, re-fūz', *v. t.* F. *refuser.* (deny) inkár k.; (not to accept) na-manzúr k.; (reject) radd k.

**Refuse**, *n.* fuzlá, ákhor, raddí. Syn. Dross; scum; dregs, rubbish; —*a.* (worthless) nákárá.

**Refutation**, ref-ū-tā'shun, *n.* (confutation) radd, butlán, ibtál.

**Refute**, rē-fūt', *v. t.* L. *refutare.* bátil k., khandan k., galat ṭhahráná, jhúṭná sábit k., radd k., [—by].

**Regain**, rē gān', *v t* F. *regagner.* (recover) phir p., sar i nau hásil k.

**Regal**, rē'gal, *a.* L. *regalis.* (kingly, royal) sháhána, sultání, khusrawána.

**Regalia**, rē-gā'li-a, *n. pl.* L., *n. pl.* of *regalis.* sháhána 'alámat, bádsháhí nishán, 'uhda yá hukúmat ká tamga.

**Regality**, rē gal'i-ti, *n.* L *regalitas.* (royalty) bádsháhat, saltanat, ráj.

**Regard** rē-gárd', *v t* F. *regarder.* (esteem) 'aziz jánná; (heed) dhyán k.; (care) p rwah k.; (look) nazar k.; (observe) gaur k., bichárná, sochná; (attend to) khátir men láná, mánná; (value) qadr k.; (refer to) nisbat rakhná; —*n.* (esteem) 'izzat; (heed) dhyán; (care) parwáh; (look) nazar; (value) qadr; (affection) muhabbat; (attention) tawjjuh; —*s. pl.* (complements) salám; (affection) piyár; —to, nisbat. [—for].

**Regardless**, *a.* (careless) be-liház, gafil, be-parwáh, be-khabar. [—of].

**Regency**, rē'jen-si, *n.* L *regentia.* bádsháh ke qáim maqám kí hukúmat, súbadárí, tahakkum.

**Regenerate**, rē jen'er-āt, *v. t.* L. re and *generare* sar i nau yá phir paida k., dil badalná yá pherná, taqlíb ul qalb k.; —*a.* sar i nau paidá, mugaiyar ul qalb, muqallib-ul-qalb.

**Regeneration**, rē jen-er-ā'shun, *n.* (new birth) naí paidáish; (recreation from a natural to a spiritual life) jismání mizáj chhor-kar rúhání mizáj ikhtiyár k.

**Regent**, rē'jent, *a.* L. *regens.* (ruling) hukúmat, hukmráni yá

farmán-rawai k. w. dúsre ke qáim-maqám hukúmat k. w.

**Regent**, *n.* názim, hákim, 'ámil, bádsháh ká qáim-maqám.

**Regicide**, rej-i-sid, *n.* L. *rex* and *caedere.* bádsháh-kushí; —*a.* bádsháh-kush. [gizá, parhez.

**Regimen**, rej'i-men, *n.* L. tadbír i

**Regiment**, rej'i-ment, *n.* L. *regimemtum* risála, paltan, tuman.

**Region**, rē'jun, *n.* L. *regio.* (land) zamín, aqlím, marz-búm, khitta, mulk, des, diyar; (place) jagah; (rank) darja; (part of the body) badan ká koí hissa; (tract of land) zila', atráf.

**Register**, rej'is-ter, *n.* F. *registre.* (list) fihrist; (record) daftar; (an officer) sarishtadár, muháfiz, amín-i-daftar, patwárí; (clerk) mutawalli, qánún-go; —*v. t.* daftar men likh l., fihrist men dákhil k.

**Registration**, *n.* daftar yá fihrist men tahrír yá indiráj; (in print) kitábon ke safhon kí milán.

**Registry**, rej'is-tri, *n.* rajistarí daftar, daftar-khána, mazmún i dákhil i fihrist.

**Regret**, rē-gret', *v. t.* F. *regretter.* (grieve at) afsos k., pachhtáná; (be sorry for) ranjída h., gam k.; —*n.* afsos, hasrat, taassuf, gam, pashemání, pachhtáwá. [—for]. **Syn.** Remorse; repentance.

**Regretful**, rē-gret'fool, *a.* gamgín, dilgír, pashemán, udás, malúl.

**Regular**, reg'ūrlár, *a.* L. *regula.* (conformed to a rule) be-qá'ida, bá-zábita; (orderly) bá-qarína, durust; (exact) thík-thík, sahíh; (having equal surfaces) barábar. [—in]; —*n.* mudámí fauj ká sipáhí.

**Regularity**, reg-ū-lár'i-ti, *n.* (uniformity) hamwárí, barábarí, yaksání; (method) Intizám, qá'ida, qiyás, qarína. **Syn.** Order; rule; method; system.

**Regulate**, reg'ū-lāt, *v. t.* L. *regulare.* (adjust) tartíb d., muratta b., (direct) hidáyat k., intizám k.; (keep in order) bá-qá'ida rakhná; (rule) hukúmat k. [—by].

**Regulation**, reg-ū-lā'shun, *n.* barábarí, zábita, tadbír, nazámat, dastúr ul 'amal, qánún, intizám, árástagí.

**Regulator**, reg'ū-lāt-or, *n.* qánúnsáz, barábar k. w. (superior, clock) 'umda gharí.

**Rehearsal**, rē-hers'al, *n.* takrár, zikr, mashq, mukarrar bayán.

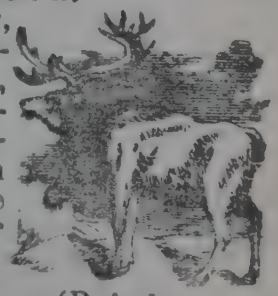
**Rehearse**, re-hers', *v. t.* **Norm, F.** *reherser.* (repeat) duhráná; (recite) sunáná; (narrate, relate) bayán k.

**Reign**, rān, *n.* L. *regnum.* bádsháhat, saltanat, ráj, 'amal; (prevalance) galba; *v. i.* bádsháhat k. saltanat k.; (prevail) gálib h. [—over].

**Reimburse**, rē-im-burs', *v. t.* F. *rembourser.* (repay) pher d., wapas k., dand bharná táwán d. [—for]. **Syn.** Refund; repay.

**Rein**, rān, *n.* L. *retinere.* bag-dor, lagám, rás, 'inán; *v.t.* (govern by a bridle) bág khínchna; (restraint) rokná. [—in]; —in, (restrain) rokná; without—s, (without restraint) be-rok; give the s to (give license, leave u checked) ijázat d; be-rok rahne d; take the—s, (assume the government or control) ikhtiyár hásil k.

**Reindeer**, rān'dēr, *n.* A.-S *hrandeor* bárah singhá,



(Reindeer.)

**Reinforce**, rē-in-fōrs', *v t* (strengthen with fresh help) madad se taqwiyat d., zor d., madad k.

**Reinforcement**, rē-in-fōrs'ment, *n.* kumak, madad, naí fauj.

**Reins**, rānz, *n pl* L. *renes.* gurda.

**Reinstate**, rē-in-stāt', *v t.* bahál k., phir muqarrar k., phir jaise ká taisá k. [ná, phir járí k.

**Reissue** rē-ish'oo, *v. t.* phir nikál-

**Reiterate**, rē-it'er-āt, *v. t.* (repeat again and again) bár-bár k., mukarrar k., duhráná.

**Reject**, rē-jekt', *v. t* L. *rejicere.* (refuse) radd k.; (discard) tark. k.; (throw away) phenk d., námanzúr k. [radd, inkár.

**Rejection**, rē-jek'shun, *n.* tark,

**Rejoice**, rē-jois', *v. i.* F. *rejouir.* (gladden) khush k., shádmán h., bág bág h.; (be joyful) masrúr h.

**Rejoicing**, *n.* shádmání, khushí.

**Rejoin**, rē-join', *v. t.* (join again) phir jorná; (answer) radd jawáb k.

**Relapse**, rē-laps', *v. i.* L. *relabi.* (falling back) palatná, phir pachhátná yá giráná, sabiq dastúr h.; —*n.* paltáo, 'aud-i-marz, phir pachhár. [—from].

**Relate**, rē-lāt', *v. t.* L. *referre.* (tell) kahná; (describe) naql k., bayán k.; (belong) nisbat yá 'iláqa rakhná.

R. B. ANMOLH'S LIBRARY
Accession No. B lore
LUDG. No. 629
Date

**Relation**, rē-lā'shun, *n.* bayán, zikr, haqíqat, taqrír, kaifiyat; (kindred) rishta, náta, 'iláqa, qurbat, nisbat, rishtedár, khesh.

**Relationship**, *n.* rishtedárí, qarábat, nisbat.

**Relative**, rel'āt-iv, *a.* muta'alliq, mansúb, nisbatí;—*n.* rishtedár, qarábatí, ism mausúl, sila.

**Relax**, rē-laks', *v. t.* L. *relaxare.* (slacken) dhílá k.; (unbend) chhorná; (weaken) kamzor k.; (remit) kam k.; (be mild) halím h., narm h.; (become careless) gáfil h.; (divert) pherná. [—in, —from].

**Relaxation**, rē-laks-ā'shun, *n.* dhíl, muláimat, sustí, káhilí, tafarruj.

**Relay**, rē-lā', *n.* F. *relais.* ghore kí chaukí, ghore kí dák.

**Release**, rē-lēs', *v. t.* (set free) ázád k.; (let go) chhorná, jáne d;—*n.* (discharge) khalásí, rihái, chhutkárá; (deed of discharge) rihái-náma. [—from].

**Relent**, rē-lent', *v. i.* F. *ralentir.* (soften) muláim h., pasíjná, momdil h.; (yield) dená; (feel pity) tars khéná. [—from].

**Relentless**, rē-lent'les, *a.* sang-dil, be-rahm, sakht, kattar, kathor.

**Relevance**, rel'ē-vans, *n.* (applicableness) madad-gárí, nisbatdárí, mauqa' kí munásibat.

**Relevant**, rel'ē-vant, *a.* F. *relevant.* madadgár; (pertinent) ma'qúl, sazáwár; (applicable) munásib, nisbatdár, bá-mauqa'. [—to]. **Syn.** Fit; proper; suitable; appropriate. [mu'tabir, láiq i'timád ke.

**Reliable**, rē-lī'a-bl, *a.* (trustworthy)

**Reliance**, rē-lī'ans, *n.* (trust) i'tibár, i'tiqád, bharosa, tawakkul.

**Relic**, rel'ik, *n.* F. *relique.* baqiya, kisí shai ká tabarruk, parshád, bachá húá hissa, [ránd.

**Relict**, rel'ikt, *n.* L. *relicta.* bewá,

**Relief**, rē-lēf', *n.* Eng. *relieve.* (alleviation) kamí, takhfíf; (assistance) madad, guhár, pushtí, taqwiyat; (remedy) 'iláj, tadbír; (redress) 'iwazí; (party of guards) pahrá. [—from,—for].

**Relieve**, rē-lēv', *v. t.* L. *relevare.* árám d., taskín d., takhfíf k., kam k., madad d., badlí k. [—from, —by, —with]. **Syn.** Succour; aid; help; assist.

**Religion**, rē-lij'un, *n.* L. *religio.* mazhab, dín.

**Religious**, rē-lij'us, *a.* mazhabí, díní, díndár, pársá, Khudá-tars, ímándár.

**Relinquish**, rē-ling'kwish. *v. t.* L. *relinquere.* (forsake) chhorná; (abandon) tyágná; tark k.; (give up) dast-bardár h. **Syn.** Leave; quit; forsake; desert; abandon.

**Relinquishment**, *n.* tark, chhutkárá, guzashtagí.

**Reliquary**, rel'i-kwár-i, *n.* F. *reliquaire.* tabarruk ke rakhne ká sandúq wg,

**Relish**, rel'ish, *v. t.* F. *relecher.* (enjoy) pasand k., cháhná, shauq rakhná;—*n.* (taste) maza; (flavour) záiqa; (zest) shauq; (delight) khushí; (perception) samajh (liking) pasand. [ for].

**Reluctance**, rē-luk'tans, *n* (aversion of mind) dareg, afsos, kashídagí; (unwillingness) ná-rázī, nákhushí.

**Reluctant**, rē-luk'tant, *a.* L. *reluctans.* kashída, náráz, barkhásta khátir, be-dil.

**Rely**, rē-lī', *v. i.* Prefix *re* and *lie.* (put trust in) bharosá rakhná. takya k.

**Remain**, rē-mān', *v. i.* L. *remanere.* (to be left) báqí r., chhútná, pará r., (continue) qáim r., tikná, thaharná. [murda, mittí, janáza.

**Remains**, rē-mānz', *n.* (corpse) lásh.

**Remainder**, *n.* báqí, baqiya, mábaqí, bachtí.

**Remake**, rē-māk', *v. t* phir b.

**Remand**, rē-mand', *v. t.* L. *re* and *mandare.* phir bhejná, lautá d., phir buláná, [—to].

**Remark**, rē-márk', *n.* (note) bát, bachan, qaul; (comment) zikr; (hint) ishára; (mark) nishání; (notice) khabar;—*v. t.* F. *remarquer.* (observe) nazar k.; (call attention) liház k., khabar rakhná; (speak) kahná, farmáná, irshád k.

**Remarkable** rē-márk'a-bl, *a.* mashhúr; (unusual) nádir; (extraordinary) 'ajíb, 'ajíb o garíb. [—for].

**Remediable**, rēm-ē'di-a-bl, *a.* 'iláj-pizír, isláh-pizír.

**Remediless**, rem'ē-di-les, *a.* lá-'iláj, lá-dawá, be-bas.

**Remedy**, rem'ē-di, *n.* L. *remedium.* (cure) dawá, 'iláj, chára, mu'álija, darmán, dárú; (reparation) 'iwaz, isláh; (an effective medicine) muassar-dawá;—*v. t.* dawá k., 'iláj k., chára k.

**Remelt**. *v. t.* phir galáná.

**Remember**, rē-mem'ber, *v. t.* Norm F. *remembere.* (mention) zikr k., charchá k.; (recognise) pahchánná; (remind) yád diláná, chitá d.

(call to mind) yád k., khátir yá dil men r.

**Remembrance**, rē-men'brans, *n.* (memory) yádgárí, yád-áwarí, yád, háfiza, yáddásht; surt.

**Remind**, rē-mind', *v. t.* (put in mind) yád diláná, chitáná, jatáná. [—of].

**Reminiscence**, rem-i-nis'ens, *n.* (recollection) yád-áwarí, yád-dihí.

**Remiss**, rē-mis', *a.* L. *remissus.* (slack) sust, káhil, majhúl; (negligent) be-parwá, gáfil. [—in].

**Remission**, rē-mish'un, *n.* L. *remissio.* (moderation of intensity) takhfíf; (forgiveness of sin) mu'áfí, magfirat.

**Remit**, rē-mit', *v. t.* L. *remittere.* (abate) takhfíf k., ghatáná, kam k.; (lessen a punishment) sazá kam k.; (give up) chhor d.; (refer) nisbat d.; (send back to prison) phir qaid k., yá bhejná; (send money) irsál k., rupae bhejná; (forgive) mu'áf k. [—to].

**Remittance**, rē-mit'ans, *n.* irsál, hundí, bheje húe rupae.

**Remnant**, rem'nant, *n.* F. *remaindre.* (remainder) baqiya, má-baqí, kasar, bachtí.

**Remodel**, rē-mod'el, *v. t.* phir se b.

**Remonstrance**, rē-mon'strans, *n.* (act of expostulation) 'arz i shikáyat, 'arz i ahwál, gila-guzárí, dád-khwáhí, radd-o-kadd.

**Remonstrate**, rē-mon'strāt, *v. i.* L. *remonstrare.* radd-badal k., takrár k., gila k., shikáyat k.

**Remorse**, rē-mors', *n.* L. *remorsus.* (compunction) pashemání, nádání yá taassuf, dard yá riqqat; (penitence) pachhtáwá, tauba. [—for].

**Remorseless**, rē-mors'les, *a.* (cruel) be-dard, be-rahm, sang-dil.

**Remote**, rē-mōt', *a.* L. *remotus.* (far away) dúr daráz, ba'íd. [—from]. [durí, darázíí.

**Remoteness**, re-mōt'nes, *n.* tafáwat,

**Remount**, rē-mount', *v. t.* (reascend) phir charhná.

**Removable**, rē-móóv'a-bl, *a.* manqúla, muntaqil, hatáe jáne ke qábil, dúr karne ke láiq.

**Removal**, rē-móóv'al, *n.* sarkáo, hatáo, utháo, izála, tagaiyurí, kúch, naql i makán, ma'zúlí.

**Remove**, rē-móóv', *v. t.* L. *removere.* hatáná, sarkáná; (change place) naql i makán k.; (banish) kanáre k., dafa' k., dúr k.; (dismiss) mauqúf k.; —*n.* naql i makán, kúch, tagaiyurí, mauqúfí. [—from].

**Remunerate**, rē-mūn'er-āt, *v. t.* L. *remunerare.* (recompense) ajr d., ajúra d., badlá d., jazá d., 'iwaz d.

**Remuneration**, rē-mūn-er-ā'shun, *n.* ujrat, ajúra, ajr, jazá, badla, 'iwaz, samra.

**Remunerative**, rē-mūn'er-āt-iv, *a.* ujrat-dih, jazá-bakhsh, badlá denewálá. [ká.

**Renal**, rē'nal, *a.* L. *renes.* gurde

**Rencounter**, ren-kount'er, *n.* F. *rencontre.* (action or engagement) nágahání muqábala, jharpá jharpí; (collision) takkar, dhakká. [—with]. **Syn.** Clash; shock; collision.

**Rend**, rend, *v. t.* A.-S. *rendan.* (split) pháṛná, chírná, phoṛná; toṛná; (tear with violence) tukṛe-tukṛe k., chák k., alag k. [—into].

**Render**, ren'der, *v. t.* F. *rendre.* (return) wápas k., yá d.; (pay or give back) pher d., adá k.; (show) záhir k.;—into, (translate) tarjuma k.;—an account, (give an account) hisáb d.;—up, (surrender) hawála k., sompná. [—to].

**Rendering**, ren'der-ing, *n.* 'iwaz, hawála; (translation) tarjuma.

**Rendezvous**, rang'dā-vóó, *n.* F. *rendez vous.* majma', marja';—*v. i.* muqarrar jagah par jama' h.

**Renegade**, ren'ē-gad, *n.* Sp. *renegado.* munkir i dín; (deserter) firárí; (common vagabond) áwára. **Syn.** Apostate; backslider; turncoat.

**Renew**, rē-nū', *v. t.* táza k., nayá k.; (begin again) phir shurú' k., sar-i-nau k.; (make to last longer) marammat k.

**Renewal**, rē-nū'al, *n.* tajdíd, tajaddud, takarrur. [rust k. *w.*

**Renewing**, *a.* táza, nayá, phir du-

**Rennet**, ren'et, *n* A.-S. *gerinnan.* panír, máyá, máyá shír, mi'da i bachhṛá;—*n.* F. *reinette.* ek qism ká seb.

**Renounce**, rē-nouns', *v. t.* L. *re* and *nunciare.* (disown) inkár k.; (give up) chhor d., ná-manzúr k.; (forsake) tark k.; (abjure) qasam se inkár k. **Syn.** Relinquish; abandon; forego; resign; abjure; forsake; leave;—*n.* inkár, tark, ná-manzúrí.

**Renown**, rē-nown', *n.* L. *re* and *nomen.* (fame) námwarí, shuhrat; (high honour) 'azmat.

**Renowned**, *a.* (distinguished) mashhúr, námwar. **Syn.** Famous; celebrated; eminent; illustrious.

**Rent**, rent, *n.* From *rend.* shigáf, chák, shaqq, darz, khop, khonchá;—*v. t.* Rend ko dekho;—*n.* L. *reddere.* kiráyá, bhárá, lagán; —*v. t.* kiráya par l., yá d.

**Renter**, *n.* kiráya-dár, mál-guzár; —*v. t.* F. *rentrarie.* rafú k. [ná.

**Renumerate**, *v. t.* (recount) duhrá-

**Renunciation**, rē-nun-si-ā'shun, *n.* L. *renunciatio.* inkár, tark:—of the world, tark i dunyá,

**Re-open**, rē-ō'pen, *v. t.* phir kholná.

**Re-organize**, rē-or'gan-īz, *v. t* tarmím k., phir tartíb d., nae sir se intizám k.

**Repair**, rē-pār', *v. t.* F. *reparer.* marammat k., durust k. sanwarná, banáná; (retrieve) 'iwazí d., nuqsán bhar d.,—*n.* F. *reparer.* (resort to) jána

**Repair**, *n.* marammat, durustí, 'iwaz, táwán; (abode) maskan, makán.

**Reparation**, rep-ar-ā'shun, *n.* durustí, badlá, 'iwaz, ḍanḍ, táwán.

**Repartee**, rep-ar-tē', *n.* F. *repartie.* (smart, ready and witty reply) házir-jawábi, zaráfat;—*v. i.* házir-jawáb h., latífa-goí k.

**Repast**, rē-past', *n.* F. *repas.* náshta, kháná.

**Repay**, rē-pā', *v. t.* (recompense) ajr d.; (return) wápas k.; (pay back) adá k. bhar d. [—for].

**Repeal**, rē-pēl', *v. t.* L. *re* and *appellare.* mansúkh k., radd yá mauqúf k., bátil k., matrúk k., maho k., mardúd k., tyágná. **Syn.** Revoke;—*n.* radd, tardíd, naskh. **Syn.** Abrogation; revocation.

**Repeat**, rē-pēt', *v. t.* L. *repetere.* (reiterate) duhára kahná; (perform again) phir karná; (recite) duhráná, parhná, ratná, sunáná. [—to];—*n.* takarrur záhir k. w. nishán.

**Repel**, rē-pel', *v. t.* L. *repellere.* hatáná, dúr k., dafa' k., nikalná; (repulse) paltáná; (make resistance) rokná. [—from]

**Repent**, rē-'pent, *a.* L. *repens, ppr. of repere,* to creep. (creeping) charhnewálá mánind bel ke.

**Repent**, rē-pent', *v. i.* L. *re* and *pœna.* (be penitent) tauba k., pachhtáná; (be sorry) afsos k., pashemán h.; (change one's life) badí chhor-kar ráh i haqq men á, [—of].

**Repentance**, *n.* tauba, pashemání. pachhtáwá. [—for]. **Syn.** Penitence; contrition; remorse.

**Repentant**, rē-pent'ant, *a.* pashemán, mutaassif; —*n.* mustagfir. tauba k. w., pachhtáne w.

**Repetition**, rep-ē-tish'un, *n.* L. *repetitio.* (act of repeating) takarrur, takrár. [—at].

**Repine**, rē-pīn', *v. i.* (murmur) kurkuráná, kurhná, rúthná (fret) gam k.; (envy) ḍáh k.; hasad k.

**Replace**, rē-plās', *v. t.* bahál k., badle men rakhná, 'iwaz d.

**Replenish**, rē-plen'ish, *v. t.* F. *replenir.* (supply) maujúd k.; (fill again) phir bharná, bharpúr k., ma'múr k.; (complete) púrá k., tamám k. [—with].

**Replenishment**, rē-plen'ish-ment. *n.* supply) baharpúrí, ma'múrí, tamámí.

**Replete**, rē-plēt', *a.* L. *repletus.* (full) ma'múr, pur. [—with].

**Repletion**, *n.* ma'múrí, bharpúrí. **Syn.** Satiety; fulness.

**Reply**, rē-plī', *v. i.* L. *replicare.* jawáb d.;—*n.* jawáb. [—with].

**Report**, rē-pōrt', *v. t* L. *reportare.* (noise by public rumour) áwáza k., afwáh phailaná, mashhúr k., (relate) kahná, ittilá' d., bayán k. (charge with neglect) shikáyat k.;—*n.* (rumour) afwáh. shuhrat; (repute) námwarí; (hearsay) charchá; (loud noise as of a gun) top kí kí áwáz, dharáká; statement by a committee) kaifiyat;—one's self, (give information of arrival) házirí d. [náqil.

**Reporter**, re-pōrt'er, *n.* mukhbir,

**Reporting**, *n.* afwáh, shuhrat, bayán, khabar.

**Repose**, rē-poz', *v. t.* F. *reposer.* (recline) suláná, árám d. yá k.; (rely) takiya k., bharosa k.; (reposit) rakhná, rakh chhorná;—*n.* (rest) árám; (sleep) khwáb, nínd; (quiet) amn; (trust) itmínán; (ease) farágat; (quietness) khámoshí; (harmony) mel, ittifáq. [—from].

**Reposit**, rē-poz'it, *v. t.* L. *reponere.* hifázat ke liye dharná yá rakhná.

**Repository**, rē-poz'i-tor-i, *n.* L. *repositorium.* (store-house) godám; (depository) dúkán, kothí; (horse bazar) nakhkhás **Syn.** Depository; repertory; depot; magazine; conservatory; treasury.

**Reprehend**, rep-rē-hend', *v. t.* L. *reprehendere.* (chide) tambíh k.; (blame) ilzám lagáná; (reprove) malámat k. **Syn.** Rebuke; reproach; upbraid.

**Reprehension**, rep-rē-hen'shun, *n.*

(censure) malámat, ilzám, gila, shikáyat.

**Represent**, rep-rē-zent', *v. t.* L. *repræsentare.* (exhibit) záhir k.; (show) namúd k., dalálat k.; (describe) bayán k.; (personate) súrat b.; (hold place) qáim-maqám h.

**Representation**, rep-rē-zent-ā'shun, *n.* (description) bayán, shabíh; wakíl, náib; izhár, namúdárí; (petition, memorial) 'arz-dásht, 'arzí.

**Representative**, rep-rē-zent'a-tiv, *a.* súrat-numá, dáli, wakálat-numá, niyábat záhir k. w.; —*n.* (agent) wakíl, qáim-maqám; (likeness) shabíh, 'alámat, nishán.

**Repress**, rē-pres', *v. t.* L. *reprimere.* (crush) kuchalná, torná; (put down) mauqúf k., dabáná. **Syn.** Suppress; subdue; quell. [—by].

**Reprieve**, rē-prēv' *v. t.* L. *re*, back, and F. *prieu*, a prayer, qatl mauqúf rakhná; —*n.* qatl ká waqfa. [—from]

**Reprimand**, rep'ri-mand, *n.* L. *reprimere.* (rebuke) malámat; (censure) chashm-numáí; —*v. t.* malámat k., sarzanish k., dhamkáná, ḍáṇṭná, ghurakná, gosh-máli yá chashm-numáí k.

**Reprint**, *v.t.* phir chhápná [—from].

**Reproach**, rē-prōch', *v t.* F. *reprocher.* (upbraid) malámat k., sarzanish k., ta'na m. [—for, —with]; —*n.* (censure) malámat, tuhmat; (abuse) gálí, dushnám; (blame) ilzám, ta'na, tanz; (upbraiding) chashm-numáí.

**Reproachful**, *a.* (opprobrious) malámat-ámez, ná-sháista, ma'yúb.

**Reprobate**, rep'rō-bāt, *v. t.* L. *reprobare.* (disallow) ná-manzúr k., tark k.; (reject) radd k., mata'ún k.; (doom) mala'ún k.; (censure) ilzám lagáná; —*a.* badkár, khwár, kharáb, mardúd; —*n.* kharáb shakhs, bad ádmí, rind.

**Reproduction**, rē-prō-duk'shun, *n.* paidáish az sar i nau.

**Reproof**, rē-próóf', *n.* From *reprove.* (censure) malámat, chashm-numáí, goshmáli, jhirki, sarzanish, taubíkh, nindá, tahdíd.

**Reprove**, rē-próóv', *v. t.* F. *reprouver.* (blame) ilzám lagáná; (chide) tambíh k.; (rebuke) jhirakná; (disprove) bátil k. [—for]. **Syn.** Reprimand.

**Reptile**, rep'til, *a.* L. *repere.* rengtá húá, rengnewálá; —*n.* kírá, kírá-makorá, kirm.

**Republic**, rē-pub'lik, *n* L. *respublica* (common wealth) jamhúrí saltanat, jamhúr yá khaláiq ká fáida. [húrí saltanat dost.

**Republican**, *a.* jamhúrí; —*n* jam-

**Repugnance**, rē-pug'nans, *n.* (hatred) nafrat; (opposition) ikhtiláf, mugairat, mukhálifat; (unwillingness) be-dilí, kashídagí; (dislike) ná-pasandí.

**Repugnant**, rē-pug'nant, *a.* L. *repugnans.* (contrary) barkhiláf; (unwilling) ná-khush; (averse) mukhálif [—to],

**Repulse**, rē-puls', *v. t.* L. *repellere.* (repel) hatá d., már hatáná, paspá k.; —*n.* shikast, pas-páí, inkár, nafí [angez, karíh, qabíh, zisht.

**Repulsive**, *a.* hatáne w., nafrat-

**Repulsiveness**, *n.* shikast, hár, dafa'iya. [mol l.

**Repurchase**, rē-pur'chās, *v. t* phir

**Reputable**, rep'ūt-a-bl, *a.* (honourable) nek-nám, bhalá, 'izzat-dár, mu'tabar.

**Reputation**, rep-ūt-ā'shun, *n* (honour) 'izzat, hurmat, ábrú, waqár; (fame) námwarí; (credit) i'tibár.

**Repute**, rē-pūt', *v. t.* L. *reputare.* (hold) samajhná, khiyál k., bújhná, ma'lúm k.; (account) shumár k.; (estimate) takhmína k.; (think) khiyál yá tasawwur k.; —*n.* ábrú, 'izzat.

**Request**, rē-kwest', *n.* F. *requete.* (entreaty) minnat, darkhwást, iltimás, 'arz; (demand) suwál, da'wá; (petition) maqsad, garaz, talásh, khoj; (state of being desired) cháh, khwáhish; —*v. t.* (solicit) darkhwást k., talab k., iltimás k., istidu'á k., (ask) mángná. [—of].

**Require**, re-kwīr', *v t.* L. *requirere.* (ask of a right) talab k., da'wá k., taqázá k., (need) cháhná, muhtáj h. [yáj, khwáhish, da'wá.

**Requirement**, *n* cháh, zurúrat, ihti-

**Requisite**, rek'wi-zit', *a.* L *requisitus* (needful) darkár, zurúrí, matlúb; (essential) lazim, lá-budd, munásib; —*n.* zurúrí chíz.

**Requital**, rē-kwīt'al, *n.* (reward) makáfát, badla, samra, ajr.

**Requite**, *v. t* Prefix *re* and *quit.* 'iwaz d., badla d., jazá d. [—for].

**Rescind**, rē-sind', *v t* L *rescindere.* (cut off) kát d.; (abrogate) mansúkh k. **Syn.** Annul; revoke; recall; cancel.

**Rescript**, rē-'skript, *n.* L. *rescriptum* (edict, decree) sháhí farmán, bádsháhí hukm-náma.

**Rescue**, res'kū, *v. t.* Norm. F. *rescous.* (set free) chhuráná, khalás k., ázád k., rihá k.; (deliver) bachá-ná;—*n.* ázádí, makhlasí, naját, rihái, chhutkárá. [—from]. **Syn.** Save; redeem; release; ransom.

**Research**, rē-serch', *n.* F. *recherche.* (investigation) tahqíqát; (deep inquiry) justojú, talásh, khoj, taftísh. [—into];—*v. t.* talásh k., justojú k.

**Resemblance**, rē-zem'blans, *n.* F. *resemblance.* (likeness) mushá-bahat, barábarí, eksání; (representation) shabáhat, muwáfiqat. **Syn.** Similitude; semblance; analogy.

**Resemble**, rē-zem'bl, *v. t.* F. *ressembler.* (be like) mánind h., mushá-bih h., mushábahat rakhná, muwáfiq h.

**Resent**, rē-zent', *v. t.* L. *re* and *sentire.* (take as an affront) burá mánná; (be angry) náráz h., khafá h. [kína, gussa, bugz.

**Resentment**, *n.* (anger, indignation)

**Reservation**, rez-er-vā'shun, *n.* L. *reservatio.* pas-andází, poshídagí, hifázat, amánat.

**Reserve**, rē-zerv', *v. t.* L. *reservare.* (keep in store) rakh chhorná, pas-andáz k.; (hold back) bachá rakhná; (preserve) hifázat k.; [—for]; —*n.* (store untouched) mahfúz mál, hifázat se rakhá yá jagáyá húá mál; (body of troops kept for an emergency) waqt i zurúrat ke liye fauj i pas-andákhta; (taciturnity) kam sukhaní, hijáb, kashídagí; (want of frankness) ná-áshná-mizájí, pumba dahání.

**Reservoir**, rez-er-vwor', *n.* (cistern) hauz, táláb, taláo; (place where anything is kept) godám.

**Reset**, rē-set', *v. t.* phir jorná, árásta k. [ábád k.

**Resettle**, *v. t.* phir baithálná yá

**Reside**, rē-zīd', *v. i.* L. *residere.* (abide) rahná, tikná; (inhabit) basná, sukúnat k.

**Residence**, rez'i-dens, *n.* ghar, maskan, makán, maqám, qiyám-gáh, búd o básh kí jagah; sthán. **Syn.** Habitation; dwelling; abode; mansion.

**Resident**, *a.* báshinda;—*n.* báshinda, mutawattin, mutawakkin; (public minister) bádsháhí wakíl.

**Residue**, rez'i-dū, *n.* L. *residuus.* (rest) báqí, baqiya, bachat.

**Resign**, rē-zīn', *v. t.* L. *resignare.* (give) dená; (yield up) supurd k., chhor d., tark k., tyágná; (give up an office) isti'fá d. [—to].

**Resignation**, rez-ig-nā'shun, *n.* (giving up) isti'fá, tark; árám; (quiet submission) tawakkul, mutába'at, tábi'dárí: (patience) sabr.

**Resigned**, *a.* musta'fí'; (submissive) tábi'dár, mutí; (acquiescent) rází ba razá. [dhúná, dámar.

**Resin**, rez'in, *n.* L. *resina.* rál,

**Resist**, rē-zist', *v. t.* L. *resistere.* (withstand) sámhná k., muqábala k.; (oppose) rokná; (thwart) radd k. **Syn.** Withstand; oppose.

**Resistance**, rē-zist'ans, *n.* (hinderance) rok; (opposition) muqábala.

**Resistible**, rē-zist'i-bl, *a.* mumkin ul muzáhimat. [muzáhimat.

**Resistless**, rē-zist'les, *a.* be-rok, be-

**Resolute**, rez'ō-lūt, *a.* F. *resolu.* (determined) ul ul-'azm; (steady) musta'idd, sábit qadam; (firm) mustaqil. [—against].

**Resolution**, rez-ō-lū'shun, *n.* L. *resolutio.* (firmness) istiqlálí, sábit qadamí, páedárí, istihkámat; (analysis) tafríq, tajwíz, bichár; (declaration passed by a public body) ráe manzúr-shuda; (determination) ul ul-'azmí.

**Resolvable**, rē-zolv'a-bl, *a.* qábil tafríq, usúl men munqasim hone ke qábil, mumkin ul tafríq.

**Resolve**, rē-zolv', *v. t.* L. *resolvere.* (determine) kamar bándhná, qasd k.; (confirm) tasdíq k., qáim k.; (inform) khabar d., ittilá' d.;(free from doubt) yaqín diláná, shakk o shubha dafa' k.; (melt) galáná; (analyse) tafríq k., tashríh k.; (disperse) abtar k. [—into]; —*n.* mazbút iráda, 'azm bil-jazm.

**Resort**, rē-zort', *v. i.* F. *ressortir.* (go)jáná; (frequent) ámad o raft k. [—to]. **Syn.** Haunt; den; retreat; —*n.* rujú'; (meeting) majma', mahfil, majlis, bhír; (meeting place) majma' kí jagah; (crowding) hujúm, izhdihám, guroh; (visiting) muláqát; (resource) chashma, dhárá; (appeal) darkhwást; **last**—, sadr 'adálat, wuh 'adálat jis kí phir apíl na ho sake.

**Resound**, rē-zound', *v. t.* L. *re* and *sonare.* (echo) áwáz i báz gasht d., áná yá h., sadá k., mashhúr k. [—with].

**Resource**, rē-sors', *n.* F. *ressource.* (pecuniary means) mál, daulat; (contrivance) tadbír, chára.

**Respect**, rē-spekt', *v. t.* L. *respicere.*

(regard) liház k.; (reverence) ta'zím k., 'izzat k.; (esteem) qadr k., 'azíz jánná; (have relation to) nisbat rakhná;—*n.* (regard) liház, adab; (reverence) takrím, ta'zím, 'izzat; (esteem) qadr;—to, nisbat, 'iláqa. [—for]. ['izzat, takrím.

**Respectability**, rē-spekt-a-bil'i-ti, *n.*

**Respectable**, *a.* mu'azziz, 'izzat-dár, láiq ta'ríf, mu'tabar, muhtaram, muwaqqar, mu'azzam.

**Respected**, *a.* mu'azziz. [—for].

**Respectful**, rē-spekt'fóól, *a.* muaddab, sáhib i imtiyáz. [bat, mansúb.

**Respecting**, rē-spekt'ing, *ppr.* nis-

**Respective**, rē-spekt'iv, *a.* F. *respectif.* (particular) khass, makhsús, nij, apná; (several) ba'z; (relative) nisbat-dár; (careful) hoshiyár.

**Respiration**, res-pir-ā'shun, *n.* L. *respiratio.* (breathing) tanaffus, dam-zadagí; (relief from toil) árám, fursat, farágat.

**Respire**, rē-spīr', *v. i.* L. *respirare.* dam l., tanaffus k.

**Respite**, res'pit, *n.* F. *repit.* (interval) muhlat, waqfa; (reprieve) sazá men tawaqquf.

**Resplendence**, rē-splen'dens, *n.* (brightness) roshní, núr; (brilliancy) tajallí, áb o táb.

**Resplendent**, rē-splen'dent, *a.* L. *resplendens.* roshan, darakhshán, munauwar, jalwagar, tábán, jhalak-dár. [—with].

**Respond**, rē-spond', *v. i.* L. *respondere.* (answer) jawáb d.; (correspond) muwáfiq h., mutábiq h. [—to].

**Respondent**, rē-spond'ent, *n.* jawáb-dih, mudda'á-'alaih, rispándant.

**Response**, rē-spons', *n.* jawáb, uttar. [—with]. **Syn.** Answer; reply.

**Responsibility**, rē-spons-i-bil'i-ti, *n.* zimmadárí, jawáb-dihí.

**Responsible**, rē-spons'i-bl, *a.* jawáb-dih; (accountable) zimma-dár, zámin. [—for].

**Responsive**, *a.* jawáb-dih, jawáb d.w.

**Rest**, rest, *n.* A.-S. *rest.* (ease) árám, chain, sukh; (repose) qarár; (sleep) nínd; (slumber) ungh, jhapkí; (pause) waqfa; (support) sahárá; (death) mút; (stillness) khámoshí; (intermission) muhlat, farágat; (part of a lathe) kharád ká purza;—*v. i.* (stop) thaharná, tikná, be-harakat h.; (repose) sustáná, dam l.; (be satisfied with) khátir-jama' h.; (sleep) árám k., soná; (depend) takiya k.; (trust) i'timád k., i'tabár k.; (die) wafát p.; lay at—, ráhat yá ásáish p.; (stop) thaharná;—ing place, *n.* árám-gáh, rahl; at—, árám men, ánand;—on, (recline) takiya k.;—with, (depend upon) bharosa r.;—*n.* L. *re* and *stare.* baqiya, báqí, aur sab, gair.

**Rested**, *a.* (refreshed) táza-dam.

**Restful**, rest'fóól, *a.* sákin, ba-qarár, ba-itmínán, ásúda.

**Restitution**, res-ti-tū'shun, *n.* L. *restitutio.* (restoration) wápasí, phiráo, báz-dihí. **Syn.** Amends; compensation; requital.

**Restive**, res'tiv, *a.* F. *retif.* (unwilling to go) ariyal; (stubborn) gardan-kash, sar-kash, magrá.

**Restless**, rest'les, *a.* be-chain, be-árám, be-qarár.

**Restlessness**, *n.* (uneasiness) be-chainí, be-qarárí, be-árámí.

**Restoration**, res-tō-rā'shun, *n.* L. *restauratio.* wápasí, báz-dihí, bahálí; (recovery) shifá; (renewal) durustí, marammat. [—to].

**Restorative**, rē-stōr'āt-iv, *a.* muqawwí, shifá-bakhsh;—*n.* bahál karnewálí, táqat denewálí yá muqawwí shai, shifá-bakhsh.

**Restore**, rē-stōr', *v. t.* L. *restaurare.* (return) pher d., pher l., wápas k.; (cure) shifá d.; (repair) marammat k.; (recover from corruption) durust k. [—from,—to,—by,—with].

**Restrain**, rē-strān', *v. t.* F. *restreinder.* (keep back) báz r., zabt k., rokná, mahdúd k.; (keep in awe) dántná; (limit) hadd bándhná; (imprison) qaid k.

**Restraint**, rē-strānt, *n.* (constraint) atkáo, rukáo, ta'arruz; (prohibition) mumána'at, hadd-bandí.

**Restrict**, rē-strikt', *v. t.* L. *restingere.* (limit) band k., qaid k., mahdúd k.;—from, (restrain) báz r. **Syn.** Limit; restrain; confine.

**Restriction**, rē-strik'shun, *n.* hadd-bandí, inhisár.

**Restrictive**, rē-strikt'iv, *a.* hadd-band, mání, yá háil, qábiz.

**Result**, rē-zult', *v. i.* L. *resultaer.* (consequence) natíja h., paidá h., uthná, nikalná;—*n.* (end) anjám; (issue) natíja.

**Resume**, rē-zū-mā, *n.* F. from *résumer.* báz-yábí, phir husúl i ikhtiyár, phir shurú'.

**Resume**, rē-zūm', *v. t.* L. *resumrer.* phir ikhtiyár k., phir p., phir shurú' k. [yábí, báz-gírí, zabtí.

**Resumption**, rē-zum'shun, *n.* báz-

**Resurrection**, rez-ur-rek'shun, *n.* F. phir zindagí, qiyámat;—of **Jesus**

Christ, Yisú' Masíh ká jí uṭhná; (the future state) hashr o nashr.

**Resuscitate**, rē-sus'i-tāt, *v. t.* L. *rssuscitare.* (reanimate) phir jiláná, hosh men láná; (revive) táza dam k.

**Retail**, rē'tāl or rē-tāl, *v. t.* L. *retailler.* phuṭkar bechná, thoṛá thoṛá karke bechná.

**Retain**, rē-tān', *v. t.* L. *re* and *tenere.* (keep) rakhná, lagáe r.; (keep up) bahál rakhná; (keep in pay) aṭká r.; (keep in mind) yád rakhná. [—in]. [banda, naukar.

**Retainer**, *n.* rakhne w., dámangír,

**Retaliate**, rē-tal'i-āt, *v. t.* L. *retaliare.* badlá l., 'iwaz l., jazá yá mukáfát d. [—for].

**Retaliatory**, *a.* badle ká, jazáí.

**Retaliation**, rē-tal-i-ā'shun, *n.* (retribution) badla, 'iwaz, jazá, mubádala. [—upon].

**Retard**, rē-tārd', *v. t.* L. *retarder.* (hinder) rokná, band k., mana' k.; (put off) mauqúf yá multawí r. **Syn.** Check; obstruct; hinder.

**Retch**, rech, *v. i.* A.-S. *hræcan.* qai karne kí koshish k.

**Retention**, rē-ten'shun, *n.* L. *retentio.* pakaṛ, báz-dárí; háfiza.

**Retentive**, rē-ten'tiv, *a.* (tenacious) qábiz, háfiza-dár. [jhanjhrídár.

**Reticular**, rē-tik'ū-lár, *a.* jál sá,

**Reticule**, *n.* L. *reticulum.* háth kí chhoṭí jálí kí thailí.

**Retinue**, ret'i-nū, *n.* F. from *retenir.* sawárí, julús, jilau, qor, hasham o ḳhadam, tuzuk.

**Retire**, rē-tīr', *v. i.* F. from *retiner.* (draw back) haṭ j., kináre ho j.; (fall back) pas-pá h.; (cause to retire) pahlú-tihí k.; (go to a place of privacy) ḳhilwat men j., gosha men j.; (from the world) tárik-ud-dunyá h.

**Retired**, rē-tīrd', *a.* (secret) poshída; (resigned) kanára-kash.

**Retirement**, rē-tīr'ment, *n.* goshanashíní, 'aláhidagí, kashídagí; (privacy) ḳhilwat, tanhái, 'uzlat.

**Retort**, rē-tort', *v. t.* L. *retorquere.* (bend or curve back) moṛná, píchhe jhukáná; (return, as accusation or incivility) jawáb d., jaise ko taisá kahná;—*v. t.* (return) wápas k.; (make a smart or severe reply) ḳhúb jawáb d., jalí kaṭí sunáná, aisí sunáná ki dhoe na chhoṭe;—*n.* radd i jawáb; (vessel) shíshe ká bartan.

(retort.)

**Retouch**, rē-tuch', *v. t.* sudhárná, sanwárná, durust k., nazar i sání k., isláh k.;—*n.* durustí.

**Retrace**, rē-trās', *v. t.* F. *retrahere.* nishán se phir talásh k., surág lagáná, naqsha yá báhirí ḳhatt khínchná, wápas l.

**Retract**, rē-trakt', *v. t.* L. *retrahere.* (draw back) phir khínchná; (recant, unsay) qaul pher l.; (resume) le j.

**Retraction**, rē-trak'shun, *n.* inkár, bargashtagí, inhiráf, tabaddul i ráe. **Syn.** Recantation; abjuration; revocation.

**Retread**, rē-tred', *v. t.* phir páe-mál k., phir chalná.

**Retreat**, rē-trēt', *n.* F. *retraite.* (act of retiring) gurez, pas-pái; (signal for retiring) wápasí yá paspái ká ishára; (privacy) ḳhilwat; (place of privacy) ḳhilwat kí jagah; (shelter) panáh; (asylum) maljá, máman. [—from];—*v. i.* gurez k., píṭh pherná, panáh l.; (retire) paspá h.

**Retrench**, rē-trensh', *v. t.* F. *retrancher.* (cut off) kam k., kát ḍ., taráshná; (fortify) qil'a-bandí k.; chhánṭ ḍ. **Syn.** Curtail; cut; diminish; decrease.

**Retrenchment**, *n.* (reduction) ghaṭáo, taḳhfíf, iḳhtisár, morcha.

**Retribution**, ret-ri-bū'shun, *n.* (reward) badlá, 'iwaz, jazá.

**Retributive**, *a.* badlá d. w., 'iwaz d w., jazá-dih.

**Retrievable**, rē-trēv'a-bl, *a.* phir milne jog, isláh-pizír, phir áne ke qábil, nuqsán yá ḳharábí se bachne-jog.

**Retrieve**, rē-trēv', *v. t.* F. *retrouver.* (gain back) phir jítná, phir p., phir hásil k.; (restore from loss or injury) bacháná. [—from,—by].

**Retrocede**, rē'trō-sēd, *v. i.* L. *retro* and *cedere.* haṭ j., jagah chhoṛ d., pas-pá h.

**Retrocession**, rē-trō-sesh'un, *n.* haṭáo, paspái, bargashtagí.

**Retrogradation**, rē-trō-gra-dā'shun, *n.* (act of moving backward) paspái, pas-rawí, wápas-rawí; (decline in excellence) ḳharábí, bigáṛ.

**Retrograde**, rē'trō-grād, *a.* (move or go back) píchhe r., pas-pá h.; —*v. i.* L. *retro* and *gradi.* pas-pá h. w., (going backward) píchhe jánewálá.

**Retrospect**, rē'trō-spekt, *v. i.* L. *retro* and *spectere, spectum.* (review) pas-bíní k.—*n.* pas-bíní, pas-nazarí.

**Retrospection**, *n.* pas-bíní, pas-nazarí.

**Return**, rē-turn', *v. t.* F. *retourner.* (go or come again to the same place) wápas áná yá j., palaṭná; (come again to the same condition) aslí hálat par áná; apní yá apnáí par áná; (appear again) phir á., phir záhir h. yá munh dikháná; (begin again) phir se shurú' k.; (answer) jawáb d.; (retort) saḳhtí se jawáb d.;—*v. t.* (send back) wápas bhejná; (bring back) wápas l.; (repay) wápas d.; (requite) badlá utárná; (give back in reply) jawáb d.; (report officially) sarishte ke ba-mújib riporṭ k. yá ittilá' d.; (convey) bhejná; —*n.* wápasí; (profit) nafa'; (report) ittilá', ḳhabar; account returned) hisáb, súrat i hál; (relapse) dobára bímárí.

**Returnable**, *a.* wápas kiye jáne ke láiq.

**Reunion**, rē-ūn'yun, *n.* jor, ittifáq i sání.

**Reunite**, rē-ū-nīt', *v. t.* phir miláná yá jorná. [—with].

**Reveal**, rē-vēl', *v. t.* L. *re* and *velare.* (make known) záhir k., kholná, dikháná; (unveil) mashhúr k., áshkárá k. **Syn.** Disclose: discover.

**Revel**, rev'el, *v. i.* D. *revelen.* (carouse) bad-mastí k., jashn k., dhúm machána; —*n.* bad-mastí, dhúm-dhám, 'aish o 'ishrat.

**Revelation**, rev-ē-lā'shun, *n.* ilhám, wahí, ifshá.

**Reveller**, *n.* 'aiyásh, bad-mastí k. w., dhúm-dhám se 'aish o 'ishrat k. w.

**Revelry**, rev'el-rí, *n.* (carousal) bad-mastí, dhúm-dhám, 'aish-o-'ishrat, 'aish o jaish.

**Revenge**, rē-venj', *v. t.* F. *revancher.* (retaliate) badlá l., muhásiba l., 'iwaz l., intiqám l. [—upon]. *n.* (return evil for wrong done) badlá, intiqám, 'iwaz; (malice) adáwat, kína. [w., intiqám l. w.

**Revengeful**, *a.* kína-war, badlá l.

**Revenger**, rē-venj'er, *n.* badlá l. w.

**Revenue**, rev'ē-nū, *n.* F. (income) ámadaní, jama'; (income of state derived from taxes, custom and excise duties, &c.) khiráj, mahsúl, mál-guzárí, potá.

**Reverberate**, rē-ver'ber-āt, *v. t.* L. *re* and *verberare.* (resound) gúnjná; (send back light) 'aks d.

**Revere**, rē-vēr', **Reverence**, *v. t.* L. *revereri.* (honour) 'izzat k.; (venerate) ta'zím k.; (adore) parastish k. [—for].

**Reverend**, rev'er-end, *a.* L. *reverendus.* mu'azzíz, buzurg; pádrí.

**Reverent**, rev'er-ent, *a.* L. *reverens.* muaddab, ḳháksár.

**Reverential**, rev-er-en'shi-al, *a.* muaddab, ta'zímí.

**Reverse**, rē-vers', *v. t.* L. *re* and *vertere.* (upset) ulṭáná; (turn upside down) ulaṭ pulaṭ k.; (turn back) wápas k. **Syn.** Invert; subvert; repeal;—*n.* (back) ulṭí taraf, pichhlí taraf; (contrary) bar-ḳhiláf; (complete change) inqiláb, zidd, farq; (misfortune) kam-baḳhtí, kam-nasíbí; (back of a coin or medal) sikke yá tamge kí píṭh. **Syn.** Contrary; opposite; counterpart;—*a.* phirá húá, sar-nigún, ma'kús. **Syn.** Opposite; converse.

**Reversion**, rē-ver'shun, *n.* L. *reversio.* haqq i wirásat, málik i hál ke marne ke ba'd amlák ká sábiq málik yá wáris ke háth men phir j.

**Revert**, rē-vert', *v. t.* L. *re* and *vertere.* phirná, báz á., lauṭná.

**Review**, rē-vū', *v.t.* (look back) pas-bíní k.; (see again) phir dekhná; (look over) nazar i sání k.; (reconsider) phir ḳhiyál o gaur k.; (criticize) nukta-chíní k.; (think over again) phir ḳhiyál k.; (inspect) muláhiza k.;—*n.* F. *revue.* (examination) tahqíqát; (revision) nazar i sání; (inspection) muláhiza. [mat k., ta'na m.

**Revile**, rē-vīl', *v. t.* (reproach) malá-

**Reviler**, *n.* ta'na-zan, malámat go.

**Revisal**, rē-vīz'al, **Revision**, *n.* nazar i sání, isláh i sání.

**Revise**, rē-vīz', *n.* L. *re* and *videre.* nazar i sání, isláh ke liye chhápe kí dúsrí fard;—*v. t.* (review) nazar i sání k., do-bára parhná, sahíh k., isláh d.

**Revival**, rē-vīv'al, *n.* tázagí, sarsabzí, josh i mazhabí.

**Revivalist**, rē-vīv'al-ist, *n.* mazhabí targíb d. w.

**Revive**, *v. i.* F. *revivre.* (bring to life again) phir zinda k.; (reanimate) hosh men láná; (refresh) táza-dam k. [—by,— with]. **Syn.** Resuscitate; quicken.

**Revivify**, rē-viv'i-fī, *v. t.* (reanimate) phir jiláná, jiláná.

**Revocable**, rev'ō-ka-bl, *a.* qábil i mansúḳhí, nasḳh-pazír, bátil yá radd hone ke láiq.

**Revocation**, *n.* L. *re* and *vocare.* tardíd, mansúḳhí, radd.

**Revoke**, rē-vōk', *v. t.* (call back) phir buláná; (repeal) mansúḳh

k., radd yá bátil k.;—*n.* (act of renouncing or neglecting to follow suit) 'adam pairawí, gaflat dar pairawí i muqaddama.

**Revolt**, rē-vōlt', *v. i.* F. *revolter.* (rebel) balwa k., bagáwat k., munharif yá bágí h.; (desert) bargashta h.; (overturn) ṭálá bálá k.; (shock) choṭ lagná;—*n.* bagáwat, bargashtagí, inhiráf, gurez, rú-gardání.

**Revolution**, rev-ol-ū'shun, *n.* L. *revolutio.* gardish, daur, daurán, inqiláb i saltanat.

**Revolutionist**, *n.* inqiláb i saltanat cháhne w. [saltanat ká.

**Revolutionary**, *a.* gardishí, inqiláb i

**Revolve**, rē-volv, *v. i.* L. *re* and *volvere.* (turn in a circle) gardish k., ghúmná; (reflect on) gaur k., taulná, jánchná. [—around].

**Revolver**, rē-volv'er, *n.* daurán, gardish k. w.; pistaul jis men chand golíán alag alag bharí játín aur bárí bárí ek ek karke chhorí játí hain.

**Revulsion**, rē-vul'shun, *n.* L. *revulsio.* kashish, inhiráf, 'iáda.

**Reward**, rē-wawrd', *v. t.* F. *reguerdoner.* (recompense) i'waz d., badla d.; (give a prize to) in'ám d., ajr d. [—for,—of]. —*n.* in'ám, baḳhshish, ajr, sawáb, badlá. **Syn.** Recompense; compensation; requital; remuneration.

**Re-write**, *v. t.* do-bára likhná, mukarrar likhná.

**Rhetoric**, ret'ō-rik, *n.* G. *rētōr.* 'ilm i kalám, 'ilm i fasáhat, ḳhushtaqrírí, lassániyat. **Syn.** Oratory; elocution; eloquence.

**Rhetorical**, *a.* 'ilm i kalám ká.

**Rhetorician**, ret-ō-rish'i-an, *n.* ustád i 'ilm i fasáhat, shírín-go.

**Rheum**, rōōm, *n.* G. *rein.* rím, nazla, zukám.

**Rheumatism**, rōō'mat-izm, *n.* G. *reumatismos.* waja' i mufásil, bái, bad, gaṭhiyá bái.

(Rhinoceros.)

**Rhinoceros**, rī-nos'er-os, *n.* G. *rin* and *keras.* gaindá.

**Rhomb**, rom, romb, *n.* L. *rhombus.* mua'in.

**Rhomboid**, rom'boid, *n.* G. *rombos* and *eidos.* shabíh ba-mua'in.

**Rhubarb**, rōō'bárb, *n.* L. *rhabarbarum.* rewand chíní.

(Rhomb.)

**Rhyme**, rīm, *n.* A.-S. *rím.* qáfiya, tuk, radíf;—or reason, (corresponding sound or sense) ma'ní yá matlab;—*v. i.* qáfiya-bandí k., tuk miláná, musajja' k., shi'r-goí k.; —with, (chime in sound) tál miláná, tuk miláná.

**Rib**, rib, *n.* A.-S. paslí; kamání; ubhrí húí lakír; —*v. t.* kamání b.; (shut in) gherná.

**Ribald**, *n.* It. *ribaldo.* (low, base) pájí, dún, zalíl, kamína;—*n.* phakkar, fuhsh bakne w.; (lewd fellow) bad-mast.

**Ribaldry**, rib'ald-ri, *n.* (obscenity) fuhsh, mugalliza, púch.

**Ribbed**, ribd, *a.* paslí-dár, kamání-dár, ubhrá húá, pahlú-dár.

**Ribbon**, *n.* F. *ruban.* reshmí fíta yá ḍor;—*v. t.* reshmí fíta se árásta k.

**Rice**, rīs, *n.* A. *aroz.* cháwal, biranj.

**Rich**, rich, *a.* A.-S. *ric.* Go. *reiks*, Icel. *rikr.* zar-dár;—*a.* (wealthy) daulatmand, dhaní, mutamauwal, pur-zar; (valuable) qímatí; (splendid) 'umda, fáḳhira, raunaq-dár; (fruitful) seráb, zarḳhez, shádáb; (plentiful) pur, ma'múr, bhará; (high flavoured) ḳhush-záiqa. [—in]; —es, *n. pl.* mál o mutá', dhan, sampat.

**Richness**, *n.* zardárí tawangarí, daulatmandí, zar-ḳhezí.

**Rick**, rik, *n.* A.-S. *hreác.* galla yá súkhí ghás ká ambár, túda, ḍher, ganj.

**Rid**, rid, *v. t.* O. Eng. *red*, A.-S. *hreddan.* (free) ázád yá rihá k., ḳhalás k.; (drive away) dúr k., hanká d.; get—of, (free one's self from) ázád h.

**Riddance**, rid'ans, *n.* (deliverance) rihái, ḳhalásí; (clearing up) safái.

**Riddle**, rid'l, *n.* A.-S. *hriddel.* (enigma) mu'amma, chístán, pahelí;—*v. t.* mu'amma bolná, pech se bolná; (solve) hall k., bújhná;—*n.* A.-S. *hriddel.* (sift) jharná, chhanní;—*v. t.* chhánná.

**Ride**, rīd, *v. i.* A.-S. *ridan.* sawár h., charhná;—at, (be at water) pání par h;—at anchor, (be anchored) langar parná;—away,—off, (go away on horse back) ghore par sawár hokar j.;—on, (ride further) áge sawár j.;—out, (go out for a ride) hawá kháne ko sawár h.; (go on a horse-back) ghore par sawár h.;—over, (ride across) sawár hoke us pár j.;—up,—to, (approach by riding) sawár hokar pa[illegible] ;—and tie) (where two travellers have one

horse, one *rides* on, and at a certain distance gets off and *ties up the horse* so that the other may have his turn) ek ghoṛe ke do sawár jo bárí bárí sawár hon̲;—**rough-shod over one,** (act tyrannically) zulm k.;—**post,** (ride with rapidity) tez j., ḍák ke ghoṛe kí tarah j.;—*n.* sawárí, sawárí ká rásta.

**Rider,** rīd'er, *n.* sawár hone w., [chaṛhne w.

**Ridge,** rij, *n.* A.-S. *hrycg.* (back) pusht, kisí chhat yá ḍhál ká sab se úṉchá hissa; (ground between the furrows) kagar, menḍ, muṉḍer; (top of a roof) chhat ká úṉchá hissa; (hump) kub;—*v. t.* meṛ b., (wrinkle) sikoṛná, jhurrí ḍ.;—**tile and furrow,** (hollow and rise) níchá úṉchá.

**Ridgy,** *a.* ríṛh yá mureṛí sá.

**Ridicule,** rid'i-kūl, *n.* L. *ridiculus.* (derision) ta'na-zaní; (burlesque) mazhaka, tamasḳhur, mazáq, ṭhaṭṭhá, haṉsí;—*v. t.* haṉsí k., tazhík k., haṉsí meṉ uṛáná. [—for, —by].

**Ridiculous,** ri-dik'ū-lus, *a.* (laughable) muzahik, haṉsne-jog, qábil i tazhík, láiq i tamasḳhur; (absurd) be-húda, masḳhara.

**Riding,** rīd'ing, *n.* safar ke liye muqarrar sawárí;—**habit,** *n.* 'auratoṉ kí sawárí kí poshák;—**master,** *n.* chábuk-sawár;—**school,** *n.* sawárí ká fann síkhne kí jagah.

**Rife,** rif, *a.* A.-S. *ryf.* (common) 'ámm, ziyáda, bahut, 'álamgír, murauwij; (prevalent) ráij. [—with].

**Riffraff,** rif'raf, *n.* It. *rifferafa.* (sweepings, refuse) fuzla, kúṛá karkaṭ; (rabble) áwára log, bázárí log.

**Rifle,** rī'fl, *v. t.* F. *rifler.* (strip) chhín l.; (plunder) churáná, lúṭná;—*n.* Ger. *riefelen.* rafal, ek qism kí bandúq. [rafalchí.

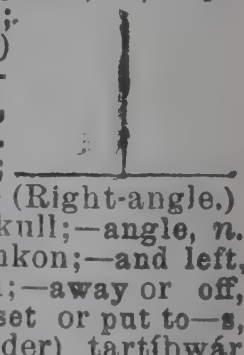
**Rifleman,** rī'fl-man, *n.* bandúqchí,

**Rift,** rift, *n.* From *rive.* (cleft) darj, shigáf.

**Rig,** rig, *v. t.* A.-S. *wrigan.* (dress) pahnáná; (fit with tackling) jaház ko sáz o sámán se durust k., árásta k., taiyár k.;—**out,** árásta k.; **run a—,** (play a trick of merriment) chuhul k.; **run the—upon,** (practise a joke upon a person) kisí se ṭhaṭṭhá k.;—*n.* jaház ke sáz o sámán kí qism.

**Rigging,** rig'ing, *n.* rassá; kapṛá; jaház ká sámán.

**Right,** rit, *a.* A.-S. *riht.* (straight) sídhá, rást; (upright) mustaqím, musallam, sháista; (just) sachchá, 'ádil, sahíh; (lawful) wájibí, haqq; (fit) láiq, ma'qúl, bajá; (not left) dahná, rást;—*ad.* sídhá, barjasta, rástí;—*n.* (what is right) rástí; (justice) insáf; (just claim) haqq; (privilege) ijázat;—**s,** *n. pl.* (just claim) huqúq; (correct account) sahíh hisáb; (proper order) tartíb, ṭhá qá'ida; —*v. t.* (set right) ṭhík k.; (do justice to) insáf k.;—**at,** *ad.* bilkull;—**angle,** *n.* záviya-qáima; samkon;—**and left,** (on all sides) harsú;—**away or off,** (at once) fauran; **set or put to—s,** (put into good order) tartíbwár k., durust k.;—**angled,** *a.* qáimat uz záviya.


(Right-angle.)

**Righteous,** rīt'-yus, *a.* A.-S. *rihtwis.* (just) munsif, rástbáz; (upright) sachchá; (virtuous) nek, bhalá.

**Righteousness,** *n.* sachái, rástí, díndárí, insáf, nekí. **Syn.** Godliness; justness; honesty.

**Rightful,** rīt'fóól, *a.* haqq-dár, munásib, wájib, jáiz.

**Rigid,** rij'id, *a.* L. *rigidus.* (stiff) kaṛá, saḳht; (severe) saṉg-dil, berahm. **Syn.** Severity; rigor; austerity.

**Rigidity,** ri-jid'i-ti, *n.* (severity) saḳhtí, ná-muláimiyat, karaḳhtagí. [saḳht, karaḳht, kaṛá.

**Rigorous,** rig'or-us, *a.* (severe)

**Rigour, Rigor,** rig'or, *n.* L. *rigere.* (stiffness) saḳhtí; (severity) shiddat.

**Rile,** rīl, *v. t.* ganda k.; (make angry) náráz k.

**Rill,** ril, *n.* Ger. *rille.* nála, nadí, sota. **Syn.** Streamlet; rivulet; runnel.

**Rim,** rim, *v. t.* kanára lagáná;—*n.* A.-S. *rima.* (border) kinára, lab. **Syn.** Edge; margin; brim; verge.

**Rime,** *n.* A.-S. and Icel. *hrím.* pálá.

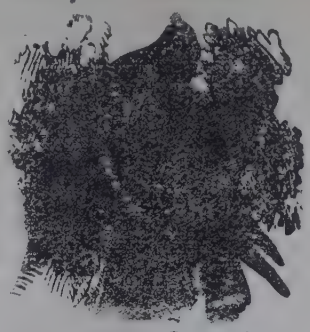
**Rind,** rīnd, *n.* A.-S. *rind, hrind.* (skin) chhál, chhilká, post.

**Ring,** ring, *n.* A.-S. *hring.* (circle) halqa, dáira, girda; (for finger) aṉgushtarí, chhallá; (for toe) anwaṭ, bichhiyá; (for the hand) chúṛí, khaṛwá; (for the nose) nath, besar;—*v. t.* (encircle) gherná; (sound as a bell) bajáná, bajná, ṭhankáná; (tinkle) jhankárná;—*n.* jhankár, ṭhankár, áwáz; —**finger,** chhallá pahinne kí ungli; **finger—,** chhallá.

**Ringdove**, ring'-duv, *n.* fáḳhta.

**Ringleader**, ring'lēd-er *n.* sar-garoh, sargana, sardár i mufsid.

**Ringlet**, ring'-let, *n.* (small ring) chhoṭí aṉgúṭhí yá dáira; (curl) zulf, laṭ, kákul.


(Ringdove.)

**Ringworm**, ring'wurm, *n.* dád, chakáwí.

**Rinse**, rins, *v. t.* Icel. *hreinsa.* (cleanse) dhoná, chháṉṭná, khaṉghálná. [—out].

**Riot**, rī'ot, *n.* F. *riote.* (noise, festivity) ḳhar-mastí; (uproar) dhúmdhám; (tumult) hangáma;—*v. i.* 'aiyáshí k., ḳharmastí k., hangáma k. [—in], **run a**—, (act without control) zabardastí k.

**Rioter**, *a.* (one who engages in a riot) aubásh, fitna-aṉgez, ḳharmast.

**Rioteus**, rī'ot-us, *a.* (luxurious, seditious, unruly) aubásh, mufsid, sar-kash, ná-farmán.

**Rip**, rip, *v. t.* A.-S *rypan.* pháṛná, toṛná, kholná, [—of, —up.] —*n.* chír-phár, káṭ-kúṭ, chák, ḳharásh.

**Ripe**, rīp, *a.* A.-S, pakká, puḳhta; rasída;—for, (ready for) taiyár.

**Ripen**, rīp'n, *v. i.* pakná;—*v. t.* pakáná.

**Ripeness**, rīp'nes, *n.* (maturity, completeness) puḳhtagí, bálídagí, kamál.

**Ripple**, rip'l, *v. i.* Diminutive of *rip.* jhaṛjhaṛáná, taṛtaṛáná; —*n.* lahar, taraṉg, hilkorá.

**Rise**, rīz, *v. i.* A.-S *rîsan.* Go. *reisan*, Icel. *rîsa.* (get up) uṭhná, khaṛá h.; (grow) ugná; (spring) tulú' h., nikalná, phaphakná; (ascend) s'úd k., úṉchá h.; (come into sight) nazar á., namúd h.; (be excited) mutaharrik ho.; (increase in force) baṛhná, taraqqí k.; (gain elevation) namúd h., úṉchá h.;—up, (arise) uṭhná;—with, (accompany in rising) uṭhne meṉ sáth h.;—to, (ascend) chaṛhná; (be promoted) taraqqí k.;—*n.* chaṛháo, uṭhán, bulandí; (origin) shurú'; (increase) taraqqí, ziyádatí.

**Risible**, riz'i-bl, *a.* L. *risibilis* (ridiculous) ḳhanda-aṉgez, mutahassim, muzhik.

**Rising**, rīz'ing, *n.* uṭhán, balwa;—sun, tálí', chaṛhtá.

**Risk**, risk, *n.* F. *risque.* (danger) ḳhatra, ḳhauf, nuqsán, ḍar, chintá, bhai, sadma, jokhim;—*v. t.* (hazard) ḳhatre meṉ ḍ., jokhim meṉ paṛná; **run a**—, ḳhatre ká sámhná k. yá bardásht k.; **take a**—, (assume danger) nuqsán uṭháná.

**Rite**, rīt, *n.* L. *ritus.* rasm, dastúr, áín i dín.

**Ritual**, rit'ū-al, *a.* L. *ritualis.* rasm, mazhab ká taríq;—*n.* kitáb i fiqah, díní yá mazhabí dastúr ul 'amal [áín i díní.

**Ritualism**, rit-ū-al-izm, *n.* fiqah,

**Rival**, rī'val, *n.* L. *riveles.* (competitor) haríf, muḳhálif, hammatlab, ham-árzú, raqíb. **Syn.** Competitor; antagonist; emulator;—*a.* muqábil, ham-maqsad;—*v. t.* (emulate) hamsarí k., afzal hone kí koshish k.

**Rivalry**, rī'val-ri, *n.* (competition) barábarí, hamsarí, sabqat kí ḳhwáhish.

**Rive**, rīv, *v. t.* A.-S. *reófan.* (tear) pháṛná, phaṭná, chírná, maskáná, phoṛná, toṛná. [—asunder].

**River**, riv'er, *n.* F. *riviere.* daryá, nadí [meḳh se jaṛná.

**Rivet**, riv'et *n.* F. kíl, meḳh;—*v. t.*

**Rivulet**, riv'ū-let, *n.* L. *rivulus.* (streamlet) nahr, ábjú.

**Roach**, rōch, *n.* A.-S. *reohha.* machhlí kí ek qism jis ká peṭ sufed cháṉdí kí tarah aur pusht sabzí-ámez hotí hai.

(Roach.)

**Road**, rōd, *n.* A.-S *râd.* (highway) saṛak, rásta, shár i 'ámm; (course) ráh, taríq; (railway) rel kí saṛak; (journey) safar; (inroad) kúch;—stead, *n.* langar-gáh; —way, *n.* sháh-ráh; **be on the**—, (be travelling) ráste par h., safar k., musáfirat k.; **take to the**—, (engage in robbery upon the highways) lúṭmár k., sar i ráh lúṭná.

**Roam**, rōm, *v. i.* A.-S. *rumian.* (ramble) ghúmná, phirná.

**Roan**, rōn, *a.* F. *rouan.* magasí, bádámí;—*n.* raṉg i magasí yá garrá, bádámí chamṛá.

**Roar**, rōr, *v. i.* A.-S, *rarian.* garajná, ḍakárná [—out]. —*n.* garaj, ḍahaṉk, ḍakár, gaṛgaṛáhaṭ.

**Roarer**, rōr'er, *n.* garajnewálá, ḍahaknewálá. [ḍahaṉk.

**Roaring**, *n* garaj, ḍakár, chinghár,

**Roast**, rōst, *v. t.* A.-S. *urostian* (cook before the fire) kabáb k.,

biryán k., bhúnná; (heat much) bahut garm k.; (jeer, banter) maskhara b., mazáq k.;—*n.* kabáb, qorma;—*a.* biryán, bhúná húá.

**Roasting**, *n.* bhunáo, táo; (banter-ing) tanz, mazhaka.

**Rob**, *v. t.* A.-S. *reáfian.* chhín l., lúṭná, chorí k. **Syn.** Plunder; steal.

**Robber**, rob'er, *n.* chor, qazzáq, ḍákú, ráh-zan, duzd;—**gang**, *n.* ḍákúon ká guroh.

**Robbery**, *n.* chorí, ráh-zaní, ḍakaiṭí, lúṭ.

**Robe**, rōb, *n.* F. jáma, qabá, labáda, poshák;—*v. t.* libás pahinná, khil'at-pahinná.

**Robin**, rob'in, *n.* L. *rubens.* ek qism kí chiriyá jis ká sína surkh hotá hai.

**Robust**, rō-bust', *a.* L. *robustus.* (strong) zabardast, qawí, balwant, mazbút; (sturdy) shahzor.

**Rock**, rok, *n.* F. *roche.* (fortress) qil'a; (strength) zor, qúwat; (defence) panáh, chaṭṭán;—*v. t.* Ger. *rücken.* hiláná, jhuláná.—**salt**, *n.* namak i Láhaurí, sendhá non.

**Rocket**, rok'et, *n.* It. *rocchetta.* hawáí bán.

**Rocky**, rok'i, *a.* pathrílá, sakht.

**Rod**, rod, *n.* A.-S. *rôd.* (pole, wand) chhaṛí, bed, ek qism ká máp jo sárhe pánch gaz ká hotá hai; (fishing) machhlí márne kí laggí.

**Rodent**, *n.* (gnawing mammal) kutarnewálá ján-war.

**Rodomontade**, rod'ō-mont-ād, *n.* It. *rodomonte* (bluster) shekhí, láfzaní, khud-faroshí;—*v. i.* shekhí k., khud-faroshí k.

**Roe**, rō, *n.* hiran, harní;—*n.* Ger. *rogen.* machhlí ká anḍá.

**Rogue**, rōg, *n.* F. *rogue*, Ger. *rauch.* (vagrant) áwára, luchchá, harám-záda: (cheat)dagábáz;(thief) chor; (sly fellow) makkár.

**Roguery**, rōg'er-i, *n.* (fraud) dagábází; (knavish tricks) badzátí, sharárat, ṭhaṭṭhebází. **Syn.** Knavery; rascality; villany.

**Roll**, rōl, *v. t.* F. *rouler*, and Ger. *rollen.* (move circularly) ḍhulkáná, luṛhkáná; (revolve) ghumáná; (turn on its axis) dhurí par ghumáná; (smooth with rollers) belan se chikná k.;—*n.* (rolling) ghumáo, luṛhkáo; (catalogue) fihrist; (volume) jild; (cloth, &c., rolled up) muṭṭhá, pulinda; (roller) belan; (lump of butter) makkhan kí golí; (office) daftar; (character) chál-chalan; —**up**, (wrap up) lapeṭná;—**out**, (tumble out) girá d., nikál d.; (unroll) khol j.; (smooth) chiknáná; —**about**, (tumble about) loṭṭá phirná;—**in**, (move circularly) dáire men ghúmná;—**into one**, (mix by rolling into one) miláná;—**one's self about in dirt, mire**, &c., loṭná; (live in filth or gross vice) maile yá badí men rahná;—**s of court** or **of Parliament**, (parchments) meshí wg., jin par qánún wg. likhe játe hain; **call the**—, fihrist se nám pukárná.

**Roller**, rōl'er, *n.* (cylinder) belan, ḍorí, lapeṭ.

**Rolling-pin**, rōl'ing-pin, *n.* belná, belan.

**Roman**, rō'man, *a.* Rúmí, Rúmíon ká.

**Romance**, rō-mans', *n.* F. *roman.* (tale) afsána, qissa;—*v. i.* dástán kahná, jhúṭhí yá baní húí kahání kahná.

**Romantic**, rō-man'tik, *a.* (strangeness) 'ajíb, nirálá; (fanciful) khiyálí, jhúṭhí.

**Romish**, rōm'ish, *a.* From *Rome.* Rúmí, Rúmíon ká.

**Romp**, romp, *n.* chanchal chhokrí; (rude play) ganwárú khel;—*v. i.* ganwárú khel khelná, achpalí k. [—about].

**Rood**, rōōd, *n.* ekar kí chauthái;—*n.* A.-S. *rôd*, rod. (cross) salíb, krús.

**Roof**, rōōf, *n.* A.-S. *hrôf.* chhat, mihráb, gumbaz; (part of the mouth) tálú;—*v. t.* (cover) chháná, páṭná; (shelter) panáh yá sáya ḍ. [—in].

**Roofing**, rōōf'ing, *n.* chháoní, paṭnáí.

**Rook**, rōōk, *n.* Go. *hrukjan.* ek qism ká kauwá: (trickish gambler) ṭhag; shatranj ká rukh;—*v. i.* ṭhagná, dhokhá d., churáná, lúṭná.

**Room**, rōōm, *n.* A.-S. *rûm.* (place) jagah, gunjáish, ṭhaur, ṭhikáná, makán, muqám; (apartment) kamra; (plain) maidán; (extent) was'at; (stead) 'iwaz, badlá. [—for].

**Roomy**, rōōm'i, *a.* kusháda, wasí', baṛá. **Syn.** Spacious; extensive.

**Roost**, rōōst, *n.* A.-S. *hrôst.* (perch) addá, baserá; —*v. t.* baserá k., adde par baiṭhná. [—on].

**Root**, rōōt, *n.* Dan. *rod*, L. *radix.* jar, bekh; (bottom) bunyád; (beginning) shurú'; (first cause) aslí sabab; (deep impression) asar;—*v. i.* garná, jar pakarná, dhansná;—**up**, (dig up) jar se yá jar samet khodná;—**out**, (extirpate) jar se ukhár d., miṭá ḍ.; **take deep**—, **jar pakarná**, dil men gar-

ná; tear up by the—, (extirpate) jar samet ukhárná.

**Rooted**, róót'ed, *a.* (fixed, permanent, deep) gará húá, gahrá, aslí, zátí, bunyád.

**Rope**, rōp, *n.* A.-S. *râp.* rassá, kamand, gaṭhí húí chízon ká silsila;—*v. i.* rassí b., pakarná, tár bándhná.

**Rosary**, rōz'ar-i, *n.* L. *rosarium.* gulábistán, gulzár, tasbíh, málá.

**Rose**, rōz, *n.* L. *rosa.* guláb, gul;—mary, *n.* ek qism ká paudá;—water, *n.* guláb; bed of red—. (ease, comfort) árám kí jagah; the god—, sadá guláb; —apple, guláb-jáman; —bed, gulshan;—cheeked, gul-rú, gul-rang, gul-badan, gul-andám, gul-fám;—garden, gulistán; white—, sufed guláb.

**Rosin**, roz'in, *n.* F. *resine.* rál, dhúp, dhúná;—*v. t.* dhúp yá rál se malná.[ (blooming) sar-sabz.

**Rosy**, rōz'i, *a.* gulábí; (red) surkh;

**Rot**, rot, *v. i.* A.-S. *rotian.* sarná, saráná, galná, galáná;—*n.* saran, galan, galáo. [volve) ghumáná.

**Rotate**, rō'tāt, *v. i.* L. *rotare.* (re-

**Rotation**, rō-tā'shun, *n.* L. *rotatio.* chák kí sí gardish, daurán i bá qá'ida.

**Rotatory**, rō'tā-tor-i, *a.* gardish k. w., chák kí mánind ghúmne w.

**Rote**, rōt, *n.* F. *route.* (frequent repetition of words, &c. to fix in memory) ratná; (musical instrument)ek qism ká bájá; by—,az-bar yá nok-i-zabán k.

**Rotten**, rot'n, *a.* (putrid) bosída, sará; (defective) ná-kámil; (treacherous) dagábáz; (faithless) be-ímán. [gandagí.

**Rottenness**, rot'n-nes, *n.* bosídagí,

**Rouge**, róózh, *n.* F. honth aur gál lál karne ká rang;—*v. i.* surkh rang se rangná yá potná.

**Rough**, ruf, *a.* A.-S. *hreóh.* (coarse) khurkhurá, arbar, khurrá; (harsh) sakht, ná-sháista; (rude) gustákh, be-adab, tursh; (unpolished, strong) karakht, tursh; (hairy) báldár; —*n.* (rude fellow) be-adab yá gustákh ádmí;—*v. t.* (roughen) khurkhurá h., yá k.;—in, —up, (ways of plastering) astarkárí ká taur;—it, (go through in spite of obstacles) bá-wajúd rok ke tai k.;—draft or draught, (first or unfinished sketch) ghasíṭá húá masauda; —customer, (troublesome person to deal with) fitratí shakhs; ride—shod, (pursue a course selfishly, regardless of the consequences to others) khudgarzí se kisí kám ko karná auron ke nuqsán ká khiyál na karke;—a horse, (break in, particularly for military service) ghore ko nikálná khásskar faují kám ke liye.

**Roughness**, ruf'nes, *n.* ná-hamwárí, sakhtí; (rudeness) ná-taráshídagí, turshí;—of the sea, mauj-khezí, mauj-zaní.

**Round**, round, *a.* L. *rotundus.* (circular) gol, mudauwir; (full) bhará, púrá; (not broken) sábut; —*n.* (circle) dáira, gherá; (globe) kura; (ladder step) sírhí ká dandá; (circuit) gardish; (tour) daura; (dance) nách;—*ad.* har taraf, sab taraf, cháron taraf, chaugird, ghúmkar;—*pr.* har taraf, cháron taraf;—*v. t.* gol k., gunrlí baná-ná;—*v. i.* (become round or full in form) gol h., moṭá h., yá bhar j.; (go round as on guard) pahre par chaugird ghúmná; —off, (finish off) tamám k.;—about, *a.* pechída, pech ká, dúr ká, sáf nahín;—hand, *n.* ek qism ká khatt jis men moṭe aur gol hurúf hote hain; all—, (on all sides) cháron taraf, har-sú, chahár-sú, har taraf; at a—rate, (rapidly) jaldí se;—game, (game which does not admit of partnership) khel jis men sáthí hoke na khelen, balki har ek alag alag khele;—price, (large price) barí qímat; bring—, (achieve, accomplish) púrá k., hásil k.; (restore) bahál k., durust k.; (win over) manáná.

**Roundhead**, round'hed, *n.* bará díndár aur namází ádmí.

**Roundness**, round'nes, *n.* golái, moṭái, púrá-pan; chiknáhat, safái.

**Rouse**, rouz, *v. t.* A.-S. *rásian.* hoshiyár k.; (wake up) bedár k., jagáná; (excite) harakat d. [—up].—*n.* Icel. *rûss.* jám i labrez, labrez piyála.

**Rout**, rout, *n.* F., L. *ruptus.* hujúm, izhdihám, amboh, bhír, shám kí barí jamá'at;—*n.* It. *rotta.* shikast, 'azímat, bhager;—*v. t.* shikast d., bhagáná, tirí-birí k.

**Route**, róót, *n.* F. ráh, rásta; (march) safar, musáfirat.

**Routine**, róót-ēn', *n.* F. dastúr ul 'amal, kám kí ráh, rabt, dastúr, ma'múl.

**Rove**, rōv, *v. i.* Dan. *roven.* ghúmtá phirná, harza-gardí k. [—about, —over];—*n.* ún ká chongá.

**Rover**, rō'v'er, *n.* áwáz; (robber) ráh-zan.

**Row**, rō, *n.* A.-S. *ráw.* saff, qatár, satar, pánt;—*v. t.* A.-S. *rowan.* khená, ḍánr m., chaláná;—*n.* hangáma, kharkhasha, balwa, bakherá.

**Rower**, rō'er, *n.* mánjhí, khewat, [khenewálá.

**Royal**, roy'al, *a.* F. (kingly) sháhí; (illustrious) 'azím-ush-shán, raunaq-dár; (noble) sharíf;—*n.* ek qism ká bare takhte ká kágaz.

**Royalist**, roy'al-ist, *n.* bádsháhí-dost, bádsháhí banda.

**Royalty**, roy'al-ti, *n.* F. *royanté.* sháhí, bádsháhat, ráj, saltanat.

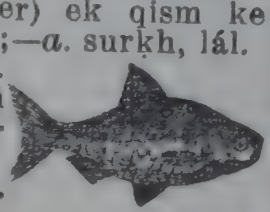
**Rub**, rub, *v. t.* Ger. *reiben.* (move against by friction) mánjná, malná, ragarná, málish k.;—**down**, (clean or curry a horse) kharahrá k.;—**upon**, khijáná;—**over**, chamkáná, ujlá k.;—**up**, jilá' d., saiqal k.;—**along**, (get on in the best way possible) jis tarah ho sake basar k.;—**against**, (strike against) lagná, ṭakkar m.;—**away**, (remove) miṭáná; (continue rubbing) malá k.;—**down**, (curry) mal ḍ.; (clean) sáf k.;—**in**, (infuse by rubbing) malkar ghulá d.;—**off**, (erase) miṭáná, khurachná;—**on**, (rub along) male j.;—**out**, (erase) khurach ḍ., miṭá ḍ., hakk k.;—**through**, (get through) kar ḍ., tamám k.;—*n.* málish, áseb, sadma; (difficulty) mushkil; (rebuke) malámat; (sarcasm) ta'na-zaní. [ne w., mánjne w.

**Rubber**, rub'er, *n.* ghontne, w. ragar-

**Rubbish**, rub'ish, *n.* From *rub.* kúrá-karkat, ghúr, ghás-phús, ṭukrá, chúr-chár.

**Ruby**, rōō'bi, *n.* L. *rubrus*, red, reddish, from *ruber*, red. (precious stone) la'll, yáqút; (redness) surkhí, ábila; (letter) ek qism ke chhápe ke hurúf;—*a.* surkh, lál.

**Rudd**, rud, *n.* A.-S. *rud*, red. ek qism kí surkh chhilkedár machhlí.



(Rudd.)

**Rudder**, rud'er, *n.* A.-S. *rôdher.* patwár, sukkán, karwárá. [lál, lál-fám.

**Ruddy**, rud'i, *a.* A.-S. *rud.* surkh,

**Rude**, rōōd, *a.* L. *rudis.* (rough) sakht; (unpolished) ná-sháista; (impudent) gustákh, shokh, be-adab, ná-taráshída; (raw) ná-pukhta; (shapeless) be-daul.

**Rudeness**, rōōd'nes, *n.* (incivility) be-adabí, gustákhí; (coarseness) bhaddá-pan, sakhtí, bad-akhláqí.

**Rudiment**, rōōd'i-ment, *n.* L. *rudis.* (original) asl; (beginning of an education) ibtidá, shurú', ágáz, usúl, múl;—*v. t.* usúl men qáim k.

**Rue**, rōō, *v. t.* A.-S. *hreówan.* afsos k., taassuf k. **Syn.** Regret; deplore; lament. [suf.

**Rue**, *n.* W. *ruhew.* gam, afsos, taas-

**Rueful**, rōō'fōōl, *a.* ranj-áwar, gamnumá. [shí; (brutal) be-rahm.

**Ruffian**, ruf'i-an, *a.* (savage) wah-

**Ruffianism**, ruf'i-an-izm, *n.* karamzadagí, wahshí-pan, be-rahmí.

**Ruffianly**, ruf'i-an-li, *a.* tund-khú, wahshiyána.

**Ruffle**. ruf'l, *v. t.* *Ruff.* shikan ḍ.; (agitate) muztarib k., satáná; darham-barham k.;—*n.* (frill) jhálar, chunnat; (state of being disturbed) iztirábí, jumbish;—*n.* naqqára kí áhista áwáz.

**Rug**, rug, *n.* A.-S. *rûg.* kammal, namdá, dhussá.

**Rugged**, rug'ed, *a.* From *rug.* (rough) karakht, sakht; (uneven) ná-hamwár; (shaggy) bál-dár; (brutal) be-rahm; (hardy) mazbút.

**Ruggedness**, *n.* ná-hamwárí; (roughness) kharkharáhat.

**Ruin**, rōō'in, *n.* L. *ruina.* (overthrow) barbádí; (remains of buildings) wírána, khandar; (destruction) tabáhí;—*v. t.* barbád k.; (demolish) khák k., khandar k.; tah o bálá k.; (defeat) shikast-hál k., tín-terah k.

**Ruinous**, rōō'in-us, *a.* (fallen to ruin) barbád, tabáh; (injurious) muzir, zabún.

**Rule**, rōōl, *n.* F. *regle.* (government) sarkárí 'amaldárí; (ruler) hákim; (line drawn) lakír; (regulation) qá'ida; (method) taríqa; (law) qánún; (order of a judge) munsif ká hukm; (canon) qánún, qá'ida: —*v. t.* (govern) hukúmnt k.; (subdue) mutí' k.; (decide) faisal k.; (mark with lines) mistar k., lakír khínchná.

**Ruler**, rōōl'er, *n.* (governor) hákim, 'ámil; (instrument for drawing lines) mistar, jidwal-kash, rúlar.

**Rumble**, rum'bl, *n.* gárí men píchhe baithne kí jagah; (heavy noise) gargaráhat, dhardharáhat;—*v. i.* Ger. *rummeln.* gargaráná, khalkhaláná, kulbuláná;—**along**, (go along shakily) hilte húe j.

**Ruminant**, rōō'mi-nant, *a.* L. *ruminans.* jugálí k. w., págur k. w.

**Ruminate**, rōō'min-āt, *v. t.* (chew the cud) jugálí k., págur k.; (meditate) gaur k., taammul k.;

(muse)bichárná, fikr k.,andesha k.

**Rummage**, rum'āj, *n.* F. *rmuage.* ḍhúṇḍh-ḍháṇḍh, talásh, khoj;—*v. t.* ḍhúṇḍh m., ṭápáṭoí k., khojná, talásh k. [—about].

**Rumour**, rôô'mur, *n.* L. *ruuor.* (current report) afwáh, charchá, gap; (fame) shuhra;—*v. t.* afwáh phailáná. [—about].

**Rump**, rump, *n.* Ger. *rumpf.* (buttock) chútar, puṭṭhá, puṭh, surín, dum-gazá.

**Rumple**, rum'pl, *v. i.* D. *rompelen.* (crease) shikan ḍ., pur-chín k. [—up];—*n.* shikan, chín, tah. **Syn.** Wrinkle; crumple; pucker.

**Run**, run, *v. i.* A.-S. *rennan.* (move swiftly) daurná; (pass) guzarná; (flee) bhágná; (flow) bahná; (be) honá; (melt) galná; (leak) phútná; (venture) jurat k.; (push) ḍhakelná; —at, (attack) hamla k.; —after, (pursue) píchhá k.;—away, (flee) bhágná; (bolt) nikál j.;—away with, (carry off) bhagá le jáná;—away with an idea, (adopt it hastily) jald ráe ko dakhl d.;—against, (encounter) muqábala k., ṭakkar m.;—about, (go hither and thither) já bajá j.;—alone, (run without assistance) be-saháre daurná;—before, (precede) peshqadamí k.;—back, — backwards, píchhe bhágná, pichhle pánw bhejná;—down, dabáná; (hunt) shikár k.; (capture) muhásara k.; (reproach) malámat k.; (become unwound) band ho j.; (upset) ulaṭná; (speak ill) burá kahná;—for, (race) badkar daurná;—hard, (put in danger) khatre men ḍ.;—in, (enter) dáḳhil h.;—into, (enter) dáḳhil h.;—near, (risk) khatre men parná; (approach near) qarib áná;—off, (flee) bhágná;—out, (go out) báhar j.; (push out as a gun) áge barháná; (leak) ṭapakná; (be at an end) tamám h.;—over, (upset) ulaṭná; (overflow) bah nikalná, (consider or read quickly) jaldí se sochná yá parhná; (grow poor by extravagant expenses) fuzúl-kharchí se muhtáj h.; (expire) mi'ád púrí h.;—riot, (go to excess) badparhezí k.;—through, (squander) uṛáná, aubáshí k.; (read quickly) jaldí parhná; (thrust) ghuseṛná; —to, (betake one's self to) jáná;—up, (haul up) khínch l.; (amount to) sab milkar h.; (become liable for) zimmedár h.;—upon, (knock against) á parná; (be in demand) barí máng h.;—on, (be continued) járí r.; at or in the long—, (in conclusion) iḳhtitám men áḳhirash, áḳhir-ul-amr;—a race, daur; —a rig, (play a trick of gaiety) ṭhaṭṭhá k.; —down a coast, (sail along it) daryá ke kináre kináre kishtí yá jaház wag men jáná;—down a ship, (run against her and tuck her) dúsre jaház se ṭakkar kháná;—down a stag, (come with it) bárah singhá ko á gherná;—foul of a rock, (strike upon a rock) chaṭán par ṭakráná ḳhásskar jaház ká;—high, (run wild) tund h.;—in debt, (contract a debt) qarz k.;—in with, (agree) razámand h.;—short, chuk j.;—short of a thing, ek chíz ká tamám h., yá chuk jáná;—upon sorts, kisí harf (type) ká ma'múl se ziyáda isti'mál k.;—*n.* shikan, chín, tah;—*n.* (running) daur; (stream) dhárá; (continued success) barí kám-yábí.

**Runaway**, run'a-wā, *n.* bhagoṛá, firárí;—*a.* bhagoṛá, firárí. **Syn.** Fugitive; deserter.

**Runner**, run'er, *n.* (one who runs) daurnewálá; (messenger) qásid, harkára; (stem running on the ground) kíl; (pulley) charkhí; (rope) rassá. [*ad.* mutawátir.

**Running**, *n.* píb ká baháo, rezish;—

**Rupee**, rôô-pē', *n.* Hind. *rûpiyah.* rúpiya.

**Rupture**, rup'tūr, *n.* L. *ruptura.* (breach) shigáf, darár; (dissension) ná-ittifáqí; (hernia) fataq, bádḳháya, anḍ-kos;—*v. t.* toṛná, phoṛná. [dahqání, ganwárú.

**Rural**, rôôr'al, *a.* L. *ruralis.* díhátí,

**Rush**, rush, *n.* Go. *raus.* nágar-mothá;—*v. i.* A.-S. *hriscian.* daurná, jhapaṭná, ghus parná, pilná;—about, idhar udhar daurná;—back, píchhe daurná;—in, andar ghus parná;—out, báhar nikal á.; —on, hamla k., áge daurná;—upon, hamla k.;—*n.* (rushing) relá; (crowd) bhír; (driving forward) ḍapaṭ, jhapaṭ.

**Rushing**, rush'ing, *n.* (moving forward with impetuous force) jhapaṭ, ḍapaṭ, rapaṭ; (tumultuous movement) halchal, garbar, balwa, huliar, relá, daur.

**Rushy**, *a.* nágar mothe se bhará húá.

**Russet**, *a.* L. *russus.* (of a reddish brown colour) gandum rang; (coarse) moṭá;—*n.* (a kind of apple of a russet colour) ek qism ká gandumí rang ká seb; (country dress, homespun and dyed red)

gerwe rang ká díhátí libás, desí yá moṭá kapṛá;—*v. t.* gandum rang k.

**Rust**, rust, *n.* A.-S. *rust.* morcha, zang, mall, sustí ká natíja; (loss of power) sustí se zu'f;—*v. i.* morcha lagná, zang-álúda h., zang lagná.

**Rustic**, rus'tik, *a.* L. *rusticus.* (rural) díhátí, ná-taráshída;—*n.* (clown) dihqání, ganwár.

**Rusticity**, rus-tis'i-ti, *a.* dahqániyat. ná-taráshídagí, ganwárú. Syn. Rudeness; coarseness; artlessness.

**Rustle**, rus'l, *v. i.* A.-S. *hristlan.* kharkharáná, jharjharáná, machmacháná, sarsaráná.

**Rusty**, rust'i, *a.* morche-dár, zang álúda; (surly) khafá; (out of wear) nákára.

**Rut**, rut, *n.* F. *rut.* jánwaron ká, khass karke hiran ká juftí kháná;—*v. i.* mast h.; lík b., reghárí b.;—*n.* L. *rupta.* (sc. *via*) lík, reghárí.

**Ruth**, rôôth, *n.* From *rue.* (pity) tars, rahm. [tars, be-dard.

**Ruthless**, rôôth'les, *a.* be-rahm, be-

**Rye**, rī, *n.* A.-S. *ryge.* ek qism ká

**Ryot**, *n.* ásámí, rai'yat. [galla.

## S.

**S es**, Angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká unníswán harf hai. Is kí do áwázen hain, ek sangín jaise; *zin, bazm, razm* men; dúsrí halkí jis kí áwáz misl *s* ke hotí hai, jaise; *sinn* men. Urdú men jab *s* ke sáth *h* lagáyá játá hai, to *shin* kí áwáz hotí hai, jaise *sher, shab* wag. men.

**Sabaoth**, sa-bā'oth, *n. pl.* H. *sebâôth.* (armies) lashkar, afwáj.

**Sabbatarian**, sab-a-tā'ri-an, *n.* From *Sabbath.* Itwár mánnewálá.

**Sabbath**, sab'ath, *n.* H. *shabbâth.* Itwár, sabt ká din, árám ká din.

**Sabbatic**, sab-at'ik, *a.* roz i árám o 'ibádat ká. [mání ajsám.

**Sabian**, sā'bi-an, *a.* parastish i ás-

**Sable**, sā'bl, *n.* D. *sabel,* Ger. *zobel.* sambúr, postín;—*a.* (black) kálá, siyáh. [m., saif m.

**Sabre**, sā'ber, *v. t.* shamsher m., teg

**Sac**, sak, *n.* (bag or receptacle for a liquid, cyst) thailí, poṭá.

**Saccharine**, sak'ka-rīn, *a.* L. *saccharum.* shírín, shakar-sifat.

**Sacerdotal**, sas-er-dōt'al, *a.* L. *sacerdos.* murshidána, pírána, imámí, shekhána.

**Sack**, sak, *n.* A. S. *sacc.* borá, thailá;—*v. t.* thailon yá boron men bharná;—*n.* L. *sagum.* jáma, 'abá, peshwáz;—*n.* Arm. *sacqa,* Sp. *sacar.* F. *saccagre,* to pillage, gárat-garí;—*v. t.* lúṭná.

**Sackcloth**, sak'kloth, *n.* ṭáṭ.

**Sackful**, *n.* jitná ek bore yá thaile men samáwe.

**Sacrament**, sak'ra-ment, *n.* L. *sacramentum.* qasam, saugand; (baptism) istibág; (the Lord's Supper) 'Ashá i Rabbání. [Rabbání ká.

**Sacramental**, *n.* istibág ká, yá 'Ashá

**Sacred**, sā'kred, *a.* L. *sacer.* (holy) pák, muqaddas, mutabarrik, pawitr; (divine) Khudáí; (consecrated) makhsús; (inviolable) be-zawál. [—to]. [pákí, be-zawálí.

**Sacredness**, *n.* (holiness) taqaddus,

**Sacrifice**, sak'ri-fis, *n.* L. *sacrificium.* qurbání, balidán, charháwá;—*v. t.* (offer to gods) balidán k., nazrniyáz d.; (destroy) barbád k.; (dispose off for less value) kam qímat par de d. [bání ká.

**Sacrificial**, sak-ri-fish'i-al, *a.* qur-

**Sacrilege**, sak'ri-lej, *n.* F. (the crime of profaning sacred things) chhút; (church robbery) tabarrukát kí chorí, pák chízon kí duzdí.

**Sacrilegious**, *a.* (profane, impious) pák chízon ko kharáb k. w.

**Sad**, sad, *a.* A.-S. *sād.* (sorrowful) gamgín, dilgír, malúl; (serious) sanjída; (heavy) bhárí; (troublesome) taklíf d. w. Syn. Gloomy; dismal; mournful; grievous.

**Sadden**, sad'n, *v. t.* malúl k., dilgír k., gamgín k.

**Saddle**, sad'l, *n.* A.-S. *sadul.* zín, sáz, chár-jáma;—*v. t.* zín bándhná, chár-jáma kasná;—with, (burden) bojh d.; put the—on the right horse, bure ko burá kahná, jaise ko taisá kahná.

**Saddler**, *n.* zín-sáz, mochí, sarráj.

**Saddlery**, sad'ler-i, *n.* tijárat yá sámán zín. [afsos, gamgíní.

**Sadness**, sad'nes, *n.* malál, ranj,

**Safe**, sāf, *a.* Norm. F. *sauf.* salámat, mahfúz, be-khatra, sálim. [—from];—*n.* salámatí kí jagah; (iron chest) lohe ká sandúq; (cupboard for meat) kháne kí almárí. [—for].

**Safeguard**, sāf'gárd, *n.* (security) panáh, himáyat, pusht-panáh, hifázat, salámatí, amán, ráhbar.

**Safety**, sāf'ti, *n.* amniyat, hifázat, salámatí, amán.

**Saffron**, saf'run, *n.* A. & Per. *zafaren.* za'frán, kesar,—*a.* za'frání, zard.

**Sagacious**, sa-gā'shi-us, *a.* L. *sagax*· (quick of thought) tez-fahmí; (discerning) tamíz-dár; (wise) dáná.

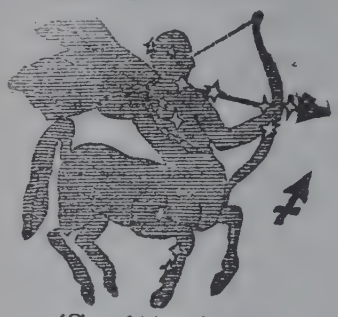
**Sagacity**, sa-gas'i-ti, *n.* (acuteness) tez-fahmí, dánishmandí, zaráfat, firásat, sha'úr. **Syn.** Penetration; shrewdness; judiciousness.

**Sage**, sāj, *n.* F. *sauge.* ek qism ká pauda;—*a.* F. from L. *sagire.* (wise, prudent) dáná, dánishmand, hoshiyár, mudabbir 'áqil, sanjída.

**Sagittarious**, saj-it-ā'ri-us, *n.* L. burj i qaus yá kamán

**Sago**, sā'gō, *n.* Malay and Jav. *sâgu.* ságú-dána.

**Said**, sed, *a.* maz kúra, mastúr;—*v. i. pret.* and *pp.* of *say.* kahá.



(Sagittarius.)

**Sail**, sāl, *n.* A.-S. *sægel.* bádbán; (ship) jaház, náo;—*v. t.* **jaházráni k.**, daryá se j.;—**maker**, sāl'māk-er, *n.* bádbán-sáz, dároga;—**along**, (pass smoothly along) árám se j.;—**away**, rawána h.;—**after**, (pursue) píchhá k.;—**about**, (move to and fro) idhar udhar jaház-ráni k.;—**back**, jaház ko bandargáh par pher láná;—**down**, baháo par chalná;—**up**, charháo par chalná; **full—**, (with all sails set) durustí ke sáth m'a sab sámán ke; **under—**, *ad.* (having the sails spread) pál phailáe húe; **back the—s**, (arrange the sails so that the ship may move backwards) jaház ko píchhe lauṭáná; **heave out a—**, or **loose sails**, (unfurl them) pál tánná; **set—**, **spread the—**, (begin a voyage) safar shurú' k.; **make—**, (spread out more sails) aur bádbán phailáná; **shorten—**, (reduce the extent of sail) bádbán lapeṭná; **spill a—**, (discharge the wind from it) bádbán se hawá nikálná; **strike a—**, (lower the sails suddenly) bádbán níche k.; *metaph.* (acknowledge inferiority) **itá'at**, tabi'dári k., qubúl k.; **take in—**, (slacken, strike sail) kam k., níche jhukáná; **under easy—**, (slowly, gently, gradually) **rafta-rafta**, áhista áhista.

**Sailing**, sāl'ing, *n.* **jaház-ráni.**

**Sailor**, sāl'er, *n.* malláh, jahází, khalási; **fresh water—**, (learner, beginner) mubtadí, nau-amoz.

**Saint**, sānt, *n.* F. walí, pír, sant; (chosen for a patron) mujtahid; (pretendedly religious person) bazáhir ímándár; **the—**, auliyá.

**Saintlike**, sānt'lik, *a.* pírána, darweshána, walí sá.

**Saintly**, sānt'li, *a.* pákízána, walí [ki tarah se.

**Sake**, sāk, *n.* A.-S. *sāc.* (end) anjám; (account) sabab: (regard) liház, khátir.

**Salad**, sal'ad, *n.* F. *salade.* kachcheság ká achár.

**Salam**, sa-lām', *n.* A. *salâm.* salám, taslím, kornish.

**Salamander**, sal-a-man'der, *n.* L. G. *salamandra.* ág ká kírá.

**Salary**, sal'a-ri, *n.* L. *salarium.* (pay, hire) tankhwáh, talab darmáhá;—*v. t.* tankhwáh muqarrar k., talab-muqarrar k.

**Sale**, sāl, *n.* A.-S. *sellan.* bikrí, farokht; **of—**, **on—**, **for—**, bikrí ke khátir; **set to—**, bikrí ke liye lagáná.

**Saleable**, sāl-a-bl, *a.* From *sale.* bikáú, qábil i farokht, bikne-jog, farokhtaní.

**Salesman**, sālz'man, *n.* bechnewálá, [faroshinda.

**Salient**, sā'li-ent, *a.* L. *saliens.* kúdtá húá, uchhaltá húá, kúdnewálá; (prominent, conspicuous) ubhrá húá, záhir.

**Saline**, sal-īn', *a.* L. *salinus.* namkín, namak-dár.

**Saliva**, sa-lī'va, *n.* L. (spittle) thúk, [rál, lu'áb.

**Salivate**, *v. t.* L. *salivare.* thukáná, munh láná.

**Sallow**, sal'ō, *n.* A.-S. *salig.* ek qism ká bed;—*a.* (yellowish) zard, pílá, phíká, tírá, sánwlá.

**Sally**, sal'i, *n.* dháwá; (excursion) khurúj; (flight) bhager; (sprightliness) cháláki, khush-khiyálí;—*v. i.* L. *salire.* khurúj k., dháwá k. [—forth, —out, —from].—**port**, chor khirkí.

**Salmon**, sam'un, *n.* L. *salmo.* ek qism kí machhlí.

**Saloon**, sa-lōōn', *n.* F. & Sp. *salon.* dálán; (spacious room) shahnishín, kushída kamra; (main cabin of a steamer) jaház men musáfirón ká bará kamra; (place of entertainment) mihmán-khána; (refreshment room) qiyámgáh.

**Salt**, sawlt, *n.* A.-S. *sealt.* namak; (seasoning) maza; (taste) záiqa; (wit) zaráfat, nukta-pardází; (merriment) khushí;—*a.* namkín, namak-dár;—*v. t.* namkín k.;—**cellar**, sawlt'sel-lar, *n.* namak-dání.

**Saltpetre**, sawlt-pē'ter, *n.* L. *sal petrae.* (nitre) shora.

**Salubrious**, sa-lū'bri-us, *a.* L. *salu-*

*bris.* (healthy) sihhat-baḳhsh, sihhat-áwar, khush-gawár.

**Salutary**, sal'ū-tár-i, *a.* L. *salutaris.* (wholesome, healthful) muffíd, sihhat-baḳhsh, fáidamand.

**Salutation**, sal-ū-tā'shun, *n.* (kiss) bosa; (welcome) mubárakbádí; (greeting) kornish, salám, sáhib salámat; (military honor) fauj kí salámí. **Syn.** Greeting; address.

**Salute**, sal-ūt', *v. t.* L. *salutare.* salám k., taslím k.; (greet) dast ba-sar h.; (kiss) bosa d., bosa l.

**Salvation**, sal-vā'shun, *n.* (gift of eternal life) naját, rihái, maḳhlasí; (saving) hifázat. **Syn.** Deliverance; redemption; rescue.

**Salve**, salv, sáv, *n.* A.-S. *sealf.* (ointment) marham;—*v. t.* marham lagáná.

**Same**, sām, *a.* A.-S. wuhí, ek-sán, ek hí, barábar, ba-'ainihí, muwáfiq;—*ad.* A.-S. *sam.* báham.

**Sameness**, sām'nes, *n* yaksání, mutábiqat, barábarí. **Syn.** Identity; identitcalness; oneness.

**Sample**, sam'pl, *n.* L. *exemplum.* (specimen) bángí, namúna; (example) misál, nazír.

**Sanative**, san'a-tiv, *a.* L. *sanare.* tandurustí-baḳhsh, sihhat-áwar. **Syn.** Healing; curative; curing.

**Sanification**, sangk-ti-fi-kā'shun, *n.* taqaddus, taqdís, pák-sází.

**Sanctifier**, sangk'ti-fī-er, *n.* muqaddas k. w., pák k. w., pák-sáz, muqaddas-kuninda.

**Sanctify**, sangk'ti-fī, *v. t.* L. *sanctus* and *facere.* (purify) sáf k., pák k.; (consecrate) muqaddas k., maḳhsús k. [—with, —by].

**Sanctimonious**, sangk-ti-mō'ni-us, *a.* walí súrat, záhirdárí men pák, auliyá súrat.

**Sanctimony**, sangk'ti-mon-i, *n.* L. *sanctimonia.* walí-súratí; (hypocritical devoutness) baglá bhagatí

**Sanction**, sangk'shun, *n.* L. *sanctio.* (confirmation) tasdíq, sanad, mazbútí; (authority) ijázat, hukm, farmán; (approbation) pasand, manzúrí;—*v. t.* (confirm) manzúr k., tasdíq k., mazbút k.

**Sanctity**, sangk'ti-ti, *n.* L. *sanctitas.* (purity) pákízagí, safái, taqdís, taháraṭ. **Syn.** Religiousness; holiness; godliness; piety.

**Sanctuary**, sangk'tū-ar-i, *n.* L. *sanctuarium.* 'ibádat-gáh, pák-jagah.

**Sand**, sand, *n.* A.-S., Ger. *sand.* bálú, ret, reg;—**bank**, *n.* retílá kinára;—*v. t.* bálú d., retílá k.;—**ball**, *n.* sábun ká golá;—**paper**, *n.* ek qism ká kágaz, regmal;—**stone**, *n.* balwá patthar;—**blind**, (having defective sight) chundhlá yá chundhá, tirmirá;—**drift**, bálú ká túfán yá ḍher.

(Sandal.)

**Sandal**, san'dal, *n.* G. *sandalon.* khaṛánw, chapaulá jútá;—**wood**, *n.* A.-S. *sandal.* chandan kí lakṛí, sandal kí lakṛí.

**Sand-piper**, sand'-pip-er, *n.* ek chiríyá chahe kí qism kí.

(Sand-piper.)

**Sandwich**, sand'-wich, *n.* do-partí samosa. [retílá, bálúdár.

**Sandy**, sand'i, *a.* kir-kirá, balwa,

**Sane**, sān, *a.* L. *sanus* (healthy) tandurust; (sound reason) zíhosh, durust zihn.

**Sanguinary**, sang'gwin-ar-i, *a.* L. *sanguis.* (bloody) ḳhún-ḳhwár, ḳhún-rez, ḳhúní.

**Sanguine**, sang'gwin, *a.* L. *sanguineus.* (red) surḳh, lál, pur-ḳhún; (lively) sargarm; (full of hope) pur-shauq, ummedwár. [—of]. **Syn.** Warm; ardent; lively; animated.

**Sanguineous**, sang-gwin'e-us, *a.* pur-ḳhún, ḳhún-álúda; (plethoric) kasír ud dam.

**Sanhedrim**, san'hē-drim, *n.* H. *sanhedrin.* Yahúdíon kí sadr majlis.

**Sanitary**, san'i-tár-i, *a.* L. *sanitas.* hifázat i tandurustí ke muta'alliq. [durustí i jism yá dimág.

**Sanity**, san'i-ti, *n.* L. *sanitas* tan-

**Sap**, sap, *n.* A.-S. *sap.* (juice) ras, 'arq, pání, sat;—*v t.* F. *saper.* (mine) surang khodná, naqab d.; (wearing away) jar khodná, girá d., surang márkar áge barhná;—*n.* surang.

**Sapient**, sā'pi-ent, *a.* L. *sapiens.* (discerning, sage) dáná, 'aqlmand, 'aqíl, zírak, wáqifkár.

**Sapless**, *a.* (dry) be-ras, ḳhushk; (old) puráná. [(young tree) pauda.

**Sapling**, sap'ling, *n.* From *sap.*

**Sapphire**, saf'īr, *n* L. *sappheiros.* nílam, yáqút, kabúd, safír.

**Saracen**, sár'a-sen, *n.* A. *sharki.* 'Arabí musalmán, ahl i Islám

**Sarcasm**, sár'kazm, *n.* G *sarkazein.* (taunt) tanz, ta'na; (scoffing)

ramz, ta'na-zaní, la'n-ta'n. **Syn.** Satire; irony; ridicule; taunt; gibe.

**Sarcastic**, sár-kas'tik, *a.* (bitterly satirical) tanziya, tanz-ámez.

**Sarcastical**, *a.* ta'na-zan yá tanz-ámez.

**Sarcophagus**, sár-kof'a-gus, *n.* G. *sarkophagos.* patthar ká tábút.

**Sardonyx**, sár'dō-niks, *n.* G. *sardonux.* ratan, ek qism ká jawáhir.

**Sarsaparilla**, sár-sa-pár-il'a, *n.* Sp. *zarza* and *parrilla.* ek qism kí dawá ká darakht.

**Sash**, sash, *n.* It. *sessa.* paṭká yá baddhí, selí, jálí;—*n.* F. *chassis.* khirkí ká ḍhánch̄a, chaukhaṭá.

**Satan**, sā'tan, *n.* H. *sâtân.* (the devil) shaitán.

**Satanic**, sā-tan'ik, *a.* shaitání.

**Satchel**, sach'el, *n.* L. *sacellus.* (school boy's bag) bastá, juzdán, thailá, thailí.

**Satellite**, sat'el-līt, *n.* L. *satelles.* ek chhoṭá saiyára jo bare ke gird ghúmtá hai. [ke láiq.

**Satiable**, sā'shi-a-bl, *a.* ásúda hone

**Satiate**, sā'shi-āt, *v. t.* L. *satiare.* (satisfy) ásúda k., pur k., ser k. [—with]. **Syn.** Satisfy; content; —*a.* L. ásúda, ser. **Syn.** Filled to satiety.

**Satiety**, sa-tī'e-ti, *n.* *satietas.* (fulness) serí, ásúdagí. **Syn.** Repletion; surfeit. [táfta.

**Satin**, sat'in, *n.* It. & L. *seta.* atlas,

**Satire**, sat'īr, *n.* F. L. *satira.* (lampoon) hajo, tanz; (taunt) mazammat; (censure) malámat. [—on].

**Satiric**, sa-tir'ik, *a.* (censorious) hajo-ámez, tanziya, sakht-go.

**Satirical**, *a.* hajo-ámez; (censorious) 'aib-jo; (poignant) sakht: (bitter) malámat-ámez; (abusive) fuhsh.

**Satirist**, *n.* hájí, nindak, záhik, hajo-go, ta'na-zan.

**Satirize**, sat'ir-īz, *v. t.* hajo k., tanz k., mazammat k., nindá k. **Syn.** Censure; ridicule; abuse; inveigh.

**Satisfaction**, sat-is-fak'shun, *n.* L. *satisfactio.* (gratification) ásúdagí, taskín, árám, khushí; (contentment) khátir-jama'í, basháshat, itmínán; (atonement) 'iwaz, kafára. **Syn.** Contentment; gratification; recompense; pleasure; remuneration.

**Satisfactory**, *a.* (yielding content) khátir-khwáh; (agreeable) khátir-pasand, dil-pasand.

**Satisfy**, sat'is-fī, *v. t.* L. *satis* and *facere.* (give content) ásúda k.; (please fully) khush k., masrúr k., rází k.; (requite) badlá d.; (fill) ser k., peṭ bharná; (convince) yaqín karáná, khátir jama' k., qáil ma'qúl k. **Syn.** Satiate; content; please; gratify.

**Saturable**, sat'ūr-a-bl, *a.* mumkin us serí, bhar diye jáne ke qábil.

**Saturate**, sat'ūr-āt, *v. t.* L. *saturare.* (impregnate, soak) bhar d., púrá k., nákon nák bharná. [—with].

**Saturation**, sat-ūr-ā'shun, *n.* L. *saturatio.* tarí, namí, serí, ásúdagí.

**Saturday**, sat'ur-dā, *n.* A.-S. *Säterndäg.* saníchar, shamba.

**Saturn**, sat'urn, *n.* L. *Saturnus.* zuhal, kaiwán.

**Satyr**, sat'er, sā'ter, *n* G. *saturos.* gúl, ek farzí deotá kisí qadr ádmí kisí qadr bakrí kí súrat ká.

**Sauce**, saus, *n.* F. *sauce.* chaṭní, cháshní;—*v. t.* cháshní-dár k., chaṭní lagáná;—**pan**, *n.* kalchhulá, ḍabbú; **serve one the same**—, jaise ke sáth taisá k.

**Saucer**, saus'er, *n.* F. *sauciere.* tashtarí, pirich.

**Sauciness**, *n.* (impudence) shokhí, gustákhí, be-adabí.

**Saucy**, saus'i, *a.* Eng. *sauce.* (pert) shokh; (insolent) gustákh, be-tamíz.

**Saunter**, sán'ter, *v. i.* F. *sainte terre.* (stroll) harza-gardí k., bádhawáí phirná. [—about,—along]. **Syn.** Loiter; linger; stroll;—*n.* harza-gardí.

**Saurian**, *n.* chhipkilí.

**Sausage**, saus'āj, *n.* F. *saucisse.* kabáb, qulma; langúchá.

**Savage**, sav'āj, *a.* F. *sauvage.* (barbarous) wahshí; (wild) jangalí; (brutal) be-rahm, sang-dil, kaṭṭar; (untaught) jáhil.

**Savanna**, *n.* Sp. *sarana.* maidán, charágáh.

**Save**, sāv, *v. t.* L. *salvare.* (preserve) hifázat k., panáh d.; (deliver) bacháná; (lay by) bachá rakhná; (spare) pas-andáz k.; (economize) kifáyat shi'árí k.; (excuse) mu'áf k. [—from, —by, —in]; —**one's bacon**, apne taín nuqsán se bacháná. **Syn.** Preserve; rescue; deliver;—*pr.* siwá, má-siwá.

**Saving**, sāv'ing, *a.* kifáyatí, kifáyat she'ár, juzras, kam-kharch, tang-dil, tang-chashm; —*pr.* ba-juz, má-siwá;—*n.* pasandáz sarmáya.

**Saviour**, or **Savior**, sāv'yer, *n.* L. *salvator.* sháfí', naját-dihinda, 'Ísá Masíh.

**Savour**, sā'vur, *n.* L. *sapor.* (taste) maza, lazzat, záiqa;—*v. i.* maza r., lazzat r., záiqa-dár h., búdár h., bú d.; (like) pasand k. [—of].

**Savoury**, sā'vur-i, *a.* maze-dár, lazíz, khushbú-dár.

**Saw**, saw, *n.* A.-S. *sage.* árá, karánt, minshár;—*v. t.* Ger. *sage.* árá khínchná, áre se chirná;—**dust**, *n.* lakrí ká buráda, yá búra; —*n.* A.-S. *sac.* (proverb) masla, misál, tamsíl.

**Saxon**, *n.* Saksan qaum yá zubán.

**Say**, sā, *v. t.* A.-S. *sacgan.* (speak) kahná, bolná, batláná; **that is to**—, ya'ne.

**Saying**, sā'ing, *n.* masal, qaul, hadís, maqúla, kaháwat; (verbal utterance) sukhan, kalám.

**Scab**, skab, *n.* A.-S. *scabb.* (crust over a sore) deolí, paprí, khurant; (itch) khujlí, khárisht; (mean-fellow) kamína shakhs.

**Scabbard**, skab'árd, *n.* O. Eng. *scauberk*, Icel. *skalpr.* miyán, giláf, niyám, káthí. [se bhará húá.

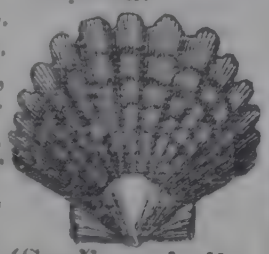
**Scabby**, skab'i, *a.* khárishtí, khujlí

**Scaffold**, skaf'old, *n.* F. *eschafaud*, Ger. *schafol.* phánsí dene ká takhta yá chabútra, machán; —*v.t.* pár bándhná, machán bándhná.

**Scald**, skawld, *v.t.* Norm. F. *eschalder.* garm pání wg. se jaláná, chahká d.; —*n.* garm pání wg. se jalne ká zakhm, chahká; —*n.* Originally *scall.* ganj, pappar; (balance) palrá, tarázú, kánthá.

**Scale**, *n.* A.-S. *scâlu.* sifna, paprí, dewlí; —**off**, *v. t.* (peel off in scale) chhílná, chhilká utárná;—*n.* L. *scala.* (ladder) sírhí; (storm by a ladder) sírhí lagákar hamla; (gradation) sírhí ká dandá, silsila; (mathematical instrument) ek ála jis par was'at yá andáz nápne ke liye khatt khinche rahte hain; (list of prices) nirkh-náma; (gamut) sargarm;—*v. t.* L. *scala.* charhná, sírhí se charhná.

**Scallop**, skol'up, *n.* Norm. F. *escallop.* síp-dár machhlí, kisí chíz ke kinére kí terhí shakl; —*v. t.* kinére par terhí shakl b., khandána kátná.


(Scallop-shell.)

**Scalp**, skalp, *n.* D. *shelp, schulp.* chánd yá khoprí ká chamrá;—*v. t.* chánd ká chamrá udherná.

**Scalpel**, *n.* L. *scalpellum, scalprum.* nashtar. jarrah kí chhurí.

**Scaly**, skāl'i, *a.* sifne-dár.

**Scamble**, skam'bl, *v. i.* D. *schampelen.* (scramble) chulbuláná, dhúm dhám machána; (maul, mangle) kutarná, tukre tukre k.

**Scamp**, skamp, *n.* (scoundrel) pájí, kamína, namak-harám. **Syn.** Rogue; rascal; cheat; swindler.

**Scamper**, skam'per, *v. i.* F. *escamper.* (run with speed) bhág j., champat h.; —**through**, (go through quickly) jald bhág j., satak j.;—*n.* tez-rawí, bhager.

**Scan**, skan, *v. t.* L. *scandere.* wazn k., taqtí' k.; (scrutinize) ba-khúbí tahqíq k., imtihán k.

**Scandal**, skan'dal, *n.* L. *scandalum.* (calumny) tuhmat; (shame) sharm; (reproach) malámat; (slander) bad-námí.

**Scandalize**, skan'dal-īz, *v. t.* (reproach, defame) ná-haqq bad-nám k., malámat k., zalíl k.

**Scandalous**, skan'dal-us, *a.* nápasand, karíh, zabún, bad, burá, ma'yúb, tuhmat-ámez. [imtihán.

**Scanning**, skan'ing, *n.* wazn, taqtí';

**Scansores**, skan-sō'rēz, *n.pl.* L. *scandere.* charhnewálí chiriyá.

**Scant**, skant, *n.* Dan. *skaanet.* (scarcely sufficient) kam, qalíl;—*a.* (not plentiful) kam; (not favourable) ná-gawár;—*v. t.* (limit) mahdúd k.; (fail) kam k., ghatáná, kátná;—*a.* kam, tang, qalíl. [—of].

**Scantiness** or **Scantness**, *n.* (narrowness) kamí, kotáhí, tangí. **Syn.** Insufficiency; meagreness.

**Scanty**, *a.* From *scant.* (narrow) kam, tang, kotáh, qalíl.

**Scape-goat**, skāp'gōt, *n.* bakrá jo Yahúdíon men kafáre ke roz chhorá játá thá; (one who bears the faults of others) dúsre ká ilzám uthána w. [shakhs.

**Scapegrace**, skāp'grās, *n.* be-rahm

**Scar**, skár, *n.* Norm. F. *escarre.* Dan. *skar.* (cicatrix) dág, chinh, chittí, zakhm ká nishán;—*v. t.* dág d., zakhm ke dág se nishán k. [—with].

**Scaramouch**, skár'a-mouch, *n.* It *scaramuccio.* (buffoon) bah-rúpiyá, bhánr.

**Scarce**, skārs, *a.* Norm. F. *eschars*, D. *schaarsch.* (not plentiful) kam, thorá, nádir, sház, 'unqá; (rare) kámyáb; (stingy) tang-dil. **Syn.** Rare; infrequent; uncommon.

**Scarcity**, skārs'i-ti, *n.* (want) kamí, tangí, kam-yábí. **Syn.** Deficiency; lack; want; rareness.

**Scare**, skār, *v. t.* Icel. *skirra.*(frighten) ḍaráná, ḍar dikháná, dahshat yá ḳhauf diláná. [—with, —by, —from]; —**crow**, skār'krō, *n.* chiríon ke ḍaráne ke liye putlá, ḍhúhá, kaṭh-bág; —**away**, ḍarákar hankáná.

**Scarf**, skārf, *n.* A.-S. *scearf.* orhní, dulái, do-paṭṭa;—*v. t.* Ger. *scharben.* do laṭṭhon ko jorná, laṭṭhe men jorne ke liye ḳhandána b.

**Scarification**, skār-i-fi-kā'shun, *n.* (incision of the skin) pachhná.

**Scarify**, skār'i-fi, *v. t.* L. *scarificare.* pachhná d., yá lagáná, chhedná, ḳhún nikálná.

**Scarlet**, skār'let, *n.* L. *scarlatum.* gul-nár, surḳh rang;—*a.* qirmizí, surḳh, lál.

**Scatter**, skat'er, *v. t.* A.-S. *scateran.* (throw loosely about) chhitráná, bakherná, bithráná, chhiṭkáná; (disperse) paráganda k., phailána; muntashar k., tín-terah k.; (dissipate)gáib k.,yá h.;—**to the winds**, ḳhúb bakherná; (aisá ki wuh phir ikaṭṭhá na ho sake). **Syn.** Disperse; dissipate; strew; spread; sprinkle. [intishár, phailáo.

**Scattering**, *n.* bithráo, chhitráo,

**Scavenger**, skav'en-jer, *n.* A.-S. *scufen.* ḳhák-rob, mihtar, járobkash.

**Scene**, sēn, *n.* G. *skēnē.* támáshagáh, naqlistán, já i tamásha yá naql; (hangings)parda:(spectacle) manzar, tamásha, numáish, díd; (place of an event) jagah; (unseemly proceedings) ná-munásib bát

**Scenery**, sēn'er-i, *n.* naqlistán, tamásha-gáh, tamáshá, manzar, jagahon yá chízon kí súrat.

**Scent**, sent, *v. t.* F. *sentir.* (smell) súngh ke ma'lúm k.; (perfume) mu'attar k., ḳhushbú-dár k., mahkáná, basá d. [—with].

**Sceptic**, skep'tik, *n.* G. *skeptikos.* (unbeliever) káfir, munkir.

**Sceptical**, *a.* (doubter) shakkí, dalíltalab, waswásí.

**Scepticism**, skep'ti-sizm, *n.* inkár i wahí, kufr, shirk, be-díní, shakk i kullí.

**Sceptre**, sep'ter, *n.*G.*skeptron.*(royal mace) 'asá i sháhí, 'alámat i sháhí;—*v. t.* sháhí iḳhtiyár d.

**Schedule**, sed'ūl, *n.* L. *schedula.* (inventory) fard; (catalogue) fihrist;—*v. t.* fihrist men likhná.

**Scheme**, skēm, *n.* G. *schēma.* (plan) naqsha; (project) bandobast, tajwíz, bandish,sázish, niyat;(design) mansúba, tadbír;—*v. t.* tadbír k., tajwíz k., mansúba k. **Syn.** Plan; project; design. [tadbíriyá.

**Schemer**, *n.* mansúbe-báz, hikmatí,

**Schism**, sizm, *n.* G. *schisma.* (separation) judái, iḳhtiláf.

**Schismatic**, siz-mat'ik, *n.* ráfizí, ḳhárijí. **Syn.** Heretic; partisan.

**Scholar**, skol'ar, *n.* F. *écolier*, from L. *schola.* (pupil) shágird, muríd, talmíz; (one well taught) 'álim, fázil, qábil, ḳhwánda. **Syn.** Pupil; learner; disciple. [fázilána.

**Scholarly**, *a.* shágirdána; 'álimána,

**Scholarship**, *n.* 'ilm, 'ilmiyat, fazílat, tálib ul 'ilm ká wazífa **Syn.** Learning; eruditions; knowledge.

**Scholastic**, skō-las'tik, *a.* G. *scohlastikos.* maktabí, darsí, 'ilmí, 'álimána, shágirdána.

**Scholiast**, skō'li-ast, *n.* G. *scholiastes.* háshiya-nawís, sharah-nawís, mufassir, muhashshí.

**Scholium**, skō'li-um, *n.* G. *scholion.* (annotation, comment) tafsír, sharh, háshiya.

**School**, skoól, *n.* G. *scholē.* madrasa, maktab, páṭhshálá; (doctrine of a set of teachers) ustádon ke guroh kí ta'lím; (class of painters) naqqáshon ká firqa.

**School**, *n.* O. Eng. *scull*, from A.-S. *sceôl.* (a multitude) jhund, guroh; —*v.t.* (teach)sikháná:(train)tarbiyat k.; (reprimand) tambíh d.;—**boy**, tálib-ul-'ilm, tifl-i-maktab; kam-sinn;—**fellow**, *n.* ham-maktab, sáthí; —**house**, *n.* maktabḳhána;—**man**, *n.* sáhib i 'ilm;—**master**, *n.* mudarris, ustád;—**mistress**, *n.* ustání. [atálíqí.

**Schooling**, *n.* maktab kí ta'lím,

**Schooner**, skoón'er,*n.*D. *schōner.* domastúlí jaház,do mastúl ká jaház.

**Science**, sī'ens, *n.* L. *scientia.* (knowledge) 'ilm, hunar, viddyá, hikmat; (branch of knowledge) 'ilm kí ek sháḳh yá hissa; (natural and abstract science) ḳhiyálí aur 'aqlí 'ilm. **Syn.** Literature; art; knowledge.

**Scientific**, sī-en-tif'ik, *a.* L. *scientia* and *facere.* qá'ida 'ilm ká, 'álim, fázil, ahl i 'ilm, yaqíní.

**Scimitar**, sim'i-tār, *n.* Turk. nímcha, teg, tega.

**Scintillation**, sin-til-ā'shun, *n.* (sparkling) chamak, chamchamáhaṭ, laplapáhaṭ; (spark) chingárí,.

**Scion**, *n.* Norm. F. paiwand, qalam, sháḳh. **Syn.** Sprout; shoot; twig; graft.

**Scirrhous**, skir'us, *a.* (indurated.) gánṭh-dár, gilṭí-dár.

**Scirrhus**, skir'us, *n.* L. *scirrhus.* gilṭí, gulṭhí, gánṭh. [kaṭáo.

**Scission**, sizh'un, *n.* L. *scissio.* káṭ,

**Scissors**, siz'urz, *n. pl.* L. *scissor.* qainchí, miqráz.

**Scoff**, skof, *v. i.* Icel. *skuppa.* (jeer) ta'na m.; (mock) munh chirháná; (taunt) ta'na-zaní k.; (ridicule) ṭhaṭṭhá k. [—at]. **Syn.** Sneer; mock; gibe; jeer;—*n.* ta'na-zaní, ta'na-tishna', tazhík, ṭhaṭṭhe-bází.

**Scoffer**, *n.* ta'na-zan, ṭhaṭṭhe-báz.

**Scoffing**, *n.* ta'na-tishna'.

**Scold**, skōld, *v. i.* D. *schelden.* (chide rudely) jhiṛakná; (rail) lathárná, ghuṛakná. [—for]. —*n.* bhalá burá kahne w., ghuṛakne w., malámat k. w.

**Scolding**, *n.* ḍapaṭ, jhiṛkí, ghuṛkí, dhamkí.

**Sconce**, skons, *n.* D. *schans*, Icel. *skans*, Ger. *schanze.* (fortification) qil'a (candlestick) shama'-dán, díwárgír.

**Scoop**, skóóp, *n.* D. *schop.* (large ladle) Lutthá, karchhul, karní; (stroke) már, chapeṭ, wár;—*v. t.* ulachná, ulach kar ḳhálí k. [—out].

**Scope**, skōp, *n.* G. *skopos.* (aim) garaz, maqsad, ma'ne; (drift) manshá; (room) jagah, gunjáish; (license) ijázat.

**Scorch**, skorch, *v. t.* D. *schroeijen, shrooken.* jhulsáná, bhulsáná, jaláná;—up, (dry up) súkh j., jal j.; —*n* jalan, sozish.

**Score**, skōr, *n.* A.-S. *scor.* nishán; (account) hisáb, sabab, wajh; (sake) ḳhátir, wáste; (the number of twenty) bís;—*v. t.* nishán k.; —short, (light debt) thoṛá qarz; quit—s, (settle or balance accounts) hisáb pák k.;— down, (mark down) likhná;—up, (run up an account) ziyáda k.;—out, (expunge) miṭáná.

**Scorn**, skorn, *n.* F. *écorner.* (disdain) hiqárat, zillat. **Syn.** Contempt; disdain; derision;—*v. t.* (disdain) hiqárat k., haqír jánná, chuṭkí par uṛáná; (slight) subuk jánná; laugh to—, (deride, make a mock of) zalíl k., haqír k., kam qadr k. [—for].

**Scorner**, skorn'er, *n.* hiqárat k. w., ta'na-zaní k. w

**Scornful**, skorn'fóól, *a.* mutanaffir; nindak, ihánat k. w. **Syn.** Disdainful; insolent.

**Scorpion**, skor'pi-on, *n.* L. *scorpio.* bichchhú, 'aqrab.

**Scot**, skot, *n.* A.-S. *sceat*, F. *ecot.* mahsúl, ḳhiráj;—*n.* mulk i Skáṭland ká mutavattin;—free, *a.* sáf, be-dág, muft, be-ḳhiráj, be-mahsúl.

**Scotch**, skoch, *a.* mulk i Skáṭland ká;—*v. t.* Armor. *skoaz* (support) (Scorpion.) sambhálná. Gael. *skoch.* káṭná, kutarná;—*n.* halká gháo, halká zaḳhm; —man, *n.* mulk i Skáṭland ká báshinda.

**Scottish**, *a.* Skáṭland ká.

**Scoundrel**, skoun'drel, *n.* It. *scondaruole.* (scamp) badzát, luchchá, shuhda; (rascal) harám-záda;—*a.* kamína, pájí.

**Scour**, skour, *v. t.* A.-S. *scûr.* (rub hard) ragarná, sáf k., mánjná; (purge violently) peṭ chalná; (range) cháron taraf phirná;— away, ragarná, mánjná, sáf k.;— *n.* ek qism kí chaupáon kí bímárí.

**Scourge**, skurj, *n.* F. *escourgée.* (whip) chábuk, bet, koṛá; (punishment) sazá, táziyána;—*v. t.* chábuk yá koṛe márná; táziyána márná. [—for, —with]. [sazá d. w.

**Scourger**, skurj'er, *n.* chábuk m. w.,

**Scout**, skout, *n.* F. *ecout.* (spy) bhediyá, jásús, ḳhabar-jú, harkára, goinda;—*v. t.* (reconnoitre) jásúsí k.; (sneer at) radd k., nápasand k. [—at, —from].

**Scowl**, skowl, *v. i.* Ger. *schielen.* bhaun ṭeṛhí k.; (look gloomy) nák bhaun charháná, munh sikoṛná, munh ṭeṛhá k. [—upon].— *n.* ṭeṛhí bhaun; (rude aspect) tursh-rúí, ṭeṛhí nazar.

**Scrabble**, skrab'l, *v. i.* Diminutive of *scrape.* (scribble) behúda nishán k., be-ma'ní nishán k., ghasíṭná.

**Scrag**, *n.* (anything thin or lean) ko patlí shai, jo kuchh patlí yá dublí ho.

**Scraggy**, skrag'i, *a.* (lean) dublá, patlá, lágar; (rough) khurkhurá, kharkhará, ná-hamwár.

**Scramble**, skram'bl, *v. i.* Prov. Eng. *scramb* (struggle with others) jhaṭṭá-jhaṭṭí k., chhín-chhán k.; (go on all fours) háth pair ke bhal charhná, bilangná; —up, —down, —in, —over, (clamber by help of the hands and feet) háth pánw ke bhal chalná.

**Scrambling**, *a.* (catching or seizing eagerly) pakarte húe, chhinte

húe; (clambering with hands and knees) háth pánw ke bhal se charhte húe; —*n.* jhapṭá-jhapṭí, chhíná-chhání, lúṭ-páṭ.

**Scrap,** skrap, *n.* Eng. *scrape.* (bit, fragment) párcha, purza, reza; —**book,** *n.* ek sádí kitáb jis men aur kitáb ke warq káṭke joṛe játe hain.

**Scrape,** skrāp, *v.* A.-S. *screpan.* (take off the surface) chhíl ḍ, khurachná, chholná; (draw the foot on the ground) ragaṛná; —**away,** (scratch off) khurach ḍ.; (erase) nikál ḍ.; (fiddle) sarangí bajáná; —**acquaintance,** (make acquaintance) muláqát paidá k., dostí k.; —**along,** (get on in some way) kisí tarah basar k.; —**against,** (grate against) ragaṛke chalná; —**clean,** sáf k.; —**out,** (dig out by scraping) khurach ke nikálná; —**off,** (erase) nikál ḍ.; —**together,** (get together in scraps) chhílan yá katran jama' k.; —**up,** (scrape into a heap) khurachkar ḍher k.; —*n.* kirkiráhaṭ; (difficulty) kash-ma-kash, tangí.

**Scraper,** skrāp'er, *n.* ránpí, chhilní; (miser) kanjús, kamína.

**Scraping,** *n.* chhílan, katran.

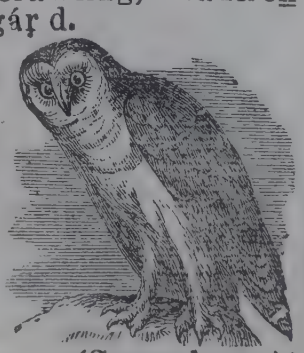
**Scratch,** skrach, *v. t.* Ger. *kratzen.* (mark) kharochná; (wound slightly) chhíl ḍ.; (obliterate) miṭáná; (write awkwardly) ghasíṭ likhná; (dig with the claws) nochná, bakoṭná; (flatter) khushámad k.; —**away,** (tear away) noch ḍ.; —**down,** (sketch roughly) khâka khínchná; —**out,** (erase) nikál ḍ., chhíl ḍ, [noch, halká gháo.

**Scratch,** skrach, *n.* bakoṭ, khasoṭ,

**Scratcher,** *n.* nochne, kharochne yá chuṭkí l. w.

**Scrawl,** skrawl, *v t.* D. *schravelen.* ghasíṭ likhná, bad-khatt likhná; —*n.* bad-khattí; —**down,** —**out,** (scribble out) ghasíṭná; —**over,** (deface by scrawling) lakíren khínch-kar bigáṛ d.

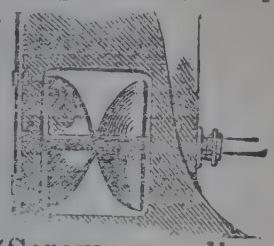
**Scream,** skrēm, *v. i.* A.-S. *hrêman.* (screech) chichiyáná, chíkhná, chíkh m., chinghárná. [—**out**]; —*n.* chíkh, chinghár, kúk.


(Screech-owl.)

**Screech,** skrēch, *v i.* Icel. *skrækia.* *n.* chillá uṭhná, chichyáná, chíkh m., húhú k.; —*n.* chilláhaṭ, chíkh, chinghár, kúk; —**owl** *n.* ullú jo rát ko húhú kartá hai

**Screen,** skrēn, *n.* F. *ecran, escrain.* oṭ, ár, chik, parda, qanát, ṭaṭṭí, ṭaṭṭar. [—**for**]; —*v t.* ár k.; oṭ k., chhipáná, bacháná, lukná. **Syn.** Cover: shelter; protect.

**Screw,** skróó, *n.* O. Eng. *scrue,* Icel *skrûfa* D *schroe* Ger. *shraube.* pech; (screw press) kal; (force for propelling a ship) jaház dhakelne kí kal ká purza; pressure) (Screw-propeller. dabáo (miser) bakhíl, kanjús) put under the —, shikanje men khínchná yá dabáná: a—**loose somewhere,** kahín pech dhílá hai, kahín kuchh bigṛá hai, 'aql men kuchh kharábí hai, sir phir gayá hai; —*n.* pench, pech; —*v. t.* pench ghumáná, pech kasná; (deform by contortion) sikoṛná; (press) dabáná; —**down,** (fasten by screws) pech kas d.; (fasten by stipulations) 'ahd o paimán se páband k.; (lessen in price) dám kam k. —**in,** (fasten by screws) pechon se mazbút k.; —**out,** (extort) zabardastí le l.; (unscrew) pech kholná; —**together,** (fasten together by screws) pechon se báham jakaṛná; —**up,** (make tight with a screw) pech se kasná; (twist) bándhná; (contort) maṛoṛná; —**loose,** (something wrong) kuchh ná-durust hai; —**bolt,** *n.* pechdár kíl; **driver,** *n.* pech-kash; —**nail,** *n.* pech-dár kíl.



**Scribble,** skrib'l. *v. t.* L. *scribere.* bad-khat likhná, qalam ghasíṭná; —**upon,** —**out,** —**over,** ghasíṭ likhná; —*n.* bad-khatt.

**Scribe,** skrīb, *n.* L. *scriba.* (writer) kátib, likhnewálá, nawísinda; —Icel. *skreppa.* (wallet) thailí, basta; —*n.* Abbreviated from *script.* ruqq'a, purza, ek qism ká tamassuk.

**Script,** skript, *n.* L. *scriptum.* ek qism ká harf, ek qism ká ṭhappá.

**Scriptural,** skript'ūr-al, *a,* muta'alliq Kitáb i Muqaddas, mutábiq i Kitáb i Muqaddas.

**Scripture,** skript'ūr, *n.* L. *sciptura.* pák nawishta, Injíl, Kitáb i Muqadds, Tauret.

**Scrivener,** skriv'en-er. *n.* F. *scrivain.* 'arzí-nawís, qabála-nawís.

**Scrofula**, skrof'ū-la, *n.* L. *scrofulæ.* (king's evil) kanṭh-málá, ganḍ-málá, ghurghurá.

**Scroll**, skrōl, *n.* Norm. F. *escrouelle.* (roll of paper) lapeṭá húá kágaz; (list) fihrist;—*v. t.* maswada k.

**Scrub**, skrub, *v. t.* Ger. *schrubben.* (rub hard) mánjná, malná, ragarná, ghisná;—**out**, (clean out by washing) dho kar sáf k.;—*n.* (mean) pájí ádmí, sifla.

**Scrubby**, skrub'i, *a.* chhoṭá aur kamína, zalíl; (stunted in growth) náṭá.

**Scruple**, skróó'pl, *n.* F. *scruple.* (doubt) shubha, shakk; (hesitation) pas o pesh, wahm, taraddud; (anything small) qaríb ek máshe ke, chhoṭí miqdár. [—about]; —*v. t.* (hesitate) shakk k., pas o pesh k.; **make**—, pas-o-pesh k. [—about].

**Scrupulous**, skróó'pū-lus, *a.* (full of scruples) wahmí, waswásí, shakkí; (careful) khabardár, báríkbín. **Syn.** Cautious; careful.

**Scrutinize**, skróó'ti-nīz, *v. t.* From *scruting.* (search) talásh k.; (examine) ázmáish k., tahqíq k., chhánná.

**Scrutiny**, skróó'ti-ni, *n.* L. *scrutari* (search) talásh, justojú; (close investigation) tahqíqát, chhánbinán, jánch, ázmáish.

**Scud**, skud, *v. i.* A.-S. *sceotan*, Sw. *skudda.* (flee with speed) champat ho j., hawá ho j., káfúr h. [—along]; —*n.* urtá húá bádal.

**Scuffle**, skuf'l, *n.* A.-S. *scûfan.* khainchá-khainchí, lát-mukká, pachhárá-pachhárí, jútí-paizár, ainchá-tání, chhíná-chhíní; —*v. i.* dhaul-dhappá k., lát-mukká k. [—about].

**Scuffler**, skuf'ler, *n.* dhaul-dhappá larnewálá.

**Scull**, skul, *n.* ek chhoṭí náo, khopṛí, kása i sar;—*v. t.* kishtí chalná.

**Scullion**, skul'i-un, *n.* Norm. F. *sculier.* (low, mean-fellow) ṭahalwá, kamerá, deg-sho.

**Sculptor**, skulp'tor, *n.* but-sáz; (carver in wood or marble) sangtarásh.

**Sculptural**, *a.* sang-taráshí ke mu- [ta'alliq.

**Sculpture**, skulp'tūr, *n.* L. *sculptura.* but-taráshí, sang-taráshí, naqqáshí;—*v. t.* (engrave) kanda k., naqsh k.

**Scum**, skum, *n.* Icel. *skûm.* (dross, refuse) phen, jhág, talchhaṭ; *v. t.* phen utárná, mail chhántná.

**Scummer**, *n.* (skimmer) kafgír, jharná.

**Scurf**, skurf, *n.* A.-S. *sceorfan.* bhúsí.

**Scurrility**, skur-ril'i-ti, *n.* (abusive language) fuhsh-goí; (vulgarity) zabán-darází, kalla-bází, darídadahní.

**Scurrilous**, skur'ril-us, *a.* (foul, vulgar) fuhsh-go, zubán-daráz, sakht-go, kamína.

**Scurvy**, skur'vi, *n.* khárisht;—*a.* (scurfy) khárishtí; (scutted) bhúsídár; (mean) pájí, zalíl; (worthless) be-qadr, ná-láiq, kamína.

**Scutage**, *n.* zamín ká ijáradár is shart par ki sipáhí ká kám málik ke liye adá kare.

**Scuttle**, skut'l, *v. t.* chhed karke ḍubá d. [—along].

**Scythe**, sīth, *n.* A.-S. *sîthe.* hansiyá, dásá, darántí, dáo.

**Sea**, sē, *n.* A.-S. *sæ, sêo.* samundar, bahr, ságar; (swell of the ocean, mauj; (lake) jhíl; (wave) lahr) shai jo mauj-khez ho;—**breeze**, *n.* daryáí hawá;—**coast**, sē'kōst, *n.* kinár i daryá, sáhil;—**faring**, sē'far-ing, *a.* ahl i jahází;—**fight**, sē'fīt, *n.* daryá kí laṛáí, jang i bahr;—**gage**, sē'gāj, *n.* gahráí;—**going**, *a.* daryáí safar ká;—**man**, malláh, mánjhí;—**nymph**, *n.* samundarí debí;—**otter**, *n.* ek qism ká jánwar;—**horse**, *n.* daryáí ghoṛá;—**port**, *n.* bandar, langar-gáh;—**risk**, *n.* samundar ká khatra;—**rover**, daryá ká ḍákú;—**service**, *n.* daryáí pesha;—**shore**, *n.* samundar ká kinára;—**sick**, *a.* wuh jo jaház par qai kí bímárí men mubtilá ho;—**sickness**, *n.* ghumní, daurán i sir;—**wrack**, sē'rak, *n.* samundarí darakht; **go to**—, malláh ká kám k., mánjhí banná; **at**—, samundar par; **half**—**s over**, (half drunk) ním-mast; **on the high**—**s**, bích samundar ke.

**Seal**, sēl, *n.* A.-S. *seol*, Icel. *selr*, Ger. *selach.* sús, ek qism ká jánwar.

**Seal**, *n.* A.-S. *sigel.* muhr, chháp;—*v. t.* muhr k., band k., sar-ba-muhr k. [—with];—**up**, (close) band k.

**Sealing-wax**, sēl'ing-waks, *n.* lákh.

**Seam**, sēm, *n.* A.-S. *scowian.* jor, síwan, dokht;—*v. t.* jorná, miláná, tágná, síná. [—with]

**Seamanship**, *n.* malláhí, jaház-ráni.

**Seamless**, sēm'les, *a.* be-jor, be-

**Seamster**, sēm'ster, *n.* darzí. [dokht.

**Seamstress**, *n.* darzin. [darzdár.

**Seamy**, sēm'i, *a.* jor-dár, dokht-dár,

**Sear**, sēr, *v. t.* A.-S. *seárian.* (wither) murjháná; (burn) jal j., jhulasná;

[—with]; —*a.* murjháyá húá, jhulsá húá, súkhá.

**Search**, sērch, *v. t.* L. *circare.* (examine) jánchná, imtihán k.; (explore) dekhná, daryáft k.; (probe) ḍhúṉḍhná, khojná, ṭaṭolná; (seek for) talásh k., justojú k.; —**out**, (find by seeking) ḍhúṉḍh nikálná; (seek till found) ḍhúṉḍhte r.; —**into**, (examine into) daryáft k. [—for, —through]. **Syn.** Explore; examine; seek; pry into; inquire; —*n.* justojú, talásh. [—for]; —**warrant**, *n.* taláshí ká parwána.

**Searcher**, sērch'ēr, *n.* mutaláshí, talásh k w., khojí, ḍhúṉḍhne-wálá.

**Searching**, *a.* (trying, penetrating) saḳht, mushkil, dushwár, diqqat-talab.

**Sear-cloth**, sēr'kloth, *n.* A.-S. *sár-cládh.* (plaster) zaḳhm yá gháo par ká pháhá, palásṭar.

**Season**, sē'zn, *n* F. *saison.* mausam, fasl; (fit time) munásib waqt; (opportunity) mauqa'; (period of time) muddat; (flavour) maza yá lazzat denewalí chíz, masálah wag. [—for]; —*v. t.* maz dár k., namkin k., masálah ḍ., sondhá k., baghárná; (make or become mature) puḳhta h., yá k. [—by].

**Seasonable**, sē'zn-a-bl, *a.* (fit, convenient) bar-waqt, bá-mauqa', bar-mahal. **Syn.** Opportune; timely; fit; convenient.

**Seasoning**, *n.* baghár, dhuṉgár chhauṉk, masálah

**Seat**, sēt, *n.* A.-S. *siot, set.* (what one sits on) baiṭhne kí koí chíz; (chair) kursí; (bench) taḳhta, masnad, baiṭhaká, tipáí; (post as representative) elchígarí; (dwelling) makán; (posture on horseback) ásan. [—for]; —*v. t.* baiṭhná, muqím h.; (fix) muqarrar k.; (set firm) qáim k.

**Secant**, sē'kant, *a.* L. *secans.* (cutting) káṭṭá húá; —*n.* sahm i qaus.

**Secede**, sē-sēd', *v. i.* L. *se* and *cedere.* alag h., báhar á., yá h.; (depart) chale j. [—from]. **Syn.** Withdraw; retire.

**Secession** sē-sesh'un, *n.* F. *secessio.* phúṭ, inhiráf, ná-ittifáqí.

**Seclude**, sē-klūd', *v. t.* L. *se* and *claudere.* (keep apart) alag r., ḳhilwat meṉ r.; (shut out) band r. [—from].

**Seclusion** sē-klū'zhun, *n.* qaid; (privacy) khilwat-nashíní, pardanashíní; (separation) judáí. **Syn.** Solitude, separation; privacy.

**Second**, sek'und, *a.* L. *secundus.* dúsrá; (inferior) kamtar; —*n.* jánib-dár, madadgár; —*v. t.* dúsre ke ba'd á., madad k., pushtí k.; —**hand**, *n.* muntaqil qabza, wuh chíz jo dúsre se mile, puráná, isti'mál kiyá húá; —*a.* sání; (previously used) istia'málí, must'mal, utáran; —*ad.* sániyan, isti'málan, utáran se.

**Secondary**, sek'und-ar-i, *a.* darja i sání ká, kihtar; (subordinate) zer hukm. **Syn.** Subordinate; inferior; —*n.* náib, pesh-dast, gumáshta.

**Secracy**, sē'kre-si, *n.* (solitude) tanhái, ḳhilwat; (privacy) ráz-dárí, pardedárí, poshídagí; (close silence) ḳhámoshí, sakút.

**Secret**, sē'kret, *a.* L *secretus.* (unseen) andekhá; (hidden) poshída; (unknown) ná-ma'lúm; (private) pinhán, poshída, maḳhfí, chhipá. **Syn.** Hidden; concealed; secluded; private; —*n.* bhed, ráz, sirr; maram; in—, chhipkar; open—, ráz-i-afsháṉ.

**Secretary**, sek'rē-tár-i, *n.* F. *secretaire.* (writer) munshí; (officer of state) peshkár, kár-pardáz. **Syn.** Clerk; scribe. [pardází.

**Secretaryship**, *n.* munshí-garí, kár-

**Secrete**, sē-krēt', *v. t.* L. *secernere.* (hide) chhipáná, poshída k.; (conceal) maḳhfí k.

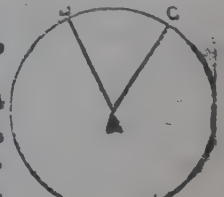
**Secretion**, sē-krē'shun, *n.* badan kí rutúbat kí tafríq yá paidáish, rezish. [guroh, mazhabí firqa.

**Sect**, sekt, *n.* L. *secare.* pant, firqa,

**Sectarian**, sek-tā'ri-an, *a.* ḳháss mazhabí yá hákimoṉ ke firqe ká; (bigoted) bid'atí. **Syn.** Heretic; partisan.

**Sectary**, *a.* kisí ḳháss firqe yá mazhab ká pairau, pantí, ráfizí, bid'atí.

**Section**, sek'shun, *n.* L. *sectio.* (cutting) qata'; (what is cut off) ṭukṛá; (portion) hissa; (division of a book) fasl; (division of police) thána.




**Sectional**, sek'shun-al, *a.* taqsímí, fasl ká.

**Sector**, sekt'ēr, *n* L., a cutter, from *secare, sectum* hissa i dáira.

**Secular**, sek'ū-lár, *a.* L. *secularis.* (worldly) dunyawí, dun-(C A. B. sector). yá-dár; —*n.* dunyá-dár; (layman) pádrí ke 'aláwa aur shaḳhs.

**Secularization**, sek-ū-lár-i-zā'shun, *n.* dunyáwí kám ká isti'mál, dunyá yá zamána-parastí.

**Secularize**, sek'ū-lár-īz, *v. t.* dunyáwí kám men láná, mazhabí chíz aur kám men láná yá isti'mál k.

**Secure**, sē-kūr', *a.* L. *securus.* (free) mahfúz, musallam; (safe) salámat; (sure) mutayaqqun, maujúd, qáim. [—from, —in]; —*v. t.* (guarantee) [illegible]láná; (protect) mahfúz r., bachána; (fasten) bándhná, jakaṛná, band k., qaid k.

**Security**, sē-kūr'i-ti, *n.* (secureness) muháfizat, panáh, ihtiyát; (pledge) zamánat; (bondsman) zámin; (safeguard) muháfiz. **Syn.** Protection; defence; guard; shelter.

**Sedan**, sē-dan', *n.* From *Sedan*, in France. pálkí, ḍolí, ḍolá, fínas.

**Sedate**, sē-dāt, *a.* L. *sedatus.* (calm) qáim-mizáj; (quiet) sákin, dhímá; (serene) sanjída. **Syn.** Settled; composed; calm; quiet; collected; placid; serene; tranquil.

**Sedateness**, sē-dāt'nes, *n.* (composure) qarár, áhistagí, hamwárí, tahammul, burdbárí, sukúnat.

**Sedentary**, sed'en-tár-i, *a.* L. *sedentarius.* (inactive) sákin, káhil, beharakat, sust. [ká pauda, húglá.

**Sedge**, sej, *n.* A.-S. *secg.* ek bhánt

**Sediment**, sed'i-ment, *n.* L. *sedimentum.* (dregs) talchhaṭ, kíṭ, gád.

**Sedition**, sē-dish'un, *n.* L. *seditio.* (tumult) hangáma; (insurrection) balwa, fasád, fitna; (conspiring against government) sázish. **Syn.** Insurrection; tumult; uproar; riot.

**Seditious**, sē-dish'i-us, *a.* (riotous) fasádí, fitna-angez, mufsid, dangeváz.

**Seduce**, sē-dūs', *v. t.* L. *seducere.* (mislead) wargalánná, phusláná, lubháná; (degrade) zalíl k.; (abuse the confidence of a woman) kunwárí 'aurat ko be-hurmat k. [—from, —by]

**Seducement**, *n.* (seduction) lgwá, gumráhí, phusláhaṭ, fareb.

**Seducer**, sē-dūs'er, *n.* bahkánewálá, fareb d w.

**Seduction**, sē-duk'shun, *n.* fareb, phusláhaṭ; kunwárí 'aurat se hambistarí.

**Sedulous**, sed'ū-lus, *a.* L. *sedulus.* (assiduous) musta'id; (diligent) mihnatí, sáf, sargarm. **Syn.** Assiduous; diligent; laborious. [—in].

**Sedulousness**, *n.* (assiduity) mihnat, koshish, jadd o jahad, sa'í.

**See**, sē, *n.* F. *siege.* sardár pádrí ká maqám; —*v. t.* A.-S. *seon.* (eye) dekhná; (view) nazar k., nigáh k.; (observe) liház k.; (discern) ma'lúm k.; (visit) muláqát k.; let me—, main dekhún; (let me think) main soch yá khiyál to karún: —**about**, —**after**, —**for**, (take measures for) dekhná, bandobast k.; (supervise) dekh bhál k.; —**good**, (think right) durust samajhná; —**into**, (inquire into) tahqíqát k.; —**out**, (look out) nigáh k., jhánkná: —**over**, (look over) dekhná; —**round**, (look round) cháron taraf dekhná; —**to**, (look after) dekhná, khabargírí k., dhiyán r.; —**through**, (see into) khúb dekhná; —**about a thing**, khiyál k., liház k.; —**with half an eye**, (reconnoitre) áná káník.; —*int.* dekho.

**Seed**, sēd, *n.* A.-S. *sæd.* tukhm, bíj; nutfa; (first principle) bekh, bunyád, asl; (offspring) aulád; —*v. i.* bíj ḍ., boná, bíj giráná; —**down**, (sow with grass seed) ghás ká bíj ḍ.; —**bud**, *n.* bíj kí kalí, bíj phalí; —**cake**, sēd'kāk, *n.* ek cake ká nám; —**sman**, *n.* tukhm-farosh; —**time**, sēd'tīm, *n.* bone ká waqt, waqt i zirá'at; —**vessel**, *n.* phalí.

**Seedy**, sēd'i, *a.* bíj-dár, tukhmí.

**Seeing**, sē'ing, *ppr.* is liye, jab ki, chúnki, hálánki; —*n.* nazar.

**Seek**, sēk, *v. t.* A.-S. *sécan.* (search for) talásh k., ḍhúndhná, surág' lagáná, khoj k.; (solicit) mánguá, cháhná, darkhwást k.; —**after**, píchhá k.; —**to**, (apply) lagáná; (court) cháhná; —**for**, talásh k.; —**sorrow**, khud-ázár. [gár, cháhne w.

**Seeker**, sēk'er, *n.* mutaláshí, talab-

**Seel**, sēl, *v. t.* F. *sill.* (shut the eyes) ánkh múnd d.

**Seem**, sēm, *v. i.* A.-S. *séman.* ma'lúm h., nazar á., sújh parná, záhir h.; it—s, záhir hotá hai. **Syn.** Appear; look. [numá, dikháú.

**Seemer**, sēm'er, *n.* záhir-dár, záhir-

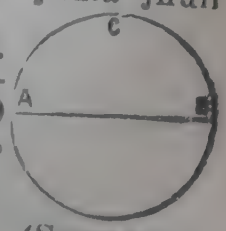
**Seeming**, sēm'ing, *a.* súrat, zahúr; —*n.* súrat, záhir-dárí, khushnumáí.

**Seemly**, sēm'li, *a.* Ger. *ziemlich.* (fit, proper) láiq, ma'qúl, sazáwár. **Syn.** Becoming; fit; suitable.

**Seer**, sēr, *a.* From *see.* (prophet) bíná, gaib-dán.

**Seesaw**, sē'saw, *n.* jhúlá-jhúlí, tale úpar, ek khel; —*v. i.* jhúlá jhúlí k., jhúmná.

**Seethe**, sēTH, *v. i.* A.-S. *seódhan.* (boil) ubálna, josh d.; (be hot) khauláná, ubálná, áb-josh k.



(Segment.)

**Segment**, seg'ment, *n.* L. *segmentum.* (portion) kamán sá khatt dáire ká, (*a b.* chord; *a c b.*) hissa sahm

**Seignior**, sēn'yer, *n.* F. *seigneur.* khudáwand, kháwind, málik.
**Se ne**, sēn, *n* F. jál, mahá-jál.
**Seize**, sēz, *v. t.* F. *saisir.* (take hold of) pakarná; (grasp) girift k.; (take possession of) qabza k.; (take forcibly by law) qurq k.; (apprehend) giriftár k.; (bind with cord) dorí se bándhná;—**for**, (issue an execution for) qurqí járí k.;—**up**, (fasten up) bándh l. [—on,—upon]. [l. w
**Seizer**, sēz'er, *n.* pakarnewálá, chhín
**Seizure**, sēz'ūr, *n.* giriftárí, girift, qabziyat, qurqí, zabtí.
**Seldom**, sel'dum, *ad.* A.-S. *seldum*, Ger. *selten.* (rarely) aksar, kabhí kabhí, sház-o-nádir, kamtar.
**Select**, sē-lekt', *v. t.* L. *seligere.* (choose) intikháb k., chunná; chhántná. [—from];—*a* chuná húá; (choice) pasandída, tuhfa.
**Selection**, sē-lek'shun. *n.* (selection) intikháb; (what is selected) muntakhab; (collection) bator.
**Self**, self, *a* áp. khud, wuhí, kháss, zátí; —*n.* A.-S, Go. *silba.* apní zát, khud áp. apní garaz; (selfishness) khud-garazí;—**abusement**, *a.* khud-higárat, inkisárí; —**abuse**, self'a-būs. *n.* apní hí burái;—**admiration**, khud-pasandí;—**command**, sel'kom-mand, tahammul, zabt;—**conceit**, sel'kon-sēt, khud-pasandí; —**congratulation**, apne munh miyán mitthú, khud-faroshí;—**control**, self'kon-trōl, *n.* khud-zabtí;—**created**, *a.* áp se paidá;—**culture**, *n.* khud-tahzíb; —**deceiving**, khud-farebí;—**deception**, khud-farebí;—**defence**, self'-dē-fens, apní-hifázat: —**denial**, self'dē-nī'al, khud-inkárí, swárthí, ap-swárthí: 'ijz, inkisár;—**devotion** khatre men dálne kí jurat;—**diffusing**, khud-muntashir; —**educated**, az khud ta'lím-yáfta; —**elected**, *a.* khud-muqarrar shuda;—**esteem**, *n.* khud-pasandí; —**evident**, *a.* badíhí;—**governed**, apne tábi';—**government**, *n.* khud-itá'at;—**interest**, khud-garazí;—**murder**, khud-kushí; —**possession**, self-poz'zesh-un, qáim-mizájí, khud-ikhtiyárí; —**preservation**, khud-hifázatí; —**reliance**, self'rē lī-ans, khud-i'tibárí, khud-garazí; —**restraint**, apne úpar zabt;—**righteous**, self'rīt-ē-us, *a.* apne nazdík rástbáz;—**sacrifice**, *n.* apne ko kisí kám par makhsús karne ká fi'l;—**sacrificing**, apne taín qurbán karne w.;—**same**, self'sām, *a.* ek hí, wuhí, wuhí wuh, thík thík;—**seeking**, self'-sēk-ing, *a.* khud-garzí;—**sufficient**, self'suf-fish-i-ent, *a.* (haughty) magrúr;—**taught**, self'tawt, *a.* anpe áp se síkhá húá;—**will**, self'wil, *n.* khud-ráí, khud-'aqlí; —**willed**, self'wild, *a.* (obstinate) khud-mizáj, ziddí, hatti.
**Selfish**, self'ish, *a.* khud-garaz, khud-parast.
**Selfishness**, *n.* khud-garazí.
**Sell**, *v. t.* A.-S *sellan*, bechná, bai' k., judá k., farokht k.;—**off**, (dispose of all) bech d.;—**out**, (put an end to one's interest by sale) apná kull kár o bár bech dálná;—**up**, (ruin another by selling his goods) jáedád bikwá-kar dúsre ko barbád k. [—to, —for]. —*n.* fareb;—**er**, *n.* bechnewálá, faroshinda, bai' k. w.
**Semblance**, sem'blans, *n.* F. *sembler.* mushábahat; (form) súrat; (appearance) bhes, zuhúr.
**Semi**, L. *a.* nisf, ádhá; (imperfectly) adhúrá;—**circle**, sm'i-ser-kl, nisf dáira, ádhá gherá;—**circular**, *a.* nisf-mudawwar, nisf-dáire sá;—**colon**, sem'i-kō-lon, *n.* likhne men waqfa dene ke liye ek aisá (;) nishán;—**diameter**, sem-i-di-am'-et-er, *n.* nisf ul qutr; **tone**, dhímí áwáz;—**vocal**, *a.* muta'alliq i ním i'ráb yá harf 'illat.
**Seminary**, sem'in-ar-i, *a* L. *seminarium.* (school) madrasa, maktab.
**Senate**, sen'āt, *n.* L. *senex, senis.* mushíron aur mulkí intizám aur qánún banánewálon kí majlis.
**Senator**, sen'a-ter, *n.* ahl i majlis majlisí, mudabbir. [majlis ká.
**Senatorial**, sen-a-tō'ri-al, *a.* ahl i
**Send**, send, *v t.* A.-S. *sendan*, bhejná, bhijwáná, irsál k., rawána k., názil k.; (throw) penkná; (dismiss) rukhsat k.;—**about one's business**, apne kám se kám rakhná; — **after**, píchhe bhejná; — **against**, muqábale men bhejná;—**away**, (dismiss) mauqúf k.; (despatch) rawána k.;—**back**, paltáke bhejná, wápas k.;—**by**, kisí ke háth bhejná;—**down**, bhejná, níche bhejná;—**forth**, rawána k., paltáná;—**for**, (require to come) bulwáná; (cause to be brought) mangwáná:—**in**, dákhil k., andar bhejná;—**out**, (emit) nikálná;—**off** (dismiss) mauqúf k.; (despatch) rawána k.;—**on**, áge bhejná;—**to**, (apply to) darkhwást k., mángná;

(remit to) irsál k ;—**word**, khabar bhejná;—**er**, *n.* bhejnewálá, irsál k. w. [ká.

**Senile**, sē'nīl, *a.* L. *senilis.* burhápe

**Senior**, sē'ni-or, *a.* L. *senior.* 'umr yá sinn men bará, 'uhde men bará;—*n.* bará búrhá shakhs.

**Senna**, sen'na, *n.* A. *sanâ* or *senâ.* saná, ek dawá.

**Sensation**, sen-sā'shun, *n.* F. (impression made on the mind) asar; (feeling of the impression) hiss; (excited interest) josh.

**Sensational**, sen-sā'shun-al, *a.* muassar, tahrík d. w.

**Sense**, sens, *n.* L. *sensus*, perceive, feel; (faculty of perception) hawás; (organ of perception) qúwat i hawás; (susceptibility of emotion) hiss; (feeling) josh; (understanding) fahm, idrák; (meaning) ma'ne, matlab; (notion) qiyás; (judgment) tamíz; **common**—, hiss i mushtar-ik; **the five—s**, hawás i khamsa. **Syn.** Understanding; reason.

**Senseless**, sens'les, *a.* be-hosh, behúda, be-waqúf, nádán, ahmaq.

**Sensibility**, sens-i-bil'i-ti, *n.* F. *sensibilite.* tunuk hawásí, bárík hawásí, narm-dilí. **Syn.** Taste; susceptibility; feeling.

**Sensible**, sens'i-bl, *a.* L. *sensibilis.* zí-hosh, qábil i hiss, dáná, wáqif, 'álim; (taking quickly to heart) tunuk mizáj; (convinced) qáil, muqirr; (reasonable) ma'qúl; (open to conviction) munsif mizáj. [—to,—of.] **Syn.** Intelligent.

**Sensitive**, sens'it-iv, *a.* hawás-dár, zí-hiss, zúd hiss.

**Sensitiveness**, sens'it-iv-nes, *n.* zíhissí, hawás-dárí, tunuk-hawásí.

**Sensory**, *n.* jáe hiss, dimág.

**Sensual**, sens'ū-al, *a.* F. *sensuel.* nafsání, jismání, shauqín; (lascivious) shahwatí; (voluptuous) shikam-parast. [nafs-parast.

**Sensualist**, *n.* shahwat-parast,

**Sensuality**, *n.* shahwat-parastí, nafs-parastí, nafs-parwarí, hawá o hawas.

**Sentence**, sent'ens, *n.* L. *sententia.* (doom) fatwá; (decree) faisala; (maxim) misál, maqúla; (words forming complete sense) jumla, fiqra; **dark**—, mugham bát; —*v. t.* hukm d., fatwá d., sazá ká fatwá d. [—to,—for].

**Sententious**, sen-ten'shi-us, *a.* pur-misál, pur-ma'ne, pur-magz, mukhtasár, matín.

**Sentient**, sen'shi-ent, *a.* L. *sentiens.* (perceiving) sáhib i idrák, tamízdár; (having sensation) zí-hosh.

**Sentiment**, sen'ti-ment, *n.* F. (feeling) josh; (tenderness) dil-sozí; (susceptibility) tunuk-hawásí; (thought) khiyál; (opinion) ráe, andesha, tadbír; (notion) wahm, qiyás; (high feeling) buland khiyál; (sham feeling) záhirdárí. **Syn.** Thought; opinion; notion; sensibility; feeling.

**Sentimental**, *a.* (romantic) shafaqat-angez, dard-angez, zúd-hiss.

**Sentimentalism**, *n.* zúd-hissí, tunuk-hawásí, záhir-dárí.

**Sentimentality**, *n.* zúd-hissí, riqqat-angezí, dard-angezí.

**Sentinel**, sen'ti-nel, **Sentry**, *n.* F. *sentinelle.* santrí; (soldiers on guard) pahra d. w., sipáhí; (watchman) chaukídár;—**box**, *n.* pahrá d. w., sipáhí kí sáya-dár kothrí.

**Separable**, sep'ar-a-bl, *a.* judáípazír, jo judá ho sake, mumkin ul tafríq, qábil i iftiráq.

**Separate**, sep'ar-āt, *v. t.* L. *separare.* (divide) taqsím k.; (share) hissa k.; (disunite) torná, kátná, alag k.; (make a space between) dúr k.; (withdraw) 'aláhida k.; (divorce) taláq d.; (sever) judá k., munfaqq k.;—**from**, *a.* judá, 'aláhida, mahjúr, mutafarriq.

**Separately**, *ad.* judá-judá, jinswár, fardan-fardan, alag-alag. **Syn.** Distinctly; singly; apart.

**Separation**, *n.* judáí, mufáraqat, tafríq, infiqáq. [hí.

**Sepoy**, sē'poy, *n.* Hind. *sepahai.* sipá-

**Sept**, sept, *n.* A.-S. *sib*, Ger. *sipt.* (clan) qaum, zát, khándán, jins.

**September**, sep-tem'ber, *n.* L. *septem.* nawán angrezí mahína, sitambar, kunwár.

**Septennial**, sep-ten'ni-al, *a.* L. *septennis.* (continuing seven years) sát-sála, haft-sála, sát sál men ek daf a h. w.

**Septuagint**, sep'tū-a-jint, *n.* L. *septuaginta.* Tauret ká Yúnání tarjuma jo bahattar mutarjimon se kiyá gayá. [turbatí, qabrí.

**Sepulchral**, sē-pul'kral, *a.* dafní,

**Sepulchre**, sep'ul-ker, *n.* L. *sepulchrum.* (grave) qabr, gor; (tomb) maqbara;—*v. t.* dafn k., gor men rakhná, gárná.

**Sepulture**, sep'ul-tūr, *n.* L. *sepultura.* (burial, interment) dafn karne ká kám, tajhíz o tadfín.

**Sequel**, sē'kwel, *n.* F. *sequelle.* (continuation) zail, ákhirí hissa, par-

nám, khamiyaza; (consequence) natíja, phal

**Sequent**, sē'kwent, *a.* L. *sequens.* (following) pairau, pas-rau, mutawatir.

**Sequester**, sē-kwes'ter, *v. t.* F. *sequestrer* (withdraw) 'alábida k., judá k.; (retire) gosha-nashíní k.; (take away from the use of the owner for a time) kuchh muddat ke liye jáedád ko qurq k.

**Sequestration** sē'kwes-trā'shun, *n.* qurqí, gosha-nishíní, tanhái, 'uzlat

**Seraglio**, sē-ral'yō, *n.* It. *sersaglio.* Per. *serâi.* mahal sará, haram, zanán-khána, Rúm ke sultán ká zanána mahal. [firishta, kabír.

**Seraph**, ser'af, *n.* H. *sârpah.* Isráfíl

**Seraphic**, *a* táhir, firishta-kho.

**Serenade**, ser-ē-nād', *v. t.* gáná, rát ko gáne bajáne se rijháná, nihbiláp k

**Serene**, sē-rēn' *a.* L. *serenus.* (clear) sáf; (calm) sálim, sákin, áhista, be-harakat; (peaceful) sulh-jú, bá-qarár.

**Serenity**, sē-ren'i-ti, *n.* (quietness, stillness) be-harakatí, sikún; (peacefulness) qarár, árám; (cleanness) safái.

**Serf**, serf, *n.* F. *serf*, L. *servus.* gulám, dás. **Syn.** Slave.

**Serfdom**, *n.* (slavery) gulámí.

**Serge**, serj, *n* F. *serga.* ek qism ká úní kapṛá.

**Sergean** sár'jent, *n.* L. *serviens.* hawáldár, defa'dár, sarjant; (lawyer of the highest rank) 'adálat ke auwal darje ká wakíl; —**major**, *n.* Ajíṭan sáhib ká madadgár

**Serial**, sē'ri-al, *a.* silsilawár;—*n.* wuh tasníf jo ba-silsila taba' ho.

**Series**, sē'ri-ēz, *n.* L. (connected, succession) silsila, sarishta, tawátur, laṛ-bandí, tasalsul, daur.

**Serious**, *a.* L. *sesius.* (earnest) ámáda; (grave) mutahammil, sanjída; (solemn) 'azím; (weighty) bhárí, wazní. **Syn.** Grave; selemn; important; weighty

**Seriousness**, sē'ri-us-ness, *n.* sanjídagí; (gravity) wazan, sangíní, tahammul, gaur, fikr. [dár, nazir.

**Serjeant**, sár jent, *n* dároga, dafa'-

**Sermon**, ser'mun *n.* L *sermo* wa'z, mazhabí nasíhat; (tedious speech) ná-pasand kalám [nasíhat k.

**Sermonize**, ser mun-īz, *v i.* wa'z k.,

**Serous** sē'rus, *a.* (thin) patlá paní sá.

**Serpent**, ser'pent, *n.* L. *serpens.* (snake) sánp; (malicious person) múzí, af'í; (firework) ek qism kí átash-bází

**Serpentine**, ser'pent-īn, *a.* sánp ke mánind pech-dár, pechida; —*n.* ek qism ká patthar.

**Serrated** ser'rāt ed *a* L. *serratus.* dandane-dár, dantílá.

**Servant**, serv'ant, *n.* L. *serviens.* khidmat guzár, chákar, mulázim; (domestic, menial) naukar.

**Serve**, serv, *v t.* L *servire* (assist) madad k., pushtí k; (attend) házir-básh h.; (work for) naukarí k., khidmat k., khiláná piláná; treat) rozgár k., sulúk k., khidmat-guzárí k.; (satisfy) rází k, razámand k., ser k, khush k.; (supply) maujúd k.; (be under military command) sipáhgarí k.: (be sufficient) káfí h.; (discharge) maujúf k; (deliver) sonpná; **out**, (distribute) taqsím k.; (requite) 'iwaz yá badlá d.; — **one out**, (take revenge upon) badlá lená; —**up**, (place on table) mez par lagana; **an attachment**, qánúnan zabt kar lená; —**the time**, mauqa' ke muwáfiq k; —**an office**, 'uhda barái k.; —**an execution**, mál yá zamín wg zabt k.; —**a warrant**, wáranṭ kí rú se kisí ko gíriftár k; **one's self of**, isti'mál k. **Syn.** Obey; minister to [ with].

**Service**, serv'is, *n.* (employment) naukarí, khidmat-guzárí; (worship) bandagí; (office) 'uhda; (duty) farz, kám; (place) jagah; (benefit) fáida nafa'; (favour) mihrbaní, ihsán; (course) daur; **I am at your —**, main khidmat men hazirhún.

**Serviceable**, serv'is-a-bl, *a.* kárguzár, -kár-ámadaní; (active) chálák; (useful) mufid, fáidamand, kám ká.

**Servile**, serv'il, *a.* L. *servilis.* gulámána; (slavish) gulám sá; (cringing) chaplús **Syn.** Slavish; mean; fawning; supple; *n.* harf i mahzúf. [tábi'dárí, chaplúsí.

**Servility**, serv-il i-ti, *n.* gulámí,

**Servitude**, serv'i tūd, *n.* L. *sesvituda.* (bondage) gulámí, halqa ba-goshí, itá'at, tábi'darí, hukmbardárí.

**Session**, sesh'un, *n.* L. *sessio.* (sitting) nashist, ijlás, julús; (the time an assembly continues) jalsa ká waqt.

**Set**, set, *v. t.* A.-S. *settan.* (place) rakhná, dharná, jarna baiṭhálná; (raise) uṭháná; (exhibit) dikhláná, namúd k., fix) ṭhahráná; (settle) qáim k, jamana; (plant) lagáná; (display) záhir k.; (value) qímat

chukáná; (become fixed) muqarrar h., (frame) chaukhaṭá men jaṛná, about, (begin) shurú' k.;—against, (oppose muqábala k.; (prejudice) bar'aks k.; apart, (separate for a particular use) 'aláhida k.; makhsús k., alag k.;—aside, (put away for a time) chhoṛ d., gurez k.; (put in reserve) rakh chhoṛná; (annul) radd k., mauqúf k.; at, (cause to attack) hamla karwáná; at ease, (quiet) dilásá d.;—at rest, (quiet) dilásá d.; (compose) khátir-jam'í k.;—by, (set apart) 'aláhida r.; (esteem) qadr k.;—before, (place before) pesh k.; dikhláná; down, (place on the ground) zamín par dharná; (let out of a carriage) utár d.; (discomfit) maglúb k.; (enter in writing) darj k., tashríh k.;—forth, (manifest) záhir k.; (prepare and send) guzránná, pesh k.; (start, send out on expedition) rawána k., jáná, bhejná; (explain) tashríh k.; (arrange) tartíb d.; (show) dikhláná; forward, (advance) baṛháná;—free, (liberate) ázád k.;—fire to, (kindle) jaláná;—in, (become fixed) muqarrar k.; qáim k.; (begin) shurú' k.;—off, (adorn) árásta k.; (place against as an equivalent) púrá k., bhartí k.; (apportion) andáz se taqsím karke d., alag k.; (portion off) hissa k.;—off from, (depart) rawána h.;—out, (depart) rawána h.; (begin) shurú' k.; (allot) dená; (publish) mashhúr k.; (adorn) árásta k.; (show) dikhláná; (state at large) mufassal kahná;—on, (instigate) targíb d.; (assault) hamla k.; to, (dance opposite to) náchná; (begin) shurú' k., miláná, wasl k.;—to work, (begin) shurú' k.;—up, (raise uṭháná; (erect) ta'mír k.; (institute) dáir k.; (fit out) taiyár k.; (advance) baṛháná; (profess) iqrár k.; (extend) phailáná;—upon, (attack) hamla k.; (determine on anything with settled purpose) qasd k.;—agoing, járí k.;—a saw, dánt kham k.; at defiance, lalkárná;—at naught, ná-chíz jánná;—a trap snare or gin, phandá d.;—eyes on, nigáh d.;—in order, tartíb d.;—no value, be-qadr ho j., kuchh kám ká na samajhná;—one's self against, bar-khiláf h.;—on fire, ág lagáná;—the teeth on an edge, dánt khaṭṭe k.;—one's cap for, (make love to) muhabbat k.;—on foot, járí k.; in a profession ikhtiyár k., pesha k.; be at a dead, áge na baṛh sakná, ták lagáe hará rahná;—one on his legs again, uske puráne kám par l gáná; sail, pál kholná;—scheme on foot, bát járí k.; over, muqarrar k.;—right, durust k.;—people together by the ears laráná, the table in a roar, hansáná, logon ko khush k.;—*a.* murattab; (formal) rasmí, qánúní, áíní; (firm) qáim, mazbút;—*n.* (complete assortment) jorí; (sunset) gurúb; (direction of a current) bahão; down, tambíh, dánt to, (fight) laráí;—off, ham-wazní, muqábala;—out, *n.* (display) numáish; speech, *n.* dars jo pahle se taiyár kiya ho.

**Settle**, set'l, *n.* A.-S. *stel*, from *sittan*, to sit chaukí, kursí; *v. t.* From *set*. (fix) ṭhahráná; (seat) baiṭháná; (establish) qáim k., mazbút k., jamáná; (from an establishment) kár o bár járí k.; (people) abád k.; (arrange) tartíb d.; (determine) iráda k.; (make close) paiwasta k.; (sink to the bottom) tah-nashín k.; (marry) shádí k.; (rest) árám k.;—down, (subside) jamná, ghaṭná; (adopt a methodical life) qá'ide se basar k.;—to,—on, upon, (make an investment or apportionment for the benefit of some one) makhsús k.;—to, (bring the mind to) dil lagáná;—with, (adjust) faisala k.; (arrange) árásta k.;—an account, hisáb chukáná;—one's affairs, apná hisáb kitáb ṭhik k. Syn. Fix; establish; regulate; arrange.

**Settled**, set'td, *a.* (fixed, established) muqarrar, mustahkam, bar-qarár, pakká.

**Settlement**, set'l-ment, *n.* (fixing) ṭhahráo, qiyám, ṭhikáná, hadd; (sediment) talchhaṭ; (colony, nau-ábádí; (adjustment) faisala; intizám, bandobast; (jointure) mahar.

**Settler**, set'ler, *n.* basnewálá khushbásh.

**Seven**, sev'n, *a.* A.-S. *seofen* sát, haft, saba';—fold, sev'n-fōld, *a.* sat-gunná, sat-laṛá.

**Seventeen**, sev'n-tēn, *a.* A.-S. *seofontine*, satrah.

**Seventeenth**, *n.* satrahwán (sátwán.

**Seventh**, sev'enth, *a.* sátwán;—*n.*

**Seventieth**, sev'en-ti-eth, *a.* sattarwán.

**Seventy**, sev'en-ti, *a.* A.-S. *seofontig*, sattar;—*n.* sattar.

**Sever**, sev̱er, *v. t.* F. *sevrer.* (disunite) chírná, chír ḍ, káṭná, káṭ ḍ., alag k. [—form.]

**Several**, sev'ẽr-al, *a.* (more than two but not very many) chand, ba'ze; (separate, distinct) judá, mutafarriq, muḳhtalif, 'aláhida; —*n.* har ek bát jo fardan-fardan kí jáe. [tion) judáí, tafríq.

**Severance**, sev'ẽr-ans, *n* (separa-

**Severe**, sē vēr', *a.* L. *severus.* (harsh) saḳht; (sharp) tez; (cruel) be-raḥm; (grave) sanjída; (keen) tund, karaḳht.

**Severity**, sē-vẽr'i-ti, *n.* (extreme strictness) be-rahmí, saḳhtí, shiddat, karaḳhtagí, durushtí.

**Sew**, sō, *v. t.* A.-S. *suwan* L. *suere.* síná, doḳht k.;—**up**, (close completely) síkar band k.

**Sewer**, sū'ẽr, *n.* Norm. F. *seuwiere.* nálá, parnálá.

**Sewerage**, sū'ẽr-āj, *n.* ta'mír i nálá, shahr kí safáí ke liye nálí aur nále ká intizám.

**Sewing**, sō'ing, *n.* silái, doḳht.

**Sex**, seks, *n.* L. *sexus.* jins, zát; (woman kind) nisá.

**Sextant**, seks'tant, *n.* L. *sextans.* dáira ká chhatwán hissa, najúm ká ála.

(Sextant.)

**Sexton**, seks'tun, *n.* Contracted from *sacristan.* girje ká ek 'uhda-dár, gor-kan.

**Sexual**, seks'ū-al, *a.* L. *sexualis* jins mansúb, jinsí.

**Shabby**, shab'i, *a.* D. *schabbig.* (poor) kamína, haqír, garíb.

**Shackle**, shak'l, *n.* A.-S. *scacul.* (fetter) zanjír, berí;—*v. t.* zanjír ḍ., zanjír se báṇdhná.

**Shade**, shād, *n.* A.-S. *scadu, scead.* (shadow) zill, chháṇw, sáya; (darkness) andherá, táríkí; (coolness) ṭhanḍak; (screen) parda; (for the eye) oṭ; (glass shade) fánús; —*v t.* (screen from the light) sáya k., parda ḍ.; (darken) tárík k.

**Shading**, *n.* aks, sáya-andází.

**Shadow**, shad'ō, *n.* A.-S. *scadu.* parchháín; (darkness) táríkí; (ghost) bhút; (phantom) dhoká; (faint representaion) 'alámat, nishán; (what is unsubstantial) wahm, ḳhiyál; (inseparable companion) dilí-dost;—*v. t.* sáyá k.; (darken) tárík k.;—**forth**, dalálat k.

**Shadowy**, *a.* (dark, gloomy) sáya-dár, tárík; (unreal) tamsílí; (faintly light) be-núr; (unsubstantial) hubábí, bád-hawáí.

**Shady**, shād'í, *a*, sáya-dár, sáyá-gustar, [bán, bent, múṭh, ḍanḍá

**Shaft**, shaft, *n.* A.-S. *sceaft.* tír,

**Shaggy**, shag'i, *a.* From *shag.* (rough, rugged) jhabrá, jharúlá, khurkhurá, arbar, bíhar, níchá úṇchá.

**Shake**, shāk, *v. t.* A.-S. *scacan.* (agitate) jumbish k., be-qarár k.; (Vibrate) hiláná, ḍuláná; (quiver) thartharáná; (weaken) kamzor k., past-himmat k.; (frighten) ḍaráná, bharmáná;—**off**, (get rid of) rihái páná;—**out**, (eject) nikálná, báhar k.;—**up**, (cause to mix) miláná;—**hands**, (make friends) dostí k.; (depart) musáfaha k., ruḳhsat k.;—*n.* jumbish, tazalzul, larzish; musáfaha ke waqt háton kí jumbish;—**down**, ṭikáo; [bish, tazalzul.

**Shaking**, shāk'ing, *n.* larzish, jum-

**Shaky**, shāk'i, *a.* shigáf-dár, chírdár, káṇptá húá, kamzor, 'aibdár, be-qá'idagí se báṇam rakhá húá.

**Shale**, *n.* Ger. *schale.* (husk) chhilká, baklá, yá bhúsí, (clay slate) ek tarah ká patthar.

**Shall**, shal, *v. i.* & *auxiliary* A.-S. *scal, sceal,* I am obliged, Go., Icel *skal.* yih 'alámat i mustaqbil hai jis ke ma'ne *gà* hote haiṇ.

**Shallop**, shal'op, *n.* F. *shaloupe* (small boat with big sails) ek chhoṭí náo, doṇgá, doṇgí.

**Shallow**, shal'ō, *n.* From *shelf.* (shoal) páyáb, uthlá, chhichhlá; —*a.* páyáb, uthlá, kam gahrá.

**Shallowness**, shal'ō-nes, *n.* (emptiness) uthláí, chhichhláí, halkáí, kam-zarfí, ochháí

**Sham**, sham, *a.* Ger. *skemman.* (false) jhúṭhá, swáṇgí, záhirí, 'amalí;—*n.* (counterfeit) khoṇṭápan: (trick) híla, banáwat, pákhanḍ; (pretence) baháná; (fraud) dagábází; *v t.* dhokhá d., ṭhagná, chhalná;—**fight**, sham'fit *n.* jang i zargárí, jhúṭhí laṛáí.

**Shambles**, sham'blz, *n. pl.* A.-S. *scamol.* (flesh market) qaliya bázár, manhar, maslaḳh, qassábḳhána.

**Shame**, shām, *n.* A.-S. *sceamn.* (consciousness of fault) nadámat, peshemání; (disgrace) zillat; (reproach) malámat; (modesty) sharm, gairat, láj: **for—**, chhí chhí, bare sharm kí bát hai; —*v. t.* sharminda k., zalíl k., be-'izzat k.; **put to—**, pashemán k.

**Shamefaced**, shām'fāst, *a.* A.-S. *scesmfast* (bashful) sharmgín, sharmílá. **Syn.** Bashful; diffident; over-modest.
**Shameful**, shām'fóól, *a.* sharminda.
**Shameless**, shām'les, *a.* be-sharm, be-gairat.
**Shammy**, sham'i, *n.* ek qism kí narí.
**Shampoo** sham-póó', *v.* t. Hind. *tshámpnâ.* málish k., malná, dábná. mal malke khúb dhoná
**Shamrock**, sham'rok, *n.* Ir.*seamrog.* (white trefoil or clover) ti-patiyá ghás.
**Shank**, shangk, *n.* A.-S. *seanc.* (the whole leg) táng, tangrí.
**Shanty**, shan'ti, *n.* Ir. *sean* and *tig.* (hut) jhonpri.
**Shape**, shāp, *n.* A.-S. *scapan.* (form) shakl; (make) banáwat; (model, pattern) kát, tarásh, namúna; (figure) múrat; (mould) sánchá; (fashion) tarz, waza'; (frame) chaukhatá; (cut) qata'; (idea) khiyál; (manner) taur,taríqa;—*v. t.* banáná, karná, dhálná.
**Shapeless**, shāp'les, *a.* be-daul, bad-[qata'.
**Shapely**, *a.* (well formed) tarah-dár, khush-daul, khush-qata'.
**Shard**, shárd, *n.* A.-S. *sceard.* thíkrá, thíkrí; khaprá; (the shell of an egg) ande ká chhilká.
**Share**, shār, *n.* A.-S. *scär* phal. phár;—*n.* A.-S.*scearu.* (part) tukrá; (portion) hissa; (division) taqsím, juz, bakhra;—*v. t.* A.-S. *scerian.* (divide) hissa k., bántná; (partake with others)sharík h.;—**holder**, *n.* hissa-dár.
**Sharer**, shār'er, *n.*(partaker) qásim, hissa-dár. sahím.
**Shark**, shárk, *n.* G. *karcharias.* gharyál, magar, nihang; (lawyer) wakíl; (sharper) makkár; (fraudulent) dagábáz, thag;—*v.t.* chorí k., duzdí k, fareb d.
**Sharp**, shárp, *a* A.-S.*scearp.*(acute) tez; (pointed) nok-dár, nokílá painá; (keen)sakht; (quick) jald; (witty) tez-fahm; (acid) tursh, talkh; (shrill) karakht; (harsh) sakht, kará;(biting) tund; (hungry) bhúkhá; (watchful) hoshiyár; (thin) patlá;—*n.* tez áwáz;—*v. t* tez k., bedár k.; dagábází k.,uthái girí k.;—**sighted**, *a.* tez-nazar,tez-nigáh.
**Sharpen**, shárp'n, *v. t.* A.-S.*scyrpan.* tez k., bárh rakhná, nokílá k., nok-dár k., yá honá.
**Sharper**, *n.* (swindler) dagá-báz, thag, chhakke-panje báz.
**Sharpness**, shárp'nes, *n.*(keenness of edge) tezí, ábdarí, nokílá-pan; (acuteness of intellect) cháláki, tez-fahmí, jaldí; (painfulness, severity) sakhtí.
**Shatter**, shat'er, *v. t.* A.-S.*scateran.* (break at once into pieces) tukre tukre k., pásh-pásh k.; (impair) kamzor k., abtar k., bímár k. [—into]—*n.* tukrá, chúr.
**Shave**, shāv, *v. t.* A.-S. *scafan.* (strip) hajámat k., múndná, bál b. chhiláná, kátná. [—off];—*n.* hajámat; pháink. [náí; lutará
**Shaver**, shāv'er, *n.* (barber)hajjám
**Shaving**, shāv'ing,*n.* tukrá, chhílan, chhilká.
**Shawl**, shawl, *n.* Per. *shâl.* shál.
**She**, shē, *pron.* Go. *si.* wuh, 'aurat, muwannas.
**Sheaf**, shēf, *n.* A.-S. *sceaf.* (bundle) púlá, gatthar, gathrí, pulinda;—*v. i.* púlá bándhná, gathrí b.
**Shear**, shēr, *v. t* (clip) katarná,miqráz k.; (cut) kátná;(divide)taqsím k.; (reap) kátná;—*n.* From the verb, miqráz, qainchí, katarní.
**Sheath**, shēth, *n.* A.-S. *scœdh.* (case) miyán, gilaf.
**Sheathe**, shēTH, *v, t.* miyán men k., giláf k.;—**the sword**, talwár miyán men k., lará se háth uthána.
**Sheave**, *v. t.* ikatthá k., batorná.
**Shed**, shed, *v. t.* A.-S. *sceddan* (pour out) undelná, tapkáná, dálná; (spill) bahána; giráná; (let fall its parts) jhárná, phenkná, tapkáná, áb-dída k., ashk-bár k.;—*n.* Sw. *skydd.* chhappar, khaprail. chhánw, [dour) jalwa, tajallí.
**Sheen**, *n.* (brightness)roshní;(splen-
**Sheep**, shēp, *n. sing. & pl.* A.-S. *sceâp.* bher, bherí; (silly fellow) sáda-lauh; (clergyman's congregation)pádrí kí jamá'at;—**fold**, or —**cot**, *n.* bhersálá;—**shearing**, *n.* bher ke bál ká katran;—**skin**, *n.* bherí kí khál;—**walk**, *n.* bheron ke chaine kí jagah; **black**—, *n.* badkar ádmí.
**Sheepish**, shēpish, *a* (like a sheep) bher ke muwáfiq, bher sírat; (bashful) sharmílá; (timorous) darpok.
**Sheer**, shēr, *a.* A.-S. *scîr.* (separate, pure) sirf, sáf. khálí. **Syn.** Pure; unmixed; simple; mere;—*v. t.* (turn aside) munharif h., munh morná;—**off**, (steal away) chupke chale j., satakná, khisakná;—*n.* jaház ká mor yá jhukáo;—*ad.* (clean, right off) sáf, bilkull; (at once) yaká-yak, ek-bárgí.

**Sheet**, shēt, *n.* A.-S. *scéte.* chaddar, chádar, do-paṭṭá; dohar; (large piece of paper) taḳhta; (broad, uninterrupted expanse) koí shai jo phailí ho; —**anchor**, jaház ká baṛa langar; **clean** —, be-dág. sáf; 'umda, achchhá, nek; —**s**, palang kí chádaren; —*v. t.* (cover) úpar se uṛhaná, ḍhánpná, ḍhánkná.

**Shekel**, shek'l, *n.* H. ek qism ká Yahúdí sikka.

**Shelf**, *n.* A.-S. *scelfe.* táq, almárí; (sand bank) bálú ká kinára; (rock under water) chaṭán

**Shell**, shel *n* A.-S. *scell* chhilká, khulrí, khopṛí, síp, sípí, sankh, kauṛá, kauṛí, ghonghá; —*v. t* chhilká yá baklá udi erná.

**Shell-fish**, *n.* chhilkedár paniyále jánwar

**Shelter**, shel'ter, *n.* Nors. *skyla.* (cover) sáva; (guard) hifázat, bacháo, áṛ; (refuge) panáh. **Syn.** Asylum; refuge; retreat; covert. —*v.t.* sáya k., himáyat k., panáh d.

**Shelve**, shelv, *v. t* táq par rakhná; (put aside) alag r. [ne ká kám.

**Shelving**, shelv'ing, *n.* almárí jamá-

**Shepherd**, shep'erd, *n.* From *sheep* and *herd.* gaṛariya, chaupán, galla bán, pás-bán.

**Shepherdess**, shep'erd es, *n.* gaṛerin.

**Sheriff** sher'if, *n.* A.-S. *scir* and *gerefa.* zila' ká hákim, chakledár

**Shibboleth**, shib'bō-leth, *n.* H. yih Ifraímion aur Jili'ádion men farq karne kí ek 'alámat hai, nishán jis se ek jamá'at kí tamíz dúsre se hotí hai.

**Shield**, shēld, *n.* A.-S. *scild.* (buckler) ḍhál, sipar, girda; (defence) hifázat kí chíz; (protector) hámí; —*v. t.* himáyat k., dast-gírí k., pushtí k., rokná; —**ed**, *a.* mahfúz. [—from,—with].

**Shift**, shift, *v. t.* A.-S. *sciftan.* (vary) badal ḍ., tabdíl k.; (change place) naql i makán k.; (remove) ṭálná, sarkáná; (resort to some expedient) tadbír k., chára k.; —**about**, (turn about) ghumáná; —**off**, (defer) derí k.; (escape from) bachná; **make a**—, ek makán se uṭhkar dúsre men jáná; —**from**, uṭhná, naql i makán k.; —**away**, haṭáná, alag k., ṭálná. [—from,—to.]; —*n.* (change) tabdílí; (turn) ghumáo; (trick) híla; (subterfuge) bahána; (last resource) chára, tadbír; (woman's under-garment) 'aurat ká ek qism ká kapṛá, qamís.

**Shifting**, shift'ing, *n.* tabdíli yá tabaddul, híla-sází, bahána, mugálta. [chára, sust, be-bas.

**Shiftless**, shift'les, *a.* be-tadbír, be-

**Shilling**, shil'ing, *n.* A.-S. *scilling.* ek sikka áṭh áne ke qaríb ká.

**Shiloh**, shī'lō, *n* H. Ya'qúb ne marte waqt Masíh ko is nám se mulaqqab kiyá. [pindlí kí haddí.

**Shin**, shin, *n.* A.-S. *sciana.* nalí,

**Shine**, shīn, *v i* A.-S. *sciuan.* (glitter) chamakná, jhalakna, jagmagáná; (give light) roshan k [—on, —upon, —forth]; —*n.* súkhá mausim; (brightness) roshní, ábdárí.

**Shingle**, shing'gl, *n.* Ger *schindel.* ghar páṭne ke liye lakṛí kí paṭṛí.

**Shining** shīn'ing, *a.* chamaktá húá, roshan, daraḳhshán, raunaqdár, mashhúr. **Syn.** Brilliant; sparkling.

**Ship**, ship, *n.* A.-S. *scip*, Icel. & Go. *skip* G *skaphe.* L *scapha*, a boat. jaház, náo, kishtí: —*v. t.* jaház par chaṛháná, jaház par ládná; —**off**, (send away) jaház par bhej d; —**Bscuit**, ship'bis-kit, *n.* jahází biskuṭ; —**builder**, *n.* jaház b. w.; —**man**, malláh, jahází; —**master**, ná-ḳhudá

(Ship.)

**Shipmate**, ship'māt, *n.* ek hí jaház par kám k. w., jahází ham-pesha,

**Shipment**, ship'ment, *n.* (that which is shipped) jaház ká bojh yá bhár.

**Shipping**, ship'ing, *n.* (vessels generally) bahrí jaház, sab jaház—*a.* jaházon ká.

**Shipwreck**, ship'rek, *n.* jaház kí tabáhí; —*v t* jaház tabáh k.

**Shipwright**, *n.* (a builder of ships) jaház-sáz, jaház yá kishtí b. w.

**Shire**, shīr, *n.* A.-S. *scire* zila', chaklá, [kurtá.

**Shirt**, shert, *n.* Icel. *skirta.* qamís,

**Shiver**, shiv'er, *n.* G *sciefer.* ṭukṛá, purza, chúr; —*v. t* Ger *schiefern.* ṭukre ṭukre k., chúr-chúr k., chakná chúr k.; (quake) kánpná; thartharáná. [kapkapí.

**Shivering**, shiv'er-ing, *n.* thartharí,

**Shoal**, shōl, *n.* A.-S *scólu.* (crowd) gol, jhund; —*v. i.* bhar j, chhá j.; —*a.* (shallow) uthlá, chhichhlá.

**Shoaly**, shōl'ī, *a* chár yá retí se bhará húá, chaṛhá, thalhá

**Shock**, shok, *n.* D. *schoe.* F *choc.* (shaking, kapkapí; (conflict) mu-

qábila ; (sudden dread) achának, dahshat; (blow) dhakká, dhamak, sadma, zarb, ṭakkar; (abhorrence) nafrat, (illness) bímárí; —*v. t.* (strike with disgust) nafrat paidá k., muqábala k.; (strike with dread) ḍaráná: (encounter) dhamkáná, sadmá pahunchánā; (offend) barham k., chirháná. [—to]

**Shocking**, *a* niháyat wahshat-angez, ná-pasand; (terrible) nafrat-angez.

**Shoddy**, shod'i, puráne úní kapre.

**Shoe**, shóó, *n.* A.-S. *scôh*, Go. *skôhs*, Ger. *schuh*. jútá, pá-posh, kafsh, na'l; —*v. t.* na'l bándhná, na'l lagáná; **get into the—s of**, (follow) píchhá k., ta'aqqub k.; (succeed) kámyáb h., jáe-nishín h.; **stand in another's—s**, (succeed) jáe-nishín h., jagah l.; **walk in the—s of**, qadam par qadam márná; **—maker**, *n.* mochí, chamár.

**Shoot**, shóót, *v. t.* A.-S. *sceôtan*. (discharge) chhuṭáná; (let off) chaláná; (fire) dágná, golí márná; (project) ubhárná; (throb) ṭís márná; (hit) márná; (emit) nikalná, ugná; (put off) haṭáná, jhárná; (germinate) paidá h.; (unload) bojh utárná; **—ahead**, (outstrip) barh j.; **— ahead of**, age nikal j.; **—along**, (move swiftly) lapak j.; **—at**, (fire at) golí m.; **—by**, (pass quickly by) tezí se guzar j ; **—down**, (throw down in a heap) ḍher men ḍál d., golí már kar girá d.; **—forward, —forth**, (sprout) ugná, nikalná; (bud) kaliyáná; **—into**, (put out) phorná; **—over**, (pass over quickly) jald guzar j.; **—out**, (project) ubharná ; (sprout) phúṭná; **—through**, (pass through quickly) nikal j.; **—under**, (pass swiftly under) nikal j.; **—up**, (spring up) ankhwá phúṭná; **—out beams**, (shine) chamakná; —*n.* naí ḍál, kalla.

**Shooter**, shóót'er, *n.* golandáz.

**Shooting**, shóót'ing, *n.* bandúq-bází

**Shop**, shop, *n.* A.-S *sccoppa*. dúkán; (work place) kár-khána. Syn. Store; warehouse ; —*v. i.* dúkánon par áyá jáyá k.; **—keeper**, *n.* dúkándár; **—lifter**, *n.* dúkán kí chizon ká chor; **—man**, shop'man, *n.* dúkándár ká naukar.

**Shopping**, shop'ing *n.* dúkán par ámad raft.

**Shore**, shor, *n.* A.-S. *score*. kinára, sáhil, (buttress) chhallá.

**Shore**, *n.* D. *schoor*. thúní, latthá, pushta; —*v. t.* ishára d., ṭek d. [—up].

**Short**, short, *a.* A.-S. *scort*. (not long) chhoṭá; (scanty) kam, qalíl; (wanting) qásir; (small) thorá; (narrow) tang, kotáh; (brittle) názuk; (brief) mukhtasar; (succinct) pur ma'ne; **at—notice**, jaldí se, daf'atan; **cut—**, mukhtasar k.; **fall or come—**, kam h., ghaṭná; **in—**, al-garaz; **the long and—**, khulása matlab; **run—**, kam ho j., kharch ho j.; **stop—**, ṭhiṭhak r.; **—of**, (imperfect) námukammal; —*n.* khulása; —*ad.* kam, qalíl; **—coming**, *n.* kam-paidáwarí; **gaflat**, bhúl; **—hand**, short'hand, *n.* 'alámat-nawísí, mukhtasar-nawísí; **—lived**, *a.* chand-roza, qalíl ul hayát; **—necked**, hotáh gardan; **—sight**, *a.* kotáh-nazar, kam-nazar, nazdík-bín; **—sightedness**, *n.* kam-nazarí, nazdík-bíní, kotáh-nazarí.

**Shorten**, short'n, *v. t.* kam k., mukhtasar k., ghaṭáná.

**Shortening**, short'n-ing, *n.* ghaṭí, kamí, kotáhí.

**Shortness**, *n.* (conciseness, brevity) kamtí, kotáhí, tangí, ikhtisár.

**Shot**, shot, *n.* A.-S. *scyte*. (what is discharged) choṭ, zarb; (single discharge) ek fair, ek golí; (cannon ball) golá; (very small bullet) chharrá; (distance a ball goes) ṭappá, palla; (marksman) gulchalá; **random—**, bahetú golí, aṭkal pachchú golí yá nishána.

**Should**, shóód, *imp.* of *shall*.

**Shoulder**, shōl'der, *n.* A.-S. *sculdor*. kandhá, mondhá, pákhá, kháwá, sháná; —*v. t.* kandhe par rakhná, be-lihází se ḍhakelná; **put your—to the wheel**, (help yourself and God will help you) himmat i mardán madad i Khudá; (assist in bearing burden) madad k., pushtí k.; **—blade**, *n.* kandhe kí haḍḍí.

**Shout**, shout, *v. i.* (cry) jai jaikár k., áwáz d., lalkárná; **—at the top of one's voice**, bahut zor kí áwáz se pukárná; **—at**, chillákar buláná; —*n.* jai jaikár, lalkár, na'ra.

**Shove**, shuv, *v. t.* A.-S. *scúfan*. (push) ḍhakelná; (propel) ṭhelná, relná; (press against) dabáná; **—away**, ḍhakel ke alag k.; **—off**, haṭáná, khaskáná, alag k.; **—by**, (reject, push away) radd k., alag k.; —*n* dhakká, ṭhelá.

**Shovel**, shuv'l, *n.* A.-S. *sceofl*. hatthá, kalchhulá, belcha; —*v. t.* belche se phenkná yá jama' k.

**Show**, shō, *v. t.* A.-S. *scawian*. (exhibit) dikháná, sujháná; (display) numáyán k.; (appear) záhir

k., áshkára k.; (make to see) dikhláná; (prove)sábit k.; (make known) samjháná, batláná; (teach) ta'lím d.;—**about**, (act as a conductor) rah-numáí k., hidáyat k.;—**against**, (exhibit in rivalry) muqábale men dikháná;—**forth**, (manifest) záhir k.:—**in** (introduce) muláqát karáná:—**of**, (inform, teach) ittilá' k., samjháná;—**off**, exhibit ostentatiously) gurúr se numáish k.;(display)dikhláná;—**out**,(conduct out) hidáyat k.;—**over**,—**round**,—**through**, (conduct about) dikhláte phirná;—**up**, (expose) záhir k.;—**one's colours**, apne taín záhir karná ki kis jamá'at ká hai;—**a bold front**, apní istiqláli dikhláná, barí bahádurí dikhláná, muqábale par ar j.;—**the way**, ráh dikhláná;—**one the cold shoulder**, ná-iltifáti dikhláná, sard-mihrí záhir k.;—**the white feather**, buz-dilí dikháná;—**one's paces**, chál dikháná;—*n.* (exhibition) tamásha; (procession) julús; (ostentation) numáish; (semblance) záhir-dárí;—**up**, (exposure) zahúr;—**off**, *n.* (ostentatious display) numáish, tamásha;—**bread**, nazr kí roṭí.

**Shower**, show'er, *n.* A.-S. *scúr.* jhari, bauchhár, tarashsho:—*v. t.* tar k., barasná [—down].

**Showery**, show'er-i, *a.* (rainy) bárishí, báráni, barsátí.

**Showing**, shō'ing, *n.* (exhibition) dikháo, numáish.

**Showman**, shō'man, *n.* tamásha dikhlánewálá shakhs.

**Showiness**, *n.* numáish, dikháo.

**Showy**, shō'i, *a.* raunaq-dár, numáishí, khud-numá. **Syn.** Gaudy; flashy; gay; ostentatious.

**Shred**, shred, *v. t.* A.-S. *screddian.* dhajjí k., taráshná, purze-purze k.;—*n.* (fragment) dhajjí, párcha, reza, purza.

**Shrewd**, shrood, *a.* (mischievous) haríf; (artful) pakká, hoshiyár; (cunning) makkár; (sharp-sighted) dúr-andesh. **Syn.** Keen; vexatious; artful; critical.

**Shrewdness**, *n.* (astuteness, sagacity) híla-bází, makkárí, tez-fahmí.

**Shriek**, shrēk, *v. i.* Nors. *shrika.* chíkhná, chilláná. [—out]; —*n.* chíkh, chilláhaṭ.

**Shrike**, shrīk, *n.* From *shriek.* ek shikárí chiriyá.

**Shrill**, shril, *a.* L. Ger. *schrill.* (sharp, piercing) tez-áwáz;—*v. i.* bárík yá tez-áwáz k.

**Shrimp**, shrimp, *n.* A.-S. *scrimman.* jhíngá, chíngrí; (dwarf) bauná.

**Shrine**, shrīn, *n.* A.-S. *scrin.* muqaddas chízon ke rakhne ká sandúq; (tomb) dargáh, mazár, imám-bára.

**Shrink**, shringk, *v. i.* A.-S. *scrincan.* (contract) samiṭná, sikurná; (recoil) dabak j., ṭhiṭhakná; (wet and cause to contract) ghaṭná; [—from, —up,—away, —into];—*n.* simaṭ, simṭáo, sikuran, jhurrí.

**Shrinkage**, shringk'āj, *n.* (contraction) simat, simṭáo, ghaṭáo.

**Shrinking**, *n.* simṭáo, haṭáo, sikor.

**Shrivel**, shriv'el, *v. i.* Icel. *skrifa.* (contract into wrinkles) jhurrí d.; (wither) súkh j., samiṭná. [—up].

**Shroud**, shroud, *n.* A.-S. *scrúd.* (winding sheet) kafan; (shelter) sáya. [—for];—*v. t.* (hide) chhipáná; (muffle up) chhipáná; (dress for the grave) kafnáná.

**Shrub**, shrub, *n.* A.-S. *scrob.* jhár, jháṛí;—*n.* ek qism kí sharáb.

**Shrubbery**, *n.* jharberí.

**Shrubby**, shrub'í, *a.* jháron yá búṭon se bhará húá, jháṛí sá, búṭe sá.

**Shrug**, shrug, *v. t.* D. *schrichein*, Ger. *rücken*, A.-S. *rhyg, hric*, the back. (draw up contract) khínchná, sikorná;—*v. i.* (raise or draw up the shoulders) kandhá jhárná, kandhá hiláná yá sikorná. [—up]. —*n.* kandhe kí jumbish.

**Shudder**, shud'er, *v. i.* D. *schudderen.* (shiver, quake) khauf yá nafrat yá dar se thartharáná. [—at];—*n.* thartharí, thartharáhaṭ.

**Shuffle**, shuf'l *v. t.* D. *schoffeln.* (throw into disorder) abtar k., miláná; (play mean tricks) fitrat k., híla-bází k.; (quibble) sáf jawáb na d.; (remove) ṭalná; (introduce) ghuserná, dálná;—**about**, —**along**, (move loosely about) bekár phirná;—**off**, (get rid of) rihái páná; (slink off) dabak r., khisak j.; (push off) alag haṭáná, chhorná, giráná;—**off this mortal coil**, (die) marná;—**out**, (get out of) 'aláhida k.;—**up**, (from tumultuously) chhop chháp k., betartíbí se kám k. **Syn.** Equivocate; prevaricate; quibble;—*n.* abtarí, híla-hawála, fitrat.

**Shun**, shun, *v. t.* A.-S. *scúnian.* (avoid) báz r., parhez k.; (neglect) gaflat k. [phir j., mur j., haṭ j.

**Shunt**, shunt, *v. t.* (turn to one side)

**Shunting**, shunt'ing, *n.* phiráo, mor.

**Shut**, shut, *v. t.* A.-S. *scittan* (close) band k., chunná, múndná, mas-

dúd k.; (bar) benrá lagáná; (prohibit (mana' k., khárij k.;—down, (put down) rakh d.;—in, (enclose) band k.;—off, rokná band k.;—out, (exclude) nikál d., andar áne na d.;—to, (fasten) bándhná, band k.;—up, (close up) band k.; (bar) rokná;(imprison)qaid k.;(end) tamám k., khámosh k.;—together, (unite) miláná, jorná, bándhná; —one's mouth, munh band k.;—the door upon, darwáze báhar karke pat band kar l. [—up.—of,—out]. —*a.* band. [dharkí, nárí.

**Shuttle**, shut'l, *n.* A.-S. *sceatel*.

**Shy**, shī, *a.* Ger. *sheu*.(bashful) sharmílá; (fearful) khauf-zada; (reserved) kam-sukhan, kashída. **Syn.** Coy;—*n.* bharak;—*v. i.* bharkáná, sharmáná.

**Shyness**, shī'nes, *n.* (bashfulness) ná-áshná-mizájí, hijáb, sharm.

**Sibilant**, sib'i-lant, *a.* L. *sibilans*. siskárí, sansanáhat;—*n.* harf jo siskárí se nikle.

**Sibylline**, sib'il-īn, *a.* qadím butparaston men ek 'aurat jo paigambarí ká darja rakhtí th.'us ke muta'alliq. [six at dice) chhakká.

**Sice**, sīz, *n.* L. sex. (the number of

**Sick**, sik, *a.* A.-S. *seoc* (ill) bímár, rogí, marís, mánda, dukhí; (disgusted) 'árí, be-zár; (inclined to vomit) matláne w.; —bed, *n.* bistar i bímár, bímár ká bistar.

**Sicken**, *v. i.* bímár h., dukhí h.

**Sickish**, sik'ish, *a.* kisí qadr bímár yá násáz. [ránt

**Sickle**, *n.* A.-S. *sicol*. hansiya, da-

**Sickly**, sik'li, *a.* bímár; (faint) sust; (weak) ná-tawán.

**Sickness**, *n.* A.-S. *seócness*. (ailment) bímárí, matláí. **Syn.** Illness; disease; malady.

**Side**, sīd, *n.* A.-S. Icel. *sida*. (margin) háshiya; (verge) kinára, taraf, bagal, pahlú; (right or left) dáen yá báen, baglí; (inside or outside) báhar yá bhitar; (party) firqa; (interest) garaz; (branch of family) khándán yá nasl; (rear) pakkhá;—*a.* baglí, tirchhá;—note, háshiya kí sharh;—saddle, *n.* zanána zín;—*v. t.* tarafdár h., yá k., kisí taraf h.; by the—of, (near to) nazdík; choose—s, pasand karke kidhar hí ho j.; take—s, jagah l., sáth h., yá j., apní taraf-wálon kí taraf j.;—by—, (close together) pás pás, pahlú ba-pahlú;—with, taraf h., sharík h.;—table, *n.* mez jo díwár se satákar yá khass mez se alag rakhí játí hai;—view, *n.* ek rukhí nigáh, tirchhí nigáh;—walk, *n.* baglí rásta, paidal ká rásta;—ed, *a.* pahlú-dár;—wise, *ad.* ek taraf, ek kináre, pahlú par, tirchhá, terhá, ek or.

**Sidereal**, *a.* L. *sidus, sideris* (starry) mansúb ba kawákib, [pahlú.

**Sideway**, *ad.* ek taraf, ek kanáre,

**Siding**, sīd'ing, *n.* tarafdárí, rel kí qainchí, lain yá baglí sarak,

**Sidle**, sī'dl, *v. i.* tirchhá yá terhá chalná, karwat hokar chalná.

**Siege**, sēj, *n.* F. *siâge*, a seat, a siege, from L. *sedes*, a seat, *sedere*, to sit. muhásara, qilá'-bandí, hisár, gherá;—*v. t.* gherná, muhásara k., qilá'-bandí k.

**Sieve**, siv, *n.* A.-S. *sife*. chalní, girbál, jhanná.

**Sift**, sift, *v. t.* A.-S. *siftan*. chálná, pachhorná, jhárná, phatakná. chhánná; (examine) imtihán k.

**Sigh**, sī, *v. i.* A.-S. *sican*. áh k., áh m.;—for, (lament) girya o zárí k., nála k.;—*n.* áh, áh i sard.

**Sight**, sīt, *n.* A.-S. *siht*. (view) nazar, nigáh, bínáí, basárat, qúwat i basárat, díd, muláhiza; (knowledge) wáqfiyat. **Syn.** Vision; view; show; spectacle;—*v. t.* nigáh k.; out of—, ot, nigáh se alag yá dúr; lost—, bhúlná; take—, nishána l.; at—, or after—, bar waqt yá ba'd peshí.

**Sighted**, sīt'ed, *a.* bínáí-dár, basárat-dár. [(invisible) nádída.

**Sightless**, *a.* (without sight) andhá;

**Sightly**, *a.* (comely) khush-manzar, (conspicuous) namúdár.

**Sign**, sīn, *n.* L. *signum*. (mark) nishán, ishára, ímá; (seal) muhr; (token) nishán; (omen) shigún; (emblem of an inn or shop) sharábkháne kí dúkán kí 'alámat yá pata. **Syn.** Token; mark; note; symptom;—*v. t.* dast-khatt k.;—to, (motion to) ishára k. [—with].

**Signal**, sig'nal, *n.* L. *signale*. nishán, 'alámat, ishára, ímá, khabar;—*a.* (remarkable) mashhúr, 'ajíb; (eminent) námwar, 'ajíb o garíb. **Syn.** Eminent; remarkable;—*v. t.* ishére yá kanáye se bát chít k. [—to].

**Signalize**, sig'nal-īz, *v. t.* mashhúr k., námwar k.

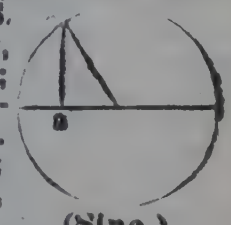
**Signature**, sig'nā-tūr, *n.* L. *signatura* dastkhatt; (mark) nishání, nishán, chinh.

**Signet**, signet, *n.* F. A. seal; *especially*, muhr i shahí, khátim.

**Signet-ring**, *n.* muhr kí angúthí.

**Sign-board**, sīn'bōrd, *n.* nám yá nishán ká takhta.

**Significance**, sig-nif'i-kans, *n.* (meaning) ma'ne; (energy) zor, koshish; (importance) qadr, zurúrat; (consequence) natíja, bhárípan; (betokening) dalálat k. w.
**Significant**, sig-nif'i-kant, *a.* L. *significans.* (important) ma'ne-dár, zurúrí, bhárí, dalálat-ámez.
**Signification**, *n.* dalálat, ma'ne, matlab, arth.
**Signify**, sig'ni-fī, *v. t.* L. *signum* and *facere.* (imply, mean) ishára k., záhir k., ma'ne r.; **it doesn't—**, (it is of no weight) kuchh muzáiqa nahín, zurúrat nahín, **Syn.** Express; manifest; declare.
**Silence**, sī'lens, *n.* khámoshí, sukút; —*int.* chup rahó; —*v. t.* chup k., khámosh k., munh band k.
**Silent**, sī'lent, *a.* L. *silens.* (not speaking) khámosh, chup, sákit, naqsh i díwár, lá-jawáb. **Syn.** Mute; taciturn; dumb.
**Silk**, silk, *n.* A.-S. *seolc.* resham, áb-resham, reshamí kapṛá; —**mercer**, *n.* resham-farosh; —**worm**, *n.* resham ká kírá. [sá narm.
**Silken**, silk'n, *a.* reshmí, resham
**Silky**, silk'i, *a.* reshmí, muláim.
**Sill**, sil, *n.* A.-S. *syl.* dihlíz, ástán.
**Silliness**, sil'i-nes, *n.* (foolishness) be-waqúfí, nádání; (imbecility) sáda-lauhí. [chahlá.
**Silt**, silt, *n.* Sw. *sila.* (mud) kíchar,
**Sily**, sil'i, *a.* A.-S. *sælig* (witless) nádán, be-waqúf, be-sha'úr; (weak) za'íf, (harmless) bholá
**Silvan**, sil'van, *a.* L. *silva.* (woody) jangli, sahráí, dashtí.
**Silver**, sil'ver, *n.* A.-S. *sylfer.* chándí, rúpiya; —*a.* chándí ká, nuqraí, rupahlá, sufed; (soft sound) narm-áwáz; —*v. t.* chándí se marhná; **to be born with a—spoon in one's mouth**, (to be born to wealth) amír ke ghar paidá h.; —**leaf**, *n.* chándí ká warq; —**smith**, sunár.
**Silvery**, sil'ver-i, *a.* símí, chándí ká.
**Similar**, sim'i-lár, *a.* L. *similis.* (exactly corresponding) eksán, muwáfiq, mánind, mutábiq, mutsáwí, barábar. [—to].
**Similarity**, sim-i-lár'i-ti, *n.* (exactness) yaksání, muwáfiqat.
**Simile**, sim'i-le', *n.* L. *similis.* tashbíh, tamsíl, misál.
**Similitude**, si-mil'i-tūd, *n.* L. *similitudo.* (resemblance) mushábahat; (comparison) mutábiqat.
**Simmer**, sim'er, *v. i.* (boil gently) áhista áhista khaulná.
**Simnel**, *n.* Ger. semmel. (a sweet cake) míthí púrí, mál-púá.
**Simper**, sim'per, *v. i.* Ger. *zimpern.* (smile in a conceited manner) muskuráná; —*n.* muskuráhat.
**Simple**, sim'pl, *a.* L. *simplex.* (plain) sáda; (single) ek, mufrad; (mere) sirf; (sincere) sáf-dil, sídhá; (foolish) garíb, be-waqúf; —*n.* juz, mufrad; —**hearted**, *a.* sáda-dil; —**ton**, *n.* sáda-lauh, anárí.
**Simplicity**, sim-plis'i-ti, *n.* (sincerity) sádagí, rástí, safáí, be waqúfí.
**Simplification**, sim-pli-fi-kā'shun, *n.* sáf-sází salís-sází, sidháí, rástí.
**Simply**, sim'pli, *ad.* (plainly) safáí se, sádagí se; (merely) sirf, faqat.
**Simulate**, sim'ū-lāt, *v. t.* L. *simulare.* (feign) súrat b., naql k.
**Simulation**, *n.* záhirdárí, bahánasází, banáwat, sákhtagí.
**Simultaneous**, sim-ul-tā'nē-us *a.* L. *simultaneus.* ham-'asr, ham-'ahd, ham-kár, ham-zamán.
**Sin**, sin, *n.* A.-S. *syn.* (transgression towards God) gunáh, páp, 'isyán; (wickedness) sharárat; —*v. i.* gunáh k., páp k. [—against] —**offering**, sin'of-er-ing, *n.* gunáh ke liye kafára, páp-dán, páp-bal.
**Since**, sins, *ad.* A.-S. *sídhthan.* jis waqt se, ki peshtar, is ke qabl; —*prep.* ba'd, us se pichhe, tab se; —*c.* chúnki, hálánki, is wáste ki. **Syn.** Because; for; as; in as much as.
**Sincere**, sin-sēr', *a.* L. *sincerus.* (honest) diyánatdár; (true) sachchá, sádiq, rást, be-riyá; (frank) sáf-dil, sídhá; (pure) pák; (unhurt) be-zarar. **Syn.** Hearty; honest; true; unfeigned.
**Sincerity**, *n.* rástí, rástbází, sadáqat, ikhlás, wafá.
**Sine**, sīn, *n.* L. *sinus.* jeb i mustawí.
**Sinew**, sin'ū, *n.* A.-S. *sinu.* (a tendon) nas, patthá, rag, pai; (strength) zor, qúwat, táqat; —*v. i.* gánthná, gúthná; (harden) mazbút k., pukhta k.



(Sine.)

**Sinewy**, sin'ū-i, *a.* (strong) nasílá, qawítan, zoráwar, qawí, mazbút.
**Sinful**, sin'fool, *a.* (iniquitous) gunahgár, pápí; (unholy) nápák; (wicked) sharír.
**Sinfulness**, *n.* (depravity) gunahgárí, páp, sharárat.
**Sing**, sing, *v. i.* A.-S. *singan*, gáná, alápná, chachaháná, bárik tan yá mahín áwáz k.; (tell in poetry) nazm yá shi'r men bayán k.;

(celebrate) ta'rif k., bhajan k., madh k.

**Singe**, sinj, *v. t.* A.-S. *sængan.* jaláná, jhulsáná;—*n.* jalne ká dág.

**Singer**, sing'er, *n.* gawaiyá, gáne-wálá, mutrib.

**Singing**, sing'ing, *n.* rág-rang, gít, gán;—**master**, *n.* gáne ká ustád; —**book**, gít kí kitáb.

**Single**, sing'gl, *a.* L. *singulus.* (one) wáhid; (individual) fard, ek; (only) akelá, tanhá; (unwedded) be-zauj, an-biyáhá, mujarrad, ázád, kunwárá; (alone against others) akelá;—*v. t.* ek ko judá k., 'aláhida k.;—**handed**, *a.* akelá.

**Singleness**, sing'gl-nes, *n.* tanháí, sáf-dilí.

**Sing-song**, sing'song, *n.* burá sur, burá gáná.

**Singular**, sing'gū-lár, *a.* L. *singularis.* (single) wáhid, mufrad; (odd) 'ajíb, nádir; (eccentric) nirálá; (expressing only one) táq. **Syn.** Eminent; extraordinary; uncommon; rare; —*n.* síga i wáhid.

**Singularity**, sing-gū-lár'i-ti, *n.* (peculiarity) khusúsiyat, anokhápan, wahdániyat.

**Sinister**, sin'is-ter, *a.* L. *sinister.* (left) báyán; (unlucky) bad-nasíb; (corrupt) bad, nárást; tirchhá.

**Sink**, singk, *v. i.* A.-S. *sincan.* (fall down gradually) dhíre dhíre girná, utarná; (depress) baiṭhná, zamín-doz h., ḍúbná, búrná, garq h., gota m.; (decrease) kam h., (suppress) dabáná; (reduce) ghaṭáná; (waste) barbád h., halák h., tabáh h., dab m.; (invest) lagáná. **Syn.** Fall; subside; drop; decay;—*n.* mohrí, nálá, nálí, panálá, parnálí, sanḍás.

**Sinless**, sin'les, *a.* be-gunáh, be-páp, pák, ma'súm.

**Sinlessness**, *n.* be-gunáhí, be-jurmí, pákí.

**Sinner**, sin'er, *n.* gunahgár, pápí.

**Sinuous**, *a.* (winding) lahariyádár, sánp kí chál sá.

**Sip**, sip, *v. t.* A.-S. *sipan.* chúsná;—*n.* (small draught) ghúnṭ, ghúṭ, chuskí.

**Sir**, ser, *n.* F. *sieur, sire.* sáhib, miyán, bábú, lála.

**Sire**, sir, *n.* Norm. F. ábá, hazrat, jahán-panáh, Khudáwand ni'mat; —*v. t.* (beget) janwáná.

**Siren**, si'ren, *n.* L. *siren.* mohní, mohiní; (mermaid) ṭhagní, kuṭní; —*a.* (fascinating) dil-kash, dil-rubá.

**Sirius**, sir'i-us, *n.* L. ek baráo chamakdár sitáre ká nám.

**Sirloin**, ser'loin, *n.* F. *surlonge.* gáe kí pusht kí pichhlí taraf-ká hissa.

**Sirrah**, ser'a, *n.* abe, be, are, re.

**Sirup**, ser'up, *n.* A. *sharbat.* shírá, qimám, ráb, pág, míṭhá ras.

**Sister**, sis'ter, *n.* A.-S. *suster.* bahin, hamshíra, ham-mazhab yá ham-'aqída 'aurat;—**in-law**, *n.* nanad, sálí, bháwaj.

**Sisterly**, *a.* hamshíra ke mánind.

**Sit**, sit, *v. i.* A.-S. *sittan.* (rest, abide) baiṭhná, nashist k., muqím h.; (cover egg for hatching) sená;—**at meat**, dastarkhwán par baiṭhná;—**by**, (sit near) nazdík baiṭhná;—**on**, —**upon**, úpar baiṭhná;—**with**, sáth baiṭhná;—**down**, baiṭhná;—**for a portrait**, taswír khinchwáná;—**up**, uṭhná, jágte r.

**Site**, sit, *n.* L. *situs.* (situation) ṭhikáná, mauqa'.

**Sitter**, sit'er, *n.* baiṭhnewálá.

**Sitting**, sit'ing, *n.* (meeting) majlis; (session) ijlás, julús; (brood) murgí ke bachche jo ek waqt sewe jáen; (seat in a church) girje men baiṭhne kí jagah;—**room**, *n.* nashist-gáh, baiṭhaká.

**Situated**, sit'ū-āt-ed, *a.* L. *situare.* (stationed) wáqi', muqím. [—at,—on].

**Situation**, sit-ū-ā'shun, *n.* (place) jagah, ṭhikáná; (locality) mahal, mauqa'; (employment) naukarí; (condition) hálat.

**Six**, siks, *a.* A.-S. *six*, L. *sex.* chha; **be at—es and sevens**, (be in disorder, confusion) hálat i abtarí men h.;—**fold**, chha guná.

**Sixpence**, *n.* chawanní ke barábar angrezí sikka.

**Sixpenny**, siks'pen-ni, *a.* qaríb chár áne kí qímat ká.

**Sixteen**, siks'tēn, *a.* A.-S. *sixtêne.* solah.

**Sixteenth**, siks'tēnth, *a.* solahwán.

**Sixth**, siksth, *n.* chhaṭhwán.

**Sixtieth**, siks'ti-eth, *a.* sáṭhwán.

**Sixty**, siks'ti, *n.* sáṭh.

**Size**, sīz, *n.* (bulk) qadd, miqdár, andáza. **Syn.** Dimension; greatness; —*n.* W. *syth.* sares, lásá, lef;—*v. t.* miqdár yá qadd ke muwáfiq k.; sares lagáná.

**Sizing**, sīz'ing, *n.* sares, lásá, ahár.

**Skate**, skāt, *n.* D. *schaats.* barf par chalne ká ek jútá yá kharánw.

**Skein**, skēn, *n.* F. *escaigne.* gánṭh, girah.

**Skeleton**, skel'ē-tun, *n.* G. *skeleton* (sc. *soma*). ṭhaṭhrí, badan kí sirí haḍḍián;—*a.* ṭhaṭhrí-dár, dhánchedár; (general outline) kháká, fihrist, mazmún; (thin man) dublá ádmí.

**Sketch**, skech, *n.* Ger. *skizze.* (out-

line) khákā, báhirí khatt, fihrist i mazámín. **Syn.** Outline; delineation; draught; plan;—*v.t* (sketch) naqsha khínchná, khákā b. [—out, —in,—off].

**Sketchy,** skech'i, *a.* khákā-numá, khám, naqsha e ná-tamám.

**Skewer,** skü'er, *a.* síkh, síkhcha;—*v. t.* síkh men pironá, godná.

**Skid,** *n.* A.-S. *scîdan.* pushtí-bán, zanjír. [kí náo, dongí.

**Skiff,** skif, *n.* Ger. *schiff* (yawl) hal-

**Skilful,** skil'fool, *a* hunar-mand, hoshiyár, máhir, wáqif, dáná, qábil, zírak. [yáqat.

**Skilfulness,** *n.* dastkárí, hunar, li-

**Skill,** skil, *n.* A.-S. *scylan.* (ability) liyáqat; (cunning) fitrat; (knowledge) 'ilm, sha'úr, waqúf; (readiness) tajrubakárí. **Syn.** Dexterity; adroitness; expertness.

**Skilled,** skild, *a.* 'aqlmand, hunarmand, chálák.

**Skim,** skim, *v. t.* chalá j.; (glide along) chhúṭá chalá j., úpar se khínchná;—**off,** (clear off the upper part) utárná; (take by skimming) kaff le l.,—*n.* (scum, refuse) chhánṭ, chháṭan, phen, kaff. [gír, jharná; hattha.

**Skimmer,** skim'er, *n.* kachhní, kaf-

**Skin,** skin, *n.* A.-S. *scinn.* chamṛá: post, chhilká;—*v. t.* chamṛá khínchná, khál khínchná, chám udherná;—**over,** chamṛe se marhná. [post-dár.

**Skinned,** skind, *a.* muqashshar,

**Skinny,** skin'i, *a.* chimarkhí, dángar, dublá.

**Skip,** skip, *v. i.* Icel. *skoppa.* (omit) chhorná; (leap quickly) kúdná, uchhalná;—**over,** (omit) chhor d.; (pass over without notice) faroguzásht k.;—*n.* (leap, bound) kúd, zaqand, kudakká, uchhál.

**Skirmish,** sker mish, *n.* F. *escarmouche.* (contest) khafíf larái, jharpá-jharpí;—*v. i.* larái larná. [—with]. [jharpí.

**Skirmishing,** *n.* halkí larái, jharpá-

**Skirt,** skert, *n.* A.-S. *scyrtan.* (border) kinára, háshiya; (loose part of a garment) dáman; (petticoat) sáyá;—*v. i.* hadd bándhná; (border) mahdúd k.;—**ing,** skert'ing, *n.* kam-chaurá takhta jo farsh ke kináre par lagáyá játá hai; (material for skirts) sáye ká kapṛá.

**Skittish,** skit'ish, *a.* A.-S. *scitan.* (wanton) shokh, be-zabt; (fickle) be-qarár, chanchal.

**Skulk,** skulk, *v. i.* Dan. *skulke.* (lurk) dabakná, luk r., ghus r., chhip r. [khopṛí, kapár.

**Skull,** *n.* Ger. *schale.* Dan. *skul.*

**Sky,** skī, *n.* Icel *sky.* ásmán, falak, 'álam i bálá;—**lark,** skī'lárk, *n.* chakáwak, qumrí;—**light,** skī'lit, *n.* roshan-dán;—**rocket,** bán.

**Slab,** slab, *n.* W. *yslab, llab.* takhta i sang, sillí; (outer plank of a log) pharrá;—*a.* motá; (viscous) lasílá, chipchipá.

**Slabber,** slab'er, *v. i.* Ger. *schlabbern.* (drivel) munh se rál giráná.

**Slack,** slak, *a.* A.-S. *slac.* (loose) dhílá; (slow) sust, majhúl; (remiss) gáfil;—*ad.* dhílái se, gaflat se, sustí se;—*n.* rassí kí dhílí lar.

**Slacken,** slak'n, *v. i.* A.-S. *slacian.* (loosen) dhílá k.; (flag) sust h.; (abate) kam k.; (remit) chhor d.

**Slackness,** slak'nes, *n.* (slowness) dhílápan, sustí, káhilí, gaflat.

**Slag,** slag, *n.* Ger. *schlack.* dhát ká mail.

**Slaggy,** slag'i, *a.* (drossy) mailá.

**Slake,** slāk, *v. t.* (quench) bujháná.

**Slam,** slam, *v. t.* Icel. *lemia.* zor se band k.; (beat) márná; (crush) kuchalná;—*n.* shiddat kí áwáz, dharak, karak.

**Slander,** slan'der, *n.* F. *esclandre,* (calumny) tuhmat túfán; (defamation) badnámí. **Syn.** False reports maliciously uttered;—*v. t.* (defame) bad-nám k.; (belie) jhúṭhá ilzám lagáná, buhtán lagáná, ná-haqq ruswá k. **Syn.** Vilify.

**Slanderous,** *a.* tuhmatí, buhtání.

**Slang,** slang, *a.* (low, vulgar) haqír, zalíl, kamína;—*n.* bázárí bolchál, yá muháwará.

**Slant,** slant, *a.* Sw. *slinta.* (oblique) tirchhá, dhálú;—*v. t.* tirchhá k., dhálú k.;—*n.* dhálú, tirchhá;—**wise,** slant'wiz, *ad* tirchhe-pan se.

**Slap,** slap, *n.* Ger. *schlappe.* thappar, thaperá;—*v. t.* thapariyáná, tamácha lagáná;—*ad.* nágahán, jhat-pat;—**dash,** *ad.* be-gaur, eká-ek, fauran, turant.

**Slash,** slash, *v. t.* Icel. *slasa.* chírná, pháṛná, kát-kút k. **Syn.** Slit; cut;—*n.* (long cut) chír, kát.

**Slate,** slāt, *n.* O. Eng. *sclate.* patthar kítakhtíon se pátná;—**pencil,** *n.* slāt'pen-sil, *n.* patthar kí qa-

**Slating,** *n.* patthar kí takhtí. [lam.

**Slattern,** slat'ern, *n.* Ger *schlottern,* (slut) phúhar, bad-salíqa 'aurat.

**Slaty,** slāt'i, *a.* patthar kí takhtí ká.

**Slaughter,** slaw'ter, *n.* Icel. *slârt.* Go. *slauhts.* (carnage) qatl, jánkushí, khúnrezí, zabh. **Syn.** Carn-

age; massacre; murder; butchery; —*v. t.* (kill) zabh k., halák k.; —**house**, *n.* mazbah, manhar.

**Slave**, slāv, *n.* F. *esclave.* gulám, banda; (negro) habshí; (drudge) mazdúr. **Syn.** Bond-servant; bond-man; captive;—*v. i.* gulámí k., mazdúrí k.;—**market**, *n.* gulámon ke kharíd o farokht ká bázár; —**trade**, *n.* gulámon kí saudágarí.

**Slaver**, slāv'er, *n.* gulámon ká kharíd o farokht k. w.;—*n.* rál, lu'áb; —*v. i.* rál bahána, rál se bhar d. [—at].

**Slavery**, slāv'er'i, *n.* gulámí, asírí.

**Slavish**, slāv'ish, *a.* gulám sá, gulámána, haqír,

**Slay**, slā, *v. t.* A.-S. *slahan.* qatl k., halák k.; (massacre) khún-rezí k., khún k. **Syn.** Kill; slaughter.

**Slayer**, slā'er, *n.* qátil, khúní, khún-rez, halák k. w.

**Sled**, sled, *n.* A.-S. *sídan.* biná pahiye kí gárí;—*v. t.* be-pahiye kí gárí par le j.

**Sledge**, slej, *n.* A.-S. *slecge.* bará hathaurá, ghan;—*n.* biná pahiye kí gárí, rahrú.

**Sleek**, slēk, *a.* Icel. *slikta.* (smooth) chikná, sáf; (glossy) chamakdár;—*v. t.* chiknáná, chikná k.

**Sleep**, slēp, *n.* A.-S. *slæp*, Go. *slêps.* nínd, khwáb; (nap) jhapkí; (drowsy) úngh; (repose) árám; (sleeping) khwáb. **Syn.** Slumber; repose; rest;—*v. i.* A.-S. *slapan.* (slumber) soná; (take rest) árám k.; (be motionless) be-harakat, (be inattentive) be-khabar h., gáfil h.;—**off**, nínd ko dúr k.;—**on**, —**upon**, sote rahná, gaur ke liye ahlat l.; (rest upon) bharosa r.; —**over**, (go to sleep while engaged) kám men únghná; **the long last**—, maut;—**away**, sote r.

**Sleeper**, *n.* khwáb-talab, sonewálá.

**Sleepiness**, *n.* khwáb álúdagí, alsáí, nindás, unghás, unghái.

**Sleeping**, slēp'ing, *a.* nindásá, únghtá húá, khwáb-álúda;—*a.* nínd, khwáb, álas;—**less**, *a.* be-khwáb, be-árám, be-dár.

**Sleepy**, *a.* (inclined to sleep) nindásá, khwáb-álúda, unghásá, khwáb-nák. **Syn.** Drowsy; dozy.

**Sleet**, slēt, *n.* A.-S. *sliht.* menh aur olon kí ek sáth barsát.

**Sleeve**, slēv, *n.* A.-S. *slêf.* ástín, bánh;—*v. t.* ástín lagána, bánh charháná; **laugh in the**—, chupke chupke hansná; **pin or hang on the**—**of**, (be or make dependent upon) shákir h., bharosa r., muhtáj h.

**Sleigh**, slā, *n.* Ger. *slede, slee.* bar par asbáb yá ádmíon ke pahunchane ke liye ek qism kí gárí.

**Sleight**, slīt, *n.* Ger. *schlich.* (artful trick) shu'bada-bází; (dexterity) dastkárí;—**of hand**, (legerdemain) dith-bandí, háth kí safái.

**Slender**, slen'der, *a.* D. *slinder.* (thin) patlá, bárík; (weak) kamzor; (sparing) kam; (slim) dublá.

**Slenderness**, *n.* názukí, báríkí, kamí, qillat.

**Slice**, slīs, *v. t.* Ger. *schleissen*, A.-S. *slitan.* warq utárná, qásh utárná. [—off]. —*n.* warq, qatlá, qásh.

**Slide**, slīd, *v. i.* A.-S. *slidan.* (move by slipping) phisalná, khisakná; —**down**, phisal parná. [—off,—from, — to, — along, — over];—*n.* chikní yá hamwár ráh, hamaswár daur. [phisal, khisak.

**Sliding**, slīd'ing, *n.* phisláhat,

**Slight**, slīt, *a.* Ger. *schlecht.* (slender) bárík; (slim) halká, patlá; (weak) kamzor, za'íf, narm, názuk; (small) chhotá; (careless) gáfil, be-khabar;—*n.* (neglect) gaflat; (insult) ihánat;—*v. t.* khafíf k., be-iltifátí k., hiqárat k.;—**off**, (drive off) hatáná, nikálná;—**over**, gaflat yá lá-parwáí se k.; (run over in haste) jaldí k.;—*n.* tahqír, hiqárat, khiffat, zillat kam tawajjuhí.

**Slightness**, slīt'nes, *n.* (weakness) báríkí, kamzorí, subkí, narmáí, kamí.

**Slim**, slim, *a.* D.,Ger. *schlimm.* (thin of shape) bárík; (slender) patlá, kamzor; (slight) názuk, halká, ná-chíz.

**Slime**, slīm, *n.* A.-S. and Icel. *slim.* kíchar, chikní mittí, lasílí mittí.

**Slimy**, *a.* kíchar se bhará húá.

**Sling**, sling, *n.* D. *slinger.* gophan, dhelwáns, falákhun, sikahar, chhíká;—*v. t.* gophan yá dhelwáns se phenkná.

**Slink**, slink, *v. i.* A.-S. *slincan.* (steal away) chup cháp, khisak j., satak j.; (miscarry) isqát-i-hamal k. [—off].

**Slip**, slip, *v. i.* A.-S. *slipan.* (slide involuntarily) phisalná; (cause to slide) phisláná; (escape) bhág bachná, alop ho j.; (fall away) gumráh h.; (suffer abortion) pet girná; (let loose) kholná; (err) bhúlná, chúkná; (lose) khoná, hárná;—**about**, (slide about) phisalná;—**away**, (escape) bhágná; —**down**, (tumble) thokar kháná;—**in**, (tumble in) [illegible] j., girná;

(sneak in) dabak r.;—**off**, (tumble or sneak off) khisak j.; (tear off) phár ḍ.;—**out**, (tumble or sneak out) chhuṛá j., khasak j.;—**on**, (put on hastily or loosely) jald pahinná;—**round**,(call upon hastily) jaldí se dekhná yá muláqát k.;—**through**, (get through easily) ásání se tamám k.;—**up**, (slide up) phisal j.; **let**—, khol ḍ., chhoṛná; —**through one's fingers**, háth se chhút j., játe r.;—*n.* (slipping) phisláhaṭ (false step) ṭhokar; (mistake) chúk; (cutting) qalam; (string for holding a dog) ḍorí. (place for building a ship) jaház banáne kí jagah; (narrow dock) tang bandar; (skirt) dáman;(petticoat) sáyá; (counterfeit coin) khoṭá sikka; **land**—, qata' zamín; (piece of paper) ṭukṛá, chiṭ; (for a pillow)giláf;—**of the pen**, qalam ká bahak j.;—**of the tongue**, zabán ká bahak j.;—**knot**, sarakphundí. [páposh, zerpáí.

**Slipper**, slip'er, *n.* ḍhílá jútá,slípar,

**Slippery**, slip'er-i, *a.* phisal j. w., phislahá, bíchhlahá,chikná; (unstable) ná-páedár, be-sabát.

**Slipshod**, slip'shod, *a.* baiṭhí jútí, chaprauwán.

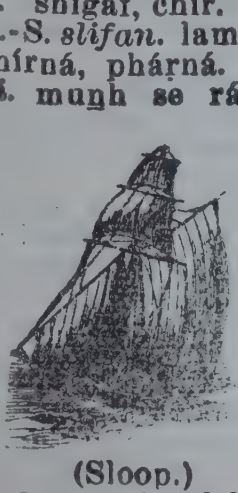
**Slit**, slit, *v. i.* A.-S. *slitan.* (to cut lengthwise) shigáf k., chírná, chák k.; [—up]. **Syn.** Sundry; divide; rend;—*n.* shigáf, chír.

**Sliver**, slí'ver, *n.* A.-S. *slifan.* lambá ṭukṛa;—*v. t.* chírná, pháṛná.

**Slobber**, slob'er, *v. i.* munh se rál girne d., pí j.

**Sloop**, slóóp, *n.* D. *sloep.* ek mastúl ká jaház.

**Slop**, slop, *n.* Ir. & Gael. *slaib.* mud, dirt mailá páni; (refuse of tea) chá kí talchhaṭ; —**s**, (liquid food) raqíq gizá;—*v. t.* (spill) bah j., bahut píná.



(Sloop.)

**Slope**, slōp, *a.*A.-S. *slopen.* tirchhá, ḍhálú, nasheb;—*n.* ḍhál, utár, jhukáo;—*v. t.* ḍhálú k., ḍhalwán k., nasheb k.

**Sloping**, slōp'ing, *a.* tirchhá. ḍhálú, jhuká, ḍhalwán.

**Slot**, slot, *n.* Ger. D. *slot.* lakṛí kí billí; hiran ká naqsh i pá.

**Sloth**, slōth, *n.* A.-S. *slewdh.* (slowness) sustí, káhilí, majhúlí, ek qism ká sust jánwar. [majhúl.

**Slothful**, slōth'fóól, *a.* sust, káhil,

**Slothfulness**, *n.* (laziness) sustí, káhilí, árám-talabí.

**Slouch**, slouch, *v. i.* D. *slus.* ánkhen níche karke dekhná; (put down) dabáná, jhukáná.

**Slough**, slou, *n.* A.-S. *slóg.* kíchaṛ. daldal, dhasáo.

**Sloven**, sluv'n, *n.* D. *slof.* bad-salíqa mard, galíz ádmí;—**liness**, *n.* (inelegance) gilázat, be salíqagí; —**ly**, *a.* (inelegantly) sustí, galíz, be-salíqa, najis.

**Slow**, slō, *a.* A.-S. *slaw.* (not fast) áhista- rau,maddhim;(dull)kundzihn; (tardy)sust, majhúl. **Syn.** Tardy; dilatory;—*v. i.* der k., ḍhíl ḍ., sustí k.

**Slowness**, slō'nes, *n.* áhistagí, sustí; (dullness)kund-zihní; (delay)derí.

**Sludge**, sluj,*n.*(mud)kíchaṛ, chahlá.

**Slug**, slug, *n.* W. *slag.* (drone) sust ádmí; (sluggard) árám-talab; (hinderance) rok, rukáwaṭ.

**Slug**, slug, n. A.-S. *sclecege.* golí.

**Sluggard**, slug'árd, *a.* (lazy) sust ádmí; (one fond of lying on his bed) árám-talab,—*a.* sust, káhil.

**Sluggish**, slug'ish, *a.* sust, káhil, majhúl. **Syn.** Inert; idle; lazy; indolent. [harakatí.

**Sluggishness**, *n.* sustí, káhilí, be-

**Sluice**, slūs, *n.* F. *ecluse.* D. *scluis.* (water-gate) pání kí ráh ká pháṭhak;—*v t.* pání kí ráh ke pháṭak se nikalná.

**Slumber**, slum'ber, *v. i.* A.-S. *slumerian.* (doze) úngbná, jhapkí l.; (be in a state of carelessness) bekhabar h.; (stupify) jamná;—*n.* (light sleep) úngh; (rest) árám, jhapkí.

**Slur**, slur, *v.t.*Ger. *schlurren.* mailá k., bhar d., chháp chhop k., 'aib lagáná;—**over**, ba-gaflat k.;—*n.* (blot) dág;(disgrace) zillat: (trick) híla; (cheat)fareb.dhokhá; (mark of connection) nishán, musíqí ká ek nishán.

**Slut**, slut, *n.* Ger. *schlutte.* (slattern) phúhaṛ, be-salíqa 'aurat; (bitch) kutiyá.

**Sly**, slí, *a.* Ger. *schlau.* (insidious) makkár, 'aiyár, híla-sáz.

**Slyness**, slí'nes, *n.* makkárí, 'aiyárí, híla-bází.

**Smack** smak, *v. i.* A.-S. *smeccan.* labon se chaṭáká m., maza lená; —*n.* (blow) már; (kiss) bosa; (act of parting the lips audibly)chaṭáká; (flavor) lazzat; —*n.* D. *smak.* Ger. *schmacke.* ek chhoṭá jaház.

**Small**, smawl, *a.* A.-S. *smœl* (little) chhoṭá, khurd, nannhá, kochak,

sagír; (slender) bárík;—*n.* kisí shai ká chhoṭá yá patlá hissa;—*ad.* chhoṭá-chhoṭá;—**pox**, smawl'poks. chechak, mátá, sítlá. [pan.

**Smallness**, *n.* chhoṭáí, kotáhí, halká-

**Smalt**, smawlt, *n.* nílá shísha.

**Smart**, smárt, *n.* D., Ger. *schmertz.* (quick pain) chinak; (pain) dard; (tingle) charparáhaṭ;—*v. t.* parparáná, jalná, charparáná, dukhná, lagná, karkaráná, chinakná. [—with,];—*a.* (sharp) tez; (pungent) talkh; (quick) chálák; (witty) zaríf; (brisk) chust; (showy) dil-pasand.

**Smartness**, *n.* (tartness) jaldí, tezí, házir-jawábí. **Syn.** sharpness; keenness; liveliness; vivacity; agility.

**Smash**, smash, *v. i.* Ger. *schmeissen.* (crush) kuchalná; (crash) ṭukre ṭukre k., chúr chúr k.;—**in**, (break in) toṛ ḍ.;—**up**, (break up) tamám k., mauqúf k.;—*n.* chúr; (bankruptcy) díwála.

**Smatter**, smat'er, *v. i.* Ger. *schmettern.* ná-dánistagí se bolná, khosha-chíní se bolná. [khiyálí.

**Smattering**, *n.* kam 'ilmí, khám-

**Smear**, smēr, *v. t.* A.-S. *smerian.* (blotch) thopná, malná, lesná, bhar d., sánná. [—over].—*n.* (ointment) marham; (grease) raugan; (blot) dág.

**Smell**, smel, *v. t.* D. *smeulen.* súnghná, bú l. **Syn.** Scent; odour; perfume;—**out**, (find out by scent or sagacity) ma'lúm k.;—**ing**, *n.* qúwat i shámma, bú;—*n.* shámma, qúwat i shámma, shamím. [—out].

**Smelt**, smelt, *n.* ek qism kí chhoṭí machhlí;—*v. t.* D. *smetten.* dhát ko gaiákar khális k.;—**er**, *n.* dhát ko galákar khális k. w.

**Smile**, smīl, *v. i.* Sw. *smila*, Dan. *smiler.* Skr. *smi.* (look favourably) bashsbásh nazar á.; (laugh slightly) muskaráná; (show slight contempt) kuchh hiqárat záhir k. [—at, -on];—*n.* muskuráhaṭ, basháshat, mihrbání.

**Smite**, smīt, *v. t.* A.-S. *smitan.* (strike) márná, sazá d.; (kill) halák k.; (affect with some passion) asar k., josh paidá k.;—**off**, (cut off) káṭ ḍálná;—**out**, (knock out as a tooth) n'xál ḍ., ukhár ḍ.

**Smith**, smith, *n.* A.-S. *smidh* lohár, sunár.

**Smithy**, *n.* A.-S. *smidhdhe.* lohár-khána.

**Smitten**, smit'n, *pp.* of *smite.* márá húá, qatl kiyá húá, asar kiyá húá

**Smock**, smok, *n.* A.-S. *smocc.* 'auraton kí qamís.

**Smoke**, smōk, *n.* A.-S. *smocca.* dhunwán;—*v. t.* dhunwán nikálná; (smell out) ḍhúndh nikálná; (burn tobacco) huqqa píná;—**out**, (turn out by smoke) dhunwen se nikál d. [wálá.

**Smoker**, smōk'er, *n.* tambákú píne

**Smokiness**, *n.* dhunwán nikálne yá uthne kí hálat.

**Smoking**, smōk'ing, *n.* dhunwán-kashí, huqqa-bází.

**Smoky**, smōk'i, *a.* dhunwán-dár, pur-dúd, dúd-álúda.

**Smooth**, smooth, *a.* A.-S. *smœdhe.* (even) barábar; (not rough) hamwár; (glossy) chamak-dár, chikná; (easy) sahal, ásán; (gently flowing) áhista; (mild) narm, halím. **Syn.** Even; plain; level; polished;—*v. t.* hamwár k., barábar k., sáf k.; (make easy) ásán k., sahal k.;—**spoken**,—**tongued**, shírín-zubán, cháplús.

**Smoothness**, *n.* hamwárí, barábarí safái, mulámiyat, shíriní.

**Smother**, smuth'er, *v. t.* A.-S. *smorian.* (stifle) galá ghoṭ-kar yá sáns rok-kar már ḍ., dáb r.; (wrap up too warmly) hadd se ziyáda garm kapṛá pahináná; [—up]. [bhítar hí bhítar jalná.

**Smoulder**, smōl'der, *v. i.* D. *smulen.*

**Smudge**, smuj, *v. t.* From *smut.* (stain) dág lagáná;—*n.* dág.

**Smuggle**, smug'l, *v. t.* Ger. *schmuggeln.* mahsúl, khufiya mál bhejná yá l.; (manage secretly) khufiya tadbír k.

**Smuggler**, *n.* khufiya mál le jáne w., chungímár, ghaṭmár. **Syn.** Contrabandist. [wánagí.

**Smuggling**, *n.* khufiya mál kí ra-

**Smut**, smut, *n.* Ger. *schmutz.* kájal ká dág;—*v. t.* (stain) dág lagáná; (soil) mailá k.

**Smutty**, smut'i, *a.* (soiled) with soot) dúd-álúda yá galíz; (obscene) púch.

**Snack**, snak, *n.* (share) hissa; (hasty repast) náshta; **go—s**, (share) hissa k., bánṭná.

**Snag**, snag, *n.* Gael. & Ir. *snaigh.* (knot) gánth; (short branch) ek chhoṭí ḍálí; (a tooth projecting beyond the rest) báhar niklá húá dánt.

**Snail**, snāl, *n.* A.-S. *snagel.* ghonghá; (lazy person) májhúl.

**Snake**, snak, *n.* A.-S. *snaca.* sánp nag, már;—**in the grass**, chhupá húá dushman, ástín ká sánp;—

*v. t.* sánp kí tarah nikalná, bal kháná, gumarná. [ná, phislahá.
**Snakish**, snāk'ish, *a.* sánp sá, chik-
**Snaky**, snāk'i *a.* sánp sá.
**Snap**, snap, *v. t.* Ger. *schnappen.* chaṭ se toṛná, paṭkáná, taṛkáná, kaṛakná, chaṭakná, taṛakná, habak l., dhar kháná, káṭ kháne ko jhapaṭná, lapakná; —at, (bite quickly at) káṭ l.;—up, (swallow quickly) nigal j.; (treat with sharp words) sakht-kalámí k.; (break suddenly) fauran ṭúṭ j.; (bite off suddenly) fauran káṭ kháná;—one's fingers at, haqír jánná, parwáh na k.;—*n.* chaṭak, taṛak, kaṛak; (quick bite) káṭ.
**Snapper**, snap'er, *n.* toṛnewálá, chaṭkánewálá.
**Snappish**, *a.* kaṭahá; (apt to snap) tursh-mizáj, sakht.
**Snare**, snār, *n.* Icel. *snara.* (net, trap) jál, dám, phandá, kamand; —*v. t.* phansáná, jál men phansáná, dám men láná yá pakaṛná.
**Snarl**, snárl, *v. i.* Ger. *schnarren.* (growl) gurráná; (bicker) kaṛí bát bolná. [—at]. [gaungírá.
**Snary**, snār'i, *a.* (insidious) uljháú,
**Snatch**, snach, *v. t.* Eng *snack* chhín l., khínch l., jhapaṭ l., uṭhá l., uchakná, lapakná; —*n.* jhapaṭ, ainch, chhín, chhor.
**Sneak**, snēk, *v. i.* A.-S. *snican.* rengná, dabak r., ṭal j., chupke saṭak j., dabná;—*n.* dabbú, gídaṛ.
**Sneaking**, snēk'ing, *a.* pájí, haqír.
**Sneer**, snēr, *v. i.* *snort.* nák chaṛháná, nák sikoṛná, bolí márná, áwáza phenkná. [—at]. **Syn.** Scoff; gibe; jeer;—*n.* nakchaṛhí, tanz, istihzá. [chhínkná;—*n.* chhínk.
**Sneeze**, snēz, *v. i.* A.-S. *niesan.*
**Sneezing**, *n.* chhínk.
**Snicker**, snik'er, *v. i.* Ger. *schnicken.* áhista se hansná, khí-khí k.
**Sniff**, snif, *v. i.* nák se suṛakná, súnghná. [—at,—in].
**Snip**, snip, *v. t.* Ger. *schnippen.* katar ḍ.;—*n.* káṭ; (small portion) chhoṭá ṭukṛá; (tailor) darzí.
**Snipe**, snīp, *n.* Ger. *schneppe.* chahá; (fool) ahmaq.
**Snivel**, sniv'l, *n.* A.-S. (snot) nák, rent;—*v. t.* nák bahná, rent nikalná; (cry as a child) sisakná, ṭhunakná. [—at].

(Snipe.)

**Snob**, snob, *n.* ek kamína shakhs, chamár.
**Snod**, snod, *n.* A.-S. (fillet, a head-band) múbáf, choṭí-band; —*a.* (neat, smooth) chikná, sáf.
**Snooze**, snōōz, *n.* (nap) halkí nínd, jhapkí;—*v. i.* jhapkí l., halkí nínd soná.
**Snore**, snōr, *v. i.* A.-S. *snora.* khrráṭá m.;—*n.* khrráṭá.
**Snort**, *v. i.* From *snore.* pharráná, phuphkárná. [—at].
**Snot**, snot, *n.* A.-S., D., & Dan. *snot.* (snivel) rent, nák.
**Snout**, snout, *n.* D., *snuit.*, Ger. *schnauze.* thúthan, súnṛ, áge ká sirá.
**Snow**, snō, *n.* A.-S. *snaw.* barf, pálá;—*v. i.* barf paṛná;—up,—in, (close up with a snow-storm) máre barf ke tup j.;—ball, *n.* barf ká golá;—clad, barf se ḍhaká húá;—drift, *n.* ek dhúá barf ká jo hawá se báham mil jáwe;—drop, *n.* gul i chándní;—line, barfistání silsila;—storm, *n.* barf ká túfán; —shoe, barf par chalne kí júti.
**Snowy**, snō'i, *a.* barfí, barfdár, sufed.
**Snub**, snub, *n.* D. *sneb.* (snag) gánṭh, girah;—*v. t.* Icel. *snubba.* (check) band k., rokná, nochná; (chide) malámat k., ḍánṭná.
**Snuff**, snuf, *n.* Ger. *schnuppe.* nás, hulás, sunghní, magz roshan;—*v. t.* (inhale through the nose) nák se suṛakná; (snort) dam khínchná; (take snuff) nás l.; (cut charred wick) gul taráshná.
**Snuffer**, snuf'er, *n.* gul katarnewála, gulgír, katarní.
**Snuffle**, snuf'l, *v. i.* Ger. *schnuffeln.* (snuffle) nák se bolná, minmináná; —*n.* kharáb bolí, minmináhaṭ.
**Snug**, snug, *a.* Icel *snog.* (lying, close) milá húá; (compact and warm) lipṭá húá aur garm; (closely pressed) chimṭá húá, poshída; —*v. i.* lag j., chimaṭná, saṭ j.
**So**, sō, *ad.* A.-S. *swa.* jaisá, aisá, waisá, taisá, us tarah, usí tarah, is tarah, liházá;—forth, wagairah;—much as, jis qadr ho.; and—, aisá waisá;—that, táki;—then, is liye.
**Soak**, sōk, *v. t.* *socian* (steep) bhigoná, tar k.; (drink hard) hahut pí l.; (drain) nichoṛná, jazb k. [—through,—in].
**Soaker**, sōk'er, *n.* tar k. w., jazb k. w., baṛá sharábí.
**Soaking**, sōk'ing, *n.* bhigáwaṭ, tarí.
**Soap**, sop, *n.* A.-S. *sape*, L. *sapo.* sábun;—*v. t.* sábun lagáná;—

—over, (soften with flattery) cháplúsí se muláim k.
**Soar**, sōr, *v. i.* F. *essorer.* (fly high) buland-parwází k., únchá j.; (tower, aspire) hausila k., sa'úd k., charhná. [—over, —above].—*n.* buland-parwází, sa'úd.
**Soaring**, sōr'ing, *n.* buland-parwází, buland-khiyálí, nám-joí.
**Sob**, sob, *v. i.* A.-S. *seofian*, sisakná; [—for]. —*n.* siskí, sisak.
**Sobbing**, sob'ing, *n.* sisak, siskí.
**Sober**, sō'ber, *a.* L. *sobrius.* (temperate) parhezgár, muttaqí; (not drunk) zí-hosh; (moderate) mu'atadil; (grave) sanjída, ma'qúl; dhírá;—*v. t.* sanjída b., parhez k., muttaqí h. [durustagí.
**Soberness**, *n.* parhezgári, sanjídagí,
**Sobriety**, sō-brī'ē-ti, *n.*(moderation, seriousness) parhezgárí, hoshyárí, taqwá. **Syn.** Temperance: abstinence.
**Sociable**, sō'shi-a-bl, *a.* L.*sociabilis.* (affable) milansár, milápí, áshnámizáj;—*n.* ek qism kí gárí.
**Social**, sō'shi-al, *a.* L. *socialis.* (relating to general interests) áshná-mizáj, milansár; (fond of society) suhbatí.
**Society**, sō-sī'e-ti, *n.* L. *societas.* (fellowship)uns, unsiyat, suhbat; (community) firqa; (partnership) shirkat; (company) guroh, majlis; (body for promoting well-doing) khair-khwáhon kí jamá'at.
**Sock**, *n.* L. *soccus*, A.-S. *socc.* qadím zamáne ke suwángíon kí júti, júta, páetába, jurráb.
**Socket**, sok'et, *n.* From *sock.* kisí chíz ká ghar; shama'dán; piyálá, katorá; ghan; chashm i khána.
**Socrates**, *n. pr.* Suqrát.
**Socratic**, *a.* Suqrát kí yá ká.
**Sod**, sod, *n.* D. *sode. soode.* (turf) dúb, chaprá, chaktá;—*v. t.* (cover with turf) dúb jamáná, chapre jamáná.
**Soda**, sō'da, *n.* D.*souda.* khár, sajjí; —water, *n.* wiláyatí khárá pání.
**Sodomy**, sod'om-i, *n.* iglám, launde-bází.
**Sover**, sō-ev'er, koí, kuchh, kaisá.
**Sofa**, sō'fa, *n.* A. *soffah.* suffa, árám kí lambí kursí, kauch. [tah
**Soffit**, sof'fit, *n.* It. *soffitta.* astar,
**Soft**, soft, *a.* A.-S. *softe.* (not hard) muláim, narm, komal; (mild) pilpilá; halím; (easy) sahal; (womanly, weak) názuk, salím; (not loud) áhista;—bodied, názuk badan;—*ad.* muláimiyat se, shafaqqat se, áhista; —*int.* thamo, raho; —hearted, *a.* mom-dil, narm-dil w.;—water, *n.* barsátí pání.
**Soften**, sof'n, *v. t.* (make or become soft) narm yá muláim h., darguzar k.; (mitigate, palliate) kam k.; pighláná, pilpiláná.
**Softener**, *n.* narm k. w., dhímá k. w.
**Softening**, sof'n-ing, *n.* narm k., muláim k. [muláimiyat.
**Softness**, soft'nes, *n.* narmí, názukí,
**Soil**, soil, *v. t.* A.-S. *sylian.* (dirt) mailá k., dágí k.; (foul) nápák k.; (purge) dast á.;—*n.* (dirt) mailá; (spot) dág; (stain) dhabbá; (manure) páns; (foulness) nápákí; (pollution) najásat;—*n.* L. *solum*, (ground) zamín; (earth) mittí.
**Soiled**, *a.* mailá, dágí, álúda.
**Sojourn**, sō'jurn, *v. i.* F. *sejourner.* khushbásh h. yá r., tikná; —*n.* khush-báshí, tikáo.
**Sojourner**, sō'jurn-er, *n.* (traveller) khush-básh, musáfir.
**Sol**, sol, *n.* ek sur.
**Solace**, sol'ās, *v. t.* (console) tasallí d.; (cheer)khush-k., khátirdárík.; [—with]. **Syn.** Comfort; assuage; —*n.* tasallí, khátirdárí, khushí, dilásá. **Syn.** Comfort in grief.
**Solano**, *n.* garm hawá. lú.
**Solar**, sō'lár, *a.* L. *solaris.* áftábí, shamsí;—system, taríq i saiyára.
**Solder**, sol'der, *v. t.* L. *solidare.* hálná, lagáná, jorná, jhálná, ránjhná;—*n.* tánká, jhál, lahm.
**Soldier**, sōl'jer, *n.* Norm. F. *soudier.* (private) sipáhí, tilangá, piyáda.
**Soldierly**, sōl'jer-li, *a.* (brave) sipáhiyána, diler. [ká 'uhda.
**Soldiership**, *n.* sipáh-garí, sipáhí
**Soldiery**, sōl'jer-i,*n.*lashkar, guroh.
**Sole**, sōl, *n.* A.-S. *sole*, L. *solea.* talwá, talá;—*v. t.* talá lagáná;—*a.* L. *solus.* (single) akelá; (alone) tanhá; (unmarried) mujarrad.
**Solely**, sōl'li, *ad.* sirf, faqat, mahz.
**Solemn**, sol'em, *a.* L. *solemnis.* (religiously grave) sanjída; (awful) khauf-nák, ru'bdár, bharmílá; (formal) rasmí; (grave) bhárí. **Syn.** Grave; formal; ritual.
**Solemnity**, sō-lem'ni-ti, *n.* sanjídagí, mazhabí rasm, darúd, fátiha, maulúd, ru'b-dárí.
**Solemnization**, sol-em-niz-ā'shun, *n.* díní rasmiyat ke sáth kám, sanjídagí ká kám.
**Solemnize**,sol'em-niz,*v.t.* (celebrate) díní rasmiyát ke sáth kám k., sanjídagí se k., mánná. [rud.
**Soleness**, sōl'nes, *n.* tanhái, tajar-
**Solicit**, sō-lis'it, *v. t.* L. *sollicitare.*

(importune) darkhwást k., iltimás k., árzú k.; (ask) mángná; (beg) minnat k. **Syn.** Entreat; supplicate; implore.

**Solicitant**, sō-lis'it-ant, *n.* tálib, árzú-mand, darkhwást k. w.

**Solicitation**, sō-lis it-ā'shun, *n.* (importunity) minnat, iltimás, tamanná, darkhwást.

**Solicitor**, sō-lis'it-or, *n.* árzú-mand, multamis; (attorney) mukhtár.

**Solicitous**, sō-lis'it-us, *a.* L. *sollicitus* (anxious) árzúmand, fikr-mand; (careful) hoshiyár.

**Solicitude**, sō-lis'it-ūd, *n.* L. *sollicitudo.* (anxiety) andesha, fikr,

**Solid**, sol'id, *a.* L. *solidus.* (not liquid) munjamid, sakht; (firm) mazbút; (stable) qáim; (sound) be-dág; (true) sachchá; (grave) sanjída;—*n.* munjamid shai, thos chíz.

**Solidify**, sō-lid'i-fī, *v. t.* L. *solidus.* and *facere.* (harden) munjamid k., shakht k., thos k.

**Solidity**, *n.* injimád, qúwat, sangíní, thos, mazbút, sanjídagí.

**Soliloquize**, sō-lil'ō-kwīz, *v. i.* khud-kalámí k.

**Soliloquy**, sō-lil'ō-kwi, *n.* L. *solus* and *loqui.* khud-kalámí.

**Solitary**, sol'i-tar-i, *a.* L. *solitarius* tanhá, wáhid, khilwat-guzín, mujarrad; —*n.* (recluse, hermit) záhid, gohsa-nishín. khilwat-nishín.

**Solitude**, sol'i-tūd, *n.* F. (loneliness) tanháí; (lonely place) khilwat-gáh; (desert) wírána.

**Solo**, sō'lō, *n.* It. ek sur, rág, gít.

**Solstice**, sol'stis, *n.* L. *solstitum.* rás-us-sartán. rás-ul-jadí.

**Soluble**, sol'ū-bl, *a.* L. *solubilis.* galne yá ghulne ke qábil, galáo. [—in] [ed) khulá, ázád, dhílá.

**Solute**, sol'lūt, *a.* L. *solutus.* (relax-

**Solution**, sol-ū'shun, *n.* L. *solutio.* (solving) hal, inkisháf, pighláo; (dissolvable) galáwat; (matter dissolved) pighlí húí shai; (release) ázád; (answer) jawáb.

**Solvable**, solv'a-bl, *a.* L. *solverey.* mumkin ul tafsír, bayán-pizír, samjháe jáne ke qábil.

**Solve**, solv, *v. t.* L. *solver.* (clear) sáf k.; (explain) tafsír k.; (unfold) kholná. **Syn.** Explain; resolve; unfold. [kí qábiliyat, máldárí.

**Solvency**, solv'en-si, *n.* qaraz dene

**Solvent**, solv'ent, *a.* L. *solvens.* (able to pay debts) qaraz adá karne ke qábil; (dissolving) gáláo;—*n.* muhallil.

**Solver**, solv'er, *n.* tafsír k. w.

**Sombre**, *a.* Fr *sombre.* (dark) tárik, dhundhlá, siyáh.

**Some**, sum, A.-S. *sum.* (certain) ba'z, fuláne, thore, chand; (more or less) kam o besh; (any) koí;—**body**, sum-bod-i. *n.* koí;—**how**, *ad.* kisí tarah, kisí ná kisí tarah se;—**one**, *n.* koí;—**such**, *a.* waisá.

**Somerset**, sum'er-set, *n.* F. *soubresaut.* qala-bází, jast.

**Somewhat**, sum'hwot, *n.* kuchh, thorá bahut;—*ad.* kisí qadr, thorá bahut, qadre qalíl.

**Somewhere**, sum'hwār, *ad.* kahín na kahín, kisí jagah.

**Somniferous**, som-nifer-us, *a.* L. *somnus* and *ferre.* (soporific) nínd l. w.

**Son**, *n.* A.-S. *sunu* beṭá, farzand, putr, walad, bálak, záda;—**in law**, *n.* dámád, jamáí.

**Song** song, *n.* A.-S. *sang.* gít rág, gazal; (notes of bird) chahchahá; (trifle) fazúl bát; (poetry) shi'r nazm. [gánewálá.

**Songster**, song'ster, *n.* gawaiyá,

**Songstress**, song'stres, *n.* gánewálí.

**Soniferous**, sō-nif'er-us, *a.* L. *sonus* and *ferre* (sounding) áwáz-dár.

**Sonnet**, son'et *n.* It. *sonetto.* (short poem) chaudah misra' kí gazal, chhoṭí masnawí, khiyál) ṭappá dhurpad.

**Sonorous**, sō-no'rus, *a.* L. *sonorus* (high sounding) pur-áwáz, buland-áwáz, áwáz-dár, khulí áwáz.

**Sonship**, son'ship, *n.* beṭá-pan, farzandiyat.

**Soon**, sóón, *ad.* A.-S. *sona.* jald, jaldí, chand roz men; **as—as**, fauran, usí waqt; **no—er said than done**, kahá ki húá, zabán hiláne kí der hai.

**Soot**, sóót, *n.* A.-S. & Icel, *sôt.* kájal, kálik;—*v. t.* kálá k., kájal potná.

**Sooth**, sóóth, *n.* A.-S. *sôdh.* (truth, reality) haqíqat, rásti, sidq, haqq; (pleasing) suthrá; **in good—**, sach to yih hai;—*a.* rást, wafádár,

**Soothe**, sóóth, *v. t.* A.-S. *ge-sôthian.* (soften) muláim k.; (quiet) taskín k., khátir k., khush k.

**Soothsay**, sóóth'sā, *v. i.* pesh-goí k., peshtar se batláná, fál-goí k.

**Soothsayer**, *n.* najúmí, peshín-go, fál-go.

**Soothsaying**, *n.* peshín-goí, fál-goí.

**Sooty**, sóót'i, *a.* kálá, kájal bhará húá.

**Sop**, sop, *n.* A.-S. *sype*, raqíq shai, bhígí húí roṭí, koí chíz jo taskín ke liye dí jáe, ṭukrá, luqma.

**Sophism**, sof'izm, *n.* G. *sophos.* bahs i bátil, galat hujjat, dhoká.
**Sophist**, sof'ist, *n.* G. *sophistes.* 'ilm i hikmat ká ustád, súfí, hujjatí, mantiqí. [dhokhe-báz.
**Sophister**, *n.* behúda hujjat k. w.,
**Sophistry**, sof'ist-ri, *n.* kaj-bahsí, galat-hujjat.
**Soporific**, sop-ō-rif'ik, *a.* L. *sopor* and *facere.* (somniferous) nínd l. w.;—*n.* khwáb-áwar dawá.
**Sopranist**, *n.* upaj gánewálá.
**Soprano**, sō-prá'nō, *n.* It., L. *supra.* gánewále kí únchí áwáz.
**Sorcerer**, sor'ser-er, *n.* F. *sorcier.* (conjurer) jádúgar, sáhir.
**Sorceress**, sor'ser-es, *n.* jádú-garní, tonahí. [afsúngarí, jádú.
**Sorcery**, *n.* (magic) sihr, jádú-garí,
**Sordid**, sor'did, *a.* L. *sordidus.* (dirty in mind) kamína; (mean) najis, pájí; (niggardly) kanjús.
**Sordidness**, *n.* (filthiness) álúdagí, nápákí, najásat, gilázat; (baseness) kamínapan, pájípan.
**Sore**, sōr, *n.* A.-S. & Icel. *sâr.* zakhm, násúr; —*a.* názuk; (easily vexed) zúd-ranj; (vexed) chirchirá, bezár, ná-khush, dard-mand; (violent) shadíd, sakht, bará; —*ad.* sakhtí se, shiddat se.
**Soreness**, *n.* (painfulness) dard, dukh, shiddat, takliff-dihí, názukí.
**Sorites**, sō-rī'tēz, *n.* G. *sóreitēs.* qiyás ul murakkab. [surkh sá.
**Sorrel**, sor'el, *a.* F. *saure.* lál sá,
**Sorrow**, sor'ō, *n.* A.-S. *sorh, sorg.* (grief, sadness) afsos, gam, ranj, andoh, dilgírí, ranjídagí, ázurdagí. [—for, —at]. **Syn.** Grief; sadness;—*v. i.* afsos k., ranjída h., gam kháná. **Syn.** Mourn.
**Sorrowful**, sor'ō-fóól, *a.* ranj-áwar, dilgír, udás, gamgín, malúl, ázurda. [dagí.
**Sorrowfulness**, *n.* gam-gíní, ranjí-
**Sorry**, sor'i, *a.* A.-S. *sarig.* (sorrowful) gam-gín, pashemán; (grieved) ranjída; (vile) kamína, sifla; (worthless) hechkára, nákára.
**Sort**, sort, *n.* L. *sors.* (kind) qism, nau', jins; (manner) taur, taríq; (degree) darja; (rank) martaba; (order) silsila, tartíb; (sort) raqam, súrat; **in a—, of all—s and kinds**, (manifold) har aqsám ke; **out of—s, font men koí harf ká chuk j.**; (out of order) be-tartíb; (unwell) ná-sáz, ná-tandurust;—*v. t.* (distribute) taqsím k.; (class) darja-bandí k.; (consort) mel karáná; (arrange) tartíb d.; (fit) thík k.; lá'iq k.; (suit) muwáfiq k.
**Sorter**, sort'er, *n.* qism qism k. w., chhántne w. [i fauj, dháwá.
**Sortie**, sor'tē, *n.* F. (sally) khurúj
**Sot**, sot, *n.* A.-S. *sot.* matwálá, be-'aql shakhs.
**Sough**, suf, *n.* (a subterranean drain) morí, nal.
**Soul**, sōl, *n.* A.-S. *sâul.* (immortal spirit of man) rúh; (vital principle) ján; (mind) 'aql; (human being) insán; (essence) jauhar, asl; (courage) himmat.
**Sound**, *a.* A.-S. *sund.* (whole, entire) be-dág, be-'aib, musallam; (strong) mazbút; (perfect) kámil; (healthy) tandurust; (sane) zí-'aql; (correct) sach, sahíh; (orthodox) shara' yá qá'ide kí pábandí; (deep) gahrá. **Syn.** True; valid; solid; weighty; sensible;—*ad.* dil se, ba-dil;—*n.* A.-S. & Icel. *sund.* tang ábnáe, machhlí ká phephrá;—*n.* F. *sund.* salái;—*v. t.* F. *sonder.* tháh l., pání nápná, bhed l., pet men paithná;—*n.* A.-S. *sân*, L. *sonus.* (noise) shor; (depth) 'umuq;—*v. i.* shor k., áwáz d., bajáná, áwáz se záhir k.;—**ing, sound'-ing**, *a.* (sonorous) áwáz-dár, pur-áwaz, buland áwáz —*n.* bol; bájá;—**ing verse**, laffází.
**Soundness**, sound'nes, *n.* (strength, wholeness) tandurustí, sihhat, salámatí, bhalái, durustí, sachchái. [shorba, jús.
**Soup**, sóóp, *n.* F. *soupe.* yakhní,
**Sour**, *a.* A.-S. *sur.* (acid) khattá; (tart) talkh; (sharp) tez; (harsh) sakht; (unripe) kachchá; (morose) tunuk-mizáj;—*n.* khattí chíz;—*v. t.* khattá k., talkh k., sakht k., yá h., bad-mizáj k., tursh-rú k.
**Source**, sōrs, *n.* F. *source.* (spring) chashma, sota, mamba'; (origin) asl, masdar.
**Souse**, sous, *ad.* (plumply, directly) nágahán, zor se, yaká-yak;—*n.* achár, chatní; nágahán hamla;—*v. t.* jhapatná, zor se m.; áchár d. [—in].
**South**, south, *n.* A.-S. *súdh.* dakhan, janúb, janúbí mulk;—*a.* dakhaní, janúbí;—*ad.* dakhan kí taraf, janúb kí taraf;—*v. t.* dakhan kí taraf phirná, janúb kí taraf murná;—**east**, south'ēst, *n.* dakhin aur púrab ke bích ká koná;—*a.* dakhan aur púrab ke bích ká, janúb aur mashriq ke bích ká;—**ward**, south'werd, *ad.* dakhan yá janúb kí taraf;—**west**, south'west, *n.* dakhan aur pachchhim ke bích ká koná;—*a.* dakhan pachchhim ká;—**western**,

south-west'ern, *a.* dakhan pachchhamí. [janúb ká.
**Southerly**, suth'er-li, *a.* dakhan yá
**Southern**, *a.* A.-S. *sudh* and *ern.* dakhaní, janúbí. [taraf játá húá.
**Southing**, south'ing, *n.* dakhan kí
**Sovereign**, suv'er-in, *a.* F. *souverain.* (supreme in power, chief) a'lá, bartarín, mutlaq;—*n.* bádsháh, sultán, sháh.
**Sovereignty**, suv'er-in-ti, *n.* bádsháhat, ráj, saltanat, hukúmat. **Syn.** Dominion; supremacy; empire. [khúkmáda.
**Sow**, sow, *n.* A.-S. *sugu.* suwariyá,
**Sow**, sō, *v. t.* A.-S. *sâwan.* (scatter) seed) boná; (spread) phailáná; (propagate) paidá k.;—**broadcast**, (scatter) chhitráná, phailáná;—**wild oats**, (reform) durust k., sudhárná, ráh par láná.
**Sower**, sō'er, *n.* bone-wálá, bowaiyá, bowan-hár. [rezí.
**Sowing**, sō'ing, *n.* boní, tukhm-
**Soy**, *n.* (a kind of sauce from Japan) ek qism kí chatní jo mulk-i-Jápán se átí hai.
**Space**, spās, *n.* L. *spatium.* (area) was'at, maidán; (room) jagah; (quantity of time) 'arsa, muddat; (opening between lines) fásila, musáfat;—*v. t.* fásila r.
**Spacious**, spā'shi-us, *a.* L. *spatiosus.* wasí', kusháda, chaurá. **Syn.** Ample; capacious.
**Spade**, spād, *n.* A.-S. *spad.* pharwá, kudál, kodálí, belcha, kasí; —*v. t.* pharwe se khodná, kasí se khodná.
**Spadeful**, *n.* pharwá bhar.
**Span**, span, *n.* A.-S. *spann.* bálisht, bittá; (short time) thorá waqt; —*v. t.* bálisht yá bitte senápná. [—round].
**Spang**, spang, *n.* D. *spange.* chamaktí dhát yá us kí tiklí.
**Spangle** spang'gl, *n.* Eng. *spang.* (sparkling) chamaktá sitára, afshán, chamaktí phullí yá tiklí;—*v. t.* sitáre jarná, chamkílí tiklí lagáná. [—with].
**Spaniard**, span'yárd, *n.* mulk i Spain ká r. w., ahl i Spain.
**Spaniel**, span'yel, *n.* F. *epagneul.* ek qism ká shikárí kuttá;—*a.* kutte kí tarah; khushámadí, cháplús.
**Spanish**, span'ish, *a.* Spain ká.
**Spank**, spangk, *v. t.* D. *spange.* (slap) tamácha m., thappar m.
**Spar**, spár, *n.* Ger. *spath* and A.-S. *spar-stán.* (rafter) dhanní; (pole) báns; mastúl; (bar of a gate) bendá;—*n.* Ger. *sparren.* chhotí karí, belná;—*v. i.* A.-S. *spyrian.* mukke chaláná, jharpá-jharpí k., jhagrá k. **Syn.** Dispute; wrangle; quarrel;—*n.* ghúsamghásá.
**Spare**, spār, *v. t.* A.-S. *sparian.* (use or live thriftily) kifáyat se basar k., yá isti'mál k., kifáyat-shi'árí k.; (not to consume) bachá r.; (forbear) bardásht k.; (do without) bilá wasíle k. [—from]:—*a.* (scanty), kam; (thrifty) kifáyat shi'ár; (lean) dublá, patlá; (supernumerary) kám se ma'zúr.
**Sparing**, spār'ing, *a.* (thrifty) kifáyat shi'ár, kam-kharch, juz-ras, tang-dast; (scanty) kam; (forbearing) sábir.
**Spark**, spárk, *n.* A.-S. *spearca.* (small particle of fire) chingárí, patangá, sharára, parkála; (small portion) chhotá tukrá; (beau) chhailá; (gallant) 'ishq-báz.
**Sparkle**, spárk'l, *n.* Diminutive of *spark.* chingárí, chingí, roshan tukrá, núr, jilá, jalwa;—*v. i.* chingárí nikalná, chingí jharná, chamakná, jhaljhaláná. [—with].
**Sparkling**, spárk'ling, *a.* chamkílá, raunaq-dár, zinda-dil. **Syn.** Glittering; glistening; lively; spirited.
**Sparring**, spár'ing, *n.* ghúsam ghásá, khonchá-khonchí, nok-jhok, jharap.
**Sparrow**, spár'ō, *n.* A.-S. *speara.* gargaraiyá, ek chiriyá, kunjashk; —**hedge**, bargel, bayá. [rí.
**Sparry**, spár'i, *a.* billaur sá, billau-
**Sparse**, spárs, *a.* L. *sparsus.* (thinly scattered) phailá, chhitrá, titar-bitar, phailá húá, chhitrá húá.
**Sparseness**, spárs'nes, *n.* (thinness) patlá-pan, kamí.
**Spasm**, spazm, *n.* G. *spasma.* jakar, ainth, maror, tashannuj, pechish.
**Spasmodic**, spaz-mod'ik, *a.* tashannují, marornewálá, ainthá.
**Spat**, spat, *n.* From the root of *spit.* síp-wálí machhlí ke ande.
**Spate**, spāt, *n.* (flood) sailáb, bahiyá.
**Spatter**, spat'er, *v. t.* From the root of *spit.* (sprinkle with dirt) kíchar wagaira se álúda k.; (defame) bad-nám k.
**Spavin**, spav'in, *n.* It. *spavano.* hadda, mothrá, ghore kí bímárí.
**Spawn**, spawn, *n.* A.-S. *spiwan.* machhlí yá mendhakon ke ande; (offspring) bachche;—*v. t.* ande paidá k., janná, paidá k.
**Spawner**, spawn'er, *n.* machhlí.
**Speak**, spēk, *v. t.* A.-S. *sprecan*, Ger.

*sprechen.* (utter words) bolná; (talk) kahná, bát chít k.; (harangue) bayán k.;—with, guftogú k., bát-chít k.;—up,—out, zor se kahná; (tell tale) kahání kahná; —about,—of, (make mention) bayán k.; —again, (repeat) duhráná, bayán k.; —for,—in favor of, kisí kí sifárish k.; — of, (publish, make known) záhir k., áshkára k., bayán k.;—on, (continue to speak) bolte j.;—to, (address) bolná, bát-chít k.; (accost) salám k.;—well for, sifárish k.;—one's mind, dil kholná, dil ká hál kahná.

**Speakable**, spēk'a-bl, *a.* kahne ke láiq, guftaní.

**Speaker**, spēk'er, *n.* bát k. w., mutakallim; (chairman) mír i majlis.

**Speakership**, *n.* mír i majlis ká 'uhda.

**Speaking**, spēk'ing, *n.* bát-chít, guftogú, guftár.

**Spear**, spēr, *n.* A.-S. *spere.* (lance) bhálá; (shoot of grass) ghás ká danthal; —*v. t* bhalá m., barchhí m.; —head, *n.* barchhí kí nok.

**Special**, spesh'i-al, *a.* L. *specialis.* (particular) khass, mushakhkhas; (peculiar for a particular purpose or occasion) makhsús.

**Speciality**, spesh-i-al'i-ti, *n.* khusúsiyat, takhsis, khass muqaddama, súrat yá hál, khass shart. **Syn.** Peculiarity; pet subject.

**Specie**, spē'shi, *n.* Obsolete *species.* naqdí, rokar.

**Species**, spē'shēz, *n. sing. & pl.* L. (group of individuals or things much alike) jins, qism, nau', zát; (kind) tarah; (appearance) súrat, shakl; (special idea) khass khiyál.

**Specific**, spē-sif'ik, *a.* L. *species* and *facere.* jinsí, qismí, zatí; (particular, definite) khass, makhsús; —*n.* (a remedy supposed to be infallible) hukmí dawá, khass dawá.

**Specification**, spes-i-fi-kā'shun, *n.* (designation of particulars) tafsíl, tafsílwár bayán, tashakhkhus.

**Specify**, spes-i-fi *v. t.* L. *specificare.* tashkhís k., tafsílwár bayán k.

**Specimen**, spes'-i-men, *n.* L. (sample) namúna, bángí; —*a.* namúne ká; (choice) 'umda. **Syn.** Pattern; sample; model.

**Specious**, spē'shi-us, *a.* L. *speciosus.* (showy) numáishí; (striking at first view but not real) záhir men umda, súrat harám; (plausible) nasnú'í.

**Speck**, spek, *n.* A.-S. *specca.* (spot) dhabbá, chittí, til, khál; —*v. t.* speckled. **Syn.** Stain; spot; flaw; blot.

**Speckled**, spek'ld, *a.* dágdár, chittídár, chitkabrá.

**Speckler**, *n.* dágdár k. w.

**Spectacle**, spek'ta-kl, *n.* L. *spectaculum.* (show) numáish; (sight) tamásha.

**Spectator**, spek-tā'ter, *n.* L. tamáshbín, tamáshái.

**Spectre**, spek'ter, *n.* L. *spectrum.* bhút, paret, súrat, sáya.

**Spectrum**, spek'trum, *n.* L. (representation) súrat, shakl, sáya.

**Speculate**, spek'ū-lāt, *v. i.* L. *speculari.* liház k., tasauwur k., bichárná; (meditate) gaur k., fikr k.; (sale at a profit) bare nafa' kí ummed par saudágarí k.

**Speculation**, spek-ū-lā'shun, *n.* L. *speculatio.* (sight) nigáh; (intellectual examination) jánch, parakh; (meditation) soch, bichár, gaur; (theory) khiyál, liház; (scheme) tadbír; (employing money on the chance of getting more) bare nafa' kí ummed par rupiya ká sarf; (venture) jurat, jokhim **Syn.** Contemplation; theory.

**Speculative**, *a.* fikrmand, muláhizadár; (ideal) khiyálí. **Syn.** Contemplative; impractical; platonic.

**Speculator**, spek'ū-lāt-er, *n.* gaur k. w., liház k. w., bare nafa' kí ummed se saudágarí k. w.

**Speech**, spēch, *n.* A.-S. *spæc.* (articulate utterance) nátiqa; (language) zubán; (words) lafz; (talk) bát-chít, guftogú; (oration) fasíh bayán; (discourse, address) dars, bayán.

**Speechless**, spēch'-les, *a.* be-zabán, gúngá, khámosh.

**Speed**, spēd, *v. i.* A.-S. *spedan.* (hasten) jaldí k.; daurná; (send off in haste) jaldí bhejná;—*n.* (quickness) tezí; (haste) jaldí; (hurry) shitáb-kárí; —ily, *ad.* jald, jaldí se; —y, spēd'i, *a.* jaldí, tez, chálák.

**Speedwell**, *n.* (a plant) ek qism kí nabát.

**Spell**, spel, *n.* A.-S. *spel.* (tale) qissa; (incantation) jádú, mantar; (short turn or time of anything) bárí; (in writing) imlá; (syllable) hijje; —*v. t.* A.-S. *spellain* (tell) kahná; (enchant) jádú k.; (read slowly) hijje k.; (relieve by taking a turn at work) bárí k.: —for, (try for) koshish k.;—bound, *a.* mustaqil.

**Spelling**, spel'ing *n.* hijje, imlá;—book, *n.* hijje kí kitáb.

**Spelt**, spelt *n.* A.-S. *spelt.* ek qism ká galla.

**Spence**, spens, *n.* F. *despense,* buffet, from *despendre,* to spend. (larder, pantry) jins-khána, ni'mat-khána.

**Spend**, spend, *v. t.* A.-S. *spendan.* (consume) sarf k.; (lay out) lagáná; (lavish) uṛáná; (tire) thakáná, zor khoná. [—on, —upon, —for].—**thift**, *n.* fuzúl-ḳharch, musrif. barbád k. w. [luṭáú, ḳharch k. w,

**Spender**, spend'er, *n.* musrif, uṛáú,

**Spew**, spū, *v. t.* A.-S. *spiwan.* qai k., radd k. **Syn.** Vomit; puke.

**Sphere**, sfēr, *n.* G. *sphaira.* (globe) kura; (earth) zamín; (star) sitára; (concave of the heavens) golái; (station, post) hálat, martaba, iḳhtiyár.

**Spherical**, sfer'ik-al, *a.* gol, mudauwir.

**Spheroid**, sfēr'oid, *n.* G. *spharoeides.* kura ke mánind.

**Sphinx**, sfingks. *n.* L. ek ḳhiyálí jánwar.

(Spheroid.)

**Spice**, spīs, *n.* F. *epice.* masálah. **Syn.** Flavor; relish; taste; savor; —*v. t.* masálah-dár k.

**Spicy**, *a.* (aromatic) pur-masálah, ḳhushbúdár. ['ankabút, makṛí.

**Spider**, spī'der, *n.* A.-S. *spinnan.*

**Spike**, spīk, *n.* Dan. *spiger*, L. *spica.* meḳh;—*v. t.* meḳh m., meḳh jaṛná, meḳh se band k.

**Spiked**, spīkt, *a.* ḳhosha-dár, meḳh se jaṛá húá, meḳh mára húá.

**Spikenard**, spīk'nárd, *n* L. *spica-nardi.* jaṭámáshí, jaṛá-máshí, chhor, jaṭámáshí ká tel.

**Spile**, spīl, *n.* Ger. *spille.* D. *spijl.* (stake, pile) chhoṭí ḳhúṇṭí, lakṛí kí khúṇṭí.

**Spill**, spil, *v. t.* A.-S. *spillan.* (upset) chhalkáná, giráná. bahá d.

**Spin**, spin, *v. t.* A.-S. *spinnan.* (twist) kátná; (revolve) phiráná, ghumáná, chakkar d.;—**a yarn**, (tell a long tale) kathá kahná;—**a long yarn**, (exaggerate) súí ká pháoṛá b.;—**out the time**, (protract) baṛháná;—**out**, (draw out tediously) lambí chauṛí háṇkná. [—round, —about].

**Spinage**, spin'āj, *n.* L. *spinachia.* ek qism ká darakht. [súb.

**Spinal**, spīn'al, *a.* ríṛh ká, ríṛh man-

**Spindle**, spin'dl, *n.* A.-S. *spindel.* takwá, taklá, chamraḳh;—*v. i.* lambí patlí ṭahní nikalná.

**Spine**, spīn, *n.* L. *spina.* ríṛh yá kaṇgroṛ, sulb, káṇṭá.

**Spinner**, spin'er, *n.* kátne w., kátne wálí, kátan-hár.

**Spinning**, spin'ing, *n.* katáí, charḳhá-ráni;—**jenny**, n. kátne kí kal yá injan;—**wheel**, *n.* ún yá rúí kátne kí kal, charḳhá, raḥṭá.

**Spinster**, spin'ster, *n.* kátan-hárí; (unmarried woman) kuṇwárí, bebiyáhí.

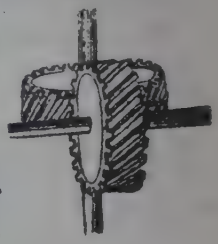
**Spiny**, spīn'i, *a.* (thorny) kaṇṭílá, káṇṭedár; (perplexed) ghabráyá húá.

**Spiracle**, spīr'a-kl, *n.* L. *spiraculum.* manfas, dam lene ká súráḳh.

**Spiral**, spīr'al, *a* L. *spira.* pech-dár, pechída, pecháṇ;—*n.* pech-dár pahiya.

**Spiration**, spīr-ā'shun, *n.* L. *spiratio.* damkashí, tanaffus.

**Spire**, spīr, *n.* L. *spira.* (curl, twist) pechdár yá pechída ḳhatt, pech, maṛoṛí; (steeple) mínár.


(Spiral-wheel.)

**Spirit**, spir'it, *n.* L. *spiritus* (immaterial being) rúh; (soul) ján; (ghost) bhút. **Syn.** Apparition; phantom; spectre; (temper) mizáj; (life) zindagí; (genius) ḳhusúsiyat, ḳhaslat, zihn; (inspiration) josh i dil; (animation) namak, zahra, gurda, walwala, kaleja. **Syn.** Liveliness; warmth; glow; (courage) dil, man; (magnanimity) gairat, himmat, hamiyat, dimág; (ardour) garmí, damak. **Syn.** Earnestness; enthusiasm; zeal; (essence) sat, jauhar; (power of mind) qúwat i idrák; (desire) ḳhwáhish, shauq; (essential quality) sifat, jauhar; (inflammable liquor) 'arq;—**of God**. Rúh ul Quds kí tásír, Rúh ul Quds;—**s**, *pl.* (ardent spirits) tez sharáb; (liveliness) chustí—*v. t.* diler k.; (excite) jurat d., targíb d.;—**away**, (entice away) phusláná, bahkáná; (kidnap) ádmí churá le j.;—**less**, *a.* kam-himmat, buz-dil murda dil.

**Spirited**, spir'it-ted, *a.* ján-dár, mazbút; zinda-dil, diler, qawí. **Syn.** Animated; lively; viracious.

**Spiritual**, *a.* (have spirit) rúhání; (immaterial) gair máddí; (holy) pák; (ecclesiastical) kalísiyá ká.

**Spiritualism**, *n.* hálat i rúhání, rúh ká i'tiqád. [ká mu'taqid.

**Spiritualist**, spir'it-ū-al-ist, *n.* rúh

**Spirituality**, spir-it-ū-al'i-ti, *n.* immateriality) rúhániyat, nafsániyat, 'aqlí; (godliness) díndárí.

**Spirituous**, spir'it-ū-us, *a.* (ardent) tez, tund, chokhá.

**Spit**, spit, *n.* A.-S. *spitu.* síḳh, síḳhcha;—*n.* thúk, lu'áb;—*v. t.* síḳh lagáná, síḳh men godná, chhedná yá bedhná;—*v. t.* A.-S. *spittan.* thúkná, ugalná;—**upon**, (insult grossly) be-adabí k.

**Spite**, spīt, *n.* Abbreviated from *despite.* (malevolence) bad niyatí; (malice) bugz, kudúrat, khushúnat, kína, khuns, 'adáwat, 'inád, khalish, káwish; (hate) nafrat; (defiance) zidd; in—of, bar-'aks;—*v. t.* zidd k., mukhálafat k., bezár k.; (thwart) bar-'aks k.; (vex) satáná;—ful, *a.* kína-war, ziddí, bad-andesh. [rál, lár.

**Spittle**, spit'l, *n.* Eng. *spit.* thúk,

**Splash**, splash, *v. t.* Allied to *plash.* chhíṭá ḍ., chhíṭ ḍ., pání yá kích se bharná;—*n.* pání, kíchar. [—about].

**Splay**, splā, *a.* Abbreviated from, *display*, phallá húá, báhar kí taraf jhuká húá;—*n.* ḍhálú;—*v. t.* (display) záhir k.; (slope) ḍhálú k., ḍhál k.

**Spleen**, splēn, *n.* G. *splén.* (spite) kína, bugz; (inconstancy) nápaedárí; (disease) tillí. [malúl.

**Spleeny**, splēn'i, *a.* khafá, zúd-ranj,

**Splendid**, splen'did, *a.* L. *splendidus.* (shining) chamak-dár, mujallá' roshan, tábán, bharkílá, darakhshán; (lustrous) 'álíshán, raunaqdár, 'azím us shán; (grand) 'azím.

**Splendour**, splen'dor, *n.* L. *splendere.* (brightness) roshní, bharak, chatak, tajallí; (eminence) 'azmat, jáh o jalál; (elegance) shán, shaukat, banáo chunáo, ṭháṭh, tajammul.

**Splenetic**, splen'et-ik, *n.* tunakmizáj, zúd-ranj, tund-kho;—*a.* pilahí ká.

**Splice**, splīs, *v. t.* D. *splitsen* sánṭná, jorná, bun-kar yá gúth-kar sánṭná;—*n.* sánṭan; (wedding) shádí.

**Splint**, splint, *n.* Ger. *splint.* (splinter) khapachchí, ṭúṭí haḍḍí parbándhne kí khapachchí:—*v. t.* khapachchí bándhná.

**Splinter**, splint'er, *n.* dhajjí. [—up]. —*v. t.* Ger. *splinten.* chírná, dhajjí k.

**Split**, split, *v. t.* Icel. *splita.* chírná, pháṛná, maskáná, tarkáná, torná, ṭútná;—with, (burst with laughter) hanste hanste peṭ phúl j.;—on, (be wrecked) tabáh h.;—upon, (divulge a secret) bhed fásh k.;—hairs, (be too critical) bál kí khál khínchná;—one's sides with laughter, (laugh excessively) qahqaha márná, az-hadd hansná;—*n.* shigáf, phaṭan, darár.

**Splutter**, splut'er, *n.* (bustle, stir) shor-o-gul, shor-shár, hangáma; *v. t.* (speak confusedly) gilbilgilbil bolná, garbar bolná. [—out].

**Spoil**, spol, *v. t.* L. *spoliare.* (plunder) lúṭná; (rob) churáná; (ruin) barbád k., kharáb k.; (mar) bigárná; (render useless) be-kám k., be-kár k.; (corrupt) saṛáná, gumráh k.;—*n.* (plunder) lúṭ, ganímat; (robbery) chorí; (waste) barbádí; (corruption) kharábí.

**Spoiler**, spoil'er, *n.* chhín l. w., bigárnewálá, gárat-gar; (robber) luṭerá.

**Spoke**, spōk, *n.* A.-S. *spâca.* chakkar ká árá, ḍanḍá lagáná.

**Spoken**, *a.* bolá húá;—of, mashhúr.

**Spokesman**, spōks'man, *n.* From *spoke* and *man.* 'arz-begí, dúsre kí taraf se bolnewálá.

**Spoliation**, spō-li-ā'shun, *n.* (robbery) lúṭ, gáratgarí, ḍáká.

**Sponge**, spunj, L. *spongia.* murdabádal, samundar-phen;—*v. t.* isfanj se sáf k., isfanj se dho ḍ.;—on, —upon, (hang on or squeeze out of others by mean arts) kamíní tadbíron se ta'ám ta lásh k.;—out, (wipe out) ponchhná, miṭáná;—off, (clean away) sáf kar ḍ.; apply the—, (obliterate, efface) miṭáná, ponchh ḍ.; set a —, (mix a mass of flour with yeast and set it in a position favourable for fermenting) khamír men áṭá miláke mauqa' par rakhná kí khamírá ho jáe.

**Spongy**, spunj'i, *a.* narm aur pursúrákh, narm yá tar, polá.

**Sponsor**, spon'sor *n.* L. from *spondere.* (surety) zámin; (godfather) dharm-báp; (godmother) dharmmá. [—for.]

**Spontaneity**, spon-tā-nē'i-ti, *n.* (voluntariness) ikhtiyárí hálat. apnaití, apnáí.

**Spontaneous**, spon-tā'nē-us. *a.* L. *spontaneus.* (voluntary) ikhtiyárí, man-mání, zátí, apná.

**Spool**, spóól, *n.* D. *spoel.* bed, senṭhá;—*v. t.* senṭhe par lapeṭná.

**Spoon**, *n.* A.-S. *spun.* chamcha, karchhá, kafcha; be born with a silver—in one's mouth, (be born to good fourtune) khush-qismat h.

**Sport**, spōrt, *n.* D. *boert.* (pastime) khel; (mirth) tafríh, khushí; (fun) tamásha; (mockery) ṭhaṭṭhá, zihak, hansí, ta'na-zaní; (hunting) shikár;—*v. t.* (play) khelná; (frolic) khelná-kúdná; (mock) munh chiṛháná; (exhibit for amusement) tamásha k.; (hunt) shikár khelná.

**Sportful**, *a.* khush, khush-taba'.
**Sporting**, spōrt'ing, *n.* (hunting) shikárí; (racing) ghur-daur: (betting) shart, bází.
**Sportive**, spōrt'iv, a. (playful) khiláṛí; (merry) khush-taba'. **Syn.** Jocose; jocular; frolicsome.
**Sportsman**, *n.* shikárí, shikár-báz.
**Spot**, spot, *n.* Dan. *spette.* (blot) dág, chittí, til; (speck) nuqta, búnd; (taint)'aib; (disgrace) ruswáí; (small place) tang jagah; (place) makán; **upon the—**, fauran; **on the—**, (at present) hál men, ab; (nowadays) áj kal;—*v. t.* dág lagáná, dagílá k., dágí k., álúda k.; **live upon the—**, (reside) basná;—**less**, *a.* be-dág, be-'aib, sáf, pák. [dár.
**Spotted, Spotty**, *a.* dágí, dhabbe-
**Spousal**, spouz'al, *a.* F. *epousailles.* (pertaining to marriage) nikáhí, nikáh mansúb;—*n.* nikáh, shádí.
**Spouse**, spouz, *n.* F. *epouse.* (husband or wife) jorú yá khasam.
**Spout**, spout, *n.* D. *spuit.* (pipe) nal, nalí. tonṭí; (water-spout) fauwára, bambá; **up the—**, (in pawn) girwí;—*v. t.* fauwára chhorná yá chhúṭná,
**Sprain**, sprān, *v. t.* Dan. *sprenger.* (overstrain) murkáná, murakná, moch kháná;—*n.* (strain of the muscles) moch, maraor, murak.
**Sprat**, sprat, *n.* D. *sprot.* ek qism kí chhoṭí machhlí.
**Sprawl**, sprawl, *v. i.* Dan. *spälle.* chatpatáná, háth pánw m., háth páwn phenkná.
**Spray**, *n.* A.-S. *sprec.* (twig) sar i shákh, daryáí phen.
**Spread**, spred, *v. t.* A.-S. *sprædan.* (extend) phailáná, pasárná; (expand) barháná; (cover over) chuparná;—**about**, (publish) mashhúr k.; (diffuse) phailáná; (disperse) paráganda k.; (scatter) chhiṭkáná; (propagate) ziyáda k.;—**around**, (extend around) cháron taraf phailáná;—**like wild fire**, niháyat hí jaldí phailná;—*n.* phailáo, túl, kushádagí.
**Spreading**, spred'ing, *n.* phailáo, túl, pasárá.
**Sprig**, sprig, *n.* A.-S. *sprec.* (twig) phungí, pankharí, shákh, ek chhoṭí be-sir kí kíl;—*v. t.* belbúṭá b., zar-dozí kám k.
**Spright**, sprīt *n.* (spirit) rúh; (soul) ján: (ghost) bhút; (shade) sáya.
**Sprightful**, sprīt'fóól, *a.* (lively) zinda-dil, tez, chálák, chust; (gay) khush-taba'.
**Sprightly**, sprīt'li, *a.* (spirit-like) bhút sá, paret sá; (lively) zinda-dil, chálák
**Spring**, spring, *v. i.* A.-S. *springan.* (bound) kúdná; (rise out of the ground) uṭhná, ugná, jamná; (begin to grow or exist) honá, namúd h.; (issue forth) nikalná; (rush hastily) jhapaṭná, lapakná;—**a leak**, (let in water suddenly) pání phúṭ nikalná;—**a mine**, surang uráná;—**at**, uchhalná;—**forth**, jast k.;—**in**, (rush in) jhapaṭná;—**on**, —**upon**, (assault) hamla k.;—**up**, (grow barhná;—*n.* (bound) jast, kúd; (fountain) chashma;(origin) asl; (plant) pauda; (youth) jawání; (season) mausim i bahár; (elasticity) dam; (an elastic body) kamání;—**head**, *n.* sota, chashma;—**tide**, madd i kámil;—**time**, *n.* waqt i bahár;—**a rattle**, (cause rattle to sound) áwáz k., —**like a mushroom**, (produce, revive) paidá h., zinda-dil yá táza-dam h.; (re-appear) phir nazar áná. [phandá, phánsí.
**Springe**, sprinj, *n.* From *spring.*
**Sprinkle**, psring'kl, *v. t.* A.-S. *sprengan* (scatter water) chhiṇṭá d., chhirakná;—*n.* jo kuchh thorá sá bithráyá yá chhirká jáe.
**Sprita**, *n.* A.-S. *spreót.* dandá, laggí, laggá. [sáya, rúh, bhút.
**Sprite**, sprit, *n.* Ger. *spriet.* (spirit)
**Sprout**, sproūt, *v. i.* A.-S. *spreotan.* panapna, kaliyáná, ugná. [—out.]
—*n.* konpal, gábhá, perí, pauda,
**Spruce**, spróós, *a.* (nice) nafís, 'umda; (trim) baná-chuná, chhailá, baná-thaná, chikaniyá, albelá;—**up**, (dress neatly, trim) khúb sajná, banná-thanná;—*v. t.* banáná, sanwárná, sajáná, sudhárná;—*n.* O. Eng. *Pruse.* Prussian, sanaubar ká darakht.
**Spry**, sprī, *a.* (lively) zinda-dil; (nimble) chálák, tez; (ready) musta'idd.
**Spur**, spur, *n.* A.-S. *spura.* (sharp point in cock's leg) khár, kánṭá; (an instrument having a little wheel with short points to prick horses) mahmez. khár; (incitement) targíb, tahrík; (large root of a tree) darakht kí barí jar; (branch of a mountain) pahár kí shákh; **a sop is a good—to justice**, 'adálat ke haqq men luqma bhalí er hai; **on the—of the moment** or **occasion**, (at once) fauran;—*v. t.* er m ; (incite) chherná, uskáná; (travel fast) dauráná.

**Spurge**, spurj. *n.* F. *epurge.* ek qism ká darakht; —*v. t.* kaff nikálná.

**Spurious**, spū'ri-us, *a.* L. *spurius.* (counterfeit) baná húá, ja'lí, sákhta, masnú'í. [jhuṭáí, sákhtagí,

**Spuriousness**, *n* taqlíd, taqallud,

**Spurn**, spurn, *v. t.* A.-S. *spurnan.* (put aside with the foot) lát m., pánw se haṭá d.; (disdain) hiqárat k., radd k. [from].—*n.* lát, jútí, hiqárat

**Spurt**, spurt, *v. t.* Eng. *sprit.* chhorná, chhiṭkaná;—*n.* ikhráj, koshish.

**Sputter**, sput'er, *v. t.* D. *sputten.* (speak rapidly and indistinctly) thukthukaná yá thúk m., jaldí aur sáf na bolná.

**Spy**, spī, *n* It. *spia.* (emissary) bhediyá, jásús, mukhbir;—*v t.* (discover at a distance) tafáwat se daryáft k.; (inspect secretly) jásúsí k., bhed lená, ba-khúbí talásh k., justojú k.—**glass**, *n.* dúr-bín.

**Squab**, skwob, *a.* Sw. *sqvab.* bevar o bál; (thick) moṭá, farbih; (bulky) jasím, qadd-awar; —*n.* kabútar ká bachcha, (cushion) masnad.

**Squabble**, skwob'l, *v. i.* Ger. *quabbeln.* (wrangle) ṭanṭá k., bakherá k., jhagarná (quarrel) qaziyá, k., takrár k.;—*n.* (dispute) qaziya, ṭanṭá, kharkhashá, jhagrá.

**Squabby**, skwob'i, *a* (short and thick) chhoṭá-moṭá, gadbadá.

**Squad**, skwod, *n.* F. *escouade.* musallah shakhson ká guroh, chhoṭí jamá'at.

**Squadron**, skwod'run, *n.* F *escadron.* fauj ká ek hissa, ek dasta, bahrí fauj ká hissa.

**Squalid**, skwoll'd, *a.* L. *squalidus.* (foul) ch kín, mailá, ganda.

**Squall**, skwawl, *v. i.* Sw. *sqvála.* (scream violently) chíkhná, chinghárná, chilláná, chichyáná; —*n* (loud scream) chilláhaṭ; (sudden gust of wind) jhakorá; **black**—, túfán jis ke sáth badal o pání ho; **white**—, bagair pání aur kále bádalon ke; **look out for**—**s**, (be on one's guard) nigahbání k.

**Squally**, *a.* jhonkon se bhará húá. **Syn.** Gusty; blustering; stormy; tempestuous [nápákí, ga'ázat.

**Squalor**, *n* (filthiness) najásat,

**Squander**, skwon'der, *v. t* Ger. *schwenden* (spend lavishly) be-já sarf k.; (waste) kharáb k., uráná [—away]:—**er**, *n.* (prodigal, spendthrift) fuzúl-kharch, uráú

**Square**, skwār, *a.* (having four equal sides) murabba', chaukoná, chaugosha; (cornered) gosha-dár; (parallel) mutawazi, barábar; (well set) khúb qáim kiyá húá; (exact) ṭhík, durust; (honest) diyánatdár;—*n* shakl i murabba' majzúr;—*v. t.* zul-qáima k., murabba' k., majzúr k, (adjust) ṭhík k.;— **with**, —**to**, —**by**, (adjust) ṭhík k., (fit) muwáfiq k.; (adapt) láiq k;.—**off** (take an attitude of offence) burá mánná; **up** (balance up) hisáb kitáb tai k.; (despute) laṛná, jhagaṛná; **all** —, *n.* (all settled, all right) ṭhík, durust; **on the**—, fairly, honestly) ímándárí se, diyánatdárí se; **be at**—**s**, (be in a state of quarrelling) hálat laṛáí men h.; **be on, or upon the**— (be honest) ímándar h.; **be on or upon the**—**with**, (be on equality with) hálat i barábarí men h.; **break no**—, (create no trouble) kuchh diqqat na k.; **play upon the**—, (do honestly) ímándárí se k.; **to see how the**—**s go**, (see how the game proceeds) dekhná ki khel yá kám kyúnkar shurú' hotá hai.

**Squash**, skwosh, *v. t.* Eng. *quash*, L. *quassare.* kuchalna, dabá d.; (crush) masalná, mal d.; —*n.* koi muláim shai; (sudden fall of heavy, soft body) dhamáká, zarb; —*n.* ek qism ká pandha,

**Squat**, skwot, *v t.* It. *quatto.* chár zánú baiṭhná, ukrú baiṭhná; settle on land without title) bilá haqq basná; (occupy waste land temporarily on license) wirán zamín ko chand roz ke liye ábád k.; (make flat by a fall) girne se chapṭá k.; *a.* ukrú baiṭhá húá, náṭa, chhoṭá-moṭá.

**Squatter**, skwot'er, *n.* chár-zánú yá pás baiṭhne-wálá, bagair haqq ke naí zamín ká basne-walá.

**Squaw**, skwaw, *n.* ek 'aurat, khusúsan jorú.

**Squeak**, skwēk, *v. i.* Sw. *sqväka.* (cry as a mouse) chen-chen k.; (cry as of a wheel) chún-chún k.;—*n.* chún-chún, chen-chen.

**Squeal**, skwēl, *v. i.* Sw. *sqväla.* kikiyáná, chichiyáná, chíkh m.; —*n.* kikiyáhaṭ, chichiyáhaṭ.

**Squeamish**, skwēm'ish, *a.* (over nice) mirza mizáj, tunuk-mizáj. **Syn.** Fastidious; dainty, scrupulous.

**Squeezable**, *a.* dabáne ke láiq, nichorne ke qábil.

**Squeeze**, skwez *v t.* A.-S *cwisan.* (compress) dabáná, ṭipáná, nichorna; (force through) chír ke

yá dabá ke nikál l.; (wring from) masos lená, zabardastí l.; (harass by extortion) bár bár taqázá k.;—out, dabá-kar nikálná;—in, (force in) dabáná; (contrive to make room for) jagah nikálná;—dry, (empty juice by pressing) 'arq nichoṛná;—from,—out, (force out) dabá kar nikálná; (express) záhir k.; (extort) bazor l.; (get out) nikálná;—through, (get through) dabkar nikal j.—*n.* dabáo, nichoṛ, cháṇp;—ing, *n.* dabáo, cháṇp.

**Squib**, skwib, *n.* W. *cwipiaw.* move briskly, paṭáḳha, paṭáká; (sarcastic speech) hajo;—*v. t.* paṭáḳhe chhoṛná; (utter sarcastic reflections) hajo k.

**Squill**, skwil, *n.* L. *squilla.* janglí piyáz, isqil, 'unsúl, ek qism kí machhlí.

**Squint**, skwint, *a.* D. *schuinte.* bhingá, ṭeṛhá, kaj-nazar;—*v. i.* kan-ankhíon se dekhná, tirchhá dekhná. [—at].—*n.* ṭeṛhí nigáh, tirchhí nazar;—eyed, skwint'īd, *a.* bhingá, kaj-nazar.

**Squire**, skwīr, *n.* (gentleman next in rank to a knight) bahádur; (country gentleman) sáhib, ek 'izzat ká ḳhitáb;—*v. i.* musáhibat yá muháfizat ke liye hamráh r.

**Squire-hood**, *n.* bahádurí.

**Squirrel**, skwir'el, F. *ecureuil.* G. *skia* and *oura.* gilahrí, chíkur.

**Squirt**, skweṛt, *v. t.* Sw. *squätta.* pichkárí chhoṛná;—*n.* pichkárí, pichakká.

**Stab**, *v. t.* Ger. *stab.* (make a wound) bhonkná, konchná; injure secretly) ḳhufiya nuqsán pahunchána; —*n.* konchá,húlá,ḳhufiya nuqsán,

**Stabbing**, stab'ing, *n.* bhonk, konch,

**Stability**, sta-bil'i-ti, *n.* L. *stabilitas.* (firmness) mazbútí, istiqlálí, ustuwárí, páedárí, qarár, qiyám.

**Stable**, stā'bl, *a.* L. *stabilis.* (steady) páedár, bar-qarár, ustuwár, mazbút; (fixed) qáim, mustahkam; (constant) mustaqil; —*n.* L. *stabutum.* astabal, tawela.

**Stableness**, stā'bl-nes, *n.* mazbútí, istiqlálí, páedárí. [tabal,gau-sála.

**Stabling**, stā'bling, *n.* ghuṛsál, as-

**Stablsih**, stab'lish, *v. t.* qáim k., mazbút k., páedár k.

**Stack**, stak, *v. t.* ḍher k., ambár k.; —*n.* (pile of hay, corn or wood) ambár, ḍher.

**Staff**, staf, *n.* A.-S. *staf.* (prop) jaríb; (support) khambá, sahárá; (crutch) baisákhí; (ensign of office) nishání, 'álam i hukúmat; (stick) 'asá; (policeman's ensign) ḍanḍá; (round of a ladder) siṛhí ká ḍanḍá;—officers, fauj ke mulázim, afsar.

**Stag**, stag, *n.* Icel. *steggr.* bárahsingá;—hound, *n.* shikárí kuttá.

**Stage**, stāj, *n.* F. *stage.* (platform) machán, chabútra; (step) darja; síṛhí; hálat; (scene)tamásha-gáh, akháṛá, naqlistán;—of a journey, manzil, manzil-gáh;—coach, *n.* ḍák kí gáṛí;—player, *n.* swángí, naṭ.

**Stagger**, stag'eṛ, *v. i.* D. *staggern.* (reel) ḍagmagáná, laṛkhaṛáná; (hesitate) pas o pesh k.;—*n.* ḍagmagáhaṭ, laṛkhaṛáhaṭ.

**Stagnant**, stag'nant, *a.* L. *stagnans.* (not running) bandhá, ruká, sákin (dull) sust, majhúl.

**Stagnate**, stag'nāt, *v. i.* L. *stagnare.* sákin h., ná-rawán h., rukná. khaṛá h., aṭakná. [aṭkáo, rukáo.

**Stagnation**, *n.* ná-rawání, istádgí,

**Staid**, stād, *a.* From *stay*, stop, (sober) sanjída; (steady) qáimmizáj, mustaqil.

**Stain**, stān, *v. t.* F. *teindre.* (make foul) dágí k., dág lagáná; (disgrace) ruswá k. [—with].—*n.* (blot) dág; (spot) dhabbá; (shame) ḳhiffat, ruswái, bad-námí, zillat; (soil) gandagí. [dág lagánewálá.

**Stainer**, stān'eṛ, *n.* bharne-wálá,

**Stainless**, stān'les, *a.* be-dág, be-dhabbá, be-'aib.

**Stair**, stār, *n.* A.-S. *stœger.* zína, síṛhí;- case,*n.*(series of steps)zina.

**Stake**, stāk, *n.* A.-S. *staca.* (post) meḳh, khambá, chob, súlí; (what is hazarded) dánw, bází, shart; —*v. t.* meḳhon yá chobon se mazbút k.; (pledge) shart k., bází lagáná, dánw lagáná; at—, (hazarded) ḳhatre men.

**Stale**, stāl, *a.* Ger. *stet, stal.* (old, not new) puráná; (long kept) básí; (tasteless) be-maza;—*n.* Ger. *sall.* (long handle, shaft) lambá dasta; (decoy) lálach, phusláwá;—*v. i.* Ger. *stallen.* pesháb k., mútná (jánwaron ká).

**Stalk**, stawk, *n.* Icel *stilkr.* (stem of a plant) ṭahní, ḍálí, ḍanṭhá;—*n.* (high, proud or stately walk) ainṭhí chál, akaṛ chál;—*v.i.* A.-S. *stoclean.* (walk proudly) chhátí phulá-kar chalná, ainṭh-kar chalná. [—about].

**Stall**, stawl, *n.* D. & Ger. *stal* tawela, taḳhta jis par koí chíz rakhkar bechí jáe; (bench) kháṇcha. [—for].

**Stallion**, stál'yun, *n.* F. *etalon.* bíj ká ghoṛá, asp i nar.

**Stalwart**, stál'wert, *a.* A.-S. *stælwerdh.* (brave, strong) bahádur, jasím, qawí.

**Stamen**, stā'men, *n.* L. sút, jaṛ.

**Stammel**, *n.* (a species of red colour) ek qism ká surkh rang.

**Stammer**, stam'er, *v. i.* Ger. *stammeln.* (falter in speaking) tutláná, hakláná;—*n.* luknat, hakláhaṭ, tutláhaṭ. [haklá.

**Stammerer**, stam'er-er, *n.* tutlá,

**Stammering**, *n.* luknat, hakláhaṭ.

**Stamp**, stamp, *v. t.* Ger. *stampfen.* pánw se píṭná; (imprint) chhápná, naqsh k.; (fix deeply) gahrá nishán k.; (coin) zarb k.; (form) banáná, gaṛhná;—**about**, pánw se áwáz karke ṭahalná;—*n.* (noise made with the foot) pánw kí áwáz; (die) ṭhappá; (impression) naqsh; (mark on papers) isṭámp, ṭikaṭ; (form) súrat; (character) chál chalan;—**office**, stamp of'is, *n.* ṭikaṭ bikne ká daftar;—**duty**, *n.* mahsúl akhbár, asnád, rasíd, yá hisáb wag.

**Stampede**, stam-pēd', *n.* (sudden fright or flight in consequence of a panic) ba-sabab khauf ke ittifáqiya bhageṛ. [chhápá.

**Stamper**, stamp'er, *n.* muhr, sikka,

**Stanch**, stánsh, *v. t.* F. *etancher.* (cease to flow) band k., khún wag. bahná band k. [—with];—*a.* sábit; (sound) mazbút; (trusty) wafádár; (hearty) khush-dil; (strong) zor-áwar.

**Stand**, stand, *v. i.* A.-S. *standan.* (remain erect) khaṛá r., daṭná; (be situated) wáqi' h.; (endure) sahná, bardásht k.; (await) muntazir r., ṭhaharná; (abide) rahná, aṛná; (keep the ground) qáim r.; (be permanent) mustaqil r., sábit qadam r.;—**against**, (oppose) muqábala k.; — **about**, (loiter about) ṭhelwá-pan k.;—**again**, (be a candidate again) phir ummed-wár h.; —**aside**, (retire to one side) ek taraf ho j.;—**alone**, (be solitary) akelá h.; (keep an independent position) khud-mukhtár r.; —**aloof**, —**aloof from**, (stand off) alag r.;—**before**, (occupy a prior place) áge kí jagah par qabza k.; (holding a standing in front of) sámhne khará h.;—**between**, (occupy an intermediate place) darmiyán men á.; (act as a mediator or shield) darmiyání banná;—**one in a sum of money**, (cost one) dám dene ká zimma k.;—**back**,—**back from**, (retire) haṭ j. (be situated backwards or in a remote place) pichhe kí taraf yá dúr jagah par wáqi' h.;—**by**, (support) pásdárí k.; (not to desert) tarafdár r., na chhoṛná; (be present without taking part) bilá shirkat maujúd r.; (stand aside) alag khaṛá r.;—**down**, (retire) chalá j.; —**fast**, (be fixed) qáim r.;—**for**, (be a candidate) ummedwár h.; (hold or sail towards) rawána h.; (be substitude for) ba-jáe h., 'iwazí k.; (direct the course towards) rukh k.;—**forth**,—**forward**, (come forward) áge á.; (be prominent) namúd h.;—**from**, (sail away) rawána h.;—**good**, (remain valid notwithstanding contest) báwajúd jhagṛe ke sábit yá qáim r.; —**one in cost**, kharch d.;—**in**,—**in for**, (sail towards) jaház-ráni k.; —**in hand**, (be serviceable) mufid ṭhahrná; **it—s to reason**, muwáfiq i 'aql h.;—**together**, (agree) muttafiq h.; (stand near each other) ek dúsre ke qaríb khaṛá h.; —**off**, (keep at a distance) dúr r.; (appear prominent) achchhá ma'lúm h.; (refuse) inkár k.; (forbear friendship or intimacy) dostí chhoṛná;—**off**,—**off from**, (sail from land) khushkí se jaház rawána k.;—**off and on**, (keep sailing near a place) kináre kináre chalná;—**one's ground**, (uphold one's position) qáim r.;—**trial**, faisala talab r.;—**out**,—**out against**, (hold back resolutely) bahut barkhiláf r.; (secede) chhoṛná; (sail from land) khushkí se jaházráni k.;—**out**, (be prominent) ubhárná, namúd h.;—**over**, (be adjourned or procrastinated) multawí r.; (remain erect above another) sir par khaṛá r.;—**on**, (rest or remain upon) bharosa r.; — **near**, — **round**, (from a circle about) halqabandí k.;—**still**, (be at rest) chupcháp khaṛá r.;—**to**, (persevere) mustaqil r.; (ply) koshish k.; (abide by) qáim r.;—**under**, (be placed underneath) má-tahat h.; (undergo) bardásht k.;—**up**, (arise) uṭhná; (speak or act) bolná; (make a party) ek jamá'at qáim k.;—**up against**, (oppose) muqábala k.;—**up for**, (defend) bacháná; (uphold) sambhálná, himáyat k.;—**upon**, (stand on) takiya k.; (take pride in) fakhr k.; (insist) zidd k.; (attack) hamla k.

wár k.;—**up to**, (arise) uṭhná; (oppose steadily) muqábala k.; (insist) zidd k.;—**with**, (be consistent) mutábiq h.; **make a—**, (halt) ṭhaharná; **put to a—**, (perplex) ghabráná;—**at bay**, hár ke muqábala k., sámhná k.; —**firmly on**, yaqín k.;—**in stead or by**, mufíd h.;—**in the shoes of**, (supersede) dúsre ke liye kám k., 'iwazí k.;—**in the way of**, (obstruct) rokná;—*n.* jagah, maqám, ásan, istádagí, muqábala, tangí, hairání; mez, takhta;—**point**, *n.* maqám i muqarrara;—**still**, (stopping) ṭhahráo; (stoppage) rok;—**up**, (erect) sídhá; (standing fairly on the feet) pairon par khará; (place of rest) árám-gáh;—**up fight**, barábar kí larái.

**Standard**, stand'árd, *n.* F. *etendard.* (banner) jhanḍá, nishán, 'alam, (rule) dastúr, andáza; (rate) nirkh, bháo;—*a.* muqarrarí nirkhwálá, bandhe bháo ká;— **bearer**, *n.* jhanḍá-bardár.

**Standel**, *n.* (a tree of long standing) puráná per, bahut dinon ká per.

**Stander**, stand'er, *n.* khará-honewálá;—**by**, (by stander) tamáshái; —**up**, (partisan) tarafdár.

**Standing**, *a.* gair mutaharrik, barqarár;—*n.* qiyám, páedárí; (place) maqám; (rank) darja, martaba;—**army**, (permanent body of soldiers) mustaqil fauj;—**color**, (one that does not wash out) pakká rang;—**corn**,—**crop**, (corn not cut down) kharí fasl;—**dish**, (favorite dish) ma'múlí kháná; (one regularly served) jo bár-bár láyá jáwe, makhdúm; — **order**,—**rule**, (permanent regulation of a legislature) jadíd qánún, chaltá húá áín, nayá hukm;—**joke**, (one frequently repeated) bár bár kí dillagí;—**room**, (space for standing) khare hone kí jagah;—**rigging**, (fixed rope) bandhí rassiyán; (shrouds) giláf;—**water**, (stagnant water) ganda pání.

**Stanza**, stan'za, *n.* It. *stanza.* shi'r, bait, qit'a, musaddas, fard, band.

**Staple**, stā'pl, *n.* A.-S. *stapel*, (settled market) ganj, bázár; (chief manufacture) khass bikrí kíchíz —*a.* (settled) muqarrara bará, asl; —**of a lock**, qulába, kunḍá.

(Star-fish.)

**Star**, stár, *n.* A.-S. kaukab, najm, akhtar; (decoration of knight-hood) sitáranumá nishán, tamga; (first rate actor) mashhúr naqqál; — *v. t.* sitáre jarná;—**fish**, *n.* sitáre kí súrat kí ek machhlí; —**gazer**, *n.* jotishí, najúmí;—**spangled**, *a.* sitára-dár.

**Starboard**, stār'bōrd, *n.* A.-S. *steóran* and *bord.* jaház kí dahní taraf;—*a.* jaház ke dahní taraf ká.

**Starch**, stárch, *a.* A.-S. *stearc.* (stiff, rigid) kará, sakht;—*n.* Ger. *stärke.* ahár, kalap, már;—*v. t.* ahár charháná, kalap k.

**Starchly**, *a.* kalap-dár, ahár-dár.

**Stare**, stār, *n.* A.-S. *stœr.* ablakha, shárik;—*v. i.* (gaze) ghúrná, ṭakṭakí lagáná. [—at].—**in the face**, (be undeniably evident) sáf záhir h.;—*n.* ṭakṭakí.

**Stark**, stárk, *a.* A.-S. *stearc.* (strong) mazbút (stiff) sakht; (mere) mahaz; (deep) 'amíq, gahrá;—*ad.* bilkull;—naked, nang-dharang, mádar-zád.

**Starlight**, stár'līt, *n.* sitáron kí roshní.

**Starling**, stár'ling, *n.* A.-S. *stœr.* tiliar, ablakha, shárik.

**Starry**, stár'i, *a.* sitáre dár, sitára-numá.

(Starling.)

**Start**, stárt, *v. i.* Ger. *sturzen.* (startle) chaunkná, bharakná, chaunk uṭhná; (alarm) ḍaráná; (pour out) rawán k.; (begin a race or journey) chalná, daurná, chal khará h.; (shrink) jhijhakná; (rouse) uṭháná, chherná;—**after**, (pursue) píchhá k.; — **against**, (enter as a candidate against) kisí kí maujúdagí men ummedwár h.;—**at**, (set out) rawána h.; (startle at) chaunkná; — **aside**, (move suddenly on one side) ekáek ek taraf ko j.;—**back**, (spring back) píchhe ghúm á.;—**forward**, —**forth**, (issue out of) járí h.;—**from**, (issue from) járí h.; (make a beginning from a point) ek maqám se shurú' h.;—**for**, (make an expedition toward) jáne ká qasd k., jáná; (become a candidate for some place) kisí jagah ke liye ummedwár h.;—**off**, —**off from**, (depart of a sudden) eká-ek chalá j.; —**out**, —**out of**, (spring out) jhapaṭná; (issue forth) nikal parná;—**up**, (spring up a sudden)

nágáh jhapaṭná; (arise) uṭhná; (appear) záhir h.;—with, (begin with) shurú' k.; —*n.* chaunk, bhaṛak, chhúṭ; (leap) kúd, zaqand; (sally) josh, walwala; —*n.* A.-S. *steort.* dhakká, síng, dum; **an up—**, jo níche se úncha howe; **by fits and—s**, (suddenly) achának; **get or have the—**, dúsre se qabl shurú' k.

**starting**, stárt'ing, *n.* chaunk, bhaṛak, jhijhak;—**place**, jáe rawánagí;—**point**, maqám.

**Startle**, stárt'l, *v. i.* chaunkáná;(excite by alarm) bhaṛkáná, ḍará d. [—with, —by, —at].—*n.* chaunk, bhaṛak.

**Starvation**, *n.* fáqa yá fáqa-kashí.

**Starve**, stárv, *v. i.* A.-S. *steorfan.* bhúkh yá sardí se m. yá halák h., qaht yá kál se maglúb h.;—**to death**, (perish with hunger) bhúkhon mar j.;—**out**, (perish with hunger gradually) rafta rafta bhúkhon m.

**Starveling**, stárv'ling, *a.* (hungry, lean) bhúkhá, dublá, súkhá.

**State**, stāt, *n.* L. *status.* (condition) hálat, waza', taur; (situation) maqám; (plight) gat, 'álam, ṭháṭh; (crisis) waqt; (rank) darja, rutba, martaba; (solemn pomp) hashmat, shikoh, ṭímṭám, (grandeur) 'azmat; —*a.* 'azím; (pompous) shaukat-dár, amír, sharíf; (ceremonial) rasmí;—*v. t.* (set) qáim k.; (set down in detail) tafsíl-wár likhná, qalam-band k.; (relate) kahná, záhir k., bayán k.;—**prisoner**, stāt'pri-zoner, *n.* wuh qaidí jo kisí riyásat ke muḳhálif ho;—**room**, *n.* jaház men musáfiron-ká baṛá kamra yá ek musáfir ká ḳháss kamra.

**Stated**, stāt'ed, *a.* (settled, regular) ba-dastúr, ba-qá'ida, muqarrar; (expressed) kahá gayá, bayán kiyá gayá.

**Stateliness**, stāt'li-nes, *n.* shaukat, hashmat, kar o far, tamkanat.

**Stately**, stāt'li, *n.* (splendid, magnificent) buland, 'álíshán,'umda.

**Statement**, stāt'ment, *a.* bayán, izhár, rúdád, kaifiyat.

**Statemonger**, *n.* (one versed in government) 'ilm-i-siyásat-dán.

**Statesman**, stāts'man, *n.* qawá'id i saltanat-dán, mudabbir i umúr i saltanat, 'ilm i siyásat dán;—**ship**, *n.* 'ilm i siyásat dání.

**Static**, stāt'ik, *a.* G. *statikos.* qáim imuqarrar, muta'alliq 'ilm i wazn ashyá.

**Statics**, stāt'iks, *n. sing.* 'ilm i wazn, i ashyá.

**Station**, stā'shun, *n.* L. *statio.* (post) maqám, chaukí, manzil; (situation) jagah; (office) 'uhda; (rank) darja; (settled garrison for troops) fauj ke liye muqarrara maqám; (stopping place on a railway) isteshan, rel ke ṭhaharne ke maqám, chaukí;—*v. t.* qáim k., muta'aiyan k., nasab k., barpá k., rakhná, paiṭhálná, ṭikáná.

**Stationary**, *a.* sákin, isthir, muqím, ná-rawán. **Syn.** Fixed; stable; motionless. [wg., bechnewálá.

**Stationer**, *n.* kágaz, qalam, siyáhí

**Stationery**, *n.* kágaz, qalam, siyáhí wg.; —*a.* kágaz-farosh ká.

**Statistics**, sta-tist'iks, *n. sing. & pl.* Eng. *statist.* mulkí ábádí, pesha wg. ká hisáb.

**Statuary**, stat'ū-ar-i,*n.*L. *statuaria.* but-taráshí, naqqáshí, súrat-garí, but-tarásh, naqqásh.

**Statue**, stat'ū, *n.* L. *statua.* (image) but, múrat, putlá. [mánind.

**Statuesque**, stat'ū-esk, *a.* but ke

**Stature**, stat'ūr, *n.* L. *statura.* qadd, ḍíl, andám, qámat.

**Status**, stā'tus, *n.* L. (position, the precise state or circumstances) hálat, kaifiyat,

**Statutable**, stat'ūt-a-bl, *a.* áín ke mutábiq, qánún ke mutábiq.

**Statute**, stat'ūt, *n.* L. *statutum.* (regulation) áín, qánún, qá'ida. **Syn.** Law; act; ordinance.

**Statutory**, stat'ūt-or-i, *a.* áín kí rú se muqarrar kiyá gayá.

**Staunce**, *v. t.* band k., mustahkam yá mazbút k.

**Stave**, stāv, *n.* Eng. *staff.* taḳhta, paṭra;—*v. t.* paṭra lagáná; (put off for a time) mauqúf r. [—off].

**Stay**, stā, *v. i.* Dan. *staae*, L. *stare.* (stop) ṭhaharná, ṭikná; (withhold báz r.—s,*n.pl.*(a kind of waistcoat) worn by woman) sínaband, mahram, angiyá.

**Stead**, sted, *n.* A.-S. *stede.* jagah, já, maqám; 'iwaz, badlá; (frame of a bed) chárpáí ká ḍháncha.

**Steadfast**, sted'fast, *a.* (fast in place) mazbút mustahkam, qáim; (firm in mind or attachment) qáim mizáj, mustaqil, sábit-qadam.

**Steadfastness**, *n.* (firmness) mazbútí, qiyám, qarár, istiqámat.

**Steadiness**, sted'i-nes, *n.* mazbútí, ustuwárí, qiyám, qáim-mizájí, istihkámat, sábit-qadamí.

**Steady**, sted'i, *a.* (firm) mazbút, mustaqil, mustahkam; (fixed)

qáim, qáim-mizáj; (constant) gair-mutabaddil; (persevering) sábit-qadam;—*v. t.* mazbút k., mustahkam k. [bhúní boṭí.

**Steak**, stāk, *n.* A.-S. *stycce.* gosht kí

**Steal**, stēl, *v. t.* A.-S. *stelan.* churáná. chorí k., ainch l., duzdí k.; —**away**, (march off, pack off) chorí se chal d.;—**a march on**, (come down upon one unawares) chorí se á l. **Syn.** Filch; pilfer.

**Stealer**, stēl'ẹr, *n.* chor, duzd.

**Stealing**, *n.* chorí, duzdí.

**Stealth**, stelth, *n.* chorí, poshída kám; **by**—, (stealthily) chorí se.

**Steam**, stēm, *n.* A.-S. *steám.* (vapor) bháp, buḳhár;—*v. t.* bháp uṭháná, buḳhár nikálná, buḳhár ban kar uṛ j.;—**boiler**, *n.* bháp banáne ká bartan;—**engine**, stēm'en-jin, *n.* duḳhání kal, dhunwen kí kal;—**gauge**, stēm'gāj, *n.* bháp ke daryáft karne ká ek auzár;—**power**, *n.* bháp ká zor;—**press**, *n.* duḳhání chhápne kí kal;—**boat**, —**ship**, —**vessel**, agin-boṭ, dhunwen ká jaház, duḳhání jaház; —**pipe**, dhunwán pahuncháne ká nal;—**er**, *n.* duḳhání jaház, agin-boṭ.

**Steed**, stēd, *n.* A.-S. *stêda.* ghoṛá, julús ká ghoṛá, bád-pá, samand.

**Steel**, stēl, *n.* Icel. *stál*, Ger. *stahl.* faulád; (weapon) hathyár; (hardness) saḳhtí;—*v. t.* faulád chaṛháná; (make hard) saḳht yá mazbút k.

**Steep**, stēp, *a.* A.-S. *steáp.* bahut ḍhálú, —*n.* tílá; —*v. t.* bhigoná, tar k., dabáná. [—in].

**Steeple**, stēp'l, *n.* A.-S. *stypel.* mínár, láṭ. **Syn.** Spire; tower; turret.

**Steer**, stēr, *n.* A.-S. *steór.* (young bullock) ḳhailá, gainá; —*v. t.* A.-S. *steóran.* hidáyat k., rahnumáí k., jaház chaláná. **Syn.** Pilot; conduct;—**clear**, (keep free from) alag r. [—from,—for,—to,—by].

**Steerage**, stēr'āj, *n.* (act of steering) chalán, hidáyat, jaház-ráni; (apartment in the fore part of a ship) jaház ká aglá kamra.

**Steersman**, stērz'man, *n.* (helmsman of a ship) mánjhí, sukkán-gír.

**Stem**, stem, *n.* A.-S. *stemn.* tana, sháḳh, dhaṛ; jaház ká aglá hissa; from—to stern, jaház ke agle se pichhle hisse tak;—*v.t.* pání chírná, aṛná, aṭkáná, sambhálná.

**Stench**, stensh, *n.* A.-S. *stenc.* bú, dur-gandh, 'ufúnat, ta'affun.

**Stenography**, *n.* G. *stenos*, and *graphein.* (the art of writing in short-hand) muḳhtasar hurúf men likhne ká 'ilm, muḳhtasar hurúf kí likhái.

**Step**, step, *v. i.* A.-S. *steppan.* (move by paces) qadam chalná, chalná, jáná; (go a little distance) thoṛí dúr j.; **short**—kotáh qadam k.; **make false**—, ṭhokar kháná;—**aside**, (retire to a little distance) alag h.; *n.* qadam, gám; thoṛá fásila, **tafáwat**, chál, rawish, martaba, darja, harakat, 'amal, zína, zíne ká ḍanḍá; **step by**—, darja ba darja; —**brother**, step'bruth-er, *n.* sautelá bhái;—**child**, step'chīld, *n.* sautelá beṭá yá beṭí;—**daughter**, step'daw-ter, *n.* sautelí laṛkí;—**father**, step'fáther, *n.* sautelá báp; —**mother**, step'muth-er, *n.* sautelí má;—**sister**, step'sis-ter, *n.* sautelí bahin;—**son**, step'sun, *n.* sautelá beṭá.

**Stepes**, *n.* maidán.

**Stereotype**, ster'ē-ō-tīp, *n.* G. *stereos* and *tupos.* chhápe ká qáim harf; —*v. t.* safhon ke barábar síse ke hurúf kí taḳhtí ḍhálná;—*a.* qáim chhápe ke hurúf ká.

**Stereotyped**, *a.* sánche men ḍhale húe hurúf ká.

**Sterile**, ster'īl, *a.* L. *sterilis.* (barren) úsar, rehaṛ, kallar, shor.

**Sterility**, ster-il'i-ti, *n.* (unfruitfulness) úsar-pan, bánjh-pan.

**Sterling**, ster'ling, *a.* púre wazn ká, ḳhális, sáf;—*n.* angrezí sikka, rupiya.

**Stern**, stern, *a.* A.-S. *sterne.* (harsh) saḳht; (harsh looking) saḳht-numá; (cruel) be-rahm;—*n.* A.-S. *sterne.* jaház kí pichhárí;—**post**, stern-pōst, *n.* jaház kí pichhárí ká laṭṭhá yá shahtír.

**Sternum**, *n.* síne kí haḍḍí.

**Stew**, stū, *v. t.* F. *etuver.* (seethe) dam-puḳht k., laṭpaṭá pakáná;—*n.* (meat stewed) dam-puḳht, qorma, yaḳhní; (hot-house) garm makán; (confusion) ghabráhaṭ; (brothel) kasbí-ḳhána.

**Steward**, stū'ard, *n.* A.-S. *stiweard.* báwarchí; (agent) kárinda;—**ship**, *n.* báwarchí-garí, ḳhán-sámán-garí.

**Stibium**, *n.* L. (antimony) surma, [kuhl.

**Stich**, stik, *n.* G. *stichos.* shi'r, satar.

**Stick**, *n.* A. S. *sticca.* chhaṛí, lakrí, 'asá;—**of wax**, lákh kí battí; **fiddle**—, **kamáncha**, zaḳhma; **drum**—, ḍanká;— *v. t.* (pierce) chhedná, bedhná; (cleave) chipkáná; (hold in the memory) yád r.; —*v. i.* (cling) lipṭá r., giriftár r., (adhere

closely) rifáqat r., sáth d.; (hesitate) pas o pesh k., hichkicháná; (be hindered) rokná, aṭkáná, báṇdhná, lená, pakaṛ l.

**Stickle**, stik'l, *v. i.* (take aside) ek ke taraf h.; (contend stubbornly) zidd o takrár k.; (Stickle-back.) —back, stik'l-bak, *n.* O. Eng. *stikles* and *back.* ek qismkí machhlí.

**Sticky**, stik'i, *a.* (adhesive) chip-chipá, laslasá, lajlajá, chíkaṭ.

**Stiff**, stif, *a.* A.-S. *stíf.* (rigid) saḳht, kaṛá; (unbending) ná-muláim; (strong) mazbút; (formal) takalluf-mizáj, rasmí; (starched) kalap-dár; —**necked**, stif'nekt, *a.* ziddí, sarkash. [aiṇṭh j., akarná.

**Stiffen**, stif'n, *v. t.* kaṛá k. yá h.,

**Stiffness**, *n.* (inflexibility) ná-muláimiyat, saḳhtí; (obstinacy) zidd.

**Stifle** stī'fl, *v. t.* F. *etouffer.* (stop the breath) sáṇs rokná; (choke) galá dabákar m.; (suppress) dabáná; (extinguish) bujháná.

**Stifling**, stīf'ling *a.* sáṇs yá dam rokne w.

**Stigma**, stig'ma, *n.* G. *stigma.* (blot) dág, gul; (disgrace) kalaṇk: (brand) be-'izzatí ká nishán.

**Stigmatize**, stig'ma-tīz, *v. t.* (mark with infamy) gul d., dág lagáná, kálá muṇh k., [—with].

**Stile**, stīl, *n.* dhúp ghaṛí kí súí; —*n.* A.-S. *stigel.* síṛhí, zína.

**Still**, stil, *v. t.* (make still) chup k., ḳhámosh k.; (lull) chup k.; (ap-(pease) ásúda k., taskín d.; —*a.* (quiet) chup, ḳhámosh, dam-band; (motionless) be-harakat; (not loud) áhista, khámosh: **stand**—, chup-cháp khaṛá r., sukútk.; —**and anon**, (continually) hamesha, mudám; —*ad.* abhí tak, hanoz, táham; —*n.* L. hamesha, us ke ba'd; (distilling apparatus) bhabká; —*v. t.* (fall in drops) ṭapakná, chúná, khínchná: —**birth**, murda, paidáish; —**born**, *a.* murda yá beján paidá húá, —**life**. nabátát.

**Stillness**, stil'nes, *n* ḳhámoshí, sukút, qarár, ásúdagí, be-harakatí.

**Stilt**, stilt, *n.* D *stelt* lambí lakṛí jis men paṛ rakhne ke liye jagah baní rahtí hai, aur jo ṭahalne men kám átí hai; —*v. t.* jánghiyá par uṭhná

**Stimulant** stim'ū-lant, *a.* L. *stimulans.* muharrik, tahrík d. w.; —*n* muharrik dawá.

**Stimulate**, stim'ū-lāt, *v. t.* L *stimulare.* (goad) er m.; (excite) tahrík d.; (animate) josh paidá k.; (irritate) chheṛná. [—with, — by, —to.]

**Stimulative**, stim'ū-lāt-iv, *a.* mu-[harrik, mudirr.

**Stimulus**, *n.* L. (goad) áṇkus, tah-

**Sting**, sting, *n.* A.-S. *sting.* ḍaṇk, nesh, ḳhár, káṇṭá; (remorse) pashemání, afsos; —*v. t.* ḍank m., ḍasná; (pain acutely) dukháná. [— by, — with]. **Syn.** Prick; wound; hurt. [taṇg-dilí.

**Stinginess**, *n.* buḳhl, taṇg-dastí,

**Stingy**, stin'ji, *a.* Norm. F. *chinche.* baḳhíl, súm, kanjús, taṇg-dast. **Syn.** Niggardly; penurious; avaricious.

**Stink**, stingk, *v. i.* A.-S. *stincan.* (stench) bad-bú k., dur-gandh á., ta'affun, k. [—of]; —*n.* bad-bú, ta'affun, dur-gandh.

**Stint**, stint, *v. t.* A.-S. *stintan.* (limit) muqaiyad yá mahdúd k.; (restraint) rokná, chheṇkná. [—to, —in.] **Syn.** Limit; bound; confine; —*n.* (limit) hadd; (allowance) muqarrar chíz; (stop) rok, aṭkáo.

**Stipend**, stī'pend, *n.* L. *stipendium.* (wages) tankhwáh, wazífa, talab.

**Stipendiary**, stī-pend'i-ar-i, *a.* mushára-dár, darmáha-dár.

**Stipulate**, stip'ū-lāt, *v. i.* L. *stipulari.* (contract) iqrár k.; shart k., badná.

**Stipulation**, *n.* (contract) 'ahd o paimán, shart, qaul o qarár, badá badí.

**Stir**, ster, *v. t.* A.-S. *styrian.* (move) jumbish d., uṭháná, hiláná: (agitate) uskáná, chheṛná; (incite) tahrík d., ubhárná, targíb d.; —**about**, —**round**, (agitate with an instrument) kisí chíz se harakat d., yá ghumáná; —**out**, (go out) báhar j.; —**up**, (arouse) tehá diláná; (incite) targíb d.; (instigate) bharkáná; (disturb) uṭháná, chaláná; —**the fire**, ág bharkáná: —*n.* haṇgáma, shor shar, harj marj, dawá-dawish. [w.

**Stirrer**, *n.* **targíb** d. w., jumbish d.

**Stirring**, ster'ing, *a.* chálák zoráwar, mutaharrik.

**Stirrup**, ster'up, *n* A.-S. *stigirap* rakáb.

(Stirrup.)

**Stitch**, stich, *v. t.* A.-S. *stician.* ṭáṇkná, síná, jorná, miláná: —in, —down (fas-ten with stitches, táṇkon se mazbút k.; —up, (secure or unite with stitches) ṭáṇkon se milá d. yá miláná: —*n.* ṭáṇká, dokht, síwan.

**Stock**, stok, *n.* A.-S. *stocc.* (trunk of

a plant) tana, peṛí; (post) káṭh; (of a gun) bandúq ká kunda; (stupid person) be-waqúf, kund-zihn shakhs; (handle) dasta; (a band for the neck) gulú-band; (race) khándán, nasl; (a fund) sarmáya, púnjí, múl; (share of public debt) qaumí yá sarkárí qarze dá hissa; (cattle) maweshí;—*v. t.* (store) jama' k., ambár lagáná, ma'múr k., pur k.; put in the—s, káṭh men thonkná; to take—, mál ká hisáb l.;—*a.* (permanent) qáim, páedár, mazbút; — exchange, stok'ekschanj, *n.* bundí aur tamassuk ká bázár;—broker, dallál; —s, *pl.* káṭh;—for a ship, chau-guddí.

**Stockade**, stok-ād', *n.* F. *estocade.* kaṭhgherá, bárá jo lakríon ko gherkar banáte hain;—*v.t.* lakríon se gherná, bárá banáná. [dáetába.

**Stocking**, stok'ing, *n.* moza, jurráb,

**Stockstill**, *n.* lakrí naqsh i díw ár.

**Stocky**, *a.* (thick and firm) moṭá aur mazbút, qawí.

**Stoke**, stōk, *v. t.* (stir up, as the fire) uskáná, tez k; (supply with fuel,) índhan lagáná.

**Stole**, stōl, *pret* of *steal*;—*n.*G. *stole.* ek taur ká lambá jámat.

**Stolid**, *a.*L.*stolidus.* (stupid) ahmaq, kund-zihn, be-waqúf. **Syn.** Stupid; dull; foolish.

**Stomach**, stum'ak, *n.* L. *stomachus.* (organ of digestion) jhojh, mi'ada; (appetite) bhúkh, ishtihá, khwáhish; (anger) gussa; (sullenness) khafgí; (pride) takabbur, dimág, gurúr;—*v. t.* L. *stomachari.* náráz k., kurhná, bardásht k., burá mánná.

**Stomachic**, stō-mak'ik, *a.* mi'da ke liye muqauwí;—*n.* mi'de ke liye dawá.

**Stone**, stōn, *n.* A.-S. *stân.* (mass of rock) patthar ká dher; (piece of rock) patthar, hajar, sang, bajar; (gem) jawáhir; (ore) dhát; (monument) yádgárí ká patthar, sang i kitába; (foundation) bunyád; (seed) guṭhlí; (stone in the kidney) sang i masána, pathrí; (weight of 14 lbs.) sát ser ká ek wazn yá báṭ;—*v.t.* sangsár k., pathráo k., dhelon se m. yá már d., guṭhlí wag. nikálná;—*n.* pathrílá, sangí;—chatter, ston'chat-er, *n.* ek qism kí chiriyá jis ke síne ke par surkh hote hain;—cutter, *n.* sang-tarásh;—fruit, guṭhlí-dár phal;—hearted, sang-dil;—work, patthar ká kám;—of a ring, nagína, nag;—'s cast, ek dhele ke ṭappe par;—wall, díwár i sang;—ware, roganí bhad de bartan; leave no—, unturned, (spare no exertions) maqdúr bhar koshish k., koí bát uṭhá na rakhná;—mason, stōn'māsn, *n.* patthar kí 'imárat b. w.

(Stone-chatter.)

**Stony**, stōn'i, *a.* (obdurate) sangí, pathrílá, sangín.

**Stool**, stōōl, *n.* A.-S. *stôl.* (seat) tipáí, mondhá; (motion) dast.

**Stoop**, stōōp, *v. i.* A.-S. *stupian.* (condescend) sir nigún h., jhukná, nihurná;—to, (submit) zer h., maglúb h., mánná, khátir men l.;—*n.* nihuráo, jhukáo, utár;—*n.* D. *stoep.* chaukhaṭ, zína;—*n.* A.-S. *stoppa.* sharáb ká bartan.

**Stop**, stop, *v. t.* Ger. *stopfen.* (hinder) rokná; (check) aṭkáná, thámbná; (suppress) mauqúf k., thahráná, dabáná, band k., bándhná; (make fast or tight) mazbút k.;—at, (pause at) thahar j.;—away, (absent one's self) gair-házir h.;—behind, (loiter) pichhe r., der k.;—below, (wait down stairs) kothe yá zíne ke tale thaharná;—for, (stay on account of) kisí ke liye thaharná;—in, (stay at home) ghar men rahná;—out, (stay out) báhar thaharná; (fill up cracks &c.) darz bharná;—up, (stay up) jágtá r.; (fill up) darz bharná; (close) band k.;—*n.* rok, waqfa, tawaqquf, rukáo, zabt, nishán i waqfa, riháo, khúntí;—gap, stop'gap, *n.* rok, ár, dáṭ.

**Stoppage**, stop'aj, *n.* rukáo, sadd, arruz, aṭkáo, ár, mumání'at; (calling of a train at a station) rel kí chaukí par thahráo.

**Storage**, stōr'āj, *n.* (the safe keeping of goods in a warehouse) zakhíre men mál mahfúz rakhne ká bhárá.

**Store**, stōr, *n.* A.-S. & Icel. *stor.* (stock accumulated) dher, kán; (plenty) kasrat, firáwání; (warehouse) godám, zakhíra, makhzan; (retail shop) dúkán;—*v. t.* zakhíra k., ambár k., jama' k., bharná, pátná;—up, (hoard) ambár lagáná; in—, jama', bhará húá, mujtama'; to set—by, (value greatly) qadr k. [—with].—house, *n.* kothí, zakhíra;—keeper, godám ká dároga.

**Stork**, stork, *n.* A.-S. *storc.* laq-laqá, lag-lagá, sáras.

**Storm**, storm. *n.* A.-S. *storm.* (tempest) túfán, áṉdhí, tuṉd hawá; (violence) saḳhtí; (assault) relá, yúrish; (tumult) haṉgáma, andher;—*v. t.* relá k., hamla k., yúrish k., andher k., gazab k.; [—about]. —**cloud**, *n.* túfání bádal; **dust**—. áṉdhí; **hale**—, olá.

**Storming**, storm'ing. *n.* hamla, dháwá.

**Stormy**, *a.* (tempestuous) túfání, maujzan, tund, tez, mawwáj. **Syn.** Windy; gusty; squally.

**Story**, stō'ri, *n.* L. *historia.* (tale) dástán, qissa, afsána, hikáyat, naql; (history) tawáríḳh, haqíqat, kaifiyat; (falsehood) jhúṭh; —*n.*(loft) manzil:—*v. t.* ek dúsre ke tale rakhná yá saṉwárná;—**teller**, qissa-go, naqliya, fisána-go.

**Stout**, stout, *a.* D. mazbút, balí; (vigorous) qawí, shah-zor;(brave) diler, diláwar, snuja'. jawáṉmard; (proud) magrúr, mutakabbir, ziddí: (fat) moṭá; (bulky) balwant, kuṉgṛá, ḍhíṭh;—**hearted**, *a.* bahádur, jawáṉ-mard.

**Stoutness**, stout'nes, *n.* (bulk) táqat, qúwat, zor, mazbúti, dilerí; zidd, sarkashí. [gulḳhan, tanúr.

**Stove**, stōv, *n.* A.-S. *stofe.* aṉgíṭhí,

**Stow**, stō, *v. t.* A.-S. *stov.* rakhná, tah ba tah rakhná, tahána, jamána, ba-tartíb rakhná. [—away]. [phailáe chalná.

**Straddle**, strad'l, *v. i.* pair phailáe

**Straggle**, strag'l. *v. i.* (roam) bhaṭaktá phirná, idhar udhar phirná; (be scattered loosely) chhitar j., ajháṉ tahán h. [—about]

**Straggler**, *n.* áwára, idhar undhar phirnewáiá. **Syn.** Wanderer; rambler; rover; vagabond.

**Straight**, strāt, *a.* A.-S. *streht.* sídhá, rást;—*ad.* fauran, filfaur, filhál, jhaṭ-paṭ. [rást k.

**Straighten**, strāt'n, *v. t.* sídhá k.,

**Straightforward**, strāt'for-werd, *a.* sídhí taraf, sídhá, rást;—**ness**, *n.* rástí, sidháí. [fauran.

**Straightway**, strāt'wā, *ad.* fil-faur,

**Strain**, strān, *v. t.* F. *etreindre.* (make violent efforts) koshish k., jáṉ-fishání k.; (squeeze) dabána, nichoṛná, gáṛná; (stretch too far) ziyáda tánná;(weaken by stretching) khiṉch-kar kamzor k., (tighten) taṉg k.; (sprain) murakhná, moch kháná, kachakná

**Strainer**, strān'er, *n.* chhánnewáiá, chhanná, sáfí.

**Strait**, strāt, *a.* F. *etroit.* (strict) sídhá; (tight) chust; (strict) saḳht; (narrow) taṉg, sakrá; (difficult) mushkil; (niggardly) kanjús ; (distressful) taklíf-dih, mushkil, dushwár;—*n.* (narrow passage) taṉg-ráh, ábnáe, dara ghátí; (distress) taklíf, musíbat, taṉgí, pareshání.

**Straiten**, strāt'n, *v. t.* (make or become straight) sídhá k., yá h.; (contract) kam k., taṉg k.; (embarrass) hairán k.; (deprive of needful room) zurúrí jagah se mahrúm k.;(make narrow)taṉg k,

**Straitness**, *n.* (narrowness, rigor, difficulty) taṉgí, chustí, saḳhtí.

**Strake**, strāk, *n.* hál, lohe ká band.

**Strand**, strand, *n.* A.-S. *strand.* kinára, sáhil;—*v. t.* kináre par charháná, retí par charháná.

**Strange**, strānj, *a.* F. *etrange.* (foreign) ajnabí, báhirí, begána, úparí; (not known) ná-ma'lúm; (wonderful) 'ajíb, turfa.

**Stranger**, *n.* F. *etrangere.* (foreigner) ajnabí shaḳhs, anján, nááshná, be-gána, úparí; (guest) mihmán; (visitor) muláqátí; (one not known) ná-ma'lúm shaḳhs.

**Strangle**, strang'gl, *v. t.* L. *strangulare.* (choke) galá dabána, pháṉsí d. [—by,—with]

**Strangling**, *n.* (suffocation) dambastagí yá habs un nafs se maut.

**Strangury**, strang'gū-ri, *n.* G.*stragos* and *ouron.* habs ul baul, chinag, 'usr-ul-baul, kark-mútan.

**Strap**, strap, *n.* A.-S. *stropp.* tasma, duálí, paṭṭá, chamoṭá, chiṭ, baddhí, dhajjí;—*v. t.* tasme se báṉdhná,tasme se m. [qatwar.

**Strapping**, *a.* baṛá; (powerful) tá-

**Strata**, strā'tá, *n. pl.* of *stratum.* (layers) tah, parat.

**Stratagem**, strat'a-jem, *n.* G. *stratagema.* jaṉgí fann, hikmat; (any artifice) fareb, már-pech. **Syn.** Device; trick; dodge.

**Strategist**, strat'ē-jist, *n.* sáhib i jaṉg, máhir fann i jaṉg.

**Strategy**, strat'ē-ji, *n.* 'ilm i jaṉg, fann i jaṉg.

**Stratum**, strā'tum, *n.* L. tah, tabaq, parat, papṛá. **Syn.** Layer; bed.

**Straw**, straw, *n.*A.-S. *straw, streaw.* (stalk) bhúsá, khar, tinká, payál; (any thing worthless) be-qadr chíz;—*v. t.* phailáná, chhitráná, bithráná, bichháná: —**colour**, *n.* halke píle raṉg ká, puwál, tinke yá khar ke raṉg ká.

**Strawberry**, straw'be̲r-i, *n.* ká pe̲r, isṭábrí ká phal.

**Stray**, strā, *v. i.* F. *estrayer.* (wander) gumráh h., bhaṭakná, bhúlná; bahakná, be-ráh h., bhúlkar chalná. **Syn.** Wander; rove; ramble; roam;—*a.* bhúlá, bhaṭká, gum-ráh, be-ráh;—*n.* jánwar jo gum-ráh hokar gum ho jáe.

**Streak**, strēk, *n.* A.-S. *strica.* (stripe) kashak, ḳhatt, dhárí, lakír;—*v. t.* kashakdár k., ra̲ng ba ra̲ng b., lahariyá b., bú-qalmún k. [—with].

**Stream**, strēm, *n.* A.-S. *streám.* dhárá, daryá, nadí, tarára;—*v.t.* bahná, lahráná, ḍhalná, járí h.

**Streamer**, *n.* bahne w., ḍhalne w.; (pennon) pharahrá, pharrá.

**Streamlet**, strēm'let, *n.* chhoṭí dhárá, nadí, nálá. [kí mánind.

**Streamy**, strēm'i, *a.* daryá yá dhárá

**Street**, strēt, *n.* A.-S. *strœt.* kúcha, galí, shári' i 'ámm, rásta;—arab, áwára, kúcha-gard. **Syn.** Road; highway; public-way.

**Strength**, strength, *n.* A.-S. *strength.* (quality of being strong) táqat; (firmness) ustuwárí, mazbútí; (toughness) chimṛá-pan; (support) sahárá; (spirit) dil, jíwaṭ; (amount of force) zor, bal, tawánáí, bútá.

**Strengthen**, strength'en, *v. t.* mazbút k., zoráwar k. yá h., mustahkam k. yá h. [—by, —with].

**Strenuous**, stren'ū-us, *a.* L. *strenuus.* (bold) diler, jawán-mard, mardána, diláwar; (active) chálák, tez, chust; (zealous) sargarm yá dil-soz. [—in].

**Stress**, stres, *n.* (force) zor, shiddat, qadr, wazn; (pressure) dabáo;—*v. t.* taklíf d., ízá d., zor d.

**Stretch**, strech, *v. t.* A.-S. *streccan.* (draw out) khínchná; (extend) baṛháná; (spread) phailáná; (strain) tánná; (exaggerate) mubálaga k.; (sail) jaházrání k.;—*n.* phailáo, pahu̲nch; (effort) koshish, sa'í. [—out,—to,—forth].

**Stretcher**, *n.* phailánewálá; (litter) chárpáí, árthí.

**Strew**, strō, stróó, *v. t.* A.-S. *strewian.* chhitráná, bakherná, bithráná, phailáná, bichháná. [—about —over,—with].

**Stricken**, strik'n, *a.* (hit) zaḳhm-khurda; (afflicted) musíbat-zada; (far gone) rasída, kuhan-sál.

**Strict**, strikt, *a.* L. *strictus.* (strained) taná húá; (tight) ta̲ng; (rigorous) saḳht; (limited) mahdúd; (observing exact rules) páband.

**Strictness**, *n.* báríkí, sihhat, saḳhtí.

**Stricture**, strikt'ūr, *n.* F. (criticism) nukta-dání, daqíqa-sanjí, san'at i qalam, nigáh; (censure) malámat, ilzám.

**Stride**, strīd, *n.* A.-S *stræd.* phaláng, ḍag;—*v. i.* ḍag bharná, ḍag m., lambe pánw chalná. [—over].

**Strife**, strīf, *n.* Norm. F. *estrif.* (contention) jhagrá, fasád; (enmity) dushmaní, (discord) náittifáqí. **Syn.** Contention; contest; conflict.

**Strike**, *v. t.* A.-S. *strícan.* (hit) márná; (beat) píṭná; (dash) de márná; (clash) dhakká d.; (sound) áwáz k.; (stamp coin) sikka b.; (contract) iqrár k.; (lower) níche k.; (occur) wáqi' h.; (suggest) dil me̲n áná; (make effect or affect suddenly) asar k.; (cease from work to extort higher pay) ziyáda ujrat kí ummed par kám chhoṛná.

**Striking**, strīk'ing, *a.* muassir; (surprising) 'ajab, 'ajíb; (forcible) mazbút.

**String**, string, *n.* A.-S. *string.* (string of beads) málá; (row) qatár; (cord of a musical instrument) tár; (nerve) rag; (fibre) resha; (line of bow) roda, tá̲nt;—*v. t.* tár chaṛháná, ḍorí lagáná.

**Stringent**, strin'jent, *a.* L. *stringens.* (binding strongly) jakaṛkar bá̲ndhnewálá, kasne w., sameṭne-wálá, sikoṛne w.

**Stringy**, *a.* sút ká baná húá, sút se bhará húá. **Syn.** Fibrous; filamentous.

**Strip**, strip, *v.t.* A.-S. *strypan.* (make naked) na̲ngá k., be-satar k., 'uryán k.; (take off clothes) kapṛá utár l.; (skin) chhál yá khál udheṛná; (plunder) lúṭná; (tear in strips) ṭukṛe k.;—*n.* dhajjí, paṭṭí.

**Stripe**, strīp, *n.* Ger. *stripe.* dhárí, lakír; (lash) chábuk, táziyána;—*v.t.* lahariyá, sí̲nkiyá yá ḍoriyá b.

**Stripling**, strip'ling, *n.* (lad) naujawán, chhokrá.

**Strive**, strīv, *v. i.* F. *estriver.* (struggle) já̲n-fishání k.; (contend) laṛná; (try) koshish k.

**Stroke**, strōk, *n.* (blow) már, ghú̲nsá; (sudden effect) asar; (sound of a clock or bell) ghanṭa yá ghaṛí kí áwáz; (affection) muhabbat; (palsy) fálij; (masterly effort) bhárí aur ma'qúl koshish;—*v. t.* sahráná, háth pherná. [—down].

**Stroll**, strōl, *v. i.* Ger. *strollen.* (ramble idly) ramtá phirná, pánw pánw chalná. [—about].—

*n.* kúcha-gardí, gasht. **Syn.** Walk; promenade; excursion; trip.

**Strong,** strong, *a.* A.-S. *strang.* (vigorous) mazbút; (powerful) zoráwar; (safe from attack) hamle se mahfúz; (hale) tandurust; (stout) qawí; (ardent) sargarm; (intoxicating) nasha karnewálí; (forcibly expressed) muassar. **Syn.** Vigorous; powerful; robust; sturdy; athletic; brawny; sineway; muscular; stalwart. cullan; able bodied.

**Stronghold,** strong'hōld, *n.* qila', gaṛhí. **Syn.** Fort; fortress; castle; citadel; fortification.

**Strop,** strop, *n.* chamṛe yá lakṛí kí dhajjí;—*v. t.* baddhí par tez k., chamṛe kí dhajjí par tez k.

**Structural,** struk'tūr-al, *a.* ta'mír yá tarkíb ká.

**Structure,** struk'tūr, *n.* L. *structura.* (construction) ta'mír; (form) shakl, súrat; (edifice) qasr, mahal, 'imárat. **Syn.** Edifice; fabric; building; erection.

**Struggle,** strug'l, *v. i.* W. *ystreiglaw.* jidd o jihd k., ján-fishání k.; (labor) mihnat k., koshish k.; (contend) jhagṛá k.; (wrestle) kushtí laṛná. [—with, —against, —for]; —*n.* mihnat, ján-fishání, koshish, sa'í. [kushtí.

**Struggling,** strug'ling, *n.* koshish,

**Strumpet,** strum'pet, *n.* Ir. *stribrid.* (harlot, prostitute) beswá, randí, kasbí, fáhisha 'aurat. **Syn.** Harlot; prostitute; whore; wench.

**Strut,** strut, *v. i.* Dan. *strutte.* akaṛná, akaṛ kar chalná. [—about]; —*n.* aiṇṭh, akaṛ, itráo.

**Stub,** stub, *n.* A.-S. *steb.* (stump of a tree) ṭhúṇṭh; (stubble) ṭhúṇṭhí, kuṇdá; —*v. t.* ukháṛná, jaṛ se khodná.

**Stubble,** stub'l, *n.* Ger. *stoppel.* khúṇṭí yá jaṛen jo khet kátne ke ba'd zamín meṇ rah jáen.

**Stubborn,** stub'orn, *a.* Eng. *stub.* ziddí, magrá; (stiff) gardan-kash, sar-kash; (hardy) saḳht. **Syn.** Obstinate; unyielding; inflexible; head-strong; refractory; perverse; wilful; dogged; mulish.

**Stubborness,** *n.* zidd, sarkashí, 'inád, saḳhtí. [tar, cement) gárá.

**Stucco,** stuk'ō, *n.* It. F. *stuc.* (mor-

**Stud,** stud, *n.* A.-S. *studu.* thúní, khambá, khúṇṭí, phullí, laṭṭú;—*n.* A.-S. & Icel. *stôd.* (collection of horses) ghoṛon ká jhuṇd. págá; —*v. t.* jaṛná, phúl jaṛná;—with, jaṛná.

**Student,** stū'dent, *n.* L. *studens.* tálib i 'ilm, shágird;—ship, *n.* tálib i 'ilmí.

**Studied,** stud'id, *a.* 'ilm. fazil, máhir, wáqif. [koṭhí.

**Studio,** stū'di-ō, *n.* It. raṇg-sáz kí

**Studious,** stū-di-us, *a.* (devoted to study) 'ilm dost; (diligent) mihnatí, hoshiyár; (careful) khabardár. **Syn.** Meditative; reflective; contemplative; given to study; thoughtful. [dostí.

**Studiousness,** *n.* 'ilm-dostí, mutál'a

**Study,** stud'i, *n.* L. *studium.* (setting the mind upon a subject) mutál'a, gaur; (deep meditation) fikr-mandí; (apartment for meditation) paṛhne likhne ká kamra; (subject of attention) mazmún kitáb; **studies,** *n. pl.* (education) ta'lím;—*v. t.* (apply the mind) dhyán k., sochná; (think closely) gaur k.; (meditate) taammul k.

**Stuff,** stuf, *n.* L. *stuppa.* koí shai, jins, mádda, asbáb, sámán, qimásh, rakht; kapṛá;—*v. t.* (cram) bhar d., ṭhúṇsná; (fill very full) labá-lab k., nák tak bhar d.; (obstruct) rokná. [—with].

**Stultify,** stul'ti-fī, *v. t.* L. *stultus* and *facere.* (make foolish) bewaqúf b., be-'aql b. [—by].

**Stumble,** stum'bl, *v. i.* Eng. *stump.* (trip in walking) ṭhokar kháná; (make a mistake) chúkná, galatí k.; (strike upon) á paṛná, á girná; (obstruct) rokná; (confound) ghabrá d. ṭhokar, ṭhes;—**block,** *n.* aṛbaṇgá, ṭhokar ká bá'is, bhúl ká sabab.

**Stump,** stump, *n.* ṭhúṇṭh, khúṇṭí;—*v. t.* (take up roots) jar ukháṛná; (lop) chháṇṭná; (challenge) muqábala k.; (brag) sheḳhí m.; (boast) faḳhr k.

**Stunt,** stunt, *v. t.* A.-S. *stintan.* (hinder from growth) ugne yá baṛhne na d., dabáná, ugne yá baṛhne se rokná. [—in].

**Stunted,** *a.* ṭhiṭhrá húá, chhoṭá.

**Stupefaction,** stū-pē-fak'shun, *n.* (insensibility) be-hoshí.

**Stupendous,** stū-pen'dus, *a.* L. *stupendus.* (wonderful) 'ajíb, 'azím, nádir. **Syn.** Astonishing; surprising; amazing; wonderful.

**Stupendousness,** *n.* hairat-angezí.

**Stupid,** stū'pid, *a.* L. *stupidus.* (dull) kuṇd-zihn, sust, ná-ma'qúl; (wanting sense) be-'aql, be-waqúf. **Syn.** Senseless; witless; dull, foolish; —ity, *n.* nádání.

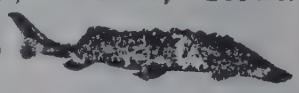
**Stupify,** stū'pi-fī, *v. t.* L. *stupere*

and *facere*. be-hosh yá be-waqúf b., sust yá be-hiss k.

**Stupor**, *n.* gash, sakta, be-hoshí, be-khabarí. **Syn.** Lethargy; torper; numbness.

**Sturdy**, stur'di, *a.* F. *stourdi*. (hardy) sakht; (stout) mazbút; (brutal) be-rahm; (obstinate) ziddí. **Syn.** Strong; lusty; robust; stout.

**Sturgeon**, *n.* F. *esturgeon*.(fish) ek qism kí machhlí.



(Sturgeon.)

**Sturt**, sturt, *v. t.* Go. *stœrta*. (trouble) taklíf d.; (startle) daráná;—*n.* (disturbance) taklíf; (fit of passion) gussa.

**Stutter**, stut'er, *v. i.* Ger. *stottern*. hakláná, tutláná, larbaráná. [—in];—*n.* tutláhat, hakláhat.

**Stutterer**, stut'er-er, *n.* totlá, haklahá, larbaráhá.

**Sty**, stī, *n.* A.-S. *stîgend*. bataurí;—*n.* ghurrá. suwar-khána; (dirty place) najis jagah.

**Style**, stīl, *n.* G. *stulos*. (mode of writing) 'ibárat, istiláh, inshá, tahrír; (fashion) waza', taur, tarí-qa; (form) súrat, shakl; (title) laqab, khitáb; (stalk of the ovarium) phúl ká hissa; (pencil for writing) qalam;—*v. t.* laqab d. **Syn.** Diction; phraseology; mode of expression.

**Suasion**, swā'zhun, *n.* L. *suasio*. (inducement) targíb, tasallí

**Suasive**, swā'siv, *a.* targíbí, muassir.

**Suavity**, swav'i-ti, *n.* L. *suavitas*. (sweetness) shíríní; (mildness) halímí; (pleasantness) khúbí, latáfat. **Syn.** Civility; politeness; agreeableness.

**Sub**, *pr.* (under) zer, má-tahat; (below) tale, níche; (less) kamtar.

**Subaltern**, sub'al-tern, *a.* L. *subalternus*. (inferior, subordinate) mahkúm, kihtar;—*n.* chhotá 'uhde-dár.

**Subcontract**, sub-kon'tract, *n.* sábiq 'ahd o paimán, ijáre ke ba'd kí shart yá qaul o qarár.

**Subdivide**, sub-di-vid', *v. t.* taqsím-sání k.; (spit up into smaller parts) hisse ká hissa k. [—into].

**Subdivision**, sub-di-vizh'un, *n.* taqsím-sání, hissa-dar-hissa.

**Subdue**, sub'dū, *v. t.* L. *sub* and *ducere*. (overcome) zer k.; (crush) dabáná; (tame) sadháná; (mellow, soften) narm k. [—by]. **Syn.** Conquer; subjugate; vanquish.

**Subject**, *a.* L. *subjectus*. (submit) mutí', tábi'; (liable) láiq. [—to];—*v. t.* (bring under the power of) mutí' k.; (enslave) gulám b.; (expose) záhir k. **Syn.** Subdue; control.

**Subject**, *n.* L. *subjectus*. ri'áyá; mazmún, mudd'á, fi'l, mubtadá. **Syn.** Dependent; subordinate.

**Subjection**, sub-jek'shun, *n.* tábi'-dárí. **Syn.** Dependance, subordination, subserviency.

**Subjective**, *a.* mazmúní, manshá ká. **Syn.** Mental; spiritual; ideal.

**Subjoin**, sub'join', *v. t.* (add to the end) ákhir men mulhiq k., píchhe jorná.

**Subjugate**, sub'jóó-gāt, *v. t.* L. *subjugare*. zer k., qábú men l.

**Subjugation**, *n.* taskhír, maglúbiyat.

**Subjunctive**, sub-jungk'tiv, *a.* L. *subjunctivus*. ákhir men jurá yá mulhaq kiyá húá;—mood, súrat i shartiya.

**Sublimate**, sub'li-māt, *v. t.* L. *sublimare*. (refine) khális k.; (exalt) sarfaráz k.;—*n.* kímiyáí, ág se chhuláí húí shai;—*a.* kímiyáí, ág se chhuláyá húá.

**Sublime**, sub-līm', *a.* L. *sublimis*. (high in place) únchá, bálá; (excellent) buzurg, 'azím-ushán;—*n.* 'umda yá a'lá mazmún;—*v. t.* buland k., 'umda k.

**Sublimity**, sub-lim'i-ti, *n.* (loftiness of style or sentiment) buland parwází. **Syn.** Grandeur; greatness; nobleness.

**Sublunary**, sub'lū-nár-i, *a.* dunyáwí shai. **Syn.** Terrestrial; earthly; worldly; mundane.

**Submarine**, sub-ma-rēn, *a.* samundar ke pání ke tale ká.

**Submerge**, sub-merj', *v. t.* L. *submergere*. (plunge, drown) garq k. **Syn.** Immerse; inundate; plunge; submerse.

**Submersion**, sub-mer'shun, *n.* igráq, [gota-zaní.

**Submission**, sub-mish'un, *n.* L. *submissio*. (submitting) razámandí; (subjection) farmán-bardárí, (acknowledgement of inferiority) itá'at; (resignation) tawakkul.

**Submissiveness**, *n.* farmánbardárí, itá'at, 'ajizí.

**Submissive**, sub-mis'iv, *a.* banda, farmánbardár, tábi'dár, 'ájiz.

**Submit**, sub-mit', *v. t.* L. *submittere*. (let down) zer k.; (yield) mutí' k., supurd k.; (cease to resist) 'ájiz ho j.; (leave to discretion) taslím k.; (be submissive) tábi'dár h. [—to]. **Syn.** Surrender; yield; subject; give in.

**Subordinacy**, sub-or'din-as-i, *n.* L.

*sub* and *ordinare*. zer-dastí, mahkúmiyat

**Subordinary**, sub-or'din-ar-i, *a.* mátahat; —*n* zer-hukm, mátahat.

**Subordinate**, sub-or'din-āt, *v t.* L. *sub* and *ordinare*. (subject) zer-dast k., ashín k.; —*n.* chhoṭá.

**Subordination**, *n.* (inferiority) ḳhurdí, pastí

**Suborn**, sub orn', *v. t.* L. *subornare*. (procure privately) poshídagí se hásil k.; (procure or cause to take a false oath amounting to perjury) darog-halfí karwáná, ḳhufyatan hás il k.

**Subscribe**, sub-skrīb', *v. t.* L. *subscribere* (consent to by writing the name) al-'abd k., swád k.; (assent) manzúr k.; (engage to support) dast-ḳhatt karke dene ká iqrár k. **Syn.** Sign; set one's name to; affix one's signature to.

**Subscriber**, *n.* dast-ḳhatt k. w., qubúl k. w.

**Subscription**, sub-skrip'shun, *n.* (signature) dast-ḳhatt, taslím, tasdíq; (collection) chanda.

**Subsequent**, sub'sē-kwent, *a.* L. *subsequens* pichhlá, áḳhir. [—to]. **Syn.** Following; succeeding.

**Subserve**, sub-serv', *v. t.* L. *subservire*. (promote) madad d., hukm-bardari k., madadgár h.; (help forward) taraqqí d.

**Subservience**, sub-serv'i-ens, *n.* hukm-bardárí, madad-gárí. **Syn.** Subordination; inferiority.

**Subserviency**, *n* rizq, maujúdagí.

**Subservient**, sub-serv'i-ent, *a.* madadgár, mumid. [—to].

**Subside**, sub-sid', *v. i.* L. *subsidere*. (sink to the bottom) baiṭhná, (descend) utarná; (become quiet) ḳhámosh ho j.; (abate) faro ho j., mauqúf h. **Syn.** Sink; settle.

**Subsidiary**, sub-sid'i-ar-i, *a.* L. *subsidiarius*. (assistant) madadgárí, mu'áwin. [—to]. —*n.* madadgár. [kar madad p.

**Subsidize**, sub'si-dīz, *v. t.* rupae de-

**Subsidy**, sub'si-di, *n* L. *subsidium*. (aid in money) rupae kí madad.

**Subsist**, sub-sist', *v. i.* L. *subsistere*. (exist) honá, jíná, rahná; (feed) kháná; (live) guzar k; (inhere) páyá j. [—on, —upon]. **Syn.** Exist; be; live

**Subsistence**, *n.* hastí, wajúd, rizq.

**Subsistent**, *a* maujúd, zátí, jibillí.

**Subsoil**, sub'soil, *n.* zirá'at kí zamín ke nícbe kí tah.

**Substance**, sub'stans, *n.* L. *substantia*. (essential part) ḳhulása, jauhar; (being) hastí; (wealth) daulat, (subsistence) parwarish; (thing) jins, chíz, bast, shai.

**Substantial**, sub-stan'shi-al, *a.* aslí, zátí: (solid) mazbút, puḳhta; (wealthy) máldár, daulatmand; (material) jismání, máddí. **Syn.** Real; actual; existent; subsistent.

**Substantiality**, *n.* maujúdagí, jismiyat, wajúd, jismániyat.

**Substantiate**, sub-stan-shi-āt, *v. t.* (establish by proof) sábit k.; (make to exist) maujúd k., hast k.

**Substantive**, sub'stan-tiv, *a.* (expressing existence) wujúd-numá; (real) haqíqí; (solid) puḳhta, aslí; —*n.* (noun) ism.

**Substitute**, sub'sti-tūt, *v. t.* L. *substituere* (exchange) 'iwaz d., badlí d. **Syn.** Proxy; lieutenant; agent; deputy; —*n* qáim-maqám, 'iwazí, badlí. [—for].

**Substitution**, *n.* mu'áwiza, 'iwaz, badlá, ibdál, adal badal. **Syn.** Exchange; Commutation.

**Substitutional**, *a.* badlí ká.

**Substratum**, sub-strā'tum, *n.* L. *substratus* níche kí tah yá tabaq; (foundation) bunyád

**Subsume**, *v. t* L. *sub-same*. (to assume a position by consequences) natíje kí rú se koí bát farz k., yá iḳhtiyár k.

**Subtend**, sub-tend', *v. t.* L. *sub* and *tendere* (extend under) níche phailáná; (opposite to) sámhne h.

**Subterfuge**, sub'ter-fūj, *n.* F. (artifice) hila, tadbir, hikmat, fareb. **Syn.** Evasion; excuse; shift; artifice; trick; shuffle; pretence.

**Subterranean**, sub-ter-rā'nē-an, *a.* L. *subterraneus* (underground) zer i zamín, zer i ḳhak.

**Subtile**, sub'til, *a.* L. *subtilis*. (thin) patlá; (nice) patla; (delicate) názuk; (crafty) makkar, dagábáz. **Syn.** Rare; thin; light; airy.

**Subtilize**, sub'til-iz, *v. t.* mahín k., bárík k.

**Subtility**, sub'til-ti, *n.* (thinness, refinement) bárikí, riqqat; (craftiness) makkárí, fareb.

**Subtile**, sut'l, *a* (sly) harráf, fitratí; (crafty) makkár, farebí.

**Subtlety**, *n.* (slyness) makkárí.

**Subtract**, sub-trakt', *v. t.* L. *sub* and *trahere* (deduct) tafríq k., minhá k., báqí nikálná. [—from]. **Syn.** Deduct; withdraw; take; take away. [hái, tafríq.

**Subtraction**, sub-trak'shun, *n* min-

**Subtractive**, sub-trakt'iv, *a.* minháidár, jis ke qabl báqí ká nishán ho.

**Subtrahend**, sub-tra-hend', *n.* L. *subtrahendus.* mufarriq, mafrúq.
**Suburb**, sub'urb, *n.* L. *sub* and *urbs.* (outpart) dáman i shahr, hawálí i shahr, báharí hissa.
**Subvene**, sub-vēn', *v. i.* L. *sub* and *venire.* (come under) zer h.; (happen) á parná.
**Subvention**, sub-ven'shun. *n.* L. *subventio.* (relief) dastgírí, madad. **Syn.** Government bounty; Government aid. [qiláb, páemálí, barbádí.
**Subversion**, *n.* (destruction, ruin) in-
**Subvert**, sub-vert', *v. t.* L. *sub* and *vertere.* (overturn) tah o bálá k., mismár k.; (corrupt) barbád k., páemál k., kharáb k. [—by]. **Syn.** Overturn; overset; invert.
**Succeed**, suk-sēd' *v. t.* F. *succeder.* (come in place of another) jánishín h.; (follow after) píchhe áná; (prosper) kámyáb h.; (obtain one's wish) khwáhish hásil k.; (make successful) kámyáb k. **Syn.** Follow; ensue.
**Succeeding**, *n.* kámyábí, já-nishíní.
**Success**, suk-ses', *n.* L. *successus.* (issue) natíja; (termination) tamámí; (good luck) khush-nasíbí; (succession) já-nishíní ; (luck) kámyábí.
**Successful**, *a.* kámyáb, 'uhde-bará, bakhtiyár. **Syn.** Prosperous; fortunate; lucky; auspicious; felicitous.
**Succession**, suk-sesh'un, *n.* L. *successio.* jáe-nishíní, qáim muqámí; (coming to a throne) takht-nishíní; (estate) mírás; (lineage) khándán; (alternation) tawátur.
**Successive**, suk-ses'iv, *a.* mutawátir, musalsal, lagátár. [nishín.
**Successor**, *n.* qáim-maqám, já-
**Succinct**, suk-singkt', *a.* L. *succinctus.* (girded up) liptá húá; (concise) mukhtasar, kotáh; (short) chhotá. **Syn.** Short; brief; concise; laconic; terse; compact.
**Succory**, *n.* (a plant) kásní,
**Succour**, suk'ur, *v. t.* F. *secourir.* (help) madad k., kumak k., i'ánat k.;—*n.* madad, kumak, i'ánat.
**Succulence**, suk'ū-lens, *n.* (juiciness) serábí, ras-dárí.
**Succulent**, suk'ū-lent, *a.* L. *succulentus.* (moist) ras-dár, rasílá, shádáb yá seráb, tar.
**Succumb**, suk-kum', *v. i.* L. *sub* and *cumbere.* (yield) zer h., gir parná, mutí' h., tábi' h., adhín h. [—to].
**Such**, such. *a.* A.-S. *swilc.* us tarah ká, us taur ká, waisá;—as, jaisá.
**Suck**, suk, *v. t.* A.-S. *sûcan.* (draw in with the mouth) chúsná, chichorná; (draw from the breast) dúdh píná; (draw) khínchná; (drain) sokná, jazb kar l.;—dry, (exhaust) khushí kar d.;—*n.* surak, chusáo, má ká dúdh jo piyá játá hai.
**Sucker**, suk'er, *n.* chúsnewálá, pichkárí, nalí, chúsnewálí machhlí.

**Suckle**, suk'l, *v. t.* Diminutive of *suck.* (Sucker or.) dúdh piláná, dúdh Sucking-fish, d. [khwár, dúdh ká bachcha.
**Suckling**, *n.* (young child) shír-
**Suction**, suk'shun, *n.* L. *sugere.* chusáo, khincháo.
**Sudden**, sud'en, *a.* F. *soudain.* (surprise) ittifáqan, be-khabar;—*n.* (happening, unexpectedly) nágahání wáqi'a. **Syn.** Unexpected; abrupt; unlooked for.
**Suds**, sudz, *n. sing.* Ger. *sud.* (water impregnated with soap) sábun milá húá pání, sábun ká kaff.
**Sue**, sū, *v. t.* F. *suivre.* (beg) mángná, minnat k., suwál k.; (petition) 'arzí d.; (follow) pairawí k.; (prosecute by law civility) 'adálat men nálish k.
**Suer**, sū'er, *n.* (one who sues) dádkhwáh, mudda'í; (wooer) 'áshiq yá biyáh ke liye 'ishq-bází k. w.
**Suet**, sū'et, *n.* F. *suif.* sakht charbí.
**Suffer**, suf'er, *v. t.* F. *souffrir.* (bear) sahná, bardásht k., uthána; (feel with pain) dard ma'lúm k.; (be in want) muhtáj h.; (support) sambhálná; (be affected by) asar-pizír h.; (allow) ijázat d. [—for,—by,—from,—in].
**Sufferable**, suf'er-a-bl, *a.* qábil i bardásht, tahammul-pizír.
**Sufferance**, suf'er-ans, *n.* (suffering) dard; (patience) bardásht, sabr, (permission) ijázat, parwánagí.
**Sufferer**, *n.* mazlúm, mutahammil, dukhit, ijázat d. w. [ranj.
**Suffering**, *n.* azíyat, dard, taklíf,
**Suffice**, suf-fīs', *v. i.* L. *sufficere.* (be enough) káfí h., kifáyat k., atná, bas honá;—*v. t.* (satisfy) ásúda k.; (be equal to the end or purpose) káfí k., láiq k. [—for].
**Sufficiency**, suf-fish'i-en-si, *n.* kifáyat, wafá, iktifá; (competency) ásúdagí; (ability) qábiliyat, rasáí. **Syn.** Adequacy; enough; plenty.
**Sufficient**, suf-fish'i-ent, *a.* L. *sufficiens.* (enough) ba-qadr i ihtiyáj, bas, wáfir; (adequate) káfí; (competent) láiq.

**Suffocate**, suf'ō-kāt, *v. t.* L. *suffocare.* (choke) galá ghoṉṭná; (stifle) dam band k.; (extinguish) bujháná.

**Suffocation**, *n.* habs i dam, dambastagí.

**Suffragan**, suf'ra-gan, *a.* L. *suffragans.* (assisting) náib, madadgár;—*n.* (assistant Bishop) náib Bishop, náib i mujtahad.

**Suffrage**, suf'rāj, *n.* L. *suffragium.* (vote) ráe, qaul, razá.

**Suffuse**, suf-fūz', *v. t.* L. *suffundere.* (overspread) phailáná, chháná.

**Suffusion**, suf-fū'zhun, *n.* phailáo.

**Sugar**, shóóg'ar, *n.* F. *sucre.* shakkar, chíní, kháṉr;—*v. t.* chíní se págná, míṭhá k. [—with];—*a.* shakkar ká baná húá;—**candy**, *n.* misrí, qand; **loaf**—, qand, olá; —**cane**, *n.* ganná;—**loaf**, *n.* qand ká kúza.

**Suggest**, sug-jest', suj-est', *v. t.* L. *suggerere.* (hint) ishára k.; (intimate) kahná; (offer to the mind) khiyál dil meṉ d.; (insinuate) bahkáná. [—to].

**Suggestion**, sug-jest'yun, su-jest'-shun, *n.* (intimation) ishára, goshguzárí, kináya. [ra.

**Suggestive**, *a.* ishára-dár, pur-isha-

**Suicidal**, sū'i-sīd-al, *a.* (self-destruction) khud-kushí ká.

**Suicide**, sū'i-sīd, *n.* L. *suicidium.* khud-kushí.

**Suit**, sūt, *n.* F. *suite.* (prayer) darkhwást; (request) 'arzí; (courtship) 'ishq-bází; (suing at law) muqaddama; (set) jorá; [—for,—to].—*v. t.* (fit) ṭhík h., milná, baiṭhná; (agree) muwáfiq h.; (adapt to) láiq k.; (become) honá; (please) rází k., yá khush k. **Syn.** Request; solicitation; petition; entreaty; prayer.

**Suitable**, sūt'a-bl, *a.* (proper, fitting) sazáwár, munásib. [—for,—to].

**Suitableness**, *n.* (fitness) sazáwárí, muwáfiqat, liyáqat.

**Suite**, swēt, *n.* F. (set) jor, jorá; (retinue) hashmat, julús.

**Suitor**, sūt'er, *n.* mudda'í, sáil, muqaddama dáir k. w.; (wooer) biyáh ke liye 'ishq-bází k. w.

**Sulk**, sulk, *v.i.* A.-S. *solcen.* (be discontented) ná-khush h.; (be silently sullen) muṉh phuláná.

**Sulky**, sulk'i, *a.* (sullen, morose) muṉh-phuláná, ná-khush. **Syn.** Cross; morose; sour; sullen.

**Sullen**, sul'en, *a.* Norm. F. *solein.* (gloomily angry) muṉh phúlá, mukaddar, barham yá kashída; (headstrong) turshrú, tunukmizáj; (mischievous) bad-khwáh; (dull) kund-zíhn.

**Sully**, sul-i, *v. t.* F. *souiller.* (soil) mailá k.; (tarnish) 'aib lagáná. [—with,—by]; —*n.* (soil, tarnish, spot) mail, álúdagí, dág.

**Sulphate**, sul'fāt, *n.* L. *sulphur.* ek qism ká namak.

**Sulphur**, *n.* L. gandhak, go-gird.

**Sultan**, sul'tan, *n.* A. sultán, bádsháh. [umas.

**Sultriness**, sul'tri-nes, *n.* khamsáí,

**Sultry**, sul'tri, *a.* Corrupted from *swiltry.* (very close) khamas, garm o be-hawá.

**Sum**, sum, *n.* F. *somme.* (whole) sab, kull; (amount of money) mublig; (problem in arithmetic) hisáb; (height) bulandí; (completion) tamámí; (summary) khulása; hásil. **Syn.** Aggregate amount; total; totality; gross amount;—*v. t.* (aggregate) jama' k., hisáb k., jorná; (bring into small compass) khulása nikálná, mukhtasar k.

**Summary**, *a.* F. *sommaire.* (compendious) kotáh, mukhtasar;—*n.* khulása, ikhtisár.

**Summer**, sum'er, *n.* A.-S. *sumer.* garmí, mausam i garmá;—*a.* garmí ká, garm;—*v. i* mausam i garmá káṭná;—**house**, *n.* bárahdarí, bág ke andar ká baṉgla.

**Summit**, sum'it, *n.* L. *summum.* choṭí, sar, qulla, auj. **Syn.** Top; apex; vertex; acme; pinnacle.

**Summon**, sum'un, *v. t.* L. *sub* and *monere.* (call by authority) hukm se buláná; (bid) hukm d.; (call up) buláná, barpá k., mutaharrik k. [—to,—for,—up]. **Syn.** Bid; cite; call; call for. [dastak.

**Summons**, sum'unz, *n.* talabí-náma,

**Sumptuary**, sump'tū-ar-i, *a.* L. *sumptuarius.* kharch ká, guzáre ká, kharch yá hisáb ká.

**Sumptuous**, sump'tū-us, *a.* *sumptuosus.* (costly) qímatí, besh-qímat; (luxurious) sháhána, purtakalluf, (splendid) 'umda.

**Sumptuousness**, *n.* besh-qímatí.

**Sun**, sun, *n.* A.-S. *sunne.* áftáb, súraj, shams, khurshaid;—*v. t.* dhúp dikháná, dhúp khiláná;—**beam**, sun'bēm, kiran. shu'á'i áftáb, partau;—**proof**, jis meṉ súraj kí kirneṉ dákhil na ho sakeṉ;—**dial**, sun'dī-al, *n.* dhúp-gharí, sáya-gharí;—**stroke**, sadma i áftáb, lú;—**fish**, ek qism kí gol chamkílí machhlí;—**of righteousness**, áftáb i sadáqat, Khudáwand 'Isá Mas'

**Sunday**, sun'dā, *n.* From *sun* and *day*. Itwár, Yakshamba.

**Sunder**, *v. t.* A.-S. *sundrian.* (part) hissa k., ṭukṛá k.; (separate) alag k.; (divide) bánṇná, do k., pháṛná, judá k.;—*n.* do ṭukṛe, do hisse.

**Sundries**, sun-driz, *n. pl.* (miscellaneous things) mutafarriqát; (small items) chhoṭí raqam.

**Sundry**, sun'dri, *a.* A.-S. *sundrig.* (several) ba'ze, chand; (various) mutafarriq. **Syn.** Several; diverse; more than one or two; not a great many. [mukhí.

**Sunflower**, sun'flow-er, *n.* súraj-

**Sunlight**, sun'lit, *n.* áftáb kí roshní, súraj kí chamak.

**Sunny**, sun'i, *a.* áftábí, áftáb sá, dhúp ká. **Syn.** Bright; shining; brilliant; clear; unclouded; fine.

**Sunrise**, sun'rīz, *n.* subh, fajr, tulú' i áftáb, mashriq, púrab.

**Sunset**, sun'set, *n.* gurúb i áftáb, shám, magrib.

**Sunshade**, *n.* áftáb ká sáya.

**Sunshine**, sun'shīn, *n.* dhúp, ghám; (prosperity) iqbálmandí; (happiness) khushí.

**Sup**, sup, *n.* A.-S. *sūpan.* (sip) ghúṇṇná, chúsná, byárí k. [—up];—*n.* ghúṇṇ, suṛak. [ziyáda.

**Super**, *pr.* (above) úpar; (in excess)

**Superabundance**, sū-per-a-bun'dans, *n.* ziyádatí, kasrat, bahutáyat.

**Superabundant**, *a.* ziyáda, kasír, bahut, ifrát. **Syn.** Exuberant; superfluous; excessive.

**Superade**, sū-per-ad', *v. t.* (add further or above) ziyáda k., fuzúl joṛ d., úpar se joṛ d. [—to].

**Superaddition**, sū-per-ad-dish'un, *n.* ziyáda-sází, afzúní, jo kuchh joṛ diyá jáe.

**Superannuate**, sū-per-an'ū-āt, *v. t.* L. *super* and *annus.* (disqualify by old age or infirmity) buṛháp e yá nátawání se nikammá ṭhahráná; (relieve from service on pension) pinshan deke kám se alag k.

**Superb**, sū-perb', *a.* L. *superbus.* (grand) 'azím, kabír; (pompous) numáishí; (stately) sháhána, fákhira; (august) 'azím us shán; (magnificent) raunaqdár. **Syn.** Grand; stately; august; majestic; noble; magnificent; sumptous.

**Supercargo**, sū-per-kár'gō, *n.* saudágar, jaház men tijárat ká muntazim.

**Supercilious**, sū-per-sil'i-us, *a.* L. (lofty with pride) magrúr, nakchaṛhá.

**Supereminence**, sū-per-em'i-nens, *n.* niháyat buzurgí, qadr, námáwarí, bartarí, fauqiyát. **Syn.** Pre-eminence; transcendence; marked superiority.

**Supereminent**, *a.* niháyat 'umda, afzal, bahut hí khúb, aulá-tar.

**Superérogation**, sū-per-er-ō-gā'shun, *n.* záid ul farz kám, istihbáb, fuzúlí.

**Superficial**, sū-per-fish'i-al, *a.* L. *superficialis.* (pertaining to the surface) berúní; (not deep, shallow) uthlá; (flimsy) báṛík; (comprehending only what is obvious or apparent) kam-samajh, kamsarí

**Superficies**, sū-per-fish'ēz, *n.* L. (surface) satah, záhirí súrat, báharí rukh.

**Superfine**, sū'per-fīn, *a.* aulá-tar, afzal. **Syn.** Excellent; fine; first-rate; very good; very fine.

**Superfluity**, sū-per-flū'i-ti, *n.* L. *superfluitas.* kasrat, ifrát, ziyádatí.

**Superfluous**, sū-per'flū-us, *a.* L. *superfluus.* (superabundance) záid ul ihtiyáj, fázil. **Syn.** Excessive; redundant; superabundant; exuberant; unnecessary; needless; useless expletive. [fauq ul insání.

**Superhuman**, sū-per-hū'man, *a.*

**Superintend**, sū-per-in-tend', *v. t.* (oversee) nigahbání k.; (direct) sarbaráhí k.; (take charge of) intizám k.

**Superintendence**, *n.* nigahbání, sardárí, nazárat, sarbaráhí.

**Superintendent**, *n.* dároga, názir, mutawallí, muhtamim, nigahbán, sarbaráhkár; —*a.* intizám k. w. [húá.

**Superintending**, *a.* nigahbání kartá

**Superior**, sū-pē'ri-or, *a.* L. (greater) bálátar, akbar, buzurgtar; —*n.* buzurg, walí. **Syn.** High; higher; upper; paramount; more elevated.

**Superiority**, sū-pē-ri-or'i-ti, *n.* (ascendency) buzurgí, bartarí, sabqat, fauq, baṛáí.

**Superlative**, sū-per'lāt-iv, L. *superlativus.* (most eminent) afzal, a'alá, sadar, síga i mubálaga, síga i taṛzíl záhir k. w.;—*n.* afzal, a'alá, sadar. **Syn.** Supreme; most eminent; greatest; most excellent.

**Supernatural**, sū-per-nat'ūr-al, *a.* (miraculous) fauq ul insání, fauq ul 'ádat.

**Superscribe**, sū-per-skrib', *v. t.* L. *superscribere.* úpar yá báhar likhná, sarnáma likhná. [—with].

**Superscription**, sū-per-skrip'shun, *n.* sarnáma.

**Supersede**, sū-pe̱r-sēd', *v. t.* L. *supersedere.* (come into the place of) kisí kí jagah á.; (set aside) kináre k.;(do away with) mauqúf k., bartaraf k. [—in, —by].

**Superstition**, sū-pe̱r-stish'un, *n.* L. *superstitio.* (belief in untrue things) bátil-parastí; (false system of religion) dín i bátil; (attachment to false religion) bátil mazhab kí pábandí; (easy belief) za'íf ul i'tiqádí; (idle fancies) wahm, birodh, waswás.

**Superstitious**, sū-pe̱r-stish'i-us, *a.* bátil-parast, wahmí; birodhí.

**Superstructure**, sū-pe̱r-struk'tūr, *n.* L. *super* and *struere.* úpar k í'imárat, bunyád ke úpar kí 'imárat.

**Supervene**, sū-pe̱r-vēn', *v. i.* L. *supervenire.* (happen) nágahán áná, achának h.; (come upon) á parná, ṭúṭ parná.

**Supervention**, sū-pe̱r-ven'shun, *n.* nágahání, ittifáqiya.

**Supervision**, sū-pe̱r-vizh'un, *n.* (superintendance) nigahbání, sarbaráhí, ihtimám.

**Supervisor**, sū-pe̱r-vīz'or, *n.* (overseer) nigahbán, dároga, muhtamím.

**Supervive**, *v. i.* L. *supervivo.* (to outline) píchhe jítá r., jí bachná.

**Supine**, sū'pīn, *n.* L. *supinus.* ism i masdar;—*a.* (indolent) sust, káhil; (leaning backwards) píchhe ko jhuká húá; (careless) gáfil; (listless) be-ḳhabar; (drowsy) nindásá. [yá rát ká kháná.

**Supper**, sup'e̱r, *n.* F. *souper.* shám

**Supping**, sup'ing, *n.* rát ká kháná, byárí. [—out].

**Supplant**, sup-plant', *v. t.* L. *sub* and *planta.* (overthrow) ukhárná; (trip up the heels) pair uṭháná; (displace by stratagem) fareb yá hikmat se uṭhá d. [—in].

**Supple**, sup'l, *a.* F. *souple.* (easily bent) narm, dam-dár;(compliant) farmánbardár;—*v. t.* narm k., mutí' k.

**Supplement**, sup'lē-ment, *n.* L. *supplementum.* tatimma, zamíma. **Syn.** Appendix; postscrip; continuation; codocil;—*v. t.* tatimma likhná, zamíme me̱n darj k.

**Supplemental**, *a.* tatimma-paiwand.

**Supplicant**, sup'li-ant, *a.* F. darkhwást k. w., multají, multamis; —*n.* darkhwást k. w., multají, multamis. **Syn.** Entreating; beseeching; begging; imploring.

**Supplier**, *n.* sar-baráhkár, muhaiyá k. w., bhartí k. w.

**Supplicant**, sup'li-kant, *n.* (petitioner) multamis, multají.

**Supplicate**, sup'li-kāt, *v. t.* L. *supplicare.* (beseech) minnat k.;(beg) mánguá; (crave) iltimás k.; (entreat humbly) 'ájizí se istidu'á k. **Syn.** Beseech; entreat; beg; petition; pray; implore.

**Supplication**, *n.* iltimás, du'á, minnat. **Syn.** Entreaty; petition; solicitation; prayer.

**Supply**, sup-plī', *v. t.* L. *supplere.* (fill up) bharná, bhartí k., ma'múr k.; (give something wanted) ihtiyáj rafa' k.; (yield) dená, muhaiyá k.; (serve instead of) 'iwazí d.; (provide) maujúd k.; —*n.* (relief of want) hájat-raf'í; (thing supplied) maujúdagí; (sufficiency) rifáhiyat, kifáyat; (store) khep, rasad; (Parliamentary grants) rupiya jo Parliament me̱n kisí kám ke liye makhsús kiyá jáe. **Syn.** Provide; furnish; minister; replenish; stock; store; endue; endow.

**Support**, sup-pōrt', *v. t.* L. *sub* and *portare.* (bear) bardásht k.; (uphold) thámbná, pushtí k.; (favor) tarafdárí k.;(forward) taraqqí d.; (cherish) pálná; (maintain) parwarish k.;—*n.* taqwiyat, rizq, parwarish, ḳhabargírí. [—for].

**Supportable**, sup-pōrt'a-bl, *a.* (tolerable) sahne ke láiq.

**Supporter**, sup-pōrt'e̱r, *n.* (sustainer) pushtíbán, dastgír, jánib-dár; (prop, pillar) sutún, tekan, sahárá.

(Supporters.)

**Suppose**, sup-pōz', *v. t.* F. *supposer.* (deem) ma'lúm k., bújhná; (guess) qiyás k., farz k., ḳhiyál k.; (believe without examination) bilá gaur karne ke yaqín k.; (advance or admit without proof) bilá subút pesh yá qabúl k. **Syn.** Imagine; believe; conclude; judge;—*n.* farz, qiyás, ḳhiyál, masla.

**Supposition**, sup-pōz-ish'un, *n.* (hypothesis) ḳhiyál, tasauwar, bichár, qiyás. **Syn.** Surmise; conjecture; hypothesis. [yálí.

**Suppositional**, *a.* qiyásí, farzí, khi-

**Suppress**, sup-pres', *v. t.* L. *supprimere.* (overpower) maglúb k.; (stifle) dam band k.; (put down) mauqúf k., rokná, faro k.; (smother) dáb r.; (not to tell)

chup r.; (prevent from being published) chhipá r. **Syn.** Repress; put down; crush; overpower; choke; smother.

**Suppression**, sup-presh'un, *n.* dabáo, chhipáo, poshídagí, zabt, rok. **Syn.** Overthrow; destruction; concealment.

**Suppressive**, sup-pres'iv, *a.* (concealing, subduing) dabánewálá, torne w., chhipáne w., rokne w.

**Suppurate**, sup'ū-rāt, *v. i.* L. *suppurare.* pakná, pibyáná.

**Suppuration**, *n.* pibyáhaṭ, pakáo.

**Supremacy**, sū-prem'a-si, *n.* sardárí, fauqiyat, riyásat. **Syn.** Domination; prodominance.

**Supreme**, sū-prēm', *a.* L. *supremus.* (most excellent) a'lá, baṛá, sadr-aulá, niháyat 'umda;—*n.* Khudá.

**Surcoat**, sur'kōt, *n.* Prefix *sur* and *coat.* chhoṭí kurtí jo úpar pahní játí hai.

**Sure**, shóór, *a.* F. *sûr.* (certain) yaqín, wáqa'í; (unfailing) lázawál; (safe) salámat; (firm) mazbút, sábit; (stable) musta'idd; —*ad.* yaqínan, be-shakk, filhaqíqat. **Syn.** Certain; confident: positive: assured.

**Surety**, shóór'ti, *n.* (sureness) yaqín; (bond) zamánat: (bondsman) zámin. [lahar.

**Surf**, surf, *n.* F. *surflot.* mauj,

**Surface**, sur'fās, *n.* F. *surface.* satah, rú, bisát; (outside) báhar.

**Surfeit**, sur'fit. *n.* F. *surfait.* (satiety) ajíran, serí;—*v. t.* or *i.* hadd se ziyáda khiláná yá kháná, ser k. yá h., aghána. [—with]. **Syn.** Repletion; glut: fullness; satiety; excess: superabundance.

**Surge**, surj, *n.* L. *surgere.* baṛí mauj, baṛí lahar;—*v. t.* (swell) phúlná, úncha uṭháná.

**Surgeon**, sur'jun, *n.* F., G. *cheir* and *ergon.* jarráh, fassád. [sádí.

**Surgery**, sur'jer-i, *n.* jarráhí, fas-

**Surgical**, sur'jik-al, *a.* jarráhí ká.

**Surgy**, sur'ji, *a.* (heaving, swelling) pur-mauj, mauj-dár.

**Surly**, *a.* (gloomily moroser) munh phúlá; (cross) chirchiṛá; (rude) be-murauwat, bad khulq, gustákh: (rough) kaṛá, karakht.

**Surmise**, sur-mīz', *v. t.* Norm. F. *surmys, pp.* of *surmitter.* (conjecture, suspect) shakk k., khiyál k., tasauwur k.;—*n.* (conjecture) shubha, shakk, gumán, dagdaga. **Syn.** Conjecture; supposition;.

**Surmount**, sur-mount', *v. t.* F. *surmonter.* (rise above) úpar charhná; (get over) gálib á., sar k., sabqat le j.; (lay over another) tah k. **Syn.** Conquer; overcome; surpass; exceed.

**Surmountable**, sur-mount'a-bl. *a.* maglúb hone ke qábil, hail yá faro kiye jáne ke láiq. [—by].

**Surname**, sur'nām, *n.* F. *surnom.* 'Ísáíon ká khándání nám, laqaq.

**Surpass**, sur-pas', *v. t.* F. *sur* and *passer.* (out do) áge j.; (go beyond in excellence) sabqat le j., barh j., wár r. [—in, —at, —by]. **Syn.** Exceed: excel; outstrip.

**Surpassing**, sur-pas'ing, *a.* (excellent) niháyat 'umda, afzal, fáiq.

**Surplice**, sur'plis, *n.* F. *surplis.* pádríon ká ek libás.

**Surplus**, sur'plus, *n.* F. *sur.* L. *plus.* baqiya, fázil, ziyáda, besh. báiáí.

**Surprisal**, sur-prīz'al, *n.* eká-ek áne yá názil hone kí hálat.

**Surprise**, sur-prīz', *v. t.* F. *surprendre.* (take or fall upon unawares) be-khabar á parná; (make to wonder) muta'ajjib k.; (confuse) ghabrá d. [—by, —with, —in, —at]; —*n.* ta'ajjub, hairat. **Syn.** Wonder; amazement; astonishment. ['ajíb.

**Surprising**, *a.* hairat-angez, nádir,

**Surrender**, sur-ren'der, *v. t.* F. *serender.* (give up) supurd k.; (yield) mutí' k.; (yield to an enemy) 'ájizí se hawála k. [—to, —up]; —*n.* itá'at, hawála. **Syn.** Relinquish: cede; yield; resign; forego; abdicate.

**Surreptitious**, sur-rep-tish'i-us, *a.* L. *surreptitius.* khufyatan yá fareb se hásil kiyá húá, masrúq.

**Surround**, sur-round', *v. t.* (encompass) iháta k., narga k., gherná.

**Surrounding**, *n.* iháta. gherá, muhásara, qurb-o-jawár.

**Surtout**, sur-tóó'. sur-tóót', *n.* F. *sur* and *tout.* báráni kurtí, báráni.

**Surveillance**, sur-vāl'yangz, *n.* F. (watch) nazar-bandí, qaid, hifázat.

**Survey**, sur-vā', *v. t.* Norm. F. *surveoir.* (look over) nazar k.; (have under view) dekhná; (measure and plot out land) jaríb-kashí k., nápná, masáhat k.;—*n.* nigáh, imtihán, paimáish, jaríb-kashí. **Syn.** View; observe; overlook. [i zamín.

**Surveying**, *n.* jaríb-kashí, paimáish

**Surveyor**, sur-vā'er, *n.* (overseer) jaríb-kash, názir, nigáh k. w.

**Survive**, sur-vīv', *v. t.* F. *survivre.* (outlive) jí bachná; (live after

the death of another) dúsre ke marne ke píchhe jíná, jítá r.

**Surviver** or **Survivor**, *n.* jítá r. w.

**Susceptible**, sus-sep'ti-bl, *a.* L. *suscipere.* (sensitive) qubúl karne ke láiq, muláim, asar-pazír, mutahammil. [—of,—to]. **Syn.** Susceptive; impressible; sensitive; excitable.

**Suspect**, sus-pekt', *v. t.* L. *suspicere.* (mistrust) shakk k., qusúrwár qiyás k. **Syn.** Mistrust; doubt; surmise;—*a.* (doubtful) mashkúk, mushtabah.

**Suspend**, sus-pend', *v. t.* L. *suspendere.* (hang) laṭkáná; (make to stop for a time) multawí r.; (debar for a time from office) mu'attal k., ma'zúl k. [shash-o-panj.

**Suspense**, sus-pens', *n.* shakk,

**Suspension**, sus-pen'shun, *n.* laṭkáo, mu'attalí, ma'zúlí. **Syn.** Delay; interruption; intermission; stoppage.

**Suspicion**, sus-pish'un, *n.* L. *suspicio.* shakk, bad-gumání, gumán, waswás. [wahmí, bad-gumán.

**Suspicious**, sus-pish'i-us, *a.* shakkí,

**Sustain**, sus-tān', *v. t.* L. *sustinere.* (bear) bardásht k.; (hold up) qáim r.; (prop) thámbná; (keep from sinking) ḍúbne se bacháná; (uphold) sahárá d.; (help) madad k.; (maintain) parwarish k.; (nourish) pálná; (endure) sahná; (continue) járí r. [—by, —in]. **Syn.** Support; uphold; assist; relieve.

**Sustenance**, sus'ten-ans, *n.* F. *sustenance.* (maintenance) parwarish, khúrák, zindagí.

**Sustentation**, sus-ten-tā'shun, *n.* L. *sustentatio.* rozí, rizq. [modí.

**Sutler**, sut'ler, *n.* lashkarí-banyá,

**Swaddle**, swod'l, *v. t.* paṭṭí bándhná, lapeṭná;—*n.* paṭṭí, bandhan.

**Swagger**, swag'er, *v. i.* A.-S. *swegan.* (brag) shekhí m.; (bluster) kalazaní k.;—*n* shekhí-báz, láf-zan.

**Swaggerer**, *n.* shekhí-báz, láf-zan.

**Swain**, swān, *n.* A.-S. *swân.* naujawán, dahqán, ganwár.

**Swallow**, swol'ō, *n.* A.-S. *swalewe.* abábíl; —*v. t.* A.-S. *swelgan.* (make to pass down the throat) nigalná, lílná; (sink in an abyss) ḍúb j.; (engage completely) kisí kám men masrúf h. **Syn.** Absorb; imbibe; ingulf; engross;—*n* ha laq, galá.

(Swallow.)

**Swamp**, swomp, *n.* A.-S. *swam* (marsh) daldal, dhasan; —*v. t* daldal men dhansná.

**Swampy**, swomp'i, *a.* (boggy) daldalá, daldalí.

**Swan**, swon, *n.* A.-S. hans, ráj-hans.

(Swan.)

**Swank**, swangk, *a.* Ger. *schwank.* (agile, active) chust, chálák, phurtílá.

**Swap**, swop, *v. t.* A.-S. *swapan.* (strike with a long stroke) márná, giráná; (exchange) badalná, adlá-badlí k.;—*n.* már ghúsá, adlá-badlí.

**Sward**, swawrd, *n.* A.-S. *sweard.* (turf) sabza-zár, marg-zár;—*v. t.* sabza-zár se bharná.

**Swarm**, swawrm, *n.* A.-S. *swearm.* (cluster of bees) jhund; (crowd) bhír, hujúm. **Syn.** Multitude; crowd; throng;—*v. i.* jama' k. yá h., shahd kí makkhíon ke mánind jhund bándh-kar nikalná. [—with].

**Swarthy**, swawrth'i, *a.* siyáh, gandum rang, pukhta rang, sánwlá.

**Swathe**, swāTH, *v. t.* A.-S. *swedhian.* bándhná, lapeṭná;—*n.* (bandage) bandhan, paṭṭí.

**Swathing**, *n.* bandhan, lapeṭan.

**Sway**, swā, *v. t.* D. *zwaaijen.* (move in the hand) hiláná; (incline to one side) jhukáná; (wield) chaláná, mutawajjih k.; (influence) asar k.; (bias) tarafdárí k.; (overpower) maglúb k.; (rule) hukúmat k.;—*n.* hathyár kí jumbish, tarázú ká jhukáo; (dominion) hukúmat; (control) 'amal; (influence) tásír. **Syn.** Rule; dominion; power; control.

**Swear**, swār, *v. i.* A.-S. *swerian.* qasam kháná; (curse) kosná, la'nat k.

**Sweat**, swet, *n.* A.-S. *swât.* (perspiration) pasína, 'arq; (labour) mihnat; —*v. t.* pasína nikalná, pasíjná, mihnat k., 'arq 'arq h.

**Sweaty**, *a.* pasíne se bhará húá, 'arq-álúda.

**Sweep**, swēp, *v. t.* A.-S. *swâpan.* jhárná, jhárú d.; (force into a heap) ḍher k.; (drag over) ghasíṭná;—*n.* (sweeping) járob-kashí; (general destruction) halákat; (sweeper) járob-kash, khákrob.

**Sweeper**, *n.* khák-rob, buhárnewálá mihtar, járob-kash.

**Sweet**, swēt, *a.* A.-S. *swête.* (pleasing to the taste) khush-záiqa; (soft) narm; (fresh) táza; (pure) khális, sáf; (not salty) mīṭhá, shírín;—*n.* míṭhí chíz, khush záiqa chíz. **Syn.** Sugary; honeyed; saccharine, luscious.

**Sweeten**, swēt'n, *v. t.* míṭhá k., shírín k. yá h., muláim k. yá h., laziz k. yá h.

**Sweetheart**, swēt'hárt, *n.* (lover or mistress) piyárá, yár, dil-fareb. **Syn.** Lover; beau; wooer.

**Sweetish**, swēt'ish, *a.* kisí qadar shírín, míṭhá, khush.

**Sweetmeat**, swēt'mēt, *n.* miṭhái, shírínī, lauziyát.

**Sweetness**, swēt'nes, *n.* (amiableness, softness) shírínī, haláwat, miṭhás.

**Swell**, swel, *v. i.* A.-S. *swellan.* cause to rise or increase) baṛháná; (grow bigger) nikalná, bamakná, baṛhná; (puff up) súj́ná, phúlná; (strut) akar ke chalná; (heave) uṭhná; (expand) phúl j.; (rise) uṭhná;—*n.* nafkh, súj́an, ziyádatí, baṛí mauj, baṛhtí. **Syn.** Dilate; expand; intumesce; grow large or bigger. [gilṭí.

**Swelling**, *n.* warm, amás, gumṛá,

**Swerve**, swerv, *v. i.* D. *zwerven.* (deviate) phirná, be-ráh yá badráh h., gum-ráh h., inhiráf k., kúch k., rawána h., jhukná.

**Swerving**, *n.* inhiráf, be-ráhí, gumráhí.

**Swift**, swift, *a.* A.-S. (fleet) shitáb, jald; (rapid) chálák, tez, bád-pá. **Syn.** Quick; fleet; speedy; nimble;—*n.* dhárá; ek qism kí chiriyá.

(Swift.)

**Swiftness**, swift'nes, *n.* (celerity) jaldí, tezí, tez-rawí, tundí.

**Swill**, swil, *v. t.* A.-S. *swilgan.* shauq se píná; (drink to excess) bahut sharáb píná; tar ba tar k.; [—in].

**Swim**, *v. i.* A.-S. *swimman.* (float on the water) tairná; (move in water) bahná; (be dizzy) ghúmná; (overflow) bharná; (drenched) dúbná; (have abundance) ba-kasrat h. **Syn.** Be borne along; buffet the waves; float with the tide;—*n.* pairáo, pairákí, baháo.

**Swimmer**, *n.* pairák, shináwar.

**Swimming**, *n.* pairáo, pairákí, tairáo.

**Swindle**, swin'dl, *v. t.* Ger. *schwindeln.* (cheat) fareb d., fareb se l., ṭhag l. [—out,—of]; —*n.* fareb, dhokhe-bází.

**Swindler**, swin'dler, *n.* (cheat) buttebáz, dhokhe-báz. **Syn.** Sharper; rogue.

**Swine**, swīn, *n. sing. & pl.* A.-S. *swîn.* (hog, pig) khúk, suwar, khinzír.

**Swineherd**, *n.* khúk-bán, pási, khaṭik.

**Swing**, swing, *v. i.* A.-S. *swingan.* (move to and fro) jhúlná; (whirl round) ghúmná, peng l.; (be hanged) phánsí p.;—*n.* jhúlá, pálná; (free course) ikhtiyár.

**Switch**, swich, *n.* chhaṛí, bet, bed; —*v. t.* bet yá chhaṛí se m., korá m.

**Swivel**, swiv'l, *n.* A.-S. *swîfan.* bhanwar-kalí, rah-kalá;—*v. t.* bhanwar-kalí kí tarah ghúmná.

**Swoon**, swoon, *v. i.* A.-S. *swunan.* (faint) gash á., murchhá á., behosh h. [—away.]—*n.* (fainting, fit) gash, murchhá.

**Swoop**, swoop, *v. t.* jhapaṭ l., jhapaṭkar pakaṛná;—*n.* chiriyá kí jhapaṭ yá jhapaṭṭá.

**Swop**, swop, *v. t.* A.-S. *swapan.* (barter) adlá-badlí k., mubádala yá mu'áwiza k.;—*n.* mu'áwiza.

**Sword**, sōrd, *n.* A.-S. *sweord.* talwár, shamshír, nímcha; (emblem of war and justice) laṛáí aur insáf kí 'alámat;—**blade**, talwár kí dhár; —**belt**, sōrd'belt, *n.* partalá;—**fish**, ek qism kí machhlí jis ke úpar ká jabṛá talwár kí mánind lambá hotá hai;—**hilt**, talwár ká qabza.

**Swordsman**, *n.* sipáhí, lashkarí, shamsherzan. [darakht.

**Sycamore**, sik'a-mōr, *n.* ek qism ká

**Sycophancy**, sik'ō-fan-si, *n.* (flattery, servility) cháplúsí, khushámad.

**Sycophant**, sik'ō-fant, *n.* G. *sukophantēs.* (parasite) cháplús, khushámadí-ṭaṭṭú, lutrá. [hijje ká.

**Syllabic**, sil-lab'ik, *a.* kalime ká,

**Syllable**, sil'la-bl, *n.* L. *syllaba.* juz i lafz, jitná ek bár men bolá jáe. [*mos.* qaziya, qiyás, dalíl.

**Syllogism**, sil'ō-jizm, *n.* G. *sullogis-*

**Syllogistic**, sil-ō-jist'ik, *a.* qiyásí yá qaziya-mansúb, qaziyáí.

**Sylva**, sil'vá, *n.* L. *sylva, silva.* (forest) jangal, dasht; (collection of poetical pieces) majmú' ul ash'ár

**Symbol**, sim'bol, *n.* G. *sumbolon.* (type, figure) nishán, shabíh, 'alámat, chính. **Syn.** Emblem; figure.

**Symbolic**, *a.* súrat-numá, 'alámatí.

**Symbolical**, sim-bol'ik-al, *a.* súratnumá, 'alámatí.

**Symbolism**, sim'bol-izam, *n.* dalíl, súrat, 'alámat.

**Symbolize**, *v. i.* mushábahat r. mushábih h., 'alámat dikhláná.

**Symmetrical**, sim-met'rik-al, *a.* (proportional in its parts) ba-andáza, bá-qarína, khush-qarína.

**Symmetry**, sim'me-tri, *n.* G. *sun.* and *metron*, (harmony) khush-daulí. sudaulí, qarína, andáz.

**Sympathetic**, sim-pa-thet'ik, *a.* ham-dard, dard-mand, gam-khwár.

**Sympathize**, sim'pa-thīz, *v. i.* (have Sympathy) gam kháná; (feel with or for another) ham-dard h.; (agree) muttafiq h.; (fit) láiq h.; ham-gam h. [—with].

**Sympathy**, sim'pa-thi, *n.* G. *sun* and *pathos.* (fellow-feeling) ham-dardí; (feeling in common) dil-sozí, ham-mizájí; (tenderness) halímí; (compassion) gam-khwárí. [—with] Syn. Pity; fellow-feeling; compassion; tenderness. [—with].

**Symphony**, sim'fō-ni, *n.* G. *sun* and *phōne.* (harmony of sound) ham-áhangí, ham-áwází, khush-áhangí.

**Symptom**, simp'tum, *n.* F. *syptome.* nishán, 'alámat. Syn mark; note; sign; token.

**Synagogue**, sin'a-gog, *n.* G. *sunagōge.* Yahúdíon ká 'ibádat-khána, haikal.

**Synchronism**, sin'krō-nizam, *n.* G. *sugchronizein.* wáqi'át, sawánih; (simultaneous occurrence) ham-'ahdí, ham-'asrí.

**Syncopate**, sin'kō-pāt, *v. t.* L. *syn' copare.* (contract) mukhtasar k.

**Syncope**, sin'kō-pē, *n.* G. *sugkope.* lafz kí tarkhím yá hazf; gashí.

**Syndicate**, sin'dik-āt, *v. t.* tajwíz k., hukm d.; —*n.* guroh i hukám yá 'álim, majlis i hukkám.

**Synod** sin'od, *n.* G. *sunodos.* (meeting) díní majlis yá mahfil.

**Synonym**, sin'ō-nim, *n.* G. *sun* and *onoma.* lafz ham-ma'ne, taráduf.

**Synonymous**, sin-on'i-mus. *a.* G. *sunonumos.* (conveying the same idea) ham-ma'ne, mutrádif. Syn. Indentical; interchangeable.

**Synopsis**, sin-op'sis, *n.* G. *sun* and *opsis.* (conspectus) khulása, mujmal, mukhtasar. Syn. Abridgment; compendium; abstract.

**Syntax** sin'taks, *n.* G. *suntaxis.* naho, fiqra-bandí, tarkíb i fiqra.

**Synthesis**, sin'the-sis, *n.* G. tarkíb i ámezish, haiyat i táliffí.

**Syringe**, sir'inj, *n.* G. *surigx.* huqna, pichkárí, pichhakká.

**System**, sis'tem, *n.* G. *sustema.* (union of principles and parts) bandobast; (plan) mansúba; (scheme) tadbír; (method) taríqa, qánún.

**Systematic**, sis-tem-at'ik, muntazim; (methodical) dastúr ke mutábiq, qánún yá bá-qá'ida.

**Systematize**, sis'tem-a-tiz, *v. t.* (arrange methodically) bá-qá'ida k.

## T.

**T**, tē, Urdú men Angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká bíswán harf hai; is kí áwáz Fársí ke harf *te* ke muwáffq hotí hai, jaise *sát*, *tát*, wg. men. Aur jab *t* ke níche nuqta lagáyá jáwe to *te* kí áwáz hotí hai, jaise *tek tem* men. Jab Angrezí men *t* harf i 'illat ke pahle átá hai to us ká talaffuz *sh* sá hotá hai, jaise lafz *partial* men, aur ba'z alfás men *ch* sá, jaise *christian* men.

**Tabefaction**, tā-be-fak'shun, *n.* bimárí se ghul jáne kí hálat.

**Tabefy**, tā'bē-fi, *v. i.* L. *tabes* and *facere.* (loose flesh) ghulná.

**Tabernacle**, tab'er-nā-kl, *n.* L. *tabernaculum.* 'ibádat-gáh, chand-roza makán; —*v. i.* basná.

**Tablature**, tab'la-tūr, *n.* L. *tabula.* díwáron aur chhton par kí taswír-kashí yá taswír.

**Table**, tā'bl, *n.* L. *tabula.* (flat surface) sath; (flat surface of wood on legs) mez; (person sitting at table) házrín; (food on the table) kháná; (index) fihrist; (synopsis) khulása; (statistical or arithmetical statement) ta'dád i kaifiyat; (palm of the hand) hathelí; (plan) naqsha; the Lord's—, 'Ashá i Rabbání kí mez; —*v. t.* (make into a catalogue) fihrist b.; (lay on the table) mez par r.; (set down) mundarj k. (tabulate) naqsha b.; —*a.* numáish i taswír.

**Tablet**, tab'let, *n.* Diminutive of *table.* (small table) chhoṭí mez, takhtí, lauh, páṭí; (small tombstone) choṭí sang i mazár yá qabr jis par kuchh likhá ho,

**Tabour**, tā'bor, *n.* A. & Per. *tumbúr*, dholak, tambúrá.

**Tabular**, tab'ū-lár, *a.* L. *tabularis.* takhta-numá, mez-súrat.

**Tabulate**, tab'ū-lāt, *v. t.* L. *tabulare.* naqsha yá fihrist kí súrat ká b., mujmal k.

**Tabulation**, tab-ū-lā'shun, *n.* ta'dádí naqsha banáne yá tartíb dene ká kám.

**Tacit**, tas'it *a.* L. *tacitus* (silent)

chup, sákit; muntazammin; (silently assented to) al-khámoshí, ním razá.

**Tac turn**, tas'i-turn, *a.* L. *taciturnus.* (reserved) kam-sukhan. **Syn.** Silent; reserved. [moshí, sukút

**Taciturnity**, tas-i turn'i-tí, *n.* khá-

**Tack**, tak, *v. t.* F. *attacher.* (fasten loosely together) gánṭhná, bándhná; (add) miláná, jorná; (turn about) morná; (clap) lagáná;—*n.* chhoṭá kánṭá, chhoṭí kíl, band.

**Tacle**, tak'l, *n* D. *takel.* (apparatus) sámán; kíl kánṭá; (tools) auzár; (weapons) hathiyár; (rigging) jahází ká sámán; (harness) ghore ká sáz.

**Tackling**, tak'ling, *n.* mastúl ká sámán, yá asbáb, saranjám yá auzár.

**Tact**, takt, *n.* L. *tactus.* (touch) lams; (feeling) lámisa; (delicate management) khush-intizámí, dánáí yá hunar. [i jang.

**Tactic**, tak'tik, muta'alliq-i-fann

**Tactician**, tak-tish'i-an, *n.* ahl i jang. [fann i jang.

**Tactics**, tak'tiks, *n. pl.* G. *taktikos.*

**Tadpole**, *n.* A.-S. *tade* and *pola.* (a young frog or toad) mendhak ká bachcha. [daryáí táftá.

**Taffeta**, taf'ā-ta, *n.* Per. *tâftah.*

**Tag**, tag, *n.* rassí ke kináre par ek dhát kí ghundí, koí adná chíz, chhoṭe bare, kas ná kas.

**Tail**, tāl, *n.* A.-S. *tægl.* (hanging vertabral of an animal) dum, púnchh; (flap of a coat) dáman; (end) pichhlá hissa, sire ká. [khaiyát.

**Tailor**, tā'ler, *n.* F. *tailleur.* darzí,

**Taint**, tān *v. t.* F. *teindre.* (stain) dág, áláish; (spot) dhabbá; (blemish) 'aib (poison) zahr; (disease) bímárí; (corruption) saran;—*v. i.* dág d., bharná, álúda k., mailá k.

**Take**, tāk *v. t.* A.-S. *tæcan, tacan.* (receive what is offered) lená; (lay hold off) pakarná, phánsná; (seize) giriftár k.; (accept qubúl k.; (captivate) farefta k., mohná; (understand) samjhná, jánná, bújhná; (exact) jabran l., chhín lená (tend) sabab h., natíja h.; (be needful) zarúr h.; (bear) bardásht k.; (swallow) nigalná, kháná, píná (fasten on) jakarná, bándhná; (assume) iktiyár k.; (suppose) qiyás k.; (hire) kiráyá k.; (conquer) fath k.; (detect) pakarná.

**Taken**, *a.* (caught) giriftár, maftúh; captivated) farefta;—*n.* jitní machhlí ek bár pakrí jáen, ghán.

**Taking**, tāk'ing *a*, (receiving) maqbúl; (catching) girifta; (captivating) dil-ruba. **Syn.** Pleasing alluring; captivating.

**Talc**, talk, *n.* F. abraq.

**Tale**, tāl, *n.* A.-S. *talu.* (narrative) qissa; (story) dástán; (fable) kahání (disclosure of a secret) izhár; (reckoning) hissáb. **Syn.** Story; anecdote; fable.

**Talent**, tal'ent, *n.* G. *talanton.* (a large sum of money) bahut rupiya; (natural gift or endowment) liyáqat, 'aql, sha'úr jauhar, wasf; (disposition) tabí'at; (skill) hoshiyárí.

**Talisman**, tal'is-man, *n.* G. *telesma.* tilism, ta'wíz.

**Talk**, tawk, *v. i.* Ger. *talken.* (speak) familiarly) guftogú k., bát-chít k.; (confer) saláh k.; (remonstrate samjháná. [—about.]—*n.* (chat) bát-chít; (prattle) bak-bak; (conversation) guftogú; (rumour) charchá, shuhra.

**Talkative**, tawk'a-tiv, *a.* (garrulous) bakkí, bátúní, bisyár-go; (loquacious) ziyáda-go, fuzúl-go.

**Talker**, tawk'er, *n.* guftogú k. **w.**

**Talking**, *n.* guftogú, bát-chít.

**Tall**, tawl, *a.* W. *tâl.* (lofty) lambá, qadd-áwar; (bold) diler. **Syn.** High; lofty. [mahsúl l.

**Tallage**, *n.* mahsúl, khiráj;—*v. t.*

**Tallness**, tawl'nes, *n.* lambáí únchái, darází.

**Tallow**, tal'ō, *n.* A.-S. *tely.* charbí;—*v. t.* charbí lagáná;—**candle**, charbí kí battí;—**chandler**, charbí kí battí banánewálá;—**chandlery**, charbí kí battí banáne ká kárkháná;—**faced**, zard-rú, píle rang ká.

**Tally**, tal'i, *n.* F. *taille.* ek lakrí jo 'adad záhir karne ke liye khandána-dár hotí hai; koí shai jo dúsre ke muwáfiq kí gaí hai;—*v.t.* (fit) barábar k.; (suit) muwáfiqyá mutábiq k., ṭhík k. [—with].

**Talmud**, tal'mud, *n.* Chald. Yahúdíon kí hadís yá riwáyat kí kitáb, Talmúd.

**Talon**, tal'on, *n.* F. nákhún, changul, chang.

**Tamable**, tām'abl, *a.* pálú hone ke qábil, uns-pizír.

**Tamability**, tām-a bil'i-ti, *n.* (tamableness) pálúpan.

(Tamandua.)

**Tamandua**, te-man-dū-a. *n.* chyúntíkhor jánwar.

**Tamarin**, tam'a-rin, *n.* ek qism ká reshmí bál aur lambekán-wálá bandar.

(Silky-Tamarin.)

**Tamarind**, tam'a-rind, *n.* A. *tamarhindi.* imlí, tamar-hind.

**Tambourine**, tam-bóó-rēn', *n.* tabla, daf, mir-dang, khanjrí, tambúra.

**Tame**, tām, *a.* A.-S, *tam.* (not wild) pálú; (domestic) gharelú; (gentle) halím; (crushed) shikasta-dil; (spiritless) be-dil, past-himmat; —*v. t.* pálná; (reclaim) durust k.; (depress) dabáná, maglúb k.

**Tameless**, *a.* wahshí.

**Tameness**, *n.* itá'at, dast-ámozí, ná-[mardí.

**Tamper**, tam'per. *v. i.* A. (meddle secretly) khufiya dastandází k.; (try petty experiments) be-fáida kár-sází k., háth d. [—with].

**Tan**, tan, *v. t.* F. *tanner.* bhúrá k., chamrá pakáná, dabágat k.;—*n.* zardí-bhúrá máil rang, kákas yá sháh balút kí chhál jo chakkí se chamrá rangne ke liye písí gaí ho. [khatt i mamás.

**Tangent**, tan'jent, *n* L. *tangens.*

**Tangibility**, tan-jí-bil'i-ti, *n.* massíyat, mamsúsiyat.

**Tangible**, tan'jí-bl, *a.* L. *tangibilis.* (palpable) massí, mamsús, mumkin ul mass.

**Tangle**, tang'gl, *v. t.* Go. *tagl.* (knit together confusedly) uljháná; (ensnare) phánsná; (embarrass) ghabrá d.;—*n.* lat uljháwá.

**Tangram**, tan'gram, *n.* mulk I Chín ke ek qism ke sikháne ká khilauná.

(Tangram.)

**Tank**, tangk, *n.* F. *étang.* táláb, hauz, tál.

**Tankard**, tangk'árd, *n.* (drinking vessel with cover) piyála, kúza.

**Tanner**, tan'er, *n.* chamrá pakánewála chamár.

**Tantlize**, tan'ta-līz, *v. t.* L. *tantalus* (tease, vex, disappoint) tarsáná, lalcháná, lahrána, hairán k. **Syn.** Tease; vex; irritate.

**Tantamount**, tan'ta-mount, *a.* L. *tantus.* and Eng. *amount.* (equal) ham-qadr, ham qímat, barábar [—to].

**Tantrum**, tan'trum, *n.* (affected air) nárázagí, khám-khiyálí.

**Tap**, tap, *v. t.* F. *taper.* (strike lightly) thapthapáná, thonkná; (knock) khatkhatáná; —*n.* thapthapí, thappar, thaperá;—*v. t.* pípe men súrákh k.;—*n.* pípe se sharáb khínchne ke liye nal yá nálí, pech kátne ká auzár. [wár.

**Tape**, tāp, *n.* A.-S. *tappe*, fíta, ni-

**Taper**, tā'per, *v. i.* gáo-dum k., yá h. [—with]—*n.* mom kí battí;—*a.* gáo-dum.

**Tapestry**, tap'es-tri, *n.* F. *tapisserie.* díwár-gírí, díwár ká parda jo taswírát wg. se munaqqash ho, mushajjarí.

**Tar**, tár, *n.* A.-S. *teru.* rál, qír; (seamen) jahází, khalásí.

**Tardiness**, *n.* (slowness) áhistagí, sustí, derí, káhilí. dirangí,

**Tardy**, tár'di, *a.* L. *tardus.* (delaying) der k. w., káhil; (sluggish) sust; (unwary) be-parwáh; (offending) khatákár, majhúl, dirangí. **Syn.** Slow; dilatory; tedious.

**Tare**, tār, *n.* ghás, kurthí, kulthí;—*n.* A. *tarah.* dhará yá dhará.

**Turge**, *n.* dhál, sipar, pharí.

**Target**, tār'get, *n.* A.-S. *targ.* dhál, pharí, sipar, girda.

**Tariff**, tár'if, *n.* A. *tarif.* mál ke mahsúl ká nirkh-náma.

**Tarnish**, tár'nish, *v. t.* F. *ternir.* (destroy the lustre of) mailá k. **Syn.** Sully; stain; dim;—*n.* beraunaqí, mailá-pan.

**Tarpaulin**, *n.* tát ká mom jáma, ek qism kí mallíhon kí topí.

**Tarry**, tar'i, *v. i.* F. *tarder.* (stay) thaharná, intizárí k., derí k., tikná, atakná. [—for. —at —in.—with]. **Syn.** Abide; continue; lodge.

**Tart**, tárt, *a.* A.-S. *teart.* (sour) khattá; (sharp) tez; (keen) talkh; (sharp spoken) sakht.

**Tartar**, tár'tár, *n.* L. *tartarum.* sharáb kí talchhat; (ill-natured man) bad-mizáj shakhs; (Turk) Turk.

**Tartness**, *n.* turshí, tezí, sakhtí, talkhí. **Syn.** Acrimony; sourness; keenness

**Task**, task, *n.* Norm. F. *talche.* kám, shugl, mihnat; (lessons to be studied) sabaq; (employment) shugl **Syn.** Labour; work; drudgery; study;—*v. t.* mu'aiyan kám kisí ke zimme k.; (burthen) ziyáda bojh d.; (chide) dántná, sarzanish k. [ná, latkan.

**Tassel**, *n* F. *tasse.* jhabbá, phund-

**Taste**, tāst, *v. t.* Norm. F. *taster.* (perceive by the tongue) maza chakhná; (eat) kháná; (relish) záiqa l.; (savor) namak dekhná;

(food) ma'lim k.; (eat a small quantity of) zará sá chakhná yá kháná;—*n.* (tasting) qúwat i záiqa; (flavour) maza; (relish) záiqa, lazzat, sawád, chás ni; (small portion as a specimen) banagí, namúna; (preference) pasand; (style) 'ibárat; (discernment) saliqa, manish. [—for]. **Syn.** Savor; relish; flavor. [zedár.

**Tasteful,** *a.* khush-záiqa, lazíz, ma-

**Tasty,** tāsti, *a.* záiqa-dár, lazzat-dár, khush-záiqa. [dhajjí, lattá.

**Tatter,** tat'er, *n.* chithrá, tukrá,

**Tattle,** tat'l, *v. i.* Ger. *tätteln.* (prate) barbaráná, bakwád k., gap m., ziyáda-goí k. [—of,—about].—*n.* bak-jhak; (talebearing) chugal-khorí.

**Tattoo,** tat-tóó', *n.* D. *taptoe.* tambúr kí áwáz jis ke sunne se lashkar ke sipáhí apne apne makán ko játe hain;—*v. t.* gudná godná;—*n.* pachhní, gudná;—ing, *n.* gudná, pachhní.

**Taunt,** tánt, tawnt, *a.* F. *tant.* bahut lambá yá únchá;—*v. t.* Sw. *tanta.* (reproach) ta'na m., malámat k., munh chirháná, tazhík k., jhirakná. [—with]. **Syn.** Revile; insult; upbraid;—*n.* (insult) ihánat; (scoff) jhirkí; (reproach) malámat; (ridicule) ta'na-zaní.

**Taurus,** taw'rus, *n.* L. G. *tauros.* burj i saur, saur.

**Tautological,** taw-tō-loj'ik-al, *a.* mukarrar, takrárí; (having the same signification) ham-ma'ne.

**Tautology,** taw-tol'ō-ji, *n.* G. *tautos* and *logos.* (repetition of the same meaning in different words) takrár, ek hí matlab kí mukhtalif alfáz men adáí.

**Tavern,** tav'ern, *n.* F. *taverne.* sharáb-khána, bhatti; —keeper, kalwár;—haunter, sharábí. [lutf.

**Tawdry,** taw'dri, *a.* bhaddá, be-

**Tawny,** taw'ni, *a.* F. *tanné.* pílá gandum rang.

**Tax,** taks, *n.* F. *taxe.* (duty levied by government) mahsúl, málguzárí; (charge) lagán; (burden) bojh; (blame) ilzám;—*v. t.* mahsúl lagáná, khiráj bándhná, ilzám d.;—collector, *n.* mahsúl tahsílne w., muhassil; —gatherer, taks'-gath-er-er, *n.* mahsúl l. w., khiráj jama' k. w. [súl, láiq i khiráj.

**Taxable,** taks'a-bl, *a.* qábil i mah-

**Taxation,** taks-ā'shun, *n.* mahsúl-bandí, khiráj-bandí, mahsúl, khiráj.

**Tea,** tē, *n.* Chin. *tshá, thr.* chá, cháe, cháe ká per, cháe kí pattí; —spoon, tē'spóon. *n.* chá ká chhotá chamcha.

**Teach,** tēch, *v. t.* A.-S. *tæcan.* (instruct) sikhláná, ta'lím d.; (inform) khabar d.; (show) dikhláná. **Syn.** Instruct; tell; guide; admonish.

**Teachable,** tēch'a-bl, *a.* (docile) tarbiyat-pizír, ta'lím-pizír, sikhláne ke láiq.

(Teak-tree.)

**Teacher,** tēch'er, *n.* ustád, mudarris, mu'allim.

**Teaching,** tēch'ing, *n.* ta'lím; sikshá.

**Teak,** tēk, ságwan ká darakht.

**Teal,** tēl, *n.* D. *teeling.* (waterfowl) murgábí.

(Teal.)

**Team,** tēm, *n.* A.-S. *teám.* ghore yá bail jo ek hí sáth jute hon, lambí pánt yá lakír.

**Teamster,** tēm'ster, *n.* ghore yá bail ko ek sáth jor kar hánknewálá.

**Tear,** tēr, *n.* A.-S. ánsú, ashk, áb i dída;—*v. t.* A.-S. *teran.* (rend) phárná, chírná, chák k.; (lacerate) zakhmí k.; (pull with violence) sakhtí se khínchná, khasotná, chhínná.

**Tearful,** tēr'fóól, *a.* ashk-álúda, ashk-bár, áb-dída.

**Tease,** tēz, *v. t.* A.-S. *tæsan.* (vex) khijáná; (irritate) diqq k., satáná. **Syn.** Worry; vex; annoy; torment. [chúchí.

**Teat,** tēt, *n.* A.-S. *tit.* (pap) than,

**Technical,** tek'nik-al, *a.* G. *technikos.* hikmatí yá 'ilmí, kitábí, istiláhí, lugwí. [tiláh.

**Technicality,** tek-ni-kal'i-ti, *n.* is-

**Tedious,** tē'di-us, *a.* L. *tædiosus.* (wearisome) pahár, bhárí, daráz, thakáne w.; (sluggish) káhil, majhúl, dhílá, sust; (irksome) nápasand. **Syn.** Irksome; wearisome; fatiguing.

**Tediousness,** tē'di-us-nes, *n.* sakhti, ranj-áwarí, darází, túl yá sustí.

**Teem,** tēm, *v. i.* A.-S. *tyman.* (bring forth young) janná, phal l.; (be pregnant) hámila h.; (be full) ma'múr h.

**Teeth**, tēth, *v. i.* dánt nikalná.
**Teetotaler**, *n.* parhezgár, muttaqí.
**Teetotelism**, tē'tō-tal-izm, *n.* nashe kí parhezgárí.
**Tegument**, teg'ū-ment, *n.* L. *tegumentum.* chhilká, chhál, poshish.
**Telegram**, tel'ē-gram, *n.* G. *tele* and *gramma.* tár kí khabar.
**Telegraph**, tel'ē-graf, *n.* G. *tele* and *graphein.* tár-barqí, isháre se dúr khabar pahuncháne ká ála; —*v. t.* tár-barqí ke zarí'a khabar bhejná. [—to].
**Telegraphy**, tel-eg'rafi, *n.* tár par khabar bhejne ká 'ilm.
**Telescope**, tel'ē-skōp, *n.* G. *teleskopos.* dúr-bín, dúr-darshak.
**Tell**, tel, *v. t.* A.-S. *telian.* (utter) munh se nikálná; (speak) bolná; (relate) bayán k., sunáná; (report) khabar d.; (inform) záhir k., ágáh k.; (reckon) ginná; (have effect) asar k.; (discover) ma'lúm k.; (make known) záhir k.; (confess) iqrár k. [jatáne w.
**Teller**, tel'er, *n.* kahne w., bolne w.,
**Temerity**, te-mer'i-ti, *n.* L. *temeritas.* (rashness) be-lihází, be-bákí; (heedlessness) be-khabarí, be-ihtiyátí.
**Temper**, tem'per, *v. t.* L. *temprare.* (moderate) mu'tadíl k. maddhim k.; (beat together) miláná, makhlút k., samoná; (soften) narm k.; (mollify) táná. [—with,—by]. **Syn.** Soften; mollify; assuage; —*n.* mizáj, khaslat; (irritation) gussa.
**Temperament**, tem'per-a-ment, *n.* (constitution) hálat, mizáj, tínat.
**Temperance**, tem'per-ans, *n.* L. *temperantia.* (moderation) i'tidál, parhezgárí.
**Temperate**, tem'per-āt, *a.* L. *temperatus.* (moderate) mu'tadil, mutawassit, maddhim, parhezgár. **Syn.** Abstemious; sober; calm.
**Temerature**, *n.* hálat i garmí o sardí.
**Tempest**, tem'pest, *n.* L. *tempestas.* ándhí, túfán; —*v. t.* túfán se muztarib yá be-qarár k. **Syn.** Storm; agitation.
**Tempestuous**, tem-pest'ū-us, *a.* (turbulent) tez, tund, túfání. [áin ámoz.
**Templar**, tem'plár, *n.* shara'-ámoz
**Temple**, tem'pl, *n.* L. *templum.* (place of worship) ma'bad, dair, 'ibádat-khána, but-khána, girja; —*n.* L. *tempus*, shaqíqa, kanpatí.
**Temporal**, tem'pō-ral, *a.* L. *temporalis.* (secular) dunyáwí, jahání, sansárí. **Syn.** Worldly; terrestrial; mundane.
**Temporality**, tem-pō-ral'i-ti, *n.* dunyáwí daulat.
**Temporary**, tem'pō-rár-i, *a.* L. *temporarius.* fán , chand-roza, 'árizí.
**Temporize**, tem'pō-riz, *v. i.* zamánasází k.; (comply) razámand h.; (delay) derí k. [—with].
**Tempt**, temt, *v. t.* L. *tentare.* (entice) rágib k.; (entice to ill) bahkáná (seduce) phusláná; (attract) farefta k.; (attempt) koshish k. [—with, —by,—to]. **Syn.** Entice; allure.
**Temptation**, tem-tā'shun, *n.* (allurement) targíb, ragbat; (what tempts) ázmáish, imtihán, tahrík.
**Tempter**, temt'er, *n.* ázmáish k. w., shaitán.
**Tempting**, temt'ing, *n.* (attractive) jázib, dil-rubá, shahwat-angez wargalánne w., bahkáne w.
**Ten**, ten, *a.* A.-S. das, dah, 'ashar.
**Tenable**, ten'a-bl, *a.* F. *tenable.* sábit, mustahkam, ustuwár, tikáo, thahráo. [—by].
**Tenableness**, ten'a-bl-nes, *n.* istihkám, ustuwárí, tikáo, thahráo.
**Tenacious**, tē-nā'shi-us, *a.* L. *tenax.* (holding fast or together) sakht, magrá, kathor; (close fisted) kanjús; (gluey) lasdár.
**Tenacity**, tē-nas'i-ti, *n.* (cohesiveness) laslasáhat; (toughness) sakhtgírí. [(holding lands) kiráyadárí.
**Tenancy**, ten'an-si, *n.* L. *tenentia.*
**Tenant**, ten'ant, *n.* F. (holder of house) kiráya-dár; (holder of lands) ijáre-dár; (dweller) báshinda; —*v.t.* asámí, ijáredár yá ra'iyat ke taur par qabza r.; —less, *a.* khálí, gair-maqbúza. [yat.
**Tenantry**, ten'ant-ri, *n.* ri'áya, ra'i-
**Tend**, tend, *v. t.* (watch) nigahbání k.; (herd) charáná; (take care of) khabar-gírí k.; (wait) rahná; —*v. i.* mutawajjih h., mukhátib h., jhukná, máil h. [—to,—towards].
**Tendency**, tend'en-si, *n.* tawajjuh; (drift) matlab, mudd'á, maqsad.
**Tender**, ten'der, *n.* From. *tend*, tawázú', bhent, nazr, qaul; (small vessel following a larger) ekchhotí kishtí jo barí ke sáth rahtí hai; (carriage with fuel, water &c., attached to a locomotive) koela wg. kí gárí jo injin ke sáth rahe; —*v. t.* F. *tendre.* (offer a sum) pesh k., charháná, nazr k., dená; —*a.* F. *tendre*, L. *tener.* (soft) narm, komal, muláim; (easily hurt) nuqsán-pizír; (light) subuk, halká; (young) jawán, sagír; (weak) kamzor; (compassionate) hamdard; (mild) halím; (kind)

mihrbán, shafíq; (unwilling to hurt) be-ázár, be-zarar; (scrupulous) pas o pesh k. w.; (pathetic) dil-soz. **Syn.** Delicate; effeminate; soft; compassionate.

**Tenderness**, *n.* (softness, kindness) narmí, murauwat, narm-dilí, lutf, muláhiza; (scrupulousness) waswás, wahm. **Syn.** Benignity; humanity; clemency.

**Tendinous**, *a.* (sinewy) nas yá paṭthedár. [nas, pai, paṭṭhá.

**Tendon**, ten'don, *n.* L. *tend.* (sinew)

**Tendril**, ten'dril, *a.* (clasping, climbing) lapeṭnewálá, charhnewálá; —*n* F. *tendrillon.* bál, sút, resha.

**Tenement**, ten'ē-ment, *n.* L. *tenementum.* ghar, makán, maqám. **Syn.** House; dwelling; habitation.

**Tenet**, ten'et, *n.* L. he holds, masla, áín, qaul, i'tiqád, nishchai. **Syn.** Doctrine; opinion; dogma.

**Tenfold**, ten'fōld, *a.* das-guná,

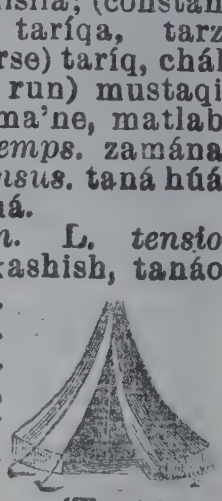
**Tenor**, ten'or, *n.* L. *tenere.* (continuity of state) silsila; (constant mode) mustaqil taríqa, tarz, ḍhab, qarína; (course) taríq, chál, ḍhál; (continued run) mustaqil rawish; (purport) ma'ne, matlab.

**Tense**, tens, *n.* F. *temps.* zamána, síga, kál; —*a* L. *tensus.* taná húá, kashída, charhá húá.

**Tension**, ten'shun *n.* L. *tensio.* kashídagí, kasáo, kashish, tanáo.

**Tent**, tent, *n.* F. *tente.* ḳhaima, ḍerá; —*v. t.* ḳhaime men r.

**Tentative**, ten'tāt-iv, *a.* L. *tentare.* (trying) ázmáne w., imtihán k. w.


(Tent.)

**Tenter**, ten'ter, *n.* L. *tendere.* ánksí, meḳh, kánṭá, khúnṭí. [—*i.* daswán hissa.

**Tenth**, tenth, *a.* From *ten.* daswán;

**Tentmaker**, tent'māk-er, *n.* ḳhaimesáz, tambú b. w.

**Tenuity**, ten'ū-i-ti, *n.* L. *tenuitas.* (thinness) patlá-pan, báríkí. **Syn.** Thinness; fineness, slenderness.

**Tenure**, ten'ūr, *n.* F. (holding) qabza, paṭṭa; (manner in which lands are held) nau' i haqqiyat.

**Tepid**, tep'id, *a.* L. *tepidus*, from *tepere.* (lukewarm) shír-garm

**Terebinth**, ter'ē-binth, *n.* L. *terebenthus.* ek qism ká darakht jis ke gond se tárpín ká tel banáyá játá hai.

(Terebinth.)

**Term**, term, *n.* F. *terme.* (boundary) ihátá (limit) hadd; (time in which the courts hold regular sittings) ijlás ká muqarrarí waqt; (time of a course of lectures or teaching) parháne ká aiyám; (word by which any thing or quantity is expressed) bát, istiláh, laqab; —**s**, (conditions) sharáit; (stipulated price) muqarrara nirḳh, dám; hadd, madd i mu'aiyana, mi'ád; lafz, istiláh, **Syn.** Limit; boundary; bound; confine; —*v. t.* nám r., kahná yá bolná,

**Termagant**, ter'ma-gant, *a.* (brawling) laráṅka, zubán-daráz.

**Terminable**, term'in-a-bl, *a.* (limitable) mumkin ul hadd, haddpizír, intihá-pizír.

**Terminate**, term'in-āt, *v. t.* L. *terminare.* (bound) hadd báṅdhná; (end) tamám k., nipṭáná, ákhir k. [—by, —with, —at, —in.] **Syn.** Complete; finish.

**Termination**, term-in-ā'shun, *n.* ákhirí, tamámí, anjám, ḳhátima.

**Terminology**, term-in-ol'ō-ji, *n.* L. *terminus*, and G. *logos.* ta'lím i isláh, wuh 'ilm yá hikmat jis men istiláhí alfáz mushtamil hon, lugat.

**Terminus**, term'in-us, *n.* L. (boundary) hadd, sar-hadd.

**Terrace**, ter'ās, *n.* F. *terrasse.* chabútara, barámada; (balcony) chhat, koṭhá.

**Terrestrial**, ter-es'tri-al, *a.* L. *terrestris.* (pertaining to earth) ḳhákí, zamíní, árazí, dunyáwí.

**Terrible**, ter'i-bl, *a.* L. *terribilis.* dreadful) khauf-nák, haul-nák; (fearful) ḳhauf-zada; (formidable) muhíb; (very bad) bahut bura; (severe) sakht. **Syn.** Fearful; frightful; awful. [kuttá.

**Terrier**, ter'i-er, *n* F. ek qism ká

**Terrific**, ter-if'ik, *a.* L. *terrificus.* (frightful) dahshat-angez, dahshat-nák, haul-nák, muhíb.

**Terrify**, ter'i-fi, *v. t.* (frighten) ḍaráná, dahshat d., ḳhauf diláná. [—by, —with].

**Terrigenous**, ter-ij'in-us, *a.* L. *terra* and *gignere.* (earth-born) ḳhákí, jismání. [desí.

**Territorial**, ter-i-tō'ri-al, *a.* mulkí,

**Territory**, ter'i-tor-i, *n.* L. *territorium.* (land country) mulk, des, dayár, sar-zamín, mamlukat.

**Terror**, ter'ur, *n.* L. (fright) dahshat; (alarm) ḍar, haul, ḳhauf; —**stricken**, *a.* ḳhauf-zada, ḳhatarnák. **Syn.** Alarm; fright; dread.

**Terrorism**, ter'ur-ism, *n.* (state of

terror) hálat i dahshat; (government by terror) hukúmat jo sáth sakhtí ke ho.

**Terse**, ters, *a.* L. *tersus.* (neat) pákíza, 'umda; (elegant) nafís, latíf. [yá pákízagí.

**Terseness**, *n.* muháware kí khúbí

**Tertiary**, ter'shi-ar-i, *a.* L. *tertiarius.* tísre darje ká.

**Test**, test, *n.* L. *testa* and *testis.* (trial) ázmáish; (examination) imtihán; (criterion) jánch ká qá'ida, mahak, kasautí. **Syn.** Criterion; standard; proof; trial; —*v. t.* (examine) kasautí par jánchná, ázmáná, imtihán k.

**Tessellate**, tes'ē-lāt, *v. t.* L. *tessella.* chár-khána yá chau-gosha baná-

**Tessellated**, *a.* chár khána-dár. [ná.

**Testament**, tes'ta-ment, *n.* L. *testamentum.* wasíyat-náma; **Old**—, Tauret, Puráná 'Ahd-náma; **New**—, Injíl yá Nayá 'Ahd-náma.

**Testamentary**, tes-ta-ment'ar-i, *a.* wasíyat yá wasíyat-náme ká.

**Testate**, tes'tāt, *a.* L. *testatus.* wasíyat-kuninda, músí.

**Testator**, tes-tā'tor, *n.* wasíyat-kuninda, wasíyat k. w.

**Tester**, tes'ter, *n.* L. *testan*, an earthen pot. chhatar, masahrí.

**Testicle**, tes'ti-kl, *n.* L. *testiculus.* khusiya, baiza, khája, fota.

**Testify**, tes'ti-fī, *v. i.* L. *testis* and *facere.* (be witness) gawáh h.;—*v. t.* (bear witness) gawáhí d., dalálat k.; (affirm solemnly) halfiya bayán k. [—to].

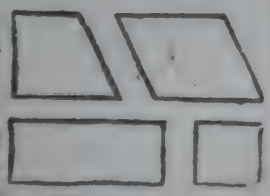
**Testimonial**, tes-ti-mō'ni-al, *n.* (writing as evidence) shahádat-náma; (certificate of character) nekchalaní kí chitthí, dastáwez.

**Testimony**, tes'ti-mō-ni, *n.* L. *testimonium.* (proof by witness) gawáhí, dalíl, shahádat, sákhí. **Syn.** Evidence; proof. [sautí.

**Testing**, *n.* ázmáish, imtihán, ka-

**Tether**, TETH'er, *n.* (rope or chain) paghá, pá-band, bág-dor; —*v. t.* bándhná.

**Tetragon**, tet'ra-gon, *n.* G. *tetra* and *gōnia.* chau-gosha shakl, zamín kí nisbat do firmon ká manzar jab we ápas men 90 darje par yá dáira ke chauthái fásila par hon.



(Tetragon.)

**Tetrarch**, tet'rárk, *n.* G. *tetra* and *archos.* ek súbe ke chauthe hisse ká Rúmí hákim.

**Tetrasyllable**, tet-ra-sil'la-bl, *n.* G. *tetrasullabos.* (word consisting four syllables) ek lafz jis ke chár juz i talaffuz hon.

**Teutonic**, tū-ton'ik, *a.* mulk i Jarmaní ke qadím báshindon ká.

**Tew**, *v. t.* A.-S. *tawian.* (to work) kám k.; (to tease) chherná, satáná.

**Text**, tekst, *n.* L. *textus.* (substance of a book) khulása; (that commented on) matn; (sentence chosen as a subject of a sermon) mazmún, áyat; (four gospels) chár Injílen;—**book**, *n.* matn kí kitáb;—**hand**, *n.* likhne ke bare hurúf. [ká.

**Textual**, tekst'ū-al, *a.* matn yá asl

**Texture**, tekst'ūr, *n.* L. *textura.* (act of weaving) bináwat, báftaní, tarkíb, sákht.

**Than**, THan, *c.* A.-S. *thanne.* se, az, ki, ba-nisbat. [ká qadím laqab.

**Thane**, thān, *n.* A.-S. *thegn.* 'izzat

**Thank**, thangk, *v. t.* A.-S. *thancian.* shukrguzárí k., shukr k. [—for]. —*n.* A.-S. *thanc.* shukr-guzárí, shukr; (generally in the plural); —**offering**, *n.* shukr kí qurbání;—**worthy**, wájib ul shukr.

**Thankful**, thangk'fool, *a.* (grateful shukr-guzár, ihsánmand.

**Thankfulness**, *n.* shukr-guzárí, ihsánmandí.

**Thanklessness**, *n.* (ingratitude) náshukr-guzárí, ná haqq-shinásí.

**Thanksgiving**, thangks'giv-ing, *n.* shukr-guzárí, adáe shukr.

**That**, THat, *pr.* or *c.* A.-S. *the*, *m.*, *theó*, *f.*, *thät*, *n.* wuh, jo, so, ki, is liye ki, ták!.

**Thatch**, thach, *n.* A.-S. *thäc.* ghás, puwál, khar, phús;—*v.t.* chháná, chhájná.

**Thatching**, *n.* chhappar, chháoní.

**Thaw**, thaw, *v. i.* A.-S. *thawan.* (melt) pighalná, pighláná.

**Thawy**, thaw'i, *a.* (melting) pighlá húá, galá húá.

**The**, THe, *definite article*, A.-S. *the* or *theó.* wuh, yih, wuhí, harí i ta'ríf.

**Theatre**, thē'a-ter, *n.* L. *theatrum.* (arena, stage) tamásha-gáh, naqlkhána, akhárá, nách-ghar.

**Theatrical**, *n.* tamásha ká, naqlí.

**Theatricals**, thē-at'rik-alz, *n. pl.* nách-ghar ká asbáb o sámán.

**Thee**, THē, *pr. objective case* of *thou.* tujhe, terá, terí. [duzdí, sarqa.

**Theft**, theft, *n.* A.-S. *theófdh.* chorí,

**Their**, THār, *a. pr.* A.-S. *thâra.* un ká, in ká, apná, apní.

**Theirs**, THĀRz. *a. pr.* Intensive from of *their*. un ká, in ká, apná, apní.

**Theism**, thēizm, *n.* G. theos, God. i'tiqád i Khudá, Khudá-parastí,

**Theist**, thē'ist, *n.* mu'taqid i Khudá, Khudá-parast.

**Them**, THem, *pr. objective case* of *they*, (those) un ko, in ko.

**Theme**, thēm, *n.* G. *thema*, kaifiyat, haqíqat; (subject) mazmún; (original word) masdar; (dissertation) musawwada.

**Themselves**, THem-selvz', *pr. pl.* of *himself*, *herself*, or *itself* we áp, ye áp, apne ko, khud.

**Then**, THen, *ad.* A.-S. *thonne*, (at that time) tab, us waqt; (afterwards) us ke ba'd, phir, ákhirash. píchhe se; (at another time) kisí aur waqt; (therefore) pas, báre, taubhí;—*c.* (in that case) us súrat men; (in consequence) is liye;—*a.* (existing at that time) us hál ká.

**Thence**, THens, *ad.* A.-S. *thanan*. (from that place) wahán se;(time) tab hí se, us waqt se; (reason) us sabab se,

**Thenceforth**, THens'fōrth, *ad.* (from that time) tis píchhe, ba'd-azán, tiske píchhe, us waqt se.

**Thenceforward**, THens'for-werd, *ad.* (from that time) us waqt se, us ke ba'd.

**Theocracy**, thē-ok'rasí, *n.* G. *theos* and *krátein*. Khudá kí hukúmat, 'amal i Iláhí.

**Theodolite**, thē-od'ō-lit, *n.* G. *theomai*, and *dolichos*. bulandí aur dúrí nápne ká ek ála.

(Theodolite.)

**Theologian**, thē-ō-lō' ji-an, *n.* G. *theos* and *legein*. 'ilm i Iláhí ká jánnewálá.

**Theological**, thē-ō-loj' ik-al, *a.* 'ilm i Iláhí ká.

**Theology**, thē-ol'ō-ji, *n.* ilm Iláhí. 'ilm i Khudá.

**Theorem**, thē'ō-rem, *n.* G. *theōrema*. (principle or position) farzí da'wá, maqbúla da'wá, masala, qiyás, sábit honewálá dá'wá.

**Theoretical**, thē-ōret'ik-al, *a.* (unpractical) 'ilmí, qiyásí, khiyálí. Syn. Speculative; conjectural; unpractical,

**Theorize**, thē'ō-rīz, *v. i.* (speculate) khiyál bándhná, qiyás k.

**Theory**, thē'ō-ri, *n.* G. *theriōa*. qiyás, khiyál, mansúla, khiyálí naqsha, 'ilm, bidyá. Syn. Hypothesis; speculation; assumption; conjecture; postulate; plan.

**Theosophy**, thē-os'ō-fi, *n.* G. *theos* and *sophas*.(Divine wisdom) Iláhí dánish, Iláhí 'ilm,

**There**, THār, *ad.* A.-S. *thar*, (in that place) wahán, udhar, us jagah; here and—, yahán wahán.

**Thereabouts**, THār-a-bouts', *ad.* lagbhag, 'anqaríb, kam-besh.

**Thereafter**, THār-aft'er, *ad.* (after that) ba'd-azán, us ke ba'd.

**Thereat**, THār-at' *ad.* wahán, tahán (on that account) us liye.

**Therefore**, THār'for, *c,&.ad.*(for that reason) us wáste, is wáste, lihází.

**Therewithal**, *ad.* (over and above) tis par, us ke úpar, tis ke úpar.

**Thermometer**, ther-mom'et-er, *n.* G. *thermos* and *metron*. garmí sardí nápne ká ek ála, harárat paimá.

**Thesaurus**, thē-saw'rus, *n.* L. (treasury) khazána, makzan; (dictionary) lugat.

**These**, THēz, *pr.* A.-S. *this*, *thâs*. ye, in ko, inhen, opposed to *those*.

**Thesis**, thē'sis, *n.* G. *thesis*. muqaddama, masla, da'wá; (essay) mazmún, bayán, risála. Syn. Proposition; position; theme; subject.

**They**, THā, *pr.pl.* A.-S. *thâ*, Go.*thâi*, we, ye, un ne, unhon ne.

**Thick**, thík, *a.* A.-S. *thicce*. (not thin) motá, daldár,purkár;(dense) munjamid, gunján, ghaná, gajhin; (gross) bad-numá; (muddy) kasíf, mailá; (deep) ghará; (close) nazdík; (crowded) kasír, ziyáda; (solid) gárhá, sangín; (coarse) khurrá; (dull) sust, kund;—*n.* niháyat gunján hissa, motá hissa, sakht. Syn. Dense; close; compact.

**Thicken**, thik'n *v. t.* gárhá k., jamáná, gandlá k.

**Thickening**, thik'n-ing, *n.* gárhá karnewálí shai, koí chíz jo jamáne ke liye murakkab kí jáwe.

**Thicket**, thik'et, *n.* chhote chhote peron ká jangal, jhund.

**Thickness**, *n.* kasáfat, galázat; (density) dai-dárí,gunjání,motáí, gahrá-pan. [(stout) bhárí, motá.

**Thickset**, thik'set, *a.* gajhin,gunján;

**Thick-skinned**, *a.* be-waqúf.

**Thief**, thēf, *n.* A.-S. *theof*. chor, duzd; chirág ká gul. Syn. Pickpocket; shoplifter; pilferer; cutpurse; petty robber.

**Thieve**, thēv, *v. i.* chorí k., duzdí k. [—from.] [fi, poshída. 'aiyár.

**Thievish**, thēv'ish, *a.* chorí par má-

**Thievishness**, *n.* chorí kí 'ádat.

**Thigh**, thī, *n.* A.-S. *theoh.*, jáṅgh, rán, zánú;—bone, thī'bōn, *n.* jáṅgh yá rán kí haḍḍí.
**Thimble**, thim'bl, *n.* angushtána.
**Thimbleful**, thim'bl-fóól, *n.* angushtána bhar, bahut thoṛí miqdár, qatra bhar.
**Thin**, thin, *a.* A.-S. *thinne.* (not thick) patlá, kágazí; (rare) báṛík; (slender) názuk; (slight) subuk;—*ad.* patlá, jhirjhirá, báṛík;—*v. t.* patlá k., jhirjhirá k., raqíq k.
**Thine**, THīn, *pronominal. a.* A.-S. *thin.* terá, tor.
**Thing**, thing, *n.* A.-S. shai, chíz, májara yá fi'l, hissa.
**Think**, thingk, *v. i.* A.-S. *thencan.* (employ the mind) dil lagáná; (meditate) fikr k., sochná; (recollect) yád k., chet k.: (invent) nikálná, íjád k.; (cogitate) gaur k.; (deem) khiyál k.; (believe) 'tiqád k.; (intend) qasd k.; (deliberate) andesha k. **Syn.** Cogitate; reflect; meditate; ponder; muse; contemplate;—about, (meditate) sochná. [k. w.
**Thinker**, *n.* khiyál k. w., tasawwur
**Thinking**, *n.* andesha, fikr, gaur, qiyás. [pan, jhirjhiráhaṭ.
**Thinness**, thin'nes, *n.* kamí, patlá-
**Third**, therd, *a.* A.-S. *thridda.* tísrá, siyum;—*n.* tísrá hissa, sekand ya'ne sániya ká sáṭhwán hissa.
**Thirst**, therst, *v. i.* A.-S. *thyrstan.* piyásá h.; tarasná, khwáhish r.; —*n.* piyás, tishnagí; baṛí khwáhish yá kamál árzú. [gí, piyás.
**Thirstiness**, therst'i-nes, *n.* tishna-
**Thirsty**, *a.* tishna-lab, piyásá.
**Thirteen**, ther'tēn, *a.* A.-S. terah.
**Thirteenth**, ther'tēnth, *a.* terahwán, sez-dahum.
**Thirtieth**, ther'tieth, *a.* tísván.
**Thirty**, *a.* tís, sí.
**This**, THis, *pr.* A.-S. *thes, m., theos, f., this, n.* yih.

(Thistle.)

**Thistle**, this'l, *n.* A.-S. *thistel.* únṇṭ-kaṭárá.
**Thither**, THITH'er, *ad*, A.-S. *thider.* wahán, udhar; hither and—, yahán wahán. [taraf, us or.
**Thitherward**, THITH'er-werd, *ad.* us
**Thong**, thong, *n.* A.-S. *thwong* tasma, sallú, baddhí, paṭṭí.
**Thorax**, thō'raks, *n.* L. G. (chest) chhátí, peṭí.
**Thorn**, *n.* A.-S. kánṭá, jhár, khár.
**Thorny**, *a.* pur-khár, kaṭílá.
**Thorough**, thur'ō, *a.* A.-S. *thurah.* (going through) sarásar; (complete) tamám, púrá;—*pr.* sarásar, ek taraf se dúsrí taraf tak. ba-wasíla, ba-ma'rifat.
**Thoroughfare**, thur'ō-fār, *n.* guzargáh, ráh, rásta.
**Those**, THōz, *pr.* we, tin.
**Thou**, THou, *pr.* A.-S. tú, tain.
**Though**, THō, *ad & c.* A.-S. *theáh.* (notwithstanding) goki, agarchí, báwajúdekí, harchand.
**Thought**, thawt, *n.* A.-S. *theáh.* (thinking) qúwat i idrák, gaur karne ká kám; (result of thinking) soch, bichár; (image formed in the mind) tasawwur; (fancy) qiyás: (opinion) ráe, andesha; (judgment) tamíz, khiyál; (small quantity) zarra, kuchh. **Syn.** Cogitation; reflection; meditation; musing; contemplation.
**Thoughtful**, thawt'fóól, *a.* (full of reflection) fikrmand, mutaraddid, andesha-nák; (promoting thought) khiyál rágib k. w.; (careful) khabardár. **Syn.** Considerate; deliberate.
**Thoughtfulness**, *n.* andesha-nákí, iztirábí, fikrmandí, taraddud.
**Thoughtless**, thawt'les, *a.* (inconsiderate, stupid) be-liház.
**Thoughtlessness**, *n.* (inconsiderateness) be-lihází, be-parwáí.
**Thousand**, thou'zand, *a.* A.-S. *thúsend.* hazár, sahasra, das san; —*n.* hazár, alf; be-shumár.
**Thousandth**, thou'zandth, *n.* wuh 'adad jo hazár se taqsím karne par hásil ho. [gulám, qaid-gírí
**Thraldom**, thrawi'dum, *n.* (slavery)
**Thrash**, thrash, or **Thresh**, thrash, *v. t.* A.-S. *thriscan.* píṭná, malná, dal-masal k., farsh k., rú-gardán k.; áṛe háthon l. [—out].
**Thrashing-floor**, thrash'ing-flōr, *n.* khalihán, khirman-gáh.
**Thread**, thred, *n.* A.-S. *thræd.* súṭ, tágá, laṛ; (uniform tenor) silsila; —*v. t.* pirona, gúṇthná.
**Threadbare**, thred'bār, *a.* ragṛá, ghisá, be-raunaq, farsúdá.
**Threat**, thret, *n.* (menace) dhamkí, tahzíd, zajr, takhwíf, bhabkí.
**Threaten**, thret'n, *v. t.* A.-S. *threatian.* (menace, terrify) dhamkáná, dhamkí d., jhiṛakná. [—with].
**Threatening**, thret'n-ing, *a.* khaufnumá, tahzíd-ámez.
**Three**, thrē, *a.* A.-S. *thri.* tin, sih.
**Threshold**, thresh'ōld, *n.* A.-S. *threscwald.* deorbí, janáb; dahlíz, darwáza. **Syn.** Outset; entrance.

**Thrice**, thrīs, *ad.* O. Eng. *thries.* tín bár, tín ber, sí bára, tín daf'a.
**Thrift**, thrift, *n.* (prosperity) taraqqí, sarsabzí, iqbálmandí; (profit) nafa'; (economy) kifáyat-sha'árí. **Syn.** Frugality; thriftiness.
**Thriftiness**, *n.* juz-rasí. kam-kharchí, kifáyat-sha'árí. [kharch.
**Thriftless**, *a.* uráú, musrif, fuzúl-
**Thrifty**, *a.* juz-ras, girhast.
**Thrill**, thril, *v. t.* A.-S. *thyrlian.* (penetrate) chhedná, konchná, ghuserná. [—with—through];—*v. i.* (fell a sharp shivering sensation) thartharáná, sansanáná;—*n.* (quick, piercing pain or feeling) josh, dard, sansanáhat, thartharí; (warbling) gánewálá.
**Thrilling**, thril'ing, *a.* dil-soz, muassir, mutaharrik.
**Thrive**, thriv, *v. i.* Icel. *thrifaz.* (prosper) panapná, táza h., phalná. [—upon,—with] **Syn.** Prosper; get on; get rich. [sabz.
**Thriving**, thrīv'ing, *a.* kámyáb, sar-
**Throat**, thrōt, *n.* A.-S. *throte.* galá, halaq, natai, nareti.
**Throb**, throb, *v. i.* Sw. *drabba.* tapakná, tís m., pharpharáná. [—with];—*n.* pharak, tapak, tís,
**Throbbing**, throb'ing, *n.* dhardharáhat, dhakdhakáhat, pharak, tapak, [zih; (agony) ján-kandaní.
**Throe**, thrō, *n.* A.-S. *threá.* dard i
**Throne**, thron, *n.* L. *thronus.* G. *thronos.* F. *trone.* takht i sháhí masnad, singhásan;—*v. t.* takht par baithána.
**Throng**, throng, *n.* A.-S. *thrang.* (crowd) bhír, amboh, izhdihám; —*v. i.* bhír k., bhír-bhár h.
**Throstle**, thros'l, *n.* A.-S. ek qism kí chiriyá.
**Throttle**, throt'l, *n.* narkharí, tentuwá;—*v. i.* galá ghontná, sáns rokná. **Syn.** Choke; suffocate.
**Through**, thróó. *pr. ad.* A.-S. *thursh.* sarásar, par, men, hokar, se; (by means of) kí ma'rifat, ke sabab.
**Throughout**, thróó-out', *pr.* kullahum, sartápá, tamám;—*ad.* har hisse men.
**Throw**, thrō, *v. v.* A.-S. *thráwan.* (cast) phenkná, chaláná, márná, chhornná, (lay carelessly) dálná; (hurl) patakná, pachhárná, de márná; (overturn) ulatná, ulat dená; (venture at dice) pánsá phenkná;—*n.* phenk, chaláo.
**Thrum**, thrum, *n.* Ger. *trumm.* desí motá sút, taggí;—*v. i.* Icel. *thruma.* ánárí-pan se bajáná, bunná, kátná; [—on,—upon].
**Thrush**, thrush, *n.* A.-S. *thrusce.* chiriyá kí ek qism.
**Thrust**, thrust, *v. t.* Icel. *thrista.* (push or drive with force) dhakelná, thelná; (push with a pointed weapon) bhonkná, chubhoná [—with]; —*n.* húlá, khōnchá, zor.
**Thumb**, thum, *n* A.-S. *thuma.* ibhám, angúthá, angusht i nar;—*v. i.* anárí-pan se háth l., angúthe wg. se mailá k.;—*n.* dhamak, gaddá, gadáká, dhamáká;—*v. t.* thonkná, pítná, dhamkáná.
**Thump**, *n.* It. *hombo.* (a heavy blow) dhamáká, gadáká, mukká, dhaul.
**Thunder**, *n.* A.-S. *thuner.* ra'd, garaj, karak, gargaráhat; (denunciation) dhamkí, la'nat, phitkár; (loud noise) gul, shor;—*v. i.* garajná, karakná, tarapná, ghargharáná; la'nat bhejná [—at].
**Thunderer**, *n.* garajnewálá, tarapnewálá, karakne-wálá.
**Thundering**, *n* karak, garaj, tarap, aiháyat barí karak. [w.
**Thunderous**, *a.* ra'd-khez, karakne
**Thursday**, thurz'dā, *n.* A.-S. Juma'rát, panjshamba, bíphai.
**Thus**, THUS, *ad.* A.-S. is tarah, aisá, yún hí, isí tarah, yún, is qadr,
**Thwack**, thwak, *v. t.* A.-S. *thaccian.* (beat) pítná, márná;—*n.* chapeta, dhaul.
**Thwart**, thwawrt. *v t.* (cross) ultáná, bar'aks k.; (oppose) mukháifat k.; (hinder by an obstacle) rokná;—*a.* árá, tirchhá. [ultáo.
**Thwarting**, thwawrt'ing, *n.* rok,
**Thy**, THĪ, *pr.* terá, terí.
**Thyme**, tim, *n.* L. *thymum.* G. *thuein.* (fragrant plant) ipár, ek darakht. [khúd, áp hí, apne áp.
**Thyself**, THĪ-self', *pr.* tú áp, tú hí, tú
**Tiara**, tī-ā'ra, *n.* F. *tiare.* (triple-crown, diadem) táj. sar-pech, kalgí, turra, kuláh, 'ammáma.
**Tick**, tik, *n.* (trust) udhár; (debt) qarz;—*n.* F. *tique* kilní.—*n.* D. *tik, tyk.* (bed cover) toshak, khol; —*v. i.* tik tik k., kit kit k.—*n.* tík tik, kit kit.
**Ticket**, tik'et, *n.* F. *etiquette.* chitthí, dastáwez, sanad, tikat, nishán kiyá húá kágaz, ijázat-náma;—*v. t.* nisnán-dár kágaz lagáná, nishán lagáná. [—with].
**Tickle**, tik'l, *v. t.* L. *titillare.* gudgudáná, sahláná, khujláná; (cause to laugh) hansáná, rijháná. [—by,—with]. [ráhat.
**Tickling**, tik'ling, *n.* gudgudí, suh-
**Ticklish**, tik'lish, *a.* gudgudí.; (uncertain) be-qarár, ná páedár.

**Ticklishness**, *n.* gudgudáhaṭ, be-qarárí, be-sabrí, dushwárí.
**Tidbit**, *n.* luqma, tar niwála.
**Tide**, tīd, *n.* A.-S. *tid*, pání ká charḥáo utár, madd o jazr, sailáb; (time) waqt; (season) mausam.
**Tidiness**, tīd'i-nes, *n.* nafásat.
**Tidings**, tīd'ings *n. pl.* A.-S. *tidan.* khabar, ittilá', samáchár, pawed.
**Tidy**, tīd'i, *a.* Sw. *tidig* (timely) bar-waqt; (clean) sáf; (neat) suthrá, nafís;—*n.* kursí wg. par ḍálne kí biní húí jálí; —*v. t.* árásta k., sanwárná, sáf k.
**Tie**, tī. *v. t.* A.-S. *tîegean.* (bind) bándhná; (fold and make fast) jakarná, kasná; (knit) gúnthná; (oblige) majbúr k.; (restrain) báz r.—*n.* girah, gánth, bandhan.
**Tier**, tēr, *n.* A.-S. (row, rank) saff, qatár, darja.
**Tiffin**, tif'in, *n.* jal pán, náshta, subh o shám ke darmiyán ká kháná. [chitá, palang,
**Tiger**, tī'ger, *n.* L. *tigris* bágh, sher,
**Tight**, tīt, *a.* Ger. *dicht* tied closely jakrá húá; (compact) mazbút; mustahkam (fitting close to the body) kasá húá, tang, chustí; (neat) sáf; (not having hole) sábit; (intoxicated) sarshár, madhosh; (hard) sakht; (saving) kifáyatí, juzras; (not slack) chust.
**Tighten**, tit'n *v. t.* kasná, jakarná.
**Tightness**, tīt'nes, *n.* tangí, chustí, kasáo, khúbí, safáí.
**Tigress**, tigres, *n.* From *tiger.* bágh-hin, sherní. [kí tarah.
**Tigrish**, tī'grish, *a.* bágh sá, sher
**Tile**, tīl *n.* A.-S. *tigul.* khaprá, nariyá;—*v.* t. khaprá chháná, khaprail b. [—in].
**Tiler**, til'er, *n.* kumhár, chánewálá.
**Tiling**, tīl'ing, *n.* khapre kí chhawáí.
**Till**, till, *n.* (money-box) dúkán kí golak;—*pr.* A.-S. *til.* tak, talak, lag, tá, tain;—*v. t.* A.-S. *tilian.* (plow) jotná; (prepare) taiyár k.
**Tillage**, til'āj, *n.* halwáhí, girhistí, zará'at, kishtkárí. [káshtkár.
**Tiller**, til'er, *n.* halwáhá, qalbá-rán,
**Tilt**, tilt, *n.* A.-S. *téldan.* pál, namgírá, khaima, sáyá-bán, shámiyána;—*v. t. tealtian* paitrá badalná, neza-bází k.;—*v. t.* (rush as in combat) jhapatná, daurná; (lean) jhukná; (fall on oneside) ek taraf gir parná;—*n.* neza-bází, latthá.
**Timber**, tim'ber, *n.* A.-S. lakrí, káth, chob, bezam, latthá, goiá.
**Timbrel**, timbrel, *n.* It. *tamburello.* tabla, mirdang, pakháwaj.
**Time**, tīm, *n.* A.-S *tima.* (period of duration) naql, aiyám, din, waqt, samai, mi'ád; (season) zamána, mausim, 'asr, rozgár, hangám; (opportunity) muhlat, fursat, waqt (absolute or unmeasured duration) muddat; (age) umr; (life) zindagí; (era) san; (hour of travail) dard i zih ká waqt; (period of death) maut ká waqt; (repeated performance) bár bár, dobárá; (repetition) martaba, daf'a; (measure of saunds) sur, tál; (tense) zamána; (period appropriated to work) kám ká waqt;—*v. t* (adapt to the time) waqt ke mutábiq k., waqt par k.; (regulate as to time) muqarrar k.; (measure in music) tál d.; (regulate a watch) gharí kúkná. [—to]—piece, *n.* gharí;—table, *n.* rel gárí ke pahunchne yá chalne ke waqt ká naqsha. [be-intihá.
**Timeless**, *a.* be-waqt, be-mauqá',
**Timely**, *a.* bar-waqt, ba-mauqá', sawere; *ad.* jaldí.
**Timid**, tim'id, *a.* L. *timidus.* (fearful) khauf-zada; (cowardly) buzdil, kam-jurat, dar-pok.
**Timidity**, tim-id'i-ti, *n.* buz-dilí, dahshatnákí.
**Timorous**, tim'or-us. *a.* L. *timorosus.* (fearful) buz-dil, khauf-zadá, dar-pok, kam-jurat.
**Tin**, tin, *n.* A.-S. tín, waláyatí lohá; —*v. t.* tín se marhná, qal'í k.
**Tincture**, tingkt'ūr, *n.* L. *tinctura.* (tinge, color) rang, bú, ramaq; (alcoholic solution) 'arq;—*v. t.* rangná, ḍálná, kuchh miláná, bharná. [—with].
**Tinder**, tin'der, *n.* A.-S. *tender* sokhta, gul, shu'la [sí áwáz
**Ting**, ting, *n.* W. *tinciaw*, ghante kí
**Tinge**, tinj, *v. t.* L. *tinger.* rangná álúda k.;—*n.* (color) rang; (stain) dág; (tint) halká rang.
**Tingle**, ting'gl, *v. i.* sansanáná, bolná, jhanjhanáná. [—with].
**Tingling**, ting'gling, *n.* (tinkle, jingle) sansanáhat, jhanjhanáhat.
**Tinker**, *n.* kaserá, thatherá.
**Tinkling**, tingk'ling, *n.* tantanáhat. jhanjhanáhat.
**Tinman**, tin'man, *n.* kassás.
**Tinsel**, tin'sel, *n.* F. *etincelle.* tash, bharkílí chíz; (shining trifle) chamak-dár shai;—*v. t.* raunaq d.
**Tint**, tint, *n.* F. *teint* (color) rang; (shade of color) rangat, halká rang;—*v. t.* rangná. [—with].
**Tiny**, tī'ni, *a.* Dan. *lynd.* nanhá, chhotá tan

**Tip**, tip, *n.* D. & Dan. nok; (tap) sar; (fee) bakhshish ;—*v.t.* Ger. *tippen* sir par lagáná ; (strike slightly) halke háth se márná. [—with].

**Tippet**, *n.* A. S. *tappet.* gulú-band.

**Tipple**, tip'l, *n.* sharáb ;—*v. t.* Diminutive of *tip.* sharáb píná.

**Tippler**, *n.* sharábí, mai-khor, piyakkar.

**Tipsy**, tip'si, *a.* Ger. *tips.* makhmúr, mast, madhosh, matwálá.

**Tiptoe**, *n.* pánw kí unglíon ká sirá.

**Tire**, tīr, *n.* Norm. F. *tiere.* (head dress) kuláh; (attire) kaprá; (furniture) asbáb; (apparatus) sámán; (hoop of a wheel) chakkar ;—*v.t.* G. *teirein.* (weary) thakáná, past k. ; (dress as the head) sir par kaprá d. ;—*v. i.* thakná, mánda h., past h. [—with].

**Tiresome**, tīr'sum, *a.* (wearisome) thakáne w. ; (tedious) taklíf-dih.

**Tissue**, tish'ū, *n.* F. *tissu.* zarbaft, bádlá, tamámí; —*v. t.* zar-dozí k.; —paper, mahín kágaz.

**Tit**, tit, *n.* G. *titthe.* than, chúchí, pistán;—*n.* Icel. *tita.* tattú o'aurat ká la'natí nám, ek chiriyá.

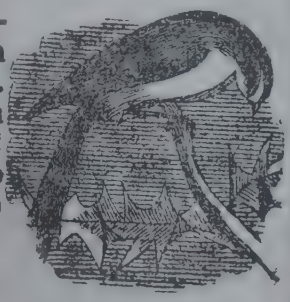
**Tithe**, tīTH, *n.* A. S. *teódha.* dahyakí, daswán hissa, das-ans;—*v.t.* dahyakí yá'ushar lagáná.

**Titillate**, tit'il-āt, *v. i.* L. *titillare.* (tickle) gudgudáná, suhráná, chulchuláná. [gudgudí, suhláhat.

**Titillation**, tit'il-lā'shun, *n.* sursurí,

**Title**, tī'tl, *n.* L. *titulus.* (inscription) nám ; (chapter) báb; (name of rank) khitáb, laqab ; (claim of right) haqq, pad; (title deed) bai'náma;—*v. t.* L. *titulare.* nám dharná, khitáb d., kahná;—page, tī'tl-pāj, *n.* sar-náma, sar i lauh, 'unwán.

**Titmouse**, tit'mous, *n.* From *tit*, and Ger. *meise.* ek qism chhotí o chálák chiriyá kí jo barsát ke liye khúrák jama' kartí hai.



**Titter**, tit'er, *v. i.* Ger. *kichern.* (giggle) khilkhiláná, munh dabákar hansná. [—at];—*n.* khilkhilí.

**Tittle**, tit'l, *n.* Diminutive of *tit.* zarra, reza;—tattle, tit'l-tat'l, *n.* A reduplication of *tattle.* gapshap, bak-jhak, bakwád;—*v. i.* bak-bak k., bakná, barbaráná.

**Titular**, *a.* L. *titulus.* námí, farzí, zubání.

**To**, tóo, *pr.* A. S. *te*, Go. *du*, for *tu*, Ir. & Gael. *do*, ko, lag, ke taín, ke pás, kane, tak, talak.

**Toad**, tōd, *n.* A. S. *tädie*, *tadige.* mendhak, gúk, gúk i zahr-dár.

**Toady**, tōd'i, *n.* cháplús, khushámandí;—*v. t.* cháplúsí k., khushámad k.

**Toast**, tōst, *v. t.* L. *torrere*, *tostum.* (dry by the fire) senkná, bhúnná ; (warm thoroughly) garm k.; (name when a health is drunk) kisí kí tandurustí ká jám píná;—*n.* ág par senkí húí roti, kisí kí tandurustí ke liye jám-noshí.

**Tobacco**, tō-bak'ō, *n.* From Indian *tobaco.* tambákú, surtí.

**Tobacconist**, tō-bak'ō-nist, *n.* tambákú-farosh. [sharáb.

**Toddy**, tod'i, *n.* Hind. *tärî.* tárí ;

**Toe**, tō, *n.* A. S. *tâh.* pánw kí unglí; —*v. t.* pánw kí unglíon se chhúná.

**Together**, tóo-geTH'er, *ad.* A. S. *tôgâdere.* (in company) báham ; (at the same time) ek sáth. [—with].

**Toil**, toil, *v. i.* A.-S. *teolian.* (work hard) mihnat k., zor m., daur dhúp k., dukh bharná. [—for,—at];—*n.* (labor) mihnat, mashaqqat; (drudgery) daur-dhúp, kasht, tapás, ranj, koft;—*n.* F. *toiles.* jál, kamand, phandá.

**Toiler**, *n.* mihnat k. w., daur-dhúp k. w.; zor m. w.

**Toilet**, toil'et, *n.* F. *toilette.* (dressing table) kaprá pahinnewále kamre kí mez ; (covering spread over a table in a dressing room) kaprá pahinne ke kamre kí mez kí chádar; (mode of dressing) pahinne ká taríqa. **Syn.** Dress; attire: costume.

**Toilsome**, toil'sum, *a.* mihnat-talab, thakáú, parishramí.

**Token**, tōk'n, *n.* A. S. *tacon.* (sign) nishán; (mark, symptom) 'alámat; (omen) shugún ; (memorial of friendship) nishání.

**Tole**, *v. t.* (to draw by degrees) dhíre dhíre khínchná; (to allure) lubháná, phusláná.

**Tolerable**, tol'er-a-bl, *a.* L. *tolerabilis.* (that which may be borne) tahammul-pizír, bardáshtaní ; (not excellent) kisí qadar achchhá. **Syn.** Endurable; bearable; supportable.

**Tolerance**, tol'er-ans, *n.* bardásht.

**Tolerant**, *a* (forbearing) burd-bár, sábir, ázád-mizáj, mutahammil.

**Tolerate**, tol'er-āt, *v. t.* L. *tolerare.* (suffer what is not approved) bar-

dásht k.; (allow so as not to hinder) jáiz rakhná; (admit to exercise a religion) mulk ke huqúq ke 'aláwa gair mazhab kí rasmon ko rawá rakhná.

**Toleration**, tol-er-ā'shun, *n.* L. *toleratio.* tahammul, bardásht, 'adam i mumáni'at, jawáz, igmáz, tajáhul.

**Toll**, tōl, *n.* A.-S. (tax) mahsúl-i-ráh-dárí, chungí;—*v. i.* L. *tollere.* mahsúl l., chungí l., kar l.;—*v. t.* W. *tol.* dhíre dhíre ghanta bajáná;—*n.* ghante kí áwáz.

**Tomb**, tóóm, *n.* G. *tumbos.* qabr, mazár, turbat, qabr-gáh, gor.

**Tomtit**, tom'tit, *n.* pidrí, phudkí.

**Ton**, tun, *n.* (a weight of 20 cwts) atthais man ká wazn.

**Tone**, tōn, *n.* G. *tonos.* (sound) áwáz, sadá, shabd, dhun; (accent) lahja, lai; (healthy state of body) tandurustí; (harmonious relation of colors) rangon ká mel;—*v. t.* aslí lahje ko badal kar bolná.

**Tongs**, tongz, *n. pl.* A.-S. *tange.* dast-panáh, chimtá, sanrsí.

**Tongue**, tung, *n.* A.-S. *tunge.* (organ of speech &c.) zubán, jíbh; (speech) bolí, bhákhá; (language) zubán; (a long strip of land) zamín ká lambá tukrá; mother—, mádarí zubán. [muqawwí dawá.

**Tonic**, ton'ik, *n.* táqat dene-wálí yá

**Tunage**, tun'āj, *n.* From *ton.* jaház ká ma'qúl bojh. [kí gilti yá kaurí.

**Tonsil**, ton'sil, *n.* L. *tonsillæ. pl.* gale

**Tonsure**, ton'shóór, *n.* L. *tonsura.* bál kátná yá chhántná.

**Too**, tóó, *ad.* A.-S. *tô.* (over and above) ziyáda, aur; (likewise) níz, bhí; (overmuch) hadd se ziyáda.

**Tool**, tóól, *n.* A.-S. *tôl.* (implement) hathyár, auzár, álát;—*v. t.* hathyár se kám k. **Syn.** Instrument; implement; utensil.

**Tooth**, tóóth, *n.* A.-S. *tôdh, pl.* Teeth. (small bone in the jaw) dánt, dandán; (taste) chásnní, lazzat; (prong) randa, dánt;—and nail, ba-hazár koshish;—ache, tóóth'āk, *n.* dánt ká dard;—brush, tóóth'brush, *n.* datún, miswák, dánt ká burush;—less, tóóth'les, *a.* poplá, be-dánt ká;—pick, *n.* khilál, kharká;—powder, tóóth'pow-der, *n.* manjan.

**Top**, top, *n.* A.-S. *top.* (highest part) sab se úpar ká hissa; (summit) chotí; (surface) sath; (crown of the head) chotí; (cover) dhakná; (head of a plant) phunglí; (head of a mast) sirá; (toy of spinning) phirkí, lattú;—*n.* Ger. *topf.* bhaunrá; bangí;—*v. i.* úpar charhná, fáiq h., tarjíh d., sabaqat le j., gálib h.; taráshná. [—by]. [ráj, zabarjad.

**Topaz**, tō'paz, *n.* G. *topazios.* pukh-

**Topic**, top'ik, *a.* G. *topikos.* mazmún ke muta'alliq, jagah ke muta'alliq;—*n.* mazmún, mudd'á, manshá, zikr, haqíqat.

**Topmast**, top'mast. *n.* dúsrá mastúl ya'ne wuh jo níche se dúsre darje par hai.

**Topmost**, *a.* a'lá, sab se bálátar.

**Topography**, tō-pog'ra-fi, *n.* G. *topos* and *graphein.* maqámon ká bayán. [d. [—down,—over.]

**Topple**, top'l, *v. t.* gir parná, girá

**Topsy-turvy**, top'si-tur'vi, *ad.* (upside down) tal o bálá, zer o zabar, ulat pulat, tale úpar [falíta.

**Torch**, torch, *n.* F. *torche.* mash'al,

**Torment**, tor'ment, *n.* L. *tormentum.* (pain) dard; (torture) azíyat; sa'úbat; (anguish) ján-kandaní; —*v. t.* kalpáná, siyásat d., azíyat d.

**Tormenter**, tor-ment'er, *n.* zálim, jallád, múzí, azíyat d. w.

**Tornado**, tor-nā'dō, *n.* Sp. (hurricane) ándhí, túfán.

**Torpedo**, tor-pē'dō, *n.* L. jaházon ke tabáh karne ká ála; ek qism kí machhlí.

(Torpedo.)

**Torpid**, tor'pid, *a.* L. *torpidus.* (motionless) be-hiss, be harkat, sust, káhil; (numb) sunn. **Syn.** dull; sluggish; inactive; numb.

**Torpidity**, *n.* be-harakatí, káhilí, majhúlí.

**Torpor**, tor'por, *n.* L. (numbness) be-hissí; (loss of motion) be-harkatí; (laziness) sustí.

**Torrent**, tor'ent, *n.* L. *torrens.* tez, sailáb, tez dhárá.

**Torrid**, tor'id, *a.* L. *torridus.* (parched) jalá húá; (violently hot) bahut garm; (burning) mahrúq; —zone, mantaqa-i-mahrúqa.

**Tortoise**, tor'tois, *n.* F. *tortue.* sangpusht, kachhuwá.

**Tortuous**, tor'tū-us, *a.* L. *tortuosus* (winding) bal-dár; (twisted) pechída; (perverse) sarkash, magrá.

**Torture**, tor'tūr, *n.* F. from L. *torquere.* (extreme pain) siyásat, 'azáb, azíyat; (agony) ján-kaní, ján-kandaní; shikanja;—*v. t.* shikanje men kasná, taklíf d.

**Torvous**, *a.* L. *torvus.* (sour, stern) tursh, sakht.

**Tory**, tōri, *n.* saltanat yá bádsháh dost. [phenkná, uchhálná.
**Toss**, tos, *v. t.* W. *tosiaw*, (fling)
**Total**, to'tal, *a.* L. *totalis.* (whole) sab; (full) púrá; —*n.* kull jamá'.
**Totter**, tot'er, *v. i.* Ger. *dottern* (shake, reel) larazná, ḍolná, mutazalzal h. [—about].
**Toucan**, tóó'kan, *n.* Pg. & Braz. *tucano.* ek qism kí chiṛiyá.

(toucan.)

**Touch**, tuch, *n.* F. *toucher.* (sense of feeling) qúwat i lámisa; (touching) mas; (contact) lagáo; (feel) lams; (single act of a pencil) khatt; (test) ázmáish, parakh, imtihán; (slight degree) kamí; (blame) ilzám; (hint) ishára; —*v. t.* (feel) ma'lúm k.; (come in contact with) lagná, milná; (handle slightly) ṭaṭolná, chhúná; (attain) hásil k.; (test) ázmáná, kasná, prakhná; (relate to) zikr k.; (moddle with) nisbat rakhná; (affect) asar k.; (melt) narm k., muláim k.; (wear) ghisná; (forcibly move the mind) tahrík d. [—with.]
**Touchy** touch'i, *a.* (peevish) tunuk-mizáj, zúd-ranj, átash-mizáj, chiṛchiṛá. **Syn.** Snappish; irritable; petulent.
**Tough**, tuf, *a.* A.-S. *tôh.* (that will bend without breaking) damdár, (strong) mazbút; (able) to bear) bardáshtaní; (clammy) lasdár; (stiff) kaṛá; (old) puráná, diní.
**Toughen**, tuf'n, *v. i.* chimṛahá, mazbút yá sakht ho j.
**Toughish**, tuf'ish, *a.* kuchh mazbút, kuchh sakht. [sakhtí.
**Toughness**, *n.* (tenacity) chimṛáhaṭ,
**Tour** tóór, *n.* F. daura, sair, saiyáhat. **Syn.** Circuit; excursion; journey; —*v. i.* daura k., sair k., gasht yá pherá k. [w.
**Tourist**, *n*, saiyáh, saiyár, safar k.
**Tournament**, tóór'na-ment. *n.* jangí khel yá nezá-bází; jhúṭhí laṛáí.
**Tow**, tō, *v. t.* A.-S. *teohan*, (haul, draw) khainchná, tánná. [—along]; —*n.* A.-S. páṭ, paṭwá, rassí
**Toward**, tō'ard, *pr.* A.-S. *tôweard.* kí taraf, ke pás, ke kane, ke yahán; —*a.* (apt) tarbíyat-pizír, honhár; —*ad.* (near) nazdík, qaríb.
**Towel**, tow'el, *n.* F. *touaille.* dastmál, rúmál, sáfí, taulíyá.
**Tower**, tow'er, *n.* A.-S. *torr.* (high building) únchí 'imárat (fortress) qil'a, koṭ; (belfry) mínár, burj; láṭ; (high flight) buland-parwází; —*v. t.* (soar) únchá h., buland-parwází k. [—about.]
**Towering**, tow'er-ing, *a.* (elevated) niháyat únchá; extreme) niháyat.
**Town**, town, *n.* A.-S. *tûn*, qasba, gánw, nagar, deh; —hall, town-hawl, *n.* shahr kí kachahrí ká makán, kotwálí; —talk, town' tawk, *n.* 'ámm guftogú.
**Towns-folk** townz'fōk, *n.* gánw ke log, shar ke log.
**Township**, *n.* shahr ke 'iláqaját.
**Townsman**, townz'man, *n.* shahrí, qasbátí.
**Toy**, toy, *n.* D. *tooi.* khilauná, múrát, putlí; —*v. t.* khelná, láṛ-piyár k. [—with]. —man, khilaune-wálá, bisátí.
**Trace**, trās, *n.* (trail) lík, naqsh-i-pá; (impressoin) naqsh, nishán, asar, 'alámat; (track) rásta; (path) ráh; —*n.* sáz jis se gáṛí khínchí játí hai. **Syn.** Footprint; footmark; footstep; track; —*v. t.* F. *tracer.* (follow by the trail) nishán par chalná; (mark out) khatt khínchná; (walk) chalná; (follow by tracks) pata lagáná, khoj nikálná; (draw) khínchná; (copy a drawing) naqsha kí naqal k. [-out], [daur.
**Tracing**, trās'ing, *n.* raftár, ráh,
**Track**, track, *n.* F. *trace*, D. *treck.* (trail) naqsha i pá; (beaten path) lík; (railway) rel kí saṛak; (way) ráh, rásta; (course) daur; —*v. t.* pakaṛná, pagḍandí l., pairawí k.; nishánon se khoj nikálná. [—out].
**Trackless**, *a.* be-ráh, be-nishán.
**Tract**, trakt, *n.* L. *tractus.* (region) mulk; (district) súba, zila'; (length) lambáí; (treatise) risála; nuskha, náma.
**Tractability**, trakt-a-bil'i-ti, *n.* (docility) tarbiyat-pizírí.
**Tractable**, trakt'a-bl, *a.* L. *tractabilis.* hukm-bardár, mahkúm; (docile) sídhá, tarbiyat-pizír.
**Tractableness**, trakt'a-bl-ness, *n.* hukm-pizírí, hukm-bardárí.
**Traction**, trak'shun, *n.* L. *trahere.* khíncháo, kashish.
**Trade**, trād, *n.* F. *traiter.* (commerce) tijárat; (traffic) kár o bár, beohár; (habitual pursuit) pesha, hirfat; (matter of profit) nafa' kí jins; (body of persons engaged in one such employment) pesha-war; —*v. i.* beohár k., beopár k., tijárat k. saudágarí k., len-den k.

**Trader**, *n.* saudágar, baipárí, sáhúkár. [tájir.
**Tradesfolk**, trādz'fōk, *n.* ahl i hirfa,
**Tradesman**, trādz'man, *n.* peshawar.
**Trading**, trād-ing, *a.* tijáratí.
**Tradition**, tra-dish'un, *n.* L. *traditio.* (legend) hadís, purán; (that which is handed down) bayán jo pusht dar pusht chalá átá ho, riwáyat.
**Traditional, Traditionary**, *a.* suní sunáí, samá'í, riwáyatí, naqlí.
**Traduce**, tra-dūs', *v. t.* L. *traducere.* (blame) ilzám lagáná; (calumniate) tuhmat lagáná, bad-nám k.
**Traducer**, *n.* (slanderer) 'aib-jo, shákí, muftarí, tuhmatí, buhtaní.
**Traffic**, traf'ik, *v. i.* F. *trafiquer.* (buy and sell) tijárat k., saudágarí k. [—in]; —*n.* mál, saudá, tijárat, beopár. **Syn.** Commerce; barter.
**Tragedian**, tra-jē'di-an, *n.* naql i gam ká musannif yá swángí.
**Tragedy**, traj'ē-di, *n.* L. *tragœdia.* naql i gam; (mournful event) gam-nák májrá.
**Tragic**, traj'ik, *a.* muta'alliq i naql i gam, ranj-áwar.
**Trail**, trāl, *v. t.* Norm. F. *trailler.* (drag) ghasíṭná, khínch l. [—along]. **Syn.** Draw; drag; —*n.* shikárí ká rásta. **Syn.** Track; trace; follow; hunt.
**Train**, trān, *v. t.* F. *trainer.* (draw along) khínchná; (entice) phusláná; (exercise) sikhláná, tarbiyat k.; (exercise troops) jangí qawá'id sikhláná; (form fruit trees) qalam k.; —*n.* dum; (of a garment) zail, dáman; (series) silsila, larbandí; (method) taríqa, ḍhab; (retinue) hashmat, julús; (of guns) qatár, pánt; (of powder) falíta; (railroad carriages) relgárí. [yáfta, tarbiyat-yáfta.
**Trained**, trānd, *a.* (educated) ta'lím-
**Training**, trān'ing, *n.* tarbiyat, ta'lím, sikshá.
**Trait**, trā, trāt, *n.* F. (stroke) qalam; (feature) khatt o khál, kárígarí; (peculiarity) khássiyat, khaslat.
**Traitor**, trā'tor, *n.* F. *traître.* dagábáz, be-wafá, dushman, bágí. **Syn.** Betrayer; renegade; apostate; rebel.
**Traitorous**, trā'tor-ūs, *a.* dagábáz, be-ímán, bágí.
**Tram**, *n.* chhotí gárí; —**road**, —**way**, tram kí sarak.
**Trammel**, tram'el, *v. t.* (catch) giriftár k., zanjír d., rokná; —*n.* F. *tramail.* (net) jál; (shackle) paikarí.
**Tramp**, tramp, *v. t.* Icel. *trampa.* (tread) raundná, kuchalná, páemál k., masalná, khundalná; —*n.* paidal ká safar; musáfir, áwára.
**Trample**, tramp'l, *v. t.* Ger. *trampeln.* (tread under foot) raundná, masalná, pánw se malná. [—down, —under, —on, —upon].
**Trance**, trans, *n.* F. *transe.* (ecstasy) be-khudí, be-hoshí, sakta.
**Tranquil**, tran'kwil, *a.* L. *tranquillus.* (peaceful) bá-qarár, khátir-jama', thir, ásúda; (still) sákin, khámosh.
**Tranquility**, tran-kwil'i-ti, *n.* (quietness) qarár, itmínán, ráhat, ásúdagí; (rest) ásáish, árám, taskín.
**Tranquillize**, tran'kwil-īz, *v. t.* (compose) tasallí d., taskín d. [—by, —with].
**Trans**, L. *pr.* (beyond) us pár; (over) úpar, 'aláwa; (through) men, se.
**Transact**, trans-akt', *v. t.* L. *trans* and *agere.* (go through with) tamám k., anjám d., bajá l.; (manage) intizám k.; (carry on) chaláná.
**Transaction**, trans-ak'shun, *n.* (act, affair) kár-o-bár, mu'ámala, kárguzárí, kám.
**Transcend**, tran-send', *v. t.* L. *trans* and *scandere.* (go beyond) pár jáná; (outdo) pesh qadamí k.; (rise above) únchá h., afzal h.
**Transcendence**, tran-send'ens, *n.* fauqiyat, fazílat, buzurgí, sabqat.
**Transcendent, Transcendental**, *a.* niháyat khúb, bihtar, afzal, báládast, be-nazír.
**Transcribe**, tran-skrīb', *v. t.* L. *trans* and *scribere.* (copy) naql k., utárná. [—from, —to].
**Transcript**, tran'skript, *n.* L. *transcriptus.* (copy from an original) naql, manqúl.
**Transcription**, *n.* naql-nawísí.
**Transfer**, trans-fer', *v. t.* L. *trans* and *ferre.* (carry) le j.; (deliver) supurd k., hawále k.; (remove) badlí k.; (transport) jilá-watan k.; (put on a lithographic stone) chhápe ke patthar par jamáná; —*n.* intiqál, tahwíl.
**Transferable**, trans-fer'a-bl, *a.* mumkin ul intiqál, naql-pizír.
**Transference**, trans'fer-ens, *n.* intiqál, tahwíl.
**Transfiguration**, trans-fig-ūr-a'shun, *n.* tabdílí i súrat, tagaiyar i súrat khusúsan pahár par Masíh kí shakl kí tabdílí.
**Transfigure**, trans-fig'ūr, *v. t.* L.

*trans* and *figura*. shakl badalná, súrat badalná, tagaiyurí i súrat k.

**Transfix**, trans-fiks', *v. t.* L. *trans* and *figere*. (pierce through) chhedná, phoṛná, wár pár k.

**Transform**, trans-form', *v. t.* L. *trans* and *formare*. (change the form of a body) súrat badalná. [—from,—to].

**Transformation**, *n.* (change of form) tabdílí i súrat, tagaiyurí i súrat.

**Transfuse**, trans-fūz', *v. t.* L. *trans* and *fundere*. ek bartan men se dúsre men uṇḍelná.

**Transgress**, trans-gres', *v. t.* L. *trans* and *gradi*. (pass over or beyond) hadd se báhar j.; (violate) ṭálná, 'udúl k.;—*v. i.* (offend by violating) gunáh k., ḳhatá k. [—in].

**Transgression**, trans-gresh'un, *n.* (offence) áín-shikaní, 'udúlí i hukm; (crime, sin) ḳhatá, gunáh, taqsír, 'isyán.

**Transgressor**, *n.* (offender) qusúrwár, ḳhiláf i shara' k. w. **Syn.** Trespasser; culprit; malefactor.

**Transient**, tran'shi-ent, *a.* L. *transiens*. (fleeting) ná-páedár; (not lasting) fání, be-baqá, 'árizí, chand-roza; (imperfect) be-bunyád, ná-kámil; (hasty) jald yá shitáb játá húá.

**Transit**, tran'sit, *n.* L. *transitus*. (conveyance) rawánagí; (passage) ráh, guzar.

**Transition**, tran-sizh'un, *n.* L. *transitio*. tabdílí-i-guzar, tabaddul.

**Transitive**, trans'it-iv, *a.* L. *transitivus*. guzarne kí táqat rakhnewálá.

**Transitory**, trans'tor-i, *a.* L. *transitorius*. fání, chand-roza, be-baqá. **Syn.** Transient; fleeting; temporary.

**Translate**, trans-lāt', *v. t.* L. *transferre*, *translatum*. (transport) naql i maqám k.; (interpret) tarjuma k.; (explain) sharh k.

**Translation**, trans-lā'shun, *n.* tarjuma; intiqál, tabdílí.

**Translator**, trans-lāt'or, *n.* mutarjim, tarjuma k. w.

**Translucent**, trans-lū'sent, *a.* L. *translucens*. (transparent, clear) shaffáf, sáf.

**Transmigrant**, trans'mi-grant, *a.* L. *transmigrans*. ek makán yá hálat se dúsrí men honewálá, naql i makán k. w.

**Transmigrate**, trans'mi-grāt, *v. i.* L. *trans*. and *migrare*. naql i makán k., tanásuḳh k.

**Transmigration**, *n.* naql i makán, tanásuḳh, áwágawan.

**Transmission**, *n.* irsál, rawánagí.

**Transmit**, trans-mit', *v. t.* L. *trans* and *mittere*. bhejná, pahunchánná, rawána k., irsál k., ár pár jáne d. [—from, —to]. **Syn.** Send; remit; forward.

**Transmutation**, trans-mū-tā'shun, *n.* tabdílí, istihála, tagallub.

**Trasmute**, trans-mūt', *v. t.* L. *trans* anh *mutare*. aslí hálat badalná, jins badalná.

**Transparency**, trans-pār'en-si, *n.* shaffáfí, burráqí, safáí.

**Transparent**, trans-pār'ent. *a.* L. *transparens*. (translucent, clear) shaffáf, burráq, sáf, nirmal. **Syn.** Pellucid; clear; lucid; crystalline.

**Transpire**, trans-pīr', *v. t.* L. *trans* and *spirare*. uṛ j., buḳhár sá uṛ j., játá r., hawá ho j.;—*v. i.* (escape from secrecy) záhir h., áshkára h.; (happen) wáqi' h.

**Transplant**, trans-plant', *v. t.* F. *transplanter*. ropná, ek jagah se ukhár ke dúsrí jagah lagáná, [—from,—to].

**Transport**, trans-pōrt', *v. t.* F. *trans.* and *portare*. remove from one place to another) ek jagah se dúsrí jagah le j.; (banish) jiláwatan k.; (ravish with pleasure) ḳhushí se be-ḳhud k.; (remove) uṭhá d.;—*n.* bár-bardárí, irsál, intiqál, ḍhuláí, chálán; (rapture) be-ḳhudí, umang, mastí, wajd.

**Transportation**, *n.* (banishment) jilá-watní, intiqál, irsál, shahrbadarí; (carriage) 'ubúr, bárbardárí. [be-hoshí, wajd.

**Transporting**, *a.* intiqál, be-ḳhudí,

**Transposal**, trans-pōz'al, *n.* badlí, tabdílí.

**Transpose**, trans-pōz', *v. t.* L. *trans* and *ponere*. haṭáná, ek jagah se dúsrí jagah men r., ulaṭ-pulaṭ k., jagah badalná, qalb k.

**Transposition**, trans-pō-zish'un, *n.* jagah kí tabdílí, taqlíd, inqiláb.

**Transubstantiation**, tran-sub-stanshi-ā'shun, *n.* L. *trans* and *substantia*. tabdílí i jins yá jism, Roman Kátholik logon ká ek 'aqída ki 'Ashá i Rabbání kí roṭí aur mai Masíh ká jism o ḳhún ho játe hain.

**Transverse**, trans-vers, *a.* L. *transversus*. árá, ṭeṛhá, bendá, tirchhá;—*v. t.* (change, overturn) badalná yá tabdíl k., ulaṭná.

**Trap**, trap, *n.* A.-S. *trappa*. chhe-

dán, phandá, jál; (ambush) kamíngáh; (stratagem) hikmat, fann, fáreb;—*pl.* asbáb. [—for]. —*v. t.* phansáná, uijháná; (ensnare) fareb yá hikmat se pakaṛná; (adorn) árásta k.

**Trapezium**, tra-pē'zi-um, *n.* G. *trapezion.* (a little table) shakl i munharif, shakl i zú, 'arbat ul azlá'.

**Trappings**, trap'ingz, *n. pl.* From *trap.* (ornaments) zewar; (ornaments for horses) ghoṛe ká sáz o sámán. **Syn**, Dress; accoutrements; equipments.

**Trash**, trash, *n.* Norm. F. *trousse.* waste or rubbish) ghás phús, fuzúl chíz; (nansense) wáhiyát; (worthless fellow) kamína, púch; —*v. t.* (crop) taráshná, paṭṭí chhuṛáná; (crush) kuchalná; (encumber) lád d., aṭkáná.

**Travail**, trav'āl, *v. i.* F. *travailler.* (labour) mihnat k.; (suffer the pains of childbirth) dard i zih men h.;—*n.* mihnat, dard i zih.

**Travel**, *v. i.* A. different orthography and application of *travail.* (walk) safar k., musáfirat k., phirná. [—from, —to, —for,—in, —by, —with, —through]. —*n.* safar, musáfirat, saiyáhat, sair.

**Traveller**, trav'el-er, *n.* musáfir.

**Traverse**, trav'ers, *a.* L. *transversus.* koí shai jo ár-pár banáí gaí ho;—*v. t.* áṛá r., ár-pár r.; (thwart) rokná, muzáhimat k.; (pass over) tai k.;—*ad.*(crosswise) áṛá, benṛá, tirchhá,

**Tray**, trā, *n.* A.-S. *trog.* kaṭhrá, khwán, kishtí, síní.

**Treacherous**, trech'er-us, *a.* (like a traitor) be-ímán, dagábáz, badzát, mutafanní. **Syn.** Traitorous; perfidious; faithless; disloyal.

**Treachery**, trech'er-i, *n.* F. *tricherie.* (perfidy) dagá, chhal.

**Treacle**, trē'kl, *n.* F. *triacle.* (molasses) shírá, ráb, guṛ.

**Tread**, tred, *v. i.* A.-S. *tredan.* (set the foot) qadam r.; (walk on) paidal chalná; (press with foot) raundná —*n.* qadam, qadam-zaní.

**Treason**, trē'zn, *n.* F. *trahison.* (treachery) gadar, baiwa, fasád.

**Treasonable**, trē'zn-a-bl, *a.* saltanat ke dushman ká.

**Treasure**, trezh'ūr, *n.* G. *thesauros.* (hoard) khazána; (wealth hoarded up) daulat; (something much valued) qímatí chíz;—*v. t.* jama' k., dabá r., pas-andáz k. [—up].

**Treasurer**, *n.* khazánchí.

**Treasurership**, trezh'ūr-er-ship, *n.* khazánchí-garí.

**Treasury**, trezh'ūr-i, *n.* khazána, [ganjína.

**Treat**, trēt, *v. t.* F. *traiter.* (negotiate) kár o bár k., khatt-kitábat k.; (offer terms) sharten pesh k.; (discourse on) bayán k., zikr k.; (use in any manner) isti'mál k., sulúk k.; (handle) chhúná; (give an entertainment) ziyáfat k., mihmání k. [—with, —to]; —*n.* ziyáfat, mihmání; sishṭáchár.

**Treatise**, trēt'íz, *n.* risála, kitáb.

**Treatment**, trēt'ment, *n.* sulúk, ri'áyat, kár-guzárí, intizám, tajwíz, 'iláj, mu'álija.

**Treaty**, trēt'i, *n.* F. *traité.* (negotiation, league, contract) mu'ámala, qaul-qarár, 'ahd o paimán, sulhnáma [—with]. **Syn.** Negotiation; contract.

**Treble**, treb'l, *a.* F. *triple.* tiguná, sih-chand, tez-áwáz;—*n.* zír, únchí áwáz;—*v. t.* tiguná k.

**Tree**, trē, *n.* A.-S. *treow.* darakht, shajar; peṛ, rúkh, briksh;—*v. t.* darakht par rakhná.

**Treeless**, *a.* be-darakht.

**Tremble**, trem'bl, *v. i.* F. *trembler.* (shiver) kánpná, larazná, thartháráná, larkharáná;—*n.* kapkapí, larzish.

**Trembling**, *n.* kapkapí.

**Tremendous**, trē-men'dus, *a.* L. *tremendus.* (very dreadful) muhíb, khauf-nák, haibat-nák; (violent) sakht. [larzish, ra'sha, kapkapí.

**Tremor**, trē'mor, trem'or, *n.* L.

**Tremulous**, trem'ū-lus, *a.* L. *tremulus.* kánptá húá. **Syn.** Shaking; trembling; quivering.

**Trench**, trensh, *v. t.* F. *trancher.* (cut ditch) muhrí b.; (fortify by earth thrown up) khái khodná, khandaq b.;—*n.* (ditch) khandaq.

**Trenchant**, trensh'ant, *a.* F. *trenchant.* (sharp) burrán, tez, sakht.

**Trencher**, trensh'er, *n.* F. *tranchoir.* khandaq khodne-wálá, kaṭhrá.

**Trepidation**, trep-íd-ā'shun, *n.* L. *trepidatio.* (agitation) kapkapí, halchalí, khaufzadagí.

**Trespass**, tres'pas, *v. i.* F. *trespasser.* dakhl be-já k., khatá k., gunáh k., [—on, —upon.]; —*n.* dakhl i be-já, gunáh, khatá.

**Trespasser**, *n.* murtakib i madákhalat i be-já, khatá-kár, gunahgár, qusúrwár.

**Tress**, tres, *n.* F. *tresse.* (lock, curl) kákul, zulf, jaṭá. [dhancha.

**Trestle**, tres'l, *n.* D. *driestal.* mez ká

**Tret**, tret, *n.* L. *tritus.* (allowance

in weight for waste or refuse) soḳhtaní-karda, úparlap.

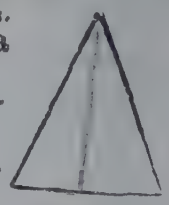
**Trey**, trā, *n.* F. *trois*, L. *tres.* (three at cards) tírí, tiggí.

**Triable**, trī'a-bl, *a.* (liable to undergo a judicial examination) qábil i tajwíz, faisal ke láiq. [sa, taslís.

**Triad**, trī'ad, *n.* G. *trias.* sális, sála-

**Trial**, trī'al, *n.* (examination) ázmáish, tahqíq, muhásiba; (attempt) zor-ázmáí, koshish; (judicial process) rúbkárí; suffering) taklíf, kasht, musíbat.

**Triangle**, trī'ang-gl. *n.* L. *triangulum.* si-gosha musallas, ti-kona.



**Triangular**, trī-ang'gū-lár, *a.* sí-gosha sá.

**Tribe**, trīb, *n.* L. *tribus.* firqa, guroh, qaum.

**Tribulation**, trīb-ū-lā' (Triangle.) shun, *n.* F. (persecution) ázár, ranj, gam, koft; (distress) taklíf, dard; (severe trial) sakht ázmáish.

**Tribunal**, trī-bū'nal, *n.* L. (court of justice) masnad i insáf, 'adálat.

**Tributary**, trib-ūtár'i, *a.* L. *tributarius.* (paying tribute) khirájguzár, tábi'dár, mutí'yá zer-hukm; —*n.* khiráj-guzárí, tábi'dárí; (offluent) mu'áwin i daryá, ek chhotá daryá jo bare men girtáho.

**Tribute**, trib'ūt, *n.* L. *tribuere.* khiráj, báj, na'l-bandí. **Syn.** Tax; grant; contribution.

**Trice**, trīs, *v. t.* Ger. *trissen*, rassí se úpar khínchná; —*n.* (short time) pal, lamha, jhap.

**Trick**, trik, *n* F. *tricher.* (cheat) fareb, híla, bahána; (wile) makr, dhoka; (juggle) shu'bada (sly fraud) poshída jái; (dexterous stratagem) dáo-pech, dast-chálákí, hikmat; (habit) 'ádat; —*v. t.* W. *treciaw.* (deceive) fareb d., dagábází se le l.; (decorate) áráish k., zeb d. **Syn.** Cheat; deceive.

**Trickle**, trik'l, *v. i.* Ger. *trippeln.* (flow in a small gentle stream) patlí dhár se bahná; (run down in drops) tapakná, búnd búnd tapakná. [súl; —*a.* tirsúlí.

**Trident**, trī'dent, *n.* L. *tridens.* tri-

**Triennial**, trī-en'i-al, *a.* L. *triennium.* tín baras ká, si-sála.

**Trier**, trī'er, *n.* jánchanhár, imtibán k. w., sa'í o koshish k. w.

**Trifle**, trī'fl, *v. i.* D. *treyfelen.* (talk with lightness) behúda fi'l yá guftogú k., laho la'b k.,; (waste time) fi'l i 'abas k., khelná, din ganwáná. [-with]. —*n.* ná-chíz, lá-shai, hech, thorí bát.

**Trifler**, *n.* behúda guftogú yá fi'l k. w.

**Trifling**, *a.* halká, subuk, be-qadr, adná, ná-chíz, [bandúq ká ghorá.

**Trigger**, trig'er. *n.* Ger. *drücker.*

**Trigonometry**, trig-on-om'it-ri, *n* G. *trigonon*, and *metron.* 'ilm i paimáish i musallas, 'ilm i musallas.

**Trihedron**, trī-hē'dron- *n.* G. *tries.* and *hedra.* shakl jiske tínon atráf barábar hon.

**Trilingual**, trī-ling'gwal, (Trihedron) *a.* tín zubán ká.

**Trill**, tril, *v. t.* It. *trillare.* gahgahá ná, gitkarí l; —*n.* áwázkí tbartharí.

**Trim**, trim, *a.* A.-S. *trum.* (neat) baná thaná, muqatta'; (dressed up) khúb árásta; —*v.t.* A.-S. *trymian.* (dress) pahináná; (deck) árásta k., zínat d., sanwárná; (make neat, sáf o suthra k.; (clip) tráshná) katarná; (adjust) thík k.; durust k.; (chastise) tambíh k., —*n.* (dress) libás; (gear) áráish ká sámán; (ornaments) zewarát; (condition) hálat

**Trimming**. *n. pl.* (ornamental appendages) zebáish kí chízen, bálái zínat ká asbáb.

**Trinity**, trin'i-tí, *n.* L. *trinitas.* (three persons in one God-head) taslís.

**Trinket** tringk'et, *n.* chhotá gahná; (tackle) adná yá kam qímat kí shai,

**Trio**, trī'ō, *n.* It. Sp. & F. tín shakhson ká mel, tín áwáz yá bájon ká mel.

**Trip**, trip, *v. i.* D. Ger. *trippen.* lang m., girná; (make a false step) thokar kháná; (take a brief journey) thorí dúr ká safar k.; khatá k., gálatí k.; —*v.t.* (cause to loose the footing, stumble, or fall) giráná, thokar khiláná; (catch) pakarná, thámbná; (convict) mulzim thahráná; —*n.* (stumble) thokar, lang; (failure) khatá; (mistake) chúk, bhúl; (excursion) sair, gasht.

**Tripartite**, trip'ar-tīt, *a.* L. *tres.* and *partiri.* tri-bhágá, tri-phánká, musallas. [yán, ánt, ánten.

**Tripe**, trip, *n.* F. (entrails) antari-

**Tripetalous**, trī-pet'al-ūs. *a.* G. *treis*, three, and *petalon*, a leaf, ti-patiyá.

**Triphthong**, trif'thong, trip'thong, *n.* G. *treis* and *phtoggē.* tín harf i 'illat kí milí húí áwáz.

**Triple**, trip'l, *a.* L. *triplea.* tiguná, sih-chand, tilará; —*v. t.* sih-chand k., tiguná k.

**Triplicate**, trip'li-kāt, *a.* L. *triplicatus.* sih-chand, tihrá, tiguná.

**Triplication**, trip-li kā'shun, *n.* sih-chand, tihrá, tiguná.

**Tripod**, trī'pod, *n.* G. *tries* and *pous*, *podos*. sihpáya, tipáí.
**Tripping**, trip'ing, *a.* (quick, nimble) tez, tez-rau, chálák.
**Trist**, *a.* L. *tristis*. (sad) ázurda yá malúl, gamgín.
**Trite**, trīt, *a.* L. *tritus*. (worn out by use) sál-khurda; (stale) puráná, derína yá qadím; (common) 'ámm, mashhúr. [(grind) ragarná, písná.
**Triturate**, trit'ū-rāt, *v. t.* L. *triturare*
**Triumph**, trī'umf, *n.* L. *triumphus*. (solemn procession in honor of victory) julús i fathmandí; (victory) fath, zafar; (joy for success) jai-jai-kárí, shádí i fath-mandí; (show) numáish; [—over];—*v. i.* (celebrate a victory with pomp) fath kí khushí manáná; (surmount) gálib á.; (overcome) maglúb k. [fírozmandí ke muta'alliq.
**Triumphal**, *a.* julús i zafar-mansúb,
**Triumphant**, *a.* fathmand, gálib, mansúr. [ek men tín, taslís.
**Triune**, trī'ūn, *a.* L. *tri* and *unus*.
**Trivet**, triv'et, *n.* ti-pái, sih-páya.
**Trivial**, triv'i-al, *a.* F. (trifling) náchíz, hech; (worthless) be-qadr, khafíf, adná, kam.
**Troll**, trōl, *v. t.* Ger. *trollen*. (roll) ghumáná, phiráná, chakkar d.; (entice, allure) phusláná, bahkáná;—*v. t.* (run about) idhar udhar daurná, phirná; (roll) lurhakná, dhulakná. [—round].
**Trollop**, trol'up, *n.* From *troll* (slattern, slut) phúhar, geglí.
**Troop**, tróóp, *n.* F. *troupe*. (multitude) jamá'at, halqa, jhund, guroh, táifa, gol, firqa; (company of soldiers) risála;—s, *pl.* fauj, sipáh, lashkar;—*v. i.* guroh bándhke jáná yá daurná. [—along].
**Trooper**, *n.* sawár, turk-sawár.
**Trophy**, trū'fi, *n.* G. *tropaion*. (evidence of victory) fath ká yádgár, jayasmárak.
**Tropic**, trop'ik, *n.* L. *tropicus*. khatt i sartán o jadí;—of cancer, dáira e rás-us-sartán;—capricorn, dáira e rás ul-jadí.
**Tropical**, trop'ik-al, *a.* khatt i sartán o jadí ke muta'alliq.
**Trot**, trot, *v. i.* G. *trotten*. dulkí j., dulkí chalná. [—about,—along,—off,—to];—*n.* dulkí.
**Troth**, *n.* (faith, fidelity) ímán, wafá, rástí, diyánat.
**Troubadour**, *n. pr.* sábiq men mulk i Provence ká ek shá'ir.
**Trouble**, trub'l, *v. t.* F. *troubler*, (disturb) diqq k., chherná, kalpáná, satáná; (perplex) paresháná k., khijáná, dukh d.; (grieve) ranjída k., chherná, kalpáná; (vex) muztaríb k., taklíf d., [—with,—by,—in]; —*n.* (affliction) dukh; (calamity) áfat, musíbat; (inconvenience) be-qarárí, iztirábí, ghabráhat; (annoyance) kulfat, khalish, kadd o káwish; (sorrow) ranj; (misfortune) kam-bakhtí.
**Troublesome**, trub'l-sum, *a.* (vexaticus) ázár-dih, taklíf-dih. **Syn.** Harassing; annoying; wearisome.
**Troublesomeness**, *n.* taklíf-dihí, ázár-dihí, ranj-áwarí.
**Troublous**, trub'lus, *a.* (full of commotion) pur-shor; (tumultous) darham-barham yá abtar kiyá húá. [dongí, kathrá.
**Trough**, trof, *n.* A.-S. *trog*. dongá,
**Troupe**, tróóp, *n.* (commpany of performers in a play) guroh, táifa. jhund, jamá'at.
**Trousers**, trouz'erz, *n. pl.* F. *trousses*. páejáma, izár, tambá, suthná.
**Trout**, trout, *n.* A.-S. *truht*. ek qism kí machhlí.
**Trow**, trō, *v. i.* A.-S. *treówian*. (think) sochná, khiyál k.; (believe) yaqín k., i'tibár k.; qubúl k.
**Trowel**, trow'el, *n.* F. *truelle*. karní, kanní. [rúpá taulne ká wazn.
**Troy-weight**, troy'wāt, *n.* soná-
**Truant**, tróó'ant, *n.* F. *truand*. (idler) káhil; (wandering) áwára; (boy staying away from school) khilandrá;—*a.* áwára.
**Truce**, tróós, *n.* Icel. *trigd*. (armstice) chand-roza sulh, muhlat **Syn.** Intermission; cessation; short rest.
**Truck**, truk, *v. i.* F. *troquer*. (barter) len-den k., 'iwaz-mu'áwiza k., tijárat k. [—with].
**Truckle**, *n.* chhotá pahiyá.
**Truckle**, truck'l, *v. i.* Ger. *truggeln*. (submit) dabakná, jigjigí k., dabná. [páne-wálí.
**Truckling**, *a.* dabáne-wálí, chhi-
**Truculent**, tróó'kū-lent, *a.* L. *truculentus* (fierce) wahshí; (fierce looking) haulnák, be-rahm.
**Trudge**, truj, *v. i.* Allied to *tread*. (travel slowly on foot) pair ghasítná, pánw pánw j. [—on,—along].
**True**, tróó, *a.* A.-S. *treówe*. (not false) sachchá, rást; (real) sádiq; (faithful) ímándár, wafádár; (upright) khará, sídhá; (exact) chaukas; (rightful) wájibí, haqqdár. [ímán-dárí, rástí.
**Trueness**, tróó'nes *n.* (faithfulness)

**Truism**, tróó'izm, *n.* (self-evident truth) rást bát, sach bát.

**Trump**, trump, *v. t.* (obtrude) bejá dakhl; (deceive) fareb d.

**Trumpery**, trump'er-i, *n.* F. *tromperie.* (deception) dhokhá; (nonsense) behúda guftogú.

**Trumpet**, trump'et, *n.* turhí, narsingá, qarnáí;—*v. t.* narsingá phúnkná; (publish) manádí k.; (boast) fakhr k.; (praise highly) bahut ta'ríf k. [—to].

**Trumpeter**, *n.* bigul bajánewálá.

**Truncate**, trungk'āt, *v. t.* L. *truncare.* (cut or lop off) káṭ d., chhántná.

**Truncated**, trungk'āt-ed, *a.* (cut off, cut short, maimed) ek shakl i makhrúti jis ká samtur rás káṭ dálá gayá ho.

(Truncated.)

**Truncheon**, trun'shun, *n.* F. *troncon.* (short staff, club) dandá, láṭhí;—*v. t.* márná, sonṭe lagáná.

**Trundle**, trun'dl, *n.* A.-S. *trendl, trœndle.* chhoṭá pahiyá, koí gol chíz;—*v. i.* (roll) luṛhakná, dhulakná.

**Trunk**, trungk, *n.* L. *truncus.* taná, peṛí; (of an elephant, proboscis) súnd, khartúm; (chest of leather for keeping clothes, &c.) chamṛe ká sandúq, peṭí;—*a.* (main) kháss; (chief) auwal.

**Trusion**, *n.* L. *trusum.* (the act of thrusting or pushing) dhakel.

**Truss**, trus, *n.* F. *trousse.* (bundle) púlá, pulinda, gaṭhrí; (bandage) paṭṭí, peṭí, kamarband;—*v. t.* bandhan lagáná.

**Trust**, trust, *n.* Icel. *traust.* (confidence) i'tibár; (belief) i'tiqád; (faith) ímán;—*v. t.* (place confidence in) i'tibár k., bharosa k.; (commit to the care of) supurd k., (expect) ummed k.; (rely upon) takíya k.; (sell upon credit) udhár bechná.

**Trustee**, trus-tē', *n.* amánat-dár, zimma-dár; (credit on promise of payment) udhár; (something committed to one's faith) amánat.

**Trusteeship**, trus-tē'ship, *n.* zimmadárí, amíní.

**Trustful**, trust'fóól, *a.* mu'tabar, wafádár, diyánat-dár.

**Trustfulness**, *n.* mu'tabarí, ímán-[dárí.

**Trustworthiness**, trust'wur-THi-nes, *n.* i'tibár kí qábiliyat.

**Trustworthy**, trust'wur-THi, *a.* qábil i i'tibár. **Syn.** Honest; true; faithful; upright.

**Trusty**, *a.* diyánatdár, mu'tabar wafádár.

**Truth**, tróóth *n.* A.-S. *treowth.* (what is true) sach, rást, haqq; (veracity) sachái, sadáqat; (fidelity) wafádárí.

**Truthful**, tróóth'fóól, *a.* (reliable) mu'tabar, sádiq, rást, [nekí.

**Truthfulness**, *n.* sachái, rástí,

**Try**, trī, *v. t.* (examine) ázmáis k., ímtihán k., ázmáná, jánchná, kasná, parakhná; (experience) tajriba k.; (endeavour) koshish k., sa'í k.; (examine as a judge) tahqíqát k., taftísh k., tajwíz k., (purify) sáf k.; (strain) chhánná.

**Trying**, *a.* qábil ázmáish, shadíd, taklíf-dih.

**Tub**, tub, *n.* D. *tobbe.* kaṭhrá, kaṭhautá, tagár;—*v. t.* kaṭhre-men r.

**Tube**, tūb, *n.* L. *tubus.* nal, phonphí, ṭonṭí.

**Tubercle**, tū'ber-kl, *n.* L. *tuberculum.* giltí, gánṭh, phuṛiyá, phunsí, phoṛá.

**Tuberous**, tū'ber-us, *a.* L. *tuberosus.* gánṭhílá, girah-dár.

**Tubular**, tūb'ū-lár, *a.* L. *tubulus.* nal sá, nai sá. [chhoṭí nalí.

**Tubule**, tūb'ūl, *n.* L. *tubulus.* ek

**Tuck**, tuk, *n.* W. *twca* saif; ek qism ká jál;—*v. t.* G. *zucken.* (put a fold) moṛná; (contract) sameṭná, sikoṛná, chaṛháná, uṭháná.

**Tucket**, *n.* It. *tocato.* (a prelude) bájá, gat. [mangal, sih-shamba.

**Tuesday**, tūz'dā, *n.* A.-S. *Tiwesday.*

**Tuft**, tuft *n.* F. *touffe. toupet.* tah, guchchhá, chondá, jaṭa;—*v. t.* turron se árásta k.

**Tug**, tug, *v. t.* A.-S. *teogan.* khínchná, tánná, nochná, khasoṭná:—*n.* Ger. *zug.* (draw) khínch; (pull) kashish; (struggle) koshish; (long hard pull) sakht ghasíṭ; (tow boat) aur jaházon ká khínchne-wálá dúd-kash.

**Tuition**, tū'ish-un, *n.* L. *tuitio.* (s u perintendence) khabargírí, nigahbání; (instruction) ta'lím, talqín, tarbíyat.

**Tulip**, tū'lip, *n.* F. *tulipe.* gul i lála.

(Tulip,)

**Tumble**, tum'bl, *v. t.* A.-S. *tumblan.* girná, pachhár kháná, loṭná, ulaṭ-pulaṭ h.;—*v. t.* (throw down) giráná, dhá d., paṭak d., pachhárná; (turn over) ulat pulaṭ k., tale úpar k.;—*n.* (fall) giráo, pachhár;

(roll about) lurhkáo; (turn over) ulaṭ-pulaṭ.

**Tumbler**, tum'bler, *n.* (juggler) naṭ, qalábáz; (cup) ábkhora, gilás, kaṭorá; (pigeon) girah-báz.

**Tumbling**, tum'bling, *n.* giráo, ulaṭ-pulaṭ, pachhár, qalá-bází.

**Tumid**, tū'mid, *a.* L. *tumidus.* (swollen) phúlá húá, sújá húá, ubhrá húá; (pompous) rangín, numáishí; (bombastic) mubáliga-ámez.

**Tumour**, tū'mor, *n.* L. *tumor.* (morbid swelling) amás, warm, gilṭí, dadoṛá, gumṛá, dumbal.

**Tumorous**, tū'mor-us, *a.* (swollen) sújá húá, phúlá húá.

**Tumult**, tū'mult, *n.* L. *tumultus.* (uproar) gul-gapáṛá, halchal; (bustle) már-dhár; (riot) hullar, balwa, andher; (disorder) hangáma, shorish.

**Tumultuary**, *a.* be-tartíb, muztarib.

**Tumultuous**, tū-mult'ū-us, *a.* (disorderly) fasádí, dar-ham barham, abtar. [fasád.

**Tumultuousness**, *n.* dange-bází,

**Tun**, tun, *n.* A.-S. *tunne.* (large cask) ek baṛá pípá, aṭṭháís man kí taul. [ham-sází.

**Tunable**, tūn'a-bl, *a.* mumkín-ul

**Tune**, tūn, *n.* (melody, air) áwáz, sarod, sur, tán; (harmony) hamáwází, mel; (order) durustí; (proper humor) durúst mizájí;—*v. t.* miláná, ham-sáz k., durust k., alápná, gáná. [khush-áhang.

**Tuneful**, *a.* míṭhá, shírín, rasílá,

**Tuneless**, tūn'les, *a.* be-áhang, bad-áwáz, be-sur, be-lahn.

**Tunic**, tū'nik, *n.* L. *tunica.* kurtá, kurtí; (integument) khalṛí, chamṛá, parda.

**Tunicle**, tū'ni-kl, *n.* L. *tunicula.* chamṛá, khalṛí; (a kind of long robe worn by priests) pádríon ká choga.

**Tunnel**, tun'el, *n.* F. *tonnelle.* (funnel) dúd-kash; (passage under ground) zamín ke níche kí ráh;—*v. t.* pahár yá nadí ke níche ráh b. [—through].

**Tunnelling**, *n.* zamín ke níche ráh banáne ká kám.

**Turban**, tur'ban, *n.* Per. *dulband.* pagṛí, chírá, pagiyá, dastár.

**Turbid**, tur'bid, *a.* L. *turbidus.* (muddy) gandlá, álúda, mailá, mukaddar.

**Turbulence**, tur'bū-lens, *n.* (confusion) fasád; (tumult) hangáma; (sedition) dangá, shorish; (riot) balwa, be-qarárí, iztirár, khalbalí.

**Turbulent**, tur'bū-lent, *a.* L. *turbulentus.* (refractory) sharír, dange-báz, fasádí, be-qá'ida. Syn. Tumultuous; disorderly; riotous.

**Turf**, truf, *n.* A.-S. chakattá, chapṛá, miṭṭí aur us ke úpar kí dúb jo sab súkhkar jaláne ke kám átí hai;—*v. t.* ghás kechapre jamáná. [bhará húá.

**Turfy**, turf'i, *a.* ghás ke chapre se

**Turk**, turk, *n.* Turkistán ká báshinda.

**Turkey**, tur'kē, *n.* fíl-murg, perú.

**Turkish**, turk'ish, *n.* Turkí zubán; —*a.* Turkí.

**Turmeric**, tur'mer-ik, *n.* L. *turmerica.* haldí yá hardí, zardchob.

**Turmoil**, tur-moil', *v. t.* (disquiet) pareshán k., diqq k., hairán k.;—*n.* (disturbance) shor o fasád, kharkhasha, hangáma, taklíf.

**Turn**, turn, *v. t.* A.-S. *tyrnan.* (make to run or move round) ghumáná; (move round) phiráná, chakkar d.; (change) badláná; (change sides) palṭáná; (form or bring round on lathe) kharád par charháná; (make or become giddy) ghúmná; (change) tabdíl k., badal d.; (attend to) mutawajjhih k.; (make sick) jí matláná; (agitate in the mind) ghabráná; (spoil the edge) moṛná; (make or become acid or sour) khaṭṭá k.;—about, (move the face to another quarter) dúsrí taraf rukh k.; (revolve) ghúmná;—away, —away from, (move the face) munh pherná; (depart) ráhí h.; (dismiss) mauqúf k.; (avert) dúr k., haṭá d.;—in, (fold or double) moṛná; (go to bed) bistar par j.; (ponder) sochná;—into, (metamorphose) badal d.;—off, (dismiss) mauqúf k.; (put away) nikál d.; (divert) pherná; (deflect) jhukáná; (move on one side) ek taraf haṭáná; (cause to cease flowing) bahná band k.; (extinguish) bujháná;—on, (cause to flow) járí r.; (depend on) bharosa k.; (rely) i'tibár k.; (retort) sakht jawáb d.; (reply) jawáb d.;—up, (occur or appear suddenly) á parná, názil h.; (raise) uṭháná; (come to light) zuhúr men áná; (bend or double upwards) moṛná;—a deaf ear to, (take no notice of) kuchh gaur yá tawajjuh na k.;—a penny, (gain money) rupiya kamáná;—one's coat, (go to the opposite party

prove treacherous) be-ímán yá bágí ho j.;—one's stomach, (fill one with disgust) nafrat paidá k.; (nauseate) jí matláná;—the die or dice, (change fortune) qismat badalná;—the edge of, (make dull) kund k.;—tippet, (make a complete change) bilkull badalná;—the table, (turn the original position) aslí rukh ko tabdíl k.;—to account, (make the best use of) 'umda taur se isti'mál k.; be—ed off, (be advanced beyond) pír h., búṛhá h.

**Turner**, turn'er, *n.* khárádí.

**Turning**, *a.* gardish, daurán, chakkar, pech., inhiráf, gumráhí;—point, *n.* mauqúf 'alaih, faisale ká sabab.

**Turnip**, tur'nip, *n.* W. *turn* and *maip*, shaljam yá shalgam.

**Turnkey**, turn'kē, *n.* (gaoler) qaidkháne ká dároga. [pár ká phátak

**Turnpike**, turn'pīk, *n.* sarak ke ár

**Turpentine**, tur'pen-tīn, *n.* F. *tere benthine*. tárpín.

**Turpitude**, tur'pi-tūd, *n.* L. *turpitudo*. badzátí, khotáí, zillat, khabásat. **Syn.** Baseness; depravity; wickedness.

**Turret**, tur'et, *n.* F. *tourette*. kangúra, kalas;—*v.t.* kangúre b., burj b.; elephant's—, hauda.

**Turtle**, tru'tl, *n.* L. *turtur*. (dove) fákhta, qumrí;—*n.* (tortoise) kachhwá, sang i pusht.

(Turtle-dove.)

**Tusk**, tusk, *n.* A.-S. *tusc*. háthídánt, náb, ek machhlí.

**Tusked**, tuskt, *a.* khangail, dantail.

**Tut**, tut, *int.* chhí, chhí, chhí.

**Tutelage**, tū't-l-āj, *n.* L. *tutela*. (guardianship, protection) nigahbání, hifázat, panáh.

**Tutelary**, *a* (guardian) muháfiz, nigahbán, himáyatí.

**Tutor**, tū'tor, *n.* L. *tueri*. (teacher) ustád, mu'allim;—*v. t.* (teach) ta'lím k.; sikhláná [ta'lím, muháfizat.

**Tutorage**, tū'tor-āj, *n.* (tutorship)

**Tutorship**, *n.* atálíqí, nigahbání.

**Twaddle**, twod'l, *v. i.* (prate) bakbak k., barbaráná. [—about)].—*n.* bak-bak. be-fáida bát. [(two) do.

**Twain**, twān, *a.* or *n.* A.-S. *twegen*.

**Twang**, twang, *v. i.* Ger. *zwang*. pinpináná, tintináná;—*n.* pinpináhat, tintináhat.

**Tweed**, twēd, *n.* ek tarah ká úní kaprá [bárahwán hissa.

**Twelfth**, twelfth, *a.* bárahwán;—*n.*

**Twentieth**, twen'ti-eth, *a.* bíswán;—*n.* bíswán hissa.

**Twenty**, twen'ti, *a.* A.-S. *twæn*, and Go. *tig*. bís, ek korí.

**Twice**, twīs, *ad.* do-bara, mukarrar, do daf'a, dugná, do-chand.

**Twig**, twig, *n.* A.-S. *twig* (a small branch) chhotí sháḳh, chhaṛí;—*v. t.* (lash) chhaṛí se m.; (observe slily) chupke dekhná.

**Twilight**, twī'līt, *n.* A.-S. *twónleóht* sareshám, shafaq, níma shám;—*a.* táṛík, be-núr, tíra.

**Twin**, twin, *n.* A.-S. *getwinne*. tauam.

**Twine**, twīn, *v.t.* A.-S. *twinan* batná, bhánjná, lapetná, phiráná; *n.* (twist) pech; (string) rassí, sutlí.

**Twinge**, twinj, *v t.* Ger. *twingen*, allied to *tweak*, *twitch*, and *twang*. (torment with pinching or sharp pains) chinagná, jalná, tísná; (pinch) nochná, dabáná. [chutkí.

**Twinging**, *n.* ittifáqí shadíd dard.

**Twinkle**, twing'kl, *v. i.* A.-S. *twinclian*. (make to wink) jhilmiláná, tamtamáná, jhaljhaláná, jagmagáná; (sparkle) chamchamáná; (open and shut the eyes) jhapakná, palak m. [—with];—*n.* jhapak, chamak, lapak, palak.

**Twinkling**, *n.* (quivering light) timtimáhat, jhilmiláhat, jhapkí; (an instant) pal, palak;—of an eye, turfat ul 'ain, pal márte hí.

**Twirl**, twērl, *v. t.* Ger. *querlen*. allied to *whirl*. lapetná, ghumáná, chakkar d [- round,—about]—*n.* chakkar, ghumáo, lapet.

**Twist**, twist, *v.t.* A.-S. *twist*, ainthná, maṛoṛná, bal d., ainthan d., batná. [—about,—round,—into,—together]; *n.* ainth, maṛoṛ, bal.

**Twit**, twit, *v. t.* A.-S. *ätwitan*. (reproach) ta'na m, malámat k., sarzanish k. [—with].

**Twitch**, twich, *v. t.* A.-S. *twiccian*. (Pull with a sudden jerk) jhatakná, chhínná, ainchná, khasotná, mísná, nochná;—*n.* jhatká, jakráo.

**Twitter**, twit'ēr, *v. t.* D. *kwetteren*. chínchín k., kichmicháná; (agitate) hairán k., pareshán yá muztarib k;—*n.* ta'na-zaní, hairání.

**Twittering**, *n.* be-qarárí, pareshání.

**Two**, tóó, *a.* A.-S. *twegen*. do

**Tye**, tī, *v. t.* Tie ko dekho.

**Tympanum**, tim'pan-um, *n.* L. (drum of the ear) kán ká parda.

**Type**, tīp, *n.* Root *tup* (figure stamp-

ed on a coin) chhápe ke harf (sign) nishán; (emblem) 'alámat, súrat, shakl; (specimen) namúna; (moddel) misál; (foretoken) dalíl; (metallic letter) síse ke harf; (print) chhápá; (stamp) ṭhappá; —metal, *n.* hurúf banáne ká sísá; —founder, síse ke hurúf ḍhálne-wálá; —foundry, síse ke hurúf ḍhálne ká kár-ḳhána.

**Typhoon**, *n.* G. *tuphōn.* ek qism ká túfán yá garm aur tund-hawá.

**Typhus**, tī'fus, *n.* G. *tuphos.* ek qism ká buḳhár.

**Typical**, tip'ik-al, *a.* G. *tipikos.* tamsílí, naqlí, 'alámat-dár.

**Typify**, tip'i-fī, *v. t.* G. *tupos* and L. *facere.* (prefigure) 'alámat se dalálat k., tamsíl se pesh-numáí k.

**Typocosmy**, *n.* G. *tupost* and *kosmos*, (a representation of the world) naqsha i duniyá.

**Typography**, ti-pog'ra-fi, *n.* G. *tupos* and *graphein*, chhápe ká fann, chhápa-garí.

**Tyrannical**, tī-ran'ik-al, *a.* L. *tyrannicus.* (imperious) zálim, jábir, be-rahm, sitamí, qahrí. **Syn.** Despotic; arbitrary; domineering.

**Tyrannize**, tir'an-īz, *v. i.* zulm k., jabr k., sitam k., gazab k., zabardastí k. [—over]. [be-rahm, zálim.

**Tyrannous**, tír an-us, *a.* (tyrannical)

**Tyranny**, tir'an-i, *n.* G. *turannia* ḳhudsarí kí saltanat, zulm, jabr, andher, saḳhtí.

**Tyrant**, tī'rant, *n.* G. *turannos* (oppressor) zálim, jábir, sitamgar. ḳhud-muḳhtár.

**Tyro**, tī'rō, *n.* L. *tiro.* nau-ámoz, mubtadí, nau-sikhiyá. **Syn.** Beginner; novice; learner.

## U.

**U** ú. Angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká ikís wán harf hai. Urdú men is kí do áwázen hotí hain, ek halkí zabar ke sáth jaise *us* aur *un* men; aur dúsrí lambí misl alif wáo pesh ke, jaise *ún*, *únt* wag. men. Is kí áwáz ek aur bhí hai, jo harf *y* ke sáth nikaltí hai, jaise *Yúsuf* aur *kyún* aur *yún* men.

**Uberous**, ū-ber-us, *n.* L. *uber.* (fruitful) zar-ḳhez, phaldár; (copious wáfir, bahut, ziyáda.

**Ubiquitous**, ū-bik'wi-tus, *a.* (Omnipresent) har kahín maujúd, hama-ja házir.

**Ubiquity**, ū-bik'wi-ti, *n.* (Omnipresence) hama-já házirí. [lewá.

**Udder**, ud'er, *n.* A.-S. *ûder.* than,

**Ugliness**, ug'li-nes, *n.* (deformity) bad-súratí, bad-shaklí, zisht-rúí.

**Ugly**, ug'li, *a.* A.-S. *egle.* (deformed) kudaul; (not beautiful) zisht-rú, bad-súrat; (disagreeable) karíh manzar, ná-margúb; (hateful) makrúh. [súr, gháo, garḥá.

**Ulcer**, ul'ser, *n.* L. *ulcus.* (sore) ná-

**Ulcerous**, ul'ser-us, *a.* násúrí.

**Ulterior**, ul-tē'ri-or, *a.* L. *ulterior.* (further) dúr-tar, ziyáda dúr.

**Ultimate**, ul'ti-māt, *n.* L. *ultimus.* (furthest) dúr-tarín, sab se dúr; (conclusive) áḳhirín, pastarín.

**Ultimatum**, *n.* L. (final proposition or condition) áḳhirí bát, áḳhir tajwíz, áḳhirí shart.

**Ultimo**, ul'ti-mō, *n.* L. sc. *mense.* (often contracted to ult) guzashta mahíne men.

**Ultra**, ul'tra, *a.* L. *ulter.* (beyond) ziyáda; (extreme) hadd se ziyáda, hadd se báhar, niháyat; (strange) nirálá.

**Ultramarine**, ul-tra-ma-rēn', *n.* L. *ultra* and *marinus.* samunder yá daryá pár ká; —*n.* (a blue colour) ek qism ká ḳháss nílá rang.

**Umber**, um'ber, *n.* The *Scopus umbretta.* mulk i Afríqa kí ek qism kí chiriyá; —L. *Umbra*, shade, or *umbria*, a district in Italy. ek qism kí bhúrí ma'daní shai jo shurú'men Ambria men milí thí.

(Umber.)

**Umbilical**, *a.* L. *umbilicus.* (pertaining to the navel) náf yá tondí ke muta'aliq.

**Umbrage**, umb'brāj, *n.* L. *umbre* (shade) sáya; (resentment) nárázágí; (offence) ḳhafagí.

**Umbrageous**, um-brā'jē-us, *a.* sáya dár, sáya-gustar.

**Umbrella**, um-bre'la, *n.* L. *umbra.* chhátá, chhatrí.

**Umpire**, um'pīr, *n.* F. *impair nompair.* (arbitrator) sális, darmiyání, bichwaiyá.

**Un**, prefix. (want) nahín, 'adam, na.

**Unable**, un-ā'bl, *a.* (impotent) náqábil, ná-láiq, kamzor, na-tawán.

**Unanimity**, ū-na-nim'i-tī, *n.* (agreement in opinion) ittifáq, ittihád, ek-dilí.

**Unanimous**, ū-nan'i-mus, *a.* L. *unus* and *animus* (of one mind) ek-dil, muttafiq.

**Unapt**, un-apt', *a.* (not apt) ná-qábil,

(unskilful) be-hunar: (dull) kund; (not ready) ná-musta'idd, dhílá, sust. [—for]. [nihatthá.

**Unarmed**, un-ārmd', *a.* be-hathiyár,

**Unassuming**, un-as-sūm'ing, *n.* garíb, salím.

**Unaware**, un-a-wār', *ad.* (unacquainted) gáfil, be-khabar; —s, *ad.* (unexpectedly) eká-ek, achának, nágahán.

**Unbalanced**, un-bal'anst, *a.* be-wazn, na-barábar; (unsteady) gair-mustaqil; (unsound) kamzor.

**Unbearable**, *a.* (intolerable) ná-qábil i bardásht.

**Unbecoming**, un-bē-kum'ing, *a.* (indecent) ná-muwáfiq, bad-numá, ná-zeb, ná-munásib. [—of].

**Unbelief**, un-bē-lēf', *n.* (incredulity) be-i'tiqádí, be-i'tibárí, kufr, be-díní. [—of]. [be-dín, mulhid.

**Unbeliever**, un-bē-lēv'er, *n.* káfir,

**Unbelieving**, *a.* ná-mu'taqíd, mulhid, káfir.

**Unbend**, un-bend', *v. t.* dhílá k.; (loose) kholná; (make straight) sídhá k. [—from].

**Unbias**, un-bī'as, *v. t.* be-tarafdár k., be-garaz k., be-laus k.

**Unbind**, *v. t.* (loose) kholná, dhílá k., chhorná.

**Unblushing**, un-blush'ing, *a.* (impudent) be-hayá, be-sharm, be-adab.

**Unborn**, un-born', *a.* ná-paidá; (future) áyanda. [fásh k., kahná.

**Unbosom**, un-bóó'zum, *v. t.* kholná,

**Unburden**, un-bur'dn, *v. t.* subukbár k.; (throw off) phenk d.; dil kí bát fásh k.

**Uncared**, un-kārd', *a.* bilá liházyá fikr ke, be-parwáh, be-gaur;—for, jis kí koí fikr na kare.

**Unceasing**, un-sēs'ing, *a.* (continual) lagátár, dáimí. [—in].

**Uncertain**, un-ser'tān, *a.* (not known) ná-ma'lúm, be-thikáná; (doubtful) mushtabah, muzabzab; (unsettled) gair-muqarrar.

**Uncertainty**, *n.* (doubtfulness) tazabzab, shubha, ihtimál, shakk.

**Uncle** ung'kl, *n.* L. *avunculus.* (father's or mother's brother) chachá, khálú, mámá, mámún.

**Uncoiled**, *a.* khulá húá, na-lipṭá húá.

**Uncommon**, un-kom'un, *a.* kamyáb, nadir, gair-mashhúr, khiláf dastúr. **Syn.** Rare; strange remarkable.

**Under**, un'der, *pr.* **A.-S** (beneath, below) níche, tale, zer, tábi'; (less than) kam; —*a.* (lower) níchá; (subordinate) zer, mátahat; —*ad.* (below) níche; (in) bhítar, andar, darmiyán, bích; (by) se, taraf, pás; (less) thorá, kam; —*a.* (inferiority) mátahtí; something —over, kuchh kam-o-besh; —arms, hathyár-band; —sentence, hukmyáfta; given—my hand and seal, (given under my authority) merí muhr aur ikhtiyár se diyá gavá; —the lee, (leeward) pusht kí taraf; —the mark, (inferior) kamtar; —the mask, cloak or pretence of religion; (hypocritically) makkárí se; —the rose, (secretly) poshídagí se; be—age, (be a minor) ná-bálig; keep—, (hold in subjection) qábú men k.; —*ad.* tábi', zer, tale: —*a.* kam, asfal, adná; — consideration, *n.* zer i tajwíz.

**Underbrush**, un-der-brush', *n.* jhárí, búṭá. [páín, áb i rawán.

**Undercurrent**, un'der-kur-ent, *n.*

**Underdo**, un-der-dóó', *v. t.* jaisá cháhiye waisá na k.

**Underestimate**, un-der-es'ti-māt, *v. t.* hisáb kam k., kam-qadr k, apní liyáqat se kam k. **Syn.** Undervalue; underate; rate below the true value; rate too low.

**Underfoot**, un'der-fóót, *a.* (beneath) tale, níche, zer; —*a.* (low, base) kamína, páji, dún. [khorá.

**Undergarment**, *n.* zer-jáma, mail-

**Undergo**, un-der-gō', *v. t.* (endure) bardásht k.; (suffer) uṭháná. **Syn.** Bear; suffer; endure; sustain; experience; pass through; go through; meet with.

**Underground**, un'der-ground, *a.* zamín ke tale kí jagah, muqám i zer i zamín.

**Undergrowth**, un'der-gróth, *n.* jhár, jo kuchh peron ke níche uge.

**Underhand**, un'der-hand, *ad.* (slily) chupke; (secretly) chhipe chhipe, dar-parda, khufiya; (unfairly) chupke, poshída taur se; —*a.* dar-parda, khufiya.

**Underived**, un-dē-rīvd', *a.* be-akhaz, gair mushtaqq, be-hásil.

**Underleaf**, *n.* (a species of apple) ek qism ká seb.

**Underlie**, un-der-lī', *v. t.* níche leṭná, níche qáim k., bunyád d.

**Underline**, un-der-lin', *v. t.* lafzon ke níche khatt khínchná.

**Underling**, un'der-ling, *n.* zer-dast, kamína. **Syn.** Understrapper; fag; servant; inferior.

**Undermine**, un-der-min', *v. t.* (dig under to destory) surang daurá-ná, send m.; (injure by under-

hand means) níche níche jaṛ kátṇá. [tarín, farotan.

**Undermost**, un'der-mōst, *a.* zer

**Underneath**, un-der-nēth', *ad.* A.-S. *underneodhan.* tale, níche, zer;—*pr.* (under, beneath) tale, níche.

**Underrate**, un-der-rāt', *v. t.* kam qímat ṭhahráná, kam dám lagáná [se sastá bechná.

**Undersell**, un-der-sel', *v. t.* dúsre

**Underside**, *n.* níche kí taraf,

**Undersign**, un-der-sīn', *v. t.* níche yá áḳhir men nám dast-ḳhatt k.

**Undersigned**, *n.* mazkúr i zerín.

**Understand**, un-der-stand', *v. t.* (have knowledge of) ma'lúm k.; (comprehend) samajhná; (be-informed) ágáh h.; (know by instinct) bilá gaur samajhná; (grant) qabúl k., farz k.

**Understanding**, *n.* (intellect) 'aql, fahmíd, mudrika, waqúf; (skill) hunar; (knowledge) waqfiyat; (sense) hosh, ma'ní; (intelligence) dánáí; (support) sahárá. **Syn.** Intellect; mind; reason; sense; brains; thinking principle.

**Understood**, *a.* (agreed) mafhúm, mafrúza.

**Undertake**, un-der-tāk', *v. t.* (engage in) mashgál h.; (attempt) qasd k.; (contract) ṭheka l.; (covenant) 'ahd o paimán k. qubúl k., iḳhtiyár k., ta'ahud k.; (exploit bírá uṭháná. **Syn.** Attempt; set about; engage in; embark in; enter upon; take in hand.

**Undertaker**, *n.* (contractor) ṭhekedár; (manager of funerals) lásh aur qabr ká sámán rakhnewálá.

**Undertaking**, *n.* (enterprize) baṛá kám; (engagement) ṭheká, shart, iqrár; (funeral business) kafn aur dafn ká intizám.

**Undervalue**, un-der-val'ū, *v. t.* kam-qadr k., ná-chíz, haqír yá halká jánná.

**Underwood**, un'der-wood, *n.* jhárí, jhár jhankár, chhoṭe peṛ.

**Underwrite**, un-der-rīt', *v. t.* níche likhná, apná nám likhná. [—for],

**Underwriter**, *n.* bíme-wálá.

**Undo**, un-doo', *v. t.* (reverse) ulṭá k.; (loose) kholná; (annul) radd k.; (ruin) bigárná, barbád k.

**Undone**, un-dun', *a.* (ruined) barbád; disentagled) suljhá húá; (unfinished) adhúrá, ná-tamám, ná-karda, ná-sáḳhtá. [nangá k.

**Undress**, un-dres', *v. t.* kapṛe utár l.,

**Undressed**, un-drest', *a.* (not dressed) nangá; (not prepared) ná-taiyár.

**Undulate**, un'dū-lāt, *v. t.* L. *undulare*, lahráná, hilkorná, níche úṉche bahná, mauj-zan n.

**Undulation**, *n.* lahr, hilkorá. **Syn.** Wave; fluctuation; ripple.

**Unduly**, un-dū'li, *ad.* (in an undue manner) ná-munásibat se, ná-ma'qúlí se, be-já taur se; excessively) niháyat, ziyáda.

**Undying**, un-dī'ing, *a.* (immortal) gair-fání, amar. **Syn.** Deathless; imperishable; immortal; perennial; never-dying; ever-living.

**Unearthly**, un-erth'li, *a.* (not terrestrial) gair-dunyáwí; (supernatural) malakí.

**Uneasiness**, un-ēz'i-nes, *n.* (disquiet) be-árámí, ná-ḳhushí, be-chainí, be-qarárí.

**Uneasy**, *a.* (disagreeable) be-árám, ná-ḳhush, be-chain, be-qarár, be-táb, be-kal, byákul, muztarib, pareshán.

**Uneducated**, un-ed-ū-kāt'ed, *a.* (unlearned) ná-tarbiyat-yáfta, ná-ta'lím-yáfta, anpaṛhá, jáhil. **Syn.** Illiterate; unlettered; unlearned; untaught; uninstructed; ignorant; rude.

**Unequivocal**, un-ē-kwiv'ō-kal, *a.* gaír-mushtabah, gair-mashkúk; (clear) sáf, saríh. **Syn.** Indubitable; incontestable; clear; plain; evident; certain; positive; absolute; unambiguous; unmistakeable; not equivocal.

**Unerring**, un-er'ing, *a.* (incapable of error) ná-ḳhatá-pizír, sáf, be-'aib; (certain) muqarrar, yaqíní. [—in]. [bujh na sake.

**Unextinguishable**, *a.* gair-fání, jo

**Unfading**, un-fād'ing, *a.* jo murjhá na sake; (blooming) táza, shigufta.

**Unfailing**, un-fāl'ing, *a.* lá-zawál, ná-ma'lúm, lá-munqata'. **Syn.** Inexhaustible; exhaustless; certain; constant; not liable to fall.

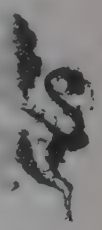
**Unfair**, un-fār', *a.* be-ímán, ná-ma'qúl, bad mu'ámala, ná-rást.

**Unfaithful**, un-fāth'fool, *a.* (perfidious) be-wafá, dagábáz, bad-qaul, bad-'ahd, kapṭí. **Syn.** Faithless; treacherous; unreliable; derelict; false; deceitful; disloyal; recreant; treasonable; undutiful; false-hearted.

**Unfeigned**, un-fānd', *a.* ná-sáḳhta; (real) be-riyá, sáf, sádiq.

**Unfetter**, un-fet'er, *v. t* (free from restrain) be zanjír k., rihá k., chhorná, band kholná.

**Unfit**, un-fit', *a.* ná-láiq, ná-durust, ná-qábil, ná-mauzún [—for]. **Syn.** Improper; unqualified; incompetant. [ná-mauzún k.
**Unfit**, *v. t.* ná-láiq k., ná-qábil k.,
**Unfix**, un-fiks', *v. t.* kholná, nikálná, utárná
**Unfixed**, *a.* (not fixed) khulá húá; (wandering) áwára; (inconstant) ná-qáim-mizáj.
**Unfledged**, un-flejd', *a.* (young) be-par o bál, bachcha.
**Unfold**, un-fōld', *v. t.* (open) kholná (spread) phailáná; (expand) pásárná; (tell) kahná; (reveal) záhir k. **Syn.** Expand; open; unroll.
**Unformed**, un-formd', *a.* be-ḍaul, ná-taráshída, bad-shakl, be-ḍhab, ná-sáḳhta, bad-aslúb.
**Unfortified**, un-for'ti-fid, *a.* (unguarded) be-panáh, be-ár, be-parda. [bunyád, bátil, be-húda.
**Unfounded**, un-found'ed, *a.* be-
**Unfurl**, un-furl'. *v. t.* kholná, udherná, pasárná. **Syn** Open; display; spread out; give to the breeze.
**Unfurnished**, un-fur-nisht', *a.* nárásta, be-asbáb, be-sámán.
**Ungainly**, un-gān'li, *a.* A.-S. *ungægne*, (uncouth) be-ḍhab, bad-numá, bad-aslúb. [d.
**Ungird**, un-gerd', *v. t.* kholná, khol
**Ungodliness**, un-god'li-nes, *n.* náḳhudá-tarsí, be-díní.
**Ungodly**, *a.* ná-ḳhudá-tars, be-dín, gunahgár. **Syn.** Wicked; impious; sinful; unrighteous; godless.
**Unhappy**, un-hap'i, *a.* ná-ḳhush, kam-baḳht, bad-nasíb, dil-tang. [—in] **Syn.** Wretched; miserable; distressed; afflicted.
**Unharmed**, un-hármd', *a.* (unhurt) be-nuqsán, be-ziyán. [utárná.
**Unharness**, un-hār'nes, *v. t.* sáz
**Unhead**, *a.* (take off the head) sir kát ḍ.
**Unhealthy**, un-helth'i, *a* (wanting health) ná-tandurust, bímár, be-sihat. **Syn.** Unsound; diseased; sickly; not well; out of health.
**Unheard**, un-herd', *a.* an-suná, náshunída, ná-masmú'a; —**of**, (obscure) ná-ma'lúm; (unprecedented) 'ajíb; —**by**, na suná gayá.
**Unheedy**, *a.* (precipitate) be-liház. jald yá jald-báz, nágahán.
**Unhesitating**, un-hez'i-tāt-ing, *a.* (prompt, ready) ámáda, qáim-mizáj, be-pas o pesh, musta'idd, taiyár. [—in].
**Unholy**, un-hō li, *a.* (profane) nápák, ná mu'tabar; (impious, wicked) be-dín, fásid, mulhid, sharír, zabún. **Syn.** Unhallowed; unsanctified; profane.
**Unhorse**, un-hors', *v t.* ghore se giráná, ghore se phenk d.
**Unhurt**, un-hurt', *a.* be-choṭ., be-sadma.
**Unicorn**, ū'ni-korn, *n.* L. *unicornis.* gaindá.
**Uniform**, ū'ni-form, *a.* L. *unus* and *forma.* (alike) yaksán; (consistant) muwáfiq; (even) barábar; (regular) bá-q á' i d a. **Syn.** Equal; undeviating; —*n.* (military dress) wardí, báná.


(Unicorn. Her.)

**Uniformity**, ū-ni-form'i-ti, *n.* (regularity) ek-sání, barábarí, muwáfiqat, ek-rangí. **Syn.** Sameness; regularity.
**Union**, ūn'yun. *n.* L. *unus.* (uniting) yagánagí; (concord) mel, ek-dilí, muwáfiqat; (conjunction) wasl, paiwastagí; (confederacy) ittifáq; —**jack**, Angrezon ká jhandá. [—with. **Syn.** Junction; unibination; coalition; conjunction; unification; incorporation.
**Unionist**, ūn'yun-ist, *n.* ittifáq ká taraqqí-ḳhwáh.
**Unique**, ū-nēk', *a.* F. be-nazír, be-misál, lá-sání, táq, yaktá. **Syn.** Unmatched; unequalled; rare; single; sole; unexampled; singular; uncommon.
**Unison**, ū'ni-son, *n.* L. *unus* and *sonus.* (agreement, accordance, concord) ham-áwáz, ek sur, [—with].
**Unit**, ū'nit, *n.* L. *untium* wáhid, yakáí, ekkan. [yagánagat.
**Unitable**, ū-nīt'a-bl, *a.* qábil i
**Unitarian**, ū-nītā'ri-an, *n.* L. *unitas.* Taslís ká munkir.
**Unite**, ū-nīt', *v. t.* L. *unire.* ek k., miláná, joṛná, ek já k., wasl k., muttafiq k. **Syn.** Join; combine; connect; link; attach; add.
**United** *a.* muttahid, muttafiq, paiwasta; —**kingdom**, *n.* Inglistán, Scotland. Ireland aur Wales.
**Unity**, ū'ni-ti. *n.* L. *unitas.* (oneness) wahdániyat; (concord) mel; (uniformity) muwáfiqat (uniformity of action) ek sání. **Syn.** Oneness; singleness; individuality.
**Universal**, ū-ni-vers'al, *a.* (total whole) 'álam-gír, 'alam-nashr'

mutlaq, kull, jami', sampúran. **Syn.** Unlimited; all-reaching; catholic; general; without exception;—*n.* kull, julma, qaziya i mutlaqa. [kulliyat, 'umúmiyat.

**Universality,** ū-ni-vers-al'i-ti, *n.*

**Universe,** ū'ni-vers, *n.* L. *unus* and *vertere, versum.* jahán, dunyá bhar, 'álam, káinát, khalq ul Alláh. **Syn.** World; cosmos; nature; whole creation; all created things.

**University,** ū-ni-ver'si-ti, *n.* L. *universus.* bará madrasa, madrasa i 'azím. [dori kholná.

**Unlace,** un-lās', *v. t.* baudhan yá

**Unless,** un-les', *a.* A.-S. *onlesan.* agar na, magar, warna, gairazín, bagair,

**Unlettered,** un-let'erd, *a.* (illiterate, ignorant) jáhil. ná-khwánda.

**Unlicensed,** un-lī'senst, *a.* bilá-ijázat, bilá-parwánagí, be-hukm.

**Unlike,** un-lik', *a.* (diverse) gairmushábih, ná-muwafiq. ná-hamwár, mukhtalif. **Syn.** Dissimilar; different; heterogeneous.

**Unlikely,** *ad.* khiláf i 'aql, ba'íd ní fahmí se. [be-intihá. [—by].

**Unlimited,** un-lim'it-ed, *a.* be-hadd,

**Unload,** un-lōd', *v. t.* bojh utárná.

**Unlock,** un-lok', *v. t.* qufl kholná, tálá kholná. [andekhá; —for, be-intizár.

**Unlocked,** un-lokt', *a.* (unforeseen)

**Unman,** un-man', *v. t.* (emasculate) khoja b., (dishearten) dil torná; (disgarrison) ádmí le j. **Syn.** Emasculate; castrate; geld; deprive of verility.

**Unmanly,** un-man'li, *a.* insániyat ke khiláf. **Syn** Effeminate; womanly.

**Unmannerly,** un-man'er-li, *a.* (uncivil) bad-khuiq, ná-taráshída, gustákh, be ilház. **Syn.** Impolite; uncivil; uncourteous; ungracious; rude; rough; blunt; gruff; bearish; unmannered; ill-mannered; ill-bred.

**Unmask,** un-mask', *v. t.* (take off a mask) burq'a utárná, khul khelná, bhes-badalná. **Syn.** Expose; lay bare.

**Unmindful,** un-mind'fóól, *a.* be-khabar, gáfil. **Syn** Careless; inattentive; heedless; regardless; unobservant; negligent; forgetful; mindless.

**Unmistakable,** un-mis-tāk'a-bl, *a.* ná-qábil i saho, sáf, ásbkárá. **Syn.** Clear; evident; palpable; plain; manifest; obvious; patent; open; decided.

**Unmitigated,** un-mit'i-gāt-ed, *a.* (softened or pacified) ná-muláim, ná-sháista, niháyat, kam nahín. [—by, —with].

**Unmoor,** un-móór', *v. t.* langar uthána. kishtí yá jahaz kholná.

**Unmoved,** un-móóvd', *a.* be-riqqat; (not affected) gair-muassir, be-muassir, be-shafaqqat, be-rahm; (calm) ba-qarár; (firm) sábit-qadam, mustaqil mizáj.

**Unnatural,** un-nat'ūr-al, *a.* khiláf i tabí'at, khiláf i 'ádat; (artificial) masnú'í. **Syn.** Unusual; uncommon; anomalous; irregular; abnormal; aberrant.

**Unnerve,** un-nerv', *v. t.* (enfeeble) kamzor k., ná-tawán k., ná-táqat k., za'if k. [yá bojh utárná.

**Unpack,** *v. t.* (open) kholná, gathri

**Unparalleled,** *a.* (unequalled, unmatched) gair-mutwází, lá-sání, be-nazír, be-misál.

**Unpin,** *v. t.* (take out pins) áipin nikálná, kholná.

**Unprecedented,** un-pres-ē-dent'ed, *a.* be-ma'múl, be-misál, be-nazír.

**Unprejudiced,** un-prej'ū dist, *a.* be-ta'assub, be-taraddar. [—by]. **Syn.** Unbiassed; unprepossessed; unwraped; impartial; fair.

**Unprepared,** un-prē-pārd', *a.* ná-taiyár, ná-kamar-basta.

**Unpretending,** un-prē-tend'ing, *a.* wuh skakhs jis men numáish ki 'ádat na ho **Syn.** Modest; lowly; unassuming; retiring; unobtrusive; unostentatious; unpretentious; not forward.

**Unprincipled,** un-prin'si-pld, *a.* bad-niyat, bad-zát, bad-khaslat, bad-atwár. [—in]. **Syn.** Immoral; wicked; vicious; bad; knavish; roguish; dishonest; trickish; tricky.

**Unproductive,** un-prō-duk'tiv, *a.* (barren) ná-paidá-wár, ná-zarkhez. banjar. [—of].

**Unprofitable,** un-prof'it-a-bl, *a.* (useless) ber-kár. lá-hásil, be-fáida. [—to]. **Syn.** Profitless; fruitless; bootless; useless; worthless; unremunerating.

**Unpromising,** un-prom'iz-ing, *a.* jis se bhalái ki kuchh ummed na pái játí ho, an-honhár.

**Unpropitious,** un-prō-pish'i-us, *a.* ná-mihrbán, ná-muwáfiq, ná-sázgár. **Syn.** Unfavorable; inauspicious; unpromising. [—to].

**Unprotected,** un-prō-tek'ted, (defenceless) be-sáya, be-wasila, be-wáli wáris; (naked) nibattá [—by]

**Unprovided**, un-prō-vīd'ed, *a.* be-sámán, be-asbáb.

**Unprovoked**, un-prō-vōkt', *a.* gair-muztarib, be-harakat, be-saláh, be-chher.

**Unqualified**, un-kwol'i-fīd, *a.* náláiq, ná-qábil. **Syn.** Incompetent; unfit; unadapted.

**Unquenchable**, un-kwensh'a-bl. *a.* jo bujh na sake.

**Unquestionable**, un-kwestyun-a-bl, *a.* (undisputed) bilá-i'tiráz, be-shakk, be-shubha. **Syn.** Indisputable; incontrovertible; indubitable; undeniable; irrefragable; incontestable; certain; evident; obvious.

**Unquestioned**, un-kwest'yund, *a.* lá-kalám, be-shakk, be-shubha. [—by].

**Unravel**, un-rav'l, *v. t.* (unfold) sulj-háná, kholná, nikálná. **Syn.** Disentangle; extricate; ravel; untwist.

**Unready**, un-red'i, *a.* ná-taiyár, anáṛí; (slow) sust, majhúl; (awkward) kuḍaul, bad-shakl. [—in].

**Unreal**, un-rē'al, *a.* gair-ma'nawí, ná-mu'tabar.

**Unreasonable**, un-rē'zn-a-bl, *a.* (irrational) gair-wájib, ná-munásib, ná-ma'qúl, ba'íd ul 'aql, bejá. **Syn.** Irrational; foolish; unwise; absurd; silly; stupid.

**Unregarded**, un-rē-gárd'ed, *a.* ná-pursán, be-liház; (not respected) jis kí 'ízzat yá qadr na ho.

**Unremitting**, un-rē-mit'ing, *a.* lagátár, mudámí, bilá-waqfa, bilánága.

**Unreserved**, un-rē-zervd', *a.* (frank) be-riyá, sáf-dil; (full) musallam, kámil, tamám. [—in].

**Unresisting**, un-rē-zist'ing, *a.* be-muzáhim.

**Unresolved**, un-aē-zolvd', *a.* gair-muqarrar, be-qasd, [—in].

**Unrestrained**, un-rē-strānd, *a.* be-zabt, [—by].

**Unriddle**, un-rid'l. *v. t.* hall k., kholná, pahelí bújhná. **Syn.** Solve; explain; expound; unfold; unravel. [dátars, bad-kár, bad-zát.

**Unrighteous**, un-rit'yus, *a.* ná-khu-

**Unrighteouness**, *n.* ná-khudá-tarsí, ná-rástbází, bad-kárí.

**Unripe**, un-rīp', *a* kachchá, khám, ná-pukhta. **Syn.** Immature; not ripe; raw.

**Unrivalled**, un-rī'vald, *a.* (peerless) lásání, yaktá, anúp. [—in].

**Unroll**, un-rōl', *v. t.* (open) kholná, udherná.

**Unruffled**, un-ruf'ld, *a.* be-mauj, be-lahr; (calm) sákin. **Syn.** Calm; tranquil; composed; cool; quiet; still; serene

**Unruly**, un-rōōl'i, *a.* (refractory) be-zabt, sar-kash, munh-zor. **Syn.** Turbulent; ungovernable.

**Unsafe**, un-sāf, *a.* (not safe) be-salámat, be-hifázat, khatar-nák. **Syn.** Dangerous; perilous; hazardous; insecure; risky; full of risk [bil i farokht.

**Unsaleable**, un-sāl'a-bl. *a.* ná-qá-

**Unsanctified**, un-sank'ti-fīd, *a.* (not made holy) ná-pák, gair-muqaddas. [—by].

**Unsavoury**, un-sā'vur-i, *a.* bad-maza, be-záiqa. **Syn.** Unpalatable; tasteless.

**Unsay**, un-sā', *v. t.* (retract) inkár k., pherná, ulatná. **Syn.** Retract; recall: recant; take back.

**Unscholarly**, un-skol'er-li, *a.* be-ta'lím, be-tarbiyat.

**Unscriptural**, un-skrip'tū-ral, *a.* wuh bát jo Khudá ke Kalám ke khiláf ho.

**Unscrupulous**, un-skrōō'pū-lus, *a.* (unprincipled) be-waswásí, bilá pas o pesh; bad-niyat [—in]. **Syn.** Unprincipled; without scruples; regardless of principle.

**Unseal**, un-sēl', *v. t.* muhr kholná muhr torná.

**Unsearchable**, un-serch'a-bl, *a.* náqábil i talásh, poshída, ráz-dár. **Syn.** Inscrutable; incomprehensible; mysterious; hidden; past finding out.

**Unseasonable**, un-sē'zn-a-bl, *a.* (untimely) be-mausim, be-waqt. **Syn.** In opportune: ill-timed.

**Unseasoned**, un-sēz'nd, *a.* ná-pukhta, be-namak.

**Unseat**, un-sēt', *v. t.* (throw from a seat) jagah se khárij k.

**Unseemly**, un-sēm'li, *a.* (not becoming) ná-zeb, ná-munásib, ná-sazáwár. [—for]. **Syn.** Improper; Indecorous; unbecoming; unmeet; unfit; unbefiting; indecent.

**Unseen**, un-sēn', *a* (invisible) nádída, gáib, andekhá; (unskilled) anáṛí, be-hunar.

**Unserviceable**, un-serv'is-a-bl, *a.* (not serviceable) be-kám, nákára, be-fáida.

**Unsettle**, un-set'l, *v. t.* (unfix) kholná; (make or become uncertain) mushtabah k.; (shake) hiláná; (overthrow) giráná.

**Unsettled**, *a.* be-qarár, gair-mu'aiyan, mutazalzal, gair-mustaqil.

**Syn.** wavering; restless; vacillating; fickle; unsteady; unstable; changeable.

**Unshaken**, un-shāk'n, *a.* **gair-muztarib, be-jumbish, mustaqil, mazbút.** [—by.] [se nikálná, 'uryán k.

**Unsheathe**, un-shēTH', *v. t.* miyán

**Unsightly**, unsit'li, *a.* (disagreeable to the sight) **ná pasand,**; (ugly) bad-numá.

**Unskilful**, un-skil'fóól, *a.* be-hunar, ná-wáqif: (clumcy) be-salíqa. **Syn.** Awkward; bungling; unhandy; clumsy; unskilled; inapt; inexpert.

**Unsociable**, un-sō'shi-a-bl, *a.* (solitary) **tanhá, akelá, tanhá-khor,** an-milá.

**Unsocial**, un-sō'shi-al, *a.* **ná-milansár, be-suhbatí, ná-áshná mizáj.**

**Unsophisticated**, un-sō-fis'ti-kāt-ed, *a.* (not adulterated) **gair-ámezish, khális, asli, achchhá, an-mel.**

**Unsound**, un-sound', *a.* (not sound) 'aibdár; (rotten) **sará;** (not orthodox) **jo shakhs firqa kí kháss ta'lím ká páband na ho;** (not firm) **ná-páedár;** (wrong) **galat;** (not true) **jhúthá.** [—in, —of]. **Syn.** Defective; impaired; imperfect; decayed; rotten.

**Unsparing**, un-spār'ing, *a.* **ná-kifáyat-sha'ár;** (liberal, profuse) **faiyáz.** [—in].

**Unspeakable**, un-spēk'a-bl, *a.* (ineffable) **ná-guftaní, be-barnan. Syn.** Inexpressible; ineffable; indescribable; beyond expression.

**Unsteady**, un-sted'i, *a.* **gair-mustahkam, gair-mustaqil, ná-páedár. Syn.** Unsettled; fluctuating; oscillating; restless.

**Unstring**, un-string', *v. t.* (loosen) **kholná, utárná, dhílá k.**

**Unstudied**, un-stud'id, *a.* **bilá peshbandí, bilá-gaur, bilá-taammul.** [—by]. **Syn.** Unpremeditated; spontaneous; extempore; extemporaneous; impromptu; offhand.

**Untidy**, un-tid'i, *a.* (slovenly) **be-safásat, ná-taiyár, mailá-kuchailá.** [—in]. **Syn.** Slovenly; slipshod.

**Untie**, un-tí', *v. t.* **kholná. Syn.** Loose; loosen; unfasten; unbind; cast off.

**Until**, un-til', *pr.* Go. *und*, Icel. *uns*, Ger. *unz.* **jab lag, jab tak ki, jab talak.**—*c.* **hattá.**

**Untilled**, *a.* **ná-mazrú'a, bitáda.**

**Untimely**, un-tim'li, *a.* (premature) **be-waqt, be-zamán. Syn.** Ill-timed; unseasonable, mistimed; inopportune; premature; out of season.

**Untiring**, un-tīr'ing, *a.* **be-thaká, ná-mánda.** [—in]

**Unto**, un'tóó, *prep.* Go. *unté*, O Sax. *unti.* **ko, ke taín, ke pás, ke nazdík.**

**Untoward**, un-tō'wárd, *a.* (perverse) **sarkash;** (forward) **gustákh, mukhálif. Syn.** Forward; perverse; intractable; stubborn; refractory

**Untravelled**, un-trav'eld, *a.* **jahán koí ná gayá ho, jis ne gair mulk men safar na kiyá ho.**

**Untried**, un-trīd', *a.* (not experienced) **ná-ázmúda, gair-mujarrab.**

**Untrodden**, *a.* (unruffled) **ná-páemál, ná raunda. Syn.** Pathless; trackless.

**Untroubled**, un-trub'ld, *a.* **ba-árám, ba-itmínán.** [—by, —with].

**Untrue**, un-tróó', *a.* (false) **ná-rást, jhúth, asatya. Syn.** False; not true

**Untruth**, un-tróóth', *n.* **ná-rásti, darog;** (falsehood) **jhúth. Syn.** Falsehood; lie; fiction; fabrication; story. [rást, jhúthá.

**Untruthful**, un-tróóTH'fóól, *a.* **ná-**

**Untutored**, *a.* **be-ta'lím, be-síkhá.**

**Untwine**, un-twīn', *v. t.* (untwist) **kholná, udherná, ucherná.**

**Untwist**, un-twist', *v. t. i.* (separate after being twisted) **udherná, kholná, pech kholná**

**Unusual**, un-ūz'ū-al, *a.* (uncommon) **be-riwáj, be-isti'mál.** [—for] **Syn.** Disentangle: ravel; unravel.

**Unusually**, *ad.* **khilái dastúr ke. Syn.** Uncommon; rare; unwonted; singular; remarkable; strange; extraordinary; odd; queer; out of the way.

**Unutterable**, un-ut'er-a-bl, *a.* **be-bayán, ná-guftání. Syn.** Inexpressible; ineffable; unspeakable; indescribable.

**Unvaried**, un-vā'rid, *a.* (not altered) **gair-mutabaddal, ná-mutagaiyur.**

**Unvarnished**, un-vár'nisht, *a.* **be-raugan, be-árájish, be-zínat**

**Unvarying**, un-vā'ri-ing, *a.* **ná-tabdil-pizir, yaksán. Syn.** Invariable; hamwár.

**Unveil**, un-vāl', *v. t.* (uncover) **burqa' utárná, záhir k. Syn.** Disclose; uncover; expose; show.

**Unvarnishable**, un-wor'ant-a-b-l, *a.* (improper) **gair-wájib, ná-munásib. Syn.** Indefensible; unjustifiable. [jáiz, be-hakk.

**Unwarranted**, *a.* **gair-wájib, ná-**

R.B.A.N.S.H.S.(M.) LIBRARY
Blore St 2
ACCESSION No. 629
Date:

**Unwary**, un-wā'ri, *a.* (unguarded) be-andesha, be-khabar, gáfil.

**Unwatched**, un-wocht', *a.* be-khabardár, be-ihtiyát.

**Unwavering**, un-wāv'er-ing, *a.* (firm) qáim, mustaqil-mizáj, sákin. [—in]. **Syn.** Constant; steadfast; steady; unhesitating; firm; settled; determined; fixed; stanch; resolute.

**Unwearied**, un-wē'rid, *a.* (not wearied) be-mánda, be-thaká; (indefatigable) mihnatí.

**Unwelcome**, un-wel'kum, *a.* ná-khush, ná-pasand, ná-dil-pizir [— to].

**Unwell**, un-wel', *a.* ná khush, ná-durust, bímár. **Syn.** Ill; ailing; sick; indisposed; not well; out of sorts; out of health; on the sick list; laid on the shelf; under the weather.

**Unwholesome**, un-hōl'sum, *a.* (pernicious) ná-gawár, ná-muwáfiq, ná-sihhat-áwar, muzir. **Syn.** Insalubrious; unhealthy; unhealthful; noxious; noisome; deleterious; baneful; poisonous; injurious to health.

**Unwieldy**, *a.* (bulky) bhárí, wazní, jasím, qaddáwar. [—in].

**Unwilling**, un-wil'ing, *a.* (reluctant) be-dil, ná-razámand. **Syn.** Loathe; disinclined; opposed; averse; reluctant; backward; indisposed; not disposed.

**Unwise**, un-wiz', *a.* (foolish) nádán, be-sha'úr, be-'aql, nir-budhí. **Syn.** Foolish; injudicious; indiscreet; imprudent; ill-advised; ill-judged.

**Unwonted**, un-wont'ed, *a.* (uncommon) gair-ma'múi; (unaccustomed) be-dastúr, be-riwáj. **Syn.** Unusual; uncommon; rare; unfrequent. [húá, nayá, sábit.

**Unworn**, *a.* ná-shikasta, be-pahná,

**Unworthy**, *a.* ná-láiq; (worthless) be-qadr, nikammá. [—of].

**Unwound**, *a.* khulá, ná-lapetá.

**Unwritten**, un-rit'n, *a.* (verbal) ná-nawishta, ná-likhá húá, zubání.

**Unyielding**, un-yēld'ing, *a.* (stiff) mazbút, sakht, ziddí. **Syn.** Inflexible; constant; steady; resolute; steadfast; stanch; pertinacious; determined.

**Up**, up, *ad.* A.-S. *up*, *upp*, úpar, únchá, par, bálá; uṭhá, jágá;—a stream charháí, uchán;—and down, idhar udhar, yahán wahán;—to, tak, talak, ko, taín, bhar, barábar; get— uṭh baiṭho; be all—with him, guzar j; the time is—, waqt tamám ho chuká; blow—, uráná, malámat k.; come—with, milná; draw—, tartíb d.; grow—, barhná, jawán h.; use—, kharch kar d., surf kar d.; done—, (exhausted) khatm ho chuká; keep—, durustí, ṭaík rakhne ká kám;—and downs of the world, dunyá ke nasheb o faráz.

**Upas**, ūpas, *n.* Malay. (a poisonous tree) ek qism ká zahr-dár darakht.

**Upbraid**, up-brād', *v. t.* A.-S. *upgebredan.* (chide, ta'na m., sarzanish k., malámat k., [— (Upas-tree.) with]. **Syn.** Reproach; censure; reprove; blame; rebuke; chide; reprimand; admonish; condemn; stigmatize; scold; twit; taunt; scold at; find fault with; blow up. [wards) úpar phenká húá.

**Upcast**, up'kast, *a.* (thrown up-

**Upheave**, up-hēv', *v. t.* úpar uṭháná **Syn.** Elevate; rise; lift; lift up; heave up.

**Uphill**, up'hil, *a.* (going up) úpar, únchá; (difficu't) dushwár, mushkil, **Syn.** Ascending; upward.

**Uphold**, up-hōld', *v. t.* (lift on high) buland k., únchá k.; (support) taqwiyat d.; (sustain) pushtí k.; (defend) hifázat k.; [—by]. **Syn.** Support; sustain; hold up; bear up.

**Upholsterer**, up-hōl'ster-er, *n.* ghar ká asbáb bechne-walá, ghar ke sámán wg. ká saudágar.

**Upland**, up'land, *n.* (higher ground) únchí zamín;—*a.* únchá, únchí jagah ká.

**Uplift**, *v. t.* uṭháná, únchá k.

**Upmost**, up'mōst, *a.* (highest) nihá-yat buland, 'azím, bálatar.

**Upon**, up-on, *pr.* A.-S. *uppan uppon.* par, úpar, bar, bálá. **Syn.** About; concerning; on the subject; take—, ikhtiyár k.,—my word, sach-much; (really) fil haqíqat.

**Upper**, up'er, *a.* *comp* of *up* bálá-tar, upallá, uprautá; have the—hand, fáiq h.

**Upperhand**, up'er-hand, *n.* (ascendancy) fauqiyat **Syn.** Superiority; advantage; ascendancy; dominion; rule; pre-eminence; supremacy.

**Uppermost**, up'er-mōst, *Super*

lative of *up* or *upper*. bálá-tarín, sab se úṉchá. Syn. Higest; loftiest; topmost; supreme.

**Uppish**, up'ish, *a.* From *up*. magrúr; (insolent) gustákh. Syn. Proud; arrogant; haughty; assuming; smart; perk.

**Upright**, up'rit, *a.* (straight up) istáda, khará, sídhá; (perpendicular) mustaqím; (honest) diyánat-dár. [diyánat-dárí.

**Uprightness**, *n.* istádagí, sidhái,

**Uprising**, up-rīzing, *n.* uṭhán, úṉchán.

**Uproar**, up'rōr, *n.* Ger. *auf* and *rühren*. (tumult) gul-gapáṛá, hullaṛ (bustle) dhúm dhám. Syn. Tumult; disturbance; clamor; racket; din.

**Uproarious**, up-rōr'i-us, *a.* (riotus) haṉgáma yá fasád k. w., gauga k. w. Syn. Boisterous; tumultuous; turbulent.

**Uproll**, *v. i.* lapeṭná.

**Uproot**, up-rōōt', *v. t.* (tear up by the root) jaṛ se ukhár d. Syn. Eradicate; extripate; pull up by the root; tear up by the roots.

**Upset**, up'set, *v. t.* (overturn) ulṭáná, auṉdháná, tale úpar k.; —*n.* ulṭáo, auṉdá-pan. Syn. Overturn; capsize; tip over; turn; topsy-turvy. [tima (result) natíja.

**Upshot**, up'shot, *n.* (conclusion) khát-

**Upside**, up'sīd, *n.* úpárí hissa, úpar ká hissa.

**Upstart**, up'stārt, *n.* nau-daulat, nau-barhá. [bhálná, thámbná.

**Upstay**, up-stā', *v. t.* (sustain) sam-

**Upturn**, *v. t.* (turn up) uṉdelná, palṭáná.

**Upward**, up'ward, *ad.* úpar, ziyáda, úpar kí taraf, úpar ko. Syn. Ascending; up-hill.

**Urban**, ur'bn, *a.* L. *urbanus*. (municipal) shahr ká.

**Urbanity**, ur-ban'i-ti, *n.* (suavity) murauwat, nek-sulúkí. Syn. Politeness; suavity; courtesy; complaisance; amenity; good breeding; good manner.

**Urchin**, ur'chin, *n.* F. *hérisson*. (a little fellow) chhokṛá, laṉdá

**Urge**, urj, *v. t.* L. *urgere*. (incite) targíb d.; (press) dabáná; (push) dhakelná; (importune) taqáza k., tákíd k., ba-jidd h. Syn. Push; press; impel; drive; force onward; push on; press on.

**Urgency**, ur'jen-si, *n.* zarúrat, náchárí, tangí, taqázá, dabáo.

**Urgent**, ur'jent, *a.* L. *urgens*. zarúr, lázim; (earnest) sargarm, tákídí, mutaqází. Syn. Pressing; cogent; importunate; pertinacious; earnestly; solicitous.

**Urinate**, ū'rin-āt, *v. i.* (make water) pesháb k., pání k.

**Urine**, ū'rin, *n.* L. *urina*. pesháb, mút, baul, ṇúrúrá.

**Urn**, urn, *n.* L. *urna* suráhí, kúzá, jhajhar, gul-dán; —*v. t.* suráhí yá kúze meṉ band k.

(Urn.)

**Ursa**, ur'sa, *n.* L. qutub i shimálí ke qaríb sitároṉ ká jhund jo milkar bhálú kí shakl ma'lúm hotá hai.

**Us**, us, *pron. pl.* A.-S. *ús*. ham ko, hameṉ; of—, hamárá.

(Ursa.)

**Usage**, ūz'ij, *n.* F. from L. *usus*. (treatment) sulúk; (custom) qá'ida; (use) Isti'mál; (fashion) wazá'; (manners) taríqa. Syn. Custom; use; habit.

**Use**, ūs, *n.* L. *usus*. (using) isti'mál, kharch; (quality of fitness) fa'ida; (employment) 'amal, kám, khidmat; (custom) dastúr, riwáj (profit of lands) paidáwár; (usury) súd; (need) darkár, ihtiyáj, garaz. [—for, —of]. Syn. Employment; application; appliance; exercise; practice; of—, kám ká; out of—, be-kám, make—of, kám meṉ láná, isti'mál k.; of no—, kisí kám ká nahíṉ; —*v. t.* L. *uti, usus*. (employ) kám meṉ l., isti'mál k., kharch k.; (handle) chunná; (waste) barbád k.; (be wont) 'ádí h.; (frequent) aksar h.; (treat) sulúk k.; —to, 'ádat h.; —up, sab sarf k.

**Useful**, ūs'fōōl, *a.* (beneficial) mufíd; (serviceable) kám ká; (profitable) faida-mand. [—for, —to]. Syn. Advantageous; profitable; beneficial; serviceable; helpful; available; good; salutary convenient, [mandí.

**Usefulness**, kár-rawái, fá'ida-

**Useless**, ūs'les, *a.* nikammá; (of no use) nákára; (worthless) befáida, láhásil, náqis. [—for, —to]. Syn. Unvailing; fruitless; bootless; profitless; unprofitable, valueless; worthless; futile; abotive; null; nugatory; of no use.

**Uselessness**, ūs'les-nes, *n.* lá-hásilí, nábakárí.

**Usher**, ush'er, *n.* Norm. F. *usser*.

'arz-begí, dwárpál; (under teacher) khalífa; —*v. t.* mulázimat karná, pesh-rawáí k. [—in]. —out, (attend on departure) rawánagí par musta'idd h.

**Usual**, ū'zhū-al, *a.* F. *usuel.* (common) ráij, 'ámm, isti'málí, ba-dastúr. **Syn.** Customary; ordinary; common; familiar; regular; general; frequent; habitual; wonted; accustomed; prevailing; prevalent; every day. [biyáj-khor.

**Usurer**, ū'zhūr-er, *n.* súd-khor,

**Usurp**, ū-zurp', *v. t.* L. *usu* and *rapere.* (appropriate) chhín l., ná-haqq l., zabardastí se l. **Syn.** Arrogate; assume; appropriate; unlawfully.

**Usurpation**, *n.* dast-darází, zabardastí, dast-burdí. **Syn.** Seizure; assumption. [dast, gálib.

**Usurper**, *n.* dast-daráz, zabar-

**Usury**, ū'zhu-ri, *n.* L. *usura*, from *uti, usus*, to use. biyáj-khorí, súd-khorí, súd i ná-jáiz.

**Utensil**, ū-ten'sil, *n.* F. *utensile.* bartan, zarf, hathiyár; (tool) ála, auzár. **Syn.** Implement; tool, instrument.

**Utility**, ū-til'i-ti, *n.* L. *utilitas.* (advantage, service) fáida- mandí. [—to]. [láná. fáida-mand b.

**Utilize**, ū'til-īz, *v. t.* kám men

**Utmost**, ut'mōst, *a.* A.-S. *ûtemôst.* niháyat, gáyat, nipat, sab se ziyáda. **Syn.** Extreme, farthest: last; most distant; most remote; do one's—, hatt ul maqdúr k.. hatt ul imkán k.;—*n.* hatt ul imkán, tá-maqdúr, hadd darja.

**Utopian**, ū-tō'pi-an. *a.* qiyásí, wahmí. **Syn.** Ideal; visionary; fanciful; imaginary; chimerical; unreal; not real.

**Utter**, ut'er *a.* A.-S. (farther) dúr ká; (outer) berúní; (extreme) niháyat; (complete) bilkull, púrá; (mere) sirf, **Syn.** Total; complete; entire; perfect;—*v. t.* (speak) bolná; (articulate) munh se bát nikálná; (tell) kahná; (offer) pesh k. **Syn.** Speak; articulate; enunciate; pronounce; express; broach; give forth; give expression to.

**Uttering**, *n.* áwáz, bolí.

**Utterance**, ut'er-ans, *n.* makhraj talaffuz, bát chít.

**Utterly**, *ad.* (perfectly) mahz, mutlaq, sirf, bilkul.

**Uttermost**, ut'er-mōst, *a.* niháyat, gáyát; —*n.* gáyat darja, hadd darja, hatt ul-maqdúr. **Syn.** Extreme; farthest.

**Uxorious** uks-ō'ri-us, *a.* L. *uxor* zan-parast, zan-murid.

## V.

**V**, vē, Angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká báíswán harf hai; is kí áwáz úpar ke dánton ko nícha ke honth ke miláne se nikaltí hai, misl Urdú ke harf *wáo* ke je *waqt, warna* aur *wida'* alfáz men átá hai. Rúmí hindson men yih 5 ká 'adad hai.

**Vacancy**, vā'kan-si, *n.* F. *vacance,* (vacant) khulá; (empty space) khálí jagah; (empty office) khálí 'uhda; (leisure) furast, farágat, waqfa. [—of,—for]. **Syn.** Vacuity; emptiness.

**Vacant**, vā'kant, *a.* L. *vacans.* (empty) khálí; (unoccupied) beshugl, khálí; (thoughtless) bekhabar, gáfil (abandoned) matrúk. **Syn.** Empty; void; free.

**Vacate**, va-kāt', *v. t.* L. *vacare.* khálí k.; (annul) mansúkh k.; radd k.

**Vacation**, *n.* L. *vacatio.* waqfa; (leisure) fursat; (holiday) ta'tíl.

**Vaccinate**, vak'sin-āt, *v. t.* L. *vaccinus.* tíká lagáná. [tíká.

**Vaccination**, vak-sin-ā'shun. *n.*

**Vaccine**, vak'sin, *a.* L. *vaccinus,* from *vacca*, a cow, gáe ká.

**Vacillate**, vas'il-lāt. *v. i.* L. *vacillare* pas o pesh k., be-qarár h. **Syn.** Sway; reel; stagger; rock.

**Vacillation**, *a.* pas o pesh, be-qarárí. **Syn** Swaying; reeling: staggering; rocking.

**Vacuity**, va-kū'i-ti, *n.* L. *vacuitas,* (emptiness) khalá yá khulú; (vacant space) khálí jagah. **Syn.** Emptiness; vacancy; inanity; inanition.

**Vacuum**, vak'ū-um, *n.* L. *vacuus.* khalá, khálí jagah **Syn.** Void; empty space; vacuity,

**Vagabond**, vag'a-bond. *a.* L. *vagari* (wandering) áwára; —*n.* (idle rascal) sharír, kúcha-gard. **Syn.** Vagrant, outcast; castaway; loafer.

**Vagary**, vā-gār'i, *n.* L *vagari.* kúchá-gardí, wahm. **Syn.** Whim; freak; whimsy; antic; crotchet; whimsicality; prank.

**Vagrant**, vā'grant, *a.* Norm F. *vagarant.* (unsettled) kúcha-gard, áwára; —*n.* kúcha-gard, khairát-khor.

**Vague**, vāg, *a.* L. *vagus.* (wandering) kúcha-gard; (unsettled) be-ṭhikáná; (indefinite) ná-mahdúd; (of uncertain meaning) ba-ma'ne.

**Vagueness**, vāg'nes, *n.* (indefiniteness) gair-muqarrarí, ná-mahdúdí, pechídagí, be-ṭhikáná hálat.

**Vail**, vāl, *n.* F. *voile*, L. *velum.* burqa';—bonnet, (take off the cap or hat) ṭopí utár l.;—*v. t.* F. *avaler.* burqa' ḍ.; (partly hide or screen) parda k.

**Vain**, vān, *a.* L. from L. *vanus.* (empty) ḳhálí; (having no substance or efficacy) be-asl, náqis; (fruitless) be-fáida; (proud) magrúr, ghamanḍí. [—of]. Syn. Unreal; shadowy; unsubstantial; supposititious; dreamy; baseles; imaginary; empty; void.

**Vainglorious**, vān-glō'ri-us, *a.* (boastful) kalla-zan, sheḳhí-báz. Syn. Conceited; vain; proud beyond desert.

**Vainglory**, vān-glō'ri, *n.* (empty pride) kalla-zaní, sheḳhí. Syn. Vanity; empty pride; pride without merit.

**Vale**, vāl, *n.* L. *vallis*, F. *val.* (valley) wádí, darra, nichán. Syn. Valley; dingle; dell.

**Valediction**, val-ē-dik'shun, *n.* L. *valedicere.* (farewell) widá'í, ruḳhsatí.

**Valedictory**, val-ē-dik'ter-i *a.* widá' k. w., ruḳhsat ke waqt Ḳhudá háfiz kahne w.; ruḳhsat ke waqt kí mubárak-bádí.

**Valentine**, val'en-tin, *n.* dostána. naqsha yá ḳhatt jo February kí chaudhwín táríḳh ko bhejá játá hai.

**Valet**, val'et or val-ā', *n.* F. *valet.* (personal attendant) ḳhidmatgár, naukar, ṭahalwá.

**Valetudinarian**, val-ē-tūd-in-ar'i-an *a.* F. *valetudinaire.* (sickly) bímár, kamzor;—*n.* janam-rogí. Syn. Weak; infirm; sickly; feeble; invalid.

**Valiant**, val'yant, *a.* F. *vaillant.* diler, bahádur. Syn. Brave; courageous; intrepid; valorous; gallant; chivalrous; heroic; darling; dauntless; bold; fearless.

**Valid**, val'id, *a.* L. *validus* (strong) mazbút; (efficacious) kár-ámad; (of legal effect) sachchá. Syn. Efficacious; efficient; sound; weighty; powerful; conclusive; cogent; persuasive; good; just; solid.

**Validity**, va-lid'i-ti, *n.* istihkám mazbútí, durustí, ustuwárí.

**Valley**, val'i, *n.* F. *vallée.* (low ground) darra; (hollow between hills) wádí. Syn. Vale; dale; bottom; dell; dingle; ravine.

**Valorous**, val'ur-us, *a.* (courageous) diler, bahádur.

**Valour**, val'ur, *n.* L. *valor.* (gallantry) mazbútí, jurat, bahádurí. Syn. Courage; heroism; bravery.

**Valuable**, val'ū-a-bl, *a.* (precious) qímatí, be-bahá, 'azíz. Syn. Precious; useful; serviceable;—*n.* (having value) garán-bahá, qímatí besh-qímat; (estimable) zí-qadr.

**Valuation**, val-ū-ā'shun, *n.* (estimation) tashḳhís, taḳhmína, takdama, mu'aiyan qímat.

**Valuator**, val'ū-āt-or, *n.* tashḳhís-kuninda, taḳhmína k. w.

**Value**, val'ū, *n.* F. *valoir. pp. valu.* (worth) qadr; (price) bháo, dám, qímat; (high rate) barí qímat; (importance) zarúrat;—*v. t.* (estimate the worth of) qímat lagáná; (esteem) qadr k. [—at,—for].

**Valueless**, val'ū-les, *a.* nákára, be-qadr.

**Valve**, valv, *n.* L. *valva.* ek qism ká darwáza, ek ḍhakná jo ek taraf se ráh i ámad o-raft rakhe.

**Van**, van, *n.* F. *avant.* (front) harávval, fauj ká muhrá, bere ká aglá hissa;—*n.* L. *vannus.* anáj sáf karne ká pankhá, hawá pahunchánewálí kal.

**Vandalism**, van'dal-ízm, *n.* sangdilí, wahshat. [numá, bairaq.

**Vane**, vān, *n.* A.-S. *fana.* bad-

**Vanguard**, *n.* F. *avant garde.* harávval, fauj ká muhrá.

**Vanish**, van'ish, *v. i.* F. *evanouir.* káfúr h., játá r., champat h. [—for,—away].

**Vanity**, van'i-ti, *n.* L. *vanitas.* (vainness) ḳhám-ḳhiyálí; (conceit) ghamanḍ; (ostentation) ḳhud-bíní; (emptiness) butlán. Syn. Egotism; pride; emptiness.

**Vanquish**, vangk'wish, *v. t.* F. *vaincre.* (overcome) shikast d.; (conquer) fath k., sar k. [—by,—in]. Syn. Conquer; defeat; beat; checkmate; overcome; subdue; subjugate; overpower; overbear, master.

**Vantage**, van'tāj, *n.* (gain) fáida, nafa'; (superiority) sabqat, fauqiyat.

**Vantageless**, *a.* be-fáida, be-manqa',

**Vapid**, vap'id, *a.* L. *vapidus.* (insipid) be-maza, sítha; (spiritless) be-ján. Syn. Insipid; tasteless; flat; savorless; spiritless; stale; dead.

**Vaperize**, vā'por-iz, *v t.* bukhár b., bukhár kí súrat men urná.

**Vaperous**, *a.* (windy, flatulent) pur-bukhár, bádí; khálí; (vain) behúda.

**Vapour**, or **Vapor**, vā'pur, *n.* L. *vapor.* (steam) bukhár, bháp; (fume) baphárá; (wind) hawá; (vain imagination) behúda khiyál.

**Vapour**, *v i.* L. *vaporare.* shekhí m., ur chalná, hawá ho j. Syn. Boast; brag; bluster; swagger; bully.

**Vapoury**, *a.* (full of vapour) pur-bukhár; talauwun-mizáj, bar dam-khiyálí.

**Vapourish**, vā'pur-ish, *a.* pur-bukhár; (peevish) tunak-mizáj.

**Vare**, *n.* Sp. *vara.* (a staff of justice) 'asá-i-hákim.

**Variable**, vā'ri-a-bl, *a.* F. L. *variabilis.* mukhtalif, tabdíl-pizír, mutazalzal, ná-páedár;—*n.* tabdíl-pizírí, tazalzul, ná-páedárí. Syn. Changeable; mutable.

**Variableness**, *n.* (inconstancy) tabdíl-pizírí, be-sabátí.

**Variance**, vā'ri-ans, *n.* (changing) tabdílí; (dissension) ikhtiláf, nifáq, fitná, phút.

**Variation**, vā-ri-ā'shun, *n.* tagaiyur, tabdílí, farq, inhiráf; (in grammar) tasrís, gardán. Syn. Alteration; mutation; change; modification.

**Variegate**, vā'ri-e-gāt, *v. t.* L. *varius* and *agere.* gúnágún k., rang ba rang k.

**Variegation**, *n* rangá rangí.

**Variety**, va-rī'e-ti, *n.* (intermixture of different things) tarah ba tarah, rang ba-rang; (slight difference form a general class) aur tarah; (difference) farq, tafáwat; (change from a former state) tabdílí.

**Various**, vā'ri-us, *a.* L. *varius.* (several) ba'z, chand; (manifold) aksar, bahut; (unlike each other) mutafarriq, mukhtalif; (changeable) mutabaddil; (varied) gúnágún, tarah tarah ká. Syn. Diverse; different; manifold.

**Varnish**, vár'nish, *n.* F. *vernis.* luk, rangan, wárnish;—*v. t.* F. *vernir.* (cover with gloss) luk charháná yá pherná, raugan lagáná, wárnish k.; (palliate) darguzar k. [kám yá asbáb.

**Varnishing**, *n.* raugan lagáne ká

**Vary**, vā'ri, *v. t.* L. *variare.* (change) badal d.; tabdíl k.; (be changeable) mutabaddil h.; (make various) gúnágún k., rang ba rang k.; (deviate) ikhtiláf r.; (differ) farq rakhná. [—from] Syn. Alter; change; be changeable.

**Vascular**, vas'kū-lár, *a.* L. *vasculum.* rag-dár, pur-rag.

**Vase**, vās, *n.* L. *vas.* (large cup with handles) guldán, bartan, zarf

(Vase.)

**Vassal**, vas'el, *n.* F. (tenant) asámí, ra'íyat, (dependent) tábi'dár, gulám.

**Vassalage**, vas'alāj, *n.* (servitude) ra'iyatí, tábi'dárí, gulámí.

**Vast**, vast, *a.* F. *vaste.* (boundless space) wasí', kusháda, kasír, bafrát; zoráwar, qádir Syn. Enormous; huge; immense; weighty;—*n.* (waste, desert) bayábán, wírána. ['azmat.

**Vastness**, *n.* kushádagí, ziyádatí,

**Vat**, vat, *n.* A. S. Icel. *fat*, Ger. *fass.* hauz, chabbacha.

**Vatican**, vat'i-kan, *n.* Pope sáhib ká mahal.

**Vault**, vawlt, *n.* F. *voute*, It. *volta.* gumbaz; (cellar) tah-khána; (cave) kandrá, gár; (tomb) andherí kothrí;—*v. t.* (arch) mihráb b., gumbaz sá b. [—over].

**Vaulted**, *a.* (arched) gumbaz-dár, muqába. [kúdnewálá.

**Vaulter**, vawlt'er, *n.* (leper)

**Vaunt**, vawnt, vánt, *v. i.* F. *vanter.* (boast) shekhí m. [—of]. Syn. Brag; boast;—*n.* shekhí, kalla-zaní. [bází.

**Vaunting**, *n.* khud-faroshí, sekhí-

**Veal**, vēl, F. *véel.* bachhre ká gosht.

**Veck**, *n* (old woman) búrhiyá 'aurat.

**Veer**, vēr, *v. i.* F. *virer.* (turn) phirná; (change) badalná; (shift suddenly) achának pherná. [—about,—round]. Syn. Shift; turn; change course; change direction; change about.

**Vegetable**, vej'ē-ta-bl, *n.* L. *vegetabilis.* nabátí, nabát;—*a.* nabátát, sabzí.

**Vegetate**, vej'ē-tāt, *n.* L. *vegetare.* (grow as a plant) barhná, jamná; (sprout) ugná, nikalná.

**Vegetation**, vej-ē-tā'shun, *n.* bálidagí, roídagí.

**Vehemence**, vē'hē-mens, *n.* F.

(force) tezí, zor; (violence) shiddat, saḳhtí; (eagerness) shauq; (ardency) sargarmi; (headstrongness) sarkashi. Syn. Impetuosity; violence.

**Vehement**, vē'hē-ment, *a.* L. *vehemens*. shadíd, sakht, ziyáda, tez, sarkash. Syn. Furious; earnest; ardent; eager.

**Vehicle**, vē'hi-kl, *n.* L. *vehiculum*. (carriage) sawárí, gárí; (support) sahárá; (means of carrying out an operation) wasíla.

**Veil**, vēl, *n.* L. *velum*. burqa', parda, ghúnghaṭ; —*v. t.* burqa' pahinná, ghúngaṭ k. Syn. Screen; curtain.

**Vein**, vān, *n.* L. *vena*. (elastic tube or vessel for the blood) rag, nas; (tube for sap) ras; (crack filled with mineral) shigáf i zamín jis men dhát hoti hai; (tendency) ragbat; (turn of mind) shauq; (humor) mizáj.

**Velocipede**, vē-los'i-pēd, *n.* L. *velox* and *pes*. ek qism kí gárí jo páṇw se chalái játí hai.

(Velocipede.)

**Velocity**, vē-los'i-ti, *n.* L. *velocitas*. (celerity) jaldí, chustí. Syn. Swiftness; celerity; rapidity; fleetness.

**Velvet**, vel'vet, *n.* It. *velluto*, F. *velours*. maḳhmal; —*a.* maḳhmalí; (very soft) muláim, narm.

**Velveteen**, vel-vet-ēn', *n.* naqlí maḳhmal.

**Venal**, vē'nal, *a.* rag yá nas ká.

**Vena**, vē'na, *a.* L. *venalis*. (what may be bought) farokhtaní; (hireling) zar-parast; (mercenary) zar-dost; (corrupt) ḳharáb, ráshí. Syn. Mercenary; purchasable.

**Venality**, ve-nal'i-ti, *n.* zar-dostí. zar-parastí, lálach.

**Vend**, vend, *v. t.* L. *vendere*. (sell) bechná, farokt k., bai' k.

**Vender**, vend'er, *n.* (a seller) bechnewálá, bechwaiyá, farosh.

**Vendible**, vend'i-bl, *a.* L. *vendibilis*. (marketable) bechne ke qábil.

**Vendor**, vend'er, *n.* báya', bechne w.

**Veneer**, ve-nēr', *n.* úpar se achchhí lakrí ke patle ṭukre jaṛná.

**Venerable**, ven'er-a-bl, *a.* L. *venerabilis*. buzurg, mukarram, mu'azziz, buzurgwár.

**Venerate**, ven'er-āt, *v. t.* L. *venerari*. (worship) parastish k.; (reverence) ta'zím k., mu'azziz k. Syn. Reverence; adore; revere.

**Veneration**, ven-er-ā'shun, *n.* parastish, ta'zím. Syn. Awe; reverence; dread.

**Venereal**, vē-nē'rē-al, *a.* L. *venereus*. shahwati, nafsání.

**Venery**, ven'er-i, *n.* L. *Venus*. mubásharat, suhbat, jimá'.

**Venery**, ven'er-i, *n.* F. *venerie*. shikár.

**Venetian**, vē-nēsh'i-an, *a.* Venice ká; (blind) jhilmilí, chilman.

**Vengeance**, venj'ans, *n.* F. from *venger*. (penal retribution) intiqám, badlá; (punishment) sazá (violence) saḳhtí. [—for]. Syn. Avengement; retribution.

**Vengeful**, venj'fóól, *a.* (vindictive) muntaqím; (bitter spite) kínawar.

**Venial**, vē'ni-al, *a.* F. *veniel*. (excusable) 'uzr-pizír; (pardonable) wájib ul 'afú; (allowed) jáiz; (not mortal) gair-fání.

**Venison**, ven'i-zn, ven'zn, *n.* F. *venaison*. hiran ká gosht, shikár ká gosht.

**Venom**, ven'um, *n.* F. *venin*. (poison) zahr, bikh; —*v. t.* (poison) masmúm k., zahr-álúda k.

**Venomous**, ven'um-us, *a.* zahr-dár, bikhdhár, masmúm. Syn. Mischievous; malignant; spiteful.

**Vent**, *n.* F. *vent*. (outlet) ráh, súráḳh, dhuánrá, chhed; (touch-hole of a gun) piyála; (publication) matba', izhár; (discharge) chhúṭ; (sale) farokht; (demand) máng; —*v. t.* (let out) nikálná; (utter) talaffuz adá k.; (give opening to) kholná, záhir k. Syn. Opening hole; vent-hole;

**Venter**, *n.* L. (the belly, the womb) shikam, zih-dán, rihm.

**Ventilate**, vent'i-lāt, *v. t.* L. *ventilare*. hawá-dár k., hawá d.; bayán k.

**Ventilation**, *n.* hawá-dihí.

**Ventilator**, vent'i-lāt-ter, *n.* paṇkhá.

**Ventriloquism**, ven-tril'ō-kwizm, *n.* L. *ventriloquus*. is tarah bolne ká qá'ida ki bolnewálá pahchána na jáe.

**Venture**, vent'ūr, *n.* F. *aventure*. (hazard) jokhim; (chance) ittifáq; (risk) ḳhatrá. Syn. Hazard; risk; danger; jeopardy; peril; —*v. t.* khatre men d., jokhim uṭháná, 'urat k., himmat k., qismat ázmái k. [—for.] Syn. Hazard; risk; jeopardize; jeopard; expose to hazard.

**Venturer**, *n.* ján-báz, sáhib i himmat.
**Venturesome**, *a.* (bold) himmatí. díl-cháláḳ. ján-báz. **Syn** Adventurous; daring; intrepid; bold; courageous; venturous; enterprising.
**Venturing**, *n.* (risking) ján-bází, ḳhatre men paṛne ká kám.
**Venturous**, *a.* daring) diler, ján-báz, be-rok. [dilorí, ján-bází.
**Venturousness**, *n.* (boldness) himmat,
**Venus**, vē'nus, *n.* L. zuhra, náhid, sukr.
**Veracious**, vá-rā shi-us, *a.* L. *verax.* (truthful) rást-go, ímándár.
**Veracity**, vē-ras' i-ti, *n.* (truth) sachái, rástí, haqq.
**Veranda**, ve-ran-da, *n.* Hind. & Per. *bárámadah.* (Veranda.) barámda, gulám-gardish.
**Verb**, verb, *n.* L. *verbum.* fi'l, kriyá.
**Verbal**, verb'al, *a.* L. *verbalis.* zabání, lafzí. **Syn.** Oral; spoken; unwritten; not written;—**noun**, ism i fá'il;—*n.* hásil bil-masdar.
**Verbatim**, verbá'tim, *ad.* L. harf ba haraf, lafz ba lafz. **Syn** Literally; word for word; in the same words. [behúdá bayán.
**Verbiage**, ver'bi-āj, *n.* túl bayán,
**Verbose**, ver-bos', *a.* L. *verbosus.* (prolix, wordy) túl kalám, ziyádage. **Syn.** Wordy; prolix; diffuse.
**Verbosity**, ver-bos'i-ti, *n.* L. *verbositas.* (prolixity) túl-kalám. ziyáda-goí. **Syn.** Wordiness, verbiage.
**Verdant**, ver-dant, *a.* F. *verdoyant.* hará; (flourishing) sar-sabz; (fresh) tar o táza.
**Verdict**, ver'dikt, *n.* L. *verum dictum.* (judgment) tajwíz, infisál, ráe. **Syn.** Decision; judgment; finding.
**Verdigris**, ver'di-gris, *n.* F. *vert, de,* and *gris.* pitrái, kasáo, zangár.
**Verdure**, verd'ūr, *n.* F., L. *viridis.* (greenness) sabzí, sar-sabzí, tarávat.
**Verge** verj, *n.* F., L. *virga.* 'asá, chob. **Syn.** Rod; staff; mace; (margin) qaríb, kanáre. **Syn.** Border; edge; brink;—*v. i.* L. *vergere* (approach) nazdík á. (incline) jhukná; (tend) máil h. [—on,—upon].

**Verger**, verj'er, *n.* F. *verge.* 'asábardár, chob-bardár.
**Verification**, ver-i-fi-kā'shun, *n.* (authentication) isbát, tasdíqí.
**Verify**, ver'i-fī, *v. t.* F. *verifier.* (confirm) sábit k., sach ṭhahráná, tahqíq k. **Syn.** Authenticate; confirm; substantiate; corroborate; attest; prove true.
**Veritable**, ver'it-a-bl, *a.* L. *veritas.* (true, real) durustí, tahqíq.
**Verity**, ver'i-ti, *n.* L. *veritas.* (truth) sachái, rástí, haqíqat, durust.
**Vermicelli**, ver-mi-chel'li, *n.* It. *vermicello.* sewaiyán.
**Vermillion**, ver-mil'yun, *n.* F. *vermeil, vermillon.* shanjarf, ingur, surḳh-rang.
**Vermin**, ver'min, *n. sing & pl.* F. *vermine.* kíṛe makoṛe, kíṛe patínge.
**Vernacular**, ver-nak'ū-lár, *a* L. *verna.* desí, mulkí. **Syn.** Native; indigenous; vulgar; mother;—*n.* desí bhákhá. **Syn.** Native language, mother tongue.
**Vernal**, ver'nal, *a.* L. *vernalis.* bahárí, basantí; (blooming) tar o táza; (flourishing) sar-sabz.
**Versatile**, ver'sa-til, *a.* L. *versatilis.* (changeable) mutabaddal, bahurangí, bahukáj; (ready) musta'idd. [káj, haft-ranjí.
**Versatility**, ver-sa-til'i-ti, *n.* bahu-
**Verse**, vers, *n.* F. *vers.* áyat, misra', kaṛí; (poetry) shi'r;—*v. i.* shi'r men bayán k.
**Versed**, vērst, *a.* L. *versatus.* (skilled) hunarmand; (fully acquainted with) kár-dán, ázmúda-kár, rasá. [—in]. **Syn.** Skilled; skilful; practised; accomplished; conversant acquainted; clever; able; good at; at home in.
**Versification**, vers-i-fi-kā'shun, *n.* muqaffá-sází.
**Versify**, vers'i-fī, *v. i.* L. *versus,* and *ficere.* shi'r kahná, nazm k.
**Version**, ver'shun, *n.* L. *versio.* (translation) tarjuma; (change) tabdílí; (account) kaifiyat. **Syn.** Translation; rendering; interpretation; reading; election.
**Versus**, *prep.* L. ba-nám, barḳhiláf, ba-muqábale.
**Vert**, vert, *n.* F. koí hará peṛ.
**Vertebra**, vert'ē-bra, *n.* L. ríṛh ká joṛ, manká. [jánwar.
**Vertebrate**, vert'ē-brāt, *n.* ríṛh-dár
**Vertex**, vert'eks, *n.* L. qullá, simt-ur-rás. **Syn.** Top; summit; crown. [simt-ur-rásí,
**Vertical**, vert'ik-al, *a.* sir par ká.

**Vertigo**, ver-tī'gō, *n.* L. from *vertere*, to turn. daurán i sar, dard i sar. **Syn.** Dizziness; giddiness; swimming of the head.

**Very**, ver'i, *a.* O. Eng. *veray, verray*, F. *vrai*, from L. *verus*. (true) sachchá; (real) asli; (complete) bilkull, púrá;—*ad.* bahut, ziyáda, niháyat.

**Vesicle**, ves'i-kl, *n.* L. *vesicula*. (cyst) phapholá, chhálá, ábla.

**Vesicular**, vē-sik'ū-lár, *a.* ábla-dár, phaphole-dár.

**Vesper**, ves'per, *n.* L. zuhra, náhid, shám;—*a.* namáz i magribí ká.

**Vessel**, ves'el, *n.* F. *vaissel*, It. *vasello*. (utensil for holding liquids) bartan, zarf; (ship or boat) jahází; (something containing) wuh shai jis men koí chíz samá sake, dauná, pattar.

**Vest**, vest, *n.* F. *veste*. angá, angarkhá, jáma;—*v. t.* (dress) pahinná; (invest) lagáná, de dená, sarf k.

**Vesta**, *n.* Rúmíon kí ág kí debí.

**Vested**, vest'ed, *a.* muqarrar, mustaqil.

**Vestibule**, ves'ti-būl, *n.* L. *vestibulum*. lobby; (hall) deorhí, barothá. **Syn.** Porch; entrance; way.

**Vestige**, ves'tij, *n.* L. *vestigium*. (track or foot-step) naqsh i pá, nisháni. **Syn.** Trace; mark; sign; token; foot-print; track.

**Vestment**, vest'ment, *n.* L. *vestimentum*. (garment) poshák, libás, jorá; (priest's robes) pádrí ká khás libás.

**Vestry**, ves'tri, *n.* L. *vestiarium*. girje ká-ek chhotá kamra, Kalísiyá kí intizám k. w., kamittí.

**Vesture**, vest'ūr, *n.* F. *véture*. (garment) jáma, kapṛá, poshák. **Syn.** Apparel; dress; clothing; garment; robe; vestment; clothes; garb; raiment; outfit.

**Vetch**, vech, *n.* F. *vesce*. kulthí, bhatwáns, masúr, másh wg.

**Veteran**, vet'er-an, *a.* L. *vetus, veteris*. jang-ázmúda;—*n.* (long experienced) puráná sipáhí, khidmat-rasída, kár-ázmúda.

**Veterinary**, vet'er-in-ar-i, *n.* L. *veterinarius*. jánwaron kí tabábat ke muta'alliq.

**Veto**, vē'tō, *n.* L. mumána'at, khass, shahí saltanat ká wuh ikhtiyár jis se qánún díwnán i 'ámm ruk jáe yá járí ho;—*v. t.* majlis ke bil ká qánún ko jirá na karná, nápasand k.

**Vex**, veks, *v. t.* L. *vexare*. (tease) diqq k.; (fret, chhorná; (mortify) sharminda k.; (trouble) taklíf d., bezár k. [—with]. **Syn.** Tease; plague; harass; worry; harry; hector; distress; annoy.

**Vexation**, veks-ā'shun, *n.* L. *vexatio*. (irritation) ízá, dukh, ázurdagí, ranjídagí, gubár, kofi. **Syn.** Chagrin; agitation; mortification.

**Vexatious**, *a.* (distressing) ízá-rasán, dil-kharásh.

**Vexed**, vekst, *a.* (disturbed) diqq, khafá, ná-khush, ranjída.

**Via**, vī'á *n.* ráh.—*ad.* (by the way of) ba-ráh, hokar.

**Viaduct**, vī'a-dukt, *n.* L. *via* and *ductus*. ek mihráb-dár pukhta pul jo wádí yá nadí par áhání sarak ke liye ta'mír hotá hai.

**Vial**, vī'al, *n.* G. *phiale*. (small bottle) shíshí.

**Viand**, vī'and, *n.* F. *viande*. (dressed meat) pakáí húí kháne kí chízen, khúrák.

**Vibrate**, vī'brāt, *v. i.* L. *vibrare*. (move to and fro) jhúlná; (brandish) hilná; (quiver) thartharáná, pharakná.

**Vibration**, *n.* jumbish, pharak, thartharí. **Syn.** Oscillation; swinging; nutation.

**Vibratory**, vī'brā-tor-i, *a.* jhúltá húá, jhúmtá húá.

**Vicar**, vik'ar, *n.* F. *vicaire*. (deputy) qáim-maqám; (assistant minister) Pádrí ká madadgár; (substitute) 'iwazí.

**Vicarious**, vi-kā'ri-us, *a.* L. *vicarius*. qáim-maqám; (substituted) 'iwaz ká, 'iwazí.

**Vice**, vis, *n.* L. *vitium*. (spot) dág; (blemish) 'aib; (depravity) badí, burái. **Syn.** Crime; sin; iniquity; fault;—*n.* F. *vis*. zambúra, bánk;—**chancellor**, *n.* Inglistán kí sab se barí 'adálat ká doyam hákim, dár ul 'ilm ká doyam hákim.

**Vicegerency**, vis-jē'ren-si, *n.* náibí, niyábat.

**Vicegerent**, vis-jē'rent, *n.* (deputy) qáim-maqám, já-nashín.

**Viceroy**, vis'roy, *n.* F. *vice*. and *roi*. vaisráe, bádsháh ká qáim-maqám, láṭ sáhib, nawáb.

**Viceroyalty**, *n.* súbedárí, nawábí, nizámat, bádsháh kí niyábat.

**Vicinity**, vi-sin'i-ti, *n.* L. *vicinitas*. (neighbourhood) paros, girdnawáh. [—of,—to.]

**Vicious**, vish'us, *a.* L. *vitiosus*, from *vitium*, vice. (wicked) 'aibdár, 'aibí. **Syn.** Faulty; defective.

**Viciousness**, *n.* (depravity) gunahgárí, kharábí, bad-kárí.

**Vicissitude**, vi-sis'i-tūd. *n.* L. *vicissitudo.* (regular change) tabdílí, bárí; (revolution) inqiláb. **Syn.** Alternation; interchange; regular change; mutual succession.

**Victim**, vik'tim, *n.* L. *victima.* (animal or man slain for a sacrifice) qurbán, tasadduq, bhent.

**Victimize**, vik'tim-īz, *v. t.* thokar khiláná; (sacrifice) qurbán k.; (swindle) fareb d. **Syn.** Cheat; dupe; trick; defraud; deceive; swindle; gull.

**Victimized**, *a.* thokar kháyá húá.

**Victor**, vik'tor, *n.* L. fathmand, gálib, muzaffar. [—over, —at]. **Syn.** Conqueror; vanquisher.

**Victorious**, vik'tō ri-us, *a.* fathyáb fathmand [—in] **Syn.** Conquering; triumphant, successful.

**Victory**, vik'tō-ri, *n.* L. *victoria.* fath, zafar, fírozí, jít. **Syn.** Conquest; triumph.

**Victual**, vit'l, *v. t.* khúrák d., rasad pahunchánā, kháne píne kí chízen d. [dároga.

**Victualler**, vit'l-er, *n.* rasad ká

**Victuals**, vit'lz, *n. pl.* F. *victuailles.* (provision) kháná, khúrák, gizá. [—with].

**Vide**, vī'de, L. dekho.

**Vie**, vī, *v. t.* A.-S. *wigian.* (strive for superiority) bartarí ke liye koshish k.; (rival) muqábala k., (urge) targíb d., hiská k., zidd k., [—with].

**View**, vū, *v. t.* dekhná, nigáh k., líház k. [—with]. **Syn.** Survey; scan; eye; see; witness; behold; inspect; explore; contemplate; look on or upon;—*n.* F. *vue.* (sight) nigáh; prospect) madd i nazar; (reach of sight) nigáh kí rasáí; (show) izhár, díd; (intention) iráda; (design) garaz o matlab.

**Viewless**, *a.* (invisible) ná-dída, gairmahsús, gáib. [líház, muláhiza.

**Viewing**, vū'ing, *n.* nazar, nigáh,

**Vigil**, vij'il, *n.* L. *vigil.* (watch) khabardárí; (watching) nigahbání; (forbearance of sleep) be-dárí; (praying at sleeping time) namáz i shab, ratjagá. **Syn.** Watch; sleeplessness.

**Vigilance**, vij'il-ans, *n.* L. *vigilantia.* (watchfulness) be-dárí, khabardárí; (caution) hoshiyárí. **Syn.** Watchfulness; look out; circumspection.

**Vigilant**, vij'il-ant, *a.* L. *vigilare* (watchful) khabardár; (wakeful) bedár; cautious) hoshiyár.

**Vigorous**, vig'or-us, *a.* (strong) qawí, zoráwar; (forcible) zabardast, shah-zor. [náí.

**Vigorousness**, *n.* shah-zorí, tawá-

**Vigour**, vig'or, *n.* L. *vigor.* (strength) táqat; (force) zor qúwat, bal, tawánáí.

**Vile**, vīl, *a.* L. *vilis.* (base) past, ních; (mean) nikammá, nábakar; (contemptible) zalíl; (impure) ná-pák; (wicked) sharír, bad, burá. **Syn.** Base; mean; low; despicable; conteptible; ignoble; beggarly; grovelling.

**Vileness**, *n.* burái; kharábí, hiqárat, pastí, najásat. [bad-nám k. w.

**Vilifier**, vil'i-fī-er, *n.* be-ábrú yá

**Vilify**, vil'i-fī, *v. t.* L. *vilis* and *facere.* (make vile) kharáb k., (defame) badnám k; (abuse) gálí d.

**Villa**, vil'la, *n.* L. and It. shahr ke báhar kisí daulatmand ká maqám. [mauza', bastí.

**Village**, vil'āj, *n.* L. *villa.* gánw

**Villager**, *n.* ganwár, dahqán, díhátí.

**Villain**, vil'ān, *n.* F. *vilain.* (servant) naukar; (vile person) harám-záda, chandál, 'aiyár; (criminal) mujrim. **Syn.** Rascal; knave; scoundrel; rogue; scamp; reprobate; scapegrace. [rámzáda.

**Villanious**, *a.* bad-kár, hattyárá ha-

**Villainy**, vil'an-i, *n.* harám-zadagí, dagábází, namak-harámí. **Syn.** Baseness; vileness; meanness; foulness; despicableness; abasement; abjectness; abjection.

**Vincible**, vin'si-bl, *a.* L. *vincibilis.* (conquerable) maglúb hone ke qábil.

**Vindicate**, vin-di'kāt, *v. t.* L. *vindicare.* (justify) 'uzr k; (maintain) qáim rakhná; (defend) hifázat k.; (protect from blame) ilzám se barí k.; (revenge) badlá l. [—from —by]. **Syn.** Justify; defend; uphold; speak for; contend for.

**Vindication**, vin-dí-kā'shun, *n.* táíd, 'uzr-pizírí, pushtí.

**Vindictive**, vin-dik'tiv, *a.* L. *vindicta.* (revengeful) kínawar, bugzí. **Syn.** Revengeful; unforgiving; unrelenting; implacable; vengeful; rancorous; malevolent; resentful.

**Vindictiveness**, *n.* kínawarí, bugz.

**Vine**, vin, *n.* F. *vigne.* angúr, ták; (creeper) bel, lata, akás-baunr.

**Vinegar**, vin'ē-gár, *n.* F. *vinaigre.* sirká.

**Vineyard**, vin'yárd, *n.* From *vine* and *yard.* angúristán, tákistán.

**Vintage**, vint'āj, *n.* From *vine.* ek fasl ká angúr.

**Vinter**, *n.* L. *vinetarius.* angúrí sharáb-farosh, kalár. [bín.
**Viol**, vī'ol, *n* F. *viole.* rabáb, sarod.
**Violable**, vī'o-la-bl, *a.* L. *violabilis.* zawál-pizír, bigran-hár.
**Violate**, vī'ō-lāt, *v. t.* L. *violare.* (break open violently) torná; (disturb) mutazalzal k.; (break) torná, bigárná; (transgress) 'udúl k.; (injure) nuqsán k.; (profane) be-fáida k.; (ravish) be-hurmat k., parda-dárí k. **Syn.** Break; infringe; transgress; invade; break through; trench upon; set at nought. [—bv].
**Violation**, *n.* tor, shikastagí, fiskh, parda-dárí. [dár.
**Violator**, *n.* fásikh, sharír, parda-
**Violence**, vī'ō-lens, *n.* L. *violentia.* (force) zabardastí, zor, sitam; (attach) hamla, galba; (assault) charhái; (injury) nuqsán; (rape) parda-dárí.
**Violent**, vī'ō-lent, *a.* L. *violentus.* (forcing) sakht, shadíd, tez, tund; (acting with violence) zabardast sína-zor, zálim; (forcible) zor ká; (furious) gussawar. **Syn.** Boisterous; furious; impetuous; vehement.
**Violet**, vī'ō-let, *n.* F. *violette.* banafsha;—*a.* gahrá nílá rang, argawání.
**Violin**, *n.* It. *violino.* belá, sárangí.
**Violinist**, vī'ō-lin-ist, *n.* sárangí bajánewálá.
**Violoncello**, vī-ō-lon-sel'ō, *n.* It. barí sárangí.
**Viper**, vī'per, *n.* L. *vivus*, and *parere.* sánp, afa'í, már.

(Viper.)

**Viperous**, *a.* afa'í-sírat, bad-khwáh.
**Virgin**, ver'jin, *n.* L. *virgo, virginis* (maiden) kanniyá, kunwárí, doshíza; be-biyáhí. **Syn.** Maid; maiden; girl; lass; lassie; damsel; miss;—*a.* (chaste) pák-dáman; (pure) sáf, pák; (unused) be-istí'mál. **Syn.** Chaste; pure; undefiled; maidenly. [pan.
**Virginity**, ver-jin i-ti, *n.* kunwárá-
**Virgo**, ver'gō, *n.* L. a virgin, kanniyá, sambula. [i báh
**Virility**, ve-ril'i-ti, *n.* mardí, qúwat
**Virtual**, ver'tū-al, *a.* L. *virtus.* aslí, zátí, haqíqí.
**Virtue**, ver'tū, *n.* L. *virtus.* (moral goodness) nekí, bhalái; (right principle) nek khaslaten; (excellence) 'umdagí, khúbí, jauhar, wasf; (womanly chastity) pákdámání; (energy) zor; (efficacy) asar; (power) qudrat; (bravery) dilerí. **Syn.** Goodness; uprightness; probity; integrity; rectitude; morality; worth; moral excellence. [hunar, sáhib i fann.
**Virtuoso**, ver-tū-ō'sō, *n.* It. ahl i
**Virtuous**, *a.* (having virtue) nek, bhalá, achchhá, sálih, uttam; (chaste) pákdáman, pársá.
**Virulence**, vir'ū-lens, *n.* (venom, rancour) bad-khwáhí, bad gumání, sakhtí, tezí, shiddat, tundí.
**Virulent**, *a.* L. *virulentus.* (venomous) zahrí; (spiteful, malignant) bad-khwáh. **Syn.** Poisonous; venomous.
**Visage**, viz'āj, *n.* F. (face) chihra; (look) súrat. **Syn.** Face; countenance; physiognomy.
**Viscid**, vis'id, *a.* L. *viscidus.* (glutinous) lu'áb-dár, chaspán, chikat, lajlajá.
**Viscount**, vī'kount, *n.* F, *vicomte.* ek amírí khitáb

(Viscount's Coronet.)

**Viscous**, vis'kus, *a.* L. *viscosus* (sticky) chipaknewálá, chaspan, lu'ábdár. **Syn.** Glutinous; tenacious; slabby.
**Visibility**, viz-i-bil i-ti, *n.* L. *visibilitas*, zuhúr, namúdárí, numáish
**Visible**, vizi-bl, *a.* L. *visibilis.* (what may be seen) záhir; (conspicuous) namúdar, áshkárá. **Syn.** Perceptible; discernible; in view; in sight; to be seen.
**Vision**, vizh'un, *n.* L. *visio.* (seeing) bínái; (sight) nazar; (faculty of sight) putlí; (something imagined to be seen) khwáb o khiyal; (ghost) bhút; (fancy) wahm, lahr;—*v. t.* khwáb dekhná, basharat h.
**Visionary**, vizh'un-ar-i, *n.* F. *visionnaire* (imaginary) manmanjí; (not real) dhiyání, khiyái i fásid k. w.;—*a.* wahmí, khiyálí, tasauwurí. **Syn.** Imaginative; romantic; given to reverie.
**Visit**, viz'it, *v. t.* F. *visiter.* (go or come to see) mulágát ke liye á. yá j.; (attend) házir h., dekhná; (inspect) mulábiza k., l'ádat k. bímár-pursí k.; —with—in—on, —upon, (chastize) sazá d.;—*n.* mulágát, miláp, mulázimat; (the sick) l'ádat, bímár-pursí. [mulágí.
**Visitant**, viz'it-ant, *n.* mulágátí.

**Visitation**, viz-it-ā'shun, *n.* muláqát, házir-báshí, nágahání áfat yá taklíf jo insán ke úpar bataur sazá ke Khudá kí taraf se átí hai, Khudá kí barakat yá bakhshish. **Syn.** Dispensation; calamity; disaster; affliction; misfortune; trial; blow; stroke; trouble; hardship; ill-luck; ill-fortune.

**Visiting**, *n.* muláqát.

**Visitor**, viz'it-or, *n.* (one who visits) muláqátí; (guest) mihmán; (inspector) muláhiza k. w.

**Visor**, *n.* burqa', khod ká wuh hissa jo hiltá hai.

**Vista**, vis'ta, *n.* It. **nazar**, madd i nazar, donon taraf darakhton ke bích kí ráh. **Syn.** View; prospect; perspective.

**Vital**, vī'tal, *a.* L. *vitalis.* (belonging to life) hayátí, zinda, jítá; (containing life) ján-dár; (highly important) bahut zurúrí; (essential) aslí; (mortal) fání. **Syn.** Essential; necessary; immediate; absolute.

**Vitality**, vī-tal'i-ti, *n.* L. *vitalitas.* (animation) zindagání, ján-dárí.

**Vitalize**, vī'tal-īz, *v. t.* (give life to) ján d., zindagí bakhshná. **Syn.** Vivify; animate; quicken.

**Vitals**, vī'talz, *n. pl* (the seat of life) jigar, jigar-band.

**Vitreous**, *a.* shíshe ká, shíshe sá.

**Vitiate**, vish'i-āt, *v. t.* L. *vitiare.* (destroy) bigárná, kharáb k., tabáh k. **Syn.** Impair; soil; deteriorate; debase; deprave; corrupt; pollute; adulterate; injure; contaminate; infect; defile; poison.

**Vitiation**, vish-i-ā'shun, *n.* kharábí, álúdagí, bad-zátí.

**Vitrify**, vit'ri-fi, *v.t.* L. *vitrum*, and *facere.* shísha b.

**Vitriol**, vit'ri-ol, *n.* F. tútiyá; blue —, nílá thothá; white—, hírá-kasís.

**Vituperate**, vi-tū'per-āt, *v. t.* L. *vituperare.* (upbraid) malámat k.; (blame) ilzám lagáná; (abuse) bad-nám k. **Syn.** Abuse; vilify; revile; reproach; defame; asperse; slander; traduce; malign; upbraid.

**Vituperation**, *n.* malámat, ilzám, bad-námí, shikáyat.

**Vivacious**, vi-vā'shi-us, *a.* L. *vivax.* (lively, active) tez. chálák, zinda-dil, chust. **Syn.** Sprightly; active; gay; sportive.

**Vivacity**, vi-vas'i-ti, *n.* (life, sprightliness) zinda-dilí, shigufta-dilí. **Syn.** Liveliness; gaiety; animation.

**Vivavoce**, *a.* L. zubán.

**Vivid**, viv'id, *a.* L. *vividus.* (lively) zinda-dil; (sprightly) chálák, chust; (striking) dil-kash; (bright) roshan; (clear) sáf; (fast) shokh, chatkílá, bharkílá.

**Vividness**, *n.* áb-dárí, shokhí, zinda-dilí.

**Vivify**, viv'i-fī, *v. t.* L. *vivus* and *facere.* zinda k., ján d. **Syn.** Animate; vitalize; awake; arouse; quicken.

**Vivisection**, viv-i-sek'shun, *n.* L. *vivus* and *sectio.* zinda jánwar kí tashríh k.

**Viz**, viz, *ad.* *Videlicet.* ya'ne.

**Vizard**, viz'ard, *n.* F. *visiere.* (mask) burqa'.

**Vizier**, viz'yer, *n.* A. *wezír.* náib i bádsháh, wazír.

**Vocable**, vō'ka-bl, *n.* L. *vocabulum.* (a word, a term) lafz, kalma.

**Vocabulary**, vō-kab'ū-lár-i. *n.* F. *vocabulaire.* farhang, lugat, kosh. **Syn.** Dictionary; glossary; lexicon.

**Vocal**, vō'kal, *n.* L. *vocalis.* áwáz ká, nawáí.

**Vocalization**, vō-kal-iz-ā'shun, *n.* áwáz kí banáwat, nawáí.

**Vocalize**, *v.t.* áwáz b., kháss áwáz d.

**Vocation**, vō-kā'shun, *n.* L. *vocatio.* (calling) buláhat; (summons) talabí; (employment) pesha. **Syn.** Occupation; employment; calling; business; pursuit.

**Vocative**, vok'a-tiv *a.* L. *vocativus.* buláne ke; —*n.* hálat i nidá, sambodhan.

**Vociferate**, vō-sif'er-āt, *v. i.* L. *vox* and *ferre.* (exclaim) gul-gapárá k., shor-gul k., chilláná. **Syn.** Cry; howl; roar; cry out.

**Vociferation**, *n.* shor, gul-gapárá.

**Vociferous**, vō-sif'er-us, *a.* buland áwáz yá shor k. w. **Syn.** Noisy; clamorous; loud.

**Vogue**, vōg, *n.* F. (popular reception) chál, riwáj, charchá, chalan.

**Voice**, vois, *n.* L. *vox.* (sound of speech made by breath) áwáz, bol, sadá; (organ of speech) zubán; (language) bháshá, zubán; (vote) pasand karne ká ikhtiyár; (form of inflecting the verb) síga; —*v. t.* (rumour) mushtahir k.; (clamor) taqázá k.; (vote) apní pasandídagí záhir k.

**Void**, void, *a.* F. *vide.* (empty) khálí; (wanting) kam; (having no effect) be-asar; (null) mardúd; (unoccupied) khálí; (unreal) be-asl, be-húda. [—of]; —*n.* khálí jagah, súná:—*v. t.* (leave empty) khálí chhorná; (quit) chhorná;

(pour out) undelná; (annul) radd k. **Syn.** Empty: vacant; inane; unfilled; unoccupied; unfurnished; unsupplied.

**Voidness**, *n.* súná-pan, be asarí.

**Volatile**, vol'a-til, *a.* L. *volatilis.* (flying) ur jánewálá; (airy) hawádár; (ficale) talwauwun-mizáj; (flighty) wahmí; (lively) zinda-dil.

**Volatileness**, vol'a-tīl-nes, *n.* káfúr-sifatí, talauwan-mizájí, be-sabátí, zinda-dilí.

**Volatilize**, vol'a-til-īz, *v. t.* bukhár kí súrat men urá d., káfúr h.

**Volcanic**, vol-kan'ik, *a.* koh i átash fishán ke muta'alliq.

**Volcano**, vol-kā'nō, *n.* L. *vulcanus.* koh i átash-fishán, jwálá-mukhí.

**Volitation**, vol'it-ā-shun, *n.* L. *volitare.* urán, buland-parwází.

**Volition**, vō-lish'un, *n.* L. *volito.* (will) marzí, khwáhish, cháhat.

**Volley**, vol'i, *n.* F. *volée.* bárh, salákh;—*v. t.* bárh m., salákh dágná. **Syn.** Discharge; emission; burst; explosion; blast.

**Volubility**, vol-ū-bil'i-ti, *n.* L. *volubilitas.* lurhakne kí táqat; (fluency of speech) zubán-áwarí; (mutability) be-qarárí. **Syn.** Fluency; glibness; readiness of speech; command of language; gift of the gab.

**Voluble**, vol'ū-bl, *a.* L. *volubilis.* lurhakne ke qábil, dauwár; (fluent) charb-zabán, zabán-áwar, tarrár.

**Volume**, vol'ūm, *n.* L. *volumen.* (something rolled up) lipṭí húí shai; (wave) lahr; (mass) dher; (book) kitáb; (compass of the voice) áwáz ká nasheb o faráz. **Syn.** Book: tome.

**Voluminous**, vō-lū'min-us, *a.* bahut jildon ká, túl tawíl, bahut; (copious) kasrat, ziyáda. **Syn.** Large; bulky.

**Voluntary**, vol'un-tár-i, *a.* L. *voluntas.* (done by choice) apní khushí ká; (willing) razámand; (free) ázád; (purposed) qasdan; (subject to the will) marzí par mauqúf;—*n.* az khud koí kám k. w.; (piece of music) ek qism ká bájá yá bayán i músíqí. **Syn.** Spontaneous; free; unforced; unconstrained; without compulsion.

**Volunteer**, vol-un-tēr', *n.* apní khushí se sipáhíon men dákhil honewálá;—*v. t.* apní khushí se nankar h. [—for]. **Syn.** Offer; prefer; tender; present.

**Voluptuous**, vō-lupt'ū-us, *a.* L. *voluptuosus.* yár-básh, shahwat-parast. **Syn.** Luxurious, epicurean; sensual. [yár-báshí.

**Voluptuousness**, *n.* shahwat-parastí,

**Volute**, vō-lūt', *n.* F. It. *voluta.* Ioni 'imárat kí ek waza'.

(Volute.)

**Vomit**, vom'it, *v. i.* L. *vomere.* qai k., radd k., istifrág k. [—up];—*n.* L. *vomitus.* qai; (emetic) qai-áwar dawá **Syn.** Puke; spew; eject; throw up; cast up.

**Vomiting**, *n.* ubkáí, istifrág, uglão.

**Voracious**, vō-rā'shi-us, *a.* L. *vorax.* (greedy) harís, kháú; (ravenous) khúnkhwár; (rapacious) darinda. **Syn.** Ravenous: greedy; rapacious, insatiable; insatiate.

**Voracity**, vō-ras'i-ti, *n.* (greediness) hirs, khún-khwárí.

**Vortax**, vor'teks, *n.* L. *vortex.* (whirlpool) gird-áb, bhanwar. **Syn.** Whirl; whirlpool; eddy.

**Votary**, vō'tár-i, *a.* L. *votus.* ma'húd, mannatí, mau'úd;—*n.* banda, gulám, dás.

**Vote**, *n.* L. *votum.* qaul, izhár i ráe, ráe, qur'a;—*v. i.* F. *voter.* ráe dekar pasand k., ráe d. [—for,—in,—against]. **Syn.** Sufferage; voice.

**Voter**, *n.* razá-dih, ráe dene ká mustahaqq.

**Vouch**, vouch, *v. t.* Norm. F. *voucher.* (bear witness) gwáhí d.; (maintain by affirmation) bayán par mustaqil r.; (warrant) zámin h. [—for]. **Syn.** Declare; attest; affirm. [k, w., dastáwez.

**Voucher**, *n.* gawáhí, tasdíq yá sanad

**Vouchsafe**, vouch-sāf' *v. t.* From *vouch* and *safe.* grant) 'ináyat k. bakhshná (yield) dená; (condescend) mutí' b.; (deign) mihrbán h. [—t.]. **Syn.** Concede; grant; accord; deign.

**Vow**, vow, *n.* L. *votum.* F. *voeu.* mannat, mazhabí wa'da, [—to];—*v. t.* (make a solemn promise) mannat mánná, niyáz charháno ká wa'da k.

**Vowel**, vowel, *n.* F. *voyelle.* harf i 'illat, harakatí;—*a.* harf i 'illat ká, harakatí.

**Voyage**, voy'āj, *n.* F. daryáí safar, jahází safar [—from,—to]. **Syn.** Cruise; sail; take voyage; take a cruise; travel by sea; take ship,—*v. t.* daryáí safar k.

**Voyager**, *n.* daryáí musáfir,

**Vulgar**, vul'gar, *a.* L. *vulgaris.* (public) 'awámm, 'umúm; watanî. Syn. plebeian; low born; base born; untitled;—*n.* 'Ámm log 'awámm-un-nás. Syn. Common, people.

**Vulgarism**, *n.* púch muháwara, lafz yá kalám Syn. Barbarism; vulgar expression; vulgar phrase; vulgar idiom.

**Vulgarity**, vul-gar'ti, *n.* 'umúmiyat, ná-taráshídagí, pastí; (low idiom) gaṉwárú muháwara.

**Vulgate**, vul'gát, *n.* L. *vulgatus* Injíl aur Tauret ká tarjuma jo zabán i Látíní meṉ hai.

**Vulnerability**, vul-ṉer-a-bil'i-ti, *n.* zakhm-pizírí.

**Vulnerable**, vul'ṉer-a-bl, *a.* L *vulnerabilis.* (capable of being wounded) zakhm-pizír, mumkin ul majrúh.

**Vulnerary**, vul'ṉer-ar-i, *a.* F. *vulneraire.* (useful in healing wounds) zakhm achchhá karne ke liye mufíd dawá.

**Vulture**, vult'ūr, *n.* L. *vultur.* gidh, kargas. [mánind.

**Vulturish**, vult'ūr-ish, *a.* gidh kí

## W.

**W**, dub'l-ū, Angrezí harf i tahajjí ká teíswáṉ harf hai. Is kí sirf ek hí áwáz misl *wáo* ke hotí hai, jaise *waqt* aur *waqf* meṉ.

**Wabble**, wob'l, *v. i.* Ger *wabbeln.* ḍagmagí chál chalná, maṭak ke chalná.

**Wad**, wod, *n.* Ger. *watte* ṭikli, ḍáṭ.

**Wadding**, wod'ing, *n.* razái ke liye narm asbáb yá shai.

**Waddle**, wod'l, *v. i.* A.-S. *wādlian.* ḍagmagá ke chalná. [—along].

**Wade**, wād, *v. i.* A.-S. *wadan.* páyáb chalná; (move with difficulty) ba-diqqat chalná. [—across, —through].

**Wafer**, wā'fer, *n.* Ger. *waffel.* patlí roṭí, chapre kí ṭikiyá;—*v. t.* chapre kí ṭikiyá se muhr k.

**Waft**, wáft, *v. t.* Allied to *wave.* bahá le j., tairáná; ishára k. [—over,—across];—*a.* koí shai jo tairtí ho; jhande kí pharráhat.

**Wag**, wag, *v. t.* A.-S. *wagian.* (stir) hiláná, hilná, jáná, chalná;—*n.* maskhará, ṭhaṭṭhe-báz, naqqál. Syn. Shake; waggle.

**Wage**, wāj, *v. t.* Ger. *wagen.* *n.* F. *jager.* (make) karná; (undertake) háth meṉ l; (engage in) mashgúl h.; (carry on) kár o bár k; (attempt) koshish k.; (stake) shart k.; (give security) zamánat d.; (hire) kiráya k; —battle, laṛái k.; —*n.* A.-S. *wedd.* L. *vas.* rihn, girawí; ujrat, mihnatána, tankhwáh. Syn. Hire, stipend; salary.

**Wager**, *n.* shart, dáṉw, shart kí chíz jo dáṉw par lagáí jáe;—*v. t.* shart bándhná, dáṉw lagáná. Syn. Bet; stake; pledge.

**Wages**, wā'jes, *n.* talab, tankhwáh, ujrat, mihnatána; (compensation) badlá Syn. Hire; salary; pay; compensation; remuneration; stipend; allowance; earnings.

**Waggery**, wag'er-i, *n.* (pleasantry) zarafat, nakhrá ṭhaṭṭhá.

**Waggish**, *a.* (frolicsome) zaríf, maskhará, ṭhaṭṭhe-báz, sharír. Syn. jocular; jocose; humerous; sportive; merry; facetious; droll; funny; comical.

**Waggle**, wag'l, *v. t.* Diminutive of *wag.* ḍagmagí chál chalná, hilte-ḍulte hue chalná.

**Waggon**, wag'un, *n.* A.-S. *wāen.* chau-pahiya gáṛí, chhakṛá;—driver, *n.* gáṛíwán;—er, *n.* gáṛíbán.

**Waggonette**, wag-on-et', *n.* ek qism kí bilá-chhat kí gáṛí. [jan.

**Wagtail**, wag'tál, *n.* mamolá, khan-

**Waif**, wāf, *n.* Norm. F. *wef*, *wief*, paṛá payá hua mál, paṛí pái hui chíz.

**Wail**, wāl, *v. t.* Icel. *vala.* roná girya o sárí k.; kúkná. [—for]. Syn. Lament; moan; bemoan; bewail; deplore; mourn over; grieve for;—*n.* girya o zárí, áh o nála. Syn Moan; lament; cry.

**Wailing**, *n.* (lamentation) gam, afsos, girya o zárí, áh o nála

**Wain**, *n.* chhakṛá, laddú gáṛí.

**Wainscot**, wān'skot, *n.* D. *wagenachot.* díwar kí takhta-bandí;—*v. t* díwar meṉ takhta bandí k.

**Waist**, wāst *n.* W. *gwasg.* kamar, miyán;—band, wāst'band, *n.* kamar-band, paṭká;—coat, wāst'kōt, *n.* fatúhí, kurtí.

**Wait**, wāt, *v. i* F. *guetter*, (expect) intizár k.; (stay) ṭhaharná; (continue) rahná; (watch) nigahbání k. [—for]. Syn. Stay; tarry; delay; remain; linger; bide one's time;—on —upon, —at, (attend) maujúd h., hazir h.; (serve) khidmat k.; (follow) pichhe chalná;—*n.* ghát, dáṉw; lay—, or to lie in—, ghát laganá.

**Waiter**, *n.* házir-básh, khidmat-gár.

naukar; (tray) khwán, kishtí, Syn. Attendant; servant; servitor; vassal; lackey; valet; squire.

**Waiting**, *n.* thaharná, intizárí k., ráh dekhná;—maid, wāt'ing-mād, *n.* khádima, thahlúí, dásí, sahelí.

**Waive**, wāv, *v. t.* (relinquish) chhor d.; (set aside) alag k.; (abandon) tark k.; (set aside for the time) multaví rakhná; (wave) darguzar k. Syn. Relinquish; renounce; give up; forego.

**Wake**, wāk, *v. i.* A.-S. *wacan*, (rouse from sleep) jagáná; (cease to sleep) jagáná; (be alive) zinda-dil h.; (watch a dead body) lash kí hifázat k. [—from,—up]; —*n.* be-darí, girje ke qáim hone ká sáliyána teohár, jaház ke píche pání menishán. Syn. Vigil; watching.

**Wakeful**, wāk'fool, *a.* (watchful) be-dár, hoshiyár, khabardár.

**Wakefulness**, *n.* be-dárí, khabardárí. Syn. Sleeplessness; insomnia; want of sleep; indisposition to sleep.

**Waken**, wāk'n, *v. t.* (stir up) be-dár k., mutaharrik k, [—by].

**Wakening**, wāk'n-ing, *n.* be-dárí, be-khwábí.

**Wale**, wāl, *n.* A.-S. *walu.* chábuk ká dág, kapre men únchá dorá yá khatt.—*v. t.* kore ke dág k.

**Walk**, wawk, *v. i.* A.-S. *wealcan.* (move leisurely) phirná, chalná, thahalná; (pass through) guzarná; (appear as a ghost) bhút kí súrat nazar á.; (depart) chale j.;—about, thahalná; —after, píchhe chalná;—aside, sáth chalná;—back, (return) lauthná;—backwards, (walk with the face receding) pichhle pairon chalná;—before, (attend by walking in front) sámhne j.;—by, sáth chalná, sáth hoke chalná;—in, (enter) dákhil h.; bhítar j.;—on, áge chalná;—off, (depart) chale j.;—to, tah ko chalná; —up, (ascend) charhná;—with, sáth chalná;—by faith, ímán ke sáth chalná;—*a.* chihal-qadmí, gasht, sair-gáh, ráh, sarak.

**Walker**, *n.* chalne w., thahalne w., qadambáz.

**Walking**, wawk'ing, *n.* thahal, chihal-qadmí;—staff, wawk'ing-staf, *n.* chhari.

**Wall**, wawl, *n.* A.-S. díwár, sadd; drive to the—, taklíf men d.; go to the—, tang h.;—*v. t.* díwár khínchná yá uthána, chár-díwárí b. [—in,—round].

**Wallet**, wol'et, *n.* F. *wallete.* jholá, jholí, zambíl, khurjí. Syn. Bag; sack; knapsack.

**Wallop**, wol'up, *v. t.* A.-S. *weallan.* bed m. Syn. Beat; thrash; flog; drub; pommel; bang; maul; thump; thwack; pound; knock.

**Walloping**, *n.* (beating) már-pít.

**Wallow**, wol'ō, *v. i.* A.-S. *wealowian.* (flounder) lotná, galtán h., dúbná, garq h.

**Walnut**, wawl'nut, *n.* A.-S. *wealh* and *hunt* akhrot, chár-magz.

**Waltz**, wawlts, *n.* Ger. *walzen.* ek qism ká nách.

**Wan**, won, *a.* A.-S. *wann*, *wan.* (pale) zard, pílá, zard-rang yá zard-rú. Syn. Pale; pallid; cadaverous; ashy; of a sickly hue.

**Wand**, wond, *n.* Icel. *vöndr.* chhari, qamchí. Syn. Rod; stick.

**Wander**, won'der, *v. i.* A.-S. *wandrian.* (rove) ramná; harza-gardí k., gasht k.; (ramble) phirná; (loose one's way) bhatak j., gumráh h.; (depart) chale j.; (be delirious) hosh thikáne na r. [—about, —over, —away, —from]. Syn. Ramble; roam; rove; stroll; straggle; range about; go about.

**Wanderer**, *n.* áwára, harza-gard, dáwán-dol, Syn. Rambler; rover; stroller; land loper; nomad; traveller; vagrant.

**Wandering**, *n.* sair, áwáragí, harza-gardí.

**Wane**, wān, *v. i.* A.-S. *wanian.* (grow less) ghatná, kam h.; (sink) dúbná;—*n.* zawál, tanazzul. ghatáo. Syn, Decrease; diminish; growless.

**Waning**, *n.* kamí.

**Want**, wont, *n.* A.-S. *wan*, *wanne.* (need) ihtiyáj, matlab, khwáhish; (deficiency) kamí, tota, nuqsán; (poverty) muflisí;—*v. t.* (be without) muhtáj h.; (be destitute of) mahúrm h.; (need) darkár h., bhúkhá h.; (be need) zurúr h.; (fall short) kam h. Syn. Deficiency; insufficiency; inadequacy; scarcity; scarceness; scantiness; meagreness. [tamám. [—in,—of].

**Wanting**, *a.* (deficient) náqis, na-

**Wanton**, won'tun, *a.* W. *gwantan.* (heedless) be-ilház; (extravagant) fuzúl-kharch; (lustiful) shahwatparast, shokh, be-gairat; (dissolute) áwára, aubásh, bad mast; (irregular) be-qá'ida; (done for mere mischief) nárázagí ká izhár. Syn. Wandering; loose; unrestrained; unchecked; free; —*n.* randí-báz, khilár 'aurat, buttebáz. Syn. Lewd person;—*v. t.*

khelná, shokhí k., lahar m. **Syn.** Revel; frolic; sport; play; disport; frisk; romp; caper; make fun; make merry. [dhitáí, mastí.

**Wantonness,** *n* shokhí, be-hayáí,

**War,** wawr, *n.* A.-S. *werre.* (contest between nations) laṛáí, kárzár, razm, jang; (hostility) 'adáwat; (the profession of arms) jangí fann. **Syn.** Hostilities; fighting; warfare; ultima; ratio; regum; the last argument of kings; —*v. i.* laṛáí k., laṛná, laṛáí lená; —**office,** —**department,** *n.* mahkama-e-jang ká sadr daftar; —**ship,** *n.* jangí-jaház; —**steamer,** *n.* jangí dúd-kash.

**Warble,** wawr'bl, *v. t.* Ger. *wirbeln.* (trill) kuhakná; —*n.* kuhak, aláp, lahak.

**Ward,** wawrd, *v. t.* A.-S. *weardian.* (be watchful) hoshiyár r.; (defend) hifázat k.; (fence off) haṭáná; —**off,** ṭál d., már d., dafa' k.; —*n.* A.-S. *weard.* (guard) hifázat, panáh; —*a.* muhalla yá ábádí ká.

**Warden,** *n.* (keeper) amín, amánat-dár, dároga, mujáwar.

**Warder,** *n.* nigahbán, muháfiz, 'asá i hukm. **Syn.** Keeper; guardian; warden.

**Wardrobe,** wawrd'rōb, *n.* (room for keeping wearing apparels) tosha-khána, malbús-khána; (wearing apparel) kapṛá, libás. **Syn.** Apparel; raiment; clothes; clothing; dresses; garments; vestments; garb; attire.

**Ware,** wār, *n.* A.-S. *wâru.* (merchandise) saudá, mál, jins, chíz; —*a.* A.-S *war,* Dan. *vær.* muntazir, hoshiyár, dúr-andesh; —*n pl.* (merchandise) tijárat; (goods) sauda, mál, asbáb. **Syn.** Goods; commodities; merchandise; movables.

**Warehouse,** wār'hous, *n.* dúkán, koṭhí, mál-khána; —*v. t.* mál-koṭhí men r.

**Warfare,** wawr'fār, *n.* From *war* and *fare* (hostilities) laṛáí; (military service) jang-bází; —*v. i.* jang-bází k. **Syn.** Hostilities; war; state of war.

**Warlike,** wawr'līk, *a.* (military) jangí, jang-ázmúda, jarrár, sipáhiyána. **Syn.** Martial; hostile; soldierly.

**Warlikeness,** *n.* jangí súrat.

**Warm,** wawrm, *a.* A.-S *wearm.* (heated moderately) garm, shír-garm; (zealous) sar-garm; (ardent) dil-soz; (excitable) asar-pizír; (passionate) gussa-war; (violent) sakht, tund. **Syn.** Ardent; zealous; earnest; —*v. t.* (make or grow warm) garm k., yá k.; (become excited or animated) tahrík d., mutaharrik k., asar-pizír k.; —**up** (heat or cook a second time) dobára garm k.; —**words,** (words of quarelling) sakht kalám; —**hearted,** *a.* muhabbat-wálá, dil-afzá, dil-soz; —**tempered,** *a.* (passionate) gussa-war.

**Warming,** wawrm'ing, *n.* garmí, harárat, hiddat, talauwan-mizájí.

**Warmth,** wawrmth, *n.* kisí qadr harárat, garmí yá tapish; (earnestness) sargarmí, tezí, shauq, gussa. **Syn.** Zeal; ardor; fervor; heat.

**Warn,** wawrn, *v. t.* A.-S. *warnian.* (caution) hoshiyár k.; (admonish) nasíhat k.; (inform previously of coming danger) ágáh k., chitáná, mutanabbih k.; (advise) saláh d.; (ward off) rokná, haṭáná. [—by, —against, —of]. **Syn.** Caution; premonish; foreward; exhort to take heed; off (caution to leave) chale jáne kí tákid k.

**Warning,** *n.* (admonition) nasíhat, 'ibrat; (notice to quit a house) makán khálí karne kí ittilá', khabar, sandesa; (notice to quit an employment) bartarfí kí khabar yá ittilá'.

**Warp,** wawrp, *v. t.* A.-S. *weorpan.* (turn out of a right line) ṭeṛhá k., aiṇthná; (fly with a bending motion) rah rah ke chalná yá uṛná; —**in,** —**out,** (work in or out) bhítar báhar kám k.; —*n.* táná.

**Warrant,** wor'ant, *v. t.* Norm. F. *garantir, guarantir.* (guarantee) zamánat k.; (give authority) sanad d.; (maintain) qáim r.; sambhálná, pushtí k.; (justify) jáiz r., rawá r.; (secure) bacháná; —*n* hukm-náma, giraftárí ká par. wána, waranṭ.

**Warrantable,** *a.* (justifiable) wájib, jáiz, bar-haqq, shar'í, lázim. **Syn.** Justifiable; allowable; permissible; admissible; lawful; proper; defensible; vindicable; right; fit.

**Warren,** *n.* Norm. F. *garenne.* (a park for rabbits) khargoshon ke liye iháta yá gherá.

**Warrior,** wawr'i-or, *n.* F. *guerrier.* soldier) jang-ázmúda, bahádur, sipáhí, gází-mard.

**Wart,** wawrt, *n.* A.-S. *weart.* ṭeṭar, massá, peron ká gumṛá.

**Warty**, *a.* ṭetaron yá masson yá gumron se bhará húá.

**Wary**, wā'ri, *a.* A.-S. *wær*. Icel. *var*. (cautious) dúr-andesh; (watchful) hoshiyár. **Syn.** Cautious; heedful; vigilant circumspect; prudent; discreet; guarded.

**Was**, woz, A.-S. *wās* **thá; mází** ś'l *to be* ká hai.

**Wash**, wosh, *v. t.* A.-S. *wascan*. (cleanse by rubbing in water) dhoná, sáf k., shusht e shú k., gusl d.; (wet) tar k.; (spread thin tints) halká rang d.; (carry on the business of washing) dhone ká kám k.;—*n.* dhuláí, shushtagí, pstlá gilaf, halká rang, gáza;—**against**, (dash with water) pání d.;—**away**, (clean or sweep away with water) pání se bahána yá sáf k.; —**down**, (wash an upright surface) sídhí satah ko dhoná;—**off**, (remove by washing) dhokar sáf k;—**out**, (cleanse wholly) sab dho d.; (dash out by water) pání se girá d.;—**over**, (cover with a thin wash) úpar úpar dhoná;—**up**, (cleanse a lot of dishes) bahut sí rakábíán dhoná.

**Washer**, *n.* dhobí; —**woman**, *n.* dhobin.

**Washing**, *a.* dhone ká;—*n.* (clothes washed at once) je kaprá ek waqt dhoyájáe. **Syn.** Ablution; lavation; bathing; —**day**, kapron kí dhuláí ká din.

**Washy**, *a.* (watery) pání sá; (weak) kamzor. **Syn.** Watery; damp; moist; oozy; wet; sloppy.

**Wasp**, wosp, *n.* A.-S. *wāsp*. bar, zambúr, bhaunrá, barrá, haddá.

(Wasp)

**Waspish**, *a.* (irritable) tund-mizáj, zúd-ranj, chirchirá. **Syn.** Irritable; irascible; petulent; snappish; pettish; churlish; snarly; peevish; captious; choleric; ill-humoured.

**Wast**, wost, *imp. of the* substantive verb *To be* ká mází mutlaq, síga ḥayam ká wáhid, súrat i ḥayatiya, thou—, tú thá.

**Waste**, wāst, *v. t.* A.-S. *wēstan* (dwindle) ghaṭá d; (lessen) kam k.; (destroy wantonly) sharárat se mitáná; (squander) ganwáná, lutáná, uráná; (wear out) barbád k. **Syn.** Decrease; diminish; wear; corrode, use up; prey upon; wear away; —*a.* (destroyed) barbád; (desolate) wírán; (untilled) gairmazrú'a; (superfluous) ziyáda, fuzúl; (worthless) be-qadr, nákárá;—*n.* (squandering) urtá, fuzúl-kharch; (consumption) kharch; (destruction) barbádí; (loss in use or store) ghaṭí; (wearing away) nuqs; (desert) wírání; (prairie) jotí zamín; (unoccupied space) khálí jagah; (ruined country) ujár; (mischief) nuqsán; (spoil) lút;—**book**, *n.* khasra;—**basket**, *n.* raddí kágaz kí ṭokrí;—**paper**, (spare paper) fúzúl kágaz; (refuse paper) raddí.

**Wasteful**, wāst'fóól, *a.* muzir; (prodigal) fuzúl kharch, urráú. **Syn.** Destructive; ruinous.

**Waster**, *n.* fuzúl-kharch, talaf k. w. **Syn.** Squanderer; prodigal; spendthrift.

**Watch**, woch, *n.* A.-S. *wācce*. (forbearance of sleep) be-dárí; (attention) tawajjuh; (guard) muhafizat, chaukí, pahrá; (watchman) chaukídár, nigahbán; (certain men working together in a ship) jaházon par bárí bárí aur sáth sáth kám k. w.; (period of the night or day) pahr; (pocket time piece) jebí gharí. **Syn.** Vigil; watching; wakefulness; watchfulness; outlook;—**house**, *n.* chaukí-dár ká koṭhá;—*v. t.* (be awake) jágná, (observe) nigáh k.; (guard) hifázat k.; (guard steadily) chaukídárí k.; be on the—, intizár k.;—**for**, (look out for) ráh dekhná;—**over**, (be cautiously observant of) hoshiyárí se nigáh r.; (superintend) sar-ba-ráhí k., sardárí k., hifázat k.;—**maker**, *n.* gharí-sáz;—**man**, *n.* nigahbán, chaukí-dár, pás-bán;—**word**, *n.* chaukídáron men isháre kí bát, jis se un ko apne doston ke jánne kí tamíz hotí hai.

**Watchet**, *a.* (pale or light blue) zard, phíká nílá.

**Watchful**, woch'fóól, *a.* (vigilant) hoshiyár, khabar-dár, be-dár, mutwajjih. **Syn.** Vigilant; cautious; attentive; circumspect; observant; awake; alive; heedful; careful; wary; guarded.

**Watchfulness**, *n.* (vigilance) khabardárí, be-dárí, hoshiyárí.

**Water**, waw'ter, *n.* A.-S. *wāter*. pání, áb, jal, (sea, river, lake) bahr i muhít, yam, daryá, jhíl; (urine) pesháb, baul; (fluid) raqíq sial; (lustre of a diamond) áb i gauhar;—*v. t.* (supply with water) pání d.; (sprinkle with water) chhirkáo k.; (irrigate) sínchná, áb-pásní k., paniyáná

(shed moisture) pání chhútná, bahná, dhabdhabána, bhar ána, pání nikalná; (take in water) pání l. [—with]. **Syn.** Irrigate; moisten; (make water) pesháb k.;—**for**, (having a longing feeling) khwáhish-mand h., munh se pání chhútná;—**cart**, *n.* ek gárí jis men pání bhar ke sarakon par chhirakte hain;—**closet**, *n.* páekhána;—**colour**, *n.* rang kí tikiyá;—**course**, *n.* dhárá, nahr;—**fall**, *n.* áb-shár, jharná, chádar;—**fowl**, *n.* murgábí, pan-dubbí;—**gauge**, *n.* ek ála jis se pání kí gahráí yá miqdár kí paimáish kí játí hai;—**man**, *n.* kishtí-bán, malláh, mánjhí; (carrier) bihishtí, saqqá;—**melon**, *n.* tarbúz, sardá;—**mill**, pan-chakkí;—**pot**, *n.* ghará;—**pole**, chashma, garhaiyá;—**shed**, *n.* jharná, áb-shár;—**drinker**, *n.* pání píne w.; (temperance man) parhez-gár, jo nasha na píe;—**drop**, *n.* (tear) ánsú; (drop of water) búnd;—**engine**, *n.* (engine to raise water) pání nikálne kí kal;—**lily**, nílofar, kanwal, kanwal-gattá;—**proof**, *n.* wuh chíz jis men pání asar na kar sake;—**spout**, pání ká bambá;—**work**, shahr men nalon aur bambon ke zar'íe se pání pahuncháne ká kám;—**tight**, *n.* (impervious to water) wuh chíz jis men pání asar na kar sake; (not leaky) wuh bartan yá shai jo na tapke; **hard**—, (water largely impregnated with earthy or foreign ingredients) pání jis men aur ashyá kí ámezish ho; **soft**—, (spring or rain water or water nearly free from foreign ingredients) sáf aur khális pání; **the mouth**—**s**, (the man longs, there is a vehement desire) munh men pání bhar áná; **make**—, (to leak) chúná; (**to void** or pass urine) pesháb k.

**Watered**, waw'terd, *a.* seráb, tar, sínchá húá.

**Watering**, *n.* áb-páshí;—**place**, *n.* [pan-ghat.

**Waterish**, *a.* áb sá, nam, tar.

**Watery**, *a.* pání sá, ábí, raqíq, patlá, tar, be-maza. **Syn.** Aqueous; wet; moist.

**Wattle**, wot'l, *n.* A.-S. *wattel* tattar, gosht jo murg ke gale ke niche rahtá hai;—*v.* dálíon se bándh-(Water-spout.) [illegible] báff k., tattar bándhná

**Wave**, wāv, *n.* A.-S. *wug.* lahar, hilkorá, mauj, hamwárí:—*v. t.* lahráná, mauj m., ná-hamwár k.; ishára k., chhorná, muitawí r. **Syn.** Undulation; billow; breaker; surge; swell; ripple. [sákit.

**Waveless**, *a.* be-mauj, hamwár,

**Waver**, wā'ver, *v. i.* A. S. *wafian.* (play to and fro) lahráná: (be-unrettled) be-qarár h.: (hesitate) pas o pesh k. **Syn.** Wave; undulate; float; flicker.

**Wax**, waks, *n.* A.-S. *wäx.* mom, lákh; kán ká mail;—*v. t.* momí k., mom lagáná, lákh se jorná;—*v. i.* A.-S. *weaxan.* (increase) barhná, ho áná;—**wing**, waks'wing, *n.* ek qism kí chiriyá jo chha yá áth inch lambí hotí hai;—(**Wax-wing.**) **cloth**, *n.* mom-jáma;—**work**, *n.* mom kí dast-kárí.

**Waxen**, waks'n, *a.* momí, mom ká [baná húá.

**Waxlight**, waks'lit, *n.* mom kí battí.

**Way**, wā, *n.* A. S. *weg.* (passage) 'ubúr, utár, ghát, manfaz, guzar; (road) dagar, bát, márg, taríq, sabíl, ráh, rásta; (length of space) fásila, tappá, dúrí, pallá; (room for passing) guzar-gáh; (tendency) mail, ragbat; (manner of doing anything) taríqa; (method) taur, dhab; (right road) thík rásta; (progress) taraqqí; **by the**—, (**the purpose**) **játe húe**, kahte hue, taqríban; **by**—**of**, ráh se, tarah se; **half**—, nisf ráh, ádhá rásta; **in the**—, ráh men; **in the**—**with**, ek sáth; **out of the**—, khiláf i dastúr, gum-ráh; **give**—, (make room) jagah d.; (fall back) girná; (obey) farmán-bardárí k.; **give** — **to**, (make room for, withdraw from) jagah d., pachh k., ráh dená; **go or come one's**—, (come along or depart) apní ráh l.; **go the**—**of all the earth**, (die) marná: guzar jáná; **make one's**—, taraqqí k.; **make**—, (make a vacancy) jagah d., rásta d.; **be in the family**—, (be pregnant, be with child) hamal se honá; **be out of the**—, (away from the usual or proper course) be-ráh; (odd, unusual) khiláf ma'múl h.; (be wrong) galatí par h.; —**s and means**, tadábír; —**s of God**, Khudá kí ráh.

**Wayfarer**, wā'fār-er, *n.* musáfir, ráhgír ráhí. **Syn.** Traveller; passenger; pilgrim; tourist; itinerant.

**Wayfaring**, wā'fā-ring, *a.* safar k. w

**Waylay**, wā'lā, *v. t.* From. *way* and *lay*. (lie in wait for) ghát lagáná, ráh-zaní k.

**Wayward**, wā'wárd, *a.* A.-S. *wœwärdlice.* (forward, perverse) khud-ráe; ziddí, shoḳh, sar-ḳash. **Syn.** Perverse; forward: wilful; obstinate; headstrong; stubborn; intractable; unruly; refractory.

**Waywardness**, *n.* sarkashí.

**We**, wē, *pr.*, *pl.* of I. A.-S. *we.* ham.

**Weak**, wēk, *a.* A.-S. *wâc* (not strong) kamzor, naqíh, ná-táqat, ná-tawán, 'ájiz, nirbal: (faint) ḳhafíf, halká; (infirm) za'íf: (soft) narm, subuk; (not stiff) muláim; (low of sound) dhímá; (feeble of mind) za'íf ul 'aql. **Syn.** Feeble; languid; weakly; not strong; not vigorous;—side, *n.* (infirmity laying open to temptation) kamzorí, ná-tawání; the—or vessel, (womankind, the fair sex, the softer sex) 'aurat.

**Weaken**, wēk'n, *v. t.* kamzor k., nátáqat yá za'íf k.

**Weakling**, wēk'ling, *n.* kam-zor yá [nátáqat jánwar.

**Weakness**, *n.* kamzorí, ná-tawání, naqáhat, zu'f; (feebleness) nátáqatí, 'ájizí, zer-dastí; (foolishness) be-waqúfí.

**Weal**, wēl, *n.* A.-S. *wæl*, chábuk ká dág, koṛe ká nishán;—*n.* A.-S. *wela.* (happiness, prosperity) taraqqí, kámyábí, sa'ádat, iqbálmandí, bakhtiyárí; bhalái; the public—, rifáhiyat i khalq.

**Wealth**, welth, *n.* A.-S. *welega.* (riches) daulat, mál, zar, tawangarí. **Syn.** Affluence; opulence; abundance; fortune; independence; competence; riches; mammon; pelf; money; treasure; funds; cash; property; easy circumstances; ample means; ample store.

**Wealthy**, welth'i, *a.* (rich, affluent) daulatmand, máldár, ganí, tálí'war.

**Wean**, wēn, *v. t.* A.-S. *wenian.* dúdh chhuṛáná, kisí ḳhwáhish se báz r. [—from,—away].

**Weapon**, wep'un, *n.* A.-S. *wæpen.* (arms) hathyár; (prickle) kánṭá; (sting) ḍank.

**Wear**, wār, *v. t.* A.-S. *werian.* (impair or waste by time) ragarná, khá jáná, khiyáná; (carry about the person) pahinná, oṛhná, rakhná; (bear) bardásht k.; (be tediously spent) ba-mushkil káṭná; (tire) thakáná, pareshán k.; (exhaust) mánda k.; —away (consume gradually) rafta rafta sarf h.; (diminish gradually) rafta rafta ghaṭná;—off, (diminish by use or slow decay) kam ho j.; ghaṭ jáná, játá r.;—down, (diminish in height) ghaṭ j.;—and tear, (loss or waste) nuqsán;—out, (consume by use) sarf ho j., ghis j.; (consume tediously) ba-mushkil sarf k., (tire) thakáná; (endure to the end of its existence) ákhir tak qáim r.; (come or bring to an end) iḳhtitám ko pahunchánáná, ḳhatm k.; (impair by use, as cloth s) ghis j.; phaṭ j.;—*n.* A.-S. *wær.* bándh, pahrá.

**Wearer**, wār'er, *n.* pahinne w., oṛhne w., bándhne yá rakhne w.,

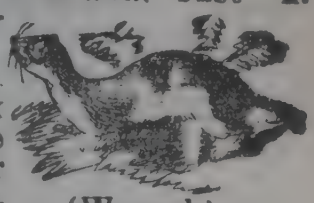
**Weariness**, wē'ri-nes, *n.* lassitude, fatigue) mándagí, sustí, ázurdagí, 'ájizí. **Syn.** Fatigue; tedium; lassitude; exhaustion; prostration; languidness.

**Wearisome**, wē'ri-sum, *a.* (tedious, tiresome) diqqat-rasán, taklíf-dih.

**Wearisomeness**, wē'ri-sum-nes, *n.* (tediousness) taklíf-rasání, malálangezí.

**Weary**, wē'ri, *a.* A.-S. *wêrig.* (worn out with fatigue) 'ájiz, thaká, farománda, mánda; (tired) 'árí, díqq, tang, udás, bezár; (wearisome) taklíf-dih; (impatient) be-sabr; tired and—, thaká mánda. [—of]. **Syn.** Fatigue; tired; exhausted; wearied;—*v. t.* mánda k., 'ájiz k., thakáná, sust k. tang k., ázurda k.

**Weasel**, wē'zl, *n.* A.-S. *wesle*, ek qism ke chhoṭe gosht ḳhwár jánwar jo apní chál ke sabab mashhúr hain.



(Weasel.)

**Weather**, weth'er, *n.* A.-S. *weder.* mausim, samai, hawá, aiyám, ritu;—*v. t.* (air) hawá khiláná; (bear up against and resist) muqábala k.; (endure) bardásht k.; —a point (gain a point towards the wind) hawá ke bar-ḳhilái baṛhná; (gain against opposition) muḳhálifat ke bar 'aks jítná;—eye, (wits, senses) 'aql, samajh; foul—, ándhí pání ke din; fair—, sáf din;—out, (encounter and pass through successfully) gálib á.; —beaten, *a.* mausim-zada, garm o sard chashída;—bound, *a.* hawá se roká húá;—cock, weth'er-kok, *n.* hawá-numá;—glass,

**weth'er-glas**, *n.* mízán ki hawá; —**wise**, hawá shinás.

**Weave**, wēv. *v. t.* A.-S. *wefan.* (entwine) bínná; —**into** (insert) darj k., dákhil k.; (cement together) miláná. [—together]. **Syn.** Interlace; entwine; plait; plat; braid; mat. [finda.

**Weaver**, *n.* juláhá, bínne w., bá-

**Weaving**, *n.* bínáwaṛ, bhánj.

**Weazen**, wē'zn, *a.* A.-S. *wisnian.* (thin, lean) dublá, patlá; (withered) jhulsá húá, murjháyá húá. **Syn.** Withered, dried, shrivelled, wizened.

**Web**, web, *n.* A.-S. *webb.* thán; (net of a spider) jálá. **Syn.** Texture, tissue; structure; textile, fabric; —*v. t.* jálá lagáná; (entangle) ulijháná, phansáná; (envelope) chhipáná, poshída k.; —**footed**, web'fóót-ed, *a.* waslpá; **pin and —, or — and pin**, (cataract in the eye) jálá. SHAK.

**Wed**, wed, *v. t.* A.-S. *weddian.* (marry) nikáh k., biyáhná, jorná; (attach closely) sháiq h. [—**with**, —to].

**Wedge**, wej, *n.* A.-S. *wecg.* mekh, pachchar, dhát ká ḍalá yá ḍalí; —*v. t.* mekh thonkná, pachchar lagáná, thelná yá gárná.

**Wedlock**, wed'lok, *n.* A.-S. *wedlâc.* (marriage) shádí, byáh.

**Wednesday**, wenz'dā, *n.* A.-S. *Wôdnesdag.* budh, chahár-shamba.

**Weed**, wēd, *n.* A.-S. *wœd.* (anything useless) ghás, ghás-pát, kúṛá karkat, akhor, khár o khas; —*n.* A.-S. *wœd.* (mourning garb) bálá-posh, mátamí libás.

**Weed**, *v. t.* niráná, ghás-pát nikálná. [—out]. [athwárá.

**Week**, wēk, *n.* A.-S. *weoce.* hafta,

**Weekly**, *a.* hafta-wár, har hafte ká; —*n.* hafte-wár akhbár; —*ad.* hafta-ba-hafta.

**Ween**, wēn, *v. i.* A.-S. *wênan.* (think) khiyál ká, qiyás k. **Syn.** Fancy; imagine; think; suppose.

**Weep**, wēp, *v. i.* A.-S. *wêpan.* (lament with tears) ánsú bahána, rona, nam-dída h.; (bewail) girya o zárí k., nála k. [—for].

**Weeper**, *n.* rone w., nauha-gar.

**Weeping**, *a.* giryán, ashk-bár, chashm-tar, áb-dída; —**willow**, wēp'ing-wil-ō, *n.* ek qism ká darakht jis kí shákhen nihá-

(Weeping-willow.

yat lambí hokar níche ko jhuk játí hain. [ghun, súnṛá.

**Weevil**, wēv'il, *n.* A.-S. *wifel.* kíṛá,

**Weft**, weft, *n.* A.-S. *weft.* (woof) báná, bharní.

**Weigh**, wā, *v. t.* A.-S. *wegan.* (have weight) wazn k., andáza k., taulná; (sink) dubáná; (examine) jánchná, ázmáná; (consider) sochná, samajhná; —*v. i.* (be heavy) bhárí h., wazní h.; (be important) zurúrí h.; (press hard) dabáná, bojh d.; (take up) uṭháná; —**against**, (weigh one thing as a counterpoise to another) muqábale men taulná; (bear heavily upon) bhárí ho j.; —**down**, (overbalance) taul se ziyáda k.; (overburthen) bojh ziyáda k.; (depress) dabáná; —**on**, —**upon**, (bear heavily upon) bujhail h., bhárí h., wazní h.; —**out**, (apportion by weight) taul-kar hissa k.; —**over**, —**well**, (consider materially) khush-khiyálí k.; —**up**, (lift up, raise) uṭháná; —**with**, (influence) tásír k.; (bias) jhukáná; (win over) qábú men k., jítná; —**ed in the balance and found wanting**, (under or below the mark) kam h.; —**anchor**, (raise the anchor) langar uṭháná; —*n.* wazn, taul, dabáo.

**Weighing-machine**, wā'ing-ma-shēn, *n.* wazn karne ká ála.

**Weight**, wāt, *n.* Ger. *gewicht.* (**what** is used to weigh with) bát; (**what** is weighed) taul; (heaviness of anything) wazn; (heaviness) bojh, bár, garání, bhárí-pan; (importance) qadr, wiqár, bisát, zarúrat; —*v. t.* bojh ládná, bár k.

**Weightiness**, *n.* (heaviness) wazn-dárí, saqálat, girání, natíja-áwarí; (importance) mu'tabarí.

**Weighty**, wāt'i, *a.* (heavy) wazní; (burdensome) garán, sangín, bhárí, taklíf-dih; (momentous) bará zurúrí, áham; (rigorous) sakht.

**Wierd**, wērd, *a.* A.-S. *wyrd.* (skilled in witchcraft) jádú-garí men kámil, toná karne men kámil.

**Welcome**, wel'kum, *a.* A.-S. *wilcuma.* (received with gladness) mubárak, khúb; (acceptable) maqbúl; (pleasing) khush-áyand, dil-pasand, mihrbán, 'azíz, piyárá, dil-rubá. [—to]; —*n.* ta'zím-tawázu', ádar-bháo; —*v. t.* mubárak-bádí d., khushí se qubúl k.; **bid**—, áo bhagat k., khushí se qubúl k.; —*int.* mubárak, salámat, marhabá.

**Weld**, *v. t.* Ger. & D. *wellen.* pítkar aisá miláná ki do juz ek hí ján paren. [—together].

**Welfare**, wel'far, *n.* From *well* and *fare.* (happiness, success, prosperity) khair o 'áfiyat, khairiyat, khush-dilí, bakht-áwarí, kámráni, bahra-mandí, bihbúdí, sa'ádat, bhalái, bihtarí. [—together].

**Welkin**, welkin, *n.* A.-S. *wolcen,* Ger. *wolke.* ásmán, falak, namúdár kurra i hawá, kurra i hawá ká wuh hissa jo nazar átá hai. **Syn.** Sky; Empyrean; firmament.

**Well**, wel, *n.* A.-S. (deep pit dug in the earth) kunwán, cháh; (fountain) chashma, fauwára;—*v. i.* (flow, spring) bahná, nikalná, chhutná, dhalná. [—up];—*a.* A.-S. *wel.* (not sick) tandurust, khush-hál, bhalá-changá, sahíh sálim, ba-árám, bilkhair, achchhá, bhalá, nek, bihtar, khásá, sundar, mubárak, ahsan;—*ad.* (not ill) khúbí se, bhale taur se, salámatí se;(not unhappily) khushí se; (properly) ma'qul taur se, achchhí tarah se; (thoroughly) ba-khúbí; (skilfully) hoshiyárí se, ustádí se; (very much) bahut, ziyáda; (favorably) mihrbání se, shafqatána, pasandídagí se, (conveniently) munásib taur se: **as—as**, bhí;—**enough**, (good) achchhá;—**off**, (prosperous, in good condition) khush-hál;—**to do**, kámyáb, khush-hál;—**advised**, (prudent) hoshyár, samajhdár, fahmída;—**appointed**, wel-ap-point-ed, *a.* khúb árásta yá durust kiyá gayá; —**armed**, *a.* khúb musallah; —**behaved**, muaddab, muhazzab, nek-khisál, khush-chalan; —**being**, wel'being, *n.* (happiness) khairiyat, bihbúdí, khush-hálí, iqbál-mandí, taraqqí;—**born**, wel'born, *a* pák-nihád, nek-asl; kulín,—**bred**, wel'bred, *a.* (educated in polished manners, cultivated, refined) nek-atwár, khush-akhláq;—**conducted**, *a.* nek-chál chalan;—**disposed**, *a.* nek-mizáj; —**defined**, *a.* (definite, distinct, well marked) musharrah, sáf;—**done**, wel'dun, *int*, shábásh, áfrín, zahe, wáh wáh, khúb húá;—**doing**, nek kám;—**favored**, *a.* (pleasing to the eye) dil-pasand; (handsome, beautiful) khúbsúrat;—**informed**, *a.* (intelligent) 'álim, wáqif-kár;—**knit**, *a.* khúb biná húá;—**known**, *a.* mashhúr;—**meaning**, wel'mean-ing, *a.* nekniyat, nek-garazí;—**mentioned**, *a.* khush-bayan;—**mounted**, *a.* achchhá sawár;—**nigh**, wel'ní, *ad.* (nearly) 'an-qarib, nazdík;—**ordered**, *a.* nek tartíb, khushintizám; —**remembered**, *a.* khúb yád;—**read**, khúb parhá húá;—**said**, khúb kaha;—**spent**, (passed in virtue) nek kam men sarf kiya húá; —**spoken**, wel'spok-n, *a.* khúsh guftogú; —**spring**, wel'spring, *n.* chashma, sota;—**stocked**, *a.* achchhá zakhíra;—**tasted**, khush-záiqa, mazedár; —**water**, wel'waw-ter, *n.* kúen ká pání, ábi chashma yá sota;—**weighed**, (maturely considered) khúb jánchá yá taulá húá, khúb ázmáyá húá;—**wisher**, wel'wisher, *n.* khair-khwáh; nek-andesh; —**wishing**, *n.* khair-khwáhí;—**devised**, (well-laid, prepared) 'umda taur se taiyár kiya húá;—**doer**, (one who does duties well) nek kám karnewálá; —**founded**, (probable) aglaban, qaríb ul fahm; —**grounded**, (deep-read, lettered) 'ilm-dár; —**intended**, (right minded, excellent, noble) sahíh ul fahm, 'umda, ma'qúl;—**mannered**, *ad.* (polite, civil) khush-akhláq, khush-khulq;—**meant**, thík; (kind) mihrbán

**Welsh**, welsh, *a.* mulk-i-Wels ká.

**Welter**, wel'ter, *v. i.* A.-S. *weltan.* (roll) tarparáná, náchná, lotná, chatpatáná. [—in].

**Wench**, wensh, *v. i.* A.-S *wencle.* (frequent a loose woman) zinákárí k., randíbází k.;—*n.* (strumpet) fáhisha, randí, kasbí.

**Went**, went, *imp.* of *wend*, *go* aur *wend* ká mází mutlaq. [[—to]

**Wept**, *prep. weep* ká mází mutlaq.

**Were**, wer, *imp. ind. pl. & imp. subj. sing. & pl.* A.-S. *wære to be* ká mází mutlaq.

**Wert**, wert, fi'l *be* ká zamána i shartiya, mází i ná-tamám ká siga e wáhid mukhátib.

**Wesleyan**, wesl'e-an, *n.* Pádrí Wesley sáhib ká pairau.

**West**, west, *n.* A.-S *west.* magrib, pachchhim, pashchim des ;—*a.* magribí, pashchimí, magrib yá pachchhim se átá húá;—*ad.* magrib ko, magrib kí taraf.

**Western**, west'ern, *a.* magribí, pachchhimí.

**Westward**, west'wárd, *ad.* magrib ko, magrib kí taraf, pashchim kí or.

**Wet**, *a.* A.-S. *wæt.* (watery, humid) nam, tar, marṭúb, gílá, bhígá; (rainy) barsátí. [—with];—*n.* namí, tarí, rutúbat, gílápan; (rainy weather) barsát;—*v. t.* A.-S. *wætan.* bhigoná, tar k., nam k., gílá k.;—**ness**, **wet'nes**, *n.* (humidity) tarí, namí, rutúbat, gílá-pan;—**nurse**. **wet'nurs**, *n.* dáyá, dáí, anná.

**Whack**, hwak, *n.* (smart, resounding blow) dhamdhamáhaṭ, zarb, choṭ;—*v. t.* (strike) márná, choṭ d., zarb d.

**Whale**, hwāl, *a.* A.-S. *hwäl.* samundar kí baṛí machhlí;—**bone**, hwāl'bōn, *n.* whale ke jabṛe kí haḍḍí. [machhlí ke shikár ká.

**Whaling**, hwāl'ing, *a.* whale

**Wharf**, hwawrf, *n.* A.-S. *hwarf.* (quay) ghát;—*v. t.* ghát ke kinére kinére rakhná yá utárná.

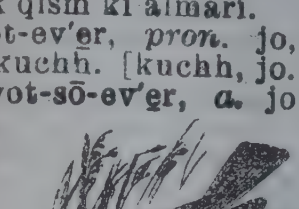
**Wharfage**, hwawrf'āj, *n.* utráí, ghaṭwárá.

**What**, hwot, *pron.* A.-S. *hwät.* kyá, kaun, jo. jitná, kaun sá, kitná, kuchh-kuchh, wuh jo;—**day**, kis din;—**ho**! kyá hai!—**not**, hwot'not, *n.* ek qism kí almárí.

**Whatever**, hwot-ev'er, *pron.* jo, jo kuchh, sab kuchh. [kuchh, jo.

**Whatsoever**, hwot-sō-ev'er, *a.* jo

**Wheat**, hwēt, *n.* A.-S. *hwæte.* gehún, gandum;—**ear**, hwēt'ēr, *n.* gehún kí bálí; (bird) ek qism kí chiriyá.



(Wheat-ear.)

**Wheedle**, hwē'dl, *v. t.* A.-S. *wadlian.* (cajole) míṭhí báton se dam d.; (coax) phusláná, fareb d., shaifta k.; (flatter) cháplúsí k.

**Wheel**, hwēl, *n.* A.-S. *hweól.* pahiyá, charḳh, phirkí, chakkí, chák, ásiyá, garárí, charḳha, rahṭá, charḳhí, chakkar, pher;—*v. t.* pahiye ke bal chaláná yá le j., phiráná, ghumáná;—**about**, (turn right round) ghúm paṛná yá j.;—**away**, —**off**, (carry away or off) le j.;—**round**, (turn round) ghúmná;—**to**, (move in a curved line) ḳham-dár ráh men chalná;—**barrow**, *n.* ek pahiye kí gáṛí;—**wright**, hwēl'rīt, *n.* baṛhaí, gáṛí b. w.;—**within a**—, (secret springs of action) kám karne ke poshída taríqe, pahiye ke andar pahiyá.

**Whelm**, hwelm, *v. t.* A.-S. *hwelfan.* (cover completely) dhánp d., dubáná, gárná. [—with, —in].

**Whelp**, whelp, *n.* A.-S. *hwelp.* pillá, kisí darinde jánwar ká bachcha. bheriye ká bachcha. **Syn.** cub; puppy; pup;—*v. t.* pillá d., bachcha d., biyáná.

**When**, hwen, *ad.* A.-S. *hwenne.* jab, jad, jyúhín, jis waqt, jis dam, kab, kad, kis ghaṛí, tis ke píchhe, us ke píchhe. jab hí. jab-jab;—**the moon turns into green cheese**, (never) kabhí nahín.

**Whence**, hwens, *ad.* A.-S *hwanon.* jahán se, jidhar se, kahán se, kidhar se, kis jagah se, jis haqíqat se, jis jagah se, jidhar se.

**Whenever**, hwen-ev'er, *relative ad.* or *conj.* jab hí, jad hí, jab kabhí, har gáh.

**Whensoever**, hwen-sō-ev'er, *relative. ad.* or *conj.* kahín se, jab kahín se; (whenever) jab kabhí.

**Where**, hwār, *ad.* A.-S. *hwar.* jahán, kahán, kidhar, kis jagah; **any**—, kahín, kisí jagah; **every**—, har kahín; **no**—, kahín nahín; **know—the shoe pinches**, (have practical and personal experience of anything disagreeable) jánná yá samajhná ki kyá dukh yá takliff ká bá'is hai.

**Whereabout**, hwār'a-bout, *ad.* kis jagah ke nazdík, kis taraf, jis jagah ke qaríb, jis ke báb men, jis sthán ke samíp, kidhar, kahán.

**Whereas**, hwār-az', *conj.* chúnki, aisí súrat men, hálánki, balki, ba-ánki, ba-wajúde ki, az-baski, bar-'aks.

**Whereat**, hwār-at', *ad.* jis par, tis par, jis píchhe, tis píchhe, kis par. [se.

**Whereby**, hwār-bī', *ad.* jis se, kis

**Wherefore**, hwār'fōr, *ad.* From *where* and *for.* is wáste, kis wáste, kyún, káhe ko, kis káran.

**Wherein**, hwār-in', *ad.* jis men, kis men, tis men. [ká.

**Whereof**, hwār-of', *ad.* jis ká, kis

**Whereon**, hwār-on', *ad.* (on which, on what) is par, tis par, jis par, kis par. [jis ko, kahán ko.

**Whereto**, **Whereunto**, hwār-tóó', *ad.*

**Whereupon**, hwār-up-on', *ad.* jis par, tis par, tis píchhe, jis píchhe.

**Wherever**, hwār-ev'er, *ad.* From *where* and *ever.* jahán-jahán, jahán kahín, jis taraf, jidhar.

**Wherewithal**, hwār-with-awl', *ad.* jis se, kis se. [pan-súí, dongí.

**Wherry**, hwer'i, *n.* Allied to *ferry*

**Whet, whet,** *v. t.* A.-S. *hwettan.* tez k., sán dharná, bárh rakhná; (excite, stir up) targíb d., tahrík k;—*n.* tez k. w. chíz, targíb denewálí chíz.

**Whether,** hweTH'er, *pr.* A.-S. *hwadher.* do men se kaun yá kaun sá;—*conj.* khwáh, kyá.

**Whetstone,** hwet'stōn, *n.* (hone) silí, pathrí, sán, sohan.

**Whey,** hwā, *n.* A.-S. *hwæg.* tor, maṭṭhá, dúdh ká pání, má-ul jubn, maṭṭhá.

**Which,** hwich, *pr.* A.-S. *hwylc.* jo, jaun, kaun, kaun sá. [sá, jáun, jo.

**Whichever, Whichsoever,** *pr.* jaun

**Whiff,** hwif, *n.* W. *chwiff.* phúnk; (blast) jhonká, jhikorá;—*v. t.* (puff) phúnk-kar uṛá d., uṛá le j. [—away].

**Whiffle,** hwif'l, *v. t.* A.-S. *wæflan.* pharpharáná, urtá phirná; (disperse) chhitráná, phailáná, bithráná; (blow away) uráná.

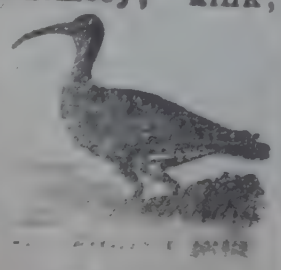
**Whig,** hwig, *n.* A.-S. *hwæg.* maṭṭhá, tor;—*n.* ra'iyat-dost; —*a.* ra'iyat dost ká.

**While,** hwīl, *n.* A.-S. *hwîl.* waqt, muddat, der; **worth—,** waqt sarf karne, taklíf uṭháne, yá rupiya kharch karne ke láiq;—**the grass grows, the steed starves,** jab báp marenge tab bail baṭenge; tá tiryáq az A'iráq áwarda shawad, már guzída murda shawad; **a long—,** muddat i madíd, bahut roz; **a little—,** koí dam, ek gharí; **a good—,** der tak; **—ago,** chand muddat peshtar; **not worth—,** befáida, lá-básil.

**While, whilst,** *ad.* jab tak, jab talak ki, jitne men, jitní ber men;—*v. t.* (loiter) ṭhalwápan k., maṭargasht k.; (pass time pleasantly) waqt khushí men guzránná. [—away].

**Whim,** hwim, *n.* Icel. *hvim.* (freak, odd, fancy) wahm, lahar, mauj, umang, khám-khiyálí, tarangí, Syn. Freak; fancy; vagary; humor; caprice; crotchet; maggot; quirk; whimsey; kink; wrinkle.

**Whimbrel,** hwim'brel, *n.* ek qism kí chiriyá.



(Whimbrel.)

**Whimper,** hwim'per, *n.* f. Ger. *wimmern.* (cry with a low, whining, broken voice) thunakná, ririyáná, pinpináná, sisaknáná, bilbiláná. Syn. Cry; snivel; blubber; whine.

**Whimsical,** hwim'si-kal, *a.* talawwun mizáj har dam khiyálí, sankí, tarangí, man-maují, lahrí. Syn. Capricious; freakish; fanciful.

**Whine,** hwīn, *v. i* Icel. *hvina.* ghighiyáná, roná jhíkná;—*n.* ririyáhaṭ, gingináhaṭ, bilbiláhaṭ.

**Whiningly,** hwīn'ing li, *ad.* gingináhaṭ se, bilbiláhaṭ se.

**Whip,** hwip, *v. t.* A.-S. *hweopian,* (strike with a lash) kore m., chábuk yá táziyána m.; (thrash) márná; (sew lightly) halkí siláí k.; (move nimbly) tezí se daurná; [—with]. Syn. Lash; strike; beat; flagellate; scourage; punish; —*n.* chábuk, koṛá, táziyána;—**about,** (wrap round) lapeṭná;—**away,** (drive away) bhagá d.:—**between,** (slip nimbly between) jaldí se sarak j.;—**by,** (slip nimbly by) jaldí se chhúṭ j.;—**from,** (snatch) chhínná;—**in,** hanká-ke ek jagah k.; (insert) dákhil k.;—**into,** (thrust in with a quick motion) jadí se bhonk d.;—**off,** (drive away soon) jaldí se hanká le jáná;—**out,** (drive out) nikál d., hanká d.; (snatch) chhín l.;—**round,** (wrap round) lapeṭná; (come in quickly) jaldí se andar á.;—**up,** (seize with a quick motion) jald pakaṛ l.; (drive by whipping) márkar nikál d.;—**lash,** hwip'lash, *n.* koṛe ká phundná;—**a stream,** (fish along its course, by throwing the line and hook over and into the water) bansí se daryá ke kináre machhlí ká shikár k.; —**a cat,** (practice extreme parsimony) niháyat híjuz-rasí ikhtiyár k.; (go from house to house for some employment) rozgár ke liye darba-dar phirná; **with—and spur,** (with utmost haste) niháyát hí tezí se.

**Whipper,** hwip'er, *n.* chábuk-báz.

**Whipping,** hwip'-ing, *n.* chábuk-bází, korebází;—**post,** *n.* koṛe márne kí tiktí.

**Whirl,** hwerl, *v. t.* A.-S. *hwyrfan.* pherná, phiráná, ghumáná, chakkar d. Syn. Twirl; spin; wheel; turn round:—*n.* gardish, ghumáo. Syn. Gyration; rotation; —**pool,** hwerl'póól, *n.* girdáb, bhanwar;—**wind,** hwerl'wind, *n.* bagúlá, girdbád.

**Whirligig,** hwerl'i-gig, *n.* From *whirl* and *gig.* chakaí, phirbangí, bhaunrá.

**Whisk**, hwisk, *n.* Ger. *wisch.* chhoṭí jhárú, kúnchí, barhní, ṭánchí;—*v. t.* Ger. *wisken.* jhárná, phenṭná; —**about**, (move nimbly about) jaldí se ghúmná; — **away**, — **off**, (sweep or switch away as with the dress) kapre se jhárná. [há.

**Whisker**, hwisk'er, *n.* gal-muchch-

**Whisky**, hwisk'i, *n.* Ir. *uisge, featha.* sharáb.

**Whisper**, hwis'per, *v. i.* A.-S. *hwisprian.* káná-phúsí k.;—*v. t.* áhista se bolná;—**about**, (rumour about) afwáh uráná;—**against**, (insinuate secretly against) áwáza phenkná.

**Whisperer**, *n.* chugal-khor, káná-phúsí k. w. [káná-kání.

**Whispering**, *n.* phusphusáhaṭ,

**Whistle**, hwis'l, *v. i.* A.-S. *hwistlan.* (child's toy) síṭí; (throat) halq; (whistling) síṭí, safír; (shrill noise of the wind) sansanáhaṭ;—*v. t.* síṭí bajáná, safír m.;—**off**, (call off) bulá lená; (dismiss) chhoṛná;—**on and off**, (call on and off as a dog) kutte kí tarah dauráná yá buláná; **paying too dear for one's**—, (making a bad bargain) bahut manhgá kharídná.

**Whistling**, hwis'ling, *n.* síṭí, safír.

**Whit**, hwit, *n.* A.-S. *wiht.* (point, jot) nuqta, zarra, till, rattí.

**White**, hwīt, *a.* A.-S. *hwît.* (color of snow) sufedí; (bridal dress) 'urúsí libás; (a paint) sufed rang; (emblem of purity) pákí kí 'alámat; —*v. t.* sufed k., ujlá k.;—*n.* sufed, ujlá, korá, gorá;—**ant**, dímak;—**lead**, sufedá;—**livered**, (cowardly) buz-dilá;—**of an egg**, (albumen) sufedí, anḍe kí sufedí;—**feather**, hwīt-feth-er, ujlá par; **show the —feather**, (show symptoms of fear or cowardice) buz-dili dikhláná;—**as snow**, (extremely white) niháyat hí sufed, sufed barf sá.

**Whiten**, hwīt'n, *v. t.* sufed k. [—with,—by,—over].

**Whiteness**, hwīt'nes, *n.* sufedí, ujlápan, safáí, pákízagí.

**Whitewash**, hwīt'wosh, *n.* sufedí;—*v. t.* sufedí k.

**Whither**, hwith'er, *ad.* A.-S. *hwider.* kidhar, kis taraf, kahán, jidhar, jahán.

**Whithersoever**, hwith'er-sō-ev-er, *ad.* jahán kahín, jidhar, jis taraf.

**Whitherward**, hwith'er-wárd, *ad.* kis taraf, kis jagah.

**Whitish**, hwīt'ish, *a.* **kuchh sufed**, kisí qadar sufed. [*low.* bisahrí.

**Whitlow**, hwit'lō, *n.* A.-S. *hwit* and

**Whittle**, hwit'l, *v. t.* (cut with a small knife) chhurí se kátná. [—away];—*n.* (knife) cháqú, chhurí.

**Whiz**, hwiz, *v. i.* sansanáná, sarsaráná, pinpináná. [—by];—*n.* sansanáhaṭ, pinpináhaṭ.

**Who**, hóó, *pron.* A.-S. *hwa, quis, qui.* jo, jaun, kaun, ko. [ádmí, har-kas.

**Whoever**, hóó-ev'er, *pron.* jo koí, jo

**Whole**, hōl, *a.* A.-S. *hâl.* (all) sab; (total) kull; (complete) púrá, tamám; (entire) bilkull; (unbroken) sábit, musallam; (sound) sahíh, be-dág; (healed) bhalá changá;—*n.* (entire thing) tamám hissa, majmú'a; (total) kull, jumla, sab, bhág. **Syn.** All; totality; aggregate; gross amount; sum; sum total; **upon the**—, kulluhum; **on the**,—, fil-jumla.

**Wholesale**, hōl'sāl, *a.* yak-mushtfaroshí, thok, thok-bikrí.

**Wholly**, hōl'li, *ad.* sarásar, bilkull, mutlaq yá mahz, bál-bál, tamámtar, ek qalam.

**Whom**, hóóm, *pr.* jis ko. [kisí ko.

**Whomsoever**, hóóm-sō-ev'er, *pr.* jis

**Whoop**, hwóóp, *v. i.* A.-S. *hwôpan.* (shout) lalkárná, na'ra márná, hú-hú karke nikál d.;—*n.* lalkár, na'ra, hú-hú.

**Whore**, hōr, *n.* A.-S. Ger. *hure.* (prostitute, dancing girl) randí, kasbí, fáhisha;—*v. i.* ziná k., chhinálá k. **Syn.** Harlot; prostitute; strumpet; wench.

**Whoredom**, hōr'dum, *n.* shahwatparastí, bad-mastí, ziná-kárí, nafs-parastí.

**Whoremonger**, hōr'mung-ger, *n.* (lecher) randí-báz, tamásh-bín.

**Whorl**, hworl, *n.* ek ḍál par chand pattíon ká lagáná.

(Whorls).

**Whose**, hóóz, *pr.* kis ká, kis ke, kis kí, jis ká, jis kí.

**Whosoever**, hóó-sō-ev'er, *pr.* jo koí, jo.

**Why**, hwī, *ad.* A.-S. *hwy.* kis wáste, kis liye, kis sabab se, jis wáste, jis bá'is se, kyún, kyúnkar, káhe káran. [falíta.

**Wick**, wik, *n.* A.-S. *a. weoca.* battí,

**Wicked**, wik'ed, A.-S. *wican*, to decline, Ger. *weich.* weak; (evil in principle or practice) bad; (sinful) burá, kharáb, zubún, gunahgár, pur-khatá; (immoral) badzát, pápí; (mischievous) shokh, sharír; (cursed) la'natí; (baneful) ziyán-kár, harám-záda. **Syn.** Sinful; depraved; immoral.

**Wickedness**, *n.* (sinfulness) badí, gunáh, sharárat. **Syn.** Sin; evil; depravity; vice; immorality; sinfulness; crime.

**Wicker**, wik'er, *a.* Icel. *widir.* ḍálí ká baná húá; —*n.* ḍálí, ṭahní, tílí, khapánch. **Syn.** Twig; osier; withe.

**Wicket**, wik'et, *n.* F. *guichet.* khirkí, darícha; kríkeṭ ke khel ke tín ḍaṅḍe jo idhar udhar gáṛe játe hain.

**Wide**, wīd, *a.* A.-S. *wíd.* chauṛá, wasí', kusháda, faráḳh; —**spreading**, *n.* dúr-daráz phailnewálá; —**of**, (distant, far off) dúr; —**of the mark**, (not appropriate) be-mahal, be-mauqa'. **Syn.** Broad; extensive; remote; distant; spacious; vast; large; —*ad.* dúr, tafáwat par, ba'íd, kusháda; —**awake**, *ad.* (quite awake) hoshiyár. **Syn.** At a distance; remote.

**Widen**, wīd'n, *v. t.* (make or become wide) kusháda k., faráḳh k., chauṛá k.; (enlarge) baṛá k.; (extend) baṛháná.

**Wideness**, wīd'nes, *n.* kushádagí, faráḳhí, chauṛáí, was'at.

**Widgeon**, *n.* F. *vingeon*, (waterfowl) bat, batak, surḳháb.

**Widow**, wid'ō, *n.* A.-S. *widuwe.* bewa, be-shauhar, ránd.

**Widower**, wid'ō-er, *n.* be-zan, be-zanj, ranṛwá.

**Widowhood**, wid'ō-hood, *n.* bewa-pan, randápá.

**Width**, width, *n.* 'arz, chauṛáí, was-'at, kushádagí, faráḳhí.

**Wield**, wēld, *v. t.* A.-S. *wealdan.* (handle away) bhánjná, phiráná, háth lagáná; (use with full command) ba-ḳhúbí chaláná yá uṭháná; (manage) intizám k., iḳhtiyár men r. [—with].

**Wife**, wīf, *n.* A.-S. *wíf.* jorú, bíbí, ahliya, qabíla, mankúha, zauja, strí, zan.

**Wifeless**, wīf'les, *a.* be-zauj, yá be-jorú, mujarrad.

**Wig**, wig, *n.* Ger. *weck.* babrí, bál kí ṭopí; (cake) ek qism kí shírmál yá roṭí, maṭhar.

**Wigwam**, wig'wam, *n.* Algonquin or Massachusetts. *wekoum-ut.* Amríka ke asl báshindon ká ghar.

(Wigwam.)

**Wild**, wild, *a.* A.-S. *wíld.* (not tamed) wahshí; (roving) áwára; (growing without culture) be-tarbiyat-yáfta, (desert) jangli, banailá, dashtí, sahráí; (uncivilized) janglí, ná-sháistá; (turbulent) jhagṛálú; (licentious) shahwat-parast, chanchal, sharír; (strange) 'ajíb, anokhá; (extravagant) fuzúl kám k. w., fuzúl-ḳharch; (fanciful) wahmí; —**brier**, *n.* janglí jhárí yá kánṭe; —**flower**, *n.* janglí phúl; —**fire**, jald soḳhtaní chíz jis ká bujhná dushwár ho; (disease in sheep) bheron men ek qism kí bímárí; bijlí jis ke sáth garaj na ho; —**oats**, (spendthrift, prodigal, dissipated) luchchá, bad-qimásh, musrif; **a—goose-chase**, lá-hásil koshish; —*n.* bayábán, sahrá, wírána, jangal.

**Wilder**, wil'der, *v. t.* Eng. *wild.* bhaṭkáná, pareshán k., hairán k., bahkáná.

**Wilderness**, wil'der-nes, *n.* bayábán, jangal, sahra, wírána.

**Wildness**, *n.* janglí-pan, wahshat; (irregularity) be-zabtí, be-qá'idagí, abtarí, be-tartíbí.

**Wile**, wīl, *n.* A.-S. fitrat, híla, buttá, makr, bahána, jul; —*v. t.* bahkáná, fareb d.

**Wilful**, wil'fool, *a.* From *will* and *full.* ziddí, sar-kash, ḳhud-sar, haṭṭhí.

**Wilfulness**, *n.* zidd, haṭh, ḳhud-sarí.

**Wilk**, *n.* (shell-fish) ḳholdár yá saḳht chhilkedár machhlí, síp-dár machhlí.

**Will**, wil, *n.* A.-S. *wille.* (the voluntary faculty) marzí, ichchhá; (choice) pasand; (determination) iráda, qasd; (pleasure) ḳhushí; (command) hukm; (disposition) mizáj; (inclination) ragbat, shauq; (arbitrary disposal) iḳhtiyár, qábú; (written testament) wasíyatnáma; (law of God) razá i Iláhí, marzí i Iláhí; **at—**, ḳhushí se; **good—**, nek-niyatí; (favour, kindness) mihrbání; **ill—**, bad-niyatí, dushmaní; **have one's—**, apní ḳhushí karná; (obtain what is desired) apní marzí ke mutábiq páná; **freedom of the—**, ázádagí i taba'; —**of the wisp**, chhaláwá, gol i bayábání; —*v. t.* A.-S. *willan.* (decide) faisala k.; (determine) qasd k.; (command) hukm d.; (wish) farmáish k.; (desire) cháhná, ḳhwáhish k.; (resolve) iráda k.; (dispose of property) wasíyatnáma likhná; —**away**, (leave property to others than the natural heirs of parties originally intended) wárison ko chhor auron ko jáedád de j.

**Willing**, *a.* (free to do or grant) rází, khush, rágib; (not averse) razá-mand; (desirous) khwáhish-mand; (ready) musta'idd; (spontaneous) khud, áp.

**Willingness**, *n.* razámandí, razá o shauq, khushnúdí.

**Willow**, wil'ō, *n.* A.-S. *wilig.* bed, [bent, bet.

**Wily**, wīl'i, *a.* From *wile.* (artful, sly) mutafanní, shaitán, makkár, dagá-báz, bahána-báz. **Syn.** Artful; cunning; subtle; deceitful.

**Win**, win, *v. t.* A.-S. *winnan.* (gain the victory) gálib h., jítná; (obtain) hásil k.; (conquer) fath k.; (allure) phusláná; (gain by courtship or persuasion) moh l., lubhá l.;—**back**, (recover) jít l.;—**the day**, (gain a contest) fathyáb h.;—**over**, (gain from another) dúsre se p.;—**on**,—**upon**, (gain favor, influence or affection) rusúkh paidá k.; (attract) khinchná; (gain ground) barh j.;—**off**, (be the conqueror) fathyáb honá;—**laurels**, (obtain prize) in'ám hásil k.

**Wince**, wins, *v. i.* W. *gwingaw*, F. *guincher.* (flinch) hichakná, chaunk uthná, sikurná; (kick) do lattí m.

**Winch**, winsh, *v. t.* F. *guincher.* (shrink) sikurná, hichakná; (kick) do lattí m.

**Wind**, wind, *n.* A.-S. *wind*, Icel. *vindr*, L. *ventus.* hawá, bád, bayár, báo, pawan; **hot—s**, lú;—*v. t.* (knock the breath out of) dam rokná yá band k.; (beat in running) áge barh j.; (smell out) patá lagáná; (ventilate) hawá d., bú ma'lúm karke pairawí k. yá píchhe chalná; phúnkná, bajáná;—*v. t.* A.-S. *windan.* (turn) ghumáná, kúkná; (move) chalná; (twist) morná; (encircle) lapetná; (change) badalná; (put on a reel) lapetná; (play on a horn) bánsurí bajáná;—**about**, (twist round) lapetná; (wriggle) tarapná;—**away**, (keep on winding) lapete chale j.;—**on**,—**upon**, (put on a reel or roller) belan yá charkhí par charháná;—**off**, (unwind) kholná; (wind at once) fauran lapetná;—**out**, (extrieate) suljháná; (escape) bach j., nikal j.;—**round**, (twist or twine round) lapetná, batná;—**up**, (roll into a small compass) chhotá karke lapetná; (bring to a settlement) faisala k.; (set a clock spring, &c, going afresh) kúkná; (raise by degrees) rafta rafta uthána; (prepare) taiyár k.;—**mill**, wind' mill, *n.* hawá chakkí, **pawan-chakkí**;—**pipe**, wind'pīp, *n.* halaq, halqúm, **galá**:—**up**, *n.* (final settlement) faisala; (bankruptcy) diwála;—**egg**, khákí anda;—**fall**, *a* (fruit blown off the trees) mewa jo hawá ke zor se gire; (unexpected legacy or gain) nafa' jo achának hásil ho.; **take**—, (become known) mushtahir h.; **go down the**—, (decay, be unsuccessful) sarná, ná-kámyáb h.; **raise the**—, (procure money) rupiya hásil k.; **take** or **have the**—, (gain or have advantage) nafa' hásil k.

**Windage**, wind'āj, *n.* From *vind.* top ke súrákh aur gole ke qutr ká farq.

**Winding**, wīnd'ing, *a.* ghumáo-dár, mor-dár, chakkar-dár;—*n.* ghumáo, mor, pher, chakkar;—**sheet**, *n.* kafan.

**Window**, win'dō, *n.* Icel. *vindauga.* khirkí, darícha, roshan-dán;—*v. t.* khirkí lagáná.

**Windy**, wind'i, *a.* bád, hawá; (airy) hawá-dár; (empty) khálí; (tempestuous) túfání.

**Wine**, wīn, *n.* A.-S. *win.* angúrí sharáb, angúr ká 'arq;—**glass**, wīn'glas, *n.* sharáb ká piyála, ek chhotá piyála;—**bibber**, sharábí, mai-khor; —**color**, argawání rang.

**Wing**, wing, *n.* Ger. *winge.* (limb of a fowl or insect) par, pankh; (sidepiece) bázú; (a side of a building) bagal, pahlú; (division of an army) lashkar yá fauj ká hissa;—*v.t.* pardár yá bázú-dár k., urá le j., bázú zakhmí k., par kátná; **on the**—, (flying, speeding to its object) urtá húá, shitáb-kár, tez; **under the**—, (asylum) panáhgáh; **take**—, (fly away) ur bhágná.

**Winged**, wingd, *a.* bázú-dár, par-[dár, paranda, tez.

**Wink**, wingk, *v. i.* A.-S. *wincian.* (shut and open the eyes quickly) palak m., ánkh jhapkáná; (hint with the eye) ishára k., matkáná;—**at**, (connive at) chashm-poshí k.;—*n.* jhapak, jhapkí, ánkh ká ishára.

**Winner**, win'er, *n.* jítne w., lubháne [w., gálib h. w.

**Winning**, win'ing, *a.* (attracting) dil-kash, dil-rubá, dil-chasp, dil-fareb;—*n.* jítá húá mál yá rupiya.

**Winnow**, win'ō, *v. t.* A.-S. *windwian.* (separate and drive off chaff) pachhorná, sáf k.; (fan) súp se phatakná; (examine) jánchná. [—**out**,—**from**,—**by**,—**with**].

**Winnowing**, win'ō-ing, *n.* pachhor.

**Winter**, win'ter, *n.* A.-S. *winter.* (cold season of the year) jáṛá, sarmá, sít-kál;—*v. t.* jaṛá káṭná, [—at, —in] ;—*a.* jáṛe ká.

**Wipe**, wīp, *v. t.* A.-S. *wípian.* ponchhná, sáf k., jhárná; (obliterate) miṭáná;—**down**, (cleanse) sáf k ;—**away**,—**off**,—**out**, (cleanse) sáf k.; (remove) dúr k., miṭáná:—**up**, (sop up) jazb k.;—**off**, *a.* (ignore or nullity) nádím k., nest k.;—**one's nose**, nák ponchhná yá sáf k.;—*a.* ponchh, safáí;(blow)choṭ-chapeṭ; (jeer) la'n-ta'n, ta'na-zaní.

**Wire**, wīr, *v. t.* tár se bándhná, tár par r., táron men phansáná ; (draw into length) baṛháná; (draw by art or violence) tamalluq yá dhamkí se bhed daryáft k.;—**draw**, wīr' draw, *v. t.* (draw a metal into wire) tár-kashí k.;—**drawer**, *n.* tár khínchne w., tár-kash;—**reply**, —**answer**, (telegraph reply or answer &c.) tár par jawáb dená.

**Wisdom**, wiz'dum, *n.* A.-S. *wís* and *dóm.* (learning) 'ilm, gyán; (ability) liyáqat, ḳhirad, sha'úr, waqúf; (right use of knowledge) dánáí, 'aql, dánish, budh.

**Wise**, wīz, *a.* A.-S. *wís.* (having knowledge) 'aql-mand; (sagacious) dúr-andesh, budh-mán, zírak, ḳhirad-mand, gyání; (godly, grave) ma'qúl; (skilful) hunar-mand; (learned) 'álim. **Syn.** Sage; judicious; prudent ; grave ;—*n.* A.-S. tarah, taríq, taur, rít; **guest**—, (in the manner of a guest) mihmán ke taur par; **like**—, isí taur par; **in no**—, (in no way) kisí taur se nahín; **on this**—, is taur par.

**Wish**, wish, *v. t.* A.-S. *wyscan.* (desire) cháhná; (long for) ḳalcháná; (ask) mángná; [—for];—*n.* árzú, shauq, cháh, **armán**; (desire) matlab, maqsad.

**Wishful**, wish'fool, *a.* árzú-mand, pasandída. **Syn.** Desirous; longing; eager. [—for.]

**Wisp**, *n.* ṭúlá, ántí.

**Wit**, wit *v. t.* A.-S. *witan.* (know) jánná;—*n.* A.-S. (intellect) 'aql; (understanding) fahm, samajh; (sense) dánáí; (judgment) tamíz; (man of genius) tez-fahm ; (humourist) zakí, zahín, 'aqíl, fahím, laṭífa-báz, samajh-dár; (cleverness) zaráfat, tez-fahmí; **one's**—**s to go a wool gathering**, (be dull) kund-zihn s., be-waqúfí k., be at one's—**s end**, (not to know what to do, having exhausted the last stratagem, contrivance or plan) 'aql kám na karní, mushkil men phansná; **sharpen the**—**s**, (arouse the mind, sharpen the intellect) dil ko uskáná, 'aql ko tez k.; **to**—, (namely) ya'ne.

**Witch**, wich, *n.* A.-S. *wicce.* jádúgarní, ṭonahí, ḍáin, sáhira ;—*v. t.* farefta k., girwída k., moh lená.

**Witchcraft**, wich'kraft, *n.* jádúgarí, afsún-garí, sihr; ṭoná. **Syn.** Sorcery; necromancy; magic.

**With**, with, *pr.* A.-S. *widh*, Ger. *mit.* sáth, se, bá, m'a, hamráh, sang:—*n.* A.-S. *widhig.* bent ká pallo yá sháḳh, bed yá bent kí ṭahní.

**Withal**, with-awl', *ad.* From *with* and *all.* hí, ham, níz, is ke sáth, 'aláwa, úpar is ke.

**Withdraw**, with-draw', *v. t.* (recall) pherná, lená, wápas k.; (retract) báz á., kanáre h.

**Withdrawal**, with-draw'al, *n.* (recalling) wápasí, kanára-kashí.

**Wither**, with'er, *v. i.* A.-S. *gewytherod.* (fade) kumhláná, murjháná, súkhná, jhuráná ; (languish) afsurda h., pazh-murda h.; (perish) súkhná. [—away].

**Withered**, with'erd, *a.* kumhláyá húá, murjháyá húá.

**Withhold**, with-hōld', *v. t.* (hold back) báz r., rokná, pher r.

**Within**, with-in', *pr.* A.-S. *widh* and *innan.* andar, darún, andarún, bhítar, bích men ; —*ad.* andar, andarún, andar kí taraf.

**Without**, with-out', *pr.* A.-S. *widhútan.* (not possessed of) be, bilá, bajuz, bidún, bin, siwáe; (outside) báhar; (unless) bagair ; (beyond) báhar;—*ad.* báhar, berún, ghar ke báhar.

**Withstand**, with-stand', *v. t.* (oppose) muqábala k., sámná k., báz r., rokná, arná.

**Witness**, wit'nes, *n.* A.-S. (knowledge) waqfiyat; testimony) gawáhí, shahádat ; (person who knows and gives evidence) gawáh, sháhid, sákhí ; **eye**—, sháhid i hál;—*v. t.* gawáhí d., shahádat d., ba-chashm i khud muláhiza k.; —**box**, *n.* gawáh ke khare hone kí jagah.

**Witticism**, wit'i-sizm, *n.* jugat-bází, laṭífa-bází, zaráfat. **Syn.** Joke; conceit; jest.

**Witty**, wit'i, *a.* ḍilagí-báz, barráf, shátur, zírak, tez-tabí'at, házir jawáb, zahín.

**Wive**, *v. t.* From *wife* jorú k.

**Wizard**, wiz'árd, *n.* From *wise.* jadú-gar, afsún-gar, sáhir. **Syn.** Conjurer; enchanter; sorcerer.

**Woe**, wō, *n.* A.-S. *wâ*, Ger. *weh.* (grief) gam, andoh, dard, afsos, mátam; (sorrow) ranj; (curse) la'nat; — **begone**, *a.* (far gone in woe) gam-zada; (mournful) ranjída; (wretched) pareshán.

**Woful**, wō'fóól, *a.* gamgín, mátamí, taklíf-zada, baqír, kharáb. **Syn.** Calamitous; afflictive; miserable.

**Wolf**, wóólf, *n.* A.-S. *wulf.* (a beast of prey) bheriyá, gurg, bherahá; **-bane**, kuchlá; **—in sheep's clothing**, (pretender, imposter, rogue) dagábáz, chhal k. w.; **keep the — from the door**, (keep away poverty or starvation) muflisí aur muhtájí ko dúr r.

(Wolf.)

**Woman**, wóóm'an, *n.* A.-S. *wimann.* *pl.* *women* 'aurat, zan, strí, triyá, nárí; (strange woman) par-nár; (female servant) khádima; — **servant**, *n.* (female servant) khádima; — **of the town**, (harlot) kasbi, randí. — ['aurat sá názuk.

**Womanish**, *a.* zanána, zan-sifat.

**Womankind**, *n.* firqa i zanán, 'aurat log, 'álam i mastúrát, istrí-jan.

**Womanly**, *a.* (like a woman) 'aurat kí mánind, zanáná, kulwantí; (tender) halím, dil-soz.

**Womb**, wóóm, *n.* A.-S. rihm, bachche-dán, zih-dán, garbhsthán, kokh, dharan.

**Won** wun, *v. t.* A.-S. *wonian, wunian.* from *win.* jítá, hásil kiyá.

**Wonder** wun'der, *n.* A.-S. *wunder, wundor.* (surprise) ta'ajjub; (astonishment) achambhá, hairat; (prodigy) 'ajúba; (miracle) mu'jíza; — *v. i.* muta'ajjib h., mutahaiyar h., hairán h., dang h. [—at]; — **struck**, (amazed) hairatzada, muta'ajjib; — **worker**, *n.* (performer of miracles) mu'jiza k. w.; — **at**, (be struck with admiration) hairat-zada h., mutahaiyar h. [—at].

**Wonderful**, wun'der-fóól, *a.* (exciting surprise) 'ajíb, hairat-afzá.

**Wondrous**, wun'drus, *a.* 'ajíb, 'ajúba, nádir, hairat-afzá, hairat-angez, adbhut.

**Wont**, wunt, *a.* A.-S. *wunian.* (habituated) 'ádí; — *n.* (custom) dastúr; (habit) 'ádat, khú, khaslat, ma'múl.

**Wonted**, wunt'ed, *a.* (accustomed) ma'múlí, mu'tádí.

**Woo**, wóó, *v. t.* A.-S. *wôgian.* (solicit in love) 'ishq k., náz o niyáz k.; (court) nikáh ke liye 'ishq-bází k.; (invite with importunity) ba-jidd hokar buláná.

**Wood**, wóód, *n.* A.-S. *wudu.* jangal, bankath; — *v. t.* lakrí maujúd k.; — **chuck**, *n.* kutarne-wále jánwar kí ek qism; — **cut**, naqqáshí, lakrí kí qalam-kárí; — **land**, (forest land) jangal; — **louse**, káth ká kírá, ghun; — **man**, hezamkash yá tabarzan; (forest officer) jangal ká ek 'uhdedár; — **monger** or **cutter**, lakarhárá; — **work**, wóód'wurk, *n.* lakrí, ká kám; — **pecker**, wóód'pek-er, *n.* kathphorá, chirí-yá kí ek qism.

(Woodpecker.)

**Wooden**, wóód'n, *a.* lakrí ká, káth ká, lakrí yá peron se bhará húá; (clumsy) bhaddá, be-daul.

**Woody**, *a.* (ligneous) jangal yá peron se bhará húá, káth ká, lakrí ká. **Syn.** Sylvan; shady; wooden.

**Wooer**, wóó'er, *n.* (one who courts) 'ishq k. w. [báná, bharní, pad.

**Woof**, wóóf, *n.* A.-S. *wefan.* (weft)

**Wooing**, wóó'ing, *n.* (courtship) khushámad, 'ishq-bází.

**Wool**, wóól, *a.* A.-S. *wull.* ún, pashm, reán; — **bearing**, *a.* ún d. w.

**Woollen**, wóól'en, *a.* A.-S. *wullen.* úní, pashmí; — **cloth**, úní kaprá.

**Woolly**, wóól'i, *a.* ún sá, pashmí, pashm sá. [ká saudágar.

**Woolstapler**, wóól'stá-pler, *n.* ún

**Word**, wurd, *n.* A.-S. (combination of letters) lafz, bát, bachan; (short discourse) mukhtasar bayán; (talk) bát-chít; (dispute) jhagrá, bahs; (tidings) khushkhabarí; (message) sandesá; (order, command) farmán; (statement) izhár; (proverb) masla, qaul; (promise) qaul; (Scriptures) Khudá ká Kalám; **by — of mouth**, zubání; **good —**, (words of instruction) nasíhat kí báten; (recommendatory word) sifárish; **in a —**, (briefly) hásil i kalám, al-garaz; **in —s**, kalám se, lafzon men; **eat one's —**, bát pherná, bát badalná; **— for —**, lafz ba lafz; **a good —**, ek achchhi bát; **as good as one's —**, (faithful to an obligation) qaul ká sachchá; — *v. t.* bayán k., takrár k., bahs k.; — **of God**, *n.*

(Christian Scriptures) Pák Nawishte, Baibal;—of honor, *n.* kisí mu'azziz shakhs ká zubání iqrár.

**Wording**, *n.* (phraseology) sukhan, istilah, bát, kalám.

**Wordy**, wurd'i, *a.* lafzí, lugwí. harfí; (verbose) túl kalám, túl sukhan, ziyáda-go.

**Work**, wurk, *v. t.* A.-S. *wyrcan.* (toil) koshish k., sa'í k.; (exert one's self, labour) mihnat k., mashaqqat k.; (act) karná, kám k.;(operate)asar k., tásír k.; (ferment) josh k.; (produce) nikálná, paidá k., karáná; (keep at work) mashgúl r.; (prevail upon) máil k., rágib k., mutawajjih k.; (move) chaláná, hiláná; (effect) banáná;(embroider)kapre par gul búte b., kashída k., chikan-dozí k.;—off, (get rid of by working) kar d., khatm k.;—*n.* (labour) mihnat, dhandhá, shugl, káj, tahal, mashaqqat; (fabric) naqsha, banáwat, san'at; (employment) naukarí, pesha; (trouble) dukh, taklíf; (embroidery) chikan-dozí; (deed) fi'l; (effect) asar; (production) dast-kárí;—shop, work'shop, *n.* dúkán, kárkhána; at —, (working) kám men yá par; go to the—, SHAK. (be married) shádí k.; set on—, (employ, engage) kám men lagáná; set to—, (employ) naukar r., kám men lagáná.

**Workable**, wurk'a-bl, *a.* (worth working) kardaní, karne-jog.

**Work-box**, wurk'boks, *n.* (a box for holding instruments or materials for work) auzár yá kám ke asbáb kí sandúqchí. [mashaqqat k. w.

**Worker**, wurk'er, *n.* kám k. w.,

**Work house**, wurk'hous,*n* khairát-khána, langar-khána,kár-khána.

**Working**, wurk'ing, *a.* kám, káj, mihnat. kár o bár; (fermenting) josh. khamír;—class, *n.* mazdúrí pesha. [qulí, kárígar, káshtkár.

**Workman**, wurk'man, *n.* mazdúr,

**Workmanlike**. *a.* hoshiyár kárígar.

**Workmanship**, *n.* kárígarí, san'at, dast-kárí. hunar-mandí, hikmat.

**World**, wurld. *n.* A.-S. (universe) dunyá, jahán, sansár, jagat, lok; (planet) saiyára; (heavens) aflák; (present state of existence) hastí. (course of life) zindagí, rozgár, dahr, zamána; (society) khalq; (mankind) baní ádam; (great multitude) barí bhír, amboh-kasír. (continent) barr i a'zam;—renowned, *a.* tamám dunyá men mashhúr;—wide, *a.* har kahín mashhúr; other —s, *n.* saiyáre; for all the—all the—over, (exactly, entirely thík, bilkull; new—, naí dunyá ya'ne Amríká; unlike what the—ever saw, be-misál;—without end, (eternally) hamesha;—liness, *n.* dunyá-dárí, dunyá-parastí; —ling, *n.* dunyá-dár, zamána-parast, dunya-parast;—ly, wurld'li, *a.* dunyawí, dunyá-parast, dunyá-dár; —minded, *a.* dunyá-dár, zamána-parast.

**Worldliness**, wurld'li-nes, *n.*(quality of being worldly) dunyá-sází, dunyá-dárí, dunyá-parastí.

**Worldly**. wurld'li. *a.* (relating to the world) dunyáwí ; sansárí ; (devoted to this life and its enjoyment) dunyá-parast ; (covetous) lálchí.

**Worm**. wurm, *n.* A.-S. *wyrm*, Ger. *wurm.* (small insect) kírá, kirm, kharátín; (debased being). ka míní chíz; (remorse) afsos; (spiral screw) pech: (screw) pech:—*v. i.* áhistagí aur poshídagí se kám k., áhistagí se bálá bálá khárij k.; —eaten. wurm'ētn, *a.* kirm-khurda. puráná, bosída;—wood. wurm'wood, *n.* A.-S. *wermod.* nág-dauná, marná, afsantín, mastárú.

**Worn-out**, wōrn'out, *a.* (consumed) ghisá húá, puráná, sál-khurda; (useless) nákárá; (cast off) nikammá, matrúk, phenk diyá húá; —*n.* ragar, ghisáo; poshish, libás.

**Worry**, wur'i, *v. t.* Ger. *wurgen.* (set dogs to mangle) phárná, phár kháná; (vex) satáná, diqq k., zich k., tang k. Syn. Tease; trouble, fatigue; —*n.* (anxiety, vexation, trouble) fikr, taklíf, dukh, azíyat

**Worse**, wurs, *a.* A.-S. *wyrsa.* (bad) badtar, burá. kharáb-tar; (in poor health) ziyáda-bímár;—*ad.* badtar taur se, burái se

**Worship**. wur'ship, *n* From *worth* and *ship.* (state of worth) buzurgí; (excellence) fazílat; (dignity) martaba; (a title) ek khitáb, hazrat;—*v. t.* púja k., parastish k.. 'ibádat k , sijda k., ta'zím k. Syn. Adore; venerate; revere.

**Worshipful**. *a.* (venerable) wájib ul ta'zím. mu'azziz.

**Worshipper**. *a.* púje-wálá, 'ábid, parastish k. w. [sijda.

**Worshipping**, *n.* púja, parastish,

**Worst**, wurst, *a.* bad-tarín, sab se burá; —*n.* burái, ḳharáb hálat; —*v. t.* (defeat) shikast d.; (overthrow) past k. maglúb k.

**Worsted**, *n.* From *Worsted*, a town in Norfolk, úní sút; —*a.* (made of woolen yarn) úní sút ká baná húa.

**Wort**, wurt *n.* A.-S. *wyrt*, must, ság, ek qism kí nabát, sabza; —*n.* A.-S. *wirt*, must. josh na kháyá huá, boza, lánin.

**Worth**, wurth, *n.* A.-S. *weordh*, (value) qadr; (equivalent) barábar; (price) qímat; (virtue) wasf, hunar; (exellence) ḳhúbí; (importance) bojh; —*a.* barábar, muwáfiq; **not—while**, (useless) nikammá, 'abas; —**while** —**the while**, (worth the time, pains or expense) is qadr 'umda nahín ki itná waqt, taklíf yá ḳharch karen. [qat, jauhar, wasf.

**Worthiness**, *n.* (virtue, merit) liyá-

**Worthless**, *a.* (base) nákára, beqadr, ná-chíz, hech.

**Worthy**, wur'THi, *a.* (having worth or virtue) láiq, mu'azziz; (estimable) garán-bahá, besh-qímat, qímatí; (deserving) sazáwár, mustaujib; (suitable) munásib; (title) bahádur. 'azíz, nekokar; —*n.* (man of eminent worth) buzurg; (man of valor) bahádur. [—of].

**Wot**, wot, *v. i.* A.-S. *wât* (to know) jánná; (to be aware) wáqif h.

**Would**, *imp.* of *will.* zamána i mází lafz *will* ká hai, jis se súrat i shartiya, yá farz, aur ḳhwáhish záhir hotí hai, kásh; —to God, Ḳhudá kare.

**Wound**, wóond, *n.* A.-S. *wund*, (hurt, injury) zaḳhm, gháo; —*v. t.* (injure, pain) choṭ d., zaḳhmí k., gháo d. [—with, —by, —in].

**Wrath**, rāth, *n.* probably corrupted from *swairth*, (an apparition of a person, seen before death, or a little after) qabl yá ba'd marg ke kisí ká saya nazar áná; (a spectre) rúh yá sáya.

**Wrangle**, rang'gl, *v. i.* A.-S. *wringon.* (involve in a quarrel) jhagṛe men phansná; (quarrel) laṛáí k.; (quarrel) laṛáí, jhagṛá, takrár.

**Wrangler**, rang'gler, *n.* (disputant) takrárí, hujjatí, jhagrálú, wuh tálib i 'ilm jis ne 'ilm i riyází men fazílat ká ḳhitáb páyá ho; senior —, (the first on this list) wuh jis ká nám is fihrist men auwal ho.

**Wrangling**, rang'gling, *n.* (altercation) takrár, qaziya, jhagṛá, ḳhaṭ-paṭ.

**Wrap**, rap, *v. t.* Probably allied to *warp* (wind or fold together) tahaná, malfúf k., lapeṭná; (enclose) band k.; (comprise) shámil k.; —**about**, (fold round) lapeṭná; —**around**, (enclose around) gherná; —**in**, (invest, enclose cover) pahinná yá lapeṭná; —**up**, (fold up, involve totally) ḳhúb lapeṭná; **be—ed up in**, (be wholly engrossed in or involved or folded up, be entirely depended on) sar tá pá lipṭá húá, ḳhiyál men ḍúbá húá yá mast, munhasir.

**Wrapper**, *n* (envelope, covering) lapeṭnewálá, lifáfa, basta, beṭhan.

**Wrath**, ráth, *n.* A.-S. *wradh.* (violent anger) ḳhashm, gussa; kop. **Syn. Fury; rage; passion; resentment.**

**Wrathful**, ráth'fóól, *a.* gazab-nák, qahr-álúda, ḳhashm-nák; krodhí [—at, —with].

**Wreak**, rēk, *v. t.* A.-S. *wrecan.* (execute) chaláná; (inflict) ḍálná; (revenge) intiqám l., badlá l., 'iwaz l.

**Wreath**, rēth, *n.* (garland) málá, hár, sihra.

**Wreathe**, *v. t.* A.-S. *wredhan.* lapeṭná, maṛoṛná, gherná, lipṭáná. [—with].

**Wreathing**, *n.* hár gúnnhái.

**Wreck**, rek, *n.* D. *wrak.* (destruction of a ship) tabáhí, gáratgarí, jaház-shikaní, halákat; (ruins) kisí gárat kí húí chíz ká báqí hissa, khandar; —*v. t.* tabáh k., barbád k. [—on, — upon]. **Syn.** Destroy; ruin; desolate.

**Wreckage**, rek'āj, *n.* (act of wrecking) tabáhí, barbádí; (the remains of a vessel or cargo which has been wrecked) tabáh-shuda jaház.

**Wren**, ren, *n.* A.-S. *wrnna.* ek qism kí chhoṭí chiṛiyá jo niháyat tez o chálák hotí hai.

(Wren.)

**Wrench**, rensh, *v. t.* A.-S. *wrencan.* ainṭh l., ainch l., maṛoṛ l., chhín l.; (sprain) murkáná, ulṭáná. [—away—from, —out]; —*n.* maṛoṛ, monch.

**Wrest**, rest, *v. t* A.-S. *wrastan.* (twist by force) ainṭhná, umeṭhná; (distort) maṛoṛná; (pervert) ulaṭ d.; —*n.* maṛoṛ, ḳhiláf-sází, inqiláb, ulaṭ-pulaṭ.

**Wrestle**, res'l, *v. i.* A.-S. *wrastlan.* (strive to throw the other down) dáo pech k., kushtí k.; (struggle) zor m.; (strive) koshish k., jiad o jihad k.;—*n.* kushtí, muqábala.

**Wrestler**, *n.* kushtí-báz, pahalwán.

**Wrestling**, *n.* kushtí-bází, zor-ázmái. **Syn.** Struggle; contention.

**Wretch**, rech, *n.* A.-S. *wrecca.* (miserable person) dalidr, láchár, kam-baḳht, bad-baḳht, la'ín; (exile) jilá-watan, ḳhánamán kharáb; bechára; (one sunk in vice) áwára, bad-kár, chandál, nigorá.

**Wretched**, rech'ed, *a.* (very miserable) pareshán-hál, be-nasíb, behál, kangál; (calamitous) áfat-zada, dukhí; (paltry) nákára, ḳharáb ḳhasta; (despicable) past, haqír, ná-chíz. **Syn.** Unhappy; afflicted; worthless; vile.

**Wretchedness**, *n.* kam-baḳhtí, be-nasíbí, be-basí, shikasta-hálí, zillat.

**Wriggle**, rig'l, *v. i.* A.-S. *wrigian.* taṛapná, chaṭ-paṭáná, kulbuláná, talmaláná, kalmaláná; —**out of**, (escape) bachná. [—about, —to and fro].

**Wright**, rīt, *n.* A.-S. *wyrhta.* baṛhaí, najjár, kárígar, darodgar.

**Wring**, ring, *v. t.* A.-S. *wringan.* (twist) bal d.; (writhe) ainṭhná, maṛoṛná; (squeeze with violence) nichoṛná; (pinch) chuṭkí l., nochná; (pervert) bigáṛná, ulṭá d.; (press out with extortion) satáke l.;—**from**, (extort, obtain from by violence) chhín l.;—**off**, (pull off with a twist) maṛoṛ ke judá k.; (extort) chhín l.; (force out) ba-zor nikálná yá lená.

**Wringing**, ring'ing, *n.* maṛoṛ, chaṭpaṭáhaṭ, kalbaláhaṭ.

**Wrinkle**, ring'kl, *n.* A.-S. *wrincle.* (ridge, furrow) chín, shikan, jhurrí;—*v. t.* shikan-dár k., náhamwár k., sikuṛan dálná, jhurrí d. [—with, —by,—up].

**Wrist**, rist, *n.* A.-S. kalái, gaṭṭá, pahunchá.

**Writ**, rit, *n.* from *write.* (the Scripture) nawishta, kitába; (writing) dastak, talabí-náma, parwána.

**Write**, rit, *v. t.* A.-S. *wrian.* qalam-band k., tahrír k., likhná; (impress) naqsh k.; (compose) tasníf k.; **down**, (copy out) naql k., likh l.; (transcribe) ṭánk l.;—**off**, (account for) hisáb k.; (deduce) nikál d., minhá k.;—**out**, (express in words or at length) likhkar záhir k., likhke d.;—**to**, (communicate by means of written documents) ḳhatt o kitábat k., likhná;—**one's self**, (style or call one's self) nám-zad k., kahláná; (bring to a certain condition by writing) 'ahd o paimán k.

**Writer**, rīt'er, *n.* (one who writes) likhnewálá, kátib, mutasaddí; (author) musannif; (clerk) klark, muharrir.

**Writhe**, rīth, *v. t.* A.-S. *wridhan.* (distort, wring) ainṭhná, maṛoṛná, umeṭhná;—*v. i.* (be distorted with agony) taṛapná, talmaláná, ainṭhná, pech kháná. [—about].

**Writing**, rīt'ing, *n.* likháwaṭ, tahrír, tasníf, nawishta, kitáb;—**paper**, rīt'ing-pā-per, *n.* likhne ká kágaz;—**box**, qalamdán.

**Wrong**, rong, *a.* A.-S. *wrang.* (not right) ná-durust, galat; (not fit) ná-láiq, ma'yúb, zabún, námunásib, bejá; (not just) náwájib, asudh, ná-jáiz;—*n.* nuqsán, zarar, zabardastí, ziyádatí, zulm; —**doer**, zálim, kajrau; **in the**—, galatí par;—*ad.* (erroneously) ná-durustí se, galatí se;—*v. t.* (treat with injustice) be-insáfí k.; (injure) nuqsán d.; (oppress) zulm k., zabardastí k., ta'addí k.; (impute evil unjustly) ná-jáiz ilzám lagáná.

**Wrongful**, rong'fool, *a.* (full of wrong, unjust) be-já, ná-durust.

**Wrongheaded**, rong'hed-ed, *a.* (wrong in opinion) kaj-fahm; (perverse) kaj-rau, ḳhud-sar.

**Wroth**, *a.* A.-S. *wrâdh.* (angry) náráz, gazab-nák; (incensed) qahr-álúda, ḳhafá. [—against,—with].

**Wrought**, rawt, *a.* baná, garhá, banáyá húá, sáḳhta, máil, rágib; —**on**, —**upon**, (influenced) muassar; —**up**, —**up to**, (excited) tahrík diyá gayá; (inflamed) barham kiyá húá, jaláyá húá;—**out**, (carried out by labour) mihnat se tamám kiyá húá.

**Wry**, rī, *a.* A.-S. *wridan.* (distorted) ainṭhá, ṭeṛhá, bigáṛá, tirchhá;—**neck**, kaj-gardan; —**nosed**, kaj-bíní.

## X.

**X**, eks, angrezí hurúf i tahajji ká chaubíswán harf hai. Is ká talaffuz angrezí men misl *ks*, *gz* aur *z* ke hotá hai, magar Urdú

men is ke muwáfiq koí lafz nahin hai. Rúmí hindise men yih 10 ká 'adad qarár diyá játá hai.

**Xebec**, zē'bek, *n.* Sp. *xabeque.* tín mastúl ká chhoṭá jaház.

**Xerophthalmy**, zē-rof'thal-mi, *n.* G. *xeros* and *ophthalmos.* nazla, ek qism kí ánkh kí bímárí.

**Xiphias**, zif'i-as, *n.* G. *xiphos.* ek qism kí machhlí, dum-dár sitára jo talwár kí shakl ho.

**Xylography**, zī-log'ra-fi, *n.* G. *xulon* and *graphein.* (wood engraving) lakṛí par kí qalam-kárí.

**Xyster**, zis'ter, *n.* G. *xuster.* ek jarráhí ála jis se haḍḍí chhílte aur sáf karte hain.

## Y.

**Y**, wi, angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká pachchíswán harf hal. Urdú men is ká talaffuz misl *ye* ke hotá hai, jaise lafz *yih*, *ye*, *yahán*, *ya'ne*, wg. men.

**Yacht**, yot, *n.* D *jagt.* sair ke liye ek taur ká bahut árásta chhoṭá jaház, morpankhí.

**Yachting**, yot'ing, *a.* chhoṭe jaház ke muta'alliq. [zamínqand, álú.

**Yam**, yam, Indian *ihame.* ratálú,

**Yankee**, yang'kē, *n* New England ká r. w., ahl i Amríka; —doodle, Amríká ká ek rág

**Yankeeism**, yang'kē-izm, *n.* Ahl i Amríká ká muháwara.

**Yap**, yáp, *v. i. F. japper.* (bark) bhaunkná, haun-haun k., habak ;.

**Yard**, yárd, *n.* A.-S. *gerd.* gaz, pál kí ḍanḍí;—*n.* A.-S. *geard.* sahn, ángan, pesháb-gáh;—**stick**, yárd' stik, *n.* ek náp, tín fuṭ kí lambí lakṛí. [thread) ún ká sút, úní sút.

**Yarn**, yárn, *n.* A.-S. *gearn.* (woolen

**Yawl**, yawl, *n.* Dan. *jolle.* jaház ke sáth kí chhoṭí náo, ḍongí; (small fishing boat) machhlí ke shikár khelne ke liye ek chhoṭí kishtí.

**Yawn**, yawn, *v. i.* A.-S. *gânian.* (gape) jamhái l.; (open wide) angráná, munh-pasárná; — *n.* jamhái, angrái. [—at].

**Yawningly**, *ad.* angrái le-kar, munh pasárkar. [log, shumá.

**Ye**, yē, *pron.* A.-S. *ge.* áp log, tum

**Yea**, yā, *ad.* A.-S. *gea.* (yes) hán, hún, báre, are, albatta; —*n.* (affirmative vote) manzúrí ká izhár.

**Year**, yēr, *n.* A.-S. *gedr.* (twelve months) baras, sál, san, sambat; —**s**, *pl.* (old age) burhápá, kuhansálí; in—s, sál-khurda; this—, 'msál; advanced in—s, stricken in —s, grey with—s, (aged) pír, kuhn-sál; the vale of—s, the decline of life, (old age) pírí, burhápá;—s discretion, the flower of age, the prime of life, the meridian of life, (majority, maturity) sin i sha'úr, jawání;—s of grace, (the year of Christian era also called Anno Domini) san i 'Íswí. [jánwar.

**Yearling**, yēr'ling, *n.* baras roz ká

**Yearly**, yēr'li, *ad.* A.-S. *gelàrlîce.* (annually) sál men ek daf'a, sál ba sál, har sál;—*a.* (annual) sáliyána, har sál honewálá.

**Yearn**, yern, *v. i.* A.-S. *geornian.* (desire) khwáhish k.; (long) cháhná, tarasná; (grief) kurhná, ranj k.; (vex) chherná, satáná; (feel uneasiness) taklíf páná. [—for].

**Yearning**, yern'ing, *n.* dardmandí, muhabbat; (longing, desire) khwáhish, cháh, ishtihá.

**Yeast**, yēst, *n.* A.-S *gist.* (barm) máyá, sharáb ká phen, khamír, lahan. [kaff.

**Yeasty**, *a.* khamír sá, kaff-dár, pur-

**Yell**, yel, *v. i.* A.-S. *gellan.* (cry out with a hideous noise) chilláná, chichiyáná, chinghárná, chíkh m. [—with,—at];—*n.* chilláhat, chichiyáhat, chinghár.

**Yellow**, yel'ō, *a.* A.-S. *geoul.* pílá peorí, zard, hardiyá, za'fráni; á. fever, yarqán, kánwar;—*n.* pírang, zard rang, za'fráni;—*v.* á. pílá k. yá h., za'fráni k. yá h., zard k. yá h.

**Yelp**, yelp, *v. i.* A.-S. *gilpan.* (bark as a dog) bhaunkná, haun-haun k., jhaun-jhaun k. [—at].

**Yeoman**, yō'man, *n.* A.-S. *gemæn.* (small land-owner) chhoṭá zamíndár, jágír-dár; (farmer) káshtkár, kisán, dihqán; (one of the body guard) muháfiz.

**Yes**, yes, *ad.* A.-S. *gese.* (ay, yea) hán, hún, bale, are.

**Yesterday**, yes'ter-dā, *n.* kal, díroz pichhlá din;—*ad.* kal, díroz, pichhle din men; the day before—, parson, tarson, narson.

**Yester-night**, yes'ter-nīt, *n.* kal rát ko, kal kí rát, díshab.

**Yet**, yet, *ad.* A.-S. *get, git.* (in addition, further) bhí, 'aláwa; (besides, over and above) má-siwá, is ke siwá, aur ziyáda; (at the same time, after all) us ke sáth, fil-wáqi', haqíqatan; — *c.* (nevertheless, notwithstanding, however) táham, magar, lekin, illá, báwajúde ki, par, hálánki, az bas ki, tis par bhí, tau bhí.

**Yew**, ū, *n.* A.-S. *eów*, *iw*. ek qism ká sadá bahár darakht.

**Yield**, yēld, *v. t.* A.-S. *geldan*. (produce) paidá k., láná; (give in return) 'iwaz d.; (afford) de sakná; (allow) ijázat d.; (give) dená, supurd k., hawále k.; (submit) tábi'dár h., mutí' h., qubúl k.; (bend) gam kháná; jhukná. **Syn.** Submit; surrender; succumb; give in;—up, (give up) de dálná;—up to, (resign) chhorná; (surrender) supurd k.; (comply) rází h.;—to temptation, (fall when tempted) imtihán men phansjáná yá gir-jáná;—up the ghost. (die) marná;—*n.* paidáwárí, hásil, nafa', fáida.

**Yielding**, *a.* razámandí, tábi'dárí; lach-lacháhat. **Syn.** Submissive; complying; facile.

**Yoke**, yōk, *n.* A.-S. *geoc*. (piece of timber to connect the neck of oxen) júá; (mark of thraldom) zanjír, tauq, gulámí ká nishán; (link) karí; (pair) jorá;—*v. t.* náthná, júe men lagáná, jorná, asír k., gulám k., rokná;—fellow, yōk'fel-ō, *n.* sáthí, ham-kár.

**Yoking**, yōk'ing, *n.* jotái. [baiza.

**Yolk**, yōk, *n.* ande kí zardí, zardí i

**Yon**, yon, *a.* wuh, wahán ká, udhar ká, sámhne ká, palle ká;—*ad.* (yonder) udhar, sámhne, wahán, pallí or.

**Yonder**, yon'der, *ad.* A.-S. *geond*, *there, beyond*. udhar, sámhne, wahán, pallí or;—*a.* wuh, wahán ká, udhar ká, sámhne ká, palle ká.

**Yore**, yōr, *ad.* A.-S. *geára*. (in old time) sábiq men, zamána e salaf men, qadím zamáne men, barí muddat peshtar; of—, (olden time) qadím se.

**You**, ū, *pro.* A.-S. *eów*. tum, áp, tum ko, tumhen, áp ko, áp ke taín.

**Young**, yung, *a.* A.-S. *geóng*. (not old) sagír sin, khurd-sál, jawán, kam-'umr, nau-khez ; —*n.* bachche, jawán log, nau-jawán.

**Youngling**, yung'ling, *n.* (a young person, a youth, also, any animal in the first part of life) bachcha, pattha.

**Youngster**, yung'ster, *n.* (young person) nau-jawán shakhs; (lad) larká, chhokrá.

**Your**, ūr, *possessive pr.* A.-S. *eówer*. tumhárá, áp ká, apná ;—self, *pr.* tum hí, áp hí, tum áp, apne hí ko, apne hí taín.

**Youth**, yóóth, *n.* A.-S *geoguth*. jawání, shabáb, bulúgat, gabhrú, jawán.

**Youthful**, yóóth'fóól, *a.* (young) nau-jawán, kam-sin, khurd-sál; (fit for youth) shabáb yá jawání ke láiq; (fresh) nayá. **Syn.** Young; childish; juvenile.

**Youthfulness**, *n.* shabáb, jawání, bulúgat.

**Yule**, ūl, *n.* A.-S. *geól*. (christmas) bará din, 'Ísá Masíh kí paidáish ká roz.

## Z.

**Z**, zed, angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká chhabbíswán aur ákhirí harf hai. Urdú men is ká talaffuz misl *ze*, *zeo*, *zdl* aur *zudd* ke hotá hai, jalse *zálim*, *záhid*, *zurúr* men.

**Zeal**, zēl, *n.* G. *zēlos*. (passionate ardour) shauq, garmí, josh, ishtiyáq, 'ishq, walwala, dhun, tapák; (earnestness) sargarmí; (warmth) harárat. [—for,—against.] **Syn.** Ardour ; eagerness ; fervour ; warmth; feeling.

**Zealot**, zel'ot, *n.* G. *zēlōtes*. (one over-zealous) niháyat sargarm shakhs; (enthusiast) pur-shúqhr, musta'idd shakhs. **Syn.** Enthusiast ; fanatic; bigot ; visionary ; dreamer.

**Zealous**, *a.* (passionate, eager) sargarm, tez, árzúmand, sháiq, mushtáq, musta'idd, dil-soz. [—for,—against.] **Syn.** Ardent; eager; keen; earnest ; fervent ; fervid; warm ; passionate.

**Zebra**, zē'bra, *n.* Of African origin (striped wild horse) gor-khar, khar i dashtí, banailá gadhá.

(Zebra.)

**Zend**, zend, *n.* abreviation of Zenda vesta; (properly the Avesta or Zoroastrian scriptures) khusúsan Avesta yá Zoroastrian ke muqaddas nawishte ; (the ancient persian dialect, in which the Avesta is written) qadím Fársí zubán jis men Avesta likhí gaí thí.

**Zenith**, zē'nith, *n.* F., It. *zenit*. (the point over head opposite to *nadir*, samt-ur-rás, samt-un-nazar.

**Zephyr**, zef'er, *n.* G. *zephuros*. (the west wind) bád i gardí, bád i sabá, nasím, pachchhimí hawá.

**Zero**, zē-rō, *n.* It. (cipher) sifar, bunlí; (nothing) zarra, kuchh nahín;

(nobody) hech. **Syn. Naught**; nought; nothing; cipher.

**Zest**, zest, *n.* Per. *zistan.* nárangí ká chhilká jo angúrí sharáb men nichorá játá hai; (relish) záiqa; (pleasant taste) lazzat, sawád, maza. **Syn.** Relish; flavor; savor.

**Zest**, *v. t.* bárík taráshná, patlá patlá kátná, mazadár k.

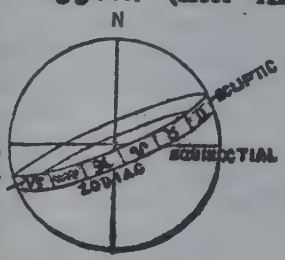
**Zig-zag**, zig'zag, *n.* Ger. *zick-zack.* ṭeṛhí báṇkí lakír, kaj o pech.

**Zinc**, zingk, *n.* Ger. *zink.* (a metal) jasta, jast; — *v. t.* (cover with zinc) jasta se maṛhná; — **white**, *n.* (a paint) raugan.

**Zincographer**, zing-kog'ra-fer, *n.* jaste par khodne yá naqsh k. w.

**Zincography**, zing-kog'raf-i, *n.* Eng. *zinc*, G. *graphein.* jast kí naqqáshí.

**Zion**, zī'on, *n.* H. *ziyyôn.* (hill in Jerusalem) Yarúsalam kí ek pahárí; (the royal residence of David and his successors) hazrat Dáúd aur us ke já-nashínon kí sukúnatgáh; (Christian Church) Masíhí kalísiyá; (chapel) girjá ghar.



(Zodiac.)

**Zollverein**, zol'ver-in, *n.* (a union among the German States for the collection of custom-house duties) Jermaní riyásaton ká ittifáq chungí wasúl karne men.

**Zodiac**, zō'di-ak, *n.* G. *zōdiakos* (sc. (*kukios*) mintaqat-ul-burj; rás chakar; — **al light** wuh chamak-dár ráhjo shám ke waqt falak men záhirhotí hai.

**Zone**, zōn, *n.* G. *zōnē.* (girdle) kamar-band; (division of the earth according to the temperature of the latitudes) mintaqa, paṭká, dáira, muhít; (district) zila'; **the torrid**—, mintaqa e mahrúqa; **the temperate**—, mintaqa e mu'tidila; **the frigid**—, mintaqae mahrúqa.

**Zoography**, zō-og'ra-fi, *n.* G. *zoon* and *graphein.* 'ilm i haiwánát.

**Zoological-garden**, zō-ō-loj'ik-al-gár-den, *n.* (collection of animals in a public garden) ek bág jaháṇ har mulk ke jánwar pale hon.

**Zoology**, zō-ol'ō-ji, *n.* G. *zoon.* and *logos.* (natural hitory) bayán i haiwánát; (science of animals) 'ilm i haiwánát, jánwaron ká bayán.

**Zoophytic**, zō-o-fiti, *n.* muta'alliq us shai ke jis men donon nabátí aur haiwánátí khássiyat hotí hain.

(Zoophyte.)

**Zouave**, swáv, *n.* Arabic *Zouaoua.* chálák Fránsísí sipáhíon ká gurroh jo 'Arabí poshák pahinte hain.

THE END.

# The Royal Dictionary

## PART II.

### HINDUSTANI INTO HINDUSTANI AND ENGLISH.



**A.**

**A, a** (i'ráb i zabar ke wáste isti'mál kiyá játá hai, jab kisí Hindí lafz ká pahlá harf ho to us ke ma'ne aksar nafí ke hote hain, jaise a-chúk. *A'*, á alif mamdúda, ya'ne ا ke wáste átá hai, jaise áftáb. 'A, 'a harf i 'ain ع hai, jaise 'aql. 'A', 'á 'ain aur alif milkar ع ke wáste isti'mál kiyá játá hai, jaise 'álim. *A'* us waqt isti'mál hotá hai jab ا aur ع sáth átá hai, jaise A'mál.) *A* is used for the vowel point *zabar*, which is similar to the second sound of *u* (as in *ultimate*). When used as a prefix to a Hindi word, it means *not*, as in a-chúk. It is used also for the long *alif*, which is equivalent to the third sound of *a* in English (as in *far*) áftáb. *'A*, *'a* stands for the Arabic letter 'ain, as 'aql. 'A' 'á comes for the proper diphthong of the two Arabic letters ع aur ا as in 'álim. A', a', when *a. i.e.*, ا joins with 'a ع it should be written:—a'mál, عامل.

**Ab.** H. *ad.* (is waqt) now, at this time; (abhí, is hí waqt yá dam, ek dam, fauran) presently, just now, at this moment; (áj kal, in dinon men, is zamáne men) now-a-days in these days, in the present age; (thorí der húí, kuchh muddat húí, thore ghante yá din húe) recently, a little while ago;—**A.** *m.* (ikhtisár abú ká, báp, pidar) *dim.* of abú, father, papa; (Rare)—**ab k.**, same as ab tab *k.*;—**bhí**, *ad.* (ab tak, is waqt tak, áj ke din yá gharí tak) even now, as yet, still, up to the present time or moment;—**hí**, *ad.* (is hí waqt, is hí gharí, fauran, ek dam) just now, this very moment, instantly, immediately; (pahle se, peshtar hí se) already;—**ká**, *ad.* (hál ká, is waqt ká) of the present; (hál ke liye yá wáste) for the present; (yih, hál ká) this, the present; (aglá, áge ká) the next, the following; (táza, nayá) new, fresh;—**ke**, *ad.* (is bár, is daf'a, kí bár yá daf'a, aglí daf'a) this time, the next time;—**kí bár**, same as Ab ke;—**lag**,—**lon**,—le, same as Ab tak;—**na tab**, *ad.* (na ab aur na tab, na is waqt aur na áge ko) neither now nor then; (na is jahán men aur na us jahán men) neither in this world nor in that which is to come; (kahín nahín) nowhere; (kabhí nahín) never;—**se**, *ad.* (is waqt se, ab se lekar, ab se áge ko) from this time, henceforth, henceforward, in future, hence;—**se dúr**, (is waqt se ham se dúr rahe! yih balá dúr

rahe, Khudá panáh de! dúr ho! far be it from us! Heaven preserve us! Avaunt!—tab, *ad.* (abhí, thorí hí der men) presently, very shortly;—tab h., (marne par yá marne ko h., qaríb ul marg, ján ba lab) about to die, on the point of death, at the last gasp;—tab k., (áj kal k., ṭálná, ṭálam ṭolá k., barábar ṭále batáná) to put off from time to time, to put off continually, to delay; (ṭále bále batáná, hila o hawála k., wa'da wa'íd k.) to evade, shuffle, make false promises;—taín, same as Ab tak;—tak, *ad.* (ab talak, is waqt tak, ab lon,) till now, up to the present time; (tab se ab tak, us waqt se is waqt tak) all this time;—talak, torí, same as Ab tak.

**A'b**, P. *n.* (pání) water; (chamak yá dhamak jawáhirát kí) water or lustre in gems; (jilau, saiqal) polish, lustre, brightness; (tezí, dhár, bárh) edge, sharpness; (jhalak, jagmag-jagmag) sparkle, lustre; (shán, bharak) splendour, magnificence; ('umdagí, nafásat) elegance; (rutba) dignity; ('izzat) honour; (shuhrat) reputation;—báz, *n.* (pání men tairnewálá, tairák, pairák, shanáwar) swimmer: —bází, *n.* (pání menkhelná) play or sport in water; (tairná) swimming; —dán, P. *m.* (táláb) tank; (pání ká bartan) vessel for holding water; —dár, P. *m.f.* (sáqí) butler; (daulatmand ádmí, amír) a wealthy person; (jilau kiyá húá) polished; (chamakdár) bright; (pání d., yá charháná) well-tempered; —dárí P. *f.* (jilá) polish; (chamak) brilliancy; (pakká-pan) temper; —dár-khána, (pání, sharáb yá aur koí píne kí chíz ká kamra) a room for drinking water or any drinkables; —dast, P. *n.* (háth wg., dhoná) washing the hands, &c.;—dída, *a.* (ánkhon men ánsú bhar lákar) in tears, the tears standing in or starting from the eyes;—gína, (shísha, áína, ársí) a mirror; (ábkhora) a drinking glass; (sharáb) liquor; (hírá) a diamond; —gír, *n.* (táláb) a receptacle for water, a pool, a pond;—guzar yá guzár, (ghát) a ford, a ferry; (nála, nálí) a channel for water;—harám, *n.* (sharáb) liquor, spirits, spirituous or alcoholic liquid;—i anár, *n.* (surkh sharáb) red wine;—i angúrí, (angúr kí sharáb) wine;—i átashí, *n.* (tez sharáb) strong drink, spirits;—i bárán, (menh) rain-water;—i basta, *n.* (barf) ice; (shísha) glass;—i baqá, *n.* (áb i hayát, amrit jal) water of life; (baqá) immortality; (ek khiyálí chashma yá sotá jahán áb i hayát hai) a fabulous fountain containing the water of immortality; (wahí) inspired knowledge;—i gauhar, (motiyábind) a kind of blindness; —i gul, *n.* (rukhsár ká pasíná) sweat of cheeks;—i gulgún, (surkh sharáb) red wine or spirits;—i hayát, same as A'b i baqá;—i jáwidání, same as A'b i baqá;—i josh, yá gosht, (shorba) gravy;—i kausar, *n.* (kausar, bihisht men ek hauz ká nám, bihisht ká pání) kausar is the name of a tank in heaven;—hence, the water of heaven or paradise;—i khizr, (áb i hayát) water of life; —khora, P. *m.* (piyála, kaṭorá) a cup or vessel for drinking;—khur, ábkhurd, *m.* (pání) drinking; (kháná píná) meat and drink;—i khushk, *n.* (billaur ká piyála) a crystal bowl;—i murgán, *n.* (Shíráz men ek sairgáh ká nám hai) a name of a park in Shiraz;—i máh, *n.* (chándní) moonlight;—inuqra, *n.* (pára, símáb) quick-silver, mercury;—o hawá, *n.* (rut, mausam) climate; — páshí, *n.* (sinchái) irrigation;—rú, P. *f.* (chihre kí áb) brightness of face; ('izzat, hurmat, neknámí, pat) honor, reputation, character, good name; ('uhda, mansab) rank, dignity; (buzurgí, baráí) grandeur, magnificence; (zebáish, árástagí) ornament, show, appearance;—rú barbád k., (kisí kí 'izzat men farq láná yá battá lagáná, pat-bhang k.) to sacrifice or destroy the honour, self-respect or reputation of;—rú bigárná, same as A'brú utárná;—rú dení, ('izzat d., yá k.) to pay or do honor to; ('uhde yá mansab par muqarrar k.,) to confer rank or dignity on to dignify, exalt; (apní 'izzat khoná) to sácrifice or lose one's own honor or character; —rú hásil k., same as A'brú páná; —rú ká lágú h., (kisí kí 'izzat bigárne kí koshish yá justojú men lagná) to be bent on ruining one's honor, character or reputation; —rú k., ('izzat k., 'izzat se pesh áná, ta'zím k.) to pay or do honor to, to treat with respect;—rú ke píchhe parná, same as A'brú ká lágú h.;—rú khák men miláná

same as A'brú barbád k ;—rú lená, same as A'brú utárná; —rú men baṭṭa lagáná, ('izzat men farq yá khalal dálná) to stain the character or reputation of; —rú men farq áná, á. j., same as A'brú men baṭṭa lag j.;—rú pa dá k., same as A'brú páná; (nek-námí, 'izzat, 'uhda yá mansab hásil k.) to obtain renown, rank or dignity;—rú rakhná, ('izzat yá hurmat rakhná yá bacháe rakhná) to preserve one's honor or reputation; —rú rez, (bad-goí k., w., bad-nám k. w., 'izzat ká lágú) a vilifier, calumniator;—rú rezí, (bad-goí, burái bad-námí) slander, calumny;—rú rezí k., (bad-nám k., burá kahná) to slander, defame calumniate;—rú utárná,(be-'izzat,yá be-hurmat k.) to drag down the character or reputation of, to disgrace, disuonour; (gálí d., burá bhalá kahná) to abuse, vilify: (bad-fi'lí k.) to violate the chastity of, to debauch;—shora, *n.* (khárá pání) salt-water;—o táb, *n.* (jhalak, chamak) brightness, splendour; ('azmat,shán, jalál)dignity,glory.

**Abá**, A. *f.* (labáda) a cloak.

**A'bá**, P. *m.* (jam' ab kí, pidrán) *pl.* of Ab, fathers; (báp dáde) ancestors.

**Ab'ád**, A. *m.* (ba'd kí jam'a, masáhat,raqba,fásala)distances,dimensions; —i salása, *a.*(tín dúrián) the three dimensions, *i. e.*, length, breadth and depth.

**Abábíl**,A. *m.*(deodalái,chhote mashhúr parand ká nám) swallow.

**Abad**, A. *n.* (jis waqt kí intihá na ho, hamesha) eternity, time without end;—ulábád, *n.* (hameshon ká hamesha) eternity of enternities, for ever and ever, time without end.

**A'bad**, P.*a.* (basá húá) inhabited; (jutá húá) cultivated: (phúlte phalte, khush, ásúda) prosperous, happy;—k., *v. t.* (basáná) to populate.

**Abádání**, P. *f.* (ábádí) habitation; (jutí húí ábád jagah) a cultivated populous place.

**Abadoya**, S.*a.*(amar, marne ke qábil nahín) not deserving death; (mustahkam) inviolable; (pák, pavitr) holy.

**A'badí**, A. *a.* (dáimí, hameshagí, be-intihái) eternal, endless time.

**Abádí**, P. *n* (basti, basápat) population; 'báshinde, ádmí, ri'ayá) the people living in a place.

**Abahal**, A.*m.* (tukhm saro) a seed of the cypress tree.

**Abahún**, H. *ad.* (abhí, ab tak, is waqt tak) hitherto, yet, up to the present time.

**A'bái**, A. *a.*(báp dádon ká) ancestral.

**Abák**, S. *a.*(gúngá)dumb,speechless.

**Abal**, S. *a.* (kamzor, za'íf) weak, without strength or power.

**Abar dhabar**, H. *a.* (motá) coarse, rough; ('ámm) common.

**A'barhan**, S. *m.* (gahne, gahne páte, zewarát) ornaments, jewels.

**'Abas**, A. *a.* (be-fáida, fuzúl) vain, profitless.

**A'basan**, S. *a.* (nangá, barahna) naked.

**'Abbásí**, A. *a.* (lál, surkh) red; (ek phúl ká nám) name of a flower

**'Abbásiyán**, A. *n.* ('Abbás, Mohammad sáhib ke chachá kí aulád) children of Mohammad's uncle 'Abbás.

**'Abd**, A *n.* (khádim) a servant; (gulám) a slave.

**Abdhút**, S *n.* (ek qism ká faqír) a class of devotee.

**'Abdiyat**, A. *n.* (gulámí) servitude, slavery.

**Abe**, H *int.*(kyún re,wg.)you fellow, you rascal;—tabe, (wáhí tabáhí kahná) to talk in Bilingsgate language,to speak contemptuously; (burá yá bad salúk k.) to ill-treat.

**Aber**, S *f.* (der, derí) delay,lateness.

**A'bhá**, S. *f.* (roshní) light; (dabdaba, jalál) glory, splendour; (khúbsúratí) beauty.

**Abhae**, S. *a.* (nidar) fearless.

**Abhág**, S. *m.* (bad-bakhtí, kamnasíbí) misfortune, ill-luck, ill-fortune.

**Abhágá**, S. *m.* (bad-bakht, kambakht, bad-qismat) unfortunate, unlucky; (nikammá, be-hayá) a scapegrace.

**Abhaktí**, S. *f.* (be-díní, be-ímání) ungodliness, irreligiousness; (dín yá Khudá se be-parwáh) indifferent to religion or to God.

**Abhaktimán**, S *m.* (be-dín, be-ímán, ungodly, irreligious, unbelieving.

**Abbál**, A. *m.* (bádal, abr) a cloud.

**Abhár**, S *a.* (halká) light, of little weight.

**A'oharan**, S. *m.* (jawáhir) jewel; (zebáish, árástagi) ornamentation, decoration.

**A'bhás**, **A'bhásh**, S. *m.* (díbácha) preface,a preamble, an introduction.

**Abhay**, **Abhaya**, S. *a.* (be-bák, be-dar, nidar) without fear, fearless.

**Abhed**, **Abhew**, S. *a.* (miláyá húá, jurá húá)united,fastenedtogether

záhir, áshkár) knowu; (mashhúr) celebrated. [desire.

**Abhilákh**, S. *f.* (cháh, marzí) wish,

**Abhimán**, S. *m.* (gurúr, shekhí, ghamand) pride, arrogance, haughtiness; —**putra**, *n.* (le-pálak larká, mutbanná beṭá) an adopted son, a foster son; —**miṭná**, (gurúr jhar yá nikal j.) to be sobered down, to eat humble pie.

**Abhimání**, S *a.* (shekhí-báz, ghamandí, gurúr se bhará húá) proud, haughty.

**Abhrak, Abrak**, S. *f.* (panní) talc. mica.

**Abhishek, Abikhek**, S. *m* (Gangá ká pání chhirak ke pák k.) purification by the sprinkling of Ganges water; (tilak lagáná yá karná, makhsús k.) royal unction, installation.

**Abhúkhan**, S. *m.* (gahná, zewarát, ábharan, jewels, ornaments.

**Abhyás**, S. *m.* (rabt, warzish, mahárat, muháwara) practice, exercise application; (tajriba) experience.

**Abhyásí**, S. *a.* (rabt yá mahárat k. w.) practising, studious.

**Abhyágat**, S. *m.* (mihmán, páhun, pahuná) a guest, a visitor, arrived.

**Ábí**, P. *a.* (pání kí yá ká) watery, aquatic; (rangat) a color; —**roṭí**, pání ke háth se pakáí húí roṭí, panethí) bread cooked with the application of water on the hands; —**ghoṛá**, (daryáí ghoṛá ek jánwar jo pání men rahtá hai) the sea-horse or river horse, hippopotamus.

**Abibek**, S. *m.* (nádání) indiscretion.

**'Ábid**, A. *m.* ('ibádat ya'ne bandagí k. w., sant) devout, pious, godly

**Abidyá**, S. *f.* (be-'ilm, anparhá) ignorant, uneducated; (sídhásáda, gáodí, ganwár) simpleton, witless; (bewaqúf, be-samajh) foolish, ignorant.

**Abíj**, S. *m.* (nikammá yá bigṛá húá bij) seed that will not germinate.

**Abinási, Abnási**, S. *m.* (na-marnewála, amar) immortal, everlasting; (abadí Khudá) The Eternal One; (Khudá) God.

**Ábir**, A. *m.* (ráh se guzarnewálá) passerby; (pul par se guzarnewálá) one who crosses the bridge.

**Abir**, S. *m.* khushk khushbú ká nám hai. jo mushk, sandal, gulab aur za'frán milákar banáte aur kapron par chhirakte hain) a powder made with rose, sandal, and saffron, and sprinkled on clothes.

**Ábista**, P. *f.* (hámila) pregnant; (naupaid bachcha) new born babe.

**Ábistaní**, P *n.* (hámila h.) pregnancy; (cháplúsí) flattery.

**Abiswás**, S. *m.* (be-ímán) faithless; (be-i'tibár) dishonest; (shubha) doubt.

**Abiswásí**, S. *m.* (be-i'tibárí, be-ímání) distrustfulness, suspicion, mistrust.

**Abjad**, A. *m.* (hurúf i tahajjí) alphabet; (harfon ke zar'ía se ginne ká taríqa) a mode of reckoning numbers by letters; —**khwán**, *m f* (nauámoz) beginner; (alif be parhnewálá) one who learns the alphabet.

**Abkam**, S. *m.* (gúngá, be-zubán) dumb

**Ábkár**, P. (kalwár, sharáb banáne yá bechnewálá) a wine-seller or distiller.

**Ábkárí**, P. *m.* (kalwárí) the business of a distiller; (mai-khána, haulí) liquorshop, public house.

**Ablá**, S. *f.* (kam-zor, kam-táqat) weak, feeble; (názuk) delicate; ('aurat, zan) woman, female.

**Ábla**, P. *m.* (chhálá) a blister; —**i farang**, *m.* (átashak) European pock syphilis.

**Ablah**, P. *a.* (be-waqúf) foolish, silly.

**Ablahí**, P. *f.* (be-waqúfí, nadání) folly, sillness.

**Ablái**, S *f.* (kamzorí, ná-táqatí, zu'f) weakness, feebleness.

**Ablaq**, A. *m.* (chitlá, chit-kabrá) piebald, black and white,

**Ablaqa**, A. *m.* (ek qism kí kálí aur suíed chiryá) a kind of black and white bird.

**Abná**, A. *m.* (ibn kí jam') *pl.* of *ibn*- (beṭe) sons; (log) people; (qaum) tríbe; —**e jins**, (sangí, sáthí) companions.

**Ábnús**, P. *m.* (ek kálí aur bhárí lakrí) a black and heavy wood called ebony.

**Abodh**, S. *m.* (be-'aqlí, be-samjhí, nádání) ignorance, stupidity, foolishness; —*a.* (jáhil, múrakh, nádán, anárí) stupid, ignorant; (pareshán, ghabráyá húá, hairán, muztarab) frightened, terrified; —**gamya**, *a.* (samajh se báhar, ba'íd ul qayás, ba'íd ul fahm) incomprehensible, past finding out.

**Abr**, P. *m.* (bádal, ghaṭá) a cloud.

**Abrá**, H. *m.* (poshák ká úparí hissa, upallá) the outer fold of a double garment. [(nek log) good men.

**Abrár**, A. *m.* (birr kí jam') *pl.* of birr.

**Abrak**, A. *m.* (panní) talc, mica.

**Abras**, A. *m.* (korhwálá, korhí) leprous.

**A'bresham**, P. *m.* (resham) silk.
**A'breshamí**, P. *a.* (reshamí) made of silk.
**Abrí** P. *f.* (ek qism ká kágaz) marble-paper.
**Abrú**, P. *f.* (bhanw) eye-brow.
**A'brú**, see under A'b.
**Abtar**, A. *a.* (bigará húá, barbád shuda, nás yá kharáb-shuda) spoiled, ruined; (sará húá, galá húá) deteriorated, vitiated; (nikammá, náqis) worthless, destitute of good qualities); (tabáh, shikasta-hál, kharáb-khasta) miserable, wretched, poor.
**Abtarí**, A. P *f.* (kharábí, tabáhí, barbádí) ruin, destruction, decay; (kambakhtí, tangí, muflisí) worthlessness, wretchedness, poverty; (ulat-pulat, darhamí barhamí, parágandagí) disorder, confusion; (be-tartíbí, titar-bitar) disorganization, neglect or want of system; (bad-intizámí, bad-'amalí) mismanagement, bad management.
**Abújh**, H. *a.* (samajh se khárij, besamajh, be-'aql) void of understanding or sense; (kaj-fahm-kachchí samajh ká, ochhí samajh, wálá) deficient in understanding or sense; (kund-zihn, ghámar, múrakh) senseless, stupid.
**Abwáb**, A. *m.* (báb kí jama') *pl.* of báb; (darwáze, phátak) doors, gates; (bábon, hisse) chapters; (mad, khána, síga yá shai, chíz mahsúl ká) heads or subjects of taxation; (sarkárí ámadaní ká síga) sources of public revenue.
**Abyab**, H *m.* (avayav, avyav, avyava, 'azw, ang) a limb, member; (ans, tukrá, hissa) part, portion.
**Abyát**, A. *f.* (baít kí jama') *pl.* of bait, (gharon) houses; (misr'e, shi'r bait, dohe) distiches, couplets.
**Abyaz**, A. *a.* (sufaid, chittá, dhulá, ujlá) white, hoary, snowy; (bahut ziyáda yá sab se ziyáda raunaqdár roshan yá bharkílá) very, more or most splendid.
**Abyasán**, A. *m.* (únt kí chhátí kí do ragen) two muscles in the camel's breast; (do din) two days; (do mahíne) two months; (do sufaid shai yá chízen) two white things or articles.
**Achal**, S *a.* (be-harakat) immovable, motionless.
**A'chaman**, S *m.* (kullá k., munh sáf k.) act of rinsing the mouth by sipping a little water out of the hand and spitting it out again.
**Achambá yá Achambhá**, H. *m.* (ta'ajjub, 'ajúba, achraj, mu'jiza) wonderful thing, wonder, marvel; (achraj, hairat, ashcharj, tahaiyur) wonder, surprise, astonishment; —*a.* ('ajíb, hairat-angez, 'ajúba, nádir, ajgut, achambe ká, nirálá, anokhá) wonderful, marvellous, astonishing, surprising; achambe kí, 'ajíb, niháyat 'ajíb) astounding; (nirálá, achraj ká, achambe kí, 'ajíb o garíb, nádir, 'ajíb) extraordinary, uncommon.
**Achambe**, see achambá; —**h.**, same as Achambhe yá Achambe men á.
**Achambhá**, H *m.* same as Achambá; —**h.**, same as Achambhe men á; —**k.**, (ta'ajjub k., achambhe men h., mutahaiyar h., hakká bakká h.) to marvel, be astonished, surprised, astounded, &c.; —**mánná**, *v t.* (anokhá samajhná, 'ajíb khiyál k.) to regard as wonderful, &c.
**Achambhe**, H *f.* same as Achambhá; —**yá achambe ká**, *a.* (muta'ajjib, nirálá, 'ajíb, ajgut, nádir) surprising, strange, extraordinary, uncommon; —**yá achambe men á**, (ta'ajjub yá hairat k., mutahaiyar h., hairán h.) to be lost in wonder, astonishment, or amasement; (harbaráyá húá, sargardán, pareshán, hawás-bákhta, hairán h.) to be astonished, bewildered, perplexed.
**Acháná**, H *v. t.* kullí k.) to rinse the mouth, to gargle; (pání chullú se píná) to sip water with the hand.
**Achának**, H. *ad.* (achánchak, bekhabar, yaká-yak, yak ba yak, nágáh) suddenly, unawares, unexpectedly; (ek dam se, ekbárgí, daf'atan) all at once, all of a sudden; (ittifáq se, sanjog se) by chance, accidentally; (gaflat bhúl yá be-parwáí se) thoughtlessly.
**Achánchak**, H. *ad.* same as Achának.
**Achar**, S. *a.*, (achal, atal, qáim, thir) immovable, fixed; (be-ján) inanimate
**Achár**, S. *m.* (chál, chál-chalan, waza', taur, taríqa) conduct, behaviour, manner of life; (bartáo, rít, ma'múl, rasm) custom, usage, practice; (qá'ida, áín) institute, established law; (díní yá mazhabí rasm) religious observance (zarúrí, lázimí yá atal rít yá rít rasm) essential or indispensable rites and ceremonies; —**P. H.** *m.* (sirke yá nimak ke pání wg. men kháne kí chíz ká dálná) pickle, preserve in vinegar, brine, &c.
**Acháraj, Achárj, yá Achárya**, S. *m.* (díní ustád, gurú) guide, or instructor in religious matters; (par-

ḍit, pujárí) priest; (bhárí panḍit) a learned pundit.

**A'chárí, S.** *a.* (rasm, rasúm yá riwáj ká páband) following established rites and practices; (díní rasm ká páband yá mánnewálá) observant of religious ceremonies; (díndár, ḳhudátars) religious, godly, pious; —*m.* (qái'de yá rasúm ká mánnewálá ádmí) one who follows established rules and practices; (díndár shaḳhs, 'ábid, bhagat) a religious or godly man, a devotee, a saint.

**A'cháryá, S.** *m.* same as Acháraj;—*f.* (acháraj yá acháryá kí jorú, yá bíwí, acháryání) the wife of an acháraj; (dín kí hádí 'aurat) a spiritual preceptress.

**Achchhá, H.** *a.* ('umda) good; (kám ke láiq) serviceable; (mufíd) useful; (ṭhík) fit; (niháyat 'umda) excellent; (tandurust, haṭṭá-kaṭṭá) sound, hale, healthy; (sihhat-baḳhsh) salubrious, as the climate; (ḳhális, sáf, be-miláo) genuine, pure, unadultered; (margúb, pasandída, manbháoná) pleasing, pleasant, agreeable; (nek niyat, nek-nihád, bhalá cháhnewálá, mihrbán) benevolent, kind, humane; (nek, rást) virtuous, righteous; (nek-chalan) well-behaved; (hoshiyár, kárígar) clever, skilful, workman; (ṭhík, rást, durust) proper, suitable, fitting; (bhágwán, nasíbe-war, ḳhush-nasíb) lucky, fortunate; (ḳhush) happy; (phaltá phúltá) prosperous; (wájibí, munásib, sastá) moderate, reasonable, cheap; (zar-ḳhez, zar-rez) fertile, productive;—*ad.* (durust, ṭhík yá rást taur par) well, correctly, properly; ('umda taur se, achchhe taur se) nicely, finely; (mauqa' par) opportunely; (hán, bhalá, bahut achchhá) yes, very good, very well, all right; (farz kiyá) granted; (ṭhík) true; (bilkull ṭhík) quite right;—*int.* (bhalá!) well! (kyá hí 'umda!) how fine! (wáh wáh! shábásh!) well done! bravo! capital!—**h., yá ho j.,** *v. n.* (bímárí se changá h., yá ho j.) to become or get well, to recover; (sihhat páná) to be healed or cured; (tandurust h.) to be in good health; —**kahná,** *v. t.* (hán kahná) to say yes; (kahná yá ráe d., ki bhalá hai) to pronounce or call good; (ta'ríf k.) to speak well of;—**k.,** *v. t.* (bhalái k., nekí k.) to do good; (bhalá yá durust k.) to do well or right; (changá k., tandurust k., sihhat baḳhshná) to make well, to restore to health, heal, cure;—**lagná,** *v. n.* (bhalá ma'lúm d., 'umda lagná, pasand á., záiqedár yá laziz h.) to be pleasing, agreeable or palatable, to please; (ḳhúbsúrat dikhái d., yá nazar á.) to appear pretty or becoming, to look well; (bháná, zebá h., phabná, chhajná, khilná) to become, befit, suit; (ḳhushí ma'lúm dení, dil ko achchhá ma'lúm d.) to afford pleasure; (ḳhushí hásil karní) to derive pleasure or enjoyment, to enjoy, relish; (fáida baḳhshná, fáide-mand h., súd-mand h.) to have a good effect, prove beneficial.

**Achchhar, H.** *m.* (harf) a letter of the alphabet.

**Achchhe, S.** *m. pl.* (nek, bhale) the good; (buzurg, bare, hákim) superiors; (bare ádmí) great men; (ḳhándání, 'uhde-dár yá 'ilm-dár ádmí) men of birth, rank or learning, &c.; (báp-dáde, buzurg, purkhe) forefathers, ancestors;—**se achchhá,** *a.* (sab se barhkar) the best of all; (a'lá-tar) the very best.

**Achchhí kahí,** *int.* (bhalí kahí!) well said! (kyá hí 'umda!) how fine! (aur áge ko kyá hogá!) what next; —**tarah,** yá—**tarah se,** *ad.* ('umda taur se, ṭhík taur se, hoshyárí se, ḳhabardárí se) well, properly, carefully; (ṭhík taur se, durustí se, rástí se) in a fitting manner, suitably; (bahutáyat se, kasrat se) abundantly; (man-mánte, manbháte) such as one could wish, satisfactorily; (púre taur se) adequately.

**Achpal, H.** *a.* (be-chain, be-árám, be-kal, pareshán) restless, uneasy, agitated, impatient; (mutalawwin mizáj, gair mustaqil, muzabzab) unsteady, wavering, irresolute; (chust, chálák) active, swift, brisk; (rangín, chhabílá, zinda-dil, ḳhushtab') sprightly, playful, vivacious; (be-parwá, be-fikr) inconsiderate, careless; (ziddí, haṭílá, kaṭṭar, magrá) head-strong, self-willed, obstinate.

**Achpalá, H.** *a.* same as Achpal.

**Achpaláhaṭ, H.** *f.* same as Achpalí.

**Achpalápan, H.** *m.* same as Achpalí.

**Achpalí, H.** *f.* (be-chainí, be-árámí) restlessness, uneasiness; (mutalawwin-mizájí) fickleness, inconstancy.

**Achpaltá, H.** same as Achpalí.

**Achrá, H.** *m.* (chádar, anchrá, anchlá)

the border or hem of a woman's garment, skirt or mantle.

**Achraj, Achrach,** H. *m.* (achambá, ta'ajjub, mu'jiza) wonder, marvel, miracle, prodigy;—*a.* ('ajíb, garíb, 'ajúba, adbhut) astonishing, surprising, wonderful;—á., *v.n.* (ta'ajjub k., hairán o pareshán h., 'aql ke tote uṛ j.) to be possessed with a feeling of wonder, to be astonished, to be lost in astonishment;—**k.**, (koí 'ajíb kám k.) to do something wonderful; (mu'jiza dikháná) to perform a miracle.

**Achúk,** H. *a.* (jo chúk, bhúl yá galatí na kare) unfailing, sure, unerring; —*m.* (pakká nishánchí, jo bál se kauṛí bándhke uṛá de) an unerring marksman.

**Ad, Á'dh,** H. *a.* ádhá ke liye murakkab lafzon ke sáth isti'mál hotá hai) used for ádhá in compound words; —**bagrá,** *a.* (ádhá sáf kiyá húá) half cleaned;—**baná,** *a.* (ádhá baná yá taiyár) half made, half prepared, half formed; (ná-mukammil, ná-taiyár) incomplete, deficient, imperfect;—**bár,** *ad.* (ádhá rásta, ádhí manzil, ádhá rásta, ádhá idhar ádhá udhar) half-way, midway; (bích men) in the middle;—**baṭáí,** *f.* (paidáwárí yá hásil ká ádhá ádhá yá barábar bánṭ) division of produce in equal shares, *i. e.*, half each;—**bích,** *ad.* (bích men yá ádhe bích men) in the midst or middle; (taiyár hote húe) during completion; —**chakkar,** *m.* (nisf dáira, ádhá chakkar) semicircle, half of a circle;—**choṭ,** *a.* (ádhá yá thoṛá zakhmí) half or slightly wounded; —**gaḍrá,** *a.* (ádhá pakká yá durustí se nahín pakká húá phal) half ripe, or unripe fruit;—**gaṛá,** *a.* (ádhá gaṛá, yá gaṛá húá) half buried, or half driven in, or hammered down;—**galá,** *a.* (ádhá galá húá, adhpakká) half cooked;—**jalá,** *a.* (ádhá jalá húá) half burnt;—**kachrá,** (ádhá pakká, ad-pakká phal) half ripe, or not fully ripe fruit;—**khilá,** *a.* (ádhá khilá húá phúl) half blown flower;—**koṭ,** *m.* (watarí) diagonal diameter;—**maná,** *a.* (ádhá man. ádhá man ká baṭṭá, yá bís será bát) a weight of half a maund, or of twenty seers; —**mará,** *a.* (ádhá mará húá) half dead; (baṛá dublá yá kamzor) very lean or weak, a mere skeleton;—**múá,** *a.* same as ad-mará;—**pakká,** *a.* (ádhá pakká, gaddar) half ripe; ádhá pakká, ádhá kachchá) half cooked, half done;—**páo,** *m.* (ádhá páo, do chhaṭánk, páo ká ádhá ya'ne ser ká áṭhwán hissa) half of a quarter seer weight, *i. e.*, one-eighth of a seer, two chitacks;—**pauwá,** *m.* (adh-paí, do chhaṭánk ká baṭṭá) a weight equal to half of a quarter seer weight, *i. e.* of two chitacks;—**peṭ,** *a.* (ádhá peṭ bhar, jis men peṭ na bhare) half a belly full, insufficient food;—**será,** *m.* (ádhe ser ká baṭṭá) a weight of half a seer, or about a pound.

**A'd,** S. *m.* (shurú', pahlá) beginning, first; (auwal aur ákhir, shurú' aur ákhir) the first and the last, the beginning and the end, Alpha and Omega;—*ad.* (auwal se le ákhir tak, mahad se lahad tak, kull, sárá) from first to last, from Alphá to Omega, throughout; (lagátár, barábar) without cessation or intermission, incessantly always;—**se ant tak,—yant,** *ad.* same as Ad-ant.

**Adá,** P. *f.* (khúbsúrtí, husn, jamál) grace, beauty, elegance; ('umda dhang) graceful manner, or carriage; (moh, fareftagí) charm, fascination; (chochlá, náz, gamza) blandishment, endearment; (chochlá-pan, míthí báten) amorous signs and gestures, coquetry;— **A.** *f.* (khátime par l.) the act of bringing to completion; (anjám, nibṭáo) completion, perfection; (takmíl, 'amal, ta'míl) performance; (púran, kamál) fulfilment; (chhúṭ, rihái) acquittance; (chukautá, adái) payment or discharge;—**bandí,** (waqt qarz adá karne yá kisí kám ke púrá karne ke liye ṭhahráná) fixing a period for the performance of a contract, or for the payment of a debt; (qist-bandí) liquidation of a debt by instalments; —**e-khidmat,** (khidmat bajá l., yá k., farz adá k., naukarí bajání) performance of service, discharge of duty;—**e-zar-i-digrí,** (rupiya jis ká faisala kachahrí se húá ho adá k.) payment of the sum decreed;—**fahm,** *a.* (náz, chochlá yá gamze kí pahunch rakhná) understanding signs and gestures, skilled in the arts of blandishment;—**fahmí,** *f.* (náz o adá kí pahunch) understanding of the arts of blandishment &c;—**h.,** *v.n.* (púrá h., anjám ko pahunchná, tamám h., khátime ko pahunchná) to be performed, accomplished, fulfilled, discharged; (diye j., chukáe j., be-báq kiye j.) to be

paid, liquidated; (púre, kámil yá durust taur se anjám, yá khátime ko pahunchná, anjám khair se h.) to be done, effected, or accomplished satisfactorily, or properly, &c.; (safáí ke sáth kahná yá talaffuz k.) to be brought out, uttered or pronounced distinctly; (khátima k., girá d., dhá d., mismár k., urá d.) to be done for, undone, demolished, made an end of; —k., *v. t.* (púrá k., anjám ko pahunchná) to perform; (khatm k., tamám k.) accomplish; (púrá k., kamál ko pahunchánā) fulfil; (chukáná, bebáq k., de d.) discharge liquidate, pay; (púre taur se anjam d.) to effect or accomplish satisfactorily, or properly, &c.; —**k.**, (chochlá dikháná) to coquet; —**wálá**, (khúbsúrat, khúbrú, jamíl, hasín) graceful, beautiful, elegant, nice, or good looking.

**Adab, A.** *m* (tarbiyat, ta'lím) discipline, training; (talqín, tahzíb) deportment; (khush-akhláqí) good breeding; (nek-chalní, bhala bartáo) good manners, politeness, courtesy, urbanity; (nashist o barkhást ke qái'de) etiquette; (sháista, 'umda yá khush-akhláqí, khush-akhláqí kí kitáben yá tasnífát) polite literature; —**d.**, (ta'lím d., khush-akhláqí ke qá'ide yá dastúr sikháná) to teach manners, to discipline; (tambíh k., sarzanish k.) chastise; —**k.**, ('izzat d., 'izzat ke sáth pesh á., ta'zím k.) to show deference or respect, treat with respect; ('izzat k.) to respect, revere; —**se**, *ad.* (qá'ide ke sáth, abab ke sáth, tahzíb ke sáth) respectfully, politely.

**A'dáb, A.** *f.* (Adab kí jama') plural of Adab (tarbiyat, ta'lím) good breeding ('umda rawaiye) good manners, elegance of manners (khulq, khush-akhláqí); politeness, elegance of manners, address or speech; (qá'ide) rules; (bartáo, takalluf) ceremonies; —*int.* (salám !) wishing of time, or compliments, thank you; —**bajá l.**, —**bajáná**, (salám du'á k., 'izzat yá ta'zím bajá l.) to wish one the time, pay one's respect to; —**i-shukr, adab-i-shukriya**, (shukr guzárí ke ádáb, yá qá'ide, dastúr wg.) the set form of etiquette of returning thanks, or of acknowledging favours shown; —**o-alqáb**, *m.* (laqab, khitáb, padwí) titles; (nám-o-nishán ma' khitáb, wg. ke address; —**se**, (adab ke sáth, 'izzat kesáth) respectfully, deferentially, —**taslímát**, (adab ke sáth aur salám karke) with due respect, and best humble compliments; —**wálá.** *m.* (sháista ádmí, muwaddab, muhazzab, khálíq) a polite, or well-bred person; (jis ká adab, 'izzat yá hurmat karní cháhiye) one who ought to be treated with paliteness or respect.

**'Adad, A.** *m.* (gintí ká harf) a number.

**Adáí, A. P.** *f.* (nibtárá) performance. payment.

**'Adálat, A.** *f.* (kachahrí) a court of justice, law, equity.

**A'dam, A.** *m.* (A'dam, yá pahlá ádmí) Adam the first man; (ádmí, ádam-zád, bashar, shakhs) man; —**chashm** *m* (ádmí kí tarah ánkhen rakhne-wálá) having eyes like those of a man; —**gar**, *a.* (muláim, narm-dil, halím, sábir, rahím) humane; (khair-khwáh, khair-andesh, nek-nihád, nek-niyat) benevolent; —**garí**, *f.* (narm-dilí, halímí, dard-mandí) humanity; (bhalá chetná, khair-khwáhí, khair-andeshí, shafqat, benevolence; —**khor**, *m.* (mardum-khor, manush-bhakshí, ráchchhas) maneater, cannibal; —**zád** *m.* (A'dam ká paidá) born of Adam; (ádmí, bashar, manush) the human race, mankind.

**'Adam, A.** *m.* (jis ká wajúd nahín) non-existence, inexistence; —**házir yá házirí**, (gair-maujúdagí) default of appearance, non-appearance; —**ikhtiyár i samá'at**, (ikhtiyár na h.) want of jurisdiction; —**indiráj**, (jo dákhil na húá ho) non-entry; —**jánná**, (haqír, yá kuchh na jánná) to set at naught; —**jawáz, yá jawází**, (ná-mashrú'í) illegality; **kal—**, (ná paid) non-existent; —**pairawí yá khabar-gírí**, (gaflat) neglect; —**subút**, (subút na milná) absence of proof; —**tasríh**, (tafsíl ká na h.) want of specification; —**ta'míl. yá takmíl**, (ta'míl na k.,) non-execution, non-service.

**Adamrá, H.** *a.* (dam-charhá húá, sáns phúlná) breathless; (be-dam) dead.

**Adan, S.** *m.* (kháná nosh k., yá farmáná) act of eating; (khúrák, kháná) food; (gizá, qút) nourishment.

**A'dán, S.** *m.* (lená, páná, qabúl k.) taking, receiving. acceptance; —**pradán**, (dená-lená) taking and giving.

**Adand, S.** *a.* (sazá se barí) free from punishment; (be-sazá) unpunish-

ed;—*m.*('adam nuqsání) impunity.

**Adání**, A. *a.* and *m.* (adná kí jam') *pl.* of adná; (kamína, razíl, ních, khwár, past) the lowest, meanest, vilest, most ignoble or contemptible.

**Adaqq**, A. *a.* (bahut hí bárík, raqíq, latíf, názuk) more, most, or very subtile, nice, abstruse, recondite, or obscure.

**A'dar**, S. *m.* ('izzat, ta'zím) respect, honor; (khiyál, gaur, dhiyán) notice, attention; (khush akhláqí se, 'umdagí se) politely; (izzat, hurmat) esteem, dignity, reverence, honour;—**bháo**, *m.* ('izzat, ta'zím, talqín) respect, reverence, &c; (ashráfiyat) respectability;—**d.**,—**k.**, ('izzat d., adab ke sáth pesh á.) to show respect or attention to; ('izzat k., ta'zím k.) to respect, esteem, honour, reverence;—**mán**, *m.* same as A'dar;—**milná**,—**páná**, *v. n.* ('izzat páná yá hásil k.) to meet with respect, or attention; ('izzat páná, kisí 'uhde yá 'izzat kí jagah par muqarrar h.) to receive honour, or distinction;—**se**, *ad.* ('izzat ke sáth, ta'zíman) respectfully, politely; ('izzat bajá lákar) with due consideration, or honour;—**vant**, S. *a.* ('izzat denewálá) respectful; (ta'zímí, takrímí) reverential; (pársá, bhagat) devout; ('izzatdár, 'izzat yá ta'zím ke láiq) respectable, estimable; ('izzat kiye j.) to be revered;—*m.* (díndár shakhs) a devout person;—**yogyá**, *a.* ('izzat yá ta'zím ke láiq) worthy of respect, esteem or reverence; ('izzatdár, mu'azziz, buzurgí) respectable, estimable, venerable;—**ná**, H. *v. t.* ('izzat k., ta'zím k.) to respect &c., same as A'dar k.;—**shan**, S. *a.* (jo dikháí na de, yá jis ká darshan na ho) invisible, unseen;—*m.* (gáib h., dikháí ná d.) disappearance, invisibility.

**Adát**, A. *f.* (auzár, hathiyár, ála) instrument, tool, implement; (bartan, bartan-bhánre) utensil; (álát, auzár, sáz o sámán) apparatus.

**'A'dat**, A. *f.* (khú, khaslat) habit; (dastúr, rasm) custom, usage;—**dálná**, yá k., (khú paidá k.) to adopt a habit, to accustom.

**Adáta**, S. *a.* **Adátá**, H. *a.* (kanjús, bakhíl, tang-dil, past-hausala) niggardly, illiberal, stingy, avaricious;—*m.* (kanjús, bakhíl ádmí, tang-dil ádmí) niggard, miser.

**'A'datan**, A. *ad.* (ba-taur 'ádat ke, jaisá pahle se dastúr thá) habitually customarily.

**Adawát**, A. *f. pl.* (auzár, hathyár ále) instruments, tools, implements; (ála) apparatus; (sámán saranjám) equipments; (mál, asbáb) gear; (sámán i harab, hathyár) tackle.

**'Adáwat**, A. *f.* (dushmaní, bair) enmity, hatred; (fasád) strife; (zidd) spite;—**í**, *a.* (dushmaní k. w.) malicious.

**Adbadá-kar**, H. *ad.* (be-kalí ke sáth, be-chainí yá be-qarárí ke sáth, yá se) uneasily; (be-cháragí se, be-basí se) helplessly; (zarúr, sachmuch, bilá-shakk) certainly, positively, without fail.

**Adbadáná**, H. *v. n.* (be-árám, be-kal, be-qarár, be-chain, muztarib, pareshán) to be in a flutter, be agitated, uneasy; (ghabrá j., hakká-bakká rah j.) to be perplexed; (shash o panj men h., pas o pesh k.) to waver; (be-táqat h., kuchh na kar sakná) to be powerless; (chust, chálák h.) to be active or brisk.

**Adbhut**, S. *a.* ('ajíb, 'ajúba, nádir) wonderful, admirable, surprising.

**Adḍá**, H. *m.* (pálú chiríon ke baithne kí jagah) a perch for tame birds; (gárí, pálkí, wg., ke khare hone kí jagah) a stand for carriages, palanquins, &c.

**Addhá**, **A'dhá**, H. *a.* (nisf, ním) half;—*m.*(adh-será) half-seer; (ádh-gaz, adh-gazá, ya'ne áth-girah) a half yard; (ádhí botal, barí ya'ne *quart* botal ká ádhá) pint, *i. e.* half of a quart bottle.

**Addhí**, H. *f.* (ádhí damrí) half of a damrí; (ádhá thán) half a piece (thán) of cloth; (ek qism ká patlá kaprá) a thin cloth.

**Adh**, S. *in. comp.* (nisf) half;—**angí**, *a.* (ardhangí, maflúj, shal, sun, sitangí) palsied, paralyzed;—*m.* (maflúj ádmí) paralytic;—**anná**, *m.* (dabal paisá, do paise ká ek paisá) half an anna, a copper coin worth two pice;—**baná**, (ná-tamám) half made, half prepared; —**batáí**, (ádhá ádhá taqsím kar l.) division of produce in equal shares;—**chandar**, *m.* (ádhá chánd) half-moon; (nayá chánd, hilál) crescent; (ardhchakkar, nisf dáira) semicircle;—**kachchá**, (nisf khám) half-ripe;—**kachrá**, (ním pakká) half-ripe;—**kahá**, *a.* (ádhá bolá húá, ádhá talaffuz kiyá húá) half spoken or uttered, half-pronounc-

ed;—**kapárí**,(ádhá sísí) hemicrania; —**kar**, *m.* (ádhá mahsúl, kiráya yá haqq) half the tax, duty or rent; (jam' kiye húe ká ádhá) half the collections;—**karí**, *f.* (sarkárí jam' ká ádhá, rupiye men áth áne kí den) half the government jam', an instalment of eight annas in the rupee;—**khilá**, (ním shigufta) half blown flower;—**khulá**, (ním khulá) half-open; — **maran**, *a.* (ádhí maut, adh-múá, ním ján) half-dead;—**múá**, (ním-ján) half-dead;—**pakká yá gadrá**, (ním pakká) half-cooked;—**wár**, *f.* (ádhá biná húá, adh-biná) half-web; (ádhá thán) half a than of cloth; (kisí chíz yá shai ká ádhá)the half of anything;—**yá ádh páo**, same as A'd páo.

**A'dhá**, **H.** *a.* & *m.* same as Addhá;—**ádhá**, *ad.* (do hisse men taqsím, ádhá ek taraf aur ádhá dúsrí taraf) half and half, &c., same as A'dho ádh;—**h.**, nisf h., yá ho j., pahle ká ádhá h., yá ho j.) to be or become half, to be reduced to half the former size; (dublá yá patlá ho j.) to grow thin, become emaciated;—**sísí**, *f.* (ádhe sir ká dard) pain effecting half the head, hemicrania.

**Adham**, **S.** *a.* (nich, kamína, arzal) inferior, low, vile;—**A.** (teliyá, kumait) a dark or dusty horse.

**Adhan**, **H.** *m.* (garm pání) boiling water.

**Adhang**, **H.** *m.* (ardháng, jholá, fálij) palsy affecting half the body, hemiplegia. [paralytic.

**Adhangí**, **S.** *a.* (maflúj) palsied,

**Adhar**, **S.** *m.* (nichlá honth) the lower lip; (honth) the lip; (nichlá hissa) the lower region or part; pudendum muliebre; (hawá men, na ásmán men na zamín men) the space between the earth and sky, mid-air; (khálí jagah) empty space; (bích) middle; (bích kí jagah) intervening space; (bích ká waqt, asná) interval, interim;—*a.* (nichá, kamína, náqis) inferior, low, insignificant, vile; —*ad.* (ádhe ásmán men) in the mid-air, in the middle or midst; (tek yá baisákhí par, ya'ne gurúr yá ghamand se bharke) stiltedly; (unglíon par) on tip-toe;—**amrit**, *m.* (honthon ká amrit) nectar of the lips;(honthon kí namí) moisture of the lips;—**buddhí**, *m. f.* (dunyá kí fikron men phansá húá yá mubtilá, dunyá-parast, dunyádár) one whose mind is engrossed with sublunary matters; (kam samajh, kam-'aql, bodí yá kachchí 'aql ká) a person of inferior or superficial understanding;—**chalná**, *v. n.* (akar ke chalná, shekhí bharí húí chál se chalná) to walk stiffly, stiltedly, or affectedly; (unglíon par chalná) to walk on tip-toe;—**men**, *ad.* (bích men, darmiyán men) in the middle, in the midst; (ádhí ráh men) midway; (bích men) between; (bích ke fásile ke waqt yá 'arse men) in the interval; —**uthá lená**, *v. t.* (zamín se úpar uthá lená, ásmán men uthá lená) raise or lift up in the air, to raise from the ground.

**A'dhár**, **S.** *m.* (murabbí) a patron, supporter, one on whom dependance is placed for assistance; (jagah) location; (mend, bándh) a dike, a canal; (thálá) a basin round the foot of a tree.

**Adharm**, **S.** *m.* (be-dharmí, be-díní, be-ímání, páp) injustice, irreligion, sin.

**Adharmí**, **adharmik**, **ádhármik**, **S.** *m.* (be-insáf, bad) unjust, unrighteous, wicked.

**Adhaurí**, **H.** *f.* (ádhá chamrá, ek qism ká motá chamrá) thick hide.

**A'dhe ádhe**, **ádhe-ádh**, *ad.* same as A'dho ádh.

**Adhelá**, **Dhelá**, **H.** *m.* (ádhá paisá) half a pice, half-pice.

**Adhelí**, **Dhelí**, **H.** *f.* (athanní) an eight anna bit, half a rupee.

**Adher**, **H.** *a.* jo jawání se dhal gayá ho) middle-aged.

**A'dhí**, see A'dhá;—**rát**, *f.* (bárah baje rát, ádhí rát idhar aur ádhí udhar) midnight, the dead of night;—*ad.* (ádhí rát ko yá men) at midnight.

**Adhik**, **S.** *a.* (bahut, bahut hí) exceeding; (aur ziyáda, ziyáda bará, aur ziyáda) more, greater, additional, other, besides.

**Adhikái**, **S.** *f.* (ziyádatí, afzúní, barhtí) increase, augmentation, abundance.

**Adhikár**, **S.** *m.* (riyásat, milk, milkíyat) possession, extent of dominion; bádsháhat) a kingdom; (ikhtiyár, hukúmat) authority, rule;—**d.**, (ikhtiyár d.) to invest with power or authority; (makhsús k., chunná) to nominate, appoint commission; — **rakhná**, (ikhtiyár rakhná, 'uhda rakhná) to have, hold or possess authority, to hold or occupy a post, to fill an office; —**k.** hukm karná, ráj k.) rule,

sway, preside over;—milná, (ikhtiyár milná, hukúmat milná) to be invested with power or authority, to be conferred with a title or commission.

**Adhikárí**, S. *m.* (ikhtiyár rakhne-wálá) possessor of a right, title or privilege.

**Ádhín, Adhín**, S. *m.* (tábi'dár) submissive, dependent, humble.

**Adhíntá, Adhíní**, S *f.* (halímí, farotaní) submisson, servility

**Adhír**, S. *a.* (be-sabr) impatient; (námustaqil) unsteady, inconstant, fickle.

**Adhíraj**, S. *f.* (garbaráhat, be-tábí) confusedness, unsteadiness;—*a.* (be-sabr) betáb) unsteady, impatient.

**Adhírtá**, S. *f.* (garbarí, be-sabrí) perplexity, fickleness, confusion.

**Ádho ádh**, *ad.* (ádhá ádhá, barábar ká hissa) half and half; (ádhá idhar aur ádhá udhar) half on one side and half on the other; (barábar ká hissa yá bánt) equally divided; (do barábar hisson men) in two equal parts; (bích men se kaṭá húá) bisected.

**Ádhon ádh**, same as Ádho ádh;—**k.**, *v.t.* (do barábar hisson men taqsím k. to cut into two equal parts, to halve, bisect; (ádhá sájhá k., yá sájhá lagáná) to share equally.

**Adhotar**, H. *m.* (ek qism ká moṭá, kaprá) a kind of coarse cloth.

**Adhúrá**, A. *a.* (ná-tamám) unfinished, half ready.

**Adhwár**, H. *a.* (nisf, ádhá) half.

**Adhyáe**, H. *m.* (báb) chapter; (do barábar hisse paidáwár ke) division of produce into two equal parts.

**Adhyáná**, H. *v. t.* (ádhá bánṭ iená) to halve.

**Ádi, Ád**, S. *m.* (shurú', ágáz) beginning, starting point, commencement; (asl) original; (pahlá, auwal, aglá) first, prior, primary; (afzal, sab se barhkar) pre-eminent;—**bhág**, *m.* (Puráná 'Ahdnáma) the Old Testament;—**káran**, *m.* (auwal sabab, sabab ká sabab) primary cause;—**purush**, *m.* (pahlá ádmí, aksar Vishnu ko kahte hain) the first man, usually applied to Vishnu;—**se**, (auwal se, pahle se) from the beginning;—**sikshá**, (pahle pahal ki parhái) primary or elementary instruction.

**'Ádí**, A. *a.* ('ádat rakhnewálá) addicted, accustomed, given up to.

**Adíb**, A *m.* (adab sikhánewálá) one who teaches politeness; (ustád) a teacher.

**Ádik**, S. *a.* (pahle yá shurú' se 'iláqa rakhná) relating to the first or beginning; (aur dúsrá, aur dígar) and the other.

**'Ádil**, A. *a.* (munsif, insáf karne-wálá) just, equitable; (rást) righteous;—**h.**, (munsif yá rást h.) to be just;—**ána**, *ad.* (insáf yá ímándárí kí rú se) in a just manner.

**Adilla**, A. *m.* (*pl.* of dalíl) (imtihán, parakh, ázmáish, subút) test, proof; (izhár, nishán, dalíl) sign, indication; (wájib mazmún, bát) arguments; (gawáhí, shahádat, sákhí) evidence, testimony, ground of proof.

**Adím**, A. *a.* (narí) goat's perfumed leather; (sath, takhta) surface, superficies. [day.

**Adin**, S. *a.* (kambakht din) unlucky

**Adisht**, S. *m.* (bad-qismat) misfortune.

**Ádit**, H. *ad.* (shurú' se, hamesha se) from the beginning; (wagaira) etcetera; (aur is ke muwafiq, aur isí tarah se) and the like, and so on; (pahlá, auwal) first, prior.

**Adityá-wár**, or **bár**, S. *m.* (Itwár) Sunday.

**'Adl**, A. *a.* (insáf, munsafí, niyáo) justice, equity, equitableness, impartiality.

**Adlábadlá**, H *m.* (tabádala, mubádala-k.) exchange, interchange, reciprocity.

**Ádmí**, A *m* (Ádam kí aulád, baní ádam) a descendant of Ádam; (ádmízád) a human being; (bashar, manush) man, mankind; (máuas, kas, nafar) individual, person; (bálig, jawán ádmí) of age, adult; (log-bág, ashkhás, mardum) people; (khasam, shauhar) spouse, husband (bíbí jorú) wife; (naukar, chákar, ṭahalwá) servant, attendant, retainer;—**banáná**, *v. t.* (ta'lím d., sháista k,) to humanize, civilize; (sámajhdár ádmí banáná yá k., zí-hosh k.) to make a rational creature of; (nashist o barkhást ke qá'ide sikháná, salíqa sikháná, tarbiyat karní) to teach manners;—**h., yá ho j.**, (jawán h., sin i bulúgiyat ko pahunchná) to become a man, attain to manhood; (tarbiyat-yáfta h., ta'zím o takrím yá nashist o bárkhást ke qá'ide se ágáh h.) to become civilized, learn manners, &c.; (hosh men á., apne ápe men phir á.) to recover one's reason, to come to one's senses;—**píchhe**, *ad.* (fí ádmí) per man; ('aláhida 'aláhida, ek ek ke liye)

severally, indvidually; (ek ek karke) one by one;—**yat**, *f.* (insániyat, bashariyat) human nature, humanity; (rahm-dilí, khair-andeshí, tars, hamdardí) benevolence, compassion, sympathy; (sháistagí, khush-akhláqí) civility, urbanity, politeness; (khush-akhláqí, achchhá rawaiyá) good breeding; (ma'qúliyat, 'aql, idrák, samajh, fahm) rationality, reason, judgment;—**yat k.**, (insániyat se pesh áná) to practise humanity; (ádmí ke muwáfiq kám k.) to act as a man;—**yat men láná**, *v.t.* same as **A'dmiyat sikháná**;—**yat pakarná**, (insán banná, insániyat síkhná) to become humanized or civilized; (sháistagí yá khush-akhláqí síkhná) to acquire good manners or politeness; (apne ápe men á,, hosh thikáne men á.) te recover one's reason, to come to one's senses;—**yat sikháná** *v. t.* (insániyat sikháná, insán' banáná, tarbiyat d.) to humanize or civilize; (khush-akhláíqyá nashist o barkhást ke qá'ide sikháná) to teach manners; (hosh men láná, samajh par láná) to bring to reason or to one's senses;—**yat se uth j.**, (insániyat se khárij h.) to be bereft of humanity; (samajh se khárij h., hosh o hawás bákhta ho j., 'aql ke tote ur j.) to lose reason, to be out of one's senses; (sháistagí se háth dhoná) to lose one's manner, to be unmannerly;—**zád**, (insán) mankind.

**A'ná**, **A.** *a.* (níchá) low; (ziyáda níchá) lower; (sab se níchá) lowest; (halím, farotan) lowly, humble; (ghatyá) inferior; (nich, khwár, past, haqír) mean, base, ignoble, contemptible; (hech, náchíz, nikammá) insignificant, unimportant, petty, trifling, trivial; (thorá, zará, kuchh, yúnhín, nám ke liye) small, little, slight;—*m.* (razíl, nich ádmí, kam zarf) a low, common, or obscure person, &c.; ('ámm log) common people; (níche ke) the lower orders;—**o a'lá**, *m.* (chhotá bará) high and low; (sab se afzal aur sab se nich) the highest and lowest.

**Adokh**, See Adoshya.

**Adol**, **H.** *a.* (jo dul yá hil na sake) not shaking or swinging; (qáím, mustahkam) immovable, firm, steady.

**Adhoshya**, **S. Adokh**, **H.** *a.* (be-qusúr, be-gunáh, be-khatá, be-jurm) faultless, sinless, guiltless, blameless; (ma'súm) innocent; (be-dág, sáf) without reproach, stainless; spotless; (pák o sáf, ná qábil i malámat) pure, irreproachable.

**Adrá**, **H.** *m.* (barsát ká shurú') the beginning of the rainy season.

**Adrak**, **H.** *f.* (ádá) green ginger, amomum-zinziber.

**Adrakí**, **H.** *f.* (ek qism kí mithái, adrak ke tukre shíre men pakáe húe) a kind of sweet-meat, pieces of ginger cooked in syrup; (adrak shíre men dálá húá, adrak ká murabbá) candied ginger.

**Adrí**, **S.** *m.* (chattán) rock; (patthar) stone; (pahárí) hill; (pahár) mountain.

**Adris**, **Adrishya**, **S.** *a.* (jo dikháí na de, gáib, poshída) invisible, unseen.

**'Adú**, **A.** *m.* (dushman) enemy, foe.

**'Adúl**, **A.** *m.* ('ádil kí jam') plural of 'ádil, (munsif, yá rást ádmí) just or equitable men; (sachche ádmí) sincere men; (sídhe ádmí) upright men; (sachche gawáh, maqbúl gawáh) true, or trustworthy witnesses.

**Adwáin**, See Adwán.

**Adwait**, **S** *a.* (lá-sání, be-nazír) unique, matchless, peerless, unrivalled.

**Adwan**, **A.** *a.* (ziyáda, sab se ziyáda yá niháyat hí kamína yá kambakht) more, most or very mean or wretched.

**Adwán**, **Adwáyan**, **Adwáin**, **H** *f.* (chárpái ke paitáne kasne kí rassí) the strings at the foot of a bed-stead, by which the cross strings are tightened or braced;—**khínchná**, (rassí khínch kar chárpái ko tang k., yá kasná) to tighten the strings of a bedstead.

**Adwand**, **S.** *a.* (amn, jhagre se barí) quiet, tranquil, free from strife.

**Adwár**, **A.** *m.* (gardishen, daurán) revolutions; (zamáne, jug, zamáne ká daur) periods, ages.

**Adwáyan**, See Adwán.

**Adwití**, **H.**, **Adwitiya**, **S.** *a.* (lá sání, be-nazír, lá-jawáb, anokhá) without a second, peerless, matchless.

**Adwiya**, **A.** *n.* (dawá kí jam') plural of dawá.

**Adwiyát**, **A** *f.* (adwiya kí jam') *pl.* of adwiya.

**A'f**, **P.** *m.* (súraj, áftáb) the sun; (mushk-hiran) the musk-deer.

**'Afú**, **A.** *m.* (sánp) serpent; (zahrílá sánp) viper; (bálishtiyá sánp) basilisk.

**Af'ál**, **A.** (fi'l kí jam') plural of fi'l; (kám, karní) actions, deeds; (chál-

chalan) conduct, behaviour, course of life

**A'fáq, A.** (ufq yá ufuq kí jam') plural of ufq or ufuq; (ásmán ke kináre zamín se lage húe) horizon; (dunyá) the world.

**A'fat, A.** *f.* (marí, wabá) pest, plague; (koí rog yá marz) any evil affliction; (kharábí, bipat, musíbat, balá) evil, trouble, misfortune; (kam-bakhtí, bad-bakhtí) wretchedness, misery;—**áná**, (kharábí, burái, musíbat yá balá men mubtilá h.) calamity to befall, trouble or evil to come; (hál chál yá hádisa barpá h.) disaster or disturbance to arise; —**bhará**, *a.* (áfat ká márá, áfat-zada, kambakht) woeful, miserable; —**dálná**, *v. t.* (kharábí dálná, rorá atkáná) to interpose difficulties or troubles, to cause misfortune;—**ká parkálá**, *m.* (sharárat ká bhará húá, bis kí gánth) a very wicked person; (siyáná ádmí, gurú) a sharp, astute fellow;—**kí chitthí**, *f.* (burí khabar, maut kí khabar) bad news, news of one's death; (tonná, totká, jádú) a talisman to work mischief;—**men mubtilá h.**, —**men parná**, (musíbat men parná) to be involved in misfortune, trouble, &c.; (kharábí men dúbná yá garq h.) to be overwhelmed with misery, affliction, &c.; (balá men phansná) to be entangled in difficulty;—**men phansná**,—**parná**, *v. n.* same as A'fat áná;—**rasída**, *part. a.* (áfat ká márá, musíbat ká márá) overtaken by calamity, involved in misfortune; (kam-bakht, kam-nasíb) unfortunate, wretched;—*m.* (kam-bakht yá bad-nasíb ádmí, be-chárá ádmí) unfortunate creature, poor wretch;—**tútná**, same as A'fat áná;—**uthánná**, *v.n.* (ranj, dukh, taklíf, yá gam sahná) to suffer pain, affliction, trouble, &c.; (tang-dastí, musíbat, kharábí kí bardásht k.) to bear up against adversity, difficulties, &c.; (mushkilát yá kharábíán pesh yá barpá k.) to raise trouble, difficulties, &c; (ragrá jhagrá paidá k.) to create a disturbance; (mushkil yá kharábí men phansáná) to inflict trouble; —**zada**, *part. a.* and. *m.* same as A'fat-rasída.

**A'fát, A.** *f.* (áfat kí jam') plural of A'fat.

**Afgan, P.** *a.* (*in comp.*) (phenknewálá) casting; (níche phenknewálá) throwing down; (nikálnewálá) casting forth.

**Afgán, P.** *m.* (dard o gam ká roná pítná, girya o zárí) cry of pain or distress, wailing; (karáhná, háe háe k.) groaning; (nála, wáwailá) lamentation; (Pathán, Afgání) the Afghans or Pathans.

**Afganda, P.** *part. a.* (phenká húá) thrown; (giráyá húá) overthrown; (nikálá húá, dúr kiyá húá) cast forth, ejected.

**Afgandagí, P.** *f.* (phenkná) throwing; (nikálná) casting; (patakná, pachhárná) overthrowing, prostration.

**Afgár, P.** *a.* (zakhmí) wounded; (laddú jánwar kí píth ká gháo) a sore on the back of a beast of burden.

**Afím, H.** *f.* (afyún) opium;—**an**, *f.* (afím khánewálí) a female opium-eater;—**í**, —**chí**, *m.* (afím yá afyún kháne-wálá) an opium-eater; (únghne-wálá) a sot;—**í chihra**, *m.* face of an opium-eater.

**Afkár, A.** *f* (fikr kí jam') plural of fikr; (khiyálát) thoughts; (qayás) opinions.

**Aflák, A.** *m.* (falak kí jam') plural of falak; (ásmán) the heavens;—**í**, *a.* (ásmání) heavenly, celestial.

**Aflátún, A.** *m.* (ek mashhúr Yúnání hakím ká nám, Falátún) name of a famous Greek philosopher, Plato; (labár, díngiyá) a boaster, braggart;—**ká nátí yá sálá**, *m.* (labár, díngiyá) a boaster, a braggart.

**Afrád, A.** *m.* (fard kí jam') plural of fard.

**Afráz, P.** *part. a.* (buland karnewálá, uthánewálá) exalting, raising; (ta'ríf karnewálá) extolling; (masála) spices.

**A'frída, P.** *part. a.* (paidá kiyá húá) created; —*m.* (khilqat, paidáish) creature.

**A'frídagár, P.** *m.* (Paidá karnewálá, Paidá kuninda) the Creator, the Maker.

**A'frín, P.** *f.* (wáh wáh, ta'ríf, hamd) praise, applause;—*part. a.* and *m.* (paidá karnewálí) creating; (paidá karnewálá) the Creator;—*int.* (shábásh) bravo! (wáh wáh!) well done;—**k.**, ta'ríf, shábásh yá wáh wáh k.) to pronounce áfrín, to praise, laud, applaud;—**sad áfrín**, same as áfrín, but more emphatic.

**A'fríninda, P.** *a.* (Paidá-kuninda yá karnewálá) the Creator the Maker.

**A'frínish, P.** *f.* (dunyá ká Paidá-karnewálá, Khálíq) the Creator; (khilqat) creation.

**Afrokhta**, P. *part. a.* (ág lagá húá, dahaktá) set on fire, kindled, inflamed

**Afroz**, P. *a.* (roshan k. w., chamkáne w.) kindling, illuminating; (ág bharkánewálá) inflaming.

**Afsáh**, A. *a comp & supl.* of fasíh; (ziyáda yá sab se ziyáda fasíh) more or most eloquent; (niháyat hí khush-go yá khush guftár) very eloquent.

**Afsána**, P. *m.* (kahání, qissa, hikáyat) tale, story, fiction; —**go**, —**khwán**, (kahání kahnewálá) story-teller or narrator; —**goí**, *f.* (kahání ká kahná) story-telling; (kahání kahne ká pesha) the profession of a story-teller.

**Afsar**, A. *m.* (Angrezí lafz officer ká bigár, hákim) corruption of the English word officer, official, superior; —P. *m. f.* (mukat, táj) crown, diadem: —**i a'lá**, (bará afsar yá hákim) superior officer; (sab se bará hákim) the highest officer; —**i bálá dast**, (bará afsar yá hákim) superior officer; —**parmat**, **chungí** ká afsar yá hákim) custom's officer.

**Afshán**, P. *part. a.* (phailáyá, bithráyá húá) scattering, strewing; —*m.* (chamkílá buráda jis ko 'auraten khush-numáí ke liye máthe par lagátí hain) a shining powder applied on forehead by women for beauty; —**í**, *a.* (chhirká húá) sprinkled; —*f.* (chhitráo, bakher) scattering, sprinkling; —**kágaz**, (sonahlá yá chamkílá kágaz) gold or silver-coloured paper.

**Afsurda**, A. *part. a.* (dabáyá húá) pressed; (nichorá húá) squeezed out; (chháná húá) filtered, strained.

**Afsos**, P. *m.* (gam, alam, ranj) sorrow, grief, concern; (pachhtáwá) regret; (kharábián, diqqaten, baláen) vexation; —*int.* (háe!) ah! (háe re!) alas! alack! (mujh par afsos!) ah me! (kyá hí afsos ki bát!) what a pity! —**áná**, (ranj, gam yá fikr k.) to feel regret, sorrow, &c., to regret; (roná-pítná, mátam k., kalapná, bilapná) to grieve, sorrow or sigh, to lament, bemoan; (ranj k.) to take to heart; (ranj yá gam záhir k.) to express sorrow or regret; (tars kháná, rahm kháná) to pity, feel for.

**Afsún**, P. *m.* (jádú, mantr) incantation, spell; —**gar**, (jádúgar, mantrí) sorcerer, enchanter, charmer, magician.

**Afsurda**, P. *part. a.* (munjamid) frozen; (thithurá) benumbed; (márá húá, murjháyá húá) withered, faded; (udás, ranjída) dejected, low-spirited; —**khátir**, *a.* (udás, gamgín, ranjída) depressed in mind, dispirited; —**dil**, *a.* (gamgín, ranjída) depressed, low-spirited; —**gí**, P. *f.* (munjamid h., jam j.) frozenness; (thandhápan) coldness; (thithurápan) numbness; (udásí, malál) melancholy.

**A'ftáb**, P. *m.* (súraj kí roshní, dhúp) sunshine; (súraj, khurshaid) the sun; —**gír**, *m.* (chhátá, chhatrí) parasol, umbrella; —**parast**, *m.* (súraj ká pújnewálá) a worshipper of the sun; —**parastí**, *f.* (súraj ká pújná) worship of the sun.

**A'ftába**, **Aftába**, **A'ftáwá**, P. *m.* (pání ká bartan) an ewer, a water pot.

**A'ftábí**, P. *a.* (súrají, súraj ká) of the sun; (súraj sá) like the sun; (súrají) solar; (súraj ká márá) faded by the sun; (zard, pílá) yellow; —*f.* (ek qism ká chhátá) parasol of a particular form; (sone kí phúl jarí húí chándmárí) a target studded with gold; (kachhwe kí haddí jarí húí dhál) a shield made of tortoise shell; (ek qism kí átashbází) a kind of firework.

**A'ftáwá**, P. *m.* same as Aftába.

**'Afú**, A. *m.* (mu'áfí, bakhshish) absolution, forgiveness, remission, acquittal.

**Afwáh**, A. *m.* (fuh kí jam') plural of fuh, *i.e.*, mouth; (gap, bázárí gap) report, rumour, town talk; —**í**, A. P. *a.* (shuhrat yá mashhúr kiyá húá) reported, rumoured, noised abroad.

**Afwáj**, A. *f.* (fauj kí jam') *pl.* of fauj; (faujen) armies, forces, troops.

**Afyál**, A. *m.* (fíl kí jam', háthí) plural of fíl, elephants.

**Afyún**, A. *f.* (afím) opium; —**í**, A. *a.* and *m.* (afímí, afímchí) an opium-eater.

**Afzá**, A. *m.* (barhná) increasing.

**Afzáish**, P. *f.* (bárh) act of increasing; (beshí) increase, addition

**Afzal**, A. *a.* (ziyáda 'umda) more excellent; (sab se 'umda) most excellent; —**tar**, same as Afzal.

**Afzál**, A. *m.* (fazl kí jam') plural of fazl; (karm) favours; (jauhar, gun) virtues; (khúbián) graces; (wazádárí, sughrápá) accomplishments.

**Afzaliyat**, A. *f.* ('umdapan) excellence; (fauqiyat) pre-eminence, supremacy.

**Afzúd**, P. *m.* (beshí, izáfa) increase,

addition; (bahutáyat) abundance; —*a.* (ziyáda) more; (ziyáda, baṛá) greater; (fazúl) superfluous;—**h.**, (baṛhkar h.) exceed, surpass;—**agí**, *f.* (baṛhtí, ziyádatí) increase, addition.

**Afzún**, P. *a.* (bárh) increasing; (ziyáda) more; (ziyáda baṛá) greater; (bahut, be-hadd) manifold, much; —**h.**, *v. n.* (baṛhná, baṛá h.) to increase, become greater, or larger; (mahngá h.) to raise in price.

**A'g**, H. *f.* (agní, átish) fire; (lau) flame; (garmí) heat; (baṛí garmí) excessive heat; (gussa) anger; (muhabbat, 'ishq) love; (mastí) passion; (nafrat) hatred; (jalan, rashk) jealousy; (baṛí bhúkh) intense hunger;—*a.* (garm) hot; (tez-mizáj) hot tempered; (tez) quick;—**babúlá h.**, same as A'g bagúlá h.;—**bagúláh.**, (niháyat hí gussa h.) to be mad with rage; —**barasná**, (niháyat hí garmí h.) to be extremely hot; (mahngá h.) o become dear; (golío gole kí bauchhár paṛná) the falling of shot and shell in abundance;—**barsá d.**, —**barsáná**, (golí aur gole kí jhár bándh d.) to pour in shot and shell;—**bhakná**, (lantaráni hánkná) to exaggerate greatly, colour too highly; (apne taín 'unqá sifat qarár d.) to have an over-weening opinion of one's self;—**bhaṛkáná**, (ág ko tez k.) to fan the flame; (ubhárná) excite;—**boṭ**, (agin boṭ, dhuen kí kishtí yá jaház) a steam boat, a steamer,—**bujhá d.**,—**bujháná**, (ág butáná) to extinguish fire; (piyás bujháná) to quench the thirst;—(bhúkh miṭáná) to satisfy hunger; (mastí utárná) to satisfy lust; (laṛái miṭáná) to conciliate; —**bujhná**, (ág ká butná) the going out of the fire;—**ḍálná**, (ág phenkná) to throw fire on; (jaláná) to burn;—**d.**, (ág kisí ko d.) to give fire to one, (ág lagáná) to set fire to; (ág se jaláná yá bhasm k.) to burn or consume;—**h.**,—**ho j.**, (niháyat hí garm h.) to be on fire; (ág lag j.) to burn fire; (baṛá gussa h.) to be enraged;—**jhárná**, (ág par kí ḳhák jhárná) to shake off the ashes from a live coal; (chakmak pattar se ág nikálná) to strike fire from flint;—**sulgáná**, (ág banáná) to make fire;—**ká patangá**, (ág kí chingárí) a spark of fire;—**ká putlá**, *m.* (niháyat hí chust aur chálák ádmí) an extremely active and energetic person; (baṛí rasáí ká ádmí) a man of quick apprehension;—**k.**, (ág jaláná yá banáná) to light or make a fire; (kisí shai ko bahut hí garm k.) to make a thing very hot; (gussa diláná, yá dushmaní paidá k.) to excite anger, or envy;—**ke mol**, *a.* (kam-yáft) scarce; (mahngá) dear; —**lagáná**, (ág d.) to apply fire to; (jaláná) to burn, cousume; (laṛái paidá k.) to sow dissension; (ubhárná) to excite; (gussa diláná) to enrage; (barbád k.) to waste; (tabáh kar d.) to reduce to poverty; —**lagán**, *a.* (jis se ág lag jáe) combustible;—*m.* (laṛái paidá karnewálá ádmí) a seditious person;—**lagná**, *v. n.* (jalná) to catch fire; (tís márná) to smart; (bahut gussa h.) to burn with rage; (dushmaní yá hasad se jalná) to burn with envy or rage;—**lene á.**, (zará der ko á.) to pay a flying, or a doctor's visit;—**men pání ḍálná**, —**pe pání ḍálná**, (ág ko pání se bujháná) to extinguish the fire by throwing water in it; see A'g bujháná;—**pání ká bair**, (bilkull baṛkhiláf) diametrically opposite;—**paṛná**, (niháyat hí gussa h.) to be enraged; (garmí, gam, bhúkh, piyás, wg., kí tezí ma'lúm h.) to feel the intensity of heat, grief, hunger, thirst, &c.; —**pe loṭná**, (be-kal h.) to be on pins and needles; (jal marná) to be consumed with jealousy or envy; —**phánkná**, same as A'g bhakná; —**phúkná**, (baṛí garmí lagní) to feel great heat; (jal ke ḳhák ho j.) to get into a towering passion;—**phúnkná**, (ág dhaunkná) to blow or fan the fire; (bhaṛkáná) to excite;—**phús ká bair**, same as ág pání ká bair;—**se pání ho j.**, (gussa dhímá h.) to cool down from a fit of passion;—**sulgáná**, (ág jaláná yá banáná) to kindle or make a fire; (fasád barpá k.) to foment a quarrel;—**uṭháná**, (fasád barpá k.) to create or cause a quarrel; (gussa diláná) to provoke.

**A'gá**, H. *m.* (sámhná) front; (máthá) forehead; (chihra) countenance;—**l.**, same as A'gá sambhálná;—**márná**, (ágewálon par hamla k.) to attack the front; —**píchhá**, (sámhná aur píchhá) front and stern; (hichkicháná) to hesitate;—**píchhá dekhná**, (áge aur píchhe dekhná) to look before and behind; (ḳhabardár h.) to be cautious; (ḳhúb gaur k.) to consider well;—**píchhá k.**, (kisí ke píchhe píchhe ghúmná) to go after or hang about one;

(hichkicháná) to hesitate;—**píchhá sochná**, (guzrí aur ánewálí báton par gaur k.) to consider well the past and the future; (soch bichár k.) to deliberate;—**sambhálná**, (áge baṛhná) to proceed; (áge á.) to come forward; (rahnumá h.) to take the lead;—**tágá l.**, (dekhte rahná) to look after; (dhiyán r.) to attend to; (shakk k.) to question; (jawáb talab k.)to call to account.

**Agad, S.** *a.* (marz se barí, tandurust) free from disease, healthy;—*m.* (tandurustí) health; (dawá) a medicine.

**A'gáh, A'gah, P.** *a.* (wáqif-kár, jánne-wálá) informed of, acquainted with; (bhed jánne-wálá) privy to; (máhir) versed;—**dil,** *a.* (hoshyár, chaukanná) vigilant; (siyáná, zírak) intelligent; (dáná) wise;—**k., yá kar d.,** (kahná, batáná) to inform, apprize; (hoshyár k., khabardár k.) to caution, forewarn.

**A'gahí, A'gáhí, P.** *f.*(khabar) information; ('ilm) knowledge; (khabardárí, chaukasí) vigilance, watchfulness.

**Agal, H.** *m. f.* (billí, khaṭká) bar, bolt;—*ad.*(áge, sámhne) before, in front;—*m.* (áge ká hissa, aglá) front part;—**bagal,** (idhar yá udhar) one side or other;—**bagal r.,** (idhar yá udhar r.) to put on one side or other.

**Agam, A'gam, H.** *a.* (jis tak pahunch na ho sake) inaccessible, unapproachable; (jo hásil na ho sake) unattainable; (samajh se báhar) incomprehensible;(jis ke pár na ho sake) impassable; (jis ke andar na já sake) impenetrable; (atháh, jis kí tháh na mile) bottomless, unfathomable; (gahrá) deep; (behadd) unlimited, unbounded;—*m.* (ánewálá) coming; (dákhila) entrance; (áyanda zamána) futurity; (aglí dunyá) the next world;—**baktá, H.** *a.* (agmí, fál-go) prognosticator, foreteller;—**biddyá, —viddyá,** *f.* (fál-goí, jotish, najúm) the art or science of prognosticating, prognostication, fortunetelling;—**bání,** *f.* (nubúwat k.) prophesying;—**bándhná,** *v. n.* (fál kholná, peshíngoí k., shagún bichárná) to determine, foretell, prophesy;—**bát,** (peshín-goí, fál-goí, ágambání) prophecy, prediction;—**jání,—gyání,** *m.* (fál-go, shugún bichárne-wálá) prognosticator, foreteller; (nabí) prophet.

**A'gamí, H.** *a.* (áyanda se 'iláqa rakhnewálá) pertaining to the future;—*m.* (nabí) prophet; (ágam-jání, ágam-baktá, fál-go) prognosticator, fortune-teller.

**Agan, Agin, H.** *m.* (ek 'umda gánewálí chiryá ká nám, agiyá) name of a sweetly singing bird.

**Aganit, S.** *a.* (be-hadd, be-shumár) incalculable, innumerable.

**Agar, P.** *c.* (jo, agarchi) if, if so be;—**H.** *m.* (elwá, musabbar) wood of aloes;—**bagar, H.** *m.* **agar bagar, H.** *m.*(agrambagram,ghál-mel)confusion, jumble; (aláe-baláe, ghásphús) trash, nonsense;—*a.* (milá húá) mixed, jumbled.

**A'gar, H.** *m.*(namak kí kán) salt mine;—*a.* (pur, bhará húá)full of;(ágáh, hoshyár, pakká) proficient, competent.

**Agarchi, P.** *c.* (go, go ki, garchi, báwajúde ki) although, though, even if; (farz kiyá ki) granted that.

**Agárí, A'gárí, H.** *f.* (peshgí) money paid in advance; (pahlá hamla) first charge; (ghore ke áge kí rassí) the forefetters of a horse;—*ad.* (áge, sámhne) in front, before;—**márná,** (ágewálon par hamla k.) to attack the front or advance guard;—**pichhárí,** *f.* (ghore ke áge aur píchhe bándhne kí rassí) the front and heel ropes with which horses are fastened.

**Agarkhá, H** *m* same as Angarkhá.

**Agarwál, Aggarwálá, H.** *m.* (Agrohá ke banye) a banyá from Agroha.

**Agárú,** same as Agárí.

**Agásí, H.** *f.* (pagrí) a turban; (chhajjá) a terrace in front of an upper room.

**Agast, E. H.** *m.* (mahína August) [August.

**Agat, H.** *f.* (istiqbál, zamána-i-áyanda) future, futurity

**Agati, S.** *a.* (be-'izzat, be-hurmat) dishonored, disgraced;—*m.* and *f.* (jis ká kiryá karm na kiyá jáe) one whose funeral ceremonies have not been performed;—*f* (tangí) want of resources; (be-'izzatí) disgrace; (fatwá, sazá ká hukm) condemnation.

**Agáú, H.** *m.* same as Agárí;—**j.,** (istiqbál ko j,) to advance in order to meet a person on a visit; (peshgí, agaurí) an advance of money, pay beforehand.

**Agaund, H.** *m.* (ganne ká uparlá hissa jis ko bone ke liye kátte hain) the top of the sugar-cane cut up for seed.

**A'ge**, H. *ad.* (sámhne) before, in front;(hází̇rí men) in the presence of; (ámhne sámhne) confronting; (nazar ke sámhne)in view, in sight; (kisí ke waqt yá zamáne men) in the time or reign of; (peshtar) in advance; (sab ke áge) foremost; (pare) beyond; (aur áge yá baṛhke) further on; (aur xiyáda) furthermore; (áyanda men) in future; (phir) again; (áyanda ke liye) for the future, next in time or place; (dúsrí bár yá jagah, is par) thereupon; (agle dinon yá zamáne men) formerly;—**áge**, *ad.* (peshtar) before (peshtar se) in advance; (ba'd men) later on; (rafta rafta) by and by; (ba'd-azán) hereaftr;—**a**, *v. n.* (sámhne á.) to come forward; (dikhái d.) to come in sight; (baṛhná)to advance; (nazdík á.) to draw near; (sámhná k.) to confront, face, defy; (bích men á.)to come between, interpose; (honá, wáqi' h.) to come to pass; happen; (kiye ke muwáfiq p.) to come upon as a retributive justice; —**baṛhná**, *v i.* (baṛhná, áge j.) to go before, advance; (taraqqí k.) to make head or progress; (sabqat le j.) to excel; (rahnumái k.) to lead the way;—**ḍálná**, *v t.* (sámhne phenkná yá r.) to throw or place before;—**dekhná**, *v. t.* (sámhne kí taraf dekhná) to look before; (chaukanná rahná) to look about one; (áge ká khiyál r.) to look to the future;—**dhar l.**, *v. t.* (sámhne dharná) to place before; (ánkhon ke sámhne r.) to keep one in sight; (pesh k.) to put forward; —**h.**, (áge chalná yá baṛhná) to go before, advance;—**j**, same as A'ge baṛhná;—**k**, *v. t.* (sámhne l.) to bring forward;—**ko**, (áyanda ke liye) in the future; (aur dúr) further on; (ba'd men) subsequently;—**l**, *v. t.* (sámhne l.) to bring forward;—**píchhe**, (ek ba'd ek, lagátár) one after another, in succession; (sámhne aur píchhe) before and behind; (jaldí yá der men) sooner or later; (be-tartíbí ke sáth) irregularly, straggling;—**r.**, (pesh k.) to put forward; (sámhne dharná) to place before;—**se**, *ad.* (peshtar se, áge se) beforehand;—**se ṭhahráná**, (áge se muqarrar k.) to predetermine; — **se ṭhánná**, (peshtar yá pahle se iráda bándhná) to predetermine.

**Ageṭí**, H. *f.* (angeṭhí) a vessel to hold fire.

**Aggal**, H. *m. f.* see Agal.

**Aggyá, Aggyá**, H. *f.* (hukm, farmán) command, order; (nasíhat, ta'lím) precept, instruction; (ijázat, razámandí) leave, permission; (iḳhtiyár) authority;—**d.** —**k.**, (hukm d.) to command; (ijázat d.) to permit; (faisala k.) to decide;—**kár**,—**kárí**, *a.* (hukm ke mutábiq k w.) acting according to orders; (farmán-bardár) obedient; -**mánná**, same as Aggyá men rahná; **men láná**, (hukm yá tábi' men láná) to bring under authority, control or subjection;—**men rahná**, (hukm yá tábi' men rahná) to be under the order or control of; (kahná yá hukm mánná) to obey;—**men r.**, *v. t.* (iḳhtiyár yá tábi' men r.) to keep under authority or subjection; (hukúmat k.) to rule, govern;—**pálná**, (hukm bajá láná) to obey the orders of;—**patra**, *m.* (hukm-náma) written order or authority.

**Aggyán**, H. *a.* (jáhil, be-waqúf)ignorant; (ná-tajribekár) inexperienced;—*ad.* (be-jáne) unwittingly;—*m.* (jáhil ádmí) an ignorant person; (ajnabí ádmí) a stranger.

**Aggyání**, H. *a.* (an-ján) not knowing (jáhil) ignorant; (ná-tajribekár) inexperienced;—*m.* (jáhil yá be-waqúf ádmí) an ignorant or foolish person.

**Aggyántá**, H *f.* (be-waqúfí, jahálat) ignornce, folly.

**Aggyánpan, Aggyátá**, H. *f.* (be-waqúfí, jahálat) ignorance.

**Aggyánusár**, H *ad.* (hukm kemuwáfiq) in compliance with the command of;—H. *f* (be-waqúfí) ignorance.

**Aghác**, H. *f.* (ser, bharpúr) fulness, satiety;—*ad.* (munhá munh) to the full;(sakhtí yá jabr ke sáth) severely, harshly.

**Aghan**, H. *m.* (Hindáon ká áṭhwán mahína) the eighth month of the Hindus.

**Aghánná**, H. *v. n.* (ser h.) to be full; (aphar j.) to be surfeited, (shekhí se phúle na samáná) to swell with pride;—*v. t.*(chhakánná, ṭhunsánná) to fill, glut;—*a.* (ser) filled; (aphrá húá) surfeited.

**Aghní, Aghaní**, H. *a* (Aghan mahíne se 'iláqa rakhnewá) relating to the month of Aghan.

**Aghár**, H. *m.* (lálach, hirs, tam') greediness, avarice.

**Aghárá**, H. *m.* (chirchirá) the plant Achyranthes aspera.

**Aghárí** H. *a.* (lálchí, lobhí) greedy, avaricious;—*m.* (kanjús) a miser.

**Aghayá**, H. *a.* (ser, bharpúr) full, satisfied; (nákon nák bhará húá) surfeited; —*m.* (daulatmand) a rich man. [grass.

**Aghin-ghás, Agyá-ghás**, H *m* lemon

**Aghor**, S *m* (Shiva ká ḳhitáb) a title of Shiva; —*a.* (haulnák, darauná) terrible; **paoth**, *m.* (Shiva ke mánnewálejogí, yáfaqírjo ki sab se ghinauní chíz, ádmí kí lásh tak ko kháte hain) an order of mendicants who worship Shiva, and would eat the filthiest thing, even human carcasses; (gande taur se khánewálá) one who eats in a filthy way; (mailá kuchailá ádmí) a dirty-looking man; **panthí**, *m.* (Aghorí) a member of the Aghor panth; (kháú) glutton.

**Aghorí**, H. *a.* & *m.* see Aghor panthí; —**pan**, —**paná**, H. *m* (mailápan, gilázat) filthiness, uncleanness; (lálach, hawas) greediness, covetuousness. [(mumkin) possible.

**A'gil**, H. *a.* (áge, áyanda) future;

**Agin, Agan**, H *m* (ek 'umda gánewálí chiṛyá ká nám, agiyá) name of a sweetly singing bird, a species of lark.

**Agiyá, A'gyá**, H *f.* same as A'g; —*m.* same as Agin, name of a bird.

**Aglá**, H. *a.* **Agrá**, S. *a.* (pahlá, auwal) first, foremost; (kháss, asl) chief, principal; (pahlá, áge ká) prior, preceding, former; (thoṛí der,; yá dinon ká) late, recent; (agle dinon ká) belonging to the past; (puráná) old; (áyanda) coming; (dúsrá) next; —*m.* (pahlá ádmí) the first person; (pahlí chíz) the first thing; (ḳkáss) the chief; (sab se 'umda) the best; (áge ke) the preceding; (baṛe, búṛhe, buzurg, ábá o ajdád) elders, forefathers, ancestors; (puráne zamáne ke ádmí) ancients; (zinda, hál ke log) the living, the present generation; (bans, aulád, nasl) posterity, descendents; (dúsrá, aur koí) another person; —**janam**, *m.* (aglá yá guzrá húá janam) former birth or life; (agli dunyá, aglá jahán) the next world.

**A'gmaná**, H. *m.* (haráwal, mohra) the advanced guard; —*a.* (himmatwálá, ulul-'azm) adventurous, venturesome.

**Agmání**, H. *f.* same as Agwání.

**Agni**, S. *f.* see (A'g) fire; —**báo**, *f.* (bimb surkh báda) an eruptive disease, erysipelas; —**bán**, *m.* (ág ká tír) arrow of fire, rocket; (koí ág ke phenkke márne kí chíz) any fiery missile; —**hom**, *m.* (ág kí qurbání) sacrifice by fire, burnt sacrifice; —**kund**, *m* (ág jaláne ká gaḍḍhá) fire-pit; —**parikshá**, (ág se ázmáish) ordeal by fire; —**pátra**, *m.* (koí ág rakhne kí chíz, barosí, angíṭhí wg.) any vessel in which fire is kept; —**prastar**, *m.* patthar jis men se ág nikle, chaqmáq) any stone producing fire, flint; —**púja**k, *m.* (ág ke púja newále log, Gibar) fire-worshipper, Guebre.

**Agnik**, A. *m.* (ek lál rangkí kírí) the ladybird, an insect of scarlet colour.

**Agor**, H *m* (chaukídár, pahre-wálá) guard, watchman, guardsman.

**Agorí**, H. *f.* (agárí, peshgí) advance of money; —*ad.* (áge se, peshtar se) beforehand.

**Agorná**, H. *v t.* (hifázat k, chaukídárí k.) to watch, take care of.

**Agotrí**, S. *a.* (dúsre gharáne yá firqe ká) of a different family or tribe.

**Agra**, S. *a* see Aglá; —**bhág**, *m.* (kisí chíz ká aglá, pahlá yá kháss hissa) the front, first or chief part of anything; **gámí**, *a.* (áge ká) preceding; —*m.* (naqíb, agwá) forerunner, (agle, peshín) predecessor; —**gámí-sená**, (haráwal, fauj ká mohra) the advance guard of an army, vanguard; —**grás**, *m.* (pahlá ṭukṛá yá niwálá) the first morsel; —**já**, *a.* (pahle janam lenewálá, pahlauṭhá) of prior birth, first-born; —*m.* (baṛá bháí) an elder brother; —**sár**, *a.* (pahlá, peshín) preceding; (rahnumá, agwá) leader, guide; (sardár) chief.

**Agram-bagram**, H *m.* see **Agar bagar** under Agar.

**A'gú**, H *ad.* same as A'ge.

**Agúá**, H. *m.* (kisí kám ká muntazim honá) leader, a manager.

**Agun**, S. *a.* (anárí, nádán) unskilful; (be-ḳhúbí ká) without merit; (betásír) ineffectual; (ḳharáb) bad; (be-gun, jis men na bhale, na bure gun hon) void of qualities, good or bad; (Parmátmá, Ḳhudá) an epithet of the Deity; —*m.* (nuqs, ḳharábí) defect, fault, vice.

**Agúṛh**, S *a.* (ásán) easy of comprehension; (sáf, saríh) evident, manifest; —**bháo**, *a* (sídhá-sádhá, sáda, bholá) open, honest, candid.

**Aguwá**, H. *m.* See Agwá.

**Agupt**, S. *a.* (an-chhipá) not hidden, unconcealed.

**Agwá**, H. *m.* (rahbar, rahnumá) guide, leader; (peshwá) forerunner, harbinger; (bichauliyá) a match-maker.

**Agwání, Agwái,** H. *f.* (agwání, istiqbál) to advance to meet; --jáná, (agwání k., istiqbál ko j.) to advance to meet. receive or welcome; (kisí ke sáth us ke ghar tak j.) to escort to one's home.

**Agwáṛá.** H *m.*(sámhná, áge ká)front, forepart;(ghar ká sámhná)space in front of a house; -pichhwáṛá, *m.* (áge píchhe, ás-pás, paṛos) in front and rear of neighbourhood; (paṛosí) neighbours

**Agya ghás,** H. *f.* (agin-ghás) lemon-grass.

**Agyán,** S. *f.* (be-waqúfí, jahálat) ignorance, foolishness; —*a.* (be-waqúf) ignorant, foolish.

**Agyána,** H. *v. t.* (dhát ke bartan ko chhút utárne ke liye jaláná) to burn vessels of metal for the purpose of removing the defilement.

**Agyárí,** H. *f.* (hom, ág ká púja ke waqt bálna) kindling of the fire by Hindus at the time of devotion.

**Áh,** P H. *f.* (ṭhandí sans) sigh; *int.* (Háe! Háe-Hae! Uf Afsos!) Ah! Ah me! Alas! -bharná, khinchná, márná. yá nikká ná, (ṭhandí sans l , afsos k.) to sigh, fetch, or heave a sigh; —i jánkah, ján kí ghatánewálí áh) life decreasing sigh; —i sína figár, (síne yá dil kí puárnewálí áh) a heart-rending sigh; —i jigar-soz, (dil kí jalánewálí áh) a heart-burning sigh; -paṛná, (kisí kí áh sé musíbat men mubtilá h.) the sigh of the injured to overtake the injurer; (kiye ká phal p ) to pay the penalty of the injuries one has done; —i sard, yá ṭhandí sáns,(baṛí gahrí áh yá sáns) a deep sigh

**Áha,** áh há, há, áhá-há, oho-oho. ho-ho, S. *int* (ek khushi ká na'ra) an exclamation of pleasure; (wáh wáh!) bravo! well done.

**Áháb,** A. *f.* (kachcha chamṛá) a hide,

**Áhádís,** A. *f. pl.* of Hadís; (báten riwáyaten khasskar wuh báten aur riwáyaten jo Muhammad sáhib kí hon) traditions, chiefly those that have come from Mahommed.

**Áhak,** P. *m.* (chúná) quick-lime; (gach, rekhta) cement, mortar.

**Ahalí,** A. *m. pl.* of Ahl; (báshinde) inhabitants, ('ámm log) common people; -mawálí, log, 'ámm log, kull ádmi) the people at large; (garib aur amír, adná o a'lá the rich and the poor, high and low.

**Áhamm,** A. *a.* (mushkil, kathin, (bhárí kám yá jang) more most, or very important battle, momentous business.

**Áhan,** P, *m.* (lohá) iron;—gar, *m.* (lohár) blacksmith; -garí. (lohár ká kam yá pesha) the work or trade of a blacksmith; —rubá, (miqnátís, chumbak patthar) magnet, loadstone.

**Áhán,** H *interj.* (na, nahín, mat) don't. not, no, nay

**Áhang.** P. *m*, (iráda) desiun, purpose; (waqt) time; (áwáz) sound.

**Áhankár,** S *m.* (ghamand) arrogance, pride; -í, S. *a.* magrúr, shekhíbáz, ghamandí) proud, arrogant; —*m.* (khud-sitá, khud-bín) an egotist,

**Ahar,** H. *m.* (qaum Rájpút ke ek firqe ká nám) a tribe of Rajputs.

**Ahár,** S. H. *m* (nishásta) gluten; (kánjí) starch; (leí) paste; (gond) glue. See A'hár; —charháná. (kánjí d.) to starch.

**Ahár.** S. *m.* talaiyá, hauz) a small poud;(bárish ke pání ke liye hauz) a reservoir for collecting rain-water; (ujhíná) pile of cakes of cow dung in a furnace.

**A'hár,** S *m.* **Ahar,** H. *m.* (kháná kháná) taking food, eating; (kháná, khúrák) food, victuals; —k., (kháná kháná, rasoí jímná) to eat, to take one's meals.

**A'hárí,** H. *a.* (kháná kháná, jímná) taking food, eating; —*m.* (kháne-wálá) eater, one who eats.

**A'hárná,** H. *v. t.* (kánjí charháná, kalaf d.) to starch.

**Ahar-nishi,** S. *m.* (lail o nihár) day and night.

**A'hat,** H. *f.* (khatká) sound, noise, clack; -í., (hoshiyár rahná) to be on the watch.

**Ahbáb,** A. *m.* (Habíb kí jam', dost) *pl.* of Habíb, freinds.

**Ahd,** A. *m.* (mel, ittifáq) unity. oneness; (ek) one; (ek shakhs) an individual.

**'Ahd,** A. *m.* (hukm, farmán) mandate, injunction: ( wasíyatnáma, mirt-lekh) will, testament, engagement; (iqrár, wa'da) promise, agreement; (qasam) an oath, vow; (waqt, zamána) time, season; (ráj) reign; —bándhná. (wa'da k.) to make a promise; (qasmiya wa'da k.( to agree to by an oath;—k., (wa'da k.) to make a promise; —karwáná, (shart karwáná) to bind, make conditions;—men, (ráj men) in the reign of;—náma, (iqrár náma) a covenant, charter, treaty; —náma i tijárat

(mu'amalát i saudágarí ke muta'-alliq qaul o qarár) a commercial treaty;—náma likhná,(iqrár-náma likhná) to write an agreement;—o paimán, (íqrár madár) an agreement;—par majbúr k., (zabardastí qarár-dád k) to bind, to oblige; —shikan, (wa'de ká torne-w.) faithless.

**Ahdí**, H. *a.* (sust) lazy; (be-waqúf) stupid.

**Ahe**, S. *int.* (buláne ká nishán) halloo

**Aher**, H *m.* (shikár) prey, game.

**Ahibbá**, A. *f.* (dostán) friends; (sáthí) companions

**Ahír**, S. *m.* (guwálá, ghosí) a cowherd, a man of the cowherd caste.

**Ahírí, Ahíran, Ahirní, Ahíryá**, S. *f.* Ahír kí muannas) feminine of Ahír.

**A'hista**, P. *ad.* (dhíre se, narmí se) slowly, gently; (rafta-rafta) gradually; step by step (mauqa' se) at one's convenience, leisurely —*a* (dhírá) slack, slow; (sust) lazy sluggish. [slowness, gentlenes.

**A'histagí**, P. *f.* (dhírápan, narmí)

**Ahiyánan**, A. *ad.* (dar hále ki) in case; kabhí kabhí) sometimes.

**Ahkám**, A. *pl. of.* Hukm; (bahut se hukm)orders, commands, decrees.

**Ahl**, A. *m.* (ek hí gharáná, jagah, makán, peshe yá mazhab ke log) people of the same family, place, house, profession or religion; (málik, rakhne w.) possessor, owner, master;—*a.* (láiq,qábil) fit, capable, worthy;—i 'aql, (dánishmand) wise; —i bait, (ghar ke log, gharaná) people of the house, family; (naukar-chákar) domestics; (málik khwáh mard ho yá 'aurat) master or mistress; (khasam) husband; (jorú, bíbí) wife;—i dil, (faiyáz) liberal; (sher dil) brave;—i fazl, *a.* (nek) virtuous; ('álim) learned;—i garaz, (khudgaraz) selfish;—i huqúq, (sachchá da'wedár) possessed of rights or just claims;—i jtihád, (láiq yá qábl,faqíh)(qualified jurist;—i'ilm, ('álim, fázil, 'ilm-dár) learned, scientific; —i irfán, (people of knowledge) learned;—i kár, (kátib) a clerk; (kárígar) a workman;—khána, same as Ahl i bait; —i khirad, (samajhwále) people of wisdom;—i kitáb.(kitábí,kitábwále, Mohammadí log Yahúdí aur 'Ísáion ko, jo Baibal ke mánnewále hain, kahte hain)"people of the book" applied by Mohammedans to Jews and Christians who believe in the inspired book of God, *i. e.*, the Holy Bible;—i ma'ásh, (kisán jo mu'áfí men rahe) the holder of rent free tenure;—i mad, (Urdú daftar kí ek asámí) Persian writer;—i majlis, (sharík majlis) a member of (genteel) society;—i mansab, (koí 'uhda rakhne-wálá) an office bearer, a minister; (ham khidmat, kám ká sharík) co-worker in an office;—i ma'rifat, (Khudá shinás) possessed of the knowledge of God;—i masárif, (jis ko kharch karne ká ikhtiyár ho, málik) master of expenses, proprietor;—i nasrat, (madadgár, sáthí) coadjustors, colleagues; (fathmand) victorious —i nifáq, (be-dín) infidels; (dushman) enemíes;—i qalam, (ahl nizámat) a civilian; —i rozgár, (is zamáne ke log) people of this age; (naukrí-pesha) servants;—i safá; (pák) possessed of purity;—i shara' (páband kisí dín ke) believers of some religious tenets;—i shinákht, (pahchán-w.) men of discrimination; ('áqil) men of intelligence; —i sunnat, (Sunní, ek Mohammadí firqa) Sunnis, a Mohammedan sect;—i tabqa. (jo Mohammad ke ahkám par 'amal na kare) one who does not observe the precepts of Mohammad;—i taríq,(jo ahkám i Mohammad par 'amal kare) one who observes the laws of Mohammad;—i zamán.(zamána-sáz,dunyá dár) one observant of the times, a time server;—i zamín, (dunyá ke log) inhabitants of the earth;—i zarf, (sharíf) noble;—zauq, (ahl i mazáq, 'umda záiqa yá pahchán rakhne w.) of good taste; 'ilm i Iláhí ke 'umda pahchánne-wále) having a fine discriminaton on divine knowledge; ('aiyásh) voluptuous.

**A'hla, A'hla Ihlá** H. *m.* (sailáb, tugyání)inundation, deluge.

**Ahlád**, S. *m.* (khushí, maza) joy, gladness. [glad.

**Ahládit**, S. *part. a.* (khush) joyful,

**Ahliyá**, A. *f.* (bíbí) wife; sarae—, bíbíyá'aurat ke rahne ká kamra) a wife's or woman's apartment; (haram) a harem, seraglio.

**Ahliyat**, A. *f.* (liyáqat, khúbí) worthiness.

**Ahmaq**, A. *m* (be-waqúf,be samajh foolish, fool;—pan, be-waqúfí) folly, stupidity;—ul lazí; (bhárí be-waqúf) an arrant fool.

**Ahmaqána**, A *ad* (be-waqúfon kí tarah) foolishly, stupidly.

**Ahmar**, A. *a.* (lál) red; (sonahlá) golden; (wahshí) barbarous.

**Ahsan**, A. *a.* (ziyáda, yá sab se ziyáda achhchá, niháyat hí ḳhúbsúrat, 'umda yá achchhá) more, most or very beautiful, excellent or agreeable.

**Áhú**, P *m.* (hiran) deer; (bad) vice; (nuqs) defect, fault;—**bara**, *m.* (hiran ká bachcha) fawn;—**chashm**, *a.* (hiran kí sí áṅkh w.) gazelle-eyed;—**gír**, (hiran ká pakarne w.) deer catcher,

**Áhut**, S *f.* (ḳhushbú jo soḳhtaní qurbání meṅ kám áwe, baḳhúr) incense used in burnt offerings.

**Ahyá**, A. *pl.* of Hai, jándár) living being.

**Ahyánan**, A. *ad.* see Ahiyánan.

**Ahwál**, A. *m* (hál, gat, dasha) state, condition, circumstances, state of affairs; (májra, wárídát) events, occurrences; (bayán, kaifiyat) account, narration;—**batáná**, **kahná**, **sunáná**, (hál, wáridát yá kaifiyat bayan k.) to state or relate a state, circumstance or event;—**púchhná**, (ḳhair-salláh púchhná, kisí kí ḳhair o 'áfiyat daryáft k.) to inquire after one's health;—**pursí**, (ḳhair-ḳhabar púchhní) inquiry after one's health.

**Ahwal**, A. *m.* (dhenrá, wuhshaḳhs jise ek chíz do dikháipareṅ) squinting, one who sees objects double.

**Ai**, P. *int.* (harf i nidá jo pukárne ke liye isti'mál hotá hai) a vocative particle.

**Aib**, A. *m.* (nuqs, bigár, khoṭ) faultiness, unsoundness; (ḳhámí, adhúrá-pan) imperfection; (kamzorí) infirmity; ('aib) blemish; (sharárat) vice; (gunáh) sin;—**bín**, *m.* galatí ḍhúṅḍhne-w.) fault finder;—**chín**, ('aib chunne-w. yá ḍhúṅḍhne-w., yá dekhne-w.) fault-finder;—**chíní**, (harf-gírí) culling errors;—**chhipáná**, (ḳhatáchhipáná) hiding a fault;—**gír**, ('aib pakarne w.) one who seizes upon another's fault;—**go**, (burái karne w.) a slanderer, a calumniator;—**goí**, (bad-goí) evil-speaking;—**jo**, *m.* (nuqsḍhúṅḍhne-w.) fault-finder;—**joí**, (nuqsḍhúṅḍhná (fault-finding;—**posh**, ('aib ká chhipáne w.) a concealer of faults; (uparlá kapṛá jo níche ke kapṛe ká 'aib ḍhánpe) an upper garment hiding the fault of the inner;—**poshí**, ('aib chhipáná) hiding of faults;—**í**, A. *a.* ('aib-dár gair-mukammal, náqis) defective faulty, vicious.

**'Aid**, A. *part a.* lauṭne w.) turning towards, coming back; wáqí' h.) happening; (lagná) applying.

**Aifah**, *m.* (ek náp) ephah.

**'Ain**, *a.* (ṭhík, bilkull) exact; (aslí) real; Urdú ke hurúf i tahajjí ká ek harf) a letter of the Urdú alphabet; (áṅkh) eye; (pání ká chashma) a spring of water; (zar i surḳh, asharfí) a gold-mohr; (paisa) pice, quarter anna; (mál) goods; (meṅh) rain; (muṅh) mouth; (abr jo Qibla kí taraf se uṭhe (cloud that rises from the Qibla; mihtar, sardár) superior; (har ek 'umda chíz) every good thing; (har shai kí zát) the kind of every thing; (wuh bhái jinke wálidain ek hoṅ) brothers from the same parents; (shaḳhs) person; (har chíz kí háqíqat) the reality of every thing; (qaum) tribe; (jasús) a spy; (ahl i shahr) citizens; (peshwá) leader; (angúr) grapes; (zánú, god) the knee, the lap; (ghuṭná) the knee; (bhingá) squint eyed; (motiá bind) having a cataract; (chihra badlá húá) with changed looks; (ranjída) vexed;—*pl.* A'yáṅ, (ḳhúbsúrat áṅkhoṅ-wálí) a woman of beautiful eyes;—**'ain**, *pl.* of 'Ain; (donoṅ áṅkheṅ) both the eyes;—**í**, *a.* (haqíqí) real; (rad kiyá húá, jaise ghoṛá) rejected, as a horse; **birádar i**—, (sagá bhái, jo ek hí máṅ báp se hoṅ) brothers by the same father and mother; **gawáh i—í**, chashmdíd gawáh) an eye-witness;—**ikáfúr**, (sína i mahbúb) the breast of a beloved;—**ittihád**, (haqíqí dostí, bhárí mel) true friendship or close alliance;—**main**, (bi-'ainihí, bilkull ek se) the very same, exactly alike;—**maqám**, (wuhí jagah) the exact place or spot;—**ul daik**, (murg kí áṅkh) the eye of a cock; (ghungchí) a small red and black seed;—**ul-hirr**, (ek qímatí jauhar hai jo billí kí áṅkh se mushábih hai) a jewel, resembling to cat's eye;—**ul-kamál**, (áṅkh ká á.) sore eye; (bad nazr) evil eye;—**ul qitr**, rál yá gandhak ká chashma) a spring or pitch of sulphur; **ul-yaqín**, (kámil bharosa) certainty;—**waqt par**, (ṭhík waqt par) at the nick of time; (názuk waqt par) at a critical moment;—**waqt i jurm**, ('ain fi'l meṅ) in the very act.

**Aín**, P. *m.* (qá'ida, qánún, taríqa) regulation, institute, a common law

**Áína**, P. *m.* (shísha, darpan) a mirror, a looking-glass; —dikháná, (kisí kí haqíqat áshkára k )to show one in his true colours; —sáz, (áína banáne-w ) a manufacturer of looking-glasses; —sází, (áína banáne ká pesha)the manufacture of looking-glasses.

**'Ainak**, A. *f.* (chashma) spectacles.

**Ainchná**, H. *v.t* (khínchná) to draw; (kashish k.) to attract

**Ainṭhná**, H *v.t.* (bal d.) to twist; —*v. t.* (tang k.) to tighten, make tight.

**Aisá**, H *ad* (is tarah yá qism ká) like this, similar to this, of this kind; —na ho, (Khudá na kare!) May it not be! Heaven or God forbid! —waisá, (nikammá, kamtar) trifling, trivial, indifferent.

**Aise**, H. *ad.* (yún) thus; (isí mauqa' ke waqt) at this opportune moment.

**'Aish**, A *f.* (khushí) pleasure, delight; ('aiyáshí) luxury: ('ashrat yá 'ishrat) a bed of down; (bad-mastí) animal gratification; —gáh yá mahal, (khushí kí jagahyá ghar) place or house of pleasure; —ke bande, ('aishí bande, bad mast) voluptuous, a sensualist, —o 'ashrat, —o nishát, (badmastiyán, aubáshiyán) voluptuousness, debauchery; (rang ralyán) orgies.

**Aisoṉ**, H. *ad.* (is sál, imsál) this year.

**Aiswarj**, S *f* (jalál) glory, splendour.

**Aiwán**, P. *f.* (mahal) a palace, mansion.

**Aiyám**, A. *m. pl.* of Yaum; (din) days; (waqt) time; (mausam) season; —i guzashta, (guzrá zamána) time past, times gone by.

**Aiyár**, A. *a.* (chálák) crafty; —*m.* (dagábáz) an imposter; —paná, knavery, slyness.

**'Aiyásh**, A. *a.* (badmast) luxurious; —í, *f* (badmastí) luxury, profligacy.

**Aiyúb**, A. *m.* (ek buzurg ká nám hai) job, the patriarch.

**Aizan**, A. *ad.* (waisá hí, wuhí) the same, ditto.

**Áj**, H. *ad.* (is din, imroz) to-day, this day; —húṉ, H. *ad.* (áj hí) this very day; (abhí, fauran) at this moment, immediately; —kal, (in dinoṉ) now a days; (chand roz) a few days; —ke din, *ad.* (imroz) to-day; —kí rát, (isí rát) to-night.

**'Áj**, A. *m.* (háthí-dáṉt) ivory; takht i —, (háthí dáṉt ká takht) an ivory throne.

**Ájá**, H *m.* (dádá) a paternal grandfather.

**'Ajab**, A. *a.* (nádir, naí tarah ká, kamyáb) novel, rare; (muhíb) wonderful.

**'Ajáib**, A. *a. pl*, of 'Ajíb, (nádir, naí tarah kí) novel, wonderful, extraordinary; — át-i-zamána yá —ul-makhlúqát, (dunyá ki naí naí chízeṉ) the wonders of the world; — ghar yá khána. (ek makán jahán 'ajíb o garíb chízen rakhí játí haiṉ) a museum; — o-garáib, naí tarah kí aur nádir chízeṉ) wonders, curiosities.

**Ajal**, A *f.* (waqt muqarrara, maut) a stated time, a natural death; —grifta, —rasída, (marne par) on the point of death.

**Ajall**, A. *a* (bahut roshan) very shining, more or most glorious.

**Aján**, H. *a.* (anján) ignorant, simple; (be-ján) without life.

**Ajás** A. *a.* (bad-nám, be-ábrú) infamous, disreputable.

**Aját**, S. *a.* (zát se báhar) expelled from caste; —*n.* (jo zát se nikál diyá gayá ho) a man put out of caste.

**Ajdád**, A. *m. pl.* of Jadd; (dáde, bápdáde) ancestors.

**Ajgar**, S, *a.* (ek qism ká azhdahá) the boa-constrictor.

**Ajgut**, H. *a.* ('ajíb) extraordinary, wonderful; (burái) evil; (zulm) oppression.

**Ají**, H. *int.* (Harf i nidá wáste mutáwajjih karne ke) to call or bespeak attention.

**'Ajíb**, A. *a.* naí tarah ká, nádir, adbhut) wonderful, astonishing, rare.

**'Ajil**, A. *a.* (jaldí k. w., jald-báz) hasty; (phurtílá) agile; chand-roza) fleeting.

**Ajílat**, *n.* (dunyá, jahán) the world.

**Ajíran**, S. *f.* (bad-hazmí) indigestion

**Ajít**. H. *a.* (jo fatah nahíṉ húá) unconquered, unsubdued; (gair, mumkin ul maglúb) invincible.

**Ajiṭan**, E. H. *m.* (fauj ká ek afsar) adjutant.

**'Ajiz**, A. *a.* (kamzor) weak; (thaká) exhausted; (lácbár) helpless; —ána, *ad.* (adhíní se) humbly, meekly,

**'Ajizí**, A, *f.* (khákisárí, farotaní) humility, meekness; (ná-ummedí) hopelessness.

**Ajláf** A, *a. pl.* of Jilf; (ních, kamíne) base, or low people.

**Ajmod**, **Ajmád**, P.S *m.* (zírá) caraway.

**Ajnabí**, A. *a.* (pardesí, wiláyatí) foreigner; (nayá) new, novel; ('ajíb) strange; (anjáná) unknown.

**Ajnás**, A. *m. pl.* of Jins; (qismeṉ) kinds; (tarah tarah kí) of different kinds.

**Ajogya**, S. *a.* (gair munásib, ná-láiq) improper, unbecoming.

**Ajr**, A. *m.* (mazdúrí) wages; (badlá) retribution; (kiráya) hire, (bakhshish) reward; — **gair mamlún**, (sawáb be-nuqsán) merit without harm.

**Ajrab**, A. *m.* (khujlíhá, khárishtí) a person suffering from itch. [bodies.

**Ajrám**, A. *m. pl.* of Jarm; (jism)

**Ajsám**, A. *m. pl.* of Jism, bodies.

**A'jur**, A. *f.* (ínṭ, khisht) brick.

**Ajúra**, A. *m.* (mazdúrí, mihnatána, ajr) hire, wages; (kiráya) fare; (badlá) remuneration, compensation;—**dár**, (mazdúr) a labourer for hire.

**Ajúṭhá**, H. *a.* (jo jhúṭhá na ho) untasted, untouched.

**Ajwáyan**, H. *f.* (ek bíj ká nám) a seed of plant of the dill kind.

**Ajwiba**, P. *m. pl.* of Jawáb; (bahut se jawáb) answers.

**Ajzá**, A. *m. pl.* of Juz; (hisse, ṭukṛe) parts, portions, constituents; (Qurán ke sipáre) sections of the Qurán.

**A'k**, H. *m.* (madár) name of a plant; (ganne ká áṉkur) a sprout of sugar-cane.

**Akábir**, A. *m. pl.* of Akbar or Akbír; (bahut baṛe) grandees, people of rank.

**Akáj**, H. *m.* (be-kárí) uselessness.

**Akál**, H. *m.* (qaht, mahaṉgí, súkhá) famine, scarcity, pinch;—*a.* (peṭú, kháú) a glutton, an enormous eater. [unprofitable, fruitless.

**Akám**, H. *a.* (be-kár, nikammá)

**Akánṭak**, H. *m.* (be-kánṭoṉ kí) free from thorns.

**Akar**, S. *m.* (mahsúl se barí) duty free, exempt from duty.

**A'kár**, H. *m.* (shakl) form, shape.

**Akaṛ**, H. *f.* (ṭeṛhápan) crookedness; (shekhí bhari chál) strut; (shekhí) pride.

**A'kar**, S. *f.* (aslí báshinde) aborigines; (ma'dan i sang, sangistán) mine, quarry;—H. *f.* (sher babar kí máṉd) the den of a lion or a tiger.

**Akárath**, H. *a.* (be-fáida, kharáb) profitless, in vain. [cramps.

**Akaṛbái**, H. P. *m.* (aiṉṭh, tashannuj)

**Akaṛbáz**, P. *m.* (aiṉṭhe-khán) swaggerer; (shekhí-báz) proud, arrogant; (báṉká, albelá) a dandy, fop, beau, coxcomb;—P. *f.* (aiṉṭh ke chalná) swaggering, strutting; (shekhí, ghamand) pride, arrogance; (báṉk-pan, chhailá-pan) foppery, foppishness.

**Akarm**, S. *m.* (shekhí) pride; (burá kám) bad action; (gunáh) sin; (sharárat) wickedness.

**Akarmak**, S. *a.* (Gram.) (fi'l i lázim) intransitive verb.

**Akarmí**, S. *m.* (bad-bakht) a wretch; (bad-atwár, bad-zát) unprincipled man.

**Akaṛná**, H. *v. i.* (aiṉṭhná) to writhe; (dard h.) to ache; (aiṉṭh j.) to be cramped; (aiṉṭh ke chalná) to strut; (shekhí dikháná) to put on airs.

**A'kás**, S. *m.* (ásmán, falak) sky, the heavens;—**agan gote**, *m.* (ṭúṭtá tárá, shaháb i sáqib) meteors, shooting stars;—**baní**, (ásmání áwáz) a voice from heaven; (ilhám) a revelation, an oracle; (azgaibí áwáz) divine call or injunction;—**bel**, (amar bel) the air creeper, cuscuta reflexa;—**choṭí**, *f.* (simt-ur-rás, simt-un-nazar) the zenith;—**dhurí**, *f.* (mihwar) the axis of the celestial globe or sphere;—**dhurí ke sire**, *f.* (qutr) the poles of the celestial axis;—**diyá**, (Kátik meṉ ek chirág jo Hindú log hawá meṉ laṭkáte haiṉ) a lamp raised in the air by the Hindoos in the month of Kátik; — **gangá**, *f.* (kahkashán, suped baddhí) the milky way;—**golá**, (ásmání kura yá golá) the ethereal sphere, celestial orb;—**mandal**, (ásmán) celestial sphere; (hawá) atmosphere;—**mukhí**, (Shiva ke firqe ká ek faqír) a devotee of the Shiva sect;—**ním**, (ek qism kí bel jo ním par hotí) a kind of creeping plant growing on the neem tree;—**phal**, *m.* (bachche) children, offspring;—**í chíz yá bast**, *f.* (ajrám i falakí) heavenly bodies.

**A'kasmát**, S. *ad.* (fauran) immediately; (achának, ekáek) suddenly, abruptly. [hut baṛá) very great.

**Akbar**, A. *a.* (buzurg-tar) greater; (ba-

**Akelá**, A. *a.* (tanhá, tan i tanhá) alone, single, solitary.

**Akhand**, S. *a.* (samúchá, kull, púrá) unbroken, entire, the whole.

**Akhara**, H. *m.* (kushtígáh) a place for wrestling.

**Akhwí**, A. *m.* (birádaráṉa, bhái ká sá) brotherly, fraternal.

**Akhbár**, A. *m. pl.* of Khabar; (khabaren) news; (khabar ká kágaz) a newspaper.

**Akhhá**, A. *int.* (ta'ajjub ká kalima) an exclamation of surprise.

**Akhír**, A. *m.* (khátima, pichhlá) the end, completion.

**A'khir**, A. *a.* (pichhlá) last; (ba'd ká) later;—*n.* (ant, khátima) an end; —**kár**, *ad.* (pichhe ko, anjám meṉ) finally, at last.

**A'ḳhirash, A.** *ad.* (us ke píchhe) after that; (píchhe) at the end; (áḳhir i kár) finally; (áḳhir ko) after all.
**A'ḳhirí, A.** *m.* (pichhlá) last, final.
**Aḳhláq, A.** *m pl.* of Ḳhulq; (bartáo, rawaiyá) manners; (nek rawaiye, good manners.
**A'ḳhor, A.** *m.* (nikammí, ḳharáb yá gandí chíz) refuse, offal, filth.
**Aḳhrot, A.** *m* (ek qism ká phal a walnut.
**A'ḳhta, A.** *m.* (be-ḳháyá) gelding (used always for animals).
**A'ḳhta, P.** *m. f.* (talwár khínche húe) a person with a drawn sword.
**Akhtar, A.** *m.* (sitáre) stars,
**A'ḳhún, Aḳhúnd, P.** *m.* mu'allím ustád) tutor preceptor.
**'A'kif, A.** *m.* (mihnatí) assiduous, diligent; (gosha-nashín) a devotee; (masjid men ek goshe ke andar 'ibádatke liye baiṭhne w.) one who sits in a corner of the mosque for devotion.
**Akká, H.** *m.* (janglí kauwe kí ek qism jo chitlá hotá hai) a wild spotted crow; (ek maqám ká nám) name of a place.
**Akl, A.** *m.* (kháná) food; —**o shurb,** (kháná pání) meat and drink; (kháná píná) eating and drinking.
**A'kla, S.** *a.* (tez, tez-raftár) fleet, swift. [present.
**Aknún, A.** *ad.* (ab, abhí) now, at
**Ako, P.** *m.* (búm, ullú) owl.
**Akram, A.** *a.* (buzurg-tar) more respected; (niháyat karím, saḳhí) most generous.
**'Aks, A.** *m.* (partau) reflection; (ulṭá) the contrary, opposite; (bar'aks) spite; (ulṭá k., ulaṭná) to turn the other way; (wuh shakl jo kisi chíz kí áína yá pání men dikháí dewe) the reflection of any thing in a mirror or water.
**Aksar, A** *ad.* (besh-tar, 'umúman generally, for the most part; —**anqát,** (beshtar, 'umúman) generally, frequently. [chemistry, elixir
**Aksír, A.** *f.* (rasáyan, kímiyá
**Aksírí, A.** *f.* (kímiyágar) chemist.
**A'kul, S.** *v. t.* (ghabráyá húá, hairán) confounded, perplexed, confused; —**áná,** *v. i.* (ghabráná, hairán h.) to be agitated, to be confused; (hosh ṭhikáne na r.) to be distracted.
**Al, A.** *ad.* (wuh) the; —**'abd,** *m.* (dastḳhatt i mátahat) the signáture of a subordinate; —**amán,** *int.* (duhái!) mercy! (háe Ḳhudá!) God save us! —**án,** *ad.* ab, abhí now; —**'azamat-ul lilláhe!** *int.* (Ḳhudáyá terí shán!) great is God! (**wáh wáh!**) wonderful! **batta,** *ad.*) sach-much, zurúr) decidedly, assuredly; —**gáib** *m.* (poshída) the hidden; (Ḳhudá jáne) God knows; —**garaz,** *ad.* (qissa kotáh) in short; —**háfiz,** *int.* (Ḳhudá apní panáh men rakhe!) God preserve us! —**hál,** (ab) now; —**hamd o lilláhe.** *int.* (Ḳhudá ká shukr ho!) God be praised! —**haqq,** *ad.* sach-muche truly; —**hásil.** —**qissa,** *ad.* (qissa kotáh) in short; —**tawakkal,** *ad.* (aṭkal se) by guess; —**widá'** *m.* (Ramzán mahíne ká pichhlá Sanichar) the last Saturday of the month of Ramzán; —*int.*, (judái ká salám, Ḳhudá háfiz!) adieu! farewell!
**A'l, P.** *n* (ek daraḳht ká nám jis se lál rang miltá hai) a tree which produces a red colour; (aulád husúsan beṭí kí) children, especially of a daughter; (ahl i ḳhána) people of a family; (namí) moisture; —*p.* (nazdík) near
**'Alá, A.** *p.* (par, bar, úpar) on, upon above; (bar, ba-mújib) according to; —*m.* (sarfarází) exaltation; (fazílat) superiority; ('azmat) sublimity; (jalál) glory; —*a.* (niháyat hí sarfaráz) very exalted; (niháyat hí 'azím yá jalálí) very high or glorious; —**ház-al-qiyás,** *ad.* (isí taurpar) in like manner
**A'lá, A.** *n.* (baṛá, afzal) supreme,
**Al'abd, A.** *f* see under Al. [high.
**'Alaf, A.** *f.* (ghás, chárá) grass, hay; —**zár,** (sabza-zár) a meadow.
**A'láf, A.** *m. pl.* of Alf. (hazár) a thousand.
**Alag, S.** *a.* ('aláhida, judá) separate apart, distinct; —**alag,** *ad.* judá judá) separately; (dúr hí dúr) apart, without approaching; —**k.,** *v. t.* (judá k.) to separate; (jáne d.) to let go; (de d.) to give away; (bech d.) to sell off; (phek d.) to throw away.
**Alaganí,** see Alganí.
**'Aláhida, 'aláhida, A.** *a* (judá) separate; (sáf, saríh) clear, distinct; —*ad.* (judá judá) separately; (ek ek karke) one by one; —*ad.* (judá judá, alag alag) separately; one by one —**h.,** *v. a* (judá h.) to be separated from; (apne áp ko judá k.) to separate oneself; —**k.,** *v. t.* (alag k. judá k.) to separate, to part with; —**r.,** *v i.* (ek taraf r.) to set apart; —**gí, P.** *f.* (judái) separation.
**A'láish, A.** *f.* (mail, gilázat) pollution, filth; (diqqat) trouble; (andesha, chinta) uneasiness, vexation.

**Alaiyá balaiyá, Aláe baláe, H.** *f.* (dukh) pain; (biptá, musíbat) trouble, misfortune;—*a.* (kambakht, dukhyárá, áfat-rasída) miserable, unfortunate.

**Alakh, H.** *a.* (ná-dída) unseen, invisible; (be-shakl súrat) having no shape or form;—**dhárí,—námí,** (ek qism ká faqír jo Brahmá ke siwá aur kisí ko nahín mántá) a mendicant who acknowledges no deity but Brahma;—**jagáná,** (Khudá ke nám mángná) to ask alms in the name of God;—**purush,** (nádída hastí rakhne-w.) the Invisible Being.

**Alaksh, S.** *a.* same as Alakh;—**an, S.** *m.* (bad-shugún) a bad sign, an ill-omen;—**í, S.** *a.* (kambakht, kamnasíb) unfortunate, ill-starred; (manhús, manhús-súrat ká) ill-omened, ill-faced.

**'Alálat, A.** *f.* (bímárí, mándagí) ailment, malady; (kamzorí) infirmity.

**Alam, H.** *m.* (ṭek, ṭekan) stay, prop, support; (lakríán jin par bel charhtí hai) sticks for the support of creepers;—**A.** *m.* (dukh, dard) pain, torment; (ranj, gam, musíbat) grief, affliction.

**Alam, A.** *m.* (nishán) mark; (gulkárí, kashída-kárí) embroidered work; (sajáwat) a decoration; (bhálá barchhí) a spear; (jhandá) flag;—**bardár;—dár,** (jhandá uṭháne-w.) a standard bearer.

**A'lam, A.** *m.* (dunyá, jahán) the world, universe; (mulk) regions; (ádmí, ádamzád, makhlúq) people, creatures; (bhír, amboh) concourse; (zamána) age; (waqt) time; (season, mausam, hálat) state;—**árá,** (jahán-árá, dunyá ko zínat bakhshne w., yá wálí) world adorning or beautifying;—**afroz,** (jahán ká roshan k.-w.) world illuminating; (súraj) the sun;—**e bálá,** (úpar ká jahán ya'ne ásmán) the world above *i. e.* heaven; (ásmán ke báshinde) the people of the heavens;—**i fání,** *m.* (fanná honewálí dunyá) the perishable world; (yih dunyá) this world;—**i gaib,—i ma'ní,** *m.* (dunyá jo nazron se na dikhái de) the invisible world; (aglí dunyá, aglá jahán) the next world;—**e gard,** *a.* (dunyá kí gard chhánne w.) world traversing; (bará saiyáh, bará safar k.-w.) the world-traversing;—**i mastí,** *m.* (mastí, nasha) intoxication; (mastí, shahwat) lustfulness, lasciviousness;—**i sifli,** *m.* (nichlí dunyá) the lower world; (dunyá, jahán) the earth, world;—**e súrat,** *m.* (dunyá jo súrat rakhtí hai aur dikhái detí hai) the earth that has a form and is visible; (yih dunyá) the earth;—**i 'ulwí,** *m.* (úpar kí dunyá) the world above; (ásmán) the heavens;—**gír,** *m.* dunyá jítne w., jahán-gír) world-conquering; (bil 'umúm, 'ámm) world-wide, universal;—**naward,** *m.* same as 'Alam-gard;—**panáh,** *m.* (jahán-panáh, jahán kí panáh) asylum of the world; (bádsháh) a king;—**táb,** *a.* (dunyá ko dihkáne w.) world-inflaming; (dunyá ko garm k. w.) world-warming; (dunyá ko munauwar k. w.) world-illuminating.

**'Aláma, P.** *m.* **'Alámat, P.** *f.* (nishán, chính, lakshai) a mark, sign, symptom; ('alam, jhandá) a flag;—**izáfat,** (izáfat ká nishán) sign of the genetive case;—**tazkír o tánís,** (muzakkar aur muwannas kí pahchán) mark or sign to distinguish the masculine and feminine gender.

**'Alámát, A.** *f. pl.* of 'Alámat.

**A'lamban, S.** *m.* (sahárá) dependence; (ṭek) a support; (hámí) protector.

**A'lan, H.** *m.* (gárá) straw &c., mixed with earth for plastering.

**A'lán, S.** *m.* (háthí ke bándhne ká khambá yá rassí) the post to which the elephant is tied, or the rope that ties him;—**H.** *m.* (jhár belon ke liye) the brush-wood used for creepers.

**Alang, H.** *f* (qatár, pantí, saff) line, row; (kinára, kor, háshiya) border, edge, side; (ráh) way; (jánib, simt) direction, line.

**A'lang, P.** *f.* (morcha-bandí, khái) intrenchment, trenches.

**Alangní, H.** *f.* see Alganí.

**'Alániya, P.** *a.* (khulá, záhir, sab ke sámhne) open, manifest, public;—*ad.* (khule yá sáf taur par) openly; ('ámm taur par) publicly; (chillá ke) aloud.

**Alankár, S.** *m.* (zewar) ornament; (jawáhir) jewel (fasáhat) rhetoric.

**Alankik, S.** *a.* (jo járí yá 'ámm nahín) unpopular, not current; (i'jází, karámátí) supernatural.

**Alankrita, S.** *a.* (árásta kiyá húá) adorned, decorated.

**Aláo, Alláwá, H.** *m.* (ág ká dher jahán log tápte hain) a bonfire, flame, a blaze; (chúlhá, átash-dán) a fire-place.

**A'láp, H.** *f.* (lai bnarná) prelude to singing;—**chárí,** *f.* (áwáz ko gáne

ke áge sur par i.) the act of tuning the voice before singing;—ná, alápná, *v. t.* (lai bharná) to tune, to pitch the voice; (gáná) to sing; (aur miláná) to tune.

**Alar-balar, H.** *f.* (be-ma'ní bak bak yá kám) trifling talk or employment.

**Alas, A'las, S.** *m.* (sustí, káhilí, áshaktí) laziness, sloth, drowsiness;—*a.* (sust, káhil) lazy, slothful;—at,—tí, **Alsatí, A'lastá,—gí, A'lastagí, S.** *f.* (sustí, káhilí) sloth, indolence; (be-parwáí) apathy, indifference;—í, **S.** *a.* (sust) drowsy, slothful;—yá, **S.** *m.* (sustí) laziness;—*a.* (sust) lazy.

**A'lát, A.** *f.* (hathyár, auzár) tools, instruments; (bartan) utensils.

**'Aláwa, A.** *prep.* (siwáe, úpar se) beside, in addition.

**'Alawí, A.** *m.* ('Alí ke gharáne ká, 'Alí ká pairau) a descendent or follower of 'Alí.

**A'laya, S.** *m.* (rahne kí jagah, makán) an abode;him—,(barf kí jagah) a snowy region, the snows, (nám ek pahár ká) name of a mountain.

**A'lbál, S** *m.* (thálá) the basin round the root of a tree for water.

**Albatta,** See under Al.

**Albelá, Albhelá, H.** *m.* (sídhá, sáda, bholá) artless, simple; (ma'súm) innocent; (chhailá, bánká) a fop, beau; **Albelpaná, — pan,** (bánkpan, chhailápan) foppishness; frivolity. le-báz) coquette.

**Albelí, H.** *f.* (chhabílí) belle; (choch-

**A'lep, S.** *m.* (tilá, marham) plaster.

**Alf, A.** *a.* (ek hazár )a thousand.

**Alfá, A.** *m.* (ek be-ástín kurtá jis ko faqír pahinte hain) a sleeveless shirt used by fakírs. [words.

**Alfáz, A.** *m. pl.* of **Lafz;** (lafzon)

**Alfí, A.** *f.* See Alfá, (kapre wg. jis par alif ká nishán ho) cloth &c. marked over with the letter Alif.

**Alfí, Alfinát, Alfinní, Alpín,H.** *f.* (pín, ghundí-dár súí) pin.

**Alganí, Alagní, Arganí, H.** *f.* (kapre tángne kí rassí) the clothes line.

**Algár, P.** *m.* (lút, gárat-garí) rapine, devastation; (dabal kúch, duhrá dháwá) a forced march.

**Algiyás, A.** *m.* (nálish) complaint; (nálish k., 'arzí lagáná) complaining, demanding justice;—*int.* (Háe! Dauriyo! Duhái hai!) Alas! Help!

**Algúza, P.** *m.* (ek qism kí bánslí) a kind of pipe or small flageolet.

**Alháná, H.** *m.* (khush h., shád h.) to rejoice be cheerful.

**Alhar, H.** *a.* (laundá, jawán yá bachchá) young boy; (nádán, sáda) untaught, unskilful; (bewaqúf) stupid.

**Alí, A'lí, S.** *f.* (chhokrí ) damsel; (sahelí, sakhí) a female friend or companion to a woman; (zamín ká ek paimána jo chár bísí ke barábar ho) a land measure equivalent to four score;—*a.* (darakht i A'l ke muta'alliq) belonging to an Al tree.

**'Alí, A.** *a.* (darje men únchá, buzurg, 'azím) high in rank, eminent, sublime;—*m.* (ádmí ká nám) name of a man; (Muhammad sáhib ke dámád ká nám) name of Mohammed's son-in-law; — *f.* (Haqq Ta'álá ká nám) a name of God;—band, (ek tarah ká ta'wíz jis par jádú asar na kare) an amulet or charm againstsorceries or enchantments; (ek qism ká zewar) a jewel, ornament;—dhat, (bará, 'azím) gigantic, monstrous;—kí kamán, (dhanuk) the rainbow;—madad, (kushtí ká ek pech) a trick in wrestling; (salámí) a return salutation; yá—madad! (ai 'Alí merí madad kar!) help me, O Ali!

**'A'lí, A.** *a.* (bará, buland, únchá, 'azím) high, grand, eminent, sublime;—dimág, (bare dimág ká, zihosh) longheaded, sharp-witted, intelligent;—fitrat, same as—himmat;—guhar, *a.* (bare gharáne ká) of noble lineage;—himmat, (súrmá, 'álí hausila) high-minded, magnanimous; — himmatí, (barí himmat w., bare hausle w.) highmindedness, magnanimity;—janáb, —jáh, (bare darje ká, bare páe ká) of high rank; (huzúr, garíb-parwar) your highness, your excellency;—jáhí, ('uhde yá martabe ká bará h.) highness of rank or dignity; — khándán, (únche yá sharíf gharáne ká)of a high family, of noble birth;—manqabat,—maqám,—martaba,—qadr, (bare 'uhde ká yá páe ká) of high rank or dignity;—shán, (únche darje ká) of high rank; ('azím-ush-shán) magnificent, splendid; — tabar, (sharíf gharáne ká) of noble lineage;—zarf, (bare dil w.) magnanimous.

**Alif, P.** *n.* (Fársí ke hurúf i tahajjí ká pahlá harf) the first letter of the Persian alphabet; (shurú') beginning;—Allah, (tanhá) alone; (be-yár, be-rishtedár) having no friends or relations, (garíb, tangdast) poor, penniless, destitute;—

be,—be te. (hurúf i tahajjí) the alphabet;—h., Alaf h., P *v n.* (chirág-pá h., jaise ghoṛá wg.) to rear as a horse; (sídhá h.) to be erect; —qámintán, (ma'shúq) beloved; (paiken) eyelashes; — táziyána, (jism par koṛe ke n shán) marks of stripes on the body.

**'Alíl**, A. *a.* (kamzor) weak; (mánda, diqq) indisposed, out of sorts; (bímár) sick. [—(aziyat) torment.

**Alím**, A. *a.* (dukhdáí) painful; 'azáb i

**'Alím, 'Alim**, A. *a.* (jánne w.) knowing;—*m.* (Khudá ká ek nám) the Omniscient; —ni gaib, (chhipí bát-en ká jánne w., Antarjámí) the Omniscient:—áná, *ad.* ('ilmdár ke muwáfiq) like a learned man; (dánáí se) wisely.

**Aljú'**, A. *int.* (shiddat bhúk men kahte hain) used in complaining of great hunger.

**Alláh**, A. *m.* (Khudá) God;—alláh! (ta'ajjub aur khauf ká nishán) an exclamation of fear or surprise; (Khudá kí qasam!) by God! (shukr Khudá ká) thank God!—alláh, khair salláh, Khudá ká shukr tamám húá!) thank God it is over; —belí yá nigahbán! (Khudá háfiz!) God is the preserver!—o akbar! (Khudá bahut hí baṛá hai!) God is very great!

**Allam-gallam**, H. *m.* (bak-bak yá wáhiyát kám) trifling talk or business.

**Allarh**, see Alhar. [ness.

**Almárí**, E. *m.* (ek qism ká daráz-dár sandúq) a chest of drawers; (kitáb-en kí almárí) book-case.

**Almás**, P. *m.* (hírá) a diamond;—í rang, *m.* (ek chamakdár sufed rang) a brilliant white colour.

**Alok**, S. *m.* (díd, nazar) sight, looking; (roshní) light; (cháplúsí) flattery;—an, (gáib h.) to disappear.

**Alol**, H. *f.* (kalol) gambol;—*a.* (mustahkam) steady; —k., *v. n.* (uchhal kúd k.) to gambol;—kalol, same as Alol.

**Aloná**, S. *a.* (táza) fresh; (be-namak) wihout salt; (be-maza) tasteless.

**Alop**, S. *a.* (chhipá húá) hidden; (gáib) invisible;—ho gayá, *part. a* (gáib ho gayá) disappeared; (bigáṛá gayá) defaced; (barbád húá) destroyed; (gupt, chhipá) unseen, invisible, hidden; —anján, (ek qism ká surma jis kí nisbat gumán hai ki ánkh men lagáne se lagánewálá dúsre kí nazar se gáib ho játá hai) a collyrium, when applied to the eyes, it is supposed to render the man invisible;—h.,—ho j, (chhipná to be concealed; (nest h.) to become extinct: —máyá, *f.* (qudrat ke bhed) mysteries of nature; (khilqat kí ná ma'lúm táqat) the imperceptible power in natural phenomena; (Khudá kí nádídaní táqat jo khilqat men járí hai) the latent power of God working in creation.

**Alorná**, H. *v. t.* (chaláná) to stir; (miláná) to mix; (bilona) to churn.

**Alp**, S. *a.* (chhoṭá) small; (kuchh, thoṛá) few, short,—áhár, *a.* (mu'tadil) moderate; (parhezgár) abstemious;—*m.* (miyáná-rawí) moderation;—áhárí, *a.* (mu'tadil) moderate;—atá *f.* (chhuṭáí) smallness; (báríkí) minuteness; (adnápan) insignificance; —áyu, (chand roza) short lived; (bachcha) young; —bal, (kamzor) feeble;—buddhí, (jáhil) ignorant; (múrakh) silly;—mátr (ek zará sá) a little only; (chand muddat) a few moments;—prabháo, (hech) insignificant;—pramán, (kam i'tibár) of little authority;—pramának, (kam i'tibár ká) of little authority;—shakti, (kamzorí) feeble.

**Alpín**, P. *f.* see Alfí.

**A qáb**, A. *m. pl.* of Laqab: (khitáb) title; the forms of address;—o ádáb, (khatt ke shurú' men jo 'ibárat likhí játí jis se ma'lúm hotá hai ki maktúb 'ilaih kis darje ká ádmí hai) the address of a letter defining grade of addressee.

**Alqissa**, A. *ad.* (hásil i kalám o matlab) in short, in a word.

**Alsáná**, S. *v. t.* (sust h.) drowsy, lazy; (thakná) to be fatigued, tired or weary.

**Alsí**, H. *f.* (alsí) linseed;—ká tel, linseed oil;—kí pulṭis, (alsí kí lubdí) linseed poultice.

**Alsina**, A. *f. pl* of Lisán; (zubánen) languages, tongues.

**Altáf**, A. *m. pl* of Lutf; (mihrbáníán) kindnesses, favors.

**Alú**, P. *m.* (ek qism kí tarkárí) potato;—bukhárá—chá, (ek phal ká nám) a kind of plum;—e shakarqand, (ek tarkárí) seweet potato; —gach, (álú ká peṛ) the potato tree.

**Alúd, Alúda**, P. *a.* (ná-pák) defiled foul; (lithrá húá) soiled, besmeared; (bigṛá) spoiled; gunáh—, (gunahgár) sinner; gí, P. *f.* (nápákí) defilement.

**Alufta**, P. *m.* (hairán) astonished; (taish) frantic.

**Alwáh**, A. *m.pl.* of Lauh;(mez)table; (takhte)planks.

**Á'wál**, S. *m.*(thálá páni ke liye)basin for water round the root of a tree.

**Alwán**, A *pl.* of Laun;(rang)colours; (qismen) kinds,—*m. sing.* (shál) shawl;—*a.* (rang ba-rang) of various colours;(qism qism ká)of various kinds;—i ni'mat, *m.* (tarah tarah kí'umda chízen)good things of various kinds.

**Alwáyá**, H. *a* (halím)gentle; (muláim, komal) soft; (halká) light;—uṭhá l. uṭháná, (áhiste se uṭhá l.) to take up lightly.

**Al-widá'**, A. *int*, See under Al.

**Á'm**, S. *m.* (ek phal ká nám) mango; (sídhá) provisions; (bímárí) sickness;—*a.* (kachchá) raw.

**Á'mad**, P. *f.* (pahunch, warúd)arrival; (ámadaní) income;—ámad—o raft,—o shud, (áná-jáná) coming and going; bálái—, (úpar ká hásil) emoluments and perquisites;—o ḳharch, (jam' ḳhárch) receipts and disbursements;—aní,P. *f.*(paidáwárí,yáft)import, income; (ḳhiráj) revenue.

**Á'máda** P. *part. a.* (taiyár)prepared, ready, alert.

**Á'madan**, A.*ad.* (qasdan, irádatan) purposely, deliberately.

**Amal**, A *m.* (ummed) hope; —H. *m.* (koí nashe kí chíz) any intoxicating thing.

**'Amal**, A *m.* (kám) action, work; ('ádat)practice;(sádhan)execution; (asar)effect; ('amaldárí) administration, government;—dar-ámad, (kár-guzárí) a proceeding; --dár-ámad k. ('amal k.) to act upon; —dar-ámad h., ('amal h.) to be acted upon; —dár, (ek afsar i fauj) an officer in the army;--dastak, (wáranṭ) warrant; dawá ká—badalná, (dawá kí tásír tabdíl kar d.) to change the operation of a drug;—bejá,(bejá isti'mál) abuse, ill-use, misapplication; —i jarráhí, (chírphár) surgical operation;—parhná (jádú yá mantr parhná)to mutter a spell or charm.

**A'mál**, A. *n.* ('amal kí jam', kám. kár o bár) acts, deeds, works, actions.

**Amalí**, A. *a.* (masnú'í) artificial; (kám men láne ká) practical.

**Amamtá**, S *f.* (be-parwáí, lá-parwáí) indifference.

**Amán**, A. *f.* (rahm) mercy; (chain, árám, sulh) safety, security, protection. [tained.

**Amáná**, S. *v. t.* (samá j.) to be con-

**Amánat**,A. *f.* (jo shai kisí ko supurd kí jáe)deposit, any thing given in trust;—dár, (jis ki supardagí men koí shai ho)trustee;—dárí,(supurdagí mu'tabarí) guardianship, trust, [(bharosa) trust.

**Amání**, A. *f.* (supurdagí) charge;

**Amar**, S. *a.* (gair-fání)immortal; —pad,(gair-fání) immortality;—lok, (ásmán) heaven.

**'Amárí**, A.*f.* (hauda jo háthf kí píṭh par rakhá jáe) covered litter for an elephant.

**Á'más**, P. *f.* (sújan) swelling.

**Amáwas**,S, *m*, (nae chánd ká din) the day of the new moon;(súraj o chánd ká milná) conjunction of sun and moon,

**Amba**, P. *m.* (ám) mango.

**Ambár**, P. *m.* (dher) heap,stock;—ḳhána,bakhárí, (galla-ḳhána) granary.

**'Ambar**,Ambar,A.*m.* (ek ḳhushbú ká nám) ambergris, a rich perfume; (kapṛe) clothes, apparel; (ásmán) the sky or atmosphere; (bádal) clouds;—ke táre toṛná, (ásmán ke táre toṛná)to attempt at impossibilities:—íná, A. P. *m.*(ḳhushbú) odour or ambergris.

**Ambiyá**, H. *f*, (chhoṭe kachhe ám) small unripe mangoes;—A, *m. pl.* of Nabí; (nabíon) prophets.

**Amboh**, P. *m.* (bhíṛ, hujúm) crowd. multitude.

**Á'mchúr**,S *m.* (ám ká chúrá) dried parings of the mango.

**Á'mdan**, P. *v.i.* (áná) to come.

**Á'mez**, *in comp.* P (miláwaṭ) mixed, mixing;—ish, P. (miláwaṭ) mixture. [(amrit) nectar.

**Amí**,S. *f.* (áb i hayát) water of life;

**'Á'mil**,A. *a.* (hákim)ruler; (kalaṭṭar) collector of the revenue. [be it.

**Á'mín**, A. *int.* (aisá hí ho!) amen! so

**Á'mín**, Amín, A. *f.* (amánatdár) trustee; (nigrán) overseer, superintendent.

**Á'mina**,A.*f.* ('aurat ká nám) name of a woman; (Muhammad sásib kí má ká nám)name of Mohamed's mother,

**'Amíq**,A.*f.* (gahrá) deep.

**Amír**,A. *m.*(raís, sardár) nobleman, a chief;(sháhzáda) prince;—záda, (raís ká laṛká)son of a nobleman; (sháhzáda)prince;—i, A. *f.* (sharáfat) nobility, greatness, sway.

**Amiṭ** S. *a.* (amar, jo mar na sake) undying, imperishable. [glorious.

**Amjad**, A. *m.* (Buzurg-tarín) most

**Amjád**,A.*pl.* of Amjad.

**'Amm**,A.*m.* (chachá) paternal uncle.

**'Ámm**, A. *a.*(kull, sab) general, common; ('ámm log) the public; (ma'múlí) ordinary.
**'Ámmí**, A. *a.*(ná-khwánda)illiterate; (jáhil) ignorant. [to face.
**Ámne sámhne**, P. *m.* (rú-ba-rú) face
**Ámokhta**, P. *part. a.* (síkhá húá, parhá húá) learnt, taught, trained.
**Amol**, S. *a.* (an-mol, besh-qímat) invaluable, above price.
**Amoz**, P. *a.* (tú síkh yá sikhá) you learn or teach; (sádhá) tamed;—**gár**, P. *m.* (síkhne yá sikháne w.) one who learns or teaches.
**Amr**, A. *m.* (hukm) order; (kám) an affair, a transaction; (Gram.) (súrat amriya) imperative mood.
**Amrá**, S. *m.* (ek qism ká phal) a hog-plum.
**Amrad**, A. *a.* (ná-bálig, jis zamáne tak dárhí múnch na ho) a beardless youth; (shakíl) handsome.
**Amras**, S. *m.* (ám ká ras) inspissated juice of mangoes.
**Amráz**, A. *m. pl.* of Marz; (bímáríán) sickness, diseases.
**Amrit**, S. *m.* (áb i hayát) nectar;—**bán**, S. *m.* (ek qism ká mittí ká bartan) an earthen pot; (ek qism ke kele) a variety of plantain.
**Amrúd**, P.*m.*(safrí, ek phal) a guava.
**Amsál**, A.*f.pl.* of Masal; (tashbíhen, misálen) proverbs, similes, fables.
**'Amúd**, A. *m.* (Geo.) (lambh, ek sídhí lakír dúsre par) perpendicular; (khaima kí chob) the pole of a tent. [or origin.
**Amúl**, S. *a.* (be-jar) destitute of root
**Ámurz**, P. *m.* (bakhshish, mu'áfí) act of pardoning;—**gár**, P. *m.* (gunáh bakhshne w., Khudá) forgiver of sins, God;—**ish**, P. *f.* (mu'áfí) pardon. [billows.
**Amwáj**, A. *f. pl.* of Mauj; (lahren)
**Amwál**, A. *m. pl.* of Mál; (daulat, dhan) riches, wealth, property.
**An**, (ek Hindí aur Sanskirt ilsáq yá upsarg ba-murád nafí ke) a Hindi and Sanskrit prefix equal to the prefix *in* of Latin and *un* of German used with English words; (aur ba-murád dúsrá, gair, judá, 'aláhida ke) also as a prefix meaning other, another, different, separate;—**abhijna**, S.*a.*(ná-wáqif, anján) unaware, ignorant;—**abhijnatá**, S. *f.* (be-waqúfí) ignorance; (himáqat) stupidity;—**abhilásh**, S. *m.* (cháh na honí) absence of desire; (be-parwáí) carelessness;—**abhiláshí**, S. *a.* (cháh na rakhne w.) lacking desire; (be-parwá) indifferent;—**áchár**, —**áchárí**, S. *a.* (be-dín) irreligious; (bad-khaslat) unprincipled;(bad-chál) ill-behaved;—*m.* (be-dín ádmí) irreligious person; (bad-khaslat ádmí) an unprincipled man; (sharír ádmí) an ill-behaved man;—**áchite**, *a.* (achának) suddenly, unexpectedly; —**áchití**, H. *f.* (be-fikrí) thoughtlessness; (jahálat) ignorance; (himáqat) stupidity;—**ád**, —**ádí**, S. *a.* (jis ká shurú' nahín) without beginning; (abadí, azalí) eternal; —**ádar**, S.*m.* (be-'izzatí) disrespect; (be-parwáí) disregard;—**ádar k.**, (khiyál men na l.) to disregard; (hiqárat k.) to scorn;—**ádaría**, S. *a.* ('izzat ke láiq nahín) not to be honoured;—**ádhanjar**, S. *f.* (zamín jo abhí nahín jutí) land that has never been tilled;—**adhín**, S. *a.* (swádhín, khud-mukhtár) not dependent, independent;—**áditwa**, S. *m.* (azal, abad) eternity;—**ádrit**, S. *a.* ('izzat na kiyá húá) dishonoured;—**agal**, S. *a.* (be-rok) without restraint; (ázád) free; (ziddí) self-willed;(aubásh)licentious;—**ágamya**, S. *a.* (ná-mumkin ul dakhl, jis tak pahunch na ho) unaccessible, unattainable;—**ágat**, S.*part.a.* (jo abhí nahín áyá) not come; (áyanda) future; (jo hásil nahín húá) not attained; (ná-ma'lúm) unknown;—**agh**, S. *a.* (be-qusúr) guiltless; (be-gunáh) sinless;—**ahankár**, S. *m.* (be-gurúr) absence of pride; ('ájizí) humility; —**ahankárí**, S. *a.* (shekhí se barí) not proud; (farotan) humble;—*m.* (halím shakhs, gaú ádmí) an humble person;—**áhár**, S. *m.* (roza) fasting; (fáqa-kashí) starvation;—**áhárí**, S. *a.* (roza) fasting;—*m.* (rozedár) one who fasts;—**aikya**, S. *m.* (eká na h.) want of union; (náittifáqí) discord; (fasád) contention —**áyásí**, H. *ad.* (ásání se, ba-ásání; easily, with ease;—**akání**, —**ákání**, H. *f.* (sunke khiyál na k.) turning a deaf ear; (khiyál na k.) overlooking; (kináre-kash h.) fighting shy of; (sharmindagí) shyness;—**akár**, S.*a.* (be-súrat) without form; —**ákáran**, H. *ad.* (be-sabab) without cause; (be-mauqa') without occasion; (be-arth) groundless;—**akshara**, S. *a.* (be-'ilm) illiterate;—*m.* (be-'ilm ádmí) an illiterate person; — **ámay**, S. *a.* (tandurust) healthy; (be-zarar) unhurt;—*m.* (tandurustí) health,—**ang**, S. *m.* (Kámdeva ka laqab) an epithet of Kámdeva the Hindu Cupid;—**ant**,

S. *a.* (be-hadd) endless; (lá-intihá) infinite; (Vishnú ká khitáb) an epithet of the god Vishnu; (ek chaudah girach kí ḍorí jis ko Anant Chaudas men Hindú dahní bánh par bándhte hain) a cord of fourteen knots tied by Hindus on Anant Chaudas on the right arm; —antatá, S. *f.* (be-intiháí, be-haddí) endlessness; (azal) eternity;—antar, S. *a.* (jis men waqf ká kuchh fásila na ho) having no interval; (fauran, ba'd men) immediately, after;—ans, S. *m.* (be-haqq) having no share;—antya, S. *a.* (be-hadd) endless;—*m.* (be-haddí) endlessness;—anya, S. *a.* (aur koí nahín) no one else; (ek akelá) one alone; —aparádh, —aparádhí, S. *a.* (be-qusúr) guiltless;—*m.* (be-qusúrí) guiltlessness;—aparichay, S. *m.* (á-wáqfiyat) not acquinted;—apatya, S. *a.* (be-aulád, lá-walad) childless; —apáyin, S. *a.* (gair-fání) indestructible; (istimrárí) enduring;— —apekh, H. *a.* —apeksh, S. *a.* (be-parwá) disregarding;—*m.* (be-parwá ádmí) a negligent person;—apekshá, S. *f.* (be-parwáí) heedlessness;—áṛ, H. *a.* (ásání se ma'lúm na honewálí) not easily discovered; (bhed) secret;—áṛit, S. *part. a.* (an-ḍhaká) uncovered; (nangá, barahna) undressed, bare; (khulá) open;—arth,—arthak, S. *a.* (be-ma'ne) meaningless; (wáhiyát) nonsensical; (be-fáida) useless; (be-súd) profitless; (ná-munásib) improper;—*m.* (wáhiyát) absurdity; (bad-bakhtí) misfortune; (be-insáfí) injustice; (zulm) tyranny; (khatá) offence; (gunáh) sin;—arth k., S. *v. t.* (be-insáfí k.) to do injustice; (zulm k.) to oppress; (khatá k.) to commit an offence; (gunáh k.) to sin;—arthí, S. *m.* (burá k. w.) a wrong doer; (zálim) an oppressor; (ág lagáne w.) a mischief-maker; (pápí) a sinner; —ashan, S. *m.* (roza) fasting;—asúya, S. *a.* (kínawar nahín) not envious;—*m.* (ádmí jis kí tabí'at men hasad na ho) one free from an envious spirit;—átmá, S. *a.* (áp ko yá apne man ko bas men na kiye húe) not having subdued self or one's own mind;—átur, S. *a.* (dukh yá bímárí se barí) free from suffering or sickness; (tandurust) healthy; —*ad.* (bhalá changá) well;—avadhán, S. *a.* (be-khabar) careless;—*m.* (be-khabarí, be-parwáí) carelessness;—avadhi, S. *a.* (be-hadd) without limit;—avadhánatá, S. *f.* (be-parwáí) inattention;—avadya, S. *a.* (be-khatá) blameless; (hiqárat ke láiq nahín) not to be despised; ('izzatdár) honourable; —avakásh, S. *a.* (be-mauqa') without occasion;—avarat, S. *a.* (barábar) incessant;—*ad.* (lagátár) incessantly;—ausar, —avasar, H. *a.* (masrúf) busy;—*m.* (fursat ká na h.) want of leisure; (be-mauqa' ká h.) inopportuneness;—avasthá, S. *a.* (be-sabát) unstable; (badalne w.) changeable;—avasthái, S. *f.* (be-sabátí) unstability;—ávreshṭí, S. *m.* (súkhá) want of rain;—ayás, S. *m.* (koshish ká na h.) want of effort; (árám) ease;—*a.* (ásán) easy; —*ad.* (ásání se) easily;—ban,—banáo, H. *m.* (ná-ittifáqí) discord; (fasád) dissension; (laṛáí) quarrel; (dushmaní) enmity;—bedhá, S. *part. a.* (chhed na kiyá húá) unpierced;—biyáhá, H. *a.* (be-shádí) unmarried;—*m.* (kunwárá ádmí) an unmarried man;—biyáhí, H. *fem.* of An-biyáhá;—bhal, H. *m.* (kamnasíbí) ill-luck;—bhalá, H. *a.* (bhalá nahín) not good; (burá) bad;—bháyá, H. *a.* (ná-gawár) displeasing, (be-mazá) distasteful; (nafrat-angez) repugnant;—*m.* (bad-khisál) a disagreeable person;—bindhá, H. *a.* (chhed na kiyá húá) unpierced;—bol, H. *a.* (chup) silent; (gúngá) dumb;—bolá ráni, H. *f.* (shekhí-khorin) a proud woman;—bújh, H. *a.* (na jánne w yá samajhne w.) not knowing or understanding; (jáhil) ignorant;—cháhat, H. *part. a.* (na-cháhá) not desired;—chená, H. *m.* (kankuṭ) valuation of a standing crop;—chit, H. *a.* (be-parwá) heedleess; (gáfil) unconscious;—áchit,—chitte men, *ad.* (be-jáne) unconsciously; (galatí se) by mistake; (achának) unexpectedly;—chittá, H. *m.* (achának píṭh ká píchhe se thapthapáná) a thumb given unawares from behind;—chheṛ, H. *part. a.* (be-chhúá) untouched; (be-diqq kiyá húá) unmolested;—chhílá, H. *part. a.* (be-chhílá) unpared, unpeeled; (khurdará) rough; (ujaḍḍ) boorish;—dekh, —dekhá, H. *part. a.* (jo dekhá nahín gayá) unseen; (poshida) hidden;—dhoá, —dhoyá, H. *a.* (bin dhoyá, kurá) unwashed; (mailá) unclean,—ek, H. *a.* (ek nahín) not one; (bahut) many;—gaṛá,—garhá, —gaṛu,—ghaṛ, H. *a.* (be-gaṛhá) unfashioned; (bad-

shakl)unshaped; (khurdará)rough; (ujaḍḍ) boorish;—gharí, H. *f.* (be-mauqa') unsuitable time;—giná, H. *f.* (be-shumár kiyá) uncounted; (bahut, be-shumár) numberless; —giná baras, S. *m.* (baras jo giná nahín játá-ya'ne áthwán baras)the unreckoned year, *i. e.*, the eighth year;—ganit,—ganiti,—gantí,—ginat, H. *a.* same as An-giná;—honá, *f.* (ná-mumkin, muhál) impossibility;—honá, —honí, —honhár, H. *a.* (ná-mumkin o muhál) impossible; (ná-ummed) hopeless; —hot,—hotá, H. *m.*(garíbí)poverty; —hotí, H. *f.* (an-h.) impossible; —ichchhá, S. *f.* (gurez) disinclination;—ísh, S. *m.* (paidá kí húí) created;—isht, S. *part. a.* (ná-sazáwár) undesirable; (burá) bad;—ishiddhá, S. *a.* (man' nahín kiyá húá) unforbidden;— jái, H. *m.* (doglá jánwar) a mongrel animal; —jalá, H. *a.* (bin-jalá) unburnt; (bin-jhulsá) unscorched;— jámá, H. *ad.* (banjar) barren soil;—ján, —jáná, H. *a.* (ná-ma'lúm) unknown; (jáhil) ignorant; (be-waqúf) foolish; (be-jáne) unintentional;—*m.* (ajnabí) a stranger;—ján banná, *v. n.* (ján bújhke mukar j.) to pretend ignorance;—ján h., (díkháná ki nahín jántá) to pretend ignorance;—ján men, *ad.* (bhúl se) ignorantly;—jání, H. *f.* (jahálat) ignorance;—jas, *m.* (be-'izzatí) disgrace;— maná, H. *a.* ('alíl) indisposed: (udás) sad;—manáhat, H. *f.* (be-chainí) agitation; (shakk) doubt; —mel, H. *a.* (khális) unadulterated; (be-mel) not agreeing; (be-mauqa') unseasonable;—manáná,H.*v. n.*(udás h.)tobe sad; (ghabráná) to be perplexed; —mel báten, (wáhiyát) nonsense;—mol, H. *a.* (besh qímat) priceless; —mukh, H. *a.* (munh pherá húá) with face averted;—pach, *f.* (badhazmí) indigestion;—páoná, H. *a.* (náyáb) unobtainable;— parh, —parhá, H. *a.* (be-'ilm) illiterate;—pratítí, H. *a.* (be-ímání) unbelieving;—rakhá, H. *part. a.* (be-hifáat) unguarded;—ras, H. *m.* (be-khushbú) without flavour; (be-mazá) without enjoyment; (bad-maza) distaste;—rini, H. *a.* (be-qarzí) freedom from debt;—rit, S. *a.* (jhúthá) false;—rít, H. *a.* (rít ke barkhiláf) contrary to custom; —*f.* (be-zábitagí) irregularity;—samajh, H. *a.* (be-'aql) without understanding;—samjhá, H. *part. a.* (aql men nahín áyá) not understood.—sikh, —sikhá,—síkhá, H. *a* (be-'ilm) unlearned;—soch, H. *a* (be-fikr) thoughtless;—soche, H *ad.* (be-fikrí se) thoughtlessly;—sun, H. *a.* (be-parwá) heedless;—suná, H. *part. a.* (na suná) unheard; (parwá na kiyá húá) disregarded:—uchit, S. *a.* (ná-munásib) unfit:— uday, S. *m.* (bhor) dawn;—udha,S.*m.*(kunwárá) bachelor;—udhá,S.*f.*(kunwárí)virgin;—udwáh, S. *m.*(kunwará-pan)bachelorhood;—udyogí, S. *a.* (sust) indolent;—*m.* (sust ádmí) an idler; —ukt, S. *a.* (bin-kahá) unsaid;—*m.* (tamsíl) parable;—up, H. *a.* (lásání) incomparable;—upakárí, S. *a.* (láchár) helpless; (nikammá) useless;—upam, S. *a.* (lásání) unequalled; (niháyat hí 'umda) extremely good;— upasthit, S. *a.* (gair-házir) not present; (ná-taiyár) not ready;—uttar, S. *a.* (lájawáb) without an answer;—yás, H. *m.* (badnámí) disgrace.

**Á'n**, H. *f.* (hukm) order (dúsrá, aur) other,—H. P. *f.* (rásta) way; (taur) manner; (khú) natural bent; ('ádat) habit; (adá, khúbí) grace, elegance; (hayá) modesty; (shekhí) pride; (marzí) wish; (rutba) rank; ('izzat) respectability; (chál-chalan) character; (apní 'izzat ká khiyál) self-respect; (rít) custom; (qasm) oath; (mannat) vow; (wa'da) promise; (man' kí húí) forbidden; ('uzr) objection; (rok) hinderance;— A. (waqt) times, hour, minute;—bán. (taur) manner; ('ádat) habit; (khássiyat) peculiarity; (adá) grace; (khúbsúratí)beauty; (shekhí)pride;(dabdaba) dignity;—banná. (wáqi' h.) to happen; (áfat men parná) to be afflicted;—binán, *m.* (bárík-bíní) scrupulousness;—kí án men, (ánan fánan) in a second, at once;—mán, *m.* (ádar) respect;—mán se, ('izzat se) respectfully;—mánná, (barápan qabúl k.) to acknowledge the superiority of;—olá-sár,—olá-sár gandhak, (sáf kiyá húá gandhak) purified sulphur;—torná, (rít yá wa'da torná) to break a custom or a promise.

**Á'n**,P.(wuh) that; —já, (wahán) there; —ki, (wuh) that, which, he, who.

**'An, Á.** *pr.* (ká) of; (wáste) for; (ba-jáe) in lieu of; (sáth) with; (úpar) on; (áge) before; (ba'd) after; (ba-bá'is) because of; —qaríb, *ad.* (pás) near, (jald) soon.

—qaríb i zamán, (thoṛí der men) in a short time.

**Aná**, A. *m.* (der) delay; (mauqa') opportunity; ('umda mauqa') seasonable moment.

**A'na, A'ná**, H. *m.* (chár paise) four pice; (rupiye ká solahwán hissa) the sixteenth part of a rupee; (kisí kár ká solahwán hissa) the sixteenth part or share in a business; (ámad, pahunch) coming, arrival;—*v.n.*(áge baṛhná) to come; (pás á.) to approach; (pahunchná) to arrive; (hásil h.) to be acquired; (honá) to happen; (záhir h.) to appear;—j., (ámad o raft) coming and going; (ráh o rasm) intercourse;—**kání de j.,—kání d.,—kání k.**, *v. t.* (khiyál na k.) to turn a deaf ear to; (dekhá andekhá k.) to feign blindness; (hech samajhná) to make light of; (bahána k.) to pretend;—**kar**, *m.* (rupae par ána mahsúl) a fee of one anna per rupee;—**parast**, *a.* (áj kal k. w.) procrastinating; (zamáne-sáz) time serving.

**'A'na**, P. *m.* (jháten) pubes; (peṭ aur jáng ke bích ká badan, chaḍḍhá) the groin.

**'Aná**, A. *f.* (mushkil) difficulty; (diqqat) distress; (thakáwaṭ) weariness. [and its fruit.

**'Anab**, A. *m.* (baingan) the egg-plant

**Anáb, Inab**, H. *m.* (angúr) grape.

**Anádí**, S. *a.* (be-shurú', hameshagí) without beginning, eternal;—**bhúmi**, S. *f.* (zamín jo ba-bá'is girau ke dúsre ke qabze men ho) land transferred by mortgage.

**Anagí**, H. *f.* (ek áne ká baṭṭa yá dastúrí fí rupiya) discount of one anna in the rupee.

**Anáj**, H. *m.* (galla, ann) grain, corn; (khúrák) food;—**ká dushman**, *m.* (káhil) a lazy fellow;—**ká kíṛá**, *m.* (ghun) weevil; (ádmí) man;—**ká koṭhlá**, (bakhárí) granary.

**A'nak**, S. *m.* (dholak) drum.

**Anal**, S. *f.* (ág) fire; (lau) flame.

**Anám**, A. *m.* (khalq) creature; (insán) mankind; (jinn) demons.

**Anámá, Anámiká**, S. *m.* (púja unglí) the ring-finger.

**A'nan**, S. *m.* (munh) mouth; (chihra) face, visage;—H.*f.* (hukm, farmán) order, command;—**fánan**, *ad.* (isí dam) in a moment; (eká ek) at once.

**Anánás**, H. *m.* (ek qism ká phal) a pine-apple;—**í**, *a.* (anánás ká) of pine-apple; (anánás kí súrat ká) made like a pine-apple.

**Anant**, S. *a.* see under An.

**Anár**, P. *m.* (ek qism ká phal) a pomegranate; (ek átashbází ká nám) name of a fire-work;—**í**, P. *a.* (anár ká) of or relating to the pomegranate; (anár kí súrat ká) resembling the pomegranate.

**Anáṛí**, H. *a.* (be-tamíz, ná-dán) unskilful, clumsy; (ná-tajriba-kár) inexperienced; (an-paṛhá) illiterate; (jáhil) ignorant;—**pan, Anáṛpan**, H. *a.* (be-tamízí) clumsiness; (be-waqúfí) ignorance.

**Anarth**, *a.* see under An.

**'Anásir**, A. *m.* ('unsar kí jam', juz) *pl.* of unsar, elements.

**Anáth**, S. *f.* (be-málik, be-sar) without lord or protector; (be-khasam) without husband; (ránd, bewa) widow; (be-yár o madadgár) destitute, forlorn.

**Anbandh**, S. *f.* (shekhí) pride, spirit.

**Anbandhá**, S. *f.* see under An.

**Anbiyáhá**, S. *a.* see under An.

**Anbol**, H. *a.* see under An.

**A'nch**, H. *f.* (garmí) heat; (lau, laṭ) a flame of fire.

**Anchal**, S. *f.* (pallá) hem, border; (chádar, dupaṭṭa) a woman's sheet; (chhátí) breast. [suddenly.

**Anchít**, H. *ad.* (eká ek) unaware,

**Anḍá**, S. *m.* (baiza) an egg;—**d.**, (parind ká anḍá d.) to lay an egg; —**sená**, (anḍe par baiṭhná) to sit on the eggs, to incubate; (kináre r.) lead a secluded life.

**Andak**, P.*a.*(thoṛá, zará) little, small, few. [waz') figure.

**Andám**, P. *m.* (jism) body; (dhang,

**Andar**, P. *prep.* (bhítar) within, inside. [a kind of sweetmeat.

**Andarsa**, H. *f.* (ek qism kí miṭhái)

**Andarún**, P. *a.* (andar) within, interior. [(aslí) intrinsic.

**Andarúní**, P. *a.* (bhítarí) internal;

**Andáz**, P.*m.* (náp) measure; (miqdár) quantity; (wazn) weighing; (qiyás, andáza) conjecture, guess; (taur) mode, manner;—**paṭṭí**, (khaṛe khet ke mol kí jánch) estimate of the value of a standing crop;—**pítí**, ('aurat jo chikanpaṭ kartí rahe) a woman who is always painting and adorning herself; (rangín, khúbsúrat shai) a painted thing; —*in comp.*(phenknewálá) thrower.

**Andáza**, P. *m.* same as Andáz.

**Andázan**, P. *ad.* (andáze se, aṭkal se) by guess; (takhmínan) approximately.

**Andekhá**, H. *a.* see under An.

**Andesha**, P. *m.* (khiyál) thought, concern;—**mand**, (fikrmand) full

of anxiety;—**k.**, (soch k.) to reflect; (hichkicháná) to hesitate; (khauf kháná) to fear;—**nák**, (fikrmand) thoughtful, anxious; (khatar-nák) dangerous.

**Andh**, **S.** *f.* (táríkí) darkness.

**Andhá**, **S.** *m.* (nábíná) blind; (andherá) dark;(dhundhlá) dim;—**dhundh lutáná**, (be-fikrí se kharch kar d.) to squander, to spend extravagantly;—**kúá**, (kúá jis ká munh dhanpá yá chhipá ho, súkhá kúá) a well, the mouth of which is covered, a dry well;—**pan**, (nábíná) blindness; ('aql kí kotáhí) intellectual blindness.

**Andhan**, **S.** *f.* (daulat, bahutáyat anáj aur rupae paise men) wealth, both in grain and coin, properly Anna-dhan.

**Andher**, **H.** *m.* (táríkí) darkness; (zulm, zabardastí) injustice, violence;— **á**, **H.** *a.* (tárík) dark; (dhundhlá) dim;—*n.* (táríkí) darkness; (dhundhláhat) haziness, cloudiness.

**Andhí**, **H.** *f.* (túfán) storm, gale, tempest;—**á.**, (andhí chalná) a storm to arise;—**ke ámm**, (Khudádád) a wind-fall, a Godsend.

**Andhiyárá.** same as Andhyárá.

**Andhkár**, **S.** *a.* (táríkí) darkness.

**Andhoá**, **H.** *a.* see under An.

**Andhyárá**, **S.** *a.* (tárík) dark; (andhí) blind;—*n.* (táríkí) darkness.

**Andoh**, **P.** *m.* (ranj, gam) grief; (fikr) anxiety, trouble.

**Andokhta**, **P.** *a.* (hásil kiyá húá, jam' kiyá húá) acquired, gained; (prápt) an acquisition.

**Andoz**, **P.** *in comp.* (hásil yá jam' k. w.) gaining, acquiring.

**Andú**, **S.** *m.* (zanjír jis se háthí ke pair bándhe játe hain) a chain with which the feet of elephant are tied.

**Anek**, **S.** *a.* (bahut) many, much; (ek nahín) not one; (mukhtalif) diverse; (ghaná) abundant.

**Anfás**, **A.** *m.* jama' nafs kí, dam) *pl.* of Nafs, breathings.

**Anfás**, **A.** *m. pl.* of Nafs; (rúhen) spirits, souls; (jí, man) minds.

**Ang**, **S.** *m.* (jism) body;('azw) a limb, a member; (hissa, tukrá) part, portion;— **bal**, *m.* (jismí táqat) bodily power;—**bhang h.**, (tút j.) to be mutilated, cut;—**biddyá**, *f.* ('ilm tashríh) anatomy, the science which treats of the internal structure of the human body;—**jáí**, (larkí, betí) daughter;—**lagáná yá láná.** (isti'mál men láná) to bring into use; (shádí kar d.) to give in marriage; (chhátí se lagáná) embrace, clasp; (isti'mál h.) to be brought into use;—**sihrí.** *f.* (kapkapí) the chill which precedes fever.

**Angá**, **S.** *m.* (Hindustání jáma jo mard pahinte hain, chapkan) the Hindustani coat.

**Angan**, **S.** *m.* (sahn) court-yard.

**Angárá**, **A.** *m.* (jaltá húá koelá) embers, fire-brands.

**Angarhá**, **H.** *a.* see under An.

**Angarkhá**, **S.** *m.* same as Angá.

**Angez**, **P.** (amr angekhtan se bama'ne "tú uthá")—*in comp.* (uthá-ná, barangekhta k.) exciting.

**Angintí**, **S.** *a.* (be-shumár, be-gintí) numberless, innumerable.

**Angíthí**, **H.** *n.* (borsí) portable grate, stove, a chafing dish.

**Angiyá**, **H.** *f.* (cholí, ek qism kí poshák jo 'auraten pahintí hain) bodice, stays.

**Angnáí.** **S.** *m.* (sahn) courtyard.

**Angauchhá.** **H.** *m.* (naháne kí dhotí) a bathing towel; (rúmál) a handkerchief.

**Angráí**, **H.** *f.* (jamháí) a yawning.

**Angráná**, **H.** *v. t* (jamháí l.) to yawn.

**Angrezí**, **E. H.** *a.* (Angrezon kí zubán) English.

**Angul**, **S.** *m.* (unglí bhar kí chaurái) finger's breadth.

**Angulí**, **S.** *f.* (angusht) a finger.

**Angúr**, **P.** *m.* (dákh) a grape; (khurand)granulation in a healing sore.

**Angúrí**, **P.** *a.* (angúr sá yá ká) of or like the grape.

**Angusht**, **P.** *f.* (angulí) a finger.

**Angusht-numá**, **P.** *f.* (jis par log angulí utháwen, badnám) one who is pointed at as having a bad reputation.

**Angushtán**, **P**, *f. pl.* of Angusht; (angulíán) fingers.

**Angushtarí** **P.** *f.* (chhallá, angúthí) a ring worn on the finger.

**Angushtána**, **P.** *m.* (jo chhallá angthe men pahná jáe) a ring worn on the thumb.

**Angúthá**,**S.***m.* (angusht) the thumb, big toe.

**Angúthí**, **S.** *f.* (chhallá) a ring worn on the finger.

**Anhit**, **S** *a.* (dushmanf) unfriendly, hostile.

**Anhoná**, **H.** *a.* see under An.

**Aní**, **S.** *f.* (nok) sharp point; (chotí) top;—**tal gaí**, (mushat hat gaí) the disaster was averted.

**Anís**, **A.** *m.* (dost) friend: (sáthí)companion.

**Anísún**, **G.** *j.* (saunf) aniseed.

**Anítí**, **S.** *f.* (be-insáfí) rudeness, injustice, impropriety

**Anjalí**, S. *f.* (lap, chullú) the cavity formed by putting the two hands together.

**Anjám**, P. *m.* (ákhir, natíja) end, termination, issue.

**Anjan**, S *m.* (surma) a collyrium, application to the eyelids when inflamed, or to blacken and improve them.

**Anján**, S. *a.* see under An.

**Anjáná**, H. *a.* (ná-ma'lúm) unknown, ignorant.

**Anjáne**, H. *ad.* (na-dánistagí se, be-'ilmí se) ignorantly, unwittingly.

**Anjír**, P. *m.* (ek qism ká phal) a fig.

**Anjum**, A. *m. pl.* (sitáre) stars.

**Anjuman**, P. *f.* (jamá'at, mahfil, majlis) meeting, company, banquet.

**Ank, Ánk**, S. *m.* (Hindisa, shumár, 'adad) figure, number, price, mark.

**Ánkh**, H. *m.* (nain) eye; (nigáh) sight; (dhiyán) observation; (samajh) sense; (jánch) judgment;—á., yá á jáná, (ánkh sujáná) to have inflammation of the eyes; (ánkhdukhná) to have a sore eye; (chundhá h.) to be blear-eyed;—**anjaní**, *f* (anjaní, anjanhárí) a stye on the eye or eye-lids;—**bachkáná.**, (chupke se á.) to come secretly, or by stealth;—**bacháná**, (chhipe chorí khisak j.) to steal, slink or slip away; (záhir karná ki dekhá hí nahín, ánkh churáná) to pretend not to see one; (ánkh pher l.) to look another way;—**bachná**, (ánkh alag h., yá uṭhná) to take one's eyes off; (khiyál se chúkná) to have one's attention taken away;—**badalná** (wuh nigáh na rakhná) to regard with altered looks; (talawwun mizáj h.) to be fickle;—**band h.**, yá kar l., (ánkhon ko band k.) to close the eyes; (soná) to fall asleep; (kisí se lá-parwá ho j.) to turn from one, to treat one with neglect; (chhorná, tark k.) to give up, resign; (marná) die, expire;—**barábar na kar sakná**, (ánkhen sharm ke máre milá na sakná) not to be able to look one in the face;—**bharke dekhná**, (gaur se dekhná) to take a full or searching look; ('ishq kí rú se ṭakṭakí lagáná) to fix one's eyes in amorous gaze; (gusse se dekhná, bhaun ṭerhí k.) to look angrily, to scowl;—**bhar l.**, yá dabdabáná, (ánkhon men ánsú bhar á.) to have one's eyes full of tears; (rone par taiyár) to be ready to cry;—**bhaun charháná**;—**nák charháná yá dikháná**, (teorí charháná) to frown; (gussa men h., yá aisá záhir honá ki gussa hai) look or be angry; (burá munh b.) to make a wry face; (ba-nazar i hiqárat dekhná) to look down upon: (parhez k., nafrat k.) disdain, dislike;—**chamkáná**, (ánkhen nacháná) to make the eyes dance; (gusse yá náz men ánkhon ko ghumáná) to roll one's eyes in anger, or as a blandishment;—**charháná**, (gussa yá khafgí ánkhon se záhir k.) to look angry; (nashe men h.) to be intoxicated;—**charhná**, (ánkh nashe, sir ke dard, yá nínd na áne ke bá'is se bhárí h.) the eyes to be heavy or drowsy from intoxication, want of sleep or headache; ('aiyáshí yá mastí ánkhon men chhái húí h.) to have lustful eyes; (ánkhon ká marte án úpar ko khinch j.) to have the eyes turned up in death; (qaríb-ul-marg h.) to be dying;—**chhipáná**, (ánkhen sharm ke máre sámhne na k.) not to be able to look up through shame;—**churáná**, (ba-bá'is shekhí, sharm yá nafrat ke ánkhen pher l.) to turn away the eyes through pride, shame or dislike; (kanyáná, katráná) to avoid the eyes or sight of, to shun; (khiyál na k.) not to attend to;—**dabná**, (ánkh band k.) to close the eyes; (ánkh ke band karne se nahín ká ishárá k.) by the closing of the eyes to signify disapproval;—**d.**, (nazar k., yá d., dekhná) to cast eyes on, to glance at; (bad nigáh se dekhná) to cast wanton glances at;—**dekhke**, (ba'd ánkh ke isháre ke ma'lúm karne ke) after marking by the eyes what one means;—**dekhná**, (ánkhon kí taraf dekhná marzí ma'lúm karne ko) to look at the eyes to find out what one would desire;—**dhakná**, (marná) to die;—**dikháná**, (gusse se ánkhen nikálná) to look angry or threatening;—**garm k.**, (gusse se dekhná) to look angry; ('umda shai khúb dekhke dil ko ser k.) to satisfy the desire of looking on a pleasing object;—**jhapkáná**, (palak m.) to close the eyelids, to wink;—**jhapakná.** (palak márná yá michkáná) to blink; (únghná) to doze; (chaundhiyáná) to be dazzled;—**jhukná**, (ánkh ká band h., únghná) to doze;—**ká tárá** (ánkh kí putlí) the pupil of the eye; (bará piyárá) very dear:—**ke rú ba rú**, (nazar ke sámhne) before one's eyes;—**kí putlí**, same as

A'nkh ká tárá;—**kharakná**,—**khatakná**, (ánkhon men kánte se chubhná) to feel like a pricking of a thorn in the eye;—**khol d.**;—**kholná**,(ánkhon ko kholná) to open the eyes; (batáná) to inform; (jatáná) to warn; ('ilm d.) to impart knowledge;(jágná) to awake; (ta'ajjub k.) to stare with astonishment; (hoshyár h.) to become prudent;—**khulná**,(ánkhon ká khul j.) the eyes to open; (paidá h.) to be born; (jágná) to awake; (jánná) to become aware; (chete j.) to be put on one's guard;—**lagá**,('áshiq, yár) paramour ;—**lagná**, (ánkh band h.) the eyes to close; (únghná) to doze; (cháhná) to be taken up with;—**lagáná**, ('ishq kí nigáh se dekhná) to fix loving glances on; ('izzat k.) to respect;—**lagí**, (ma'shúq) lady-love;—**lag jáná**, same as ánkhjhukná;—**larná**,(ánkh se ánkh milná) to look into each other's eyes;('ishqiya taur se ánkh se ánkh milná) to exchange love glances;—('ishq men parná) to fall in love;—**laráná**,(taktakí bándhke dekhná) to look steadfastly;(ánkh se ánkh milná) to exchange glances; ('ishqiya taur se dekhná) to cast amorous glances ;—**márná**, (palak márná) to wink; (ánkhon se ishára k.) to make a sign with the eye; ('ishqiya taur se dekhná) to cast amorous glances;—**men-miláná**, (ghúrná) to stare at; (kisí kí taraf yún dekhná ki kuchh parwá nahín kartá) to stare at one so as to show that he is not afraid of him;—**men ján á.**, (táza dam h.) to revive, recover;—**men síl na h.**, (be-parwá h.) to be cold; (kattar h.) to be pitiless; (be-hayá h.) to be shameless;—**michaulá**,—**michauwal**, (larkon ká ek khel) blind man's buff;—**michkáná**,(ánkh band karná aur kholná) to shut and open the eyes; (palak márná) to wink;—**míchná**,(ánkh band k.)to close the eyes; (ánkhon par pattí bándhná) to blindfold; (ánkhen kholná aur band k.) to close and open the eyes; (palak márná) to wink;—**miláná**, same as—**men-miláná**;—**morná**, same as A'nkh pherná ;—**mundaurá**, same as A'nkh michaulá;—**múndke**, (ánkh band karke, andhon ke muwáfiq) with the eyes shut, blindly; (be-khiyálí se) carelessly; **múndná**, (ánkh band k.) to close the eyes; (khiyál na k.) not to take into consideration;—**na thaharná**,(dekh na sakná) to be unable to fix the eyes or gaze on;(chaundhiyáná)to be dazzled by;—**nam k.**, same as A'nkh bhar l.;—**pathráná**, (ánkhon kí chamak damak játí r.) to lose the brightness of the eyes;—**philáná**, (ánkhen chírná) to open the eyes wide; (hakká bakká rah j.) to look astonished;—**pharakná**,(palak pharakná) to feel a pulsation in the eye;—**phár phár ke dekhná**, (ánkh chír chír ke dekhná) to look with astonishment;—**pher l.**, —**pherná**, (dúsrí taraf dekhná) to look towards another ;—**phor**, (ek kíre ká nám) name of an insect;—**phor d.**, **phorná**,(andhá k.) to destroy the eyes of, to render blind; (ánkh nikálná) to put the eyes out;—**phút j.**, **phútná**, (ánkhen nikal parná) the eyes to burst out; (andhá h.) to become blind;—**rakhná**, (ánkh garáná) to fix the eyes; (ummed kí nazar se dekhna) to look hopefully; (muhabbat se dekhná) to regard with love; (bad-nazar se dekhná) to look with lustful eyes;—**roshan k.**, (áhkhen khush yá shád k.) to rejoice the eyes by seeing; (dost yá kisí sáhib i 'izzat ko dekhná) to meet a friend or a person of rank; —**se dekhná**,(apní ánkh se dekhná) to see with one's own eyes; (ján bújh ke) with the full knowledge of; (razámandí se) willingly;—**se girná**, (khiyál se utarná) to fall in the regard or esteem of;—**sekná**, same as A'nkh garm k.;—**surkh k.**, (ánkh lál k.) to redden the eyes; (bahut roná) to cry much; (khafá h.) to look angry;—**thandí k.**, (ánkhon ke úpar pání lagáná) to apply water to the eyes; (dekhke ánkhon ko shád k.) to gratify the eyes;—**uthake na dekhná**, (úpar ánkh na k.) not to look up; (khiyál na k.) not to notice; (sharm kháná) to be ashamed;—**uthánā**, (úpar dekhná) to look up; (chhorná, tajná) to give up, relinquish; —**uthná**, same as A'nkh áná: **A'nkhen**, *pl.* of A'nkh;—**bichháná**, (barí bhárí 'izzat k., yá bahut hí khiyál k.) to cherish, regard;—**chár honí** (ánkh se ánkh milná) to look into another's eyes;(milná, muláqát k.) to meet;—**chhat se lag j.**, **lagná**, (ummed se úpar k.) to have the eyes turned up in expectation, (narne par h.) to have the eyes turned upward in

death;—**daurá̇ná**, (cháron taraf dekhná) to look all round; (bad nigáh se cháron taraf dekhná) to cast wanton glances round;—**dekhná**,(kisí kí marzí ma'lúm karná ki kyá hai) to study the mood or wishes of one; ('izzat se pesh á.) to behave respectfully towards; (dekhke ta'lím hásil k.) to receive instruction by observing; ('umda suhbat men baiṭhná) to be used to good society; (tamám tarah kí suhbaton men baiṭhná) to have mixed with all sorts of company; —**h.**, (shináḳht h.) to have the sense of discernment;—**lagí rahná**, —**lagí rahní**, (ráh tákte rahná) to look out anxiously for;—**nikálná**, (ánkhon ko nikalwá ḍ.) to take the eyes out; (ánkhen baṛí baṛí karke ḍaráná) to look angrily at; —**nílí pílí k.**, (niháyat hí ḳhafá h.) to be very angry;—**phaṭ j.**,**phúṭná**, (dard se ánkhen ma'lúm honá ki phaṭ rahí hain) to feel as if the eyes were bursting with pain; (hairat se yahán tak dekhná ki goyá dekhte dekhte ánkhen phúṭ rahí hain) to look on in astonishment till the eyes are ready to burst; (hasad yá dushmaní se jal marná) to be consumed with envy or jealousy;—**phúṭná**, same as A'nkhen ṭúṭná;—**sámhne k.**, (gustákhána taur se kisí kí taraf dekhná) to look boldly one in the face;—**sufaid h.**, (ánkhon ke úpar sufaid jálá chháná) to have a film over the eyes;—**ṭúṭná**,(ánkhen dard se phaṭí paṛná) to have a bursting pain in the eyes;(ánkhen dard k.) to have sore eyes;—**A'nkhon**, *pl of* A'nkh;—**dekhná**, (apní ánkhon se dekhná) to see with one's own eyes;—**hí ánkhon men**, (ánkhon hí ke isháre se) by a mere movement of the eyes; (ek nazar men) at a glance;—**ká kájal churáná**, (bhárí chor h.) to be a very expert thief;—**ká tel nikálná**, (ánkhon se ánsú nikalwáná) to draw tears from the eyes; (ánkhon par bahut zor paṛná) to try the eyes sorely;—**kí putlí**, same as A'nkh ká tárá;—**men**, (ek nazar men) by a movement of the eye;—**men áná yá á j.**, (ánkhon men khumárí charhná) to get intoxicated;—**men basná**, same as A'nkhon men ghar k.;—**men charbí chháná**, (shekhí men andhá h.) to be blinded by pride; (itráná) to pretend ignorance;—**men chubhná**, (ánkhon ko bháná) to be pleasing to the eyes; (khush h.) to rejoice; (man ko bháná) to charm;—**men dhúl ḍ.**, same as A'nkhon men ḳhák ḍ.;—**men ghar k.**, (kisí ke dil ko moh l.) to win the affections of one; (kisí kí súrat hamesha ánkhon ke sámhne rahná) to have one's image ever before one's eyes;—**men ḳhák ḍ.**, (ánkhon men dhúl phenk ke andhá k.)to blind one by throwing the dust in the eyes; (dhoká d.) to deceive;—**men khár h.**, same as A'nkh men khaṭakná;—**men na jachná**, (kisí ke pasand na á.) not to be approved of by one;—**men phirná**, (hamesha ḳhiyál men rahná) to be always before one's mind's eyes;—**men rát káṭná**, (rát jág ke guzárná) to keep awake the whole night;—**men saláí pherná**, (ánkh phoṛná) to deprive of sight;—**men samáná**, same as A'nkhon men phirná;—**par baiṭhná**, ('izzat yá ta'zím p.) to be revered; ('azíz h.)to be beloved;—**par baiṭháná**, (baṛí 'izzat yá ta'zím k.) to treat with great respect;—**par ṭhíkrá rakh l.**,**yá rakhná**,(bilkull behayá ho j.) to be lost to all shame; (bilkull be-parwá h.) to be quite indifferent to.

**A'nkná**, **S.** *v. t.* (jánche j.) to be valued, estimated, weighed, measured ;—*v. t.* (jánchná) to value, &c.; (nishán lagáná) to mark; (kitáb ká safha lagáná) to page a book.

**Anksí, ankusí, S.** *f.* (laggí) a hook, tenter.

**Ankurá, S.** *m.* (kopal,kallá) a sprout.

**Ankus, ánkus, S.** *m.* (ánkṛá) the iron with which elephants are driven.

**Ann, Anna, S.** *m.* (kháná, gizá) food, victuals; (náj) grain;—**jal, S.** *m.* (kháná píná) bread and water.

**Anna, Anná, H.** *f.* (dúdh-piláí dái) wet-nurse.

**Anokhá, H.** *a.* (kamyáb) rare, uncommon; ('ajíb) wonderful; (lásání) unique.

**Anras, H.** *m.* see under An.

**Ans, Ansh, S.** *m.* (hissa) part, division, share.

**Ansab, A.** *a.* (munásib) advisable, proper, more or most proper.

**Ansamjhá, H.** *a.* See under An.

**Ansdhárí, S.** *a.* (kámyáb) successful; (hissá k.) sharing; (autár l.) becoming incarnate.

**A'nsú, S.** *m.* (ashk) a tear.

**Ansuná, H.** *a.* See under An.

**Ant, S.** *m.* (anjám) end, completion; —*ad.* (áḳhirkár) at last, after.

**Ánt**, S. *f.* (antariyán) entrails, gut, tripe.
**Ánt-sánt**, H. *f.* (sájhá) partnership.
**Antá**, H. *m.* (ek qism kí golí) a ball, a marble; — chit h., (girná) to trip up, to fall down;—ghar, (gend-ghar, khel-ghar) a billiard room. [standing.
**Antakaran**, S. *f.* (samajh) the under-
**Antar**, S. *m.* (farq) difference; (fásila) distance, space; (koná) corner, side;—*prep.* (andar) within; (darmiyán) between, amongst, on one side.
**Antará**, H. *m.* (áyat) verse;—*a.* (bích-w.) central;—*ad.* (bagair) without.
**Antarátap**, S. *f.* (waqfa dekar áne wálá buḳhár) an intermittent fever.
**Antardhyán**, S. *m.* (gáib h., chhipná) disappearance, concealment.
**Antarjámí**, S. *a.* ('Álim ul gaib) Omniscient.
**Ánṭhí**, H. *f.* (chhewá dahí) a hard curd; (guṭhlí) stone of fruit.
**Antkál**, S. *m.* (waqt i marg) dying moment, hour of death.
**Antarí**, S. *f.* (rúda) an intestine, bowels;—yán jalná, (bahut bhúkhá h.) to be very hungry:—yán qul-ho-alláh parhná, (bahut bhúkhá h.) to be very hungry, the belly saying there God is but one God; —gale men parná yá á., (musíbat men giriftár h.) to be involved in any calamity;—ká bal kholná, (fáqe ke ba'd ḳhúb kháná) to eat a bellyful after starving;—men bal parná, (dard i shikam h.) to get a stomach-ache;—taṭolná, (peṭ ṭaṭolná) to feel the belly. [per.
**Anuchit**, S. *a.* (gair munásib) impro-
**Anugrah**, S. *f.* (mihrbání) favor, kindness.
**Anukul**, S. *a.* (muwáfiq) conformable to; (ittifáq se k.) acting in concert; (mihrbán) kind;—*m.* (dost) friend; (hámí) helper; (sáthí) companion.
**Anumán**, S. *m.* (natíja) inference, a logical conclusion, reasoning;—ik, (aglab) probable.
**Anumaran**, S. *m.* (satí) wife dying with a husband, as Hindu widows.
**Anúp**, S. *a.* (be-nazír) incomparable.
**Anurág**, S. *f.* (piyár) love, affection; —í, *m.* (dostí k.) making friendship;—ná, *m.* ('áshiq h.) to be in love with. [jib) according to.
**Anusár**, S. *a.* (muwáfiq) alike; (ba-mú-
**Anúswára**, S. *f.* (Hindí men ek gunní áwáz) the nasal dot or character in Deonágrí. [wonderful.
**Anúṭhá**, H. *a.* ('ajíb, nádir) rare,

**Ánw**, H. *f.* (ek qism kí lasfí áláish jo peṭ se nikaltí hai) the glutinous whitish matter, or mucus voided in case tenesmus.
**Anwád**, S. *m.* (badkárí, badzátí) wickedness.
**Anwádí**, S. *a.* (naṭkhaṭ) naughty;—*m.* (mudd'á 'alaih) a defendent.
**Anwar**, A. *a.* (chamakdár) brilliant; ('umda) splendid.
**Anwár**, *pl.* of Núr.
**Anwásá**, H. *a.* (puráná) old; (básí) stale; (puḳhta kiyá húá) seasoned.
**Anwásná**, H. *v. t.* (puḳhta k.) to season a new earthen vessel by letting water remain in it; (kháng-álná) to rinse. [the great toes.
**Anwaṭ**, H. *m.* (bichhwe) a ring worn on
**Ánwlá**, H. *m.* (ek peṛ aur us ká phal) myrobalans. [separate.
**Anyá**, S. *a.* (dúsrá) another; (judá)
**Anyáe**, H. *f.* (be-insáfí) injustice; (zulm) oppression.
**Anyáí**, H. *a.* (gair-munsif, zálim) unjust, oppressive.
**Anzár**, A. *f.* *pl.* of Nazar.
**Áp**, H. *m.* (apne taín) self, selves, yourself; (huzúr) you sir;—ká áp, (az-ḳhud) spontaneously.
**Ápadá**, H. *f.* (áfat, musíbat) calamity.
**Apáhaj**, S. *a.* (lúlá) crippled; (sust) lazy.
**Apaksh**, S. *a.* (bilá par) without wings; (bilá-imdád) without assistance.
**Apamán**, S. *f.* (hiqárat) contempt; (be-'izzatí) disrespect;—í,—nit,—ya, (be-'izzat kiyá húá) disgraced.
**Apampará**, S. *a.* (be-intihá, be-hadd) boundless, infinite.
**Apan**, H. *pr.* (áp, ḳhud) self.
**Apáng**, S. *m.* (ánkh ká báharlá koná) the outer corner of the eye;—*a.* (lúlá) maimed.
**Apar**, S. *a.* (dúsrá) another, second; (muqábil) opposite; (phir) again.
**Apár**, S. *a.* (be-hadd, be-niháyat) boundless.
**Aparádh**, S. *f.* (qusúr, jurm) transgression, crime;—harná, (gunáh se pák h.) to be free from sin; (naját p.) to receive salvation;—lagáná, (qusúrwár ṭhahráná, mujrim qarár d.) to charge, accuse;—í, *f.* (qusúrwár) a criminal, offender; (gunahgár) sinner.
**Ápas**, H. *a.* (báham) one another;—men, (baham-digar) mutually, among ourselves;—dárí, (bháichárá) brotherhood, kindred.
**Apawitr**, S. *a.* (nápák, najis) unclean, defiled, impure;—atá, *f.* (nápákí, najásat) uncleanness, defilement.

**Apharná**, H. *v. i.* (peṭ-bharná, ser h.) to be full, eat to satiety; (peṭ phúlná) to gormandize; (amír h.) to become very rich.

**Aphenḍá**, H. *n.* (ḳhud-bíní) self-conceit; (ziddí) obstinate.

**Apimán**, S. *f.* (be-'izzatí) disgrace; (ḳhiffat) affront;—í, *a.* (zalíl) disgraced, abased.

**Apjas**, S. *f.* (be-'izzatí) ignominy, dishonor;—í, *a.* (badzan) ignominious.

**Apkáj, Apkájí**, S. *a.* (apná ḳám) attending to one's own business.

**Apná**, H. *pr.* (zátí, nij ká) one's own.

**Apnáyat**, S. *f.* (ḳhwesh o aqárib) family, relation, relative.

**Aprampár**, S. *a.* (be-hadd, lá-intihá) boundless, infinite.

**Apramán**, S. *a.* (bilá dalíl yá subút) without proof, untrue.

**Apras**, *m.* (cor. of Arab. Abras) (koṛh) leprosy.

**Aprúp**, H. *m.* (jo áp ban gayá, yá maujúd ho gayá) self formed; (Ma'búd) the Deity.

**Apswárth**, H. *f.* (ḳhud-garazí) selfishness;—*a.* (ḳhud-garaz) selfish.

**Aqá**, P. *m.* (málik, ḳháwind) master, owner.

**'Aqab**, A. *ad.* (píchhe) behind, after;—*m.* (píchhá, pusht) the rare;—k., (píchhá k.) to follow.

**'Aqáid**, A. *m. pl.* of 'Aqída; (usúl-i-mazhab) articles of faith, religious tenets;—náma, (wuh kitáb yá risála jis men mazhab ke usúl ká bayán ho) Book of religious tenets and instruction.

**Aqálim**, A. *m. pl.* of Iqlím; (mulkon) countries.

**Aqárib**, A. *pl.* of Qaríb; (ḳhwesh o yagána) relatives, kindred.

**'Aqd**, A. *m.* (girah yá giṭhá) a knot; (shádí yá biyáh kí gánṭh) a marriage knot; (shádí) marriage; (wa'da) an agreement; (hár, kanṭhí) a collar, a necklace; (málá) a string of pearls or any other thing;—bandí, (kisí 'ahd ko púrá k., ḳháss karke shádí kí) the concluding of any contract, more especially the tying of the marriage knot;—i bai o shara', (ḳharíd o faroḳht ká iqrár) a contract of sale and purchase;—i tahrírí, (tahrírí iqrár) a written contract;—i rihn, (girwí karne ká iqrár) mortgage contract.

**Aqdas**, A. *a.* (pák-tar) very holy; (pák-tarín) most sacred.

**'Aqibat**, A. *f.* (aḳhír, iḳhtitám) the end, future state;—andesh, *a.* (dúr-andesh) prudent, looking into futurity.

**'Aqída, 'Aqídat**, A. *m.* (ímán, qá'ida) faith, belief.

**'Aqíl**, A. P. *a.* ('aqlmand, 'aql rakhne w.) wise, sensible;—*a.* (hakím) a sage.

**'Aqiláná**, A. *ad.* ('aqlmandí se) prudently, wisely.

**'Aqíq**, A. *f.* (surkh rang ká ek qimatí patthar) a red gem, cornelian;—i Yamaní, (Yaman ká 'aqíq) the cornelian of Yaman (a province of Arabia.)

**'Aql**, A. P. *f.* (samajh) reason, sense; (dánáí) wisdom;—mand, *a.* (hoshiyár, dáná) wise;—dauráná, (ḳhiyál k., sochná) to speculate, to think;—Chakkar men á.,—chakráná, (hairán h.) to wonder at;—ḳhabt h. yá—ke tote uṛ j., (be-waqúf b., 'aql kho baiṭhná) to be at one's wits end, to be confused or distracted;—d., (saláh d., hidáyat k.) to advise, to instruct;—i hairwání, (wuh paidáishí samajh jo jánwaron men hotí hai) instinct;—i insání, (jo 'aql insán ko hotí hai, tamíz) reason;—i kuli, (púrá dáná) perfectly wise;—i sahíh, (durust samajh) sound mind;—ká dushman, (bewaqúf) a fool, a blockhead;—ke ghoṛe dauráná, ('aqlmandí se kám k.) to use one's sense, to exercise one's reason;—kám nahín kartí, (samajh men nahín átá) not to be able to make any thing of;—ke náḳhún lo yá banwáo, (hosh pakṛo) get sense, sharpen your wits;—ḳharch k., yá dauráná, (apní samajh se kám l.) to use one's senses;—márí j. yá játí rahná, (bewaqúfí ká kám k.) to lose one's senses;—men á., (samajhná) to understand;—men fitúr paṛná, (dimág men ḳhalal paṛná) to be of an unsound mind;—par parda paṛ j., (na-samajhná, kúṛh magz h.) to be dull of understanding;—pakaṛná, (hosh men á.) to get sense.

**'Aqlan**, A. *ad.* ('aql ke sáth) reasonably.

**'Aqlí**, A. *a.* (zihní) of or relating to reason or intellect,

**Aqlím**, A. *m.* (properly iqlím) (mulk) clime, region.

**'Aqrab**, A. *m.* (bichchhú) scorpion.

**Aqribá**, A. *f. m. pl.* of Qaríb; (rishtedár) kindred; (dost) friends.

**Aqsám**, A. *f. pl.* of Qism; (qismen) sorts, kinds,

**Aqúbat**, A. *f.* corruption of 'Uqúbat ('azáb, musíbat) torture, punishment.

**Aṛ**, H. *f.* (sáya, rukáwaṭ) a screen, shelter;—k., *v. t.* (parda uṭhaná) to raise a parda, to lift a curtain.

**'A'r**, A. *f.* ('sharm, hayá) shame, modesty. [crooked, across.
**A'ṛá**, H. *a.* (áṛá, tirchhá) oblique,
**A'rá**, H. *m.* (ek qism ká ála jis se lakṛí chírte hain) a saw.
**'Arab**, A. *m.* (mulk i 'Arab) Arabia; ('Arab ká ádmí) Arabian; —í, *a.* ('Arab ká) Arabian; (zubán-i-'Arabí) Arabic. . [millions.
**Arab**, S. *m.* (sau karoṛ) one hundred
**Arába**, A. *f.* (gárí, pahiyadár gárí) cart, wheeled carriage.
**Arádhan**, S. *f.* ('ibádat) worship, adoration.
**Arádhná**, S. *v. t.* ('ibádat k., bandagí k.) to worship, to adore.
**'Arafa**, A. *f.* (máh i Zilhijjá ká nawán din jis roz Musalmán hajj karte hain) ninth day of the last month of Zilhijja, when Mohamedans perform the ceremonies of Hajj; (be-dárí) a vigil, awake; (ratjagá) wake of a festival.
**A'ráish**, A. *m.* (árástagí, zebáish) embellishment.
**'Aráiz**, A. *pl.* of 'Aríza, a petition; (khutút) petitions, letters.
**Arajná**, S. *v. t.* (kamáná) to earn, to acquire. [a sawyer.
**A'rá-kash**, H. *m.* ('árá khínchne w.)
**A'rám**, P. *m.* (chain, ásáish, sihhat, bisrám) ease, rest, relief; — k., *v. t.* (áp ko ráhat pahunchána, soná) to rest, repose;— páná, *v. t.* (sihhat p.) to recover; —gáh, *m.* (khwábgáh) resting place, a bedchamber;—talab, *m.* (árám cháhne w.) lover of ease.
**A'rambh**, S. *m.* (shurú', ibtidá) beginning, prologue.
**Aṛáná**, H. *v. t.* (ṭhahráná) to make to stop;—*n.* (koí chíz rok ke wáste) fastening one thing to another.
**Arand**, H. *m.* (renr, rend) a tree from which castor-oil is made, Palma Christi.
**Aṛangá**, H. *m.* (rok) an obstacle; (khambha) a prop, support;—pe márná, (ṭáng aṭkáke paṭakná) to throw one with one leg.
**A'rásta**, P. *a.* (sanwárá húá, durust) prepared; (sajá sajáyá) dressed, adorned, embellished, decked out.
**A'rástagí**, P. *f.* (durustí, taiyárí, zebáish) preparation, decoration, arrangement.
**Arbáb**, A. *m. pl.* of Rabb; (sáhib, málik) possessors, lords, masters; —i basírat, (samajhwále) intelligent; — i nishát, (khushíwále, gawaiye wg.) singers, &c. (náchnewále) dancers; (bajánewále) musicians;—i sukhan, (fasíh) eloquent persons; (shá'ir) poets.
**Arba'ín**, A. *a.* (chálís) forty.
**A'rbal**, S. *f.* ('umr) age.
**A'ṛband**, H. *m.* (peṭí, tang) a cloth used to bind tightly.
**Aṛbangá**, H. *m.* (ṭeṛhá-ṭeṛhá) crooked and uneven.
**Aṛbaṛ**, H. *m.* (muhmal alfáz) unmeaning words;—*a.* (karakht, sakht, ná-hamwár) rugged;—bakná, *v. t.* (behúda bát-chít k.) to talk nonsensically, to rave;—áná, *v. t.* (jaldí k.) to hurry; (ghabṛáná, garbaṛáná) to be confused, perplexed. [orderly, attendant.
**Ardalí**, E. H. *m.* (sáthí, hamráhí)
**Ardás**, H. *f.* corruption of 'Arz-dásht, ('arz-dásht) representation; (nazr jo kisí deotá ko guzrání jáe) offering to a deity.
**Ardáwá**, H. *m.* (moṭá písá húá áṭá) coarsely ground meal.
**Ardháng**, S. *m. pl.* (ádhá jism fálij) hemiplegia, palsy affecting half the body.
**Ardhangí**, S. *m.* (fálij ká márá, maflúj) one afflicted with hemiplegia;—*f.* (bíbí, jorú) a wife.
**Ardhrát** S. *f.* (ním-shab) midnight.
**Are**, S. *int.* (jab be-ta'zímí se kisí ko pukárte hain to yih kalima bolte hain) disrespectful style of address, hallo! ho! hear you!
**A're áná**, H. *v. t.* (bích men áná, hifázat k., panáh d.) to come between, to protect, to screen or shelter. [enmity.
**Aṛench**, **Arench**, H. *f.* (dushmaní)
**Argajá**, S. *m.* (rangon kí miláwat) mixture of colours; (ek khushbú)
**Arganí**, H. *f.* see Alganí. [a perfume.
**Argawán**, **Argawání**, P. *a.* (bainjní) purple.
**Arghá**, S. *m.* (ek bartan jise Hind apní pújá ke waqt isti'mál karte hain) a vessel used in Hindoo worship; — d., (súraj ko pání charháná) to pour out water to the sun. [a half.
**Aṛhái**, H. *a.* (do aur ádhá) two and
**Aṛhaiyá**, H. *f.* (dhái ser ká wazn) a weight of two and half seers.
**Arhar**, H. *f.* (ek qism ká náj) a species of pulse. [commission sale.
**A'ṛhat**, H. *f.* (bikrí kamíshan par)
**A'ṛhatiyá**, H. *m.* (dallál) a broker, commission agent; (lakṛí chírne kí ek chhoṭí árí) a small saw, a hand saw.
**Arí**, H. *int.* see Are.
**'A'rí**, A. *a.* (nangá) naked: (bagair) free from, void of.
**'A'rif**, A. *m.* (pahchánne w., Khudá-

shinás) one who has the knowledge of God; ('aqlmand) wise, sagacious;—*n.* (nek ádmí) a holy man;—**ána,** *ad.* ('aqlmandí se) piously.

**Arisht,** H. *m.* (lahsun) garlic; (ním ká darakht) neem-tree; (burá) bad; (kauwá) a crow; (waqt i niz') time of death.

**Aṛiyal,** H. *a.* (haṭílá) obstinate; (baṛá dhaní, daulatmand) very wealthy.

**'A'riyat,** A. *f.* (mangní) qarz lí húí chíz) a loan, borrowed article;—d., (qarz d.) to lend;—l., (qarz l.) to borrow;—**í,** A. *a.* (qarz lí húí) borrowed.

**'A'riz,** A. *m.* (rukhsár) cheek; (hádisa) an accident; (fauj ká janrail) a muster-master, also a general of the army. [wide.

**'Aríz,** A. *a.* (baṛá) large; (chauṛá)

**'A'riza,** A. *m.* (bímárí) disease, sickness;—**i dimágí,** (dimág kí bímárí) infirmity of the brain;—**i jismání,** (jismí yá badaní bímárí) infirmity of the body;—**i qánúní,** (shar'í nuqs) a legal defect.

**A'rizí,** A. *a.* (ittifáqí) accidental.

**Arj,** P. *f.* (qadr) worth; ('izzat) respect;—**mand,** *a.* (mubárak) blessed; (piyárá, 'azíz) dear, beloved.

**Arjal,** A. *m.* (ghoṛá jis ká ek aglá pair sufed ho) a horse with one white forefoot; (baṛá lambá ádmí) a tall man.

**Arjan,** S. *m.* (ek já ikaṭṭhe jam' h.) act of gathering together.

**Arjaná,** S. *v. t.* (páná) to gain; (jam' k.) to gather; (baṛá lambá ádmí) a large or tall man.

**Arjháná,** H. *v. t.* (hilag j.) to be entangled; (zabardastí kí laṛáí uṭháná) to pick a quarrel.

**Ark,** H. *m.* (súraj the sun; (súraj mukhí) swallow-wort.

**Arkán,** P. *m. pl.* of Rukn; (sutún) pillars;—**i-daulat** (bádsháhat ke sutún ya'ne umará) the pillars of the state, *i.e.*, the nobles, grandees.

**Armagán,** P. *m.* (tuhfa) souvenir, curiosity; (in'ám) present; (ek sikka) a coin.

**Armán,** P. *m.* (khwáhish, longing, wish, hope; (pachhtáwá, repentance, penitence, regret;—**nikálná,** (dil kí hawas púrí k.) to satisfy one's desire;—**rah j.,** (jí kí j. men rah j.) to have a forlorn hope

**Arná,** H. *m.* (ek jangalí bhainsá) a wild buffalo.

**Aṛná,** H. *v. i.* (ṭhaharná, ṭikná) to remain. fix; (muqábala karná, ṭakráná) to face, measure or try strength. [female wild buffalo.

**Arní,** H. *f.* (ek jangalí bhains) a

**Arog,** H. *a.* (jise koí rog yá marz na ho) free from sickness; healthy.

**A'rog,** P. *f.* (dakár) belch.

**Aṛos paṛos,** H. *m.* (qurb o jawár, ás pás) neighbourhood.

**Arpan,** S. *f.* (qurbání) an offering; (rupiya jo mazhabí yá khairátí kámon ke wáste makhsús kiyá játá hai) a sum set apart for religious and charitable purposes.

**'Arq,** A. *m.* (ras) juice; (asl choyá) essence, spirits, sap; (pasína) sweat.

**Arráná,** H. *v. t.* (mutwátir áwáz nikálná) to produce a continued sound; (ghus paṛná) to intrude.

**Arráṭá,** H. *m.* (ek lambí baṛhí húí áwáz) a loud and prolonged sound.

**'Arsa,** A. *m.* (maidán i waqt) a space of time, period; (waqfa) interval.

**Arsath,** H. *a.* sixty-eight.

**'Arsh,** A. *m.* (singásan) a throne; (nawán ásmán) the ninth heaven.

**A'rsí,** H. *f.* (ek qism ká shíshadár zewar) a ring having a mirror.

**A'rtá,** S. *m.* (rasm-i-shádí) a marriage ceremony; (roshní jo deotá ke áge hiláí jáe) the light waved before an idol.

**Aṛtálís,** H. *a.* forty-eight.

**Arth,** S. *m.* (iráda, maqsad) intention, object; (ma'ní) meaning; (mádda) substance; (mál) property, wealth; (phal) fruit; (fáida) value, impartance, benefit; (sabab) reason, account, sake; (muqaddama) a suit, a plaint;—**baṭáná,** (ma'ní baṭáná) to give the meaning, to explain;—**bichárná,** yá **nikálná,** (samajhná) to understand; **shabd**—, (lafzí ma'ne) literal meaning.

**Arthát,** H. *ad.* (ya'ní) namely, that is to say.

**Arthí,** H. *f.* (janáza) a bier on which a Hindu corps is conveyed.

**A'rthí,** S. *a.* (minnat k. w.) supplicating; ('arzí d. w.) a petitioner;—H. *f.* (biwán) a bier.

**Arthiyá,** H. *m.* (amurdáh) a protégé; (mukhtiyár) an agent; (dallál) a broker.

**A'rtí,** H. *f.* (Hindúon kí mazhabí rasm) Hindú religious ceremony.

**Artí,** S. *f.* (dukh) pain; (taklíf) distress; (battí se ek pújá ká nám) name of a ceremony performed in adoration with a lamp;—**h.,** *v. i.* ('azíz ho j., yá ágáh h.) to become intimate;—**k.,** *v. t.* (sáth d.) to associate, to unite

**Aṛtís,** S. *a.* thirty-eight.

**A'rú**, H. *m.* (ek qism ká phal) peach.
**'Arús**, A. *f* (dulhin) a bride, a spouse in general.
**Arwáh**, A. *f. pl.* of Rúh; (rúhen) [spirits, souls.
**Arwí**, P. *f.* (ghuiyán) a vegetable root for food, a species of arum.
**'Arz**, A. *f* (istidu'á, 'arzdásht) a petition, request, representation; (chaurái) breadth, latitude;—**k.**, to represent, to request.
**Arz**, A. *f.* (zamín) earth.
**Arzal**, A. *a.* (niháyat níchá, kamína) mean, vile, very low, ignoble.
**Arzán**, P. *a.* (sastá) cheap;—**í**, P. *f.* (sastápan) cheapness, abundance of provisions.
**Arzaq**, A. *a.* (nílá) blue; (ásmání) [sky-blue.
**'Arzdár**, A. P. *a.* ('arís, chaurá) broad.
**Arzhang**, P. *m.* (Ma'ní ká nigár-khána) a house and gallery of Ma'ní.
**'Arzí**, A. *f.* ('arzdásht) a representation, memorial, a written petition.
**A'rzú**, P. *f.* (cháh) desire; (ichchhá) hankering, longing, wish, craving; (ardás) prayer, suit, importunity, supplication; (ás) hope, trust; (piyár) affection, fondness, tenderness; —**mand**, (khwáhishmand) importunate, wishful.
**A's**, **A'sá**, S. *f.* (ummed) hope, dependence, confidence, reliance, trust.
**'Asá**, A. *f.* (chharí, láthí) a staff, mace;—**bardár**, (jo 'asá leke áge chaltá hai) mace-bearer.
**Asádh**, S. *a.* (bad-dil) evil-minded, thievish; (sust) lazy.
**Asádhya**, S. *a.* (kamzor) weak, powerless; (gair-mumkin) impossible; (lá-'iláj) incurable.
**A'sáish**, P. *f.* (árám) rest, ease, repose.
**'Asal**, A. *m.* (shahd) honey of bees; (khajur ká ras) juice of dates.
**Asálatan**, A. *ad.* (khud) personally, radically, originally;—**házir h.**, (khud házir h.) to be present in person.
**A'sámí**, P. *pl.* of Ism; (nám) names; (kiráedár) a farm-hand, a tenant, (muwakkil) client; ('uhda) office, place;—**wár**, P. *ad.* (nambarwár ásámí ká nám) including all the names applied to revenue settlements made with the proprietors.
**Asan**, S. *m.* (kháná) eating.
**A'san**, S. *m.* (jagah) a seat; (baithne kí masnad) a carpet to sit on;—**í**, S. *f.* (ek chhotí chatái yá baithak jis par Hindú log bar-waqt pújá baithte hain) a small mat on which Hindoos sit at worship.
**A'sán**, P. *a.* (sahj, láiq) easy, convenient, commodious;—**í**, P. *f.* (sahj taur) facility, easiness.
**Asar**, A. *m.* (naqsh i qadam, nishán, tásír) an impression, effect trace.
**A'sár**, A. *m. pl.* of Asar.
**Asárh**, H. *m.* (Hindúon ká tísrá mahína) the third month of Hindús.
**Asás-ul-bait**, **Asásá**, A. *f.* (ghar ká mál asbáb wg.) household furniture, wealth, goods.
**Asatyí**, S. *a.* (jhúthá) untrue, false.
**Asbáb**, A. *m.* (sámán) furniture, apparatus, baggage;—*pl.* of Sabab.
**Asháb**, A. *m. pl.* of Sáhib.
**A'seb**, P. *m.* (taklíf, musíbat) misfortune, trouble; (bad rúh, bhútparet) evil-spirit.
**Asfal**, A. *a. Com. & Sup.* of Sáfil; (ziyáda níchá) inferior; (sab se níchá) the lowest; (bahut níchá) very low;—**us-sáfilín**, A. *a.* (murád hai jahannum se) the lowest of all, *i. e.*, hell.
**Asfár**, A. *m. pl.* of Safar; (kitáben agle waqton kí) books of the ancient times.
**Asgar**, A. *a. Com. & Sup.* of Sagír; (chhotá, kamtar) minor, less, least; ('Alí ká sab se chhotá potá) name of the youngest grandson of Ali.
**A'shjau**, P. *m.* (jau ká pání yá pích) barley water or gruel.
**'Ashá i Rabbání**, A. *m.* (Khudá ke nám ká shám ká kháná, Masíhíon kí ek mazhabí rasm) the sacrament of the Lord's supper.
**Ash'ár**, A. *f. pl.* of Shi'r.
**'Ashar**, A. *a.* (das) ten.
**Ashcharj**, S. *m.* (ta'ajjub) amazement, astonishment.
**Ashfáq**, A. *f. pl.* of Shafqat.
**'A'shiq**, A. *m.* (piyár k. w.) a lover;—**í**, *f.* ('ishq, muhabbat) making love;—**ána**, P. *ad.* ('áshiq ke taur par) amorous, lover-like.
**A'shyána**, P. *m.* (ghonslá) nest.
**Ashjár**, A. *m. pl.* of Shajar; (bahut se darakht) trees.
**Ashk**, P. *m.* (ánsú) tears.
**Ashkál**, A. *m. pl.* of Shakl.
**A'shkár**, **A'shkárá**, P. *a.* (záhir) apparent, clear; (roshan) revealed, known; (mashhúr) public.
**Ashkhás**, A. *m. pl.* of Shakhs.
**A'shná**, P. *f. m.* (ján-pahchán, muláqátí) an acquaintance; ('áshiq, yár) a lover; (dost) friend; (pání men tairne w.) a swimmer;—**í**, P. *f.* (ján-pahchán) acquaintance.
**A'shnán**, H. *m.* (naháná) bathing.
**A'shob**, P. *f.* (larái, fitna) tumult; (khauf) terror; (ánkhon kí sújan) inflammation of the eyes; (kambakhtí) misfortune; (túfán) storm.

**Ashomed**, S. *m.* (ghore kí qurbání) a horse sacrifice.
**Ashraf**, A. *a.* (bahut yá sab se buzurg) nobler, noblest;—**ul makhlúqát**, (superior to all creatures;—*m.* (ádamzád) mankind.
**Ashráf**, A. *m. pl.* of Sharíf.
**Ashrafí**, P. *f.* (ek sone ká sikka) a gold mohur.
**Asht**, S. *a.* (áth) eight;—**ang**, (áthon 'azw) the eight members of the body;—**dhát**, (áth dháten ya'ne soná, chándí, támbá, pítal, tín, ghante kí dhát, sísá aur lohá) the eight metals, such as, gold, silver, copper, brass, tin, bell-metal, lead and iron;—**jám**, (áthon pahar) eight watches of the day; —**mangal**, ek ghorá jis ká munh, dum, chhátí aur sum sufed hote) a horse with a white face, tail, breast and hoofs;—**am**, H. *a.* (áthwán)the eighth;—**amí**, H. *f.* (chánd ká áthwán din) the eighth day of the moon.
**Ashubh**, H. *a.* (muzir) unfavorable; (nágawár) unpleasant.
**A'shudh**, *a.* (nápák) impure; (galat) wrong, inaccurate. [coquetry.
**'Ashwa**, A. *m.* (nakhra, gamza)
**Ashyá**, A. *f. pl.* of Shai.
**'A'sí**, A. *a.* (ná-farmán) disobedient; (bágí) rebellious;—*n.* (gunahgár) a sinner. [noble, genuine.
**Asíl**, A. *a.* (nekzát,sharíf) well-born,
**Asír**, P. *a.* (qaidí) a prisoner, a captive;—**í**, P. *f.* (qaid) imprisonment, captivity.
**Asirbád, Asírbád**, S.*f.* (mubárakbádí) benediction, a salutation of blessing. [ediction.
**Asís**, S. *f.* (barakat) blessing, ben-
**A'siyá**, P. *f.* (chakkí) mill.
**A'skatí**, H.*f.*(sustí) laziness, tardiness; —**áná**, *v. i.* (sustí á.) to be lazy;—*a.* (sust) lazy, remiss.
**Asl**, A. *f.* (jar) root; (ágáz) origin; (khándán) lineage;—**í**, A. *a.* (mál) capital or principal; (auwalan) original,radical essential,genuine.
**'Asl**, A. *m.* (shahd) honey;—*v. t.* (kháne men shahd miláná) to mix honey with food;(kisí kí khúb ta'ríf k.)to praise one greatly;('aurat ká nikáh) marriage of a woman.
**Aslá**, A. *ad.* (hargiz nahín) by no means, never.
**'Aslí**, A. *m.* (zard kaprá jo Yahúdí shinákht ke wáste apne mondhon par lagáte the) a yellow cloth which the Jews used to sew over their shoulders for distinction.
**A'smán**, P. *m.* (fazá) the sky, the firmament; (bihisht) heaven;—**í**,P. *a.* (bihishtí) heavenly, celestial; (nílá)azure, sky-coloured;—**í rang**, *a.* (nílá) sky-blue.
**Asmár**, A. *m. pl.* of Samar.
**Asná**, A. *m.* (darmiyán) middle, interval;—**i ráh**, (ráh men) in the middle of the road.
**Asnád**, A. *m. pl.* of Sanad
**Asnáf**, A. *f. pl.* of Sinaf.
**Asnán**, P. *pl.* of Sinn.
**Asneh**, S. *a.* (sakht) harsh;(na-mihrbán) unkind;—*m.* (ná-mihrbání) unkindness.
**Asp**, P. *m.* (ghorá) horse.
**A's-pás**, S. *m.*(qurb o jawár) vicinity; (muhít, dáira) circumference;—*ad.* (chaugird) around, on all sides.
**'Asr, 'Usr, 'Asar**, P. *m.* (naqsh i qadam) foot print; (waqt, zamána) time, age; (ákhir i roz) evening.
**A'srá**, S. *m.* (bharosa, i 'timád) trust, reliance, hope; (panáh, jáe panáh) asylum, hiding place;—**dená**, (ummed d.) to give or inspire hope;—**dhúndhná, tákná yá johná**, (ummed k., muntazir h.) to look for, watch for;—**k.**, (bharosa k.) to rest, rely, lean upon.
**Asra'**, A. *m.* (bahut jald) very soon.
**A'srait**, S. *a.* (pur ummed) hopeful, trusting, confident. residence.
**A'sram**, S. *m.* (jáe sukúnat) abode,
**Asrár**, A. *m. pl.* of Sirr. [eighty.
**Assí**, H. *a.* (chár-bísí) four-scores,
**Ast**, H. *m.* (gurúb i áftáb) setting of the sun; (Pachchhim) west;—**h.**, (gurúb h.) to set.
**Astabal**, A. E. *m.* (ghoron ke bándhne kí jagah) stable.
**Astag-firulláh!** A. *int.* (main mu'áfí cháhtá hún Alláh se! nkár ke maqám par yih kalima isti'mál hotá hai) I entreat forgiveness of God! an expression signifying negation. [khat) threshold.
**A'stán, A'stána**, P. *f.* (dahlíz, chau-
**Astar**, P. *m.* (do tahwále kapre men níche ká kaprá) lining as of a garment ;—**kárí**, (les) plastering ; (khachchar) a mule;—**P.** *m.* (marhan) lining.
**Asthal, Asthán**, S. *m.* (jagah) place; (maqám) abode; (jáe sakúnat) home, residence.
**Asthir**, S. *a.* (be-chain) restless; (gair mustahkam, gair mustaqil) unsteady, uncertain.
**A'stín**, P. *f.* (astín) a sleeve.
**Astut**, S. *f.* (ta'rif) praise; (ta'ríf ká gít) a song of praise.
**A'súda**,P.*a.* (árám se) at rest, quiet; —**h.**, (pet bharná)contented, satis-

fied;—hál, (árám) ease, contented, prosperous;—gí, P. *f.* (árám, ásáish) peace, content, happiness.

**Asudh**, H. *a.* (nápák) unholy; (galat) incorrect, wrong;—tá, H. *f.* (nápáki) impurity; (galatí) an error, a mistake. [bad omen.

**Asugan**, S. *m.* (bad-shugún, manhús)

**Asur**, S. *f.* (bad-rúh) an evil spirit.

**Aswad**, A. *a.* (baṛá kálá, niháyat siyáh) very black, blackness; (mazbút) strong.

**Aswár**, P. *m.* (ghoṛe ká sawár) a horseman; (risála, turk sawár) cavalry.

**'Atá**, A. *f.* (in'ám, bakhshish) a gift, present; (mihrbání) favor.

**Aṭá**, H. *m.* (bálá-khána) an upper room or story.

**A'ṭá**, H. *f.* (chún, árad) flour, meal; —gílá h., (áṭe men ziyáda pání par j.) too much water to get mixed in dough; (mushkil men giriftár h.) to be in difficulties; (áfat men giriftár h.) to get into difficulty;—h., (mahín h.) reduced to powder;—k., (mahín k.) to reduce to powder;—máṭí h., (barbád h.) to be utterly destroyed.

**Atáí**, H. *m.* (jo bilá ujrat gáwe bajáwe) one who sings and dances gratis.

**Aṭak**, H. *f.* (rok, rukáwaṭ) prevention, obstruction, obstacle; (ek daryá ká nám) name of a river;—ná, *v. i.* (ruk j.) to be stopped, to be prevented, to stick, to stop.

**Atál**, S. *m.* (sát pattálon men se ek ká nám) the name of one of the seven infernal regions.

**Aṭal**, H. *m.* (jo na ṭal sake) immovable; (mustahkam) fixed; (pakká iráde w.) of determined resolution.

**Aṭál**, H. *m.* (túda, ḍher) heap;—*a.* (be-harkat, qáim) immovable, steadfast. [furniture.

**Aṭálá**, H. *m.* (ḍher) a heap; (asbáb)

**Atálíq**, A. *m.* (ustád) tutor, teacher; (hákim) governor;—í, (ta'lím, tarbiyat) instruction, education.

**Aṭam**, H. *m.* (ḍher) heap, pile.

**A'tap**, S. *m.* (dhúp) sunshine.

**Aṭár**, **Aṭárí**, H. *f.* (bálá-khána) a thatched upper room.

**A'tash**, P. *f.* (ág) fire; (gussa) anger; —báz, *n.* (átashbází banánewálá yá chhoṛne w.) a player with or a maker of fire-works;—bází, *n.* (bárúd wg. ke khilaune) fire-works; —dán, *n.* (angíṭhí) a chafing dish, any receptacle for fire;—fishán, *a.* (ág jhárná) scattering fire; (jwálá mukhí) volcano;—mizáj, (tund mizáj) bad tempered;—kada, (bhaṭṭhá) furnace, grate; —parast, (ág ká púje w.) a fire-worshipper;—khwár, *f. m.* (ág kháne w.) fire-eater; (ek qism ká kíṛá jo ág men paidá hotá hai) a worm born in fire;—zan, (chaqmáq) flint and steal;—í, *a.* (ág kí tarah) fiery hot; (ág ká) belonging to fire.

**A'ṭh**, H. *a.* (hasht) eight;—áṭh ánsú roná, (zár zár roná) to shed a flood of tears, to weep exceedingly;—aṭhára tín terah, *a.* (chhitráná) scattering;—áṭh ánsú ruláná, (zár zár ruláná, ranj diláná) to cause to weep bitterly;—koní, (hasht pahlú) octangular, eight-sided;—khambhá, *m.* (makán jo áṭh khambhon par ho) a canopy or building supported by eight posts or pillars;—másá, (áṭh máh ká bachcha) an eight month child; (zamín jo íkh wg. ke liye áṭh máh tak barábar jotí játí hai) lands constantly ploughed for eight months for sugarcane;—máshí, *f.* (áṭh máshe ká wazn) a weight weighing eight mashas; (ek ashrafí jo áṭh máshe kí ho, das rupae ke qímat kí) a gold-mohr weighing eight mashas, worth ten rupees;—pahar, áṭhon pahar, (din rát ke áṭh pahron men) during the eight watches of the night; (har dam) constantly, always;—pahrí, (jo har dam kám par musta'idd rahe) one who is always on duty.

**Atháh**, S. *a.* (jis kí tháh na mile) bottomless, unfathomable.

**Aṭháís**, H. *a.* (ek bísí aur áṭh) twenty-eight. [rah) ninty-eight.

**Aṭhánwe**, H. *a.* (chár bísí aur aṭhá-

**Aṭhárah**, H. *a.* (das aur áṭh) eighteen.

**Aṭhásí**, H. *a.* (chár bísí aur áṭh) eighty-eight. [ness, wantonness.

**Aṭkhelí**, H. *f.* (khilárípan) playful-

**Athwá**, S. *con.* (yá) or. [fifty-eight.

**Aṭháwan**, H. *a.* (pachás aur áṭh)

**Aṭhattar**, H. *a.* (tín bísí aur aṭhárah) seventy-eight.

**A'ṭhwán**, H. *a.* (hashtum) eighth.

**Aṭhwárá**, H. *m.* (hafta) week; (áṭhwán din) the eighth day.

**Aṭhwáṭí khaṭwáṭí**, H. *f.* (bímárí yá nárází ke bá'is se chárpáí par paṛe rahná) the state of being confined to bed through sickness or displeasure. [passing.

**Ati**, S. *a.* (bahut) exceeding, sur-

**Atisár**, S. *f.* (pechish) dysentry, diarrhœa. [grim, a Hindú faqír.

**Atít**, S. *m.* (játrí) a wanderer, pil-

**Aṭká**, H. *m.* (nám us bartan ká jis

men Hindú log Jagannáth men khána pakáte) name of the pot in which victuals are dressed at Jagannath. [gift, present.

**'Atiya**, A. *f.* (bakhshish, in'ám) favor,

**Atkal**, H. *f.* (andáza) conjecture; (ráe) opinion, guess;—**pachchá**, (bilá soche) a guess at a venture; —*ad.* (be-soche samjhe) at random.

**Atkáná**, H. *v. t.* (thahráná) to stop, to prevent, to hinder, to restrain, to detain.

**Atkan, Atkauná**, H. *m.* (thahráo, rukáwat) stop, prevention, hinderance.

**Atkhel**, H. *a.* (khilárí) wanton, playful.

**Atlas**, A. *m.* (ek qism ká kapṛá) satin.

**A'tmá**, S. *f.* (rúh) the soul, the spirit, the mind.

**A'tmik**, S. *a.* (rúhání) spiritual.

**Atná**, H. *v. i.* (bharná) to be contained, to be filled. [derate, irregular.

**Atpatángí**, H. *a.* (kudhang) inconsi-

**Atpatí bát**, H. *f.* (wáhiyát guftogú) nonsensical talk.

**'Atr**, A. see 'Itr. [Taraf, sides.

**Atráf**, A. *m.* (jam' taraf kí) *pl.* of

**'Attár**, A. *m.* (khushbú bechne w.) a perfumer; (márwárí, pansárí) a druggist;—í, ('attár ká pesha) the business of a perfumer or druggist.

**A'tú**, H. *f.* (ustání) a female teacher or governess.

**A'tur**, *a.* (náráz) annoyed, perplexed.

**Atwár**, A. *m.* (jam' taur kí) *pl.* of Taur.

**Atwát-khatwát**, H. *a.* (palang se lagná) one's confinement to bed.

**Atyant**, S. *a.* (bahut) very much, excessive, great.

**Au-bhagat**, H. *m.* (mihrbání ká sulúk) kind reception, salutation.

**Aubásh**, P. *m.* (luchchá, ná-láiq) a rake, dissolute fellow.

**Aubat**, H. *a.* (be ámad o raft) unfrequented. [unawares.

**Auchat**, H. *a.* (achának) suddenly,

**Aughat**, H. *a.* (be-guzar) unfrequented, inaccessible. [(badí) vice.

**Augun**, S. *m.* (nuqs) defect, blemish;

**Auj**, A. *f.* (bulandí) height; (chotí) top, summit; (samt-ur-rás) zenith; —**i falak**, (ásmán kí bulandí, akásh chotí) the zenith; —**ko pahunchná**, (a'lá rutba p.) to acquire the highest rank, promotion, dignity.

**Aujhar**, H. *m.* (dhakká) push, thrust.

**Aukhad**, H. *f.* (dawáí) remedy, medicine. [spring, progeny.

**Aulád**, A. *f.* (bachche) children, off-

**Aulátar**, A. *a.* (niháyat hí 'umda) better, best.

**Auliyá**, A. *pl.* of Walí; (pák log) the saints, the holy;—**i daulat**, (sáhibán i saltanat, saltanat ke málik) owners of a state; (raís, amír) a wealthy person.

**Aundhá**, H. *a.* (munh ke bhal) upside down, overturned, inverted.

**Aundháná**, H. *v. t.* (sir úpar aur pair níche k.) to turn upside down; (palat d.) to reverse. [more or less.

**Aune-paune**, H. *a.* (ziyáda yá kam)

**Auqát**, A. *m. pl.* of Waqt; (mauqa') times; (hálát) circumstances;—**basarí**, *f.* (guzar, guzárá) support, mode of life;—**basar k.**, (rahná) to live; (waqt guzárná) to pass one's time.

**Aur**, H. *con.* (bhí, ziyáda) and, also; —*a.* (ziyáda) more; (dígar) other; —**hí**, (bilkull mukhtalif) quite different;—**koí**, (shakhs i dígar) any one else, other;—**kyá**, *ad.* (dar-haqíqat) certainly; ('aláwa-azín, má-siwá) what else;—**nahín**, *ad.* (aur kuchh nahín) no more; (sirf) only;—**nahín to**, (aur másiwá is ke) and otherwise.

**Auráq**, A. *f.* (warq kí jam') *pl.* of Warq; (kitáb ke panne yá darakht kí pattiyán) leaves of tree or book.

**Aurang**, P. *m.* (takht) a throne; ('aql) reason; (fareb) cheat; (dímak) white ants. [wife.

**'Aurat**, A. *f.* (zan) a woman; (bíbí) a

**Ausáf**, A. *f. pl.* of Wasf; (ta'rífen) praises, endowments;—**i-hamída**, (achchhí sifaten) noble qualities.

**Ausán**, S. *m.* (himmat, ausán) courage, presence of mind.

**Ausar**, A. *f.* (waqt, mauqa') opportunity, time.

**Ausat**, A. *f.* (darmiyání, maddhim) average, moderation, middle.

**Auser**, H. *f.* (taraddud, fikr) anxiety; (khatká) solicitude. [nation.

**Autár**, S. *m.* (mujassam h.) an incar-

**Autná**, H. *v. t.* (ubálná) to boil.

**Auwal**, A. *a.* (páhlá) first; ('umda) best;—*n.* (ibtidá, shurú') beginning; —*ad.* (pahlí bár) at first; in the first place.

**Auwaliyat**, A. *f.* (qadámat, taqaddam) priority, pre-eminence; ('umdagí) excellence.

**Auzár**, P. *m.* (hathyár, ále) arms, tools, apparatus. [protection.

**Avalamb**, S. *m.* (panáh) asylum,

**Avardá**, S. *m.* (zamána) age.

**Avashya**, S. *ad.* (haqíqatan, zurúr-bil-zurúr) certainly, necessarily, positively.

**Avasthá**, S. *f.* (dasha, hálat) state, condition; (zindagí kí manzil) stage of life.

**Áwá**, H. *m.* (kumhár ká bhaṭṭhá) a potter's kiln.
**Awadh**, H. *f.* (nám Ajudhyá ká) the name of Ajudhya; *Vul.* Oudh.
**Áwágawan**, H. *f.* (tanásuḳh) transmigration. [going.
**Áwá-jáí**, H. *f.* (áná j.) coming and
**'Awámm**, A. *m* ('ámm kí jam') *pl.* of 'Ámm; ('ámm log) common people.
**Áwára**, P. *f.* (harzagard) vagabond, wanderer; — **gí**, P. *f.* (kúcha-gardí, harza-gardí) vagrancy, profligacy
**Áwáz**, P. *f.* (bol, sadá) voice, sound, report; — **baiṭhná yá paṛná**, (galá baiṭhná) to become hoarse or husky; — **bhárí**, (galá paṛná) a hoarse or deep sound; **bandhí**—, (gáne men ek sí áwáz) monotony or sameness in singing; — **bharráná**, (galá paṛná) to become hoarse, husky; — **d.**, (buláná) to call; — **dihinda**, (áwáz d., yá bolí bolne w.) a bidder at an auction; — **ká ṭappá yá palla**, (áwáz kí pahunch) reach of voice; — **men—miláná**, (hamáwáz hokar gáná) to sing in concert with, echo; — **uṭháná**, (sadá buland k.) to raise the voice
**Áweza**, P., *in comp* (laṭká húá) hanging; — **e-gosh**, *n.* (bálián) earring, drops worn in the ears
**Awdhist**, H. *m.* (ek qism ká faqír) a kind of faqír. [verse of the Quran.
**Áya**, A. *f.* (Qurán kí ek áyat) a
**Áyá**, H. *f.* (dái) maid, a nurse; — *v. i.* (ámad) came. [visiting of the sick.
**'Ayádat**, A. *f.* (bímáron ko dekhná.)
**Avál**, A. *m.* (ghoṛe kí gardan ke bál) harse's mane, [bachche) family.
**'Ayál o atfál**, A. *m.* (khándán, bál-
**'Ayán**, A *a.* (záhir, roshan) manifest.
**Áyanda**, P. *a.* (zamána i áyanda) future; — *ad.* (áyanda men) in future
**Áyat**, A *f.* (ek nishán) a sign; (ek fiqra) a sentence; (áyat) verse.
**Áyát**, A. *pl.* of Áyat; (áyaten) verses.
**Áyu**, S. *m.* ('umr) age.
**Áyus**, H. *m.* (ijázat) permission; (hukm) order, command.
**Az**, P. *prep.* (se) from, of, by, with.
**A'zá**, A *pl.* of 'Azw; (joṛ) members, joints; (háth aur pánw wg.) members of the body. [torment,
**'Azáb**, A *a.* (taklíf, dukh, dard) pain,
**Ázád** P. *a.* (barí) free, liberated; — *n.* (ek qism ká faqír) a kind of faqír.
**Ázádí, Ázádagí**, P. *f.* khud-muḳhtárí) independence; (rihái) release freedom
**A'zam**, A. *m.* (bi náyat baṛá, kalántar) very great.
**Azal**, A *m.* (abadí) eternity, without begining.
**Azalí**, A. *a.* (hamesha se, anádí) eternal, without beginning.
**Azaliyat**, A *f.* (hameshagí) existence from all eternity.
**Azán**, A *f.* (áwáz, namáz ke waqt kí báng) call, summons to paryers.
**Ázár**, P. *m.* (bímárí) sickness; (taklíf) disorder, trouble; — **d.**, (dukh d.) to trouble; — **dih**, (taklíf d. w.) troublesome; — **dil**, (dil, ká dukh d. w.) injuring or outraging the heart.
**'Azázíl**, A. *f.* (Shaitán) Satan.
**Azbar**, P. *ad.* (bar-zabán, hifz) by rote, by heart, by memory.
**Azhdahá**, P. *m.* (ek baṛá sánp) a great snake, a dragon.
**Azhdhát**, S *m.* (kánsa) name of a mixed metal, a bell-metal.
**'Azím**, A *a.* (baṛá, buzurg, 'álí) great, high in dignity; — **ush shán**, (raunaqdár) splendid; (niháyat baṛá) very great. [affliction.
**Azíyat**, A. *f.* (taklíf) distress, harm,
**'Azíz**, A. *a.* ('izzat-dár) respectable, esteemed; (qímatí) precious; (piyárá) dear; (qarábatí) relative; (bádsháh i Misr ká laqab) a title of the king of Egypt; — **dárí**, (rishtedarí) relationship; — **rakhná yá jánná**, (qadrk.) to esteem; — **ul qadr**, (baṛe martabe ká) of great value; — **i man**, (merá 'azíz) my dear
**Azlá'**, A. *m pl.* of Zila', (paslián) rlbs; (zile) districts.
**'Azm**, A. *f.* (iráda) design, intention, undertaking. [amination.
**Ázmáish**, P. *f.* (imtihán) trial, ex-
**Ázmáná**, P *v. t.* (jánchná) to try, to prove. [ness.
**'Azmat**, A. *f.* (buzurgí, baṛáí) great-
**Ázmúda**, P. *a.* (jánchá húá) tried, proved. [ment.
**Azúqa**, A. *m.* (kháná) food, nourish-
**Ázurda**, P. *a.* (satáyá húá, ranjída) afflicted, sad, (máyús) dispirited, vexed; — **dil**, (náráz) vexed, offended; — **khátir**, (ranjída, ná-ummed) offended, vexed, hopeless.
**Ázurdagí**, P *f.* (ranjish, taklíf) affliction; (nárází) displeasure, vexation.

## B.

**B** (wáste haraf ب, ke isti'mál hotá hai) B is used for ب, w

**Ba**, P. *prep.* (sáth, se) by, with; (men) in; (muwáfiq) according to; **án kí**, (go ki) notwithstanding that; — **ásání** (asani se) with ease, easily; —

'aun, (sáth madad ke) through the aid of;—bád, (hawá par, ya'ne phenká húá) to the wind, *i. e.*, thrown away;—darj, (likhne ke muwáfiq) as inserted or written, per invoice;—darja, (kisí darje tak) to a degree;—darjahác, (bahut dúr tak) to a great degree or extent;—dast, (háth men yá se) in or by hand;—dastúr, (dastúr ke muwáfiq) according to custom; (ma'múlí taur par) as usual;—daulat, (ba-wasíle) tarough, by means of;—dil, (dil se, jí lagáke; with the heart, heartly, sincerely; —dil o ján, (dil aur ján se, baṛe shauq se) with heart and soul, heartily; (baṛí khushí se) very gladly;—diqqat, (baṛí mushkil se) with great difficulty or trouble;—gair, (siwáe, 'aláwa) without, except, besides;—hadd,—hadde ki, (yahán tak ki) to such a degree that;—hál, (khush o khurram) happy, flourishing, prosperous; —hálí, (aslí hálat men h.) the being in the former state; (maze men h.) the being in a good state; (phir se muqarrar h.) restoration; —ham-digar, (ikaṭṭhá) together, along with; (ek dil hoke) unanimously;—hamd Iláhí, (Khudá ke fazl se) by the grace of God;—har hál,—har súrat,—har taur, (har súrat se) by every means; (kisí na kisí súrat se) somehow;—hasb, (mutábiq) according to ;—hukm, (hukm ke muwáfiq) according to order; —hukm Alláh, (Khudá ke hukm se, agar Khudá cháhe) by the order of God, if it pleases God;—ifrát, (bahutáyat ke sáth) abundantly, copiously;—'illat, (ba-bá'is) owing to, on account of—ittifáq, bil-ittifáq, (miláp se) with one consent, unanimously;— 'iwaz, (bajáe) in lieu of, instead of;—já, (jagah men) in place; (durust) proper, true, accurate;—jáe, ('iwaz yá jagah men) in place of, in lieu of;—já láná, (hukm ke muwáfiq k.) do perform, obey;—ján, (ján tak) to the life;—jidd honá, (minnat k.) to be importunate; (zidd k.) to insist upon any thing; (uskáná) to urge, tempt;—jins, (kisí jins se) in kind;—jinsahu, (hú ba hú) exactly alike;—kám, (marzí ke muwáfiq) according to one's wishes;—kár, (kám ká) of use, serviceable;—kár áná, (kám men á.) to be of use;—kasrat, (bahutáyat se) in abundance, plentifully;—khair, (achchhí tarah se) safely;—khiláf, (barkhiláf) on the contrary;—khúbí, (achchhí tarah se) well, nicely, thoroughly;—khud, (áp, áp khud) self, personally;—khushí, (khushí se) with pleasure, willingly;—lab, (labon par) on the lip; (qáríb) about to, on the point of;—madad, (madad se) by the help of; (ba-wasíle) by means of;—martaba, (darje tak) in a degree, to some extent;—misl, (mutábiq) like, resembling;—mujarrad, (fauran) instantly, immediately;—mújib, (ba-bá'is) on account of, by reason of; (muwáfiq) in conformity with;—muqtazáe, (ziyádatí ke ba'is) by the exaction of;—muqtazáe láchárí, (bilkull láchárí ke bá'is) through sheer helplessness;—nám, (kisí ke nám se) in the name of;—nisbat, (bábat) with regard to, concerning; (ba-muqábale) in comparison to;—qasmiya, (qasm kháke) under an oath;—qaul, (kisí ke kahe ke muwáfiq) according to one;—shauq, (khushí se) with pleasure,

**Bá, P.** *prep.* (sáth) by, with, possessed of;—ábrú, ('izzatke sáth) honourably, respectably;—asar, 'izzat se) respectfully, sha'úrkesáth) politely;—barakat, (mubárak) blessed; (nasíbewar) fortunate;—hayá, (sharmílá) modest, bashful; —ímán, (ímándár) faithful; (díndár) religious;—khabar, (ágáh) informed, knowing; (hoshyár) intelligent;—Khudá, (Khuká-parast) godly; (díndár) pious;—maza (lazíz) tasteful, delicious;—murád (kámyáb) successful;—murawwat (mihrbán) humane, kind, obliging;—qá'ide (qá'ide ke mutábiq) according to rule, custom or usage;—qaríne, (tartíb ke sáth) in order, orderly—sha'úr, (hoshiyár) intelligent; (dáná) wise;—tadbír, (samajhdár) prudent;—tamíz, (tamízdár) discreet, judicious;—wafá, (wafádár) faithful;—waz', (sha'úrdár) respectful;—zábite, (qánún ke mutábiq) according to rule or law.

**Báb, A.** *m.* (darwáza) door: (kitáb ká hissa) chapter; (mahsúl) tax; (mansha) object; (mazmún) subject.

**Bábá, H.** *m.* (báp) father; (dádá, náná) grandfather; (baṛe-búṛhe ta'zíman) old man—courteously; (faqíron ko dunyádár aur dunyádár ko, faqír kahte hain) faqírs use this,

word towards the public, and the public towards the faqirs; (sáhib log ke larke) children of Europeans; —ján, (piyáre báp) dear father; (piyáre bachche) dear child.

**Babar** P. *m.* (sher babar) a lion; (sher) a tiger;—í, P. *a.* (sher yá chíte ká) leonine or tigerish; (sher sá) canine; (wahshí) savage;—H. *m.* (ghoṛon ke ayál káṭne w.) one who crops the manes of horses.

**Bábar**, H. *m.* (ek miṭhái) a kind of sweetmeat,

**Bábarchí**, (for báwarchí) P. *m.* (kháná pakáne w.) a cook;—ḳhána, (rasoí) kitchen.

**Bábarjí**, P. *m.* same a Bábarchí.

**Bábat**, A. *f.* (liye) for; (hisáb) account; (chíz) article, item; (kár o bár) business.

**Babbí**, H. *f.* (chúma) kiss;—lená, (chúma l.) to take a kiss.

**Babesí**, H. *f.* (bawásír) the piles.

**Babesiyá, Bawesiyá**, H. *m.* (bakwád) talking nonsense.

**Babhní**, H. *f.* (anjanhárí) a sty on the eyelids; (ek chhipkalí sá jánwar) a kind of lizard.

**Babhru**, S. *a.* (baṛá) large, great;—*m.* (ek qism ká neolá) an ichneumon. [ing, dissension.

**Babrá-kherí**, H. *f.* (jhagrá) quarrel-

**Babrí**, H. *f.* (kaṭe bál) cropped hair; (zulf) tresses. [lout, bumpkin.

**Babrúṭá**, H. *m.* (gaṇwár) a clown,

**Bábú**, H. *m.* (laṛká) a child; (sháhzáda) a prince; (áqá) a master; (janáb) a title among Hindús, equivalent to Mr. or Squire.

**Babúl**, H. *m.* (kíkar) acacia;—ke peṛ boná, (burá kám k.) to do evil or ill.

**Babuwá**, H. *m.* (piyár se bachche ko kahte hain) term of fondness to a child.

**Bach**, H. *f.* (ek ḳhushbúdár jaṛ) an aromatic root;—nág, *f.* (ek zahrílí sabzí ká nám) name of a vegetable poison;—*v. i.* (bacho) take care; (ek taraf ho) get to one side; —bhágná, —nikalná, (bhág ke nikal j.) to get saved by running away; —rahná, (báqí rahná) to remain over —kach generally kach-bach *pl.* (larke) children;—pan, (laṛakpan) childhood;—a Bachcha, P. *m.* (chhoṭá laṛká) a child:—gí, (laṛakpan) childhood:—e, Bachchagán p. *m pl.* of Bachcha;—gáná, (laṛkon ke láiq) fit for children;—gání (laṛkon ká khilauná) child's toy.

**Báchá** Váchá, S. *f.* (bát) speech affirmation

**Bachan**, S. *m.* (bát) speech, talk; (bát-chít) discourse; (lafz) word; (wa'da) promise; (iqrár-náma) agreement;—band honá, (qaul qarár k.) to promise;—band kar lená, band karná, (wa'da karáná) to bind by promise;—chhoṛná (wa'de ḳhiláfí k.) to break a promise; (mángná) to ask;—datta, (mangetar) betrothed;—dená, (wa'da k.) to promise;—hárná, (qaul d.) to promise;—l., (iqrár l.) to obtain a promise;—mánná, (kahná mánná) to obey;—nibáhná, (wa'da púrá k.) to abide by one's promise;—pál), (bát ká pakká) a man to his word;—pálná, same as—nibáhná, —patr, (iqrár-náma) an agreement; —toṛná, (iqrár se phir j.) to break one's promise.

**Bacháná**, H. *v. t.* (hifázat k.) to guard; (madad d.) to aid; (chhuṛáná) to deliver; (ázád k.) to set free; (rakh chhoṛná) to reserve.

**Bacháne-hár, Bacháne-hárá, Bacháne-wálá**, H. *m* (chhuṭkárá d. w.) deliverer, saviour.

**Bacháo**, H. *f.* (panáh) protecton; (rihái) deliverance; ('uzr) excuse, (wajh) reason.

**Bachápá, Bacháo, Bacháwá**, H. *m.* (chhuṭkárá) deliverance.

**Bachat**, H *f.* (báqí) remainder (bacháyá huá) savings, (nafa') gain

**Bachcha**, H. *m.* see Bacha under Bach.

**Bachche**, P. *n. pl.* of Bachcha;—wálá yá wálí, (laṛke bálon wálá yá wálí) one having children;—gán *pl.* of Bachcha;—gána, *m.* (larkon ke láiq) fit for children; (tifl-mizáj) childish;—gání, (khilauná) a toy; —gí, (laṛakpan) infancy, childhood.

**Báchh**, S. *f.* (chhánṭ) selection; (hoṇṭh ká kinárá) the corner of the lip.

**Bachhá**, S. *m.* (jánwar ká bachcha) a calf, or young of any animal

**Bachherá, Bachheṛá**, H. *m.* (ghoṛe ká bachcha) a colt.

**Bachherí, Bachheṛí**, H. *fem.* of Bachherá, a foal, filly.

**Bachhí**, H. *fem.* of Bachhá;—yá, diminutive of Bachhí.

**Bachhná**, H. *v. t.* (chunná) to choose, to select.

**Bachkáná**, H. *m. f* (kam'umr ká yá kí) young in years; (nácbnewálá laṛká) a dancing boy; (bachche ke páṇw ka jútá) children's boots or shoes.

**Bachkání**, P. *f* (laṛkí jise búṛhí raṇḍí pále) a girl adopted by an old harlot.

**Bachná**, H. *v. i.* (mahfúz rahná) to be saved or spared; (bach nikalná) to escape; (báqí rahná) to remain over. [surplus, residue, end.
**Bachtí**, H. *f.* (báqí) remainder; (fáltú)
**Bad**, P. *a.* (ḳharáb) evil, bad, —much used in the formation of compounds;—P. *f.* (bághí, kakrálí) a bubo or swelling of the gland; —*m.* (suwar) hog, pig;—**'ahd**, (be-ímán) faithless, perfidious;—**'ahdí**, (be-ímání) faithlessness, perfidy; —**áín**, (be-adab) unmannerly, impolite;—**aḳhláq**, (be-adab) of bad habits or manners;—**aḳhláqí**, (be-adabí) bad habits or manners ;—**'amalí**, (bad-intizámí) misgovernment, misrule;—**a'málí**, (jurm) misdeeds, evil deeds;—**andesh**, (bad-ḳhwáh) ill-disposed, ill-natured; —**andeshí**, (kína) malice, malignity;—**asl**, (ních) of low origin, plebeian; (be-adab) unmannerly, rude; —**atwár**, (be-adab) unmannerly, impolite; (luchchá) depraved, abandoned;—**baḳht**, (kam-baḳht) unlucky, luckless;—**baḳhtí**, (kam-bakhtí) ill-fortune, ill-luck; —**bátin**, (bad-ḳhwáh) ill-natured, ill-disposed ;—**bátiní**, (kína) malice, malignity ;—**bú**, (ḳharáb-bú) bad smell, bad odour; —**chalan**, —**chál**, (bad-atwár) misconduct, ill-behaved;—**dil**, (shakkí) evil-minded, suspicious;—**dimág**, **yá damág**, (ná-ḳhush) dissatisfied, discontented; (magrúr) proud;—**dimágí**, **yá damágí**, (ná-ḳhushí) dissatisfaction;—**diyánat**, (bad-niyat) dishonest ; —**diyánatí**, (bad-niyatí) dishonesty ; — **diyánatí se**, (burí niyat se) dishonestly ; — **du'á**, ('a'nat) curse;—**du'á d.**, (la'nat k. yá bhejná) to curse;—**farjám**, (bure anjám ká) ending or terminating ill;—**fi'l**, (bure yá ḳharáb kám) evil deeds, misdeeds;—**fi'lí**, (bad-kárí) evil deeds, misdeeds;—**go**, (burá kahne w.) evil speaker, slanderer;—**gohar**, (bad asl) of bad nature, bad by nature;—**goí**, (burái) evil-speaking, slander;—**gumán**, (shakkí) suspicious, mistrustful;—**gumán h.**, (shakk k.) to be distrustful ; — **gumán k.**, (shakk diláná) to make one suspicious;—**gumání**, (shakk) suspicion, mistrust;—**haiat**, (bad-shakl) ill-formed, ugly; —**hál**, (bure hál) in bad or wretched circumstances; —**hálí** (musíbat) badness, wretchedness of circumstances;—**hawás**, (be-hosh) senseless, stupified ;—**hawásí**, (be-hosh h.) senselessness, stupefaction;—**hazmí**, (hazm na h.) indigestion; — **i'tiqád**, (shakkí) mistrustful, distrustful; (ḳharáb intizám k. w.) bad administrator;—**kár**, (burá kám k. w.) wicked, bad; —**kárí**, (bad-ma'áshí) wickedness, depravity;—**ḳhaslat**, (bad-ḳhú) of bad habits or disposition;— **ḳhaslatí**, (burí 'ádat w.) having or possessing bad habits ;—**ḳhatt**, (ḳharáb yá burí fíkhái yá likhne w.) ineligible writing or writer, bad or ineligible hand;—**ḳhú**, (burí 'ádat w., of bad habits, disposition or propensities;—**ḳhoí**, (bad-ḳhaslatí) unmannerliness, want of manners;—**khulq**, (bad-mizáj) irritable, irascible;—**ḳhulqí**, (burí 'ádat) bad habit or manner ;—**ḳhwáh**, (bad-dil) malevolent ;—**ḳhwáhí**, (burái cháhná) malevolence ; — **kirdár**, (bure chalan ká) evil doer;—**kirdárí**, (bad-kár) evil deeds, misdeeds;—**lagám**, (jo lagám kí parwá na kare) not obedient to the reins, hard-mouthed ;—**liház**, (be-sharm) immodest, shameless;—**ma'ásh**, (luchchá) of a bad profession, immoral; —**ma'áshí**, (luchchápan) bad way of living, profligacy;—**mast**, (nashe men) drunk; (shahwatí) lustful;—**mastí**, (nasha) drunkenness, (shahwat) lust;—**maza**, (ḳharáb maza) having a bad taste, distasteful;—**mazagí**, (burá maza h.) bad taste, distastefulness ;—**mihr**, (ná-mihrbán) unkindly, unfriendly;—**mihrí**, (mihrbání na k.) unkindness; — **mizáj**, (bure mizáj ká) ill-tempered; —**mizájí**, (bure mizáj ká h.) ill-temper; -**mu'ámala**, (be-ímán) dishonest, roguish ;—**nál**, (ṭhokar kháne w. ghoṛá) a horse that trips;—**nám**, (ruswá) of ill-repute, disreputable; —**nám h.**,—**nám ho j.**, (ruswá h.) to get a bad name, to be defamed;—**nám kar d.**, (ruswá k.) to give one a bad name, to speak ill of one;—**nám karwáná**, (ruswá karwáná) to get one defamed ; — **námí**, (rú-siyáhí) bad name or character, disrepute; — **námí hásil karní**, (ruswái p.) to gain a bad name ; — **námí sahná** — **námí uṭháná**, (bad-námí bardásht k.) to endure a bad name;—**nasib**, (kam-baḳht) unfortunate; — **nasl**, (burí qaum ká) of a bad race or breed;—**nihád**, (bure iráde ká) ill-disposed, of bad intention;—**nihádí**, (bad-ḳhúí) badness or disposition, ill-nature; — **niyat**, (bad-ḳhwáh)

malicious, malevolent; —niyatí, (kínawarí) maliciousness, covetousness;—nazar, (kharáb nazar) evil eyes;—nazarí, (bad-nigáhí) badness or wickedness of look;—numá,(bad-shakl) unsightly, ugly; —numáí, (bad-shaklí) inelegance, ugliness; —parhez, (shahwat-parast) not controlling the desires or passions; — parhezí, (ziyádatí) excess, want of moderation;—pashmí,(ganja-pan)baldness,want of hair or wool;—rag, (bad-bátin) of a bad nature, ill-natured;—rang,(dágí) of a bad colour, discoloured; — rau, (burí chál ká ghorá) ill-paced horse;—rawaiya, (bure chalan ká) ill-behaved, ill-conducted; —rikáb, (bure qadam ká jis par sawár honá mushkil ho) ill-paced, difficult to mount; — sá'at,(kharáb mauqa' yá waqt) unlucky moment or unfortunate occasion;—sáj, (bhondá) inelegant, uncouth;—shakl, (bhondá) ugly, bad looking; —shugún, —shugúní, (manhús) ill-omened,bad omened; —sigál, (bure dil ká) evil-minded; —sarisht, (bad-kho) ill-tempered, ill-natured;—sulúkí k., (kharáb sulúk k.) to illtreat;—súrat, (bad-shakl) ugly, bad looking;—súrat k.,(kharáb súrat k.) disfigure, deface;—súratí, (bhondá-pan) ugliness, disfigurement;—taríq, (kharáb taríq) bad habits —tínat, (bad-khwáh) ill-disposed;—tínatí, (bad-gumání) evil-mindedness, malevolence;—uslúb, (be-daul) badly formed, uncouth; — usúl, (ních) plebeian, baseborn; -waz', (bhaddá) ill-formed, ugly; (kharáb chál o chalan ká) ill-conducted; — waz'í, (bad-súratí) ugliness, ill-shapedness; (kharáb chalan) bad conduct; — yumn, (manhús, kam-bakht) of bad omen, unpropitious;—yumní, (kam-bakhtí) bad omen, ill luck;—zabán,(zabán se burí bát nikálne w.) using unbecoming language; — zabání, (gálí) abuse, foul invective;— zan, (shakkí) suspicious, distrustful; —zát, (kamína, ních) plebeian, ignoble;—zátí, (kamína-pan) baseness; —zeb, (bad-súrat) unbecoming, ungraceful;—zihn,(gáodí)dull, stupid.

**Bád**, P. (for buwad) precative form of búdan, to be, *int.* (báqí, zinda yá járí rahe!) may it be, or may it continue or be perpetual!

**Bád** P. *f.* (hawá) wind, air, breeze;—i mukhálif, (sámhne kí hawá) a contrary wind;—i sabá, (subh kí hawá) morning breeze;—i simúm, (ek wabáí lú) a hot pestilential wind;—, Vád, S.*m.* (tuhmat, ilzám) accusation; (bachan, qaul) assertion, affirmation; ('uzr) a plea; (gathíá-báí) rheumatism;—*v. n.* (dalíl k., bahasná) to argue.

**Ba'd**, A. *ad.* (píchhe, pashchát) after, afterwards, subsequent;—ahú, (jis ke ba'd) after which; (tab) then.

**Badá**,H.*part.a.*(kahá)said; (muqarrar kiyá, muqaddar kar diyá) decreed, predestined;—*m.* (wuh jo muqarrar ho) that which is decreed; (nasíb, qismat) destiny, fate;—badí, (muqábila,hamsarí)rivalry, emulation; (shart) pledge;—*ad.*(ris se) in or through rivalry; (lará se) contentiously.

**Badáhat**, A. *f.* (hádisa, ittifáq) an accident.

**Ba'dahú**, see under Ba'd.

**Badá'**, A. *pl.* ('ajáibát) wonders; (kam-yáft chízen) rarities.

**Badakná**, H. *n.* (khisakná) to move.

**Badal**, A. *m.* (tabdílí) change; (ulatná) alteration; (adlá-badlá) exchange; ('iwaz) substitution; (paltá, intiqám) retaliation; (wáste, ba-bá'is) for,on account of.

**Bádal**, H. *m.* (badlí, ghatá, abr) a cloud, a mass of clouds.

**Badaláí**, see Badalwáí.

**Bádalí**, H. *f.* (chándí ká karhá húá kapṛá) silver cloth; (ghatá) cloudiness.

**Badalná**, H. *v. i.* (tabdíl h.) to be changed; (tabdíl k.) to change, alter; (dúsrí súrat pakarná) to assume another form; (dúsrí jagah j.) to shift; (tabdíl h.) to be transferred; (rang ur j.) to loose colour; (murjháná) to fade; (bhes badalná) to disguise; (ulte ma'ne lagáná) to put a false construction on.

**Badalwáí**, H. *f.* (tabdíl karne ká dám yá batta) exchange.

**Badalwáná**, H. *v. t.* (tabdíl karáná) to get changed

**Badám**, Bádám, H. *m.* (ek súkhá phal) almond;—í, (bádámí rang) almond colour;(bádámí súrat)almond-shaped; (ek qism ká hijrá) a kind of eunuch; (ek kháne ká nám jis men khásskar bádám ká bahut istí'mál hai) a kind pf dish of which almonds form the main ingredient; (ek cháwal ká nám) name of a kind of rice;—i kágaz, (bádám ke rang

ká kágaz) brown paper, almond coloured paper.

**Badámá**, P. *m.* (resham ká kírá apní hálat badalne se áge) the auralia or siklworm in its nymphean state; (ek qism ká resham) a kind of silk.

**Badámí**, see under Badám.

**Badan**, H. *m.* (munh) face;—A. *n.* (jism) body;—ke rúngte khare honá, (jism ke roen khare h.) the hair to stand on an end;—phal j., *n.* (phore phunsí yá garmí dánon ká tamám jism par h.) to be covered with an eruption of pustules; —tútná, (tamám badan men dard h.) to feel pain all over the body;—í, *a.* (jismí) of or relating to the body.

**Badar**, P. *m.* (báhar, berún) outside; —rau, (nálí) a drain.

**Bádar**, H. same as Bádal.

**Bádár**, H. *m.* (bará ghar) a large house; (anáj ká godám) granary raised on piles.

**Badarqá, Badraqa**, P. *m.* (sáth ká musáfir) a fellow-traveller.

**Badawí**, A. *a.* (registání) of the desert; (registán ká Arab) an Arab of the desert; (dihátí) a country-bumpkin.

**Baddal**, H. *m.* see Bádal.

**Baddha**, S. *a.* (bandhá) bound, tied, suppressed, fixed, withheld.

**Baddhánjalí**, S. *f.* (donon háthon ko miláke máthe par rakhná, barí ta'zím se salám k.) putting the hands joined to the forehead, saluting respectfully.

**Baddhí**, H. *f.* (ek gale ká zewar) an ornament worn round the neck.

**Badh**, S. *m.* (márná, qatl) killing, slaying.

**Bádh**, S. *m.* (mumání'at) prohibition; (rassí, dorí) a chord, a string;—H. *m.* (jáedád kí taqsím) division of an estate; (maidán) a plain; (bayábán) a desert.

**Badhái**, see Badháwá; —dená, (mubárakbádí d.) to congratulate; (in-'ám yá nazr d.) to give presents.

**Badhak**, S. *m.* (qatl karnewálá, márne w.) a slaughterer, a killer.

**Bádhak**, S. *m.* (mukhil) one who interrupts.

**Bádhan**, S. *m.* (dukh, dard) pain; (rokná) act of obstructing.

**Badháná**, H. *v. t.* (barháná) to increase; (bajáná) to sound.

**Badha-sthán**, S. *m.* (qatl karne kí jagah) place of execution.

**Badha-vansh**, S. *m.* (kull firqe ká qatl k.) the slaughter of a whole tribe.

**Badháwá**, H. *m.* (mubárak-bádí ká gít) song of congratulation; (in-'ám, nazr) presents.

**Badhik**, S. *m.* (shikárí) a huntsman, sportsman; (márne w.) killer.

**Badhir**, S. *a.* (bahrá) deaf;—tá, S. *f.* (bahrápan) deafness.

**Bádhit**, S. *a.* (roká húá) impeded; (dukh yá aziyat páyá húá) pained, tormented.

**Badhiyá**, H. *f.* (ákhta) any castrated animal.

**Badhná**, S. *m.* (tontí-dár lotá) a kind of pot with a spout to it;—*v. t.* (márná) to smite;—*v. i.* (zakhmí h.) to be wounded.

**Bádhná**, H. *v. t.* (kátná) to cut, to shear.

**Badhú**, S. *f.* same as Bahú.

**Badhya**, S. *a.* (maut ke láiq) deserving death; (maut ká fatwá diyá húá) condemned to death.

**Bádhya**, S. *a.* (rokne ke láiq) what ought to be stopped.

**Badí**, P. *f.* (kharábí) badness; (sharárat) wickedness.

**Badí'**, A. *a.* (náyáb) rare; ('ajíb) strange.

**Bádí**, P. *f.* (báí) flatulent, troubled with wind;—A. *f.* (shurú' k. w., bání) beginner, an author.

**Bádí** (for Vádi), S. *m.* (dosh yá ilzám lagáne w.) an accuser; (mudda'í) a plaintiff; (dushman) an enemy; — chor, S. *m.* (pakká chor) an inveterate thief.

**Badíha**, A. *m.* (fil-badíh, bar-mahal) an extempore, an impromptu.

**Badíhí**, A. *a.* (be-soche) unpremeditated; (záhir) apparent.

**Bádiya**, A. *m.* (jangal, bayábán) a desert, a wilderness;—P. *m.* (piyála) a bowl, cup.

**Badlá**, H. *m.* same as Badal.

**Badláná**, same as Badalwáná.

**Badlí**, A. *f.* (tabdílí) exchange; (pahre kí badlí) relief of watches.

**Badma'ásh**, P. *m.* (luchchá, shuhda) a rake, a profligate.

**Badná**, H. *v. t.* (shart lagáná) to wager; (muqarrar k.) to settle, to take as witness; (mánná) to obey, to agree;—*m.* same as Badhná, a kind of pot.

**Badní**, H. *f.* (ek iqrár-náma jis ke muwáfiq qarz lenewále ko bhárí súd dená partá hai) a contract by which the borrower gives a bond at high interest.

**Badr**, A. *m.* (púrá chánd) the full moon.

**Badra**, P. *m.* (rupae kí thailí) a bag of money; (ek qism ká wazn) a sort of weight.

**Bádranj, Bádrang, Badrangin**, P. *f.* (narangí) an orange; (ek qism ká nímbú) a kind of citron; (ek bare qism ká khíra) a species of large cucumber.

**Badrichhadá**, S. *f.* Badrí-patrak, *m.* (ek khushbú) a perfume.

**Bádriyá**, P. *m.* (ek ála jis ko ki chhat se hawá kí harkat ko barháne ke liye latkáte hain) a ventilator suspended to the roof of a house to increase the circulation of air.

**Bádsháh, Bádshah**, P. *m.* (rája, sháh) a king, a sovereign;—**ána**, (sháhí, sháhána) kingly, in the manner of a king;—**hat**, *f.* (hukúmat, ráj) a kingdom, a government;—**í**, *f.* (tájwarí) royalty, sovereignty;—*a.* (sháhí, bádsháh ká) belonging to a king;—**í sanad**, *f.* (sháhí sanad zamín kí mu'áfí kí) a royal tenure, or grant of land rent free;—**záda**, (bádsháh ká beṭá) a king's son, a prince;—**zádí**, (bádsháh kí beṭí) a princess.

**Badtar**, P. *a.* (ziyáda kharáb) worse; (ghaṭiyá) inferior; (bahut burá) very bad.

**Badú**, A. *m.* (ek 'Arabí firqe ká nám) a tribe of Arabs so called; (burá) infamous. [(gaṭhyá) rheumatism.

**Báe** or **Bái**, S. *m.* (bádí) flatulency;

**Báf**, (*in comp.*) P. *a.* (binná yá biná húá) weaving or woven.

**Bafá**, P. *f.* (sir kí bhúsí) a kind of scales formed on the head.

**Báft**, P. *f.* (bunáwaṭ) web, texture; —**a**, (buná húá) woven;—*m.* (ek qism ká kaprá) a kind of cloth.

**Bag**, S. *m.* (baglá) heron; (bak) crane; — **chál**, *f.* (áhista bak sí chál) walking slowy like a crane; —(for **bágh**) a tiger;—**chhandá lagná**, *n.* (hosh-hawás ká bákhta ho j.) to be stupified or petrefied with fear, as one feels at the sight of a tiger.

**Bág**, S. *m.* same as Bágh;—H. *f.* (lagám) a rein, a bridle;—**chhorná**, —**dhílí k.**, (bág dhílí karná daurne ko) to give the rein to;—**dor**, (agárí) halter;—**gír**, (sáís) a groom;—**háth se chhorná**, same as Bág chhorná;—**háth se chhútná**, (beqábú ho jáná ba-bá'is lagám ke chhútne ke) to lose control on account of the rein having slipt; —**khainchná**, (lagám tang k.) to rein in;—**morná**,—**pherná**, (lagám ghumáná) to turn the reins;—**uṭháná**, (lagám dhílí k.) to give the rein to

**Bág**, P. *m.* (bárí) garden;—**át**,—**há**, P. A. *pl.* of Bág;—**bág**, (bahut khush) delighted;—**bán**, (málí) gardener; — **bání**, (málí-gírí) the office of a gardener; —**bárí**, (chaman) garden; (bál-bachche) family; (banáe húe per aur phúl jo shádí men kám áte hain) artificial trees and flowers used in marriage;—**cha**, P. *m.* (chhoṭá bág) a small garden; sabz—dikháná, (dhoká d.) to deceive;—**wálá**, (bág ká málik) owner of a garden; (málí) gardener. [(khil'at) honorary dress.

**Bágá**, H. *m.* (poshák) vestment;

**Bagadná**, H. *v. i.* (lauṭná) to return; (kharáb kiye j.) to be spoiled.

**Bagal**, P. *f.* (kánkh) the arm-pit;—**bajáná**, (bahut khush h.) to be highly pleased;—**garm karná**, (ma'shúq ke sáth soná) to sleep with a beloved;—**gír honá**, (gale lagáná) to embrace;—**ho jáná**, (ráste se ek taraf h.) to get out of the way;—**ká dushman**, (chhipá dushmam) a secret enemy;—**men dabáná**, (fareb se dúsre kí chíz chhipá l.) to get possession of another's goods by fraud;—**men ímán dabáná**, (bad-díyánatí karní) to be dishonest.

**Bagár**, H. *m.* (charágáh) pasture-ground; (begárí) forced labour.

**Bágar**, H. *m.* (bár) a hedge. [away.

**Bagárná**, H. *v.t.* (phenkná) to throw

**Bagáwat**, A. *f.* (sar-kashí) rebellion; (zulm) violence; (lúṭ) plunder.

**Bagdáná**, H. *v.t.* (lotwáná) to cause to return; (haráná) to put to the rout.

**Bágh, Bágha**, H. *m.* (singh) tiger;—**ambar**, *m.* (sher kí khál) tiger's skin;—**an**, H. *fem.* of Bágh.

**Baghár**, H. *m.* (garm kiyá húá tel yá ghí jis men piyáz wg. dál kar khúb chalá ke surkh kí jáwe) heated oil or ghí in which onions and spices are well stirred and browned; (chhaunk) seasoning;—**ná**, *v. t.* (gosht wg. ko maze-dár karne ke liye ghí yá tel men piyáz lál karke baghár d.) to brown onions and spices in heated oil or ghee, as a relish or seasoning for meat, &c.; (maze-dár k., lazíz k., chhaunkná) to season.

**Bágí**, A. *a.* (bagáwat k. w.) rebellious;—*m.* (bagáwat) rebellion; (zulm) oppression. [tumour.

**Bágira**, P. *m.* (gumrí) an indolent

**Baglá**, H. *m.* (búṭímár) heron; (sáras) crane. [make way.

**Bagláná**, P. *v. n.* (ek taraf h.) to

**Bagrá**, H. *m.* (dukh) trouble, sorrow.

**Bagrá karná**, H. *v. t.* (áj kal k.) to evade the payment of debt.

**Bagriyá**, H. *m.* (dagábáz) a cheat.

**Bagúlá**, H. *m.* (babúlá) whirlwind.

**Bágyátí**, H. *f.* (bág ke láiq) fit for garden cultivation; (bág ke phal)

garden-fruit; (kar bág par) tax levied on gardens.

**Bah jáná**, H. *v.t.* (bahke chale jáná) to flow out; (barbád h.) to be ruined.

**Bahá**, P. *m.* (dám) price;—**e-kágaz**, (kágaz ká dám) allowance for paper;—**e-khil'at**, (khil'at dene ke liye kar) tax gathered to give honorary dress;—**dená**, *v. n.* (mismár k.) to demolish; (barbád k.) to-destroy;—**e-khún**, (khún baháne ká dám) blood-money;—**phirná**, **bahá-bahá phirná**, *m.* (áwára phirná) to wander; (bahutáyat se h.) to be in abundance. [course.

**Báhá**, H. *m.* (nálí) a channel, water-

**Bahádur**, P. *a.* (diler) brave;—*m.* (diler ádmí) a hero;—**jang**, (jo kabhí shikast na kháwe) invincible; —**í**, P. *f.* (dilerí) bravery;—**í dikháná**, —**í karná**, (dilerí dikháná) to act bravely.

**Baháim**, A. *m.pl.* (jánwaron) beasts;-**í**, *ad.* (jánwaron ke mánind) beastly.

**Bahakná**, H. *m.* (dhoká kháná) to be deceived; (ráh se bhatak j.) to stray; (nashe men h.) to be intoxicated.

**Bahál**, P. A. *a.* (khush) happy; (phúltá phaltá) flourishing, prosperous; —**karná**, (pahle 'uhde par phir qáim k.) to reinstate; (tandurust k.) to heal; (qáim r.) to continue to keep;—**í**, *f.* (aslí 'uhde par phir qáím h.) restoration.

**Bahal**, H. *f.* (ek qism kí do pahiye kí gárí ká nám) name of a twowheeled carriage;—**iyá**, *m.* (shikárí) a huntsman;—**ná**, H. *m.* (man bahal ná) to a be diverted or amused.

**Baham**, P. *ad.* (ápas men) mutually; —**áná**, (milná) so be procured;—**digar**, (ek dúsre se) one with another;—**pahuncháná**, (hásil k.) to get;—**pahunchná**, (hásil kiye j.) to be procured.

**Báhan**, H. *f.* (sawárí ke liye gárí yá jánwar) a carriage or animal for riding.

**Bahána**, P. *m.* (híla) pretence, excuse; —**karná**, ('uzr k., híla o hawála batáná) to make lame excuses;—**sáz**, (híle-sáz) pretender.

**Baháná**, H. *v.t.* (bahá d.) to make flow; (pání men dálná) to launch into water; (undelná) to pour forth; (phenkná) to throw away.

**Bahanelí**, S. *f.* (munh bolí bahin) an adopted sister.

**Bahangí**, S. *f.* (kandhe par rakhne ke liye ek lakrí jis ke donon siron par rassí bándhte hain chízon ko ásání se le jáne ko) a stick with ropes hanging down from both the ends for carrying of things easly;— **bardár**, —**wálá**, a bahangí- carrier. [(túfán) a flood.

**Baháo**, S, *m.* (dhárá) course, channel;

**Báhar**, **Báhir**, H. *ad.* (berún) without, abroad;—**bhítar**, (andar-báhar) in and out;—**honá**, (ghar men na h.) to be out of the house;—**jánát** (ghar wg. se báhar j.) to go out;—**karná**, (nikál d.) to turn out;—**le jáná**, (nikál le j.) to take out;—**nikalná**, (báhar á.) to come out;—**í**, (báhar ká) outsider.

**Bahár**, P. *f.* (basant) spring; (khúbsúratí) beauty, elegance; (khushí) enjoyment; — **men áná**,—**par áná**, (khushí men á.) to be in a pleasant humour;—**í**, (basantí) relating to spring;—**istán**, (árásta kí húí jagah) an adorned place.

**Báhará**, **Báhara**, H. *m.* (pur se pání undelnewálá) the man who stands at the well to upset the water from the leathern bucket.

**Bahasná**, A. *v. n.* (dalíl k.) to argue; (hujjat k.) to dispute;—see under Bahs. [seventy-two.

**Bahattar**, H. *a.* (sattar aur do)

**Bahbahá**, H. *a.* (bahtá) flowing; (diler) bold; ('ámm) public.

**Baheliyá**, H. *a.* (chirí-már) a fowler.

**Bahetú**, S. *m.* (áwára phirne w.) a vagabond, vagrant, wanderer.

**Bahí**, H. *f.* (hisáb kí kitáb) an account book;—**khátá**,—**khasra**, (roz-námcha) a day book;—**mahájan**, (mahájan kí bahí) a merchant or banker's book;—**patwárí**, (patwárí ká rajistar) the register of a patwárí.

**Bahilá**, H. *f.* (jo bachcha na de) barren;—**ná**, H. *v. t.* (bahláná) to divert, amuse.

**Bahin**, **Bahan**, S. *f.* (hamshíra) sister.

**Báhir**, A. *a.* (barhkar) superior; (afzal) excellent; (khulá) open; ('ámm) public;—**Báhir**, see Báhar; (gair-mulk) remote or foreign country.

**Bahír**, **Bahír**, H. *f.* (fauj ke sáth jo sámán ho) the baggage accompanying an army;—**o buná**, H. *m.* (lashkar ká asbáb) the baggage of an army.

**Bahíra**, (properly Buhaira) A. *m.* (chhotá samundar) a small sea; (jhíl) lake.

**Bahiyár**, H. *f.* (zamín jo gánw se dúr hai) lands at a distance from the village.

**Bahjat**, A. *f.* (khushí) joy; (khúbsúratí) beauty; (adá) elegance; ('umdagí) excellence.

**Bahkáke le jáná**, H. *v. n.* (fareb de ke le j.) to kidnap; (le ke bhág j.) to run away with; **Bahkáná**, H. *v.t.* (fareb d.) to mislead, deceive; **Bahkáwá**, H. *m.* (fareb) deception, imposition, trick.

**Bahláná**, H. *v. t.* (tabiyat khush k.) to divert, amuse.

**Bahlí**, H. *f.* (ek do pahiye kí sawárí kí gárí) a two-wheeled carriage for riding.

**Báhman**, H. *m.* same as Brahman; —**eṭá**, **Bahmaneṭá**, (Brahman ká beṭá) son of a Brahman; —**í**, H. *f. fem.* of Báhman; —*a.* (Brahman ká) of Brahman.

**Bahná**, S. *v. n.* (rawán h.) to flow; (tairná) to glide; (chalná) to blow.

**Báhná**, H. *v. t.* (khol d.) to lay open, unfold, open; (dikháná) to expose, show; (kanghí k.) to comb; (jotná) to plough, till; (mashaqqat k.) to drudge, toil, labour; (píchhá k., karte j., járí r) to carry, drive, prosecute; (chhorná) to shoot; (chaláná) discharge; (ghuserná, andar dálná) to pierce, penetrate, drive in; (hámila k.) to cover, impregnate.

**Bahneú**, S. *m.* **Bahnoí**, H. *m.* (bahan ká khawind) brother-in-law, sister's husband.

**Bahorá**, H. *m.* (sáhúkár) a shopkeeper or money-lender.

**Bahoro**, H. *m.* (salámí-rásta bailon ke liye) a sloping pathway for bullocks.

**Bahr**, A. *m.* (samundar) sea; (khalíj) gulf; (khárí) bay; —*f.* (wazn) metre, verse; (qáfiya-bandí) flow, rhym; (jangí jaház) fleet.

**Bahra**, P. *m.* (mál-asbáb) property; (daulat) fortune; (naf') profit; —**andoz**, —**mand**, —**war**, (nasíbe-war) fortunate; (iqbál-mand) prosperous; —**mandí**, (khush-hálí) prosperity.

**Bahrá**, **Bahirá**, H. *m.* (jo sun na sake) deaf; —**ádmí**, same as Bahrá; —**ban j.**, (suná ansuná kar d.) to pretend not to hear; —**ho j.**, —**honá**, (kánon se na sunná) to become deaf.

**Bahrárú**, H. *m.* (nayá-nawáb) an upstart; (anjabí) a stranger.

**Bahrí**, H. *f.* ('aurat jo kán se sun na sake) deaf woman; (ek chhotá báz) a falcon; (báz kí mádín) female hawk.

**Bahrí**, A. *a.* (samundar ká) of or belonging to the sea, maritime, naval.

**Bahs**, **Bahsá-Bahsí**, A. *f.* (dalíl) discussion, controversy; (fasád) altercation, wrangling, contention.

**Bahtá**, H. *a.* (rawán) running; —**pání**, (chaltá dhárá) running stream.

**Bahu**, S. *a.* (bahut) much, many; (bará) large; —**bhágya**, *m.* (nasíbewar) fortunate; —**bhagyá**, *f.* (nasíbewálí) fortunate; —**dhan**, (amír) wealthy; —**dosh**, (bará khatákár) full of faults; (bará kharáb) very bad; —**drishta**, —**darshá**, (tajribekár) experienced; —**gun**, —**guná**, (bahut bár) many times; (bahut khúbíon ká) having many good qualities; —**mán**, ('izzat) respect; —**molya**, (qímatí) precious; —**patr**, (panní) talc; —**phal**, (zarkhez) fertile; —**putr**, (bahut bachchon w.) having many children; —**rúpá**, (girgiṭ) chameleon; —**rúpí**, —**rúpiyá**, (bahut sí shaklen badalne w.) a person assuming many characters; —**rúpya**, *m.* (naqqálí) mimicry; —**shákh**, (bahut sí dálíon w.) having many branches; —**shatru**, (bahut se dushmanon w.) having many enemies; —**sú**, (bahut se larkon w.) the mother of many children; —**vidh**, (bahut se qismon ká) of many kinds; —**víj**, (bahut dáne w.) having many seeds.

**Bahú**, S. *f.* (beṭe kí bíbí) son's wife, daughter-in-law; (bíbí) a wife.

**Báhu**, S. *f.* (bánh, bázú) the arm; —**bhúshá**, *f.* (bázú-band) an armlet; —**múl**, *m.* (bázú ká jar yá jor) root or juncture of the arm; (bagal) armpit; —**yuddh**, (háthá-pái) hand to hand fight; (nazdík kí lará) close fight.

**Bahudhá**, S. *ad.* (bahut se taur par) in many ways; (aksar) usually, often.

**Báhulyá**, S. *a.* (bahut) much, many; —**atwa**, *m.*, —**yá**, *m.*, —**yatá**, *f.* (bahutáyat) abundance.

**Bahur**, **Bahuri**, *ad.* (phir) again.

**Bahuráná**, H. *v. t.* (wápas láná) to bring back; (lauṭwáná) to cause to return.

**Bahuriyá**, S. *f.* (bahú) daughter-in-law.

**Bahurná**, H. *v.i.* (lauṭná) to return come back.

**Bahuron**, H. *ad.* (phir) again; (dúsrí bár) a second time.

**Bahut**, S. *a.* (kasír) many, much; (aur ziyáda) more; (sab se ziyáda) most; —**át**, —**áyat**, (ziyádatí) excess; —**erá**, (bahut hí) very much; —**sá**, (dher sá) a great many.

**Bai'**, A. *f.* (kharíd-farokht) buying and selling; (tijárat) commerce, trade; —**dár**, (kharídár) a purchaser;

—karná,(bechná) to sell;—bil-wafá, (shartiya kharíd)a conditional sale; (girau) a pawn;—náma, (bechne kí dastáwez) a deed of sale;—paṭṭa, (sarkhatt yá dar-paṭṭa ta'alluq kharídá húá) a lease or sub-lease obtained by purchase;—sultání, (bikrí ba-hukm i sarkár) a sale by order of government.

**Bái'**, **Báyi'**, A.*m.* (bechhne w.) seller; (sáudágar) a merchant.

**Bai'ána**, **Bai'yána**, A. *m.* (sáí) earnest money.

**Báí**, H. *f.* (mem, mu'azzi yá sharíf 'aurat) lady, mistress, madam; ('aurat) woman; (bíbí, jorú) wife; (nachaniyá) dancing girl; (kasbí) harlot; (apharná) flatulency; (gaṭhiyá) rheumatism;—men bharaknā, (bak-bak k.) to prate foolishly; —pachní, (mar j.) to die away.

**Báib**, H. *ad.* (dúr) afar off, at a distance.

**Baid**, S. *m.* (hakím) a physician;—áí, *f.* (hakímí) practice of medicine.

**Ba'íd**, A. *a.* (dúr) far, distant; (gairházir) absent;—ul 'aql, (samajh se báhar) foolish, unreasonable.

**Baidáí**, see under Baid. [of physic.

**Baidak**, S. *m.* (Baidáí) the practice

**Baijantí**, S. *f.* (jhanḍá) a flag, standard. [waqúf) a blockhead.

**Bail**, S.*m.*(nargáo) a bull, an ox;(be-

**Bailá**, H. *m.* (ek qism kí chiriyá) a kind of bird.

**Baimátrá**, S. *m.* (bháí jo dúsrí má se ho)a brother by a different mother.

**Ba-ín**, A. *prep.* (bích men)among, between; (bích ká waqt) interval.

**Bainá**, S. *m.* (shádí kí miṭháí) sweetmeat distributed at marriages.

**Baindá**, **Baindá**, S. *m.* (náthe ká zewar) an ornament for the forehead.

**Baindí**, H. *m.* (taláo se sínchne ke liye pání phenkná) act of throwing up water from a pond for irrigation.

**Baipár**, S. *m.* (saudágarí, tijárat) traffic,merchandise;—í,(saudágar) a merchant, trader.

**Bair**, S. *m.* (badlá)revenge; (dushmaní) enmity;—bándhná, (dushmaní karní) to be at enmity;—lená, (badlá l.) to revenge; (dushmaní k.) to be at enmity with;—an, *fem.* of Bairí;—í, S. *m.* (dushman) an enemy.

**Bairág**, **Bairágya**, S. *m.* (tauba) penance; (bhagtí) devotion;—an, *fem* of Bairágí;—í, S.*a.* (tapashyá) austere, recluse;—*m.* (ek qism ká tapashiya k. w.) Hindú faqír, a kind of Hindú faqír to practice austerity.

**Bairágá**, S. *m.* (kubrí) a small crooked stick.

**Bairágan**, S. *fem.* of Bairágí;—(kubrí) a small crooked stick.

**Bairágí**, see under Bairág.

**Bairan**, see unde Bair.

**Bairaq**, P. *m.* (jhanḍá) banner, ensign.

**Bairí**, S. *m.* see unde Bair.

**Bais**, S. *m.* (Vaish, ek Hindú zát jin ká kám jotná, boná aur tijárat wg. hai) Vaish, a Hindu caste whose work is agriculture and trade.

**Báís**, H. *a.* (bís aur do) twenty-two.

**Bá'is**, A. *m.* (sabab) cause, account; (bání)author, producer;—*prep.*(basabab) by means of, by reason of.

**Baisak**, H. *m.* (jangal men ek jagah jahán jánwar charne ke liye bheje játe hain) a spot in a jungle where cattle are sent out to graze; (mariyal jánwar) a worn out animal.

**Baisákhá**, **Baishákhá**, S.*m.*(ṭek, láṭhí) a crutch. [deotá) fire deity.

**Baisandar**, S.*m.* (ág, agní) fire; (agní

**Baisándú**, H. *a.* (sust, káhil) ilde, sedentary. [follower of Vishnu.

**Baishnawí**, S.*m.*(Vishnú ká pairau) a

**Baishnú**, S. *a.* (Vaisnawí) relating to Vishnu;—*m.* (faqír jo Vishnú ko mánte hain) a kind of mendicant having Vishnu for their deity; (Vishnú panthí) a follower of Vishnu.

**Báísí**, H. *f.* (sháhí fauj kull báís súbon kí jo ki Muglon ke taht men thí) the royal army of the whole twenty-two subás or provinces of the Mogal empire; (báís hazár ádmíon kí fauj) an army of 22,000 men; — ṭúṭná, (kull fauj ká á parná) the attack with one's whole force.

**Baisnavattar**, S. *m.* (mu'áfí-dár zamín Vaishnáví ke liye)lands granted rent free to the Vishnuvites.

**Baisní**, H. *f.* (Bais zát kí 'aurat) a female of the Bais caste.

**Bait**, A. *f.* (shi'r) couplet; (makán) house; ('ibádat-gáh) temple;—bandí, *f.* (shi'r) poetry; (sh'ir banáná) making of verses;—ul haram, *m.* (Makka kí masjid) the temple of Mecca;—ul khalá, (páekhána) a privy;—ullah, same as Bait ul haram;—ul mál, (khazána) treasure;—ul Muqaddas, (Yarúsalam kí haikal)the temple at Jerusalem; —ush sharaf, (sharíf mahal) the mansion of eminence.

**Baiṭhak**, **Baiṭhaká**, H. *m.* (baiṭhne kí jagah) a place where people meet

to converse; (tipáí) bench; (baiṭhná) the act or state of sitting; (ek qism kí warzish) a kind of exercise.

**Baiṭhálná**, H. *v.t* (baiṭhláná) to cause to sit down.

**Baiṭháná**, H. *v. t.* (baiṭhláná) to cause to sit down.

**Baiṭháo**, H. *m.* (jagah) position; (mauqa') situation.

**Baiṭhárná**, H. *v. t.* (baiṭhláná) to cause to sit down.

**Baiṭhláná**, H. same as Baiṭháná.

**Baiyáí**, H. *f.* (taulnewále ká haqq) a weighman's perquisites.

**Baiyin**, A. *a.* (sáf, khulá) clear, evident, manifest.

**Baiz**, A. *m.* (mohr) a mark fixed to public writings;—**ána**, (sarkárí kágazát par mohr lagáne ká haqq) the perquisite for marking public papers.

**Baizá**, A. *m.* (súraj) the sun; (sufedí) whiteness;—**yádí**, —**dikháná**, (kisí kám men nám baṛá k.) to distinguish oneself in any work.

**Baizaq**, A. *m.* (shatranj men piyáda) the pawn at chess.

**Báj**, P. *m.* (mahsúl) tax, duty, toll, import;—**dár**,—**gír**, (khiráj tahsíl k. w.) a tax-gatherer, or collector of tribute or revenue;—**guzár**, (mahsúl dene w.) one who pays taxes.

**Bajá**, P. *a.* (jagah par) in place; (ṭhík) proper; (sach) true, accurate;—**láná**, (púrá k.) to accomplish;—**mánná**, (rást mánná) to accept as correct;—**ná**, H. *v. t.* (áwáz nikálná) to sound, to play on; (bájá ko parakhná) to try the ring of; (chaláná) to put in action, set agoing; —**newálá**, **Bajaniyá**, **Bajattar**, **Bajattrí**, (bájá bajáne w.) a player on musical instruments, musician.

**Bájá**, **Bája**, S. *m.*(sáz) musical instrument; (sarod) music.

**Bajahrá**, H. *m.* (bartan garm pání ke liye) a vessel for warm water.

**Bajaní**, **Bajní**, H. *f.* (laṛáí) quarrel, fight; (hullaṛ) unroar.

**Bajar**, **Bajjar**, see Bajr;—**baṭṭú**, H. *m.* (ek phal ká nám) name of a fruit; (ek baṛá bíj jis ká málá banáyá játá hai) a large seed of which necklaces are made;—**bhang**, H. *m.* (tambákú) tobacco.

**Bajbajá**, H. *a.* (ublá húá) boiled; (khamír áyá húá) fermented; (saṛá húá) putrefied; —**ná**, H. *v. i.* (ubalná) to simmer, bubble, boil; (josh áná) to effervesce; (khamír uṭhná) to ferment; (saṛná) to putrefy.

**Bajháná**, H. *v. t.* (phansáná) to entangle, inveigle; (jál men phansáná) to ensnare, entrap, catch.

**Bajhná**, H. *v. i.* (phansná) to be ensnared; (pakre j.) to be caught.

**Bájídár**, H. *m.* (naukar jo khetí men apní mazdúrí ánáj men le) in agriculture a servant who takes corn for his labour.

**Bajná**, H. *v. i.* (tan-tan bajná) to sound; (mashhúr h.) to be published;—*v. t.* (bájá bajáná) to play on a musical instrument.

**Bajr**, **Bajar**, **Bajjar**, **Vajr**, H. *a.* (sakht) hard; (niháyat sakht) adamantine; (bhárí) heavy; (mushkil) difficult; (bijlí) thunderbolt; (hírá) diamend; —**angí**, (sakht jism ká) having a hardy frame; (haṭṭá kaṭṭá) a robust, hardy man;—**bhang**, (tambákú) tobacco;—**chhand**, (chhand yá bahr ká nám) a Hindí metre in poetry;—**kíṭ**, (chhilke-dár kírá jo chyúntí khátá hai) a scaly animal that eats ants;—**parná**, (bijlí paṛná) striking by lightning.

**Bajra**, **Bajrá**, H. *m.* (ek qism kí náo) a kind of boat.

**Bájrá**, H. *m.* (ek chhoṭe anáj ká nám) name of a small grain.

**Bajrí**, H. *f.* (ret) sand; (chhoṭe dánewálá bájrá) small grained bájrá.

**Bajwáná**, H. *v. t.* (áwáz karáná) to cause to sound; (bájá bajwáná) to cause music to be played.

**Bak**, **Bak-Bak**, S. *f.* (wáhiyát bát) foolish talk.

**Bák**, **Vák**, S. *m.* (zubán, bolí) language, dialect, speech.

**Bák**, P. *m.* (khauf) fear, apprehension, dread.

**Baká**, A. *f.* (roná) crying; (faryád) a complaint (roná-píṭná) lamentation.

**Bákand**, H. *m.* (khetí kí paidáwárí ká hissa jo káshtkár zamíndár ko detá hai) a portion of the crop, paid as rent by cultivators to zamindars.

**Bakárá**, H. *m.* (harkárá) a forerunner, a harbinger; (musáfir) traveller; (zubání khabar) information sent by word of mouth.

**Bakáwal**, P. *m.* (baṛá báwarchí) head cook; (khánsámán) steward; (ábdár) butler.

**Bakbakáná**, H. *v. t.* (bak-bak k.) to prattle, to chatter.

**Bakel**, H. (sutlí bakelú kí jar kí) twine made from the root of the bakelu.

**Bakh**, H. *m.* (dunyá) the world, the universe.

**Bakha**, **Bákhá**, P. *m.* (kachhwá) tortoise or turtle.

**Bakhán**, S. *m.* (bayán) explanation; (ta'rís) praise, account.

**Bakhánná, Bakhán karná,** S. *v.t.* (ta'ríf k.) to praise, to commend; (kholke bayán k.) to explain, to define, relate.

**Bakhar,** H. *m.* (ek qism ká hal) a kind of plough; (ghar) a house; (iháta) an inclosure;(jánwaron ke rahne kí jagah) a cattle-shed.

**Bakhár,** H. *m.* **Bakhárí,** H. *f.* (anáj ká gudám) a storehouse, a granary.

**Bákhar, Bákhal,** H.*m.*(ek dawá jis se khamír uṭháte hain) a drug used as a ferment: (ghar) a house; (iháta) an inclosure;(bahut se ghar ek iháte men)several houses contained within one inclosure; (maidán) an area. [dispute, uproar.

**Bakheṛá,** H. *m.* (jhagṛá) wrangling,

**Bakheṛiyá,** H. *a.*(jhagṛálú) quarrelsome, a wrangler.

**Bakherná,**H.*v.t.*(chhitráná)to scatter.

**Bákhí,** H. *f.* (bagal ke níche ká hissa) the side under the armpit.

**Bakhíl,** A. *m.* (kanjús) a miser, a niggard;—í, *f.*(kanjúsí) stinginess, niggardliness.

**Bakhiya,** P. *m.* (ek qism kí siláí) stitching;—ná, (bakhiyá k.) to stich, to quilt. [portion, lot.

**Bakhra, Bakhrá,** P. *m.* (hissa) share,

**Bakhrí,** H. *f.* (jhopṛí) a cottage; (ghar) a house; (gol khattá ghás, sarkande aur gáre ká) a round granary of grass, reeds, and mud.

**Bakhrí, Bakhrait,** P. *m.* (sájhí) partner, sharer. [holder.

**Bakhriyá,** H. *m.* (ghar w.) a house-

**Bakhsh,** P.*m.* (dená) giving; ('atá k.) bestowing; (mu'áf k.) forgiving;—dená, (de d.) to give; (mu'áf k.) to forgive;—áish, *f.* (mihrbání) a favour; (mu'áfí) forgiveness; —áná, *v. t.* (mu'áfí karáná) to cause to give, to procure pardon;—anda, *m.* (bakhshne w.) he who bestows; (Khudá) God;—andagí, *f.* (faiyází) liberality; (mu'áfí) forgiveness;—í, *m.* (tankhwáh wg., bántne w.) a paymaster; (janrail) a general; (sipah-sálár) commander-in-chief; —ish, *f.* (in'ám) a gift, gratuity;—ná, *v. t.* (dená) to give, to bestow, to grant; (mu'áf k.) to pardon or forgive;—ish náma, (hiba-náma) a deed of gift;samar—,(phal dene w.) fruit-giving;—wáná, (mu'áf karáná) to get pardoned.

**Bakht,** P. *m.* (bhágwání) fortune, prosperity, luck, felicity.

**Bákhta,**P.*a.*(khelá húá) played;(khel ke haráyá húá) lost by play.

**Bakhtiyár,** P. *m.* (nasíbewar) fortunate, prosperous:—í, (nasíbewarí) prosperity, good fortune. [virgin.

**Bákira,** A. *f.* (kunwárí) a chaste

**Bakiyá,** H. *f.* (cháqú) a clasp-knife, a pen-knife. [bean, a potherb.

**Báklá,** H. *m.* (ek sabzí ká nám) a

**Bakná,** S. *v. i.* (bak-bak k., barbaráná) to prate, jabber.

**Bakolá,** H. *m.* (sir ke úpar rakhne kí chíz jo faqír isti'mál karte hain) a covering for the head, used by faqirs. [Dakh.) a ram.

**Bakrá,** S. *m.* (buz) a he-goat: (in

**Bakrí,** S. *f.* (chhagrí) a she-goat.

**Bákrí,** H. *f.* (qaríb pánch mahíne kí gábhan gáe)a cow advanced about five months in pregnancy; (bhainsá) a small buffalo.

**Baksá,** H. *a.* (kasáo k. w.) astringent;—hat, H. *f.*(baktápan)astringency. [a buckle.

**Baksúá,** H. *m.* (baklas) the tongue of

**Baktá,** S. *m.* (bolne w.) a speaker;—*a.* (khush taqrír) eloquent.

**Baktar,** P. *m.* (zirah) iron armour, a coat of mail, a cutlass;—posh, (baktar pahine húe) a man clad in armour;—í, (baktar banáne w.) one who makes coats of mail.

**Bakwádí,** S. *m.* **Bakhwáhá,** H. *m.* **Bakwáhí,** H.*f.* (bak-bak k. w.) one who talks foolishly.

**Bakwás,** S. *f.* (bak-bak) talkativeness;—*m.* (bak-bak k. w.) a prattler.

**Bal,** H. *m.* (taraf) side, direction; (pech, maṛor) a coil, twist, convolution;—S. *m.* (táqat) power, strength; (koshish) effort; (sadqa, qurbání) a sacrifice, an offering.

**Bál,** S. *m.* (kes) hair; (bachcha) a child;—S. *f.* (laṛkí jo púrí 'umr ko na pahunchí ho) a girl not arrived at the age of maturity;—*m.* (bachcha jo pánch baras ke níche ho) a child under five years old;—*a.* (bachchon sá) infantine, childish; (jáhil, an-parhá) ignorant, uninstructed;—H.*f.*(suṭṭ, baundá) an ear of corn; (daṛár) a crack;—*m.* (sút jis par chíní jamáí jáe) the thread on which sugar is crystallized;—dár, H. *f.* (daṛár w.) a cracked vessel;—P. *m.* (bázú) a wing;—dár,P.*m.*(bázúdár) winged.

**Balá,** A. *f.* (kharábí, musíbat) misfortune, calamity; (hádisa) accident; (gazab) vengeance.

**Bálá,** S. *f.* (laṛkí jo púrí 'umr ko na pahunchí ho) a girl not arrived at the age of maturity;—*m.* (bálí, kán kí bálí) an ear-ring; (laṛká) a male child, a boy;—chánd, S. *f.* (nayá chánd) the new moon.

**Bálá**, P. *f.* (úpar, únche) above, up;—*m.* (choṭí) top;—**o past**, (úpar aur níche, ya'ne zamín aur ásmán) above and below, *i.e.*, the heavens and the earth.

**Balad**, H. *m.* (bail) a bullock that carries a burden; (jánwaron ká jhuṇd) a drove of cattle, bullocks, horned beasts. [(mulk) a country.

**Balad**, A. *m.* (shahr) a city, town;

**Baladána**, H. *m.* (lade bailon par mahsúl) a tax on laden oxen.

**Baládur**, P. *m.* (bhiláwán) a nut used for marking clothes.

**Baláe**, same as Balá, A. *f.* (hádisa) accident, misfortune;—**bogma**, *f.* (aláish) trash, stuff, filth, matter; —**n lená**, H. *v.t.* (háthon ká kisí ke sir par pherná ki us kí tamám kharábiyán apne úpar utár le) to draw the hands over the head of another in token of taking all their misfortunes upon one's self, a practice peculiar to females.

**Balágat**, A. *f.* (khush-guftárí) eloquence; (pakká-pan) maturity.

**Balagná**, S. *m.* (subkí) a sob; (sisakná) sobbing.

**Baláhar**, H. *m.* (ek ních zát ká ádmí) a low-caste man.

**Baláhí**, H. *m.* (chamár) a worker in hides and leather.

**Bálái**, P. *m.* (ghoṛá jis ko dikháne ko le jáen) a horse led for show; (koí ziyáda kar) any extra tax;—*a.* (úpar ke) external, superficial;—**maze**, P. *m. pl.* (úpar ke maze) superficial or hollow pleasures.

**Balaiyá lená**, H. *v. t.* (dúsre kí kharábíyán apne úpar l.) to take another's misfortunes on one's self.

**Bálak**, S. *m.* (bachcha) a young child.

**Balakná**, S. *v.t.* (kholná) to open; (bahut khushí yá nashe ke bá'is sáf na bolná) to speak indistinctly from excessive joy or intoxication;—H. *v. t.* (roná) to cry violently, as a child, sob.

**Bálakpan**, **Bálakpaná**, **Bálakatwa**, S. *m.* (bach-pan) childhood, boyhood; infancy, childishness.

**Balálak**, **Balam**, **Bálam**, **Balmá**, H. *m.* (yár) a lover; (kháwind) a husband.

**Bálam**, H. *m.* (ek qism ká kapṛá) a kind of cloth.

**Balangú**, P. *m.* (ek qism ká níbú) a species of citron.

**Baláo**, H. *m.* (sastí mol lí húí chíz) anything cheaply purchased.

**Bálátap**, S. *m.* (uṭhte súraj kí kiranen) the rays of the rising sun.

**Balbaláná**, H. *v. t.* (ubalná) to ferment; (mastí chhání) to be inflamed with lust; (mastí se bal-bal k.) to make a noise from lust.

**Balda**, A. *m.* (shahr) a city, a town.

**Baldáú**, **Baldeo**, **Badlí**, **Baldiyá**, S. *m.* (bail ká hánkne w.) a bullock driver; (bail ká ládne w.) one who loads bullocks.

**Baldihái**, H. *m.* (charái) compensation for pasture-ground.

**Bale**, P. *ad.* (hán) yes; (achchhá) very well; (sach) true; (so) so; (ṭhík) right.

**Balenḍá**, H. *m.* (gardbád) a whirlwind; (chhappar ke bích ká baṛá báns) a ridge-pole.

**Balgam**, A. *m.* (kaf) phlegm; (nák bahná) a running of the nose from cold;—**í**, A. *m.* (bádí w.) phlegmatic.

**Bali**, S. *m.* (charháwá) an oblation, a religious offering.

**Balí**, S. *a.* (zoráwar) strong, powerful; —*f.* (jhurrí) a wrinkled skin, shrivelled by age; (peṭ par moṭái ke bá'is bal) the fold of the skin in stout persons upon the upper part of the belly, between the ensiform cartilage and the navel.

**Balí**, S. *a.* (charháwá) anything offered to an idol.

**Bálí**, S. *f.* (laṛkí) a female child; (kán ká ek zewar) ear-ring worn in the ear, passing through the centre of it.

**Balíd**, A. *a.* (kúrh) stupid; (be-'aql) a dunce; (sáda lauh) a simpleton.

**Balíg**, A. *m.* (khush-guftár) eloquent; (pakká) mature; (bharpúr) copious.

**Bálig**, A. *m.* (púrí 'umr ká naujawán) a youth just arrived at the age of maturity;—*a.* (púrí 'umr ká) of age;—**ho jáná**, (jawán h.) to be of age;—**a**, *f.* (shádí ke láiq h.) to be marriageable. [low, a cushion.

**Bálín**, P. *f.* bálish, *m.* (takiya) a pil-

**Bálísh**, S. *m.* (pesháb karne men dard) pain in making water.

**Bálisht**, P. *f.* (bittá) a span; (takiya) a pillow. [misfortune, calamity.

**Baliyat**, A. *m.* (kharábí, musíbat) a

**Balkáná**, S. *v. t.* (apne qábú yá ikhtiyár men k.) to bring under one's own possession or charge.

**Balkat**, H. *m.* (peshgí kiráya) rent taken in advance.

**Balki**, P. *con.* (aur ziyáda) moreover; (bar'aks azín) on the other hand; (lekin) but; (na, nahín) nay.

**Ballá**, H. *m.* (latthá) a beam; (laggá) a pole; (danḍá) boat-hook.

**Ballabh**, H. *a.* (piyárá) dear, beloved; —*m.* (málik) a master; (muntazim) superintendent; (margúb) a favourite; (dost) a friend.

**Ballái**, H. *m.* (ek díhátí naukar jis ká kám lakrí kátná aur gánw kí haddon kí hifázat karná hai) a kind of village servant for cutting wood and preserving the village boundaries.

**Ballam**, H. *m.* (barchhí) a spear; —**bardár**, *m.* (bhálá uṭháne w.) a spearman;—*a.* (bahut baṛe aur chauṛe sir w.) having a very large and broad head.

**Ballí**, H. *f.* (ṭek) a prop; (chob) a pole; (ḍánṛ) a long wooden stick to move or steer boats;—**márná**, *v. t.* kheṛá) to steer.

**Ballút**, A. *m.* (ek darakht ká nám) an acorn, an oak, a chestnut tree.

**Balná**, H. *v. i.* (jalná) to burn; (jal j.) to be burnt. [to kindle.

**Bálná**, H. *v. t.* (roshan k.) to light,

**Bálú**, S. *f.* (ret) sand;—**burd**, (khetí ke láiq zamín jo ba-bá'is tugyání ke rete se bhar jáe) arable land which, owing to inundation, gets covered by a deposit of sand; (mu'áfí zamín ke aise hone se) remission of revenue on account of the land thus ruined;—**á**, —**wá**, (retílá) sandy. [water.

**Balúla**, S. *m.* (bulbulá) a bubble of

**Balúrná**, H. *v.t.* (nakoṭná) to scratch, to tear (with nails.)

**Balwa**, H. *m.* (bakheṛá) a tumult, riot, alarm.

**Balwálá**, **Balwán**, **Balwant**, H. *a.* (zoráwar) strong, powerful.

**Balwatta**, S. *f.* (zor) strength, power.

**Bálya**, S. *m.* (bachpan) childhood, infancy.

**Bam**, H. *f.* (pání ká sotá) a spring of water; (chha fuṭ kí ek náp) a fathom, a measuring-rod of 3½ cubits.

**Bám**, S. *f.* (ek machhlí ká nám) an eel;—*m.* (báen taraf) the left side; (dushman) an enemy;—P. *m.* (bálá-khána) an upper story, a terrace; (taṛká) the morning, dawn.

**Bamakná**, H. *v. i.* (phúlná) to swell.

**Baman**, S. *m.* (qai) vomit;—**karná**, (qai k.) to vomit.

**Bamb**, H. *m.* (jis ne sarkárí ámadaní ká rupiya adá na kiyá ho) a revenue defaulter, one who owes a balance to the state.

**Bámb**, H. *m.* (also bámb-andhúá) an eel, snake (see Bám.)

**Bambá**, H. *m.* (kúnwán) a well; (ṭonṭí pání nikalne kí) the spout to let water out.

**Bámbí**, **Bámbhaí**, **Bámbhí**, H. *f.* (sámp ká bil) a snake's hole.

**Bambú**, H. *m.* (báns) a bamboo, a species of cane. [morning, dawn.

**Bámdád**, **Bámdádán**, P. *f.* (taṛká)

**Bámhní**, H. *f.* (palak par ek chhoṭí phunsí) a stye on the eyelids.

**Bamlá**, H. *m.* (chhed jis men se pání ubhartá hai) a hole from which water springs up.

**Ban**, H. *f.* (jangal) a forest, a wood; —*m.* (rúí) cotton; (rúí kí khetí) a crop of cotton.

**Bán**, H. *f.* (mizáj) temper; (sifat) quality; (bartáwá) manner; (bán ká gola) a rocket used in battle; (mauj ká chaṛháo) the swell of the tide.

**Baná**, H. *m.* (dúlhá) a bridegroom; *pret.* of Banná; (ban gayá) made, prepared, (zamín bíj ke liye taiyár) land ready for seed.

**Bána** (for báná), S. *m.* (kapṛá) dress, uniform, &c.

**Báná**, H. *m.* ('ádat) habit; (pesha) profession; (ek qism ká hathyár) a kind of weapon;—H. *v.t.* (kholná yá phailáná) to open or spread out.

**Banáná**, H. *v. t.* (karná, taiyár k., ḍaul ḍálná, ta'mír k.) to do, to make, to fabricate, to prepare, to compose, to build, perform; (ṭhík k.) to adjust; (zebá k.) to adorn; (par nochná) to pluck a fowl; (sudhárná) to mend; (íjád k.) to invent; (pakáná) to cook; (makhaul k.) to mock; (bahána k.) to feign.

**Banáo**, H. *m.* (sajáwaṭ) dressing, preparing, decking one's self; (mel miláp) concord, understanding, reconciliation; (mel ká k.) making up;—**karná**, *v. t.* (sajáná) to adorn, be deck;—**ná**, H. *v. t.* (banáná) to make, to prepare.

**Banáspattí**, **Banáshpattí**, S. *f.* (jangal kí pattí) forest leaves.

**Banat**, H. *m.* (les) lace; (fíta jis par bindíán lagí hon) a ribbon studded with spangles.

**Banát**, **Bánát**, H. *f.* (ek garm kapṛá) a woollen cloth, broad cloth;—**í**, (banát ká) woollen, made of broad cloth.

**Banáwarí**, **Banáorí**, H. *f.* (taiyárí) the act of getting ready, preparation.

**Banáwaṭ**, H. *m.* (banáo) make; (íjád) invention; (mizáj dikháná) affectation.

**Bánawwe**, **Bánawe**, H. *a.* ninety-two.

**Banáyá**, H. *v. t.* (baná diyá) made.

**Bán-bán**, H. *f.* (bak-bak) prating, jabber;—**karná**, (bak-bak k.) to prate idly, to tattle foolishly.

**Bánchhá**, S. *f.* (khwáhish, marzí) wish, desire.

**Bánchhit,** S. *a.* (khwáhish kí húí chíz) desired.

**Bánchná,** H. *v. t.* (parhná) to read; ('ilm tahsílná) to study.

**Band,** P. *m.* (bándh) a fastening; (girah) a knot; (pattí) a bandage; (koí bándhnewálí chíz) any thing that binds; (berí) fetters; (qaid) imprisonment; (patta) an agreement; (shart) pledge; (wa'da) promise; (theka) a contract; (qá'ida) a regulation; (pushta) dam.

**Banda,** P. *m.* (gulám) a slave; (naukar) a servant;—**gán,** *pl.* of Banda; —**gí,** (gulámí) slavery; (parastish) devotion; (naukarí) service; (salám) compliment.

**Bandá,** H. *m.* (anáj kí kothí, dahrí) a grain magazine above ground.

**Bandanwár,** S. *f.* (phúl o patte wg. ke hár jo shádí ke waqt darwáza par tánge játe) a wreath or garland of leaves and flowers suspended across gateways on marriage or public festivals.

**Bandar,** P. *m.* (shahr) a city; (mandi) an emporium; (bandar-gáh) a port, a harbour.

**Bandar, Bándar Bándrá,** S. *m.* (kapi, búzna) a monkey;—**ní,** *fem.* of Bandar.

**Banderí,** H. *f.* (bích ki ballí) a ridge-pole; (munder) the ridge of a house.

**Bandh,** S. *m.* (girwí) a pledge, a deposit;—*m. f.* (band) binding; (pattí) bandage; (pushta) bank, dyke; (gánw kí hadd) a village boundary; (gulámí) bondage;—**men parná yá áná,** (asír yá qaidí h.) to become a captive;—**áí,** S. *f.* (bándhná) bond, binding, fastening;—**ak,** S. *m.* (girwí) a pledge, a pawn; (bandhan) binding;—**í,** S. *f.* (kasbí) a harlot;—**an,** S. *m.* (band) fastening, bandage; (rok) obstacle, hinderance;—**án,** S. *m.* (pinsin, inglis) pension, a fixed allowance; —**áná,** S. *v. t.* (bandhwáná) to get bound, fastened, &c.;—**ání,** *m.* (mazdúr, jo patthar lakrí wg. uthátе hain) one whose business is to carry stone or timber, &c., (qaidí) a prisoner; (golandáz) a gunner;—**av,** S. *m.* (rishtedár) a relative; (dost) a friend;—**u,**—**ú,**—**eva,** S. *m.* (rishtedár) a kinsman; (dost) a friend;—**úá,** S. *m.* (dost) friend;—**úr,** H. *m.* (anáj kí kharídárí) purchase of grain;—**uwá,** S. *m.* (qaidí) a prisoner;—**wáná,** S. *v. t.* (bandháná) to cause to be bound; (tuhmat lagáná) to accuse;—**wás,** H. *m.* (pushta-bandí) bank of earth;—**ya,** (banjar) barren, unfruitful; (roká gayá) detained; (qaid húá) confined;—**yá,** S. *f.* (bánjh 'aurat) a childless woman; (gainí) a barren cow;—**ej,** H. *m.* (kanjúsí) parsimony; (mazbútí) stability, steadiness;—**iyá,** S. *m.* (pushtí) an embankment, a dam; —**ná,** S. *v. t.* (bandh j.) to be tied, to be fastened; (járí rahná) to be continuous; (band r.) to be kept enclosed;—**í mutthí,** S. *m.* (chhipá iráda) an undisclosed intention.

**Bándhná,** S. *v. t.* (jakarná) to tie, bind, fasten; (band k.) to shut; (pání band k.) to stop water; (pushtí bándhná) to embank; (íjád k.) to invent; (justojú k.) to contrive; (asbáb bándhná) to pack; (iráda k.) to aim; (ta'mír k.) to build; (rakhná) to put.

**Bándhnú,** H. *m.* (ek qism ká rangdená, jis men ki kaprá jagah jagah par bándhá játá hai ki rangá na jáwe) a mode of dyeing, in which the cloth is tied in different places to prevent the parts tied from receiving the dye; (bad-goí) slander; (tajwíz) plot, plan; (ek reshmí kaprá) a kind of silk cloth; (ek qism ká totá) a kind of parrot.

**Bándí,** H. *f.* (láthí) a cudgle; (ek kaprá) á kind of dress; (áfat) calamity.

**Bándí,** H. *f.* (laundí) a female slave; —**ká betá,** *m.* (laundí ká bachcha) the son of a bond maid; (farmánbardár) obedient, submissive.

**Bandí,** H. *f.* (ek chhotá jáma) short robe, a short full jáma; (sadrí) a dress shorter than the jáma.

**Bandí,** H. *f.* ('auraton ke máthe ká zewar) an ornament worn on the forehead;—*m.* (qaidí) a prisoner, a captive;—**khána,** P. *f.* (qaid-khána) prison;—**wán,** S. *m.* (qaidí) a captive, a prisoner.

**Bandish,** P. *f. lit.* (bándhná yá taiyár k.) tying, binding or making up; (báten garhná) preparing a false story, invention, contrivance; ('umda taur se likhná) elegancy of style;—**bándhná,** (tajwíz laráná) to contrive; (gathat k.) to form a plot.

**Bandohá,** H. *m.* (bagúla) a whirlwind; (bhút) a devil.

**Bandol,** H. *f.* (gulám ká bachcha) the child of a slave.

**Bandor,** H. *f.* (laundí) a female slave.

**Bandrí, Bandariyá,** S. *fem.* of Bandar.

**Bandúá,** P. *m.* (qaidí) a prisoner.

**Bandúhá,** (bagúla) a whirlwind.

**Bandúq,** H. *f.* (ála jis men golí bárúd wg. bhar ke márte hain) a musket.

gun, a rifle;—chí, (bandúq chaláne w.) a musketeer. [the forest.

**Banelá, Banailá,** S. *a.* (jangalí) wild, of

**Baneṭí, Banaiṭí,** H. *f.* (ek lakṛí jis ke donon siron par mash'al hotí hain aur yún ghumáí játí hai ki do dáire ág ke dikháí dete hain) a torch lighted at both ends and whirled round so as to form a double circle of fire.

**Bang,** P. *f.* (ek nasha) hemp, an intoxicating potion made from the leaves of hemp;—S. *f.* (ek dawá) calx of tin, (Bangál) name of Bengal; —í, *m.* (bhangeṛí) one who uses bhang.

**Báng,** P. *f.* (áwáz) sound, voice, cry; (azán) the voice of the muwazzin, calling Muhammedans to prayer; (murg kí áwáz) the crowing of a cock. [species of cotton.

**Bángá,** P. *m.* (ek qism kí rúí) a

**Bangá,** H. *m.* (báns ke joṛ kí ek nalí) a joint of the bamboo root; (kuen ká thoṛá thoṛá khárí pání) well water slightly brackish.

**Bángar,** H. *m.* (únchí zamín) high ground or uplands.

**Bángí,** H. *f.* (namúna) a pattern.

**Bangla,** H. *m.* (koṭhí) bungalow.

**Bangliyá,** H. *m.* (ek cháwal) name of a species of rice.

**Bangrí,** H. *f.* (áíne kí chúṛí) an ornament worn on the wrist (properly of glass) a bangle or bracelet.

**Bánh,** S. *f.* (bázú) the arm from the shoulder to the elbow; (ástín) sleeve; (madad) help; (sahárá) support; (muháfiz) protector; (zámin) security; (zor) power.

**Banháí,** H. *f.* (bázígarní) a female conjurer, an enchantress.

**Baní,** H. *f.* (dulhin) a bride;—S. *m.* (chhoṭá jangal) a small forest; (jangal) a wood.

**Baní,** A. *pl.* (beṭe) sons.

**Bání,** A. *m.* (banáne w.) a builder; (jaṛ yá bunyád ḍ. w.) author, founder.

**Bání,** H. *f.* (mazdúrí) the price paid for a work.

**Báníboní,** H. *f.* (binái ká dám) the price of weaving.

**Banihár,** H. *m.* (mazdúr jis kí mazdúrí jins men dí jáe) á labourer who is paid in kind.

**Banij, Banaj, Baníj, Banijya, Bánijya,** S. *m.* (saudágarí) trade, traffic, merchandise, commerce.

**Bánij, Baník, Bánik,** S. *m.* (saudágar) a merchant, trader.

**Banitá** (for vanitá), S. *f.* (bíwí) a wife; ('aurat) a woman.

**Baniyá, Banyá, Baniyán, Banyán,** S. *m.* (anáj bechne w.) a grain merchant;—yin,—in, H. *fem.* of Banyá.

**Banjar, Bánjar,** H. *f.* (bíhaṛ) waste land; (zamín jo pánch baras jutí na ho) land which has not been cultivated for five years.

**Banjárá,** S. *m.* (anáj ká saudágar) a travelling grain dealer.

**Banjárí,** H. *f.* (banjáron ká tambú) a tent used by travelling grain dealers.

**Banjin,** H. *f.* (gánw ke pás kí zamín) lands close by a village.

**Bánk,** S. *m.* (moṛ) a crook, curvature, bending; (daryá kí moṛ) a turning of a river; (kharábí, sharárat) offence, wickedness;—H. *f.* (bázú) an ornament worn on the arms; (ek qism kí kaṭárí) a kind of dagger having a curved blade; (bánk yá kaṭárí kí mashq) an exercise with the dagger.

**Bánká,** S. *a.* (muṛá húá) crooked; (tirchhá) oblique; (fitratí) cunning; (dhíṭ) rebellious; (chhailá) showy; ('umda) fine;—*m.* (akar-báz) bully; (albelá) beau; (ek muṛá húá bigul) a bent trumpet or bugle.

**Bankas,** H. *f.* (ek ghás jis kí rassí) bantí hai) grass used in making ropes.

**Bankhará,** H. *m.* (zamín jis par kapás uge) land on which cotton grows.

**Bankṭá,** H. *m.* (khet men fasl bigrí húí) the spoiled crop in the field.

**Banná,** H. *v. i.* (taiyár h.) to be made, to be prepared; (durust kiye j.) to be mended or adjusted; (mel h.) to chime, to agree; (ṭhík h.) to answer; (honá) to be; (kámyáb h.) to succeed in;—*m.* (dúlhá) a bridegroom.

**Banní,** H. *m.* (anáj ká ek hissa jo ki mazdúr ko ba-taur mazdúrí ke diyá játá hai) a portion of grain given to a labourer as a remuneration for his services.

**Banrá,** H. *m.* (dúhlá) a bridegroom.

**Banrí,** H. *f.* (dulhin) a bride.

**Báns,** H. *m.* (ek peṛ aur us kí lakṛí) a bamboo; (qaríb das fuṭ ká báns yá gaz jo táláb, khái, khudáí wg. ke nápne ke kám men átá hai) a measure of about ten feet, used to measure tanks, ditches, or excavations, &c.;—par charhná, (bad-nám h.) to be branded with infamy.

**Banslochan,** S. *m.* (tabáshír) bamboo sugar or manna.

**Bans** (for vansha), S. *m.* (aulád, farzand) a descendant, offspring.

**Banṣá**, H. *m.* (nák ká uparlá hissa) the bridge of the nose. [genealogy.
**Banṣáwalí**, S. *f.* (nasab-náma) a
**Bansí** (for vanshí), H. *f.* (bánslí) a flute; (machhlí pakarne ká kánṭá) a fishing-hook.
**Bánsrí, Bánsurí, Bánslí, Bansí**, S. *f.* (murlí) a flute, fife, pipe; (baṭwá) a purse;—*a.* (báns ká baná húá) made of bamboo.
**Bánṭ**, S. *m.* (hissa, baḳhrá) share, distribution; (baṭṭá) a weight.
**Banṭáná**, H. *v. t.* (taqsím k.) to share, distribute, to participate.
**Bánṭná**, S. *v. t.* (hissa d., taqsím k.) to share, to distribute, to divide, participate; (de d.) dispose of.
**Banṭwaiyá, Banṭait**, H. *m.* (hissa yá baḳhra k. w.) one who shares or distributes, a divider, distributer.
**Banṭwáná**, H. *v. t.* (taqsím karwáná) to cause to be shared.
**Bánú**, P. *f.* (sharíf 'aurat, bái, mem) a lady, a woman of rank.
**Bánúá**, H. *m.* (ek ábí chiryá) a water bird. [rá) a kind of cloth.
**Bánúsá**, H. *m.* **Banúsí**, H. *f* (ek kap-
**Banyá**, See Baniyá.
**Banwái**, H. *f.* (banáne ká dám) price paid for making anything.
**Banwaiyá**, H. *m.* (banáne w.) maker, manufacturer. [or side.
**Bánwán**, S. *m.* (báyán) the left hand
**Banwáná**, H. *v. t.* (taiyár karáná) to cause to be made or formed.
**Báo**, S. *f.* (hawá) wind;—**bándhná**, (cháplúsí yá burá bhalá kahne se máyal karná be dalíl kiye) to prevail by flattery or invective without argument;—**batás**, *f.* (musíbat) calamity, misfortune;— **bhak,—jhak**, (bakwás) a trifling talk;—**bharí khál**, (jis kí kuchh asliyat na h.) of no intrinsic value;—**golá**, (báo-súl) the cholic;(bái)flatulency; —**kháná**, (maze uráná) to live in pleasure; (bure hálon zindagí guzránná) to portract a miserable existence;—**sarná**, (pádná) to break wind;—**súl**, (kurkurí) the colic.
**Báolá, Báwalá**, S. *a.* (págal) mad, crazy, foolish.
**Báolí**, H. *f.* (bará pakká kunwán jis men sírhí aur darícha hote hain) a large masonry well with steps and chambers;—*fem.* of Báolá;—**dená**, H. *v. t.* (sikháná) to initiate.
**Báoní**, H. *f.* (bone ká waqt) seed-time, sowing.
**Báorá, Báwará**, S. *a.* same as Báolá
**Báotá, Báoṭá**, S. *m.* (jhandá) a flag or banner; (mastúl) a sail.
**Báp**, H. *m.* (wálid) father;—**ká**, (goyá kí báp ká hai) to consider as one's father's;—**k.**, (báp kí jagah tasawwur k.) to consider as a father;—**mere.** —**re**, *int.* (ta'ajjub ká kalima) an exclamation of surprise;—**ans, Bapautí** or **bapotí**, *m.* (pidarí) patrimony, a father's share. [pour-bath.
**Baphárá**, S. *m.* (bháp) vapour, va-
**Bápí**, S. *f.* (bará lambá táláb yá báolí) a large oblong pond or pool, a tank.
**Báprau, Bápṛá**, H. *a.*(be-chára) helpless, poor, destitute. [baptism.
**Baptismá**, G.*m.* ('Ísái karne ká rasm)
**Baqá**,A.*f.*(hameshagí)eternity, duration; (báqí rahne w.) remaining.
**Baqar**, A. *m.* (bail) a bull.
**Baqar-'id**,A.*f.*('íd jo Muhammadí Ibráhím ke apne beṭe kí qurbání kí yádgárí men mánte) festival held in commemoration of Abraham's offering to sacrifice his son.
**Baqáyá**, *pl.* of Báqí.
**Báqí**, A. *a.* (bachá húá) remnant, remainder, balance, arrears;—*a.* (hamesha) permanent, durable, eternal;—**dár**, (qarzdár) debtor;—**yat, yát**, A. *n.* (báqí bachá húá) remainder, balance, residue;—**yat us saif**, (jo talwár se bach nikle) the remnant left by the sword.
**Báqir**, A. *a.*('ilm aur daulat men ganí)abounding in wealth and knowledge; ('álim-fázil) learned.
**Báqlá, Báqilá**, A. *m.* (ek qism kí sem) a bean, a pea, a potherb.
**Baqqál**, A. *m.* (banyá) a grain merchant, a shop-keeper; —**in**, A. *fem.* of Baqqál.
**Bar, Var**, S. *a.* ('umda, afzal) excellent; —*m.* (dulhá) bridegroom; (dámád)a son-in-law;(barkat) a boon, a blessing;—*c.*(lekin) but; ('aláwa-az-ín) moreover;(bhí) even;—**dání**, (mángí chíz ká yá barkat ká d.w.) giver of a choice or blessing;—**jog**, *f.*(shádí ke láiq larkí)marriageable girl.
**Bar**, P. *f.* (chhátí) bosom; (phal) fruit; (paidáwárí) produce;(natíja) result;—*prep.* (par, úpar) on, upon;—**afroḳhta**, (ág lagá) set on fire, inflamed;—**'aks**, *a.* (barḳhiláf) on the contrary, in spite of;—**ámad**, (ḳharch) issue, expenditure; (zamín jo ulṭí gaí) land thrown up; (ḳhabar d.) informing; (tuhmat) accusation;—**ámad honá**, (nikalná) to come out; (záhir h.) to appear; (chorí ká mál nikálná) to recover stolen property;—**ámada**, *m.* (baranda) verandah;(barjah)balcony;

—ámadí, (ḳhabar d. w.)an informer;(tuhmatlagánewálá)anaccuser —áná, (honá) to be; (kámyáb h.) to be successful; (alag rahná) to keep aloof;—andáz, (ulaṭne w.) upsetting; (barbád k. w.) destroying;—áshufta, (ghabráyá húá) excited; (pareshán) distracted;—bád, (phenká húá) thrown away; (ḳharáb) spoiled; (tabáh) destroyed, ruined;—bád jáná,—bád honá, (ḳharáb j.) to be destroyed; (bejá isti'mál kiye j.) to be misapplied; (tang-hál h., tang-dast h.) to become poor or penniless;—bád karná, (phenk d.) to throw or cast away; (be já isti'mál k.) to misapply; (fuzúl-ḳharchí k.)to lavish or squander;—dár, uṭháne w.) carrier; (le jáne w.)carrier;—dárí, (uṭháná) act of bearing; (le jáne ke wasíle) means of carriage;—dásht, *f.* (sabr, tahammul) endurance, patience; (zaḳhíra) stores; —dásht-ḳhána,(chand-roza godám) atemporary-store-house;—dáshta, (uṭháyá húá) raised up, elevated; —dáḳhta, (silá húá) sewed; (jaṛá yá kílá húá) fixed or nailed upon; —e,(áḳhir i kár) at last; (lekin) however; ek daf'a) once, at one time;—gashta, (badlá húá) changed;(phirá húá)turned away; (bágí) rebelled;—gashtagí,phirná) the turning away; (ímán se haṭ j ) apostacy;—guzída, chuná húá) chosen, selected;—haqq, (sachmuch) for a certainty;(rást)rightful;—ḳhiláf,(bar-'aḳs) on the contrary; —ḳhurd,—ḳhurdár, (ḳhush) happy; baṛi 'umar takpahunchná enjoying long life; (ḳhushí o ḳhurramí) prosperity; (beṭá) son; —láná, (púrá k.) to accomplish;—mahal, (ṭhík) fit, suitable, exact; ('ain waqt par) punctual; (munásib) reasonable;—mahal, (zilá' dár) one appointed to the charge of a district;—malá,*ad.*(sabke sámhne) before every one, in public;(khule ḳhazána)conspicuously; pá.(pair par) on foot;(khaṛá, taiyár) erected, established; —pá karná, (khaṛá k.) to pitch, to raise; (uskáná) to excite;—qarár, (mazbút) firm; (qáim) fixed; —tar, (ziyáda) higher; (afzal) superior, excellent;—taraf, (ek taraf, 'aláhida) aside, apart; (ḳhárij shuda) dismissed; (chhuráná) dismissal from office; —ta af honá, (chhuṭ j.) to be dismissed; —ta af karná,(chhuráná)to dismiss, discharge; (moṛná) to turn off; —tarafí, *f.* dismission, discharge;—tarí, *f.* (baṛáí) eminence, superiority;—uftád, (gir gayá) fallen off; (ghaṭṭá ghaṭṭá gáib ho gayá) dwindled away;—omand, (nasíbewar) fortunate; (ḳhush) happy; (zar-ḳhez) fertiles;—waqt, (waqt yá mauqá' par) in time, opportunely.

**Bar**, S. *m.*(bargad) the large Bengal fig tree, also called the banyan tree.

**Baṛ**, contraction of **Baṛá**.

**Bár**, S. *f.* (waqt) time; (mauqa') occasion; (derí) delay; (kinárá) edge;(solah baras se kam kí laṛkí) a girl not exceeding sixteen;—*m.* (hafte ká din) day of the week; (darwáza) door; (pání) water; (bachcha) child; (mumání'at) prohibition; (rok) obstacle;—lagáná, S. *f.* (der k.) to delay; hichkicháná) to hesitate.

**Bár**, H. *f.* (kinára) edge; (rok) a fence, a hedge; (sipáhíon kí saff) line of soldiers; (háshiyá) a margin.

**Bár**, P. *m.*(bojhá)load; (waqt) time; (ek daf'a) once; (kachahrí)a court, tribunal; (bádsháh ká ijlás k.) sitting of a sovereign to give audience; (duhráo) repetition; (phal) fruit; (ijázat) leave, permission; (daḳhúl) admission; (hamal) pregnancy.

**Baṛá**, S. *m.* (dál kí baní húí ṭikiyá ghí men baní húí) cakes made of pulse-meal and fried in butter or ghee.

**Baṛá**, S. *a.* (baṛá) large, great;(ziyáda 'umr ká) senior; (búṛhá) old; (ḳháss) principal;—bháo, ek qism kí jánch) a kind of appraisement; —pá, pan, (baṛáí) largeness, greatness; (buzurgí) exaltation.

**Baṛá** P. *prep.* (wáste) for the sake of, in behalf of; —*in comp.* (daf'a) turn; (waqt) time.

**Báṛá**, H. *m.* (gherá) an inclosure; (ḳhairát) alms, charity.

**Barábar**, P. *a* (sáth-sáth) abreast; (hamwár) even, level; (muwáfiq) like; (chikná)smooth, (tak) up to; (sámhne) opposite; (ek sá) equal; (ṭhík) exact; (sídhá) straight.

**Barádar**, P. *m.* (bháí) brother.

**Baradhná** H. *v.t.* (bail chaṛháná, gábhin karáná) to over or bull a cow.

**Baráe**, P. *prep* (waste, liye) for the sake of, on account of.

**Báragí**, Bá gí, P. *in comp.* (daf'a) time, or turn.

**Baráh**, H. *m.* (zamín gánw ke pás yá chaugird) land in proximity to or surrounding a village.
**Bárah**, H. *a.* twelve.
**Baráhí**, H. *f.* (íkh) a small species of [sugar-cane.
**Barahna**, P. *a.* (nangá) naked, bare; —pá, (nange páon) bare-footed.
**Baraí, Barai**, H. *m.* (tambolí) a seller of betel leaf.
**Baṛáí**, S. *f.* (ziyádatí) greatness; (shekhí) boasting; ('uhda) rank.
**Barajná**, H. *v. t.* (man' k.) to forbid, to prohibit.
**Barakat**, A. *f.* ('umda ni'mat) a blessing; (iqbál) prosperity.
**Bar-'aks**, See under Bar.
**Báramba**, H. *m.* (ám) the mango; (ám ke bág kí ámadaní) revenue derived from mango groves.
**Bárambár** (for bár bár), H. *ad.* (aksar) often; (barábar) repeatedly.
**Báran**, S. *m.* (man' k. w.) forbidding, prohibiting. [the rainy season.
**Bárán**, P. *m.* (bárish) rain; (barsát)
**Baṛáná**, H. *v.t.* (barbaṛáná) to murmur; (mind men yá be-hoshí men bát k.) to speak in a dream or in delirium; (sáf sáf na bolná) to talk incoherently in one's sleep.
**Baranda**, P. *m.* (le jáne w., bahrá) bearing, a bearer.
**Báranda**, P. *m.* (barsáne w.) that which rains—gí, *f.* (bárish) rain; (barasná) raining.
**Báraní**, P. *f.* (choga yá baṛá koṭ pání se bacháne ko) a great coat, or cloak for keeping off the rain; (khet jis men pání na diyá jáe) unirrigated land.
**Baṛápá, Barápan**, see under Baṛá.
**Barárá**, H. *f.* (tasma) a thong; (jhúle kí rassí) rope of a swing.
**Baras**, A. *m.* (sufed koṛh) white leprosy;—H. *m.* (ek afyún ká nasha) an intoxicating drug made of opium;—S. *m.* (sál) a year; (menh) rain, raining;—gánṭh, S *f.* (sál-girah) literally, the year knot, the ceremony of tying a knot on the anniversary birthday of a child, hence it comes to denote a birthday anniversary.
**Bárásingá**, H. *m.* (bárah síngh ká hiran) a stag of twelve tines.
**Barasná**, S. *v. i.* (bárish h.) to rain, to be wet. [annual.
**Baraswán**, S. *a.* (barsí) anniversary,
**Barat**, H. *f.* (chamre kí peṭí) a leathern girth; (charas khínchne kí rassí) the rope attached to the bucket of a well. [riage procession.
**Barát**, H S. *f.* (shádí ká julús) mar-
**Barát**, A. P. *f.* (shab i barát, Musalmánon ká teohár) a Mohammedan festival.
**Barátí**, S. *f.* (shádí kí mahfil) the company and attendants at a marriage-feast or procession.
**Barath**, H. *m.* (zamín jo jangal ke bích men ho) land in the midst of jungles.
**Baráṭhá**, S. *m.* (dhobí) a washerman.
**Baráward, Baráwarda**, P. *m.* (taḳhmína) calculating, estimating or considering beforehand what may be necessary for a feast &c.
**Barbád, jáná, honá, karná**, see under Bar.
**Baṛbaṛ**, S. *f.* (baṛbaṛáhaṭ) muttering; (be-hoshí yá gaflat men baḳná) the chatter of a delirious person. [ing.
**Bárbar**, P. *m.* (laddú) burden-bear-
**Bárbardár**, P. *m.* (bojhail) a porter, a burden-bearer;—í, (qulí kí mazdúrí) coolie-hire.
**Baṛbaṛáná**, S. *v. t.* (baṛbaṛ k.) to mutter; (bakná) to chatter nonsense, to talk light-headedly.
**Baṛbaṛáhaṭ**, S. *f.* (bakná) muttering.
**Baṛbaṛiyá**, H. *m.* (baṛbaṛ k.w.) a chatterer, a mutterer.
**Barbas**, S. *m.* (zor) strength, vigour, prowess; (dilerí) bravery.
**Barbat**, A. *m.* (ek qism kí bánsrí yá sárangí) a kind of flute or harp.
**Barchakh**, P. **Barchhá, Barchhí**, H. *m.* (ek hathyár) a spear.
**Barchhait, Barchhí-bardár**, H. *m.* (bhálá-bardár) a spearman.
**Barda**, H. *m.* and *f.* (jangí qaidí) a prisoner of war; (gulám) a slave; —farosh, (gulámon ká saudágar) a slave merchant or dealer;—faroshí, *f.* (gulámon kí saudágarí) slave-trade. [for ground.
**Bardaihí**, H. *f.* (charáí) compensation
**Bardait**, H. *m.* (saná-ḳhwán) a panegyrist, a bard.
**Bardár, Bardárí**, see under Bar.
**Bardásht, Bardáshta**, see under Bar.
**Bardh**, H. *m.* (bail) an ox;—áná, (gáe ko gábhin karáná) to cause a cow to be bulled.
**Bardí**, S. *f.* (lade húe jánwaron ká gol) a drove of cattle loaded. [Bar.
**Bardokhta, Bare, Báre**, see under
**Bare**, H. *a.* (baṛe búṛhe) the old; (buzurg) venerable; (báp-dáde) ancestors;—miyán, *m.* (búṛhon ko ta'zíman kahte hain) respectfully applied to old men, venerable sir, great sir.
**Bareṭhá**, H. *m.* (dhobí) a washerman.
**Bareṭhan**, H. *f.* (dhobin) a washerwoman.

**Barf**, P. *m.* (pálá) ice, snow.
**Barg**, S. *m.* (ek qism ke ádmíon kí jamá'at) an assembly of people of one class; (ek qism kí bahut sí chízen) a multitude of similar things;—P. *m.* (pattá) leaf; (safrí thailá) knapsack containing provisions or necessaries for a journey; (ek qism kábájá) a kind of musical instrument; (ek laṛáí ká hathyár) á weapon of war.
**Bárgah, Bárgáh**, P. *f.* (kachahrí) a court; (mahal) palace; (darbár) place of audience. [Bar.
**Bargashta, Bargashtagí**, see under
**Bárgír**, P. *m.* (sipáhí jis ke pás apná ghoṛá na ho) a cavalry man who does not find his own horse; (laddú jánwar) a beast of burthen.
**Barguzída**, see under Bar.
**Báṛh**, H. *f.* (túfán) a flood; (taraqqí) promotion, increase; **Baṛháí**, S. *f.* (taraqqí) advancement.
**Barhá**, S. *m.* (nahr) channel for water from a well to a field, or from one field to another.
**Baṛháí**, S. *f.* see under Barh,
**Baṛhaí, Baṛháí**, H *m.* (najjár) a carpenter.
**Baṛhan**, S. *fem.* of Baṛhaí. [
**Barham, Barham-darham**, P. *a.* (garbaṛ) confused; (uljhá) entangled; (ulṭá-puiṭá) topsy-turvy; (bigṛá, spoiled; (diqq) vexed; (ḳhafá, angry; —í, (gaṛbaṛí) confusion;—zan, (fasád k. w) an exciter of quarrels;—zaní, (fasád ká barpá k. w.) embroiling.
**Barhana, Barahna**, P. *m.* (nangá) naked;—pá, (nange pánw) bare footed.
**Baṛháná**, S. *v. t.* (ziyáda k.) to increase; (lambá k.) to lengthen; (taraqqí d.) to make advance; (únche darje par pahunchána) to raise, to promote; (butáná) to extinguish; (band k.) to shut up a shop; (mez kí chaddar aur kháná wg. uṭháná) to remove the table-cloth and eatables, &c [promotion.
**Baṛháo**, S. *m.* (taraqqí) advancement,
**Baṛháwá**, S *m.* (bastí) population; (úksáo) excitement; (chaplúsí) flattery.
**Baṛháwan**, S. *m.* (kandá jo kí badnigáh ke bacháo ke liye ba-taur ṭone ke hám men átá hai) a round cake of cow-dung used as a charm against the evil eye. [a wild hog.
**Baṛhelá, Baṛelá**, S. *m* (jargalí suwar)
**Baṛhí**, H *f* (naf') profits, gains.
**Báṛhí**, H *f.* (bahut súd jo anáj par diyá játá hai) usurious profit or interest taken on grain.

**Baṛhiyá**, H. *m.* (ek chíní pisne kí chakkí ká páṭ jo kí Chunár ke pathar kí kán se miltá hai) name of a sugar-mill stone extracted from the Chunar quarries;—*a.* (manhgá) high priced, costly.
**Bṛhná**, S. **Baṛhant**, H. *v. n.* (ziyáda h.) to increase; (chaltej.) to go on, to proceed; (mubálaga d.) to exaggerate, (taraqqí p.) to grow to rise; (phúlná) to swell, to be promoted.
**Baṛhní**, H. *f.* (jháṛú) a broom; (peshgí khetí, yá kisí chíz ke banáne yá theke ke liye) advnce made for cultivation or manufacture, or contract.
**Baṛhotar**, H. *m.* **Baṛhotarí**, H. *f.* (súd) interest; (naf') profit.
**Baṛhtá**, S. *m.* **Baṛhtí**, S. *f.* (ziyádatí) increase, overplus; (taraqqí) promotin, advancement.
**Barí**, A. *a.* (ázád) exmpt, free; (chhuṭkára páyá húá) acquitted;—S. *f.* (sufaidí) quicklime; (biyáh ká kaprá yá jahez kí kull chízen jo barátí le játe hain) a wedding garment or wedding gifts in general, carried in procession; (shádí ke rusúm aur shádí ká din) marriage ceremony and wedding day.
**Baṛí**, S *f.* (barí, ek dál kí baní húí kháne kí shai) a dish made of pulse.
**Báṛí**, H. *f.* (bág) a garden; (ghar) a house; (khiṛkí) a window.
**Bárí**, P. *f.* (párí) time, turn;—bárí. (ek ke ba'd ek) by turns; alternately;—dár, (kisí ke sáth bárí l. w.) one who takes his turn with another;—kí tap, (bukhár jo rukruk ke apne muqarrarí din par áwe) an intermittent fever;—A. *m.* (Ḳháliq) the Creator;—Ta' álá, A. *m.* (buzurg Ḳhudá) the most high God. [(bárish) rain.
**Bárik**, H. *m.* (for várik and várid)
**Bárík**, P *a.* (mahín) fine; (patlá) slender;—bín, ('aqlmand) intelligent; —miyán, (patlí kamar ká) slender waisted; —í, *f.* (chhuṭáí) minuteness; (bárík-bíní (subtlety
**Barín**, P *a.* (úpar) on high; (ziyáda úpar, 'azím) sublime.
**Bárish**, P. *f.* (menh) rain; (jhamáká) a shower of rain.
**Báṛiyá** H. *m.* (siqlígar) a whetter of swords, knives, &c.
**Barjá Barjasta**, P *a.* (jagah men) in place; (sach) true; (ṭhík) accurate, right
**Barkhá**, S. *f.* (barsát) a rainy season.

**Barkhásan**, S. *m.* (sálána tankhwáh) yearly pay.

**Barkhást**, P. *f.* (kám se mauqúfí) recalling or removing from office, dismissal; (chale j.) going away; (kachahrí wg. ká uṭhná) a breaking up of a court of justice.

**Barkhiláf**, see under Bar. [Bar.

**Barkhurd, Barkhurdár**, see under

**Barmá**, H.*m.*(lakrí men chhed karne ká ek hathiyár) a kind of gimlet or borer;—ná, (barme se chhed k.) to bore a hole with a gimlet.

**Barna, Baran**, S. *m.* (rang) colour; (jamá'at yá zát) a class or caste; (Hindúon ke chár firqon men se ek) one of the four tribes among Hindus;—**karná**, (pujárí ko charháwe yá kisí aur mazhabí kám ke liye dám par buláná) to hire a priest for the performance of a sacrifice or of any religious ceremony.

**Barná**, H. *v. t.* (jalná) to burn; (jal j.) to be burnt;—P. *m.* (bachcha) the young;—*a.* (bachcha) young; —o pír, (bachche aur búṛhe) the young and the old.

**Bárná**, S. *v. t.* (chhoṛná) to leave off; (man' k.) to prohibit;—H. *v. t.* (raushan k.) to light, to kindle.

**Barnan** (for varnan), S. *m.* (bayán) description, recital; (sharah) explanation; (ta'rífí) praise;—karná, (bayán k.) to describe; (matlab batáná) to explain; (ta'rífí k.) to praise, extol.

**Barní**, S. *m.* (peshgí jotne-bone ko) an advance made for cultivation.

**Barobar**, see Barábar.

**Baroṭhá, Barauṭhá**, H. *m.* (dhobí) a washerman,(deorhí) a vestibule.

**Barpá, Barpá karná**, see under Bar.

**Barpan, Barpaná**, see Bará-pan, under Bará.

**Barq**, A. P. *f.* (bijlí) lightning;—andáz, *m.* (golandáz) a matchlockman; (chaukídár) a watchman.

**Barqarár**, see under Bar.

**Barr**, A. *m.*(zamín) land;(bhir) wasp; —a'zam, (mahá-díp) a continent;—an wa bahran, *ad.* (zamín aur pání se) by land and sea.

**Barra**, P. *m.*(bher yá bakrí ká bachcha) a lamb or a kid.

**Barráhaṭ**, H. *f.*(bak-bak) chattering, prating;(nind men bakná) talking in one's sleep. [talk in one's sleep.

**Barráná**, H. *a.* (nind men bakná) to

**Barráq**, A. *a.* (chamkílá) flashing, shining, brilliant;—A *f.* (chamak-damak) brilliancy, splendour.

**Barsá**, S *m.*(barsát) the rainy season.

**Barsályá**, H. *m.* (naukar jo kásht-kárí ke kám men sál bhar kám karne kí shart bándhtá hai) an agricultural servant on a year's contract.

**Barsám**, P. *m.* (sína ba-dard) the pleurisy; (parda e shikam men sozish) an inflammation of the diaphragm.

**Barsáná**, S. *v. t.* (pání yá pání ke muwáfiq úpar se ḍ.) to shower; (menh barsáná) to cause to rain.

**Barsát**, S. *f.* (menh) rain in general; —í, H.*f.*(menh barasne ká mausam) the rainy season(barsát ká)belonging or pertaining to the rains;(ghoron, gáe aur bailon kí ek bímárí ká nám) the name of a disorder in horses and cows;—í fasl, H. *f.* (fasl jo barsát men taiyár ho yá us waqt boí jáe) the rain crop, or what is sown during the rains.

**Barsaurí**, S. *f.* (sáliyána mahsúl yá kiráya) an annual tax or rent.

**Barshá, Barkhá**, S. *f.* (bárish) rain; (barsát) the rainy season.

**Barsháná**, S. *a.* same as Barsáná.

**Barsháshan**, S.*m.*(baras kí tankhwáh yá kharch) yearly pay or subsistence. [niversary.

**Barshwán**, S. *a.* (sálána) annual, an-

**Barsí**, S. *m.* (sálána rít murda rishtedáron kí yádgárí men) annual ceremony in commemoration of deceased relations.

**Barsodiyá**, H. *m.* (naukar sálána hisáb par) a servant engaged by the year.

**Bartá**, H. *a.* (isti'mál kiyá húá) that which has been used.

**Bartamán**, S. *a.* (hál) present; (maujúd) existing. [utensils.

**Bartan**, H. *m.* (básan) a dish, plate,

**Bartáná**, H.*v.t.*(bánṭná) to distribute; —*m.* (puráne kapre) old clothes.

**Bartar, Bartarí, Bar-taraf,—honá,—karná, Bartarafí**, see under Bar.

**Barṭí** (for barhtí), S. *f.* (ziyádatí) increase, advancement.

**Bárú**, S.*f.* (bálú)sand;—*m.* (bachcha) a child.

**Bárúd** (for bárút), P. *f.* (bárúd) gunpowder; (shora) saltpetre.

**Bar-uftád**, see under Bar.

**Barúnkhá**, H. *m.* (ek qism ká ganná) a kind of sugar-cane.

**Barút**, P.*f.*(gal-muchchhe) whiskers; (múchh) mustache.

**Bárút, Bárúd**, P. *f.* (shora) saltpetre, gun-powder.

**Bar-waqt**, see under Bar.

**Barwaṭ**, H. *m.* (ek phoṛá peṭ men) a tumour in the belly.

**Barwe**, H. *f.* (ek qism ká utár bolí men) a kind of cadence in speaking.

**Baryár, Bariyár, Baryárá, Bariyárá**, S. *a.* (mazbút)strong;(tund)violent; —*m.* (ek búṭí) a medicinal herb.

**Barz**, P. *m.* (boyá húá khet) a sown field; (káshtkárí) agriculture.

**Barzakh**, A. *m.* (waqfa) interval; (rok) bar; (parda) partition; (waqt mautaur qiyámat ke bích)interval between death and resurrection; (pápnásik) purgatory.

**Barzán**, P. *m.* (mahal) a mansion; (galí kháss karke lambí chauṛí) a street especially a large and spacious one; (shahr kí chauthái) a quarter of a town; (maidán) plain; (bayábán) desert.

**Bas**, S. *m.* (mauqa') opportunity, advantage; (táqat) power; (iḳhtiyár) authority;—**chalná**, (iḳhtiyár honá) the exercise of power or authority;—**men**, (iḳhtiyár men) under the power or authority of; —**men áná**, (iḳhtiyár men á.) to come or be under the authority of; —**men rahná**, (iḳhtiyár men rahná) to remain under the power,control or authorityof;—**men rakhná**,(qábú men r.) to keep under subjection; —**na chalná**, (kuchh na kar sakná) not to be able to do anything;—P. *a.* (káff) enough; (bahut) enough, plenty, very; (bahut se) a great many;—**karná**, (ḳhatm k.) to put an end or a stop to; **az—ki** (go ki,) although, [dence, lodging.

**Bás, Básá**, S. *m.* (maqám)abode,resi-

**Bás**, S. *f.* (bú) smell;—**banyá**, (gandhí) a perfumer.

**Basá**, P. *a.* (bahut) much, very;—**auqát**, (aksar) generely, mostly;—**buzurg**, (bahut baṛá) very great; (baṛá sharíf) very noble.

**Ba-sabab**, P. *a.* (ba-bá'is) by reason of, on account of. [apparel.

**Basan**, S.*m.* (kapṛá) a dress, a habit,

**Básan**, H. *m.* (bartan) vessel.

**Basáná**, S. *v. t.* (ábád k.) to people, to colonise; (ḳhushbú-dár k.) to scent.

**Basant**, H. *f.* (bahár) the spring; (ek tewhár) a festival;—**í rang**, (halká pílá rang) a light yellow colour.

**Basar**, A. *m.* (dekhná) seeing; (samajh) understanding; ('ilm) knowledge;—**honá**, (ḳhátime par á.) to come to an end:—**karná**, (ḳhátime par l.) to bring to an end; (sarf k.) to spend. [ceiving.

**Basárat**,A. *f.* (díd)sight, seeing, per-

**Básaṭh**, H. *a.* sixty-two.

**Basáwarí**, H. *f.* (zamín ká kiráya) ground-rent.

**Basbás**, H. *m.* (ghar) a house.

**Base**, P. *ad.* (bahutáyat ke sáth) abundantly, much, many.

**Basend**, H. *m.* (ek kháne-wálí jar jo táláb wg. men pái játí hai) an edible root found in ponds &c.

**Basendhá**, H. *a.* (badbú-dár) fetid, stinking.

**Baserá**, H. *m.* (shám se peshtar ká waqt jab chiríen apne ghosle ko wápas átí hain) a time before evening, when birds return to their nests; (rát ke ṭikne kí jagah) a night's lodging; (chiriyon ke rát ke rahne kí jagah) a bird's roost;—**karná**, (rát ko rahná) to roost;(ṭikná)to stay. [homestead.

**Basgit, Basgat**, H.*f.*(ghar) residence,

**Básh**, P. *m.* (ṭhahráo) stay, stop; (aur lafzon ká juz hoke yih *honá* yá *ṭhaharná* záhir kartá hai) *in comp. it denotes* being, staying; as shab-básh, staying for a night.

**Básha, Báshá**, P. *m.* (ek qism ká báz) a kind of falcon, a hawk.

**Báshanda**, P. *m.* (basne w.) an inhabitant, a dweller.

**Bashar**, A. *m.* (ádmí) mankind, mortals;—**í**, *a.* (insání) human, relating to man. [countenance.

**Bashara, Bashra**, A. *m* (chihra) the

**Bashára**, A. *m.* (ḳhwáb) a dream; (royá) a vision. [tidings.

**Bashárat**, A. *f.* (ḳhush-ḳhabrí) glad

**Basharí**, see under Bashar.

**Ba-sharteki**, P. A. *ad.* (shartiya) conditionally. [ness, alacrity.

**Basháshat**, A. *f.* (ḳhushí) cheerful-

**Ba-shiddat**, P. A. *ad.* (zor se)violently, forcibly.

**Bashír**, A.*m.*(ḳhushí kí ḳhabar l.w.) a messenger of glad tidings.

**Bashriyat**, A. *f.* (insániyat) humanity, human nature.

**Bashshásh**, A. *a.* (ḳhush) in good spirits, cheerful.

**Básí**, H. *a.* (rát bhar rakhá húá) stale; (bú-dár) fusty;—**karná**, (qaí) k.) to vomit. [habitant.

**Básí, Vásí**, S. *m.* (basne w.) an in-

**Básira**, A. *m.* (nazar) sight, the sense of seeing.

**Basírat**, A. *f.* (ma'lúmát) perception (hoshyárí) circumspection; (dánái) prudence.

**Basít**, H. *m.* (gánw ká chaudhrí) the head man of the village.

**Basít**, A. *a.* (ḳhális) simple, uncompounded, elementary.

**Basma**, P. *m.* (rang) a collyrium, or tincture for dyeing.

**Basná**, S *v.i.* (rahná, basná) to dwell, to abide; (ábád h.) to be peopled; (banáe j.) to be built, as a city and town &c. [wrapper, packcloth.

**Basná**, S. *m.* (kapṛa) cloth; (basta) a

**Básaná, Vásná**, S. *f.* (khwáhish) desire, inclination.

**Básná, Vásná**. S *v t.* (khushbú-dár k.) to scent, to perfume. [pipe,

**Básrí, Básarí**, S. *f.* (bánslí) a flute.

**Bast, Bastu**, S. *f* (chíz) things, matter, substance; (bartan-bháṛe) chattels, things, baggage.

**Basat**, S. *f.* (basí báí, ábád) inhabited, cultivated land.

**Bast, Bastá**, P. *v i* (bándhá húá) bound, shut, (sardí se jamá) frozen.

**Basta, Bastá**, P. *m.* (lapeṭne ká kapṛá) cloth in which any thing is folded up, a parcel, a bundle.

**Bastagí**, P. *m* (bandhná) binding; (sukarna) contraction; (qabziyat) constipation. [cloth, garments.

**Bastar**, (for vastra), S. *m.* (kapṛá)

**Bastí**, S *f* (makán) an abode; (ábádí) a village, population.

**Bastú**, S *f* (ghar kí bunyád) site or foundation of a house. [earth.

**Basudhá**, S. *f.* (dunya) the world, the

**Basúlá** S. *m.* (lakṛí chhílne ká háthyár) a kind of axe, an adze.

**Basúlí**, P. *f* (ínṭ chhílne ká hathyár) an instrument for chipping bricks.

**Baswáṛí**, H *f.* (báns ká jangal) a bamboo jungle.

**Bat**, P. *m.* (lakír jo kí fihrist men námon yá chízon ko 'aláhida karne ko khinchí játíhai) a line drawn to distinguish separate names in a catalogue, or articles in an account; —H *m.* (ek kíṛá jo kí jahaz ko barbád kar detá hai) the worm which is destructive to shipping; (ikhtisár bát ká) contraction of bát, a word; —A. *m.* (batak) a goose, a duck

**Baṭ**, H. *m* (ánt) tripe; (maroṛ) twist; (peṭ par ká bál) a wrinkle or fold of the abdomen

**Báṭ**, H *m* Baṭáí, *f.* (hissa) a partition, division; (taqsím káshtkár aur zamíndár ke bích men) division of the crop between the cultivator and zimíndár; —dár, H. *m* (kásh kár jo apní fasl ko zimíndár ke sáth bánṭe) a cultivator who shares his crop with the zimíndár.

**Baṭ**, S *m* (ek darakht) a tree; (ek kauṛí) a single cowrie.

**Bát**, S *f* (bolí) speech, language; (lafz) word; (bayán) account; (mazmún) subject; (suwál) question; (sabab) cause; —á., (bednámí á.) be accused for, be taxed for; ('izzat men baṭṭa lagná) be put to the blush, put to shame, disgraced; badalná (munkir hoj.) to say that one did not say so, deny an assertion, go back from one's word; —banáná yá baná l., (dil se bát paidá k.) make up a story; (be-fáida bakná) talk nonsense; (mubálaga k.) exaggerate; (jhúṭh bolná) tell lies; (bahána k.) make lame excuses; (shekhí m.) ride the high horse, talk big; ('izzat paidá k.) to gain honour, retain one's ground or position, or the respect one has for one; —bándhná, (jhúṭhí dalíl pesh k.) sophisticate; —banná (banáwaṭ h.) make up, concoct; (kámyábí h.) have success, be successful; ('izzat hásil k.) gain or acquire honour, make a name for oneself; (mauqa' milná) find an opportunity; —barhána, (jhagre ko túl d.) prolong a contest; (kisí kí bát kí táíd k.) give assent to, concur with; —baṛí k., (kalám kí táíd k.) give assent to; (bát káṭná) interrupt one while speaking by speaking himself, put in one's gas; —bát men, (har ek bát men) after everything that one says; (bár bár) every time, always, regularly; —bigáṛná, (kám bigáṛna) destroy the object in view, mar a plot; ('izzat men baṭṭa lagáná) disgrace, put to shame, put to the blush; (díwálá nikalná) spoil, become bankrupt, shut up one's shop windows; —chabáná yá chabá j., (kahte kahte ruk j.) check oneself while speaking; (kuchh kahte kahte qasdan kuchh aur hí kahne lagná) give a different turn to the conversation started or what one meant to say; —chí, (guftogú) conversation, talk, chit-chat; —chít k., (guftogú k.) have a talk; (mukhátib h.) address one; —dálná, (koí tajwíz pesh k.) put it to one, make a proposal; (shádí ke liye paigám d.) make a proposal of marriage, put the question; (bát na mánná) reject a proposal, not to grant a request; —gánṭh yá girah bándhná, —ko ánchal men bándhná —garhná, (bát apne dil se banáná) concoct, make up a story; —hethí h., (bát bigar j.) say or do a thing uselessly, talk or endeavour in vain; (be-'izzat h.) be disgraced, be put to shame or to the blush; —jáná, (mauqa' háth se játá r.) lose an opportunity; ('izzat men fare á.)

be put to blush or shame;—**jamáná**, (apní bát yá apne khiyál ko kisí dúsre ke dil par naqsh k.) make one feel the force of what one says;—**ká batangar k.**, yá banáná, (chhoṭí sí bát ko baṛí k.) circumlocution; (mubálaga k.) exaggerate;—**ká bhed**, (khoj) trace, foot-print, foot-mark, the whereabouts of; (magz i sakhun) object, aim, what one is driving at;—**ká heṭá**, (apní bát par qáim na rahne w.) one that does not keep his word or promise, or that goes back from it;—**ká pakká**, (bát ká páband ádmí) one true to his word or promise, one that abides by his word;—**kahná**, (kisí amr ká zikr k.) tell a thing, speak about;—**kahne men**, —**kí bát men**, (fauran) at once, in no time;—**kán paṛná**, (achának bát ká sun l.) overhear; — **k.**, (guftogú k.) have a talk, speak to;— **kátná**, (jab ek ádmí bát kartá ho dúsre ká bích men bolná) interrupt one while speaking;—**khoná**, (bát yá matlab bigáṛ d.) spoil, let a thing slip through;—**khulná**, (bhed khulná) to open a secret, come to light, become known;—**kí pachh**, (apní bát par jame rahná) tell a thing and stick to it;— **ko pacháná**, (jawáb na d.) put up with what one has said, not to give back answer;—**ko píná**, same as bát pacháná;—**lagáná**, (burái karní) speak ill or evil of;—**láná**, (nisbat yá sagái l.) bring a proposal for marriage; (ilzám lagáná) accuse;—**men**—, (jab ek bát kartá ho dúsre ká bolná) to interrupt one while speaking;—**men fí nikálná**, (kisí amr men nuqs nikálná) find fault with; (harf-gírí k.) criticize;—**men giráná**, (bahs men haráná) to shut one up;—**munh par l.**, (kisí bát ko chitáná) give information of;—**na k.**, (guftogú na k.) not to speak; (gusse yá burá mánne ke bá'is na bolná) take the huffs;—**pakaṛná**, (ádmí ko us kí bát se qáil k.) turn the tables on one, convince one out of his own mouth; (nuqs nikálná) find fault with; (harf-gírí k.) criticize;—**pakkí k.**, (ahd o paimán k.) settle an affair or matter;—**palaṭná**, **ulaṭná**, (kahkar mukar j.) deny what one has said;—**palle bándhná**, same as bát gánth bándhná;—**páná**, (bát ká matlab jánná) see the point, understand; (khúbí yá 'umdagí ma'lúm k.) know the beauty or nicety of;—**phailáná**, (bát mashhúr k.) spread a report; (jhagṛe ko lambá chauṛá k.) go on in a contest, fan the flames;—**phailná**, (bhed khulná) get wind, be an open secret;—**phenkná**, ('a'n k.) blame;—**púchhná**, (bát daryáft k.) enquire after; (khair o 'áfiyat daryáft k.) enquire after one's health; (kisí ke sáth 'izzat se pesh á.) treat one with respect; (áo bhagat k.) welcome one; (mihmándárí k.) be hospitable ; — **ṭálná**, ( darguzar k. ) pocket an affront;—**to yih hai**, ( sach bát to yih hai ) the truth is; (khulása yih hai) the long and short of a thing, in short, in brief;—**úní**, H. (bakkí) talkative, loquacious, garrulous; — **úniyá**, same as Bátúní;—**uṭháná**, (jharkián sahná) put up with rebukes;—**en**, *f. pl.* of Bát;—**en baghárná**, (báten garhná) make up a story, concoct;—**en banáná**, (jhúṭhí báten kahná) to tell lies, concoct, spin out yarns;—**en chháṭná**, (aisí báten karná jo dúsre ko burí lagen) speak disagreeably; — **en hain**, (dam jhánsá hai) talking big;—**en sunáná**, (burá bhalá kahná) to speak harshly;—**en sunná**, (sakht báton kí bardásht k.) put up with affronts;—**on**, H. *f. pl.* of Bát;—**on ká dhaní**, (baṛá bátúní) very talkative, loquacious, garrulous;—**on men á.**, (fareb kháná) be deceived; —**men dhar l.**, (múnh band kar d.) shut one up;—**on men lagáná**, (báton men mashgúl k.) to engage one in talk or conversation;—**on men uṛáná**, (ṭhaṭṭhe men uṛáná) make a fool of one by talk.

**Bat**, S. *m.* (báí, gaṭhiyá) pain in the joints, rheumatism.

**Báṭ**, (baṭṭa) weight; (paimána) measure;—**chháp**, (chháp jo baṭṭe yá paimáne par sarkárí hotí hai) the stamp of government on weights and measures; — **chhappí**, (bát chhapái) fee for stamping weights.

**Báṭ**, S. *f.* (rásta) a road, a highway; —**dikháná**, (rásta dikháná) keep one waiting for one, or on the look out for one;—**dekhná**, (kisí ká rásta dekhná) be on the look out for.

**Baṭá**, H. *m.* (báns kí chhaṛí) a bamboo lath; (báns kí chhipṭí) a thin slip of bamboo; (sil) a stone on which powders are levigated.

**Baṭái**, H. *f.* (baṭne kí mazdúrí) hire paid for twisting ropes.

**Batak, Bataḳh,** H. *m. f.* (bat ká iḳhtisár) (*dim.* of Bat) a duck; (batak ká bachcha) duckling.

**Batakkar,** H. *m.* (bakwádí) loquacious, talkative.

**Batálat,** A. *f.* (be-waqúfí) folly; (shekhí) vanity; (jhúṭh)falsehood.

**Bataná,** H. *v. t.* (ishára k.) to point; (dikháná) to show; (samjháná) to explain; (sikháná) to teach; (záhir k.) to appear;—*m.* (úpar kí pagrí) an upper turban; (ek dhát kí chúrí)a small bracelet of metal.

**Baṭaniyá,** H. *m.* (sájhí) proprietor of a báṭ, a shareholder.

**Batar, Battar,** P. *a.* (ziyáda ḳharáb) worse;(bahut hí ḳharáb)very bad.

**Batar,** H. *f.* (jotne ke láiq zamín) land in a state fit for the plough.

**Batás,** H. *f.* (hawá) wind, air.

**Batásá, Batáshá, Batás-phení,** H. *m.* (ek miṭhái) a sweetmeat;(bulbulá) a bubble filled with water.

**Baṭáú,** S. *f.* (musáfir)a traveller;(ráhzan) a highwayman.

**Bataurí,** H. *f.*(báúí)a flatulent,swelling.

**Bát-chít,** see under Bát.

**Baṭonth,** H. *f.* (hisse-dár)the proprietor of a share.

**Bates,** H. *m.* (rásta) a passage, path, way.

**Baṭhai,** H. *f.* (sone ke tár banáne ká fan)the art of making gold thread.

**Bati,** S. *f.* (bát) word; (bolí) speech.

**Báṭi,** S. *f.*(bastí)a habitation; (ghar) dwelling-house, home.

**Bátí,** S. *f.* (mom-battí) a candle; (falíta) a wick; (chirág) lamp.

**Bátil,** A. *a.* (jhúṭhá) false; ('abas) vain; (ná-mumkin) absurd; (jáhil) ignorant;—í, *f.*(be-waqúfí) vanity, fooly, absurdity.

**Bátin,** A. *m.* (andarúní hissa) to the inward part; (dil) the heart;—í, *a.* (andarúní) internal.

**Baṭiyá,** H. *f.* (pag-ḍanḍí) a narrow passage, an alley.

**Batiyáná,** H. *v. t.* (bát k.,guftogú k.) to speak, to converse.

**Baṭkhárá,** H. *m.* (báṭ) a weight to weigh with.

**Bati,** A. *m.*(be-fáida)rendering vain, abortive or of no effect.

**Batláná,** H. *v. t.* (dikháná) to show; (samjháná) to explain, to teach, to inform.

**Baṭlohí, Baṭohí,** H. *f.* (ek pítal ká bartan) a brass vessel.

**Bain,** A *m.* (peṭ) the belly, womb, inside;—an ba'd batnan, (pírhí dar pírhí) generation after generation.

**Batna,** H. *v. t.* (bal d.) to twist, to form by convolution; (hissa k.) to divide, share; (kamáná) to gain, make profit; (taqsím kiye j.) to be divided; (baṭe j.)to be twisted;—*m.* (rassí baṭne ká ek ála) an instrument with which ropes are twisted.

**Baṭohí,** S. *m.* (musáfir) a traveller, wayfarer.

**Baṭor,** H. *m.* (jamáo) a gathering, a crowd;—an, *f.* (anáj ke káṭne ke waqt jam' k.) gathering or collecting the grain in the time of harvest;—ná, *v. t.* (jam' k.) to gather up, to collect.

**Baṭpár,** H. *m.* (baṭmár) highwayman; (luchchá) villain;—í, (baṭmárí) highway, robbery.

**Batráná,** S. *v. i.* (bát-chít k.) to converse, talk.

**Batsal** (for Vatsal), S. *a.* (mihrbán) kind; (muhabbatí) loving.

**Baṭṭa,** H. *m.* (kamí) deficiency;(badláí) change, discount; (nuqs) defect, blemish; (patthar yá lakrí ká golá) a ball of wood or stone; (jawáhirát ke rakhne ká sandúq) a box in which gems are kept.

**Battál,** A. *a.* (bará be-waqúf) very foolish; (magrúr) vain; (jhúṭhá) false.

**Battí,** H. *f.* same as Bátí.

**Baṭṭí,** H. *f.* (bátí) a candle; (bhabká sharáb khínchne ká) a still for distilling spirits.

**Battísí,** H. *f.* (koí chíz jis ke kull hisse battís hon),(is bá'is kull battís dánt)any aggregate, consisting of thirty-two parts; hence, a set of teeth;—dikháná, *v. t.*; (dánt dikháná)to show the teeth;(hansná) to laugh; (kisí ká munh chirháná) to scoff or make faces at any one.

**Baṭúá, Baṭwá,** H. *m.* (thailí) a purse, a small bag.

**Batúní, Bátúní, Bátúniyá,** H. *m.* see under Bát.

**Baṭurná,** H. *v. i.* (ek já jam' kiye j.) to be collected together.

**Baṭwáná,** H. *v. t.* (bal dilwáná) to cause to twist; (hissa dilwáná) to cause o be shared out.

**Baṭwár, Baṭwál,** H. *m.* (mahsúl jam' k. w.) a tax-gatherer;—á, H. *m.* (hissa) share; (zamín kí taqsím yá hissa)the partition or division of lands; (fasl kí paidáwárí kí taqsím) division of a crop in shares.

**Bauchhár, Bauchhár,** H. *f.* (menh je hawá ke zor se andar áwe) rain that is beaten in by the wind.

**Baul,** A. *m.* (pesháb) urine;—dán, (pesháb karne ká bartan) a chamber-pot.

**Bauláná,** H. *v.i.* (págal h.) to be mad.

**Baundiyaná,** H. *v.t.* (bal d.) to twist; (ghumáo ke sáth daurná) to run

irregularly or in a crooked direction.

**Baundná**, H. *v. i.* (laipṭná, jaise bel) to entwine as creepers.

**Baurá**, H. *m.* (págal) mad, insane.

**Báwá**, H. *m.* (báp) father;—ján, (piyáre báp) dear father, father dear.

**Bawáí**, S. (chír) a kibe or chap on the foot.

**Báwán**, same as Báyán.

**Bawandar**, H. *m.* (girdbád) a whirlwind; (bhút) an evil spirit.

**Bawar**, P. *m.* (yaqín) belief, credit;—*a.* (yaqín ke láiq) credible.

**Báwarchí**, H. *m.* (kháná pakáne w.) a cook.

**Bawásír**, A. *m.* (*pl.* of Básúr) the piles or hemorrhoids.

**Bayá**, H. *m.* (anáj ká nápne w.) a person appointed to measure grain; (ek chhoṭí chiryá) a small bird.

**Báyab**, H. *ad.* ('aláhida) apart, separate; ('ajíb) strange; (bilkull 'aláhida) distinct; —bát ká honá, (kuchh aur hí bát h.) to be quite another thing.

**Bayábán**, P. *m.* (jangal) a desert, a wilderness.

**Báyad**, P. *int.* (munásib hai, láiq hai) it is fit or necessary;—sháyad, (jaisá kí honá cháhiye) as it should be.

**Bayálá**, **Baiyálá**, S, *m.* (báí) flatulent.

**Bayán**, A. *m.* (barnan) explanation, relation.

**Báyán**, S. *a.* (ulṭá) the left, not right; —*m.* (níche gahrá sur) the bass part in music, the bass sound;—pánw púnná, (kisí kí híla-sází ká qáil h.) to acknowledge the cunningness of one.

**Bayáz**, A. *f.* (sufedí) whiteness; (sádí kitáb) a blank book.

**Báyista**, P. *a.* (munásib) what is becoming or requisite.

**Báz**, P. *ad.* (phir) again, once more; —áná, (chhor d.) to leave off;—rahná, (alag rahná) to keep off;—rakhná, (rok r.) to keep back;—yáft, (phir qabza k.) resumption of anything.

**Báz**, P. *f.* (sháhín) a falcon, a hawk; —dár, *m.* (báz w.) a falconer;—dárí. *f.* (bázon ká iḳhtiyár) the charge of hawks.

**Ba'z**, **Ba'zá**, **Ba'ze**, A. *a.* (kuchh) some, certain ones.

**Baza**, P. *m.* (gunáh) a sin; (ḳhatá) a crime;—kár, (mujrim) a criminal.

**Ba-záhir**, P. A. *ad.* (záhiran) in appearance, apparently.

**Bázanda**, P. *a.* (khiláṛí) playing a player; (ek kabútar) a pigeon.

**Bazár**, **Bázár**, P. *m.* (háṭ, saudá-sulaf bikne kí jagah) a market;—gán, P. *m.* (saudágar) a merchant;—gání, P. *f.* (saudágarí) merchandise, traffic, commerce;—í, *a.* (bázár ká) belonging to a market; (bázár ke log) the market people; ('ámm log) common people;—í bát, *f.* (afwáh) low or vulgar language.

**Bazbáz**, P. *m.* (ek qism ká masála) a kind of spice, mace, nutmeg.

**Bází**, P. H. *f.* (khel, kúd) play, sport; (dánw, shart ká khel) a game, a stake at play;—cha, *f.* (tamásha) fun, sport, a toy, plaything;—gáh, (tamásha-gáh) a place of amusement or for exhibiting feats of activity, theatre;—gar, a tumbler or one who exhibits feats of activity; (madárí) a juggler, a magician;—garan,—garní, *fem.* of Bázígar; (bázígar ká pesha) the profession of a Bázígar; -kháná, (bází hárná) to lose a game or bet;—lagáná, (shart lagáná) to bet;—le jáná,—páná, (jítná) to win, to be victorious.

**Bazla**, A. *m.* (hansí) a jest, raillery, pleasantry.

**Bazm**, P. *f.* (majlis) assembly or company at a feast.

**Bazr-gar**, A. P. *m.* (bone w.) a sower.

**Bázú**, P. *m.* (bánh) the arm; (kiwárá) the fold of a door; (páṭí) the side of a bedstead; (dost) a friend; (sáthí) a companion;—band, (ek zewar) an armlet;—dená, (madad d.) to assist, to help; (sahárá d.) to support.

**Bazz**, A. P. *m.* ('umda katán) fine linen.

**Be**, P. *a.* (ilsáq yá upsarg be-ma'ní bagair ke) a prefix equal to the in, un, im or ir;—H. *m.* (abe, hiqárat ká kalima) a vocative particle, used contemptuously, as you rascal, you sirrah;- ábrú, (be-'izzat) without honour or respect; (bad-nám) disgraced, dishonored;—adab, (gustákh) rude; (be-salíqa) ill-mannered;—adabí, (gustákhí) rudeness; (bad-akhláqí) ill-manners;—'adad, (begintí) not counted; (be-hadd) without bounds, without number; —'adl, (ná-rást) unjust;—'aib, (be-nuqs) faultless, without blemish;—ajl, (be-waqt kí maut) untimely death;—andáz, (be-hadd) immoderate;—'aql, (be-samajh) ignorant, stupid;—'aqlí, (jahálat) ignorance, stupidity;—árám, (be-chain) restless, uneasy;—árámí, (be-chainí) restlessness, uneasiness;—asl, (be-bunyád) groundless; (jhúṭ) false, untrue;—asar, (be-tásír) without effect, ineffectual;—aulád, (be-larke bále w.) childless;—badal, (jo badal na sake) unchangeable, invariable; —bák, (be-dar) fearless, dauntless; —bandobastí, (be-tartíbí) without order; (be-ṭhík kiyá) unsettled;

—báq, (adá) completely paid off, settled;—báqí, (adáí) settlement, paymentin full;—barakat,(be-faiz) without blessing;—bas, (be-táqat) without power;—chain, (be-árám) uneasy,uncomfortable;—chárá,(lá-dawá)without remedy;(lácár)helpless;(garíb)poor,penniless;—charág (súnsán) desolate;(be-aulád)childless;—dág, (be-dhabba) spotless; (khális) pure; (achchhá) sound;—dahshat, (nidar) fearless, bold;—dakhl karná, (qabza chhuráná) to dispossess;—dam, (mará, murda) breathless, lifeless, dead;—damí, (dam ká na h.) breathlessness;—dáná, (jis men dáná yá bíj na ho) without seed, seedless;—dánt, (bagair dant) without teeth,toothless;—dár, (hoshyár) watchful, careful, on the alert;—dard, (be-rahm) unfeeling, hard-hearted;—dardí, (be-rahmí) unkindness, cruelty;—dastkhatt, (bagair dastkhatt)without signature,unsigned;—dastúr, (dastúr ke barkhiláf) contrary to custom or usage;—daul,(bad-súrat) out of proportion, shapeless, ugly;—daul karná yá banáná, (bigárná) to disfigure, spoil;—daulat, (kam-nasíb) unfortunate, unlucky;—dil,(ná-ummed) hopeless, despairing; (be-rahm) hard-hearted, cruel; (bagair dil ká) having no heart, having lost one's heart;—dil karná, (hirásán k.) to make one hopeless;—dilí, (ná-ummedí) hopelessness; (zulm) cruelty;—dín,(be-mazhab) having no religion; (munkir) irreligious; (luchchá) wicked;—fáida, ('abas) profitless, useless, vain;—fáida mihat karná, (be-fáide kí koshish k.) to throw one's energies away, to make useless efforts;—fikr,(be-parwá) unthinking, careless, unconcerned; — fikrí, ( be-parwáí ) carelessiness, thoughtlessness; — garat, ( be-sharm ) shameless, impudent;—gam, (be-fikr) thoughtless, careless; (chain men) free from anxiety;—gána, (aur ká) another, belonging to another;(ajnabí) a stranger;—gánagí, (ajnabí h.) not being acquainted or related;—gár, (jo be-gárí men pakrá jáe) one pressed into service; — gár tálná, (be parwáí se kám k.) to work like a begár, i. e., to work like one having no interest in his work;—gárí, (jabran mihnat yá mazdúrí men pakarná) the act of pressing into service;—gárí men pakarná,—gárí pakarná, (zabardastí mazdúrí karáná) to press into service;—garaz, (be-matlab) disinterested—garazí, (be-matlabí) disinterestedness;—gaur, (be-khiyál) without thought or consideration;—gunáh,(ma'súm) innocent, sinless; (be-qusúr)faultless;—gunáhí,(ma'súmí)innocence; (be-qusúrí) faultlessness;—hadd, (jis kí hadd na ho) boundless, infinite; (be-shumár) countless, innumerable;—hál, (burá hál) ill-circumstanced; (bahut diqq) very ill, badly off;—hál honá, (zindagí kí kuchh ummed yá bharosá na h.) to have little or no hopes of one's recovery, to be on the point of death;—hásil, (be-fáida)useless, vain, futile;—hawás, (be-hosh) senseless;-hayá,—hijáb,(be-sharm) immodest,shameless;—himmat,(be jurat, be-dil) without spirit or courage;(dar-pok)timid,cowardly; (kanjús) miserly:—hosh, (be-samajh) senseless, stupid; (gash men) fainted; (nashe men) intoxicated;—hosh ho jáná, (gash áná) to faint off; (nashe men ho j.) to get intoxicated;—hoshí, (be-samajhí) senselessness; (gash) faint, swoon; (nasha) intoxication;—hoshí men, (gaflat men) while not in one's senses; (nashe men) while under the effects of intoxication;—hukm, ( bagair hukm ) without orders; —hunar, (jis ne koí kám na síkhá ho)without a trade or profession;—hurmat, (be-ábrú) without or having no honour or respect, dishonourable;—hurmatí, (be-ábrúí) disgrace, dishonour;—i'tibár, (be-ímán)dishonest,one not worthy of confidence;—i'tibár honá, (bad-diyánat h.) to become dishonest or not worthy of trust;—i'tibárí, be ímání)dishonesty,faithlessness; —i'tiqád, (yaqín na k. w.) disbelieving, incredulous;—i'tiqádí, (yaqín yá bharosá na k.) incredulity,unbelief;—ikhtiyár,(láchár) without power or control,helpless; —ikhtiyár hokar roná (bahut yá zár-zár roná) to cry bitterly;—ikhtiyárí, (be-basí) want of power or control, helplessness;—ímán, (bad-diyánat) dishonest; (be-dín) irreligious;—ímán honá,(bad-diyánat h.) to be dishonest; (be-dín h.) to be irreligious;—ímání, (bad-diyánatí)dishonesty;(be-díní)irreligion;—ímání karná, (bad-diyánatí k.) to be dishonest;—imtiyáz,(gus-

tákh) rude, impertinent;—**insáf**, (nárást) unjust;—**insáfí**, (ná-rástí) injustice ; — **intihá**, ( be-hadd ) boundless, infinite; (be-gintí, be-shumár) innumerable,numberless; —**intihází**,(be-haddí)boundlessness; (be-shumárí) innumerableness;—**intizámí**, (be-tizám yá bandobast ká ḳharáb ...) mismanagement;—**isti'mál**, (jo kám men nahín áí) not used, unused; (be-muháware) not accustomed to, not used to;—**'izzat**, (be-ábrú) without honour or respect;—**'izzatí**, (be-hurmatí) disgrace, dishonour;—**já**, (be-jagah)in the wrong place,ill-placed; (be-mauqa') at the wrong time, ill-timed; (ná-durust) improper; (zabardastí)wrongly,unjustly;—**já kám**,(ná-durust yá ná-munásib kám) wrong, improper or unbecoming act or work;—**ján**, (be-hosh) faint; (murda) lifeless;—**káj**, (be-fáida, (useless, unprofitable;—**kal**, (be-árám) restless, uneasy;—**kalí**, (be-árámí) restlessness, uneasiness;—**kár**,(be-rozgár, khálí)unemployed, out of work; (be-fáida) useless, unprofitable; (sust) idle; (nikammá) worthless;—**kár karná**, (bigár d.) to thwart, undo, make useless; —**kárí**,(be-rozgárí)the being out of work or out of employment;—**kas**, (láchár) helpless, friendless;—**ḳhabar**, (be-parwá) careless, heedless; (ágáh nahín) uninformed; (achának) all at once;—**ḳhabarí**, (be-fikrí) carelessness, heedlessness;—**ḳhamír**, (jis men ḳhamír na ho) unleavened;—**ḳharch**,—**ḳharcha**,(be paise kaurí,garíb)without money, poor;—**ḳhatar**,—**ḳhatra**, (mahfúz) safe, out of danger;—**ḳháwind**, (be-shauhar) without a husband, unmarried woman; (bewa)widow; —**ḳhud**, (be-ḳhabar) besides one's self; (be-hosh) senseless; (báolá) out of one's mind; (bág-bág) enraptured;—**ḳhudí**,(be-hoshí)senselessness, insensibility ; ( bhárí ḳhushí)transport, ecstasy;—**lagáo**, (be-miláo) unconnected;—**liház**, (ná-sháista) ill-bred, unmannerly; —**madad**,(be-saháre)without aid or assistance;—**mahsúl**, (bilá mahsúl) free form postage or custom duties; —**mát**,(sautelí má)a step-mother;—**mát bháí**,(dusrí má par ek hí báp se bháí) a brother born of a different mother by the same father;—**maqdúr**, (be-ikhtiyár) without authority; (garíb) poor, destitute;—**marammat**, (bigrá húá) out of repair; —**mauqa'**, (be-waqt) out of season, ill-timed; (be-jagah)out of place; (ná-munásib) unsuited;—**mausam**, (mausam ke báhar) out of season; —**maza**, (be-lazzat) tasteless, insipid; (ḳharáb yá bad maza) bad or disagreeable taste;—**mí'ád**,(waqt ke qaid men nahín) not confined to any stipulated time;—**munáfa'**, (be-fáida)without profit ,unprofitable;—**mújib**, (be-sabab) causeless, without reason;—**munásib**, (gair-munásib) improper,unfit;—**muqábla**, (be-sámhná kiye) not confronted;—**murauwat**, (jo murauwat yá ḳhiyál na rakhe) uncourteous, uncivil;—**namak**, (jis men namak na ho) saltless; (phíká) insipid;—**nám o nishán**, (ajnabí ádmí)an unknown person;—**nasíb**, (kam-baḳht) unfortunate, unlucky;—**nazír**, (lájawáb) incomparable, matchless; —**parda**, (khulá) unscreened, open; (be-sharm) immodest, shameless; —**parwá**, (be-fikr) careless;(be-ḍar) fearless;(ḳhud-muḳhtár)independent; —**parwáí**, (be-fikrí) carelessness;(niḍar h.)fearlessness; (ḳhud-muḳhtárí) independence;—**qá'ida**, (dastúr ke bar'aks) contrary to rule or custom; (qawá'id ke bar'aks) contrary to the rules of grammar, ungrammatical;—**qánún**, (qánún ke bar'aks) without or contrary to rule or law;—**qarár**, (halchal) unsettled; (be-árám)restless, uneasy;—**qiyás**, (qiyás ke báhar) inconceivable,incomprehensible;—**qusúr**, (be-ḳhatá) faultless, innocent;—**qúwat**,(kamzor) destitute of power, weak; (láchár) helpless;—**rabt**, (qá'ide ke barḳhiláf)contrary to rule;—**rahm**, (kaṭṭar) merciless, cruel;—**rahm honá**, (zulm k.) to be cruel;—**rahmí**, (sang-dilí) cruelty; —**rahmí karná**, (saḳhtí se pesh á.) to be cruel;—**rahmí se pesh áná**,—**rahmí ke sáth sulúk karná**, (saḳhtí se pesh á.) to treat with harshness or cruelty;—**reshe**, (be-bál) without fibres;—**riyá**, (sáf, sachchá) artless, frank, open;—**rozgár**, (be-kám)without work or employment; —**sabab**,(be-wáste)without reason, causeless;—**sabr**, (jis ko sabr na ho) impatient,restless;—**sabrí**, (be-qarárí) impatience;—**saláh**,(bagair ráe) without counsel or advice;—**salíqa**, (be-qá'ida)without method, awkward; (gustáḳh) rude, unmannerly;—**sar o pá**,(be sir aur pair ká, láchár) without support,destitute, helpless, poor;—**sarposh**,(be-ḍhak-

ne) without lid or cover;—**shakk,** —**shakk o shubha,** (albatta, yaqínan) without doubt, doubtless; (zarúr, ba-har hál) by all means;—**sharm,** (be-hayá) shameless, impudent;—**sharm ho jáná,** (be-sharmí ikhtiyár k.) to be lost to all sense of honour;—**sharmí,** (be hayái) shamelessness;—**shubha,** (be-shakk) without doubt, doubtless; —**shumár,** (be-hadd, be-gintí) countless, numberless;—**sha'úr,** (be-salíqa) ignorant, stupid; (gustákh) rude, unmannerly;—**sifárish,** (bagair sifárish) without recommendation;—**súd,** (bilá súd) without interest; (be-fáida) without profit;—**suwál,** (be-púchhe) unasked;—**ta'alluq,** (bagair 'iláqa) without connection;—**taammul,** (be-soche samjhe) without thought or consideration;—**táb,** (kamzor) weak, faint; (be-chain) restless;—**tadbír,** (be-khiyál) not thought, inconsidered or deliberated; (lá-dawá) irremediable;—**taháshá,** (be-dekhe bhále) without any consideration; (tezí, tundí) rashly, furiously, headlong;—**tajwíz,** (be-soche bhále) without deliberation;—**takalluf,** (be áo bhagat) without ceremony; (be-taháshá) without deliberation; —**tál,** (be-sur) discordant;—**ta'lím,** (bagair parhá likhá) without education or instruction;—**tam',** (be-lálach) free from covetousness;—**tamíz,** (jo farq na kar sake) indiscriminate; (be-sha'úr) rude, unmannerly;—**taqsír,** (be-qusúr) faultless, innocent;—**tarah,** (bahut) much, severe;—**tarbiyat,** (anparhá, jáhil) uninstructed, uneducated;—**tásír,** (be-asar) ineffectual; —**taur,** (ná-munásib taur se) improperly;—**tawaqqu',** (be-ummed) hopeless;—**thaur,**—**thikáne,** (dánwándol) uncertain; (atkal pachchú) at random;—**tijárat,** (be lenden) without trade or commerce; —**ulfat,** (be-muhabbat) without love or attachment; (be-murauwat) uncourteous;—**wafá,** (be-ímán) faithless;—**wajh,** (be-sabab) without cause or reason;—**walí,** (be-bámí yá madadgár) without a helper or protector;—**waqt,** (be-mausam) out of season; (waqt se peshtar) premature;—**waqúf,** (jáhil) ignorant; (an-parhá) unlettered, uninstructed; (be-ta'lím) uneducated; —**waqúf banná,**—**waqúf ban jáná,** (kisí ná-munásib kám ke bá'is sharminda h.) to be put to shame on account of some folly;—**waqúf baná lená,**—**waqúf banáná,** (kisí ko jáhil samajhná) to make a fool of one;—**waqúf samajhná,** (kisí ko 'aql se khárij samajhná) to take one to be a fool;—**waqúfí,** (jahálat) ignorance, folly;—**waqúfí ká kám karná,** (be-samajhí ká kám k.) to do a foolish thing;—**waqúfí kí bát,** (be-samjhí kí bát yá kám) foolish talk or act;—**wáris,** (be-málik) without a master or owner;—**wásta,** (be-sabab) without cause or reason;—**watan,** (ajnabí) a stranger, of another country; (láchár) helpless, friendless;—**wazn,** (be-taulá) unweighed, unmeasured;—**zar,** (be-paise) without money; (garíb) poor; —**zor,** (kamzor) weak, impotent.

**Beb,** S. *f.* (ek ghás rassí aur chhappar banáne ko) a grass used for making twine and thatching.

**Bechá-bechí,** H. *f.* (len-den) buying and selling, trading.

**Bechára,** see under Be.

**Bechná,** H. *v. t.* (farokht k.) to sell, to dispose of.

**Be-choba,** P. *m.* (tambú jis men chob yá bích kí ballí kí zurúrat nahín) a tent without pole.

**Bed,** P. *m.* (bet yá bed-majnún) a willow, rattan; —**báf,** (tokrí banáne w.) one who works on rattans, a basket maker;—**báfí,** (bed se bínná) weaving with rattans;—**mushk,** (ek khushbú-dár bed) musk-willow;—H. *m.* see Ved;—**ánt,** see Vedánt. [(bímárí) sickness.

**Bedan, Bedná,** S. *f.* (dard) pain, ache;

**Bedár,** P. *a.* (jágá húá) awake; (hoshyár) on the alert;—**bakht,** (nasíbe-war) fortunate;—**dil,** (chálák) alert, watchful, quick of apprehension;—**dilí,** (chustí) alertness, watchfulness, quickness of apprehension.

**Bedh,** S. *m.* (chhed) bore, crack, hole; — **í,**— **iyá,** (chhed k. w.) borer; —**ná,** (chhed k.) to pierce, to bore, to perforate.

**Be-dharak,** H. *a.* (be-khauf) fearless, dauntless. [Bedh.

**Bedhí, Bedhiyá, Bedhná,** see under

**Bedí,** S. *f.* (qurbángáh) an altar.

**Beg,** S. *m.* (Muglon ká ek khitáb bama'ní áqá) a Moghul title corresponding with lord, master, &c.

**Beg,** S. *m.* (jaldí) haste, quickness, rapidity; (tezí se, jaldí ke sáth) quickly, soon;—**am.** *fem.* of Beg;—**amát,** *pl.* of Begam;—**ma,** *f.* (jawán sharíf 'aurat) a young lady of rank;—**ní,** (Beg kí bíbí) the wife of a Beg.

**Behaṛ**, *a.* (ná-hamwár ujáṛ zamín) uneven waste land.

**Behinná**, H. *m.* (dhunyá) a comber, a corder of cotton.

**Behlá**, H. *m.* (rupae kí thailí jo baṛe ádmí musáfirat men khairát men bánṭne ko sáth le játe hain) a bag of money carried by men of position while travelling to be distributed as charity;—**bardár**, (behlá uṭháne w.) the carrier of a Behlá.

**Behná**, see Behinná.

**Behra, Behrá**, H. *m.* (ghás jo charáí ke liye rakhí jáe) grass kept for pasturage.

**Behrí**, H. *f.* (chanda) subscription; □(qist) instalment;—**bandí**, (rupiya saṛak kí marammat ke liye) an allowance for repairing roads;—**barár**, (ámadaní ke hisse kí wasúlí jins men) collection on shares of the revenue in kind;—**dár**, (jis ke pás behrí ho) the holder of a □Behrí.

**Behtar, Bihtar**, P. *a.* (ziyáda bhalá) better, preferable;—**jánná**, (ziyáda achchhá khiyál k.) to consider as better orsuperior;—**í**, *f.* (bhaláí) welfare, advantage.

**Behúda**, P. *a.* (be-waqúf, jáhil) foolish, stupid, silly; (be-matlab) vain, idle, useless, fruitless;—**gí**, (be-waqúfí) foolishness, absurdity; —**go**, (be-fáide bak bak k. w.) an idle talker, a babbler;—**goí**, (bakwás) chatter, idle or useless talk.

**Bejhá**, S. *m.* (tír-andázon ke liye nisháná) a butt or mark for archers.

**Bekas**, H. *m.* (ek qism kí ghás cháre ke liye) a kind of grass for fodder; —P. *a.* (láchár) helpless, destitute; —**í**, P. *f.* (láchárí) destitution.

**Bekh**, P. *f.* (jaṛ) root; (asl) origin; (bunyád) foundation;—**kan**,(nikálne w., hákim) an extirpator, a judge, as driving out thieves; (chor) thief, as an enemy of the people.

**Bel**, P. *m.* (phaṛwá, belcha) a spade, a hoe;—H. *m.* (patlí shákhon ká peṛ jo aur kisí ke saháre se khaṛá ho) creepers; (patlí muláim yá lachílí ḍálían) a tendril; (ek phal) name of a fruit;—**baṛhná**, (laṛke báie hone) to have issue;—**mandhe chaṛhtí na dikháí dená**, (achchhí ummed na honí) not to have hopes of success.

**Belá**, H. *m.* (ek phúl aur us ke peṛ ká nám) a species of jasmine; (ek báje ká nám) a violin.

**Belak**, P. *f.* (ek zamín khodne k hathyár) a small mattock; (tír k nok) point of an arrow.

**Belan**, H. *m.* (belání) a rolling-pin (shákh) a branch.

**Belau**, P. H. *a.* (hirásán) heartless.

**Belcha**, P. *m.* (ek zamín khodne k hathyár) a kind of a hoe.

**Beldár**, P. *m.* (mazdúr zamín k khodne wg. ke liye) coolies navies.

**Belná**, S. *m.* (belan) a rolling-pin; — *v. t.* (bel ke phailáná) to spread out by the rolling-pin.

**Ben, Benú, Bain**, S. *f.* (bánslí) a flute, pipe, fife.

**Be-nawá**, P. *a.* (garíb) indigent;—**í**, (garíbí) indigence; (bhík mángná) begging, mendicancy.

**Bechná**, H. *v. t.* (farokht k.) to sell.

**Bendá**, H. *a.* (muṛá) crooked.

**Bendí**, H. *f.* (choṭí, júṛá) the hair twisted;—*f.* (ṭokríon se pání phenkkar kheton ko sínchná) act of throwing up water from a pond with a basket for the purpose of irrigation; **aindí**— **sunáná**, *v. t.* (sakht sust kahná) to give one a telling off.

**Bení**, H. *f.* (dohre darwáze ká bichlá hissa) the centre piece of a double door.

**Benṭ**, H. *m.* (dasta) handle.

**Ber**, H. *m.* (der) delay; (waqt) time; (bár) turn; (ek phal ká nám) a kind of plum.

**Beṛá**, S. *m.* (lakríán ek sáth bándhí húin tairne ke liye) a raft, a float; (naukar-chákar) servants; — **bándhná**, (bhíṛ jam' k.) to collect a crowd;—**pár karná yá lagáná**, (kisí ká kám púrá k., yá baná d.) to bring one's business to a successful end; (kisí ko kharábí se nikálná) to get one out of his difficulties.

**Ber-ber**, H. *ad.* (bár-bár) repeatedly, often, frequently.

**Beṛí**, H. *f.* (jaulán, sanklí) iron fetters;—**paṛná**, *v. i.* (pair men beṛí paṛná) to be fettered, (qaidí h.) to be imprisoned;—**yán**, *pl.* of beṛí;—**yán kátná**, (beṛíon ko kátná) to cut off the fetters; (qaid se rihái p.) to be released from imprisonment.

**Berná**, H. *v. t.* (qurq k.) to distrain; (jánwaron ko haká le j.) to drive away cattle.

**Besan**, H. *m.* (pisá húá chaná) ground gram;—**kí roṭí**, (chane ke áṭe kí roṭí) bread made from gram flour;—**í**, (besan kí) of gram flour.

**Besar**, H. *f.* (ek chhoṭí nath) a small nose ring.

**Besh**, P. *a.* (bahut) many; (achchhá) good; (ṭhík) proper; (bahut achchhá) excellent;—**o kam**, (kam yá ziyáda) more or less;—**qímat**, (bebahá) of great value, costly, precious.

**Besha, Beshá**, P. *m.* (jangal) a forest, [a jungle.

**Beshí**, P. *f.* (ziyádatí) excess, surplus.

**Beshtar**, P. *a.* (bihtar) better;—*ad.* (umúman) generally. [out of tune.

**Be-surá**, H. *a.* (be-tál) inharmonious,

**Beswá, Besyá**, S. *f.* (kasbí) a prostitute.

**Bet**, H. *m.* (bed) a cane, rattan.

**Beṭá**, H. *m.* (putr) a son;—**banáná**,—**karná**. (le-pálak laṛká k.) to adopt a son.

**Beṭhan**, S. *m.* (lapeṭne kí chíz) [wrapper, packing-cloth.

**Beṭí**, H. *f.* (dukhtar) a daughter.

**Bewa**, P. *f.* (ráṇḍ) a widow.

**Be-waqúf**, P. *a.* (jáhil) ignorant; (múrakh) stupid;—**í**, *f.* (jahálat) ignorance; (múrakh-pan) stupidity.

**Bezár**, P. *a.* (náráz) displeased; (khafá) angry;—**í**, (nárází) displeasure; (khafgí) anger.

**Bhabak**, H. *f.* (shu'la-zaní) a burst of flame; (ek dam bad-bú) a sudden emission of stench;—**ná**, (bhakbhak k.) to burst out.

**Bhabhar**, S. *m.* (hullaṛ) a sudden flight, panic; (shor o gul) uproar, noise.

**Bhabhak**, see Bhabak.

**Bharbharáná**, H. *v. i.* (phúlná) to [swell.

**Bhábhí**, H. *f.* (bhái kí bíbí) a brother's wife, sister-in-law.

**Bhabhúká**, H. *m.* (ág sá lál) red-hot;—**honá**, (gusse men lál h.) to be red with rage.

**Bhabhút**, S *f.* (kande kí rákh jo faqír tan par lagáte hain) the cow-dung ashes which faqirs apply on their bodies;—**rumá lená**, (jogí yá faqír ho j.) to turn a jogí or faqir.

**Bhabká**, H. *m.* (qarambíq) a still; (lapak) blast from a blazing fire.

**Bhabkáná**, H. *v. t.* (tezí se jaláná) to set ablaze; (bahut gussa k.) to provoke, exasperate; (ghoṛe ke erí márná) to spur a horse.

**Bhabkí**, H. *f.* (bandar yá gídaṛ kí gusse men áwáz) the cry of the monkey or jackal in anger; (ḍarawá) threat;—**men á jáná**, (ḍaráne men á j.) to be subdued by an empty threat.

**Bhachhná**, S. *v. t.* (kháná kháná) to [eat, take food.

**Bhad**, H. *f.* (dhamáká) a crash.

**Bhadda**, H. *a.* (be-waqúf) stupid, senseless, dull; (moṭá aur bad súrat) lumpish.

**Bhadesal, Bhadesalá, Bhadesí**, H. *m.* (moṭá aur bad-súrat) fat and ugly, lumpish.

**Bhadra**, S. *a.* (khush) happy; (khushnasíb) lucky;—*m.* (khush-nasíbí) prosperity; (khusbú-dár ghás) a fragrant grass.

**Bhadrá**, S. *m.* (ek chiṛyá ká nám) name of a bird; (agin) lark; (manhús waqt) an unlucky time.

**Bhadrí**, S. *m.* (najúmí, fál-go) an astrologer, a fortune-teller.

**Bhág**, S. *m.* (nasíb) fortune; (hissa) portion;—**baṭáí**, (hissa) apportionment;—**dhárí**, — **dár**, (sájhí) a partner; (nasíbewar) fortunate;—**ḍálná**, (hissa lagáná) to share out;—**jágná**, (nasíb khulná) to be fortunate;—**karná**,—**lagáná**, same as—**ḍálná**;—**í**, (hissadár) a partner;—**wán**, (nasíbewar) fortunate; (amír) rich;—**wání**, (khush-nasíbí) good fortune.

**Bhagá le jáná**, H. *v. t.* (bhagá ke sáth le j.) to run away with.

**Bhágá bhág**, H. *ad.* (be-taháshá daurná) at full gallop.

**Bhagal**, H. *m.* (dhoká) deception; (dikháwá) affectation;—**banáná**,—**nikálná**, (tamásha k.) to play a trick; (garíbí záhir k.) to pretend poverty.

**Bhagáná**, H. *v. t.* (hankáná) to drive [off.

**Bhagandar**, H. *m.* (ek qism ná phoṛá fistula.

**Bhágaṛ**, H. *m.* (bhágná) flight.

**Bhagat**, H. *m.* (sádhú) a devotee.

**Bhaggá**, H. *m.* (bhagoṛá) a runaway; (buz-dil) a coward.

**Bhágí**, see under Bhág.

**Bhagtáí**, H. *f.* (díndárí) piety.

**Bhagwán**, same as Bhagwat.

**Bhágwán, Bhagwání**, see under **Bhág.**

**Bhagwat**, H. *m.* (Khudá) God.

**Bhai**, S. *a.* (ḍar) fear, dread;—**ḍálná**,—**dikháná**, (ḍaráná) to frighten;—**kháná**, (ḍar j.) to get frightened.

**Bháí**, S. *m.* (birádar) brother; (dost) friend;—**ans**, —**ansí**, (bháí ká hissa) the share or portion of a brother;—**band**,—**bandí**, (bháí-chára) brotherhood; (dostí) friendship; (rishtedár) relations;—**chára**,—**chárí**, same as Bháí bandí; **dúdh**—, (koká) a foster brother; **gur**—, (ek ustád ke shágird) school-mate, one brought up under the same teacher; **sautelá**—, (bháí jis kí yá más yá báp ek hon) step-brother.

**Bhains**, S. H. *f.* (ek jánwar) female buffalo;—**á**, *m.* masculine of Bhains;—**ondá**, (bhains kí charái) tax for the grazing of buffaloes.

**Bhaiyá**, S. *m.* (bhái) brother.
**Bhajan**, S. *m.* (púją) adoration; (gít) a hymn;—**karná**, (púją k.) to adore, worship; (gít gáná) to sing.
**Bhají**, H. *f.* (sabzí) greens; (bhujyá) cooked vegetables; (kháne ká hissa) share of food; (tehár men kisí chíz ká doston menbáṭná) anything distributed among friends during festivities;—**banáná**,—**karná**, (bhujyá pakáná) to cook vegetables.
**Bhajná**, S. *v. t.* (púją k.) to worship; (málá japná) to count beads;—*v. i.* (bhágná) to run away.
**Bhajnik**, S. *m.* (gáne w.) a singer; (parastish k. w.) an adorer.
**Bhákhá**, S. *f.* (bolí) speech; (des bhákhá) dialect. [láná) to call.
**Bhakná**, S. *v. i* (bolná) to speak; (bu-
**Bhakosná**, S. *v.t.* (ṭhúnsná) to devour, to stuff.
**Bhaksí**, H. *f.* (bhaunrá) dungeon.
**Bhakt**, S. *m.* (bandagí k. w.) adorer; (sádhú) a devotee. [stupid.
**Bhakwá**, H. *a.* (be-waqúf) foolish,
**Bhal**, S. *a.* (bhalá, achchhá) good, well;—H. *m.* (taraf) side, direction.
**Bhál**, S. *f.* (máthá) forehead; (nasíb) fortune; (bhálú) a bear;—H. *f.* (tír kí nok) the point of an arrow.
**Bhalá**, S. *a.* (achchhá) good; (barhíyá) excellent; (bhalá cháhne w.) benevolent; (mihrbán) kind; (tandurust) healthy; (rást) righteous; ('ajíb) strange;—**ádmí**, (achchhá ádmí) a good man; (sharíf ádmí) a gentleman; (bad ma'ásh) a wicked fellow;—**burá kahná**, (gálián d.) to abuse;—**changá**, (durust) in good order; (tandurust) in health:—**kahná**, (sifárish k.) to speak well of, to recommend;—**mánná**, (achchhá khiyál k.) to take well;—**mánus**, same as Bhalá ádmí.
**Bhálá**, S. *m.* (barchhí) a spear;—**bardár**, **Bhalait**, (bhále w.) a spearman.
**Bhaláí**, H. *f.* (nekí) goodness, welfare;—**karná**, (nekí k.) to do good.
**Bhalait**, S. *m.* see under Bhálá.
**Bhalmansí**, H. *f.* (nek niyatí) good nature; (khush akhláqí) good
**Bhálú**, S. *m.* (bhál) a bear. [manners.
**Bhambáká**, H. *m.* (bhárí chhed) a large hole.
**Bhambhorná**, H. *v. t.* (káṭná) to bite.
**Bhambúá**, H. *m.* (faqír jo ba-bá'is bhúk ke chorí kare) a faqír who is pressed by hunger to rob.
**Bhambírí**, H. *f.* (ek titlí ke qism ká kírá) a species of butterfly:—*m.* (bará tez daurne w.) a swift runner.
**Bhán**, S. *m.* (súraj) the sun; (súraj kí kiran) the sun's rays

**Bháná**, H. *v. i.* (pasand á.) to please, suit, fit.
**Bhanak**, S. *f.* (dhímí áwáz) a low sound;—**parná**, *v. i.* (sunáí d.) to be heard. [buzz, hum.
**Bhanbhanáná**, H. *v. i.* (bhin-bhin k.)
**Bhánd**, H. *m.* (naqqál) jester, mimic, an actor;—**aití**, *f.* (bhánd ká kám) mimicry, buffoonery;—**in**, *fem.* of Bhánd.
**Bhandá**, **Bhándá**, S. *m.* (mittí ká bartan) an earthen pot;—**phúṭná**, (bhed khul j.) to be an open secret.
**Bhandár**, **Bhandárá**, S. *m.* (bhandárkhána) a store, a godown;—**á**, (jogíon, faqíron wg. ká kháná) a feast of jogís, faqírs &c; **í**, (khánsámán) a steward; (khazánchí) a treasurer.
**Bhandsál**, S. *f.* (galla ká godám) granary.
**Bhang**, S. *m.* (torná) breaking; (barbádí) destruction; —*a.* (ṭúṭá) broken; (barbád k. w.) destructive.
**Bhang**, **Bháng**, S. *f.* (ek pauda jis se ek nashe ká 'arq nikaltá hai) hemp, from which an intoxicating juice is extracted;—**á**, *f.* (bhang) hemp; (ek qism kí chirlyá) a species of bird; (ek qism ká kírá) a species of insect;—**an**, *f.* of Bhangí;—**elá**, (kapṛá jo bhang se bantá hai) hemp cloth;—**erá**, (bhang bechne w.) a bhang seller;—**í**, *m.* (bhang píne w.) a bhang drinker; (mehtar) sweeper;—*f.* (taqsím) division; (dhoká) fraud. [son, nephew.
**Bhánjá**, S. *m.* (bahin ká beṭá) a sister's
**Bhánjaná**, S. *v. t.* (rupiya torná) to change money; (morná) to fold; (torná) to break.
**Bhánjí**, S. *f.* (bahin kí beṭí) a sister's daughter, niece.
**Bhánjí**, H. *f.* (rok) hinderance; (chuglí) tale bearing; — **márná**, (chuglí kháná) to speak maliciously of;—**khor**, (bhánjí márne w.) a tale bearer. [juggler.
**Bhánmatí**, H. *f.* (madárin) a female
**Bhánpná**, H. *v. t.* (andáza k.) to guess.
**Bhánt**, H. *f.* (taur) manner, mode; (qism) kind;—**ká**, (tarah tarah ká) of various sorts.
**Bhanwar**, S. *m.* (girdáb) a whirlpool; —**S.** *f.* (gardish) revolution:—**jál**, (dunyá aur us ká chhal) the world and its snares;—**men parná**, (girdáb men girná) to fall into a whirlpool; —**kalí**, (paṭṭa) a collar; (agárí) a halter.
**Bháo**, H. *m.* (dám) price; (nirkh) rate; (dostí) friendship;—**baṭáná**, (nách men maṭakná) to gesticulate in dancing;—**barháná** 'dán. 'váda

k.) to raise the price;—**charháná**, (dám ziyáda ho j.) to rise in price.

**Bhapárá**, H. *m.* (fareb) fraud, deception.

**Bháp**, **Bhapárá**, S. *f.* (bukhár) steam.

**Bhar**, S. *a.* (bhará) full; (itná, jitná) as much as; (wahán tak, jáhán tak) as far as; -**dená**, (púrá k.) to fill up; (adá karná) to pay up;— **jáná**, (púrá h.) to be full; —**maqdúr**, **maqdúr**—, (jahán tak kisí kí táqat men ho) to the best of one's abilities;—**á**, (púrá) full;—**áí**, (bharne ká dám) the price of filling.

**Bhár**, S. *m.* (bojh) burden;—**utárná**, (bojhá utárná) to relieve of; (bacháná) to save.

**Bhár**, S. *m.* (tandúr) an oven, a furnace; (pajáwá) kiln; —**men dálná yá jhokná**, to throw into a furnace.

**Bhará**, see under Bhar.

**Bhárá**, H. *m.* (kiráya) hire, rent; (badlá) recompense.

**Bharak**, H. *f.* (jalwa) splendour; (lapat) blaze; (dikháwá) show; (hal-chal) agitation; (chaunkná) shying as of animals;—**dár**, (bharkílá) showy;—**ná**, (tez h.) to rouse; (chaukná) to start; (ghabráná) to startle.

**Bharam**, S. *m.* (galatí) error; (shakk) doubt; (i'tibár) credit;— **bhárí**, (bará i'tibár) great credit;— **ganwáná**, **khoná**, (i'tibár khoná) to lose credit;—**karná**, (shakk k.) to suspect, doubt: (shekhí k.) to be proud;—**khulná**, (asliyat záhir ho j.) to be exposed.

**Bharáná**, S. *v t.* (bharwáná) to get filled.

**Bharat**, see Bhart.

**Bhárat-varsh**, S. *m.* (Hindustán, is ká yih nám Bhárata se jo ki Dashyant ká betá aur is ká pahlá rája thá, húá) India, so called from Bharata, son of Dashyant, its first raja.

**Bharautí**, H. *f.* (khalásí) a release in full.

**Bharbhar**, H. *m.* (tarak) crackle;—**k.** (tarakná) to crackle;—**áná**, (bhar á.) to swell out and be glossy;—**áhat**, (sozish) inflammation;—**iyá**, *a.* (khule dil ká, sáf) open-hearted, candid, chatterbox; (sáda-sídhá) simple.

**Bharbhúnjá**, S. *m.* (chaná wg. bhún ke bechne w.) one who parches grain, &c. for sale.

**Bharbhúnjan** *fem.* of Bharbhúnjá.

**Bharí**, S. *a.* (wazní) heavy; (zarúrí) important; (bará) big; (motá) fat; (mazbút) strong; (zor kí áwáz) loud; (gamgín) sad; (sanjída) serious, grave;—**bharkam**, (sanjída serious, grave;—**honá**, (wazní h. to be heavy; (sust h.) to be dull.

**Bharkáná**, H. *v. t.* (ág ko tez k.) to blow the fire; (uksáná) to instigate (daráná) to frighten, to scare.

**Bharkail**, H. *a.* (sharmílá) shy, coy (jangalí) wild.

**Bharkílá**, H. *a.* (bharakdár) glittering; (niháyat 'umda) splendid.

**Bharmí**, H. *a.* (shakkí) suspicious; (shekhí-báz) vain, proud.

**Bharná**, H. *v. t.* (pur k.) to fill; (ser k.) to satisfy; (karná) to do or perform; (adá k.) to discharge; (sahná) to undergo, suffer;—*v. i.* (pur h.) to be filled; (ser h.) to be satisfied;—**bharná**, (qarz adá k.) to discharge a debt; (ghátá yá kamí púrá k.) to make good a loss; **munh**—, (munh band k.) to stop the mouth; (rishwat yá ghús d.) to give a bribe.

**Bharní**, S. *f.* (báná) weft, woof.

**Bharosá**, S. *m.* (ummed) hope; (sahárá) dependence; (ímán) faith;—**dená**, (ummed d.) to hold out hopes;—**honá**, (ummed h.) to have hopes;—**karná**, (ummed k.) to expect; (takiya k.) to rely on;—**páná**, (ummed hásil k.) to have hopse held out.

**Bharpáí**, H. *f.* (kull wasúl hone kí rasíd) a receipt in full.

**Bhar-páná**, H. *v. t.* (kull wasúl h.) to be paid in full; (*majázan* kuchh bhí ummed bar na á.) *met.* to be greatly disappointed.

**Bhar-púr**, **Bhar-púran**, H. *a.* (bhará) full; (munhá-munh) brimful.

**Bharrá**, H. *m.* (hal-chal) excitement; (haul) panic; **fauj men— parná**, (fauj men hal-chal parná) to be panic- stricken as an army.

**Bharráná**, H. *v i.* (galá baith j.) to become hoarse or husky.

**Bhart**, **Bharat**, H. *m.* (támbe aur shíshe kí milí húí ek dhát) a mixed metal composed of copper and lead.

**Bhartá**, H. *m.* (ek kháná jo ki sabzí ko ubálke yá bhúnke háth se masalte hain) a boiled or fried vegetable broken or pressed by the hand; —S. *m.* (murabbí) cherisher; (pálanhár) supporter; (kháwind) husband;—**kar dená**, (kuchlá kar dená) to beat into a jelly.

**Bhartí**, S. *f* (nibtáo, anjám-dihí) completion; (sipáhí-girí men naukar r.) recruiting;—**h**, (shámil h.) to get enlisted; —**karná**, (shámil k.) to enlist; —**shuda**, (shámil kiyá

húá) enlisted;—khúgír, (faqat bharná) mere stuffing.
**Bharwá**, H. *m.* (kuṭná) a pimp;—í, (kuṭnápá) the wages of pimping.
**Bharwáná**, S. *v. t.* (bharáná) to cause to fill. [drop down.
**Bhasakná**, H. *v. t.* (girná) to fall, to
**Bhasam**, H. *f.* (khák) ashes;—honá, (jal ke rákh h.) to be burnt to ashes;—karná, (jaláke khák k.) to turn to ashes. [(muláim) soft.
**Bhasbhasá**, H. *a.* (kamzor) weak;
**Bháshá**, S. *f.* (bhákhá) dialect.
**Bhát**, S. *m.* (ubalá yá pakká cháwal) boiled or cooked rice.
**Bháṭ**, H. *m.* (mutrib) bard, minstrel; —an, *fem.* of Bháṭ.
**Bhaṭakná**, H. *v. i.* (áwára phirná) to wander about, to go astray.
**Bhatár**, H. *m.* (khávind) a husband.
**Bháṭhá**, H. *m.* (dhárá) a current or stream; (jazr) the ebb; juár—, (pání ká utár chahráo)the ebb and tide.
**Bhaṭiyára**, H. *m.* (sarái ká málik) an inn-keeper; (musáfiron ká kháná pakáne w.) one who prepares food for travellers. [yára.
**Bhaṭiyárí**, **Bhaṭiyárin**, *fem.* of Bhaṭi-
**Bhaṭyár-khána**, H. *m.* (bhaṭiyáre kí dúkán) the shop of a Bhaṭiyára.
**Bhaṭyárapan**, H. *m.* (bhaṭiyáre ká kám) the work of a Bhaṭiyára.
**Bhatíjá**, S. *m.* (bhái ká beṭá) a brother's son, nephew.
**Bhatíjí**, S. *f.* (bhái kí beṭí) a brother's daughter, niece.
**Bhaṭká**, H. *a.* (áwára) astray, lost;—ná, *v. t.* (dhokhá d.) to mislead, deceive. [a prickly plant.
**Bhaṭkaṭaiyá**, H. *m.* (ek kaṭílá peṛ)
**Bhaṭṭ**, S. *m.* ('álim) a learned man; (failsúf) a philosopher.
**Bhattá**, H. *m.* (tankhwáh ke 'aláwa aur kharch) an allowance besides pay, batta. [pajáwá) kiln.
**Bhaṭṭhá**, H. *m.* (bhár) oven, furnace;
**Bhaṭṭhí**, H. *f.* (ábkárí) a furnace for distilling;—dár, (ábkarí w.) a distiller.
**Bhau**, S. *m.* (khauf) fear, dread, terror; —chak, (hakká-bakká) aghast.
**Bhaujáí**, **Bhaují**, **Bháwaj**, H. *f.* (bhái kí bíwí)brother's wife, a sister-in-law.
**Bhaun**, S. *f.* (abrú) the eyebrow;—charháná,—tánná, — ṭeṛhí karná, (teorí charháná) frown, scowl.
**Bhaunchál**, S. *m.* (bhún-dol) an earthquake.
**Bhaunkná**, H. *v. i.* (bhaun-bhaun k.) to bark; (bak-bak k. )to talk foolishly.
**Bhaunr**, **Bhanwar**, S. *m.* (girdáb) whirlpool.
**Bhaunrá**, S. *m.* (ek kírá) a beetle.
**Bhaunrí**, S. *f.* (ek baṛí kálí makkhí) a large black bee; (ghoron men ek fí) a defect in horses.
**Bháwná**, H. *m.* (marzí) wish, desire; (khiyál) imagination.
**Bhawání**, H. *f.* (Hindúon kí deví) Hindú goddess.
**Bháwí**, S. *f.* (áyanda) the future, what is to come.
**Bhawan**, S. *m.* (ghar) house; (ṭhikáná) site; (bárgáh) shrine; (mandir) temple. [of the world, world.
**Bhawságar**, S. *m.* (dunyá) the ocean
**Bhayának**, **Bhayankar**, S. *a.* (darauná) terrifying, frightful; (bhárí)formidable; (haulnák) dreadful.
**Bhed**, S. *m.* (poshída bát) secrecy, mystery; (ná-ittifáqí) difference;—khulná, (bhed záhir h.) the secret to be disclosed;—de dená, (chhipí bát batá d.) to give out a secret;—na rakhná, (na chhipáná) to make no secret;—páná, (patá p.) to get a clue to; (hal k.) to solve; (bhed ma'lúm k.) to find out a secret;—rakhná, (bhed na d.) to keep a secret;—í, (bhed lene w.) a secret extractor; (bhed jánne w.) one who knows a secret.
**Bhejá**, H. *m.* (magz) the brain;—cháṭná,—kháná,—khá jáná, (bak-bak karke diqq kar d.) to bother one out of his patience;—pak jáná, (bak-bak karke sir men dard kar d.) to bother one so as to give him a headache. [transmit.
**Bhejná**, H. *v. t.* (rawána k.) to send,
**Bhekh**, S. *m.* (bhes) disguise, assumed appearance;—dhárí, *a.* (bhes badalná) putting on a disguise.
**Bhelí**, H. *f.* (guṛ kí bhelí) a lump of guṛ. [eyed.
**Bhengá**, H. *a.* (enchá táná) squint-
**Bhent**, H. *f.* (muláqát) interview, visit; (nazr) present;—charháná, *v. t.* (nazr d.) to offer as a present; (qurbání charháná) sacrifice;—honá, (qurbán h.) to be sacrificed.
**Bher**, S. *f.* (mesh) sheep, ewe; (mendhá) a ram;—ká gosht, mutton;—ká bachcha, (barra) a lamb.
**Bheṛá**, S. *m.* (mendhá) a ram.
**Bheṛí**, same as bheṛ; **Bheriyá dhasán**, (bhír kí bhír) a great crowd; (bheṛ chál) following blindly.
**Bheriyá**, S. *m.* (gurg) a wolf.
**Bhenná**, H. *v. t.* (band k.)to shut, close.
**Bhes**, **Bhesh**, same as Bhekh.
**Bhet**, H *f.* same as Bhent.
**Bhí**, H. *c.* (níz) also, too, even.

**Bhichchhá**, S. *f.* (bhíkh) begging.
**Bhichchhuk**, S. *m.* (bhikhárí) beggar.
**Bhígá**, H. *a.* (tar) wet.
**Bhígná**, H. *v. i.* (tar h.) to be wet; rát—, ('aish o maze men rát káṭná) to pass the night in mirth.
**Bhigoná**, H. *v. t.* (tar karná) to wet.
**Bhíjá**, same as Bhígá.
**Bhijwáná**, H. *v. t.* (rawána karáná) to cause a person to be sent.
**Bhíkh**, S. *f.* (bhichchhá) begging;—dená, (khairát d.) to give alms;—ká ṭhíkrá, (bhíkh mángne ká bartan) the begging plate;—ká ṭukrá, (khairát ká ṭukrá) the begged morsel or food;—mángná, (khairát mángná) to beg;—mangá,—árí, (bhíkh mángne w.) a beggar.
**Bhikshá**, same as Bhichchhá.
**Bhiláwán**, H. *m.* (ek phal jo kapre par nishán lagáne ke kám átá hai) a nut used for marking clothes.
**Bhimsení**, H. *f.* (ek qism ká káfúr) a kind of camphor.
**Bhin**, H. *ad.* (alag alag) separately, severally, individually.
**Bhinakná**, H. *v. i.* (bhin bhin k.) to buzz; (makkhí ká jamáo) the swarming of bees.
**Bhinbhináná**, H. *v. i.* (bhin bhin k.) to buzz.
**Bhinbhináhaṭ**, H. *f.* (bhin bhin k.) buzz, hum.
**Bhínchná**, H. *v. t.* (zor se dabáná) to press hard.
**Bhir**, H. *f.* (barr) a wasp;—ká chhattá, (barr ká chhattá) a wasp or hornets' nest;—ke chhatte ko chherná,—ke chhatte men háth dálná, (barron ke chatte ko diqq k.) to disturb the wasps or hornest in their nests.
**Bhír**, H. *f.* (bhír-bharakká) crowd, multitude; (kám kí kasrat) press of work; (mushkilát) difficulties;—bhár,—bharakká, (bahut jamáo) a great crowd;—chhaṭná, (bhír ká kam h.) the decrease of the crowd;—karná, (bahut ádmíon ká jam' h.) to crowd;—parná, (musíbat men parná) to be entangled in difficulties, troubles or misfortunes.
**Bhiráná**, H. *v. t.* (pás k.) to bring close together; (miláná) to join; (laráná) to cause to fight.
**Bhirná**, H. *v. n.* (pás á.) to close up; (milná) to join; (larná) to fight.
**Bhít**, S. *f.* (díwár) wall; (mend) mound, (khandar) the vestige of an old house.
**Bhítá**, H. *m.* (mánd) den of wild beasts.
**Bhitar**, H. *ad.* (andar) within, inside;—honá, (andar h.) to be inside; (shámil h.) to be included;—karná, (andar k.) to put in or inside;—á már, (már jis ká nishán úpar jism men na-ma'lúm ho) internal hurt or injury;—iyá, (ghar ká pujárí) a domestic priest; (kháná pakáne w.) a cook.
**Bhíthá**, H. *m.* (khandar) a house in ruins.
**Bhiṭní**, H. *f.* (sar i pistán) nipple.
**Bhog**, S. *m.* (maza) enjoyment, pleasure; (taskín) satisfaction; (khúrák) food; (gálí) abuse;—bilás, (aubáshí) sensual pleasure;—sunáná, (burá bhalá kahná) to call names;—lagáná, (kháná kháná) to eat food; (kháne ko púchhná) to offer food;—í, (khush) jovial, jolly.
**Bhoí**, H. *m.* (pálkí ke kahár) a palki bearer, a carrier.
**Bhoj**, **Bhojan**, S. *m.* (kháná) food, victuals;—karná, (kháná kháná) to eat, to take one's meals.
**Bhokas**, H. *m.* (jádúgar) a sorcerer, a magician.
**Bholá**, H. *a.* (sáda) simple, like a child;—ádmí, (sáda ádmí) a simple man;—pan, (sádapan) simplicity.
**Bholí**, same as Bholá;—bholí báten, (sáda bachchon kí sí báten) simple prattle as that of a child.
**Bhondá**, H. *a.* (bad-shakl) ugly, ill-shaped, deformed.
**Bhondú**, H. *a.* (bholá) artless, simple; (jáhil) ignorant; (be-samajh) silly.
**Bhonk**, H. *m.* (ghuserná) thrust; (chhurá márná) a stab;—ábhonkí, (már-dhár) stabbing and thrusting;—ná, *v. t.* (ghuserná) to thrust, to drive in.
**Bhonpú**, H. *m.* (ek munh se bajánewálá bájá) a wind instrument.
**Bhor**, H. *f.* (subh) the dawn of day;—honá, (subh h.) the day to dawn; (khatm h.) to be finished; (khúb pítná) to get a good beating;—kar dená, (khúb márná) to give a good-beating;—uráná, (kharch kar d.) to spend off.
**Bhrasht**, S. *a* (girá) fallen; (khoyá) lost; (bigrá) depraved; (ná-pák) polluted; (zát ke báhar) out of caste;—honá, (barbád h.) to be ruined; (nápák h.) to be polluted;—karná, (kharáb k.) to ruin; (nápák k.) to pollute.
**Bhárátá**, S. *m.* (bhái) brother.
**Bhú**, S. *f.* (dunyá) the earth, the world; (zamín) land, soil.
**Bhúá**, H. *f.* (phúphí) aunt, father's sister; (ek kírá) worm.
**Bhúbhal**, S *m.* (garm rákh) hot ashes.
**Bhúchak**, H. *m.* (hairán) alarmed, startled, astonished.
**Bhugatná**, S. *v. i.* (badlá p.) to receive

the reward of one's good or bad deeds. [samajh) foolish.
**Bhuggá**, H. *a.* (sáda) simple; (be-
**Bhugol**, S. *m.* (zamín) the earth, the terrestrial globe.
**Bhugtán**, H.S.*m.* (be-báqí) payment in full, settlement;—**karná**, —**á**, (adá k.) to pay off, to settle up.
**Bhuín**, H. *f.* (dunyá) the earth; (zamín) ground; (ek kírá) a worm;—**champá**, (ek átash-bází) a firework;—**ḍol**, *m.* (bhaunchál) an earthquake.
**Bhuj, Bhujá**, S. *m.* (háth kohní ke úpar) the arm above the elbow.
**Bhujiyá**, H. *f.* (ság) fried pot-herbs.
**Bhúkamp**, H. *m.* (bhaunchál) an earthquake.
**Bhúkh**, S. *m.* (kháne kí khwáhish) hunger, appetite;—**lagná**, (kháne kí cháh ma'lúm h.)to feel hungry; —**marná**, (bhúkhá marná) to starve;—**piyás**,(zarúrat men) time of need;—**á**, (jis ko kháne kí khwáhish ho) hungry;—**á piyásá**, (jis ko bhúkh aur piyás ho) hungry and thirsty;—**on marná**, (kháná na milná) to starve; (bhúk ke bá'is marná) to die of starvation. [pierced.
**Bhukná**, H. *v. t.* (chhede j.) to be
**Bhúl, Bhúl-chúk**, H. *f.* (khiyál se utarná) forgetfulness; (galatí) an error, a mistake;—**bhulaiyá**, (pech kí jagah) amaze;—**honá**, (galatí h.) a mistake to be made;—**karná**, (galatí k.) to make a mistake;—**ke na karná**, (bhúl se bhí na k.) never by a mistake even to do a thing; —**se**, (galatí se) owing to a mistake; —**á bhatká**, (gumráh) astray;—**akkar**, (bhúlne w.) forgetful; (beparwá) careless;—**áná**, — **wáná**, (bhulá d.) to cause to forget; (dhoká d.) to mislead; (moh l.) to fascinate; (phusláná) to coax;—**ná**, (bhúl j.) to forget.
**Bhulasná**, H. *v.i.* (jhulasná) to singe, to scorch.
**Bhuláwá**, H. *m.* (dhokhá) deception, fraud;—**dená**, (dhokhá d,) to deceive; (dhokhá kháná) to be deceived. [in.
**Bhúm, Bhúmi, Bhúmí**, same as Bhú-
**Bhuná**, H. *a.* (bhunjá) fried, parched; —**húá**, (bhunjá húá) fried, parched; —**ná**, —**Bhunwáná**, (bhunjáná) to cause to be freid or parched; (rupae wg. ko toráná)to get money changed.
**Bhungá**, H. *m.* (ek chhotá kírá) an insect;—*a.* (kamzor) weak, feeble.
**Bhúnná**, H. *v. t.* (bhúnjná) to fry, parch. [a landlord.
**Bhúp**, S. *m.* (rája) a king; (zamíndár)
**Bhúr**, H. *f.* (retílí zamín) a sandy soil; (faiyází) liberality; (khairát) alms, charity;—**bántná**, (khairát bántná) to give alms.
**Bhúrá**, H. *a.* (sáf rang) fair; (kuchh siyáhí máil) brownish, auburn.
**Bhurbhurá**, H. *a.* (retílá) sandy; (khushk aur bárík) dry and in a state of powder;—**ná**, (nimak, chíní wg, úpar se dálná) to sprinkle salt, sugar, &c.
**Bhurkus**, H. *m.* (chipṭí) chips, splinters; (chhilká) husk, chaff;—**nikálná**, (bahut hí márná) to give a good beating.
**Bhus, Bhús**, H. *m.* (Bhúsá, chúní, chhilká) bran, husk. chaff;—**bharná**, (bhúsá andar d.) to stuff;—**aunrá**, (bhúse ke liye jagah) recepticle for chaff;—**í**, same as Bhus.
**Bhúsan**, S. *m.* (zewar) jewels, ornament; (zebáish) embellishments.
**Bhút, Bhutná**, S. *m.* (bad rúh) bad or evil spirit;—**banná**, (nashe men h.) to be drunk or intoxicated; (badma'ásh h.) to become wicked, to be an abandoned character;—**ahá**, (bhút sá) devilish; (tund) fierce; (jis men bhút ho) haunted;—**ní**, *fem.* of Bhút.
**Bhút kál**, S. *m.* (guzrá zamána) the past tense. [Indian corn.
**Bhuṭṭá, Bhuṭṭa**, H. *m.* (siṭṭá) the
**Bhúiyán**, S. *m.* (sardár) a chief; (gánw ká chaudhrí) the headman of a village.
**Bí**, H. *f.* (ek harf i nidá sharíf 'auraton kí taraf isti'mál kiyá játá hai, ikhtisár Bíbí ká) a vocative particle addressed to a respectable woman, being a contraction of Bíbí.
**Bi-'ain-hi**, A. *ad.* (khud áp) in person; (hú-ba-hú) exactly, alike.
**Bibád**, H. *m.* (dalíl) argument; (mubáhasa) discussion; (hujjat) contest; (laráí) quarrel; (muqaddama) law-suit;—**bhog**, (qabze ká tanázu') disputed possession;—**karná**, (dalíl k.) to debate; (fasád k.) to quarrel; (muqaddama k.) to litigate;—**uṭháná**, (i'tiráz k.) to raise an objection; (dalíl k.) to get up a controversy; (jhagrá k.) to dispute;(fasád k.) to quarrel;(muqaddama khará k.) to litigate;—**í**, (laráká) contentious, quarrelsome; (hujjatí) disputant; (kachahrí-kachahrá k. w.) litigant. [rimony.
**Bibáh**, S. *m.* (biyáh) marriage, mat-

**Bibek**, S. *m.* Bibektá, *f.* (tamíz) discrimination; (samajh) sense;(tars) compassion ;—**í**, *a.* (hoshyár) discreet, judicious; (tars kháne w.) compassionate.

**Bibhau**, S. *m.* (dhan) substance, wealth; (táqat) power;(shán o shaukat) grandeur, magnificence.

**Bíbí**, H. *f.* (sharíf 'aurat) lady; (jorú) a wife.

**Bích**, H. *prep.* (men) in, into; (darmiyán) among;—*m.* (markaz) centre, middle; (judáí) difference; (fasád) quarrel;—**bicháo**, (fasád se rihúí) saving from a quarrel;—**ká**, (darmiyání) of the middle;—**kí unglí**, (bíchwálí unglí) the middle finger; —**men parná**, (bích bicháo k.) to mediate;—**parná**, (ittifáq na k.) to differ; (fasád barpá k.) to raise a quarrel;—**on**—, (bilkull bích) the very middle; **Bichwání**, **Bichwaiyá**, (bích-bicháo k. w.) a mediator.

**Bichak**, H. *m.* (hirásání) disappointment; (bharak) fright, alarm;—**ná**, *v. i.* (bharakná) to get frightened, to be alarmed; (píchhe hatná) to retreat; (dar ke bhág j.) to run away through fright. [straw.

**Bichálí**. H. *f.* (bhúsa) straw, rice-

**Bichár**, S. *m.* (tajwíz) contrivance; (khiyál) consideration; — **karná**, (khiyál k.) to think, consider;—**men áná**, (khiyál men á.) to think fit;—**na karná**, (khiyál na k.) not to think or take into consideration;—**ná**, (sochná) to think, consider. [forlorn.

**Bichára**, H. *a.* (láchár) helpless,

**Bichárná**, see under Bichár.

**Bichhná**, H. *m.* (phailáe j.) to be spread.

**Bichhalná**, S. *v. i.* (judá h.) to be separated; (phisalná) to slip.

**Bichháná**, H. *v. t.* (phailáná) to spread; (chhitráná) to scatter about. [(farsh) floor, carpet.

**Bichhauná**. H. *m.* (bistar) bedding;

**Bichchhú**. S. *m.* ('aqrab) a scorpion.

**Bichhwá**. H. *m.* (ek qism kí katárí) a kind of dagger;(ek pánw ke angúthe ká zewar) an ornament worn on the toes.

**Bichhwáná**, H. *v. t.* (phailwáná) to cause to be spread.

**Bichlá**. H. *a.* (bích ká) of the middle; (ausat darje ká) middling.

**Bichúrná**. H. *v. t.* (chunná) to pick; (kholná) open out; (judá k.) separate

**Bidá**, H. *f.* (jáne kí ijázat) permission to depart;(rawánagí) departure;(chhuttí) dismission;(judáí ka salám) farewell;—**honá**, (rukhsat h.) to depart;—**karná**, (jáne d.) to permit to go; (judá h.) to take leave of.

**Bidahná**, H. *v. t.* (mairá chaláná) to turn the plough over the field after the seed has come up.

**Bid'at**, A. *f.* (dín men koí naí bát paidá k.) innovation in religion; (beímání) wrong-doing; (zulm) violation, oppression; (jhagrá) strife, contention;—**karná**, (mazhab men rakhna dálná) to introduce innovation in religion; (zulm k.) to oppress;(jhagarná) to have strife.

**Bidh**, S. *f.* (ta'lím) precept; (qá'ida) rule; (rawaiya) common practice; —**miláná**, (mashwara k.) to consult; (muqábala k.) to check; (báqí nikálná) to strike a balance;—**átá**, S. *m.* (Khudá) God; (nasíb) destiny; —**ná**, (Khudá e 'azím) the Supreme Being.

**Bidhwá**, S. *f.* (bewa) a widow. [at.

**Bidorná**, H. *v. i.* (hansná) to laugh

**Bidoí**, H. *f.* (dháton ká mel) mixture of metals;(mál kí rawánagí) despatch of goods. [('aláwa) besides.

**Bidún**, A. *prep.* (bagair) without;

**Bidyá**, S. *f.* ('ilm) knowledge; (samajh, 'aql) intellect;—**rathí**, (tálib 'ilm) a student; (tálib i haqq) a seeker after truth;—**wán**, ('ilm-dár) a learned man;(samajhdár ádmí) an intelligent person.

**Bigána**, P. *a.* (ajnabí) strange; (náma'lúm) unknown; (aur ká) of another, another's;—**gí**, (ajnabí. h., yá banná) strangeness.

**Bigandh**, S. *f.* (badbú) stink.

**Bigár**, H. *m.* (zarar) injury; (zawál) decline; (hal-chal) confusion; (barbádí) ruin; (bal) disagreement;—**dená**, (kharáb yá tabáh k.) to spoil; —**ná**, (kharáb k.) to spoil;—**ú**, (kharáb k.w.) ruiner, spoiller.

**Bigasná**, S. *v. i.* (phúlná) to be blown; (phailná) to epxand.

**Bígha**, S. *m.* (zamín kí máp qaríb Angrezí ádhe acre ke) a measure of land equal to about half an English acre.

**Bighan**, S. *m.* (rok) hinderance; (khún ká bahána) bloodshed;—**dálná**, (qatl k.) to kill, slaughter; (khalal d.) to interfere.

**Bihál**, H. *m.* (bahláo) diversion; (khel) play;—**í**, (khilárí) sportive; (khush) gay; (Krishn ká nám) name of Krishn.

**Bihbúd**, P. *m.* **Bihbúdí**. *f.* (tandurustí health; (nekí) goodness; (bihbúdí welfare

**Bihar**, H *a.* (ná-hamwár) uneven; (únchá nichá) rugged.
**Bihí**, H. *f.* (ek phal) a quince.
**Bihisht**, P *f.* (Firdaus) Paradise; (ásmán) heaven; í, (bihisht ká) heavenly; (Muhammadí pání bharne w.) a Mohammadan water-carrier.
**Bihrí** H. *f.* (chanda) a subscription.
**Bihtar**, P. *a.* (ziyáda achchhá) better; (bahut ac chhá) verygood; (ziyáda pasand ke laiq) preferable; —í, (bhaláí) welfare, advantage; —ín, (sab se 'umda) the best; (afzal) very superior.
**Bíj**, H. *m.* (dána) grain, seed; (asl) source; (sabab) cause;—boná,—dálná,—jamáná (anáj boná) to sow the seed; ganit, (jabr muqábala) algebra.
**Bi-jins**, P. *ad.* (jins men) by kind; (mufassal) in detail; (khass karke) particularly; —hí, *a.* (bilkull ek sá) identical; (kull) entire, whole.
**Bijaí**, S. *m.* (fath) victory, triumph.
**Bíjak**, S. *m* (tikat) ticket; (fihrist) a list; (bilti) invoice.
**Bijakná**, H. *v. i.* (chaunkná) to be startled; (dar j.) to be frightened.
**Bijakáná**, H. *v. t.* (khauf khiláná) to scare.
**Bijjú**, H *m.* (ek jánwar jo qabr khod ke murde khátá hai) the Indian badger.
**Bijlí**, H. *f.* (barqí) lightning, thunderbolt; —chamakná,— kaundhná, (bijlí ká chamakná) the flash of lightning; —girná —parná,—tútná. (bijlí ká kisí chíz par girná) the lightning to fall;—kí karak, (bádal kí garaj) thunderclap.
**Bijog**, H. *m.* (judáí) paration; (gair-házirí) absence; (nuqsán) loss; —parná, (judáí h.) to be parted; (musíbat men mubtilá h.) to be overtaken by misfortune.
**Bikal**, S. *a.* (be-kal) restless, uneasy.
**Bikál**, S. *m.* (do pahar ke ba'd ká waqt) afternoon. [cause to be sold.
**Bikáná**, H. *v. t.* (bikwáná) to sell or
**Bikat**, H. *a* (sakht) difficult, hard; (bhárí) formidable; (khauf-nák) dangerous;—*m.* (pahrá) watch, guard. [bikrí ke qábil) saleable.
**Bikáú**, H. *a.* (bikrí ke liye) for sale;
**Bikh**, H. *m.* (zahr) poison.
**Bikharná**. H. *v. i.* (phail j., chhitar j.) to be scattered, dispersed; (kharáb ho j.) to be spoiled.
**Bikham**, H. *a.* (táq) odd number; mushkil) difficult.
**Bikná**, H. *v. i.* (arokht h.) to be sold.
**Bikrí**, H. *f.* (farokht) sale.
**Bikwáná**, H. *v. t.* (farokht karwáná) to cause to be sold
**Bil**, H. *m.* (chhed) hole, burrow, H. (ilsáq ba ma'ní sáth, se) a prefix meaning with, by:—'aks, (barkhiláf) on the contrary; (is ká yá us ká ulta) *vice versa*; (us ke barkhiláf) the contrary to that;—fazz, (is khiyál par) on the supposition that; (máno) supposing, granted;—fi'l, (haqíqat men) in fact; (ab) at present, just now; —jmál, (kull) on the whole, collectively;—iráda, (irádatan) intentionally, designedly;—ittifáq, (atkal pachchú) by chance; (ek mat hokar) with one consent; (mil karke) conjointly;—jabr, (zabardastí se) by force, forcibly; —jumla, (kull ká khiyál karke) on the whole; (kull men) in all; (khulása) in short;—khair, ('umda yá achchhí taur se) in a good manner;—kull, (sárá) wholly, entirely; —muqábale, (ámne-sámhne) face to face; muqt', (wa'dekemuwáfiq) according to agreement;—mushá-fih, (ámne sámhne) face to face, in the presence of; —mushá-hada, (munh dar munh) in the presence of, face to face;—qasd, (irádatan) on purpose; —qúwat, (zor se) with or by strength or power;—'umúm, (aksar karke) commonly, generally;—wafá, (sach-much) in truth, in sincerity;—yaqín, (albatta) certainly, most undoubtedly.
**Bilá**, A. *prep.* (bagair) without; —jáne, (bagair jáne) without knowing; —nága, (har roz) every day, continually;—takalluf, (be-rok-tok) without hinderance;—tawaqquf (be der kiye) without delay; —wásta, (be-fáida) without any reason.
**Bilahrá**, H. *m.* (pán ká pitárá) a case for keeping pán.
**Biláí**, H. *f.* (billí) a she-cat.
**Bi'aks**, see under Bil.
**Bilakná**, H. *v. i* (sisakná) to sob.
**Billálá**, H. *a.* (be-waqúf) foolish silly.
**Bilambh**, S. *f.* (derí) delay,—na, (derí k.) to delay. [he-cat.
**Biláo, Bilár, Billár**, S *m.* (billá) a
**Biláp**, S. *m.* (roná) lamentation;—karná,—ná, *v. i.* (roná) to weep; (chilláke roná) to cry alound, wail.
**Bilás**, H. *m.* (khushí) pleasure, enjoyment;—karná, (maze uráná) to enjoy one's self;—í, ('aiyásh) voluptuous;—ná, same as Bilás k.
**Bilatná**, H. *v. i.* (burá h.) to become bad.
**Bilbiláná**, H. *v. t.* (be-chain yá be-

árám h.) to be restless; (roná) to weep; (mátam k.) to lament.

**Bilisht, Bálisht,** P. *f.* (bittá) a span, the extent from the thumb to that of the little finger when the hand is stretched out.

**Billá.** S. *m.* (biláo) a he-cat;—H. *m.* (darwáze ká arangá) a large bolt for a door.

**Billáná,** same as Bilbiláná.

**Billaur,** A. *m.* (ek qism ká patthar) a kind of stone, crystal;—í, (billaur ká) of crystal.

**Billí.** H. *f.* (biláí) a she-cat; (darwáza ká arangá) bolt of a door. [back.

**Bilmáná,** H. *v. t.* (rokná) to keep

**Bilní,** S. *f.* (ajanhárí) a stye.

**Bilokná,** S. *v. t.* (dekhná) to see, to look at.

**Bíma, Bímán,** H. *m.* (itmínán) insurance;—**uṭháne w.,** jo bíma karáwe) insurer.

**Bímár,** P. *a.* (mánda) sick;—**ádmí,** (mánda ádmí) a sick man;—**dár,** (bímár kí khidmat k. w.) an attendant on a sick person;—**dárí,** (bímár kí khidmat) attendance on the sick;—**dárí karná,** (bímár kí khidmat k.) to attend on a sick person;—**khána,** (haspatál) hospital;—**pursí karná,** (bímár kí khabar ko j.) to go visiting the sick;—**í,** (mándagí) sickness.

**Bimukh,** S. *a.* (tawajjuh na honá) unfavourably disposed.

**Bin,** S *ad.* (bagair) without; (siwáe) except; (jab tak) unless;—**jáne,** (na jánke) unknowingly, unwittingly; **máre kí tauba,** (wahmí bát se apne áp ko dukh men d.) to suffer from some imaginary ill or evil.

**Bín.** S. *f.* (ek munh ká bájá) a wind instrument; (tárwálá bájá) a stringed instrument.

**Biná,** P. *f.* (bunyád) foundation; (jar) root; (asl) source; (sabab) reason; (ágáz) beginning, commencement;—**dálná,** (neo dálná) to lay the foundation of; (shurú' k.) to make a start or beginning;—**i da'wá.** (da'wá karne ká sabab) the cause of an action.

**Bíná.** P. *a.* (sáf nazar ká) clear-sighted; (hoshyár) intelligent; (tamízdár) discerning;—**í,** *f.* (díd, nazar) sight, vision.

**Binás,** S. *m.* (barbádí) destruction, ruin. [of the cotton tree.

**Binaulá,** H. *m.* (rúí ká bíj) the seed

**Binaulí,** H. *f.* (olá) hail.

**Bináwaṭ,** H. *f* (bináí) weaving, texture.

**Bind,** S. *f.* **Bindá,** *m.* (nuqta) a dot; (nishán) a mark; (dhabbá) a spot; (máthe par lagáne kí ṭiklí) name of an ornament.

**Binná,** H. *v. t.* (bunná) to knit, to weave, (gúndhná) to twine; (chunná) to pick.

**Bintí.** S. *f.* (minnat) solicitation; (darkhwást) request; — **karná,** (minnat k.) to beg humbly; ('uzrkhwáhí k.) to crave pardon.

**Binwáí,** H. *f.* (bináí ká dám) the price for weaving.

**Bipat,** H. *m.* (tangí) adversity poverty; (kharábí) calamity; (dukh) pain, suffering.

**Bipharná,** H. *v. t.* (larná) to struggle against; (sámhná k.) to oppose, resist; (ittifáq na k.) to disagree; (tang á.) to become vexed; (gussa h.) to become irritated or enraged, to break into a passion; (qábú men na r.) to break loose; (bagí h.) to revolt; (hamla k.) to make an attack; (barbád h.) to be ruined; (dhíṭ h.) to be obstinate.

**Bír,** S. *m.* (bahádur) a hero, a champion; (bháí) a brother.

**Bírá.** H. *m.* (gilaurí) betel-leaf having nut and a few other things wrapped in it;—**uṭháná,** (kisí kám ke karne ká zimma l.) to take up the gauntlet.

**Birádar, Barádar,** P. *m.* (bháí) brother;—**í,** (bháí-chárá) brotherhood; (rishtedárí) relationship;—**jí se khárij karná,** (zát se nikál d.) to put out of caste.

**Biroh,** H. *m.* (judáí) separation; (gít jis men judáí ke gam o alam ká tazkíra ho) a farewell song depicting the pang of separation.

**Birájmán,** S. *m.* (bharkílá) brilliant; (sadr-nashín) presiding.

**Birajná,** S. *v. i.* (mashhúr h.) to be conspicuous; (basná) to reside; (chain se r.) to live contentedly.

**Bíran.** H. *m.* (bháí) a brother; (sáthí) a comrade.

**Biráná,** H. *a.* (aur ká) another's; (ajnabí) strange; (gair mulk ká) foreign;—*v. t.* (chirháná) to mock.

**Biranj.** P. *m.* (cháwal) rice; (pítal) brass. [insect.

**Birbahoṭí,** H. *f.* (birbahúṭí) a scarlet

**Birbh,** H. *m.* (per) a tree; (pauda) a plant. [pá) old age.

**Birdh.** **Birdh awastha.** S. *m.* (burhá-

**Birez-birez.** P. *a.* (musíbat mará húá) yield to misfortune or to an enemy;—**karna** (titar-bitar k.) to scatter, to destroy.

**Birha** same as Biroh. [turn.

**Biriyan,** H. *f.* (waqt) time; (párí)

**Birlá**, H. *a.* (kháyad hí koí) scarce, rare, uncommon.
**Birodh**, S. *a.* (barkhiláf) opposite, contrary; (barkhiláf taur par) contrariwise;—í, (barkhiláf) opposed to.
**Birog**, S. *m.* (judáí) separation; (gair-házir) absence;—an, (kisí 'azíz chíz ke na hone ke bá'is bímárí) sickness from the absence of a beloved object;—*a.* (judá) separated;—í, *m.* ('áshiq jo ma'shúq se 'aláhida ho yá jo gam álúda ho) a lover separated from his sweetheart or one that is in distress.
**Birt**, H. *f.* (basar auqát) livelihood; (ámadaní) income; (haqq) a right; (rasm) custom. [heroism, valour.
**Bírtáí, Birtáí**, S. *f.* (dilerí, bahádurí)
**Birthá**, H. *a.* (be-fáida, 'abas) useless, [vain.
**Birudh**, same as Birodh.
**Birúp**, S. *a.* (bad-súrat, bad shakl) ugly, deformed. [da) a plant.
**Birwá**, H. *m.* (darakht) a tree; (pau-
**Biryán**, P. *a.* (bhúná húá) fried, roasted; (jaláne w.) burning.
**Bis**, S. *m.* (zahr) poison, venom;—boná, (kharábí k.) to do mischief; —kháná, (zahr kháná) to take poison;—ugalná, *v. t.* (kisí ke barkhiláf kahná) to speak evil of; (kisí kí hansí k.) to sneer at; (badlá l.) to take revenge.
**Bís**, S. *m.* (ek korí) twenty, a score.
**Bisáhind**, H. *f.* (badbú) fetidness, stink;—á, (badbúdár) stinking.
**Bisáhná**, H. *v. t.* (mol l., kharídná) to buy, to purchase.
**Bisailá**, H. *a.* (zahrwálá, zahrílá) venomous, poisonous.
**Bisán**, same as Bisáhind.
**Bisáná**, H. *v. t.* same as Bisáhná.
**Bisándh**, same as Bisáhind.
**Bisar**, S. *m.* (bhúl) forgetfulness;—jáná,—ná, (bhúl j.) to forget; (kho j.) to be lost.
**Bisát**, A. *f.* (bistar) bedding; (darí) carpet;—i shatranj, a chess-board.
**Bisátí**, A. *m.* (pherí w.) a pedler; (khurda-farosh) vender of small wares.
**Bisáyandh**, same as Bisáhind.
**Bisekh**, S. *m.* (kháss hálat) a particular circumstance;—á, (kháss) special; (bahutáyat) abundance;—*ad.* (kháss karke) particularly.
**Bish**, same as Bis. [mal.
**Bisthá**, S. *f.* (gobar) dung of any ani-
**Bísí**, S. *f.* (bís) twenty; (ek ánáj ká paimána) a measurement of grain.
**Bismáí**, S. *m.* (ta'ajjub, hairat) amazement, surprise.
**Bismár**, H. *m.* (ek jhárí ká nám) the name of a bush.
**Bismil**, A. *f.* (gardan-kushí) slaughter; (qurbání) sacrifice;—karná, (qatl k.) to slaughter; (qurbání k.) to sacrifice.
**Bismilláh**, A. (Khudá ke nám se) in the name of God;—karná, (shurú' k.) to begin.
**Bisní**, H. *m.* (shahwatí) a rake, a debauchee.
**Bisrám**, S. *m.* (thahrán) a pause; (árám) rest;—karná, (árám k.) to rest.
**Bisráná**, S. *v. t.* (bhúlná) to forget; (dhokhá d.) to mislead.
**Bist**, P. *a.* (bís) twenty.
**Bistar**, H. *m.* (phailá húá) spreading out; (phailáo) spread, extension; (bistará) bedding.
**Bisurná**, H. *v. i.* (rone par taiyár h.) to be ready to cry; (munh sujáná) to sulk.
**Biswá**, H. *m.* (bíswán) the twentieth; —*a.* (kull, sab) all, every; (bíswín jagah) the twentieth.
**Biswás**, H. *m.* (ímán, bharosá) trust, confidence;—í, (yaqín k. w., bharosá k. w.) confiding, trusting; (ímándár, diyánatdár) honest, trustworthy.
**Bisyár**, P. *a.* (bahut) many; (bahutáyat) very many, abundant.
**Bit**, H. *m.* (dhan) wealth; (zar) money (liyáqat) ability, power; (haisiyat) means; (ámadaní) income.
**Bit-báhar**, H. *ad.* (táqat yá liyáqat se ziyáda) beyond one's means, power or abilities. [of any bird.
**Bít**, H. *f.* (parind ká mailá) the dirt
**Bitáná**, S. *v. t.* (guzárná) to pass; (kharch k.) to spend.
**Bitáná**, H. *v. t.* (bithráná, chhitráná) to scatter, to sprinkle.
**Bitauná**. H. *m.* (chhotá yá nannhá betá) a little or tiny little son.
**Bitaurá**, H. *m.* (uplon yá kandon ká dher) a heap of dried cow-dung cakes.
**Bithá**, S. *f.* (dukh, dard) pain; (áfat, musíbat) affliction, misfortune.
**Bithána**, H. *v. t.* (nám darj karáná) to get enrolled; (ghuserná) to thrust in; (jamáná) to fix firmly; (bithwáná) cause to be seated; (boáná) to plant, to sow.
**Bitharná**, H. *v. i.* (gir j.) to fall; (phailná) to scatter.
**Bitharwana**, H. *v. t.* (phailwáná) to cause to be scattered.
**Bitya**, H. *f.* (chhotí beti) little daughter. [come to pass.
**Bítná**, H. *v. i.* (guzarná) to pass, to

**Bitná**, H. *v. t.* (giráná) to spill, (chhitrána) to scatter.
**Bittá**, H. *m.* (bálisht) a span.
**Bit-tashríh**, A. *ad.* (sáf-sáf, kholke) distinctly, explicitly.
**Biwáí**, S. *f.* (phapholá yá pánw ká phat j.) blister or chap on the feet.
**Biyá**, S. *m.* (bíj) seed.
**Biyábán**, P. *m.* (registán) a desert; (jangal) a wilderness.
**Biyáná**, S. *v. t.* (bachcha d., janná) to give birth to.
**Biyáhná**, H. *v. t.* (shádí k.) to marry.
**Biyápná**, H. *v. t.* (ghus j.) to pervade; (bharná) to fill; (wáqi' h.) to occur; (muyassar, tásir h.) to be influenced.
**Biyáhtá**, H. *m.* (shádí w.) married.
**Biyárí**, H. *f.* (rát ká kháná) supper.
**Bizzát**, A. *ad.* (asl men, zátí) essentially, naturally.
**Bo**, same as Bú.
**Boái**, H. *f.* (boná) sowing; (bíj bone ká waqt) seed time.
**Bobá**, H. *m.* (mál o asbáb) goods and chattels, property.
**Bocha**, H. *m.* (ek qism kí pálkí) a kind of palki.
**Bodá**, H. *a.* (kamzor) weak; (kam-himmat) faint-hearted.
**Bodh**, S. H. *m.* (samajh) understanding; (tasallí) comfort.
**Bohní**, H. *f.* (pahlí bikrí sawere kí) the first cash in the morning.
**Bojh**, H. *m.* (bár, bhár, wazn) load, burden;—**pakarná**, (bhárí-bharkam h.) to grow grave and serious;—**parná**, (dabáo parná) to have a pressure; (kháne kamáne kí fikr par j.) to have the care of providing for a livelihood;—**sir par honá**, (bár úpar á parná) to have the responsibility of;—**uṭháná**, (bardásht k.) to put up with; (kharch ká bojh uṭháná) to bear or meet the expenses;—**utárná**, (bár utárná) to take down the load; (zimme se barí h.) to be free from responsibility; (tandihí se kám na k.) not to work earnestly.
**Bol**, H. *m.* (lafz, word; (bát) speech; (guftogú) talk, conversation;—**bálá honá**, (taraqqí h.) to have promotion;—**á chálí**. (guftogú) conversation;—**íán bolná**, (qism qism kí bolí bolná) to talk diverse languages or things; (khush-ilhání k.) to sing for joy; (ta'ne márná) to cast up; (gálíán d.) to abuse;—**íán sunná**. (bhalá burá sunná) to bear up under reproaches.
**Boltá**, H. *m.* (rúh) the soul, the spirit.
**Boná**, S. *v. t.* (bíj d.) to sow, to plant.
**Bondí**. H. *m.* (ek mithái) a sweetmeat.
**Bondí**, H. *f.* (bodí) the germ of a plant after the flower is shed.
**Bora**, H. *m.* (táṭ ká thaílá) a sack, a canvas bag.
**Borná**, H *v. t.* (duboná) to dip; (rangná) to dye.
**Bosa**, P. *m.* (chummá) kiss;—**bází**, (chúmná-chátná) kissing and toying;—**dená**, (chummá d.) to give a kiss;—**lená**, (chúmá l.) to take a kiss.
**Bosída**, P. *a.* (sará húá) stale, rotten; —**gí**, *f.* (sará) rottenness.
**Bostán**, P. *m.* (bág) garden; (Shekh Sa'dí kí banái húí ek kitáb) a book by Shekh Saadi.
**Boṭ**, H. *m.* (ṭiddá) a grass-hopper.
**Boṭá**, H. *f.* (lakkar) a log of wood.
**Botal**, E. H. *f.* (dawá wg. ká shísha) bottle;—**charháná**,—**píná**, (sharáb píná) to drink wine;—**wálá**, (botal bechne w.) a bottle-seller.
**Boṭí**, H. *f.* (gosht ká ṭukrá) a small piece of meat;—**bharná**, (dánton se badan ká gosht káṭ k.) to bite out from the body; (bukṭá bharná) to give a pinch;—**boṭí ká pharakná**, (bará chulbulá h.) to be a great scamp;—**charhná**, (moṭá h.) to grow fat;—**tor lená**, (zor se chuṭkí bhar l.) to give a hard pinch to; **giní—napá shorba**, (giná aur napá húá, thorá sá) counted and measured, little.
**Bozna**, P. *m.* (bandar) a monkey.
**Brahm**, **Brahma**, S. *m.* (Khudá) God; (paidá k. w.) the Creator;—**gyán**, (Khudá ká 'ilm) the knowledge of God; ('ilm i Iláhí) theology;—**chárí**, (mudarris 'ilm i Iláhí) student of a divinity school;—**hatyá**, (Brahman ká márná) the murder of a Brahman;—**lok**, (Brahmá kí dunyá) the world of Brahma.
**Brahman**, H. *m.* (Hindúon men sab se barí zát) the highest caste people of the Hindus; (Hindú pujárí) a Hindu priest.
**Brat**, **Bart**, **Barat**, S. *m.* (roza) a fast; (mannat) a vow;—**í**, (rozedár) one who fasts.
**Brichh**, S. *m.* (darakht) a tree, a plant.
**Briddh**, **Bridha**, S. *a.* (burhápá) old age.
**Brihaspati**, S. *m.* (mushtarí) the planet Jupiter; (Juma'rát) Thursday; —**bár**, —**wár**, (Juma'rát) Thursday.
**Brittánt**, S. *m.* (bayán) account, narration; (kahání) story; (tawáríkh) histoy; (khabar) news, intelligence.
**Bú**, P. *f.* (gand) smell, odour;—**bás**, (khushbú) fragrance, scent;—**phúṭná**, (badbú nikalná) to stench.
**Búá**, H. *f.* (bahin) sister; (phúpí) an aunt by the father's side

**Bácha**, H. *m.* (kan-kaṭṭá) ear-crop, without ears.
**Budbudáná**, H. *v t.* (buṛbuṛáná) murmur, grumble; (phusphusáná) whisper
**Buddhi**, S. *f.* (samajh) sense; ('ilm) knowledge; bhrit,(hoshiyár) wise intelligent; — hín. (be-samajh) senseless; —mán, mat,—matí (samajhdár) wise, sensible;—wán,—watí.—wantá same as Buddhi mán.
**Budh**. S *m* (chahár-shamba) Wednesday; ('Utárid) Mercury; ('ilm) knowledge;(hoshyarí)intelligence; (dánáí) wisdom; (hunar) skill.
**Buḍhá** H. *a.* (búṛhá) old, aged;—*m.* (búṛhá ádmí) an old man. [abode.
**Búd o básh**, P. *m.* (ghar) residence,
**Bugára**, P. *m* ( háí) a pit; gahrá zakhm) a deep wound.
**Buggá, Bhuggá**, H *a.* (bholá) simpleton; (be-samajh) foolish: (báolá) idiot.
**Bugz**, P. *m.* (dushmaní) malice; (nafrat) hatred. [ings.
**Buháran**. H *m.* (jhárá húá) sweep-
**Buhárí, Buhární**.H.*f* (jhárú)a broom.
**Buhárná**, H. *v t.* (jhárú d.) to sweep.
**Buh án**, A. *m* (ilzám) calumny, false accusation; —lagáná, (ilzám lagáná) to accuse; (badnám k.) to slander.
**Bújh**, H. *f.* (samajh) understanding, comprehension; —bujhauwal, (pahelí) riddle, enigma.
**Bujhail**, H. *a.* (ladá húá) laden;—*m.* (laddú jánwar) beast of burthen.
**Bujháná**, H. *v. t.* (butáná) to put out, extinguish; (bharná) to satisfy, quench; (batáná) to inform.
**Bújhná**, H. *v. t.* (jánná to know; (samajhná) to understand, compre-
**Buk**. H *m.* (malmal) muslin. [hend.
**Bukhár**, A. *m.* (kohrá) mist; (bháp) steam; (tap) fever; (gussa) anger; —áná,—charhná. (tap charhná) to get fever;—át, *pl.* of Bukhár ;—dil men rakhná, (dil men bugz r.) to bear malice;—nikalná, (phunsí ká phúṭ ke nikalná) to break out as an eruption on the skin.
**Bukhl**, A. *m.* (tangí) narrowness; (kanjúsí) parsimony.
**Bukkí**.H *f.* (muṭṭhí bhar) a handful
**Bukná**, H. *v. t.* (bárík písná yá k.) to reduce to powder. [pawder.
**Bukní**, H. *f.* (bárík pisí húí shai)
**Bukoṭná**, H. *v. t.* (nákhúnon se nochná) to lacerate with the nails.
**Bulábaṭ**. H.*f.* (bulauwá) calling, call summons.
**Buláná** H. *v. t.* (áwáz d.) to call out to; (áne ko kahná) to invite.
**Buland**, P. *a.* (únchá) high, exalted, sublime, tall;—hausla, ('álí-himmat) magnanimous;—honá, úpar charhná yá ho j.) to ascend, to go up;—karná, (únchá k.) to raise, elevate;—í. (unchái) height: (darja) degree, position
**Buláwá**, H. *m.* (buláhaṭ) a calling; (neotá) invitation.
**Bulul**, P. *f.* (bulbul i hazár dástán) the nightingale.
**Bulbulá**, H. *m.* (bullá) a bubble.
**Bulhawas** A. *a.* (mushtáq) desirous; (be-waqúf) a blockhead, a fool;—f, (gumán) whim. caprice.
**Bulwáná**, H. *v. t.* (bulwá bhejná) to send for.
**Búm**, P. *m.* (ullú) an owl; (zamín) land, ground, soil.
**Bun**, H. *m.* (káfí ká bíj) coffee seed.
**Búnd**, S. *f.* (qatra) drop;—kí—, (miháyat hí tez sharáb) a very strong wine;—sá, (bahut chhoṭá) very small;—ṭapakná, (qatra girná) to drop, trickle.
**Bundá**, S. *m.* (búnd) a drop; (nuqta) a point, a dot; (ek qism kí bálí) a kind of ear-ring. [of rain.
**Búndí**, H. *f.* (bárish kí búnd) drops
**Bundkí**, H. *f.* (chhoṭí sí búnd) a small drop; (nuqta yá bindí) a dot, a point; (dhabba) a spot;—dár, (chhoṭe nuqte w.) dotted with small dots or points.
**Búnṭ** H. *m.* (hará chaná) green gram.
**Bunyád** P *f.* (neo) foundation, basis; (shurú') origin, source;—ḍálná, (biná ḍ.) to lay the foundation of; (shurú' k.) to make a beginning.
**Buqcha**, P. *m.* (giláf) cover, wrapper; (gaṭhrí) bundle.
**Búr**, H. *f.* (chhilká) chaff, husk; (nikammí shai) trash, worthless article.
**Burá** H *a.* (kharáb) bad; (nikammá) useless; (kachchá) defective;—bhalá, (khwáh burá ho yá bhalá) whether good or bad; (gálí) abuse; —bhalá kahná, (gálí d.) to abuse; —hál karná, (kharáb k.) to spoil, to ruin; —kám, (kharáb kám) bad work; (qánún, qá'ide yá rasm ke barkhiláf kám) any act against law,rule or custom;—samá,(kharáb waqt) a bad time or season; (kál) a season of scarcity,famine;(maut) death;—waqt, same as Burá samá.
**Búrá** H. *m* (moṭí chíní) a coarse kind of sugar; (ret) sand.
**Buráda**, P. *m* (chúran) filings; (lakṛí ká búrá) sawdust.
**Burái** H. *f.* (sharárat) mischief; (kharáb) evil;—par kamar bándhná,

(ḳharáb kám karne ko taiyár h.) to make up one's mind for mischief or wickedness.

**Burd**, P. *m.* (naf') gain; (paidáwárí) perquisites; (shart) bet, wager;—**bár**, *a.* (bardáshta) tolerant; (sábir) patient; (halím) gentle; (farotan) meek;—**bárí**, *f.* (bardásht) toleration; (sabr) patience; (farotaní) meekness.

**Búṛhá**, H. *a.* (za'íf) old;—*m.* (buḍḍhá ádmí) an old man; **baṛá**—, *m.* (buzurg) an elder; (murabbí) a patron; (gharáne ká sab se baṛá ádmí) head of a family;—**búbak**, (buḍḍhá bewaqúf) an old fool. [proof.

**Burhán**, A. *m.* (dalíl) demonstration,

**Buṛhápá**, H. *m.* (búṛhá h.) old age.

**Buṛbhas**, H. *a.* (jawánon ke chonchle buṛhápe men) affecting youth in old age.

**Buṛhiyá**, H. *a.* (buḍḍhí) old;—*f.* (za'íf 'aurat) an old woman.

**Buṛhwá**, S. *m.* same as Búṛhá.

**Burj**, A. *m.* (gaṛhgaj) a bastion; (mínár) a tower; (rás manḍal) sign of the Zodiac;—**í**, *f.* (chhoṭá mínár) a small tower; (kangúra) a turret.

**Burlá**, H. *m.* (barr) a wasp.

**Búrná**, H. *v. i.* (gota márná) to dive; (ḍúbná) to drown.

**Burqa'**, A. *m.* (parda ke liye ek kapṛá) a kind of veil with eye-holes to it;—**posh**, (jo burqa' pahine) wearer of a burqa'.

**Burrán**, P. *a.* (tez) sharp; (káṭne w.) cutting; (sáf k. w.) cleaning.

**Bustán**, P. *m.* same as Bostán.

**But**, P. *m.* (múrat) an idol, an image; (ma'shúq) a beloved;—**banná yá honá**, (sakht aur gúngá múrat ke muwáfiq ho j.) to become stiff and dumb as a statue; — **ḳhána**, *f.* (mandir) an idol-temple;—**parast**, *m.* (but ká púje w.) an idolater;—**parastí**, *f.* (but ká púje) idolatry; —**tarásh**, *m.* (but ká gaṛhne w.) an idol sculpture; — **taráshí**, *f.* (but ke taráshne ká kám) idol-sculpture. [E. *m.* (júti) boot.

**Búṭ**, H. *m.* (hará chaná) green gram;

**Bútá**, H. *m.* (zor) strength, power; (liyáqat) ability.

**Búṭá**, H. *m.* (gul-kárí) flowers wrought on cloth;—**dár**, *a.* (phúl w.) flowered. [the light.

**Butáná**, H. *v. t.* (bujháná) to put out

**Bútát** (for buyútát), A. *m.* (ghar ká kharch) household expenses;—**í**, (ghar ke kharch se rishta r. w.) relating to household expense.

**Búṭí**, H. *f.* (sabzí jo dawá ke kám áwe) medicinal vegetables; (bel búṭa jo kapṛe par kárhá jáe) flowers or sprigs wrought on cloth.

**Bútímár**, P. *m.* (bagla) a heron.

**Butlán**, A. *m.* (wáhiyat) vanity.

**Buttá**, H. *m.* (dagá) deceit, fraud;—**dená**, *v. t.* (dhokhá d.) to defraud.

**Buz**, P. *m.* (bakrá) a he-goat;—**dil**, *a* (ḍarponḳ) coward; (ná-mard) unmanly; (kam himmat) timid;—**dilí** *f.* (kam himmatí) cowardice; (námardí) unmanliness. [monkey

**Búzina**, **Búzna**, P. *m.* (bandar) a

**Buzurg**, P. *a.* (baṛá) great;—*m.* (baṛá búṛhá) an ancestor; (baṛá) a senior; (sant) a saint;—**tar**, *a.* (ziyáda baṛá) greater;—**wár**, (baṛá) elder, great;—**í**, (baṛáí) greatness; (bartarí) eminence.

**Byádh**, S. *m.* (bímárí) disease, sickness; (laṛáí) quarrel; (gam) anguish, grief; (shikárí) a hunter; (chirímár) a fowler;—**í**, *a.* (bímár) ill, sick.

**Byáh**, S. *m.* (shádí) marriage;—**á**, (shádí w.) married;—**an jog**, (shádí ke láiq) marriageable;—**dená**,—**karná**, (shádí kar d.) to give in marriage;—**í**, *fem.* of Byáhá;—**í 'aurat**, (shádí wálí 'aurat) a married woman;—**láná**, (shádí karke ghar láná) to get married;—**ná**, (shádí k.) to give or take in marriage;—**tá**, (shádí kiyá húá) married.

**Byáj**, H. *m.* (súd) interest on money; —**khor**, *n.* (súd par rupiya d. w.) money-lender, usurer;—**lená**, (súd l.) to take the interest;—**par dená**, —**par rupiya dená**, (súd par rupiya d.) to give money on interest;—**ú**, (asl) the principal sum put out to interest;—**ú dená**, same as Byáj par dená;—**ú lená**, (súd par rupiya l.) to borrow on interest.

**Byákaran**, H. *m.* (qawá'id) grammar.

**Byákarní**, H. *m.* (qawá'id-dán) a grammarian.

**Byákul**, S. *a.* (hairán) perplexed, disturbed;—**honá**, (hairán h.) to be uneasy or restless.

**Byáná**, S. *v. i.* (bachcha d.) breeding, to be delivered of young.

**Byápná**, same as Biyápná.

**Byárí**, same as Biyárí.

**Byarth**, S. *a.* (be-ma'ne) meaningless; (be-fáida) vain, useless.

**Byásí**, H. *a.* eighty-two.

**Byopár**, S. *m.* (tijárat) trade; (rozgár) calling, profession,—**í**, (tájir) trader, (byáj par d. w.) money-lender; —**karna** (tijárat k.) to trade

**Byorá**, H. *m.* (ḳhabar) news; (ḳhushḳhabarí) intelligence; (mufassil

hisáb) detailed account; —**dená**,—**karná**, (batáná) inform, intimate; —**wár**,*a.*(mufassil)circumstantial; (tafsílwár) detailed; (sáf sáf) distinct; —*ad.*(tafsíl ke sáth)in detail; (khol karke) explicitly; (safái ke sáth)distinctly.

**Byontná**, H *v. t.* (kapṛá káṭná) to cut or shape clothes.

## C.

**Ch**, (Urdú च aur Hindí च ke wáste isti'mál kiyá játá hai) used for the Urdu च and Hindi च.

**Chá**, P. *f.* (chae) tea; - **dán**, *m.* (chápochí) a tea-pot; —**pání**, (chá kí ziyáfat) a tea-party; —**pochí**,(chádán) a tea-pot

**Chabáná**, H. *v. t.* (dánt se pfsná) to chew: (káṭná) to bite.

**Chaba ar-chabar**, H. *f* (chabláná) to jabber; (bak bak k.) chatter.

**Chabená**, H.*m* (bhúná anáj) parched grain.

**Chabení**, same as Chabená.

**Chabí**, H *f.* (kunjí) a key.

**Chabláná**, **Chabná**, H. *v. t.* (chabáná) to chew: (dánt se káṭná) to gnaw.

**Chábuk**, P. *m.* (koṛá) a whip, a scourge; —*m.* (chábuk se márná)to whip,to lash; —P.*a.*(chust,chálák) active, alert: —**dast.** (phurtílá) active, nimble; —**í**, *f.* (chustí) activity, alertness; —**phaṭkárná**, *v. t.* (chábuk ko bajáná) to crack a whip; —**sawár**, *m.* (ghuṛ-sawár) a horse breaker, a jockey; ('umda sawárí k. w.)a good rider; —**sawarí**, *f* (ghuṛsawárí) jockeyship.

**Chabútrá**, H. *m* (chautrá) a terrace, a raised and levelled piece of ground; (kotwálí) a police office; —**bándhná**, (chautrá bándhná) to make a terrace or platform: —**charháná**, *v. t.* (kotwálí men pahunchána) to convey to the police station. [cause to chew.

**Chabwáná**, H *v. t* (chabáne ko d )to

**Cháchá**, **Chachá**, H. *m.* (báp ká bhái father's brother, uncle; - **banáná**, *v t* (márná) to chastise: - **zát bhái**, *m.* (chachá ká beṭá) cousin.

**Chachendá**, H *m.* (ek tarkárí) a vegetable.

**Chacherá** H *a* (chachá ká) uncle's; —**bhái**, *m.* (chachá ká beṭá)cousin.

**Chacherí bahin**, H. *f.*(chachá kí beṭí) uncle's daughter. [an aunt.

**Cháchí**, **Chachí** H. *f.* (chachá kí bíbí)

**Chachyá**, H. *a* (chachí ká) aunt's; —**sás**.*f* (sasur ke chhoṭe bhái kí bíbí) an aunt in-law: —**sasur**, *m.* (sasur ká chhoṭá bhái) father in law's younger brother,an uncle-in-law.

**Chachoṛná**, H. *v t.* (chúsná) to suck.

**Chádar**, H. *f.* (chaddar) a sheet; (palang kí chaddar) a covering or bed-sheet; (mez kí chaddar) a table-cloth;—**b chháná**, *v. t* (chaddar ko phailáná) to spread a sheet;—**charháná**, *v t.* (chaddar ká charháwá k.) to present a sheet as an offering;;—**dálná**, *v t.* (bewa se shádí k ) to marry a widow;—**utárná**, *v t.* ('aurat ke sir se chádar utárná) to take off a woman's veil; ('aurat kí be-'izzatí k.) to insult or disgrace a woman.

**Chaḍḍá**, H. *m* (chaḍḍhá) the groin; (bad) a bubo:(maskhara) a merry-andrew, buffoon.

**Cháe**, same as Cháá.

**Cháh**, H. *f.* (khwáhish) desire, wish; (zarúrat) want; (muhabbat) love, affection; (pasand) choice; —P. *m.* (kúán) a well.

**Chahakná**, H. *v.i* (síṭí d ,)to whistle.

**Chahal-pahal**, H. *f* (khushí, khuramí) jollity, merriment.

**Chabar**, H. *m.* (ek bare qism ká báns) a large kind of bamboo.

**Chahár**, P. *a.* (chár) four; -**chand**, (chauguná) four-fold; —**dahum**, (chaudah) fourteen; —**shamba**, (budh) Wednesday; —**um**, *a.*(chauthá) the fourth.

**Cháhat**, same as Cháh.

**Chahchahá**, same as Chahakná. the song of a bird:—**ná**, *v. i.* (síṭí d.) to whistle; (gáná) to sing:—**haṭ**,*f.* (gáná) singing or talking as of birds.

**Chachahe**, H. *m.* (gáná) to sing.

**Cháhe**, H. *c.* (áyá) either; (yá) or.

**Cháhí**, P. *a* (kúen ká) relating to a well;—**zamín**, (zamín jo kúen se sínchí jae) land irrigated from wells

**Chahí á** H *f.* ('áshiq)a lover;—**honá**, *v. i.* (cháh h ) to be in demand.

**Cháhiye**, **Chahiye**, H. *imp. v.* (zurúr hai what should be, desirable.

**Chahká**, H. *m* (tís) smorting, burning; (átishbází) a firework [birds.

**Chahkár**, H. *f.* (gáná) singing of

**Chahkárná**, H *v t.* (gáná yá síṭí m.) to whistle or sing as birds.

**Chahlá**, H. *m.* (kíchaṛ) mud,'ooze, slime.

**Cháhná**, H. *v. t.* (khwáhish k.) to desire, wish: (piyár k.) to love; (pasand k ) to choose; (darkhwást k.) to reguire.

**Cháho, Cháhon,** H. *c.* (áyá) either; (yá) or.

**Chailá,** H. *m* (kundá) a log of wood; - **karná.** chírná) to split to pieces.

**Chain,** H. *f.* (chhoṭá chailá) a small piece of wood.

**Chain,** H *f.* (árám) ease; (ráhat) relief, repose; (amn) tranquillity; — **chán,** (árám) ease; — **karná,** *v. i.* (árám k.) to ta e ease; (maze uṛáná) to enjoy one's self; — **men.** árám men) at ease; - **paṛná,** *v. t.* (árám k.) to be at rest; — **se guzarná,** *v.i.* (maze men rahná) to live comfortably.

**Chait,** H *m.* (Hindúon ká ek mahína) a Hindu month,

**Chaitanyá,** S. *m.* (hoshiyárí) intelligence; (samajh) understnding, reason; (dánáí) wisdom; (rúh) soul, spirit; (Khudá) God.

**Chak,** H. *m.* (zamíní jáedád) landed property.

**Chák,** P. *m.* (shigáf) a cleft, rent; — H. *m.* (kumhár ká chakkar) a potter's wheel.

**Chakáchaundh,** H *f.* (chakchaundhí) the state of being dazzled; — **lagná,** *v. i* (chakchaundhí lagná) to be dazzled.

**Chakaí,** H. *f.* (ek khilauná) a whirligíg; (ek chiṛyá) a bird.

**Chakar-makar,** H. *m.* (hílá-sází) evasion, subterfuge.

**Chákar, Chakaryá,** S. *m.* (naukar) a servant.

**Chakarbá,** H. *m.* (gul) tumult, noise; (fasád) row; — **machána,** (shor machána) to make a noise; (fasád k.) to kick up a row.

**Chakautá,** H. *m.* (chukáyá dám) a fixed rate; (qarz ká faisala) a settlement of a debt.

**Chakchakí,** H. *f* (chhurá) a dagger, a knife; (lakṛí ká bájá) a wooden musical instrument.

**Chakh.** H. *m.* (ánkh) the eye; (nílkanṭh the blue-jay.

**Chakh.** P *f* (laṛáí) quarrel, strife.

**Chakáchakhí,** same as Chakh.

**Chakháná,** H *v. t* (chakhwáná) to cause to taste; tajruba diláná) to cause one to experience.

**Chakhauṭí** H. *f.* (ni'amat) dainty, delicacy.

**Chakhná,** H *v t.* (maza l.) to taste; (khaná) to eat; (maze uṛáná) to enjoy; (tajruba k.) to experience; (sahná) to suffer.

**Chakká** H. *m.* (koí gol aur chapṭí chíz) any round and flat thing; (pahiya) a wheel; - *a.* (jamá thakká) coagulated.

**Chakkar,** H *m.* (dáira) a circle; (girda) disk; (muhít) circumference; (muṛí húí yá gol saṛak) a circular road: (girdab) an eddy; (bagúla) a whirlwind; (hindola) a whirl; (dáwándol phirná) roving; (daur i zamána) the course of time; (sir ká ghúmná) giddiness; (gash) swoon; (mushkil) perplexity. difficulty; (bhúl bhulaiyá) amaze; — **adh-kaṭ,** (qutr i dáira) diameter; — **bándhná,** (chakkar d.) to whirl round; — **bích,** (markaz i dáira) the centre of a circle; — **dená,** (chaugird ghumáná) to turn round andround; — **kháná,** (ghúmná) to go round; (ghúmáe j.) to be put into rotatory motion; (ghúmke j.) to take a circuitous road; - **kí saṛak,** (saṛak jis men bahut ghumáo ho) a circular road; — **márná.** (chaugirdghúmná) to whirl round. to go round; (ghumáo kí saṛak par j.) to take a round about road; - **men áná,** mushkil men paṛná) to be involved in difficulties; (na jáne ki kyá kare) to be at a lose; — **men ḍálná,** (mushkilát yá kharábí men ḍ.) to involve one in difficulty; (hairán k.) to perplex; (bhaṭkáná) to lead astray; — **ṭukṛá,** (dáirá ká ek kaṭá húá hissa) the segment of a circle.

**Chakkí,** H *f.* (písne ká patthar) a millstone; (háth kí chakkí) a handmill; (anáj písne kí chakkí) a corn-mill; — **chaláná.** (chakkí se písná) to grind with the mill; — **kápaṭ,** (chakkí ká pattha.) millsto e; — **ká písná,** (chakkí ká chaláná) the turning of the mill; (chakkí men písná) the grinding in a mill; (mushkil kám) a wearisome or tiresome task or occupation; — **pherná - písná,** (chakkí se písná) to work with a mill; - **hárá,** (chakkí káṭne w.) one woose business it is to notch millstones.

**Chak,** H. *m.* (chamre ká khurachná) a scratching of the skin; (chhilan) a scrape, a scar; (ṭukṛá) a slice.

**Chaktí,** H. *f.* chhoṭá go ṭukṛá) a small round piece; (gol básan dhát ká) a round plate of metal; (chamre ká ek gol ṭukṛá) a round piece of leather. [knife, a penknife.

**Chakú.** (*cor, of* cháqú). P. *f.* a clasp-

**Chakwá.** S. *m* **Chakwí.** *f* (surkháb) the ruddy goose, or Brahmani duck.

**Chal,** H *int* (jáo) go away; (dúr ho) be off, away with you; (aur kahín jáke basná) to leave and abide elsewhare; (marná) to depart from

this world, to die;—**chaláo**, (sab ke chalne kí taiyárí) the getting ready of every one to depart;—**chitt**, (ḍánwánḍol) fickle-minded, inconstant;—**dená**, (chale j.)to go away;(bhág j.)to decamp;—**jáná**, (guzar j.) to pass; (chalne lagná to be loose, as bowels; (jáná) to go;(girna) to give away, to fall; (ḳharáb h.) to go bad;—**nikalná**, (áge ko baṛhná) to move away;—**paṛná**, (chalne lagná) to commence working; (rut h.) to come into season;—**phir**,(harakat) motion.

**Chál**, H. *f.* (harakat) motion, movement; (chalne ká ḍhang) walk, carriage; (ghoṛe ká chalná) pace of a horse; (taur) mode; (taríqa) manner, method; (qá'ida) rule; (dastúr) custom; (bartáwá) usage; (chál-chalan) conduct; (tajwíz) plan, scheme;(dhokhá) trick; (sur) a tune, an air;(ek qism kí machhlí) a kind of fish.

**Chaklá**, H. *m.* (kasbíon ke rahne kí jagah) a brothel;(ek qism ká kapṛá) a kind of cloth; (dál dalne kí chakkí) a mill for grinding pulse; (paṭrá) small round board or slab on which meal cakes are rolled;—*a.* (dáira) a circle; (chauṛá) wide;—**bandí**, (kisí zamíndárí yá zila' ká chaklon men taqsím h.) the distribution of a zamíndárí or province into Chaklas;—**í**,—**n**, (chauṛáí) breadth, width;—**ná**, (chauṛá k,)to extend in breadth;—**nawís**, (chakle ká hisáb r. w.) the person keeping the account of a Chakla.

**Chakledár** H. *m.* (zila' yá chakle ká muhtamim) the superintendent of a province or Chaklá.

**Chakmá**, H. *m.* (tásh kí ek bází) a game at cards; (dhoká) cheating;—**chalná**, (fareb k.)a trick to succeed;—**dená**, (fareb d.) to practise a trick; (nuqsán k,) to inflict a loss;—**uṭháná**,(nuqsán uṭháná)to suffer a loss.

**Chakmák**, H. *f.* (ág jháṛne ká lohá) the steel for stricking fire; (ág jháṛne ká patthar) flint;—**patthar**,—**patthari**, (ág jháṛne ká patthar) flint.

**Chaknáchúr**,H.*a.*(ṭukṛeṭukṛe)broken to pieces;—**honá**, (ṭukṛe ṭukṛe h.)tobedashed intopieces;—**karná**, (ṭukṛe ṭukṛe yá purze purze k.) to break or dash into pieces.

**Chakor**, S. *m.* (ek parind) partridge;—**í**, *fem.* of Chakor.

**Chakotrá**, S. *m.* (nibú ke qism ká phal) a fruit of the lime kind, pumelo.

**Chakráná**, H. *v. i.* (chakkar kháná) to turn round, whirl;(sir ghúmná) to feel giddy; (pareshán h.) to be perplexed, bewildered; (ḍar j.) to be alarmed.

**Chakrávartí**, S. *m.* (sháh i jahán) sovereign of the world; (sháhansháh) emperor.

**Chálá**, S. *m.* (harakat)motion;(jáná) departure; (dulhin ká apne má báp ke ghar ko chhoṛná) the departure ofabride fromher parent's home;('umda ghaṛí safarkarneko) the auspicious moment for setting out on a journey.

**Chálá**, H. same as Chálák.

**Chálák**, S. *a.* (tez) quick; (hoshyár) smart, expert;(mihnatí) laborious, hard-working; (híle-sáz) artful, cunning;—**dast**, (hath-chalá) dexterous, adroit; (hoshyár) clever;—**dastí**, (háth kí chálákí) sleight of hand; (hoshyárí) dexterity,cleverness;—**í**, (tezí) activity; (phurtílápan) agility; (hoshyárí) skill; (fareb) artfulness;—**í karná**, (hoshyárí, k.) to practise cunning; (fareb d.) to overreach;—**í se**, (hoshyárí se) cleverly; (fareb se) artfully;—**log**, (sázishí) designing people, sharpers.

**Chalan**, same as Chál.

**Chálan**, S. *m.* (harakat) motion; (hiláná) shaking; (chhanná) sifting; (chalní) a seive.

**Chalán**, H. P. *m.* (bilṭí) an invoice or way bill; (hundí) a remittance; (pás) a pass; (ḳhalí k.) clearance; (muqaddama, yá qaidí wg ko hákim i 'adálat ke pás bhejná) the sending up of a case or prisoner to the magistrate;—**dár**, (chalán k. w.) the despatcher of Chalans;—**karná**, (bhejná) (to send up, despatch;—kiyá jáná, (bheje jáná) to be forwarded or despatched.

**Chaláná**, S. *v. t.* (khaská á) to cause to move; (harakat d.) to give motion to; (chaltá k.) to set agoing; (uksáná) to stir, agitate; (jaldí k.) to hasten;(chhoṛná)to fire;(phenkná) to throw; (shurú' k., járí k.)to originate, introduce; (pícha k.) to pursue; (anjám d.) carry out; (kám men l.) to use, employ.

**Chálís**, S. *a.* forty; (wazní) weighty; (zurúrí) important;—**ser á**, (púre chálís ser ká wazn) full forty seers weight; (be-mel) unadulterated; (be-waqúf) foolish, stupid;—**á**,

(chálís din ká qalantúmya) a period of forty days quarantine; (sambat 1840, jo ki san i 'Íswí 1783 ke barábar hai, ká kál) the famine of sambat 1840 or A.D. 1783;—**wán**, (chálíswín) the fortieth; (Muhammadíon men rishtadár ke maut ke ba'd chálíswen din jab kháná khiláte hain) among the Mohammedans the fortieth day after the death of a relation when food is distributed.

**Cháliyá**, H. *m.* (dagábáz) deceitful, fraudulent; (hoshyár) clever.

**Chalná**, H. *v. t.* (sarakná) to move; (barhná) to go, proceed; (chale j.) to depart; (safar k.) to travel; (bahná) flow, run; (bahná) to blow; (dastá.) to be loose *as in the bowels*; (dagná) to be fired; (kám men á.) to be used; (járí h.) to be current; (dhokhá d.) to practise artifice or tricks;—*n.* (barí chalní) strainer.

**Chálná**, H. *v. t.* (chhánná) to cause to pass through a seive; (hiláná) to shake.

**Chalo**, S. *int.* (jáo!) away, (dúr ho!) begone; (chale áo!) come away!

**Chaltí chíz**, H. *f.* (bikrí ke láiq) a saleable commodity or article.

**Chám**, S. *m.* (chamrá) hide; (khál) skin, leather;—**chorí**, (ziná) adulterous connection.

**Chamak**, H. *f.* (damak) glitter; (bharak) splendour; (roshní) glare;—**ná**, *n.* (roshní d.) to glitter; (damakná) to shine; (ek dam se chamakná) to flash; (tez roshní d.) to glare; (bharkáná) to startle; (phúlná phalná) to prosper; (gussa h.) to be angry;—**tá**, (roshan) bright; (tábán) brilliant.

**Chaman**, P. *m.* (kiyárí) a bed in a garden, a parterre;—**band**, *m.* (bágbán) a gardener;—**bandí**, (bágbání ká fan) art of gardening;—**bandí karná**, (bág lagáná) to lay out a garden;—**i dahr**, (dunyá kí basti) terrestrial abode;—**zár**, (charágáh) a meadow;—**í**, (kiyárí ká) of or belonging to a flower-bed;—**istán**, *m.* (phúl kí kiyárí) a flower-bed.

**Chamar**, S. *m.* (chawar) the tail of the *Bos grunniens* used to whisk off flies.

**Chamár**, S. *m.* (mochí) a worker in leather; (júti banáne w.) a shoemaker;—**ká**, (nich zát ká ádmí) a man of low caste;—**ní**, (chamárí) the wife of a chamár.

**Chamatkár**, S. *m.* (hairání) amazement; (bharak) splendour.

**Chambar**, P. *m.* (chilam ká sarposh) a cover for the chilam of a huqqa;—**i gardan**, (hár) necklace; (rúmál) handkerchief; (kutte ke gale ká patta) dog's collar.

**Chamcha**, P. H. *m.* (chammach) a spoon;—**bhar**, (jitná chammach men áwe) a spoonful;—**har-degí**, (har bát men dakhl d. w.) one who interferes in every one's affairs.

**Chamchamáhat**, H. *f.* (chamak) brightness.

**Chamchamáná**, H. *v. t.* (chamakná) to twinkle; (damakná) to glitter.

**Chamgádar**, H. *m.* (chamgídar) a large bat, the flying-fox.

**Chamkáná**, H. *v. t.* (roshan k.) to cause to glitter; (bharkáná) to provoke; (shurú' karáná) make to start; (hiláná) to wave; (ghumáná) to brandish; (roshan k.) to brighten; (dikháná) to display.

**Chamkáw**, H. *m.* (chamkáhat) glitter; (bharak) splendour; (bahut roshní) much light; (numáish) flourish.

**Chamkí**, H. *f.* (chamak) glitter; (táre) a spangle.

**Chamotá**, S. *m.* **Chamotí**, *f.* (bárh rakhne ká chamrá) a razor-strap.

**Chámp**, H. *f.* (bandúq ká ghorá) the lock of a gun; (kunda) the stocks;—**charháná**, *v. t.* (bandúq ká ghorá charháná) to cock a gun.

**Champá**, S. *m.* (champak) the name of a tree bearing a fragrant yellow flower; (champe ká phúl) the flower of champá;—**kalí**, *f.* (hár jis men har ek tukrá champe kí kalí ke muwáfiq hotá hai) a necklace each piece of which resembles the unblown flowers of the champá;—**kelá**, *m.* (ek chhote qism ká kelá) a small kind of plantain or banna;—**barní**, (champe ke phúl ká sá rang, ya'ne sonahrá) of the color of the champá flower, *i. e.*, gold coloured.

**Champat honá**,—**ho jáná**, H. *v. i.* (gáib h.) to vanish, to disappear; (bhág j.) to scamper off, to run away.

**Chámpná**, H. *v. t.* (miláná) to join; (bharná) to stuff; (thúnsná) to cram.

**Chamrá**, S. *m.* (chám) leather; (khál) skin;—**udherná**, (khál khínchná) to flay, to skin.

**Chaná**, S. *m.* gram, a kind of pulse.

**Chand**, P. *a.* (kuchh) some; (thorá) few; (kitná) how much; (kitní bár) how often; (kab) when;—**dar chand**, (banut) several; (qism qism) vari-

ous;—**roza**, (thore dinon ká) of a few days, transitory;—**har chand**, (har-chand-ki) although; (táham) nevertheless.

**Chánd**, S. *m.* (mahtáb) the moon; (khopri) the crown of the head; (ek sufed dág jánwaron wg. ke máthe par chánd ke muwáfiq) a white moon-like spot on the forehead of cattle; (ek zewar) an ornament; (mukh) mouth; (chánd-mári) a target;—**chhipáná**, (chánd ke muwáfiq badalná) to change as the moon;—**mukh, mukhí, badaní**, (chánd sá munh ya'ne chánd ke muwáfiq khúbsúrat) moon-faced, *i.e.*, beautiful as the moon; —**rát**, (rát jis men pahlá chánd nikle) night of the new moon; (mahíne ká khátima) end of the month;—**márná**, *v. t.* (nisháne ko márná) to fire at a mark;—**ne khet kiyá**, (chánd uthá hai) the moon has risen;—**tárá**, (poshák jo phúldár tanzeb yá malmal kí ho) a robe made of flowering muslin.

**Chandal, Chandál, Chándál**, S. *m.* (Hindúon men ek nich zát) an inferior caste of Hindus; (kanjús) a miser; (kattar) a merciless, wretch; (zát ke báhar) an outcaste;—**í**,—**in**, *f.* of chandál; (us hí zát kí 'aurat) a woman of the same tribe.

**Chandan**, S. *m.* (sandal) sandal wood or tree.

**Chandán**, P. *a.* (bahut) many, numbers, more; (itne, jitne) as many as; (kitne hí) how many soever; (itne) so much; (itne ziyáda) so greatly.

**Chande**, P. *a.* (thorá) a few; (kuchh) some; (kisí waqt) sometime.

**Chándí**, S. *f.* (sím) silver; (bartan) plate; (sir ká chánd) the crown of the head.

**Chándní**, S. *f.* (chánd kí kiran) the moonbeams; (ek phúl) a flower; (ek sufed kapra jis ko darí par phailáte hain) a white cloth spread over a carpet; (koí chíz sufed aur chamkílí) any thing white and shining;—**chauk**, *m.* (chauri 'ámm galí yá bázár) a wide and public street, market;—**ká márá jáná**, (ek bímárí men mubtilá honá, jis ko kahte hain ki chánd bá'is hai) to be affected with a disease supposed to proceed from a stroke of the moon;—**rát**, *f.* (rát jis men chánd ho) a moonlight night.

**Chandol**, H. *m.* (fauj ká píchhá) the rear-guard; (ek qism kí páikí) a sort of a sedan; (ek qism kí agin) a species of the lark; (chaughará) a play-thing consisting of four little earthen pots joined together.

**Chang**, P. *f.* (panja) a claw; (háth phailá húá) the hand expanded; (ek qism ká sitár) a kind of guitar; (shuhrat) fame; (afwáh) report; (patang jo rát ko uráte hain) a paper kite which they fly at night.

**Changá**, H. *a.* (tandurust) healthy; (sihhat páyá húá) cured; (thík) sound;—**banáná**, *v. t.* (durust k.) to correct; (sazá d.) to punish; (durust k.) to put to right; **bhalá**—, (hattá kattá) in health and vigour; (kámil) perfect; (achchhá) good.

**Changer**, H. *f.* (phúl ká gamlá) a flower-pot; (síní) a tray.

**Changul**, P. *m.* (panja) a claw, a talon.

**Chánwal**, H. *m.* (biranj) rice.

**Chanwar**, S. *m.* (chauwar) a flapper to drive away flies.

**Cháo**, H. *m.* (árzú) eagerness; (khushí) pleasure; (lazzat) taste; (chár unglí bhar ká ek paimána) a measure equal to four fingers; (ek qism ká báns) a kind of bamboo;—**chochlá**, (cháh) fondness; (muhabbat) endearment, love.

**Chap**, P. *a.* (báyán) left; (báyán háth) the left hand; —**o rást**, (báyán aur dahná) left and right.

**Chapar-chapar**, H. *f.* (munh se kháte waqt chap chap k.) the noise made when eating.

**Chaparná**, H. *v. i.* (bhágná) to flee; (báz á.) to desist; (inkár k.) to deny.

**Chapet**, S. *m.* (chapat) the palm of the hand with the fingers extended;—*f.* (khatra) risk; (thappar) a slap; (mukká) a blow.

**Chapetá**, H. *a.* (harámí) illegitimate; —*m.* (thappar) a slap.

**Chapkan**, H. *f.* (sadrí) a kind of vest; (angarkhá) a sort of coat;—**dár**, *m.* (sadrí, chapkan ke muwáfiq) a vest like a chapkan.

**Chapkáná**, H. *v. t.* (chaspán k.) to make adhere, to stick on; (dabáná) to compress; (dhamkáná) threaten.

**Cháplús**, P. *a.* (khushámadí) a flatterer; (lallo patto k. w..) a wheedler; —**í**, (khushámad) flattery; (lallo patto) wheedling.

**Chapná**, H. *v. t.* (sharm kháná) to be abashed; (sharminda h.) to blush; (jhukná) to stoop; (dabáe yá nichore j.) to be crushed or squeezed.

**Chapní**, H. *f.*(dhakná)a lid; (sarposh) a cover; (choṭí) top; (sar i zánú, khuryá) the knee-pan;—**cháṭní**, (dhakná cháṭná, yá thoṛe par kifáyat k.) to lick the pot-lid, *i. e.*, to be contented with a little.

**Chap o rást**, see under Chap.

**Chappá**, H. *m.* (háth bhar, ek chár ungal ká paimána)a hand breadth, a measure of four fingers;(bálisht) a span.

**Chappí**, H. *f.* (dabáná) pressing the limbs, shampooing.

**Chapqalish**, T. *m.* (laṛáí) row; (shor) noise; (dhasan) close packing; (bhíṛ lagáná, jagah ká na h.)want of room.

**Chapṛá**, H. *m.* (lákh) lac; (sáf zamín) clear land.

**Chaprás**, H. *f.* (ek pítal wg.ká ṭukṛá jis par dúkán wg. ká nám likhá rahtá hai) a plate on which the name of a firm, &c., is engraved;—**í**, H. *m.* (chiṭṭhí wg. le jáne w. yá aur koí naukar ba bá'is chaprás ke pahinne ke) a messenger or other servant so called from his wearing a chaprás.

**Chapṭá**, H. *a.* (dabá) pressed, flat, compressed;—**ná**, (dabáke chapṭá k.) to press flat; (chipṭáná)to glue; (báṇdhná) to fasten.

**Cháq**, P. *a.* (chálák) active, alert, dexterous;—**chauband**, (gaṭhílá) well-set; (chust) tight; (chálák) smart.

**Chaqmáq**, T. *f.* (ek qism kí bandúq) a kind of gun; (ek lohá ág jháṛne ko) a flint for striking fire;—**jháṛná**, (chaqmáq se ág nikálná) to strike fire with a flint. [knife.

**Cháqú**. P. *m.* (qalam-tarásh) a pen-

**Chár**, H. *m.* (tcohár yá aiyám i khushí meṇ tuhfa) a present on a festive occasion;—**S.** *m.* (jásús) a spy, scout; (ek darakht) a tree;—**H. P.** *a.* four;—**abrú**, (ek qism ke darwesh jo apní bhaun aur múchhon wg. ko múṇḍte haiṇ) a kind of derwesh who shave their eyebrows and whiskers,&c.;—**abrú ká safáyá**. (abrú ká aur gal-muchchhoṇ yá sir, ḍárhí, múchh aur bhaun ká múṇḍná) shaving of the eyebrows and whiskers or shaving of the head, beard, and eyebrows:—**ádmí**, (panch) a jury of arbitraters:—**áína**, (ek qism ká zirah baktar) a kind of armour;—**áṇkheṇ honá**. (do shakhsoṇ kí áṇkhoṇ ká milná) the meeting of the eyes of two people; (muláqát) meeting; (bheṭ) interview;—**bálish**, (ek qism ká baṛá gaddá jis par baṛe ádmí baiṭhte haiṇ yá takya lagáte haiṇ)a large cushion on which the great sit; (palaṇg) a couch, a sofa; (takht) a throne;—**band**, (joṛ) joints; ('azw) limbs;—**baṇg**, (samajhdár) sensible;(hoshiyár)intelligent;(chálák) quick;-**bísí**,(assí)fourscore,eighty; —**chále**,(dúlhá aur dulhin ká apne apne ghar shádí ke ba'd ke mahíne meṇ chár daf'a j.) the going and returning of the bride and bridegroom to their respective homes four times in the month after marriage; —**chand**, (chauguná) fourfold; (chár bár) four times; —**cháṇd lagná**, (nihá-yat hí khúbsúrat lagná) to have a splendid or beautiful appearance; (taraqqí p.) to be promoted; (phúlná) to swell, to be lifted up; —**chashm**, (makkár) deceitful; (mutalauwan mizáj) inconstant, fickle- mind; — **dah**, (chauda) fourteen; —**dahum**, (chaudhwáṇ) fourteenth; —**dáṇg**, (dunyá ke chár kone) the four quarters of the globe; —**dáṇt**, (chár baras ká) a four year old; —**díhát**, (riyásat jo chár gáṇw ke milne se bane) an estate formed of the land belonging to four villages; —**din** (thoṛe din) a few days; —**din ká**, (thoṛe din ká) of a few days; —**din kí bahár**, (thoṛe din ke maze) the pleasure of a few days; —**din kí, zindagí**, (kotáh zindagí) short or transient life; —**din kí cháṇdní**, (chand roza khushí) temporary enjoyment; —**díwárí**, (iháta) a court-yard, enclosure; (shahr ke chaugird kí díwár) a wall round a city; —**guná**, (chauguná) fourfold, four times; —**jáma**, (ek qism ká kapṛe ká baná húá zín) a kind of saddle made of cloth; —**kágaz**, (muqaddame ke kágzát) the papers of the proceedings in a case;—**khúṇṭ**, (dunyá ke chároṇ kone) the four quarters of the globe; —**koní**, (chár konedár) having four corners; (murabba') a square; (chaugosha) a quadrangle; —**khána**, (jis meṇ khána hoṇ) chequered; (kapṛá jis meṇ kháne hoṇ) chequered cloth;—**magz**. (akhroṭ) a walnut; (miṭṭí kí goli jis se laṛke khelte hain) earthen ball with which children play; —**ná chár**, —**o ná chár**, (zarúr, be-shakk) certainly, inevitably; (láchár hokar) perforce;— **nazar honá**, — **nazaren honá**, (chár áṇkh h.) the meeting

of the eyes of two people; —**pá**, —**páya**,(chár pánw ká jánwar) four-footed, quadruped; —**pái**, (palang) a bed, bedstead;—**pái par parná**, (bímárí se palang par se na uth sakná) to be confined to one's bed; —**paise**,(dhan) money;—**pára**, (chár hisson men baṭá húá) divided into four; —**path**, (chau ráhá) a crossing of two roads;—**páya**, same as Chárpá;—**sál**, (chár baras ká) a four-years old;—**shamba**, (Budh) Wednesday;—**shána**,(sakht)tough; —**sú**, (chauráhá) a cross road, two roads crossing each other;—**tag**, (sarpaṭ) full gallop;—**tag chalná**, (sarpaṭ chalná) to gallop;—**tár**,—**tára**, (jis men chár tár hon) having four strings; (ek bájá jis men chár tár hote hain)a four-stringed instrument;—**taraf**, (sab taraf) on all sides; (chaugird) all round; (haṛ jagah) everywhere;—**ṭúk**, (chár ṭukre) broken into four pieces;—**ṭukhm**, (pechish kí ek dawá jo chár qism ke bíjon se milkar bantí hai) a medicine for dysentery made of four different kinds of seeds;—**ungal**, (ek máp jo chár ungal ke barábar chaurá hai) a measure equal to the thickness or breadth of four fingers;—**'unsar**, (chár tat ya'ne hawá, pání, ág aur maṭṭí) the four elements, *i. e.*, wind, water, fire, earth;—**yak**, (chár hisson men se ek) one part out of four; (chauthá hissa) one-fourth part; —**yár**, (Mohammad sáhib ke chár já-nashín, ya'ne Abúbakr, 'Umr, 'Usmán, aur 'Alí) the four successors of Mohammed, *i. e.*, Abubakr, Umr, Usman and Ali;—**yárí**, (Mohammadíon ká ek firqa jo Mohammad sáhib ke cháron já-nashínon kí barábar 'izzat karte hain) a sect of Mohammedans who venerate equally the four successors of Mohammed;—**yárí ká rupiya**, (ek chaukhunṭá rupiya jis se ki chor ko ma'lúm karte hain) a square rupee used for finding out a thief;—**zánú**, (baiṭhne ká ek tarz) a mode of sitting;—**zánú baiṭhná**, (pánw par pánw rakhke baiṭhná) to sit cross legged;—**zarb**, (samajhdár) sensible; (hoshiyár) intelligent.

**Chará**, P. *m.* (charáí) grazing, pasturing;—**gáh**, (charne kí jagah) pasture.

**Chará**, P. *m.* (dawá) remedy, cure; (tadbír) expedient; (madad) help; (dád-rasí) redress;—H. *m.* (jánwaron kí gizá) food for cattle; (machhlí ke pakarne ká chára) bait for fish;—**ḍálná**, (jánwaron ko chára d.) to give fodder to animals; (machhlí ke pakarne ko chára d.) to throw the bait; (kisí insán ke phasáne ko koí lálach dikháná) to throw out a bait with the view of taking a person in.

**Charág**, P. *m.* same as Chirág.

**Charáí**, H. *f.* (charáí ká dám) price for grazing.

**Charaiyá**, H. *m.* (charwáhá) a [shepherd.

**Charan**, H. *m.* (pair) the foot; (rukn) feet in poetry;—**bardár**, (málik kí jútí le jáne w.) one who carries the master's shoes; —**chinh**, (pair ká nishán) foot-mark, foot-print; —**kamal**,(khúbsúrat pánw) beautiful foot;—**lená**,(pair chhúná) to touch the feet;—**patit**, (pair par girá húá) fallen at the feet;—**pith**, *m.*(kharánw)a wooden shoe;(pírhí) a foot-stool;—**raj**, (pánw kí dhúl) dust of the feet;—**sewá**, *f.* (khidmat) service; (bhagtí) devotion.

**Charáná**, H. *v. t.* (kharí ghás khiláná) to graze; (makhaul k.) to make a fool of.

**Charand, Charinda**, P. *m.* (jánwar) an animal;—**o parand**, (jánwar aur parinde) beasts and birds;—**am khurandam**, (kháná píná) meat and drink.

**Charas**, H. *m.* (pur) a large leathern bag to draw out water with; (nashe ká nám) name of an intoxicating drug;—**báz**, (charsí) one who smokes charas;—**í**, —**yá**, same as Charasbáz.

**Charab**, P. *a.* (moṭá) fat; (charbídár) greasy; (tez) sharp, smart;—**dast**, (chust) active;—**dastí**, (chustí) activity;—**gizá**, *f.* ('umda kháná) rich food;—**honá**, (barhkar h.) to be more than a match for;—**karná**, *v. t.* (tel malná) to anoint, to rub over with oil; (chiknáí men bhúnná) to broil in ghee, butter, &c.;—a **utárná**, (naql utárná) to make a tracing or copy;—**zabán**, (tez bolne w.) glib-tongued; (bahláne w.) entertaining.

**Charbá**, P. *m.* (jhillí yá patlá kágaz naql karne ko) thin vellum or paper for tracing;—**utárná**, (naql k.) to trace.

**Charbí**, H. *f.* (raugan) fat, suet; (chiknáí) grease;—**dár**, (moṭá) fat;—**kí jhillí**, *f.* (charbídár jhillí) caul of fat.

**Charbilá**, H. *a.* (charbí-dár) fatty; (chikna) greasy.

**Charchá**, H. *m.* (pichhlí báton ká zikr) talking over past events; (purání baton ká mukhtasar bayán) recapitulating former occurrences; (daryáft) inquiry; (khoj) investigation; (dalíl) argument; (afwah) report; (guftogú) discourse; (khyál) consideration; (khyál se parhna) careful perusal; (kám par dhyán) attention to business; (dalíl k.) discussing; (bayán k.) mentioning; (járí h.) prevalence; (baratná) practising or cultivating science, &c.; (parastish) adoration; (jísm par sandal ch irakne se khushbúdár k.) perfuming by smearing the body with sandal wood, &c.

**Charchar**, H. *f.* (charbar) chattering, —áná, *v. t.* (char char k.) to crack, to sputter.

**Charg**, P. *m.* (lakarbaghá) a hyena.

**Charg**, H. *m.* (ek qism ká báz) a kind of hawk.

**Charhái**, H. *f.* (uthán) ascent, acclivity; (dháwá) attack; (hamla) assault; ('uhda) rank; (shán) dignity; (charhne ká dám) price paid for ascending; (sawárí) riding (jahaz ya kishtí par j.) embarking, &c.

**Charháná**, H. *v. t.* (charhwáná) to cause to ascend; (bal d.) to offer up oblations; (kamán par rassí charháná) to string a bow; (dholak kí rassí t ng k.) to brace a drum; (uthánd) to raise, lift; (barhná) advance; (lagáná) apply; (rakhná) put; (phailáná) spread; (morná) bend; (rangná) dye; (khinchná) to pull, to draw; (khará k.) to cock; (sangín lagáná) to fix a bayonet; (daurná) to run.

**Charhandá**, H. *m.* (musáfir) a passenger; (bahr dár) a supercargo.

**Charháo**, H. *m.* (charhái) ascent; (uthán) rise, acclivity; (hamla) attack; ('uhda) rank; (shán) dignity; (túfán) flood-tide; (buton ko nazr d.) offerings made to idols; (dám yá kiráya barháná) raising in price or rent.

**Charháwá**, H. *m.* (bhet) an offering; (dulhe ká dulhin ko nazr) an offering of presents to the bride by the bridegroom.

**Charhná**, H. *v. t.* (úpar j.) to ascend; (sawár h.) to mount; (barhná) to advance; (hamla k.) to attack; (kishtí yá ja áz par sawár h.) to embark, to board; (uthná) to rise; (úpar j.) to climb; (urná) to soar; (phailáná) to spread; (phúlná) swell; (guzarná) to elapse, or pass over, as time; (lagáná) to be strung as a bow; (khínche j.) to be braced as a drum; (bhet kiye j.) to be offered up as a sacrifice.

**Charhtá**, H. *m.* (manhgí) increase of price; (aur nafa' kamáná) making of additional profit; (ámadaní ká rafte rafte barháná) settlement of revenue at a progressively increasing rate;—patta, (sarkhatt kuchh sálon ke liye jis men kí kiráya rafta rafta barhtá jáe) a lease for a term of years the rent progressively increasing.

**Charhtí**, H. *f.* (barhtí) advantage; (nafa') gain; (uthná) rise.

**Charhwaiyá**, H. *m.* (charhne w.) one who ascends, mounts; (sawár) a rider.

**Charhwán**, H. *a.* (erí-dár jútí yá silípat) a heeled shoe or slipper.

**Charhwáná**, H. *v. t.* (charháná) to cause to be raised.

**Charinda**, same as Charand.

**Charit, Charitr**, S. *m.* (khass bartáo) instituted or peculiar observance or conduct; (kahání) story; (sarguzasht) adventures; (khásiyat) nature; (mizáj) temper; (chál-chalan) behaviour; (sirat-kho) disposition; (bartáwá) conduct; (dhaj) carriage; (sifat) quality; (lahr) humour; (istí'mál) use; (rasm) custom; ('aql) talent.

**Charká**, P. *m.* (sufed dhabbe-dár jaisá sufed korh se) white spotted as from a leprosy; (ek chhotá zakhm) a small wound; (khurach) a scratch.

**Charkatá**, S. *m.* (chárá kátne w.) the person who cuts forage for cattle; (maháwat ká met) elephant keeper's mate.

**Charkh**, P. *m.* (pahiya) a wheel; (ákás) the sky; (ásmán) the heavens; (akás golá) the celestial globe; (golá) the sphere; (nasíb) fortune; (ittifáq) chance; (gol chál) circular motion; (gulel) a cross-bow; gulel taní húí) a bow in a state of tension; (lakarbaghá) a hyena; charhná, *v. t.* (kharád par charhná) to be turned on a lathe; (áp ko árásta k.) to dress or adorn one's self;—pújá, (ek púja jis men pith men ankra lagáke jhúlte hain) a religious ceremony of hook-swinging.

**Charkhá**, H. *m.* (kátne ká ála) a spinning wheel; (ríl) a reel; (charkhí kí dhurí) the axis of a pulley; (laṭṭú) a nag; (thaká ghoṛá) jade; —*a.* (dublá) thin; (kamzor) weak; (garíb) poor; (thaká mánda) worn out; (phaṭá túṭá) rickety, as a cart;—**ho jáná**, *v. t.* (thak j.) to become worn out;(be-hál)rickety; (kamzor) weak; (puráná) old; —**kátná**, *v. t.* (súṭ kátná) to spin thread; — **poní**, (charkhá aur dhunáí) spinning and carding: ('aurat ká kám) woman's work.

**Charkhí**, P. *f.* (charkhá) a spinning wheel; (ghirní) a pulley; (oṭní) an instrument for separating cotton from the seed.

**Charná**, H. *v. t.* (ghás kháná) to graze pasture; (kháná) to feed; (chugná) to pick.

**Charní**, H. *f.* (jánwaron ke kháne ká bartan) a feeding trough.

**Charnámirt**, **Pop Charnámat**, S. *m.* (pání jis men but, pandit yá khá-wind ká pair dhoyá gayá hai) water in which an idol's, priest's or husband's feet have been washed.

**Cháron**,H.*a.* (kull chár) the four, the whole four, all four;—**áshram**, *m.* (Hindúon ke cháron 'aqíde w.) the four religious orders of the Hindus; — **avasthá**, same as Cháron dashá;—**chúl barábar**, (sab chúlen barábar) all square;—**dashá**, *f.* (ádmí kí chár hálaten) four states of man; (Ved ke síkhne wálon kí chár hálaten) the four states of a student of Ved;—**dishá**, (sab taraf) on all sides; (chaugird) all round; (sab jagah) everywhere;—**jug**, (kull chár jug) all the four jugs;—**kháne chit**, see Cháron sháne chit;—**padárth**, *m.* (chár kháss chízen) the four chief things;—**qul**, (Qurán kí chár súraten jo ki ta'wíz wg. ke kám átí hain) the four suras of the Qurán used for charm, &c;—**sháne chit**, (bilkull chit) at full length on the back;—**taraf**, same as cháron dishá;—**varan**, (chár kháss záten Hindúon men) the four chief castes among the Hindus;—**Ved**, (chár ke chár Ved) the four Vedas.

**Chárpáí**, P. *f.* (palang) a bedstead.

**Charpará**, H. *a.* (charphará) hot, pungent, biting; (tez) smart, sharp;—**ná**, H. *v. t.* (jhál lagná) to smart;(jalná) burn, as wound, &c.

**Chárpáya**, see under Chár.

**Charphará**, H. *a.* (tez) quick; (chust) active; (hoshiyár) clever; (phurtílá) dexterous; (hoshiyár) skilful, ingenious; (khiyál k. w.) attentive; (chaukanná) vigilant.

**Charrakhchún**, *Brij. f.* (chún-chún) a creaking noise.

**Charráná**, H. *v. t.* (char-char áwáz k.) to make a creaking noise; (ṭap ṭap k.) to throb; (ṭís márná) to smart; (dard k.) to ache; (ṭúṭná yá turwáná) to cause to tear or be torn.

**Charsá**, H. *m.* (chamṛá bail yá bhains ká) hide of an ox or buffalo; (chamṛá) a skin; (taiyár kiyá húá chamṛá) dressed leather; —**bhar zamín**, *f.* (chamṛe ke barábar zamín) *lit.*, as much land as can be covered by a hide; (itní zamín jitní ek jorí bail se sínchí já sake) as much land as can be irrigated by a pair of bullocks.

**Charná**, H. *Bhoj. m.* (maṭká) a large earthen pot; (baṛá ḍol) large leathern waterbag.

**Chárwá**, P. *m.* (chárpáya) a quadruped; (ṭaṭṭú) a pony;—**ná**,—**yá**, **Chaariyá**, *m.* (charáne w.) a grazier; (gwálá) a herdsman.

**Charwáhí**,**Charwáí**.S.*f.*(charáne wále kí mazdúrí) the wages of a herdsman; (charne ká mahsúl) rent of pasturage.

**Charwáná**, H. *v. t.* (kisí kí ma'rifat charáná) to get one to graze an animal.

**Chashm**, P.*f.* (ánkh) the eye;—**ak**, (palak márná) winking; —**zan**, (palak márná) winking; (palak márne w.) winker; (sard mahrí) coldness; — **bandak**, *m.* ánkh michaulá) blind man's buff;—**bos**, *a.* (ánkhon ká chúmná) kissing the eyes;—**i bímár**, *f.* (ánkh jo hayá se ádhí band ho) an eye that looks half closed from modesty; (khúbsúratí ká ek kalima) an epithet of beauty;—**dasht**, *f.*(ummed)hope:(bharosá)expectation; (khwáhish) desire; (i'tiqád) trust, confidence;—**i bad dúr**, *int.* (bad nazar dúr ho) take off evil eyes; (Khudá burí nazar se bachawe!) God preserve us from the evil eye;—**mak-zan**, *m.* (palak márná) winking;—**márná**, (palak márná) to wink;—**numái**, *f.* (ghurkí) reproof, rebuke; (sarzanish) reprimand; (qaráwá) threat; — **numái karná** (dhamkáná) to reprove; (sarzanish k.) reprimand;—**o chirág**, *a.* (niháyat

hí piyárí) dearly beloved; (nihá-yat hí piyárí shai) a beloved object; (ánkhon kí roshní) light of the eye; —poshí, *f.* (ánkhon ká ghumá l.) turning away the eyes; (dekhá an-dekhá k.) connivance, affecting not to see; —**poshí karná**, (ánkhon ká pher l.) to turn one's eyes áway; (dhánpná) to cover; (khiyál na k.) over-look; (supaidí potná yá pherná) palliate; (mu'áf k.) excuse; —tar, *a.* (ánkhon men ánsú bhará húá) eyes filled with tears; (rone w.) a weeper; —tarí, *f.* (ánkhon ká tar h.) moist eyes; (rotá) weeping; —zaḳhm, *m. f.* (bad nazar ká-zaḳhm) wound or look of an evil eye; (jádú kí kharábí jo marne ká bá'is ho) fatal misfortune (in consequence of witch-craft, &c.; (qátil nigáh) a killing look; (ánkhon men khár) an eye-sore.

**Cháshní**, P. *f.* (pát) the viscous state of a syrup; (záiqa) taste; (maza) relish; (khaṭṭá aur míṭhá milá húá) a mixture of sweet and sour; (chándí yá sone ká sikka jo kharápan dekhne ko galáyá jáe) a piece of gold or silver melted to prove its purity; (ek bartan jis men ganne ká ras ubálá játá hai) a pan in which the juice of the sugar-cane is boiled; —**dár**, (khaṭ-miṭṭhá) sweet and sour; —**gír**, *m.* (bakáwal) a taster.

**Chásht**, P. *f.* (súraj ke uṭhne aur dopahr ke bích ká ghanṭa) middle hour between sunrise and meridian; (kháná jo us waqt kháyá jáe) the meal eaten at that hour; (házirí) breakfast; (kháná) dinner; (náshta) a collation; —**namáz**, *f.* (sawere kí namáz) morning prayer.

**Chaská**, H. *m.* (maza) taste; (záiqa) relish; (lazzat) zest, guste; (bán) habit.

**Chasná**, H. *v. i.* (masakná) to burst or split; (phaṭná) to be torn or rent.

**Chaspán**, P. *a.* (chipká) sticking to; (lasdár) adhesive; (ṭhík) applicable; (munásib) suitable; (mauzún) to the point; —**karná**, *v. t.* (joṛná) to join or cause to stick; (chipak j.) to stick, affix; —**í**, P. *f.* (ek sáth chipaṭná) sticking together; (las) adhesiveness.

**Chaspída**, P. *a.* (jam') stuck; (gond se chipkáyá húá) glued; (juṛá húá) adhered; (lagá húá) attached; (rágib) inclined to; ('ádí) addicted; (mushtáq) fond; —**gí**, P. *f.* (las) adhesion; (milá rahná) tenacity, coherence; (hilná) attachment; (muhabbat) love, affection.

**Chaṭ**, H. *f.* (chaṭakhne kí áwáz) the sound of breaking, snapping or cracking; (chataḳh) a snap; (taṛak) a crack; (khurach) scratch; (chhoṭá zaḳhm) a slight cut or wound; (gháo) a sore; (khurand) a scab; —**chaṭ**, *f.* (taṛakne kí bár bár áwáz) the sound of repeated snapping or cracking; (chaṭakhne kí áwáz jaltí shai se) the sound of cracking of a burning body; (taṛ taṛ már kí áwáz) the sound of quickly repeated strokes, &c; (ungliion ke kaṛkáne kí áwáz) the sound made in cracking the fingers; —**chaṭáná**, *v. t.* (chaṭ chaṭ k.) to make a cracking or crackling noise; (phoṛná) to make a snap or crash; —**paṭ**, H. *ad.* (fauran) instantly, presently; —**paṭ se**, *ad.* (jaldí se) quickly—**paṭ honá**, *v. t.* (achának mar j.) to die suddenly; —**sál**, —**sála**, *m.* (desí maktab) an indigenous school.

**Cháṭ**, H. *f.* (árzú) longing; (cháh) craving; ('ádat) ahabit; (dastúr) custom; (jaldí se) quickly; (fauran) at once, instantly; (kháná) eating; (chakhná) tasting; (cháṭná) licking; (záiqa) taste, relish; (khwáhish) wish, desire; —**ná**, *v. t* (zubán lagáná) to lick; (chakhná) taste; (maza l.) relish; —**bhasam**, (kull kháná) eating up the whole; (rakebí cháṭ j.) licking up the plates clean; —**honá**, (bilkull kháne kí safáí h.) to be eaten up entirely: —**jáná**, —**kar jáná**, —**karná**, same as Cháṭná; —**lagná**, (máza lagná) to acquire a taste or craving for: —**lená**, (cháṭná) to lick up; (kháne kí safáí k.) to eat up; —**paṛná**, (maza lag j.) to acquire a taste or longing for; —**par lagáná**, (kisí ko kisí chíz ká záiqa d.) to give one a taste for.

**Chaṭáí**, H. *f.* (paṭía) a mat; —**bichháná**, (paṭía bichháná) to spread out a mat.

**Chaṭak**, H. *f.* (chamak) brightness; (bhaṛak) lustre; (chaṭ) crack.

**Chaṭák**, H. *a.* (jald) quick; (hoshiyár) intelligent; (chálák) cunning; (chaṭakh) a crash, an explosion.

**Chaṭakh**, H. *f.* (chaṭak) a snap, a crack; —**ná**, (chaṭ-chaṭ k.) to give a snapping or cracking sound.

**Chaṭakhná, Chaṭakná,** H. *v. t.* (ṭúṭná) to crack, to split.
**Chaṭán,** H. *f.* (ṭíla) rock.
**Chaṭáná,** H *v. t.* (chaṭwáná) to cause to taste or to lick up.
**Chaṭápaṭí,** H. *f* (jaldbází) quickness; (marí) great mortality,
**Chaṭká,** H. *f.* ('ádat) a habit.
**Chaṭkaná,** H. *m* (thappaṛ) a slap, a thump; (mukká) a box.
**Chaṭkáná,** H. *v. t.* (ḳaṛkáná) to snap; (phaṭkárná) to crack; (chírná) to split.
**Chaṭkaní,** H. *f.* (chiṭkiní) a bolt.
**Chaṭkárná,** H *v. t.* (ṭiṭkárná) to urge cattle on by making a noise with the mouth.
**Chaṭkháná,** same as Chaṭkáná.
**Chaṭkílá,** H. *a.* (chamkílá) bright; (bhaṛkílá) brilliant; (damakne w.) glowing; (laziz) tasty, savoury.
**Cháṭná,** H. *v. t* (zabán lagáná) to lick; (záiqa l.) to taste; (cháṭ j.) to consume, devour.
**Chaṭní,** H. *f.* (lagáwan) a kind of sauce;—**banáná,** (chaṭní taiyár k.) to make or prepare a sauce; (bahut báríḳ pisná) to grind very fine; (bahut márná) to beat black and blue;—**honá,** (leí ho j.) to be reduced to paste; (jald taiyár h.) to be finished quickly;—**karná,** (pís ke chaṭní sá banáná) to grind to chaṭní; (jaldí se khá l.) to eat or swallow up quickly.
**Chaṭor, Chaṭorá,** H. *m.* (jo tarah tarah kí chízen kháná pasand kare) one fond of indulging in different dishes; (kháú) greedy;—**pan, ápan,** *m.* (tarah tarah ke kháne ká shauq) fondness for indulging in different dishes;—**í,** *f.* of Chaṭorá,
**Chaṭpaṭ,** see under Chaṭ.
**Chaṭpaṭá, Chaṭpaṭí,** H. *a* (charpará) tasty, savoury; (chálák) active, lively.
**Chaṭpaṭáhaṭ.** H. *f.* (ghabráhaṭ) agitation; (pharpharáhaṭ) fluttering.
**Chaṭpaṭáná,** H. *v. t.* (ghabráná) to agitate; (pharpharáná) to flutter.
**Chaṭpaṭí,** same as Chaṭpaṭáhaṭ; (jaldí) quickness, hurry; (charpará) pungent; (záiqe-dár) tasty, savoury.
**Chaṭpaṭá,** H. *a.* (jaldí k. w.) hasty, precipitate; (charpará) savoury.
**Chaṭṭán.** H *f.* same as Chaṭán.
**Chaṭṭe baṭṭe,** H *m.* (lakṛí ke khilaune) wooden toys.
**Chatur, Chátur, Chaturá,** H. *a.* (hoshiyár) clever; (láíq) able; (chálák) cunning; (chár) four;—**áí,** *f.* (chustí) alertness; (hoshiyárí) cleverness; (makr) cunning, craftiness;—**í,** (hoshiyárí) cleverness; (chálákí) cunning.—**ánan,** *m.* (chár munha ya'ne Brahmá) having four faces, *i. e.*, Brahma—**ang,** *m.* (fauj ke chár hisse ya'ne háthí, ghoṛá, rath aur paidal) the four portions of an army, *i. e.* elephants, horses, chariots and footmen; (shatranj) chess;—**asra,** *a.* (chaukoná) four cornered.—**bhadra,** same as Chatur varg;—**bhuj,** *a.* (chár háthon w., ya'ne Vishnu) having four arms, *i. e.*, Vishnu;—**bhují, varg,** *f.* (chár, háthon wálí ya'ne Deví) having four arms, *i. e.*, Deví;—**dash,** (chaudah) fourteen;—**dishá,** (chaukoná) fourcornered;—**dashí,** (chánd ká chaudah wándin) the fourteenth day of the moon's age;—**dik,** *ad.* (cháron kone ke taraf) towards the four quarters; (cháron taraf) on all sides; (chaugird) all round;—**mukh,** *m.* (chár munh w. ya'ne Brahma) having four faces, *i. e.*, Brahma;—**th,** (chauthá) the fourth; (chauthá hissa) the fourth part, a quarter;—**thí,** (chánd ká chauthá din) the fourth day in a lunar fortnight;—**Vaidyá,** *m.* (cháron Vedon ká jánne w.) versed in the four Vedas;—**varan,** *m.* (Hindúon kí chár záten) the four castes of the Hindus;—**varg,** (ádmí kí chár khwáhishen) the four objects of human beings;—**varn,** same as Chatur-varniyá;—**varn-des,** *m.* (Hindúon kí cháron zát wálon ká mulk, ya'ne Hindustán) the country of the four castes of the Hindus, *i. e.*, India;—**varniyá,** *a.* (Hindúon kí cháron záton ke láiq) suitable to the four castes of the Hindus;—**Vedí,** *a. m.* (cháron Vedon ko jánne w.) familiar with the four Vedas;—**vishá,** (chaubíswán) twenty-fourth;—**yug,** *a. m.* (jis men cháron yug hon) containing the four yugas.
**Chaṭwáná,** H *v. t* (zabán lagwáná) to cause to be tasted.
**Chau,** H. *a.* (chár) four;—**anní,** (chár áne ká ek chándí ká sikka) a four-anna piece;—**anní ká,** *a.* (chauthái) a fourth;—**bách,**—**báchá,** *m.* (ámadaní, chár chízon par agle zamáne ke qánún ke mutábiq) a levy or revenue from for things according to ancient law;—**baglá,** (bagal ke níche

ká gherá) a gusset under the armpit; (ek qism kí kurtí jis ke bázú ke níche khulá nahín hotá) a kind of jacket not open under the armpit;—**bái**, *f.* (hawá jo chárون taraf se chale) wind blowing from the four quarters;—**band**, (chár band) the four fastenings; (chár joṛ) four joints;(chárون 'azw menن tandurust) sound in the four limbs; —**bandí**, (chár 'azw yá pánw se 'iláqa r. w.) of or appertaining to the four limbs, or the four legs; (chárون pánwون menن naí na'l lagáná) putting four new shoes to the four feet;—**bandí fasd**, (chár 'azw menن fasd kholná) bleeding in four limbs;—**be**, (Brahman jo chár Vedون se waqfiyat rakhe) a Brahman acquainted with the four Vedas;—**bolá**, (chár satrون ká gít) a verse of four lines; (ek swáng) play; — **bolá chhand**, (ek wazn) a metre;—**dání**,—**daryá**, (ek bálí jo ki aksar chár motíون kí bantí hai) an earring made usually of four pearls;—**dánt**, (chár dánt w.) having four teeth or tusks;(haṭṭá-kaṭṭá) stout, sturdy; (diler) bold; —**dántí**, *f.* (mazbútí) stoutness; (dilerí) boldness;—**dis**,—**dish**, *ad.* (chárون taraf) on all four sides; (chaugird) all round;—**ḍol**, (ek qism kí pálkí) a kind of sedan;—**gaddá**, same as Chauhaddá;—**gáná**, *a.* (chár guná) four fold;—**ghará**, —**ghará**, (chár hisse yá ghar w.) having four partitions or compartments; (ek sandúqchí chár khánewálí) a small box having four compartments; (ek pairne kí chíz jo chár gharون par pairtí hai) a raft or float supported on four gharas or pitchers;—**gird**, *ad.* (chárون taraf) on all sides;—*m.*(paṛos) neighbourhood; (chárون taraf ke zile wg.) the adjacent or surrounding district, &c.;—**gosha**, (chau koná) four cornered;—**goshí**,—**goshí ṭopí**, (chár konewálí ṭopí) a four cornered cap;—**goshiya**,(chár kánون w. ya'ne jánwar jin ke kán chíre honن) four eared, *i. e.*, an animal with slit ears;—**guná**, same as Chauganá;—**haddá**, (chár haddون w.) of four boundaries; (chár haddenن) the four boundaries; (chabútra jo chár gánw kí haddenن batáwe) a raised mound indicating the boundaries of four villages;—**hará**, *a.* (chár tah ká) having four folds; (chár chízون se milke baná húá) consisting of a set of four;—**háshiya**, (chár kináre w.) having four borders; — **haṭṭá**, (chauk) a market where four roads meet;—**hattar**, (sattar aur chár) seventy-four;—**jugí**, (chárون jugون se 'iláqa r. w.) of or relating to the four Jugs or great periods;—**kanná**, (hoshiyár) circumspect, cautious, wary;—**kanná honá**, (hoshiyár h.) to be on the alert;—**kanná hokar**, *ad.* (hoshiyár hokar) circumspectly, warily;—**kará**, *m.* (ek bálí do motíون kí har kán menن) an earring of two pearls worn in each ear;—**khandí**, same as Chausinghá;—**khaṭ**,—**khaṭ bázú**, (darwáze ká ḍhánچa) the frame work of a door;—**khúnṭ**, —**khúṭ**, *m.* (chár kone-dár) four cornered; (dunyá ke chárون kone) the four quarters of the globe;—*ad.* (chárون taraf) on all four sides; (chaugird) all round;—**khúnṭ barábar bázú**, *m.* (shabíh ba mu'aiyan) a rhomboid;—**khúnṭ bích barábar**, (mutwází ul azlá') a parallelogram; —**kon**, —**koná**, —**kor**, *m.* (chár kone w.)four cornered;(murabba') a square;—**laggí**,*a. f.* (chár kináre dár) consisting of four strands;—**laṛá**,—**laṛí**, (chár táge yá chár laṛون ká hár); a necklace with four strings or four rows;—**láwá**, (ek baṛá kuánن jis menن chár rassíánن ek dam kám menن lái já sakenن) a large well admitting of four ropes being used at the same time; — **magzá**, *m.* (chár girí rakhne w.) having four kernals; (akhroṭ) a walnut; (baṛe sir ká ádmí) a large headed person.

**Chaubá, Chaube**, H. *m.* (chár Ved jánne w.) knowing the for Vedas; —**in**, *fem.* of Chaubá.

**Chaubís**, H. *a.* (bís aur chár) twenty-four.

**Chaudah**, H. *a.* fourteen;—**ánن**,—**wánن**, (chaudahánن) fourteenth; — **gun nidhán**, *m.* (jis menن chaudah ke chaudah gun honن) one who possesses all the fourteen virtues;—**onن**, (kull chandah ke chaudah) the whole fourteen;—**on bhawan**, —**lok**, *m.* (kull chaudah dunyáenن) the whole fourteen worlds;—**ratn**, *m.* (chaudah khazáne) the fourteen treasures;—**rát**, (chánd kí chaudhwínن rát) the fourteenth night of the moon's age;—**vidyá**, *f.* (chaudah 'ilm kí shákhenن Hindúونن ke khiyál ke muwáfiq) the

fourteen branches of learning according to the Hindus;—**wín**, same as Chaudahwán.

**Chaudas**, H. *m.* (chánd ká chaudahwán din) the fourteenth day of the moon's age.

**Chaudharáí**, H. *f.* (chaudhráyat) the office, jurisdiction, dignity or privileges of a chaudharí.

**Chaudharí**, H. *m.* (muḍh) the headman.

**Chaudharáyat**, same as Chaudharáí.

**Chaugán**, P. H. *m.* (maidán) a plain: (ek khel jo ghore par sawár hokar khelte hain) the game of polo; (thápí yá lakrí khelne kí) the bat or stick with which game is played;—**báz**, (chaugán khelne w.) the chaugán or polo player; — **bází**, (chaugán ká khel khelná) the playing of the chaugan game;—**gáh**, (chaugán ke khelne ká maidán) the plain where chaugan is played.

**Chugará**, H. *m.* (khargosh) a hare.

**Chaughará**, see under Chau.

**Chauhán**, H. *m.* (Rajpúton kí ek zát) a caste of the Rájput.

**Chauhattar**, H. *a.* seventy-four.

**Chauk**, H. *m.* (chaukhuntá) a square; (iháta) a court-yard; (khulí jagah shahr men bázár ke liye) an open place in a town for market;—**lagáná**, (bázár lagáná) market to be held;—**nikás**, (Chauk kí tamám bikrí par mahsúl) a tax on all goods sold in a Chauk;—**mára**, chauk ke mahsúl se bachne w.) evading the Chauk tax.

**Chauká**, H. *m.* (chaukhuntí jagah) a square piece of ground; (Hindúon ke kháná pakáne aur kháne kí jagah) the place where Hindus cook and eat;—**bartan karná**, (kháná pakáná aur bartan mánjná) to cook the food and wash the vessels.

**Chaukar**, H. *a.* ('umda) good; (afzal) excellent; (mazbút) strong.

**Chaukarí**, H. *f.* (chhaláng) spring, bound, bounce;—**bharná**, *v. t.* (kúdná) to leap, bound;—**bhúlná**, *v. i.* (ghabrá j.) to be perplexed, confounded.

**Chaukas**, H. *a.* (hoshyár) cautious, careful; (chust) alert; (tez) sharp; —**í**, *f.* (hoshyárí) caution; (pahrá) watch; (khabardárí) care; (dhyán) attention;—**í**, *m.* (jánchne w.) an assayer; (partál k. w.) an examiner; (nigrán) a supervisor or inspector;—**áí**, *f.* (khabardárí) care, vigilance;—**karná**, (hoshyár k.) to put one on his guard;—**rahná**, (hoshyár rahná) to be cautious or careful;—**í k.**, (hifázat k.) watching, watch;—**í rakhná**, (hifázat men r.) to keep watch over; (pahrá r.) to guard.

**Chaukhat**, H. *f.* (dahlíz) threshold; (darwáza ká gherá) frame of a door; the upper and lower piece of the frame of a door.

**Chaukí**, H. *a.* (pírhí) a square and low seat or pedestal; (binch) a bench; (kursí) a chair; (ek chhotá takht) a small throne; (páṭ ká bakas) a commode; (ek zewar) an ornament; (police kí yá mahsúl kí chaukí) a station of palice or of customs; (chaukídár kí jagah) a guard's post;—**badalná**, *v. t.* (pahrá badalná) to relieve a guard;—**bharná**, (kisí deotá ko charháwá charháná) to make an offering to a deity;—**dár**, *m.* (nigahbání k.) keeping watch or guard; (pahrá d. w.) a watchman, guard, sentry, sentinel;—**dárí**, *f.* (pahre wale ká kám) the office or business of a watchman; (chaukí d. w. kí tankhwáh yá mazdúrí) the pay or hire of a watchman; (mahsúl chaukídárí ká) the tax on account of watch and ward;—**dená**, (pahrá d.) to watch; (pahre par h.) mount guard; (baiṭháná ko chaukí d.) to give a seat;—**már**, (ná-jáiz chíz chhipáke le jáne w.) a smuggler;—**men baiṭháná yá rakhná**, (hawálát men qaid k.) to keep one in custody;—**pahrá**, *m.* (muháfizat) watch and ward; (pahrá dene kí bárí) one's turn of watch or guard.

**Chaukrí**, H. *f.* (chhaláng) bound, a spring; (motíon kí bálí jo mard kánon men pahinte) a ring of pearls worn by men in the ears.

**Chaulá**, H. *m.* (lobhiyá hará) a kind of bean or pulse, *Dolichos sinensis.*

**Chaulái**, H. *f.* (ek tarkárí) a pot-herb.

**Chaundhyáná**, H. *v. t.* (tez roshní ke bá'is ánkhon ká durustí se na khulná) to be dazzled; (hairán h.) to be struck with astonishment or amazement; (hakká-bakká rah j.) to be frightened out of one's senses.

**Chaunk**, H. *f.* (ghabráhaṭ) the act of starting, a sudden start;—**uṭhná**, —**parná**, *v. t.* (chaunk j.) to start up; (ek dam se ḍarke jág uṭhná) to wake up suddenly through fright;—**áná**, *v. t.* (ek bárgí ḍaráná) to cause to start;—**el**, H. *m.*

(chaunkne w.) boggling; (darpok) timid; (sharmílá) shy; (jangalí) wild;—**ná**, *v. t.* (chaunk j.) to be startled; (eká ek nínd se dar ke uṭhná) startle from sleep.

**Chausar**, H. *m.* (ek khel) name of a game.

**Chaunsaṭh**, H. *a.* sixty-four.

**Chaupar**, H. *f.* (ek khel) a game;—**báz**, *m.* (chaupar khelne w.) a chaupar player;—**ká**, *a.* (salíbí shakl) having the form of a cross;—**ká bázár**,—**bázár**, *m.* (bázár chaupar ke kapre ke muwáfiq) market place in the form of a chaupar cloth.

**Chaupaṭ**, H. *a.* (chárون taraf se khulá) open all round; (bilkull khulá) wide open; (chapṭá) flat; (gol) round; (ujár) desolate place, ruin;—**karná**, (barábar kar d.) to level; (zamín se milá d.) to raze; (barbád k.) to ruin.

**Chaurá**, H. *m.* (satí hone kí jagah yá chitá) the place where, or the funeral pile on which sati is performed.

**Chaurá**, H. *a.* (wasí') wide, broad; (phailá) expanded; (barbád) destroyed;—**honá**, (wasí' h.) to be wide; (barbád h.) to be ruined;—**karná**, *v. t.* (wasí' k.) to make broad, widen;—**pan**, *m.* (chaurái) breadth, width.

**Chauráhá**, H. *m.* (jahán chár ráste milen) crossing of four roads, cross roads.

**Chaurái**, **Chaurán**, H. *f.* (chaurán) breadth, width; (phailán) extent, expansion; (shekhí) boasting.

**Chauráná**, H. *v. t.* (chaurá k.) to make broad; (phailáná) to expand; (barbád k.) ruin.

**Chauránwe**, H. *a.* ninety-four.

**Chaurang**, H. *m.* (talwár) kí ek kasrat jis men jánwar ke chárون pair ek háth men uráte hain) a practice of the sword exercise cutting off the four legs of an animal at one blow;—**káṭná**, (jánwar ke chárون pánw ek choṭ men uráná) to cut off the four legs of an animal at one blow.

**Chauras**, H. *a.* (hamwár) level; (barábar) even;—*ad.* (chárون taraf) on all four sides; (chaugird) all round;—**karná**, *v. t.* (barábar k.) to make even, to level;—**ái**, (sath kí hamwárí) equality of surface; (hamwárí) evenness;—**í**, *f.* (hamwárí) levelling, planing.

**Chaurási**, H. *a.* eighty-four,—**bhogná**, (kull jún men j.) to undergo all the transmigrations in store for one; (apne pápون kí sazá p.) to be punished for one's sins;—**ghanṭewálí**, *f.* (Kálí deví ká ek nám) an epithet of the goddess Kálí.

**Chaurí**, H. *f.* (chaunrí) fly-flapper.

**Chautálá**, H. *m.* (ek rág ká nám) a mode in music.

**Chautará**, H. *m.* (chabútra) a terrace.

**Chauth**, H. *f.* (chánd ká chauthá din) the fourth day of lunar fortnight; (chauthá hissa) a fourth part;—**á**, H. *a.* (chauthí jagah) fourth;—**ái**, same as Chauth; —**e**, same as Chauthá;—**iyá**, *m.* (chauth páne w.) the receiver of a Chauth.

**Chauwá**, H. *m.* (chár ungal bhar) equal to the breadth of four fingers.

**Chauwan**, H. *a.* fifty-four.

**Cháw**, H. *m.* (marzí) wish, desire; (ishtiyáq) longing; (khushí) pleasure; (záiqa) taste, relish; (chár ungal ká máp) a measure equal to four fingers.

**Cháwal**, H. *m.* (biranj) rice.

**Chawálís**, H. *a.* forty-four.

**Chawanní**, H. *f.* (chár áne ká chándí ká sikka) a four-anna bit.

**Chechak**, H. *f.* (sítlá) small-pox.

**Chehl**, **Chihl**, P. *a.* (chálís) forty;—**qadamí**, (sair k.) to go out for a walk or stroll;—**um**, P. *m.* (gamí ká chálíswán din) the fortieth day of mourning.

**Chehra**, P. *m.* (munh) face;—**bigárná**, (munh banáná) to make faces;—**honá**, (rajisṭarí h.) to be registered;—**likhná**, *v. t.* (huliya likhná) to write a descriptive roll;—**nawísí**, *f.* (huliya) a descriptive roll.

**Chelá**, S. *m.* (ghar ká gulám) slave brought up at home; (shágird) a pupil, a disciple; (naukar) a servant;—**banná**, — **honá**, (shágirdí ikhtiyár karní) to become a disciple;—**karná**, (shágird banáná) to make a disciple.

**Chelí**, **Cherí**, *fem.* of Chelá.

**Chenchen**, H. *f.* (chín-chín) chatter chirp;—**karná**, (chín-chín k.) to chatter, chirp.

**Chepná**, H. *v. t.* (chipkáná) to paste or glue.

**Chet**, S. *m.* (yád) memory; (khiyál) thought;—**á**, *m.* (saláh d. w.) an adviser; (nasíhat k. w.) a monitor.

**Chetan**, S. *m.* (samajh) reason; (rúh) soul; (khud) self; (samajh) intelligence; (dánái) wisdom.

**Chetná**, S. *v. i.* (yád k.) to remember; (khiyál k.) to think of; (saláh deni) to advise; (jágná) to be roused.

**Chha**, S. *a.* (shash) six;—**dám**, (damri) one-fourth of a pice in shells; (koí chíz jo qímat yá qadr men kuchh na ho) anything of very little value;—**sát**, (dhoká) cheat, trick.

**Chhab**, S. *f.* (khúbsúratí) beauty; (chamak damak) brilliancy; (shakl) shape;—**ílá**, (khúbsúrat) handsome.

**Chhabís**, H. *a.* twenty-six.

**Chhách**, H. *f.* (mattha) butter-milk; (súp) winnowing basket.

**Chhachhúndar**, H. *f.* (chhachhúndrí) the musk-rat.

**Chhágal**, S. *f.* (chamre kí tontídár pání rakhne kí chíz) a leathern bottle with a spout to it; (ek zewar) an ornament.

**Chhag**, S. *m.* (bakrá) a goat, a he-goat;—**al**, *a.* (bakrí ká) of a goat; —*m.* (bakrá) a he-goat; (ek chamre kí tontí-dár pání rakhne kí shai) a vessel of skin having a spout;—**á**,—**lí**, (bakrí) a she-goat.

**Chhai**, S. *f.* (maut) mortality; (barbádí) destruction;—**rog**, *vulg.* (chhí-rog) consumption.

**Chhail, Chhailá**, H. *m.* (khúbsúrat) handsome, beautiful; (bánká) a fop, beau;—**pan**, *m.* (bánkápan) foppishness.

**Chháin**, H. *f.* (sáya) shade;—**honá**, (sáya h.) to be shady;—**karná**, (sáya k.) to shade.

**Chháj**, H. *m.* (súp) a winnowing basket;—**ail**, *a.* (lambí dárhí w.) having a long beard:—**phatakná**, (súp phatakná) to winnow with the chháj or súp.

**Chhajjá**, H. *m.* (darakht kí phailí húí shákhen) the expanded branches of tree; (barámda) a verandah; (peshgáh) a portico.

**Chhajjedár**, H. *a.* (chaure kináre wálí pagrí) broad brimmed turban.

**Chhájná**, H. *v. t.* (dhánpná) to cover in; (chháná) to thatch;—*v. i.* (phabná) to be fit, suit.

**Chhakáná**, H. *v. t.* (málá-mál k.) to fill to repletion; (jí pher d.) to satiate; (ser k.) to satisfy fully; (sazá d.) to punish.

**Chhakká**, H. *m.* (chha ká majmú'a) an aggregate of six; (tásh men chha bindí ká patta) the six at cards;—**pakká roná**, (zár zár roná) to weep very bitterly;—**panja**, *m.* (híle-sází) devices; fareb) fraud; —**panja karná**, (híla-sází k.) to play tricks; (dhoká d.) to practise deceit.

**Chhakke chhútná**, H. *v. t.* (hosh o hawás ur j.) to loose one's wits, be confounded.

**Chhakrá**, H. *m.* (bail gárí) a two-wheeled bullock-cart, a hackery.

**Chhakrí**, H. *f.* same as Chhakrá.

**Chhal**, S. *m.* (fareb) fraud, deceit; (bahána) pretence; (híla) artifice; (bhuláwá) delusion;—**bal**, (dhokhá aur zor) force and fraud;—**dená**, *v. t.* (dhokhá d.) to deceive;—**karná**, *v. t.* (dhokhe kí bát k.) to practise deceit;—**kháná**, (fareb kháná) to be deceived;—**men áná**, same as Chhal kháná;—**ná**, (dhokhá d.) to deceive.

**Chhál**, H. *f.* (mauj) wave, billow; (chhilká) skin, peel; (khál) bark.

**Chhálá**, H. *m.* (chamrá) skin; (phapholá) a blister; (phunsí) a pimple; **mirg**—, (hiran kí khál) a dear skin; —**parná**, (phapholá parná) a blister to rise.

**Chhalak**, S. *m.* (dagábáz) deceiver; —H. *f.* (ubalná) run over, overflow; (thalakná) splashing;—**á dená**, *v. t.* (munhá munh bharná) to fill to the brim;—**jáná**,—**ná**, (chhalakná) to splash;—**tá**, *part. ad.* (chhalak ke girtá) running over.

**Chhaláng**, H. *f.* (kúd) skip, leap;—**márná**, (kúdná) to leap;—**ná**, same as Chhaláng márná.

**Chhaláwá**, H. *m.* (dhokhá) fraud, deception.

**Chhal-bal**, see under Chhal.

**Chhalchhaláná**, H. *v. t.* (sarsaráná) to move with a rustling sound.

**Chhalí**, H. *m.* (farebí) fraudulent.

**Chhálí**, H. *f.* (ek chhotá phapholá) small blister.

**Chhaliyá**, see under Chhalí.

**Chháliyá**, H. *f.* (supárí) betel-nut.

**Chhalkáná**, H. *v. t.* (thalkáná) to splash.

**Chhallá**, H. *m.* (sádí angúthí) a plain ring; — **chhipauwal**, (ek chhalle se khel) a play with the ring

**Chhalledár**, H. *a.* (jis men chhalle hon) having rings, ringed.

**Chhalná**, see under Chhal;—H. *m.* (chalní) a strainer, a sieve.

**Chhalní**, H. *f.* (chálne kí chíz) a sieve, a strainer;—**honá**, (bahut se chhed ho j.) to be perforated;—**karná**,—**kar dálná**, (bahut se chhed kar d.) to perforate.

**Chhamá**, H. *f.* (mu'áfí) pardon, forgiveness.

**Chham-chham**, H. *f* (bahut bárish yá zewar kí chalte waqt áwáz) sound of heavy rain, or of jewels while walking;—**áná** *v.t.* (chham-chham k.) to sound like the fall of heavy rain or like the tinkling of jewels while walking.

**Chhan**, H. *m.* (chhun) the hissing sound of a drop falling on a hot thing; (rupae kí áwáz) the sound of rupees; (ek qism ká zewar) a kind of ornament. [ín) shadow.

**Chhán**, H. *f.* (sáyá), shade; (parchhá-

**Chhán**, H. *f* (chhat) a roof; (báns kí parchhatí) a frame of bamboo for thatching; (chhánná) to sift;—**binán**,—**bichár**, (chhánná) sifting; (tashkhís) investigation;—**bín karná**, (khúb daryáft k.) to make a close search;—**karná**, same as Chhán bín karná;—**lená**, same as Chhánná;—**márná**, (bahut hí dhúndhná) to search everywhere or high and low;—**á**. (chhat dálná) to roof; (chálná) to sift; (phailáná) to spread.

**Chhanák**. **Chhanáká**, H. *f.* (chhan se áwáz) tinkle. [get strained.

**Chhanáná**, H. *v. t.* (chhanwáná) to

**Chhanchhanáhat**, H. *f.* same as Chhanák.

**Chhand**, H. *f.* (bhajan) a sacred hymn; (rág ká wazn) a measure in music.

**Chhand**, H. *m.* (ek pák gít) a sacred hymn; (Ved ke gíton kí pák áyaten) the sacred texts of the Vedic hymns; ('ilm be-wazn, pingal) metrical science, prosody; (nazm ká wazn) poetical metre; (báje ká ek wazn) a measure in music; — *a.* (ta'ríf) praising; (cháplúsí) flattering; (zahúr) appearance; (nazar) look; (shakl) shape; (khwáhish) wish; (cháh) desire; (khushí) pleasure; (ragbat) predilection; (marzí) will; (ráe) opinion; (matlab) meaning; (iráda) intention; (mazmún) purport; (maqsad) object; (khud-madad) self-help; (táqat) power; (dabáo) subjection. [(tukrá) part.

**Chhándá**, H. *m*, (hissa) a share;

**Chhandarná**, H. *v. i.* (be-waqúf banáná) to pretend ignorance.

**Chhandráná**, H. *v. t.* (dagábází k.) to deceive. [having six fingers.

**Chhangá**, H. *a.* (e ha ungalíon ká)

**Chhangulí**, H. *f.* (chhotí unglí) the little finger. [to strain.

**Chhankáhat**, H. *f.* (tapakná) causing

**Chhankáná**, H. *v. t.* (chhanwáná) to concentrate, to cause to strain.

**Chhánh**, S. *f.* (sáyá) shade, shadow.

**Chhanná**, H. *v. i.* (risná) to be strained;—*m.* (chalní) a sieve; (sáfí) strainer.

**Chhánná**, H. *v. t.* (risáná) to strain; (chálná) to sift; (dhúndhná) to search.

**Chhánt**, H. *f.* (chhílan) scrape, a small bundle of thorns about a foot high, cut or fashion, extraction; (chhánt) selection;—**l.**, (pasand kar l.) to elect; (chun l.) to choose.

**Chhantá**, H. *a.* (chuninda) picked out; (muntakhab) selected; (nápasand) rejected.

**Chhantái**, H. *f.* (chhílná) husking; (khulná) clearing; (qímat jo kí sáf karne ke liye dí jáwe) the price paid for clearing.

**Chhantáo**, H. *m.* (kútná) beating rice to clear it from the husk.

**Chhantná**, H. *v. t.* (nikálná) to be exrtacted or separated.

**Chhántná**, H. *v. t.* (sáf k.) to wash; (qalam k.) to prune; (chunná) to select.

**Chhantwáná**, H. *v. t* (chhilwáná) to husk; (kapre dhulwána) to cause clothes to be washed; (intikháb k.) to select.

**Chhanwáná**, H. *v. t.* (riswáná) to cause to sift.

**Chhánw**, H. *f.* (sáyá) shade; (parchháín) shadow.

**Chháoní**, H. *f.* (sadar, lashkar, faují goron kí kothríán) cantonment barracks, thatching, tiling;—**chháná**, *v. i.* (chhappar chháná) to thatch a roof; (ghar se báhar yá dúr rahná) to live abroad or away, from the home;—**d.**, *v. t.* (ek lashkar b.) to make a cantonment.

**Chhap**, H. *m.* (áwáz jo kí pání ke kisí shai men girne se paidá howe) the sound given out by the fall of any substance in the water a splash.

**Chháp**, H *m.* (thappá) stamp; (naqsh) print; (muhr) seal; ('alámat) impression.

**Chhápá**, H. *m.* (taba') edition; (naqal) print; (muhr) seal;—**khána**, *m.* (matba') printing-office; — **l.**, *v. t.* (thappá márná) to stamp; —**márná**, *v. t* (rát men hamla k.) to make a night attack; (ta'ajjub k.) to surprise.

**Chhapái**, H. *f.* (taba') ed tion; (chhapwáne ka dám) the price of printing

**Chhapáká**, H. *m.* (pání kí takkar kí

áwáz) the sound produced by striking water; (sadma) squash.
**Chhapáná**, H. *v. t.* (chhapwáná) to cause to print.
**Chhápewálá**, H. *m.* (chhápne w.) a printer, a pressman.
**Chhapká**, H. *m.* (pání kí chhínṭ) a splash of water; (ek jál kabútaron ke pakarne ke liye) a net for catching pigeons; (sir ke wáste zewar) ornament for the head.
**Chhápná**, H. *v. t.* (kal se chhápná) to print; (thappá d.) to stamp.
**Chhapná**, H. *v. i.* (kal se chhapná yá dabná) to be printed.
**Chhappan**, H. *a.* fifty-six.
**Chhappar**, H. *m.* (chhappar ḍálí húí chhat) a thatched roof; —**band**, *n.* (chháne w.) thatcher; —**bandí**, *a.* (chhapwáí) thatching; —**chháná yá ḍálná**, *v. i.* (chhájná) to thatch; —**khaṭ**, *m.* (masahrí-dár chárpáí) a bedstead with curtains, a tent-bedstead; —**phárke dená**, *v. t.* (bahutáyat se d.) to give in excess; (chhappar kholná) open a thatch; (gair-mutaraqqib in'ám se muta'ajjib h.) to be surprised with an unexpected gift.
**Chhapwáná**, H. *v. t.* (chhapáná) to cause to print. [pole of a spear.
**Chhar**, H. *f.* (barchhí ká ḍanḍá) a
**Chhará**, S. *m.* (pánw ká zewar) an ornament for the foot,
**Chharí**, H. P. *f.* (santí) a switch; (qamchí) a twig; (lakrí) stick.
**Chhariyán**, H. *f.* (mandir ke úpar ká jhanḍá) a flag over a Hindoo temple. [rice from the husk.
**Chharná**, H. *v. t.* (kúṭná) to separate
**Chharrá**, H. *m*, (golí) small shot; —**piláná**, *v. t.* (bandúq men golí bharná) to load a gun with small shot.
**Chhat**, S. *f.* (saqf) a roof; —**b.**, *v. t.* (chhat ḍálná) to ceil; —**gírí**, *f.* (chaddar-chhat) a ceiling cloth; —**lagáná**, *v. t.* (chhat ḍálná) to ceil; —**páṭná**, (chhat b.) to lay a floor.
**Chhátá**, S. *m.* (chhatrí) an umbrella.
**Chhaṭánk**, S. *f.* (do auns wazn) two ounce weight: (ser ká solahwán hissa) the sixteenth part of a seer.
**Chhaṭankí**, S *f.* (do auns wazn) two-ounce weight.
**Chhaṭáo**, H. *m.* (kuṭáo) clearing grain or rice from the husk.
**Chhaṭhá**, H. *a.* (chhaṭwán) sixth.
**Chhaṭhe chhamáhe**, H *ad.* (chha mahíne men) in six months; (kabhí kabhí) now and then; (muddat daráz ba'd) after a long time,
**Chhaṭhí**, H. *f.* (chhaṭhá) sixth; (rasúm larke kí paidáish ke chhaṭwen din) a ceremony performed on the sixth day after childbirth.
**Chhátí**, H. *f.* (sína) the breast; (jigar) the bosom; —**bhar**, *a.* (chhátí yá síne tak úncha) breast-high; —**bhar áná**, *v. i.* (muhabbat aur ulfat ke máre rone ke qaríb h.) to be greatly moved; (muhabbat ke josh se áb-dída h.) to be choked with emotion; —**dábná**, *v. t.* (dúdh píná) to suck as a child; —**dhaṛakná**, *v. i.* (ḍarná) to beat, throb the heart; —**jalná**, (hasad yá ḍáh h.) to have heart-burn; —**karná**, *v. t.* ('álí himmatí k.) to display courage or liberality; —**lagáná**, (roná) to lament; (gam k.) to grieve; —**nikálke chalná**, *v. i.* (itráná) to walk, strut; —**par patthar rakhná**, *v. i.* (sabr k.) to have patience; —**phaṭná**, *v. i.* (dil dukhná) to break the heart with grief; —**píṭná**, —**kúṭná**, (roná) to beat the breast from sorrow; —**saráhná**, *v. t.* (kisí shakhs kí jurat yá táb o tahammul kí ta'ríf k.) to praise one's courage or gratitude; —**se lagáná**, (muhabbat ke bá'is kisí ko gale se lagáná) to fondle; —**thandí honá**, *v. i.* (jí khush h.) to be pleased or over joyed.
**Chhaṭpaṭáná**, H. *v. i.* (nuqsán h.) to suffer loss; (luṛháná) to tumble about: (t rapná) to flounder.
**Chhaṭpaṭí**, H. *f.* (be-chainí) agitation; (be-árámí) restlessness; (khalbalí) hurry; (jhapaṭ) haste.
**Chhatr**, H. *m.* (ek baṛá chhátá jo kí bádsháhon ke úpar lagáyá játá hai) a large umbrella held over kings; —**dhárí**, *m.* (wuh jo kí chhatr le játá hai) one entitled to carry an umbrella; (bádsháh) a king; (sháhzáda) prince.
**Chhatrí**, S. *f.* (chhátá) a small umbrella; (báns jis ke úpar kabútar baiṭhte hain) a bamboo for pigeons to settle upon; —**dár**, *a.* (ḍhakkandár) having a hood or covering. [a honeycomb.
**Chhattá**, H. *m.* (shahd kí kukṛí)
**Chhattís**, H. *a.* thirty-six.
**Chhattísá**, H. *a* (chatur) cunning; —**pan**, (chálákí) craft.
**Chhattisí**, H. *a* (farebí) artful.
**Chhaṭwán**, H. *a.* (chhaṭhá) sixth.
**Chhauná**, H. *m.* (bachcha) young.
**Chhaunkná**, H. *v. t.* (bhúnná) to fry with a seasoning of spices.

**Chhaur**, S. *m.* (hajámat) shaving; (kisbat) the case in which barbers, surgeons &c., keep their tools; bhishtí logon ke báen kandhe par mashak rakhne ká chamṛá a piece of leather worn by a water-man on his left hip, on which he rests the bag containing water. [thatcher.

**Chhawaiyá**, H. *m.* (chhaparband) a

**Chháyá**, S. *m.* (sáya) a shade.

**Chhayánwe**, H. *a.* ninety-six.

**Chhed**, S. *m.* (súrákh) a hole;—**ná**, *v. i.* (sálná) to pierce; (náthná) to bore.

**Chhek**, H. *m.* (tarásh) cutting; (súrákh) a hole;—**ná**, *v. t.* (nikál lená) to take out; (ṭhaharná) to stop. [welfare.

**Chhem**, S. *m.* (khair o 'áfiyat)

**Chhení**, H. *f.* (rukhání lohá yá patthar kátne ko) a chisel for cutting iron or stone.

**Chhenkná**, H. *v. t.* (ṭhahráná) to stop; (aṭká rakhná) to retain.

**Chhenkwaiyá**, H. *m.* (zabt k. w.) a confiscator.

**Chher**, H. *f.* (gusse ká kám) the act of irritating; (náráz k.) vexing;—**chhár**, (rok) disturbance.

**Chherí**, H. *f.* (bakrí) a goat.

**Chherná**, H. *v. t.* (bharkáná) to irritate; (satáná) annoy; (taklíf d.) to trouble. [place of pilgrimage.

**Chhetr**, S. *m.* (ziyárat kí jagah) a

**Chhiattar**, H. *a.* seventy-six.

**Chhí Chhí**, H. *int.* (tuf) fie! (sharm ke máre) for shame.

**Chhichhlá**, H. *a.* (uthlá) shallow.

**Chhichhorá**, H. *a.* (be-qadr) trifling; (hawá sá) airy;—**pan**, (be-qadrí) triflingness.

**Chhíchhṛá**, H. *m.* (gosht ká ná-chíz hissa) the rejected part of meat; (jhillí) thin skin or pellicle.

**Chhidáná**, S. *v. t.* (chubháná) to cause to pierce; (súrákh k.) to perforate. [pierced or bored.

**Chhidná**, S. *v. i.* (súrákh kiyá j.) to be

**Chhíj**, H. *f.* (ghaṭí) decrease; (kotáhí) diminution; (ghaṭná) decay; (nuqsán) loss.

**Chhíká**, S. *m.* (ek tarah ká gophan kisí shai ke rakhne ke liye) a sling holding any thing.

**Chhikuní**, H. *f.* (qamchí) a wand; (chharí) stick. [paring.

**Chhíl chhál**, H. *m.* (katran) peeling,

**Chhílan**, H. *m.* (tarásh) parings.

**Chhil jáná**, H. *v. i.* (ragaṛ j.) to be rubbed off.

**Chhilká**, H. *m.* (post) crust; (bakkal) husk, bark; (khol) shell; (qashar) peel; (post) rind; (khál) skin;—**utárná yá chhílná**, *v. t.* (khál utárná) to peel; (chamṛá utárná) to skin; (khurachná) to pare.

**Chhilwáí**, H. *f.* (qasharáí) peeling; husking; (qímat ghasíṭne ke liye adá kí gaí) price paid for peeling.

**Chhilwáná**, H. *v. t.* (chhilká utarwáná) to cause to skin.

**Chhimá**, S. *f.* (mu'áfí) pardon, forgiveness;—**karná**, *v. t.* (mu'áf k.) to pardon, to forgive.

**Chhímí**, H. *f.* (phalí) a pod.

**Chhin, Chhan**, S. *m.* (lamha) moment or instant;—**bhar men**, (lamhe men) in a moment.

**Chhinakná, Sinakná**, H. *v. i.* (bahná) to blow the nose; (barsáná, phaṭakná) to winnow.

**Chhíná-chhání karná**, H. *v. t.* (chhíná jhapṭí k.) to scramble.

**Chhinál**, H. *f.* (kasbí) a harlot; (zinákáran) an adulteress;—**á**, H. *m.* (ziná) fornication;—**á karná**, *v. t.* (zinákárí k.) to play the harlot.

**Chhingulí**, H. *f.* (chhoṭí unglí) the little finger.

**Chhínk**, H. *f.* ('atsa) sneezing, sneeze. [sneeze.

**Chhínkná**, H. *v. i.* ('atsa k.) to

**Chhínná**, H. *v. t.* (ghasíṭná) to pull away; (phár ḍ.) to tear away; (chhínná) to snatch away.

**Chhínṭ**, H. *f.* (chhínṭ) chintz, spotted cloth; (pání kí búnden) drops of water.

**Chhínṭá márná**, H. *v. t.* (chhiṛakná) to sprinkle; (jhakolná) to splash.

**Chhinwáná**, H. *v. t.* (chhinwá lená) to cause to snatch.

**Chhíp**, H. *f.* (dagan) a fishing-rod; (chamṛe par dág) a spot on the skin.

**Chhipá**, H. *a.* (nazdík) close; (gáib) hidden; (chhipá húá) concealed; —**chhipí**, *ad.* (poshídagí) secretly, to hide. [conceal.

**Chhipáná**, H. *v. t.* (poshída r.) to

**Chhipan, Chhipáo**, H. *m.* (poshídagí) concealment. [cloth printer.

**Chhípí**, H. *m.* (kapṛe ká chhaperá)

**Chhip jáná**, H *v. t.* (lauṭ jáná) to retire; (pher lená) to withdraw; (gáib ho j.) to disappear.

**Chhipkalí**, H. *f.* (bistuiyá) a lizard.

**Chhipná**, H. *v. i.* (chhip j.) to be concealed; (gáib h.) to disappear; (ghát lagáná) to lurk. [sprinkle.

**Chhiṛakná**, H. *v. t.* (phenkná) to

**Chhiṛakwáná, Chhiṛkáná**, H. *v. t.* (pání se tar karwáná) to cause another to sprinkle.

**Chhiṛkáo**, H. *m.* (pání se tar karáná) sprinkling; (pání ḍ.) watering.

**Chhiṭkáná**, H. *v. t.* (bithráná)

scatter or dissipate; (phailáná) to spread.

**Chhitráná**, H. *v. t.* (bithráná) to bescatter; (phailáná) to spread.

**Chhitráo**, H. *m.*(phailáo) dispersion; (bithrá) scattered.

**Chhiyálís**, H. *a.* forty-six,

**Chhiyánawe**, H. *a* ninety-six.

**Chhiyásaṭh**, H. *a.* sixty-six.

**Chhiyásí**, H. *a.* eighty-six.

**Chhok**, S. *m.* (muhabbat)affection; (gussa) anger; [(anná)awet-nurse.

**Chhochho**, H. *f.* (dúdh pilái dái)

**Chhokṛá, Chhorá**, H. *m.* (laundá) a boy. [girl,

**Chhokṛí, Chhorí**, H. *f.* (laundiyá) a

**Chholdárí**, H. *f.* (tambú) pavilion.

**Chholná**, H. *v. t.* (chhílná) to peel, skin; (khurachná)to pare, scrape.

**Chhonchhí**, H, *f.* (salái) a bodkin; (súíyán rakhne ke liye ek khána) a case for needles; (laṛkon ke liye ek chhoṭá piyála) a samll cup for children.

**Chhop**, H *m.* (raugan) a coat of paint; (kahgal) plaster: (ek rang) a colour; —**karná**. *v. t.* (kahgal k.) to plaster, &c.

**Chhor**, S. *m.* (kinára) border; (sanjáf) margin.

**Chhoṛáo, Chhuṛáo**, H. *m.* (chhoṛná) release; (bhúl) omission; (chhuṭkárá) deliverance; (jáne d.) letting go.

**Chhoṛná**, H. *v. t.* (jáne d.) to let go; (tark k.) desert; (lá-da'wá h.) release; (uṛáná) shoot.

**Chhoṭá**, H. *a* (nanhá) little; (ochhá) small; (bachcha) younger; (ních) mean; (kamína) low; —*m.* (chhoṭá ádmí) a poor or common man; —**baṛá**, *a.* (qism qism ká) varied; **Chhoṭe baṛe**, (jawán aur buḍḍhe) young and old; (tamám'umr ke) of all ages; **Chhote kapṛe**,(angiyá) a bodice; **Chhoṭí qaum**, *f.* (ních qaum) low-castes; **Chhoṭe sáhib**, *m*, (zer hukm, tábi') subordinate.

**Chhoṭái, Chhuṭái**, H. *f.* (ochhá-pan) smallness,

**Chhúá chhú**, H *f.* (áwáz jo ki dhobí ke kapṛe dhote waqt paidá hotí hai) the sound made by washerman in beating clothes on a stone.

**Chhúáná**, H. *v, t.* (ṭaṭulwáná) to cause to touch.

**Chhúchhá**, H *a.* (khálí) empty; (khandaq) hollow; —*m.* (bhúsá, bhûsí) beaten out ears of corn.

**Chhúchhí**, H. *a.* (khálí) empty; (kamína) mean; —*f.* (bhúsí bagair anáj ke) the ear without grain; (nalkí) a tube.

**Chhuchhúndar**, same as Chhachhúndar.

**Chhuchkárná**, H. *v. t.* (sítí d.) to whistle; (himmat diláná) to encourage.

**Chhuddá**, H. *m*, (qusúr) blame.

**Chhuhárá**, H. *m.* (súkhí khajúr) a dry date,

**Chhuláná**, H. *v. t.* (chhulwáná) to cause to touch.

**Chhú mantar**, H *f.* (jádú, mantar) a charm; (jhár phúnk) incantation; —**karná**. *v. t.* (jádú mantr k,) to pronounce a charm.

**Chhúná**, H, *v. t.* (háth lagáná to touch; (chherná) to meddle with; (ṭaṭolná) to feel.

**Chhungliyá**, H, *f.* (chhoṭí unglí) the little finger.

**Chhupná**, H. *v. t*, (oṭ k.) to be concealed; (poshída k.) to be hidden; (gair-házir h.) to be absent; (gáib h.) to disapear; (ták lagáná) to lurk.

**Chhupná**, H. *v. t.* (parda k.) to conceal; (poshída k.) to hide.

**Chhurá, Chhúrá**, S. *m.* (baṛí chhurí) a large knife; —**márná**.*v.t.* (chhurí ghuserná) to stab, tatoo; (dam l.) to be patient in difficulties.

**Chhuráná**, H *v. t.* (ázád karáná) to set free; (chhurá d.) to dismiss; (judá k.) to separate; (mustasná k.) to except. [cause to set free.

**Chhurwáná**, H. *v t.* (rukhsat k.) to

**Chhút**, H. *prep.* (siwáe) excepting; ('aláwa) save; —*f.* (mu'áfí) remission; (chhoṛná) leaving.

**Chhút**. H. *f.* (najásat) defilement; (chhú j., mil j.) contamination; chhúná) touch.

**Chhutahrá**, H. *m.* (chhúne se ná-pák h.) defiled by touching, polluted.

**Chhuṭáná**, H. *v. t.* (alag k.) to cause to be separated.

**Chhuṭápá**, H *m.* (chhoṭái) littleness; (chhoṭápan) smallness,

**Chhuṭbhaiyá**, H. *m.* (chhoṭá ádmí) poor or common people.

**Chhuṭkárá**, H. *m.* (rihái) a deliverance; (naját) salvation; (mu'afí) exemption; (ázádagí) liberty; —**dená**, *v. t.* (chhoṛ d.) to let off; —**páná**, *v. t.* (rihái p.) to get rid of.

**Chhuṭná, Chhúṭná**. H, *v. t.* (barkhást h.) to be adrift. to be discharged: (bhág j.) to escape, to be loose; (khisak j.) to slip away; (ubharná) to spout [hood.

**Chhuṭpan**, S. *m.* (laṛakpan) child-

**Chhuṭṭí**, H. *f.* (adáigí) discharge; (fursat) leave; (farágat) leisure; (ijázat)permission;(ázádí)freedom;

—dená, *v. t.* (fursat d.) to give leave; —milná, *v. t.* (fursat p.) to obtain leave.

**Chibilla**, H. *a.* (ná-samajh) childish, [boyish.

**Chichindá, Chachendá**, H. *m.* (ek tarkárí) a vegetable.

**Chichiyáná**, H. *v. i.* (chen chen k.) to squeak; (chíkhná) to shriek; (mimiyáná) to bleat.

**Chihra**, P. *m.* (súrat) face; visage; (shakl) countenance; (huliya) descriptive roll; —likhná, *v. t.* (mundarij k.) to enlist, to write a descriptive roll (soldiers).

**Chikwá**, H. *m.* (buz-qasáb) butcher who kills only goats; (bherí) sheep; (halwán) kids; (memná) lambs.

**Chikan**, P *f.* (zardozí malmal yá aur kisí kapre par) embroidery on muslin or cloth; —doz, *n.* (kapṛá kárhne w.) an embroideror.

**Chikárá**, P. *m.* (sárangí) a kind of musical instrument.

**Chikat**, H. *f.* (tel aur mittí ká miláo) mixture of oil and dust; —*a.* (mailá) greasy or dusty.

**Chikatná**, H *v. i.* (chimatná) to be matted; —*a.* (chipchipá) sticky; (mailá) dirty; (ganda) filthy.

**Chíkh**, P. *f.* (chilláná) a scream; (shor machána) a screech, a shriek; -márná, *v. t.* (chilláná) to scream, to screech; (garajná) to roar; (roná) to cry

**Chikná**, S. *a.* (khúbsúrat) beautiful; (charbí-dár) greasy; —*m*, (tel) oil; (suwar kí charbí) lard; —ghará, (chikná bartan) greasy vessel; (be-hayá ádmí) a shameless person.

**Chiknáhat**, S. *f.* (safáí) cleanness; (muláimat) smoothness; (qala'í) polish; (farbihí) greasiness; (khúbsúratí) beauty.

**Chiknáí**. S. *f.* (mutáí) fat; (áína) glass, (chiknáhat) smoothness.

**Chiknáná**, S. *v. t.* (sáf k.) to clean; (jilau k.) to polish; (muláim k.) to smooth.

**Chikní**, H. *f.* (muláim) soft; (jilá-dár) shining; —dalí, (chikní supárí) a kind of betel-nut prepared by boiling; —mittí, (gárá) clay; —supárí, (chikní dalí) a kind of betel-nut. [greasy.

**Chikta**, H. *a*, (gandá) filthy; telía)

**Chíl**, S. *f.* (zagan) a kite; —jhapattá, *m.* (patang ká utár) a descent of kites; (larkon ká khel) boy's round game.

**Chílá**, H. *m.* (chapátí) a thin cake of pulse meal.

**Chilakná**, H *v. i.* (chamakná) to glitter; (roshní d.) shine.

**Chilam**, H. *f.* (huqqe ká wuh hissa jis men tambákú aur ág rakhte hain) the part of a huqqa which contains the tobacco and fire; —bharná, *v. t.* (huqqa bharná) to fill the huqqa; (thorí sí tambákú) a little tobacco.

**Chilamchí**. H. *f.* (dhát ká bartan wáste háth dhone ke) a metal washing basin.

**Chilchiláná**. H. *v. t.* (kikyáná) to shriek; (chíkhná) to scream.

**Chilgoza**, H. *m.* (ek qism ká mewá) a kind of nut.

**Chilwán**, H. *f.* (chíl ke muwáfiq chilláná) screaming like a kite.

**Chillá**, H. *m.* (roza chálís din ká) forty days of a fasting and praying in private; (chálís roz ká roza) quarantine; (kamán kí rassí) the string of bow; —bándhná, *v. t.* (mannat mánná) to make a vow; —charháná, *v. t.* to bend a bow; —khainchná, *v. t.* (kamán jhukáná) to bend a bow; (larái ke liye taiyár h.) to prepare for battle; (chálís din roza r.) to keep quarantine.

**Chilláhat**, H. *f.* (lalkár) cry; (gulgapárá) outcry; (chinghár) scream.

**Chilláná**, H *v. i.* (chíkhná) to scream; (kúkná) to shriek.

**Chillar**, H *m.* (jún) louse; (júon se bhará húá) a louse.

**Chilman**. H. *f.* (pech) screen.

**Chilmá**, P. *m.* (baktar) a coat of mail.

**Chilwan** H *m.* (chilman yá pech) a screen; (jhilmilí) a venetian blind; (lakrí yá lohe kí jálí) a lattice.

**Chimatná**, H. *v. i.* (chipakná) to adhere; (lipatná) to stick.

**Chimgádar, Chimgídar**, H. *f.* bádur, garbágal) a flying-fox, a bat.

**Chimrá**, H *a* (lachak-dár) tough (kará) inflexible.

**Chimráná**, H. *v. i.* (kará h.) toughen; (sakht h.) to grow tough.

**Chimrí**, H *a.* (jise tor na saken) infrangible; (sakht) hard.

**Chimtá**. H. *m.* (dast-panáh) tongs; (chimtí) forceps.

**Chimtáná**, H *v. i.* (chipkáná) to adhere; (lipatná) to cling to.

**Chimtí kátná**, H. *v. t.* (chutkí kátná) to pinch,

**Chinakbái**, H. *f.* (bái) rheumatic pains.

**Chín**, P. *f.* (salwat) a fold, wrinkle.

**Chín-ba jabín honá**. P. *v. i.* (bhawen sukerná) to knit the brows, frown;

**chín ba-jabín bolná,** *v. i.* (chillá uṭhná) to cry out; (hár j.) to be defeated; (shikast kháná) beaten; **chín buláná,** *v. t.* (haráná) to defeat; (márná) to beat.

**Chinagná,** H. *v. i.* (tís m.) to throb, (roná) to cry; (chilláná) to screech.

**Chinchináná,** H. *v. t.* (chíḳh m.) to scream, to squall.

**Chingárí,** H. *f.* (ág ká patangá) a spark of fire; **—dená,** *v. t.* (ág ká patangá phenkná) to throw a fire-brand; (fasád barpá k.) sow dissension.

**Chinghár, Chinghárá,** H. *f.* (chilláná) scream, screech; (gul) clamour; **—márná,** *v. t.* (chíḳh márná) to scream; (ḍárh már karke roná) to roar.

**Chingí,** H. *f.* (chingárí) spark; **—jharná, yá nikalná,** *v. i.* (chingárí ká urná yá girná) to sparkle.

**Chingṛá,** S. *m.* (jhíngá) prawn, a shrimp.

**Chính, chinh,** S. *m.* (dág) a scar; (dhabbá) a mark; (nishán) sign, symbol; (dast-ḳhatt) signature.

**Chinhárí,** S. *f.* (ján pahchán) an acquaintance. [to recognise.

**Chínhná.** S. *v. t.* (pahchánná) to know,

**Chíní,** H. *f.* (shakkar) sugar; (chíní ká bartan) Chinese earthen ware.

**Chínṭá,** H. *m.* (chiunṭá) a large black ant.

**Chintá,** S. *f.* (ḳhiyál) thoughtfulness; (ḳhabar) care; (andesha) anxiety; (ḳhatra) risk, danger; **—karná,** *v. t.* (fikr k.) to think.

**Chínṭí,** H. *f.* (chiunṭí) a small ant; **—lagná,** *v. i.* (chubhná) to prick.

**Chipakná, Chipaṭná,** H. *v. i.* (chimaṭná) to stick, to adhere.

**Chípaṛ,** H. *f.* (kíchaṛ) rheum of the eyes.

**Chipchipá,** H. *a.* (las-dár) glutinous; **—ná,** *v. i.* (chipakná) to adhere, to cohere.

**Chippí,** H. *f.* (kágaz par chhoṭá kágaz joṛná) a patch on paper.

**Chipṭáná,** H. *v. i.* (chipkáná) to stick to; (joṛ lagáná) to apply a patch.

**Chiq, Chik,** H. *f.* (parda khiṛkí yá darwáze ke liye) a screen used on windows or doors; **—dálná,** *v. t.* (chik giráná) to put down the screen. [(darár) strip, crack.

**Chír,** S. *m.* (phár) rent, split;

**Chir,** S. *a.* (diqq) vexation; (ḳhafgí) irritation; (nafrat) aversion; (hiqárat) antipathy.

**Chírá,** S. *m.* (pagṛí) a turban; (zaḳhm) cut, wound; (darj) split.

**Chiráetá,** H. *m.* (ek dawá) a medicine.

**Chirág,** P. *m.* (díwá) a lamp; (roshní) light; **—baṛháná,** *v. i.* (butá d.) to put out; (bujhá d.) to extinguish a lamp; **—battí,** *f.* (roshandán) a lamp; (battí) wick; **battí karná,** *v. t.* (chirág battí taiyár k.) to prepare the lamps for lighting; **—dán,** *m.* (díwaṭ) a stand for a lamp; **—dikháná,** *v. t.* (battí dikháná) to show a light; **—jalná,** *v. i.* (díwá jalná) to be lighted; (alaf h.) rearing a horse; **—pá honá,** *v. i.* (gussa h.) to be angry.

**Chirágí,** P. *f.* (nazr dargáh ke mullá ko) a present made to the mullá of a tomb of a saint; (chirwáná) to cause to split.

**Chiráná,** H. *v. t.* (phaṛwáná) to cause to tear or be torn.

**Chiṛháná,** H. *v. t.* (diq k.) to vex; (satáná) irritate; (gussa diláná) provoke; (náráz k.) offend; (maḳhol k.) mock; (la'nat málámat k.) gibe; (ta'ná-tishna) jeer.

**Chiranjíw,** S. *a.* (jíte raho) long-lived.

**Chiraunjí,** S. *f.* (ek mewa) the nut of the Chironjí. [sparrow.

**Chirauṭá,** H. *m.* (chiḍḍá) a cock

**Chiraurí,** H. *f.* (minnat) beseeching; ('arz) begging; (darḳhwást) requesting.

**Chiṛchiṛá,** H. *a.* (bad-mizáj) cross.

**Chiṛchiṛáhaṭ,** H. *f.* (bad mizájí) fretfulness; (chiṛchiṛá mizáj h.) irritability.

**Chiṛh,** H. *f.* (hiqárat) abhorrence (burá jánná) dislike; (ná-pasand vexation.

**Chiṛímár,** H. *m.* (chiṛyá pakaṛne w.) a bird-catcher, a fowler.

**Chiṛiyá,** H. *f.* (chiṛiyá) a bird; (ek qism kí siláí) a kind of sewing; (murgí) a hen-sparrow; **—ḳhána,** *m.* (murgí ḳhána) an aviary.

**Chirjíwí,** S. *a.* (jiyo) long-lived.

**Chirk,** P. *m.* (mail) dirt; (gandagí) filth; (galázat) ordure; (mawád) pus.

**Chirkín,** P. *a.* (mailí) filthy; (gandí) dirty; (phúhaṛ-pane se) slovenly; —*m.* (gobar) dung. [ṭukṛá) a piece.

**Chirkuṭ,** S. *m.* (chíthṛá) a rag; (ek

**Chiṛkuṭiyá,** S. *a.* (phaṭá puráná) tattered; (chithṛe pahine húe) ragged.

**Chirm,** P. *m.* (chamṛá) leather; (khál) skin; (post) hide.

**Chirmí,** P. *a.* (chamṛe ká baná húá) made of leather; (chamṛe ká) leathern.

**Chirná**, H. *v. i.* (phaṭná) to be rent.
**Chírná**, H. *v. t.* (phárná) to rend; (chírná) to split, to cleave; (árí se phárná) to saw; (pání ko phárte j.) to plough the water as a ship.
**Chirwáná**, H. *v. t.* (pharwáná) to cause to tear. [enigma.
**Chístán**, P. *f.* (pahelí) a riddle, an
**Chit**, S. *f.* (man) the mind; (dhyán) the attention; (yád) memory;—*a.* (píṭh par parná) lying flat on the back;—**haṭáná**, *v. t.* (dhiyán bánṭ d.) to divide or divert attention; —**bhang honá**, *v. i.* ('aql márí j.) to loose one's senses;(hosh bákhta ho j.) to be distracted;—**dená**, *v. t.* (dhiyán lagáná) to pay attention; —**honá**, *v. i.* (píṭh par h.) to be down;—**kabrá**, *a.* (chitlá) piebald; (chittí-dár) speckled;—**karná**, *v. t.* (píṭh zamín se lagáná) to throw on one's back;—**leṭná**, *v. i.* (píṭh ke bhal leṭná) to lie on one's back; —**paṭ**, *m.* (ek khel) a game.
**Chiṭ**, H. *f.* (chíthṛá) rag; (ṭukṛá) scrap;—**lagáná**, *v. t.* (chippí lagáná) paste a slip; (paiwand lagáná) to patch.
**Chitá**, S. *f.* (samád) a funeral pile;—**pind**, *a.* (pind charháná) an offering of cakes; (dúdh aur bhát) rice and milk.
**Chítá**, S. *m.* (palang) a leopard.
**Chítal**, S. *m.* (chitlá hiran) spotted deer; (ek baṛá chitlá sánp) a spotted snake.
**Chitáná**, S. *v.t.* (jatáná) to caution;—*m.* (tákíd) warn; (nasíhat) advice.
**Chitauní**, S. *f.* (nishán) a token; (sar zanish) admonition; (ittilá d.) warning.
**Chiterá**, S. *m.* (phúl kí taswír khínchnewálá) a person who paints flowers.
**Chithariyá**, H. *a.* (gudaryá) ragged; (chithṛe pahine húe) clothed in rags.
**Chithárná**, H. *v. t.* (ṭukṛe ṭukṛe k.) to tear to pieces; (ghasíṭná) to scribble.
**Chíthṛá**, H. *a.* (gúdar) a rag.
**Chítná**, H. *v. t.* (taswír khínchná) to draw; (rangná) to paint.
**Chitra**, S. *m.* (taswír) a picture; (rangná) painting;(likhái)writing; —**kárí**, S. *f.* (taswír khínchná) a portrait painting. [a rupee.
**Chiṭṭá**, H. *a.* (sufed) white; (rupiya)
**Chiṭṭhá**, H. *m.* (likhat dene kí) memorandum of money paid.
**Chiṭṭhí**, H. *f.* (khatt) a note, a letter.
**Chittí**, H. P. *f.* (dhabbá) a scar, a spot; (chhoṭe kále dág) a freckle.
**Chitrgupt**, S. *m.* (nekí badí ká likhnewálá firishta) the recording-angel; (Káyasthon ká buzurg) an ancestor of a Káyasth.
**Chiyán**, H. *m.* (imlí ká bíj) the stone of the tamarind;—**sí**, *a.* (bahut chhoṭá) very little.
**Chíz**, P. *f.* (ashyá) thing, commodity; (koí shai) anything;—**bast**, (bartan bhánṛe) chattels; (boriyá badhná) baggage; (asbáb) furniture.
**Choá**, H. *f.* (ek khushbú) a perfume.
**Choáná**, H. *v t.* (ṭapkáná) to cause to drip; (sat nikálná) to distil;(sáf k.) to filter.
**Chob**, P. *f.* (danká) a drum-stick; (lakṛí) wood;—**chíní**, *f.* (ek dawá) a medicine;—**dár**, ('asá bardár) a mace bearer.
**Chobá**, P. *m.* (mekh) a nail; (lakṛí) stake; (jagah) post. [food.
**Chobhá**, H. *m.* (ek kháná) a kind of
**Chobí**, P. *a.* (lakṛí ká) wooden; (lakṛí ká baná húá) made of wood.
**Chochlá**, H. *m.* (nakhra)playfulness; (náz) coquetry. [(jubba) a cloak.
**Choga**, P. *m.* (labáda) an over-coat;
**Chokar**, H. *m.* (bhúsí) bran.
**Chokhá**, H. *a.* (sáf) pure;(asl) genuine; (achchhá) good; ('umda) fine; (tez) sharp.
**Cholá**, H. *m.* (badan) the body.
**Cholí**, H. *f.* (angiyá) a bodice.
**Chonch**, S. *f.* (ṭonṭ) a beak, a bill.
**Chondá**, H. *m.* (júṛá) hair braided on the top of the head.
**Chongá**, H. *m.* (nal) funnel.
**Chonglá**, H. *m.* (chob) a joint of a bamboo used to send letters in.
**Chonṭí**, H. *f.* (júṛá) the hair braided behind.
**Chor**, S. *m.* (duzd) a thief; (dákú) a robber; —**darwáza** (chhipá húá darwáza) a secret door;—**khána**, (poshída daráz) a secret drawer;—**lagná**, *v. i.* (choron ká chorí k.) to be infested by thieves;—**pahrá**, (chhipá húá pahrá) a masked guard; (ágá márná) the advanced guard of an army.
**Chorí**, S. *f.* (duzdí) theft; (dánke-zaní) robbery; (churáná) thieving; —*ad.* (chorí se) by stealth;—**karná**, *v. t.* (duzdí k.) to steal;—**lagáná**, *v. t.* (chorí ká 'aib lagáná) to charge with theft.
**Choṭ**, H. *f.* (chapeṭ) a blow; (zakhm) a contusion;(sadma) a stroke;—**karná**, *v. t.* (zarb k.) to hurt; (dank márná)sting;(káṭná)bite; (zakhmí k.) to wound;—**kháná**, *v. i.* (zakhm kháná) to be hurt; (choṭ sahní) to

receive a blow; (nuqsán sahná) to suffer loss;—par—, (bad-qismatí par bad-qismatí) one misfortune follows another.

**Choṭí, H.** *f.* (júṛá) plait or the tie of the hair behind; (pahárí kí choṭí) a summit of a hill;—**dár,** *a.* (gáodum)tapering:—**gúndhná,***v.t.*(bálon ká gúndhná) to braid the hair.

**Choṭiyáná, Chuṭiyáná, H.** *v. t.* (bál pakaṛná) to seize by the hair; (zakhmí k.) to wound; (choṭ lagáná) to hurt.

**Choṭṭá, H.** *m.* (duzd) a thief.

**Chuáná, S.** *v. t.* (ṭapkáná) to drop.

**Chuán, S.** *m.* (ṭapkáo) distillation.

**Chubháná, H.** *v. t.* (chhedná) to pierce; (chhurá márná) to stab; (chubhoná) to prick.

**Chubhná, S.** *v. i.* (garná) to prick; (chhurí ghuserná) thrust into, be stabbed.

**Chuchkárí, H.** *f.* (piyár se puchkárná) cheering by way of caresses.

**Chuchkárná, H.** *v. t.* (puchkárná) to fondle; (chún chún k.) to chirp; (munh banákar phusláná) to cheer by making a noise with the lips.

**Chuchuáná, H.** *v. i.* (damakná) to glow as a colour; (gahrá rang rangná) to dye a deep colour; (gáná) to sing; (síṭí bajáná) to whistle. [waqúf) fool.

**Chugad, P.** *m.* (ullú) an owl; (be-

**Chugal, P.** *a.* (chugalkhor) teller of tales; (lutrá) talebearer; (khabar-dihinda) informer;—**khor,** *m.* (lutrá) talebearer; (chuglí k. w.) backbiter; — **khorí,** *f.* (chuglí) backbiting.

**Chugáná, H.** *v. t.* (khiláná) to cause to eat or feed.

**Chuglí, P.** *f.* (khabar-dihindagí) tale-bearing;(chugal-khorí) backbitings;—**kháná,** *v. i.* (gíbat k.) to backbite.

**Chugná, H.** *v. i.* (chonch márná) to pick; (dána chunná) to pick up food.

**Chúhá, H.***m.* (músh)a mouse, a rat.

**Chuhal, H.** *f.* (khush-mizájí) cheer; (khushí) jollity; (lahr) mirth; (tewhár) festival;—**karná,** *v. i.* (khushí manáná) to make merry; (hansí yá khillí k.) to joke.

**Chúhedán, H.** *f.* (chúhon ká jál) a mouse or rat trap; **chúhe-már,** (chúhe pakarnewálá) a rat-catcher; (bahrí, báz) a sparrow hawk.

**Chúhiyá, H.** *f.* (chhoṭá chúhá) a little mouse. [sweeper.

**Chuhṛá, Chuhṛí, H.** *m.* (bhangí) a

**Chúk, H.** *f.* (galatí) an error; (qusúr) fault; (bhúl) a blunder; (sahw) a mistake; (bad-hazmí kí dawá) medicine for indigestion.

**Chukáná, H.** *v.t.* (khatm k.) to finish; (akhír k.) to complete; (ṭhahráná) to settle; (ṭhík k.) to adjust; (dám ṭhahráná) to fix the price of.

**Chukautá, H.***m.*(ṭheka) a task; (wa'da) agreement; (bandobast) settlement.

**Chukná, H.** *v. i.* (khatm h.) to be finished; (rází h.) to be agreed upon.

**Chúkná, H.***v.i.*(khatá h.) to blunder; (galatí k.) to mistake; (sahw k.) to err. [ful.

**Chukṭá, H.** *m.* (muṭṭhí bhar) hand-

**Chul, H.** *f.* (be-chainí) restlessness; (khujláná) itch; (khurachná) scratching.

**Chúl, H.** *f.* (chulyá) a pivot upon which door turns.

**Chulbulá, H.** *a.* (jo chain se na baiṭhe) restless; (talauwan mizáj) fickle, unsteady. [restlessness.

**Chulbuláhaṭ, H.** *f.* (chulbulápan)

**Chulbuláná, H.** *v. i.* (be-árám h.) to be restless; (mutalauwan mizáj h.) to be changeable.

**Chulchuláná, H.** *v. t.* (khujláná) to itch, to titillate.

**Chúlen dhílí karná, chúlen ukharná, H.** *v. i.* (thak jáná) to be tired, of exhausted.

**Chúlhá, H.** *m.* (chúlhí) a fire-place; (chúlhá jo khaskáyá jáwe) portable hearth;—**jhonkná,** *v. t.* (chúlhe men lakṛí wg. dál d.) to feed the fire; (pakáná) to cook.

**Chullú, S.** *m.* (muṭṭhí) a handful; (hathelí) the palm of the hand;—**bhar,** (pání jitná háth men áwe) a handful of water;—**se píná,** *v. i.* (háth se píná) to drink water out of the palm of the hand.

**Chúmáchátí, H.** *f.* (chúmná aur cháṭná) dalliance.

**Chummak, Chummak patthar, S. H.** *m.* (maqnátís) a magnet, a loadstone. [cause to kiss.

**Chumáná, H.** *v. t.* (chúmá dilwáná)

**Chumkárná, H.** *v. t.* (puchkárná) to coax; (mihrbání se bolná) to speak kindly to; (tasallí d.) to soothe.

**Chummá, H.** *m.* (bosa) a kiss.

**Chúmná, H.** *v. t.* (bosa l.) to kiss.

**Chún, S.** *m.* (áṭá) flour; (besan) pulse coarsely ground.

**Chún, P.***prep.* (jaisá) such as; (mánind) like;—*ad.* (kaise) how;(kab) when; (ba-sabab) because; (is

liye) inasmuch ;— **ki,** (is liye) whereas, since ;—**chará,** (ragṛá jhagṛá) wrangling, altercation.

**Chún,** H. *f.* (chahchahánā) chirping, squeaking. [(ṭapakná) to drop.

**Chúná,** S. *v. i.* (risná) to leak;

**Chúná,** S. *m.* (qala'í) lime;—**lagáná,** *v. t.* (haráná) to defeat.

**Chunan,** H. *f.* (salwaṭ) rumple; (darj) crease.

**Chunánchi,** P. *a.* (is liye) so that; (aisá) such; (us ke muwáfiq) such as that. [ing clothes, plaits.

**Chunnaṭ,** H. *f.* (tah jamáná) plait-

**Chunauṭí,** H. *f.* (chúne ká bartan) a vessel for holding the lime used to chew with betel.

**Chundhá,** H. *a.* (kotáh nazar) dim, purblind, dim-sighted.

**Chundhiyáná,** H. *v. i.* (dhundhlá dekhná) to see dimly.

**Chungal,** H. *m.* (muṭṭhí bhar koí súkhí chíz) handful of any thing dry.

**Chungí,** H. *f.* (mahsúl) tax; (ḍánd) toll; (kar) duty; (chuṭkí) alms to a faqir. [pulse.

**Chúní,** H. *f.* (khúdí) coarsely ground

**Chunín,** P. *prep.* (is ke muwáfiq) like this; (yúnhín) such as this.

**Chunná,** H. *v. t.* (ikaṭṭhá k.) to gather; (chhánṭná) to pick; (pasand k.) to choose; (gúndhná) to plait.

**Chunnaṭ,** H. *f.* (tah) crimping.

**Chunní,** H. *f.* (ek chhoṭá la'l) a small ruby.

**Chunrí,** H. *f.* (kaprá rangne ká ek dastúr) a mode of dyeing cloth; ek)rangá húá kaprá) a dyed cloth.

**Chúnṭá,** H. *m.* (mor) a large ant.

**Chúnṭí,** H. *f.* (chhoṭí chúnṭí) a small ant. [mason's wages.

**Chunwáí,** H. *f.* (ráj kí mazdúrí) a

**Chunwáná,** H. *v. t.* (binwáná) to cause to pick; (muntakhib k.) select; (tartíbwár rakhná) put in order.

**Chup,** H. *int.* (khámosh) silent:—**cháp,** *a.* (khámoshí) silence;—*ad.* (khámoshí se) silently, secretly;—**honá,** *v. i.* (khámosh h.) to be silent;—**karná,** *v. t.* (khámosh k.) to make quiet.

**Chupke,** H. *ad.* (khámoshí se) silently; (chup cháp se) quietly;—**rahná,** *v. i.* (khámosh rahná) to remain silent. [silent.

**Chuppá Chuppí,** H. *a.* (chup cháp)

**Chuprí,** H. *f.* (telyá) oiled: (charbídár) greasy; (chikní) smooth; (khush-numá) plausible;—**bát,** (cháplúsí) flattery; (muláim báten) soft words;—**roṭí,** (ghí ḍálí húí roṭí) cakes rich with clarified butter.

**Chuparná,** H. *v. t.* (rangná) to varnish; (malná) to anoint; (muláim k.) to smooth; (lípná) to palliate

**Chuqandar,** H. *m.* (ek sabzí) beet; (chuqandar kí jaṛ) beet-root.

**Chúr,** S. *f.* (chúrá) powder: (buráda) filings;—**honá,** *v. t.* (chúrá k.) to be broken into small pieces ;—**karná,** *v. t.* (ret k.) to reduce to very small pieces.

**Chúrá,** S. *m.* (buráda) filings.

**Chúṛá,** H. *m.* (ek qism ká chabená jo uble aur kahle húe dhánon ke kúṭne se bantá hai) a kind of flattened rice food made of boiled and parched paddy.

**Chuṛail,** H. *f.* (bhutní) a woman's ghost; (dhaḍḍo) a hag; (jazba) a fury; (ek gandí 'aurat) a dirty woman; (be-salíqa 'aurat) a slut.

**Chúran,** H. *m.* (páchak) compounded powder for promoting digestion.

**Churáná,** H. *v. t.* (chhoṭí chíz churáná) to filch; (duzdí k.) to steal; (rahzaní k.) to rob.

**Chúrchár,** H. *m.* (zarra zarra) broken to atoms. [fragments.

**Chúrchúr,** H. *m.* (ṭukṛá) pieces and

**Chúṛí,** H. *f.* (ek qism ká kaṛá) a kind of bangle;—**dár,** *a.* (salwatdár) puckered; (ikaṭṭhá) gathered;—**ṭhandí honá,** *v. i.* (chúṛí ṭúṭ j.) to be broken (as a bangle).

**Chuṛiyá,** H. *f.* (kaṛá, kangní) bangles; (ḍoriyá, sínkiyá) striped cloth ;—**pahinná,** *v. i.* (kaṛá pahinná) to put on bangles;—**ṭhandí karná,** *v. t.* (kisí ká kaṛá toṛ ḍ.) to break one's bangles. [powder.

**Churmur,** H. *f.* (chúrá k.) reduce to

**Chuṛwá,** H. *m.* see Chúṛá.

**Chuskí,** S. *f.* (pání ká ghúnṭ) a draught of water; (nalí kí ghasíṭ) a pull at a pipe;—**lagáná,** *v. t.* (chúsná) to sip.

**Chúsná,** H. *v. t.* (suṛakná) to suck.

**Chusní,** H. *f.* (jallí, chaṭwá) child's coral; (khelne kí chíz) a play-thing.

**Chust,** P. *m.* (kasá húá, jakṛá húá) tight; (mundá) close; (chubhnewálí) smart. [expedition.

**Chustí,** P. *f.* (tezí) activity; (chálákí)

**Chútaṛ,** H. *m.* (surín) the buttocks; (puṛá) breech.

**Chuṭílá,** H. *a.* (zakhmí) wounded; (kuchlá húá) bruised. [wound.

**Chuṭiyáná,** H. *v. t.* (zakhmí k.) to

**Chuṭkí**, H. *f* (bukṭá) a pinch; (unglíon ká chaṭkháná) snapping of the fingers; (ek qism kí chándí ká goṭá) a kind of silver lace;—**bajáná**, *v. t.* (unglíon ká chaṭkháná) to snap the fingers;—**káṭná**, *v. t.* (bakoṭná) to pinch;—**lená**, *v.t.* (bakoṭá l.) to pinch; (nochna) nip;—**men uṛáná**, *v. t.* (maḳhol k.) to turn into ridicule.

**Chuṭkulá**, H *m.* (mazáq) wit, humour.

**Chuṭpuṭ**, H. *m.* (mutafarriq iḳhráját) miscellaneous expenses.

**Chuṭpuṭáná**, H. *v. i.* (bhúnná) to fry.

**Chuwáná**, H *v. t.* (chhanwáná) to cause to drip; (ṭapkáná) to distil; (chhánná) to filter; (khínchná) to draw off.

**Chúzá**, P. *m.* (bachcha) a chichen.

## D.

**D**, d (wáste د ke aur Ḍ, ḍ wáste ڈ ke isti'mál menátá hai. Yih 'Arabí ká áthwán, Fársí ká daswán, aur Urdú hurúf i tahajjí ká gyárahwán harf nai. Abjad ke hisáb se us ká shumár chár hai. Fársí men wuh ba'z waqt t, ت se tabdíl ho játá hai, jaise badtar se battar. Is ke muwáfiq ṭhík ṭhík koí áwáz kisí harf 'Arabí yá Fársí men pái nahín játí hai. Is kí áwáz bahut kuchh Angrezí ke *d* se miltí hai, jaise *did* men) D, d is used for د and Ḍ, ḍ for ڈ. It is the eighth letter in the Arabic, the tenth in the Persian, and the eleventh in the Urdú alphabets; in recknoning by Abjad it stands for four. in Persian it is sometimes permuted into t, as battar for bad-tar. It has no corresponding sound or character in the Arabic or the Persian. Its sound is very nearly that of our *d* in *did*.

**Dá**, S. *m.* (zabán Sanskrit men yih ismon ke áḳhir dene ke ma'ne par baṛháyá játá hai, jaise sukhdá ya'ne ḳhushí d. w., ṭhík jaise Fársí mendih, jaise árám-dih, árám d. w.) in Sanskrit it is added as a termination to a substantive, denoting giving or bestowing, as sukh-dá, giving or bestowing pleasure; similar to the Persian dih as árám-dih, giving rest.

**Dab**, H. *f.* (táqat) strength, power; (tel rakhne kí chamṛe kí chhoṭí kuppí) a small leathern vessel for holding oil.

**Dáb**, S. H. *f.* (dabáo) pressure; (wazn) weight; (zor) force, power; (iḳhtiyár) control; (dastúr) manner, custom; (hálat) condition; (rok) check; (ḳhauf) fear; (ru'b) reverence; (naqsh) impression;—**i suhbat**, (nek suhbat) good manners, civilization;—**baiṭháná yá jamáná**, *v. t.* (iḳhtiyár men láná) to bring under one's control or power; (hukúmat k.) to rule;—**dená**, *v. t.* (gáṛná) to bury; (dafn k.) to inter;—**lená**, *v. t.* (majbúr k.) to overpower; (fareb se rakh l.) to keep back by fraud; **dab marná**, *v. i.* (kuchal ke mar j.) to be crushed to death;—**yá dabá baiṭhná, yá lená**, *v. t.* (ḳhiláf i shara' qabza k.) to take possession unlawfully; (dast-burdí k.) to usurp; gabn k.) to embezzle; (bejá mádáḳhalat k.) encroach upon;—**yá dabá rakhná**, *v. t.* (rokná) to withhold, keep back; (rokná) stop; (dagá yá zabardastí se qabza k.) to take possession by fraud or force.

**Ḍab, ḍap**, H. *m.* (jeb) pocket; (guddí) the nape of the neck; (chamṛá jis se tel ke kuppe bante hain) the leather with which oil-cans are made;—**karná**, *v. t.* (qabza k.) to get possession of; (jeb men r.) to pocket.

**Ḍáb**, H. S. *m.* (ek ghás jis se rassí banáí játí hai) a kind of grass used in making rope; (qabza) a sword-belt; (kachchá náriyal) unripe cocoanut.

**Dabá**, H. *a.* (poshída) concealed; (chhipá húá) covered; (zabt kiyá húá) restrained; (bandhá húá) put up;—**kar**, *ad.* (zor se) by force or compulsion.

**Dabail**, H. *m.* (ra'iyat) subject;—*a.* (zer-hukm) subordinate.

**Dabak baiṭhná**, H. *v. t.* (simaṭ baiṭhná) to crouch; (pánwon parná, háth joṛná) to fall upon one's feet, to fold hands; dabak jáná yá rahná, *v. t* (chhíp j.) to sneak away; (bará j.) to skulk away.

**Dabakná** H. *v.t.* (hathhauṛe se píṭná) to hammer; (tár baṛháná) to make wire;—*v. i.* (chhipná) to hide; (ṭahal j.) to skulk away.

**Dabáná**, H. S. *v. t.* (níche dabá d.) to press down; (ḍánṭná) to chide; (dáb r.) to suppress; (nichoṛná) to squeeze; (bíj boná) to sow; (náhaqq qabza kar l.) to keep possession by force or fraud.

**Dabang**, H. *a.* (bad-ḳhulq) ill-bred;

(haiwán kí tarah) brutish; (akkhar) clownish;—*m.* (ganwár) a clown; (bánká) a blusterer; (jasím) bulky.

**Dabáo**, H. *m.* (bojh) pressure; (zor) constraint; (asar) influence;—**mánná**, *v. t.* (ru'b men á.) to stand in awe.

**Dábar, dabrá**, H. *m.* (háth dhone ká bartan) wash-hand basin; (zamín jahán pání jam' hotá hai) low ground where water settles; (daldal) swamp; (gilábá) marsh; (ek chhotá táláb) a small tank; (ek hauz) a pond;—**nainí**, *a.* (barí ánkhon wálí) having large eyes; (ánsú 'anqaríb girne par) tears ready to be shed.

**Dabáú**, H. *a.* (ulár gárí) a cart overweighted in front.

**Dabauní**, H. *f.* (bojh) a weight; (kágaz dabáne kí kal) a paper-pressing machine,

**Dabbá, dabá**, H. *m.* (kamín men baithná) lying in wait, ambuish.

**Dabbá**, H. *m.* (chamre ká kuppá tel bharne ke liye) a leathern oil vessel.

**Dabbo**, H. *f.* (kisí mu'ámale par khák d.) hushing up a matter; (khámoshí) secrecy; (poshídagí) concealment;—**karná**, *v. t.* (kisí mu'ámale par khák d.) to hush up; (poshída r.) keep private.

**Dabbú**, H. *m.* (palí) a large ladle.

**Dabdaba**, A. *m.* (mansab) dignity; (shán o shaukat) majesty.

**Dabdabáná**, H. *v. i.* (ánsú bhar láná) to fill with tears; ('anqaríb ánsú girne ke) to be ready to shed tears.

**Dabehrá**, H. *m.* (hal kí wuh lakrí jo phál ke píchhe hotí hai) a large wooden plough-share attached behind the iron.

**Dabe páwon**, H. *ad.* (páwon se áwáz chalte waqt na ho) with silent steps; (áhista se) softly; (muláimiyat se) gently.

**Dabí**, H. *f.* (ek barí lakrí jis se nil ko dabáte hain) a pressing beam for pressing indigo in the vats; (ek náp jo das muṭṭhí anáj ká hotá hai) a measure of about ten handfuls; (daswán hissa jo khet kátnewálon ko diyá játá hai) one-tenth of the harvest given to the reapers;—**húí**, *a.* pressed down.

**Dabíz**, P. *a.* (motá) thick; (mazbút) strong.

**Dabká, Dábaz**, H. *m.* (dar) fear; khatra, apprehension.

**Dabkái**, H. *f.* (pít ke tár carháná) the act of beating out wire; (dabkaiyá ká pesha) the profession of a Dabkaiyá.

**Dabkíl**, H. *a.* (ghát men baithá húá) [lurking, skulking.

**Dabkaiyá**, H. *m.* (wuh jo hathaure se kám kartá yá tár barhátá hai) one who hammers or beats out wire. [ceal; (chhipáná) to hide.

**Dabkáná**, H. *v. t.* (poshída k.) to con-

**Dabke ká, Dabká**, H. *m.* (sáf táza pání) clear fresh water; (náriyal ke andar ká pání) the water in the cocoanut.

**Dabkí**, H. *f.* (chhipkar baiṭhná) the act of hiding or skulking; (simaṭ baiṭhná) crouching;—**lagáná yá márná**, *v. i.* (ghát men baiṭhná) to lurk.

**Dabná**, H. S. *v. i.* (dab j.) to skulk or sneak away; (dúb j.) to sink: (níche girná) to fall; (níche baiṭh j.) to go down; (dafn kiyá j.) to be buried; (chhip j.) to be hidden, concealed; (fasád ká dab j.) to be put down insurrection; (mátahat ho j.) suppressed; (roká gayá) checked, restrained; (kam kiyá gayá) retrenched; (nichorá gayá) squeezed; (pánw dabáná) to shampoo; (jhukná) to bow down; (púrí náp se kam h.) to fall short or be under the full measure.

**Dábná**, see Dabáná.

**Daboch lená**, H. *v. t.* (pakar l.) to seize; (dabá d.) to hold down; (girift men láná) to grasp; (chungal men láná) to clutch; **dabochná**, *v. t.* (galá ghotná) to strangle: (pakar l.) to seize; (shikár par uchhal kar baiṭhná) to pounce upon; (galá pakarná) to seize by the throat. [earthen cup.

**Dabrí**, H. *f.* (miṭṭí ká piyála) an

**Dabrú ghusrú**, H. *m.* (poshída) secret; (kamzor) weak, helpless; (náchíz) insignificant; (muta'alliq) dependent.

**Dach**, H. *m.* (ángan) a homestead, grounds or compound of a house.

**Dachchhná**, H. S. *f.* (díní rusúmát ke adá karne par Brahmanon ko nazrána d.) presents or gifts to Brahmans on solemn or sacrificial occasions. [mand) wise.

**Dachh**, H.S *a* (chálák) clever; ('aql-

**Dád**, P. *f.* (in'ám) gift, present; (insáf) justice; (badlá) revenge; *in comp.* (dí gaí) given or bestowed, as Khudá dád; (Khudá se dí gaí) given by God; (ta'rís) praise, applause;—**áwar**, (Khudá) God;—**bedád**, (insáf cháhná) crying out for justice; — **cháhná**, *v. i.* (insáf

cháhná) to demand justice or redress;—**dená**, *v. t.* (insáf k.) to do justice; (badlá d.) to redress;—**dihish**, *f.* (faiyází) liberality, bounty; (khairát) charity;—**dihí**, (insáf k.) administering justice;—**faryád**, *f.* (insáf ke liye pukár) a cry or application for justice or redress;—**faryád karná**, *v. t.* (insáf ke liye chilláná) to cry aloud for justice:—**khwáh**, *m.* (khwástgár i insáf) a petitioner for justice; (mudda'í) claimant;—**khwáhí**, *f.* (insáf ke liye darkhwást) application for justice or redress;—**ko pahunchná, yá milná**, *v. i.* (insáf yá badlá páná) to get justice or redress;—**rasí**, *f.* (badlá) redress; (musíbat se rihái) deliverance from difficulty;—**sitad**, (len den) giving and taking, buying and selling.

**Dád**, S. *m.* (ek bímárí) ringworm, herpes; **bhainsiyá**—, H. S. *m.* (ek qism ká dád) a severe sort of rinwgorm; — **mardan**, S. *m.* (ek paudha jis se dád achchhá hotá hai) a plant used to cure ringworm, *Casia alata.*

**Dad**, H. *m.* (dahí) curds.

**Dadá**, P.T. *f.* ('aurat jo naukar rakhí játí hai) a maid-servant, a nurse.

**Dadá**, S. *m.* (darinda jánwar) a beast of prey.

**Dádá**, H. S. *m.* (báp ká báp) grandfather; (bará bháí) elder brother; (laqab jis se Játh aur Gújar log Brahmanon ko pukárte hain) an appellation of Brahmans used by Játs and Gujars.

**Dádaní, dádní**, P. *f.* (rupiya jo kisánon, mazdúron yá saudágaron aur peshawálon ko peshgí diyá jáe) money advanced to cultivators, labourers and manufacturers; (qarz) debt;—**dár**, *m.* (wuh shakhs jo rupiya peshgí pá chuká) one who has received advances of money. [mother-in-law.

**Dádas**, H. *f.* (dadyá sás) grand-

**Dádasrá, dádsusrá**, H. *m.* (dadyá sasur) grandfather-in-law.

**Dadaurá, dadorá**, H. *m.* (machchhar wg. ke kátne se khál par jo chhálá par játá hai) a swelling from a mosquito bite, etc.

**Dadh**, H. *m.* (jamá húá dúdh) coagulated milk.

**Dadhkádo**, H. S. *m.* (ek teohár jo Krishna ke liye kiyá játá hai) a festival in honor of Krishna.

**Dadiyál**, H. S. *m.* (dádí ya'ne báp kí má ká ghar) paternal grandmother's house; (báp ke khándán ke buzurg) forefathers or ancestors on father's side. [grandmother.

**Dádí**, H. S. *f.* (báp kí má) paternal

**Dádrá**, H. *m.* (ek qism ká gít jo aksar A'gra aur Bundelkhand men gáyá játá hai), a kind of song sung in Agra and Bundelkhand; (tálú) the palate.

**Dádrí**, S. H. *f.* (náj jo púre taur par pak na gayá ho, aksar jau ke liye bolte hain) unripe corn, chiefly used for barley.

**Dádú**, H. *m.* (ek mashhúr faqír jis ne Dádú panth faríq ko riwáj diyá) a famous faqir, founder of the Dadupanth sect;—**panthí**, *m.* (Dádú ke páirau) followers of Dádú.

**Dádúr**, H. S. *m.* (mendhak) a frog.

**Dáejá**, S. H. *m.* (jahez) a dowry.

**Dáemí**, P. A. *f.* (hameshgí) eternity; —*a.* (hamesha) perpetual, everlasting.

**Dáen**, H. S. *a.* (sídhe háth kí taraf) on the right hand side;—**báen**, *a.* (dahne aur báen háth) right and left; – **báen karná**, *v. t.* (chhipáná) to hide;—**báen dekhná**, (hoshyár h.) to be careful.

**Dáen**, H. *f.* (bandúq ke chhútne kí áwáz) the booming of guns.

**Dáen**, H. *f.* (bailon ke zarí'e anáj ko raundke sáf k.) threshing the corn by bullocks: (anáj jo bálí men ho) the unthreshed corn in the ear.

**Dáera**, A. *m.* (gherá) a circle; (halqa) a ring; (muhít) circumference; (khanjarí) a tambourine; (khánqáh) a monastery;—**i qutbí**, (intiháe dáira) polar circle;—**dár**, (khánqáh ká sardár) the head of a monastery.

**Daf**, P. *m.* (ek mashhúr sáz) tambourine; (josh) ebullition, overflow (talkh) bitter; (zahr) poison.

**Daf'**, A. *f.* (fasal) section; (fiqra) paragraph; (mudd'á) article; (waqt) time; (jamá'at) class; —**hoo**, *int.* (chale jáo) be gone, be off;—**honá**, *v. i.* (hár j.) to be defeated; —**karná**, *v. t.* (dúr k.) to repel; (hifázat k.) to guard against; (báz r.) to avert; (rok d.) to prevent; (khárij k.) to dispel;—**ul waqtí**, (butte deke waqt tálná) beguiling the time; (zamána i mází) a past time.

**Dafa'iya**, A. *m.* (hár) repulsion; (rok prevention; (thokar) preventive; (shafá) cure; ('iláj) remedy.

**Dafálí**, P. *m.* (dafal bajáne w.) a tambourine player.

**Daf'atan**, A. *a.* (achának) suddenly.

**Dafe-dár**, P. *m.* (chand paidalon yá

sawáron ká ek afsar) an officer of a small number of infantry or cavalry.

**Dafína, A.** *m.* (chhipá húá khazána) buried or hidden treasure.

**Daflá, P.** *m.* (khanjarí) a tambourine.

**Dafn, A.** *m.* (tadfín) burial; —*a.* (poshída) hidden; —**honá,** *v. i.* (gárá j.) to be buried; —**karná,** *v. t.* (gárná) to bury; (murda dafnáná) to inter.

**Daftar, P. A.** *m.* (ek kitáb) a book; (túmár) register; (fard) roll; (fihrist sarkárí kágazát) record; (sarkárí kaifiyat mundarja) an official statement; (ek barí mujallad kitáb) alarge volume; (kisí kár-khána ká hisáb ká maqám) office; (kár-khána) establishment; —**kharch,** (daftar ká sarfa) office charges.

**Daftarí, P.A.** *m.* (hisáb kitáb rakhne w.) an office keeper; (wuh ádmí jis ke ikhtiyár men daftar kí chízen hon aur jumla kám jild bándhne, aur rúl wg karne ká ho) one who has charge of the stationery of the office, and arranges and binds the books, rules the paper.

**Daftín, daftí, P.** *f.* (kitáb kí jild yá kitáb ká patthá) the boards of the binding of a book.

**Dág, P.** *m.* (dhabbá) a spot, a stain; (nishán) mark; ('aib) blemish; (qusúr) fault; (badnámí) bad name; (ág ke jale húe ká nishán) a brand; (ilzám) obloquy; (zakhm) a wound; (afsos) sorrow, grief; (nuqsán) loss; —**bel,** *f.* (sarak yá aur kisí chíz ke banáne ke liye nishán lagáná) marking off the lines for a road or anything else; —**dár,** *a.* (dhabbadár) spotted; (jalá húá) burnt; (kharáb kiyá húá) spoiled; —**dená,** *v. t.* (kisí chíz ko garm lohe se dágná) to mark anything with a hot iron; —**honá,** *v. i.* (dhabbadár ho j.) to be spoiled or blotted; —**karná,** *v. t.* (ghí yá tel karkaráná) to heat oil, etc; —**karnewálá,** *a.* (burinda) corrosive; —**lagáná,** *v. t.* (dág d.) to sully, to stain; (kálá k.) to blacken; (bad-nám k.) to defame; —**lagná,** *v. i.* (jal j.) to be burnt or branded; (kharáb ho j.) to be damaged; (badnám h.) to get a bad name; —**par—,** *m.* (musíbat par musíbat) calamity on calamity.

**Dag, H.** *m.* (qadam) a pace, one step; (náp) measure.

**Dagá, P.** *f.* (fareb) deception; (dagábází) treachery; (dhoká) artifice; (híla) cheat; (chhal) delusion; —**báz,** *a.* (farebiyá) deceitful; —**bází,** *f.* (fareb-bází) cheating; (dagá) imposture; (híla, shu'bada) trickery; (haram-zadagí) villainy; —**dená yá karná,** *v. t.* (fareb d.) to act deceitfully.

**Dagadhná, S.** *v. t.* (jaláná) to burn; (jhulasná) to singe, to brand; (chot d.) to hurt; (zakhm lagáná) to wound; (chubhoná) to prick; (satáná) to tease; (gussa diláná) to vex; (daráná) to threaten; (burá kahná) to revile.

**Dagáí, P.** *f.* (dágne kí qímat) the price for marking or branding.

**Dagal, A.** *f.* (fareb) deceit; (khot) blemish; ('aib) fault, defect, vice; —**fasal,** (fareb) deception; (makr) dissimulation, hypocrisy; (dorangí) duplicity; (do-fasla-pan) double-dealing.

**Dagar, H.** *m.* (naqqára) kettle-drum.

**Dagar, H.** *f.* (rásta) a way, road; (pagdandí) path, track; —**batáná,** *v. t.* (rásta batáná) to direct one on his way; (rahnumáí k.) to guide; — **dagar karná,** *v. t.* (kamzorí se kánpná) to tremble from weakness; —**ná,** *m.* (ekchob jis par bojh lataktá hai) a pole on which a load is suspended.

**Dagdagá, H. S.** *a.* (roshan) shining, bright; —*m.* (ek jaltá húá chirág jo kágaz kí qandíl men rakhá játá hai) a burning lamp within a candle.

**Dagdaga, A.** *m.* (dilí iztirábí) mental disturbance; (pairawí) perturbation; (tashwísh) apprehension.

**Dagdagáhat, H. S.** *f.* (chingárí) spark; (dahak) glow, flash.

**Dagdagáná, H. S.** *v. t.* (chamakná) to shine; (dahakná) to glow; (jhalakná) to gleam; (ág ká bharakná) to be inflammed.

**Dagdha, S.** *a.* (jalá húá) burnt; (chot kháyá húá) hurt; (zakhmí) wounded; (bad qismat) unlucky; (námuwáfiq) unpropitious.

**Dágí, dagílá, P.** *a.* (dhabbedár) spotted; (dagílá) stained; (bigrá húá) spoiled; (jhulsá húá) branded; (be-'izzatí) disgraced.

**Daglá, H.** *m.* (ek sozaní chhotá kurtá) a quilted coat.

**Dagmag, H.** *a.* (káptá húá) trembling; (thartharátá húá) quivering; (larkharátá húá) tottering; (nápáedár) unsteady; —**chál,** *f.* (hilte húe chalná) waddling, wanton gait.

**Dagmagáhat, H.** *f.* (kapkapí) trembling; (larkharáhat) tottering; (thartharáhat) shaking, quivering.

**Dagmagáná, dagdagáná,** H. *v. i.* (larkharáná) to totter; (jhúmná) to reel; (kapkapáná) to tremble; (hilná) to shake.

**Dagná,** H. *v. i.* (dág lagwáná) to be marked or branded; (bandúq chhorá jáná) to be fired off as a gun.

**Dágná,** H. *v. t.* (bándúq chhorná) to fire a gun; (lohe se nishán lagáná) to brand or mark with red hot iron.

**Dagrá, dagar,** H. *m.* (rásta) road; (sháh-ráh) highway; (pagdandí) path.

**Dagrá,** H. *m.* (báns ká kathrá, jis men cháwal, átá wg. rakhte hain. aksar pachhorne ke kám men átá hai) a bamboo tray for rice, flour etc., used also for winnowing.

**Dagráná,** H. *v. t.* (áge daurána) to propel.

**Dah,** P. *a.* (das) ten;—**chand,** *a.* (das bár) ten times;—**yak,** *m.* (daswán hissa) tenth part; (das men ek) one in ten.

**Dah,** S. *f.* (niháyat hí gahrá pání) very deep water; (bhanwar) a whirlpool; (gahráí) depth; (unchái) height.

**Dáh,** S. *f.* (ág) fire; (shu'la) flame; (jalan) combustion; (murde ká jalná) the burning of a dead body; (ág jo dil men jaltí hai) a fire or burning within; (josh) ardour; (hasad) envy;—**dená,** *v. t.* (chitá men ág lagáná) to light the funeral pile;—**rakhná,** *v. i.* (hásid ho j.) to bear malice.

**Dahái,** H. *f.* (das) tens.

**Dahak,** H. *m.* (garhá) a cavern; ('umuq) abyss.

**Daháká,** H. *m.* (ghúnsá) a blow; (dhakká) shock; (nuqsán) loss; (afsos) grief, sorrow. [to blaze up.

**Dahakná,** H. *v. i.* (shu'la-zan h.)

**Dahal,** H. *f.* (khauf) fear; (ru'b) reverence;—**ná,** *v. i.* (khauf se kánp j.) to tremble with fear.

**Dahaní,** H. *a.* (rákh kiyá húá) turned into ashes; (bujhá húá) extinguished.

**Daháná,** H. *v. t.* (baháná) to cause to flow; (murde ko jaláná) to burn the dead.

**Dahána,** P. *m.* (munh) the mouth; (mashak, daryá, mohrí wg. ká munh) the mouth of a water-bag, river, drain, &c; (kari, zanjír) a curb or bit;—**kholná,** *v t.* (pání ká rásta kholná) to open a water course; (kunwári larkí ko bigárná) to take away one's virginity.

**Dahár,** H. *f.* (zor kí chíkh) a shriek, a loud cry; (garaj) a roar.

**Dahar, dahrá,** H. S. *m.* (jaház yá náo ke níche ká hissa) a ship or boat's bottom; (ek táláb) a tank; (ek hauz) a pool.

**Daháren márná yá daháren márkar-roná,** H. *v. i.* (bare zor se roná) to cry aloud or bitterly.

**Dahárná,** H. *v. i.* (sher kí tarah chilláná) to roar as tiger; (karakná) to thunder.

**Dahdahá,** H. *a.* (sarsabz) flourishing; (sabz) green; (chamkílá) bright; (bará) great.

**Dahdaháná,** H. *v. t.* (phúlná) to flourish; (damakná) to glow.

**Dahe, dahá,** P. *m.* (pahle das din Muharram ke jis men Hasan aur Husain kí ta'ziyadárí karte hain, aur phir unhen thandá karke dafnáte hain) the first ten days of the Muharram, in which effigies of the tombs of Hasan and Husain are carried about, and finally thrown into the water, but usually buried; (ta'ziye) the effigies.

**Dahendí,** H. *f.* (dahí rakhne kí hándí) a vessel for holding Dahí.

**Dahez, dahej,** H. A. *m.* (jahez) dowry.

**Dahezá,** A. *a.* (jahez w.) belonging to a dowry.

**Dahí,** H. *m.* (jamáyá húá dúdh) coagulated milk, curd. [ous.

**Dáhí,** H. *a.* (hásid) envious, malici-

**Dahiná,** H. *a.* (sídhá háth) the right hand.

**Dahká,** H. *m.* (pání chhirakne ká hauz) a reservoir for irrigating or sprinkling.

**Dahkansá,** H. *a.* (bahutáyat se) plentiful. [lize.

**Dahkáná,** H. *v. t.* (tarsáná) to tanta-

**Dahlá,** H. *m.* (tásh men das bundíon-wálá pattá) the card with ten spots. [tremble.

**Dahláná,** H. *v. i.* (khauf-zada k.) to

**Dahlíz,** P. *f.* (dehlí) a threshold;—**jhánkná yá nánghná,** *v. i.* (dehlí ke andar j.) to cross the threshold; (muláqát k.) to pay one a visit;—**ká kuttá,** *m.* (ghar ká kuttá) a house dog; (kutte ká bhaunkná) Bow-wow; (dámangír) a hanger on; (muft-khor) a parasite;—**na jhánkná,** (jo dahlíz se báhar na dekhe) not to see across one's threshold; (sakht parda men r.) be in strict privacy.

**Dahná,** H. *a.* (sídhe háth ki taraf) right hand side;—H. *v. i.* (jalná) to burn; (shu'la pakarná) to take fire; (dúbná) to sink; (girná) to fall.

**Dáhná**, H. *v. t.* (jaláná) to burn; (ág d.) to set fire to; (roshan k.) to light;—*v. i.* (ág men hokar guzarná) to pass through the fire; (hasad se jalná) to burn with envy.

**Dahoká**, H. *m.* (anáj ke das lap) ten handfuls of grain.

**Dahqán**, P.A. *m.* (ganwár) a villager; (kisán) a husbandman.

**Dahqání**, P. *a.* (díhátí) clownish; (ganwár) rude.

**Dáhqániyat**, P. *f.* (ganwárú) rusticity; (díhátí khaslaten) country manners.

**Ḍahrí**, H. *f.* (daldalí zamín) a marshy soil; (sakht zamín taráí kí) stiff clay soil in low ground.

**Dahriyá**, A. *m.* (jismániyat ká mu'taqid) an atheist; (nástik) a heretic, an unbeliever.

**Dahshat**, A. *f.* (khauf) fear, alarm; —**angez**, *a.* (khauf kháte húe) threatening; (ghurká húá) menacing;—**diláná**, *v. t.* (khauf diláná) to cause fear;—**ká mauqa'**, (khatre ká maqám) a critical moment; (sá'at) a crisis;—**kháná**, *v. i.* (khauf men á.) to be under fear;—**nák**, *a.* (khaufnák) fearful;—**zada**, *a.* (khauf ká márá húá) terrified.

**Daí**, H. S. *m.* (Ma'búd) the Deity; (Khudá) God;—**ká dúsrá**, (ek bad rúh) an evil spirit; (shaitán) devil;—**lagná**, *v. i.* (deví ká náráz hoj.) to be visited by divine displeasure.

**Dáí**, H. *f.* (larká janánewálí) a midwife; ('aurat jo naukar ho) a woman servant; ('aurat jo larká khiláne par naukar ho) a woman servant who looks after children; (wuh jagah jis ko daur kar larke dháí michaulá men chhúá karte hain) the stand that children run to in playing at hide and seek;—**asíl**, *f.* (ek qism kí a'lá naukar) a superior maid servant;—**gírí**, *f.* (dáí janáí ká kám) midwifery;—**janáí**, *f.* (jo larká janwátí hai) a midwife;—**khiláí**, *f.* (chhote larke par naukar) a dry nurse;—**ko saunpná**, *v. i.* (dáí ke ikhtiyár men rakhná) to put out to nurse;—**pilái**, *f.* (dúdh piláne wálí naukar) a wet nurse;—**se pet chhupáná**, *v. t.* (koshish karke use chhipáná jo chhip nahín saktá hai) to attempt to conceal what cannot be hidden.

**Dáim**, A. *ad.* (qáim kiyá gayá) endured; (hamesha) always; (barábar) continually;—**ul habs**, *a.* (janam qaid) imprisonment for life;—**ul khamar**, *a.* (sharáb ká 'ádí) addicted to drinking; (be-'aql) sottish;—**ul marz**, *a.* (hamesha ká bímár) always sick.

**Dain**, A. *m.* (qarz) a debt; (zimmadárí) responsibility; — **dár**, *m.* (qarzdár) a debtor;—**wájib**, *m.* (thík qarz) a just debt.

**Dáin**, H. *a.* (ham-'umr, ham-qadd) equal in age or size.

**Dair**, A. *m.* (ek burj) a tower; (ek mandir) a temple; ('ibádat kí jagah) a place of worship.

**Dait**, H. *m.* (bad rúh) evil spirit, a demon.

**Daiyá**, H. *f.* (má) a mother;—**dhár**, *f.* (zor se chillahat) a loud cry; (madad ke liye pukár) a cry for help.

**Daiyár**, H. *m.* (ek qism ká parand jo apní shírín áwáz ke liye mashhúr hai, isí ko aksar hazár-dástán bolte hain) a kind of bird remarkable for its sweet songs, also called a bird of a thousand notes.

**Dá'iya**, A. *m.* (da'wá) a claim; (nálish) a complaint; (bahána) pretension.

**Daiyús**, A. *m.* (bharwá) one who winks at the adultery of his wife or female relations from interested motives.

**Dajjál**, A. *m.* (káná) one-eyed man; (Masíh ká dushman) the antichrist; (jhúthá) a liar; (makkár) impostor.

**Ḍák**, **ḍánk**, H. *f.* (wuh jagah jahán khatt chhore játe hain) the post of mail; (chaukí jahán ádmí aur jánwar wg. rahte hain) relays of men or cattle for the post; (barábar ubkáí á.) constant vomiting;—**banhgí**, (jis men khatt wg. ḍákiye rakhte hain) parcel post;—**bolná**, *v. i.* (nílám kí áwázen bolná) to bid at an auction;—**chaukí**, *f.* (jahán ḍák taiyár rahtí hai) a stage or station where a relay is posted;—**gárí**, (rel-gárí jo bahut tez chaltí hai) a mail train;—**ká kharch yá mahsúl**, *m.* (khatt par jo kharch dená partá hai) postage charge, postage; —**khána yá ghar**, *m.* (jahán khatt jam' hokar batte hain) a post office;—**lagáná yá baithánā**, *v. t.* (ádmí yá jánwar ḍák ke liye taiyár k.) to post relays of cattle or runners;—**lagná**, *v. i.* (ḍák taiyár kiyá jáná) to be laid a post or relays; (barábar ubk'

chalí á.) to be seized with constant vomiting; (be-hadd piyásá h.) to feel excessively thirsty;—men chitthí lagáná yá ḍálná, *v. t.* (ḳhatt ḍák men chhorná) to post a letter;—nílám, (chíz ká nílám) an auction sale.

**Ḍáká, H.** *m.* (luṭeron ká hamla) an attack by a gang of robbers or bandits;—ḍálná, *v. t.* (lúṭ-már k.) to commit dacoity;—parná, *v. i.* (ḍákúon se hamla kiyá jáná) to be attacked by dacoits;—parnewálá, (lúṭ-már hone wálí) dacoity about to be committed;—zaní, *f.* (lúṭ-már) dacoity, highway, robbery.

**Dakait,** see ḍákú.

**Dakaití, H.** *f.* (lúṭ már) robbery.

**Ḍakár, H.** *f.* (bail kí tarah chilláhaṭ) bellowing; (zor kí chilláhaṭ) calling loud; (ubák) a belch;—na lená, *v. t.* (ubák na k.) not to belch; (bilkull ishára na k.) not to make the least sign; (bhed fásh na k.) not to betray one's secrets;—ná, *v. t.* (garajná) to roar; (bail kí tarah chilláná) to bellow; (ubák l.) to belch; (nigal j.) to swallow; (gaban k.) to embezzle.

**Ḍákar, ḍákrá, H.** *f.* (saḳht zar-ḳhez zamín) a strong rich soil.

**Ḍakaut, H. S.** *m.* (Hindú, jo Brahman báp aur gwálin má se ho) Hindú, descended from a Brahman father and a milkwoman mother.

**Ḍakḍakáná, H.** *v. t.* (bahut sá pání pí j.) to drink great draughts.

**Dákh, H.** *f.* (kishmish) a raisin.

**Dákhlatá, H.** *f.* (angúr kí bel) a vine;—ras, *m.* (angúr ká ras) grape juice; (angúrí sharáb) wine.

**Dakhan, dakhin, H. S.** *m.* (janúb) south; (Hind ká janúbí hissa) the southern part of India.

**Dáḳhil, A.** *a.* (shámil kiyá húá) included; (darj kiyá húá) inserted; (andar áyá húá) entering; (kisí kitáb men hisáb mundarj) an entry in a book or account;—daftar, (fihrist men mundarj) placed on record;—daftar karná, *v. t.* (fihrist men dáḳhil k.) to file with the record;—honá, *v. t.* (andar á.) to come in; (safar se á.) to arrive; (shámil h.) to be included; (amánat rakhná) to be deposited;—dár, *a.* (daḳhl hásil kiyá húá) an occupant; (mutwátir qabzadár) an hereditary occupant; (jise daḳhl dene ká iḳhtiyár ho) one who has authority to interfere;—dárí, *f.* (qabza) possession; (mutáwátir qabza) hereditary possession;—karná, *v. t.* (shámil k.) to include; (ijázat d.) to admit; (darj k.) to insert; (nám daftar men darj k.) to enroll, to enlist; (daftar men dáḳhil k.) to file; (amánat men rakhná) to deposit; (dám d.) to pay;—ḳhárij, *m.* (zamín jo dúsre ke qabze men kar dí jáe) a transfer of land under one name to another name in the Govt. register of landed proprietors;—kuninda, *m.* (dáḳhil karne wálá) a payer, a depositor.

**Daḳhíl, A.** *m.* (qábiz) an occupant, the party in possession; (hilá milá) intimate; (ma'rúf) familiar, well known.

**Dáḳhila, dáḳhla, H.** *m.* (rupae kí adáí) delivery or payment of money; (daḳhl) admittance; (dáḳhile ká dám) entrance fee; (málguzárí kí rasíd) a receipt for revenue payments.

**Dáḳhilí, H.** *a.* (shámil kiyá húá) inclusive, contained;—mauz', (ek nayá ganw jo aslí gánw men shámil kiyá jáe) a newly formed village attached to or included in the older village.

**Daḳhl, A.** *m.* (iḳhtiyár) authority; (pahunch) reach; (qabza) possession; ('aql) wisdom, skill; (madáḳhlat) interference; (hairání) disturbance; (bad-rúh ká qabza) the influence of an evil spirit;—be-sabab yá be ijázat, *m.* (bagair ijázat ke kisí jagah ghus j.) entering in a place without leave;—bejá yá nájáiz, (ná munásib taur par qabza) unlawful possession, trespass;—bil-jabr, *m.* (zabardastí se qabza) forcible or violent possession;—dar ma'qúlát, (madáḳhalat) interference; (rok) interruption; (dastandází) intermeddling;—dená, *v. t.* (bích men á.) to interpose; (daḳhl d.) to interrupt; (andar áne kí ijázat d.) to allow one to enter;—dihání, *f.* (qabza dená) delivery of possession; — fil hál, *m.* (aslí qabza) actual possession;—karná, *v. t.* (dáḳhil h.) to take possession; (aur ke daḳhl par qabza k.) to encroach upon one's rights;—karnewálá, *m* (qabza karnewálá) an occupant, an intruder;—men rahná, *v. i.* (qabze men

rahná) to keep in possession, retain;—**náma,** *m.* (qabze ká kágaz) a writ of possession of lands;—**páná,** *v. i.* (dakhl h.) to get entry; (qabza hásil k.) to obtain or to put in possession of;—**o qabza,** *m.* (jáedád par ikhtiyár) possession of property; —**yábí,** *f.* (qabza-gírí) obtaining possession; (andar áne kí ijázat) permission to enter.

**Dakhní,** S. *a.* (dakshiní) southern; (Dakhan ke rahne w.) inhabiting the Deccan;—**daura,** (qutab i janúbí) the southern pole;—**mirch,** *f.* (sufed mirch) white pepper;—**rás,** (janúbí akhtar) southern signs or constellation;—**thahráo,** *m.* (járe ká rás ul jadí) winter solstice.

**Dákiyá,** H. *m.* (chitthí-rasán) a postman; (chaprásí) a peon; (luterá) a robber.

**Dákná,** H. *v. t.* (jí málish k.) to vomit; (okná) to retch; (zor se chilláná) to cry aloud; (pukárná) to shout, to howl.

**Dákní,** H. *f.* (dáin) a witch whose evil eye causes children to pine and die by consuming their lives; (zubán daráz) a termagant; (saiyár) a shrew.

**Dakráná,** H. S. *v. i.* (bail ká rambháná) to low as an ox; (zár zár roná yá taklíf se chilláná) to cry bitterly, or with pain.

**Dáksháiní,** S. *f.* (chánd ke sattáís nachhattar jo Dakshá kí betíán aur chánd kí bíbíán tasauwur kiye játe hain) the twenty-seven lunar mansions, considered as the daughters of Daksha and wives of the moon; (apchhará) the nymph; (ek saiyára) a planet; (rás burj) asterism.

**Dakshin,** S. *m.* (dakkhin) south;—**mukh,** *a.* (dakkhan kí taraf rukh) turning the face southwards;—**purwá,** *m.* (dakkhan púrab ká koná) the south-east quarter.

**Dakshiná, Dachchhaná,** H. S. *f.* (khairát) alms, charity; (shádí ke liye rupiya yá fís) marriage fees; (rupae jo Brahmanon ko kháná khilákar diye játe hain) money given to Brahmans after a feast.

**Dakshiní,** S. *a.* (dakkhan ká) of the dakkhan or south.

**Dáku, dakait,** H. *m.* (ek luterá) a bandit.

**Dákúon ká bhái, sáthí yá hamráhí,** H. *m.* (jo dákúon ke gol ká ho) one who belongs to a gang of dacoits.

**Dal,** H. *m.* (motái) thickness; (matánat) solidity; (tulsí ká patta) the leaf of the tulsí plant; (muk'ab mazrúf) cubic contents; (janglí chá-wal) wild rice; (ek barí fauj) a large army;—**bádal,** *m.* (ghire húe bádal) dense clouds; (bará gumbazdár mahal) a large pavilion; (darbárí khaima) a darbár tent;—**dár,** *a.* (motá) thick; (farbih) fleshy;—**márná,** *v. t.* (pair ke níche pís dálná) to trample or crush under foot;—**masal karná,** *v. t.* (nichorná aur shikan dálná) to squeeze and crumple;—**wál,** *m.* (sipáh-sálár) commander of an army.

**Dál,** H. S. *f.* (dalí húí múng, arhar, urad wg.) the split pea of mung, arhar, urad and some other pulses; (paprí) scab; (roshní kí kirano n kí ek jagah farahamí) concentration of rays of light;—**bandhná,** *v. t.* (paprí bandh j.) to form a scab; (díd bán men láná) to be focussed; —**chapátí,** *f.* (rotí aur dál) bread and dal;—**dalyá,** *m.* (garíb khúrák) poor or coarse diet; (jo kuchh ki mayassar húá) whatever is to be had;—**galná,** *v. i.* (muláim ho j., yá galná) to be made soft by boiling; (fath p., matlab bar á.) to avail or be effective, to succeed;—**rotí,** *f.* (khurák) food; (rozína) livelihood.

**Dál, dálí, dár,** H. *f.* (shákh) a branch; (duglá, boká jis se pání táláb wg. se sinchne ke liye nikálte hain) a basket used to throw up water from a pond, etc., for irrigation; (áb-páshí) irrigation of land by throwing up water from a lower level;—**jáná,** *v. i.* (píchhe chhor j.) to leave behind; (phenk d.) throw away; (tark k.) to abandon;—**ká pakká,** *a.* (per ká pakká húá) ripened on the tree;—**ká tútá,** *a.* (per se torá húá) plucked from a branch; (táza) fresh; (qism i auwal) first rate;—**rakhná,** *v. i.* (pará rakhná) to put away or aside; (derí k.) to detain.

**Dalá,** H. S. *m.* (ek bará dher) a large lump; (dhelá) a clod.

**Dálá,** H. *m.* (per kí barí sháḳh,) a large branch.

**Daláil,** A. *f.* (*pl.* of Dalíl) (sanaden, subút) proofs, arguments.

**Dalak,** H. *f.* (larkharáhat) trembling, tottering; (sadma) a blow, grief; (sone ká wazn) the weight of gold.

**Dalak,** H. *f.* (chamak) glitter.

**Dalakná,** H. *v. i.* (hilná) to shake; (kánpná) to tremble; (larkharáná) to totter; (chamakná) to glitter.

**Dalálat karná,** A. *v. t.* (ishára k.) to point; (záhir k.) to show; (batláná to denote; (dalíl pahunchána) to argue;—*f.* (ishára) an indication

(nishán) sign; (subút) proof; (dalíl) evidence.

**Dálán**, P. *m.* (bará kamra) a hall;—**dar dálán**, (dohrá kamrá) a double hall.

**Ḍaláo**, H. *m.* (ná-pákí rát kí) night soil; (gobar ká ḍher) a dung hill.

**Dalbá**, H. *a.* (mará húá) beaten; (hárá húá) defeated.

**Daldal**, H. *f.* (gílá, sílá) marsh, wet, swamp; (chor zamín) quagmire; —**men phansná**, *v. t.* (kíchar men phansná) to sink in a bog.

**Daldaláná**, H. *v. t.* (chor zamín kí tarah dhasná) to yield as a quagmire.

**Dalepanj**, H. P. *m.* (ghore kí zindagí ká tísrá yá akhír darja) the third or last stage in the term of a horse's life.

**Dalel**, P. *f.* (sazá) punishment, drill; —**bolná**, *v. t.* (dalel kí sazá d.) to give drill as a punishment.

**Dalhárá, dalwaiyá**, S. *m.* (jo dál yá chane wg. daltá hai) one who bruises grain, dál, etc; (wuh jo anáj bechtá hai) a dealer in grain.

**Ḍalí**, H. *f.* (supárí) a betel nut; (ḍalá) a lump of sugar, meat, etc.

**Ḍálí**, H. S. *f.* (sháḳh) a branch; (ḍál) bough; (khulí húí ṭokrí) an open basket; (thál wg. men phal aur miṭháí sajákar nazr d.) a present of fruits, sweetmeats, etc., on a tray.

**Daliddar**, H. *m.* (muflisí) poverty; (bad qismatí) misfortune, bad fate; —**nikálná, yá khedná**, *v. t.* (ghar ke har kone men súp bajáná ki muflisí dúr ho jáe) to take a winnowing basket and beat it in every corner of the house for the purpose of driving out poverty;—**pár honá**, *v. i.* (musíbat dúr ho j.) to be freed from difficulty or poverty.

**Daliddarí**, H. *m.* (kanjús) a miser; (garíb) a poor man.

**Dalíl**, A. *f.* (hujjat) argument; (sabab) reason; (subút) proof;—**karná**, *v. t.* (bahs k.) to argue; (sabab pesh k.) to dispute; (i'tiráz pesh k.) to raise objections;—**i-khám**, *f.* (kamzor dalíl) a weak argument; —**láná yá nikálná**, *v. t.* (subút pesh k.) to adduce proofs; (hujjat k.) to argue; (wakálat k.) to plead;—**i náqis**, (púch dalíl) a bad plea;—**pesh karná**, *v. t.* (dalíl d.) to adduce proof. [way of argument.

**Dalílan**, A. *ad.* (dalíl kí rú se) by

**Ḍaliyá**, H. S. *f.* (ṭokrí) a basket, see Ḍálí;—**jhár**, *m.* (ṭokrí ká khálí k.) emptying the basket; (khet bone ke ba'd khushí ká mausam) the season of joy after the sowing.

**Daliyá**, H. *m.* (gehún wg., jo dalkar pakáyá játá hai) wheat, &c., cooked after they are bruised; (moṭá jhoṭá kháná) coarse meal.

**Dallá**, A. *m.* (arhatiyá) a broker.

**Dallálah, Mushsháta**, A. *f.* (kharáb 'aurat) a bad woman; (kuṭní) an old procuress.

**Dallálí**, A. *f.* (dallál ká pesha) the business of a broker; (dallál kí ujrat) brokerage.

**Dalná**, H. S. *v. t.* (moṭá písná) to grind coarse; (dál dalná) to bruise or split pulse.

**Ḍalná**, H. *v. i.* (rakhá j.) to be placed; (laṭkáyá j.) to be hung.

**Ḍálná**, H. *v. t.* (khá d.) to eat up every bit; (rakhná) to place; (phenkná) to throw; (phenk d.) to drop; (hamal giráná) to miscarry; (ubkáí l.) to vomit; (phenkná) to fling; (pahinná) to wear; (ghusernná) to drive in; (nazar pesh k.) to present; (ziyáfat k.) to entertain; (dagá d.) to impose.

**Ḍalwá**, H. *m.* (ek bará ṭokrá) a large basket; (phal wg., jo dulhá dulhan ko nazr kartá hai) fruits, &c. presented by the bridegroom to the bride; (ek ṭukrá) a piece, a bit.

**Dalwáí**, S. *f.* (dál wg., dalne kí qímat) the price paid for bruising pulse.

**Dalwáná**, H. *v.t. caus. of Dalná.*

**Dam**, P. *m.* (sáns) breath; (zindagí) life; (pal) a moment; (kam ánch par rakhná) simmering over a slow fire; (ta'ríf) praise; (qúwat) strength; (dhár) edge; (fareb) deception;—**ba khud**, *a.* (hairán) aghast;—**ba khud rahná yá honá**, *v. i.* (hairání men áná) to be confounded; (misl patthar ke h.) to be petrified;—**band**, *a.* (hakká bakká) lost in anxiety;—**band honá**, *v. i.* (dam ruk j.) to hold one's breath; (bolne ke láiq na r.) to be unable to speak or answer;—**band karná**, *v. t.* (khámosh k.) to silence;—**barháná**, *v. t.* (kasrat karke dam ko ziyáda k.) to exercise one's self in holding his breath;—**báz**, *a.* (chálák) artful; (hílabáz) treacherous;—*m.* (fárebí) a deceiver;—**bází**, *f.* (fareb) deception;—**bhar-ko**, *ad.* (zará der ke liye) for a moment;—**bhar men**, *ad.* (ek dam men) in a second;—**bharná**, *v. i.* (dam phúlná) to be spent

exhausted; (yaqín k.) to believe; (iqrár k.) to acknowledge; confess; —**charhná**,, *v. t.* (sáns phúlná) to pant; (be-dam ho j.) to be out of breath;—**chhorná**, *v. i.* (ján nikal j.) to breathe one's last; (dam chhúṭná) to expire;—**churáná**, *v. t.* (dam sádhná) to feign, fainting; —**dár**, *a.* ('umda dhár ká) sharp-edged; (barí sáns w.) long-winded; (der tak rukná) continuing long;—**dená**, *v. t.* (faulád ká narm k.) to temper steel; (ján d.) to give one's life; (marná) to die; (dúsre par marná) to die for; (muhabbat men págal ho j.) to be madly in love; (kam ág par rakhná) to leave to stew over a slow fire;—**dilásá**, *m.* (jhúṭí ummed) false hope; (cháplúsí kí báten) flattering words; (yaqín men le á.) make believe; —**ganímat hai**, (zindagí káfí barakat hai) life is blessing enough; —**ghuṭná**, *v. i.* (dam ruk j.) to be choked or suffocated; (jhánsá d.) *v. t.* see Butta dená;—**kalá yá kal**, **H.** *m.* (bambá) pump; (ág ká anjan) a fire engine;—**karná**, *v. t.* (phúnkná) to blow as a conjurer; —**khám**, *m.* (talwár ke phal kí khássiyat) the temper of a sword-blade; (táqat) strength, vigour;—**kháná**, *v. t.* (gussa diláná) to annoy; (ján kháná) to tease; (dil-shikasta h.) to be crest fallen; (khámosh rahná) to remain silent; —*v. i.* (sabr rakhná) to have patience; (sabr se bardásht k.) to waitor bear patiently; (kam ág ke úpar r.) to stew upon a slow fire;—**khínchná**, *v. t.* (dam rokná yá churáná) to remain breathless; (khámosh rahná) to remain silent; (huqqa píná) to smoke;—**lagáná**, *v. t.* (huqqa píná) to smoke;—**lagná**, *v. i.* (huqqa ká dam lagná) to have a smoke; (sir ghúm j.) to make one's head go round;—**lekar baith rahná**, *v. i.* (dam rok l.) to hold in one's breath; (khámosh rahná) to remain silent; (hairán h.) to be at a loss;—**lená**, *v. i.* (árám l.) to rest oneself; (ṭhahar j.) to halt;—**márná**, *v. i.* (bolná) to speak; (sirf ek bát kahná) say but a word;—**men áná**, *v. i.* (fareb khá j.) to be cheated; —**men—áná**, *v. i.* (zinda h.) to revive; (gash se achchhá h.) to recover from a faint; (hosh men áná) to return to one's senses;—**men—honá, rahná**, *v. i.* (jíná) to live;—**men láná**, *v. i.* (dam mein l.) to entice; (fareb d.) to delude; (phansáná) to draw into one's meshes;—**na márná**, *v. i.* (ek laf na kahná) not to say a word;—**naqd**, *a.* (akelá) alone; (apne áp) one's self;—**nikalná**, *v. i.* (marná) to die; (dam j.) to be dying for love;—**pukht**, *m.* (kam ánch par pakná) cooking in steam or slow fire;—**qadam**, *m.* (zinda ján aur qúwat), the living breath and moving power; (zindagí) existence; (tandurustí) health;—**roknáná**, *v. t.* (dam ghuṭná) to choke; —**sádhná**, *v. t.* (faqíron kí tarah ghanṭon dam sádhe rahná) to hold one's breath as faqirs;—**sáz**, *m.* (dost jis pár bharosá ho) a confidant friend; (dilí dost) intimate friend; (sáthí) a companion;—**se ṭálná**, *v. t.* (butte se haṭá d.) to turn or put off;—**súkhná yá khushk honá**, *v. i.* (khún súkh j.) the blood to dry up; (khún jam j.) to freeze one's blood;—**torná**, *v. i.* (dam chhorná) to breathe one's last;—**ṭúṭná**, *v. i.* (dam le na sakná) to be unable to hold one's breath; (marná) to be dying;—**ulaṭná**, *v. i.* (dam ruk j.) to be suffocated; (hairán ho j.) to be confused; (ghabrá j.) confounded.

**Dám**, **P.** *m.* (jál) net; (phandá) snare; —**men láná**, (jál men phánsná) to ensnare.

**Dám**, **H. S.** *m.* (rupiya, paisá) money; (qímat) price, rate;—**bharná**, *v. i.* (dám jánchná) to examine the price; (qímat d.) to pay the price; —**habba habba**, *m.* (ek ek kaurí) the last farthing;—**dená**, *v. t.* (qímat d.) to pay the price.

**Damá**, **H. P.** *m.* (ek qism kí bímárí) asthma.

**Dámád**, **P.** *m.* (jise beṭí shádí men dí gaí) a son-in-law.

**Damág**, **A.** *m.* (bhejá) brain; (sar) head; ('aql) genius; (magrúrí) pride; (súnghne kí qúwat) the power of smell.

**Damak**, **H.** *f.* (chamak) glitter; (jhalak) flash;—**ná**, *v. i.* (chamakná) to glow; (jhalakná) to shine, to glare.

**Damakrá**, **H.** *m.* (takwá men patlí gol lakrí ká ṭukrá) the thin round piece of wood in a spindle.

**Daman**, **S.** *m.* (qabze men) in subjection; (bahádur) a hero;—*f.* (ek phúl) a flower.

**Dáman**, **P.** *m.* (poshák ká koná) the skirt of a garment; (pahár ká nichewálá hissa) the foot of a

mountain: (wuh hissa daryá ká jo hamesha pání ke níche rahtá hai) the bottom of a river;—**chhuṛáná**, *v. i.* (píchhá chhuṛáná) to get rid of; (farár ho j.) escape from;—**gír**, *m.* (dáman pakṛe húe) holding one's skirt; (da'wá-gír) a claimant; (mudda'í) plaintiff;—**gír honá**, *v, i.* (dáman pakṛe r.) to hang to one's skirt; (píchhá kiye j.) to pursue; (insáf cháhná) to seek justice;(mulzim ṭhahráná)accuse; —**jháṛ kar uṭhná**, *v. i.* (dáman ko aisá hilá dená ki jo kuchh us par ho jhaṛ jáe)to shake off whatever be on a skirt; (kisí ádmí yá jagah se kull ta'alluq haṭáná) to shake off all connection with a person or place; (bagair kuchh liye ghar se chalá j.) to go away without taking any thing from the house; —**jhaṭak lená**, *v. i.* (jhaṭke ke sáth ekbáragí dáman chhuṛáná) to withdraw suddenly the hem of one's garment from another; (bilkull inkár k,)to refuse in full: —**pakaṛná yá gahná** *v i.* (panáh l.) to take refuge; (madad ke liye chillánná) to cry for help; (kisí ko rok lená jab tak ki us ká matlab púrá na ho) to stop one till he has satisfied a claim; (mudda'í h.) to be a plaintiff; (hairán h.) to become a follower;—**phailáná**, *v. i.* (bhík mángná) to beg; (minnat k.) to supplicate;—**se lagná**, *v. i.* (madad cháhná) to ask help; (muháfizat men á.) to come under one's protection; —**tale chhipáná**, *v. t.* (dhánkná) to cover; (muháfizat k.) to shield, protcet.

**Damáná, H** *v i.* (maddhim karáná) to be tempered; (dam-dárí hásil k.) to acquire elasticity. [pitch.

**Dámar, H.** *m.* (dhúná) resin; (rál)

**Dam-ba-dam, P.** *ad.* (har waqt)every moment; (barábar) continually; (tábaṛtoṛ) successively.

**Dámcha, H,** *m.* (jaháṇ se fasl kí nigahbání karte) the platform on which a person is posted to protect crop.

**Damdama, A.** *m.* (miṭṭí ká ḍher jaise ghús kartí hai) heap of earth, as a mole makes; (túda) a mound; (morcha) a battery; —**bándhná**, *v. t.* (morcha k.) to raise a battery.

**Damí, P.** *f.* (ek chhoṭá huqqa) a small huqqa or pipe; (ek huqqa) a pipe.

**Dámini, dámini, H S.** *f.* (bijlí) lightning. [hillock.

**Damká, H** *m.* (ek chhoṭá pahár) a

**Dammámah, P.** *m.* (baṛá ḍhol yá naqára) a large kettle-drum;(shán o shaukat) pomp and glory.

**Damná, H.** *v. i.* (damakná) to shine, glitter; (maddhim k.) to be tempered.

**Damṛe, dámdamṛe, H. S.** *m.* (rupiya, paisa) money; (daulat) wealth;—karná.(sastá bechná)to sell cheap; (bech d.) to sell off.

**Damṛí, H.** *f.* (paise ká chauthá yá áṭhwáṇ hissa) one-fourth or one-eighth of a pice; (pachís kachche bíghe) a sub-division of land, twenty-five kachche Bighas;—**ke tín tín**, *a.*(bahut sastá)very cheap.

**Ḍamrú, H. S.** *m.* (ek qism ká chhoṭá ḍhol) a kind of small drum.

**Damwí, H.** *f.* (khún kí ziyádatí) plethora;—*a.* (khún se álúda) tinged with blood.

**Dán, H. S.** *m.* (in'ám) a gift; (dán pun) alms, charity; (jahez) a dowry;(ek pun jis ko lete waqt Brahman kuchh mantr paṛhtá hai) alms on which a Brahman pronounces. a charm;—**í**, *a.* (faiyáz ádmí) a liberal man, used ironically;—**dená, yá karná**, *v. t.* (nazr guzránná) to make a gift or grant; (khairát k.) bestow aims; —**patr yápaṭṭí**, *f.* (Brahman ke dán ká kágaz)a deed of gift to a Brahman; (wuh jise qánúnan milkiyat mil jáe) one to whom by law property may be conveyed.

**Dán, P.** *a.* (ek juz ba-ma'ne jánne w.) *in. comp.*denotes knowing,understanding, as qadr-dán, knowing quality of a person;—*m.* (ek juz jo jagah yá maqám batátá)*in comp.* a place, standing: jaise qalam-dán, a pen-case.

**Dána, P.** *m.* (dána, dunka) grain, corn; (áb dána,) food; (chaná) gram;(posta) poppy seed; (rátab) rations;(roṭí) bread; (juwáríon ká khel)dice;(báltoṛ)pimple;(phuryá) pustule; (khasra) small-pox;-badlí karná, *v. t.* (chonch se chonch miláná) to bill and coo; —**bandí**, *f.* (sarsarí paimáish)a rough survey; (khaṛe anáj ká aṭkal karke khiráj ká hisáb k.) an assessment of revenue of the standing crops;—**bharáná**, *v. t.* (bachchon ko dána khiláná) to feed the young of birds;—**jamáná**, *v. t.* (zamín men bíj boná) to sow; (jál bichháná) to bait the hook,to spread a net;—**pání**,*m.*(áb o dána) livelihood,food.

**Dáná, P.** *a.* ('aqlmand) wise, sage;—**bíná**, *a.* ('aqlmand) wise; (tajribakár) experienced.

**Danádan**, H. *f.* (top kí bharbhará-hat) boom of cannon, &c.

**Dánáí**, P. *f.* ('aqlmandí) wisdom; ('ilm) knowledge.

**Dánáyán i farang**, P. *m.* (Yúrap ke 'aqlmand ádmí) the wise men of Europe.

**Dand**, P. *m.* (juláhe kí ráchh kí ek lakrí) the beam of a weaver's loom.

**Ḍand**, H. S. *m.* (ek chharí) a rod; (kándhe se kohní tak ká hissa) the part between the elbow and the shoulder; (ek qism kí kasrat) a kind of gymnastic exercise; sazá) punishment; (nuqsán ká 'iwaz)compensationfor injury;(khiráj)a tax;-**bharná yá dená**,*v.t.*(harjá d.) to pay damages; (jurmána d.) pay a fine;—**ḍálná**, *v. t.* (khiráj lagáná) to levy or impose a tax;—**lená**, *v. i.* (jurmána k.) to amerce;—**mund**, **yá ḍande munde ke bal se**, *ad.* (sar aur háth kí kull táqat ke zar'íe) by all the might of hand and head;(kull táqat se) with all strength;—**pelná**, *v. t.* (kasrat k.)to make gymnastic exercises;—**se chhúṭná**, *v. i.* (khiráz yá jurmáne se rihái páná) to be let off the payment of a fine or tax;—**yog**,*a.*(sazá ke láiq) punishable.

**Ḍánd**, **ḍánr**, H. (ek lakrí, láṭhí) a stick, staff; (lambáí kí náp)a measure of length; (chár hath lambá ḍanḍá) a pole of four to six cubits; (patwár) oar; (waqt kí náp) measure of time; (únchí zamín jo pání na ṭhaharne ke sabab se jotí aur boí nahín játí) high land not cultivatable for lack of water; (banjar) barren; —**dhurá**, **ihar**,**dhurrá**,*m.*(gánw kí hadd) village boundary;—**lagáná**, **yá márná**, *v. t.* (patwár khená) to row.

**Ḍánḍá**, H. S. *f.* (khet kí hadd) field boundary; (hadd) boundary line; (mend) ridge; (bailon wg ke chalne ká rásta) a path for cattle; (chár-díwálí) the wall round a house;—**khínchná**, *v. t.* (díwár b.) to build a wall;—**menḍá**, *m.* (do zamíndárion ke bích hadd) a boundary between two estates; (ár) bar. obstacle; (dostí) friendship.

**Ḍandá**, S. *m.* (láṭhí) a staff, a club; (nishání jhanḍá) an ensign's staff; —**ḍolí karná**, *v. i.* (háth pánw pakarkar uṭháná) to lift one up by his arms and legs;—**sá**, *a.* (sitún kí tarah) cylindrical; —**zaní**, *f.* (ḍanḍí se márná) beating with a stick; (ek tarah kí ízá-rasání) a mode of torture.

**Dandán**, P. *m.* (dánt) tooth;—**misrí**, *f.* (dánedár shakkar)barley sugar; —**shikan jawáb dená**, *v. t.* (dúsre ká munh band k.) to silence one.

**Dandána**, P. *m.* (áre ká dánt wg.)the tooth of a saw, &c.; (khandáne) a jag.

**Dandanáná**, H. *v. i.* (khushí se chilláná) to sing for joy; (magrúrí se bolná) to cock-a-hoop.

**Ḍandaut**, see Ḍanḍwat.

**Ḍande bajáte phirná**, S. *v. t.* (áwára phirná) to wander about; **Ḍande khelná**, *v. t.* (lakríon se khelná) to play with sticks.

**Ḍánḍ mend kí takrár**, H. *f.* (hadd kí nisbat jhagrá) boundary disputes.

**Ḍándí**, H. *f.* (pahár kí ek tarah kí sawárí)a kind of conveyance used in the hills.

**Ḍandí**, S. *f.* (tarázú kí ḍandí)the beam of a pair of scales; (dhekli) a lever; (gaz) yard; (lambán) length; (ek qism ká nílá rang) a kind of blue dye; (dasta)a handle; (faqír jo háth men lakrí liye phirtá hai) a mendicant who carries a staff; (ṭál)a stock; (khewá) an oarsman; (náo w.) a boatman;—**ágyá**, S. *f.* (sazá kí sharten) penal provisions;—**aur pahiya**, *m.* (dhurá aur pahiya)wheel and axle;—**dár**, *m.* (taulaiyá) a weigher;—**márná**, *v. i.* (kam tolná) to give short weight.

**Ḍandír**, H. *f.* (lakír) a line; (dhárí) stripe; (nishán) mark, score.

**Dandiyá**, H. *m.* (dupaṭṭa) a mantle.

**Ḍánḍná**, H. *v. i.* (jurmána kiyá j.)to be fined or taxed;—*v. t.* (jurmána lagáná yá sazá d.) to fine or punish.

**Ḍanḍwat**, S. *f.* (zamín par jhukná) prostration; (sijda) worship; —**karná**, *v.t.* (áge girná)to prostrate oneself.

**Dánedár**, H. *a.* (jis men dáne hon) granulated.

**Dáne zad**, P. *m.* (kanjús) a miser.

**Dang**, P. *a.*(hairat-zada)struck with astonishment;(pareshán) distressed;—**honá**, *v. i.* (pareshán h.) to be distressed;—**karná**, *v. t.* (diqq k.) to astonish, to tease.

**Dáng**, H. *m.* (lakrí) a stick; (pahár kí choṭí)the summit of a mountain.

**Dangá**, H. *f.* (shor, gul) a row, riot; (fasád) quarrel; (hairání) disturbance;(mulkí fasád) breach of the

peace;—**karná**, *v. t.* (fasád barpá k.) to make a disturbance.

**Dangaí, dange-báz**, H. *a.* (laṛánká) quarrelsome; (mufsid) seditious; (sharír) turbulent.

**Dangal**, H. *m.* (ek qism kí chaukí) a kind of chair;—**P. T.** *m.* (bhíṛ) a crowd; (akhárá) arena;—**laṛná**, *v. t.* (kushtí k.)to wrestle;—**bándhná**, *v. t.* (akhére ke liye jam' h.) to be assembled in an amphitheatre; —**men utarná**, *v. t.* (akhére men utarná) to appear on the arena.

**Ḍángar, ḍhor**, H. *m.* (síngwálá jánwar) horned cattle.

**Dangwárá**, H. *m.* (báhamí muwáfiqat, ek dúsre ke bail aur hal wg bagair dám ke 'áriyatan le len) a mutual accommodation, consisting in the loan of the ploughs and oxen without charge.

**Ḍangwárí**, H. *f.* (jánwaron men hissadárí) partnership in cattle.

**Dánish**. P. *f.* ('ilm) knowledge;('aql) wisdom;—**mand, yá war**, *a.* ('aqlmand) wise;—**mandí**, *f.* ('aqlmandí) wisdom, sagacity.

**Dánist**, P. *f.* ('ilm) knowledge; (ráe) opinion. [ingly.

**Dánista**, P. *a.* (ján bújh ke) know-

**Ḍank**, H. S. *m.* (bichchhú yá baraiyá ká ḍank) the sting of a scorpion, or wasp, etc;—**ílá**, *a.* (jis ke ḍank ho) armed with a sting;—**lagáná**, *v. i.* (bichchhú wg ká kátná) to be stung;—*v. t.* (ḍank chubhoná) to sting.

**Ḍánk, ḍák**, H. *m.* (nag ke níche pattar) a foil placed under a gem.

**Ḍanká**, H. *m.* (ḍholak kí lakṛí) a drumstick; (ḍholak) a kettle-drum;—**bajáná**, *v. t.* (ḍholak par chob lagáná) to beat a drum; (hukmráni k.) to reign; (ikhtiyár jatáná) to exercise authority; (khush h.) to rejoice; (námwarí hásil k.)to make a name for one's self;—**bajná**, *v. i.* (mashhúr h.) to be famous;—**kí choṭ kahná**, *v. t.* (ḍanká bajákar izhár k.) to proclaim by beat of drum; ('awámmun nás par záhir k.) to reveal to the public.

**Ḍankaní**, H. *f.* (makkár 'aurat) a shrew; (búṛhí randí) a harridan; (bhút) witch, goblin.

**Dáno**, H. *m.* (bárí) turn, (mauqa') opportunity; (fitrat) stratagem; (fareb) artifice; (kushtí ká fann) a trick in wrestling; (jál) snare; (tásh ká khel) a throw of dice;—**dená**, *v. t.* (dúsre ko mauqa' d.) to give one his turn or innings; (dáno khelná) to trick; (jul d.) take in; —**ghát**, *m.* (kamíngáh) ambuscade;—**karná**, *v. t.* (kushtí men fann dikhláná) to make use of a trick in wrestling;—**lagná**, *v. i.* (mauqa' p.)to get an opportunity;—**lená**, *v. t.* (apní bárí l.) to take one's turn;(mauqa' hásil k.) to seize one's opportunity; —**par charháná**, *v. t.* (ikhtiyár men l.) to bring under one's power; (kushtí men laṛnewále ko dáb baiṭhná)to get a grip of one's opponent in wrestling;—**par rakhná, arná yá lagáná**,*v. i.*(dám basáná) to stake, wager;—**pench**, *m.* (fan) trick;—**tákná, ghát lagáná**, *v. t.* (ták men baiṭhná) to be in ambush; (mauqa' ḍhúndhná)watch one's opportunity.

**Dáns**, H. S. *m.* (machchhar) a gnat.

**Dánṭ**, H. S. *m.* (dhamkí) threat.

**Dánt**, H. S. *m.* (dandán) a tooth;(háthí ká dánt) a tusk; (khwáhish) desire; (dil) mind; (iráda) intention;—**bajáná**,*v.t.*(dánt se dánt bajáná) to clatter the teeth; (jhagre men phansná)to wrangle, to squabble; — **báná, pháṛná, nikálná, niporná yá nikosná**, (dánt dikháná) to show one's teeth, to grin; (girgiṛáná) to whine; —**banánewálá**, *m.* (dandán-sáz) a dentist;—**jháṛná**, *v. t.* (munh banáná, ramziya kalima) to make one laugh the wrong side of his mouth;—**jharná, yá girná**,*v.i.*(dánton ká ukhar j.)to lose the teeth;— **ká dard**, *m.* (dánt men taklíf)a toothache;—**kátí roṭí**, *f.*(gahrí dostí) close friendship;—**khaṭṭe karná**, *v. t.* (dánt kund kar G.) to set the teeth on edge; (hasad bharkáná) to excite envy; (be-dil k.) to dishearten; (fareb d.) baffle; (shikast d.) to defeat; —**khudní yá khurednî**, *f.* (dánt sáf karne kí chíz)a tooth-pick;—**lagná**, *v. i.* (jabre ke paṭṭhon ká simaṭ j.) to have the lock-jaw;—**márná**, *v. t.* (munh m.) to bite;—**na lagná**, *v. i.* (dánt se chhú na jáe) not to touch with the teeth; (nigal j.) to gulp down, to swallow;—**pír yá súl**, *f.* (dánt ká dard) the toothache; —**písná, chabáná, kitkiṭáná yá kichkicháná**, *v. i.* (dánt kátná)to gnash one's teeth; —**rakhná yá honá**, *v. t.* (kisí chíz ko be-hadd cháhná) to desire anything exceedingly;(badlá lene par musta'idd h.) to be set on taking revenge;—**salsaláná**, *v. i.* (dánt men dard h.) toothache.

**Dánṯá**, S. *m.*(kanghí yá áre ká dánṯ) the tooth of a comb or saw, &c.; (pahiye ká dánṯ) a cog of a wheel; —**kil kil**, *f.* (gharelú laṛáí) household quarrel.

**Dátan, datan, datún, datwan**, H. S. *f.*, (miswák) a twig of the Neem or Babul used as a tooth brush;—**kullá karná**, *v. t.* (dánṯ sáf k.) to clean one's teeth.

**Datáolí**, H. S. *f.*(siráwan) a harrow; (panjedár hathyár) a rake.

**Dánṯe paṛná**, H. *v, t.* (ḳhandáne ho j.) to be notched or jagged.

**Dánṯh, dánṯhal, danṯhal**, H.(khet kátṯne ke ba'd thúṯh jo rah játe hain) the stalk which is left after the grain, or fruit is cut away; (gehún yá kisí dígar shai men girahen) the knots in stalks as of grain, &c., (bhúsá wg.) straw, chaff, &c.

**Dántí, dantail, dantílá**, S. *a.* (jis ke dánṯ báhar nikle hoṇ)having large or prominent tusks; (we hurúf jo dánṯ se nikalte hain) dental letters;(kull qatár dánton kí yá battísí)the whole row of teeth; (jabṛá) jaw; (siráwan) a harrow;—**dená**, *v. t.* (zubán yá muṇh band karná) to cause one to hold his tongue;—**lagná**, (dánṯ band ho j.) to be close, as the teeth, (jabṛá band ho j.) to have lock-jaw.

**Dantílá**, H. *a.*(dánṯedár) notched, indented;—*m.* (baṛe baṛe dántwále jánwar)animals with large tusks, as elephants.

**Dánṯná**, H. *v. t.* (dhamkáná) to threaten.

**Dánton**, H. *pl.* of Dánṯ;—**men tinká lená**, *v. i.* (dánton men tinká lekar tábi'dárí záhir k.) to express submission by taking a piece of grass in the month;—**men unglí dená**, *v. i.* (hairán h.) to be amazed;(tauba k.)to repent;—**par honá**, *v. i.* (bachche ke dánṯ ubharná) to teeth;—**par mail na honá**, *v. t.* (aisá garíb honá ki kháná tak mayassar nahín) to be as poor, as to go without food;—**se uṭháná**, *v. t.* (baṛá kanjús h.) to be very stingy.

**Dánwándol**, H. *a.* (áwára) wandering; (be-qarár) unsteady;—**í**, *f.* (áwáragí) wandering;—**phirná**, *v. i.* see áwára phirná.

**Dánwrí**, H. *f.* (rassí) rope.

**Dánwrú**, H. *m.* (sher ká bachcha) a tiger's cub or whelp.

**Dapaṭná**, H. *v. t.*(dauṛáná) to gallop; (dhamkáná) to threaten.

**Ḍappú, ḍappú-sháhí**, H. *m.* (bahut baṛí shai) any thing very large.

**Daqíq**, A. *a.* (mushkil) difficult; (bárík) fine; (gahrá) deep.

**Daqíqa**, A. *m.*(mushkilát) difficulty; (názuk sawál)a delicate question; (sániya) a second, a moment of time.

**Dar**, P. *prep.* (taraf) at; (par) upon; (men) into;—**áná**, *v. i.* (andar á.) to be admitted; (fathyáb h.) to be successful;—**ba-dar**, *a.* (darwáze se darwáze) from door to door;—**báb yá bára**, (bábat) for, respecting;—**bán**, *m.* (darwáze ká chaukídár) a door-keeper;—**bání**, *f.*(chaukídárí ká kám) the office of a door-keeper;—**o bast**, P. *a.* (tamám) entire, whole;—**dáman**, *m.*(sanjáf)the hem;—**dar mángná**, *v. t.* (ghar ghar bhík mángná) to beg from door to door;—**gor**, (qabr men) in grave;—**guzar karná**, *v. t.* (ṭál d.) to let go; (baḳhshná) to excuse;—**ijárah**, *m.* (sakrát ke andar) a sub-lease;—**parda**, *a.* (poshída) concealed;—*ad.* (poshídagí se)privately;—**pesh**, *a.* (ág̃e) placed before the table (zer tajwíz) under trial or consideration;—**pesh honá**, *v. i* (ág̃e á.) to be in front or before; (ág̃e h.) to happen;—*v. t.*(ág̃e rakhná) to lay before; (pesh k.) to introduce;—**súrat**, *a.* (ba-sharte) provided; (farz k.) suppose that.

**Dar**, H. S. *f.* (qímat) value; rate;—**kaṭí**, *f.* (jitná miltá jáe, utná súd asl se kam kartá jáe) as much money is received, so much interest is being reduced from the capital.

**Dár**, A. *m. in comp.* (ghar) a dwelling;—P. *f.* (súlí) gibbet, stake;—**o madár**, P. *m.*(mauqúfiyat) dependence; (shart) an agreement;—**par khínchná yá charhná**, *v. t.* (súlí d.) to impale;—**ul ákhirat**, *f.* (dúsrí dunyá) the next world;—**ul amn**, *m.* (amn ká makán) the house of safety;—**ul baqá**, *f.* (hameshagí kí jagah) the eternal abode;—**ul faná**, *f.* (dunyá) world,—**ul harb**, *f.* (jang ká mulk) the land of war; (káfiron ká mulk) a country of káfirs;—**ul ḳhiláfat**, *f.* (taḳht-gáh)metropolis;—**ul mukáfát**, *f.*(jazá kí jagah) the abode of recompense;—**ul qarár**, (qabr yá sáton ásmánon men se ek) the grave, or one of the seven heavens;—**ul salám**, *f.* (ásmán) heavens;—**ul shafá**, *f.*(aspatál) an

hospital;—**ul zarb**, *f.* (ṭaksál) the mint.

**Dár**, H. S. *m.* (lakrí) wood;—**chíní**, H. S. *f.* (khushbúdár lakrí) cinnamon.

**Dar**, H. *m.* (khauf) fear, awe;—**dikháke rokná**, *v. t.* (dil torná) to deter; (khauf-zada h.) to overawe;—**dikháná**, *v. t.* (dhauf-zada k.) to terrify;—**pok**, *a.* (buz-dil) timid, cowardly.

**Dár**, H. *f.* (pántí) a row;—**kí dár**, *f.* (harnon ká jhund)) a herd of deer.

**Darak dená**, H. *v. t.* (madákhlat k.) to interfere.

**Darakná**, H. *v. i.* (nigal j.) to devour.

**Darakht**, P. *m.* (per) a tree.

**Darakná**, H. *v. i.* (tarakná) to rent; (nabz ká gardish k.) to palpitate, beat.

**Darámad**. P. *f.* (andar á.) coming in; (dúsre mulk kí chíz apne mulk men á.) import;—**bar ámad**, *f.* (jam' kharch) receipts and disbursements.

**Darán̲t yá darántí**, H. *m.* (hasiyá) a hooked kitchen-knife;—**parná**, *v. i.* (kátne ke láiq pakná) to be ripe for the sickle. [fearful.

**Daráona, daráoní**, H *a.* (bhyának)

**Darár**, H. *f.* (jhírí) a crack.

**Daras**, S. *m.* (súrat) face;—A. *cor.* of dars ; (lekchar) a lecture;—**dená**, *v. t.* (parháná) to teach, to read; (lekchar d.)to lecture;—**dikháná**, H. S. *v. t.* (súrat dikháná) to show one's face to one.

**Daráwá**, H. *f.* (khauf) fear.

**Daráz**, P. *a.* (lambá) long;—E. *f.* (almárí ke kháne) drawers of an almira &c. ;—**gosh**, *m.* (khargosh) a hare;—**honá**, *v. i.*(barháyá j.)to be lengthened; (let j.) to lie down;—**karná**, *v. t.* (barháná) to lengthen;—**qadd**, *a.* (únchá) tall;—**í**, *f.* (lambáí) length, extension.

**Darbá, darbá**, H. S. *m.* (múrgí wg. ká ghar) fowlhouse; (ghar) house.

**Darbár**, P. *m.* (kachahrí) court of audience; (Hindustání sarkár) native government; (darbár i 'ámm) darbar held by a prince;—**dárí**, *f.* (kachahrí kí házir-báshí) presence at court;—**dárí karná**, (darbár ke kám men koshish k.) to be assiduous at court;—**kháss**, *m.*(kháss logon ke liye darbár)private audience;—**í**, P. *m.* (darbár ká ádmí) a courtier; (darbár kí shusta bolí)the elegant, or polished language of the court; (jo darbármen baithne ká mansabrakhtá ho) one entitled to a seat in a Darbar.

**Dard**, P. *m.* (pír) ache; (taras) sympathy;—**ámez**, *a.* (dard rakhnw.) painful, distressing; (taras mand) pathetic, touching;—**áná** *v. i.* (taras áná) to feel compassion;—**i dil**, *m.* (afsos) sorrow;—**i farzandí**, *f.* (aulád ke liye dard paternal love or affection;—**gurda**, *m.* (jigar ká dard) pain in the kidneys;—**i jismání**, (jism ká dard) physical suffering; — **kí márá**, *m.* (taklíf zada) a sufferer —**karná yá honá**, *v. i.* (dukhná) to ache;—**kháná**, *v. t.* (rahm kháná) to feel pity;—**lagná**, *v. i.* ('aurat ke dard i zih h.)to feel the pains of childbirth;—**mandí**, *f.* (rahm, tars compassion, sympathy;—**i sar**, *m* (sar ká dard) headache; (dard-sarí trouble; (mihnat) labour;—**sharík** *a.* (tarsmand) sympathetic;—**i shikam**, *m.* (pet ká dard) colic pain;—**uthná**. *v. i.* (pet men dard h.) to feel pain in the stomach.

**Dardará**, H. S. *a.* (kam pisá húá) coarsely ground.

**Dardaráhat**, H. *f.* (motápan áte wg men) granulation.

**Dareg**, P. *m.* (be-dilí) repugnance; (afsos) regret;—**karná**, *v t.* (báz r.) to withhold; (muqaiyad k.) to stint.

**Daresí**, E. *f.* (hamwár) level; (qá'ide men) in order; (aspatál men zakhm wg. dhone aur bándhne w.) a hospital assistant, a dresser;—**karná**, *v. t.* (hamwár k., jaise sarak ko durust k.) to level a road. [muslin.

**Dares**, P. *f.* (ek kaprá) printed

**Dargáh**, P. *f.* (kisí buzurg kí qabr) the tomb of some reputed saint; (sháhí darbár) a royal court.

**Dárh**, H. S. *m.* (bare dán̲t) a jaw-tooth or grinder;—**garm honá**, *v. i.* (kháná) to eat;—**na lagná**, *v. t.* (bagair chabáe nigal j.) to swallow without chewing.

**Darham, dirham**, P. *m.* (ek qism ká chándí ká sikka) a silver coin, money;—**barham**, *a.* (pareshán confounded; (gussa se bhará húá enraged; — **barham honá**, *v. i.* (tabáh h.) to be ruined;—**barham karná**, *v. t.* (khalt malt k.) to jumble; (hairán k.) to confuse.

**Dárhen̲ már kar roná**, H. *v. i.* (roná) aur dán̲t písná) to weep and gnash the teeth; (phút phút kar roná) to weep bitterly.

**Dárhí**, H. *f.* (rísh) beard; (bargad kí nasen̲ lataktí húín̲) hanging roots of the Bargad tree.

**Darhyálá,** H. *a.* (jis ke dárhí ho) having a beard. [cotton.
**Darí,** H. *f.* (shatranjí) a carpet of
**Dárí,** S. *f.* (jang men jis 'aurat ko gulám kar lete hain) a female slave taken in war.
**Daríba,** H. *m.* (pán bikne kí jagah) a stall in a market where betels are sold. [nate.
**Dárim,** H. S. *f.* (anár) a pomegra-
**Darinda,** P. *m.* (khaufnák jánwar) a ravenous beast;—*a.* (khaufnák) fearful; (khún-khwár) ferocious.
**Darj,** A. *m.* see Andaráj;—**honá,** *v. i.* (kitáb men mundarj h.) to be inserted, booked, etc;—**karná,** *v. t.* (dákhil k.) to include, to record; (hisáb men yá rajistar kitáb men likhná) to book;—**i rajistar,** (mundarja-i rajistar) registered.
**Darja,** A. *m.* ('uhda) grade; (jamá-'at) division; (rutba) dignity; (hál) plight; (kamra) compartment;—**ba darja,** *ad.* (apní apní jagah) each in his place; ('uhdewár) according to one's rank; (rafta rafta) by and by;—**gáyat,** *ad.* (parle sire ká) utmost;—**ghatáná,** *v. t.* ('uhda se gráná) to degrade. [(cháhiye) wanting.
**Darkár,** P. *a.* (zurúrí) necessary;
**Darkhwást,** P. *f.* ('arzí) petition; (tajwíz) proposal;—**karná yá guzránná,** *v. t.* ('arzí pesh k.) to apply; (mángná) to beg; (talásh k.) to seek; (minnat k.) to entreat;—**kuninda,** *m.* ('arzí d. w.) an applicant.
**Darmáhá,** P. *m.* see Tankhwáh;—**dár,** *m.* see Tankhwáh-dár.
**Darmiyán,** P. *prep.* (bábat) concerning; (bích) in the midst;—**dená,** *v. t.* (munsif yá zamánatí qarár d.) to propose as an arbitrator or security;—**láná,** *v. i.* (shámil k.) to include; —**í,** *m.* (bichauliyá) go-between;(mutrajjim) an interpreter;—*a.* (bhítar-wár) interior; (na achchhá na burá) fair.
**Darog,** P. *m.* (jhúth) a lie;—**go,** *m.* (jhúthá) a liar;—**goí,** *f.* (jhúth) lying;—**halfí,** *f.* (jhúthí qasam kháná) false swearing, perjury.
**Dároga,** P. *m.* (nigahbán) an overseer;(pulís ká dároga)an inspector of police, a jailor;—**ráhdárí,** *m.* (mahsúl l. w.) toll collector.
**Dárogái,** P. *m.* (dároga ká kám) the office or duty of a dároga.
**Darpae,** P. *ad.* (píchhe se) following; (mushtáqí se) with eagerness;—**honá,** *v. i.* (píchhe j.) to go or be in pursuit; (talásh k.) to seek; ján—**honá,** *v. i.* (ján ká gáhak h. to seek life. [glass
**Darpan,** H. S. *m.* (áína) a looking
**Darrána,** H. *ad.* (bahádurí se) boldly;—*v. i.* (be-khauf ho j.) to be fearless.
**Darshan,** H. *m.* (ánkh) eye; (súrat appearance; (muláqát) interview (ilhám) revelation;—**dená,** *v. t* (súrat dikháná) to give one a sight of himself;—**karná,** *v. t* (dekhná) to see.
**Darshaní,** H. *a.* (khúbsúrat) beautiful;—**hundí,** *f.* (aisí chitthí jo dekhte hí bhun jáe) a bill of exchange payable at sight.
**Dárú,** H. *f.* (tez sharáb) spirituous liquor; (sharáb) wine; (dawáí) medicine; (bárúd) gunpowder; ('iláj) remedy.
**Darúd, Durúd,** P. *f.* (Muhammad kí ta'ríf) the praise of Mohammed; (barakaten) blessings;—**bhejná yá parhná,** *v. t.* (ta'ríf k.) to praise; (barakat d.) to bless.
**Darwáza,** P. *m.* (dwár) a door.
**Darwesh,** P. *m.* (ek faqír) a beggar; —**ána,** *ad.*(faqír kí tarah) beggar-like.
**Daryá,** P. *m.* (nadí) a river;(samundar) sea;—**dilí,** (faiyází) generosity;—**í,** *f.* (kankauwe ko jhatká) the twitch given to a paper kite; (ek qism ká reshmí kaprá)a kind of silk cloth;—*a.* (daryá ká) of or belonging to the sea or river, maritime; —**í ghorá,** *m.* (daryáí asp) the hippopotamus; —**í náriyal,** *m.* (ek qism ká náriyal) the sea cocoanut;—**í totá,** *m.* (samundar ká súá) the sea parrot;—**ko kúze men band karná,** *v. i.* (samundar ko kúze men láná) to put the ocean into a goblet; (chand alfáz men bahut matlab bayán k.) to say much in a few words; (gair-mumkin ko mumkin k.) to attempt impossibilities; —**pár,** *a.* (daryá ke us taraf) the other side of the river;—**shor,** *m.*(samundar) the ocean.
**Daryáft,** P.*f.*(púchh)enquiry;—**honá** *v. i.*(ma'lúm h.)to be ascertained: —**karná,** *v. t.* (púchhná) to enquire; (záhir k.) to discover.
**Darz,** P. *f.* (lakír) a crack; (jhírí) break;—**parná,** *v. i.* (jhírí parná) to be cracked.
**Darzan,** P. *f.* (súí) a needle; (kaprá sínewálí) a seamstress.
**Darzí,** P. *m.* (kaprá síne w.)a tailor
**Das,** H. S. *a.* (dahái) ten;—**baras ká** *ad.*(dah sála) decennial; —**uthán**

H. *m.* (larká paidá hone ke das din ba'd 'aurat ká gusl) a mother's ablution on the tenth day after child-birth.

**Das**, H. *f.* (rassí jis men tarázú ke palle laṭke rahte hain) the strings by which the scales are suspended.

**Dás**, H. *m.* (kull Hindú logon ke nám siwáe Brahman ke) the name of all Hindoos except Brahmans; (gulám) a slave; (naukar) servant; (shágird) follower, disciple; —**dásí**, (mard aur 'aurat, gulám aur laundí) men and women, male and female slaves; (chaurá patthar) a flat stone; (chaurá taḳhta) a broad piece of wood.

**Dasahra**, S *m*, (Gangá ká janm-din) the birth day of Gangá; (das-din ke liye dulhá ká dulhan ke ghar jáne ká dastúr) a marriage ceremony in which the bridegroom goes to the bride's house for ten days.

**Dasaundh**, H. *m.* (debí ko nazr d., jab larká das baras ká ho) an offering to a goddess when a child becomes ten years old.

**Dasá**, H. S. *m.* (hál) circumstances; (zindagí ke aiyám) period of life.

**Dási**, H. S. *f.* (gulám larkí) a slave girl; ('aurat jo naukar ho) a maid-servant; —**putra**, *m.* (laundí bachcha) a son by a female slave; (harámzáda) a bastard.

**Dasmí**, S. *f.* (chánd ká daswán din) the tenth day of the lunar fortnight.

**Dasná**, H. S *v. t.* (káṭná) to sting; (márná) to kill.

**Dassá**, H. *m.* (Vaish logon men chhotí zát) an inferior sect among the Vaish.

**Dast**, P. *m.* (háth) hand; (ek qism ká auzár) a kind of tool; —**áná**, *v. i.* (peṭ chainá) to have diarrhœa or loose bowels; —**ána**, *m.* (jo háth par pahinte hain) a glove; (panja) gauntlet; —**andází**, *f.* (madáḳhalat) interference, intrusion; (jabran iḳhtiyár) illegal exercise of authority; —**andází karná**, *v. t.* (madáḳhalat k.) to interfere; (jabr k.) to coerce illegally; — **áwez**, *f.* (tamassuk) a bond, an instrument; —**áwez i hiba**, *f.* (baḳhshish ká kágaz likh diyá gayá) a deed of gift, or bequest; ja'lí—**áwez**, *f.* (jhúṭhá tamassuk) a forged document; —**áwez i lá-da'wá**, *f.* (jis par da'wá na ho sake) a deed of renunciation; —**áwez i mahr**, (shádí ke waqt likhá játá hai) a deed of dower; —**áwez zamánat**, *f.* (zamánatí kágaz) a bail-bond; —**áwar**, *a.* peṭ chaláne w.) purgative, cathartic; —**ba—**, *ad.* (háth se háth) hand to hand; (jaldí se) quickly; —**ba—áná**, *v. i.* (háth dar háth yá nasl dar nasl) to pass from hand to hand or from generation to generation; —**ba—mu'ámala**, H. *f.* (fauran ḳharídí húí chíz kí qímat d.) a ready money purchase or transaction; —**bardár honá**, *v. i.* (tajná) wash one's hands of; (háth khínch l.) to withdraw from; —**bardárí**, (inkár) renunciation; —**basta**, *ad.* (háth jore húe) with folded hands; —**basta honá**, *v. i.* (háth jor kar muntazir h.) to wait on a person with folded hands; —**baqcha**, *m.* (chhoṭí gaṭhrí) a small bundle of cloth; —**burd**, *f.* (gaban) usurpation; (lúṭ) plunder; —**burdí karná**, *v. t.* (lúṭ l.) to plunder; (gaban k.) to embezzle; —**daráz**, *a.* (satáne w.) oppressor; —**darází**, *f.* (saḳhtí) violence; —**darází karná**, *v. t.* (lúṭná) to plunder; (satáná) to oppress; —**gardán**, *f.* (háth udhár) a short term loan on a verbal promise to pay; (biktí húí chíz) any article hawked about for safe; —**girí**, *f.* (madad) assistance; (muháfizat) protection; —**kár**, *m.* (háth se kám k. w.) an artisan; —**kárí**, *f.* (háth ká kám) handiwork; —**ḳhatt**, (al'abd) signature; —**ḳhatt karná**, *v. i* (al'abd k.) to sign; —**ḳhattí**, *a.* (al'abd kiyá húá) signed; —**panáh**, *m.* (chimṭá) tongs; —**rasí**, *f.* (madad) assistance; (liyáqat) ability; —**shafá**, (jis háth se shifá ho, aksar hakím ke liye átá hai) a hand which cures, *often used for a doctor.*

**Dasta**, P. *m.* (bent) a handle; (sonṭá) a pestle; (kágaz ká bísah) a quire of paper; (chaubís tíron ká tarkash) a quiver of twenty-four arrows; (fauj ká ek hissa) a division of an army; (phúl ká guncha) a nosegay.

**Dastak**, P. *f.* (darwáze par khaṭkhaṭáhaṭ) knocking at the door; (samman) summons; (wárnaṭ) warrant; (zamín ke ḳhiráj kí talabí) a notice sent to the zamindar to pay the land revenue; (samman kí fís) a fee for serving summons; (ḳhiráj) tax; —**dená**, *v. t.* (darwáza ḳhaṭkhaṭáná) to knock at the door; —**lagáná**, *v. i.* (ḳhiráj lagáná) to impose or levy a tax.

**Dástán, P.** *f.* (ek barí kahání) a long story;—**go,** (kahání kahne w.) a reciter of stories.

**Dastár, P.** *f.* (pagrí) a turban;—**band,** *m.* (jo pagrí banátá hai) one who makes up turbans; **dastar-khwán,** *m.* (mez par bichháne kí chádar)a tablecloth;**dastar-khwán kí billí,** *f.*(jo be-bulée da'wat men á baithe) an uninvited guest.

**Dastí, P.** *f.* (ek chhotá bent) a small handle; (ek chhotá qalamdán) a small pen-case (roshní jo háth men liye phirte hain) a torch carried in the hands; (kushtí ká ek pench) a hand trick in wrestling;—*a.* (háth ká, háth se) of or from hands.

**Dastúr,P.***m.*(chál) common practice; (riwájí bát)settled order;—**i khándán,** *m.*(khándán ká riwáj) family usage;—**i mulk,** (mulkí dastúr) local usage;—**í, P.** *f.* (naukaron kí kamíshan) petty commission; (nafa') emoluments, consideration; (arhatiyá kí fís) commission of a broker;—**iyá, P.** *f.* (dallál) a broker;—**járí honá,** *v. i.* (qánún ká járí kiyá j.) to establish a rule or practice;—**ul 'amal,**(qánún) rules; (mulkí qánún) constitution; —**ul 'amal patwáríán,**(kitáb patwáríon kí) the Patwaris manual.

**Dastyáb, P.** *a.* (mil sake)procurable; —**honá,** *v. i.* (hásil h.) to obtain; (páná) available.

**Daswán, S.** *a.* (daswán hissa) the tenth part;—*m.*(das din tak khairát dí játí aur Hindúon kí rasm jo murde kí rúh ke fáida ke liye hai mání játí) a religious custom observed for the benefit of the souls of the dead.

**Dát. Datta, H.** *m.* (rokne w.) a stopper; (kág) a cork; (mahráb) an arch;—**dapat,** *f.* (dhamkí) brow-beating; (rok) check; —**lagáná,** *v. t.* to cork.

**Dátá, H.** *m.* (khairát d. w.) an almsgiver; (murabbí) patron; (deotá) god; (Kháliq) Creator.

**Dátná, H.** *v. i.* (thúnsná) to cram; (chilam bharná) to fill the Chilam; (dhamkáná) to brow-beat; (sazá d.) to punish; (lagám khínchná) to pull in the reins.

**Dáú, H.S.***m.* (bare bhái ká ek laqab) an appellation of an elder brother;(Krishná ká bará bhái,Baldeo) Baldeo, Krishna's elder brother; (ek qism ká murá húá hathyár) bill-hook.

**Dáúdí, P.** *f.*(ek qism kí jhárí) a kind of shrub;(ek qism ke sufed guhún) a kind of white wheat;—*a.* (Dáúd ká) of David.

**Daul, H.** *m.* (taríq) mode, manner; (súrat) shape; (dhab) figure; (ek namúna) a pattern; (banáwat) constitution; (mend) the raised boundary of a field; (khiráj ká takhmína)an estimate of revenue; —**dálná,** *v. t.* (neo dálná) to lay the foundation; —**náp,** *m.* (náp, taul) measurements;—**par láná,***v. t.* (súrat par láná) to give form to; (thík k.)to regulate;—**se lagáná,** *v. t.* (tartíb se rakhná) to put together in order.

**Daulat, A.** *f.* (rupiya paisá) riches; (saltanat) empire; (qánún) rule;—**khána,** *m.* (mahal) a mansion; —**khána i kháss,** *m.*(bádsháh ká mahal) the king's palace;—**mand,** *a.* (amír) wealthy, rich.

**Daun, H.** *f.* (be-hadd piyás yá garmí) an excess of heat or thirst;—**lagná,** *v. i.* (be-hadd piyás lagná) to be excessively thirsty;(muhabbat men jalná) to burn with love, (darkhwást k.) to crave.

**Dauná, H.** *m.* (patton ká baná húá aisá bartan, jis men phúl aur mithái, wg. rakhte hain)leaves folded up in the shape of a cup for holding flowers, sweetmeat, etc.

**Daur, A.** *m.* (gardish, ghumáo) motion, circulation; (waqt yá ajsám i falakí kí gardish) revolution of time or of heavenly bodies; (taraqqí) progress; ('umr) age; (Qurán kí tiláwat) study of Quran; (kinára) border; (nánd)an earthen basin;—**daura,***m.*(hukúmat) reign, sway.

**Daur, H. S.** *m.* (ghur-daur) horse-race; (dúrí) distance; (koshish) endeavour; (hamla)attack;—**áná,** *v. i.* (barábar á.) to come repeatedly;—**daur-karná,** *ad.* (jaldí se) hurryingly; (khushí se) gladly;—**dhúp karná,**(idhar udhar daurná) running hither and thither; (sakht mihnat) hard labour or toil;—**dhúp karná,** *v. i.* (sakht mihnat k.)to try hard, work hard; —**kar chalná,** *v. i.* (jaldí chalná) to walk fast;—**márná,** *v. i.* (ek dam se daurná) to make a sudden descent or raid upon.

**Daurah, A.** *m.* (gasht) circuit, tour; (gardish) revolution, turn;—**karná,** *v. i.* (gasht par j.) to go on tour; (ijlás k.) to hold sessions.

**Daurán, A.** *m.* see Daur;—**i khún** *m.* (khún kí gardish) circulation

of blood;—i sar, (sar ghúmná) the swimming in the head; (ghumní) dizziness, vertigo.

**Dauráhá**, daurá, H. *m.* (gánw ká chaukídár) a village peon.

**Daurák**, H. *m.* (jald daurne w.) a fast runner, a racer.

**Daurána**, H. *v. t.* (bhejná) to send a person.

**Daura supurd**, P. *a.* (ijlás ke sámhne faisale ke liye házir kiyá húá) committed for trial before the sessions;—karná, *v. t.* (ijlás ke rú ba rú k.) to commit to the sessions.

**Daurná**, H. *v. i.* (bhágná) to run fast; (jaldí k.) to make haste; (dulkí chalná) to gallop; (phailná) to spread.

**Dawá**, A. *f.* (dárú) a medicine; ('iláj) a remedy;—dárú, ('iláj) cure, medical treatment;—dárú karná, *v. t.* (bímár kí dawáí k.) to treat a patient;—kháná, *v. i.* (dawá píná) to take medicine;—khána, *m.* (dawá kí dúkán) an apothecary's shop;—lagná, *v. i.* (asar honá dawáí ká) to be effective as medicine.

**Dawáir**, A. *m.* (dáire) circles;—mutawází, *m.* (khatt i ustawá) parallels of latitude.

**Dawáír**, S. *f.* (jaltá húá jangal) a burning forest.

**Dáwar**, P. *m.* (Khudá) God; (hákim) a sovereign; —i mahshar, *m.* (murdon ká jilánewálá Khudá) the God of resurrection.

**Dáwát**, A. *f.* (siyáhí ká bartan) an inkstand

**Da'wá**, A. *m.* (darkhwást) claim; (haqq) due; (muqaddama) suit; (ilzám) charge; (tajwíz) proposition;—az rúe tamassuk, (sanad ke zarí'e darkhwást) a claim or charge under a bond;—be-dakhlí, (qabza chhorne ká da'wá) an action for dispossession;—dár, *m.* (darkhwást d. w.) a claimant;—i bejá, (jhúthá da'wá) a false unfounded claim;—i bilá dalíl, (jis da'we ke liye dalíl na ho) an unsupported claim;—i haqq i shifá, (pesh kharíd ká da'wá) claim for pre-emption;—i mahr, (mahr ká da'wá) a claim to dower;—i mu'áwaza, (darkhwást badle kí) a claim for compensation;—i wájib, (haqq da'wá) a just claim;—i wirásat, (warse ká da'wá) a claim to inheritance;—izáfa i lagán, (ziyádatí i lagán ká da'wá) a claim for enhancement of rent;—karná, *v. t.* (darkhwást d.) to sue;—kharij karná, *v. t.* (muqaddama galat k.) to dismiss a suit.

**Da'wat**, A. *f.* (kháná) a feast; (jeonár) a treat;—i islám, (jabran Musalmán k.) forcing one to embrace Mohomedanism; —i jang, (laráí ká danká) proclamation of war;—karná yá dená, *v. t.* (kháná khiláná) to give a feast;—men jáná, *v. i.* (kháne men j.) to go to a feast;—qubúl karná, (neota kháne ko qubúl k.) to accept an invitation to a feast.

**Dayá**, S. H. *m.* (rahm) sympathy; (tars) pity; (mihrbání) kindness.

**Dáyak**, H. S. *m.* (dene w.) giver.

**Dayál**, H. *a.* (mihrbán) kind; (tarasmand) compassionate; (sakhí) liberal.

**Dáyan**, H. S. *f.* (burhiyá, jis kí nazar bad hotí hai) an old woman having an evil eye; (jádúgarní) a witch; (bad súrat burhiyá 'aurat) an ugly old woman.

**Dayár**, diyár, A. *m.* (mulk) a country; (súba) a province.

**Dáyar**, A. *a.* (faisle ke liye pesh) in process of adjudication;—karná, *v. i.* (nálish k.) to file a suit.

**De**, H. *v. t.* (deo) give;—dálná yá dená, *v. t.* (bakhsh d.) give away; (hawála k.) to concede, give up; —márná, *v. t.* (patak d.) to dash against;—ná, *v. t.* (hiba k.) to bequeath.

**Debí**, dewí, H. *f.* (dewí) a goddess.

**Deg**, P. *f.* (ek bará támbe ká bartan) a large culinary copper vessel;—en khanakná, *v. i.* (ziyáfat kí barí taiyárí k.) to make grand preparation for a feast.

**Deh**, dehí, H. *m.* (jism) body;—dharná, *v. i.* d(autár l.) to be incarnated; —dand, *m.* (badaní sazá) corporeal punishment.

**Dih**, P. *m.* (gánw) a village;—bandí, *f.* (mufassil ahwál gánwon aur un ke khiráj wg. ká) a detailed statement of villages and their assessment.

**Dehát**, Díhát, H. P. *m.* (gánwon) villages; (díhát) the country;—i istamrárí, *f.* (gánwon jin ká hisáb khirájí tasfiya ho chuká) villages held at a fixed rent.

**Dehátí**, H. *a.* (gánw ká) relating to a village; (ganwárú) rural.

**Dehí**, P. *a.* (gánw ká) of or relating a village;—kharch, *m.* (gánw kí kharch) village expenses;—rít, *f* (gánw kí rít) the village custom. —H. *m.* (jism) corporeal.

**Dekh páná**, H. *v. t.* (m'alúm kar l.) to find out; (tahqíq k.) to ascertain.

**Dekhá**, H. *a.* (dída) seen;—**bhálá**, (ázmáyá húá) tried;—**bhálí**, *f.* (dikhái) looking; (talásh) search; (nazára) feasting the eyes;—**dekhí**, *a.* (naqlá naqlí) in imitation; —**húá**, (tájriba kiyá húá) experienced.

**Dekhná**, H. *v. t.* (nazar k.) to see, look at; (ma'lúm k.) to observe; (talásh k.) to search; (nabz dekhná) to feel pulse; (ázmáná) to prove; (taulná) to weigh; (ráh dekhná) to expect.

**Dekho**, H. *int.* (nigáh karo) look here; (hoshiyár ho) take care; (dekhná cháhiye) we shall see perhaps.

**Dekhte dekhte**, H. *ad.* (nazaron men) before one's eyes, in one's presence; **dekhte rahná**, *v.i.* (nigahbání k.) to keep watch; **dekhte rah jáná**, *v.i.* (hakká bakká r.) to gape in vain. [(kár o bár) dealings.

**Den**, S. *m.* (bakhshish) a gift; **len**—,

**Dená**, S. *m.* (qarz) debt;—*v. t.* (marahmat k.) to confer, to give; (in'ám d.) to afford; (chukáná) liquidate; (khairát d.) to give alms; (dukh d.) to inflict; (de d.) to put, thrust; (lagáná) to apply; (band k.) to shut, close.

**Dená**, H. *m.* (lakrí jo markahne bail kí gardan men bándhí játí hai) a log tied to the neck of a vicious ox. [debits and credits.

**Dená páná**, H. *m.* (qarz aur udhár)

**Dengí, díngí, dongí, már, díngá**, H. S. *f.* (chhotí náo) a small boat;—**wálá**, *m.* (kishtí w.) a boatman.

**Deo, Dew**, H. S. *m.* (bhút) a demon; (deotá) a god;—P. *m.* (deo) a giant; (bará mazbút ádmí) a big strong man; (jin) a devil;—**asthán**, *m.* (Hindú-mandar) a Hindu temple; —**bání**, *f.* (deotáon kí zubán) the language of the gods; (Sanskrit) the Sanskrit;—**dár**, (ek qism ká per) the cedar;—**ká**—, (bará) a great giant;—**lok**, *m.* (deotáon kí dunyá) the world of the gods; (baikunth) the Hindu heaven;—**lok ko sidhárná**, *v. i.* (ásmán ko j.) to go to heaven; (marná) to die;—**nágrí**, *f.* (Hindí hurúf i tahajjí yá bolí) the Hindi alphabet or language;—**uthán, dithwan**,—**uthán, ekádash**, *f.* (mahína Kátak ká 11wán din, jis din ki Vishnu apní chár mahíne kí nínd se uthtá hai) the eleventh day of the Kátik (October) on which Vishnu wakes from his sleep of four months;—**zád**, *a.* (deo kí nasl) born of a demon; (bahut tez ghorá) very swift horse.

**Deorhá**, H. *m.* (ek aur ádhá martaba) one and half times; (aksar anáj par deorh barhtí hai, yih ek tarah ká súd hai) interest in kind at 50 per cent. on grain; —**karná**, *v. t.* (hisáb band k.) to close an account.

**Deorhí, dewrhí**, H. *f.* (usárá) a porch; (ámad o raft ká dálán) an entrance hall;—**dár**, P. *m.* (darwáze ká nigahbán) a door-keeper.

**Deotá**, H. S. *m.* (Hindúon ká khudá) a heathen god; (sánp) a serpent; (nek ádmí) a good man; (sáda ádmí) a simpleton; (ek chálák ádmí) a cunning fellow.

**Der**, P. *f.* (derí) delay; (áhistagí) slowness;—**yá awer karná**, *v. t.* (sustí k.) to be idle; (aber k.) to be behind time;—**honá**, *v. i.* (aber h.) to be late;—**lagáná**, *v. t.* (der k.) to delay; (sustí k.) to tarry;—**se**, *a.* (bahut der se) from a long time;—**tak**, *a.* (bahut waqt tak) for a long time.

**Dera dálná**, H. *v. t.* (dera khará k.) to pitch a tent; (derí k.) to loiter.

**Deráh**, H. *m.* (gur-duára, ek Panjábí mandar) a Panjabi temple; (chand roza ghar) a temporary dwelling.

**Dere parná yá khare honá**, H. *v. t.* (lashkar ko khaime men muqím k.) to be encamped. [a half.

**Derh**, H. *m.* (ek aur ádhá) one and

**Derína**, P. *a.* (buddhá) old; (tajribakár) experienced;—*m.* (buddhá yá tajribakár ádmí) an old or experienced person.

**Des**, H. S. *m.* (mulk) country, region; (gít jo ádhí rát men gáyá játá hai) a song sung at midnight; —**áchár**, *m.* (mulkí dastúr) local or country usage;—**adhkárí**, *m.* (khass hákim mulk yá súbe ká) the chief governor or superintendent of a province or country; —**ba des phirná**, *v. t.* (idhar udhar safar k.) to travel about;—**bháshá yá bhákhá**, *f.* (kisí mulk kí khass bolí) the particular language of a country; —**chhorná, hijrat karná**, *v. t.* (apná watan chhorná) to leave one's country or home;—**ko jáná**, *v. i.* (watan j.) to go home; (razá par watan j.) to go on furlough;—**nikálá**, *m.* (jiláwatan) exile;—**se nikál dená**.

jiláwatan karná, *v. t.* (mulk se khárij k.) to banish from the country;—tiyág, *m.* (jiláwatani) emigration.

**Desá**, H. S. *m.* see Barsí; (murde ke liye sál par ek qurbání) an annual offering for the dead

**Desí**, H. *a.* (mulkí) local; (wataní) indigenous

**Dewá, dewí**, S. *f.* (debí) a goddess.

**Dewálaí, dewálaya**, S. H. *m.* (ek chhoṭá makán jo sirf deotá ke liye banayá játá hai) a small building made for an idol only.

**Dewáliyá, díwálí**, H. *f* (Hindúon ká teohár jab rát ko chirág jaláte aur júá khelte hain) a Hindu festival wheu the houses and streets are illuminated and night spent in gaming.

**Dewar**, H. S. *m.* (shauhar ká chhoṭá bháí) the husband's younger brother.

**Dewrání**, H. *f.* (shauhar ke chhoṭe bháí kí bíbí) husband's younger brother's wife.

**Ḍhá dená**, H. *v. i.* (girá d.) to pull down; (mismár k.) to raze or destroy.

**Ḍhab**, H. S. *m.* (chalan) practice; (taríq) manner; ('ádat) habit; (guftogú) communication; ('ilm o fann) knowledge and art; (súrat) shape; (namúna) fashion; (qism) kind, sort; (chál) conduct;—**banná yá lagná**, *v. i.* (mauqa' p.) to get an opportunity;—**ḍálná**, *v. t.* ('ádat paidá k.) to form a habit; (tarbiyat k.) to train;—**par charhná**, *v. i.* (girift men á,) to come under one's clutches.

**Ḍhab ḍhab**, H. *f.* (muláim zamín par pairon kí áwáz) the sound of foot-steps on soft ground.

**Dhábá**, H. *m.* (miṭṭí kí chhat) a roof made of earth.

**Dhabbá**, H. *m.* (dág) spot, stigma; (ág ká dhabbá) a brand;—**ḍálná yá (lagáná.** *v. t.* (dág lagáná) to blot; (mailá k.) to smear; —**lagná**, *v. i.* (dág par j.) to be stained; (jalne ká dág par j,) to be branded. [(hachkolá d.) to jolt.

**Dhablá**. H. *m.* (dáman) a skirt.

**Dhachakná**, H. *v. t.* (hilná) to shake;

**Ḍhachar**, H. *a.* (kamzor) week, infirm; -**bándhná yá khará karná.** *v. t.* (tajwíz k ) to plan; (tamásha dikháná, to make a show;—**phailáná.** *v. t.* (kisí kám kí taiyárí k.) to make preparation for.

**Ḍhachchí**, H *f.* (ṭál maṭol) dodge; (híla) a trick,

**Dhachká uṭháná yá lagná**, H *v. i.* (nuqsán uṭháná) to suffer loss or damage; (jhaṭká) a jerk, shock (nuqsaní) loss, damage.

**Ḍhaḍḍo**, H. *f.* (ek qism kí chiriyá) a kind of bird; (za'íf burhyá) a decrepit old woman; (búrhí randí) a harridan,

**Dhadháná, dhadhkáná**, H. *v. i.* (shu'lazan k.) to blaze

**Dháe**, H. S, (dáí piláí) a wet nurse; —**ke dená**, *v. t.* (dáí ke supurd k.) to put out nurse;—**paṛná**, *v. i.* (gir paṛná) to fall down or on; (rukná, rahná) to stay, to abide.

**Dháe-bháí, dúdh-bháí**. H. *m.* (birádar i razía) foster-brother.

**Dháen**, H. *f.* (bandúq yá top kí áwáz) the report of guns or cannons; (ḍholak kí áwáz) the sound of a drum:—**dháen karná yá dená**, *v. i.* (bak-bak k.) to talk nonsense; (laṛná) to quarrel.

**Dhágá**, H, *m.* (tágá) thread;—**ḍálná**, *v. t.* (súí men ḍorá d.) to thread a needle; —**yá tágá bándhná**, *v. t.* (ḍorá bándhná) to tie thread.

**Dhagar-báz, ḍhagrí**, H. *f.* (zániyá) an adulteress.

**Dhaggá**, H. *m.* (ek dublá-patlá baṛṭangá ghoṛá) a lean, long-legged horse; (buḍḍhá be-waqúf) an old fool.

**Dhagolná**, H. *v. i.* (lapeṭná) to roll (loṭná) to wallow. [adulterer.

**Dhagṛá, dhaggaṛ**, H. *m.* (zání) an

**Dháh**, H. *f.* (chilláhaṭ) yell, cry, (garaj) a roar;—**márná**, *v. i.* (roná) to cry; (chilláná) to yell.

**Ḍháí**, H. S. *a.* (do aur ádhá) two and a-half;—**dená**, *v. t.* (kisi par bojh d.) to lay a burden on; (ḳharcha karáná) to put one to expense; (kháne ke liye jabran á baiṭhná) to force oneself on one for dinner.

**Ḍháí ghaṛí kí áná**, H. *v, i.* (ḍháí ghanṭe men marná) to die in two and-a-half hours; (bahut jald marná) to die very soon. [a cow.

**Dhain, dhen, dhenrí**, H. S. *f.* ígáe)

**Ḍhaiyá**, H, *f.* (do aur ádh ser kí taul) a measure of two and-a-half seers; (gánw ke qaríb kí zamín) land near a village.

**Dhaj**, H S *f.* (súrat) shape; (namúna) fashion; (wazá') attitude;—**palaṭná**, *v. t.* (báná badalná) to change one's dress or appearance

**Dhajá**. S. *f.* (jhanḍá) a flag; (el danḍá jis men kapṛá bándh ke kisí pújá kí jagah mannat ke púrá hone ke sabab khará kartá hain) a pole with a strip of cloth

attached in fulfilment of a vow, near some place of worship.

**Dhajílá**, S. *a.* ('umda kapṛe pahne húe) well dressed.

**Dhajjí**, S. H. *f.* (kapṛe ká ṭukṛá) a strip of cloth; (chithṛá) a rag;—**ho jáná**, *v. i.* (kamzor ho j.) to become weak or feeble.

**Dhajjiáṉ lagná**, H. *v. i.* (chithṛe lag j.) to be in tatters; (muflisí meṉ á.) to be reduced to poverty; **dhajjiáṉ uṛáná**, *v. t.* (dhajjí k.) to tear in pieces; (ḳhúb márná) to punish, to beat black and blue.

**Dhak**, H. *f.* (chhoṭí júíṉ) a small louse;—**dhak**, H. *f.* see Dhaṛkan;—**dhakáná, dhak-dhak karná**, see Dhaṛakná;—**se ho jáná**, *v. i.* (sadme ke sabab hairán h.) to be struck dumb; (pílá paṛ j.) to turn pale.

**Ḍhák**, H. *f.* (shuhrat) renown, fame; (ḳhauf) fear, awe;—**báṉdhná**, *v. i.* (bahut mashhúr ho j.) to be very famous; (ḳhauf ká bá'is ho j.) to be held in awe.

**Ḍhák-páchchhí, ḍhak pachhe**, H. *f.* (wuh ádmí jo ḍhák ká goṉd jam' kartá hai) the collector of gum from the Ḍhák tree.

**Ḍháka**, H. *m.* (ḍhák ká jangal) a thick wood of ḍhák tree;—**peṭí karná**, H. *v. t.* (dhakká d.) to push and shove.

**Ḍhakel**, H. *f.* (dhakká) a push;—**gáṛí**, *f.* see Ṭhelá. [Dhakká d.

**Ḍhakelná, ḍhakiyáná**, H. *v. t.* see

**Ḍhakelú**, H. *m.* (dhakká d. w.) a pusher; (áshná) a paramour.

**Ḍhakelwáṉ**, H. *a.* (dhakká dete húe) pushing along; (bahutáyat se) abundently.

**Dhakká**, H. *m.* (relá) a shove; (nuqsán) damage; (áfat) calamity;—**dená**, *v. t.* (rela d.) to shove; (dúsre ke liye darwáza band k.) to shut the door on one; (áfat l.) to bring any calamity on one;—**lagná**, *v. i.* (nuqsán sahná) to suffer a shock or loss; (bad qismat ṭhahráná) to turn out ill.

**Dhakkam dhakká, dhakápel**, H. *f.* (rel-pel) shoving and jostling.

**Dhakke kháná**, H. *v. i.* (ṭhokreṉ kháná) to be kicked; (máre phirná) to wander about.

**Ḍhakná, Ḍhakkan**, H. *f.* (ḍhakkan) a lid, a cover.

**Ḍhakná**. H. *v. t.* (band k.) to cover; (chhipáná) to conceal;—*m.* (ḍhapná) a cover.

**Ḍhakoslá**. H. *m.* (buttá) deception; (fareb) delusion; (bakwád) a babble.

**Ḍhakosná**, H. *v. t.* (nigalná) to guzzle; (jaldí se píná) to gulp down.

**Ḍhál**, H. *f.* (utár) a slope; (hálat) condition; (ḍaul) mode; (sáṉcha) mould; ('ádat) habit; (sipar) a shield;—**talwár**, (jangí hathyár) arms.

**Ḍhaláí**, H. *f.* (ḍaul dene kí qímat) the cost of moulding.

**Ḍhalait**, H. S. *m.* (jis ke pás ḍhál talwár hotí hai) a military retainer armed with sword and buckler;—**gáṉw ká chaukídár**. a village Chaukidar. [moulder.

**Ḍhalaiyá**, H. *m.* (jo ḍháltá hai)

**Ḍhalakná**, H. *v. i.* (ḍhílá k.) to be slackened; (bah j.) to run down; (bithar j.) to be split; (laṭak j.) to hang down.

**Ḍhalḍhaláná**, H. *v. i.* (áge ko bahná) to rush forth as water; (pání ke bartan se bahut pání chalná) to leak much.

**Ḍháliyá**, H. *m.* (wuh jo koí shai ṭighlákar zewar banátá hai) a moulder.

**Ḍhalká**, H. *m.* (ek bímárí jis se áṉkh se pání bahtá hai) an affection of the eye causing it to water, blear-eyed.

**Ḍhalná**, H. *v. i.* (níche bah j.) to run down, flow; (pazhmurda h.) to fade.

**Ḍhálná**, H. *v. t.* (pheṉkná) to throw; (uṉdelná) to pour out; (galáná) to cast metal; (shakl b.) to shape; (mazmún banáná) to compose a sentence.

**Ḍhaltí phirtí chháoṉ**, H. *f.* (sáya jo badaltá hai) the changing shadow; (qismat ká badalná) the changes of fortune. [ing.

**Ḍhalwáṉ**, H. *a.* (jhuktá húá) slop-

**Dham**, H. S. *f.* (ek qism kí bhárí áwáz) a heavy sound;—*ad.* (zor se) heavily; (achánchak) suddenly;—**áchaukaṛí**, H. *f.* (shor) noise; (hullaṛ) riot, tumult;—**á**—*f.* (paiṛoṉ ke barábar bajáne se jo áwáz paidá hotí hai) the sound made by a succession of blows in beating or stamping with the feet.

**Dhám**, H. *m.* (jagah) place; (ghar) house.

**Dhamak**, H. *f.* **dhamká**, *m.* (pair kí áwáz) the sound of the foot; (dhaṛdhaṛáhaṭ) throbbing;—**ná**, *v. i.* (dhaṛakná) to throb; (hamla k.) to make a raid.

**Dhamáká**, H. *m.* (bandúq kí áwáz) a report of a gun; (ghúṉsá) a blow, thump; (pattharkalá bandúq) a firelock.

**Dhamaliyá**, H. *m.* (wuh faqír jo ág men kúdtá hai) a faqir who leaps into fire.

**Dháman**, H. S. *m.* (ek qism ká lambá sánp) a long snake; (báns jis se kamánen bantí hain) a bamboo of which bows are made.

**Dhamdhamáná**, H. *v.t.* (naqsh karne se jo áwáz hotí hai) to make a noise by stamping; (thappar m.) to slap.

**Dhamkáná**, H. *v. t.* (daráná) to threaten; (ghúnsá dikháná) shake one's fist at.

**Dhamkí**, H. *f.* (ghurkí) a threat;—**menáná**, *v.i.* (dar j.) to be frightened.

**Dhammál**, H. *m.* (ág ke bích kúdná) leaping into the fire; (shor) noise; (hangáma) uproar; (ek bájá) a kind of music; (Holí ke aiyám ká ek gít) a kind of song sung during the saturnalia of the Holi; (dillagí) jest.

**Dhamáká**, H. *m.* (ghúnsá) a blow.

**Dhan**, H. S. *m.* (jánwar wg.) cattle; (mál o daulat) fortune and riches; (rás chakkar ká ek nishán) a sign of Zodiac;—*int.* (Khudá kí ta'ríf ho !) God be praised ! (shábásh ! bravo! welldone!—**bád**, *int.* (khush raho !) be happy! (barakat páo) blessing on you;—**barháú biddyá**, *f.* (mulkí intizám) political economy;—**kattí**, *f.* (dhán kí kattáí) reaping the rice crop;—**kuttá**, *m.* (jo dhán kúttá hai) a thresher of rice;—**kuttí**, *f.* (cháwal ká bhúsí se alag kiyá j.) threshing or separating rice from the husk;—**lagáná**, *v. i.* (rupae na milne ke sabab jánwar le l.) to take cattle in payment instead of money;—**wán**, *a.* see Daulatmand.

**Dhán**, H. S. *m.* rice in the husk; (dhán ká khet) the rice field;—**kí khílen**, *f.* (dhán bhuná húá) parched rice;—**pán**, *a.* (chamrá aur haddí) skin and bone; (názuk) delicate.

**Dháná**, H. S. *v. i.* (daurná) to run; (jaldí k.) to hasten; (chale j.) to depart; (mihnat k.) to labour and toil; (púJná) to worship;—*v. t.* (tornná) to break; (girá d.) to knock down; (áfat dháná) to bring calamity upon one.

**Dhanak, dhanuk, dhanush**, H. S. *m.* (dhanush) a bow; (dhanuk) a rain-bow; (mahín kam chaurí kinárí) thin, narrow lace; (ek qism kí orhní) a kind of sheet or head cover.

**Dhának**, H. *m.* (tírandáz) an archer; (ek chaukídár jis ke pás tír o kamán hotá hai) a watchman armed with a bow and arrows; (Behár kí ek paháří qaum) a tribe of hill people in Behar.

**Dhanáná**, H. *v. t.* (gáe ko gábhan karáná) to put a cow to the bull.

**Dhanásrí**, H. S. *f.* (ek rágní) a musical mode; (patakná) to knock down with a blow; (kushtí ká ek pench) a trick in wrestling.

**Dhanattar**, S. *m.* (amír ádmí) a wealthy person; (qúwatwar ádmí) a powerful man; (ek bará mashhúr hakím) a very famous physician.

**Dháncha, dhánch**, H. *m.* (qálib) frame.

**Dhandá**, H. *m.* (kám) work; (pesha) occupation.

**Dhándá**, H. *m.* (buddhá bail) an old ox;—**chalná**, *v. i.* (pet chalná) to be loose in the bowels.

**Dhándal, dhándhal, dhándlí**, H. *f.* (fareb) cheating;—**karná**, (roná yá shor macháná) cry aloud; (fareb d.) play false; (be-ímání k.) to deal unfairly.

**Dhándaliyá**, H. *m.* (farebí) a cheater.

**Dhandorá**, H. *m.* see Dándí;—**pítná**, *v. i.* see Dugdugí pítná.

**Dhandorchí, dhandoriyá**, H. *m.* (dhandora shahr men pherne w.) a town crier; (sarkárí dhandoriyá) a public crier.

**Dhang**, H. *m.* (dhab) manner of proceeding; (dháncha) frame; (taríq) plan; (chál o chalan) manner; (mál) property; (hunar) art;—**baratná**, *v. i.* (taríq ikhtiyár k.) to follow a custom or usage; (hawá ke sáth chalná) to sail with the wind.

**Dháng**, H. *f.* (dhábá) a high bank of a river; (únchá sídhá pahár) a steep mountain.

**Dhaní, dhaná**, H. *f.* (ghar kí málik) mistress; (jorú) wife; (bíbí) lady.

**Dhak-i-már, dhánik**, H. *m.* (málik) owner; (patí) husband; (daulatmand) rich; (sáhib i qismat) fortunate; (hoshyár) expert.

**Dhání**, H. *f.* (dhán ká khet) riceland; (halká hará rang) a light green colour.

**Dhanishthá**, S. *f.* (chánd ká teíswán burj) the twenty-third mansion of the moon.

**Dhankar**, H. *f.* (sakht zamín jahán dhán boe játe hain) a stiff soil on which rice is sown; (ek sál peshtar dhán ká kátá húá khet) a

field cropped with rice in the previous season.

**Dhánkar**, H. *m.* (jhánkar) a hedge.

**Dhanná-seth**, H. *m.* (ek amír yá zíqúwat ádmí) a rich or powerful man; (bará mahájan) a great banker:—**ká sálá**, *m.* (ramz ke taur par us shakhs ko kahte hain jo zabardastí kare) applied sarcastically to an arrogant person or one who uses force; (gálí) abusive language.

**Dhanní**, H. *f.* (shahtír) a beam.

**Dhánpná, dhánkná**, H. *v. t.* (band k.) to cover; (chhupáná) to hide.

**Dháns**, H. S. *m.* (tambákú yá gol mirch wg. ká hulás súnghne se khánsí ká á.) coughing from the effects of snuff, or from the fumes of tobacco, pepper, etc.

**Dhánsí**, H. *f.* (ghore ká dháns) the cough of a horse.

**Dhánsná**, H. *v. t.* (ghore kí tarah khokhná) to cough as a horse.

**Dhanak-bái, jhanak-bái**, H. *f.* (pairon kí ek bímárí jis men súíán sí chubhtí hain) a disease of the leg.

**Dhanush-bán**, S. *m.* (tír o kamán) bow and arrows; **dhanushdhárí**, *m.* (tírandáz) an archer.

**Dhap**, H. S. *m.* (áwáz jo chalne men júte se hotí hai) the noise of a shoe in walking; (kisí bhárí chíz kí dhas se girne kí áwáz) the noise of any heavy body falling plump on the ground.

**Dháp**, H. *f.* (utní dúrí jitní ádmí ek sáns men daur jáe) the distance a man can run without taking breath; (ek míl) a mile.

**Dhap, daf, dafá**, H. S. *m.* (ek bará dhol) a large drum, see Daf.

**Dhapalyá, dafaliyá**, H. *m.* (dholchí) a drummer. [(thak j.) to be tired.

**Dhápná**, H. *v. i.* (bhar j.) to be filled;

**Dhapná, dhakná**, H. *m.* (dhakkan) a cover, a lid;—*v. i.* (band k.) to be covered; (chhup j.) to be concealed.

**Dhappá-dhap**, H. *m.* (chánta) a blow, a slap; (nuqsán) loss, damage;—**lagná**, *v. i.* (nuqsán uthánā) to suffer loss; **dhappá márná**, *v. t.* (thappar márná) to thump; (nuqsán d.) to damage; (fareb d.) to cheat.

**Dhappú**, H. *a.* (bahut bará) very large, too big.

**Dhar**, H. *m.* (jism) body; (akháre kí dholak bajáná, jab koí kushtí jíttá hai) a drum played in the arena when a wrestler wins;—**dhará**, —**bhái**. *m.* (hissa-dár) a partisan; — *m.* (dhamak) a thud; (phatphatáhat) flap;—H. *f.* (darwáze par khatkhat) a knocking at the door;—**dhar jalná**, *v. i.* (shu'lazan h.) to blaze;—**dhar karná**, *v. i.* (pharpharáná) to flap; —*v.t.* (darwáze ko pítná) to knock at the door; (dhol bajáná) to beat a drum; (be-sur áwáz nikálná) to produce a muffled sound;—**men dálná yá utárná**, *v, t.* (pet men bharná) to stow away in the stomach;—**men utarná yá parná**, *v. i.* (pet men bhar j.) to be stowed away;—**rah jáná**, *v. i.* (jholá márná) to have paralysis;—**tor**, *m.* (kushtí ká ek pench) a trick in wrestling.

**Dhár**, H. S. *f.* (talwár wg. kí bárh) the edge of a sword, etc; (dhárá) a stream; (dúdh) milk;—**dár**, *a.* (tez) sharp; — **dhurrá**, *m.* (do gánwon kí bích kí hadd) the boundary between two villages;—**kírná**, *v. i.* (khandáne k.) to notch; —**lená**, *v. i.* (than se gáe yá bhains wg. ká dúdh píná) to drink milk from the paps of a buffalo, cow, goat, etc.;—**márná**, *v. i.* (pesháb k.) to make water;—**nikálná yá kárhná**, *v.t.* (dúdh duhná) to milk; (dhár r) to sharpen;—**par márná**, *v. t.* (hiqárat k.) to scorn; (kuchh parwáh na k.) not to care for;—**rakhná yá dharná**, *v. t.* (tez k.) to sharpen.

**Dhár, dhárá**, H. S. *f.* (lutere) banditti; (be-shumár luteron yá tiddíon wg. ká gol) an overwhelming multitude or crowd of robbers, locusts, etc.;—**márná**, *v.t.* (gol bándhkar lútná) to plunder in bands;—**parná**, *v. i.* (luteron se hamla kiyá j.) to be attacked by a band of robbers.

**Dhará**, H. *m.* (wazn kí jánch) balancing a weight; (dhar) a party; (taraf) side;—**bándhná**, *v. t.* (ek guroh men h.) to make up a party; —**karná**, *v. t.* (wazn durust k.) to balance, equipoise;—**uthánā**, *v. i.* (tolná) to weigh.

**Dhárá**, S. *f.* (dhár) a water-course, current; **dhará jáná**, *v. i.* (qaid h.) to be imprisoned.

**Dharáká**, H. *m.* (karkaráhat) a crash; (bandúq kí áwáz) report of a gun.

**Dharáke se**, H. *ad.* (karkaráhat se) with a crash; (jaldí se) quickly; (bahádurí se) boldly. [palpitate.

**Dharakná**, H. *v.i.* (nabz ká chalná) to

**Dharam-adhikárí, dharm-ádhiksh**, S. *m.* (Brahmanon ká sardár) a superior over Brahmans.

**Dharám**, H. *f.* (pání men yá muláim zamín par kisí bhárí chíz ke girne kí áwáz) the sound of a heavy body falling into water or on soft ground.

**Dharan**, H. S. *f.* (zamín) the earth; (kokh) the womb; (dhanní) a beam; (sur) tone;—**digná, hatná, yá talná**, *v. i.* (be-kalí ho j.) to be moved, as the womb or the navel from its place;—**laráná yá miláná**, *v. t.* (bhog k.) to have sexual intercourse with.

**Dháran**, H. S. *m. comp.* (thámná) bearing; (pahinná) wearing;—**karná, dharná**, *v. i.* (ikhtiyár k.) to assume; (pahinná) to wear.

**Dhárná**, H. *v. t.* (qarzdár h.) to owe.

**Dháras**, H. S. *f.* (qiyámí) fixedness; see Dhíraj;—**bándhná**, *v. i.* (himmat hásil k.) to take courage;—**dená yá bándhná**, *v. t.* see Dhíraj bándhná.

**Dhare bándhná yá parná**, H. *v. i.* (hisson men bant j.) to be broken up into parties.

**Dharel**, H. *f.* (ghar baithái 'aurat) a kept mistress; (haram) a concubine.

**Dhari, dhará**, S. H. *f.* (pauserí) a five seer weight; (pánch ser) five seers; (pánch sau rupae) five hundred rupees;—**bharná**, *v. t.* (tolná) to weigh;—**dhari karke lútná**, *v. t.* (bilkull lútná) to sweep clean out;—**jamáná**, *v. t.* (missí lagáná) to apply *missí* to the lips.

**Dhárí**, H. *f.* (lakír) a line; (khatt) stripe;—**dár**, *a.* (lakír yá dhárí ká) lined or striped.

**Dhárí**, H. *m.* (luteron ke gol men se ek) one of a band of robbers; (ek qism ke gawaiye) sect of singers.

**Dharícha**, H. *m.* (ních qaumon men bewa 'aurat ká dúsrá khasam) the second husband of a Hindoo widow among the lower classes.

**Dharká**, H. *m.* (andesha) alarm; (nabz kí gardish) palpitation.

**Dharkan**, H. *f.* (nabz kí gardish) palpitation.

**Dharkhá, dharlá**, H. *m.* (dhúhá) a [scarecrow.

**Dharm**, S. *m.* (ímán) faith; (mazhabí rít o rasm) religious observances; (farz) duty; (zát) caste;—**á autár**, *m.* (bádsháh salámat) your majesty, your excellency;—**á dharmí**, (dúsre se qasam kháná) swearing to another;—**á dhwagí**, (mazhabí riyákár) a religious hypocrite;—**arth**, *f.* (ek sakháwat kí bakhshish) a charitable grant;—**átmá**, *a.* see Punyátmá;—**bigárná, yá bhrisht karná**, *v. t.* (zát torná) to destroy one's caste;—**bipút**, *a.* (ná-jáiz) unlawful; (burá) immoral;—**chárí, —dhárí, —síl, —í**, *a.* (nek) virtuous; (sáhibi akhláq) moral;—**chárini**, *m.* (nek bíbí) a virtuous wife;—**chintá**, *f.* (nek khiyál) virtuous thoughts;—**dás**, *m.* (mandir ká khádim) an attendant upon a temple;—**dhakke**, *m.* (mazhabí mele thelon men dhakke) knocks and blows suffered at religious fairs;—**drohí**, (bad-ma'ásh) wicked;—**gyán**, *m.* (mazhab yá nekí ká'ilm) the knowledge of religion or virtue;—**ká**, *a.* (qánúnan) legal;—**káj yá kriyá**, *m.* (mazhabí kám) religious or virtuous acts;—**kamáná**, (naját hásil k.) to work out one's salvation; (nek kám karke bihisht hásil k.) to gain heaven by good works;—**karná**, *v. t.* (nekí k.) to do good; (khairát d.) to give alms;—**kháná yá uthána**, *v. t.* (qasam kháná) to swear by one's faith;—**lagtí kahná**, *v. t.* see Khudá lagtí kahná;—**múl**, *m.* (mazhab yá qánún ke taríqe) the principles of law or religion;—**múrat**, *m.* (Brahman rájáon ko kahke pukárte the) a form of address used by Brahmans towards a raja or a vaish;—**patní**, *f.* (jo khasam ká mazhab, usí mazhab kí 'aurat) a wife who is of the same caste as her husband;—**patr**, *m.* (koí khairátí kám jo mazhabí mu'ámale men kiyá játá hai) a deed of gift or endowment for a religious purpose;—**ráj, —ráe**, *m.* (Yama ká laqab) an epithet of Yama; ('ámm taur par ek bádsháh) a king in general;—**ráj karná**, *v. t.* (insáf se hukúmat k.) to rule justly;—**sabhá, yá samáj**, *f.* (Hindúon kí mazhabí majlis) a Hindoo religious society;—**shálá**, *m.* (ek makán kisí tarah ke nek kám ke liye isti'mál ho) a building used for any pious purpose; (khánqáh) an abbey;—**sanhitá**, (qánún kí fard) a code of laws;—**se**, *ad.* (ímándárí se) in good faith, justly;—**shástra**, *m.* (Hindúon kí pák kitáb) the Hindoo laws;—**updesh**, *m.* (akhláqí yá mazhabí ta'lím) moral or religious instruction;—**updeshak**, *m.* (gurú) spiritual preceptor.

**Dharná**, S. *v. t.* (rakhná) to put down; (kisí ke ikhtiyár men k.) to put in one's charge; (pakarná) to

lay hold of; (júe par laágná) to pledge, to stake.

**Dharná yá dhanná dená, H.** *v. t.* (kisí ke darwáze par baiṭhkar jabran us se apná rupiya wasúl k., yá andar pání na jáne dene se ghar ke logon ko taklíf men d.) compelling payment of a debt by sitting at one's door, or causing annoyance by obstructing the conveyance of water to the house.

**Dhárná, H.** *v.i.* (pání chúáná) to pour water.

**Dharní, H. S.** *f.* (zamín) the earth; —dhar, *m.* (zamín ká sambhálne w.) earth-supporter; (pahár) a mountain.

**Dharoná, H.** *m.* (beṭí kí dúsrí shádí) a girl's second marriage.

**Dharor, dharohar, H.** *f.* (amánat) a deposit, a trust;—**rakhná,** *v.t.* (kisí kí supurdagí men rupiya rakhná) to place money in one's trust.

**Dhartí, H.S.** *f.* see Bhúm;—**yá dunyá ke parde par,** *a.* (zamín par) on the earth; (dunyá men) in the world;—**ká phúl,** *m.* (kukur-mutá) mushroom;—**mátá,** *f.* (zamín goyá mán) mother earth;—**pati,** *m.* (zamíndár) landlord.

**Dharwá, H.** *m.* (ek qism kí mainá) a kind of *maina.*

**Dharwáná, dharáná, H.** *v. t.* (ijlás ke sámhne pesh k.) to bring one to the bar.

**Dhasak, H.** *f.* (kháns) a cough;—**ná,** *v. i.* (kháns ná) to cough; (díwár ká gir jáná) to fall or come down (a mud wall).

**Dhasan, dhasán, H. S.** *a.* (daldal) swamp; — *f.* (daldalí zamín) swampy ground.

**Dhasí, H.** *a.* (khasí húí) sunken.

**Dhasná, dhansná, dhasakná, H.** *v. i.* (gir j.) to fall down; (baiṭh j.) to sink; (andar j.) to enter.

**Dhat, lat, H. S.** *f.* (janún) a mania; (burí 'ádat) a bad habit;—**chhúr,** *f.* (báh kí kamzorí) seminal weakness;—**parná,** *v. i.* (burí 'ádat ká parná) to be addicted to a bad habit.

**Dhát, dhátu, H. S.** *f.* (ma'dan i khám) ore; (zindagí ká khass juz) a principle or humour of the body.

**Dhatá, H.** *m.* (hankál dene ká kám) act of driving away; (bahána) evasion;—**batáná,** *v. i.* (bhagá d.) to put off; (tálná) turn out.

**Dháṭá, H.** *m.* (ek kaprá jo dárhí ko úpar charháne ki khátir dárhí ke níche bándhte hain) a piece of cloth tied under the beard to make the hair incline upward.

**Dhaṭí, H.** *f.* (ek rassí jo ghore ke munh par bándhí játí hai) a cord fastened on a horse's mouth;—**charháná, lagáná, yá dená,** *v. t.* (ghore ke munh par dhaṭí charháná) to fasten a noose or gin on the mouth of a horse, etc.

**Dhatingrá, H.** *m.* (ek bahut bará ádmí) a great big fellow.

**Dhatkárná, H.** *v. t.* (hanká d.) to drive out.

**Dhátu-mární, H.** *f.* (suhágá) borax.

**Dhatúrá, H. S.** *m.* (ek qism ká zahrdár pauda) a deadly narcotic plant;—**dená,** *v. i.* (zahr d.) to poison.

**Dhatúriyá, H.** *m.* (jo dhatúrá dekar kisí ko márte hain) one who poisons with *dhatúra.*

**Dhatiyá, dhattí, dhatiyal, H.** *m.* (jo kisí burí 'ádat men mubtilá ho) one addicted to any vice.

**Dhau, H.** *m.* (ek qism kí lakrí) a kind of wood; (pahiye ká chakkar) the iron-rim of a wheel.

**Dhaú, S. H.** *m.* (ek bahut bará ádmí) a great big fellow.

**Dhaul, H.** *f.* see Dhappá;—**dhappá,** *m.* (laráí) a fight;— **lagáná, márná yá jarná,** *v. t.* (thappar m.) to thump.

**Dhaulá, dhaulí, H.S.** *a.* (sufed) white; (koí sufed chíz khusúsan dúdh) any white thing, especially milk; —**pan,** *m.* (sufedí) whiteness;—**parná,** *v. i.* (pílá par j.) to turn pale.

**Dhaun, S.** *f.* (bís ser wazn) a twenty-seer weight;—**bhar,** *m.* (bís ser wazn men) twenty seer in weight.

**Dháún, dhánún, H.** *f.* (dhaiyá ká pahárá) multiplication table of 2½ times.

**Dhaunchá, H.** *m.* (sárhe chár ká pahárá) the multiplication table of 4½ times.

**Dhaunkná, H. S.** *v. t.* (dhaukní dhaukná) to blow the bellows.

**Dhaunkní, dhaunkí, H.** *f.* (dhamsak) bellows;—**yá haukní lagná,** *v. i.* (jaldí jaldí sáns l.) to breathe quickly; (sáns ukhar j.) to pant.

**Dhauns, H. S.** *f.* (fareb) trick, cheat; (jabran l.) compulsory payment; (dhamkí) a threat;—**dená, — ká chalná,** *v. t.* (fareb d.) to deceive; (dhamkí d.) to hold out a threat; —**men áná,** *v. i.* (fareb men á.) to be tricked, etc.

**Dhaunsá, H. S.** *m.* (ek bará dhol) a large kettle-drum; (liyáqat

ability; (qúwat) strength;—**kháná**, *v. i.* (bad nasíb nikalná) to be ill-fated.

**Dhaunsiyá**, H. *m.* (farebí) a cheat.

**Dhauntál, dhauntálí**, H. *a.* (tez) sharp; (bad-ma'ásh) vicious, wicked.

**Dháwá**, H. *m.* (ek pauda jis se rang paidá hotá hai) a plant which yields a dye.

**Dháwá**, H. S. *m.* (ek baṛí charháí) a long expeditious march; (hamla) an attack;—**karná**, *v. t.* (hamla k.) to attack; (hairán kar d.) to surprise;—**márná**, *v. t.* (bahut jald chalná) to make a long rapid march; (hamla k.) to raid.

**Dhelá**, H. *m.* (ádhá paisá) half a pice; (kisí chíz ká ádhá) half of any thing; (dallálon ke pachás rúpae) the brokers' fifty rupees.

**Ḍhelá, ḍelá**, H. *m.* (miṭṭí ká ṭukṛá) a clod of earth; (ánkh ká ḍhelá) eye-ball.

**Dhelí**, H. *f.* see Adhelí.

**Ḍhendá, ḍhendhá, ḍhínṛhá**, H. S. *m.* (bahut baṛá peṭ) a large belly;—**phúlná**, *v. i.* (bachche ke sabab peṭ barh j.) to be big with child.

**Ḍhenká, lam-ḍhenk, lam-ṭangú**, H. *m.* (ḍaggá) longshanks; (ek baṛí chiṛyá) a large bird.

**Ḍhenklí, ḍhekulí**, H. *f.* (ek qism kí dhanní jis ke ek taraf bojh rahtá hai ki dúsrí taraf ke ḍol ko uṭháe) a long beam, having at one end a weight which suffices to raise the bucket at the other; (ek baglá) a crane; (ḍhenkí) a kind of pestle or pedal.

**Dheotá**, S. *m.* (beṭí ká beṭá) daughter's son.

**Dheotí**, S. *f.* (beṭí kí beṭí) daughter's daughter.

**Ḍher**, H. *a.* (bahut) much; (káfí) enough;—*m.* (aṭálá) a heap;—**karná**, *v. t.* (ikaṭṭhá k.) to accumulate; (miṭṭí ká ḍher k.) to heap up earth; (qatl k.) to kill;—**rahná yá ho jáná**, *v. i.* (túdá ho j.) to become a heap; (gir j.) to fall as a house.

**Ḍheṛ, ḍheḍ**, H. S. *m.* (kauwá) a crow; (ních zát ke log jaise chamár aur ganwár jo chaukídár chamṛá wg. banáte) a pariah, an out-caste.

**Ḍherá**, H. *m.* (phirkí) two cross sticks riveted in the centre for twisting cord, string, etc.; (nisháni, jab ki ádmí likh nahín saktá) a mark made by a person who cannot write.

**Ḍheṛí-kawwá**, H. *m.* (Himáliya ká ek qism ká parand) the nut-cracker found only in the Himalayas.

**Dhens**, H. *m.* (bahána) pretence.

**Dhí**, H. S. *f.* (beṭí) a daughter.

**Dhibná**, H. *m.* (paise ke barábar ká támbe ká sikka) a copper coin equal to a pice; (naqdí) money.

**Ḍhibrí**, H. *f.* (jo pench men hotí hai) the nut of a screw; (kaṭorá) a socket.

**Dhig**, H. S. *a.* (pás) near.

**Dhík**, H. *int.* (láhaul) fie! (sharm!) shame!

**Ḍhíl**, H. S. *f.* (sustí) slackness; (álkas) delay;—**dená**, *v. i.* (ḍhílá k.) to relax; (chhor d.) let go;—**karná**, *v. t.* (sustí k.) to dilly-dally, to dawdle.

**Ḍhílá**, H. *a.* (muláim) flabby; (khulá húá) loose; (sharír, mastána) wicked, unrestricted; (majhúl) slack; (sust) lazy; (bad-tamíz) sloven; (ná-mard) weak in the loins;—**páinchá**, *m.* (paijáma ziyáda 'arz ká) loose trousers;—**pan**, *f.* (sustí-pan) slackness; (bad-salíqagí) clumsiness;—**paṛ jáná**, *v. i.* (kamzor ho j.) to become loose, weak, lax.

**Ḍhilmil yaqín, ḍhílmul yaqín**, H. *a.* (gaír-mustaqil) wavering; (be-qarár) fluctuating; (taluwun mizáj) fickle-minded.

**Dhímá**, H. S. *a.* (sust) slow; (níchí áwáz) slow voice; (mu'tadil) temperate; (kam kí húí) lessened;—**karná**, *v. t.* (kam k.) to lessen; (mu'tadil k.) to moderate.

**Dhíme**, H. *ad.* (áhista se) slowly.

**Ḍhíndá, ṭent**, H. *m.* (kapás ká bíj) the seed vessel of hemp or cotton.

**Dhíngá dhángí**, H. *f.* (qúwat) might, force.

**Dhingáná**, H. *v. t.* (satáná) to tease.

**Dhínwar**, H. *m.* (zát ká machhwá, aur us ká pesha) a fisherman by caste and occupation; (kálá ádmí) a black man; (habshí) a negro.

**Ḍhípá**, H. *m.* (khád ká ḍher) a lump or clod of earth.

**Dhíraj, dhír**, H. S. *m.* see istiqlálí; (jurat) fortitude; (sabr) patience;—**yá dhír bándhná, sabr dená**, *v. t.* (dil ko tasallí d.) solace, to comfort; (himmat d.) to give courage; (jí baṛháná) to cheer;—**yá dhír dharná, dhíraj karná**, *v. i.* (sabr k.) to have patience or courage;—**wán**, *a.* (sábir) patient; (mustaqil) resolute.

**Dhiráná**, H. *v. t.* (daráná) to threaten.

**Dhíre dhíre**, H. *ad.* (áhista se) slowly;—**chalná**, *v. i.* (áhista chalná) to walk slowly.

**Dhirkár**, H. S. *int.* (dúr ho!) away with you!

**Dhisalná**, H. *v. i.* (phisalná) to incline or to be drawn towards;(ázmáish men̲ á j.) to yield to temptation.

**Ḍhíṭ, ḍhíṭh, ḍhíṭha**, H. S. *a.* (maṭṭhar) obstinate; (arail) wilful.

**Ḍhiṭáí**, H. S. *f.* (zidd) persistence; (magráí) obstinacy.

**Dhiyán, dhayán, dhun**, H *m.* (khiyál) the attention: (chit) observation; (bichár) application;—**baṭáná**, *v. t.* (khiyál baṭáná) to distract attention;—**dená yá lagáná**, *v. i.* (kán lagáná) to give ear to; (dil lagáná) to take notice; (sochná) to contemplate;—**yá khiyál men̲ áná**, *v. i.* (ma'lúm kar l.) to perceive; (samajh l.) to understand;—**lagáná**, *v. i.* (chit lagáná) to be of fixed attention;—**men̲ láná**, *v. i.* (parwá na k.) not to regard;—**par charhná**, *v. i.* (khiyál men̲ á j.) to take one's fancy;—**se**, *ad.* (chit se) attentively;—**se dekhná**, *v. i.* (gaur se dekhná) to observe attentively.

**Dhiyángí**, H. S. *f.* (roz-marra ká kám) daily work; (roz kí mazdúrí) daily wages.

**Dhiyání**, H. *a.* (gaur kí húí) contemplative;—**giyání**, *m.* (díndár ádmí jo dhiyán i Iláhí men̲ rahtá) a religious man given to divine contemplation. [(fareb) cheat.

**Dho**, H. S.*m.*(bad-ma'áshí) mischief;

**Dhob**, H. *m.* (shob) washing, a wash;—**parná, dhoyá jáná**, *v. i.* (dhul j.) to be washed.

**Dhoban**, H. *f.* (kapre dhonewálí) a washerwoman; (dhobí kí bíbí) a washerman's wife; (ek qism kí machhlí) a kind of fish.

**Dhobí**, S. *m.* (kapre dhone w.) a washerman;—**páṭ**, *m.* (dhobí ká páṭá) the washerman's board or stone; (kushtí ká ek pen̲ch) a trick in wrestling.

**Ḍhobrá**, H. *m.* ek puráná miṭṭí ká bartan) an old earthen vessel; (puráná yá ṭúṭá ghar) a broken or old house.

**Ḍhoḍhá**, H.*m.* (ta'ziya) effigy; (ghar) house; (dúkán) shop;—**baná rakhná**, *v. t.* (apní pahlí súrat ko qáim rakhná) to keep up the former appearances.

**Dhoí, drohí**, H.*m.* (farebí) a cheater; —**dál**, *f.* (chhilká utrí húí dál) pulse washed and husked.

**Dhok**, H. S. *f.* (but ke áge sijda) bowing or bending before an idol.

**Dhoká, dhopá,—dharí**, H. S. *m.* (fareb) deception; (butta) make believe; (bhúl) blunder; (ná-ummedí) disappointment;—**dená**, *v. t.*(fareb d.) to cheat;—**dihí**;—**dhokebází**, *f.* (dagábází) fraud;—**honá yá parná**, *v. i.* (fareb men̲ á j.) to be deceived, deluded, etc.;—**kháná, dhoke men̲ áná**, *v. t.* (jál men̲ phan̲sná) to be taken in; (gumráh h.) to be missed; (bhúl ke pán̲w rakhná) to make a false step; (kisí kí súrat dekhke fareb kháná)to be deceived by appearances.

**Dhokhe kí ṭaṭṭí**, H. *f.* (ṭaṭṭar fareb kí khátir) a false screen; see Dhoka;—**men̲ rakhná**, *v. t.* (dam men̲ rakhná) to feed with false hopes or promises.

**Ḍhokná, ḍokná, ḍochná, ḍhakosná**, H. *v. i.* (nigal j.) to gulp down.

**Ḍhol**, H. *m.* (ḍholak) a drum;—**bajáná** *v. t.* (ḍholak bajáná) to play on the drum.

**Ḍholá**, H. *m.* (ek mashhúr 'áshiq ká nám hai) the name of a famous lover; ('áshiq) a lover.

**Ḍholí**, H. *f.* (do sau pán kí ek gaḍḍí) a bundle of about two hundred betel-leaves.

**Ḍholkiyá**, H.*m.* (wuh jo chhoṭe ḍhol ko bajátá hai) one who plays on a small drum. [kind of ornament.

**Dholná**, H. *m.* (ek qism ká zewar) a

**Ḍhoná, dho ḍálná**, H. S. *v. i.* (sáf k. to wash clean, to wash out.

**Ḍhoná, ḍhoyá ḍhái karná**, H. *v. t.* (ek ghar se dúsre makán men̲ j.) to remove; (asbáb uṭháná) to transport goods.

**Ḍhon̲ḍ, ḍhún̲ḍ, ḍhaun̲ḍ**, H. *m.* (khandar) ruins. [soil.

**Ḍhon̲ḍál**, H. *a.* (pathrílí zamín) stony

**Ḍhon̲rí, ḍhon̲ḍá, ḍhon̲ḍí**, H.*f.* (ek qism kí ghás jo dhán ke khet men̲ ugtí aur ba'z auqát us ke barhne men̲ hárij hotí) a grass that grows in rice fields, and sometimes chokes the crop; (ṭán̲ṭar) a reed of which native pens are made.

**Ḍhon̲tí**, H. *f.* (garariye ká han̲swá) a shepherd's crook.

**Dhor**, H. S. *m.* (chaupáye) cattle.

**Ḍhorá**, H. *m.* (ghun) a weevil.

**Ḍhore**, H. *a.* (nazdík) near, see Pás; —**dháre**, *ad.* (ás-pás) about, near.

**Dhorí**, H. *m.* (bail) a bull, an ox.

**Dhorí, dhokebáz**, H. *m.* (farebí) a cheat. [dog)

**Dhot!** H. *int.* (báhar jáo !) get out;

**Ḍhoṭá**, H. *m.* (beṭá) a son.

**Dhotar**, H. *f.* (Hindustání moṭá kapṛá) a coarse native cloth.

**Dhotí**, H. *f.* (ek qism ká kapṛá jo kamar ke chaugird bán̲dhá játá

hai) a piece of cloth carried round the waist and between the legs, and fastened behind;— **band,—parshád,** H. *m.* (jo dhotí bándhtá hai) one who wears a dhotí; (Hindú aur khusúsan baniyá) a Hindoo, and especially a Baniya.

**Dhotú,** H. *m.* (bhonpú) a horn.

**Dhowan,** H. *m.* (wuh pání jis men koí chíz dhoí gaí ho) the water in which anything has been washed.

**Dhú,** H. *f.* (kabaddí) a boys' game; —*a.* (bará) big; (mazbút) strong.

**Dhúán,** H. S. *m.* (dhunán) smoke;—**dhár,** *a.* (dhunáyá) smoky; (roshan) shining; (be-hadd) excessive; (josh ká bhará húá) fuming; —**dhár ghatá,** *m.* (bádalon kí gahrí ghatá) a dense mass of clouds;—**dhár ho jáná,** *v. i.* (dhúnen se bhar j.) to be full of smoke.

**Dhúánsá, dhawánsá,** H. *m.* (kájal) soot; (har chíz jis ke gird kájal jam játá hai) anything about which smoke collects.

**Dhuk dhukí, dhug dhugí,** H. *f.* (gale ke níche ká gaddhá) the depression at the bottom of the throat; (ek qism ká zewar jo gale men pahiná játá hai) an ornament worn round the neck.

**Dhúká,** H. *m.* (kuhní ká áhista dhakká) a nudge;—**dená yá dhúkná,** *v. t.* (jhánkná) to peep.

**Dhukná,** H. *v. i.* (jhukná) to bend forward; (nishána lagáná) to take aim; (andar j.) to enter; (lauṭ á.) to return.

**Dhukrí,** H. *f.* (thailí) a purse.

**Dhúl,** S. H. *m.* (khák) dust, see Khák;—**jhárná,** *v. i.* (khák jhárná) to dust; (jeb jhárkar dikhá d.) to dust one's pocket for him; —**kí rassí baṭná,** *v. t.* (gair mumkin ko k.) to attempt an impossibility; (bekár koshish k.) to labor in vain;—**uráná,** *v. t.* (khák uráná) raise or throw dust; (áwára phirná) to wander; (be-'izzat k.) to disgrace or defame;—**urná,** *v. i.* see Khák urná.

**Dhúlá, dhúh, dhúhá, dhúí,** H. *m.* (maṭṭí ká dher koí chár fuṭúnchá har gánw kí hadd men ek dúsre se qaríb 200 gaz ke fásale par) a mound of earth usually about four feet high, raised round the limits of each township about 200 yards from each other; (karárá) a bank, shore;—**bandí,** *f.* (kheton kí pahchán ke liye miṭṭí ke túde) erection of mounds as a demarcation of fields.

**Dhulái, dhulwái,** H. *f.* (kapre ki dhulái) washing; (kapre kí dhulwái) the price paid for washing.

**Dhulán, dhalán, dhál,** H. *m.* (utár) a [slope

**Dhuláná, dhulwáná,** H. *v. t. caus.* of Dhoná.

**Dhuliyá,** H. *a.* (miṭṭí se lithrá húá) dusty;—**maṭiyá karná,** *v. t.* (laráí par khák dálná) to throw dust) on a quarrel. [washed.

**Dhulná,** H. *v. i.* (dhoyá j.) to be

**Dhulná,** H. *v. i.* (murná) to bend; (le j.) to be carried; (áge barhná) to go forward; (dená) to give.

**Dhulwái,** H. *f.* (mazdúrí) cost of carriage. [Dhoná.

**Dhulwáná, dhuláná,** H. *v. i. caus.* of

**Dhúm,** S. H. *m.* (shor) noise; (afwáh) rumour; (shaukat) pomp; (shuhrat) fame;—**dhám,** *f.* (shán o shaukat) pomp;—**honá, machná yá parná,** *v. i.* (shor h.) to be noised; (mashhúr h.) to be famous;—**macháná,** *v. i.* (shor macháná) to make a noise; (zor se chilláná) to cry aloud; (khushí se shor k.) to resound with song of mirth.

**Dhumailá, dhumlá,** H. *a.* (dhundhlá) dim, misty. [dimness.

**Dhumláí,** H. *f.* (dhundhlá-pan)

**Dhun, dhuni,** H. S. *f.* (rág) tune; (sur) key-note.

**Dhún,** H. S. *f.* (bandúq kí áwáz) the report of a gun; (dholak kí áwáz) the sound of drums.

**Dhúná,** H. S. *m.* (rál) resin;—**parná,** *v. i.* (amn o chain ho j.) to be calmed.

**Dhunakná,** H. *v. t.* see Dhunná.

**Dhund, dundh,** H. *m.* (kam roshní) dim-sightedness; (kharáb mausam) foul weather; (gard gubár) dust-clouds;—**ká pasárá,** *m.* (táríkí ká mulk) the region of darkness; (dunyá) the world.

**Dhúnd, dhúnd dhánd, dhundyá,** H. *f.* (talásh) search;—**nikálná,** *v. t.* (talásh karke nikálná) to search or find out.

**Dhundh-kár,** H. *m.* see Andherá.

**Dhundhlá,** H. *a.* (dhumlá) dim;—**dikháí dená,** *v. i.* (kam nazar á.) to be dim or dim-sighted;—**pan, dhundhláí, dhundhláhat, dhumláí,** *f.* (táríkí) darkness, dimness; —**ná,** *v. i.* (kam roshan h.) to become dim.

**Dhúndhún-kál,** H. *m.* (tabkhír) evaporation; (barbádí) waste

**Dhúndhná,** H. *v. t.* (talásh k.) to search for;—*v. i.* (talásh kiyá j.) to be searched. [Dhúndhná.

**Dhundhwáná** H. *v. t. caus.* of

**Dhúndhún-kár**, H. *m.* (bádal) clouds.
**Dhúndí**, H. *f.* (chhiyán) the pod of pulse.
**Dhúndhiyá**, H. *m.* (sádhú) a saint.
**Dhune, juláhe**, H. *m.* (ních log) low people.
**Dhúní**, S. H. *m.* (dhúán) smoke; (Hindú faqír ág jalákar ek taur tapishiyá kí khátir us men baithte hain) a fire lighted by a Hindoo faqir who sits over it and inhales the smoke by way of penance; (khushbú jalá kar nazar utárná yá hawá sáf k.) incense burnt to avert the effect of an evil eye, or purify the air;—**dená**, *v. t.* (bhapárá d., yá nazar utárná) to fumigate medicinally, or to expel an evil spirit;—**ramáná**, *v. i.* (faqíron ke taríq par ág jaláná) to light a fire after the manner of a faqir; (jogí ho j.) to become a jogi.
**Dhunkí**, H. *f.* (jis se dhuniye rúí dhunte hain) the bow with which the cotton is cleaned.
**Dhunná, dhunakná**, H. *v. t.* (rúí sáf k.) to card or comb cotton; (kútná) to pound; (kull badan kí táqat lagáná) to strain every muscle.
**Dhúnsná, dhúsná**, H. *v. t.* (thúnsná) to ram in; (márná) to beat.
**Dhunwár, dhúár**, H. *m.* (dhúen ká rang) the color of smoke.
**Dhúp**, H. *f.* (súraj) sun; (súraj kí garmí) the heat of the sun; (khush-bú) perfume; —**charhná**, *v. i.* (súraj ká charhná) the rising of the sun; (dhúp phail j.) to be broad daylight;—**chhán**, *f.* (ek qism ká kaprá) shot silk;—**dání**, *f.* (wuh bartan jis men khushbú jalái játí hai) a pot in which incense is burnt;—**dasmí**, *f.* (Bhádon ke mahíne kí chánd rát kí daswín ko khush-bú jalákar ek tarah kí rasm ko mánná) the rite of burning incense before the Jain god on the tenth of the eight fortnight of Bhadon;—**dená, dhúp men rakhná**, *v. t.* (kapron ko dhúp dikháná) to air the clothes in the sun;—**kál**, *m.* (dhúp ká mausam) the hot weather;—**dená yá charháná**, *v. t.* (qurbángáh par khushbú jaláná) to burn incense before the altar;—**men**, *a.* (súraj men) in the sun; (garmí men) in heat;—**men bál, chondá, yá sir sufed honá**, *v. i.* (be-tajribakárí men buddhá ho j.) to become old without experience; (jahálat men 'umr kátná) to pass one's life in ignorance;—**parná**, *v. i.* (dhúp h.) to be sunny.
**Dhur**, H. *f.* (dúr) far off;—**kí tútná**, *v. t.* (zindagí kam h.) to spin out the thread of life;—**pad**, (ek qism ká gít) a kind of song;—**sanjh, dhuri sanjh**, *f.* (dáimí roshní) twilight;—*f.* (Biswa ká bíswán hissa) one-twentieth of a biswa; (ek motaqism kí ghás) a coarse grass;—**dhárí**, *n.* (mailá ádmí) a dirty man;—**par charháná**, *v. t.* (dushman ko kamar par dhar ke uthá l.) to lift one's opponent on to the hip;—**par utárná**, *v. t.* (píth ke bal phenk d.) to throw on one's back.
**Dhurá**, H. *m.* (dhúrí) an axle; (mahwar) axis; (gánw kí hadd) the border or limits of a village.
**Dhuriyá-belá**, H. *m.* (ek bare qism ká belá) a species of large jasmine;—**dhuriyá malár**, (ek gít jo barsát ke shurú' men gáyá játá hai) a song sung in the beginning of the rains.
**Dhuryáná**, H. *v. t.* (khák úpar phenkná) to throw dust upon; (súp se uráná) to sift.
**Dhurrá**, H. *m.* (dhajjí) a piece of cloth.
**Dhurre uráná**, H. *v. i.* see Dhajjíán [uráná.
**Dhurú**, H. S. *m.* (dhurí) pole of the earth; (dhurú-tára) the Polar star.
**Dhurwá**, H. *f.* (ek qism ká chhotá per jis kí nason se rassíán bantí hain) a small tree from the fibres of which bowstrings are made.
**Dhuryáná**, H. *v. t.* (dusrákar anáj ko phatakná) to winnow grain a second time.
**Dhus**, H. *m.* (mittí ká dher) a sterile sandy eminence; (qil'a) a fort; (laráí kí jagah) a battery.
**Dhussá, dussá**, H. *m.* (ek qism ká motá úní kaprá) a coarse woolen cloth.
**Dhut**, S. *int.* (thahar já!) halt! [stand! (chale jáo!) be off!
**Díbácha, díbája, díbáecha**, P. *m.* (bhúmiká) preface; (tamhíd) introduction.
**Dibbá**, H. *m.* (sandúq) a box.
**Díd na shuníd**, P. *a.* (na dekhá na suná) nor seen, nor heard; ('ajíb) strange; (hairat-angez) wonderful.
**Dída**, P. *pp. in comp.* (dekhá húá) seen;—*m.* (ánkh) the eye; (himmat) courage;—**dil**, *a.* (bahádur) bold;—**dilí**, *f.* (bahádurí) boldness;—**dhof**,—**dalel, shokh**—, (charbák) wanton, impudent;—**lagná**, *v. i.* (dhiyán d.) to give attention to;—**o dánista**, *ad.* (ma'lúm

kiyá húá aur dekhá húá) having seen and known; (jánbújh kar) knowingly;—**phaṭí**, *a.* (be-sharm) shameless;—*f.* (baṛí mihnat ká kám) work requiring great effort; (bekár kám) needless work;—**rezí karná**, *v. i.* (baṛí mihnat karná) to work hard.

**Dídár**, P. *m.* (dekhná) sight, look; (muláqát) an interview;—**bází**, *f.* (nazar-bází) feasting one's eyes; (ṭirchhí nigáh) ogling;—**ú**, *a.* (dekhne men achchhá) good-looking; (hasín) handsome.

**Ḍiḍḍhyá, ḍiḍḍyá**, H. *f.* (be-sabrí) greediness; (lálach) covetousness.

**Díde**, P. *m. pl. of* Dída;—**goron ke áge áná yá páná**, (ek qism ká kosná) a kind of curse;—**goron kí qasam kháná**, *v. i.* (ánkhon aur ghuṭnon kí qasam kháná) to swear by one's eyes and knees;—**ká pání ḍhalná**, *v. i.* (be-sharm ho j.) to become shameless;—**kí safái**, *f.* (be-sharmí) shamelessness;—**maṭkáná**, *v. t.* (be-hayái k.) to wanton with one's eyes;—**nikálná**, *v. t.* (gusse se dekhná) to look with anger in one's eyes;—**pháṛná, yá pháṛkar dekhná**, *v. i.* (ghúrná) to stare.

**Didhishu**, S. *m.* (ádmí jis ne bewa se shádí kí ho) the husband of a widow.

**Dídhishú**, S. *f.* (larkí jo chhuṭpan men bewa ho gaí thí, phir se us kí shádí) a child-widow remarried; (baṛí bahin jis kí chhoṭí bahin kí shádí ho gaí ho) an elder sister unmarried whose junior is a bride; (bewa jis ke aulád na húí ho, aur qadím qánún ke ba-mújib us ke shauhar ká bháí us se zurúr shádí kare) the childless widow of a brother, whom under the old law, a surviving brother was required to marry.

**Dig, dik, dish**, H. *m.* ('ufaq ká hissa) a quarter or division of the horizon;—**ambar**, S. *m.* (Shiv yá Durgá ká laqab) an epithet of *Shiv* or *Durga*; (ek qism ke Jain faqír jo nange ghúmte hain) a sect of mendicant *Jains* who go about naked;—**vijae**, *m.* (bare mulk ká qabza) subjugation of an extensive country;—**vijae karm**, *m.* (dunyá ko fath karne kí khátir safar) going forth to conquer the world.

**Dig, ḍag**, H. *f.* (qadam) a pace, step;—**bharná yá dharná**, *v. t.* (qadam uṭháná) to step out.

**Digáná**, H. *v. t.* see Ḍigná.

**Dígar**, P. *a.* (dúsrá) other, another;—**gún**, *a.* (badlá húá) altered, changed.

**Ḍigarná, ḍagarná, ḍigar jáná**, H. *v. i.* (ráste ráste chalná) to go along a road; (safar k.) to travel; (chale j.) to go away;—*v. t.* (ṭálná) to drive away.

**Diggaj**, H. *m.* (wuh háthí jo zamín ke chár hisson men se ek ko thámbe húe hai) the elephant that supports one of the four quarters of the earth; (baṛá) great, large.

**Ḍigná**, H. *v. i.* (haṭná) to be displaced; (ímán ká haṭ j.) to be shaken in one's faith; (ázmáish men á j.) to yield to temptation.

**Ḍigrí**, E. *f.* (sarkárí hukm); decree;—**akhír yá qata'í**, *f.* (ákhirí faisala) final decree;—**dár**, *m.* (jis ke pás ḍigrí ho) decree holder;—**i farebí**, *f.* (ja'lí ḍigrí) a fraudulent decree; **iqbálí**—, *f.* (iqrárí ḍigrí) a decree passed on confession of judgment;—**járí karná**, *v. t.* (ḍigrí ko ijrá k.) to enforce a decree;—**járí karáná**, *v. t.* (ijráe ḍigrí karáná) to sue out execution;—**járí karánewálá**, *m.* (wuh jo ijráe ḍigrí ká suwál detá hai) the party who enforces a decree;—**karná yá dená**, *v. t.* (faisala k.) to adjudge; (fatwá d.) to decree;—**ke ijrá men**, (ḍigrí ke járí hone men) in the execution of a decree;—**kí 'illat men**, *ad.* (ḍigrí járí karáne ke sabab se) on account of the execution of a decree;—**náfiz karná**, *v. t.* (ḍigrí járí k.) to enforce a decree;—**páná yá hásil karná**, *v. t.* (ḍigrí milná) to obtain a decree;—**se bachne ká upáe karná**, (faisale se bachne ká bandobast k.) to elude or avoid judgment;—**yak tarfa par muqaddama chhoṛná**, (púre faisale na hone ke sabab nuqsán uṭháná) to suffer by default of judgment.

**Diháṛá**, H. *m.* (lágaṛí) emaciation; (bad-hálat) bad condition.

**Dikhái**, H. *f.* (numáish) show; (likhí húí 'auraton yá gáṛí wg. ká mu'áina) the inspection of registered women or carriages, etc;—**dená**, *v. i.* (záhir h.) to appear; (dikhái d.) to be seen.

**Dikháná, dikhláná, dikhá dená**, H. *v. t.* (sujháná) to show; (záhir k.) to exhibit; (áshkárá k.) to manifest.

**Dikháú**, H. *a.* (numáishí) showy; (súrat-harám) spurious; (farebdih) illusive.

**Dikháwaṭ**, dikhnauṭ, H. *f.* (nazar) view; (numáish) exhibition; (dikháo) show; (bahána) pretence.
**Dikhláwá**, H. *m.* (rahnumá) a guide; (daurne w.) a runner. [seen.
**Dikhná**, H. *v. i.* (dikháí d.) to be
**Dikhwaiyá**, H. *m.* (dekhne w.) a beholder; (munsif) a judge.
**Dil**, P. *m.* (bátin) heart; (jigar) courage; (samajh) mind; (zamír) conscience;—**áná**, *v. i.* (dil lagná) to be in love with;—**árám**,—**árá**, *f.* (ma'shúq) a sweetheart; —**aṭakná**, —**phasná**, *v. i.* (muhabbat ke jál men á.) captivated;—**áwar**, *a.* (bahádur) intrepid;—**áwarí**, *f.* (bahádurí) courage;—**ázár**, *a.* (taklíf-dih) tormenting; (be-rahm) cruel;—**ázurda**, *a.* (ranjída) sorrowful; (náráz h.) to be displeased; (ranjída h.) to be sorrowful;—**bahláná**, *v. t.* (dil khush k.) to amuse;—**baiṭhá jáná**, *v. i.* (dil girá j.) to sink;—**bar**, —**bár**, (ma'shúq) a sweet-heart; — **baṛháná**, *v. t.* (himmat diláná) to encourage;—**burá karná**, *v. i.* (qai k.) to vomit; (náráz h.) to take ill; — **chasp**, *a.* (dil-lagan) interesting; — **chalá**, *a.* (himmatí) courageous; (sakhí) generous;—**chalí**, *f.* (himmat) courage; (sakháwat) generosity;—**churáná**, *v. t.* (jí chhipáná) to steal one's affections;—**chor**, *a.* (be-parwá) heedless; (chit-chor) captivating; **daryá** –, *a.* (baṛá sakhí) bountiful as the sea;—**dekhná**, *v. t.* (jí ke andar dekhná) to look into the heart; (mizáj ma'lúm k.) to study one's temper;—**dená yá lagáná**, *v. t.* (dhiyán d.) to give one's mind to; (dil háth se j.) to give away or lose one's heart to;—**dihí**, *f.* (himmat) encouragement; (tasallí) consolation;—**o dimág**, *m.* (hausla) ambition;—**dukháná**, *v. t.* (dil ko dukh d.) to hurt one's feeling;—**fareb**, *a.* (mohní) heart alluring;—**gír**, *a.* (udás) sad, melancholy;—**gírí**, *f.* (udásí) sorrow;—**gurda**, *m.* (bahádurí) courage;—**hí**—**men**, *ad.* (khámoshí se) silently;—**jama'í**, *f.* (khátir jama'í) satisfaction; (itmínán)security; peace;assurance;—**jama'í karná**, *v. t.* (itmínán pahunchána) to give satisfaction;—**jama'í rakhná**, *v. t.* (itmínán r.) to rest assured;—**jamná**, *v. i.* (dhiyán l.) to be fixed;—**o ján se**, *ad.* (kull dil se) with all one's heart;—**yá jí phaṭná**, *v. i.* (dil ṭúṭná) to be disheartened;—**joí**, —**dárí**, *f.* (khushí) pleasure;—**joí karná**, *v. t.* (koshish karke khush k.) to try to please;—**kash**, *a.* (dil khínchne w.) attractive;—**kaṛá yá mazbút karná**, *v. i.* (himmat báṇdhná) to summon courage or resolution;—**ke phaphole phoṛná**, *v. t.* (badlá l.) to take revenge;—**ko lagáná**, *v. i.* (cháhná) to affect or touch one; (pasand k.) to approve itself to one;—**khush**, *a.* (khurram) exhilarating; — **lagí**, *f.* (dostí) attachment; (hansí) jest, joke;—**lagná**, *v. i.* (dil phansná) to be attached; (muhabbat k.) to be in love with or enamoured of;—**lená**, *v. t.* (dil apní taraf rágib k.) to take one's heart away;—**mailá karná**, *v. i.* (udás h.) take one to be sorrowful;—**masos kar rahná yá rah jáná**, *v. i.* (khámoshí men dil pakaṛ kar rah j.) wring one's heart and suffer in silence;—**men dálná**, *v. t.* (dil men phúnkná) to inspire;—**men**—**dálná**, *v. t.* (dúsre ke dil par qabza k.) to possess one's heart, to have influence over one;—**men farq honá**, *v. i.* (shubha k.) to suspect;—**men ghar karná**, *v. t.* (dúsre kí muhabbat ko l.) to own one's affection;—**men páp láná**, *v. i.* (shahwat se dekhná) to lust after one;—**men rakhná**, *v. t.* (dil men chhipá r.) to keep secret; (yád r.) to recollect;—**nishín karná**, *v. t.* (dil par naqsh k.) to impress upon;—**páná**, (razámandí hásil k.) to find one agreeable or congenial;—**pasand**,—**pizír**, *a.* (muwáfiq) agreeable;—**pherná**, *v. t.* (muhabbat haṭáná) to turn one's affections from;—**phirná**, **yá haṭ jáná**, *v. i.* (nafrat h.) to be sick of; (judá h.) to be estranged;—**rakhná**, *v. t.* (khush k.) to please; (tasallí d.) to comfort;—**rubá**, *a.* (dil-farefta) heart-ravishing;—*m.* (ma'shúq) sweet-heart;—**rubái**, *f.* (dil-fareftagí) allurement;—**sambhálná**, *v. t.* (himmat pakaṛná) to take courage;—**sard**, *a.* (afsurda) reserved; (sard-mihr) indifferent;—**se dúr karná**, *v. t.* (dil se alag k.) to efface or banish from one's heart;—**shikasta**, *a.*(niháyat musíbat-zada)sorely afflicted;—**sokhta**, *a.* (ranjída) grieved;—**soz**, *a.* (muhabbatí) affecting; (íza-dihinda) distressing;—**tang**, *a.* (kanjús) close-fisted;—**ṭhikáne lagáná**, —**ṭhahráná**, *v. i.* (dil ko tassalí d.) to be settled, comforted;—**torná**,

*v. t.* (be-himmat k.) to dishearten; —**uchát honá**, *v. i.* see jí uktáná;—**uchátná**, *v. i.* (nafrat ho j.) to be disgusted;—**wálá**, (bahádur) bold; (sakhí) generous.

**Dil, H.** *m.* (qadd) bulk; (jism) body; —**daul**, *m.* (súrat) shape.

**Dilá, P.** *int.* (ai dil) O heart ! ;—**páná**, *v. i.* (páná) to recover.

**Diladdar, daliddar, daridr, H.** *m.* (iflás) poverty; (kúrá) sweepings.

**Diláná, H.** *v. t.* (dilwáná) to cause to give.

**Dilásá, P. H.** *m.* (tasallí) comfort;—**dená**, *v. t.* (tasallí d.) to comfort; (jí barháná) to encourage.

**Diler, P.** *a.* (bahádur) intrepid;—**áná**, *ad.* (bahádurí se) bravely.

**Dilerí, P.** *f.* (bahádurí) intrepidity; —**karná**, *v.t.* (himmat pakarná) to take courage; (bahádurí k.) presume or make bold.

**Dilhá, H.** *f.* (kiwáre ká ek hissa) panels.

**Dilí, P.** *a.* (jigrí) hearty; (nazdík ká) intimate;—**dost**, *m.* (jigrí dost) a bosom friend.

**Dimág yá damág, A.** *m.* (magz) brain; (gurúr) pride; (súnghne kí qúwat) the sense of smell;—**charhná**,—**ásmán par honá**, *v.i.* (be-hadd magrúr ho j.) to be exceedingly proud or haughty;—**dár**, *a.* (magrúr) proud; (ghamandí) arrogant, disdainful ; —**jharná**, *v. i.* (magrúrí játí r.) to have one's pride or nonsense taken out of him;—**karná**, *v.t.* (magrúrí k.) to show one's airs, or be insolent;—**khálí honá**, *v. i.* (yih jánná ki bhejá hai hí nahín) to feel as though the brains were out;—**khálí karná**, *v. t.* (bekár sir kháná) to beat one's brain to no purpose;—**men khalal honá, málí-khúliya honá**, *v. i.* (magz kí bímárí h.) to have brain disease; —**na páyá jáná**, *v. i.* (kisí ká mizáj na milná) to be unable to satisfy the demands of one's pride;—**pareshán karná**, *v. t.* (hairání paidá k.) to produce a confused state of mind; —**roshan**, *f.* (hulás) snuff.

**Dímak, H.** *f.* (dímak) white ant;—**lagná**, *v. i.* (dímak se kháyá j.) to be eaten by white ants;—**kháyá**, *a.* (kíron kháyá) worm-eaten; (chechak se bhará húá) pitted with the small-pox.

**Din, S. H.** *m.* (roz) day; (waqt) time;—**áná**, (mausam á.) to arrive *as the season*; (din púre h.) to be numbered one's days; (aiyám i haiz á.) to have monthly courses; —**aundhá**, —**aundh**, *m.* (din men andhá) blindness by day;—**ba**—,—**din**, *a.* (roz roz) day by day; (barábar) continually ;—**bhar**, *ad.* (tamám din) the whole day;—**bharná**,—**pure yá ter karná**, *v. i.* (afsos aur musíbat men din kátná) to drag on one's days;—**bahurná, phirná yá bhale áná**, *v. i.* (musíbat ke ba'd ráhat milná) to begin to prosper after adversity;—**charháná**, *v. t.* (kám derí men shurú' k.) to begin late; (derí k.) to delay; — **charhe**, *a.* (subh ko derí men) late in the morning;—**charhná**,—**áná**, *v. i.* (súraj; charhná) to rise, *as the sun* (din charh j.) to pass the period of a woman's menstruation; (hamal r.) to conceive;—**daháre**,—**dopahar**,—**daule**,—**diye, khule khazáne, sab ke sámhne**, *a.* (khule bázár) in open day, in public;—**dhale**, *a.* (tísre pahar) in the evening; —**dhalná**, *v.i.* ('umr-rasída h.) to decline as *the day*;—**dhalná yá khisakná**, *v. i.* (din girná) to decline, the sun; (shám h.) to close the day;—**din ká khátá**, *m.* (rozína hisáb) daily account;—**din ká kám**, *m.* (roz-marra ká kám) daily duties or work ;—**din ká uthão**, *m.* ('ámm kharch) current expenses; —**ganwáná**, *v. t.* (din barbád k.) to waste one's time;—**yá hawá lagná**, *v. i.* (magrúr h.) to give one's self airs;—**kátná**, *v. i.* (musíbat men basar k.) to pass one's days in hardship or pain; (musíbat men khush h.) to be happy under hardship, etc. (one's life);—**ko—aur rát ko rát na samajhná**, *v. t.* (waqt ká khiyál na k.) to take no note of time; (kám yá khiyál men mashgúl r.) to be absorbed in thought or business;—**ko táre dikháná**, *v. t.* (aisá ghúnsá márná ki ánkhon ke áge táre á jáen) to make the stars dance before one from a blow; (be-hadd m.) to beat severely;—**mán**, *m.* (din kí lambáí) the length of the day;—**mundná yá chhupná**, *v. i.* (din baithná) to set, as the sun;—**nikalná**, *v. i.* (subh h.) to dawn ;— **parná**, *v. i.* (bure din á.) to befall as evil days; (bewa h.) to become a widow;—**se**, *ad.* (din rahe) before sunset.

**Dípak, S.** *m.* (chirág) a lamp; (rág jo shám ke waqt gáyá játá hai) a song sung at evening.

**Dipná, S.** *v. i.* (roshan h.) to be lighted.

**Dipti, E.** *m.* (náib) deputy.

**Diqq**, A. *f.* (haḍḍí ká buḳhár) a hectic fever; (sil) consumption;—*a.* (bezár) vexed; (taklíf-zada) troubled; — **dárí**, *f.* (musíbat) trouble; (kam-ḳharchí) narrow circumstances; (muflisí) poverty; —**dárí uṭháná**, *v. t.* (musíbat sahná) to take trouble;—**honá**, *v. i.* (satáyá j.) to be irritated;—**kar márná**, — **karná**, *v. t.* (satáná) to trouble; (ízá pahunchánā) to torment.

**Diqqat**, A. *f.* (musíbat) difficulty; (hairání) perplexity; (názuk mu-'ámala) a delicate affair;—**men parná**, *v. i.* (musíbat men h.) to be in difficulties;—**partí hai**, *v. i.* (musíbat uṭháná partí hai) difficulty is experienced.

**Dirah**, A. *m.* (chábuk) a whip;—S. *a.* (lambá) long.

**Diṛh**, H. *a.* (mustaqil) firm;—**bichár**, *m.* (musammam iráda) firm determination;—**rahná**, (qáim r.) to stand firm; (zidd kiye j.) to insist.

**Diṛhtá**, H. *f.* (páedárí) permanence.

**Disáwar**, H. S. *m.* (gair mulk) a foreign country; (chízen rawána karne yá lene kí jagah) a place of importation to or exportation from; (dúsre mulk kí ashyá i tijárat) imports;—**áná**, *v. i.* (dúsre mulk se ashyá i tijárat á.) to import the commodities of foreign countries;—**charhná**, — **kí máng**, *v. i.* (dúsrí jagah ke bhejne ke liye intizám h.) to be required for exportation; (qímat charhná) to be high or dear;—**ko bharná**, *v. t.* (báhar bhejná) to export.

**Disáwárí**, H. S. *a.* (dúsre mulk ká) of or belonging to a foreign country;—**mál**, *m.* (wuh mál jo dúsre mulk se áe hain) imported goods.

**Dishá**, H. S. *f.* (qutub-numá kí nok) point of the compass; (dunyá ká hissa) quarter; (paiḳhána) calls of nature;—**jáná yá phirná**, **dishá farágat**, **jangal yá maidán jáná**, *v. i.* (paiḳháne j.) to go to the rear, (to ease oneself);—**shúl**, *m.* (safar bad-shugní kisí simt ḳháss dinon men) the direction on which it is deemed unluckly to travel on particular days; (bad shugní) ill-omen.

**Disht**, **díth**, S. H. *f.* (nigáh) sight;—**bándhák**, *f.* (bagair qabze ká tamassuk kisí jáedád par likhá húá) a simple mortgage of real property without occupancy.

**Disná**, H. *v. i.* (dekhná) to see; (ma'lúm h.) to appear.

**Díth**, H. S. *f.* (nigáh) sight;—**band**, *m.* (jádúgar, shu'badebáz) a conjurer who hoodwinks the lookers-on;—**bandí**, *f.* (shu'bade se ánkhen band k.) closing the eyes by conjuration.

**Díṭhaná**, S. H. *m.* (bachche ke sir par ṭíká aksar nazar guzar ke liye) a sign usually on the forehead of a child as a protection against the evil eye.

**Díṭhná**, H. *v. i.* (dekhá j.) to be seen.

**Díwál**, H. *a.* (dene w.) able to give; —**pá**, *a.* (jáldár pair) web-footed.

**Díwálá**, H. *m.* (iflás) bankruptcy;—**nikálná yá píṭná**, *v. t.* (apne taín diwáliya záhir k.) to declare oneself insolvent.

**Díwálí**, S. H. *f.* (wuh teohár jo Hindú Lakshmí kí tauqír men 15wín Kátak ko karte hain, rát ko ghar men chirág jalte aur rát bhar júá hotá hai) a festival observed by the Hindoos in honour of Lakhshmi on the 15th Katik, when their houses are illuminated and the night is spent in gambling;—*f.* (chamre ká kamar-band) a leather belt;—**band**, (sipáhí jis ke peṭí bandhí ho) a sepoy with a leather belt.

**Díwáliya**, H. *m.* (jis ká díwálá nikal gayá ho) a bankrupt.

**Díwán**, P. *m.* (sháhí darbár) a royal court; (wazír) minister; (munshí) a financial minister; (shi'ron kí kitáb) a book of poems;—**i a'lá**, (wazír i a'zam) a prime minister;—**i 'ámm**, ('ámm darbár) public hall of audience;—**khána**, *m.* (kachahrí) court; (ghar men ek aisá kamrá jis men ádmí áyá jáyá karte hain) a public room detached from the house;—**i ḳháss**, *m.* (ḳháss jamá'at) privy council.

**Díwána**, P. *a.* (báolá) mad.

**Díwángí**, **díwána-pan**, P. *m.* (báolá-pan) madness.

**Díwání**, P. *f.* (díwán kí ḳhidmat) the office of a minister; ('adálat díwání) a civil court.

**Díwár**, P. *f.* (díwál) a wall;—**bázú**, *f.* (pakkhá) wing-wall;—**gírí**, *f.* (jo díwár kí zínat ke liye lagáte hain) tapestry or cloth to adorn a wall; (díwár ká chirág) a wall lamp;—**i parda**, *f.* (parde kí díwár) curtain wall;—**i qahqaha**, *m.* (barí únchí díwár) a very high wall; (barí únchí hansí) great laughter.

**Diwas**, **dewas**, S. H. *m.* (din) day.

**Díwaṭ**, H. *f.* (jis par chirág rakhte hain) a lampstand.

**Diwlá**, H. *m.* (ek chhoṭá chirág) a small lamp.
**Díwlí**, H. S. *f.* (ek chhoṭá chirág) a small lamp; (chulyá) a suket.
**Diyá, díwá**, S. H. *m.* (ek chirág) a lamp;—**battí yá sanjhá bátí karná**, *v. t.* (shám ko chirág jaláná) to light the lamp at evening;—**butáná, baṛháná, yá kar dená**, *v. t.* (chirág gul kar d.) to put out a lamp;—**saláí**, (jin se ág nikálte hain) a match.
**Diyat**, A. *f.* (khún-bahá) blood-money.
**Do**, H. *a.* (do) two;—**barábar lakír ká tikhúnt**, *m.* (musallas mutasáwí us sáqain) an isosceles triangle;—**bardá**, *m.* (do bailon kí gáṛí) a two-bullock cart;—**bázú barábar chaukhúnt**, *m.* (mustatíl) oblong;—**do bol paṛhwáná**, H. *v. t.* (shádí k.) to get one married;—**do dáne ko phirná**, *v. i.* (ek ṭukṛe roṭí kí khátir ghar ghar bhík mángná) to beg from door to door for a crust of bread;—**din ká mihmán**, *a.* (chand-roza) transitory;—**din ná pakarná**, *v. i.* (bahut jald marná) to die prematurely;—**ek**,—**tín**,—**chár**, *a.* (thoṛá) few, a few;—**sála**, *m.* (do baras kí 'umr ká ghoṛá) a two-year old horse;—**jíse, yá dujiyá honá**, *v. i.* (hámila h.) to be pregnant;—**jibhá, du-jibhá**, *a.* (do-jíbh w.) double-tongued;—**jiyá**, *a.* (hamal se) with child;—**karná**, *v. t.* (do hisse k.) to divide into two parts;—**kauṛí kí bát kar dená**, *v. t.* ('izzat khák men milá d.) to lay one's honor in the dust;—**laṛá**, *m.* (do ḍore ká hár) a necklace of two strings; (dohre sút ká kapṛá) a piece of cloth consisting of two threads ,—**munh hans lená**, *v. i.* (thoṛí sí hansí aur dillagí k.) to laugh and amuse oneself immoderately;—**páe pe chaṛháná**, *v. i.* (donon taraf dáṛhí chaṛháná) to twist into a curl the hairs of one's beard at the two ends;—**páe se chár páya honá**, *v. i.* (shádí men qaul o qarár k.) to be bound in wedlock; (shádí ho j.) to be married;—**pahar**, (do pahar) midday, noon ;—**pahar ḍhale**, *a.* (tísre pahar) in the third quarter of the day;—**pahar ḍhalná**, *v. i.* (do-pahar ho j.) to pass the Meridian;—**pahar pahle**, *a.* (subh aur do-pahar ke bích men) time between morning and noon;—**pastá**, H. *a.* (dujiyá) pregnant;—**ras**, *m.* (miṭṭí aur bálú milí húí zamín) clay and sandy soil; — **túk karná**, *v. t.* (do ṭukṛe k.) to cut in two; (alag ho j.) to be separate;—**ṭúk honá**, *v. i.* (alag ho j.) to be separated;—**ṭúk jawáb dená**, *v. t.* (mukhtasir kámil jawáb d.) to give a short and decisive answer; (sáf inkár k.) to give a flat denial.
**Doál**, P. *f.* (chamṛe ká paṭṭá) a leather strap.
**Ḍob, ḍobá**, H. S. *m.* (ḍubáo) immersion.
**Ḍobán**, H. *m.* (táláb) pond, tank.
**Ḍobná, ḍob dená**, H. *v. t.* (ḍuboná) to dip; (rangná) to dye.
**Ḍoḍá**, H. *m.* (jis men bíj rahtá hai, khusúsan post aur rúí jis men rahtí hain) a seed-vessel, especially of the poppy and cotton.
**Dodná**, H. *v. t.* (inkár k.) to deny.
**Doglá, doglí, dunaslá**, P. *a.* (milá húá) mixed; (bad-asl) cross-bred; (do faslá) mongrel.
**Dohá**, H. *m.* (ek tarah kí nazm) a couplet.
**Dohad**, H. *m.* (hámila 'aurat kí intizárí) the longing of a pregnant woman.
**Doháo**, H. *m.* (dúdh ká doháo) milking.
**Dohar**, H. *f.* (dohre kapṛe kí chádar) a cloth of two folds.
**Dohaiyá, duhár, dohnewáiá**, H. *m.* (jo gáe bhains wg. ká dúdh duhtá hai) one who milks cattle.
**Dohlí, dohrí, dohilá, bishunprit**, H. *f.* (zamín jo mu'áfí men faqíron aur Brahmanon wg., ko dí játí hai) rent-free lands granted to religious mendicants or Brahmans, etc.
**Dohná**, H. S. *v. t.* (dúdh duhná) to milk.
**Dohní, duháwan**, H. *f.* (dúdh duhne ká bartan) a milk-pail.
**Dohniyat**, A. *f.* (tel, marham) oil, ointment.
**Dohrá, dohrí**, H. *a.* (dugná) double; (do daf'a) two folds;— **datílá**, *a.* (jis ke dohre dánte hon) double-toothed;—**ho jáná**, *v. i.* (mur j.) to be doubled up or bent;—**shabd**, *m.* (lafz murakkab) a compound word;—**tehrá**, (do aur tín) two and three; (dher) heaps.
**Ḍohrá**, H. *m.* (lakṛí kí ḍoí jis se ganne ká ras uṭháyá játá hai) a wooden spoon with which the juice of sugar-cane is stirred out.
**Dohráná**, H. *v. t.* (dobára kahná yá k.) to repeat or do again; (mutál'a k.) to revise;—**gát**, *a.* (moṭá) fat, plump.
**Ḍoí**, H. S. *f.* (baṛá lakṛí ká chammach) a large wooden spoon or ladle;—**phoṛyá, kapár-chirwá**, *m.* (ek qism ke Hindú faqír jo apne sir par patthar már már kar apní darkhwásten púrí karáte hain) a

class of Hindoo mendicants who knock their heads against stones to enforce compliance with their demands; (zurúrí darkhwást k. w.) important petitioner.

**Ḍok**, H. *f.* (jánwaron kí ek qism kí bímárí) pulmonary disease in animals.

**Dokh**, H. *m.* (ilzám) blame.

**Dokhí**, H. *m.* (qusúrwár) an offender;—**tokhá**, H. *f.* (hadd-bast) a raised mound indicating the junction of two boundaries.

**Dokhná, dokh dená yá lagáná**, H. *v.t.* see Doshná.

**Ḍokná, ḍochná**, H. *v. i.* (bare ghúnt már kar pí j.) to drink in large draughts.

**Dokrá**, H. *m.* (duddhá) an old man.

**Dokrí**, H. *f.* (burhyá) an old woman.

**Ḍol**, H. S. *m.* (dhát yá chamre ká bartan, jis se pání nikálte hain) a metal or leathern bucket used for drawing water from a well.

**Ḍolá**, H. S. *m.* (ek qism ká jhúlá jo per men laṭaktá hai) a kind of cradle which is hung from a tree, etc.; (ek qism kí pálkí jis men bare logon kí 'auraten baiṭhtí hain) a kind of sedan in which women of rank are carried; (ḍolí) a dooly; (nich zát kí 'aurat jo chupke se kisí hákim ko biyáh dí gaí ho) a woman of inferior rank privately married to a chief; —**dená**, *v. i.* (kisí apne se bare ko apní beṭí ba-taur nazr ke d.) to give a daughter to a superior by way of tribute. [bucket.

**Ḍolchí**, H. S. *f.* (chhoṭá ḍol) a small

**Ḍolí**, S. *f.* see Ḍolá.

**Ḍoliyá**, H. *m.* (kahár) a dooly-bearer or water-fetcher.

**Ḍolná**, S. *v. i.* (hilná) to swing, to wave; (áwára phirná) to wander; (kánpná) to tremble; (jagah se haṭ j.) to deviate.

**Ḍom**, H. *m.* (ádmí jo rassí aur chaṭáí wg. banáte aur murdon ko uṭháte hain) persons who make ropes, mats, etc., and remove dead bodies;—**paná**, *m.* (ḍom ká pesha, wg.) the employments of a Dom.

**Ḍondí, ḍaunrí, ḍhandorá**, H. S. *f.* (chhoṭá ḍhol jo ḍhandhoriyá bajátá hai) a small drum beaten by a public crier; (ḍhandhorá) proclamation by a beat of drum.

**Ḍongá**, H. *m.* ḍongí, *f.* (chhoṭí kishtí) a canoe, a boat; (kháná nikálne ká bartan) a hot-water dish.

**Ḍongái, ḍungái, ḍongán**, H. *f.* (gahráí) depth.

**Ḍongre, ḍaungre**, H. *m.* (zor ká menh jo aksar máh i June aur July men barastá hai) short heavy showers as in June and July.

**Donon**, H. *a.* (donon, har ek) both, either;—**háth tálí bajáná**, *v. t.* (dená aur lená) to give and take; (jaisá dená waisá l.) to give back as good as one gets;—**súrat men**, *a.* (har tarah se) in either case;—**taraf**, *a.* (donon simt) on both sides; —**waqt milná**, *v. i.* (shám hote waqt) to meet as the day and night;—**waqt milte**, *ad.* (shám ke waqt) at dusk.

**Doril**, H. *m.* (zamín jo do daf'a jotí gaí ho) land ploughed twice.

**Ḍor, ḍorá, ḍorí**, H. S. *f.* (ḍorí) a rope; (kankawwá uṛáne kí ḍorí) a string; (lakír) a line;—**lagáná**, *v. i.* (muhabbat men mubtilá h.) to be attached to;—**par lagáná**, *v. t.* (ráh par lagáná) to be tamed as a bird; —**wálá**, *m.* (ḍor bechne w.) a string-seller or maker.

**Ḍore ḍálná**, H. *v. t.* (razáí men sút ḍ.) to quilt; (laṭ gúndhná) to braid the hair; (jál bichháná) to spread a net.

**Ḍorí**, H. *f.* (halwáí jo kám men láte hain, aur shakar ke kár-khána men bhí isti'mál hotí hai) a large ladle used by sweetmeat-makers and also in sugar factories; (laṭ) braid; (jaríb) a chain or line used in land measurement.

**Ḍoriyá**, H. *f.* (ek qism ká kapṛá) striped or checked muslin; (kutte ká nigahbán) a dog-keeper.

**Dosh**, H. S. *m.* (qusúr) fault; (ilzám) blame;—**chhipáná**, *v. t.* (qusúr chhipáná) to hide one's faults or crimes; —**dená yá lagáná**, *v. i.* see Ilzám lagáná;—**lagná yá honá**, *v. i.* (qusúrwár ṭhaharná) to be accused of a crime;—**mochan**, *m.* (jo qusúr mu'áf kartá hai) one who pardons. [minal.

**Doshí, Dokhí**, H. *a.* (qusúrwár) a cri-

**Doshíza**, P. *f.* (kunwárí) a virgin; (beṭí) daughter.

**Doshízagí**, P. *f.* (kunwárpan) virginity.

**Doshmál**, P. *m.* (ek qism ká jhárán jo qassáb, aur sáís wg. isti,mál karte hain) a duster used by butchers and grooms.

**Doshná, dusná**, H. *v. t.* (qusúrwár ṭhahráná) to find fault with.

**Dost**, P. *m.* (yár) friend; ('áshiq) a lover;—**dár**, *a.* (yár-básh) friendly; —**dárí**, *f.* (dostí) friendliness;—**rakhná**, *v. t.* (pasand k.) to like; ('azíz r.) to hold dear.

**Dostána**, P. *m.* (yár-báshí) friendliness;—**men**, *ad.* (dostí ke taur par) in a friendly way.

**Dostí**, H. *f.* (yárána) friendship; (áshnáí) illicit love;—**ká dam bharná**, *v. t.* (dostí záhir k.) to affect friendship for one; (baháne se dostí záhir k.) to pretend to be a friend.

**Ḍowā, ḍawwá**, H. *m.* (ekbará lakrí ká chamchá) a large wooden spoon.

**Doyam**, P. *a.* (dúsrá) second; (utar kar) inferior. [who sews.

**Doz**, P. *m.* (wuh jo sítá hai) one

**Dozakh**, P. *m.* (jahannam) hell; (peṭ) the belly;—**bharná**, *v. t.* (peṭ barná) to fill one's stomach.

**Dozakhí**, P. *a.* (dozakh ká rahne w.) a dweller in hell;(baṛá gunahgár) a great sinner; (peṭú) greedy;—*a.* (la'natí) damned.

**Dozí**, P. *f.*(siláí) sewing.

**Drab, drib, darb, darab**, S. H. *m.* (dhan) property; (rupiya) money; (daulat) wealth;—**ḍaṇḍ**, *m.* (sazá) penalty; (jurmána) fine; (nuqsán) damage;—**hín**, *a.* (garíb) poor, moneyless.

**Dridh**, H. *a.* (pakká) firm;—**bhaktí**, *m.* (ímándár darwesh) a faithful devotee;—**bhaktí**, *f.* (darweshí) devotedness.

**Dridhá, dridhtáí**, H. *f.* (mazbútí) strength; (qiyám) firmness.

**Drig**, H. *m.* (áṅkh) the eye; (roya) vision.

**Drishṭ, ḍishṭ, ḍiṭh**, H. S. *f.* (nigáh) sight;—**dosh**, *m.* (bad-nazarí) the influence or blight of an evil eye; —**kúṭ**, *f.* (pahelí) an enigma.

**Drishaṭánt**, H. *m.* (namúna) an example; (hawála) an instance.

**Droh**, S. H. *m.* (nuqsán) wrong; injury; (fareb) cheating.

**Du, do**, H. *a.* (ek aur ek) two; *in comp.* only;—**áb,—ába**, antarbed, P. *m.* (zamín jo do daryá ke bích men ho) tract of land lying between two rivers;—**'amlí**, *f.* (do áqáon kí hukúmat) the rule of two masters;—**anní**, *f.* (ek chhoṭá sikka do áne bhar chándí ká) a small silver coin, the 8th part of a rupee;—**áshyána**, *m.* (ek qism ká ḍera jis men do kamre hon) a kind of tent with two rooms;—**aspá**, *m.* (do ghoron kí joṛí) a relay of two horses;—*a.* (tez) quick;—**arthí**, *m.* (do ma'nedár) double meaning;—*a.* (jis ke ma'ne na khule hon) ambiguous;—**átasha**, *a.* (dugní tez) double-distilled;—**átasha sharáb, sharáb-i-do átasha**, *m.* (tez sharáb) very strong wine;—**ba—,—bar—**, P. *a.* (munh dar munh)face to face;—**ba—honá**, *v. i.* (munh dar munh h.) to come face to face; (gálí d.) abuse one another;—**ba—kahná**, *v. t.* (munh par kahná) to say before one's face;—**bára**, *a.* (do daf'a) twice; (phir) again; (duhrá ke chuwáná) double distilled;—**báz**, *m.* (ek qism ká kabútar yá patang) a kind of pigeon or paper kite; (ek qism ká 'uqáb) a kind of long-legged eagle;—**bháo,—rúya, —munhán,—rukhá**, *a.* (riyákár) hypocritical;—**bhashiyá**, *m.* (mutarjim) an interpreter;—**chand**, *a.* (dugná) two-fold;—**chár honá**, *v. i.* (muláqát k.) to meet;—**chattá**, *m.* (duhrí chhat ká) a house with a double roof;—**chhittá,—dilá**, *a.* (gair mustaqil) not firm, of two minds;—*m* (dubdhá) suspense;—**choba**, *a.* (ḍera jis men do choben hon) a double-poled tent;—**dasta**, *a.* (jis ke do daste hon)double handles;—**dhárá, dhárí**, *a.* (donon taraf dhár) two-edged;—**faslí,—sákí,—har,—pahar,—tanábí**, *f.* (zamín jis men sál ke andar do daf'a anáj paidá ho) land yielding two crops in a year;—**gána**, *m.* (du'á men do bár jhukná) two prostrations at prayer; (do 'auraten jin men dostí ho) two intimate female friends;—**gandí, chiṭṭí** *m.* (donon taraf ká khushámadí) a go-between;—**hatthar márná**, *v.i.* (donon háthon ko milákar m.) to beat with both hands;—**hatthar**, *m.* (donon háth) using both hands, as in beating;—**hatthí**, *a.* (donon háth se) with both hands;—**laṛá**, *a.* (dohre sút ká) of two rows or strings;—**lattí**, *f.* (jánwar ke donon pichhle pair) a kick with the two legs of a quadruped;—**lattí márná yá phenkná**, *v. t.* (pichhlí ṭángen joṛ kar phenkná) to kick out with the two hind legs;—**láwah**, *m.* (ḍol aur rassí) buckets and ropes;—**mahlá,—manzilá,—khána**, *a.* (duhrá ghar) of two floors or stories (a house, etc.); (jaház jis men do kamre hon) of two decks (a ship);—**ma'ní, zúma'ní**, *f.* (jis ke do ma'ne hon) a double-meaning; —**munhá**, *m.* (sánp jis ke do munh hote hain) a serpent with two mouths;—**nálí**, *a.* (do nál kí bandúq) double-barrelled gun;—**paharyá**, *m.* (ek

qism ká phúl) a flower of deep carmine color; (bachcha jo do-pahar ko paidá húá ho) a child born at noon; (naṭkhaṭ laṛká) a naughty child;—**palká**, *m.* (ek qism ká kabútar) a kind of pigeon; (nag) a kind of stone for a ring;—**palṛí**, *f.* (do palṛon kí ṭopí) a native cap consisting of two pieces; —**pára**, *a.*(do ṭukṛe) in two pieces;—**paṭṭa**, (chádar) a wrapper ;—**paṭṭa yá chádar hiláná yá phiráná**, *v. t.* (apne taín mutí' záhir k.) to offer to surrender;—**paṭṭa tánke soná**, *v. i.* (árám se soná) to sleep at ease; (be-ḳhabar soná) to sleep the sleep of death;—**páya**, *a.* (do tángon w.) two legged; — **piyáza**, (ek qism ká 'umda qaliya) a rich meat curry;—**pushta karná**, *v. t.* (donon taraf chhápná) to print on both sides;—**raggá**,—**galá**, *m.* (do naslá) a mongrel; —**ráhá**, *m.* (saṛak jis men se do ráste játe hon) a road branching off in two directions;—**rangá**, *a.* (do rang ká) of two colours; (riyákár) hypocritical;—**rangí**,—**rúí**, *f.*(riyákárí) hypocricy;—**rasá**, *m.* (do tarah kí tambákú ek men) a mixture of two kinds of tobacco;—**ruḳhá**, *a.* (donon taraf eksán) the same on both sides;—**rúya**,*a.* (do súrat ká) double faced; (donon taraf)on both sides;—**sála**, *a.* (do baras ká) biennial;—*m.* (zamín jo do baras se jot men ho) lands that have been two years under cultivation;—**serí**, *f.* (do ser ká bánt) a weight of two seers;—**sháḳhá**, *m.* (ek men do ḍáliyán) the fork of a tree; (do tángen) a pair of legs;—**shála**, *m.* (shál) shawl; —**shále-posh**, *m.*(wuh jo shál oṛhtá hai) one who sports a shawl;—**shále men lapeṭ ke lagáná**, *v. t.* (shahad men zahr milákar d.) to cover one's gall with a coating of honey;—**sútí**, *f.* (ek qism ká moṭá kapṛá) a kind of coarse cloth;—**tárá**, *m.* (ek qism ká bájá) a two stringed instrument;—**tarfa**,—**tarfí**, *a.* (donon taraf se) two-sided; (báhamí) mutual;—**warqí**, *f.* (chhoṭí kitáb) small book; (chálákí)cunningness;—**warqí ká sabaq paṛhná**, *v. t.* (ápas men bhog k.) to engage in carnal intercourse;—**zánú baiṭhná**, *v. i.* (donon ghuṭne sameṭ kar baiṭhná) to sit on one's hams, to kneel.

**Duá**, H. *f.* (tásh ká duá) the deuce [of cards.

**Du'á**, A. *f.* (barakat) blessing; (namáz) prayer; (Qurán kí áyat) a text from the *Qurán*;—**i daulat**, (barakat) benediction;—**dená**, *v.t.* (barakat d.) to bless;—**go**,*m.*(du'á d. w.) one who blesses or prays; (bhaláí cháhne w.) a well-wisher; —**i ḳhair**, (ḳhair ke liye du'á) a prayer for one's welfare;—**mángná**, **dast ba—honá**, *v. i.* (du'á k.) to pray for; (barakat d.) to bless;—**paṛhná**, *v. t.* (Ḳhudá kí ta'ríf Qurán men paṛhná)to read the praises of God in the *Quran* ;—**salám karná**, *v. t.*(apná salám bhejná) to send one's compliments or blessings.

**Du'áiya**,A.*a.* (barakat ká) benedictory.

**Duápar**, S. *m.* (tísrá jug) the third [Jug.

**Duár, duárá**, S. *m.* (darwáza) door.

**Duáre**, S. *ad.*(zarí'e se)by means of.

**Dúb**, S. H. *f.* (ek qism kí ghás)a fine soft green grass.

**Ḍúb marná**, H. *v. i.* (pání men ḍúb kar marná) to drown one's self.

**Ḍúbá**, H. *f.* (zamín jo pání ke níche) hollow ground covered with water;—**húá khátá**, *m.* (hisáb jo qarz men ho) an account or register of bad debts.

**Ḍubái**,H.*f.*(pání men ḍúbná) drowning.

**Ḍubáo, ḍubáú**, H. *a.* (gahrá) deep.

**Ḍubdhá**, S. H. *m.* (shubha) a doubt; —**karná**,*v. t.*(shubha k.) to doubt; (ágá píchhá k.) to mistrust.

**Duddhí**, S. *f.* (ek qism kí ghás) a medicinal herb; (sufed patthar) a white stone; (má kí chhátí) the mother's breast; (pích) starch; (paudhe jin men dúdh kí tarah ras hotá hai) plants with milky juice.

**Dudhiyá, dúdhí, dudhail**, H.*a.* (dúdh denewálí) giving milk; (rasílá) milky; (sufed) white; (kachchá) raw, unripe.

**Dúdhiyá**.H.*f.*(bhang jis men dúdh milá ho) *bhang* mixed with milk.

**Dúdhon naháo, púton phalo**, H. *int.* (ek qism kí du'á)a kind of benediction, may you abound in cattle and children.

**Ḍugḍugí**, H. *m.* (ḍuggí) a tiny hemispherical drum, used by monkey, and bear-dancers, jugglers, etc.;—**píṭná**, *v. t.* (mashhúr k.) to make public.

**Dugná**, H. S. *a.* (do daf'a) twice; (dohrá) two-fold.

**Duháí, dhúháí**, H.*int.*(insáf) justice; —**dená**, *v. t.*(insáf ke liye chilláná) to cry for justice or help;—**pherná**,*v.t.* (ḍhanḍhorá píṭná) to make a proclamation;—**tiháí karná**, yá

**macháná**, *v. t.* (insáf ke liye zor se chilláná) to cry aloud for justice.
**Duhájú**, H. *m.* (randwá jo dúsrí shádí kare) a widower who marries again.
**Duháná**, H. *v.t.* (dúdh nikalwáná) to cause to be milked. [cult.
**Duhelá**, H. *a.* (mushkil) hard, diffi-
**Dúí**, H. *f.* (dúsrí) second; (dushmaní) enmity. [birth.
**Dúij**, S. *m.* (dúsrá janam) a second
**Duip**, S. *m.* (jazíra) an island; (barr i a'zam) a continent.
**Dúj**, H. *m.* (dúsrá) second;—**bar, dojhá**, (ek mard jo dúsrí 'aurat kartá hai) a bigamist; —**ká chánd**, *m.* new moon.
**Dújá**, H. *a.* (dúsrá) second;—*f.* (dúsrí rúh) the second spirit or soul.
**Duk, mukká**, H. *m.* (ghúnsá) a blow with the fist.
**Dúkán**, P. *f.* (háṭ) a shop;—**barháná yá band karná**, *v.t.* (dúkán band k.) to close the shop; —**chalná**, *v. i.* ('umda pesha chalná) to do a good business;—**dár**, *m.* (dúkán rakhne w.) a shop-keeper;—**dárí**, *f.* (pesha) trade; (kharíd o farokht) buying and selling;—**dárí kí báten**, *f.* (fareb) falsehood, trickery; —**karná**, *v. t.* (dúkán jamáná) to keep or open a shop;—**lagáná**, *v.t.* (dukán kholná) to open or set out a shop.
**Ḍukariyá, ḍokrí**, H. *f.* (buṛhiyá) a decrepit old woman.
**Dukh**, S. H. *m.* (ízá) suffering; (musíbat) distress;—**baṭáná**, *v.t.* (dukh men sharík h.) to share one's sorrows;—**bharná, bhogná yá bhugatná**, *v. t.* (mihnat k.) to labour; (musíbat uṭháná) to suffer;—**bisárná**, *v. t.* (dukh bhulá d.) to forget one's griefs;—**dáí**, *a.* (dukh d. w.) painful, oppressive; —**dard ká sharík**, *m.* (musíbat ká sharík) a partner in one's griefs and sorrows;—**dard men sharík honá**, *v. i.* (rahm kháná) to sympathize;—**dená**, *v. t.* (taklíf d.) to give pain; —**haran**, *m.* (taskín-baḳhsh) an anodyne ;—**hartá, dukh bhanjan**, *m.* (jo musíbat se rihái detá hai) one who relieves or removes pain or sorrow;—**ká márá**, *a.* (musíbat-zada) afflicted;—**lagná**, *v. i.* (dukh ma'lúm k.) to feel pain;—**ságar**, *m.* bahr i gam) a sea of trouble; (taklíf kí dunyá) a world of misery;—**páná**, *v. t.* (taklíf uṭháná) to suffer pain or trouble;—**sukh**, *m.* (ranj o khushí) pain and pleasure;—**uṭháná**, *v. i.* (dukh sahná) to bear pain; (koshish k.) to take pains.
**Dukhán**, A. *m.* (dhuwán) smoke;—**í**, *a.* (bhápí) steamy;— **í jaház, dhuwán-kash, dúd-kash, agan-boṭ**, *f.* (dhuwen ká jaház) a steamer;—**í kal**, *f.* (dhuwen kí kal) a steam-engine.
**Dukhí**, S. *a.* (musíbat-zada) afflicted, aggrieved;—**honá**, *v. i.* (taklíf men h.) to be sorely afflicted or distressed.
**Dukhná, dukhyáná**, H. *v. i.* (dard h.) to ache; (dil men afsos k.) to feel remorse.
**Dukhṛá**, H. *m.* (be-hadd musíbat) great or constant suffering; (sakht mihnat) hard labour; (musíbat kí hálat) a state of woe;—**parná**, *v.i.* (musíbat parná) to be afflicted; (ránd ho j.) to become a widow;—**roná**, *v. i.* (musíbat bayán k.) to tell the story of one's suffering.
**Dukhtar**, P. *f.* (beṭí) a daughter; (larkí) a girl;—**i rabíba**, *f.* (sauteli beṭí) a step-daughter;—**i raz**, *f.* (sharáb angúrí) wine.
**Duḳhúl o ḳhurúj**, P. *f.* (áná aur jáná) ingress and egress.
**Dukhiyá, dukhyárá**, H. *m.* **dukhyárí**, *f.* (bará musíbat-zada ádmí yá 'aurat) a great sufferer; (ránd) a widow.
**Ḍukkam-ḍukká, ḍuká-ḍuk**, H. *f.* (ghúnsábází) boxing. [thing.
**Dukrí**, H. *f.* (dukrá) two of any
**Ḍukyáná**, H. *v. t.* (ghúsá márná) to give a blow.
**Dulái**, H. *f.* (razái) a quilt.
**Dulakná**, H. *v. t.* (inkár k.) to refuse; (ná-farmánbardárí k.) to disobey.
**Ḍuláná**, H. *v. t.* (hiláná) to move, to shake.
**Dulár**, H. *m.* (piyár) affection.
**Dulárí, dulárá, duláro**, H. *a.* (piyárá, piyárí) darling.
**Duldul**, A. *m.* ('Alí ká ghorá) the horse of 'Alí;—**sawár**, *m.* ('Alí ká laqab) a title of 'Alí.
**Dulhá, dúlhá**, S. H. *m.* (nausha) a bridegroom; (shauhar) a husband; ('umda kapre shekhí men pahine húe) a fop;—**bháí**, *m.* (bahnoí) brother-in-law.
**Dulhaindí, Dulaindí**, H. *f.* (Holí ká dúsrá din) the first day of the month of *Chait*, when according to their practice, the Hindoos throw ashes, etc., on one another.
**Dulhan**, H. *f.* (naí biyáhí 'aurat) bride; (jorú) a wife.
**Dulkí**, S. *f.* (ghore yá kutte kí chál) the trot of a horse or dog;—**jáná yá chalná**, *v. i.* (qadam j.) to trot.

**Dum**, H. *f.* (púnchh) tail; (khátima) end; (píchhe áne w.) a follower;—**dabákar yá nok dum bhágná**, *v. i.* (bhág j.) to run away; (píth dikhláná) to turn the tail;—**dár**, *a.* (púnchhdár) having a tail;—**dár tára**, *m.* (tára jis ke dum sí hotí hai) a comet;—**hiláná**, *v. i.* (kutte kí tarah púnchh hiláná) to wag the tail, as a dog;—**men ghusná**, *v. i.* (bachche ká má se lipatná) to cling as a child to his mother's skirt.

**Dúmat**, H. *f.* (dúsre darje ká khet) land of the second quality;—**i árází**, *f.* ('umda zar-khez zamín) rich, highly cultivated land.

**Dumba**, P. *m.* (ek qism ká bher Fáras ká) a kind of Persian sheep.

**Dumbal**, P. *m.* (phorá) a boil.

**Dumbála**, P. *m.* (ánkh ká báharí koná) the outer angle or corner of the eye; (jaház ke píchhe ká hissa) the stern of a vessel.

**Dumbále-dár**, P. *a.* (dum-dár) having a tail.

**Dumchí**, P. *f.* (kafal i asp) a crupper;—**kí haddí**, *m.* (dum-gazá) the coccyx.

**Dún**, H. *in comp.* (wádí) a valley.

**Dún**, A. *a.* (kamína) base, ignoble;—**himmat**, *a.* (kam-zarf) mean spirited;—**kí lená**, *v. t.* (shekhí k.) to boast, to brag.

**Dund**, H. S. *m.* (dholak) a kind of kettle-drum; (shor) noise; (balwa) tumult; (andher) injustice;—**machána**, *v. t.* (shor yá fasád barpá k.) to make a noise or riot; (andher k.) to oppress.

**Dundá**, **síng-tútá**, H. *a.* a bullock with one horn, or with bent or broken horn.

**Dúngar**, H. *m.* a hilly country.

**Dunká**, H. *m.* (anáj wg.) grain, etc.

**Dunyá**, A. *f.* (jahán) the world; (bhír) a multitude; (daulat) wealth;—**dár**, *m.* (jo dunyá ke khiyál men lagá rahe) one who is absorbed in worldly affairs;—*a.* (dunyá ká) worldly;—**dárí**, *f.* (dunyá ke kám) worldly affairs; (dunyá kí chízen) worldly goods; (bál bachche) wife and children; (dunyá-sází) worldliness; (bad-kárí) carnal intercourse; (akhláq ká izhár) a show of politeness.

**Dunyáwí**, P. *a.* (dunyá ká) worldly.

**Dupkí kháná yá lagáná**, H. *v. t.* (gota lagáná) to dip, to dive.

**Dur**, (*prop.* **Durr**) P. *f.* (motí) pearl;—**afshán**, *m.* (motí bikhre húe) scattering pearls; (fasíh) eloquent;—*int.* (dúr ho!) stand off; see Alag;—**áchár**, *a.* (bad-chalní) misconduct;—**áchárí**, *m.* (kharáb ádmí) a bad man;—**bachan**, *m.* (gálí) abuse;—**bal**, (dublá) lean;—**dur phit phit honá**, *v. i.* (hiqárat kí chíz ho j.) to be an object of scorn;—**gandh**, *a.* (kharáb bú) bad smell;—**gat**, —**dashá**, *m.* see under Burá;—**jan**, *m.* (bad ádmí) a bad man; (dushman) an enemy;—**labh**, *a.* (mushkil se háth á.) difficult to obtain;—**motí**, *a.* (bad-zan) evil-minded; (be-waqúf) foolish;—**múe**, —**múá**, *int.* (chal dúr ho!) be off!

**Dúr**, P. H. *a.* (pare) far, distant;—**ho**, (pare ho) be off;—**andesh**, *a.* (dánishmand) prudent;—**andeshí karná**, *v. t.* ('aqlmandí k.) to exercise discretion;—**bhágná**, *v. i.* (dúr chale j.) to run away; (bachná) to shun;—**bín**, *f.* (dúr tak dekhne ká ála) a telescope;—**dabak batáná yá karná**, *v. i.* (bhagá d.) to drive away;—**daráz**, *a.* (bahut dúr) very far off;—**darshí**, *a.* (dúr tak dekhne w.) long-sighted;—**dúr tánke bharná**, *v. t.* (dúr dúr síná) to make wide stitches;—**honá**, *v. i.* (dúr hat j.) to be removed;—**ká nátá**, *m.* (dúr ká rishta) a distant relation;—**karná**, *v. t.* (khárij k.) to dispel; (hatá d.) to remove; (be-dakhl k.) to dispossess; (chhipáná) to conceal; (tor d.) to abolish;—**kí bát**, (gahrá khiyál) a deep thought;—**kí kahná**, *v. i.* (gahre khiyál pesh k.) to express deep ideas;—**kí sunáná**, *v. t.* (gálí d.) to abuse;—**kí sújhná**, *v. i.* (dúr tak dekhná) to see a long way off;—**rahná**, **yá bhágná**, (alag rahná) to remain afar off;—**á-dhur**, **dhur se dhur tak**, *ad.* (bilkull) wholly;—**dúr**, *ad.* (bahut dúr) at a great distance.

**Duráná**, H. *v. t.* (chhipáná) to conceal.

**Durgá**, H. *f.* (deví ke námon men se ek nám) one of the names of a goddess.

**Dúrí**, H. *f.* (fásila) distance.

**Durkhí**, H. *f.* (ek qism ká kírá jo nil ke paudhon ke live bará nuqsán pahunchánewálá hotá hai) an insect which is very destructive to a young indigo plant.

**Durm-indr**, S. *m.* (jangal aur pání ká bádsháh) king of the forest and water.

**Durmat**, H. *m.* (darmach) a rammer.

**Durr**, A. *m.* (motí) a pearl.

**Durre márná**, A. *v. t.* (koru márná) to flog.

**Durust**, P. *a.* (thík) right;—**hai**, *int.* (bahut thík) very good;—**áná**, **yá**

R.B.A.N.M.S.H.S. LIBRARY
Page 42
Accession No. 629
U.D.C. No.

honá, *v. i.* see Thík áná;—hawás, yá 'aql, *a.* (dánishmand) sensible; —í, *f.* ('umdagí) soundness; (ma'-qúliyat) justness; (sihhat) accuracy; (tartíb) arrangement; (tarmím) amendment;—karná, *v.t.* see Thík karná;—lagáná, *v. t.* (tartíb k.) to set in order—samajhná, *v. i.* (thík samajhná) to apprehend rightly; (mán l.) to admit;—waz', (bhalá chalan) good manners.

**Dusád**, H. *m.* (pásí) a low caste who keep pigs and serve usually as *chaukidars*.

**Dusáí**, H. *f.* (mausam i bahár ká koí anáj) any spring-crop.

**Dush-shásan**, S. *f.* (bad 'amalí) anarchy; (zálim) a tyrant.

**Dushamba**, P. *m.* (Pír) Monday.

**Dushitá**, S. *f.* (larkí jis se jabran zíná kiyá gayá ho) a girl who has been forcibly violated.

**Dushman**, P. *m.* (bairí) an enemy.

**Dushmaní**, P. *f.* see Bair.

**Dushnám**, P. *f.* (gálí) abuse.

**Dushwár**, P. *a.* (mushkil) difficult.

**Dushwárí**, P. *f.* (musíbat) difficulty.

**Dusht**, H. *f.* (kharáb) bad; (sakht-dil) hard-hearted;—*m.* (sakht-dil ádmí ya'ne chandál) a hard hearted man;—bachan, *m.* (sakht-báten) harsh words;—chárí, (bad chalan) wicked.

**Dusná**, H. *v. t.* (tútná) to be broken.

**Dúsrá, dúsrí**, H. S. *a.* (dígar) second; (musanná) duplicate; (aur) another; (barábar) equal;—ke bolná, *v. i.* (dohraná) to repeat;—mat dháran karná, *v. i.* (dúsrá mazhab qabúl k.) to embrace a different religion;—shakhs bankar dagá karná, *v. i.* (bhes bharkar fareb d.) cheating by personation;—tisrákar, dubára tibárá, *ad.* (tawátur) repeatedly. [mate of the house.

**Dusránd**, P. *f.* (ghar ká ádmí) an in-

**Dúsre, Dúsrí**, H. *ad.* (phir) again, a second;—din, *ad.* (aur din) next day; (kall) to-morrow;—bár, dubára *ad.* (dúsrí daf'a) a second time; (phir se) anew;—bát kahná, *v. t.* (khud mukhálafat k.) to contradict oneself;—hálat yá súrat pakarná, *v. i.* (tabdíl ho j.) to change;—má, *f.* (sautelí má) a step-mother;—sanad yá kágaz, *f.* (sanad kí naql) a duplicate document.

**Dussá, dhussá**, H. *m.* (úní motá kaprá) woolen stuff or cloth.

**Dustiyá**, H. *f.* (dúj) the second lunar day. [gone!

**Dut, dhut**, S. *int.* (dúr!) away! be-

**Dút**, H. S. *m.* (qásid) an ambassador; (poshída qásid) an emissary;—dabak, *f.* (ghurkí) rebuke;—dabak karná, *v. t.* (ghurakná) to reprove.

**Dútí, dútní**, H. S. *f.* (qásidní) a female messenger; (kutní) a procuress; (chugal-khor) a back-biter.

**Dutiyá**, H. *a.* (dúsrá) the second.

**Duttá**, H. *m.* (fareb) cheat; (buttá) fraud;—dená, *v. t.* (fareb d.) to cheat.

**Dyánat, dyánat-dárí**, A. *f.* (ímándárí) honesty; dyánatdár, *a.* (ímándár) honest; dyánatdárí se, *ad.* (ímándárí se) honestly

## E.

**E, e** (wáste alif ye اي ke isti'mál kiyá játá hai, jaise ايك, ek) E, e is used for اي, as ايك, ek.

**Ehtiyáj**, A. *m.* (hájat) need; (khwáhish) wish.

**Ehzar**, A. *v. t.* (maujúd kar d.) to bring into one's presence.

**Ek**, S. *a.* (wáhid) one; —ád, —ádh, one, half, some, few;—bachan, (síga-i-wáhid, ek bát) singular;—báchh, (kisí mahsúl ká batáo barábar barábar hisson men) distribution of any tax at an equal rate;—bár, (ek daf'a) once upon a time;—bárgí, *ad.* (fauran) immediately, all at once, at one stroke, instantly; (ek qalam) altogether, entirely, utterly; — bhagtí, (ek ímán, ek Khudá par bharosá rakhná) of one faith, believing in one Deity; — chitt, *a.* (ek bát men mashgúl rahná) intent on, absorbed in one thing; (ek dilá) of one mind;—dal, (ek tukre ká) of one piece; (bagair darár) without seam; — dam, *ad.* (fauran) immediately, at once;—dígar, *a.* (ek dúsrá) one and the other;—drish, S. *a.* (káná) one-eyed;—dukh-sukh, S. *a.* (ham-dard) sympathizing, sharing joy and sorrow;—fardí,—faslí, *f.* (dhartí yá zamín jo ki sál men ek daf'a fasl paidá kartí hai) land producing only one crop annually;—gáchhí, S. *f.* (dongí jo ek hí latthe par khodí gaí) a canoe hollowed out of the trunk of a tree;—grámín, S. *a.* (ek gánw ká) of the same town;—gurú, (ek hí ustád yá shágird) a pupil of the same preceptor;—jaddí, A. *a.* (ek dádá kí aulád) descendent

of one ancestor;—**ján**, P. *a.* (ek dil) of one mind, of one accord, of one heart;—**kí das sunání**, (ek bát ke badle men das bát sunáná) retaliation, tit for tat;— **korí**, (bís) a score, twenty;—**lautá**, H. *a.* (akelá betá) an only son;—**mat**, H. *a.* (ek hí saláh) of one mind, unanimous;—**na—**, H. *ad.* (koí na koí) either the one or the other; —**paksha**, S. *m.* (sáthí) an associate;—**palní**, S. *f.* (diyánat-dár bíbí) a faithful wife, one devoted to her husband;—**ráshí**, S. *f.* (dher) a heap; (bhír) a crowd;—**rúp**, *a.* (eksán) alike, similar;—**se din na rahná**, (ek tarah kí hálat na rahná) not to remain always in the same state or condition;—**sharír**, (ek jism yá ek khún) one body or blood;—**tak**, (taktakí) a fixed look, stare;—**tál**, S. *m.* (mel, sur) harmony, union, adjustment of song; (náchná aur bajáná) dance and music;—**tan**, (dhiyán) closely attentive, intent on one object;—**tárá**, H. *m.* (ek qism ká bájá jis men sirf ek hí tár lagáyá játá hai) a kind of music having only one wire;—**varna**, (ek zát) of one caste; (ek rang) of one color;(jabr-muqábale men be-ma'lúm shai) an unknown quantity (in Algebra);—**varní**, S. *f.* (háth se tál d.) beating time by clapping the hands; (tál dene ká ála) an instrument which beats time; (khartál, chakchakí) a castanet;—**zabán**, (ek dil) of one speech, or of the same mind or sentiments.

**Eká**, H. *m.* (miláp) union, harmony; —**dash**, S. (gyárah) eleven;—**dashí**, S. *f.* (chánd ká gyárahwán din) the eleventh day of the lunar fortnight;—**ek**, *ad.* (fauran) at once, immediately; (achának) suddenly. [time.

**Ekadá**, S. *a.* (ek daf'a) once upon a

**Ek ádh**, H. *a.* (thorá) few, some.

**Ekágra**, S. *a.* (mutawajjih) intent, fixed on one object, undisturbed; —**tá**, *f.* (dhiyán) close attention.

**Ekahrá**, S. *a.* (akelá) single, solitary, alone.

**Ekáí**, H. *f.* ('adad men ek se nau tak ko kahte hain) unit; (yagánagat) unanimity; (tanháí) solitude, loneliness. [one by one.

**Ekaik**, S. *ad.* (ek ek karke) singly,

**Ekak, Ekal**, S. *ad.* (tanhá) alone, solitary.

**Ekakár**, S. *a.* (eksán) alike, unifrom.

**Ekákí**, S. *a.* (tanhá) solitary, alone.

**Ekáksh**, S. *a.* (káná) one-eyed, blind of one eye;—*m.* (kauwá) a crow.

**Ekal**, S. *a.* see Ekak.

**Ekánawai, ekánauwe**, (for ikánawe) H. *a.* ninety-one.

**Ekang**, H. *a.* (akelá) alone, solitary.

**Ekánt**, S. *a.* (alag) aside, alone, solitary, uninhabited.

**Ekathá**, S. *ad.* (ek sáth) together, collected;—*m.* (chhotí kishtí jo ek dánr se kheí jáwe) a small boat rowed by one oar.

**Ekatr, yá ekatra**, S. *a.* (ikatthá) together, in one place.

**Ekatra, Ekatara**, S. *m.* (jor) a sum, total; (ek rupiya saikrá) interest of one per cent per month;—*ad.* (ek jagah) together in one place.

**Ekatra-jawár**, S. *m.* (ek qism ká bukhár) a certain ague or fever.

**Ekáwan**, (for ikáwan) H. *a.* fifty-one.

**Ekásí**, (for ikásí) H. *a.* eighty-one.

**Ekelá, akelá**, H. *a.* ('aláhida) alone, solitary.

**Ekhattá**, H. *a.* (ikatthá) collected in one place, [one.

**Ekhattar, Ikhattar**, H. *a.* seventy-

**Ekís**, H. *a.* twenty-one.

**Ekká, yakká**, H. *a.* (tanhá) alone; (lásání) incomparable; (ek ghore kí gárí) a cart pulled by one horse; (qala'í ká ek qism ká zewar) lead ornament. [unanimous.

**Ekmuth**, H. *a.* (ek dil) agreeing,

**Ekotra**, H. *ad.* (jam') a sum, total.

**Ekr**, S. *m.* (mahsúl se mu'áf) free from duty.

**Eksá, eksár, eksún**, H. *a.* (ek muwáfiq) similar, indentical.

**Eksán**, H. *ad.* (eksán) alike.

**Eksharan**, S. *a.* (faqat ek hí panáh) only one refuge.

**Ektá**, S. *f.* (mel miláp) unity, union; (barábarí) equality.

**Ektálís, Iktálís**, H. *a.* forty-one.

**Ekvínsha**, S. *a.* (ikkíswán) the twenty-first.

**Ekvinshatí**, S. *a.* (ikkís) twenty-one.

**El**, H. *f.* (sone yá chándí ká kará jo kí mard pahinte hain) a gold or silver bangle worn by males.

**Elá**, S. *f.* (chhotí iláichí) small cardamums.

**Eláichí**, H. *f.* (iláichí) cardamum.

**Eláichí dána**, H. *m.* (iláchí dáne kí mithái) sweetmeat made from cardamum.

**Elam yá ilam**, H. *m.* (nílám) an auction or public sale.

**Elam-dalná**, H. *v. t.* (nílám k.) to sell by auction.

**Elchí**, P. *m.* (qásid) an ambassador, agent, attorney, envoy;—**garí**, *f.* (elchí ká kám) ambassadorship; (dúsre ke liye kám k.) to act for another;—**paná**, H. *m.* same as Elchí-garí.

**Elwá**, H. *m.* (musabbar) aloes.

**Eman**, S. *m.* (báje ká ek rág) a musical mode.

**Emín**, (for ámín) P. *m.* (mahfúz) secure, safe; (be-fikr) void of care.

**Eṛ, Eḍ**, H. *f.* (eṛí márná) striking with the heel, spurring; (ek qism kí ghuṛ sawárí ká kánṭá) a sort of spur, &c., for urging on a horse; —**márná**, (ghoṛe ke kánṭá lagáná) to spur.

**Eráh**, H. *m.* (jaház ká pendá) the heel of a ship or boat.

**Eranḍ**, S. *m.* (rand) the castor-oil plant (*Palma Christi* or *Ricinus communis*).

**Erápher, Erápherí**, H. *m.* (herá pherí, áná jáná) exchange, interchange.

**Eṛgaj**, H. *m.* (dád kí búṭí) a plant used for the cure of ring-worms.

**Erí**, H. *int.* (arí) a vocative particle for female;—**pherí**, H. *f.* (alṭá palṭá) exchange, barter, &c.

**Eṛí**, H. *f.* (páshna) the heel.

**Eṛká**, H. *m.* (baṛá bakrá laṛáne ke liye) a large he-goat trained for fighting; (ek qism kí átishbází) a kind of fire-works.

**Eshán**, P. *f.* (un) they, those.

**Etá**, S. *a.* (itná) so much, this much.

**Etad-arth**, S. *a.* (is liye) therefore, on that account.

**Etam**, H. *m.* (pasottá) a large lever for raising water.

**Etáotá**, H. *ad.* (is liye) on this account, for this reason.

**Etná, yá itná**, H. *ad.* (is qadr) so much.

**Etik**, H. *ad.* (itná) this much or many.

**Etwár**, (itwár) S. *m.* (yakshamba) Sunday.

**Eva**, S. *ad.* (fil-haqíqat) even so, verily, indeed.

**Evam**, S. *ad.* (yún) thus so, even so.

**Ewar**, H. *m* (bakron ká jhunḍ) a flock of goats.

## F.

**F, f** (wáste harf fe ف ke isti'mál kiyá játá hai, yih hurúf tahajjí Urdú ká chhabbíswán, Farsí ká teíswán aur 'Arabí ká bíswán harf hai. Abjad men wuh assí ke liye átá hai) *F, f* is used for fe ف, it is the twenty-sixth letter of the Urdu Alphabet, the twenty-third in the Persian, and twentieth in the Arabic. It stands in Abjad for eighty.

**Fahím, fahíma**, P. *a.* (hoshyár) intelligent.

**Fáhish**, A. *a.* ('azím) enormous; (karíh) nefarious; (be-hayá) shameless.

**Fáhisha**, A. *f.* (beswá) a harlot.

**Fahm**, A. *f.* ('aql) sense; (samajh) understanding; (hoshyárí) intelligence;—**íd**, *f.* (samajh) understanding;—**ída**, *a.* (dáná) wise; (samjhá húá) understood; **kam—í**, *f.* (kam-'aqlí) defective understanding; **zúd—**, *a.* (tez-fahm) having quick perception.

**Fahmáish**, P. *f.* (tákíd) direction; (hukm) injunction; (dalíl) expostulation; (chet) warning; (ágáhí) caution;—**karná**, *v. t.* (farmáná) to enjoin; (hidáyat k.) direct; (sikháná) instruct.

**Fahwá**, A. *m.* (taur) style; (mazmún) contents; (matlab) signification, sense; (ma'ne) meaning.

**Fáida**, A. *m.* (naf') advantage, benefit; (súd) interest; (changápan) convalescence; (hásil) inference; (natíja) result; **be—**, *a.* (be-kám) unserviceable; (kisí kám ká nahín) of no use; (be-tásír) unavailing; (gair-wájib) unadvisable; (akárat) needless;—*ad.* (láhásil) unprofitably; ('abas) in vain; (muft) uselessly;—**honá**, *v. i.* (naf' h.) to derive benefit;—**karná**, *v. t.* (naf' uṭháná) to benefit; (munáf' k.) to profit; (mufíd h.) to serve; (fáidamand h.) to be beneficial; (bhalá k.) to do good to; (árám k.) to cure;—**mand**, *a.* (mufíd) advantageous; (máil yá mátahat h.) conducive, subservient or favourable to; (kárgar) efficacious;—**uṭháná**, *v. t.* (naf' hásil k.) to reap benefit or advantage; (kám men láná) to utilize; **zátí—**, (apná fáida) self-interest.

**Fá'il**, A. *m.* (karne w.) doer, agent; (ta'míl kuninda) performer;—**i-haqíqí**, (sachchá Khudá) the true God.

**Fái'lí**, A. *a.* (kartá) active; (guní) operative; (kámil) efficient; (kárgar) effective.

**Failsúf**, G. *m.* ('álim) a philosopher; (majázan Hindustání men chhaliyá ádmí) in Hind. (*met.*) cunning, artful person; (dagábáz) an imposter;—**í**, *f.* (makkárí) hypocrisy; (dagá-bází) trickery; (hílasází) deception; (ṭhagáí) cheating.

**Faisal**, A. *m.* (infisál) decision; (ḍigrí) decree;—**honá**, *v. i.* (tasfiya ho j.) to be decided or settled; —**karná**, *v. t.* (tasfiya k.) to settle; (tai h.) to decide;—**náma**, *m.* (ḍigrí) a decree or award ;—**náma i 'adálat**, *m.* ('adálat ká insáf) judicial decision;—**náma i sálisí**, (pancháití hukm) an award by arbitration.

**Faisala**, A. *m.* (tasfiya) adjudication; (pancháyat) arbitration ; (tajwíz hákimí) judicial determination, disposal of a case; (infisál) decision;—**i 'adálat**, (hákim ká tasfiya) a judicial decision;—**i ákhir**, (pichhlá hukm) final decision or judgment;—**az sar i nau**, (phir se faisala) judgment *de novo* ;—**jamá'at i shúra**, (pancháyatí ḍigrí) award of a council;—**ká muráf' karná**, *v. t.* (apíl k.) to appeal from a decision;—**muráf' i úlá**, (pahlá kachahrí ká faisala) judgment of the court of first instance; —**yá faisal honá**, *v. i.* (tasfiya h.) to be decided;(chukautá ho j.) settled; (naberá kar d.) adjudicated ;—**yá faisal karná**, *v. t.* (nibṭárá k.) to decide; (hákimí ráe) to determine judicially; (insáf k.) to judge;—**zer i apíl**, (apíl ká faisala) a judgment under appeal.

**Faiyáz**, **Faiz-baḳhsh**, **Faiz-rasán**, A. *a.* (saḳhí) generous;—*m.* (saḳhí, dátá) a liberal or generous person; —**í**, *f.* (saḳháwat) generosity; **faiyází karná**, *v. t.* (saḳháwat k.) to be liberal.

**Faiz**, A. *m.* (faiyází) liberality; (iqbál) bounty; (ihsán) favor; ('ináyat) grace; (ḳhairát) charity; —**i 'ámm**, (kull ko fáida) the public good;—**i'ámm járí karná**, *v.t.* (ḳhairát-ḳhána kholná) to open alms houses, etc.;—**pahuncháná**, *v. t.* (bhalá k.) to bestow favors; (ḳhairát d.) give aims.

**Fajar**, A. *f.* (bhor) morning; **barí**—, *f.* (bare tarke) early in the morning.

**Fájir**, A. *m.* (gunahgár) a sinner; (zinákár) a whoremonger; (harámkár) fornicator.

**Faḳhr**, **Faḳhar**, A. *m.* (náz) glory; (fauqiyat) excellence; (ṭhík gurúr yá sheḳhí) just pride or boast;—**jánná, yá samajhná**, *v. t.* (sheḳhí k.) to take a just pride in;—**karná**, *v. t.* (rástí se sheḳhí k.) to be justly proud of;—**i ḳhándán**, (gharáne par sheḳhí) pride of family.

**Faḳhriya**, P. *ad.* (rást ghamand ke sáth) with just pride.

**Fáḳhta**, A. *m.* (qumrí) a dove; (pinḍukí) turtle-dove, ring-dove; **toṭrú**—, (chhoṭí bhúrí qumrí) the little brown dove; **chitroko**—, (chittídár kabútar) the spotted or tiger-pigeon; **kullá**—, (ḳhákí rang kí pinḍukí) the ashy turtle-dove; —**uṛáná**, *v. t.* (kuchh dinon tak chain yá be-rok hukúmat k.) to enjoy a period of prosperity or unrestrained authority.

**Fáḳhtáí**, P. *f.* (halká bádámí rang) fawn color.

**Fál**, P. *f.* (peshíngoí) augury; (peshgoí k.) a presage; (pushtak se shigún l.) bibliomancy;—**kholná**, *v. t.* (shugún batáná) to practice augury or bibliomancy;—**kholnewálá**, *m.* (najúmí) one who foretells by bibliomancy;—**khulwáná**, *v. t.* (áyanda ká hál púchhná) to cause events to be foretold;—**náma**, *m.* (fál kí kitáb) a small book of bibliomancy;—**i nek**, *f.* (achchhá shugún) a good omen.

**Falak**, A. *m.* (ásmán) sky;—**sair**, *f.* (bhang) hemp;—**ul aflák**, ('arsh) the highest heaven.

**Falakí**, P. *a.* (ásmání) heavenly; (jannatí) celestial.

**Falákat**, P. *f.* (zubún) an evil; (apmán) a disgrace; (shámat) a misfortune; (musíbat) adversity; (muflisí) poverty.

**Faláḳhan**, P. *f.* (gophná) a sling for throwing stones.

**Fálij**, A. *f.* (jholá) the palsy; (laqwá) paralysis;—**girná, yá honá**, *v.i.* (jhole se mará j.) to be stricken with palsy.

**Falíta**, A. *m.* (battí) a wick; —**dená**, *v. t.* (jaláná) to light; (ág banáná) to make a fire;—**dár**, *m.* (toṛedár) a matchlock.

**Fálsa**, P. *m.* (turshí-máil phal) a sub-acid fruit.

**Falsafa**, A. *m. pl.* (failsúf) philosophers.

**Falsafí**, A. *a.* (failsúfána) philosophical.

**Fálsaí**, P. *a.* (bainjní) purple.

**Fáltú**, H. *a.* (bachá húá) spare; (beshí) surplus; (fázil) extra.

**Fálúda**, P. *m.* (ek qism ká halká aur patlá kháná) a kind or flummery made of *nishasta*.

**Fám**, P. *m.* (rang) color; (rúp) complexion; **siyáh**—, (kálá rang) black color.

**Faná**, A. *f.* (binás) destruction; (maut) death;—*a.* (guzar gayá) passed away; (judá ho gayá) departed; (hast o nest) non-existent; (tamám) extinct; (marhúm) defunct;—**fillah honá**, *v. i.*

(Khudá men garq h.) to be absorbed in the Deity;—**ho jáná**, *v. t.* (guzar j.) to pass away; (gárat h.) perish; (gáib h.) vanish; (marná) to die, expire;—**karná**, *v. t.* (barbád k.) to destroy; (satyánás k.) to annihilate.

**Fání**, A. *a.* (chand roza) transitory; (ná-páedár) fleeting; (be-bunyád) evanescent; (marne w.) mortal; (faná-pizír) perishable; **jahán i—**, (chand roza dunyá) this transitory world.

**Fann**, A. *m.* (hunar) art; (chálákí) craft; (jauhar) accomplishment; (chhal) artifice; (fareb) trick;—**fareb**, *m.* (chhal baṭṭe) tricks; (kartab) arts;—**farebí**, *a.* (kapṭí) crafty; (dagá-bází) intriguing; (dhokábáz) deceitful.

**Fánús**, P. *f.* (jhár) a glass-shade.

**Faqq**, A. *a.* (phíká) pallid; (zard) pale;—**par jáná yá ho jáná, rang yá munh—ho jáná**, *v. i.* (khauf ke máre zard ho j.) to turn pale with fear, etc.

**Fáqa**, A. *m.* (bhúkon marná) starvation; (zarúrat) want; **karáke ká—**, (bahut dinon tak bhúkon marná) a long fast from want; **—karná, yá khínchná**, *v. t.* (bagair kháne ke r.) to go without food; (kisí bímárí yá tangí ke bá'is bhúká r.) to fast from necessity or ill-health;—**kash**, *m.* (wuh jo tangí ke bá'is bhúká rahe) one who fasts from necessity;—**kashí**, *f.* (bhúká r.) fasting from necessity; (bhúk kí bardásht) endurance of hunger;—**mast**, *m.* (bhúke mare aur amíron ke chochle dikháne w.) a poor starveling who affects the airs of wealthy men; (wuh jo tangí men khush hai) one who is jolly in the midst of poverty; — **mastí**, *f.* (muhtájgí men khushí) jollity in adversity.

**Faqat**, A. *ad.* (akelá) alone; (bas) no more; (sirf) simply;—*m.* (khatam) finish; (akhír) end.

**Faqíh**, P. *m.* (ek jo ki díní báton men khúb máhir ho) one well versed in the *fiqah*.

**Faqír**, A. *m.* (garíb) poor; (kangál) penniless; (bhikhárí) beggar;(darwesh) mendicant one who leads what is called a holy life;—**dost**, (darweshon ká sangí) friendly to dervises;—**honá**, *v. t.* (faqírí ikhtiyár k.) to adopt a hermit's life; (muhtájí tak pahunchná) reduced to beggary;—**karná**, *v. t.* (garíbí tak pahunchá d.) to reduce to beggary;—**kí sadá**, *m.* (darweshí áwáz) mendicant's cry.

**Faqírána**, A. *m.*(zamín wg., jo ki darweshon ke liye chhorí jáe) land, etc., appropriated to the support of faqírs;—*ad.* (darwesh ke qá'ide par) in the manner of a faqír.

**Faqírí**, P. *a.*( darweshí-paná) of or relating to a beggar;—*f.* (muhtájgí) poverty; (kangálí) beggary; (darwesh kí zindagí) the life of a dervis;—**í latká**, (sastí dawáí) a cheap medicine or remedy.

**Faqírní**, P. *f.* (bhikární) a female beggar.

**Faqr, faqr o fáqa**, A. *m.* (muhtájgí) poverty; (darwesh kí manádí) the vocation of a faqír or dervis; (ek muhtájgí kí zindagí jo ki sab báton se ázád ho) a life of poverty with resignation and content.

**Far'**, A. *f.* (sháḳh) a branch.

**Farágat**, A. *f.* (kám se fursat) cessation from labor; (chhuṭṭí) respite; (árám) breathing time; (árám ká ghanṭa) interval of rest; (kisí fikr se ázád r.) freedom from care; (muhlat) ease; (chain) comfort; (mauq') convenience; (fárig ul bálí) competency; (kifáyat) sufficiency; (paikhána) call of nature; —**honá yá páná, fárig honá**, *v. i.* (rihái p.) to be free or rid off; (kisí kám ko anjám tak pahunchná) to have done with; (fursat p.) to have leisure;—**lagná**, *v. t.* (jhaṭpaṭ h.) to be taken short;—**men**, *ad.* (fursat men) at one's convenience, ease or leisure;—**phirná yá jáná**, *v.t.* (paikháne j.) to go to the privy;—**se, bá—**, *ad.* (fursat se) leisurely; (ásání se) easily.

**Faráham**, P. *a.* (ikatṭhá) brought together; (jam' kiyá) gathered; (mile jule húe) accumulated; (ikatṭhá) congregated; (ek sáth) embodied;—**karná**, *v. t.* (ikatṭhá k.) to amass.

**Faráiz**, P. *m. pl.* of Farz; (du'á bandagí) divine respects; (mírás ke qánún ke ba-mújib taqsím karne ká 'ilm)) the knowledge of dividing inheritance agreeably to law.

**Faráhimí**, P. *f.* (ek sáth jam' h.) collecting or assembling together; —**chanda**, (behrí ugáhná) collecting subscriptions;—**i sipáh**, (fauj ká ikatṭhá h.) collection of an army; (fauj se laráí ká kám l.) mobilization;—**i tulaba**, (tálib ul 'ilmon ká jam' h.) coming together of students.

**Farámosh**, P. *f.* (bhúl) forgetfulness; (larkon ká khel) boys' game;—*a.* (bhúl gayá) forgotten; (gaflatí) neglected;—**karná**, (bhúlná) to forget.

**Farámoshí**, P. *f.* (bhúl) forgetfulness.

**Farang, Faringistán**, P. *m.* (waláyat) Europe.

**Farangí**, P. *a.* (waláyatí) European.

**Farár**, A. *m.* (urná) flight;—**honá**, (bhágná) to run away.

**Farárí**, A. *a.* (gáib ho gayá) absconded; (bhág gayá) fled; (nikal gayá) escaped;—**mujrim**, (bhágá húá qaidí) an escaped convict;—**naukar**, (ek chákar jo ki bhág gayá ho) a servant who has absconded or run away.

**Faráz**, P. *m.* (únchái) height; (bulandí) acclivity;—*a.* (únchá) high.

**Farba**, P. *a.* (motá) fat; (jasím) plump; (gosht-dár) fleshy; (dumba) corpulent; (taiyár) stout and strong;—**honá**, *v. i.* (motá h.) to become fat or corpulent.

**Farbahí**, P. *f.* (mutápá) fatness, corpulence; (gosht) flesh.

**Fard**, A. *f.* (ek) one of a pair; (akelá) a single thing; (ekái) a unit; (abrá) the outer fold of a quilt; (shakhs) an individual; (bait) a couplet; (koí hisáb ká naqsha) a draft of an account; (kitáb) register; (bahí) record; (naqsha) statement; (hisáb) account; (fihrist) list, roll; (fihrist) catalogue;—*a.* (ikká) one; **du—í**, (hisáb jis men har rai'yat ke pás kí zamín aur kiráya hotá hai) a double account, showing the amount of land held and rent paid by each tenant;—**i ahkám i musalsal, —báqiyát**, (hisáb kí kitáb jis men báqí darj ho) a balance sheet;—**i bátil**, (be-kám chíz) a useless thing;—**fard, fardan fardan**, *ad.* (judá judá) severally; (alag alag) each one;—**i huliya**, (fihrist huliya) a descriptive roll;—**i 'illat**, (da'wá) a charge framed under the Indian Penal Code;—**i jama'bandí**, *f.* (kiráya) rental;—**i jurm**, *f.* (fihrist i sazá) calendar of crime;—**men nám charháná**, *v. t.* (darj k.) to register; (mundarij) enlist; (lapetná) enroll;—**i mukammal**, (púrá bahí) a complete record;—**i ná-mukammal**, (nákámil bahí) an incomplete record;—**i qarábat**, (qarábatí fihrist) kindred roll;—**i sharáyat i shirákat**, (hissedáron ke 'ahd o paimán) articles of association of partnership.

**Fardá**, P. *ad.* (kall) to-morrow;—**i qiyámat**, (insáf ká din, qiyámat) the day of judgment.

**Fareb**, P. *m.* (lubháná) alluring; (dil-kash) winning; (dhoka-dihí) fraud;—**dená yá karná**, *v. t.* (dagá d.) to cheat;—**dihí**, *f.* (dhoka) cheating; (dhoke se l.) swindling;—**kháná, —men áná, yá phansná**, (thagá j.) to be deceived;—**se,—an**, *ad.* (chhal se) fraudulently; (beímání se) dishonestly; (dagábází se) unfairly, deceptively.

**Farebí, farebiyá**, P. *m.* **fareban**, *f.* (dagá-báz) a cheat.

**Farefta**, P. *a.* (maftún) enamoured; (mohit húá) charmed; (toná kiyá húá) fascinated;—**honá**, *v. i.* (muhít h.) to be charmed; (afsún kiyá húá) fascinated;—**karná**, *v. t.* (lubháná) to charm; (mohná) to fascinate.

**Farfar**, P. *ad.* (tez) fast; (fasáhat se) fluently;—**parhná**, *v. t.* (tezí se parhná) to read fluently or fast.

**Fargúl, fargul**, P. *m.* (labáda) a mantle; (tágá pará húá kot) a quilted cloak.

**Farhang**, P. *f.* (lugat) a vocabulary; (kitáb i lugat) glossary.

**Farhat**, A. *f.* (tamásha) amusement; (ásáish) recreation; (bahláwá) diversion; — **bakhsh**, — **afzá**, *a.* (suháwan) refreshing; (khush h.) diverting; (khush-mizáj) entertaining; (khushí-ámez) pleasure-giving.

**Fárig**, A. *a.* (khálí) disengaged;—**honá**, *v. i.* (barí h.) to be free or quit of; (ázádagí p.) to obtain a quittance; (fursat p.) to have done with; (muhlat men h.) to be at leisure;—**karná**, *v. t.* (chhutkárá d.) to clear off debts or encumbrances;—**khatí**, **yá fárkhatí likh dená**, *v. t.* (taláq d.) to give a written acquittance;—**khattí**, *f.* (rihái-náma) a deed of release or discharge; (safái-náma) written aquittance; (lá-da'wá) acquittance; (kár 'aláhidagí ká) deed of dissolution of partnership;—**ul-bál**, *a.* (be-rok) unrestrained; (bezabt) unchecked; (ázád) independent; (farágat) possessing a competence; (achchhe hálon men) in easy circumstances;—**ul-bálí**, *f.* (ásúdagí) easy circumstances.

**Faríq**, A. *m.* (tartíb) order; (hissa) division; (sarishta) department; (muqaddama ká ek ádmí) a party in a suit;—**i auwal**, *m.* (khass

jamá'at yá mudda'í) the principal party in a suit;—**i mu'ámala**, *m.* (kár o bárí jamá'at) a party to the transaction; (muqaddamewálí) one interested in a suit;—**i sání i mukhálif**, *m.* (jin par muqaddama ho) the opposite party; (dúsre faríq) the other party; (mudd'á-'alaih) the defendant.

**Faríqain**, **A.** *m.* (jamá'at i tarfain) the parties in a suit; (muqaddame w.) the parties concerned; (mudda'í, mudd'á-'alaih) plaintiff and defendant;—**i muqaddama**, (mudda'í aur mudd'á-'alaih kí jamá'aten) the litigant parties;—**se**, *ad.* (donon taraf se) from both sides or parties.

**Farmáish**, **P.** *f.* (hukm i khass) order or commission for goods; (irshád) a requisition;—**karná**, *v. t.* (hukm d.) to give an order for goods, etc.

**Farmáishí**, **P.** *a.* (hukm ke muwáfiq) made to order; (mazbút) strong; (achchhá) good;—**kháná**, *v. t.* (jútíon kí már kháná) to get a shoe-beating;—**lagáná**, *v. t.* (kisí ko khúb júton kí már d.) to give one a good shoe-beating.

**Farmán**, **P.** *m.* (hukm) a mandate; (áín) edict; (burdbár) patient; (ággyá) charter;—**bardár**, *a.* (tábi'dár) subject; (angíkárí) compliant; (manzúrí) complying;—*m.* (mulázim) an employee; (jilau-dár) attendant; (khádim) a servitor; (lagá-lipṭá) retainer; (tábi'dár) vassel;—**bardárí**, *f.* (ággyákárí) subordination; (itá'at) fealty; (tábi'dárí) subjection; — **bardárí karná**, *v. t.* (itá'at k.) to be under the orders of;—**bhejná yá sádir karná**, *v. t.* (hukm járí k.) to issue an order;—**rawá**, *m.* (hukúmat ká mustahaqq h.) one entitled to command; (hukúmat k. w.) a commander;—**rawáí**, *f.* (sardárí) lordship; (hukmrání k.) sway; (ikhtiyár) authority.

**Farmáná**, **P.** *v. t.* (hukm d.) order; (hukúmat k.) command; (hukm járí k.) to issue an order; (sikháná) instruct; (batáná) to declare; (isrár k.) assert; (qasam kháná) affirm.

**Faro**, **P.** *ad.* (níche) down, below, under; — **guzásht**, *f.* (chhorná) omission; (ánákání) connivance; —**guzásht karná**, *v. t.* (tark k.) to omit; (chhorná) leave out; (jáne d.) to pass over; (tarah d.) overlook;—**honá**, *v. i.* (kam h.) to subside; (ghaṭáná) to be reduced;—**karná**, *v. t.* (dabáná, rokná) to suppress; (márná, thanḍá k.) quell;—**kash honá**, *v. i.* (á parná, utarná) to alight, lodge, or put up at.

**Farod**, **P.** *m.* (utarná) alighting; (kisí khass waqt men chízon ká áná aur jam' h.) arrival and deposits of goods within certain limits;—**gáh**, *f.* (thaharne yá utarne kí jagah) a halting or landing place; (jahán khaime khare hote hain) a camping ground.

**Farog**, **P.** *m.* (raunaq) brightness;—**páná yá honá**, *v. t.* ('izzat yá nám p.) to get name, honor, etc.

**Farokht**, **P.** *f.* (bikrí) sale, disposal; —**karná**, *v. t.* (bechná) to sell.

**Faromáya**, **P.** *a.* (be-qadr) worthless; (ochhá) low; (haqír) ignoble.

**Farosh**, **P.** *m.* (bechná) selling; (bechne w.) seller; **mewa**—, (phal bechne w.) a fruit-seller.

**Faroshí**, **P.** *f.* (bechná) selling.

**Faroshinda**, **P.** *m.* (bechne w.) a vendor;—**i majáwí**, *m.* (parwángí se bechne w.) a licensed vendor.

**Farotan**, **P.** *a.* ('ájiz) humble.

**Farotaní**, **P.** *f.* ('ájizí) humility.

**Farq**, **A.** *m.* (dúr) away; (fásala) distance; (bal) distinction; (nuqs) defect; ('aib) vice; **dilon men—áná**, (kaj-fahmí) to have a misunderstanding;—**á jáná**, *v. i.* (badtar h.) to deteriorate; (píchhe hatná) go back; (kam-qadr h.) degenerate ;—**i 'ámm**, (ma'múlí ikhtiláf) common difference ;—**i 'azím**, (bará bal) a great difference; —**honá**, *v. i.* (mukhtalif h.) to be different; (ikhtiláf k.) to differ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (alag k.) to separate; (imtiyáz k.) distinguish; (judá k.) discriminate; (tabdíl k.) to change; (khiláf ráe h.) vary; (badalná) modify ;—**nikálná**, *v. t.* (ikhtiláf nikálná) to make out or find out the difference;—**parná**, *v. t.* (ikhtiláf k.) to differ; (ná-muwáfiq h.) disagree; (mukhtalif) to be discordant; (kaj-fahmí) to have a misunderstanding, to fall out;—**se**, yá — **par**, *ad.* ('aláhida) apart; (kuchh fásale par) at a distance;—**farq se likhná**, *v. t.* (jagah chhorke likhná) to write distinctly.

**Farr**, **A.** *m.* (hálat) state; (shaukat) pomp; (buzurgí) dignity; (raunaq) splendour.

**Farrásh**, **A.** *m.* (naukar jo kí darí bichhátá, aur battí wg. banátá hai)

a servant who spreads the carpets, prepares the lamps, etc.; (sanaubar ká peṛ) a fir tree;—**ḳhána, toshe-ḳhána,** *m.* (kamra jahán ki darí aur ḍere wg. rakhe játe hain) the room where carpets, tents, etc. are kept.

**Farráshí, A.** *f.* (daríán wg. bichháná) spreading carpets, etc.; (farrásh ká kám) the business of a *farrásh* ;—**pankhá,** *m.* (ek baṛá háth ká pankhá) a large hand *pankhá.*

**Farráṭá, A.** *m.* (daurná) a run; (tezí se paṛhná)running over a page; (hawá se báten k.) a fluttering in the air; (khaṛkhaṛáhaṭ) rustling; (jhapaṭná) rush; —**lená yá bharná,** *v. t.* (daur daurná) to run a race; (uṛná) to fly;(jaldí paṛhná)to read fast.

**Farruḳh,A.***a.*(ḳhush)happy;(ḳhush-mizáj) fortunate.

**Farsh, A.** *m.* (gach) floor; (zamín) ground; (kharanja) a pavement; (koí kapṛá jo zamín par bichháyá jáwe) any cloth spread out on the ground; (gach ká kapṛá) a floor cloth; (darí) carpet ; **az—tá ba-'arsh,** (zamín se ásmán tak) from earth to heaven; **patthar ká —,** (patthar ká kharanja) a stone pavement; **pakká—,** (pakká gach) a pakka floor;**kachchá—,** (kachhá gach) a kachcha floor; **lab i—,**(kinára darí yá gach ke kapṛe ká) the edge of the floor,cloth, or carpet; **lab i—tak ta'zím karná,** *v. t.* ('izzat ke sáth ek dúsre se milná) to go to the end of the carpet to receive one;—**furúsh,** *m.* (ghar kí darí wg.) the carpets, etc., of a house;—**honá,** *v. i.* (bichhná darí wg. ká)the spreading of a carpet, etc.; (kharanja bandh gayá) paved;—**karná,***v.t.* (gálícha bichháná) to spread a carpet; (kharanja bándhná) to pave; (kisí ko níche giráná) to knock one down;—**par,** *ad.* (gach par) on the floor.

**Farshí, A.** *a.* (darí yá gach se 'iláqa r.) belonging to a floor or carpet; (chapṭí pendí) flat-bottomed ;—**huqqa,***m.*(chapṭe pende ká huqqa) a *huqqa* with a flat bottom;—**jútá,** *m.* (salípar) a slipper ;—**salám,** *m.* (bahut adab ke sáth salám) a very low bow; (kornishát) obeisance.

**Fársí, A.** *f.*(Fársí zubán) the Persian language; (gair mulk kí zubán) a foreign language;—**baghárná,** *v.t.* (be-jání zubán b.) to speak an unknown language ;—**dán,** yá **khwán,** *m.* (Fársí tálib-'ilm) a Persian scholar;—**kí táng torná,***v. t.* (ṭúṭí phúṭí Fársí b.) to speak bad Persian.

**Farsúda, A.** *a.* (pahná húá) worn out; (miṭá húá) obliterated.

**Faryád, P.** *f.* (shikáyat) a complaint;(nálish)suit;(da'wá)charge; (madad ke liye chilláná) a cry for help;—**karná,** *v. t.* (gilá k.) to complain;(kisí ke ḳhiláf shikáyat k.) lay a suit against one;—**ko pahunchná,** *v. t.* (shikáyat sunná) to hear one's suit or complaint;—**ras,** *m.* (dád-ras) a redresser of grievances; (rást munsif) a just judge; (insáf k. w.) an administrator of justice;—**rasí,***f.* (dád-rasí) redress of grievances.

**Fáryádí, P.** *m.* (da'wedár) a complainant.

**Farz, A.***m.* (Ḳhudá ká hukm)Divine command; (haqq) duty; (zimma) responsibility; **'ain—,** (bhárí farz) an absolute or imperative duty of obligation;—**honá,** *v. i.* (lázim h.) to be incumbent on;—**karná,** *v. t.* (zimme k.) to impose a duty or obligation; (mánná) to assume; (taslím k.) take for granted;—**karo,** (agar) suppose;(máno) put the case that;—**kiyá yá máná jáe,** (farzan) let it be granted;—**i muhál,** (ná-mumkin bát) an impossible hypothesis ;—**paṛhná,** *v. t.* (du'á mángná) to read the *farz* or prayer to God;—**utárná, yá adá karná,** *v. t.* (apná kám ṭhík se anjám d.) to discharge one's duty.

**Farzan, A.** *ad.* (qiyásan) on the supposition ; (bil-farz) hypothetically.

**Farzand, P.** *m.* (beṭá) a son; (laṛká) a child ;—**i ḳhalaf,** (farmán-bardár beṭá) a dutiful son;—**i ná-ḳhalaf,** (ná-farmán-bardár beṭá)an undutiful son.

**Farzandí, P.** *f.* (beṭe ká rishta apne wálidain se) the relation of a son to his parent;—**men lená, farzand banáná yá karná,** (beṭá karke pálná) to adopt as a son; (kisí ko apná dámád k.) to make one his son-in-law.

**Farzángí, P.** *f.* (dánáí) wisdom; (gyán) science; (ḳhúbí) excellence.

**Farzí, A.** *a.* (zarúr) incumbent; (lázim)obligatory; (lázimí) indispensable; (zarúrí) imperative;(farzan) suppositions; (jhúṭhá) fictitious; (jál) not real or essential; (nám ke liye) nominal; (farz kiyá) assume; (bil-farz) hypothetical; **misi—,** *m.* (ja'liyá nám) a fictitious or assumed name;—**muqaddama yá**

mu'ámala, (jhúṭhá da'wá) a fictitious suit.

**Fasád, A.** *m.* (hangám) brawl (dangá) outbrake; (takrár dissension; (fitna) ferment; (sázish) intrigue;—i 'azím, (bhárí jhagṛá) violent breach of the peace;—**barpá karná, uṭháná, macháná, yá karná,** *v. t.* (dangá k.) to commit a riot;—**khún,** *m* (khún kí bímárí) disease in the blood;—**kí jar,** *f.* (takrár ká bá'is) matter or cause of dispute; (ág lagáú) a fermentor of disturbances;—**kí niyat se,** *ad.* (kharáb taur par)corruptly; (badniyatí se) with evil intent;—**i meda,** (peṭ kí bímárí) stomach disease;—**i mulk,** (mulkí gar-bar) political disturbances.

**Fasádí, A.** *a.* (sharáratí) mischievous; (sharír) vicious; (dangaí) factious.

**Fasáhat, A.** *f.* (achchhi zubán) pure or good language;(khush-bayání) eloquence;—**se,—ke sáth,** (shíríní se) eloquently.

**Fasáná, P.** *m.* (afsáná) a romance.

**Fasd, A.** *f.* (rag khulná) opening of a vein; (lahú járí h.) bleeding; (nashtar) phlebotomy;—**kholná yá lená,** *v. t.* (khún nikálná) to bleed; nashtar d.) to open a vein;—**khulná,** *v. i.* (lahú nikalná) bleeding;—**khulwáná,** *v. t.* (lahú nikalwáná) to cause bleeding, to be bled.

**Fásh, P.** *a,* (mashhúr) notorious;—**galatí karná,** *v.t.*(barí bhárí chúk k.) to make a gross or serious mistake;—**honá,** ('ayán h.) to be divulged or exposed; (phail j.) to get abroad;—**karná,** *v. t.* (kholná) to lay bare or open; (baháná) let out.

**Fásid, fásida, A.** *a. f.* (fájir) corrupt; (bad-khwáh) malignant; (kharáb) bad; (sharír) wicked; (bad-zát) unprincipled; (burá) wrong; (manhús) sinister; (mulzim,) guilty;(qusúrwár) culpable; (mujrim) criminal; (ná-jáiz) unlawful ;—**niyat yá 'ilm** i—, (faujdárí ke khiyál se) criminal intention or knowledge;—**karná,** *v. t.* (bigárná) to pervert; (kharáb k.) corrupt;(bigárná) vitiate, debase; (nikammá k.) to invalidate;—**taur se,** *ad.* (bigár se) corruptly

**Fasíh, A.** *a* (sháista) polished; (khush-go) eloquent; (nafís) elegant

**Fasíl. A.** *f.* (díwár i qil'a) a rampart; (shahr-panáh) city wall;—**báhar,** (shahr kí díwár ke báhar) outside the city wall.

**Fásila, fásala, A.** *m.* (dúrí) space; (darmiyání jagah) intermediate space; (bích)interval; (ṭúṭ)break; (rok, tor) discontinuity; (judái) separation; (dúrí) distance;—**par** *ad.* (dúr) at a distance; ('aláhida) apart; (bahut dúr) away from.

**Fásiq A.** *m.* fásiqa, *f.* (qusúrwár) transgressor; (gunahgár) sinner.

**Fasl, A.** *f.* (hissa) section; (mausam) season; (kátne ká mausam) the reaping season;(paidáwárí)crops; —**i gul,** —**i bahár,** (mausam i bahár) spring;—**i istáda,** (kharí khetí) the standing crop;—**katne aur khaliyán se uṭhne ke ba'd** (khetí kátne, aur le jáne ke ba'd) after the crops have been cut and carried away;—**i kharáb,** (burí fasl)a deficient harvest;—**i kharíf,** (garmí kí fasl dhán, juár wg., ki jis men síchne kí zurúrat ho) the autumnal harvest of rice, millet, etc. requiring irrigation;—**rabí;** (chaití fasl) the crop of *rabi*;—**i tukhm-rezí,** bone ká mausam) the sowing season.

**Faslí, A.** *a.* (khetí yá mausam se 'iláqa rakhne w.) belonging to the harvest, or season;—**bukhár,** (mausam ke badalne ke waqt ká bukhár) the fever caused by change of seasons;—**mewa,** (mausamí mewa) the fruits of the season;—**sál,** *m,* (ámadaní, yá sál jo fasl se giná jáe)the revenue or harvest year.

**Fassád, A.** *m.* (fasd kholne w,) a surgeon; (nashtar-zan) phlebotomist. [surgey.

**Fassádí, A.** *f.* (jarráhí) phlebotomy,

**Fatah,** (*cor.* Fath) **A.** *f.* (kámyábí) victory; (jít) success;—**gadh,** (pílpáyá, yá nishán fathyábí kí yád men)apillar or monument to commemorate a victory;—**honá,** *v. i* (shikast kháná) to be conquered; —**ká naqqára yá danká,** *m.* (laṛá kí jít ká danká) the beat or flourish of drums after a victory;—**karná,** *v. t.* (jítná) to conquer;—**khán,** (bahádur ádmí) a brave man;—**náma,** *m* (jít ke khatt despatches announcing a victory; —**pána,,** (fath hásil k., yá jítná) to get or obtain a victory;—**pech,** *m.* (pagrí bándhne ká ek tarz) amode of tying the turban; (pechwán) a kind of hnqqa snakelike;—**yáb—mand,** *a.* (jítne w.) victorious, triumphant;(kámyáb) successful

—yáb honá, *v. t.* (jítná) to be victorious.

**Fatha**, A. *a.* (zabar) the vowel point zabar or short a (so called by the Arabs); (dárhí) the beard.

**Fátiha, fáteha**, A. *f.* (Qurán ká pahlá súra) the opening Sura or chapter of the Qurán; (du'á aur khairát murdon ke liye) prayers offered up for the deceased, accompanied by alms and distribution of food;—**dená**, (charháwá charháná) to make offerings to saints with prayers;—**khair**, *f.* (shádí) marriage; (murdon ke liye du'á i khair) blessings on the dead;—**parhná**, *v. t.* (murdon par du'á parhná) to read prayers over the dead; (hirásán h.) to be disappointed.

**Fatíla**, A. *m.* (diyásaláí) a match; (battí) a wick;—**soz**, *m.* (kuppí) a brass or tin lamp.

**Fátima**, A. *f.* (Muhammad sáhib kí betí aur 'Alí kí bíbí) the daughter of the prophet Mohammad and the wife of 'Alí.

**Fatúhí**, A. *f.* (sadrí) a jacket without sleeves.

**Fatwá**, A. *m.* (qází ká likhá húá hukm shar' ke muwáfiq) the written verdict of the Mohammedan law-officer of a court, according to the shar';—**dená**, *v. t.* (hukm d.) to give a verdict; —**lená**, *v. t.* (kisí kám ke jáiz hone kí saláh l.) to take a legal opinion of the lawfulness of an act.

**Fauj**, A. *f.* (lashkar) army;—**i bahrí**, *f.* (samundarí fauj) navy, fleet, men of war;—**barrí**, *f.* (zamín par larnewálí fauj) land forces; (paltan) military force, the army;—**bhartí karná**, *v. t.* (nae sipáhí fauj men bhartí k.) to enlist recruits;—**dár**, (faujdárí ká afsar) a criminal judge or magistrate;—**dárí**, *f.* (faujdárí ká 'uhda) the office of a magistrate, the criminal court; (faujdárí ká muqaddama) a criminal case;—**dárí karná**, *v. t.* (már pít yá fi'l i ná-jáiz karná) to commit an assault or criminal offence;—**dárí karne ko mustai'dd honá**, *v. t.* (már-pít par ámáda h.) to threaten, or be about to commit a breach of the peace;—**dárí men mákhúz karná**. (faujdárí men nálish k.) to prosecute criminally; —**dárí supurd karná**. (faujdárí kí kachahrí men muqaddama bhejná yá supurd k.) to send a case to the criminal court; — **kashí**, — **charháná**, (fauj charháná) to march or advance against; (dháwá k.) make an incursion;—**kashí**, *f.* (fauj jam' k.) collecting or levying an army; (tákht) inroad;—**men bhartí honá**, *v. i.* (fauj men nám likháná) to be enlisted.

**Faují**, A. *a.* (fauj ká) military;—**hukkám**, (fauj yá paltan ká afsar) military officer.

**Faulád**, P. *m.* (ispát) steel;—**í**, *a.* (lohe ká baná húá) made of steel; —**ká 'arq**, *m.* (lohe ká sat) tincture of steel;—**ká kushta**, *m.* (mará húá lohá) calcined steel.

**Fauq**, A. *m.* (únchái) loftiness; (chotí) summit;—**le jáná**, (sabqat le j.) to excel;—**ul bharak**, (bharkílá) glittering.

**Fauqiyat**, A. *f.* (sabqat) pre-eminence; (tarjíh) preference;—**cháhná**, (fazílat hásil karne kí koshish k.) to strive for excellence or superiority, to be ambitious or emulous;—**hásil honá**, yá páná, *v. t.* (a'lá darja hásil k., jítná) to bear the palm.

**Fauran**, A. *ad.* (ek dam) at once; (filfaur) promptly, straightway.

**Faut**, A. *f.* (maut) death;—**bilá wasí'at**, (bagair wasí'at ke mar jáná) intestacy;—**honá**, *v. i.* (marná) to die, depart this life; (kho j.) to be lost.

**Fautí**, P. *a.* (mará húá) deceased, dead; **naqsha i—**, *m.* (mare húon ká naqsha) an obituary;—**farárí**, (mare yá bháge húe log) dead or absconded persons; (káshtkáron kí fihrist jinhon ne ki apní khetí yá ghar ko chhor diyá) a list of cultivators who have deserted their cultivations or homesteads.

**Fawáid**, P. *m. pl.* (fáida) gains; advantages; (naf') profits; (husúl) benefits.

**Fawwára**, A. *m.* (phuára) a fountain;—**chhútná**, *v. t.* (phuáre se pání nikalná) to burst or spout forth.

**Fazíhat**, A. *m.* (sharm) shame; (badnámí) disgrace; (láj) infamy; (ruswái) ignominy; (dág) stain; (larái) quarrel; (dángá) wrangle; (fasád) brawl;—**honá**, *v. i.* (ruswá h., badnám h.) to be in every body's mouth, to be in the town-talk;—**í**, *a.* (kharáb) disgraceful; (badnám) infamous;—**karná**, *v. t.* (fasád k.) to quarrel.

**Fázil**, A. *a.* (záid) superfluous; (fáltú) supernumerary; ('aláwa) over and above; (hadd se ziyáda) more than enough; (ziyádatí)

running over; (sáhib i salíqa) accomplished; (máhir) proficient; (kámil) perfect; (mukammal) finished;—*m.* (afzúní) surplus; (záid) excess; (baqáyá) remainder; (báqí) balance; (rasíd ziyádatí mahsúl) receipt of revenue in excess, etc; (barbádí) waste; (bachat) residue; (izdiyád) superfluity; (sáhib i salíqa) an accomplished person; ('álim fázil) a scholar;—**báqí**, *f.* (baqáyá) balance in favor;—**báqí nikálná**, *v. t.* (farq nikálná) to strike the balance;—**honá**, *v. i.* (máhir h.) to be proficient, perfect or accomplished;—**nikalná yá honá**, *v. i.* (ziyáda h.) to exceed amount at credit;—**wásilát**,—**wusúl**, (ziyáda ámadaní) surplus receipts; (fáltú) extra or additional collections.

**Fazílat**, **A.** *f.* (fauqiyat) preference; ('ilm) learning; (qábiliyat) proficiency;—**ká tamga**,—**kí pagrí**,('izzat ká lihás) a robe of honor; (sanad i liyáqat) a diploma ;—**kí pagrí bándhná**, *v. t.* ('izzat ká libás milná) to be conferred as a robe of honor.

**Fazl**, **A.** *m.* (rahm) bounty; (haibatnák shai) a dreadful thing; (lúlú) bugaboo;—**hai**, (sab achchhá hai) all is well;—**i Iláhí**, *m.* (Khudá kí mhirbání)grace of God;—**karná**, (rahm k.) to show mercy, to be bountiful;—**maulá**, (faqír) mendicant;—**rahe**, *int.*(Khudá háfiz) God be with you!

**Fihrist**, **P.** *f.* (band) a table; (fard) index;—**i'ámm**, (fard i kulliya) a general list;—**i dihát**, *f.* (riyásat yá zila' ke gánw ke nám ká darj) a list of the villages of an estate or district ;—**i fautí, farárí**, (nám mare húon aur chhore húon ká) a list of dead and deserted;—**i kágzát**, (kágazon ke nám darj kiye húe) a list of papers;—**i mardum shumárí**, *f.* (ádmí kí gintí ká kágaz) a census roll ;—**i mazámín**, (mazmúnon kí fihrist) table of contents;—**men nám charháná, dákhil karná yá likhná**, *v. t.* (nám likhná yá darj k.)insert in a register, etc. enroll, register, enlist.

**Fí**, **A.** (bích) in; (ek) per; (her ek) each;—*f.* (nuqs) flaw; (sázish) intrigue ;—**dúkán**, (dúkán píchhe) each shop;—**ghar**, (ghar píchhe) each house;—**kas, ádmí yá nafar**, (ádmí píchhe) per head;—**mábain**, (darmiyán) between; (báham) reciprocal;—**mábain i faríqain**, (donon taraf men) between the two parties;—**man**, (man píchhe) per maund;—**nikálná**, *v. t.* (galatíán nikálná) to pick holes; (nuqs nikálná) find fault with; (hansí k.) cavil;—**qata'**, (takhte píchhe) per sheet; (ek ek karke) one by one;—**roz**,—**yaum**,(din píchhe)per day;—**rupiya**, (rupiya píchhe) per rupee;—**sabíl Alláh karná**,*v.t.* (Khudá ke nám par khairát k.) to give alms in the name of God; (sab ke liye k.) to make free to all;—**sabíl Alláh**, (Khudá ke nám par) in God's name;—**sadí**,(saikre píchhe) per cent, per hundred;—**sál**, (sál píchhe) per annum, per year;—**zamána**, *ad.* (zamána i hál) at this day; (ab ke) for the present; (is waqt tak) up to the present time.

**Fi'l**, **A.** *m.* (kám) act ; (harakat) action, deed, work; (kárrawáí) operation; (bahána k.) feigning; (bahána) pretence; pretext; (híla) sham ; (iglám) an unnatural act; (zinákárí) adultery, carnal intercourse **koí—jo jurm hai**,anything which is an offence;—**i'abas**, (be-fáida kí mihnat)lost labour;—**i jáiz**, *m.*(munásib kám) a lawful act;—**ká fá'il**, (karne w.) the agent;—**karáná**, (ziná karáná) to submit to improper sexual intercourse, sodomy, etc ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (koí kám k.) to do an act; (hambistar h.) to have sexual intercourse with,to be exacting;—**i lázmí**, (akarmak kiryá) a neuter verb;—**i majhúl**, (sahtá batáú kiryá) a passive verb ;—**muta'addí**, (sakarmak kiryá) an active verb;—**ná-jáyaz**, (ná-munásib kám) an unlawful act;—**i náqis**, a defective verb;-**i ná-sháista**,(ná-munásib kám) an improper act ;—**i shanía'**, *m.* (burá kám) evil deeds; (randí-bází) prostitution; (zinákárí) adultery; (iglám) unnatural offence;—**záminí**, *f.* (záminí achchhe chalan kí bábat h.) security for good conduct.

**Fi'lan**, **A.** *ad.* (fil-haqíqat) practically; (haqíqat men) in fact; (sach much) indeed ;—**o qaulan**, (kám aur kalám men)in word and deed.

**Fidá**, **A.** *m.* (qurbání) sacrifice; (khidmat) devotion;—*a.* (nazr honá) devoted to; (ján dená) dying for ;—**honá**, (qurbán h.) to be sacrificed;—**karná**, *v. t.* (qurbán h.)to sacrifice; (nisár honá) lay at one's feet.

**Fidya**, **A.** *m.* (kafára) ransom.

**Fidwí**, A. *m.* (khidmat-guzár naukar) your devoted servant; (áp ká tábi'dár) yours obediently.

**Fikr**, A. *m.* (bichár) reflection; (soch) concern; (parwá) care; (andesha) solicitude; (chintá) heed; **be—**, *a.* (be-parwá) without forethought; (be-soch) unconcerned; **be—**, *m.* (be-fikr) thoughtless; (be-parwá ádmí) heedless person; **be—í**, *f.* (be-parwáí) thoughtlessness; (ázádgí) freedom from care; **be—í guzarná**, *v. i.* (be-fikrí se rahná) to live at ease; **—karná**, *v. t.* (bichárná) to ponder; (tadbír k.) to contrive; (taraddud k.) provide for or against; (súzish k.) to plot against; (soch yá andeshe men h.) to be thoughtful or anxious about; (súkhná) to pine; (ranj k.) grieve for; **—i ma'ásh**, (khurák ke soch men h.) to be concerned for a food; **—mand**, *a.* (andesha men) thoughtful; (andesha) anxious; **—mandí**, *f.* (taraddud) thoughtfulness; (andesha k.) anxiety.

**Fil**, P. *ad.* (used in comp.) (ek ká) of one; **—badíh**, (az khud) spontaneously; (be-samjhe bújhe) without deliberation; **—badíh karná**, *v. t.* (ant sant bakná) to speak extempore, or on the spur of the moment; **—hál**, (abhí) now; (jaldí se) presently; (phir) anon; **—jumla**, *ad.* (sab par) upon the whole; (sab chízon ko ikatthe k.) putting all things together; (thore men) in brief; (haqíqat men) in fact; **—masal**, *ad.* (tamsílí) allegorically; **—wáqi'**, *ad.* (dar asl) really.

**Filfil**, A. *f.* (kálí mirch) pepper; **—daráz**, *f.* (pípal) long pepper.

**Fíl, píl**, P. *m.* (háthí) an elephant; **—bán**, (maháwat) an elephant driver; **—khána**, *m.* (háthíon ke rahne ká usárá) elephant shed; **—murg**, *m.* (perú) a turkey; **—pá**, *m.* (píl-páya) elephantiasis; **— páya**, *m.* (khamba) a pillar, post.

**Fiqah**, A. *f.* (Muhammadí díní qawánín) the Mohammedan ecclesiastical law.

**Fiqra**, A. *m.* (jumla) a sentence; (ek muddat) a period; (butta) deception; **—banáná, yá garhná**, (bahána k.) to pretend; (jhúth banáná) make up a story; **—chaláná yá dená**, *v. t.* (thagná) to cheat; (dam men l.) deceive; **—bandí**, *m.* (banáwat) construction of a sentence; (tarkíb) composition; **— báz**, *a.* (dam-báz) artful; **—bází**, *f.* (butta d.) deception; (dam-bází) cheating; **—men á jáná**, (gap men á.) to be taken in by one's specious speeches.

**Firásat**, A. *f.* (tez-fahm) sagacity; (samajh) understanding.

**Fira'ún**, A. *m.* (sháhán i Misr ká qadím laqab) an ancient title of Egyptian kings; (ek magrúr ádmí) a proud, arrogant person; (zálim) a despot; **—i be-sámán**, (sarkash) an impotent rebel; (bhutná) a little imp; (shaitán) a devil.

**Fira'úní**, A. *f.* (ghamandí) a haughty person; (magrúrí) arrogance.

**Firdaus**, P. *f.* (bágícha) a garden; (bihisht) paradise.

**Firishta**, P. *m.* (malak) an angel; **—khú, yá sifat**, *a.* (malakí sifát) angelic, or heavenly; (díndár) godly; (nek) good.

**Firní**, P. *f.* (khír) a mess of milk and ground rice.

**Fíroz**, A. *a.* (jítne w.) victorious; (khush) happy; (khush-nasíb) fortunate.

**Fíroza**, P. *m.* (nagína) a turquois.

**Fírozaí**, A. *a.* (nagína ká) turquois-blue.

**Firqa**, A. *m.* (qaum) a tribe; (guroh) [sect; (jamá'at) class.

**Fíta**, A. *m.* (qor) tape, ribbon.

**Fitna**, A. *m.* (fitúr) sedition; (jhagrá) faction; (phút) revolt; (sharír) evil; (áfat) pest; **gul i—**, *m.* (ek qism ká pauda jis men khushbúdár phúl hote hain) a species of mimosa or acacia bearing strong scented flowers; **—a.** (natkhat) naughty; (sharír) wicked; **—angez, —pardáz**, *a.* (laráí uthána w.) quarrelsome **—uthána**, *v. t.* (dangá k.) to raise a disturbance, sedition, etc.

**Fitrat**, A. *f.* (aslí) nature; (ta'aiyun) creation; (dánáí) wisdom; (fareb) artifice; (chhal) plot; (dagá) intrigue; (bandish) machination; **—karná**, *v. t.* (iráda k.) to scheme; (sázish k.) to plot; **—laráná**, *v. t.* (dagá d.) to plot and counter-plot; (dillagí-bází k.) to practise tricks or stratagems.

**Fitratí**, A. *a.* (aslí) natural; (farebí) designing; (chálák) crafty. [plain.

**Fizá**, A. *f.* (khulá) openness; (sáf)

**Fohsh**, A. *a.* (behúda) obscene; (wáhiyát) bawdy; (be-sharm) indecent; **—m.** (be-sharmí) obscenity; (gandí) bawdry; **—báten yá zubán**, (be-húda zubán) obscene language; **—báten bakná, —bakná**, *v. t.* (wáhí tawáhí bakná) to talk smut or bawdy; **—gáliyán**, *f.* (behúda bakná) indecent abuse;—

gít, (behúda gít) a bawdy song;—kitáb, (behúda kitáb) an obscene book;—kitábon, ká bechná, sale of obscene books;—shi'r, (fáhish áyat) obscene ballad or verse.

**Fota, pota, P.** *m.* (mahsúl) taxes; (mál-guzárí) revenue; (ámadaní) collections;—**bharná,** *a.* (mahsúl yá khiráj d.) to pay tax or revenue;—**dár,** (tahwíl-dár) cashier; (khazánchí) treasurer; — **dárí,** (asámí se kiráya ugáhne ká kám) the office of collecting tenant dues; — **khána,** *m.* (khazána) a treasury.

**Fulán, falán, A.** *a.* (kháss ádmí yá chíz) a certain person or thing; (wuhí) such a one.

**Fulús, A.** *m.* (paisa) a pice.

**Fursat, A.** *f.* (farágat) leisure; (chhuttí) leave; (lautná) recovery; (khalásí) relief;—**cháhná** yá mángná, *v. t.* (chhuttí mángná) to ask leave;—**dená,** *v. t.* (ijázat waqt yá koí kám ke liye d.) to allow time, occasion, opportunity for; (chhuttí d.) to give leave;—**honá,** *v. i.* (muhlat men h.) to be at leisure; (bímárí se sihhat p.) to recover from illness;—**yá mauqa' ko háth se na dená,** (mauqa' ko na khoná) to lose no opportunity, strike while the iron is hot;—**men,** *ad.* (muhlat men) at one's leisure or convenience; (muhlat se) leisurely; —**milná, yá páná,** (waqt yá mauqa' p.) to have time or leisure for; (farágat men h.) to be at leisure; (chhuttí hásil k.) to obtain leave; (barí h.) to be discharged; (chhuttí d.) dismissed.

**Futúr, A.** *m.* (nuqs) defect; (náqis) unsoundness; (jhagrá) row; (khalal) riot;—**i 'aql,** (nikammí samajh) unsound mind;—**barpá karná, dálná, yá karná,** *v. t.* (jhagrá barpá k.) to make a row; (fasád k.) to disorganize; (takrár k.) sow dissension;—**i hazm,** *m.* (bad-hazmí) indigestion; (anpach) dyspepsia.

**Futúrí, A.** *a.* ('aibí) litigious; (fasádí) factious; (jhagrálú) riotous.

**Futúriyá, A.** *m.* (ág lagáú) disturber.

**Fuzalá, A.** *m.* ('umda) the excellent; ('álim) the learned.

**Fuzúl, A.** *a.* (lá-hásil) extraneous; (be fáida) needless; (birthá) useless; —**báten,**—**goí,** *f.* (be-fáida kí bakwás) useless talk; (wáhiyát) nonsense;—**go,** *m.* (bátúní) a prolix speaker;—**hai,** ('abas hai) it is superfluous or unnecessary;—**kharch,** *a.* (lutáú) extravagant; (musrif) prodigal;—*m.* (uráú) a spendthrift;—**kharchí,** *f.* (kharche kí ziyádatí) excess of expenditure; ('aiyáshí) dissipation; (musriffí) prodigality; (barbád) waste; (ifrát) extravagance;—**kharchí karná,** *v. t.* (uráná) to lavish.

## G.

**G, g** (wáste harf گ ke aur گ, g wáste ج ke isti'mál kiyá játá hai. Abjad ke hisáb se us ká shumár 20 hai, wuh aksar b, t, j, d, ḍ, v, ṛ, s, g, k, wg ke liye átá hai) G, g is used for گ, and Ḡ, g for ج, in Abjad it stands for 20, it is interchangeable with b, t, j, d, ḍ, v, ṛ, s, g, k, etc.

**Gá, H.** (mustaqbil ká nishán hai) the sign of the future tense, as will, shall; (ba-taur 'izzat ke bhí isti'mál hotá hai) it is also used in an honorary form.

**Gab gab, Gabar gabar, H.** *m.* (wuh áwáz jo nigalte waqt hotí hai) the sound made in gulping.

**Gáb, H.** *m.* (ek per ká nám) name of a tree; (gúdá) pith; (chhál) bark.

**Ḡab, A.** *a.* (kam-'aql) unwise; (kund-zihn) block-head.

**Ḡaba, A.** *m.* (jangal) jungle.

**Ḡaban, A.** *m.* (rupae ká hisáb ṭhík na d.) misappropriation of money; (khurdburd) unlawful abstraction;—**i fásh,** *m.* (baṛá bhárí fareb) a gross fraud;—**karná,** *v. t.* (khiyánat k.) to misappropriate.

**Gabará, P.** *m.* (gáon aur bhainson ká galla) a herd of cows and buffaloes.

**Gabbar, gabbhar, H.** *a.* (amír) rich; (magrúr) proud.

**Gabbhá, H.** *m.* (ek qism ká bichhauná) bedding.

**Gabdá, gubdá, H.** *a.* (farbih) plump.

**Ḡabgab, A.** *m.* (ṭhuddí ke níche ká gosht, jo khúbsúratí men dákhil hai) the flesh underneath one's chin, which is considered desirable.

**Gábh, H.** *m.* (jánwaron ká hamal) pregnancy of animals;—**dená,** —**girná,** *v. t.* (jánwaron ká peṭ gir j.) to miscarry (cattle).

**Gábh, gábá, H.** *m.* (konpal) a bud.

**Gábhá, H.** *m.* (be-pakká anáj) unripe crop; (per kí nok) a fork of a tree; (purání rúí jo razáí se nikaltí hai) old cotton taken out of a quilt.

**Gabhan, Gábhin, H.** *a.* (peṭwálí) pregnant.

**Gabhán**, H. *f.* (zamín jo gánw se mulhiq ho) land contiguous to a village.

**Gabhelan**, H. *f.* (wuh khál jis men hamal lipṭá húá hotá hai) the skin in which the young is found wrapped at the time of birth.

**Gábhná**, H. *v. t.* (ḍánṭná) to rebuke; (rokná) to stop.

**Gabhe**, A. *v. i.* (bálen nikálná) to shoot or form (the ears of corn).

**Gabí**, A. *a.* (sust) dull.

**Ġabn**, A. *m.* (khiyánat) misappropriation; (chorí) theft.

**Gabr**, A. *m.* (átish-parast) a fire-worshipper.

**Gabrú**, H. *m.* (khúbsúrat jawán) a beautiful young man.

**Gach**, H. *m.* (chúná) mortar; (zamín jis par chúnákárí húí ho) a floor plastered with lime;—*a.* (per gachpach lage húe) dense or closely planted trees; (jo hazm na ho sake) indigestible;—**gach**, H. *m.* (áwáz jo pairon se kícharmen chalne se hotí hai yá talwár márne aur barchhá chubhone se) the sound made in walking through mire, or in piercing one with a spear or sword;—**í**, *a.* (chúne ká baná húá) made of mortar;—**kárí**, *f.* (chúne ká kám) mortar-work;—**pach**, H. *ad.* (pás pás) closely.

**Gáchh**, H. S. *f.* (darakht) a tree;—**í**, *f.* (bárí) an orchard;—**ná**, H. *m.* (náj kí bálí) the ear of corn; (guldasta) a nosegay.

**Gad**, **gad-gad**, H. *f.* (dhamak) a bump.

**Gadbadá**, **gubdá**, H. *a.* (moṭá) fat;—**ke**, **adbadá ke**, *ad.* (khushí se) gladly; (ján bújh kar) knowingly.

**Gadpad**, H. *f.* (báhamí laráí) a close encounter.

**Gád**, **gádh**, H. *f.* (talchhat) sediment;—**baiṭhná**, *v. i.* (mail níche baiṭh j.) to settle at the bottom (sediment);—**uṭháná**, *v. t.* (gandlá k.) to make a puddle.

**Gad-mad**, H. *a.* (be-tartíb) disordered; (milá húá) mixed up; (ápas men bad-fi'lí kiyá húá) adulterated;—**honá**, *v. i.* (ápas men mil j.) to be mixed up;—**karná**, *v. t.* (milá d.) to mix up.

**Gadá**, P. *m.* (bhikárí) a beggar;—**S.** *f.* (láthí) a club; **-dhar**, *m.* (Krishna ká ek nám) a name of Krishna; —**gad**, —**bad**, **gad-bad**, *ad.* (ek dúsre ke úpar) one upon another; (ulṭá pulṭá) not in order.

**Gadád**, H. *f.* (ná-hamwár zamín) uneven land.

**Gadáí**, P. *f.* (bhíkh) begging.

**Gadail**, **gadel**, **gadelwá**, H. *m.* (bachcha) a babe, a child.

**Gadailá**, H. *m.* (moṭá bistar) a thick bedding.

**Gadálá**, H. *m.* (bhárí lohe kí saláḳh) a crow bar.

**Ġadar**, (*Cor.* of gadr) A. *m.* (hullar) confusion, disorder;—**macháná**, **yá karná**, *v. t.* (hullar macháná) to raise a disturbance; (bagáwat k.) to rebel;—**sattáwan ká**, *m.* (gadar jo san 'Íswí 1857 men húá) mutiny of 1857.

**Gadaryá**, H. S. *m.* (bher bakríán charáne w.) a shepherd by caste or occupation.

**Gadd**, S. *m.* (nasar) prose; (marne kí áwáz) cry of death; (zarb) hurt.

**Gaddá**, H. *m.* (muláim rúí ká bichhauná) a soft quilted bedding.

**Gaḍḍá**, H. *m.* (miṭṭí ká ḍher) a lump of clay.

**Gaddámí**, E. *m.* (káfir) an infidel;—**bolí bolná**, (Angrezí zubán) the English language;—**júti**, *f.* (angrezí júti) English shoes.

**Gaddar**, H. *a.* (moṭí) thick; (adhkachchá) unripe.

**Gaddí**, H. *f.* (zín) packsaddle; (chádar) sheet; (chaṭáí) mat; (gwálá) a milkman; (takiya) pillow; (takht) throne;—**nishín**, **masnad-nishín**, *m.* (bádsháh) king;—**nishíní**, **masnad-nishíní**, *f.* (ráj tilak) accession to the throne;—**par baiṭháná**, *v. t.* (masnad-nishín k.) to install a king;—**par baiṭhná**, *v. i.* (takht par baiṭhná) to ascend the throne;—**se utárná**, *v. t.* (takht se khárij k.) to dethrone.

**Gaḍḍí**, H. *f.* (patang) a kite of paper; (ek gaḍḍí tarkárí kí) a little bundle of vegetables; (kisí chíz ká bandal) a bundle of anything; (das dasta kágaz) half a ream.

**Gadelá**, H. *m.* (rúí ká gaddá) a bedding made with cotton; (háthí ká chár-jáma) the saddle of an elephant.

**Gadgadá**, H. *a.* (narm) soft; (moṭá) thick.

**Gadgade**, H. *m.* (anáj) grain; (bhúní húí makká wg.) parched grains of Indian corn &c.

**Gadgará**, H. *m.* (ná-hamwár zamín) uneven ground.

**Gaḍh**, **garh**, S. H. *f.* (qil'a) a fort castle; (garhí) a small castle.

**Gadhá**, H. *m.* (khar) an ass; (gadhe bhar bojh) an ass load;—*a.* (bewaqúf) foolish;—**gadhí**, *f.* (larkon ká khel) a boys' game;—**loṭan**, *f.* (jahán gadhe lotte hon, jis ko bad-shugúní khiyál karte

hain) a place where asses lie down and roll which is regarded with superstitious dread;—pan, *m.* (be-waqúfí) folly, stupidity.

**Gadír, A.** *m.* (táláb) a tank; (jhíl) a lake.

**Gáder, A.** *a.* (be-wafá) disloyal.

**Gadká, H.** *m.* (chamre ká marhá húá dandá) a stick covered with leather; (dandá) a club; (lakrí kí talwár jo khel men isti'mál hotí hai) a blunt wooden sword used in fencing.

**Gadlá, gandlá, H.** *a.* (kíchar milá) muddy; (mailá) foul;—yá daglá, **H.** *m.* (rúí ká kaprá) a quilted garment;—ho jáná, *v. i.* (gadílá ho j.) to become foul or muddy;—karná, *v. t.* (mailá k.) to foul or make muddy;—pan,—í, *f.* (pání jis men mittí milí ho) turbidness, muddiness.

**Gadrí, H.** *f.* (motí) thick; (adhpakkí) unripe.

**Gadráhat, H.** *f.* ('anqarib pakne ká waqt) the state of being nearly ripe.

**Gadráná, H.** *v. i.* (ánkh ká dukhná shurú' h.) to be inflamed the eye; (ádhá pak j.) to be half-ripe.

**Gadráyá húá, gadrá, gaddar, H.** *a.* ('anqarib pakká húá phal) nearly ripe fruit; (gudáz) plump.

**Gae darje, H.** *ad.* (kam se kam) at least; (ziyáda se ziyáda) at most.

**Gáe, gaú, H. S.** *f.* (gaú) a cow;—*a.* (halím) meek. [one's absence.

**Gáebána, A.** *ad.* (píth píchhe) in

**Gafúr, A.** *m.* (gunáhon ká bakhshne w.) the pardoner of sins; (Khudá Ta'álá) God Almighty.

**Gaf, P.** *a.* (milá ke buná húá) close-woven; (motá) thick.

**Gaffár, A.** *m.* (Khudá i Ta'álá jo bahut bakhshnewálá hai) God Almighty, who pardons in abundance.

**Gáfil, A.** *a.* (be-parwá) careless; (jo dhiyán na de) remiss;—honá, *v. i.* (be-parwá h.) to be negligent.

**Gafilí, A.** *f.* (be-khabarí) carelessness.

**Gáflat, A.** *f.* (be-dhiyání) inattention; (bhúl) carelessness; (gash) a faint;—bil-amad, yá bil-qasd, *f.* (ján bújh ke gaflat) wilful neglect;—karná, *v.t.* (be-parwáí k.) to disregard; (bhúl k.) to neglect;—i ma'lúlí, ('ádatí gaflat) habitual neglect ;—pesha, *a.* (jis kí 'ádat men gaflat ho) one accustomed to carelessness;—se, *ad.* negligently.

**Gaflatí, A.** *a.* (gáfil) negligent.

**Gafr, A.** *v. i.* (chhipáná) to conceal; (dhánpná) to cover;—*f.* (jamá'at) crowd; (guroh) multitude.

**Gafs, A.** *m.* (kafdár) having collars; —*a.* (mazbút) strong.

**Gagan, S.** *m.* ('Asmán) sky.

**Gagan bher, (hawásil) S.** *m.*(ek qism ká parind) a pelican;—honá, *v. t.* (ásmán kí tarah buland h.) to be sky-high.

**Gágar, gagrá, gagar, gagrí, gágaryá, H.** *f.* (ghará) pitcher.

**Gáh, S.** *m.* (náká) an alligator, a shark.

**Gáh, P.** *f. in comp.* (waqt) time;(jagah) place ;—ba—, *ad.* (kabhí kabhí)now and then ;shikár—,hunting place ;'ibádat—, place of worship.

**Gahak, H.** *m.*(garmí)warmth; (josh) zeal;—kar bolná, *v. i.* (khushí se bolná) to speak with pleasure.

**Gáhak, H. S.** *m.* (kharídár) a purchaser; ján ká—, (ján ká tálib)the pursuer of one's life.

**Gahakí, gáhikí, H.** *f.* (bikrí) sale; (máng) demand. [pleased.

**Gahakná, H.** *v. i.* (khush h.) to be

**Gahan, H. S.** *m.* see Grahan.

**Gáhan, H.** *m.* (siráwan) a harrow.

**Gáhe gáhe, P.** *ad.* see Kabhí.

**Gahgír, nakand, P.** *a.* (ghorá jo torá na gayá ho) unbroken horse.

**Gáhikí patná, H.** *v. i.* (qímat tai ho j.) to be concluded, as a sale.

**Ghamá-gham, H.** *f.* (jumbish) a stir; (halbalí) commotion.

**Gahná, H.** *m.* (zewar) jewellery; (siráwan)a harrow without teeth; (zamánat) a pledge;—*v. t.* (pakarná) to catch; (girhan parná) to be eclipsed;—charháná, *v. t.* (dulhan ko gahná nazr d.) to present jewels to the bride;—patr, *m.* (rihnáma) a deed of mortgage.

**Gáhná, H. S.** *v. t.* (anáj phatakná) to thrash or tread out corn; (dhúndhná) to seek.

**Gahwáná, H.** *v. i.* (gahan parná) to be eclipsed; (bad-súrat háth, pánwon ho j.) to be deformed in the hands, feet, etc.

**Gahná rakhná, H.** *v. t.*(girwín rakhná) to pawn jewels; phúlon ká gahná, (phúlon ká zewar) the wreaths of flowers.

**Gahní, H** *f.* (gahnaí gáe) deformed cow born during an eclipse of the moon.

**Gahrá, H.** *m.* (ek bará palla jis men qarib das ser anáj hotá hai) a large bundle of sheaves, contain-

ing about ten seers of grain;—*a.* ('amíq) deep; (sez sharáb) strong liquor; (qaríb ká) intimate.

**Gahráná, H.** *v. t.* (gahrá k.) to make deep. [the depth.

**Gahráo, H.** *m.* **gahrái,** *f.* (nasheb)

**Gahre honá, H.** *v. i.* (hásil h.) to gain; (bahutáyat se mil j.) to be blessed abundantly.

**Gahrí bát, gahrá ḳhiyál, H.** *f.* ('amíq ḳhiyál) an important or weighty remark; **gahrí chhanná,** *v. i.* (barí qaríb kí dostí h.) to be close friends; (ḳhúb jang h.) to have a great fight; **gahrí gintí,** (aljabrá) Algebra; **gahrí nínd,** *f.* ('umda nínd) sound sleep.

**Ghariyá, H.** *m.* (bhiṛ ká chhattá) a wasp's nest.

**Gahwára, P.** *m.* (jhúlá) a swing; (hinḍolná) a cradle;—**i fání, P.** *m.* (dunyá i fání) the mortal world.

**Gaí, H.** *f.* (kamí) deficiency;—**karná,** *v. i.* (ḳhiyál men na l.) to pass over; (gaflat k.) to neglect.

**Ḡaib, A.** *m.* (poshídagí) concealment; (bhed) secret; (gair-házirí) absence.

**Ḡáib, A.** *a.* (maujúd na h.) not present; (poshída) hidden; (gair-házir) absent.

**Ḡaib-dán, A.** *m.* (jánnewálá bhed ká) a knower of secrets;—**í,** *f.* (bhed ká 'ilm) knowledge of mysteries.

**Ḡaibání, A.** *f.* (ek badkár be-hayá 'aurat) a bad or shameless woman; (randí) prostitute.

**Ḡaibat, A.** *f.* (gair-házirí) absence.

**Gail, H.** *f.* (rásta) road; (ḍagar) pathway;—*a.* (sáth) with;—*f.* (kelon ká guchchhá) a bunch of plantains;—**gail,** *ad.* (sáth sáth) in company with;—**jáná,** *v. i.* (sáth j.) to go with one;—**karná yá bhejná,** *v. t.* to send one with another;—**lage phirná,** *v. i.* (sáth lage r.) to follow one about;—**lená,** *v. i.* (sáth l.) to take one along;—**wálá,** *m.* (sáthí) a companion.

**Gailahú, H.** *m.* (ráh-gír) a wayfarer.

**Gailar, S.** *m.* (larká jo pahle shauhar se paidá húá ho) a child by a former husband.

**Ḡain,** ('Arbí ká unníswán harf i tahajjí aur Fársí ká 22wán. Abjad ke hisáb se us ká shumár 100 hai) the 19th letter of the Arabic, and 22nd of the Persian alphabet; in Abjad it stands for 100.

**Gáin, S.** *f.* (gánewálí 'aurat) a songstress; ('aurat jis kí áwáz surílí ho) a woman with a musical voice.

**Gaind, gend, H.** *m.* (*Cor.* of **Gayand**) (háthí) the elephant; (khelne ká gend) a ball to play with.

**Gainḍá, genḍá, H.** *m.* (genṛá) rhinoceros.

**Gainí, H.** *f.* (ek bánjh yá chhoṭí gáe yá bachhiyá) a barren or small cow or she-calf.

**Ḡair, A.** *m.* (ajnabí) a foreigner; (raqíb) a rival;—*ad.* (siwá) different from; (dúsrá) other; (burí) bad;—**ábád,** *a.* (partí) uninhabited;—**bandobast,** (bagair bandobast) not settled;—**yá farzí nám se,** *a.* (dúsre farzí nám se) under an assumed title;—**házirí,** *f.* ('adam maujúdagí) absence;—**iḳhtiyárí,** *a.* (iḳhtiyár se báhar) outside of one's authority;—**'iláqa,** *m.* (dúsre ká 'iláqa) another's territory or jurisdiction; (dúsre mulk ká áín) foreign rule or administration;—**mahdúd,** *a.* (be-hadd) unlimited;—**ma'múl,** *a.* (be-riwáj) unusual;—**mankúha,** *a.* (bagair shádí kí húí) unmarried;—**manqúla,** *a.* (jo hil na sake) immovable; (sákin) fixed;—**mashrút,** *a.* (bagair shart ke) unconditional;—**maslahat,** *a.* (ná-munásib) without consultation or consideration, unadvisable;—**matlúb,** *a.* (ná-munásib) undesirable;—**maurúsí,** *a.* (haqq maurúsí se na ho) not holding by hereditary descent;—**mazrú'a,** *a.* (bagair jotá húá) uncultivated;—**mu'tabar,** *a.* (be-i'tibár) incredible;—**mukammal,** *a.* (adhúrá) imperfect;—**mumkin,** *a.* (imkán se báhar) impossible;—**mumkin ul taqsím,** *a.* (jis ke hisse na ho saken) indivisible;—**mumkin ul tardíd,** *a.* (jo radd na kiyá já sake) not to be refuted;—**mumkin ul wasúl,** (jo phir mil na sake) unrecoverable;—**mumkin ul zará'at,** (úsar) unproductive;—**munásib,** *a.* (ná-durust) unsuitable;—**musta'mil,** *a.* (gair murauwaj) obsolete; (gair-ma'múlí) unusual;—**muta'iyan, —mu'aiyan,** *a.* (gair-muqarrar) undetermined; (be-qarár) fluctuating;—**mutaassir,** *a.* (be-asar) ineffectual;—**mu'tabar,** *a.* (be-i'tibár) incredible;—**mutaraqqaba,** *a.* (achának) unexpected;—**náfiz,** *a.* (be-asar) of no effect;—**puḳhtagí,** *m.* (kachchápan) immaturity;—**ráij,** *ad.* (ná murauwaj) not current;—**sákin,** *a.* (dánwáḍol) unfixed;—**samajhná,** *v. t.* (apná na ḳhiyál k.) to regard one as a stranger;—**shaffáf, kiran**

rok, nigáh rok. *a.* (dhundhlá) not transparent;—shakhs, *m.* (dúsrá ádmí) another person; (tísrá ádmí) a third person; (ajnabí) a stranger;—tahqíq, *a.* (jis men shubha ho) uncertain, doubtful; —tajwíz, *a.* (bagair faisala kiyá húá) undecided; —tarbiyat-yáfta, *a.* (gair-tahzíb) uncivilized; (bad-khulq) unmannerly;—wájib yá wájibí, ('aql aur áín ke khiláf) contrary to reason or law; (kharáb) bad; (ná-munásib) improper; —wasúl, *a.* (baqáyá) outstandings.

**Gairat**, P. *m.* (sharm) shame; (hayá) respect;—kháke dúb marná, *v. t.* (sharm ke sabab dúb marná) to drown oneself through shame;—kháná, *v. i.* (sharmáná) to blush with shame;—mand, *a.* (hyádár) modest; (sharmílá) bashful; be-*a.* (be-sharm) shameless;—í, *f.* (be-hayáí) shamelessness;—par kamar bándhná, *v. i.* (be-hayá h.) to be lost to all sense of shame; —se mar jáná, *v. i.* (sharm ke bá'is marná) to die of shame.

**Gaiz**, A. *m.* (sakht gussa) rage.

**Gaj**, H. S. *m.* (háthí) an elephant; —dánt, *m.* (háthí dánt) an elephant tusk, Ivory;—gáh, *m.* (háthí kí gardan ká zewar bálon se baná húá) an elephant's neck ornament made of hair;—motí, *m.* (bará motí) very large pearl;—nál, *f.* (barí bandúq yá top) a large gun or cannon;—patí, *m.* (bádsháh) a king; (háthí-bán) an elephant driver;—ráj, *m.* (bará háthí) a large elephant.

**Gáj**, H. *f.* (dhamkí) threat; (nárází)) displeasure; (bijlí) lightning; (ole, thunderbolts; (shíshe kí chúrián) glass bangles;—márá, *a.* (bijlí ká márá húá) [struck by lightning; (musíbat-zada) afflicted.

**Gájá bájá**, H. *m.* (bahut se bájon kí áwáz) the sound of several musical instruments.

**Gajáná, gínjná**, H. *v. i.* (háth se mal d.) to mix together with one's hands.

**Gajar**, H. *m.* (ghanta bajne kí áwáz jo der tak 4,8 aur 12 baje hotí hai) the repetition of the strokes of the gong at 4, 8 and 12 o'clock, (qáfle ke kúch ká ghanta) the ringing of a bell at the departure of a caravan;—*f.* (lál o sufed gehúon ká ek men milán) a mixture of red and white wheat;—dam. (tarke) very early in the morning

**Gájar** H. *f.* (ek qism kí jar) a carrot; —múlí. (kcí be-kár chíz) any worthless stuff.

**Gajar-bhat yá bhattá**, H. *m.* (cháwal aur gájar milá húá ek men) a dish of carrots and rice; gajar gattá, *m.* (pataka) a popgun.

**Gajgajáná**, H. *v. i.* (gargaráná) to rattle; (pilpilá h. to become flabby; (kíron se bhar j.) to be full of worms,

**Gajjhá**, H. *m.* (dher) a heap; (daulat) wealth;—dabá baithná,—márná, *v. i.* (fareb se kisí ká dabá l.) to obtain fraudulently.

**Gajná**, H. *v. t.* (garajná) to roar; (bagáwat k.) to rebel and riot.

**Gájní**, H *f.* (zamín) earth.

**Gajrá**, H. S. (gájar ká patta) the leaf of the carrot; (phúlon ká zewar) flower ornament; (sone ká ek zewar) a gold necklace; (mashrú) silk cloth.

**Gák**, P. Gáq, A *f.* (kawwe kí áwáz) the cry of a crow.

**Gal. gar**, H. S. *m.* (galá) throat; (gál) cheek; (luqma bhar) a mouthful; (lafz) a word;—baiyán, *f.* (gale men báhen d.) throwing the arms around one's neck;—báhen dáluá, *v. t.* (dúsre kí gardan men hath d.) to throw one's arms round another's neck;—dená, *v. t.* (phánsí d.) to hang; (gala ghontná) to strangle;—kat, *m.* (qasáí) one who slaughters cattle; (gal-katá) a cut-throat;—lagná, *v. i* (phánsí p.) to be hanged;—málá, *m.* (hár) a garland;—muchchen, *f.* (gálon par donon taraf dárhí ke bál) long curled whiskers;—phar, *m.* (gale ká phúlná) swelling of the glands of the neck;—phúlá, *a.* (phúle gál w.) chubby cheeked;—phút, *m.* (shekhí-báz) brag;—sárí *f.* (ek qism ká zewar jo biyáhí 'auraten pahintí hain) a necklace worn by married women;—tan, *f.* (rassí jo bail ke kándhe men bandhí húí júe se lagí hotí hai) the rope connected with the yoke on the bullocks' necks.

**Gál**, H, S. *m.* (rukhsár) the cheek (munh bhar) a mouthful; (bátchít) talk; (shekhí) brag; (niwálá) a morsel; (kaur) a handful of grain put in the mill at one time; —bajáná, *v. i.* (munh par thappar márkar áwáz k.) to produce a babbling sound by striking the mouth; (wáhiyát bakná to talk nonsense; (shekhí k.) to brag;—

**karná**, *v. i.* (gálí bakná) to abuse; —**men cháwal bharná**, *v. i.* (gál chabherná) to be mealy-mouthed; —**par—charhná**, *v. i.* (bahut motá h.) to become very fat;—**phuláná**, *v. i.* (náráz h.) to be displeased; —**pichakná**, *v. i.* (duble ho j.) to sink one's cheeks;—**sujáná**, *v. i.* (nárází záhir k.) to take huff at.

**Galá**, H. *m.* (gardan) the throat; (áwáz) voice; (bánslí) a tube;—**áná**, *v. i.* (gale men bímárí ho j.) to have sore throat;—**baithná yá parná**, *v. i.* (áwáz bhárí par j.) to become hoarse;—**band honá**, *v. i.* (sáns ruk j.) to be choked;—**bandhaná**, *v. i.* (apne úpar jawábdihí l.) to incur responsibility; (ápas men shádí ke bandhan men bándhná) to be yoked together, bound in wedlock;—**bandhná**, *v. i.* (sir se pánwon tak qarzdár h.) to be over head and ears in debt;—**kátná**, *v. t.* (gardan halál k.) to cut one's throat; (fareb d.) to defraud; (satáná) to oppress;—**pakarná**, *v. t.* (gardan men háth d.) to seize one by the throat; (gale men jalan ma'lúm k.) to feel a burning in the throat;—**phárná, yá kafan phár ke bolná**, *v. i.* (chilláná) to scream;—**phirná**, *v. i.* (gáne men áwáz ká kam o besh h.) to modulate the voice in singing;—**tipná, ghontná, dabáná, masalná yá bhínchná**, *v. i.* (galá dabáná) to squeeze the throat, to choke;—**uthána yá karná**, *v.t.* (galá thík k.) to raise the *uvula*.

**Galá**, H. *a.* (pighlá) melted; (paká) cooked; (sará) rotten.

**Gálá**, H. *m.* (dhuní húí rúí ká muthá) a flake of carded cotton;—**sá, rúí ká—**, *a.* (rúí sá sáf aur muláim) soft and white as cotton;—**se bál**, *m.* (bál misl rúí ke) very soft hair.

**Galat, galat-salat**, A. *a.* (ná-durust) wrong; (jhúthá) untrue;—**fahmí**, *f.* (chúk) a misconception;—**karná**, (mansúkh k.) to annul;—**khabar dená**, *v. t.* (jhúthí khabar d.) give false intelligence;—**náma**, *m.* (sahíh-náma) errata;—**ráe**, *m.* (nádurust ráe) a wrong or erroneous opinion;—**samajhná**, *v. t.* (durust na samajhná) to misapprehend; —**thahráná**, *v. t.* (galat subút kar d.) to prove to be wrong or erroneous; (galatí záhir k.) to show the fallacy of; (maglúb k.) to defeat; (tardíd k.) to expose;—**ul 'ámm, 'sab kí ráe ke khiláf**) a popular error or fallacy;—**ul wám**, ('ámm galatí) a vulgar error.

**Galatí**, A. *f.* (bhúl) an oversight; (galat-fahmí) miscalculation; —**karná yá kháná**, *v. i.* (bhúl men rahná) to labor under a mistake; —**men parná**, *v. i.* (bhúl men parná) to fall into a mistake;—**parná**, *v. i.* (bhúl h.) a mistake to occur; —**se**, *ad.* (bhúl se) erroneously.

**Galáú**, H. *a.* (jo gal sake) fusible.

**Galáwat, galáo**, H. *f.* (galáí) solution.

**Galba, galabe**, A. *m.* (jít) victory; (hamla) invasion; (zabardastí) tyranny;—**karná**, *v. i.* (charhái k.) to invade; (gálib h.) to come out victorious; (gálib á.) to get the upperhand; — **i ráe, — árá**, *f.* (bahuton kí ráe) the opinion of the majority.

**Gale**, H. S. *pl.* of Galá;—**ká dholná**, *m.* (ek gahná) an armlet; (bojh) burden;—**ká hár**, *m.* (jo gale men pahná játá hai) a necklace; (wuh larká jo har waqt apní má se liptá rahtá hai) a spoiled child; (chhotí 'aurat jo lambe ádmí ko biyáhí jáe) a short woman married to a tall man;—**ká hár honá**, *v. i.* (barábar píchhá liye r.) to keep after one; (be-hadd piyár k.) to love intensely;—**lag lag ke roná**, *v. i.* (gale mil ke roná) to hang on one's neck and weep;—**lagáná**, *v. t.* (chhátí lagáná) to embrace;—**men zanjír parná**, *v. i.* (zanjír se qaid h.) to be chained;—**men atakná**, *v. i.* (gale men phansná) to stick in one's throat;—**par chhurí pherná**, *v.t.* (qatl k.) to kill; (taklíf d.) to torment;—**parná**, *v. i.* (majbúr h.) to be obligatory;—**se lagná**, *v. i.* (gale milná) to embrace;—**se utarná**, *v. i.* (nigal j.) to be swallowed.

**Galgal**, H. S. *m.* (chakotra) a citron; (gilgiliyá) a species of starling; (kullá karne kí áwáz) a gulping sound.

**Galhaiyá**, H. *m.* (jo jaház ke áge ke hisse par tai'nát ho) a forecastleman. [the prow.

**Galhí**, H. *f.* (jaház ke áge ká hissa)

**Galí**, H. *f.* (chhotá rásta) a lane; (kúcha) an alley;—**án chhánná**, *v. i.* (galí kúchon men áwára phirná) to wander from lane to lane;—**galí**, *ad.* (har ek kúcha men) in every lane.

**Gálí**, H. S. *f.* (bad-zubání) abusive language;—**dená**, *v. t.* (bad-zubání k.) to abuse;—**galauj karná**, (gálí galauj se pesh á.) to abuse one;—

**guftár**, *f.* (gálí galauj) mutual abuse;—**kháná**, *v. i.* (gálí páná) to get abuse.

**Ḡálib**, **A.** *a.* (fathyáb) victorious; (zabardast) tyrant;—*ad.* (aksar) often, very often, likely;—**áná yá rahná**, *v. i.* (fathyáb h.) to surmount; (shikast d.) to defeat; (sabqat le j.) to excel;—**an**, *ad.* (yaqínan) certainly, most likely; —**auqát**, *ad.* (aksar auqát) often, now and then;—**hai**, *ad.* (aglaban) it is probable. [a Turkish carpet.

**Ḡálícha**, **P.** *m* (farsh) carpet; (qálín).

**Ḡalím**, **P.** *f.* (kamlí) blanket; (ek qism ká báloṉ ká kaprá, jis meṉ pání asar nahíṉ kartá hai) water-proof cloth. [a famous perfume.

**Ḡaliyá**, **A.** *f.* (ek mashhúr ḳhushbú)

**Ḡáliyáṉ**, **H.** *f.* (bure gít jo shádí ke aiyám meṉ gáe játe haiṉ) indecent songs sung at marriages.

**Ḡaliyáṉ**, **A.** *m.* (josh) boiling; (huqqa) a smoking pipe.

**Ḡaliyáná**, **H.** *v. t.* (gálí d.) to abuse; (jabran dawáí yá kháná halaq meṉ utár d.) to force food or medicine down the throat. [rotten.

**Ḡaliyár**, **H.** *a.* (sust) lazy; (saṛá húá)

**Ḡaliyárá**, **H.** *m.* (gáṉw meṉ chauṛí galí) a broad lane in a village.

**Ḡalíz**, **A.** *a.* (motá) thick; (mailá) dirty; (palíd) filthy;—*m.* (mailá) refuse, dung.

**Ḡalla**, **P.** *m.* (jhuṇḍ) a flock;—**bán**, *m.* (pásbán) pastor, shepherd.

**Ḡallá**, **A.** *m.* (jeb) a pocket; (táṛík kamra) a dark room.

**Ḡalla**, **A.** *m.* (anáj) corn, grain; (galle kí qímat rakhne ká sandúq) the cash box of a grain-seller;—**bharná**, *v. t.* (anáj jam' k.) to store up grain;—**ḍálná**, *v. t.* (roz roz kuchh jam' karte jáná kisí nazr ke liye) to lay by something daily toward an offering;—**farosh**, *m.* (galla bechne w.) a corn dealer.

**Ḡallebán**, **P.** *m.* (gaṛaṛiyá) a shepherd; —**í**, *f.* (bheṛ bakriyáṉ aur jánwar rakhná) keeping flocks and herds.

**Ḡalmuchchhá**, **H.** *m.* whiskers.

**Ḡalná**, **H.** *v. i.* (pighalná) to melt; (pakná) to be cooked; (saṛná) to rot; (girná) to fall, drop off; (záya' h.) to waste; (kasrat se bikná) to be sold in abundance; (dhasná) to sink *as a well.*

**Ḡalphará**, **H.** *m.* (machhlí ká jabṛá) the gills of a fish, etc.

**Ḡalphulá**, **H.** *a.* chubby.

**Ḡaltah**, **P.** *m.* (ek qism ká motá kaprá) a kind of thick cloth.

**Ḡaltak**, **H.** *f.* (gáṛí kí dhuri) the axle of a wheel. [small pillow.

**Ḡaltakiya**, **P.** *m.* (chhotá takiya) a

**Ḡaltáṉ**, **P.** *m.* (ek qism ká kaprá) a kind of cloth;—*a.* (luṛhaktá húá) moving, rolling;—**pecháṉ**, *a.* (hairán o pareshán) confused, absorbed in thought.

**Ḡaltná**, **H.** *m.* (halq) the throat;—**dená**, *v.t.* (halaq dabáná) to suffocate.

**Ḡálú**, **H.** *m.* (bahut bolne w.) a great talker; (sheḳhíbáz) a braggart.

**Ḡám**, **P.** *m.* (qadam) a foot;—**H.** (gáṉw) village; (zila') district.

**Ḡam**, **A.** *m.* (ranj) woe; (sog) mourning; (fikr) care, concern;—**dída**, *a.* (dukhí) afflicted;—**galat**, *m.* (khel, tamáshe) sports; (sharáb) wine;—**galat karná**, *v. t.* (taslálí d.) to comfort;—**gín**, *a.* (ranjída) sorrowful; (udás) depressed;—**gusár**, **P.** *m.* (gam dúr k. w.) comforter; (yár) friend; (múnis) sympathizer; —**kada**, *m.* (gam ká ghar) house of trouble;—**kháná**, *v. t.* (gam k.) to suffer grief; (tars kháná) to feel or show sympathy for another; (sabr k.) to have patience;—**ḳhor**, *a.* (sábir) patient; (halím) meek; —**ḳhorí karná**, *v.t.* (sabr yá halímí se bardásht k.) to suffer meekly;—**ḳhwár**, —**ḳhár**, *a.* (rahm kháne w.) sympathizing; (tasallí d. w.) a comforter;—**ḳhwárí**, *f.* (tars, rahm) sympathy, mercy;—**ḳhwárí karná**, *v. t.* (tars kháná) to sympathize with;—**i záwa**, *f.* (ek qism kí bímárí) a kind of sickness.

**Ḡamáim**, **A.** *m. comp.* of *Ḡamáma*; (bahut se bádal) many clouds.

**Ḡamak**, **gumak**, **H.** *f.* (ḍholak kí áwáz) the roll of the drum; (bú) smell; (ranj) sorrow.

**Ḡamám**, **P.** *m.* (isfanj) sponge.

**Ḡamáma**, **H.** *m.* (abr) a cloud.

**Ḡaman**, **H.** *m.* (jáná) act of going.

**Ḡambír**, **gabhír**, **H.** *m.* (píṭh par baṛá phoṛá) a large boil on the back.

**Ḡambhír**, **gambhírá**, **H.** *a.* (gahrá) deep; (sanjída) grave;—**tá**, **S.** *f.* (gahráí) depth; (sanjídagí) gravity.

**Ḡamchhá**, **H.** *m.* (aṉgochhá) a towel.

**Ḡamí**, **A.** *f.* (maut) death; (ranj o alam) mourning;—**honá**, *v. i.* (maut h.) a death to happen. [flower-pot.

**Ḡamla**, **H.** *m.* (phúl ká nánda) a

**Ḡammat**, **H.** *f.* (majlis) a society; (ittifáq) a confederacy; (naf') profit; (saudá) a bargain.

**Ḡammáz**, **A.** *m.* (suḳhan-chín) a blab; (chugal-ḳhor) a backbiter.

**Gammází**, A. *f.* (bad-goí) back-biting.
**Gamza**, A. *m.* (sain) a wink; (nakhra) coquetry. [being sorrowful.
**Gam-zadagí**, P. *f.* (ranjídagí) state of
**Gán**, H. *m.* (gáná) singing; (gít) song;—**bidiyá**, *m.* (gáne ká 'ilm) the art of singing.
**Gan**, H. *m.* (jhund) tribe, flock.
**Gáná**, S. *m.* (gít gáná) to sing; (mashhúr k.) to celebrate; (ta'ríf k.) to sing the praise of; (bayán k.) to relate;—**bajáná**, (nách rang) singing and playing.
**Ganam**, H. *m.* (munh kí bad-bú) a bad smell from the mouth.
**Ganam**, A. *f.* (lakrí) fuel, club.
**Ganáim**, A. *f.* (lúṭ ká mál) booty.
**Gand**, H. *f.* (bú) stink, odour, smell.
**Ganda**, P. *a.* (ná-pák) unholy; (bosída) rotten;—**dahan**, *a.* (jis ke munh men bad-bú ho) having a stinking breath;—**dahaní**, *f.* (munh kí bad-bú) stinking breath;—**kám**, *m.* (mailá kám) dirty work; (burá kám) sexual intercourse;—**karná**, *v. t.* (mailá k.) to foul; (ná-pák k.) to pollute; (dág lagáná) to stain; —**zubán, yá—munh karná**, *v. t.* (gálí bakná) to use foul language; —**pání**, *m.* (mailá pání) dirty water; (pesháb) urine; (sharáb) wine.
**Gandá**, H. *m.* (giṭhedár tágá) a knotted string tied round the neck of a child as a charm; (chár kauríán) four kaurís; (chár paise) four pice. [ná) sugarcane.
**Gándá, gánrá, gandá**, H. S. *m.* (gan-
**Gandak**, H. *f.* (gandhak) sulphur;—**ká tel**, *m.* (gandhak ká tezáb) sulphuric-acid.
**Gandaná**, H. *m.* (piyáz) onion;—P. (ek qism kí tarkárí) a kind of vegetable.
**Gándar**, H. *f.* (wuh ghás jis kí jar se khas nikaltá hai) thatching-grass, from the root of which the khas is obtained.
**Gandásá, gandsá**, E. H. *m.* (ganrsá) a chopper for cutting fodder; (laráí ká hathyár) a battle-axe.
**Gande-dár**, A. *a.* (dág-dár) spotted; (be-qái'da) irregular; — **ta'wíz karná**, *v. t.* to charm by means of amulets. [knots.
**Ganderí**, H. *f.* cut sugarcane or its
**Gandh**, S. *f.* (bás) smell; (sandal. sandal-wood;—**na suháná**, *v. t.* (sáth chhor d.) to shun one's
**Gandhak**, see Gandak. [company.
**Gandhár**, H. *m.* (ek rang ká nám) the name of a dye; (ek rág) a musical mode.
**Gandharb**, S. *m.* (Indra ke akháre yá kisí mandir ke andar gáne w.) a musician or singer in Indra's court or in a Hindu temple. [of ointment.
**Gandabiroza**, H. *m.* a drug, a kind
**Gandhí**, H. *m.* (khush-bú bechne w.) a perfume-seller.
**Gandhná**, H. *v. t.* (dard k.) to pain.
**Gandhráj**, S. H. *m.* (sandal kí lakrí) sandal-wood. [(buz-dil) coward.
**Gandí**, H. *a.* (ná-mard) impotent;
**Gandí gandí báten karná**, H. *v. t.* (gálí bakná) to use obscene language.
**Gand málá**, S. *m.* (ghegá) inflammation of the glands of the neck.
**Gandum**, P. *m.* (gehún) wheat;—**rang yá gún**, *a.* (gandumí) brownish yellow.
**Gandwár**, H. *f.* (miṭhái jo Hindúon men shádí ke waqt banṭtí hai) the sweetmeat which is distributed at the time of a Hindu marriage.
**Gandrárá, gandrálá**, H. *m.* (kundwárá) the place where the cut sugarcane is collected for pressing.
**Ganesh**, S. *m.* (Hindúon ká deotá) a Hindu god;—**chauth**, *f.* (ek teohár jo Ganesh ke liye chauthí Aghan ko máná játá hai) a Hindu festival observed in honor of Ganesh on the 4th Aghan.
**Gang**, H. *m.* (Gangá) the Ganges.
**Gangá**, S. *f.* (Gangá) the river Ganges; (debí) the goddess;—**ashnán**, *m.* (Gangá ká nahán) bathing in the Ganges;—**básí**, *m.* (jo Gangá ke qaríb rahtá hai) one who resides near the Ganges;—**dhár**, *m.* (Gangá kí aslí dhár) the source of the Ganges; (Sivá ká ek laqab) an epithet of Siva;—**duhái!** *int.* (Gangá kí rú se) by the holy Ganges;—**jal**, *m.* (Gangá ká pání) Ganges water; (pák pání) holy water;—**jalí**, *f.* (wuh bartan jis men Gangá ká pání rakhte hain) a vessel in which Ganges water is kept;—**jalí uṭháná**, *v. i.* (Gangá kí qasam kháná) to swear on the water of the Ganges;—**jamní**, *a.* (milá húá) mixed; (soná aur chándí, yá pítal aur tánbe ká baná húá) made of gold and silver, or of brass and copper;—**lábh honá**, *v. i.* (Gangá ke kináre par marná) to die on the banks of the Ganges; (baikunṭh ko j.) to go to Heaven;—**mátá**, *f.* (Gangá mái) holy mother Ganges;—**naháná**, *v.*

*t.* (gunáh se ázád h.) to be freed from sin or liability;—**putr,** *m.* (Brahman purohit jo Gangá par baiṭhke játríon ko nahláte hain) a Brahman priest who officiates by the Ganges; (ních zát ká ádmí jo láshon ke uṭháne ke liye naukar rakhá játá hai) a man of low caste employed to remove dead bodies;—**ságar,** *m.* (Gangá ká dahána) the mouth of the Ganges;—**tír,** *f.* (mulk jo Gangá ke kinárون ke pás ho) the country along the banks of the Ganges.

**Gángan, H.** *f.* (andhá phoṛá) a blind boil.

**Ganglá-shalgam, H.** *m.* (baṛe shalgam jo Gangá kí zamín men paidá hote hain) large turnips grown on the Ganges.

**Gangotrí, H.** *f.* (Gangá ke nikalne kí jagah) the source of the Ganges.

**Gangoṭí, gangá-raj, H.** *m.* (Gangá kí bálú) Ganges sand.

**Ganí, A.** *m.* (daulatmand) a rich person; (be-parwá) an independent person;—*a.* (amír) rich, wealthy.

**Gání, A.** *m.* (baṛá gáne w.) a great singer. ](randí) a harlot.

**Ganiká, S.** *f.* (gánewálí) a songstress;

**Ganím, A.** *m.* (luṭerá) a robber; (dushman) an enemy.

**Ganímat, A.** *f.* (bahutáyat) abundance; (iktifá) heaps; (barakat) blessing; (lúṭ) booty; (daulatmandí) wealthiness;—**jánná,** *v. t.* (qadr k.) to value.

**Ganit, S.** *f.* ('ilm i hisáb) the science of arithmetic.

**Ganj, P.** *m.* (khazána) treasure;—**i Qárún,** (Qárún kí daulat) the wealth of Croesus; (be-hadd daulat) uncountable riches;—**i shahídán,** *m.* (jahán bahut se shahíd dafn hon) the burial place of martyrs; (bázár) market; (dher) pile;—**H.** *m.* (sir ká ganjá) a baldhead; baldness.

**Ganjá, H.** *a.* (jis ke sir par bál na hon) bald.

**Ganjerí, H.** *m.* (gánje ká píne w., yá 'ádí) a smoker of or addicted to hemp.

**Gánje-wálá, H.** *m.* (wuh jo gánjá bechtá hai) a seller of *ganja* or hemp.

**Ganjfa, P.** *m.* (tásh) cards; (khel) a game;—**báz,** (tásh khelne w.) a card-player; (shu'badabáz) a trickster; (farebí) a cheat. [plant.

**Gánjhá, H. S.** *m.* (gánjá) the hemp

**Ganjína, P.** *m.* (khazána) treasure;—*f.* (megzín ke thaile) the coarse canvas bag of cartridges, &c.

**Gánjná, H.** *v. t.* (jam' k.) to store.

**Ganjní, gandhní, gandbel, gandhobená, H.** *f.* (ek qism kí ghás) an aromatic grass.

**Ganjúr, P.** *m.* (khazánchí) treasurer; (khazáne ká málik) the owner of treasure.

**Ganná, H.** *m.* (úkh) sugarcane;—**kí phándí,** *f.* (ganne ká gaṭṭhar) a bundle of sugarcane.

**Gáno, H.** *m.* (chhoṭá qasba) a village;—**asthán,** *m.* (gánw kí jagah) the site of a village, where the ruins are still standing;—**bánṭ,** *f.* (gánw ká hissa) division of villages;—**ján,** *m.* (gánw ke log) the village community;—**ká brahman,** *m.* (gánw ká prohit) the parish priest;—**karná,** *v. t.* (baṛí ziyáfat k.) to give a grand feast;—**kharch,** *m.* (chungí yá qasbe ká kharch) municipal or village charges or expenses;—**kí ábádí,** *f.* (gánw kí zirá'at yá ábádí) the cultivation or population of a village;—**kí bolí,** *f.* (ganwárú bolchál) the rustic language;—**kí nikásí,** *f.* (zamín kí ámadaní) assets from land;—**ká uṭháo,** — **kharch, malbá, gaunṭá,** *m.* (gánw ká kharch) village charges; — **wálá,** *m.* (díhátí) a villager.

**Ganrerí, ganderí, H.** *f.* (ganne ke chhoṭe ṭukre) small pieces of sugarcane. [head.

**Gánsí, H. S.** *f.* (paikán) an arrow-

**Gánsná, H.** *v. t.* (garoná) to pierce.

**Gánth, S.** *f.* (girah) a knot; (gaṭṭá) a joint, gland; (suddah) an obstruction in the stomach; (náf) the navel; (thailí) a purse; (pársal) parcel; (musíbat) a difficulty; (dhoka) a misunderstanding; (fareb) dissimulation; ('ahd o paimán) a stipulation;—**bhará,** *a.* (ganthílá) knotty; (jeb bhará) full-pockets; (rupae w.) wealthy;—**ílá,** *a.* (gánthdár) knotted as a stick;—**yá girah bándhná, dená, lagáná yá márná,—bandhan karná,** *v. t.* (rúmál men girah d.) to tie a knot in one's handkerchief; (dhiyán men r.) to bear in mind; (bándh l.) to tie together; (shart bándhná) to make a contract;—**yá girah kholná,** *v. t.* (kholná) to loosen; (kisí kí thailí kholná) to open one's purse; (kharch k.) to spend; (dil se burái kisí kí nisbat uṭháná) to remove ill-feeling: —**joṛná,** *v. t.* (shádí kí girah d.)

to tie the nuptial knot;—**ká**, *a.* (apná) one's own;—**ká khoná**, *v. i.* (rupiya barbád k.) to waste or squander one's money; (apne ko nuqsán pahunchána) to do oneself an injury;—**ká púrá**, *m.* (amír ádmí) a rich, wealthy person; —**ká paisá**, *m.* (apní naqdí) one's own money;—**karná**, *v. t.* (apní jeb men r.) to put in one's pocket; (jam' k.) to hoard up; (ná-munásib taur par kharch k.) to misappropriate; —**kaṭná**, *v. i.* (jeb kaṭná) to have one's pocket picked; (luṭ j.) to be robbed or plundered;—**men rakhná**, *v. i.* (jeb men r.) to pocket;—**parná**, *v. i.* (girahdár h.) to be knotted; (dil men girah parná) to arise as ill-feeling.

**Gaṇṭhá**, H. *m.* (gaṭṭhí) a flake; (danthal) the knotted parts of the stalk and the ear-ends of straw.

**Gánṭhná**, H. *v. t.* (girah lagáná) to fasten; (dorá d.) to thread; (jútá gánṭhná) to cobble; (jorná) to clasp; (chhipáná) to conceal; (mazmún b.) to compose; (gánṭh lená) to bring over to one's side; —*v. i.* (dorá pirona) to string together; (ínṭen chun ke masále men r.) to lay bricks in mortar.

**Gánw, gáno, gánon, gáon, goṭ, gáon-gawí**, H. S. *m.* (díhát) a village; (gair mulk) foreign country.

**Ganwáná**, H. *v. t.* (khoná) to lose; (barbád k.) to waste or squander.

**Ganwár**, H. *m.* (dihqán) a villager; (ná-sháista) uncivilised; (jáhil) ignorant; (ujad) clownish; (kisán) peasant;—**dal**, *m.* (ganwáron ká jamáo) a crowd of rustics;—**ká laṭh**, *m.* (be-waqúf) a fool;—**pan**, *m.* (jahálat) rudeness;—**ú**, *a.* (jáhil) rude.

**Gáo**. P. *f.* (gáe) a cow; (bail) a bull; —**charáí**, *f.* (charáí) grazing; (charáí kí zamín) grazing or pasture ground; (qímat jo charáí kí dí játí hai) a charge for grazing;—**dída**, *f.* (gáe kí sí ánkh) ox-eyed;—**dum**, *a.* (makhrútí) conical; —*f.* (makhrút) a cone; (qarnáí) trumpet; — **gap**, *m.* (gaban) embezzlement; (wuh jo gaban kartá hai) one who embezzles; — **gap karná**, *v. t.* (gaban k.) to embezzle; —**khána**, *m.* (gáon ke rahne kí jagah) a cow-pan or shed; (jahán gáen wg. udherí játí hain) slaughter-house; — **khurd honá**, *v. i.* (barbád ho j.) to be destroyed; — **kushí**, *f.* (gáon ká zabh) slaughter of cows; —**mesh**, *f.* (bhains) a she-buffalo;—**palang**, *m.* (zaráfá) giraffe;—**shír**, *f.* (ek qism kí rái) gum resin; —**shumárí**, *f.* (gáon wg. ká shumár) an enumeration of cattle; (jánwaron par mahsúl) a tax upon cattle;—**zorí**, *f.* (zabardastí) violence.

**Gap, gap-shap**, P. *f.* (bak) gossip; (afwáh) a false report;—**gap yá gapá-gap kháná**, *v. t.* (nigal j.) to gulp down.

**Gapá-gap**, H. *ad.* (bahutáyat se) abundantly;—*m.* (áwáz jo kisí chíz ke nigalne se hotí hai) the sound made in gulping down anything.

**Gapakná**, H. *v. t.* (nigalná) to swallow; (gapakná) to catch.

**Gapar-chauth**, H. *f.* (garbarí) confusion; **gapar shapar**, H. *f.* (behúda-goí) nonsense.

**Gapen márná, yá hánkná**, H. *v. t.* (zaṭalen hánkná) to gossip.

**Gapiyá**, H. *m.* (zaṭal) a gossip.

**Gar**, P. *in comp.* (banáne w.) a maker; (kárígar) workman;—*c.* (harf i shart) conjunction; (agar) if; (ek qism kí bímárí) a kind of illness; (murád) desire; (tawánáí) strength.

**Garbar, garbar-jhálá**, H. *m.* (badintizámí) disorder, anarchy;—**karná**, *v. t.* see gad-bad k.; (hairán k.) to confuse.

**Gar gar**, H. *f.* (huqqa píte waqt wuh áwáz jo huqqe ke pání se nikaltí hai) the rumbling sound made by the water in a *huqqa*; **gar gúdar**, *m.* (chíthre) rags; **gar pankh**, *m.* (ek qism kí barí chiriyá) a large winged-bird; (jo bará dhílá kapra pahne ho) one who wears loose wide garments.

**Gár**, P. *m.* (*in comp.*) (karne w.) doer, [agent.

**Gár**, P. *m.* (garhá) hollow, deep; (phaṭ) a cavern; (kárí zakhm) a deep gash or wound;—**parná, yá par jáná**, *v. i.* (garhá ho j.) to hollow; (zakhm par j.) to become a deep sore or ulcer.

**Gárá**, H. *m.* (gílí miṭṭí) mud; (miṭṭí jo pánwon se raundkar taiyár kí gaí) kneaded clay; (rág ká sur) a musical mode;—**gáná**, *v. t.* (barí kahání kahná) to tell a long story;—**karná**, *v. t.* (miṭṭí ko raund kar taiyár k.) to knead clay.

**Garabh**, H. *m.* (hamal) pregnancy; —**ádhán**, *m.* (ek rasmjo hamal hone ke ma'lúm hote hí mání játí hai) a ceremony performed on the first

indication of pregnancy;—**dhainá yá girná**, *v. i.* (magrúrí játí rahná) to fall one's pride;—**karná**, *v. t.* (magrúr h.) to be proud;—**se honá**, —**men parná**, *v. i.* (hámila h.) to be pregnant;—**wantá, wantí yá wálá**, *a.* (magrúr) proud.

**Garácha**, P. *m.* (mukhannas) a eunuch; (bharwá) go-between; (ahmaq) fool.

**Gárad**, E. *m.* (chaukí) watch; (chaukídárí ká kamra) a guard-room.

**Garaj**, H. *f.* (karak) thundering; (chilláhat) roaring;—**ná**, H. *v. i.* (chilláná) to cry aloud; (daháṛná) to roar.

**Garal**, S. *m.* (bis) poison.

**Garám**, A. *m.* (hirs) greediness; ('ishq) love; (hamesha ká 'azáb) perpetual calamity.

**Garán**, P. *a.* (ajíran) grievous; (manhgá) dear; (bhárí) heavy; (dushwár) difficult;—**bahá**, *a.* (besh-qímat) precious;—**guzarná, yá honá**, *v. i.* (sakht ma'lúm h.) to lie heavy upon one; (ná-pasand h.) to be unpleasant;—**honá**, *v. i.* (ajíran h.) to be grievous; (nirkh barhná) to rise in price;—**karná**, *v. t.* (nirkh barháná) to raise the price;—**khátir**, *a.* (bhárí) heavy; (ná-pasand) unpleasant.

**Garand, garh**, H. *m.* (bittí) an enclosure of mud round a mill.

**Garang, barang**, H. *f.* (shekhí) brag;—**yá, garangí**, *m.* (shekhí-báz) a boaster;—**hánkná, yá márná**, *v. t.* (shekhí k.) to brag.

**Garání**, P. *f.* (girání) scarcity; (kál) dearth; (udásí) heaviness of spirits; (be-hazamí) indigestion; (bímárí jo 'auraton ko janáí ke waqt ba'z auqát hotí hai) a disease happening to women in parturition.

**Garáo, gará**, H. *m.* (púle) a bundle of sheaves; (gandásá) a chopper for cutting fodder.

**Garáp**, H. *m.* (gap) a gulp.

**Garára**, P. *m.* (kullí) gargle;—**dár paijáma**, *m.* (dhílá paijáma) loose trousers.

**Garárí**, H. *f.* (garrí) the block over which the well-rope passes; (garrí jis par dor batte hain) a reel for twisting thread or string.

**Garariyá**, H. *m.* (gwálá) herdsman; (chaupán) a shepherd.

**Gárat**, A. *f.* (lút) pillage, rapine; (tabáhí) calamity;—**gar**, *m.* (batmár) a plunderer;—**garí**, *f.* (barbádí) pillage;—**honá**, *v. i.* (barbád h.) to be destroyed;—**karná**, *v. t.* (lútná) to plunder; (ujárná) to lay waste.

**Garaz**, A. *f.* (manshá) concern, motive; (zurúrat) necessity;—**ul**—, *ad.* (alqissa) in short;—**ká báolá**, *m.* (garaz ká díwána) a slave to one's passions;—**ká yár**, —**í**, *a.* (khudmatlab) self-seeking;—**karná**, *v. t.* (sastá bechná) to sell cheap;—**mand, sáhib i**—, *a.* (hájat-mand) needy; (garazí) concerned;—**mandí**, *f.* (apní garaz) self-interest;—**nikalná**, *v. i.* (iráda men kámyáb h.) to be successful in a design;—**nikálná**, *v. t.* (matlab nikálná) to have one's end served;—**rakhná**, *v. i.* (garazmand h.) to be interested in;—**yih hai**, *ad.* (mukhtasaran) in a word; **be**—, *a.* (be-parwá) disinterested;—*ad.* (be-garazí se) disinterestedly; **be**—**í**, *f.* (be-parwáí) disinterestedness.

**Garb**, A. *m.* (pachchham) the west; (pání nikálne ká dol) a bucket.

**Garbar**, H. *m.* (ghál mel) confusion; (be-tartíbí) disorder; (hangáma) tumult;—**honá**, (ghál mel h.) to be confused or alarmed;—**jhálá**, (burá mausam) foul weather;—**karná**, *v. t.* (ghál mel k.) to confuse.

**Garbaráná**, H. *v. i.* (hairán ho j.) to be confused.

**Garbarí**, H. *f.* (ghál mel) confusion; (gul-gapárá) alarm; (dar) fright.

**Garbh**, H. *m.* (garabh) pregnancy; (magrúrí) pride;—**rahná**, *v. i.* (hamal rahná) to conceive;—**wantí**, *a.* (garbhaní) with child.

**Garlú**, A. *a.* (paláú) tamed; (ghar ká) dwelling in a house.

**Garbí**, A. *a.* (pachchhamí) western.

**Garchi**, P. *c.* (agarchi) although.

**Gard, gardá**, P. *f.* (mittí) dust; (phirne-wálá) a wanderer; (bú i khush) good smell;—**ábád**, *a.* (gard ká milá húá) dusty; (be-khabar) unconscious;—**ábád karná**, see Barbád k.;—**álúd, yá álúda**, *a.* (gard se chhipá húá) covered with dust; (dunyáwí ádmí) a worldly man;—**honá**, *v. i.* (be-kár h.) to be worthless;—**karná**, *v. t.* (barbád k.) to destroy; (mailá k.) to dirty one's clothes;—**uráná**, *v. t.* (khák uchhálná) to raise the dust;—**urná**, *v. i.* (khák urná) to fly about as dust; (barbád h.) to be desolate.

**Gárd**, E. *m.* (gárad) a guard.

**Gardan**, P. *f.* (galá) the neck;—**faráz** *a.* (magrúr) proud; (ná-farmánbardár) disobedient;—**hiláná**, *v. t.* (ishára k.) to nod;—**hilne lagná**, *v. i.* (buddhe hone lagná) to become old;—**jhukáná**, *v. t.* (tábi'dár

à.) to submit;—**kash**, *a.* (magrúr) proud; (bágí) mutinous;—**kashí**, *f.* (magrúrí) pride;—**kaṭná**, *v. i.* (sir kaṭná) to be beheaded; (barbád h.) to be ruined;—**maṛoṛná**, *v. t.* (galá ghoṭná) to strangle;—**par bejh honá**, *v. i.* (ihsánmand h.) to be under an obligation;—**marwáná**, *v. t.* (sir kaṭwáná) to cause to be beheaded ;—**par khún honá yá rahná**, *v. i.* (khún baháne ká mujrim h.) to be guilty of the sin of shedding blood;—**par sawár honá**, *v. i.* (gardan par sawárí k.) to sit on one's head; (majbúr k.) to compel;—**phansáná** *v.t.*(phande men gardan d.) to put one's head in a noose; (jawáb-dihí l.) to incur responsibility;—**uráná, káṭná yá márná**, *v. t.* (sir káṭná) to behead.

**Gardaná**, P. *m.* (gardan) the neck.

**Gardán**, P. *m.* (fi'l ke sígon ká bá-tartíb bayán) conjugation of the verbs; (sikháyá húá) trained as a bird.

**Gardaní**, P. *f.* (ghoṛe par dálne ká kapṛá) a horse's cover or clothing; (kushtí ká pench) a trick in wrestling; (chándí ká halqa jo gardan men pahná játá hai) a silver ring worn on the neck;—**dená, gardan pakaṛke nikál dená**, *v. t.* (gardan men háth deke nikál d.) to turn one out by the scruff of the neck.

**Gardánná**, P. *v. i.* (fi'l ke síge bayán k.) to conjugate; (dohráná) to raise ; (lapeṭná) to roll.

**Gardbád**, P. *m.* (bagúla) whirlwind.

**Gardí**, P. *f. in comp.* (áwáragí) wandering; **ashráf**—, (umrái hukúmat ká zawál) the downfall of the aristocracy; **pádsháh**—, (bad-'amalí) anarchy.

**Gardish**, P. *f.* (daura) revolution; (tabáhí) destruction; (bad-qismatí) adverse fortune; **qismat yá dinon kí**—, (gardish i aiyám) the vicissitudes of fortune; (sakht aiyám) hard time;—**i ásmán**, *m.* (ásmán ká daura) the revolution of the spheres;—**karná**, *v. t.* (daura k.) to revolve;—**i khún**, *f.* (khún ká daurán) the circulation of the blood;—**men áná**, *v. i.* (bad-qismat h.) to be unfortunate;—**i zamín**, *f.* (zamín ká ghumao) the revolution of the earth.

**Gardún**, P. *m.* (ásmán) the heavens; (aiyám) time; (dunyá) the world; (gárí) a cart;—**himmat**, *a.* (buland himmat) high-minded.

**Gareo**, P. *m.* (shor) noise.

**Gargaiyá**, H.S. *f.* (chiriyá) a sparrow.

**Gargaj**, H. *m.* (dher) heap; (qil'a)

**Gargaj**, H. *m.* (burj) a bastion. [fort.

**Gaṛgaṛá**, H. *m.* (baṛá huqqa) a large smoking pipe.

**Gaṛgaṛáhaṭ, gaṛgaṛat, gaṛgaṛ**, H. *m.* (gaṛgaṛ kí áwáz) a rumbling sound.

**Gaṛgaṛáná, girgiráná**, H. *v. t.* (gargaṛ kí áwáz k.) to rumble; (khushámad k.) to flatter; (iltijá k.) to entreat.

**Gaṛgúdaṛ**, H. *f.* (chíthṛe) rags.

**Gaṛh**, H. *m.* (qil'a) castle.

**Gárh**, H. *f.* (dushwárí) difficulty.

**Gaṛhá**, H. *m.* (gaḍḍhá) a pit;—**ánṭná yá bharná**, (gaṛhá páṭná) to fill up a pit or hollow; (kamí ko púrá k.) to make up a deficiency.

**Gárhá**, H. *m.* (Hindustán ká ek qism ká moṭá kapṛá) coarse Indian cloth;—*a.* (mazbút) strong; (qaríb kí dostí) close friendship; (mushkil) difficult.

**Gaṛhaiyá**, H. *f.* (chhoṭá táláb) a small pond.

**Gaṛhal, guṛhal**, H. *m.* (ek qism ká phal) a kind of fruit.

**Gaṛháná**, H. *v. t.* (banwáná) to cause to form. [waṭ) make, cut.

**Gaṛhat**, H. *f.* (súrat) shape; (baná-

**Gaṛhí fath karná, gaḍh jítná**, H. *v. t.* (qil'a par qabza k.) to take a fort; (mushkil par fathyáb h.) to surmount a difficulty.

**Gaṛhná**, H. *v. t.* (banáná) to make.

**Garí**, H. *f.* (khopṛá) the kernel of a cocoanut; *in comp.* (kám) acting; ('uhda) office. [making, doing.

**Gárí**, see Gálí, *in comp.* (banáná)

**Gárí**, H. *f.* (laṛhiyá) a cart; (rel-gárí) a train; (ḍák-gárí) mail train; **daláo kí**—, (mailá ládne kí gárí) a dung-cart; (mál-gárí) goods train; (musáfir-gárí) a passenger train;—**bhar**, *m.* (gárí ká bojh) a cart load;—**bhar rásta**, *m.* (aisí saṛak jis par gárí hí chal sake) a street wide enough for a cart;—**chaláná**, *v. t.* (gárí hánkná) to drive a cart; (gárí kiráe par chaláná) to let or hire out carriages;—**chhúṭná**, *v. i.* (rel kí rawánagí) to start as a train; -**hánkná**, *v. t.* (gárí chaláná) to drive a cart;—**jotná**, *v. t.* (júe men bail wg. lagáná) to yoke bullocks or horses to a conveyance;—**khána**, *m.* (ghar jis men gárí rahtí hai) a carriage house;—**kaṭná**, *v. i.* (gárí lutná) to be robbed as a cart; (rel kí kuchh gárí alag kar d.) to be cut off a

carriage of a train; **chaltí—men roṛá aṭkáná**, *v. t.* (rok d.) to obstruct;—**wán**, **S.** *m.* (gáṛí háṅkne w.) a coachman.

**Ġaríb**, **A.** *m.* (muflis) poor, needy; (musáfir) traveller; (pardesí) stranger; (halím) humble; (ma'súm) innocent;—**gurbá**, *m.* (garíb log) poor men; (bhikárí) pauper; —**harámzáda**, *m.* ('aiyár, makkár) a villain in rags;—**karná**, *v. t.* (muhtájí men l.) to reduce to poverty;—**khána**, *m.* (kisí ká apná ghar) one's own humble lodging, my house;— **már, yá—kí már**, *f.* (garíb par zulm) oppression of the poor;—**niwáz**, *m.* (garíb-parwar) cherisher of the poor;—**ul watan**, *m.* (pardesí) a foreigner.

**Ġaríbí** **A.** *f.* (muflisí) poverty; (halímí) meekness; —**áná**, *v. i.* (muflisí á.) to be reduced to poverty.

**Ġaríq** **A.** *a.* (ḍúbá húá) immersed;—*m.* (qarzdár) debtor;—**rahmat**, *a.* (Khudá ke fazl se ma'múr) full of God's grace.

**Ġarízí**, **A.** *n.* (bágbán) a gardener.

**Ġarízí** **A.** *a.* (qaríb kí) inmate; (báhamí) mutual;—*f.* (taba'í garmí badan kí) natural heat of the body.

**Garm, garam**, **P.** *a.* (tattá) warm; (jaltá húá) burning; (sargarm) eager; (gussa) choleric; (chust) brisk;—**bázárí**, *f.* (khúb bikrí) good sale;—**bolná**, *v. t.* (gusse se bolná) to speak angrily;—**dimágí**, *f.* (magrúrí) pride;—**go**, *m.* (wuh shakhs jis kí taqrír muwassir ho) a person of effective speech;—**honá**, *v. i.* (gussá h.) to get angry; —**ikhtilátí**, —**suhbat**, *f.* (be-hadd dostí) strong attachment;—**joshí**, *f.* (dostí) friendship; (gairat) zeal; —**karná**, *v. t.* (tattá k.) to warm; (mu'attar k.) to incense; (chherná) to spur;—**khabar**, *f.* ('ain khabar) the current rumour;—**khún**, *m.* (baṛá dost) great friend;—**mizáj**, *m.* (tez mizáj) a hot temper;—**rau**, *a.* (sargarm) earnest;—**sard**, *a.* (ním-garm) lukewarm;—*m.* (zindagí ke faráz o nasheb) the ups and downs of life;—**sard uṭháná, yá sahná**, *v. i.* (musíbat jhelná) to endure suffering;—**o sard chakkhá húá**, *m.* (ázmúdakár) well experienced.

**Garmá**, **P.** *m.* (garmí ká mausam) the summer;—**garm, garm garm**, *a.* (chúlhe ká utrá húá) piping hot; (táza) fresh;—**garmí se**, *ad.* (gairat se) zealously;—**ba**, *m.* (hammám) bathing-place;—**í**, *f.* (garmí) warmth; (muharrik dawá a stimulant;—**ná, garm honá**, *v. i.* (garmí á,) to be hot; (gussá h.) to be angry.

**Garmí**, **P.** *f.* (tapan) heat; (garm mausam) summer; (sargarmí) fervour; (gussa) anger; (muhabbat) love; (átishak) the venereal disease;—**dána**, *f.* (dáne jo garmí ke sabab nikalte hain) prickly heat;—**honá**, *v. i.* (garmí kí bímárí h.) to have syphilis;—**karná**, *v. t.* (garmí paidá k.) to produce warmth; (gussa h.) to be angry with; ('ishq záhir k.) to make a show of affection;—**paṛná**, *v. i.* (garm h.) to become hot.

**Gar na**, **P.** *ad.* (agar na) if not, otherwise. [milk.

**Gárná**, **H.** *v. t.* (dúdh duhná) to

**Gaṛná**, **H.** *v. i.* (ánkhen ghus j.) to be depressed as eyes.

**Gárná**, **H.** *v. t.* (dafn k.) to bury; (chhipáná) to hide; (boná) to plant; (kíl jaṛná) to drive a nail; ('arq nikálná) to extract juice.

**Gaṛoná**, **H.** *v. t.* (chubhoná) to prick, to bore.

**Ġarq** **A.** *a.* (ḍúbá húá) immersed;—**áb** *a.* (pání men ḍúbá húá) drowned; (bahut gahrá pání) very deep water;—**honá**, *v. i.* (ḍúbná) to drown. [dish.

**Garrá**, **H.** *a.* (piyází rang ká) red-

**Garrah**, **A.** *m.* (magrúrí) pride.

**Garrán**, **A.** *a.* (shor karne w.) one who makes a noise.

**Garrí**, **H.** *f.* (jis par ḍorí baṭte hain) a reel on which string is twisted; (gehún wg. ká baṛá ḍanṭhal) a large stalk of wheat, etc.

**Gaṛwá**, **H.** **S.** *m.* (pání ká bartan) a water-pot.

**Gaṛwáná**, **H.** *v. t. caus. of* **Gárná.**

**Ġash**, **P.** *m.* (chakkar) a faint; (kamzorí) weakness;—**áná**, *v. i.* (behoshí men á.) to faint;—**honá**, *v. i.* (muhabbat k.) to love.

**Ġashí**, **P.** *f.* (be-hoshí) senselessness.

**Ġashshí**, **P.** *f.* (khushí) happiness.

**Ġasht**, **P.** *m.* (chaukídár kí gasht) the beat or round of a watchman; (daura) tour;—**phirná, lagáná, márná, yá karná**, *v. t.* (chaukí d.) to keep watch;—**salámí**, *f.* (Hindustání hukúmat ke zamáne men sarkárí mulázim ek mahsúl logon par apne daure ke aiyám men járí karte the) a tax or fee levied on their tours by public officers under native governments.

**Gashtí**, P. *m.* (chaukídár) a watchman;—**parwána, yá hukm**, *m.* (aisá hukm jo chau taraf ghúme) a circular order.

**Gassá, girás**, H. S. *m.* (niwála) a morsel;—**torná**, *v. t.* (niwála torná) to take a bite of bread, etc.

**Gastángar**, H. *m.* (ganwár) a clown; —*a.* (behúda) awkward, stupid.

**Gat**, H. S. *f.* (hál) plight; (rág) a tune; (náchne ká tariq) a mode of dancing; (dafn ke tariq) funeral rites; (naját) salvation;—**bajáná**, *v. t.* (dhun bajáná) to play an air; —**bajná**, *v. i.* (dhun bajná) to play a tune; (khúb achchhí tarah se pítná) to beat soundly;—**banáná, yá karná**, *v. t.* (khúb thokná) to pommel;—**bharná, yá náchná**, *v. i.* (gat ke ba-mújib náchná) to dance to music; - **honá**, *v. i.* (kám men á.) to come into use; (khúb thoká j.) to be pommelled; (dafn kiyá j.) to be buried, (ásmán ko j.) to go to heaven;—**ká**, *a.* (achchhá) good, fine;—**karná**, *v. t.* (kám men láná) to bring into use; (dafn ke dastúr baratná) to perform the funeral rites.

**Gát**, H. *f.* (jism) body; (rang) colour; (libás) dress; (hamal) pregnancy;—**se honá**, *v. i.* (hamal se h.) to be pregnant;—**umangná**, *v. i.* (chhátí ubharná) development of the breasts.

**Gat gat**, H. *m.* (ghat ghat kí áwáz) the gurgling sound of water gulped down, or poured from a goblet; (risála) a troop.

**Gáṭá, gaṭah**, H. *m.* (zamín ká tukrá) a piece of land; (dáen men bailon ká jutná) yoking bullocks together to tread out grain.

**Gatargún**, H. *f.* (kabútar kí áwáz) sound made by a pigeon.

**Gath**, H. *f.* (gánth) a knot;—**bandh chorí**, *f.* (gol bándhkar lút-khasot k.) gang robbery ;—**bandhan**, *f.* (gánth bándhná) to tie a knot; (Hindúon men shádí ke waqt khusúsan dulhan ká dupatta dulhá ke patke men bándhá játá hai) among Hindoos, especially, the corner of the bride's *chádar* is tied with that of the bridegroom's girdle;—**jorá**, H. *a.* (jorá húá) tied together, coupled;—**jorá bándhná**, *v. t.* (dulhá dulhan ke kapre men girah d.) to tie together the skirts of the bride and bridegroom;—**katá**, *m.* (jeb-katrá) a pick-pocket;—**katí**, *f.* (jeb kátne ká fan) pick-pocketing.

**Gatháná**, H. *v. t.* (takwáná) to mend.

**Gathaut**, H. *f.* (jor) joint; (sázish) plot;—**gánthná**, *v. t.* (sázish k.) to intrigue.

**Gathílá**, H. *a.* (gánthdár) knotty; ('umda) well-set; (mazbút) strong.

**Gathiyá**, H. *m.* (ek qism kí bímárí) rheumatism; (thailá) a bag; (jor ká dard) pains in the joints.

**Gathrí**, H. *f.* (buqcha) a bundle;—**karná, yá bándhná**, *v. t.* (bojh wg. bándhná) to tie up one's bundle or baggage; (jorná) to sum; (bándhná) to tie;—*f.* (mál, daulat) riches; (thailí) a bag;—**márná**, *v. t.* (lútná) to plunder.

**Gathwáí**, H. *f.* (júte marammat karne kí ujrat) the charge for mending shoes. [to mend.

**Gathwáná**, H. *v. t.* (gatháná) to cause

**Gátí**, H. *f.* (ek qism ká kapṛá jo kandhon par dálá játá hai) a piece of cloth worn round the shoulder.

**Gatiyá**, H. *m.* (tabalchí) one who plays on the *tabla*, etc.

**Gaṭṭá**, H. *m.* (jor) a joint; (ek qism kí mithái) a kind of sweetmeat; (gosht jo sakht ho játá hai) deadened flesh; (dát) a cork; (gaṭṭá) ankle; (huqqe ká gaṭṭá) the padding round the pipe where it enters the *huqqa* battom; **máthe par—parná**, *v. t.* (aksar du'á k.) to pray frequently.

**Gaṭṭe parná**, H. *v. i.* (pánw men gaṭṭe parná) to have corns on the foot.

**Gaṭṭhá**, H. *m.* (gathrí) a bundle, a package; (bojh) load; (gánthí) a clove of onion; (jaríb ká 20wán hissa) the 20th part of a *Jaríb* (ghás ká gaṭṭhá) a bundle of grass.

**Gaṭṭhar**, H. *m.* (bará bhárí gaṭṭhá) a large bundle. [of anything.

**Gaṭṭhí**, H. *f.* (gaddí) a small bundle

**Gaú**, S. *a.* (sáda) simple; (halím meek; —*f.* (gáe) a cow;—**dán**, *m.* (gáe nazr charháná) an offering of a cow; (khairát) alms;—**ghát**, (daryá men ek jagah jahán gáen pání pítí hain) the side of a tank where cows drink;—**hatyá**, *f.* (gáe halák karne ká gunáh) the sin of killing a cow;—**kos**, *m.* (zamín kí náp jahán tak ki gáe kí áwáz já saktí hai) a land measure, being the distance at which the lowing of a cow may be heard;—**lochan**, *m.* (ek qism kí pílí chíz jo gáe ke pesháb se paidá hotí hai) a yellow substance obtained from cow's urine;—**medh**, *f* (gáe kí qurbání) the sacrifice of cows;—**mukhí**, *f.* (ek kapre ká thailá) a cloth bag;—**mutr**, *m.* (gáe ká pesháb) cow's urine;—**putr**,

*m.* (be-waqúf) fool;—**sála**, *m.* (gawárí) a cow-shed; (bachhrá) a calf;—**takya**, *m.* (kamar ke níche ká bará takiya) a bolster which supports the back when seated; —**zamín**, *f.* (wuh gáe jis ke síngon par zamín thahrí hai) cow on whose horns the earth is said to rest.

**Gauchhí**, H. S. *f.* (konpal) a shoot.

**Gauga**, P. *m.* (gul) clamour;—A. *m.* (bhír) crowd, assembly.

**Gauhán**, H. *m.* (mulk) the country; (gánw) a village.

**Gauhar**, P. *m.* (jauhar) essence; (motí) pearl; ('aql) wisdom: (khaslat) nature;—**i Á'dam**, (A'dam kí asl) the generation of Adam; (ádam kí aulád) the son of man; (mittí) dust;—**bár**, *a.* (barsáne w.) sender of rain; (jawánmard) bold; (samajhne w.) intelligent.

**Gauharí**, P. *m.* (jauharí) a jeweller.

**Gaukhí**, H. *f.* (júte jo gáe ke chamre ke bante hain) shoes made of cow's hide.

**Gaun**, H. *m.* (khet men sáyadár jagah jahán jánwar bándhe játe hain) a shady place in a field where oxen are tied.

**Gaun**, H. *f.* (cháh) need; (mauq') opportunity; (fáida) benefit;—**'gánthná, yá nikálná**, *v. t.* (apná matlab nikálná) to serve one's own ends; —**ká yár**, — **gírá**, *m.* (khud-garz) selfish;—**nikálná**, *v. i.* (matlab nikálná) to serve one's purpose.

**Gauná**, S. H. *m.* ('aurat ká bálig hokar apne shauhar ke ghar á.) the coming of the betrothed wife to her husband's house when she arrives at the age of puberty; (khushí) happiness; (shádí kí rasm) the marriage rite.

**Gaundá**, H. *m.* (gánw) a village; (gárí kí sarak) a country road; (gaz) a yard; (khairát jo shádí ke waqt faqíron ko dí játí hai) alms given to beggars at a marriage;—**sejná**, *v. i.* (shádí ke waqt faqíron ko khairát d.) to distribute alms to beggars at a marriage;—**wáliyán**, *f.* (gánw kí 'auraten jo shádí ke waqt jam' hotí hain) country women who collect at a marriage.

**Gaunehái**, H. *f.* (gaunáolí) the child-wife brought to her husband's home.

**Gaunhár**, H. *m.* (sáthí) companion.

**Gaunjhá**, H. *m.* (gánw) a village; (kund-zihn) a blockhead; (sasur) a father-in-law; (gálí) an abuse.

**Gaur**, S. H. *m.* (ek qism ke Brahman) a caste of Brahmans.

**Gaur**, A. *f.* (gahrá khiyál) deep thought;—**i kámil**, (púrá liház) full consideration;—**karke**, *ad.* (gaur o taammul se) deliberately; —**karná**, *v. t.* (bichár k.) to consider; **be—**, *a.* (be-fikr) careless; —**pardákht**, P. *f.* (parwarish) maintenance;—**se dekhná**, *v. t.* (liház se dekhná) to observe minutely.

**Gaurá**, H. *f.* (Párwatí) the goddess Párwatí.

**Gauraiyá**, H. *f.* (gargaiyá) a sparrow.

**Gaurí**, H. *f.* (Párwatí) the goddess Párwatí.

**Gaus**, A. *m.* (Musalmánon men ek laqab) a title of Mohammedans;—A. *m.* (faryád) an entreaty.

**Gautam**, S. *m.* (Gotam) a saint famous in Hindoo Mythology; (Baudh) Buddha.

**Gauz**, A. *f.* (gap-shap) a gossip.

**Gauzen laráná**, A. *v. t.* (gap shap k.) to gossip.

**Gáw**, H. see Gaú.

**Gawáh**, P. *m.* (sháhid) a witness;—**'aqd**,—**i nikáh**, *m.* (shádí ká gawáh) a witness to a marriage contract;—**banáná, yá thahráná**, *v. t.* (gawáh muqarrar k.) to name a person as a witness;—**dená**, *v. t.* (gawáh pesh k.) to produce a witness; **jhúte—banáná**, *v. t.* (banáwatí gawáh b.) to produce false witness;—**karná**, *v. t.* (gawáh b.) to make one a witness;—**ko parháná**, *v. t.* (gawáh ko sikháná) to instruct a witness;—**mudda'í**, *m.* (mudda'í ká gawáh) a witness for the prosecution;—**mudd'á 'alaih**, *m.* (mudd'á 'alaih ká gawáh) a witness for the defence;—**i rúyat**, *m.* (gawáh jis ne ánkh se dekhá ho) an eye-witness;—**i samá'í**, *m.* (gawáh jis ne dúsre se suná ho) a hear-say witness;—**i ta'límí**, *m.* (sikháyá húá gawáh) a tutored witness.

**Gawáhí**, P. *f.* (shahádat) testimony; (subút) evidence;—**dená**, *v. t.* (shahádat d.) to bear testimony;—**likhná, yá karná**, *v. t.* (dastáwez par gawáh hokar dastkhatt k.) to witness a document; **dil kí —**, (zamír) conscience.

**Gawaiyá**, H. *m.* (gáne w.) a singer.

**Gáwan karná**, H. *v. t.* (rukhsat h.) to depart.

**Gawáná**, H. *Caus. of* Gáná.

**Gawár**, P. *a.* (mizáj ke muwáfiq) agreeable, pleasing;—, H. *f.* (ek qism kí phalí) a kind of pod

**Gawárá**, P. *a.* (manzúr) acceptable;

(pasandída) agreeable; (mazedár) tasty, nice; na—, *a.* (ná-pasandída) disagreeable;—**karná**, *v. i.* (bardásht k.) to endure.

**Gáwdí**, H.*m.* (ahmaq) a fool; (kundzihn) a block-head.

**Gawí**, A.*a.* (gumráh) erring: (áwára) wandering.

**Gayá**, H. *pp.* of Jáná;—**gawáyá**, *a.* (chorí húá) stolen;—**guzrá, yá bítá**, *a.* (guzrá húá) past and gone; (nikammá) worthless;—**waqt**,(guzrá waqt) past time.

**Gáyá, yá gaivá ghí**, H.*m.* (ghí jo gáe ke dúdh ká hotá hai) butter or ghee of cow's milk.

**Ġáyab**, A. *a.* (gair-házir) absent; (poshída) invisible; (khoyá húá) lost; (chhipá) hid;—*m.* (áyanda) the future;—**honá**, *v. i.* (dikhái na d.) to disappear;—**kará dená, yá karwáná**, *v. i.* (urwá d.) to cause to disappear;—**karná**,—**gullá karná**, *v. t.* (chhipáná) to conceal.

**Gáyak,Gáyan**,S.*m.*(gáne w.) a singer.

**Ġáyat, gáyat darje ká**, A. *a.* (bahut) considerable;(' amíq) deep; **gáyat ul amr**,*ad.* (anjámkár) eventually.

**Gáyatrí**, S. *f.* (Rig Ved kí pák áyat jo dil men parhí játí hai) a sacred verse from the Rig Veda repeated mentally.

**Gayáwál**,H.*m.* the Gayá Brahmans.

**Gaz**, P. *m.* (solah girah kí náp) a yard; (lohe kí salákh) an iron bar; (bandúq ká gaz) a rammer; **desí**—,*m.* (tentís inch lambá) 33 inches long; **lambarí**—, *m.* (chhattís inch lambá) 36 inches long;—**bhar**, (ek gaz) a yard;—**karná**, *v. t.* (bandúq men gaz thokná) to ram a gun;—**se**—, (murabba' gaz) a square yard.

**Ġazab**, A. *a.* (náráz) displeased; (khaufnák) dreadful; ('umda) splendid; (bahut khúbsúrat) very beautiful;(bahut barhkar)unique; (nuqsánwar) hurtful:—*m.* (badlá) vengeance: (áfat) woe;—**i Iláhí, yá Khudá**,(Khudá ká qahr) divine vengeance; (ranj) sorrow;—**karná**, *v. t.* (barhkar kám k.) to work wonders; (zulm k.) to tyrannize; —**nák**, *a.* (tund) furious;—**nák honá**, *v. i.* (gussa h.) to flare up;—**nák karná**, *v. t.* (gussa diláná) to in-furiate;—**torná**, *v. t.* (gubár nikálná) to wreak one's vengeance on;—**tútná**, *v. i.* (áfat á parná) to meet with calamities.

**Gazáf**, P. *m.* (behúda)stupid;(jhúth) lie; (be-sharm) shameless.

**Ġázah**, P. *m.* (bálon aur khál ke liye khushbúdár safúf) perfumed powder for the hair and skin.

**Gazak**, P. *f.* (lazíz shai jo sharáb) afyún wg.píne ke ba'd kháte hain, relish taken after wine, opium, etc.

**Ġazal**, A. *f.* (nazm, qasída) an ode.

**Ġazál**, A. *m.* (hiran ká bachcha) the young of a deer.

**Ġazála**, A. *f.* (chhotí hirní) a small she-deer; (áftáb) the sun.

**Gazand**, P. *m.* (khatra) fear; (taklíf) trouble; (dard)pain;(ranj)sorrow; (áfat) calamity.

**Ġazanfar**, A. *a.* (tund) furious.

**Ġázar, gázur**, P. *m.* (dhobí) washerman.

**Ġazbí**,P.*m.* (zálim) an oppressor;—*f.* (gazban) an oppressive woman.

**Gazí**, P. *f.* (ek patlá mazbút rúí ká kaprá) a thin coarse cloth of cotton;—**gárhá**, *m.* (motá jhotá kaprá) inferior coarse cloth;—**gárhá, pahinná, júár bájra kháná**, *v. t.* garíbí men basar k.) to live as a poor man.

**Ġází**, A. *m.* (Musalmán jo káfiron par fathmand ho)a Mohammedan who is victorious over infidels; (bahádur) bold;—**mard**, *m.*(shujá') a hero: (ghorá) a horse.

**Gazída**, P. *pp.* (dará húá) afraid.

**Gedá**, P. *m.* (chiryá ke bachche jin ke par na nikle hon) an unfledged bird;(shír-khwár) an infant.

**Geglá**, H. *a.* (nádán) silly; (muláim) soft; (kamzor) weak; —*m.* (nádán ádmí) a simpleton.

**Geglá-pan**,H.*m.* (sádagí) simplicity.

**Gen pen**, H. *m.* (shor) cry; (laráí) quarrel.

**Gehún**, S. H. *m.* (gandum) wheat.

**Gend**, H. *f.* (goe)a ball to play with; ('aurat kí chhátiyán) woman's breasts;—**ghar**, *m.* (gend khelne ká ghar) racket court;—**khelná**, *v. i.* (gend se khelná) to play with balls.

**Gendá**, H. *m.* (ek qism ká phúl) the Indian marigold.

**Gendaí**. H. *a.* (rang misl gende ke) yellow like the marigold.

**Gendlí**, H. *f.* (mendlí) a coil:—**márke baithná**, *v. i.* (sánp kí tarah mendlí karke baithná) to coil as a snake.

**Gendwá**, H. *m.* (takiya) a pillow.

**Genjan**. H. *f.* (pálkí) a litter.

**Genti**, H. *f.* (ek auzár) a pickaxe.

**Gerí**. H. *f.* (lakariyán jis se larke khelte hain) a boy's game.

**Gerná**. H. *v. t.* (giráná) to throw; (nífche giráná) to throw down; (bithráná) to scatter, (dawai wg.

ánkhon men ḍálná) to apply antimony, etc., to the eyes; (taiyár k.) to prepare.

**Gerú**, S. *m.* (ek qism kí surkh miṭṭí) ochreous clay. [red ochre.

**Gerwá**, S. *a.* (gerúá) of the color of

**Gesú**, P. *m.* (zulf) a ringlet;—**burída**, *f.* (be-hayá 'aurat) shameless woman; (kasbí) a harlot;—**dár**, *a.* (zulf-dár) having ringlets.

**Geti**, P. *f.* (dunyá) world; (ek khushbúdár phúl) a kind of perfumed flower;—**bán**, *m.* (dunyá ká muháfiz) protector of the world; —**faroz**, *a.* (súraj se murád hai) applied to the sun.

**Ghabráhaṭ**, H. *f.* (garbarí) confusion; (hairání) perplexity.

**Garbaráná**, H. *v. t.* (ghabrá d.) to perplex, confuse; —*v. i.* (baulána) to agitate. [sword-cuts.

**Ghachá-ghach**, H. *f.* (khachá-khach)

**Ghág, Ghágh**, H. *a.* (buḍḍhá) old; (tajriba-kár) experienced; (hoshyár) shrewd; **puráná**—, *m.* (badma'ásh buḍḍhá) an old villain.

**Ghághrá**, H. *m.* (lanhgá) a petticoat; (kabútar) a pigeon;—**palṭan**, *m.* (ghagariyá palṭan) kilted soldiers. [a short frock.

**Ghagrí**, H. S. *f.* (chhoṭí-nímá-ástín)

**Ghánhgad**, H. *a.* ('amíq) deep.

**Ghái**, H. *f.* (chúlhe men aisí jagah, jahán roṭí sekí játí hai) the hob of an oven on which the bread is left to swell after being baked; (ek qism kí naqlí laráí talwár ko lekar) a sham-fight with a sword; —**batáná**, *v.t.* (buttá d.) to cheat, to trick; (hamle se mahfúz rakhná) to ward off an attack.

**Ghail**, H. *a.* (zakhmí) wounded;—*m.* ('áshiq) lover. [tion.

**Ghaín**, H. *f.* (taraf) side; (simt) direc-

**Ghál-mel**, H. *a.* see Ikhtilát; (gaḍmaḍ) mish mashed, jumbled;—**karná**, *v.t.* (gaḍ-maḍ k.) to jumble.

**Ghálná**, H. *v. t.* (barbád k.) to ruin.

**Ghám, ghánb**, H. S. *f.* (dhúp) sunshine; (ghamak) heat; (umas) sultriness;—**lená**, *v. i.* (dhúp l.) to bask in the sun.

**Ghamand**, H. *m.* (gurúr) pride;—**karná**, *v. i.* (magrúrí k.) to be proud.

**Ghamandí**, H. *a.* (magrúr) proud.

**Ghámar**, H. *a.* (sust) slow; (be-waqúf) stupid, foolish. [heat.

**Ghamorí**, S. *f.* (garmí-dána) prickly

**Ghan**, H. *m.* (bádal) clouds; (baṛá hathauṛá) a sledge hammer;—**chakkar**, *m.* (be-waqúf) a fool; (ek qism kí átashbází) a kind of firework;—**ghanáná**, *v. i.* (chalte húe pahiye kí sí áwáz k.) to drove like a revolving wheel;—**ghor**, (bahut bádal) heavy cloud; (bijlí kí karak) thunder;—**kí choṭ**, *f.* (bhárí zarb) a heavy stroke or blow.

**Ghán**, H. S. *m.* (jitná anáj ek daf'a chakkí yá karháí wg. men ḍálá játá hai) as much grain as is thrown in at one time into a mili or frying-pan, etc.; (phorá) a botch;—**ḍálná**, *v. t.* (karháí wg. men ek martaba kuchh chhorná) to throw into a frying-pan, etc.; (shurú' k.) to begin;—**parná**, *v. i.* (háth men á.) to be put in hand;—**utarná**, *v. i.* (karháí wg. se pakká húá nikálná) to be taken out of a frying-pan; (taiyár h.) to be made ready. [húá) thickly.

**Ghaná**, H. *a.* (bahut) much; (milá

**Ghangholná**, H. *v. t.* (pání ko gandlá k.) to muddy the water; (hiláná) to shake. [lily.

**Ghangol**, H. *m.* (kokábelí) the water

**Ghání**, H. *f.* (tel ká kolhú) an oil mill; (jo tel yá ras ke kolhú ke chaugird ghúmtá aur kám kartá hai) one who works at an oil or sugar mill.

**Ghanṭa**, H. S. *m.* (gharyál) a bell; (sá'at) an hour;—**bajáná**, —**márná yá dená**, *v. i.* (gharyál bajáná) to strike a gong;—**yá ghanṭí bajná**, *v. i.* (gharyál bajná) to ring as a bell;—**ghar**, *m.* (lát jis par ghanṭa lagá ho) a bell or clock-tower.

**Ghanṭí**, H. *f.* (chhoṭá ghanṭa) a small bell; (pítal ká chhoṭá loṭá) a small brass pot.

**Ghánṭí**, H. *f.* (halaq) the larynx.

**Gháo**, H. S. *m.* (zakhm) wound, sore; —**bharná**, *v. i.* (zakhm purná) to heal a sore;—**karná**, *v. t.* (gháo lagáná) to inflict a wound; (dil dukháná) to wound one's feeling; —**kháná**, *v. i.* (gháo lagná) to be wounded; **bandar ká**—, *m.* (aisá nuqsán jis ká 'iláj na ho sake) an incurable evil.

**Ghaplá**, H. *m.* (be-ímání) faithlessness; (garbar) confusion, mess; (shor) noise;—**ḍálná**, *v. t.* (gar bar k.) to make a mess of;—**parná**, *v. i.* (hisáb men galatí wáqi' h.) a mistake to occur in account.

**Ghar**, H. S. *m.* (khána) a house; (já i maqám) habitation; (kamra) a room; (mánd) a den; (khol) a case; (jagah) space; (watan) home; (khándán) family; (sota) spring; (únchái) height;—**ábád karná**, *v. t.* ('aurat k.) to take a wife;—**baiṭhe**, (makán par baiṭhe)

seated at home; (árám se) at one's ease;—**baiṭhe kí tanḳhwáh yá naukarí**, (árám kí naukarí) a sinecure; **baiṭhná**, *v. i.* (makán par baiṭhná) to sit at home; (be-naukar) to be unemployed; (ghar girná) a house to come down;—**banáná**, *v. t.* (makán ta'mír k.) to build a house; (ghar chaláná) to manage a house well; (ghoslá banáná) feather one's nest;—**bár**, *m.* (ghar aur iháta) a house and premises; (rahne kí jagah) dwelling place; (ḳhándán) family; (ashyá i makán) household goods;—**bár basná yá ábád honá**, *v. i.* (shádí h.) to be married;—**bár kí honá**, *v. i.* (ghar kí 'aurat h.) to be the lady of the house;—**bárí**, *m.* (ḳhándání) a family man;—**bhar**, (ghar ká ghar) the whole family or household;—**bigárná**, *v. t.* (ghar par tabáhí l.) to bring ruin on a house;—**bigarná**, *v. i.* (ghar bigar j.) to be ruined as a house; (bíbí yá shauhar ká mar j.) the death of a wife or husband;—**dwárí**, *f.* (ek qism ká khiráj jo dúkándáron par lagáyá játá thá) a tax formerly levied on shop-keepers;—**gaí**,—**basí yá ujrí**, *f.*—**gayá**,—**basá yá ujrá**, (ghar kí barbádí karná-wálí yá w.) house-destroyer;—**ghálná**, *v. t.* (barbád k.) to ruin;—**ghar**, H. *f.* (áwáz chakkí wg. kí) the sound from a mill, etc;—**ghar**,—**ba**—, *ad.* (dar ba dar) door to door;—**ghar 'íd**, (har ghar men ḳhushí) rejoicing in every house;—**ghar mángte phirná**, *v. i.* (dar dar bhík mángná) to beg from door to door;—**ghusná**, *m.* (ghar ghusṛú) a man who keeps always at home;—**yá girah se dená**, *v. t.* (apní jeb se d.) to give out of one's pocket;—**jugat**, (ghar men kifáyat sha'árí) domestic economy;—**ká**, *a.* (gharelú) belonging to the house; (apná) own;—**ká ádmí**, *m.* (ḳhándán ká ek) a member of the household; (jáná bújhá ádmí) a familiar person;—**ká ángan honá**, *v. i.* (bilkull ghar barbád h.) complete ruin of a house;—**ká bhárá**, *m.* (ghar ká kiráya) house rent;—**ká bhedí**, *m.* (ghar ká bhed jánne w.) one who knows the ins and outs of a house; (i'tibárí) a confident;—**ká bholá**, (sáda ádmí) a simple man;—**ká dhandá**, *m.* (ghar ká kám) household work;—**ká hisáb**, *m.* (apná ḳháss hisáb) private account;—**ká ḳharch**, (ghar ká sarfa) household expenditure;—**ká mál**, (apní milkiyat) one's own property; **únchá**—, ('álí ḳhándán) a high family; **bhará purá**—, (ghar men daulat aur aulád donon hon) a family rich in wealth and children; **rel**—, (rel isteshan) a railway station; **ni**—**á**, *m.* (jis ká ghar na ho) a houseless person; (kunwárá) a bachelor;—**ká málik**, (ghar w.) a house-owner;—**ká mard**, *m.* (apne hí ghar ká bahádur) brave in one's own house;—**ká nám ḍuboná yá uchhálná**, *v. t.* (ḳhándán par badnámí l.) to bring disgrace on one's family;—**ká rásta lo**, (chal do) be off;—**karná**, *v. t.* (ghar ta'mír k.) to build a house; (jagah k.) to occupy; (dostí paidá k.) to make oneself familiar; (shádí k.) to get a wife;—**káṭ kháne ko daurtá hai**, (ghar aisá wírán hai ki goyá nigle letá hai) the house is so desolate that it seems to devour one;—**katí ká**, *a.* (ghar ká katá húá) made or spun at home;—**ke**—**band honá**, *v. i.* (wabá ke sabab ḳhándán ke ḳhándán barbád h.) families to be destroyed by epidemic disease, etc;—**ke log yá ádmí**,—**men se**, *m.* (ḳhándán) family; (bíbí) the wife;—**khoná**, *v. t.* (ghar barbád k.) to bring down or reduce a house or family;—**kí 'aql**, *f.* (apní hí 'aql one's own sense;—**kí bát**, *f.* (ásán bát) an easy matter;—**kí khetí**, *f.* (apní milkiyat) one's own property;—**kí tarah baiṭhná**, *v. i.* (árám se baiṭhná) to sit at one's ease;—**men áná**, *v. i.* (makán men á.) to come into the house; (naf' uṭháná) to gain;—**men ḍálná**, *v. t.* ('aurat ḍál l.) to keep a woman as a mistress;—**men paṛná**, *v. i.* (ghar baiṭhná) to become a kept-mistress;—**phaṭná**, *v. i.* (nuqsán uṭháná) to suffer a loss;—**phoṛná**, *v. t.* (sendh d.) to break into a house;—**phúnk tamásha dekhná**, *v. i.* (bejá harkaton ke sabab ghar barbád kar d.) to waste one's substance in idle pleasures;—**píchhe yá gail**, (fí ghar) per house;—**royá**, *m.*—**roí**, *f.* (ghar par mátam k. w., yá wálí) a house mourner;—**se khoná**, *v. t.* (pás se khoná) to lose from one's own pocket;—**sená**, *v. i.* (ghar men ziyáda r.) to stay much at home;—**se be**—**karná**, *v. t.* (ghar se báhar nikál d.) to turn out of the house;—**sir par uṭháná**, *v. t.* (ghar

ká bandobast k.) to manage a house; (be-hadd shor k.) to make a dreadful noise;—**ukharwáke phikwáná**, *v. i.* (ghar girá d.) to pull down;—**wálá**, *m.* (ghar ká málik) the master of the house; (shauhar) the husband;—**wálí**, *f.* (ghar kí malika) the mistress of the house; (bíbí) the wife.

**Ghará**, H. *m.* (gagrí) a pitcher.

**Gharáí**, H. *m.* (chhapar-band) a thatch-maker; (gharwáí) the workmanship of jewellery, etc. or its post.

**Gharáná**, H. *m.* (khándán) family.

**Gharáná**, H. *v. t. caus.* of Gharná.

**Gharar**, H. *f.* (bhúsí wg.) fodder of grain.

**Gharat**, H. *f.* see Banáwat.

**Gharátí**, H. *m.* (barátí, dulhá ke khándán ke) the bridegroom's relatives.

**Gharaunchí**, H. *f.* (lakrí kí baní húí chíz jis par ghare rakhe játe hain) a wooden stand for water-pots, etc.

**Gharaundá, gharaundá**, H. *m.* (gharwá) a baby house.

**Gharaut**, H. *f.* (gharat) making; (hathaure kí pitáí) hammering.

**Gharelá, gharelú**, H. *a.* (ghar ká) a household, domestic.

**Ghárí**, H. *f.* (wádí) a valley; (musíbat) calamity.

**Gharí**, H. *f.* (waqt) time; (waqt batáne ká ála) a watch; (gánw ká ek hissa) a sub-division of a village; —**bhar men**, *ad.* (zará der men) in a moment; — **gharí**, *ad.* (aksar) often; **achchhí** —, *f.* (subh lagan) an auspicious moment; **burí** —, *f.* (bad sá'at) inauspicious moment; **dhúp**—, *f.* (ek ála jis se ba-zarí'e dhúp waqt dekhá játá hai) a sundial; **ret**—, *f.* (ála jis men ret bhará rahtá hai, aur ba-zarí'e ek súrákh ke ek ghante men khálí ho játá hai) an hour-glass;—**kúkná**, *v. t.* (gharí men chábí d.) to wind a watch or clock;—**sá'at ká honá**, *v. t.* (waqt i niz') to be on the point of death;—**sáf karná**, *v.t.* (gharí se mail sáf k.) to clean a watch;—**sáz**, P. *m.* (gharí banáne w.) a watchmaker;—**thík karná**, *v. t.* (gharí men chábí d.) to regulate a watch.

**Ghariyá**, H. *f.* (dhát pighláne ke liye mittí ká bartan) a little earthen vessel to melt metal.

**Ghariyál**, H. *m.* (ghariyál) gong; (magar) a crocodile.

**Ghariyálí**, H. *m.* (jo ghanta bajátá hai) one who strikes the hours on gong.

**Garhná**, H. *v. t.* (banáná) to make; (sikka garhná) to coin; (shakl taráshná) to figure; (thokná) to beat; (kahání garhná) to invent.

**Gharnáí**, H. *m.* (ek beṛá jo matkon se baná ho) a raft made of pots.

**Gharonchá, gharonchí**, H. *m.* (pání ke bartan rakhne kí chíz) a stand for water-pots.

**Gharrá**, H. *m.* (maut kí sáns) the death-rattle;—**chalná**, *v. i.* (gharrá lagná) to rattle as the throat when dying.

**Gharrá**, H. *m.* (ánkh kí dawáí) eye-medicine.

**Gharrání**, H. *m.* (chhapar-band) a thatcher.

**Gharrátá**, H. S. *m.* (ghar ghar kí áwáz) a rattling noise.

**Gharwá**, H. *m.* (gharaunda) a baby-house.

**Gharwás**, H. *m.* (rahne kí jagah) habitation.

**Ghás**, H. S. *f.* (sabza) grass; (giyáh) hay; **-ká gatthá**, *m.* (ghás ká bojh) a bundle of grass;—**kháná**, *v. t.* ('aql khoná) to lose one's wits or senses;—**khodná**, *v.t.* (ghás kátná) to cut grass;—**kí murgí**, *f.* (títar) partridge;— **pát**, *m.* (sabziyát) greens;—**phús**, *m.* (bhúsá) straw;—**wálí**, *f.* ('aurat jo ghás kátti hai) a woman who sells or cuts grass.

**Ghasít**, H. *f.* (ghasítne kí lakír) the trail of the things dragged.

**Ghasítá ghasátí**, H. *f.* (ínchá ánchí) pulling and hauling.

**Ghasítná**, H. *v. t.* (ínchná) to drag along; (ínchá tání k.) to pull along.

**Ghasiyárá**, H. *m.* (ghás kátne w., yá bechne w.) a grass-cutter or seller.

**Ghát**, H. S. *f.* see Dánw; (khún-rezí) slaughter; (iráda) desire; (mauqa') opportunity;—**karná**, *v.t.* (qatl k.) to kill;—**men baithná**, *v. i.* (ghát men rahná) to lie in ambush.

**Ghátí**, H. *a.* (ján lene par musta'idd) intent on taking one's life.

**Ghat-waliyá, ghat-wál**, H. *m.* (ghátiyá) a Brahman who attends where pilgrims bathe, etc.

**Ghat**, H. *m.* (dil) mind;—**men baithná**, *v. i.* (dil men r.) to dwell in the heart.

**Ghát**, H. *a.* (kamtar) inferior; (tarásh) a shape; (utárá) a ferry; (daryá par naháne ká ghát) a bathing-place on the bank of a river; (kapre dhone kí jagah) a place for washing clothes on the river side; (talwár kí dhár) blade of a sword; (dulhá kí khil'at) a bride's shirt;—**bárí**, *f.* (zamín jo ghát ke pás kí hai) land attached

to a ferry: (mahsúl jo ghát par liyá játá hai) a duty or toll levied at a *ghát*;—**ghát ká pání píná**, *v. i.* (dunyá dekhná) to see the world; (baṛá tajriba hásil k.) to acquire large experience;—**kaptán**, *m.* (bandar ká hákim) a harbour master;—**mánjhí**, *m.* (ghát utárne w.) a ferryman;—**márá yá már**, *m.* (wuh jo ghát ke mahsúl dene men derí kartá hai) one who evades payment of a toll; (chaukímár) a smuggler;—**márná**, *v. t.* (chaukímárná) to smuggle dutiable goods; **súkhe—utárná**, *v. t.* (náummed k.) to disappoint one.

**Ghaṭá**, H. S. *f.* (bádal) cloudiness;—**áná, uṭhná, umanḍná yá honá**, *v. i.* (bádal á.) to be cloudy; **-chháná**, *v. i.* (bádalon ká bahut qaríb á.) to lower as cloud;—**ṭop**, *m.* (gárí yá pálkí ke ḍhánpne ká kapṛá) covering of a *pálkí* or carriage; (bahut baṛí ṭopí) a large cap.

**Ghátá**, H. *m.* see Ṭoṭá; (nuqsán) loss;—**bharná**, *v. i.* (ghátá d.) to make good a loss or damage;—**parná, áná, yá honá**, (ṭoṭá parná) to suffer loss.

**Ghaṭáná**, H. *v. t.* (kam k.) to lessen; (darje se giráná) to degrade; (tafríq k.) to subtract.

**Ghaṭáo**, H. *m.* (kamí) decrease; (daryá ká kam h., yá qímat kí kamtáí) falling, as of a river, or price, etc.;—**barháo**, *m.* (kamí aur barháo) increase and decrease.

**Ghátar**, H. *a.* (sust) idle; (be-waqúf) fool.

**Ghátí**, H. *f.* (pagḍandí) a pass; (do paháron ke bích kí guzar-gáh) a valley; (halaq) the larynx.

**Ghátik**, H. *a.* (khúní) murderous.

**Ghaṭiyá**, H. *a.* (kam qímat ká) of less price or value. [lessened.

**Ghaṭná**, H. *v. i.* (kam h.) to be

**Ghaṭṭá**, H. *m.* (shigáf) a gap;—**khulná**, *v. i.* (shigáf parná) to be cleft; (sir ká ṭútná) to be broken, as one's head; (nuqsán uṭháná) to suffer a loss. [(nuqsán) loss.

**Ghaṭlí, ghátí**, H. *f.* (kamí) decrease;

**Ghaṭyal**, H. *a.* (kamtar) inferior; (sastá) cheap; (kamína) base.

**Ghayal**, H. *a.* (zakhmí) wounded; ('ishq-asar) smitten with love;—**ká swáng**, *m.* (ek tarah ká khel jis men kheinewálá aisá ma'lúm hotá hai ki apne halaq men talwár ghusertá hai) an exhibition in which the performer appears to put a sword down his throat, etc; —**karná**, *v. t.* (zakhmí k.) to wound.

**Ghengá, ghegá**, H. *m.* (ghenghá) the bronchocele or goiter.

**Ghenṭ ghenṭuá**, H. *m.* (galá) the throat;—**kárhná**, *v. i.* (gul k.) to vociferate.

**Ghenṭá**, H. *m.* (suwar) a pig.

**Ghepná**, H. *v. t.* (ghenpná) to scrape.

**Gher**, H. *m.* (gherá) a circumference; (lambáí) width;—**dár**, *a.* (chauṛá) wide;—**men parná**, *v. i.* (chau taraf se ghir j.) to be surrounded.

**Gherá**, H. *m.* see Gher and Chakkar; (kinára) the rim; (iháta) fence; (muhásara) siege;—**ḍálná**, *v. t.* (muhásara k.) to lay siege;—**húá**, *a.* (muhásara kiyá húá) besieged; —**uṭháná**, *v. t.* (muhásara k.) to raise a siege.

**Gherná**, H. *v. t.* (iháta k.) to surround; (muhásara k.) to encircle; (rásta gherná) to invest; (bewa ko rakhná) to marry a widow; (shámil k.) to include; (jagah gherná) to occupy; (khushámad k.) to fawn. [bread.

**Gheslá**, H. *m.* (moṭí roṭí) thick

**Ghetlá**, H. *m.* (ghetlá jútá jis kí nok únchí hotí hai) a slipper with a curled point.

**Ghewar**, H. *m.* (ek qism kí miṭháí) a kind of sweetmeat.

**Ghí**, H. S. *m.* (rogan) clarified butter; — **sá, ghiyá**, *a.* (muláim) soft;—**chupaṛná**, *v. i.* (pakí húí roṭí par ghí lagáná) to rub clarified butter on meal cake;—**ke chirág jalná**, *v. i.* (maqsad púrá h.) to gain one's object;—**ke kuppe se já lagná**, *v. i.* (daulat kí kán páná) to find a mine of wealth;—**khichṛí**, *f.* (baṛí dostí) close friendship; **dhoyá**—, (marham wg. ke liye sáf kiyá húá ghí) butter repeatedly washed for an ointment.

**Ghich-pich**, H. *m.* (ghaná) close, thick;—*f.* (bhíṛ) a crush; (milá húá likhná) closeness in writing, etc.

**Ghiggí**, H. *f.* (ḍar ke máre na bolne kí hálat) the state of being unable to speak from fear, etc.

**Ghigyáná**, H. *v. i.* (ghiggí bandh j.) to be unable to speak from fear, shame, etc.

**Ghikwár**, S. H. *m.* (ek qism ká pauda) a kind of plant; *aloe perfoliata.*

**Ghin**, H. *f.* (nafrat) disgust;—**áná**, *v. i.* (nafrat á.) to feel nausea;—**kháná**, *v. i.* (nafrat k.) to be disgusted.

**Ghinauná**, H. *a.* (nafratí) loathsome; (mailá) dirty;—**karná**, *v. t.*

(ghinauná banáná) to make one a disgusting object.

**Ghinghiyáná, H.** *v. i.* (níchí áwáz se gáná) to sing with a low voice.

**Ghiránd, H.** *a.* (kharáyand) stink.

**Ghirká, H.** *m.* (kolhú) children sitting at either end of a beam which is made to turn round a pole.

**Ghirná, H.** *v. i.* (ghir j.) to gather, as clouds.

**Ghirní, H.** *f.* (garrí) a wheel for twisting ropes; (ghumní) a vertigo.

**Ghisá, H.** *a.* (ghisá húá) worn out.

**Ghisáná, H.** *v. t. caus.* of ghisná. [trail.

**Ghisaṭná, H. S.** *v. i.* (khinchná) to

**Ghisáwaṭ, H.** *f.* (ghisáo) rubbing.

**Ghisná, H.** *v. t.* (malná) to rub; (ragaṛná) to scour; —*v. i.* (ghis j.) to get rubbed.

**Ghissá H.** *m.* (ragṛá) friction; —**lagná,** *v. i.* (ragṛá lagná) to be rubbed.

**Ghisṭe ghisṭe phirná, H.** *v. i.* (ek jagah se dúsrí jagah khinche khinche phirná) to be dragged about from place to place. [milk.

**Ghiwál, H.** *a.* ('umda dúdh) rich

**Ghiyá, H.** *m.* (ek qism kí tarkárí) a vegetable; **lambá —,** *f.* (laukí) bottle-gourd; **míṭhá —,** *m.* (síṭhá phal) sweet pumpkin; —**turaí,** *f.* (ek qism kí tarkárí) a kind of vegetable.

**Ghokná, S. H.** *v. t.* (sabaq hifz yád k.) to repeat a lesson frequently in order to learn it by heart.

**Gholná, S. H.** *v. t.* ('arq-ámez k.) to melt; (pighláná) to dissolve.

**Gholwá gholná, H.** *v. t.* (bilkull pání kí tarah kar d.) to make too thin or watery; (derí lagáná) to delay; (nuqsán pahuncháná) to injure one.

**Gholwá, H.** *m.* (mel) mixture; (pínch) gruel; (afyún pání men gholí húí) an intoxicating drink made of opium.

**Ghonghá, H. S.** *m.* (sípí) a snail shell.

**Ghonslá, H.** *m.* (jhonjh) a bird's nest; (chhoṭá ghar) a small house; —**banáná,** *v. t.* (jhonjh banáná) to make a nest. [ley husk.

**Ghontá, H.** *m.* (jau ke chhilke) bar-

**Ghor, H. S.** *a.* (bhayának) awful; (gahrá rang) deep colour; —*m.* (garaj) roar; (mail) dirt; —**narak,** *m.* (jahannam aur us kí kull taklífen) hell with all its harrors.

**Ghoṛá, H. S.** *m.* (asp) a horse; (bandúq ká ghoṛá) the hammer of a gun; (shatranj ká muhra) the knight in chess; —**charháná,** *v. t.* (bandúq ká ghoṛá uṭháná) to cock a gun; —**dauṛáná,** *v. t.* (ghoṛe ko poiya le j.) to make a horse gallop; —**márná,** *v. t.* (ghoṛe ko eṛ d.) to spur a horse; —**palánná,** *v. t.* (ghoṛe par zín kasná) to saddle a horse; —**sawár,** *m.* (sawár) a rider.

**Ghorí, H.** *m.* (galíz ádmí) a dirty fellow; —*a.* (mailá) dirty.

**Ghoṛí, H.** *f.* (ghuṛiyá) a mare; (gaurí) marriage song; (lakrí kí chimṭí jo khatne ke waqt kám átí hai) wooden pincers used in circumcision; —**charhná,** *v. i.* (shádí ke waqt yá khatne ke ba'd laṛke ko ghoṛe par sawár k.) to mount a boy on a horse in a marriage procession, or after circumcision.

**Ghosí, H.** *m.* (Musalman dúdhwálá) a Mohammedan milkman.

**Ghoṭ, H.** *m.* (dam rukná) a sense of suffocation.

**Ghoṭá, H.** *m.* (chamkáne ká patthar) a polishing stone.

**Ghoṭná, H.** *v. i.* (chamkáná) to polish; (mihnat k.) to plod; (dohráná) to repeat; (dúdh ghoṭná) to boil down; (ragaṛná) to rub.

**Ghúá, H.** *m.* (ek qism ká kíṛá) an insect.

**Ghuggú, H. S.** *m.* (ullú) an owl.

**Ghuíyán, H.** *f.* (ek qism kí tarkárí) an esculent root.

**Ghulmil, H.** *f.* (baṛí dostí) intimacy; —**jáná,** (baṛí dostí ho j.) to become very intimate; —**kar rahná,** *v. i.* (ápas men baṛí dostí h.) to be very intimate.

**Ghulá, H.** *a.* (pighlá húá) melted; (pakká) mellow; (muláim) soft; —**milá,** *a.* (qaríb) close, intimate.

**Ghuláwaṭ, H.** *f.* (ghulan) melting; (piyár kí nigáh) a tender look; (muláimiyat) softness.

**Ghulná, H.** *v. i.* (pighalná) to melt; (pakná) to mellow; (muláim h.) to be softened; (namak ghulná) to be mingled; (barbád h.) to waste; (duble hote j.) to wear away.

**Ghulwáná, H.** *v. t. caus.* of Ghulná.

**Ghúm, H. S.** *m.* (laṛkon ká khel) children's play; —**ghumáná,** *v. t.* (dauṛáná bár bár) to make one dance attendance.

**Ghumandná, H.** *v. i.* (bádalon ká jam' h.) clouds to gather.

**Ghumáo, H.** *m.* (pher) measure round.

**Ghumáú, H.** *m.* (utní zamín jo ek joṛí bail kí din bhar men jot sake) as much land as can be ploughed by one pair of bullocks in a day.

**Ghúmná, H.** *v. i.* (phirná) to turn round.

**Ghumṛá, H.** *m.* (ek qism ká kíṛá) an insect; (ek pauda) a plant.

**Ghúmte táre, chalte táre,** H. *m.* (saiyáre) the planets.

**Ghun,** H. S. *m.* (ek qism ká kírá) á weevil; (galí húí lakrí yá anáj kí khák)the dust or powder of decayed wood or grain; (sadmá) grief.

**Ghundí** H. *f.* (kapre ká baṭan) a cloth button; (dhát kí gol chíz) a tag; (ek qism kí sabzí) a kind of herb;—**kholná,** *v. t.* (botám kholná) to unbutton; **dil kí—,** (shak) doubt.

**Ghundí lagáná,** H. *v. t.* (botám lagáná) to button.

**Ghungchí,** H *f.* see Rattí. [hairs.

**Ghúnghar,** H. *a.* (ghungrále) curly

**Ghúnghaṭ.** H. S. *m.* (munh ke úpar chádar kí naqáb) covering or veil over one's face;—**kárhná, karná márná,** *v. t.* (ghúnghaṭ nikálná) to veil the face;—**wálí,** *f.* (parde wálí 'aurat jo ajnabí ádmíon ke sámhne nahín átí)a veiled woman who does not appear before strange men.

**Ghunghrú,** H. *m.* (chhoṭí gol chíz jo bajtí hai.) small bells;(maut kí áwáz) the death rattle.

**Ghunghun,** H. *m.* (maddham áwáz) low voice.

**Ghungní,** H. *f.* (gehún aur chane milákaruble húe)wheat and gram boiled together.

**Ghunná,** H. *a.* (magrúr) designedly or perversely silent; (magrúr) proud.

**Ghunná, ghun lagná,** H. *v. t.* (ghun j.) to be eaten, as wood;(sakht bímárí se ghul j.) to be a prey to consuming disease.

**Ghúns,** H. *f.* (bahut baṛá chúhá) the bandicoot; (rishwat) a bribe;—**dená,** *v. t.* (rishwat d,) to give a bribe.

**Ghúnsa,** H. *m.* (muṭṭhí) a blow with the fist (sadma) shock;—**lagáná,** *v t.*(ghúnsá márná) to give a blow.

**Ghúnsaiyá,** H. *a.* (rishwat khor) corrupter.

**Ghúsam ghánsá,** H. *m.* (ghúnson kí laráí) boxing. [sí k.) to box.

**Ghúnson larná,** H.*v.i.* (ghúsam ghán-

**Ghúnṭ,** H. *m.* (ghúṭ) gulp; (dam) a pull at a pipe; **lahú ká—,** *m.* (bardásht) forbearance;—**píná yá lená,** *v.t.* (ek ghúnṭ pání píná) to gulp; (dam lagáná) to pull at a pipe.

**Ghuṛ,** H *m.* (ghoṛá) a horse;—**bahal,** *m.* (ek aisí gárí jise ek ghoṛá khínchtá hai) one horse vehicle —**charhá,** *m.* (sawár ) a mounted soldier;—**charhí** *f.* (dulhá ghoṛe kí píṭh par) the bridegroom riding on horse-back; (top-kháná) battery —**dauṛ,** *f.* (ghoṛon kí dauṛ) a horse race; (dauṛne ká maqám) a race-course;—**dauṛ ká ghoṛá,** *m.* (baṛá tez ghoṛá) a very swift horse;—**makkhí,** *f.* (baṛí bhárí makkhí a very large fly;—**múnhá,***a.* ghoṛe kí tarah munh) horse-faced;—**nál,** *f.* (top) a cannon;— **sál,** *m.* (astabal) a stable.

**Ghúrá,** H. *m.* (ghúr) sweepings; (jahán ghúrá paṛtá hai) a dung-hill; —**ghárí,** *f.* (bad nigáh se dekhná) amorous glances.

**Ghuṛakná,** H. *v. t.* (ghuṛkí d.) to scowl; (ḍánṭná) to chide.

**Ghuṛkí,** H. *f.* (ḍánṭ) rebuke.

**Ghúrná,** H. *v. t.* (tákná) to stare; nazar-bází k.) to ogle. [growl.

**Ghurráná,** H. *v. t.* (gurráná) to

**Ghús,** H. *f.* (ghúns) a bandicoot; (rishwat) a bribe.

**Ghusáná,** H. *v. t caus.* of Ghusná.

**Ghusaṛ phusaṛ,** H. *f.* (káná phuskí) whispering.

**Ghuserná,** H *v. t* (ṭhúnsná) to stuff; (ghuserná) to penetrate.

**Ghusná,** H. *v. i.* (dákhil h.) to enter; (dhasná) to be thrust in; (madákhalat d.) to interfere.

**Ghuṭakná,** H. *v.t.* (nigalná) to swallow. [tion.

**Ghuṭan,** H. *f.* (habs i dam) suffoca-

**Guhṭanná,** H. *m.* (chhoṭá paijáma jo ghuṭnon tak hotá hai) short trousers reaching down to the knees; (paijáma) drawers.

**Ghuṭná,** H. *m.* (zánú) the knee;—*v. i* (khúb mahín h.) to be pounded; (achchhí tarah pakná) to be well cooked; (khúb chikná h.) to be polished; ('umda hajámat banná) to be shaved clean; (dam rukná) to be choked; (dhúán ghuṭná) to fill the house with smoke; (bát chít k.) to be engaged in conversation; (qaríb kí dostí h.) to be close friends.

**Ghuṭne, se lagí baiṭhí rahná,** H. *v. i.* (bahut milkar baiṭhná) to stick to one's apron.

**Ghuṭnon chalná,** H. *v. i.* (ghuṭne ke bal chalná) to crawl; **ghuṭno men sir dená,** (sharm yá sadme ke sabab sir d.) to hang down one's head with shame, grief, etc.

**Ghuṭṭí,** H. *f.* (dawá jo bachchon ko dí játí hai) a medicine give to babes;—**men parná,** *v. i.* (ádmí kí dúsrí zát ho j.) to become one's secoud nature.

**Ġíbat,** A. *f.* see Badgoí;—**karná,** *v.t.* see Píth píchhe kahná.

**Gichlí**, P. *a.* (mailá) dirty.
**Gídar**, S. *f.* (siyár) a jackal;—**bhabkí**, (láf-zaní) bravado; (dhamkí) threat; (shekhí) pride;—**bolná**, *v. t.* (gídaron ká chilláná) to howl; (bad-shugúní) bad omen; (barbád h.) to be ruined.
**Gidh**, S. H. *m.* (khag-raj) a vulture.
**Gidhná**, H. *v. i.* (paláú h.) to be tamed.
**Gijáí**, H. *f.* (ek qism ká kírá jo barsát men nazar átá hai) an insect abounding in the rains.
**Gil**, P. *f.* (mittí) mud, clay;—**i Armaní**, *f.* (multáni mittí) Armenian clay;—**dar gil karná**, *v. t.* (murde kí qabr par mittí phenkná) to throw earth on the graves of the dead.
**Gila**, P. *m.* (shikáyat) a complaint; —**karná**, *v. t.* (gila-guzárí k.) to complain.
**Gílá, gílí**, H. *a.* (tar) damp; (bhígá) wet; (muláim) soft;—**honá**, *v. i.* (bhígná) to be wet;—**karná**, *v. t.* (bhigoná) to wet;—**pan**, *m.* (bhígá-pan) dampness.
**Ghiláf, galáf**, A. *m.* (takiye ká giláf) a pillow-case; (khol) a case; (miyán) sheath.
**Gilahrí**, H. *f.* (gillí) a squirrel; (muhabatána laqab chhote bachche ká) an endearing term applied to a young child;—**már**, ('uqáb jo gilahrí wg. ko már kar khá játá hai) the dwarf eagle, field-kite.
**Gílan**, H. S. *f.* (tarí) moisture; (nafrat) disgust.
**Gilás**, E. *m.* (áína) a glass; (piyála) [a mug.
**Gilat, gilti**, H. *f.* (sújan) a swelling; (ek qism kí bímárí) a kind of sickness;—**nikalná**, *v. t.* (sakht sújan nikalná) to become a hard swelling.
**Gilaurí**, H. *f.* see Bírá.
**Giláwá**, H. *m.* see Gárá.
**Ghilázat, galázat**, A. *f.* (mail) dirt; (nápákí) night soil.
**Gilgilá**, H. *a.* (gijgijá) slimy.
**Gilí**, P. *a.* (mittí ká) earthen.
**Gilím**, P. *f.* (kammal) a blanket.
**Gill**, A. *m.* (kína) enmity.
**Gillí**, H. *f.* (gullí) boy's game;—**dandá**, *m.* (gullí-dandá) the game of tip-cat;—**dandá khelná**, *v. t.* (gullí-dandá khelná) to play at tip-cat; (sustí men waqt tálná) to idle away one's time.
**Ghilmán**, A. *m.* (bihisht ke gulám) boys who attend the virtuous in paradise.
**Gimtí**, E. *f.* (doriyá) dimity.
**Gin gin ke qadam rakhná**, H. *v. i.* (bahut áhista chalná) to move very slowly.
**Giná**, A. *m.* (nagma) song; (amírí) richness, wealth; (be-parwáí) carelessness.
**Ginná**, H. *v. i.* (ginwáná) caused to be counted.
**Ginda-bíroza yá ganda-bíroza**, P. *m.* (ek qism ká gond) the resin of the *Boswellia thurifera.*
**Gindár**, H. *m.* (ek qism ká kírá jo chane o arhar wg. ke liye muzir hai) a grub which is destructive to gram and *arhar.*
**Gindaurá**, H. *m.* (shakkar kí moti tikiyá jo shádí ke aiyám men rishtedáron ko bánti játí hai) a cake of solid sugar distributed among the relatives at a marriage.
**Gínjná, gínjolná**, H. *v. t.* (ghangolná) to squash as with the hands.
**Ginná**, H. S. *v. t.* (gintí k.) to count; (shumár k.) to calculate; (dhiyán rakhná) to regard.
**Gintí**, H. S. *f.* see Shumár; (mahíne ká pahlá aur ákhirí din) the first and last day of the month;—**ginwáná**, *v. t.* (galat hisáb d.) to make a false return;—**ke**, *a.* (chand) few;—**lená**, *v. t.* (shumár k.) to have anything counted.
**Gir, gri**, H. S. *m.* (pahár) a mountain.
**Gír**, P. used *in comp.* only; (pakarná) seizing; (fathyáb) conqueror.
**Girá dená**, H. *v. t.* (zamín par phenk dená) to throw down.
**Giraft karná**, P. *v. t.* (pakarná) to take exception to.
**Giraftár**, P. *a.* (pakrá húá) arrested; (phansá húá) involved; (asír) captivated, smitten.
**Giraftárí**, P. *f.* (pakrá j.) arrest;—**mál i mahsúlí**, (chungí ke mál ká pakrá j., giraftárí) seizure of smuggled goods;—**i mufsidán**, (bad-ma'ásho ká pakrá j.) apprehension of rioters.
**Girah**, H. *m.* (gharíyál) a crocodile.
**Girah**, P. *f.* see Gánth; (gaz ká 16wán hissa) the 16th part of a yard; (gánth) a knot;—**bándhná**, *v. t.* (rúmál wg. men girah d.) to tie a knot in one's handkerchief &c.; (yád rakhná) to remember;—**báz**, (ek qism ká kabútar) a kind of tumbling pigeon;—**dar —**, *ad.* (mushkil par mushkil) difficulty after difficulty;—**dár**, *a.* (gathílí) jointed;—**men rakhná**, *v. i.* (rakhná) to keep; (jeb men rakhná) to put in one's pocket.
**Girámí**, P. *m.* (buzurgí) reverence.
**Giran-bár**, P. *f.* (hámila) with child; (phaldár) fruitful; (amír ádmí) a rich man.

**Giráná**, H. S. *v. t.* (girá d.)to let fall.
**Giráni**, P. *f.* (bojh) load; (qaht) draught.
**Giranth**, H. *f.* (kitáb) a book.
**Giran**, P. *m.* (rihn)a pledge, a pawn.
**Giráú**, H. *a.* (qaríb girne ke) ready to fall.
**Girbál**, P. *f.* (chalní) a sieve.
**Gird**, P. *ad.* (ird gird) all around;—**áwar**, *m.* (sipáhíon yá chungí-wálon ká dekhnewálá) an inspector of police or customs;—**áwarí**, *f.* (girdáwar ká kám) the work of a *gird-awar*;—**áwarí karná**, *v. t.* (gasht k.) to go one's rounds;—**ghúmná**, *m.* (ṭukar-gahá) loafer;—**honá**, *v. t.* (píchhe parná) to follow; (jabar h.) to hang upon;—**nawáh i shhr**, *m.* (shahr ká qurb o jawár) the suburbs or neighbourhood of a city;—**nawáh**, *m.* (gird pesh) vicinity.
**Girdá**, P. *f.* (roṭí, moṭí roṭí) loaf;—*m.* (takiya) a pillow; (har gol shai)any round thing; (hawá)air; (nigáh) sight;—**gird**, *ad.* (chautaraf) on all sides.
**Girdbád**, See Gardbád.
**Girdáb**, P. *m.* (bhanwar) a whirlpool.
**Girdgán**, P. *m.* (akhroṭ) walnut; (gullá) pellet.
**Girebán**, P. *m.* (garebán) the collar, as of a garment;—**chák karná**, *v. t.* (girebán tár tár k.) to tear one's garment to pieces;—**men munh dálná**, *v. i.* (apne hí dil men gaur k.) to look into one's own heart;—**pakarná**, *v. t.* (girebán men háth d.) to seize by the neck.
**Girgaṭ, girgiṭ**, H. *m.* (ek qism kí chhipkalí) a chameleon;—**ke se rang badalná**, *v. i.* (gusse ke sabab se lál yá píle h.) to turn red or pale with rage.
**Girgiráná**, H. *v. t.* (ririyáná) to beg for in a whine.
**Girhan**, H. *m.* (gahan) eclipse.
**Girhast**, H. *m.* (khándán w.) a householder.
**Girhastí**, H. *f.* (khánagí ashyá) household goods.
**Girí**, H. *f.* (gúdá) the kernel.
**Girift**, P. *f.* (pakar) grasp; (i'tiráz) criticism; ('aib) blame.
**Giriftár**, P. *m.* (qaidí) prisoner; (jakrá húá) enchained —**honá**, *v. i.* (qaidí h.)to bechome a prisoner; ('ishq men mubtilá h.) to fall in love;—**karná**, *v. t.* (pakaṛná) to apprehend, capture.
**Giriftárí**, P. *f.* (pakrá j.) seizure; (muqaiyadí) captivity; (phansáo) entanglement.
**Giriya o zárí**, P. *f.* (roná, ranj k.) bewailing.
**Giriyán**, P. *a.* (rone w.) a weeping person.
**Girjá**, H. *m.* ('ibádat kí jagah) a church;—**karná**, *v. t.* ('ibádat k.) to have prayers, etc.
**Girná, gir jáná**, H. *v. i.* (gir parná) to fall; (ṭúṭná) to alight upon; (áfat á.) a calamity to befall; (qadmon par girná) to fall down; (dúbná) to sink; (qímat kam h.) to fall in price; (hamla k.) to attack (madde nazar h.) to fall in one's esteem; (darja kam ho j.) to be degraded; (khet á.) to fall in battle; (fálij wg., girná) to be affected with palsy, etc.; (haráe j.) to be beaten; (hamal isqát h.) to miscarry; (píchhá k.) to pursue; **ádmí par ádmí—**, *v. i.* (barí bhíren h.) to jostle.
**Giroh, garoh**, P. *m.* (logon ká majma') a collection, or party of men; (darja) a class; **ádmíon ká—**, (bhír) a mob; **dákúon ká—**, (luteron ká jhund) a gang of dacoits;—**i shuraká**, (hissedáron kí jamá'at) a community of sharers.
**Girte parte**, H. *a.* (uftán khezán) repeatedly falling; (mushkil se) with difficulty.
**Girwáná**, H. *v. t. caus.* of Girná.
**Girwar**, H. *m* (pahár) a mountain.
**Girwí, girwín, girwín gánth**, H. *m.* (bandhak) the thing pledged or pawned;—**dár**, *m.* (bandhak ká málik) the holder of a pledge or mortgage;—**patr**, (girwí-náma) a mortgage deed;—**rakhná**, *v. t.* (bandhak rakhná) to pawn or pledge;—**rakhnewálá**, *m.*(bandhak rakhne w.) a mortgager;—**zabtí**, *f.* (girwí ke waqt asbáb goyá bik chuká thá) foreclosure of a mortgage.
**Girwída**, P. *m.* (ímán láne w.) a believer;(pairau)follower;(gulám) slave;—*a.* (farefta) enamoured.
**Girwídagí**, P. *f.*(sarahná) admiring; (qurqí ke ba'd) following attachment.
**Girya**, P. *m.* (roná pítná) weeping; and wailing.
**Giryán**, P. *a.* (rone w.) one who weeps.
**Gít**, H. S. *m.* (rágní) a song;—**gáná**, *v. i.* (gáná) to sing; (bará qissa bayán k.) to tell a long story.
**Gítá**, H. *m* (ek Hindí kí shi'r) a popular Hindu poem.
**Gítí, getí** P. *f.* (dunyá) the world, the universe.
**Giṭ-piṭ** H. *f.* (Angrezí bolí) talking English.
**Giṭkarí**, H. *f.* (ṭhíkrí) a shard.

**Giṭkarí**, H. *f.* (jumbish) a shake;—**lená**, *v. i.* (hílná) to shake.
**Giṭṭak**, H. *f.* (chugal) a stopper.
**Giyáh**, P. *f.* (ghás) grass.
**Giyárah**, H. *a.* eleven.
**Giyárahwán**, H. *a.* eleventh.
**Ǵizá**, A. *f.* (ḳhúrák) food;—**i latíf**, (halká khána) light food or diet.
**Go**, S. *m.* (áṅkh) the eye;—P. *a. in comp.* only (bolne w.) a speaker;—**ki**, *c.* (agarchi) although; (tis par bhí) however;—**ma-go**, *a.* (milá húá) mixed.;—**ras**, S. *m.* (dúdh) milk; (dahí) curds, etc.;—**thán**, *m.* (gohán) the place where thecattle of a village are assembled;—**than sítlá**, *f.* (chechak) cow-pox.
**Gobar**, H. S. *m.* (gáe wg. ká gú) cow-dung:—**dhan**, (deotá jo jánwaron ki hifázat kartá hai) a god believed to preside over cattle; (teohár jo Díwálí ke dúsre din máná játá hai) a feast observed on the day following *Diwali*:—**Ganesh**, *m.* (Ganesh kí súrat jo gobar se bantí hai) image of Ganesh made of cow-dung; (ahmaq) an arrant fool. [cabbage.
**Gobhí**, H. *f.* (ek qism kí tarkárí)
**Gobrí**, H. *f.* (lesan miṭṭí aur gobar kí) plaster of cow-dung and mud;—**karná**, *v. t.* (lesná) to plaster a wall or floor.
**Gochar**, H. *a.* (záhir) known;—*m.* (zamín jabán jánwar charte hain) the pasture ground; (saiyáron kí tásír) influence of the planets; (záhiriyat) perception. [to seize.
**Gochná**, H. *v. t.* (pakarná) to catch,
**Gochní**. H. S. *f.* (khet jis men gehún aur chane boe játe hain) a field of wheat and gram sown together; (chane aur gehún mile húe) a mixture of wheat and gram.
**God**, H. *m.* (godí) the lap; (larke kí parwarish) adoption of a child;—**bharí**, *a.* (jis kí god men Khudá ne bachcha diyá ho) blessed with a child in arms;—**bharná**, *v. t.* (dulhan kí god men náryal wg., bharná) to give cocoanut, etc., to a bride;—**dená**, *v. t.* (apná larká dúsre ko larká banáne ke liye d.) to give one's child to another to adopt;—**khiláná**, *v. t.* (god men l.) to carry in one's arms a child; (larke kí má banná) to be the mother of a child; (larke kí parwarish k.) to nurse or bring up a child;—**lená**, *v. t.* (mutbanná k.) to adopt one;—**men á baiṭhná**. *v. i.* (god men kúd kar á baiṭhná) to leap into one's arms;—**pasárke**, **kosná**, *v. i.* (kosná) to call down curses upon;—**pasárná**, *v. i.* (god phailáná) to ask, beg.
**Godám**, **gudám**, E. *m.* (godám-ghar) a godown; (ḍher) a heap.
**Godí**, H. *f.* (ágosh) lap, bosom;—**khiláná**, (ágosh men rakhná) to carry one in his arms.
**Godná**, **gúdná**, H. *v. t.* (gorná) to prick; (khanná) to tattoo; (khurachná) to hoe; (dil dukháná) to wound one's feelings;—*m.* (khanne ke nishán) marks of tattooing.
**Goe**, P. *f.* (gend) a ball;—**báz**, *a.* (gend khelne w.) a player with balls.
**Goṭhá**, **gohá**, H. S. *m.* (kanḍá) a dry cake of cow-dung used as fuel;
**Goh**, H. *f.* (ek qism kí barí chhipkalí) the iguana.
**Gohái**, H. *f.* (áṅkh kí phuriyá) a little sore in the eye; (anáj ká bailon wg., ke pairon se raundá j.) treading out grain by bullock.
**Gohan**, H. *f.* (purái) a ramp along which bullocks draw water from a well.
**Gohar**, H. *m.* (jánwaron ke chalne ká rásta) a pathway for cattle.
**Gohár**, **guhár**, H. *m.* (madad ke liye pukár) a call or cry for help; (gálí) abuse; (láṭhion kí jang) fighting with clubs.
**Goharáná**, H. *v.t.* (pukárná) to bawl.
**Goí**, H. *f.* (bail kí jorí jo hal men jotí játí hai) a pair of oxen used in ploughing.
**Goinda**, P. *m.* (khabar dene w.) an informer; (jásús) a spy; (boine w.) a speaker. [centipede.
**Gojar**, H. S. *m.* (kan-khajúra) a
**Gojhá**, H. S. *m.* (gujjhá) a species of thorny grass; (jeb) a pocket; (ek qism ká pakwán) a kind of cake fried in butter or oil;—**bharná**, *v. t.* (jeb bharná) to fill one's pocket. [wheat and barley.
**Gojrá**, H. *m.* (gojaí) a mixture of
**Gokhrú**, H. S. *m.* (kánṭe kí qism) thorns; (anáj) corn; (kán ká gahná) an ear-ring; (patlá muṛá húá les) narrow twisted lace.
**Gol**, H. *a.* (halqedár) round, circular;—**badan**, *m.* (moṭá jism) a plump or round body;—**bát**, *f.* (bayán jo sáf na ho) a vague speech;—**ho rahná**, *v. i.* (chup ho rahná) to be silent; (jawáb na d.) to give no answer;—**mál karná**, *v. t.* (milá d.) to mix; (gaban k.) to embezzle;—**mirch**, (kálí mirch) pepper;—**mol**, *a.* (gol maṭhol) stupid.

**Gol**, A. *m.* (guroh) a crowd; (bhír par bhír) crowds upon crowds.

**Golá**, P. *m.* (barí gend) a large ball; (top ká golá) a cannon-ball; (átashbází ká golá) a bomb; (náriyal) a cocoanut; (kúe ká golá) the curb of a well; (gol dhanní) a round beam; (mahráb) the astragal; (jánwaron ká jhund) a herd of cattle; (anáj ká bázár) a grain market; (kabútar kí qism) a low flying swift pigeon; (súján) a swelling; (peṭ kí bímárí) colic; —**dhár barasná**, *v. i.* (bahut zor se barasná) to rain in torrents;—**márná**, *v. i.* (top ká golá chhorná) to bombard.

**Golái, gulái**, H. *f.* (golpan) roundness.

**Golak**, H. *f.* (ek thailí) a bag; (chhipí chízen) hidden things.

**Golandáz**, P. *m.* (golá márne w.) a bombardier.

**Golandází**, P. *f.* (bandúqon wg. ká chalná) gunnery.

**Golí**, S. *f.* (golí) a ball; (larkon ke khelne kí golí) a marble; (bandúq kí golí) a bullet; (dawá kí golí) a pill;—**banáná**, (dawáí kí golí banáná) to make into pills;—**dená**, *v. i.* (dawáí kí golí d.) to give or administer a pill;—**lagná**, *v. i.* (golí se zakhmí h.) to be shot;—**márná**, *v. t.* (golí chaláná) to fire or shoot at one;—**piláná**, *v. t.* (bandúq bharná) to charge a gun; (bandúq chhorná) to fire a gun;—**yán khelná**, *v.i.* (gollon se khelná) to play marbles.

**Gomukhí**, H. *m.* (kapre ká thailá jis men málá rahtá) a cloth bag for rosary.

**Gon**, S. H. *f.* (bora jis men anáj ládte hain) a sack, pannier.

**Gond**, H. S. *m.* (lásá) gum;—**dání**, *f.* (gond ká bartan) a gum-pot;—**panjírí**, *f.* (gond makháne) a strengthening preparation given to lying in women and distributed among her female relatives and friends.

**Gondá**, H. *m.* (mittí ká londá) a lump of mud; (ek qism kí mithái) a kind of sweetmeat; (chirion ká chára) a soft dough;—**dikhláná**, *v. t.* (gondá háth men lekar chirion ko phánsná) to hold up a lump of dough as a bait before a bird.

**Gondní**, H. *f.* (ek qism ká darakht) a kind of tree, *cordia augustifolia.*

**Gonthá**, H. *a.* (uplá) dried cow-dung.

**Gontiyá**, H. *m.* (chhotá gánw) a litte village; (gánw ká sardár) the headman of a village.

**Gop**, H. S. *m.* (gánw ká charwáhá) a cow-herd; (sone ká hár) a gold necklace;—**ashtamí**, *f.* (mahína Kátik kí 8wín táríkh jo gáen wg. ke galon men hár phúlon ko dálte hain) on the 8th of Katik the garlands are suspended from the necks of cows;—**mahál**, *f.* (gáe charánewále ká makán) the cow-herd's quarter; (charái) pasture ground.

**Gopál**, H. *m.* (gwálá) a cow-herd, a dairy-man.

**Gophan**, H. *f.* (falákhan) a sling.

**Gophiyá**, H. S *m.* (dhelwáns) a sling used in a field of corn to drive away cattle, birds, etc.;—**phiráná**, *v. t.* (gophan chaláná) to scare birds, etc., from a standing crop by discharging pellets from a sling.

**Gopí**, H. *f.* (gawálan) a milk-maid;—**chandan**, (ek qism kí mittí) a species of clay.

**Gor**, P. *f.* (qabr) grave; (gor-khar) zebra;—**banáná**, *v. i.* (qabr khodná) to dig a grave; (barbádí k.) to work one's destruction;—**garhá karná**, *v. t.* (kafnáná) to perform funeral obsequies; **lab i — honá**, *v. i.* (maut ke qaríb h.) to be on the brink of the grave; **dar—**, *int.* (jahannam jáo) go to hell; **dar—karná**, *v. t.* (dafn k.) to bury one;—**o kafan**, (kafan dafan) funeral ceremonies; — **kan**, (qabr khodne w.) a grave digger;—**khar**, (gor) a wild ass, the zebra.

**Gorá**, H. *a.* (sufed rang ká) fair; (khúbsúrat) handsome;—*m.* (Angrezí fauj ká sipáhí) European soldier.

**Gorait**, H. *m.* (chaukídár) a watchman.

**Gorah**, P. *m.* (kachche angúr yá khajúr) unripe grapes or dates.

**Gorak-dhandá**, H. *m.* (mushkil kám) an intricate affair; (bhúl bhulaiyán) a labyrinth.

**Goras**, H. *m.* (dúdh) milk; (matthá) butter-milk.

**Gorasa**, H. *m.* (larká jis ne gáe ke dúdh se parwarish pái ho) a child brought upon cow's milk.

**Gorat**, H. *m.* (retílí zamín) sandy soil.

**Gor**, H. *m.* (pair) foot; (táng) leg;—**parná**, *v. i.* (pánw lagná) to touch one's feet reverentially;—**pasárná**, *v. i.* (pánw phailáná) to stretch one's legs; (marná) to die; (sustí men zindagí kátná) to lead an idle life;—**tútná**, *v. i.* (tángen tútná) to be broken as the legs; (bilkull thak j.) to be tired walking; (bedil h.) to be disappointed.

**Gorí**, H. *f.* (khúbsúratí) beauty.
**Gorí**, H. S. *f.* (nafa') profit; (lúṭ) plunder;—**háth se jáná**, *v. i.* (shikár chhúṭ j.) to lose one's prey; —**jamáná**, *v.i.* see Ṭippas jamáná; —**kamáná**, *v. t.* (kamáná) to earn; (bora bharná) to bag.
**Goristán**, P. *m.* (qabristán) a cemetery.
**Gorkhá**, H. *m.* (gurkhá) a Gorkhá; (náṭá ádmí) a short man.
**Gorná**, H. *v. i.* (khet niráná) to excavate.
**Gorú**, H. *m.* (síng-wále jánwar) horned cattle.
**Gosá, gohá**, H. E. *m.* see Uplá.
**Gosáin**, H. *m.* (sant) a saint; (pák ádmí) a holy person.
**Gosaiyán**, H. *m.* (Khudá) the Deity.
**Gosh**, P. *m.* (kán) the ear;—**band**, *m.* (kán par jo bándhá játá hai) a bandage over the ears;—**guzár karná**, *v. t.* (khabar d.) to report; —**guzárí**, *f.* (khabar, ittilá') information;—**khwár**, *a.* (gosht khánew.) carnivorous;—**málí**, *f.* (kán pakarná) pulling the ears; (sazá) chastisement; (dhamkí) rebuke; —**wára**, *m.* (kán ká gahná) the ear-ring;—**zad honá**, *v. i.* (sunáí d.) to be heard.
**Gosha**, P. *m.* (kona) a corner; (khilwat) retirement, privacy; (kamán kí nok) the horn of a bow;—**i chashm**, (koyá) the corner of the eye;—**kusháda**, *a.* (khule kone) open end; —**men**, *ad.* (poshídagí men) in privacy;—**nishín**, *m.* (záhid) a hermit; (gosha ikhtiyár kiyá húá) retired;—**nishíní**, (záhid kí zindagí) a hermit's life.
**Goshedár**, P. *a.* (konedár) cornered.
**Gosht**, P. *m.* (más) meat, flesh;—**ká lothrá**, *m.* (gosht ká ṭukrá) a lump of flesh; (moṭá ádmí) a fat man.
**Goshtwára**, P. *m.* (bálí) ear-ring; (kán chhedná) boring the ears; (chiṭṭhá) an abstract of an account.
**Gospand, gosfand**, P. *f.* (bher) sheep; (bakrí) goat.
**Got, gotrá**, S. H. *m.* (asl) lineage; (khándán) family, tribe; (ábádí) population.
**Goṭ**, H. S. *f.* (kinárí) the border or edge of a garment; (chausar yá pachchísí ká ek mohra) a piece in *Chausar* and *Pachchísí*; (jamá'at) a company; (ziyáfat) feast; (gánw) a village;—**bastí**, *f.* (gánw kí jagah) a village site.
**Got**, A. *m.* (gaur) deep meditation; (behoshí) a swoon;—**márná**, *v.i.* (got lagáná) to disappear; (bará gaur k.) to think deeply; (khiyál men mubtilá r.) to give oneself up to meditation;—**men áná**, *v. i.* (gash men á.) to swoon.
**Goṭá**, H. *m.* (sone yá chándí ká lachká) gold or silver lace; (jo muharram men dhaniye wg. ká banáte hain) a preparation of coriander seeds, cocoanuts, cardamums, etc. and generally eaten at the time of Moharram;—**kinárí**, *m.* (konon par sone yá chándí ká lachká) edging or gold or silver lace.
**Ǫota**, A. *m.* (dubkí) a dive;—**dená**, *v. t.* (dubkí d.) to plunge; (baptisma d.) to baptize; (dhoká d.) to deceive;—**kháná**, *v. t.* (gota lagáná) to dive; (áwára h.) to go astray; (fareb men á.) to be cheated;—**márná**, *v. i.* (gota kháná) to plunge; (gaur k.) to consider.
**Ǫote-khor**, A. *m.* (gote lagáne w.) a diver;—**í**, *f.* (gote lagáne ká kám) diving.
**Goth**, H. *m.* (júá) a yoke.
**Gotí**, H. *m.* (rishtedár) a kinsman; (ek zát ká) of one religion.
**Goyá**, P. *ad.* (jaise ki) as, though;—*a.* (bolne w.) a speaker.
**Goyáí**, P. *f.* (kalám) speech; (fasáhat) eloquence.
**Grah**, S. *m.* (ek saiyára) a planet; **nau**—, (nau saiyáre) the nine planets;—**áná**, *v. i.* (bad saiyáre ke tale á.) to come under the influence of an evil star;—**dashá**, *f.* (bure (din) evil days;—**dekhná**, *v. i.* (janam-patra par gaur k.) to consult one's horoscope;—**patr**, yá **kundlí**, *f.* (janam-patr) a horoscope.
**Grahan**, S. *m.* (qubúliyat) acceptance; (gahan) an eclipse; **thorá**—, (kam gahan) a partial eclipse;—**karná**, *v. t.* (qubúl k.) to accept;—**parná**, *v. t.* (gahn lagná) to be eclipsed.
**Grahast, girast**, H. S. *m.* (dunyáwí kám) worldly affairs; (kisání) husbandry; (ghar durust rakhne w.) a house-keeper.
**Grahastan, girastan**, H. *f.* (nikáhí 'aurat) a married woman.
**Grahastí, girastí**, H. *m.* (jo shádí karke ghar basátá hai) one who marries and lives separately;—**ká aṭálá**, (ghar ká asbáb) household goods or furniture.
**Grám**, S. *m.* (gánw) a village;—**adhikárí**, *m.* (gánw ká sardár) the headman of a village;—**básí**, *m.* (gánw ká rahne w.) a villager;—**lená**, *v. i.* (sur bándhná) to go through the gamut.
**Granth**, S. *f.* (gánth) a knot; (pustak) a book; (mazhabí kitáb) a

religious book; (Sikhon kí pák kitáb) the sacred book of the Sikhs.

**Grísná**, H. S. *v. t.* (pakarná) to hold; (nigalná) to gulp down.

**Gu**, H. *f.* (bhishṭá, mailá) excrement; —*v. i.* (mailá h.) to be dirtied; (bigar j.) to be spoilt; —**karná**, *v. t.* (mailá k.) to dirty; (kharáb k.) to spoil; —**kháná**, (mailá kháná) to eat filth; (burá yá sharm ká kám k.) to do a bad or a shameful act; (jhúṭh bolná) to tell a lie; —**mút karná**, *v. t.* (larke ko pálná posná) to nurse a child; —**uchhálná**. (apne úpar badnámí láná) to bring disgrace upon oneself.

**Guál, guálá**, H. *m.* (gáe kí rakhwálí wg. k. w.) a cow-herd; (dúdh w.) a milkman.

**Guálin**, H. *f. fem.* of Guálá.

**Gubár**, A. *m.* (dhúl kí ándhí) a dust storm; (kohrá) fog; áláish) impurity; (bair) enmity; —**álúda**, (miṭṭí se dhanpá húá) covered with dust; —**nikálná**, (gussa nikálná) to give vent to passions; (badlá l.) to take revenge.

**Gubára**, P. *m.* (hawáí burj) a baloon: (ek qism kí átash-bází) a kind of fire-work or fire baloon. [pierce

**Gubháná**, H. *v. t.* (chubhoná) to

**Gubrailá**, H. *m.* ek gobar ká kírná) a grub found in cow-dung.

**Guchchhá**, H. *m.* (gupphá) a bunch, a cluster; (lachchhá) a skein of thread; —**tárá**, ('aqd i suraiyá) pleiades.

**Guchchí**, H. *f.* (garhá) a pit; (bahut chhoṭí talaiyá) a very small pool; —*a.* (chundhá) purblind; —**pálá**, (ek khel ká nám) name of a play, tip-cat.

**Gúdá**, S. *m.* (magz, bhejá) brain; (magz, girí) kernal; (haḍḍí ká gúdá) marrow.

**Gúdar**, H. *m.* (purání rúí) old cotton; (chithre) rags; (razáí) a quilt; (ek qism ká reshmí kaprá) a kind of silk stuff; —**gánṭhná**, (puráne kapron ká ṭánkná) to stitch together tattered clothes; —**men gindaurá**, (gúdar ká lál) a jewel in rags.

**Gudaryá**, H. *m.* (phaṭe puráne kapre pahine húe) one clothed in old and patched garments.

**Gudáz**, P. *a.* (moṭá) thick, plump; (muláim) soft, tender.

**Guḍḍá**, H. *m* (guryá) a doll, puppet; (putlá) effigy; —**banáná**, (putlá b. to make an effigy; —**banáke júte marná**, (kisí ka putlá banáná aur us ke júte m.) to make an effigy and beat it with shoes; (be-'izzat yá be-hurmat k.) to disgrace.

**Guḍḍí**, H. *f.* (gardan) neck; —**bhánná** *v. t.* (gardan par tamáchá m.) to slap one on the neck.

**Guḍḍí**, H. *f.* (kankawwá) a paper kite.

**Gudgudá**, H. *a.* moṭá aur muláim) plump and soft; —**bistar**, (muláim bistar) a soft bed.

**Gudgudáhaṭ**, H. *f.* (gudgudí) titillation. [tickle, titillate.

**Gudgudáná**, H. *f.* gudgudí k.) to

**Gudgudí**, H. *f.* same as gudgudáhaṭ.

**Gudrí**, H. *f.* (gúdar) rags; (phaṭe puráne kapre yá razáí) tattered and torn clothes or quilts.

**Guftagú guftár**, H. *f.* (bát) speech; —**karná**, (bát-chít k. to converse.

**Gúgal**, H. *f.* (ek bandúq ká nám) name of a gun.

**Guh**, H. *f.* same as Gú; —**anjní**, (anjanhárí) a sty.

**Gubár**, H. *f.* (fasádí bhír) an unruly mob; —**larná**, (gálí galauj k.) to abuse one another.

**Guiyán**, H. *f.* sahelí) a woman's female companions; (khel men ek sáth) a partner in a game.

**Gújar**, H. *m.* (guálá) a cow-herd; (dúdh w.) a milk-man.

**Gujhí**, H. *a.* (poshída) secret.

**Gul**, P. *m.* (phúl) a flower; (guláb ká phúl) a rose; (zebáish) ornament; (phúl) the snuff of a candle; (koele kí ṭikyá) the balls of charcoal; (tambákú jo huqqe men jal ke rah jáe) the tobacco out of a *huqqa* when burnt; —**áb**, (guláb ká phúl) the rose; —**i abbás**, ek phúl ká nám) name of a flower, *Mirabilis jalapa*; —**abr**, (bádal ká chhoṭá sá ṭukrá) a small piece of cloud; —**afshán**, (phúlon se chhitrá húá) strewed with flowers; —**áftáb**, (súraj-mukhí) the sun-flower; —**andám**, (ma'shúq) a sweetheart; (khúbsúrat) beautiful; —**ashrafí**, (basantí) the marigold; —**ásmán**, súraj) the sun; —**badan**, (ma'shúq) a sweetheart; (khúbsúrat) beautiful; (ek qism ká reshmí kaprá) a kind of silk-cloth; —**barg**, (guláb kí pattí) a rose leaf; —**búṭá**, (phúl par) flowers and plants; —**chharre uráná**, (maze uráná) to be in clover; —**chín**; (phúlon ká jam' k. w.) a flower gatherer; (málí) a gardener; —**dán**, (phúldán) a flower vase; —**dasta**, (phúlon ká ek jagah jam' karke bándhá húá guchchhá) a nosegay, bouquet; —**gasht**, (bág kí sair) walking in a

garden;—**gír**, (gul yá shama' katarne kí qainchí)snuffers;-**gothná**, (moṭá) plump, chubby;—**gulá**, (ek pakwán ká nám) fritters;—**gún**, (gulábí) rosy;—**honá**, (butná) to be extinguished;—**kárí**, (kashída) embroidery;—**karná**, (butáná) to put out or extinguish;—**káṭná**, (ṭem káṭná) to snuff a candle;—**khiláná**, (chachhúndar kisí par phenkná) to throw a squib at one, (fasád barpá k.) to sow dissension; (maḳhaul k.) to make a joke at another's expense; —**khilná**, (kalí ká khilná) the bud to open; (wuqú' men á.) to turn out, happen or occur; (bhed khul j.) to be divulged;—**lála**, (ek surkh phúl) tulip;—**meḳh**, (bare sir-wálí kíl) a nail with a large head;—**menhdí**, (ek phúl ká nám) the balsom;—**nár**,—**i anár**,—**nárí**, (anár ká phúl) the pomegranate flower; (anár ke phúl ká sá rang) carnation;—**i nishát**, (sharáb) intoxicating liquor;—**phúlná**, same as Gul khilná;—**qand**, (guláb ke patte shíre men taiyár kiye húe) candid roses;—**i ra'ná**, (ek ḳhúbsúrat 'umda ḳhushbúdár guláb) a beautiful delicate scented rose; —**rang**, (gulábí) rosy;—**rez**, (phuljhari) a firework;—**rú**—**ruḳh**, (gulábí gálon w.) rosy-cheeked;—**i sad-barg**, *m.*(sau pattewálá guláb) the hundred leaved rose;-**shakar**, —**shakrí**, *f.* (chíní guláb ke súkhe patton se milí húí) sugar mixed with dried rose leaves;—**zár**, (guláb kí kiyárí) a bed of roses; (bág) a garden; (ábád bastí) a well populated town. [channel.

**Gúl**, H. *m.* (kúl, barhá) a water

**Ġul**, P. *m.* (shor) noise;—**karná**, (shor machána) to make a noise; —**shor**, (gul gapáṛá) shouts.

**Guláb**, P. *m.* (guláb ká phúl) a rose; 'arq i—, (guláb ká pání) rose water;—**í**, (guláb ká rang) rose color; ḳhushbúdár guláb) rose scented; —**jáman**, ek miṭhái ká nám) name of a sweetmeat; (ek phal ká nám) name of a fruit;—**kí pattí**, (barg i gul) rose leaf; (patle honṭh) thin lips;—**pásh**, (guláb chhiṛakne kí botal) a bottle from which rose water is sprinkled;—**páshí**, guláb chhiṛakná) sprinkling rose water;—**páshí karná**,, (guláb chhiṛakná) to sprinkle rose water;—**í ánkhen**, (sharáb se ánkhen lál) the eyes red with the effect of drinking; —**í jáṛá**, (thoṛí ṭhoṛí sardí) the mild cold weather;—**rangat**, (guláb kí sí rangat) rose-color.

**Gulál**, H. *m.* (lál rang jis ko Holí men ek dúsre par phenkte hain) the red powder thrown over one another at Holí;—**uṛáná**, (gulál kisí ke úpar ḍálná) to throw *gulal* at one;—**í**, (gulál se rangá húá) dyed with *gulal*.

**Ġulám**, A. *m.* (dám ká ḳharídá húá naukar) a slave; (naukar) a servant; (tásh ká pattá jis men gulám kí taswír hotí hai) the knave in cards;—**karná**, (gulám banáná) to enslave;—**mál**, (kammal) a blanket;(koí sastí aur bare kám kí chíz) any cheap thing of great use;—**í**, (gulám h.) slavery;—**í iḳhtiyár karná**, (gulám ke muwáfiq kám k.) to act like a slave;—**í ḳhatt likhná**, (gulámí ká kágaz likh d.) to bind oneself to slavery by a bond;—**í men dená**, (shádí k.) to give in marriage.

**Gúlar**, H. *m.* (ek phal ká nám) name of a fruit; (ḍoḍe) round pods especially of cotton;—**ká peṭ phaṛwáná**, (bhed lená) to get out a secret. [pap.

**Gulatthí**, H. *a.* (muláim) soft like

**Gulchah**, H. *m.* (gál par thappaṛ) a slap on the cheek. [ingale.

**Guldum**, P. *m.* (bulbul) a night-

**Gulel**, H. *f.* (kamán) a pellet-bow:—**báz**, (gulel chaláne w.) one who shoots with a pellet-bow;—**á**, (gullá) a pellet.

**Gulgulá**, H. *m.* (ek pakwán ká nám) name of a kind of sweet cakes.

**Gulguliyá**, H. *f.* (kawwá) a jackdaw.

**Gulistán**, P. *m.* (guláb ká bág) a rose garden; (ek kitáb ká nám jo ki Shekh Sa'dí ne banáí hai) name of a book written by Shehk Sadi.

**Gullí**, H. *f.* (ek chhoṭí laṛkí jis se ki laṛke khelte hain) a small wood with which children play;—**dandá**, (ek khel ká nám) name of a play, tip-cat. [flower garden.

**Gulshan**, P. *m.* (phúlon ká bág) a

**Gulú**, P. *m.* (galá) neck, throat;—**band**, (galáband) a neck cloth, comforter; **ḳhush**—, (míṭhí yá 'umda áwáz w.) having a sweet or good voice.

**Gum**, P. *a.* (khoyá) lost; (pareshán) distracted;—**honá**, (kho jáná) to get lost;—**hosh**, (pareshán) distracted, stupified;—**karná**, (khoná) to lose; (chhipáná) to hide;—**nám**, (poshída) obscure; (be-nám)

anonymous;—ráh, (bhaṭká) erring, astray; (sharír) wicked, abandoned;—ráh honá, (bhaṭaknā) to lose one's way, to go astray; (be-ímán h.) to apostatize;—ráh karná, (bhaṭká d.) to lead astray; (bigárná) to ruin;—sum, (chup cháp) still. [name of a plant.

**Gumá**, H. *m.* (ek pauda ká nám)

**Gumán**, P. *m.* (shakk) doubt; (khiyál) supposition; (andáza) conjecture; (shekhí) pride; **sán na—honá**, (khiyál na h.) to suppose; (shekhí karní) to pride oneself.

**Gumání**, P. *m.* (shekhí-báz) a proud-man.

**Gumáshta**, P. *m.* (kár-pardáz) an agent;—**garí**, (árhat) an agency; (gumáshte ká kám) office of an agent;—**karná**, (gumáshte ke kám par muqarrar k.) to appoint as a manager.

**Gumbad, Gumbaz**, P. *m.* (gummaṭ) a dome;—**dár**, (jis par gumbaz ho) domed;—**kí sadá**, (gúnj gumbaz se) echo from a dome; (badlá) a return;—**í**, (chhoṭá gumbaz) a small dome;—*a.* (gumbaz ke muwáfiq) dome-shaped. [brick.

**Gummá**, H. *m.* (ek barí ínṭ) a large

**Gumṛá**, H. *m.* (sújan) a swelling; (uṭhá húá) a protuberance.

**Gumráh**, see under Gum.

**Gumrí**, H. *m.* (phunsí) a pimple.

**Gun**, H. *m.* (sifat) property; (khúbí) merit, virtue; ('umdagí) excellence; (hunar) skill; (mihrbání) kindness; (tásír) effect; (phal) advantage; (sabab) cause; (zarab) multiplication; — **augun**, (bhalá burá) merits and demerits;—**bách**, (sifat) an adjective;—**dáyak**, (kárgar) efficient; (fáidemand) profitable;—**dená**, (tásír k.) to be effective; (zarab d.) to multiply;—**gáhak**, (khúbí ká pahchánne w.) an appreciator of merits;—**ganá**, (ta'ríf k.) to praise, applaud; (gít gáná) to sing hymns;—**karná**, (tásír k.) to have effect; (changá k.) to cure; (fáida k.) to benefit;—**mánná**, (shukr-guzár h.) to be grateful;—**rakhná**, (khúbí rakhná) to possess good qualities or merits.

**Gun**, P. *m.* (rang) color. [(part) fold.

**Guná**, H. *a. in comp.* (bár) times;

**Gunábád**, H. *m.* (shukriya) thanks, gratefulness.

**Gúnágún**, P. *a.* (qism qism) various; (mukhtalif) diversified.

**Gunáh**, P. *m.* (páp) sin;—**be-lazzat**, (gunáh jis men maza na ho) sin without pleasure;—**karná**, (páp k.) to sin;—**i 'azím**, (kabíra gunáh) a grievous sin;—**sábit karná**, (kisí ká páp subút ko pahuncháná) to convict one of sin;—**i sagíra**, (chhoṭá gunáh) a small sin;—**se bachná**, (páp se bachná) to avoid or keep away from sin; **be—**, (nirdosh) guiltless, innocent; **be—ṭhahráná**, (bakhshná) to exculpate, acquit;—**gár**, (pápí) a sinner;—**gár ṭhahráná**, (mujrim qarár d.) to condemn, sentence;—**gárí**, (qusúrwárí) sinfulness, guiltiness; (táwán) mulct; (nuqsán) loss;—**gárí dená**, (jurmána bharná) to pay a fine.

**Guncha**, P. *m.* (kalí) a bud; (phúl) blossom.

**Gundá**, H. *a.* (bad-ma'ásh) wicked.

**Gundháwaṭ**, H. *f.* (gundháí) plaiting, braiding.

**Gundhná, Gúndhná**, H. *v. t.* (sánná) to knead; (bal d.) to twist; (ek dúsre ke andar pech d.) to plait, braid.

**Gung**, P. *m.* (be-zubán h.) dumbness;—**á**, H. *a.* (be-zubán) dumb; (chup cháp) mute, silent.

**Gunguná**, H. *a.* (kunkuná) tepid.

**Gungunáná**, H. *v. t.* (nák se bolná) to speak through the nose.

**Guní**, S. *f.* (hoshyár) skilful; (nek) virtuous; (sifat yá hunar w.) possessed of any quality or art; (sánp w.) a snake catcher or charmer; (jádúgar) a sorcerer.

**Gunín**, S. *a.* ('umda ausáf ká) endowed with good qualities; (hoshyár) skilful.

**Gúnj**, S. *f.* (sadá) echo; (bhinbhináhaṭ) buzzing; (áwáz) sound; (garaj) roar.

**Gunjáish**, P. *f.* (was'at) room; (samáí) capacity; (naf') gain, profit;—**í**, (qábil) capable; (fáidamand) profitable.

**Gunján**, H. *a.* (gich pich) thick; (ghaná) close together, dense;—**í**, H. *f.* (ghanápan) thickness; (gich pich) closeness.

**Gunwán**, same as Guní.

**Gup**, H. *m.* (kisí chíz ká páni men girne kí áwáz) the sound of anything falling in water; (andherá) dark;—**chup**, (chup cháp) silence; (ek larkon ká khel) a boys' game; (ek mithái) a sweetmeat.

**Gúphá**, H. *f.* (gár) a cave, a den; (jhund) a thicket;—**men baithná**, (dunyá ko tark k.) retire from the world; (darwesh h.) to lead a hermit's life.

**Gupphá**, H. *m.* (phundná) a tassel; (gul-dasta) a bunch of flowers.

**Gupt**, S. *a.* (chhipá) hidden; (jo dikhái na de) invisible;—*ad.* (poshída taur par) secretly, pri vately;—**ámadaní**, (chhipe wasíle se ámadaní jaise ghús wg.)income from a hidden source, as bribes, &c;—**dán**, (poshída taur par khairát) a gift made in secret;—**honá**, —**rahná**, *v. i.* (chhipá r.) to be invisible:—**karná**, *v. t.* (chhipáná) to hide; (poshída k.) to conceal;—**mál**, H. *m.* (chhipí húí daulat yá khazána) hidden wealth or treasure;—**már**, H. *f.* (be-ma'lúm már yá choṭ) hurting so as to leave no marks; (ta'na tishna') taunt; (tanáza') gibes; (tanz) sneers;—H. *f.* talwár, teg, láṭhí, 'asá) a sword, stick;—**chaláná**, *v. t.* (chup cháp se zakhmí k.) to stab secretly.

**Gur**, H. *m.* (qá'ida), a formula; (mukhtasar qá'ida) a short method;—**bháí**, *m.*—**bahin**, *f.* (ek sáthí tálib i 'ilm yá shágird) a fellow disciple;—**dachhaná**, *n.* (bekiráe zamín jo ki gurú ko dí gaí ho) rent-free land given to a spiritual teacher;—**duárá**, **gurú duárá**, *m.* (khánqáh) a monastery; —**gánth**, (sakht gánth) a hard knot;—**jan**, *m.* (ek 'lzzatdár yá díndár ádmí) a respectable or religious person;—**mátá**, *f.* (ustání, jogin) the wife of one's spiritual guide;—**mekh**, P. *f.* (lohe yá lakrí kí barí mekh, jis se tawele men ghore bándhte hain) a wooden or iron peg to which horses are tied in a stable,—**mukh honá**, —**dakshá lená**, H. *v. t.* (chelá yá muríd h.) to become a disciple;—**mukhí**, *f*, (ek Panjábí likháwat jis ko Gurú Nának sáhib ne ijád kiyá thá) a Punjabi writing invented by Guru Nanak.

**Gur**, H, *m.* (bhelí) molasses; (ráb) treacle; (ganne ke ras ko gárhá karne ká pahlá hásil) the produce of the first inspissation of the juice of the sugarcane;—**amba**, *m.* (ám jo chíní aur áṭe men dálke ubále játe hain) mangoes boiled with flour and sugar;—**dhání**, (bhuná aur gur men miláyá húá gehún) parched wheat mixed with molasses;—**kí bhelí**, *f.* (kachche gur ká dher) a lump of raw sugar.

**Gurez**, P. *m*, (bach nikalná) escape; (bhágná) flight.

**Gurguráná**, H. *v. i.* (huqqe ká bolná) the sound of the *huqqa*.

**Gurguri**, H. *f.* (ek chhoṭá huqqa) a small *huqqa*.

**Gurhá**, H. *m.* (jaház ká laṭh) a beam [of a ship.

**Gurhal**, H. *m.* (ek phúl) a flower.

**Guriyá**, H. *f.* (manká) a bead of a rosary.

**Guriyá**, H. *f.* (ek khilauná) a doll.

**Guroh**, P. *f.* (bhír) a gang, a group; (fauj) a troop; (jamá'at) a company.

**Gurra**, A. *m.* (ghore kí peshání par ek sufed dág) a white spot on the forehead of a horse; (chánd kí pahlí táríkh) the first day of the moon; (ek roza) a fast.

**Gurráná**, H. *v. i.* (kutte ke muwáfiq nák se gusse men áwáz k.) to growl; (billí ká gur gur k.) to purr as cat.

**Gursana**, P. *a.* (bhúkhá) hungry,

**Gursangí**, P. *f.* (bhúk). hunger.

**Gursí**, H. *f.* (borsí) a grate.

**Gurú**, S. *m.* (hádí) a religious teacher; (ustád) a teacher; (ek dáná ádmí) a wise men; (pakká bad-ma'ásh) a consummate knave; —**bár**, *m.* (Juma'rát) Thursday; —**ghanṭál**, (pakká bad-ma'ásh) a thorough knave. [sun.

**Gurúb**, A. *m.* (dúbná) setting of the

**Gurúr**, A. *m.* (shekhí) pride;—**karná** (shekhí k.) to be proud;—**men áná**, (shekhí men á.) to be puffed up.

**Gurz**, P. *m* (lohe ká danḍá) an iron club; (sonṭá) a mace;—**bardár**, *m.* (gurz uṭháne w.)a mace-bearer,

**Gusáin**, H. *m.* (sáin) a saint, a holy man; (bhagat) devotee; (pujárí) priest.

**Gusl**, A. *m.* (áshnán) bath;—**karná**, (naháná) to bathe;—**kí hájat honí**, (nápák h.)to be polluted;—**i maiyat dená**, (murde ko nahláná) to wash a corpse.

**Gussa**. A. *m.* (tezí, tundí, qahr) anger, rage;—**diláná**, (mizáj bigárná) to enrage, put out of temper;—**karná** (náráz h.) to be angry;—**márná**, (gusse ko dabáná) to suppress one's anger;—**nák par honá**, (barí jaldí gussa ho j.) to be very passionate.—**se**, (khafgí ke bá'is se) with rage;—**se bhút ho jáná**. (bahut hí gussa h.) to rage like a fiend, to be beside oneself.

**Gustákh**, P. *a.* (be-hayá) impudent, (be adab) rude, audacious;—**áná** (be-sharmí se) impudently; (be-adabí ke sáth) rudely;—**í**(be-adabí) rudeness;—**í karná**, (be-adabí k.) to be insolent;—**í mu'áf**

(merí be-adabí mu'áf karo) pardon my rudeness.

**Guṭakná**, H. *v. i.* (nigalná) to gulp down; (kabútar ke muwáfiq bolná) to coo.

**Guṭhlí**, H. *f.* (bíj) the stone of a fruit.

**Guthná**, H. *v. t.* (piroyá j.) to be strung.

**Gúthná**, H. *v. t.* (pironá) to string.

**Guthwán**, H. *a.* (ek sáth piroyá húá) plaited or strung together.

**Guṭká**, H. *m.* (ek chhoṭí kitáb) a small book; (golí) a pill.

**Guzar**, P. *m.* (rásta) a passage, a road; —**gáh**, *f.* (guzarne kí jagah) place for passing or crossing over; —**gayá**. (mar gayá) dead.

**Guzára**, P. *m.* (ghát) a ferry; (mahsúl kí chaukí) a toll; — **bár**, (ṭhaur ṭhikáná) stay, abode; — **karná**, (mushkil se zindagí basar k.) barely subsisting.

**Guzáriṣn**, P *f.* ('arz) representation; —**karná**, *v. t.* ('arz k.) to represent.

**Guzarná**. P. *v. i* (chale j.) to pass by, to go by, (mar j.) to die.

**Guzárná**, P. *v. t.* (waqú' men láná) to bring to pass; (pesh k.) to lay before; ('arz k.) to state.

**Guzasht**, P. *f.* (guzrá) the past.

**Guzrá**, P. *a.* (jo chalá gayá) lapsed.

**Guzrán**, P. *f.* (guzar) course of life, living; (ajívká) livelihood; —**karná**. (waqt káṭná) to pass one's time.

**Gwála**, see Guálá. **Gwálin**, see Guálin.

**Gyán**, H. *m.* ('ilm) knowledge; (díní 'ilm) religious knowledge; (dánáí) wisdom; —**charehá**, (mazhabí bát chít) religious discourse; —**gudrí**, (darweshon kí gudrí) the friar's rags; —**honá**, (samajh h.) to get knowledge; (díní 'ilm h.) to get religious knowledge; —**í**, —**wán**. *a.* ('ilmdár) learned; (hoshyár intelligent; (dáná) wise; —**men áná**, (samajh men á.) to comprehend.

**Gyárah**, H. *a.* eleven; —**wán**, (gyárahwín jagah yá bár) the eleventh place or time.

## H.

**H, h** (wá ste ke isti'mál kiyá játá hai, Urdú ká nawán, aur 'Arabí ká chhaṭwán harf hai. Abjad ke hisáb se us ká shumár áth hai.) It is used for ح and is the ninth letter of the Urdú alphabet and the sixth of the Arabic, whence it is taken. In the Abjad it has the numerical value eight.

**Há**, H. *m.* (Juma'rát ká nishán haf) the sign for Thursday; —*int.* (sharm) shame! fie! (afsos) ah! alas! (hán) yes, indeed; —**há**, H. *m.* (hansí) laughing; (khushámad) flattery; —**há, karná**, *v. i.* (minnat k.) to entreat; (khushámad k.) to flatter; —**há hoho**, *f.* (hansí) laughing; (khushámad) flattery; —**há hoho karná**, *v. i.* (ṭhaṭṭhá k.) to laugh, jeer; —**há jíjí**, *m.* (khass darkhwást ká izhár) an expression of earnest request; —**hákár**, *m.* (mátam aur shor kí áwáz) sound of grief and great noise; (fath kí lalkár) shouts of triumph.

**Habáb**, A. *m.* (babúla) a babble

**Habábí**, A. P. *a.* (misl bubáb ke) resembling a babble.

**Habak-kar**, H, *ad.* (hapak-kar) voraciously.

**Habar habar**, S. *ad.* (bahut jaldí se) in hot haste.

**Habash**, A. *m.* (Habshí log) the Abyssinians; (mulk Habsh) Abyssinia; —**í**, A. *a.* (Habash ká) relating to Abyssinia; —*m* (Afríqa ká rahne w.) a negro; (kálá) black; (kálá gulám) a black slave.

**Habb**, A. *f.* (anáj) a grain; (ber) a berry.

**Habbá**, P. *m.* (dawá) a pill; (wazn de jau bhar) the weight equal to two barley corns.

**Habbá-dabbá**, H, *m.* (ek qism kí khánsí) whooping-cough.

**Habbazá**, A. *a.* ('umda) excellent.

**Habíb**, A. *m.* ('áshiq) a lover; (dost) friend.

**Habl**, A. *m.* (rassí) a cord; (mel) alliance.

**Habṛá**, H. *a.* (bad-súrat) ill-shaped.

**Habs**, A. *m.* (hamal) confinement; (giriftárí) imprisonment; (qaidí) a prisoner; (kinára) bank; (táláb) a tank; —**i dam**, *m.* (zindagí ke barháne kí khátir dam ko rok rok kar lená) keeping in the breath, as a means of prolonging life; —**i dawám**, *m.* (kálá pání) transportation for life beyond the sea; —**al baul**, *m.* (pesháb ká rukáo) retention of urine.

**Habshí**, A *m.* see under Habash.

**Habshin, Habshan** H. *f.* (Habshí kí 'aurat) a female Ethiopian.

**Habs-un-nafs**, A. *m.* (dam-ghuṭṭan) suffocation.

**Habúṛá**, H. *m.* (luṭerá) a free-booter; (larkon ko ḍaráne w.) a bugaboo.

**Hachar machar**, H. *m.* (jhagṛá) dispute; (bahána) excuse.

**Hachkolá**, H. *m.* (hilán) a jolt.

**Hadaf**, P. *m.* (nishána) a mark, butt; —**márná**, *v. t.* (nishána m.) to strike the mark; (kíl ke sar par

chot m.) to hit the nail on the head.
**Hadarat**, H. *f.* (bhúnchál) earthquake.
**Hadarná**, H. *v. i.* (kánpná) to tremble.
**Hadas**, A. *m.* (naí bát) novelty; (ek ittifáq) an accident; (nápákí) impurity.
**Hadáya**, A. *pl. of* Hadiya, *m.* (nazr-[en) gifts.
**Hadd**, A. *m.* (bardádí) ruining;—*a.* (sakhí) generous ;—*f.* (raqba) boundary; (rok) obstruction; (judáí) separation; (intihá) the utmost point; (jumbish karne kí jagah) a starting point; (sazáen) punishments ;—*ad.* (az hadd) extremely;—**bándhná**, *v. t.* (hadd muqarrar k.) to bound, define, terminate;—**bast**, *f.* (hadd bandí) settlements as boundaries; —**bhar karná**, *v. t.* (jahán tak mumkin ho k.) to do one's best; —**jawáb**, *m.* (hadd jorne w.) a rejoinder;—**karná**, *v. i.* (hadd se báhar j.) to reach the utmost limits;—**pár**, *m.* (bágí) an outlaw;—**se**, *ad.* (bahut) very;—**se barhná**, *v. i.* (qusúr k.) to transgress; (madákhalat k.) to encroach upon;—**shikní**, *f.* (madákhalat) encroachment—**i siyásat men**, *ad.* (ikhtiyár ke sáth) with jurisdiction.
**Hádd**, A. *a.* (nukílá) pointed; (karwá) sour; (tez) fiery. [ed.
**Háddá**, A. P. *a.* (hadd kiyá húá) bound-
**Haḍḍá**, H. *m.* (baraiyá) a wasp; (barí haḍḍí) a large bone.
**Haddád**, A. *m.* (luhár) a blacksmith.
**Haḍḍe-guḍḍe toṛná**, H. *v. i.* (bahut sakht sazá d.) to beat severely.
**Haḍḍí**, H. *f.* (chhotí haḍḍí) a small bone; (kisí peṛ kí jaṛ ke bích ká gúdá) centre of a carrot or other similar root;—**boiná**, *v. i.* (haḍḍí chatakná) a bone to crack;—**ṭúṭná**, (haḍḍián chúr múr h.) to be fractured;—**nikalná**, *v. i.* (bilkull dublá ho j.) to be reduced to a mere skeleton;—**dár**, *a.* (haḍḍílá) bony.
**Hádí**, A. *m.* (ráh dikháne w.) a director, guide; (sardár) leader. [met.
**Hadíd**, A. *m.* (lohá) iron; (khod) a hel-
**Hadíqa**, P. *m.* (wuh bág jis ke chautaraf díwár ho) a walled garden.
**Hadís**, A. *f.* (tawáríkh) a history; (riwáyat) traditions; (Mohammed sáhib ke riwáyatí bayán) the traditional sayings of Mohammad;—**karná**, *v. i.* (jhúṭhí qasam kháná) to forswear;—**honá**, *v. i.* (záhir h.) to appear.
**Hádis**, A. *a.* (nayá) new.
**Hádisa**, P. *m.* (naí chíz) a new thing; (ittifáq) an accident: (musíbat) calamity.
**Hadiya**, P. *m.* (nazr) an offering, a gift; (Qurán khatm hone par jo nazr wálidain larke ke mu'allim ko dete hain) the present made to a school-master by the parents of a child when he has finished the reading of the *Quran*;—**karná**, *v. t.* (nazr d.) to make an offering; (Qurán farokht k.) to sell a *Quran*.
**Hadiyáhá**, H. *a.* (darpok) timid; (sharmílá) bashful.
**Hadiyáhat**, H. *f.* (darpokí) timidity; (sharmílápan) bashfulness.
**Hadiyáná**, H. *v. i.* (darná) to be alarmed; (kánpná) to tremble; (ruk j.) to hesitate.
**Hadm**, A. *m.* (tabáhí) ruin, waste.
**Hádim**, A. *m.* (barbád k. w.) destroyer.
**Hadráná**, H. *v. t.* (hiláná) to shake.
**Hadyárú**, H. *m.* (chhallá) a kind of ring.
**Háe, háe háe**, H. *int.* (afsos) alas! ah! —*f.* (áh i sard) a sigh;—**daiyá**, *f.* (háe) a sigh;—**háe márná**, *v. t.* (bahut thandí sánsen l.) to heave a deep sigh or sighs;—**karná**, *v. i.* (háe m.) to sigh, lament.
**Hafaí**, H. *a.* (chálák) active, clever.
**Háfiz**, A. *m.* (muháfiz) a keeper, protector; (walí) guardian; (kull chízon ká sambhálne w.) the Preserver of all things, God; (jise kull Qurán hifz ho) one who has the whole *Quran* by heart; (andhá) a blind man;—*a.* jis ká zihn achchhá ho) having a good memory;—**i haqíqí**, *m.* (Khudá i haqíqí) the true God, God.
**Háfiza**, P. *m.* (hifz karnewálá zihn) a retentive memory. [memory.
**Háfizí**, A. P. *f.* ('umda zihn) good
**Haft**, A. *m.* (jamá'at) congregation; —P. *a.* (sát) seven;—**andám**, *f.* (háth kí barí nabz) the great vein that runs through the arm;—**dost**, *f.* (kam muláqát) a slight acquaintance;—**o hasht**, *f.* (behúda guftogú) idle talk; (dushmaní) enmity;—**hazárí**, *f.* (sát hazár par ikhtiyár) the command of seven thousand;—*m.* (sát hazár par hukúmat k. w.) commander of seven thousand;—**iqlím**, *m.* (dunyá) the world;—**khwán**, *m.* (sát din ká rásta) the seven days' journey; — **dahum**, (sattrahwán seventeenth;—**kishwar**, *m.* (haft iqlím) the world;—**pahlú**, *a.* (sát kone w.) seven-sided;—**qalam**, *m.* (sát qism ká likhná) the seven styles of hand-writing; (wuh jo

sát tarah ká likh saktá hai) one who writes the seven styles of writing;—**rangí**, *a.* (chálák) cunning;—**zubán**, *m.* (sát zubán síkhá húá) a master of seven languages.

**Hafta**, P. *m.* (sát din) seven days, a week; (sátwán din) the seventh day; (Saníchar) Saturday.

**Haftád**, P. *a.* (sattar) seventy;—**um**, *a.* (sattarwán) the seventieth.

**Hafte jarná**, H. *v. t.* (kushtí men báhen charháná) to interlock arms as in wrestling; **hafte ká din**, *m.* (Saníchar) Saturday.

**Haftam**, P. *a.* (sátwán) seventh.

**Hagáná**, H. *v. t. caus.* of hagná; (paikháná phirwáná) to cause to go to stool.

**Haganḍá**, H. *a.* (jo gú se galíz ho gayá ho) defiled with excrement.

**Háe**, P. H. *int.* (afsos) ah! alas! ('ajíb) strange, wonderful;—*pr.* (tú) you; (wuh) he, she, it;—*ad.* (hán) yes, indeed;—**háe**, *f.* (háe háe!) alas!

**Haiat**, P. *f.* (súrat) face; (shabíh) countenance: (sifat) quality; (taríq) manner; (najúm) astronomy;—**majmú'a**, *f.* ('ámm hálat) general condition; — **nikáh**, *f.* (suhágan-paná) coverture.

**Haibat**, P. *f.* (khauf) fear, dread; (bará khauf) horror, awe; (martaba) dignity; (sakhtí) severity; —**dikhláná**, *v. t.* (khauf-zada k.) to terrify;—**nák**, *a.* (khauf se bhará húá) dreadful;—**zada**, *a.* (khauf kháyá húá) appalled.

**Haidar**, A. *m.* (sher) lion; (Mohammad ke dámád 'Alí ká ek nám hai) a name of Ali, son-in-law of Muhammad;—**í**, *a.* (Haidar ká) belonging to Haidar;—*m.* ('Alí ká ek faríq) sect of Ali.

**Haif**, A. *m.* (be-insáfí) injustice; (rahm) a pity;—*int.* (afsos!) ah! alas;—**í**, P. *f.* (afsos) grief, sorrow.

**Haigá**, H. *v. i.* (hai) is; (hogá) must, shall be; (aglaban) probably; (beshakk) doubtless.

**Haigar**, P. *m.* (bhúrá ghorá jis ke ayál yá dum kálí hotí hai) a brown horse with black mane or tail.

**Haihát**, A. *int.* (haqq se bahut dúr) far it is from the truth; (afsos) ah! alas!

**Háik**, A. *m.* (juláhá) a weaver.

**Haikal**, A. *f.* (súrat) form; (ek gahná jo gale men pahná játá hai) an ornament worn round the neck; (mandir) temple.

**Háil**, A. *m.* (hárij) hindering, intervening; (rok) obstacle; (panáh) defence;—*a.* (khaufnák) dreadful; —**H.** *f.* (dánd) a rudder;—**honá**, *v. i.* (rok d.) to intervene; (harj k.) to disturb.

**Hailáj**, P. *m.* (mazdúrí yá paidáish ká waqt) the time of labour or birth.

**Háilát**, A. *f.* (khaufnák chízen) [dreadful things.

**Hainge**, H. *v. i.* (hain) are; (hoge) must be.

**Hain hain**, H. *int.* (kyá kahte ho!) what are you about.

**Hairán**, A. *a.* (paresbán) perplexed; (muta'ajjib) astonished;—**karná**, *v. t.* (pareshán k.) to perplex; (muta'ajjib k.) to astonish.

**Hairání**, P. *f.* (pareshání) confusion; (musíbat) distress; (ta'ajjub) astonishment.

**Hairat**, P. *f.* (dil kí pareshání) perturbation and stupor of mind; (ta'ajjub) amazement;—**afzá**, *a.* (muta'ajjib) astonishing;—**muwáb**, *a.* (hairat-zada) astonished;—**zada**, *a.* (khauf ká bhará húá) thunder-struck;—**í**, *a.* (pareshán) bewildered.

**Hais bais**, A. *f.* (hairání) confusion, perplexity; (taklíf) difficulty.

**Haisiyat**, P. *f.* (liyáqat) capacity, ability; (zarí'a) means; (hálat) condition; (khaslat) nature; (chál o chalan) character;—**kharáb honá**, *v. i.* (súrat bigar j.) to deface, to disfigure;—**rakhná**, *v. t.* (liyáqat rakhná) to have capacity; (maqdúr rakhná) to possess means;—**se**, *ad.* (liyáqat ke muwáfiq) according to one's ability;—**se barhkar**, *ad.* (apní liyáqat se ziyáda) beyond one's power or ability;—**i 'urfí**, *f.* (nek-námí) reputation ; — **yáfta**, *a.* (haisiyat rakhne w.) supplied with means.

**Hait**, A. *m.* (díwár) a wall; (gherá) a fence.

**Haiwán**, A. *m.* (jánwar) an animal; (pashu) a beast; (be-waqúf ádmí) a stupid fellow;—**i mutlaq**, *m.* (haiwán) animal;—**i nátiq**, *m.* (insán) man;—**át**, A. *pl. of* haiwán; (jánwar) animals;—**í**, *a.* (jánwar ká) belonging to an animal, brutal; — **iyat**, P. *f.* (jánwar-pan) animality, brutality.

**Haiy**, A. *a.* (zindagí rakhne w.) having life; (zinda) alive;—**qaiyúm**, *a.* (gair-fání) eternal, immortal.

**Haiyiz**, A. *m.* (mulk) region; (jagah) place; (hissa) part.

**Haiz**, A. *f.* (mahine kí bímárí) the

menses;—se honá. *v i.* (mahínewárí se h.) to have the menses.

**Haizí**, P. *a.* (harámí) illegitimate; (bad-ma'ásh) wicked;—*m.* (harámzáda) bastard.

**Haiza**, P. *m.* (ek muhlik bímárí) cholera; (qai aur dast) a flux and vomit;—honá, *v. i.* (haize se bímár h.) to have an attack of cholera; —karke marná, *v. i.* (haize se marná) to die of cholera.

**Hajala**, A. *m.* (titar) a partridge; (parda) a curtain; (shádí ká bistar) the marriage bed.

**Hajámat**, P. *f.* (náú ká pesha) the art of a barber; (hajámat) shaving;—banáná, *v. t.* (hajámat murwáná) to shave; (kharáb k.) to spoil; (lútná) to plunder;—banná, *v. i.* (hajámat murná) to be shaved; (bigárná) to be spoiled or plundered.

**Hajar**, A. *m.* (patthar) a stone; (mumání'at) prohibition;—ul-aswad, *m.* (Makká ke mandir ká kálá patthar) the black stone of the temple of Mecca;—ul yahúd, *m.* (ek qism ká dawáí ká patthar) a medicinal stone.

**Hájat**, P. *f.* (zarúrat) want, need; (muflasí) poverty; (paikhána yá pesháb) a call of nature; (ummed) hope; (khwáhish) wish;—barár, *m.* (háját dúr k. w.) one who provides what is needed;—mand, *a.* (jise koí chíz matlúb ho) a needy;—mandí, *f.* (zarúrat) need, indigence;—men rakhná, *v. t.* (qaid men rakhná) to place in prison;—rafa' karná, *v. t.* (kamí ko púrá k.) to supply a want; (paikháne pesháb ko jáná) to ease nature;—rawá, *a.* (zurúrat ká dúr k. w.) supplying what is needed; — rawá karná, *v. t.* (hájat dúr k.) to supply one's wants;—rawáí, *f.* (imdád) relief; (khúrák ká bandobast) provision. [wants.

**Háját**, P. *pl. of* Hájat; (zarúraten)

**Hájatí**, P. *m.* (jise zarúrat ho) one in want;—*f.* (palang ká lotá) a chamber utensil.

**Hajb**, A. *a.* (gol) round.

**Hájí**, P. *m.* (hijo k. w.) a satirist;—A. *m.* (Makke ká safar k. w.) a pilgrim to Mecca; (jo Makke ká safar kar chuká ho) one who has performed the pilgrimage of Mecca;—ul haramain, *m.* (jis ká safar Makke aur Madíne donon ká ho) a pilgrim to the two sacred places, Mecca and Medina; (jo donon pák jagahon ká safar kar áyá ho) one who has performed the pilgrimage of the two sacred places.

**Hájib**, P. *m.* (darwáze ká nigahbán) a door-keeper; (wazír) a minister; (parda) a curtain.

**Hájiz**, A. *m.* (rok) a barrier.

**Hajj**, A. *m.* (tu'áf) the act of moving round; (Makka ká safar) pilgrimage to Mecca;—i akbar, *m.* (bará hajj) a greater pilgrimage; —i asgar, *m.* (chhotá hajj) the minor pilgrimage,

**Hajjáj**, A. *a.* (ek be-rahm bádsháh ká nám hai) a name of a cruel king; (zálim) tyrant; (satáne w.) an oppressor.

**Hajjám**, A. *m.* (náí) a barber.

**Hajjámini**, A. *f.* (hajjám kí 'aurat) the wife of a barber.

**Hajm**, A. *f.* (motáí) thickness; (qadd) size; (hamla) assault.

**Hajo, hajú**, A. *f.* (naql) a satire;—karná, *v. t.* (naql k.) to satirize;—malíh, *f.* (záhirá ta'ríf) seeming praise.

**Hajorá**, H. *m.* (hijo k. w.) a satirist.

**Hajr**, A. *m.* (judáí) separation; (gair-házirí) absence.

**Hajrat**, A. *f.* (ek baras) one year.

**Hajratán**, A. *f.* (soná aur chándí) gold and silver.

**Hakam**, A. *m.* (darmíyání) mediator.

**Hakarhakar karná**, H. *v. t.* (bhúk yá sakht musíbat ke sabab hánpná) to breathe hard with hunger or agony,

**Hakbakáná**, S. *v. i.* (hairán h.) to become confused, to be aghast.

**Hakím**, A. *m.* ('aqlmand ádmí) a sage; (failsúf) a philosopher; (tabíb) doctor; ním—, *m.* (kam tajribe ká hakím) an inexperienced physician;—ána, *a.* and *ad.* (misl hakím ke) sage-like, etc.; ('aqlmandí se) wisely.

**Hákim**, A. *a.* (munsif) a judge; (sáhib i ikhtiyár) person in authority (bádsháhat k. w.) a ruler; (sardár) chief; (málik) master;—ána, *a.* and *ad.* (ikhtiyár ke taur par) judicial; (ikhtiyár se) judicially;—i bálá, *m.* (bará afsar) a superior officer;—i ba-ikhtiyár, *m.* (munsif) a judge;—díwání, *m.* (díwání kachaharí ká hákim) an officer of the civil court—); faujdárí, *m.* (faujdárí ká hákim) judge who presides over a criminal court;—i waqt, *m.* (hál ká hákim) the governor of the day;—i zerdast, *m.* (chhotá hákim) an inferior officer.

**Hakímí**, P. *f.* (hikmat) the practice of medicine;—**karná**, (hikmat k.) to practise medicine.

**Hákimí**, A.P. *f.* (ikhtiyár) authority; (hukúmat) sway.

**Hakk**, A. *m.* (khurchan) scratching.

**Hakká-bakká**, H. *a.* (hairán) confused;—**phirná**, *v. i.* (hairán phirná) to wander about confused;—**rah jáná**, *v. i.* (hairán rah j.) to remain confused or aghast.

**Hakkák**, A. *m.* (qímatí pattharon ká taráshne aur jilá dene w.) a cutter and polisher of precious stones. [an erasing knife.

**Hakkí**, A. *f.* (khurachne ká cháqú)

**Haklá**, H. *m.* (laṛkhaṛá) a stammerer;—**pan**, *m.* (laṛkhaṛáná) stammering;—**ná**, *v. i.* (laṛkhaṛáke bolná) to stammer.

**Hakláho**, H. *m.* (haklá) a stammerer.

**Hakráwá**, H. *m.* (pukár) shouting; summons.

**Hal**, H. *m.* (dúsrá janam) the after birth; (qalba) a plough;—**bandí**, *f.* (hal ke shumár ke ba-mújib zamín kí jot) assessment according to the number of ploughs;—**chal**, *f.* (harkat) motion; (gaṛbaṛ) confusion; (khauf) alarm;—**chal paṛná**, *v. i.* (hal chal h.) to be panic-struck;—**chaláná**, *v. t.* (hal jotná) to plough;—**chalná**, *v. i.* (hal jotná) to be ploughed;—**honá**, *v. i.* (khulná) to open; (mushkil par fath p.) to overcome; (mushkil hisáb ká lag j.) to be solved; **lá**—, *a.* (jo hal na ho sake) insolvable;—**jotá**, *m.* (hal jotnewálá) a ploughman;—**karná**, *v. t.* (kholná) to untie; (bahs k.) to discuss; (pahelí bujháná) to solve a riddle;—**phal**, *f.* (gaṛbaṛí) confusion;—**pherná**, *v. t.* see Hal chaláná;—**sat**, *f.* (har) a plough;—**varn**, *m.* (harf i sahíh) a consonant.

**Hál**, A. *m.* (hálat) state, condition; (zamána i hál) the present time; ('umda hálat) good condition; (pesha) business; (qissa) statement; (hál men) at present; (hal) a plough; (pahiye ká) jerktire; —*ad.* (jaldí se) quickly;—**áná**, *v. i.* (ilhám á.) to be inspired;—**án ki**, *ad.* (tis par bhí) however;—**báqí**, *f.* (baqáyá) current balance;—**be—honá**, *v. i.* (bad hálat men h.) to be in bad circumstances;—**hál chalná**, *v. i.* (jaldí jaldí chalná) to go quickly;—**lagná**, *v. i.* (hilná) to be shaken;—**men**, **al—**, **fil—**, *ad.* (fauran) immediately; **-peshín**, *m.* (aslí hálat) original state; **—pursí**, *f.* (tandurustí kí bábat daryáft) enquiring after health; **—sál**, *m.* (is baras) this year; **shikasta—**, *a.* (ṭúṭe hál) ruined.

**Halá**, S. *f.* (zamín) the earth; (páni) water; (sharáb) wine.

**Hálá**, S. *m.* (chánd ke gird gherá) a circle round the moon;—**ḍolá**, *m.* (bhún-chál) earthquake;—**paṛná**, *v. i.* (chandra manḍal) a halo round the moon.

**Háláḍolá**, see Hálá.

**Halaf**, A. *m.* (qasam) oath; (pák chíz kí qasam kháná) swearing by any thing sacred;—**darogí**, *f.* (jhúṭhí qasam) false swearing;—**dená**, *v. i.* (qasam d.) to put on oath;—**lená**, (qasam l.) to take an oath;—**náma**, *m.* (likhí húí qasam) a written solemn oath;—**se izhár dená**, (qasam kí rú se bayán k.) to depose on oath;—**uṭháná**, *v. i.* (qasam kháná) to take an oath.

**Haláhal**, H. S. *m.* (ek qism ká zahr i muhlik) a species of deadly poison.

**Haláhali**, S. *f.* (sharáb) wine.

**Haláhil**, H. *a.* (muhlik) deadly.

**Halái**, H. *f.* (jot) ploughing, tilling; —**karná**, *v. t.* (jotná) to plough.

**Halák**, A. *m.* (maut) death; (barbádí) ruin;—*a.* (khoyá húá) lost; (barbád kiyá húá) destroyed;—**honá**, *v. i.* (marná) to die; (barbád h.) to be ruined; (thak j.) to be fatigued;—**karná**, *v. t.* (barbád k.) to destroy; (qatl k.) to kill; (pareshán k.) to overwhelm.

**Halákat yá halákí**, P. *f.* (tabáhí) perdition; (barbádí) destruction; (faná) mortality; (maut) death; (qatl) slaughter;—**ká bá'is honá**, *v. i.* (kisí kí maut ká sabab h.) to cause death.

**Halákú**, P. *a.* (barbádí) destructive; (muhlik) deadly; (khúní) murderous.

**Halál**, A. *a.* (qánún ke muwáfiq) legal, lawful; (ázád) free; (jáiz) having religious sanction; (kháne ke láiq) suitable for food; (muwáfiq qánún ke halál kiyá húá) killed as prescribed by law; (wuh 'aurat jo shauhar ke marne ke ba'd 100 din tak shádí qánúnan kar nahín saktí) a woman who, till the expiration of 100 days after the death of her husband, is not by law allowed to marry; —**honá**, *v. i.* (qánúnan h.) to be lawful;—**ká**, *a.* (khális) pure;—**karná**, *v. t.* (jáiz k.) to make lawful; (zabh k.) to slaughter an

animal according to the fixed law; (qatl k.) to kill; (ghar ḍálí 'aurat se shádí k.) to marry a kept-woman;—**ḳhor**, *m.* (jo halál ká khátá hai) one who eats what is lawful; (jo halál kí kamáí ká khátá hai) one whose earnings are legitimate; (bhangí) a sweeper;—**ḳhorí**, *f.* (mihtar ká kám) the business of a *halál-ḳhor*; (mihtráni) a female sweeper.

**Halála**, P. *f.* (wuh 'aurat jis ko taláq milí ho aur dúsrí shádí karne ke ba'd dúsre shauhar se bhí taláq pákar phir apne pahle shauhar se nikáh kare) a woman married again with her first divorcer, after she had been divorced by her second husband.

**Hálánki**, P. *ad.* (tis par bhí) however; (agarchi) though, although.

**Halapná**, H. *v. t.* (ulaṭ-pulaṭ k.) to tumble about.

**Hálar**, H. *m.* (harkat) motion; (kapkapí) trembling.

**Halas**, H. *f.* (hars) the beam of a plough.

**Halasí**, H. *f.* (ek qism kí jhárí) a kind of shrub.

**Hálat** P. *f.* (hál) state, condition; (zát) nature;—**ba—**, *ad.* (hálat men) in the state of; **burí—**, *f.* (bad-hálat) bad circumstances; **ek—se dúsrí—men ḷáná**, *v. i.* (ek hál se dúsre hál men ho j.) to pass from one state into another; **gair—honá**, *v. i.* (maut kí aziyat uṭháná) to be in the agonies of death;—**i maujúda**, *f.* (hál kí hálat) present state or condition; **—men**, *ad.* (ba-har hál) in the event of.

**Haláwat**, P. *f.* (miṭhás) sweetness; (ḳhushí) delight; (maza) taste; (tázagí) freshness; (hálat) condition; (qúwat) strength.

**Halbal, halbaláhaṭ**, H. *f.* (halbal) bustle; (gaṛbaṛí) confusion; (shitábí) hurry.

**Halbaláná**, H. *v. t.* (jaldí k.) to be impatient; (ḳharáb k.) to impair.

**Halbhal karná**, H. *v. t.* (madad k.) to help.

**Halbhaliyá**, H. *m.* (jald-báz) bustling;—*m.* (jaldí k. w.) a bustling fellow; (madadgár) a helper.

**Halchal**, H. *f.* (gaṛbaṛí) bustle, tumult.

**Haldhát**, H. *f.* (dulhá aur dulhan ká gauná láne yá jáne se pahle haldí malne ká dastúr) the ceremony of rubbing turmeric on the bride and bridegroom between the betrothal and the actual marriage.

**Haldí**, H. *f.* (zard-chob) turmeric;—**lagá ke baiṭhná**, *v. i.* (dulhan wg., ke haldí lagná) to apply turmeric to a bride, etc.; (apne ko bahut baṛá samajhná) to presume a great deal;—**lage na phiṭkarí**, *a.* (bagair qímat ke) without cost.

**Haldiyá**, H. *a.* (haldí ke rang ká) turmeric-colour; —*m.* (ek qism ká zahr) a kind of poison.

**Halfan**, P. *ad.* (qasam kí rú se) on oath.

**Halhaláná**, H. *v. i.* (tharráná) to shake; (haṛbaṛáná) to shudder;—*v. t.* (hiláná) to shake; (haṛbaṛáná) to cause to tremble.

**Halhalí**, H. *f.* (kapkapí, júrí) ague.

**Halí**, H. *f.* (patwár) rudder; (halwálá) a ploughman; (kisán) a farmer.

**Hálí**, A. P. *ad.* (hál ká) present, modern; ('ámm) current; —*m.* (naukar wg.) servants, etc.;—*f.* (bíbí kí chhoṭí bahin) wife's younger sister;—**hálí chalná**, *v. i.* (jaldí jaldí chalná) to go or walk in haste or quickly.

**Hálik**, A. *a.* (muhlik) deadly;—*m.* (mutwaffí) a deceased person.

**Hálika**, P. *fem.* of Hálik.

**Halím**, A. *a.* (bardásht k. w.) forbearing; (narm-dil) mild, meek; (tarbiyat-pizír) tractable;—*m.* (ek qism ká kháná) a kind of food.

**Halímí**, A. *f.* (bardásht) forbearance; (mihrbání) mildness; (narm-dilí) meekness.

**Halisá**, P. *m.* (dánr) an oar.

**Haliyá**, H. *m.* (bailon wg. ká jhuṇḍ) a herd, drove.

**Haliyak yá haliyág**, H. *f.* (hal chalánewále kí ujrat) wages of a ploughman.

**Halká**, H. *a.* (wazn yá rang men kam) light; (be-kár) unimportant; (haqír) mean; (be-waqúf) silly; (chhoṭá) small; (ásán) easy; (muláim) gentle; (házim) easy of digestion; (sastá) cheap;—**jánná**, *v. t.* (haqír jánná) to disdain, despise;—**karná**, *v. t.* (halká bojh k.) to lighten, to ease; (nigáh se giráná) to abate, to lower;—**pan**, (bojh men kamí) lightness; (náláiqí) meanness; (be-waqúfí) silliness;—**phulká**, *a.* (halká phúlsá) exceedingly light.

**Halkáí**, H. *f.* (halkápan) lightness.

**Halkán**, A. *a.* (hairán) confused; (thaká húá) tired.

**Halkáná**, H. *v. t.* (hiláná) to cause to move; (halká k.) to lighten.

**Halkárá**, H. *m.* (chaprásí) a peon; (ḳhabar láne w.) a news-bearer.

**Halke bhárí honá**, H. *v. i.* ('ájiz banáná) to lower or humble oneself.

**Halke halke**, H. *ad.* (haule haule) [slowly, gently.

**Halkorná**, H. *v. t.* (jam' k.) to gather, to collect.

**Hall**, A. *m.* (galan) melting; (hisáb k.) working of a sum.

**Hallá**, H. *m.* (hamla) attack; (shor o fasád) tumult; (túfán) storm;—**karná**, *v. t.* (shor k.) to make a noise; (hamla k.) to make an attack; (bare zor ke sáth kám k.) to work vigorously;—**karnewálá**, *m.* (shor k. w.) one who makes a noise; (fitna-angez) a rioter.

**Hallákallá**, H. *m.* (shor) noise; (bewaqúfí kí guftogú) foolish talk.

**Hallál**, A. *m.* (girah kholne w.) one who unties a knot; (mushkil hal k. w.) solver.

**Hálná**, H. *v. i.* (hilná) to shake; (kánpná) to tremble; (bukhár) ague-fit.

**Halorá**, H. *m.* (lahr) a wave.

**Halorná**, H. *v. t.* (jam' k.) to collect, gather.

**Halq**, A. *m.* (gale ká súrákh) the windpipe, the throat;—**baithná**, *v. i.* (nazle se áwáz na nikalná) to become hoarse;—**band karná**, *v. t.* (khámosh k.) to cause one to hold his tongue; (bolne men hárij h.) to interrupt;—**dabáná**, *v. t.* (galá ghotná) to strangle;—**par chhurí chaláná**, *v. t.* (taqázá k.) to dun; (diqq k.) to annoy.

**Halqa**, P. *m.* (gherá) a circle, a hoop; (ghore ká patta) a horse's collar; (majmú'a) a company; (jhund) a string of cattle; (gánwon ká halqa) a circuit of villages; (haran gherne w.) knocker of a deer; (ek qism kí átash-bází) a kind of fire-work;—**ba-gosh**, *m.* (gulám) a slave;—**ba-goshí**, *f.* (gulámí) servitude, slavery;—**bándhná**, *v. t.* (halqa k.) to form a ring; (gherná) to encompass; (muhásara k.) to besiege;—**bandí**, *f.* (gánwon yá iskúlon ká bandobast) a concentric division of villages or schools;—**zan**, *m.* (darwáze kí khatkhatáhat) knocking at a door.

**Halqí**, P. *a.* (jo halq se ta'alluq rakhtá ho) relating to the guttural.

**Halrá**, H. *m.* see Halorá.

**Halráná**, H. *v. t.* see Hiláná. [able.

**Haltá**, H. *a.* (khene ke láiq) navig-

**Halwá**, A. *m.* (ek qism ká kháná jo súji, ghí, aur shakar wg. se bantá hai) a kind of pudding made of flour, butter, and sugar, etc.; (koí chíz jo muláim aur míthí ho) anything soft and sweet, as fruits;—**i be-dúdh**, *m.* (phal jo per par pakká ho) fruit naturally ripened on the tree;—**nikálná**, *v. i.* (khúb sakht már márná) to beat severely;—**sohan**, *m.* (ek qism kí mithái) a kind of sweetmeat. [man.

**Halwáhá**, H. *m.* (harwáhá) a plough-

**Halwáhí**, H. *f.* (hal jotne ká kám) the occupation of ploughing or tillage; (rupiya jo kisán harwále ko ba-taur udhár ke detá hai) money lent to a ploughman by a cultivator;—**karná**, *v. t.* (hal jotná) to plough, to till.

**Halwái**, P. *m.* (mithái banáne w.) a confectioner.

**Halwán**, H. *m.* (bakrí ká bachcha) a kid; (bherí ká bachcha) a lamb.

**Halwáyan**, H. *f.* (halwái kí jorú) the wife of a confectioner.

**Halwiyát**, A. *m.* (mithái) sweetmeat.

**Ham**, H. *pr.* (jam' main kí) we; (aksar main) often I;—*ad.* and *c.* (isí tarah) likewise, as well as; (donon) both; (mile húe) mutually;—**ágosh**, *a.* (ham-bagal) locked in each others arms;—**ágoshí**, *f.* (ham-baglí) mutual embracing;—**á-hamí**, *f.* (khud-garazí) selfishness;—**áhang**, *a.* (ham-áwáz) harmonious;—**áhangí**, *f.* (ittifáq) agreement; (sur) tune; (ham-áwází) harmony;—**áwáz**, *a. m.* (ham-áhang) harmonious; (sáthí) a comrade;—**áwází**, *f.* (ham-áhangí) harmony;—**bazm**, *a.* and *m.* (sáthí) companion; (ek dasta kwhán par baith ke khánew.) one who sits with others at a feast;—**bistar**, *m. f.* (ek hí palang par soná) sleeping or lying on the same bed; (sang sone w.) a bed-fellow;—**bistar honá**, *v. i.* (ham-khwáb h.) to sleep or cohabit with one;—**bistarí**, *f.* (ek sáth soná) the sleeping together, cohabitation;—**chashm**, *m.* (hamsar) equal, a rival;—**chashmí**, *f.* (hamsarí) equality, rivalry;—**chashmí karná**, *v. t.* (barábarí k.) to vie, to rival;—**dabistán**, *m.* (madrase ká sáthí) a school-fellow;—**dam**, *m.* (bahut hí qaríb ká dost) a bosom friend; (jorú) a spouse;—**damí**, *f.* (qaríb kí dostí) familiarity;—**dard**, *a.* & *m.* (rahm-dil) sympathetic; (tasallí d. w.) a condoler;—**dardí**, *f.* (rahm-dilí) sympathy; (tasallí) condolence;—**dast**, *a.* & *m.* (barábar qúwat ká) of equal strength; (ham-rutba) equal in rank; (sáthí) partner;—**dast honá**, *v. i.* (hásil h.) to be;

found or procured;—**dast karná**, *v. t.* (hásil k.) to obtain, procure; —**dostána**, *m.* (dost jo judá na ho sake) inseparable companion;—**dígar**, *ad.* (sáth) together;—**dil**, *a.* & *m.* (ek-dil) unanimous; (ham-dard) sympathetic; (muhabbatí) loving;—**dilí**, *f.* (ek-dilí) unanimity; (ham-dardí) sympathy;—**dosh**, *a.* & *m.* (kandhe se kandhá milá húá) shoulder to shoulder; (barábarí) equality; (sáthí) a companion;—**doshí**, *f.* (barábarí) equality;—**enám**, *m.* (sáthí)a peer, associate;—**enámí**, *f.* (ek sáth sawár h.) riding together; (dostí) companionship;—**hín**, *pr.* (hamen) us;—**jolí**, *m. f.* (sáthí) a friend; (khel ká sáthí) playmate;—**jamá'at**, *m.* (ek hí jamá'at ká) one of the same party; (ham-sabaq) a class-fellow;—**jawár**, *m.* (paṛosí) a neighbour; (ek shahr ká) a townsman;—**jins ká**, *a.* & *m.* (ek hí zát ká)of the same nature or kind; (sáth ká insán) a fellow-creature; —**jinsí**, *f* (ek jins ká h.) the being of the same nature;—**kalám**, *m.* (ham-suḳhan)intercourse;—**kalám honá**,*v. i.* (guftogú h.) to converse; —**kalámí**, *f.* (guftogú) conversation;—**kár**,*m.*(ḳhud-garazí)selfishness; (ek peshe ká) fellow workman;—**karná**, *v.i.*(ḳhud-garazí k.) to be selfish;—**kasb**, *a.* (ek peshe ká) of the same business or trade; —**ḳhána**,*a.&.m.* (sáth rahne w.) residing together;(sáthí) a partner; (jorú ḳhasam) husband and wife; —**ḳhwába**, *m. f.* (ham-bistar) bedfellow; (jorú) a spouse;—**kinár**, *m* (ham-ágosh) embracer;—**kinári**,*f.* (ham-ágoshí)embracing;—**kúfa**,*a.* (usí ḳhándán ká) of the same family;—**majlis**, *a.* (ham-suhbat) of the same assembly or party;—**maktab**, *a.* &. *m.* (ek hí madrase ká) of the same school; (iskúl ká sáthí) a school fellow;—**ma'ne**, *a.* (ek ma'ne ká) synonymous;—**markaz**, *a.* (ek markaz ká)concentric; —**mashq**, *m.* (sáth ká kám k. w.) a fellow-labourer ;—**mashwarat**, *m.*(ham-maslahat)an accomplice; —**wataní**, *f.* (ek mulk kí) the being of the same country;—**mazhab**, *m.*(ek hí mazhab ká) co-religionist;—**mushrab**, *m.*(ek hí mizáj ká) like-tempered; (ham mazhab) a co-religionist;—**nafs**, *m.* (dost) a friend;—*a.* (ham-áhang) harmonious;—**nám**,*m.* (ek nám ká) a namesake;—**namak**, *m.* (sáth kháne w.) a messmate;—**nasl**, *a.* (ek nasl ká) of the same breed;—**nawáí**, *m.* &*f.* (ham-safír) fellow-songster;—**nawála**,*m.* (ham-piyála) a messmate; —**nidá**, *a.* (milá húá gít) singing in concert;—**nishán**, *m.* & *f.* (ham-jolí) a playmate;—**Pahlú**, *a.* & *m.* (ek hí darje ká) of equal rank; (sáthí)a peer; (bíbí)spouse;—**palla**, *a.* &. *m.* (ham-wazn) of equal weight; (barábarí) a match;—**páya**, *m.* (ek darje men) equal in rank or dignity;—**pesha**, *a.* (ek hí peshe ká) of the same profession; —**piyála**, *m.*(ham-niwála)a chum; —**piyála o niwála**, *m.* (jigrí dost) bosomfriend;—**qad**,*a.*(barábar qad ká) of equal stature;—**qadam**, *m.* (sáthí) an attendant;—**qasam**, *a.* (ek qasam se bandhá húá) bound by a common oath;—**qaum**, *a.* (ek qaum ká) of the same tribe or race;—**ráh**, *m.* (safar ká sáthí) a fellow-traveller ;—*ad.* (sáth) together;—**ráhí** *f.* (sáth ká safar) fellow-travelling; (dostí) friendship;—**rakáb**, *m.* (sáth w.) an attendant; (safar ká sáthí) a fellow-traveller;—**ráz**, *a.* &.*m.*(bhed jánne w.) knowing each other's secrets; (dost) friend; (bíbí) wife; —**rutba**, *a.*see Ham-páya;—**sabaq**, *m.* (ham-jamá'at) class-fellow;—**safar**, *m.* (sáth ká safar k. w.) fellow-traveller;—**safír**, *m.* (gánewálá sáthí) feliow-songster; (sáth ká musíbat uṭháne w.) fellow-sufferer;—**sang**, *a.* (ek hí wazn) of the same weight; (ek darje men) equal in rank; (ek súrat ká) resembling;—**sar**, *m.* (ham-'ahd) contemporary; (rutbe men barábar) equal in rank; (dost) an associate;—**sarí**,*f.*(barábarí)rivalry; —**sarí karná**, *v. t.* (barábarí k.) to rival;—**sáya**, *m.* (paṛosí) a neighbour;—**sayagí**,*f.*(páṛos)neighbourhood;—**sáz**, *m.* (dost) a friend;—**shahrí**, *m.* (ek shahr ká rahne w.) a fellow-citizen;—**shír**, *m.* (bhái aur bahin) brother and sister;—**shíra**, *f.* (bahin) a sister;—**shírazád**, *m.* (bhánja) nephew;—**sufra**, *a.* (sáth kháne w.) messing together;—**tabáq**, *m.* (kháne ká sáthí) a messmate;—**tále**, *m.* (sáthí) a comrade;—**ta'lím**, *f.* (ham-sabaq) a school-fellow;—**tarázú**, *a.* (ham-wazn) of equal weight;—**te**, *ad.* (ham se) by or from us;—**'umr**, *a.* (ham sin) of the same age;—**zubán**, *a.* (ek zubán) unanimous;—**zád**, *a. m.* &*f.* (ek sáth ká paidá)

born together; (juryán) a twin; (ham-'asr) a contemporary; (khel ká sáthí) a play-fellow; (dost) a friend;—**zamzama**, *m.* (sáthí gáne w.) fellow-singer; (sáthí) companion;—**zamín**, *f.* (gahrí muláqát) close intimacy;—**zulf**, *m.* (sárhú) a wife's sister's husband.

**Hama**, P. *a.* (sab) every one;—**dán**, *a.* ('Alim ul gaib) Omniscient;—**dání**, *f.* ('ilm i gaib) Omniscience;—**hamí karná**, *v.i* (khud-garazí k.) to be selfish;—**shumá**, *pr.* (har koí) every body;—**sifat mausúf**, *a.* (har nek khásiyat se bhará húá) endowed with every good quality; **ba-ín—**, *ad.* (tis par bhí) whereas.

**Hamáil**, A. *f.* (phúlon yá rupaon ká hár) a necklace of flowers or rupees; (ek chhotá Qurán jo kisí ke gale men ba-taur ta'wíz ke pará hotá hai) a small *Quran* suspended to the neck as an amulet;—**karná**, *v. t.* (talwár yá bandúq wg. latkáná) to sling across the shoulders, as a gun, etc.

**Hamal**, A, *m.* (bojh) burden; (pet men bachcha) pregnancy; (per ká phal) fruit of a tree; (burj i hamal) Aries;—**honá**, *v. i.* (pet se h.) to become pregnant;—**karná**, *v. t.* (bojh ládná) to load;—**rahná**, *v. i.* (pet rahná) to conceive.

**Hamál**, A. *a.* (barábar) equal, like; —*m.* (ham-sar) contemporary; (dost) friend; (sáthí) comrade.

**Hamáqat**, P. *f.* see Himáqat.

**Hamárá**, H. *pr. pl.* (hamrá) ours; (merá) mine.

**Hamátam**, H. *f.* (barábarí) competition.

**Hama-tan**, P. *ad.* (dil o ján se) with heart and soul.

**Ham-chú**, P. *p.* (waisá hí) even, such as.

**Hamd**, A. *f.* (Khudá kí ta'ríf) praise to God;—**karná**, *v. t.* (Khudá kí ta'ríf k.) to praise God; (kisí kí ta'ríf k.) to praise anybody.

**Ham-dast**, P. *m.* (dost) friend; (sáthí) companion.

**Hamel**, H. *f.* (rupaon ká hár) a necklace made with rupees; (haikal gale kí) a necklace.

**Hamen**, H. *pr. pl.* (ham ko) us, to us.

**Hameo**, S. *m.* (magrúrí) vanity, pride.

**Hamesha, hamesh**, H. *ad.* (barábar) always; (tawátur) continually; (bagair ruke húe) perpetually; —**gí**, *f.* (qiyámat) eternity; (jis ke khatm hone ká waqt na ho) perpetuity;—**ká**, *a.* (dáimí) eternal.

**Hámí**, A. *m.* (mahfúz rakhne w.) protector; (murabbí) a patron; (madadgár) helper;—*f.* (yaqín) assurance; (zamánat) guarantee; —**bharná**, *v. t.* (jawáb-dih h.) to be responsible; (yaqín diláná) to give assurance; (wa'da k.) to promise; (iqrár k.) to confess;—**dár**, *m.* (jo wa'da karke yaqín dilátá hai) one who gives assurance by his promise.

**Hámid**, A. *m.* **Hamída**, *f. a.* (ta'ríf ke qábil) praiseworthy; (jo Khudá kí ta'ríf kartá hai) one who praises God.

**Hámil yá hammál**, A. *m.* (le jáne w.) a bearer; (kasbí ká larká) a child of a whore; (zámin) a surety;—*a.* (hámila) pregnant;—**i matan**, *m.* (mazmún) the text.

**Hámila**, P. *f.* (hamalwálí) pregnant woman;—**honá**, *v. i.* (pet se h.) to conceive.

**Hamín**, H. *pr. pl.* (sirf ham) we ourselves, even we.

**Hamíyat**, P. *f.* (madat) help, succour; (shauq) ardour; (sargarmí) zeal.

**Hamíz**, A. *a.* (tez) sharp.

**Haml**, *m.* see Hamal.

**Hamla**, A. *m.* (charhái) attack; (ándhí) storm;—**áwar**, *m.* (hamla k. w.) an assailant;—**karná**, *v. t.* (charhái k.) to attack; (koshish k.) to attempt.

**Hamín**, A. *m.* (fikr) anxiety; (ranj) grief.

**Hammál**, A. *m.* (bojh uthána w.) a porter; (kahár) a *palki* bearer.

**Hammála**, P. *f.* (bojh uthánewálí 'aurat) a female carrier of burdens.

**Hammám**, A. *m.* (gusl) a bath; (garm pání ká gusl) a hot bath;—**í**, *m.* (gusl k. w.) an attendant at a bath;—**karná**, *v. t.* (naháná) to bathe; (garam pání se naháná) to take a hot bath;—**kí lungí**, *f.* ('ámm) common to all; (ázád) free.

**Hammár**, A. *m.* (gadhá hánkne w.) an ass driver.

**Hámphná, yá hánpná**, H. *v. i.* (bare zor se sáns l.) to be out of breath; (sáns ukharná) to pant.

**Hamtá**, P. *a.* (barábar) equal;—*m.* (sáthí) a peer.

**Hamtáí**, P. *f.* (ek-sán) likeness; (barábarí) equality.

**Hamún**, P. *m.* (hamwár maidán) a plain; (bayábán) a desert.

**Hamwár**, P. *a.* (barábar) even, level; (chikná) smooth; (thík) fit;—**karná**, *v. t.* (barábar k.) to level; (chikná k.) to smooth; **ná—**, *a.* (khurkhurá) rough; (ná-láiq) unworthy; (burá) indecent.

**Hamwára**, P. *ad.* (hamesha) always.

**Hamzá**, P. *m.* (zabar ká nishán) the

orthografical sign *hamzá*, or the letter *alif*.

**Hán**, H. *ad.* (ṭhík) verily, yes; (be-shakk) indeed; (ghar par) to or at one's house; (yahán) here;—**P.** *ad.* (sachái se) truly; (jaldí karo) make haste;—**hún karná**, *v. i.* (hán hán k.) to say "yes, yes";—**jí karná**, *v. t.* (pizírá k.) to say "yes" and approve: **-jí**, *ad.* (hán sáhib) yes sir;—**kahná**, *v. i.* (rází h.) to assent, yield.

**Hán**, H. *m.* (nuqsán) loss, injury; (sharárat) mischief; (tark) abandonment;(dast-kashí) relinquishing;—**púran karná**, *v. i.* (tawán d.) to indemnify; **-púran**, *m.* (táwán) damage; — **uṭháná**, *v. t.* (nuqsán uṭháná) to suffer loss.

**Hand, handá**, H. *m.* (hauz) a pool; (miṭṭí kí hándí) earthen cooking pot; (pakáne ká bartan) a cooking pot, a caldron; (ek qism kí ghás) a species of grass;—**karná**, *v. i.* (baṛí ziyáfat k.) to give a great feast; — **phorná**, *v. i.* (bhandá phorná) to disclose a secret.

**Handáná**, H. *v. t.* (áwára phirná) to wander; (be-'izzat karwáná) to disgrace by public exposure, as round a city on an ass.

**Handasa, hindisa**, P. *m.* (hisáb) Arithmetic;(Uqlaidas) Geometry.

**Hándí, handiyá**, H. *f.* (chhoṭá miṭṭí ká bartan pakáne ke liye) a small earthen pot or boiler;(maza)relish; (hándí jo jalá ke laṭkáte hain) a hanging lamp;—**charhná**, *v. i.* (hándí chúlhe par rakhná) the pot to be put on the fire;—**garm honá**, *v. i.* (jeb kátná) to pilfer, to pocket;—**pakná**, *v. i.* (hándí chúlhe par pakná)the pot to boil;(bátchít k.) to talk; (gap shap k.) to gossip;—**ubalná**, *v. i.* (hándí se fen báhar áná) a pot to froth over;—**wál**, *m.* (sájhegír) a partner.

**Handiyá pakná**, H.*v.i.*(kháná pakná) to be cooked; (jam' h.) to be collected.

**Hándná**, H. *v. i.* (bhaṭakná) to wander; (bharamná) to stray about.

**Hang**,P.*m.*(samajh) understanding; ('aql) wisdom; (hukúmat) authority; (rutba) dignity; (iráda) purpose; (qúwat) power; (liyáqat) ability.

**Hángá**, P. *m.* (zabardastí) violence; (qúwat) strength;—**chhuṭná**, *v. i.* (himmat hárná) to lose strength.

**Hangám**, P. *m.* (waqt) season; (majlis) an assembly.

**Hangáma**, P.*m.* (majlis) an assembly; (bhíṛ) a crowd; (shor o gul) tumult; (gaṛbaṛ) confusion; (badintizámí)disorder;(hamla)assault; —**áwar**, *a.* (fasád barpá k. w.) creating a disturbance;—**gír**, (fasádí) tumultuous;—*m.* (naṭ) tumbler;—**karná**, *v. t.* (fasád barpá k.) to make a riot;—**pardáz**, *a.* (fasádí) riotous;—**pardází**, (fasád) tumult or riot.

**Hangámí**,P.*a.*(chand-roza)temporal.

**Hángar**, S. *m.* (magar) an alligator.

**Hángí**, H. *f.* (kapṛe kí chhalní) a sieve made of cloth.

**Hán hán**. H. *ad.* (hánjí) yes, truly.

**Hání**, H. *a.* (nuqsání) occasioning loss;—**janak yá kárak**, *a.* (hánikár) injurious;—*m.* (nuqsán-dih) an injurer;—**karná**, *v. t.* (nuqsán) pahuncháná) to harm, injure;—**kárí**, *f.* (nuqsán) injury; (bhúl) neglect; (kamí) want; (nuqsán) loss; (sharárat) mischief; (barbádí) ruin; (qatl) slaugter.

**Hánis**, A. *m.* (qasam torne w.) a perjurer.

**Hanjar, hanjará**, P. *m.* (halaq) the throat.

**Hanjár**, P.*m.*(sídhá rásta) a straight road; (ṭhík taríq) a true method; (áín) rule, way; (taríq) habit, custom; (chál o chalan) conduct; (hamwárí) a level.

**Hánk**, H. *f.* (zor kí chilláhaṭ) howling, shouting; (pukár) shout; ('ámm guftogú) public talk;—**á—**, *f.* ('ámm pukár) general outcry; —**dená**, *v. t.* (pukárná) to call;—**márná**, *v. i.* (zor se chilláná) to cry out, howl after;—**pukár**, *f.*(pukár) calling out, calling for;—**pukár karná**, *v. i.* (pukárná) to call for or raise a cry;—**pukár ke kahná**, *v. t.* (sab ke sámhne zor se kahná)to say aloud in public.

**Hankálná**, H. *v.t.* (khaderná) to drive away.

**Hankár**, H. *m.* (hankárá) bawling,an alarm.

**Hankárí**, H. *a.* (magrúr) proud; (khud-pasand) self-conceited.

**Hankárná**, H. *v. t.* (pukárná) to call, bawl; (hankáná) to drive away; (khárij k.) to expel; (cháláná) to drive as a carriage.

**Hankwáná**, H. *v. i.* (hánkná) to drive.

**Hánkná**, H. *v. t.* (kahná) to say, tell; (shekhí k.) to boast; (pankhá jhalná) to fan.

**Hanná**, H. *v. i.* (bolná) to speak;—*v. t.* (qatl k.) to kill, slay; (márná) to strike; (barbád k.)to destroy.

**Hanoz**, P. *ad.* (ab tak) yet, still; (abhí) just now; (abhí nahín) not

yet;—**Dillí dúr hai**, *ad.* (abhí natíja dúr hai) conclusion of an affair is far distant.

**Han̲phail**, H. *a.* (hán̲pne w.) short-winded; (kam sán̲s ká ádmí yá ghoṛá) a short-winded person or horse.

**Hán̲pná**, H. *v.i.*(dam phúlná)to pant.

**Han̲pní**, H. *f.* (dam phúlan) panting.

**Han̲riyá**, H. *f.* see Handiyá.

**Hans**, S.H. *m.* (bataḳh)a goose, swan; (Brahmá ká laqab wg.) an epithet of Brahma etc.;—**gaman**, *m.* (hans kí tarah 'umda chál) moving gracefully like a swan;—**gamaní**, *f.* (ḳhúbsúrat chál) graceful gait; —**gáminí**, *f.* (ḳhúbsúrat 'aurat) a graceful woman;—**ráj**, *m.* (ek ghás) a plant; (ek qism ká cháwal) a kind of rice;—**rúpí**, *a.* (misl hans ke 'umda chál) swan-like graceful gait.

**Han̲s**, H. see Han̲sí;—**dená**, *v. i.* (han̲sná) to laugh out;—**mukh**, *a.* (kusháda-peshání) merry-faced; (ḳhush) cheerful;——**uṭhná**, *v. i.* (han̲s paṛná) to burst out laughing.

**Han̲sáí**, H. *f.* (dillagí) fun, ridicule.

**Han̲sáná**, H. *v. t.*(han̲swáná) to cause to laugh; (ḳhush k.) to please.

**Han̲sauwá**, H. *m.* (han̲sauwá) a laughing stock.

**Han̲sáú**, H. *a.* (hasne ke láiq) ridiculous.

**Hansí**, S. *f.* (máda batak) a female swan.

**Han̲sí**, H. *f.* (han̲sauwá) laughter; (tamásha) a sport; (dillagí) jesting; (ramz) ridicule;—**áná**, *v. i.* (han̲sná) to laugh;—**karná**, *v. t.* (dillagí k.) to make sport or fun; (dillagí men̲ uṛáná) to ridicule;—**ḳhushí**, *ad.* (ḳhushí se) gladly;—**men̲ kháns̲í honá**, *v. i.* (bát-chít men̲ laṛ baiṭhná) to pass from words to blows;—**men̲ uṛáná**, *v. i.* (dillagí men̲ uṛáná) to turn off with a joke;—**samajhná**, *v. i.* (han̲sí men̲ le j.) to take as a joke.

**Han̲siká**, S. *f.* (hansní) a female swan.

**Han̲siyá**, H. *f.* (hansúá) a sickle.

**Han̲slí**, H. *f.* (gardan kí haḍḍí) collar-bone; (sone yá chándí ká zewar jo gale men̲ pahinte hain̲) a collar of gold or silver worn round the neck as an ornament; —**utar jáná**, *v. i.* (han̲slí haṭ j.) the collar-bone to be dislocated.

**Han̲smukh**, H. *a.* (ḳhush-tab') cheerful, merry.

**Han̲sná**, H. *v. i.* (ḳhush h.) to be merry; (muskuráná) to smile; (dillagí k.) to laugh at; (hiqárat k.) to deride.

**Han̲sor**, H. *a.* (hasnewálá) merry, cheerful.

**Han̲soṛná**, H. *v. i.* same as Han̲sná.

**Han̲soṛpan**, **hasoṛpaná**, H. *m.* (han̲sí) mirth, facetiousness; (dillagí) jocularity.

**Han̲súá**, H. *m.* same as Han̲siyá.

**Hantá**, H. *m.* (fání) mortal; (nuqsán pahun̲cháne w.) injurer; (qatl k. w.)a killer; (chor) thief.

**Hantaiyá**, H. *a.* (láiq qatl ke) fit to be killed.

**Hanta**, H. S. *m.* (maut) death.

**Hanu**, S. *m.* and *f.* (jabṛá) a jaw; (hathiyár) a weapon; (maut) death; (bímárí) sickness; (ek qism kí dawáí) a kind of drug.

**Hanumán**, H. *a.* (baṛe jabṛe w.) having large jaws;—*m.* (bandar) a monkey; (ḳháss bandar deotá) monkey-god; (kanjús) a miser; (lan̲gúr) a baboon.

**Hanumat**, S. *m.* same as Hanumán.

**Hanzal**, A. *m.* (janglí kaddú) a wild gourd.

**Háo-háo**, H. *f.* (chilláhaṭ) cry.

**Hap**, H. *m.* (ek achának niwála) the act of suddenly snatching with the mouth and swallowing; (áwáz niwála nigalne kí) the sound made in swallowing;—**jhap**, *ad.* (hap hap) greedily, quickly;—**jhap kháná**, *v. t.* (bahut jaldí se kháná) to gobble;—**karná**, *v. t.* (hap kar j.) to swallow up.

**Hapak-kar**, H. *ad.* (peṭú pane se) greedily; **hapak lená**, *v.t.* (nigal j.) to gulp down.

**Hápaṛ**, H. *m.* (peṭú) a glutton.

**Hápar**, H. *m.* (gannon̲ ká zaḳhíra) a sugar-cane nursery.

**Haparáná**, H. *v. t.* (chapaṛ chapaṛ kháná) to munch.

**Haphapháná**, H. *v. i.* (dam zor se l.) to pant; (be-dam h.) to be out of breath.

**Hápná**, H. *v. i.* see Hán̲pná.

**Happá**, H. *m.* (niwála) a morsel; (muláim gizá) soft food for children; (rishwat) a bribe;—**dená**, *v. t.* (kháná khiláná) to feed; (rishwat d.) to bribe.

**Happú**, H. *a.* and *m.* (peṭú) greedy; (afyún) opium.

**Haqárat**, P. *f.* (nafrat) contempt; (be-'izzatí) disgrace.

**Haqíqat**, P. *f.* (asliyat) essence; (sachái) reality; (dilí safái) sincerity; (hál) account; (qissa) story; —**i hál**, *f.*(haqíqí kaifiyat) the true circumstances of a case;—**men̲**, *ad.* (sachái se) in truth, in fact;—**an**, *ad.* (haqíqat men̲) truly.

**Haqíqí**, A. *a.* (aslí) essential; (ṭhík)

true, real; (apná) own;—**bhái**, *m.* (sagá bhái) own brother;—**rishtedár**, *m.* (khándání) blood-relative.

**Haqír, A.** *a.* (kamína) contemptible; (kamzor) weak;—**jánná**, *v. t.* (kam-qadr samajhná) to despise; —**í**, *f.* (kam-qadrí) despicableness.

**Haqq, A.** *a.* (thík) fact; (sahíh) correct; (sach) true;— *m.* (sachái) justness; (haqíqat) reality; (insáf) justice; (barábarí) equality; (laqab) title; (da'wá) due, claim; (hissa) portion; (farz) duty; (naf') interest; (haqíqí Khudá) the true God;—**adá karná**, *v. t.* (haqq d.) to render one's due; (faráiz i akhláqí púre k.) to perform social or domestic duties;—**bhent**, *m.* (nazren) presents;—**bíní**, *f.* (haqq kí pahchán) seeing the truth;—**cháhná**, *v. t.* (haqq mángná) to claim a right;—**dabáná**, *v. t.* (haqq chhín l.) to usurp a right;—**dár**, *m.* (haqq rakhne w.) proprietor of a claim; —**dár karná**, *v. t.* (haqq-dár baná-ná) to entitle a person;—**dárí**, *f.* (hissa-dárí) ownership;—**dená**, *v. t.* (haqíqat par qabza k.) to concede a right; (insáf k.) to administer justice;—**goí**, *f.* (sachái) truthfulness;—**guzár**, (diyánatdár) honest, sincere; (munsif) an administer of justice;—**guzárí**, *f.* (diyánatdárí) honesty;—**hai**, *ad.* (sach hai) very true;—**halál**, *a.* (haqq) due, right; — **haqq karná**, *v. i.* (Khudá ko pukárná) to cry to God; (bahut bhúkhe h.) to be very hungry;—**honá**, *v. i.* (durust h.) to be right or due; (marná) to die; —**i hín hayát**, *m.* (jis ká haqq zindagí bhar rahe) a life-interest;—**izhárí**, *f.* (haqq ká khul j.) the manifestation of a right;—**i khidmat**, *m.* (haqq jo khidmat se hásil ho) right earned by service;—**i mál**, *m.* (mál ká haqq) right of property;—**i murauwají**, *m.* (ráijí haqq) customary due;—**i nátamám**, *m.* (ná-kámil haqq) an imperfect title;—**náqis**, *f.* (ná-kámil haqq) a defective title; —**i patwárí**, *m.* (patwárí kí ujrat) the fees payable to the village accountant;— **i qadámat**, *m.* (dáimí haqq) a prescriptive right;— **i ri'áyá**, (kisání haqq) tenant-right; — **i sarbaráh**, *m.* (haqq i intizámí) the right of management;— **i sarkár**, *m.* (lagán sarkár ká) Government dues;—**i tahrír**, *m.* (kátib kí likhái) the fees of a letter-writer; —**i tahsíl**, *m.* (khiráj jam' karnewále kí ujrat) the fees of the officer employed to collect rents; — **i tasníf**, *m.* (tasníf karne ká haqq) copyright;—**i zamíndárí**, *m.* (zamíndár ke huqúq) proprietary right of a *zamíndár*;—**i jall o jalál**, *m.* (Khudá apní kull shán o shaukat men) the Deity in all his splendour;—**jánná**, *v. t.* (pasand k.) to approve;—**jo**, *m.* (haqq kí talásh k. w.) one who seeks truth; —**ko pahunchná**, *v. i.* (haqq páná) to obtain one's right; (apná mál páná) to recover one's property; — **lená**, *v. t.* (haqq márná) to wrong, injure;—**men**, *ad.* (bábat) in respect of;—**ná haqq**, *ad.* (beímání se) unjustly;—**pasand**, *a.* (diyánatdár) honest;—**rasí**, *f.* (insáf) justice; (rihái) relief;—**sábit karná**, *v. t.* (haqq qáim k.) to establish a right of claim;—**se**, *ad.* (insáf se) justly;—**shinás**, *m.* (jo har ek ká haqq adá kartá hai) one who renders to every body his dues;—**shinásí**, (Khudá ká 'ilm) knowledge of God;—**ta'álá**, (behadd buzurg Khudá) the most high God;—**talafí**, *f.* (haqq márná) violation of justice; (nuqsán) wrong;—**talafí karná**, *v. t.* (haqq na d.) to wrong a person;—**thahráná**, *v. i.* (haqq qáim k.) to determine a right;—**ul 'abd**, *m.* (gulám ká haqq) the right of a slave;—**ullah**, *m.* (Khudá ke haqq) the rights of God; (mazhab) religion; (sazá jo mazhabí gunáhon ke liye dí játí hai) punishment inflicted for religious offences; —*a.* (haqq) right, true;—**ul wáqi'a**, *m.* (thík wáqi'a) a statement or record of facts;—**un nás**, *m.* (insán ke haqq) the rights of man;—**us sa'í**, *m.* (mazdúr kí mazdúrí) the wages of labour—**i wirsa**, *f.* (wirásat ká haqq) right of inheritance;—

**Haqqá, A.** *ad.* (haqíqí) truly; (Khudá ká hawála) by God;—**ní**, *a.* (Khudá ká) relating to God, divine; (thík) just.

**Haqíqat, A.** *f.* (haqq) claim; (milkiyat) proprietorship; (mál) property; (hissa) share;—**i kásht**, *f.* (jot ke sabab jo haqq pahunchtá hai) a title arising from cultivation.

**Har, P.** *a.* (koí) every, any, each; sab) all;—**H.** *m.* see Hal;—*a.* (le jáne w.) conveyer; (qaid k. w.) captor;—*m.* (qarbza-gír) seizer; (bad-

ma'ásh) a rogue; (gadhá) an ass;—*ad.* (hamesh) always;—**áína**, *ad.* (be-shakk) undoubtedly;—**án**, *ad.* (mutawátir) continually;—**bár**, *ad.* (har waqt) every time;—**chand**, *c.* (agarchi) although;—**chi**, *pr.* (har koí) every body, whatever;—**chi-bádá-bád**, *ad.* (jo kuchh ho) whatever be the consequence;—**daf'a**, *ad.* (har waqt) every time;—**dam**, *ad.* (har án) every moment;—**degí-chamcha**, *m.* (jo aur par apní parwarish ká sahárá rakhe) a hanger on, one who sponges on others;—**dil-'azíz**, *a.* (sab ká piyárá) popular;—**do**, *a.* (donon) both;—**fan maulá**, *m.* (har kám men ustád) a master of every art;—**gáh**, *ad.* (har jagah) everywhere; (hamesha) always;—**gharí**, *ad.* see Har án;—**gharí ká**, *a.* (dáimí) perpetual;—**guní**, *a.* (bahut chálák) very clever;—**haft**, *m.* ('aurat ke sáton gahne) seven ornaments of a woman;—**har**, *m.* (jang ke waqt hamla karte húe Hindúon kí lalkár) the war-cry of the Hindoos;—**ichchhá**, *f.* (Khudá kí marzí) the will of the Supreme Being;—**jái**, *f.* ('áshiq) a lover; (kasbí) a harlot;—**jins**, *f.* (har qism) every sort or species;—**kára**, *m.* (sipáhí) peon; (dákiyá) postman; (jásús) spy; (qásid) messenger;—**kárí**, *a.* (har peshewálá) attending to all sorts of business;—**kudám**, *pr.* (har koí) every one, whichever;—**lok**, *m.* (har dunyá) this world and the world to come;—**nám**, *m.* (Khudá ká nám) the name of God;—**nau'**, *ad.* (har tarah) every way;—**púji**, *f.* (hal kí pújá) plough-worship;—**sajjá**, *m.* (hal ká sáthí) a sharer in a plough;—**singár**, *m.* (ek qism ká phúl) a kind of flower;—**sot**, *f.* (hal) plough; (pahlí hal kí jot) the first furrow ploughed; (hal ká ghar le á.) the bringing home of the plough;—**wání**, *f.* (Har yá Vishnú kí áwáz) the voice of Hari or Vishnu;—**yak**, *pr.* (har ek) every one.

**Har**, **S.** *m.* (haddí) the bone; (dhán-cha) a skeleton;—**bair**, *m.* (sakht kína) deep-seated rancour;—**gílá**, *m.* (bará baglá) the gigantic crane;—**jor yá jorá**, *m.* (ek qism ká pauda) the medical plant, *Cissuse quadranqularis*; (jo haddí bithlátá hai) one who sets bones;—**khang-kharí**, *n.* (dublá ádmí) a scraggy person; (haddíon ká thailá) a bag of bones;—**málá**, *f.* (haddíon ká 'ilm) the science of osteology;—**phúṭan**, *f.* (haddíon men dard) pain in the bones;—**wár**, *m.* (marghat) a burial ground.

**Hár**, **H.** *f.* (thakan) fatigue; (shikast) defeat; (nuqsán) loss; (sír) cultivated land near a village; (charágáh) pasturage; (hissedár) a partner; (jang) battle; (málá) a necklace; (phúlon ká hár) a garland; (maweshíon ká jhund) a flock; (karnewálá) doer; (zamána i áyanda) future; (dene w.) a giver;—*ad.* (hárkar) compulsorily;—**dená**, *v.t.* (hár pahináná) to throw a garland round the neck of anybody; (shádí men d.) to give a maiden in marriage;—**dená**, *v. t.* (kho d.) to lose; (barbád k.) to squander; **gale ká—honá**, *v. i.* (hairán k.) to worry;—**gúndhná**, *v. t.* (phúlon ke hár banáná) to string a garland of flowers;—**jáná**, *v. i.* see hárná;—**jítá**, *f.* (khel) play, (júá-bází) gambling;—**jít karná**, *v.t.* (júá khelná) to gamble; (shart lagáná) to bet;—**mánná**, *v. t.* (hár mán l.) to accept defeat; (jhukná) to bow; (be-dil hokar chhor d.) to give up in despair.

**Hará**, **H.** *a.* (sabz) green; (táza) fresh; (ghás) grass;—**bág**, *m.* (fareb denewalí ummeden) delusive hopes;—**bág dikhláná**, *v. t.* (fareb d.) to delude;—**bhará**, *a.* (phaldár) fruitful;—**honá**, *v. i.* (hará ho j.) to become green, to bloom; (khush ho j.) to become pleased; (zakhm ká phir se pakná) to become raw as a wound;—**pan**, *m.* (haryáí) greenness; (tázagí) freshness.

**Hará**, **H.** *in comp.* (koí kám yá pesha k. w.) performer of any act or business.

**Hará**, **H.** *m.* (hawáí) a skyrocket.

**Hárá-húr**, **S.** *m.* (sharáb) wine;—**á**, *m.* (angúr) a grape.

**Hárá**, **H.** *m.* (hár) a garland, necklace; (chúlhá wg.) a mud oven, etc.

**Harad**, **H.** *f.* (haldí) turmeric.

**Harádí**, **A.** *a.* (áwáz d.) making a sound or noise.

**Haraf**, **A.** *m.* (kinára) border; (pahár) a mountain; (ghúmá húá qalam) a crooked pen; (harf i tahajjí) a letter of the alphabet; (lafz) a word; (dág) blame.

**Haráí**, **H.** *f.* (shikast) defeat; (sabzí) greenness; (tázagí) freshness; (sabziyat) vegetation; (haláí) ploughing;—**jitáí karná**, (satáná) to harass, tease; (nuqsán) a loss.

**Harakh**, H. *f*, (khushí) pleasure—ná, *v. i.* (khush h,) to be pleased.
**Harakat**, P. *f.* (hilán) motion; (kám) action;(burá kám)misdemeanour; (qusúr) crime; (ziná) fornication; (rok)hindrances; (nuqsán) loss;—dená, *v.t.* (hiláná) to move;—honá, (harj h.) to be disturbed, to be hindered;—karná, *v. t.* (kám k.) to work; (burá kám k.)to act improperly;(ziná k.) to fornicate.
**Harakát**, A. *pl.* (harkaten) motions; (kám) actions;—o sakanát. *f.* (náshisht-o-barkhást)gestures.movements.
**Harakná**, H. *v. t.* (khwáhish k.) to long for; (afsos k.) to grieve; (ghulná) to pine; (dúr rahná)to be kept at a distance; (girná)to drop; (be-dil h. )to be discouraged.
**Haram**, A, *a.* (pák) holy, sacred;—*m.* (Makka kí pák zámin) the sacred territory of Mecca;(Makka kí masjid )the temple of Mecca;—*f.* (bíbí) wife; (mahal ) concubine; (gulám 'aurat) a female slave; (beṭí) a daughter; ('auraton ke rahne kí jagah) a seraglio;—sará, *m.* ('auraton ke rahne kí jagah. women's apartment;—zadagí, *f.* (bad-ma'áshí) mischief.
**Harám**, A. *a*, (mana' kiyá húá) forbidden, unlawful; (pák) sacred;—ká, *a.* (shará ke khiláf) unlawful; (bad asl) illegitimate; (be-ímání) ká) ill-gotten; (ek tarah kí gálí ( a term of abuse;—ká janá, *m.* (harám-záda) a bastard;—kar, *m.* (zinákár) fornicator;—kárí, *f.* (ziná) fornicaton ;—karná, *v. t.* (burá samajhná)to regard wrong;—*v. i.* (ziná k.) to commit fornication;—i kháná, *v. t.* (burái ká natíja uṭháná) to receive the wages of iniquity;—khor, *m.* (rishwat wg- l. w.)a person who takes bribes, etc; (be-ímání) a dishonest fellow;(be-kár shakhs) worthless fellow;—khorí, *f.* (harám ká kháná) uniawful gain; (be-ímání) dishonesty;—magz,*m.*(harám gúdá) the spinal marrow;—maut, *f*, (khud-kushí) suicide;—rakhná, *v. t.* (pák rakhná )to hold or keep sacred;—záda, *m.* (bad-ma'ásh) a wicked person. a scoundrel ;—zadagí, *f.* (bad-ma'áshí) wickedness, villainy;—zadagí karná, *v. t.* (bad-ma'áshí k.) to behave ill; (gálí d.) to abuse.
**Haramain**,A. *m.* (do pák jagahen, Makka aur Madína) the two sacred places Mecca and Medina.
**Harámí**, A, *a.* (gair-shar'í) unlawful; (kharáb) wicked;—*m.* (bad-ma'ásh) a wicked person; (farebí) a cheat; (harámzáda) a bastard;—pillá, *m.* (harámí) a bastard; (ek tarah kí gálí)a term of abuse.
**Haran**, S, H. *m.* (pakar) hold;(chorí) stealing; (soná) gold; (hiran) deer, antelope;—hárí, *f.* (isláhghar) a house of correction;—dukh, *a.* (le jánewálá dukh ká) dissipating trouble or grief;—hár, *m.* (luṭerá) a plunderer;—karná, *v. t.* (lená) to take; (lúṭná) to plunder; (taqsím k.) to divide.
**Haráná**, H. *v. t.* (shikast d.) to defeat. (jítná) to win; (nuqsán pahunchána) to hurt.
**Harangá**, H. *m.* (barbádí) ruin.
**Haráo**, H. *m.* (shikast) defeat.
**Harap**, *f.* (bagair chabáe khāná jo nigal liyá jáe) swallowing food without masticating it;—karná, *v. t.* (nigal j.) to gulp down.
**Harárat**, P. *f.* (garmí) warmth; (gussa) anger; (josh) zeal;—í 'azízí, *f.* (zátí garmí) natural heat,
**Haras**, H. *f.* (khushí) rapture, joy.
**Harautí**, H. *f.* (chharí) a stick.
**Haráwal**, P. *m.* (fauj ke áge ká sawár) advance guard of an army.
**Harb**, A. *f.* (jang) war, battle;—gáh, *f.* (jang kí jagah) field of battle.
**Harba**, P. *m.* (tír) a dart; (jang ke hathyár) arms;—karná, *v. t.* (hamla k,) to attack. [hurriedly.
**Harbarákar**, H. *ad.* (bahut jaldí se)
**Harbaráná**, H. *v. t.* (hairán h.) to be confused;(bure khwáb se chaunkná) to start up from a troubled dream or sleep;—*v. t.* (hairán k.) to confuse.
**Harbarí**, H. *f.* (garbarí) disorder, haste;—karná, *v. t.* (jaldí k) to make haste;—parná, *v. t.* (hairán h.) to be flurried;—uṭháná, *v. t.* (fasád barpá k. ) to create a disturbance.
**Harbariyá**. H. *a.* (jaldbáz) hasty.
**Harbong machána**, H. *v. t.* (fasád barpá k.) to make an uproar; har bong ká ráj, *m.* (bad 'amalí) anarchy.
**Harbí**, A. *a*, (jang ká )warlike.
**Harda**, S, *a.* (dil ká) relating to the heart;—H. *m.* (pílá rang) yellow color. [yá (a river.
**Hardaní**, S. *f.* (bijlí) thunder; (dar-
**Hardehá**, H. *m.* (Hindúon ke ek firqe ká nám hai) name of a tribe of Hindoos.

**Hardí**, H. *f.* see Haldí.
**Harduwás**, H. *m.* (ek qism ke Rájpúton ká nám hai) name of a class of Rajputs.
**Hare**, S. *int.* (ai Harí) O Hari or Vishnu;—**bhare raho**, (khush aur iqbálmand raho) may you prosper and be happy.
**Harelá**, H. *m.* (harwaiyá) a loser.
**Harenú**, S. *f.* (zí-'izzat 'aurat) a respectable woman.
**Harerá**, H. *a.* (sabz) green.
**Harerí**, H. *f.* (haryáí) greenness.
**Harf**, A. *m.* (achchhar) a letter of the alphabet;—**áná**, *v. i.* (bad-nám h.) infamy to be incurred;—**andáz**, *a.* (chálák) cunning;—**áshná**, *m.* (jo harfon ko jántá hai) one who knows the letters;—**ba-**—, *ad.* (lafz ba lafz) literally;—**banáná**, *v. t.* (lafz tabdíl k.) to alter a letter or word; ('umda taur par likhná) to write well or carefully;—**baiṭhálná**, *v. i.* (harf baiṭháná) to compose (for printing);—**gír**, *m.* (bárík-bín) a critic;—**gírí k.**, *v. t.* (nukta : chíní k.) to criticise;—**honá**, *v. i.* (dág h.) to be a stain; (bad-nám h.) to be a disgrace;—**i 'illat**, *m.* (zer, zabar, pesh, wg.) vowels, etc;—**jamáná**, *v. i.* (harf jorná) to compose (for printing);—**jár**, *m.* (harf) a preposition;—**láná**, *v. t.* (bad-nám k.) to blame;—**par unglí rakhná**, *v. i.* (harf pakaṛná) to find fault with;—**rakhná**, *v. t.* (qusúr lagáná) to lay blame upon;—**shinás**, *m.* (mubtadí) a beginner;—**shinán**, *m.* (jo saláh ko máne) one who listens to advice;—**urná**, *v. i.* (harfon ká miṭná) the letters to be effaced;—**uṭháná**, *v. t.* (paṛhná) to read;—**zan**, *n.* (bolne w.) speaker;—**zan honá**, *v. i.* (bolná) to speak.
**Harfan**, A. *ad.* (lafzan) literally.
**Hargiz**, P. *ad.* (kabhí) ever.
**Harguní**, H. *a.* (hoshyár) skilful, clever.
**Harhá**, H. *m.* (hal ke bail) ploughbullocks.
**Harharáhaṭ**, H. *f.* (shor) rattle.
**Harharáná**, H. *v. i.* (kánpná) to tremble; (jaldí k.) to hurry.
**Harharí**, H. *f.* (bhíṛ) crowd.
**Harí**, H. *a.* (sabz) green;—*m.* (sabz rang) green color; (Vishnú ká ek laqab) a name of Vishnu; (súraj) the sun; (chánd) the moon; (roshní kí kiran) a ray of light; (ág) fire; (hawá) air; (páni) water; (ghoṛá) a horse; (sher) a lion; (totá) a parrot; (mor) the peacock; (hans) a swan; (langúr) an ape; (mendak) a frog; (sánp) a snake;—**bhajan**, *f.* (Vishnú kí púja) the worship of Vishnu;—**bhakt**, *m.* (Vishnú ká pujárí) a worshipper of Vishnu; (nek ádmí) a pious man;—**bol**, *m.* (Harí kí madad ke liye pukár) cry, O Harí for help;—**chandan**, (bihisht ká 'umda darakht) one of the fine trees of paradise; (chánd kí roshní) the moon-light;—**charan**, *m.* (Harí ke mubárak pair) the blessed feet of Hari;—**charchá**, *f.* (mazhabí guftogú) religious conversation;—**charitr**, *m.* (Harí ká chál o chalan) the conduct of Krishna;—**fasl**, *f.* (bág kí tarkárí) garden-produce;—**gun**, *m.* (nek sifaten) excellences;—**har kathá**, (Vishnu wg. kí kahánían) the stories about Vishnu, etc; — **lílá**, *f.* (Krishna ke khel, wg.) the exploits of Krishna;—**priyá**, *f.* (zamín) the earth; (tulsí) sacred basil;—**pur**, *m.* (Hindúon kí bihisht) paradise of Hindoos;—**vártá**, *f.* (mazhabí guftogú) religious conversation.
**Haríf**, A. *f.* (sájhá-gír) a partner; (dushman) adversary;—*a.* (chálák) cunning.
**Harífí**, P. *f.* (dushmaní) enmity; (chálákí) cleverness; (fareb) fraud.
**Hárij**, A. *m.* (harj k. w.) disturber; (rok) obstacle;—**honá**, *v. i.* (máni' h.) to prevent.
**Haríla**, H. *a.* (sabz) green;—*m.* (buz-dil) a coward.
**Harím**, A. *m.* (Makka ke mandir ká gherá) the enclosure of the temple of Mecca; (pák jagah) a sacred place.
**Harin**, S. *a.* (sabzí máil) greenish;—*m.* (hiran) a deer; (hans) a goose.
**Harinákshí**, H. *f.* (larkí jis kí hiran kí tarah ánkhen hon) a gazelle-eyed damsel.
**Hariná**, H. *m.* (hiran) a deer.
**Hariní**, H. *f.* (hirní) a doe, a hind.
**Harír**, A. *m.* (reshmí kapṛá) silk-cloth.
**Haríra**, P. *m.* (ek qism kí khúrák jo 'auraton ko dí játí hai) a kind of pap.
**Harírí**, P. *a.* ('umda) fine.
**Haris**, A. *a.* (peṭú) greedy;—*m.* (naqqál) an imitator.
**Haris, Haras**, S. *m.* (hal ká pichhlá hissa) the beam of a plough.
**Harit**, S. *a.* (táza) fresh.
**Hárit**, S. *m.* (chor) a thief; (farebí) a cheat.
**Haritál**, H. *m.* (zarníkh) orpiment.
**Hariyá**, H. *m.* (pujárí) a worshipper;

N

(ek qism ká hará kabútar) the green pigeon;(halwáhá) a ploughman.
**Hariyáí**, H. *f.* (hariyálí) greenness.
**Hariyal**, H. *m.* (sabz kabútar) the green pigeon.
**Hariyálá**, H. *a.* (hará) green.
**Hariyálí**, H. *f.* (sabzí) greenness.
**Hariyáná**, H. *v. i.* (sabz h.) to become green.
**Hariyáwal**, H. *f.* (wuh jagah jahán sabzí bahut ho) a place abounding in vegetation.
**Harj**, H. *m.* (hairání) confusion; (nuqsán) loss; (rok) obstacle;—**karná**, *v. t.* (harj ḍ.) to obstruct; (nuqsán k.) to damage;—**marj**, *m.* (hairání) confusion; (bímárí) sickness; (derí k.) to delay;—**marj uṭháná**, *v. t.* (hairání uṭháná) to raise a commotion.
**Harja**, P. *m.* (nuqsán) damages.
**Harjáí**, P. *f.* (fáhisha) strumpet.
**Harká**, H. *m.* (tunak-mizájí) peevishness, pinning.
**Harkáná**, H. *v.t.* (himmat haráná) to discourage, (rokná) to prevent; (man' k.) to forbid.
**Harkárá**, H. *m.* see Halkára.
**Harkat**, A. *f.* (chalná) motion; (rawaiyá) conduct; (fi'l) action; (rok) hindrance; (zer o zabar kí 'alámat) a short vowel.
**Harkát**, A. *pl.* of harkat; (zer o zabar, wg.) vowel points;—**o saknát**, alternate movements and rests.
**Harmushṭá**, H. *m.* (jasím ádmí) a stout fellow; (bad-ma'ásh) a wicked man.
**Harmushṭí**, H. *f.* (moṭáí) stoutness; (qúwat) strength.
**Harná**, H. *v. t.* (lená) to take; (jabran le l.) to take by force; (moh l.) to bewitch.
**Hárná**, H. *v. i.* (shikast kháná) to be defeated; (thak j.) to be fatigued; buddhá h.) to become old or feeble.
**Háṛná**, H. *v. t.* (tarázú ko jánchná) to examine the correctness of a pair of scales. [a fawn.
**Harnauṭá**, H. *m.* (hiran ká bachcha)
**Harr**, A. *f.* (garmí) heat, warmth.
**Hárr**, A. *a.* (garm) hot; (mushkil)
**Harráf**, A. *a.* (chálák) clever; (bak bak k. w.) talkative.
**Harráj**, A. *a.* (bahut tez daurne w.) fast running;—*m.* (nilám) an auction;—**karná**, *v. t.* (nílám k.) to sell by auction.
**Harráz**, A. *m.*(chúne wg. ká phúnkne w.) one who burns lime, etc.
**Harrílá**, H. *a.* (haḍḍílá) bony.
**Hars**, A. *m.* (boná) sowing; (jotná ploughing.
**Harsh**, S. *m.* (khushí) delight;—*a* (khush) glad;—**kárak**, *f.* (khush k. w.) delighter;—**karná**, *v. i* (khush h.) to be delighted;—**mán**, *a.* (khush) happy;—**aday**, *m* (khushí ká sabab) reason for joy;—**áná**, *v. i.* to rejoice.
**Harshit**, S. *a.* (khush-hál) cheerful.
**Harshná**, H. *v. i.* (khush h.) to be delighted.
**Hartá**, H. *a.* (mahw) charmed;—*m.* (chor) thief; (luṭerá) plunderer; (lúṭ) plunder.
**Hárú**, H. *m.* (hárne w.) a loser.
**Haruá**, H. *a.* (halká) light.
**Haruwáí**, H. *f.* (halkáí) lightness.
**Harwá**, H. *m.* (ek qism kí sabz chiriyá) a kind of green bird.
**Harwáhá**, H. *m.* (halwálá) a ploughman; (kisán) a farm hand.
**Harwaiyá**, H. *m.* (hárne w.) loser.
**Harza**, P. *a.* (shekhí-báz) vain; (sust) idle;—**gard**, *m.* (gap shap) a gossip;—**gardí**, *f.* (bekár kí bakbak) a vain talk;—**go**, *m.* (bakkí) an idle talker;—**gosh**, *a.* be-kár bát ká sunne w.) listener to an idle talk;—**goí**, *f.* (bakbak) idle talk;—**kash**, *m.* (be-kár kám k. w.) one who labours over trifles.
**Harzagí**, P. *f.* (be-húdagí) absurdity.
**Has**, **hás**, S. *m.* (khushí) mirth, joy; —**kar**, *a.* (hansí ke láiq) ridiculous.
**Hasab**, A. *m.* (miqdár) quantity; (hálat) state; (taríq) manner; (nasl) lineage; (mazhab) religion; —**o nasab**, *m.* (nasl) lineage.
**Hasad**, A. *f.* (dushmaní) envy; (hausila)ambition;—**pesha**, *a.* (zátí hásid)naturally envious;—**rakhná**, *v. t.* (hasad k.) to bear malice.
**Hasan**, A. *a.* (nek) good;—*m.* ('Alí ke bete ká nám) name of Ali's son.
**Hasan**, S. *m.* (hansí) a laugh.
**Hasáná**, H. *v. t.* (khush karáná) to cause to laugh.
**Hasánat**, P. *f.* (istiqlálí) steadiness.
**Hasantiká**, S. *f.* (chhoṭá tanúr) a small furnace.
**Hasat**, S. *f.* (hansí) smiling.
**Hasb**, A. *m.* (ba-mújib) according to, agreeably, conformably; —**dil-khwáh**, *ad.* (dil-pasandí se) satisfactorily;—**imkán**, *ad.* (jahán tak mumkin ho) as far as possible;—**ul irshád**, *ad.* (ba-mújib hukm) as ordered;—**i itmínán**, *ad.* (khátir jam'í) in a satisfactory manner;

—i zail, *ad.* (jaisá niche bayán hai) as follows.

**Hásha, A.** *ad.* (másiwáe) excepting; —Alláh, *int.* (Khudá is se tujhe mahfúz rakhe) God preserve thee from it;—lilláh, *int.* (Khudá na kare) God forbid. [(amírí) wealth.

**Hashmat, P.** *f.* (darja a'lá) dignity;

**Hashrat, A.** *f.* (kíre makore) reptiles.

**Háshiya, P.** *m.* (taraf) side; (kinára) border; (fauj) troops;—**charháná,** *v. i.* (háshiye par likhná) to write a marginal note; (aur barháná) to make additions;—**chhorná,** *v. i.* (kinára rahne dená) to leave a margin on paper;—**ke gawáh,** *m.* (kámil gawáh) an attesting witness;—**dár,** *a.* (jis men háshiya ho) having a border; (jis ke háshiya par likhá ho) having marginal comments.

**Hashr, P.** *f.* (jamáo) congregation; (qiyámat) resurrection; (shor o gul) tumult;—**barpá karná,** *v. t.* (bará shor o gul k.) to make a dreadful noise; (mátam o zárí k.) to weep and wail aloud.

**Hashrí, P.** *a.* (khaufnák) fearful.

**Hasht, P.** *a.* (áth) eight;—**pahlú,** *a.* (áth kone ká) octangular.

**Hashtád, P.** *a.* (assí) eighty;—**hum,** (assíwán) the eightieth;—**sála,** (assí baras ká buddhá) an octogenarian. [eighth.

**Hashtum, hashtumí, P.** *a.* (áthwán)

**Hashu-minhá, P.** *f.* (baqáyá) remainder.

**Hashw, A.** *m.* (koí bharne kí chíz) stuffing; (kúrá) rubbish; (niháyat hí zalíl log) people of the meanest condition.

**Hashwá, H.** *m.* (kúrá) rubbish, etc.

**Hási, S.** *a.* (hanstá húá) smiling.

**Hásid, A.** *a.* & *m.* (hasád rakhne w.) the envious; (dushman) an enemy; —**honá,** *v. i.* (hasad k.) to envy.

**Hasíká, S.** *f.* (hansí) laughter.

**Hásil, A.** *m.* (paidáwár) produce; (natíja) consequence; (naf') profit; (khiráj) revenue; (iráda) object;—**bázár,** *m.* (khiráj jo bázár se hásil hotá hai) market dues;—**honá,** *v. i.* (dastyáb honá) to be acquired; (fáida h.) to accrue;—**jam'.** *f.* (kull jor) the sum total; — **kalám,** *ad.* (mukhtasaran) briefly;—**karná,** *v. t.* (dastyáb k.) to acquire; (naf' uthánná) to profit; (jam' k.) to collect; (paidá k.) to produce; (síkhná) to learn; —**tafríq,** *f.* (baqáyá) remainder, balance;—**taqsím,** *f.* (khárij qismat) the quotient; — **zamín,** *f.* (zamín jis se khiráj miltá hai) land that pays revenue;—**zarb,** *f.* (zarb ká hásil) the product.

**Hásilát, A.** *pl.* of Hásil.

**Hasín, A.** *a.* (khúbsúrat) beautiful; (be-pahunch) inaccessible; (qil'band) fortified; (mazbút) strong.

**Hasiyá, H.** *f.* see Hansúá.

**Haslí, H.** *f.* see Hanslí.

**Hasná, H.** *v. i.* (muskaráná) to smile, to laugh.

**Hasr, A.** *m.* (intihá) limit; (gherá) surrounding; (muhásara) siege; (shumár) number; (bharosa) dependence; (yaqín) reliance;—**karná,** *v. t.* (gherná) to surround; (yaqín k.) to trust, to rely.

**Hasrá, S.** *a.* & *m.* (hanstá húá) laughing; (jáhil) ignorant; (bewaqúf) a fool.

**Hasrat, P.** *f.* (ranj) grief; (afsos) sorrow; (khwáhish) desire;—**álúda,** *a.* (ranj-álúda) overwhelmed with grief;—**karná,** *v. t.* (khwáhish k.) to repine for;—**kushta,** *a* (ranj ká mará húá) killed with grief;—**zada,** *a.* (musíbat ká bará húá) afflicted.

**Hassás, A.** *a.* (chálák) acute, shrewd.

**Hast, P.** *f.* (hastí) existence, being.

**Hastá, S.** *m.* (háth) the hand; (háthí kí súnd) an elephant's trunk; —**kiyá,** *f.* (dastkárí) handiwork; (pánch sitáre) the five stars;—*pp.* (hanste húe) laughing.

**Hastí, P.** *f* (zindagí) existence; (dunyá) the world; (ján) life; (daulat) wealth; (liyáqat) worth, merit.

**Hastí, S.** *m.* (háthí) an elephant;—**dánt,** *m.* (háthí-dánt) ivory;—**pál,** *m.* (háthíwán) elephant driver.

**Hastiná, S.** *a.* (bará jasím) very large, huge.

**Hastiní, S.** *f.* (hathní) a female elephant; (chár qismon men se ek qism kí 'aurat) a woman of the four classes, see Padmaní.

**Hastiyá, S.** *a.* (háth ká) belonging to the hand; (háthí ká) of an elephant.

**Hásyá, S.** *a.* (hansne ke láiq) ridiculous; —*m.* (hansí) laughter; (dillagí) jest.

**Hat, H.** *int.* (chal de!) begone;—**hat ke,** *ad.* (musta'idí se) persistently; (bár bár) repeatedly;—**jáná,** *v. i.* (sarak j.) to go aside; (lautá.) to retreat.

**Hát, H.** *f.* (bázár) a market; (mela) fair; (penth) a market day.

**Hatá, S.** *a.* (mará húá) struck; (qatl kiyá húá) slain; (barbád kiyá húá) destroyed; (khálí) void.

**Hátá**, H. *m.* (iháta) premises; (angnáí) courtyard;—**dár**, *a.* (bad-akhláq) destitute of respect.

**Haṭá dená**, H. *v. t.* (haṭáná) to move aside; (bhagáná) to repel, repulse.

**Hatak**, A. *m.* (be-'izzatí) disrespect; —**'izzatí karná**, *v. t.* (bad-nám k.) to defame.

**Háṭ karná**, H. *v. t.* (bázár k.) to market; (dúkán kholná) to open a shop. [(soná) gold.

**Háṭak**, S. *a.* (sonahlá) golden;—*m.*

**Haṭáná**, H. *v. t.*(sarkáná) to remove; (píchhe k.) put back; (haṭá d.) to repel; (aur waqt ke liye rakh chhorná) to postpone.

**Haṭáú**, H. *a.* (kamína) low, mean.

**Haṭáú**, H. *m.* (píchhe haṭáo) falling back; (imṭháo) shrinking.

**Hataurá**, H. *m.* see Hathaurá.

**Hatauṭí**, H. *f.* see Hathauṭí.

**Haṭautí**, H. *f.* (jism) body; (ḍhán̲cha) frame.

**Hatberí**, H. *f.* (berían̲) handcuffs.

**Hatelí**, H. *f.* see Hathelí.

**Hateri**, H. *f.* see Hathelí:—**bateri**, *f.* (kasbí) a prostitute.

**Hath**, H. *m. in comp.* (dast) hand; (háthí) an elephant;—*ad.* (háth se) by the hand; (ba-zarí'e) through; — **bal**, *f.* (háth kí qúwat) strengt of hands; (qúwat) force; (be-ímání) dishonesty; — **bán̲dhá**, (berían̲wálá) handcuffed;—**chakkí**, *f.* (chhoṭí ásiyá) a small hand-mill; —**chal**,*a.*(chálák) clever, cunning; —**chhuṭ**, *m.*(márnewálá) a striker; —**chiṭṭhá**, *m.* (rasíd) a receipt;—**jholá**, *m.* (háth gárí) a hand-barrow;—**kará**, *m.* (ek halqa) a ring; (berí) a handcuff;— **kará rakhná**, *v. t.* (kará pahnáná) to put a ring; (rahnumáí k.) to lead; —**karí**, *f.* (chhoṭá dasta) a small handle; (berí) a handcuff;—**karí dená**, *v. t.* (chhallá pahnáná) to put a ring on; (berí d.) to handcuff;—**khanḍá**, *m.*(chálákí) cleverness, cunningness; (fan) an art; (dastúr) habit; (musta'idí) dexterity;—**khor**, *m.* (berí) handcuff; —**khor lagáná**, *v. t.* (berían̲ d.) to handcuff;—**lapak**, *m.* (luṭerá) a filcher;— **máú**, *m.* (uṭháí-gírá) a pilferer;—**mál**, *f.* (chhoṭí top jo háthí par ládí játí hai) a small cannon carried on an elephant;—**pher**, *m.* (udhár) loan; (qarz) borrowing; (shu'badabází) trickery; —**pher karná**, *v. t.* (shu'badabází k.) to play tricks;—**pher lená**, *v. t.* (qarz l.) to borrow, to take a loan; —**phúl**, *m.* (ek qism kí átishbází) a kind of firework;—**ras**, *m.* (zalkh) self-pollution;—**udhár**, *m.* (thore din ká udhár) a loan for a short time;—**wású**, *m.* (dasta) a handle.

**Haṭh**, S. *f.* (zidd)pertinacity; (sarkashí) obstinacy; (jhunjhaláhaṭ crossness; (nárází) displeasure; (zulm) violence;—**bas**, *a.* (sarkashmizáj)under the influence of obstinacy;—**dharam**, *a.* (be-insáf) unjust;(ná-shukr-guzár)ungrateful; —**dharmí**, *f.* (sarkashí) obstinacy; (be-insáfí) injustice ;— **dharmí karná**, *v. t.* (sarkashí k.) to be obstinate; (be-insáfí k.) to do injustice;—**karná**, *v. t.* (zidd k.) to insist upon; (hukm na mánná) to disobey;—**kí ṭek par honá**, *v. i.* (barábar zidd k.) to be determined to act perversely;—**sil**, *m.* (haṭṭí) one who has an obstinate disposition.

**Háth**, H. *m.* (dast) the hand; (bán̲h) arm; (sún̲d) trunk of an elephant; (náp) cubit; (thappar) slap; (pahun̲ch) reach; (qabza) possession; (qudrat) power;—**áná**, *v. i.* (qabze men̲ á.) to come into one's possession;(dastyáb h.)to be received; (hásil h.) to be gained;—**baiṭháná**, *v. t.* (kám karte karte kámilyat kisí chíz men̲ hásil k.) to acquire perfection in any art by practice; (tásír-pizír h.) to be effective;—**band honá**, *v. i.* (muflis h.) to be poor or helpless; (fursat na milná) to have no leisure;—**bán̲dhe rahná**, *v. i.* (háth bán̲dhe khare rahná) to wait upon;—**bán̲dhná**, *v. i.* (háth 'ijz se jore khare rahná) to join the hands in a supplicating posture;—**barháná**,*v.i.*(háth phailáná) to stretch out the hand; (kisí chíz ke lene kí koshish k.) to endeavour to get anything; (koí chíz d.) to give a thing; (ziyádatí k.) to encroach upon;—**bharná**, *v. i.* (háth maile h.) the hands to be stained or smeared;—**bikáná**, *v. i.* (bik j.) to be sold or made over;—**chalá**, *a.* (háth chálák) quick of hands;—**chalák**, *a.* (chor)thievish; (hoshyár) skilful;(mihnatí) laborious;—**chálákí**,*f.* (tezí) expertness; (chálákí) skilfulness; (mihnat) laboriousness; (duzdí) thievishness;—**chaláná**, *v. i.* (márná) to strike; (hamla k.) to attack;(háth pherná) to pass the hand;—**charhná**, *v. i.* (háth lagná) to come into the hands;—**cháṭná**, *v. i.* (mazá l.) to relish;—**chhorná**, *v. t.* (márná)to strike;—**ḍálná**, *v. i.* (háth ghuser-

ná)to thrust or put the hand;(qabza k.) to lay hands on; (chhúná) to touch; ('aurat kí be-'izzatí k.) to insult a woman; (lúṭná) to plunder;—**ḍanḍí**, *f.* (tarázú kí ḍandí) a pair of hand-scales;—**dauṛáná**, *v.t.* (phurtí k.) to put forth the hand with rapidity; (háth baṛháná) to encroach upon;—**de jáná**, *v.i.* (chechak ká súkh j.) the small-pox to dry up;—**dekhná**, *v. t.* (ta'bír k.) to tell the fortune; (nabz dekhná) to feel the pulse; —**dená**, *v. t.* (madad d.) to lend a hand; (poshídagí men kisí amr par ittifáq k.) a secret agreement; (zamánat d.) to pledge oneself; (madad d.) to support; (chhúná) to touch, feel;(chirág bujháná) to put out a light; (kisí kám men háth lagáná) to undertake; (madáḳhalat k.) to interfere; **kisí ke—de dená**, *v. t.* (supurd k.) to make over;—**dharná**, *v. t.* (qabza k.) to take hold of; (muhafizat k.) to protect; (murabbíána bartáo k.) to patronize; (madad k.) to support;—**dho ke píchhe paṛná**, *v. i.* (satáná) to prosecute;—**dhoná**, *v. i.* (be-ummed h.) to despair; —**dikháná**, *v. t.* (hál púchhná) to show the hand to a fortune-teller; (nabz dikháná) to let a physician feel the pulse;—**gáṛí**, *f.* (ṭhelá) a truck;—**jamná**, *v. i.* (háth baiṭhná) to have the practice of;—**jhár ke kháṛá ho jáná**, *v. i.*(ḳhálí háth khaṛe ho j.) to stand up empty-handed;—**jhárná**, *v. t.* (márná) to strike a blow; (be-naqdí h.) to empty the hands of money, etc; (dená) to bestow;—**jhulái**, *f.*(lúṭ már) plundering;—**jhúṭhá karná**, (háth nápák k.) to defile the hand;—(záiqa l.)to taste;—**jhúṭhá honá**, *v. i.* (háth nápák yá mailá h.)hand to be dirty or defiled; (bekár h.) the hand to be rendered unserviceable; (háth kí táqat játí rahná) to lose the power of the hands;—**joṛe**, *ad.* (minnatan háth baṇdhe húe) with the hands folded in the manner of entreaty;—**jorná**, *v. t.* (halímí se háth báṇdhná) to clasp the hands in humility; ('izzat dená) to pay reverence or homage; (jhukná) to submit; (ḳhauf kháná) to hold in fear or awe;—**ká diyá**, *m.*(in'ám) a gift, donation;—**ká jhúṭá**, *m.* (beímán shakhs) a dishonest person; —**ká mail**, *m.* (rupiya wg.) cash money;—**ká sachchá**, *a. & m.*(diyánatdár) honest;—**kamar par rakhná**, *v. i.* (bahut hí kamzor h.) to be very feeble;—**kangan ko ársí kyá**, *m.* (ḳhud apne men subút rakhtá hai)the thing is evident of itself;—**kánon par rakhná**, *v.t.*(bilkull inkár k.)to deny vehemently; (ta'ajjub záhir k.) to express astonishment; —**karná**, *v. t.* (káṭná) to cut;(jítná) to subdue;(qabza k.) to have possession;—**káṭ dená**, *v. t.* (apne taín zamánat men phansáná) to pledge or bind oneself;—**kaṭná**, *v.i.*(zámin h.) to be bound;—**khainchná**, *v. t.* (báz rahná) to refrain;—**ḳhálí**, *a.* (sust) idle; (fursat men) at leisure; —**ḳhálí na honá**, *v. i.* (fursat na páná) to have no leisure;—**kholná**, *v. i.* (saḳhí h.) to be generous;—**kí chiṭṭhí**, *f.* (sanad) a certificate;(sanad) receipt;—**kí lakíren**, *f.* (qismat) fate;—**lagáná**, *v. t.* (chhúná) to touch; (háth rakhná) to lay hands on; (márná) to strike; (sazá d.) to punish; (satáná) to torment; (madáḳhalat k.) to meddle; (shurú' k.) to begin; (mashgúl h.) to be employed; (madad d.) to lend a hand;—**lagná**, *v. i.* (dastyáb h.) to come to hand;—**lapak**, *m.* (ek tarah ká luṭerá) a light-figured knave;—**malná**, *v. i.* (afsos k.) to regret ;—**márná**, *v. t.* (pítná) to strike; (qatl k.) to slay; (hásil k.) to acquire; (jeb katarná)to pilfer; (lúṭná) to plunder; (nigal j.) to swallow down; (wa'da k.) to promise;—**men**, *ad.* (qabze men)in the possession of; (iḳhtiyár men) in the power;(rahm par)at the mercy; — **men háth dená**, *ad.*(beṭí byáhná) to marry one's daughter; (supurd k.)to give into the charge of;(qabze men rakhná) to possess; (taht men láná) to hold in subjection; (jítná) to win;—**men ṭhíkrá dená**, *v. t.* (faqír banáná) to make one a beggar; (niháyat muflis banáná) to reduce one to beggary;—**men ṭhíkrá lená**, *v. i.* (faqír banná) to become a beggar;—**men dil rakhná**, *v. t.* (baṛá liház rakhná) to give a strong regard; (ḳhwáhish púrí k.) to gratify one's desire;—**miláná**, *v. t.* (háth d.) to shake hands; (barábarí záhir k.) to claim equality; (kushtí ke liye taiyár h.) to prepare to wrestle;(shart-báṇdhná) to close a bargain; (ḳhairát d.) to give alms;—**oṭ lená**, *v. t.* (donon háthon se l.) to receive with both hands open and stretched out together;—**pakaṛná**, *v. t.* (háth thámná) to take by the hand; (háth miláná) to shake hands;

(muháfizat k.) to protect, aid;—**pakre le jáná**, *v. t.* (háth pakarke chaláná) to lead away by the hand;—**pánw**, *m.* (fíl-pá) elephantiasis;—**panw bacháná**, *v. t.* (muháfizat k.) to protect oneself;—**pánwon chalná**, *v. i.* (kám karne ke láiq h.) to be able to work;—**pánw hárná**, *v. i.* (himmat khoná) to lose courage;—**pánw márná**, *v. t.* (hálat abtar h.) to sprawl; (pairná) to swim; (koshish k.) to endeavour;—**pánw nikálná**, *v. t.* (apne taín kuchh zahir k.) to show off; (burí chál chalná) to pursue an evil course;—**pánw phailáná**, *v. t.* (rishwat l.) to take bribes;—**pánw phúlná**, *v. i.* (hairán ho j.) to be confounded;—**pánw se chhúṭná**, *v. t.* (rihái páná) to have deliverance;—**par—dhare baiṭhná**, *v. t.* (kuchh kám na k.) to do nothing;—**par—márná**, *v. t.* (afsos se háth malná) to wring the hands in grief or despair; (wa'da k.) to make a promise;—**par nág khiláná**, *v. t.* (zindagí khatre men r.) to risk one's life;—**parná**, *v. t* (háth men á.) to come into the possession; (luṭ j.) to be plundered;—**pasárná**, *v. t.* (háth phailáná) to beg;—**pasáre jáná**, *v. i.* (zindagí chhorkar khálí háth j.) to depart this life empty-handed;—**patthar tale dabná**, *v. t.* (barí musíbat men parná) to be entangled in difficulty; (be-kár ho j.) to be unable to act;—**phenkná**, *v. t.* (talwár wg ghumáná) to wield a sword, etc.;—**pher**, *f.* (qarz) a loan;—**pher dená**, *v. t.* (qarz d.) to lend a loan;—**pherná**, *v. t.* (ma'lúm k.) to feel; (chorí k.) to rob;—**qabze par rakhná**, *v. t.* (talwár wg. nikálne ko taiyár h.) to be about to draw a sword, etc.;—**rakhná**, *v. t.* (háth dharná) to take by the hand;—**rangná**, *v. t.* rishwat l.) to take bribes;—**rokná**, *v. i.* (roknná) to prevent; (háth khínchná) to refrain;—**sádhná**, *v. t.* háth sáf k.) to practice hand-writing, etc.;—**sáf karná**, *v. t.* (márná) to beat; (kát d.) to cut down; (qatl k.) to slay; (lúṭná) to plunder;—**se**, *ad.* (ba-zarí'a) by, through;—**se dená**, *v. t.* (kho baiṭhná) to lose;—**se nikalná**, *v. i.* (háth se nikal j.) to be lost;—**sikorná**, *v. t.* (kam kharch k.) to refrain from expenditure, act.;—**sir par rakhná**, *v. t.* (sir kí qasam kháná) to swear by the head; (murabbí h.) to patronize;—**san jáná**, *v. i.* (láchár h.) to be helpless; (kho j.) to be lost;—**takná**, *v. t.* (dúsre par parwarish ká bharosá rakhná) to depend upon another for subsistence;—**tale áná**, *v. t.* (ikhtiyár men á.) to come under the power of;—**thirkáná**, *v. t.* (háth nacháná) to wave the hands, to gesticulate;—**únchá honá**, *v. i.* (dene ke láiq h.) to be able to give;—**utarná**, *v. i.* (háth ukharná) the hand to be dislocated;—**uṭháke dená**, *v. t.* (be-dilí se d.) to give reluctantly;—**uṭháná**, *v. t.* (du'á k.) to pray; (salám k.) to salute; (khairát d.) to give alms; (márná) to beat; (háth khínchná) to withdraw the hand; (háth roknná) to refrain; (chhor d.) to abandon; (ázád k.) to set at liberty; (háth dhoná) to despair.

**Háthá**, H. *m.* (háth) the hand;—**báṇhí**, *f.* (ápas kí laráí) mutual fighting;—**chhantí**, *f.* (be-ímání) unfair dealing;—**háthí**, *ad.* (háthon háth) handing about;—*f.* (jang háth kí) a scuffle;—**morí**, *f.* (hathá-pechí) a romp;—**pái**, *f.* (do ke bích háth kí laráí) scuffling, fighting;—**pái karná**, *v. t.* (ápas men háthon se jang k.) to scuffle or struggle.

**Hathái**, H. *f.* (jamá'at) an assembly.

**Hathal**, H. *m.* see Hathelí.

**Hathál**, S. *ad.* (zor se) violently; (achának) by surprise; (ittifáq se) by chance.

**Hathaurá**, H. *m.* (ghan) a sledge-hammer.

**Hathaurí**, H. *f.* (mártaul) a small hammer.

**Hathauriyáná**, H, *v. t.* (hathaurí se píṭná) to hammer.

**Hathauṭí**, H. *a.* and *m.* (chálák) skilful;—*m.* (tez-dastí) dexterity; (fann) art; (háth ká kám) handiwork.

**Hathe-báz**, H. *m.* (uṭháí-gírá) a pilferer.

**Hathelá**, H. *m.* (chor) a thief.

**Hathelí**, H. *f.* (kaf) palm of the hand; (muṭṭhí-bhar) a handful;—**dená**, *v. t.* (madad d.) to help;—**ká phapholá**, *m.* (kam qadr chíz) a fragile thing;—**khujláná**, *v. t.* (shugún bichárná ki rupiya milegá) the palm to itch, superstitiously regarded as a sign that money will come into it;—**par sarson jamáná**, *v. t.* (koí kám bahut jald k.) to do any thing quickly; ('ajáib kám k.) to perform wonders.

**Haṭhí yá Haṭṭhí**, H. *a.* (ziddí) obstinate, peevish.

**Háthí**, H. *m.* (fíl) an elephant; (shatranj ká rukh) the castle at

chess;—**chak**, *m.* (ek qism ká pauda) a kind of plant;—**bán**, *m.* (háthí chaláne w.) an elephant driver;—**nál**, *f.* (chhoṭí top jo háthí par ladtí hai) a small cannon carried on an elephant.

**Haṭhílá**, H. *a.* (ziddí) obstinate, tiresome; (magrá) perverse.

**Hathílí**, H. *f.* (hal kí múṭh) handle of a plough.

**Hathiyá**, H. *f.* (háth) the hand; chhoṭá dasta) a small handle; (chánd ká terahwán burj) the thirteenth mansion of the moon; (barsát ká ákhir) the end of the rains;—**kí ráh**, *f.* (kahkashán) the milky-way.

**Hathiyáná**, H. *v. t.* (qabza k.) to seize; (jeb katarná) to pocket; (fareb se lená) to obtain by fraud.

**Hathiyár**, H. *m.* (auzár) a tool; (jang ká ála) a weapon;—**band**, *a.* (musallah) equipped;—**bándhná**, *v. t.* (musallah h.) to arm;—**chaláná**, *v. t.* (silah kám men láná) to use an offensive weapon.

**Hathí**, H. *f.* (chhoṭá dasta) a small handle; (bursh) a hair brush.

**Hatkhandá**, H. *m.* (cháláki) cleverness; (fann) art; (taríq) style.

**Hathní**, H. *f.* (háthí kí máda) a female elephant.

**Háthon**, H. *ad.* (háthon se) by the hands;—**chháon rakhná**, *v. t.* (muháfizat k.) to take under one's protection;—**háth**, *ad.* (jaldí) quickly;—**háth karná**, *v. t.* (milkar k.) to act in concord;—**háth le jáná**, *v. t.* (bahut jald le j.) to carry away quickly; (jhapaṭṭá márná) to snatch away at once;—**háth lená**, *v. t.* (baṛí khushí se qubúl k.) to receive one with all respects;—**háth uṛ jáná**, *v.t.* (bahut jald bik j.) to find a ready sale;—**men rakhná**, *v. t.* (baṛí muhabbat ke sáth parwarish k.) to bring up tenderly;—**se nikalná**, *v. t.* (háth se nikal j.) to escape from one's control.

**Hathoṛí**, H. *f.* (hathelí) palm of the hand; (hathauṛí) a small hammer.

**Hathiyár**, H. *m.* see Hathyár.

**Hathyáná**, H. *v. i.* (fareb se l.) to obtain by fraud.

**Hátif**, A. *m.* (zor se chilláne w.) one who cries aloud; (ta'ríf k. w.) a praiser; (firishta) an angel.

**Hátim**, A. *m.* (munsif) a judge; (kálá kauwá) a black crow; (ek bare sakhí ká nám hai) the name of a very generous man;—*a.* (sakhí) generous.

**Haṭiyá**, H. *f.* (penṭh) a petty market.

**Haṭ**, H. *m.* (rok) barrier;—**karná**, *v. i.* (rokná) to throw a barrier.

**Hatk**, A. *m.* (parda-darí) violation; (be-'izzatí) dishonour;—**i 'izzat karná**, *v. t.* (be-'izzat k.) to defame—**i 'izzat**, *f.* (bad-námí) disgrace.

**Haṭkáná**, H. *v. t.* (rokná) to stop, prevent.

**Haṭná** H. *v. i.* (sarakná) to move away; (píchhe haṭáe j.) to be driven back; (sukaṛná) to shrink from; (marná) to die; (zidd k.) to obstinate.

**Hattá**, A. *c.* (aisá ki) so that, up to;—**joṛí**, H. *f.* (nách jis men náchnewále háth bándhkar náchte hain) a dance in which the dancers join hands.

**Hatt-al-imkán**, A. *ad.* (jahán tak mumkin ho) to one's utmost.

**Hatthá**, H. *m.* (háth) hand; (muṭṭhí) fist; (dasta) a handle; (qabza) possession;—**chaṛhná**, *v. i.* (antí chaṛhná) to come into the clutches of;—**márná**, *v. t.* (pakaṛná) to seize; (mauqa' p.) to seize an opportunity; (kankauwe wg. ká háth á.) to haul down quickly, as a paper kite, etc.;—**se ukhaṛná**, *v. i.* (dostí játí rahná) to be broken as friendship, etc.

**Haṭṭá**, H. *m.* (hatthá) a large wooden shovel;—**kaṭṭá**, *a.* (mazbút) sturdy.

**Haṭṭhar**, H. *m.* (be-sabrí) impatience.

**Haṭṭí**, H. *f.* (penṭh) a petty market; (gaṛariye) shepherds; (jhund) a flock.

**Hátú**, H. *m.* (dúkándár) a market man.

**Haṭúá**, H. *m.* (taulá) a weighman.

**Haṭwáí**, H. *m.* (taulá ká pesha) the office of a weighman.

**Hatyá**, S. *f.* (qatl) slaughter; (barbádí) destruction;—**karná**, *v. t.* (qatl k.) to kill, to slay; (gunáh k.) to commit a sin;—**palle bándhná**, *v. t.* (gunáh ke hawále k.) to expose oneself to sin.

**Hatyáí**, H. *f.* (sakhtí) violence; (qatl) murder.

**Hatyárá**, H. *a.* (gunahgár) sinful;—*m.* (khúní) murderer; (badma'ásh) villain.

**Hatyárí**, H. *f.* (khúní 'aurat) a female murderer.

**Hatyárpan**, H. *f.* (badkárí) wickedness.

**Hau**, H. *m.* (hauwá) a bugbear.

**Hau[illegible]**, H. *m.* (jo háthi [illegible] ká játá hai) a litter carried by an elephant.

**Hauká**, H. *m.* (peṭúpan) greediness;—**karná**, *v. t.* (habsá k.) to be greedy, etc.

**Haul**, A. *m.* (ḳhauf) terror; (ḍar) fright; (baras) a year; (qúwat) strength; **lá**—, *m.* (Qurán kí ek áyat) a verse in the *Qurán*;—**dil**, *m.* (dil kí bímárí) melancholy;—**baiṭh jáná**, *v. i.* (be-hadd ḳhauf-zada h.) to be terror-stricken;—**nákí**, *f.* (ḳhauf) terror;—**zada**, *a.* (ḍará húá) terrified.

**Haulá**, H. see Halká.

**Haule**, H. *ad.* (áhista) slowly; (rafta rafta) gradually.

**Haulí**, H. *f.* (bhaṭṭí) a liquor-shop.

**Haunkná**, H. *v. t.* (phúnkná) to blow.

**Hauns**, H. *f.* (ḳhwáhish) desire; (shahwat) lust; (hausila) ambition; (hasad) envy;—**karná**, *v. t.* (baṛí ḳhwáhish k.) to desire eagerly; (shahwat k.) to lust.

**Hausá**, H. *m.* (lálach) covetousness; (hasad) envy.

**Hausí**, H. *a.* (ḳhwáhishmand) desirous; (lálchí) covetous.

**Hausná**, H. *v. i.* (lálachí h.) to be covetous.

**Haurá**, S. *m.* (hullaṛ) uproar;—**machána**, *v. t.* (shor k.) to make a a noise; (hullaṛ k.) to raise an uproar.

**Hausila**, P. *m.* (peṭ) stomach; (ḳhwáhish) desire, ambition; (jurat) courage;—**'álí**, *a.* (baṛe hausile w.) high-minded, ambitious;—**dár**, *a.* (hausila-mand) capacious;—**dárí**, *a.* (ḳhwáhish baṛhtí kí) capacity, etc.;—**mand**, *a.* (diler) aspiring; (sáhib i hausila) enterprising;—**nikálná**, *v. t.* (apní ḳhwáhish púrí k.) to satisfy one's ambition; (hatt-al-maqdúr k.) to do one's best.

**Hauwá**, H. *m.* see Háú.

**Hauz**, A. *m.* (táláb) a pond, reservoir; (chashma) a fountain.

**Hauzá**, P. *m.* (hissa) part; (bích) middle.

**Háv**, S. *m.* (pukár) call, cry.

**Hava, havan**, S. *m.* (da'wat) invitation; (hukm) order; (qurbání) sacrifice.

**Havání**, S. *f.* (qurbání chaṛháne kí ḳhátir gaṛhá) a hole for burnt-offering.

**Havir-bhuj**, S. *m.* (khánewálá ghí ká) eater of clarified butter; (ág) fire;—**dhání**, *f.* (nám us gáe ká jo samundar par dikhái dí thí) name of a cow which appeared on the ocean.

**Havis**, S. *m.* (qurbání) sacrifice.

**Havishyá**, S. *m.* (ghí) clarified butter; (ghí mile húe cháwal) rice mixed with *ghee*.

**Havya**, S. *m.* (qurbání) offering;—**ráh**, *m.* (ág) fire.

**Hawá**, A. *f.* (ḳhwáhish) desire.

**Hawá**, P. *f.* (chaugird kí hawá) atmosphere; (bád) air; (tez hawá) wind; (nasím) breeze; (uṛán) flight; (bad rúh) evil spirit; (afwáh) rumour; (nek-námí) good name; (muhabbat) love; (ḳhwáhish) desire; (shahwat) lust; (be-kár shai) worthless thing;—**áná**, *v. i.* (hawá lagná) to be ventilated;—**badalná**, *v. i.* (ek hál se dúsre hál men á.) to undergo a change of condition;—**bándhke jáná**, (hawá ke ruḳh par chalná) to sail against the wind;—**bándhná**, *v. t.* (nám hásil k.) to win a name; (sheḳhí k.) to boast; (záhir h.) to appear; (afsána b.) to invent romance;—**baṭáná**, *v. t.* (ná-ummed k.) to disappoint;—**bandí karná**, *v. i.* (ḳhiyálí puláo pakáná) to build castle in the air; (jhúṭhí ḳhabar uṛáná) to make current false reports;—**bhar jáná**, *v. i.* (sheḳhí se phúl j.) to be puffed up with pride;—**bigaṛná**, *v. i.* (badnám h.) to get a bad name;—**dár**, *m.* (khulá húá) open; (ḳhair-ḳhwáh) a well-wisher; ('áshiq) lover; (aisá takht jis par baiṭhkar bádsháh log chalá karte the) a movable throne on which kings took a ride;—**dárí**, *f.* muhabbat) love;—**dekhá karná**, *v. t.* (dekhná ki kyá hotá hai) to notice how things are tending;—**dená**, *v. t.* (fasád baṛháná) to foment a quarrel;—**o hawas**, *f.* (hausila) ambition; (magrúrí) vanity;—**o hirs**, *m.* (lálach) covetousness;—**ho jáná**, *v. i.* (bahut jaldí bhágná) to run with the wind; (káfúr ho j.) to scamper off;—**jánná**, *v. t.* (kuchh na samajhná) to set at naught;—**karná**, *v. t.* (pankhá k.) to fan; (mashhúr k.) to publish;—**ke babúle phoṛná**, *v. t.* (ḳhiyálí puláo pakáná) to build castles in the air;—**ke ghore par sawár honá**, *v. i.* (bahut hí jaldí k.) to be in a great hurry;—**kháná**, *v. i.* (sair k.) to take an airing; (chalá j.) to go away; (be-kár ghúmná) to walk idly;—**ḳhwáh**, *m.* (hausila-mand) an ambitious man; (nekí cháhne w.) a well-wisher; ('áshiq) lover;—**ḳhwáhí**, *f.* (nekí kí ḳhwáhish) well-wishing; (dos-

tí) friendship;—**ko girah men bándhná**, *v. t.* (aisá iráda karná jo gair mumkin hai) to attempt an impossibility;—**lagná**, *v. i.* (gaṭhyá bái h.) to have rheumatism; (sir phir j.) to have the head turned;—**nikás**, *m.* (hawá ká rásta) a ventilator; — **parast**, *a.* and *m.* (magrúr) vain; (magrúr ádmí) a vain person;—**sá**, *a.* (halká misl hawá ke) light as air;—**se larná**, *v. i.* (larne ká mauqa' dhúndhná) to seek occasion for quarrel;— **ukhárná**, *v. t.* (i'tibár játá r.) to lose credit;—**urná**, *v. i.* (khabar phailná) a report to spread;—**zadagí**, *f.* (zukám wg.) cold, rheum. [baten) calamities.

**Hawádis**, **A.** *m. pl.* of Hádisa; (musí-

**Hawái**, **P.** *a.* and *m.* (hawádár) airy; (sust) idle; (magrúr) vain; (magrúr ádmí) a vain person;—*f.* (bán)a skyrocket;—**dída**, *a.*(shokh) wanton;—**dída honá**, *v. i.* (shokh-chashm h.) to wanton with the eyes;—**khabar**, *f.* (afwáh) rumour; —**án urná**, *v. i.* (chihre ká rang tabdíl h.) the colour to come and go; **bád—**, *f.* (be-kár bak bak) gossip, nonsense.

**Hawaidá yá Huwaidá**, **A.** *a.* (sáf) clear; (khulá) open. [eye.

**Hawal**, **A.** *a.* (káná) blind of one

**Hawaldár**, **P.** *m.* (ek faují afsar) a military officer.

**Hawál**, H. *m.* see Ahwál.

**Hawála**, **P.** *m.* (tabdílí) transfer; (ikhtiyár) charge, trust; (habs) custody; (qabza) possession; (ishára) allusion;—*ad.* (ikhtiyár men) in the charge or care of;—**lená**, *v. t.* (koí amr subút ke liye pesh k.) to make reference;—**dár**, *m.* (sipáhí) a head constable;—**honá**, *v. i.* (ikhtiyár men h.) to be in charge;—**ját**, **P.** *m. pl.* of Hawála.

**Hawálát**, **A.** *f.* (habs) custody, lock-up;—**karná**, *v. t.* (habs men d.) to put in custody;—**men rakhná**, *v. t.* (hirásat men r.) to place in custody.

**Hawále karná**, **H.** *v. t.* (supurd k.) to give in charge; (amánat men r.) to deposit in trust.

**Hawálí**, **P.** *f.* (gird o pesh) environs; (hadd) outskirts.

**Hawámm**, **A.** *m.* (kíre makore) reptiles;—**ul arz**, *m.* (zamín ke kíre wg.) the reptiles of the earth;—**i zarar rasán**, *m.* (nuqsán pahunchánewále kíre) injurious reptiles.

**Háwan**, **P.** *m.* (kharal) a mortar;—**dasta**, *m.*(músal jis se dawá yá koí dígar shai kútte hain) a pestle.

**Hawán**, **A.** *m.* (hiqárat) contempt; (halímí) meekness; (musíbat) distress. [scream.

**Hawáná**, **H.** *v. i.* (chíkh márná) to

**Hawárí**, **A.** *m.* (sáf khál w.) one having a white skin; (dhobí) a washerman; (dost) friend; (sáthí) companion; (Masíh ká shágird) a disciple of Christ; (Mohammad ká sáthí) a companion of Mohammed.

**Hawáriyán**, **A.** *m. pl.* of Hawárí.

**Hawas**, **A.** *f.* (khwáhish) desire; (burí khwáhish) lust; (hausila) ambition;—**dár**, *a.* (khwáhish-mand) desirous; (shahwatí) lustful; — **iyá**, *a.* (khwáhish-mand) wishful; (shahwatí) lascivious;—**karná**, *v. t.* (khwáhish k.) to desire eagerly; (páne kí koshish k.) to endeavour to procure;—**kash**, *a.* (lálchí) covetous;—**nák**, *a.* (khwáhish se bhará húá) full of desire; ('ajíb) curious;—**pakáná**, *v. t.* (barí hawas k.) to form or cherish vain or improper desires;—**pesha**, *a.* (lálchí) covetous.

**Hawás**, **A.** *m. pl.* of Hassá; (hawás khamsa) the five senses;—**bákhta**, *a.*(bad-hawás) out of one's senses; (be-waqúf) crazy;—**pakarná**, *v. t.* ('aql men á.) to recover one's senses; —**thikáne honá**, *v. i.* (hawás durust h.) be in one's right mind.

**Hawáshí**, **A.** *m. pl.* (kinére) skirts, margins; (hamráh) attendants, followers.

**Hawasí**, **P.** *a.* (shahwatí) lascivious.

**Hawásil**, **A.** *m.* (pet) stomach; (gudám) store-rooms; (jatái, máhíkhor) pelican.

**Hawelí**, **P.** *f.* (pakká ghar) a brick house; (mahal) mansion; (ghar) dwelling.

**Háwí**, **A.** *a.*(jam' karte húe) collecting, (shámil karte húe) including; —*m.* (qabza) grasp;— **honá**, *v. i.* (qábiz h.) to take possession of; (púrá qabza r.) to have full control over.

**Háwiyá**, **P.** *m.* (jahannam) hell; (koí tárík jagah) any dark place; —*f.* ('aurat jis ke kull bachche mar gae hon) a woman deprived of her children.

**Hawwá**, **H.** *f.* (baní ádam kí má) Eve, the mother of all mankind.

**Házir**, **H.** *a.* (maujúd) present; (taiyár) ready; (nazdík) at hand; (rází) willing;—**jawáb**, (jawáb ke sáth taiyár) ready with an

answer;—**jawábí**, (taiyárí jawáb dene men) readiness in replying; — **karná**, (maujúd k.) to bring before one; (pesh k.) to bring forward; (záhir h.) to appear;—**o názir**, (maujúd hai aur dekhtá hai ya'ne Khudá) present and seeing *i. e.*, God;—**rahná**, (maujúd r.) to be present;—**zámin**, (zámin kisí ke maujúd hone ká) security for the appearance of another;—**záminí**, (kisí ke liye zamánat d.) giving bail;—**án**, (maujúd log) the people present;—**át**, (bad rúhon par hukm k.) the commanding of evil spirits; —**rí**, (maujúdagí) presence; (kitáb jis men házirí darj kí jáe) muster roll; —**i bahí**, (házirí kí kitáb) a register of attendance;—**í kháná**, (sawere ká kháná kháná) to breakfast;—**í lená**, (nám un ká jo maujúd hain darj k.) to take down the attendance; — **í men khará rahná**, (barábar maujúd rahná) to be in constant attendance;—**ín**, (log jo maujúd hain) the persons present;—**ín i jalsa**, (log jo kisí jalse men házir hon) the persons present at a meeting.

**Hazl**, A. *m.* (thatthá) jest, joke;—**go**, (bakwádí) an idle talker;—**iyát**, *f. pl.* (thatthe) jokes, jests; (bak-bak) nonsensical talk.

**Hazm**, A. *m.* (bhagáná) putting to fight; (qúwat i házima) digestion; (gaban) misappropriation;—**áwar**, (hazmiyat) digestive; — **honá**, (pachná) to be digested; (gaban h.) to be misappropriated;—**kar baithná**, (kháná yá gaban kar l.) to misappropriate;—**karná**, (pachná) to digest; (gaban k.) to misappropriate;—**í**, (hazmiyat rakhne w.) being digestive; — **iyat**, (qúwat i házima) the power of digestion.

**Hazrat**, P. *f.* (maujúdagí) presence; ('uhda) dignity; (huzúr) sir, &c., a word of respect to any great man;—**'Ísá**, ('Ísá Masíh) Jesus Christ.

**Hazz**, A. *m.* (khush-nasíbí) good fortune; (khushí) felicity; (hissa) share, portion;—**i nafsání**, (nafs kí khushí) sensual pleasure; — **uthána**, (maze uráná) to enjoy;—**ál**, (makhauliyá) a jester.

**He!** H. *int.* (O! are!) O! Ho!

**Hech**, P. *m.* (koí) some, any; (nikammá) worthless;—*ad.* (kabhí nahín) never; (kisí súrat se nahín) on no account; —**jánná**, (nikammá jánná) to hold of no account; —**kára**, (nikammá) worthless;—**kas**, (koí) somebody; (koí nahín) nobody; (nich) vile, low;—**ma-dán**, (ujad) knowing nothing, an ignoramus;—**púch**, (nikammá) of no moment, insignificant.

**Hekar**, H. *a.* (jasím) big-bodied, burly; (mazbút) strong;—**í**, *f.* (táqat) strength; (zor) force; (ikhtiyár) power, authority;—**í karná**, —**í jatáná**, (dhamkí d.) menace; (shekhí k.) to talk big.

**Hel**, H. *f.* (ek tokrí bhar) a basketful.

**Helmel**, H. *m.* (muláqát) intimacy, familiarity.

**Hem**, S. *m.* (soná) gold;—**chandra**, (sonahrá) golden; (chánd) moon; —**kár**, (sonár) a goldsmith;—**varn**, (sonahrá) golden.

**Henbená**, H. *a.* (kharáb kiyá húá) spoiled; (barbád kiyá húá) ruined.

**Herná**, H. *v. t.* (dekhná) to see; (talásh k.) to look after; (dhúndhná) to search for.

**Herpher**, H. *m.* (ghumáná) turning; (adalná badalná) changing about; (mubádala) exchange.

**Heth**, H. *ad.* (níchá) below; (murá) bent.

**Hethá**, S. *m.* (rokná) hindering; (rok) hinderance; (chot) hurt; (ghatiyá) inferior; (buz-dil) cowardly.

**Hiba**, P. *m.* (in'ám) a gift; —**dár**, *m.* (in'ám páne w.) receiver of a gift; **karná**, (in'ám d.) to make a gift; —**náma**, (dánp-atr) a deed of gift.

**Hichakná**, H. *v. i.* (píchhe khínchná) to draw back; (hichkicháná) to shrink from.

**Hichar-michar**, H. *m.* (hichkicháná) hesitation; (bahána) excuse; — **karná**, (hichkicháná) to hesitate.

**Hichkáná**, H. *v. t.* (torná) to pluck; (hiláná) to jolt.

**Hichkí**, S. *f.* (fawáq) the hiccough.

**Hichkicháná**, H. *v.t.* (hichar machar k.) to hesitate.

**Hichkolá**, H. *m.* (jhatká) a jerk; (hiláná) a jolt, a shake.

**Hidáyat**, P. *f.* (rahbarí) guidance, direction; (hukm) injunction:—**karná**, *v.t.* (rah-numáí k.) to guide, to direct; (hukm d.) to enjoin, to charge.

**Hiddat**, P. *f.* (tezí) sharpness; (dhár) edge; (tundí) vehemence; (zor) force.

**Hifázat**, P. *f.* (rakhná) keeping; (hoshiyárí se rakhná) preservation; (salámatí) safety;—**karná**, —**rakhná**, (bacháe rakhná) to keep safe; (khabardárí k.) to take care of.

**Hifz**, P. *f.* (yád) memory;—**i marátib**,

(martabe kí 'izzat) respect for one's degree; —**karná**, (zubání yád k.)to memorize, keep in memory; —**parhná**,(zubání parhná)to repeat from memory.

**Hijáb, A.** *m.* (parda) a veil; (poshídagí) concealment; (sharm) modesty; (rát) night; —**karná**, (parda k.) to veil; (sharmindagí záhir k.) to exhibit a sense of shame;—**kháná**,(sharm k.) to feel shame;—**uṭháná**, (sharm na r.) to lose the sense of shame.

**Hijje, H.***m.*(harfon ko milákar áwáz d.) to spell.

**Hijrá, H.** *m.*(zankhá) a eunûch;(námard) unmanly; (buz-dil)cowardly.

**Hijrat, P.** *f.* (judáí) separation; (jáná) departure; (bhágná) flight.

**Hijrí, A.** *f.* (Mohammadí sál se 'iláqa r. w.) of or relating to the Mohammedan era; (Muhammadí san ke muwáfiq) according to the Mohammedan era.

**Hikáyat, P.** *f.* (bayán) narration; (tawáríkh) history; (qissa) a tale; —**karná**, (bayán k.) to relate; (dalíl k.) to argue.

**Hikmat, P.** *f.* (dánáí) wisdom; ('ilm) knowledge;(bhed)mystery; (hoshyárí) cleverness;—**i 'amlí**, (hoshyárí ká bandobast) judicious management;—**karná**, (dánáí yá hoshyárí záhir k.) to exercise wisdom or skill; (chálákí k.) to scheme; (dawá dárú karní) to practise physic;—**se**, (hoshyárí se) skilfully; (dánáí se) prudently;—**í**, *a.* (dáná) wise; (hoshyár) skilful; (fitratí) artful.

**Hilá, H.** *pp.* of hilná.

**Híla, P.** *m.* (fareb) artifice; (butta) evasion; (dagá) deceit;—**báz**, *m.* (farebí) artful; (dagábáz) deceitful;—**bází**, *f.* (fareb) artfulness;—**gar**, same as Híla-báz ;—**garí**, same as Híla-bází ;—**hawála**, (dhoká) deceit;—**karná**, (dhoká d.) to practise deceit; (bahána k.) to pretend;—**sáz**, same as Híla-báz; —**sází**,same as Híla-bází; —**tan**,*ad.* (fareb se) fraudulently.

**Hilagná, H.** *v. i.* (latakná) to be suspended;(phansá húá) to be entangled.

**Hilál, A.** *m.* (nayá chánd) the new moon;—**daur**, (ek qism kí gulel) a kind of bow.

**Hilán, H.** *m.* (hiláná) shaking;(jumbish d.) moving;—**á**, *v. t.* (harkat d.) to shake; (pálú k.) to tame; (tairáná) to cause to swim.

**Hilgáná, H.** *v. t.* (latkáná) to suspend.

**Hilkorá, H.** *m.* (jhúmná) swinging; (barhná ghatná) fluctuation.

**Hilm, A.** *m.* (bardásht)forbearance; (mulámiyat) gentleness.

**Hilná, H.** *v. i.* (jumbish kháná) to shake; (jáná) to go; (kánpná) to tremble; (pálú h.) to be tamed.

**Hilorá, H.** *m.* (jhúlná) a swing; (mauj) wave;—**lená**,—**márná**, *v. i.* (barhná) to rise, as the sea.

**Himáqat, A.***f.*(be-waqúfí)folly; (shekhí) boasting.

**Himáyat, P.***f.*(muháfizat) protection, (sahárá)support; (parwarish) patronage;—**í**,(hifázat k.w.)defender; (parwarish k. w.) a patron;—**ká tattú**, (wuh jo kisí dúsre ke sahére par kúde) one who presumes on the protection of another;—**karná**, (muháfizat k.) to defend; (sahárá d.) to support.

**Himmat, A.** *f.* (man) mind; (khiyál) thought; (fikr) care; (khwáhish) desire;(iráda) resolution; (faiyází) liberality; (dilerí)courage;(táqat) power;—**bándhná**, (dilerí k.) to muster courage; —**hárná**, (dil men jurat na rahní) to loose heart;—**karná**, (dilerí k.) to be bold;— **wálá**, (bare dil ká) high-minded; (diler) courageous.

**Himyání, P.** *f.* (rupae rakhne kí ek lambí thailí) a long purse.

**Hín, A.** *m.* (waqt) time;—**hayát**, *f.* (jíte jí)life-time.

**Hiná, P.***m.*(menhdí) a kind of plant.

**Hináí, P.** *a.* (menhdí ká sá rang) of the colour of henna.

**Híná, S.** *a.* (chhorá húá)left, abandoned; (bagair) without.

**Hindí, H.** *a.* (Hindustání) Indian;—*f.*(Hindustání zubán)the Hindustani language.

**Hindolá, H.** *m.* (jhúlá) a swing.

**Hindú, H.***m.* (Hindustání ádmí) a Hindu, an Indian;—**í**, same as Hindí;—**mat**, (Hindúon ká mazhab) the Hindu religion.

**Hindustán, H.** *m.* same as Hind;—**í**, *a.* (Hindustán ká) Indian;—*m.* (Hind ká ádmí) an Indian.

**Hinduwáná, P.** *m.* (kharbúza) a muskmelon; (kaddú) pumpkin.

**Hing, H.** *m.* (ek dawá ká nám) *assafœtida.*

**Hinhináná, H.***v. t.* (ghore kí áwaz k.) to neigh.

**Hinhináhat, H.** *f.* (ghore kí áwáz) [neighing.

**Hinsá, S.** *f.* (zarar) injury; (chot) hurt; (hasad) malice; (lút) robbery; (qatl) killing.

**Hiqárat**, P. *f.* (nafrat) contempt; (karáhiyat) scorn;—**karná**, (nafrat k.) to treat with contempt;—**kí nazar se dekhná**, (nafrat kí nazar se dekhná) to look down upon.

**Hír**, S. *m.* (sat) essence; (gúdá) pith; (khális) pure.

**Hírá**, S. *m.* (ek qímatí jawáhir) diamond; (bijlí) a thunder-bolt; (málá) a necklace;—**kasís**, *m.* (túṭiyá) copperas.

**Hiran**, S. *m.* (soná) gold; (kaurí) a cowrie; (áhú) deer;—**ho jáná**, *v. i.* (bahut tez bhágná) to run very swiftly;—**moy**, *a.* (sonahrá) golden; (sone ká baná húá) made of gold.

**Hiráná**, H. *v. i.* (kho j.) to be lost.

**Hirás**, P. *m.* (ḍar) fear; (gaṛbaṛ) confusion; (hairat) amazement; (gam) sorrow.

**Hirásán**, P. *a.* (ḍarauná) frightening, alarming; (ḍará húá) frightened.

**Hirásat**, P. *f.* (muháfizat) guarding; (khabar) care;—**karná**, (hifázat k.) to take care of.

**Hirdá**, H. *m.* (dil) heart; (man) mind; (chhátí) breast;—**kathor honá**, (dil sakht h.) to be hard-hearted.

**Hirfa**, P. *m.* **Hirfat**, *f.* (fan) craft, trade; (hunar) art; (hoshyárí) skill; (cháláki) cunning; (dhoká) deceit;—**báz**, (farebí) cunning.

**Hirní**, H. *fem.* of Hiran.

**Hirs**, A. *m.* (haukápan) greediness; (lálach) ambition, avarice;—**á-hirsí**. (lálach se) covetously;—**chhúṭná**, (lálchí h.) to be avaricious;—**diláná**, (bahut khwáhish paidá k.) to make one desire eagerly; (phusláná) to entice;—**karná**, (árzú karní) to long for; (lálach k.) to covet.

**Hirsahá**, H. *a.* (hirs k. w.) covetous.

**Hirsí**, A. *a.* same as Hirsahá.

**Hisáb**, P. *m.* (shumár) a numbering; (gintí) calculation; (mízán) account;—**bahí**, (hisáb kí kitáb) account-book;—**barábar karná**, (hisáb ká faisala k.) to square an account; (kám púrá k.) to do business, to finish a task;—**be-báq karná**, (hisáb ká faisala k.) to settle an account;—**dán**, (hisáb k. w.) an arithmetician;—**dená**, (kharch baṭáná) to give an account;—**dih**, (jawáb-dih) accountable, answerable;—**jorná**, (jam' k.) to total; (shumár k.) to calculate;—**karná**, (shumár k.) to calculate; (hisáb taiyár k.) to make up an account; (hisáb chukáná) to settle an account;—**kí rú se**, (hisáb ke mutábiq) as per account;—**kitáb**, (hisáb) accounts;—**kitáb durust karná**, (hisáb durust k.) to make up an account;—**lagáná**, (shumár k.) to make a calculation;—**lená**, (hisáb ma'lúm k.) to take an account from;—**men farq áná**, (hisáb men kamtí paṛná) a deficit to take place;—**men lená**, (shumár k.) to take into account; (khiyál k.) to consider;—**nawís**, (hisáb rakhne w.) an accountant;—**pák karná**, (hisáb chukáná) to clear or settle accounts;—**par chaṛháná**, (hisáb men likhná) to put down to one's account;—**partál karná**, (hisáb ko jánchná) to examine or audit an account;—**rakhná**, (hisáb darj karte j.) to go on putting down the item of an account;—**sáf karná**, (hisáb chukáná) to settle an account.

**Hisábí**, P. *m.* (hisáb se'iláqa rakhne w.) belonging to an account; (shumár kiyá húá) reckoned;—*m.* (hisábdán) an accountant.

**Hisár**, A. *m.* (qil'a) a fort; (gherá) enclosure; (bár) a fence; (chaugird kí díwár) ramparts;—**bándhná**, (gherá lagáná) to make an enclosure; (cháron taraf se á gherná) to besiege.

**Hisas**, A. *m.* (hisse) shares.

**Hiská**, H. *m.* (muqábala) rivalry; (fasád) contention; (naql) imitation;—**hiskí**, (ek dúsre se muqábila) mutual emulation or rivalry;—**karná**, (naql k.) to imitate; (barábarí k.) to vie with.

**Hiss**, A. *m.* (lámisa) feeling, sense; (khiyál) imagination; **be**—, (be-ma'lúm kiye) without sense or feeling; **be—o harakat**, (be-ma'lúm kiye aur hile jule) without sense or motion.

**Hissa**, P. *m.* (bakhra) share, portion; (jamá'at) class;—**ausat**, *m.* (ausat ká hissa) average share;—**dár**, *m.* (sájhí) a shareholder, a sharer;—**dárí**, *f.* (hissa k.) sharing;—**karná**, (bántná) to share; (taqsím k.) divide, distribute;—**pák karná**, (hisáb se hissa bántná) to divide the shares;—**rasad**, (barábar ká hissa) an equal share.

**Hit**, H. *f.* (piyár) love; (dostí) friendship;—**kárí**, (dost) friend; (piyár) love;—**karná**, (dostí záhir k.) to show friendship; (mihrbán h.) to be kind.

**Hittu**, H. *m.* (dost) friend; (nek cháhne w.) a well-wisher.

**Hiyá**, H. *m.* (dil) the heart; (man)

the mind; (rúh) the soul; (ján) life; (chhátí) the breast;—**kí phúṭná**, (andhá h.) to be blinded.

**Hiyáo**, H. *m.* (dil) heart; (dilerí) courage;—**paṛná**, (dilerí k.) to muster courage; (jurat k.) to dare.

**Ho**, H. *ad.* (honá) being;—**áná**, (jáná aur á.) to go and come back; —**baiṭhná**, *v. i.* (basná) to settle down; (apne áp ko kisí kí jagah men gardánná) to pass oneself off as;—**chukná**, (khatm h.) to come to an end;—**jáná**, (honá) to become; (paidá h.) to be born;—**kar rahná**, (barábar jamá rahná) to remain permanently, as a fixture; —**ke**, (hokar) having become;—**na** —, (howe yá na howe) it may or it may not be; (sahíh ho yá galat ho) right or wrong; (be-shakk) undoubtedly;—**so** —, (jo howe so howe) happen what may.

**Holá**, H. *m.* (hará chaná) green gram.

**Holí**, H. *f.* (Hindúon ká ek teohár) a Hindú festival; (gít jo Holí ke dinon men gáte hain) the song sung during the Holi festival.

**Hom, Homa**, S. *m.* (charháwá) an oblation, a sacrifice;—**karná**, (hom ká charháwá charháná) to perform the *Hom* oblation or sacrifice.

**Honá**, H. *v. i.* to be; (maujúd h.) to exist; (paidá h.) to be born; (áná) to come; (púrá h.) to be accomplished; (wáqi' h.) to come to pass; (kharch ho j.) to be exhausted;—**hárá**, (hone w.) expected to be.

**Honhár**, H. *a.* (jo howegá) what is expected to be or to happen; (áyanda) future; (mumkin) possible.

**Honí**, H. *f.* (honá) being; (paidáish) birth; (shurú') origin; (jo hogá) what is to be; (qismat) destiny.

**Honṭh**, H. *m.* (lab) the lip;—**chabáná**, (honṭh ko dánt se dabáná) to press or bite the lips;—**hiláná**, (bolná) to speak.

**Hosh**, P. *m.* (samajh) understanding; (dánáí) discretion; (man) mind; (rúh) soul; (maut) death; (barbádí) destruction; —**o hawás**, *m.* ('aql aur samajh) sense and understanding; **b'a**—, *a.* (samajhdár) intelligent; (dáná) prudent; **be**—, (be-samajh) without understanding; (báolá) insane; (gash men) in a faint; (nashe men) intoxicated;—**játe rahná**, (samajh urná) to lose one's senses;—**mand**, *a.* (hoshyár) intelligent; ('aqlmand) prudent; — **mandí**, *f.* (hoshiyárí) intelligence; (samajh) understanding; (dánáí) wisdom;—**men áná**, (hosh o hawás ṭhikáne par á.) to come to one's senses;—**pakarná**, — **sambhálná**, (khiyál k.) to be-think of one's self; (yád k.) to recollect; (sin i bulúgiyat ko pahunchná) to arrive at the age of discretion;—**urná**, —**ur jáná**, —**báḳhta honá**, — **paráganda honá**, (samajh ká kám na k.) to lose one's senses; (hairán ho j.) to be or become confounded;—**yár**, *a.* (samajhdár) intelligent; (chálák) clever; ('ilmdár) learned; (dáná) prudent, wise; (khabardár) careful, cautious; (chaukanná) alert, watchful;—**yárí**, *f.* (samajh) intelligence; (chálákí) cleverness; ('ilmiyat) learning; (dánáí) prudence, wisdom; (khabardárí) carefulness.

**Hú-ba-hú**, H. *ad.* (bilkull) quite, perfectly; (ṭhík) exactly.

**Húá**, H. *perf. part.* of Honá;—**so**—, (jo húá so húá) what has happened, has happend; (jo húá use jáne do) let by-gones, be by-gones.

**Hubáb**, A. *m.* (bulbulá) a bubble;—**uṭhná**, *v. i.* (bulbulá uṭhná) to bubble;—**í**, (bulbulá sá) like a bubble; (kamzor) weak.

**Hubb**, A. *f.* (muhabbat) love; (dostí) friendship; (khwáhish) desire;—**ul watan**, (apne mulk kí muhabbat) love of country.

**Huchná**, H. *v. t.* (galatí k.) to miss, err.

**Hudhud**, A. *m.* (khuṭ baṛhaiyá) the *hoopoe*.

**Hudúd**, A. *pl.* of Hadd;—**i arb'a**, (chárون hadden) the four boundaries.

**Hujjat**, P. *f.* (dalíl) argument; (subút) proof; (bahána) pretext; ('uzr) excuse;—**karná**, (dalíl k.) to adduce an argument; (ragṛá jhagṛá k.) to dispute;—**í**, *m.* ('umda mubáhisa k. w.) a sound reasoner; (dalíl k. w.) an arguer, disputer.

**Hujra**, P. *m.* (kamra) a room, chamber; (jhopṛá) a hut.

**Hujúm**, A. *m.* (jamáo) rush; (bhír) crowd;—**karná**, (bhír k.) to crowd.

**Húk**, H. *f.* (dard) pain, ache; (tez dard) shooting pain.

**Hukamá**, *pl.* of Hakím.

**Hukkám**, *pl.* of Hákim.

**Hukm**, A. *m.* (faisala) judgment; (fatwá) judicial decision; (qá'ida) rule; (ikhtiyár) control; (farmán) a command;—**akhír**, *m.* (pichhlá

hukm yá faisala) a final order or judgment; —**bardár**, (farmánbardár) obedient;—**bardárí**, (farmánbardárí) obedience; — **chaláná**, (hukúmat k.) to exercise authority, to rule or govern; —**dená**, *v. t.* (fatwá d.) to pass judgment or order; (faisala k.) to decide; (ikhtiyár d.) to authorize;—**karná**, (fatwá d.) to sentence; (hukúmat k.) to exercise authority; (hukm d.) to order, command;—**lagáná**, (zor deke kahná) to affirm or assert positively; (peshtar se kahná) to predict;—**i mauqúfí**, *m.* (barkhástagí ká hukm) order of dismissal;—**men honá**,—**men rahná**, (kisí ke kahne yá tahat men rahná) to abide or be under the rule of; —**i mutlaq**, *m.* (púrá hukm) absolute authority;—**ná-jáiz rakhná**, (kisí hukm ko bartaraf k.) to disallow an order;—**náma**, *m.* (likhá húá hukm) a written order; (faisala) decree; — **par chalná**, (hukm ke muwáfiq k.) to act according to orders;—**qata'í**, *m.* (sáf sáf hukm) a decision or imperative order;—**ráni**, (hukúmat) rule, sway;—**ráni karná**, (hukúmat k.) to excercise rule;—**torná**, (hukm 'udúlí k.) to violate an order.

**Hukúmat**, **P.** *f.* (ikhtiyár i 'adálat) (judicial authority, jurisdiction; (saltanat) rule, sovereignty;—**jatáná**, (zor dikháná) to make display of authority;—**karná**, (saltanat k.) to govern. [la) attack.

**Húl**, **H.** *f.* (ghuserná) probe; (ham-

**Hulasná**, **H.** *v. i.* (khush h.) to be pleased, delighted.

**Hulkárná**, **H.** *v. t.* (uskáná) to incite.

**Hullar**, **H.** *m.* (bhír) a crowd; (shor) noise, uproar; (fasád) riot, row.

**Húlná**, **H.** *v. t.* (hankáná) to drive; (áge barháná) to urge forward; (godná) to goad.

**Hulya**, **A.** *m.* (chihra) countenance; (shakl) features; (súrat o shakl) personal appearance; (ádmí ká bayán) a description of a person; —**náma**, (kágaz jis men kisí ádmí kí shakl súrat ká bayán ho) a descriptive roll.

**Humá**, **P.** *m.* (ek kaháwatí 'umda shugún kí chiryá) name of a fabulous bird of good omen; (ek bare 'uqáb ká nám) name of a large eagle.

**Humaqá**, . *pl.* of Ahmaq.

**Hún**, **H.** *ad.* (hán) yes; (main hún) I am;—*m.* (ek sone ke sikke ká nám) name of a gold coin.

**Hunakná**, **H.** *v. i.* (thinakná) to sob; (roná) to weep.

**Hunar**, **P.** *m.* (fazílat kisí gun yá fann men) excellence in any art; (gun) art, skill; (fazílat) accomplishment; (hoshyárí) cleverness; ('ilm) knowledge;—**mand**,—**war**, *a.* (hoshyár) skilful, clever;(niháyat 'umda) excellent; — **mandí**, *f.* (hoshyárí) skilfulness; — **wálá**, same as Hunar-mand; **be**—, (jis men koí hunar na ho) unskilful.

**Hundait**, **H.** *m.* (hundá bhárú k. w.) a contractor. [count.

**Hundáwan**, **H.** *m.* (katautí) dis-

**Hundí**, **H.** *f.* (rupae kí tabdílí ká kágaz) bill of exchange; (chek) cheque; **darshaní**—, (likhot jo ki jab pesh kiyá jáe us ká rupiya adá karná lázim ho) a bill payable at sight;—**karná**, (hundí ke wasíle rupiya bhejná) to remit money by a *Hundee*;—**wál**,—**wálá**, *m.* (sáhúkár) a banker; (súd par rupiya chaláne w.) an usurer;—**wan**,—**yán**, *m.* (katautí) exchange.

**Huqqa**, **P.** *m.* (sandúqchí) a small box; (tambákú píne kí chíz) the Indian smoking pipe;—**bardár**, *m.* (naukar jo huqqe par ho) the servant whose business is to attend to the *huqqa*;—**báz**, *m.* (madárí) a juggler; (bará *huqqa* píne w.) a great smoker of the *huqqa* ;—**bharná**, (*huqqa* píne ko taiyár k.) to prepare the *huqqa* for smoking;—**pání**, *m.* (huqqe ko píná aur pání, ya'ne zát men h.) smoking the *huqqa* and drinking water, *i. e.*, to be in caste;—**pání band karná**, (zát ke báhar k.) to put one out of caste;—**táza karná**, (huqqe ká pání badalná) to change the water of the *huqqa*.

**Huqna**, **A.** *m.* (pichkárí) a syringe, an enema.

**Huqúq**, **A.** *m. pl.* of Haqq.

**Húr**, **Húrí**, **P.** *f.* (bihisht kí kunwárí) a virgin of paradise; (niháyat hí khúbsúrat 'aurat) a very beautiful woman. [turbulent.

**Hurdangá**, **H.** *a.* (shora pushtí)

**Hurdangí**, **H.** *f.* (shora pushtí) turbulence. [bolt of a door.

**Hurká**, **H.** *m.* (chatkaní) bar or

**Hurkáná**, **H.** *v. t.* (dil shikasta k.) to discourage; (nikálná) to turn out.

**Hurmat**, **P.** *f.* ('izzat) respect; (rutba) dignity; (pák-dámaní) chastity; —**bahá**, *m.* (hatak 'izzat) damages for defamation;—**dená**,— **karná**, ('izzat k.) to bestow honour;

—lená,—torná, ('izzat yá ábrú l.) to disgrace; (bad-nám k.) to defame; — wálá, ('izzatdár) respectable, honourable.

**Hurúf**, A. *m. pl.* of Harf;—i tahajjí, (alif be pe) the alphabet;—tahajjí kí ta'ríf, (alif be wg. ke tartíb ke muwáfiq) in alphabetical order.

**Huruk**, H. *m.* (matwálá) a drunken man; (lohe-band láṭhí) a iron-bound staff; (ek ḍholkí) a small drum; (garaj) growl of a tiger.

**Hussain**, A. *a.* (achchhá) good; (khúbsúrat) beautiful; (ádmí ká nám) name of a man; ('Alí ke chhoṭe beṭe ká nám) name of the younger son of Ali;—í, P. *a.* (Hussain ká) of or relating to Hussain; (ek qism ke angúr ká nám) name of a species of grapes.

**Husht**, H. *int.* (dúr ho!) away! avaunt!—musht, *f.* (laṛáí) a fight; (kushtam kushtí) wrestling.

**Husn**, A. *m.* (khúbí) goodness; (khúbsúratí) beauty;—i akhláq, *m.* (sháistagí) politeness, courtesy ;—ikhtiyár, (khud-mukhtárí) free will;—i intizám, *m.* ('umda intizám) good management ;—ittifáq, ('umda manqa') a good, favourable or lucky chance;—parast, *m.* (khúbsúratí ká cháhne w.) an admirer of beauty.

**Husúl**, A. *m.* (hásilát) attainment; (fáida) profit, gain.

**Hút**, A. *f.* (machhlí) a fish; (mín, mochh) the constellation or sign Pisces.

**Huzúr**, P *m.* (házirí) presence; (bádsháh kí maujúdagí) royal presence; (koí baṛá ádmí) any high functionary;—í, *a.* (sarkárí yá ijlás ká) of or pertaining to the government or court.

**Huzzár**, A. *m. pl.* of Házir.

## I.

**I, i** (wáste zer, aur alif maksúr; I', í wáste ye maksúr; 'I, 'i wáste 'áin maksúr; 'I' 'í wáste 'ain ye ke isti'mál hotá hai) I, i is used for vowel point zer, and alif, marked with zer; 'I', í for ye marked with zer; 'I, 'i for 'ain marked with zer; 'I' 'í for 'ain ye عِي

**I'áda**, A. *m.* (duhráná) repetition; (bímárdárí) attendance upon the sick; (mátam-pursí) condolence.

**I'ánat**, P. *f.* (madad) aid;—karná, *v. t.* (imdád k.) to help.

**Ib**, S. *ad.* (iva, yá mánind) thus, as, in like manner.

**Ibá**, A. *m.* (inkár) denial;—karná, *v. t.* (inkar k.) to refuse, to deny.

**Ibábat**, A. *f.* (ijázat) permission, (parwánagí dená) giving liberty.

**'Ibád**, A. *m. pl.* (bande) servants;—Ullah, (Khudá ke khádim) servants of God.

**'Ibádat**, P. *f.* (bandagí) worship, religious service, devotion, adoration; (tábi'dárí) humble or submissive obedience;—gáh yá khána, (já i 'ibádat) temple, shrine, hermitage, monastic cell;—karná, *v. t.* (púja k.) to worship.

**'Ibádatí**, P. *m.* (parastár) devotee, worshipper, adorer.

**'Ibárat**, P. *f.* (tahrír) explanation, interpretation, style; (bayán) speech, a word;—áráí, (mazmúnbandí) word painting;—ká zor, (daqíq mazmún) the vigor of style; púch—, (kamzor 'ibárat) a loose style.

**Ibdá**, A. *m.* (íjád) invention; (banáwaṭ) the production of something new.

**Ibdál**, A. *m.* (tabdílí) change, exchange, substitution of one thing for another.

**Ibdálí**, A. P. *a.* (riyází) devotee.

**Ibh**, S. *m.* (háthí) elephant;—pálak, *m.* (málik i fíl) elephant-keeper.

**Ibhám**, A. *m.* (garbarí) confusion: (shakk) doubt, uncertainty, suspicion; (angúṭhá) thumb, great toe;—*a.* (chhipá) covered, concealed.

**Iblág**, A. *m.* (pahunchána) causing to arrive; (bhejná) sending, conveying.

**Iblís**, A. *m.* (shaitán) the devil, satan;—ká pesháb aur janá, (shaitán ká farzand) the devil's own child.

**Ibn**, A. *m.* (beṭá) son, child;—ul amír, (sharíf un nasl) high born, of noble blood;—ul gaib, (Khudá jáne ki kaun) God knows who; (chhipá) obscure; — ul garaz, (khud-garaz) a selfish person;—ul sabíl, (musáfir) a traveller;—ul waqt, (cháplús) a time-server.

**Ibrá**, A. *m.* (rihái) release, acquittal.

**'Ibrání**, A. *f.* ('Ibrání zubán) the Hebrew language; ('Ibrání) Hebrew; (Yahúdí) a Jew.

**Ibrár**, A. *m.* (buzurg) superior; (fáyaq) overcoming.

**'Ibrat**, P. *f.* (tambíh) warning, example, admonition;—angez, (tambíh-khez) serving as a warning,

admonitory;—**bakhsh**, (chitauná) setting an example;—**diláná**, (chitáná) to make an example;—**honá**, (ágáhí h.) to be warned, to prove a warning;—**pakarná**, (nasíhat hásil k.) to take warning, to be warned;—**pazír**, (ágáhí lene ke qábil) taking warning;—**numá**. ('ibrat-khez) exemplary.

**'Ibrí**, **A.** *m.* ('Ibrání kà) Hebrew.

**Ibríq**, **A.** *m.* (badhná) an ewer; (kashkol) water-pot, vessel.

**Ibtál**, **A.** *m.* (bátil) refuting, confuting; (katná) abolishing, annihilating.

**Ibtidá**, **A.** *f.* (shurú') beginning, commencement; (zuhúr) birth, rise, source;—**karná**, *v. t.* (ágáz k.) to commence, to begin, to originate;—**men**, (ágáz men) in the beginning, at first, originally —**se**, *ad.* (shurú' se) from the beginning;—**se intihá tak**, (az auwal tá ákhir) form first to last.

**Ibtidán**, **A.** *ad.* (pahle se) in the beginning, at first, firstly.

**Ibtidáí**, **A.** *m.* (ijád) invention; (nawíyat) innovation.

**Ibtidáí**, **A.** *a.* (pahle ká) primary prior, introductory, preliminary.

**Ibtiháj**, **A.** *m.* (khushí,) happiness, gladness.

**Ibtilá**, **A.** *m.* (musíbat) calamity, suffering, affliction, misfortune.

**Ibtisám**, **A.** *m.* (muskuráhat) smiling; (khushí) cheerfulness.

**Ibtizál**, **A.** *m.* (kamínagí) vileness, meanness; (zillat) servitude.

**Ichchhá**, **S.** *f.* (khwáhish) wish, desire; (khushí) pleasure, inclination; (qasd) aim;—**bhojan**, (chuninda kháná) choice food,—**kárí**, (khud-ráe) self-willed;—**karná**, (cháhná) to long, to crave;—**márná** (nafs-kushí k.) to subdue desire;—**rakhná**, (khwáhish r,) to have a desire, to wish, to solicit.

**Ichchhak**, **S.** *a.* (chahítá) wishing, desirous, [sight, eye.

**Ichchhan**, **H.** *m*, (nigáh) seeing,

**Ichchhit**, **H.** *a.* (matlúb) wished for, desired.

**'Íd**, **A.** *f.* (teohár) festival, feast day, holiday;—**gáh**, (wuh maqám jahán 'Íd ke din 'ibádat hotí hai) an enclosed place where the service is held;—**ká chánd honá**, *v. i.* (sház o nádir nazar á.) to be rarely seen: —**ul fitr**, (Musalmánon ká khushí ká din) Mohammadan Easter;—**uz-zuhá**, ('Íd i qurbání) the festival of victism.

**Idbár**, **A.** *m.* (kambakhtí) misfortune, ill-luck, adversity; (gardish) turning back, going back: (zawál) defection, disloyalty;—**áná**, (musíbat á,) to be overtaken by misfortune; (sarkash h.) to fall away from allegiance,

**'Iddat**, **P.** *f.* (muddat i mangní yá shádí ke darmiyán) the time of probation which a divorced woman or widow must wait before she can marry again.

**Idgám**, **A.** *m.* (tashdíd) duplication of a letter.

**Idhar**, **H.** *ad.* (is taraf) here, hither.

**'Ídí**, **P.** *f.* (in'ám) a present made at 'íd, an Easter gift, pocket-money given to children at 'Íd; (ek qit'a) a kind of verse: (ek munaqqash kágaz) a paper on which the verse is written; (ustád ká teohár ke din in'ám) present made to a teacher on festival.

**Idkhál**, **A**, *m.* (dakhl) insertion, putting in; (bharná) causing to enter, entry.

**Idráj**, **A.** *m*, (band k.) folding up together, inclosing.

**Idrák**, **A.** *m.* (daryáft) apprehension (samajh) understanding, perception.

**Idrár**, **A.** *m.* (baháo) causing milk, wine, &c. to flow copiously. [this

**Idrísh**, **S**, *a.* (yún) like this, such

**Ífá**, **A.** *f.* (púrá karná) fulfiling an engagement, paying or performing a promise.

**Ifáda**, **P.** *m.* (fáida) imparting advantage, benefiting; (matlab) tenor, purport.

**Ifáqa**, **Ifáqat**, **P.** *m.* (sihhat) convalescence, recovery; —**honá**, *v. i.* (changá h.) to be convalescent.

**Iffat**, **P.** *f.* (pák-dámaní) purity, chastity, modesty.

**Iflás**, **Iflási**. **A** *m*, (muflisí) poverty. penury, indigence.

**Ifráh**, **A.** *m.* ('alahidagí) withdrawing from society.

**Ifrát**, **A.** *f.* (kasrat) excess, abundance, superfluity. [ogre.

**'Ifrít**, **A.** *m.* (bhút) a demon, giant,

**Ifshá**, **A.** *m.* (záhir) disclosing; publishing;—**honá**. *v.i.* ('ayán h.) to be discovered, found out;—**i ráz**, *m.* (inkisháf detection, disclosure; —**karná**, *v. t.* ('áyan k.) to divulge, expose. [a fast.

**Iftár**, **A.** *m.* (roza kholná) breaking

**Iftárí**, **P.** *f.* (roza kholne kí chízen) things proper to be eaten in breaking a fast.

**Iftikhár**, **A.** *m.* (buzurgí) glory, honor, distinction;—**náma**, *m.* bu-

zurgí ká khatt) complimentary letter.

**Iftirá**, A. *f.* (banáwat) fiction, false imputation; (tuhmat) calumny, slander.

**Ifzál**, A. *m.* (mufíd) benefitting; (sarfarází) causing to excel or to increase.

**Igar-digar**, P. *a.* (ultá pultá) disordered, disarranged; (barbád) spoilt, injured.

**Igláq**, A. *m.* (pechídagí) abstruseness; (rok) obstacle; —*a.* (pechída) abstruse.

**Igmáz**, A. *m.* (chashm-poshí) connivance, neglect; (poshídagí) dissimulation; (nakhra) coquetry; (gurúr) superstitiousness; —**karná**, *v. t.* (áná-kání k.) connive, overlook, refrain from, omit.

**Igmází**, A. *m.* (magrúr) proud; (nakhrebáz) waggish.

**Igráq**, A. *m.* (duboná) drowning, [submersion.

**Igtinám**, A. *m.* (lút) seizing as plunder, carrying off.

**Igwá**, A. *m.* (gumráhí) leading astray; (targíb) temptation, instigation; —**karná**, *v.t.* (gumráh k.) to lead astray, seduce.

**Iha**, S. *a.* (yih) this; —*ad.* (yahán) in this place, here.

**Ihán**, H. *ad.* (yahán) here.

**Ihánat**, P. *f.* (hiqárat) contempt, disdain; (zillat) insult, indignity; —**karná**, *v. t.* (be-adabí) yá be-'izzatí k.) to insult, contemn, etc.

**Iháta**, A. *m.* (gherá) surrounding, enclosing; (háta) enclosed place, fence, compound.

**Ihlák**, A. *m.* (halákat) destruction; (gárat) ruin, perdition.

**Ihmál**, A. *m.* (gaflat) negligence, carelessness; ('adam-tawajjuh) inattention. [indolent.

**Ihmálí**, A. *f.* (gaflat ká) careless.

**Ihqáq**, A. *m.* (subút i haqq) demonstrating a truth; (huqúq) administration of justice.

**Ihrám**, A. *m.* (halál aur mubáh chízon ká apne úpar harám thahrá l.) the act of entering upon a thing that causes what was before allowable or lawful to be forbidden or unlawful; —**bándhná**, *v. t.* (qasd k.) to make one's vows as a pilgrim. [burning.

**Ihráq**, A. *m.* (jaláná) setting on fire,

**Ihsá**, A. *f.* (ginná) numbering, reckoning; (bayán) describing; (fahm) comprehension.

**Ihsán**, A. *m.* (ghiráo) besieging; (rukáo) restraining; (nihorá) obligation; (mihrbání) favor, kindness, courtesy; —**karná**, *v. t.* (nekí k.) to oblige, to confer a favor; —**mánná**, *v. i.* (shukr-guzár h.) to be grateful; —**farámosh**, *a.* (ná-shukrá) ungrateful, thankless; —**rakhná**, *v. t.* (kisí par mihrbání záhir k.) to confer a favor.

**Ihsánmand**, P. *a.* (mamnún) grateful, thankful, obliged; —**í**, *f.* (nihorá) gratefulness, thankfulness.

**Ihtidá**, A. *f.* (rahnúmáí) being guided aright.

**Ihtikár**, A. *m.* (manhgá bechne kí garaz se galla wg. jam' k.) collecting and hoarding up grain, etc. in expectation of its becoming dear.

**Ihtimál**, A. *m.* (khiyál) supposition; (aglab) probability; (shakk) uncertainty, doubt; —**karná**, *v.t.* (khiyál k.) to suppose; —**honá**, *v. i.* (shakk h.) to be doubtful or probable.

**Ihtimálan**, A. *ad.* (aglaban) probably, most likely; (qayásan) hypothetically.

**Ihtimálí**, P. *a.* (shakkí) doubtful, probable, questionable, uncertain, suspicious; (khiyálí) hypothetical.

**Ihtimám**, A. *m.* (bandobast) management; (muláhiza) inspection, supervision, charge, superintendence; (nigrání) care, anxiety, diligence; —**karná**, *v. t.* (dekh bhál k.) supervise, manage, control; —**meṉ rakhná**, *v. t.* (supurd k.) to put in the charge of, to entrust.

**Ihtimámí**, P. *f.* (sarbaráh-kár) manager, agent, curator.

**Ihtirám**, A. *f.* (ta'zím) reverence, veneration, respect; —*v. t.* (ta'zím k.) respecting, honouring, reverencing.

**Ihtiráz**, A. *m.* (parhez) abstinence, forbearance; (bacháo) guarding against; —**karná**, *v. t.* (bachná) to protect one's self from; (parhez k.) abstain from.

**Ihtisáb**, A. *m.* (hisáb k.) making up accounts, reckoning, (muhtasibí) superintendence of police.

**Ihtisábí**, P. *m.* (dandiya) office of a superintendent or clerk of the market.

**Ihtishám**, A. *m.* (hashmat) pomp, retinue, magnificence; (julús) having many followers or dependents.

**Ihtiyáj**, A. *f.* (hájat) necessity, want, need; (mauqa') occasion, exigence; (zurúrat) urgency; —**honá**, *v. i.* (zarúrat h.) to be in need of.

**Ihtiyát**, A. *f.* (hoshyárí) caution, care; (parhez) abstinence; —**karná**, *v. t.* (hoshyárí k.) to take care; —

rakhná, *v. i.* (hoshiyár h.) to be careful.

**Ihtiyátan**, A. *ad.* (hoshyárí se) cautiously, circumspectly.

**Ihzár**, A. *m.* (házir k.) causing to be present, or to appear; (talabí) summons.

**Ijábat**, A. *f.* (jawáb) answering, granting a favorable reply; (qubúiiyat) acceptance, approval; (manzúrí) consent, sanction; (dast) motion, stool, evacuation.

**Ijád**, P. *f.* (koí naí chíz banáná) invention, contrivance; (nikálá húá) invented; —**honá**, *v. i.* (járí h.) to be invented; —**karná**, *v. t.* (járí k.) to invent, to contrive, to devise.

**Ijálat**, P. *f.* (jáldí) haste, speed; (taḳhmína) anticipation.

**Ijára**, A. *m.* (lagán) lease; (kiráya) rent; (ṭheka) contract; —**dár**, (kisán) a farmer of land; —**dená**, *v. t.* (jotná boná) to farm; —**karná**, *v. t.* (zimmadár h.) to be responsible for, to engage; —**náma yá paṭṭa**, *m.* (kaṭkana) deed of lease or contract.

**Ijázat**, A. *f.* (razá) permission; (chhuṭṭí) leave; (parwánagí) sanction; —**cháhná**, *v. i.* (ruḳhsat cháhná) to ask leave; —**dená**, *v. t.* (parwánagí d.) to permit, to allow; —**ḳhwáh**, *m.* (sáil) suppliant, applicant; —**milná**, *v. i.* (ruḳhsat milná) to obtain permission or leave; —**náma**, *m.* (ruḳhsat-náma) a written order or permission.

**Ijlál**, A. *m.* (sarfarází) magnifying, exalting, honoring; (buzurgí) glory, greatness.

**Ijlás**, A. *f.* (baiṭhná) sitting, session; (mahakma) court, sitting of a court of justice; —**karná**. *v. t.* ('adl par baiṭhná) to preside.

**Ijmá'**, A. *m.* (jamá'at) assembly; (pancháyat) council, senate; (bhíṛ) crowd; (ta'dád) amount, collection.

**Ijmál**, A. *m.* (jama' k.) collecting; (ḳhulása) summary, abstract.

**Ijmálí**, P. *a.* (muḳhtasar) brief.

**Ijrá**, A. *m.* (járí) circulation, issue; ('amal) execution; —**karná**, *v. t.* (járí k.) set on foot,

**Ijtihád**, A. *m.* (koshish) exertion, effort, earnest endeavour; (jihád) waging war against infidels.

**Ijtimá'**, A. *m.* (jama' k.) act of collecting; (muttafiq h.) agreeing together; (sáz) combining, conspiring; —**karná**, *v. t.* (jama' k.) to assemble (ittífáq k.) combine, conspire.

**Ijtináb**, A. *m.* (parhez) turning aside, avoiding, shunning; (báz r.) refraining, abstinence; —**rkhná**, *v. i.* (alag r.) to hold or keep aloof.

**'Ijz**, A. *m.* (ádhíntáí) humiliation; (kamzorí) weakness, impotence; (itá'at) submission; —**karná**, *v. t.* (inkisárí k.) to humble, one's self to humiliate.

**Ik**, H. *a.* (ek) one; —**ang**, *m.* (do men se ek) either of a pair; —**bár**, (ek martaba) once; —**ṭak**, (ṭakkí báṇdhkar) fixed, staring; —**sáṇ**, (ek tarah) similar, same; —**laṛá**, (ikahrá) one-stringed; —**chit**, (ek dil) of one mind.

**Ikádasí**, H. *f.* (giyárahwáṇ din pakhwáre ká) eleventh day of a fortnight.

**Ikahrá**, H. *a.* (ek hí) single, of one piece; (sáda) simple; —**badan**, (patlá) thin.

**Ikáí**, H. *f.* (gintí ká pahlá darja) unit, the place of a unit.

**Ikánwe**, H. *a.* ninety-one.

**Ikásí**, H. *a.* eighty-one.

**Ikaṭ**, H. *f.* (qánún) act, statute, enactment.

**Ikaṭṭhá**, H. *a.* (báham) united, collected; (sab ke sab) in a lump, in the aggregate: (mujmilan) simultaneously; (bahut sá) considerably, very much; —**karná**, *v. t.* (jama' k.) collect, gather, amass, accumulate, store; (joṛná) to sum up, add up; —**honá**, *v. i.* (jama' h.) to assemble, gather, flock.

**Ikaunj**, H. *f.* (ek hí laṛká janí húí 'aurat) a woman who has borne but one child.

**Ikautá**, H. *m.* (pair ke dád ká sá 'áriza) an eruption on the leg.

**Ikáwan**, H. *a.* fifty-one.

**Ikh**, S. *f.* (ganná) sugar-cane.

**Ikhattar**, H. *a.* seventy-one.

**Iḳhfá**, A. *m.* (chhipá) concealment; (poshída) rendering invisible; —**karná**, *v. t.* (chhipáná) to conceal, to hide.

**Iḳhlás**, A. *m.* (safáí) purity; (muhabbat) affection, friendship, sincere attachment; —**joṛná**, *v. t.* (dostí k.) to form a friendship; —**rakhná**, *v. i.* (muhabbat r.) to entertain regard, to love, to be sincere; —**mand**, P. *a.* (dostdár) sincere, friendly; —**mandí**, P. *f.* (muhabbat) affection, friendliness, sincerity.

**Iḳhráj**, A. *m.* (nikálná) expulsion, banishment, dislodgment; (radd) rejection; (be-daḳhl) turning out of possession, discharge exclusion; (mustasná k.) exception, (ḳharch) expense, expenditure (ishtiqáq) derivation.

**Ikhráját**, A. *m. pl.* (kharch) expenses, expenditures; (qímat) costs, charges.

**Ikhtifá**, A. *m.* (poshídagí) concealment; (chhipá) hid, covered.

**Ikhtiláf**, A. *m.* (farq) disagreement, difference, variance, discord; (barkhiláfí) opposition;— **ráe**, (mutafarriq khiyál) difference of opinion.

**Ikhtilál**, A. *m.* (hájat) need, want; (khalal) interruption, disturbance; (rok) obstacle.

**Ikhtilát**, A. *m.* (dostí) friendship intimacy, intercourse; (mel, union, amalgamation.

**Ikhtiráe**, A. *m.* (íjád) invention, devising; (nikálná) discovery, introducing;—**karná**, *v. t.* (íjád k.) to invent, to devise.

**Ikhtisár**, A. *m.* (khulása) abstract, brevity; (chhotá k.) abridgment, conciseness, reduction; (mukhtasir) summary, epitome;—**karná**, *v. t.* (chhotá k.) to abridge, to abbreviate, to simplify.

**Ikhtisás**, A. *m.* (khusúsiyat) peculiarity, appropriation.

**Ikhtitám**, A. *m.* (tamámí) end, close, finishing; (takmíl) completion, fulfilment;—**karná**, *v. t.* (tamám k.) to finish, to end, to complete.

**Ikhtiyár**, A. *m.* (marzí) choice, will; (táqat) authority, power; (ráe) discretion, disposal; (hukm) control, rule, sway;(kám) office, position; (haqq) right, privilege; (pasand) preferance; (imkán) option;—**karná**, *v. t.* (manzúr k.) to approve of, to adopt, to choose;—**men honá**, *v. i.* (bas men h.) to be in the power of;—**milná**, *v. i.* (táqat milní) to be invested with power or authority;—**rakhná yá honá**, *v. i.* (táqat rakhní) to have a right, to be authorized;—**se báhar honá**, *v. i.*(qábú se báhar h.) to exceed the limit of one's authority.

**Ikhtiyárí**, P. *a.* (imkání) at one's disposal or power;(hukúmat men) subject to election or choice.

**Ikhwan, ikhwát**, A. *m.pl.* of ikhwat; (bháí) brothers, brethren; (dost) friend;—**us-zamán**, *m.* (ham-'asr) contemporary.

**Ikká**, H. *a.* (akelá) one,alone,single; (lásání) incomparable, matchless; (zewar 'itr-dán) ornament containing perfume worn on the arm; (bahádur) a champion who serves alone; (ek battí kí shama') a candlestick for a single candle; (ekká sawárí ká) one-horse vehicle;—**dukká**, (thore) a few, small number.

**Ikkís**, H. *a.* twenty-one;—**rahná**, *v. i.* (barhe rahná) to prevail, to overcome.

**Ikkyásí**, H. *a.* eighty-one;—**wán**, eighty-first.

**Ikkyáwan**, H. *a.* fifty-one.

**Iklái**, H. *f.*(tanhái) singleness, loneliness.

**Iklautá**. H. *a.* (ek hí larká janá húá) the only son, single.

**Ikmál**, A. *m.* (kámil) perfecting, accomplishing.

**Ikrám**, A. *m.* (faiyází) generosity; ('azmat) veneration, respect.

**Iksar**, H. *a.* (akelá) single; (tamám) in a body, all at once; (ekbárgí) altogether.

**Iksath**, H. *a.* sixty-one.

**Iksír**, A. *f.* (kímiyá) a powder or mixture pretended to be capable of converting other metals into gold, the philosopher's stone, (hukmí dawá)a sovereign remedy.

**Ikṭak**, H. *f.* (ṭakṭakí) a fixed look.

**Iktálís**, H. *a.* forty-one.

**Iktifá**, A. *f.* (kifáyat) sufficiency, competence; (qaná'at) contentment;—**karná**, *v. t.* (kifáyat k.) to be contented, to satisfy, to stop

**Iktís**, H. *a.* thirty-one. [short.

**Iktisáb**, A. *m.* (husúl) gain, acquisition, acquirement.

**Iláchí** or **Iláechí**, H. *f.* (ek qism ká masála) cardamom;—**dána**, (ek qism kí mithái) comfits.

**Ilah**. A. *m.* (Khudá) God.

**Iláhí**, A. *m.* (Khudá ká) divine, of God, heavenly; (yá Khudá) O God!;—**gaz**, (chálís inch ká gaz) a yard of 40 inches.

**Iláhiyat**, A. *f. pl.* (Khudáí) divine things, theology, [head.

**Iláhiyat**, P. *f.* Divinity. Deity, God-

**'Iláj**, A. *m.* (dawá) medicine, remedy, cure; (mu'álija) medical treatment;—**pizír**, (sihhat hone w.) curable, remediable;—**karná**, dawá k.) to treat medically, to apply a remedy,to cure;—**mu'álaja**, ('iláj) medical treatment; **be—**, (lá-'iláj) incurable, irremediable.

**'Ilal**, A. *f. pl.* (kamzorían) infirmities; (nuqs) defects; (burájín) vices;(bá'is)causes; (híla) pretext.

**'Iláqa**, P. *m.* (ta'alluq) connection relation, dependence; — **band**, (patwá)agold lace maker,braider; —**'adálat**, (hadd i 'adálat) the jurisdiction of a court;—**rakhná**.

(ta'alluq r.) to concern, to belong; —se báhar, (hadd se báhar) beyond the limits.

**Ilhád**, A. *m.* (but-parastí) idolatry; (be-díní) unbelief, atheism, irreligion.

**Ilhám**, A. *m.* (áwáz i gaib) inspiration, revelation. [melodies.

**Ilhán**, A. *f. pl.* (rág) notes, tunes,

**Ilháq**, A. *m.* (mel) annexation, junction; (jor) addition; (ittisál) adjunction.

**Illá**, H. *m.* (masá) a wart;—A. *ad.* and *c.* (magar) but; (lekin) except, moreover, otherwise.

**'Illat**, P. *f.* (bímárí) disease, sickness; (kamzorí) weakness, infirmity; ('aib) vice, defect, fault; (kharáb chíz) rubbish, filth, dirt; (sabab) cause; ('uzr) plea, excuse; —i súrí, (sabab záhirí) apparent or formal cause;—i gáí, (kháss wajh) final cause;—i fá'ilí, (káfí sabab) efficient cause;—lagá lená, (burí 'ádat d.) to be addicted to vice or bad habit;—lagáná, (mulzim k.) to blame, to charge;—i máddí, (banáne ká bá'is) material cause;—o ma'lúl, (bá'is aur natíja) cause and effect;—men, (ba-sabab) on account, because; harf—, (zer, zabar, pesh) vowel points.

**'Illatí**, P. *a.* (bad-kho) having a fault or vice; (burí 'ádat ká) of bad habits.

**'Ilm**, A. *m.* (bidyá) knowledge, learning, science, literature, doctrine;—dán, ('álim) learned, wise, scholar;—i áb, (sáf pání yá raqíq chízon kí wáqfiyat) hydrostatics; —i adab, (tahzíb) ethics, moral science;—i 'arúz, (fan i shá'irí) prosody, versification;—i asmá, (námon kí ágáhí) the attributes of God;—i áwáz, ('ilm i samá'at) acoustics;—i akhláq, (atwár kí ta'lím) moral philosophy;—i bahas, (mantiq) logic;—i balágat, (fan i fasáhat) rhetoric;—i dín, (dharm i itihás yá dharm biddiyá) the science of religion;—i gaib, (bhawishshat biddiyá) foreknowledge, the occult sciences;—i haiwánát, (pashu biddiyá) zoology;—i hikmat, (vadic) physics;—i hisáb, (hindisa) arithmetic;—i 'Iláhí, (tasauwuf) theology;—i jamádát, (bayán i ma'daniyát) mineralogy; —i ján, (rúh ká bayán) psychology;—khwán, (parhne w.) student;—i kímiyá, (hikmat) chemistry—i masáhat, (paimáish ká hunar) mensuration;—i maujúdát, (záhirí chízon ká jánná) the knowledge of natural phenomena; —i miqnátís, (hunar qúwat i jáziba) magnetism ; —i musallas, (trikonamiti) trigonometry; —i músíqí, (gán-biddiyá) the science of music;—i nabátát, (roídagí ká hunar) botany;—i nujúm, (jotish) astrology, astronomy;—i qiyáfa, (hunar i firásat) physiognomy;—i ramal, (nujúm) geomancy, cleromancy;—i raqam, (hunar i hindisa) arithmetic;—i riyází, (ganitaskandh) mathematics;—i sihr, (jádú ká hunar) magic;— —i tabi'át, (hunar jarr i saqíl) natural philosophy;—i tashríh, (jarráhí biddiyá) anatomy; —i tawáríkh, (itihás biddiyá) history, chronology;—o fazl, (biddiyá aur barái) knowledge and virtue.

**Ilmás**, P. *m.* (hírá) a diamond; (saht) adamant.

**'Ilmí**, A. *a.* (muta'alliq i hunar) scientific, literary, doctrinal.

**'Ilmiyat**, P. *f.* (hunar) learning, scholarship.

**Iltiám**, A. *m.* (bharná) healing; (indimál h.) closing; (sihhat) being allayed, soothed or cured.

**Iltibás**, A. *m.* (táríkí) obscurity; (pechídagí) perplexity, intricacy.

**Iltifát**, A. *f.* (tawajjuh) regard, attention; (mihrbání) kindness, courtesy; (dostí) friendship;— karná, *v. t.* (tawajjuh k.) to attend, to show regard or consideration, to notice.

**Iltiháb**, A. *m.* (jalan) burning, flaming; (garmí) heat.

**Iltijá**, A. *f.* (darkhwást) petition, request, solicitation, supplication, entreaty; (panáh) refuge, fleeing for protection;—karná, *v. t.* (minnat k.) to pray, to beseech, to request. [ing, soothing.

**Iltijám**, P. *a.* (halká, dhímá) allay-

**Iltimás**, A. *m.* ('arz) prayer, petition, entreaty, request;—karná, *v. t.* (darkhwást k.) to beseech, to entreat, to request, to supplicate.

**Iltiwá**, A. *m.* (uthá r.) postponing; (multawí r.) hanging back, delaying, differing;—i jang, (larái uthá r.) a truce.

**Iltizám**, A. *m.* (zurúrí) being necessary or expedient or assiduous.

**Ilzám**, A. *m.* (tuhmat) blame, censure, accusation; ('aib) calumny; (jurm) crimination, charge;—dená, *v. t.* (mulzim thahráná) to impute, to blame, to indict;—lagáná, *v. t.* (qusúrwár thahráná) to accuse,

to charge, to denounce. [wink.
**Imá**, P. *m.* (ishára) sign, nod,
**Imád**, A. *m.* (khambh) pillar, column; (thahráo) stay, prop, support; (i'tibár) confidence, reliance, trust.
**Imála**, P. *m.* (máil k.) causing to incline, bending; (zabar kí áwáz zer kí sí) giving to *fatha* a sound like that of *kasra*.
**Imám**, A. *m.* (peshwá) head, leader, guide, patriarch; (murshid) priest; (sumer, málá kí sab se barí guriyá) a large bead in a rosary;—**bára**, (wuh maqám jahán muharram hotá hai) a building in which the festival of the Moharram is celebrated;—**dasta**, H. *m.* (háwan dasta) pestle and mortar.
**'Imáma**, P. *m.* (muraithá) a turban, tiara; (táj) crown.
**Imámat**, P. *f.* (peshwá ká 'uhda) the office of an *Imám*.
**Imámí**, A. *a.* (Imám ká) of or relating to an *Imám*.
**Imám-zámin**, P. *m.* (hifázat i peshwá i dín) the protecting *Imám*:—**ká rupiya**, (rupiya jo Imám zámin ko makhsús kiyá jáe) a piece of coin dedicated to *Imám zámin*.
**Ímán**, P. *m.* ('aqída) faith, belief, religion;—**bechná**, *v. t.* (ímán faroshí k.) to break one's word or faith;—**dár**, (díndár) faithful, honest, trustworthy;—**dárí**, (diyánatdárí) faithfulness, honesty, fidelity;—**ká saudá yá khel**, (thík bartáo) fair dealing.
**Imárat**, P. *f.* ('uhda amírí) the office of a commander, authority of a governor; (hukúmat) rule, government; (amírí) prosperity, pomp, magnificence.
**'Imárat**, P. *f.* (makán) building; (ta'mírát) edifice, structure;—**í**, *a.* (ta'mír ká) of or relating to building.
**'Imárát**, A. *f. pl.* of **'imárat**.
**Imdád**, A. *m.* (madad) assisting, aiding, help, succour; (bakhshish) donation, gift, endowment.
**Imkán**, A. *m.* (ikhtiyár) possibility, power; (hájat) necessity;—**í**, *a.* (mumkin) possible; (ikhtiyárí) potential; (ittifáqí) contingent.
**Imlá**, A. *m.* (zubání sihhat se likhná) orthography, dictation, writing correctly; (púrá k.) filling up, completing.
**Imlák**, A. *m.* (qabza) possession; (jáedád) property; (makánát) houses.
**Imlí**, H. *f.* (tamar i Hindí) the tamarind tree or fruit.
**Imrat**, H. *m.* (áb i hayát) nectar, water of life, ambrosia.
**Imroz**, P. *m.* (áj) to-day, this day;—**fardá**, *ad.* (áj-kál) to-day or tomorrow, soon;—**fardá karná**, *v. t.* (tálná) to put off, to procrastinate; (híla hawála k.) to shilly-shally.
**Imsák**, A. *m.* (rukná) retention, keeping back or off; (thámbhná) abstaining, parsimony; (na inzál hone kí dawá) a medicine taken to prolong pleasure in carnal intercourse; (kamí) scarcity, want.
**Imsál**, P. *ad.* (is sál) this year.
**Imshab**, P. *ad.* (áj kí rát) to-night, this night.
**Imtihán**, A. *m.* (ázmáish) trial, test, proof, experiment; (jánch) examination; (tahqíqát) inquiry; (parikh) temptation;—**karná**, *v. t.* (ázmáish k.) to examine, to test, to try, to prove, to tempt;—**lená**, *v. t.* (jánchná) to examine;—**men púrá utarná yá dar áná**, *v. t.* (kámyáb h.) to pass successfully an examination.
**Imtiná'**, A. *m.* (manáhí) prohibition, prevention, restraint;—**i tadákhul**, (dúsre jism ko apní jagah dákhil hone se rokná) *in science* impenetrability.
**Imtiyáz**, A. *f.* (tamíz) distinction, discrimination, separation; (fakhr) pre-eminence, good breeding; (parhez) holding oneself aloof, refusal;—**karná**, *v. t.* (pahchánná) to distinguish, to discern, to discriminate.
**Imtiyází**, A. *a.* ('izzatdár) of good breeding, distinguished; (pahchání) of discrimination, relating to distinction.
**In**, H. *pr.* (yih) these; (inhen) them;—**dinon**, (áj-kal) in these days, now a days.
**'Inab**, A. *m.* (angúr) the grape;—**us sálab**, (mako) fox-grape, night-shade.
**'Inád**, A. *m.* (bar-khiláfí) opposition, obstinacy; (sarkashí) disobedience, rebellion, resistance; (dushmaní) enmity.
**In'ám**, A. *m.* (sila) reward, prize; (bakhshish) gratuity, gift, favour; —**o ikrám**, (bakhshish) an honorable gift;—**dená**, *v. t.* (baknshná) to bestow a gift, to reward;—**páná**, *v. i.* (bakhshish milná) to get a reward.
**'Inán**, A. *f.* (bág) a rein, bridle;—**gashta**, (bágchhut) with loose rein, at full gallop.

**'Ináyat**, P. *f.* (mihrbání) favour, kindness, gift; (ri'áyat) aid, support;—**rakhná**, (mihrbání k.) to show favour, to look with kindness;—**karná**, *v. t.* ('atá k.) to favour, to present, to grant.

**'Ináyát**, P. *f. pl.* (mihrbániyán) favours, gifts, presents.

**'Ináyatí**, P. *a.* (bakhshá húá) bestowed, favoured.

**Inbisát**, A. *f.* (khushí) gladness, joy, delight, cheerfulness, mirth.

**Incháo**, H. *m.* (khincháo) pulling, drawing, attraction.

**Ínchná**, H. *v. t.* (khínchná) to draw, pull, attract.

**Ínchná**, H. *v. t.* (khínchná) to be pulled, drawn, or attracted.

**Ind**, H. *ad.* (nazdík, áge, muwáfiq) near, before, in, about, etc.

**Indárá**, H. *m.* (cháh i kalán) a large well of solid masonry.

**Indarjál**, S. *m.* (dhokhá) deception, cheating, juggling.

**Indarjau**, S. *m* (dawá) the seed of a certain medicinal plant.

**Índhan**, H. *m.* (jaláne kí chíz) firewood, fuel.

**Indimál**, A. *m.* (bharná) healing; (sihhat) recovery, getting well, improvement. [of wealth.

**Indira**, S. *f.* (lachhmí) the goddess

**Indiráj**, A. *m.* (darj h.) being inserted, insertion; (dákhil) entry, being folded together.

**'Indiya**, P. *m.* (ráe) opinion, one's own opinion;—**lená**, *v. t.* (ráe l.) to take an opinion.

**'Indiyát**, A. *m. pl.* (ráen) opinions; (jorí húí báten) fictions, fables, absurdities.

**Indra**, S. *m.* (deotáon ká rája) the king of the gods;—**jít** (garaj) thunder; —**dhanush**, (qaus i qazah) the rainbow;—**ká akhárá**, (Indra ká jashngáh) dancing saloon;—**lok**, (Indra ke rahne ká maqám) the abode of Indra. the paradise of the immortals;—**prasth**, *m.* (Dehlí) the ancient name of Delhi.

**Indrání**, S. *f.* (Indra kí bíbí) the wife of Indra; (nám ek dawá yá darakht ká) the name of a medicine or plant. [throne of Indra.

**Indráshan**, S. *m.* (Indra ká takht) the

**Indráyan, Indráwan**, H. *m.* (ek darakht jis ká phúl dekhne men khúbsúrat par kháne men karwá) a fruit beautiful in appearance but bitter in taste.

**Indrí, indariya**, S. *f.* (hawás) the organ of sense;—**julláb**, *m.* (muzir dawá) diuretic medicine.

**Indu**, S. *m.* (chánd) the moon;—**rekhá**, (súraj yá chánd ke qutr ká bárahwán hissa) a digit of the diameter of the sun or moon;—**wár**, *m.* (Somwár) Monday.

**Indur, indúr**, S. *m.* (chúhá) rat, mouse.

**Indúwá, indúá**, H. *m.* (kurarí jo sir par wáste bojh uthána ke rakhí játí) a head cushion for carrying a burden on. [modesty, confusion.

**Infi'ál**, A. *m.* (sharmindagí) shame,

**Infikák**, A. *m.* (rihn se chhuráná) redemption; (judá k.) becoming separated; (ukhárná) dislocation; (baraat) release.

**Infisál**, A. *m.* (tasfiya) decision, adjustment, settlement;—**karná**, *v. t.* (faisala k.) to decide, settle.

**Ingít**, S. *m.* (ishára) hint, sign, motion, gesture; (talásh) search; (tahqíqát) inquiry.

**Inglis**, H. *f.* (wazífa) pension.

**Inglisiya**, H. *m.* (wazífadár) invalided pensioner. [minium.

**Íngur**, H. *m.* (shanjarf) red lead,

**Inhen**, H. *pl.* (in ko) these, them.

**Inhidám**, A. *m.* (dhá d.) being demolished, being thrown down; (tabáhí) destruction; (khátima) extermination.

**Inhiráf**, A. *m.* (bagáwat) revolt, rebellion; (parhez) shunning, avoiding; (tabdílí) change;—**karná**, *v. t.* (sarkashí k.) to revolt, to rebel.

**Inhisár**, A. *m.* (ghiráo) being surrounded or besieged; (muhásira) siege, blockade; (rukáo) restraint, restriction.

**In'ikás**, A. *m.* (namúdár honá 'aksí shai ká kisí shaffáf chíz misl áíne wg. par) appearance or reflection of a thing as from a mirror.

**Injíl**, A. *m.* (khush-khabarí) the Gospel; ('Ahd i jadíd) the New Testament.

**Injimád**, A. *m.* (jamáo) state of congealing, freezing, curding

**Inkár**, A. *m.* (na-manzúrí) denial, negation, refusal; (bar-khiláfí) contradiction; (radd) rejection; (i'tiráz) objection;—**karná**, *v. t.* (munkir h.) to deny, disallow;—**karnewálá**, *m.* (mu'tariz) objector.

**Inkisáf**, A. *m.* (súraj grahan) solar eclipse.

**Inkisár**, A. *m.* **inkisárí**, *f.* ('ájizí) humility, meekness.

**Inkisháf**, A. *m.* (zahúr) disclosure; (tashhír) exposure; (afshá i ráz) detection.

**Inqibáz**, A. *m.* (sikurná) contraction; (rukáo) detention; (rok) retention.

**Inqiláb**, A. *m.* (gardish) revolution;

(tabdílí) change;(taqdím o táḳhír) transposition; (inhidám) subversion.

**Inqisám**, A. *m.* (taqsím) the being divided, division, distribution, partition

**Inqizá**, A. *m.* (ḳhátima) expiration, expiry, lapse;—*a.* (ḳhatm h.) ended, expired, elapsed, finished, accomplished.

**Ins**, A. *m.* (log) men; (ádamzád) mankind.

**Insáf**, A. *m.* ('adl) justice, equity; (be-rú i ri'áyat) impartiality, fairness; (faisala) decision;—**cháhná**, *v. t.* (dád páná) to sue for, to seek justice; —**karná**, *v. t.* (faisala k.) to decide justly.

**Insán**, A. *m.* (manush) man, mankind, human being, mortal;—**í**, *a.* (ádmiyat) human, pertaining to man; —**iyat**, P. *f.* (ádmiyat) human nature, humanity; (kamzorí) affability.

**Inshá**, A. *f.* (tahrír) writing; (mazmún-nigárí) composition; (fasáhat i tahrír) elegance of style;—**pardází**, (náma-nigárí) letter-writing;—**Alláh**, *ad.* (jo cháhe Alláh) if God wills;—**Alláh Ta'álá**, *ad.* (jo cháhe Ḳhudá bartar) if God the most High wills.

**Insidád**, A. *m.* (rok) prevention, hindrance, obstacle.

**Insirám**, A. *m.* (takmíl) completion, accomplishing; (intizám) administration, management; (púrá k.) finishing, termination; (bajá-áwarí) performance.

**Ins o jinn**, A. *m.* (ádmí aur rúh) men and spirits.

**Int yá íntá**, H. *f.* (ḳhisht) brick;—**ká ghar maṭṭí karná**, *v. t.* (muhtáj kar d.) to reduce to poverty; —**se—bajáná**, (tabáh k.) to destroy, to ruin.

**Intihá**, A. *f.* (anjám) termination, end, extremity; (choṭí) summit.

**Intikháb**, A. *m.* (chída) selection; (ḳhulása) extract;—**karná**, *v. t.* (muḳhtasar k.) to extract; (chunná) to select, to choose, to pick out; —**í**, *a.* (chída) selected; (muḳhtasar) extracted.

**Intiqál**, A. *m.* (naql k.) transporting, transmitting, transferring; (marná) dying; (haṭáná) removal; —**az daryá e shor**, (kálá pání h.) transportation beyond the seas;—**i jáedád**, (tabdílí mál) transfer of property;—**karná yá honá**, *v. i.* (marná) to die; (tabdíl k.) to transfer, to remove;—**i makán**, *m.* (naql i makán) change of place.

**Intiqálí**, P. *f.* (ek se dúsre ko dí húí) the transferred property;—**bahí**, *f.* (tabdílí i mál ke indiráj kí kitáb register of transfers of property; —**rusúm**, (mahsúl i tabádila) transfer fees.

**Intiqám**, A. *m.* (badlá) revenge, retaliation;—**lená**, *v. t.* (badlá l.) to take revenge, to retaliate.

**Intisáb**, A. *m.* (nisbat) relation; (nasl) lineage; (aulád) descent.

**Intishár**, A. *m.* (pareshání) confusion; (parágandagí) dispersion, scattering; (mufassil bayán) explanation.

**Intizám**, A. *m.* (bandobast) arrangement, order, regularity, management; (tajwíz) plan, scheme; (hukúmat) government, administration;—**dená**, *v. t.* (tartíb k.) to arrange, order, regulate;—**i ḳhánagí**, (ghar ká bandobast) domestic or private arrangement;—**karná**, *v. t.* (bandobast k.) to arrange, set in order;—**rakhná**, *v. t.* (tartíb r.) to keep order, maintain discipline.

**Intizár**, A. *m.* (muntazirí) expecting, waiting, looking out;—**dekhná**, *v. t.* (ráh dekhná) to be on the watch or look out;—**karná**, (muntazir r.) to wait, to expect.

**Intizárí**, P. *f.* (ásrá nihárná) expectation, waiting.

**Inzibát**, A. *m.* (ṭhahráyá húá) determined; (ḍaul ḍálá gayá) regulated; (bandish) restraint, self-control; —**i auqát**, *m.* (taqsím i auqát) time-table, routine.

**'Iqáb**, A. *m.* (sazá) punishment, chastisement; (ázár) torture.

**Iqámat**, A. *f.* (ṭhahráo) resting; (sukúnat) abode, residence.

**Iqbál**, A. *m.* (baḥtí) prosperity, good fortune, auspices; (manzúr) acceptance, admission, confession, acknowledgment;—**da'wá**, (da'wá qubúl kar l.) confession of a judgment, admission of a claim;—**mand**, (nasíbewar) prosperous, of good fortune, lucky, auspicious; —**mandí**, (nasíbawarí) prosperity, good fortune, auspiciousness;—**hú or hum**, (baḥtí ho) be of good fortune;—**karná**, *v. t.* (mán l.) to acknowledge, to confess, to declare, to promise;—**náma**, (manzúríkí sanad) agreement, bond contract.

**Iqdám**, A. *m.* (pesh-qadmí) sending on before, causing to go before, pushing forward; (dilerí) boldness, firmness; (koshish) diligence, effort, endeavour;—**karná**, *v. t.*

(sabqat j.) to advance, to go boldly forward.

**Iqlím**, A. *m.* (mulk) country, region, climate, clime; (mantaqa) zone, belt of a country.

**Iqrár**, A. *m.* (wa'da) promise, agreement, assurance; (manzúrí) consent, acquiescence, acceptance;—**náma**, (qabúliyat) agreement bond.

**Iqrárí**, A. *m.* (iqbálí) one who confesses.

**Iqtá'**, A. *m.* (kátná) cutting; (taqsím k.) dividing; (chhánṭná) lopping off; (jágír) assignment of land.

**Iqtibás**, A. *m.* (husúl) obtaining, acquiring, gaining; (istifsár) asking, begging; (le l.) quotation.

**Iqtidá**, A. *f.* (taqlíd) imitating, imitation, following;—**karná**, *v. t.* (naql k.) to imitate.

**Iqtidár**, A. *m.* (iḳhtiyár) authority, power, control, might; (liyáqat) ability; (buzurgí) excellence, dignity, rank;—**rakhná**, *v. t.* (iḳhtiyár r.) to possess or have power, to be able.

**Iqtisám**, A. *m.* (taqsím) division, partition.

**Iqtizá**, A. *m.* (talab) requirement, demand.

**I'ráb**, A. *m.* (zer, zabar, pesh yá mátrá) the vowel points.

**Iráda**, P. *m.* (qasd) intention, inclination; (garaz) object;—**karná**, *v. t.* (qasd k.) to intend, to aim; **pakká**—**karná**, *v. t.* (musammaṃ qasd k.) to determine, to make up one's mind.

**Irádat**, P. *f.* (qasd) intention, inclination.

**Irádatan**, A. *ad.* (qasdan) willingly, intentionally, purposely.

**I'ráf**, A. *m.* (ek maqám jo bihisht o dozaḳh ke darmiyán hai) a kind of neutral space between heaven and hell.

**I'ráz**, A. *m.* (parhez) turning aside, flying from, avoiding; (nafrat) aversion;—**karná**, *v. t.* (parhez k.) to avoid, to be averse.

**Ird-gird**, H. *ad.* (cháron taraf) around, all round, on every side, on all sides.

**'Irfa**, P. *m.* **'Irfán**, A. *m.* ('ilm) knowledge, science, discernment, wisdom.

**Irkhá**, H. *f.* (hasad) envy, jealousy; (rashk) rivalry, emulation; (kína) spite, ill-will.

**Irqám**, A. *m.* (likhná) act of writing, written;—**honá**, *v. i.* (likhá j.) to be written;—**karná**, *v. t.* (likhná) to write.

**'Irs**, A. *m.* (ḳháwind) a husband; (bí) a wife.

**Irs**, A. *m.* (wirsa) inheritance, heritage.

**Irsál**, A. *m.* (rawánagí) despatch; (jo dáḳhil kiyá gayá ho) remittance;—**karná**, *v. t.* (bhejná) to send, transmit;—**náma**, (fard i irsál) invoice of goods, rents, etc., despatched.

**Irshá**, S. *f.* (ḍáh) envy, jealousy; (kína) spite.

**Irshád**, A. *m.* (hukm) order, command; (hidáyat) direction, instruction; (marzí) will, pleasure;—**karná yá farmáná'**, *v. t.* (hukm d.) to bid, order, command; (hidáyat k.) to direct, to instruct.

**Irsí**, H. *f.* (dhurí) axle.

**Irtibát**, A. *m.* (muhabbat) close friendship; (silsila) connection; affinity, intimacy.

**Irtidád**, A. *m.* (radd k.) rejecting, opposing; (inkár k.) refusing.

**Irtifá'**, A. *m.* (bulandí) elevation, height, ascent; (iftiḳhár) exaltation, grandeur, prosperity.

**Irtikáb**, A. *m.* (jurat k.) venturing an affair, embarking upon an enterprise;—**karná**, *v. t.* (dilerí k.) to perpetrate, to commit, to venture, to embark.

**Is**, H. *Demonstr. pr.* (yih) this;—**alang**, (is taraf) on this side;—**liye**, (is garaz se) for this reason, hence, because;—**par**, (is bá'is se) for this reason, hence, on this;—**qadr**, (itná) this much, to this degree, so much.

**'Ísá**, A. *m.* (Masíh) Jesus.

**'Ísáí**, A. *a.* (Masíhí) Christians;—**honá yá ho jáná**, (dín i 'Íswí iḳhtiyár k.) to become a Christian.

**Isár**, A. *m.* (nichháwar) presenting, offering.

**'Ísawí**, A. *m.* (Masíhí) relating to Jesus.

**Isbagol**, P. *m.* (ek bíj) seed of the fleawort or plantain.

**Isband**, P. *m.* (kálá dáná) herb of grass, seed of wild rue, *lawsonia inerm.*

**Isbát**, A. *m.* (subút) confirmed proof, affirmation.

**Isdár**, A. *m.* (utarná) descending; (pesh á.) producing, issuing, appearing.

**Isfanj**, A. *m.* (múá bádal) sponge, a yeast dumpling.

**Ísh**, S. *m.* (Ḳhudá) God, Supreme Spirit; (málik) master, lord.

**Ishá**, S. *f.* (ḍánḍá yá tír gárí yá hal ká) a pole or beam of a carriage or plough.

**'Ishá**, A. *m.* (shurú' rát) nightfall, the first watch of the night; (rát kí namáz) the prayer said when going to rest.

**Ishá'at**, P. *f.* (phailáná) spreading diffusing;—**i 'ulúm**, ('ilm kí taraqqí) the diffusion of knowledge.

**Ishál**, A. *m.* (bímárí i dast) loosening, purging; (muláim k. w. dawá) an aperient.

**Ishán, or Isán**, S. *m.* (uttar-púrab) the north-east ;—**kon**, (uttar-púrab kí simt) the north-east quarter.

**Ishaná**, S. *f.* (khwáhish) desire, wish, eagerness, inclination, choice.

**Ishára, Ishárat**, P. *m.* (nishán) sign, signal, beck, nod, wink, mark, trace; (ímá) hint, allusion, clue; —**karná**, *v. t.* (ishárá k.) to make a sign, to beckon. [compassion.

**Ishfáq**, A. *m.* (mihrbání) kindness,

**Ishhád**, A. *m.* (gawáhí láná) adducing evidence, bringing proof.

**Ishkál**, A. *m.* (mushkilát) ambiguity, difficulty; (shakk) suspicion.

**Ishkálí**, A. *m.* (dushwárí d. w.) one who excites doubts or difficulties.

**'Ishq**, A. *m.* (muhabbat) excessive love;—**i Alláh**, (Khudá ká piyár) love of God;—**báz**, ('áshiq) lover; ('áshiq-mizáj) gallant; — **bází**, ('áshiq-mizájí) gallantry;—**pechá**, (ek qism ke phúl ká per) American jasmine. [erotic.

**'Ishqí**, P. *a*, ('áshiqána) amatory,

**Ishrák**, A. *m.* (sharákat) partnership; (ishtirák) participation.

**Ishráq**, A. *m.* (tulú') sunrise, morning ; (raunaq) splendour, lustre, beauty.

**Ishráqí**, A. *a.* (subh ká) pertaining to sunrise, morning; (púrabí) eastern, oriental; (namáz i subh) morning prayer.

**'Ishrat**, P. *f.* (khushí) pleasure, enjoyment, mirth ; (suhbat) society pleasant and familiar conversation;—**khána yá kadah**, (shádí-khána) a place of entertainment, a house of pleasure.

**Ishta**, S. *m.* (dil-pasand) desired, wished for; (maqbúl) approved; (piyárá) beloved, cherished; (deotá) god, deity; (ímán) faith. trust; love;—**deva**, *m.* (ma'búd i chída) one's own chosen delty.

**Ishtám**, H. *m.* (tikat) postage stamp; (sarkárí kágaz jis par 'arzián wg. likhí játí hain) stamp paper.

**Ishtátá**, S. *f.* (pasandídagí) desireableness; (rujhán) belovedness; ('azmat) respect, reverence.

**Ishtatam**, S. *a.* (niháyat margúb) most desired; (bahut hí piyárá) most beloved, dearest.

**Ishti'ál**, A. *m.* (shu'la) burning; blazing, inflaming; (targíb d.) fomenting, instigating.

**Ishti'álak**, A. *f.* (lau) small flame; (jhagrá) quarrel;—**dálná**, *v. t.* (bhaṛkáná) to foment, to incite, to abet.

**Ishtigál**, A, *m.* (shugl) occupation, employment, business; (paṛhná, study.

**Ishtihá**, A. *f.* (bhúk) hunger, appetite (khwáhish) desire, longing.

**Ishtihár**, A. *m*, (ittilá') proclamation, publication, advertisement, notice; (shuhrat) fame, renown; —**dená**, *v. t.* (mashhúr k.) to announce, notify; (shái' k.) to publish; (phailáná) to circulate; —**karná**, (ittilá' d.) to publish, to advertise.

**Ishtihárí**, A. *m.* (shakhs jis par ishtihár járí ho) one who is advertised, a person who has absconded. [picion;

**Ishtibah**, A. *m.* (shubha) doubt, sus-

**Ishtidád**, A. *m.* (mazbút k.) confirming [('ilm-i-sarf) etymology.

**Ishtiqáq**, A. *m.* (máddah) derivation,

**Ishtirá**, A. *m.* (mol l.) buying; (bechná) selling; tijárat) commerce.

**Ishtirák** A. *m.* (shirkat) partnership, fellow-ship.

**Ishtiyáq**, A. *m.* (árzú) strong inclination, desire, longing, craving, (muhabbat) love; shauq) fondness;—**honá**, *v. i.* (árzú r.) to be eagerly desirous, to long, to yearn.

**Ishwar**, H. *m.* (Khudá) God.

**Ísitiá, istiwá**, S. *f.* (buzurgí, bartarí) superiority; ('azmat) supremacy; (amárat) lordship. [solation.

**Islá**, A. *m.* (tasallí) comfort, con-

**Isláh**, A. *f.* (tarmím) correction, amendment; (hajámat) dressing or trimming the beard;—**banáná**, *v. t.* (khatt banáná) to shave the chin;—**dená yá karná**, *v. t.* (sahíh k.) to correct, to amend;—**pizír**, *a.* (láiq sihhat) remediable.

**Islám**, A. *m.* (Mohammadí mazhab) the Mohammedan religion.

**Islámí**, A. *m.* (Muslim) a follower of the Mohammedan religion;—*a.* (ímándárí) faithful.

**Ism**, A. *m.* (nám) name, appellation; (kalima kí pahlí qism) noun;—**bá musammá**, (thík nám) appropriate name;—**i farzí**, (mánghúá nám) fictitious name;—**i hálíya**, the present participle, continutive;—**i ishára** a demonstrative pronoun;—**i jámid**, (aslí nám) a primitive noun;—**i kullí**, ('ámm nám) common noun; —**i maf'úl**, (wuh jis par kám guzre the past or passive participle;—

i ma'rifa, (ḳháss nám) proper noun;—i mausúl,(zamír i bayánia) relative pronoun;—nawísí, (fihrist i mardumán) muster-roll, list of names;—i sifát, (ta'ríf ká nám) adjective;—wár, (nám ba nám) in the order of individual names.

**'Ismat**, P. *f* (pákí) chastity; (pardaposhí) seclusion; ('izzat) honor, integrity.

**Ismí, Ismiya.** A. *a.* (ba-ráe nám) nominal, by name; musammá, nám-zad) named.

**Ismirtí**, S, *f.* (Hindúon ke qánún kí kitáb) the Hindú law book.

**Isnád**, A. *m.* (dúsre ke qaui par i'timád) alleging on the authority of another.

**Ispand**, P. *m.* (kálá dána) seed of wild rue, herb of grass.

**Isparmúl**, H. *m.* (ek dawá) the plant of Indian birthwort, *Aristolochia Indica.*

**Ispát**, H. *m.* (faulád) steel.

**Isqát**, A. *m.* (giráná) causing to fall, dropping or casting her young;—i hamal, (peṭ giráná) miscarriage.

**Isráf**, A. *m.* (ḳharch) expenditure, expense;|(barbádí) waste;—karná, *v.t.* (uráná) to expend, to waste, to dissipate.

**Isráfíl**, A, *m.* (nám firishta jo qayámat men súr bajáegá) the angel who will sound the last trumpet at the resurrection.

**Isráíl** A. *m.* (baní Isráíl) Israelites

**Israr**, A. *m.* (bhed) secret, secrecy, mystery; (áseb) influence of an evil spirit; (poshídagí) concealment; (haṭh) perseverance, obstinacy. cinnabar.

**Isrinj**, P. *m.* (shangarf) minium,

**Istabal, istibal**, A.*m.* (tabela) stable.

**Istabraq**, A. *m.* (zar-baft) thick silk brocade, silk or satin. [set up-

**Istáda**, P.*a.* (khará) standing erect,

**Istádagí**, P. *f.* (khará h.) standing, stand, stay, stop;(ta'mír)erection; (mazbútí) firmness, resistance.

**Istár**, A. *m.* (ek wazn sárhe chár misqál ká) four and a half drams.

**Istarí, istrí**, H. *f.* (lohá) soothing-iron, a tailor's goose;—karná, *v. t.* (lohá d.) to smooth with a heated iron, to iron.

**Istihqáq**, A.*m.* (talab i haqq)demand as right or due, demanding justice; (haqíqat) right, title, due, claim;—i wirásat, (warsa páne ká haqq) reversionary title; —i dáimí, (haqq i dawámí) perpetual right, permanent tenure;—i da'wá, (haqq i nálish) preferential claim;—i da'wá i ibtidáí,(pahle da'wá karne ká haqq) original right of action;—i hifázat i khud ikhtiyárí, (apne bacháo ká haqq) right of self-defence;—i hín i hayát, (zindagí tak ká naf'a) life interest;— infikák i rihn, (girwí chhuráne ká haqq) equity of redemption of a mortgage;—i kámil, (púrá haqq) complete right, absolute interest;—i nifáz, (ráh ká haqq) right of way exercise or use of a right;—i qáim bil wujúd,, (haqq i qiyám ibtidá) inchoate right;—i qabza, (ikhtiyár men láne ká haqq) right of possession;—i qadámat, (haqq i dáimí) prescriptive right or title;—i shufá, (pahle lene ká haqq) preemptive title;—i taqdím i ḳharídárí, (pahle ḳharídár ká haqq) right of pre-emption;—i tashḳhís i jam'a, (jam'a bándhne ká haqq) right of assessment;—i tarika,, (haqq i hissa rasadí) right of inheritance or succession;—i tarika bilá wasí'at, (haqq i wirásat bilá wasí'at)title to intestated property;—i wirásat i áyanda,(áge warsa hone ká haqq) reversionary title;—i zátí, (apná haqq) personal privilege.

**Istiqár**, A. *m.* (hiqárat k.) treating with contempt, despising, scorning, vilifying.

**Isti'ánat**,A.*f.*(talab i madad)seeking assistance, praying for help, aid.

**Istihála**, A. *m.* (tabdílí) undergoing a change; (gair-mumkin) becoming absurd or impossible.

**Isthir**, H. *a.* (qáim) standing, stagnant, fixed, firm; (mustaqil) settled, immovable.

**Isthiratá**, H. *f.* (istiqlál) firmness, instability, steadiness.

**Isti'dád**, A. *f.* liyáqat) proficiency, ability; (qábilyat) capacity, talent, capability. [resignation.

**Isti'fá**, A. *m.* (naukarí chhorná)

**Isti'mál**, A. *m.* ('amal, exercise, use; (dastúr) custom, daily practice. —karná, *v.t.*(kám men i.) to use;—men áná yá honá, (kám á ) to be used.

**Isti'málí**, A. *a.* (kám men áyá húá) used;(puráná)worn, second hand; (ma'múlí) usual, customary; láiq i isti'mál) fit for use;—chánwal, 'umda cháwal) the best kind of rice.

**Isti'ára**, A.*m.* (qarz mánguá) asking

a loan, borrowing;(kináya) metaphor, figure;—karná, *v. t.* (minnat k.) to beseech.

**Istibág**, A. *m.* (rangná) dyeing, staining; (gota d.) dipping, immersion; (baptisma) baptism.

**Istidu'á**, A. *f.* (mángná) asking, supplicating, request, demand; (da'wá) claim.

**Istifáda**, A. *m.* (talab i fáida) seeking gain or advantage.

**Istifhám**, A. *m.* (púchhná) desiring or seeking information, asking for an explanation; (tahqíqát) inquiry, interrogation.

**Istifhámí**, A. *a.* (púchhá húá) interrogatory; (zamír bayání ke muta'alliq) interrogative.

**Istifrág**, A. *m.* (qai k.) vomiting; (nikál d.) ejecting.

**Istifsár**, A. *m.* (púchhná) seeking information, inquiry, question, interrogation.

**Istifsárí**, P. *f.* (bayán) statement; (tahqíqát) investigation.

**Istiftá**, A. *m.* (hukm i shara'í) taking a legal opinion, consulting a lawyer.

**Istigása**, A. *m.* (dád-rasí) asking for help; (nálish) complaint, suit;—karná, (da'wá k.) to demand justice, to seek redress, to sue.

**Istigfár**, A. *m.* (tauba k., yá mu'áfí mángná) asking pardon, begging mercy, craving grace, deliverance.

**Istigná**, A. *m.* (khudsarí) independence; (kasrat-i-mál, be-parwáí) opulance.

**Istigráq**, A. *m.* (dubáo) drowning, absorbed; (rihn) mortgaged, engrossed.

**Istijábat**, A. *f.* (manzúrí) accepting a petition; (qabúl h.) hearing or answering prayer.

**Istijázat**, A. *f.* (ijázat mángná) asking leave, begging permission.

**Istikhára**, A. *m.* (shugún se ma'lúm k.) judging from omens or augury.

**Istikhráj**, A. *m.* (khárij h.) expulsion, banishment; (radd) rejection; (nikálná) taking out, drawing forth, extraction.

**Istílá**, A. *m.* (galba) predominance, conquest; (ikhtiyár) authority; (hukúmat) domination, ascendency.

**Istiláh**, A. *f.* (muháwara) idiom, phrase, phraseology, usage; (istiláhí ma'ne) technical term.

**Istiláhát**, A. *pl.* (muháwarát) idioms, phrases, technical terms.

**Istiláhí**, A. *a.* (muháware ká) idiomatic, conventional, technical, phraseological.

**Istimdád**, A. *m.* (talab i madad) desiring or begging assistance, craving help, asking for supplies.

**Istimrár**, A. *m.* (hameshgí) continuation; (istiqlál) perseverance, perpetuity; (lagán dawámí) fixed rent;—dár, (dawámí ásámí) holder of a farm on lease in perpetuity.

**Istimrárí**, A. *a.* (hamesha ká) continuative, perpetual, permanent; —patta, (dawámí patta) lease in perpetuity.

**Istimzáj**, A. *m.* (ráe daryáft k.) asking an opinion.

**Istinád**, A. *m.* (bharosa k.) dependence.

**Istinja**, A. *m.* (safáí nijásat i pesháb yá ábdast) ablution or purification after the offices of nature;—ká dhelá, (haqír chíz) anything worthless.

**Istinsháq**, A. *m.* (surakná) throwing water up the nostrils when performing the *wazu*; (súnghná) snuffing, smelling.

**Istiqámat**, A. *f.* (qayám) durability, firmness, constancy; (sídhá) standing erect; (chup khará r.) standing still.

**Istiqbál**, A. *m.* (peshwáí) encountering, meeting, receiving a visitor, welcome; (áyanda) futurity;—karná, *v. t.* (áge [illegible]ákar milná) to advance, to [illegible], to receive or welcome.

**Istiqlál**, A. *m.* (qáim-mizájí) steadiness, perseverance, firmness; (khud-sarí) independence; (dirhtá) absolute power or authority, supremacy.

**Istiqlálí**, A. P. *f.* (mazbútí) confirming in possession; (qayámí) invested with authority.

**Istiráhat**, A. *f.* (árám) ease, rest, repose, tranquillity; (nínd) sleep.

**Istisn'á**, A. *m.* (begár) forced labour, pressing into service.

**Istisná**, A. *m.* (siwá) exception, exclusion; (radd) rejection; (imtiyáz) distinction.

**Istisqa**, A. *m.* (jalandhar) dropsy;—i ziqqí, (kull jism men jalandhar) dropsy in the whole body, *Anarsarca.*

**Istiswáb**, A. *m.* (manzúrí) approval, approbation; (saláh) consultation, reference; (daryáft) inquiry.

**Istitá'at**, A. *f.* (liyáqat) power, ability; (imkán) possibility; (itá'at) submission, obedience.

**Istiwá**, A. *m.* (barábarí) equality, parallelism; (hamwárí) level or parallel; khatt i—, (khatt i i'tidál) equator, the equinoctial line.

**Istizhár**, A. *m.* (hifz k.) repeating by heart, reciting, remembering; (madad cháhná) help, support, power.

**Istrí**, H. *f.* ('aurat) woman; (bíbí) wife;—**karná**, *v. i.* (shádí k.) to take a wife, to marry;—**gámí**, (zinákár)an adulterer;—**ing**, (muwannas) the feminine gender.

**Ishwar**, **Ishwar**, S. *m.* (málik) ruler, master, lord; (Khudá) God, the Supreme Being;—**ádhín**, (Khudá ke ikhtiyár) subject to or dependent on God;—**ans**, (aqnúm i Khudá) a part of God;—**árádhná**, (parastish i Khudá) the worship of God.

**Ishwaratá**, **Ishwaratá**, **Ishwaratái**, S. *f.* (ulúhiyat) Godhead, divine power, divinity, lordship.

**Ishwarí**, S. *f.* (debí)goddess, mistress, queen, name of Durgá.

**Ishwariyá**, S. *m.* (Khudá) Divine, Godlike, pertaining to the Deity; (hukúmat) control, dominion, sway, power; (jalál) glory, pomp; (daulat) wealth, prosperity; ('azmat) greatness, majesty.

**Ishwarj**, S. *m.* (jáh o hashm) pomp, glory.

**'Isyán**, A. *m.* (gunáh)sin, transgression; (ná-farmání) disobedience, rebellion.

**Ita**, H. *ad.* (yahán) here, hither;—**uta**, (idhar udhar) here and there, to and fro.

**Itá**, H. *ad.* (ab) now, at present.

**'Itáb**, A. *m.*(sarzanish) reproof; (nákhushí) displeasure.

**Itá'at**, A. *f.* (tábi'dárí) obedience, submission, allegiance.

**'Itáq**, A. *m.* (tiyág yá tark) liberation, emancipation, manumission.

**Itbá'**, A. *m.* (pairawí) following; (tábi'dárí) obedience, obeying.

**Itek**, H. *ad.* (itná) so much, thus much, so many.

**Ithláná**, H. *v. t.* (makráke chalná) to walk affectedly; (tutláná) to stammer, lisp, to speak indistinctly.

**Iti**, S. *ad* (is qadr) this much, so much.

**Iti**, S. *f.* (balá i arzí wa samáwí) any calamity of the season.

**I'tibár**, A. *m.* (vishwás) confidence, belief, reliance;—**karná yá rakhná**, *v. i.* (i'timád k.) to trust, to believe.

**I'tibárí**, A. *a.* (vishwásí) of credit, trustworthy.

**I'tdál**, A. *m.* (barábarí) moderation; (ausat) evenness;—**par rahná**, *v. i.* (khush-hál r.) to follow the happy mean; **mizáj ká—par rahná**, *v. i.* (tandurust r.) to be in a good or sound state of health.

**I'tidálí**, A. *f.* (barábar h.) temperateness;(khush-mizájí) the happy mean.

**Itihás**, S. *m.* (tawáríkh) history, annals.

**I'tikáf**, A. *m.* (gosha-nishíní) retirement,seclusion;—**men baithná**, *v. t.* (poshídagí men baithná) to sit in seclusion.

**I'timád**, A. *m.* (i'tibár) reliance, trust, confidence;—**karná yá rakhná**, *v. i.* (bharosá r.) to rely, to depend on, to believe, to trust.

**I'timádí**, P. *a.* (i'tibárí) reliable, trustworthy.

**I'tiqád**, A. *m.* (ímán) belief, confidence.

**I'tiráf**, A. *m.* (iqrár) acknowledgment,confession;—**karná**,*v.t.*(iqrár k.) to acknowledge.

**I'tiráz**, A. *m.* ('uzr) objection, opposition; ('aibgírí) criticism, fault finding.

**I'tirází**, P. *m.* (mu'tariz) one who objects;—*a.* (láiq i 'uzr) objecting.

**I'tisám**, A. *m.* parhezgárí) abstaining from what is sinful or unlawful.

**I'tizál**, A. *m.* (ma'zúlí) secession, dissent: (mauqúfí) withdrawing from office, abdication.

**I'tizár**, A. *m.* ('uzr) excuse, apology; —**náma**, *m.* ('uzr ma'zarat ká khatt) letter of apology.

**I'tizárí**, A. *m.* (ádhín) apologizing; ('uzr-khwáh) one who apologizes.

**I'tizáz**, A. *m.* (barái) prevalence, excellence.

**Itláq**, A. *m.* (chhorná) divorcing, repudiating; (nisbat) reference, application.

**Itmám**, A. *m.* (tamámí) perfection, completion, accomplishment.

**Itmínán**, A. *m.* (tasallí) satisfaction, comfort; (chain) quiet, repose, rest, peace, tranquillity; (diljama'í) reliance, trust; (zimmadárí) assurance, surety, security.

**Itná**, H. *a.* (is qadr) as much as this,this much, so much,so many.

**'Itr** A. *m.* (khushbú ká rogan) perfume, fragrance; (sat) essence; —**dán**, (khushbú rakhne ká bartan) perfume-box, scent-case;—**khínchná**, ('itr nikálná) to extract the essence;—**lagáná**, ('itr malná) to apply perfume.

**Itráná**, H. *v. t.* (gurúr k.) to exalt greatly, to be conceited; (makráke chalná) to strut, to act affectedly.

**Itráyá** H. *a.* (magrúr) vain, conceited, proud, haughty, arrogant.

**'Itriyát**, A. *m. pl.* (khushbúyát) perfumes.

**Ittá**, H. *ad.* (itná) this much, so many.

**Ittifáq**, A. *m.* (mutábiqat) concurrence, agreement, coincidence; (mel) union, unity, harmony; (dostí) friendship, affection; (razámandí) consent, assent; (sáz) confederation, conspiracy; (hádisa) event, contingency; (hálat) circumstance, case, affair; (mauqa' opportunity, accident, chance, lot, fortune;—**honá**, *v. i.* (wáqi' h.) to happen, to be agreed; —**karná**, *v. t.* (ek ráe h.) to agree, to concur, to unite;—**parná**, (wáqi' h.) to occur, by chance, happen;—**rakhná**, *v. i.* (mel r.) to live in peace;—**se yá bil**—, (ek sáth) together, jointly; (achának) by chance, accidentally.

**Ittifáqan**, A. *ad.* (achánchak) accidentally, by chance.

**Ittifáqát**, A. *m. pl.* (wáqi'át) occurrences, accidents, events.

**Ittifáqí**, **Ittifáqiya**, A. *a.* (kabhí kabhí) casual, occasional; (wáq'í) accidental.

**Ittilá'**, A *f.* (khabar) announcement, notice, information, intimation;—**honá**, *v. i.* (khabar h.) to be known, to come to the knowledge of;—**karná**, *v. t.* (ágáh k.) to inform, to announce, to intimate;—**náma**, (khabar dene ká kágaz) summons;—**yábí**, (khabar páná) receipt or acknowledgment of a notice or intimation.

**Ittilá'an**, A. *ad.* (khabar yá ágáhí ke liye) by way of announcement, for information.

**Ittilá'í**, P. *a.* (khabar ká) for the purpose of announcing, giving notice.

**Ittisál**, A. *m.* (mel) conjunction, contact.

**Itwár**, H. *m.* (Yak-shamba) Sunday.

**'Iwaz**, A. *m.* (badlá) compensation, recompense, exchange; (jazá) reward, return; (badle ká shakhs) substitute;—**dená**, *v. t.* (badlá d.) to make amends or a return, to pay compensation;—**lená**, *v. t.* (badlá l.) to revenge;—**men**, (badle men) in lieu;—**mu'áwiza**, (adlá badlá) exchange, barter.

**'Iwazí**, P. *m.* (qáim-muqám) officiating, acting as a substitute;—**dená**, *v. t.* (badle men shakhs d.) to give or provide a substitute;—**karná**, *v. t.* (qáim muqámí k.) to act as a substitute, to officiate;—**rakhná**, (qáim-muqám l.) to receive or accept a substitute.

**'Iyádat**, P. *f.* (bímár-pursí) visiting of the sick;—**karná**, *v. t.* (dekhne j.) to visit, to make inquiries after health.

**'Iyár**, A. *m.* (kasauṭí) test, touchstone; (paimána) a standard.

**'Iyázan billáh**, A. *int.* (Khudá panáh de) God avert.

**I'zá**, A. *f.* (taklíf) pain, vexation, trouble, distress; (zulm) oppression;—**dená**, *v. t.* (dukh d.) to give pain, to trouble;—**rasání**, (taklíf-dihí) the occasioning of annoyance, injury.

**I'zád**, P. *a.* (ziyáda) increase, addition;—**karná**, *v. t.* (baṛháná) to increase, to add.

**Izáfa**, P. *m.* (ziyádatí) addition, annexation, increase, augmentation; (baṛhtí) surplus, excess, adjunct;—**karná**, *v. t.* (baṛháná) to augment, increase.

**Izáfat**, P. *f.* (taraqqí) the annexation; (kasra, 'alámat i muzáf-'alaih ba ma'ní ká) of; (ízádagí) adjunct, addition.

**Izála**, A. *m.* (raf') removing, removal; (mauqúfí) abolition;—**i haisiyat 'urfí**, (badnámí) robbing of one's good name, defamation; —**karná**, *v. t.* (dúr k.) to remove, annul, abolish, take way; (mahrúm k.) deprive.

**Izár**, P. *f.* (páejáma) drawers, trousers;—**band**, (nárá) trouser-string; —**bandí rishta**, (bíbí kí taraf se rishta) connection through a wife or mistress.

**'Izár**, A. *m.* (rukhsára) cheek, face.

**Izdiwáj**, P. *m.* (shádí) marriage, nuptials.

**Izhár**, A. *m.* (bayán) declaration, manifestation; (dikháo) show;—**dená**, *v. t.* (bayán k.) to testify, to state; (gawáhí d.) to witness; —**karná**, *v. t.* (khol d.) to disclose, notify;—**lená**, *v. t.* (gawáh ká bayán l.) to examine a witness;—**nawís**, (bayán likhne w.) deposition writer.

**Izhdihám**, P. *m.* (jamáo) multitude; (bhír) crowd.

**'Izráíl**, A. *m.* (Jamráj) the angel of death.

**Iztirób**, A. *f.* (be-sabrí) agitation, restlessness, anxiety; (ghabráhaṭ) anguish, trouble.

**Iztirábí**, P. *f.* (be-qarárí) restlessness, agitation, hurry; (be-sabrí) impatience; (ghabráhaṭ) perturbation.

**'Izz**, A. *m.* (fakhr) greatness, grandeur, (jalál) glory, excellence, dignity.

**'Izzat**, P. *f.* (ábrú) honor, dignity, respect, glory; (nám) esteem, reputation, good name; (iqtidár) might, power, grandeur;—**dár**, *a.* (ábrú w.) honourable, respectable, esteemed; —**dená**, *v. t.* (ábrú baṛháná) to exalt, to dignify, to do honour;—**ká lágú honá yá píchhe paṛná**, *v. t.* (ábrú-rezí ká ḳhwáhán h.) to be bent on ruining the honour or reputation of;—**karná**, (ábrú d.) to pay respect, to honour;—**lená**, *v. t.* (ábrú utárná) to dishonour, disgrace;(zalíl k.) to put to shame;—**men baṭṭa lagná yá farq áná**, *v. i.* (ábrú ghaṭáná) to have one's reputation or character sullied;—**rahná**, *v. i.* (ábrú qáim r.) to be held in esteem;—**utárná yá lená yá bigáṛná**, *v. t.* (be-'izzat k.) to dishonour; **be—**, (be-ábrú) disgraced, dishonoured.

**I'záz**, A. *m.* ('izzat) honor, respect.

## J.

**J, ج, ج**, P. & A. & H. S. ('Arabí ká pánchwán, Fársí ká chhaṭwán, aur Hindí aur Sanskrit ká áṭhwán harf hai, 'Arabí abjad men wuh 3 ke liye átá hai, aur jantarí men Mangal ke liye, aur 'ilm i Haiyat men Kárak yá Sartán ke liye átá hai) It is the fifth letter of the Arabic, the sixth of the Persian, and the eighth of the Hindí and Sanskrit alphabets; in Arabic abjad it stands for 3, for Tuesday in almanacs, and the sign Cancer in Astronomy.

**Já**, P. *f. in comp.* (jagah) place; (mauq') locality; —**ba—**, (har kahín) every where; (idhar udhar) hither and thither;—**be—**, (durust yá ná-durust) right or wrong;—**namáz**, (namáz paṛhne ká boriyá yá kapṛá) a carpet, mat, or cloth on which prayers are said;—**nishín**, *m.* (qáyam muqám) vicegerent; (názim ul mulk) viceroy; (walí-'ahd) successor;—**nishíní**, *f.* (nayábat lieutenancy; (qáyam muqámí) succession; (niyábat) vicegerency;—**i zurúr**, *m.* (paiḳhána) a privy.

**Jab**, H. *ad.* (jis waqt) at the time, when; (jyún hí) as soon as; (darhále ki) in case;—**hí**, (us hí waqt) at the very moment or time; (is liye) therefore;—**kabhí**, (jis waqt) whenever;—**ke**, *a.* (pichhlá) last; (muqaddam) pahlá; (guzashta) past;—**ki**, (dar-hále ki) while;—**se**, (tab hí se) since;—**tab**, (ab tab) now and then.

**Jabal**, A. *m.* (pahár) a mountain, a hill.

**Jabbada**, A. *a.* (saḳht) rigid, stiff; (múrakh, ná-taráshída) awkward.

**Jabbár**, A. *m.* (Ḳhudá i Ta'ála) Omnipotent; (zafaryáb) a conqueror, (zálim) an oppressor.

**Jabha**, A. *m.* (peshání) the forehead.

**Jabín**, A. *m.* (peshání) the forehead.

**Jabr**, A. *m.* (zabardastí) force; (zor, rok) coercion; (ḍanḍ) imposition; (zulm) oppression; (ghaṭí jor) reduction of fractions to integrals;—**i nuqsán**, (nuqsán ká 'iwaz) recompense of loss;—**karná**, (zulm k.) compel;—**o ta'addí**, (zulm o zabardastí) violence and oppression; — **o muqábala**, (bíj ganit) algebra.

**Jabṛá**, H. *m.* (kallá) the jaw, or the portion of the face from the corners of the mouth to the jaws; —**tor**, (zálim, munh torne w.) a jaw breaker, smasher.

**Jabráíl, Jabraíl, Jabríl, Jibríl**, A. *m.* (ek firishte ká nám) archangel, Gabriel.

**Jabran**, A. *ad.* (zabardastí) forcibly; —**le lená**, (zabardastí se le l.) to take by force.

**Jacha, Jachcha**, H. *cor.* of Zacha, ('aurat jo bachcha hone ke waqt saur men ho) a lying-in woman.

**Jáchak**, H. *m.* (bhikhárí) a beggar; (mutrib) a wandering minstrel.

**Jacháwat**, H. *f.* (ázmáish) trial; (kas) test; (jánch) scrutiny.

**Jachí**, H. *a.* (kutí húí) estimated;—**biddiyá**, ('ilm mashrút ba-imtihán) experimental science.

**Jad**, H. *a.* (jab) when.

**Ja'd**, A. *f.* (ghúngharwále bál) a lock of hair; (kákul) a ringlet.

**Jadapi**, H. *c.* (arthát) though, although.

**Jadd**, A. *m.* (dádá) a grandfather;—**í**, (dádá ká) ancestral.

**Jadíd**, A. *a.* (nayá) new; (hál ká) modern.

**Jádú**, P. *m.* (mantar) magic; (sihr) enchantment; (bázígarí) juggling; —**gar**, *m.* (afsúngar) a sorcerer;—**garí**, *f.* (afsúngarí) the art of sorcery; (ṭoná) necromancy;—**garní**, (afsúngarní) a sorceress.

**Jadwal**, A. *f.* (háshiya kí satren) marginal lines.

**Jadwár**, H. *f.* (nirbisí) zedoary.

**Jae**, H. *f.* (fath) victory; —*int.* (marhabá) bravo; (jitne) as many as; —**jae kár**, *f.* (jít, fath) triumph;—**jae kár karná**, *v. t.* (jít kí áwáz)

buzza; — mál, *f.* (champákalí) necklace; (fath ká kanṭhá) a garland of victory.

**Jáe, já,** P. *f.* (jagah) place;—**andesha,** (shakk kí jagah) cause for apprehension; — **i'tiráz,** ('uzr karne ká mauqa') room for objection;—**namáz,** (musallah) a carpet, mat or cloth on which prayers are offered;—**panáh,** (amn kí jagah) a place of refuge,an asylum;—**phal,** (jauz) nutmeg;—**'uzr,** (jáe shikáyat) ground of complaint or objection.

**Jáedád,** P. *f.* (mál o asbáb) house and landed property;—**i ábáí,** (purkhon kí milkiyat) ancestral property;—**i 'ámm,** (asása i kullí) general assets;—**i gair maqbúza,** (milkiyat jis par qabza na ho) property not in possession; (shámilát, mál i sharákat) joint individual property;—**i ḳháss,** (asl jáedád) one's own property;—**i makfúla,** (ḍúbá húá mál yá milkiyat) hypothecated property;—**i makfúla i tamassuk,** (mál i istigráq-shuda dar tamassuk) the property hypothecated in a bond; —**manqúla,** (chíz bast mál o muta') movable or personal property, cattles;—**i maqrúqa,** (qurq-shuda mál) attached or sequestered property;—**i marhúma,** (rahn shuda milk)mortgaged land or property; —**i maurúsí,** (ábáí milk) ancestral property or an inherited estate;—**mu'áfí,** (zamin jis ká mahsúl mu'áf ho)rent-free land;—**i mu'áfí i dawám,** (zamín jis ká mahsúl hamesha ke liye mu'áf ho) a grant for ever;—**mushtaraka yá shirkatí,** (milkiyat ba sharákat i 'ámm) property held in partnership;—**i muta'alliq i ḳhándán,** (ḳhándání milk) family property;— **i mutanázi'a,** (manázi'at shuda milk) property under litigation; —**i muzbitah,** (zabt-shuda milk) confiscated property; —**qurq karná,** (milkiyat zabt k.) to take property in execution;—**i sahráí,** (jangal) forest property.

**Jafá,** P. *f.* (zulm) violence, oppression;—**kafá,** (mushkil) difficulty; (áfat) calamity;—**kash,** (mihnat-kash) hard-working.

**Jáfarí,** A. *f.* (ek báns kí ṭaṭṭí) a bamboo screen; (ek zard phúl) a yellow flower, *linum trigynum.*

**Jag,** H. *m.* (dunyá) the world; (da'wat) a feast; (ek qism kí qurbání) a sacrifice in which oblations are presented;—**ádhár,** (Ḳhudá) God; —**patí,** *m.* (Ḳhudá i jahán) Lord of the universe;—**táran,** (dunyá ká bacháne w.) the Saviour of the world; (Gangá) the Ganges.

**Jág,** H, *imp.* (uṭh) wake up.

**Jaga,** H. *f.* (dunyá) the world;—**dís,** (Ḳhudáwand) the Lord of the world;—**jot,** (roshní) brightness.

**Jagah,** P. *f.* (maqám) place; (asthán) quarter; ('iwaz) stead; (kám, asámí) post; (mauqa') occasion, time; —**chhorná.** (kisí maqám ko chhor d.) to leave place; (ḳhálí rahne d.) to leave a blank;—**dená,** (kisí ke liye bích chhorná) to make room for one; (ṭhikáná) to lodge;—**jagah,** (har kahín) everywhere;—**men,** ('iwaz men) in the place of.

**Jagáná,** H. *v. t.* (bedár k.) to wake; (battí ká tez k.) to raise the wick of a light ; (roshan k.) to light.

**Jágaran,** H. *f.* (bedárí) waking, watchfulness.

**Jagat,** H. *m.* (dunyá) the world;—(kúe kí man) the rim of a well;—**gurú,** *m.* (dunyá ká ustád) the teacher of the world; (Brahma, Vishnu aur Shiva ká nám) an epithet of Brahma, Vishnu and Shiva;—**kartá,** (ḳháliq i maḳhlúqát ya'ne Brahma) the creator of the world, *i. e.* Brahma;—**múl,** (biná e dunyá) the root or foundation of the universe; (Ḳhudá ká kám) an epithet of God;—**prán,** (hawá) air;—**seṭh,** (ek baṛá mahájan) a great banker; (ek laqab) a title;—**ujágar,** (dunyá ko roshan k.) enlightening the world.

**Jágír,** P. *f.* (mulk) rent-free grant, fief;—**dár.** *m.* (málik i milk yá sír) the holder of a fee or manor.

**Jajagá,** H. *m.* (pítal kí panní) brass tinsel; (pítal ká pattar áráish ke wáste) very thin plates used for ornamentation.

**Jagjagáhaṭ,** H. *f.* (jhalak) splendour, much light, glitter.

**Jagmagá,** H. *a.* (tábán) glittering, brilliant. [glittering.

**Jagmagáná,** H. *v. i.* (jhalakná)

**Jagmagáhaṭ,** H. *f.* (chamak) glitter.

**Jagná, jágná, jág paṛná,** H. *v. i.* (bedár h.) to wake up; (hosh men á.) to come to one's senses.

**Jágtíjot,** H. *a.* (karámatí qúwat w.) possessed of miraculous power.

**Jáh,** P. *m.* (martaba) rank;—**o hasham,** ('uhda o martaba) rank and dignity; (daulat o 'izzat) wealth and honors;—**o jalál,** (shán o shaukat) rank and

grandeur; —o mansab, ('uhda o martaba) rank and dignity.

**Jahálat**, P. *f.* (nádání) ignorance, imperfect knowledge.

**Jahan**, P. *f.* (koshish) effort;—**nam**, (dozakh) hell;—**namí**, (dozakhí) hellish.

**Jahán**, P. *m.* (dunyá) the world;—**dída**, (tajribakár) experienced, one who has seen the world;—**panáh**, (dár ul amán) asylum of the world; ('álí janáb) his majesty.

**Jahán**, H. *ad.* (jis jagah) where; —**kahín**, (jis jagah) wherever;—**kí tahán**, (usí jagah men) in the same place as before;—**tak**, (jitní dúr tak) as far as;—**tak ho sake**, (jitná mumkin ho) as much as possible.

**Jaház**, H. *m.* (markab) ship;—**ká**—, (bahut bará) very large;—**ke utarne kí jagah**, (bandar) a port; **chor**—, (dakait) a pirate;—**kí rásta batáná**, (khená, chaláná) to pilot;—**shikaní**, (tabáhí jaház) ship wreck;—**í**, (muta'alliq i jaház) naval, nautical;—**í dáku yá chor**, (samundarí chor) a privateer;—**í iqrár-náma**, (samundarí iqrár) charter-party; —**í kuttá**, (tází kuttá) greyhound; —**í log**, (malláh) a ship's crew, sailors;—**í tijárat**, (samundarí tijárat) commerce; **tez chalnewálá**—, an ocean greyhound.

**Jahez, dahez, dahej**, P. H. *m.* (asbáb jo bar waqt shádí dulhan ko diyá jáe) dowry.

**Jáhil**, A. *a.* (nádán) ignorant; (kupadh) illiterate; (gustákh) unmannered, rude;—**í**, (nádání) ignorance.

**Jai**, H. *f.* (fath, shábásh) triumph, brave;—*ad.* (jitne) as many;—**ber**, (jitní bár) as many as;—**kár**, (khushiyán) rejoicings.

**Jái**, H. *f.* (betí) daughter.

**Jaib**, *f.* (chhátí) the breast; (dil) the heart; (jeb) a pocket.

**Jaimál**, A. *f* (hár) a necklace, a garland.

**Jain**, S. *m.* (ek qaum jo chaubís tírath mántí) a sect of Hindus worshipping twenty-four *tiraths*.

**Jaingrá**, H. *m.* (bachhrá) a calf.

**Jaise**, H. *ad.* (aisá) as; (is taur se) in like manner;—**cháhiye**, (jaisá zarúr hai) as it should be;—**cháho**, (jaisí áp kí ichchhá ho) as you please;—**ki**, (goyá) as if, as though;—**bane**, (jaise ho sake) anyhow, at any rate; (jis tarah ho sake) as best you can;—**bane taise**, (jis súrat par tum se ho sake) as well as you can;—**ká taisá**, (ba súrat i sábiq) as before, or as you were before;—**ko taise**, (usí láiq) measure for measure, tit for tat.

**Jait**, S. *m.* (ek paudha ká nám) name of a plant.

**Jaiyad**, H. *a.* (mazbút) strong, powerful; (wasí') spacious.

**Jáiz**, P. *a.* (wájib) it is admissible, granted; **ná**—,(gair wájib) unlawful; **ná—taur se**, (gair wájib) taríqe se) illegally;—**qarár dená**, (wájib qarár d.) to legalize, uphold;—**rakhná**, (aslí qarár d., receive as true;—**ul i'tiráz**, (láiq 'uzr) objectionable.

**Jáiza**, P. *m.* (ek nishán) a mark in checking an account; (jánch) examination; (shumár) muster;—**dená**, (apne kám ká hisáb d.) to give an account of our own charge;—**lená**, (dúsre ke kám ká hisáb l.) to take an account of another's charge.

**Jájam, jázam**, P. *f.* (ek qism ká farsh) a kind of floor cloth.

**Jajmán**, H. *m.* (gáhak) customer.

**Jajmání**, H. *f.* (shara'í dastúr) legal custom; (gaur-pardákht) patronage.

**Jakar**, H. *m.* (tang)tight;—*v. t.* (mazbútí se bándhná) to fasten strongly;—**band**, (mazbút rok) well strung or rigged.

**Jákar**, H. *a.* (ashyá jo bisátí log saudágaron se bechne ke liye bilá dám le játe) goods taken away by pedlars on trust;—**bahí**, (nizdát kí kitáb) suspense account book;—**bechná**, (pasand hone yá kamíshan kí shart par bechná) to sell on commission or subject to approval;—**par le jáná**, (kamíshan bikrí par le j.) to take goods on commission.

**Jal**, H. *m.* (pání) water; (jalná) burning;—**biddiyá**, ('ilm i haiyat) hydrostatics; —**char**, *a.* (ábí) aquatic;—**dhárá**, (pání kí dhár) a stream, or current of water;—**jantr**, (pání uthane ká ála) any machine for raising water; -**jantu**, (ábí jánwar) an aquatic animal;—**játr**, (tarí ká safar) a voyage;—**jogní**, (jonk) a leech;—**kág**, (ek chiriyá) cormorant;—**mandar**, a summer-house;—**pán**, (náshta) any slight repast;—**panchhí**, (ábí chiryá) water-fowl; —**thal**, (pání) a sheet of water;—**uthná**, (ág lagná) to break out as a fire; (shu'la-zan h.) to blaze.

**Jál**, H. *m.* (dám) a net; (phandá) a snare; (ánkh par lagáne ká jál) an eyelet or loop-hole; (jádú) a magic; (ek qism ká darakht) a tree;—**bichháná**, (phandá lagáná) to spread a net or snare;—**dálná**, (phandá dálná) to cast a net;—**dár**, (jálí ká kám) net-work;—**kirach**, (talwár o jál) a sword and sash.

**Ja'l**, A. *m.* (dhokhá) illusion;—**banáná yá karná**, (jhúth banáná) to fabricate; (sázish k.) to plot against;—**sáz**,—**iyá**, (dagábáz) a forger;—**sází**, (dagábází) forgery.

**Jalá**, P. *a.* (bhuná) burned;—**bhuná**, (balá húá) burned; (gussa-war) angry, enraged; (zakhmí h.) wounded;—**tan**, (tez) choleric;—**watan**,('ubúr daryá i shor)banished;—**wataní**, (des nikálá) banishment, exile.

**Jálá**, H. *m.* (makrí ká púrá) web; (jhillí, jálí) pellicle; (motiyábind) a cataract; (siwár) a water weed used in refining sugar;(maṭká, ek miṭṭí ká bará bartan pání yá anáj wg.rakhne ke liye)a large earthen pot used for keeping water or grain, &c.;—**púrná**, (makrí ká sá púrá púrná)to make a web, *as a spider.*

**Jalaiyá**, H. *m.* (dil jaláne w.)a heart burner; (ma'shúq) a sweetheart.

**Jalál**, A. *m.* (shán shaukat) grandeur; (martaba) dignity; (gussa) fury.

**Jalálí**, A. *a.* (jalíl ul qadr)glorious; (khaufnák) terrible; (Khudá kí sifat) an attribute of Deity; (sambat jo Jalál ud dín yá Akbar i A'zam ke 'ahd se shurú' hotá) an era reckoned from the time of Jalal ud din or Akbar the Great.

**Jalámaí**,H. *m.*(sailáb) flood, inundation.

**Jalan**, H. *m.* (sozish) burning; (tapish) heat; (tehá) a passion; (harís) jealousy; (dushmaní) hatred.

**Jaláná**, H. *v. t.* (sokhta k.) to burn; (roshan k.) to light; (gussa diláná) to vex.

**Jalandhar**, H. *m.* (istisqa) dropsy.

**Jalápá**, H. *m.* (gussa) anger; (harís) envy, heart-burning; (ranj) grief.

**Jaláú**, H. *a.* (jaláne w.)combustible; (gussawar) furious.

**Jald**, A. *a.* (shitábí) quickly;—**báz**, (tez) quick, swift; —**bází**, (tezí) quickness;—**mizáj**, (tund-khú) passionate, hasty.

**Jaldí**, H. *f.* (tezí) quickness;—**áná**, (shitábí áná) to come quickly.

**Jalebí**, H. *f.* (ek miṭhaí) a kind of sweetmeat.

**Jalí**, A. *a.* (saríh, fásh) conspicuous, plain; (bará aur sáf khatt) large and plain hand-writing;—**qalam ke hurúf**, (bare hurúf) capital letters; **khatt i**—, (bará likhá húá) large plain hand-writing.

**Ja'lí**, A. *a.* (banáwaṭí) counterfeited, forged;—**dastáwez**, (farebí sanad) a forged document;—**kágaz**, (banáwaṭí kágaz) a forged paper or document.

**Jálí**, H. *f.* (jhanjhrídár kám) lattice work; (kharyá) a net for holding grass; (ám kí guṭhlí ká sakht chhilká) the thick coating of a mango stone.

**Jalíl**, A. *a.* (bartar) great; ('álíshán) glorious;—**ul qadr**,('azím us shán) glorious; (buzurg) august.

**Jalís**, A. *f.* (sáthí) a companion.

**Ja'liya**,A. *m.* (dagábáz) a forger.

**Jaljaláná**, H. *v. t.* (gussa h.) to be indignant.

**Jallád**, A. *m.* (chamrá udherne w.) one who flays;—**í**, (jallád ká kám) the office of an executioner.

**Jalná**, S. *v. i.* (barná) to burn; (bhulasná) to be singed; (khák h.) to be reduced to ashes; ('ishq se marná) to burn with love; (burá mánná) to take ill, to be offended.

**Jalmánus**, H. *m.* (saqqah, mánjhí) waterman; (bint ul bahr) a mermaid;(ek qism ká bandar) a small species of monkey.

**Jal-panchhí**, H. *f.*(murgábí)a waterfowl.

**Jalpáí**, H. *f.* (zaitún) an olive.

**Jalsa**, A. *m.* (majlis) meeting; (pancháyat) committee:(nách) dance; —**i umará**, (amíron kí majlis) House of Lords.

**Jalwa**, A.*m.* (bharak) lustre; (dulhin ká dulhá ke áge shádí ke kapre men apná munh dikháná) the unveiling of the bride in her bridal array before the bridegroom.

**Jalwáná**, H. *v. t.* (balwáná) to cause to burn.

**Jam**, H. *m.* (maut ká firishta) the angel of death; (koí dushwár shai) anything intolerable or irksome;—**dhar**,(khanjar) dagger; —**diyá**, —**diwárí**, (chirág jo jam ko makhsús kiyá játá, jo Kártik kí 13wín yá Diwálí ke tín din qabl jaláyá játá hai)a lamp consecrated to *Jam*, lighted on the 13th of *Kártik* or three days before the *Diwálí*;—**ghat**, (gol,bhír) a crowd;

(Díwálí ká dúsrá din) the second day after *Diwáli* holiday; —**dút**,(maut ká firashta) an angel of death;—**ho jáná**, (shaitán kí tarah píchhe par j.) to cling to one like the devil; --**lok**, (jahannam) hell;—**ráj**,(sháh i jahannam) king of hell.

**Jám**, P. *m.* (piyála)a cup;—H.*m.* (beṭá) son; (gharí) a watch; —**dání**, (ek qism ká phúldár kapṛá)woven flowered cloth, generally muslin; (kapre rakhne ká thailá) a portmanteau.

**Jam**, P. *m.* (jamáo) a collection; (hisáb) a sum; (mízán) total; (naqd ká hisáb) the credit side of an account; (ek se ziyáda) plural number;—**bandí**, (mahásil ká hisáb) account of the revenues;—**bandí karná**, (mahsúl lagáná) to assess revenue ;—**bharná**, (dám adá k.) to pay the price;—**dár**, (chand ádmíon ká hádí) the chief or leader of a number of persons; —**dárí**, (Jama'dár ká kám) the office of a *Jama'dár* ; **asámíwár—bandí**, (mahsúl jo kisí khass hisáb se mahásil yá uṭhái húí fasl par liyá játá hai) an account of revenue assessed at certain rates,according to the produce raised,**khet wár—bandí**,(mahsúl jo fí khe; kisí shrah se liyá jáe) an account of revenue assessed at a certain rate per field; **asl**—, (khális qímat)the net demand;—**karnewálá**, (jo jam' kare) one who collects ;—**kharch**, (ámad o kharch) receipts and disbursements, debit and credit;—**kharch ká mu'ámala**, (rupae paise ká beohár)pecuniary transaction; —**kharch nawís**,(hisáb kitáb rakhne w.) a book-keeper, an accountant;—**koṭhí**, (koṭhí ká sarmáya) bank-stock, the assets of a firm;—**murakkab**,(rupae paise yá dígar ashyá ká jor) compound addition; —**mushakhkhas**, (kúṭí húí púnjí) estimated capital;—**sarkár**, (sarkárí púnjí)the Government *Jam'*, or revenue of the estate;—**wásil báqí**, (jam' kharch) payments and arrears, revenue receipts and balances.

**Jáma**, P. *m.* (libás) a garment, robe.

**Jamá'at**, A. *f.* (majlis) meeting; (anjuman) society ;—**bilá sanad**, (gair mundarja anjuman) unregistered company; **ham**—, (sáthí, usí darje ká) a class-fellow ;—**i sanad-yáfta**, (gair qarár-dár majlis) an incorporated company.

**Jamádát**, A. *m.* (ma'daní ashyá minerals,fossils.

**Jamádí ul ákhir**, **Jamádí ul sání**, A. *m.*('Arabí ká chhathwán mahína) the 6th Arabian month.

**Jamádí ul auwal**, A. *m.* (Arabí ká pánchwán mahína) the 5th Arabian month.

**Jamáí**, P. *f.* (dámád) son-in-law.

**Jama'iyat**,A.*f.*(amn) peace of mind; (fauj) an army.

**Jamál**,A.*m.* (khúbsúratí) beauty;—**goṭá**, (julláb) a purgative-nut, *croton triglium.*

**Jamálí**, A. *a.* (qábil ulfat) lovable; (Khudá ká nám) an attribute of the Deity; (ek qism ká kharpuza) a knd of muskmelon.

**Jáman**, H. *f.* (ek phal o per) a fruit and tree so called, *Eugenia jambolana*; — H. *m.* (dahí) sour milk used to curdle fresh milk.

**Jamáo**, P. *f.* (bhír) a collection, a crowd.

**Jamdút**, see Jam.

**Jáme men phúle na samáná**,(be-hadd khushí) to be so swollen with joy that one's clothes cannot contain him.

**Jáme se báhar honá**, (az-hadd gussa h.) to be in an ungovernable rage.

**Jamghaṭ**, see Jam.

**Jamhái**,S.*f.* (munh phárná) yawning.

**Jamhúr**, A. *m.*(majlis) a community; (qaum) a nation; (saltanat) a republic.

**Jámi**, P. *a.* (tamám) all ; (kull) whole;—**masjid**, (Musalmánon kí khass 'ibádat-gáh) the principal mosque.

**Jámid**,A. *a.*(gair mushtaq)not derived; **ism i**—, (ism gair mushtaq) concrete noun.

**Jamíla**, P. *f.* (hasín) beautiful.

**Jamjam**, H.*m.* (dawámí) perpetual.

**Jamná**, H. *v. i.* (ugná)to germinate.

**Jan**, H. *m.* (ádmí) man;—**bachcha**, (aulád) offspring.

**Ján**, H. *f.* ('ilm) knowledge; (wáqfiyat) information; (zindagí) life soul; (himmat) vigour; (zor), strength; (ans) pith; (sat) essence; (rúh o ján) life and soul; (khúbsúratí) beauty; (mahbúba) darling, sweetheart; (jání) lady-love ;—**ba-lab**,(qaríb ul maut) expiring;—**bacháná**, (kisí kí zindagí qáim r.) to save one's life; —**bakhshí**, (mu'áfí-i ján) pardon of a capital crime, life-giving ;—**bíma**, a life insurance policy;—**bújh kar**, (dída o dánista) knowingly; (irádatan) intention-

ally;—**báz**, (bahádur) daring, risking life;—**churáná**, (bacháná) to escape with life, to get rid of;—**churáná**, (kám se jí chhipáná) to shrink or escape from duty;—**dár**, (jis ke jí yá ján ho) having life; (táqatwar) having strength; (chust o chálák) active;—**dená**, (marná) to die; (apne taín nisár k.) to sacrifice oneself;—**dúbar yá bhárí**, (ján se háth dhoná) to feel the burden of one's life, to be sick of life;—**fishání**, (ján nisárí) the self-sacrifice of one's life, devotion;—**fishání karná**, (mihnat o sa'í k.) to strain every nerve;**be**—, (bagair jío) lifeless;—**hár, juiyá**, (jánewálí) going; (zái' hone ke láiq) liable to be lost or gone; (zamín) earth;—**par khelná**,(az-hadd khatre men giriftár h.)to risk one's life;—**ká lágú honá**,(kisí ke khún ká piyásá h.) to pursue one to death;—**ká lewá**, (jání dushman) a deadly foe;—**kaní**, (ján kí musíbaten) the agonies of death;—**ke anján honá**, (nadán banná)to pretend ignorance;—**ke barábar rakhná**, (apní barábar piyár k.) to hold as dear as one's own life;—**kháná**, (náráz k.) to annoy; (satáná) to persecute;—**ko roná**, (kisí kí maut cháhná) to wish one dead;—**lená**, ('ilm hásil k.)to get a knowledge of;(samajhná) to understand;—**márná**,(halák k.) to kill;(barí mihnat o mashaqqat k.) to strain every nerve;—**men**—**áná**, (ján parná) to be revived; (khush h.) to be happy;—**nikalná**, (marná) to die;—**pahchán**, (jánabkárí) acquaintance;—**par banná**, —**jokhon honá**, (ján ke khatre men h.)to be in danger of one's life;—**parná**, (jí parná) to have the breath of life; (ján á.) to be refreshed;—**se háth dho baithná**, —**ke lále parná**, (zindagí se náummed h.) to have no hope of life; (ján se tang áná)to be tired of life;—**se jáná**, (marná) to die;—**se már dálná**, (halák k.) to kill.

**Jáná**, H. *v. i.* (raftan) to go; (pahunchná) to reach; (kúch k.) to depart; (guzarná) to pass; (bítná) to pass away; (gáib h.) to disappear; (chorí j.) to be stolen; (játá rahná) to drop or fall off; (murjháná) to wither, die.

**Janáb**, A. *m.* (huzúr) your honour; —**i 'álí**, (bartar, buzurg) exalted sir, your or his excellency.

**Janái**, H. *f.* (dáí) a midwife.

**Janam**, H. *m.* (paidáish) birth; (zíst) life, existence;—**báolá**, (paidáishí págal) a born idiot;—**bhúm**, (jáe waládat) birthplace;—**bigarná**, (tabáh h.) to be ruined; (bewa h.) to become a widow;—**bigárná**, (tabáh kar d.) to waste one's life; (gunáh-álúda zindagí basar k.) to lead a life of sin;—**din**, (paidáish ká din) birthday;—**kundlí**, (chhotá záicha) a short horoscope;—**lená**, (paidá h.) to be born;—**patr**, (záicha) horoscope;—**ná**, (paidá h.) to be born.

**Jánán**, P. *m.* (ma'shúq) a beloved one, a sweetheart.

**Janwáná**, H. *caus.* of *Janná*; (paidá k.) to cause to be delivered.

**Já-nashín**, P. *m.*(walí-'ahd) successor; — **í**, (walí-'ahdí) successorship.

**Janáza**, P. *m.* (tábút) a bier, funeral.

**Jánch**, **Jách**, H. *f.* (ázmáish) trial; (parakh) test; (takhmína) an estimate; (ánk) guess.

**Jánchná**, H. *v. t.* (ázmáish k.) to examine; (parakhná) to test; (tashkhís k.) to ascertain.

**Janchwaiyá**, H. *m.* (partáliyá) an auditor.

**Jáne**, H. *ad.* (ján bújh ke) knowingly, willingly;—**do**, (rahne do) let it go; (kuchh parwáh nahín) never mind; (mu'áf karo) pardon.

**Janeú**, H. *m.* (zunnár) the Brahmanical thread; (jawáhirát men jirm) a flaw in a jewel.

**Jang**, H. *m.* (ghunghrú wg. jo bahlíon aur rathon men tánge játe hain) the large brass bells suspended from native *bahlis* and *raths*, etc.;—P. *f.* (laráí) war, battle; (laráí k.) to wage war;—**o jadal**, (jhagrá) a brawl, altercation.

**Jangal**, P. *m.* (ban) a wood; (bankhand) a forest; (gair mazrú'a zamín) untilled land; (charágáh) pasturage;—**jáná**, (ban men phirná) to roam in the wood; (tattí jáná) to ease oneself;—**ká ádmí**, (wahshí) a wild man; (banmánus) monkey;—**kí hawá**, (tází hawá) fresh air.

**Jángar**, H. *m.* ('azv) the limbs; (táqat) strength;—**thakná**, (kamzor h.) become feeble and unfit for work by reason of age;—**torná**, (sakht mihnat k.) to labour hard for one's living.

**Jángh**, H. *f.* (rán) the thigh.

**Jánghiyá**, H. *m.* (ek chhotá kaprá misl langot ke) short breeches reaching half down the thighs.

**Jangí**, P. *a.* (jang-áwar) a combatant; (faují) relating to army; (baṛá) great;—**fauj**, (sená) a military force;—**jaház**, (laṛáí ke jaház) man of war;—**lát**, the Commander-in-Chief in India. [rail.

**Janglá**, H. *m.* (kaṭahrá) a fence or

**Janglí**, H. *a.* (jangal ká) of the forest; (gair mazrú'a) uncultivated; (wahshí) wild, savage; (nátáráshída) not civilized;—**billí**, (ban biláí) a wild cat; (gair pálú) untamed, wild;—**kabúd**, (harámzáda) a bastard.

**Janhái**, H. *a.* (fardan fardan) man by man, every one.

**Jánhár**, H. *m.* (guzarne w.) going, passing away.

**Jání**, P. *f.* (dil) the heart; ('azíz) dear, beloved; ('áshiq) lover;—**dushman**, (qátil bairí) mortal enemy.

**Jánib**, A. *f.* (taraf) towards;—**dár**, (tarafdár) partial, biased;—**dárí karná**, (tarafdárí k.) to be partial.

**Jánibain**, P. *m.* (donon taraf) both sides or parties.

**Janitrí**, S. *f.* (mán) mother.

**Janjál**, H. *m.* (muṣíbat) trouble, difficulty;—**men phansná**, (taklíf men phasná) to get into difficulty.

**Jánkandaní**, P. *f.* (ján nikalne ke waqt kí taklíf) the agonies of death. [vegetate, to beget.

**Janmáná**, H. *v. t.* (paidá karáná) to

**Janmí**, H. *a.* (zátí) natural; (maurúsí) inherited; (ná-mard) impotent from birth.

**Janná**, H. *v. i.* (bachcha paidá h.) to be delivered, *as of a child*, to be born.

**Jánná**, H. *v. i.* (ma'lúm k.) to know; (pahchánná) recognize.

**Jannat**, A. *f.* (firdaus) paradise, heaven.

**Jannatí**, A. *a.* (bihishtí) heavenly.

**Janní, Jantí**, S. *f.* (má) a mother; (sagí má) child's own mother.

**Jantr**, S. *m.* (ek kal) an engine; (gandá) an amulet.

**Jantrí**, H. *f.* (tár-kashí ká ála) an instrument for drawing wire; (taqwím) an almanac; (sídhá k.) to make straight.

**Jantu**, H. *m.* (jánwar) animal; (kíre makore) reptiles.

**Janúb**, P. *m.* (dakhan) south;—**í**, (dakhiní) southern.

**Janún**, P. *m.* (díwángí) madness; (págalpan) a demoniac.

**Janúní**, P. *a.* (págal) mad, insane.

**Janwái**, H. *f.* (bachche janáí ká dám) a midwife's fee.

**Jánwar**, P. *m.* (pashu) an animal; (ullú) a fool; **bad**—, (suwar) a hog.

**Janwásá**, H. *m.* (dulhin ke yahán wuh ghar jahán ki dulhá ṭhahráyá játá) the place at the bride's house where the bridegroom is received.

**Jáo**, H. *imp.* of jáná; (rau) go.

**Jap, jáp**, H. *m.* (khámoshí se málá ke dáne ginná) counting silently the beads of a rosary; (Khudá ká nám l.) taking God's name; (du'á parhná) muttering prayers;—**karáná**, (Brahman se bímár ke liye málá parháná) to get a Brahman to count his beads for a sick person;—**tap**, (bandagí) worship.

**Jar**, H. *f.* (be-ján shai) an inanimate thing; (ghámar) an idiot;—**kátná**, (kulhárí se jar kátná) to lay the axe to the root; (sázish k.) to plot against;—**múl se ukherná**, (barbád k.) to destroy root and branch;—**pakarná**, (mazbútí se qáim h.) to be firmly rooted;—**per**, —**múl**, (bekh o bun) root and branch;—**ukherná**, (tabáh k.) to extirpate.

**Járá**, H. *m.* (sarmá) the cold weather;—**charhná**, (júrí á.) to have ague.

**Jarah**, P. *m.* (zakhm pahuncháná) inflicting a wound; ('uzr) objection, plea; (i'tináz) to call in question; (suwálát i jirah) cross questions.

**Jaṛái**, H. *f.* (jarne ká dám) the price of setting or studding. [wood.

**Járan, Jaláwan**, H. *f.* (índhan) fire-

**Jaráná**, H. *v. t.* (bálná) to burn, to kindle. [of jewels.

**Jaṛáo**, H. *f.* (jawáhir jarná) setting

**Jaṛáu**, P. *m.* (murassa') set, studded.

**Jaṛáwal**, H. *m.* (járe ká kapṛá) winter dress, warm clothes.

**Jaṛáwat**, H. *f.* (jawáhirát ká jarná) the act of setting jewels.

**Jarí**, A. *a.* (bahádur) valiant.

**Járí**, A. *a.* (rawán) running; (gálib) rife;—*f.* (zinákárí) adultery; (júá) gambling;—**karná**, (rawán k.) to issue; (phailáná) circulate;—**rakhná**, (ráij r.) to continue, to carry on;—**rupiya**, (ráij ul waqt sikka) current rupee;—**shuda**, (qáim shuda) established in force.

**Jarí**, H. *f.* (búṭí) a medicinal root.

**Jarib**, A. *f.* (ek náp) a chain;—**dálná**. *v. t.* (nápná) to measure;—**kash**, (paimáish k. w.) a measurer, a surveyor. [account book

**Jarida**, P. *m.* (hisáb kí kitáb) an

**Jarih**, P. *m.* (zakhmí) wounded.

**Jarṭilá**, H. *a.* (jarḍár) having a root.
**Jarṭiyá**, P. *m.* (jauharí) a jeweller; (murassa' k. w.)a setter of jewels.
**Jarr i saqíl**, A. *m.* (bal-biddyá) mechanics.
**Jarráhí**, A. *m.* (chír phár) surgery; —**ká 'amal**, (chír phár ká 'ilm) surgical operation.
**Jarrár**, A. *a.* (bahádur) brave, [warlike.
**Jarwái**, H. *f.* (jarne kí qímat) the price of setting.
**Jarwáná**, H. *v. t.* (murassa' karwáná) to cause to set with jewels.
**Jarwí**, H. *f.* (dhán ke paudhe jaise ki we zamín se ugná shurú' hote) the rice plant when it first springs from the ground.
**Járob**, A. *f.* (jhárú) a broom;—**kash**, (mihtar) a sweeper.
**Jas**, H. *m.* (shuhrat) fame; (ábrú) reputation; (fazílat, khúbí, wasf) merit;—**apa**—, (nekí badí) good and evil;—**karná**, (shuhrat hásil k.) to acquire celebrity.
**Jasb yá Jazb karná**, P. *v. t.* (chúsná) to suck, absorb.
**Jasámat**, A. *f.* (paimáish) dimension; (muṭápá) fatness.
**Jasárat**, P. *g.* (dilerí) boldness.
**Jashn**, P. *m.* (khushí) a jubilee.
**Jasím**, P. *a.* (moṭá) corpulent.
**Jast, jasta**, H. *m.* (ek dhát) zinc, prince's metal; **rúp**—, (ek dhát) pewter.
**Jasudhá**, H. *a.* (kishtí men ek lakrí jis men mastúl rahtá hai) a perpendicular post in a boat to which the mast is secured.
**Jásús**, A. *m.* (mukhbir) a spy, an emissary.
**Jásúsí**, A. *f.* (khojí yá mukhbir ká 'uhda) the office of a spy;—**karná**, (khojná) to act the spy.
**Jaswant**, H. *m.* (mashhúr) famous, celebrated.
**Játa**, H. *f.* (bachha) child; (aulád) offspring; (kul) race; (firqa) tribe, clan; (zát) caste; (jins) sex; (qism) kind;—**báchak**, (nakra) a common noun;—**bhái**, (ham-qaum) one of the same caste or tribe;—**birádarí**, (bhái birádar) of the same caste;—**hín**, (kuját) an outcaste; —**muchalká**, (iqrár-náma) a bond for the recognizance of one on bail.
**Játa**, H. *m.* (káshtkár) a cultivator; (Hindúon kí ek qaum) a caste of Hindoos.
**Jatá**, H. *f.* (umethe húe bál) matted hair;—**dhárí**, (jogí) one whose hair is matted; (kes) the cock's-comb flower.
**Játak**, H. *m.* (rasm rusúm jo bachche kí paidáish ke waqt adá kiye játe) ceremonies on the birth of a child.
**Jaṭal**, H. *m.* (ek pauda) a plant.
**Jatan**, H. *m.* (ijádí) invention; (taríqa) way.
**Jatáná**, H. *v. t.* (záhir karáná) to make known; (hidáyat k.) to instruct; (hukm k.) to enjoin; (yád diláná) to remind.
**Játh**, H. *m.* (kolhú) the roller of an oil or sugar mill; (láṭ) the upright beam which move in the mill.
**Jathá**, H. *ad.* (kis taur se) in what manner; (jaise) as;—*m.* (guroh) band; (dher) mass, heap; (búṭá) strength;—**bándhná**, (faríq b.) to form a party;—**shakt**, (hasb i taufíq) according to one's means or income.
**Jathar**, H. *m.* (peṭ) the belly.
**Jathárth**, H. *ad.* (haqíqatan) exactly, truly;—**bádí**, ('álim) a philosopher;—**biddiyá**, (filsafí) philosophy.
**Jatí, jatí sat**, S. *m.* (jis ne apní hawas ko tábi' kar liyá ho) one who has subdued his passions, an ascetic; (ek bíbí w.) a man with one wife.
**Játrá**, H. *f.* (safar, ziyárat) pilgrimage, a journey; —**karná**, *v. t.* (ziyárat k.) to go on a pilgrimage.
**Játrí**, S. *m.* (ziyáratí) a pilgrim.
**Jaṭwá**, H. *m.* (játon kí mahfil) a community of *Jats*; (Chamáron ká ek firqa) a branch of the *Chamars*.
**Jau**, H. *m.* (ek mashhúr náj) barley, barley-corn; (paimána barábar tihái inch ke) one-third of an inch;—**chane**, (bejhar) mixture of gram and barley; —**jau hisáb lená**, (zará zará sá hisáb l.) to take a strict account;—**kob**, (nim kuṭá) half pounded;—**lag**,—**laun**, (jab tak) until, as long as.
**Jauf**, A. H. *m.* (khalá) a cavity, concavity.
**Jauhar**, H. *m.* (jawáhir) a jewel; (gun) virtue; (subháo) faculty; (hunar) skill; (áb) temper of steel; (muqattar) essence;—**khulná**, *v. i.* (kisí kí liyáqat ma'lúm ho j.) to display *as one's abilities*; (kisí ke nuqs khul j.) one's fault to be exposed.
**Jauharí**, H. *m.* (jawáhir-farosh) a jeweller; (chhaparkhaṭ) a tester.
**Jaulán**, P. *f.* (berí) irons; **pá ba**—, (páuwon men berían)with fetters.

**Jaulání**, P. *f.* (tezí)quickness, swiftness; (zihní yá jismí qúwat) strength of mind or body.
**Jaun**, H. *m.*(kaun) who; (kyá) what.
**Jaunár**, H. *f.* (ziyáfat) a feast.
**Jaur**, A. *m.* (zulm) oppression, tyranny.
**Jaushan**, P. *m.* (ek zewar) an ornament; (zira-baktar) coat of mail.
**Jautuk**, H. *m.* (jahez) dower, nuptial present.
**Jauz**, A. *m.* (jáe-phal) nutmeg.
**Jauza**, A. *m.* (mithun) Gemini.
**Jawá**, H. *m.* (puthí lahsun yá piyáz wg.kí) a clove of garlic, onion, &c.
**Jawákhár**, S. *m.* (ek dawá) a medicine.
**Jawáb**, A. *m.* (pásakh) reply; (pratiuttar) rejoinder;—**bá sawáb**, (ṭhík **jawáb**) a good or proper answer; —**da'wá**, (jawáb muwákhiza) the answer to a plaint;—**dih**, (hisábdih) answerable; (mudd'á-'alaih)a defendant, respondent;—**dihí**, (hisáb-dihí) liability, responsibility; —**dihí se barí**, (barí uz zimma) relief from liability;—**honá**,(mutábiq h.) correspond with; (chhúṭná) to be dismissed or discharged;—**karná**, (jawáb taiyár k.) to make answer; (muqábala) collation;—**kháná**, (lá-jawáb h.) shut up;—**milná**, (barkhást h.) to be dismissed;—**qata'í**, (fásh jawáb) conclusive or definite answer;—**sawál**, (bahs) disputation; — **sháfí**, (do ṭúk jawáb) a decisive answer;—**ul**—,(pásakh) the rejoinder reply.
**Jawábí**, A. *m.* (mudd'á-'alaih) a respondent.
**Jawáhirát**, A. *m.* (qímatí jawáhir) rich jewels, precious gems.
**Jawákhár**, S. *m.* (nikammá shora) impure saltpetre.
**Jawán**, H. *m.* (nau-jawán) a young man or woman;—**bakht**, (bakhtáwar) fortunate;—**mard**, (bahádur) manly; (sakhí) large-hearted;—**mardí**, (bahádurí) intrepidity; (sakháwat) generosity; — **maut**, (be-waqt mar j.) untimely death; —**i sálih**, ('umda jawán) a fine youth.
**Jawání**, H. *f.*('álam i shabáb) youth, manhood, prime; (bulúgat) puberty; (joban) prime;—**charhná**, (sin i bulúgat ko pahunchná) to arrive at the age of puberty;—**ká 'álam**, (tarun avasthá) the season of youth;—**ká phal**, (jawání kí khushíán) the joys of youth.
**Jawár**, A. *m.* (ás pás) vicinity.
**Jawárí**, H. *f.* the bridge of a guitar.
**Jáwatrí**, H. *f.* (basbása) mace; (basbása kí chhál) the bark of the nutmeg.
**Jawáz**, A. *m.* (mauzúniyat) propriety.
**Jawedár**, A. *m.* (khass taur se siyá húá)sewed in a particular manner.
**Jáyá**, H. *m.* (beṭá) son; **má**—, (ek má se paidá húá) a mother born, full brother.
**Jáyaz, jáiz**, A. *a.* (bajá) just; (wájib) lawful.
**Jazá**, A. *f.* (ajr) reward, ('iwaz) retaliation.
**Jazáir**, A. *pl.* of *Jazíra*; (ṭápú) islands.
**Jázam**, yá **jájam**, A. *m.* (farsh-posh) a floor cloth.
**Jazb**, A. *m.* (kashish) attraction;—**honá**, (sokná) to be absorbed.
**Jázib**, A. *a.* (sokne w.) attractive, drawing.
**Jazíra**, A. *m.* (díp) an island;—**numá**, (práe-díp) peninsula.
**Jazr**, A. *m.* (jawár bháṭá) the ebb-tide; (dúsre darje ká ghaṭáo) the square root;—**i kusúr 'asháriya**, the square root of a decimal fraction.
**Jazr ul mál**, A. *m.* the fourth root.
**Jeb**, A. *f.* (dáman ke níche jo kísa lagáte hain) a pocket;—**katarná**, (kisí kí jeb káṭ lená) to pick one's pocket;—**katrá**, (chor kí sí káṭ) a pick-pocket;—**kharch**, (fázil dám jo kisí ko khurd o nosh ke siwá miṭháí wg. ke liye diyá jáe) pocket-money;—**í rúmál**, (rúmál jo jeb men rahtá) a pocket handkerchief.
**Jehar**, S. *f.* (jegarh, pání ká bartan) a water-p[illegible]; (pání ke ghare jo tar úpar rakhe játe) a pile of water-pots placed one over the other.
**Jehl**, A. *m.* (jahálat) ignorance.
**Jel**, H. *f.* (ḍorí) string, line; (wuh rassí jis men qaidí bándhe játe hain) a line of captives chained together;— **khána**, (qaid-khána) prison;—**khána i díwání**, (shahrí qaid-khána) a civil jail;—**kháne ká dároga**, (qaid kháne ká afsar) a jailer.
**Jeoná**, H. *v. t.* (kháná) to eat.
**Jeṭh**, H. *m.* (shauhar ká baṛá bháí) the husband's elder brother.
**Jeṭhá**, H. *m.* (baṛá) elder; (iklautá) first born.
**Jeṭháni**, H. *m.* (shauhar ke baṛe bháí kí bíbí) the wife of husband's elder brother.
**Jeṭhaut**, H. *f.* (shauhar ke baṛe bháí ká beṭá) son of husband's elder brother.
**Jevrí**, H. *f.* (rassí) rope; (sánp) a snake.
**Jhábá**, H. *m.* (chamṛe kí kísí) a

leathern vessel for holding anything.

**Jhabbá**, H. *m.* (phundná) a tassel.

**Jhabiyá**, H. *f.* (ek zewar) an ornament.

**Jhabṛá**, H. *m.* (bálondár) long-haired; shaggy.

**Jhág**, H. *m.* (kaf) foam, scum;—láná, (kaf láná) to froth and fume.

**Jhagarná**, H. *v.i.* (bahsná) to dispute.

**Jhagṛá**, H. *m.* (bakheṛá) a dispute; —**pák honá**, (fasád chukáná) to be settled.

**Jhagṛálin**, H. *f.* (fasádí 'aurat) quarrelsome woman.

**Jháin**, H. *f.* (lahsan) freckle; (áine ke dág jahán ki pára játá rahá ho) the dark spots of a looking-glass where the quicksilver has worn away; ('aks) reflection;—**jhappá**, (dág) spots.

**Jhajkárná**, H. *v. t.* (dhamkáná) to brow-beat.

**Jhajjar**, H. *f.* (ghaṛá miṭṭí ká) a porous goblet.

**Jhak**, H. *a.* (sáf) clean; (sufed) white; (sufedí pherá húá) white-washed;—**jhol**, (hiláyá húá pání) troubled or disturbed water; (jhagṛá) quarrel;—**márná**, (bewaqúfí k.) to talk foolishly.

**Jhakkar**, H. *m.* (jhoká) a blast; (túfán) a storm;—**chalná**, (ándhí chalná) to blow a storm.

**Jhakájhak**, H. *a.* (chamaktá húá) shining, glittering.

**Jhakkí**, H. *m.* (bakwásí) talkative.

**Jhakjorí**, H. *f.* (laṛní) wrangling.

**Jhakná**, H. *v. t.* (ranj k.) to lament, to grieve.

**Jhakolá, jhakor**, H. *f.* (lahar) a wave.

**Jhal**, S. *f.* (taish) passion; (gussa) anger; (haríś) jealousy;—**bujháná**, (khwáhish raf' k.) to satisfy one's desire.

**Jhál**, H. *f.* (tezí) a hot taste as of a pepper, &c.

**Jhalábor**, H. *a.* (chamkíla) glittering, shining.

**Jhalájhal**, H. *a.* (darakhshán) resplendent; (chamkílá) shining.

**Jhalak**, H. *a.* (chamak) glitter; (roshan) shining;—**ná**, (chamaknná) to shine.

**Jhálar**, H. *f.* (fril) fringe.

**Jhalkí**, H. *f.* (chamak, damak) a flash, a glance.

**Jhallímár**, H. *f.* (gussawar) passionate, fury.

**Jhalná**, H. *v. i.* (hilná) to shake; (idhar udhar harakat k.) to move to and fro; (joṛná) to be cemented; (ránjhná) to solder.

**Jhalwái**, H. *f.* (ranjái ká kám) price paid for soldering.

**Jhálná**, H. *v. t.* (achár wg. ko mazedár b.) to season pickle, &c.

**Jhallárná**, H. *v. t.* (pankhá k.) to cause to fan; (juṛwáná) to cause to be soldered.

**Jhám**, H. *m.* (ek baṛá kudál jo gotakhor isti'mál karte hain) a large kind of hoe used by divers.

**Jham**, H. *f.* (áwáz dhátí bartanon kí) the sound made by metallic vessels striking together;—**jham karná**, (jhalakná) shining, glittering;—**jhamátí**, (chamaktí) glittering.

**Jhám**, H. *m.* (miṭṭí nikálne yá khodne ká hathyár) a kind of hoe for taking out earth.

**Jháma**, H. *m.* (pair dhone ká patthar wg.) pumice-stone.

**Jhamak**, H. *f.* (jhalak) glitter.

**Jhamáká**, H. *m.* (ṭúṭne kí sí áwáz) a crash, *as of falling glass*; (ek bhárí jhallá) a heavy shower.

**Jhamakná**, H. *v. i.* (chamakná) to glitter.

**Jhamakṛá**, H. *m.* (táb) splendour.

**Jhamar jhamar**, H. *ad.* (qatra ba-qatra) drop by drop.

**Jhámar, jhúmar**, H. *ad.* (suráb) mirage; (dhokhá) illusion.

**Jhamkí**, H. *f.* (roshní) glare, lustre.

**Jhámp**, H. *m.* (khháka) scantling; (ṭaṭṭí) matted shutter.

**Jhan jhan**, H. *f.* (dhár kí jhankár) the clinking of metallic bodies.

**Jhanak**, H. *f.* (chhanak) ringing, tinkling.

**Jhanak-bái**, H. *f.* (gaṭhiyá bái ká pahlá darja) acute rheumatism.

**Jhandá**, H. *m.* (alam) a flag; (nishán) flagstaff;—**par chaṛháná**, (be-'izzat k., ruswá k.) to defame, disgrace.

**Jhandúlá**, H. *m.* (bachcha jis ke khúb ghane bál hon) a child with a fine head of hair; (ghaná darakht) a tree with thick foliage.

**Jhánjh**, S. *f.* (gussa) rage; (bhúkh piyás kí bardásht na k.) impatience of hunger, and drink, &c.; (jhagṛá) dispute; (khartál, majíre) cymbals.

**Jhanjhanáhaṭ**, H. *f.* (khankhanáhaṭ) clinking, tinkling.

**Jhanjhanáná**, H. *v.i.* (chhanchhanáná) jingle; (khankhanáná) to tinkle.

**Jhanjhaṭ**, H. *f.* (uljháo) perplexity; —**láná**, *v. t.* (jhagṛá k., yá l.) to dispute or quarrel.

**Jhanjhaṭiyá**, H. *m.* (jhagṛálú) quarrelsome.

**Jhanjhí**, H. *f.* (kauṛí) shell; (jhanjhanáhaṭ) tinkling.

**Jhanjhoṛná**, H. *v. t.* (hiláná) to shake; (uṭháná) to rouse; (dánt se káṭná) to gnash with the teeth.

**Jhanjhrí**, H. *f.* (jingiá) iron bar or grating.
**Jhánk**, H. *f.* (darakht kí shákh) bough of a tree; (jángh) thigh.
**Jhánká-jhonkí**, H. *f.* (tákná) peeping.
**Jhánkar**, H. *m.* (jhár jharoke) bushes, brambles. [ringing.
**Jhankár**, H. *m.* (chhanak) clinking,
**Jhankárná**, H. *v. t.* (chhanakná) to clink, clank. [tree without leaves.
**Jhankhará**, H. *a.* (dundá darakht) a
**Jhánkí**, H. *f.* (ghúr) show, a scene in a play. [peep.
**Jhánkná**, H. *v. t.* (dekhná) to spy, to
**Jhánpná**, H. *v. t.* (chhipáná) to cover, to hide, screen.
**Jhánsá**, H. *m.* (butta) deception;—**baṭáná**, *v. t.* (dhoká d.) to deceive; —**men áná**, (dam men á.) to be cheated.
**Jhánsú**, H. *m.* (dhokebáz) a deceiver.
**Jhánwán**, H. *m.* (sang i pá-sho) pumice-stone. [burnt, faded.
**Jhánwlá**, H. *a.* (jhulsá húá) sun-
**Jhap, jhapájhap**, H. *ad.* (jaldí se) hastily, quickly.
**Jhapak**, H. *f.* (sharm) shame;—**ná**, (ánkh m.) to wink; (sharm kháná) to hang down one's eye.
**Jhapaṭ**, H. *f.* (kúd) leap; (jast, zaqand) spring, bound;—**lená**, *v. t.* (chhín l.) to snatch; (zaqand k.) to spring.
**Jhapaṭṭá**, H. *m.* (zaqand) a spring, bounce; — **márná**, (zaqand k.) to spring.
**Jhapeṭ**, H. *m.* (dhakká) collision.
**Jhapkí**, H. *f.* (nínd) drowziness.
**Jhappán**, H. *m.* (ek qism kí ḍolí) a kind of sedan chair.
**Jhapṭáná**, H. *v. t.* (jaldí chaláná) to cause to go or run quickly.
**Jhar**, H. *m.* (bhárí jhílá) heavy rain; (túfán) a storm; (tále kí ek kal) a piece in a lock.
**Jhár**, H. *m.* (jharí) continued showers of rain;—**batás**, (hawá aur pání ká jhoká) a storm of wind and rain;—**berí**, (ek chhoṭí kaṭíli jhárí) a small prickly bush which grows wild;—**bisáná**, (jhagrá k.) to pick a quarrel;—**jhankár**, (uljhánewále kánṭe wg.) a tangled thicket;—**pachhor kar dekhná**, (khúb talásh k.) to search thoroughly;—**phúnk**, (jádú, ṭoná) sorcery;—**ponchh**, (safái) dusting, cleaning.
**Jhárá**, H. *m.* (ek hathyár) a stool; (talásh) a search;—**dená**, (taláshí d.) to submit to search.
**Jharájhar**, H. *ad.* (barí phurtí se) hastily, rapidly.
**Jharak, jharáká**, H. *f.* (tezí) speed haste.
**Jharan**, H. *f.* (níche giráná) falling, *as of fruit*, &c.; (jhár ponchh) sweepings; (naf') small profits or savings. [kapṛá) duster.
**Jháran**, H. *m.* (safái ke liye koí
**Jháráná**, H. *v. t.* (safái karáná) to get swept.
**Jharap**, H. *m.* (shu'la) flame, blaze; (chiriyá kí laráí) bird fight; (jhaljhaláhaṭ) acrimony.
**Jharapná**, H. *v. i.* (murgon wg. kí tarah larná) to fight as cocks, &c. (ghurakná) to rebuke. [tree.
**Jharberí**, H. *f.* (janglí berí) wild plum
**Jharí**, H. *f.* (phuhár) continued rain;—**lagná**, *v. i.* to rain continually.
**Jhárí**, H. *f.* (surái wg.) a pitcher with a long neck and a spout, an ewer; (jangal) a forest.
**Jharkájhirkí**, H. *f.* (do tarafí laráí) mutual wrangling.
**Jhárná**, H. *v. t.* (hilá ḍálná) to sift, winnow; (sáf k.) brush, clean.
**Jharokhá**, H. *m.* (ek chhoṭí khirkí) a small window.
**Jhartá**, H. *m.* (fasl yá mausam ká akhír) the end of the season.
**Jharpáná**, H. *v. t.* (larwáná) to cause to spar or fight.
**Jharpájharpí**, H. *f.* (laráí) fighting, sparring, contention.
**Jhárú**, H. *f.* (barhní) a broom; (dumdár sitára) comet;—**dená**, (safái k.) to sweep, clean;—**kash**, (mihtar) a sweeper. [kind of grass.
**Jharúá**, H. *m.* (ek qism kí ghás) a
**Jharwáná**, H. *v. t.* (kisí se safái karáná) to cause others to sweep.
**Jhaṭ**, H. *f.* (jaldí) haste.
**Jhaṭak**, H. *f.* (ṭhumak) twitch.
**Jhaṭká**, H. *f.* (sar ko jhaṭke se káṭná) slaughtered by cutting off the head. [twitch, to jerk.
**Jhaṭakná**, H. *v. t.* (ṭhumkaná) to
**Jháú**, H. *m.* (ek qism ká per) a wild plant; (qaziya) squabbling.
**Jhelná**, H. *v. t.* (bardásht k.) to bear.
**Jhikjhik**, H. *f.* (jhagrá) altercation, dispute.
**Jhíl**, H. *f.* (pání ká ek hissa) a lake.
**Jhilangá**, H. *a.* (patlá) thin. [skin.
**Jhillí**, S. *f.* (patlá chamrá) a thin
**Jhilmil**, H. *f.* (lahron kí jhaljhaláhaṭ) the sparkling of waves; (sitáron kí ṭimṭimáhaṭ) the twinkling of a star;—**koná**, *v. i.* (chamakná) to sparkle.
**Jhilmilá**, H. *a.* (chamkílá) sparkling.
**Jhilmilánáná**, H. *v. i.* (ṭimṭimáná) to twinkle; (damakná) flash.

**Jhilmilí**, H. *f.* (ek qism ká kiwáṛá) a shutter.
**Jhíṉgá**, H. *f.* (ek qism kí machhlí) a [shrimp.
**Jhíṉgar**, S. *m.* (ek kíṛá) a cricket;—**cháṭṇá**, (kapṛoṉ ká kíṛoṉ se kháyá j.) clothes eaten by crickets, or moths.
**Jhíṉkná**, H. *v. i.* (rinjhná) whine; (áṉsú bahána) to shed tears.
**Jhiṛakná**, H. *v. i.* (ghuṛkí se bolná) to speak snappishly.
**Jhirí**, H. *f.* (shigáf) cleft.
**Jhirjhirá**, H. *a.* (patlá) thin as a cloth.
**Jhirkí**, H. *f.* (ghuṛkí) snappishness.
**Jhojh, jhoṉjh**, H. *m.* (ghoṉslá) a nest; (toṉd) a paunch. [curve.
**Jhok**, H. *f.* (ṭeṛhápan) inclination,
**Jhoká**, H. *m.* (dhakká) a puff or gust of wind; **bháṛ—**, (ág jaláne w.) fireman.
**Jhokná**, H. *v. t.* (kisí shai par koí chíz jhok d.) to bring down as on a paper kite; (ág jaláte rahná) to feed a fire; (uṛáná) to lavish; (ḳhatre meṉ d.) to risk.
**Jhol**, H. *m.* (shikan, jhurrí) rumple; (mulamma') gilding; (paidáish) a birth; (yakhní) gravy;—**ḍálná**, (shikan ḍ.) to crease;—**dár**, (shikan-dár) rumpled; (mulamma'dár) gilded;—**jhál**, (derí) delay; (jhagṛá) quarrel;—**pherná**, (mulamma' pherná) to gild.
**Jholá**, H. *m.* (ek qism kí bímárí) a palsy; (ek ṭhandí hawá jis se gehúṉ kí báleṉ súkh játí haiṉ) a cold wind which dries up the ears of wheat; (lú) hot wind;—*a.* (ḍhílá ḍhálá) loose.
**Jholí**, H. *f.* (thailí) a wallet, sack, bag; (peṉch) a trick in wrestling.
**Jholná**, H. *m.* (thailá) a bag.
**Jhoṉk**, H. *m.* (dhakká) a shove; (hawá ká jhoṉká) blast of wind;—**dená**, (dhúl jhoṉkná) to throw dust.
**Jhoṉkná**, H. *v. t.* (pheṉkná) to throw; (dhakká dená) to push; (bháṛ meṉ íṉdhan ḍ.) to cast fuel into an oven.
**Jhoṉpṛá**, H. *m.* (maṛaiyá) a hut.
**Jhoṉpṛí**, H. *f.* (ek chhoṭí maṛaiyá) a small shed in the fields to shelter the man who watches the crops.
**Jhoṉṭá**, H. *m.* ('aurat ke bál) a woman's hair.
**Jhoṭam jháṭá**, H. *m.* (bál pakaṛke laṛná) pulling by the hair.
**Jhuá**, H. *m.* (dher) a pile of corn.
**Jhuká**, H. *a.* (ḳhamdár) bent.
**Jhukáná**, H. *v. t.* (ḳhamdár k.) to bend; (sir hiláná yá níchí k.) to incline the head or nod.
**Jhukáo**, H. *m.* (ḳham) the state of being bent downwards; (ragbat) inclination.
**Jhuk jáná, jhukná**, H. *v. i.* (níche ko h.) to stoop, to be bent downwards; (zer h.) to yield; (ág meṉ ḍálá j.) to be thrown into the fire.
**Jhúl**, H. *f.* (kapṛá jo jánwaroṉ par ḍálá játá) coverings for cattle.
**Jhúlá**, H. *m.* (mahad) a swing;—**ḍálná**, (rassí ḍálná jhúlne ko) to put up a swing;—**jhuláná**, to swing.
**Jhuláo**, H. *m.* (harakat) a waving motion; (ḍuláo, oscillation.
**Jhulasná, jhulas dená**, H. *v. t.* (bhulasná) to char.
**Jhulsá**, H. *a.* (bhulsá) singed, charred.
**Jhulsáná**, H. *v. t.* (bhulbhuláná) cause to singe, scorch.
**Jhúm**, H. *m.* (bádaloṉ ká jamáo yá jhukáo) gathering of clouds; (áṉkhoṉ ká bhárí h.) drooping of the eyes.
**Jhúmaṛ**, H. *m.* (idhar udhar ḍolná) to move to and fro; (guroh) a company, band; (ek qism ká 'auratoṉ ká zewar) an ornament worn by women.
**Jhumká**, H. *m.* (guldasta) a bunch of flowers; (ek zewar) the pendant of an ear-ring.
**Jhúmná**, H. *v. i.* (hilkore kháná) to hang down, droop; (jam' h. yá níche á.) to gather or lower, as clouds. [kind of muslin.
**Jhunná**, H. *m.* (ek qism ká malmal) a
**Jhuṉḍ**, H. *m.* (amboh) a crowd, swarm; (bahut se peṛ) a clump;—**ke—**, (bahut bhíṛ) dense crowd.
**Jhuṉjhláhaṭ**, H. *f.* (gussa) peevishness. [peevish.
**Jhunjhláná**, H. *v. i.* (gussa h.) to be
**Jhunjhuná**, H. *m.* (bachche ká khilauná) a child's play-toy.
**Jhunjhuní**, H. *f.* (ghungrú) little bells worn on the feet; (jhanjhanáhaṭ) the tinkling sensation felt when a limb is asleep; (beṛíáṉ) fetters.
**Jhurmaṭ**, H. *m.* (guroh) a multitude, a crowd.
**Jhurrí**, H. *f.* (shikan) wrinkle.
**Jhuṭálná**, H. *v. i.* (kuchh kháná) to eat something;
**Jhúṭh**, H. *m.* (darog) a falsehood;—**bolná**, (darog kahná) to lie;—**jánná**, (sach na mánná) to disbelieve;—**kí poṭ**, (bahut jhúṭh) a bundle of lies;—**múṭ**, (ṭhaṭṭhe se) in jest;—**pakaṛná**, (darog ma'lúm kar l.) to detect or convict one of falsehood;—**sach**, (galtí) misrepresentation,—**sach lagáná**, (jhúṭhá b.) to misrepresent.

**Jhúṭhá**, H. *a.* (darog-go) a liar, a lie story teller; (chhúá húá)touched; (bigrá húá) defiled;—**kágaz**, (ja'lí dastáwez)a forged document;—**rupiya yá sikka**, (khoṭá rupiya) false coin.

**Jhúṭhí**, H. *a.* (darog) lie;—**gawáhí**, (darog gawáhí) false testimony;—**khabar dená**, (galat khabar d.) to misrepresent ;—**nálish**, (jhúṭhá muqaddama) quarrelsome or idle suit;—**qasam**, (darog kiryá)a false oath. [(dhundhlápan) dust.

**Jhuṭpuṭá**, H. *m.* (subh) dawn;

**Jí**, S. *m.* (ján) life;(khud) self; (rúh) spirit;(jándár shai)a living thing; (jiorá) disposition; (tandurustí) health; (himmat) courage; (bolne ká ṭarz)aform of address;-*int.*(huzúr)sir;('izzat ká laqab)an honorific form of address, as Esquire;—**á jáná**, ('ishq k.) to fall in love;—**baṛháná**, (himmat d.) to raise one's courage,to encourage;—**burá karná**, (okná) to vomit; (náráz k.) to displease ; (gussah.) to take offence;-**cháhe**, (agar áp kí marzí ho) if you wish it;—**cháhná**, (khwáhish k.) to desire:—**chalá**, (bahádur) brave; (sakhí) generous ;—**chaláná**, (himmat k.) to dare;—**chhupáná yá churáná**, (kám se chhipná) to shirk;- **chhuṭná**, (bedil ho jáná) to be disheartened; (gash á jáná) to be exhausted;—**dár**, (himmatí) brave;—**lagáná yá man lagáná**, (dhyán d.) to pay attention;—**lená**, (mohná) to captivate;—**men áná**, (man men á.) to come into mind;—**milná**, (rází h.) to agree;—**men baiṭhná**, (khiyál men gar j.)to be impressed on the mind;—**dukhí honá**, (taklíf men h.)troubled;—**ghabráná**, (be-chain h.) to be uneasy;—**hán**, (hán huzúr) yes sir; (sach hai) true; (bahut achchhá) very good;—**hárná**, (past-himmat h.) to be discouraged;—**hí—men**,(dil hí dil men)within one's inmost soul;—**hí—men báten karná**, (áp se báten k.) to talk to one's self;—**jaláná**, (dukh d.) to wound, to hurt; (ranjída k.) to grieve;—**jalná**, (dil men choṭ lagná) to be hurt;—**dálná**, (zinda k.) to give life;—**nikalná**, (marná) to die; ('ishq men garq h.) to be head and ears in love;—**par khelná**,(apní ján khatre men dálná) to risk one's life;—**ján se qurbán**, (bilkull farefta) devoted heart and mind; —**jáne**, (dil jáne) the heart only knows ; —**kánpná yá dhaṛakná**, (dil dhaṛakná)to have palpitation of the heart; (tharráná) to shudder;—**karná**, (khwáhish k.) to desire;—**khapáná**, (mihnat ke máre ján de d.) to wear out one's life;—**kholkar**, (ázádí se) freely; (bagair rukáwaṭ) without restraint;—**kí jí men rahná**, (khwáhish ká bar ná áná) a desire to remain unsatisfied;—**ko lagná**, (dil bháná)to be acceptable or pleasing;—**ko márná**, (khwáhish ko márná) to repress one's desire;—**ṭaṭolná**,(azhadd cháhná) desire ardently;—**lubháná**, (phusláná) to entice; (mohná) to captivate;- **bhar jáná**, (ásúda h.) to be satisfied;—**bahláná**, (jí khush k.) to cheer; —**lagná**, (shauq záhir k.) to be fond of;—**mátláná**, (qai karne par h.) to feel nausea;—**men—áná**, (táza dam h.) to be refreshed;—**se jáná**, (marná) to die;—**se utar jáná**,(kisí kí nazar men be-ábrú h.) to lose one's favor;—**tarasná**,(cháhná) to long;—**uktáná**, (thakná) to be tired;—**urá dená**,(ghabráná)to be confounded; —**uṭhná**, (muhabbat alag k.) to turn away one's affections.

**Jíbh**, S. *f.* (zubán) the tongue.

**Jíbhí**, H. *f.* (zubán sáf karne ká ála)a tongue-scraper; **kal—**, (jis ká kosná asar-pizír ho) one whose curses are swiftly effective.

**Jibillí**, A. *a.* (aslí) inherited; (zátí) natural.

**Jidal**, P. *f.* (laṛáí) fighting, battle.

**Jidhar**, H. *ad.* (kidhar, kis taraf) where, wherever;—**tidhar**, (idhar udhar) hither and thither.

**Jigar**, A. *m.* (dil) heart; (gúdá) the kernel; (beṭá)a son; ('azíz) dear; ('azíz o aqárib) one's own relatives; (himmat) courage;—**band**,—**ká ṭukrá**, **yá pára**, (beṭá) a son.

**Jigarí**, P. *a.* (dil ke dost) belonging to the heart; ('azíz dost) bosom friend. ous war.

**Jihád**, A. *m.* (mazhabí laṛáí) a religi-

**Jihálat**, A. *f.* (nádání) ignorance; (ganwárpan) barbarism.

**Jihat**, A. *f.* (sabab) reason; (dalíl) ground.

**Jihl**, A. *f.* (nádání) ignorance.

**Jíjá**, H. *m.* (bahnoí) brother-in-law.

**Jijmán**, H.*m.*(ek shakhs jis ke rasm dastúrát par,Brahman,nái, dhobí aur dígar log tawaqqa' rakhte hain) a client to whose custom Brahmans, barbers, washermen and some others, have a prescriptive claim.

**Jilá**, A. *f.* (jhalak) splendour;—

**dená**, (saiqal k.) to polish;—**kár**, (saiqal d. w.) a polisher.

**Jiláná**, H. *v. t.* (dam men dam pher l.) to bring back to life.

**Jilandhar**, H. *m.* (istisqá) dropsy.

**Jiláwatan**, H. *m.* (mulk badarí) emigration, to be exiled.

**Jild**, A. *f.* (khál) the skin; (kitáb kí jild) the binding of a book; (ek kitáb) a volume;—**sáz**, (daftarí jo kitáb bándhtá hai) a book-binder; **amráz i—í**, (chamrewálí bímárián) skin diseases.

**Jilo**, A. *f.* (jhamak) splendour; (julús) retinue. [to feed.

**Jimáná**, H. S. *v. t.* (kháná khiláná)

**Jímná**, S. *v. t.* (kháná kháná) to eat.

**Jin**, H. *pr.* (kaun) what, which.

**Jíná**, H. *v.i.* (zinda h.) to live.

**Jinn**, A. *m.* (bhút) genii, spirits.

**Jinnátí khatt**, P. *m.* (burá likhná) scribbling, bad writing.

**Jinhen**, H. *pr.* (un ko, unhen) whom, whomsoever.

**Jinní**, A. *m.* (jis ke qabze men bad rúhen hon) one who invokes spirits.

**Jins**, A. *f.* (shai) article; (tijáratí asbáb) merchandise; (anáj) grain; (asbáb) movables, (*arith.*) (hisáb i roz-marra) practice;—**i adná**, (náchíz shai) any article of inferior quality or price;—**i auwal**, (qism i auwal) any article of the first quality;—**wár**, (ba-tartíb) categorical; **abnáe—**, (insán) mankind.

**Jirm**, A. *m.* (kisí beján shai ká jism) the body of anything inanimate; (qímatí patthar men janeo) a flaw in a precious stone; **i qamar**, the body of the moon.

**Jiryán**, A. *m.* (bahtá húá) running, flowing; (khún wg. ká baháo) flux, as of blood, &c.; (ek qism kí bímárí) gonorrhea simplex.

**Jis**, H.S. *pl.* (jo, wuh) whom, which; —**dam**, (kab) when; (jabkí) whilst; —**jis**, (jo koí) whichever; **eqar**, ek) each of which;—**ke bá'is** (jis sabab se) on which account; —**par**, (jis shai par) on which, whereupon;—**par bhí**, (jis par bhí) notwithstanding;—**qadr**, (jitná jitná) as much as;—**taraf**, (jis taraf men) wherever;—**tarah**, (muwáfiq) according to;—**tis**, (jo koí) whoever.

**Jism**, A. *m.* (badan) body;—**i haiwání**, (jánwar ká badan) the animal body;—**i jamádí**, (dhátú jism) a metallic or mineral body; —**i nabátí**, (jism i hayátí) a vegetable substance.

**Jismání**, P. *a.* (angí) corporal.

**Jít**, H. *f.* (fath) success; (naf' profit; — **honá**, (fath páná) to obtain victory; — **patr**, (fath náma) a favourable decree.

**Jítá**, H. *a.* (ziyáda, barhtí) something over and above;—**jágtá**, (zinda) alive and well; (tandurust) healthy.

**Jitáná**, H. *caus.* of Jítná.

**Jíte jí**, H. *a.* (zinda) living; ('umr bhar) for life.

**Jithání**, H. *f.* (shauhar ke bare bhái kí bíbí) the husband's elder brother's wife.

**Jítná**, H. *v. t.* (sar k.) to win.

**Jitná**, H. *a.* (jis qadr) as much.

**Jítú**, H. *m.* (fátih) conqueror.

**Jíw**, H. *m.* (zindagí) life; (dil) heart; —**átmá**, (rúh) soul;—**dand**, (sazá i 'azím) capital punishment;—**dhan**, (mál o daulat khásskar jánwar wg.) wealth in flocks and herds.

**Jíwan**, H. *f.* (zindagí) life; (rozí) livelihood;—**hár**, *m.* (jíne w.) living, endowed with life;—**maran**, (maut o zíst) life and death; (áwágawan) transmigration of souls. [(da'wat k.) to entertain.

**Jiwáná**, H. *v. t.* (khiláná) to feed;

**Jíwat**, H. *f.* (bahádurí) bravery, courage. [hood.

**Jíwká**, H. *f.* (ma'ásh) pension, liveli-

**Jiyá**, H. *m.* (sáns) breath; (zindagí) life. [to live.

**Jiyáná**, H. *v. t.* (zinda k.) to cause

**Jiyárá**, H. *m.* (zíst) life; (ján) soul.

**Jiziya**, A. *m.* (khiráj jo Muhammadí log káfiron par lagáte the) a capitation tax levied by Mohammadens on infidels.

**Jo**, H. *pr.* (kaun) who; (kyá) what; —*c.* (agar) if;—**ho**, (jo ho so ho) happen what may;—**kabhí**, (agar kabhí) if ever; — **ki**, (agarchí) though, although;—**koí**, any one.

**Joár**, H. *f.* (ek anáj) Indian corn, maize.

**Joban**, S. *m.* (jawání) puberty; (shabáb) prime, youth; (sobhá) beauty;—**par áná**, (bahár par á.) to blossom.

**Jodhásht**, S. *m.* (bahádur) a hero.

**Joe**, S. *f.* (bíbí) wife; —**A.** *m.* (nála) a rivulet.

**Jog**, H. *m.* (áto) fit; (mel) junction, ('ibádat) religious devotion; —**lená**, (khiyar-nishín h.) to retire from the world;—**máyá**, (ek debí jis ká mandir Qutab men qaríb Dehlí ke hai) a goddess whose shrine is at the *Kutab* near Delhi; —**sádhná**, (faqírí (khtiyár' k.) to lead the life of an ascetic.

R.B.N.M.S.H.S.M. LIBRARY
Accession No. 12
U.D.C No. 229
Date;

**Jogí**, S. *m.* (faqír) an ascetic.
**Jogin, joginí**, S. *f.* (jogí kí bíbí) the wife of a *jogí*.
**Jogiyá**, H. *m.* (surkhí máil) reddish.
**Jojan**, S. *m.* (rágní) a musical mode.
**Jokh**, H. *m.* (taul) weight; (chár kos) measure of four *kos*.
**Jokháí**, H. *f.* (tuláí) weighment.
**Jokhim**, H. *f.* (khatra) risk.
**Joláhá**, H. *m.* (kolí) a weaver; (bewaqúf) foolish.
**Jon**, H. *ad.* (jaise) as;—**hín**, (fauran) no sooner;—**jon**, (jítní dúr) as far as;—**ká ton**, (waisá hí) perfect; (ba-jins hí) sound;— **ton**, (kisí súrat se) in some way or other.
**Jonk**, S. *f.* (zalú) a leech;—**hoke lipatná**, (burí taur se lipatná) to stick as a leech.
**Jor**, H. *m.* (wasl k.) to join; (chhallá) a connecting link; (jor) a joint; (jorá) a pair, a match; (hisáb) sum; (mízán) total; (banáí húí) a made-up story;—**dár yá jorí húí**, (milá) compound;—**jár**, (bachat i qalíl) small sayings;—**jor**, (har ek jorí) every joint of the body;—**lagáná**, (paiwand lagáná) to patch;—**tor**, (udher bun) craft; —**tor karná**, (udher bun k.) to contrive.
**Jorá**, H. *m.* (juft) pair; (jorá júte ká) a pair of shoes; (jorá kapre ká) a suit of clothes; (miyán yá bíbí) consort, wife or husband; **ghorá**—, (ghorá o khil'at wg. ká in'ám) a present of a horse and a *khilat*.
**Jorái**, H. *f.* (jorne ká kám) the act of joining.
**Joran**, H. *f.* (jhaláí) solder.
**Jorná**, S. *v. t.* (wasl k.) to join; (miláná) to unite; (záyad k.) to add; (mízán lagáná) to total; (jam' k.) to lay by; (jotná) to harness; (haddí jorná) to set a bone; (juft k.) to pair; (sulgáná) to kindle; (paiwand lagáná) to patch; (dostí k.) to form a friendship with; **túte dil ko**—, (himmat d.) to give courage.
**Jorú**, H. *f.* (bíbí) a wife, consort;—**ká bháí**, (sála) brother-in-law.
**Josh**, P. *m.* (walwala) excitement; (mastí) lust; (sargarmí) zeal; (sargarmí, jazba) enthusiasm;—**dená**, (ubálná) to boil;—**kháná**, (ubalná) to boil up; to swell, overflow; (gussa h.) to be enraged;—**kharosh**, (garajná) roar.
**Joshí**, H. *m.* (najúmí, rál-go) an astrologer, an astronomer.
**Joshánda**, P. *m.* (kárhá) a decoction.
**Jot**, H. *f.* (jotná) ploughing; (rassí jo benrí aur háth tak pahunchtí) a rope connecting the irrigating basket with the handle; (wuh rassí jo bail ke gale se júe tak jáe) the strap that goes round the neck of the bullock on to the yoke; (tarázú ke pallon kí rassí) the string by which a pair of scales is suspended; (roshní) light; (battí kí lau) the flame of a candle; (chaumukhá jot jagá) light generally lighted before an idol; —**charháná**, (chirág roshan k.) to light a lamp; **be**—, (gair-mazrú'a) uncultivated.
**Jot**, H. *m.* (jorá) one of a pair; (do bail) a pair of oxen;—*a.* (barábar) equal; (barábar) even; (táq nahín) not odd.
**Jotá**, H. *m.* (kisán) a cultivator, a husbandman; (otá) a partition wall.
**Jotái**, H. *f.* (jotne ká kám) cultivation, tillage.
**Jotí**, H. *f.* (báhí húí zamín) ploughed land; (tarázú ke pallon kí rassí) the string which suspends the scale of a balance;—**swarúp**, (khud-roshan) self-resplendent; (Khudá ká nám) an epithet of God.
**Jotish**, H. *f.* ('ilm i najúm) astronomy, astrology.
**Jotná**, H. *v. t.* (báhná) to plough.
**Joyán**, P. *m.* (talásh-kuninda) a seeker.
**Júá**, H. *m.* (jot) a yoke; (qimár-bází) gambling;—**hárná**, (thakná) to be tired;—**khelná**, (qimár-bází k.) to gamble.
**Juálá**, H. *f.* (shu'la) flame; (garmí) heat; (ág) passion;—**mukhí**, (koh i átishfishán) a volcano.
**Juár**, H. *f.* (ek anáj) Indian millet; —**bháta**, ebb and flow of the tide.
**Júárí**, H. *m.* (qimár-báz) a gambler.
**Jubba**, A. *m.* (ek lambá labáda) a long robe.
**Judá**, P. *a.* (alag) different;—**gána**, ('aláhida) separately;—**honá**, (alag h.) to be separated;—**judá**, (alag alag) separately;—**karná**, (alag k.) to disunite.
**Judái**, A. *f.* ('aláhidagí) separation.
**Judh**, H. *m.* (laráí) war, fight.
**Juft**, P. *m.* (jorá) an even number, a pair.
**Jug**, H. *m.* (zamána) an age;—**jug**, (mudám) always, forever.
**Jugal**, H. *m.* (jorá) a pair, couple.
**Jugál**, H. *m.* (págur) the cud.
**Jugálí**, H. *f.* (págur) chewing the cud.
**Jugálná**, H. *v. t.* (paguráná) to chew the cud.

**Jugat**, H. *f.* (razá) agreement; (tadbír) dexterity;—**báz**, (tadbír k. w.) a sharp, scheming fellow.
**Jugnún**, H. *m.* (ek zewar) a woman's neck jewel; (ek Panjábí gít) *Panjabi* song.
**Jugráfiya**, A. *f.* (bhugol bidyá) geography.
**Jugtí**, H. *f.* (ek hasín 'aurat) a beautiful or handsome woman.
**Juhár**, H. *f.* (salám) compliment, salutation.
**Júhí**, H. *f.* (ek phúl) jasmine.
**Jújhná**, H. *v. t.* (laṛná) to fight.
**Jul**, H. *m.* (fareb) cheat; (pharphand) trick;—**báz**, (dagábáz) a cheat;—**bází**, (dagábází) cheating;—**dená**, (dagá d.) to cheat; — **men áná**, (fareb men á.) to be cheated.
**Juláhá**, H. *f.* (núr-báf) a weaver.
**Julláb**, A. *m.* (mushil) a purgative;—**lená**, (mushil l.) to take opening medicine.
**Julús**, A. *m.* (takht-nishín) accession; (shán o shaukat) pomp.
**Jum'a**, A. *m.* (Shukrwár) Friday.
**Jumbish**, P. *f.* (harkat) motion;—**dená**, (hiláná) to shake.
**Juma'rát**, A. *m.* (Birhaspat) Thursday.
**Jumla**, A. *m.* (tamám) the whole; (jam') amount;—**i fi'lia**, a subject and predicate without the copula; **fil—**, (kullían) upon the whole; **min—**, (tamám men se) out of the whole.
**Jún**, H. *m.* (waqt) time; (paidáish) birth;—**palaṭná**, (dúsre jism men j.) to go into another body.
**Jún**, H. *f.* (chillar) a louse;—**dekhná**, (chillar nikálná) to pick out the lice in one's hair;—**kí chál**, (bahut dhíre chalná) very slow or creeping motion; —**en márná**, (tazí, auqát k.) to dawdle.
**Júná**, H. *m.* (ek rassí yá dúsrí shai jis se bartan mánjte hain) a rope of grass for cleaning vessels.
**Junaiyá**, H. *f.* (chándní) moonlight.
**Jung**, H. *f.* (josh i dil) emotion, impulse.
**Junúb**, A. *m.* (dakhan) the south.
**Junúbí**, A. *a.* (dakhaní) southern.
**Junún**, A. *m.* (díwánagí) lunacy, madness;—**charhná yá honá**, (díwánagí charhná yá h.) to become mad.
**Junúní**, A. *a.* (págal) mad, insane.
**Juṛá**, H. *ad.* (milá) joined;—**húá**, (juṛá húá) joined, united.
**Júṛá**, H. *m.* (chondá) a top-knot; (bulbul ke sir ke bál) the crest of a nightingle; (endulí) a rope of twisted grass made to support a round bottomed jar.
**Juṛáí**, H. *f.* (jorne ká kám) the act or trade of joining; (jorne kí qímat) the price paid for joining.
**Jurat**, A. *f.* (dilerí) courage.
**Jurm**, A. *m.* (qusúr) a criminal act; —**i aulá**, (khatá i haqíqí) a positive offence;—**i 'azím**, (gunáh i kabíra) a capital crime; **iqbál i—**, (qusúr ká qabúl kar l.) a confession of guilt; **subút i—**, (khatá kí tasdíq) proof of guilt; **be—**, (be-gunáh) innocent, guiltless;—**i khafíf**, (chhoṭá gunáh) minor or petty offence;—**i sání**, negative offence;—**i shadíd**, (bhárí gunáh) a great offence;—**ká murtakib**, (qusúrwár h.) to commit a crime.
**Jurmána**, P. *m.* (dand) a fine, forfeit;—**bharná**, (dand d.) to pay a fine.
**Juṛná**, H. *v.i.* (wasl h.) to be joined; (milná) to be obtained.
**Jurra**, P *m.* (báz) a male falcon.
**Jurráb**, A. *m.* (moze) stocking.
**Jurwá**, H. *f.* ('aurat) a wife.
**Just**, P. *m.* (insán ká jism) the body, the figure of the human body.
**Just**, P. *f.* (talásh) search;—**o jú**, (talásh) search; (bandobast) management.
**Jútá**, H. *m.* (panhí) a shoe; (nuqsán) loss;—**chalná**, (laṛáí h.) to have a fight with shoes;—**chándí ká yá zar ká—**, (rishwat) bribe.
**Jutáí**, H. *f.* (haláí) ploughing.
**Jutáná**, H. *v.t.* (wasl k.) to be joined; (haláí k.) to be tilled.
**Jutáú**, H. *a.* (qábil i haláí) arable, culturable.
**Jútí**, H. *f.* (panhí) shoe;—**paizár**, (laṛáí) a fight;—**paizár karná**, (jútíon se laṛná) to fight with shoes; —**par márná yá—kí nok par márná**, (haqír jánná) to contemn;—**se**, (balá se) indifferent, unconcerned; —**án chatkháte phirná**, (bekár phirná) to loaf round;—**án sídhí karná**, (adná khidmat k.) to perform menial service; ('izzat d.) to pay respect to;—**on men dál baṭná**, (laṛáí h.) to have a domestic quarrel.
**Jutná**, H. *v.i.* (ek ke sáth júe men h.) to be yoked; (haláí h.) to be ploughed.
**Juṭná**, H. *v. i.* (milná) to unite; (laṛná) engage in close fight.
**Jutwáná**, H. *caus. of* Jotná.
**Juwár**, H. *f.* flood tide.
**Juz**, A. *m.* (ṭukṛá) particle; (kitáb ká ek hissa jis men áth waraq hon) a part of a book consisting of eight leaves;—**bandí**, (jild-garí) book-binding;—**dán**, (basta) cloth

in which books are wrapped;—o kull, (tamám) whole.

**Juzám**, A. *m.* (korh) leprosy;—**khána**, a lazaretto.

**Juzámí**, A. *m.* (korhí) a leper.

**Juz-ras**, A. *m.* (kifáyat-shi'ár) frugal.

**Jwálá**, S. *m.* (shu'la) flame;—**mukhí**, (koh i átish-fishán) a volcano.

**Jyún**, H. *ad.* (kitná) how much the more; (aisá) so; (kab) when;—**jyún**, (kis waqt) at what time;—**ká tyún**, (thík waisá hí) precisely the same;—**tyún**, (jaise taise) somehow or other.

## K.

**K, k**, (ک), क, ke wáste isti'mál kiyá játá hai, aur jab us ke ba'd harf *h* ho aur *k* ke níche ká hissa kata ho (ح) to khe ke liye isti'mál kiyá játá hai.) **K**, k, is used for ک, क; and when the letter *h* follows with *k* marked it is used for ح.

**Ka**, H. (ilsáq ba-ma'ne nikammepan kharábí wg. ke) a prefix implying uselessness, badness, etc.;—A. *p.* (muwáfiq) like, as;—**path**, *m.* (galat rásta) wrong road.

**Ká**, H. *p.* ('iláqa rakhtá hai) of, belonging to; (bábat) concerning; (baná húá) made of; (kaun) who, which.

**Kab**, H. *m.* (kabi) a poet;—*ad.* (jis waqt) when;—**kab**, (kabhí kabhí) now and then;—**ko**, (jis waqt) at what time;—**lag**, (kis waqt tak) up to what time;—**se**, (kis waqt se) since when.

**Ka'b**, A. *m.* (takhne kí haddí) the ankle bone; (takhna) the ankle; (erí) the heel; (shash-pahlú) a cube.

**Ka'ba**, P. *m.* (shash-pahlú makán) a square building; (Makká kí masjid) the temple of Mecca.

**Kabáb**, P. *m.* (bhuná húá gosht) roasted meat, roast;—**chíní**, (kabába) cubeb;—**honá**, (jalná) to burn; (gussa h.) to be enraged; ('ishq men díwána h.) to be desperately in love;—**karná**, (jaláná) roast;—**lagáná**, (gosht ko bhúnne ko rakhná) to put meat over the fire to roast;—*a.* (kabáb chíní) cubeb;—**í**, *a.* (kabáb karne ke láiq) fit to be roasted; (kabáb k. w.) one who roasts;—**wálá**, (kabáb ká bechne w.) the seller of roasted meat.

**Kabába**, P. *m.* (ek lachlachí gulel) an elastic bow for practising.

**Kabaddí**, H. *f.* (ek larkon ke khel ká nám) name of a boys' game;—**khelná**, (kabaddí ká khel khelná) to play at *Kabaddi*;—**khelte phirná**, (áwára phirte r.) to wander about.

**Kabár**, H. *f.* (kúrá karkat) rubbish; (purání dhurání, tútí phútí chízen) old broken articles;—**í**, *m.* (purání chízon ká bechne w.) a seller of old broken furniture.

**Kabhí**, H. *ad.* (kisí na kisí waqt) sometime or other; (bahut hí din húe) ever so long ago;—**kabhí**, (ba'ze waqt) sometimes;—**na kabhí**, (kisí na kisí waqt) sometime or other; (ba'ze waqt) rarely, seldom;—**nahín**, (kisí waqt nahín) at no time, never.

**Kabi**, H. *m.* (Kab) a poet; (dáná ádmí) a wise man.

**Kabír**, A. *a.* (bará) great; ('azím) grand, illustrious;—H. *m.* (ek panth ke hádí ká nám) the name of a founder of a sect;—**panthí**, *m.* (Kabír ke pairau) the followers of Kabir.

**Kabíra**, P. *m.* (bará yá sakht gunáh. [a great or heinous sin.

**Kabísar, kabeshwar**, H. *m.* (dáná ádmíon men se khass ádmí) the chief of the wise men; (sab se bará shá'ir) the prince of poets.

**Kabit**, H. *m.* **Kabita**, H. *f.* (rág) a poem, poetry, song;—**áí karná**, (shi'r banáná) to make poetry; (shá'ir h.) to be a poet.

**Kabk**, P. *m.* (ek qism ká chakor) a species of partridge.

**Kabrá**, H. *a.* (chitkabrá) spotted, speckled; (bhúrá) gray, dirty white.

**Kabúd**, P. *m.* (nílá) azure, blue; (ek qism ká nílá chamrá) a kind of azure-colored leather; (ek qism ká bed) a kind of willow;—**í**, P. *a.* (nílá) blue.

**Kábuk, kabúk**, P. *f.* (kabútar ke rakhne ká khána) a box for pigeons.

**Kabútar**, P. *m.* & *f.* (ek fákhta kí qism ká parind) a pigeon;—**bachcha**, *m.* (kabútar ká bachcha) a young pigeon;—**báz**, *m.* (kabútar ká pálne w.) one who rears a pigeon; ('áshiq) a gallant;—**bází**, (kabútar ká pálná) the rearing of pigeons;—**uráná**, (kabútaron ko uráná) to make pigeons fly;—**í**, H. *f.* (mádín kabútar) a female pigeon; (ek gánw kí náchnewálí 'aurat) a village dancing girl.

**Kach-bach**, H. *m. pl.* (larke-bále) children, young ones.

**Kách**, H. *m.* (shísha, áína) glass. [crystal

**Kách, káchh**, H. *m.* (dhotí) a cloth

worn round the hips passing between the legs and tucked in behind.

**Kachahrí**, H. *f.* ('adálat) a court of justice; (daftar) a public office; (kachahrí ke ádmí) the people of a court; —**barkhást**, —**barkhást karná**, *v. t.* (kachahrí ká band k.) to close the court;—**charhná**,('adálat men muqaddama pesh k.) to put a case into court;—**ká**, *a.* (kachahrí se 'iláqa r. w.) of or relating to a court;—**karná**, *v. t.* (kachahrí men muqaddame ká faisala k.)to hear cases ina court; (daftar ká kám k.) to carry on office work;—**lagáná**, (bhír jam' k.) to collect a crowd; (shor gul k.) to make a noise or uproar.

**Kachái**, H. *a.*(kachchápan)rawness; (ná-tajribekárí) inexperience;—**nikálná**, (sakhtsazá dení) to beat or punish severely; (kamí nikálná) to make up a deficiency.

**Kachak**, H. *f.* (achának jhatká) a sudden jerk or shock; (moch) a sprain.

**Kachálú**, H. *m.* (ek pakánewálí kháne kí jar) a root which is cooked and eaten.

**Kacharí, kachariyá**, H. *f.* (ek chhotá kharbúze ke muwáfiq phal)a fruit like a small melon.

**Kachaurí**, H. *f.* (áte aur dál ká pakwán) cakes made of flour and pulse.

**Kachch**, H. *m.* (kachhwá) a turtle, a [tortoise.

**Kachchá**, H. *a.* (hará) green, raw; (an-pakká) uncooked; (ná-tamám) unfinished; (ná-mukammil) imperfect;(adhúrá)incomplete, half-done; (ná-tajribekár)inexperienced; (sáda) simple; (be-waqúf) silly; (kamzor) weak; (mittí ká baná húá) built of mud; (jhúthá) false; (pakká rang nahín) not fast colour ;—**bíghá**, *m.* (do pánchwán hissa pakke bíghe ká) two-fifths of a pukka or full *bighá*;—**dil**, *a.* (muláim-dil) soft hearted; (buzdil) timid;—**hál**, (be banáwatí bát yá hikáyat) unvarnished story or account ;—**karná**, (gussa k.) to make angry, to irritate; (himmat hárná) to discourage; (báz r.) to restrain; (sharminda k.) to put to shame or to the blush ;—**pakká karná**, *v. t.* (adhkachchá pakáná) cook or fry partially; (bháo k.) to settle a bargain;—**pan**, *m.* (kachái) unripeness; (na-tajribekárí) inexperience; (sádápan) simplicity;—**rang**, *m.* (rang jo pání parne yá pání men dhulne se ur jáe) colour that fades in water or by washing in water;—**sút**,—**tágá**,—**dhágá**, *m.*(sút jo batá na ho)loose-spun thread;—**upáj**, *m.* (motá hisáb) gross income.

**Kachchí**, H. *a.* same as Kachchá;—'umr, (bachpan) infancy.

**Kachehrí**, H. *f.* same as Kachahrí.

**Káchh**, H. *f.* (dhotí) a waist cloth.

**Kachhár**, H. *m.* (tarái) marshy land.

**Káchhí**, H. *m.* (málí jo tarkárí wg. boe aur beche) a gardener who cultivates and sells vegetables.

**Káchhná**, H. *v. t.* (káchh bándhná) to tie the waist-cloth round; (pochhná) to wipe.

**Kachiyáná**, H. *v. i.* (darná) to be frightened;(píchhe hatná)to draw back.

**Kachlohí**, H. *f.* **Kachlohiyá**, H.*m.*(beáb diyá húá·lohá, kachchá lohá) untempered iron.

**Kachnál, kachnár**, H. *m.*(ek darakht jis kí kalíon ká ek 'umda kháná bantá hai)a tree the buds of which make a delicious dish.

**Kachpach**, H. *f.* (bhír) a crowd; (ghaná) thick, close; (thunsá) stuffed together.

**Kachrá**, H. *m.* (mittí) clay; (kíchar) mire; (mailá) dirt; (kúrá karkat) rubbish.

**Kachúmar**, H. *m.* (ek janglí karwá phal)a wild bitter fruit; (ámb yá aur kisí phal kí phánken achár ke liye)slices of mango or other fruit for pickling; (achár us ká) the pickle of the above; —**kar dálná**, —**nikálná**,—**nikál dálná**,*v.t.* (achár ke liye phánken banáná) to slice up for pickling; (tukre tukre k.) to cut to pieces; (khúb hí thonkná) to give a good thrashing.

**Kad**, H. *ad.*(kab,kis waqt) when, at what time;—**P.** *m.*(ghar) a house; (gár) a den;—**S.** *a.* (burá) bad; —**áchár**, **S.** *a.* and *m.* (burí ráh-c l e w.)following evil practices; (sharir, bad-ma'ásh) wicked, profligate;—**ákár**, (burí súrat ká) ill-shaped; (bad-súrat) ugly, ill-formed;—**akshar**, *m.* (bure hurúf) bad letter; (burí likhái)bad handwriting;—**aryá**, **S.** *a.* and *m.* (kanjús) a miser;—**bánú**, (sáhiba l khána) a lady of the house;—**karná**, (minnat k.) to importune; (zor d.) to insist upon ;—**khudá**, *m.* (ghar ká málik) master of the house ;—**khudái**, (gharáne ke log) a family establishment ; (shádí) marriage; —**khudái karná**, (shá-

dí k.) to marry; (ghar bár dekhná) to keep house;—**a**, P. *m.* (ghar) house; (bastí) habitation.

**Kadd**, A. *f.* (minnat) importunity; (zidd) persistence; (diqq) worry, annoyance; (koshish) exertion, endeavour; (mihnat) labour; (imtihán) examination; (dhúndh) search; (pursish) inquiry;—**o kawish**, *f.* (koshish kídhúndh) diligent search; (púchh) inquiry.

**Kaddú**, P. H. *m.* (sítá-phal, kuhrá) a pumpkin; (laukí) a gourd;—**dána**, (ek bímárí ká nám) name of a disease;—**kash**, (kaddú wg. ke kátne aur chhílne ká auzár) an instrument for cutting pumpkins, etc.

**Kudúrat, kadúrat**, P. *f.* (dil ká mail) malice; (badlá) resentment; (dhúl) dust; (udásí) depression of spirits.

**Káephal**, H. *m.* (ek phal ká nám) name of a fruit.

**Kaf**, P. *f.* (jhág) froth, foam; (jhág) scum; (thúk) spittle; (khakhár) phlegm;—**e afsos malná**, (afsos se háth malná) to wring the hands with regret;—**e dast**, *f.* (hathelí) the palm of the hand; (wírán) bleak, barren; (bayábán) level and desert;—**gír**, (chaurá chamcha) a skimmer, a broad spoon;—**nikálnewálá**, P. *a.* and *m.* (dawá jo kaf ko nikále) expectorant medicine;—**e pá**, *f.* (pair ká talwá) the sole of the foot;—**e pái**, *f.* (silpaṭ) slippers.

**Káf**, A. P. *m.* ('Arabí aur Fársí ká ek harf) a letter of the Arabic and Persian characters.

**Kafáf**, A. *a.* (káfí) adequate; (barábar) equal to; (barábar) on a par;—*m.* (kifáyat) sufficiency; (ṭukrá) pittance; (roz kí roṭí) daily bread.

**Kafálat**, P. *f.* (zámin) surety; (zamánat) security; (zimmewarí) responsibility; (girwí) a pledge, pawn;—**bin nafs**, (bakhshí zamánat) personal security;—**náma**, *m.* (zamánat ká kágaz) a bail-bond;—**ul mál**, —**bil mál**, (mál yá rupae kí zamánat) pecuniary bail.

**Kafan**, A. *m.* (dafnáne ká kaprá) grave clothes, winding-sheet, shroud;—**chor**, *m.* (murde ká kaprá churáne w.) a stealer of grave clothes;—**dafan**, *m.* (miṭṭí ká d.) burial, funeral;—**sir se bándhná**, yá lapeṭná, (mushkil yá ján jokham kám k.) to engage in a perilous adventure or undertaking.

**Kafára**, P. *m.* (makhlasí) atonement; (gunáh se mukhlasí) expiation for sin;—**dená**, *v. t.* (makhlasí d.) to atone for.

**Kafch, kafcha**, P. *m.* (chammach) spoon, ladle; (phan) hood of a snake.

**Kaff**, A. *f.* (hathelí) the palm of the hand; (pair ká talwá) the sole of the foot; (muṭṭhí-bhar) a handful; (for phrases, etc., see under Kaf.)

**Káfí**, P. *a.* (púrá) sufficient, enough; (pur-tásír) effectual;—**o wáfí**, (zarúrat se ziyáda) enough and to spare;—**taur se**, *ad.* (púre taur se) sufficiently, adequately.

**Kafíl**, A. *m.* (zámin) a security; (jawáb-dih ádmí) a responsible agent;—**honá**, (zámin h.) to be security or bail for.

**Káfir**, A. *a.* and *m.* (be-ímán) infidel; (be-dín) impious; (náshukrá) ungrateful; (dahariyá) denying God; (Habshí) an African;—**a**, *fem.* of Káfir;—**ána**, P. *a.* and *ad.* (be-ímán ke muwáfiq) infidel-like; (be-díní ke muwáfiq) impiously.

**Kafk**, P. *f.* (phen, kaf) foam; (mailá phen) scum.

**Kafnáná**, H. *v. t.* (kafan men lapeṭná) to wrap in a winding sheet;—**dafnáná**, *v. t.* (kafan men lapeṭná aur gárná) to shroud and bury; (miṭṭí dene ká kull saranjám k.) to perform the funeral rites of.

**Kafní**, P. *f.* (kafan ke muwáfiq Muhammadí faqíron ká ek kaprá) a dress resembling a shroud worn by Mohammedan *Faqírs*.

**Kafsh**, P. *f.* (silpaṭ) a slipper; (jútí) a shoe;—**gar**, (jútí banáne yá jútí bechne w.) a shoe-maker or a dealer in shoes.

**Káfár**, P. *m.* (kapúr, ek khushbú ká nám) camphor;—**honá**, —**ho jáná**, *v. i.* (gáib h.) to disappear, vanish; (bhágná) to run away, decamp;—**í**, *a.* (káfúr ká) of camphor; (káfúr ke mánind sufed ya'ne bahut sufed) white as camphor, *i. e.* very white;—**sham'**, *f.* (káfúr kí battí) a camphor candle.

**Kág, kágá**, P. *m.* (kawwá) a crow;—H. *m.* (dáṭ) a cork;—**rakhwálí**, *f.* (kawwon ká khet se hakáná) driving off crows from a field;—**roul**, (kawwon ká gul yá shor) the cawing of crows.

**Kagar**, H. *f.* (kinára) edge, side, border; (kárnis) cornice.

**Kágaz**, P. *m.* (qirtás) paper; (likhat) writing, document; (hisáb) an account; (khabar ká kágaz) a

newspaper;—**át**, P. *pl.* of **kágaz**; —**í**, *a.* & *m.* (kágaz ká) of paper; (kágaz ke muwáfiq) like paper; (muláim) soft; (názuk) delicate, brittle;—**bahá**, (daftar ke kám ke liye kágaz ká ḳharch) office allowance for stationery;—**farosh**, *m.* (kágaz ká bechne w.) a paper-seller, a stationer;—**ká paṭá**,—**báz**, *m.* (ek guḍḍá) a puppet; (ek patlá dubłá chust ádmí) a thin, active fellow;—**karná**, (kisí ke kágaz taiyár k.) to prepare one's papers; (kisí ká hisáb ṭhík k.) to balance one's account; (likhat d.) to give a note of hand;—**ke ghoṛe**, (chustí se ḳhatt o kitábat) active correspondence;—**ke ghoṛe daurá-ná**, (chustí se ḳhatt o kitábat k.) to keep a brisk correspondence;—**kholná**, (kisí kí buráíán záhir k.) to expose misdeeds;—**likhná**, —**likh dená**, (likhant d.) to give a written bond or note;—**likhwáná**, (likhat l., paṭṭa likhwáná) to take a bond or note;—**miláná**, (kágazon ko miláná, ek kágaz ká dúsre kágaz se miláná ki sahíh hai yá nahín) to compare papers; (hisáb ko partál k.) to check or examine accounts;—**sarkárí**, *m.* (sarkárí kágaz) government paper; (sarkárí noṭ) a currency note; (rajisṭar kiyá húá yá sṭámp lagáyá húá kágaz) a registered or stamped paper;—**siyáh karná**, (likhná) to scribble or to write on a paper. [straw.

**Káh**, P. *f.* (ghás) grass; (bhúsá)

**Kahá**, H. *pp.* of **Kahná**; (bolí húá) spoken; —*m.* (guftogú) discourse; (buláhaṭ) call; (saláh) advice; (hukm) bidding, command;—**kahí**, (bát) speech; (bát chít) conversation; (mubáhisa) debate; (fasád) wrangling;—**karná**, (kahe ke muwáfiq k.) to do the bidding of;—**mánná**, (saláhmánná) to take one's advice; farmán bardárí k.) to obey;—**suná**, (bát) speech; (saláh) advice; (sifárish) pleadings; (bhalá burá) improper speech.

**Kahálat**, P. *f.* (sustí) indolence.

**Kahán**, S. *ad.* (kis jagah) where, (kidhar) whither;—**ká**—, (bahut hí) extremely, intensely; (kis jagah se kis jagah tak) from where to where; (bahut hí dúr) ever so far; (abhí yahán abhí wahán) now here now there;—**par**, (kis jagah par) where, (kis jagah ká) of what place; (kab tak) how long; (kis darje tak) to what degree.

**Kahár**, H. *m.* (Hindúon kí ek zát) a Hindu caste; (pálkí uṭháne w. yá pání bharne w.) a palanquin bearer, or one that fills water.

**Kaháran**, H. *fem.* of Kahár.

**Kahárí**, H. *fem.* of kahár; (kahár ká kám) the business of a *kahar*; (kahár kí mazdúrí) the wages of *ka ahar*. [proverb, adage.

**Kaháwat**, H. *f.* (misál) a saying,

**Káhil**, A. *a.* (ḍhílá) lax, relax; (sust) indolent, idle, lazy; (be-parwá) negligent; (bímár) sick;—**ána**, *ad.* (sustí se) lazily; (áhiste) slowly; —**í karná**, (sustí k.) to practise indolence;—**mizáj**, *a.* (sust) indolent;—**paná**, *m.* (sustí) languor; (káhilí) sloth;—**wujúd**, *m.* (sust ádmí) a lazy fellow.

**Kahín**, H. *ad.* (kisí jagah) somewhere, anywhere; (jahán kahín) wherever, whithersoever; (kaise hí) any how; (bahutáyat se) greatly; (sháyad) perhaps;—**aur**, (kisí aur jagah) somewhere else; —**ká**, (kisí jagah ká) of or belonging to somewhere; ('ajíb) queer, outlandish; (ajnabí) stranger;—**ká**—, (yahán aur wahán) here and there;—**kahín**, (ba'zí ba'zí jagah men) in some places; (ba'z auqát) at times;—**na**, (aisá na ho) lest;—**nahín**, (kisí jagah par nahín) nowhere;—**se**, (kisí jagah se) from anywhere; **har**—, (sab jagah par) everywhere; **jahán**—, (jis jagah par) wherever, wheresoever.

**Káhin**, A. *m.* (peshíngoí k. w.) auger, soothsayer; (jádúgar) a sorcerer; (najúmí) astrologer; (nabí) a prophet; (pujárí) a priest.

**Kahláwat**, H. *f.* (ḳhabar) a message; see Kaháwat.

**Kahná**, H. *v t.* (bolná) to say, utter, speak; (batáná) to tell, declare; (saláh d.) to advise; (hukm d.) to bid, order; (buláná) call, name;—**karná**, (hukm mánná) to do the bidding; (kahe ke muwáfiq k.) to carry out instructions;—**mánná**, (hukm mánná) to obey the order; (farmánbardár h.) to be obedient.

**Kahnáwat**, H. *f.* same as Kaháwat.

**Kahrubá**, A. *m.* (ambar) amber;—**í**, *a.* (kahrubá sá) like amber.

**Káhú**, P. *m.* (ek sabzí ká nám) name of a vegetable.

**Kahwaiyá**, H. *m.* (bolne w.) a speaker.

**Kai**, P. *ad.* (kab) when; (kitná) how many;—**bár**, (kitní daf'a) how

many times: (bahut daf'a) many times;—**ek**, (kuchh) some; (thore se) some few.

**Kái**, H. *f.* (hará mail pání men) green scum or stagnant water, moss; (zang) rust;—**lagná**, (hará mail pání men h.) green scum to form; —**sí phaṭ jáná**, (kái ke muwáfiq phaṭ j.) to be dispersed like water-moss.

**Kaid**, A. *m.* (dhoká, fareb) deceit, fraud; (kína) malice; (laṛái) war; (radd) vomiting.

**Kaifiyat**, P. *f.* (sifat) quality; (zát) nature; (taur) mode; (hálat) state, condition; (bayán) account, statement; (khabar) news; (kaifiyat) story;—**bahí**, *f.* (hisáb kí kitáb kaifiyat ke sáth) an account book; (bayán kí kitáb) a note-book;—**banáná**, (hisáb yá riporṭ taiyár k.) to prepare an account or a report; —**i ikhráját**, (kharch kí kaifiyat) a bill of charges;—**ká khána**, (bayán ká khána) column of remarks; —**i kámil**, (púrí kaifiyat yá bayán) full particulars;—**kí jagah**, (niháyat hí 'umda jagah) a charming place; — **talab karná**, (khabar púchhná) to ask for information.

**Káinát**, A. *f.* (maujúdát) existing things; (khilqat) creatures; (dunyá) the universe.

**Kaindá**, H. *m.* (sarsarí taur kí náp) a rough measurement; (andáze ká naqsha) a rough plan; (namúna) example; (dháncha) a mould; —**karná**, (sarsarí taur par nápná) to make a rough measurement.

**Kairí**, H. *f.* (chhoṭá kachchá ámm) a small unripe mango; (ek kairí ke muwáfiq zewar) an ornament in the shape of a small mango.

**Kaisá**, H. *ad.* (kis ke muwáfiq) like what; (kis taur par) what kind or manner of; (kaise) how;—**hí**, (kisí hí taur ká) of whatsoever sort; (kitná hí) howmuchsoever.

**Kaithá**, H. *m.* (ek peṛ aur us ke phal ká nám) name of a tree and its fruit.

**Káiyán**, H. *m.* (dáná) wise; (hoshyár) clever;—**pan**, (tezí) sharpness; (hoshyárí) cleverness; (cháláki) cunning.

**Kaj**, P. *a.* (muṛá) crooked; (ziddí) perverse;—**adái**, *f.* (haṭṭ-pan) perverseness;—**bahs**, *a.* (kharáb taur se bahs k.) reasoning absurdly; — *m.* (kachchí bahs k. w.) one who reasons absurdly;—**báz**, (dagábáz) fraudulent;—**chashm**, *m.* (bhingá) squinting eye; (bhingá ádmí) a squint-eyed person; — **dilá**, *a.* (bure yá kharáb dil ká) of a crooked mind, perverse;— **dum**, *m.* (bichchhú) a scorpion; —**fahm**, *a.* (ulṭí khopṛí w.) addle-headed; (be-waqúf) stupid; — **khulq**, *a.* (bad mizáj) ill-tempered; (gustákh) rude, rough;—**kuláh**, *m.* (bánkí ṭopí w.) one who wears his cap awry; (bánká) a fop;—**kuláhí**, *f.* (bánkápan) a foppery;—**mizáj**, *a.* and *m.* (khafá) cross; (náráz) ill-tempered; (be-waqúf) stupid; —**nazar**, *a.* (burí nazar se dekhne w.) casting malignant looks; (hasadí) envious, malignant;—**nihád**, *a.* (bad-mizáj) ill-tempered;—**nikálná**, (sídhá k.) to straighten, make straight;—**rae**, *a.* (ulṭí mat ká) wrong-headed;—**raftár**, *a.* and *m.* (ṭeṛhá yá tirchhá chalne w.) walking crookedly; (ulṭí mat ká) perverse;—**rawí**, *f.* (mat) perverseness;—**tab'**, *a.* and *m.* (bad-mizáj) cross tempered; (ulṭí mat ká) perverse; (bad-diyánat) not straightforward.

**Káj**, H. *m.* (baṭan ká chhed) a button hole.

**Káj, kája**, H. *m.* (kám) work; (kár o bár) business; (kháná, kháss karke wuh jo mare par diyá játá hai) a feast, especially that given on the death of a person.

**Kajak**, P. *f.* (ánkus) an elephant goad.

**Kájal**, H. *m.* (diye kí kálak) lamp-black;—**dán**, *m.* (kajrauṭá) a box or receptable for lamp-black;—**dená**, —**lagáná**, (kájal ánkh men lagáná) to apply lamp-black to the eye;—**kí koṭhrí**, (koṭhrí jis men kájal rakhá jáe) a room in which lamp-black is kept; (jagah jis men jáne yá kám jis ke karne se badnámí ho) a place the going into which or an affair the being engaged in which brings disgrace; —**lagáná**, see Kájal dená;—**párná**, (kájal jam' k.) to collect lamp-black.

**Kájar**, H. *m.* same as Kájal.

**Kajáwa**, P. *m.* (únṭ ká haudá) a camel saddle.

**Kájí**, H. *a.* and *m.* (chust) active; (mihnatí) assiduous industrions; (kám k. w.) a worker.

**Kajlauṭí**, H. *f.* (kájal banáne aur rakhne ká bartan) a vessel or pot for making and keeping lamp-black.

**Kák**, H. (ḍáṭ) a cork;—P. *m.* (koí súkhí chíz) anything dried; (súkhe sakht biskuṭ) dry, hard biscuit; (chokar) bran; (ánkhon kí

putlí) the pupil of the eye;—*a.* (chhotá) small; (bárík) minute;—**bandhyá,** ('aurat jo faqat ek larká jane) a woman that bears only one child;—**bhasund,** *m.* (paháří kawwá) a mountain crow;—**pílú,** *m.* (ek qism ká ábnús) a kind of ebony.

**Káká,** H. *m.* (báp ká bháí) a paternal uncle; (bará bháí) an elder brother:—**túá,** (ek qism ká bará totá) a cockatoo.

**Kákan,** S. *m.* (ek qism ká korh jis men kále aur lál dhabbe hote hain) a kind of leprosy with black and red spots;—H. *f.* (kangní) a species of small grain, millet.

**Kakaná,** H. *m.* **kakaní,** H. *f.* (pahunchí) a bracelet.

**Kákh,** P. *m.* (uparlí manzil) an upper storey; (bájra) balcony; (mahal) a palace; (burj) a tower.

**Kákh,** H. *f.* (bagal) the armpit;—**aláí,** *f.* (ek pur-dard phorá bagal men) a painful tumour in the armpit.

**Kákhrí,** H. *f.* (bagal) the armpit; (bagal ká pakná) soreness of the armpit.

**Kákí,** H. *fem.* of Káká.

**Kakiní,** S. *f.* (ek kháss chhotá sikka bís kaurí ke barábar) a small coin equal to twenty cowries.

**Kakke,** H. *m. pl.* (Hindí ke hurúf i tahajjí) the Hindi alphabet.

**Kakná,** H. *m.* **kakní,** H. *f.* (angúthí) a ring; (gale ká zewar) a brooch.

**Kákol,** S. *m.* (kawwá) a raven; (ek kále rang ká zahr) a poisonous substance of a black colour; (jahannam ke ek hisse ká nám) name of one of the divisions of the infernal regions.

**Kákolí,** S. *f.* (ek bukhár aur kaf dúr karne kí dawá) a medicine for removing fever and phlegm.

**Kakorná,** H. *v. t.* (khurachná) to scratch, scrape; (gaddhá k.) to hollow, excavate.

**Kákrez,** P. *m.* (sakht chamrá) stiff leather; (kore ke chamre ká ek lambá tukrá) a strap of leather, thong of a whip; (ek lambí yá sakht battí) a large or stiff wick.

**Kakrí,** H. *f.* (ek phal aur tarkárí ká nám) cucumber.

**Kaksh,** S. *m.* same as Kánkh.

**Kakshá,** S. *f.* (kamarband) a waist band; (petí) a girdle.

**Kákú,** H. *m.* (káká, báp ká bháí) a paternal uncle.

**Kákul,** P. *f.* (ghúngharwále bál) a curl; (zulf) lock, ringlet; (chotí) a tuft of hair left on the top of the head.

**Kal,** P. *a.* and *m.* (ganjá) bald; (ganjá jis ke sir men phuriyán hon) one who has pimples on his head;—H. *f.* (hissa) a part; (ek kal) a machine; (kal ká tukrá) a part of a machine; (auzár) an instrument; (tálá) a lock; (phandá) a trap;—H. *m.* and *ad.* (ánewálá din) to-morrow; (din jo (guzar gayá) yesterday;—H. *f.* (árám) ease; (chain) peace; **baraf kí—,** (baraf banáne kí kal) an ice machine; **dhúen kí—,** (injan) a steam engine; **pání kí—,** (kal jis men se pání nikle) pump; (ág butáne kí kal) a fire engine; **síne kí—,** (kal jis se siláí karte hain) a sewing machine;—**'adam,** *a.* (goyá ki wajúd nahín rakhtá) as though non-existent; (be-wajúd) non-existent; (bátil) null and void;—**'adam honá,** *v. i.* (ma'dúm h.) to become extinct; (nest h.) to come to nought; (bátil h.) to become null and void; (mansúkh h.) to be rescinded, &c.;—**'adam karná,** *v. t.* (bátil k.) to make null and void; (radd k.) to annul, rescind, &c.;—**áná yá —parná, —páná,** (chain yá árám páná) to obtain ease or relief; (árám men h.) to be at ease; **be—honá, —se be—honá,** (be-chain h.) to be ill at ease; (khalal pahunchná) to be disturbed; (bilkull be-árám h.) to lose all rest or peace;—**dár,** *a.* and *m.* (kal ká baná) formed or wrought by machinery; (kinárí-dár) having a milled rim (as in a coin); (ghore-dár) having a trigger, as in a gun;—**hans,** *m.* (ek qism ká rájhans) a kind of duck or goose;—**jahwán,** (kálí súrat) dark complexioned; (sánwlí) tawny;—**jangá,** H. *m.* (kálí chíl) the black kite;—**jibhá,** H. *a.* and *m.* (kálí jíb w.) black-tongued; (mukhálif) imical; (bad-khwáh) malignant; (jis ká kosá bará ho) whose curses prevail; —**jug,** (kaljug, ek jug ká nám) the fourth or present Hindu age;—**ká,** *a.* (kal se baná húá) made by machinery; (kal ya'ne guzre húe din ká) of or relating to yesterday;—**ká ádmí,** (nayá nawáb yá rája) a man of yesterday, *novus homo,* an upstart; (guddá, kat putlí) a puppet; —**ká din,** (guzrá din) yesterday; —**ká ghorá,** (ghorá jo kal se chale) a mechanical horse; ('umda sikháyá húá aur bát par chalnewálá ghorá) a small well-

trained horse;—**ká kár-khána**, (kal ghar) a workshop in which machinery is employed;—**kal karná**, (bak bak k.) to make a confused noise; (fasád k.) to wrangle, etc.; —**kanth**, *m.* ('umda áwáz yá rág) a pleasing tone; (míthí áwáz ká) having a sweet voice or note;—*m.* ('umda áwáz wálá shakhs) a person who has a sweet voice; (kokil) the Indiah cuckoo; (ghughú) a dove; (kabútar) pigeon;—**kí bát**, (thore dinon kí bát) a recent occurrence; (thore dinon kí khabar) late news; (roz i guzashta kí khabar) news of yesterday;—**ma—**, *f.* (be-árámí) uneasiness; (be-chainí) perturbation; (diqqat) trouble;—**múá**, *a.* and *m.* (kále munh yá súrat ká) black-faced; (kálí súrat ká ádmí yá jánwar) a black-faced person or animal; (manhús súrat) a forbidding or ill-omened countenance ;—**sirá**, *a.* (kále sir ká) black-headed; (ádmí) a man.

**Kál**, H. *ad.* same as Kal.

**Kál**, S. *m.* (burá yá manhús waqt) bad or inauspicious time; (manhgá samá) dearth, famine; (kharábí) calamity ;—*a.* (burá) bad; (manhús) inauspicious; (be-mausam) unseasonable ;—**áná**, (maut ká á.) death to come;—**bas**, *a.* (maut ke bas men) in the clutches or grasp of death; (maran jog) liable to death;—**bas honá**, *v. i.* (maut ke bas men h.) to be in the clutches of death;—**belá**, *f.* (kharáb yá manhús waqt) an inauspicious time;—**bitáná**, (waqt kátná) to pass time; (waqt barbád k.) to waste time;—**chakra**, *m.* (waqt ká pahiya) the wheel of time; (daur i zamán) a cycle, a period of time;—**dharm**, *m.* (zamáne ká qá'ida yá taqázá) the law, rule or operation of time; (maut) death; (maran) dying; (mausam ká) seasonableness;—**gandh**, *m.* (ek sufed chittídár kálá sánp) a kind of cobra with white spots;—**ganwáná**, same as Kál bitáná;—**ká kám**, (qaht-sálí ká kám) famine work;—**ká tútá**, —**ká márá**, *a.* and *m.* (qaht ká márá) famine-stricken, a victim of famine; (bhúkhá) starveling;—**ke bas honá**, *v. i.* (waqt aur hálat ke bas men h.) to be subject to time and circumstances; (maut ke háth men h.) to be in the hands of death;—**kothrí**, *f.* (kálí yá andherí kothrí) a black hole; (akelá qaid) solitary imprisonment;—**kram**, *m.* (daur i zamín) the lapse of time;—**kramik**, *ad.* (zamáne ke daur ke muwáfiq) according to the process of time; —**pátr**, *m.* (bhúk-mará) a victim of famine;—**prabhát**, (sab se 'umda mausam ya'ne barsát ke ba'd ke do mahíne ká shurú') the two months following the rainy season;—**rátrí**, *f.* (kálí rát) a very dark night;—*m.* (kál yá manhgáí ká bacháo) famine relief;—**váchak**, *a.* (waqt se 'iláqa rakhne w.) having reference to time;—**vash**, *a.* same as Kál bas.

**Kala, kala, kal-kal**, H. *m.* (gul shor) a confused noise; (garbar) murmuring of a crowd; (fasád) wrangling; (larái) quarrel.

**Kalá**, S. *f.* (kisí chíz ká solahwán hissa) a sixteenth part of anything; (chhotá hissa) a small part; (hissa) part; (bakhra) portion, share; (ikáí, ek) a digit or one; (chánd ká solahwán hissa) sixteenth of the moon's diameter; (waqt ká ek khass hissa qaríb áth sikand ke barábar) a division of time about eight seconds; (minot) a minute; (hunar) art, accomplishment; (hoshyárí) skill; (phurtí) dexterity; (fareb) trick; (bázígarí) juggling; — **bází**, S. *f.* (sir ke bhal ultáná) tumbling, taking a somersault ;—**karná yá kháná**, (sir ke bhal ulatná) to tumble, to sake somersault ;—**jang**, *f.* (bázígarí, nat ká kartab) an athletic feat; (ek pech kushtí ká) a trick in wrestling;—**jang márna**, (nat ká kartab k.) to perform an acrobatic feat, etc.;—**karná, yá khelná**, same as Kalá-bází karná;—**na badná**, (hukm na mánná) to disobey; (na k.) to deceive; (kámyáb na h.) not to succeed;—**na lagná**, (kámyáb na h.) not to succeed.

**Kála**, S. same as Kál; (reshmí kapará) silk cloth; (ghar ká saranjám) household furniture effects;(dunyawí mál o asbáb) worldly goods.

**Kálá**, H. *a.* and *m.* (siyáh) black; (andherá)dark;(bará) great;(haulnák,haibat-nák)terrible;(Krishnjí ká ek nám) a name of Krishn; (kálá sánp) the black and most venomous variety of the cobra;—**nchú**, *m.* (ek chhote paháří phal ká nám)the hill bramble, a berry; —**bhujang**, *m.* (kálá sánp) a black snake; (sánp sá kálá) black as

snake; (bahut hí kálá) jet black; —**chor**, *m.* (bará chor) a great thief; (anján ádmí) an unknown person; (kálá ghorá) a dark horse; —**dána**, *m.* (ek bíj ká nám jo 'julláb ke liye isti'mál hotá hai) name of a purgative seed; (níl ká bíj) indigo seed; —**deo**, *m.* (kálá jinn) a black demon; (bará bhút) a great devil; (bahut hí kále rang ká ádmí) a very black man; —**dhatúrá**, *m.* (kále rang ká dhatúrá) the purple thorn-apple; —**kalúṭá**, *a.* (niháyat hí kálá) very black, coal-black, jet black; —**karná**, *v. t.* (kálá rangná) to blacken; (likhke kálá k.) to blot, scribble over; (ghasíṭ likh ke bigárná) deface by scribbling; —**kawwá**, *m.* (kále rang ká kawwá) a black crow, a raven; (niháyat hí kálá ádmí) a very black man; —**kíkar**, *m.* (babúl) the *Accacia Arabica*; —**koelá**, *a.* (bahut hí kálá) very black, coal-black; —**lobiyá**, *m.* (kále rang ká lobiya) *Dolichos Sinensis*; —**munh karná**, **munh—karná**, (munh par siyáhí pherná) to blacken the face; (be-'izzat k.) to disgrace; (badnámí láná) bring disgrace; (be-'izzatí se nikálná) to turn out with disgrace; (nikálná) to expel; (qata' k. ta'alluq k.) to break off all connection with; —**namak**, —**lon**, —**non**, *m.* (kále rang ká namak jo dawá ke kám átá hai) a kind of black salt used medicinally; —**pahár**, *m.* (kále rang ká pahár) a black mountain or hill; (háthí) an elephabt; (sar) the head; —**pan**, **H.** *m.* (kálái) blackness; —**pání**, *m.* (samandar pár) beyond the sea; (bides, samandar ke pár) transportation across the sea; —**til**, *m.* (kále rang ká til) *Sesemum Orientals*; —**zírá**, —**jírá**, *m.* (ek chhoṭe dáne ká nám) seeds of the *Nigella Indica*.

**Kalába**, **P.** *m.* (kachchá súṭ) cotton as it is wound from the spindle; (kachchá resham) silk wound on a reel, yarn; (súṭ ká golá) a skein or ball of thread; (kukrí) a clew; (moiyá) hank; (ríl) a reel; (takwá) a wheel for winding thread on; (kaláwá) the band round an elephant's neck in which the driver fixes his feet.

**Kalábattú**, **H.** *m.* (kalábattú) silk thread covered with gold or silver, silk and silver or gold thread twisted together, gold or silver thread, gold or silver fringe.

**Kalabh**, **S.** *m.* (háthí ká bachcha) a young elephant; (únṭ ká bachcha) a young camel.

**Kalaf**, **A.** *m.* (dhiyán) attention, application; (lál yá pílá kalái mel) a blackish red or yellow color; (muhása) a pimple on the face; (kánṭá) a prickle.

**Kalág**, **P.** *m.* (kawwá) a crow, a raven; —**pesha**, *m.* (kawwá) a jackdaw. [a little crow or rook.

**Kalágcha**, **P.** *m.* (ek chhoṭá kawwá)

**Kalahá**, **S.** *m.* (fasád) strife; (jhagrá) contention; (laráí) quarrel.

**Kaláhak**, **S.** *m.* (ek báje ká nám) a musical instrument.

**Kalahárá**, **H.** *m.* (fasádí) contentious; (laráká) quarrelsome; (lará́kú) a quarrelsome man, a brawler.

**Kalahárí**, **S.** *fem.* of Kalahárá.

**Kaláí**, **H.** *f.* (bánh) the fore-arm, wrist; —**H.** *f.* (dál) pulse, leguminous seeds; —**karná**, (kalái morne par qaná'at k.) to contend at twisting wrists.

**Kálak**, **H.** *a.* and *m.* (kálá) black; (ánkh ká kálá hissa) a black part of the eye; (ek qism ká dáná) a kind of grain; (ek rákshash ká nám) name of a demon; (kálápan) blackness; (kálá dág yá dhabba) black mark or spot; (til) a mole; (badnámí) disgrace; —**ká tíká**, *m.* (kálá dág) a black spot; (dhabba) a stain; (badnámí) stigma, disgrace.

**Kálakh**, **H.** *m.* (burí súrat banáná) putting on a sour face; (dánt niporná) grinning; (kálái) blackness; (diye kí kálak) lamp-black, soot; (kálá dág yá dhabba) a black mark or spot; (til) a mole; —**lagáná kisí ke munh men**, (kisí ká munh kálá k.) to blacken one's face; (sharminda k.) to put one to shame; (diqq k.) to give annoyance; —**lagáná kisí nám par**, (kisí ko badnám k.) to give one a bad name.

**Kalakṭár**, **E.** *m. cor.* of *Collector*.

**Kalakṭarí**, **E.** *f. cor.* of *Collectorate*.

**Kálákút**, **S.** *m.* (ek qism ká zahr) a kind of poison; (hasad) rancour, malice.

**Kalál**, same as Kalár; —**jam**, *f.* (sharáb par mahsúl) duty on spirituous liquors; (chungí) revenue from excise; —**khána**, (kalwárí) a distillery; (haulí) a liquor shop, tavern.

**Kalam**, **H.** *cor.* of Qalam, which see; —**S.** *m.* (ek qism ká cháwal) a kind of rice.

**Kalám**, **A.** *m.* (lafz) word; (bolí) speech; (bát-chít) discourse; (púrá)

fiqra) a complete sentence; (maswidá) composition; (kám) work; (ʿuzr)objection, question;—**karná,** (bolná) to speak; (bayán k.) to relate; (kahná) to affirm; (dalíl k.) to reason, to argue;(mubáhisa k.) to dispute;—**majíd,** (buzurg kalám) the glorious book; (Qurán) the Quran; (Baibal) the Bible.

**Kalamí, kalawí,** H. *f.* (ság) the pot-herb.

**Kalám-Ullah,** A. *m.* (Khudá ká kalám) the word of God; (Qurán) the Quran; (Baibal) the Bible.

**Kalán,** P. *a.* (baṛá) large, great, big; (jeṭhá) elder;—**tar,** *a.* (ziyáda baṛá) larger, greater.

**Kaláná,** H. *v. t.* (miláná) to mix, mingle, blend; (hiláná) to shake up; (gaḍ maḍ) jumble together; (tásh ká pheṭná) to shuffle cards; (chaná bhúnná) to parch gram; (miláná) to mix together; (gaṛbaṛ k.) to confuse.

**Kalandar,** H. *m.* (do-naslá) a man of a mixed caste.

**Kalangrá,** H. *m.* (ek ganwárú qism ká rág) a kind of rude or unpolished *rág* or song.

**Kaláuj,** S. *m.* (zahr-dár hathyár ká mará jánwar) struck with a poisoned weapon (animal).

**Kalánjau,** S. *m.* (ek kálá lep) a black unguent.

**Kalanjaní,** S. *f.* (kálá) black.

**Kalank,** S. *m.* (dág) spot; (nishán) mark; (dhabbá) stain; (zang) rust; (nuqs) blemish; (malámat) stigma, reproach; (bad-námí) disgrace; (tuhmat) accusation;(shubha) suspicion;—**ká ṭíká lagáná,** (badnám k.) to receive the mark or brand of disgrace, to be branded.

**Kalank lagáná,** H. *v. t.* (badnám k.) to defame, to calumniate.

**Kalankí,** S. *a.* (dhabbedár) soild, stained; (zangdár) rusty; (bigṛá) blemished, sullied; (bad-nám) defamed, disgraced; (malámat ke láiq) liable to reproach; (ruswá, bad-nám ádmí) one who has a stain on his character; (kharáb ádmí) a disreputable person.

**Kalankit,** S. *a.* (dhabbedár) spotted, soiled; (kharáb) polluted; (badnám) disgraced; —**karná,** (badnám k.) to disgrace, etc.

**Kalantar,** H. *m.* (bích ká waqt) interval; (asná i waqt) the lapse of time, the process of time; (zamána) period; (aur waqt) another time;(bihtar waqt)a more suitable time.

**Kaláp,** H. *m.* (ek qism ke bál ká rang) a kind of hair-dye; (mánṛí) a kind of starch;—H. *m.* (kamí) scarcity; (cháhat) lack, want; (gam) sorrow; (afsos) grief; (wáwailá) lamentation; (roná-píṭná) wailing.

**Kalapná,** H. *v. i.* (diqq h.) to be vexed; (ranj men h.) to be grieved; (musíbat yá taklíf men h.) to be in distress or pain; (afsos k.) to grieve, repine; (fikr k.) to fret; (mátam k.) lament.

**Kalár,** H. *m.* (Hindúon men ek zát jin ká aslí pesha sharáb khínchná thá) a class of Hindus whose profession originally was distilling spirits; (us zát ká ek ádmí) an individual of that caste; (sharáb khínchne w.) a distiller; (sharáb bechne w.) a seller of spirituous liquors, wine merchant.

**Kalárin, kaláran, kalární,** H. *fem.* of Kalár.

**Kalas,** S. **kalsá,** H. *m.* (ghaṛá) a water-pot, pitcher; (gumbad ke úpar ek golá) a rounded pinnacle or ball on the top of a dome; (choṭí) pinnacle, peak, crest; (gumbad) dome.

**Kálas,** H. *m.* (kálak) blackness.

**Kalátná,** H. *v. i.* (karwaṭen l.) to turn from side to side; (wa'da khiláfí k.)to turn back from one's word.

**Kalátr,** H. *f.* (bíwí) a wife.

**Kalaunjí,** S. *f.* (magrelá) the black aromatic seed used medicinally.

**Kalauns,** H. *f.* (kálakh) blackness; (dág) stain; (dhabbá) spot; (milá-waṭ) impurity.

**Káláya,** H. *m.* (ek chhoṭí patlí phalí jis kí tarkárí bantí hai) a long thin and small black bean.

**Kalb,** A. *m.* (kuttá) a dog.

**Kálbud,** P. *m.* (jism ádmí yá jánwar ká) the body of a man or animal; (dháncha) the frame; (dil) the heart; (múrat, súrat) figure, form, model; (jútí kí les) a shoe-last.

**Kaláwink,** S. *m.* (gauraiyá) a sparrow.

**Kaleja,** H. *m.* (jigar) the liver; (a'zái-raísa) the vitals; (dil) the heart; (peṭ) stomach; (man) mind; (dilerí) courage, magnanimity;—**jalná,** (dil ká jalná) to burn as the heart; (gam sahná) to suffer sorrow; (dil chhid j.) to be heart-sore; (mátam k.) to mourn; —**kánpná,** (dil ká kánpná yá dharakná) the heart to tremble or palpitate; (darná) to feel afraid; (sardí kháná) to suffer cold; —**kí bímárí,** (ek bímárí ká nám) liver

complaint, heart disease ;—**men ág lagná,** (shiddat kí piyás lagní) to feel burning thirst; —**men dál rakhná,** (niháyat hí piyár yá qadr k.) to love or esteem exceedingly; —**munh ko áná,** —**ulatná,** (bahut pareshán h.) to feel sick; (nafrat áni) to loathe; (qai karte karte thak j.) to be exhausted with excessive vomiting;—**pakná, pak jáná,** (bhárí zakhm kháná) to be deeply wounded;—**par chot lagná,** (dil men chot lagná) to be wounded in the heart; (bhárí sadma pahunchná)to suffer a heavy shock; —**par sánp phirná yá lotná,** (hasad yá dushmaní jhelná) to suffer jealousy or envy; (kurhná) to repine; (hasad k.) to be jealous;—**phatná,** (dil ke tukre tukre h.) the heart to burst; (tars kháná)to feel pity or compassion; (gam se bechain h.) to be disturbed with grief; (hasad se dil phatná) to burst with envy or jealousy; (hasad k.) to be jealous ;—**se lagá rakhná, lagá lená,** (dil ke pás r.) to keep next to the heart; (niháyat hí 'azíz jánná) to hold very dear; (hifázat k.) to take great care of; (gale lagáná) to embrace;—**tar honá,** (dil táza h.) the heart to be fresh; (árám se h.) to be at ease; (maze men h.) to be well off;—**thám ke rah jáná,** (josh ko dabáná) to suppress one's feelings; (gam dabáná) to repress grief;—**thám thám kar roná,** (zár zár roná) to weep bitterly;—**thandhá karná,** (dil kí khwáhishen púrí k.) to satisfy the heart's longings;(apní marzí ke muwáfiq p.)to obtain one's wish; (árám p.) to get ease;—**uchhalná,** (dil khush h.) the heart to bound with joy; (bahut hí khush h.) to be overjoyed; (dil dharakná) the heart to palpitate; —**ulatná,** (jí matláná) the heart to come to the mouth; (qai karte karte thak jáná) to be exhausted with vomiting.

**Kalejí, H.** *f.* (jánwar ká jigar) the liver of an animal; (dil aur phepra) lungs and heart.

**Kálesur, H.** *m.* **káleshvar, S.** *m.* (ek dawá) name of a drug.

**Kalevar, S.** *m.* (jism) the body; (lásh) a carcass.

**Kalewá, H.** *m.* (sawere ká thorá sá kháná) a light morning meal; (házirí) breakfast; (básí kháná) stale food;—**karná,** (sawere thorá sá kháná) to partake of something in the morning; (házirí kháná) to breakfast.

**Kalh, H.** *ad.* same as Kal.

**Kalí, S.** *f.* (na-shigufta phúl) unblown flower; (guncha) a bud; (chiriyá ke nae par) new feathers of a bird (singhárá, chiriyá) a gusset; (chúna, sufaidí) quick-lime; (bhígá chúná) wet lime; (ek qism ká huqqa) a kind of pipe or *huqqa*;—*m.* (pásá) a dice; (ek páse se khel ká nám) a game of dice;(sab se pichhle aur bure jug ká nám) name of the last and worst of the four *Jugs* or Ages; (hál ke zamáne ke jug ká nám) the present or Iron Age; (fasád) dissension; (ragrá, jhagrá) strife, contention, quarrel; —**ká chúná,** *m.*(patthar ká chúná)limestone; (chúná) lime;—**mal,** *m.* (gilázat) impurity; (jurm) guilt; (gunáh) sin;—**pherná,** *v. t.* (sufedí k.) to white-wash.

**Kálí, S.** *fem.* of Kálá, black colour; (siyáhí) ink; (kálá dág) a black spot; (til) a mole; (Durgá máí ká nám) an epithet of Durga;—**balá, S.** *f.* (bhárí kharábí) a great evil; (wabá) a plague; (buddhí churail) an old hag;—**hándí sir pe dharná,** (kisí ke úpar bad-námí láná) to bring disgrace;—**mátá,** same as—Sítalá;—**mirch,** *f.*(gol mirch) black pepper ;—**mittí,** *f.* same as;—lí Bhúmi;— (surma) black-lead;—**pílí ánkhen karná,** *v. t.* (bahut hí gussa h.) to look very angry and threatening; —**sem,** *f.* (ek kále rang kí sem ká nám) a bean;—**sítalá,** *f.* (ek kharáb tarah kí mátá ká nám) malignant or small-pox; —**tulsí,** *f.* (ek paude ká nám) basil, *ocenum basilicum or sanctum*;—**zírí,** *f.* (ek chhote bíj ká nám) *Verusnico*, a medicine.

**Kálik, H.** *f.* (siyáhí) blackness; (kálá dág) black spot; (siyáhí) ink; (diye kí siyáhí) lamp-black, soot;(badlí) cloudiness; (andherápan) darkness; (shámá) a small singing-bird; (mádín kawwá) a female crow.

**Kalím, A.** *m.* (kalám k. w.) one who speaks to another, an interlocuter;—**Ulláh,** (Khudá se bát k. w.) one who speaks to God; (Músá ká khitáb) an epithet of Moses.

**Kalimát, P.** *f.* (lafzen) words; (bolí) saying; —**ul haqq,** (Khudá ká kalám) the word of God.

**Kalísiyá, Kalísá, Kalísa, P.** *m.*(girjá) a Christian church or chapel;

('Ísáí qaum) a Christian organization.

**Káliyá**, H. *a.* (kálá) black; (kále rang ká) dark-complexioned.

**Kalla**, H. *m.* (guncha) a bud; (kalí) a sprout; (karam-kalla) a kind of cabbage; (sir) the head;—**daráz**, *a.* (shor gul macháne w.) noisy or clamorous; (náfarmán-bardár) disobedient; (gálí bakne w.) abusive;—*m.* (fasádí) a clamourer; (bakwádí) a talkative or noisy person;—**darází**, *f.* (fasád) clamour; (gul o shor) noise; (fasád) turbulence; (gálí) abuse;—**karná**, (shor macháná) to make a noise, raise a clamour; (chilláná) to shout; (fasád k.) row;—**ṭhallá**, *m.* (shor shár) noise and bustle; (bhaṛak) pomp and splendour;—**zan**, *m.* (shekhí-báz) boaster; (bhaṛbhaṛiyá) blusterer;—**zaní**, *f.* (shekhí-bází) boasting.

**Kalláná**, H. *v. i.* (jhalláná, jalná) to smart, as the skin by rubbing pepper, &c., on it.

**Kalma**, P. *m.* (lafz) a word; (bolí) a speech; (bát) saying, discourse; (Muhammadíon ke ímán ká iqrár) the Mohammedan confession of faith;—**go**, P. *m.* (Musalmán) a Musalman or Musalim;—**i kufr**, (kufr kí bát) blasphemy;—**i zabání**, (zabání bát) word of mouth.

**Kalmal**, H. *f.* (be-chainí) restlessness, agitation, perturbation.

**Kalmaláná**, H. *v. i.* (be-árám h.) to be restless or uneasy.

**Kalme kí unglí**, H. *m.* (shahádat kí unglí) the fore-finger.

**Kalol, kilol**, H. *f.* (khel) play, sport; (kúd phánd) frolic, gambol, friskiness, enjoyment.

**Kalor**, H. *f.* (osar) a heifer.

**Kalpáná**, H. *v. t.* (ranj diláná) to grieve, distress; (dukh d.) to pain.

**Kalsá**, H. *m.* (loṭá) a water pot.

**Kalsí**, H. *f.* (luṭiyá) a small water pot. [complexioned.

**Kalúṭá**, H. *a.* (kále rang ká) black

**Kalwár**, H. *m.* (sharáb chuwáne w.) a distiller; (sharáb bechne w.) a vender of spirituous liquors.

**Kalyán**, S. *a.* ('umda) excellent; (khush) happy, blessed; (phaltá phúltá) prosperous; (nasíbewar) lucky; (achchhá) good; (fáide-bakhsh) beneficial; (bhaláí) welfare; (baṛhtí) prosperity; (khushí) happiness; (ziyáfat) a festival;—**honá**, *v. i.* (phalná phúlná) to be prosperous; (baṛhná) to prosper; (bahár par h.) flourish; (barbád h.) to be ruined;—**karná**, (barakat h.) to be prosperous, to prove a blessing.

**Kam**, P. *a.* (qásir) deficient; (thoṛá) less; (chhoṭá) short, little, small; —*ad.* (ba'z auqát) rarely;—**'aql**, *m.* (thoṛí samajh w.) feeble understanding or wit; (be-waqúf) stupid; (jáhil) ignorant;—**'aqlí**, *f.* (samajh kí kamzorí) feebleness or want of understanding; (be-waqúfí) stupidity;—**asbábí**, *f.* (gurbat) poverty;—**asl**, (kamína) of low origin, base-born; (kamína) mean;—**ázár**, *a.* (be-nuqsán) uninjurious; (diqq na d. w.) not troublesome; (be-rahm nahín) not cruel;—**bakht**, *a.* (kam-nasíb) unfortunate, unlucky;—**bakhtí**, *f.* (kam-nasíbí) ill-luck; (garíbí) adversity; (musíbat) misery;—**bakhtí áná**, (kharábí á.) to be overtaken by adversity; **-bakhtí ká mará**, *a.* (áfat-zada) afflicted; —**besh**,—**o besh**, *ad.* (thoṛá yá bahut) more or less; (qaríb) thereabout;—**bizá'at**, *a.* (thoṛá púnjí w.) having scanty means; (garíb) poor;—**farágí**,- **fursatí**, *f.* (muhlat ká na h.) want of leisure or ease; —**go**, *m.* (thoṛá bolne w.) of few words, reserved;—**haisiyat**, *a.* (thoṛí púnjí w.) of small means; (kamína) mean; (kangál) beggarly;—**harkat**, *a.* (thoṛá hilne julne w.) moving slowly; (káhil) indolent; (sust) lazy;—**hausla**, *a.* (kam-himmat) lacking in spirit; —**honá**, *m.* (thoṛá h.) to be less; —**ikhtilátí**, *f.* (kam-muláqát ká h.) of slight acquaintance;—**jurat**, (kam-himmat) devoid of courage; — **karná**, (ghaṭáná) to diminish, lessen; (kátná) to deduct; (dhílá k.) to relax;—**kharch**, *a.* (kifáyat-shi'ár) thrifty, economical; (kanjús) close-fisted; — **kharch bálá nishín**, ('umda aur sastá) of good quality and cheap; (kharch thoṛá karná aur maze men r.) living in good style at small expense;—**kharchí**, *f.* (bachat) economy;—**kharchí men átá gílá**, (kharábí par kharábí) to go from bad to worse;—**khirad**, *a.* (thoṛí samajh ká) of little understanding; (jáhil) ignorant;—**khor**, (thoṛá kháná) eating little;—**khwáb**, (kámdár reshmí kaprá) silk or satin worked with gold or silver;—**khwábí**, *f.* (nínd ká na á.) want of sleep, sleeplessness;—**máya**, *a.* (thoṛí púnjí w.) having

little capital; (garíb) poor;—**mihnatí**, *f.* (sustí) indolence;—**nasíb**, *a.* (kam-bakht) unfortunate;—**nasíbí**, *f.* (kam-bakhtí) misfortune, ill-luck;—**nazar**, *a.* (kamzor nazar w.) weak-sighted;—**nigáhí**, *f.* (be-parwáí) inattention, neglect;—**o kást**, *f.* (nuqsán) loss; (kamí) deficiency;—**pá**, *a.* (chand roza) of short duration, not lasting; (kamzor) frail;—**páya**, *a.* (kamína) of low degree, mean;—**qadam**, *a.* (áhista chalne w.) slow-paced; — **qadr**, *a.* (nikammá) worthless, mean;—**qadr honá**, *v. i.* (qímat yá qadr ká ghaṭ j.) to fail in value, to deteriorate;—**qadrí**, *f.* (nikammá-pan) worthlessness;—**qímat**, *a.* (sastá) low-priced;—**qúwat**, *a.* (kamzor) feeble; (be-táqat) powerless;—**qúwatí**, *f.* (kamzorí) powerlessness; (náliyáqatí) inability;—**rau**, (áhiste chalnewálá ghoṛá) slow paced horse;—**rang**, *a.* (phíke rang ká) of a pale or faint colour;—**rasm**, *a.* (kam bartáo ká) in little use;—**rú**, *a.* (jis men khúbsúratí na ho) lacking beauty; (bad-shakl) ugly; (buz-dil) timid, cowardly;—**sál**,—**sin**, *a.* (bachcha) young; (thoṛí 'umr ká) of tender years;—**se**—, *a.* (thoṛe se thoṛá) at the very least;—**sharah**, *f.* (kam-bháo) low-rate; (kam-mazdúrí) low wages;—*ad.* (thoṛe bháo ká) at low rate; (wájibí sharton par) on moderate terms;—**sharr**, *a.* (achchhe mizáj ká) well disposed;—**shauq**, *a.* (thoṛe shauq w.) having little desire or taste for;—**sukhan**, *a.* and *m.* (kam-go) speaking little; reserved; (kam-go ádmí) a reserved person;—**sunná**, *v. i.* (únchá sunná) to be hard of hearing;—*v. t.* (kam khiyál k.) to pay little attention to;—**tar**, *m.* (kam) less; (sab se thoṛá) least; (thoṛá) few;—**tarí**, *f.* (sab se thoṛá) least; (bahut chhoṭá) very small; (sab se kamína) meanest;—**tawajjuhí**, *f.* (be-parwáí) inattention, carelessness;—**tol**, *a.* (kam-wazn) of deficient weight;—**tolá**, *a.* (kam wazn d. w.) one who gives short weight;—**'umr**, *a.* same as Kam sin;—**wazn**, same as Kam tol;—**yáb**, *a.* (kam milná) scarce, rare;—**zubání**, *f.* (kam-goí) reserve, taciturnity;—**zarf**, *a.* (thoṛí táqat w.) shallow, of little capacity; (be-waqúf) stupid, silly; (kamína) base, vile;—**zát**, (ních) low origin or caste, low-bred;—**zihn**, *a.* (kund zihn) of little mental power; (be-liyáqat) without abilities; (bhulakkaṛ) forgetful;—**o ziyád**, *a.* (kam o besh) more or less;—**zor**, *a.* (kam-táqat) weak, feeble, infirm; (ná-táqat) powerless; (be-asar) ineffectual;—**zor karná**, *v. t.* (kam táqat k.) to weaken, &c.; (thakáná) to exhaust;—**zorí**, *f.* (kam-táqatí) weakness, debility.

**Kám**, P. *m.* (marzí) desire, wish; (iráda) design, intention; (záiqa) taste;—**S.** *m.* (káj) action, deed, work; (mihnat) labour; (farz) duty, task; (kár o bár) business, employment; ('uhda) office; (mu-'ámala) affair, matter; (bát) thing; (maqsad) interest; (mushkil kám) a difficult matter; (matlab) object, purport; (kárígarí) workmanship; (súí ká kám) needle-work, embroidery; (fáide) service; (hájat) need;—**áná yá jáná**, *v. i.* (isti'mál men á.) to come into use; (mufíd h.) to be of use or service; (zarúrat h.) to be wanted; (isti'mál h.) to be used, or consumed; (márej.) to be killed or slain; — **bigáṛná**, — **bigáṛ dená**, (kám kharáb k.) to spoil the work; (kisí ke kám men rok ḍálná) to put a spoke in one's wheel; (kisí kí 'izzat men khalal ḍálná) to ruin one's reputation or credit;— **chaláná**, (kám járí r.) to keep a work going; (kisí kám yá kár o bár ko taraqqí d.) to further or advance a work or business;—**chaṛháná**, (kám háth men d.) to put a work or job in hand; (chaláná) set to work;—**chor**, *m.* (ádmí jo kám se jí chhipáwe) one who shirks work; (sust ádmí) an idle fellow;—**dár**, *m.* (kárhá húá) worked, embroidered;—*m.* (kám wálá ádmí) man of business; (kár-kun) manager; —**dekhná**, (kám karnewálon par nigáh r.) to supervise work;—**dená**, (naukarí d.) give work or employment to, to employ; (kám supurd k.) to make over charge; (achchhá kám k.) to render good service, to work well;—**dev**,—**deo**, *m.* (muhabbat ká deotá) the god of love, the Hindu Cupid;—**hín**, *a.* (be-rozgár) unemployed; (khálí) vacant;—**ká**, *a.* (kám karne ká) of work, working; (mufíd) of use, useful, serviceable;—**káj**, *a.* (mihnat) labor, industry; (chust) ac-

tive;—**kájí**, *m.* (kám k. w.) a worker, industrious man; (muntazim) manager, superintendent;—**kár**,—**gár**, *m.* (kám púrá k. w.) effecting or obtaining whatever is desired; (kámyáb) successful; (nasíbewar) fortunate; (zoráwar) powerful;—**karná**, (kám men lagná) to do work; (apne kám se kám r.) to mind one's own business; (kisí kám ko púrá k.) to accomplish a business; (kisí chíz par kám k.) to act or operate upon; (tásír k.) to take effect; (már ḍ.) to kill; (barbád k.) destroy;—**khulná**, *v. i.* (kám shurú' h.) the work to open; —**krit**, *a.* (apní marzí púrí karke) having effected one's desire;—**lagáná**, (kám shurú' k.) to begin a work, to take or put a work in hand;—**lená**, (kám karne ko l.) to take in work, to undertake a job; (kisí 'uhde yá jagah ká iḳhtiyár l.) to take over charge of an office; (kisí se kám karáná) to make one work; (kám men láná) to make use of; (isti'mál k.) to use;—**se munh churáná yá lukáná**, (kám se jí churáná) to shirk work, to shulk;—**men—nikálná**, (ek kám ke karne men do kám nikálná) to kill two birds with one stone; (ek kám karte dúsrá kám karáná) to give another work while one is busy with something else;—**men láná**, (isti'mál k.) to bring into use; (ḳharch k.) to expend;—**milná**, (naukarí hásil k.) to obtain an employment;—**nikálná**, (apná kám b.) to effect one's purpose; (apní marzí púrí k.) to accomplish one's desire; (apná kám karáná) to get one's work done;—**nikalná**, (kám h.) work to be got out;—**par honá**, *v. i.* (kám men mashgúl h.) to be engaged in work; (naukar h.) to be employed;—**par jáná**, *v. i.* (naukarí par j.) to go to work;—**paṛná**, *v. i.* (isti'mál men á.) to come or be of use; (mufíd h.) to prove of service;—**rakhná**, (kisí ke sáth kám h.) to have business or work with; ('iláqa r.) to be connected with;—**rán**, *a.* (har ek kám men kámyáb) successful in every undertaking; (nasíbe w.) fortunate, happy, blest;—**rawáí**, *f.* (matlab ke láiq) attainment of desire;—**rúp**, *a.* (marzí ke muwáfiq súrat badalne w.) taking any shape at will; (ḳhúbsúrat) beautiful;—**rúpin**,—**rúpí**, (pasandída) pleasing; (ḳhúbsúrat) beautiful, lovely;—**se játá rahná**, *v. i.* (nikammá h.) to become unserviceable; (naukarí se chhúṭ j.) to be removed from office or employment;—**se kám rakhná**, (dúsre ke kám men ṭáng na aṛáná) to mind one's own business;—**supurd karná**, (kisí ko kám karne ko d.) to give one work to do; (kám dúsre ke supurd k.) to make overcharge of an office;—**tamám honá**, (kám ká ḳhátime par á.) a work or task to be finished; (ḳhatm h.) to be put an end to; (máre j.) to be killed; —**tamám karná**, (kisí kám ko anjám ko pahunchánā) to finish a work or business, accomplish a task; (kisí ko már ḍ.) to kill;—**vant**, *m.* (piyárá) loving, amorous; —**vantí**, *f.* (piyárí 'aurat) a loving woman;—**yáb**, *a.* (matlab hásil k. w.) obtaining one's object, successful; (ḳhush) happy.

**Kamá kháná**, **H.** *v. t.* (mihnat yá rozgár karke zindagí basar k.) to live by one's earnings.

**Káma**, **S.** *m.* (marzí) wish, desire; (árzú) longing; (muhabbat) affection, love; (shahwat) lust.

**Kamáí**, **H.** *f.* (mihnatána) earnings; (hásilát) acquiring; (fáida) gain, profits; (mihnat) work, performance;—**karná**, (kamáná) to earn; (mihnat k.) to work.

**Kamal**, **S.** *m.* (ek phúl) the lotus.

**Kamál**, **A.** *m.* (púrá h.) completion; (ḳhátima) conclusion; (kamáliyat) perfection; ('umdagí) excellence; ('ajíb shai) something wonderful; (kull) complete, entire; (bahut baṛá) very great; (niháyat hí) exceeding; (bahut hí) excessive; (hadd ke darje ká) extreme;—**darje ká**, *a.* (sab se únche darje ká) the highest degree of; (ziyáda se ziyáda) the utmost;—**dikhláná**, (niháyat hí baṛhke hoshiyár yá táqat dikhláná) to show consummate skill or power;—**karná**, (bahut hí baṛhkar kám k.) to do something wonderful;—**ko pahunchánā**, (hadd darje ko pahunchánā) to bring to completion, to perfect;—**rakhná**, (niháyat hí 'umdagí se jánná) to be a master of.

**Kamalá**, **H.** *m.* ek qism ká kánṭedár kírá) a worm with bristles.

**Kamán**, *cor.* of the English word command;—**P.** *f.* a bow, an arch, a spring;—*a.* (*in comp.*) (mahráb-dár) arched; (muṛá húá)

curved, bent, bowed; (lachlachá) flexible; — **abrú**, *f.* (mahráb-dár bhaun) arched eye-brow; (ma'shúq ká ek nám) epithet of a mistress; — **afsar**, *m.* (afsar jis ke hukm men fauj ho) commanding officer;—**bardár**, *m.* (gulel báz) bow-bearer; — **bolí jáná**, —**par honá**, (kúch ká hukm h.) to be under orders to march; (laṛáí par jáne ká hukm h.) to be ordered on military service;—**dár**, *a.* and *m.* (gulel w.) armed with a bow; (mahráb) arched;—**gar**, *m.* (gulel banáne w.) a bow-maker;—**jáná**, (laṛáí par j.) to go on military service ; — **nikalná**, (kúch ká hukm h.) marching orders to be issued; (dháwe ká hukm h.) to be ordered on military service;—**par honá**, (dháwe par h.) to be on military service;—**tánná**, —**charháná**, (gulel kí ḍorí yá tánt charháná) to bend a bow, to string a bow;— **utárná**, (gulel kí tánt utárná) to unbend a bow.

**Kámní, S.** *f.* (khúbsúrat 'aurat) a beautiful woman.

**Kamáná, H.** *v. t.* (mihnat se hásil k.) to earn; (hásil k.) to acquire, get; (jam' k.) to accumulate; (bacháná) save; (kám k.) to work, labour; (karná) to perform; (chamṛá taiyár k.) to clean or curry leather; (pákhána sáf k.) to clean a latrine etc.; (zamín ko taiyár k.) to dress or prepare land; (ghaṭáná) to lessen, diminish, abate.

**Kamání, P.** *a.* (jhuká, muṛá) bowed, bent, arched; (kamání gárí yá gharí kí) spring of a watch or a carriage, etc.

**Kamar, P.** *f.* (sulb, kúlá) the loins, the waist; (peṭí) girdle, zone, belt; (bích pahár ká) the middle of a mountain; (bázú i lashkar) the flank of an army;—**band**, *m.* (peṭí) a girdle, belt; (kamar ke bándhne ká ek lambá kapṛá) waist-band, a long piece of cloth folded round the loins; (izárband) the string with which drawers are fastened;—**bándhná**, (taiyár h.) to get ready, prepare; (ṭhánná) to resolve, to be intent on;—**bandháná**, (dilásá d.) to encourage, give hope of success;—**bandí**, *f.* (taiyárí) preparing, getting ready; (chaukasí) alertness;—**basta**, *a.* (taiyár) in a state of readiness; (chaukas) on the alert;—**khol baiṭhná**, (árám se baiṭhná) to sit at ease;—**kholná**, (naukarí chhorná) to quit service; (árám k.) to take one's ease;—**lagná**, (píṭh lagní) to have a sore-back, as a horse; (kamar men dard h.) to get a backache; —**mazbút karná**, (himmat bándhná) to take courage or heart;—**pakaṛná**, —**thámná**, (kisí kí kamar ko pakaṛná) to seize by the waist; (kisí se kuchh da'wá k.) to urge a claim; (madad k.) to support, help; (himmat d.) encourage;—**pakaṛke uṭhná**, (kamzorí ke bá'is kamar ko pakaṛke uṭhná) to rise holding the loins on account of being in a weak or feeble state;—**rah jáná**, (bahut der khaṛe rahne ke bá'is kamar men dard h.) to have a pain in the loins by standing long;—**sídhí karná**, (thoṛí der ke liye leṭná) to stretch oneself out for brief repose; (leṭná) to be down;—**toṛná**, (kamar ko toṛ dálná) to break the back of; (sab ummed le l.) to take away all hope; (hirásán k.) to discourage; —**ṭúṭá**, *a.* (kubṛá) hump-backed.

**Kamásut, H.** *m.* (kamáú pút) a son of toil; (kám k. w.) a workman; (mazdúr) labourer, hireling; (naukar) a servant.

**Kamátur, H.** *a.* ('ishq ká márá) in love.

**Kamáú, H.** *m.* (kamáne w.) earning a livelihood; (mihnatí) laborious, industrious; (kám k. w.) worker; (mazdúr) labourer; (khávind) husband;—**dhan**, *m.* (beṭe) sons; —**pút**, (kamánewálá beṭá) a son who earns his living; (jawán beṭá) a grown-up son.

**Kamí, P.** *f.* (thoṛá h.) littleness, scantiness, dificiency; (kál) scarcity, dearth; (ghaṭáo) reduction, fall of price; (nuqsán) loss;—**beshí**, *f.* (kam hona aur ziyáda h.) decrease and increase, fluctuation; (naf' o nuqsán) profit and loss.

**Kámí, H.** *a.* (chust) active; (mihnatí) industrious;—*m.* (mihnatí ádmí) an industrious or busy man; —**S.** *f.* (cháhne w.) desirous; (muhabbatí) loving, fond, beloved; ('áshiq) a lover.

**Kámil, A.** *m.* (púrá) perfect, complete; (kull) full, whole, entire; ('álim) learned; (pukhta, ustád) proficient, skilled; (sant) a saint; —**ul qímat**, (púre dám ká) of full value.

**Kámilí, S.** *a.* (yarqán yá pindrog se bímár) suffering from jaundice.

**Kámiliyat, kámilí, P.** *f.* (púrá yá pukhta h.) completenees, perfection.

**Kamín**, A. *f.* (ghát) ambush, ambuscade.

**Kamín**, P. *m.* (qásir) defective; (kamína) low, mean; (nij ká naukar) a menial servant;—**gáh**, *f.* (ghát men baiṭhne kí jagah) lurking place, ambush;—**gáh men baiṭhná**, (ghát men baiṭhná) to be in ambush;—**pan**, (kamínapan) baseness, lowness of birth;—**zát**, *f.* (ních zát) low caste.

**Kámin**, H. *a.* (khwáhán) desirous; (piyár k. w.) lover, fond; ('áshiq) amorous, libidinous.

**Kamína**, P. *m.* same as Kamín.

**Kámini**, S. *f.* (piyárí 'aurat) a loving or affectionate woman; (názuk aur khúbsúrat 'aurat) a delicate and beautiful woman or maiden.

**Kamlí**, H. *f.* (chhoṭá kammal) a small blanket;—**kíṛá**, *m.* same as Kamlá;—**men apne mast honá**, (thoṛe men magan rahná) to be content with little.

**Kammal**, H. *m.* (ún yá bál ká oṛhne ká kapṛá) a blanket.

**Kámp**, S. *m.* (thartharáhaṭ) trembling, tremor;—**ná**, H. *v. i.* (kámpná) to tremble, shake;—**uṭhná**, (kámpná) to tremble.

**Kampá**, H. *m.* (chiṛiyá pakaṛne kí lakṛí) a long stick with bird-lime for catching birds;—**lagáná**, yá **márná**, *v. t.* (kampe se chiṛiyá pakaṛná) to catch birds with a *kampá*.

**Kampáná**, H. *v. t.* (thartharáná) to cause to shake or tremble.

**Kampás**, H. *f. cor.* of Compass, a pair of compasses, a prismatic compass, a theodolite or other similar surveying instruments;—**ká mahakma**, (paimáish ká daftar) the survey department;—**lagáná**, *v. t.* (nápná) to make a survey of, to survey;—**wálá**, *m.* (paimáish k. w.) a land surveyor.

**Kamrakh**, H. *m.* (ek phal) the name of a fruit.

**Kamrí**, H. *f.* same as Kamlí.

**Kamṭhá**, H. *m.* (kamán) a bow, especially made of bamboo.

**Kamtí**, H. *f.* (kamí) deficiency; (qaht) scarcity, paucity;—**baṛhtí**, *f.* (kamí beshí) decrease and increase, fall and rise;—*ad.* (kam yá ziyáda) more or less.

**Kamwáná**, H. *v. t.* (kamáí karwáná) to cause to earn; (mihnat karwáná) to cause to work.

**Kan**, P. *m.* (khodná) digging, excavating, engraving, carving; (khodne w.) digger, etc.

**Kan**, S. **kaní**, H. *m.* (chhoṭá ṭukṛá yá hissa) minute bit or portion; (zarra) particle, atom; (dána) grain; (anáj) grain, corn; (phúl) flower; (chingárí) a spark of fire; (ankúrá) a sprout;—*a.* (*in comp.*) (thoṛá, chhoṭá) little, small, minute;—**ankhí**,—**ánkhí**, H. *f.* (ánkh ká koná) corner of the eye; (ánkh ke kone ká dekhná) side-glance;—**akhí**, H. *f.* (kanakhiyá) a side glance, a sly look; (ánkh márná) a sign with the eye, a wink;—**ankhíon se dekhná**, (tirchhí nazar se dekhná) to take a side glance at; (chupke se dekhná) to cast a a sly look at;—**chhedan**, *m.* (kán ká chhedná) ear piercing;—**karná**, *v. t.* (qímat lagáná yá andáza k.) to appraise, estimate;—**kaṭá**, H. *m.* (jis ká kán kaṭá húá ho) a person whose ears have been cut off;—**kaṭí**, H. *f.* (ek kán kí bímárí ká nám) a disorder in the ears;—**kauwá**, H. *m.* (patang) a paper-kite;—**kauwá uṛáná**, (patang uṛáná) to fly a kite;—**kauwá laṛáná**, (patang laṛáná) to set one kite against another, to endeavour to cut the line of a rival kite;—**kauwá báz**, *m.* (patang-báz) one who flies kites;—**khajúrá**, H. *m.* (kansaláí, hazár-pá) a centipede;—**kút**, *f.* (khaṛí khetí ká dám lagáná) valuation of a standing crop;—**mátr**, *ad.* (faqat ek zarra) merely an atom; (bahut thoṛá) very little; (sab se thoṛá) the smallest quantity;—**paṭí**,—**paṭṭí**, H. *f.* (shaqíqah) the temple, the upper part of the side of the face, between the temple and the ear;—**phaṭá**,—**phaṛá**, H. *m.* (jis ká kán chirá ho) one whose ears are slit; (ek qism ke Hindú faqír jin ke kán chire hote hain) a kind of Hindu *faqír* with slit ears;—**ras**, H. *m.* (báje ke sunne men khush h.) taking pleasure in hearing music;—**rasiyá**, H. *m.* (báje ká shauqín) a lover of music;—**saláí**, (kankhajúrá) a centipede;—**súí**, (sunná) hearing; (chupke se yá chhipke sunná) eavesdropping;—**ṭop**, (ṭopí jo kán ke úpar tak áwe) a cap covering the ears.

**Kán**, H. *m.* (khawind) a husband; (gosh) the ear;—(khiyál) heed, regard; (patwár) helm, rudder;—P. *f.* (khán) a mine; (patthar kí khán) a quarry; (jahán se koí chíz mile) a source;—**ameṭhná**, H. *v. t.* (kán khínchná yá maṛoṛná) to pull or

twist the ears; (sarzanish k.) to reprove; (sazá d.) to chastise;—**bahná**, (kán men se píp bahná) pus or matter to run from the ear;—**bahrá karná**, (suná an-suná k.) to turn a deaf ear to;—**bajná**, (kán ká sansanáná) to have a ringing in the ear; (aisá ma'lúm honá ki áwáz átí hai)to fancy that one hears a sound;—**bharná**,—**bhar dená**, (chuglí kháná) to tell tales, to backbite;—**dabákar chalá jáná**, *v. i.* (chup cháp se bhág j.) to slink or run away;—**dár**, (kán w.) having ears;—**dharkar sunná**, (khiyál se sunná) to listen attentively;—**dharná**,—**dená**,(sunná) to hear; (khiyál se sunná) to listen attentively;—**hiláná**, (rází h.) to acquiesce;—**honá**, (samajhná) to understand; (nasíhat síkhná yá páná) to learn a lesson; (tajriba hásil k.) to be warned by experience;—**jhukáná**, (dhiyán d.) to incline the ear; (sunne kí khwáish karní) to desire to hear;—**ká kachchá**, (suní bát ká jald i'tibár k. w.) listening readily to what is said; (chuglí sunne w.) one who gives credence to backbitings;—**ká mail**, yá—**mail**, (mail jo kán men hotá hai) ear-wax;—**ká parda**. (kán ká dholná) the drum of the ear;—**kan**, P. *m.* (khán ká khodne w.) a miner;—**kaní**, *f.* (khán men kám k.) working in a mine;—**kátná**, (kán taráshná) to cut off the ear; (sabqat le j.) to surpass;—**khare honá**,(chaunkanná h.) to be on the alert, be alarmed;—**kholná**, (khabar dení) to bring to the knowledge of;—**lagáná**, (sunná) to listen;—**lagná**, (dhiyán k.) to be attentive; (kán men phunsí h.) to have a sore in the ear;—**mailiyá**, (kán ká mail nikálne w.) a person whose business it is pick or clean the ears;—**márná**,—**marorná**, (kán malná) to twist the ear; (sarzanish k.) to admonish;—**men áwáz parná**, (achának sunná) to happen to hear; (áwáz ání) to catch the sound;—**men dálná yá kahná**, (kán men phusphusáná) to whisper into the ear;—**men khatakná**, (kán ko burá ma'lúm d.) to grate upon the ear;—**men parná**, same as Kán parná;—**men phúnkná**, same as Kán phúnkná;—**men rakhná**, same as Kán dharná;—**men tel dálke so rahná**, (be-parwá h.) to be inattentive, or negligent;—**men tel dálná**, (kán ke andar tel dálná) to pour oil into the ear; (suná an-suná k.) to pretend not to hear;—**men thenthiyán honá**, (kán men mail ke bare bare tukre h.) to have lumps of ear-wax in the ear; (bahrá h.) to be deaf;—**men unglí de rakhná**, (na sunná) not to hear; (sunke parwáh na k.) to turn a deaf ear to;—**na hiláná**, (chup-cháp rahná) to keep silent;—**na karná**, (kuchh khiyál na k.) to pay no respect;—**pakarkar uthná baithná**, (ek sazá hai jis men larke ko kán pakarke uthná baithná partá hai) a punishment in which the child catches hold of his ears and sits down and gets up; (bilkull qábú men h.) to be completely under the thumb;—**pakarná**, (apná kán pakarná ba-taur tauba karne ke) to catch one's own ears by way of repentance or contrition;—**par háth dená**, (inkár k.) to refuse, deny;—**par júnn na chalná**, (bilkull beparwá h.) to be utterly heedless;—**parná**, (sunná) to come to the ears of;—**phúnkná**, (kán men phusphusáná) to whisper into the ear of; (chuglí kháná) to tell tales, to poison the ear of.

**Káná**, H. *m.* (ek ánkh w.) blind of one eye;—**kanaurá**, *a.*(dágí) spotted, stained, standing in awe of or afraid to meet another;—**kanaurá karná**, (sharmgín k.) to put to shame;—**phúsí**, *f.* (phusphusáná) whispering;—**phúsí k.**, *v.t.* (phusphusáke bát k.) whispering in a low tone; (gíbat k.) to speak ill of.

**Kanak**, S. *m.* (soná) gold.

**Kanára**, P. *m.* (háshiya) margin; (sáhil) shore; (ek taraf) one side.

**Kánch**, H. *m.* (shísha) glass.

**Kánchhá**, S. *f.* (khwáhish) desire, wish.

**Kanchan**, S. *m.* (soná) gold;—**barasná**, (ba-ifrát rupiya páná) to receive money lavishly.

**Kanchaní**, S. *f.* (náchnewálí 'aurat) a dancing girl.

**Kánd**, S. *m.* (hissa) a part, division.

**Kandá**, H. *m.* (uplá) dry cow-dung used for fuel.

**Kandar yá khandar**, S. *m.*(kho) cave; (paháří garhá)a chasm in a mountain.

**Kandhá**, **Kándhá**, S. *m.* (shána) shoulder;—d., (imdád k.)to assist.

**Kandlá**, H. *m.* (sone yá chándí ká tár) gold or silver wire; (sone yá chándí ká dalá) an ingot of gold or silver.

**Kandmúl**, H. *m.* (gájar yá múlí kí qism kí tarkárí) a kind of vegetable.
**Kane**, H. *a.* (pás) near.
**Kanel**, H. *f.* (ek darakht) the oleander.
**Kaneṭí**, H. *f.* (goshmálí) pulling the ears.
**Kangál yá kanglá**, H. *m.* (garíb) poor; (be-yár) friendless;—**ghar ká**, (garíb gharáne ká) of a poor family;—**kar d.**, *v.t.* (garíb kar d.) to impoverish, to make poor;—**paná**, (muhtájí) want, poverty.
**Kanghí yá kanghá**, S. *f. m.* (kakaí) a comb;—**choṭí k.**, (bálon ko sanwárná) dressing or braiding the hair;—**k.**, (kakaí k.) to comb.
**Kangná**, S. *m.* (dorá jo dulhá kí kaláí men bándhá játá hai) a thread tied round the bridegroom's wrist.
**Kangní**, S. *f.* (chhoṭá dána) a small grain; (ek chhoṭí chúrí) a small bracelet.
**Kangojar**, H. *m.* (kankhajúrá) a centipede.
**Kangura yá kangúra**, P. *m.* (choṭí) pinnacle ;—**dár**, *a.* (mínárdár) spired.
**Kaní**, S. *f.* (híre ká reza) sparkle of a diamond or gem.
**Kání**, H. *f.* (ek ánkhwálí 'aurat) a woman blind of one eye;—P. *a.* (muta'alliq kán) relating to mine.
**Kánis**, E. *cor.* of cornice.
**Kanjá**, H. *a.* (nílí ánkh w.) blue-eyed.
**Kanjar**, P. H. *m.* (ek zát ke log) people of a caste.
**Kanjús**, H. *m.* (bakhíl) a miser, a niggard;—**í yá—í pan**, *f.* (bakhílí) stinginess, meanness.
**Kankar**, S. *m.* a limestone, gravel.
**Kankarí**, H. *f.* (chhoṭá guṭká) a small stone or pebble.
**Kankaṭá**, H. *a.* (gosh-burída) ear-cropped, earless.
**Kankaṭí**, H. *f.* (kán kí bímárí) a disorder in the ears.
**Kankauwá**, H. *m.* (patang) a paper kite.
**Kánkh**, H. *m.* (bagal) armpit.
**Kankhajúra**, H. *m.* (hazárpá) a centipede.
**Kánkhná**, H. *v. t.* (áh m.) to groan; (kharráṭá l.) to snore.
**Kankí**, H. *f.* (ṭúṭe húe cháwal) broken rice.
**Kankrílá**, H. *a.* (pathrílá) gravelly.
**Kanná**, H. *m.* (patang ká dorá) the part of a kite to which the string is tied.
**Kanní**, H. *f.* (kinára) border;—**bándhná**, to tie a fillet in a kite;—**dabná**, (dabná) to submit;—**dár**, (goṭdár) having a hem.
**Kanpaṭí**, H. *f.* (shaqíqa) temple.
**Kanphaṭá**, H. *a.* (ek qism ke jogí jin ke kán phaṭe hote hain) a Hindu *faqír* with split ears.
**Kánpná**, H. *v.t.* (tharráná) to tremble.
**Kánsa**, S. *m.* (ghanṭe kí dhát) a bell-metal or white brass.
**Kansaláí**, S. *f.* (kankhajúrá) an insect said to get into the ear.
**Kánṭá**, H. *m.* (khár) thorn; (kháná kháne ká kánṭá) a fork; (mahmez) a spur; (chhoṭí tarázú) goldsmith's scales; (machhlí kí haḍḍí) a fish bone; (ḍank) sting; (murg ká khár) spur of a cock; (sehí ká kánṭá) quill of a porcupine; (pareg) hook ; (diqq denewálá shakhs) a thorn in the side, hateful person;—**h.**, *v. i.* (dublá h.) to be lean; — **nikalná**, (árám p.) to get relief.
**Kanṭak**, S. *m.* (bakhíl) a miser; (bad ádmí) a bad man.
**Kanṭar**, E. *m.* (qarábá) decanter, a jug.
**Kanth**, S. *m.* (shauhar) a husband.
**Kanṭh**, S. *m.* (halqúm) windpipe, throat;—**akshar**, *m.* (gale se nikalnewálá harf) a gutteral letter;—**baiṭhná**, (galá parná) the throat to become hoarse;—**k.**, *v. t.* (hifz k.) to learn by heart;—**málá**, *f.* (sone yá jawáhir ká hár) a necklace of gold and jewels; (khanázír) scrofula;—**nikalná**, (sin i bulúgat ko pahunchná) to arrive at puberty.
**Kanṭhá**, H. *m.* (sone ká hár) a gold necklace; (gale ke liye zardozí ká kám) embroidery for the neck.
**Kánṭí**, S. *f.* (nákhún) a nail; (chhoṭí tarázú) small scales.
**Kanwal**, S. *m.* lotus;—**khilná**, (tázadam h.) to be refreshed.
**Kanyá**, S. *f.* (larkí) a girl.
**Kapál, Kapár**, S. *m.* (máthá) the forehead; (chánd) the top of the head; (khoprí) the skull.
**Kaparchhán karná**, H. *v. t.* (chhánná) to strain.
**Kapás**, H. *f.* (rúí ká pauda) the cotton plant.
**Kapásí**, H. *f.* (halká sabz rang) light green.
**Kapaṭ**, S. *f.* (dhokhá) deceit, trick; —**lekhyá**, *m.* (ja'lí dastáwez) a forged document.
**Kapaṭí**, S. *a.* (dagábáz) insincere, a deceitful person.
**Kapkapí**, S. *f.* (thartharáhaṭ) shivering, trembling.
**Kaplá**, S. *f.* (bhúrí gáe) a brown cow.
**Kapná, kápná**, H. *v. i.* (thartharáná) to shiver, to tremble.
**Kapol**, S. *m.* (rukhsár) the cheek.
**Kaprá**, H. *m.* (párcha) a cloth.
**Kapúr**, H. *m.* camphor;—**í**, (ek qism ká pán) a kind of betel-leaf.
**Kapút**, H. *m.* (ná-farmánbardár larká) a degenerate son.

**Kar**, **A**. *a*. (bahrá) deaf; —**H**. *m*. (háth) the hand; (maqsad) purpose; (táqat) power, strength; (mahsúl, khiráj) duty, tax; —**S**. *m*. (kartár) who or what does or makes or causes; (báp) a father; (súnr) proboscis; —**tál**, *m*. (ek bája) a kind of small cymbal; —**jorná**, (minnat k.) to beg, to entreat; —**lagáná yá bándhná**, *v. t*. (mahsúl lagáná) to impose a tax.

**Kár**, **P**. *m*. (kám) business, affair; —**ámad**. (kám láiq) serviceable; —**ázmúda**, *a*. (tajrubakár) experienced; (mashsháq) practised; —**ámad k.**, (láiq isti'mál ke k.) to make of use; —**bár**, *m*. (kám káj) business, trade; —**bárí**, *m*. (kám káj ke yog) fit for business; (tez) active; (mihnatí) industrious; (masrúf) engaged in business; —**chobí**, *m*. (zardozí) embroidery; —**gar**, (muwassar) effective; —**guzár**, (mihnatí) expert; —**khána**, (dúkán) a work-shop, factory, laboratory; —**farmá**, (sháhansháh) an emperor; (wazír) a minister; (hákim) one vested with power; —**kun**, (mantazim) a manager; —**gáh**, (kár-khána) a workshop; —**istán**, *m*. (kám kí jagah) place of work; —**istání**, (kárígarí) workmanship; —**pardáz**, *m*. (muhtamim) manager; —**rawáí**, *f*. (kám chaláná) carrying on of a business; —**sáz**, *a*. (mihnatí) industrious; (Khudá) the Deity; —**zár**, (laráí) battle, war.

**Kará**, **H**. *a*. (sakht) hard; —*m*. (kharwá) a kind of bracelet; —**pan**, (sakhtí) hardness.

**Karafs**, **A**. *f*. (ajmod khurásání) parsleys.

**Karáh**, **H**. *m*. (ek barí karáhí) a caldron.

**Karáhí**, **H**. *f*. a frying-pan.

**Karáhiyat**, **A**. *f*. (nafrat) aversion, disgust.

**Karáhná**, **H**. *v. t*. (áh m.) to sigh.

**Karait**, **H**. *m*. (zahrílás ánp) a venomous snake.

**Káraj**, **H**. *f*. (kám) business, affair; —**rachná**, (shádí k.) to celebrate a marriage.

**Kárak**, **S**. *m*. (hálat) case.

**Karak**, **H**. *f*. (tarap) a crash, a crack.

**Karáká**, **H**. *f*. (karak kí áwáz) the crash made by breaking anything; —**guzarná**, (fáqa h.) to go without food.

**Karakht**, **P**. *a*. (kathor) hard, austere.

**Karakná**, **H**. *v. i*. (zor se chilláná) to speak in a loud tone; (tarapná) to lighten.

**Karakná**, **H**. *v. i*. (dard h.) to pain; (tútná) to break in pieces.

**Karam**, **A**. *m*. (rahm, nawázish) kindness, liberality; —**kalla**, (ek tarkárí) a cabbage.

**Karámát**, **A**. *f*. (mu'jiza) a miracle.

**Karan**, **S**. *m*. (karná) doing; (kán) ear; —**hár**, (karne w.) doer; —**phúl**, *f*. (tarkí) a kind of ear-ring.

**Káran**, **S**. *m*. (sabab) reason.

**Karanjwá**, **yá karanjá**, **H**. *m*. (bhúrá rang) a brown colour.

**Karárá**, **H**. *a*. (sakht) hard, stiff; —**pan**, (sakhtí) hardness.

**Karará**, **H**. *a*. (kagára i daryá) perpendicular bank of a river.

**Karaundá**. **H**. *m*. name of a fruit.

**Karbí**, **H**. *f*. (juár aur bájre ke danthal) stalks of maize used as fodder.

**Karchhá**, **H**. *m*. (ek bará chammach) a large spoon.

**Karchhál**, **H**. *f*. (chhalná) coarse sieve.

**Karchhí**, **H**. *f*. (ek chhotá chammach) a spoon.

**Karchhul**, **H**. *f*. (lohe ká chammach) an iron spoon.

**Kardá**, **H**. *f*. (batta) barter.

**Karelá**, **H**. *m*. (nám ek tarkárí ká) name of a bitterish vegetable.

**Kargá**, **H**. *f*. (kapra bunne kí jagah) a hole in the ground in which a weaver's feet work.

**Kargas**, **H**. *m*. (ek qism ká tír) a kind of arrow.

**Kárhá**, **H**. *m*. (píne kí ek dawá) a kind of medicine.

**Karhí**, **H**. *f*. (ek qism ká kháná) a kind of dish.

**Kárhná**, **H**. *v. i*. (nikálná) to draw forth; (kapre par bel búte nikálná) to work flowers on cloth.

**Karí**, **H**. *f*. (ballí) rafter; (zanjír ká hissa) link; (ek zewar) an ornament.

**Kárígar**, **P**. *m*. (sáni') an artisan, mechanic; —**í**, *f*. (san'at) good workmanship.

**Karíh**, **A**. *a*. (mutanaffir) detestable, abominable; —**manzar**, (bad-súrat) ugly.

**Karím**, **A**. *a*. (rahím) bountiful, gracious; (Khudá ká nám) an epithet of God; —**í**, *f*. (rahímí) bounty, grace.

**Káristání**, **A**. *f*. (chálákí) cleverness.

**Karkaráhat**, **H**. *f*. (kar karáne kí áwáz) creaking sound.

**Karkaráná**, **H**. *v. i*. (tel yá ghí ko lál karne kí áwáz) to give a sound as oil or butter in boiling.

**Karkas**, **S**. *a*. (sakht) harsh.

**Kár-khána**, **P**. *f*. (kám kí jagah) a manufactory; —**dár**, (muhtamim i kár-khána) superintendent of a manufactory.

**Karm**, **S**. *m*. (fi'l) action; (taqdír) fortune; —**hín**, (kam-nasíb) unfortunate; —**kartá**, *m*. (muhtamim)

a superintendent;—**phúṭná**, *v. i.* (bad-qismat h.) to have bad luck.

**Karmar**, H. *f.* (karkaráhaṭ) a creaking sound.

**Karn**, H. *f.* (kán) the ear; (musallas ká qá'ida) the base of a triangle; (hathyár rakhne ká ek sandúqcha) case to keep instruments.

**Karná**, H. *v. t.* to do

**Karní**, H. *f.* (kám) action; (kanní) a trowel.

**Karor**, H. *a.* (sau lákh) ten millions.

**Karorá**, S. *m.* (nigrán) an overseer.

**Karorpatí**, H. *a*, (baṛá mahájan) a millionaire.

**Kartá**, S. *m.* (karnewálá) maker; (Khálig) Creator; (fá'il) nominative case.

**Kartab**, H. *f.* (kám) action.

**Kartál**, H. *m.* see Kar.

**Kartár**, S. *m.* (Khálig) the Creator; (musannif) an author; (fá'il) doer.

**Karsí**, H. *f.* (jánwaron ke guh ká chúrá) small lump of cow-dung.

**Karúbí**, A. *m.* (firishte) the cherubim.

**Karátús**, E. *cor* of cartridge.

**Kartút**, H. *f.* (kám) action, business.

**Karwá**, H. *f.* (ṭoṭídár badhná) a pot with a spout.

**Karwá yá kasailá**, H. *a.* (talkh) bitter.

**Karwáhaṭ**, H. *f.* (talkhí) bitterness.

**Kárwán**, A. *m.* (qáfila) a caravan;—**saráe**, a caravan-sarai.

**Karwáná**, H. *v. t* to cuase to make.

**Karwaṭ**, H. *f.* (pahlú) sideways.

**Kas**, P. *m* (shakhs) a man.

**Kás**, H. *m.* (ek qism kí ghás) a kind of grass of which rope is made.

**Kasab yá kasb**, A. *m.* (pesha) profession.

**Kasáfat**, P. *f.* (mailápan) impurity.

**Kasak**, H. *f.* (dard) pain;—**miṭáná yá nikálná**, *v. t.* (dard dafa' k.) to relieve pain.

**Kasálá**, H. *m.* (taklíf) distress.

**Kasáná**, H. *v. t.* (basyá j.) to spoil by standing; (jánchná) to try; (tang k.) to tighten.

**Kasár**, H. *m.* (ek qism kí miṭháí) a kind of smeetweat.

**Kasar**, P. *f.* fraction; (nuqsán) loss.—**bharná**, (ṭoṭá uṭháná) to indemnify; (kamtáí ko púrá k.) to make up a deficiency—**dená**, (kisí ko nuqsán d.) to make one suffer loss;—**i gair wájib**, **dikháú**—, (*Arith.*) an improper fraction;—**i shán**, ('izzat ká játá rahná) loss of dignity;—**kháná yá uṭháná**, (nuqsán uṭháná) to suffer loss;—**kí bánṭ**, (shumár-kuninda) the numerator;—**mufrad**, (sádí kasar) a simple fraction;—**multaf**, (dohrí kasar) a complex fraction;—**murakkab**, (milwán kasar) a mixed number;—**muzáf**, (kasar kí kasar) a compound fraction;—**paṛná**, (kotáh h.) to come short, fail;—**rakhná**, (adhúrá chhoṛná) to leave incomplete;—**wájib**, (ṭhík kasar) a proper fraction.

**Kasauṭí**, H. *f.* (mihak) touch-stone.

**Kasáwaṭ**, H. *f.* (kasáí) tightness; (kasailá) astringent; (bad-maza) a bad-taste.

**Kasbí**, H. *f.* (paturyá) a harlot;—*m.* (peshawar) an artisan.

**Kaserá**, H. *m.* (phúl ke bartan banáne w.) a brazier.

**Kaserú**, H. *m.* (ek jaṛ) a kind of root.

**Kasgar**, A. *m.* (kumhár) a potter.

**Kásh**, P. *ad.* (agar Khudá kare) God grant.

**Kashf**, A. *m*, (záhir) an opening; (ilhám) a revealation.

**Kashída**, P. *m.* (kaṛháwaṭ) a kind of needle-work.

**Kashish**, A. *f.* (khinchávaṭ) attraction.

**Kashṭ**, S. *f.* (taklíf) distress.

**Kásht**, P. *f.* (zará'at) cultivation.

**Kasí**, H. *f.* (do qadam kí náp) a measure equal to two paces.

**Kasíf**, A. *a.* (moṭá) thick; (mailá) impure.

**Kasís**, H. *f.* copperas.

**Kaskuṭ**, H. *m.* (ghanṭe kí dhát) bell-metal.

**Kasmasáhaṭ**, H. *f* (be-chainí) restlessness.

**Kasmasáná**, H. *v. i.* (thak j.) to become fatigued,

**Kasná**, H. *v. t.* (tang k.) to tighten; (jánchná) to examine; (ghí ko ubálná) to fry *ghi*, etc.

**Kásní**, H. *f.* (ek dawá) a medicinal herb; (ek rang) a colour.

**Kasrat**, A. *f* (ziyádatí) excess; (mashq) practice;—**k.**, (mashq k.) to exercise.

**Kastúrá**, H. *f.* an oyster

**Kastúrí**, H. *f.* (mushk) musk.

**Kaswáná**, H. *v. t.* (tanwáná) to cause to tighten.

**Kasyáná**, H. *v. i.* (kasáe j.) to be spoilt by standing.

**Káṭ**, H. *f.* (qata') a cut;—**k.**, (zakhmí k.) to wound.

**Kaṭá**, H. *m.* (khún-rezí) bloodshed;—**kaṭí**, *m.* (qatl i 'ámm) a general slaughter.

**Kaṭahá**, H. *a.* (kátne w.) inclined to bite.

**Kaṭahrá**, H. *m.* (jánglá) railing, bars.

**Kaṭáí**, H. *f.* (kátne ká kám) spinning.

**Kaṭáí**, H. *f.* ((dirau) reaping.

**Kaṭak**, H. *f.* (baṛí fauj) a large army.

**Kaṭáksh**, S. *f.* ('áshiqána nigáh) an amorous glance.

**Katán, yá Kattán**, A. *m.* (san ká kapṛá, linen.

**Kataná**, H. *v. t.* (katwáná) to get spun.

**Kaṭáná**, H. *v. t.* (kaṭwáná) to cause to cut.

**Kaṭáo**, H. *f.* a kind of flowering on cloth.
**Kaṭár**, H. *m.* (ḳhanjar) a dagger.
**Kaṭárá**, H. *m.* name of a medicinal plant; (kánṭá) a thistle.
**Kaṭárí**, *Dim.* of Kaṭár.
**Katarná**, H. *v. t.* (qainch k.) to clip.
**Katarní**, H. *f.* (qainchí) scissors.
**Káṭh**, H. *m.* (lakṛí) wood;—**kabáṛ**, (lakṛí ká asbáb)wooden articles;—**men pánw d.**, *v. i.* (qaid h.) to be imprisoned. [tale.
**Kathá**, H. *f.* (qissa, kahání) a story,
**Kaṭhal**, H. *m.* (nám ek daraḳht aur phal ká) name of a fruit and tree.
**Kaṭhaut**, yá **kaṭhautí**, H. *f.* (káṭh ká baṛá bartan) a tub.
**Kaṭhghará**, H. *m.* (janglá) railing.
**Káṭhí**, H. *f.* (jism) body; (miyán) scabbard; (zin) a saddle.
**Kaṭhin**, H. *a.* (mushkil) difficult;—**tá**, *f.* (saḳhtí) hardness; (mushkil) difficulty. [cruel.
**Kathor**, H. *a.* (saḳht) hard; (zálim)
**Kaṭhputlí**, H. *f.* (guṛiyá) a puppet.
**Kathrí**, H. *f.* (bichhauná) bedding.
**Kátib**, A. *m.* (muharrir) clerk.
**Kaṭílá**, H. *a.* (ḳhárdár) thorny;—*m.* (ek pauda) name of a plant. [gum.
**Katírá**, H. *m.* (ek dawá) medicinal
**Kaṭkaná**, H. *m.* (chak-náma) a farm sub-lease;—**dár**, (kisán) farmer.
**Kátná**,H.*v.t.* to spin; **nannhá**—,(kifáyat se isti'mál karná) to use sparingly.
**Káṭná**, H. *v.t.*(káṭná) to cut; (chírná) to saw; (giráná) (faisal k.) to settle, as a dispute; (guzára k.) to pass. [vest time.
**Kaṭní**, H. *f.* (dirau ká mausam) har-
**Kaṭorá**, H. *m.* (piyála) a cup.
**Kaṭorí**, H. *f. Dim.* of Kaṭorá.
**Kaṭrá**, H. *m.* (dúkánon kí galí) a street of shops.
**Katran**, H. *f.* (chhánṭan) clippings.
**Kaṭṭar**, H. *m.* (kaṭahá) addicted to
**Kaukab**, A. *m.* (sitára) a star. [bite.
**Kaulá**, H. *m.* (baṛí nárangí) a kind of orange; (chhoṭí díwár) a low
**Kaun**, H. *pr.* who. [wall.
**Kaundhá**, H. *m.* (bijlí) lightning.
**Kaundhná**, H. *v. t.* (chamakná) to
**Kaunsal**, E. *cor.* of council.[lighten.
**Kaur**, H. *m.* (niwála) morsel.
**Kauṛí**, H. *f.* and *m.* (habba) a shell; —**bhar**, *ad* (bahut thoṛá) very little; — **ká nahín**, (nikammá) worthless;—**kauṛí bhar páná**, (sab wusúl p.) to receive in full;—**ke tín tín h.**, (sastá h.) to be held cheap; **do—ká ádmí**, (nikammá ádmí) a worthless person.
**Kausar**, A.*m.* (bihisht men hauz) the name of a fountain in Paradise.
**Kawwá**, H.*m.* (zág) a crow.
**Káwá**, H. *m.* (chakkar ghoṛe ká exercise of a horse.
**Káyá**, S. *m.* (jism) the body; (shaḳhs person;—**palaṭ**, (tanásuḳh) transmigration of souls.
**Káyar**, S. *a.*(buz-dil)a coward, timid
**Kazhdum**, A. *m.* (bichchhú) scorpion
**Ke**, H. *p.* (ko) of; ('iláqa rakhná) belonging to. [worm, a worm.
**Kechwá**, H. *m.* (ḳharátain) an earth
**Kechuk**, S. *m.* (ek qism kí jaṛ) the esculent root of *colocasia antiquorium.*
**Kedár**, S. *m.* (khet zer i áb yá zirá'at) a field under water or cultivation;(sabza-zár)ameadow;(koh) a mountain ; — **náth**, (Shiva ká nám) an epithet of Shiva.
**Kehar**, **keharí**, H. *m.* (sher i babar) a lion. [the peacock.
**Keká**, S. *m.* (mor kí áwáz) the cry of
**Kekar**, S. *a.* (bhengá) squint-eyed.
**Kekí**, S. *m.* (mor) a peacock.
**Kekṛá**, S. *m.* (ek kíṛá) a crab; (sartán) the sign of Cancer;—**mandal**, (dáira i rás us sartán) the Tropic
**Kelá**, H. *m.* a plantain. [of Cancer.
**Kelan**, H. *f.* (bahú) a daughter-in-law. [(bos o kinár) dalliance.
**Kelí**, H. *m.* ('áshiqána) amorous;
**Kenchlí**, H. *f.* (sánp kí murda khál, kanchuk)skin or slough of a snake.
**Kendú**, S. *m.* (ek qism ká ábnús) a kind of ebony.
**Keoṛá**, H. *m.* (nám phúl ká) name of a flower; 'itr—, scent of the *Keora flower.*
**Keoṭí**, H. *f.* (kaí dálon kí miláwaṭ) a mixture of different kinds of pulse.
**Kes yá kesha**, H. *m.* (sir ke bál) the hair of the head.
**Kesar**, H. *m.* (ek ḳhushbúdár shai) saffron. [babar) a lion.
**Kesarí**, H. *a.* (zard) yellow; (sher i
**Kesh**, S. *m.* (ímán) faith; (mazhab) religion; (firqa) sect.
**Keshar**, S. *m.* (ghoṛe yá sher i babar ke ayál) mane of a horse or lion. [an epithet of Krishn.
**Keshar-mútrí**, S. *f.* (Krishn ká nám)
**Keshav**, S. *a.* (lambe báldár) having long or handsome hair; (Vishnú ká nám) an epithet of Vishnu.
**Ket**, H. *f.* (ek tasma jo darbár men koṛe márne ke liye isti'mál hotá hai) a strap or thong used in the courts for flagellation.
**Ketík**, H. *a.* (thoṛá) some, few, a little; (kitná) how much.
**Ketkí**, **ketakí**, H. *f.* (nám ek phúl ká) the name of a flower.

R

**Kewal**, H. *ad.* (sirf) only; (khásskar) solely, peculiarly.
**Kewánch**, H. *m.* (ek bel ká nám) name of a creeper. [dar) a wooden door.
**Kewár yá kewárá**, H. *m.* (lakrí ká
**Kewat**, S. *m.* (machhwá) a fisher-man; (bhishtí) a water-man; (khewat) a boatman.
**Keyúr**, S. *m.* (ek qism ke joshan) a bracelet worn in the upper arm.
**Khá**, S. *v. t.* (nosh k.) to eat up; (nigal l.) to swallow; (chhor d.) to leave out or omit;—**lená**, (nosh kar j.) to eat up.
**Khabar**, A. *f.* (ágáhí) knowledge, acquaintance; (afwáh) report, rumour; **be—**, (lá-parwá) regardless; **—dár**, (ágáh) having knowledge, acquainted; (hoshiyár) careful, watchful, cautious; (jánne w.) a knower;—*int.* (hoshiyár raho) take care, be careful;—**dár honá yá ho jáná**, (ágáh ho j.) to take care, be on one's guard;—**dár karná**, (kisí bát yá shakhs se ágáh k.) to put on one's guard, to forewarn, caution, give an alarm;—**dárí**, (hoshiyárí) informing; (khabar p.) getting information; (supurdagí) charge, care, custody;—**dárí karná**, to take care, to look after;—**dená**, (ágáhí d.) to give information;—**dihinda**, (ágáhí d. w.) one who gives information, an informer;—**gír**, (ágáhí d. w.) an informer; (murabbí) a guardian, protector;—**gírí**, (hifázat-gírí) taking care, managing; (hifázat) management, protection;—**gírí karná**, (hoshiyárí k.) to look after, to manage;—**honá**, (ágáhí h.) to have knowledge; (ágáhí páná) to be informed of;—**lagáná**, (surág lagáná) to seek for, to trace, to search;—**lená**, (dená) to accomodate, to give; (khabar-gírí k.) to take care of; (daryáft k.) to inquire into;—**parná**, (ma'lúm k., yá h.) to come to know;—**rakhná**, (ágáhí r.) to be in mind, to be acquainted with;—**rasán**, (qásid) a messenger.
**Khabariyá**, H. *m.* (khabar d. w.) an informer.
**Khabásat**, A. *f.* (burái) badness, corruptness; **— i jibillí**, (zátí bigár) innate depravity.
**Khabbáz**, A. *m.* (pakáne w.) a baker.
**Khabís**, A. *m.* (kharáb) bad, corrupt, depraved; (galíz) impure, foul.
**Khabísát**, P. *m. pl.* of Khabís; (galíz ashyá) impure things.
**Khabísí**, A. *f.* (gandagí) impurity.
**Khabt**, A. *m.* (díwánapan) madness, insanity;—**honá**, *v. i.* (galatí h.) making a mistake;—**uchhalná**, (págalpan á.) madness to arise.
**Khabtí**, P. *m.* (págal) mad, insane.
**Khach**, S. *f.* (ghaná, bhír bharakká) crowded state;—**khach**, (kíchar men chalne kí áwáz) the noise made by walking in mire;—**á khach**, same as—khach-khach; (talwár ke pai dar pai dág) successive sword cuts;—**á khach bhar dená**, (munhá munh bhar d.) to cram, stuff.
**Khachchar**, P. *m.* (doglá jánwar) a mule;—**bán**, (khachchar ká hánkne w.) driver of a mule.
**Khacherná**, H. *v. t.* (ghasítná) to drag, to pull.
**Khad**, S. *m.* (garhá) a pit, a chasm.
**Khád**, H. *m.* (páns) manure.
**Khadam**, P. *m. pl.* of Khádim; (naukar chákar) servants, attendants.
**Khadang**, P. *m.* (tír) an arrow.
**Khádar**, S. *f.* (níchí zamín jo dhán bone ke liye mufíd ho) low alluvial land fit for rice cultivation.
**Khadd**, S. *m.* (garhá) an opening, a crack in the ground.
**Khaddá**, S. *m.* (garhá) a cavity, pit.
**Khader**, H. *m.* (píchhá) chase, pursuit. [chase, hunt.
**Khaderná**, H. *v. t.* (bhagáná) to
**Khádim**, P. *m.* (naukar) a servant; **—i dargáh**, (masjid ká chaukídár yá muháfiz) a servant who takes care of a mosque;—**i dín**, (pádrí) a priest;—**ut tulabá**, (mu'allim) a teacher. [teacher.
**Khádima**, P. *f.* (ustání) a female
**Khádimán**, P. *pl.* of Khádim; (chákar) servants. [anxiety; (dar) fear.
**Khadsha**, P. *m.* (taraddud) doubt,
**Khafá**, P. *a.* (náráz) displeased, angry;—**honá**, (gussa h.) to be angry.
**Khafagí**, P. *f.* (nárázagí) displeasure, vexation, anger;—**kí nazar**, (gussa kí nazar) with a look of anger.
**Khafí**, A. *a.* (be-ma'lúm) imperceptible, not apparent; (bárík) fine, small.
**Khafíf**, A. *a.* (halká) light; (kamqadr) of light character, unimportant;—**honá**, (halká samjhá j.) be regarded lightly; (sharmindagí p.) to be put to shame; (sharmáná) become ashamed.
**Khafífa**, A. *a.* (chhotá) trivial, petty; **'adalat i—**, chhote mu'ámalon kí 'adálat) a small causes court.
**Khafqán**, A. *m.* (muztarib) fluttering; (dil dharkan) palpitation.

**Khafqání**, A. *a.* (dil dharakne kí wajh ke muta'alliq) subject to palpitation of the heart.
**Khaft**, P. *v. n.* of khuftan; (soná) sleeping; (junún) madness.
**Khaftán**, P. *m.* (ek qism kí fatúhí jo zirah baktar ke níche pahní játí hai) a sort of vest worn under the armour. [ceros.
**Khagahá**, H. *m.* (gaindá) a rhino-
**Khagína**, P. *m.* (ande ká ek kháná) a kind of dish made of eggs.
**Khagol**, S. *m* (ásmán kí mihráb) the vault or circle of the heavens; —**vidyá**, ('ilm i haiyat) the science of astronomy. [bravo!
**Khahe**, P. *int.* (shábásh!) well done!
**Khai**, S. *f.* (mail) dirt; (zang lohe ká) rust of iron;—**rog**, (sil) consumption.
**Khái**, S. *f.* (garhá) a ditch, trench.
**Kháif**, A. *m.* (dar) fear;—*a.* (khaufnák) fearful.
**Khailá**, S. *m.* (bachhrá) a calf.
**Khailá**, A. *f.* ('aurat jis ke bhaut til hon) a woman marked with many moles.
**Khaile**, P. *a.* (bahut) many, much.
**Khaima**, P. *f.* (dera, tambú) a tent; —**gáh**, (paráo) encamping ground; —**karná**, (paráo d.) to encamp;—**zan**, (deron ká khará k. w.) a pitcher of tents ;—**doz**, —**sáz**, (dera síne w.) tent-maker.
**Khainch**, S. *f.* (ainchná) drawing;—**dená**, (ghasít l.) to pull.
**Khainchá-tání**, **khainchá-khainchí**, H. *f.* (ghasítná o tánná) pulling and hauling.
**Khair**, S. *m.* (ek darakht) a tree.
**Khair**, P. *f.* (khairiyat) goodness, health;—**andesh**, (khair-khwáh) a well-wisher ;—**andeshí**, (khair-khwáhí) well-wishing ; — **bád**, (kásh ki iqbálmand ho) may he prosper;—**hai**, (salámat hai) it is well, all is well;—**i khalq**, (bihbúdí i dunyá) the good of people or the community;—**khwáh**, (nek cháhne w.)well-wisher;—**o 'áfiyat**, (sahíh salámtí) health and prosperity; (kushal kshem) welfare; —**ul anám**, —**ul bashar**, (nabí) the prophet Mohammed;—**un nisá**, (nek 'aurat) the best of women.
**Khairát**, A. *f.*(nek kám) good works; (bakhshish)alms;—**khána**,(muhtáj khána) alms-house.
**Khairiyat**, A. *f.* (salámtí) welfare, safety, happiness.
**Kháj**, H. *f.* (khárisht) the itch;—**uthná**, (khárisht paidá h.) the itch to break out.
**Khájá**, S. *m.* (kháná) food; (ek qism kí mithái) a kind of sweetmeat.
**Khajal yá khajil**, A. *m.* (sharminda) shameful. [shame.
**Khajálat**, P. *f.* (sharm) bashfulness,
**Khajlá**, H. *m.* (ek qism kí mithái) a kind of sweetmeat.
**Khajlat**, P. *f.* (sharm) shame.
**Khajúr**, H. *m.* (khurme ká darakht) a date tree;—**ká ras**, (tárí) the juice extracted of the wild date.
**Khajúrá**, S. *a.* (imthá húá) plaited, matted, twisted.
**Khajúriyá**, H. *m.* (khurme ká chhotá darakht) a small date tree.
**Khák**, P. *f.* (mittí) dust, earth;—**cháthná**, (mittí cháthná) to lick the dust; ('ajiz h.) to humble one's self; —**chhánná**, (mihnat ráegán k.)to exert oneself to no purpose; (be-fáida sakht mihnat k.) to go through fruitless toil;—**dálná**, (kisí shai ko poshída k.) to conceal an affair; (la'n ta'n jam' k.)to heap curses;—**honá**, (barbád h.) to be ruined; —**karná**, (barbád k.) to waste; (rákh kar d.) to turn to ashes;—**ká putlá**, (insán) man, an effigy;—**men miláná**, (barbád k.) to destroy;—**men milná**, (marná) to die; (tabáh h.) to be ruined; —**phánkná**, (harzá-gardí k.) to wander away;—**rob**, (járob kash) a sweeper;—**sár**, ('ájiz) humble; —**sárí**, ('ajizí) humility;—**uráná**, (dhúl uráná) to raise dust; (áwára phirná) to wander; (badnám k.) to defame;—**zád**, (zamíní) earth-born.
**Kháka**, P. *m.* (naqsha) an outline, sketch;—**banáná**,(maswada taiyár k.) to make a model; —**utárná**, (naqsha b.) to trace.
**Khakár**, H. *m.* (khankhár) phlegm.
**Khakárná**, H. *v.i.* (khánsná) to hem.
**Khákí**, P. *a.* (zamíní) earthy;—**anda**, (ganda baiza) an addled egg.
**Kháknáe**, A. *f.* (gardan i zamín, damrúmadh) an isthmus.
**Khákpá**, A. *f.* (pairon kí gard) dust of the feet.
**Kháksho**, P. *m.* (taksál men wuh shakhs jo khák dhotá hai ki girá giráyá soná jam' kare) a person in the mint who washes the ashes to recover any particles of bullion fallen.
**Kháksír**, A. *m.* (ek dawá) a small red seed used in medicine.
**Khal**, S. *a.* (najis) low, base, mean; (khalihán) a granary; (danthal) stalk of grain; (tútne kí áwáz) crash;—**bal**, (garbarí) confusion:

—í, (kharí) the cakes that remain after the oil has been pressed out of seeds.

**Khál**, S. *f.* (chamrá) skin, hide; (khalíj) bay, gulf; —khainchná, (chamrá udher l.) to flay;—upár, (mahájan) one who is exacting in money matters.

**Khál**, P. *m.* (khálú) a maternal uncle; (mámú) mother's brother; (til) a black mole on the face.

**Khala**, H. *m.* see Khal.

**Khala'**, A. *v. t.* (utárná) deposing.

**Khala**, P. *m.* (patwár) an oar; (báí) wind in the bowels causing acute pain.

**Khálá**, A. *m.* (gaddhá) hollow.

**Khála**, P. *f.* (mausí) maternal aunt, mother's sister;—ká ghar, (jáe panáh) a place of rest and security; —zád bháí, (mauserá bháí) mother's sister's son.

**Khalaf**, A. *m.* (beṭá) a son; (walí-'ahd) an heir; —us sidq, (shara'í beṭá) a legitimate son; (tabi'dár beṭá) a dutiful son; ná—, (ná-farmánbardár beṭá) an undutiful son.

**Khaláiq**, A. *f. pl.* of Khálíq; (paidá kí húí chízen) created things; (makhlúqát) creation; (log) the people.

**Khalaján**, A. *m.* (dharakná) throbbing, beating; (fikr) anxiety.

**Khalal**, H. *m.* (pání ke baháo kí áwáz) the clattering or loud rippling of water; (sharábor) drenched.

**Khalal**, A. *m.* (garbarí) disturbances, disorder, injury; (rukáwaṭ) hinderance; (nifáq) rupture; (násází) unsoundness; (dág) flaw, defect;—áná, (nuqs á.) disorder or disturbance to take place;—andáz, *m.* (nuqs paidá k.) introducing confusion;—*a.* (págal) having a disordered brain, mad;—andáz honá, (dastandáz h.) to be interrupted; be—, (be-rok) uninterrupted; (be chhere) undisturbed; —dálná, (rukáwaṭ d.) to interrupt, obstruct;—i damág, (págal-pan) madness;—pazír, (taklíf-dih) disordered, troubled.

**Khalalí**, P. *m.* (garbarí d. w., rokne w.) interruptor, disturber.

**Khalár**, H. *m.* (khoh) a hollow; (garhá) cavity, pit; (níchí zamín) low ground.

**Khalás**, A. *m.* (sádiq dost) a sincere friend.

**Khalás**, P. *a.* (rihá kiyá húá) redeemed; —*m.* (rihái) redemption;—honá, *v. i.* (ázád h.) to be freed;—karná, (ázád k.) to liberate;—náma, (rihái-náma) deed of release.

**Khalási**, P. *f.* (rihái) deliverance; (desí malláh) a native sailor; (dera khará k. w.) a tent-pitcher; —páná, (rihái p.) to get released.

**Khalbaláhaṭ**, H. *f.* (ubalná) boiling; (garbarí) confusion.

**Khalbaláná**, H. *v. i.* (ubalná) to boil; (be-qarárí) state of commotion.

**Khalbalí**, H. *f.* (ghabráhaṭ) confusion;—dálná, (garbarí paidá k.) to create confusion;—parná, (garbarí h.) the rising of a commotion.

**Khalí**, H. *f.* (alsí wg., jab tel us se nikál liyá játá hai) the cake that remains after the oil has been pressed out.

**Khálí**, A. *a.* (tihí) empty, vacant; (sirf) mere, only; —*ad.* (akelá, faqat) alone, by itself;—dená, (dúr k.) to parry;—háth, (tihí-dast) empty-handed; (be-hathyár) unarmed;—honá, (ázád) freed from; —karná, (sáf k.) to clear.

**Khalífa**, A. *m.* (darzí) a tailor; (nái) barber; (Muhammad ká jánishín) a successor of Mohammed; (paṭait) a fencing-master.

**Khalíj**, A. *m.* (nahr) a canal; (kharí) gulf.

**Khalíl**, A. *m.* (dost) a friend;—Ullah, (Khudá ká dost) a friend of God.

**Khalíq**, A. *a.* (achchhe subháo ká ádmí) well-disposed; of good disposition.

**Khálíq**, A. *m.* (málik) the Creator.

**Khális**, A. *a.* (sáf) clear, free from a mixture, genuine.

**Khálisa**, P. *a. vulg.* khálsa; (asl) pure;—S. *m.* (wuh sarkárí mahkama jis men khiráj wg. ká kám hotá) an office of government in which the business of the revenue department is transacted; (Panjáb men un Sikhon ká nám jo khális Hindú mat ko mánte) in the Panjab a term applied to Sikhs who profess a pure Hinduism.

**Khalish**, P. *f.* (dukh, taklíf) pain, care; (fikr) anxiety; — uṭháná, (taklíf uṭháná) to suffer anxiety.

**Khaliyán**, H. *m.* (zakhíra) a threshing floor; (anáj rakhne ká maqám) a granary, a barn.

**Khaliyáná**, H. *v. t.* (chamrá udhená) to flay.

**Khalkhál**, A. *m.* (ek zewar) an anklet with bells attached to it.

**Khalkhaláná**, H. *v. t.* (atríon ká khalbaláná) rumbling sound in the bowels; (jhankár) clink.

**Khalláq**, A. *m.* (Khálíq) the Creator.

**Khalq**, A. *f.* (dunyá) the creation; (insán) mankind;—honá, (paidá

h.) to be created;—karná, (paidá k.) to create;—Ullah, (makhlúq i Khudá) God's creatures. [hide.

**Khalrá**, H. *m.* **khalrí**, *f.* (khál) skin,

**Khalt**, A. *m.* (miláwat) mixture;—malt, (milá húá) mixed, mingled; (garbar) confused.

**Khálú**, P. *m.* (má kí bahin ká shauhar) mother's sister's husband.

**Khalwat**, P. *a.* (tanhái) solitude, privacy;—í, (poshídagí) appertaining to solitude; (záhid) a hermit.

**Kham**, P. *a.* (terhá) curved, crooked, coiled;—andar—, —dar—, (pech dar pech) twist within twist; (tál thonkná) to strike the hand against the arm preparatory to wrestling; —dár, (terhá) crooked;—dená, (jhukáná) to bend.

**Khám**, H. *m.* (pílpáya) post, pillar.

**Khám**, P. *a.* (kachchá) raw, unripe; (hará) green; (ná-tajribakár) inexperienced;—ámadaní, *f.* (kachchí ámadaní) gross receipt;—'aqlí, (nádání) weak understanding;—'iláqa, ('iláqa jo 'ain ikhtiyár men ho, aur ijáre men na ho) an estate which is under direct management and not under a lease;—kárí, (nádání) unskilfulness; — khiyálí, (wahm) vain imagination, clude ideas; —tab', (wahmí báton ko mánná) entertaining vain desires.

**Kháma**, P. *m.* (kilak) a writing reed; —dán, (qalamdán) a pen case.

**Khamáj**, **khamách**, H. *f.* (nám ek rág ká) musical mode.

**Khamas**, H. *m.* (umas) sultriness.

**Khamb**, **khambh**, **khambhá**, H. *m.* (pílpáya) a pillar. [ness.

**Khámí**, P. *f.* (terhá-pan) crooked-

**Khámí**, P. *f.* (kachchá-pan) rawness; (ná-tajribakárí) inexperience; (nuqs) defect.

**Khamída**, P. *a.* (jhuká húá) crooked.

**Khamídagí**, P. *f.* (tirchhá-pan) crookedness. [to be bent.

**Khamídaní**, P. *f.* (láiq jhukne ke) fit

**Khamír**, A. *m.* leaven.

**Khamírí**, P. *a.* leavened.

**Khámosh**, P. *a.* (chupcháp) silent.

**Khámoshán**, P. *m.* (murdagán) the dead.

**Khámoshí**, P. *f.* (chupchápí) silence.

**Khamr**, A. *m.* (poshídagí) covering, concealing; (khamír) leavening.

**Khams**, A. *a.* (pánch) five.

**Khamsa**, P. *a.* (pánch) five; (pánch satron kí shi'r) a stanza of five lines.

**Khamyáza**, P. *m.* (phailáná) stretching; (jamhái l.) yawning;—khínchná, (phailáná) to stretch; (jamhái l.) to yawn; (phal p.) to reap the fruit.

**Khan**, H. *f.* (jhankár) clink, tinkle, jingle; (ghar ká hissa) division of a house; (chhajjá) story; (gharí) a moment, an instant; (khoh) a cave;—khajúrá, *cor.* of kankhajúrá; (gojar) a centipede;—khan' (than than) clink, tinkle.

**Khán**, H. *f.* (ma'dan) mine;—pan, (kháná píná) eating and drinking.

**Khán**, P. *m.* (áqá) master; (Musalmán umrá ká nám) title of Mohammedan nobles;—khánán, (khudáwandon ká Khudáwand) Lord of lords; (wazír i a'zam) prime minister;—mán, P. *m.* (gharbár) house and home, house-hold furniture; —mán áwára, (harza-gard) a wanderer from home;—mán kharáb, (tabáh) desolate;—sálár, (bádsháh ke khánon ká chakhne w.) a taster to a king.

**Khána**, S. *v. t.* (tanáwal farmáná) to eat; (píná) to drink; (taklíf uthána) to feel, to suffer;—píná, (akl o shurb) meat and drnk.

**Khána**, P. *m.* (ghar) house, dwelling;—ábád, (mubárak-bádí) may you flourish;—ábádí, (iqbálmandí) prosperity; — ba-dosh, (harza-gard) wanderer, nomadic;—badoshí, (harza-gardí) roving;—bar andáz, (musrif) a prodigal;—barbádí, (tabáhí) destruction;—bárí, (khándání yá pushtainí makán) a family house;—dámád, (gharáú dámád) a son-in-law who lives in the house of his wife's father;—dár, (ghar bár w.) a family man; —dost, (ghar pasand) fond of staying at home, a term of abuse; —e jam' se barh jáná, (naqd se bhí záid ho j.) to exceed the amount of credit;—jang, (khánagí larái, jhagron ká pálanhár) a breeder of domestic disturbances;—ját, (ghar wg.) dwellings; —kharáb, (tabáh) ruined;—kharábí, (tabáhí) ruin;—Khudá, (Khudá ká ghar) house of God;—nishín, (be-naukar) unemployed; (pinshan-yáfta) pensioner; — purí, (naqsha bharná) filling in the column; — sáz, (gharelú) home made;—shumárí, (mardum shumárí) a census;—siyásat, (tambíh ká ghar) a house of correction;—soz, (tabáh k. w. ág) destructive fire;—taláshí, (ghar kí taláshí) the act of searching a house;—

zád, (gulám-záda) child of a slave; —zanjír, (qaid-khána) a prison.
**Khánagí**, P. *a.* (ghar ke muta'alliq) relating to a house;—**mu'ámala**, (gharbárú kám) a domestic affair.
**Khanakná**, H. *v. i.* (jhanakná) to clink.
**Khánam**, P. *f.* (bíbí) a lady, a woman of rank; (khán kí bíbí ká laqab) title of the wife of a Khán.
**Khanázír**, A. *m. pl.* of Khanzir; (suwar) hog; (sújan yá gale ke gháo) glandular swellings, or ulcers in the neck.
**Khánch**, H. *m.* (maṭṭí) mud, mire.
**Khánchá**, H. *m.* (garhá) a pit, hole, cavity; (khandná) notch; (ṭápá) a basket. [small basket.
**Khánchí**, H. *f.* (chhoṭá ṭápá) a
**Khand**, S. *m.* (ṭukrá) piece; (hissa) part; (zila') district;—**bhúmí**, (ek hissa mulk ká) section of a country; (zila') a province;—**kahná**, (gít b.) to compose a song; (gít parhná) to recite a song, etc.
**Kháṇd**, S. *f.* (kachchí chíní) coarse sugar;—**sár**, (chíní ká kár-khána) a sugar factory;—**sárí**, (chíní banáne w.) sugar manufacturer.
**Khandá**, H. *m.* (ṭúṭí shai) anything broken. [(tega) a cutlass.
**Kháṇdá**, H. *m.* (talwár) sword;
**Khanda**, P. *a.* (hanstá húá) laughing; (hansí) a laugh;—**peshání**, (khush mizáj) happy-minded;—**rú**, (khush chihra) of a smiling countenance; —**rúí**, (khushí) cheerfulness.
**Khandal**, H. *m.* (hamwár maidán) a level plain.
**Khandan**, S. *m.* (torná) reducing anything to pieces, breaking;—**karná**, (ṭukre ṭukre k.) to break to pieces. [smiling.
**Khandán**, P. *a.* (muskuráte húe)
**Khándán**. P, *m.* (gharáná) family; (khándán, silsila) lineage, dynesty; —**sháhí**, (bádsháh ká gharáná) royal family.
**Khandána**, P. *m.* (garhá) a ditch; (lakrí men jo nishán kiye játe) a notch in a stick.
**Khándání**, P. *a.* (muta'alliq gharáne ke) relating to the family; (maurúsí) hereditary; (ábáí) ancestral.
**Khandaq**, A. *m.* (khái) ditch, moat.
**Khandar**, H. *m.* (barbád kiyá húá) destroyed, ruined, dilapidated.
**Khander, khandel**, H. *m.* (ek qism ke Jainíon ká nám) name of a sect of Jains.
**Khandhlá**, H. *f.* (khokhal) the hollow of a tree; (khálí) hollow.
**Khandit**, S. *a.* (ṭukre ṭukre) in pieces, dispersed;—**karná**, **toṛná** to break.
**Khandlá**, H. *m.* (ṭukrá) slice.
**Khandná**, H. *m.* (toṛná) to break to pieces; (kará) an ornament.
**Kháne**, H. *m. pl.* of kháná; (khúrák) food;—**jog**, (láiq kháne ke) fit to eat; —**wálá**, eater.
**Khangálná**, H. *v. t.* (dhoná) to wash.
**Khangail**, H. *a.* (dánt w.) tusked.
**Khangar**, H. *m.* (jalí húí ínṭ) burnt brick; —**lagná**, (sakht ho j.) to harden; (dháncha h. j.) to be reduced to a skeleton.
**Khaní**, S. *f.* (khattá) pit or hole in which husk-rice is kept.
**Kháni**, S. *f.* (kán) a mine.
**Khanjar**, P. *f.* (ek hathyár) dagger.
**Khanjarí**, H. *f.* (ek bájá) a small tambourine; (chittídár resham) a striped silk. [tinkle.
**Khankáná**, H. *v. t.* (thankáná) to
**Khankár, khankhár**, H. *f.* (balgam wg.) phlegm;—**ná**, *v. t.* (mathárná) to hem; (galá sáf k.) the sound of clearing the throat.
**Khankhar**, H. *a.* (súkhá) dry; (pír i fartút) decrepit.
**Khanná**, H. *v. t.* (khodná) to dig.
**Khanna**, A. *m.* (gurúr) conceit, vanity.
**Kháṇp**, H. *m.* (ṭukrá) a piece.
**Khánqáh, khánqah**, P. *m.* (saumá) a convent.
**Khánsámán**, P. *m.* (mír i sámán) master of the stores, a house-steward.
**Kháṇsná**, S. *v. t.* (dháṇsná) to cough.
**Kháṇsí**, H. *f.* (dháṇs) a cough.
**Khantí**, H. *f.* (khodne ká hathyár) a paddle for digging.
**Kháp**, H. *f.* (ṭukrá) a slice.
**Khapách, kapachchí**, H. *f.* (lakrí yá báṇs ká ṭukrá) a piece of wood or bamboo.
**Khapáná**, H. *v. t.* (barbád k.) to destroy; (khátima k.) to make an end of; (milá d.) to absorb.
**Khapná**, H. *v. i.* (barbád h.) to be destroyed; (mará j.) to be killed; (kharch ho j.) to be consumed; (jazb ho j.) to be absorbed; (ṭhík ho j.) to be fitted into; (milná) mix with or join.
**Khappar**, H. *m.* (khopri) skull; (kaddú ká súkhá tombá) a gourd shell; (mittí ká piyála jo jogí isti'mál karte hain) an earthen cup used by *Jogis*.
**Khaprá**, H. *m.* (khaprail) a tile.
**Khaprail**, H. *m.* see Khaprá;—**wálá**, (kumhár) a tiler.
**Khaprí**, H. *f.* (khopri) skull; (chhoṭí khaprail) a small tile.
**Khaptá**, H. *m.* (chhál) bark; (chhalá)

a splinter of wood; (ghun) a grub which destroys wheat, etc.

**Khaqán**, P. *m.* (shahansháh) an emperor; (bádsháh) a king;—**í**, (sháhí) royal.

**Khar**, H. *f.* (ghás) grass; (paṭel) coarse long grass for thatching;—S. *a.* (sakht) hard, harsh; (nokílá) pointed;—**bar**,(khurkhurá) rough; (ná-hamwár zamín) uneven ground; (shor o gul) din, noise.

**Khar**, P. *m.* (gadhá) an ass;—**batashdíd**, (baṛá be-waqúf) very stupid;—**damág**,(be-waqúf)stupid; (ziddí, haṭílá) obstinate; (badmizáj) ill-tempered;—**damágí**,(bewaqúfí) stupidity; (haṭílápan) obstinacy;—**e dashtí**, (janglí gadhá) the wild ass;—**gáh**, **khir-gáh**, *f.* (dera) tent; (sháhí tambú) the royal tent;—**gosh**, (gadhe se kánwálá) ass-eared; (baṛe kán w.) large eared; (kharhá) a hare;—**khar**, (kharráṭṭá) snoring; —**khar karná**,(kharráṭá k.) to snore; —**kháwind**, (gadhe ká málik) donkey lord;—**mast**, (mazbút, 'aiyash) lusty; (kasratí) athletic; (shahwat-parast) lascivious.

**Khár**, H. *m.* (sajjí) alkali; (ná-hamwár zamín) rough or rugged ground;—**lagná**, (namak se bharná) to be impregnated with alkaline salts.

**Khár**, P. *m.* (kánṭá) a thorn;—**bandí**, (fasíl) a fence;—**dár**, (kánṭedár) thorny, prickly;—**zár**, (kánṭon kí jagah) a place of thorns;—**kash**, (lakrí kátne w.) a wood-cutter;—**kháná**, (bahut dushmani k.) great enmity;—**pusht**, porcupine.

**Khará**, H. *a.* (achhchá) good, excellent; (asl) genuine; (khális) pure;—**karná**, (achchhe rupae ko bure se judá k.) to separate good money from bad;—**khonṭá**, (bhalá burá) good and bad.

**Khará**, H. *a.* (istáda) erect, upright, standing, perpendicular ;—**honá**, (istáda h.) to be or become erect; —**karná**, (istáda k.) to cause to stand;—**khet**, (fasl jo khet men ho) standing crop;—**pání na píná**, (sakht nafrat h.) to hate the very sight of a person;—**rahná**, (istáda rahná) to remain standing.

**Khárá**, H. *m.* (namkín) alkaline.

**Kharáb**, A. *a.* (tabáh) ruined; (burá) bad, evil; (abtar) depraved; (barbád-shuda) depopulated ;—**hál**, (bad-hálat) wretched condition;—**khasta**, (tabáh) ruined.

**Kharábát**, P. *m.* (khandar) ruine.

**Kharábí**, P. *f.* (barbádí) destruction, desolation.

**Kharád**, P. *f.* lathe;—**par charhná**, (kharádne ke liye ále par rakhná) to be put on the lathe.

**Kharádí**, H. *m.* a turner.

**Kharáhand**, H. *f.* (burí bú) offensive smell.

**Kharahrá**, H. *m.* (kharkhará) a curry-comb.

**Kharáí**, H. *f.* (chokhápan) rectitude; (bhaláí) goodness; (asliyat) integrity.

**Kharak**, H. *f.* (khaṭkhaṭáne kí áwáz) the sound of knocking;—*m.* (gausál) cowshed.

**Kharáká**, H. *m.* (áwáz) a crash, loud report.

**Kharal**, H. *m.* (háwan) a mortar;—**karná**, (kúṭná) to grind or rub.

**Kharanja**, H. *m.* (ínṭ ká ek kám jis men tirchhí ínten lagtí) masonry in which bricks are placed on their sides or ends.

**Kharank**, H. *a.* (súkhá) dry.

**Kharáno**, **kharáún**, H. *f.* (pauliyán) a wooden shoe, a sandal.

**Kharásh**, P. *m.* (khursánṭ) scratch.

**Kharáshná**, P. *v. t.* (khurachná) to scratch.

**Kharab**, H. *m.* (shumár ká 'adad) ten thousand million.

**Kharbar**, H. *f.* (jharjhar k.) clatter, clash.

**Kharbaráhaṭ**, H. *f.* (shor) noise tumult, uproar.

**Kharbúza**, **kharpuza**, P. *m.* (phal) the musk-melon.

**Kharbúzí**, P. *f.* (kharbúze ke rang ká) coloured or streaked like the *kharbúza*.

**Kharch**, A. *m.* (sarfa) expenditure; (den yá uṭháo ká khátá) debit side of an account;—**bálái**, (záid sarfa) additional expenses; — **bardár**, (sarfa uṭháne w.) the bearer of the expenses;—**honá**, (sarf h.) to be expended;—**karná**, (sarf k.) to disburse;—**khánadárí**,(ghar ká sarfa) expenses of house-keeping;—**men likhná**, (sarfe ke kháne men mundarj k.) to enter in the column of disbursements;—**i mulk**, (sháhí sarfa) imperial expenditure;—**i mutafarriqát**,(sarfa i mukhtalifát) miscellaneous expenses ; — **pát**, (sarfa) expenses; — **roz-marra**, (rozána sarfa) daily current expenditure.

**Kharcha**, P. *m.* (sarfa) expenses, cost;—**diláná**, (lágat wápas karáná) to award costs.

**Kharchang**, P. *m.* (kenkrá) a crab.

**Kharchí**, P. *a.* (musrif) prodigal;(safar ká sámán) provision for a journey; (ráh-i-kharch) travelling expenses.

**Kharchú**, H. *m.* (baṛá kharch k. w.) prodigal, extravagant.
**Kharda**, P. *m.* (chhoṭá) anything small. [seed.
**Khardal**, A. *m.* (ráí ká dáná) mustard
**Khaṛe**, H. *a.* (istáda) standing;—**ghát**, (kapron ko jaldí men khaṛe khaṛe dhulwáná) washing and bleaching roughly or quickly at the *ghát.* (*fig.*);(kisí shai ká khaka the first going over any thing;—**khaṛe yá—pánw**, (jaldí) quickly, promptly; (fauran) instantly.
**Kharg**, H. *m.* (talwár) a sword.
**Kharhá**, S. *m.* (khargosh) a hare.
**Kharhak**, H. *m.* (thoṛá thoṛá anáj jo gánw men naukar chákaron ko fasl ke ákhir men diyá játá hai) a portion of grain given at the end of harvest to village servants.
**Kharhar, khaṛhal**, H. *m.* (mismárí kí hálat) ruined, dilapidated.
**Kharhí**, H. *f.* (ek qism kí ghás) a kind of grass, see Khar;(jhauwá) stock, heap, pile.
**Kharí**, H. *f.* (khális) pure;—S. *f.* (gadhí) a she ass;—**asámí**, (achchhá d. w.) a good paymaster;—**bolí**, (sáf kahná) speaking the truth.
**Khaṛí, khaṛiyá**, H. *f.* (ek qism kí sufed miṭṭí) chalk, white clay;—**hundí**, (hundí jo hanoz manzúr nahín húí) a *huddí* or bill as yet unaccepted;—**lagáná**, (pání men chalná) to tread in water;—**lakír**, ('umúd) perpendicular;—**potná**, (qala'í k.) to whitewash;—**tál**, (chaltí lai) quick tune.
**Khárí**, H. *a.* (namkín) salt;—**non**, (khár) alkaline;—**pan**, (shor-pan) brackishness. [gulf.
**Khárí**, H. *f.* (kol) creek; (khalíj)
**Kharíd**, P. *f.* (mol) buying, purchase;—**farokht**, (mol lená aur bech d.) buying and selling; (saudá sulf) transactions; —**farokht karná**, (saudá sulf k.) transact business;—**ká mol**, (lágat ká dám) cost price. [chaser.
**Kharídár**, P. *m.* (mol lene w.) pur-
**Kharídárí**, P. *f.* (mol) buying.
**Kharídná**, P. *v. t.* (mol l.) to buy.
**Kharíf**, A. *f.* (khizán) autumn; (mausam i kharíf) the autumnal season.
**Kharífí**, P. *a.* (jo khizán men paidá ho) grown in autumn.
**Khárij**, P. *a.* (záid) extra.
**Khárij**, A. *a.* (alag) being out, external;—**az 'aql**, (págal) senseless;—**az bahs**, (suwál ke báhar) out of question;—**az isti'mál**, (nakára) out of use,—**honá**, (báhar h.) to be excluded;—**karek**, ('aláhida karke) putting aside;—**qismat**, (bánṭ phal) the quotient in division.
**Khárija**, P. *a.* (jo nikál diyá gayá) what is excluded.
**Khárijan**, A. *ad.* (suná suní) according to report or rumour. [itch.
**Khárish, khárisht**, P. *f.* (khujlí) the
**Khárishtí**, P. *m.* (khujlí w.) itchy.
**Kharíta**, P. *m.* (thailá) pouch.
**Khariya, Kharyá**, H. *f.* chalk.
**Kharká**, H. *m.* (dánt kurední) tooth-pick. [knock.
**Khaṛkáná**, H. *v. t.* (khaṭkhaṭáná) to
**Khaṛkhaṛá, khurkhurá**, H. *a.* (náhamwár) rough.
**Khaṛkhaṛáhaṭ**, H. *f.* (khaṭkhaṭ hone kí áwáz) creaking noise.
**Khaṛkhaṛiyá**, H. *m.* (ek qism kí gárí) a kind of conveyance.
**Khaṛkhasha**, P. *m.* (bhír) a crowd, a tumult; (jhagṛá) a dispute.
**Khaṛmanḍal**, H. *m.* (jhagṛá) a wrangling. [large rat, bandicoot.
**Kharmúsh**, P. *m.* (ghús) a species of
**Kharochná yá kharoṭná**, H. *f.* (khurach l.) to scratch.
**Kharosh**, P. *m.* (gul shor) loud noise.
**Kharoshán**, A. *a.* (baṛá shor k. w.) making a loud noise, shouting.
**Kharq**, A. *m.* (pháṛnáchírná) tearing, rending, breaking through;—**i 'ádat**, (mu'jiza) a miracle;. (karámát) an extraodinary thing.
**Kharrá**, H. *m.* (maswada i khatt) rough draft of a letter;(yáddásht) memorandum; (kharahrá) an iron instrument to rub horses with; (chhilká) scab or scar.
**Kharráṭá, kharráṭá**, H. *m.* (khar khar k.) snoring;—**márná**, (kharkhar k.) to snore.
**Kharsá**, H. *m.* (garm mausam) hot season; (khushk mausam) dry season. [stone;(sán) a grind-stone.
**Kharsán**, H. *m.* (sillí, pathrí) a whet-
**Khartál**, H. *a.* (sakht) hard; (tund) harsh, violent; (haibat-nák) formidable; (kharáb) vicious, vile; (kamína) base, low; (thakáne w.) tiresome; (sáf-go) candid; (rást) just; (sachchá) true.
**Khartúm**, P. *f.* (súnḍ) the proboscis of an elephant.
**Khárú, khárwá**, H. *a.* (ek qism ká kapṛá) coarse kind of red cloth.
**Khárú**, H. *a.* (buḍḍhá) old, feeble; (khappaṭ) decrepit old man.
**Kharúá**, H. *m.* (kaṛá) a wrist ornament. [itch.
**Kharúj, kharoj**, H. *m.* (kháj) the
**Kharwaṭ**, S. *m.* (bázárí qasba) a market town; (qasba bar dáman i koh) a

town at the foot of a mountain.

**Ḳhas, khas, H.** *f.* (nám ḳhushbúdár ghás ká) name of a fragrant grass, from the root of which *tattis* are made;—**o ḳhár,—o ḳháshák,** sticks and straws;—**ḳhash,** same as ḳhas —**posh,** (kánṭon se ḍhaká húá) covered over with thorns.

**Khás, H.** *f.* (súkhe kanḍon ká ḍher) a load of dried cow-dung.

**Ḳhás, ḳháss, P.** *a.* (nij) private; (shaḳhsí) personal; (mushakh-ḳhas) special;—**o 'ámm,** (amír o garíb) noble and plebeian; (únch o ních) high and low;—**bardár,** (wuh shaḳhs jo málik ke hathyár le chaltá hai) an attendant who carries his master's arms;—**dán,** (pán rakhne kábartan) a beteldish; (kapron ke rakhne ká bartan) a portmanteau; — **kar yá karke,** (ṭhík se) in particular, particularly, especially; — **ḳhás log,** (chuninda log) persons of distinction; (amír, raís) chiefs, nobles; (wazará) ministers;—**ḳhawás,** (bádsháh yá bare ádmí ke naukar) the servants of a king or a great man; —**mahal,** (shádíwálí 'auraton ká kamra) the apartment of married women;—**ḳhurd mahal,** (haramon ká kamra) apartment of concubines; (*met.*) (pahlí biyáhí bíbí) first married wife;—**mahál,** (jáedád jo zer intizám i sarkár ho) an estate managed by the Government;—**nawís,** (nij ká muharrir) a private clerk ;—**patí,** (bahut qism kí miṭháíán jaise mewe aur shíríní, nuql, dál, sew wg.) sweetmeats of various kinds;—**tahsíl,** (sarkárí rupiya jo bilá madáḳhalat i zamíndár jam' ho) Government collections without the intervention of a *zamindar*; —**zamín,** (zamín jis ká ḳhiráj ki ahlkárán i sarkár ḳháss kisánon se jam' karen) land of which the revenue is collected by the Government officers immediately from the cultivators.

**Ḳhásá, H.** *m.* (ek qism ká kapṛá) a kind of cloth; (kháná) dinner.

**Ḳhásagí, H.** *a.* (ḳhusúsiyat, iḳhtisás) peculiarity, speciality; (ashráfiyat) nobility. [habits

**Khasáil, A.** *f. pl. of* Ḳhisál; ('ádat)

**Ḳhasak, P.** *m. dim. of* Khas; (chiptiyán, chailiyán) chips, sticks, straws.

**Ḳhásam, P.** *m.* (shauhar) husband; —**pití,—roí,** ('aurat jis ká shauhar játá rahá) a woman who has lost her husband; (ba-taur gálí ke ba ma'ne, kásh terá shauhar ma jáe) used as a malediction; ma your husband die!—**wálí,** ('aura jis ká shauhar zinda hai) a woman whose husband is alive.

**Ḳhasárat, ḳhasára, P.** *m.* (nuqsán) loss, injury, damage; (dhoká) fraud; (be-ímání) unfaithfulness.

**Ḳhasásat, P.** *f.* (kanjúsí) sordidness.

**Ḳhash-ḳhash, A.** *m.* (posta) poppy seed; (wazn jo ek cháwal ká aṭhwán hissa ho) weight equal to one eighth of a grain of rice.

**Ḳháshák, P.** *m.* (jháran baṭoran) sweepings; (chipṭiyán) chips; (pattiyán) leaves; (raddí khuddí) rubbish.

**Ḳhashm, P.** *m.* (gussa) anger, wrath, indignation;—**A.** *m.* (dushman) an adversary, an enemy; (Fársí aur Hind ke log is ko málik o shauhar hí ke ma'ne men isti'mál karte hain) used by the Persians and Indians in the same sense as master and husband.

**Ḳhasí, A.** *m.* (ákhta jánwar) a castrated animal.

**Ḳhasís, A.** *a.* (kamína) low, ignoble, base; (kanjús) stingy.

**Ḳhaslat, P.** *f.* (sifat) quality; (ḳhásiyat) disposition; ('ádat) habit; (gun) virtue.

**Khasná, H.** *v. t.* (ḍhalná) to sink in or into, to fall in; (zawál h.) to decline, wane; (marná) to die; (ḍ hmurda h.) to faint; (buḍḍhá h.) to become old.

**Khasoṭ, H.** *f.* (chhínná) a plucking or tearing out; (khursánṭ) a scratch;—**lená,** (toṛ l.) to pluck out; (phár l.) to tear out; (jhapaṭ l.) to snatch; (lúṭ l.) to pilfer; —**ná,** (khínchná) to pull, pull out; (toṛná) to pluck; (ḳharásh d.) to scratch.

**Ḳhasr, A.** *m.* (nuqsán) loss, injury, damage; (dhokhá, dagá) a fraud.

**Ḳhasra, A.** *m.* (ek kágaz) a ruled form or statement; (paimáish kí kitáb) a fieldbook in surveying; (gánw ke khetoṇ kí fihrist) a list of the fields in a village;—**ábádí,** (ek fihrist gánw ke gharon m'a us ke rahnewálon ke námon ke) a list of the houses in a village with their occupants;—**taqsím,** (khet ke hisson kí kitáb) a register of shares in a field. [ly.

**Khasrawána, P.** *a.* (bádsháhí) prince-

**Ḳhass, A.** *m.* (káhú, salát) lettuce.

**Ḳháss,** see Ḳhás.

**Ḳhássa, A.** *a.* (mushaḳhḳhas) spe-

cial; (ḳhális) pure; (achchhá) good; ('ámm) ordinary; (ḳháss ḳhú) peculiar nature; (mu'tabar chákar) a confidential servant; (amíron yá bádsháhon ká kháná) dinner of kings or great personages; (ek 'umda kapṛá) a fine cloth; (malmal) muslin.

**Ḳhássán**, P. *m.* (ashḳhás i'áli martaba) persons of distinction.

**Ḳhássátan**, A. *ad.* (ḳhásskar) in particular, especially.

**Khassí karná**, P. *v. t.* (áḳhta k.) to castrate.

**Ḳhássiyat**, P. *f.* (asliyat) quality, peculiarity; (ḳhaslat) natural disposition.

**Ḳhast**, P. *a.* (zaḳhmí yá gháyal kiyá gayá) wounded.

**Ḳhasta**, P. *a.* (zaḳhmí) wounded; (kamzor) infirm; (maríz) sick; —dil, (dil shikasta) heart-broken;—dilí (dil shikastagí) the state of being heart-broken, wounded or diseased at heart;—hál, (pareshán hál) in bad circumstances, afflicted;—hálí, (taklíf) distress, affliction;—ján,—jigar, see—dil,—jání, see—dilí.

**Ḳhásta**, P. *a.* (uṭhá húá) risen.

**Ḳhastagí**, p. *f.* (zaḳhm kí hálat) the state of being wounded.

**Ḳhaṭ**, H. *f.* (khaṭkhaṭáne kí áwáz) the sound of knocking; (gunáh) sin; (chárpái) bedstead;—buná, (chárpái bunne w.) a bed-weaver; chhapar—, (baṛí chárpái) a tester-bedstead;—gír (chárpái) bedstead; —khaṭ, (bár bár khaṭkhaṭáne kí áwáz á.) repeated or continuous knocking or rapping, clatter;—khaṭ karná, (khaṭkáná, dastak d.) to knock, rattle;—ḳhaṭá, (laṛái jhagṛá) contention, wrangling; (mushkil kám) troublesome business or affair; (dunyádárí ká kám) worldly affair; (dhoká) artifice; (chiríon ke daráne kí shai) anything to frighten away birds;—khaṭiyá, (shorída) noisy; (be-chain) restless; (jhagṛálú) contentious;—kíṛá, (khaṭmal) a bug;—miṭṭhá, (phal jis men miṭhás o turshí ho.) a fruit which has a sour-sweet taste;—pad, (ek qism kí baṛí makkhí) a species of large black bee;—paṭ, (shor) rattle noise; (ghoron ke sumon kí áwáz) clatter of horses' hoofs; (hathyáron ká jhaṛáká) clashing of weapons; (laṛái) wrangling, contention;—púrá, (khaṭpauṛí) a kind of rake for breaking up the soil into small beds;—rág, (taklíf-dih kám) a troublesome act; (be-sur gáná) discordant singing; (laṛái) wrangling.

**Ḳhat**, ḳhatt, P. *f.* (chiṭṭhí) a letter, epistle, writing; (dáṛhí) beard; (lakír) a line;—áná, (chiṭṭhí á.) a letter to arrive; (bál á.) down to appear on the face; (shurú' h.) to begin, to sprout;—banáná, (hajámat k.) to shave the chin, etc., or to dress or trim the beard;—bigaṛ jáná, (likhná kharáb ho j.) hand-writing to fall off or become worse;—dár, (dhárídár) marked with lines;—e áftábí, (ek qism ká Fársí ká likhná) a form of Persian writing in which the curved tails of the letters are portions of a circle;—e'umúd, (sídhí lakír) a perpendicular line; — i baizáwí. (gol) egg-shaped; (ek qism ká Fársí ká likhná) a form of Persian writing;—i gubár. (Fársí yá 'Arabí kí niháyat hí mahín likhái) the smallest Persian or Arabic hand-writing;—i gulzár, ('umda likhái) a kind of flourished hand-writing;—i jalí, (baṛí baṛí likhái) large hand-writing; —i nastálíq. ('umda Fársí likhái) plain round Persian hand-writing;—ḳhutút, (chiṭṭhíán, ḳhatt o kitábat) letters, epistles, correspondence;—men —miláná, (kisí kí likhái se likhái milá d.) to copy the hand-writing; (ja'lsází k.) to forge hand-writing;—mundwáná, (hajámat karáná) to shave the beard; —mustaqím, (sídhí lakír) straight line;—mutawází, a parallel line; —nasḳh, (ek qism ká 'Arabí likhná) a kind of Arabic writing;—pakaṛná, (chiṭṭhí ká záhir ho j.) to intercept a letter—sarráf, (mahájaní ḳhatt) bank bill, cheque;—sartán, the tropic of Cancer;—shikasta, (ṭúṭá phúṭá yá jaldí kí likhái) broken writing, a running hand-writing in the Persian.

**Khát**, H. *m.* (páns) manure; (khudái) an excavation; (garhá) a ditch; — kúṛá, (kúṛá kanchá) sweepings, rubbish.

**Kháṭ**, H. *m.* (chárpái) bed-stead;—khaṭolá, (khaṭiyá pirhiyá) bed and baggage; (asbáb) goods and chattels;—se lag jáná, (chárpái se mil j.) to be bed-ridden;—se utár lená, (marná) to die.

**Ḳhatá**, A. *f.* (qusúr) wrong action; (galatí) a mistake, an error; (sahwan qusúr) an unintentional fault;—baḳhsh, ('afú kuninda) a

forgiver of faults;—**honá, yá ho jáná,** (qusúr sarzadd h.) to ignorantly fail;—**karná,** (qusúr k.) to commit a fault;—**wár,** (qusúrwár) faulty.

**Khátá,** H. *m.* (nosh k.) eating; (mahangá) expensive; (qímatí) costly; (bahí) account book; (chaltá hisáb) current account;—**ḍálná,** (hisáb kholná) to open account with;—**karná,** (hisáb k.) to enter account;—**pítá,** (ásúda) well off. [(fasáhat) eloquence.

**Khatábal,** A. *f.* (manádí) preaching;

**Khaṭáí,** H. *f.* (turshí) sourness, acidity; (khaṭás) tartness ; —**kháná,** (turshí-khor) one who is in the habit of taking acids.

**Khatáí,** H. *a.* (muta'alliq khátá) of or belonging to *Khátá.* [crash.

**Khaṭak, khaṭáká,** H. *m.* (khaṛáká) a

**Khaṭakná,** H. *v. i.* (áwáz h.) to sound ; (jharjharáná) to rattle; (shubha) to feel doubt; (diqq d.) to offend; (chhorná) to avoid, shun; (nafrat k.) disgust.

**Khatar,** A. *m.* (khiyál) thought; (khatra) danger, peril ; — **nák,** (khaufnák) dangerous, frightful; —**nákí,** (dar) dangerousness.

**Khaṭás,** H. *f.* (turshí) sourness, acidity.

**Khataum,** H. *f.* (gánw kí zamín ká hisáb) an account of village land.

**Khatáwaní,** H. *f.* (hisáb kí kitáb) account book.

**Khatb,** A. *m.* ('aurat se 'aqd cháhná) asking a woman in marriage; (shádí) k. marrying.

**Khátib,** A. *m.* (bolne w.) a public speaker; (fasíh) an orator; (mannád) a preacher; (khutba-khwán) a reciter of the *khutba.*

**Khátim,** A. *m.* (chhallá) a finger ring; (muhr) a seal, stamp; (akhír) end, finish;—**ul ambiyá, —ul mursálín,** (ákhirí paigambar yá rasúl) the last of the prophets or apostles;—**band,** (nag jarne w.) a setter of stones in rings.

**Khátima,** P. *m.* (anjám) end, issue; (natíja) conclusion ;—**bil-khair,** (khair ke sáth tamám h.) a happy end. [great, important.

**Khatír,** A. *a.* (sharf) noble, dignified,

**Khátir,** A. *f.* (dil) the heart; (dhiyán) the mind; (wáste) sake; (liye) behalf; (yád) memory; (mailán) inclination; (muhabbat) affection; (liház) regard; (mihrbání) favor; (marzí) will; (pasand) choice; (hisáb) account;—**áshufta,** (ghabráná) agitated, disturbed in mind; —**ázárí,** (ná-khush) displeasure; **ázurda—,** (náráz) displeased, offended;—**basta,** (dilgír) distressed in mind;—**dárí,** (tawázu') entertainment; (liház) consideration; (jurat) encouragement; (tasallí) comfort;—**jama',** (khush rahná) comforted; (yaqíní) confident; (árám) ease; (dil-jam'í) collectedness or peace of mind;—**jam' karná,** (tasallí-pizír h.) to set one's mind at ease;—**jam'í se,** (khushí se) comfortably, easily; (baásání) conveniently;—**karná,** (kisí ko khush karne kí khwáhish k.) to desire to please one; (tasallí d.) to comfort, to soothe; (himmat d.) to encourage; (náz-bardárí k.) to fondle;—**khwáh,** (hasb manshá) according to wishes; (hasb i itmínán) satisfactory;—**men láná,** (dil men dakhl d.) to allow to enter the mind; (khiyál k.) to think of; (liház k.) to regard; (parwáh k.) to mind;—**men rakhná,** (yád k.) to remember;—**nishín,** (zihn men gar j.) fixed in the mind or memory; (pasandída) chosen; (piyárá) beloved;—*a.* (jo zihn par jamá ho) impressed on the mind; (naqsh i kal hajar) imprinted on the mind;—**nishín karná yá kar dená,** (dil par jamá d.) to impress a thing on the mind, convinced; **pareshán—,** (ázurda) troubled in mind, disturbed;—**pasand, pasand—,** (manbháoná) pleasing to the mind;—**rakhná,** (tawázu' k.) comfort; (jurat d.) to encourage ; — **wálá,** (mihrbán) kind, obliging. [mind.

**Khátiran,** A. *ad.* (dil se) in or by the

**Khaṭiyá,** H. *f.* (chhoṭí chárpáí) a small bed-stead; (tábút) a bier.

**Khatiyán,** H. *f.* (hisáb kitáb) an account book.

**Khatiyáná,** H. *v. t.* (hisáb men darj k.) to enter in an account book.

**Khaṭká,** H. *m.* (khaṭkhaṭáná) knocking; (kharkharáhat kí áwáz) rattling sound; (pánw kí áwáz) sound of footsteps; (dagdaga) a hitch in the mind; (shakk) scruple, suspicion; (ghabráhat) perturbation; (fikr) anxiety; (dar) fear, dread;—**lagná,** (darná) to fear. [knock.

**Khaṭkáná,** H. *v. t.* (khaṭkhaṭáná) to

**Khaṭkhaṭáná,** H. *v. t.* (dastak d.) to knock; (kharkharáná) to shake.

**Khaṭlá,** H. *m.* ('udúl) breach; (náittifáqí) disagreement; (rok) impediment; (bíbí o ghar) wife and

family; (gharáná) household; (julús) retinue; (musáfirí asbáb) travelling things; (gharú sámán) household goods; (guroh) multitude; (saudágarí) trade, business.

**Ḳhatm**, A. *m.* (muhr) seal; (ákhir) end; (natíja)conclusion; (tiláwat i Qurán)recitation or perusal of the *Qurán*; (wuh ḳhushí yá rasm jo Qurán kí tiláwat ke ba'd adá ho) the ceremony celebrated at the end of perusal of *Qurán*;—**honá**, (ákhir h.) to be concluded, finished;—**karná**,(tamám k.)to conclude.

**Khaṭmal**, H. *m.* (khaṭkirwá) a bug; **uṛtá**—,(uṛnewálá uṛís)a flyingbug; **pan**—,(ábí uṛís) the waterbug.

**Ḳhatmí**, A.*f.* (gul i ḳhairú) marshmallow; (kisí shai ká tamám k,) a recitation or perusal of the whole.

**Ḳhatn**, A. *m.* (Musalmání k.) circumcising, circumcision; (ḳhatne kí ḳhushí) a circumcision feast.

**Khaṭná**, H. *m*, (rukná) to be obstructed; (band h.) to come to a stand; (qáim r.) to remain firm; (ṭhaharná) to stay, tarry.

**Ḳhatna**, se Ḳhatn;—**karná**, (Musalmání k.) to circumcise.

**Khaṭolá**, **khaṭolná**, H. *m.* (chhoṭí chárpáí) a small bed-stead.

**Khaṭpaṭ**, H. *m.* (jhagṛá) wrangling, contention, quarrel.

**Ḳhatra**, P. *m.* (ḍar) danger, fear;—**na karná** (na ḍarná) not to fear or apprehend danger;—**raf'karná**, (ḍar dúr k.) to ward off danger.

**Khaṭrág**, H. *m.* (fuzúl kám) unnecessary work; (jhagṛá) wrangling.

**Ḳhatt**, see Ḳhat;—P.*m.* (ek lakír) a line; (nishán) a mark; (ḳhatt o ḳhal,chhab) lineament; (nawisht) writing;—**i lá-da'wá**, (jis ká koí da'wagír na ho) an unclaimed letter;—**i munhaní**, (ṭeṛhí lakír) a curved line;—**i mustadir**, (gol lakír) a circular line;—**i mustaqím**, (sídhí lakír) a straight line.

**Khattá**, H.*m* (zaḳhira jam'a karne ká khalihán) a pit for storing grain.

**Khaṭṭá**, H. *a.* (tursh) acid, sour, tart; (turanj) a citron;—**chúk**, (niháyat hí turshí) very sour;—**honá**, (tursh h.)to be sour, to turn sour; (ná-ḳhush ho j.) to be displeased;—**kháná**, (tursh chakhná) to taste the sour; (burá natíja uṭháná) to taste the bitter fruit; —**karná**, (kisí se nafrat r.) to bear a malice against a person;—**miṭṭhá**, (tursh o míṭhá) sour;—**míṭhe, din**, (bure din) evil days;—**pan**, (turshí) sour and sweet.

**Ḳhattát**, A. *m.* ('umda kátib) a good writer.

**Khattí**, H. *f.* (ek chhoṭá khaliyán) a small subterranean granary;—**bharná**, (ánáj jam'a k.) to store up grain.

**Khaṭík**, H. *m.* (jo shikár márne aur bechne par auqát basar kare) one who lives by killing and selling game. [caste of the Hindus.

**Khatrí**, H. *m.* (Hindúon kí ek zát) a

**Ḳhátún**, P. *f.* (sharíf-zádí) a noble woman, a lady;—**i jannat**, (jannat kí malika) queen of Paradise; (yih laqab Mohammad kí beṭí Fátima ko diyá gayá) a title given to Fátima daughter of Mohammed.

**Kháú**, H. *a.* (kháná) eating; (jo kháṭá hai) that eats;(peṭú) voracious; —**uṛáú**, musrif) a prodigal.

**Ḳhauf**, P. *m.* (ḍar) fear, dread, terror;—**dená yá kháná**, (kisí ke dil men ḍar baiṭh j.) to impress one with fear;—**karna**, (ḍarná) to be afraid of;—**láná**, (ḍar ko jagah d.) to give place to fear;—**ák**, (ḍarauná) frightful, terrifying;—**o rujá**, (ḍar o ummed) fear and hope.

**Khaul**, H. *m* (machhlí ká sifná) scale of a fish; (sehí ká káṇṭá) quill of a porcupine;—**mánjar yá** —**mánjá**, (sehí) a porcupine.

**Khaulan**, H. *f.* (ubálne ká kám) the act of boiling. [to boil.

**Khauláná**, H. *v. t.* (ubálná) to cause

**Khaulí**, H.*m.* (machhlí) the sole fish.

**Khaulná**, H. *v. t.* (ubalná) to boil, to be agitated by heat.

**Khaultá**, H. *a.* (ubaltá húá) boiling.

**Khaun**, H. *f.* (kháṇsná) coughing; (kháṇsne kí áwáz) the sound of coughing;—**khaun karná**, (kháṇsná) to cough. [slipper or shoe.

**Khausṛá**, H. *m.* (puráná jútá) an old

**Khaur**, H. *f.* (tilak) a black crescent-shaped mark made on the forehead of the worshippers of Shiva. [falling off of the hair.

**Khaurá**, H. *m.* (bálon ká girná) the

**Ḳhauz**, A. *m.* (dáḳhil h.) entering; (saláh l.) consulting; —**karná**, (gaur k.) to dive into, go deep into; (ḳhúb gaur k.) to be lost in thought.

**Ḳhawid**, P.*m.*(jau yá gehún ká hará khet) a green field of barley or wheat.

**Khawaiyá**, H *m.* (kháú) an eater.

**Ḳhawánín** A.*m.*(umará)lords.nobles.

**Ḳháwar**, P. *m.* (pachchhim) the west, but often used by the poet for the east; (súraj) the sun ;—**ká**

tájdár, (púrab ká bádsháh) the monarch of the east.

**Ḳháwarán**, P. *m.* (púrab pachchhim) the east and west.

**Ḳhawásí**, P. *f.* (házir-báshí ká pesha) the office or duty of an attendant;— **men baiṭhná**, (amír ke píchhe háthí par baiṭhná)to sit in attendance behind a great man on an elephant.

**Ḳhawáss**, A. *m.* ('ádaten) properties, qualities, attributes; (mashhúr ádmí) distinguished person; (amír)grandees;(wazrá) ministers; **--o 'awámm**, (amír o garíb) rich and poor;—**pura**, (naukaron ke makán) servants' quarters.

**Khawásín**, A. *f.* ('auraten) ladies.

**Ḳháwind**, P. *m.* (Ḳhudáwand) Lord, Master; (shauhar) husband;—**karná**, (shádí k.) to marry. [ship.

**Kháwindí**, P. *f.* (áqá-pan) master-

**Ḳhayál**, A. *m.* (soch) thought; (ráe) opinion; (liház) consideration;—**bándhná**, (koí bát dil men bándh l.) to form a conception or idea; —**bandí**, (ḳhiyálon ká jam' h.) imagining;—**bátil**, (behúda ḳhiyál) foolish imagination, wrong idea; —**chhoṛná**, (har fikr ko chhoṛná) to relinquish all thoughts; —**i fásid**, see—Bátil;—**men rahná**, (mudám us bát par sochná) to be constantly thinking of a thing;—**ḳhám**, (behúda ḳhiyál) ridiculous idea;—**men na láná**, (kuchh liház na k.) to pay no regard;—**na rahná**, (bhúl j.) to loose all recollection;—**paṛná**, (ma'lúm h.) to seem.

**Ḳhayála**, P. *m.* (bhút) spectre, apparition.

**Ḳhayálát**, P.*m.* (wahmlyát) imaginations, ideas.

**Ḳhayárí**, A. *f.* (ek qism ká phúl) a kind of violet.

**Ḳhazaf**, A. *m.* (miṭṭí ke bartan) pottery, earthenware.

**Ḳhazána**, P. *m.* (mál daulat) wealth; —**i amír**, (sháhí ḳhazána) the royal treasury; (sarkárí ḳhazána) the Government treasury.

**Ḳhazánchí**, P. *m.* (naqd rakhne w.) cash-keeper, a treasurer;—**gírí**, (ḳhazánchí ká pesha) the office of treasurership.

**Khechar, khaichar**, H. *m.* (ek chiriyá) a bird; (saiyára) a planet; (bhút paret) genii.

**Khed**, S. *m.* (dabáo) depression; (pazh-murdagí) faintness; (thakáwat) fatigue; (dard) pain; (ranj) regret, sorrow, grief; (musíbat) affliction;(shikáyat) complaint;—**karná**, (ranj k.) to grieve about, to wail; (ná-muwáfiq h.) to be disagreeable or obnoxious.

**Khedá**, H. *m.* (jál yá gherá jis men háthí wg. pakṛe játe hain) the trap or enclosure in which elephants are caught; (ek mazbút chiṛyá yá jánwar jo auron ko khadeṛ de)a strong bird or animal which beats and drives away others.

**Khedná**, H. *v. t.* (píchhá k.) to run after; (satáná) to persecute; (shikár k.) to chase; (hankáná) to drive away. [bles.

**Khei**, H. *f.* (súkhe jháṛ) dry bram-

**Khekrí**, H. *f.* (ek patlí kurkurí roṭí) a thin crisp cake.

**Kheksá**, H. *m.* (ek nishán) a mark; (dhabba) spot; (nishán) sign.

**Khekṭá**, H. *f.* (mushkil kám) a troublesome affair or business;(taklíf) hardship, misfortune; (wabá) epidemic, plague;—**paṛná**, (koí tarah kí rukáwaṭ pesh á.) a hitch or embarrassment to arise; (musíbat) a misfortune to occur.

**Khel**, H. *m.* (jánwaron ko pání piláne ká bartan) a trough for watering cattle; (tamásha) sport, frolic; (shikár) a game; (ḳhilqat kí koí 'ajíb bát) a wonder of nature; —**bází**, (khel tamásha) play and sport ;—**bigaṛná**, (kharmandal paṛ j.) the business or sport to spoil;—**jáná**, (kám tamám ho j.) to play out one's part, to die;—**karná**, (tamásha k.) to play;—**khelná**, (bází khelná) to play a game;—**khiláná**, (kisí se khelná) to play with a person; (diqq k.) to worry, harass;—**kúd**, (uchhalná phándná) skipping and jumping, play and sport;—**nikálná**, (koí nayá tamásha íjád k.) to invent a game or trick;—**samajhná**, (ásán yá ná-chíz samajhná) to consider very easy, or to regard as child's play.

**Khelá**, H. *pp.* of Khelná;—**kháyá**, (tajribakár) experienced.

**Ḳhelá**, P.*m.* (zinda-dil) playful; (be-waqúf) foolish; (lá-parwá) careless ;—**pan**, (be-waqúfí) foolishness; (cháláki) cleverness.

**Kheláná**, H. *v. t. caus.* of Khelná.

**Kheláṛí yá khiláṛí**, H. *m.* (khelne w.) a playful fellow.

**Khelauná, Khilauná**, H. *m.* (khelne kí chíz) a toy.

**Khelná**, H. *v.t.* (lah o láb k.) to play, sport, gambol; (kilol k.) frolic;—**khálná**, (tafríh k.) to play or sport.

**Khem-kusal**, H. *f.* (tandurustí) health.
**Khemṭá**, H. *m.* (Hindí nazm men ek wazn) a measure in Hindi versification.
**Khená**, H. *v. t.* (kishtí chaláná) to row, to paddle.
**Khenṭná**, S. *v. t.* (pár k.) to cross, [traverse.
**Khep**, H. *f.* (pherá) a trip as with a load of anything; (safar) a journey to and from; (bár) a load, cargo; (mausamí fasl ká muyassar á.) a periodical supply of grain, etc.;—**bharná yá ládná**, (bojhá le j.) to carry a load; (safar k.) to perform a trip;—**hárná**, (nuqsán páná) to suffer loss.
**Khepá**, H. *m.* (be-waqúf) distracted, foolish; (págal) mad; (siṛí) an idiot.
**Khepiyá**, H. *m.* (khep bharne w.) [one who makes a trip.
**Khepná**, H. *v. t.* (rihái páná) to get rid of.
**Khera**, H. *m.* (miláwaṭ) a mixture.
**Kheṛá**, H. *m.* (khet) a field; (ḳharábát ká ḍher) a mound of ruins; (kisí qadím gánw ká maqám) the site of an ancient village; (ḳhatt) line; (haraiyá) furrow; (jhurrí) wrinkle;—**basáná**, (gánw ábád k.) to people a village;—**patí**, (chaudharí i gánw) headman of a village; (wuh Brahman jo gánw ke liye mazhabí rít rasm ká bartáo kare) a Brahman entitled to perform certain religious rites in a village
**Kheṛí**, H. *f.* (ispát) a kind of iron or [steel.
**Kheṛí**, H. *f.* (ánwal-nál) after birth, the membranes in which the fœtus is enveloped.
**Kherná**, H. *v. i.* (bahná) to run, flow; (guzarná) to pass away.
**Kheṛyálú**, H. *m.* (kisán) husbandman.
**Khes**, H. *m.* (ek qism ká rangín ḳhúbsúrat kapṛá) a kind of figured cloth, diaper, damask.
**Khet**, H. *m.* (zamín) ground, land, soil; (mazra') a field; (pák jagah) a holy place; (ibtidá) origin; (zát) caste;—**áná**, (qatl h.) to be slain in the field; (majbúr h.) to become helpless;—**bánṭ**, (zamín kí taqsím) allotment of land;—**chhoṛná**, (laṛáí se bhágná) to flee from the field of battle;—**chiṭṭhá**, (khet ke sarsare hisáb kí kitáb) a rough fieldbook;—**dár**, (málik i mazra') the owner of a field;—**kamáná**, (zamín taiyár k.) to prepare the ground ;—**karná**, (khetí báṛí, kisání) husbandry; (zamín jotná) to cultivate, till;—**kátná**, (láoná) to reap a field;—**naláná**, (khet naráná) to weed a field;—**nikálná**, (zamín sáf k.) to clear land;—**patr**, (rihn-náma i khet) mortgage of a field;—**rahná**, (mazra' men rahná) to remain in the field; (qatl h.) to be slain in the battle;—**rakhná**, (laṛáí men qatl k.) to kill in the field of battle;—**wárá**, (mazra' ba mazra') field by field, per field.
**Kheṭak**, H. *m.* (shikár k.) hunting; —*m.* (ḍhál) a shield.
**Khetí**, H. *f.* (kisání) husbandry, agriculture; (jutái, buwái) tillage ;—**báṛí**, (kisání) husbandry ; **agaití**—, (agwái fasl) early crop; **pichhaití**—, (pichhlí fasl) late crop;—**jog**, (qábil i mazra') fit for cultivation;—**karná**, (khet jotná) to till the ground;—**pár**, (kisán) husbandman.
**Khewá**, H. *m.* ('ubúr k.) crossing a river; (kishtí) a boat; (daryá kí utráí) price of passage in a boat; —**pár karná**, (kishtí ko daryá pár lagáná) to row a boat across a stream.
**Khewaṭ**, H. *m.* (malláh) a rower, a boatman; (ḳhiráj ká maḳhsús-shuda hissa) assigned share of revenue; (machhwá) a fisherman; (bhishtí) waterman; (malláh) a boatman ;—**dár**, (gánw shirkat i warsa ká sájhá rakhne w.) holder of a share in a coparcenary village;—**khatauní**, (gánw ke intizám ke hisáb ká rajisṭar) register of village management.
**Khewná**, H. *v. t.* same as Kheoná.
**Ḳhez**, P. *a.* (uṭhná) rising, springing up; (kúdná) leaping ;—**án**, (uṭhná) rising.
**Ḳhezish**, P. *f.* same as Ḳhez.
**Ḳhibrat**, P. *f.* ('aqlmandí) wisdom; ('ilmiyat) learning; (tajriba) experience.
**Khích**, H. *m.* (nafrat) aversion, dislike.
**Khichá**, H. *a.* (táná) drawn, pulled; (baṛháyá) extended; (naqsha utrá húá) drawn.
**Khichái**, H. *f.* (tanái) dragging, pulling; (khichái yá naqsha ká dám) price paid for drawing.
**Khicháná**, H. *v. t.* (tanwáná) to cause to pull; (tang karwáná) to cause to tighten,
**Khicháo**, H. *m.* (tanáo) pull.
**Khichná**, H. *v. i.* (tanná, tang h.) to be drawn, pulled; (phailná) to be extended; (alag rahná yá judá r.) to hold or keep aloof from

**Khichrá**, H. *m.* (kháná jis men cháwal, jau, aur gehún pare) a dish made of rice, barley or wheat; (keoṭí) various sorts of pulse, etc., boiled together.

**Khichrí**, H. *f.* (dál aur cháwal jo ghí deke pakáe jáen) a dish made of rice and split pulse; (do tín zubánon kí miláwaṭ) mixture of two or more languages; (berí ke phúl) the flower of the *ber*-tree;—**honá**, (garbar h.) to be jumbled up;—**karná**, (garbar k.) to jumble;—**pakná**, (koí tajwíz dar pesh h.) a plan to be concocted. [drawing.

**Khichwáí**, H. *f.* (dám tanáí) cost of

**Khichwáná**, H. *v. t.* (tanwáná) to cause to be drawn or pulled.

**Khidiv, khideo, khadev**, P. *m.* (málik) lord, master; (bádsháh) a king.

**Khidmat**, A. *m.* (chákrí) service; (mutafarriq kám) different work or appointment; (pesha) function; (kám) business; (farz) duty;—**gár**, (naukar) a servant; (khánsámán) a butler;—**gárí**, (chákrí) service, ministry;—**guzárí**, (tábi'dárí karne ko musta'idd) ready to serve; (ek ímándár chákar) a willing or faithful servant;—**karná**, (tábi'dárí k.) to serve;—**rasída**, (guzrí chákrí) past service; (thaká húá) worn out. [ant, an attendant.

**Khidmatí**, P. *m.* and *f.* (chákar) serv-

**Khiff**, P. *a.* same as Khafíf.

**Khiffat**, P. *f.* (halkápan) lightness; (hiqárat) abasement; (be-'izzatí) disgrace;—**karná**, (hiqárat yá gusse se pesh á.) to treat with indignation;—**uṭháná**, (badnámí uṭháná) to suffer indignity or disgrace.

**Khijálat**, P. *f.* (sharm) shame.

**Khijáná**, H. *v. t.* (gussa diláná) to vex, irritate; (diqq k.) to trouble, disturb; (sharmindagí uṭháná) to blush, to feel a sense of shame.

**Khijáwat**, H. *f.* (gussa) vexation.

**Khijláná**, H. *v. t.* (gussa diláná) to vex, to get angry.

**Khikhír**, H. *m.* (lomrí) a fox.

**Khil**, H. *m.* (chhoṭá zarra) a small or minute particle;—**jáná**, (shigufta h.) to bud;—**khil**, (ṭhaṭṭhá, qahqaha) a burst of laughter;—**khiláke hansná**, (qahqaha) a burst of laughter.

**Khíl**, H. *f.* (láwá) parched grain inflated or puffed out;—**khíl honá**, (ṭukre ṭukre h.) to be broken to pieces;—**khíl karná**, (pára pára k.) to break to pieces.

**Khilá**, H. *perf. part. of Khilná*; (shigufta) opened, blown; (khush) rejoiced; —**dená**, (hansáná) to cause to laugh;—**húá**, (shigufta) opened.

**Khiláf**, A. *m.* (barkhiláf) contrary; opposite; (mukhálafat) opposition; (jhúṭh) falsehood;—**i 'aql**, ('aql se ba'íd) contrary to reason;—**bayání**, (mukhálifat) contradiction; (galat-fahmí) misrepresentation;—**goí**, (jhúṭh) lying;—**honá**, (bar'aks h.) to be opposed to; **bar**—, (bar'aks) adverse;—**hukm**, (qánún ke bar'aks) contrary to orders;—**ikhtiyár**, (ikhtiyár ke bar'aks) opposed to authority;—**kahná**, (jhúṭhá izhár k.) to make contradictory or false statements; (jhúṭh bolná) to tell falsehood;—**ma'ní**, (matlab ke bar'aks) to distort or pervert the meaning; —**marzí**, (ichchhá ke birudh) contrary to the will;—**mizáj**, (tabí'at ke khiláf) disagreeing with the habit of the body;—**i qiyás**, (jo samajh men na áwe) inconceivable; (behúda) absurd;—**i ráe**, (marzí ke khiláf) against the opinion or will;—**shar'**, (ná-jáiz) illegal, unlawful;—**i tab'**, (marzí ke khiláf) against the will;—**i wa'da**, (wa'da ke bar'aks) contrary to promise; (wa'da shikní) breach of promise;—**i waz'**, ('umda dastúr ke bar'aks) contrary to custom.

**Khiláfat**, P. *f.* (amíní) deputyship; (khalífa) the office of caliph; (sháhí khándán) royalty; (Mohammad ke já-nishín) successors to Mohammed.

**Khiláí**, H. *f.* (parwarish) feeding;—**dáí**, (dáí jo bachche ko rakhe) a dry-nurse; —**piláí**, (parwarish) maintenance; (khur o nosh ká dám) charge of maintenance.

**Khilál**, A. *m.* (pín) a pin; (dánt kurední) a tooth-pick; (darmiyáníjagah) an intervening space; (nuqs) defect; (janeo) a flaw; (barbádí) ruin; —**dená**, (shikast d.) to defeat.

**Khiláná**, H. *v. t.* (shigufta karáná) to cause to expand; (tamásha yá khel karáná) to cause to play; (ba-jabr nosh karáná) to cause to eat; (kháná d.) give food to.

**Khilandrá**, H. *a.* (khilárí) playful.

**Khilánewálá**, H. *m.* (parwarish-kuninda) feeder, supporter.

**Khilár**, H. *a.* (khelnewálí) playsome; (zániya) an adulteress; —**pan**, (khel kúd) playfulness. [woman.

**Khilárán**, H. *f.* (bad 'aurat) a wanton

**Khilárí**, H. *m.* (khel ká díwána) fond

of or addicted to play, playful; (qimárbáz) addicted to gambling.

**Ḳhil'at**, P. *m.* (poshák) a dress; (ek 'izzatdár poshák) a robe of honor; —bahá,) wuh ḳhiráj jis ko Musalmán saltanat raf'yat ko 'izzat kí poshák banwáne wg. ke sarfe men látí thí) a cess levied by the Mohamedan Government to defray the cost of robes of honor;—pahnáná, ('izzat ká libás d.) to invest with a robe of honor.

**Khilan**, H. *m.* (parwarish-kuninda) giving to eat, one who feeds, supporter: (shigufta hone w.) to be about to bloom.

**Khilauná**, H. *m.* (khel kí shai)toy to amuse, a plaything; (bhánd) a buffoon, jester.

**Khílí**, H. *f.* (bírá) betel leaf made up with the different ingredients.

**Khillí**, H. *f.*(ṭhaṭṭhá) jest, fun:—báz (hansne w., khiláṛí) playful, humerous;—bází, (tamásha, hansí) play, fun, jest;—karná, (ṭhaṭṭhá k.) to jest, flirt; — uṛáná, (hansí uṛáná) jest;—men uṛáná, (hansí samajhná) to pass off as a joke, to make fun of.

**Khillú, khillo**, H. *f.* (khiláṛí) playful, frolicsome. [as a flower.

**Khilná**, H. *v. i.* (shiguftaní) to open,

**Ḳhilqat**, P. *f.* (dunyá) the creation, the world; (log) the people; 'ajáib ul—, ('ajíb makhlúq) a strange creature, monster;—karná, (banáná)to create. [waṭ) constitutional.

**Ḳhilqí**, A. *a.* (zátí) natural; (banáṛ

**Ḳhilt**, A.*m.* (iḳhlát i arb'a men se ek yá'ne ḳhún, yá safrá yá balgam yá saudá) one of the four humours of the human body, as blood, bile, phlegm and melancholy.

**Khilwáná**,H.*v. t.* (khelne d.) to cause to be played with; (kháná noshí karwáná) to cause to be fed.

**Ḳhilwat**, A. *m.* (tanhái) privacy; (ḳhufiya chalan)behaviour or conduct in private: (ḳhufiya mashwara) a private conference:—gáh, same as—ḳháná;—guzín, (tanhái men baiṭhne w.) sitting in solitude;—í, (gosha-nashín)a hermit; —ke waqt, (tanhái ke mauqa' par) during one's privacy; —ḳháná, (tanhái ká makán) a place of retirement;—o jalwat, (poshídagí o 'alániya men) in private and in public. [pulling.

**Khínch**, H. *f.* (ainch) drawing,

**Khínchná**,H, *v. t.* (ainchná) to draw.

**Khinchwáná**, H. *v. t.* (tanwáná) to cause to draw.

**Khindrá**, H. *m.* (paiwand lagí hú abá) patched or ragged cloak.

**Khindrí**, H. *f.* (gudrí) a patched garment. [or grey.

**Khing**, P. *m.* (sufed yá bhúrá) white

**Ḳhingá**, P. *m.* (mushtanḍá) able-bodied, an athletic clown.

**Khinní**, H. *f.* (ek darakht aur us ká phal) name of a tree and its fruit.

**Khinsir, ḳhinsar**, A. *f.* (chhoṭí unglí jis ko chhungli kahte hain) the little finger.

**Khinzír**, A. *m.* (suwar) hog, pig.

**Khír**, H. *f.* (dúdh cháwal) a dish made of rice and milk;—chaṭái, (laṛke ko pahlí martaba khír d.) weaning ;—ká dalyá ho jáná, (nuqsán uṭháná) to suffer a loss.

**Khírá**, P. *m.* (ek phal) a cucumber.

**Ḳhíra**, P. *a.* (andherá) obscure, dark; (haṭṭí) headstrong.

**Ḳhirad**, P. *f.* ('aql) understanding, wisdom; —mand, ('aqlmand) wise.

**Ḳhiráj**, A. *m.* (mahsúl) tax, duty;—guzar, (mahsúl d. w.) one paying tax or duty; (báj-guzár) a tributary;—lagná, (jis par mahsúl lage) to tax;—tahsíl karnewálá, (mahsúl lene w.) tax-gatherer.

**Ḳhirám**, P. *m.* (maṭar-gasht) pace, stately gait, strut; —karná, (maṭar-gasht k.) to walk.

**Ḳhirámán**, P. *f.* (maṭargasht, názukí chál)walking in a stately manner, moving gracefully, strutting;—khirám khushí khushí chalná, áhista áhista nazákat se chalná) walking in a graceful or stately manner.

**Khirámí**, P. *f.* (chál) walk. [pap.

**Khírí**, H. *f.* (dúdh) udder, breast,

**Khirkí**, H. *f.* (chhoṭá darwáza) a window. [(dher) heap,stock.

**Khirman**, P. *m.* (khaliyán) harvest:

**Ḳhirqa**, P. *m.* (gudaṛyá) ragged; (gudrí) patched garment; —posh, (gudrí pahihne w.) one who wears a ragged garment; (jogí) a devotee.

**Ḳhirs**, P. *m.* (ríchh) a bear; —bází, (khel kúd) rough play.

**Khís**, H. *f.* (dánt niporná) grinning, showing the teeth; (peosí) biestings;—ḳhorí, (kanjúsí) niggardliness;—nikálná, (dánt niporná) to grin: ('ijz k.) to show humility.

**Khísa**, H. *m.* (thailá) a purse, a small purse.

**Khisak jáná, khisakná** H. *v. i.* (haṭná) to stir, move, slip; (churáná) steal away

**Ḳhisál**, A. *f.* (sifát) qualities, habits (liyáqaten) talents.

**Khisalná**, H. *a.* (phisalwán) slippery; (phisalná) to slip, slide.
**Khisára**, P. *m.* (harja) loss;—**dená**, (harja d.) to pay damages, to compensate ;—**i naqd**, (nuqsán zar i naqd ká) loss in ready money; —**muqarrar karná**, (zar i harja thahráná) to assess damages;—**uthána**, (nuqsán uthána) to suffer loss.
**Khishm yá khashm**, P. *m.* (gussa) anger;—**álúda**, (gusse men bhará húá) disfigured with anger;—**gín**, (náráz) angry, enraged.
**Khisht**, P. *f.* (ínt) brick;—**ak**, *dim.* of khisht; (chau-baglí) a square piece of cloth put under the armpit of a shirt, etc.; (ek chhotí ínt) a small brick;—**í**,(ínt ká) of brick; —**paz**,(ínt pakáne w.)brick-maker.
**Khisiyáná**, H. *v. i.* (sharmindagí) uthána to put to shame; (dánt niporná) to grin; (dánt písná) to gnash the teeth.
**Khisiyánpan**, H. *m.* (sharmindagí) the state of being put to shame; ('ijz) humiliation.
**Khiskáná**, H. *v. t.* (hatáná) to move.
**Khiskhisáná**, H. *v. t.* (dánt písná) to grind the teeth. [ness.
**Khisláhat**, H. *f.* (phisláhat) slipperi-
**Khisláná**, H. *v t.* (phisláná) to cause to slip.
**Khissat**, P. *f.* (kamína-pan) meanness;(kanjúsí) stinginess.
**Khit**, H. *f.* (mail) dirt, filth.
**Khitáb**, A. *m.* (bát-chít) conversation, discourse; (laqab) a title;—**karná**, (mukhátib k.) to address; —**o 'itáb**, (jhirkíán) rebukes.
**Khitta**, P. *m.* (qit'a zamín) a plot of ground; (zila') district.
**Khiyál**, P. *m.* (tasauwur) thought, imagination; (wahm) delusion, vision, whim; — **karná**, (tasauwur k.) to imagine, to think, to fancy;—**parná**, (kisí shai ká yád diláná) to remind of a thing.
**Khiyáná**, H. *v. i.* (ghis j.) to be worn, to be abraded.
**Khiyánat**, P. *f.* (be-ímání) unfaithfulness; (bad-dayánatí) breach of trust, misappropriation, embezzlement.
**Khiyár**, A. *m.* (pasand) election, choice; (khírá) a cucumber.
**Khiyárain**, A. *m.* (khírá, kakrí) the two kinds of cucumbers; (khíre kakrí ke bíj) the seeds of the cucumber.
**Khiyás**, H. *f.* (batá) dandruff.
**Khizáb**, A. *m.* (bálon ká rangná, wasma lagáná) dyeing of the hair;—**i áhaní pherná**, (múndná) to shave;—**lagáná**, (bál rangná) to apply hair-dye.
**Khizáin**, A. *m.* (zakhíre) treasuries.
**Khizán**, P. *f.* (patjhár) the fall of the leaves; (burhápá) decay, old age;—**dída**, (jahán-dída) having seen or experienced man. [nal.
**Khizání**, P. *m.* (khizán ká) autum-
**Kho, khú**, P. *f.* ('ádat) habit, custom; (mizáj) disposition, nature; —**chhorná**, ('ádat chhor d.) to give up a habit;—**dálná, yá parná**, ('ádí h.) to naturalize, to habituate;—**gar**,—**girifta**, ('ádí) accustomed, habituated;—**gír**, (halím) mild; (pálú) tamed; ('ádí) habituated ;—**gír**, (zín-sáz) a saddle-maker;—**karda**, same as—**gár**.
**Kho**, H. *m.* (gum) lost;—**dená**, (gum kar d.) to lose;—**jáná**, (gum ho j.) to be lost.
**Khoá**, H. *m.* (dúdh jo ubálte ubálte gárhá ho jáe) milk inspissated by boiling.
**Khod**, H. *f.* (kharod) dig;—**bewád**, (sakht talásh) strict search;—**dálná**, (kharod d.) to dig up;—**kar púchhná**, (báríkí dhúndhkar daryáft k.) to question closely.
**Khod**, P. *m.* (magfar) a helmet.
**Khodáná**, H. *v. t.* (khudwáná) to cause to dig; (naqsh karwáná) to cause to engrave.
**Khodar**, H. *m*, (garhá) a pit.
**Khodará**, H. *a.* (khudrá) rough.
**Khodná**, H. *v. t.* (karodná) to dig.
**Khoh**, H. *m.* (gár) a cave.
**Khoí**, H. *f.* (khíl, láwá) parched grain, inflated by heat; (bhúsí) husk; (ganne kí khoí) the refuse of sugarcane after the juice has been pressed out.
**Khoj**, H. *m.* (talásh) search, inquiry, quest; (surág) trace, mark; (ishára) clue;—**kháj**, (justojú) inquiry, investigation; — **khoná**, (surág khoná) to lose all trace; (barbád k.) to ruin, mar;—**lagáná**, (pata lagáná) to trace, follow up a line; —**men rahná**, (talásh men rahná) to be in search;—**milná**, (surág milná) to find the track;—**mitáná**, (tamám pata gum k.) to wipe out all trace;—**nikálná**, (ma'lúm k.) to discover the trace of.
**Khoja**, P. *m.* (zanána) a eunuch.
**Khojí, khojiyá, khojnewálá**, H. *m.* (talásh-kuninda) inquisitive person.
**Khojná**, H. *v. t.* (talásh k.) to search.
**Khokhá**, H. *m.* (chhokrá) a boy; (khulár)hollow;(sará húá)decayed

**Khokhlá**, H. *a.* (khol) hollow.
**Khokhí**, H. *f.* (ek chhoṭí laṛkí) a girl.
**Khokrá**, H. *m.* (ek qism ká jál) a kind of net; (jharjharáhaṭ kí áwáz jaise ṭúṭe bartan se) the sound given out by a cracked or broken vessel.
**Khol**, H. *v. n.* (wá karne ká kám) the act of opening; (rukáo) hold, as of a boat; (giláf) case, sheath; —**ke**, *ad.* ('alániya) openly; —**ke kahná**, (sáf kahná) to speak plainly.
**Khol**, P. *m.* (giláf) a cover, a case, sheath.
**Kholar, kholár**, H. *m* (gaṛhá peṛ wg. men) cavity or hollow as of a tree.
**Kholná**, H. *v. t.* (rihá k., wá k.) to loose, to open; (girah kholná) to untie; (záhir k.) to display; (bayán k.) to explain; (nangá k.) to uncover, to lay bare; (chamakná) to shine.
**Khoná**, H. *v. t.* (gumáná) to cause to lose, to lose; (chúk j.) to fail; (ázád h.) to get rid of; (phenkná) to throw away; (le j.) to make away with.
**Khonch**, H. *f.* (khursánṭ) scrath; (kapre men khonp) rent in cloth.
**Khonchá**, H. *m.* (bhonká) thrust, stab, prick; **kháchí**, (báhamí laṛáí) mutual wrangling and quarrelling, a scrimmage.
**Khonchí**, H. *f.* (koí shai jo dúsre men ghuser dí jáe) anything stuffed or inserted into another, as grass into thatch; (bhunáí) a handful of grain taken as payment by the parcher.
**Khonchná**, H. *v. t.* (kharochá d.) to scratch, tear, rip open, to thrust.
**Khondá**, H. *m.* (síłá) gleanings or leavings on the threshing floor.
**Khondhá**, H. *m.* (ghonslá) a bird's nest. [(poplá) toothless.
**Khondlá**, H. *m.* (khokhal) hollow;
**Khonkhí**, H. *f.* (kháṇsí) a cough; (dama) asthma. [cough.
**Khonkhná**, H. *v. t.* (kháṇsná) to
**Khonpá**, H. *m.* (júṛá) hair-knot.
**Khonṭná**, H. *v. t.* (bharná, ghuserná) to stuff, to cram. [bird's nest.
**Khonṭá**, H. *m.* (chiryá ká ghonslá) a
**Khonṭá**, H. *a.* (dágí) having defect, adulterated. [fect.
**Khonṭáí**, H. *f.* (nuqs) blemish, de-
**Khop**, H. *f.* (chhed) a hole, a rent, fissure; — **bharná**, (síná) to sew with long stitches, to baste.
**Khopá, khopṛá**, H. *m.* (náriyal) cocoanut kernal.
**Khopaṛí**, S. *f.* (cháṇd) the skull; — **ganjí karná**, (aisá márná ki sir par bál na rahen) to beat one's skull bare; —**khá jáná**, (diqq k.) torment, worry.
**Khor**, H. *f.* (khoh) a cavern, cavel (chhoṭí wádí) a small valley; (galí) a lane.
**Khoṛ**, H. *f.* (deotá kí la'nat yá gussa) the wrath or curse of a god or spirit; (bímárí) disease; (khullí) an earthen trough for cattle to eat out of.
**Khorá**, H. *a.* (langṛá) lame, limping; — *m.* (gaṛhá) pit, cavern, cave, den.
**Khorí**, H. *f.* (badzátí) wickedness, vice.
**Khoṛká**, H. *m.* (kunda) stalk or stump of a tree; (ḍunḍá) a tree of which the head and branches are broken off; (súkhá daraḳht) a dry or withered tree.
**Khosá**, H. *m.* (chhál) rind, peel, skin, shell; —*a.* (ádmí jis ke thoṛí dáṛhí ho yá ho hí na) a man having little or no beard.
**Khosha**, P. *m.* (bál) an ear of corn; (guchchhá) a bunch; (angúr ká guchchhá) a cluster of grapes; —**chín**, (bínne w.) gleaner; —**chíní**, (bínná) gleaning.
**Khoṭ**, H. *f.* (jhúṭh) falsehood; (dagá) deceit; (buráí) vice, evil, (galatí) blunder, mistake; (miláwaṭ) adulteration or alloy; —**karná**, (bhúl k.) to make a mistake, to blunder; (qusúr k.) to commit a fault; —**nikálná**, (nuqs nikálná) to defect fault.
**Khoṭá**, H. *a.* see Khonṭá.
**Khoṭí**, H. *a.* (dágí) blemish; (náqis) defectve; —**bát**, (gálí) foul language; —**karná**, (miláwaṭ yá ámezish k.) to alloy, adulterate; —**kahná**, (badí k.) to speak ill of; —**sunáná**, (gálí d.) to abuse, to use bad language.
**Khrisht**, H. *m.* (Masíh) Christ.
**Khúb**, P. *a.* (bahut achchhá) very good; (niháyat 'umda) very excellent; (nafís) splendid; (dil-rubá) pleasing; —**kalán**, (nám ek dawá ká jo ṭhanḍak kartí) name of a seed of a cooling quality; —**rú**, (khúb-súrat) having a beautiful face, handsome; (hasína) a beauty: —**rúí**, (khúbsúratí) comeliness of face or form, beauty; —**tar**, (ziyáda shakíl) more beautiful, fairer; —**tarín**, (az-hadd shakíl) most beautiful, fairest; — **án**, *pl.* of Khúb; (sifát) good qualities.
**Khúbání**, P. *f.* (chalú, zard-álú) an apricot.

**Khubná**, H. *v. t.* (chipatná) to stick into; (ghusná, garná) to penetrate; (sajná) to adorn.—**S.** *v. t.* (ghusná, garná) to penetrate, prick.

**Khúbí**, P. *f.* (husn, jamál) beauty; ('umdagí) goodness, excellence; (jauhar, gun) merit, virtue; **ba—**, *ad.* (achchhí tarah se) with ease, well.

**Khubs**, A. *m.* (ná-khushí) displeasure; (burái) evil. [handsome.

**Khúbsúrat**, P. *a.* (hasín) beautiful,

**Khúbsúratí**, P. *f.* (husn) beauty, handsomeness.

**Khud**, P. *in comp.* (apná, merá, terá, asálatan) self, my, thy, personal, own, private, etc.,—**árá** (apní zebáish) self adorning or decorating; (magrúr) conceited, arrogant, proud;—**árái**, (apní hí zebáish) self decoration;—**ba-daulat**, (huzúr) yourself, your worship, your honor, your majesty; — **ba—**, (áp se áp) of itself, voluntarily;—**bín**, (magrúr) self-conceited, vain, arrogant; — **bíní**, (magrúr) self-conceit, pride;—**dár**, (áp rakhne w.) self-possessing; (khud málik) being master of self;—**dárí**, (sabr) content, patience;—**farosh**, (magrúr) boastful;—**garaz**, (apná hí bhalá cháhnewále) selfish;—**garazí**, (khud-khwáhí) self-seeking;—**hákimí**, (gurúr-i-ikhtíyár) arrogation of authority;—**ikhtiyárí**, (apne taín rokná) self-control;—**karda**, (áp se kiyá húá) made or done by oneself;—**kásht**, (nij kí zirá'at) cultivation of one's own field;—**kushí**, (apne taín halák karne ká kám) suicide;—**kushí karná**, *v t.* (apne taín már dálná) to commit suicide;—**mukhtár**, (khudsar) independent; (ázád) free;—**mukhtárí**, (khud-sarí) independence; (ázádí) freedom;—**numá**, (magrúr) self-conceited, proud;—**numái**, (magrúrí) self-conceit, pride;—**parast**, (magrúr) self-conceited; (khud-garaz) selfish;—**parastí**, (magrúrí) self-conceit;—**pasand**, (pasand i khud) self-approved;—**ráe**, (khud-parast) self-conceited, headstrong;—**rau**, (ganwár) wild man; (mání) spontaneous;—**saná**, (lapárí) an egotist, a boaster;—**sar**, (magrúr) self-conceited; (ázád) independent;—**sarí**, (magrúrí) self conceit;—**sitái**, (ta'ríf i khud) self-praise.

**Khudá**, P. *m.* (wajúd i afzal) the Supreme Being; (Parmeshwar) God; (málik) master, owner; (Kháliq) Creator;—**cháhe**, (agar Khudá kí marzí ho) if God wills;—**dád**, (bakhshish i Iláhí) given of God;—**dání**, (Ishwar kí pahchán) the knowledge of God;—**háfiz**, (Ishwar tumhárá rachhak ho) God be your protector;—**jáne**, (Ishwar jáne) God knows;—**ká ghar**, (jáe-sukúnat-i-Alláh) the abode of God; (baitel) the house of God; (jáe 'ibádat) place of worship;—**ká nám lená**, (ímándárí k.) to act justly; (ímándár h.) be just, do justly;—**kare**, (Alláh cháhe) if God wills;—**kare us kí khatiyá nikle**, (Alláh kare us ká janáza nikle yá wuh mar jáe) God grant that his bier may be carried out, or God grant he may die;—**ke ghar se phirná**, (bál bál bach jáná) to have a narrow escape from death, &c.; **ke máre honá**, (kambakht) to be unfortunate;—**Khudá karke**, (ba diqqat tamám) with great difficulty, by hook or by crook;—**kí panáh**, (Alláh muháfiz ho) God preserve;—**kí sanwár**,—**kí már**, (Alláh ká gazab) Divine vengeance or wrath;—**lagtí bolná yá kahná**, (sach bolná) to speak the truth, say what is right;—**na karda**, —**na kare**,—**na khwásta**, (aisá na ho) God forbid; (mubádá) lest;—**parast**, (Khudá ká mánne w.) God-worshipper; (díndár) godly, devout;—**se kám parná**, (Alláh se wásta parná) to have recourse to God for aid;—**shinás**, (Alláh ká pahcánne w.) one who knows God;—**Ta'álá**, (buzurg Alláh) the most high God;—**talabí**, (talásh Alláh) the seeking of God;—**tars**, (Alláh se darne w.) God-fearing, virtuous, upright;—**tarsí**, (Alláh se darne kí sifat) the quality of fearing God; (nekí) goodness, virtue;—**uthá le**, (kásh wuh mar jáe) may God remove him or her by death;—**wáste kí dushmaní**, (be-fáida ká bair) unreasonable enmity.

**Khudái**, P. *f.* (Iláhí) Divine, Godhead; (Parwardigárí) Providence, Divinity; (qudrat i kullí) Omnipotence; (dunyá) the world;—**ghar men áná**, (iqbálmandí ke áne se phúle na samáná) to be puffed up with pride from the accession of fortune;—**jhúthá**, (tamám dunyá ká jhúthá) a notorious liar;—**karná**, ('ajíb kám karná) to perform something miraculous;—

khwár, (jis ko dunyá haqír samjhe) despised by the world;—**rát**, (ek da'wat karná khásskar 'auraten kartí hain) a religious feast kept by women at night.

**Khudáí**, H. *f.* (kandan) digging, excavating, engraving.

**Khudáná**, H. *v. t.* (kanda k.) to cause to dig, to cause to engrave.

**Khudáwand**, P. *m.* (málik) owner, master, lord; (shauhar) husband; —**i ni'mat**, (sáhib i iqbál) lord of bounty.

**Khudáwandí**, P. *f.* (málik-paná) ownership, lordship, sovereignty; (Iláhiyat) Divinity.

**Khudáwat**, H. *f.* see Khudáí.

**Khudáyá**, P. *voc.* of Khudá; (Ai Khudá) O God.

**Khudáyagán**, P. *m.* (bará málik) a great lord; (bádsháh) a sovereign, a great king.

**Khuddám**, A. *m.* (naukar chákar) domestics, servants.

**Khuddí**, H. *f.* (pákhána phirne kí jagah, qadamcha) brick compartments in a privy; (wuh jagah jahán se dánt gir gayá ho) the space from which a tooth has fallen out (koí lambá maqám jahán ke donon taraf ke bál múnd liye gae hon) an oblong patch from which the hair has been shaven.

**Khudí**, P. *f.* (ápá) self; (khud-garzí) selfishness; (magrúrí) conceit, vanity, pride; be—, (be-hoshí) the state of being beside oneself; (az-hadd khushí) ecstasy, transport.

**Khudná**, H. *v. t.* (zamín pháṛná) to break ground, excavate.

**Khudrá**, H. *a.* (ná-hamwár) rough; (já ba já chhote chhote gaddhon se pur) having small hollows.

**Khudwáí**, same as Khudáí.

**Khudwáná**, same as Khudáná.

**Khuff**, A. *m.* (júti) a boot.

**Khufta**, P. *m.* (soyá húá) sleeping, asleep.

**Khufya**, P. *a.* (chhipá húá) concealed, hidden, secret;—**faroshí**, (gupt-bikrí) clandestine selling; —**kárrawáí**, (kisí kám ko poshída k.) to carry on a business or work secretly; (poshída tahqíqát k.) investigating secretly;—**khaba-** (poshída khabar) private intelligence.

**Khufyatan**, A. *ad.* (poshídan) secretly, privately.

**Khujaláná, khujláná**, H. *v. t.* (khárisht lagná) itch.

**Khujáná**, H. *v. t.* (nákhún se khurachná) to scratch with the nails, tickle.

**Khujasta**, khujista, P. *a.* (khush) happy, fortunate, auspicious.

**Khujláhat**, H. *f.* (khajwáhat) scratching, itching.

**Khujláná**, H. *v. t.* (khajwáná) to itch, to tickle.

**Khujlí**, H. *f.* (khárisht) itch.

**Khúk**, P. *m.* (suwar) a boar, swine.

**Khuk**, H. *a.* (garhá) hollow, empty.

**Khukkhal**, H. *a.* same as Khuk.

**Khukhí**, H. *f.* (chhote chhote kíre jo gehún men hote hain) a small insect that appears in wheat.

**Khul**, H. *imp.* of Kholná; (wá h.) open; — **ke**, (záhiran) openly, freely;— **mundní**, (khulne aur band h. w.) opening and shutting.

**Khula'**, A. *m.* ('aurat ká haqq i mahr kí 'iwaz taláq'l.) divorcement of a wife for a ransom given by her.

**Khulá**, H. *a.* (záhir) open; (wá) not shut; (nangá) exposed, bare.

**Khulafá**, A. *m.* (já-nishín) successors; (sháhzáde) princes; (khalífa) caliphs.

**Khulása**, P. *m.* (chída hissa) the choice or best part of anything; (ikhtisár) extract; (ikhtitám-i-natíja) conclusion; (záhir) open; (sáf) plain, evident;—**karná**, *v. t.* (ikhtisár k.) to make an abstract; **nikálná**, (mukhtasar k.) to make an abstract, summarise;—**yih hai**, (matlab yá mazmún yih hai) the point is this.

**Khuld**, A. *m.* (hameshagí) eternity; (firdaus) paradise; (áyanda dunyá) the world to come.

**Khule**, H. *a.* (záhir) open;—**bandhanyá bandon**, (ázád) unfettered, unrestrained, at large, freely;—**bázár**, yá—**khazáne**, (záhiran) openly, publicly; (be-dar) fearlessly, manifestly;—**maidán**, same as Khule bázár;—**makán**, (makán jo maidán aur hawádár jagah men ho) a house in an open and airy situation.

**Khulf**, A. *m.* (wa'da-shikní) breach of promise.

**Khullat**, P. *f.* (sádiq dostí) true or sincere friendship.

**Khulná**, H. *v. i.* (wá-shudan) to open, expand; (chhutná jaise khúnte wg. se) to be untied; (nangá h.) to be laid bare; (ma'lúm k.) make known; (sáf ho j.) to become clear; (ázád h.) to be set free from restraint; (zubán khulná) to be loosed, *as the tongue*; (bádal ká phatná) to be dispersed as clouds; (badlí dúr h.) to clear up *as the sky*; (shurú' h.) to begin, *as work*; (kúch k.) to start, *as a train*, etc., (ishtihá wg. ká h.) to come back *as appetite*.

**Khulj**, A. *f.* (khaslat) nature; (mizáj) natural disposition or temper; (khásiyat) quality; ('umda mizáj) good manners, civility.

**Khullá**, P. *m.* (mel-milap, ikhtilát) sociality, familiarity.

**Khulna'**, A. *m.* (khala') vacuity.

**Khulús**, A. *m.* (safáí) purity, sincerity; (dostí) friendship; (piyár) affection.

**Khulwáná**, H. *v. t.* (wá h.) to cause [to open, see Kholná.

**Khum**, P. *m.* (bará bartan) a large vessel;—**charháná**, (dhone ke pahle kapron ko bhatthí par charháná) to boil clothes preparatory to washing; —**khána**, (bhatthí) a liquor-shop, a tavern.

**Khumár**, A. *m.* (nasha) intoxication; (nashe ká natíja ya'ni dukh, dard) the effect of intoxication, pain and headache;—**álúda**, (makhmúr) intoxicated.

**Khumárí**, A. *f.* (sharáb ká 'ádí) given to drinking; (makhmúr) drunken.

**Khumra**, P. *m.* (chhotá bartan) a small pot or jar; (khamír ká bartan) a vessel for leavening; (chhotá dhol) a small drum carried by the beggars; (chatáí) weaver.

**Khums**, P. *m.* (pánchwán hissa) a fifth part.

**Khún**, P. *m.* (rudhir) blood; (qatl) slaughter;—**áb**, (lahú misl pání) blood-water; (lahú kí dhár) a torrent of blood; (lahú ke ánsú) tears of blood;—**afshání**, (rudhir bakherá) shedding of blood;—**álúda**, (lahú lagá húá) blood-stained; —**ánkhon men utarná**, (az-hadd gussa h.) to be extremely angry; —**bahá**, (khún ká dám) the price of blood; (khún baháne ke liye jurmána) a fine for blood shedding;—**baháná**, (rudhir bakherná) to shed blood;—**baithná**, (khún járí h.) to pass blood *as from hemorrhoids*;—**bárí**, (lahú barasná) the raining of blood;—**basta**, (lahú se bandhá húá) bound or clotted together with blood;—**bigarná**, (juzám ho j.) to be leprous;—**chakán**, (lahú tapakná) blood to drop;—**chalná**, (lahú bahná) blood to issue; —**fishán**, (lahú bahne w.) murderous;—**girifta**, (fatwá i maut) doomed to be slain;—**honá**, (qatl h.) to be murdered;—**jigar píná yá kháná**, (kisí ko dabáná) to suppress one's feelings; (gussa dabáná) to restrain one's anger; (kám men dam nikál l.) to work oneself to death;—**ká 'iwaz**, (lahú ká badlá) compensation for bloodshed;—**ká piyásá**, (lahú yá ján ká khwáhán) blood-thirsty;—**karná**, (ján márná) to kill; (barbád k.) to lavish, squander, waste;—**kharábá**, (qatl) bloodshed, bloody-work, slaughter, deeds of blood;—**kharábá karná**, (barí khún-rezí k.) to do deeds of death, to make great havoc;—**khwáh**, (khún ká piyásá) desiring for blood, blood-thirsty;—**khwár**, (khún ká kháne w. yá piyásá) blood-thirsty-sanguinary; (shikárí darinda) animal that preys on others;—**khwárí**, (lahú kí piyás) blood-thirstiness, bloodshedding, slaughter;—**lená**, (lahú bakherná) to bleed;—**rez**, (qátil) murderous, a blood shedder; (jallád) executioner, assassin;—**rezí**, (qatl) bloodshed, slaughter, massacre; —**sufed honá**, (ná-mihrbán) unkind; (ulfat i jibillí kí kamtáí) lack of natural affection; — **sufed honá**, (ná-mihrbán h.) to be unkind; (náráz h.) to be displeased;—**sir par charhná**, (kisí kí ján ká piyásá h.) to be bent on taking the life.

**Khunas**, H. *f.* (nafrat) aversion, dislike, loathing; (dushmaní) animosity, spite, grudge.

**Khuncha**, **khwáncha**, P. *m.* (ek chhotá dauná, yá mithái wg. rakhne ká bartan) a small tray.

**Khundlá**, H. *m.* (tabáhí) a ruin.

**Khundná**, H. *v. t.* (khodná) to dig up as *the earth*.

**Khúní**, P. *m.* (lahú baháne w.) a [murderer.

**Khúní**, P. *a.* (lahú ke rang ká) blood-coloured; —**changul**, (lahú-álúda chungal) bloody-taloned.

**Khuns**, P. *m.* (dushmaní) animosity, [spite.

**Khunsa**, A. *m.* (hijrá) a hermaphrodite, asphodel.

**Khunsí**, H. *a.* (kínawar) irritable, wrathful, cross, spiteful.

**Khúnt**, H. *m.* (hissa) part; (dáman) side; (taraf) quarter, direction; (makán) station; (koná) corner; (darmiyání nukta yá maqám) central point; (kán ká mail) ear-wax; **chárون**—, (dunyá ke chárون kone) the four corners or quarters of the world.

**Khúntá**, H. *m.* (mekh) stump, a stake, as *of wood*; (dere kí chob) a tent-peg; (chakkí ká dandá) the wooden handle of a handmill, (*met.*) (hifázat) support, protection; **Qasáí ke—se bándhná**, (búchar se pálá dálná) to tie one to a butcher's stake; (larkí ko zálim se biyáh d.) to marry a girl to a cruel person.

**Khúntí**, *dim.* of Khúntá.

**Khunuk**, P. *a.* (thandhá) cool; (mu-'tadil) temperate; (khush) happy.
**Khunukí**, P. *f.* (thandá-pan) coldness; (mu'tadilí) coolness, temperateness; (iqbálmandí) prosperity.
**Khunyá**, P. *m.* (aláp, nagma) modulation, melody, singing; —**gar**, (mutrib) singer, musician;—**garí**, (mutribí) minstrelsy.
**Khur**, H. *m.* (sum) a hoof; (kháns) coughing;—**khur karná**, (kháns ná) to cough;—**tál**, (khuron ká bajná) hoof-clattering; (ghoron ke chalne kí áwáz) noise of the the galloping of horses;—**wálá**, (jis ke sum h.) having a hoof.
**Khur**, P. *m.* (kháná) eating;—**o nosh**, (kháná píná) meat and drink;—**o posh**, (kháná kapṛá) food and raiment.
**Khur**, H. *m.* (haraiyá) a furrow.
**Khurá**, P. *m.* (khá jáne w.) anything that eats or corrodes, as rust, &c.
**Khurá**, H. *a.* (sum-dár) possessed of a hoof.
**Khúrá**, H. *a.* (chhoṭí chhoṭí lakṛí kí chipṭiyán jo bekár hotín) small useless chips of wood. [scratch.
**Khurachná**, H. *v. t.* (kharochná) to
**Khurachní**, H. *m.* (ek ála jis se khurachte hain) a scraper, an eraser.
**Khuráfát**, P. *f.* (qissa, kahánían) fable, tale, ludicrous saying, indecent speech;—**bakná**, (wáhiyát bakná) to talk nonsense, to use indecent language.
**Khúrák**, P. *f.* (kháná) food, victuals, eatables, daily food, rations;—**e afyál**, (háthíon ká kháná) food for elephants, a tax formerly levied by the Mogul emperors.
**Khúrákí**, P. *f.* (ma'ásh i rozína) daily allowance of food or money.
**Khurand**, H. *m.* (chamṛá jo gháo par pur játá hai) the crust which forms on a healing wound or sore.
**Khuránt**, H. *m.* (pír i kuhansál) very old; (tajribakár) experienced.
**Khuranda**, P. *m.* (kháne w.) an eater, feeder, a great eater. [debt.
**Khurásha**, S. *m.* (thoṛá qarz) a small
**Khurchan**, H. *f.* (chhílan) scraping; (ek qism kí miṭhái) a kind of sweetmeat made of scrapings from a milk-pot.
**Khurd**, P. *a.* (chhoṭá) small, little, minute, young; (kháná) eating;—**bín**, (chhoṭí chízon ke dekhne ká ála) a microscope;—**burd**, (jo kháyá aur le jáyá gayá) eaten and carried away; —**burd karná**, (khatm k., kharch k., dafa' k.) to make away with, to consume, to embezzle;—**karná**, (chhote chhote reze k.) to reduce to small pieces; (rupiya bhunáná) to change money;—**khám**, (zamín jo kam khudí ho) ground slightly excavated;—**mahal**, (amíron kí haramon ke rahne ká makán) apartments of the concubines;—**sál**, (chhoṭá) of tender years, young; (ná-bálig) under-age; (laṛak-pan) childhood, youth, minority.
**Khurda**, P. *perf. part.* of Khurdan; (kháyá húá) eaten, consumed;—**bechná**, (thoṛá thoṛá bechná) to sell in small quantities;—**bín**, (nukta-chín) a critic;—**bíní**, (tezí) acuteness; (nukta-chíní) hypercriticism; —**farosh**, (chhoṭí ashyá ká bechne w.) a vender of small wares; (bisátí) a pedlar;—**gír**, (qusúr dhúndhne w.) fault-finder, fault-seeker;—**gírí**, (chhoṭí báton men 'aib-joí k.) seizing on trifling faults, cavilling.
**Khurdaní**, P. *m.* (kháne kí chízen) provisions, eatables.
**Khurdará**, H. *a.* (ṭúṭá phúṭá) cut up, broken up, rough, rugged; (bahá húá) furrowed; (shikandár) wrinkled; — **pan**, (ná-hamwárí) roughness, ruggedness.
**Khurdí**, P. *f.* (kehtarí) smallness, littleness; (bachpan) childhood, infancy.
**Khurdiyá**, H. *m.* (sarráf) money-changer.
**Khurench**, H. *f.* (kharoch) a scratch; (gussa, bugz) spite, rancour, malice;—**nikálná**, (nuqs dhúndhná) to find fault;—**iyá**, (kínawar) spiteful, vindictive, malicious.
**Khurfa**, P. *m.* (chíní ke bartan) porcelain; (per ká toṛá húá) that which is plucked from a tree; (mausam i khizán ká phal) autumnal fruit.
**Khurí**, H. *f.* (sum) cloven hoof; (júte kí eri) heel of a shoe.
**Khurish**, P. *f.* (kháná píná) eating and drinking, victuals.
**Khurjí**, P. *f.* (bore-numá shai bojh ládne ko) a saddle-bag, a sack.
**Khurkhurá**, H. *a.* (ná-hamwár) rough, rugged, uneven;—**karná**, *v. t.* (ná-hamwár k.) to make rough.
**Khurma**, A. *m.* (chhuára) a date; (ek qism kí miṭhái) a kind of sweetmeat.
**Khurpá**, H. *m.* (gháss khodne ká ála) an instrument for cutting grass, a weeding knife;—**jálí**, (khurpi knárá) a weeding knife and net for holding grass.

**Khurpí**, H. *f. Dim. of Khurpá.*
**Khurrá**, H. *f.* same as *Khurlá.*
**Ḳhurram**, P. *a.* (ḳhush) glad;—**ḳhurram**, (ḳhushí ḳhushí) joyfully;—**dilí**, (amn chain) peaceful mind.
**Ḳhurramí**, P. *f.* (ḳhushí) gladness.
**Ḳhursand**, P. *a.* (qáni', ḳhush) contented, satisfied, pleased, happy, glad;—**karná**, (ḳhush k.) to make happy, to please. [ment.
**Khursandí**, P. *f.* (qaná'at) content-
**Ḳhurshaid**, P. *m.* (súraj) the sun.
**Ḳhurúj**, A. *m.* (jáná) going out or forth, issuing, issue;—**karná**, (báhar j.) to go out or forth.
**Ḳhirtúm**, A. *m.* (thúthan) a snout; (súnḍ) proboscis of an elephant.
**Khusar**, P. *m.* (sasur) father-in-law.
**Ḳhúsat**, H. *m.* (kamzor) decrepit, weak; (sust) lazy, worthless.
**Ḳhush**, P. *a.* (achchhá) good; (tandurust) healthy, wholesome;(ḳhushnumá) pleasing; (ḳhúbsúrat) beautiful, fair;—áná, (pasand ḳhátir h.) to be agreeable;-áb, (táza, pání) fresh water; (rasílá) juicy; (pur áb) full of water; (sáf) clear, bright;—ábí, (tázapan) freshness; —**aḳhtar**, (ḳhush-nasíb,) a lucky star, fortunate;—**aḳtharí**, (ḳhushnasíbí)good-fortune;—**ámad**, (cháplúsí) flattery; — **ámadí**, (cháplús) flatterer;— **andám**, (ḳhush sáḳht) well-formed; — **atwár**, (ḳhushtaríq) well-conducted, well-bred; **áwáz**, (shírín-áwáz) sweet-voiced, melodious;— **áwází**, (ḳhush ilhání) sweetness of voice;—**áyand**, (pasand i ḳhátir) coming agreeably, flattering, pleasing, charming;—**básh**, (rahne yá jáne ke liye ázád) free to stay or depart, unrestrained, (ḳhush guzára) living comfortably;—**báshí**, (khel tamásha, dil-bahláo) a light amusement;—**bayán**, (lassán, fasíh) eloquent, an orator;—**bayání**, (fasáhat o balágat) eloquence, oratory; — **bú**, ('umda-bú) fragrance, perfume;—**búdár**, (jis men 'umda bú ho) sweet smelling, fragrant; — **chashm**, ('umda ánkhen) beautiful eyes;—**chashmí**, (ánkhon ká rasílápan) loveliness of the eyes; —**dahan**, ('umda munh) having a beautful mouth;—**dahaní**, (ḳhúbsúratí) elegance of beauty of mouth;—**damág**, (shád) cheerful, delighted;—**dáman**, (sás) mother-in-law;—**dil**, (bashshásh) merry-hearted, pleased;—**dilí**, (shádmání) happiness, cheerfulness;— **fi'l**, (nek chalan) of proper conduct;—**fi'lí**, (nek af'ál) pleasantness of action;—**gawár**, (ḳhush áyand) pleasant, agreeable;—**go**, (fasíh) eloquent, melodious; — **guzrán**, (achchhí taur se guzrán h.) living in ease and comfort;—**guzrání**, (maze se guzar k.) passing life in ease and comfort;—**hál**, ('umda hál men) in pleasant or easy circumstances;-**hálí**, (iqbálmandí) easy circumstances, prosperity; —**honá**, (shád h.) to be glad, to rejoice;—**ilhán**, (shírín-áwází se gáná) to sing sweetly, melodiously;—**ilhání**, (shírín-rágí) sweet singing;—**intizámí**, ('umda bandobast) good management;—**jauhar**, (áb) of fine water, *as in steel and gems*, &c.;—**karná**, (shád k.) to satisfy, gratify, please;—**ḳhabar**, (achchhá paigám láne w.) bringing good news, one who brings good news;—**ḳhál**, (ma'shúq) a sweetheart, a mistress;—**ḳharíd**, (naqd d. w.) paying ready-money; (ḳhufiya bikrí) private sale; (sastá lená) buying cheap;—**ḳhatt**, ('umda likhái) fine writing;—**ḳhirám**, (shán o shaukat se chalná) walking elegantly, or with a stately gait;—**ḳhirámí**, (chál i shaukat) graceful walk;—**ḳhisál**, ('umda tabí'at w.) of good disposition, well-bred;—**ḳhulqí**, (nek atwár) pleasantness of manners; —**khurram**, (shád) happy, cheerful, prosperous;—**ḳhwán**, ('umda parhne yá gáne w.)one who reads or sings sweetly;—**ḳhwár**, (achchhí tarah se rahne w.) one who lives well;—**libás**, (khush-poshák) well-dressed; — **ma'áshí**, ('umda taur se basar k.) good living;—**maza**, (mazedár) pleasant-tasted, delicious; — **mazagí**, (mazedárí) pleasant of flavour; — **nagma**, same as—Ilhán;—**nasíb**, (ḳhush atwár) of happy lot or portion;—**nawís**, ('umda kátib) fine writer; —**nawísí**, ('umda nawisht) fine writing;—**nawá**, (shírín áwáz w.) having a sweet voice;—**nawái**, (ḳhush-ilhání) sweet singing;—**nigáh**, ('umda nazar áne w.) well-looking;—**nigáhí**, (ḳhush-nazarí) pleasant aspect; — **niyat**, (díndár) well-disposed, honest;—**niyatí**, (ḳhush-taba'í) good disposition, good-will;—**niyatí se**, (nek-atwárí se) of good faith;—**numá**, (ḳhúbsúrat) pleasant to the sight beautiful; —**numái**, (ḳhúbsúratí, beauty, splendour;—**poshák**, ('um)

da kapṛe pahine) well dressed; (shauqín i poshák) fond of good clothes; — qadd, (shakíl) well shaped, of elegant stature; (ma'-shúq) a sweet' heart; — qámat, same as—qadd;—qat' ('umda ḍaul) well shaped, nicely cut; — qatí, ('umda tarásh) elegance of cut or shape;—qismat yá nasíb, (nasíbe-war)of good fortune;—raftár,('um-da chál ká) graceful;—rang,('um-da rang) of a pleasant color;—rau, (ḳhush chál ká) pleasant paced; —roz, ('íd ká din) a day of festiv-ity;—rú, (ḳhúbsúrat) having a beautiful face; —salíqa, (láiqwar, 'umda taríq w.) of pleasant man-ners, well-bred, polite;—saran-jám, (nek anjám w.) having a for-tunate end;—tab', ('umda mizáj) of cheerful disposition, jocular;—tahrír, (ḳhush nawís) a good writer;—taqrír, (fasíh) eloquent; —tarásh, ('umda qat') elegant cut, well made or shaped;—tarín, (niháyat hí shád) most pleasant; —taríq, (achchhí waz' w.) well-behaved;—uslúb, (shakíl) well proportioned; — waqt, (shád) happy, in good circumstances;—waqtí, (ḳhush-hálí) happiness;—zabán, (fasíh) eloquent; —záiqa, (mazedár) pleasing to the taste.

**Ḳhushá**, P. *int.* (ḳhush) happy; (kaisá shád) how happy.

**Ḳhushí**, P. *f.* (shádmání) happiness, gladness, delight, joy; —karná, (shádmání k.) to make merry, to rejoice;— ḳhushí, (shádmání se) with pleasure, gladly, cheerfully.

**Ḳhushk**, P. *a.* (súkhá) dry, parched, withered; — lab, (ḳhush hoṭh) having dry or parched lips;—da-mág, (ranjída) grieved;—damágí, (ranj) grief;— honá yá ho jáná, (súkh j.) to become dry; —magz, (be-waqúf) stupid, crazy—rod, (súkhá nála) dry channel of a river;—sál, (qaht) drought, gene-ral dearth;—sálí, (kál) drought.

**Ḳhushká**, A. *m.* (cháwal) rice.

**Ḳhushkí**, P. *f.* (súkhá-pan) dryness; (zamín) dry land; (phiyás) dand-ruffs; (palethan)dry flour sprinki-ed over dough;—kí ráh, (zamín kí ráh) by land.

**Ḳhushnúd**, P. *m.* (qáni,) contented satisfied, pleased.

**Ḳhushnúdí**, P. *f.* (qaná'at) content-ment, satisfaction.

**Ḳhushú'**, A. *m.* (apne taín 'ájiz k.) humbling one's self; (inkisárí) humility.

**Ḳhushúnat**, P. *f.* (tundí) roughness, harshness; (saḳhtí) severity.

**Ḳhusúf**, A. *m.* (chandr-grahan) eclipse of the moon.

**Ḳhushúmat**, P. *f.* (jhagṛá) conten-tion, quarreling;—i shadíd, (saḳh, dushmaní) violent enmity.

**Ḳhusús**, A. *ad.* (ḳhásskar) particu-larly, particularity, speciality.

**Ḳhusúsan**, same as Ḳhusús.

**Ḳhusúsiyat**, A. *f.* (taḳhsís) parti-cularity, speciality.

**Khuṭ**, H. *f.* (khuṭ khuṭ k.) pecking, tapping;— baṛhaiyá, (ek chiṛyá) a woodpecker.

**Ḳhutabá**, A. *m. pl.* (wá'izín) prea-chers.

**Ḳhuṭáí**, H. *m.* (be-ímání) dishonesty, deceit.

**Khuṭak**, H. *f.* (khudkhudí áná)peck-ing, tapping;—baṛhaí, same as khuṭ baṛhaiyá.

**Khuṭakná**, H. *v. t.* (khudkhudáná) to peck; (khuṭakná) to break by pecking, as eggs.

**Khuṭápá**, H. *m.* (jhúṭháí, darogáí) falsity, perfidy.

**Ḳhutba**, A. *m.* (wa'z) sermon; (ba-yán wg. jo mullá Jum' ke din masjid men sunátá hai) discourse which the Mohammedan preacher recites in the mosque on Friday; —ḳhwán, (ḳhutba paṛhne w.) reciter of the *Khutba.*

**Khuṭká**, H. *m.* (ḳhauf) fear; (fikr) anxiety; Be—, (be-ḍar) without scruple or misgiving.

**Khuṭṭí**, H. *f.* (ek thailí) a purse, moneybag; (ḳhazána) a treasure; (naqd rupiya) ready-money.

**Ḳhutúr**, A. *m.* (dil men á.) occurring to the mind.

**Ḳhutút**, A. *m.* (lakíren) lines; (dhá-ríán) stripes; (chiṭṭhíán) letters, epistles;—i mutawáziya, parallel lines.

**Khuwáná**, H. *v.t.*(ganwáná) to cause to lose.

**Ḳhuzú**, A. *f.* (inkisárí) humility, lowliness.

**Ḳhwáb**, P. *f.* (nínd) sleep; (sapná) dream, vision;—álúda, (nínd se bhará húá) sleepy, drowsy;—áwar, (nínd láne w.) producing sleep;—dekhná, (sapná dekhná) to dream;—gáh, (sone ká kamra) sleeping apartment ; — o ḳhiyál honá, (misi sáe ke gáib ho j.) to vanish like a vision.

**Ḳhwábida**, P. *a.* (soyá húá) sleepy, drowsy.

**Ḳhwán**, ḳhwáhán, P. *a.* (cháhná) wishing; (rází) willing;—ma—, (rází yá narází) willing or unwill-ing. *nolens volens.*

**Ḳhwáhar**, P. *f.* (bahin) a sister;—

ána, (bahin kí tarah) sister-like, sisterly. [who wills.
**Khwáhanda**, r. *m.* (cháhne w.) one
**Khwáhish**, P. *f.* (ichchhá) wish, desire, will, inclination;—**honá**, (cháhná) to be in demand;—**mand**, (árzúmand) desirous; — **rakhná**, (árzú rakhná) to have a desire.
**Khwája**, P. *m.* (málik, khudáwand) lord, master, a man of distinction, gentleman ;— **sará**, (mukhannas jo bádsháh kí khidmat kartá) a eunuch in the service of a prince.
**Khwán**, P. *m.* (parhná) reading, reciting; (gáná) singing; (khoncha) a tray;—**posh**, (khwáncha chhipáne ká kapṛá) a tray cloth.
**Khwáncha**, *dim.* of Khwán. [reader.
**Khwánanda**, P. *m.* (parhne w.) a
**Khwándagí**, P. *f.* (parháí) reading.
**Khwár**, P. *m.* (kháná) eating, (garíb) poor; (tark-shuda) deserted.
**Khwárí**, P. *f.* (kháná píná) eating and drinking; (kamínapaná) meanness, vileness, friendlessness.
**Khwást**, P. *f.* (cháh) desire, wish; —gír, ('arzí-dihinda) a petitioner, applicant.
**Khwásta**, P. *a.* (cháhá húá) desired, wished, willed.
**Khwástgár**, P. *m.* (cháhne w.) wisher.
**Khwesh**, P. *m.* (áp) self; (rishtedár) a kinsman; (dámád) a son-in-law; (khándán) a family;—**o aqárib**, (kutumb) kit and kin.
**Khiyál**, P. *m.* (ek qism ká gít) a kind of song; (khel) play, sport.
**Ki**, P. *c.* (kyúnki) as, because, that; —*pr.* (kaun) who, what; (agar) if; (kab) when. [nobles.
**Kibár**, A. *m. pl.* of *Kabír*; (raís)
**Kibr**, A. *m.* (bartáí) greatness; (ghamand) haughtiness.
**Kibrit**, A. *m.* (gandhak) sulphur; —**i ahmar**, *m.* (páras patthar) the philosopher's stone.
**Kibirtí**, P. *a.* (gandak ká) of sulphur.
**Kibriyá**, A. *m.* (bartáí) grandeur; (qudrat) power; (magrúrí) pride.
**Kích yá kíchar**, H. *f.* (gard) dirt; (gílí mittí) mud, mire, slime; (ánkh ká mail) mattery discharge which collects in the corner of the eye;—**pich**, *f.* (kíchar) mud, mire; (bahut se) great many;—**uchhálná**, *v. t.* (kíchar phekná) to throw mud.
**Kichar-pichar**, H. *a.* (kíchar milá húá) muddy; (daldalí) slushy; (gílá) wet;—**honá**, *v. i.* (daldalí h.) to be slushy, etc.
**Kichkicháhat** H. *f.* (dánt ká písná) gnashing the teeth
**Kichkicháná**, H. *v. t.* (dánt písná) to gnash the teeth.
**Khichkichí**, H. *f.* (dánt ká písná) the gnashing of teeth;—**bándhná**, *v. t.* (dánt písná) to gnash one's teeth. [slushy; (gílá) wet.
**Kichráhá**, H. *a.* (kíchar milá húá)
**Kichráná**, H. *v. i.* (ánkhon men kíchar h.) to be blear-eyed.
**Kidhar**, H. *ad.* (kis taraf) where, whither;—**se**, (kahán se) whence.
**Kifáyat**, P. *f.* (káfí) enough; (bahutáyat) abundance; (naf') profit; (liyáqat) ability; (samajh) prudence;—**karná**, *v. t.* (bacháná) to save; (káfí h.) to serve; (sastá h.) to be cheap; (rází r.) to be content;—**se**, *ad.* (girastí se) economically, etc.; —**sha'ár**, *a.* (kifáyat karne w.) economical; (hoshyár) wise;—**sha'árí**, *f.* (girastí) economy, frugality.
**Kifáyatí**, P. *a.* (girastí) frugal, economical; (sastá) cheap.
**Kihánat**, P. *f.* (fál-goí) soothsaying; (káhin ká pesha) priesthood.
**Kihtar**, P. *a.* (kamtar) less; (kamína) low.
**Kihtarí**, P. *f.* (chhotáí) littleness; (kamína-pan) meanness.
**Kihtarín**, P. *a.* (sab se chhotá) smallest. [tree *acacia*.
**Kikkar**, **kíkar**, H. *m.* (babúl) the
**Kikará**, H. *a.* (kis ká) whose, whom.
**Kikí**, S. *f.* (níl-kanth) a blue jay.
**Kikiyáná**, H. *v. i.* (chilláná) to scream; (dánt khisyáná) to chatter as a monkey.
**Kikná**, H. *v. i.* (chíkhná) to scream.
**Kil**, H. *m.* (kaláí) the fist; (kohní) the elbow; (ghúnsá) a blow;—*ad.* (sachái se) verily; (aglaban) probably.
**Kíl**, H. *f.* (pareg) a nail, tack; (khúntí) a peg; (kíl kí ghundí) head of a nail; (jo nák men pahní játí hai) a gold pin inserted in the nose as an ornament by women; (kíl jo phuriyá men hotí hai) a core of a boil; (sitkaní) a bolt;—**kántá**, *m.* (auzár wg.) tools; (gahná) ornaments; (larkon ká khel) a boy's game;—**nikálná**, *v. i.* (phuriyá kí kíl nikálná) to take the core out.
**Kílá**, S. *f.* (chhotí kíl) a small nail etc.;—H. *m.* (barí kíl) a large nail; (sitkaní) a bolt; (nál) a fang, tooth.
**Kilak**, H. *f.* (chamkáhat) lustre.
**Kaláná**, H. *v. t.* (kohní márná) to elbow a person; (márná) to strike; (hathaurí se pítná) to drive in.
**Kalasná** H *v i* (dard ma'lúm k

to feel pain;(zár zár roná) to weep bitterly.

**Kilbil**, H. *f.* (kíron ká rengná)crawling of insects; (larke bále) children. [crawl.

**Kilbiláná**, H. *v. i.* (rengná) to creep,

**Kílí**, S. *f.* (chábí) a key; (khúntí) a peg; (pench) a screw; (garrí) pulley to draw water from a well; —**ká khatká na honá**, *v. i.* (be-khatar h.) to be free from fear.

**Kilíd**, P. *f.* (kunjí) a key; (fihrist i kitáb) an index.

**Kíliyá**, H. *m.* (jo pur bailon se nikalwátá hai(the man who drives the oxen at a well for irrigation.

**Kilk**, P. *f.* (tántar) a reed; (qalam) a reed pen.

**Kilkár**, H. *f.* (chilláhat) shouting; (shor)outcry;(turhí kí áwáz)sound of a trumpet.

**Kilkárí**, H. *f.* see Kilkár.

**Kilkilá**, S. *f.* (shor bahut se logon ká) sound of many persons talking together; (gussa) anger; (ek qism kí chiriyá) a kind of kingfisher.

**Kilkiláná**, H. *v. i.* (kilkárná) to shout; (gussa h.) to be fretful, to snap. [(dard k.) to ache.

**Killáná**, H. *v. i.* (chilláná) to scream;

**Killí**, H. *f.* (chábí) a key; (sitkaní) a bolt; (chíkh) a scream;—**márná**, *v. i.* (chilláná) to scream.

**Kílná**, H. *v. t.* (bándhná) to fasten; (kíl chubhoná) to pin; (sánp ká mantar se zahr utárná) to charm a snake; (ghar ko bándhná) to charm a house; (jádú se barbád k.) to destroy by magic; (bín ko rokná) to stop playing the *Bin*.

**Kilní**, H. *f.* (kutte kí júín) a dog-louse.

**Kilvish**, S. *m.* (qusúr) fault, sin; (beímání) injustice; (nuqsán) injury.

**Kilwáná**, H. *v. t.* (kíl thokná) to have nails driven into. [cloth.

**Kimád**, A. *m.* (garm kaprá) hot

**Kímiyá**, A. *f.* (soná chándí b.) alchemy, chemistry; (khass dawáí) a specific;—**banáná**, *v. t.* (soná b.) to turn base metals into silver or gold; (ásání se rupiya paidá k.) to earn or get money easily;—**gar**, *m.* (kímiyá banáne w.) a chemist; (farebí) a deceiver; — **garí**, *f.* (kímiyá ká fan) practical chemistry;—**karná**, *v. t.* (mu'jize k.) to work miracles; ('umda taur se k.) to do anything well.

**Kímukht**, P. *m.* (ghore yá gadhe kí píth kí khál ká chamrá) the back leather of a horse or ass,'shagreen.

**Kímukhtí** P. *a.* (kímukht ká) made of *kimukht*.

**Kin**, H. *m.* (zakhm) a sore; (kis) which;—P. *c.* (is liye)for, because.

**Kína**, P. *m.* (bugz) animosity; (dushmaní) rancour, malice; (khuns) hatred;—**jo**, *a.* (kína-war) malicious;—**joí**, *f.* (badlá lene kí khwáhish)seeking revenge, etc.;—**kash**, *m.* (kína r. w.) a malicious man, —**kashí**, *f.* (bugz) animosity; (hasad) malignity;—**rakhná**, *v. t.* (hasad r.) to bear enmity;—**se**, *ad.* (hasad kí ráh se)maliciously.

**Kinár**, P. *m.* (kinára) margin; (bagal-gír) embracing;—**khainchná**, *v. t.* (dúr r.) to keep aloof; **dar** —, *ad.* (ek taraf) aside; (ek taraf ho j.) let alone; (rakh chhorná) putting aside; **bos o**—, *f.* (chúmácháti) kissing and embracing.

**Kinára**, H. *m.* (dúsrá) next;—**charháná**, *v. t.* (got lagáná) to put a border or hem;—**dár**, *a.* (got-dár) having a border;—**karná**, *v. t.* (dúr h.) to keep aloof; (parhez k.) to abstain; (alag ho j.) to retire; —**kash**, *a.* (alag karte húe) withdrawing, retiring;—**kash honá**, *v. i.* (alag h.) to keep aloof;—**kashí**, *f.* ('aláhidagí) withdrawal;—**pakarná**, *v. i.* (alag h.) to keep aloof.

**Kináre**, H. *ad.* (ek taraf) alongside; (lab i daryá) ashore; (na bolo) not to speak of;—**charhná**, *v. i.* (retí par charhná) to strand;—**honá**, *v. i.* (ek taraf h.) to move aside;—**kináre**, *ad.* (daryá ke kináre) along the bankside; (alag alag) aside, apart;—**lagáná**, *v. t* (kishtí ko kináre l.) to beach a boat;—**lagná**, *v. i.* (kináre daryá ke á j.) to put to shore; (ikhtitmám ko pahunchná) come to an end.

**Kinárí**, H. *f.* (kinára) edge; (got) hem; (sone yá chándí kí lais) silver or gold lace;—**báf**, *m.* (lais banáne w.) a lace maker, etc.

**Kináya yá kanáya**, P. *m.* (ishára) hint; (ramz) metaphor, nickname. [directly, by signs.

**Kináyatan**, P. *ad.* (isháratan) in-

**Kinchit**, H. *a.* (chhotá) small;—**jáná**, *m.* (kám jánne w.) a person of limited knowledge.

**Kingrí**, H. *f.* (ek qism ká bájá) a kind of musical instrument.

**Kinka**, S. *m.* (gulám) slave; (garíb) poor. [bell.

**Kinkiní**, S. *f.* (chhotí ghantí) a small

**Kinnár**, S. *m.* (ek qism ká jánwar jis ká dhar insán aur sar ghore ká) a mythical being with a

human figure and the head of a horse.

**Kinnárat**, P. *f. pl.* (báje)harps.

**Kintu**, S. *c.* (phir) again.

**Kír**, S. *m.* (totá) a parrot; (gosht) flesh; (mulk Káshmír) the country of Cashmere.

**Kír**, H. *m.* (kírá) a worm;—**kháyá**, *a.* (dágí) spotted; (katá húá) eaten; (khurkhurá) rough.

**Kírá**, H. *m.* (rengne w. jánwar) worm, insect, reptile; (ghun) a maggot; (sánp) snake;—**lagná**, *v. i.* (kíre ká kháná) to be eaten.

**Kirach yá kirchá**, H. *m.* (tukrá) a bit; (dáná)grain; (talwár)a sword.

**Kiráe karná**, H. *v. t.* (kiráe par d.) to let out; (kiráe par l.) to hire.

**Kírahá**, H.*a.*(kíre kháyá húá)worm-eaten.

**Kirak**, H. *m.* (totá) a parrot.

**Kirám**, A. *a.* (sakhí) generous; (halím) mild, meek;—**kátibín**, *m. pl.* (likhnewálá firishta) the recording angel.

**Kiran**, S.*f.* (súraj yá chánd kí shuá') a ray of the sun or moon; (kinárí sone yá chándí kí) a tassel of gold or silver;—**may**,*a.*(roshan) bright.

**Kiráná**, H. *m.* (jo kuchh farokht ho) what is sold, grocery;—*v. t.* (súp se alag k.) to sift; (sudhárná) to adjust.

**Kiránchí**, H. *f.* (laddú gárí) a good's cart.

**Kiráni**, H. *m.* (mutasaddí) a writer; clerk;(naql-nawís) copyist;(Angrez aur Hindustání ke mel ká) of European and Native descent.

**Kirár**, H.*m.* (saudágar) a merchant.

**Kirau**, H. *m.* (kírá kháyá húá dánt) a decayed tooth; (talkh) bitter.

**Kiráya**, H. see Kiráe;—**karná**, *v. t.* (kiráe par d.) to let;—**par chaláná**, *v.i.*(ghore wg.kiráe par d.) to hire horses etc.;—**lená**, *v. t.* (kiráe k.) to hire; (kiráya wasúl k.) to realize the rent or fare;—**dár**, *m.* (jo kiráe men rahe) a tenant;—**dihanda**, *m.* (jo kiráe par detá hai) one who lets on hire;—**náma**, *m.* (sarkhatt) lease;—**ughána**, *v. t.* (kiráya tahsíl k.) to collect rent;—**ká**, *a.* (kiráya kiyá húá) hired.

**Kirche kirche kar dálná**, H. *v. t.* (tukre kar d.) to cut to pieces.

**Kirdár**, P. *m.* (kám) act; (fi'l) action; (pesha) business; (mihnat) labour; (chál o chalan) conduct; (taríq) habit.

**Kirdigár**, P. *m.* (kartár) the Creator, God.

**Kíre makore**, H. *m.* (rengnewále jánwar) insect, reptiles etc;—**parná**, *v.i.* (zakhm men kíre paidá h.) to have worms in a sore.

**Kírí**, H. *f.* (jonk) a leech;—**wálí**, *f.* ('aurat jo jonk lagátí hai) a woman who applies leeches.

**Kirift**, P. *m.* (mailá ádmí) a dirty man.

**Kirishma**, P.*m.*(ishára) nod; (nazar) glance; (kan-ankhiyán) side-glance; (karashma) miracle; (jádú) a charm.

**Kirit**, S. *m.* (hár) a wreath; (nekí) goodness, virtue.

**Kirítí**, S. *m.* (bádsháh) a king.

**Kiriyá kháná, yá khiláná**, H. *v. i.* (qasam kháná) to swear.

**Kíriyán lagáná**, H. *v. t.* (jonk lagáná) to apply leeches.

**Kirkirá**, H. *a.* (retílá) gritty, sandy; (bigrá húá) spoiled;—**karná**, *v. t.* (kharáb) k.) to spoil, mar.

**Kirkiráhat, Kirkirápan**, H. *m.* (kirkirápan) grittiness.

**Kirkiráná**, H. *v. i.* (kirkir k.) to be gritty; (karkaráná) to crackle.

**Kirkiráná**, H. *v. t.* (dánt písná) to gnash the teeth.

**Kirkirí**, H. *f.* (kirkiráhat) grittiness;—**karná**, *v. t.* (be-'izzat k.) to disgrace one.

**Kirm**, P. *m.* (kírá) a worm;—**khurda**, *a.* (kíron kháyá húá) worm-eaten;—**pílá**, (resham ká kírá) the silk-worm;—**shabtáb**, *m.* (jugnú) a fire-fly.

**Kirmak**, P. *m.* (jugnú) a fire-fly.

**Kirmich**, P. *f.* (ek qism ká kaprá) a kind of canvas.

**Kirpál**, S. *a.* (mihrbán) merciful; (rahm-dil) compassionate.

**Kirtiyá**, H. *m.* (nachaiyá) a dancer.

**Kirti**, S. *f.* (bayán) mention; (ta'ríf) praise; (nek-námí) fame;—**karná**, *v. t.* (námwarí hásil k.) to acquire renown; —**mán**, *a.* (mashhúr) celebrated; (jalálí) glorious;—*m.* (mashhúr ádmí) a famous person.

**Kirwán**, H. *f.* (talwár) a sword.

**Kirwat**, H. *f.* (kám) act; (fi'l) deed.

**Kis**, H. *pro.* (kaun) who, which, what; —**kis**, *par.* (kaun kaun) which;—**liye**, (kis wáste) why, wherefore;—**qadr**, (kitná) how much; (kahán tak) to what degree;—**taraf**, (kaun sí simt) in what direction, whither;—**tarah yá taur**, (kaise) in what manner, how;—**waqt**, (kab) when;—**wáste**, (kis liye) why.

**Kís**, A. *m.* (kísa) a bag; (jeb) purse.

**Kísí**, P. *f.* (thailá) a bag; (jeb) pocket.

**Kisán**, H. *m.* (hal w.) ploughman; (zamín jotne w.) a cultivator.

**Kisbat, kiswat**, P. *f.* (thailá jis men nai apne auzár wg., rakhtá hai)

the case in which the barber keeps his tools, etc. [or which.
**Kise**, H. *pr.*(kis ko) to whom, what
**Kishmish**, P. *f.* (súkhe angúr) rasin. [ká) rasin-coloured.
**Kishmishí**, P. *a.* (kishmish ke rang
**Kishníz**, P. *m.* (dhaniyá) coriander.
**Kisht**, P. *f.* (kásht) tillage; (shatranj men bádsháh kí rok) a check to the king in chess;—**kár**, *m.* (káshtkár) a husbandman; —**o-kár**, *f.* (jotná aur boná) tilling and sowing;—**kárí**, *f.* (káshtkárí) cultivation;—**wár**, *ad.* (ba-mújib khet kí paidáish ke) according to the fields or the crops;—**zár**, *a.* (boí húí zamín) cultivated spot.
**Kishtá**, P. *a.* (jotá húá) tilled.
**Kishtí**, P. *f.* (bartan) a vessel; (náo) a boat; (khwán) tray; (faqír ká bartan) a beggar's plate or pot;—**bán**, *m.* (kishtí w.) a boatman; (malláh) sailor ;—**chaláná**, *v. t.* (kishtí le j.) to row a boat.
**Kishtkárí**, P. *f.* see Kisht.
**Kishwar**, P. *m.* (mulk) clime. country;—**sitán**, *m.* (mulkon ká fath k. w.) conqueror of countries;—**sitání**, *f.* (mulkon kí fath) conquest of countries.
**Kisí**, H. *pr.* (koí) some, any;—**din**, *ad.* (koí din) on a certain day ;—**ek**, *a.* (koí kháss) particular;—**na—din**, *m.* (kisí din) some day or other;—**qadr**, *ad.* kuchh hissa) any part; (thorá) a little;—**tarah**, *ad.* (koí tarah)any how.
**Kisnáí**, H. *f.* kishtkárí) husbandry.
**Kiswat**, P. *f.* (poshák) dress; ('ádat habit;(daul)figure;(taríq)manner.
**Kit**, H. *ad.* (kahán) where, whither.
**Kíṭ**, S. *f.* (mail wg. jo chirág men jam'a;ho játá hai) the dregs of oil in a lamp ; (mail jo huqqe men bhar játá hai) dregs collected in a *huqqa*.
**Kitáb**, A. *f.* (pustak) a book; (nawishta) a writing ; chiṭṭhí) a letter;—**farosh**, *m.* (kitáb bechne w.) a book-seller;—**i-majíd**, *m.* (Qurán) the Qurán;—**khána**, *m.* (kutab-khána) a library ;—**par charháná**, *v. t.* (kitáb men likhná) to enter in a book;—**wálá**, *m.* (ahl i kitáb) one who has a revealed book; (kitáb banáne w.) a maker of books. [inscription.
**Kitába**, P. *m.* (nawishta) writings,
**Kitábat**, P. *f.* (nawishte) writings, (kátib ká pesha) the profession of a copyist.
**Kitábí**, P. *a.* (misl kitáb ke) like a book;—*m.* ahl-i-kitáb) in possession of a revealed book;—**chhra**, *m.* (lambá-munh) an oval face;—**'ilm**, *m.* (sirf kitáb ká síkhá húá 'ilm) book knowledge. [book.
**Kitabiya**, H. *f.* (chhoṭí kitáb) a small
**Kitmán**, A. *m.* (poshídagí) concealment.
**Kitná**, A. *a.* & *ad.* (kis qadr) how much;(kitne) how many; (kuchh) some;—**hí**, *ad.* (jitná) howsoever; (jis qadr) however much or many.
**Kitne ek**, H. *a.*(chand) several, some
**Kittá**, H. *a.* see Kitná. [few.
**Kiwánch**, H. *f.* (ek pauda)name of a plant. [door; (pháṭak) gate.
**Kiwár**, or **kiwáṛá**, S. *m.* (darwáza) a
**Kiyá**, H. *per. part.* of Karná; (kiyá thá) performed;—*m.* kám wg.) action, deed.
**Kiyárí**, H. *f.* (phúlon kí kiyárí) bed of flowers; (goṭ) a border; namak kí kiyárí) a bed of salt; (khet jo jot men ho)a field under cultivation.
**Kiyásat**, A. *f.*('aql) sagacity; (hoshiyárí) cunningness; **sáhib-i—**, *a.* ('aqlmánd) sagacious.
**Kizb**, A. *m.* (jhúṭh) a lie.
**Klánt**, S. *a.* (thaká húá) fatigued;—**mará**, *a.* (ek qism kí bímárí) melancholy.
**Klántí**, S. *f.* (thakan) fatigue.
**Klesh**, S. *m.* (dard) pain; (musíbat) trouble; (jhagṛá) strife;—**dená**, *v. t.* (taklíf pahunchánáná) torment;—**karná**, *v. t.* (satáná) to afflict;—*v.i.*(koshish k.) to strives; (fasád k.) to quarrel; (ranj barpá k.) to mourn;—**macháná**, *v. t.* (fasád k.) to create quarrels. [ed, care-worn.
**Kleshit**, S. *m.* (musíbat-zada) afflict-
**Klir**, S. *a.* (darpok) timid. [ness.
**Klirtá**, S. *f.* (bad-akhláqí) unmanli-
**Klishit**, S. *a.*(taklíf men) distressed; (nuqsán pahuncháyá húá)injured.
**Klishtatá**, S. *f.* (musíbat) distress.
**Kobá**, P. *m.* (lakṛí ká músal) a wooden mallet;—**kárí**, (már-píṭ) beating, thumping;—**kárí karná**, *v. t.* (khúb márná) to beat severely.
**Kobí**, H. *f.* (gobhí) cabbage.
**Koch** S. *m.* (sukran) contracting.
**Kochá**, H. *m.* (bagal-gírí) bosom, embrace; (konch) prick;—**dená**, *v. t.* (konchná) to prick. [ed.
**Kochak**, H. *a.*(jhurríyán-dár)wrinkl-
**Kochná**, H. *v. t.* (chhedná) to prick, (khanjar ghusernná) to stab.
**Kodak** P. *m.* (larká) a boy. youth.
**Kodo**, H. *m.* (ek qism ká chhoṭá anáj) a kind of small grain;—**dalná**, H. *v. t.* (mushkil kám háth men l.) to set onea hard task;—

deke parhná, *v.t.* (sastá dám dekar kam 'ilm hásil k.) to receive a cheap and inferior education.

**Koelá** or **Kolá**, H. *m.* (kolá) charcoal.

**Koft**, P. *f.* (már) beating; (thakan) great fatigue; (sadma) sadness; (taklíf) pain, vexation; (kháná, roṭí wg.) food, bread, etc.;—**gar**, *m.* (sone ká pání pherne w.) a gilder;—**garí**, *f.* (sone ká pání charháne ká pesha) gilding;—**kob**, *f.* (már) beating.

**Kofta**, P. *a.* (kuchlá húá) bruised; (musíbat-márá) distressed;—*m.* (kuṭá húá gosht) pounded meat; (kuṭe húe gosht kí goliyán) small balls of pounded meat.

**Koftagí**, P. *f.* (már píṭ) beating, etc.

**Koh**, P. *m.* (pahár) a mountain; (pahárí) hill;—**i-átish-fishán**, *m.* (jwálámukhí pahár) a volcano;—**i-barfaní**, *a.* (barfí pahár) a snowy mountain; —**kaní**, *f.* (pahár ke bích khodná) cutting through a mountain; — **khar**, *m.* (pahárí gadhá) the onager; — **kohán**, *a.* (bare kúbar w.) having a large hump, as a camel, etc.;— **i rawán**, *m.* (háthí) an elephant; — **sár**, *f.* (koh) a mountain; (pahárí mulk) hilly country.

**Kohá**, P. *m.* (kúbar) hump.

**Kohán**, P. *m.* see Kohá.

**Koháná**, H. *v. i.* (gussa h.) to be angry.

**Kocha**, P. *f.* (chhoṭá pahár) hill, hillock.

**Kohar**, H. *m.* (konhrá) the sweet pumpkin.

**Kohrá**, or **kuhrá**, H. *m.* (pálá) fog.

**Kohí**, H. *a.* (krodhí) full of envy;—P. *a.* (pahárí) hilly;—*m.* (pahárí ádmí) a highlander.

**Kohistán**, P. *m.* (pahárí mulk) a mountainous country; (wírána) forest.

**Kohistání**, P. *a.* (pahárí) hilly.

**Kohní**, H. *f.* (háth ká hissa) the elbow;—**dár**, *a.* (bánh-dár) having an arm;—**márná**, *v. t.* (kohní se thelná) to elbow.

**Kohrá**, H. *m.* (pálá) fog;—**parná**, *v. i.* (pálá girná) to be foggy.

**Koí**, H. *f. pr.* (har koí) any one; (chand) a few; (qaríb) about;—**bhí**, (jo koí) whoever;—**dam**, *ad.* (thorí der ko) for a moment;—**dam men**, *ad.* (jaldí se) speedily;—**dúsrá**, *pr.* (koí aur) some other;—**hai**, *pr.* (kaun hai) who waits;—**ho**, *pr.* (koí kyún na ho) be it any one;—**koí**, *ad.* (bahut kam) rare, scarce; (chand) a few;—**na koí**, *pr.* (koí zurúr) some one or other;—**nahín**, *pr.* (ek bhí nahín) not one;—**sá**, *pr.* (koí) some.

**Koil**, H. *f.* (koyal) Indian cuckoo.

**Koilá**, H. *m.* (kolá); charcoal—**kí kán**, *f.* (jahán se koilá nikaltá) coal mine.

**Kok**, H. *f.* (barí barí síwan) long stitches in sewing; —S. *m.* (koil) a cuckoo; (bheriyá) a wolf; (mendak) a frog.

**Koká**, S. *m.* (dúdh-piláí ká beṭá) a fosterbrother, nurse's child; (kalí) a bud; (phúl) flower;—**belí**, *f.* (nílofar) water-lily;— H. *m.* (chhoṭí kíl) a small nail.

**Kokaí**, H. *f.* (fákhtáí-rang) dove-colour.

**Kokh**, H. *f.* (peṭ) the belly, womb;—**band**, *f.* (bánjh) a barren woman;—**kí ánch**, *f.* (kokh kí mámtá) affection.

**Kokí**, H. *f.* (kawwá) a crow; (larkon ke daráne kí shai) black-jack.

**Kokilá** yá **kokil**, H. *f.* see Koil;—**bainí**, *a.* (míṭhí-áwáz) sweet-voiced.

**Kokiní**, H. *a.* (chhoṭá aur moṭá) short and thick;—**kelá**, *m.* (chhoṭá kelá) the small table-plantain.

**Kokiná**, H. *v. t.* (bare bare salange bharná) to sew with long stitches.

**Kokinár**, P. *m.* (post) poppy-head.

**Kol**, P. *m.* (tálab) a pond; (jhíl) lake; (piyála) a cup; (súar) a hog; (chhátí) the breast; (ek qism ká auzár) a kind of weapon; (nám pahárí qaum ká) name of a mountain tribe; (dhárá) a creek; (khol) a bay; (bandargáh) harbour.

**Kolá**, H. *m.* (gídar) a jackal.

**Koláhal**, S. *m.* (shor o gul) confused noise, uproar; (fasád) tumult; (jhagrá) quarrel;—**karná**, *v. t.* (fasád barpá k.) to make an uproar.

**Kolhí**, yá **kolí**, H. *m.* (juláhá) a weaver.

**Kolhú**, H. *m.* (tel nikálne ká ála) an oil-press; (ras nikálne ká ála) a sugar-mill;—**ke bail kí tarah pilná**, *v. t.* (barí sakht mihnat k.) to work very hard;—**men pilwá dená**, *v. t.* (chúr chúr karwá d.) to crush to atoms; (bilkull barbád k.) to destroy utterly.

**Kolin**, H. *f.* (Kolí kí 'aurat a woman or girl of the Kol tribe.

**Koliyáná**, H. *v. t.* (kaulí bharná) to embrace.

**Kolná**, H. *v. t.* (gaddhá khodná) to excavate; (dabáná) to crush.

**Komal**, S. *a.* (muláim) soft, (kachchá) unripe; (míṭhá) sweet.

**Komaltá**, S. *f.* (muláimí) softness; (miṭhás) sweetness.

**Kompal**, H. *f.* (naí shákh) a young shoot.

**Koná**, S. *m.* (kinára) a corner; (záwiya) an angle; (taraf) side.

**Konch**, H. *f.* (kocha) a prick, stab.

**Konchná**, H. *v. t.* see Kochná.

**Konhrá**, H. *m.* (peṭhá) the sweet pumpkin. [crooked arm.
**Koní**, S. *a.* (ṭerhí bánh w.) having a
**Konpal**, H. *f.* (harí chhaṛí) a young
**Kont**, H. *f.* (barchhí) a spear. [shoot.
**Kop, kopa**, H. *m.* (gussa) anger, rage;—**karná**, *v. t.* (gussa k.) to become angry;—**wán**, *m.* (gussawar) a passionate man.
**Kopákul**, H. *m.* (gussewar) an enrag-
**Kopal**, H. *f.* see Konpal. [ed person.
**Kopaná**, S. *f.* (gussewar 'aurat) a passionate woman. [enraged.
**Kopí, kopwán**, H. *a.* (gussewar)
**Kopná**, H. *v. t.* (gussa h.) to become angry.
**Kor**, H. *f.* (kinára) edge; (sirá) tip; (kinárí) border; (kánṭá) thorn; (koí chhoṭí chíz) trifling thing; (karoṛ) ten millions; (kalí) a bud;—**P.** *a.* (andhá) blind;—**bakht**, *m.* (kamnasíb) wretched being;—**bakhtí**, *f.* (musíbat) calamity;—**bátin**, *a.* (mutlaq jáhil) ignorant.
**Korá**, H. (nayá) unused; (be-likhá) unwritten; (sáda) simple; (be-phal) fruitless;—**bachná**, *v. i.* (sáf be-dág nikal á.) to escape untouched;—**bartan**, *m.* (be-isti'mál bartan) a new vessel; (kunwárá) a bachelor; (kunwárí) virgin;—**pan**, H. *m.* (kuwárpan) virginity; (nayá) newness;—**pindá**, *m.* (kunwárpan) maiden-hood, virginity;—**rakhná**, *v. i.* (ná-ummed r.) to disappoint.
**Koṛá**, H. *m.* (chábuk) a whip;—**karná**, *v. t.* (koṛe m.) to whip; (tábi'dárí men k.) to reduce to obedience; (tez k.) to speed a horse;—**lagáná**, *v. t.* (koṛe m.)
**Koṛak**, S. *m.* (kalí) a bud. [to whip.
**Koṛh**, H. *m.* (ek qism kí bímárí) leprosy;—**chúná yá ṭapakná**, *v. i.* (koṛh h.) leprosy to break out;—**men kháj**, *a.* (musíbat par musíbat) one calamity upon another.
**Koṛhí**, H. *m* (koṛh w.) a leper;—**kalankí**, *m.* (baṛá gunahgár) a great sinner. [ho) a female leper.
**Koṛhin**, H. *f.* ('aurat jis ke koṛh
**Koṛhná**, H. *v. t.* (afsos k.) to grieve.
**Koṛí**, H. *f.* (kunwárí) a virgin; (Hindú juláhá) a Hindu of the weaver caste;—**rah jáná**, *v. t.* (náummed rah j.) to be disappointed.
**Koṛí**, H. *f.* (bís) a score, twenty.
**Kornish**, P. *f.* (salám) salutation;—**bajá láná**, *v. t.* (salám k.) to salute, to pay respect.
**Kornishát**, P. *f.* (ádáb) salutations.
**Koro**, H. *f.* (dhanní) a rafter.
**Korṭ yá koraṭ**, E. *cor.* of court.
**Kos**, P. *m.* (ḍholak) a drum;—**H.** *m.* (do míl) two miles; **kále—**, *m.* (bahut dúr) a great distance; **kaṛá—**, *m.* (do míl se ziyáda) distance of more than two miles; **gan—**, (chhoṭá kos) a short distance.
**Kosá yá kosan**, P. *a.* (be dárhí ká) having no beard;—**H.** *m.* (phalí ká chhilká) a pea-pod; (kosná) curse;—**kásí karná**, (kosná) to curse;—**káṭí**, *f.* (kosná) cursing.
**Koshak**, S. *m.* (anḍá) an egg.
**Kosh**, P. *m.* (mihnat) labour;—**S.** *m.* (kalí) a bud; (kauṛí) a shell; (bachchedání) the womb; (anḍá) an egg; (khazána) a store; (jagah qayám) abode;—**kartá**, *m.* (lugatbanáne w.) maker of a vocabulary;—**ádhyáksh**, *m.* (khazánchí) a treasurer.
**Koshí**, P. *f.* (koshish) endeavouring.
**Koshish**, P. *f.* (ján-fishání) effort; (mihnat) attempt, labour; (paṛhne men koshish) study;—**i behúda**, *f.* (bekár koshish) a vain attempt;—**karná**, *v. t.* (mihnat k.) to endeavour.
**Koslí**, H. *m.* (kalí) a shoot.)
**Kosná**, H. *v. t.* (bad du'á d.) to curse; (gálí d.) to abuse.
**Koṭ**, H. *m.* (kachahrí) court; (qil'a) a fort;—*a.* (bahut) many;—**bándh baiṭhná**, *v. t.* (do zánú baiṭhná) to sit at ease;—**uṭháná**, *v. t.* (qil'a ta'mír k.) to erect a fort.
**Koṭáh**, P. *a.* (chhoṭá) short, little; (ná-láiq) mean; (kam) brief;—**andesh**, *m.* (jo dúr tak dekh na sake) an imprudent man;—**andeshí**, *f.* (kam 'aqlí) imprudence;—**bín**, *a.* (koṭáh-andesh) short sighted;—**bíní**, *f.* (koṭáh-andeshí) short-sightedness;—**dast**, *a.* (kamzor) weak;—**gardan**, *a.* (bad-ma'ásh) wicked; (farebí) deceitful;—**karná**, *v. t.* (chhoṭá k.) to shorten; (khínchná) to withhold one's self;—**qad**, *a.* (náṭá) of short stature.
**Koṭáhí**, P. *f.* (chhuṭáí) shortness; (kamí) lack, want; (tangí) narrowness; (ná-láiqí) meanness.
**Kotal**, H. *m.* (dikháne ke liye ghoṛá) a spare horse for show; (pálkí) a palanquin;—**kash**, *m.* (ek qism ká kamarband) a kind of belt.
**Kotar**, S. *m.* (peṛ ká khol) hollow of a tree; (gár) a cavity.
**Koṭar**, H. *m.* (ek qism kí sabzí) a kind of vegetable.
**Koṭh**, H. *m.* (dád) ringworm.
**Koṭhá**, S. *m.* (ánáj bharne ká ghar) barn; (gudám) storehouse; (koṭhí) a firm; (dálán) a large apartment; (bálá-khána) an upper story; (peṭ) stomach, womb; (paháṛá) multiplication table;—**bigaṛná**,

(peṭ ḳharáb h.) the stomach or womb to become deranged;—**ká saḳht**, *a.* (saḳht mi'da) of constipated bowels.

**Koṭhí**, H. *f.* (galla jam' karne kí jagah) a barn; (ḳhazáne ká ghar) a storehouse, treasury; (kár-ḳhána) a firm; (ínṭon ká makán) a house built of bricks; (bachchedání) the womb; (jaház men jagah) capacity of a ship, etc.; (bandúq kí koṭhí) chamber of a gun; (kúe kí koṭhí) a circular piece of wood, *etc.*, placed at the bottom of a well;—**baiṭhná**, *v. i.* (ghar girná) a house to fall in; (karárá girná) a bank to fall;—**galáná**, *v. t.* (kúe men koṭhí galáná) to sink a shaft in a well;—**karná**, *v. t.* (kár-ḳhána kholná) to open a factory; (bank kholná) to open a bank;—**wál**, *m.* (saudágar) merchant; (ḳhazánchí) a banker.

**Koṭhlá**, S. *m.* (thailá) a bag; (borá) sack; (kuṭhiyá) granary; (peṭ) stomach. [bag, purse.

**Koṭhlí**, H. *f.* (chhoṭá thailá) a small

**Koṭhmír**, H. *f.* (dhaniyá) coriander.

**Koṭhrí**, H. *f.* (chhoṭá kamra) a small closet; (anáj kí koṭhí) a granary.

**Koṭí**, S. *f.* (kinára) end; (nok) top, point. [insect.

**Koṭik**, S. *m.* (menḍak) a frog; (kíṛá)

**Koṭlá**, H. *m.* (chhoṭá qil'a) a small fortress.

**Kotwál**, H. *m.* (sipáhíon ká afsar) a police officer; (gánw ká rakhwál) a village watchman.

**Kotwálí**, H. *f.* (kotwál ká kám) the office of a Kotwál;—**chabútra**, *m.* (thána) police station.

**Koval**, H. *m.* (niwála) a morsel.

**Koyá**, H. *m.* (ánkh ká ḍhelá) ball of the eye; (ánkh ká kinára) corner of the eye; (kaṭhal ká koyá) the pulp of the jack-fruit.

**Kram**, S. *m.* (qadam) a foot; (ek qadam) step; (taríq) method, manner; (iráda) intention; (qúwat) strength;—**karke**, *ad.* (rafta rafta) gradually.

**Kránṭ**, H. *f.* (charhán) ascending.

**Kreta**, S. *m.* (ḳharídár) purchaser.

**Krichh**, H. *a.* (mushkil) difficult; (ḳhatarnák) dangerous; (musíbat-zada) miserable; (ḳharáb) wicked;—*m.* (musíbat) difficulty; (mihnat) labour; (dard) pain.

**Krikalás**, S. *m.* (chhipkilí) a lizard; (girgiṭ) a chameleon.

**Krimi**, H. *m.* (kírá) an insect;—**bhojan**, *m.* (nám ek dozaḳh ká) name of hell;—**dantak**, *m.* (dánt ká dard) toothache;—**já**, *f.* (lákh) lac.

**Krimil**, S. *a.* (kíṛon-dár) having worms.

**Krimilá**, S. *f.* ('aurat jis ke bachche hote hain) a fruitful woman.

**Kripá**, S. *f.* (mihrbání) favour, kindness; (tars) pity; (rahm) mercy; (fazl) grace;—**drishṭí** or **drishṭ**, *f.* (tars kí nigáh) a pitiful look;—**drishṭ k.**, *v. t.* (rahm se dekhná) to regard kindly;—**hín**, *a.* (be-dard) pitiless; (ná-mihrbán) unkind;—**hinatra**, *m.* (be-dardí) mercilessness;—**karná**, *v. t.* (mihrbání záhir k.) to show compassion;—**kaṭáksa**, *m.* (tars kí nazar) glance of compassion;—**may**, *a.* (kirpálú) compassionate;—**náth**, *m.* (rahm ká Ḳhudáwand) Lord of compassion;—**nidhán**, *m.* (rahm ká mahal) mansion of kindness; (fazl ká samundar) ocean of grace or mercy;—**átra**, *m.* (mihrbán) favourable;—**rahit**, *a.* (ná-mihrbán) unkind;—**rakhná**, *v. t.* (mihrbání rakhná) to have kind feelings;—**ságar**, *m.* (huzúr) your honor;—**rán**, *a.* (rahmán) merciful. [(saḳhí) generous.

**Kripál**, H. *a.* (tarasmand) merciful;

**Kripálturá**, S. *m.* (tars) compassion; (mihrbání) kindness.

**Kripan**, S. *a.* (musíbat-zada) miserable;—*m.* (kanjús) a miser.

**Kripán**, S. *m.* (talwár) a sword; (zabh karne ká cháqú) a sacrificial knife.

**Kripánatá**, S. *f.* (musíbat) misery; (lálach) avarice;—**k.**, *v. t.* (kanjúsí k.) to be niggardly.

**Kripaní**, S. *f.* (qainchí) a pair of scissors; (ḳhanjar) a dagger.

**Krirá**, H. *f.* (khel) play; (tamásha) sport;—**karná**, *v. t.* (khelná) to play. [small.

**Krisha**, S. *a.* (patlá) thin; (chhoṭá)

**Krishán**, S. *m.* (kisán) a ploughman.

**Krisháng**, S. *m.* (dublá ádmí) a man of slender frame.

**Krishatá**, S. *f.* (dublá-pan) thinness; (kamzorí) weakness; (chhoṭáí) smallness.

**Krishí**, S. *f.* (kisání) agriculture.

**Krishitá**, S. *a.* (dublá) lean, slender.

**Krishná**, S. *a.* (kálá) dark; (líla) blue;—*m.* the god Krishn. [ness.

**Krishnatá**, S. *f.* (kálá-pan) black-

**Krishnavás**, S. *m.* (pák anjír ká darakht) the holy fig-tree.

**Krishṭá**, S. *a.* (jotá húá) ploughed.

**Krishṭán**, H. *m.* ('Ísáí) a Christian;—**honá**, *v. i.* ('Ísáí ho j.) to become

a Christian;—**karná**, *v.t.* ('Ísáí b.) to convert to Christianity.

**Kritá**, S. *pp.* (kiyá húá) done, made; (kámil) perfect;—*ad.* (púre taur par) completely; —*f.* (natíja) result;—*a.* (kharídá húá) purchased; (god baiṭháyá húá laṛká) an adopted son;—*a.* (ná-shukr-guzár) ungrateful.

**Kritá**, S. *f.* (laṛkí jo wálidain se lekar pálí játí hai) a girl purchased and adopted as a daughter.

**Kritaká**, S. *a.* (khiyálí) assumed; (jhúṭhá) false.

**Kritárth**, S. *m.* (fath) success; (farz) duty; (qaná'at) contentment.

**Kritrim**, S. *m.* (mutbanná) adopted son; —**mitr**, *m.* (hásil kiyá húá dost) an acquired friend.

**Kritiyá**, S. *a.* (dagábáz) treacherous.

**Krityá**, S. *f.* (kám) action.

**Kriyá**, S. *f.* (kám) action; (pesha) business; (fi'l) a verb; (farz) duty; (qasam) an oath;—**kháná**, *v. i.* (qasam kháná) to swear;—**bhang karná**, *v. t.* (mazhabí kám ko bigáṛ d.) to disturb a religious work;—**karam**, *m.* (dafn ke dastúr) funeral ceremonies;—**karná**, *v. t.* (kafn dafn k.) to perform one's obsequies;—**kharáb karná**, *v.t.* (be-'izzat k.) to disgrace;—**ván**, *m.* (jo koí pesha kartá hai one who takes up a business.

**Krodh**, S. *m.* (gussa) anger, passion (gazab) rage;—**kárná**, *v. t.* (gussa h.) to become angry;—**marj**, *a.* (bahut gusse men) wrathful;—**men áná**, *v. i.* (gusse men á.) to get enraged;—**ván**, *a.* (gussewar) passionate;—**varjit**, *a.* (halím) mild;—**vash**, *m.* (jo gusse ke qabze men ho) one who is under the sway of wrath.

**Krodhan**, S. *m.* (gussawar ádmí) a passionate man.

**Krodhaná**, S. *f.* (gussewar 'aurat) a passionate woman.

**Krodhí yá krodhit**, S. *a.* (gussewar) angry, passionate.

**Krúr**, S. *a.* (zakhmí) wounded; (zakhmí) sore; (sakht) hard; (be-rahm) cruel; (khaufnák) fierce;—**achár**, *m.* (be-rahm kám) a cruel practice;—**drisht**, *a.* (bad-nazar) evil-eyed;—**drishṭí**, *f.* (bad-nazarí) an evil look;—**karmá**, *a.* (tund) fierce.

**Krúratá**, S. *f.* (be-rahmí) cruelty; [(tundí) fierceness.

**Kshamá** or **kashmí**, S. *a.* (sábir) patient;—*f.* (sabr) patience; (zamín) the earth; (rát) night;—**bhut**, *m.* (pahár) a mountain; (bádsháh) a king;—**karná**, *v. t.* (mu'áf k.) to pardon; (sabr k.) to forbear;— **pat**, *m.* (bádsháh) a king;—**rahit**, *a.* (be-sabr) impatient;— **tal**, *m.* (zamín kí satah) surface of the earth;—**ván**, *m.* (sabr) forbearing;—**jogyá**, *a.* (láiq mu'áfí ke) pardonable.

**Kshamátá**, S. *f.* (liyáqat) ability.

**Kshamit**, S. *a.* (mu'áf kiyá húá) pardoned.

**Kshana**, H. *m.* (thoṛí der) a moment; (fursat) leisure; (mauqa') opportunity; (bích) middle;—*ad.* (ek lamha ká) for a moment;—**dá**, *f.* (rát) night;—**dáchár**, *m.* (bhút) goblin.

**Kshadtá**, S. *m.* (shahad) honey; (pání) water; (angúr) grape.

**Kshaní**, S. *a.* (chand roza) momentary. [ary.

**Kshanik**, S. *a.* (ná-páedár) tempor-

**Kshánt**, S. *a.* (sábir) forbearing.

**Kshántí**, S. *f.* (sabr) patience.

**Kshapá**, S. *f.* (rát) night;—**char**, *m.* (bhút) a demon.

**Ksharn**, S. *m.* (koí barbád honewálí shai) any thing perishable.

**Ksharan**, S. *m.* (tapkan) dropping.

**Kshatá**, S. *m.* (zakhm) wound, sore; (choṭ) hurt. [harm.

**Kshatí**, S. *f.* (choṭ) hurt; (nuqsán)

**Kshatriyá**, S. *m.* (Hindúon ká jang faríq) the second or military caste of Hindus.

**Kshattrí**, S. *m.* (darbán) a door-keeper; (rathbán) a charioteer.

**Kshaum**, S *a.* (ek qism ká mahín kapṛá) linen cloth.

**Kshaurí**, S. *f.* (ustará) a razor.

**Kshanarik**, S. *m.* (náú) a barber.

**Kshay**, S. *m.* (nuqsán) loss; (tabáhí) destruction;—**rog**, *m.* (tap e diqq) consumption;—**sampad**, *f.* (tabáhí) ruin.

**Kshed**, S. *m.* (afsos) sorrow.

**Kshedit**, S. *m.* (afsos k. w.) mourner.

**Khsem**, S. *a.* (iqbálmand) fortunate; (khush) happy;—*m.* (mál o daulat) wealth; (khushí) happiness;—**dharm**, (mu'áf karne aur nekí cháhne ká farz) the duty of forgiveness and well-wishing;—**kar**, *m.* (khushí d. w.) one who confers happiness;—**ván**, *a.* (mahfúz) safe; (khush) happy; (sáhib i maqdúr) well to do.

**Kshemí**, S. *a.* (mahfúz) safe, secure.

**Kshepa**, S. *m.* (gálí) abuse. [sion.

**Kshepan**, S. *m.* (shubha) suspen-

**Kshetra**, S. *m.* (zamín) land; (khet) field; (jagah) place; (mulk) country; (jism) body; (bíbí) wife; (pák jagah) a sacred spot:—**iúá** *a*

(chálák) clever;—*m.* (kisán) husbandman;—**phal**, *m.* (raqba) area.
**Kshetrik**, S. *m.* (kisán) cultivator.
**Kshín**, S. *a.* (sará húá) decayed; (khoyá húá) lost; (nuqsán pahunchayá húá) injured; (ṭúṭá húá) broken; —**shaktí**, *a.* (ná-mard) impotent; (kamzor) weak;—**átá**, *f.* (dublá-pan) thinness; (kamzorí) weakness.
**Kshir**, S. *m.* (ras) sap;—**nidhi**, *m.* (dúdh ká samundar) the ocean of milk; —**pá**, *m.* (dúdh píne-wálá bachcha) infant, babe.
**Kshirí**, S. *m.* (dúdh) milk; (khír) dish prepared with milk.
**Kshití**, S. *f.* (makán) house; (zamín) land; (nuqsán) loss; (tabáhí) destruction; (dunyá ká ákhir) the end of the world;—**dhar**, (pahár) a mountain;—**pál**, *m.* (bádsháh) king; (hákim) ruler;—**patí**, *m.* (bádsháh) a king.
**Kshobh**, S. *m.* (musíbat) distress.
**Kshudhál**, yá **kshudhir**, S. *a.* (bhúká) hungry.
**Kshudhárt**, S. *m.* (bahut bhúká ádmí) a very hungry person.
**Kshudra**, S. *a.* (chhoṭá) small; (garíb) poor;—*m.* (kamína ádmí) a mean person; —**buddhí**, *a.* (be-waqúf) foolish;—**jír**, *m.* (haiwání-mutlaq) brute. [(kasbí) a harlot.
**Kshudrá**, S. *f.* ('aurat) woman;
**Kshura**, S. *m.* (ustará) a razor; (ghore ká khur) a horse's hoof.
**Kshurí**, S. *f.* (cháqú) a knife; (khanjar) a dagger;—*m.* (náú) a barber.
**Kashveliká**, S. *f.* (dillagí) jest; (shu'bda) trick. [species of rice.
**Kshvíká**, S. *f.* (ek qism ke chawal) a
**Ku**, S. *part.* (burá) bad; (kharáb) ill, evil; (chhoṭá) little; (kamína) mean;—**bachan**, *m.* (gálí) abuse; — **bal**, *a.* (mushkil) difficult; (sakht) severe; —**ber**, *ad.* (der) late;—**bhág**, *m.* (bad-qismatí) ill-fortune, bad luck; —**bhágí**, *m.* (bad-qismat ádmí) an unfortunate person;—**bháragá**, *f.* (badkár jorú) a wicked wife;—**bhár**, *m.* (kharáb mizáj) ill-temper;—**bichár**, *m.* (kotáh-andeshí) imprudence;—**bisan**, *m.* (burí chál) bad conduct;—**buddhí**, *a.* (bad-ma'ásh) wicked; (be-waqúf) foolish; —**chain**, *m.* (be-árámí) restlessness; —**chál**, *f.* (burí chál) misconduct; —**chálí**, *m.* (wuh shakhs jis kí chál durust na ho) an ill-behaved person; —**char**, *a.* (bad-ma'ásh) wicked;—**cherá**, *m.* (motá kapṛá) coarse cloth, —*a.* (bárík) [illegible]—**chelá**, (mailá) ragged, dirty;—**ḍaul**, *a.* (bad-súrat) ugly;—**ḍhab**, *a.* (ná-taráshída) ill-mannered; (jáhil) rude;—*m.* (bad-chálí) misconduct; —**ḍhangí**, *f.* (jahálat) rudeness;—**ḍhátú**, *m.* (lohá) iron; —**disá**, —**dashá**, *f.* (musíbat) miserable condition;—**drisht**, *f.* (bad-nazarí) lascivious glance;—**gandh**, *f.* (bad-bú) stench;—**jananí**, *f.* (burí má) a bad mother;—**ját**, *a.* (kamína) low; (zát se báhar) an outcaste; —**játí**, *f.* (zát ká hethá) meanness of origin or birth;—**jog yá jogí**, *m.* (jhúṭhá tapshí) a false devotee; (jádúgar) a magician; —**kámaná**, *f.* (burí khwáhish) evil desire;—**karm**, *m.* (gunáh) sin; (ziná) fornication;—**karmkárí**, *a.* (gunahgár) sinful;—*m.* (zinákárí) fornication;—**kriyá**, *f.* (burá kám) a bad action;—**laksh**, *m.* (burá nishán) bad sign; (nishán) mark; (súrat) appearance; (bad-chálí) misconduct;—*a.* (bad-mizáj) ill-tempered;—**leo**, *m.* (burí khaslat) a bad habit;—**mantraná**, *f.* (burí saláh) evil counsel;—**matí**, *f.* (galatí) error; (be-waqúfí) folly; *a.* (badma'ásh) wicked;—**námí**, *m.* (bad-nám shakhs) a person of ill-repute; —**níti**, *f.* (bad-intizámí) misgovernment; —**pairá**, *a.* (bad-qismat) unlucky; —**panthí**, *m.* (awára phirne w.) a wanderer; (bad-ma'ásh) profligate; (káfir) a heretic;—**parh**, *a.* (be- parhá) ignorant;—**path**, *m.* (kufr) heresy; —**path-gámí**, *m.* (zání) a profligate;—**pátr**, *m.* (ná-láiq shakhs) an unworthy person; —**pesh**, *a.* (bad-súrat) ugly; — **purush**, *f.* (buz-dil) coward;—**pút**, *m.* (nafarmánbardár beṭá) an undutiful or disobedient son; (bad-ma'ásh larká) a wicked son;—**putr**, *m.* see ku-pút;—**ras**, *m.* (sharáb) liquor;—*a.* (bad-maza) bad taste; —**rít**, *f.* (bad chálí) misconduct;—**ruchí**, *f.* (nafrat) disgust;—**rúp**, *a.* (bad-súrat) ugly;—*m.* (bad-súratí) deformity;—**rúpá**, *f.* (bad-súrat 'aurat) an ugly woman;—**rúptá**, *f.* (bad-súratí) ugliness;—**rut yá samay**, (be-mauqa') unseasonable; —**sang**, *m.* (bad-suhbat) bad company;—**sankaṭ**, *m.* (barí sakht musíbat) very great misfortune; —**shil**, *a.* (bad-ma'ásh) wicked;—**tár**, *m.* (chhotá ghorá) a little horse;— **thaur**, *f.* (be-jagah) bad place; (galat maqám par) wrong

place;—**váchak**, *m.* (gálí bakne w.) a man who uses abusive language; —**vachan**, *m.* (gálí) abuse;—**vákyá**, *f.*(gálí) foul language;—**vichár**, *m.* (be-samjhí) imprudence;—**vichárí**, *m.* (wuh shakhs jo dúrandesh na ho) imprudent man.

**Kuán**, H. *m.* (kunwá) a well;(gaḍḍhá) a pit;—**púj**ná, *m.* (Hindúon kí rasm, ki beṭá hone par kuá púj te hain) the Hindoo ceremony of worshipping a well on the birth of a son, etc.; (kue ká páni kamí men á.) the water of a well to fail; —**men báns ḍálná**, *v. t.* (khúb talásh k.) to make a thorough search;—**jhakáná**, *v. t.* (goyá nák pakar kar dikháná) to lead one by the nose; (apní khwáhish púrí k.) to obtain one's desire.

**Kuánr**, H. *f.* (Hindúon ká chhaṭhá mahína) the sixth Hindu month; —**pat yá pan**, *f.*(mard yá 'aurat jis kí shádí na húí ho) bachelorship.

**Kuánrá**, H. *m.* (mard jis kí shádí na húí ho) a bachelor.

**Kuánrí yá kuanriyá**, H. *f.* ('aurat jis kí shádí na húí ho) a virgin.

**Kuárí**, H. *f.* (kharíf kí fasl) the wheat season. [hump.

**Kub yá kúbar**, H. *m.* (kúbar) a

**Kubaliyá**, H. *m.* (zamín) the earth.

**Kubará**, A. *pl.* of Kabír; (bare log) grandees.

**Kuber**, H. *m.* (daulat ká khudá) the god of wealth, Plutus. [formed.

**Kubjá**, S. *a.* (súrat bigrá húá) de-

**Kubrá**, A. *a.* (bará) greater.

**Kubútar**, P. *m.* (kabútar) pigeon; —**khána**, *m.*(dháblí) a pigeon-house.

**Kuch**, S. *m.* ('aurat kí chhátí) the woman's breast; (bhíṭní) a teat.

**Kúch**, P. *m.* (áge barhná) going forward;(rawánagí fauj kí) march; (safar) journey; (rukhsatí) departure;— **karná**, *v. t.* (fauj ká rawána h.)to march; (rukhsat h.) to depart (mar j.) to depart this life; —**maqám**, *m.* (fauj ká safar aur maqám) marches and halts.

**Kúcha**, P. *m.* (tang sarak) a narrow street; (galí) a lane;—**ba** —, (galí dar galí) from lane to lane;—**gard**, *m.* (bad-ma'ásh) vagabond;—**gardí**, *f.* (áwáragí) strolling.

**Kucha**, S. *m.* (larkí kí chhátí) the breast of a young unmarried woman;—H. *m.*(guchchhá) a cluster.

**Kúchak**, P. *a.* (chhoṭá) younger; (thorá) little.

**Kúchakí**, H. *f.* (argawání rang) purple colour.

**Kuchal ḍálná kuchalná**, H. *v. t.* (pís ḍ.) crush; (pánw se mal ḍ.) to trample.

**Kuchh**, H. *pr.* (koí) aught; (koí chíz) anything; (thorá) a little;—*ad.* (kisí tarah se) in any manner; **bahut**—, (bahut sá) a great deal; **jo**—, (sab kuchh) whatsoever; **sab**—, *a.* (sab) the whole; — **bát nahín**, *ad.* (koí barí bhárí bát nahín)a matter of no consequence; —**dar nahín**, (kuchh parwá nahín) it does not matter; —**ek**, *a.* (chand) a few;—**ho**, *c.* (jo ho) happen what may; —**ho jáná**, *v. i.* (bad-rúh ká sáyá ho j.) to be possessed by an evil spirit;—**ká**,(bilkull aur)something very different; —**ká—ho jáná**, *v. i.* (bilkul tabdíl ho j.) to become entirely changed—**kahná**, *v. i.* (koí ná-munásib bát kahná) to say something unpleasant;— **kar dená**, *v. t.* (jádú kar d.) to charm;—**kuchh**, *a.* (thorá) a little; —**na** —, *pr.* (kuchh) something; — **parwá nahín**, *ad.* (khiyál na karo) never mind;—**to**, (zarúr kuchh hai) something;— **shakk nahín**, (bilá-shakk) no doubt.

**Kúchí**, H. *f.* (ráj kí kúchí) a mason's brush; (juláhe kí kúchí) a weaver's brush; (kam yá katrí húí dárhí)a pointed or forked beard;— **pherná yá karná**, *v. t.* to whitewash.

**Kuchlá**, H. *m.* (ek qism ká zahr) *nuxvomica*; (kuchlá húá)bruised, crushed;—**karná**, *v. t.* (kuchalná) to bruise. [(tooth)

**Kuchlí**, H. *f.* (dárh) a grinder

**Kúd**, H. *f.* (uchhál) spring, jump;— **kúd kechalná**, *v. i.* (uchhal uchhal ke chalná) to hop;—**márná**, *v. i.* (kúdná) to jump;—**parná**, *v. i.* (níche ko kúdná) to jump down; —**pháṇd**, *f.* (uchhal kúd) leaping and jumping; (áwára gardí) wandering, strolling.

**Kudái**, H. *f.* (uchhál) jumping.

**Kudakná**, H. *v. i.* (kúdná) to leap.

**Kudálí**, H. *f.* (kudál) a pick-axe.

**Kudám**, P. *pr.* (kaun) who, which; (kyá) what.

**Kudáná**, H. *v. t.* (bachche ko god men leke uchhálná) to dandle a child; (kisí ko kudwáná) to cause one to leap; (gussa diláná) to provoke.

**Kudáyá**, H. *m.* (fákhta) dove; (kabútar) a pigeon.

**Kuddál**, H. *m.* (ek qism ká pharwá) a kind of hoe or spade; (kudálí) a pick-axe.

**Kudhar**, H. *m.* (pahár) a mountain.

**Kudhí**, S. *m.* (be-waqúf) a fool.

**Kúdná**, H. *v. i.* (uchhalná) to jump;

(khush h.) to rejoice; (shekhí k.) to boast;—**phándná**, *v. t.* (khushí se uchhalná) to skip for joy.

**Kudúrat**, P. *f.* (hasad) malice;—*v. i.* (hasad r.) to bear malice.

**Kudwáná**, H. *v. t.* (bachche ko háth men uchhalwáná) to cause to be dandled.

**Kuffár**, A. *pl.* of Káfir; (mulhid) infidel; (but-parast) pagan.

**Kufr**, A. *m.* (bí-ímání) unbelief; (ná-shukr-guzárí) ingratitude; (but-parastí)paganism;—**bakná**,*v. t.* (Khudá ke bar-khiláf kahná) to utter blasphemous language; (wáhiyát bakná) to talk nonsense;—**go**, *m.* (kufr bakne w.) a blasphemer;—**istán**, *m.* (káfiron ká mulk) country of infidels;—**ká fatwá dená**, *v. t.* (mulhid qarár dekar maut kí sazá d.) to condemn one as an infidel;—**kachahrí**, *f.* (kharáb suhbat) evil company;—**torná**, *v. t.* (kufr par gálib h.) to overcome infidelity; (kisí ko Islám men l.) to make one a convert to Islám; (kisí ká iráda bátil k.) to break one's resolution.

**Kufrán**, A. *m.* (be-ímání) unbelief; (ná-shukr-guzárí) ingratitude;—**ni'mat**, *f.* (ná-shukr-guzárí) unthankfulness. [parast) pagan.

**Kufrí**, P. *m.* (káfir) infidel; (but-

**Kuft**, P. *f.* (chír-phár) a rupture.

**Kufta**, P. *a.* (kuchlá húá) bruised.

**Kufú**, P. *a.* (barábar) equal; (faríq)

**Kúhá**, S. *f.* (bháp) vapour. [tribe.

**Kúhak**, S. *m.* (fareb) fraud.

**Kuhan**, P. *a.* (qadímí) ancient;—**sál**, *a.* ('umr-rasída) old, aged;—**sálí**, (burhápá) old age. [uneven.

**Kuhár**, H. *a.* (khurkhurá) rough,

**Kuhásá**, H. *m.* (bháp) vapour; (kohrá) mist, fog.

**Kúhí**, H. *f.* (ek qism ká shikrá) a species of hawk; (kohásá) fog.

**Kuhní**, H. *f.* (mirfaq) the elbow.

**Kuhrám**, P. *m.* (mátam o zárí) weeping and lamentation;—**machána**, *v. i.* (roná aur pítná) to weep.

**Kuhukná yá kúkná**, H. *v. t.* (koil kí áwáz k.) to scream; (mor ká shor k.) to shriek as the peacock.

**Kujá**, P. *ad.* (kahán) where; (kaise) how; (kahán se) from where.

**Kujiban**, H. *m.* (jangal jis men háthí páe játe hain) a forest frequented by elephants.

**Kujná**, H. *v. i.* (sarná) to rot; (purána h.) to become old.

**Kúk**, H. *f.* (chilláhat) cry; (bhaunk) bark; (mor kí áwáz) the cry of a peacock; (mátam) wailing; (ghaṛí kí kúk) winding a clock;—**karná, márná**, *v. i.* (chilláná) to cry; (mátam k.) to wail; (kúkná) to shriek.

**Kukáhat**, H. *f.* (chilláhat) crying.

**Kúkar**, S. *m.* (kuttá) a dog;—**baserá**, *m.* (thorí der ká thaharná) a short stay;—**chál**, *f.* (dulkí) trot;—**chandí**, *m.* (ek qism ká pauda) a kind of small wild tree.

**Kukarmuttá**, H. *m.* (ek qism ká pauda) mushroom, a fungus.

**Kukká**, H. *m.* (kuttá) a dog;—**tulsí**, *f.* (sufed tulsí) white basil.

**Kukkar**, yá **kukkut**, H. *m.* (murgá) a cock; (nar parand) a male bird.

**Kukkur**, S. *m.* (kuttá) a dog.

**Kukkutí**, S. *f.* (murgí) a hen.

**Kúkná**, H. *v. i.* (chilláná) to cry; (koil wg. ká bolná) to scream; (mátam k.) to lament; (pukárná) to call;(gharí menchábí d.) towind up a watch; (báje ke sur durust k.) to tune a musical instrument.

**Kukrí**, H. *f.* (murgí) a hen; (pindiyá) spindle of thread; (sút ká golá) a ball of thread; (makká) Indian corn; (Naipál kí bhujálí)a curved knife peculiar to Naipal;—**karná**, *v. t.* (pindiyá k.) to curl up.

**Kúkrí**, H. *f.* (kutiyá) a bitch.

**Kukraundhá**, H. *m.* (ek per ká nám) a name of a plant.

**Kúkar**, H. *m.* see Kuttá.

**Kúkar khánsí**, H. *f.* (barí kharáb khánsí) a very bad cough.

**Kul**, H. *m.* (jhund) flock; (khándán) family; (qaum) race; (ghar) house; (rishtedár) relations; (pírhí) lineage, pedigree;—**badhú**, *f.* (nek 'aurat 'álí khándán kí) a virtuous woman of a noble family;—**bar yá drab**, *m.* (jo apne khándán par dág látá hai) one who disgraces his family;—**devatá**, *f.* (kháss devatá) a chief or principal deity;—**deví**, *f.* (khándání deví) family goddess;—**dharam**, *m.* (kháss faríq ká rasm) observance peculiar to a caste or tribe;—**gálí**, *f.* (kisí kháss faríq kí gálí) abuse of one's own tribe;—**jám**, *ad.* (kull) in full;—**ká**, *a.* (kisí khándán ká) relating to a family;—**nám**, *m.* (khándání nám) surname;—**nás**, *m.* (zát se nikálá húá) an outcaste;—**pálak**, *m.* (khándán kí parwarish k. w.) one who provides for a family;—**palí**, *f.* (raís 'aurat) a noble woman;—**patí**, *m.* (khándán ká bará ádmí) the chief of a family;—**táran**, *m.* (khándán ká sapút beṭá) a youth who is a credit to his family;—

ván, *m.* (achchhe khándán ká shakhs) a person of good family; —wantí, *f.* (nek 'aurat) a virtuous woman;—wár, *a.* (kull ke muwáfiq) according to the whole.

**Kúl**, S. *m.* (dhál) slope; (kinára) shore; (taraf) side; (dher) a heap; (táláb) a pond; (jhíl) lake.

**Kúlá**, H. *m.* (puṭṭhá) the hip; (kamar) the waist.

**Kulachhan yá kulakshand**, S. *f.* (bad-chálí) misconduct; (bad-mizáj 'aurat) a woman of an evil disposition.

**Kuláh**, P. *m.* (ṭopí) cap; (pagrí) turban; (táj) crown;—posh, (ṭopí pahne húe) wearing a cap.

**Kulál**, P. *m.* (kumhár) a potter.

**Kulakná**, H. *v. i.* (qahqaha márná) to giggle.

**Kulánch**, H. *f.* (uchhál) leap;—márná, *v. i.* (kúdná) to bound, skip.

**Kulang**, P. *m.* (ek qism ká baglá) a kind of crane; (barí qism ká parand) a fowl of a large breed.

**Kulanjan**, S. *m.* (ek per kí jar) the root of the *piper betel.*

**Kulatí**, H. *f.* (lál sankhiyá) red arsenic.

**Kulatthá**, S. *f.* (níla patthar) a blue stone.

**Kulba**, P. *m.* (ghar) house; (jhoprá) cottage;—i ahzán, *m.* (musíbat ká ghar) house of affliction.

**Kulbuláhaṭ**, H. *f.* (kíron kí harakat) vermicular motion; (khujlí) itch.

**Kulbuláná**, H. *v. i.* (dard ke bá'is harakat k.) to toss about in pain, etc.; (kíron ká rengná) to wriggle as a worm; (khujláná) to itch; (antarion ká bolná) rumbling of the bowels.

**Kulcha**, P. *m.* (chhoṭí roṭí) a small loaf; (ek qism kí miṭháí) a kind of sweetmeat.

**Kulel**, H. *f.* (uchhal kúd) friskiness, sport; (ghore kí makráí) restiveness of a horse.

**Kulfat**, P. *f.* (taklíf) trouble; (be-árámí) restlessness.

**Kulhar**, H. *m.* (miṭṭí ká ábkhora) an earthen cup.

**Kulhárá yá kulhárí**, H. *m.* (lakrí káṭne ká auzár) an axe, a hatchet.

**Kulhárí**, H. *a.* (misl kulhárí ke) hatchet-shaped.

**Kulhiyá**, H. *f.* (miṭṭí ká chhoṭá bartan) a small earthen vessel;—bharná, *v. t.* (dúdh yá sharbat wg. kulhiyá men bhar kar nazr guzránná) to offer cups full of milk or *sharbat* to a goddess; —lagáná, *v. i.* (síghí lagáná) to cup;—men gur phorná, *v. t.* (koí gair mumkin kám k.) to do something impossible; (koí kám poshídagí men k.) to do a thing secretly.

**Kúlhná**, S. *v. i.* (ranj k.) to mourn; (gussa h.) to be angry.

**Kulhrá**, H. *m.* (miṭṭí ká bartan pání píne ká) an earthen drinking vessel.

**Kulí**, S. *m.* (háth) the hand.

**Kulí**, S. *m.* (mazdúrá) labourer.

**Kulín**, S. *a.* (achchhe khándán ká) of good family;—*m.* (raís) a nobleman; (sab se únchí zát ká Brahman) a Brahman of the highest caste.

**Kuling**, S. *m.* (ek qism ká chúhá) a kind of mouse.

**Kulkuláná**, H. *v. i.* (zor se hansná) to laugh aloud; (khujláná) to itch.

**Kulkulí**, H. *f.* (zor kí hansí) giggling; (khujláhaṭ) itchiness; (be-árámí) uneasiness.

**Kull**, A. *m.* (jam') total;—*a.* (tamám) all; (har koí) each, every one.

**Kulláb**, A. *m.* (kánṭá) a hook; (murá húá hathiyár) a hooked instrument.

**Kullí yá kullá**, H. *m.* (munh bhar pání) gargling; (munh dhoná) washing the mouth;—karná, *v. t.* (munh men pání leke sáf k.) to rinse the mouth.

**Kullí**, A. *a.* (tamám) all, universal; (púrá) complete; ('ámm) common.

**Kulliyat**, P. *f.* (sab) the whole.

**Kullohum yá kulluhum**, A. *ad.* (bilkull) altogether, wholly.

**Kulthí**, H. *f.* (ek qism kí phalí) a kind of pulse.

**Kulúkh**, P. *m.* (miṭṭí ká dhelá) a clod.

**Kulwant**, H. *a.* ('álí khándán ká) of noble family.

**Kumait**, A. *m.* (lákhí ghorá) a bay horse.

**Kumak**, P. *m.* (madad) aid, assistance;—dená, *v. t.* (madad d.) to aid, support;—par áná, *v. t.* (madad d.) to support.

**Kumakí**, P. *m.* (madad-gár) helper, supporter.

**Kumár**, S. *m.* (shabáb) a youth; (beṭá) a son; (shahzáda) a prince; (wáris) the heir;—pan, *m.* (bachpan) boyhood.

**Kumárag**, S. *m.* (burá rásta) evil course.

**Kumárí**, S. *f.* (chhoṭí larkí) maid; (kunwárí) virgin; (beṭí) daughter; (shahzádí) princess; —hatyá, *f.* (chhoṭí larkí ká qatl) the murder of a young girl.

**Kumbha**, S. *m.* (ghará) pitcher; (nishán) sign;—kár, *m.* (kumhár) a potter.

**Kumbhiká**, S. *f.* (ánkh kí bímárí) a disease of the eye.

**Kumbhilak**, S. *m.* (chor) a thief.

**Kumbhír**, S. *m.* náká, ghaṛiyál) crocodile, an alligator.
**Kúmhal**, H. *f.* (ghar kí sendh) house-breaking; —**dená**, (sendh lagáná) to commit burglary. [ler.
**Kúmhaliyá**, H.*m.*(sendh d. w.) burg-
**Kumhár**, H. *m.* (mittí ke bartan banáne w.) a potter.
**Kumhárini**, yá **kumháran**, H. *f.* (kumhár kí bíbí) the wife of a potter;(ek qism ká kíṛá) an insect.
**Kumhláná**, H. *v. i.* (murjhá j.) to fade away; (be-dil h.) to become dejected.
**Kumhláí**, H. *f.* (murjháná) fading.
**Kumud**,S.*m.* (koká-belí) water-lily; —**bandhú**, *m.* (chánd) the moon;—**iní**, *f.* (koká-belí ke phúlon ká jhund) a cluster of lotus flowers.
**Kun** yá **kunanda**, P. *m.* (banáne w.) maker; (fá'il) doer. [w.) doers.
**Kunán**, P. *m. pl.* of Kun; (kám k.
**Kunba**, P. *m.* (khándán) family; (firqa) tribe;—**jorná**, *v. t.* (baṛá khándán hásil k.) to get a large family;—**parwár**, *m.* (khándán kí parwarish) the support of a family;—**wálá**, *m.*(baṛe khándán w.) one who has a large family.
**Kunbí**, H. *m.* (kisán) a cultivator.
**Kunchit**, S. *a.* (khamdár) crooked; (jhuká húá) bent.
**Kund**, P. *a.* (khuttal) blunt; (matthar) dull, obtuse;—**zihn**, *a.* ('aql ká motá) obtuse;—**zihní**, *f.* (zihn ká motápan) thickheadedness, obtuseness.
**Kund**, S. *m.* (bartan) a basin; (ghaṛá)a pitcher; (qurbání ká gaddhá) a pit for sacrifice; (táláb) a pool; (chashma) spring; (pák táláb jo khass naháne ke liye makhsús kiyá jáe) a holy tank for bathing.
**Kundá**,H.*m.* (kandhá) the shoulder; —P.*m.*(motí lakṛí)a block of wood; (bandúq ká kunda) stock; of a gun —**charháná**,*v. t.* (bandúq ká kundá banáná) to put a stock to a gun; —**jhárná**, *v. t.* (urne ke liye par taiyár k.) to prepare to fly.
**Kundá**, H. S. *m.* (harámí beṭá) a son born in adultery;(bartan) a basin; (áṭá gúndhne ká bartan) shallow pan; (mittí ká bartan) an earthen vessel;—**karná**, *v. i.* (nazar charháná) to make an offering.
**Kundal** yá **kundalí**, H. *m.* (baṛá kán ká bálá) a large ear-ring; (halqa) circle; (endlí) coil;—**dálná**, *v. i.* (chánd wg. ke gird gherá dálná)to form circles around a moon, etc.; —**márná**, *v.t.* (endlí banáke baiṭhná) to coil up as a snake.
**Kundalí**, H.*f.* (janam-patra) horoscope;—**khínchná**, *v.t.* (janam-patra banáná) to make a horoscope.
**Kundan**, H. *m.* (khális soná) pure gold;—*a.* (khális) pure; (chamkílá) bright.
**Kundí**, H. *f.* (dhobí ká kapṛe ká lakṛí se píṭne ká kám) the act of calendering cloth;(píṭná)beating; —**gar**,*m.*(kundí k. w.) acalenderer; —**karná**, *v. t.* (kapṛe ko mongrí se píṭná) to calender cloth.
**Kundí**, S. *m.* (pání ká ghaṛá le jáne w.) one who carries a water-pot; (pání ká ghaṛá) a pitcher; (kiwáṛe kí zanjír) a chain for fastening a door;—**band kar dená**, (darwaza kí zanjír lagáná) to fasten the chain of a door; —**khaṭkhaṭáná**, *v. i.* (darwáza khaṭkhaṭáná) to knock at a door.
**Kúndí**, H. *f.* see Kúndá; (chhoṭá patthar ká gol bartan) a small stone morter. [kind of tent.
**Kundlá**, H. *m.* (ek qism ká dera) a
**Kundrú**, S. *m.* (ek qism ká phal) a wild gourd.
**Kungṛá**, H. *a.* (mazbút) strong; (jasím) sturdy;—*m.* (baṛá mazbút ádmí) a sturdy fellow.
**Kungṛáí**, H. *f.* (qúwat) strength.
**Kungura**, P. *m.* (janglí nákon ká silsila) a cordon; (makán kí únchí choṭí) a pinnacle.
**Kunh**, H. *m.* (hasad) malice;—**nikálná**, *v. t.* (hasad nikálná) to vent one's spite.
**Kunhí**, H. *a.* (hasadí) malicious.
**Kuní**, H. *f.* (zarra) an atom; (dána) a grain.
**Kunisht**, H. *m.* (mandar) a temple; (haikal) a Jewish synagogue.
**Kunj**, S. *m.* (gár) a cave; (galí) a lane; (háthí-dánt) ivory;—P. *m.* (band jagah) a confined place; (koná) corner;—H. *m.* (ek qism ká baglá) a species of crane.
**Kunjar**, S. *m.* (baṛá háthí) a large elephant; (ek pahár) a mountain.
**Kunjí**, H. *f.* (chábí) a key.
**Kunjishk**, P.*f.*(gauraiyá) a sparrow.
**Kunjṛá**, H. *m.* (tarkárí-farosh) a green-grocer.
**Kunjran**,H.*f.*(kunjṛe kí 'aurat) wife of a green-grocer.
**Kunjṛe-qasáí**, H. *pl. m.* (ních log) low people; (garbarí) confusion.
**Kunjad** yá **kanjad**,P. *m.* (til) sesame.
**Kunk**, A. *f.* (bhed) mystery; ('umdagí) nicety; (miqdár) quantity; (waqt) time; (chihra) face.
**Kunmunáná**, H. *v. t.* (rañj k.) to moan; (chilláná) to cry.

**Kuntá**, S. *m.* (barchhá) a spear; (nokílá tír) barbed dart.
**Kuntal**, S. *m.* (sir ke bál) hair; (choṭí bálon kí) a lock of hair.
**Kunṭhil**, S. *a.* (guṭṭhal) blunted, blunt; (sust) lazy; (sharmílá) shy.
**Kunwán**, H. *m.* (kúá) a well.
**Kunwár**, H. *m.* (rája ká beṭá) the son of a rája; (shahzáda) prince.
**Kunwárá**, H. *m.* (jis laṛke kí shádí na húí ho) an unmarried youth.
**Kunwárí**, H. *f.* (be-biyáhí laṛkí) a maiden, a virgin.
**Kúnyá**, H. *f.* (chhoṭá kúá) a small well.
**Kupaḍh**, H. *a.* (be-'ilm) illiterate.
**Kupairá**, H. *a.* (bad-shugná) unlucky.
**Kupí**, S. *f.* (chhoṭá kúá yá gaḍḍhá) a small well or pit.
**Kupit**, S. *m.* (gussewar ádmí) an angry man.
**Kuppá**, H. *m.* (baṛá chamṛe ká bartan tel wg. ke bharne ká) a large leathern vessel for holding oil, etc.;—*a.* (moṭá) fat;—**honá**, *v. i.* (bahut moṭá h.) become very fat.
**Kuppí**, H. *f.* (chhoṭá chamṛe ká bartan) a small leathern bottle.
**Kúṛ**, H. *a.* (be-rahm ádmí) a cruel person.
**Kura**, P. *m.* (zamín wg. ká gherá) a globe; (koí gol shai) anything spherical;—**i áb**, *m.* (pání ká gherá) a globe of water;—**i arz**, *m.* (zamín) the terrestrial globe;—**i átash**, *m.* (ág ká mulk) the region of fire;—**i bád**, *m.* (hawá ká gherá) the atmosphere;—**i-chashm**, *m.* (ánkh) ká ḍhelá) the ball of the eye;—**ifalakí**, *f.* (ásmání gherá) the celestial sphere;—**i nár**, *m.* (ág ká mulk) the region of fire.
**Kurá**, P. *m.* (bhaṭṭí) a furnace.
**Kúṛá**, H. *m.* (karkaṭ) sweepings; (mailá wg.) filth, dirt, etc.
**Kuṛak**, H. *f.* (murgí kí áwáz) clucking of a hen; (murgí jab anḍá nahín detí hai) a clucking hen.
**Kuṛakná**, H. *v. i.* (kuṛkuṛáná) to murmur.
**Kuram yá Kurum**, H. *f.* (kisí saḳht yá kurkurí chíz ke dánt se káṭne kí áwáz) the sound produced in biting anything hard or crisp.
**Kurám**, A. *a.* (baṛá) high; (a'lá) noble; (saḳhí) generous;—*m.* ('alá uhda) dignity; (iḳhtiyár) authority.
**Kuranḍ**, H. *m.* (ek qism ká patthar) corundum stone.
**Kurang**, S. *m.* (ek qism ká hiran) a species of deer.
**Kuras**, S. *m.* (badan ká mail) filth; (gobar) dung.
**Kurbá**, S. *f.* (bher yá bakrí jis ke bahut ún hoṭá hai) sheep or goat having much wool.
**Kurbat**, A. *f.* (taklíf) affliction; (musíbat) distress; (afsos) grief.
**Kuredná**, H. *v. t.* (khurachná) to scratch; (khujláná) to itch; (ág khodná) to stir the fire, etc.
**Kurední**, H. *f.* (ág kuredne ká ála) an instrument for stirring a fire.
**Kúṛh**, H. *a.* (sust) dull; (be-waqúf) foolish;—*m.* (be-waqúf ádmí) a fool;—**magz**, *m.* ('aql se ḳhálí) stupid.
**Kuṛhak**, H. *f.* (afsos) sorrow.
**Kuṛhí**, H. *f.* (anáj ká dher) a heap of corn, etc.; (ghar) house; (ḳhándán) family; (hissa) portion;—**karná**, *v. t.* (dher k.) to heap up; (hisse k.) to apportion, alot.
**Kuṛhan**, H. *f.* (afsos) grief; (nauha o zárí) lamentation.
**Kuṛháná**, H. *v. t.* (gussa diláná) to irritate; (náráz k.) to displease; (satáná) to trouble, to tease; (ranj d.) to grieve.
**Kuṛhaní**, H. *f.* (afsos) grieving; (kuṛhan) grief.
**Kuṛhápá**, H. *m.* (gussa) anger; (afsos) grief.
**Kuṛhná**, H. *v. i.* (bezár h.) to be disgusted; (afsos h.) to grieve; (ranjída h.) to mourn, pine.
**Kuṛí**, H. *f.* (aláo) a fire-place; (gobar kí mánd) a dung-hill; (laṛkí) a girl.
**Kurít**, H. *f.* (bad-chál) misconduct.
**Kuriyá**, H. *f.* (raís 'aurat) a lady;—**rúpí**, *a.* (misl raís 'aurat ke) lady-like; —*ad.* (raís 'aurat ke taríq men) in the manner of a lady.
**Kuriyál**, H. *f.* (árám) ease, comfort.
**Kuríz**, P. *f.* (parandon ke par jhárne ká waqt) moulting of birds;—**karná**, *v. t.* (par jhárná) to moult.
**Kuṛkuṛáná**, H. *v. t.* (gusse se bolná) to speak angrily; (budbudáná) to fume; (murgí ká kuṭkuṭáná) to cluck.
**Kurkurí**, H. *f.* (ghoṛon gí bímárí) gripes in a horse;—**uṭhná**, *v. i.* (musíbat á.) evil to come upon.
**Kurm yá kúrm**, H. *m.* (kachhwá) a tortoise;—**purán**, *m.* (pandrahwán Purán) the fifteenth Purána.
**Kurmá**, H. *m.* (ḳhándán) family; (shágird) follower; (firqa) tribe; (zát) caste.
**Kurmí**, H. *m.* (ek qism ke kisán) a tribe of husbandmen.
**Kúrní**, H. *f.* (karchhí) a scoop.
**Kurochná**, H. *v. t.* (kharochná) to scrape, etc.
**Kurrá**, P. *m.* (ek yá do baras ká ghoṛá wg.) a foal.
**Kurrám**, A. *a.* (bahut hí saḳhí) most generous.

**Kurrí**, H. *f.* (murmurí haḍḍí) cartilage.
**Kursat**, H. *m.* (ek qism kí moṭí shakkar) a kind of coarse sugar.
**Kursí**, H. *f.* (chaukí) a chair, stool; (takht)throne;(úṉchái)the height; (khambe kí neo) the base of a pillar; (nasab-náma) geneology; (zamín se uṭhí húí neo) a raised foundation;—**dená**, *v. t.* (baiṭhne ko chaukí d.) to give one a chair; (makán meṉ úṉchí neo d.) to give elevation;—**náma**, *m.* (nasab-náme ká kágaz) a geneological table ; — **nishín**, (takht-nishín) enthroned;—*m.* (wuh jo darbár meṉ kursí par baiṭh sake) one who is entitled in a *darbar* to a chair. [a pessary.
**Kursuf**, A. *m.* (rúí) cotton; (gaddí)
**Kurtá**, H. *m.* (ek qism ká pahnáwá) a kind of tunic, waistcoat.
**Kurtí**, P. *f.* (zanána kurtá) a bodice; (sipáhíoṉ ká koṭ) a soldier's jacket. [rope; (tár) wire.
**Kuṛuk**, H. *f.* (lapeṭan) a coil of a
**Kurúp**, H. *a.* (bad-súrat) ill-formed; —*m.* (bad-súratí) ugliness.
**Kurut**, H. *a.* (be-mauqa') ill-timed.
**Kus**, H. *m.* (Hindúoṉ kí mutabarrik ghás) the sacred grass of the Hindus; (kudálí) a mattock, pickaxe. [company, bad society.
**Kusang**, H. *f.* (bad suhbat) evil
**Kush**, P. *m.* (qátil) killer.
**Kushá**, P. *act. part.* (kholte húe) opening;(záhir karte húe) revealing; (fath karte húe) conquering.
**Kushád**, P. *m.* (darází) expansion; (khushí) cheerfulness.
**Kusháda**, P. *a.* (khulá húá) opened; (záhir) revealed; (fath kiyá húá) subdued, conquered ; (chaurá) wide; (jagahdár) spacious;(ázád) free; (khush) glad;—**dil**, *a.* (sakhí) liberal, generous;—**dilí**,*a.*(khushí) cheerfulness; (sakháwat) liberality;—**kusháda**, *ad.* (alag alag) separately; (safáí se) plainly;—**peshání**,*a.* (khush-mizáj) cheerful, blithe; —**rawí**, (ghoṛe kí 'umda chál) straddling of a horse etc., in gait; —**rúe**, *a.* (kusháda-peshání) gay;—**rúí**, *f.* (hans-mukhí) cheerfulness.
**Kushádagí**, P. *f.* (darází) expansion; (khushí) cheerfulness.
**Kushal**, S. *a.* (durust) right; (achchhá) good; (khush-hál) happy; (sarfaráz) prosperous; (láiq) able; (chálák) clever; —*f.* (tandurustí) health; (muhafizat) safety; (iqbálmandí) prosperity; (khushí) happiness;—**ánand**, *f.*(tandurústí) health; (iqbálmandí) prosperityí (khushí) happiness;—**kshem**,*f.*an; *m.* (tandurustí aur iqbálmandp health and well-being; **yahán—kashem hai**, (yahán sab kuchh achchhá hai) all is well here.
**Kushalatá**, H. *f.* (chálákí) skilfulness; (liyáqat) ability.
**Kushanda**, P. *m.* (qátil) a killer.
**Kusháyish**, P. *f.* (darází)expansion; (safáí)clearness; (khushí) cheerfulness.
**Kushí**, P. *f.* (qatl) slaughter.
**Kushílatá**, S. *f.* (bad-chálí) misconduct; (bad-mizájí) ill-temper.
**Kushish**, P. *f.* (qatl)slaughter;(qurbání) sacrifice.
**Kushk**, P. *f.* (mahal) a mansion;(qil'a) a castle.
**Kushmánḍ**, S. *m.* (ek qism kí dawáí) a kind of drug.
**Kusht**,P.*f.*(qatl)slaughter;—**o khún**, *f.* (qatl) slaughter.
**Kushta**, P. *a.* (maqtúl) killed;—*m.* ('áshiq) a lover; (mará húá párá) deadened mercury.
**Kushtagán**, P. *m. pl.* (qatl kiye húe) the slain;('áshiq i zár) a desperate lover.
**Kushtan**, P. *v. t.* (qatl k.) to kill.
**Kushtaní**, P. *a.* (láiq qatl ke) fit to be killed.
**Kushṭh**, S. *f.* (korh) leprosy;—**náshan**, *m.* (nám aksar paudoṉ ká jo korh ko achchhá karte haiṉ)name of several plants which cure leprosy.
**Kushtí**, P. *f.*(akháṛe kí jang)wrestling; (muqawwí dawá)tonic;—**báz**, *m.* (kushtí laṛne w.) a wrestler;—**diláná**, *v. t.*(kushtí ke peṉch síkhná) to train one to wrestle;—**karná**, *v. t.* (laṛná)to wrestle;—**márná**, *v. t.* (kushtí meṉ kisí ko pachháṛná) to throw in wrestling.
**Kushúd**, P. *f.* (kushádagí) openness, expansion.
**Kusiyá**, H. *f.* (hal ká phal) a hoe; (kudár) a small mattock.
**Kusúf**, A. *m.* (súraj grahan) eclipse of the sun.
**Kusum yá kusumbh**, H. *m.* (ek phúl ká nám) name of a flower; (usí ká phal) its fruit.
**Kusumbhí**, H. *f.* (kusam ká rangá húá kapṛá) cloth dyed with safflower. [dye of safflower.
**Kusumí**, H. *f.* (kusum ká rang) the
**Kút**, S. *f.* (paimáish) survey; (andáza) guess; (moṭá hisáb kisí chíz ká) a rough estimate.
**Kúṭ**, H. *m.* (ek dawáí ká nám hai)

name of a medicine;—**kúṭ kar**, *ad.* (hathaure se píṭ píṭ kar) hammering and cutting.

**Kúṭá**, H. *m.* (taḳhmína k. w.) an appraiser.

**Kúṭá**, S. *m.* (choṭí pahár kí) mountain summit; (úncháí) height; (bhír) crowd; (hathaurá) a hammer; (pahelí) an enigma; (ittifáq) a league; (dhokhá) fraud; (dagábází) deceit; (fareb) falsehood.

**Kuṭáí**, H. *f.* (kúṭ) hammering; (kúṭne ká dám) price of pounding.

**Kútak**, P *m.* (sonṭá) a club;—**kháná**, *v. t.* (már kháná) to receive a beating.

**Kutarná**, yá **khutarná**, H. *v. t.* (dánt se káṭná) to bite.

**Kuthár**, S. *m.* (kulhárí) hatchet; (ek per) a tree.

**Kuthárí**, H. *f.* see Kulhárí.

**Kuṭhiyá** yá **kuṭhiyár**, H. *f.* (kuṭhlá) a small earthen granary.

**Kuṭhiyárí**, H. *a.* (kuṭhle ká nigahbán) a store-keeper.

**Kuṭhlá**, H. *m.* see Kuṭhiyá;—**sá**, *a.* (moṭá) fat; (bahut farbih) bulky.

**Kúthná**, H. *v. t.* (afsos k.) to moan; (saḳht-koshish k.) to make strenuous efforts.

**Kúṭí** yá **kuṭir**, S. *f.* (jhopṛá) a hut.

**Kuṭí**, H. *f.* (ramz) satire.

**Kuṭil**, S. *a.* (ṭeṛhá) crooked; (badma'ásh) wicked; (be-rahm) cruel; —*m.* (be-ímán ádmí) dishonest man; (be-rahm ádmí) a cruel man.

**Kuṭil-pan**, H. *m.* (ṭeṛhá-pan) crookedness; (be-ímání) dishonesty; (be-rahmí) cruelty.

**Kutiyá**, H. *f.* (kutte kí mádín) a bitch;—**ká pillá**, *m.* (kutiyá ká bachcha) a pup; (harám-záda) a bastard.

**Kuṭkí**, H. *f.* (ek dawáí) a medicine; (machchhar) a gnat; (judáí) separation; (khuṭak) a nip;—**dená**, *v. t.* (ḍor kankaiyá kí dánt se katarná) to cut the string of a kite with the teeth.

**Kuṭmal**, S. *m.* (khiltí húí kalí) an opening bud.

**Kútná**, H. *v. i.* (qímat ká hisáb lagáná) to be appraised, to be estimated.

**Kútná**, H. *v. t.* (qímat jánchná) to appraise.

**Kúṭná**, H. *v. t.* (mahín k.) to pound; (kuchalná) to bruise; (píṭná) to cudgel.

**Kuṭná**, H. *m.* (bhaṛwá) a pimp.

**Kuṭnáí**, H. *f.* (bhaṛwe kí ujrat) the wages of a pimp.

**Kuṭnápá**, H. *m.* (kuṭan-pesha) pimping;—**karná**, *v. t.* (kuṭan-pesha k.) to pimp.

**Kuṭní**, H. *f.* ('aurat jo kuṭnápá kartí hai) a bawd.

**Kutran**, H. *f.* (jo dánt se káṭá jáe) that which is bitten off.

**Kutrú**, H. *m.* (kutarne w.) gnawer.

**Kutsil**, S. *m.* (gálí bakne w.) a vile person;—**ácharan**, *m.* (bad-chálí) misconduct;—**báshan**, *m.* (gálí) slander.

**Kuttá**, H. (sag) a dog; (bandúq ká ghoṛá) trigger.

**Kuṭṭá**, H. *m.* (par kaṭá kabútar) a pigeon whose wings have been clipped.

**Kuṭṭár**, S. *m.* (pahár) a mountain.

**Kutte**, H. *m. pl.* of kuttá; (sagán) dogs;—**ká káṭá**, H. *m.* (jise kutte ne káṭá ho) one bitten by a dog; —**ḳhána**, *m.* (jahán kutte band hote hain) a dog kennel;—**kí paṛak**, *f.* (jo kutte ke káṭne se bímárí hotí hai) hydrophobia.

**Kuttí**, H. *f.* (kutiyá) a bitch; (gálí) a term of abuse.

**Kuṭṭí**, H. *f.* (chárá) chopped straw or fodder;—**karná**, *v. t.* (dostí ko chhurwáná) to sever friendship; (chára káṭná) to cut fodder into small pieces;—**kaṭí**, *m.* (kuṭṭí káṭne w.) one who chops up straw or fodder;—**káṭná**, *v. t.* (ḳhúb márná) to beat severely.

**Kutub**, A. *m. pl.* (kitáben) books; —**farosh**, *m.* (kitáben bechne w.) a bookseller; —**ḳhána**, *m.* (kitábghar) a library.

**Kuṭum**, **kuṭumb**, H. and S. *m.* see Kunba.

**Kuṭumbí**, H. *a.* (bare kunbe w.) having a large family.

**Kuṭwáná**, H. *v. t.* (piṭwáná) to cause to be hammered or pounded.

**Kuvach**, S. *a.* (bad-zubán) slanderous.

**Kuver**, S. *m.* (daualt ká deotá) the god of riches.

**Kuvalay**, S. *m.* (kanwal) a water-lily; (zamín) the earth.

**Kúe**, P. *m.* (galí) a lane.

**Kúz**, P. *m.* (kúbar) hump;—**pusht**, *m.* (kubṛá) a hunchback;—**pushtí**, *f.* (kubṛápan) hump-backedness.

**Kúza**, P. *m.* (pání píne ká mittí ká bartan) an earthen pot for drinking water; (suráhí) goblet; (ghará) a pitcher; (misrí ká ḍhambá) sugar crystalized in an earthen pot; (ek guláb) a rose.

**Kyá**, H. *pl.* (kaise) what, how; (kyún) why; — **achchhá**, (kyá ḳhúb!) bravo, well done; —**bát hai**, (us kí nisbat kuchh shakk nahín) not a doubt of it; (kyá khúb) well done; —**chíz hai**, (kuchh bhí asl nahín) it is a merl nothing;—**gam hai**, (kuchh mue záiqa nahín) never mind;—**gu-**

phúlá, (kyá 'ajíb bát záhir húí hai) what a strange thing has come to light; — **hai**, (tum kyá kahte ho) what! do you say; —hí, (kyá khúb) how very beautiful;—**húá**, (wuh kyá húá) what has become of it; —**jáne**, (sháyad) perhaps;—**khúb**, (bahut achchhá) well done; —**kuchh**, (kuchh 'ajíb bát) something extraordinary;—**kyá**, (sab qism ká) of all sorts;—**majál**, (kyá táqat) what dare he do; —**munh hai**, (kis munh se) with what face;—**nám**, (tum use kyá kahkar pukárte ho) what do you call it;—**rí**, (ai 'aurat) oh woman.

**Kyún**, H. *ad.* (kis liye)why; (kaise) how; (tab) then;—**kyún**, *ad.* (kitná hí ziyáda) however much;—**nahín**, (zurúr) certainly, surely;—**na ho**, (be-shakk) undoubtedly.

## L

**L, l**, (wáste ل, ل ke isti'mál kiyá játá hai, wuh Urdú hurúf i tahajjí ká tíswán, Fársí ká sattáíswán, aur 'Arabí ká teíswán harf hai). The letter *L, l* is used for ل, it is the thirtieth letter of the Urdu, the twenty-seventh of the Persian and the twenty-third of the Arabic Alphabets.

**Lá**, A. *a.* (ná, nahín) no, not; (kisí tarah se nahín) by no means; (wuh Angrezí men *un, ir, in, im, il*, wg. ke ma'ne par átá hai). It is used in English for *un, ir, in, im, il*, etc.;—**bud yá budd**, *a.* (jo radd na ho sake) unavoidable; (zurúrí) necessary;—**dawá**, *a.* (jis ká 'iláj na ho sake) incurable;—**da'wá**, *a.* (be-da'wá) without claim or demand;—**hall**, *a.* (daqíq) abstruse; (mushkil) difficult; (jo hall na ho sake) that cannot be solved;—**hásil**, *a.* (be-fáida) useless, unprofitable; (be-phal) fruitless; (be-paidáwár) unproductive; (be-zurúrat) needles;—**haul parhná yá bhejná**, *v. t.* (kalima nafrat ká parhná) to repeat the deprecating formula; a verse in the *Qurán*;—**haul walá qúwat Illá billah**, *m.* (nahín táqat nekí karne kí aur na táqat badí se báz rahne kí, lekin Alláh ke tufail se) there is no strength, no power but in God;—**'iláj**, *a.* see Lá-dawá;—**'ilájí**, *f.* (jo achchhá na ho sake) incurableness;—**'ilm**, *a.* (be-khabar) unaware; (be-ma'lúm) unknowing; (jáhil) ignorant;—**'ilmí**, *f.* (be-khabarí) want of information; (jahálat) ignorance;—**jaram**, *ad.* (zurúrat se) necessarily; (zurúrat ká) of necessity;—**jawáb**, *a.* (jawáb dene ke láiq nahín) incapable of answering; (khámosh) silent; (lá-kalám) indisputed; (be-zubán) speechless; (be-jawáb) answerless;—**jawáb karná**, *v. t.* (khámosh k.) to silence; (hairán k.) to confuse;—**kalám**, *a.* (be-zubán) speechless; (zurúr) necessarily; — **khiráj**, *a.* (be-mahsúl) rent-free;—**khirájdár**, *m.* (mu'áfí-dár) a holder of rent-free land;—**khiráj zamín**, *f.* (be-lagán zamín) rent-free land;—**makán**, *m.* (khána-ba-dosh) without adwelling place;—**maut**, *a.* (gair-fání) immortal;—**mazhab**, *a.* (be-dín) irreligious;—**niháyat**, *a.* (be-hadd) boundless, infinite;—**raib**, *a.* (be-shakk) unquestionable;—*ad.* (bilá-shakk) undoubtedly;—**sání**, *a.* (be-misl)incomparable, unequalled;—**shakk**, *ad.* (be-shakk) undoubtedly;—**sharík**, *a.* (jis ká koí sharík na ho) one without a partner; — **sukhn**, *a.* (be-zubán) speechless;—**walad**, *a.* (be-aulád) childless; (bánjh 'aurat) a barren woman;—**wáris**, *a.* (jis ká wáris na ho) having no heir;—**yazál**, *a.* (páedár)durable; (dáimí) eternal.

**Lab**, P. *m.* (honth) lip; (kinára) bank, shore, margin; (pahár kí hadd) brow of a hill;—**band honá**, *v. i.* (honthon ká na khulná) not to open the lips;(khámosh rah j.) to remain silent;—**basta**, *a.* (munh band kiyá húá) with closed lips;—**bastagí**, *f.*(munh band rahne kí hálat) state of having the lips closed;—**i daryá**, *m.*(daryá yá samandar ká kinára) bank of a river, sea-shore;— **kholná**, *v. t.* (munh kholná) to open one's mouth; (bolná) to speak;—**lagáná**, *v. t.* (khushámad k.) to flatter;—**o lahja**, *f.* (guftogú) conversation; (áwáz) voice; (tán) tone; (aláp) modulation.

**Labáda**, P. *m.* (barsátí) a waterproof, a cloak; (angarkhá jis men rúí ho) a quilted cloak.

**Labálab**, A. *a.* (munh-á-munh) brimful, running over.

**Labár yá labár**, H. *m.* (jhúthá) a liar; (yáwago) a great talker; (kamína) rascal;—**kanda yá kandí**, H. *m.* (jhúthá, gappí ádmí) a

false person; —**labar sabar**, *m.* (gap-shap) gossip.

**Labár**, H. *m.* (jhúṭh) falsehood; (be-ímání) dishonesty; (ja'l-sází) fraud; (lúṭ-már) plundering; (kamína-pan) meanness.

**Labáriyá**, H. *a.* see Labár.

**Labárná**, H. *v. t.* (lúṭná) to plunder; (ḳharáb k.) to spoil.

**Lábat**, A. *f.* (guriyá) a doll; (kaṭhputlí) a puppet; (khel kí chíz) a plaything.

**Labbúb**, A. *m. pl.* of *Lubb.* [gummy.

**Labdár**, H. *a.* (lasdár) glutinous,

**Labedá**, H. *m.* (sáṇṭí) stick; (soṇṭá) club.

**Lábh**, H. *m.* (naf') gain, profit; hásil) produce; (fáida) advantage; —**janak**, *a.* see fáida-mand; —**karná**, *v. t.* (fáida uṭháná) to gain; (hásil k.) to acquire; (jítná) to win; —**putra**, *m.* (le-pálak beṭá yá beṭí) an adopted son or daughter.

**Labí**, H. *m.* (ganne ká ras jab pak kar ráb yá gur ban játá hai) the juice of sugarcane when boiled into sugar.

**Labḳhú**, P. *m.* (wuh jo apná honṭh káṭṭá hai) one who bites his lips; (bad-mizaj) ill-tempered.

**Lablabá**, H. *a.* (chipchipáhaṭ) sticky, glutinous.

**Labná yá labní**, H. *m. & f.* (ek bartan jis men daraḳht se táṛí jam' kí játí hai) the pot in which palm juice is collected from the tree.

**Labon par ján**, P. *a.* (ním bismil yá bismil) half-dying or dying.

**Labrá**, H. *m.* (jhúṭhá) a liar, a tattler.

**Labrez**, P. *a.* (muṇh-á-muṇh) brim-full; (aisá bhará ki girtá jáe) overflowing. [(kasrat) abundance.

**Labrezí**, P. *f.* (ziyádatí) overflowing;

**Labṛí**, H. *a.* (gappí 'aurat) a talkative woman.

**Lachak**, H. *f.* (chimṛáí) elasticity; (narmí) softness; —**dár**, *a.* (muṛne ke láiq) elastic; (muláim) soft.

**Lachakná**, H. *v. i.* (ḳham kháná) to bend; (moch á.) to be sprained.

**Lacháná**, H. *v. t.* (moṛná) to bend; (jhukná) to bow. [leton.

**Lachar**, H. *m.* ('aql se ḳhárij) a simp-

**Láchár**, P. *a.* (bechára) helpless, poor; (kamzor) weak; (be-maqdúr) without means; (bekas) forlorn; (ḳhárij) destitute; —**karná**, *v. t.* (majbúr k.) to compel, force; (ná-qábil k.) to disable.

**Láchárí**, P. *f.* (majbúrí) compulsion; (be-liyáqatí) inability; (be-chárágí) helplessness; (be-kasí) forlorness; (muflasí) poverty.

**Lacháú**, H. *m.* (lachan) flexibility.

**Lachchhan**, H. *m.* (nishán) sign, mark; (ishára) token; (shabíh) feature; (huliya) description; (waz') fashion; (taríq) manner.

**Lachílá**, H. *a.* (jhukne ke qábil) flexible; (muláim) soft, elastic.

**Lachká**, H. *m.* (dhakká) push; (moch) sprain; (goṭá paṭṭhá) gold and silver lace. [jolt, strain.

**Lachkáná**, H. *v. t.* (muṛkáná) to

**Lachlach**, H. *f.* (áwáz jo bent wg. ke lachne ke waqt hotí hai) the sound made by swaying of a cane, etc.

**Lachlacháná**, H. *v. i.* (jhukná) to be elastic. [bow, bend.

**Lachná**, H. *v. i.* (ḳham kháná) to

**Lád**, H. *m.* (bojh) load, burden; —**dená**, H. *v. t.* (ládná) to load; (ládne men madad d.) to help one in loading; —**lená**, *v. t.* (bojh lád l.) to load oneself; (sawár kar l.) to mount; —**phánd**, *f.* (gaṭhrí) loading. [to be loaded; (lád d.) to load.

**Ládná**, H. *v. t.* (ladwáná) to cause

**Ladaniyá**, H. *m.* (bojh l. w.) a load-carrier. [burden.

**Ladáo**, H. *m.* (bojh) load; (bhár)

**Laḍḍú**, H. *m.* (ek qism kí miṭhái) a kind of sweetmeat.

**Laddú yá Ládú**, H. *a.* (bojh le jáne ke láiq) fit to carry a load; —*m.* (ládne ká janwar) a beast of burden. [burden or load.

**Ládí**, H. *f.* (chhoṭá bojh) a small

**Ladiyá**, H. *m.* (ládne w.) a loader.

**Láḍlá**, H. *a.* see Láṛlá.

**Ladná**, H. *v. i.* (lad j.) to be loaded.

**Ládná**, H. *v. t.* (lád d.) to load; (khep bharná) to carry. [rú) wife.

**Ládo**, H. *f.* (ma'shúq) beloved; (jo-

**Ladwáná**, H. *v. t.* (ládná) to cause to be loaded. [(maza) taste.

**Lae**, H. and P. *f.* (rág) tune, air;

**Láf**, P. *m.* (shekhí) boasting, vanity; (ḳhud-pasandí) self-praise, conceitedness; (jhúṭh) lie; —**zan**, *m.* (shekhí-báz) a boaster, braggard; —**zaní**, *f.* (shekhí) bragging; —**zaní karná**, *v. t.* (shekhí márná) to boast, brag; (dún kí l.) to bluster.

**Lafang**, H. *a.* (shekhí karne ká 'ádí) addicted to boasting.

**Lafangiyá**, H. *m.* (zaṭal hánkne w.) a vain-glorious fellow.

**Laff**, A. *m.* (lapeṭan) involution; (muráo) bending; —*v. i.* (bándhná) binding; (joṛná) joining; (jam' k.) to add; (miláná) mixing; —**o nashr**, (jam' k. aur bithráná) collecting and scattering.

**Laffáz**, A. *m.* (ḳhush-taqrír) elo-

quent; (lafzí) wordy; (bakbak k. w.) talkative.

**Laffází, A.** *f.* (charb-zubání) volubility; (khush-taqrírí) eloquence.

**Lafíf, A.** *a.* (tah kí húí) wrapped, folded; (bhír) a crowd.

**Laftan, E.** *m. cor.* of the English word Lieutenant.

**Lafz, A.** *m.* (kalám) a word; (kaháwat) a saying;—**ba-lafz,** *ad.* (ek ek bát) word by word. [expressly.

**Lafzan, A.** *ad.* (lafzí) literally; (safáí se)

**Láfzaní, P.** *f.* (shekhí) boasting;—**karná,** *v.t.* (shekhí márná) to brag.

**Lafzí, A.** *a.* (lafz ká) verbal, literal.

**Lag, H.** *pp.* (milá húá) joined;—*pr.* (pás) to, up to, near; (jab ki) whilst, during;—**á lag,** *ad.* (bahut qaríb) very close;—**bhag,** *ad.* (qaríban) about, approximately; —**lipat kar,** *ad.* (sab mil kar) altogether;—**rahná,** *v. i.* (nazdík rahná) to remain near.

**Lág, H.** *f.* (dushmaní) enmity; (hasad) rancour; (muhabbat) love.

**Lagá, H.** *a.* (milá) attached; (jurá) connected;—**dená,** *v. t.* (rok r.) to detain; (lagáná) to apply; (dher k.) to hoard up;—**húá,** *a.* (milá yá jurá húá) adjoining, connected; —**jáná,** *v. i.* (lagá rahná) to continue; (mashgúl r.) to be occupied or busy;—**lagáyá,** *a.* (thík kiyá húá) fixed, settled;—**lená,** *v. t.* (per boná) to plant; (jagah men thík k.) to set a thing right.

**Lagái, H.** *f.* (nálish) application; (tuhmat) false accusation.

**Lagám, P.** *m.* (ghore ke munh ká daháná wg.) bridle, bit and reins together;—**dená,** *v. t.* (lagám charháná) to bridle.

**Lagan, H.** *f.* (muhabbat) affection; (dostí) friendship; (tánbe ká bará bartan) a copper basin; (shádí ke din ká muqarrar k.) appointing the day of marriage—**lagná,** *v. i.* (muhabbat men phansná) to fall in love.

**Lagán, H.** *m.* (jhúthá ilzám) false accusation; (zamín ká khiráj) revenue of land.

**Lagáná, H.** *v. t.* (chaspán k.) to apply; (band k.) to close, shut; (dil phasáná) to attach; (jorná) to join; (mansúb k.) to ascribe; (dagá d.) to impose; (per boná) to plant; (phailáná) to spread: (besan lagáná) to plaster; (kám karáná) to put to work; (naukar rakhná) to employ;—**bujháná,** *v. t.* (fasád ke bíj boná) to sow dissension, excite quarrel.

**Lagáo, H.** *m.* (rishta) relation; (mel) connection; (ráh o rasm) intercourse; ('iláqa) adherence; **be—,** *a.* ('aláhida) separate; (gair-tarafdár) impartial.

**Lágar, P.** *m.* (dublá) lean, thin.

**Lágrí yá lágarí, P.** *f.* (dublá-pan, patlá-pan) leanness, thinness.

**Lágat, H.** *f.* (kharcha) expense; (qímat) cost;—**lagáná,** *v. t.* (qímat lagáná) to price.

**Lagátár, H.** *ad.* (mutawátir) continually, successively.

**Lagáwat, H.** *f.* (hel mel) attachment; ('iláqa) connection; (lagáo) application;—**karná,** *v. t.* (hel-mel kí bát záhir k.) to feel an attachment. [(shámil) inclusive.

**Lagáyat, P.** *a.* (tamámí) to the end;

**Lag bhag, H.** *ad.* (qaríb) close, near; ('anqaríb) about, almost; (bahut qaríb) hard by, very near.

**Lage lage, H.** *ad.* (sáth sáth) side by side. [same time.

**Lage háth, H.** *ad.* (usí waqt) at the

**Laggá yá laggí, H.** *m.* (barí chhar) a long pole;—**kháná,** *v. i.* (munásibat h.) to be consistent with;—**lagáná,** *v. t.* (shurú' k.) to commence; (dostí paidá k.) to form an attachment; —**lagná,** *v. i.* (shurú' h.) to be commenced; (mil j.) to unite.

**Laghu, S.** *a.* (tez) quick, swift;—**chittá,** *a.* (adná) frivolous;—**dittí,** *a.* (kam nazar ká) short-sighted; —**mitra,** *m.* (khafíf dost) a slight or weak friend;—**patak,** *m.* (nám ek kawwe ká) name of a crow;—**sanká,** *f.* (pesháb) urine.

**Laghubelí, S.** *ad.* (thorí der men) in a short time, quickly. [wave.

**Laghurmí, S.** *f.* (halkí lahr) a light

**Laghutá, S.** *m.* (halká-pan) lightness; (chhotá-pan) shortness; (kamína-pan) meanness; (halímí) humiliation.

**Laghuví, S.** *f.* (adná 'aurat) a frivolous woman; (názuk 'aurat) a delicate woman.

**Lagí, H.** *f.* (khwáhish) desire; (muhabbat) love; (bhúkh) hunger;—**ko bujháná,** *v. t.* (kisí kí dilí khwáhish ko púrá k.) to satisfy one's longing;—**liptí kahná,** *v. t.* (tarafdárí k.) to show partiality; (zú-ma'ní kahná) to speak ambiguously.

**Lagmatrá, H.** *m.* ('áshiq) paramour.

**Lagná, H.** *v. i.* (makhsús k.) to be applied; (milá l.) to be attached; (jurná) to be joined; (darj k.) to insert; (per boná) to be planted;

(tartíb men lagná) to be put in order; (bikná) to be sold; (dostí paidá k.) to form an affection; (kisí chíz kí khwáhish ma'lúm h.) to feel or have the desire;—**H.** *f.* (shá'ir 'aurat) a poetess.

**Lago, lagw, A.** *m.* (behúdagí) nonsense; (behúda bát-chít) improper conversation; (jhúth) falsehood; —**karná** yá **bakná,** *v. t.* (behúda bakná) to talk nonsense; (jhúth bakná) to tell a lie.

**Lagrá, H.** *m.* (lakarbaghá) a hyena.

**Lagsí, H.** *f.* see Laggí.

**Lagtá, H.** *a.* (dilsoz) touching; (miltá húá) applying.

**Lagtí, H.** *f.* (muhabbat) love.

**Lágú, H.** *a.* (farefta) attached; (khwáhish-mand) desirous;—**honá** *v. i.* (píchhe parná) to pursue a person; (satáná) to pursecute; (nálish k.) to sue; (muhabbat záhir k.) to woo.

**Lagunhá, H.** *a.* (khubsúrat) beautiful; (khushí d. w.) delightful.

**Lagur yá lagar, H.** *m.* (chharí) a stick; (láthí) club; (lohe kí chharí) iron club.

**Lagw, A.** *m.* see Lago.

**Lagwiyát, A.** *pl.* (behúda báten) inconsiderate words.

**Lagz, P.** *a.* (larkharáná) slipping; (thokar kháyá húá) stumbling;—*m.* (larkharáhat) stumbling fall.

**Lagzish, P.** *f.* (phisláo) slippery; (thokar) tumbling; (rok) barrier; (híla) pretension;—**karná,** *v. t.* (bahána k.) to pretend; (kánpná) to tremble; (phisalná) to slip, slide.

**Láh, H.** *m.* (ek reshmí mahín kaprá) a fine silk cloth; (lákh) lac.

**Láhab, A.** *m.* (shu'la) flame; (surkhí) redness; (urán) flight.

**Lahad, Lahd, A.** *f.* (qabr) a tomb;—**bharná,** *v. t.* (qabr ko bharná) to fill the tomb;—*f.* (ek rasm jo murda dafn karne ke ba'd untíswen din mání játí hai) a ceremony performed on the twenty-ninth day after the burial;—**khodná,** *v. t.* (qabr khodná) to dig a grave; (dafn k.) to bury.

**Láhak, H.** *f.* (chamak) glitter; (shu'la) blaze.

**Lahakná, H.** *v. i.* (chamakná) to glitter; (shu'la-zan h.) to take fire; (zor se bolná) to speak aloud.

**Laham, A.** *m.* (gosht) flesh.

**Lahndá, H.** *m.* (jhund) a herd.

**Lahangá, H.** *m.* (bará danda) a big club.

**Lahanj, H.** *m.* (patthar jis par dhobí kapre pítte hain) a stone on which washermen beat clothes.

**Lahanja, H.** *m.* (musíbat) calamity.

**Lahar, lahr, H.** *f.* (pání kí lahr) a wave; (dilí josh) emotion; (kapre kí kinárí) a waving line in cloth, etc; (sánp ke kátne ká asar) the effect of the poison of a snake;—**bahar,** *f.* (iqbálmandí) prosperity; (jawání) prime and vigour; (jalál) glory; (damak) glow;—**uthná,** *v. i.* (lahr á.) a wave to come; (josh paidá h.) emotion, etc. to rise; (iqbálmand h.) to prosper; (khush h.) to be happy.

**Laharáná, H.** *v. t.* (pání kí lahr men bahná) to undulate; (be-kár ummeden dil men paidá karáná) to raise delusive hopes.

**Lahar chál, H.** *f.* (chál lahrátí húí) undulatory motion.

**Laharí, H.** *f.* (lahr) a wave.

**Laharná, H.** *v. i.* (lahráná) to wave.

**Lahbar, H.** *m.* (ek qism ká dhílá kaprá) a long loose garment; (ek qism kí tútí) a kind of parrot.

**Láhí, H.** *m.* (ek qism ká pauda) a kind of plant; (ek qism ká 'umda reshmí kaprá) a fine silk cloth; (bít) fowl's dung.

**Láhiq, A.** *m.* (pahunch) reach; (míláo) connection; (zamíma) supplement;—**honá,** *v. i.* (muhabbat men á.) to be attached; (chhú j.) to be touched; (pahunch j.) to be reached; (sáth h.) to accompany; (já l.) to overtake.

**Lahja, P.** *m.* (zubán) tongue; (áwáz) voice; (sur) tone; (harf kí barí áwáz) accentuation; (nagma) modulation.

**Lahkáná, H.** *v. t.* (chamkáná) to cause to shine or glitter; (ág ko tez k.) to blow up a fire.

**Lahkáwat, H.** *f.* (chamak) glitter, flash; (shu'la) blaze, flame.

**Lahkor, H.** *m.* (dúdh bhát jo dulhá dulhan kháte hain) rice and milk eaten by a bride and bridegroom.

**Lahlahá, H.** *a.* (lahrílá) waving; (sarsabz) flourishing, luxuriant.

**Lahlaháhat, H.** *f.* (anáj ká hawá se hilná) bending of corn, before the wind.

**Lahlaháná, H.** *v. t.* (anáj wg. ká hawá se hilná) to bend, as corn, etc.; (sarsabz h.) to flourish.

**Lahlahí, H.** *f.* (sakht mittí) stiff mud.

**Lahlot, H.** *m.* (be-ímán) dishonest person; (wuh jo qarz lekar phir adá nahín kartá) one who borrows and never pays.

**Lahná, H.** *m* (naf') profit, gain;—**páoná,** *a.* (khush-qismat) fortunate.

**Lahrá**, H. *m.* (lahar) a wave; (báje ká sur) a trill in music; —**bajáná**, *v. t.* (júte se khúb márná) to give one a shoe-beating; —**lagáná**, *v. t.* (ummed paidá karáná) to raise hope, etc.; (diqq k.) to tease; —**uṛáná**, *v. t.* ('umda lahr bajáná) to play a lively tune.

**Lahri**, H *f.* (wahmí) fanciful; (khush tabí'at) merry.

**Lahriyá**, H *m.* (kapṛá jis men lahren wg paṛí rahtí hain) wave-like embroidery cloth.

**Lahsan yá Lahsun**, H. *m.* (lassan) garlic; (munh par kálá dág) blotch.

**Lahsaní yá Lahsaniyá**, H. *a.* (lassan kí tarah) like garlic; (ek qism ká qímatí patthar) a kind of precious stone.

**Lahú**, H *m.* (khún) blood; —**luhán**, (khún men lipṭá húá) covered with blood. [species of plant.

**Lahuá**, H *m.* (ek qism ká pauda) a

**Lahurá**, S. *a.* (chhoṭá) junior, younger. [sport.

**Lahw**, A. *m.* (khel) play; (tamásha)

**Lahza**, A. *m.* (nigáh) a glance; (lamha) a moment, minute; —**ba**—, (har waqt) every moment; —**bhar**, *ad.* (pal bhar) for a moment.

**Lái**, H. *f.* (bhúná ánáj) parched grain. [tone, tune,

**Lai**, H. & P. *f.* (áwáz) voice; (sur)

**Lail**, A *f.* (rát) night; — **o nihár**, (rát aur din) day and night; (ek qism kí lakrí) a kind of wood.

**Lailat**, P. & A. *f.* (rát) night; —**ul qadr**, *f.* (Ramzán mahíne kí sattáíswin taríkh kí rát jis men Quráu utarná shurú' húá) the twenty-seventh night of the month Ramzan, in which, according to Mohammedan belief, the Quran began to descend.

**La'ín** A *a.* (bad-ma'ásh) vile; (kamína) mean; (mala'ún) the accursed; (Shaitán) Satan; (kanjús) a miser, —P. *a.* (nápák) unholy.

**Lain**, E. *Cor.* of Line; (sipáhíon kí qatár) file of soldiers; —**dení**, (khaima-zaní) an encampment.

**Láín**, A. *a.* (khamdár) bent, crooked.

**Láiq**, A. *a.* (qábil) fit, worthy; (ṭhík) proper; (munásib) becoming, deserving; ('umda) decent; —**honá**, *v. i.* (qábil h.) to deserve: (haqq h.) to merit: —**i i'tibár**—, *a.* (jis par i'tibár ho sake) credible; —*ul in'ám*, *a.* (in'ám ká mustahaqq) deserving of reward; —**i pazíráí**, (maqbúliyat ke láiq) worthy of acceptance; —**i sazá**, *a.* (sazá ke qábil) punishable; —**i tahsín**, *a.* (qábil ta'ríf ke) worthy of praise.

**Láiqa**, P. *f. fem.* of Láiq.

**Láiqí**, P. *f.* (qábiliyat) capability.

**Lais**, E. *a.* (kinárí) lace; —H. *a.* (taiyár) ready; (púrá) finished; (kapṛe pahine) dressed; —**honá**, *v. i.* (taiyár h.) to be ready. [tion.

**Lait o la'l**, A. *f.* (derí) procrastina-

**Láj**, S *f* (sharm) bashfulness; (akhláq) modesty; (shádmání) reputation; —**karná**, *v. t.* (sharmáná) to be ashamed, to be bashful; —**khoná**, *v. i.* (be-hayá ho j.) to be shameless; —**rakhná**, *v. t.* ('izzat bacháná) to protect one's honor; —**se marná**, *v. i.* (bilkull sharmá j.) to feel extremely ashamed.

**Lajálú**, S. *a.* (sharmílá) modest, bashful: —*m.* (ek qism ke peṛ ká nám) name of a plant.

**Lajáná**, S. *v. i.* (sharmáná) to be ashamed.

**Lajáú**, H. *a.* (sharminda) ashamed; (hayádár) bashful.

**Lajjá**, S. *f.* (láj) bashfulness; (hayá) modesty; —**rahit**, *a.* (be-sharm) shameless; —**sil**, *a.* (sharmílá) ashamed, bashful; — **vantí**, *f.* (sharmílí 'aurat yá laṛkí) a bashful woman or girl; —**wán**, *a.* (hayádár) bashful.

**Lajjit**, S. *a.* (sharminda) ashamed; (hayádár) bashful; —**iláná**, *v. t.* (sharminda k.) to put to shame.

**Lájná**, H. *v. i.* (sharm kháná) to feel ashamed.

**Lájwán yá Lájwant**, S. *a.* (hayádár) bashful; (sharminda) ashamed; (láiq) decent; (pákíza) chaste.

**Lak**, H. *a.* (chamkílá) bright, sparkling; —**karná**, *v. t.* (chamkílá k.) to make clean or bright; — **lak karná**, *v. i.* (damakná) to glitter.

**Lakad**, P. *m.* (ṭhokar) kick; (ghúnsá) blow. [log.

**Lakaṛ, Lakṛá**, H. *m.* (latṭhá) a beam.

**Lakaṛ-bází**, P. & H. *f.* (paṭá-bází) playing with cudgels.

**Lakaṛhárá**, H. *m.* (lakṛí kátne w.) woodcutter; (lakṛí bechne w.) wood-seller.

**Lakarphoṛ**, H. *m.* (ek qism ká khaṭbaṛhaí) a wood-pecker.

**Lákh**, H. *f.* (peṛ ká gond) gum, lac; (sau hazár) a hundred thousand; —**kaho**, *ad.* (tum jitná cháho kaho) you may say as much as you like; —**kí battí**, *f.* (muhr karne kí lákh) a stick of sealing vax; —**lagáná**, *v. t.* (band k.) to shut up; —**man ká honá**, *v. i.* (be-hadd bhárí h.) to be very heavy.

**Lakhái**, H. *f.* (dikhái) inspection.

**Lakháná**, H. *v. t.* (dikhláná) to cause to see; (batáná) to point out.
**Lakháo**, H. *a.* (záhir) seen, visible.
**Lakhási**, H. *f.* (dekhne kí harakat) the act of seeing or perceiving.
**Lakhauṭá**, H. *a.* (lákh ká álúda) besmeared or coated with lac:—**karná**, *v. t.* (lákh se latherná) to smear with lac.
**Lakherá**, H. *m.* (jo lákh kí baní húí chízen beche) a seller of lac-made articles.
**Lakhlakh**, P. *a.* (kamzor) weak; (dublá) lean.
**Lakhlakha**, P. *f.* (ek qism kí bahut 'umda khushbú) a species of strong perfume; (dhúpdán) a censer; (chirág) a lamp.
**Lakhluṭ**, H. *a.* (fuzúl-kharch) extravagant.
**Lakhná**, H. *v. t.* (dekhná) to see, look at.
**Lákhná**, H. *v. t.* (lákh lagáná) to apply-lac. (rupae w.) a millionaire.
**Lakhpatí**, **Lakpatí**, H. *a.* (lákhon rupae w.)
**Lakht**, P. *m.* (ṭukṛá) a piece, bit; (hissa) a part; (kisí qadr) some, somewhat; (thoṛá) little; **yak—**, *ad* (fauran) all at once;—**i jigar**, (laṛká yá laṛkí) son or daughter.
**Lakír**, H. *f.* (lakír) a line; (dág-bel) alignment;—**khínchná**, *v. t.* (lakír k.) to draw a line. (hadd muqarrar k.) to make a boundary;—**píṭná**, *v. i.* (purání rasm wg. kí gulámí men r.) to be a slave to old customs or rites.
**Lakírná**, H. *v. t.* (sataron se nishán k.) to mark with a line.
**Lokkar**, H. *m.* (laṭṭhá) a large piece of timber.
**Lakṛá yá lakar-baggá**, H. *m.* (kunda) piece of wood; (ek khúnrez jánwar) a hyena.
**Lakṛí**, H, *f.* (chhaṛí) a stick, staff; (jaláne kí lakṛí) wood;—*a.* kaṛá misl lakṛí ke) stiff, emaciated;—**phenkná**, *v. i.* (pharí gadká khelná) to play with cudgels, etc.; (sab se barábar bartáo k.) to treat all alike; —**honá**, *v. i.* (súkhkar misl lakṛí ke ho j.) to be dried up, as wood.
**Laksh**, S. *m.* same as Lákh.
**Lakshamí**, S. *f.* (daulat kí deví) the goddess of riches;—**ghar men áná**, *v. i.* (khush-qismat h.) to enjoy good fortune or prosperity;—**Naráyan karná**, *v. t.* (kháná shurú' k.) to begin to eat;—**ká sáyá**, (khush-qismatí) prosperity.
**Lakshan**, S. *m.* (nek sifaten) good qualities; (burí sifaten) bad qualities;—*a.* (guní) possessed of good qualities; (qismatí) of good luck.
**Lakshit**, S. *a.* (dekhá húá) seen.
**Lakshna**, S. *f.* (isti'ára) mysterious allusion.
**Lakuṭiyá**, H. *f.* (ek chhoṭí lakṛí) a small club.
**La'l**, P. *m.* (yáqút) a ruby; (chamaktá jawáhir) any bright gem.
**La'l**, P. & H. *a.* (surkh) red; (shu'lazan) inflamed; (piyárá) darling; (gúngá) dumb; (ek qism kí chhoṭí chiṛiyá) a small male bird;—**begí**, H. *m.* (mihtaron ke gurú) a priest of the sweeper caste;—**begiyá**, *m.* (mihtar) a sweeper;—**honá**, *v. i.* (surkh paṛná) to become red; (bahut gussa h.) to be very angry;—**mirch**, *f.* (mircha) chilli;—**paṛná**, *v. i.* (surkh h.) to become red-hot; (gussa h.) to get into a rage;—**pílí ánkhen nikálná**, *v. t.* (gussa se dekhná) to look with rage.
**Lalá**, S. *m.* (laṛká) a boy; (piyárá beṭá) darling; (be-waqúf) fool.
**Lála**, P. *m.* (chamak) brightness; (damak) glow; (motí) pearl;—H. *m.* (málik) master; (amír) grandee; (laqab) Sir, Mr.; (gul í lála) tulip.
**Lálach**, H. *f.* (hirs) covetousness; (árzú) longing;—**dená**, *v. t.* (targíb d.) to tempt; (fareb d.) to allure, entice; —**karná**, *v. t.* (khwáhish k.) to desire; (hirs k.) to covet;—**men áná**, *v. i.* (hirs men mubtilá h.) to be moved by covetousness.
**Lalak**, H. *f.* (baṛí khwáhish) eager desire.
**Lalakná yá lilakná**, H. *v. t.* (khwáhish k.) to desire.
**Lalan**, S. *m.* (khel) play; (khushí) joy, pleasure.
**Lálan**, S. *m.* (piyárá) the beloved one.
**Lalaná**, H. *m.* (laṛká) a boy;—*f.* (bíbí) wife.
**Laláṭ yá liláṭ**, H. *m.* (máthá) forehead; (qismat) fortune.
**Lalawá**, **lalwá**, H. *m.* (laṛká) a boy.
**Lálchí**, H. *a.* (khwáhishmand) desirous; (hirsí) covetous, greedy.
**Lálí**, H. *f.* (laṛkí) a girl; (surkh rangat) red clour, redness; (ek qism ká lál aur sufed phúl) a kind of red and white flower; ('izzat) honour, reputation.
**Lalit**, H. *a.* (khúbsúrat) beautiful, lovely.
**Lalitá**, H. *f.* (khúbsúrat 'aurat) a beautiful woman.
**Lalitiyá**, S. *f.* (piyár) love; (husn) beauty; (hilm) gentleness.
**Laliyáná yá lilyáná**, H. *v. t.* (minnat k.) to entreat; (surkh h.) to become red.
**Lalkáná**, H. *v. t.* (khwáhish diláná) to cause one to desire; (hamla karáná) to cause to attack.
**Lalkár**, H. *f.* (chillahaṭ) call, bawl; (laṛái kí pukár) challenge.

**Lalkárná**, H. *v. t.* (pukárná) to call out; (shor k.) to shout.
**Lallo**, S. *f.* (zubán) tongue; (khwáhish) desire;—**patto**, *f.* (khushámád) wheedling, flattery.
**Lallú yá lallá**, H. *m.* (larká) a boy.
**Lálrí yá lálrí**, H. *f.* (surkhí) redness; (ek kam qímat ká la'l)a low-priced ruby. [(dil-soz) ardent.
**Lálsá**, S. *f.* (khwahish) longing;
**Lálsit**, S *a.* (bahut hí khwáhishmand) very desirous.
**Lám**, A. *m.* (fauj ká ek hissa) brigade; (Fársí hurúf) Persian letter; (terhá) crooked, curled.
**Lamakná**, H. *v. t.* (tezí se chalná) to walk quickly.
**Lambá**, S. *f.* (karwí laukí) bitter gourd;—*a.* (bara) long; (únchá) tall; (chaurá) expanded;—**chaurá**, *a.* (was'atdár) spacious;—**honá**, *v. i.* (chal d.) to be off, to go away. [(darází) length.
**Lambáí, Lambán, Lambáo**, H. *f.*
**Lambar**, H.*f.*(lomrí) a fox; (hindasa) number; ('uhda) rank; (bárí) turn;—**áná**, *v. t.* (bárí h,) one's turn to come;—**dár**, H. *m.* (jis ke pás gánw wg. ká sarkárí lagán ká zimma ho) the registered representative of a coparcenary community, and responsible for the government revenue;—**khínchná**, *v. i.* (derí h.) to be prolonged, to be postponed;—**sábiq men qáim rakhná**, *v. t.* (dákhil daftar k.) to place on file;—**se khárij karná**, *v. t.* (rajistar se nikál d.) to strike off the roll.
**Lambarí**, H. *a.* (dákhil daftar) written in the court's register;—**nálish**, *f.* (púrí nálish) regular suit.
**Lambha**, S. *f.* (ek qism ká gherá) an enclosure; (kharhá) a rabbit.
**Lambí sáns bharná**, H. *v. t.* (afsos k.) to lament; (tauba) k.) to repent; **lambí tánná**, *v. t.* (khúb háth pánw phailáke soná) to stretch one self full lenghth in sleeping.
**Lambí chaurí hánkná**, H. *v. t.* (shekhí m.) to brag, boast.
**Lambotará**, H. *a.* (bahut lambá) very long; (bahut únchá) very tall.
**Lambú**, H. *m.* (lamtangá) long-shanks.
**Lamchhar**, H. *f.* (bahut barí chhar) long thin stick; (lambí bandúq) long musket. [long; (únchá) tall.
**Lamchhar yá lamchhará**, H.*a.*(lambá)
**Lamdhek**, H. *a.* see *Lambú.*
**Lamdor**, H. *f.* (shisht) a fishing line; (barí dum kí chiriyá) a long-tailed bird.

**Lamha**, P. *m.* (zará der) a moment; (lamha) a minute:—**lamha**, *ad.* (barábar) continually.
**Lamkáná**, H. *v. t.* (háth phailáná) to stretch out one's hands.
**Lampat yá lampat**, S. *a.* (lálchí) covetous; (petú) greedy.
**Lampatalá**, S. *f.* (láiach) covetousness; (petú-pan) greediness.
**Lams**, A. *m.* (chhúne kí qúwat) the sense of touch. [long-legged.
**Lamtangá**, H. *a.* (barí tángon w.)
**Lamtarang**, H. *m.* (mazbút ádmí) a strong man. [mat)rebuke,
**La'n**, A. *f.* (kosná) abuse; (malá-
**La'n-ta'n**, A. *f.* (la'nat) cursing;—**karná**, *v. t.* (gálí d.) abuse.
**Láná**, H. *v. i.* (le á ) to bring; (shurú' k.) to introduce; (paidá k.) to produce.
**La'nat**, P. *f.* (kosná) abuse, curse;—**ká márá**, *m.* (mal'ún) accursed; (mal'ún shakhs) accursed one;—**karná**, *v. t.* (malámat k.) to curse;—**malámat**, *f.* (la'n-ta'n) reproaches, [execrable.
**La'natí**, P. *a.* (mal'ún) cursed,
**Lanch**, H. *f.* (rishwat) a bribe.
**Landphand**, H. *m.* (fareb) deceit.
**Landúrá**, H. *a.* (be-dum ká) tailless.
**Lang**, S. *m.* (langrá-pan) lameness; (mel) union; ('áshiq a lover;—*a.* (langra) lame:—*f.* (taraf) side:—**karná**, *v. i.* (langráná) to go lame.
**Láng**, H. *f.* (dhotí kí kánchh jo ránon ke bích se bándhí játí hai) the fold of a *dhoti* passed between the thighs;—**bándhná**, *v. t.* (dhotí bándhná) to tie a *dhoti.*
**Lángal**, A. *m.* (hal) a plough; (lakrí kí qainchí) plough-shaped timber.
**Langar**, H. *m* (jaház wg. ká rassá) an anchor; (barí lohe kí zanjír) a large iron chain; (khairát-khána) an alms house;(khúrák jo garíbon ko taqsím hotí hai) victuals distributed to the poor;—**bándhná**, *v. t.* (kamar ke chaugird kaprá bándhná) to tie a strip of cloth around the loins;—**dálná**, *v. t.* (jaház wg.thahráná)toanchor, moor;—**gáh**, *f.* (bandar-gáh) a sea-port;—**járí karná**, *v. t.* (khairát k.) to set up an alms-house;—**khána**, *m.* (khairát-ghar) alms-house; —**kharch**, *m.* (khairátí rúpiya) charitable funds;—**par honá**, *v. i.* (bandargáh par h.) to be at anchor;—**uthánná**, *v. t.* (langar khainchná) to weigh anchor;—**warí**, H. *f.* (bandargáh) harbour.
**Langaráí**, H. *f.* (bekár-pan) worthlessness; (burái vileness

**Langarawá**, H. *m.* (badkár) a profligate.
**Langarí**, H. *f.* (tabáq) a shallow pan of copper;—P *f* (langar)provisions distributed to the poor.
**Langhan**, S *m.* (kúd phánd) going by leaps; (fáqa-kashí) starvation; (kháne se parhez) abastinence;—**karná**, *v. i.* (kháná na kháná) to go without food. to fast.
**Langháná**, H. *v. t.* (kudáná) to help to jump over. [over.
**Langhná**, H. *v. t.* (kúdná) to leap
**Langoṭ, langoṭá, langoṭí**, H. *f.* (dhotí)a cloth worn between the legs; —**band**, *m.* (jo 'aurat se parhez kare) one devoted to celibacy;—**bándhná**, *v. t.* (dhotí kasná) to gird up one's loins;—**ká sachchá**, *m.* (langoṭ-band) an ascetic.
**Langoṭiyá**, H. *a.* (jo langoṭ se ta'alluq rakhe) relating to a Langoṭ; —**yár**, *m.* (bachpan ká dost) an old friend.
**Langṛá**, H. *a.* (lang k. w.) lame; (langṛá ádmí) a lame man.
**Langṛáhaṭ**, H. *f.* (langṛá-pan) lameness. [with a limp.
**Langṛá-kar**, H. *ad.* (lang karte húe)
**Langṛáná**, H. *v. t.* (lang k.) to limp.
**Langṛátá**, H. *a.*(lang kartá) limping.
**Langúl**, S. *f.* (báldár dum) hairy tail.
**Langúr**, H, *m.* (baṛí dum ká kále munh wálá bandar) the baboon.
**Lank**, H, *m.* (baṛá dher) a large heap (baṛí miqdár) a large quantity;—**lagná**, *v. i.* (dher lagná) to be heaped up.
**Lantaráni**, A. *f.* (shekhí) boast; (khud pasandí) conceitedness.
**Láo**, H. *f.* (pání bharne kí rassí) a rope to draw water; (kaṭáí) cutting, reaping.
**Lap**, H. *f.* (chungal) a handful;—**bhar**, *a.* (chungal-bhar) a handful;—**jhap**, *m.* (kúd-phánd) leaping and jumping;—*ad.* (phurtí aur cháláki se) quickly and cunningly;—**lap**, *ad.* (jaldí se) quickly;—**lap karná**, *v. t.* (misl kutte ke chap chap k.) to lap as a dog;—**lap kháná**, *v. t.* (bahut jald kháná) to eat quickly.
**Lapak**, H.*f.* (jhapak) bound, spring; (ág kí lau) flash; **jhapak se**, *ad.* (kúd phánd ke) with a leap or bound; (tezí se) swiftly;—**lená**, *v. t.* (jhapat ke pakaṛná) to spring forward and seize; (panje se dabáná) to press under the claw.
**Lapakná**, H. *v. i* (ag ká shu'la-zan h.) to flash; (pakaṛná) to catch; (jaldí k.) to hurry.
**Lapáṛiyá**, H. *m.* (khushámdí) a flatterer; (gappí) tattler.
**Lapaṛshapaṛ**, H. *f.* (gaṛbaṛ) jumble, prevarication.
**Lapaṭ**, H. *f.* (khushbú) odour.
**Lapáṭí**, H. *f.*(jhúṭh) falsehood; (gap) tattling.
**Lapáṭiyá**, H. see Lapáṛiyá.
**Lapaṭwán**, H. *m.* (tah kiyá húá) wrapped up.
**Lapeṭ**, H. *f.* (tah) fold; (lapeṭan) bandage; (gherá) circumference; —**sapeṭ**, *m.* (jhúṭh) lie; (gaṛbaṛí) confusion. [(gherná) to enclose.
**Lapeṭná**, H. *v. t.* (tah k.) to fold;
**Laphná**, H. *v. i* (kúdná) to jump.
**Lapká**, H. *m.* (burí 'adat) a bad habit, vitiated taste;—**paṛná**, *v. i.* (burí 'ádat paṛná) to be addicted to a bad habit.
**Lapkáná**, H. *v. t.* (háth áge baṛháná) to stretch forth the hand.
**Lapkú**, H. *m.* (wuh jo jhapak letá hai) one who snatches any thing.
**Lappar**, H *m.*(thappaṛ) slap; (ghúnsá) blow. [dered.
**Lappedár**, H. *a.* (zarbaftí) embroi-
**Lapsí**, H. *f.* (ek qism ká lasdár kháná) a glutinous kind of food, pap.
**Lapṭá**, H *m.* see Lapsí; (miláo) connection; ('iláqa) relation; (ek ghás) a grass.
**Lapṭí**, H. *f.* see Lapsí.
**Laqab**, A. *m.* (khitáb) title; (laṛakpan ká nám) a nickname.
**Laqat**, P. *a.* (kamzor) weak, infirm.
**Laqlaq**, P. *m.* (baglá) a stork.
**Laqlaqa**, P. *m.* (khush-bayání) eloquence; (bahut sí khushbúen ek men milí húín) many sweet smells mixed in one.
**Laqodaq**, P. *a.* (wírán) desert, desolate. [a kind of pigeon.
**Laqqá**, P. *m.* (ek qism ká kabútar)
**Laqwá**, P. *m.* (jholá) paralysis;—**már jáná**, *v. i.* (jhole ki bímárí h.) to have a paralytic stroke.
**Laṛ**, H. *f.* (dorí) a string; (tágá) a thread; (zanjír) chain; (laṛbandí) series, a row; (saf) line; (sáthí) company.
**Lár**, H. *m.* (thúk) saliva, spittle.
**Láṛ**, H. *m.* (bahláo) coaxing; (niwázish) caress; (laṛke ká khilandaṛápan) playfulness of a child;—**báolá**, *a*, (págal) mad; (be-waqúf) foolish;—**kaṛná**, *v*, *t.* (piyár dikháná) to fondle;—**men rahná**, *v. i.* (sáth men rahná) to be in one's company.
**Laṛáí**, H. *f.* (már píṭ) quarrel; (jang) battle; (kushtí) wrestling; (dushmaní) enmity;—**bándhná**, *v. t.* (jhagṛá barpá k.) to make a

quarrel;—**barkáná**, *v. t.* (qaziya uthána) to cause a quarrel; (fasád band k.)to put a stop to fighting; — **bhiráí palle bándhná**, *v t.* (apne taín dangá fasád men phasáná) to involve oneself in a quarrel;—**dálná**, *v. i.* (ná-ittifáqí paidá h.) to sow discord;—**honá**, *v. i.* (jhagrá h.) to have a quarrel; **andarúní**—, *f.* (mulkí jang) a civil war;—**ká ghar**, *m.*(jhagre ká bá'is) the cause of quarrel;—**ká jaház**, *m.*(jangí jaház) war-ship;—**ká sámán**, *m.* (jang ká asbáb) ammunition;—**karná**, *v. t.* (larná) to fight, quarrel; (jang k.) to make war;—**lená**, *v. t.* (laráí men mashgúl h.) to be engaged in a fight.

**Larká, larákú**, H. *a.* (fasádí) quarrelsome; (fitna-angez) riotous.

**Larakbudhí yá larakbudh**, H. *m.* (tifl-mizájí) childishness.

**Larakpan**, H. *m.* (bachpan) childhood, childishness.

**Laráná**, H. *v. t.* (laráí karáná) to make to fight.

**Laránká**, H. *a.* see Larká.

**Larant**, H. *f.* (laráí) fighting.

**Larantiyá**, H. *a.* and *m.* (bará laraiyá) a great fighter; (kushtíbáz) a wrestler.

**Larazná**, P. *v. i.* (hilná) to shake; (kánpná) to tremble, totter.

**Larbará**, H. *a.* (muláim) soft; (pilpilá) mellow; (kamzor) weak; (haklá) stammering; (ná-mard) impotent.

**Larbaráná**, H. *v. i.* (tutláná) to stammer; (larkharáná) to stagger, reel; (behúda-goí k.)to speak nonsensically

**Larhá**, H. *m.* (chhakrá) a cart; (hathaurá) a sledge.[a small cart.

**Larhí yá larhiyá**, H. *f.* (chhotí gárí)

**Larí**, H. *f.* (dorí) a string; (motíon kí lar) a string of pearls.

**Larká**, H. *m.* (tifl) a boy, child; (bachcha) infant; (ma'súm) a babe; **ráh bát ká**—, H. *m.* (yatím larká) an orphan; —**bálá**, *m.* (bachcha) child;—**god lená**, *v. t.* (lepálak k.) to adopt a son;—**janá**, *v. i.* (bachcha paidá h.) a child to be born;—**pan**, *m.* (tufúliyat) boyhood, childhood.

**Larkáí**, H. *m.* see Larakpan.

**Larke bále**, H. *m. pl.* (bál bachche) children;(khándán) family; (ghar girhistí) house-hold affairs.

**Larkewálá**, H. *m.* (larke yá dulhá ká báp) the father of a boy or of a bridegroom.

**Larkharáná**, H. *v. i.* see Larbaráná.

**Larkí**, H. *fem.* of Larká; (chhokrí) girl, maid; (betí) daughter.

**Larkorá**, H. *m.* (larke w.) father or parent.

**Larkorí**, H. *f.* (aurat jis ke larke hon) a woman who has children.

**Lárlá**, H. *a.* (piyárá) darling, dear.

**Larná**, H. *v. i.* (fasád yá dangá k.) to fight; (jang k.)to make war.

**Larwaiyá**, H. *a.* see Larantiyá.

**Larza**, P. *m.* (kapkapí) shaking, trembling; (zalzala) earthquake; (júrí) an ague.

**Larzán**, P. *a.* (kánptá húá) trembling, quivering, etc.

**Larzáná**,P. *v. t.* (darwáná) to frighten one so as to tremble.

**Larzish**, P. *f.* (kapkapí) shaking, trembling.

**Las**, H.*m.*(gond) clamminess, (chipchipáhat) glutinousness.

**Lásá**, H. *m* (kisí tarah kí lasdár chíz) anything clammy or glutinous; (sares) glue; — **honá**, *v. i.* (chipchipá h.) to be clammy.

**Lásak**, H. *m.* (nachaiyá) a dancer; (bhes bharne w.) an actor.

**Lásaká**, H. *f.* (náchnewálí 'aurat) a dancing girl; (kasbí) a harlot.

**Lá-sání**, P. *a.* (be-nazír) incomparable. [clammy.

**Lasdár**, H. *a.* (laslasá) glutinous,

**Lásh yá lásha**, P. *f.* (loth) a dead body, carcass;—**dálná**, *v. t.* (ján se már d.) to kill a person.

**Lashkar**, P. *m.* (fauj) an army; (paráo) a camp;—**gáh**, *m.* (paráo) camp; (chháoní) cantonment;—**kash**, *m.* (sipahsálár) a commander; —**kashí**, (fauj kí faráhamí) the collecting of an army;—**kí bolí**, *f.* (faují bolí yá Urdú-i-mu'allá) camp language or Urdu; —**pas**, *m.* (fauj ká pichhlá hissa) the rear of an army;—**pesh**, *m.* (aglá gárd) advance guard; (haráwal) van of an army.

**Lashkarí**, P. *a.* (jo fauj se ta'alluq rakhe) belonging to an army; (jangí) military;—*m.* (sipáhí) a soldier; (fauj ká afsar) an officer, general.[se) with much difficulty.

**Lashtam pashtam**, H. *ad.* (mushkil

**Lasiyáná**, H. *v. i* (chamakná) to shine; (chipchipáná) to be viscous.

**Laslasá**, H. *a.* (chipchipá) clammy, sticky. [stickiness.

**Laslasát**, H. *m.* (chipchipáhat)

**Lasná**, H. *v. i.* (chipakná) to be sticky, glutinous; (chamakná) to shine; (lathar j.) to be smeared.

**Lasorá**, H. *m.* (ek qism ká lasdár phal) a glutinous fruit

**Lassán**, P. *a.* (khush-taqrír) eloquent. [quence.
**Lassání**, P. *f.* (khush taqrírí) elo-
**Lassí**, H. *f.* (pání milá húá dúdh) milk mixed with water; (pání milá khún jo zakhm se bahtá hai) blood mixed with water running from a wound; (bahtá húá zakhm) a running sore.
**Lassun**, H. *m.* (lahsun) garlic.
**Lat**, H. *f.* (burí 'ádat) bad habit; (burái) vice; (wahm) whim;—**parná**, *v. i.* (burí 'ádat h.) to have a bad habit.
**Lat**, S. *m.* (be-waqúf) a fool;—H. *f.* (zulf) curl; (chotí bálon kí) lock of hair;(uljhá húá resham) tangled silk;—**dabná**, *v. i.* (ikhtiyár men h.) to be in one's power.
**Lát**, H. *m.* (thokar) a kick;—**márná**, *v. t.* (thokar m.) to kick, to spurn;—**kháná**, *v. t.* (lát jútí kháná) to suffer a kicking, to be kicked;—**mukkí karná**, *v. t.* (már pít k.) to kick and cuff, beat.
**Lát**, S. *f.* (puráná) old; (kharáb) spoiled; (mailá) dirty;—*m.* (phatá kaprá) worn out clothes; (phatí purání poshák) shabby garment;—*f.* (mínár) an obelisk; (khambá) a pillar; (a'lá hákim) lord, master;—**musáhib**, *m.* Governor-General's Aid-de-camp;—**mulki**, *m.*(sab se bará hákim) Viceroy;—**Pádrí**, *m.* (Kalísiyá ká sab se a'lá afsar) Lord-Bishop.
**Latá**, H. *a.* (dublá) lean; (kamzor) weak; (kharáb) bad; (guhá húá) matted;—*m.* (guhe húe bál) matted hair;—**dhárí**, *m.* (faqír jis ke lambe guhe húe bál hote hain) an ascetic with long matted hair.
**Latáfat**, P. *f.* (nazákat) deliciousness, pleasantness; (pákízagí) purity; (khúbsúratí) handsomeness. [small reel.
**Latái**, H. *f.* (ek chhotí charkhí) a
**Lataif**, P. *m.* (lutf) pleasantness; (hansí) jokes.
**Latail**, H. *m.* (latto ghorá yá bail) a kicking horse or bullock.
**Latak**, H. *m.* (waz') fashion; (chalne bolne yá gáne ká tarík) manner of talking, speaking or singing.
**Latakná**, H. *v. t.* (tánge r.) to hang; (bharosá k.) to depend upon.
**Latárná**, H. *v. t.* (bad zubání yá hiqárat se salúk k.) to treat continuously or with disdain; (malámat k.) to revile; (ziyáda kám k.) to overwork.
**Lath**, H. *m.* (láthí) a staff, club;—**báz**, *m.* (wuh jo khúb lath-bází kartá hai) a cudgeller;—**bází**, *f.* (lath kí larái) cudgelling;—**márná**, *v. t.* (láthí se márná) to beat with a club; (sakht kahná yá gustákhí se pesh á.) to speak harshly or roughly. [dragged.
**Latharná**, H. *v. t.* (ghasitá j.) to be
**Latháraná**, H. *v. t.* (ragedná) to pursue; (gálí d.) to insult; (malámat k.) to revile. [soaked through.
**Lathpath**, H. *a.* (bilkull bhígá) wet,
**Latharná**, H. *v. t.* (mittí yá kíchar se mailá k.) to besmear.
**Láthí**, **Lathiyá**, H. *f.* (chhari) stick, crutch; (lath) club, staff;—**páthí**, (ápas kí larái)clubbing one another;—**pongá karná**, *v. t.* (láthí se larná) to fight with clubs;—**tek kar chalná**, *v.t.* (láthí ke bal chalná) to walk with the help of a stick or staff.
**Latí**, H. *f.* (badkár 'aurat) a loose woman;—**ká**, *a.*(harámí) bastard.
**Latíf**, A *a.* ('umda) elegant; (názuk) subtile, delicate; (khúbsúrat) beautiful; (bárík) fine; (margúb) agreeable; (mihrbán) kind; (khalíq) courteous;—**gizá**, *m.* ('umda házim kháná) light food;—**taba'**, *a.*(khush mizáj) of gentle disposition; (khush-dil) merry-hearted.
**Latífa**, P. *f.*(hansí dillagí wg.)pleasantry, joke;—**báz yá go**, *m.*(thatthe báz) a facetious person; (házir jawáb) a witty person.
**Latiyá**, H. *a.* (jis kí 'ádat kharáb ho) who has bad habits. [kick.
**Latiyáná**, H. *v. t.* (láten márná) to
**Latká**, H. *m.* (jádú) charm, an incantation; (chhotá sá 'iláj)a simple remedy;—*a.*(tangá húá) hanging;—**rahná**, *v. i.* (tangá r.) to remain hanging; (pas o pesh k.)to loiter; (der k.) to delay.
**Latkan**, H. *m.* (koí latakti húí chíz) any thing hanging; (ek tarah ká latakneWálá chirág) a kind of hanging lamp; (nák kí jhulaní) drops worn in the nose; (ek qism kí kán kí luriyá) a kind of ear-drop; (sáhúl) plummet.
**Latkáná**, H. *v. t.* (tángná) to hang.
**Latkáo**, H. *m.* (atkáo) suspension; (tangáo) hanging.
**Latpat**, H. *a.* (uljhá húá) tanged; (larkhará húá)staggering;(ochhá) foppish.
**Latpatáná**, H. *v. t.* (larkharáná) to stagger; (jhamak ke sáth chalná) to trip; (ban ke chalná) to walk affectedly; (bolne men hichkichá-ná) to stammer.

**Lattá**, H. *m.* (chíthṛá) dirty tattered clothing.
**Laṭṭhá**, H. *m.* (dhannî) beam, timber.
**Lattú**, H. *m.* (lát márne w.) a kicker.
**Laṭṭú**, H. *m.* (sáhúl) a plummet; (laṛkoa ke khelne kí chíz) a child's top; (dasta) a handle;—**honá**, *v. i.* ('áshiq h.) to fall in love; —**dár pagrí**, *f.* (ek qism kí penchdár pagrí) a kind of turban.
**Lau**, H. *f.* (shu'la) flame; (kán kí lau) lobe of the ear; (dhiyán) attention; (ḳhwáhish) desire, wish; —**lagáná**, *v. t.* (dhiyán jamáná) to fix the attention; ('ibádat men ḳhúb mashgúl h.) to be constant in prayer or religious meditation; —**lagná**, *v. i.* (barábar kisí chíz kí ḳhwáhish men r.) to have a constant desire or craving;—**nikalná yá uṭhná**, *v. i.* (shu'le uṭhná) to flame, blaze.
**Láú**, H. *m.* (láne w.) one who brings.
**Lauh**, A. *m.* (taḳhta) a plank; (mez) table; (likhne kí taḳhtí) a board to write upon;—**i mahfúz**, *f.* (wuh taḳhtí jis par ki Musalmán yaqín karte hain, ki Ḳhudá hamesha se insánon ke af'ál likhtá hai) the table on which, according to Mohammedans the acts of mankind have been written by God from all eternity;—**o qalam**, *f.* (wuh taḳhtí jis par, aur qalam jis se Ḳhudá ká fatwá likhá játá hai) the table on which, and the pen with which, the decrees of the Deity are written.
**Lauhá**, S. *m.* (lohá) iron.
**Lauhar**, H. *m.* (be-ḳhudí) a trance.
**Lauhrá**, H. *m.* ('umr men chhoṭá) younger in years; (darje men kam) a junior.
**Laukí**, **Lauká**, H. *f.* (kaddú) a gourd or pumpkin.
**Laukik**, S. and H. *a.* (dunyáwí) worldly; (har dil-'azíz) popular; (rozmarra ká) of ordinary life; —**dharm**, *m.* (záhirí mazhab) perfunctory religion;—**gyán**, *m.* (dunyáwí 'ilm) knowledge of the present world;—**gyání**, *m.* (dunyáwí 'aqlmand ádmí) a worldly-wise man.
**Laukíkatá**, S. *f.* **laukíkatavá**, *m.* (dunyádárí) worldliness; (dunyáwí dastúr) worldly customs; (dastúr) general usage.
**Laukná**, H. *v. i.* (chamakná) to shine, glitter.
**Laukná**, **yá lokná**, H. *v. i.* (gupakná) to catch a ball, etc.
**Laulás**, H. *m.* (bakhshish) a token, a favour.
**Laulín**, H. *a.* ('ibádat men mashgúl) devoted to the worship of God.
**Laulyá**, S. *m.* (barí ḳhwáhish) eager desire; (shahwat-parastí) lustfulness; (peṭú-pan) greediness; (gussa) passion, rage; (bechainí) restlessness.
**Laum**, A. *m.* (ilzám) blame, reproof.
**Laun**, A. *m.* (rang) colour; (báharí súrat) form; (qism) species.
**Laun yá lon**, H. *p.* (tak) till, to, up to.
**Launá**, H. *v. t.* (khet káṭná) to reap; (kaṭáí) reaping, harvest;—**kál**, *m.* (káṭne ká mausam) reaping time.
**Laund**, H. *m.* (malmás) an intercalary month.
**Laundá yá londá**, H. *m.* (miṭṭí yá pindor wg. ká ḍalá) a lump of earth or clay, etc.
**Laundá**, H. *m.* (laṛká) a boy; (beṭá) son; (chhokrá jo naukar ho) a page; (gulám laṛká) a slave boy.
**Laundí**, H. *f.* (gulám laṛkí) a slave girl; (chhokrí) servant girl;—**ká janá**, *m.* (paidáishí gulám) a born slave.
**Laundiyá**, H. *f.* (laṛkí) a girl; (beṭí) daughter.
**Laundrí yá londrá**, H. *f.* (chhoṭá chirág) a small lamp; (ṭukṛá) a bit, scrap.
**Laung**, **long**, **lawáng**, H. *f.* (qaranful) the clove; (nák kí kíl) a nose ornament;—**chirá yá chárá**, *m.* (matar kí golíán talí húín) fried balls of pea-meal.
**Laungṛá**, H. *m.* (ek qism kí dawáí jo laung se bantí hai) a medicine made of cloves.
**Launí**, H. *f.* (fasal káṭnewálon kí mazdúrí) wages in kind to reapers.
**Launjí**, H. *f.* (kalaunjí) pickle.
**Laur**, H. *f.* (chhoṭáí) littleness;—**baṛáí**, *f.* ('umr ká farq) difference of age.
**Laus**, A. *m.* (nápákí) impurity; (maza) taste.
**Laut**, A. *m.* (doston ká miláp) union of friends; (muhabbat rakhne w.) one who possesses affection; (peshe men chálák) one expert in business.
**Lauṭ**, H. *m.* (ghumáo) turning over; (píchhe ká lauṭná) turning back; (ulaṭ pulaṭ) inverting;—**jáná**, *v. i.* (lauṭná) to turn;—**ná**, (píchhe lauṭná) to return.
**Lauṭáná**, H. *v. t.* (lauṭ d.) to turn over; (píchhe lauṭá d.) to turn back; (píchhe pherná) to send back.
**Lauṭhá**, H. *m.* (naujawán ádmí) a young man; (akkhaṛ) a rude.
**Lauṭná**, H. *v. i.* (muṛná) to turn back or over; (lauṭ a.) to return; (píchhe haṭná) to retreat.
**Lauz**, A. *m.* (bádám) an almond; (ek qism kí miṭháí) a sweetmeat.

**Lava, S.** *m.* (kaṭáí) mowing, reaping; (phúlon ká baṭorná) gathering of flowers; (ádhá lamha) half a second; (lahza, pal) a moment; (nuqsán) loss; (tabáhí) destruction; (zarrá) particle; (laung) a clove.

**Lavak, S.** *m.* (fasl káṭne w.) a reaper of the harvest. [hook.

**Lavák, S.** *m.* (hansuá) a reaping-

**Laván, S.** *m.* (fasl) harvesting.

**Lavan, yá lon, laun, H.** *m.* (namak) salt; (khárí pání ká samundar) the sea of salt water;—**khán,** *f.* (namak kí kán) a salt mine;—**samundar yá sindh,** (samundar) sea, ocean.

**Lavaná, H.** *a.* (namkín) salt, saline; (ḳhúbsúrat) beautiful;—*f.* (roshní) lustre; (ḳhúbsúrtí) beauty.

**Lavanákar, H.** *m.* (namak kí kán) a salt mine; (husn kí kán) a mine of beauty. [ocean, sea.

**Lavanámbu, H.** *m.* (samundar)

**Lavanatam, H.** *m.* ('umda namak) best salt; (shora) nitre.

**Lavang, S.** *m.* See Laung.

**Lawá, H.** *m.* (ek chhoṭí chiṛiyá) the little bush-quail.

**Lawáhiq, A.** *m.* (rishtedár) relatives; (sáthí) companions; (pairau)) followers. [vestman.

**Lawaiyá, H.** *m.* (fasl káṭne w.) har-

**Láwan, A.** *m.* (dáman) a skirt.

**Lawand, P.** *a.* (ázád) free; (jáhil) ignorant; (be-waqúf) foolish; (sust) slothful; (garíb) poor;—*m.* (ḳhána ba-dosh) without a fixed residence; (sipáhí) a soldier; (jánbáz) adventurer. [flame.

**Lawar yá laur yá lor, H.** *m.* (shu'la)

**Lawará, H.** *m.* (gáe wg. ká bachcha) a calf.

**Lá-wáris, P.** *a.* (jis ká koí wáris na ho) heirless;—*m.* (yatím) an orphan.

**Lá-wárisí, P.** *f.* (be-wárisí) the condition of being without an owner; (láchárí) helplessness.

**Lawázima yá lawázimát, A.** *m. pl.* (zarúrí chízen) requisites.

**Láwaní, H.** *f.* (khet kí kaṭáí) reaping of crops; (káṭnewále kí mazdúrí) wages of reapers in kind; (ek qism ká gít) a kind of song;—**karná,** *v. t.* (anáj káṭná) to reap.

**Lay, H.** *a.* (bahut) much, many;—*ad.* (ziyáda) more. [wolf.

**Layárí, yá lyaria, H.** *m.* (bheriyá) a

**Lazáiz, A.** *m. pl.* of Lazíz;—**i haiwání, P.** *f.* (haiwání lazzaten) animal pleasure;—**i nafsání,** (shahwat kí lazzat) sensual pleasure.

**Lazíb, A.** *a. pl.* of Lazb; (sakht) hard; (mushkil) difficult; (ṭhos) solid.

**Lázim, A.** *m.* (zarúrat) necessity;—*a.* (zarúrí) incumbent on, necessary; (bahut zarúrí) urgent; (láiq) suitable; (ṭhík) fit, proper;—**áná yá paṛná,** *v. i.* (zarúrí h.) to become necessary or incumbent;—**jánná,** *v. t.* (wájib samajhná) to consider right;—**karná,** *v. t.* (wájib k.) to make obligatory;—**malzúm,** *a.* (wájib) incumbent.

**Lázima, P.** *f.* (ihsán) an obligation.

**Lázimí, H.** *a.* (zarúrí) necessary.

**Lazíz, P.** *a.* (míṭhá) sweet; (nafís) delicious; (záiqedár) tasteful.

**Lazzat, P.** *f.* (ḳhushí) joy, pleasure; (miṭhás) sweetness; (nafásat) deliciousness; (záiqa) taste, flavour;—**i hissiya,** *f.* (hawás kí ḳhushí) pleasure of sense.

**Lazzát, A.** *m. pl.* of Lazzat.

**Le, H.** *c.* (leke) having taken, taking;—*ad* (sáth) with, together; (tak) till, to;—*int.* (áh! há!) lo! well! etc.;—**áná,** *v. t.* (láná) to bring, fetch;—**baiṭhná,** *v. t.* (baiṭh j.) to sit down;—**bhágná,** *v. t.* (le kar bhág j.) to run away with;—**bhaggú,** *m.* (jis kí 'ádat le bhág jáne kí hai) one in the habit of running off with;—**chalná,** *v. i.* (sáth sáth le j.) to take along; (rah-numáí k.) to conduct, lead; (leke chalná) to carry;—**de karná,** *v. t.* (sakht koshish k.) to use great exertion, to try hard; (ḍánṭná) to reprove, rebuke;—**dekarke,** *ad.* (baṛí mushkil se) with great difficulty;—**dauṛná,** *v. t.* (koí chíz leke bhágná) to run away with;—**deke,** *ad.* (sab hisáb karke) after all payments;—**ḍúbná,** *v. i.* (sáth leke ḍúbná) to be drowned with;—**jáná,** *v. i.* (sáth le j.) to carry; (uṭhá le j.) to take away; (jítná) to win;—**lená,** *v. t.* (qabúl k.) to receive, to accept;—**nikalná,** *v. i* (le bhágná) to carry off or away;—**pálak,** *m.* (mutabanná) an adopted child;—**rahná,** *v. i.* (kamáná) to earn, get; (uṭhá l.) to pick up; (fareb d.) to cheat;—**rakhná,** *v. t.* (jam' k.) to lay by, provide; (hásil k.) to procure.

**Lehá, S.** *m.* (cháṭne w.) licker.

**Lehan, S.** *m.* (cháṭná. chakhná) licking, tasting.

**Lehaurá, H.** *m.* (jhunḍ bakrí wg. ká) a flock of goats, etc.

**Lehí, H.** *f.* (leí) paste; (múl, púnjí) stock capital.

**Lehná, H.** *m.* (kháná jo cháṭá játá hai) food that is licked; (chára) fodder; (nafa') profit, advantage.

**Lehrá**, H. *a.* (mailá) filthy, dirty; (nápák) impure.
**Lehú**, H, *m.* (khún) blood.
**Lehyá**, S, *a.* (láiq cháte jáne ke) fit to be licked;—*m.* (kháná jo cháṭ ke kháyá játá hai) food that is licked or sipped; (shírá) syrup.
**Lek**, P. *c.* (lekin, aksar shi'r men isti'mál hotá hai) but, generally used in poetry.
**Lekh**, H. *f.* (dastkhatt) signature.
**Lekhá**, S. *f.* (khasoṭan) a scratch; (dhárí) line, stripe;—H. *m.* (hisáb) account; (dastáwez) a written document;—**bahí**, *f.* (wuh kitáb jis men hisáb likhá játá hai) ledger, day-book;—**karná**, *v. t.* (hisáb k.)to make out an account.
**Lekhak**, S. *m.* (likhne w.) a writer; (naql-nawís) copyist.
**Lekhakí**, H, *f.* (kátib ká peshá) the business of a writer.
**Lekhan**, S, *m*, (khasoṭan) scratching;—**rúpí**, *f.* (likhne ká taríqa) method of writing.
**Lekhaní**, S. *f.* (likhne ká ála) an instrument for writing.
**Lekhyá**, S, *a.* (likhá húá) written; —**patr**, *m.* (likhá kágaz) a written paper;—**sthán**, *m.* (daftar) office.
**Lekin**, P. c. (magar, par) but, still; (tau bhí)however, nevertheless.
**Lelá**, H. *m.* (memná) a lamb.
**Lemú**, P. *m.* (níbú) a lime.
**Lená**, H. *v. t.* (le l.) receive, take; (qabúl k.) to accept; (khiyál kar. l.) to assume; kharída) to buy,
**Len den**, H. *m.* (saudágarí) traffic, trade; (beohár) barter; (kharíd o frokht)buying and selling;(udhár d. aur l.) borrowing and lending;— **band karná**, *v. t.* kár-o-bár band k.) to close a business;—**karná**, *v. t.* (saudágarí wg. k.) to deal with, to trade.
**Lendí yá lend**, H. *f.* (bakrí wg. kí mengní)goat's dung, etc;(jhagrálú) a cur; (gánw ká kuttá) a country dog; (buz-dilá) a coward.
**Lendrá**, H. *m.* (buz-dilá) a coward; (larká jo pahle shauhar se paidá húá ho) a son by a former husband. [fortune.
**Leniyá deniyá**, H. *f.* (qismat) fate.
**Leo**, H. *m.* (lep) plaster; (marham) ointment;—**charhná**, *v. i.* plastar h.) to be plastered; (moṭá parná) to grow fat.
**Lep**, H *m.* (les) plaster; (marham) ointment;—**karná**, *v. t.* (lesná) to plaster; (marham lagáná) to apply an ointment.
**Lepak**, S. *m.* (lesan k.w.)a plasterer.
**Lepálak**, S. *m.* (mutabanná) an adopted son;—*a.* (jo mutabanná kiyá gayá ho) adopted, [ment.
**Lepiyá**, S. *m.* (lep) plastering, oint-
**Les**, H.*m.*(chhuṭáí) smallness, littleness; (lep) plaster; (las) viscosity.
**Lesáí**, H. *f.* (lipáí) plastering.
**Lesná**, H. *v. t.* (lep k.) to plaster; (phailáná) to spread.
**Letná**, H. *v. i.* (so j.) to repose; (árám k.) to rest; parná)lie down.
**Leú**, H. *m.* (lene w.) receiver.
**Lew**. H. *m.* see Lep; (purána girá húá lep) old fallen plaster.
**Lewá**, H. *m.* (rákh wg. jo rasoí ke bartanon kí pendí men lagáte hain) the ashes or earth which is spread on the outside of cooking vessels; (lene w.) one who takes.
**Lewádeí**, H. *f.* see Len den.
**Lezam**, P. *f.* (kamán jo kasrat karne men bhánjí játí hai) a bow used in gymnastics.
**Líbáb**, A. *a pl.* of Lubáb; (hoshyár. dáná) wise, prudent. [of the eye.
**Líbar**, H.*m.* (ánkh ká kíchar) rheum
**Libás**, P. *m.* (poshák) dress. [my.
**Liblibá**, H, *a.* (lasdár) sticky, clam-
**Liblibí yá lablabí**, H. *f.* (bandúq kí kamání) the spring of a gun.
**Líbná**, P. *m.* (ínṭ yá khaprá) a brick or tile.
**Lích**, H. *m.* (jhukáo) bending;—**jáná**, *v. t.* (qábú men á.)to subdue.
**Líchar**, H. *m.* (kanjús)stingy fellow; (ná-dihand) a bad payer;—**pan**, *m.* (kanjúsí) stinginess.
**Líchí**, H. *f.*(nám ek phal ká) a fruit.
**Líd**, H. *f.* (ghore gadhe wg. kí líd) dung of horses, asses, etc.
**Lifáfa**, P. *m.* (khatt wg. ká giláf) an envelope, outer case;—**banáná**, *v. t.* (khud-numáí k.) make a show or display;—**karná**, *v. t.* (lifáfe men r.) to put into an envelope; (lifáfe par nám likhná)to address; —**khulná yá khul jáná**,(ráz khulj.) the disclosing of a secret.
**Lifáfia**, P. *a.* (záhirí súrat b. w.) showy, ostentatious.
**Liháf**, A. *m.* (razáí) quilt; (palangposh) a counterpane covering.
**Liháṛá**, H. *a.* (bad-ma'ásh) vile; (kamína) mean;(haqír) contemptible;—*m.* (líchar) a bad paymaster.
**Liház**, A *m.*(gaur)observation, view; (dhiyán) attention; )nigáh) look; (khiyál) consideration;(tawajjuh) regard; ('izzat) honour, respect; (ishára) sign, reference; (rishta) relation; (sharm)shame. modesty;

be —, a. (be-sharm) shameless, immodest; be— í, f. (be-sharmí) shamelessness; (be-parwáí) heedlessness; —karná, v. t. (dekhná) to behold, look; (qadr k.) to regard; (sochná) to consider; ('izzat k.) to pay respect to, to defer; — na karná, v. t. (dhiyán na d.) to pay no attention; (sharm o liház kho d.) to lose shame; (be-sharm ho j.) to be shameless; —uṭhá dená, v. t. (sharm kho d.)to abandon shame; —wálá, (hayádár) modest.

**Lihází**, P. *ad.* (is sabab se) for the reason; (pas) therefore, consequently. [dregs or remains.

**Líjhí**, H. *f.* (kisí chíz ká fázilát)

**Lijhrí**, H. *f.* (kerhí) placenta. [my.

**Lijlijí**, lajlajá, H. *a.* (chipchipá) clam-

**Lík**, H. *f.* (gárí ke pahiye ká nishán) the marks of a carriage wheel; (pagḍanḍí) track;—par chalná, v. t. (puráne dastúron kí pábandí k.) to adhere to old established customs;—píṭná, v. t. (dastúr par chalná) to follow the customs;—se be—honá, v. i. (dastúr se be dastúr h.) to deviate from the common customs.

**Líkh**, H. *f.* (júán) a nit; (júen ká anḍá) the egg of a louse.

**Likhá**, H. *a.* (jo kuchh ki likhá húá hai) what has been written;—*m.* (qismat) fate;—púrá karná, v. t. (qismat ká likhá húá bhogná) to suffer what fate has ordained.

**Likháí**, H. *f.* (likhne kí ujrat) the wages of writing;(likhne ká kám) the art of writing.

**Likhan**, S. *m.* (likháí ká kám) the act of writing; (dastáwez) a written document.

**Likháná**, H. *v. t.* (likhná sikháná) to cause or teach to write; (likhwáná) to get written. [(qismat) fate.

**Likhant**, H. *f.* (tahrír) a writing;

**Likháwaṭ**, H. *f.* (likhne ká taríqa) the act or manner of writing.

**Likhit**, S. *m.* (koí likhí húí chíz) anything written.

**Likhná**, H. *v. t.* (tahrír k.) to write; —ba-nám-i-falán, v. i. (kisí ke pás hisáb jo páná hai likh bhejná) to draw a bill upon another;—parhná, *m.* (ta'lím) education.

**Likhne-hárá**, H. *m.* (likhne w.) writer; (maswida-nawís) composer.

**Likhní**, H. *f.* (qalam) pen;—dás, *m.* (muharrir) a clerk.

**Likhwáná**, H. *v. t.* (darj karwáná) to cause to be recorded.

**Líl**, H. *a.* (nílá) blue;—*m.* (nil) indigo.

**Lílá**, S. *f.* khel tamásha) play, sport; (dillagí) diversion;—dhárí, (bhes bharne w.) one who disguises himself;—karná. v. i (tamásha k.) to play, sport.

**Liláná**, H. *v. i.* (barí khwáhish r.) to feel an eager desire. [head.

**Lilár**, Li'táṭ, H *f.* (máthá) the fore-

**Líláwatí**, S. *a.* (khúbsúrat) beautiful;—chhand, *m.* (ek qism ká qáfiya) a species of metre.

**Lilláhí**, A. *a.* (yatím) orphan;—*ad.* (Khudá ke nám men) in the name of God. [gulp-down.

**Lílná**, H *v. t.* (nigalná) to swallow,

**Lim**, H. *f.* (tuhmat) false accusation;— lagná, v. t. (ilzám d.) to accuse;—*m.* (mel o miláp) harmony; (sulh) peace.

**Límú**, P. *f.* (níbú) a lime, lemon.

**Lín**, H. *part. a.* (liyá yá pakrá húá) taken or captured; (ḍúbá) immersed. [kind of palm.

**Líná**, P. *m.* (ek qism ká khajúr) a

**Línat**, P. *f.* (chiknáhaṭ) smoothness; (muláimiyat) softness.

**Linga**, S. *m.* (nishán) mark; (khass nishán)distinguishing mark; (deotá kí shabíh) the image of a god.

**Lingan**, S. *m.* (bagalgírí) embracing.

**Lipá**, H. *m.* (gubrí kiyá húá) plastered with cow-dung;—putá yá lipíputí, *a.* (sáf) clean.

**Lipáí**, H. *f.* (lesne wg. ká kám) the work of plastering.

**Lípan**, H. *f.* (lesan) plastering.

**Lipáná**, H. *v. t.* (ghar men gubrí yá sufedí karwáná) to cause to plaster or whitewash.

**Lipaṭná**, H. *v. i.* (tah h.) to be wrapped; (gale lagná) to cling; (píchhá k.) to follow; (chipaṭná) to stick to; (kushtí laṛná) to wrestle.

**Lipná**, H. *v. i.* (gubrí pherá jáná yá sufedí h.) to be plastered or whitewashed.

**Lípná**, H. *v. t.* (gubrí pherná) to plaster with cow-dung; (lesná) to plaster.

**Lipṛí**, H. *f.* (puráni ṭopí yá pagrí) an old ragged cap or turban.

**Lipṭá**, H. *a.* (milá húá) mixed; (hamágosh) embraced;—húá, *a.* (tah kiyá húá) wrapped.

**Lipṭáná**, H. *v. t.* (gale lagáná) to embrace; (tah k.) to fold, wrap.

**Lipṭant**, H. *f.* (bagal-gírí) embracing; (kushtí) wrestling.

**Lipṭáo**, H. *m.* (miláo) adhesion, connection, (las) stickiness.

**Lipwáná**, H. *v. t.* (liswáná) to cause to be plastered; (sufedí karwáná) to cause to be whitewashed

**Lír**, H. *f.* (dhajjí) a rag;—**lír k.** *v. t.* (dhajjí dhajjí k.) to tear;—**lír honá**, *v. i.*(chithre gudre pahine rahná) to be in rags, etc.
**Lisná**, H. *v. i.* (kíchar men sanná)to be smeared; (chipakná) to stick; (lesá j.) to be plastered. [lie.
**Litáná**, H. *v. t.* (suláná) to cause to
**Litharná**, H. *v. i.* (kíchar wg. men lipat j.) to be draggled. [shoe.
**Litrá**, H. *m.* (puráná jútá) an old
**Liwaiyá**, H. *m.* (lenewálá) one who takes.
**Liwál**, H. *m.*(mol l. w.) a purchaser.
**Liwáná**, H. *v. t.* (qubúl karwáná) to cause to take. [received.
**Liyá**, H. *part.* (leke) taken, having
**Liyáqat**, P. *f.* (wasf) merit, worth; (láiq-pan) fitness, suitableness; (hunarmandí) skill; (qábiliyat) abilities; **hasab-i—**, *ad.* (jaisí liyáqat ho)according to the ability.
**Liye**, P. *pr.* (wáste) for on account of. [take, there! now!
**Lo**, H. *int.* (dekho !) lo! look! (leo !)
**Lobán** or **Lubán**, H.& P. *m.* (ek qism kí khushbú) a kind of incense, frankincense;—**dání**, *f.* (lubán jaláne ká bartan) a censer.
**Lobání**,H. *a.*(misl lobán ke)resembling *lobán*; —*m.* (niháyat hí sáf aur barhiyá lubán) the whitest and purest sort of frankincense.
**Lobh**, S. *m.* (lálach) avarice; (hirs) greediness;—**karná**, *v. t.* (lálach k.) to covet;—**mohit**,*a.*(lálach men dúbá húá) infatuated through avarice.
**Lobhak**, S. *a.*(lobhí) covetous.
**Lobhan**, S. *a.* see Lobhí.
**Lobháná**, S. *v. t.* see Lubháná.
**Lobhí**, H. *m.* (lálachí ádmí) a covetous man.
**Lobhiyá**, H. *m.* (ek qism kí phalí) a kind of bean. [for.
**Lobhná**,H.*v. t.* (khwáhish k.) to long
**Loch**, H. *m.* (már) starch; (las) stickiness; (mithás) sweetness; (nafásat) delicacy;—**dár**, *a.* (pasandída) agreeable;(muláim) soft; (názuk) delicate.
**Lochak** or **Lochá**, H. *m.* (gosht ká tukrá) a lump of flesh, etc.
**Lochan**, S.*m.* (ánkh) the eye;—**ámay**, *m.* (ánkh kí bímárí) eye-disease.
**Lodhá** or **Lodí**, H. *m.* (kisánon ká ek firqa) a tribe of husbandmen.
**Lodhrá**, H. *m.* (ek qism kí dawá) a kind of medicine.
**Log**, H. *m.* (insán) mankind; (khándán) family, household;—**bág**, *m.* (sab tarah ke ádmí, chhote aur bare) people, great and small;—**hansái**, *f.* (hiqárat) disgrace;—**lugái**,(mard 'aurat)men and women.
**Logái** or **Lugái**, H.*f.*('aurat)woman; (bíbí) wife.
**Loh**, H. *m.* see Lohá;—**band**, *m.* (lohe se bandhí húí láthí) an iron-bound club;—**kant**, *m.* (maqnátís) the loadstone,a magnet;—**kantak**, *m.* (ek qism kí katílí jhárí) a kind of thorny shrub;—**kitt**, *m.* (lohe ká buráda) iron-filings; —**sár**, *f.* (lohe kí khán) an iron mine; (lohe ká ras) calcined iron.
**Lohá**, S. *m.* (áhan) iron; (faulád) steel; (hathiyár) a weapon; (talwár) sword; (khún) blood;—**bajáná**, *v. t.* (talwáron se larná) to fight with swords; —**bhisár**, (ek qism kí jangí rasm)a kind of military ceremony; —**já**, (azhdhát) bell-metal; —**kar**, *m.* (luhár) a blacksmith;—**karná**, *v. t.* (talwár se qatl k.) to kill with a sword; (istirí k.) to iron;—**lath**, *m.* (lath jis men lohá bandhá ho) an iron-bound club; —*a.* (sakht) hard; (mazbút) strong;—**lotná**, *v. i.* (nishána chúkná) to miss the mark; (be-dil h.)to be disappointed;(bad-qismat h.)to be unlucky; —**mán jáná**, *v. i.* (talwár ke áge jhukná)to bow before the sword.
**Lohán** or **Luhán**, H. *a.* (lahú ká dhabbe w.) blood-stained; (be-rahm) cruel. [pot.
**Lohandá**, H. *m.*(lohe ká handá)iron-
**Lohangí**, H. *f.* (lohá-jarí láthí) a staff armed with iron; (lohe kí salákh) an iron bar.
**Lohár**, **Lauhár**, H. *m.* (lohe ká kám k.w.)a worker in iron,blacksmith.
**Lohární**, or **Lohárini**, H. *f.* (lohár kí 'aurat) a blacksmith's wife.
**Lohchun**, H. *m.* (lohe ká buráda) iron filings.
**Lohí**, H. *f.* (rotí) loaf; (lálí) redness; (damak) flash, splendour; ('izzat) honour; (loí) a kind of silk cloth.
**Lohita**, or **Lohit**, S. *a.* (lál) red; (l'al munh ká) red-faced.
**Lohiyá**, H. *m.* (lohá) iron; (lohá bechne w.) an iron-seller;—*a.* (lohe ká baná huá) made of iron.
**Lohú**, H. *m.* (khún) blood;—**áná**, *v. i.* (lahú ke dast á.) to pass blood; —**dálná**, *v. t.* (lahú kí qai k.) to vomit blood;—**karná**, *v. t.* (bhárí jurm k.) to commit a serious offence;(kharáb k.)to spoil;—**ke se ghúnt píná**, *v. i.* (halímí se bardásht k.) to bear meekly; —**lagá ke shahidon men sharik honá**, *v. i.* (apne tain bhí shahíd záhir k.) to

show oneself as a martyr;—**lená**, (fasd l.) to bleed;—**nikálná**, *v. t.* (fasd kholná) to bleed;—**mútná**, *v. i.*(dar ke máre kánpná) to tremble with fear;—**páni ek karná**, *v. t.* (sakht mihnat k.) to toil hard; (pasíne pasíne ho j.) to sweat;—**phatná**, *v. i.* (korh kí bímárí h.)to have leprosy; —**píná**, *v. i.* (ján kháná) to worry or plague to death;—**roná**, *v. i.* (shiddat se roná) weep bitterly;—**sufaid honá**,*v. i.* (bilkull parwá ná k.)to become indifferent;—**thúkná**, *v. t.* (lahú kí qai k.) to vomit or spit blood; —**utarná**, *v. i.* (surkh h.)to become bloodshot.

**Loí**, H. *f.* (ek qism ká úní kapṛá) a kind of woolen cloth; (kammal wg.) blanket, etc.; (loí jis se roṭí banáte hain) prepared dough; (surkhí) redness.

**Lok**, S. *m.* (dunyá) world; (mulk) region, country; **swarg**—, *m.* (ásmán) heaven; **pátál**—, *m.* (Jahannam) hell;—**jít**, *m.* (dunyá ká jítne w.) conqueror of the world; (baṛá 'aqlmand) a sage;—**láj**, *f.* (logon kí tauqír) the honor or credit of people; —**náth**, *m.* (dunyá ká Khudáwand) Lord of the world;—**pál**, *m.* (logon kí muhafizat k. w.) a protector of the people ; — **paít**, *m.* (dunyá ká Khudáwand) Lord of the world; —**pra-siddh**, *a.* (mashhúr) well-known; —**rákshas**, *m.* (bure ádmí kí rúh jo bhút ban gaí ho) the spirit of a wicked man converted into a demon;—**ranjan**, *m.* (har dil-'azízí) popularity; —**sankhiyá**, *f.* (mardum-shumárí) a census.

**Lokáchár**, S. *m.* (mulk ká dastúr) the customs of a country.

**Lokáchárí**, S. *f.* (dunyá ká dastúr) way of the world;(riwáj)practice.

**Lokákut**, S. *m.* (dunyá ká paidá k. w.) the Creator of the universe.

**Lokálája**, S. *m.* (qaumí 'izzat)national credit or honor.

**Lokálok**, S. *m.* (záhirí aur poshída dunyá)visible and invisible world.

**Lokan**, S. *m.* (nazar) sight;—**honá**, *m.*(tín dunyáen)the three worlds.

**Lokaniyá**, S. *a.* (záhir) visible, seen.

**Lokantar**, S. *m.* (**dúsrí dunyá**) the other world.

**Lokapávád**, S. *m.* ('ámm burí khabar) general evil report.

**Lokat**, H. *m.* (ek qism ká phal) a kind of fruit.

**Lokátray**, S. *m.* (**kull dunyá**) the whole universe.

**Lokhar**, H. *m.* (lohe ká auzár) a tool.

**Lokharí** or **lomrí**, H. *f.* (rúbáh) a fox.

**Lokhtí**, H. *f.* see Lokharí.

**Lokní**,H.*f.*(naukarní) maid servant.

**Lolak**, H. *m.* (kán ká latkan) earring;(nák kí kíl) an ornament for the nose.

**Lolárk**, S. *m.* (súraj kí shakl) the form of the sun.

**Lolkí**, H. *f.* (kán ká chhotá latkan) a small ear-pendant.

**Lolí**, H. *f.*(lorí) a lullaby, etc.

**Loliká**, S. *f.* (bandar-gáh) a sort of dock.

**Lolná**, H. *v. t.* (hiláná) to cause to shake; (hiláná) to move, shake.

**Lom**, S. *m.* (chhote bál) short hair; (ún) wool; (báldár dum) hairy tail;—**karan**,*m.* (khargosh) hare.

**Lomasa**, S. *f.* (lomrí) a fox; (gídar kí máda) a female jackal; (bheṛá) a ram, sheep;—*a.* (báldár) hairy.

**Lomrí**, H. *f.* see Lokharí.

**Lon**, or **Laun**, H. *p.* (tak) to, up to, as far as.

**Lon**, or **Laun**, H. *m.* (namak) salt;—**dhorí**, *a.*(namak se nafrat)having a dislike for salt;—**mirch lagáná**, *v. t.* (khúb mubálge ke sáth bolná) to speak hyperbolically.

**Loná**, H. *m.*(ek qism ká phal)a kind of fruit; —*a.* (namkín) saltish; (banjar) barren; (khúbsúrat) charming, beautiful.

**Lonái**, H. *f.* (namkíní) saltness.

**Lonápan**, H. *m.* (namkíní) saltiness; (maláhiyat) beauty.

**Lonár**, H. *m.* (wuh jagah yá kán jis men namak paidá hotá hai) the place where salt is produced.

**Loní**, H. *f.* (loná jo díwár wg. men lag játá hai) salt that effloresces from walls, etc;—*a.* (khárí) saline.

**Loniyá**, H. *m.* (namak banáne w.) manufacturers of salt; (Hindúon kí ek níchí qaum) a low caste of Hindus.

**Lop**, S. *m.* (poshída) hidden, secret; —**honá**, *v. i.* (nazar se gáib ho j.) to disappear;—**rahná**, *v. i.* (poshída rahná) to lie hid.

**Lopá**, S. *m.* (barbádí) destruction.

**Lor**, H. *m.* (ánsú) a tear.

**Lorh**, H. *f.* (khwáhish) wish, desire.

**Lorhá**, H. *m.* (batta jis se sil par masála wg. píste hain) a stone pestle with which materials are triturated on a stone.

**Lorhí**, H. *f.* (ránti) a machine for separating the seed from cotton.

**Lorhná**, H *v. t.* (síná yá bakhiya k.) to hem; (rúí se binole nikálná) to separate the seed from cotton, (kapás chunná) to pick cotton.

**Lorí**, H. *f.* (ek gít) a kind of song;

(larkon ke suláne ká gít) a lullaby; —dená, *v. i.* (larke ko lorí deke suláná) to lull a child to sleep.

**Loṭ**, H *f.* (loṭan) wallowing, rolling; (hundí) a bank note;—**jáná**, *v. i.* (loṭná) to roll, to lie down; (khwáhish k.) to long for; (abtar ho j.) to change for the worse;—**lagáná**, *v. i.* (leṭ j.) to lie down; (zamín par loṭná) to roll on the ground; —**poṭ**, *f.* (ulaṭ pulaṭ) rolling and tossing about;—**poṭ honá**, *v. i.* (achának marná) to die suddenly; —**ho j.**, *v. i.* (farefta h.) to be in love.

**Loṭá**, H. *m.* (dhát ká chhoṭá bartan) a small metal pot; (miṭṭí ká chhoṭá ghará) a small earthen pitcher;—**loṭá phirná**, *v. i.* (dard yá be-árámí ke sabab loṭná) to toss about in pain or restlessness;—**uṭháná**, *v. i.* (kisí kí khidmat k.) to perform menial services.

**Loṭan**, H. *f.* (loṭ) rolling; (loṭnewálá kabútar) a tumbler pigeon.

**Loṭáná**, H. *v. t.* (lurhkáná) to cause to roll, wallow; (girá d.) to knock.

**Loth**, H. *f.* (lásh) a corpse, dead body;—**parná**, *v. i.* (lásh girná) the falling of a corpse.

**Lothá**, H. *m.* (thailá) a bag, sack.

**Lothrá yá Lothrí**, H. *m.* & *f.* (gosht yá ṭukrá) a lump of flesh.

**Loṭná**, H. *v. i.* (lurhakná) to roll; (háth pánw márná) to sprawl.

**Lowá**, H. *m.* (lomrí) a fox.

**Lú**, H. *f.* (garm hawá) a hot wind;—**lagná yá márná**, *v. i.* (lú se márá j.) to be struck with the hot wind.

**Lu'áb**, A. *m.* (thúk) spittle, saliva; —**dár**, *a.* (labdár) viscous; (laslasá) slimy. [(hír, asl) pith, essence.

**Lubáb**, A. *a.* (khális) pure;—*m.*

**Lubán**, A. *m.* see Lobán.

**Lubdh**, A. *a.* (khwáhishmand) desirous; (peṭú) greedy;—*m.* (kanjús) a miser. [plastic material.

**Lubdí**, H. *f.* (koí lasdár chíz) any

**Lubháná**, H. *v. i.* (moh l.) to charm.

**Lubháo**, H. *m.* (fareftagí) allurement; (ázmáish) temptation.

**Luchaí**, H *f.* (ek qism kí patlí púrí) a kind of thin cake fried in *ghee*.

**Luchchá**, H. *m.* (áwára) a vagabond; (zání) profligate; (kamína) a mean fellow;—**pan**, *m.* (badkárí) profligacy; (aubáshí) lasciviousness.

**Luchní yá luchchí**, H *f.* (kharáb yá aubásh 'aurat) a bad or wanton woman.

**Luchpan**, H. *m.* see Luchchápan.

**Lúgá**, H. *m.* (kaprá, chádar) cloth, wrapper.

**Logáí**, H. *f.* see Logáí;—**karná**, *v. t.* (shádí k.) to marry;—**wálá**, *m.* (biyáhá) a married man.

**Lugat**, A. *m.* (zubán) tongue, languages—P. *f* (lafz) word; (farhang) glossary; (kosh) dictionary;—**jhárná**, *v. t.* (farhang ke bare bare lafz isti'mál k.) to cull big words out of a dictionary;—**taráshná**, *v. t.* (bare lafz b.) to coin big words.

**Lugát**, P. *f. pl.* of Lugat; (aifáz) words; (zubánen) languages; (kosh) dictionary.

**Lugawí**, A. *a.* (zubání yá lafzí) verbal, literal;—**ma'ne**, *m.* (lafzí ma'ne) the literal meaning.

**Lúh**, H. *f* see Lú.

**Luhab**. A *m.* (shu'la jis se dhuwán na uṭhtá ho) smokeless flame; (garmí) heat. [iron-pot.

**Luhandá**, H. *m.* (lohe ká handá) an

**Luhangí**, H. *f.* see Lohangí.

**Luhár**, H. *m.* see Lohár.

**Luháran**, H. *f.* see Loháran.

**Lujh**; S. *m.* see Lunjá.

**Lujjá**. P. *m.* (pání kí kasrat) plenty of water; (barí gahráí) great depth; (samundar ká bích) middle of the sea.

**Lujlujá**, H. *a.* (kamzor) weak, frail.

**Luk**, P. *m.* (raugan, rang) a coating of varnish.

**Lúk**, H. *f.* (shu'la) flame; (lapak) blast, hot wind. [hidden.

**Luká**, H. *a.* (chhipá) concealed.

**Lúká**. H. *m.* see Lúk; (angáre wg. jo bhárí ág se urte hain) pieces of burning matter thrown out from a conflagration;—**dená yá lagáná**, *v. t.* (ág lagáná) to set fire to; (larái lagáná) to inflame or excite quarrels. [conceal.

**Lukáná**. H. *v. t.* (chhipáná) to hide,

**Lukáo**, H. see Chhipáo.

**Lukaṭ**, H, *m.* see Luktí.

**Lukaṭí, Luktí**, H. *f.* (jaltí húí lakrí) burning wood.

**Lukná**, H. *v. i.* (chhipná) to hide oneself; (súraj yá ág se bhulas j.) to be scorched; (tákná) to look at, to see. [stammering.

**Luknat**. P. *f.* (hakláhaṭ) lisping,

**Luktá**, H. *m.* (lomrí) a fox.

**Lúlá**, H. *m* see Langrá.

**Lúlí yá lolí**, P. *f.* (náchnewálí) a dancing girl;—**i falak**, (Zuhra, Shúkra) the planet Venus.

**Lúlú**, P. *m.* (motí) a pearl; (bhút paret) a goblin; (págal ádmí) a mad man; (be-waqúf) a fool; (larkon ke daráne kí chíz) a bugaboo; —**i lálá**, *m.* (chamaktá húá motí) a shining pearl.

**Lum**, A. *m.* (kamínapan) meanness.

baseness; (lálach) avarice.
**Luma**, S. *m.* (dum) tail; (báldár dum) a hairy tail.
**Lumná**, H. *v. i.* (jhukná) hang, [lower.
**Lundmund**, H. *a.* (mundá) tailless and bald;—**karná**, *v. t.* (nangá k.) to strip.
**Lundá**, H. *m.*(golá) a lump or round thing; (múnj yá sutlí kí gundlí) a a ring of twisted grass or twine.
**Lundá**, H. *a.* (be-dum ká) tailless.
**Lundháná**, H. *v. t.* (baháná) to spill; (lautná) to overturn.
**Lundiyáná**, H. *v. i.* (rassí batná) to [twist cord.
**Lungára yá lungárá**, H.*a.* see Luchchá;—**pan**, *m.* see Luchchá-pan.
**Lungra**,H.*a.* (khárá)saline,brackish.
**Lunjá**, H. *m.* (be-háth pánw w.) without hands and feet.
**Lúnná**, H. *v. t.* (khet kátná) to cut, [reap.
**Luntak**, S. *m.* (ek qism ká karwá pauda) a kind of bitter pot-herb.
**Lup-lup**, H. *a.* (chabar-chabar) lapping; (dharkan) palpitation.
**Luqandrá**, H. *m.* see Lungárá.
**Luqma**, P. *m.* (niwála) a morsel;—**dená**, *v. t.* (sikhláná) to put words in one's mouth; (ranjak d.) to prime;—**karná**, *v.t.*(ek niwála kar j.) to make a mouthful of.
**Luqqa**, P. *m.* see Lungárá.
**Lurhak jáná**, H. *v. i.* (gir j.) to fall down; (mar ke gir parná) to fall down dead; (zamín par lurhak parná) to roll down.
**Lurhkáná**, H. *v. t. Caus.* of Lurhakná.
**Lurká**, H. *m.* (kán ká latkan) an [ear ornament.
**Lut**,H .*m.* (makrí) a spider;—**baran**, *m.* the spider colour.
**Lút**, H. *f.* (gáratgarí, ganímat) plunder, spoil; (qazzáqí ká mál) booty, prize;—**á-lút**, *f.* (gárat-garí) pillage;—**báz**, *m.* (gáratgar) a plunderer; (khúní) a murderer;—**ká mál**, *m.* (mál jo lút men mile) booty, plunder;—**már**, *f.* (tákht o táráj) pillage, havoc;—**parná**, *v.i.* (lut j.) to be plundered;—**pát**, *f.* (gárat-garí) plunder and sacking.
**Lutái**, **Lútálút**, H. *f.* see Lút.
**Lutáná**, H. *v. t.* (uráná) to squander away; (lutwáná) to cause to plunder; (zamín par lutwáná) to cause to roll about.
**Lutáú**,H.*m.* (fazúl-kharch) a spend-thrift.
**Luttas machána**. H. *v. t.* (lútná) to [plunder.
**Luterá**, H. *m.* (fazúl-kharch) a spend-thrift; (qazzáq) freebooter.
**Lutf**, P. *f.* see Altáf; (akhláq) courtesy;(mihrbání) favour, kindness; **be—**, *a.* (be-maza) dry, tasteless; **be—í**, *f.* (be-mazagí) dryness, tastelessness.
**Lutiyá**, H. *f.* (chhotá lotá) a small metal pot;—**dúbná**, *v. i.* (barbád honá yá nuqsán sahná) to be plundered, to sustain loss;—**duboná**, *v.t.* (apne taín zillat men d.) to bring disgrace on oneself.
**Lutná**, H. *v. i.* (lut j.) to be plundered; (barbád ho j.) to be ruined; (fuzúl-kharchí ke sabab paisá na r.) to be squandered.
**Lutrá**, H. *a.* (jhúthá) false; (gappí) babbler, tell-tale;—*m.* (chugalkhor) backbiter; (khushámadí) flatterer; —**pan**, *m.* (khushámad) flatttery; (chuglí) backbiting; (dagábází) deceit.
**Lutwaiyá**, H. *m.* (luterá) plunderer.
**Lutwáná**, H. *v. t. Caus.* of Lútná; (lut j.) to be plundered

## M.

**M**, *m* (wáste م, म ke isti'mál kiyá játá, Urdú yá Hindustání hurúf tahajjí ká iktíswán harf hai) **M**,*m* is used for م, म; the thirty-first letter of the Urdú alphabet.
**Má**, H. *f.* (mátá) a mother; (búrhí 'aurat ko ta'zíman kahte hain) a term of respect to an elderly woman; **bin—báp ká**, *f.* (yatím) orphan; **bin—ká bachcha**, (bachcha jis ke má na ho) a motherless child;—**bahin**, *f.* (má aur bahin) mother and sister;—**báp**, *m.* (wálidain) parents;—**jái**, *f.* (sagí bahin) own sister;—**jáyá**, *m.* (haqíqí sahodar)born of the same mother; (sagá bhái) own brother.
**Má**, A. *c.* (lekin) but; (jo kuchh) whatever; (jab tak) as long as;—**ba'd**, (jo ba'd men hai) what is after; (ba'd azán) after that; —**bain**,*m.* (asná) interval; (do chízon ke bích fásala) space between two bodies; (donon tarfen) both sides;—*a.* and *ad.* (bích ká) intermediate,intervening; (bích men) between; (asná men) during;—**baqá**,— **báqí**, — **baqiya**, (báqí) remainder; (bachá tukrá) remnant, (baqí) arrears, balance, surplus;—**hásil**, *m.* (jo hásil húá) that which is collected; (fasl) the harvest; (munáf') profit, income; —**hazir**, *m.* (jo maujúd yá taiyár thá) whatever is ready or prepared; (maujud, házir) ready, present, prepared; —**sabaq**, *m.* (jo

guzrá yá áge gayá) what precedes or has preceded, anything past;—**sadaq**, *m.* (jo durust yá rást hai) that which is true; (jo kuchh ki sahíh yá sach sábit kartá hai) whatever demonstrates, confirms, or verifies;—**salaf**, *m.* (jo guzrá) what is past; (aglá) the preceding; (jo áge ho chuka yá jis ká áge bayán húá) before mentioned or done; —**shá-Alláh**, (jo Khudá kí marzí ho) what God wills; (Khudá na kare) God forbid; (Khudá us ko bacháwe) may God preserve him or it;—**siwá**, *m.* (jo bach gayá) that which is over; ('aláwa, siwá) besides, moreover; — **tahat**, *m.* (tábi'dár) subordinate, dependent.

**Ma'árib**, **A.** *f.* (zarúriyát) necessary things, necessities, wants, desires.

**Ma'ásir**, **A.** *m.* (faiyázíán) generous actions; (riwáyat) traditions; (tawáríkhen) histories; (nishániyán) signs; (yádgáriyán) memorials.

**Mabád**, **mabádá**, **P.** *int.* (aisá naho) may it not be; (hargiz nahín) by no means; (Khudá na kare) God forbid; (aisá na ho) lest; (sháyad) perhaps.

**Machalná**, **H.** *v. t.* (zidd k.) to be wayward; (zor d.) to insist upon; (ná-farmání) to be disobedient; (chirchirá h.) to be cross; (munh sujáná) to sulk, pout.

**Machán**, **H.** *m.* (takhta) scaffold; (chabútra) platform; (bará palang) a large bed. [up; (chaláná) stir up.

**Macháná**, **H.** *v. t.* (uṭháná) to raise

**Machchh**, **H.** *m.* (machhlí) a fish; (Vishnu ke das autáron men se pahle ká nám) name of the first of the ten incarnations of Vishnu.

**Machchhar**, **H.** *m.* (pashsha) a mosquito;—**kí jhúl**, *f.* (koí bárík yá nikammí chíz) anything minute or insignificant ;— **kí jhol ká chor**, (uṭháí-gírá) a petty pilferer.

**Machchhí**, **H.** *f.* (machhlí) a fish; (chúmá) a kiss;—**ká par**, (machchhí ke par) the fin of the fish; —**ká tel**, (tel jo machchhí se nikle) fish oil; —**ká shikár khelná**, (machhlí m.) to fish;—**kí tarah tarapná**, (aisá tarapná jaise machchí bin pání) to flounder like a fish out of water; (be-chain h.) to be uneasy; — **lená**, (chúmná) to kiss;—**pakarná**, (machchhí m.) to fish;—**pakarne ká kánṭá**, *m.* (kaṭiyá) fish-hook;—**wálá**, *m.* (máhígír) fish-monger.

**Machhwá**, **H.** *m.* (máhi-gír) a fisherman, fish-monger.

**Machiyá**, **H.** *f.* (pirhiyá) a small stool, a chair. [honey.

**Machiyáw**, **machiyá**, **H.** *m.* (shahd)

**Machká**, **H.** *m.* (maddí bikrí) bad trade;—**kháná**, *v. t.* (bikrí ká na h.) not have a good market.

**Machkáná**, **H.** *v. t.* (hiláná) to shake; (morná) to bend.

**Michkáná**, **H.** *v.t.* (palak m.) to wink.

**Machlái**, **H.** *f.* (hatṭ) obstinacy; (chirchirá-pan) crossness.

**Machláná**, **H.** *v. t.* (zidd k.) to be wayward; (ján ke anján banná) to pretend ignorance; (jí matláná) to feel nausea. [wardness.

**Machlápan**, **H.** *m.* (machláí) way-

**Machmach**, **H.** *f.* (palang ká charmar k.) creaking of a bedstead; (kháne men chapar-chapar k.) the sound of the jaws in eating.

**Machná**, **H.** *v. i.* (uṭhná) to be raised up; (zor h.) to be excited; (banná) to be made; (paidá h.) to be produced; (mashhúr h.) to be noised abroad. [cause to be raised.

**Machwáná**, **H.** *v. t.* (uṭhwáná) to

**Máda**, **P.** *f.* (mádín) a female.

**Madad**, **A.** *f.* (saháetá) help, assistance; (mazdúrí) wages;—**bánṭná**, (mazdúrí bánṭná) to distribute wages;—**dená, yá k.**, (háth lagáná) to help;—**gár honá**, (saháyak h.) to be a helper; (madadgár i jurm h.) to be an accessory to a crime;—**gárí**, (madad) help;—**khwáh**, (madad mángne w.) one who seeks assistance;—**i ma'ásh**, *f.* (guzáre ká wasíla) means of support.

**Madak**, **H.** *f.* (ek afyún ká nasha) an intoxication prepared from opium;—**báz**, **madakí**, *m.* (madak píne w.) an opium-smoker.

**Madákhil**, **A.** *m.* (ámadaní) income, revenue; (kiráya) rent; (dákhila) entrance;—**makhárij**, *m.* (ámadaní aur kharch) income and expenditure; (jor aur ghaṭáo) additions and deductions.

**Madan**, **H.** *m.* (josh) passion; (piyár) love; (shahwat) lust; ('ishq kí deví ká ek nám) the goddess of love; (Kámdev ká nám) name of Kamdeo; (bahár) the season of spring; (shahd kí makkhí) a bee; (mom) bee's wax;—**bán**, (Kámdeo ká tír) Cupid's arrow; (nazára) a glance of the eye; (ek qism kí chameli) a kind of jasmine;—**mohan** (Krishn jí ká ek nám) an epithet of Krishna.

**Madar**, **A.** *m.* (ghúmne yá wápas áne ki jagah) a place of turning or returning; (dhúrí) axis, pivot;

(markaz) centre; (muhít) a circumference; (bunyád) ground, basis;—**i arzí**, (zamín ká bích) the earth's centre;—**i kár**, (muníb) the chief agent of a business;—**i sá'at**, (ghanṭe ká dáira) an hour circle.

**Madár**, S. *m.* (háthí) an elephant; (suwar) a hog; (farebí) a cheat.

**Mádar**, P. *f.* (má) mother;—**ba-ḳhatá**, (jis kí máne galatí kháí) one whose mother is at fault;—**i mádar**, (náni) a maternal grandmother; —**zád**, (ek hí má ká janá) born of the same mother;—**zád bháí**, *m.* (sagá bháí) own brother;—**zád nábíná**, (paidáishí andhá) born blind.

**Madárí**, H. *m.* (bázígar) a conjurer, juggler; (naṭ) a tumbler; (bhálú w.) a bear-dancer; (qalandar) monkey-showman.

**Mádarí**, P. *a.* (má kí) maternal, motherly;—**zubán**, *f.* (mátrá-bháshá) mother-tongue.

**Madárij**, A. *m.* (zíne) steps; (maqámát) stages; (darje) degrees; (ráste) ways.

**Madd**, A. *f.* (phailáo) extension; (barháo) prolongation; (der) protraction; (bárh) swelling of a river; (~) (nishán alif ke úpar lambí áwáz karne ko) the mark (~) placed sometimes over alif (thus آ) which gives it a long broad sound; —**o jazr**, (juár-bháṭá) flux and reflux of the sea-tide;—**i muqábil**, *ad.* (sámhne kí yá ḳharch kí madd) per contra;—**i nazar**,—**i nigáh**, *f.* and *m.* (nigáh kí was'at) extension or stretch of sight; (nazar-gherá) the horizon; (mihrbání kí nazar) kind looks; (dilásá) encouragement; —*ad.* (áṉkh ke sámhne) before the eyes, in view.

**Maddá**, H. *a.* (sastá) cheap.

**Maddáh**, A. *m.* (saná-ḳhwáṉ) one who highly praises, panegyrist.

**Maddáhí**, P. *f.* (ta'ríff) praising, extolling, encomium, panegyric.

**Madfan**, A. *m.* (qabristán) burial-place.

**Madfún**, A. *a.* (gaṛá) buried; (chhipá) concealed (zamín ke níche) underground; (bhará) filled up; (girá húá) fallen in.

**Madh**, H. *m.* (shahd) honey; (angúrí sharáb) grape-wine; (sharáb) intoxicating liquor; (nasha) intoxication; (shekhí) arrogance; (shahwat) lust; (mausam i bahár) the season of spring; (joban) bloom of youth.

**Madh**, A. *f.* (ta'ríf) praise; (sifárish) recommendation; —**karná**, (ta'ríf k.) to praise;—**ḳhwáṉ**, *m.* (ta'ríf k. w.) eulogist; —**o zam**, *f.* (ta'ríf aur ilzám) praise and blame.

**Madhu**, S. *m.* (shahd) honey; (phúl ká ras) the juice or nectar of flowers; (koí míṭhí chíz) anything sweet; (chíní) sugar; (miṭhás) sweetness; —**kar**, *m.* (shahd ká banáne w.) honey-maker; (shahd kí makkhí) a honey bee; ('áshiq) a lover; ('aiyásh) a libertine; (míṭhá níbú) a sweet lime;—**kosh**, *m.* (shahd ká chhattá) a honey-comb;—**makkhí**, (shahd kí makkhí) the honey bee;—**mai**, *a.* (shahd se bhará húá) abounding in honey; (shahd sá míṭhá) sweet as honey;—**mal**, *m.* (mom) bee's wax; —**más**, (mausam i bahár) spring month;—**ras**, *m.* (miṭhás bolí kí) sweetness of speech;—**trin**, (ganná) sugarcane.

**Madhul**, S. *m.* (sharáb) intoxicating drink, spirituous liquor.

**Madhulak**, H. *m.* (miṭhás) sweetness; (shahd) honey.

**Madhur**, **madhura**, H. *a.* (míṭhá) sweet; (ḳhush-numá) pleasant, agreeable; (lubháne w.) attracting; (muláim) soft, tender;—**bolná**, (míṭhe bol bolná) to speak sweetly; (áhistagí se bolná) to speak softly;—**vákyá**, *m.* (míṭhe bolí) honeyed words; (balágat) eloquent speech;—*a.* (shírín kalám bolne w.) fair of speech.

**Madhurá**, S. *f.* (achchhí 'aurat) an agreeable woman; (gúdá) marrow; (sauṉf) aniseed.

**Madhuratá**, S. *f.* (miṭhás) sweetness; (latáfat, ḳhúbí) pleasantness, amiability; (muláimiyat) softness, tenderness.

**Mádhurí**, S. *f.* (belá) the Arabian [jasmine.

**Madhuri**, H. *a.* (míṭhí) sweet;—**bání**, H. *f.* (míṭhí bolí) sweet speech;—**chál**, H. *m.* (áhista chál) a slow or gentle pace.

**Mádín**, H. *f.* (máda) a female.

**Madḳhal**, A. *m.* (duḳhúl) going in, entering into; (ámadaní) income; (kiráya) rent; (áne ká rásta) a place of entrance; (darwáza, phátak) an entrance, a port-gate; (dáḳhile ká waqt) time of entering.

**Madḳhúl**, A. *a.* (ghusá húá) entered.

**Madḳhúla**, A. *f.* (rakhí húí 'aurat) a kept-mistress.

**Madrasa**, P. *m.* (maktab) a school; dihátí—, (gáṉw ká iskúl) a village school;—**járí karná yá qáim karná**, (iskúl shurú' k.) to start a

school;—**i ibtidáí.** *m.* (mubtadion ká iskúl) a primary school;—**ká ta'lím-yáfta,** *a.* (iskúl ká paṛhá húá) school-taught; —**sarkárí,** (sarkár ká iskúl) a Government school. [astic.

**Madrasána,** P. *a.* (maktabí) schol-

**Maglúb,** A. *a.* (shikast kháyá húá) conquered;—**áná,** *v. i.* (gálib h.) subdue. [mournful, sorrowful, sad.

**Magmúm,** A. *a.* (gamzada) grieved,

**Magrá,** H. *a.* (sheḳhí-báz) proud, haughty ; (chiṛchiṛá) cross ; (zid-dí) obstinate.

**Magráhí,** S. *f.* (sheḳhí) arrogance, pride; (zidd) obstinacy.

**Magrí,** H. *f.* (khaprail) tiles. [west.

**Magrib,** A. *m.* (pachchhim) the

**Magribí,** P. *a.* (pachchhimí) western.

**Magrúr,** A. *a.* (ghamandí) proud, arrogant;—**í,** *f.* (sheḳhí) pride.

**Magz,** P. *m.* (bhejá) the brain; (gúdá) marrow, kernel, pith; **be—,** (be-gúdá) without a kernel; (ḳhálí) empty;—**ḳhálí karná,** (bak-bak k.) to talk foolishly;—**kháná,** (diqq k.) to tease;—**uṛáná,** (diqq k.) to bother one.

**Magzí,** P. *f.* (kinárí) edge, hem.

**Máh,** P. *m.* (chánd) the moon; (ma'shúq) a mistress; (mahína) a month;—**ba máh,** *ad.* (mahíne mahíne) from month to month; (har mahíne) monthly;—**jabín,**—**tal'at—laqá,** (chánd sá ḳhúb-súrat) beautiful as the moon; (ma'shúq) a beloved person; (sundrí) a beauty;—**i Kan'ání,** *m.* (Kan'án ká chánd ya'ne Yúsuf) moon of Canaan, *i. e.*, Joseph;—**pár,**—**pára,** *m.* (ḳhúbsúrat ádmí) handsome person; (ma'shúq) a beloved, a sweetheart;—**i qamarí,** *m.* (chandra-más) a lunar month; —**i shamsí,** *m.* (súraj-más) a solar month;—**táb,** *f.* (chándní) moonlight, moonshine;-*m.* (chánd) the moon (ma'shúq ká chihra) the face of a mistress;—**tábí,** *f.* (ek qism kí átishbází) a kind of fire-work;—**wár,**—**wárí,** *a.* (mahí-ne ká) monthly; (darmáha) month-ly stipend; (mahíne kí maz-dúrí) monthly wages;—**wash,** *a.* and *m.* (chánd sí) like the moon; (ma'shúq) sweetheart.

**Mahá,** S. *a.* (baṛá) great; (bhárí) illustrious, mighty; (mazbút) strong; (bahut) ample; (ziyáda) excessive;—*f.* (gáe) a cow;—**bal,** *a.* (zoráwar) exceedingly strong;—*m.* (baṛá zoráwar ádmí) a very powerful person;—**balá,** *f.* (nihá-yat mazbút 'aurat) a very power-ful women;——**bág,** *a. m.* (baṛá nasíbewar) highly fortunate; (baṛá magan) very happy; (bhárí) exalted, illustrious; (baṛá mash-húr) highly distinguished; (pák) pure, holy;—**bhárat,** *m.* (Bhárat kí baṛí laṛáí) the great war of the Bharatas; (Bhárat kí laṛáí kí tawáríḳh) the history of the war of *Bháratas*;—**bhai,** *m.* (baṛá ḍar) great fear;—**bhít,** *a.* (bahut ḍará húá) greatly terrified; (baṛá ḍar-pok) very timid;—**bharm,** *m.* (bhárí galatí) great error;—**dánt,** *m.* (baṛá dánt) a large tooth, or tusk (háthí ká dánt) an ele-phant's tusk;—**dátá,** *m.* (baṛá ḳhaiyár) a very beneficent person; —**dev,** *m.* (baṛá deotá) the great deity, an epithet of Shiva;—**deví,** *f.* (Durgá yá Párvatí) an epithet of Durga, or Párvatí;—**dhátu,** *m.* (baṛí dhát ya'ne soná) gold;—**dín,** *a.* (bahut kamzor) very weak; (bahut garíb) very poor;—**ḍusht,** *a.* (niháyat ḳharáb) exceptionally bad;—*m.* (luchchá) an exceeding-ly vile person, a great miscreant; —**jaḍ,**—**jaṛ,** (bahut hí be-waqúf) intensely stupid, or insensible;—**jál,** or (*dialec.*)—**jalá,** *m.* (machhlí pakaṛne ká ek baṛá jál) a large fishing net; (chhalní) a sieve;—**jan,** *m.* (baṛá ádmí) a great man; (ḳhazánchí) a banker;—**janí.** *a.* (saudágarí) commercial;—*f.* (beo-pár) commerce, trade;—**jokhim,** *f.* (baṛá ḍar yá ḳhatra) great risk, or peril; (baṛí muhimm) a great enterprise;—**karm,** *m.* (baṛá kám) a great work;—**káyá,** *a.* (baṛe jism ká) large bodied;—**koṛh.** *m.* (bahut hí ḳharáb koṛh) the worst form of leprosy;—**kul,** *m.* ('álí ḳhándán) high born;—*m.* (baṛe gharáne ká ádmí) a man of noble or good family;—**kúp,** *m.* (gahrá kúá) a deep well;—**loh,** *m.* (baṛá lohá ya'ne sang i maqnátís) great iron, a magnet, a loadstone ;—**mantrí,** *m.* (wazír-i-a'zam) a prime minis-ter;—**már, marí yá márí,** *f.* (baṛí halákat) great mortality; (qatl i 'azím) great slaughter or havoc; —**marn,** *m.* (bhárí wabá) a great pestilence; (bhárí laṛáí) a great battle;—**moh,** *m.* (bhárí máyá) great illusion; (baṛí jahálat) great ignorance ;— **mulya,** *a.* (garán-bahá) high-priced; (besh qímat) precious; valuable;—*m.* (la'l) a ruby;—**múrkh,** *m.* (baṛá be-waqúf

a great fool;—**nand**, H. *m.* (barí khushí) great bliss; (khushí áwágawan se chhutkárá páne kí) the joy of deliverance from transmigration;—**narak**, *m.* (ikkís jahannamon se ek ká nám) name of one of the twenty-one hells;—**nidrá**, *f.* (barí nínd ya'ne maut) the great sleep, *i. e.*, death;—**nindá**, *f.* (bhárí kufr) rank blasphemy;—**nisa**, *f.* (ádhí rát) midnight;—**pakshí**, *m* (ullú) an owl;—**pandit**, *m.* (bará 'álim) a great scholar;—**páp**, *m.* (gunáh i 'azím) a great crime or sin;—**pápí**, *m.* (bará gunahgár) a great sinner;—**pátak**, *m.* (bhárí gunáh) a great sin; (bará jurm) a heinous offence;—**path**, *m.* (sháhráh) main road; ('adam kí ráh) the passage into the next world;—**prabhú**, *m.* (bará áqá) a great master; (bádsháh) a king; (sardár) chief; (sant) a saint;—**prasád**, *m.* (pakwán ká bhárí charháwá) a great present of food;—**purush**, *m.* (bará ádmí) a great man; (bará sant) a great saint; (bhárí luchchá yá sharír) a consummate knave; — **ráhí**, *m.* (bará safar k. w.) a great traveller;—**ráj**, *m.* (bará rája) a great king; (Brahman yá buzurg ká ta'zímí nám) a term of respect to a Brahman, or a superior;—**rája**, S.*m.*(bádsháh)sovereign;(shahansháh) emperor;—**rája dhiráj**, *m.* (shahansháh) king of kings; (sháh i jahán) universal emperor;—**ráni**, *f.* (malika) a great queen; (ta'zíman Hindú sharíf 'auraton ko kahte hain) a respectful form of address to Hindu ladies of rank;—**ráshtr**, *m.* (bhárí bádsháhat) a great kingdom;—**ráshtrí**, (Marhatte) the Marhatta people; (Marhattí) the Mahrattí language;—*m.* (Marhattá Brahman) a Marhatta Brahman;—**rath**, S. *m.* (ek barí gárí) a large cart or vehicle; (bahádur) a great warrior or hero;—**rátr**, *m.* yá mahárátrí,(ádhí rát) midnight;—**sabhá**, *f.* (sháhí darbár) royal council; —**sahas**, *m.* (bhárí zulm) excessive violence; — **sangrám**, *m.* (bhárí laráí) a great battle;—**sankh**, *m.* (khoprí) the skull; (máthá) the forehead;—**sukh**, *m.* (bahut yá bhárí khushí) great pleasure;—**sundar**, *a.* (bahut khúbsúrat) very beautiful; — **sundarí**, *f.* (barí khúbsúrat 'aurat)a very beautiful woman;—**tírth**,*m.* (ek bará játrá)a great place of pilgrimage;—**van**,*m.* (bhárí jangal) a great wood;—**vichár**, *m.* (bhárí khiyál yá gaur) deep thought;—**vinás**, *m.* (bhárí yá barí barbádí) great destruction; (sattyánás) total ruin;—**vír**, *m.* (bará shujá') a great hero; (sher) a lion; (ág) fire; (hom) sacrificial fire; (sufed ghorá) a white horse;—**yájak**, *m.* (bará pujárí) high priest,chief priest; —**yaga**,*m.* (bhárí jagya) a great sacrifice or offering;—**yug**,*vulg.* —**jug**,*m.*(bará jug) a great *jug*; (deotáon ká yug jo ki cháron jugon ko jor ke bantá hai) a *yug* of gods, the aggregate of the four *yugs*.

**Mahabbat**, P. *f.* (piyár) love, affection; (dostí) friendship;—**ámez**, *a.* (piyárá) loving; (dostána) friendly;—**i dilí**,—**i qalbí**, *f.* (sachchí muhabbat) sincere affection;—**ká dam bharná**, ('ishq kí báten kahná) to talk of love; (dostí yá muhabbat záhir k.) to profess attachment or friendship;—**karná**, (piyár k.)to love;—**kí nazar, nigáh dálná**, (kisí ko piyár yá muhabbat se dekhná) to look sweetly upon; —**rakhná**, (piyár k.) to have or feel affection for.

**Mahak**, H. *m. vulg.* **mahk**, *f.* (bú, bás) fragrance, odour, perfume;—**dár**, *a.* (khushbú-dár) fragrant, aromatic.

**Mahakná**, H. *v. t.* (khushbú d.) to exhale agreeable scent.

**Mahal**, A. *m.* (maqám) place; (makán) abode, house; (garhí) palace, mansion; (ráni) a queen; (mauqa') opportunity; **bar**—, *a.* (munásib) appropriate, fitting; **be**—, *a.* (bemauqa') out of place, unsuitable; —**dár**, *m.* (chaukídár) the watchman;—**i kháss**, *f.* (kháss bíwí yá begam) the head wife;—**i mujrá**, *m.* (jhukne kí jagah) place of obeisance; (hisáb ká faisala) clearance of accounts;—**sará**,—**saráe**, *f.* (zanán-khána) female apartments, seraglio.

**Mahalla**, P. *m.* (zila') a district; (hissa) division; (tolá) quarter; (paltan kí qawá'id) a review of troops;—**dár**, *m.* (zila'dár) the headman of a district or parish; (mihtar) a sweeper; — **dekhná**, (qawá'id deknná) to review or muster of troops.

**Mahang**, **mahng**, H. *a.* (garán) high-priced, dear;—**mol**, *m.* (garán) high price;—**molá**, **mahngmolá**, *m.* (mahngá bechne w.) one

charges an exorbitant price; (garán) high price.

**Mahangí**, H. *f.* (garání) dearness; (kál) time of scarcity, famine.

**Mahant**, H. *a.* and *m.* (baṛá) great; (baṛá ádmí) an eminent personage; (díní sardár) a religious superior.

**Mahanatái**, H. *f.* (mahant ká 'uhda) the office or functions of a *mahant.*

**Mahar** H. *m.* (sardár) a chief, head-[man.

**Mahar**, A. *m.* (jo dulhan ko dená muqarrar ho) a marriage settlement upon the wife.

**Mahár**, P. *m.* (lagám) reins, bridle; be—, *a.* (be-lagám) unbridled, unrestrained; (khulá) loose.

**Maharí**, H. *f.* ('aurat) woman; (bíbí) wife.

**Mahátam**, S. *m.* (baṛáí) greatness; ('uhda) rank; (shuhrat) fame; (punya-phal) benefit derived from any good work;—H. *m.* (bahut andherá) thick darkness; (kisí tírath kí khúbí) the virtue of shrine.

**Mahátamá**, H. *a.* & *m.* (buland hausle w.) magnanimous; (faiyáz) generous, liberal.

**Mahátmik**, S. *a.* (bare hausle w.) magnanimous; (sharíf) noble; (jalálí) glorious.

**Mahátmyá**, S. *m.* (buland-hausla) high-mindedness, (shuhrat) celebrity; (ta'ríf) praise; (zor) might.

**Mahāwat**, **Mahaut**, H. *m.* (fílwán) elephant driver.

**Mahāwar**, H. *m.* (lákh) lac, the red dye extracted from lac insects.

**Mahāwatní**, H. *fem.* of Mahāwat.

**Mahbúb**, A. *m.* & *f.* (piyárá) beloved; (pasandída) liked; (ma'shúq) a beloved one, a sweetheart;—**ul qulúb**, (kull ká piyárá) beloved of all hearts; (lakht i jigar) cordially beloved; (piyárá) amiable.

**Mahbúba**, P. *a.* ('azíza) beloved;—*f.* (ma'shúq) a sweetheart; (khúbsúrat 'aurat) a lovely woman.

**Mahbúbána**, P. *a.* & *ad.* (ma'shúq kí tarah) as a sweetheart;—*m.* (ma'shúq) a sweetheart.

**Mahbúbí**, **mahbúbiyat**, P. *f.* (khúbsúratí) loveliness, amiability.

**Mahbús**, A. *a.* (band) confined, shut up;—*m.* (qaidí) a prisoner, captive; — **khána**, *m.* (qaid-khána) prison;—**sanad**, *f.* (qaid ká wárant) warrant of commitment to prison.

**Mahelá**, H. *m.* (ghoṛon kí khúrák) [horses' food.

**Maherí**, H. *f.* (ek qism ká kháná cháwal yá aur koí anáj matthe en blá *f.* á) a dish consisting of rice or other grain boiled in sour milk.

**Mahfil**, A. *f.* (jam' hone kí jagah) a place of assembling or congregating; (baiṭhak) a sitting place; (majlis) an assembly, a congregation; (nách) a dancing party;—**karná**, (majlis jam' k.) to convene a meeting; (jam' h.) to assemble; (nách k.) to have a *nách.*

**Mahfúz**, A. *a.* (hifázat se rakhá gayá) kept safe, preserved, guarded; (barí) exempted; (yád kiyá gayá) committed to memory;-**rahná**, (hifázat se rahná) to be preserved or guarded; (sahíh sálim rahná) to be safe and sound;—**rakhná**, *v. t.* (hifázat se r.) to keep safe, to preserve or guard.

**Máhí**, P. *f.* (machhlí) a fish; (in *Myth.*) (machhlí jis par kahte hain ki zamín ṭikí hai) the fish on which the earth is said to rest;—**dandán**, *m.* (machhlí ká dánt) a fish's tooth;—**farosh**, *m.* (machhlí w.) fish-monger;— **gír**, *m.* (machhwá) a fisherman;—**khwár**, *m.* (baglá) a heron.

**Mahimá**, S. *m.* or *f.* (baṛáí) greatness, magnitude; ('azmat) grandeur; (a'lá martaba) majesty; (jalál) glory; (táqat) might, power;—**sanyukt**, *a.* (baṛá) great; (buland) exalted; ('álíshán) manificent.

**Mahín**, **mihín**, P. *a.* (patlá) fine, thin;—*m.* (bádsháh) king; (shahzáda) prince.

**Mahína**, H. *m.* (máh) a month; (máhwárí tankhwáh yá mazdúrí) monthly pay or wages;—**bhar**, (kull mahína) the whole month;—**charhná**, *v. i.* (báqí rah j.) to be in arrears;—**dár**, *vulg.* **mahínedár**, *m.* (naukar jo mahíne mahíne tankhwáh páwe) a monthly servant;—**wár**, yá **mahínewár**, *a.* (mahíne ká) pertaining to a month; (máhwárí) monthly; — **wárí**, yá **mahíne-wárí**, *f.* (darmáha) monthly wages, salary.

**Máhir**, A. *a.* (tez) acute, ingenious; (hoshyár) skilful, clever; (wáqif) well acquainted with;—*m.* (ustád) a master, an adept;—**honá**, (ágáh h.) to be well acquainted with.

**Máhirí**, H. *f.* (chustí) skilfulness, expertness; (mahárat) proficiency.

**Máhiyat**, P. *f.* (jauhar) essence; (sifat) quality; (khásiyat) nature; (zátí sifat) intrinsic worth; (hálat) condition, circumstances; (haqíqat) matter of act.

**Mahjúr**, A. *a* (judá) se, a ate

(alag)cut off;('aláhida) excluded; (chhoṛá húá left, forsaken; (roká húá) prevented.

**Mahjúrí**, P. *f.* (judáí) separation; (gair-háziri) absence. [justice.

**Mahkama**, A. *m.* ('adálat) court of

**Mahkáná**, H. *v. t.* (khushbú d.) to exhale agreeable scent; (básná)to perfume, scent.

**Mahmúd**, A. *a.* (ta'ríf kiyá húá) praised; (ta'ríf ke láiq) praiseworthy. [of muslin.

**Mahmúdí**, P. *f.* (tanzeb) a fine sort

**Maho**, A. *a.* (bhúlá) forgotten; (chhilá húá) erased.

**Mahochh**, H. *m.* (baṛá bail) a great ox;(baṛá be-waqúf)a great blockhead.

**Mahochhá**, S. *f.* (bhárí ziyáfat) a great festival; (faqíron men marne kí ziyáfat) a funeral feast of *faqir*. [powerful.

**Mahodár**, S. *a.* (zoráwar) mighty,

**Mahoksh**, see Mahochh.

**Mahotsáh**, S. *m.* (baṛí yá bhárí koshish) great effort;—*a.* (báṛá mihnatí) very energetic.

**Mahotsáv**, S. *m.* (bhárí jashn) a great festival.

**Mahr**, A. *m.* (dain jo bíwí par muqarrar kiyá játá hai) a marriage gift settled upon the wife;—**bakhshná**, (mahr mu'áf k.) to give up jointure; —**bándhná**, (mahr muqarrar k.) to settle a portion on a wife;—**ká da'wá karná**, (dain i mahr k.) to claim a marriage portion.

**Mahrá yá mehrá**, H. *m.* (zanána ádmí) an effeminate person; (kahár) a *kahar* or *palki*-bearer.

**Mahram**, A. *m.* (bíwí) a spouse; (gahrá dost) an intimate friend; (angiyá) a bodice;—**i ráz**, *m.* (bhediyá) a confidant; (baṛá dost) intimate friend.

**Mahrúmát**, P. *m.* (ek dhárídár kapṛá) a kind of striped cloth.

**Mahrúm**, A. *a.* (mana') forbidden, prohibited;(kam-bakht)unlucky; —**karná**,—**kar dená**, *v. t.*(mana' k.) to prohibit;—**rahná**, **honá**, (roká j.) to be prohibited from.

**Mahrúmiyat**, P. *f.* (ikhráj) exclusion; (nuqsán) loss.

**Mahshar**, A. *f* (jama' hone kí jagah) a place of assembly; (roz i qiyámat) the day of judgment.

**Mahshúr**, A. *f.* (jama')congregated, collected together; (jiláyá gayá) raised from the dead.

**Mahsúl**, A. *a.* (hásil) acquired; (jama') collected; (paidáwár) produce; (munáfa') profit; (lagán) revenue,tax,toll;—**i ábkárí**,(ábkárí kí ámadaní) revenue from the manufacture of spirituous liquors; —**chor**, *m.* (chungí-már) a smuggler;—**chukáná**, (mahsúl d.)to pay duty or postage;—**i ḍák**, (ḍák ghar kí ámadaní) postal revenue; —**dár**, *a.* (zar-khez) fertile; (kar d. w.) paying tax; (mahsúl ke láiq) dutiable;—**kí ámdaní**, (ámadaní mahsúl se) income from taxes, etc.;—**lagáná**, (kar bándhná) to tax;—**i mál i barámad**, (mahsúl jo raftaní mál par lagáyá játá hai) export duties; **be—**, *a.* (mahsúl se barí) free of tax or duty;—**márná**,(chungí dabáná) to smuggle;—**parmaṭ**, (parmaṭ ká mahsúl) custom, duty;—**sáir**, (mutafarriqát ká mahsúl) miscellaneous duty;—**i' saṛak**, (chungí) a road-cess toil;—**ugáhnewálá**, *m.* (tahsíldár) a collector of revenue;—**í**, *a.* (rasúm yá chungí d. w.) paying revenue or tax or duty; (mahsúl ke láiq) dutiable.

**Mahsús**, A. *a.* (jo ma'lúm ho) sensible, perceptable; (áshkárá) known;—**honá**, (ma'lúm h.) to be perceived.

**Mahsúsát**, A. *m.* (chízen jo hawás i khamsa se ma'lúm hon) things) perceptible to the senses.

**Mahtáb**, P. *m.* (chánd) the moon; (chándní)moon-light,moon-shine; (ek qism kí átishbází) a kind of fire-works;—**í**, *a.* (chánd ká) of or belonging to the moon; (chándní ká) of moon-shine; (chánd sá)like the moon;—**í**, *f.* (ek átish-bází ká nám) a kind of fire-works.

**Mahtárí**, H. *f.* (má) mother.

**Mahto**, H. *m.* (gánw ká chaudhrí) headman of a village;(gumáshta) agent; (muharrir) clerk.

**Mahúá, mahwá**, H. *m.* (ek peṛ aur us ke phúl ká nám) the tree *Bassia latifolia* and its flower;—**ká tel**, *m.* (tel jo mahwe ke bíj se nikle) oil extraced from the seed of the *Mahwà*;—**kí sharáb**, (mahwe ke phúl kí khínchí húí sharáb) spirituous liquor distilled from the flower of the *Mahwá*.

**Máhur**, H. *m.* (zahr) poison.

**Mahz**, A. *a.* and *ad.* (khális) pure, unmixed, unalloyed; (sirf) mere, simple;—**dast-khatt**, *m.* (nám) mere signature;—**dast-khatt karná**, (faqat nám hí nám likhná) to put the signature only;—**galat**, *a.* (bilkull galatí)quite wrong;—**gair**

**mumkin**, *a.* (bilkull ná-mumkin) absolutely impossible; —**ná-chíz.** *f.* (bilkull nikammá) worthless; (kuchh nahín) a mere trifle;—**qaid**, *f.* (qaid bilá mihnat) simple imprisonment.

**Mahzar**, **A.** *m.* ('ámm shahádat) a public attestation;—**karná**, (darkhwást d.) to present a petition; ('ámm shahádat dákhil k.) to put in a public attestation; —**khána**, *m.* (kachahrí) a court; (thána) a police station;—**náma**, *m.* (fihrist logon kí jo ki majlis men hon) a list of the persons at an assembly.

**Mahzúz**, **A.** *a.*(nasíbewar) fortunate; (mubárak) blest; (daulatmand) rich, wealthy;(khush o khurram) happy, contented;—**honá**, (bahut khush h.) to be delighted; **gair**—, *a.* (ná-khush) unhappy. [May.

**Maí**, **H.** *f. Cor.* of the English month

**Mai**, **P.** *f.* (sharáb) wine, liquor;—**áshám**,*m.* (sharáb píne w.)a wine-drinker;—**farosh**,*m.*(sharáb bechne w.) wine merchant;—**gún**, *a.* (sharáb ke rang ká) wine coloured;—**gusár**, *m.* (sharáb píne w.) drunkard; —**khána**, *m.* (sharáb rakhne kí jagah) a wine-cellar; (sharáb kí dúkán) a tavern; —**khor**,—**khwár**,*m.*(sharábí) a wine-bibber, a sot;—**khorí**,—**khwárí**, —**khwárgí**, *f.* (sharáb píná) drunkenness;—**náb**, *m.* (khális sharáb) pure wine;—**parast**, *a.* (sharábí) a drunkard;—**parastí**, *f.* (sharáb píne kí lat) love of wine.

**Maíat**, **A.** *f.* (ijrá) the flowing out; (shurú') the beginning. [mother.

**Maibhá**, **H.** *f.* (sautelí má) step-

**Maidá**, **P.** *m.* (niháyat bárík átá)the finest flour;—**karná**, (bahut bárík písná) to grind very fine.

**Maidán**, **A.** *m.* (zamín)ground; (kapre wg. ke bích ká hissa) middle part of a garment, etc.; (khulá khet) an open field; (ghur-daur)a race course; (ran) a field of battle; (laráí) war;—**chhorná**, (razmgáh se bhágná) to take to flight; —**dená**, (jagah d.) to make room; —**i jang**,—**i kárzár**, *m.* (laráí ká khet) field of battle;—**karná**, *v. t.* zamín barábar k.) to level the ground; (laráí k.) to wage war, to fight;—**kashí**, *f.* (saff-árái) drawing out for battle;—**márná**, (laráí jítná) to win a battle;—**men**, *ad.* (khule men) in the plain, in the open; —**men áná**, (laráí ke liye khet men á.)to come out to fight.

**Maidání**, **P.** *f.* (átá jo mithái ke liye gúndhá jáe)flour made into dough for sweetmeats.

**Maiká**, **H.** *m.* (naihar) maternal home of a family, or relations of a wife;—**basáná**, (bíbí ká apní susrál chhor kar apne wálidain ke ghar j.)the wife's departure from her father-in-law's home to reside with her parents;—**wále**, *m.* —**wáliyán**, *f.* (nánihál ke rishtedár) a wife's maternal relations.

**Máil**, **A.** *a.* inclined;—**karná**, (rujú' k.) to incline towards.

**Mail**, **H.** *f.* (gandagí) dirt, filth, pollution; (jang) rust; (*Met.*) (ranj) sadness, vexation, displeasure;—**baithná**, (gard jamná) dirt to settle; (murcha h.) to become rusty; —**chhátná**, (sáf k.) refine; (chhánná) to strain; (sáf k.) to clarify; (dhoná) to wash;—**khorá**, *m.* (mail khorá kaprá) cloth of a colour on which dust or dirt would not show;—**láná**, *v. i.* (udás yá gamgín h.) to be sad, or sorry; (náráz h.) to be displeased;— **rakhná**, (tarafdárí k.) to be partial to; (milná) to associate with.

**Mailá**, **H.** *a.* (najis) dirty, filthy; (ganda) foul;—**honá**,—**ho jáná**,(najis ho j.) to be or become dirty; (ganda h.) to become foul; (zangdár h.) to become rusty; (rang ur j.) to fade; (barbád h.) to go to waste;**man**—**karná**, (udás yá gamgín h.) to be sad or dejected;(diqq yá náráz h.) to be troubled,vexed, or annoyed;—**karná**, *v. t.* (ganda k.) to dirty, to soil;—**kuchailá**, *a.* (ganda)dirty;—**pan**, *m.*(gandápan) dirtiness, filthiness.

**Mainá**, **H.** *f.* (ek chiriyá ká nám) a kind of starling;—**gulábí**, *f.* (gulábí rang kí mainá) the rose-coloured *Mainá*;—**teliyá**, (tiliar) the common starling;—**pahárí**, (pahár kí mainá)the hill *Mainá*;—**ablaq**, (abalqá yá chitlí mainá) the pied starling;—**ágá**, (ek 'umda bolnewálá Mainá) a superior talking *Mainá*. [arsenic.

**Mainsil**, **H.** *m.* (lál sankhiyá) red

**Maiyá**, **H.** *f.* (má) mother.

**Majál**, **A.** *f.* (jagah) place, room; (mauqa') opportunity; (zor) strength, power; (liyáqat) ability; (ikhtiyár) authority; —**rakhná**, (táqat r.) to have the power.

**Majális**, **A.** *f. pl.* (majlisen) assemblies, convivial conversations.

**Májará**, **P.** *m.* (waqú'a, hádisa) an accident; (hálat) circumstance.

**Majbúr**, **A.** *a.* (láchár) compelled;

(be-bas) helpless; (mazlúm) oppressed;—**karná**, *v. t.* (láchár k.) to constrain;—**an**, *ad.* (zabardastí se) compulsorily; —**í**, (láchárí) helplessness;—**í se**, *ad.*(láchárí se) compulsorily.

**Majhalá**, **H.** *a.* (bích ká) middle.

**Majholí**, **H.** *f.*(ek qism kí gárí)a cart or carriage.

**Majhúl**, **A.** *a.* (**an-jáná**) unknown; (nikammá) useless;(sust)indolent, lazy, idle;—*m.* (sust ádmí) a lazy fellow, a drone;—**i mutlaq**, (bará sust yá nikammá) very indolent or useless.

**Majhúlí**, **P.** *f.* (jahálat) ignorance; (sustí) laziness, idleness.

**Majíd**, **A.** *a.* (girámí) glorious; (mu-'azziz) honorable, noble, exalted, high; **kalám**—, ('izzat karne kí kitáb ya'ne Qurán) the glorious word, *i. e.*, the Qurán.

**Majírá**, **Manjírá**, **H.***m.* (chhoṭí jhánj yá khartál) a small cymbal; (painjaní) a tinkling ornament for the feet. [lál rang) a red dye.

**Majíṭh**, **H.** *f.* (ek dawá) a drug; (ek

**Majlis**, **A.** *f.* (jamáo) an assembly, congregation, party; —**i-'ilm**, *f.* ('ilm ke tazkire kí majlis) a literary association;—**i raqs**, *f.* (nách kí mahfil) a dancing party, a ball;—**i sarod**, *f.* (gáne kí mahfil) a concert; —**karná**, (logon ko jam' k.) to conve ne a meeting;—**khána**, (logon ke jam' hone kí jagah) assembly room, town-hall; (nách ghar) a ball room;—**men sharík honá**, (anjuman yá sabhá men milná) to join in an assembly.

**Majlisí**, **A.** *m.* (ádmí jo majlis yá jalse men buláyá jáe) a person invited to an assembly.

**Majma'**, **A.** *m.* (jagah jahán log jam' hon) place of meeting; (majlis) congregation, meeting; (dher) heap; (kitáb jis men qism qism kí báten hon) a book of miscellanies; —**ul bahrain**, (do samandaron ke milne kí jagah) place where two seas meet; —**ikaṭṭhá karná**,(kuchh logon ko ek jagah jam' k.) to collect a body of people together.

**Majmú'a**, **A.** *a.* (ikaṭṭhá kiyá húá) collected, assembled, convened; (shámil)contained;(kull)all, total; (har ek) every one;—**khátir**, *a.* (mustaqil mizáj) at ease in mind.

**Majmú'a**, **P.** *a.* (jam' kiyá húá) collected; (kull) the whole, the sum; (jamáo) a collection; (megzín) a magazine; (murakkab khushbú) a compound perfume;—**i qawánín**, *m.* (zábita) a code;—**ká 'itr**, (mutafarriq khushbúon ká sat) a perfume, extracted from different scents.

**Majnún**, **A.** *a.* (bhút sawár)possessed by an evil spirit; (págal) insane; ('ishq ká díwána yá márá) madly or desperately in love;—*m.* (ek mashhúr 'áshiq ká nám) name of a celebrated lover; (bahut dublá aur kamzor ádmí) a very thin and weak person;—**iyat**, *f.* (págalpan) insanity.

**Majrúh**, **A.** *a.* (ghál) wounded,smitten; ('ishq ká márá)love smitten; —**honá**,—**ho jáná**, *v. i.* (zakhmí h.) to be or become wounded; —**karná**,*v. t.* (zakhmí k.) to wound.

**Ma'jún**, **A.** *a.* (milá húá) mixed;—*f.* (ek miṭháí) a confection; (ek nashedár miṭháí) an intoxicating sweetmeat.

**Majús**, **A.** *m.* (átish-parast) magi, fireworshipper, a follower of Zoroaster.

**Majúsí**, **A.** *a.* (átish-parast se 'iláqa rakhne w.) relating to the fireworshipper; (átish-parast) a follower of Zoroaster. [maize.

**Makaí**, **H.** *f.* (bhuṭṭá) Indian corn,

**Makán**, **A.** *m.* (jagah) a place, station; (ghar) a habitation, house, home;—**dár**, (ghar ká málik)owner of a place of house, landlord, householder; (pahrá) a watch;—**kiráe par dená**, (ghar ko kiráe par d.) to hire a house;—**lená**, (ghar kiráe par lená) to rent a house.

**Makánát**, **P.** *m. pl.* of Makán.

**Makháná**, **H.** *m.* (ek pauda yá us ká bíj) a plant or its seed.

**Makhfí**, **A.** *a.*(poshída) hidden;(dhapá) covered; (ná-ma'lúm) secret.

**Makhlasí**, **P.** *f.* (hifázat) safety, security; (riháí) deliverance, release;(ázádí) liberty.

**Makhlúq**, **A.** *m.* (khilqat) created thing, creature;—**át**, *pl.* of makhlúq;—**iyat**, *f.* (paidá hone kí hálat) creation, condition of a created being. [mingled.

**Makhlút**, **A.** *a.* (milá húá) mixed,

**Makhmal**, **P.** *m.* (ek kapre ká nám) velvet; — **sá**, *a.* (makhmal kí tarah muláim) soft like velvet;—**í**, *a.* (makhmal ká) of velvet; (makhmal kí tarah) velvety.

**Makhmúr**, **A.** *a.* (nashe men h.) drunk, intoxicated.

**Makhná**, **H.** *m.* (be-dánt ká háthí) an elephant without tusks; (bekánte ká murg) a cock without spurs.

**Maḳhraj**, A. *m.* (nikalne kí jagah) place of egress, outlet; (bolí) utterance; (ibtidá) source, origin, root; (ḳharch) expenditure.

**Maḳhsús**, A. *a.* (ḳháss) particular, special; (ṭhík) proper; (ḳhánagí) private, domestic;—**karná**, *v. t.* ('aláhida k.) to distinguish; (batáná) to define; (lagáná) to impute to.

**Maḳhtún**, A. *a.* (ḳhatna kiyá húá) circumcised.

**Maḳhzan**, A. *m.* (gudám) store-house; (anáj ká khattá) a granary.

**Makká**, H. *m.* (makaí) Indian corn, maize.

**Makkár, Makkára**, P. *a. m.* and *f.* (jhúṭhá) false; (farebí) deceitful; (híle-sáz) artful, crafty, a pretender; (dhoke-báz) a cheat, knave, an imposter;—**í**, P. *f.* (fareb) deceitfulness, artifice;—**pan**, *m.* (dagábází) deceitfulness, artfulness, craftiness.

**Makkhan**, H. *m.* (maská) butter;—**biloná**, —**nikálná**, (dúdh ko math ke makkhan nikálná) to make butter, to churn;—**iyá**, (makkhan bechne w.) a butterman.

**Makkhí, Makhí**, H. *f.* (magas) a fly; (bandúq ká masá) the sight of a gun;—**uṛáná**, yá jhalná, (makkhí-on ko hánkná) to drive away flies; (kamíne kám k.) to perform servile offices; (cháplúsí k.) to flatter, to fawn; (jism par phore h.) to have ulcers on the body; (waqt barbád k.) to fritter away the time, to idle;—**chús**, *m.* (kanjús) a miser; —**már**, *m.* (mailá kuchailá ádmí) a dirty, filthy fellow; (nikammá káhil ádmí) an idler, a lazy fellow; (jo ba-jins naql kare) one who makes an exact copy of a document, mistakes and blots, etc., included;—**márná**, (be-kár baiṭhná) to idle, to trifle; **jítí—nigalná**, (apne úpar kharábí l.) to bring evil upon oneself; (baṛá jhúṭh bolná) to tell great lies; **nák par—na baiṭhne dená**, (kisí ká ihsán lene se parhez k.) to shrink from incurring an obligation;—**uṛáná yá uṛa dená**, (makkhí ko hankáná) to knock off a fly; (pakká nishánabáz h.) to be a good marksman.

**Mako**, H. *m.* (ek chhoṭá phal) the Cape gooseberry.

**Makoṛá, Makauṛá**, H. *m.* (chíṇṭá) a large ant; (kíre-makore) insects.

**Makr**, A. *m.* (sázish) plot, machination; (fareb) fraud, deceit, duplicity, artifice, trick; (bahána) pretext, pretence;—**ámez**, *a.* (farebí) deceitful, fallacious, artful, willy;—**chándní**, *f.* (dhímí yá farebí chándní) faint, or deceitful moonlight;—**karná, kar jáná**, *v. t.* (bahána k.) to feign, pretend.

**Makrí**, H. *f.* (makṛá) a spider;—**ká jálá**, *m.* (jál jo makṛí banátí hai) a spider's web, cobweb; (*Met.*) (koí chíz jo bahut bárík aur patlí ho) anything very fine and slender and have eruptions on the skin.

**Makrúh**, A. *a.* (nafrat-angez) hated, detested, odious; (ghinauná) loathsome; (ganda) foul; (ná-gawára) unpleasant; (ná-munásib) improper, unbecoming;—**honá**, *v. i.* (pasand na h.) to be disliked, or disapproved;—**át**, A. *m.* (ghinauní chízen) abominations; (bure yá ḳharáb kám) shameful acts.

**Maktab**, A. *m.* (madrasa) a school;—**baiṭhná, biṭhá dená**, (iskúl yá madrasa járí k.) to establish a school; **ham—**, (ham-madrasa) school-fellow;—**ḳhána**, (madrasa) school-house; —**paṛháná**, (iskúl men ta'lím d.) to teach in a school.

**Maktúb**, A. *a.* (likhá húá) written; (ek sáth siyá, lagáyá yá joṛá húá) sewn or pasted together;—*m.* (tahrír) a writing; (chiṭṭhí) a letter, an epistle;—'alaih, *m.* (jis ko likhen) person written to, addressee;—**át**, A. *pl.* of Maktúb; —**í**, P. *a.* (tahrírí, ḳhattí) epistolary, delivered in writing.

**Mal**, H. *m.* (mailá) dirt; (gandagí) filth; (gard) dust; (gilázat) impurity; (talchhaṭ) sediment, dregs; (zang) rust; (gunáh) sin; (jism kí koí gilázat) any excretion of the body;—**dal**, H. *m.* (malná) rubbing; (dalná, písná) grinding; (dabáná) pressing; — **kárak, — harí**, *a.* (mail wg. nikálne w.) filth removing, taking away impurity, etc.;—**mutr**, *m.* (gú, aur mút) excrement and urine.

**Mál**, H. *m.* (pahalwán) a wrestler, an athlete; (bahádur) a hero.

**Mál**, H. *f.* (hár) a wreath, garland.

**Mál**, H. *m.* (dhan, daulat) riches, wealth; (asbáb i tijárat) merchandise; (púnjí) stock, goods; (lagán yá málguzárí) rent or revenue; (koí baṛí chíz) any great thing; (gizá) a dainty; (murabba) square of a number; (níl ká banáne w.) indigo manufacturer;—**á mal**, *a.* (dher kiyá húá) heaped; (banut) abundant; — **á—karná**, *v. t.*

(ḍher k.) to heap up; (munhá munh bharná) to fill to the brim; (daulatmand k.) to enrich;—**barámad**, *m.* (mál jo báhar jáe) export; (mál jo wasúl ho) recovered property;—**barámad aur dar ámad kí wasúl báqí**, (bheje jáne aur mangáe jánewále mál kí báqí) balance of exports and imports;—**chírná**, (mál uṛáná) to embezzle property; —**dár**, *a.* (daulatmand) wealthy; —*m.* (amír ádmí) a wealthy man; —**dár-i-amánat**, *m.* (amánat-dár) a trustee;—**dárí**, *f.* (daulatmadí) wealthiness;—**dhaní**, *m.* (daulatmand ádmí) a wealthy man;—**i gair manqúla**, *m.* (mál jo uṭh na sake) immovable property; — **gáṛí**, *f.* (rel gáṛí jis men mál bhejá jáwe) goods train;—**guzár**, *a.* (lagán yá mahsúl d. w.) paying rent or taxes; (málguzárí d. w.) one who pays revenue; (zamíndár) a landholder, a landlord;—**guzárí**, *f.* (zamín kí ámadaní) land revenue; (zar i lagán) rent paid in money; (adáí lagán) the paying of rent and taxes; —**i hissadárí**, *f.* (jáedád mushtaraka) joint stock;—**ká bandobast**, (lagánbandí) settlement of revenue;—**kaṭná**, (mál ká kaṭná yá chorí h.) property to be cut off or stolen; (mál ká bahutáyat se bikná) goods to be sold in large quantities; — **khána**, *m.* (khazána) a treasury; (gudám) store-house;—**i láwáris**, *m.* (mál jis ká koí wáris na ho) unclaimed property, escheat;—**i mahmúla**, (bojh) a burden, a load;—**i manqúla**, *m.* (mál jo haṭáyá já sake) movable property;—**i maqrúqa**, *m.* (qurqí kiyá húá mál) distrained or attached property;—**i mardum khor**, *m.* (dúsron ká mál kháne yá uṛáne w.) a consumer of the property of another; (na-den udhár l. w.) a borrower of money who never pays back;—**márú**, *m.* (mál uṛáne w.) an embezzler;—**i masrúqa**, *m.* (chorí ká mál) stolen property;—**o mutá'**, *m.* (daulat aur asbáb) money and effects;—**i matrúka**,—**i maurúsa**, *m.* (mál jo ki kisí ke liye chhoṛá jáe) a bequest, legacy; — **i muft, muft ká —**, *m.* (mál jo bilá dám yá mihnat ke hásil ho) property acquired without cost or labour;—**i mujrim**, *m.* (mujrim ká mál) criminal's property;—**naqd**, *m.* ('umda chíz) a valuable thing; (nafis luqma) a dainty bit;—**puá**, (ek pakwán ká nám) a kind of rich cake, a pancake;—**i sáir**, *m.* (ámadaní mutafarraqát) miscellaneous revenue;—**i sharákat**, *m.* (sájhe ká mál) joint stock;—**uṛáná**, (fuzúl kharchí k.) to squander wealth; ('umda chízen kháná) to feed on dainties;—**i waqf**, *a.* (mál jo mazhabí kám men lagáyá jáe) property devoted to religious purposes;—**i zabtí**, *m.* (qurq kiyá húá mál) attached property, escheat;—**záda**, *m.* (randí ká beṭá) a son of a whore; (bhaṛwá) a pimp or pander;—**zádí**, *f.* (kasbí) a whore;—**zámin**, *m.* (zamánatdár) a surety;—**zámini**, *f.* (adá i lagán yá qarz kí zamánat) security for rent or debt.

**Málá**, S. *f.* (hár) a wreath, garland; (qatár, saff) a row, line; (zanjír) a chain; (tasbíh) string of beads; (gale ká hár) a necklace; (lugát) a dictionary; (kitáb) a book;—**pherná**, (málá japná) count beads.

**Maláhat**, P. *f.* (namkíní) being salty or savoury; ('umdagí) goodness, elegance; (khúbsúratí) beauty; (mazbútí) firmness; (nazákat) delicacy; (munh kí khúbsúratí) beauty of the mouth; ('umda gandumí rang) rich brown complexion.

**Maláí**, H. *f.* (malne ká kám) rubbing; (manjhná) scouring; (ghoṛe ko malná) rubbing down a horse; (maláí ká dám) price paid for rubbing or scrubbing.

**Maláí**, H. *f.* (ubál) scum in boiling; (dúdh kí báláí) cream;— **paṛná**, (maláí á.) cream to form on.

**Maláik**, A. *m. pl.* of Malak; (firishte) angels.

**Malál**, A. *m.* (thakáwaṭ, mándagí) weariness, fatigue; (gamgíní) sadness; (áfat) affliction; (gam) grief; (diqqat) vexation, displeasure;—**áná**, (udásí á.) to be seized with sadness.

**Málámál**, P. *a.* (bhará-purá) full, replete, brimful, abundant;—**karná**, *v. t.* (daulatmand k.) to enrich.

**Malámat**, P. *f.* (la'nat) reproach; (ghuṛkí) rebuke; (ilzám) blame;—**karná**, (sarzanish k.) to reprove;—**i**, *a.* (la'natí) reproached; (mulzim) blamable.

**Maláná**, H. *v. t.* (malwaná) to cause to rub; (manjwáná) to scour; (piswáná) to get or cause to be ground.

**Malár**, H. *m.* (ek rág ká nám) name of a musical mode;—**gáná**, (khush h.) to be merry

**Malbá**, *vulg.* **malwá**, H. *m.* (kúṛá karkaṭ) rubbish, refuse.

**Malbús**, A. *part. a.* (kapṛe pahne húá) clothed, dressed;—*m.* (kapṛe) clothes, garment.

**Malbúsí**, A. *a.* (aksar pahinne ká) usually put on, in ordinary wear.

**Maldal**, H. *m.* (malná) rubbing; (dalná) grinding.

**Máldár**, P. *a.* (amír daulatmand) wealthy, rich;—**í**, *f.* (daulatmandí) opulence.

**Malepanj**, H. *a.* (pánch baras ká) of five years; (das baras se ziyáda) over ten years; (búṛhá) aged.

**Malfúf**, A. *a.* (lapeṭá húá, lifáfe men) wrapt up, enveloped; (jam' kiyá húá) collected, gathered.

**Malgobá**, H. *m.* (antaṛíán) entrails; (aláish) matter from a sore; (koí lu'bdár chíz) anything that emits saliva or viscous matter; (ek qism ká kháná) a kind of dish; (mailá) dirt; (kúṛá karkaṭ) sweeping, rubbish.

**Maliohh**, H. *m.* (mailí qaum) an unclean race.

**Málí**, H. *m.* (bágbán kí zát) the caste of gardeners; (bágbán) a gardener; (gulchín) a florist.

**Málí**, A. *a.* (mál ká) of or belonging to property or wealth, or merchandise, etc.; (máldár, daulatmand) wealthy; —**hukkám**, *m.* (hákim i mál) revenue officer;—**peshkár**, *m.* (pesh-kár i tahsíl) a revenue accountant.

**Málída**, P. *m.* (ek qism ka kháná) bread made with flour, milk, and sugar, &c., smashed to pieces; (ek kapṛe ká nám jo Kashmírí bher ke ún ká hotá hai) kind of cloth made of Kashmir lamb's wool;—*a.* (malá húá) rubbed, crushed, etc.

**Málik**, A. *m.* (sháh) a king; (áqá) master; —**ush-shu'rá**, *m.* (kabíráj) poets, poet laureate;—**záda**, *m.* (shahzáda) king's son, a prince.

**Malik**, A. *m.* (áqá) proprietor; (rahne w.) occupier; (Khudá) the Supreme Being; (shauhar) a husband; —**i a'lá**, (baṛá málik) a superior proprietor;—**i árází**, *m.* (zamíndár) landholder; —**i hissa**, *m.* (sájhí) share-holder; —**karná**, *v. t.* (kisí ko málik b.) to make one the owner of; (ikhtiyár d.) to empower, entitle;—**ul mulk**, *m.* (bádsháh) lord of the territory or kingdom.

**Malik**, S. *m.* (málá yá hár banáne w.) a garland maker; (málí) a gardener; (gulchín) florist; (rangne w.) a painter, dyer; (ek qism kí chiṛyá) a sort of bird.

**Malika**, P. *f.* (ráni) a queen;—**i mu-'azzama**, (mahá-ráni) the exalted queen, empress.

**Málikána**, P. *ad.* (málik kí tarah) like an owner;—*m.* (lagán sálána yá máhwárí) an annual or monthly allowance paid to a *zamíndar*; (be-dakhl kiye húe zamíndár ká musháhira) an allowance to a *zamíndar* ousted;—**i khánagí**, *m.* (ghar ke kharch ke liye lagán jo zamíndár káshtkáron se le) fees levied on cultivators by a landholder for his house expenses;—**rasúm**, *f.* (málik hone ká haqq) proprietary dues.

**Málikiyat**, P. *f.* (kháwindí) mastership.

**Malín**, S. *a.* (gamgín) sad, vexed, trouble; —**matí**, *a.* (be-chain) troubled in mind; (kharáb dil w.) one who has a polluted mind;—**mukh**, *a.* (maile mukh w.) dirty-faced; (kálí súrat ká) black-faced; (ních) low, vile; (sharír) wicked; (be-rahm) cruel; (tund) fierce, savage; (kále munh ká ádmí) a black-faced person; (bhút) a ghost, an apparition; (langúr) a baboon.

**Málin**, H. *f.* (málí kí bíbí) the wife of a *Málí* or gardener; ('aurat jo bág ká kám kare) a female gardener; (phúl bechnewálí) a female flower-seller.

**Malíná**, S. *a.* (mailá kuchailá) dirty, filthy, foul; (zangdár) rusty; (gunahgár) depraved, sinful, vicious; (kálá) black; (andherá) dark, obscure; (dhundlá) dim; (udás) down-cast, (bímár) indisposed; (diqq) vexed.

**Malíntá**, S. *f.* (mailápan) filthiness, (mailá) filth; (talchhaṭ) sediment; (aláish) impurity; (sharárat) wickedness; (kálá-pan) blackness.

**Malish**, P. *f.* (malná) rubbing; (gúndhná) kneading; (jilau yá saiqal k.) polishing, burnishing; (ragaṛ) friction; (khúb dabáná) shampooing;—**karná**, *v. t.* (malná) to rub; (jilau k.) to polish; (jí matláná) to have as the stomach under a feeling of nausea, to feel nausea.

**Máliyat**, P. *f.* (dhan, daulat) wealth, opulence; (qímat) value, worth; (ámadaní) revenue; (khiráj) tribute;—**jánchná**, (qímat andázná) to value, estimate.

**Mall**, S. *m.* (shujá') a hero;—**bhú**, (akhárá) a gymnasium; (maidán i jang) battle-field;—**jí**, *m.* (sharíf ádmí ko yún ba-taur 'izzat ke kahte hain) a respectful form of address to a Hindu gentleman:—

játrá, *f.* (pahalwánon kí saff yá qatár) a train or procession of wrestlers; (kushtí kí bází) a wrestling match; (mukka-bází) a boxing match;—**yudh**, *m.* (mukke-bází) pugilistic encounter; (kushtí) wrestling match.

**Malláh**, A. *m.* (kishtí yá jaház khene yá chaláne w.) a sailor, a boatman; (nimak ká banáne w.) a manufacturer of salt.

**Malláhí**, P. *f.* (malláh ká kám) the profession of a sailor; (daryá kí utráí) fare paid for crossing a river, boat-fare.

**Malláhin**, H. *fem.* of Malláh. [lin.

**Malmal**, H. *f.* (ek bárík kaprá) mus-

**Malmás**, H. *m.* (laund ká mahína) an intercalary month.

**Malná**, H. *v. t.* (ragarná) to rub; (ghore ko malná) to rub down a horse; (mánjná) to scrub, scour; (tel malná) to anoint; (písná) to grind; (kuchalná) to tread on, trample on; (anáj ko pair-se malke nikálná) to tread out corn; (háth malná) to wring the hands;—**dalná**, *v. t.* (ragarná) to rub; (nichorná) to squeeze; (písná) to grind; (dabána) to crush.

**Malolá**, P. *m.* (diqqat) vexation; (gam) grief; (musíbat) affliction; (gamí) sadness; (udásí) dejection, melancholy; —**áná**, —**uthána**, —**kháná**, (kurhná) to feel vexation; (masosná) to be vexed; (gam k.) to be grieved;—**mitná**, (gam dúr h.) grief or sadness to be dissipated.

**Malúl**, A. *a.* (thaká, mánda) fatigued, tired; (bímár) sick, indisposed; (diqq) vexed; (gamgín) grieved.

**Ma'lúm**, A. *a.* (jáná) known; (mashhúr) distinguished, celebrated, famous; (sáf) clear, evident; (thík) certain; (záhir) obvious, apparent; —**honá**, (záhir h.) to be or become known; (khul j.) to be discovered; (dikhái d.) to appear;—**hotá hai**, (dikhái detá hai) it appears, it seems;—**karná**,— **karáná**, (jánná, bújhná, samajhná) to know, understand, find out; (dekhná) to behold; (pahchánná) to recognize; (khiyál k.) to deem, suppose.

**Ma'lúmát**, A. *f.* (ma'lúm chízen) things known; ('ulúm) sciences.

**Mal'ún**, A. *a.* (la'natí) cursed, damned, accursed; (hiqáratí) detestable; (zát ke báhar kiyá húá) excommunicated;—*m.* (la'natí ádmí) one who is cursed; (bhút) the devil.

**Malwái**, H. *f.* (malne ká dám) price paid for rubbing, or scrubbing.

**Malwaiyá**, H. *m.* (malne w.) one who rubs, or scrubs, a scourer.

**Malwáná**, H. *v. t.* same as Maláná.

**Mámá**, H. *m.* (mámú) a maternal uncle; (dái) a woman servant;—**garí**, *f.* (dái ká kám) the work of a maid servant.

**Mamái**, P. *f.* (dái janái ká kam) midwifery. [aunt.

**Mamání**, H. *f.* (mámí) a maternal

**Mamdúh**, A. *a.* (ta'ríf kiyá húá) praised; (mashhúr) celebrated; (ta'ríf ke láiq) laudable; (mazkúra i bálá) above-mentioned;—*m.* (wuh jis kí ta'ríf ho) one who is praised.

**Mamerá**, H. *a.* (mámú ká) maternal uncle;—**bhái**, *m.* (mámú ká beṭá) maternal uncle's son.

**Mámí**, H. *f.* (mámú yá má ke bhái kí bíbí) wife of a maternal uncle, aunt;—**yá-sás**, H. *f.* (bíbí yá khasam ke mámú kí bíbí) maternal aunt of a husband or wife;—**yá sasur**, H. *m.* (bíbí yá khasam ke mámí ká shauhar) maternal uncle of a husband or wife.

**Mamlukat**, P. *f.* (bádsháhat) kingdom; (mulk) country; (zila') district; (qabza) possession; (bádsháhat) regal power; (bharak) grandeur.

**Mamnún**, P. *a.* (ihsánmand) thankful.

**Mámú**, H. *m.* (má ká bhái) a maternal uncle, etc.

**Ma'múl**, A. *a.* (baná) made; (taiyár) prepared; (dastúr ke muwáfiq) customary; ('ádatí) wonted;—*m.* (kám, kár) action, operation; (qá'ida) usage, established custom; (muqarrarí tankhwáh) fixed allowance or gratuity; (ummed kiyá húá) hoped for;—*m.* (ummed) hope;—**ke din**, (muqarrar waqt kisí chíz yá kám ke liye) a recurring period for a thing or act.

**Ma'múlí**, P. *a.* (dastúr yá bartáo ke muwáfiq) customary, usual; (rozmarra ká) current; (thík waqt) due time.

**Mámún**, A. *a.* (mahfúz) preserved; (hifázat se rahná) safely deposited; (ázád, rihá) freed, exempted; (mazbút) firm, constant.

**Ma'múr**, A. *a.* (ábád) inhabited; (basá) colonized; (jutá) cultivated; (phúltá phaltá) flourishing; (bhará) full, abundant, ample;—*m.* (dastúr, riwáj) usage, established custom;—**honá**, *v. i.* (muqarrar h.) to be appointed;—(**karná**, *v. t.* muqarrar k.) ot appoint.

**Ma'múrí**, P. *f.* (ábádí) population;

(káshtkárí) cultivation; (khushhálí) a flourishing condition; (khushí) happiness; (bharpúrí) fulness.

**Man**, H. *m.* (chálís ser ká wazn) a maund, usually 40 seers or about 80 lbs.

**Man**, H. *m.* (dil) mind or heart; (samajh) understanding; (rúh) soul, spirit; (ragbat) inclination; (khwáhish) will; (chál chalan) character; (mizáj) disposition, temper;—**bahláná**, (dil bahláná) to divert the mind;—**basná**, (dil men jagah k.) to dwell in the mind;—**bháná**, *v.i.* (dil ke muwáfiq h.) to please;—**bhárí karná**, —**burá karná**, (dil ko ranjída k.) to grieve over;—**bharná**, —**bhar jáná**, (dil bharná) the mind to be satiated;—**bháú**,—**bháwatá**, —**bháwan**,—**bháoná**,—**bháyá**, **bháyá**, *a.* & *m.* (dil-pasand) acceptable; (khush k. w.) pleasing, amusing; (khúbsúrat) beautiful, charming; (piyárí chíz) a beloved object; (ma'shúq) sweetheart;—**burá karná**, (náráz ho j.) to be displeased;—**cháhí**, *f.* (zidd) obstinacy; — **cháhí karná**, (zidd yá hat k.) to be self-willed or wayward;—**chal**, *a.* (rágib) assiduous, intent; (mushtáq) eager, zealous; (chust) active; (diler) bold, brave; (faiyáz) generous, liberal; (bechain) distracted; (págal) crazy, mad;—**chalí**, *f.* (ishtiyáq) eagerness of mind; (ragbat) intentness; (dilerí, jurat) boldness, courage; (faiyází) generosity; (be-tábí) distraction of mind; (díwánagí) craziness;—**chalná**, (bahut cháhná) to desire eagerly; (dil ká ghabráná) to be distracted; (págal h.) to become crazy;—**chítá**, *a.* (matlúb) desired, sought;—**chor**, *m.* (dil ká lubháne w.) a heart-stealer;—**dená**, —**láná**, (dil lagáná) to apply the mind to; — **hárak**, *a.* (chit chor) heart-stealing; (manohar) captivating; — **haran**, *m.* (dil ká mohná) fascination; (jádú, mantr) enchantment, charm;— **hárná**, (dil churáná) to steal the heart of;—**hí—men**, *ad.* (dil hí dil men) in one's heart of hearts;—**ká chítá**, *m.* (dil kí khwáhish) the desire of the heart;—**ká mailá**, —**ká khotá**, —**ká kapti**, *a.* (kharáb yá bure dil ká) of bad or evil mind; (dagábáz) deceitful;—**kachchá karná**, *v. t.* (himmat hárná) to lose heart; (udás h.) to droop; (dil torná) to break the heart;—**kámná**, *f.* (dil kí khwáhish) heart's desire; (ragbat) inclination;—**karná**, (cháhná) to desire; —**ke laddú phorná**, —**ke laddú barháná**, (khiyálí puláo pakáná) to build castles in the air;—**kelá**, *m.* (phal bujhauwal) name of a play; —**ke —men**, *ad.* (dil hí dil men) in the very mind itself;—**kí—men rahná**, (dil kí khwáhish púrí na h.) a desire to remain unsatisfied; —**lagná**, (dil lagná) to have the heart set upon;—**láná**, (dil lagáná) to fixed the mind upon;—**lená**, (dil moh l.) to captivate the heart of; (ráe l.) to take the opinion of; (kisí ke dil ká bhed l.) to fathom the thoughts of;—**malín**, (gamgín) sad at heart; (diqq) distressed, vexed; (ná-khush) displeased; —**mán**, *m.* —**mání**, *f.* (dil kí cháh) heart's desire;—**máne**, (jaisá dil cháhe) as the mind may desire;—**máná**, —**mántá**, *a.* (marzí ke muwáfiq) according to one's wish; (jí bhar) to one's heart's content; (dil-pasand) agreeable; (khushí par) optional;—*m.* (ma'shúq) a sweetheart; —**mání**, *f.* (zidd) self-will;—**már rahná**, —**már ke baith rahná**, (dil kí khwáhish zabt kar ke sabr k.) to repress desire and remain patient; (nuqsán yá ranj sabr se bardásht k.) to suffer grief or loss with patience;—**mará**, *a.* (gamgín) grieved, sad, dejected; —**márná**, (khwáhishen rokná) to repress desire; (ranjída h.) to be grieved;—**mast**, *a.* (khush-dil) merry, jovial;—**maují**, *a.* (khush-bín) self-conceited; (shekhí se bhará) full of conceit; (wahmí) fanciful; (talauwan-taba') capricious, whimsical; (khush-mizáj) merry, jovial;—**men áná**, (dil men á.) to enter the mind; (pasand khátir h.) to commend itself to;—**mile**, *m.* (ek dil hoke) with one mind;—**miláke**, *ad.* (ek dil hoke) with one mind;—**miláná**, (dil miláná) accord with, to sympathize with;—**miláú**,—**mel**, *a.* and *m.* (dil ká miláne w.) mind or heart-conciliating; (khush k. w.) pleasing; (ham-dard) sympathetic;—**milná**, (ek dil yá man ká h.) to be of one mind; (hamdardí k.) to be in sympathy;—**mohan**, *a.* and *m.* (dil ká mohne w.) fascinating, captivating; (dil ká khush k. w.) heart ravisher; (ma'shúq) sweetheart, mistress; (Krishn jí ká ek nám) an epithet

of Krishna;—par áná, —par láná, (ḳhiyál yá iráda k.) to come, or bring into the mind, to purpose; —púran, *m.* (itmínán) satisfaction; (i'tabár) confidence;—samjhautí, *f.* (apne man ko ḍháras d.) consoling oneself; (tawakkul) submission, resignation;—uktáná, —uktá jáná, (dil ká thak j.) to be tired or sick of;—uṭhná,—uṭh jáná, (dil ká haṭ j.) to be estranged.

**Man,** P. *pr.* (main) I; (mujhe) me.

**Man,** H. *m.* (zahr yá már-muhra) a gem, said to be found in the head of a serpent and held to be an antidote against poisons;—aṭakná, —ugalná, ('ishq men parná) to fall in love.

**Mán,** S. *m.* (náp) measure; (bojhá) weight; (miqdár) quantity; (hisáb i waqt) computation of time; (paimána) a measure, standard; (iḳhtiyár) warrant, authority; (durustí) exactness; (mushábihat) likeness, resemblance; —*a.* (mánind) like, resembling.

**Mán,** H. *f.* (má) mother;—H. (bích, men, andar) in the midst, among.

**Mán,** S. *m.* ('izzat) honor; (darja) rank; (qadr) value; (gurúr) pride;—bhang, S. *m.* (be-'izzatí) dishonour, disgrace, indignity, humiliation;—gaun, *m.* ('izzat) respect, honour, etc.;—gumán, *m.* ('izzat) honour; (rutba) dignity; (sheḳhí) pride;—hání, ('izzat yá hurmat ká játá r.) loss of honour; —hín, *a.* (sheḳhí se ḳhálí) void of pride; (be-'izzat yá be-hurmat) destitute of honour;—jáná, (dhiyán d.) to heed, mind, etc.; (kisí kí buzurgí taslím k.) to acknowledge the superiority of; (itá'at k.) to submit, yield; (mu'ámala tai k.) come to terms with; (bajá l.) to comply with; (iqrár k.) to acknowledge, confess, own, etc.; —karná, (gurúr k.) to be vain or proud, to take on airs;—pán, *m.* ('izzat) honour; (kisí 'uhde ke iḳhtiyárát) the privileges of an office;—rahit, (be-hurmat) dishonoured; (gustáḳh) disrespectful;—rahná, (bharosa yá sahárá k.) to be dependent on;—rakhná, (ta'zím k.) to respect; (ḳhiyál r.) to pay heed; (dhiyán d.) to mind; (mánná) to obey;—sanmán,—sanwán, *m.* (áo bhagat) honorable reception, welcome;—varjit, *a.* (be-hurmat) stripped of honour; (be-sheḳhí) destitute of pride;—varjitá, *f.* ('ájizí) lowliness, humility; —vatr, vant, ván,('izzat yá sheḳhí rakhne w.) possessing honour or pride; (ghamandí) proud; (ḳhafá) angry;—vatí, *f.* (sheḳhí-báz 'aurat) a proud woman;—yukt, *a.* ('izzat se milá) connected with honour; ('izzatdár) honourable.

**Man,'** A. *m.* (mumáni'at, manáhí) forbidding, refusing; (rok) hinderance; (inkár) refusal.

**Manádí, Munádí,** P. *f.* (ḍhanḍhora) proclamation by drum; (ishtihár) proclamation; (wa'z) preaching; (mumáni'at) prohibition.

**Manádí pherná,** P. *v. t.* (mushtahir k.) to proclaim.

**Mának,** S. *m.* (ek per jis kí jar khái játí hai) the plant *arum indicum*, the root of which is eaten;—chandí supárí, (ek qism kí supárí) a kind of betel-nut;—mál,*m.* (kolhú kí láṭ) the upright post in a sugar-mill;—*m.* (jawáhir) jewel.

**Manáná,** H. *v. t.* (ḳhiyál diláná) to cause to mind; (yád diláná) to put in mind; (rází k.) to cause to agree to, etc.; (bharosá k.) to cause to trust; (bahs k.) to reason with; (ragbat d.) to persuade; (tasallí dení) to soothe; (dilásá d.) to conciliate; (rází k.) to propitiate; (cháhná)to desire; (du'á k.) to pray for; (ḳhiyál k.) reflect upon; (bartáo men láná) to practise.

**Manáná,** H. *v.t.* (rází k.)to conciliate.

**Mand,** S. *m.* (Zuhl, Kaiwán, Sanícharr) the planet Saturn; (Sanícharr) Saturday;—*ad.* (áhiste, dhíre) slowly;—P. *m.* (ek qism ká kálá ambar) a species of black amber;—H. *m.* (phen) scum, froth; (máṛ) rice-water, gruel, starch; (leí) paste; (sab se 'umda hissa kisí chíz ká) the best part of anything; (maláí) cream; (sir) the head; (zewar) ornament; — *f.* (kúen ká únchá gherá) the raised rim of a well.

**Mand,** H. *a.* (sust) lazy; (dhímá) slow, dull;—bhágí, *a.* (kam-nasíb) unfortunate; — *m.* (kambaḳht ádmí) an unfortunate person;—bhágya, *f.* (kambaḳhtí) misfortune;—budhí, *a.* (kam-'aql) slow of apprehension; (kund-zihn) stupid;(be-zor)wanting in energy; (be-parwá) indifferent; (ḳharáb) bad;—gámí, *a.* (áhista chalne w.) slow-moving; (burí ráh chalne w.) walking in evil ways;—*ad.* (áhiste) slowly, softly;—hasya, *m.* (muskurahaṭ) a gentle laugh, smile;—karná, *v. t.* (sust k.) to

retard; — mand, *ad.* (áhista) slowly, softly- (thorá) slightly.

**Mánḍ**, H. *m.* (kánjí) rice-water, starch; (leí) paste.

**Mánd**, H. *f.* (dhundhlá rang) a dull colour; (gobar ká ḍher) a heap of dung;(sen̲d)den, lair, haunt, hole; (dhundlá) dull, faint;—par jáná,—ho jáná, *v. i.* (dhímá ho j.) to fade; (ḍhak j.) to become eclipsed.

**Mánḍa**, H. *m.* (patlí roṭí) a thin cake; (ek qism kí miṭhái) a sort of sweetmeat; (jálá) a film, speck, a cataract of the eye.

**Mánda**, P. *a.* (báqí) left, remaining; (thaká)tired,weary;(bímár) ailing, indisposed, [(bímárí illness.

**Mándagí**, P. *f.* (thakáwaṭ) fatigue;

**Manḍal**, H. *m.* (súraj yá chánd ká gherá) disk of the sun or moon; (gherá) a disk, circle, ring; *in Astron.*, (hála) a great circle, a halo round the sun or moon; (nazar gherá) the horizon, the celestial vault: (ásmán) the sky; (pahiya) wheel; (muhít) a circumference; (jamáo) a company, an assembly; (sabhá) a band, an association; (ek qism ká koṛh jis men̲ gol dág hote hain̲) a sort of leprosy with circular spots; (par kár) compass; (chakkar) turn, whirl; (gola) a globe, orb; (gol ḍerá yá ghar) a round tent or house; (ghon̲slá) a nest; (mulk) a region, country; (fauj jo halqa bándhe ho) an army drawn up in a circle; (ek qism ká sánp) a kind of snake; (chaudhrí) headman of a village; (mufsidon̲ ká sargiroh) a ringleader;—rás, *m.* (mintaqat ul burúj, rás-chakr) the Zodiac.

**Manḍalí**, S. *m.* (sánp) a snake; (billí) a cat.

**Manḍalí, Mandalí, Manḍlí, Mandlí**, H. *f.* (daira) a circle, a disk, a ring, a coil, etc.; (ghon̲slá) a nest; (jamáo) a company, a congregation; (sabhá) an association; (panth) a sect.

**Manḍhá**, H. *m.* (jhopṛá) a shed; (man̲ṛwá) an enclosure adorned with flowers for a wedding;—chhawáná, (man̲ṛwá chhawáná) to erect a nuptial hall. [starch.

**Manḍháná**, H. *v. t.* (kánjí d.) to

**Manḍhwáná**, H. *v. t.* (charhwáná) to get or have covered.

**Manḍí**, H. *f.* (bázár) market, mart; (dúkán) a shop or warehouse,

**Mánḍí**, H. *f.* (kánjí) starch; (leí) paste; (jángh) the thigh; (ghuṭná) the knee.

**Mandir, Mandar**, H. *m.* (ghar) a habitation; (mahal) palace; (faqíron ke rahne kí jagah) the dwelling of Hindú ascetics; (jism) the body; (shahr) a town; (samundar) the sea; dev—, *m.* (mandir, Khudá ká ghar) a temple; ráj—, *m.* (mahal) a royal residence, a palace;—sewak, *m.*(pujerú panḍá) temple servant.

**Manḍláná**, H. *v. t.* (chaugird ghúmná) to make a circuit, to hover.

**Manḍwá, Manḍúá**, H.*m.*(ek qism ká anáj) a kind of grain.

**Máni'**, A. *m.* (mana' kiyá húá) forbidden; (mana' k. w.) prohibiter, hinderer; (rok) impediment, obstacle, opposition, bar, hinderance;—át. A. *pl.* (rukáwaṭen̲) hinderances; -honá, (roká j.) to be hindered; (rukáwaṭ h.) to be a bar or obstacle; (rokná) to prevent, prohibit; ('uzr k.) to object to;—i hukm, *m.* (hukm kí manáhí) arrest of judgment.

**Manfa'at**, P. *f.* (fáida) profit, gain.

**Máng**, H. *f.* (cháh) want, demand; (man̲getar) betrothed damsel;—bhejná, (lekar bhejná) to procure and send; (man̲gwáná)to send for, etc.;—dená, *v. t.* (máng̲ke d.) to ask for and give to; (dúsre ke liye udhár l.) to borrow for another; —honá, (hájat h.)to be in demand; —lená, *v. t.* (darḳhwást k.) to ask for; (udhár l.) to borrow;—táng kar kám chaláná, (idhar udhar se leke kám k.) to carry on or manage a work or business by borrowing from here and there;—táng karná, *v. t.* (máng̲ná) to ask for, to borrow; (khatt jo bálon̲ ke bich nikálá játá hai) the line made in parting the hair; (ek zewar jo máng̲ par pahná játá hai) an ornament worn on the parting line of the hair;—bhárí, *f.* ('aurat jis kí máng̲ men̲ sen̲dúr ho) red-lead mark at the parting of a woman's hair; (biyáhí 'aurat) a married women; (piyárí 'aurat) a beloved wife;—bharná, (máng men̲ sen̲dúr yá motí lagáná) to apply vermillion or red-lead, or pearls, etc., to the parting of the hair; ('aurat se shádí k.) to marry a woman;—chikní, *f.* (ek qism kí chiṛiyá) a kind of bird;—chírná, (máng̲ san̲wárná) to form the parting of the hair in the middle;—jalí, (bewa) a widow;—khuiná, (sagáí ká ṭúṭ; ná) a betrothal to become void) (mansúb bíbí yá khasam ká mar j.

a betrothed wife or husband to die;—**paṭṭí**, *f.* (bálon ka bích se chír ke sanwárná) the parting of the hair in the middle, dressing the hair;—**ṭíká**, *m.* (máng par pahinne ká ek zewar) an ornament worn along the parting of the hair.

**Mángá**, H. *a.* (mangáyá húá) having sent for etc.; —**bhejná**, (mangwáná) to send for; —**dená**, (mangwáke d.) to send for and give to, to procure for; —**lená**. *v. t.* (mangáná aur lená) to ask for and bring; (hásil k.) to procure. [for.

**Mángá**, H. *pp.* (darkhwást kiyá) asked

**Mangal**, H. *a.* (khush-nasíb) lucky. (nek) auspicious, propitious; (farhat-bakhsh) pleasing, agreeable; (achchhá) good, (khúbsúrat) beautiful: (bahádur) brave; —*m.* (khush nasíbí) good luck; (kámyábí) success; (iqbálmandí) prosperity; (khushí) happiness; (bhalái) welfare; (khushí ká aiyám) a happy or auspicious event; ('íd ká teohár) a festival, festivity; (gul chhare) revelry; (maza) pleasure; (koí bhárí rasm) any solemn ceremony; (qurbání) burnt offering; ('umda lachchhan) a good omen; (bhale shagún kí du'a) an auspicious prayer; (barakat) blessing, benediction; —**chár**, —**charan**, (barakat) benediction; (du'á kisí chíz kí kámyábí ke liye) prayer for the success of anything; (mubárakbádí) congratulation; (díní riwáj yá dastúr) a pious custom or usage; (khushí ká sajáo) festive decoration; (Ganesh kí púja yá pranám kisí kám ke shurú' karne men) worship or salutation to *Ganesh* at the commencement of an undertaking; (díbácha) preface, introduction; —**chár karná**, (khush h.) to rejoice; (mubárak-bádí d.) to wish joy; (shádí ká gít gáná) to sing a marriage song; —**dáyak**; —**dáyá**, *a.* (fáida-bakhsh) beneficial; —**grah**, *m.* (achchhe lachchhan ká sitára) an auspicious planet, a lucky star; —**kalas**, *m.* (ghará 'umda lachchhan ká) pitcher of good omen; —**kárak**, **kárí**, (lachchhaní, 'umda shagún) propitious; (fáide-bakhsh) beneficial; —*m.* (bhalá cháhne wála ádmí) a benevolent person, etc; —**karyá**, *m.* (khushí ká aiyám) a festive occasion; ('umda waqt) an auspicious occasion; —**samáchár**, *m.* (khush-khabarí) good tidings; (Injíl) the Gospel; —**samáchárak**, *a.* (khushí kí khabar dene w.) proclaiming or proclaimer of good news; (Injíl sunáne w.) a preacher of the Gospel; —**vadí**, *m.* (du'a i khair karne w.) one who pronounces a benediction, etc.; (khushí kí khabar sunáne w.) a proclaimer of good tidings; (Injíl sunáne w.) a preacher of the Gospel; —**wár**, *m.* (mangal, doshamba) Tuesday.

**Mánge ká Mánge kí**, H. *a.* (mángá húá, udhár) borrowed.

**Mangetar**, H. *m.* and *f.* (jis kí sagái ho gaí ho.) one to whom a man or woman is betrothed.

**Mangiáchár**, H. *m.* (khushí) a festivity, rejoicing; (khushí ká gít) a song of gratulation. [borrow.

**Máng lená**, H. *v. t.* (udhár l.) to

**Mángná**, H. *v. t.* (darkhwást k.) to ask for, request; (talab k.) demand; (minnat k.) to beg, solicit, entreat; du'á mángná) to pray; minnat k.) to crave, seek; (udhár l.) to borrow; (shádí ká paigam bhejná) to ask in marriage; (sagái k.) to betroth.

**Mangní**, H. *f.* (shádí ká paigám) asking in marriage; (sagái) betrothal; (mángí húí chíz) a thing borrowed; (udhár) a loan; (chíz jo faqat mánge yá muft mile) a thing obtained for the asking or for nothing; —**dená**, *v. t.* (udhár d.) to lend; —**karná**, (sagái k.) to betroth; —**men lená**, *v. t.* (udhár l.) to borrow.

**Mangwáná**, H. *v. t.* (mangáná) to cause to be sent for; (darkhwást karáná) to cause to ask for; (bulwáná) to cause to be sent for.

**Manhái**, H. *f.* (mumání'át) forbidding.

**Manhiyár**, H. *m.* (chúrí banáne yá bechne wále kí zát) the caste who make or sell bracelets, bangles.

**Manihárí**, H *fem.* of manhiyár.

**Manhús**. P. *a.* (kambakht) unfortunate; (nahas) unhappy, wretched; (burí) forbidding; (makrúh) abominable, disgusting; —*m.* (kambakht ádmí) an unfortunate person.

**Maní**, P. *f.* (láf, shekhí) egotism, boasting: (mámatá) egotism; —H. *m.* (jawáhir) a precious stone; (manká) a bead; (kalái) the wrist; (pání ká bartan) a water-pot: —**díp**, *m.* (chirág jis men jawáhir lage hon) a lamp having jewels: —**griv** *m.* (gale men jawáhir yá hár pahine) wearing a jewel neck-

lace;—**jálá**, *f.* (jál jis men besh qímat patthar lage hon) a net interwoven with gems or beads;—**jarit**, *a.* (jaráú) set with gems; (jawáhirát se árásta) bedecked with jewels;—**málá**, *f.* (besh-qímat patthar aur motíon ká hár) a necklace of precious stones;—**may**, *a.* (jawáhirát ká baná) jewelled;—**náyak**, *m.* (khass jauhar) chief jewels;—**baigní**, *f.* (ek surkh jauhar) a purple gem;—**yut**, *a.* (jauhar ká) appertaining to gems; (jawáhir se árásta) bedecked with jewels; (jaráú) inlaid with gems;—**A.** *a.* (ná-qábil i rasáí) inaccessible, impregnable.

**Mání**, H. *f.* (mámá) a nurse, a maid-servant.

**Ma'ní**, A. *f.* (matlab) meaning, intended sense; (manshá) intent, signification; (khulása) drift; (asliyat) intrinsic quality; (rúhániyat) spirituality; (sat) substance;—**bayán karná**, *v. t.* (matlab záhir k.) to explain the meaning; (khulása k.) to explain, interpret; **be—**, *a.* (be-matlab) vain, useless; (wáhiyát) absurd, nonsensical;—**dená**, —**rakhná**, (matlab d.) to yield, or to have the meaning or sense of, to denote, to imply.

**Mánind**, P. *ad.* (misl) like; (mushábih) resembling.

**Manjan**, H. *m.* (kaí chiz jis se dánt sáf kiye játe) tooth-powder, dentifrice.

**Manjh**, H. *a.* (bíchlá) middle, central; (bích) the middle;—**dhár**, H. *f.* (bích dhár) mid-stream.

**Mánjh**, H. *m.* (bích) the middle; (ek qism kí nazm) a kind of verse;—*ad.* (bích men) in the middle.

**Mánjhá**, H. *a.* (malá húá) scoured; (sáf kiyá húá) cleansed; (tajribakár) experienced;—**húá**, *a.* (malá húá) rubbed, scoured; (sáf kiyá húá) cleaned; (jilá kiyá húá) polished; (sháista) cultured, refined; (ázmáyá húá) tried.

**Manjhá**, H. *m.* (bích) the middle; (kamar) the waist, loins; (chakke ká bích) the middle of a spinning wheel.

**Mánjhá**, H. *m.* (dor ká mánjhá) a composition applied to a kite-string, to cut that of another's; (shádí ke peshtar dulhe kí taraf se da'wat) a feast given by a bridegroom previous to the wedding; (palang) a bed; (per ká dhar) trunk of a tree; (tang) girth;—*f.* (daldal) marshy or alluvial soil.

**Mánjhí**, H. *m.* (kishtí ká málik) master of a vessel; (malláh) steersman, sailor.

**Manjírá**, H. *m.* (jhánj) name of a musical instrument, a kind of cymbal.

**Manjholí**, H. *f.* (ek chhotí gárí) a small cart.

**Man ká chítá**, H. *f.* (dil kí khwáhish) the heart's desire.

**Man-kámná**, H. *f.* (khwáhish, árzú) desire, wish.

**Mankúha**, A. *f.* (biyáhí 'aurat) a lawful wife, a married woman.

**Mann**, H. *m.* (khána ká nám) manna.

**Mánná**, H. *v. i.* (rází h.) to agree to, to accept; (mel k.) to be conciliated;—H. *v. t.* ('izzat k.) to respect, esteem; (khiyál k.) to regard; (hukm mánná) obey; (yaqín k.) to believe, trust; (manzúr k., qabúl k.) to admit, allow; (ijázat d.) to permit; (baráí mánná) to acknowledge the superiority of; (itá'at karní) to submit, to yield; (rází h.) to agree to, to consent; (qabúl k.) to accept; (lená) receive, to take; (farz k.) assume, to grant; (rakhná, khiyál k.) to hold, view, consider; (sach jánná yá mánná) hold to be true or right; (zarúrí samajhná) to consider important; (manzúr k.) to approve; (ma'lúm k.) to feel, experience.

**Mannáná**, H. *v. i.* (khafá h.) to become offended; (phan uthána) to raise its hood, as a snake.

**Mannat**, P. *f.* (manzúrí) assent; (wa'da) promise; ('ahd, pran) vow; (khwáhish) desire, intention; — **barháná**, ('ahd yá wa'da púrá k.) to fulfil a vow; (mannat ke púrá hone par ta'wíz utárná) to take off the amulet when the vow is fulfilled;—**mánná**, (wa'da yá 'ahd k.) to make a vow, to fulfil a vow.

**Manohar**, S. *a.* (dilchor) heart-stealing; (dil ká khush k. w.) heart-ravishing; (dil mohne w.) charming; (khushí-bakhsh) delightful, pleasing; (khúbsúrat) beautiful;—*m.* (khúbsúrat ádmí) a charming person.

**Manoharí**, H. *f.* (khúbsúrat 'aurat) a charming woman.

**Manorath**, H. *m.* (marzí) wish, desire; (iráda) intention; (níyat) object, purpose; (khiyál) fancy; (bhalá) good; (khushí) pleasure; (khwáhish kí húí chíz) desired object;—**karná**, *v. t.* (iráda k.) to form a design;—**sidh honá**,—**suphal honá**, *v. i.* (manshá púrá h.) the gaining of a desire.

**Mánṇá**, H. *m.* (jhillí, jálá) film, speck on the eye.

**Mánṇí**, H. *f.* (kánjí) starch.

**Máṇs**, H. *m.* (gosht) flesh, **meat**;—**ád**, —**ahárí**, —**áhárí** —**áshí**,— **bhaksh**, *a.* (gosht kháne w.) flesh-eater; (khúnkhwár) carnivorous; —*m.* (gosht khánewálá jánwar) carnivorous animal;—**poshák**, *m.* (jánwar pálne w.) cattle breeder.

**Mansá**, S. *f.* (man) mind; (khiyál) thought; (marzí) wish, desire, intention; (matlab) design, purpose;—**páp**, *m.* (dilí yá khiyálí páp yá gunáh) evil thinking;—**púran karná**, (marzí púrí k.) to fulfil or gratify a wish.

**Mansab**, A. *f.* ('uhda) post, office, dignity, station;—**dár**, *m.* ('uhda r. w.) one in office;—**dárí**, *f.* ('uhda) office, post, appointment;—**i sarkárí**, *f.* (sarkárí naukrí) a government post.

**Manshá**, A. *m.* (ágáz) source, origin; (niyat) motive, intention; **hasb i** —, *ad.* (iráda yá marzí ke muwáfiq) according to the tenor or purport of; (ba-ma'ne) in the sense of.

**Mansúb**, A. *a.* (milá) connected, related; (muta'alliq) belonging, relative; (munhasir) depending; (rishta-dár) allied; (sagáí kiyá húá) betrothed; (lattí) addicted; (gharáne se námzad) having the family name; (nikálá húá) derived from; (lagáyá gayá) ascribed, attributed; (khará kiyá) erected, constituted; (thahráyá) established, appointed, nominated for; —**karná**, *v. t.* (miláná) to connect, or associate; (lagáná) to ascribe, attribute.

**Mansúba**, H. *m.* (iráda) determination, intention; (tajwíz) plan, design; —**bándhná**, —**karná**, —**thahráná**, (iráda bándhná) to determine, to plan, etc.;—**báz**, *a.* (dúr-andesh) considerate; (dúr-andesh) fore-seeing, prudent, sagacious; (khwáhán) ambitious; (mansúbe bándhne w.) scheming; —*m.* (khiyál k. w. ádmí) considerate man; (bandish k. w.) a contriver; (mansúbe bándhne wálá ádmí) plotter, schemer.

**Mansúkh**, A. *a.* (kátá) cancelled; (khárij kiyá húá) abolished, annulled, repealed; (uráyá) effaced; (mitáyá) obliterated; (torá) broken; —**karná**, *v. t.* (kátná) to cancel.

**Mansúkhí**, P. *f.* (tardíd, manqúfí) cancelment, annulment, repeal.

**Mantiq**, A. *a.* (fasíh kalám) an oration; (fasáhat) eloquence; ('ilm i munázara) logic, reasoning; 'ilm i —, (mubáhise ká 'ilm) logic;—**baghárná**,—**chhánṭná**, *v. t.* (mantiq kí bahs k.) to chop logic.

**Mantiqiya**, H. *a.* (mantiq ká 'ilm jánne w.) a logician; (dalíl karne wálá ádmí) an argumentative person; (laráká) a litigious person.

**Mantiqí**, A. *a.* (mantiq ke mutábiq) logical; (mantiq jánne w.) a logician.

**Mantr**, H. *m.* (jádú) a charm, spell, incantation;—**dená**, (saláh d.) to give counsel; (chelá banáná) to make a disciple of;—**phúkná**, —**phúnkná**, —**parh ke phúkná**, **parhná**, —**karná**, —**márná**, (jádú yá sahr pahr ke márná) to breathe, or to read, or repeat, or to cast a spell.

**Mánukh**, **mánush**, S. *m.* (ádmí, insán) [a man.

**Mánús**, A. *a.* (milá, juṛá) associated, attached; (dost) friend, familiar; (khush k. w.) cheering; (dilásá d. w.) solacing;—*m.* (sáthí) a companion.

**Mánus**, H. *m.* (ádmí) a human being) a man; (khasam) husband.

**Mánusáí**, H. *f.* (ádmiyat) manhood, manliness, humanity.

**Mánush**, S. *m.* see manukh;—**deh dháran karná**, S. (autár l.) to become incarnate, as man;—**S.** *a.* (ádmí yá insán se 'iláqa r. w.) belonging to mankind, human.

**Manushí**, **Mánushí**, S. *f.* ('aurat) a woman; (bíwí) a wife.

**Manushya**, S. *a.* (insání) human;—*m.* (ádamzád) an offspring of man; (insán) a human being; (marne wálá ádmí) a mortal being.

**Manushya**, S. *m.* (ádmiyat) manliness; (insání zát yá khássiyat) human nature, humanity; (ádmí) a man;—**cholá**, *m.* (insání qálib) the human form;—**log**, *m.* (insán) mankind, the human race;—**rachit**, *a.* (ádmí ká banáyá) made by man;—**tan**, *m.* (ádmí ká jism) the human body; (marnewálá jism) mortal flesh;—**tan páná yá dhárná**, (autár honá, insání jáma pahinná) to become incarnated; —**ghát**, *m* (insán ká márná yá qatl k.) man slaughter;—**rúp**, *m.* (insání súrat) a human form.

**Manushatá**, S. *f.* (insániyat) manhood, humanity.

**Manzar**, A. *m.* (chihra, munh) countenance, face; (tamásha) a sight, a landscape, scene;—**i 'ámm**, (ja-

gah yá chíz jo sáf nazar áe)a conspicuous object or place.

**Manzil**, A. *f.* (utarne kí jagah) caravansary, a hotel; (ghar) house; dwelling; (ek din ká safar) a day's journey, a stage; (manzil i maqsúd) place of destination, goal; (hadd) boundary, end, limit; **karí—**, (sakht yá baṛí manzil) a stiff journey or stage, a long stage or march;—**ba—**, *a.* (paṛáo paṛáo) from stage to stage; —**kátná,—karná**, (safar khatam k.) to finish a journey; (paṛáo pár h.) to get over a stage; (ek paṛáo tak j.) to go one stage;—**i maqsúd**, *f.* (jagah jahán jáne ká iráda kiyá thá) destination; —**ko pahunchná**, (jáe maqsúd ko pahunchná) to reach one's destination; (apná matlab hásil k.) to gain one's object;—**pahunchánd**, (maqám par pahunchánd) to convey one to his destination; (kisí ko dafn k.) to convey one to his last resting-place; (kiryá karm k.) to perform the obsequies of; (koí bát kisí par sábit k.) to bring a thing home to a person.

**Manzilé**, P. *m.* (makán ká páṭan) a story of a house; **do—**, two-storied.

**Manzúm**, A. *a.* (murattab) arranged in order; (milá) joined; (sút piroyá) threaded; (nazmí) metrical, versified, in verse, poetic;—**a**, *f.* (koí chíz jo tartíb se rakhí jáe) anything placed in a series, row, line or order; (nazm)verse, rhyme.

**Manzúr**, A. *a.* (dekhá) seen, looked at; (qábil-i-díd) visible; (ta'ríf kiyá húá) admired; (pasandída) chosen, accepted; (maqbúl) sanctioned, granted;—**karná**, *v. t.* (pasand k.) to approve, admit; (dená) to grant;—**i Khudá**, (Khudá ká chuná) approved of God; (Khudá kí marzí) God's will;—**i nazar**, *a.* (manzúr kiyá) agreeable to the sight of, appproved;—*f.*(ma'shúq) an object of regard or affection, a sweetheart; — **peshgáh se, —kiyá gayá**, (málik ká manzúr kiyá húá) received the sanction of the ruler or master;—**i nílám**, (nílám kí manzúrí) confirmation of a sale; **ba shart-i—**, (is shart par ki manzúr ho) subject to the approval of;—**sání**, (phir se dákhila) second admission, re-admission.

**Manzúrí**, P. *f.*(pasandidagí) approval, choice; (razámandí) consent, permission; (ijázat) sanction, admissibility; **ba—**, *ad.* (manzúrí se) with the approval of;—**bá qarína, —ba zimnan**, (záhir manzúrí)tacit or implied consent.

**Má-qabl**, A. *a.* (pahle áne w.) the antecedent.

**Maqál, maqála**, P. *m.* (lafz) a word; (bát) speech, discourse; (fiqra) a sentence; (kaháwat) saying, an adage, a proverb; (kitáb) a treatise, disquisition.

**Maqám**, A. *f.* (thahráo) stay, halt, place of residence, or of encamping or halting; (ghar) residence, abode; (jagah) place, site; (bunyád) ground or basis; (hálat) state; ('uhda) dignity; (mauqa') occasion; (ek lai ká nám) a musical tune;—**dená**, (kisí ke sáth mátam-pursí ke liye j.) to go out to condole with;— **bolná**, (paṛáo yá thaharne kí jagah batáná) to declare or order a halt;—**karná**, (thahráná, dera k.) to stay, stop, to abide, to halt;—**ba—**, *ad.* (bajáe, jagah men) in the place of, instead;—**i makhsús**, *f.* (andám i nihání) the private parts;—**i siyásat**, *f.* (qaid-khána) house of correction.

**Maqámát**, A. *f. pl.* of Maqám.

**Maqámí**, P. *a.* (rahne w.) residing; (basne w.) resident; (ek jagah rahne w.) stationary, local.

**Maqbara**, P. *m.* (madfan) a burial place, a tomb, mausoleum.

**Maqbúl**, A. *a.* (manzúr) accepted, approved; (pasandída) chosen; (burá na mánná) take in good part; (manzúr kiyá) agreed on; (bhalá, achchhá)agreeable, pleasing; (shukr-guzár) grateful;—*f.* (chuná húá yá ímándár ádmí) one of the elect or faithful; (ma'shúq) a mistress;—**honá**, *v. i.* (pasand áná, manzúr h.) to be accepted, to be approved, etc.

**Maqbúliyat**, P. *f.* (manzúrí) acceptableness, agreeableness, agreement, orthodoxy.

**Maqdis**, A. *f.* (pák jagah) a holy place.

**Maqdúr**, A. *f.* (táqat) power, ability, capacity, means; **hasb-ul—**, *a.* (táqat yá liyáqat ke mutábiq) according to one's power or ability; **be—**, *a.* (láchár, be-bas) powerless, helpless;—**bhar, tá—, tá ba—, hatt-al—**, *ad.* (hatt ul-imkán) to the best of one's ability; **— na rakhná**, (táqat yá liyáqat na r.) to be unable to;—**wálá**, (táqat yá liyáqat w.) a man of means.

**Maqnátís**, miqnátís, **A.** *m.* (chumbak patthar) a magnet, loadstone.

**Maqrúz, A.** *a.* (kaṭá) cut; (qarz diyá húá) lent; (qarz men dabá) burdened with debt; (qarzdár) indebted, in debt.

**Maqrúzí, P.** *m.* (qarza) a debt.

**Maqsad, A.** *m.* (matlab) meaning, purport or intention; (iráda) intention, design, purpose;—**bar áná,**—**honá,** (ḳhwáhish púrí h.) the object to be accomplished or attained, wish to be gained;—**war,** *a.* (kámyáb) successful.

**Máqta', A.** *m.* (káṭná) cutting, severing, dividing, amputation; (darak, rok) interruption; (achának ṭúṭná) an abrupt breaking off; (judáí kí jagah) a place of separation; (ṭhahráo) a pause;—**ká,** (antrá, ṭek, muk-tál) chorus of a song.

**Maqtúl, A.** *a.* (mará húá) killed, slain; (mará yá qatl kiya húá ádmí) one who is slain; ('áshiq) a lover;—**o majrúh,** (mará húá aur zaḳhmí) killed and wounded.

**Ma'qúl, A.** *a.* ('aqlí) perceived by the intellect, intellectual; (sáf, khulá) intelligible, perceptible, understood; (samajh ke muwáfiq) approved, acceptable; (rást) reasonable; (aglab) probable; (haqq) just, right, proper; (wájib) fair; (achchhá) decent; (dátá) liberal; (káfí) sufficient;—*m.* (samajh-dár ádmí) a judicious or a reasonable person, etc.

**Ma'qúla, P.** *m.* (jo samajh men áwe) that which is understood, etc.; (samjhí húí) the understood, the intelligible.

**Maqúla, P.** *m.* (kahá húá) said or repeated over and over again; (jo kahá gayá ho, lafz) what is said, a word; (kaháwat) a saying, an adage; (intiḳháb) a quotation;—**bayán karná,** (kisí ká qaul pesh k.) to quote from.

**Ma'qúlát, A.** *m.* (báten jo samajh se ma'lúm hon) things perceived by the intellect; (báten yá chízen jinhen 'aql qubúl kare) those things which are reasonable.

**Mar, H.** *m.* (marná) dying;—**H.** *a.* (mar gayá) having died, etc.;—**jáná,** *v. i.* (marná) to die; (murjháná) to fade; (gash men á.) to swoon;—**jíwná,** *v. i.* (maut se jí uṭhná) to recover from death; (maut ke munh se nikalná) escape from the jaws of death;—**miṭná,** *v. i.* (nest o nabúd ho j.) to die and be effaced; (mará j.) to be killed; (barbád h.) to be ruined; (qurbán h.) to be sacrificed;—**pachná,** *v. i.* (bahut hí kám k.) to work oneself to death; (ranj aur gam sahná) to suffer pain, and sorrow;—**rahná,** *v. i.* (marná, mar j.) to die; (marne par h.) to be dying.

**Már, P.** *m.* (sánp) a snake, serpent;—**gír,** (sánp pakarnewálá) a snake-catcher.

**Már, H.** *f.* (már-píṭ) beating, striking; (ghúnsá) a blow; (sazá) punishment; (musíbat) affliction; (laráí) battle; (nishána-bází) serving a cannon; (dháwá k.) rushing upon; (cháron taraf se gher lená) a crowding around; (lúṭ) plunder;—**baiṭhná,** (már d.) to strike;—**bhagáná,** *v. t.* (már ke bhagáná) to beat and drive away; (haráke bhagáná) to put to flight;—**bhágná,** *v. t.* (már ke bhág j.) to beat and run away;—**ḍálná,** *v. t.* (qatl k.) to slay, to murder;—**dená,** (márná) to beat, to smite;—**giráná,** *v. t.* (már kar giráná) to knock down; (kisí kí púrí barbádí karní) to complete the destruction of;—**hárná,** *v. t.* (bahut márná) to beat severely;—**haṭáná,** *v. t.* (már ke píchhe haṭáná) to beat back; (shikast d.) to overthrow;—**kháná,** *v. i.* (píṭná) to be beaten; (dúsron ko lúṭ khasoṭ yá már-píṭ kar zindagí guzrán k.) to live by plunder, prey upon;—**khiláná,** (piṭwáná) to get another a beating; (kisí ko sazá dilwání) to have one punished;—**láná,** (lúṭ l.) to obtain by plunder;—**lená,** *v. t.* (bilkull haráná) to beat completely, to overcome, conquer;—**parná,** (kisí par sazá parní) a beating or punishment to fall upon; (máre j.) to be beaten;—**píṭ,**—**piṭáí,**—**dhár,**—**kuṭáí,** (laráí) assault and battery, fight, affray, struggle.

**Mará, H.** *a.* (murda) dead; (súkhá) dried up; (garíb) poor, wretched, miserable;—*m.* (lásh) a corpse, carcass; **adh—,** (adh-múá ádmí) a half dead and alive person, a miserable creature.

**Mará, H.** *a.* (píṭá húá) beaten, smitten; (már ke giráyá húá) struck down; (qatl kiyá húá) killed; (barbád) destroyed; (ḍubáyá ulṭáyá húá) foundered or over-turned, *as a boat, etc.*; (káṭá húá) cut off; (khoyá, gum) lost;—**jáná,** *v. i.* (qatl kiyá j.) to be killed; (barbád kiyá j.) to be des-

troyed; (ulaṭná yá ḍúbná) to be overturned or sunk, *as a boat, etc.*; ('aláhida kiyá j.) to be cut off, *as a caravan*; (jázib kágaz) blotting paper; —**már**,— **márí**, *f.* (ápas men mán píṭáí) mutual beating or striking; (jhagṛá) contention, struggle; (qism qism kí koshishen) toilsome efforts, *as after the means of subsistence*; (bahutáyat) exceeding, plentifulness;—**már karná**, (daur dhúp k.) to bustle about; (tezí k.) to make all haste; (mihnat o mashaqqat k.) to toil hard; (hatt ul maqdúr koshish k.) to try one's best;—**mará phirná**, *v. i.* (áwára phirná) to wander about;—**parná**, H. *v. t.* (máre j., qatl h.) to be killed; (barbád h.) to be ruined, *as a field*

**Márag**, H. *f.* (rásta) way. [*of.*

**Marahmat**, P. *f.* (mihrbání) kindness, mercy;—**karná**, *v. t.* ('ináyat k.) to bestow. [small cottage or hut.

**Maṛaiyá. Maṛhí**, H. *f.* (jhonpṛí) a

**Marammat**, P. *f.* (durustí) repairing, rectifying, mending; (durustí) preparation, repair;—**karná**, *v. t.* (sudharwáná) to get repaired; (sudhárná) to repair, mend; (galatí durust k.) to rectify, set or put right;—**talab**, *a.* (bigṛá, kharáb) out of order; (ṭúṭá) broken.

**Marammatí**, H. *a.* (sudhárá húá) mended; (marammat talab) in need of repair; (bigṛá) out of order; (ṭúṭá phúṭá) broken.

**Maran**, S. and H. *m.* see *Marna*; (maut) death; (sharm se marná) dying with shame; (barbádí) ruin, destruction;—**hár** or **maran-hárá**, *a.* (fání) dying, perishable, mortal;—*m.* (insán-i-fání) a mortal; —**samai**, — **kál**, *m* (marne ká waqt) a time of death;—**ṭhaur**, (marne kí jagah) place of death.

**Maráná**, H. *v. t*, (piṭwáná) to get beaten.

**Maraz**, A. *m* (bímárí) illness, disease; (mándagí indisposition;—**i ashadd**, (bhárí bímárí) severe sickness;—**dafa' karná**, (bímárí ko dúr k.) to heal, to cure;—**i láhiqa**, *m.* (bímárí) disease, illness;—**ni maut**, *m.* (muhlik bímárí) incurable disease; (akhír bímárí) the last illness;—**i muhlik**, *m.* (khatre kí bímárí) a dangerous illness; **kis**—**kí dawá hai**, (kis kám ká hai) of what use is it; (kis masraf ká hai) what is it good for;—**i sa'b**, *m.* (sakht bímárí) an obstinate disease.

**Mar-bhúkhá**, H. *a.* and *m.* (fáqakash) famished, starved; (lálchí) greedy; (khúú) voracious, ravenous.

**Mard**, P. *m.* (ádmí) a man, a male; (khawind) a husband; (bahádur) a brave or valiant man, a hero;—**i ádmí**, (sharíf ádmí) a gentleman; —**ázmá**, *a.* (ádmí ká jánchne w.) man-trying, man-proving;—**bachchá**, *m.* (bahádur ádmí ká beṭá) the son of a brave man;—**kár**, *a.* and *m.* (bahádur) heroic, valiant; —*m.* (bahádur ádmí) a hero; (mard se kuchh sarokár na r., 'aurat ká be-shádí rabná) to have nothing to do with the male sex, to live a single woman.

**Mardak**, P. *m.* (ek chhoṭá ádmí) a little man, a manikin; (kamína ádmí) a low fellow, puppy; (luchchá) a rascal.

**Mardána**, P. *a* (ádmí ke muwáfiq) manlike; (diler) manly, brave; (dilerí se) manfully, courageously; —**bhes**, (mard kí poshák) a man's dress;—**joṛá**, (mard kí púrí poshák) a suit of clothes for a man.

**Mardání**, P. *f.* (diler 'aurat) a brave woman.

**Márdhár**, H. *f.* (már-píṭ) thumping and beating severely.

**Mardí**, P. *f.* (jawání) verility, manliness; (bahádurí) valour.

**Mardúá**, H. *m.* (mard) man.

**Mardúd**, P. *a.* (khárij) rejected, reprobated;—*m.* (adharmí) apostate.

**Mardúdí**, P. *f.* (tardíd) rejection; (munkirí) apostasy; (nikále húe kí hálat) the state of one rejected etc.

**Mardum**, P. *m.* (ádmí) a man; (log, ádmí) men, people; (sharíf ádmí) a gentleman;—**ázár**, (ádmí ká dukh d. w.) oppressor;—**ázárí**, *f.* (ádmí ko satáná) injuring men; (zulm) tyranny; (lúṭ már) robbery and murder;—**i chashm**, *m.* (ánkh kí putlí) pupil of the eye;—**dar**, (khún-khwár) rapacious; (muzir) injurious;—**khwár**, *m.* and *a.* (manusha bhojí) a cannibal; (sang-dil) cruel;—**kash**, *m.* (khúní a murderer;—**kushí**, *f.* (khún) murder; — **shinásí**, *f.* (ádmí kí pahchán) knowledge of men;—**shumárí**, *f.* (insán kí gintí) a census. [pupil of the eye.

**Mardumak**, P. *f.* (ankhon kí putlí)

**Mardumán**, P. *m.* (ádamzád) people, men and women in general.

**Mardúmí**, P. *f* (mardánagí) bravery;

R.B.A.N.M.S.H.S. LIBRARY
Accession No. 629
U.D.C No:
2.2.81

(insániyat) humanity; (faiyází) generosity; (ḳhulq) politeness.

**Máre**, H. *p.* (wáste) for, through, because, in consequence of, for the sake of;—**ḍarke**, through fear.

**Marg**, P. *f.* (maut) death;—**ittifáqí**, —**i mafáját**;—**i nágahání**, (akál mirt) sudden death.

**Marghaṭ**, H. *m.* (masán) a cremating place of the Hindus.

**Margúb**, A. *a.* (ḳhwáhish kiyá húá) desired; (dil-pasand) desirable; (bhalá) agreeable; (piyárá) amiable; (ḳhúbsúrat) lovely, beautiful; (niháyat achchhá) excellent.

**Marḥá**, H. *a.* (ḍhaká, ḍhánpá) covered.

**Marhabá**, A. *m.* (mubárak) welcome! [bravo!

**Marhala**, P. *m.* (manzil) a stage; (masáfat kí jagah) the place of travelling; (ṭikáo) a halting place or inn; (top-ḳhána) a battery;—**dár**, *m.* (do marhalon ke bích ká chaukídár) the watchman stationed between two halting places.

**Marham**, P. *m.* (lep) soft plaster, ointment, slave;—**níb**, (marham yá lep lagáne w.) dresser of a wound;—**paṭṭí**, (zaḳhm men marham lagáná) dressing a wound; (marammat) repair, renovation; —**paṭṭí karná**, (lep k.) to dress a wound; (durust k.) to repair, set right.

**Marḥan**, H. *f.* (marḥne kí chíz) lining, heading;—**á**, (ḍhánpná) to cover; (gilát charḥáná) to encase in; (lep charḥáná) to coat over.

**Marhúm**, A. *m.* (wuh jis par Ḳhudá ne rahm kiyá ho) one on whom God has had mercy; (mutwaffí) deceased, the late.

**Marí**, H. *f.* (wabá) a plague, an epidemic; (haiza) cholera;—**parná**, *v. i.* (wabá phailná) a plague or pestilence to occur.

**Máṛí**, H. *f.* (kánjí, mánḍí) rice-water, starch. [noun.

**Ma'rifa**, P. *m.* (ism-i-ḳháss) proper

**Ma'rifat**, P. *f.* ('ilm) knowledge; (pahchán) cognizance; (wáqfiyat) acquaintance; ('ilm) learning; (hunar, fann) art, skill; (sabab, bá'is, wasíla) means, cause, reason, accoun-

**Mariyal**, H. *a.* (adh múá) half dead; (be-ján) having no life; (dublá) lean, emaciated; (kamzor) weak; (sust) lazy, slow.

**Maríz**, P. *a.* (bímár) sick; (kamzor infirm;—*m.* (bímár ádmí) a sick person, a patient.

**Marjád**, S. *f.* ('uhda) station, rank, dignity; ('izzat) respect.

**Ma'rka**, P. *m.* (laṛáí) a fight, war.

**Markab**, A. *m.* (sawárí kí koí chíz) conveyance; (jánwar) a beast; (ghoṛá) a riding horse; (únṭ) a camel; (kishtí) boat; (zín) a saddle.

**Markahá**, H. *a.* (márne w.) addicted to beating or striking; (síng márne w.) addicted to butting.

**Markaz**, A. *m.* (muqarrar jagah) a fixed station; (kendra) centre of a circle;—**qáim karná**, *v. t.* (kisí nuqte ko markaz mánná) to take a point as the centre.

**Marmar**, A. P. *m.* (sang i marmar) marble;—H. *m.* and *f.* (áwáz jis men *marmar* sunáí de) a rustling sound, murmur;—**áná**, **murmuráná**, *v. i.* (mar mar k.) to rustle, to murmur. [creak.

**Marmaráná**, H. *v. t.* (mar-mar k.) to

**Marná**, H. *v. i.* (mar j.) to die, to expire; (murjháná) to fade; (diwála nikálná) to become bankrupt; ('áshiq h.) be dead in love with; (barí árzú k.) to long for; (niháyat hí mihnat k.) to labour or toil hard; (saḳhtí uṭháná) to suffer hardship;—**biná maut**—, (waqt se peshtar mar j.) to die prematurely. [or deserving to die.

**Marne jog**, H. *a.* (marne ke láiq) fit

**Marne kí fursat na honá**, (kám se bilkull fursat na h.) to be overwhelmed with work.

**Márná**, H. *v. t.* (píṭná) to beat, strike; (sazá d.) to punish, slaughter; (barbád k.) to destroy, ruin; (bigáṛná, ḳharáb k.) spoil, blight, blast; (toṛná) break, crack; (lúṭná) to rob or seize, to plunder; (gaban k.) to embezzle; (bejá taur par r.) to withhold wrongfully; (hoshyárí se kamáná) to live by one's wits; (rozgár men kamáí k.) to make profit in business; (rokná, band k.) to stop, close; (jurmána k.) to fine; (haráná) to conquer, defeat; (qábiz h.) to seize, take, capture, catch; (qábú men láná) to master, subdue; (bujháná, dhírá k.) to calm, quench; (hánkná) to drive; (andar thonkná) to drive or ram in; (ḍálná) to insert; (lagáná, jamáná) to apply, fix; (phenkná) to throw, to cast; (chaláná) to shoot, discharge, fire a gun; (phenkná) dart or hurl a missile; (laṛná) to fight a battle; (dháwá k.) to strike or make a sudden assault; (shurú' k.) to commence; (chaláná) to strike

out the hand or legs; (khará k.) to pitch a tent; (nigalná) to chuck in, or toss off a morsel; (shurú' k.) to raise or set up a cry; (karná) to make or do as *a gerund.*

**Márne hárá,** or **Máran hárá,** H. *m.* (márne w.) smiter; (qátil) slayer.

**Maṛoṛ,** H. *f.* (moṛ) turn, bend, flexion; (ainthan, pechish) twist, contortion;—**báz,** *m.* (bánká) a fop.

**Maṛoṛá,** H. *m.* same as **maṛoṛ;**—**uthná,** *v. i.* (pechish h.) griping of the bowels.

**Maṛoṛná,** H. *v. t.* (moṛná) to turn, bend; (dohrá k.) double up; (pech d.) to twist, writhe; (bigáṛná) contort, distort; (pechish h.) to gripe; (árzú r.) to yearn; (dabá ke már d.) to squeeze to death; (nigalná) to swallow.

**Mars'ya,** P *m.* (nauha) an elegy, a dirge;—**khwán,** *m.* (marsiye ká kahne w.) reciter or chanter of the Marsiya;—**khwání,** (marsiye ko kahná yá dhun men paṛhná) reciting or chanting of a Marsiya.

**Martaba,** P. *m.* (rutba) degree, dignity, office; (bár) time, turn.

**Martabán,** P. *m,* (rauganí bartan) a glazed earthenware, jar.

**Martúb,** A. *a.* (nam) moist, wet, damp; (namí se bhará) full of humours; (muláim) supple.

**Mártaul,** H. *m.* (thonkne kí chíz) a hammer; (pech nikálne ká hathyár) a turn-screw.

**Maṛúá,** H. *m.* (ek anáj ká nám) name of a grain of which bread is made.

**Ma'rúf,** A. *a.* (ma'lúm) known, well-known; (námí girámí) famous, noted, celebrated.

**Ma'rúz,** A. *f.* (diyá húá) presented, offered; (pesh kiyá húá) submitted; (bayán kiyá húá) related; (likhá) written; (táríkh diyá húá) dated;—*m.* (bayán) explanation; ('arzí) representation, petition;—*a.* (táríkh diyá húá) dated;—*m.* ('arzí) petition.

**Marwá dálná, Marwáná,** H. *v. t.* (qatl yá khún karwáná) to cause to be put to death; (nálish khárij k.) to dismiss a complaint.

**Marwáríd,** P. *m* (motí) a pearl;—**i ná-sufta,** (an-bedhá motí) an unbored pearl.

**Marzí,** A. *f.* (khushí) pleasure; (razámandí) assent, consent; (pasand) choice.

**Más,** H. *m.* (gosht) flesh, meat; (mahína) month;—**áhárí,** *a.* (khúnkhwár) carnivorous; (panje márná) to claw; (gosht udherná) to mangle.

**vriddh,** (laund ká mahína) an intercalary month; (máhwárí súd) monthly interest.

**Masáfaha,** P. *m.* (háth hiláná yá miláná) shaking hands;—**karná,** *v.t.* (háth miláná) to shake hands.

**Masáfat,** A. *m.* (fásila) distance, space; (asná) interval.

**Masáhat,** A. *f.* (náp) measuring.

**Masahrí, masehrí, mesaihrí,** H. *f.* (machchhar se bachne ká parda) mosquito curtain.

**Masáib,** A. *m.* (baláen) shocks, affliction, calamity.

**Masakná,** H. *v.i.* (phatná) to be torn or rent; (phatná) to split, burst; (tukre tukre hoke girná) to fall into pieces.

**Masal,** A. *f.* (qissa) fable, parable; (kaháwat) proverb, adage; (misál, namúna) example, instance; (tashbíh) comparison, sample; (jagah) post, station; (mahakma) department;—**láná,** (kaháwat kahná) to employ a proverb; (misál ke taur par pesh k.) to adduce as an example.

**Masálah,** A. *m.* (fáide yá bhalái kí chízen) things for the good of; (kám) affairs; (rozgár) employments, occupation; (jalál) honour, glory; (chízen) materials, ingredients; (zarúriyát) necessaries; (kháne ko mazedár karnewálí chízen) spices, condiments;—**dár,** *a.* (masalah dálá húá) seasoned with spices;—**dená,** yá **dálná,** (kisí chíz men masálah d.) to season.

**Masalná,** H. *v. t.* (pís dálná) to crush between the palms; (kuchalná) to bruise; (nichoṛná) to squeeze.

**Masán,** H. *m.* (marghat) cremating place of the dead; (bhút) a demon, an evil spirit; (maṛoṛ) convulsion; (ek qism kí khánsí) whooping cough.

**Masána,** P. *m.* (phúkná) the bladder; **zu'f i—,** *m.* (phukne kí kamzorí) weakness of the bladder; (peshab na rok sakná) inability to retain the urine.

**Masániyá,** H. *m.* (wuh jo jalí lásh kí rákh le játá hai) one who removes the remains of a burnt corpse; (ojhá) one who removes the influence of an evil spirit.

**Masárif,** A. *m.* (kharch) expenses disbursements; — **i bejá,** (bejá kharch) improper or unnecessary expenses;—**i mulk,** (mulk ke

kharch) state expenditure;—**i zurúrí**, (zurúrí kharch) immediate or necessary expenses.

**Masarrat**, P. *f.* (khushí) happiness, joy, gladness.

**Masawwir**, P. *m.* (taswír khínchne w.) a painter; (khínchne w.) drawer;—**í**, *f.* (taswír khínchne ká kám) drawing, painting.

**Masdar**, A. *m.* (jagah jahán se koí jáwe yá wápas jáwe)place whence one returns; (nikalne kí jagah) origin,source,spring;(alfáz ke ishtiqáq ká kalma)the root of a word.

**Masdarí**, A. *a.* relating to the *masdar* or infinitive; belonging to a spring.

**Masdúd**, A. *a.* (band) closed, shut, stopped;—**honá**, *v. i.* (band h.) to be closed; (rukná) to stop; (band h.) cease.

**Masen**, H. *f.* (sabza) incipient beard; —**bhígná**,(sabza ágáz h.)to begin to sprout as the hair on the face, etc.

**Másh**, H. *m.* (dál) a kind of pulse.

**Másha**, P. *m.* (áth rattí ká ek wazn) a weight of eight *rattis*;—**tola honá**, *v. i.* (niháyat hí mutalauwin mizáj h.) to be fickle, or inconstant.

**Mash'al**, A. *f.* (roshní karne yá dikháne kí chíz) a torch, flambeau; (lálten) a lantern;—**chí**, *m.*(mash'al ká dikháne w.)a torch-bearer; (bartan mánjne w.) a scullion;—**dikháná**, (mash'al se roshní k.) to light up with a torch;—**afroz**, *m.* (mash'al roshan k.w.)torchlighter.

**Mashaqqat**, P. *f.* (diqqat) inconvenience, trouble; (mihnat) labour, pains, toil; (musíbat) distress, affliction; **bá—**, (mihnat se) with labour;—**o jaulán**, (qaid sáth mihnat ke) with labour and in irons; **bilá—**, (bagair mihnat) without labour;—**i shadíd**, (sakht mihhat) hard labour.

**Mashgúl**, A. *a.* (kám men masrúf) busied, occupied, employed, engaged in; (garq, lín) wholly devoted to, absorbed.

**Mashgúlí**,P.*f.*(masrúfí)employment.

**Mashhúr**, A. *a.* (námí) well known, celebrated, famous; (fásh) notorious; (záhir) apparent; (mushtahir) published, given out, proclaimed, reported;—**karná**,—**kar dená**, *v. t.* (záhir k.) to give out, publish.

**Mashíyat**, P. *f.* (marzí) will.

**Mashk**, P. *f.* (chamre kí thailí pání ke liye) the water carrier's leather bag; (kuppá) a leather bag for floating;—**en chhúṭná**, (bahut h' nikalná) to have copious discharges of; (ishál h.) to have diarrhœa.

**Mashkíza**, P. *m.* (chhoṭí mashk) a small leather water-bag.

**Mashkúk**, A. *a.* (shakk kiyá húá) doubted; (shakkí) doubtful, uncertain.

**Mashkúr**, A. *a.* (shukr kiyá húá) thanked; (ta'ríf kiyá húá)praised; (in'ám páyá húá)rewarded;(shukr-guzárí yá ta'ríf ke láiq) worthy of thanks or praise, laudable; ('umda)agreeable;(shukr-guzár)thankful, grateful.

**Mashkúrí**, P. *f.* (ta'ríf) praise; (shukr-guzárí) thankfulness; (in'ám) reward.

**Mashq**, A. *f.* (már, píṭ) striking, beating; (sarsaráná) lashing with velocity; (pháṛná) tearing; (likhná) writing; (khínchná) drawing the letters; (miláná) combining; (namúna) a model, an example; (warzish) an exercise, practice; (bartáo) usage; (jánghon ke bích men ragaṛ) galling between the thighs;—*a.* (lambí) tall; (patlí) slender; —**karná**, (rabt yá muháwara k.) to practice, exercise; (naql k.) to copy, imitate; **zer—**, (koí chíz jis ke úpar rakhke ásání se likh saken) a support on which to write easily;—**í**, (jo mashq yá rabt se hásil húá) acquired by practice.

**Mashrab**, A. *m.* (píná) drinking, imbibing; (píne kí jagah) place of drinking; (barámda) verandah.

**Mashriq**, A. *m.* (púrab) the east;—**ain**, (púrab o pachchhin) the east and west;—**í**, *a.* (púrabí) eastern:—**i nisf kura**, (púrab ká ádhá kura) the eastern hemisphere.

**Mashrú'**,A. *part.a.* (shurú' kiyá húá) begun, commenced; (qánún ke muwáfiq) conformable to law;—*m.* (resham aur rúí ká kapṛá) a cloth of silk and cotton.

**Mashrúb**, A. *a.* (piye húe) drunk, imbibed; (píne ke láiq) drinkable.

**Mashrúh**, A. *a.* (tashríh kiyá húá) explained; (mazkúra i bálá) above mentioned, aforesaid;—**an**, *ad.* (bayán ke muwáfiq) according to explanation.

**Mashrút**, A. *a.* (shartiya) conditional; —**ba-imtihán**, (imtihán men pás hone kí shart par) conditional on passing an examination;—**an**, *ad.* (shartiya) conditionally.

**Mashsháq, A.** *a.* (khúb muháwara kiyá húá) well-practised; (rabt k. w.) a practiser;—*m.* (máhir) a proficient, expert;—**í,** *f.* (rabt, muháwara) exercise, practise.

**Mashsháta, P.** *f.* (shána-kash) a comber of hair; (áyá) a waiting-maid; (shádí lagánewálí 'aurat) a match-maker.

**Ma'shúq, Ma'shúqa, A.** *f.* (piyárí) beloved object, sweetheart;—**ána,** (ma'shúq ke taur par) like a beloved; (piyárí) lovely, charming, beautiful; (khúbsúratí) loveliness.

**Mashúr, A.** *a.* (jádú kiyá húá) enchanted; (farefta) fascinated.

**Mashwara, Mashwarat, A.** *m.* (saláh) council, consultation;—**i mujrimána,** (mashwara jis par jurm qáim ho) a criminal conspiracy;—**lená,** (saláh k.) to consult.

**Masíh, A.** *m.* (masah kiyá húá) the anointed; ('Ísá Masíh) Christ; **'Ísá—,** Jesus Christ;—**á, P.** *m.* same as Masíh;—**ái,** (Masíh ká) of the Messiah; (Masíh se 'iláqa rakhne w.) appertaining to Christ; ('Ísáí) Christian;—**ái karná,** (Masíh kí tarah kám k.) to perform a Christ-like act.

**Másik, S.** *a.* (máhwárí) monthly;—**á,** *f.* (máhwárí mazdúrí) monthly wages.

**Masín, H.** *m.* (dál) pulse.

**Másín, S.** *a.* (ek mahíne ká) one month old; (máhwárí) monthly.

**Masír, A.** *f.* (sair) going, travelling.

**Ma'siyat, P.** *f.* (ná-farmánbardárí) disobedience; (sar-kashí) rebellion; (gunáh) sin.

**Masjid, A.** *f.* (Musalmánon kí 'ibádatgáh) mosque; **jáma'—,** (shahr kí khass masjid) the principal mosque of a city.

**Masjúd, A.** *a.* (parastish kiyá húá) worshipped.

**Masakná, H.** *v. i.* (hatná) to be torn, burst; (chir j.) rent, split.

**Maská, P.** *m.* (makkhan) butter.

**Maskan, A.** *m.* (ghar) dwelling.

**Maskáná, H.** *v. t.* (phárná) to tear, rend; (chírná) to split; (mazbútí se thámná) to clutch tightly; (dabáná) to press.

**Maskanat, P.** *f.* (farotaní) lowliness, humility; (garíbí) poverty, indigence.

**Maskhara, P.** *m.* (thatthe-báz) a buffoon, jester;—**pan, H.** *f.* (thatthá) jesting, fun.

**Maskorá, H.** *m.* (karwat) a turn on one side in sleep;—**márná,** (karwat l.) to turn over in sleeping.

**Maskún, A.** *a.* (basá, ábád) inhabited; (basne ke láiq) habitable.

**Masla, P.** *m.* (sawál) a proposition, problem; (tasfiya-talab bát) a matter for decision; (usúl) a precept, tenet; (maqúla) an aphorism, a maxim;—**dán** *m.* (jo masla se khúb wáqif ho) one versed in precepts.

**Maslahat, P.** *f.* (nekí ká bá'is, wasíla yá mauqa') a cause, means, occasion of good; ('umda bát) a good thing; (bhaláí) welfare; (dánáí ká kám) a prudent measure; (durustí) fitness; (nasíhat) advice;—**an,** *ad.* (bhaláí ke liye) for the good;—**i waqt,** *a.* (ba-mauqa') opportune;—**kár,** *a.* (wuh karná jo bhaláí ke liye hai) doing that which is for good; (kám men hoshyár) expert or skilled in business;—**karná,** (ráe l.) to consult; — **ma'lúm honá,** (bhalá aur rást ma'lúm h.) to appear good and righteous.

**Maslúb, A.** *a.* (pakrá gayá) seized; (chhín liyá) snatched away; (barbád kiyá) spoiled; (lúṭá) plundered; (salíb diyá gayá) crucified;—**ul 'aql,** *a.* (págal) insane;—**ul hawás,** (be-hawás) robbed of the senses, mad;—**ul hawásí,** (dimág ká bigarná) unsoundness of mind.

**Maslúl, A.** *a.* (jis ko tap i diqq ho) consumptive; (sil paidá k. w.) producing consumption.

**Masmú', A.** *a.* (suná) heard.

**Masmúm, A.** *a.* (zahr diyá húá) poisoned; (zahrílá) venomous.

**Masnad, A.** *f.* (palang) a couch; (takht) a throne; (chárbálish) a large cushion; (chaukí) a chair; (sahárá) a prop, support;—**árá,** *a.* (takht ko zínat d. w.) adorning a throne;—*m.* (bádsháh) a king;—**nishín,** *a.* (takht-nishín) enthroned;—*m.* (takht-nishín bádsháh) reigning monarch;—**nishíní,** (gaddí par baithná) enthronement;—**í,** *a.* (takht yá gaddí ká) of or belonging to the throne.

**Masnawí, A.** *f.* (ek qism kí nazm) a kind of verse.

**Masnú'í, Masnú', A.** *a.* (banáí húí) made, formed; (paidá kí húí) created; (íjád kí húí) invented; (jhúthí) false, counterfeit;—**át,** *f.* (paidá kí húí chízen) created things.

**Masnún, A.** *a.* (tez kiyá húá) sharpened, whetted, (mujallá) polished; (khatna kiyá húá) circumcised.

**Masosá, H.** *a.* (morá húá) twisted; (dabáyá húá) pressed; (nichorá) squeezed.

**Masosná, H.** *v. t.* (morná) to twist; (dabáná) to press; (nichorná) to

squeeze; (dabáe rakhná) to keep down; (sahná, bardásht k.) to bear, suffer. [birth-place.

**Masqat**, A. *a.* (maulad, janm-bhúm)

**Masqúl**, A. *a.* (mujallá) polished, furbished.

**Masrá**, A. *m.* (níche giráná) throwing down, prostrating.

**Masraf**, A. *m.* (kharch)expenditure; (dám) cost, charge; (isti'mál) use.

**Masrúf**, A. *a.* (badlá) turned, changed; (kharch ho gayá) expended, used; (mashgúl) occupied, busy;—**honá**,(kám men h.) to be engaged.

**Masrúq**, A. *a.* (churáyá húá) stolen, robbed.

**Masrúr**, A. *a.* (khush) happy, joyful, glad;—**í**, *f.* (khushí) joy,gladness.

**Massa**, S.*m.*(uṭhá **húá gosht**)a wart.

**Mast**, P. *a.* (nashe men)intoxicated; (shahwatí) lustful; (tund)furious; (págal)insane;(shekhí-báz) proud, arrogant; (magan) elated; **bad**—, (nashe men chúr) dead drunk.

**Mastagí**, P. *f.* (gond) gum.

**Mastak**, S. *m.* (sir) the head, skull; (máthá) forehead; (choṭí) top, summit.

**Mastána**, P, *a.*(nashe men)drunk;—*ad.*(sharábí kí tarah)like a drunkard.

**Mastí**, P, *f.* (nasha)drunkenness, intoxication; (shahwat) lust;—**lagná**, (shahwat lagní) to be affected with lust;(shekhí k.)to be proud; —**nikálná**,(shahwat yá shekhí dúr k.) to take the lust or pride out.

**Mastúl**, A. *m.* mast of a ship.

**Mastúd**, A. *a.* (khush-nasíb) fortunate; (khush) happy.

**Mastúr**, A. *a.*(likhá) written;(bayán kiyá húá) expressed; (mzkúra i bálá) aforesaid; (chhipá)hid;— P. *f.* (poshídagí) concealment;(pákdámaní)chastity;(hayá)modesty; —**át**, A. *f.* ('aurateṉ) women.

**Ma'súm**, A. *a.* (mahfúz) preserved: (be-gunáh) innocent,guileless;(sáda) simple;—*m.* (bachcha) an infant;—**í**,—**iyát**, *f.* (be-gunáhí) innocence.

**Masúr**, **masúr kí dál**, S. *m.* (ek dál ká nám) name of a pulse

**Ma'súr**,A.*a* (mushkil)difficult, hard; (pechída) intricate. [of a pulse.

**Masurá**, S *m.* (masúr kí dál) name

**Masúrá**, **masúhá**, H. *m.* (dánt ke úpar ká gosht)the gums of teeth

**Mat**, H. *f.* (man) the mind;(samajh; understanding: (dánái) wisdom; (iráda) design; (khiyál) thought, (i'tiqád) belief, conviction; (taríqa) method: (nasíhat) counsel ('izzat) respect; (marzí) desire, (ragbat) inclination; (yáddasht; memory;—H.*imp.* (nahíṉ, ná) no, do not;—**dená**,(nasíhat k.)to give advice, counsel;—**hín**, *a.* (samajh se khárij) devoid of understanding; (be-ímán) without religious belief;—**khandan**, *m.* (ímán kí barbádí) destruction of religious belief; **ku**—**honá**,—**márí jáná**, ('aql ká kám na k.)to lose one's senses; —**men áná**, (kisí ke khiyál yá ráe ko qubúl k.) to bcome a convert to the views or opinions of any one;—**phirná**, (ráe badalná) to change one's mind;(díwána h.) to lose one's senses;—**se**, (ráe se) according to the advice of; (milke) in concert;—**vád**, *m.*(ráe par jhagṛá) heated discussion; **ulṭí**—, **aundhí** -,(bigṛí samajh)a perverted judgment.

**Mát**, H. *f.* (má) mother;—**pitá**, (má aur báp) father and mother, parents;—P. *a.* (hairán) astonished, amazed; (chakráyá) confounded; (shikast kháyá húá) conquered, subjected;—**dená**,(haráná) to checkmate; (hairán k.) to confound; (sabqat le j.) to outdo;—**honá**, (shikast h.) to be defeated. [vessel.

**Máṭ**, H. *m.* (maṭká) a large earthen

**Mata**, S. *m.* (khiyál) thought; (ráe opinion; (man) mind; (ímán) belief; (saláh) advice; (marzí) wish

**Matá**, H. *m.* same as mat.

**Matá'**, A. *f.* (barhtí) advancing; (ziyádatí) preponderating; (nafa' uṭháná) enjoying, reaping the advantage of; (mál o asbáb) merchandise goods.

**Mátá**, H.*a.*(nashe men **mast**) drunk, intoxicated; (bahár men) blooming;—S. *f.* (má)mother;(ta'zíman koí 'aurat) a term of respect to any woman; (chechak)the smallpox. [mincing gait.

**Maṭak**, H. *f.* (banáwaṭ kí chál)

**Maṭakko**, H. *f.* (maṭak kar chalnewálí 'aurat) one who minces in her gait.

**Maṭakná**, H. *v. i.* (ánkh maṭkáná) ta wink; (maṭak ke chalná) to move with wanton gait.

**Mátal**, H. *a.* (nashe men) drunk.

**Mátam**, P. *m.* (gam) grief, mourning;—**karná**, (gam k.) to mourn, lament;—**khána**,*m.*(gamí ká ghar) house of mourning;—**pursí** (hamdardí) condolence;—**pursí-karná**, (hamdardí k.) to condole;—**sará**,

(gamí ká ghar) house of mourning;—**zada**, *a.* (áfat ká márá) afflicted;—**í**, *a.* (mátam ká) of or belonging to mourning.

**Matánat**, P. *f.* (mazbútí) firmness; (qáim-mizájí) constancy; (haṭh) obstinacy; (qil'a) castle, stronghold, [(bádal) a cloud.

**Matang**, S. *m* (háthí) an elephant;

**Maṭar**, H. *m.* (ek galla) pea;—**á**, H *m.* (baṛá maṭar) a large species of pea; (ek qism ká búṭedár resham) a kind of spotted silk-cloth; —**gasht**, (áwáragardí) a wandering, strolling. [pea.

**Maṭarí**, H. *f.* (chhoṭí maṭar) a small

**Matárí**, H. *f.* (má) mother.

**Matasyá**, S. *a.* (ek man ká) of the same mind. [printing-house.

**Matba'**. A. *m.* (chhápa ḳhána) a

**Matbaḳh**, A. *m.* (báwarchí-ḳhána) a cook-house, a kitchen;—**í**, A. *a.* (báwarchí ḳháne ká) of or belonging to a kitchen.

**Matbú'a**, A. *a.* (chhapá húá) printed, stamped; (pasandída) agreeable, acceptable; (láiq) worthy.

**Matbúḳh**, A. *a.* (pakká húá) cooked, dressed.

**Maṭh**, S. *m.* (jhonpṛí) a hut; (faqír kí jhonpṛí) the hut or abode of a devotee or an ascetic; (mandir) a pagan temple;—**dhárí**, *m.* (maṭh ká gurú yá mahant) an abbot the chief man in a *Math.*

**Math**, **máthá**, H. *m.* (sir) the head; (mastak) the forehead; (choṭí) top, summit;—S. *m.* (mathná) churning; (rásta) a way, road; **ánchá—**, (baṛá máthá) a high forehead;—**kúṭná**,—**márná**,—**píṭná**, (afsos k.) to grieve;—**par chaṛhná**, (mauqa' páke ná-munásib kám k.) to take advantage of; (gustáḳhí k.) to be rude or insolent; (zulm k.) to oppress;—**phaṛakná**, *v. i.* (sir men dard h.) to have a headache;—**piṭṭan karná**,—**píṭná**, (sir dhunná) to beat the forehead; (afsos k.) to grieve; (bahut koshish k.) to make strenuous efforts;—**ragaṛná**, (máthe ko zamín ke úpar ragaṛná) to rub the forehead on the ground; (minnat k.) to supplicate, implore, beseech;—**ṭhanakná**, (máthá phaṛakná) the head or the forehead to throb; (kuchh ḳharábí nazar á.) to have a presentiment of evil;—**ṭikáná**, (máthá yá sir zamín par lagáná) to put the head or forehead on the ground; (ájizí k.) to humble one's self.

**Mathan**, H *m.* (biloná) churning;—**í**, —**iyá**, *f.* (biloní, maṭkí) a churn, a milk-vessel or pan. [brella.

**Mathaurá**, H. *m.* (chhátá) an um-

**Mathanṭ**, H. *m.* (ádmí ká mahsúl) poll-tax, capitation.

**Maṭhí**, S. *f.* (maṛhí) a cell, cloister.

**Mathin**, S. *m.* (bilone kí lakṛí) the churning stick.

**Mathná**, H. *v. t.* (biloná) to churn; (phentná) to beat, or beat up; (gúndhná) to knead; (dabáná) to squeeze; (ḳhiyál k.) to ponder, consider, think. [churn staff.

**Mathní**, H. *f.* (bilone kí lakṛí) a

**Maṭhor**, H. *f.* (maṭká) a large earthen jar.

**Máṭhú**, H. *m.* (maḳhauliyá) a buffoon; (bandar) an ape. [sad.

**Mathúsá**, S. *a.* (gamgín) dejected,

**Matí**, S. *f.* (man) mind; (samajh) understanding;—**bhrontí**, (galatí) error, mistake;—**dhír**, *a.* (sanjída) grave, sedate.

**Máṭí**, H. *f.* (zamín) earth; (miṭṭí) clay, earth;—**phánkná**, (miṭṭí kháná) to throw dust in one's own mouth, to eat earth; (jalná) to be consumed with envy.

**Maṭílá**, H. *a.* (gílí) made of earth or clay; (nikammá) good for nothing, worthless; (sust) idle, lazy.

**Matimán**, S. *a.* (hoshyár) clever, intelligent; (dáná) prudent, wise.

**Maṭiyá**, H. *a.* (miṭṭí ká) of or belonging to the earth or clay;—**mahal**, *m* (makán) a habitation;—**phús**, (kamzor) infirm, weak;—**ṭhas**, *a.* (sust) idle, lazy.

**Maṭiyál**, H. *a.* (miṭṭí ká) of earth or clay; (ḳhákí) earth-coloured;—*m* (miṭṭí ká gaḍḍhá) a clay pit.

**Maṭiyáná**, H. *v. t.* (miṭṭí se malná) to rub or scrub with earth or mud; (miṭṭí lesáh) to plaster with mud;—*v. t.* (ḳhák h.) to be reduced to dust;—H. *v. t.* (chashm-poshí k.) to wink at, to connive at; (hone d.) tolerate, to let a thing go; (aisá záhir karná ki suná hí nahín) to pretend not to hear; (jawáb na d.) not to answer.

**Maṭiyár**, **maṭiyárá**, H. *a.* (miṭṭí ká) made of mud or clay. [en jar,

**Maṭká**, H. *m.* (máṭh) a large earth-

**Maṭkan**, H. *f.* (ánkh yá palak ká márná) winking; (maṭak) mincing.

**Maṭkaná**, H. *m.* (kosará) a small earthen vessel.

**Maṭkáná**, H. *v. t.* (ánkhon k.) ghumáná to roll or move the eyes; (ánkh márná) to wink; (hiláná) to shake.

**Maṭkí**, H. *f.* (palak ká márná) a wink; (ánkhon ká band k.) closing the eyes; (chhoṭá maṭká) a small earthen pot.

**Matla'**, A. *m.* (súraj yá táre wg. ke tulú' hone kí jagah) the place of rising of the sun, stars, etc.;—**sáf hai**, (maidán khálí hai) the coast is clear.

**Matlab**, A. *m.* (sawál) a question, demand, request; (marzí) desire; (iráda) intention;—**ho jáná**, (ant ko pahunchná) to be reduced to the last extremity;—**honá**, (khwáhish púrí h.) accomplishment of an object;—**ká yár**, (apní garaz ká dost) a self-interested friend; —**kí ghát chalná**, (apne matlab ká kám k.) to pursue after one's own interest;—**kí muhabbat**, (apní garaz kí dostí) self-interested love;—**ko pahunchná**, (apne matlab ko hásil k.) to gain one's end; —**nikálná**, (apná kám nikálná) to effect one's purpose;—**rakhná**, (kuchh garaz rakhná) to have some motive;—**yih hai**; (khulása yih hai) the purport is this, in short, in brief;—**í**, H. *a.* (khud-garaz) self-seeking, selfish.

**Matláhaṭ**, H. *f.* (ubkáí) nausea.

**Matláná**, H. *v. t.* (tabí'at ká málish k.) to feel sick or nausea.

**Matlúb**, A. *a.* (talab kiyá, yá dhúndhá gayá) sought, required, desired; (abhiláshit) longed for; (zarúrí) necessary.

**Matn**, A. *m.* (múl, kitáb kí bát) text of a book; (bích) middle.

**Matná**, H *m.* (ek qism ká ganná) a kind of sugar-cane.

**Mátná**, H. *v. i.* (mast yá nashe men h.) to be intoxicated; (shekhí men phúlná) to be puffed up with pride.

**Mátra**, S. *m.* (náp) measure, quantity; (thoṛá) a little, trifle; (pal) a moment; (kull) the whole.

**Mátrak**, S. *a.* (barábar) of the measure or size of; (itná) as much as; (faqat) mere, only.

**Maṭrálá**, H. *a.* (maṭar milá húá) mixed with peas;—*m.* (jau aur maṭar milá) barley mixed with peas.

**Matráná**, H. *v. t.* (rágib k.) to persuade.

**Mátrí**, S. *f.* (má) mother;—**bandhav**, —**bandhu**, *f.* (mádrí rishta) a relation on the mother's side;—**datt**, *m.* (wuh jo má beṭí ko jahez men de) a dowry made by a mother;—**ghát**, *m.* (má ká márná) matricide; —**ghátak**, —**ghátuk**,—**han**, (*m.* apní má ká márne) w. matricide;—**pratishṭhá**, *f.* (má kí 'izzat yá hurmat) the honour or reputation of a mother;—**ká**, S. *f.* (má) mother.

**Maṭrílá**, H. *a.* (maṭar milá húá) mixed with peas.

**Matrúb**, A. *a.* (phenká) thrown, cast away; (dúr kiyá húá) removed far away; (radd kiyá húá) rejected;—*m.* (káfir) infidel; (bachá) a remainder.

**Matrúk**, A. *a.* (chhoṛá húá) relinquished; (radd kiyá húá) rejected; —**i rasm**,—**ul isti'mál**, (khárij ul rasm) out of use.

**Matrúka**, P. *m.* (tarka) property of the dead.

**Matsar**, **matsara**, S. *m.* (hásid) envious, (jealous; (khud-garaz) selfish;—**á**, *fem* of Matsar;—**í**, (hásid) envious; (sharír) wicked;—**ya**, S. *m.* (khud-garazí) selfishness; (hasad) envy, jealousy; (kína) malice; (ná-khushí) displeasure.

**Matsya**, S. *m.* (machhí) a fish.

**Matt**, H. *a.* (matwálá) intoxicated; (be-bas) overpowered; (tund) furious; (díwána) mad; (khush) pleased, delighted;—**á**, S. *f.* (matwálí 'aurat) an intoxicated woman; (sharáb) spirituous liquor; —**vat**, (nashe men) drunk, intoxicated.

**Maṭṭhá**, H. *m.* (makkhan nikálá húá dúdh) butter-milk;—H. *a.* (dhímá) slow, slack; (bhárí) heavy; (ziddí) obstinate; (chikná) smooth.

**Maṭṭhar**, H. *a.* (sust) idle;—**pan**, *f.* (dhímápan) slowness; (bhárípan) heaviness; (zidd) obstinacy.

**Maṭṭí**, H. *f.* same as Miṭṭí;—**par laṛná**, (zamín par laṛná) to dispute or quarrel about land;—**yá**, (gilí) made of earth; (názuk) frail, fragile; (kamzor) infirm, feeble.

**Mátu**, H. *f.* (má, máí) mother;—**ghar**, *m.* (má ká ghar yá gharána) mother's house or family; (matrí bandhu) maternal relation;—**pitá**, *m.* (wálidain) parents.

**Ma'túf**, A. *a.* (muṛá) inclined to, bent; (lagá húá) appended, attached.

**Matwálá**, H. *a.* (nashe men mast) intoxicated, drunk;—**honá**,—**ho jáná**, *v. i.* (nashe men h.) to be or become drunk;—**pan**, (nashe men hone kí hálat) state of intoxication.

**Mauj**, A. *f.* (lahr) wave; (tarang) whim, caprice; —**á jáná**, (khiyál á.) to occur to the mind;—**ṛakhná** (magrúr h.) to be proud.

**Maujúd**, A. *a.* (házir) present, at

hand; (taiyár) ready;—**át**, *pl.* (paidá kí húí chízen) created things.
**Maulá**, **A.** *m.* (málik) lord, master.
**Maulúd**, **A.** *a.* (paidá húá) born, generated; (beṭá) son.
**Maulwí**, **A.** *m.* ('álim shakhs) a learned man.
**Maun**, **S.** *m.* (chup) silent, taciturn; —**sádhná**, (chup rahná) to remain silent.
**Mauqa'**, **A.** *a.* (ṭhík) proper, fit; —*m.* (jagah jahán koí chíz wáqi' ho) place where anything happens; (ṭhík waqt yá jagah) a fit place or time.
**Mauqúf**, **A.** *a.* (roká húá) stopped; (multawí) deferred, delayed; (munhasir) dependent on;—**honá**, (rukná) to be stopped; (munhasir h.) to depend on or upon;—**karná**, (rokná) to stop; (chhorná) to leave off; (barkhást k.) to discharge, dismiss.
**Maur**, **H.** *m.* (dulhe kí pagrí ká úparlá hissa) the upper part of a bridegroom's turban.
**Maurí**, **H.** *f.* (dulhin ke sir par ke pahináwe ká úparlá hissa) the upper part of a bride's head-dress.
**Maurid**, **A.** *m.* (utarne kí jagah) the place of arrival; (utarná) descending.
**Maurús**, **maurúsí**, **A.** *a.* (khándání) hereditary, inherited by succession; —**ijára**, (maurúsí khet) a hereditary farm. [sister's husband.
**Mausá**, **S.** *m.* (khálú) a mother's
**Mauserá**, **S.** *a.* (khálú ká) belonging or related to the mother's sister's husband;—**bahin**, (má kí bahin kí beṭí) daughter of a mother's sister;—**bhái**, (khála-zád bhái) son of a mother's sister.
**Mausí**, **S.** *f.* (khála) a mother's sister, an aunt.
**Mausim**, **A.** *m.* (waqt) time, season; —**i bahár**, (basant) spring. [season.
**Mausimí**, **A.** *a.* (mausim ká) in
**Mausúf**, **A.** *a.* (bayán kiyá húá) described; (mashhúr) celebrated.
**Mausúl**, **A.** *a.* (milá) joined;—*m.* (kar, mahsúl) tax.
**Mausúm**, **A.** *a.* (nishán kiyá húá) marked; (dast-khatt kiyá húá) signed; (mazkúra i bálá) above mentioned.
**Maut**, **A.** *f.* (maran) death
**Mau'táḍ**, **A.** *f.* (miqdár) quantity.
**Mautin**, **A.** *m.* (paidáish kí jagah) birthplace; (ghar) home, dwelling.
**Mau'úd**, **A.** *a.* (wa'da kiyá húá) promised; (peshíngoí kiyá húá) predicted.

**Mauza'**, **A.** *m.* (gánw) a village.
**Mauzún**, **A.** *a.* (taulá húá) weighed (ṭhík kiyá húá) well adjusted.
**Máwá**, **H.** *f.* (mádda, satt) substance, essence; (kánjí) starch; (ande kí zardí) yolk of an egg; (khamír) leaven; (khoyá) milk inspissated by boiling.
**Mawád**, **A.** *m.* (jism kí ratúbat) humours of the body; (píp) pus, matter;—**i fásid**, *m.* (ratúbát) bad humour.
**Mawaddat**, **A.** *f.* (dostí) friendship.
**Mawáshí**, **A.** *pl.* (chaupáe) quadrupeds, cattle. [drove of cattle.
**Maweshí**, **A.** *f.* (chaupáon ká jhund)
**Mayá**, **máyá**, **S.** *f.* (mihrbání) kindness; (rahm) pity; (muhabbat) affection; (jál) illusion;—**P.** *m.* (daulat) wealth; (jar) root.
**Ma'yúb**, **A.** *m.* (sharír) wicked;—**í**, *f.* (sharárat) wickedness.
**Máyús**, **A.** *a.* (ná-ummed) hopeless; —**í**, *f.* (ná-ummedí) hopelessness; —**honá**, *v. i.* (ná-ummed h.) to give up all hopes;—**karná**, *v. t.* (hirásán k.) to disappoint, to mar one's hopes.
**Maza**, **mazá**, **P.** *m.* (záiqa) taste; (khushí) pleasure, enjoyment; **be** —, (phíká) tasteless, insipid;—**dár**, (laziz) palatable.
**Mazammat**, **A.** *f.* (gálí) abuse; (hijo) satire; (hiqárat) contempt.
**Mazár**, **A.** *f.* (qabr) tomb, grave.
**Mazbút**, **A.** *a.* (zoráwar) strong;—**karná**, *v. t.* (zoráwar k.) to make strong;—**í**, *f.* (zor) strength; (páedárí) durability.
**Mazdúr**, **P.** *m.* (qulí) a labourer; (hammál, bojhiyal) a carrier;—**í**, *f.* (mazdúr ká mihnatána) wages; (kiráya) hire.
**Mazhab**, **A.** *m.* (dín) religion, belief.
**Mazhaka**, **A.** *m.* (ṭhaṭṭhá, makhaul) humour, fun. [time.
**Mází**, **A.** *m.* (guzrá zamána) past
**Mazíd**, **A.** *m.* (ziyádatí) increase.
**Mazkúr**, **A.** *a.* (batáyá yá bayán kiyá húá) above mentioned.
**Mazlúm**, **A.** *a.* (jis par zulm húá) oppressed, injured;—**í**, —**iyat**, *f.* (zulm sahne kí hálat) the state of being oppressed. [port
**Mazmún**, **A.** *m.* (matlab) sense, pur-
**Mazr'a**, **A.** *m.* (khet) farm; (gánw) hamlet. [tilled
**Mazrú'a**, **A.** *a.* (jutá húá) cultivated,
**Ma'zúl**, **A.** *a.* (útárá húá) deposed; (chhuráyá húá) dismissed;—*f* (barkhástagí) dismissal.
**Ma'zúr**, **A.** *a.* (mu'áf kiyá húá) excused; (mu'áfí ke láiq) excusable.

**Mechak**, S. *a.* (kálá) black;—*m.* (siyáhí) blackness; (dhúán) smoke; (bádal) a cloud; (surma) antimony powder. [(andherá) darkness.
**Mechaktáí**, H. *f.* (siyáhí) blackness;
**Meda**, S. *m.* (charbí) fat; (gúda) marrow; (moṭáí) fatness.
**Medá**, S. *f.* (sonṭh kí tarah kí ek jaṛí) a species of root resembling ginger.
**Medh**, S. *m.* (balídán) sacrifice.
**Meḍh**, H. *m.* (náj ke khoshe jo khet men rah játe hain) ears of grain left on the field.
**Mediní**, S. *f.* (zamín) the earth; (jáedád i gair manqúla) landed property;—*m.* (játrí) pilgrims.
**Meg**, P. *m.* (bádal) a cloud.
**Megam**, H. *m.* (korh) white leprosy.
**Megh**, S. *m.* (bádal (a cloud; -**baran**, *a.* (bádalon ke rang ká) like the colour of clouds;—**ḍambar**, *m.* (ra'd) thunder;—**dhanush**, *m.* (qaus i qazah) the rainbow; -**díp**, *m.* (bijlí) lightning;—**dvár**, *m.* (ásmán) the sky; -**ghaṭá**, *f.* (bádalon ká jhuṇḍ) a mass of clouds;—**kál**, *m.* (mausam i barsát) the rainy season;—**málá**, *f.* (bádalon ká jamghaṭ) a gathering of clouds;—**nád**, *m* (ra'd) thunder;—**patí**, *m.* (Indra ká nám) an epithet of Indra;—**pushp**, *m.* (olá)
**Megizín**, *cor.* of magazine. [hail.
**Meh**, H *m.* (bheṛá) a ram.
**Meh**, P. *m.* see Menh.
**Meha**, S. *m.* (peshá́b) urine.
**Mehbas**, A. *m.* (kámdár giláf) an embroidered cover.
**Mehdí**, H. *f.* see Menhdí.
**Mehmán**, P. *m.* and *f.* (ajnabí, begána) a stranger; (páhun) a guest; (dámád) a son-in-law;—**dár**, (sáhib i khána) a host;—**dárí**, *f.* (tawázu') entertainment;—**dárí karná**, (tawázu' k.) to entertain; —**kháná, yá saráe**, *m.* (musáfiron ke thaharne kí jagah) travellers' resting place, an inn; (kháne ká kamra) a dining room.
**Mehmání**, P. *f.* (da'wat) entertainment;—**karná**, (da'wat d). to give an entertainment.
**Mehmez**, P. *f.* (kánṭá) a spur.
**Mehná**, H. *m.* (ta'na) taunt; (bolí ṭholí) sarcasm;—**márná**, )bolí ṭholí márná) taunt, to laugh at one.
**Mehnat**, P *f.* (koshish) labour; (jafá-kashí) endurance of labour; (tawajjuh) attention: (mashq )exercise; (kasrat) athletic exercises; (taklíf) trouble; (musíbat) misery, calamity; (bad-baḳhtí) misfortune; (ranj) sorrow; (hairánii perplexity;—**karná**, (mashaqqat k.) to labour;—**kash**, *a.* (jafákash) enduring labour; (musíbatzada) distressed, afflicted;—**kashí**, *f.* (jafá-kashí) endurance of labour;—**mazdúrí**, *f.* (roz roz ká kám) daily labour;—**uṭháná**, *v. t.* (mashaqqat k.) to take pains;—**zada**, *a.* (musíbat-zada) distressed.
**Mehnatí**, P. *a.* (jafá-kash) laborious; (mushkil) difficult; (musíbat bardáshta) tried by afflictions;—*m.* (mazdúr) a labourer.
**Mehndí**, H. see Menhdí.
**Mehráb**, A. *f.* (bádsháhon kí nashastgáh) place where kings sit; (sab se únchí baiṭhak) the uppermost sitting-place; (Sháhí khilwat khána) a king's closet or private chamber; (masjid men wuh táq jo Ka'ba ke rukh ho) the niche in a mosque facing the Ka'ba; (táq) a niche; (qaus) an arch;—**dár**, *a.* (qaus-numá) arched, bowed.
**Mehrábí**, P. *a.* (mihrábdár) arched.
**Mehrárú**, H. *f.* ('aurat) woman; (bíbí) wife.
**Mehtar**, P. *m.* (baṛá yá buzurg ádmí) a chief or principal person; ( sardár, afsar( headman; (halál-khor) sweeper.
**Mehtaráí**, H. *f.* (sardárí) chiefship; —H. (míhtar ká haqq) perquisites of the sweeper class.
**Mehtarání**, H. *f.* (halál-khorin) a sweeper woman; (bhaṭíyárin) a female inn-keeper.
**Mehwar**, A. *m.* (dhurí) axis, axle;—**i zamín**, *m.* (zamín kí dhurí) axle of the earth.
**Mejhuká**, H. *m.* (menḍhak) a frog.
**Mekh**, S. *m.* (bheṛá) a ram; (ek rás ká nám, burj i Hamal) Aries.
**Mekh**, P *f.* (lakṛí yá lohe kí kílí) a pin of wood or iron; (khúṇṭá) a peg. a stake;—**cho**, *f.* (mongrí) a mallet; (hathauṛá) a hammer;—**márná**, (khúṇṭá yá kíl gárná) to drive a nail; (be-qábú kar d.) to render powerless; — **ṭhonkná**, (khúṇṭá yá kíl ṭhonkná) to hammer or drive a nail.
**Mekhalá**, S *f.* (kamar-band, peṭí) a girdle, waist-belt; ('aurat ká kamar-band) a woman's belt.
**Meḳhchú**, P. *f.* (mongrí) a mallet, a hammer.
**Mekhlí**, H. *f.* (ṭáṭ, kirmich) sack-cloth.
**Mel**, H *m.* (ta'alluq) connection; (muwáfiqat) agreement; ('iláqa) combination; (miláwaṭ) mixture;

(sulh) reconciliation;—**jol**,—**miláp**, *m.* (suhbat) association; (irtibát) friendly intercourse; (be-takallufí) familiarity;—**ká**, (ek hí qism ká) of the same kind;—**karná**, (miláp karná yá mil jáná) to unite or combine with; (ittifáq k.) to mix;—**kháná**, (mil j.) to unite or mix with; (jorá h.) to pair with; (muwáfiq h.) to accord or to be in harmony with; **hel**—, (barí dostí) close intimacy; **hel**—**karná**, (dostí k.) to form an intimacy.

**Melá**, H. *m.* (muláqát) meeting; (hujúm) assemblage; (guroh) company; (mazhabí yá tijárati kám ke liye ádmíon kí bhír) a concourse of people for religious or commercial purposes; (tamásha dekhne ke liye ádmíon ká hujúm) a fair;—**karná**, (mela lagáná) to hold a fair;—**lagná**, (bhír lagná) a large concourse of people to assemble; (mela jurná) a fair to be held; —**tamáshá**, **thelá**, *m.* (bhír bharakká) a jaming.

**Melán**, S. *m.* (muláqát) a meeting.

**Melná**, H. *v. t.* (muláqát karáná, miláná) to cause to come.

**Meme**, H. *f.* (memiyáhat) bleating of a lamb. [kid.

**Memna**, P. *m.* (bakrí ká bachcha) a

**Men**, H. *prep.* (andar) in, into; (darmiyán) in the midst of; (bích men) between; (sáth) with; (darbára) concerning.

**Mená**, H. *f.* (ek qism kí parde-dár pálkí) a kind of palanquin with curtains;—**S.** *f.* name of an *apsara* of Iddra's heaven; (Párvati kí má) mother of Parvati.

**Mend**, S. *f.* (khet ká dándá) ridges raised to separate fields.

**Mendak**, H. *m.* (gok) a frog, a toad.

**Mendakí**, H. *f.* (mejhukí) a frog:—**ko zukám húá**, (kamína bhí baráí ká da'wá karne lagá) assuming to be important when nothing at all.

**Mendhá**, H. *m.* (menrhá) a ram.

**Mendiyáná**, H. *v. t.* (mend bándhná) to skirt or inclose with a bank or dam.

**Mengní**, H. *f.* (bakrí, hiran aur únt, wg. kí lendí) the orbicular dung of goats, deer, camels, etc.

**Menh**, P. *m.* (bárish) rain;—**áná**, (pání barasná) rain to come;—**barasná**, (pání girná) rain to fall.

**Menhdí**, H. *f.* (hiná) a hedge plant; —**lagáná**, (menhdí se rangná) to stain with henna.

**Menkh**, H. *m.* see Mekh.

**Menkná**, H. *v. i.* (mimiyáná) to bleat.

**Men men**, H. *f.* (bherí yá bakrí kí meme) bleating of a sheep or goat;—**karná**, (memiyáná) to bleat.

**Menr**, H. *f.* (hadd) limit, boundary; (band, pushta) dam, dike; (lahr) a high wave;—**bandí**, *f.* (hadd bastí) fixing of boundaries;—**parná**, (lahron ká uthná) rising of the waves.

**Merá**, H. *m.* (hamárá) mine.

**Merhá**, H. *m.* (mendhá) a ram.

**Meruk**, S. *m.* (khushbú) incense.

**Mes**, H. *m.* see Mesh.

**Mesh**, P. *m.* (bherá) a ram;—**pál**, *m.* (garariyá) a shepherd.

**Meshá**, H. *m.* (bherí ká chamrá) sheep's skin; (memna) kid.

**Meshí**, S. *f.* (bherí) a ewe.

**Met**, H. *m.* (ghará, gagrá) water-jar, pitcher.

**Methí**, H. *f.* (ek pauda aur us ká phal) the plant fenugreek.

**Metí**, **Metiyá**, H. *f.* (chhotá mittí ká bartan) a small earthen jar.

**Metná**, H. *v. t.* (mitá d.) to rub out; (ponchh d.) to wipe; (kát d.) to cancel; (radd k.) to annul.

**Metulá**, S. *m.* (harrá ká darakht) the myrobalan tree; (ánole ká darakht) the tree *spondias mangifera*.

**Mewa**, H. *m.* (phal) fruit;—**dár**, *a.* (bardár, musmir) fruit-bearing;—**farosh**, *m.* (phal bechne w.) fruit-seller.

**Mewaját**, P. *m. pl.* (phal) fruits.

**Mez**, P. *f.* (ek lakrí wg. ká takhta jis men páe hon) a table;—**bán**, *m.* (sáhib i khána) master of the house; (mihmándárí) host;—**báni**, *f.* (mihmándárí) hospitality; (tawázu' o takrím) entertainment;—**bichháná**, (dastarkhwán lagáná) to lay the table-cloth.

**Mi'ád**, A. *m.* (sazá-i qaid ká zamána) term of imprisonment;—**barháná**, (multawí k.) to extend a term;—**i muqarrara**, (muqarrar kí húí mi'ád) a fixed period;—**kátná**, (púrí sazá guzárná) to undergo imprisonment for the full term;—**púrí honá**, (din kat j.) a term to expire.

**Mi'ádí**, P. *a.* (aiyámí) periodical; (mahdúda) limited.

**Mi'da**, P. *m.* (pet) the stomach.

**Mi'ár**, A. *m.* (kasautí) a touchstone.

**Mich**, H. *f.* (maut, kál) death.

**Michaulí**, H. *f.* (band k., dhak l.) shutting or covering the eyes; **ánkh**—, (larkon ká ek khel) blind-man's buff. [or cover the eyes.

**Michaulná**, H. *v. t.* (band k.) to shut

**Michkárná**, H. *v. t.* (mánjná) to rinse.

**Michná**, H. *v. i.* (band ho j.) to be shut.
**Míchná, míchná**, H. *v. t.* (jhapkáná, bhánjná) to wink the eyes.
**Michráná**, H. *v. t.* (be-bhúk ke kháná) to eat without appetite.
**Mifṭáh**, A. *f.* (kunjí, chábí) a key.
**Migfar**, A. *m.* ḳhod) a helmet.
**Migwal**, A. *m.* (guptí) a knife or a piece of iron inserted in a stick.
**Mih**, P. *a.* (baṛá) great; (sardár) chief,
**Mihád**, A. *m.* (bistar, farsh) a bed, a carpet; (kursí) a chair; (taḳht) throne [mihnat.
**Mihan**, A. *f* (mihnat kí jama') see
**Mihánā**, H. *v. i.* (nam yá gílá ho j.) to become damp or humid,
**Mihín**, P. *a.* (bárík) fine, subtile; (patlá) thin; —**doz**, *m.* (darzí) a tailor.
**Mihir**, A. *m.* (áftáb) the sun; (máhtáb) the moon; (bádal) a cloud; (hawá) air.
**Mihr**, P. *m.* (áftáb) the sun; —*f.* ('ishq) love, affection; (dostí) friendship; (mihrbání) kindness; (rahm) mercy; —**bán**, *a.* ('ináyat farmá) kind, gracious; —**bání**, *f.* (dostí) friendliness; ('umdagí) goodness; —**karná**, (dostí záhir k.) to show friendship; —**kash**, *a.* (muhabbatí) loving, affectionate.
**Mihrí**, P. *f.* (muhabbat) affection; (dostí) friendship.
**Mijmar**, A. *m.* (agardán) a vessel for fumigation; (ḳhushbú) perfume.
**Míjú**, H. *m.* (masúr) lentil; (dál) pulse.
**Mikhal**, A. *m.* (saláí) instrument for applying collyrium to the eyes.
**Miknat**, P. *f.* (hukúmat) authority; (táqat) might, strength, power.
**Míl**, P. *f.* (nashtar) a surgeon's probe; (súí) needle; (tílí) a bodkin, skewer or wire.
**Míl**, E. *f.* (ádh kos) a mile
**Mil**, H. *a.* (báham) conjointly, together; —**baiṭhná**, *v. i.* (muttafiq hokar r.) to live together in harmony; —**jáná**, *v. i.* (sáth ho j.) to come together; (muláqát h.) to have an interview with; (dastyáb h.) to be obtained or found together; —**jul**, *ad.* see mile jule.
**Milá**, H. *a.* (juṛá) united; (ámeḳhta) mixed; (hásil-shuda) met with, found; —**julá**, (juṛá húá) united; (ham-sáz) in harmony; (milansár) sociable.
**Milan**, H. *m.* (miláp) coming into contact; (ijtisál) contact; (ittimá') union; (ittifáq) agreement; (ham-sází) harmony; (muláqát) encounter.
**Milán**, H. *m.* (muqábala) comparison; (muwáfiqat) assimilation; (sulh, miláp) reconciliation; (durustí) adjustment; (sálisí) arbitration; —**miláná**, (hisáb durust k. to adjust the accounts.
**Miláná**, H. *v. t.* (joṛná) to unite; (lagáná) to attach; (band kar d.) to close; (muláqát karáná) to introduce one person to another; (maḳhlút k.) to mix; (muwáfiq k.) to assimilate; (sulh karáná) to reconcile; (ṭhík k.) to adjust; (muqábala k.) to campare with.
**Milaní**, H. *a.* (nek, bhalámánus) affable; (ímándár) faithful; (láiq) worthy.
**Milání**, H. *f.* (muqábala) comparison; (durustí) adjustment.
**Milansár**, H. *a.* (suhbatí) sociable, friendly; (ḳhalíq) civil; (ḳhushdil) convivial.
**Milansárí**, H. *f.* (áshná-mizájí) sociableness; (nek-mizájí) affability; (mel) agreement, harmony.
**Miláo, miláwá, miláwaṭ**, H. *m.* & *f.* (ámezish) mixture; (murakkabí) composition; (juṛáo) annexation; (tagallub, milauní) adulteration; (mel) union; —**karná**, (miláná) to mix; (khoṇṭá k.) to adulterate; (sulh yá miláp k.) to effect reconciliation. [miláo.
**Miláoní, milauní**, H. *f.* see Milání or
**Miláp**, H. *m.* and *f.* (muláqát) interview; (juṛáo) combination; (ittifáq) unity; (durustí) adjustment; —**karná**, (milná) to harmonize; —**rakhná**, (mel r.) to agree.
**Milápí**, H. *a* (melí) sociable, friendly; (ḳhalíq) civil, affable.
**Milat, Millat**, H. *f.* (suhbat) society; (dostí) friendship.
**Milh**, A. *f*, (namak) salt; (lazzat) savouriness; (muwáfiqat) agreeableness; (husn) beauty.
**Milk**, A. *f.* (qabza) possession; (saltanat) dominion; (jáedád) property; (istihqáq) right; (mu'áfí) rent-free land.
**Milkí**, A. *a* (málikána) proprietary; (zamíndár) a landed proprietor.
**Milkiyat**, P. *f.* (istihqáq) right; (jáedád) property; (qabza) possession.
**Millat**, P. *f* (mazhab) religion; (qaum) a nation,
**Milná**, H. *v. i.* (mil jáná) to be mixed; (gar bar ho j.) to be confounded; (juṭ jáná) to become connected; (dastyáb h.) to be found, or be met with; (ágosh men l.) to em-

brace; (muláqát k.) to interview; (jam' h.) to assemble; (mutábiqat k.) to coincide with; (qabze men á.) to come into possession; (milap yá sulh ho j.) to be reconciled to; (durust yá thík h.) to suit or fit;—**julná**, *v. i.* (khushí se muláqát k.) to meet cordially.

**Mi'már**, **A.** *m.* (ráj) a mason.

**Mi'márí**, **P.** *f.* (rájgírí) the occupation of a builder.

**Mimbár**, **A.** *m.* (únchí kursí) a high chair; (wa'z dene ká únchá takht) pulpit, rostrum.

**Mimiyáná**, **H.** *v. t.* (me-me k.) to bleat, *as a lamb.*

**Min**, **A.** *prep.* (se) from; (ká) of; (par) on, upon;—**ba'd**, *ad.* (phir) afterwards;—**hái**, *f.* (takhfíf) reduction, subtraction; (takhfíf i lagán) remission of rent;—**jánib**, *ad.* (az taraf) from the side of; (pás se) by;—**jumla**, (kull men se) out of the whole; ('umúman) universally; —**qabl**, *ad.* (peshtar) formerly.

**Mín**, **S.** *f.* (machhlí) a fish;—**mekh nikálná**, (nukta-chíní k.) to criticise.

**Míná**, **P.** *m.* (bihisht) paradise; ('arsh) heaven; (ásmán) the sky; (shísha) a glass; (nílá rang) a blue colour; (kundan) enamel; (ek níle rang ká besh qímatí patthar) a blue-coloured precious stone;—**bázár**, *m.* (bázár jahán har tarah kí chízen biktí hain) a bazar where all kinds of goods are sold;—**kár**, *m.* (koft-gar) enameller; —**kárí**, *f.* (koft-garí) enamelling.

**Mínár**, **P.** *f.* (kangúra) minaret.

**Minhái**, **A.** *f.* dekho Min ke zail men.

**Mínjná**, **H.** *v. t.* (háthon se malná) to rub with the hands; (sáf k.) to clean.

**Minkhar**, **A.** *f.* (nathuná) a nostril.

**Minnat**, **P.** *f.* (mihrbání) kindness; (ihsán) obligation; (iltimás) entreaty;—**dár**, *a.* (ihsánmand) under obligation; —**karná**, (chiraurímintí k.) to earnestly supplicate; (ihsán k.) to oblige;—**kash**, *a.* (ihsánmand) obliged.

**Minqár**, **A.** *f.* (chonch) beak, bill.

**Minqásh**, **A.** *m.* (chimtí) tweezers.

**Mintaqa**, **A.** *m.* (kamar band) a girdle, zone.

**Mintí**, **H.** *f.* (minnat) solicitation;—**karná**, (minnat k.) to entreat.

**Miqatt**, **A.** *m.* (qat-zan) a piece of bone or ivory upon which the writing reed is pointed.

**Miqdár**, **A.** *m.* (mu'tád) quantity; (taul) measure; (nirkh) rate; (mi-'ád i zindagí) term of life.

**Miqna'**, **A.** *m.* (malmal yá bárík kapre ká naqáb) a muslin veil reaching to the feet.

**Miqnátís**, **A.** *m.* (chumbak) loadstone.

**Miqráz**, **A.** *f.* (katarní) a pair of scissors.

**Miqyás**, **A.** *f.* (paimána) a measuring instrument; (ek salái) a probe; (gharí kí súí) hand of a watch.

**Mír**, **P.** *m.* (sardár) chief; (rah-numá) leader;—**i 'adl**, *m.* (munsif auwal) chief justice; —**i bahr**, *m.* (nákhudá) an admiral;—**majlis**, *m.* (sar i anjuman) a presiding officer; —**matbakh**, *m.* (báwarchíkháne ká muntazim) chief of the kitchen;—**munshí**, *m.* (sikattar i a'zam) chief secretary.

**Mi'ráj**, **A.** *f.* and *m.* (sírhí, zína) a ladder.

**Mírás**, **A.** *f.* (tarka) inheritance; (maurúsí jáedád) hereditary estate; (wasíat) a bequest.

**Mírásí**, **A.** *f.* (maurúsí) hereditary.

**Mirch**, **H.** *f.* (filfil) pepper.

**Mirchá**, **H.** *m.* (filfil daráz) chilli.

**Mirdahá**, **H.** *m.* (wuh shakhs jo paimáish ke waqt jaríb uthátá hai) one who carries the chain in súrveying; (muhtamim) an overseer.

**Mirdang**, **H.** *f.* (pakháwaj) a kind of drum.

**Mirdangí**, **H.** *m.* (mirdang bajáne w.) a player on *Mirdang*, a drummer; (fanús) glass-shade.

**Mirgí**, **H.** *f.* (apasmár) epilepsy;—**áná**, (mirgí ke jazbe men h.) to be subject to epilepsy.

**Mirríkh**, **A.** *m.* (jallád i falak, mangal) the planet Mars.

**Mirzá**, **P.** *m.* (Fársíon yá Mugalon ká ek khitáb) a Persian or Mohal title;—**manish**, *a.* (amírána mizáj ká) of a princely disposition; (sharíf) genteel.

**Mirzaí**, **H.** *f.* (fatúhí) an underjacket.

**Mirzáí**, **P.** *f.* (sharáfat) gentility; (gartr, pride.

**Misál**, **A.** *f.* (mushábihat) likeness, similitude; (tashbíh) metaphor, simile; (namúna) specimen, example; (nazír) a case adduced as a precedent;—*ad.* (mánind) like.

**Misálí**, **P.** *a.* (mánind) like.

**Misan**, **H.** *m.* (balúhí zamín) a soil consisting of a mixture of clay and sand.

**Misáq**, **A.** *m.* (wa'da) a promise; (qaul o qarár) an agreement; (bandish) a confederacy.

**Misbáh**, **A.** *f.* (chirág) a lamp.

**Misdáq**, A. *m.* (sadáqat k. w.) a verifier.

**Mísh**, H. *m.* (rlqábat) rivalry; (hasad) envy; (dhokhá) deceit, fraud; (hila) sham, pretence; ('uzr) apology.

**Mishrabá**, P. *m.* (sharáb ká piyála) a drinking vessel. [(jam') addition.

**Mishran**, S. *m.* (miláwat) mixing;

**Mishṭá**, S. *a.* (míṭhá) sweet; (záiqedár) savoury, dainty.

**Mishṭán**, S. *m.* (shíríní) sweetmeat.

**Misí**, S. *f.* See missí. [per.

**Misí**, P. *a.* (tánbe ká) made of cop-

**Miskín**, A. *a.* ('ájiz) humble, poor; (muhtáj) needy; (bad-bakht) wretched. [(inkisárí) humility.

**Miskíní**, P. *f.* (tangdastí poverty;

**Misl**, A. *a.* (mánind) like; (bá-shakl) resembling; (ham-shaklí) likeness, similitude; (ek muqaddame ke kágazát kí natthí) a file; —**men shámil karná**, (muqaddame ke sáth natthí k.) to file with the record; —**muqaddama**, *f.* (kisí muqaddame ke kágazát kí natthí) the file of a case.

**Mislí**, P. *a.* (mánind) like; (ham-shakl) similar; — *m.* (wah shakhs jis ká nám misl par charhá húá hai) one whose name is on the file; (puráná mujrim) an old offender.

**Mismár**, A. *m.* (kílá) a nail; (khúntá a peg, a stake; —*a.* (dháyá) rased, demolished.

**Misná**, H. *v.i.* (písá j.) to be ground; (ṭukre ṭukre kiyá j.) to be crushed.

**Mísná**, H. *v. t.* (písná) to be grind.

**Misqal**, A. *m.* (siqlí karne ká hathyár) a polishing instrument.

**Misqál**, A. *m.* (chár máshe aur sárhe tín rattí ká ek wazn) a weight of four *máshás* and three and a half *rattis*.

**Misr'a**, A. *m.* (darwáze ká ek pallá) leaf of a folding door; (nazm men shi'r kí ek satar) hemistich.

**Misrí**, H. *f.* (ek qism kí miṭháí) sugar-candy; —**ká kúza**, (piyále kí shakl ká misrí ká ḍalá) a cup-shaped lump of sugar-candy; (míṭhá kharbúzá) (Met.) a sweet melon.

**Missí**, H. *f.* (dánt rangne ká ek búrá) a powder for colouring the teeth; —**kájal karná**, (dánton men missí aur ánkhon men kájal lagáná) to apply *missi* to the teeth, and *kajal* or lamp-black to the eyes.

**Mistá**, H. *m.* (chikní aur paṭpar zamín) level ground; (registán jis men darakht wg. na hon) a desert without herbage

**Mistar**, A. *m.* (saláká) a rulling instrument.

**Mistarí**, H. *m.* (karígar) an artisan (ráj) a master-mason; (thawaí) a brick-layer; (barhaí) carpenter.

**Miswák**, A. *f.* (datún) a tooth-cleaner or brush. [lover.

**Mít**, H. *m.* (dost) a friend; ('áshiq) a

**Mitá**, H. *m.* (ghará) a pitcher; (piyála, kaṭora) a porringer, a cup.

**Mitái**, H. *f.* (dostí) friendship.

**Mitán**, H. *f.* (ma'shúq) a sweetheart; (ham-nám 'aurat) a female namesake.

**Miṭáná**, H. *v. t.* (ponchhná) to efface; (chhílná) to erase; (mauqúf k.) to abolish. [utensil.

**Mitbakh**, A. *m.* (deg) a cooking

**Míṭhá**, H. *a.* (shírín) sweet; (khushzáiqa) savoury; (dil-pasand) agreeable; (káhil) slow, lazy; —**bolná**, (áhistagí se guftogú k.) to speak gently; **munh —karáná**, (miṭháí yá rupiya nazr k.) to make a present of sweetmeat or money; —**páni**, *m.* (áb i shírín) sweet water; (áb-i-afshora) lemonade; —**tel**, *m.* (til ká tel) oil of sesame.

**Miṭháí**, H. *f.* (shíríní) sweetmeat; —**wálá**, *m.* (halwáí) a maker or vender of sweetmeats, a confectioner. [moisture, inherent in soil.

**Miṭhálá**, H. *m.* (tarí) productive

**Miṭháns**, H. *m.* see Miṭhás.

**Miṭhas**, S. *ad.* (milkar, báham) together, in conjunction, with each other; (chhipkar) secretly.

**Miṭhás**, H. *f.* (shíríní, miṭháí) sweetness.

**Miṭhioná**, H. *a.* (jis men nimak kí kamí ho) possessing but a moderate quantity of salt.

**Miṭhrí**, H. *f.* (ek qism kí miṭháí) a kind of sweetmeat.

**Mithun**, S. *m.* (jorá, juft) a pair, a couple; (tauam, juriyán) twins; (burj-i-Jauza) the Zodiacal sign Gemini.

**Mithya**, S. *a.* (jhúṭhá) false, untrue; (galat) wrong; (dikháú) pretended; (fuzúl) vain; —**púja**k, (butparast) an idolater; —**sapath kartá**, *m.* (jhúṭhí qasam kháne w.) one who takes a false oath; —**vádí**, *a.* (darog-go) a liar.

**Miti**, S. *f.* (náp) measurement; (wazn) weight; (miqdár) quantity; (qadr) value; (subút) proof.

**Miti**, H. *f.* (tithí, táríkh) a specified lunar day considered as a date; (súd) interest; (dastúrí) discount; —**charháná**, (táríkh likhná) to

put the date;—**kátá**, *m.* (súd yá batta lagáne ká qá'ida) the rule for calculating interest or discount;—**kátná**, (biyáj ghatáná) to deduct the interest of; -**wár**, *ad.* (táríkh-wár) according to date.

**Mitiyá**, H. *f.* (mitti ká bartan) an earthen vessel.

**Mitná**, H. *v. i.* (mit j.) to be effaced; (mauqúf ho j.) to be abolished; (bujh j.) to be appeased or satisfied; (farefta ho j.) to be passionately in love; (nest ho j.) to cease to exist.

**Mitra yá Mittra**, S. *m.* (dost) friend; —**bhe.**, *m.* (bigár) breach of friendship. [ho) a female friend.

**Mitrá**, S. *f.* (koí 'aurat jis se dostí

**Mitráí, mitratá**, H. *f.* (dostí) friendship; (mel) alliance.

**Mitthí**, H. *f.* (bosa) a kiss; —**lená**, (bosa l.) to kiss.

**Mitthú**, H. *m.* (totá) a parrot.

**Mitti**, H. *f.* (zamín) earth; (mailá) filth; (buháran) sweepings; (lásh) corpse; (gosht) flesh; —**bigarná**, see Mitti palíd honá;—**dálná**,('aibposhí k.) to conceal a crime or fault;—**dená**, (dafn k.) to bury;—**honá**, *v. i.* (kharáb yá barbád ho j.) to be spoiled, or ruined;—**ká**, *a.* (dunyáwí) of earth; (gilí) earthen;—**ká pinjar**, *m.* (ádmí ká jism) the human frame;—**ká tel**, *m.* (tel jo jaláne ke kám men átá hai) kerosine oil;—**karná**, *v. t.* (mailá k.) to dirty;—**ke mol**, *a.* (bahut hí sastá) dirt cheap, very cheap;—**kharáb yá khwár honá**, —**kharába**, *f.* (durdashá) sad plight; (tabáhí) ruin; (badnámí) disgrace;—**kí múrat**, *f.* (khák ká putlá) a figure of clay, the mortal frame;—**men miláná**, *v. t.* (giráná) to rase; (kharáb kar d.) to ruin, destroy;—**men milná**, *v. i.* (barbád ho j.) to be ruined;—**men—milná**, (jism ká khák men mil j.) the body to mingle with dust;—**pakarná**, *v. t.* (girá diyá j.) to be laid low; (zidd yá hatt k.) to be perverse;—**palíd honá**, (burí hálat men h.) to be badly off; (bahut márá j.) to be beaten severely; **pílí—**, (multání mitti) a kind of yellow earth; **potní—**, *f.* (pinror) white earth used for plastering; —**thikáne lagná**, (lásh ká qabr men pahunch j.) the corpse to be carried to its resting place; (dafn kiyá j.) to be buried or interred.

**Miva**, S. *f.* (kechwá) the tape-worm.

**Miyán**, P. *f.* (wast) the middle; (kamar) waist; (kátí, niyám) a scabbard;—*ad.* (darmiyán men) in the midst, among; —**basta**, (kamar-basta, musta'idd)with the loins girt, ready;—**dár**, *a.* (darmiyání) going between; (miyán men) sheathed;—*m.* (dallál) a broker; (bharwá) procurer; —**men karná**, *v. t.* (talwár ko miyán men rakh l.) to put the sword into the scabbard, to sheathe;—**se báhar honá**,(hadd se báhar h.) to pass bounds; (gusse se az-khud rafta ho j.) to be transported with rage;—**tah**, *f.* (bhitallá) underlining.

**Miyán**, H. *m.* (janáb) sir! good sir! (áqá) master; (shauhar) husband; (báp) father; —**ádmí**, *m.* (nek yá khalíq shakhs) a good natured man; (sharíf ádmí) a gentleman; —**jí**, *m.* (mu'allim) a teacher.

**Miyána**, P.*a.*(mutawassit) middling; (ausat qadd ká) middle-sized; (thorá) moderate;—*m.* (wast) the midde; (ausat qadd ká ghorá) a middle-sized horse; (gárí kí jot) pole of a carriage; (mahwar) an axis; (ek qism kí pálkí) a kind of sedan or *pálkí*;—**qadd**,(ausat qadd ká) of middle stature;—**rawí**, *f.* (kifáyat shi'árí) economy.

**Miyánagí**, P. *f.* (wisátat) mediation.

**Miyání**, P. *f.* (chaubagla) a gusset; (jánte ká khúnta) the pin or upright stake round which a handmill turns. [of a cat.

**Miyáon**, H. *f.* (billí kí áwáz) mewing

**Mizáh**, A. *m.*(mazáq, dillagí) jesting.

**Mizáj**, A. *m.* (murakkab, majmú'a) a mixture; (khaslat) nature; (banáwat) constitution; (rangat) complexion; (jismání khássiyat) habit of body;—**bigarná**, (jáma se báhar ho j.) to get out of temper; —**dán**, *m.* (ráz-dán) a confidant;—**dár**, *a.* (magrúr) proud, conceited; —**karná**, (bará fakhr k.) to give oneself airs;—**men áná**, *v. i.* (mizáj ke muwáfiq h.) to fit in with the humour; (pasand k.) to like; (shán dikhláná) to stand upon one's dignity; (ghamand k.) to be proud;—**milná**, (dúsre kí ráe yá marzí se muwáfiqat k.) to conform to another's opinion;—**páná**, (tabí'at ká rukh p.) to know one's humour;—**púchhná**, (mizáj-pursí k.) to enquire after the health of; —**i-sharíf**, (áp ká mizáj i 'álí) your noble or exalted disposition; (áp ká mizáj kaisá hai) how do you do.

**Mizájí**, P. *a.* (zátí) constitutional; (swabhávik) habitual; (magrúrí) proud, fastidious.

**Mizán**, A. *f.* (tarázú) a pair of scales; (ek burj ká nám, tulá rás) the Zodiacal sign Libra;—**dená**, (jorná) to add up;—**i-kull**, *f.*(púrá jor) the grand total.

**Mizhák**, A. *a.* (khush-dil) merry.

**Mizmár**, A. *m.* (ghur-daur) a race-course.

**Mizráb**, A. *f.* (sitár wg. bajáne kí angúthí) an instrument for playing guitar.

**Mlichha**, S. *m.* (aghorí) an unclean person; (kharáb yá burá shakhs) a wicked man; (káfir) an infidel; (bisyár-khor) a glutton;—**bháshá**, *f.* (yámini bhásha) a barbarous or foreign language;—**desh**, *m.* (wahshíon ká gair mulk) a barbarous or foreign country; —**játí**, *m.* (wahshí qaum ká) one of the barbarous races.

**Mo**, H. *pr.*(mujhe) me;—**hí**,(mujh ko) to me; —**pai**, (mere pás) by me, in my possession; —**rá**, (merá) mine.

**Moch**, H. *f.* (chamak) a sprain; (bal) a twist;—**áná**, (murakná) to be sprained.

**Moch**, H. *m.* (kele ká darakht) the plantain-tree.

**Mocha**, S. *m.* (kelá) the plantain.

**Mochak**, S. *m.* (ázád k. w.) a liberator; (rishí, muní) an ascetic.

**Mochan**, H. *f.* (mochí kí jorú) the wife of a *Mochi* or shoe-maker.

**Mochan**, S. *m.* (rihái) release, acquital, discharge; (mauqúfí) dismissal, discharge; (mu'áfí) forgiveness.

**Mochí**, H. *m.* (ek qaum ká nám jo chamre ká kám karte hain) name of a caste who are workers in leather; (páre-doz, chamár) a cobbler; (zín-sáz) harness maker; (kafsh-doz) a shoemaker.

**Mochin**, H. *f.* see mochan.

**Mochná**, H. *v. t.* (kholná) to loosen; (ázád kar d.) to liberate; (phenk d.) to throw off, to cast or shed; (bujháná) to extinguish; (noch l.) to pinch up;—*m.* (chimtí) a pair of pincers.

**Mochní**, H. *f.* (chimtí) small pincers.

**Mod**, H. *m.* (khushí) joy, happiness.

**Modhú**, H. *a.* (sídhá sáda) guileless, artless; (bholá) simple.

**Modí**, H. *m.* (saudágar) a merchant; (pansárí) a grocer; (baniyá) a corn-chandler; (dúkán-dár) a shop-keeper;—**khána**, *m.* (bhandárí-khána) a store-house; (bawarchí-khána) a pantry.

**Modin** or **modiní**, H *f.* (modí kí jorú) the wife of a *modí*; (pansárin) a female grocer.

**Mográ**, H. *m.*(hathaurá) a hammer; (koba) mallet; (ek qism kí chamelí) the double jasmine.

**Mogrí**, H. *f.* (mekh-chú) a small mallet.

**Moh**, S. *f.* (gash) loss of consciousness, fainting; (ghabráhat) bewilderment; (jahálat) ignorance; (be-waqúfí) folly; (fareftagí) infatuation; (jádú) charm; (galatí) error; (muhabbat) affection, love; —**jáná**, (farefta ho j.) to be fascinated;—**karná**,*v.t.* (cháhná) to feel affection;—**rakhná**, *v. t.* (lubháná) to allure, to infatuate.

**Mohan** S. *m.* (farefta k. w.) an enchanter;(ma'shúq) a sweet-heart; ('áshiq) a lover; (Krishn ká nám) an epithet of Krishna; (fareftagí) infatuation; (ham-bistarí) sexual intercourse; —**bhog**, *m.* ('umda qism ká halwá) a particular kind of sweetmeat;—**málá**, *m.* (múnge yá sone ke dánon ká hár) a necklace of corals and gold beads.

**Mohaní**, S. *f.* (farefta k. w. 'aurat) a fascinating woman; (randí) a courtesan; (jádú) fascination.

**Mohí**, S. *a.* (mohne w.) fascinating, enchanting; (pareshán k. w.) stupifying, bewildering.

**Mohiní**, S. *f.* (Durgá) an epithet of Durgá; (ek qism kí chamelí) a kind of jasmine.

**Mohit**, S. *a.* (be-hosh) fainted; (lubháyá) fascinated; (pareshán) perplexed, bewildered.

**Mohná**, H. *v. t.* (bahkáná) to allure, to seduce;(farefta k.) to fascinate.

**Mohra**, P. *m.* (rírh) backbone; (safái, chiknái) polish;—**dár**, (chikná) smooth.

**Moiyá**, H. *m.* (lachchhá) a skein of thread.

**Mokhá**, H. *m.* (súrákh) an opening; (jhanjhrí) a lattice, a window.

**Moklá**, H. *a.* (dhílá) loose; (ázád) free; (khulá) open; (alag) apart; (kushída) expanded; (khush) cheerful; (káfí) enough; (kasír) abundant.

**Moksh**, S. *m.* (rihái) deliverance, release; (mukti) final beatitude.

**Mol**, H. *m.* (qímat) price; (kharíd) purchase;—**lagáná**, (dám thahráná) to value, to appraise;—**tol**, *m.* (qímat) price; (ankáo) valuation;—**torná**, (qímat ghatáná) to reduce the price.

**Mol lená**, H. *v. t.* (kharídná) to buy.

**Mom**, P. *m.* (madhumal) bee's-wax wax;—**batti**, *f.* (sham' i momí) a

wax-candle;—**dil**, *a.* (rahím) tender-hearted;—**gar**, P. *m.* (mom ká kám k. w.) a worker in wax;—**jáma**, *m.* (ek qism ká momí kapṛá) wax-cloth;—**karná**, (muláim k.) to soften; (galáná) to melt.

**Momí**, P. *a.* (mom ká baná húá) waxen;—**chhíṭ**,(ek qism kí chhínṭ) a kind of chintz.

**Momiyáí**, P. *f.* (ek qism kí dawá) a kind of medicine;—**nikálná**, (márte márte bhartá kar d.) to beat to a mummy.

**Mondhá**, H. *m.* (sarkanḍe yá bet kí baní húí kursí) a reed or cane seat; (pádán) a foot-stool; (muḍdhá) the shoulder; (kúbaṛ) a hump; (chaubaglá) a gusset.

**Mondhá**, H. *m.* (úkh ká ankhwá) a sprout or shoot of sugarcane.

**Mongrí**, H. *f.* see Mogrí. [end.

**Moní**, H. *f.* (nok) point, tip; (kinára)

**Moṛ**, H. *m.* (pher) turn, bend; (bal, ainṭhan) twist; (guḍrá) coil; (lachak) sprain; (ulaṭná, duhráná) a turning down.

**Mor**, P. *m.* (morcha) rust;—H. *m.* (táús) a peacock;—**mukuṭ**,*m.* (mor kí choṭí) a peacock's crest;—**pankhí**, *f.* (ek baṛí sair kí kishtí jis ke sámhne mor baná hotá hai) a large pleasure-boat with a peacock for figure-head;—P. *f.*(chínṭí) ant;—**malakh**, (be-shumár) innumerable.

**Morá**, H. *pr.* (merá) mine.

**Morcha**, P. *m.* (ek chhoṭí chúntí) a little ant; (zang) rust; (qila'-bandí) a fortification;—**bandí**,*f.*(qila'-bandí) fortifying.

**Morchal**, H.*m.*(mor ke par ká guchchhá makkhiyán hánkne ke liye) a whisk of peacock's feathers.

**Morchang**, H. *m.* (chang) a Jew's

**Moṛhá**, H. *m.* see Mondhá. [harp.

**Morí**, H. *f.* (nálí) drain, gutter; (súrákh) an opening.

**Morí**, H. *f.* (morní) a peahen.

**Moṛná**, H. *v. t.* (ainṭhná) to turn; (murkáná) to sprain; (ghumáná) to screw; (ulaṭná) to turn or double down;(bhagáná)to drive back; (wápas k.) to give back.

**Morní**, H. *f.* (morí) a peahen;(khúnṭí) a peg; (latkan) pendant.

**Mosná**, H. *v. t.* (maroṛná) to twist, to wring; (dabáná) to press; (masosná) to suppress an emotion.

**Moṭ**, H. *f.* (gaṭṭhar) a bundle, a parcel;(kull gaṭhrí)gross amount; (charsá) a leather bucket for drawing water.

**Motá**,H.*a.*(farbih) fat; (baṛá) great; (ghaná) dense, thick; (adná) inferior;—**dikhái dená**, (sáf na dikhái d.)to see indistinctly;—**tázá**, *a.* (haṭṭá kaṭṭá) fat.

**Moṭápá**, H. *m.* see Moṭáí. [of vetch.

**Moṭh**, H. *f.* (ek qism kí urd) a kind

**Moṭhá**, H. *m.* (ek qism kí ghás) a kind of grass. [of grain.

**Mothí**, H. *f.*(ek qism ká anáj) a kind

**Motí**, H. *m.* (dur) a pearl;—**chhedná**, yá bíndhná, (motí bedhná yá motí men súrákh k.) to bore a pearl; —**chúr**,(chamakdár ánkh)a sparkling eye; (ek qism kí miṭháí) a kind of sweetmeat;—**kí sí áb utarná**, (be-hurmat ho j.) to be disgraced;—**kí sípí**, (sadaf) mother-of-pearl;—**pironá**, (motí gúndhná) to string pearls; *Met.* (fasáhat se bolná) to speak eloquently;(roná) to shed tears.

**Motiyá**, H. *a.*(motí kí shakl yá rang ká)of the shape or colour of pearl; —*m.* (ek qism kí chambelí) a species of jasmine; — **bind**, *m.* (dhundh kí bímárí) cataract.

**Motiyá**, H. *m.*(bár-bardár) a porter.

**Moṭkí**, H. *f.* (kudálí) a pick-axe.

**Moṭrá, moṭrí**,H.*m.*(gaṭṭhar)a bundle; (jholá) a knapsack.

**Moza**, P. *m.* (páitába) stocking.

**Mridang**, S. *m.* (pakháwaj) a kind of drum; (fánús) a glass-shade for a lamp.

**Mridul**, S.*a.*(muláim)soft,mild, tender;—*m.* (pání) water;—**subháo**,*a.* (dardmand) tender-hearted.

**Mriga**, S. *m.* (haran) deer;—**chhálá**, *m.*(haran ká chamṛá jis ko sádhú log bichháte hain) antelope skin used as a bed by Hindu ascetics;—**lochan**, (gizál-chashm) gazelle-eyed;—**mad**, *m.* (mushk) musk;—**nábhí**, (náfa) musk bag;—**ráj**, *m.* (sher)a lion;— **sálá**, *f.* (ramná) a deer park;—**sirá**, *m.* (pánchwán nakshatra) the fifth lunar mansion. [chase.

**Mrigayá**, S. *f.* (shikár, aher) the

**Mrigí**, S. *f.* (harní) a doe.

**Mrinál**, S. *m.* (kamal ká reshedár danṭhal) fibrous stalk of a lotus.

**Mrit**, H. *f.* (maut) death; **akál**—, (marg i nágahání) untimely death; —**lok**,*m.*('álam i arwáh) the world of the dead;—**patr**, *m.* (wasíatnáma) a will. [da) the dead.

**Mritak**, S. *m.* (lásh) a corpse; (mur-

**Mú**, P. *m.* (bál) hair;—**báf**, (múnd gúndhná) a fillet or ribbon for the hair;—**ba**—, *ad.* (bál bál) hair by hair; (ṭhík o ṭhík) with precision; (zará zará) minutely.

**Múá**, H. *a.* (murda) dead; (kamzor) impotent; (kund) dull; (kamína) base, vile;—**bádal**, (abr i murda, isfanj) a sponge.

**Mu'abbid**, A. *m.* (parastár) worshipper.

**Muaddab**, A. *a.* (khalíq) courteous, civil; ('álim) learned.

**Mu'áf**, P. *a.* ('afú kiyá gayá) forgiven, pardoned; (barí) exempted; (rihá) free;—**honá**, *v. i.* (gunáh bakhshí p.) to be forgiven; —**karná**, *v. t.* (chhamá k.) to pardon; (chhor d.) to exempt.

**Mu'áfí**, P. *f.* (gunáh-bakhshí) forgiveness, pardon; (takhfíf lagán) remission of revenue; (árází bilá lagán) a rent-free grant of land;—**cháhná**, (gunáh bakhshí cháhní) to ask for pardon;—**chitthí**, *f.* (hukm-náma i rihái) a letter or order for exemption;—**dár**, *m.* (árází i mu'áfí ká dakhílkár) a holder of rent-free land;—**i dáimí, yá—istimrárí**, (jágír-i-dawám) a grant of land in perpetuity;—**mángná**, see mu'áfí cháhná;—**náma**, *m.* (mahsúl se barí kar diye jáne ká kágaz) an order of exemption from taxes; —**zamín**, (jágír) rent-free land.

**Mu'áhida**, P. *m.* (qaul qarár) agreement.

**Mu'aiyan**, A. *a.* (muqarrar) appointed.

**Muákhaza**, P. *m.* (jawáb-dihí) accountability; (sazá) punishment; (dand) damages; (ilzám) blame;—**dár**, *a.* (jawáb-dih) responsible;—**karná**, (badlá lená) to take satisfaction; (jawáb-dih thahráná) to call to account; (sazá d.) to punish; (da'wedár h.) to demand as a due to claim;—**se barí honá**, (jawáb-dihí se subuk-dosh h.) to be relieved from responsibility.

**Muakhkhar**, P. *m.* (pichhlá hissa) back part;—*a.* (pichhlá) hinder.

**Mu'álaja**, P. *m.* (dawá) medical treatment;—**karná**, *v. t.* (dawá k.) to treat medically; (sihhat d.) to heal, to cure.

**Mu'allá**, A. *a.* (a'lá) high, exalted; —**alqáb**, ('álí martaba) exalted rank or dignity; **Urdú-i—**, (sháhí zubán) the court language.

**Mu'allaq**, A. *a.* (áwezán) hanging.

**Muallif**, A. *m.* (majmú'a k. w.) compiler, (musannif) author.

**Mu'allim**, A. *m.* (ustád) a teacher; —**garí**, see Mu'allamí.

**Mu'allima**, A. *f.* (ustání) a female teacher.

**Mu'allimí**, P. *f.* (ustádí) teachership; (ta'lím) instruction.

**Mu'ambar**, A. *a.* (khushbúdár) perfumed.

**Mu'ámala**, P. *m.* (kár o bár) business; (tijárat) commerce; (saudá) bargain; (khatt o kitábat) correspondence; (kám) affair; (muqaddama) a suit in law;—**banná**, (májrá tai h.) a matter to be settled;—**dán yá shinás**, *m.* (mu'ámala jánne w.) a business man; —**i sangín**, *m.* (bhárí mu'ámala) a serious matter;—**karná**, (kár o bár k.) to carry on business transactions with; (kharíd-farokht k.) to buy and sell;—**ras**, *a.* (kárbárí) thoroughly comprehending an affair.

**Mu'ammá**, A. *m.* (koí poshída bát) unapparent or obscure; (chístán) a riddle; (muhim) a difficult or complicated matter.

**Muannas**, A. *a.* (máda) feminine; (zanána) effeminate.

**Muarrakha**, P. *a.* (fit-táríkh) under date, dated; (likhá) written.

**Muarrikh**, A. *m.* (tawáríkh likhne w.) a chronicler.

**Mu'ásharat**, P. *f.* (suhbat) society; (guftogú) conversation; (ittihád) familiarity.

**Mu'ásir**, A. *a.* (ham-'asr) contemporary; (ham-'umr) coeval.

**Muassar**, A. *a.* (asar kiyá gayá) effected by;—**honá**, (kár-gar h.) to prove efficacious.

**Mu'attal**, A. *a.* (khálí) vacant; (gair-ábád) uninhabited; (wírán) deserted; (bekár) unemployed; (ma'zúl) suspended;—**karná**, *v. t.* (mauqúf k.) to abolish; (bekár kar d.) to dismiss; (khárij kar d.) to cancel; —**rakhná**, *v. t.* (khálí r.) to keep vacant.

**Mu'attalí**, P. *f.* (ma'zúlí) suspension from office; (bekárí) out of employment; (gaflat) neglect; (der) delay.

**Mu'attar**, A. *a.* (khushbúdár) perfumed, scented, fragrant.

**Mu'áwanat**, P. *f.* (madad) help.

**Mu'áwaza**, P. *m.* (badlá) compensation; ('iwazí) substitution; (jazá) retaliation;—**diláná**, (badlá diláná) to cause compensation to be given.

**Mu'áwin**, A. *m.* (madadgár) helper; —**i daryá**, *m.* (daryá ká báj-guzár) tributary of a river.

**Mu'áyana**, P. *m.* (muláhiza) inspection; (nazar) sight;—**karná**, *v. t.* (dekhná) to see; (ázmána) to examine.

**Mu'azzam**, A. *a.* (bará) great;—*m.* (sardár) the principal, the chief.

**Mu'azzama**, P. *a.* (barí) great.

**Mu'azzaz**, A. *a.* (mukarram) honored.

**Muazzin**, A. *m.* (azán d. w.) one chanting the call to prayer.
**Mubádala**, P. *m.* (badlá) exchange, barter; (jazá) retaliation.
**Mubaddal**, P. *a.* (badlá húá yá tabdíl kiyá húá) changed, altered.
**Mubáh**, A. *a.* (rawá) allowable; —**karná**, *v. t.* (jáyaz k.) to make allowable; —**rakhná**, (rawá r.) to hold lawful.
**Mubáhasa**, P. *m.* (tahqíq) investigation; (bahsá-bahs) discussion; —**karná**, (bahasná) to discuss; (jhagaṛná) to dispute.
**Mubaiyan**, A. *a.* (bayán kiyá húá) declared; (záhir kiyá húá) made distinct.
**Mubálaga**, P. *m.* (mihnat) diligence, utmost effort; (baṛháo jhúṭh) exaggeration; (ziyádatí) intensity; —**karná**, (baṛháná) to exaggerate.
**Mubárák**, A. *a.* (barakat diyá gayá) blessed; (khush) happy; (bhágwán) fortunate; —*int.* (salámat, khush) hail; (shádmání ho) congratulations to you;—**bád**, *int.* (khush-qismatí tumháre sáth rahe) may good fortune attend you! —**bád dená**, (shádmání manáná) to wish joy; (khátir se milná) welcome; —**bádí**, *f.* (tahniyat, badhái) congratulation; (du'á, ashirbád) good wishes.
**Mubarrá**, A. *a.* (barí) acquitted.
**Mubashshir**, A. *m.* (khush-khabarí sunáne w.) a bearer of good news.
**Mubassir**, A. *a.* (tez-nazar) penetrating.
**Mubham**, A. *a.* (poshída) occult, unknown; (mashkúk) doubtful, ambiguous.
**Múbid**, P. *m.* (áftáb kí parastish k. w.) a worshipper of the sun; ('álim) a doctor; (wazír) a minister of state.
**Mubtadá**, A. *f.* (shurú') beginning; *Gram.* (jumla ká ibtidái lafz) an inchoative.
**Mubtadí**, A. *m.* (shurú' k. w.) a beginner; (bání) a founder.
**Mubtalá**, A. *a.* (giriftár) involved, entangled; (maglúb) overtaken; (farefta) fascinated; —**honá**, (giriftár h.) to be involved.
**Muchalka**, S. *m.* (dastávez, tamassuk) a bond; (iqrár-náma) agreement; (mujrimon ká 'ahd-náma) recognizance of criminals:—**i hifz i aman**, (iqrár-náma jo sulh rakhne ke liye likhá játá hai) a bond to keep the peace.
**Muchána**, H. *v. t.* (band karwáná) to cause to shut.
**Muchang**, H. *f.* see **Murchang**.
**Muchchá**, H. *m.* (gosht ká baṛá ṭukṛá) a large lump of flesh.
**Múchh**, H. *f.* (sablat) mustache; (díng) boasting, bragging.
**Muchiná**, H. *m.* (chimṭí) tweezers.
**Muchkáná**, H. *v. t.* (maṛoṛná) to sprain, to twist.
**Mukabbir**, A. *m.* (muhtamim) manager; (wazír) a minister, a councilor; (hákim) a governor; (názim) administrator.
**Mudabbirí**, P. *f.* (intizám) management; (durustí) regulation.
**Mudákhalat**, P. *f.* (dast-andází) interference; (rasáí) access; (dákhila) entrance.
**Mudám**, A. *a.* (hameshagí) perpetual; —*ad.* (hamesha) always.
**Mudámí**, P. *a.* (abadí) eternal.
**Mudammag**, A. *a.* (magrúr) proud, vain.
**Mudárát**, P. *f.* (akhláq) civility.
**Mudarris**, A. *m.* (mu'allim) a teacher.
**Mudarrisí**, P. *f.* (mu'allamí) teachership.
**Mudáwamat**, P. *f.* (hameshagí) perpetuity; (kasrat isti'mál) continual use; (mashaqqat) assiduity.
**Mudáwát**, P. *f.* (mu'álaja) medical treatment.
**Mudáyin**, A. *m.* (mahájan) a creditor.
**Mudd'á**, P. *m.* (árzú) desire, wish; (matlab) meaning, object; (mál i masrúqa) stolen property;—**'alaih**, (jis ke úpar da'wá kiyá jáe) defendent; (kisí muqaddame ke fariq sání) the respondent in a lawsuit; (mujrim) a criminal;—**hásil karná**, (matlab yá garaz nikálná) to obtain the object in view;—**pakaṛná**, (mál i masrúqa daryáft k.) to discover hidden property.
**Mudda'í**, P. *m.* (da'wedár) a claimant, a plaintiff; (dushman) an enemy;—**honá**, (da'wedár h.) to be a claimant of; (nálish k.) to sue for.
**Mudda'iya**, P. *f.* (da'wedár 'aurat) a female claimant.
**Muddat**, P. *f.* (zamána) time; (muhlat) interval of time;—**húí**, (zamána i daráz guzrá) a long time ago;—**i madíd**, (bahut din ká waqfa) a long space of time;—**ká**, *a.* (puráná) old, ancient;—**ul 'umr**, (zindagí bhar) all life long; (zindagí kí mí'ád) space of life.
**Mudawwar**, P. *a.* (gol) circular.
**Mudhná**, H. *m.* (kandhá) shoulder.
**Mudgal**, H. *f.* (lakṛí ká kundá) a log of wood.
**Mudgar**, H. *m.* (hathauṛa) a hammer; (moṛrá) a mallet; ('asá) a mace; (kasrat karne ká mugdar) a dumb-bell.

X

**Múḍh, múrh,** H. *m.* (sar) the head (sar dár) the head man.
**Mudit,** S. *a.* (khush ) rejoiced, happy
**Mudkhala,** P. *a.* (mundaraj) entered; (shámil kiyá húá) inserted or filed.
**Mudrá,** S. *f.* (muhar) a seal; (angúṭhí) a finger-ring; (sikka) a coin; —sála, *m.* (ṭaksál) a mint. [ring
**Mudrí,** H. *f.* (angushtarí) a finger-
**Mudrika,** P. *m.* (fahm) comprehension; ('aql) genius.
**Mufáját,** P. *a.* (ittifáqiya) sudden; marg i—, (ittifáqiya maut) sudden death.
**Mufáraqat,** P. *f.* (judáí) separation.
**Mufarrah,** A. *a.* (tazagí-bakhsh) refreshing. [terval.
**Mufásala,** P. *m.* (dúrí) distance, in-
**Mufassal,** A. *a.* (sáf) distinct; (púrá) full; (tashríh-wár) detailed;—*ad.* (sáf sáf) distinctly; (púrá púrá) in full; **-kahná**, *v.t.* (tafsílwár bayán k.) to describe in detail.
**Mufíd,** A. *a.* (súd-mand) profitable, advantageous, beneficial; (kár-ámad) useful;—**honá**, *v. i.* (fáida-mand h.) to be profitable.
**Muflis,** P. *a.* (diwáliya) insolvent; (muhtáj) indigent, poor; (kambakht) wretched.
**Muflisí,** P. *f.* (muhtájí) poverty, pauperism;—**chháná**, (garíbí gherná) poverty to overshadow.
**Mufrad,** A. *a.* (tanhá) single, alone; (ek) singular; (sáda) simple; (gair-murakkab) uncompounded.
**Mufsid,** A. *a.* (sharír) mischievous; (muzir) pernicious (fasádí) factious;—*m.* (fasád k. w.) a seditious person; (badkár) a male factor; (átashzan) an incendiary.
**Mufsidí,** P. *f.* (bakheriyá-pan) factiousness; (burái) perniciousness.
**Muft,** P. *a.* (jo bilá kharch yá mihnat ke hásil ho) acquired without cost or labour: (sent) gratis;—*ad.* (fuzúl) in vain, unprofitably;—**khor**, *m.* (tufailí) sponger, loafer.
**Muftarí,** P. *a* (sharír) knavish; (darog-go) a liar; (jhúṭhí tuhmat lagáne w.) a false accuser.
**Muftí,** P. *m.* (Musalmánon ká ek shara'í afsar) a Mohammedan law-officer.
**Muftí,** P. *a.* (in'ámí) gratuitous.
**Mug,** P. *m.* (garb) fire worshipper; (mai-farosh) a tavern-keeper.
**Mugaiyar,** A. *a.* (dígar) altered, changed.
**Mugal,** P. *m.* (Túrán ke báshinde) natives of Tartary;—**paṭhán**, (ek qism ká khel) a kind of game.
**Mugálata,** P. *m.* (dhoká, jul) deception; (galatí, bhúl) an error;—**dená**, (dhoká d., bhuláná) to deceive, to lead into error;—**dihí**, *f.* (dagá-bází) deception.
**Mugalazát,** A. *a. f. pl.* (gálíán) abusive language;—**bakná**, (gálíán bakná) to use foul language.
**Muganní,** P. *m.* (mutrib) a musician.
**Mugdar,** H. *m* see Mudgar;—**ghumáná, hiláná yá phiráná**, (mugdar se kasrat k.) to exercise with dumb-bells. [*Acacia tree.*
**Mugilán,** P. *m.* (babúl, kíkar) the
**Muglání,** H. *f.* (Mugal kí bíbí) the wife of a Mogal; (darzin) a needle-woman.
**Muglaq,** A. *a.* (tárík) obscure; (pechdár) intricate; (mushkil) very difficult.
**Mugraq,** A. *a.* (ḍubáyá) dipped in; (soná yá chándí charháyá) gilded. [face.
**Muh,** H. *m.* (munh) mouth; (chihra)
**Muhábá,** P. *m.* (tarafdárí) partiality; (liház) regard; (ta'zím) respect; (dostí) friendship; (khabardárí, chaukasí) caution, care; be—, *ad.* (bilá tarafdárí se) without partiality; (be-rahmí se) unmercifully.
**Muhabbat,** P. *f.* ('ishq) love; (cháh) affection;—**ámez**, (ulfat se milí) affectionate;—**rakhná**, *v.i.* (cháhná) to love.
**Muhaddis,** A. *m.* (kahne yá bayán karne w.) a narrator or relater; (muallif) a compiler; (hadísgo) a relater of Mohammedan traditions. [ter.
**Muháfá,** P. *m* (pálkí) a kind of lit-
**Muháfiz,** A. *m.* (hifázat k. w.) a guardian; (amín) protector; (pahredár) watchman, sentry; (hákim) commander;—**i daftar**, *m.* (daftar-khána ká nigahbán) record-keeper;—**khána**, *m.* (daftar-khána) record-room;—**i mahbas**, *m.* (dároga i jel) gaoler.
**Muháfizat,** P. *f.* (bacháo) preservation; (panáh) protection; (nigahbání) guardian-ship; (sipurdí) custody.
**Muhaiyá,** A. *a.* (murattab) arranged: (taiyár) ready, prepared; (ikatthá) got together;—**karná**, *v. t.* (fáráham k.) to get together; (taiyár k.) to prepare;—**rakhná**, (musta'idd r.) keep ready.
**Muhájarat,** P *f.* (judáí) separation.
**Muhál,** A. *a.* (ná-mumkin) impossible.
**Muháná,** H. *m.* (daryá ká dahána) mouth of a river; (samundar ká

kol) an estuary; (sangam) confluence; (ábnáe) a strait.

**Muhandis**, P. *m.* a geometrician.

**Muhár**, P. *f.* (nakel) the nose-string of a camel; be —, *a.* (be-lagám) unbridled; (khulá) loose.

**Muhárba**, P. *m.* (laráí) battle, fight; —**karná**, *v. t.* (laṛná) to fight.

**Muharram**, A. *a.* (harám) forbidden; (pák) sacred; (baṛá) dignified; — *m. lit.* (pák mahína) the sacred month; (Musalmánon ká pahlá mahína, jo Husain ke qatl ke liye pák samjhá játá hai) the first month of the Mohammedan year commemorating Husain's death;— **ká paidáishí**, (gamgín yá udás) sad, sorrowful.

**Muharriq**, A. *a.* (jáláne w.) burning; —*m.* (átash-zan) an incendiary.

**Muharrir**, A. *m.* (nawísinda) a writer. [clerk.

**Muharrirí**, P. *f.* (likhná) the office of a

**Muhásá**, H. *m.* a pimple, especialy on the face of a youth;— **nikalná**, (chihre par dáne phúṭná) pimples to break out on the face.

**Muhásaba**, P. *m.* (shumár) calculation, account;— **karná**, (hisáb durust k.) to settle or adjust an account; —**lená**, (hisáb jánchná) to audit an account.

**Muhásara**, P. *m.* (fauj se gher l.) besieging, blockading;—**men áná**, (ghir j.) to be besieged.

**Muhásib**, A. *m.* (hisáb-dán) an arithmetician, an accountant.

**Muhásil**, A. *m.* (hásil k. w.) acquirer; (mál-guzárí ká tahsíldár) collector of revenue; (názir, amín) bailiff; (adáe i dain kí tákíd) a dun.

**Muháwara**, P. *m.* (guftogú) dialogue; (ma'múlí yá ráij i zubán) common or current speech; (alfáz kí aisí tartíb jis se ek kháss ma'ne paidá hon) idiom, phraseology; (ma'múl, 'ádat) usage, habit;—**dáiná**, (ráij k.) to establish a custom; ('ádí k.) to make accustomed to; (mashq k.) to practise.

**Muhchang**, H. *f.* (murchang) Jew's harp. [terrible.

**Muhib**, P. *a.* (dahshatnák) fearful,

**Muhibb**, A. *m.* (dost) a friend.

**Muhimm**, A. *a.* (baṛá) great; (zarúrí) important, necessary; (bhárí) serious;—**í**, (koí zarúrí yá bhárí kám) an urgent or serious business.

**Muhít**, A. *m.* (gherá) circumference.

**Muhlat**, P. *f.* (ítiwá) procrastination; (der) delay; (waqfa) intermission; (fursat) leisure; (mauqúfí) cessation;—**dená**, *v. t.* (fursat d.) to grant a respite; (der k.) to delay; (multawí k.) to postpone;—**milná**, *v. i.* (fursat milná) to obtain respite; (mí'ád páná) to be allowed time.

**Muhkam**, A. *a.* (mazbút) strengthened; (díwár se ghirá húá) walled, fenced. [(muzir) destructive.

**Muhlik**, A. *a.* (qátil) fatal, deadly;

**Muhmal**, A. *a.* (matrúk) neglected; (gair musta'mal) not used; (be-ma'ní) without meaning; (be-matlab) aimless;—*m.* (maskhara) a buffoon.

**Muhmil**, A. *a.* (lá-parwáh) careless.

**Muhr**, P. *f.* (chháp) a seal; (muhrdár angúṭhí) seal-ring; (muhr kí chháp) impression of a seal; (ashrafí) a gold coin; (kunwárpan) maidenhood;—**i kháss**, *f.* (nij kí muhr) a private seal;—**i sháhí**, *f.* (bádsháh kí muhr) royal seal; —**i taqlídí**, *f.* (ja'lí muhr) a counterfeit seal;—**kan**, *m.* (hakkák) a seal-engraver, a lapidary;—**karná**, (mu-hrchhápná) to seal, to stamp.

**Muhrá**, H. *m.* (sámhná) the front, vanguard. [front.

**Muhre par**, H. *ad.* (sámhne) in the

**Muhra**, P. *m.* (chiknáhaṭ) glossiness; (áb, jhalak) lustre; (goṭ, nard) a piece or man *at chess*, etc.; (takhta i nard) a counter *for playing any game*; (ríṛh) back-bone;—**dár**, *a.* (chikná) smooth, polished; —**i nard**, *m.* (shatranj kí goṭ) chessman.

**Muhrá**, P. *m.* (kauṛí) a shell; (kankaṛí, reza) a pebble; (guṭká) a small ball; (zahr-muhra) bezoar stone; (rabar) a rubber;—**karná**, (kauṛí se ghoṭná) to rub with the shell; (chikná k.) to polish.

**Muhrí**, P. *a.* (muhr kiyá húá) sealed, stamped.

**Muhrí**, H. *f.* (nálí) a drain; (ástín kí kaf) cuff of a sleeve; (bandúq ká mukhaṛá) bore of a gun.

**Muhsan**, A. *a.* (mahfúz) guarded; (pák) chaste; (ásúda) continent.

**Muhsin**, A. *a.* (nek) generous;—*m.* (nekokár) benefactor;—**kush**, *a.* (ná-shukrá) ungrateful.

**Muhtáj**, A. *a.* (hájat-mand, garíb) necessitous, needy, indigent, poor; (kam) defective, wanting;—*m.* (kangál) a poor man, a pauper; (faqír) a beggar;—**khána**, *m.* (garíb-khána) a poor house.

**Muhtájí**, P. *f.* (tang-dastí) poverty, indigence; (zarúrat) want, need.

**Muhtamil**, A. *a.* (mushtabah) suspected; (ishtibáhí) doubtful, sus-

picious;—*m.* (qulí) a taker up of a burden; (bardásht k. w.) bearer, sustainer, endurer.

**Muhtamim, A.** *m.*(muntazim) manager; (kárinda) agent; (mu'áina k. w.) inspector;—**i matb'**, *m.* (chhápe-khána ká muntazim) manager of a printing house.

**Muhtamimí, H.** *f.* (ihtimámí) managership; (mukhtárí) agency.

**Muhtashim, A.** *a.* (táqatwar) powerful; ('azím) great.

**Muhtasib, A.** *m.* (hisábí) a reckoner, calculator; (bázár ká dároga) inspector of weights and measure. [portions, dowries.

**Muhúr, A.** *m.* (mahr) marriage

**Muhur, S.** *ad.* (dam par dam) at every moment; (bár bár) again and again, repeatedly.

**Muhúrt, muhúrat, H.** *m.* (waqt ká ek khass hissa jo do gharí yá artálís minit ke barábar hotá hai) a division of time equal to 48 minutes; (lahza) a moment, an instant; (subh gharí) an auspicious moment; (najúmí) an astrologer. [helper.

**Mu'ín, A.** *m.* (madadgár) aider,

**Mujádala, P.** *m.* (jhagrá) contention.

**Mujáhid, A.** *a.* (mihnat k. w.) striver, endeavourer;—*m.* (dín ke bára men larne w.) a contender for the faith. [ly, session.

**Mujálasat, P.** *f.* (sabhá) an assemb-

**Mujallá, P.** *a*, (sáf aur chamakdár) clear and bright; (chikná) polished;('ayán) manifest; (musharrah) illustrated.

**Mujallad, P.** *a.* (bandhí húí) bound; —*m.* (kitáb jis kí jild chamre kí baní ho) a book bound in leather.

**Mujallid, A.** *m.* (jild-band) a bookbinder.

**Mujarrab, P.** *a.* (ázmúda) tried, tested; (parkhá húá) assayed; (tajribakár) experienced; (hunarmand, guní) expert, skilled.

**Mujarrad, A.** *a.* (sirf) bare, mere, only; (akelá) single; (be-biyáhá) ummarried; (be-jism) bodiless; **ba—**, *ad.*(fauran, ánan fánan men) instantly;—**rahná**, *v. i.* (tanhá be-biyáhá r.) to remain unmarried. [poreal.

**Mujassam, A.** *a.* (jism-dár) cor-

**Mujáwir, P.** *m.* an attendant at a mosque or shrine;(parosí) a neighbour.

**Mujáwirí, P.** *f.* (paros) neighbourhood; (mujáwir ká kám) the work of an attendant at a mosque or shrine.

**Mujh, H.** *pr.* (ham) we;—**se**,(mere pás se)from me;—**sá**, (merí tarah) like

**Mujhe, H.** *pr.* (mujh ko) to me. [me.

**Mújib, A.** *m.* (bá'is) cause, reason.

**Mújibát, A.** *m.* (wajúhát) causes, reasons. [musannif) author.

**Mújíd, A.** *m.* (íjád k. w.) inventor;

**Mu'jiza, A.** *m.* (karámát) miracle; —**dikháná**, *v. t.* (karámat dikháná) to show a miracle.

**Mujmal, A.** *a.* (mukhtasar) abridged, brief;(khulása)an abstract; (goshwára) a compendious statement.

**Mujmalan, A.** *ad.* (mukhtasar men) in brief; (sarsarí taur par) cursorily.

**Mujrá, P.** *m.* (ádáb) obeisance, respects; (takhfíf) allowance, deduction;(badlá) a set-off; (peshawar gánewálon ká imtihán) a trial of professional singing;—**dená** (minhá k.) to give credit, to allow an abatement;—**honá**, *v.i.* (hisáb men charháyá j.) to be carried to account;(ghatáyá j.)to be deducted;—**karná**, *v. t.* (hisáb men jam' k.) to give credit for; (minhá k.) to deduct; (ádáb bajá láná) to make obeisance;—**lená**, (ghatáná) to deduct, to subtract.

**Mujráí, P.** *m.* (ádáb bajá láne w.) one who pays his respects; (khidmatgár) a servant; (marsiyakhwán)one who recites a *marsiya*, or dirge.

**Mujráí, H.** *f.* (minháí) allowance, deduction; (lagán men minháí) a reduction in the assessment.

**Mujrim, A.** *a.* (mulzim) criminal, culpable;—*m.* (gunahgár) a felon; —**honá**, (kisí jurm ká murtakib h.) to commit an offence;—**tháráná**, (mulzim qarár d.) to convict.

**Mujrimána, P.** *ad.* (faujdárí ká)criminal; (mulzimána) culpable.

**Mujtabá, A.** *a.* (dil-pasand) chosen.

**Mujtahid, A.** *a.* (ímám) spiritual director; (a'lá darje ká shar'í 'álim) a great theologian; (faqíh) a jurist.

**Múk, H.** *a.* (be-zubán) dumb,speechless;(khámosh)silent;(garíb) poor.

**Muk'ab, A.** *a.* (murabba' yá ka'b kí shakl ká)of a square or cubic form.

**Mukaddar, A.** *a.* (mailá) muddy, turbid; (ná-khush) displeased; (barham) sullen; (malín) gloomy.

**Mukáfát, P.** *f.* (badlá) compensation.

**Mukallaf, A.** *a.* (mashgúl) busied; (fikrmand) occupied with care; (mukammal) elaborate; (árásta) decorated; ('umda) elegant.

**Mukammal, A.** *a.* (púrá) completed;

(tamám zarúriyát se muhaiyá) fitted with every requisite; (anjám ko pahuncháyá húá) performed.

**Mukarná**, H. *v. t.* (inkár k.) to deny.

**Mukarram**, A. *a.* (mu'azziz) honoured; (sharíf) noble; (námwar) illustrious.

**Mukarrar**, A. *a.* (duhráyá) repeated; (dobára) again;—**sikarrar**, *ad.* (dobára sibára) a second and third time; (bár bár) again and again.

**Mukáshafa**, P. *m.* (wahí) revelation; (ilhám) apocalypse.

**Mukaṭ**, H. *m.* see Mukuṭ.

**Mukátabat**, P. *f.* (khatt-kitábat) epistolary correspondence.

**Mukkh**, S. *a.* (kháss) chief.

**Mukh**, S. *m.* (munh) the mouth; (chihra) face, countenance; (chonch) beak *of a bird*; (thúthan) snout; (sámhná) front; (súrákh) aperture; (darwáza) entrance; (ibtidá) commencement;—**ábhá**, *f.* (chihre kí chamak) splendour of countenance;—**ár vind**, *a.* (jis kákamal sá chihra ho) lotus-faced; —**chánd**, (máh-rú) a moonlike face; (khúbsúrat chihra) a lovely face; —**karná**, (munh pherná) to turn the face; —**malín**, *a.* (gamgín chihre w.) of sad countenance;—**mantarí**, *m.* (wazír i a'zam) prime minister;—**wachan**, (afwáh) rumour; (rawáyat) tradition.

**Mukha**, H. *m.* (chhappar ká mangrá) ridge of a thatch.

**Mukhaffaf**, A. *a.* (mukhtasar) abbreviated; (subuk) light; (haqír) contemptible; (ikhtisár) a contraction.

**Mukhaiyar**, A. *a.* (faiyáz) bountiful.

**Mukhajjal**, A. *a.* (nádim) ashamed; (pareshán) confounded.

**Mukhálafat**, P. *f.* (muqábala) opposition; (ná-farmánbardárí) disobedience; (sarkashí) rebellion; (ná-ittifáqí) disagreement, discord; (dushmaní) enmity;—**karná**, (muqábala k.) to oppose; (ikhtiláf k.) to contradict; (rokná) to resist; (dushmaní k.) to be at enmity with.

**Mukhálif**, A. *a.* § (bar'aks) contrary; (ná-muwáfiq) unfavourable.

**Mukhallad**, A. *a.* (dáimí) eternal.

**Mukhammas**, A. *a.* (pánch guna) five-times; (panch-kon) five-cornered;—*m.* (panch-kon chhetra) a pentagon; (pánch misra'on kí gazal) a verse of five lines.

**Mukhammir**, A. *m.* (khamír uthane w.) one who leavens; (nánbái) a baker.

**Mukhand**, H. *a.* (táqatwar) powerful; (láiq) able; (sakht) violent.

**Mukhannas**, A. *a.* (zanána) effeminate; (razíl) abject;—*m.* (hijrá) a hermaphrodite.

**Mukhar**, S. *m.* (sankh) a conch-shell; (rah-numá) a leader; (sardár) a chief, a ring-leader.

**Mukhásamat**, P. *f.* (dushmaní) enmity, hostility; (jhagrá) altercation, contention.

**Mukhátab**, **mukhátib**, A. *a.* (jis se guftogú kí jáe) spoken to; (khitáb diyá gayá) titled; (musammá) named; *Gram.* (síga i házir) the second person;—**honá**, (mutawajjih h.) to address.

**Mukhawwaf**, A. *a.* (dahshat-zada) terrified.

**Mukhbir**, A. *a.* (khabar sunáne w.) announcing news;—*m.* (khabargo) teller of news; (jásúsiyá) spy.

**Mukhbirí**, P. *f.* (poshída jásús) secret enquiry.

**Mukhera**, H. *m.* (dahána) a muzzle.

**Mukhí**, H. *m.* (ek qism ká kabútar) a kind of pigeon.

**Mukhill**, A. *m.* (khalal-andáz) disturber.

**Mukhirí**, H. *f.* (guncha) a bud.

**Mukhiyá**, H. *m.* (sardár) a head, a principal.

**Mukhlis**, A. *a.* (khális) pure; (sachchá) sincere; (sáf-dil) candid; (beriyá) without hypocrisy; (asl) real;—*m.* (dost) a friend.

**Mukhlisána**, P. *ad.* (dostána) friendly; (rástí se) sincerely; (bá-ímán) faithfully.

**Mukhrá**, H. *m.* (dahan) mouth; (bashra) face.

**Mukhtafí**, P. *m.* (poshída) hidden.

**Mukhtalif**, A. *a.* (be-mel) dissimilar; (anek) different; (be-mel) discordant; (qism qism ká) various;—**auqát men**, *a.* (kaí waqton men) at different times;—**ul azlá'**, *a.* (asambhuj) of unequal sides, scalene.

**Mukhtalit**, A. *a.* (milá húá) mixed; (pareshán) confused;

**Mukhtár**, A. *a.* (chunída) chosen, (pasandída) preferred; (khudsar) independent; (ázád) at full liberty;—*m.* (muníb) agent, assignee; (chhotá qánúní afsar) attorney, solicitor;—**honá**, *v. t.* (ikhtiyár (p.) to be invested with power or authority; (púrí ázádí r.) to have full liberty; (kárinda yá muhtamím h.) to be agent or manager; (i'waz men kám k.) to act for;—**i'ám**, *m.* (kárinda) a general agent;—**kár**, *a.* (kár o bár men ikhtiyár rakhne w.) authorized; (muhtamím) manager; (mukhtárí

an attorney;—**kárí**, *f.* (mukhtár) an attorneyship;—**karná**, (kárinda b.) to constitute an agent; (ikhtiyár d.) to authorize;—**náma**, *m.* a power of attorney;—**riyásat**, *m.* (kisí riyásat ká sarbaráhkár) general manager of a estats.

**Mukhtáran**, **A.** *ad.* (ba-taur mukhtár ke) as an agent or attorney; (bazar'ía i mukhtár) by or through an agent.

**Mukhtárí**, **P.** *f.* (khudsarí) independence; (hukúmat) authority; (púrí ázádí) full liberty; (kamáliyat) absoluteness; (mukhtár ká kám) office of an attorney; (kárindagí) agency; (muntazimí) managership.

**Mukhtasar**, **A.** *a.* (sankshep) abridged; (chhotá) small; (ikhtisár) a compendium; (khulása) an abstract;—*ad.* (thore men) in short; —**karke**, *ad.* (mujmilan) briefly;—**karná**, *v.t.* (khulása k.) to abridge, to curtail, to epitomize;—**taur par**, *ad.* (mujmil shakl men) in brief form. [briefly.

**Mukhtasaran**, **A.** *ad.* (thore men)

**Mukhtiyár**, **P.** *m.* see Mukhtár.

**Mukhyá**, **S.** *a.* (kháss) chief; (pahlá) primary; (ibtidáí) original; (afzál) pre-eminent; (auwal) first; (sharíf) noble; (zurúrí) important; (háwí) paramount;—*m.* (sarbaráhkár) chief; (agwá) leader.

**Mukhyatá**, **S.** *f.* (a'lá-martabagí) the being in the highest rank or position; (fauqiyat) pre-eminence; (afsarí) headship.

**Mukká**, **H.** *m.* (múth) the fist; (ghúnsá) a blow with the fist;—**chalná**, *v. i.* (ghúnse bází h.) blows to be used;—**lagná**, *v. i.* (ghúnsá lagná) to receive a blow with the fist; (dhakká lagná) to suffer a shock;—**márná**, *v. t.* (ghúnsá márná) to strike a blow with the fist.

**Mukkhí**, **H.** *f.* (ek qism ká kabútar) a kind of pigeon.

**Mukkiyáná**, **H.** *v. t.* (mukkí márná) to hit with the fist; (áṭá gúndhná) to knead with the fist.

**Mukráná**, **H.** *v.t.* (bátil k.) to refute.

**Mukt**, **S.** *a.* (khulá) loosed, set free, let go; (naját-yáfta) absolved, emancipated.

**Mukta**, **S.** *f.* (motí) a pearl;—*a.* (bahut ziyáda) much, many, plenty; —**hár**, *m.* (motí málá) a string of pearls;—**phal**, *m.* (motí) a pearl; (káfúr) camphor; (sharífa) a custard apple; (khush-khattí) fine writing.

**Muktafí**, **P.** *a.* (ásúda) content; (púrá) complete; (káfí) enough.

**Muktí**, **S.** *f.* (rihái) deliverance, salvation; (baríat) acquittal; (bacháo) escape; (moksh) final liberation; (jívká sharír se chhútkar áwágawan se rahit ho j.) the soul's deliverance from further transgression; (gunáh se naját) absolution from sin;—**dátá**, *m.* (naját d. w.) deliverer, saviour;—**honá**, **yá páná**, *v. i.* (naját páná) to obtain salvation.

**Mukur**, **S.** *m.* (áíná) a mirror; (dandá jis se kumhár apní chák ghuna'tá hai) the rod whith which a potter turns his wheel.

**Mukuṭ**, **S.** *m.* (táj) a crown; (kalgí) tiara; (chotí) a peak.

**Mul**, **P.** *a.* (sharáb) wine;—**H.** *ad.* (ákhirkár) at last; (mukhtasaran) in short; (kam se kam) at least; (lekin) but; (táham) however.

**Múl**, **H.** *m.* (jar) root; (bunyád) basis, ground; (shurú') beginning; (mamba') origin, source; (dáman i koh) foot of a mountain; (níche ká hissa) lower part; (pírhí) generation, race; (asl mál) original property; (púnjí) capital, principal; *in arith.* (jazr) the square root; (ek nakshatra ká nám) name of a lunar asterism; —**drava**, **yá dhan**, *m.* (aslí mál) original property; (púnjí) capital, principal; (asl mál) stock;—**patr**, (aslí dastáwez) original deed, or document;—**sikshá**, (ibtidáí ta'lím) elementary instruction;—**tattva**, (aslí jar) root or origin.

**Mula**, **H.** *m.* (záwiya) an angle; (díwár yá 'imárat ká koná) a corner of a wall or building. [asterism.

**Múlá**, **S.** *f.* (ek nakshatra) an

**Mulábasat**, **P.** *f.* (miláwat) mixture.

**Mulabbab**, **P.** *a.* (labrez) brimful.

**Mulabbas**, **A.** *a.* (kapre pahne húe) clothed, clad, dressed; (garbar) confused.

**Muláhiza**, **P.** *m.* (bare gaur se dekhná) looking attentively at; (gaur) contemplating, consideration; (mu'áina) inspection; (liház) regard; **bá**—, (wáste mu'áine ke) for inspection; (ba-liház) with reference to;—**karná**, (gaur se dekhná) to look closely or attentively, to view; (jánchná) to examine; (dhyán d.) to heed to; (mihrbaní k.) to regard with favor;—**ká ádmí**, (barí khalíq) an affable person;—**men'áná**, (mu'áine men á.) to come under notice.

**Mulái**, H. *f.* (andáza) appraisement, valuation; (dám paṭáí) bargaining;—**karná**, *v. i.* (dám ṭhahráná) to settle the price; (saudá k.) to bargain.

**Muláim**, A. *a.* (narm) soft; (chikná) smooth; (názuk) tender, delicate; (ásán) easy; (sulh-áwar) peaceable; (shuhrat) fame; (mu'tadil) moderate; —**karná**, (narm yá komal k.) to make soft or soften; (maddham k.) to mitigate.

**Muláimat**, A. *f.* (narmí) softness.

**Mulaiṭhí**, H. *f.* (ek jaṛí) liquorice.

**Mulaiyin**, A. *a.* (dáfa'-i-qabz) aperient.

**Múlak**, A. *m.* (múlí) a radish.

**Mulamma'**, A. *a.* (tez) bright; (bijlí ke zar'íe soná yá chándí charhá húá) electro-plated, gilded;—*m.* (sone yá chándí kí astarkárí) a coating of gold or silver; (qala'í k.) gilding; —**gar**, (jo mulamma' charháwe) a gilder, a plater;—**karná**, (gilaṭ k.) to gild, to electro-plate;—**sáz**, same as mulamma'gar; (makkár) hypocrite; **thandá**—,(bagair ág ke gilaṭ karná) gilding or plating without the aid of fire.

**Mulan**, H. *ad.* (bilkull) entirely, wholly, in toto; (dar-haqíqat) surely, indeed.

**Muláná**, H. *v. t.* (qímat qáim k.) to fix or settle the price.

**Muláqát**, P. *f.* (bhenṭ) meeting, an interview; (bát-chít) conversation;—**chand roza**, (thoṛe dinon kí ján-pahchán) a short acquaintance;—**honá**, (bhenṭ h.) a meeting to take place;—**karná**, (milná) to meet, to encounter; —**rakhná**, (kisí se mel r.) to be friends with.

**Muláqátí**, H. *m.* (milápí) an acquaintance.

**Muláqí**, P. *a.* and *m.* (milná) meeting, joining; (muláqátkuninda) one who meets;—**honá**, (milná) to have an interview.

**Mulaqqab**, A. *a.* tilted.

**Mulátafa**, P. *m.* (khulá) courtesy, politeness;(mihrbání)favor, kindness. [(gúná-gún) variegated

**Mulawwan**, A. *a.* (rangín) coloured;

**Mulawwas**, A. *a.* (najis) polluted.

**Muláyamat**, P. *f.* (narmí) softness; (chiknái) smoothness; (hilm) meekness.

**Mulázamat**, P. *f.* (mihnat) assiduity, diligence;(khidmat)service, duty; —**ikhtiyár karná**, (naukarí k.) to enter the service of.

**Mulázim**, A. *a.* (mihnatí) diligent; (mutawajjih) attentive; (chákar) a servant;— **i khána**, (ghar ká naukar) a domestic servant;—**i khkáss**, (nij ká naukar) a private servant.

**Mulázimí**, P. *f.*(khidmat) an attendance; (chákarí) service.

**Mulazzaz**, **Mulazziz**, A. *a.* (lazíz) delicious. [inspired.

**Mulham**, P. *a.* (ilhám páyá húá)

**Mulhaqq**, A. *a.* (juṛá húá) added, joined; — **honá**, (juṛná) to be annexed. [is annexed or appended.

**Mulhaqa**, P. *m.* (jo joṛá gayá) what

**Mulhid**, A. *m.* (káfir) a heretic.

**Mulhim**, A. *m.*(ilhám k. w.) inspirer.

**Múlí**, H. *f.* (turb) a radish.

**Mulk**, A. *m.* (des) country; (saltanat) a kingdom; —**dárí**, (saltanat) government;—**gírí** —**sitání**, (fath) conquest; (ilháq) annexation; (mulkí mu'ámalát) political affairs;—**se khárij karná**, (jaláwatan k.) to banish;—**ráni**, (hukúmat) ruling.

**Mulkí**, A. *a.* (des ke ta'alluq, yá des ká) of or relating to empire or government; (sháhí) imperial, royal, political;—**láṭ**, (wazír i a'zam) the Viceroy, Governor-General.

**Mullá**, P. *m.* (ghahí) a decoy-bird; (ek 'álim shakhs) a learned man; (qází) a judge. [a *mulla*.

**Mullái**, P. *f.* (mullá garí) office of

**Multafit**, A. *a.* (mutawajjih) attentive;—**honá**, (dhiyán d.) to pay regard.

**Multajá**, A. *m.* (jáe panáh) a place of refuge, an asylum; (hifázat k. w.) a protector.

**Multají**, A. *m.* (kisí ke pás panáh ke liye bhágná) fleeing for refuge; (panáh l. w.) a refugee.

**Multamis**, A. *m.* (iltimás k. w.) supplicating;—**honá**, ('arz pardáz h.) to be a petitioner; (minnat k.) to beg, supplicate.

**Multawí**, P. *a.* (jhuká, khamída) bent, crooked; (mauqúf rakhá gayá) delayed, postponed;—**rahná**, (mauqúf rahná) to remain postponed; — **rakhná**, (mauqúf rakhná) to delay, to postpone, to adjourn. [tána) wages.

**Múlyá**, S. *m.* (qímat) price; (mihna-

**Mulzim**, A. *a.* (mujrim) one convicted. [a honey-bee.

**Mumákhí**, H. *f.* (shahd kí makkhí)

**Mumána'at**, P. *f.* (manáhí) prohibition;—**karná**, (mána' k.) to forbid, prohibit.

**Mumání**, H. *f.* (mámí) mother's bro-

ther's wife, aunt;—**sás**, (mamiyá sás) husband's or wife's maternal aunt. [ant.

**Mumidd**, **A**. *a*. (madadgár) an assist-

**Múmin**, **A**. *a*. (Khudá par bharosa r.) belleving in God; (ímándár) a believer.

**Mumkin**, **A**. *a*. (shudaní) possible, practicable. feasible:—**ul dukhúl**, (qábil i rasáí) accessible;—**ul husúl**, (mayassar) procurable;—**ul wúqú'** (hone-jog)liable to happen; —**ul tabdíl**, (tabdíl pízír) liable to change;—**ul taqsím**, (jo bat sake) divisible; — **ul zirá'at**. (jutáú) arable.

**Mumkinát**, **A**. *f*, *pl*. of Mumkin ; (jo báten hone ke qábil hain) possibilities.

**Mumsik**, **A**. *m*. (kanjúsí) parsimony, stinginess. [stinginess,

**Mumsikí**, **P**, *f*. (kanjús) parsimony

**Mumtahan**, **P**. *m*. (imtihán l. w.) an examiner;—*a*. (ázmúda) examined, tested.

**Mumtahin**, **A**. *m*. (jánchne yá ázmáish k.w.) examining. trying, proving;(parikshak) exmainer. tester.

**Mumtáz**, **A**. *a*. (pasand kiyá gayá.) chosen or selected; (sarfaráz) exalted;—**honá**. (mashhúr h.) to be distinguished; — **karná**, (buland k.) to exalt.

**Munabbat**, **A**. *m*. (munnaqqash) ornamented;—**kár**, (jariyá) embosser, inlayer.

**Munádí**, **P**. *m*. (chilláne w.) a crier; dhandhoriyá(herald, proclaimer; (wá'iz) preacher;—**karáná** (mushtahar karáná) to cause to be proclaimed. [tage, gain.

**Munáfa'**, **P**. *f*.(nafa') profit, advan-

**Munáját**, **A**.*f*. (du'á o niyáz) prayer-supplication;—**parhná**, (du'á k.) to repeat prayers, to say one's prayers,

**Munajjim**, **A**. *m*. (najúmí) an astronomer, astrologer. [ed,

**Mun'akkis**, **A**. *a*.('aks-afgan) reflect-

**Munál**, **H**. *m*. (Himáliya ká títar) the partridge of the Hamalayas.

**Munáqabat**, **P**. *f*. (liyáqat) ability; (ta'ríf) praise. (jhagra) dispute.

**Munáqasha**, **P**. *m*. (laráí) quarrel;

**Mun'aqid**, **A**. *a*. (bandhá húá) tied: (muqqarrar) established; (anjám kiyá gayá) celebrated. [raisins.

**Munaqqá**, **A**. *m*. (dákh) a species of

**Munaqqash**, **A**. *a*. (nigárín) painted coloured.

**Munásabat**, **P**. *f*. (mel, rishta) relation. connection;—(mushábahat) analogy; (qábiliyat) suitableness, fitness;—**rakhná**, (nisbat r.) bear relation to;(láiq h,)to be suitable.

**Munásib**, **P**. *a*. (láiq) proper, pertinent, fit;—**honá**, (qábil h.) to be proper, to be suitable; — **jánná**, thík jánná) to consider as just. or fit. [ated, enlightened.

**Munawwar**, **A**. *a*. (roshan) illumin-

**Munáza'at**, **P**.*f*.(jhagrá) contention, contest. [bahs) discussion

**Munázara**, **P**. *m*. (jhagrá) dispute;

**Munazzah**, **A**. *a*. (pák)pure; (be-dág) spotless;(be-'aib) blameless.

**Múnchh**, **H**. *f*. (burút) mustache.

**Mund**, **S**. *a*. (mundá húá) shaved; chandlá) bald; (be-sing) without horns; (be-barg) stripped of leaves; (khuttal) pointless, dull; —**chíra**; (kapar phore faqír) mendicants who extrot alms by threatening to split their heads;—**márná**, (azhadd koshish k.) to make strenuous effort; (koí shai kisí ke sar par d.) to throw a thing at the head of one. [ing.

**Mund**, **H**. *f*. (band k.) shutting, clos-

**Mundáí**, **H**. *f*. (mundwáne yá hajámat banwáne ká kám) the act of shaving; (hajámat ká dám) fee for shaving. [barber.

**Mundak**, **S**. *m*. (hajjám) a shaver, a

**Mundakshar**, **H**. *m*. (be-dánrí ke hurúf) letters without the top line.

**Mundálá**, **H**. *a*,(mundá húá) shaved.

**Múndan**, **H**. *m*. (sir ko mundwána shaving the head; (bachche kí pahlí hajámat) the first shaving of a child. [ring.

**Mundariyá**, **H**, *f*. (angúthí) a finger-

**Mundarj**, **A**. *a*. (dákhil-shuda) inserted, registered;—**honá**, (dákhil kiyá j,) to be inserted;—**karná**. (dákhil k.) to insert.

**Mundarja**, **múndarija**. **P**. *a*. (dákhil-shuda) inserted; -**i zail**. (jaisá zail men mundarij hai) as follows,

**Mundásá**. **H**. *m*. (pagrí) head-dress, a small turban.

**Munder** **H**. *f*. (kagar) coping of a wall; (kangúrá) ridge of a wall; —**bándhná**, (kagar uthána) to cope a wall, to make a parapet.

**Mundí**, **H**. *f*. (ek per. jo dawá men isti'mál hotá hai) a medicinal plant; (sir) head; (sirá) top, extremity; (náí) a barber;—**kátá** (múr kátá) beheaded; (la'natí) accursed. [barber,

**Mundiká**, **S**. *f*. (náin) a female

**Mundit**,**H**. *a*. (mundá húá) shaven, shorn; (chandlá) bald.

**Mundiyá**, **H**. *f*. (sir) the head.

**Múndná**, H. *v. t.* (bál utárná) to shave; (ṭhagná) to swindle; **ulṭe ustará se**—, (fareb d.) to cheat.
**Múndná**, H. *v. t.* (band k.) to close, shut; (ḍhánpná) to cover.
**Mundrá**, H. *m.* (chhallá) a ring; (súrákh) a hole, an aperture; (shigáf) a rent, fissure.
**Mundwáná**, H. *v. t.* (hajámat banwáná) to cause to be shaved.
**Munfa'at**, A. *f.* (nafa') advantage, profit.
**Munfa'il**, A. *a.* (kiyá gayá) performed, done, made; (sharminda) abashed.
**Munfakk**, A. *a.* (judá) separated, disjoined.
**Mufrid**, A. *a.* (akelá) alone, solitary; (wáhid) single, singular.
**Munfarija**, A. *a.* (khulá húá) open; **—tuzáwía**, (adhik kon tribhuj) obtuse-angle triangle.
**Munfasid**, A. *a.* (bigṛá) corrupted; (járí) flowing; (raqíq) fluid.
**Munfasil**, A. *a.* separated, divided, disjoined.
**Múng**, H. *m.* (ek qism ká anáj) a species of pulse;—**kí dál**, (ek qism kí dál) a pulse of the *mung* kind.
**Múngá**, H. *m.* (hajar ul bahr) coral.
**Mungaurí**, H. *f.* (barí) a kind of dish made with Múng.
**Munger**, H. *f.* (ziddí, haṭṭí) obstinate.
**Munh**, H. *m.* (dahan) mouth, face; (mamba') source; (tarafdárí) partiality; (táqat) strength; (liyáqat) ability, fitness;—**áná**, (munh se rál ṭapakná) to be or become salivated;—**andherá**, (tárík) dark, obscure;—*m.* (shafaq) dusk, twilight; (tarká) dawn of day;—**á**—, (labálab) brimful; (rú-ba-rú) face to face;—**báná**, (jamhái l.) to apen the mouth, to gape;—**banáná**, to make faces;—**band h.**, (khámosh h.) to hold one's tongue;—**band kalí**, (kalí jo khilí na ho) a bud; (kunwárí 'aurat) a virgin;—**band karná**, (khámoshí ikhtiyár k.) to hold one's tongue; (rishwat d.) to bribe;—**bhar áná** (munh men pání bhar á.) to mouth the water; (ubkí á.) to feel nausea;—**bharke**, (púrá púrá) fully, completely;—**bharke kosná**, (khúb bad du'áen d.) to heap curses on;—**bharáí**-rishwat) a bribe;—**bharná**, (rishwat d.) to bribe;—**bigarná**, (tursh rú h.) to be displeased; (munh bad-maza h.) to have a bad taste, in the mouth;—**bigárná**,—**burá banáná**, (chín-ba-jabín h.) to make a wry face;—**bolá** (námí) nominal, in name or appellation;—**bolá bhái, yá**—**bolí bahin**, an adopted brother or sister; ('aziz dost) an intimate friend;—**cháláná**. (dánt se káṭná) to bite; (gálí d.) to abuse;—**chang**, (murchang) Jew's harp;—**cháṭná**, (mukh chúmná) to lick the face, to caress;—**chhúná**, (baráe nám neotná) to invite unwillingly; — **chírná**, (biráná) to make mouths or faces;—**chor**, (ḍarpok) timid; (ghar ghusṛú) keeping at home—**ḍálná**, (káṭná) to bite, as a horse; (mángná) to request;—**dar**—, (rú-ba-rú) face to face;—**dekhe kí muhabbat**, (az dída dúr, az dil dúr) out of sight, out of mind;—**dikhái**, (dulhan ke munh dekhne ká rusúm) a present given to a bride by the female relatives on the first look into the bride's face;—**faq honá**, (rang tabdíl h.) to change colour;—**ká míṭhá**, (shírín zubán) sweet-tongued;—**ká niwála**, (koíshai jo ásání se mil jáe) anything easily obtained;—**ká phúhar**, (gustákh) rude, disrespectful;—**kálá honá**, (be 'izzat h.) be disgraced;—**kálá karná**, (zalíl h.) to incur disgrace; (be-'izzatí se nikál d.) to turn out with disgrace; — **ke bal girná**, (aundhe munh girná) to fall face foremost;—**kholná**, (bolná) to speak;—**kí kháná**, (imunh par ghúnsá kháná) to receive a blow on the face; (be-'izzatí uṭháná) to suffer disgrace;—**lagáná**, (kisí chhoṭe ko munh charhá l.) to be too intimate;—**lál honá**, (gusse se chihra surkh ho j.) the face to redden with anger; ('izzat páná) to be honored; (neknámí hásil k.) to get a good name;—**mángí murád** (dilí murád) obtainment of the heart's wish;—**men pání bhar áná**, (munh paniyáná) the mouth to water; (az-hadd khwáhishmand h.) to feel an eager desire for;—**míṭhá karná**, (kisí ko míṭhái khiláná) to sweeten the mouth; (rishwat d.) to bribe;—**nikal áná**, (gál pichak j.) the cheeks to sink;—**pakarná**, (munh rokná) to stop the mouth;—**páná**, (kisí ko apní taraf jánná) fo find one favourably disposed;— **par dána na rakhná** (kuchh na kháná) to go without a morsel of food;—**par hawái yá hawáiyán urná**, (rang tabdíl ho j.) to be or become confused, to change colour;—**par nák na honá** (be-sharm h.) to be shameless;—**par shafaq phúlná**, khushí ke,

ásár chihre par záhir h.) to be flushed with joy;—**par thúk dená,** (be-'izzat k.) to disgrace;—**phailáná,** (jamháí l.) to gape; (bahut mángná) to desire much; (barí qímat cháhná) to demand a high price; —**phaṭ,** (bad-zubán) abusive; (niḍar) fearless; (bakwádí) a vain babbler;—**phuláná,** (burá munh banáná) to make a wry face;—**rakhná,** (milkar r.) to keep on good terms;—**sambhálná,** (khámosh h.) to hold one's tongue; —**se dúdh ṭapakná,** (hanoz bachcha h.) to be yet a child; ('aql na rakhná) to have no sense;—**se phúl jharná,** (fasíh zubán h.) to be eloquent; — **sukarná,** (rang faqq h.) to change colour;—**takná,** (hairán ho j.) to be astonished;—**ṭopá,** (rishwat) a bribe;—**torná,** (satáná) to harass;—**ujlá honá,** ('izzat bachná) to be saved from disgrace; —**zabání,** (zubání) verbal;—**zard honá,** (khauf se chihra pílá ho j.) the face to become yellow from fear;—**zor,** (ziddí) head-strong, obstinate;—**zorí,** (haṭṭ) obstinacy.

**Munhadim,** P. *a.* (tabáh) ruined, demolished, destroyed;—**karná,** (barbád k.) ruin, destroy.

**Munhaní,** P. *a.* (kaj) bent, crooked.

**Munharif,** A. *a.* (badlá húá) changed; (sarkash) rebellious;—**ho jáná,** (phir j.) to turn aside from; (sarkash ho j.) to rebel against.

**Munhasir,** A. *a.* (khatm) restricted; (mahsúr) besieged; (mauqúf) dependent, resting on.

**Muní,** H. *m.* (sant) saint; (pársá) a holy man; (dáná) a sage; (záhid) a hermit, an ascetic.

**Mun'im,** A. *a.* and *m.* (sakhí) generous, a benefactor; —**i haqíqí,** (Khudá) God.

**Múnis,** A. *a.* and *m.* (tasallí-dih) consoling; (sáthí) a companion; (hamdam) an intimate friend.

**Muniyá,** H. *f.* (lálon kí mádín) the female of the little birds called *lál.*

**Múnj,** H. *f.* a grass of which ropes [are made.

**Munjamid,** A. *a.* (jamá húá) frozen.

**Munkadir,** A. *a.* (tez) quick, swift.

**Munkashif,** A. *a.* (khulá) húá) disclosed.

**Munkir,** P. *m.* (inkár k. w.) a denier; (dahriya) an atheist;—**honá,** (inkár k.) to deny.

**Munmuná,** H. *m.* (ek kálá aur karwá dáná) a black and bitter grain.

**Munqabiz,** H. *a.* (sukrá húá, shikandár) contracted, wrinkled.

**Munqasim,** A. *a.* (taqsím kiyá húá) divided, distributed.

**Munqata',** A. *a.* (kaṭá húá) cut off; (ruká) interrupted; (khatm) finished;—**honá yá ho jáná,** (kaṭ j.) to be cut off; (khatm ho j.) to be finished;—**karná,** (chhoṭá k.) to cut short.

**Munqazí,** P. *a.* (khatm) completed; [(guzrá) elapsed, past.

**Munsalik,** A. *a.* (shámil) appended, added;—**karná,** (guhná) to thread; —**shuda,** (piroyá húá) strung; (natthí) appended.

**Munsarim,** P. *m.* (muhtamim) a manager, an administrator; (kachahrí ká a'lá muharrir) head clerk of a court.

**Munsif,** A. *m.* ('ádil) a judge;—**mizáj,** (haqq-parast) just, fair, upright; (dáná) discreet.

**Munsifána,** P. *ad.* (haqq se) equitably.

**Munsifí,** P. *f.* (insáf) justice, equity; (munsif kí kachahrí) the court of a *munsif*;—**karná,** ('adl k.) to do justice.

**Munshí,** A. *m.* (musannif) a composer; (muharrir) a writer;—**i falak,** ('Utárid) the planet Mercury.

**Muntabiq,** A. *a.* (ṭhík) fitting; (barábar) equal.

**Muntahá,** A. *a.* (khatm) finished;—*m.* (ikhtitám) end, conclusion.

**Muntahí,** P. *a.* (khatm) ended.

**Muntaj,** A. *a.* (niklá húá) inferred.

**Muntakhab,** A. *a.* (chuná húá) selected; (intikháb) a selection, an extract.

**Muntaqil,** A. *a.* (le jáyá gayá) transported, carried;—**'alaih,** a transferee, an assignee;—**honá,** (tabdíl h.) to be transferred;—**karná,** (tabdíl k.) to transfer.

**Muntashir,** A. *a.* (phailá) spread; (bithrá) dispersed;—**karná,** (chhitráná) to scatter.

**Muntazim,** A. *a.* (tartíbwár) arranged; (saffwár) placed in rows;—*m.* (intizám-kuninda) manager; (kifáyat-shi'ár) an economist.

**Muntazir,** A. *a.* (intizár men) expecting with impatience.

**Muq'ar,** A. *a.* (gahrá kiyá húá) made deep; (khodá gayá) excavated.

**Muqába,** A. *m. cor.* of Muqawwa; (singárdán) a dressing-box or dressing-case.

**Muqábala,** P. *m.* (sámná) facing; (ámná-sámná) confronting; (pás pás r.) putting side by side; (mushábihat) comparison; (imtihán) examination; —**karná,** (sámhná k.) to confront, oppose; (lalkárná) to challenge; —**par musta'idd ho-**

**ná,** (sámná karne ko taiyár h.) to be ready or prepared to oppose.

**Muqábil,** A. *a.* (mukhálif) confronting, opposing;—**ká,** (sámhne ká) opposite.

**Muqaddam,** A. *a.* (pahlá) first; (buzurg, baṛá) superior, chief; (haráwal) advance guard as an army; —**jánná,** (baṛhke j.) to consider preferable;—**rakhná,** (áge r.) put first.

**Muqaddama,** P. *m.* (mu'ámala) lawsuit;—**hárná,** (nálish yá mu'ámala hár j.) to lose a case;—**khaṛá k.,** (nálish dáir k.) to institute a suit;—**laṛná,** (mu'ámala chaláná) to fight a case or cause; (kachahrí ko j.) to go to law.

**Muqaddar,** A. *a.* (Khudá ká likhá) decreed or appointed by God, ordained;—*m.* (qismat) fate, destiny.

**Muqaddas,** A. *a.* (pák) hallowed, sanctified; **kitáb i—,** (pák kitáb) holy scripture; **bait-ul—,** the Holy of Holies.

**Muqaffá,** P. *m.* (musajja) rhythmically composed.

**Muqaffal,** A. *a.* (qufl diyá húá) locked up, *as a door*;—**karná,** (qufl d.) to lock up.

**Muqaiyad,** A. *a.* (qaid) fettered, imprisoned; (makhsús) dedicated to; ('ádí) addicted to; (mundarja i rajistar) registered.

**Muqallad,** A. *a.* (ta'aqqub kiyá húá) followed; (naql kiyá gayá) imitated.

**Muqallib,** A. *m.* (tabádala k. w.) changing, turning;—**ul qulúb,** (dilon ká tabdíl k. w.) the converter of hearts; (Khudá) God.

**Muqallid,** A. *m.* (pairau) a follower; (naqqál) an imitator.

**Múqar,** A. *a.* (ladá húá) loaded; (hámila) a pregnant; (muflis) reduced to poverty.

**Muqárabat,** P. *f.* (nazdíkí) drawing near, approaching; (rishta) affinity.

**Muqarrab,** A. *m.* (qarábat-dár) closely related; (rasáí) access; ('azíz dost) an intimate friend; (baṛá) great;—**ul-hazrat,** (sháh ke rishtedár) the royal relatives;—**ul khidmat,** (mu'tabar naukar) a confidential servant.

**Muqarrar,** A. *a.* (qáim) settled, fixed; (tai) agreed upon; (ṭhahráyá húá) fixed; (murawwaj) customary; (dáimí) permanent;—**karná,** (qáim k.) to settle.

**Muqarrara,** P. *m.* (wazífa) a fixed allowance;—*a.* (muqarrar kiyá húá) appointed portion.

**Muqarrarí,** P. *a.* (ṭhahráyá húá) fixed, appointed; (wazífa) a fixed stipend.

**Muqashshar,** A. *a.* (chhilí húí) peeled, barked.

**Muqassar,** A. *a.* (kamtí) failing, coming short of; ('aibdár) defective.

**Muqattar,** P. *a.* (chuáyá húá) distilled.

**Muqattar,** P. *a.* (munqasim) cut into pieces.

**Muqáwamat,** P. *f.* (mukhálifat) opposing, opposition;—**karná,** (muqábala k.) to oppose, withstand.

**Muqawwí,** P. *m.* (qúwat-bakhsh) strengthening, invigorating; —**i badan,** (shafá-bakhsh) restorative.

**Muqí,** A. *m.* (qai-áwar dawá) an emetic.

**Muqirr,** A. *a.* and *m.* (qáim k. w.) establishing; (iqrár karnewálá) acknowledging, confessing; —**honá,** (iqrár k.) to acknowledge; —**i jurm honá,** (jurm ko iqrár k.) to plead guilty of a crime.

**Muqím,** A. *m.* (ṭhahrá) stopping, staying; (rahne w.) a dweller, resident; (báshinda) inhabitant; (dallál) a broker;—**honá,** (rahná) to put up, dwell.

**Muqqaish,** A. *m.* (sachchá tár) gold or silver wire.

**Muqqaishí,** P. *a.* (kámdár) embroidered.

**Muqtadí,** P. *m.* (náqil) an imitator; (shágird) a follower.

**Muqtadír,** A. *a.* (qúwat yá táqat r. w.) possessing power o ability; (zoráwar) powerful, strong.

**Muqtazá,** P. *a.* (talab kiyá gayá) demanded; ('ain waqt) opportune moment;—A. *m.* (maqtal) place of slaughter; (maran) a vital part of the body;—**i maslahat,** (láiq mashware ke) advisable.

**Muqtazí,** P. *m.* (talab k. w.) demander;—**honá,** (mángná) to demand, require.

**Múr,** H. *m.* (sir) the head.

**Múrá,** H. *a.* (phirá húá) turned; (liptá húá) twisted.

**Murabba',** A. *m.* (chauk) having four in number; (barg) square, foursided;—**baiṭhná,** (chár zánú baiṭhná) to sit cross-legged;—**karná,** (barábar k.) to square.

**Murabbá,** H. *m.* (achár dálá phal) preserved fruit;—**sáz,** (achár w.) a confectioner.

**Murabbí,** A. *m.* (pálne w.) fosterer; —**banná,** (raíiq banná) to become the patron; —**pana,** (dastgírí) patronage.

**Murad,** A. *f.* (maqsad) what is willed or wished; **is—se,** (is iráde se) with this intent for object;—**bar áná,** (árzú púrí h.) the wish to be

accomplished; — dilí, man ká máná) heart's desire.

**Murádí**, P. *a.* (dúsre ma'ne) secondary meaning; (hasb khwáhish) agreeably to one's desire; (rezgárí) small change. [ing one's wishes.

**Murádiyat**, P *f.* (maqsadbaráí) obtain-

**Muráfa'** P. *m.* (jaj ke áge pesh k.) citing before the judge (muqaddame kí pairawí) carrying on a law-suit; —i ákhir, (pichhlí apíl) final appeal; —auwal, court of first instance; —i sání, court of second instance; —karná, (apíl k.) to cite before, to appeal. [pellant.

**Muráfi**, A. *m.* (apíl-kuninda) an ap-

**Muráff**, A *a.* (ásán) easy; (khámosh) quiet; (khush) happy; —,ul khátir, *a.* (ásúdá-dil) contented in mind; —ulhál, (khush-hál) well-off.

**Murája'at**, P. *f.* (wápasí) returning; (bár bár k.) doing over and over again; —karná (lautná) to return.,

**Múrakh**, H. *a.* (be-waqúf) ignorant, foolish; —gánth, (hath) obstinacy.

**Murakkab**, A. *a.* (milá húá) mixed, compounded; —karná, (miláná) to compound, to mix.

**Murakná**, H. *v.t.* (ainthná) to twist.

**Murálá**, H. *m.* (mor) a peacock. [tle.

**Muralí**, S. *f* (bánsurí) flute; pipe, whis-

**Murandá**, H. *a.* (duhráyá) doubled over or under; (tahdár) folded; (súkhá) dried up, withered; (pálá márá) blighted; (ek mithái) a kind of sweetmeat; —karná, (duhráná) to double up; (bándhná) to tie up, bind.

**Muráqaba**, P. *m.* (khabardárí) watch; (gaur) contemplation.

**Muraqqa'**, A. *a.* (paiwand-dár) patched, pieced; (chithre pahne húe) clad in rags; —i taswír, (taswír kí kitáb) a book of pictures.

**Murásá**, H. *m.* *Cor. of* Mundásá.

**Murásala**, P. *m* (khatt) a letter; (jaj ká samman) summons of a judge; (mazmún) article.

**Murásilát**, P. *f. pl.* (khabaren) messages; (khatt o kitábat) keeping correspondence.

**Murassa'**, A. *a.* (jaráú) set, studded with jewels or precious stones; —kár, (jaraiyá) a stone-setter; —kárí, (jaráí) setting with jewels.

**Múrat**, H. *m.* (but) an idol, a statue.

**Murattab**, A. *a.* (tartíbwár) set in order, arranged, regulated; gair—, (be-tartíb) not in order, irregularly disposed; —karná, (tartíbwár k.) to set in order.

**Murattib**, A. *m.* (tartíbwár k. w.) arranger in order.

**Muráú**, H. *m.* (tarkáríán bone aur bechne w.) a vegetable grocer.

**Murawwaj**, A. *a.* (járí) current, in general use; (ma'múlí) usual; —honá, (járí h.) to be in force.

**Murawwat**, P. *f.* (khush-akhláqí) politeness, kindness; — karná, (miharbání k.) to show kindness.

**Murchhá**, S. *f.* (gash) fainting, swoon; —áná, (gash á.) to faint, to swoon; —rog, (gash áne kí bímárí) fit.

**Murchahá**, H. *a.* (zang-dár) rusty.

**Murchang**, H. *f.* (ek bájá) jew's harp. [senseless.

**Murchit yá murchhit**, S. *f.* (be-hosh)

**Murda**, H. *m.* (múá) dead; (lásh) a corpse, a dead body; —dil, (máyús) hopeless; (be-dil) cold-hearted, dispirited; —dilí, (be-dilí) cold-heartedness; —sho. (murda dhone-w.) a washer of the dead.

**Murdád**, P. *m.* (ek Fársí mahíne ká nám) a Persian month.

**Murdaní**, P. *a.* (marne ke láiq) deserving of death; (sunsán) death-like, —*f.* (maut) death; (janáza) funeral.

**Murdár**, P. *m.* (lásh) a corpse; —*a.* (mará húá) dead; (nápák) impure; —*int.* (kambakht) wretched; —khwár, (giddh) a vulture; —sang, portoxide of lead.

**Murdhanyá**, S. *m.* (múrdhan-akshar) the cerebral letters.

**Murelá**, H. *m.* (mor) a peacock.

**Murg**, P. *m.* (chiryá) a bird, fowl; (murgá) a cock; —ábí, (jal-murgí) a waterfowl; (janglí batakh) a wild duck; —báz, (murg laráne w.) a cock-fighter; —bází, (murgon kí laráí) cock-fighting; —i chaman. (bulbul) the nightingale; —i sahar, (murgá) the cock.

**Murgán**, P. *m. pl.* (parand) birds.

**Murgí**, H. *f.* (kúkrí) a hen.

**Múrh**, H. *m.* (hakká-bakká) perplexed; (be-waqúf) a fool, blockhead.

**Murhá**, H. *m.* (be-waqúf shakhs) a stupid fellow; (yatím) an orphan; (natkhat) rascal.

**Murhí**, H. *f.* (mor, ameth) turn, twist.

**Muríd**, A. *m.* (rází) desirous, willing; (chelá) a candidate for admission into a religious order; (shágird) a disciple; —karná, (shágird banáná) to make a disciple.

**Muridí**, P. *f.* (shágirdí) discipleship.

**Muris**, A. *m.* (músí) legator; (mújid) a cause; (bání) author.

**Murjhá jáná**, H. *v. i.* (súkh j.) to wither or become blighted.

**Murjhan**, H, *m.* (pazh-murdagí) withering; (kumhláhat) fading, drooping, pining.

**Murjháná**, H. *v. t.* (kumhláná) to fade, droop; (gash kháná) to swoon.
**Murjí**, A. *m.* (der lagáne w.) a procrastinator.
**Murkáná**, H. *v. t* (ainṭháná) to cause to twist;—*v. i.* (ainṭhná) to twist, writhe.
**Múrkhatá, múrakhpan**, H. *m.* (bewaqúfí, jahálat) stupidity, foolishness.
**Murkí**, H. *f.* (ek qism ki bálí) man's ear-ring.
**Murlá**, H. *a* (be-dánt) toothless.
**Murlí**, H. *f.* (bánslí) flute;—**dhar**, bánslí w.) the flute-bearer, an epithet of Krishn;—**manchar**, (jis ne bánslí se dil bahláyá) one who delighted the heart with his flute, an epithet of Krishn.
**Murmurá**, H. *m.* (kurkurá) crackling, crisp; (lái) swollen parched rage, gristle.
**Murmurí haḍḍí**, H. *f.* (kurrí) cartilage, gristle.
**Muṛná**, H. *v. i.* (tar h.) to be saturated or drenched; ('ádí h.) to be addicted to.
**Muṛná**, H. *v. i.* (ghúmná) to be turned; (palaṭná) to be turned back or down; (alag k.) to turn or draw aside.
**Murr**, A. *m.* (bol) myrrh.
**Mursal**, A. *m.* (bhejá húá) sent to another (qásid) messenger; (elchí) an ambassador; (rasúl) an apostle; (nabí) a prophet.
**Mursala**, P. *m.* (khatt) a letter, an epistle;—**band**, (paṭṭa) a clasp for a necklace.
**Mursalín**, A. *m. pl.* (rasúl o nabí) apostles and prophets.
**Murshid**, A. *m.* (sahíh ráste ká hádí) a guide to the right way; (násih) instructor.
**Murshidí**, P *f.* (díní hidáyat) instruction in matters of religion.
**Mursila**, P. *m.* (bhejne w.) sender, despatcher.
**Murtadd**, A. *m* (be-dín) an apostate;—**honá**, (be-dín h.) to become an apostate.
**Murtafi', yá murtafa'** A. *a.* (buland) elevated, High.
**Murtahan**, A. *a.* (rihn-shuda) pawned.
**Murtahin**, A *m.* (bandhakí) mortgager.
**Murtakib**, A. *m.* (sawár) mounted; (muntaqil) carried, borne;—**honá**, (karná) committing; (pár h.) to embark,
**Murtashí**, P *m.* (ráshí) addicted to, taking or receiving bribes.
**Murtáz**, A. *a.* (sikháyá húá) broken in, trained.
**Murtazá**, A. *a.* (chuná húá) chosen, approved; ('Alí ká ek laqab) one of the titles of 'Alí.
**Múrttí, múrtí yá múrat**, H *f.* (jism) a solid body; (insán ká jism) the human frame; (ákár) rúp visible shape; (but) an image or idol; (ek pák shakhs) a holy person;—**khandan**, (but-shikaní) image-breaking; —**púja**, (but-parastí) idolatry;—**púja**k, (but-parast) idolater;—**sthápan** (but ko qáim k.) installation of an idol.
**Murtib**, A. *a.* (odá) humid; (rasílá) juicy; (táza) fresh; (pakká) ripe.
**Murúwat**, P. *f.* (insániyat) human nature, manhood; (jura'at) fortitude; (faiyází) generosity; (mihrbání) kindness; be—, ná-mihrbán) unkind, ungracious;) be-rahm) inhuman; (bad-akhláq) uncivil; (gustákh) rude; —**karná**, (mihrbání k.) to show kindness; (muhabbat se pesh á.) deal kindly;—**torná**, (mihrbání karne se báz á.) to put an end to kindly dealing;—**wálá**, (mihrbán) kind, gracious.
**Muruwwatí**, P. *a.* (mihrbán) generous.
**Mús**, H. *m.* (chúhá) a mouse.
**Músá**, A. *a*, (wasíyat kiyá gayá) bequeathed; —**bih**, (hiba ba-zarí'a wasíyat) a legacy, a bequest;—**láhú**, (wasíyatdár) a legatee.
**Musábarat**, P. *f.* (sabr) patience; (bardásht) endurance.
**Musabba**, A. *a.* (sát se baná húá) made of seven.
**Musabbab, musabbib**, P. *a.* (muqarrar) appointed; (taiyár) prepared; —**ul asbáb i haqíqí**, (Khudá) God.
**Musabbar**, H. *f.* (elwa) aloes.
**Musabbat**, A. *a* (muqarrar) established.
**Musaddaq**, P. *a.* (sádiq ṭhahráyá gayá) proved to be true, confirmed.
**Musaddas**, P. *a.* (jo chha se baná ho) composed of six; (shash pahlú) hexagonal; (chha misron ká nazm) verse of six lines.
**Musáfaha**, P. *m.* (háth miláná) shaking hands.
**Musaffá**, P. *a.* (sáf) clean, clear, clarified.
**Musaffí**, P *m.* (sáf k. w.) purifier.
**Musáfir**, H. *m.* (ráhgír) a traveller, passenger;—**khána**, (saráe) an inn.
**Musáfirat, musáfirí**, H. *f.* (safar) travelling, journey.
**Musáhabat**, P. *f.* (hamráhí) companionship; (sangat) company, society.
**Musahhih**, A. *m* (isláh- kunanda) one who corrects.
**Musáhib**, A. *m.* (sáthí) a companion; (ardalí ká afsar) aid-de-camp.
**Musáhibí**, P. *f.* (sangat) companionship.
**Musajja**, A. *m.* (muqaffá) rhyming.
**Musakhkhar**, A. *a.* (mutí' kiyá gayá) subjected, subdued.

**Musakkin**, A. *m.* (taskín d.) allayer, anodyne.
**Músal**, H *m.* (músar) a pestle;—á dhár, (baṛe zor ká menh) very heavy rain;—á dhár barasná, (baṛe zor se menh paṛná) to rain very heavily.
**Musálahat**, P. *f.* (sulh) reconciliation; -karná, *v. t.* (sulh k.) to make peace.
**Musallá**, P. *m.* (já-namáz) a prayer carpet.
**Musallah**, A. *a.* (hathyár-band) armed.
**Musallam**, A. *a.* (mahfúz) preserved; (salámat) safe; (samúchá) entire, whole; (supurd kiyá gayá) given in charge; (maqbúl) accepted;—*ad.* (kullan) exclusively, solely.
**Musallas**, A. *a.* (tri kon) having three angles or corners; (sih-misr'í gazal) a verse of three lines, triplet;—hádda uz záwiya, (nyún-kon tribhuj) an acute-angled triangle; 'ilm i —,(trikonití) trigonometry;—i muḳhtalif ul azlá', (asam tribhuj) a scalene triangle; —i munfarija ul záwiya, (adhik-kon tribhuj) an obtuse-angled triangle;—i mutasáwí-ul azlá', (barábar zila'on ká musallas, sam tribhuj)an equilateral triangle,—i mutasáwí us sáqain, (samdui-bánhu tribhuj) an isosceles triangle;—i qáim uz záwiya, (sam-kon tribhuj) a right-angled triangle.
**Musal así**, P. *a.* (tribhují) trilateral.
**Musailat**, A. *a.* (maftúh) conquered; (muqarrar) appointed.
**Musallit**, A. *m* (galib) overcoming; (hákim) a ruler, superior; (fath k. w.) a conqueror.
**Musalmán**, P. *m.* Mohammedan.
**Musalmání**, P. *a.* (Musalmán mazhab ke muta'alliq) of or relating to the religion of Mohammed; —*f.* (Musalmán 'aurat) Mohammedan woman; (ḳhatna) circumcision;—karná, (ḳhatna k.) to circumcise.
**Musalsal**, A. *a.* (zanjír-band) chained; (silsile-wár) continuous.
**Mussammá** P. *a.* (námzad) named.
**Musammam**, A. *a* (pakká, ṭhík) fixed, determined.
**Musamman** A. *a.* (aṭh-pahlú) octangular; (moṭá kiyá húá) fattened.
**Musammar**, A. *a* (bár-áwar) fruitful
**Musammát**, P. *a.* ('aurat ká laqab) a title prefixed to the name of a woman.
**Músan**, H *m* (chorí) stealing.
**Musanna'**, A. *a.* (masnú'í) artificial.
**Musanná**, A. *a.* (dohrá) double; part-i-sání) a duplicate; (dúsrí) the second;—bahí, (naqal kí asl) the original of a copy.
**Musannaf**, P. *m.* (tasníf kí húí shai) what is composed; (kitab) a book; —át, (tasnífát) compositions.
**Musannif**, A. *m.* (tasníf-kuninda) an editor, an author.
**Musaqqaf**, A. *a.* (chhatdár) roofed.
**Musattah**, A. *a.* (phailáyá húá) spread out; (hamwár) even.
**Musáwát**, P. *f.* (samíkarn) equation; (barábarí) evenness, equality.
**Musáwí**, P. *a.* (barábar) equal.
**Musawwad**, P. *m.* (ḳháka) the first sketch of a letter;—karná, (ḳháka banáná) to make a rough draft
**Musawwir**, A. *m.* (taswír rangne w.) painter; (naqqásh) sculptor; —í, (taswír khínchne yá rangne ká kám) the art of painting or drawing.
**Musbit**, A. *a.* (sábit k. w.) one who proves.
**Músh**, P. *m.* (chúhá) a rat;—dán, (chúhedán) rat-trap;—i dashtí, (janglí chúhá) a field-mouse;—gir, *m.* (chúhemár) a bird that catches mice.
**Mushá'ra** P. *m.* (nazm-bází) poetic contest.
**Mushábahat**, P. f. (tashbíh) likeness, resemblance; (muqábala) comparison of things;—rakhná, (milná) to bear resemblance.
**Mushabbah, mushábih**, A. *a.* (misl) like, resembling;—bih, (chíz jis se tashbíh dí jáe) that where unto a thing is likened.
**Mushaddad**, A. *a.*(mazbút kiyá gayá) strengthened; (tashdíd diyá gayá) marked with the sign of duplication as a letter.
**Mushaf**, A. *m.* (kitáb) a book; (jild) volume; (safha) page; (Qurán) the Quran.
**Musháfahá**, P. *m.* (ámne sámhne kí guftogú) face to face conversation.
**Musháhada**, P. *m.* (dekhná) witnessing;—karná, (dekhná) to witness.
**Musháhara**, P. *m* (máhwárí tanḳhwáh) monthly salary;—bil muqta', (kull tankhwáh) consolidated allowance.
**Mushajjar**, A. *a* (búṭe-dár) figured with the forms of trees and leaves.
**Mushaḳhḳhas**, A *a.* (tashḳhís yá tajwíz kiyá gayá) distinguished, ascertained.
**Mushárakat**, P. *f.* (sharákat) entering into partnership; (jamá'at) community
**Mushárik**, A. *m.* (sharík dár) a partner.

**Musharraf**, A. *a.* (buzurg) exalted, honoured; (árásta) ornamented, as a *building*;—**karná**, (sarfaráz k.) to exalt.

**Musharrah**, A *a.* (tashríh-shuda) explained; —**karná**, (tashríh k.) explain.

**Musharrak**, A. *a.* (bá-shirkat) shared [seeking counsel.

**Mushawarat**, P. *f.* (saláh cháhná)

**Mushawwash**, A. *a.* (pareshán) confused, perplexed.

**Mushfiq**, A *m.*(piyárá) affectionate; (mihrbán) kind;—**i man**, (mere 'azíz dost) my dear friend;—**ána**, (piyár se) affectionately; (mihrbání se) kindly; (dostána) in a friendly manner.

**Mushil**, P. *m.* (julláb) an aperient.

**Mushír**, A. *m.* (saláhkár) counsellor; —**i khass**,—**i saltanat**, (rájmantrí) a privy counsellor;—**i Qaisar i Hind**, Knight Champion of the Bath.

**Mushk**, P. *m.* (kastúrí) mushk;—**bár**. (mushk phailáná)diffusing mushk; *Met* (zulf, kákul) lock;—**fám**, (siyáh) black; (zulf) curl or ringlet of a mistress. [the colour of musk.

**Mushkí**, P. *a.* (mushk ke rang ká) of

**Mushkil**, A. *a.* (kathin) difficult;—**ásán karná**, (diqqat dafa' k.) to remove a difficulty;—**kushá**, (diqqat ko ásán k. w.) remover of difficulties;—**kushái**, (diqqat ásán k.) solving difficulty;—**men parná**, (diqqat men giraftár h.) to fall into difficulty.

**Mushkín**, P. *a.* (mushk ká) musky.

**Mushqáb**, P. *f.* (síní) a dish in which rice is served.

**Mushrif**, A, *a.* (buland) high;—*m.* (mumtahan) an examiner.

**Mushrik**, A, *m.* (Khudá kí zát men kisí aur ko sharík k. w.) one who attributes to God a co-partner.

**Musht**, P. *f* (muṭṭhí) a fist; (ghúnsá) blow; **ek** —, (muṭṭhí bhar) a handful; **yak**—, (ek sáth) in a lump;—**zan**,(ghúnse-báz) a boxer, pugilist.

**Musht**, H. *m.* (chorí) theft, robbery; (mukkí) the fist.

**Mushtahar, mushtahir**, A. *a.* (mashhúr) notable;—**karná**, (ishtihár d.) to make public, proclaim

**Mushtamal, mushtamil**, A. *a.* (shámil) comprehending

**Mushtandá**, H *a.* (mazbút) strong.

**Mushtáq yá ism i mushtaq**, A *m*(ishtiqáqí ism) a derived noun.

**Mushtáq**, A. *a.* (árzúmand) desirous, wishful;—**honá**, (árzúmand h.) to long for.

**Mushtarí**, P. *m.* (kharídár) purchaser; (birhaspat) the planet Jupiter. [testator.

**Músí**, P. *m.* (wasíyat-kuninda) a

**Musíbat**, P. *f.* (áfat) a calamity, disaster;—**i nágahání**, (eká ekí áfat) an unlooked for disaster;—**zada**, (áfat-zada) unfortunate.

**Musinn**, A. *a.* ('umr-rasída) striken in years; (buddhá) old.

**Músíqí**, A *f.* (nád vidyá) music.

**Muskáná**, H. *v. t.* (tabassum k.) to smile.

**Muskaráhat**, H. *f.* (tabassum) smiling;—**márná**, (tabassum k.) to smile. [ing.

**Muskir**, A. *a.*(munashshí) intoxicat-

**Muslih**, A. *m.* (isláh d. w.) one who corrects. [mán) a Muslim.

**Muslim**, A. *m.* (Muhammadí Musal-

**Musmir**, A. *a.* (bár-áwar) fruitful; **gair**—, (be-phal) unfruitful; (úsar) barren.

**Músná**, H *v. t.* (chorí k.) to steal, pilfer; (zabardastí chhín l.) to snatch or seize by force; (dagá d.) to cheat. [travagant.

**Musrif**, A. *a.* (fuzúl-kharch) ex-

**Must'ár**, A. *a.* (udhár liyá gayá) borrowed;—**dená**. (mangní d.) to give on loan, to lend or use;—**lená**, (udhár l.) to obtain or take as a loan.

**Mustadir**, A. *a.* (gol) circular.

**Mustafí**, A. *a.* (chuná gayá) chosen, elected.

**Musta'fí**, A, *a.*(chhore húe) resigned.

**Mustafíd**, A. *a.* and *m.* (fáida cháhne w.) anxious to profit; (fáidabakhsh) imparting advantage;—**honá**, (fáida hásil k.) to derive benefit. [asking pardon.

**Mustagafar**, A.*a.*(mu'áfí mángne w.)

**Mustagís**, A. *m.*(mudda'í)a plaintiff.

**Mustagní**, P. *a.* (ásúda) free from want; (amír) wealthy; (qání') content; (khudsar) independent; (be-parwá) indifferent

**Mustagraq**, A. *a.* (garq-shuda) immersed, plunged; (makfúl) hypothecated.

**Mustahaqq**, A. *a.* (haqqdár) entitled to; (láiq) worthy; *m.* (haqq rakhne w.) a true claimant;—**karná**,(kisí ko haqqdár banáná)to entitle.

**Mustahkam**, A. *a.* (mazbút) firm; (qáim) stable;—**karná**, *v. t.* (mazbút k.) to strengthen

**Mustahsan**, A. *a.* (qábil-i-ta'ríf) laudable; (nek) virtuous; (hasín) beautiful; (manzúr-shuda) approved.

**Mustahzar**, A. *a.* (buláyá gayá) summoned; (maujúd) present; (taiyár) ready. [pared.
**Musta'idd**, A *a.* (taiyár) ready, pre-
**Musta'iddí**, P. *f.* (taiyárí) readyness; (liyáqat) aptness, worthiness.
**Mustajáb**, A. *a.* (suná, maqbúl) heard, accepted;—**ud da'wát**, (jis kí du'áon ká jawáb diyá gayá ho) one whose prayers are answered.
**Mustajir**, A. *m.* (kiráyadár, ṭhekadár) a hirer, renter.
**Mustájirí**, P. *f.* (kiráya k.) renting; (zamíndárí) holding a farm; (ṭheka) a contract;—**dená**, (kiráe par d.) to let on hire.
**Mustakhlis**, A. *a.* (ribá) liberated.
**Mustakhraj**, A. *a.* (nikál liyá gayá) extracted.
**Mustakhrij**, A. *a.* (nikál l. w.) extracting, drawing out.
**Musta'mal**, A. *a.* (kám men láyá gayá) employed in work; (ráij) current; (puráná) second hand; **gair—**, (ba'íd ul isti'mál) obsolete. [w.) asking assistant.
**Mustamidd**, A. *m.* (imdád cháhne
**Mustamir**, A. *a.* (mazbút) firm; (dáimí) constant.
**Mustanad, mustanid**, A. *a.* (qáim) firm; (qábil i'tibár) to be relied; (aslí) genuine.
**Mustaqbal**, A. *m.* (púrí taswír) a figure completely delineated.
**Mustaqbil**, A. *m.* (áyanda) future, (*in grammar.*) the future tense.
**Mustaqil**, A *a.* (ṭhík) precise; (khás) special; (khudsar) despotic; (qáim) stable, firm;—**asámí**, (qáim jagah) a permanent appointment;—**rahná**, (qáim r.) to remain firm.
**Mustaqím**, A. *a.* (sídhá) standing erect; (ímándár) faithful, royal.
**Mustasná**, A. *a.* (khárij) excluded; ('umda) excellent; (mustahsan) praised;—**karná**, (alag k.) to exclude; (makhsús k.) to set apart; (chunná) to select.
**Mustasqí**, P. *m.* (piyásá) thirsty; (jalandharí) dropsical.
**Mustaujib**, A. *a.* (wájib) deserving, worthy of;—*m.* (bání) author, cause;—**sawáb**, (ajr páne ke láiq) deserving reward;—**ul adá**, (qábil wasúl ke) recoverable, payable.
**Mustaulí**, P. *a.* (gálib) overcoming; (qábiz) taking possession; (zoráwar) powerful.
**Mustawí**, P. *a.* (barábar) equal, uniform; (hamwár) even; (sídhá) straight; (mu'tadil) moderate, temperate. [ditional, augmented.
**Mustazád**, A. *a.* (barhá húá) ad-
**Mút**, H. *m.* (pesháb) urine;—**márná**, (dar ke máre pesháb nikal á.) to pass urine through fear. [riage.
**Mutá'**, P. *m.* a Shi'a temporary mar-
**Mutá'ab**, P *m* (talab) demand; (máng) requisition; (da'wá) claim; (páná) due.
**Muta'addí**, A. *a.* (taiyár kiyá húá) prepared;—*m.* (karne w.) performer; (dene w.) payer; (elchí) a messenger.
**Muta'addí**, A. *m.* transitive verb.
**Muta'addid**, A. *a.* (bahut) numerous; (taiyár) ready; (das hazár se ziyáda) exceeding 10,000.
**Muta'affin**, A. *a.* (sará) putrid.
**Muta'aiyana**, A. *a.* (muqarrara) appointed, an appointment; (maqám) a station; (hukm) command; (kárkhána) establishment.
**Muta'aiyin**, A. *a.* (muqarrar) aped, pointed, assigned, fixed; —*m.* (mukhtár, dipṭí) a deputy; (kárinda) an agent. [with wonder.
**Muta'ajjib**, A. *a.* (hairat-zada) filled
**Muta'ál**, P. *a.* (buland) high, exalted.
**Muta'allif**, A. *a.* (wáqif) familar, intimate; (shinásáí paidá-kuninda) one who cultivates the acuaintance of.
**Muta'allim**, A. *a.* (sikhláyá) taught; (tálib i 'ilm) scholar; (ustád) a teacher.
**Muta'alliq**, A. *a.* (latká) suspended; (mutawaqqa') dependent; ('iláqa r. w.) connected with;—**i fi'l**, (zarf) adverb;—**i zát i khás**, *a.* (nij ká) personal.
**Muta'alliqán**, P. *m. pl.* (bálbachche) children; (wábastagán) family dependent
**Muta'aqqib**, A. *a.* (píchhá karne w.) follower;—*ad.* (ba'd-azán) afterwards.
**Muta'aqqid**, A. *a.* (bándhá gayá) fastened; (jurá húá, milá húá) consolidated.
**Muta'arif**, A. *m.* (muláqát paidá karne w.) making oneself acquainted with; (jasúsí karne w.) prying into the secrets of another.
**Muta'assib**, A. *a.* (ta'assubí) partial, prejudiced. [grieving.
**Mutaassif**, A. *a.* (ranj karne w.)
**Mutaassir**, A. *a.* (tásír karne w) efficacious.
**Muta'assir**, A. *a.* (mushkil) difficult; (gair-mumkin) impossible; (pechída) intricate.
**Mu'tabar**, A. *a.* (qábil i'tibár) creditable; (mu'azziz) respectable; (sachchá) true.
**Mu'tabarí**, A. *f.* ('izzat-dárí) res

pectability; (mu'tamidí) credibility. [(ma'múlí) usual.
**Mu'tád**, A. *a.* (ádí) accustomed;
**Mu'tadil**, A. *a.* (barábar) equal; (ham-shakl) uniform; (qálil) moderate; (khush-numá) pleasant; (mulaim, dhímá) mild.
**Mu'tamad**, A. *a.* (imándár) trustworthy, faithful;—'alaih, (i'tamád kiyá gayá shakhs) a trusted person.
**Mu'taqid**, A. *a.* (ímán láne w.) believer; (yaqíní) sure, certain;—honá, *v. i.* (yaqín k.) to believe.
**Mu'tarif**, A. *a.* (qubúl k.w.) acknowledging, confessing;—honá, (mán l.) to acknowledge.
**Mu'tariz**, A. *a.* (i'tiráz k. w.) opposing, resisting;—honá, *v. i.* (rokná) to hinder, obstruct
**Mutabaddil**, A. *a.* (tabdíl hone w.) changing alternately; (badlá húá) changed;—*m.* (badalne w.) one who changes or substitutes.
**Mutabanná**, A. *a.* and *m.* (lepálak) adopted *as a son*;—gí, (le-pálakí) adoption. [formity.
**Mutábaqat**, P. *f.* (muwáfiqat) con-
**Mutabarrak**, A. *a.* (pák) sacred, sanctified; (khush) happy; (nasíbewar) fortunate; (buzurg) august.
**Mutabassim**, A. *a.* (muskurátá húá) smiling.
**Mutábiq**, A. *a.* (láiq) suitable, conformable;—honá, (milná) to agree, to coinside;—karná, (muwáfiq k.) to make similar or like.
**Mutafakkir**, A. *a.* (fikrmand) anxious.
**Mutafanní**, A. *a.* (chálák) artful.
**Mutafarriq**, A. *a.* (judá) separated.
**Mutafarriqát**, A. *m. pl.* (mukhtalif chízen) various things.
**Mutagayir**, A. *a.* (badlá gayá) altered, changed; (pareshán) disturbed, perplexed.
**Mutagallib**, A. *a.* (fathmand) victorious; (zabardast) powerful.
**Mutahayir**, A. *a.* (ghabráyá húá) confounded; (hairat-zadá) astonished.
**Mutahammil**, A. *a.* (sábir) patient.
**Mutahaqqaq**, A. *a.* (sábit kiyá gayá) proved, verified; (sach) true; (yaqíní) sure;—honá, (sábit h.) to be proved;—karná, (sábit k.) to prove; (qáim k.) to establish.
**Mutaharrik**, A. *a.* (harakat diyá gayá) moved; (harakat ke láiq) movable; (i'rábdár) accented with vowel points; gair—, (achal) immovable; (jis men i'ráb na hon) with vowel points.
**Mutaharrim**, A. *a.* (mamnú'a) forbidden; (harám) unlawful; (mu'azziz) revered. [ness.
**Mutái**, H. *f.* (farbihí) fatness, thick-
**Mutajallá**, A. *a.* (záhir kiyá gayá) manifested; (roshan kiyá gayá) illuminated. [da) searching.
**Mutajassis**, A. *a.* (talásh k. w.,) join-
**Mutakabbir**, A. *a.* (magrúr) proud, haughty. [proudly,
**Mutakabbirána**, P. *ad.* (magrúrána)
**Mutakaffil**, A. *m.* (zámin) surety, bail,
**Mutakallim**, A. *m.* (bolne w.) speaker; in *Gram.* first person.
**Mutakhail**, A. *a.* (khiyálí) imaginary; (khiyál k. w.) one who imagines.
**Mutakhaiyala**, P. *m.* (khiyál) imagination, fancy. [(khális) pure.
**Mutakhallis**, A. *a.* (nichhakká) freed;
**Mutála'a**, P. *m.* (khiyál) consideration, contemplation; (dars) reading;—karná, (sochná) to consider; (parhná) to read. [inquirer.
**Mutaláshí**, P. *m.* (talásh kuninda) an
**Mutalawwin**, A. *a.* (tabdíl-pizír) capricious, changeable;—i taba', iyá mizáj, (gair mustaqil) of changeable disposition.
**Mutallá**, H. *a.* (motá) fat.
**Mutamakkin**, A. *a.* (ikhtiyár r.w.) possessing authority; (barqarár) fixed
**Mutamarrid**, A. *a.* (ná-farmán) disobedient; (sarkash) rebellious.
**Mutamawwil**, A. *a.* (amír) wealthy.
**Mutáná**, H. *v. t.* (farbih h.) to become fat.
**Mutanabbih**, A. *a.*, (bedár) waking from sleep; (wáqif) informed; (khabardár) cautious.
**Mutanaffir**, A. *a.* and *m.* (nafrat k. w.) abhorring:—honá, (nafrat k.) to be disgusted.
**Mutanaffis**, A. *a.* and *m.* (sáns r. w.) possessed of breath; (shakhs) individual. [loger.
**Mutanajjim**, A. *m.* (najúmí) an astro-
**Mutanáqis**, A. *a.* ('aib-dár) defective.
**Mutanázá'**, A. *a.* (jhagre ká) disputed, contested. [food.
**Mutanjan**, P. *m.* a dish of delicious
**Mutápá**, H. *m.* (farbihí) fatness, plumpness;—chháná, (farbih h.) to grow fat or corpulent.
**Mutaqaddim**, A. *a.* (guzrá húá) past;—*m.* (qadímí) an ancient; (mír majlis khass) a chief president.
**Mutaqaddimín**, A. *m. pl.* (qadím log) the ancients.
**Mutaraddid**, A. *a.* (radd kiyá húá) rejected; (fikrmand) anxious.
**Mutarádif**, A. *a.* (járí-shuda) continuous; (ham-ma'ní) synonymous.
**Mutarajjim**, A. *m.* (tarjuma k. w.) translator.

Y

**Mutás**, H. *f.* (pesháb kí hájat) inclination to pass urine.
**Mutasaddí**, A. *m.* (muqábala) opposing; (muharrir) a clerk; (muhásib) an accountant, comptroller; —**garí**, (muharrirí) office of a clerk.
**Mutasarrif**, A. *m.* (qábiz) possessing, having the sway of (tasarruf k. w.) taker; —**honá**, (qábú p.) to obtain possession.
**Mutasáwí**, A. *a.* (barábar) parallel.
**Mutasawwar**, P. *a.* (khiyál kiyá gayá) imagined. [suspicious.
**Mutashakkí**, A. *a.* (shakk k. w.)
**Mutawaffá**, A. *a.* (marhúm) deceased. [defunct.
**Mutawaffí**, A. *a.* (mará húá) dead,
**Mutawajjih**, A. *a.* (chetant) attentive; —**honá**, (rujú' h.) to notice.
**Mutawakkil**, A. *a.* (bharosa k. w.) trusting; —**al Alláh**, (Khudá par bharosá r. w.) depending upon God. [tinuous.
**Mutawálí**, A. *a.* (pai dar pai) con-
**Mutawallid**, A. *a.* (paidá húá begotten, born.
**Mutawassil**, A. *a.* (qurbat hásil karne ká sháiq) anxious of obtaining nearness or access; (Khudá par bharosa r. w.) trusting in God; (sifárish k. w.) an intercessor. [united.
**Mutawassil**, A. *a.* (júrá húá) joined,
**Mutawassit**, A. *a.* (darmiyání) intermediate; (sális) an umpire.
**Mutawátir**, A. *a.* and *ad.* (pai dar pai) one after another; (silsilewár) successive, continuous.
**Mutawattin**, A. *m.* (báshinda) inhabitant, native.
**Mutawází**, A. *a.* (samánántar) parallel, as lines; —**ul azlá'**, (samánántar chaturbhuj) parellelogram.
**Mutazáid**, A. *a.* (barhne w.) increasing, multiplying. [tioned.
**Mutazakkira**, P. *a.* (mazkúra) men-
**Mutazalzal**, A. *a.* (hiláyá gayá) shaken, made to quake.
**Mutazarrib**, A. *a.* (zarb kháyá húá) beaten; (chherá húá) disturbed.
**Múth**, H. *m.* (musht) fist; (ghúnsá) a blow.
**Muthiyá**, H. *m.* (ek musht) a handful; (dhunye ká báná) a stick used in carding cotton; —**ná**, (mutthí men pakarná) to seize with the fist.
**Muthrá**, H. *a.* (gutthal) dull, (sídhá sáda) simple; (be-waqúf) foolish.
**Mutthá**, H. *m.* (ek musht) a handful.
**Mutí'**, A. *a.* (tábi'dar) submissive, obedient; —**honá**, (tábi' h.) to submit; —**karná**, (tábi' k.) subjugate.
**Mutlaq**, A. *a.* (ázád) free; (bilá-qaid) unconditional; (khudsar) independent, absolute; (bilkull) total; —*ad.* (mutlaqan) wholly, entirely; —**ul 'inán**, (bilkull ázád) free, independent.
**Mutlaqan**, A. *ad.* (bilkull) entirely.
**Mutrib**, A. *m.* (gawaiyá) a minstrel.
**Mutribí**, P. *f.* (tarána-sází) minstrelsy.
**Muttafiq**, A. *a.* (rází) consenting; (ek-dil) unanimous; —**hokar**, (ek-dil) with common consent; —**honá yá ho jáná**, (rází ho j.) to agree together; —**ráe**, (ek-mat) agreeing in opinions.
**Muttahid**, A. *a.* (milá húá) united; **azlá' i —da**, united states.
**Muttahim**, A. *m.* (mushtabah) suspected; (mulzim) accused; —**karná**, (mujrim k.) to accuse; —**rakhná**, (shubha r.) to suspect.
**Muttali'**, A. *a.* (ágáh) acquainted.
**Muttaqí**, A. *a.* (parhezgár) abstemious; (Khudá-tars) God-fearing.
**Muttasil**, A. *a.* (jurá húá) joined; (mulhiq) adjoining; —**ká**, (nazdík ká) adjacent.
**Mutthí**, H. *f.* (musht) the fist; (ek-musht) a handful; —**garm karná**, (rishwat d.) to give a bribe.
**Muwáfaqat**, P. *f.* (mel) conformity, agreement; —**karná**, (mutábiqat k.) to conform.
**Muwáfiq**, P. *a.* (eksán) conformable; —**áná**, (tabí'at ke mutábiq h.) to agree; —**honá**, (milná) to be in agreement.
**Muwájaha**, P. *m.* (sámhná) meeting.
**Muwákhaza**, P. *a.* (jawáb-talbí) calling to account; —**karná**, (jawáb talab k.) to call to account.
**Muwakkal**, A. *a.* and *m.* (mukhtár) empowered; (murabbí) a guardian; ('iwaz) substitute; (jo wakíl ko muqarrar kare) a client.
**Muwaqqar**, A. *a.* ('izzatwar) honored, revered. [able.
**Muyassar**, A. *a.* (láiq husúl) attain-
**Muzabzab**, A. *a.* (be-qarár) fluctuating.
**Muzáf**, A. *a.* (jurá húá) joined, annexed; *Gram.* governing noun.
**Muzaffar**, A. *m.* (fathyáb) conqueror; (buzurg) august; —**o mansúr**, (hámid o fathyáb) rendered victorious.
**Muzáhamat**, P. *f.* (rokná) hindering; —**karná**, (rokná) to hinder.
**Muzáhim**, A. *a.* (rokne w.) hindering, obstructing; —**honá**, (rokná) to obstruct.

**Muzakkar, A.** *a.* (nar) masculine male. [(kisán) a husbandman.
**Muzárí, A.** *m.* (bone w.) to sower;
**Muzárib, A.** *m.* (zarb pahuncháne w.) a pugilist; (arhatyá) an active partner, a commission agent; (gumáshta) agent; (kár-kun) manager.
**Muzári', P.** *a.* aorist in Grammar.
**Muzáyaqa, P.** *m.* (mushkil) difficulty; (tangí) penury, scarcity; (parwáh) significance;—**nahín**, (kuchh parwáh nahín) never mind.
**Muzhda, P.** *m.* (khush-khabarí) good news. [(sháhid) deponent.
**Muzhir, A.** *m.* (dikháne w.) showing;
**Múzí, P.** *a.* (diqq k. w.) troublesome.
**Muzirr, A.** *a.* (nuqsánwar) hurtful.
**Muzmar, P.** *a.* (chhipá húá) concealed; *Gram.* the antecedent.
**Muztarib, A.** *a.* (pareshán) agitated; (afsos-zada) afflicted;—**ul hál**, (pareshán) agitated.
**Muztir, A.** *a.* (be-chain) restless.

## N.

**N**, nún, ن (Urdú hurúf i tahajjí ká battíswán harf) the thirty-second letter of the Urdu or Hindustání alphabet; (abjad ke hisáb men ن, n=50 ke shumár kiyá játá hai) in reckoning by abjad *n* dentoes 50; (Roman men **N**, *n*, ن ke wáste aur **N**, *n* nún-i-gunna ke wáste musta'mal hai.) **N**, *n*, is used for ن, and ں, for ں (nún gunna).

**Ná, H.** *ad.* (nahín) no, not, nay; (na yih na wuh) neither, nor; —**dárad**, *a.* (sáda) blank; (na h.) wanting; (gáib) gone, lost, extinct; (nahín rahá) consumed;—**áge náth—páchhe paghá**, (mutlaq ul 'inán) vagrant, free to roam; (be-dhaní dhúrí) without tie or incumbrance; —**dída**, *a.* (an-dekhá) unseen; (lálchí) greedy; (bhúkhá) famine-striken, voracious; (mushtáq) eager, longing; (mar-bhukká) a glutton;—**ho ki, H.** *c.* (mubádá ki) let it not be (so) that; (aisá na ho ki) lest it be so that, lest it happen that; (warna) else, otherwise;—**kuchh**, *m.* (kuchh nahín) nothing. (masdar kí 'alámat) the termination of the infinitive or gerund of the Hindustani verb.

**Ná, P.** *prefix* (na, be, kam) non, ir, in, un, dis; -**ahl, P** *a.* (ná-qábil) incapable; (ná-láiq) unfit, unworthy; (qásir) an incapable person; — *ad.* (nahín) nay, no, not;—'**áqibat andesh**, *a.* (kotáh-bín) short-sighted; (kotáh-andesh) improvident; (beliház) thoughtless;—**áshná, H.** *a.* (ná-wáqif) unacquainted; (náma'lúm) unknown; (be-yár) friendless; (ajnabí) a stranger;—**ázmúda, P.** *a.* (ná-tajrabakár) untried, unproved, inexperienced;—**bakár**, *a.* (be-kár) useless, unserviceable; (hech) worthless, vile; (khwár) bad, wicked; (chikára) a good for nothing or worthless fellow;—**bakárí**, *f.* (be-fáidagí) uselessness; (ná-liyáqatí) worthlessness; (harámzadagí) wickedness, villany;—**balad**, *a.* (bidesí) a foreigner;—**bálig, A.** *m.* (kam-sin) under age; (khám) unripe, immature; (larká bálá) a minor, child, youth; (kalúkrá) a ward; — **báligí**, *f.* (kam-siní) nonage, minority;—**bíná**, *a.* (andhá) blind;—**bínái**, *f.* (andhápan) blindness;—**búd**, *a.* (nest) annihilated; (tabáh) ruined; (gáib) disappeared, vanished;—**búdí**, *f.* (nestí) annihilation; (tabáhí) ruin; (ma'dúmí) non-existence;—**chár**, *a.* and *ad.* (lá-da'wá) without remedy; (majbúr) constrained; (ná-kas) helpless, destitute; (musíbat-zada) distressed; —*ad.* (khwáh-ma-khwáh) by force, against the inclination; (zurúr) inevitably; (filhaqíqat) of course; —**chárí**, *f.* (majbúrí) helplessness; (mahrúmí) destitution; (kamzorí) impotence; (dabáo) constraint; (zurúrat) necessity;—**chíz**, *a.* (hech) of no account; (haqír) insignificant; (khilwár) a bauble, a trifling or silly thing;—**dárí**. *f.* (diwáliyápan) insolvency; (muhtájí) poverty;—**dídaní**, *a.* (andekhí) invisible; (ná dekhne ke láiq) unfit to be seen;—**dihand**, *a.* (kanjús) stingy; (líchar) not paying;—**dihandí**, *f.* (ná-adáí) nonpayment;—**durust**, *a.* (galat) incorrect; (ná-munásib) improper; (terhá) crooked; (gair-mukammal) imperfect;—**durustí**, *f.* (galatí) incorrectnesss; (kají) crookedness; (be-insáfí) injustice;—**i'timád**, *a.* (be-i'tibár) untrustworthy;—**fahm**, *a.* (be-samajh) not understanding; (ahmaq) stupid; (jo samajh men na áwe) unintelligible; — **fahmí**, *f.* (be-samjhí) want of understanding; (be-waqúfí) folly; — **farmán**, *a.* (mutamarrid) disobedient, re-

fractory; (ziddí) stubborn; (lálá kí qism ká ek phúl) name of a purple colored flower; (surkh shokh rang) a bright purple color; —**farmání**, *f.* ('udúl-hukmí) disobedience; (lálá rang) of the color of *ná-farmán*; (argawání) purple;—**gawár yá—gawárí**, *a.* (hazm na hone ke láiq) undigestible; (ná-sázgár) unwholesome; (taklíf-dih) irksome; — **gawár guzarná yá ma'lúm honá**, H. *v. i.* (ná-pasand h.) to disapprove;—**gufta**, P. *a.* (be-kahí) unsaid; —**hamwár**, *a.* (níchá únchá) rough; (ná-munásib) improper; (be-sha'úr) ill-conducted; (be-qarár) capricious; (hattí) perverse;—**hamwárí**, *f.* (ná-barábarí) unevenness;— **hanjár**, *a.* (ná-barábar) uneven; (bad-nasíb) unfortunate; (áwára) astray; (sharír) wicked; (gustákh) rude;—**hanjárí**, *f.* (bargashtagí) deviation from right;(áwáragí)going astray;(sharárat) wickedness; (gustákhí) rudeness; (shokhí) forwardness; (ná-sháistagí)impropriety;—**haqq**, P. *a.* (be-insáf) unjust; (ná-jáiz) unlawful; (muzir) injurious; (jhúthá) false;—*ad.* (be-insáfí se) unjustly, wrongfully; (bejá taur par) improperly; (fuzúl) in vain; —*m.* (be-insáfí) injustice; (jhúth) falsity; — **haqq-shinás**, *a.* (be-insáf) unjust; (ná-shukrá) ungrateful; — **haqq-shinásí**, *f.* (be-insáfí) injustice; (ná-shukrí) ingratitude;—**insáf**, *a.* (be-'adl) unjust;—**insáfí**, *f.* (anít) injustice;—**ittifáqí**, *f.* (ikhtiláf) disagreement, discord;—**jáiz**, *a.*(ná-rawá)unlawful; (mamnú') contraband; (ná-muwáfiq) of another sort; (ná-sháista)uncivil; (kamína)ignoble; (mukhtalif-ul-aqsám)heterogeneous;—**kad-khudá**, *a.* (kunwárá) a bachelor;—**kám**, *a.* (máyús)disappointed; (ná-kámyáb) unsuccessful; (bekár) useless; (lá-'iláj)remediless;—**kámí**, *f.* (máyúsí) disappointment; —**kára**, *a.* (nikammá) unserviceable;—**kas**, *a.* (ná-láiq) unworthy, worthless; (kamína) base; (airá-gairá) a nobody;—**kasí**, *f.* (ná-láiqí) worthlessness; (kamínagí) meanness; (khiffat) insignificance; (badnámí) infamy; —**khalaf**, P. *a.* (ku-pút) degenerate; (ja'lí) spurious; (ná-farmán) undutiful; (badzát) vicious, villainous; (harám-záda)illegitmate; —**khudá**, *m.* (dahriya) an atheist; (be-dín káfir) an impious wretch; (málik jaház)the master of a ship; (kaptán) captain; (malláh) a seaman; (bhar-dár) a supercargo;—**Khudá-tars**, *a. m* (Khudá se na darne w.) not fearing God; (be-dharm) ungodly;—**khudáí**, P. *f.* (jaház kí sardárí) marine commandership; —**khush**, *a.* (bímár) indisposed; (ranjída) unhappy; (náráz) displeased; (mutanaffir) disgusted; (ná-pasandída) disagreeable;—**khushí**, *f.* (ná-pasandídagí) disagreeableness; (nárází) displeasure; (kharásh) fretting; (ná-ittifáqí) disagreement; —**khwáh**, *a.* (ná-razámand) unwilling; (majbúr) constrained; (khiláf marzí) against the will; (jabran) constrainedly;—**khwánda**, *a.* (be-parhá) illiterate; (be-buláyá) uninvited;—**láiq**, *a.* (ná-qábil)unworthy; (ná muwáfiq) unfit; (ná-ma'qúl) inconvenient; (ná munásib) improper, unsuitable;—**láiqí**, —**láiqpan**, (ná-qábiliyat) unworthiness;(nábakárí) worthlessness; (ná-muwáfiqat) unfitness; —**mahram**, *m.* (ajnabí) a stranger; (wuh shakhs jo zanáne men na áne páwe) one who is not permitted to enter the women's apartments;—**ma'lúm**, *a.* (anjáná) unknown; (be-thík) uncertain; —**manzúr**, *a.* (ná-pasand) disapproved, disallowed; (radd) refused, rejected;(ná-maqbúl) inadmissible; —**manzúrí**, *f.* (ná-pasandí) disapproval; (inkár) refusal, rejection; —**ma'qúl**,*a.*(gair-wájib) unreasonable; (khiláf qáyas) improbable; (be-húda) absurd; (gustákh) impertinent;(ná-munásib)improper; — **marbút**, *a.* (be-silsila) unconnected; (khiláf qá'ida) ungrammatical; (gustákh) impertinent;—**mard**, *a.* (buzdil) cowardly; (kamzor) impotent, imbecile; (buz-dilá)a coward;(kamzor ádmí) an impotent man;—**mard karná**, *v. t.* (hijrá b.) to emasculate;—**mardí**, —**mardúmí**, P. *f.* (buz-dilí) cowardice; (ná-ahlí) incivility, inhumanity; (kamzorí) impotency; —**mihrbán**, *a.* (be-murauwat) unfriendly, unkind; —**mihrbání**, *f.* (be-murawwatí) unfriendliness, unkindness; — **mu'tabar**, (be-i'tibár) untrustworthy; (be-partít) incredible;—**mubárak**, *a.* (bad-nasíb) unfortunate; (manhús) inauspicious; (bad-shigún) ill-omened; —**mulaim**, *a.* (sakht, ka-

rá) hard;(khurkhurá) rough;—**mumkin**, *a.* (muhál) impossible;—**muwáfiqat**, *f.* (ná-durstí) want of adaptaion; (ikhtiláf) dissimilarity; (ná ittifáqí) disagreement;(ná-durustí) unsuitableness; (ná-sázgárí) unwholesomeness;—**munásib**, *a.* gair wájib) improper; (ná zebá) unbecoming; (bejá) objectionable;—**muqir honá**, (iqrár na k.) not to admit or confess; (inkár k.) to deny;—**murád**, *a.* (ná-kámyáb) unsucessful; (ná-ummed) disappointed; (be-itmínán) dissatisfied; (kam-nasíb) unfortunate, unlucky; (bad) evil or adverse time or fortune;—**murádí**, *f.* (ná-kámyábí) unsuccessfulness; (ná-ummedí) disappointment;(máyúsí) despondency;—**mushakhkhas**, *a* (gair-muqarrar)undefined; (be-istiqlál) inconstant, variable;—**mutábiq**, *a.* (ná-muwáfiq) inconsistent;—**muwáfiq**, *a* (ná-láiq) unsuitable;(gair mutábiq)dissimilar; (barkhiláf) contrary; (ná-gawár) unwholesome; — **muyassar**, *f.* (muhtájí) poverty, indigence; (dushwárí) impossibility, difficulty;—**páedár**, *a.* (be-sabát) in constant,unsteady, fickle;(be-qayám) not durable or lasting; (kamzor) frail; ('árizí) momentary, transitory;—**páedárí**, (be-sabátí) inconstancy; (ná-mazbút) instability; —**paid**, —**paidá**, *a.* (ajanmá) unborn; (gair wajúd) non-existent; (ma'dúm) extinct; gum) lost, missing; (pinhán) not evident, invisible; (gaib, lop) vanished:—**pák**, *a.* (mailá) unclean; (ganda) impure, polluted, defiled;(aubásh) licentious; (shahwatí) lewd;—**pák karná**, *v. t.* (najis k.) to pollute, defile; —**pákí** *f.* (mailápan) impurity, uncleanness; (najásat, álúdagí) defilement, pollution; (shahwat-parastí) lewdness;—**parhezgár**, *a.* (gair-muttaqí, nisanjamí) inabstemions; (be'asmat) unchaste; (lá-parwáh, asudh) careless, incautious; (gáfil) negligent; **parhezgárí**, *f.*(sihhat kí taraf se gaflat) want of due attention to health; (be-parwáhí)carelessness; (besanjamí) want of abstinence; —**parwá**, *a.* (be-khauf) fearless, intrepid; (ázád) independent, free from care; (gáfil) thoughtless, heedless;—**pasand**,—**pasandída**, *a.* (anbháyá) unliked; (ná-maqúl) unacceptable; (ná-manzúr)disapproved of; (makrúh) offensive, disagreeable;(radd kiyá húá) rejected;—**qábil**, *a.* (ná-láiq) incapable, unfit; (be-kár) worthless;—**qábil i i'tiráz**, *a.* (be-takrár) indisputable;—**qábil i intiqál**, *a* (náláiq i tabdíl) not transferable;—**qábiliyat**, *f.* (náláiqí) unfitness, unworthiness;—**qabúl**, *a.* (ná-manzúr) unacceptable; (nágawár) disagreeable, unpleasant; (be-razá) not consenting; (makrúh) loathing;—**qúwat**, *a.* (kamzor) powerless, weak;—**qúwatí**, *f.* (ná-táqatí) weakness, powerlessness;—**rasá**, *a.* (ná-láiq) unworthy, unfit; (be-isti'dád) incapable; (bad-salíqa) ill-bred, unmannerly;—**rasáí**,(náláiqí)unworthiness; (ná-qáiliyat) inability; (qásirí) failure; (be-hunarí) inskilfulness; (bad-salíqagí) ill-breeding;—**rást**, *a.*(sach nahín) not right; (khonṭá) not straightforward; (bad-diyánat)dishonest; (ná-haqq) unjust; (galat) wrong, untrue, false; (khonṭá) adulterated;—**rástí**, *f*, (bad-diyánatí) dishonesty, unfairness;—**rawá**,*a.*(náráij) not current; (bechne ke láiq nahín) unsaleable; (ná-munásib) not right or proper; (ná-maqbúl) inadmissible; (mamnú') prohibited; (ná-láiq) unworthy;—**ráz**, *a.* (ná-khush) displeased, offended; (ná-razámand) unwilling; (be-itmínán) dissatisfied, discontented; —**rází**, *a.* (ná-khushí) disatisfaction, discontent; (na-razámandí) unwillingness; (ranjídagí) displeasure;-**sabr**,—**sabúrí**,*a* (be-táb) impatient;— **samjhí**,*f.* (ná-fahmí) intelligent;—**samjhí**.*f.* (ná-fahmí) ignorance;—**sáz**, *a.* (ná-muwáfiq) disagreeing; (be-mel) dissonant, discordant; (be-waqt)out of time; (bimár) indisposed, out of sorts; (be-húda) absurd; (ná-shaista) rude, uncivil;—**sárkár**,—**sázgár**, *a.* (be-mel) rendering discordant, or dissonant or absurd; (ná-muwáfiq) disagreeing; (khiláf) adverse; (kambakht) unfortunate, unlucky;—**sázkárí**—**sázgárí**,*f.* (betálí) discordance, dissonance;(náittifáqí) disagreement; (be-húdagí) absurdity; ('alálat) indisposition;—**sazá**,—**sazáwár**, *a.* (ná-láiq) unworthy; (ná munásib) improper; (gustákh) impertinent, indecent; (be-waqúf) foolish; (gairmustahaq) undeserved, unmerited; —**shád**, *a.* (ná-khush)cheerless, joyless; (náráz) dissatisfied, displeased; (kambakht)unfortunate;

—**sháista**, *a.* (ná-láiq) **unworthy**; (ná-zebá) **improper, unbecoming**; (ná-sháista) **indecent, indecorous**-(harám) **illicit**;(be-qarína)**unman**; **nerly**; (ná-munásib) **inexpedient**, **injudicious**;—**sháistagí**, *f.* (ná-munásibí) **impropriety, injudiciousness**; (be-hayáí) **indecency**;—**shikeb**,—**shikebá**, *a.* (be-qarár) **impatient, restless, unsteady**;—**shikebí**,—**shikebáí**, *f.* (be-sabrí) **impatience**;—**shinás**,—**shinásá**, *a.* (na pahchánne yá qabúl k. w.)**not recognizing or acknowledging or owning**; (ná-wáqif) **ignorant**;—**shudaní**, *a.* (anhoní) **not fit to be**; (bad) **bad, worthless**; (anhonhár) **unpromising**; (bad-bakht) **ill-fated**; (gair-mumkin) **impossible, impracticable**; (nikammá ádmí) **a worthless person**;—**shukr**,—**shukrá**, *a.* (ihsán farámosh) **ungrateful**; (ná-khush) **discontented**;—**shukrí**, *f.* (ihsán farámoshí) **unthankfulness**; (ná-khushí) **discontent**; —**sipás**, *a.* (ná-shukrá) **ungrateful**; (námuáfiq) **disagreeable**; (be-tamíz) **undiscriminative**; —**sipásí**, *f.* (ná-shukrí) **ungratefulness**;— **sufta**, *a.* (anbedhá) **not perforated, unbored**;—**táb**, *a* (kamzor)**weak, infirm**; **tajriba**,—**tajribákár**, *a.* (ná-ázmúdakár)**inexperienced**;—**tamám**, *a.* (adhúrá) **incomplete**, unfinished; (gair-mukammil)**imperfect**;(kam) **deficient**;—**tamámí**, *f.*(adhúrápan) **incompleteness**; (khámí) **imperfection**; (kamí) **deficiency**;—**táqat**, *a.* (kamzor) **weak, feeble, infirm**;—**táqatí**, *f.* (kamzorí) **weakness**; (ná-qábiliyat) **inability**;—**taráshída**, *a.* (be-chhílá) **not pared**; (khurkhurá) **not smoothed**; (be-mundá)**unshaved**;(ná-sháista) **impolite**;—**tarbiyat**, —**taribat-yáfta**, *a.* (be-parhá) **uneducated**; (ná-sháista) **uncivilized**;—**tars**, *a.* (nidar) **fearless**; (be-rahm) **hard-hearted, pitiless**;—**tawán**,*a.* (kam. zor) **weak**; (ná-táqat) **powerless**; (námard) **impotent**; (munhaní) **decrepit**;—**tawánáí**,—**tawání**, *f.* (ná-hyáqatí)**inability**; (ná-mardí.) **impotence**; **weakness**; (mándagí) **ailment**;—**ummed**, (nirás) **hopeless, despondent**;—**ummedána**, *ad.* (máyúsí se) **hopelessly**;—**ummedí**, *f.* (nirásí) **hopelessness**; máyúsí) **despair**;—**wáqif**, *a.* (anján) **unacquainted with**; (ná-tajribakár) **inexperienced in**; (ansíkhá) **unskilled**;—**wáqfiyat**, *f.* ('adam-wáqfiyat) **want of acquaintance**; (nádání) **ignorance**; (ná-tajribakárí) **inexperience**;—**waqt**, *a* (be-manqá') **unseasonable**; (der) **late**; —**wáris**,*a.*(be-wárí) **heirless**;—**yáb**, *a.*—**yáft**, *a.* (ná-milne hárá) **not to be found**; (gum) **missing**;—**záída**, *f.* **a woman to whom no child has been boru**;—**zeb yá zebá**, *a.* (ná-munásib) **unbecoming**; (bad-shakl, bad-numá) **ill-shaped, unseemly**, (sádá) **plain**;—**zebáish yá zebáí**, *f.* (bad-súratí, bad-numáí) **ungracefulness, unseemliness**;(sádagí) **plainness**;—**zor**,*a.*(ná-táqat, kamzor) **without strength, weak**; —**zorí**, *f.* (ná-táqatí) **want of strength**,

**Náb**, **P.** *a.* (khális) **pure, genuine**; (sáf) **clear**; (sádiq) **sincere**;—*m.* (rásta, nálá) **channel**; (nahar) **canal**; (kuniyá) **cornice**;—**dán**, *m.* (panálá)**a drain, gutter**.

**Nabard**, **P.** *m.* (jang) **battle, engagement**;—**gáh**, *f.* (maidán i jang) **battle-field**; —**pesha**, *a.* (laráí ká 'ádí) **inured to war**; (jang ázmá) **a warrior**.

**Nabát**, **A.** *f.* (roídgí) **vegetation**; (sabza) **herb, vegetable**; (pauda) **plant**; (ghás) **grass**: (misrí) **sugar-candy**; (chíní) **refined white-sugar**; (shíríní) **sweetmeat**.

**Nabátát**, **A.** *f. pl.* of Nabát.

**Nabawí**, **A.** *a.* (paigambarí) **prophetical**.

**Nabbásh**, **A.** *m.*(kafan-kash) **a stripper of grave clothes**.

**Nabbáz**, **A.** *m.* (baid) **a physician**.

**Nabbází**, **A** *f.* (fan i nabz-shinásí) **the science of feeling the pulse**.

**Nabbe**, **H.** *a.* ninety.

**Nabh**, **H.** *m.* (ásmán) **the sky**; (kura i bád) **atmosphere**; (khala) **space**: (hawá) **ether**;—**char**, **H.** *a.* (hawáí) **ærial**; (ákás básí) **an inhabitant of heaven**; (deotá) **a god**; (chiryá) **a bird**; (bádal) **a cloud**;—**girá**, *f.* (wahí) **a voice From heaven, revelation**,

**Nábhak**, **S**, *m.* (harrá) **a myrobalan**.

**Nábhí**, **S.** *f.* (náf) **the navel**; (markaz) **centre**; (madár) **focus**; (khass sardár) **a chief head**; (mushk) **musk**;—**chhedan**, (nár kátná) **cutting the umbilical cord**;—**nárí yá nál**, *f.* (nár) **the umbilical cord**.

**Nabí**, **A.** *m.* (rasúl) **a prophet**.

**Nabíra**, **A.** *m.* (potá-nátí) **a grandson**.

**Nabírí**, **H.** *f.* (potí) **grand-daughter**.

**Nabúwat**, **P.** *f.* (nabí ká kám) **prophesying**;—**karná**, *v. t.* (peshíngoí k.) **to prophesy**; (gaib kí bát batáná) **to divine**.

**Nabz**, A. *f.* (nárí) the pulse;—**dekhná**, *v. t.* (nárí dekhná) to feel the pulse;—**en chhúṭná**, *v. t.* (nabz sáqit h.) pulse to cease beating.

**Nách**, H. *m.* (raqs) dance; (jalsa) an entertainment;—**dikháná**, H. *v. i.* (kisí ke sámne náchná) to dance before one; —**nacháná**, *v. i.* (kisí ko nachwáná) to make one dance; (diqq k.) to tease, worry or harass; —*m.* (raqs o sarod) dance and song; (mahfil) a dancing entertainment; (jashn) revelry, merriment.

**Nacháná**, H. *v. t.* (ghumáná) to spin; (nachwáná) to make one dance.

**Náchná**, H. *v. t.* (raqs k.) to dance; (uchhalná kúdná) to caper or frisk about.

**Nachniyá**, H. *m.* (náchne w.) a dancer.

**Nachwáná**, H. *v. t.* (nacháná) to cause to dance.

**Nád**, H. *m.* (áwáz) sound;—H. *f.* (gít) song;—**karná**, *v. t.* (gáná) to sing; (garajná) to roar; (dakárná) to bellow;—**vidyá**, S. *f.* ('ilm i musíqí) music.

**Naddáf**, A. *m.* (dhuniyá) a cotton dresser, cotton carding; (rúí dhunakne ká pesha) the business of a cotton dresser.

**Naddáfí**, P. *f.* (dhunáí) cotton carding.

**Nadámat**, P. *f.* (pashemání) regret; (sharm) shame.

**Nádán**, P. *a.* (jáhil) ignorant, unlearned; (sáda-lauh) simple; (be-gunáh) innocent; (be-waqúf) blockhead.

**Nádání**, P. *f.* (be-waqúfí) stupidity; (díwánagí) infatuation.

**Ná-dánista**, P. *ad.* (be-jáne) unknowingly; (jihálat se) ignorantly.

**Nádhná**, H. *v. t.* (jotná) to yoke; (laggá lagáná) to begin, to enter upon.

**Nadí yá nadiyá**, H. *f.* (daryá) a river.

**Nadím**, A. *m.* (sáthí) companion; (rafíq) intimate friend; (hamráz) confident; (musáhib) courtier; (mushír) privy counsellor.

**Nádim**, A. *a.* (pashemán) repenting; (pashchatápí) penitent, sorry; (sharminda) ashamed, abashed.

**Nádir**, A. *a.* ('ajíb) singular; (anúṭhá) rare, uncommon; (qímatí) precious; (chída) choice;—**gardí**, *f.* (bad-'amalí) misrule.

**Nádira**, P. *m.* (kamyáb shai) a rarity, curiosity; (lásání shakhs) an incomparable man.

**Nádirí**, P. *f.* (kamyábí) rarity; (lutf) choiceness.

**Nadís**, S. *m.* (samundar) the ocean.

**Nadolá**, H. *m.* (kohá) a small earthen pan.

**Naechá**, H. *m.* (chhoṭá sarkanḍá) a small reed; (huqqa) a huqqa.

**Náe o nosh**, P. *m.* (gáná aur sharábkhwárí) music and wine; (dhúmdhám) revelry.

**Náf**, P. *f.* (nábhí) the naval; (madár yá wast) centre or middle;—ṭalná yá haṭná yá ḍigná, *v. i.* (nalá ukhar j.) the navel muscles to be displaced.

**Naf'**, A. *f.* (fáida) gain, profit, advantage; (bihtarí) emolument; (ámadaní) proceeds; (súd) interest;—**o nuqsán**, *m.* (lábh aur hán) profit and loss;—**rasán**, *a.* (fáida-bakhsh) conferring benefits, beneficent; (fáidamand) profitable, advantageous;—**uṭhánáí**, *v. t.* (fáida hásil k.) to make profit or advantage.

**Náfa**, P. *m.* (mushk kí jholí) musk-bag.

**Nafal**, A. *m.* (lúṭ) plunder, spoil; (shikár) prey.

**Nafar**, A. *m.* (naukar) a servant; (sáís) a groom; (mutanaffis) an individual; (ek kárígar) one hand.

**Nafásat**, P. *f.* (safáí) refinement; (pákízagí) purity; ('umdagí) exquisiteness.

**Náfi'**, A. *a.* (mufíd) useful; (fáidabakhsh) profitable, advantageous; (súdmand) beneficial; (khushgawár) wholesome.

**Nafí**, P. *m.* (máni') forbidding, prohibiting; (mumána'at) prohibition; (inkár) denial; (nihí) negation, the negative imperative; (ná-manzúrí) rejecting, refusing; (tark) abandoning; (nestí) annihilation, non-existence; (jalá-watní) banishment; (kúṛá) rubbish; —**o isbát**, *m.* (musbat aur manfí) negative and affirmative;—**karná**, *v. t.* (man' k.) to forbid, prohibit; (inkár k.) to deny; (ná-manzúr k.) to refuse, to reject; (nikál d.) to banish.

**Nafír yá nafírí**, P. *f.* (básurí) a pipe; (shahnáí) a clarionet.

**Nafís**, A. *a.* (qímatí) precious; (chída) choice; ('umda) exquisite; (názuk) delicate; (pákíza) pure; (sáf) refined.

**Náfiz**, A. *a.* (ghusne w.) penetrating; (rasá) reaching to; (tásír rakhne w.) having effect; (sádir) issued, passed; (járí) in force, operative.

**Nafkh** A. *m.* (sújan) inflammation; (warm) swelling; (gurúr) pride.

**Nafqa**, P. *m.* (kharch) expenditure; (rozi) maintenance.

**Nafra, P.** *m.* (chákar) a menial servant; (sáís) a groom.
**Nafráí, P.** *f.* (khidmat) menial service.
**Nafrání, P.** *f.* (chákrání) a woman [servant.
**Nafrat, P.** *f.* (gurez) flight; (khauf) terror; (karáhiyat) abomination, disgust; —**angez,** *a.* (ghinauná) disgusting, loathsome; —**karná,** *v. t.* (bhágná) to fly from; (hatná) to shrink from in disgust; —**kháná, H.** *v. i.* (ghin ma'lúm k.) to feel disgust.
**Nafrí, P.** *f.* (rozína) daily wages; (roz-marra ká kám) daily work.
**Nafrín, P.** *f.* (karáhiyat) abhorrence; (malámat) reproach; (tauhín) ridicule; (khauf) terror; (la'nat) curse.
**Nafs, A.** *m.* (dam) breath; (ján) animal life; (rúh) soul; (jauhar) essence; (nafar) an individual; (khwáhish) will, pleasure, desire; (jism) body; (gosht) flesh; (khún) blood; (asliyat) reality; (shahwat) sensuality, lust; (gurúr) pride; —**gír,** *a.* (dam-band) suffocated; —**i ammára, P.** *m.* (shahwat, kám) inordinate appetite, concupiscence; —**i nátiqa, A.** *m.* ('aql) reason; —**ul amr, A.** *m.* (haqqiyat, *m.* asliyat) the reality; —**ul hál,** (asliyat i mu'ámala) the real case; —**ko zabt karná yá márná, H.** *v. t.* (shahwat ko rokná) to restrain the passions; —**kushí, P.** *f.* (khud-inkárí) self-denial, self-mortification; (i'tidál) temperance; —**ul matlab, A.** *m.* (kháss garaz) the real purport; —**parast, yá parwar, P.** *m.* (kámí yá shahwatí ádmí) a sensualist; —**parastí, P.** *f.* (shahwat-parastí) sensuality; —**parwar,** *a.* (khud-garaz) selfish; —**parwarí, P.** *f.* (shahwat-parastí) gratification of the appetites; (khud-garazí) selfishness.
**Nafsá-nafsí, P.** *f.* (áp dháp) each [one for himself.
**Nafsání, P.** *a.* (shahwatí) sensual; (shahwat-parast) voluptuous.
**Nafsániyat, P.** *f.* (shahwat) sensuality; ('aish o 'ishrat) luxury; (shaukat) pomp; (ghamand) pride, conceit; (ahankár) egotism; (gussa) anger.
**Nafsí, A.** *a.* (rúhí) of or relating to the soul; (shahwatí) sensual.
**Nafúr, A.** *m.* (dar se bhágne w.) running away in terror; (sabqat le jáne w.) excelling; (chamre kí sújan) swelling of the skin; —*a.* (khauf-zada) frightened, terrified; (bhaggú) fleeing; (mutanaffir) abhorring; (khiláf) averse.
**Nag, S.** *m.* (koí achal chíz) anything immovable; (pahár) a mountain; (chattán) a rock; (darakht) a tree; —**H.** *m.* (angúthí yá muhr ká nagína) the stone of a ring, or a stone in which a name is engraved; (jawáhir) gem, jewel.
**Nág, S.** *m.* (sánp) a snake; (háthí) an elephant; (chand paudon ká nám) name of several plants; (zahr) poison; (sísá) lead; —**bel, H.** *m.* (pán, tanbúl) betel-leaf; —**dánt, H.** *m.* (háthí-dánt) elephant tusk, ivory; —**dantí,** *f.* (ek qism ká súraj-mukhí phúl) a species of sun-flower; —**jívhiká,** *f.* (mainsil) red arsenic; —**jívan, S.** *m.* (tín) tin; —**kesar, H.** *m.* (khushbúdár phúl ká ek chhotá darakht) a small tree with fragrant blossoms; —**lok, S.** *m.* (pátál) the abode of the serpent, demons, not accessible to the sun; —**panchimí, H.** *f.* (Hindúon ká ek teohár) a Hindu festival; —**phans, H.** *m.* (sánp ká phandá) the serpent noose; —**patní, S.** *f.* (nágin) wife of a Naga, or a female of the serpent race; —**phaní, H.** *f.* (ek kánteedár darakht) the prickly pear; —**rang, H.** *m.* (náranj) orange; —**ripu, H.** *m.* (háthí ká dushman, sing) enemy of the elephant, lion.
**Nága, P.** *a.* (khálí) vacant; (sáda) blank; (kuchh nahín) naught; (gair-házir) absent; (bekár) unemployed; —*m.* (gair-házir) absentee; (khálí) a blank; (muhlat) adjournment, putting off, respite; —**honá,** *v. i.* (gair-házir yá khálí h.) to be absent or blank; —**karná,** *v.t.* (muhlat d.) to intermit, to adjourn; (khálí k.) to render void; (gair-házir h.) be absent.
**Nágá, H.** *m.* (sádhúon ká ek firqa) a class of Hindu mendicants; (A'sám kí ek pahárí wahshí qaum) a barbarous tribe of Assam.
**Nágáh, P.** *ad.* (eká ek) suddenly, all at once; (be-waqt) unseasonably.
**Nágahán, P.** *a.d.* (achának) sudden, unexpected; —*ad.* (ittifáqan) suddenly, accidentally, all at once.
**Nágahání, P.** *f.* (ittifáq) chance; **balá i—,** *f.* (eká ek musíbat) a sudden misfortune.
**Nagma, P.** *m.* (tarána) a soft sweet voice; (dhun) a musical sound or tone; (rág) melody; (gít) song; (aláp) modulation; (gitkirí) trill.
**Nágan yá nágini, H.** *f.* (sánp kí má-

da) a female serpent: (hathní) a female elephant; (zulf) a ringlet.

**Nagar**, S. *m.* (shahr) city, town;—**jan**, S. *m.* (shahr ke log) townsfolk, citizen;—**nárí**, H. *f.* (kasbí) a harlot, prostitute;—**náyak**, H. *m.* (qasbe ká mukhiyá) the chief person of a town; (qasbe ká baṛá mahájan) the headbanker of a town; (kabírá) a head among birds;—**niwásí**, H. *a.* (qasbe ká báshinda) an inhabitant of a town.

**Nágar**, H. *a.* (shahrátí) citizen;—**bel**, H. *m.* (ek qism ká pán) piper betel;—**mastá yá mothá**, H. *f.* (ek ḳhushbúdár ghás) a species of sweet smelling grass;—**pán**, H. *m.* ('umda pán) best betel-leaf.

**Nágara**, H. *m.* (hoshiyár yá wáqifkár shaḳhs) clever, sharp or knowing person.

**Nagdauwal**, H. *ad.* (naqd) ready-money, cash down.

**Náged**, S. *m* (baktar) breast-plate.

**Nágesar**, yá nágeshar, H. *f.* (sháhbalút) chest-nut; (ek báje ká nám) a musical instrument.

**Nágesharí**, S. A. (zard) yellow.

**Nágí**, S. *f.* (nágin) a female serpent; (hathní) a female elephant.

**Nagín yá nagína**, P. *m.* (nag) a precious stone set in a ring; (angúṭhí) a ring;—**jaṛná**, H. *v. t.* (nag baiṭháná) to set a stone;—**sá**, H. *a.* (nag ke mánind) like a stone set in a ring; (ḳhúb jaṛá) well set: (ḳhúb ṭhík) closely fitting; (durust) exact; (nannhá) little, tiny: —**sáz**, H. *m.* (hakkák) a lapidary

**Nágrí**, H. *f.* (chhoṭá shahr) a small town;—*a.* (shahrí) of or belonging to a town or city;—*m.* (shahrátí) citizen.

**Nágrí**, S. *f.* (nagar-bháshá) city dialect; (Dev Nágrí) the Nágrí or Devá Nágrí.

**Nágrik**, S. *a.* (qasbátí) citizen; (sháista) polite; (chálák) clever; (makkár) cunning.

**Nagz**, P. *a.* (ḳhúbsúrat) beautiful; (ḳhúb) good, excellent; (sádiq) sincere; (tez) swift, nimble; (nádir rare, wonderful.

**Nah**, H. *m.* (náḳhún) nail; (panja) claw, talon;—**lená**, *v. i* (ṭhokar kháná) to trip, to stumble.

**Náh**, H. *ad.* (nahín) no, not, nay.

**Nahá**, H. *m.* (band) binding; (qaid) confinement; (rok) obstruction; (qabz) constipation. [emaciation.

**Nahafat**, P. *f.* (dublápan) leanness,

**Nahalwáná**, H. *v. t.* (gusl karáná) to cause to be bathed.

**Náhán**, H. *m.* (gusl) bathing; (tahárat) ablution.

**Naháná**, H. *v. t.* (gusl k.) to bathe; (dhoná) to wash;—**dhoná**, H. *v t.* (gusl wg. k.) to wash, to rinse.

**Nahanní**, H. *f.* (náḳhún-gír) a nail-parer.

**Nahár**, A. *m.* (din) day; lail o—. *m.* (rát o din) night and day;—**munh**, *ad.* (básí munh) without eating; (ḳhálí peṭ) on an empty stomach; —*m.* (rozadár) faster. [lion.

**Náhar**, H. *m.* (chítá) tiger; (sher)

**Nahárí**, P. *f.* (náshta) breakfast; (ek qism kí bág) a kind of bridle;—**kháná**, (náshta k.) to take breakfast;—**wálá**, H. *m.* (náshta taiyár k. w.) one who prepares breakfast. [ed.

**Naháyá**, H. *a.* (gusl kíyá húá) bath-

**Nahb**, A. *m.* (lúṭ) spoil.

**Nahí**, H. *ad.* (nahín) no, not, nay.

**Nahí**, P. *f.* (mumáni'at) prohibition

**Náhíd**, P. *f.* (zuhra) the planet Venus. [weak-

**Nahíf**, A. *a.* (dublá) lean; (kamzor.

**Nahín**, H. *ad.* (na) no, not, nay; (nafí) negation; (inkár) denial;—**karná**, H. *v. t.* (inkár k.) to deny; (námanzúr k.) to refuse; (mukarná) to disavow; (radd k.) to reject;—**sahí**, H. *ad.* (ḳhair, jáne do) let it go; (kuchh parwá nahín) never mind.

**Nahín**, H. *ad.* (na) no, not, nay; —*conj.* (warna) if not, otherwise.

**Nahj**, P. *m* (rahnumáí) pointing out the way; (hidáyat) giving direction; (saṛak) high way, path; (taur taríqa) way, manner

**Nahlá**, H *m.* (tásh ká patta jis par nau búṭiyán hotí hain) the nine at cards.

**Nahláná**, H. *v. t.* (gusl karáná) to cause to bathe;—**dhuláná**, (gusl karáná) to cause to bathe.

**Nahr**, A. *f.* (daryá kí dhárá) a river stream; (dhárá) current; (nálá) channel.

**Nahs**, A. *a.* (manhús, burá) unlucky, inauspicious; (bad-nasíbí) bad luck, misfortune.

**Nahw**, A. *f.* (fiqra-bandí) syntax; (qawá'id, Vyákaran) Grammar; (gardán) inflection; (taríqa) way.

**Nahzat**, P. *f.* (uṭhná) to rise up; (kúch) departure, march;—**karná**, (kúch k.) to march; (ruḳhsat h.) depart.

**Nai**, P. *f.* (narkaṭ) reed; (bánsurí) a flute; (huqqe kí nigálí) a *hukka* tube;—**nawáz**, *m.* (bánsurí bajáne w.) a piper.

**Naí**, H. *a.* (nau) new; (tází) fresh,

(jadíd) recent;—**jawání**, *f.* (shabáb) budding youth.

**Náib**, **A.** *m.* (qáim-maqám) a substitute; (muníb) deputy; (súbedár) viceroy;—**munshí**, **P.** *m.* (madadgár-muharrir) under clerk.

**Naibed**, **H.** *m.* (parshád) food consecrated to a deity, an offering.

**Náibí**, **H.** *f.* (madadgárí, nayábat) deputyship, vicegerancy.

**Naicha**, **P.** *m.* (huqqe kí nigálí yá pech) a *huqqa* tube, or *huqqa* snake;—**band**, **H.** *m.* (huqqe b. w.) a maker of *huqqa* snakes;—**bandí**, **H.** *f.* (huqqa banáne ká kám) the trade of making *huqqa* snakes.

**Naichak**, **H.** *m.* (kúen kí tah men ek lakrí ká pahiya jis par jurái hotí hai) the wooden ring at the bottom of a well forming thefoundation of the masonry.

**Naigam**, **S.** *m.* (Veda ká) belonging to the Veda; (Upaníshad) a portion of the Vedas; (taríqa) a way, a means; (saudágar) a merchant.

**Naihar**, **H.** *f.* (maiká) wife's paternal home.

**Naím**, **A.** *m.* (ásáish) comfort, ease; (fáide) benefits; (khushí) pleasure; (ni'mat d. w.) bountiful; (Khudá) God;—**ud-dunyá**, **P.** *f.* (zindagí kí ásáishen) the conveniences and comforts of life.

**Nain**, **H.** *ad.* (nahín) no, not, nay;—*f.* (ánkh) the eye;—**sukh**, **H.** *m.* (ek qism ká phúl) a kind of flower; (ek kapṛá) Indian muslin.

**Náin yá náyan**, **H.** *f.* (hajjámin) a barber's wife.

**Nainá**, **H.** *m.* (ánkh) the eye.

**Nainú**, **H.** *m.* (beldár malmal) sprigged muslin.

**Naipálí**, **H.** *f.* (mainsil) red arsenic; (ek qism kí chambelí) a species of jasmine.

**Naipun yá naipunyá**, **S.** *m.* (chálákí) cleverness; (tajriba) experience; (durustí) exactness; (tamámí) completeness; (bárík kám) anything which requires skill.

**Náira**, **P.** *m.* (ág) fire; (garmí) heat, warmth; (ámás) inflammation; (dushmaní) enmity, hatred.

**Nairang**, **P.** *m.* (jádú) magic, sorcery; (fareb) trick, deceit; (bahána) evasion; (koí naí yá 'ajíb chíz) anything new or strange;—**sáz**, **P.** *m.* (jádúgar) a magician, a sorcerer;—**sází**, *f.* (jádúgarí) sorcery; (fareb) deceit.

**Nairangí**, **P.** *f.* (jádúgarí) magic, sorcery; (dagábází) deceitfulness; (talawwun-mizájí) fickleness.

**Nair-áshya**, **S.** *f.* (ná-ummedí) hopelessness, despair.

**Nairit**, **S.** *a.* (dakkhan aur pachchhim kí taraf ká) south-western.

**Nair-malya**, **S.** *m.* (pákí) cleanliness, purity; (be dágí) spotlessness.

**Nairukt**, **S.** *a.* (Niruktá yá Ved kí farhang ke muta'alliq) relating to the Nirukta or Vedic glossary; (mansúkh) obsolete; (gair-musta'mal) uncommon.

**Naisán**, **P.** *m.* (Rúmíon ká sátwán mahína) the seventh Syrian month, (April, May); **abr i—**, *m.* (bahár ká bádal) the vernal cloud; (fasl i bahár kí jharí) spring showers; (suwátí ká pání) the rain which falls while the moon is in the mansion Sawátí.

**Nai-shakar**, **P.** *f.* (ganná) sugarcane.

**Naistán**, **P.** *m.* (kilk kí kiyárí) bed of reeds; (bet kí jhárí) a cane brake; (ganne ká khet) a field of sugarcane.

**Naivedya**, **S.** *m.* (parshád) food consecrated to a deity.

**Naiyá**, **H.** *m.* (malláh) a boatman.

**Nayámik**, **S. A.** (bá-qá'ida) regular.

**Nayáyik**, **H.** *m.* (mantiqí) logician; (bahs k. w.) a debater.

**Naiyir**, **A.** *a.* (roshan) shining, luminous; (sáf) clear; —*m.* (áftáb) the sun; (chánd) the moon;—**i a'zam**, **A.** *m.* (áftáb) the sun.

**Naiyarain**, **A.** *m.* (súraj aur chánd) the two great luminaries, the sun and moon.

**Náj**, **H** *m.* (galla) grain, corn;—**kátná**, **H.** *v. t.* (fasl kátná) to reap the harvest;—**kí mandí**, *f.* (galla ká bázár) a grain mart;—**wálá**, *m.* a corn dealer.

**Najábat**, **P.** *f.* (kusháda-dilí) generosity, high-mindedness; (sharáfat) nobility, gentility.

**Najaf**, **A.** *m.* (únchí zamín) high ground; (tíla) a hillock; ('Alí kí qabr-gah) place of Aly's tomb.

**Na-jáne**, **H.** *ad.* (kyá ma'lúm) one knows not; (kaun jáne) who knows; (sháyad, gáliban) perhaps, perchance.

**Najárí**, **H.** *f.* (galla ká khet) a corn-field.

**Najásat**, **P.** *f.* (mailápan) dirtiness; (nápákí) impurity.

**Naját**, **P.** *f.* (rihái, ázádí) escape, liberation, deliverance, freedom; (chhutkárá) salvation, absolution; (mu'áfí) pardon; (parwáz) flight; —**páná**, **H.** *v. t.* (rihái p.) to obtain deliverance.

**Najad**, **A.** *m.* (únchí zamín) high ground or land; ('Arab ke únch

hisse ká nám) the higher part of Arabia.

**Nájí**, P. *f.* (rihá) escaped; (bachá) saved; (pasand-shuda) elect; (ma'zúr) excused.

**Najíb**, A. *a.* and *m.* (sakhí) generous; ('umda) excellent; (sharíf, asíl) of noble birth; (mu'azziz) honorable; (bahádur) a hero; (jo apní marzí se fauj men bhartí ho) a volunteer; (Hindustání sipáhíon ká ek darja) a class of Indian soldiers; (fauj jis ko qawá'id na sikhái gaí ho) irregular troops.

**Najis**, A. *a.* (ganda) dirty, unclean.

**Najjár**, A. *m.* (barhaí) a carpenter; —í, *f.* (barhaí-gírí) carpentry.

**Najm**, A. *m.* (sitára) a star; (saiyára) a planet; (iqbálmandí) fortune; (sitáron ko dekhne se peshíngoí) a prediction from observation of the stars; (záicha) horoscope;—**ul Hind**, A. (Hindustán ká sitára) the star of India.

**Nájo**, H. *f.* (náznín 'aurat) a delicate woman; (piyár kí lafz) a term of endearment.

**Nak**, H. *f.* (bíní) nose;—**besar**, *m.* (nathní) an ornament worn in the nose;—**charhá**, *m.* (nák sikore) having the nose turned up; (bárík-bín) fastidious, nice; (magrúr) proud; (chirchirá) fretful; (badmizáj) ill-tempered; (tund-kho) passionate;—**chhikní**, *f.* (kandas) the plant sneezewort;—**ghisní**, *f.* (nagdariyá) rubbing one's nose on the ground in the act of prostration;—**ghisní karná**, H. *v. t.* (minnat k.) to beg, entreat;—**katí**, *f.* (badnámí) disgrace, infamy.

**Nák**, H. *f.* (bíní) the nose; (mashhúr ádmí yá chíz) a conspicuous person or thing; (khúbsúratí) grace, ornament;—**áná yá bahná**, H. *v. i.* (nák ká járí h.) to have a running at the nose;—**baithná yá baith jáná**, *v. i.* (nák chapṭí h.) the nose to be or become flattened; —**bhaun charháná, yá sametná**, *v. t.* (chín ba-jabín h.) to turn up the nose and knit the brows;—**bíndhná**, H. *v. t.* (nák chhedná) to bore the nose;—**chane chabwáná**, H. *v. t.* (bahut hairán k.) worry, harass;—**charháná**, (chín ba jabín h.) to express disdain by turning up the nose;—**ká bál**, H. *m.* ('izzat w.) one who is respected or honoured; (bá-qudrat) one who has influence over another; (pyárá) beloved;—**kátná yá—kán kátná**, *v. t.* (be 'izzat k.) to disgrace, dishonour;—**kí sídh** (sámhne) in front;—**jhárná**, *v. t.* (nák chhinakná) to blow the nose;—**men dam á jáná**, H. *v. t.* (bahut tang ho j.) to be greatly worried or harrassed; — **men-dam karná yá lená**, H. *v. t.* (diqq k.) to worry, harass;—**natí**, S. (ek apsará) a female dancer of the court of Indra; — **par gussa honá yá—par mizáj honá**, H. *v. i.* (zúd ranj h.) to be very irascible; (fauran de d.) topay readily;—**par unglí rakhkar bát karná**, H. *v. i.* (zanáne ke taur par bolná) speak like a woman;—**ragarná**, H. *v. i.* (nák malná) to rub the nose; (minnat k.) to beseech very humbly; ('izzat r.) to have a good name;—**utárná yá uráná**, H. *v. t.* (nák kát l.) to cut the nose; (be-'izzat k.) to disgrace;—**wálá**, H. *m.* (mu'azziz ádmí) an honourable man.

**Nák**, P. *prep.* (muassar) effected with; (sokhta, jalá) inflamed with; (bhará) full of; (ladá húá) laden with.

**Náká**, H. *m.* (ghariyál) an alligator; [(magar) a crocodile.

**Náká**, H. *m.* (sarak kí hadd) extremity of a road; (chauráhá) cross roads; (darwáza) entrance to a road or a pass; (hadd) boundary; (súí kí ánkh) eye of a needle; (shigáf) a break in a bank, or fence; (rásta) a passage; (chungí kí chaukí) a toll station; (chaukí) subordinate police station;—**bandí**, H. *f.* (rásta band k.) shutting up a road.

**Na-kár**, S. *m.* (áwáz yá harf ন) the letter or sound ন;—H. *m.* (inkár) denying; (ná-manzúrí) refusing; (tardíd) rejection.

**Nákára**, P. *a.* (be-fáida) worthless, useless; (marízí) invalid.

**Nakárná**, H. *v. t.* (inkár k.) to deny; (radd k.) to refuse, to reject.

**Nakbat**, P. *f.* (musíbat, khwárí) adversity, calamity, misfortune.

**Náke men hoke nikálná**, H. *v. t.* (dorá nikálná) to pass a thread; (qábú men l.) to subjugate.

**Nakel**, H. *f.* (muhár) a camel's bridle or halter.

**Nakh**, H. *m.* (nákhún) nail; (panja) a claw, talon;—**sikh**, ya—**sikh se**, ya—**se sikh talak**, *ad.* (sir se pair tak) from top to toe; (bilkull) entirely.

**Nakh**, P. *m.* (resham ká tágá) silk thread; (qatár) rank, row, line; (thorá) a little; (chand) a few

**Nakhat**, S. *f.* (munh kí khushbú) smell of the breath; (khushbú) any thing odoriferous; (sugandh) perfume, odour.

**Nakhat**, H. *m.* (sitára) a star; (táramandal) a constellation; (nakshatra) a lunar mansion. [tunate.

**Nakhatrí**, H. *a.* (khush-nasíb) for-

**Nakhchír**, P. *m.* (shikár) the chase; (jangí jánwar) a wild animal; (shikár) prey, game;—**gáh**, P. *f.* (shikár-gáh) hunting ground.

**Nakhí**, S. *f.* (ek qism kí khushbú) a kind of perfume; (mizráb) the quill, a wire ring worn on the finger, in playing a stringed instrument, plectrum. [scratch.

**Nakhiyáná**, H. *v. t.* (khurachná) to

**Nakhás**, A. *m.* (gulámon ká bázár) a slave mart; (ghore ká bázár) horse mart; (maweshí ká bázár) cattle market.

**Nakhl**, A. *m.* (darakht) tree; (belbúṭá) festoon; (naqlí darakht) an artificial tree;—**band**, P. *m.* (bágbán) a gardener; (jhúṭhe phúl banáne w., yá qalam lagáne w.) festoon painter;—**bandí**, P. *f.* darakht lagáná) to plant a tree;—**istán**, P. *m.* (khajúr yá aur darakhton ká bág) a grove of palms, or of other trees; (bárí) a plantation.

**Nakhra**, P. *m.* (híla) artifice; (fareb) deceit; (zaráfat) joke, waggery; (gamza) coquetry; (nakhrebází) prudery; (shekhiyán) lofty or disdainful airs, swagger;—**bází yá nakhre-bází**, P. *f.* (híla-bází) pretending, shamming; (numáishí) vain; (híla-sáz) a pretender; (banáwaṭí shakhs) an affected person; (makkár 'aurat) a prude;—**láná yá baghárná**, H. *v. t.* (hílabází k.) to pretend, to sham; (náz k.) to show airs;—**tillá**, H. *m.* (gamza) affection; (chonchlá) blandishment.

**Nákhún**, P. *m.* (nah) nail; (panja) talon, claw;—**gír yá tarásh**, P. *m.* (nahanní) a nail parer;—**lená**, H. *v. t.* (nákhún kátná) to pare the nails; (ghore ká ṭhokar kháná) to trip or stumble as a horse;—**men pare rahná**, H. *v. i.* (kisí ke qabze men h.) to be in one's possession.

**Nákhúná**, P. *m.* (mizráb) a guitar quill; (ánkh kí bímárí) a web in the eye.

**Nakhwat**, P. *f.* (gurúr) pride, haughtiness; (banáwaṭ) consequential airs; (shán o shaukat) pomp, magnificence.

**Nakí**, H. *a.* (nák ká) of or relating to the nose; (gunna) nasal.

**Nakír**, A. *a.* (zírak) sagacious; (nádán) ignorant. [common noun.

**Nákira**, P. *a. Gram.* (ism i 'ámm) a

**Nakkí par rakhná yá lagáná**, H. *v. t.* (dánw par dharná) to hazard; (badná) to stake.

**Nakkú**, H. *a.* and *m.* (bar-nakká) big nosed; (badnám) disgraced; (kamína) low, vile; (zalíl) degraded, base;—**banáná yá karná**, H. *v. t.* (badnám k.) to disgrace; (kisí ko maskhara b.) to make one a laughing stock.

**Nakohish yá nikohish**, P. *f.* (chher chhár) spurning, rejecting; (zillat) despising; (dánt) chiding; (malámat) reproach, blame; (hiqárat) scorn, contempt; (tardíd) rejection.

**Nákonnák**, H. *ad.* (labálab) brimful;—**bharná**, H. *v. t.* (khúb bharná) to fill up.

**Nákrá, ńákrá**, H. *m.* (nák ká phorá) inflammation in the nose, a polypus.

**Naks**, A. *m.* (níche jhukná) inclining downwards; (aundhá h.) inverting.

**Nakshatra**, S. *m.* (nakhat) the lunar mansions.

**Nakshatra**, S. *m.* (sitára) a star; (burj) a constellation; (nakhat) an asterism in the moon's path, a lunar mansion;—**chakr**, S. *m.* (siron ká naqsha) a diagram for astrological calculations;—**nálá**, S. *f.* (tárámandal) a ring or group of stars; (satáís motíon ká ek málá) a necklace of twenty-seven pearls.

**Nakshatrí**, S. *m.* (nek-akhtar ádmí) a person born under a lucky star, a fortunate person.

**Nakshatrik**, S. *a. m.* (ek mahína satáís din ká) a month of twenty-seven days.

**Naksír**, H. *f.* (nák kí rag) a vein of the nose; (binás) bleeding at the nose;—**phúṭná yá chalná yá chhúṭná**, H. *v. t.* (binás phúṭná) to bleed at the nose.

**Nakṭá**, H. *a.* and *m.* (nák kaṭí húí) nose clipt; (be-hayá) immodest; (be-ábrú) disgraced, dishonored; (bad-ma'ásh) a rogue; (chhoṭí chapṭí nák w.) one who has a small flat nose; (ek qism kí chiryá) a kind of bird.

**Nakul**, S. *m.* (neolá) the mungoose.

**Nákulí**, S. *f.* the ichneumon plant.

**Nakaṭ**, H. *m.* (nák) the nose.

**Nal**, H. *m.* (ek qism ká narkul) a species of reed; (báns ká por) a

joint of a bamboo; (nalí) tube, pipe; (ṭonṭí) a spout; (chongá) cylindrical case.

**Na'l**, A. *m.* a horse shoe; (jútá) a shoe; (khur) a hoof;(jorú) a wife; —**band**, P. *m.* (lohár yá salotarí) a blacksmith, a farrier;—**bandí**, P. *f.* (na'l jaṛáí) shoeing, giving new shoes; (thoṛá ḳhiráj) a light tribute.

**Nál**, H. *ad.*(qaríb)near; (sáth) along with;—H. *m.* (ḍanṭhal) a hollow tubular stalk; (chongá)any tubular vessel; (nár) navel string; (narkhará) throat, neck; (bansí)a tube, pipe;(narkul)a hollow reed; (nár) a weaver's shuttle; (ghás kí pattí) a blade of grass; (bandúq kí nálí) a barrel of gun; (resha) fibre; (bhárí patthar pahalwánon kí kasrat men uṭháne ká) a heavy block for athletic exercises; —P. *m.* (narkul)a hollow reed; (nalí) a tube; (resha kilak ke andar ká) the threads or pith inside of a writing reed;—**gáṛná, yá gaṛí húí honá**, H. *v. i.* (warse ká da'wá r.) to have a claim as an heir.

**Nalá**, P. *m.* (bará nal) a large pipe or tube; (haḍḍí) a bone; (bázú kí haḍḍí) the radius; (ek átashbází) a kind of fireworks.

**Nála**, P. *m.* (faryád)complaint; (girya o zárí) lamentation;—**kash**, P. *m.* (rone píṭne w.) lamenter;—**kashí**, *f.* (girya o zárí) lamentation, wailing;—**karná**, H. *v. t.* (roná) to lament;—**o zárí**, P. *f.*(girya o zárí) lamentation.

**Nálá**, H. *m.* (baráh) a water-course; (chashma) a rivulet,brook;(nahr) canal;(badar-rau) a drain,gutter; (ṛighárí) a furrow; (izárband) tape, string for trousers or drawers; (surkh súṭ) red thread.

**Na'lain**, P. *m.* (khaṛáw) sandals; (zerpáí) slippers, shoes; (paulá) clogs.

**Nálán**, P. *a.* (rotá húá) groaning, lamenting;(gam-nák)lamentable.

**Nálí**, H. *f.* (narkul) a hollow reed; (huqqa) pipe,tube;(ṭonṭí) a spout; (phukná) the wind pipe; (bandúq kí nál) barrel; (gúdedár haḍḍí) marrow bone;— **khincháo**, H. *m* (kashish-i-ittisál) capillary attraction; —**banáná**, *v. t.* (muhrí banáná) to make a drain, to drain.

**Naliká**, S.*f.*(ek ḳhushbú)a perfume.

**Nalin**, S. *m.* (kanwal ká phúl) a lotus-flower; (kuiyán) water-lily; (sāras) Indian crane.

**Naliní**, S. *f.* (kawal) a lotus; (kawal ká táláb) a pond in which the lotus grows or may grow.

**Nálish**, P. *f.* (faryád) complaint; (da'wá)a charge;(tuhmat) accusation; (muqaddama) an action, a suit;—**ba-nám i falán**, an action against;—**díwání**, P. *f.* (díwání ká muqaddama) a civil suit;—**kaṛná**, H. *v. t.* (da'wá k.) to complain of or against, or bring an action; —**i zar i harja**, P. *f.* (harja kí nálish) an action for damages;—**i zátí**, *f.* (apná da'wá) a personal action.

**Nálishí**, P. *a.* (faryádí) complaining; (mudda'í) plaintiff, suitor, prosecutor;—**h.**, *v. i.* (mudda'í h.) to prosecute.

**Naliyá**, H. *m.* (saiyád) fowler.

**Nálkí**, H. *f.* (miyána) an open *palkí.*

**Nam**, P. *a.* (tar) moist, damp, wet; —**í**, *f.* (tarí) moisture, moistness; —**dída**, P. *a.* (giriyán) having moist eyes, weeping;—**gírá**, P. *m.* (chándní) protection from dew, a canopy;—**ḳhurda**, P. *a.* injured or destroyed by moisture.

**Nám**, P. *m.* (ism) name, designation, title; (námwárí) good name. reputation, renown; (ba-nám) in the name of; (kisí kí taraf) on behalf; — **áwar**, *a.* (mashhúr) famous; — **áwarí**, *f.* (shuhrat) repute, fame, renown;—**ba—**, *ad.* (fí-kas) per head; (nám píchhe) after each name;—**badí seí.**, H. *v. t.* (burá kahná) to speak ill of; (badnám k.) to defame;—**baṭáná**, —**bigáṛná**, *v. t.* (badnám kar d.) to defame;—**burda**, P. *a.* and *m.* (mazkúr) above-mentioned; — **chalná, yá—chalá j.**,H. *v. i.* (nám báqí r.) name to continue;—**charháná yá dákhil k.**, H. *v. t.* (nám likh d.) to enter the name; (dastkhatt k.) to affix one's signature; —**dár**, *a.* (mashhúr) famous; —**dárí**, *f.* (shuhrat) fame;—**d.**, H. *v. t.* (mashhúr k.) to make conspicuous; —**dharáí**, *f.* (nám karan) the giving of a name; (badnámí) defamation;—**dharná**, *v. t.* (nám r.) to name, call; (burá nám dharná) to call by an odious name;—**duboná**, H. *v. t.* (námwarí khoná) to destroy one's good name;—**ganwáná**, *v. t.* (nám ḳhák men miláná) to lose one's character;—**h. yá raushan h.**, *v. t.* (shuhrat hásil k.) to become famous;—**japná yá sumirná**, *v. t* (yád i Iláhí k.) to repeat the name of the Deity, to pray;—**ká**

*a.* (baráe nám) nominal;—**k.** yá **paidá k.**, H. *v. t.* (neknámí k.) to make a name, to become famous; —**kaṭáná**, H. *v. t.* (nám ḳhárij kar d.) to have one's name struck off the rolls;—**ke arth yá káran**, yá **hetu**, yá **liye**, *ad.* (nám ke wáste) for the sake of a name; (neknámí kí garaz se) for the sake of one's good name;—**kí bhúl yá chúk**, H. *f.* (galatí nám) a wrong name, misnomer;—**lagáná**, *v. t.* (burá nám r.) to give a bad name; (tuhmat lagáná) charge with;—**leke máng kháná**, H. *v. t.* (kisí ke nám se bhík mángná) to beg alms in the name of;—**leke pukárná**, H. *v. t.* (nám-dharke buláná) to call by name;—**l.**, H. *v. t.* to take the name of;—**nekí se l.**, H. *v. t.* (achchhá kahná) to speak well of;—**nihád**, P. *a.* (námzad) named; (maḳhsús) dedicated; — **nikálná**, H. *v. t.* (mashhúr h.) to become notorious;—**nikálná**, *v. t.* (shuhrat d.) to become celebrated; (mujrim ká nikálná) to discover the perpetrator;—**o nishán**, P. *m.* (pata) name and address or particulars; ('alámat) sign, trade mark;—**par ján d.**, **yá miṭná**, **yá marná**, H. *v. t.* to sacrifice life for a name;—**patr**, H. *f.* (ism-nawísí) list of names or of persons;—**pukárná**, *v. t.* (jáeza l.) to call over the names of;—**r.**, *v. t.* (kám d.) to give the name;—**smaran**, S. *m.* (yád i Iláhí) the repetition of the name of the Deity;—**se**, H. *ad.* (ba-nám) in the name of, behalf; —**ṭhám yá náon ṭháon**, H. *m.* (nám aur jagah) name and address; (kaifiyat) particulars of;—**váchak sangiya**, S. *f.* (ism i ḳháss) a proper noun;—**w.**, H. *a.* (námí) famous;—**war**, *a.* (mashhúr) renowned;—**warí**, P. *f.* (shuhrat) fame;—**zad**, P. *a.* (nám) named; (nisbat kiyá gayá) betrothed;—*f.* a betrothed girl.

**Náma**, P. *m.* (ḳhatt) a letter; (nawishta) a record, written document; (kitáb) a work, treatise, book; (táríḳh) history;—**bar**, P. *a.* (hámil i náma) letter-carrying;(chiṭṭhí-rasán) letter carrier; (qásid) messenger;— **nigár**, P. *m.* (ḳhabar-nawís) a correspondent.

**Namad yá namda**, P. or H. *m.* (motá úní kaprá) a cloth of coarse wool.

**Namak**, P. *m.* (non) salt; (maza) savour, flavour; (maláhat) grace, beauty;—**chakhná**, H. *v. t.* (záiqa dekhná) to taste food;—**dán**, P. *m.* a salt-cellar;—**halál**, *a.* (shukr-guzár) grateful; (ímándár) faithful; (mutí') submissive, obedient; —**halálí**, *f.* (shukr-guzárí) gratitude; (ḳhair-ḳhwáhí) fidelity, loyalty;—**harám**, P. *a.* and *m.* (bewafá)disloyal; (bad) evil, wicked; —**harámí**, *f.*(ná-shukrí) disloyalty; (dagábází) perfidy;—**ká haqq adá k.**, H. *v. t.* (farz púrá k.) to discharge one's obligation; — **ká tezáb**, muriatic acid; —**ḳhwár**, P. *m.* (tábi'dár) dependent; (naukar) a servant;—**mahál**, H. *m.* (parmaṭ kí ámadaní) revenue derived from salt; —**mirch lagáná**, H. *v. t.* (záiqadár k.) to give a relish, to impart a flavour; (ḳhúb rangná) to colour highly; (mubálaga k.) to exaggerate; (targíb d.) to excite;—**parwarda**, P. *a.* (pálá húá) brought up by another; (naukar) a servant;—**sár**, H. *m.* a salt pit;—**súda**, P. *a.* rubbed with salt; **kaṭe par—chhiṛakná yá lagáná**, H. *v. i.* to add grief to insult.

**Naman**, S. *m.* (sar-nagúní) bowing down; (ḳháksárí) obeisance;—**A.** *a.* (ḳham) bowed; (jhuká) bending, stooping.

**Namas**, S. *m.*(sijda) bowing; (salám) salutation; (ḍanḍawat) obeisance.

**Namaskár**, S. *m.* (pálágan) respectful or reverential address or salutation; (ḍanḍawat) adoration, obeisance;—**k.**, H. *v. t.* (pranám k.) to salute respectfully.

**Namasyá**, S. *a.*(púją gayá) worshipped or adored; (bandagí ke láiq) entitled to salutation; (ta'zím ke láiq) adorable, respectable;(mumtáz) respectful.

**Namat**, A. *f.* (mushábahat) likeness, similitude; (taur) manner, mode; **is—**, H. *ad.* (is tarah) in this manner; (yún aise) thus.

**Namáz**, P. *f.* (du'á) prayer; ('ibádat) adoration; (yád i Iláhí) divine service;—**gáh**, P. *f.* the place in a mosque where prayers are read; —**guzár**, P. *a.* & *m.* (namází) saying prayer, praying;—**paṛhná**, *v.t.* (du'á mángná) to pray.

**Namází**, P. *a.* & *m.* ('ábid) devout; (pák, sáf) clean, pure;—**kapṛe**, H. *m.* (táhir libás) undefiled clothes fit to pray in,

**Nambar**, E. *m. number*;—**dár**, H. *m.* (zamíndár) landlord;—**dárí**, H. *f.* (zamíndárí) landlordship;—**H.** *a.* bearing the number.

**Náme**, H. *ad.* (ba-nám) by name [named.

**Namí**, P. *f.* (tarí) moisture, dampness: (sardí) coolness.

**Námí**, P. *a.* (námwar, mashhúr) famous, celebrated, illustrious; —**girámí**, P. *a.* (bahut mashhúr) very famous.

**Namil**, A. *a.* (tez) nimble, quick; (phurtílá) brisk; (jándár) spirited as a horse.

**Námiya**, P. *m.* (bálídagí) growth; (sabza) vegetation; (makhlúq) creature: (danthar) a stalk or stem.

**Namkín**, P. *a.* (saloná) salted; (khárá) brackish; (khúbsúrat) handsome; (zinda dil) witty, animated; (sánolá) of a nut-brown colour.

**Namkíní**, P. *f.* (salonápan) saltness; (shíríní) sweetness; (khushgawárí) agreeableness; (sánolá rang) a brown complexion.

**Namal**, A. *m.* (chíṭí) an ant.

**Nammám**, A. *m.* (chugal-khor) a calumniator, slanderer.

**Namná**, H. *v. i.* (jhukná) to bow down; (dandawat k.) to make obeisance. [(shabnamí) dewy

**Namnák**, P. *a.* (tar) moist, damp;

**Namra**, S. *a.* (jhuká) bent, bowed; (terhá) curved, crooked; (farotan) submissive, humble; (halím) mild, soft.

**Namratá**, S. *f.* (adhíntáí) humility; (bandagí) obeisance; ('ájizí) meekness, mildness; (hilm) gentleness.

**Namash**, P. *m.* and *f.* (dúdh ká phená) a dish made of milk.

**Namúd**, P. *f.* (numáish) visibleness; (zahúr) appearance; (imtiyáz) prominence, conspicuousness; (záhirdárí) show, display; —**honá**, H. *v. t.* (záhir k.) to become apparent or visible; (tulú' h.) to rise as the sun; (chamakná) to shine; —**k.**, H. *v. t.* (záhir k.) to make an appearance; (numáish k.) to make a show or display; (shekhí m.) to boast: —*v. t.* (dikhláná) to show, display.

**Namúdár**, P. *a.* (záhir) apparent, conspicuous; (mashhúr) noted, famed; (bharkílá) showy, gaudy; —*m.* (namúna) a specimen; ('alámat) symbol; (sabút) proof; (naql) imitation, copy; —**h.**, H. *v.i.* (dikh láí d.) to become visible; (tulú' h.) to shine.

**Namúdárí**, P. *f.* (shuhrat) publicity; (dikháwá) show, display.

**Namúdiya**, H. *m.* (dikháú) one given to display: (shekhí-báz) a boaster.

**Namúna**, P. *m.* (misál) a sample, specimen; (bángí) pattern, model; (nazír) example; (qimásh) type; (shakl) form.

**Námús**, A. *f.* (námwarí) reputation, fame, renown; ('izzat, tauqír) esteem, honour; (shán) grace, dignity; (be-'izzatí) disgrace; (nadámat) shame; —**i akbar**, A. *m.* the angel Gabriel.

**Námúsí**, A. *f.* (be-'izzatí, ruswáí) disgrace, dishonour, reproach.

**Nán**, H. *ad.* (mat, nahín, ná) not, no, nay.

**Nán**, P. *f.* (roṭí) bread; (chapátí) a cake or bread; —**i ábí**, (pání men gúndhí húí roṭí) bread kneaded with water; —**bá yá —bái**, —**paz**, *m* (roṭí w.) a baker; —**dihí**, *f.* the giving of bread; —**kár**, (wazífa) maintenance, allowance; —**khatáí**, a kind of sweetmeat; —**khurish**, *f.* a digester, eaten with bread; (sálan) meat or fish dressed with condiments; —**o nafqa**, (parwarish) maintenance; —**nahárí**, (náshta) breakfast; — **ni'mat**, a kind of bread; —**i rauganí**, (púrí) bread fried in boiled butter.

**Náná**, S. *a.* (mukhtalif, kaí, bahut) different, various; —**bánti**, *a. ad.* of various sorts; (tarah tarah se) in various; —**prakár**, (bánt bánt ke) of various kinds; —**rúp**, yá **rúpa**, S. *a.* multiform; —**varan**, S. *a.* (rangá rang) variegated.

**Náná**, H. *v. t.* (jhukáná) to bend, to lower; (duhráná) to double, to fold. [grand-father.

**Náná**, H. *m.* (mán ká báp) maternal

**Náná**, P. *m.* (pudína) mint.

**Nanad**, **Nanadá**, H. *f.* (khasam kí bahin) a husband's sister.

**Nának**, **Nánakshah**, H. *m.* founder of the Sikh sect; —**panth**, H. *m.* the Sikh religion; —**panthí**, yá—**shahí**, *m.* a Sikh; —**shahí**, S. *m.* the old Sikh pice.

**Nánárth**, S. *a.* (anek arth) having different meanings as a word.

**Nánas**, S. *f.* (naniyá sás) mother-in-law's mother.

**Nánasrá**, H. *m.* (naniyá sasur) husband of the mother-in-law's

**Nánch**, S. *m.* (raqs) dance. [mother.

**Nand**, **nanad**, H. *m.* (khasam kí bahin) a husband's sister, sister-in-law.

**Nánd**, H. *f.* a large earthen vessel.

**Nanda**, S. *f.* (ánand) happiness.

**Nandak**, S. *a.* joyful, joyous.

**Nandan**, S. *a.* (khush k. w.) making glad or happy; (betá) a son; (Vishnu aur Shiva ká nám) an

epithet of Vishnu and of Siva; (ek pahár ká nám) name of a mountain; (Indra kí sairgáh) the pleasure ground of Indra;—**van**, *vulg.* —**ban yá bág**, *m.* the pleasure grove of the gods, the paradise of the Hindus.

**Nandáná**, H. *v. t.* (chain se din kaṭáná) to cause one's days to pass happily.

**Nandaní**, S. *f.* (beṭí) a daughter.

**Nándhná**, H. *v. t.* (shurú' k.) to begin.

**Nandí**, S. *a.* (khush k. w.) making happy; (nandan) rejoicer; (Shiv kí sawári ká bail) the bull on which Siva rides;—**gan**, *m.* the attendants of Siva;—**mukh**, *m.* an epithet of Siva. [toon-tree.

**Nandí**, S. *f.* (tun ká darakh) the

**Nándí**, S. *f.* (bashsháshat) joy; (dil jam'í) satisfaction; (taraqqí) prosperity; (hamd) eulogium or praise of a deity or king;—**mukh yá srádh**, *m.* (srádh) offering to the manes prior to any festive occasion.

**Nándiká**, S. *f.* a joyous woman.

**Nandiní**, S. *f.* (laṛkí) a daughter; (nanand) a sister-in-law.

**Nándiyá, Nándiyá, Nánṛiyá**, H. *m.* the bull and vehicle of Siva.

**Nandoí**, H. *m.* (nanad ká shauhar) the husband of a husband's sister.

**Nang**, P. *f.* ('izzat) honour, esteem, reputation; (badnámí) shame, disgrace, infamy, ignominy;—**o nám yá—o námús**, *m.* ('izzat, waq-'at) honour, esteem; (sharmindagí, bad-námí) shame, disgrace;—*a.* (barahna) naked, bare; (besharm, nilajj) shameless;;—**dharang yá nangá dharangá**, *a.* (nangá mádarzád) stark naked;—**dharangí**, *f.* (púrí barahnagí) complete nakedness;—**pairá**, *a.* (nange pair) bare-footed.

**Nangá, nangá**, H. *a.* (barahna) naked; —**jhorí**, *f.* (jáma taláshí) searching the clothes;—**karná**, *v. t.* (barahna k.) to make naked;—**luchchá**, *a.* (bilkull nangá) quite naked;— **mádarzád**, (nang-dharang) stark naked;—**mungá, yá muningá**, *a.* stark naked. [ness, bareness.

**Nangáí**, H. *f.* (barahnagí) naked-

**Nángal, Nángar**, H. *f.* (hal) aplough; (hal ká langar) the handle of a plough. [over.

**Nanghána**, H. *v. t.* to cause to leap

**Nánghaná**, H. *v. t.* (kúdná, dánkná) to leap over, to cross; (ṭálná, torná) to transgress, infringe.

**Nangí**, H. *fem.* of. **Nangá**, see **Nangá**;—**talwár**, (shamsher i barahna) a naked sword; ***Met.*** (be-khauf ádmí) a fearless person; (be-báká-na guftogú k. w.) an outspoken person.

**Nangiyáná, nangiyá lená**, H. *v. t.* (nangá k.) to bare; (kapre utár l.) to strip off clothes.

**Nánh, Nánhín**, H. *ad.* (na, nahín, mat) no, not, nay.

**Nanhiyál, Nánihál**, H. *m.* (náná ká ghar) the house of a maternal grandfather; (mádarí rishtedár) maternal kindred.

**Nání**, H. *f.* (má kí má) maternal grand-mother.

**Naniyá**, H. *a.* of a maternal grandfather;—**sás**, *f.* (sás kí mán) mother-in-law's mother;—**sasur**, *m.* husband of the mother-in-law's mother.

**Nannhá**, H. *a.* (chhoṭá) small, diminutive; (bachcha) little, young; (sáf) neat, natty; (hech) petty; (níchá) low;—*m.* (bilkull laṛká) a mere child; (chhoṭí moṭí chíz) a wee thing; (pyárá) a darling, a pet. [a young girl.

**Nanhí, or nanní**, H. *f.* (chhoṭí laṛkí)

**Nansál**, H. *f.* see Nanihál.

**Nánthá**, H. *m.* (be-wáris) a person without an heir.

**Nánú**, P. *m.* (lorí) a lullaby.

**Nánw, Nánwan, Nánon**, H. *m.* (nám, laqab) a name, an appellation; (kisí chíz kí qímat) price of an article; (zar i baqáyá) money due; (rezkárí) small change;—**thánw**, whereabouts, particulars.

**Nanwásá**, H. *m.* see Nawásá.

**Náo**, H. *f.* (kishtí) a boat;—**chaláná**, (kishtí khená) to steer a boat; (daryáí safar k.) to sail.

**Náon**, H. see Nánw.

**Náp**, H. *f.* (máp, paimáish) measure, measurement, survey;—**bidyá**, *f.* ('ilm i masáhat) mensuration;—**karná**, (nápná) to measure;—**tol yá—jokh**, *f.* measuring and weighing.

**Ná-páedár**, P. *a.* (be-qarár) unstable; (kamzor) frail; (mutalawwan) fickle; (chand-roza) transitory.

**Ná-páedárí**, P. *f.* (be-sabátí) unstability. [be found, missing.

**Ná-paidá**, P. *a.* (gum) lost, not to

**Nápák**, P. *a.* (ganda) dirty, impure; (najis) polluted;—**karná**, *v. t.* (mailá k., najis k.) to defile.

**Nápákí**, P. *f.* (gandagí) impurity, defilement.

**Ná-pasand yá Ná-pasandída**, P. *a.*

(ná-manzúr) unacceptable, disapproved of;—k., (ná-manzúr k.) to disapprove of, to dislike, to reject.
**Ná-pasandí**, P. *f.*(ná-khushí) disfavour, displeasure.
**Napat**, H. *f.* (náp) measurement, measure; (paimáish) surveying.
**Napát**, S. *m.* (potá) grandson.
**Nápigár**, P. *a.* (mailá) filthy; (kamína) vile. [ráh) a surgeon.
**Nápit**, S. *m.* (hajjám)a barber; (jar-
**Napná, Napwá**, H. *m.* (paimána) a measure of length, capacity, etc.
**Napná**, H.*v.i.*(nápá j.) to be measured; (paimáish men á.) to be surveyed; (*col.*) (laṛná) to have a quarrel with.
**Nápná**,H.*v. t.* (paimáish k.) to measure; (tolná) to weigh.
**Naptá**, S.*m.* (potá,nabíra) grandson.
**Naptí**, S. *f.* (potí, nawásí) granddaughter.
**Náptí**, S. *f.* (náin) a barber's wife.
**Napunsak**, S. *a.* (ná-mard) destitute of virility; (gair jins) of neither sex; (sust) impotent, imbecile; (zankha, mihrá) effeminate; (darpok) cowardly; (híjrá, khojá) a eunuch; *Gram.* (mukhannas) (klívling) neuter.
**Napunsakatá, Napunsakatva**, S. *m.* (ná-mardí, mukhannasí)impotency; (kamzorí) imbecility; (zankhápan) effeminacy; (buz-dilí) cowardliness.
**Naqá**, A. *f.* (safáí) cleanness, purity, innocence;—*a.* (sáf) pure, clean; (achchhá) exquisite; (díndár) virtuous.
**Náqa**, P. *f.* (úṇṭní) a she-camel.
**Naqab**, A. *f.* (sendh)house-breaking, a hole made by a burglar;(surang) a subterraneous excavation; (mánd) a rabbit's burrow,a mine; (kass) burglar's tool;—d., yá—lagáná, (sendh márná) to break into a house;—zan, (sendh-márne w.) a house breaker; (kán-kan)a miner;—zaní, *f.* (send lagáná) housebreaking, burglary; —zaní k., (sendh márná) to commit burglary. [posh, wearing a veil.
**Naqáb**, P. *m.*(burq'a) veil;—dár yá—
**Naqáhat**, P. *f.* (sihhat, ifáqat) recovery from disease, convalescence; (kamzorí) weakness, debility. [ness.
**Naqáwat**, P. *f.* (safáí) purity, clean-
**Naqd**, A. *m.* (rokar)prompt or ready payment; ('umda) fine, choice;—á-naqd, (turt ká den len) prompt payment;—dam,(mujarrad)to live a single life;—o jins,(rupiye paisá aur mál asbáb) money and goods; —mál, *m.* (tuhfa) a dainty, choice articles.
**Naqdí**, P. *a.* (rokar men) in cash; (maujúdát) funded;—chitthá, *m.* (fard i hisáb zar i naqd, khátá rokar) cash account;—faisala, *m.* (rokar báqí kí chukautí) settlement of cash balances;—gumáshta, *m.* (khazánchí) a cash-keeper.
**Naqí**, A. *a.* (pák)pure, clean;('umda) exquisite.
**Naqíb**, A. *m.*(sardár) a chief;(agwá) a leader; (hoshyár ádmí) an intelligent person; (chobdár jo málik ke laqab ko bá-áwáz buland kahtá hai)a herald who proclaims the titles of his master; (kárpardáz) an agent. [er.
**Náqid**, A. *m.* (parkhaiyá) an assay-
**Naqíh**, A. *a.* (kamzor) weak, feeble; (sust) languid.
**Náqil**,A.*m.*(bayán k. w.) a reporter, a narrator; (naql k. w.) copyist; (likhne w.) delineator; (rangsáz) painter.
**Náqis**, A. *a.* (ná-tamám, 'aibdár) defective, imperfect, incomplete; (katá) mutilated, unsound; (burá) bad, vicious;—'aql yá—ul 'aql, (kam-samajh) deficient in understanding; (bad-hawás) of unsound mind; (ahmaq) foolish, stupid;—honá yá ho jáná, ('aibdár ho j.)to be or become defective; (ghat j.)to deteriorate;(qásir h.) to want;—karná, *v. t.* ('aibdár kar d.) to render defective; (kharáb k.) to vitiate; (kátná, khotá kar d.) to mutilate.
**Naqíz**, A. *a.* (barkhiláf) adverse, contrary, opposite; (bad-andesh) inimical; (ná-muwáfiq) inconsistent with, discordant; —*m.* (dushman) an enemy; (muqábala) opposition;(dushmaní) animosity.
**Naql**, A. *f.* (qissa) tale; (pratimá) a copy; (part i sání) counterpart; (bhandaití)mimicry;—bahí, *f.*(roznámcha) day book;—ba-jins-hí,—mutábiq i asl, (asl kí thík naql) an exact counterpart of the original, a true copy;—hai ki, (kahte hain ki) it is related that; —honá, *v. i.* (bayán kiyá j.) to be related;(utárá j.) to be copied;—i khiláf.(jhúthí naql) a false copy; (jhúthí sanad) a misquotation;—i makán, (jagah ká tabádla) change of place; (chálá) removal; (hijrat) emigration; (tark i makán) transmigration; (intiqál) dying; (safar kí pahlí manzil) the first stage of

a journey;—i makán karná, (chalá j.) to remove;—i musaddaq, (tasdíq yá dastkhatt kí húí naql) an attested copy;—karná, *v. t.* (bayán k.) to relate, narrate; (utárná) to copy;(bhanḍaití k.) to imitate, to mimic; (banná) to act a character;—nawís, (naql k. w.) a copier, a copyist;—nawísí, *f.* (utárne yá naql karne ká kám) copying;—ul naql, (naql kí naql) a copy of a copy.

**Naqlí**, A. *a.* (kaháwatí) traditional; (utárí) imitated; (masnú'í) artificiat; (jhúṭhá) fictitious; (ja'lí) spurious, counterfeit;—*m.*(bhánḍ) minic, a buffoon; (bayán k. w.) *n.* narrator. a relator; (qissa-go) story-teller. [a buffoon.

**Naqliyá**, H. *m.*(maskhará) a jester,

**Naqqád**, A. *m.* (parkhiyá)an assayer; (kámil) an adept.

**Naqqál**, A. *m.* (bhánḍ) an actor.

**Naqqálí**,P. *f.* (bhánḍaití) mimicry.

**Naqqál·n**, H.*f.*bhánḍin) an actress, a mimic.

**Naqqára**, A. *m.* (ḍanká) a kettle-drum;—bajáte phirná, (ḍuggí bajákar mánádi k.) to porclaim by beat of drums.

**Naqqárchí**,P. *m.* (naqqára bajáne w.) one who beats the kettle-drum. [le khazáne) openly.

**Naqqáre kí chot**, H.*f.* ('alániya.khu-

**Naqqár-khána**, P. *m.*(naubat-khána) the porch of a palace where the drums are beaten at stated intervals. [qárchí.

**Naqqáriyá yá naqárí**, P.*m.* see Naq-

**Naqqásh**, A. *m* (musauwar) a painter; ('aks-kash) a drawer; (naqsha khínchne w.)a draughtsman; (gul búṭá kárhne w.) an embroiderer; (qalam-kár) engraver; (sang-tarásh) sculptor; (but-sáz) statuary.

**Naqqáshí**, P. *f.*(musauwarí) painting; (naqsh o nigár) drawing; (kárchobí)- embroidery; (qalam-kárí,muhr-kaní)engraving;(sang-taráshí) sculpture.

**Naqs**, *vulg.* of Nuqs.; A. *m.* ('aib) defect; (kamí) diminution; (nuqsán) detriment; (dág) blemish, flaw; (kasar) deficiency; (nuqsán) injury, harm;—i 'aql, *m.* (badhawásí) unsoundness of mind;—i badr, *m.* (chánd ká ghaṭáo)wane of the moon;—i jismání, *m.*(badní 'aib) bodily defect; (kamzorí) infirmity;—i khidmat, *m.* (burí kárguzárí) defective service;—i qarár, *m.* ('ahd-shikní) breach of contract;—i qatí'a, *m.*(bhárí 'aib)a vital defect.

**Naqsh**,A. *m.* (musauwwarí) painting colouring; (naqsha)drawing;(kárchobí) embroidery; (taswír) a picture; (chhápá) print; (qalam-kárí) an engraving, a carving; (muhr) a stamp; (nishán) a mark; (ta'wíz) a charm;—band, *m.* (rangsáz) a painter; (naqsha khínchne w.) designer; (Kháliq) Creator; (sanwárne w.) adorner; (gul-búṭa kárhne w.) embroiderer; (ta'wíz) a charm;—bandí, *f.* (musauwarí) painting, etc.; —*m.* (shab-gard faqír) mendicants who beg at night; —baiṭháná, (khúb asar jamáná) to make a strong impression; —dár, (kanda) carved, engraved;—i díwár, shakl i taswír) like a statue; (hakká bakká) thunderstruck, confounded;—ho jáná,(chhap jáná, khinch j.) to be impressed, engraved;—kal hajar, *a.*(patthar kí lík) like an engraving in stone;—karná. *v. t.* (chhápná) to imprint;—o nigár,*m* (áráish) decoration, embellishment;—pá, (pair ká nishán) foot-print.

**Náqsha**, P. *m.*(naqsh) a delineation; (taswír) a picture; ('imárat wg. kí tajwíz kí húí shakl) a design; (namúna) pattern, an example; (ḍhánchá,sánchá)amodel; (kháka) a blank form;(mulk wg. kí taswír) a map, chart; (fihrist) a table;(rajisṭar) a register; (háziri kí kitáb) a muster-roll; (chihra) visage; (kaifiyat) state of affairs;—bigarná, (hairán h.) to be put out of countenance;—jamáná, (kháka khínchná) to make a plan of; bunyád ḍ.)to lay the foundation of;—kash, (naqsha khínchne w.) a draughtsman;—kashí, *f.* (naqsh khínchne ká kám) plan drawing; —nawís, *m.*(naqsh-kash)draughtsman; ('álí martaba p.) to acquire high office;—utárná, (kháká khínchná) to make a sketch of; ('aks-kashí k.) to trace; (naql k.) to copy.

**Naqshí**,P.*a.* (rangá húá) painted; (phúldár) ornamented with designs; (kanda) engraved; —*m.* (naqsh-dár bartan) an ornamented jar.

**Náqús**, A.*m.* (sankh) conch.

**Naqz**, A. *m.* (torná, shikast k.) demolishing;(kholná, wá k.) undoing; (shikastagí) dissolution, ('ahd-shikaní) breach of contract.

**Nar**, H. *m.* (mard) a man, male;

(muzakkar) masculine;—**gáo**, *m.* (bail) a bull; (ishvarí jagta vyápí átmá) the divine spirit pervading the universe;—**badh**, (qatl i insán) manslaughter;—**balí**, (ádmí ká baldán) the sacrifice of a human being;—**bhúpá**,—**bhúp**, *m.* (málik ud dunyá) the lord of all;—**deh**, *m.*(jism i insán) the human body; —**devá**, *m.* (ádmíon men devtá) a god among men;(pádsháh, rája) a king;—**hinsá**, *f.* (qatl i mardum) homicide;—**lok**, *m.* (sansár) the world of men;—**máda**, yá—**mádín**, *m.* (muzakkar wa muannas) male and female; (qabze ká jorá) pair of hinges;—**medh**,*m.* (mardum kushí) human sacrifice;—**mohiní**, *f.* (dil-rubá 'aurat) a fascinating woman;—**nárí**, (mard 'aurat) men and women;—**pati**, *m.*(rája) king; —**pur**, *m.* (maskan i insán, zamín) abode of men, the earth;—**rúp**, *m.* (shakl i insán) human form;—**sinh**, (ádmí wa sher) man-lion; (ádmíon men sher) a lion among men; (súr, bír) a great warrior; (sardár) a chief;(Vishnú ká chauthá avatár) the fourth incarnation of Vishnu;—**tan**, *m.* (jism i insán) human body.

**Nár**, H. *a.* (insání) relating or belonging to men;—*m.* (bachhrá) a calf; (pání) water; (garoh, jhund) a herd.

**Nár**, H. *f.*(Nárı ká ikhtisár) woman.

**Nár**, P. *m.* (ág) fire; (dozakh kí ág) hell fire; (dozakh) hell; (dil) the mind;(ráe, saláh) counsel, advice.

**Nár**, H. *m.* (nálá) the navel string.

**Nar**, H. *m.* (ek qism ká narkat) a kind of reed; (manihár) makers of glass bracelets.

**Nár**, H. *f.* (nabz, nárí) pulse; (halq i galá) gullet; (gardan) neck; (halqúm) windpipe;—**katiyá**, *m.* (galkattá) a cut-throat;—**níchí karná**, (hijábána sar jhuká l.) to bend down the head in shame.

**Nárá**, H. *m.* see Nálá.

**Nárá**, H. *m.* (fíta) tape; (izárband) trouser-string.

**Na'ra**, P. *m.* (fugán, pukár) cry; (gul, shor) clamour, roar;—**zan**, *a.* (áwáz lagáne w.) raising a cry; (shor k., yá wáwailá macháne w.) shouting, exclaiming;—**zaní yá—kashí**, *f.* (gohár, hánk) outcry.

**Nárách**, S. *m.* (tír, bán) an arrow.

**Nárad**, P. *m.* (kutton kí kilní) the doglouse; (kanjús) a miser.

**Nárad**, S. *m.* (ek Dev-rishí ká nám) name of a Rishi; *Met.* (jhagrá lagáne w.) one who causes quarrels.

**Narádham**, S. *m.* (kamína yá razíl ádmí) a low or vile man; (náhanjár) a wretch.

**Naraí**, H. *f.* (danthal) stem or stalk.

**Narak**, S. *m.* (dozakh) hell;—**bhogná, bhugatná yá—men parná**, (dozakh ke 'azáb men parná) to undergo the torments of hell.

**Nárak**, S. *m.* (dozakhí) relating to hell; (jahannamí) infernal, hellish.

**Narakí**, H. *a.* (dozakhí) relating to hell.

**Nárakí**, H. *f.* (dozakhí) infernal, hellish.

**Narang**, S. *m.* (nárangí ká darakht aur phal) the orange tree and its fruit; (pudíne ká 'arq) the juice of the pepper plant; (badkár) a libertine; (jánwar) an animal; (juriyán) twins; (gájar) a carrot.

**Náran̲gí**, H. *f.* (náranj) an orange.

**Náranj**, P. *m.* (nárangí) an orange.

**Náranjí**, P. *a.* (nárangí ke rang ká) orange-coloured.

**Ná-rawá**, P. *a.* (ná-jáiz, anuchit) unworthy, inadmissible.

**Náráyan**, S. *m.* (Ishwar) the Supreme Being;—**kshetra**, *m.* (Ganga ke kináre pání se chár háth tak kí zamín) the ground on the banks of the Ganges for a distance of four cubits.

**Náráyaní**, S. *f.* (Lakshmí) an epithet of Lakshmí, the goddess of prosperity; (nagdaune ká darakht) the plant *asparagus racemosus*;—*a.* (Ishwarí) Divine.

**Náráz**, P. *a.* (ná-khush) displeased.

**Nárází**, P. *f.* (ná-khushí) displeasure.

**Nard**, P. *f.* (gotí) piece; (koí khel jo gotíon se khelá jáe) any game played with pieces *as chessman*; —**márná**, (gotí m.) to capture a piece.

**Nardbán**, P. *m.* (sírhí, zína) a staircase, a ladder.

**Naresh, nares**, S. *m.* (bádsháh) a king, a prince.

**Nareṭ, nareṭá, nareṭí**, H. *m.* (halaq, kanth) the throat; (sánsí) windpipe;—**dábná yá dabáná**, (galá ghúṭná) to throttle.

**Narga**, P. *m.* (guroh, jamá'at) a company, multitude; (khatre ká maqám) a position of danger;—**karná**, (gher l.) to surround, to hem in;—**men honá**, *v. i.* (khatron se ghir j.) to be encompassed by dangers.

**Nargis**, P. *f.* (ek phúl) the narcissus; *Met.* (ma'shúq kí ánkh)

the eye of a mistress;—**i shahla,** *f.* (nargis) narcissus.

**Nargisí,** P. *a.* (nargis ke mánind) like the narcissus; (ek qism ká kapṛá) a kind of cloth; (ek qism ká kháná) a kind of food.

**Nargistán,** P. *m.* (nargis ká bág) a place where the narcissus grows; (nargis ká taḳhta) á bed of narcissus.

**Narhái,** H. *m.* a herd of oxen or bulls.

**Narhaṛ,** H. *m.* (patlí haḍḍí) thin bone; (ṭáṅg) leg.

**Narí,** P. *f.* dressed sheep-skin.

**Narí,** H. *f.* (ek qism kí átash-bází) a kind of fire-works.

**Nárí,** A. *a.* (átashí) fiery; (purátash) full of fire; (dozakhí) hel-

**Nárí,** H. *f.* see *Nárí* aur *Nálí.* [lish.

**Nárí,** S. *f.* ('aurat) a woman; (zauja) a wife;—**chatur,** *m.* (zan-shinás) a discerner of women kind;—**dúshán,** *m.* ('auratoṅ kí buráíáṅ) woman's vices;—**dharm,** *m.* ('auratoṅ ká farz) the duties especially incumbent on woman; (haiz) the menstrual flux;—**paráyan,** *a.* ('auratoṅ meṅ lubháyá) devoted to women.

**Náṛí,** H. *f.* (ḍanṭhal) a stalk; (rag) an artery, a blood vessel; (antṛí) an intestine; (násúr) a fistulous sore; (nabz) the pulse; (chaubís minaṭ kí ek gharí) an hour of twenty-four minutes;—**chhúṭná,** (nabz ká band ho j.) the pulse to stop beating;—**káṭná,** (galá káṭná) to cut the throat;—**manḍal,** *m.* (ḳhatt i ustawá falakí) the celestial equator.

**Nárikel, Nariker,** S. *m.* (náriyal) the cocoanut.

**Nárin,** H. *m.* (kaí bíbíoṅ ká shauhar) husband of many wives; (máhtáb) the moon.

**Narína,** P. *a.* (nar) male.

**Náriyá,** H. *m.* (nabbáz) one who feels the pulse.

**Nariyá,** H. *f.* (khaprail) a tile.

**Náriyal,** H. *m.* (nárjíl ká daraḳht) the cocoanut tree; (kalí) a huqqa made of cocoanut; (ek qism kí átish-bází) a kind of fire-work;—**ká tel,** (garí ká tel) cocoanut oil.

**Naryá,** H. *m.* (káṅṭá) a pair of small scales.

**Nárjíl,** P. *m.* (náriyal) a cocoanut tree.

**Narkal, Narkaṭ,** H. *m.* (sarkanḍá) a large species of reed; (baṛá mothá) a bulrush.

**Narkas,** H. *m.* (sáṅsí) windpipe.

**Narkhará,** H. *m.* **Narkaṛí,** H. *f.* (halq) the throat.

**Narm, Naram,** P. *a.* (muláim) soft; (chikná) smooth; (lachlachá) plastic; (komal) tender; (bhoṅḍá) simple; (dhímí) soft, as a tone; (qalíl) moderate, as price; (mulaiyan) easy of digestion; (sust) slack, dull, as a market;—*ad.* (muláimyat se, áhistagí se) softly, gently;—**chárá,** *m.* (muláim chára yá ghás) tender pasture or grass; (*Fig.*) (mulaiyan gizá) soft food;—**dil,** *a.* (rahím) tender hearted;—**garm,** *a.* (shír garm) lukewarm; (nayá aur puráná) new and old; (bhalá o burá) good and bad;—**garam sahná,** (zindagí ke nasheb faráz bardásht k.) to put up with the ups and downs of life;—**narm,** *a.* (bahut hí muláim) very soft;—*ad.* (bá-sahúliyat) softly gently.

**Narmá,** P. *a.* (muláim) soft;—*m.* (muláim hissa) the soft part;—**i gosh,** *m.* (kuchiyá) the lobe of the ear.

**Narmá,** H. *m.* the silk cotton plant.

**Narmak,** P. *a.* (muláim, chikná) soft, smooth; (názuk) delicate.

**Narmáná,** H. *v. i.* (muláim yá dhímá ho j.) to soften; (ḍhílá ho j.) to relax; (kam h., faro h.) to abate.

**Narmáná,** H. *v. t.* (dhímá k., muláim k.) to soften; (chumkárná, puchkárná) to soothe; (ghaṭáná, kam k.) to reduce, to lower.

**Narmaṭ,** H. *f.* (gílí zamín) soft clay-ey soil.

**Narmí,** P. *f.* (muláimiyat) softness; (chiknáhaṭ) smoothness; (lachláchaṭ) pliancy; (rahm-dilí) tenderness; (nazákat) delicacy; (cháplúsí) sycophancy; (taḳhfíf) abatement.

**Narmiyat,** P. *f.* (muláimiyat) softness.

**Naṛṛá, Naṛá,** H. *m.* inner part of a carrot.

**Narṛí, Narí,** H. *f.* (sáṅsí) the windpipe; (halq) throat; (joláhe kí ḍharkí) a weaver's shuttle.

**Narsal,** H. *m.* (ek baṛe qism ká narkaṭ) a large species of reed.

**Narsingá,** H. *m.* (turhí) a trumpet.

**Narsoṅ,** H. *m.* (guzashta yá áyanda chauthe roz) the fourth day past, or to come; (chár din húe) four days ago.

**Nartak,** S. **Nirtak,** H. *m.* (nachaniyá) dancer; (swáṅgi) actor; (naqqál, bháṅḍ) mimic; (bajáne w.) player; (bázígar) a juggler.

**Nartakí,** S. *f.* (náchne w.) a female dancer; (bháṅḍin) an actress.

**Nartan,** S. *m.* (náchná) dancing; (bháo batláná) gesticulating; (nacháne w.) a dancer.

**Nárwán,** P. *m.* (anár ká daraḳht) the pomegranate tree.

**Nas**, H. *f.* (rag) a vein; (paṭṭhá) a muscle; (pai, resha) nerve;—**bharakná**, (rag ṭúṭná) a tendon to be ruptured;—**dár**, *a.* (qavipai) sinewy. [tion.

**Nás**, H. *f.* (barbádí, tabáhí) destruc-

**Nás**, H. *m.* (insán) mankind.

**Nás**, H. *f.* (sunghaní) snuff;—**dání**, (súnghní kí ḍibyá) snuff box;—**kí chuṭkí**, *f.* (noch bhar sunghní) a pinch of snuff;—**lená**, (nás súnghná) to snuff.

**Nása**, S. *m.* (nák) the nose; (nákṛá) a tumour in the nose.

**Nasab**, A. *m.* (shajra) genealogy; (nasl, kul) lineage, race; (zát, qaum) caste;—**o hasab**, *m.* (gharáná, o haisiyat) genealogy and attainments;—**náma**, *m.* (shajra) a genealogical table;—**numá**, *m.* Arith. (bánṭ baṭáú) denominator of a fraction. [related.

**Nasabí**, A. *a.* (ta'alluqí, rishtedár)

**Nasahá**, H. *a.* (nas-dár) having veins or tendons, sinewy. [counsels.

**Nasáih**, A. *f. pl.* (saláhen, ráen)

**Nasáim**, A. *pl.* (halkí hawáen) breezes, gales.

**Nasáná**, H. *v. t.* (barbád k.) to destroy; (maho kar dená, meṭná) to efface; (kharáb k.) to spoil; (uṛá d., phúnk d.) to squander; (chaupaṭ kar d., násh kar d.) to cause to be lost;—*v. t.* (barbád yá tabáh ho j.) to be destroyed; (tahas nahas ho j.) to perish; (nest o nábúd ho j.) to come to naught.

**Nasaq**, A. *m.* (tartíb) order; (silsila, titimma) series; (qá'ida, taríqa) method, way, manner; (bandobast) management; (tarz o ḍhang) style;—**chí**, *m.* (durust karne w.) arranger; (godara) a chamberlain; (musáhib) an orderly officer; (jallád) an executioner.

**Nasárá**, A. *f.* ('Ísáí) Christians.

**Nasáwan**, H. *f.* (barbádí) destroying.

**Nashák**, S. *m.* (ek qism ká kawwá) a species of crow.

**Nasb**, A. *m.* ('imárat) erection; (bunyád) establishment; (lagána) fixing, planting; *Gram.* ('alámat fataha) the vowel point *fatahá*, —**honá**, *v. i.* (ta'mír kiyá j., járí kiyá j.) to be erected or set up; —**karná**, (ta'mír k., khará k.) to erect, to set up; (qáim k.) to establish.

**Náseh**, A. *a.* (saláh i nek d. w.) giving good advice, (sikhlane w.) monitor, adviser.

**Násh**, S. *m.* (gumgashtagí) disappearance, (tabahí) destruction, ruin; (maut) death;—**honá yá he jáná**, *v. i.* (gum ho j.) to become lost; (tabáh yá barbád ho j.) to become ruined or destroyed;—**karná**, *v. t.* (barbád k.) to destroy; —**kartá**, *m.* (barbád yá tabáh k. w.) destroyer;—**mán**, *a.* (fání) perishable. [coffin; (ḍolí) a litter.

**Na'sh**, A. *f.* (lahad) a bier; (kafan) a

**Nasha**, P. *m.* (mastí) intoxication; (koí munashshí 'arq yá búṭí) intoxicating liquor or drug;—**charhná**, to become inebriated;—**chháná**, (sarshár yá matwálá h.) to be half-seas over;—**haran honá**, (hosh men á.) to come to one's senses;—**honá**, (matwálá h.) to be intoxicated; — **jamáná**, — **pání karná**,—**karná**, (matwálá kar d.) to cause or produce intoxication; —**pání**, (sharáb yá bhang wg.) intoxicating liquors or drugs;—**dár**, *a.* (munashshí) intoxicating.

**Ná-sháista**, P. *a.* (ná-zebá) unbecoming, uncouth.

**Ná-sháistagí**, P. *f.* (bad-akhláqí) impropriety.

**Náshak**, S. *a.* (barbád k. w.) destroying;—*m.* (tiriyáq) an antidote.

**Nashast**, P. *f.* (baiṭhná) sitting;—**o barkhást**, *m.* (qá'ida) manners;—**gáh**, *m.* (baiṭhak) sitting room.

**Nashásta**, P. *m.* (mánd) starch.

**Nashát**, A. *m.* (khushí) liveliness, gladness.

**Nashát**, P. *f.* (khilqat) creation. [ard.

**Nashebáz**, P. *m.* (sharábí) a drunk-

**Nasheb**, P. *a.* (nichá) low; (gaḍḍhá) a hollow;—**faráz**, *m.* (utár charháo) descent and ascent; (únch nich) ups and downs; (ná-hamwárí) unevenness; (qismat ká her pher) vicissitudes of fortune; (bhalá burá) good and bad; (naf' o nuqsán) profit and loss.

**Náshí**, H. *a.* (bardbád k. w.) destroyer; (már d. w.) killer; (dúr yá daf' k. w.) remover. [dent.

**Náshi'**, A. *a.* (záhir, numáyán) evi-

**Nashílá**, H. *a.* (munashshí) intoxicating. [ruined.

**Nahit**, S. *a.* (barbád) destroyed,

**Nashitá**, **náshita**, P. *vul.* *Náshta*; (kalewá) breakfast;—**karná**, (kalewá k.) to make a meal of. [pear.

**Náshpáti**, P. *f.* (ek mashhúr phal) a

**Nashr**, A. *m.* (bichháná) spreading; (phailáná, mashhúr k.) publishing; (pareshán k.) scattering; (ján d.) reviving;—**karná**, (bithaná, to spread; (uṭháná) to blot.

**Nashṭ**, S. *a.* (gum) lost; (gáib) invisible; (barbád, tabáh) ruined;

(ḳharáb, ḳhasta) destroyed; (nest o nábúd) annihilated; (áwára) dissipated;—chandra, *m.* (Bhádon ke donon pakshon kí chauth) the fourth day in both halves of Bhádon; —honá, (barbád h.) to be destroyed;—karná, (tabáh yá barbád k.) to destroy; (nest o nábúd k.) to wipe out.

**Nashṭá**, S. *f.* (badkár 'aurat) an adulteress.

**Nashtar**, P. *f.* a lancet;—dená, to bleed.

**Nashwá**, P. *m.* (mastí) intoxication; (sarúr) exhileration from wine.

**Nasí**, H. *f.* (phár) a ploughshare.

**Nasíb**, A. *m.* (qismat, baḳht) fortune;(hissa) portion;—honá, (háth áná) to gain;—jágná yá khulná, (sitára buland h., din lauṭná)one's star to be in the ascendant;—karná, *v. t.* (dená, hawále k.)to allot; —laṛná, (din lauṭná, qismat laṛná) to begin to be prosperous—phúṭná, (nahúsat chháná) to be unlucky or unfortunate.

**Nasíba**, P. *m.*(qismat,)luck, fortune; —war, *a.* (qismatwar) fortunate.

**Nasíbí**, P. *a.* (qísmat ká likhá) appointed or allotted by destiny.

**Násih**, P. *m.* (nasíhat k. w.) adviser.

**Nasíhat**, P. *f.* (saláh) advice, counsel; (tambíh) admonition; (goshmálí) chastisement;—ámez, *a*(nek saláh ká) mixed with good advice;—dená, *v. t.* (ráe d.) to advise; (tambíh k.) to admonish; (ghuṛakná) to reprove; (sazá d.) to chastise;—go, *m.* (násih, mushír) adviser,counsellor;—pizír, *a.* (nek saláh ká mánne w.) listening to good advice.

**Násij**, A. *m.* (joláhá) a weaver; (maswida-nawís) a composer,

**Násik**, A.*a.* (Ḳhudá-parast) devoted to God.

**Násiká**, S. *f.* (nák) the nose; (nathuná) a nostril;(háthí kí súnḍ) trunk of an elephant;—mal, *m.* (neṭá) mucus of the nose.

**Násiḳh**, A. *m.* (naql-nawís) copier; (muharrir) amanuensis; mauqúf kar dene yá káṭ ḍáine w.) one who abolishes or cancels.

**Nasílá**, H. *a.* (nasdár) sinewy.

**Nasílá**, P. *a.* (achchhí nasl ká) of a good breed.

**Nasím**, A. *f.* (halkí hawá) a gentle breeze;—i sahar, *f.* (bád i sabá) morning breeze.

**Nasír**, A. *m.* (madad d. w.) helper; (tarafdár), ally; (dost) friend.

**Nasir**, A. *m.* (bacháne w.) defender; (madadgár) helper; (sáthí) ally.

**Násir**, A.*m.*(nasr likhnewálá) a prose writer.

**Nasith**, H. *a.* (nahas) ill-omened.

**Násiya**, P. *m.* (peshání)the forehead.

**Nasj**, A.*m.* (bináwaṭ,) weaving.

**Nasḳh**, P. *m.* (mauqúfí) abolition, repeal; (tabdílí-i-súrat) transformation;—karná, *v. t.* (naql k. to copy; (mauqúf k.) to abolish, to repeal; (radd k.) to reject.

**Nasl**, A. *f* (aulád) offspring; (asl nasb) pedigree; (zát) caste; (gharáná) family;—baṛháná, (paidá k.) to propagate, to breed;—dár, *a.* achchhí nasl ká)of good breed;—i pidarí, (báp ká gharáná) the paternal line.

**Naslan**, A *ad.* (pushtí) descent;—ba'd naslan, *ad.* (pusht-dar-pusht) generation after generation.

**Naslí**, A. *a.* (ḳhándání) of family.

**Náspál**, H. *m.* (anár ká chhilká) the rind of a pomegranate.

**Náspátí**, H. *f.* see **Náshpátí**.

**Nasr**, A. *f.* a prose composition, prose;—A. *m.* (madad) succour; (fathyábí) victory; ('uqáb) a vulture.

**Nasrání**, A. *a.* belonging to Christians;—*m.* ('Ísáí) a Christian.

**Nasráníyat**, P. *f.* (dín i 'Ísawí) the Christian religion.

**Nasrín** P. *m.* (nastaran) the dog-rose

**Nassáj**, P. *a.* (joláhá) a weaver.

**Nassár**, P. *m.* (násir) a writer of prose.

**Nasta**, S. *m.* (nák) the nose.

**Nástá**, S *f.* a hole bored in the septum of the nose.

**Nasta'líq**, A. *m.* (sáf ḳhatt) a kind of Persian writing; (ḳhush-ḳhatt) a fine round hand.

**Nastaran**, P *m.* (ek qism ká phúl, nasrín) the dog-rose.

**Nástik**, S. *m.* (káfir, kupanthí) an infidel, an atheist.

**Násúr**, A. *m.* (járí zaḳhm) a running sore; (phoṛa, gháo) an ulcer, a fistula.

**Násút**, A. *f.* (insánlyat) humanity; (insán) humankind.

**Násvar**, S. *a.* (fání) perishable; (chand roza) transitory.

**Nasyá**, S. *a.* (nák ká) belonging to the nose; (nákí) nasal;—*m.* snuff.

**Nasyá**, S. *f.* (nák) the nose; (nakel) nose-string.

**Nasyán**, A. *a.* (farámoshgar, bhulakkaṛ) forgetful.

**Naṭ**, H. *m.* (náchne w.) a dancer; (rasanbáz) a rope-dancer; (qalábáz) a tumbler; (swángí) an actor; (bází-gar) juggler; (ek ḳhánaba-dosh qaum ká nám) name of a particular vagrant caste;—man-

**dan**, *m.* (hartál) yellow orpiment; —**mandir**, *m.* (nách ghar) a dancing saloon;—**náráyan**, *m.* (ek rágní ká nám) name of a musical mode;—**patriká**, *f.* (bhánṭe ká darakht) the egg-plant;—**vidyá**, *f.* the art of rope-dancing.

**Na't**, **A.** *f.* (ta'ríf, hamd) praise, eulogium.

**Náṭ**, **S.** *m.* (khambhá) a pillar; (kundá) a log.

**Nátá**, **H.** *m.* (rishta) relationship, kin, alliance;—**jorná**, (rishta paidá k.) to form an alliance;—**rishta**, *m.* (rishtedárí) relationship.

**Náṭá**, **H.** *a.* (chhoṭá, past-qad, baunná) short, dwarfish; (sharír) vicious, bad, naughty.

**Natait**, **H.** *m.* (rishte-dár, yagáne, nátedár) relative.

**Náṭak**, **S.** *m.* (náchne w.) a dancer; (sawáng) an actor; (bhánd) a mimic; (tamásha, khel) a play, a drama; —**sálá**, (náchghar) a theatre.

**Náṭakí**, **S.** *f.* (tawáif) a dancing girl.

**Náṭamgár**, **S.** *m.* (bhárí saudágar, baṛá mahájan) a great merchant.

**Naṭan**, **H.** *f.* (inkár) denial.

**Naṭang**, **H.** *a.* (badan jhukáye) bending the body; (ṭeṛhá) bent.

**Natángí**, **S.** *f.* ('aurat) a woman.

**Natáns**, **S.** *m.* ('ufuq ká fásila) zenith distance.

**Náṭápan**, **H.** *m.* (qad kí chhoṭáí) shortness of stature; (baunápan) dwarfishness.

**Naṭatá**, **S.** *f.* (naṭ ká pesha) acting.

**Nátedár**, **H.** *a.* (rishtedár) relative.

**Nátedárí**, **H.** *f.* (rishtedárí) relationship.

**Náṭiká**, **S.** *f.* (naṭin) an actress.

**Naṭerná**, **H.** *v. t.* (marne par ánkh band k.) to close the eyes in death.

**Naṭwá**, **H.** *m.* (nachaniyá) dancing boy.

**Nath**, **H.** *f.* (nakel, náth) a rope passed through the nose of a draught animal; (halqa i bíní) a nose-ring.

**Náth**, **S.** *m.* (málik, áqá, prabhú) patron, master, lord; (khawind, swámí) husband;—**ván**, —**vat** yá —**vant**, *a.* (málik rakhne w.) having a protector or master; (suhágin, patiwant) having a husband.

**Náth**, **H.** *m.* (nestí) non-existence.

**Náthatá**, yá **Náthatva**, **S.** *f.* (khawindí, pusht-panáhí) patronage, protectorship.

**Náthit**, **H.** *a.* (náthwálá jánwar) an animal having a string through its nose.

**Nathiyá**, **H.** *f.* (nathní) a woman's nose-ring.

**Naṭhiyá**, **H.** *m.* (áwára) a vagabond.

**Náthná**, **H.** *v. i.* (nádhá j.) to have the nose bored and threaded with a string.

**Nathná**, **H.** *m.* (purá, buláq) a nostril; (nath) a large ring for the nose.

**Náthná**, **H.** *v. t.* (náth lagáná) to thread the nose of a bullock with a string; (qábú men l.) to bring under control.

**Nathne phúlná**, **H.** *v. i* (khafá h.) to be displeased.

**Nathní**, **H.** *f.* (nathiyá) a nose-ring; —**utárná**, (be-'izzat kiyá j.) to be dishonored.

**Natí**, **S.** *f.* (ṭeṛhápan) crookedness; (kamán) a bow; (ádáb) a reverential salutation.

**Naṭí**, **S.** *f.* (náchnewálí, tawáif) a dancing-girl; (naṭin) an actress; (mainsil) red arsenic.

**Nátí**, **H.** *m.* (nawásá) daughter's son.

**Natíja**, **P.** *m.* (janín) fœtus; (larke bále) offspring; (paidáish) birth; (phal) fruit; (hásil) consequence, result; (lubb i lubáb) sum or substance; (badlá) reward; —**aslí**, (hásil i saríh) natural inference;—**i lázimí**, (zurúrí natíja) necessary inference; —**nikálná**, (samajhná, bújhná) to infer, to conclude.

**Naṭin**, **naṭiní**, **H.** *f.* see Naṭní.

**Nátin**, **Natní**, **H.** *f.* (nawásí) granddaughter.

**Nátiq**, **A.** *a.* (boltá) speaking; (zí-'aql) rational; (sháfí) decisive.

**Nátiqa**, **P.** *a.* (bolne w.) speaking;—*m.* (táqat i goyáí) the faculty of speech.

**Naṭkhaṭ**, **H.** *a.* (sharír) naughty, mischievous; (chálák, makkár) shrewd, artful; (múzí) vexatious.

**Naṭkhaṭí**, **H.** *f.* (sharárat) naughtiness, mischievousness; (chhal) artfulness, trickery;—**karná**, (sharárat k.) to be up to mischief.

**Naṭná**, **H.** *v. i.* (náchná) to dance; (aṭhláná) to strut; (naql k.) to act or perform.

**Natní**, **H.** *f.* see Nathní.

**Naṭní**, **H.** *f.* (naṭin) a Naṭ woman; (swángin) an actress; (tawáif) a dancing-girl.

**Nattal**, **natlí**, **H.** *f.* (ṭeṛhá, kaj) crooked; (pechdár) winding;—*f.* (ghonghí) snail.

**Natthí**, **H.** *f.* the thread of a file of papers; (misil) paper of a cause or suit.

**Naṭya**, **S.** *m.* (naṭ viddiyá) the science of dancing or acting.

**Nau**, **H.** *a.* nine;—**bhakt**, *f.* the nine kinds of Hindú devotees;—**díwár**

*a.* (jism) the body, which has nine doors or outlets; —**khand**, *m.* (zamín ke nau hisse) the nine divisions of the earth; —**lakkhá**, *a.* (nau lákh rupae r. w.) possessing nine lacs of rupees; —**nagá**, an arm ornament; —**rátra**, *m.* the period of nine days devoted to the worship of Durga.

**Nau**, P. *a.* (nayá) new; (jawán) young; (táza) fresh; —*a.* (nauwárid) newly arrived; —**ámoz**, (nau-sikhiyá) beginner; —**'urús**, *f.* (naí dulhan) bride; —**ba—**, *a.* (táza táza) fresh, new; —*ad.* (bár bár) again and again; —**bahár**, *m.* (shurú' fasl i bahár) early spring; —**barár**, *m.* land recently brought under assessment; —**barhiyá**, *m.* (nau-daulat) an upstart, one who becomes rich after being poor; —**dulhá**, *m.* (nausha) a bridegroom; —**jawán**, *a.* (jawání ke umang men) in the bloom of youth; —*m.* (larká) a lad; (gabrú) a young man; — **jawání**, *f.* (bulúgiyat, juváwasthá) youth; —**khez**, *a.* (nau-paidá, táza) newly sprung up, fresh; —**muríd**, *m.* a recent convert; —**ras**, (táza, hará) fresh; —**roz**, *m.* (nae sál ká pahlá din) new year's day; —**sháh**, **yá—shá**, (dulhá) a bridegroom; —**síkh**, —**síkhá**, —**sikhiyá**, (nau-ámoz, mubtadí) a beginner, a student; —**'umrí**, *f.* (ná-báligí) nonage; —**wárid**, *a.* a new comer.

**Nau'**, A. *m.* (qism) species; (tarah) kind; (taur, taríqa) manner, mode; **ba-har—**, *ad.* (har tarah se) at any rate, at all events; —**i insán**, *m.* (ádmí) mankind; —**o jins**, *m.* (qism o zát) species and genus.

**Náú**, H. *m.* (hajjám) a barber.

**Naúá**, H. *m. dilec*, see Náú.

**Naubat**, P. *f.* (zamána) a period; (bárí) turn; (jazba) fit; (samai) occasion, opportunity; (nairangí) vicissitude; (kaifiyat) state; (wáqi'a) accident; (musíbat) misfortune, calamity; (naqqára) kettle-drum; —**ba—**, *ad.* (darja ba darja) by degrees; —**bajná**, (naqqáre bajná) the *naubat* or kettle-drum to be beaten; —**pahunchná**, (mauqa' á j.) occasion to arrive; —**khána**, *m.* (naqqár-khána) a house where kettle-drums are beaten.

**Naubatí**, P. *a.* (mi'ádí) periodical; (antariyá) intermittent as a fever; —*m.* (naqqára-zan) a drummer.

**Nauchí**, H. *f.* a young girl kept by prostitutes.

**Nauha**, P. *m.* (nála o zárí) mourning; —**gar**, *m.* (mátamí) a mourner; —**garí**, (mátam) lamentation.

**Nauj**, H. *intj.* (Khudá na khwásta) God forbid; (hargiz nahín) by no means; (kabhí nahín) never.

**Nauká**, S. *f.* (kishtí, dongí) a boat; (shatranj ká rukh) a rook in chess.

**Naukar**, P. *m.* (chákar) a servant; —**chákar**, (mulázimán) servants; —**rakhná**, (khidmat men r.) to take into service.

**Naukarní, naukaráni**, H. *f.* (chákarní) a maid-servant.

**Naukarí**, H. *f.* (khidmatgarí) attendance; (mulázimí) services; (jagah) a situation; (tankhwáh) pay; (in'ám) reward; —**karná**, (tahal k., dhandá k.) to serve; —**par honá**, *v. i.* (ba-kár h.) to be in service; —**pesha**, *m.* (naukar) servant; **yáft kí—**, (ámad kí jagah) a lucrative office.

**Naul**, A. *m.* (jaház ká kiráya) passage-money.

**Naulási**, H. *a.* (tází) fresh; (muláim) soft; (názuk) delicate.

**Naum**, A. *f.* (khwáb) sleeping; (nínd) sleep; (árám) rest; (sannáṭá) stillness.

**Ná-ummed**, P. *a.* (mayús) hopeless.

**Ná-ummedí**, P. *f.* (máyúsí) hopelessness.

**Ná-ummedána**, P. *ad.* (máyúsí se) hopelessly.

**Naumín**, H. P. *f.* (nawín taríkh chánd kí) the ninth day of a month.

**Nausádar, naushádar**, H. *m.* (namak ke shakl kí ek chíz) *sal ammoniac.*

**Nautá**, S. *m.* (da'wat) invitation to a feast.

**Nautá**, H. *m.* (deorhí) a porch.

**Nautá**, H. *a.* (jhuká) bending, stooping.

**Nauṭa**, S. *m.* (jádúgar) a magician, a wizard.

**Nauthárí**, H. *m.* one invited to a feast.

**Nautná**, H. *v. t.* (da'wat k.) to invite.

**Na'úza**, A. *int.* (Khudá kí panáh) we seek the protection of God; (Khudá na khwásta) God forbid.

**Nawáb**, H. *m.* (hákim) a governor (sháhzáda) a prince; (amír) a lord; —**záda**, *m.* (amír-záda) a nobleman's son; —**zádí**, *f.* (amír-zádí) a nobleman's daughter.

**Nawábí**, P. *f.* (nawáb kí saltanat) a district governed by a *nawáb*; (bad-'amalí) misrule; (balwa) rebellion.

**Nawad**, P. *a.* (nawwe) ninty.

**Nawadhá**, H. *m.* (nau-guná) ninefold; (nau tarah se) in nine ways.

**Nawam**, H. *a.* (nawán) ninth.
**Nawambar**, E. *m.* (Aṅgrezí gyárahwán mahína) November.
**Nawan**, S. *m.* (ta'ríf, tahsín) laudation.
**Nawaní**, H. *f.* (makkhan) butter.
**Nawánn**, S. *m.* (nayá galla) new grain; (fasl ke pahle phal) the first fruits; a ceremony observed on first eating new grain. [part.
**Nawánsh**, S. *m.* (nawán hissa) a ninth
**Nawatá**, S. *f.* (nayápan) newness.
**Nawi**, *m. f.* (nauná) a cow's tether.
**Nawik**, S. *m.* (manjhí) a steersman.
**Nawín**, S. *a.* (nayá) new; (táza) fresh; (jadíd) recent; (jawán) young;—*m.* (nau-ámoz) a novice.
**Nawín**, S. *m.* (sháhzáda, kúnwar) a prince, a nobleman's son.
**Navivínatá**, S. *f.* (nayá-pan) newness; (tázagí) freshness; (jawání, tarunáí) youthfulness; (tajaddud) recentness.
**Nawís**, P. *m.* (muharrir) a writer.
**Nawísinda**, P. *m.* (kátib) a writer; (hisábí) an accountant; (murásala-dár) a correspondent.
**Nawisht**, P. *f.* (tahrír) writing; (dastáwez) a document; (khatt) an epistle, a letter; —o khwánd, *f.* (likhná parhná) reading and writing; (likhá parhí) a written engagement; sar—, (karam rekh) what is written on the forehead; (honí) destiny. [—*m.* (khatt) letter.
**Nawishta**, P. *a* (likhá húá) written;
**Nawishtaját**, P. *f. pl.* (tahríren) writings. [worth writing.
**Nawishtaní**, P. *a.* (qábil i tahrír)
**Nawísí**, P. *f.* (likháí) writing; (muharrirí) writership.
**Náw**, H. *f.* (kishtí) boat.
**Nawá**, P. *m.* (áwáz) voice; (nagma) modulation; (gít) a song; (daulat) riches; (ifrát) plenty; (taraqqí) prosperity.
**Nawá**, H. *a.* (nayá) new; (táza) fresh.
**Nawáh**, A. *f. pl.* of Náhiya; (atráf o jawánib) environs, suburbs.
**Nawáib**, A. *f.* (hádise) accidents; (sakhtíán) calamities.
**Náwak**, P. *f.* (chhotá tír) a small arrow; (nálí) a tube; (makkhí ká dank) a bee's sting;—andáz, *m.* (tírandáz) an archer.
**Nawákhta**, P. *a.* (pálá gayá) reared; (piyár kiyá gayá) caressed.
**Nawal**, H. *a.* (nayá) new; (jawán, nau'umr) young; (turfa, nádir) rare; ('ajíb) wonderful; (khúbsúrat) beautiful.
**Nawál**, A. *m.* (bakhshish) giving; (tuhfa) present; (naf') benefit; (náp) measure.
**Nawálá**, H. *f.* (sundarí) a handsome young woman.
**Nawála**, P. *m.* (luqma) a morsel; (bandúq ká zámin) the wadding of a gun.
**Nawalí**, H. *f.* (tázagí) freshness; (jawání) youth; (nayápan) newness; (safáí) clearness; (chamak) bright-
**Nawán**, H. *a.* (nahum) ninth. [ness.
**Naward**, P. *f.* (gánth) a twist; (tah) a fold; (saiyáh) travelling over.
**Nawárná**, H. *v. t.* (ghúmná) to roam.
**Nawásá**, H. *m.* (nátí) daughter's son.
**Nawásí**, H. *f.* (náin) daughter's daughter.
**Nawáyá**, H. *a.* (khamída) bent.
**Nawáz**, P. *a.* (banáne w.) performer.
**Nawází**, P. *f. with comp.* one who caresses.
**Nawázish**, P. *f.* (mihrbání) kindness; (ikhláq) courtesy;—karná, (piyár k.) to caress; (mihrbání k.) to caress, to show kindness or favour to;—náma, *m.* (akhláq ká bhará húá khatt) a polite letter.
**Nawed**, P. *f.* (khush-khabarí) good news; (neota) invitation.
**Nawelá**, H. *a.* (nayá) new; (jawán) young; (nádir) rare; ('ajíb) singular;—*m.* (gabhrú) a handsome youth. [young woman.
**Nawelí**, H. *f.* (sundarí) a beautiful
**Nawná**, H. *v. i.* (jhukná) to bow; (mutí' h.) to submit.
**Nawwe**, H. *a.* ninety.
**Nay**, S. *m.* (rahnumáí) guidance. direction; (intizám) management; (chál o chalan) behaviour; (kifáyat-sha'árí) prudence; (tadbír) plan.
**Nay**, P. *f.* (narkat) a reed; (bed) cane; (nigálí a tube, pipe; (bánsurí) a flute; (huqqe kí nigálí) a *huqqa* tube.
**Nayá**, H. *a.* (nau) new; (táza) fresh; (jadíd) modern; ('ajíb) strange;—janam, *m.* (kámil sihhat) complete recovery; (naí paidáish) new birth;—karná, (sar i nau k.) to renew; (nawá k.) to eat the first fruits of;—puráná ho jáná, (dini ho j.) to become old.
**Náyak**, H. *m.* (rahnumá) guide, leader; (sarbaráhkár) head man; (ek adná darje ká jangí afsar)
**Náyaka**, H. *f.* see Náyiká. [low rank.
**Nayan**, H. *a.* (ánkh) the eye.
**Nayaná**, S. *f.* (ánkh kí putlí) pupil of the eye.
**Nayar**, H. *m.* (shahr) a city, town.
**Naye-sir**, H. *ad.* (shurú' se) from the beginnin;g (do-bára) over again.

**Náyí**, P. *m.* (bánslí bajáne w.) a flute player.

**Náyika**, H. *f.* (náyak kí bíbí) the wife of a *Náyak*; (jorú) a wife; (amír-zádí, begam) a noble lady; (chhokrí)a damsel; (dhaḍḍho) the mistress of a brothel; (kuṭní) procuress.

**Náz**, P. *m.* (naḳhra) blandishment, coquetry; (gurúr) pride, consequential airs; (nazákat) elegance, delicacy;—**bardár**, (ḳhushámadí) a flatterer;—**bardárí**, *f.* (cháplúsí) flattery;—**o naḳhra**, *m.* (gamza) blandishments; (án-bán) airs and gracess; —**o ni'mat**, *m.* (baṛáí) greatness; (dunyá kí ni'mateṉ) the good things of the world;—**o niyáz**, (náz o naḳhra) blandishments; (minnat) supplication;—**parwarda**, *a.* spoilt child;—**uṭháná**, to bear with the whims of another. [agonies of death.

**Naza'**, P. *m.* (jáṉ-kandaní) the

**Nazáfat**, P. *f.* (safáí) cleanness.

**Nazahat**, P. *f.* (pákí) purity; (be-'aibí) spotlessness. [nobles.

**Nazáir**, A. *m.* (shuraṭá, umará)

**Nazákat**, P. *f.* (sukwárí) delicacy; (safáí) neatness; (iḳhláq) politeness.

**Názáṉ**, P. *a.* (náz o niyáz yá bos o kanár k. w.) sporting; (magrúr) proud, conceited.

**Názanín**, P. *a.* (názuk) delicate; (hasín) lovely; (ma'shúq) beloved; —*f.* (abalá) a thin delicate woman; (ma'shúq) a mistress.

**Nazar**, A. *f.* (nigáh) sight, vision; (tawajjuh) look, regard;(mihrbání) favour; (ráe) opinion; (matlab) intent; (ṭoná) influence of an evil eye; (shakk) doubt;—**áná**, (dikháí d.) to come in sight;—**andáz**, *a.* (áṉkhoṉ se utrá) cast off from favour;—**andáz karná**, *v. t.* (ḳhátir se utár d.) to cast off from favour; —**band**,*f.* (chaukí pahre ke andar) strictly watched;—**bandí**, *f.* (hirásat, nigrání) surveillance; (giriftárí) arrest; (qaid) confinement; (khel) jugglery; (háth kí safáí) sleight of hand;—**báz**, *m.* (madárí) a juggler; (chor pakarne w.) a thief catcher; —**charhná**, (man bháná) to take the fancy;—**dálná**, (áṉkh lagáná) to fix the gaze on; —**gáh**, *f.* (tamáshá-gáh) a place where a spectacle is exhibited;—**gáh i 'ámm**, (úṉchá maqám) a conspicuous place; —**gherá**, *m.* (dáira i 'ufaq)the horizon;—**guzar**, *f.* (ṭoná) the influence of a malignant eye;—**karná**, (dekhná) to see; —**lagáná**, (ṭoná lagáná) to caste a malignant glance;—**lagná**, (ṭoná lagná) to be influenced by an evil eye;—**meṉ**, *ad.* (dekhne meṉ) in sight of; (ráe meṉ) in the opinion of;—**meṉ rakhná**, (áṉkh tale r.) to keep in sight; (qábú meṉ r.) to keep under control;—**miláná**, (áṉkheṉ chár k.) to meet the gaze of; (muqábala k.) to compare;—**parná**, (dikhláí d.) to come into view; —**phenkná**, (áṉkheṉ dauṛáná) to caste glances around; — **rakhná**, (dekhná) to look; (liház k.) to regard; (áṉkheṉ ḍálná) to set eyes upon; (dekhte r.) to keep the eyes upon; (nigahbání k.) to watch; (ḳhabar l.) to look after; (tawajjuh k.) to attend to; (ḳhiyál meṉ r.) to have in view; (gaur k.) to contemplate;(iráda k.) to intend; (lálach se dekhná) to cast a wistful eye;—**sání**, *m.* (dobára mu-'áina) a second inspection;—**se girá dená**,(dil se utár d.)to cast off; (hiqárat k.) to look down upon;—**se girná**, (be-qadr ho j.) to fall in the estimation of; (ḳhafgí meṉ parná) to fall into disgrace.

**Nazára**, A. *m.* (nigáh) a glance;—**karná**, (áṉkheṉ laṛáná) to wanton with the eyes. office of a *Názir*.

**Nazárat**, A. *f.* (názir ká 'uhda) the

**Nazárat**, P. *f.* (sabzí) verdancy; (tázagí) freshness; (chamak) brightness; (ḳhush-numáí) pleasingness.

**Nazarí**, P. *a.* (nigáhí) pertaining to vision; (ḳhiyálí) ideal;—*m.* (Uqlaidis meṉ shakl i isbátí)a theory in Geometry.

**Nazdík**, P. *a.* (qaríb) near, hard by; (ráe meṉ) in the opinion of; (qabze meṉ) in the possession of; (sáth) with.

**Nazdíkí**, P. *f.* (qurbat) nearness; (paṛos) neighbourhood; (pás) proximity; (pahuṉch) reach.

**Nazíf**, A. *a.* (sáf, pák) clean, neat.

**Nazíj**, A. *a.* (pukhta) ripe; (bálig) mature; (ḳhúb pakáyá) well cooked; (muláim) soft.

**Názil**, A. *a.* (utarne w.) descending, alighting; (pahuṉchne w.) arriving at;—**honá**, (utarná) to descend.

**Názila**, P. *m.* (áfat) a disaster or calamity as descending from heaven.

**Názim**, A. *m.* (banáne w.) a composer; (tartíb d. w.) arranger; (muntazim)administrator;(hákim) governor; (shá'ir) a poet.

**Názimí**, P. *f.* the office of a *Nazim*.
**Nazír**, A. *a.* (mánind) like; (yaksán) similar; (barábar) equal; — *m.* (yaksániyat) similitude; (mutawází) a parallel; (misál) an example; (namúna) a specimen; (sanad) precedent;—**dená yá láná**, (misál pesh k.) to advance a precedent; (kisí muqaddame ká hawála d.) to cite a case.
**Názir**, A. *m.* (dekhne w.) an inspector; (sarbaráh-kár) a superintendent; (muháfiz) a keeper; ('adálat i díwání ká ek sharíf afsar) a sheriff in a civil court.
**Názirí**, P. *f.* (mu'áina) inspection; (nazárat) office of a *Názir*.
**Názirín**, P. *m.* (tamáshái)beholders, spectators.
**Nazj**, P. *m.* (pakná) riping; (taiyár [h.) cooking.
**Nazlá**, yá nuzla, P. *m.* (zukám) rheum, catarrh.
**Nazm**, A. *m.* (intizám) order, arrangement; (motí pironá) stringing pearls or beads; (kalám i mauzún) poetry; (shi'r) verse;—**o nasq**, *m.* (tartíb o bandobast) order and arrangement; (tarz i hukúmat) system of government.
**Nazr**, A. *f.* ('ahd, pran) a vow; (sadqa) anything offered or dedicated; (bhent) a present;—**dená**, (bhent d.) to present as an offering;—**honá**, (charháyá j.) to be sacrificed; (shikár h.) to become a prey to;—**karná**, (mannat k.) to vow; (bhent d.) to offer;—**mánná**, (mannat k.) to vow;—**o niyáz**, *f.* (nazrána aur charháwá) gifts and presents.
**Nazrána**, P. *m.* (bhent) a present.
**Názuk**, P. *a.* (patlá) thin; (názinín) delicate, tender; (halká) light; (bodá) brittle; ('umda) nice; (mihrbán) gracious; (zúd-ranj) sensitive;—**adá**, *a.* (khush-ilhán) sweet voice; —**adái**, *f.* (khush-ilhání) sweetness of voice;—**badan**, *a.* (názinín) delicate;—**damág**, *m.* (zúd-asar yá chirchire dil ká shakhs) a sensitive person; — **khiyál**, *m.* (bárík khiyál) a delicate thought; —**mizáj**, *a.* sensitive. [táfat) nicety.
**Názukí**, P. *f.* (nazákat) delicacy; (la-
**Nazz**, A. *a.* (phurtílá) brisk; (subuk) night; (hoshyár) intelligent; (hunarmand) ingenious.
**Nazzám**, A. *m.* (hákim) a governor; (motíon kí lari) a string of pearls.
**Nazzára**, P. see Nazára;—**kun**, *m.* (dekhne w.) on-looker.
**Nazzáragí**, P. *f.* (díd-bází) seeing; (numáish) observation.
**Nefá**, P. *m.* the part of the drawers through which the string passes.
**Neg**, H. *m.* (ma'múl) established custom, usage; (haqq) exclusive right; (nichháwar) presents made on festive occasions;—**jog**, (nichháwar) presents on festive occasions;—**karná**, to begin work at an auspicious moment.
**Negí**, H. *m.* (neg jogwále) claimants of the festive presents.
**Naha**, H. *f.* (tel) oil; (ulfat) tenderness, affection; (mihrbání) kindness;—**lagáná**, (dil lagáná) to form an attachment.
**Nehí**, H. *a.* (muhabbatí) affectionate; (mihrbán) kind;—*m.* ('áshiq) a lover; (dost) a friend.
**Nek**, H. *a.* (thorá) little; (chhotá) small;—*ad.* (thore 'arsa tak) for a little while.
**Nek**, P. *a.* (bhalá) good; (díndár) virtuous; (khúbsúrat) beautiful; (qismatwar) lucky;—*ad.* (khúb) well; (bahut) exceedingly;—**'ahd**, *a.* (qaul ká sachchá) true to engagement; (ímándár) faithful; —**akhtar**, *a.* (khush-qismat) lucky; —**andesh**, (khair-khwáh) well disposed;—**andeshí**, *f.* (khair-khwáhí) benevolence;—**o bad**, (bhalá-burá) good and evil;—**bakht**, *a.* (khush-qismat) lucky; (khush-akhláq) well-behaved; (sachchá) true; (farmánbardár) dutiful;—**bakhtí**, *f.* (khush-qismatí) good fortune; (khush-hálí) happinesss; —**chalan**, *m.* (khush-khaslat) good conduct; ('umdagí i 'aql) goodness of intellect;—**fál**, (mubárak) of good omen;—**khisál**, *a.* (nek-mizáj) of good habits or disposition;—**kirdár**, *a.* (khush-af'ál) of good habits; —**manzar**, *a.* (khúbsúrat) handsome;—**niyat**, (khair-khwáh) well-meaning;—**niyatí**, *f.* (khair-khwáhí) benevolence; — **pák**, *a.* (khush-kirdár) virtuous;—**sá'at**, (subh-gharí) a fortunate moment; — **sírat**, *a.* (khush khaslat) well-mannered;—**tínat**, —**tínatí**, (nek-mizáj) of good disposition;—**zátí**, (khush-akhláqí) benevolence.
**Nekí**, P. *f.* (bhalái) goodness; (pákí) piety; (khúbsúratí) beauty.
**Neko**, P. *a*, (achchhá) good; (khúbsúrat) beautiful;—*ad.* ('umdagí se) excellently; (ásání se) easily;—**kár**, *a.* (khush-af'ál) of good actions;—**kárí**, *f.* (khush-kirdárí) beneficence; (khairkhwáhí) benevolence. [little.
**Neku**, H. *ad.* (bahut hí thorá) very
**Nem**, H. *m.* (qá'ida) rule; (mazhab

pábandí) religious observance; ('ahd) vow;—**bándhná**,(qá'ida muqarar kar l.) to make a rule; ('ahd k.) to make a vow;—**dharam**, *m.* (mazhábí pábandí) religious observance; (roza) fasting; (parhezgárí) abstinence.

**Nema**, S. *m.* (bunyád) foundation.

**Nemí**, H. *f.* the outer rim of a wheel.

**Nemí**, S. *a.*(ímándár) conscientious; (ásúda) satisfied; (parhezgár) abstemious; (sachchá) punctilious.

**Neo**, H. *f.* (bunyád) foundation;—**dálná**, (bunyád ḍ.) to lay the foundation of.

**Neotá**, H. *m.* (nawed) an invitation.

**Nepáliká**, S. *f.* (mainsil) red arsenic.

**Neṛná**, H. *v. t.* (pás r.) to keep near one; (ḳhabar-gírí men r.) to keep under one's care.

**Nerná**, H. *m.* (puál) straw.

**Nesh**, P. *m.* (ḍank) sting; (nashtar) a lancet; (saláí) a probe; (súją) a puncture; —**dár**, *a.* (ḍankdár) possessing a sting; —**zan**, *a.* (ḍank márne w.) a stinger; (chugalḳhor) a backbiter; (átash-zan) an incendiary;—**zaní**, *f.*(ḍank márná) stinging; (chugal-ḳhorí) backbiting; (átash-zaní) incendiarism.

**Nest**, P. *f.* ('adam wajúd) not existing; (nás) annihilated; (radd) null and void; —**karná**, *v. t.* (ma'dúm k.) to bring to nought; (toṛ ḍ.) annihilate;—**nábúd honá**, (ma'dúm ho j.) to be annihilated.

**Nestí**, P. *f.* ('adam-wajúdí) nonexistence; (tabáhí) ruin, destruction;—**chháná**, *v. i.* (tabáhí gherná) ruin to overshadow.

**Netra**, S. *m.* (ánkh) the eye; (netí) the string used with a churning stick; (daraḳht kí jaṛ) the root of a tree;—**hín**, *a.*(nábíná) eyeless; —**jal**, *m.* (ánsú) tears; —**phútná**, (ánkh phúṭná) to become blind;—**ranjan**, *m.* (surma) collyrium;—**loṭ**, *m.* (qaidí) a prisoner.

**Neur**, H. *m.* see Newal.

**New**, H. *f.* (bunyád, jaṛ) foundation.

**Newá**, H. *m.* (riwáj) custom, usage; (mushábahat) likeness; (kaṅáwat) proverb; (usúl) maxim.

**Newal**, **Newlá**, H. *m.* (rású) a mungoose.

**Newar**, H. *f.* (ghoṛe kí gáchchí) the postern joint of a horse;—**lagná**, the postern joints of a horse to cut in running.

**Newár**, H. *f.* see Niwár.

**Newáṛí**, H. *f.* (gul i yásmín) the Arabian jasmine.

**Newárná**, H. *v. t.* see Niwárná.

**Newchháwar**, H. *f.* see Nichháwar.

**Newla**, H. *m.* see Newal.

**Newlí**, H. *f.* (basní) a purse.

**Newtá**, H. *m.* (nawed) an invitation.

**Neza**, P. *m.* (kilk) a piece of reed from which pens are made; (bhálá) a lance; —**bardár**, *m.* (barchhait) a spearsman; —**báz**, *m.* (neza chaláne w.) a spearsman; —**hiláná**, *v. t.* (bhálá chaláná) to handle a spear.

**Ni'ál**, A. *m.* (jam' na'l kí) (júťíán) shoes.

**Ni'am**, A. *m. pl.* of ni'mat. See Ni'mat.

**Níb**, S. *m.* the Niim tree.

**Nibáh**, H. *m.* (takmíl) fulfilment; (wa'da wafáí) keeping a promise or engagement; (kámyábí) success; (basar) maintenance; (rózí) livelihood; (gunjáish) accommodation; (istiqlál) constancy.

**Nibáhú**, H. *a.* (guzáre ke liye káfí) sufficient for one's support or maintenance;—*m.* (sarbaráh-kár) one who brings anything to pass.

**Nibal**, H. *a.* (kamzor) powerless.

**Nibaláí**, H. *f.* (kamzorí) weakness.

**Nibandh**, S. *m.* (rukáwaṭ) restraint, confinement, obstruction; (habs ul baul) strangury; (qabz) constipation; (beṛí) fetter; (jágír) a grant of property;—*a.* (ṭhahráyá) determined.

**Nibandhan**, S. *m.* (rukáo) a binding, tie; ('imárat) building; (kaṛí) fetter. *Gram.* (naho) syntax.

**Nibárá**, H. *m.* (faisala) settlement.

**Nibáran**, H. *m.* (judáí) separation; (faisala) decision.

**Nibaṛná**, H. *v. i.* (judá h., alag h.) to be separated or divided; (ḳhatm h.) to be accomplished, to be ended;—*v. t.* (judá k.) to separate, to divide; (faisala k.) to settle; (tamám k.) to accomplish; (sarf kar d.) to spend.

**Níbedan**, H. *m.* ('arzí) a petition.

**Niberá**, H. *m.* (nibṭáo) accomplishment.

**Nibhná**, H. *v. i.* (púrá h.) to be accomplished; (kámyáb h.) to succeed; (guzarná) to pass; (zindagí basar k.) to live.

**Nibolí**, **nibaulí**, H. *f.* (nimkaurí) the fruit or berry of the *nim* tree.

**Nibṭáná**, **nipṭáná**, H. *v. t.* (faisala kar d.) to settle, adjust, decide.

**Nibṭáo**, H. *m.* (tasfiya) settlement.

**Níbú**, S. *m* (límún) the lime;—**nichoṛ**, (ṭukaṛ-gadá) a loafer.

**Nibukná**, H. *v. t.* (chhuráná) to set free; (alag k.) to disjoin; (chhúṭ j.) to be set free; (nikalná) to escape.

**Nich**, H. *a.* (past) low; (chhoṭá) short, small; (gahrá) deep; (kamína) low, vile; (náchíz) insignificant:—**kamáí**, (harám kí kamáí) ill-gotten gain; **únch**, (a'lá o adná) the high and the low; (ná-hamwárí) unevenness; (faráz o nasheb) ups and downs.

**Nichá**, H. *m.* (kam-martaba) low in position; (past) depressed;—**dekhná**, (badnám h.) to be disgraced; —**dikháná**, (nichá k.) to take one down; (badnám k.) to disgrace; —**parná**, (past yá zer h.) to be subdued;—**únchá**, (nasheb o faráz) up and down, high and low; (náhamwár) uneven;—**únchá dekhná**, (khúb gaur k.) to ponder well.

**Nichái**, H. *f.* (gahráí) depth; (nasheb) lowness; ('ájizí) humility.

**Nichalá**, H. *a. m* (niche yá taie ká) lower;—*m.* (tale w.) the lower one.

**Nichán**, H. *m.* (nashebí) lowness; (gaḍḍhá) depression; (gahráí) depth.

**Nicharná**, H. *v.i.* (rasná) to ooze out.

**Nicharwáná, nichurwáná**, H. *v. t.* (áhista áhista bahána) to cause to ooze out

**Nichás**, H. *f.* (nashebí) lowness; ('ájizí) humbleness; (kamínapan) baseness.

**Nichatá, nichpan**, S *f.* see Nichás.

**Niche**, H. *ad.* (tale) below, under; —**áná**, (tale á.) to come down; (utarná) descend, dismount; (girná) to fall down; (bas men á.) to come under;—**jáná**, (utarná) to descend; (mutí' h.) to submit; (tah par ba ṭhná) to subside;—**ká**, (tale ká) lowers;—**karná**, (tale k.) to lower; (sir niche k.) to hang down the head; (utárná) to degrade; **sar—karná**, (gardan jhukána) to bend the neck;—**se**, (tale se) from below or beneath; —**se úpar tak**, (sar se pair tak) from head to foot;—**suron se gáná**, (dhímí áwáz se gáná) to sing with a low voice;—**úpar**, (tale úpar) up and down, one above the other below; (sar ke bal) upside down, topsy-turvey.

**Nichhakká**, H. *a.* (sáf) unadulterated, untainted, pure, genuine; (bedág, (be 'aib) free from flaw.

**Nichhawar**, H. *m.* money distributed on festive occasions:—**karná**, (nisár k.) to sacrifice.

**Nichí**, H. *f.* (paudar) the bullock track of a well;—**áwáz**, (dhímí áwáz) a low voice, an undertone; —**nazron se**, (ánkhen jhuká ke) with downcast looks

**Nichint**, H. *a.* (be-fikr) free from care; (asoch) thoughtless, inconsiderate, heedless; **baiṭhná**, (be-fikr baiṭhná) to be free from care; (fursat men h.) to be at leisure.

**Nichol**, S. *m.* (giláf) a cover, wrapper; (úpar kí poshák) outer garment.

**Nichoṛ**, H. *m.* (khulása) extract; (satt) essence, pith, gist; (kisí kám ká ikhtitám yá anjam) termination of an affair;—**lená**, see Nichoṛná.

**Nichoṛná**, H. *v t.* (gárná) to press out.

**Nichoṛú**, H. *m.* (gárat-gar) rapacious; (khasís) niggardly; (luṭerá) a plunderer.

**Nichpan**, H *m.* (kamínpaná) lowness; (inkisárí) humbleness; (kihtarí) inferiority; (bad-zátí) vileness.

**Níd**, H. *f.* (khwáb) sleep.

**Nidá**, A. *f.* (pukár) calling; (azán) calling to prayer; (manádí) proclamation; (ishtihár) edict; (nílám kí bolí) did at an auction; (áwáz) sound, voice; (ákáshbání) voice from heaven.

**Nidái**, H. *f.* (niráí) weeding, cleaning; (kaṭáí) reaping.

**Nidáiya**, P. *a.* exclamatory.

**Nidálú**, S. *a.* (nindásá) sleepy, drowsy; (alsáná) slothful, fluggish.

**Nidán**, H. *f.* (pahlá sabab) a first or original cause; (bímárí kí wajh) the cause of disease;—*ad.* (ákhirkár) at last.

**Nidáná**, H. *v. t.* (sáf k.) to weed, clear; (kátná) cut.

**Nidar**, H. *a.* (be-khauf) fearless; (himmatí) daring.

**Nidarí**, H. *f.* (be khauff) fearlessness.

**Nidarná**, H. *v t.* (be-adabí se pesh á.) to treat with disrespect.

**Nidarpan, nidaratá, nidaratái**, H. *f.* (be-khauf, dilerí) fearlessness, boldness.

**Nides**, S. *m* (hukm) order, command; (hidáyat) instruction; (qurb) vicinity, neighbourhood.

**Nidhan**, H. *a.* (be-daulat) moneyless; (garíb) poor;—*m.* (anjám) conclusion, end.

**Nidhána**, S. *m.* the head of the family.

**Nidhaní**, H. *a.* (garíb) poor

**Nidhantá**, H. *f.* (muflisí) poverty.

**Nidharak**, H. *a.* (be-dar) fearless.

**Nidhí**, S. *m.* (samundar) ocean; (ambár-khána) storehouse; (khazána) treasury; (koṭhí) granary; (hunarmand) a person of many qualities.

**Nidishṭá**, S. *a.* (hukm diyá gayá

ordered; (mashwarat diyá gayá) advised; (batláyá gayá) explained.
**Nidná**, H. *v. i.* (soná) to sleep.
**Nidrá**, S. *f.* (nínd) sleep; (sustí) sloth.
**Nifáq**, A. *m.* (do-rúí) double-dealing, guarding; (mugálata) fallacy; (kapaṭ) deceit, guile; —P. *f.* (ná-ittifáqí) disagreement; (dushmaní) enmity; — **paṛná**, (ná-ittifáqí h.) disagreement to arise; —**i ráe**, (iḳhtiláf ráe) difference of opinion; —**rakhná**, (dushmaní r.) to bear enmity.
**Nifás**, A. *m.* (bachche kí paidáish) child birth; (wiládat ká ḳhún) the discharge of blood after childbirth.
**Nigáh**, P. *f.* (nazar) sight, glance, look; (dhiyán) attention; (hirásat) custody, care; —**bán**, (muháfiz) watchman; (háfiz) guardian, protector; —**bání**, (ḳhabardárí) watching; —**dár**, (muháfiz) guardian; —**dásht karná**, (ḳhabardárí k.) to watch over; —**karná**, (dekhná) to look at; —**laṛáná**, (nazára m.) to ogle; —**miláná**, to confront; —**paṛná**, (nazar já paṛná) the sight to fall upon; —**rakhná**, (ḳhabardárí k., muháfizat k.) to watch over, guard.
**Nigál**, S. *m.* the throat or neck of a [horse.
**Nigálí**, H. *f.* a small *Huqqa* snake.
**Nigalná**, H. *v. i.* (líl j.) to swallow up.
**Nigam**, S. *m.* (pák nawishta) Holy Scripture; (pák masala) a sacred precept; (qasba) a town, city; —**ágam**, quotations from the Vedas; (bázár) market; (tijárat) trade; (chalte phirte beopáríon ká kárwán) a camp of itinerant merchants; (saudágar) a merchant.
**Nigamí**, S. *m.* (Vedon se máhir) familiar, or versed in the Vedas.
**Nigandá**, S. *m.* (sozaní) a long ornamental sewing.
**Nigande dálná**, H. *v. t.* (sozaní k.) to [quilt.
**Nigandná**, H. *v. t.* (sozaní k.) to sew with long stitches.
**Nigar**, S. *m.* (líl l.) swallowing.
**Nigar**, H. *m.* elephant's iron chain; (beríán) fetters.
**Nigár**, P. *f.* (naqqáshí, áráish) painting, adorning; (taswír) a picture, painting; (hasín 'aurat) a beautiful woman; (ma'shúqa) a sweetheart; — **álúd**, (manqúsh) made beautiful, painted; —**ḳhána**, (taswír-ḳhána) a picture-gallery.
**Nigárí**, P. *f.* (naqsh) painting; (rangíní) embelishment.
**Nigárín**, P. *a.* (árásta) embellished, [adorned.
**Nigoṭ**, H. *a.* (barahna) naked, bare.
**Nigharú**, H. *m.* (be-ḳhána) homeless, houseless; (be-ṭhikáná) a vagrant; (kunwárá) a bachelor.
**Nigharshan**, S. *m.* (ragaṛ) rubbing, friction.
**Nighná**, S. *a.* (ádhín) dependent; (tarbiyat-pizír) docile; (fáltú) domestic.
**Nigoṛá**, H. *m.* (apáhaj) cripple; —**náthá**, (be-kas) a single man without relations; (tabáh-hál) wreck of a man; (bin-biyáhá) an unmarried man; (pájí) a rascal.
**Nigrán**, P. *m.* (muháfiz) protector; —**hál rahná**, (muháfiz r.) to keep watch over, to be watchful.
**Nigún**, P. *a.* (jhuká) bent; (ultá) upside down; —**baḳht**, (bad-nasíb) unfortunate; (bechára) helpless; —**sár**, *m.* (sharmindagí se sar níche kiye húe) hanging down the head from shame; (ulaṭ-pulaṭ, tale úpar) upside down, topsy-turvy; —**táli'**, (bad-baḳht) unlucky.
**Niguní**, H. *a.* (be-hunar) devoid of all good qualities.
**Nigúṛh**, H. *a.* (poshída) hidden, secret; —**ártha**, having a hidden sense; (adaqq) difficult to understand; (poshída) occult.
**Nigyání**, H. *a.* (jáhil) ignorant; (betadbír) imprudent.
**Nihád**, P. *m.* (ḳhaslat) nature, disposition; (qadd o qámat) stature; (sifat) quality; (dil) mind, heart; (nasl) family; **bad**—, (bad-ma'ásh) wicked; (bad tabí'at) ill-natured, ill-disposed; (be-rahm) cruel.
**Nihái**, H. *f.* (sandán) an anvil.
**Niháká**, S. *f.* (náka) an iguana, the gigantic alligator.
**Nihál**, H. *m.* (daryá barár) land recovered from water courses.
**Nihál**, H. *a.* (iqbálmand) prosperous; —P. *m.* (birwá) a young plant; —(kallá) a shoot; —**cha**, *dim.* of Nihál, (toshak) a coverlet.
**Nihálí**, P. *f.* (toshak) a quilt; (birwá) a young plant; (sandán) an anvil.
**Niháṇ**, P. *a.* (poshída) hid, concealed, secret; —**ḳháṇa**, (ḳhalwatḳhána) private room; (tahḳhána) a store room underground; —**rakhná**, (poshída r.) to hide, conceal; (dabáná) to suppress.
**Nihang**, P. *m.* (ghaṛyál) a crocodile; (magar) an alligator; —H. *a.* (nangá) naked.
**Nihání**, H. *f.* (rukhání, chhení) a chisel; —P. *a.* (poshída, makhfí) secret, occult.
**Nihár**, S. *m.* (pálá) hoar, frost, fog,

mist; (bhárí os) heavy dew;—kár, (chánd) the moon.

**Nihárná**, H. *v. t.* (tákná, dekhná, ghúrná) to look at, to behold closely, to gaze.

**Nihattá**, H. *a.* (be-hathyár) without arms.

**Niháyat**, P. *a.* (bahut ziyáda) very much;—*f.* (hadd, akhír) end, extremity.

**Nihorá**, H. *m.* (árzú, minnat) solicitation, begging; (ihsán) indebtedness;—karná, (minnat k.) entreat, beseech; (ihsánmand k.) to place under an obligation.

**Nihsár**, S. *a.* (be-ras) sapless; (be-magz) pithless; (kamzor) powerless.

**Nihufta**, P. *a.* (poshída) covered, hidden.

**Nihuftagí**, P. *f.* (poshídagí) concealment.

**Nihurná**, H. *v. i.* (jhukná) to bend, to bow.

**Nihuráwat**, H. *f.* (jhukáwat) bending.

**Nij**, H. *a.* (apná, zátí, khass) own, individual, personal;—bahí, (khass jam kharch kí kitáb) private account book;—bhái, (sagá bhái) own brother;—dhám, (apná makán) one's own house, home;—háth, (ba-dast i khud) with his own hand;—ká, (apná) own, private;—kharch, (zátí kharch) private expense;—putr, (apná beṭá) own son;—sthán, own place;—tij, (munásibat) propriety; (tashíh) correction;—tij se, (durustí se) correctly.

**Níjá**, S. *f.* (nek bakht bíbí) a faithful wife; (satí) one who follows her husband's corpse to the funeral pile.

**Nijjhar**, H. *m.* (ábshár) waterfall; (jharná) mountain torrent.

**Níjut**, H. *m.* (lákh) a hundred thousand.

**Níká**, H. *a.* ('umda) good; (khúbsúrat) beautiful.

**Nikáh**, A. *m.* (shádí, 'aqd) matrimony, marriage, nuptials;—karná, (shádí k.) to marry, wed;—men láná, (byáhná) to marry;—náma, (shádí ká kágaz) marriage contract;—parhái, *f.* (shádí karái) marriage fees—i sání, (dúsrí shádí) a second marriage.

**Nikáhí**, P. *a.* (byáhí 'aurat) a married woman.

**Nikáí**, H. *f.* (bhaláí) goodness, welfare; (naláí) weeding; (naláí kí mazdúrí) price paid for weeding.

**Nikal**, H. *m.* (báhar j. yá á.) going or coming out; (nikás) issue;—áná, (báhar á.) to come out or forth; (záhir h.) to appear; (tulú' h.) to rise as the sun;—bhágná, (chal d.) to run away;—chalná, (kahín ko ráhí h.) to go out or forth; (ur j.) to make off; (bach nikalná) to escape;—jáná, (gáib h.) to disappear; (sabqat le j.) to surpass;—parná, (kahín se barámad h.) to come out from.

**Nikál**, H. *m.* (rásta) outlet, issue;—dálná, (alag k.) to take out, or away; (hatá d.) to remove; (khárij kar d.) to strike out;—dená, (báhar kar d.) to drive out, expel, take out; (ghatáná) to deduct;—láná, (báhar láná) to bring off, bring away;—le jáná, (le kar chal d.) to carry off, to steal; (urá le j.) to make away with.

**Nikalná**, H. *v. i.* to be pulled or drawn out; (íjád h.) to be invented; (seá j.) to be hatched as eggs; (járí h.) to issue; (záhir h.) to appear; (ulú' h.) to rise as the sun; (kalláphútná) to germinate, shoot; (shurú' h.) to begin; (muntaj h.) to result, turn out; (chalá j., to depart.

**Nikálná**, H. *v. t.* (khínchná) to pull or draw out, to take out; (utárná) to distill; (chunná) to pick out, to select; (ghatáná) to deduct; (báhar karná) to expel; (shái' k.) to issue, publish; (hal k.) to work out, solve as a problem; (khatm k.) to accomplish; (ma'lúm k.) to discover; (záhir k.) to exhibit; (báqí nikálná) to strike a balance; (chál sikhláná) to break in or train as a horse; (khol d.) to let out.

**Nikalwá dená**, *v. t.* (báhar yá bartaraf karwáná) to turn out, to dismiss.

**Nikalwáná**, H. *v. t.* (báhar karwáná) to cause to go out or come; (járí karwáná) to cause to issue; (barkhást k.) to turn out or dismiss.

**Nikammá**, H. *a.* (nákára) unserviceable, worthless; (bekár) without work; (be-fáeda) unprofitable; (kamína) base; (garíb) poor; ('adam paidáwár) not fertile;—ho jáná, (nákára ho j.) to become unserviceable or useless;—kar dená, (nákára kar d.) to render useless; (tabáh k.) to ruin, to destroy;—thahráná, to condemn.

**Nikáná**, H. *v. t.* (niráná) to weed.

**Nikand**, H. *a.* (jar se ukhrá) rooted up, extirpated.

**Nikás**, H. *f.* (járí) outgoing; (chashma, ibtidá) source, spring; (bikrí) sale; (mahsúl ráhdárí) transit duties; (dáman) skirts; (siwána) the outer boundary of a town

**Nikash**, S. *m.* (kasautí) a touchstone.

**Nikásí**, H. *f.* (paidáwár) outturn.

produce; (ámad) income; (nafa') profit; (mahsúl ráhdárí) transit duty;—khális, *f.* (púrí jam') net assets; —kí chitthí, (rawanna) a permit, a passport;—sálána, (sálána ámadaní) annual out-turn.

**Nikasná**, H. *v. i.* (báhar j.) to go out.

**Nikásná**, H. *v. t.* (nikálná) to take out, to extract.

**Nikásta**, H. *m.* (thúní) a prop.

**Nikat**, S. *a.* (nazdík) near, close.

**Niket**, S. *m.* (ghar) a house.

**Niketan**, S. *m.* (mandir) a temple.

**Nikhad**, H. *a.* (kharáb) bad; (muzir) pernicious; (nahs) ominous.

**Nikhand**, H. *a.* (ádhá) half; (maddhyá) mid; —ádhí rát, (thík ním-shab) exactly midnight.

**Nikhang**, H. *f.* (tarkash) a quiver.

**Nikharáná**, H. *v. t.* (sáf karáná) to cause to clean. [cleaned.

**Nikharná**, H. *v. i.* (sáf ho j.) to be

**Nikhárná**, H. *v. t.* (sáf k.) to clean; (chhánná) to strain; (chhílná) to peel. [cleaned.

**Nikharwáná**, H. *v. t.* to cause to be

**Nikhattú**, H. *a.* (sust) idle; (nikammá) worthless; (fuzúl-kharch) prodigal, thriftless. [sorrow.

**Nikhed**, S. *a.* (be-gam) free from

**Nikhil**, S. *a.* (samúchá) complete, entire. [cruel.

**Nikhorá**, H. *a.* (be-rahm) merciless,

**Nikhorná**, H. *v. t.* (khínchná, yá pháṛná) to pull or tear off; (chhílná) to peel; (chhántná) to husk.

**Nikhat**, H. *a.* (be-'aib) unblemished.

**Nikhrá**, H. *a.* (sáf, suthrá) clean, clear. [banker's scales.

**Nikí**, H. *f.* (kánṭá) goldsmith's or

**Nikká**, H. *a.* (chhotá) small, little; (nannhá) small boy.

**Niko, nikú**, P. *a.* (achchhá, khúbsúrat) beautiful, fair; —í, (nekí) goodness; (husn) beautiful; (tandurustí) health;—kár, *a.* (sakhí) beneficent;—kárí, (sakháwat) beneficence;—nám, (námwar) reputed;—námí, (shuhrat) reputation; —rú, (khúbrú) of beautiful countenance.

**Nikosná**, H. *v. t.* (dánt niporná) to show the teeth *as an animal.*

**Nikrit**, S. *a.* (be-ímán) dishonest; (kamína) low, base.

**Ni-krisht**, S. *m.* (kamína) low, base; (kanjús) a miser.

**Nikrití**, S. *f.* (kamín-pan) baseness; (be-ímání) dishonesty, fraud.

**Nikauriyá**, H. *m.* (muhtáj) penniless.

**Nikunj**, S. *m.* (kunj) a place covered with cultivated creepers.

**Nil**, H. *a.* (das arab) ten billions.

**Níl**, H. *a.* (ásmání) blue, dark blue; (ek per) the indigo:—barí, (níl ká dhoká) lump of indigo;—bigárná, ('ajíb hikáyat kahná) to tell a wonderful tale; (bahut jhúth bolná) to tell lies; (bará totá sahná) to suffer a great loss; (págal ho j.) to turn mad; ánkhon men—dhálná, the eyes to shine in death; (be-sharm ho j.) to become shameless;—gáo, (hiran kí ek qism) species of deer;—gar, (níl banáne w.) the indigo maker; (rang-sáz) a dyer;—godám, (kárkhána i níl) an indigo factory; —gún, (ábí, lájwardí) cerulean, azure;—kamal, (kanwal, nílofar) the blue lotus or water-lily;—kanth, (sabzak) the blue-necked jay; (mor) a peacock; (mamolá) a wag-tail; (sahajná ká per) the plant *Hyperanthera moringa*; (Mahádeo ká nám) an epithet of Mahadeo;—kár,—gar, (nílam, yáqút-kabúd) the blue gem, the sapphire;—kothí, same as—godám, —maní, (nílám, yáqút-kabúd) the blue gem, the sapphire;—mritiká, (kálí mittí) black earth;—padma, (kamal, nílofar) the blue lotus or water-lily;—parná, (níle dág ma'lúm h.) blue marks to appear; —varn, (níle rangká) blue coloured.

**Nílá**, H. *a.* (kabúd, ásmání) dark blue; —karná yá kar dená, (bahut márná) to beat one black and blue;—patthar, (nílam, yáqút-kabúd) the sapphire; —thothá, (tútiyá) blue vitriol.

**Niláhat**, H. *f.* (kabúdí) blueness.

**Nilajj, Nilajjá**, H. *a.* (be-sharm) shameless. [lessness.

**Nilajjata**, H. *f.* (be-sharmí) shame-

**Nilak**, S. *a.* (nílá rangá húá) blue stained or dyed blue; (tísre láma'lúm 'adad ká nám) the third or unknown quantity.

**Nilaksh**, H. *m.* (nílí ánkhon w.) blue eyed; (ráj-hans) a goose.

**Nílam**, H. *m.* (yáqút-kabúd) sapphire.

**Nílám**, H. *m.* an auction;—honá, to be sold by public auction;—karná, to auction;—chí, (nilam k. w.) an auctioneer.

**Nílámbar**, S. *a.* dressed in blue.

**Nílang**, H. *a.* & *m.* (níle jism ká) blue bodied; (laqlaq) the Inian crane; (nílkanth) blue jay.

**Nilánjan**, S. *m.* (surma) antimony.

**Nilápan**, H. *m.* (nilábat) blueness.

**Níláshman**, S. *m.* (yáqút) sapphire.

**Nílí**, H. *a.* (ásmání) blue, azure; (níl ká pauda) the indigo plant.

**Nílofar**, P. *m.* (kamal) a blue lotus; (koín) the blue water-lily.
**Níloh**, H. *a.* (be-dág) without fault, defect or flaw;—**chhúṭná**, (sahíh sálim á.) to come out safe and sound.
**Ním**, H. *m.* (ek daraḳht ká nám) the *ním* tree;—**A.** *a.* (nisf) half;—**á ním**, (nisfá nisf) by halves;—**ástín**, (ádhí ástínon kí sadrí) an upper jacket with half sleeves;—**bismal**, (nisf zaḳhmí) half wounded; (adh-múá) half dead; (chitwan ká márá) half slaughtered or slain by love glances ;—**garm**, (shírgarm) luke-warm; —**hakím**, (kachchá tabíb) a quack doctor; —**ján**, (adh-múá) half dead with fright; ('áshiq) lover;—**josh**, (adh-ublá) half-boiled;—**ḳhwábí**, (unghái) drowsiness, dozing;—**kusht yá kushta**, (adh múá) half-killed; —**mullá**, (adh paṛhá) half learned, a quack;—**murda**, (adh-múá) half dead;—**rází**, (ádhá ḳhush) half-satisfied; — **roz**, *m.* (do-pahar) midday;—**shab**, (ádhí rát) midnight;—**shám**, (sánjh) evening;—**soz**, (adh-bhuná) half-roasted.
**Nímá**, P. *m.* (adhwáṛá) short undergarment;—**ástín**, (ádhí ástínon kí sadrí) a half sleeved jacket.
**Nimáná**, H. *a.* (be-chhal) without guile; (sáda) simple; (záhir) open; (ḍarpok) sheepish.
**Nimauní**, H. *f.* (úkh-ráj) the first planting of the sugarcane. [ceilar.
**Nimak**, H. *m.* (lon) salt;—**dán**, a salt
**Ni'mat**, P. *f.* (árám) comfort; (daulatmandí) affluence; ('atá) a boon; (mihrbání) favour; (tuhfa) a dainty.
**Nímb**, H. *m.* see Ním;—**kolí**, (nibolí) the fruit or berry of the *Ním* tree.
**Nímbú**, H. *m.* see Níbú. [dagger.
**Nímcha**, P. *m.* (ḳhanjar, kaṭár) a
**Nimchak**, H. *m.* (naichak) the wooden platform of a well upon which the masonry rests.
**Nimesh**, S, *m.* (palak) twinkling of an eye; (pal) a moment.
**Nimitárth**, S. *m.* (*Gram.*) (súrat i masdaria) the infinitive mood.
**Nimith**, H. *m.* (nishán) a mark; (chinh) a sign; (shugún) a prognostic; (sabab) a cause, a motive; (hissa) a share, an allotment; (qismat) fortune; *pospn.* (kyúnki) because; (ba-wajh ki) by reason of; (wáste) for the sake of; (bagaraz ki) with a view to;—**mán**, (iqbálmand) fortunate, prosperous; **anantkál**—, for ever.
**Nimittí**, H. *a.* (nasíbewar) fortunate; (maqdúr w.) possessed of merits.
**Nimkí**, H. *f.* (níbú ká achár) preserved lemons. [sunset.
**Nimloch**, S. *m.* (gurúb i áftáb)
**Nimna**, S. *m.* (gahrá) depth; (nasheb) low ground, low land;—**gá**, (daryá) a river; (pahár) a mountain.
**Nimnáí**, H. *f.* (táqat) strength.
**Nimnáná**, H. *v. t.* (mazbút k.) to render strong. [depth.
**Nimnatá**, S. *f.* (gahrái) deepness,
**Ninad, ninád**, S. *m.* (áwáz) sound; (shor) noise; (na'ra) cry; (bhinbhináhaṭ) humming.
**Ninánawe**, H. *a.* ninetynine;—**ke pher men**, (daulat ke pech men) entirely absorbed in the acquisition of wealth.
**Nínd**, H. *f.* (ḳhwáb) sleep;—**áná, á jáná**, (aunghái á.) to become sleepy; (únghná) to feel sleepy;—**bhar soná**, (ḳhúb soná) to sleep soundly;—**harám karná**, (sone men muḳhil h.) to disturb the sleep;—**men honá**, (ḳhwáb-álúda h.) to be sleepy; — **uchaṭná**, — **uchát honá**, (ánkh khul j.) to have one's sleep driven off.
**Nindá**, H. *f.* (ilzám) blame, censure, reproach; (hatak) defamation;—**karná**, (bad-nám k.) to disgrace; (malámat k.) to revile; (hiqárat k.) to scorn, to abase; (burái k.) to speak ill of. [drowsy.
**Nindail**, H. *a.* (nindásá) sleepy,
**Nindak**, H. *a.* (malámatí yá hatak k. w.) reproaching, defaming.
**Nindan**, H. *m.* (ilzám, tuhmat) blame, censure.
**Nindaná**, H. *v. t.* (ilzám k.) to blame.
**Nindaniyá**, S. *a.* (malámat ke láiq) deserving or liable to reproof or censure. [sleep.
**Nindás**, H. *m.* (únghái) desire for
**Nindit**, S. *a.* (muttahim, mulzim) blamed, reproached. [low.
**Ningalná**, H. *v. t.* (lílná) to swal-
**Ningiáná**, H. *v. t.* (liláná) to cause to swallow.
**Nip**, H. *m.* (surái) a water-jar; (kadamb) the tree *Nuclsa Cudumba.*
**Nipán**, S. *m.* (píná) drinking; (hauz) a reservoir of water; (áháv) a trough for cattle to drink from.
**Nipaṭ**, H. *ad.* (bilkull) completely, thoroughly.
**Nipáṭ**, S. *m.* (níche girná,) falling down, descending; (maut) death.
**Nipátá**, H. *a.* (kuṭá húá) beaten down; (barbád) destroyed; (márá húá) killed.

**Nipáth**, S. *m.* (paṛhná) reading; (páṭ) study of sacred books.
**Nipaṭná**, H. *v. i.* (khatm h.) to be finished; (faisal yá tai h.) to be settled, adjusted.
**Nipoṛná**, H. *v. t.* (khís nikálná) to show or gnash the teeth.
**Nipṭárá**, H. *m.* (faisala) settlement; (ikhtitám) finishing.
**Nipṭárú**, H. *m.* (tai k., w.) accomplisher, performer, finisher.
**Nipun**, S. *a.* (tez, chálák) clever, expert.
**Nipunái, nipunatá, nipunatrá**, H. *m.* (chálákí) cleverness; (hunarmandí) skill.
**Nipútá**, H. *a. m.* (lá-walid) childless.
**Niputrí**, H. *a. f.* (bánjh) a barren-woman.
**Niqáb yá naqáb**, A. *m.* (burq'a) a veil, a covering for the face;—**posh**, yá —**dár**, *a.* (burqedár) veiled, masked.
**Niqát**, A. *m. pl.* (nuqte) points, dots.
**Niqmat**, P. *f.* (sazá) punishment; ('iwaz) revenge, vengeance; ('adáwat) hatred.
**Niqris**, A. *m.* (ek qism kí gaṭhiyá) a kind of gout.
**Nir**, S. *m.* (ek nishedarthí upasarg) a negative prefix; (bagair) without;—**ádar**, (be-'izzat) disrespectful;—**anjan**, (be-dág) free from stain; (pák) holy; (Param Ishwar) the Supreme Being;—**ankár**, —**ákár**, (nirúp) in corporeal, without form; (sarvavyápí átmá) the universal spirit of God;—**bal**, (kamzor) weak;—**balatá**, (kamzorí) weakness, impotence;—**bans**, (be-aulád) childless;—**bhai**, (nidar) fearless; undaunted;—**bodh**, (be-waqúf) senseless;—**daí**, (be-rahm, sang-dil) pitiless, hard-hearted;—**dhan**, (garíb, muhtáj) poor, needy;—**dosh**, *a.* (be-qusúr) faultless;—**gun**, (lazzát i insán se khálí) without animal passion; (Khudá ká nám) name of God; (nákára) worthless, useless;—**jalá**, (be-áb) without water; (registán) a desert;—**laj**, (be-sharm) shameless;—**lobhí**, (lálach se barí) not avaricious; —**mal**, (sáf) pure, clean;—**mohí**, (be-dil) heartless; (sard-mihr) cold;—**múl**, (bilkull) entirely, wholly; (be-jar per) destitute of root and branches;—**phal**, (be-bar) fruitless.
**Nira**, S. *m.* (pánf) water, sap, juice.
**Nirá**, H. *a.* (khális) pure, unalloyed; (sarásar) sheer, absolute.
**Nirakhná**, H. *v. t.* (dekhná) to look at, see.
**Nirakkás**, H. *m.* (nikás) extraction.
**Niraksh**, S. *m.* (pahlá nisf ul nihár) the first meridian.
**Nirála**, H. *a.* (sirf, khálí) sheer; (khális) pure; (judá) separate, parted; (anokhá) uncommon, rare;—**pan**, ('aláhidagí) the state of being apart.
**Nirálasí**, H. *a.* (chálák) not slothful, active.
**Nirámay**, S. *a.* (tandurust) free from illness healthy; (be-dág) free from taint; (khális) pure.
**Nirámbu**, S. *a.* (nir-jalá) waterless.
**Nirámitr**, S. *a.* (ashattrú) without fees.
**Niráná, naráná**, H. *v. t.* (ghás pát nikálná) to clear, to weed; (fasl káṭná) to reap a harvest.
**Niransh**, S. *a.* (be-kasar) having no part or fraction remaining; (púrá) whole.
**Niranshí**, H. *f.* and *m.* (be-hisse w.) without a share.
**Nirant**, S. *a.* (be-hadd) endless, infinite.
**Niránugrahita**, S. *f.* (jis par mihrbání yá rahm na kiyá gayá ho) unfavoured, unpitied.
**Niraparádh, niraparádhata**, S. *m.* (be-qusúrí) faultlessness, innocence.
**Niraparádh**, H. *a.* (be-gunáh) free from sin, faultless, blameless.
**Nirárthak**, S. niráthí, H. *m.* (be-kár) useless, vain, unprofitable; (muhmal) meaningless.
**Niras**, S. *a.* (be-ras) sapless; (khushk) dry; (be-maza) flavourless; (be-husn) charmless; (kharáb) bad;—*m.* (phíkápan) saplessness; (be-mazagí) dryness.
**Nirás**, H. *a.* (ná-ummed) hopeless, despairing;—**honá**, (máyús h.) to lose hope, to despair of;—**karná**, (máyús k.) to deprive of.
**Nirása, nirásá**, H. same as Nirás.
**Nirásh**, H. *a.* (abhojan) without food; (niráhár) destitute of food.
**Nirásís**, S. *a.* (bilá asís yá barakat) without a blessing.
**Nirásí**, H. *f.* same a Nirásá.
**Nirastra**, S. *a.* (be-hathyár) weapon-less.
**Nirbain**, H. *m.* (be-zubán) speechless, dumb.
**Nibair**, H. *m.* (sulh) absence of enmity, peaceableness.
**Nirbal**, S. *m.* (be-táqat) without strength, powerless; (kamzor) impotent, weak.
**Nirbalí**, H. *f.* (ná-táqatí) powerlessness, impotence; (kamzorí) weakness.
**Nirbandha**, S. *a.* (be-chára) friendless.
**Nirbans**, H. *a.* (lá-aulád) without issue, childless.

**Nir**... with-

**Nirbas**, H. *a.* (be-bas, lá-char) without power or authority, powerless.
**Nirbhay**, S. *a.* (be-ḍar) fearless, bold.
**Nirbhayatá**, S. *f.* (be-khaufí) fearlessness.
**Nirbíj**, H. *a.* (bilá-tukhm) seedless; (láwald) childless.
**Nirblsí**, H. *f.* (jadvár) zedoary.
**Nirbodh**, S. *a.* (be-'ilm) il-literate; (be-samajh) senseless.
**Nirbudhí**, S. *a.* (be-waqúfí) destitute of reason, stupid.
**Nirbuddhitá**, S. *f.* (be-waqúfí) folly.
**Nirbújh**, H. *a.* (ba'íd ul fahm) incomprehensible.
**Nirdara**, S. *m.* (gár, khoh) a cave, a cavern.
**Nirdayá, nirdaí**, S. *f.* (be-rahmí) pitilessness, mercilessness.
**Nirdharm**, S. *a.* (be-insáfí) injustice, unrighteousness; (be-díní) irreligion, impiety.
**Nirdokh**, or **nirdosh**, S. *a.* (be-'aib, be-gunáh) faultless, without defect or blemish.
**Nirdoshatá**, S. *f.* (be-'aibí) faultlessness, innocence.
**Nirdoshí**, H. *a.* (be-qusúr) faultless, blameless.
**Nirgandh**, S. *a.* (be-bú) void of smell.
**Nirghanṭ**, S. *m.* (farhang) a vocabulary; (fihrist i mazámín) a table of contents.
**Nirghanṭak**, S. *m.* a vocabulary.
**Nirghin**, S. *a.* (gair-makrúh) not detestable; (be-rahm) merciless, cruel; (be-sharm) shameless.
**Nirgun**, see under Nir.
**Nirísh**, S. *a.* without owner or master.
**Nirjal**, S. *a.* (be-pání) without water, waterless; (bayábán) a desert, waste; —á, *m.* (súkhá bart) a fast during which drinking of water is prohibited; —**karná**, *v. t.* to keep a rigid fast.
**Nirjan**, S. *a.* (gair-ábád) uninhabited; (sunsán) unfrequented; (ujár) depopulated.
**Nirjhar**, S. *m.* (ábshár) a waterfall, cascade.
**Nirjitá**, S. *a.* (maglúb) conquered; (ná-maftúh) unconquered.
**Nirjívá**, S. *a.* (be-ján) lifeless, inanimate; —*m.* (gair-zí-rúhí) death.
**Nirkh**, P. *m.* (nirkh-náma) price tariff; (bázár ká bháo) market rate; —**bandí**, (bháo qáim k.) fixing of rates and prices; (nirkh-náma) price list; —**muqarrar karná**, (bháo qáim k.) to fix the selling-price; —**náma**, (bháo patr) current price list.
**Nirlajj**, S. *a.* (be-sharm) shameless.
**Nirlajja**, S. *f.* (be-hayá 'aurat) a shameless woman; (be-sharmí) immodesty.
**Nirlajjatá**, S. *f.* (be-sharmí) shamelessness.
**Nirlíp**, S. *a.* (be-'aib) spotless.
**Nirliptá**, S. *a.* (be-napá) unmeas-[illegible] (be-dág) unstained, unde-[illegible] **ureu**; [illegible] not avaricious, [illegible] filed. [illegible] un-
**Nirlobh**, S. *a.* (be-hirs) no[illegible] uncovetous; —*m.* (be-hirs) [illegible] covetousness; (be-garzí) unselfishness.
**Nirlobhí**, H. *a.* (be-lálach) free from avarice.
**Nirmal**, S. *a.* (shaffáf) pure; (be-dág) spotless, stainless.
**Nirmalatá**, S. *f.* (safáí) clearness, purity; (be-'aibí) spotlessness.
**Nirmatá**, S. *m.* (Khálig) maker, builder, Creator.
**Nirmit**, S. *a.* (rachit) made; (masnú'í) artificial.
**Nirmohí**, H. *a.* (moh-rahit) not fascinated by the world; (be-ulfat) wanting in affection.
**Nirmúl**, S. *a.* (be-jar) without root, rootless; (be-asl) without foundation.
**Nirnáth**, S. *a.* (be-walí) without a master; (yatím) an orphan.
**Nirthá**, S. *f.* (bewa) a widow.
**Nirodh**, S. *m.* (qaid) confinement.
**Nirodhan**, S. *m.* (qaid) confinement.
**Nirog, nirogá, nirogit, nirogí**, H. *a.* (changá) in sound health, sound; —*m.* (tandurustí) healthiness, soundness; — **pan**, (tandurustí) freedom from sickness, healthiness.
**Nirphal**, H. *a.* (be-bar) bearing no fruit; (be-fáida) fruitless.
**Nirú**, P. *m.* (qúwat) strength.
**Nirúp**, H. *a.* (nirákár) formless, shapeless; (nám wájib ul wajúd an epithet of the Supreme Being.
**Nirván**, S. *a.* (bujhá) extinguished as a fire; (gáib) disappeared; —*m.* (moksh) deliverance; (nestí) death, disappearance, extinction.
**Nirvansh**, S. *a.* (lá-aulád) without family.
**Nirved**, S. *m.* (ghin) disgust, loathsomeness; ('ijz) humility; (ranj) grief; (lá-parwáí) complete indifference.
**Nis**, H. *f.* (rát) night; —S. a negative prefix meaning *out, of, away, no, not, without*; —**ágam**, *ad.* (rát áne par) on night coming on; —**tásar**, (rát din) day and night; (barábar) continually; —**char**, (shabgard) prowling about by night; (rákshash) a demon; —**chai k.**, (yaqín k.) to make sure; —**kalank**, (be-dág) spotless.
**Nisá**, A. *f.* ('aurat) woman; (strí) the female sex; —**kár**, (chánd) the moon; —**náth**, (rát ká málik, chánd) Lord of the night, the moon.

**Nisáb**, A. *f.* (púnjí) stock, capital.
**Nisák**, H. *a.* (kamzor) impotent, weak.
**Nisár**, A. *m.* (qurbán [illegible] (nishahwani [illegible] ...ani) sacrifice, [illegible]) money scattered on [illegible]ive occasions;—**honá**, (qurbán h.) to be sacrificed.
**Nisárná**, H. *v. t.* (nikálná, báhar k.) to turn out, expel.
**Nisás**, H. *m.* expiration, breath.
**Nisatyá**, S. *a.* (jhúṭhá) false, insincere.
**Nisbat**, P. *f.* (hawála) reference; (rishta) relation; (muqábala) comparison; (qarábat yá rishtedárí jo ba-zar'ía shádí húí ho) relationship by marriage; (nikáhí) betrothal;—**ho jáná**, (shádí ke zar'ía se qarábat ho j.) become connected by marriage; (mansúb kiyá j.) to be betrothed;—**karná**, (hawála d.) to refer; (shádí k.) to form a matrimonial alliance, to betroth;—**náma**, (shajra) agehealogical tree;—**rakhná**, (qarábat, yá rishtedárí r.) to bear relation;—**tanásub**, ratio, proportion.
**Nisbatí**, P. *a.* (rishtedár) related by marriage; (sálá) wife's brother, brother-in-law.
**Nisení**, H. *f* (sírhí) a ladder.
**Nisf**, A. *a.* (adner) middleaged; (ádhá) the half;—**á**—, (ádhoádh) half and half, by halves, in halves;—**dáira** (brítárdh) a semicircle;—**karna**, ádhá k.) to bisect, to half;—**qutr**, (ardh byás) radius of a circle; —**un-nahár**, (do-pahar) mid-day, noon.
**Nish**, S. *f.* (rát) night.
**Nishá**, H. *m.* (yaqín) assurance) confidence;—**karná**,, (zamánat d.) to give security;—**khátir**, (itmínán) satisfaction of mind;(yaqín) assurance; -**khátir rakhná**, dil jama'í r.) to rest assured.
**Nishabd**, S *a.* (bilá áwáz) voiceless; (khámosh) silent quiet.
**Nishabadatá**. S *f.* (khámoshí) noiselessness, stillness, silence, quiet.
**Nishádí**, H. *f.* (shafaq, shám) evening, twilight.
**Nishákál**, S. *m.* (rát ká waqt) night.
**Nishákár**, S *m.* (rát) the form or aspect of night;—*a.* (rát sá) having the appearance of night, night-like.
**Nishán**, P. *a.* (qáim k. w.) seating, settling, establishing; (arámdih) allaying, used as last member of compounds as *khátir nishán;* (dil-árám) heart allaying;—*m.* (nishán) sign, mark, signal; (nishán [illegible]) seal, stamp; (sabút) proof (khoj) trace, vestige: (pata) address of a person; (chánd-márí) a mark, butt, target ('alámat) emblem; (hukm) order; (jhandá) ensign, flag; (sháhí-náma) letter of a prince;—**bardár**, ('alam-bardár) a standard-bearer;—**dálná**, (chinh k.) to make a mark, to mark; — **dár**, ('alam-bardár) a standard-bearer; (jhandá) an ensign;—*a.* (nishán kiyá húá) marked, signed;—**dih**, *a.* and *m.* (batáne w.) one who points out, indicator;—**parná**, ('alámat rah jáná) the trace to be left;—**paṭṭí**, *m.* (huliya) a descriptive roll;—**saudágarí**, *m.* trade mark.
**Nishán**, P. *m.* (nishán) a mark, sign, an impression, butt, target; —**andáz**, an unerring marksman; —**bándhná**, (shist lagáná) to take aim; (hathiyár takáná) to point a weapon at.
**Nishánchí**, P. *m.* a standard-bearer.
**Nihání**, P. *f.* ('alámat) a mark, sign, token, modal; (jáeza) a catch word (yáddásht) keepsake.
**Nishánt**. S. *m.* (rát ká ikhtitám) end of night; (bhor) day break; (ghar) house.
**Nishast**, P. *m.* (baiṭhná) sitting; (andáz) position, attitude; (baiṭhaká) a sitting room;—**barkhást**, (uṭhná baiṭhná) sitting and rising; (taur, taríqa) manners, good breeding etiquette;—**gáh**, (baiṭhaká) sitting room.
**Nishásta**, P *m* pottage, any farinaceous food; (moṭí pích) thick gruel; (már) starch; (lei) paste.
**Nisháta**, P. *a.* sharpened, whetted.
**Nishchai**, H. *m.* (yaqín) assurance; —**karke**, *ad.* (yaqín jánke) assuredly;—**karná**, (yáqín k.) to ascertain;—**parná**, *v. i.* to be assured, to feel sure.
**Nishchal**, S. *a.* (achal) immovable; (qáim) fixed, steady.
**Nishchalá**, S. *f.* (zamín) the earth.
**Nishchet**, S. *a.* (be-harkat) motionless; (kamzor) powerless, helpless.
**Nishchiṭ**, S. *a.* (yaqínan ma'lúm kiyá húá) ascertained;—**karná**, (ma'lúm k.) to ascertain.
**Nisheb**, P. *a. vul* Nasheb; (utár) a descent, declivity, slope; (nichát) low ground.
**Nishem nishím**, P. *f.* (baiṭhká) sitting place; (áshiyána) a bird's nest.
**Nishesh**, S. *a.* (be-bachá) leaving nothing over.
**Nishech, Nishes**, S. *m.* (chánd) moon.

**Nishi**, S. *f.* (rát) night; —**básar**, —**din**, (rát din) day and night.
**Nishíddhá**, S. *f.* (mamnú'á) prohabited, forbidden, denied ;—**tá**, (rukáwaṭ) prohibition.
**Nishín**, P. *a.* (baiṭhá húá) seated.
**Nishíní**, A. *f.* *used in comp.* as gosha-nishíní.
**Nishkám**, H. *f.* (nirlobh) unselfishness.
**Nishkanṭak**, H. *a.* (be-kánṭá) free from thorns ; (be-rok ṭok) free from obstacles. [lessness.
**Nishkapaṭatá**, H. *f.* (be-chhal) guile-
**Nishkáran**, H. *a.* (bilá wajh) causeless, groundless.
**Nish-kewal**, H. *ad.* (khass kull) belonging, exclusively.
**Nish-koṭ**, H. *a.* (be-'aib) without defect or blemish.
**Nishpáp**, H. (be-gunáh) sinless.
**Nishpápí**, H. *f.* (be-gunáhí) sinlessness, innocence. [unproductive.
**Nishphal**, H. *a.* (be-phal) unfruitful.
**Nishphalá**, H. *f.* (bánjh) woman past child-bearing. [powerless
**Nishprákaram**, H. *a.* (bá-táqat)
**Nish-prayojan**, H. *a.* (be-wajh) without motive, causeless, groundless.
**Nish-putr**, H. *m.* (láwald) childless.
**Nishtar**, P. *f.* (nashtar) a lancet.
**Nisímá**, H, *a.* (lá-hadd) without boundaries or limits. [deceit.
**Nis-kapaṭ**, H. *a.* (be-dagá) without
**Nisot**, H. *a.* (khális) pure, unalloyed.
**Nispand**, S. *a.* (achal) immovable.
**Nissandeh**, H. *a.* (be-khaṭke) undoubted, doubtless. [issue.
**Nis-santán**, H. *a.* (lá-aulád) without
**Nissat**, H. *a.* (be-himmat) without courage.
**Nistár**, **nistárá**, H. *m.* (ázádí) liberation ; (gunáhon kí mu'áfí) remission of sins; (naját) salvation; (udhár yá qarz se barí h.) discharge of a debt.
**Nistárá karná**, H. *v. t.* (chhuṭkárá d.) to liberate, release ; (áwágawan se barí k.) to exempt the soul from further transmigration.
**Nistárak**, S. *a.* (bacháná) rescuing, delivering, releasing ; (naját d. w.) a deliverer, saviour.
**Nistárná** H. *v. t.* (rihá k.) to liberate.
**Nistak**, H, *m.* (faisala) decision;—*ad.* (bilkull) wholly, totally.
**Nistush**, **nistuk**, S. *a.* (chhilá) freed from chaff or husk
**Níswáda**, S. *a.* (be-maza) tasteless.
**Nisyá**, P. *m.* (qábil-i-farámoshí) a thing unworthy to be remembered.
**Nisyán**, A. *m.* (farámoshí) forgetfulness.

**Nit**, H. *ad.* (hamesha, mudám) continually.
**Nit**, H. *f.* (chál chalan) conduct.
**Nitakarm**, S. *m.* (kriyá) daily duty.
**Nitahem**, H. *m.* (nit-kriyá) daily religious observances ;—*ad* (har roz) every day.
**Niṭal**, S. *m.* (pátál) name of one of the seven divisions of the lower regions.
**Niṭar**, H. *a.* (garíb) poor; (mánda) worn out, exhausted.
**Niṭárná**, **yá niṭbárná**, H. *v. t.* (pání ko sáf k.) to purify water.
**Nithárá húá**, S. *a.* (sáf kiyá húá) purified.
**Nitharná**, H. *v. i.* (sáf ho j.) to be made clear or clean, to be purified.
**Nithrá**, H. *a.* (sáf) purified.
**Niṭhur**, H. *a.* (sakht) harsh, severe; (be-rahm) cruel, unfeeling; (khurdará) coarse.
**Niṭhuráí**, **yá niṭhurtá**, **niṭhurtáí**, H. *f.* (sakhtí) harshness; (sang-dilí) hardness of heart; (haṭ) stubbornness. [perpetual.
**Nityá**, S. *a.* (mudámí) continual,
**Nityada**, H. *ad.* (hamesh) always, ever. [alms-giving.
**Nityádán**, H. *m.* (sadábrat) daily
**Nityakarm**, H, *m.* (mudámí farz) cnstant duty.
**Nitya sádhan**, H. *m.* (hamesha kí muháfizat) constant protecting.
**Nityánad**, H. *a.* (dáimí khushí) eternal happiness; khush-dilí) a happy person. [continuance.
**Niṭyatá**, S *m.* (dawám) perpetuity,
**Nivará**, S. *f.* (kunwárí laṛkí) an unmarried girl, a virgin,
**Niváran**, S. H. *m.* (bifázat) defence.
**Nivás**, S. *m.* (sakúnat) dwelling, residing ; (shab-báshí) passing the night; (jáe sukúnat) residence, abode; (ghar) house;—**karná**, (rahná) to dwell, reside;—**sthán**, (jáe sukúnat) dwelling,
**Nivedan**, S. *m.* (ishtihár) announcement; ('arz ma'rúz) petition.
**Nivedit**, S *a.* (mushtahir) announced; (kahá gayá) stated, told.
**Niwáí**, H. *f.* (khámoshí) stillness, calmness.
**Niwáí**, H. *f.* (hawá ká thamná yá us kí 'adam maujúdí) stillness of the wind; (garmí) warmth; heat.
**Niwálá**, H *m.* (luqma) a mouthful, morsel; **sone ká**—, (ek amíráná da'wat) an expensive banquet ;—**márná**, (luqme kháná) to swallow by mouthfuls.
**Niwáṛ**, P. *f.* (ek qism kálmoṭá fítá) a coarse broad tape; (dhán jo áp se

áp bilá jote boe uge) uncultivated rice;—**báf**, (niwár bínne w.)a tape weaver.

**Niwárá**, H. *m.* (ta'víz) an amulet [worn on the arm.

**Niwárá**, H. *m.* (kishtí) a boat.

**Niwárí**, H. *f.* a species of jasmine.

**Niwásí**, H. *a.* (rahne w.) a resident, an inhabitant.

**Niwáyá**, H. *a.* (garm) warm, hot.

**Niyábat**, A. *f.* (náibí) the office of a *naib*, or assistant.

**Niyam**, S. *m.* (rukáwat) restraining, checking; (hukm, usúl) rule, precept; (dastúr) custom; (daryáft) ascertainment;(iqrár-náma)bond, agreement;—**rahit**, *a.* (arok) unrestrained, unrestricted.

**Niyaman**, S.*m.*(rok)restraint, check; (inkisárí) humiliation;(qaid, bandish) confinement, restriction; (usúl) precept, rule.

**Niyáo**, H.*m.* (insáf,)justice;—**chukáná**, (insáf k.)to administer justice, to hear complaints;—**ke hetu yá het**, (insáf ke wáste) for the purpose of justice.

**Niyárá**, H. *a.* (alag) separate, distinct; (judá) apart;—**honá**, (alag h.) to become separated;—**karná**, (judá k.) to separate.

**Níyat**, A.*f.*(marzí) will, intention; (manshá)aim, object;—**karná**,(iráda k.) to intend;—**ke sáth**, (iráde ke sáth) with intention; (irádatan) intentionally;—**sábit rakhná**, (iráda qáim r.) to adhere one's purpose.

**Niyáú**, H. *a.* (munsif) just.

**Niyáy**, H. *f.* (insáf) justice;—**sabhá**, ('adálat) a court of justice.

**Niyáz**, P. *f.* (du'á, iltimás) petition, prayer;—**dená**, (nazr d.) to give; —**gár**, (multamis) a suppliant;—**hás'l karná**, (árzú páná) to attain one's desire; (ta'zím k.) to pay one's respect;—**karná**, ('ájizí se du'á k.) to supplicate;—**mand**, *m.* (kháksár) supplicating, humble; (sáyal) a petitioner;—**rasúl**,alms given in the name of Mohammad; **be**—, (ásúda) content.

**Niyog**, S. *m.* (lágáo) application; (isti'mál) use; (hukm) order; (manzúrí) sanction ; (súrat i amirya) the imperative mood.

**Niyogí**, S. *m.* (muqarrar, mukhtár) appointed,invested with authority; (hákim) an officer; (wazír) a minister: (náib) a deputy; (kárinda) an agent.

**Niyuddh**, S. *m.* hand to hand struggle.

**Niyukta**, S. *m.* (hákim) a ruler, governor.

**Niyúshanda**, P. *a.* (sunne w.) a hearer; (chorí se sunne w.) an eavesdropper.

**Niyut**, S. *m.* (das lákh) a million.

**Nir**, P. *ad.* (bhí, isí taur) also, likewise.

**Niz'a**, A. *m. f.* (jhagrá) dispute, contention; (tanáz') altercation; (biná i fasád) subject of dispute, the point of issue;—**i lafzí**, (bát chít kí takrár) a wordy dispute.

**Nizám**, A. *m.* (tartíb intizám) order, arrangement; (mizáj) disposition; (nazm wg.ká banáná)composition of verses; ('ádat, dastúr) custom, habit; (bunyád) foundation,basis; (hákim) governor;—**i shamshí**, the solar system.

**Nizámat**,P. *f.*(intizám)arrangement; (hukumat) government; ('adlgustarí)administration of justice; (muntazimí) the office of a *nizám*.

**Nizár**, P. *a.*(dublá) thin, slim, lean.

**Nizárí**, P. *f.* (dublápan) thinness, emaciation.

**Nizdát**, P. *f.* (jam' wásil báqí) an inefficient balance, a suspense account.

**Nizhád**, P. *m.* (asl, nasb)origin, root, principle; (gharáná) family, descent.

**Nízháda**, P. *a.* (aslí) original,radical.

**Nízhand**, P. *m.* (ranj yá 'za'ífí se digargún)changed by grief or age; (gamgín) sad, sorrowful; (khafá) angry, wrathful.

**Noch**, H. *m.*(chutkí)pinch,a scratch, claw;—**ná**, (chutkí l.) to pinch.

**Nochá náchí**, H. *f.* mutual scratching and tearing.

**Nok**, P. *f.* (sirá) point; (koná) angle; (qalam kí zubán) nib of a pen; (chiryá kí chonch) beak of a bird; — **dár**, (nukílá) pointed; — **dum bhágná**, (barí tezí se bhágná) to decamp;— **jhonk**, (noch, khasot) tugging and pulling;(kináya-bází) talking by inuendoes,(ta'na-zaní) sarcastic observations;—**i zubán**, (bar-zubán, hifz) on the tip of the tongue, by heart;—**zubán karná**, (hifz k.) to get by heart.

**Nokhá**, *cor.* of *Anokhá*.

**Nokílá**, H. *a.* sharp-pointed. pointed.

**Nol**, P. *f.* (parandon kí chonch) a beak, a bill, *as of a bird*; (tonti) a spout.

**Non**, H. *m.* (namak) salt;—**tel**, (namak o tel) salt and oil; (zindagí ká sámán) the necessaries of life.

**Nonná**, H. *m.* (ek qism ká sharífa) a kind of custard-apple;—*a.* (namkín) saltish, brackish; — **pání**,

(khárí pání) salt water; (samundarí pání) sea-water.

**Noní**, H. *f.* (loní) efflorescence of salt on a wall;—maṭṭí, brackish soil.

**Noniyá**, H. *m.* (namak-farosh) a dealer in salt: (shora banáne w.) a manufacturer of saltpetre.

**Nosh**, P. *m.* (shurb) a draught, anything drunk; (tiryáq) an antidote; (shahad)honey;(áb i hayát) water of life;—dárú, (tiryáq) an antidote, a remedy;—i ján farmáná yá karná, (khána yá píná) to eat, to drink;—karná, (píná) to drink; (kháná) to eat;—á—, (piyála parpiyála) repeated drinking.

**Noshán**, P. *a.* (píte húe) drinking; *used* as a suffix in compound words.

**Noshí**, P. *f.* (píná) drinking.

**Noṭ**, *cor.* E. bank note; prámesarí—, Government promissory note;—sarkár i Inglistán ká, (hunḍí) bill of exchange.

**Nirpámay**, S. *m.* (sil) consumption.

**Nirpásan**, S. *m.* a throne, a chair of state.

**Nirpátma**, S. *m.* (sháhí paidáish ká) of royal birth; (bádsháh ká beṭá) a king's son, a prince.

**Nripbál**, S. *m.* (ráj kunwar) son of a king.

**Nripráj**, S. *m.* (bádsháh) a prince, a king.

**Nripál**, S. *m.* (bádsháh) a king, a monarch.

**Nrit**, S. *f.* (nách) dancing.

**Nritu**, S. *m.* (nachaniyá) a dancer.

**Nritya-shálá**, S. *m.* (nách-ghar) a dancing room, a theatre.

**Nrityak**, S. *m.* (nachaniyá) a dancer.

**Nubúwat**, P. *f.* (peshíngoí) prophecy, divining.

**Nuchná**, H. *v. t.* (nuchná) to be scratched or clawed.

**Núd**, S. *m.* (shahtút ká daraḳht) the mulberry tree.

**Nudama**, A. *m.* (musáhib) companions of a king, courtiers.

**Nudrat**, P. *f.* (tanhái) solitude.

**Nusúf**, A. *pl. m.* (arwáh) souls, spirits; (ashḳháss) individuals, persons.

**Nuh**, H. *m.* (nákhún) nail; (panja) talon.

**Nuhaṭṭá**, H. *m.* (kharonchá) a scratch with the nail or talon.

**Nuhum**, P. *a.* (nawán) ninth.

**Nuhúsat**, P. *f.* (bad-shagúní) inauspiciousness; (dálidra) poverty.

**Nujabá**, A. *m. pl.* (shurafá) the nobles; (umará) nobles.

**Nujúm**, A. *pl.* of *Najúm*; (sitáre) stars;—í, A. (jotishí) an astronomer, astrologer.

**Nukhust**, P. *m.* (ágáz) beginning;—zád, (palauṭhá) first born; (jeṭh) eldest son;—zádí, (baṛáí) primogeniture.

**Nukhustagí**, P. *f.* (pahlá phal) first fruit.

**Nukílá**, see *Nokílá*.

**Nukká**, H. *m.* (nokdár lakrí) a pointed stick;—lagáná, (nukílí lakrí se khodná) to goad with a pointed stick.

**Nukkar**, H. *m.* a projecting corner.

**Nukta**, P. *m.* (báríkí) a point;—bín, (nukta-chín) hyper-critical, critic; —dán, (báríkdán) understanding subtleties; — dání, (hoshyárí) sagacity, discernment:—pardáz, (tez) acute; (hoshyár) sagacious.

**Nuktí**, H. *f.* (bundiyá) a kind of small sweetmeat.

**Numáyán**, P. *a.* (hawaidá) appearing, apparent;—honá, (záhir h.) to appear, to be shown.

**Numái**, P. *f.* (dikhái) showing, exhibiting,

**Numáish**, P. *f.* (dikháo) appearance, sight; (tamásha) a show;—gáh, ('ajáib-ghar) a museum; (mínábázár) exhibition;—. P. *a.* (dikháwaṭí) for show or display.

**Numáinda**, P. *a.* and *m.* (dikháne w.) an exhibiter.

**Numu, namú**, P. *m.* (ugná, baṛhná) growth, increase.

**Núpur**, H. *f.* (jhánjh) a kind of tinkling ornament for the ankles.

**Nuqabá**, A. *pl.* (umará o shurafá) princes, chiefs.

**Nuql**, A. *m.* (mewe, miṭháí) fruits and sweetmeats.

**Nuql**, *vul.* naql, A. *m.* (ek jagah se dúsrí jagah le j.) carrying from one place to another, transportation; (naql) copying; (taqlídí) miminry ; (qissa) tale, story, anecdote, fable.

**Nuqra**, P. *m.* (chándí) silver; (rupiya) money; (sufed rang) a white colour, cream colour;—i ḳhám, (ḳhális chándí) pure silver.

**Nuqraí**, P. *a.* (rupahlá) made of silver, silvery; (sufed) white.

**Nuqs**, P. *m.* (dág) spot. blame, defect;—nikálná, ('aib batáná) to pick out defects.

**Nuqsán**, A. *m.* ('aib) defect; (gháṭá) deficiency, loss;—bharná, (ghátá uṭháná) to bear a loss;—bil-qasd, (dída o dánista nuqsán) intentional waste or damage;—gawárá karná, (gháṭe sah l.) to put up with loss.

**Nuqta**, P. *m.* (sifar) a point, a dot, a cypher; (dáire ká markaz) centre of a circle; (zarra) a small part;—dená, (shoshe lagáná) to give points.

**Nuqúl**, A. *pl.* of naql; A. *f.* (qisse, kahániyán) tales, anecdotes.

**Nuqúsh**, A. *m.* (rangáwaten, naqqáshiyán) paintings, engravings; (khutbe) inscriptions.
**Núr**, A. *m.* (roshní) light; (jhalak) briliancy, lustre;—**afshán**, (roshní dálne w.) light diffusing;—**'ainain**, (roshní do ánkhon kí) light of the two eyes; ('azíz) a beloved; (beṭá) a son;—**chashm**, same as nur 'ainain;—**chashmí**,(piyárí larkí) beloved;—**ke tarke yá zuhúr ke tarke**, (al-as-sabáh) at break of day;—**báf**, (juláhá) a weaver; —**báfí**, (bináí) weaving.
**Núrání**, A. *a.* (roshan) luminous, resplendent. [(roshan) bright.
**Nurí**,H. *f.*a bird of the parrot kind;
**Nushur**, A. *m.* (murdon men se jí uṭhná) rising from the dead.
**Nuskha**, P. *m.* (naql) a copy; (dhánchá) model; (namúna) an example; ('iláj-náma) a recipe, prescription of medicine;—**bándhná**, (dawá d.) to put up a prescription;—**likhná**, (dawá likhná) to write a prescription.
**Nusrat**, P. *f.* (madad) assistance; (bacháo) defence;(fath) victory;—**áyát**, (fatahmand) victorious.
**Nusús**, A. *m.* (zuhúr) manifestations; (subút) demonstrations. [recent.
**Nutan**, S. *m.* (nayá, táza) new, fresh,
**Nutq**, A. *m*, (goyáí) power of speech.
**Nuzhat**, P. *f.* (fásila) distance; (pákí) purity; (khushí) pleasure, delight.
**Nuzúl**, A. *m.* (utarná) descending, alighting; (ánkh kí bímárí) a cataract in the eye; (lá-wáris jagah, jo sarkár le le) escheated property; (bádsháhí yá sarkárí zamín)crown or government lands.
**Nyáe**, H. *m.* (insáf) justice;—**kachahrí yá isthán**, ('adálat) court of justice;—**karná**, (insáf k.) to administer justice—**patr**, (faisala) decree.
**Nyáí**, H. *m.* (hákim) judge.
**Nyám**, P. *m.* (miyán) a sheath, scab-
**Nyárá**, H. *m.* (alag) apart. [bard.
**Nyáyí**, H. *a.* (thík) proper, just.
**Nyotá**, H. *m.* (naved) invitation.
**Nyotná**, H. *v. t.* (da'wat k.) to invite.
**Nyun-kon**, H. *m.* (záwiya i hádda) an acute angle.
**Nyúna**, S. *a.* (ghaṭá húá) lessened; (kam) less; (náqis) defective; (kamína) vile, wicked.
**Nyunatá**, S. *f.* (kamí) deficiency.

## O.

**O**, (Dewnágrí baranmála ká terahwán swar) the thirteenth vowel of the Dewnágrí alphabet;—*int.* (aksar chhoṭon ko buláne ke liye isti'mál kiyá játá hai, abe hot) are generally applied to inferiors Ho! ho there! hallo.
**Obhí**, H. *f.* (háthí wg. phansáne ká gaḍḍhá) a pit for catching elephants.
**Obrá**, H. *f.* (ziyáda) excessive;—*ad.* (ziyádatí se, bahut) excessively, too much;—H. *f.* (be-maza) tasteless.
**Ochhá**, H.*f.*(khálí) empty; (chhichhlá) shallow; (chhoṭá) small; (thorá) scanty; (hech) trifling; (behúda)nonsensical; (haqír) contemptible; (púch) insignificant; (kharáb) bad; (garíb) poor; (nákára) worthless; (zubán) disgraceful; (bul-havas) fickle.
**Ochháí**, H. *f.* **Ochhápan**, H. *m.* (halká-pan) lightness; (chhichhláhaṭ) shallowness; (be-húdagí) absurdity, nonsense; (khiffat) insignificance; (nikammápan) worthlessness; (kamína-pan) baseness, lowness. [moist.
**Odá**, H. *a.* (bhígá, nam, tar) wet,
**Odan**, S. *m.* (bhát) boiled rice.
**Odaní**, S. *f.* (balá ká per) the plant *shída cordifolia.*
**Og**, P. *m.* (baháo) stream; (bhad) blow; (pasíne kí dhár) stream of perspiration. [surface of the soil.
**Ogal**, H. *m.* (sír) moisture near the
**Ogar**, **Ogra**, D. *m.* a kind of gruel.
**Ogh**, S. *m.* (dhárá) stream, torrent, current; (baháo) flow; (dher) collection.
**Oghra**, H. *f.* (jis men ghí na ho) wanting *ghee* or clarified butter; (phíká) insipid, tasteless.
**Oghrá**, P. *m.* (kánj) a kind of gruel.
**Ogra**, H. *a.* (be-maza) insipid, tasteless;—*m.* (khichrí) a mixed mess.
**Oh**, H. *m.* (ah, áhá) oh, ha; (dard yá musíbat ká nara) an exclamation of pain or distress.
**Ohár**, H. *m.* (parda) covering,
**Oho**, H. *int.* (o há, afsos) alas.
**Oj**, H. *m.* (halká) light.
**Ojas**, S. *m.* (roshní) light, splendour; (dikháwá) manifestation.
**Ojh**, H.*m.* (mi da, antariyán) stomach, entrails. [exorciser.
**Ojhá**, H. *m.* (jhár-phúnk k. w.)
**Ojháin**, H. *f.* (ojhá kí bíbí) the wife of an *ojha.*
**Ojhal**, H. *f.* (gáib) invisible. out of sight; (poshída) hidden;—**honá**, (gáib yá poshída h.) to become invisible.
**Ojhar**,H. *f.* (ghúnsá, dhakká) knock, blow; (lát)kick of a fighting cock.

**Ojharin**, H. *f.* (mi'da) the hypochondrium.
**Ok**, S. *m.* (ghar) house, dwelling; (jáe-panáh) asylum, refuge; (chullú) drinking water from the hollow of the hand.
**Okhar**, H. *m.* (hathiyár) instruments, implements, tools. [grain.
**Okhlí**, H. *f.* (gálí) a mortar to pound
**Okná**, H. *v. t.* (qai k.) to vomit.
**Ol**, H. *m.* (qarz kí zátí zamánat) a personal security for a debt; (súran) an edible tuberous root; (rihn) pledge, pawn.
**Olá**, H. *m.* (zhála) hail, hailstone; (oṭ, sáya) screen; (ek miṭhái ká nám) name of a sweetmeat;—**ho jáná**, (ṭhandhá ho j.) to become
**Olan**, H. *m.* (laṭkan) pendant. [cold.
**Olí**, H. *m.* same as Al; (zamánat) security.
**Oltí**, H. *f.* (or, ulálí) eaves of a house.
**Om**, S. *m.* (Hindú trimúrt ká mán) a name for the Hindu triad, a word used to preface prayers;—*ad.* (hán) yes; (evamastu) so be it, amen. [roofing.
**Ondh**, H. *m.* (gúth) a string used in
**Onna**, H. *m.* (uṛhaniyá) a woman's
**Onṭh**, H. *m.* (lab) the lip. [*chadar.*
**Op**, H. *f.* (roshní, jhalak) shine, lustre, brightness;—**dená**, (áb chaṛhá-ná) to give lustre.
**Opchí**, H. *m.* (musallah ádmí) a man armed with weapons; — **khána**, (muháfizat-khána) a guard-house; (tiláwa) a picket.
**Opná**, H. *m.* (jilá) polish, lustre.
**Or**, H. *m.* (shurú', biná) origin; (taraf) direction, quarter; (kinára) end; (hadd) boundary; (choṭí) peak, utmost height; **cháron**—, (har taraf) on all sides; **merí**—, (merí taraf se) from my side; **us**—**karná**, (tarafdárí k.) to take the part or side of;—**na chhor**, (na shurú' na akhír) neither beginning nor end.
**Orá**, H. *m.* (ṭokrá) basket, pannier.
**Oṛan**, H. *m.* (dhál) shield, target;—**khand**, (dhál talwár) shield and sword.
**Oṛhná**, H. *v. t.* (dhánkná) to cover;—*m.* (chádar) covering; (razáí) quilt;—**uṛháná**, (chádar wg. se dhánkná) to cover one with a mantle;—**utárná**, (nangá k.) to remove the covering; (fazíhat k.) to defame.
**Oṛhní**, H. *f.* a small chádar;—**badalná**, to exchange *chádars* in token of friendship. [house.
**Orí**, H. *f.* (ghar kí oltí) eaves of a
**Ormá**, H. *m.* (ek qism kí silái) the name of a kind of sewing;—**karná**, (bharná) to fill; (kinára k.) to hem.
**Oṛná**, H. *v. t.* (dhá[illegible] lagáná) to cover one's [illegible] self with a shield; (wár bacháná) to ward off a blow.
**Os**, H. *f.* (shabnam) dew;—**ke motí**, dew drops;—**paṛ jáná**, to fall in value. [dough.
**Osanná**, H. *v. t.* (gúndhná) to knead
**Osar**, H. *f.* (kalor) a young cow.
**Osár**, H. *a.* (chauṛá) wide.
**Osárá**, H. *m.* (barámda) porch.
**Osh**, same as Os.
**Osísa**, H. *m.* (sirháná) head of a bed.
**Osrá**, H. *m.* (bárí) time;—**osrí**, *f.* (bárí bárí) time after time.
**Oṭ**, H. *f.* (bachat) saving; (kifáyat-shi'árí) economy; (áṛ, parda) partition, screen; (ghúnghaṭ) veil; (panáh) shelter; (kamín-gáh) hiding place;—**honá**, *v. i.* (parda h.) to be concealed; — **karná**, *v. t.* (chhipáná) to conceal, screen;—**kasar**, *m.* (naf' o nuqsán) profit and loss;—H. (áṛ, rok,) a scotch.
**Otá**, H. *a.* (utná) so much, that many.
**Oṭá**, H. *m.* (parda) a screen; one who picks or separates the seed from cotton.
**Oṭang**, H. *f.* (chhoṭá) not long, short.
**Osná**, H. *v. t.* (dhánkná) to cover; (panáh d.) to shelter; (binaule nikálná) to pick or separate the seed from cotton.
**Oṭní**, H. *f.* (charkhí) an instrument for separating the cotton seeds.

## P.

**P**, *p*, (Fársí ká tísrá harf, aur Nágrí ká ikkíswán binjin) the third letter of Persian and the twenty-first consonant of the Nagri alphabet.
**Pá**, H. (ilsáq hai jo ism i sifat ko ism i zát banátá hai) affix employed in forming abstract substantives from adjectives and substantives, as Buṛhápá.
**Pá**, P. *m.* (sirf murakkabát ke akhír men átá hai) used only as last member of *comp.* (pánw) foot; darakht kí jaṛ) foot of a tree; (qayám-pizír) lasting, continuing;—**andáz**, *m.* (khák-sho) door-rug;—**band**, (muqaiyad) fettered; (girastí men phansná) encumbered with a family; (naukar) a servant; (agáṛí) a rope with which the forefeet of a horse are tied;—**band honá**, (muqaiyad h.) to be fettered—**ba zanjír**, (pair men beṛí) fet-

tered, in chains;—bos, (qadam-bos) kissing the feet; (parastish) [illegible]ing, worshipping;—bosí, (qa[illegible] the feet, reverence;—dar rikáb, (rikáb [illegible] pair rakhe) having the foot in the stirrup; (taiyár, musta idd) ready, prompt; (qaríb-ul-marg) one foot in the grave;—daráz, (pánw phailáe) having the feet extended; (árám se) at ease, contented;—lagz, (ṭhokar) slip, stumble; (galatí) error;—mardí, (zor) strength, valour;—piyáda, (paidal) on foot, afoot;—shikasta, (ṭúṭe pánw) having the legs broken; (kamzor) infirm; (láchár) helpless;—tába, (moza) socks, stockings;—yáb, (uthlá) fordable; (utár) a ford;—zeb, (ḳhalḳhál) an ankle ornament.

**Pábandí**, P. *f.* (rukáwaṭ, qaid) restriction, restraint; (qá'ida) rule.

**Pabitr**, H. *a.* (pák) undefiled, nice, clean.

**Pach**, S. *a.* (pakáná) cooking, baking; (hazm k.) digesting.

**Pach**, H. *f.* (sahárá) support; (panáh, bacháo) protection, defence; (ta'assub) prejudice, bigotry;—*a.* (pánch) five;—guṭiyá, a game played with five pebbles;—kalyán, a horse white on the legs and forehead;—khúṇṭá, (panj-gosha, muḳhammas) a pentagon;—laṛá, (jis men pánch laṛiyán hon) consisting of five rows or strings; (pánch laṛíon ká hár) a necklace of five strings;—mahla, (panj-manzila) five-storied;—mel, (milá húá) mixed; (gaṛbaṛ) confused;—pahlí, (muḳhammas) pentagon.

**Pách**, S. *m.* (zamurrad) emerald.

**Páchak**, H. *m.* (pakáná) cooking; (chúran) a digestive.

**Pacháná**, H. *v. t.* (hazm k.) to digest; (josh d.) to ferment.

**Pachánawe**, H. *a.* ninety-five.

**Pachaniya**, S. *f.* (pachne jog) digestible.

**Pacháo**, H. *m.* (házama) digestion.

**Pachás**, H. *a.* (pinjáh) fifty.

**Pachásá**, H. *m.* (pachás rupaye ke wazn ká baṭṭa) a weight of fifty rupees.

**Pachásí**, H. *a.* eighty-five.

**Pachauní**, H. *f* (antaṛí) the entrails.

**Pachchar**, H. *m.* (phaní) a wedge;—aṛáná, to insert a slip of wood into a crack or opening;—márná, (bhenr ḍálná) to put a spoke in the wheel; (muzáhim honá, roknná) to obstruct, thwart.

**Pachchham**, H. *m.* (magrib) the west.

**Pachchhamí**, H. *a.* (magribí) western.

**Pachh**, H. *m.* (bázú) wing, feather; (madad) assistance, adherence; (tarafdárí) partiality; (pákh, pakhwáṛá) the half of a lunar month, a fortnight.

**Páchh**, H. *m.* (du-lattí) kicking out with the hind legs as a horse.

**Pachhán**, H. *m.* (magrib) the west.

**Pachhár**, H. *f.* (paṭak) a fall on the back;—ná, (paṭakná) to throw on the back.

**Pachhattar**, H. *a.* seventy-five.

**Pachherú**, H. *m.* (pardár) winged; (parand) bird.

**Pachhiyá, Pachhiyáo**, H. *m.* a westerly wind.

**Pachhoṛ**, H. *m.* (phṭakná) winnowing.

**Pachhoṛan**, H. *m.* (bhúsí) the chaff which flies off in winnowing.

**Pachhoṛná**, H. *v. t.* (phaṭakná) to winnow.

**Pachhtáná**, H. *v. i.* (pashemán h.) to regret, to repent.

**Pachhtáwá**, H. *m.* (pashemání) regret.

**Pachhwá**, H. *f.* (magrabí hawá) the westerly wind.

**Pachís**, H. *a.* twenty-five.

**Pachísí**, H. *f.* (ek khel) a game.

**Pach-pach**, H. *f.* (chhapáká, phasáká) the noise made in walking in mire, squash.

**Pachpachá**, H. *a.* (pilpilá) flabby.

**Pachpan**, H. *a.* fifty-five.

**Pad**, S. *m.* (pair) foot; (qadam) footstep; (naqsh i pá) foot-print, trace; (ghar) home, station; (martaba) rank, dignity; (band) stanza; (shai) a thing;—árth, (ni'mat) rarity, object;—árth viddyá, (filsafa i tabí) the science of natural philosophy;—ásan, (pádán) foot-stool;—chinh, (naqsh i pá) foot-print;—pankaj, *a. m.* (kanwal se pair) a lotus-like foot;—píṛhá, (pádán) a foot-stool;—tal, (talwá) sole of the foot.

**Padak**, S. *m.* (qadam) step; (darja) position, an office; (haikal) an ornament of the neck; (paṭṭa) a badge.

**Padar**, H. *f.* (pairon kí áhaṭ) noise of foot-steps;—P. *m.* (báp) father.

**Padaráná**, P. *a.* (wálidána) fatherlike.

**Pádáh, Pádásht**, P. *m.* ('iwaz) reward, recompense.

**Padhárná**, H. *v. t.* (jáná yá áná) to go or come; (baiṭhná) to sit.

**Pádí**, S. *m.* (paidár) footed;—H. *m.* (chahárum hisse ká haqqdár) entitled to a fourth part or share; (dhán) paddy.

**Padíd**, P. *a.* (khulá, sáf) open, clear, visible.

**Padma**, S. *m.* (kamal) the lotus-flower; (insán ke jism par ek khás til) a particular mole on the human body; (das kharab) ten billions; —**mukhí**, (jawásá) a species of prickly nightshade; —**push**, *m.* (kunkará) name of a plant.

**Padmá**, S. *f.* an epithet of Lakshmí.

**Padmávatí**, S. *f.* (kanwal ke phúl se bharí) abounding in lotus-flowers; (Lakshmí ká nám) an epithet of Lakshmi, the goddess of wealth, (Gangá ká kháss dhárá) the main stream of the Ganges.

**Padminí**, S. *f.* (chár qismon men se pahlí qism kí 'aurat) the first woman of the four classes.

**Padodak**, H. *m.* (charandámrit) water in which a Brahman's feet have been washed and which is drunk by Hindu devotees as an act of religious merit.

**Pádrí**, S. *m.* ('Ísáion ká pír) Christian priest, clergyman, minister, missionary.

**Padrúd**, P. *m.* (rukhsat, widá'í) leave, dismissal; —**karná**, (widá' h.) to bid adieu.

**Pádsháh**, P. *m.* (sháh) a king; —**záda**, (ráj kunwar) king's son; -**zádí**, (ráj kunárí) princess.

**Pádsháhat**, P. *f.* (saltanat) kingdom.

**Pádsháhí**, P. *m.* same as Badsháhat.

**Páduká**, S. *f.* (kharánw) wooden shoe, sandal.

**Padwí**, S. *f.* (rásta) road, way, path; (laqab, khitáb) title, degree; —**dená**, (laqab d.) to confer a title.

**Páedár**, P. *a.* (mazbút) firm; (ustuwár) durable; (musta'idd) ready.

**Páedárí**, P. *f.* (ustuwárí) permanent; (mazbútí) durability, stability.

**Páejáma**, P. *m.* (ghutanná) trousers; (izár) long drawers.

**Páekhána**, P. *m.* (jáe zurúr) a necessary.

**Páemál**, P. *a.* (kuchlá) trodden under foot; (barbád) destroyed; —**honá**, (kuchlá j.) to be trampled on.

**Páemálí**, P. *f.* (tabáhí) destruction, ruin.

**Páemardí**, P. *f.* (himmat) courage, resolution.

**Páencha**, P. *m.* (shilwár) one leg of a pair of night drawers.

**Páetába**, P. *m.* (moza) a sock.

**Páetakht**, P. *m.* (dár-us-saltanat) the royal residence, the capital.

**Pag**, H. *m.* (qadam) the foot-step; —**dandí**, (dharrá) a footpath.

**Pág**, H. *m.* (ras) syrup.

**Pagáh**, H. *f.* (tarká) dawn of day, morning.

**Págal**, H. *a.* (díwána) mad, insane; —**honá**, (sirí ho j.) to become mad; —**khána**, (sirion ke rahne ká makán) mad-house, lunatic asylum; —**pan**, (díwánagí) madness, insanity.

**Paghá**, H. *m.* (ek qism ká sakht lohá yá ispát) a kind of hard iron or steel; (rassá) a rope.

**Pagiyá**, H. *f.* (pagrí) a turban.

**Paglá**, H. *a.* (díwána) mad, foolish.

**Págná**, H. *v. t.* (shíre men dubáná) to dip in syrup.

**Pagrí**, same as Pagiyá; —**utárná**, (be-'izzat k.) to disgrace, dishonour.

**Págur**, H. *m.* (jugálí) chewing the cud.

**Paguráná**, H. *v. t.* (jugálí k.) to chew the cud.

**Pahal**, H. *m.* (taraf) side; (gálá) a flake of cotton or wool.

**Pahar, pahr**, H. *m.* (áth gharíyán yá tín ghante ká pás) a division of time consisting of eight *gharis* or three hours; —**din**, (din ká pahlá pahar) first watch of the day.

**Pahár**, H. *m.* (koh) mountain; (chattán) rock; (koí barí sakht yá mazbút shai) anything very hard or strong; (koí bará bhárí yá mushkil kám) any heavy or difficult task; —*a.* (bará) great, large.

**Pahárá**, H. *m.* the multiplication table.

**Pahárí**, H. *a.* (kohistání) mountainous; —*f.* (kúcha) a hill.

**Pahchán**, H. *f.* (shinákht) knowledge; (muláqát) acquaintance; (tajriba) experience; (nishán) mark.

**Pahchánná**, H. *v. t.* (ma'lúm k.) to perceive, know; (samajhná) understand; (tamíz k.) to distinguish.

**Pahelí**, H. *f.* (chístán) a riddle; (mu'amma) enigma.

**Pahilautá, pahilauthá**, H. *a.* (jethrá) first-born; —**pan**, (jethánsí) primogeniture.

**Pahinná, pahirná**, H. *v. t.* (zeb i badan k.) to put on, dress.

**Pahiráo, pahiráwá**, H. *m.* (kaprá, poshák) dress.

**Pahiráwaní**, H. *f.* (jorá) dress given to guests at a wedding.

**Pahiyá**, H. *m.* wheel of a carriage.

**Pahlá**, H. *a.* (auwal) first; (muqaddam) prior; (aslí) original.

**Pahle**, H. *ad.* (peshtar se) at first; —**hí se**, (peshtar hí se) from the very first; —**pahal**, (auwal auwal) first of all; (auwalan) in the first instance; (ibtidáan) originally.

**Pahlú**, P. *m.* (bagal) a side, flank, wing; **chár**—, *a.* (pur-shikam) belly-ful; —**dár**, (chaurá) spacious; —**nishín**, (pás baithne w.) sitting

by the side; (sáthí) a companion —par, (taraf men) on the side; (ek taraf) on one side; —tihí, (kinárakashí) drawing aside, shirking; —tihí karná, (alag h.) to draw aside or apart, to draw back from.

**Pahlwán**, H. *m.* (bahádur) hero, champion; (kushtí-báz) a wrestler.

**Pahlwání**, H. *f.* (bahádurí) heroism.

**Pahnáí**, H. *f.* (chauṛáí, arz) width.

**Pahnáná**, H. *v. t.* (pahnáná) to cause to be dressed, cause to put on.

**Pahnáo, pahnáwá**, H. *m.* (kapṛe, poshák) clothes. dress.

**Pahnáwan**, H. *f.* (joṛá) garments bestowed on guests and relations at a wedding.

**Pahrá**, H. *m.* (pás, chaukí) a watch; (gasht) a turn of watch; (pásbán, chaukídár) a sentinel, a guard; (waqt) time; —badalná, (chaukídáron kí badlí k.) to change the guard; —biṭháná, (chaukí biṭháná) to place a guard; —dená, (chaukidárí k.) to keep watch, to mount guard; —dár, (pásbán) a guard; —men biṭháná, (hirásat men supurd k.) to give in custody; —wáiá, (chaukídar) a watchman, sentinel.

**Pahrú, pahrúá**, H. *m.* (chaukídár) a watchman, sentinel. [guest.

**Páhun, páhuá**, H. *m.* (mihman) a

**Pahunáí**, H. *f.* (mihmání) hospitality, entertainment.

**Pahunch**, H. *f.* (guzar, rasáí) reach, access, admittance; (táqat) power; (rasíd) receipt,

**Pahunchá**, H. *m.* (kaláí) the wrist.

**Pahunchánā**, H. *v. t.* (bhijwáná) to cause to send, to cause to arrive.

**Pahunchí**, H. *f.* (ek zewar jo kaláí par pahaná jáe) an ornament worn on the wrist, a bracelet.

**Pahuṛná**, H. *v. i.* (leṭná) to lie down.

**Pai**, P. *m.* (pair) the foot; (qadam) footstep; (eṛí) the heel; (nishán) trace, mark; (rag, nas) a nerve, tendon; —*p.* (píchhe) following, after, behind; —ba—, —dar—, (qadam ba qadam) step by step; (ek ke píchhe ek) one after another; (silsilewár) successively; —karná, *v. t.* (píchhá k.) to pursue; (pakaṛná) to seize; —kaṛá, —kaṛhá, *f.* (beṛí) fetters; (pazeb) ornamental rings worn on the ankles; —rau, (pichhlagú) follower, attendant; —rawí, (píchhá) following, going after, pursuit.

**Pai**, S *m.* (dúdh) milk; —*prep.* (par) upon, on; (táham) nevertheless; lekin) but; —H. *f.* ('aib, burái) a fault, vice, blemish.

**Páí**, H. *f.* a copper coin equal in values to the twelfth of an anna.

**Paidá**, P. *a*, (janá, upjá) born, created; (záhir) manifested; (kamáí) earnings; (nafa') profit, gain; (yáft) perquisites; (rishwat) bribes; —honá, (janm l.) to be born, to be created; (ugná) spring up, be produced; —karná, (hastí men láná) to bring into being, to create.

**Paidáish**, P. *f.* (janm) birth; (áfrinish) creation; (hásil) produce; (kamáí) earnings; (munáfa') profits; (Baibal men puráne 'Ahd-náme kí pahlí kitáb) in Bible the first book of the Old Testament, Genesis; —í, (zátí, natural, original.

**Paidal**, H, *a.* and *ad.* (chalte húe) walking; (pá-piyáda) on foot; —*m.* (piyáda sipahí) foot soldier; (sipáh) infantry.

**Paidáwár, paidáwárí**, P. *f.* (nikásí) produce of land; (phal) fruit; (fasl) harvest; (munáfa') profits of trade; (ámadaní) income.

**Paigám**, P. *m.* (sandesa) mission, message; —bar, (rasúl) a prophet, apostle; —barí, the office of a messenger. [raiyá) a furrow.

**Paigár**, P. *m.* (garhá) a ditch; (ha-

**Paij**, H. *f.* ('ahd, pran) solemn declaration or agreement.

**Paik**, P. *m.* (qásid) messenger; (harkára) runner. [head of an arrow.

**Paikár**, P. *f.* (súfár, bhál) the

**Paikár**, P. *f.* (laṛáí) war, battle.

**Pakaṛí**, H. *f.* (beṛí) iron chains on the legs of a culprit.

**Paikí**, H. *m.* (sáqí) a *huqqa* for hire at a fair or in a camp.

**Pailá**, H. *m.* (náj nápne ká paimána) a corn measure; (ek ṭokrá) a large basket. [massáh) measurer.

**Paimá**, P. *f.* (paimáish) measuring;

**Paimáish**, P. *f.* (masáhat, náp) measuring, measurement; —i mál, *f.* (paimáish ba-nazar i bandobast) revenue survey; —kuninda, (sarwair) a surveyor.

**Paimak**, H. *f.* (zar-baft) brocade.

**Paimán**, P. *m.* (náp) measuring; ('ahd) agreement; (wa'da) promise (qasam) oath.

**Paimána**, P. *m.* (napwá) a measure; —kash, (nápne w.) a measurer; —'umr ká bharná, (din púre h.) filling the allotted period of life; (marná) to die.

**Pain**, H. *m* (nahr) water course, a channel; (hauz) reservoir of water.

**Painá**, H. *a.* (tez, nokílá) sharp.

pointed;—karná,(tez k.)to sharpen.
**Parnálá**, H. *m.* (nálí, nápdán) water-course, drain. [give an edge to.
**Painánā**, H. *v. t.* (tez k.) to sharpen,
**Painchná**, H. *v.t.* (phaṭakná) to winnow.
**Paindh, paindhá**, H. *m.* (rásta) way, path;—márná, (ráh band k.) to stop a road; (ráhzaní k.) to rob on the highway.
**Painjan**, H. *f.* (ghungrú) an anklet of small bells.
**Painjín**, H. *f.* (ghungrú) small bells fastened round the feet of children or pigeons.
**Painsath**, H. *a.* sixty-five. [ty-fifth.
**Paintálís**, H. *a.* forty-five;—wán, for-
**Paintáná**, H. *m.* the foot part of a bed-stead.
**Paintará**, H. *m.* the preparatory attitude of wrestler;—badalná, to engage in a preliminary sparr-
**Paintís**, H. *a.* thirty-five. [ing.
**Pairá**, H. *m.* (pánw) the foot; (qadam) footstep; (naqsh i pá) foot-print; — chhúṭná, to continue menstruating after the time.
**Pairáhan**, P. *m.* (libás) covering, mantle; (jhúl) a long robe,
**Pairáí**, H. *f.* (shináwarí) swimming.
**Pairák**, H. *m.* (tairne w.) swimmer.
**Pairáná**, H. *v. t.* (kisí ko tairáná) to cause to swim or float; (kisí ko tairná sikháná) te teach one to swim. [man's depth.
**Pairáo**, H. *m.* (ádmí dubáo) beyond
**Pairásta**, P. *a.* (sajáyá) decorated.
**Pairawí**, P. *f.* (píchhá) following; (ta'aqqub) pursuit; (tajassus) hunting after;—*v.t.* (pichhe chalná) to go after, follow; (muqaddame chaláná) to conduct a suit.
**Pairí**, H. *f. dim* of pair; (sírhí) ladder, staircase; (pánw ká zewar)an ankle ornament. [swim, to float.
**Pairná**, H. *v. t.* (tairná, bahná) to
**Paisa**, H. *m.* (fallús) a copper coin, a pice;(áne ká chauthá hissa)quarter of an anna; (daulat) wealth, riches;—lagáná, (rupiya sarf k.) to lay out money;—uráná, (fuzúl kharchí k.)to spend money extravagantly;—wálá, (amír) wealthy.
**Paitalá**, H. *a.* (uthlá) shallow.
**Painth**, H. *f.* (guzar) entrance, ingress; (páisár)admission; (musannā i hundí) duplicate cheque;—jáná, (ghus j.) to run into.
**Paitháo**, H. *m.* (pahunch) penetration, entrance, access, admission.
**Paithárná, paithálná**, H. *v. t.* (dákhil k.)to cause to penetrate,to thrust.
**Paithná**, H. *v. i.* (dákhil h.) to enter.
**Paiwand**, P. *a.* (jorá) joined;—*m.* (mel) junction; (jor) addition;—honá,(mil j., jur j.) to be joined;—kár, (párcha-doz) patcher;(qalam lagáne w.)grafter;—lagáná, (ṭukrá lagáná) to put a piece on.
**Paiwandí**, P. *a.* (jordár) patched, pieced; (qalamí) grafted; (do naslá)mongrel. [joined.
**Paiwast, Paiwasta**, P. *a.* (jurá húá)
**Paiwastagí**, P. *f.* (miláo) junction, adhesion; (dostí) friendship.
**Paizár**, P. *f.* (júti) a slipper, a shoe; —kháná, (júṭíon kí már kháná) to suffer a shoe-beating;—khor, (júti-khor) deserving to receive a shoe-beating; (kamína) abject.
**Pajarná**, H. *v. i.* (jalná)to catch fire, to burn; (khák h.) to become ashes. [vile.
**Pajaurá**, H. *a.* (kamína) low, mean,
**Pájí**, H. *a.*same as pajaurá;—mizáj, (nikammá) mean-spirited; —pan, (kamínapan) meanness.
**Pák**, P. *a.* (sáf) pure, clear; (mutabarrik) holy; (ma'súm) innocent; —bází, (rástbází)purity, sincerity; —dáman, (bá-'asmat) pure,chaste; —ran, (rástbáz) upright conduct; —sáfí, (pársáí) sanctity; —sírat, (nek chalan) of spotless character.
**Paká**, H. *a.* (ríndhá) ready cooked.
**Pakáí**, H.*f.* (rindháí) cooking, dressing. [bake, to dress victuals.
**Pakáná**, H. *v. t.* (ríndhná) to cook,to
**Pakar**, H. *f.* (giraft) the act of seizing;—bandí, ('uzr)objection;(nukta-chíní) criticism; (subút) evidence, proof;—lená, (giraft k.) to take hold of.
**Pakarná**, H. *v.t.* (thámná)to catch, to lay hold of; (nukta-chíní k.) criticise, to find fault.
**Pakarwáná**, H. *v. t.* (thamáná) to cause to seize.
**Pakáú**, H. *a.* (pakne par) ripening.
**Pákh**, H. *m.* (pakhwárá)a lunar fortnight.
**Pakh**, P. *int.*(wáh,shábásh) O! bravo!
**Pákhá**, H. *m.*(baglí díwár) side wall; (osárá) a porch.
**Pakhál, Pakhála**, H. *f.* (mashak) a large leather water bag.
**Pakhál**, H. *m.* (kíchar) mud, mire.
**Pakhálná**, H. *v. t.* (dhoná) to wash.
**Pákhán, Páshán**, S. *m.*(patthar)stone.
**Pákhan**, H. *f.* (murgí ká darba) a hen-house.
**Pákhand**, H. *f.* (badm'áshí) wickedness; (makkárí) hypocrisy.
**Pákhandí**, H. *a.* (makkár) hypocrite, deceitful.
**Pakháwaj**, H. *f.* a kind of drum.

**Pakháwají**, H. *m.* one who plays on the Pakháwaj.
**Pakherú**, H. *m.* (chiryá) a bird.
**Pakhná**, H. *m.* (bagal) side, flank.
**Pakhoṭá**, H. *m.* (bázú) wing.
**Pakhurí**, H. *f.* (pankhari) petal.
**Pákí**, P. *f.* (pákizagí) purity, cleanliness.
**Pákíza**, P. *a.* (sáf, pák) pure, clean; (pák-dáman) chaste; — **gauhar**, (pák khaslat) of a pure nature;—**khaslat**, (pák-dámaní) of chaste habits.
**Pákízagí**, P. *f.* (safáí) cleanliness, purity; (pák-dámaní) chastity.
**Pakká**, H. *a.* (ríndhá, ublá) cooked, boiled; (safed) grey or white; (kámil) perfect; (mazbút) strong, firm;—**hisáb**, (jánchá húá hisáb) accounts carefully prepared;—**karná**, (mazbút k.) to strengthen; —**pan**, (mazbútí) firmness; (chálákí) cleverness.
**Pakná**, P. *v. i.* (ríndhná) to be cooked, boiled; (taiyár h.) to be prepared; (safed ho j.) to turn gray.
**Pakorí**, H. *m.* food made of pulse-meal.
**Paksh**, S. *m.* (par) wing; (bázú) fin; (bagal) flank, side; (firqa) class, party; (tarafdár) a partisan; (pairau, sáthí) follower; (pakhwárá, pákh) the half of a lunar month; (imdád) assistance; (muháfizat) protection;—**karná**, (tarafdárí k.) to take the part;—**dhar**, (tarafdár) taking the side;—**hín**, (bepar) wingless; —**pát**, (tarafdárí) siding; —**ván**, (pardár) winged, feathered, fledged
**Pakshí**, S. *a.* (pardár) winged; (tarafdár) taking the side of;—*m.* (chiriyá) a bird; (tír) an arrow; (tarafdár) a partisan; (madadgár) an assistant; (mukhtár) an advocate; (murabbí) a patron;—**sháláá**, *f.* (chiryá-khána) an aviary; (ghonslá) a nest.
**Pakwáí**, H. *f.* (pakáne kí ujrat) price paid for cooking.
**Pakwán**, H. *m.* (ríndhá húá kháná) cooked or dressed food; (miṭháí) sweetmeat. [cause to cook.
**Pakwáná**, H. *v. t.* (ríndhwáná) to
**Pal**, S. *m.* (ek wazn jo chár karsha kí barábar hotá hai) a weight equal to four *karshas*; (chaubís sikand) a period of twenty-four seconds; (lamha) a moment.
**Pal**, H. *f.* (palak) the eye-lid; (lamha) a moment;—**bhar men**, (ek lamhe men) in an instant;—**márná**. (palak márna) winking;—**márte hí**, (ánan fánan) in the twinkling of an eye, instantly; —**pal**, (har lamha) every instant.
**Pál**, H. *f.* (pushta, mend) embankment, dam; (ráoṭí) small tent, (bádbán) sail;—**charháná**, (bádbán kholná) to hoist sail; (puál kí tahen) layers of straw; (pattíán jin men kachche ám pakáe játe hain) leaves between which unripe mangoes are ripened;—**ká pakká**, (payál men pakáyá húá) ripened in straw;—*f.* (panáh) shelter, protection.
**Pálá**, H. *m.* heap of earth made by children to separate the two sides in the game of *kabaddí*.
**Pálá**, H. *m.* (kuhrá) frost; (bárí) time or turn; (panáh) protection, shelter; (parwarish) maintenance, support; (ikhtiyár) power, sway.
**Pálágan**, H. *f*, (qadambosí) obeisance by embracing the feet, laying one's head on another's feet.
**Palak**, P. *f.* (parda i chasm) the eyelids; (lamha) moment;—**daryá**, (bádal) clouds;—**lagná**, (ánkhon ká band ho j.) closing of the eyelids;—**maṭkáná**, (ishára k.) to wink;—**men**,—**ke márte**, (fauran) in the twinkling of an eye, in a moment.
**Pálak**, S. *m.* (muháfiz) protector, cherisher; (chárpáí, palang) bedstead; (ek qism ká ság) a kind of spinach;—**putr**, (le-pálak beṭá) an adopted son. [ed daughter.
**Pálkí**, S. *f.* (le-pálak beṭí) an adopt-
**Pálakrá**, H. *m.* (kíchar) mud, clay.
**Palál**, S. *m.* (súkhí ghás) dried grass.
**Palan**, H. *m.* (hifázat) protecting, guarding;—**hár**, (pálne w.) protector, cherisher.
**Pálán**, H. *f.* (khogír) pack-saddle;—**bándhná**, (khogír d.) to put a pack saddle.
**Palang**, P. *m.* (chítá, tendúá) a panther, leopard, a tiger;—**afgan**, (chíte ko márne w.) leopard-killer; —H. *m.* (chárpáí, khaṭiyá) a bed without curtains, bedstead;—**posh**, (palang kí chádar) a coverlet counterpane. [bedstead.
**Palangrí**, H. *f.* (khaṭolá) a small
**Paláná**, H. *f.* (chhájan) thatching.
**Pálání**, P. *a.* (khogírdár) bearing a pack saddle; (khogír-sáz) maker of pack-saddles; **asp i—**, (laddú ghorá) pack-horse.
**Palaṭná**, H. *m.* (lauṭná) to turn over; (ulṭá h.) to be reversed.
**Palená**, H. *v. t.* (halái ke ba'd áb-

páshí k.) to irrigate land after ploughing.

**Paleo**, H. *m.* (shorbá) soup, broth.

**Palethan**, H. *m.* dry flour put under and over dough when it is rolled; —**nikálná**, (khúb kundí k.) to beat severely.

**Palez**, P. *f.* (kharbúzon yá kakrí ká khet) field of melons or cucumbers.

**Palí**, H. *f.* (tel nikálne ká chamach) a ladle for oil.

**Pálí**, S. *f.* (kuchiyá) tip of the ear; (talwár kí dhár) edge of sword; (mend) raised bank; (sar i zánú) the knee-pan; (ta'ríf) praise; (dhakkan) cover of a pot.

**Palíd**, P. *a.* (ganda) polluted, defiled, foul;—**karná**, (ganda k.) to pollute.

**Palídí**, P. *f.* (gandagí) pollution, impurity.

**Palikní**, S. *f.* (búrhí 'aurat) an old woman.

**Palíta**, H. *m.* (motí battí) a thick wick;—**chát jáná**, ranjakchát j.)to flash in the pan.

**Pálkí**, H. *f.* (pínas) palanquin.

**Pallá**, H. *m.* (taraf) side; (tarázú ká ek palrá) one of a pair of scales; (fásla) space, distance; (náj ká bora) a grain bag; (madad) protection, assistance; (dáman) edge of a garment; (ek kiwár) one shutter or fold of a door;—**bhárí honá**, (dunyáwí kámon men phansná)to be entangled in worldly affairs;—**chhuráná**, (ázádí p.) to get off;—**dár**,(bojhiyá) one who carries sacks of grain, a carrier of heavy burdens;—**kash**, (tarafdár) partial;—**kashí**, (tarafdárí) partiality ;—**lená**, (ham-dardí k.) to sympathize or condole with;—**kinár**, (bagal men) at the side.

**Palle bándhná**, H. *v. t.* (apná k.) to make one's own;(byáhná) to take to wife; (yád r.) to bear in mind; (de d.) to give away.

**Pallú**, H. *m.* (kinára) edge, border; —**dár**, (gote w.) a maker of gold or silver borders for garments.

**Palná**, H. *v. i.* (parwarish p.) to be reared.

**Pálná**, H. *m.* (jhúlá) a cradle;—*v. t.* (muháfizat k.) to protect.

**Paltá**, H. *m.* (wápasí) retreat; (tabádla) exchange;—**dená**, (lautá d.) to send back;—**kháná**, (ulatná, níche úpar h.) to turn upside down;—**lená**, (badlwaz l.) to take revenge.

**Paltan**, H. *f.* (fauj) regiment.

**Paltáo**,H. *m.*(ultáo)reaction,rebound.

**Palthá**, H. *m.* (ek qism kí nashisht) a particular posture in sitting.

**Palthí**, H. *f.* (ek qism kí nashisht) a method of sitting.

**Pálú**,H. *m.* (pálá húá) domesticated.

**Palwaiyá**, H. *m.* (pálne w.) nourisher, cherisher.

**Palwal**, H. *m.* (parwar) a species of cucumber.

**Palwáná**, H. *v. t.* (parwarish karwáná) to cause to be nourished.

**Palwár**, H. *m.* (dongí) a small boat.

**Palwárí**, H. *m.*(malláh) a boatman.

**Páman**, S. *m.* (ganjá) diseased with herpes.

**Pámar**, S. *m.* (ganjá) diseased with herpes;(bad-ma'ásh)wicked, vile; (gunahgár) sinner; (razíl) a low-bred man.

**Pámarí**, H. *f.* (ek qism ká reshmí kaprá) a kind of silken cloth.

**Pamman**, H. *f.* ('umda qism ká gehún) wheat of a superior kind.

**Pan**, H. *con.* of Pánch, of Pán, of Pání; used in *comp.* (khel) play; (bází)bet, wager; (jahez) marriage portion;(daulat)wealth, money;—**badrá**, (pání dhúp) rain and sunshine;—**battá**,(pándán)a betelbox; —**bhará**, (pání bharnewále) aman who fills water;—**chakkí**, (chakkí jo pání se chaltí hai) a watermill; — **ghat**, (kunwán yá táláb a) well or tank;(ghát kí sírhí)a passage to a river, river-steps;—**hará**, (pan-bhará)aman carrying waterpots on his head;—**háran**, (pan-bharin) a woman carrying waterpots on her head;—**kál**, (khushksálí) scarcity of water, drought; —**sál**, (paunsalá) a stand at which water is distributed to travellers;—**será**, (paserí) a weight of five seers;—**tol**, (jalviddyá) the science of Hydrostatics.

**Pán**, H. *f.* (kalap) starch; (nae kapre ke be-bine táge) the unwoven threads of new cloth;—*m.* (sharbat) beverage; (barg i tambol) betel leaf;—**dán**, (pandabbá) a box for betel and the condiments taken with it;—**karná yá kar lená**, (pí l.) to drink; (khá j.) to make a repast; — **lagáná**, (gilaurí b.) to prepare betel-leaf with betelnut;—**lená**, (pán qabúl k.) to accept prepared betel-leaf; (rází h.) to consent.

**Páná**, H. *v. t.* (hásil k.) to get, acquire, receive; (pahunchná) to reach; (uthá l.) to pick up; (milná) meet with; (musta'idd h.) to enjoy; (burdásht k.) to suffer;—*m.* (báqí) dues, outstanding.

**Panáh**, P. *f.* ('izzat) protection, asylum; —**dena**, (áram d.) to give

shelter; —dih, (panáh deue w.) protector; —dihí, (rakshá) the giving shelter or protection; —lená, (saran l.) to take shelter; —mánganá, (saran cháhná) to seek protection.

**Panálá**, H. *m.* (nálí nábdán) a drain.

**Panáná**, H. *v. t.* (dúdh than men utarwáná) to cause the milk to come into the udder of animals.

**Panapná**, H. *v. i.* (táza h.) to be refreshed; (bahál ho j.) to be revived or restored; (jar pakarná) to take root; (barhná) to grow; (sarsabz h.) to flourish, prosper; (mazbút h.) to get strong; (bímárí ke ba'd motá h.) to pick up flesh after sickness.

**Panch**, H. *m.* (sális, asesar) person who sit together as assessors; —S. *a.* (panj) five; —guná, (pánch martaba) five times; —khán, (panj manzil) consisting of five stories; —kon, (mukhammas) pentagon; —larí, *a.* consisting of five strings or rows; —mahalá, (panj manzila) five-storied; —ráshik, (satta-mutanásiba) compound rule of three; —faisla, (sálisí faisla) judgment by arbitration. [string.

**Panchak**, H. *f.* (panach) a bow-

**Panchakki**, H. *f.* water-mill.

**Panchál**, H. *a.* (hosbyár) dexterous, clever, artful; (dagábáz) deceitful.

**Panchamí**, S. *f.* the fifth day of the month.

**Panchámirt**, S. *m.* (dúdh, dahí) chíní, ghí aur shahd kí ámezish, a mixture of milk, curds, sugar, butter and honey.

**Panchánwe**, H. *a.* ninty-five.

**Panchás**, H. *a.* (pinjáh) fifty.

**Panchayat**, H. *f.* (sálisí faisla) private arbitration; (khánagí jhagron ká báham infisál) a brotherly settlement of family quarrels; —karná, (panch jama' k.) to assemble the members of a *panchayat*; (sális ban baithná) to sit as an umpire; —náma, (sálisnáma) the written award of a court of arbitration; —sarkárí, (sálisí kachahrí jis ko Sarkár muqarrar kartí hai) a court of arbitration.

**Panchhálá**, **Punchhailá**, S. *m.* (patang ká puchhallá) the tail of a paper kite; (pichh lagú) one dogging the steps of another.

**Panchhí**, H. *f.* (chiriyá) a bird.

**Pánchwán**, H. *a.* (panjum) fifth.

**Pánchwín**, H. *f.* (pánchwín táríkh) the fifth day of the moon.

**Pand**, P. *m.* (nasíhat) moral, maxim; (ráe, sikshá) advice, council; —go, (násih) adviser, monitor.

**Pandawárá**, H. *m.* (pákh) a fortnight, fifteen days.

**Pandhras**, H. *f.* (amáwashya) the fifteenth day of the month.

**Pandrah**, H. *a.* fifteen; —wen, panjadaham) fifteenth.

**Panhá**, H. *a.* (chaurá, wasí') wide, broad, spacious; —*m.* money paid for a clue to lost property.

**Panhárá**, H. *m.* (pání bharne w.) water-man. [water-woman.

**Panhárí**, H. *f.* (pání bharnewálí)

**Panhí**, H. *f.* (jútí) slipper, shoe.

**Pání**, H. *m.* (áb) water.

**Panihá**, H. *a.* (ábí) aquatic.

**Panílá**, H. *a.* (raqíq) watery, thin; (phíká) insipid, tasteless.

**Panír**, P. *m.* cheese; —chatáná, (khushámad k.) to flatter.

**Panírak**, H. *f.* (behan) a nursery of fruit and flower trees.

**Paníyá**, H. *a.* (ábí) watery, aquatic; —*m.* (jal-báshí) anything living in water.

**Paniyák**, S. *m.* (hing) assafœtida; (khushbú) incense; (za'firán) saffron. [water, irrigate.

**Paniyáná**, H. *v. t.* (ábpāshí k.) to

**Paniyárá**, H. *a.* (sairáb) watered.

**Panj**, P. *a.* (pánch) five; —áb, pánch daryá) five waters or rivers; —angusht (panj-margul) cinque foil; —áyat, the five chapters of the Qurán which are read after the death of a Musalmán; —gána, (pánch martaba) five-fold; (panch waqta namáz) the prayers repeated on the five hours of the day; —ganj, (hawás khamsa) the five senses; (panja) any collection of five things; —gosha, (mukhammas) pentagon; —sála, (pánch baras ká) five years' old; —shákhá (ek qism kí mash'al jis men pánch shákhen hotí hain) a five branched torch; —shamba, Jum'arát, (Brihaspat) Thursday.

**Panja**, H. *m.* (pánch) an aggregate if five; —i maryam, a grass resembling a pair of class interlocked; —karná, to interlock fingers with an adversary; —k., —le jáná, to overcome an antagonist by twisting his hand; —márná, (jhapattá márná) to claw, to snap, to snatch; —men láná, (apne bas men láná) to get hold of; (mutí' k.) to get under subjection; —pherná, (dushman kí kalái pher d.) to interlock the fingers and

turn the hand of an adversary;—*Fig* (gálib á.) to overcome.

**Panjáh**, P *a* (pachás) fifty. [tieth.

**Panjahum**, P. *a.* (pacháswán) fif-

**Panjálí**, S. *f.* (chaukhaṭ) a door frame. [dered.

**Panjná**, H. *v. t.* (jhalná) to be sol-

**Panjaṛ**, S.*m.* (pinjṛá) a cage; (ḍhán-cha) a skeleton; (paslíán) the ribs; (jism) the body. [sides.

**Pánjar**, H. *m.* (paslíán) the ribs, the

**Panjuká**, S *m* (poní) the ball or roll of cotton from which the thread

**Panjírí**, H *m.* a caudle. [is spun.

**Panjírí**, H. *f.* (dawá jo chírí, ghí, áṭá, aur zíra se bantí hai) a medicine composed of sugar, ghee, flour and cumin seed.

**Pankh**, H *m.* (par) a feather.

**Pankhá**, H. *m.* (bená) a fan.

**Pankhí**, H *f.* (beniyá) a small fan; (ek chiṛyá) a bird. [flower.

**Pankhrí**, H. *f.* petal or leaf of a

**Panjum**, P. *a.* (pánchwán) fifth.

**Panná**, H. *m.* (warq) a leaf; (kitáb ká safha) page of a book; (sone yá chándí ká warq) gold or silver leaf; (zamurrad) an emerald; (imlí ká sharbat) tamarind juice.

**Panní**, H.*m.* (Paṭhánon kí ek qaum) name of a tribe of Pathans; (warq) a leaf of metal; (sarpat) a long grass used in thatching.

**Panolá**, H. *m.* land watered after ploughing.

**Pánre**, H. *m.* (Brahmanon kí ek qaum) a sect of Brahmans.

**Páns**, H *m.* (khád) dung, manure.

**Pánsá**, H. *m* dice. [a water stand.

**Pansál yá Pansá á**, H *f.* (paunsála)

**Pansárí**, H. *m.* ('attár) a druggist, a grocer. [red.

**Pánsau**, H. *a.* (pánch sau) five-hund-

**Panserí**, H.*f.*(pánch ser ká ek wazn) a measure of five seers.

**Pansoí** H *f.* (ḍongí) a small boat.

**Pánt**, H *f.* (qatár) a row.

**Pant yá panth**, H. *m.* (firqa) a sect, a religious order. [field.

**Pánṭar**, H. *m.* (wirán khet) a desert

**Panth**, H. *m.* (rásta) a path, way, road; (firqa) a sect.

**Pántí**, H *f.* (satar) line; (qatár) row; (laṛí) string; (saff) row of soldiers; (silsila) series, range;—**pántí**, (saff ba saff) in rows, in lines.

**Pánw**, H. *m* (pair) foot;—**baṛháná**, *v. i.* (áge baṛhná) to go ahead;—**bhar jáná**, (pánw so j.) the feet to sleep;—**dho dhoke píná**, *v. t.* ('izzat k.) to show respect;—**ḍálná**, (musta'idd h.) to prepare for and commence an undertaking;—**ḍigná**, (phisalná) to slip; (kisí burá kám men á j.) to fail into a vice;—**gor men laṭkáná**, *v. i.* (bahut buḍḍhá h.) to have one's foot in the grave;—**jamáná**, (qáim h.) to stand firmly;—**pakaṛná**, (minnat k.) to beseech submissively;—**par pánw rakhná**, (árám se baiṭhná) to sit at ease;—**phúnk phúnk rakhná**, (kisí kám ko baṛí hoshyárí se k.) to do anything carefully;—**púná**, (beṭí kí shádí kard.) to give a daughterinmarriage;—**toṛná**, (thakná) to be tired;—**uṭháná**, (jaldí j.) to go quickly:—**zamín par na dharná**, (baṛá magrúr h.) to be ostentatious.

**Panwár**, H. *m.* (chakor) the Greek partridge; (qaum Rájpút ká ek nám) name of a Rájpút tribe. [tale.

**Panwárá**, H. *m.* (kahání) a story,

**Panwáṛí**, H *f.* (pán) a betel leaf; (bhíṭh) a betel plantation. [seller.

**Panwáṛí**, H. *m.* (tambolí) a betel-

**Panwariyá**, H. *m.* (bháṭ) a panegyrist [spaniel,

**Panyar**, H. *m.* (ek qism ká kuttá) a

**Páp**, H. *m.* (burái) evil; (gunáh) sin; (jurm) crime; (ziná) adultery, fornication;—**áchran**, (gunahgárí) pursuit of sin or vice;—**ácháran karná**, (gunáh men din káṭná) to lead a life of sin;—**bisáná**, (gunáh k.) to commit sin; apne úpar áfat l.) to bring calamity upon oneself;—**buddhí**, (bad-tínat) evil-minded;—**chṛháná**, (gunáh k.) to commit sin;—**darsí**, (gunáhbíní) looking at faults;—**dúr karná**, (gunáh miṭáná) to wipe out sin;—**grah**, (tabáhí) calamity, misfortune;—**hárak**, (badí dúr k. w.) removing evil;—**karná**, (gunáh k.) to sin; (ziná k.) to commit adultery;—**ká ak**,—**kárí**, (gunahgár) sinner;—**khandan**, (pátak-náshan) the annihilation of sin;—**mán**, (gunahgár) sinful; (ḳhárab) bad; (badzát) wicked;—**mánná**, (gunáh ká iqrár k.) to confess sin;—**mokshan**, (gunáh se makhlasí) liberation from sin;—**násí**, (gunáh dúr k. w.) sin destroying;—**rog**, (koí burí bímárí) any bad disease.

**Pápá**, P. *m* (báp) father. [whistle.

**Papaiyá**, P. H *m.* (síṭí) a child's

**Pápar**, H. *m.* (chhilká) crust, thin layer; (patlí súkhí chapátí) thin crisp cake. [criminal.

**Pápí** H. *m* (gunahgár) sinner,

**Papíhá**, H. *m.* (cháṭak) a species of cuckoo; (bachche ká bájá) a child's whistle.

**Pápin**, H. *f.* (gunahgár 'aurat) a criminal woman. [wicked.
**Pápisht**, H. *m.* (baṛá badkár) very
**Papní**, H. *f.* (palak eye-lash.
**Papolná**, H. *v. t.* (chabáná) to munch, to masticate as an old man who has no teeth.
**Papoṭá**, H. *m.* (palak) eyelid.
**Papṛá**, H. *m.* (chhilká) a crust.
**Pápṛá khár**, H. *m.* ashes of the plantain tree.
**Papṛí**, H. *f.* (patlá chhilká) thin crust; —**jamná**, to form a crust.
**Papariyá katthá**, H. *m.* (ek qism ká katthá) a kind of white catechu.
**Par**, P. *m.* (pankh) pinion, feather, wing, quill;—**afshání**, (pankh phailáná) expansion or shaking of the wings; —**basta**, (pankh bandhe húe) having the wings bound;—**jhárná**, (uṛne se qabl par phaṭphaṭáná) to shake the feathers preparatory to flying; (par giráná) to shed the feathers; —**kaṭṭá**, (ḍunḍá) having the wings clipped; —**márná**, (pankh phaṭphaṭáná) to lap the wings; (uṛná) to fly; (rasáí páná) to get access to;—**nikálná**, (nae par jamáná) to display new feathers; (báhar á.) to come out; (ainṭhná, akaṛná, ghamand k.) to give oneself airs; —**nochná**, (ḍunḍá k.) to pluck the feathers;—**rekhta**, (kuríz kiyá húá) moulted;—**shikasta**, (pankh ṭúṭá) having the wings broken; (taklífzada) distressed, afflicted; —**ṭúṭná**, (bázú shikast h.) the wings to be broken; (be-qábú h.) to be without power or ability; (khatre men paṛná) to be exposed to risk or danger; (par jalná) to have one's wings singed; —P. *pospn.* (úpar, tak, basabab) on, upon, up to, till, an account of; (kyúnki) because of; (baín-liház) in consequence of; (ba-zar'ía) through; (táham) notwithstanding;—*c.* (lekin) but; (táham) still, however; (nahín to) otherwise; (jab tak ki) unless;—S. *a.* (dúsrá) other; (a'lá) supreme;—**bhág**, (nasíbá) good fortune, prosperity;—**bhúmí**, (pardes) foreign land;—**brahm**, (rúh i afzal) the Supreme Spirit (Brahma); —**des**, see par bhúmí; — **desí**, (bidesí) foreign; (ajnabí) a stranger;—**dharm**, (dúsre ká kám) another's duty or business;—**dravya**, (dúsre ká mál) another's property;—**dukh**, (dúsre kí taklíf) the pain or sorrow of another;—**ját**, (ajnabí) a stranger; (le-pálak bachcha) an adopted child;—**káj**, (dúsre ká kám) another's business;—**káj men háth dálná**, (auron ke kám men dakhl d.) to intermeddle in the affairs of others;—**lok**, (dúsrí dunyá) the other world, the next world; (hálat i áyanda) the future state;—**lok sudhárná**, ('áqibat banáná) to prepare the way for the next world; —**nárí**, (gair kí 'aurat) another's wife;—**nindá**, (dúsron kí badí) abuse or ridicule of others; —**purush**, (gair ádmí) another man; (ajnabí) stranger; (áshná) gallant;—**strí gámí**, (zinákár) an adulterer;—**swárth**, (upakár) the welfare of another.
**Pár**, H. *m.* (pariá kanára) the opposite bank;—*ad.* (us pár, us kináre) across, over; —**karná**, ('ubúr k.) to cross; —**lagáná**, (dúsre kináre j.) to be carried across; (khatm h.) to be completed;—**sál**, (guzre baras) last year; (agle sál) next year; —**utárná**, ('ubúr karáná) to go or get across; —**utarná**, ('ubúr h.) to ferry over; **wár**—, (daryá ke donon kináre) both sides of a river.
**Pár**, H. *m.* (machán) scaffolding.
**Paṛá**, S. *a.* (dúr, alag, par, píchhe, away, off, over, back;—**chín**, (qadím) old, ancient;—H. *m.* (saff) a body or line of troops; (gol, qatár) a flock, herd ;— **bándhná**, (saff-bandí k.) to form a line.
**Paṛá**, H. *a.* (alag paṛá húá) lying aside; (mend) the boundary of a field; (paṛwá) a buffalo calf;—**chakkar**, ('arz i balad) latitude; —**páná**, (girá páná) to find lying; (koí chíz ásání se páná) to get a thing easily;—**phirná**, (idhar udhar phirná) to wander about.
**Párá**, P. *m.* (ṭukṛá) strip, piece, bit, scrap; — **doz**, (mochí) cobbler;—**pára**, (ṭukṛá ṭukṛá) in pieces;—**pára karná**, (ṭukṛe ṭukṛe káṭná) to cut in pieces. [mercury.
**Párá**, H. *m.* (símáb) quicksilver,
**Parádhín**, H. *a.* (muhtáj) dependent; (mutí') subject; ('ájiz) humble.
**Paráganda**, P. *a.* (dúr tak phailá) widely separated; (pareshán) dispersed; (shikast khurda) routed;—**honá**, (muntashir honá, phailná) to be scattered;—**gí**, P. *f.* (judáí) separation.
**Paraj**, H. *f.* (qabza) hilt of a sword, handle of a shield;—**dár**, (qabzadár) hilted.
**Parákaram**, S. *m.* (táqat) power

vigour; (liyáqat) ability;—í, *a.* (diler, juratí) bold, spirited.

**Parakiyá**, P. *f.* (dúsre kí rakhelí yá bíbí) mistress or wife of another.

**Parakná**, H. *v. t.* ('ádí h.) to become habituated or accustomed.

**Param**, H. *a.* (niháyat hí afzal) highest; (nihayat hí 'umda) most excellent;—ánand, H. *m.* (az-hadd khushí) supreme felicity;—dhám, the Supreme Being;—dhám, (jannat) heaven;—gyán, (Khudá shinásí) the knowledge of God;—hans, (baṛá díndár ádmí) a very religious man;—pad, (a'lá rutba) high rank;—padárth, (khass chíz) the chief thing; (muktí) the final salvation:—páwan, (Khudá ká nám) an epithet of God;—purush, the Supreme Spirit.

**Páran**, H. *m.* (púrá k.) fulfilling;—karná, (púrá h.) to fulfil.

**Paṛáná**, H. *v. t.* (leṭáná) to lay down.

**Parand**, P. *m.* (pakherú) a winged creature, a bird. [yet, still

**Parantu**, S. *con.* (lekin) but; (táham)

**Paṛáo**, H. *m.* (ṭhaharne ká maqám) halting place;—ḍálná, (manzil k.) to halt.

**Pár ápár**, S *m* (wárpár) through and through, on both sides, entirely.

**Parápt**, S. *m.* (hásil) gain.

**Páras**, H. *m* philosopher's stone.

**Paras**, H. *v. t.* (chhúná) touching.

**Parasná**, H *v t.* (chhúná) to touch.

**Paraspar**, S. *m.* (báham) one another, each other.

**Parast**, H *m* (áráish) adorning; (parastish) worshipping; (púje w.) worshipper; but—, (múrti púja k) idol worshipper.

**Parast**, P *a.* (phenká húá) thrown; (shikast diyá húá) defeated, vanquished. [object of worship.

**Parasta**, P *m* ('ibádat kí koí shai) any

**Parastanda**, P. *m.* (mánne wálá, púje w ) adorer, worshipper.

**Parastí**, P. *f.* (pújá) worship

**Parastish**, same as parasti; —khána, ('ibádat-khána) place of worship.

**Parat**, H *m.* (tah) fold, layer; (hikmat) a stratagem.

**Parát**, H. *m* (thár) a large plate.

**Paṛat**, H *f.* (lágat) price, cost price.

**Paráṭhá**, H *m.* (ek qism ká pakwán) a kind of cake.

**Paráyá**, H. *a.* (gair ká) of or belonging to another; (ajnabí) foreign, alien. [the Supreme God

**Pár Brahm**, H. *m.* (Param Ishwar)

**Parb**, H. *m.* (jor) a knot, a joint; (hissa) divison, section; (báb) chapter; (súraj ká nae nachhatra men dákhil hone ká waqt) the moment of the sun entering a new moon.

**Parbas**, H. *m.* (gair ká muhtáj) depending on another's will.

**Parbat**, H. *m.* (pahár) a hill, a mountain. [mountainous.

**Parbatí**, H. *m.* (pahárí) hilly, a

**Parbhú**, H. *m.* (áqá) lord, master.

**Parcha**, P. *m.* (ṭukṛá kágaz ká) a slip of paper; (akhbár) a newspaper; (sabút) proof. [scrap.

**Párcha**, P. *m.* (ṭukṛá) fragment,

**Parcháná**, H *v. t* (muláqát karáná) to introduce; (pálná) to tame; (ág sulgáná) to kindle a fire.

**Parchháin**, H *f.* (sáya) shadow.

**Parchhatí**, H. *f.* (chhán) a small thatch thrown over mud walls,

**Parchhí**, H *f* (khurjí) a double bag or sack for the saddle.

**Parchúní**, H. *f.* (baníyáí) the act of selling flour.

**Parda**, P. *m.* (áṛ) a curtain, screen; (poshídagí) secrecy, privacy;—chhṛná, (áṛ k.) to drop the curtain; dárí k., (bhed fásh k.) betraying of secrets;—dhakná, (kisí kí burái chhipáná) one's misdeeds to be covered; fásh karná, (bhed kholná) to betray secrets;—karná, (chhipáná) to conceal;—parda, (khufiya) secretly; poshí karná, ('aib chhipáná) winking at one's deeds.

**Pardádá** H. *m* great grand-father.

**Pardádí**, H *f.* a great grand-mother.

**Pardákht**, P. *f.* (anjám) performing, finishing. [lishing.

**Pardází**, P. *f.* performing, accom-

**Pardhán**, P. *m.* (mír majlis) a chairman. [other's wealth.

**Pardhan**, H. *m.* (gair ká mál) an-

**Pare**, H *a.* (dúr, us pár) beyond, yonder; (fásle par) at a distance; ('alahida) apart;—rahná, (alag rahná) keep away.

**Pareshán**, P. *a.* (hairán) perplexed; (paráganda) dispersed, scattered; (gaṛbaṛ) confused; hál, (abtar bál) distressed in condition;—karná, (hairan k ) to perplex, confuse; khátir, (hairán) troubled.

**Pare-háni**, P. *f.* (gaṛbaṛ) confusion; (abtarí) dispersion; (hairání) perplexity.

**Pargana**, P *m* a sub-division of a *zila'*;—wár (pargane kí tartíb se) in order of *parganas*. [passes.

**Pargár**, P *m.* (parkár) a pair of com-

**Paṛhá**, H. *a* (panchhá) read; —guná, (ta'lím-yáfta) educated, learned; —likhá, same as Paṛhá-guná.

**Párhá**, H. *m.* (renku) spotted-antelope. [tion.
**Parhái**, H. *f.* (ta'lím) teaching, tui-
**Parháná**, H. *caus.* of parhná; (síkháná) to teach.
**Parhant**, H. *m.* (banchái) reading.
**Parhez**, P. *m.* (baráo) abstinence; (hazar) forbearance; —gár, (pákdáman) chaste;—gárí, (hawás i nafsání ko rokná) continence;—karná, (hazar k.) to control one's passions. [men r. w.) continent.
**Parhezí**, P. *f.* (hawáson ko qábú
**Parhná**, H. *v. t.* (banchná) to read, to repeat. [one who reads.
**Parhnewálá**, H. *m.* (bánchanhárá)
**Parhwáná**, H. *v. t.* (bancháná, sikháná) to be taught, to read.
**Pari**, S. *prep.* (qaríb) about; (cháron taraf) round about; (bilkull) quite, entirely.
**Parí**, P. *f.* (húr) a fairy; (hasín 'aurat) beautiful woman; —band, (ek qism ká zewar) a kind of ornament; —paikar, (parí-rú) fairy-faced; (khúbsúrat) beautiful; (farishta-sírat) angelic; —stán, (húristán) fairyland; —wash, (parí kí tarah) fairylike; (hasín) beautiful; —zád, (hasín) beautiful; (húr) fairy, a beauty.
**Párí**, P. *f.* (bárí) turn; —bándhná, (bárí bárí l.) to arrange to take by turns.
**Paribháshá**, S. *f.* (bolí) speech; (guftogú) conversation, discourse; (ilzám) blame; (hadd, ta'ríf) explanation, definition.
**Paribharm**, S. *m.* (bhúl) going astray; (galatí) mistake, error. [quainted.
**Parichit**, S. *a.* (wáqif, ágáh) ac-
**Parikathá**, S. *f.* (kahání) story, tale.
**Parikshá**, S. *f.* (tahqíqát) investigation; (imtihán) examination; (jánch) test, trial; —karná, (imtihán l.) to make trial. [ed.
**Parikshit**, S. *a.* (ázmúda) investigat-
**Parimal**, S. *m.* (khushbú) perfume.
**Paimán**, S. *m.* (napwá) measure; (ta'dád) amount; (lambái) length; (qadd) size; (wazn) weight.
**Párína**, P. *a.* (guzrá húá) past, elapsed; —daftar, (puráná daftar) ancient records. [bird.
**Parind**, **parinda**, P. *m.* (pakherú) a
**Párinda**, P. *m.* (sher i bábar) lion; (ajgar) a large snake.
**Paripúrit**, S. *a.* (pur, labrez) filled, brimful. [(serí) satiety.
**Parípúrnatá**, S. *f.* (bharpúrí) fulness;
**Parishad**, S. *f.* (sabhá) assembly, meeting. [reviling.
**Parisháp**, S. *m.* (bad-du'á) cursing,
**Parishesh**, S. *m.* (baqiya) remnant.
**Paríshram**, S. *vulg.* parisarm, (mándagí) fatigue; (koshish) offort, endeavour; (mihnat) toil, pains; —karná, (mihnat k.) to labour.
**Parishramí**, S. *a.* (mihnatí) industrious, laborious. [hot.
**Paritápí**, S. *a.* (niháyat garm) very
**Parítyág**, S. *m.* (tajná) abandonment; (taláq) divorce.
**Pariwár**, *vulg.* parwár, S. *m.* (mulázimín) attendants; (nátedár) kindred, relations; (dost) friends.
**Pariwá**, H. *f.* (pakhwáre ká pahlá dín) the first day of a lunar fortnight. [lo.
**Pariyá**, H. *f.* (bhains) a female buffa-
**Parkár**, H. *m.* (kampás) a pair of compasses.
**Pariá**, H. *a.* (dúsrí taraf yá kináre w.) of the other side or end.
**Parláí**, S. *f.* see Pralaya.
**Parle darje ká**, H. *a.* (bará) great; (auwal darje ká) of the first or highest degree. [other side.
**Parle pár**, H. *a.* (dúsrí taraf) on the
**Parmal**, H. *m.* (bhuná húá chúrá) parched rice.
**Parmat**, E. *Cor.* of the English permit; (chungí-ghar) a custom-house; (chungí) custom.
**Parná**, S. *m.* (par, bázú) wing, feather; (pattá) leaf; (barg i pán) betel leaf. [to lie down.
**Parná**, H. *v. i.* (girná) to fall; (letná)
**Párná**, H. *v. t.* (giráná) to let fall, cause to fall.
**Parnálá**, H. *m.* (nábdán) drain. [tion.
**Parnám**, S. *m.* (namashkár) saluta-
**Parnáná**, H. *m.* (náná ká báp) maternal great grand-father.
**Parnání**, H. *f.* (nání kí má) maternal great grandmother.
**Parojan**, H. *m.* (matlab) purpose; (isti'mál) use.
**Paropkár**, S. *m.* (nekí) benevolence.
**Paropkárí**, H. *m.* (nek) benevolent.
**Paros**, H. *m.* (hamsáya) neighbourhood, vicinity. [friend or guest.
**Parosá**, H. *m.* food presented to a
**Parosí**, H. *m.* (hamsáya) a neighbour.
**Parosin**, H. *f.* (hamsáí) female neighbour. [serve up dinner.
**Parosná**, H. *v. t.* (kháná bántná) to
**Parotá**, H. *m.* (pote ká beṭá) great grandson.
**Parpanch**, H. *a.* (be-insáf) unjust.
**Parpanchí**, H. *f.* (be-insáfí) unjustice.
**Parpotá**, H. *m.* (beṭe ká beṭá) great-grand-son.
**Pársá**, P. *f.* (parhezgár) abstemious, temperate; (pákdáman) chaste; (pák) holy.

**Pársáí**, P. *f.*(parhezgárí)abstinence; (pákdámaní) chastity; (pákżagí) purity.
**Pársál**, H. *f.* (guzre sál) last year.
**Parshád**, H. *m.* (charhawá)food presented to gods.
**Pársí**, P.*a.*(Fáras ká)Persian;(Fáras ká·báshinda)native of Persia; (zabán Fársí) Persian language.
**Parson**, H. *ad.* (fardá) the day before yesterday or the day after to-morrow.
**Parsút**, H. *m.* (phúl) the whites.
**Partá**, H. *m.* (hissa) share, portion; (bánṭ) dividend.
**Partál**, H. *f.*a bullock or horse-load; —**ká ṭaṭṭú**, (laddú ghoṛá) a pack-horse.
**Partál**, H. *f.* (ázmáish, jánch) test, examination; (nazar i sání) review;—**karná**, (nazar i sání k.) reviewing; (jánchná) to test. [belt.
**Partalá**,H.*m.*(talwár kí peṭí) sword-
**Partít**, H. *f.* (ímán) faith; (i'tibár) trust, confidence;—**karná**, (i'tibár k.) to believe, to trust.
**Parva, Parv**, S.*m.*(teohár) a festival.
**Parvat**, S. *f.* (pahár) mountain; (unchái) height. [ous.
**Parwatiyá**,H. *a.* (pahárí) mountain-
**Parwá, parwáh**, P.*f.* (fikr) care, anxiety; (khauf) fear, terror; (khwáhish) inclination, desire.
**Parwál**, H. *m.* (bámní) a disease of the eyelids in which the eyelashes fall off.
**Parwána**, P. *m.* (patingá) a moth; *Poet.* ('áshiq) a lover; (hukm) an order, a pass;—**gí**, *f.* ('ijázat) command, order, permission; **-i ráh**, (rawanna) passport;—**nawís**, (hukm-nawís) writer of orders.
**Parwar**, P. *com.* (hifázat k. w.) protector, nourisher; (murrabbí)
**Parwar**, H. *m.* see Palwal. [patron.
**Parwarda**, P. *a.* (pálá húá) brought up, nourished.
**Parwardigár**, P. *m.* (Khudá) Providence, God;—**í**, (Khudá kí ek sifat) an attribute of God.
**Parwarí**, P. *f.* (pálan) fostering, cherishing.
**Parwarish**, P. *f.* (paláí) nourishing.
**Pas**, H. *f.* (bhainsá) a buffalo, heifer;—P. *ad.* (ba'd) after, behind; (akhirkár) at length; (is liye) so; (tab) then; (is liye) therefore, (be-shakk) assuredly;(lihází)consequently;—**andáz**, *m.* (kifáyat) economy, saving;—**andáz karná**, (rakh chhorná) to lay by;—**gaibat**, *ad.*(píṭh píchhe) behind one's back;—**khurda**, *m.* (júṭhan) savings;—**mánda**, *a.* (bachá) remaining behind; (bachat) savings, surplus;—**o pesh**,(hais bais)shuffling, hesitation;—**rau**, *m.* (pairau) follower.
**Pás**, P. *m.* (nigahbání) watching, guarding; (khiyál) consideration, observance; (pahar) a watch of 3 hours;—**bán**, *m.* (chaukídár watchman, guard, sentinel;)—**ikhátir**,*m.*(ba-liház) out of regard for.
**Pás**, H. *ad.* (nazdík) near, alongside; (qabze men) in the possession of; (paros men) in the neighbourhood of;—**áná**, (qaríb á.) to come near; (pahunchná) to reach.
**Pásá**,H. *m.*(anjulí bhar) as much as can be held in both hands open.
**Pásá**, H. *m.* (ka'btain) playing dice.
**Pasáná**, H. *v. t.* (cháwal men se mánd nikálná) to remove the scum of boiling rice; (záid pání nikál d.) to pour off superfluous water.
**Pasand**, P. *f.* (manzúr) approved; (qubúliyat) acceptance; (intikháb) choice;(manzúrí) approbation;—**áná**, (manzúr i nazar h.) to meet the approval of; (bháná) to please;—**karná**, (manzúr k.) to approve; (chunná) to choose; (rází h.) to accede to; (cháhná) to like. [chopped meat.
**Pasandá**, H. *m.* (qímá) slashed or
**Pasandída**, P. *a.*(manzúr) approved, liked; (qarár shuda) agreed to; (margúb) desirable; (qábil ta'ríf) laudable. [ance, approval.
**Pasandídagí**, P. *f.*(manzúrí) accept-
**Pásang**, P. *m.* (pasanghá) a weight.
**Pasáo**, H. *m.* (pasína) perspiration. sweat. [expansion,
**Pasárá**, H. *m.* (phailáo) extension,
**Pasarhaṭṭá**, H. *m.* (pansáríon ká muhalla) a quarter where there are many druggists' shops.
**Pasárná**, H. *v. t.* (phailáná) to be stretched out; (phail j.) to be expanded; (tanná) to lie prostrate; (rází h.) to consent; (tarasná) to long for.
**Pasárná**, H.*v.t.*(phailáná) to spread, stretch out; (kholná) to open, to extend; (pahunchná) to reach; (záhir k.) to display.
**Paschatáp**, H. *m.* (pashemání) regret, remorse.[measure of 5 seers.
**Paserí**, H. *f.* (pánch ser kí ek tol) a
**Pásh**, P. *a.* (parágandagí karne w.) scattering, diffusing;—**pásh**, *a.* (ṭukre ṭukre) broken in pieces.

**Páshak**, S. *m*,(pásá) dice [shattered.
**Páshand, Pakhand**, S. *m*. (kufr)blasphemy; (jhúṭhá) deceit in religious matters; (dhoká-bází) hypocrisy; (bhes) disguise.
**Pashání**, S.*f*.(baṭkhará) small stone used as a weight; (sang-taráshon kí chhení) a stone cutter's chisel.
**Pashchát**, S. *ad*. (píchhe se) behind from behind; (ba'dahú) afterwards;—**gámí**, *a*. (pas-rau) a follower.
**Pashchim**, S. *a*. (pichhlá) latter; (ákhrí) last; (magrib) west.
**Pashemán**, P. *a*. (mutaassif) sorry, penitent; (nádim) remorseful, ashamed;—**honá**, (pachhtáná) to regret; (afsos k.) to be sorry for; (sharminda h.) to be ashamed;—**í**, *f*. (pachhtáwá) regret; (tauba) repentance, contrition; (nidámat) shame; (zillat) disgrace.
**Pashm**, P. *m*. (bál, rúán) hair, down; (ún) wool; (mú i zuhár) pubes; (koí hech yá púch chíz) anything insignificant or worthless.
**Pashmak**, P. *m*. (ek qism ká halwá) a kind of sweetmeat.
**Pashmí, yá pashmín**, P. *a*. (roándár, báldár) wooly, hairy.
**Pashmína**, P. *m*. (roendár kapṛá) woollen cloth.
**Páshna**, P. *m*. (erí) heel; (gábchí) postern of horse. [ing of the feet.
**Páshoya**, P. *m*. (pair dhoná) wash-
**Pashtú**, P. *f*. (Afgánon kí zubán) the language of the Afgán.
**Pashsha**, P. *m*. (machchar) a gnat.
**Pashu**, S. *m*. (maweshí) cattle, brute; (be-waqúf) a block-head; —**pál**, *m*. (charwáhá) herdsman;—**patí**, *m*. (Shiwá ká ek nám) an epithet of Shiva.
**Pashuká**, S. *f*. (koí chhoṭá jánwar) any small animal.
**Pásí**, H. *m*. (dám-andáz) one who casts a net; (chirímár, saiyád) a fowler, bird-catcher; (Hindúon kí ek nichí qaum) a low caste of Hindus.
**Pasíj**, P. *m*. (taiyár) ready, prepared; (safar kí taiyárí) preparation for a journey; (zád-i-ráh) provisions for a journey.
**Pasíjná**, H. *v. i*. (pasíjná) to perspire, to sweat; (ghul j.) to dissolve ; (tars-kháná)to feel pity.
**Pasín**, P. *a*. (pichhlá) posterior, last; (nayá) new, modern;—**á**, H. *m*. ('qar) sweat;—**pasíne honá**, *v. i*. ('arq 'arq h.) to be covered with sweat; (pasíne se tar ho j.) to be drenched with perspiration; (nibáyat sharminda h.) to be greatly ashamed.
**Paslá**, H. *f*. (jharí, bauchhár) a torrent of rain, a shower.
**Paslí**, H. *f*. (panjrí) a rib.
**Past**, P. *a*. (nichá) low; (kamína) base, vile;—**himmat**, *a*. (kam-himmat) mean-spirited, without courage;—**o buland dekhná**, *v. t*. (nasheb o faráz ká khiyál r.) to consider and take precautions against the vicissitudes of fortune;—**qad**, *m*. (náṭá) low in stature.
**Pastí**, P. *f*. (nichái) lowness; (kamtarí) inferiority; (be-qadrí) worthlessness.
**Pasúj**, H. *f*. (kachchí siláí) first stitchings;—**ná**, H. *v. t*. (lambe dore dálná) to sew with a running stitch; (jaldí k.) to haste.
**Pat**, H. *m*. (pattá, barg) a leaf;—**jhar**, *m*. (khizán) autumn.
**Pat**, H. *f*. ('izzat) good name, honor, credit;—**jáná**, *v. i*. ('izzat khoná) to lose one's honor; (be-partít h.) to be discredited;—**rakhná**, (apní ábrú qáyam r.) to preserve one's good name.
**Paṭ**, H. *m*. (kapṛá) cloth; (paṭṭí,) piece of cloth; (khol) covering; (parda) screen; (naqáb) veil; (takht) throne, chair; (pagrí) a turban; (iauh) a royal grant engraved on stone or copper.
**Paṭ**, H. *m*. (kiwár) the leaf of a door; (darwáza) door;—**band honá**, *v. i*. (darwáza band ho j.) the doors to be closed.
**Paṭ**, H. *a*. (aundhá) lying face downwards; (be-kárgar) ineffective; (úsár) fallow, waste; (gair-ábádí) uninhabited; (bhúlá húá) forgotten.
**Pát**, H. *m*. (pattá) leaf of a tree; (warq) leaf of a book; (kán ká pattá) an ear ornament.
**Pát**, S.*m*.(chauṛáí)breadth, expanse.
**Pát**, H. *m*. (takhta) board, plank; (kiwár) leaf of a door; (takht) throne; (kursí) chair, stool; (chakkí ká patthar) millstone; (kiyárí) bed or plot in a garden; (jagat) earthen hoop or brace to prevent a well from falling in; (borá) sack or load of corn; (reshmí kapṛá) silk cloth;—**ambar**, *m*. (reshmí kapṛá) silk cloth.
**Patá**, H. *m*. (nishán) sign, mark; (ásár) symptom; (surág) trace clue; (hidáyat) direction; (ṭhiká-ná) address of a person;—**dená**, *v. t*. (nishán d.) to give a clue to;

(batláná) to direct;—lagáná, (súrág l.) to trace out; (ṭhikáná ma'lúm k.) to discover the whereabouts of;—kí kahná, *v. t.* (khol d.) to expose.

**Paṭá,** H. *m.* (do-dhárá) a long straight and broad sword with two edges; (gadká) a wooden sword or foil used in fencing; (píṛhá) a wooden plank on which Hindus sit; (dhárí) a stripe, streak; — báz, *m.* (pharí gadká khelne w.) one who plays with foils or cudgels. [bottomed boat,

**Patái,** H. *m.* (kachchá) a flat-

**Paṭait,** H. *m.* (paṭe-báz) one who practices with foils, a fencer; (kúṛ-magz) a blockhead; — *a.* (paṭṭá-dár) lease holder; (dushman) an enemy.

**Patak, patáká,** S. *m.* (jhanḍá) a flag, banner; ('alámat) sign, mark.

**Paṭak,** H. *m.* (phenkáo) throwing, dashing down; —dená, *v. t.* (phek d.) to throw down. [criminal.

**Pátakí,** S. *a.* (pápí) sinful, guilty,

**Paṭakná,** H. *v. t.* (phenkná) to dash, to throw; (zor se márná) to throw down with violence.

**Paṭal,** S. *m.* (chhat) roof, thatch; (jálá) a film over the eye; (ṭokrá) a basket: (ambár) heap, mass; (miqdár) quantity; (ta'dád) number; (bhíṛ) multitude; (kitáb) book; (báb) chapter of a book; (chandan ká ṭíká) a sandal-wood mark on the forehead.

**Pátál,** S. *m.* (rasátal) one of the seven regions under the earth; (dozakh) hell; (gár) a hole, chasm.

**Paṭan,** H. (chhat páṭan) roofing.

**Pátan,** H. *f.* (júta) shoes.

**Pátan,** H. *f.* (chhat) roofing, roof; (shahr) city; (bázár) mart.

**Pátná,** H. *v. t.* (chhat lagwáná) to cause to be roofed; (sínchná) to irrigate; (gubrí se chauká lípná) to prepare a *chauká* with cow-dung or earth mixed with water; (súrákh bharná) to fill up a hole; (rupiya adá k.) to pay money.

**Patang,** H. *m.* (chiryá) a bird; (patingá) a flying insect; (kankawwá) a paper kite; (súraj) the sun; (gend) a ball for playing;—bází, *f.* (kankawwe-bází) kite flying;—uráná, *v. i.* (kankawwá uráná) to fly a kite.

**Patangá,** H. *m.* (bhungá) flying insect, moth; (chingárí) a spark.

**Paṭápaṭ,** H. *m.* (píṭne ki áwáz) the sound of beating; (búndon kí parparáhaṭ) the sound of rain.

**Patás,** H. *m.* (chhájan) roofing; (takhta:bandí) covering a floor with boards; (ábpáshí) irrigation.

**Pátaráb,** P. *m.* (safar kí pahlí manzil) the first stage of a journey.

**Paṭbandhak,** H. *m.* (rihn) mortgage.

**Paṭbijná,** H. *m.* (jugnú) a fire-fly.

**Paṭel,** H. *m.* (bádsháhat) sovereignty; (gánw ká sargana) the headman of a village; - *m.* (paṭebází) fencing with *paṭa*; (ḍanḍe-bází) cudgelling;—ḍálná, (dakhl d.) to interrupt; (muzáhim h.) to throw obstacles; (márná) to beat; (ḍanḍe-bází k.) to cudgel.

**Paṭelá,** H. *m.* (paṭiyá) a stone slab; (kachchhá) a large flat-bottomed boat.

**Path,** H. *m.* (marízon kí gizá) patient's diet; (shorbá) broth, soup.

**Path,** S. *m.* (rásta) path, course; (sháhráh) highway, road;—darshak, *m.* (rah-numá) a guide;—kharch, *m.* (zád i ráh) travelling expenses, provisions for journey.

**Páṭh,** S. *m.* (parhná) reading; (mutál'a) perusal, study; (sabaq) lesson;—*f.* (madrasa) school, college.

**Páṭhá,** H. *m.* (jawán háthí ká bachcha) a young elephant; (jawán paṭṭhá) a robust youth; (jawán) young wrestler.

**Páṭhak,** S. *m.* (parhne w.) a reader; (mu'allim) tutor, preceptor; (kathá báchnewálá pandit) a Brahman who reads the sacred works of the Hindus; (Brahmanon kí ek zát) a class of Brahmans.

**Paṭhán,** H. *m.* (Afgán, Khán) an Afgán, a sect of Mohammedans; (sipáhí) a soldier. [despatch.

**Paṭháná,** H. *v. t.* (bhejná) to send,

**Paṭhání,** H. *f.* (Paṭhán kí jorú) the wife of a Paṭhán.

**Páthar,** H. *m.* (patthar) a stone.

**Páthas,** S. *m.* (pání) water.

**Páṭhí,** S. *a.* (wáqif) knowing, conversant with; (pandit) a Brahman who has finished his studies; (tálib-'ilm) a student; (gurú) a teacher;—H. *f.* (ek qism kí machhlí) a kind of fish.

**Páthik,** S. *m.* (musáfir) a traveller, wayfarer; (rah-numá) a guide.

**Paṭhiyá,** H. *f.* (kisí jánwar ká jawán máda bachcha) a full grown young female animal.

**Páṭhmár,** H. *m.* (harkárá) a courier.

**Páthná,** H. *v. t.* (uparí yá kandí banáná) to make up cow-dung into cakes for fuel. [petrified.

**Pathráná,** H. *v. i.* (sakht ho j.) to be

**Pathráo**, H. *m.* (dhelebází) stoning.
**Pathrel, Pathrílá**, H. *a.* (chaṭṭándár) stony, rocky; (kaṅkrílá) gravelly.
**Pathrí**, H. *f.* the flint of a gun; (kankarí) gravel; (sang-dán) a gizzard, the stone in the bladder.
**Paṭhwáná**, H. *v. t.* (paṭháná) to cause to be sent, to send.
**Pati**, S. *m.* (málik) master, lord; (khawind) husband; —**ghní**, *f.* (zan i shauhar-kush) a woman who murders her husband;—**vrat**, *m.* (pák-dámaní) loyalty to a husband; —**vartá**, *f.* (wafádár jorú) faithful wife.
**Paṭí**, S. *f.* (tamáshagáh ká parda) the curtain of stage.
**Páṭí**, S. *f.* (chárpáí kí paṭṭí) the side piece of a bedstead; (paṭrí) a kind of board on which children learn to write; (ek qism kí chaṭáí) a kind of mat; (máng) parting of the hair in the middle; (ek qism ki miṭháí) a kind of sweetmeat.
**Pátí**, H. *f.* (pattí) leaf; (khatt) letter, note; (surág) trace, clue.
**Paṭíálá**, H. *m.* (kachchhá) flat-bottomed boat.
**Patik**, S. *m.* (súns) the Gangetic porpoise.
**Patíl**, H. *a.* (patlá) thin.
**Patíl**, P. *m.* (chirág kí battí) a wick for a lamp; (fatílá) a linstock;—**soz**, (chirágdán) a lampstand.
**Patílí**, H. *f.* (degchí) a small kettle.
**Paṭílná**, H. *v. t.* (lená) to take from; (jhansná) to extort; (pakarná) to capture, to catch; (dhokhá d.) to cheat; (márná, to cudgel, beat.
**Paṭima**, H. *m.* (kapṛá chhápne ká takhta) the plank on which cloth is spread for printing.
**Patimbará**, H. *f.* a woman who chooses her husband for herself.
**Patit**, S. *a.* and *m.* (uftáda) abject fallen; (gunahgár) guilty; (partí, úsar) fallow; (pápí) a sinful person; —**pávan**, *a.* (pápnáshí) purifying the guilty, an epithet of the Deity.
**Patitwá**, S. *m.* (málikí) mastership, proprietorship; (izdiwáj) matrimony, conjugal state.
**Paṭiyá**, H. *f.* (takhtí) a slip of board used as a slate for writing on.
**Patiyáná**, H. *v. t.* (i'tibár k.) to trust, believe, confide in; (bharosá k.) to depend on.
**Patiyárá**, H. *m.* (i'tibár) confidence, reliance, trust.
**Paṭká**, H. *m.* (kamarband) a girdle, a sash;—**bándhná**, (kamar kasná) to gird up the loins, to prepare for;—**pakarná**, (rokná) to hinder.
**Paṭkan**, H. *f.* (paṭkaná) a knock down, a fall; (chánṭá) a sharp blow; (be-qarárí) uneasiness, restlessness;—**kháná**, *v. i* (paṭká j.) to be thrown; (bhahrá parná) to fall on the ground with force.
**Paṭkaná**, H. *m.* (paṭkan) a fall, a knock down;—**dená**, (de márná) to dash one to the ground, to give a violent fall;—**kháná**, *v. i.* (girná) to have a severe fall.
**Paṭkaní**, H. *f.* see Paṭkaná.
**Patlá**, H. *a.* (dublá) lean; (názuk) thin, (raqíq) delicate; (kamzor) weak; (bárík)thin, as liquid; (tez) sharp, tapering;—**hál**, *m.* (tangí) straitened circumstances; (shikasta-hálí) badplight;—**karná**, *v. t.* (bárík k.)to liquify, thin.
**Patlápan**, H. *m.* (dublápan) leanness, thinness; (báríkí) fineness; (kamzorí) weakness;(nazákat) delicateness; (riqqat) wateriness.
**Patmáí**, H. *f.* (purání úkh káṭne par nae kí boáí) sowing fresh sugarcane after cutting the old.
**Paṭná**, H. *v.i.* (páṭá j.) to be thatched or roofed; (bhar j.) to be filled up; (barábar yá samthar h.) to be made level; (sínchná) to be irrigated.
**Paṭná**, H. *v. i.* (adá ho j.) to be paid or discharged; (qabúl h.) be accepted; (husn anjám ko pahunchná) to be executed creditably or satisfactorily; (tai h.) to be closed or struck.
**Páṭná**, H. *v. t.* (takhta-bandí k.) to lay planks; (chháná) to roof;(band k.) to shut or close; (bharná) to fill up; (gánjná) to overstock, heap; (sínchná) to irrigate.
**Patní**, S. *f.* (jorú) a wife;—**bág**, *m.* (bewon ká baṭwárá) division of property among widows.
**Paṭní**, H. *m.* (mánjhí) boatman, waterman.
**Patoh, patohú**, H. *f.* (bahú) daughter-in-law.
**Paṭohiyá**, H. *m.* (ullú) an owl.
**Paṭol**, S. *m.* (parwal) a species of cucumber used as a vegetable.
**Paṭolan**, H. *m.* (paṭáo) roofing with planks or boards.
**Paṭpar**, H. *m.* (úsar) uncultivated land;—**men chhorná**, *v. t.* (be-chárágí men tajná) to leave one in a helpless condition;—**maidán**,(samthar maidán) a level plain,
**Paṭpaṭ**, H. *m.* (márne kí áwáz) the sound of beating.
**Patpitá**, H. *f.* (ek chhoṭí chiriyá) a small bird.
**Paṭrá**, H. *m.* (takhta) a plank;(pírhá) a plank with low side supports

to sit on; (dhobí ká páṭá) a plank on which a washerman beats clothes; (kachchá galla) unripe grain; (chauká) the plank on which flour is kneaded; —kar dená, *v. t.* (barbád kar d.) to destroy.

**Pátra,** S. *m.* (bartan) a vessel; (wazír) counsellor, minister.

**Pátratí,** S. *f.* (zarfiyat) the condition of being a receptacle; (was'at) capacity.

**Patrí,** H. *f.* (khatt) letter, note.

**Paṭrí,** H. *f.* (taḳhtí) a narrow slip of wood or metal, a board; (khaprá) a tile; (nahar wg. ká kinára) the banks of a canal, etc.; (sone, chándí, pítal, yá gilaṭ ká jaushan) an armlet of brass, gold, silver or gilt. [(chiṭṭhí) letter

**Patriká,** S. *m.* (safha) a page;

**Patringá,** H. *m.* (bhujangá) the fork-tailed shrike.

**Pattá,** H. *m.* (pattí) leaf of a tree; (kán men pahinne ká ek zewar) an ear ornament; —**honá,** *v. i.* (bawá ho j.) to run off, fly.

**Paṭṭa,** S. *m.* (taḳhtí) slab, tablet; (lauh) plate of metal for inscription, etc.; (farmán i sháhí) royal document; (taḳht) throne, chair; (dhajjí) a strip; (pagrí) turban.

**Paṭṭá,** H. *m.* (píṛhá) a board on which Hindus sit whilst eating or preparing their food; (zulf) a lock of hair; (kutte yá ghoṛe ká halqa) the collar of a dog or a horse; (chaprás aur partalá) strap and bondage; (máthe yá peshání par pahinne ká zewar) an ornament for the forehead; (qubúliyat) a title-deed; (hidáyat-náma, wasúl tahsíl) a code or book of regulations for the guidance of rent-collectors. [bondage.

**Paṭṭak,** S. *m.* (dastáwez) document,

**Pattal,** H. *f.* (patrí) a plate or trench made of leaves.

**Pattál,** H. *m.* see Pátál.

**Pattar,** H. *m.* (pattá) a leaf or plate of metal; (dastáwez) a deed, document.

**Paṭṭhá,** H. *m.* (lamba nokílá pattá) a long pointed leaf; (nas) tendon, sinew; (kangan) a bracelet or bangle; (zulf) a lock of hair.

**Patthar,** H. *m.* (sang) stone; (chaṭṭán) rock; (nagína) a precious stone; (olá) hail-stone; (koí sakht chíz) anything hard; —*a.* (takliffdih) troublesome; (sang-dil) hard-hearted; (bhárí) heavy; (mushkil) difficult; (ná-pasand) disagreeable; (garán) intolerable; —**baras-ná,** *v. t.* (olá parná) to hail; —**chhaṭáná,** (tez k.) to whet, sharpen; —**dhoná,** (sakht mihnat k.) to work hard; —**honá,** *v. i.* (pathráná) to be petrified; (garán h.) to be heavy or burdensome; (sang-dil h.) to be hardhearted; (asar na k.) to have no impression; (naqsh díwár ho j.) to be still as a statue; (jam j.) to be congealed; (bilkull andhá ho j.) to be stone-blind; (bekár ho j.) to be useless or unserviceable; —**ká chhápá,** *m.* lithography; —**ká farsh,** *m.* (gachch) pavement; —**kalá,** *m.* (bandúq) a firelock; —**kí chhátí,** *f.* (sang-dilí) hard-heartedness; —**kí lakír,** *a.* (amiṭ) ineffaceable; (ná-qábil i tabdíl) unalterable; —**parná,** (ole barasná) to hail; (musíbat men mubtílá ho j.) to be overwhelmed with trouble; (barbád h.) to be ruined, or destroyed; —**se sir phoṛná,** *m.* (be-waqúf ko sikháná) to teach or instruct a fool.

**Paṭṭhe,** H. *m.* (kabútar ke bachche) the young of a pigeon; (moṭí nas) muscles.

**Pathrí,** H. *f.* (kankarí) gravel, stone; (sán) whetstone; (sang i masána) gravel in the bladder.

**Pathrílá,** H. *a.* (kankrílá) stony.

**Pattí,** S. *f.* (piyáda-rau) pedestrian; (paidal) foot-soldier; —*f.* (fauj ká sab se chhoṭá hissa) the smallest division of an army.

**Pattí,** H. *f.* (pattá) leaf; (bháng) hemp leaves; (pattar) a leaf or thin plate of metal; (hissa) a share.

**Paṭṭí,** H. *f.* (kapṛe kí dhajjí) a piece or strip of cloth; (band) ligature, bandage; (ṭúṭí haddí par bándhne kí khapachchí) splints; (doṛí) fillet; (fítá) ribbon; (kaṛí) rafter; (páṭí) the side piece of a bedstead; (máng) parting of the hair; (khapáchí) lath of split bamboo; (pahiye ká árá) spoke of a wheel; (mistar) a rule; (taḳhtí) a small rectangular board on which children write; (gilaurí) prepared betel-leaf; (gadká) a foil; (ṭukṛá) a piece; (hissa) part, portion; (mahál) division of a village; (dastáwez) a written document; (ek qism kí miṭháí) a kind of sweetmeat; —**bándhná,** (khapáchí lagáná) to apply a bandage; (ánkhen bándh d.) to blindfold; —**dár,** *m.* (hissa-dár) holder of share in a co-parcenary village or estate.

**Paṭṭish,** S. *m.* (barchhí) a spear with a sharp edge.

**Pattra**, S. *m.* (chiriyá ke par) wing of a bird; (tír ke par) feather of an arrow; (sawárí) a vehicle; (pattí) leaf of a tree; (warq) leaf of a book; (tej pát) leaf of the *Laurus Cassia*; (khatt) a letter; (dastáwez) document, deed; (sone ká warq) gold leaf; (lauhí paṭṭa) any grant of land engraven on a plate of a metal; (mushk yá chandan ká ṭíká) lines and signs painted on the forehead with musk or sandal.

**Páttrá**, H. *m.* (pattá) leaf; (jantrí) almanac. [saviour.

**Páttra**, S. *m.* (muháfiz) preserver,

**Pattrí**, S. *a.* (pardár) winged, feathered; (chiryá) a bird; (tír) an arrow; (koí shakhs jo sawárí men sawár ho) a person riding on a vehicle.

**Paṭṭú**, H. *m.* (ek moṭá úní kapṛá) a kind of coarse woollen cloth.

**Paṭu**, S. *a.* (tez) pungent, acrid; (tikshna) sharp; (chálák) clever, smart; (makkár) crafty, cunning; (sakht) hard; (mihnatí) diligent; (kaṭhor) cruel.

**Paṭuhá**, S. *m.* (naqqára) a drum.

**Paṭwá**, H. *m.* (ek darakht aur us ká phal) the plant *Hibiscus Connabinus* and its fruit.

**Paṭúá**, H. *m.* (paṭhár, 'iláqa-band) one who strings beads, pearls, etc.

**Paṭukí**, H. *f.* (hándí) small earthen vessel.

**Paturiyá**, H. *m.* (randí) prostitute.

**Paṭwáná**, H. *v. t.* (chhat banwáná) to cause to be roofed; (pání chalwáná) to have a field irrigated; (adá karwáná) to cause to be paid off. [rudder, helm.

**Patwár, patwál**, H. *f.* (sukkán)

**Paṭwár, Paṭwárí**, H. *m.* (gánw ká muhásib) a village accountant;—**garí**, *f.* (paṭwárí ká kám) the office or business of a *Paṭwarí*.

**Paṭwás**, H. *m.* (báz ká aḍḍá) a perch or roost for a falcon. [fringe.

**Paṭwí**, H. *f.* (jhálar, kinárí) braid,

**Patyáná**, H. *v. t.* (i'tibár k.) to trust.

**Pau**, H. *f.* (maweshí ko pání piláne kí jagah) a place for watering cattle; (pausála) a shed on the road-side for giving water to travellers.

**Pau**, H. *f.* (pánse par kí ekkí) the one or ace on dice; (achchhá dánw) a good throw;—**bárah**, *f.* (achchhá dánw) good luck; (kámyábí) success;—**bárah parná**, (achchhe dánw parná) to have a stroke of fortune; (kámyab h.) to come off well;—**chhakká**, *m.* (pánse-bází) gambling with dice; (qímár-bází) gambling; — **phúṭná**, (tarká h.) to dawn.

**Paudá, paudhá**, H. *m.* (birwá) a young plant; (jharí) shrub; (bachcha) a child.

**Pauh**, H. *f.* (tarká) the first streak of the dawn, morning beams;—**phaṭná**, *v. i.* (tarká h.) to dawn.

**Pauliyá**, H. *m.* (darbán, deorhídár) door-keeper, gate-keeper, porter.

**Paun, pauná**, H. *a.* (tín chauthái) three quarters;—*m.* (paune ká pahárá) a multiplication table of which the multiplier is ¾.

**Pauná**, H. *m.* (jharná) a perforated iron ladle. [sugarcane.

**Paundá**, H. *m.* (ganná) a variety of

**Paundhná**, H. *v. t.* (leṭná) to lie down. [quarters.

**Paune**, H. *a.* (tín chauthái) three-

**Pauní**, H. *f.* (parjá) the recipients of presents at marriages.

**Paur**, S. *a.* and *m.* (shahr ká baná) town-made; (qasbátí) a townsman, citizen.

**Pauránik**, S. *a.* and *m.* (qadímí) relating to antiquity; (qadím hálát se wáqif) familiar with the events of the past; (Purán ká pandit) a Brahman well read in Purans.

**Paurush**, S. *a.* and *m.* (insání) relating to a man; (pursá bhar) of the length of a man with both arms elevated and the fingers extended; (ek admí ká bojhá) one man's load; (jawání) manhood, virility; (bal) strength, power; (koshish) effort, endeavour. [son.

**Pautra**, S. *m.* (potá, nawásá) grand-

**Pauwá**, H. *m.* (chauthái) a quarter; (ser ká chauthá hissa) a measure of a quarter seer.

**Pavan, pawan**, S. *m.* and *f.* (hawá) wind, air; (sáns, dam) the breath of life; (jádú) spell, charm; (bhút paret) a malignant spirit;—**áhár**, *m.* (hawá-khorí) airing;—**sut**, *m.* (Hanumán) *Hanuman*, the son of *Pavan* or wind;—**ván**, *m.* (tír) an arrow.

**Paverá**, H. *m.* (boáí) sowing.

**Pavitra**, S. *a.* (pák, sáf) pure, clean; (shudhí) physically or morally pure, holy;—**átmá**, *m.* (I'shwar) the Holy Spirit.

**Pávitrí**, S. *f.* (kusá yá sone chándí aur tánbe ká ek chhallá) a ring of *kusa* grass or of gold, silver, or copper worn during religious worship.

**Pawáí**, H. *f.* (berí) fetter; (ek pair ká júta) an odd shoe. [people.
**Pawwáj**, H. *m. pl.* (kamíne) mean
**Pawwá**, H. *m.* same as Pauwá.
**Páya**, P. *m.* (pair) the foot of a table or chair, etc.; (neo) foundation, prop; (jar) base; (martaba) rank, dignity.
**Payál**, H. *f.* (pairá, phús) straw, long grass used for thatching.
**Páyal**, H. *f.* (jhánjh) an ankle ornament.
**Payám**, P. *m.* (paigám) message, news, intelligence; náma o—, *m.* (khatt kitábat) correspondence.
**Payambar**, P. *m.* see Paigambar.
**Payambarí**, P. *f.* see Paigambarí.
**Payoda**, S. *a.*(dudhár) yielding milk; —*m.* (bádal, abr) a cloud.
**Payodhar**, S. *m.* (bádal) cloud; (chhátí) a woman's breast; (than) an udder.
**Pazáwá**, *vulg.* **Pajáwá**, P. *f.* (ínt pakáne ká ánwán) a brick kiln.
**Pázeb**, P. *m.* (khalkhál) an ankle ornament. [ered, faded.
**Pazhmurda**, P. *a.* (kumhláyá) with-
**Pazhmurdagí**, P. *f.* (kumbhláná, murjháná) fadedness, witheredness; (udásí) dejection of spirits.
**Pazír**, P. *a.* (qubúl k. w.) taking, receiving; (qábil) capable, liable.
**Pazírá**, **pazír**, P. *a.* (qábil pasand) agreeable; (maqbúl) accepted.
**Pazíráí**, P. *f.* (manzúrí) acceptance.
**Pech**, P. *m.* (pench) a screw; (bat) twist, coil; (tah) plait, fold; (gardish) revolution; (jál) net, entanglement; (hairání) perplexity; (kushtí ká pech) a trick in wrestling; (ishtibáh) ambiguity; (fareb deceit;—á—, *m.* (bat par bat) twist upon twist;—**bándhná**, *v. t.* (kushtí men pech k.) to grapple in wrestling;—**chalná**, *v. i.* (fareb wg. se gálib á.) to prevail by stratagem, etc.;—**dálná**, *v. t.* to entangle the string of an adversary's paper kite; (sadd i ráh h.) to throw obstacles or difficulties in one's way;—**dár**, *a.* (batá húá) twisted;(pechída)intricate;(girahdár) knotty; (phansá) entangled; (mushkil) difficult; (muzabzab) ambiguous; (khamdár) crooked; (hílebáz) crafty; (farebí)deceitful; —**dar**—, see Pech á Pech;—**dená**, *v. t.* (chakkar d.) to wind round; (batná) to twist; (pech jarná) to screw; (dhoká d.) to deceive;—**karná**, (fareb d.) to deceive, trick; (kushtí ke dánw k.) to grapple in wrestling;—**kash**, *m* a corkscrew. —**kháná**, *v. i.* (batá j.) to be twisted; (hairán h.) to be perplexed; (mushkil men parná) to fall into difficulty; (nuqsán uthána)to sustain a loss;—**kholná**, *v. t.* (bal kholná) to untwist; (dát yá kág wg. kholná) to unscrew;—**parná**, *v. i.* (musibat wg. darpesh h.) a difficulty or hitch to arise; (pechdár ho j.) to become intricate; (phansná)to be entangled;—**o táb**, (be-qarárí) restlessness; (waswás) anxiety; (hairání) perplexity; (gussa) anger:—**o táb kháná**, *v. i.* (musíbat-zada yá fikrmand h.) to suffer distress or anxiety; (taish kháná) to be vexed;— **wán**, *m.* (huqqe kí lambí pechdár nai) twisted *huqqa* or *huqqa* snake.
**Pechá**, H. *m.* (ullú) an owl.
**Pechak**, H. *m.* (ullú) an owl; (júán) a louse; (kiyárí) a bed;—P. *f.* (antí) a ball or skein of thread.
**Pechán**, P. *a.* (chakkardár)winding; (batá) twisted.
**Pechída**. P. *a.* see Pechdár.
**Pechídagí**, P. *f.* (batan) twist; (maror) distorition; (kushtí ke pench) trick in wrestling.
**Pechish**, P. *f.* (uljhan) intricacy; (hairání) perplexity; (mushkil) trouble; (fareb) circumvention, deceit; (marorá) gripes.
**Pechú**, S. *m.* (ek qism ká per) a species of plant.
**Pekhná**, H. *m.* (putlí) a puppet; (khel) play; (khilauná) toy.
**Pekhná**, H. *v. t.* (dekhná) to see, behold; (khwáhish k.) to desire, wish for.
**Pel**, S. *m.* (dhakka) a shove, push, trust; (kashmakash) crush; (bhír) crowd; (bahutáyat) abundance; **rel**—, *m.* (kasrat, ifrát) plenty.
**Pelá**, P. *m.* the silk worm or its cocoon.
**Pelná**, H. *v. t.* (dhakká d.) to shove, push on; (thúsná) to stuff, cram; (ghuserná) to thrust in.
**Pelú**, H. *m.* (dhakká d. w. ) a pusher, shover; (kushtí-báz) wrestler.
**Pem**, **Prem**, H. (muhabbat) love, friendship.
**Pemí**, H. *a.* loving, full of love.
**Pen**, H. *m.* (gáná) singing; (bhinbhináhat) humming; (gurúr) pride; (akar) conceit.
**Pench**, H. *m.* see Pech.
**Pend**, H. *m.* (pindá) a ball, lump; (bulandí)an eminence;—*f.* (qadam) step, pace: (rásta) way, path; (pagdandí) track. [bottom.
**Pendá**. or **Pendí**, H. & *f.* (tah) the

**Peng**, H. *f.* (zor jis se jhúlá chaltá rahe) the exertion to keep a swing going; (ek chiryá) a kind of bird.
**Pensil**, E. *m. cor.* of pencil.
**Penth**, H. *f.* (hát) a small market; (bázár ká din) market day.
**Peorí**, H. *m.* (pílá rang) a yellow colour.
**Per**, H. *m.* (pindá) a lump; (darakht) a tree; (pauda) a plant; (jhárí) shrub;—**lagáná**, *v. t.* (darakht boná) to plant trees.
**Perá**, S. *f.* a kind of musical instrument.
**Perá**, H. *m.* a kind of sweetmeat.
**Perí**, H. *f.* (tana) the trunk of a tree; (níl ká pauda jo ek martaba kat chuká ho) the indigo plant after being once cut; (ek qism ká pán) a kind of betel-leaf;—**lagán**, (phaldár peron kí lagán) the rental of fruit-trees.
**Perná**, H. *v. t.* (nichorná) to press, squeeze; (shikanje men dabáná) to rack
**Pirojá**, H. *m.* (piroza) the turquoise.
**Peru**, S. *m.* (samundar) ocean; (súraj) the sun; (ág) fire.
**Perú**, H. *m.* a turkey.
**Perú**, H. *f.* the stomach below the navel.
**Pesh**, P. *a.* (ága, sámhne) before, in front; (ágá) the front piece in a native coat; (i'ráb) the vowel points;—*a.* (ága barhá húá) advanced; (mu'azziz) respected; (mu'tabar) trusted; —**ámad**, *m.* (ága) forward; (agwáí) advance; —**áná**, *v. t.* (ága á.) to come before, step forward; (barhná) to advance; (házir h.) to be present; (wáqi' h.) to arise, happen; (sulúk k.) to behave; (bartáo k.) to treat; —**andesh**, *a.* (agr-sochí) looking to the future; (hoshyár) prudent;—**az**, *ad.* (peshtar) before;—**azín**, *ad.* (peshtar is ke) previous to this; (tá-hanoz) heretofore;—**band**, *m.* (zer band) a martingale;—**bandí**, *f.* (chaukasí) foresight. timely preparation;—**bín**, *a.* (hoshyár) prudent;—**bíní**, *f.* ('aqlmandí) prudence; ('áqibat-andeshí) foresight; —**dálán**, *m.* (sáibán) portico, gallery;—**dast**, *a.* (fáiq) excelling, outstripping;—*m.* (madadgár) an assistant; (bi'ána) earnest money; —**dastí**, *f.* (sabqat) pre-eminence; ('dagí) exumcellence; (peshgí) paying beforehand;—**dastí karná**, *v. t.* (jaldí k.) to make haste; (sab se ága h.) to take the lead; —**goí**, *f.* (ágambání) prediction;—**kár**, *m.* (muntazim) manager; (kárinda) agent; (madadgár) assistant; (náib sarishtedár) an assistant *sarishtedar*;—**kárí**, *f.* (kárindagí) agency; (peshkár ká 'uhda) the office of a *peshkar*;—**karná**, *v. t.* (ága rakhná) to put or set before; (nazar k.) to offer, present; (nikálná) to produce; (bhejná) to submit; (tajwíz k.) to propose; —**kash**, *m.* (nazrána) a present to a superior, a tribute;—**khaima**, *m.* (laindorí) baggage sent on before; (peshwá) forerunner; (khabar-rasán) harbinger; —**namáz**, *m.* (namáz ká hádí) a leader at pray;—**nazar**, *m.* (manzar) scenery; —**nigáh**, *int.* (dekho) look out, take care;—**nihád**, *m.* (misál) example; (namúna) model; (riwáj) custom; ('ádat) habit, use; (taríq) mode, manner; (qái'da) rule, regulation;- **qabz**, *m.* (khanjar) a dagger;—**qadamí**, *f.* (agwáí) advance; (pesh-bíní) anticipation; (chálákí) activity; (chustí) alertness; (sardárí) leadership; (hukm) command,—**qadamí karná**, *v. t.* (ága barhná) to go before, or precede, advance; (shurú' k.) to commence;—**raft**, *a.* (kámyáb) successful; (muwassir) effectual;—**ras**, *a.* (pahlá) first;—*m.* (pahle pahl) first fruit;—**rau**, *m.* (ága jánewálá) one who goes before; (rah-numá) a leader, guide; (peshwá) forerunner; (háráwal) advanceguard, van;—**raví**, *f.* (agwáí) the act of going before.
**Pesha**, P. *m.* (uddim) trade, profession, business; (rasm) custom, practice; ('ádat) habit; (hunar) art, skill.
**Pesháb**, P. *m.* (mút) urine;—**band**, *m.* (habs-ul-baul) strangury.
**Peshání**, P. *f.* (máthá) the forehead; (qismat) fate, lot; (sar-nawisht) destiny.
**Peshawar**, P. *m.* (uddimí) tradesman, a craftsman.
**Peshgí**, P. *f.* (agáú rupiya) an advance of money; (bai'ána) earnest money.
**Peshí**, P. *f.* (sámhne áná) coming before the judge; (házirí) attendance; (agwáí) lead; (peshgí) an advance.
**Peshín**, P. *a.* (aglá) former, prior; (qadímí) ancient;—*m.* (subh) morning.
**Peshíngoí**, P. *f.* (pesh-khabarí) foretelling, prophecy.
**Peshtar**, P. *a.* (ága) before, prior, formerly; (qabl 'azín) heretofore.
**Peshwá**, P. *m.* (sáhib i namúna) exemplar; (namúna) model; (hádí)

guide, leader, foreman; (kisí guroh ká sargana) the leader of a party; (mahant) high-priest; (gurú) a moral or religious instructor; (Marhaṭon ke sardár) the first Marhatta officer.

**Peshwáí**, P. *f.* (peshrawí) leadership; (hidáyat) guidance; (fazílat) supremacy; (istiqbál, agwání) the meeting and reception of guests; —**karná**, *v. t.* (milná) to meet; (istiqbál k.) to receive, welcome.

**Peshwáz**, P. *f.* dancing girl's full dress gown.

**Pesí**, P. *a.* (korhí) leprous.

**Peṭ**, S. *m.* (ṭokrí) basket; (thailá) bag; (shikam) belly, womb; (mi'da) stomach; (hamal) pregnancy or hidden part; (gunjáish) capacity; (bandúq ká nál) the bore of a gun; (bhúk) hunger; (peṭúpan) greediness; (rozí) livelihood, living; —**árth**, *ad.* (peṭ ke liye) for the sake of the stomach; —**árthú**, *a.* (kháú) greedy; (peṭú) a glutton; —**barháná**, *v. i.* (mar-bhúke kí tarah kháná) to eat voraciously; (dúsre ke haqq par zabardastí k.) to encroach on the rights of another; —**bhar**, *a.* bellyful; —**bharná**, *v. i.* (bharpúr kháná) to eat enough; —**bolná**, *v. i.* (antarion ká gurguráná) to rumble *as the stomach*; —**chalná**, (dast h.) to be purged; —**dálná**, —**giráná**, *v. t.* to procure abortion; —**dikháná**, *v. t.* (garíbí aur bhúk kí shikáyat k.) to complain of poverty and hunger; (roṭí mángná) to beg; —**girná**, *v. i.* (hamal girná) to miscarry; —**gurburáná**, **yá gurguráná**, *v. i.* see Peṭ-bolá; —**jarí honá yá jharná**, *v. i.* (is-hál kí shikáyat ho j.) to have a diarrhœa or flux; —**ká halká**, *a.* (ochhá) be unable to keep a secret; —**ká kaptí**, *m.* (bad-tínat) a sly, close knave; —**ká pání na hilná**, *v. i.* (be-hachar machar kí sawárí men chalná) to ride without being jolted; —**ká parda**, *m.* (ánton kí jhillí) the omentum; —**ká ṭúṭá**, *a.* (bhúkon máráfamine-stricken; —**káṭná**, *v. i.* (bhúkhon marná) to starve oneself; (haqq már l.) to wrong one; (ujrat rok rakhná) to stop the wages; —**ke pánw báhar nikálná**, *v. i.* see Peṭ se pánw báhar nikálná, —**kí ág**, (bhúkh) hunger; (kokh kí ánch) natural affection; —**kí ág bujháná**, *v. i.* (bhúkh mitáná) to appease hunger; —**ke angár**, *f.* (be-hadd bhúk) violent craving for food; (baṛá josh) violent emotion; —**kí báten**, *f.* (ráz i dil) bosom secrets; —**kí már**, *f.* (fáqa-kashí) starvation; —**lag jáná**, *v. i.* (bhúkh ke sabab peṭ pichak j.) the stomach to sink in from want of food; (bhúkon marná) to be starving; —**márná**, *v. t.* (apní bhúk zabt k.) to subdue one's appetite; (chhipáná) to cloak, hide; (tarah de j.) to excuse, to wink at; —**masosná**, *v. i.* see Peṭ káṭná; —**men bal parná**, *v. t.* to cause a pain in the stomach by laughter; —**men bát rahná**, *v. i.* (apne hí tak bát ko rakhná) to keep a thing to oneself; — **men dárhí honá**, *v. i.* (chhoṭá munh baṛí bát) to have an old head on young shoulders; —**men ghusná**, (kisí ke ráz ko ma'lúm k.) to know one's secrets; —**men lená**, *v. t.* (nigalná) to gulp down; (sabr k.) to have patience; —**men paiṭhná**, (dúsre ke dil men jagah k.) to ingratiate oneself; —**men pánw honá**, *v. i.* (burí tadbíren bándhná) to entertain evil designs; —**men parná**, *v. i.* (peṭ men j.) to pass into the stomach; (hámila h.) to conceive; —**men rakhná**, *v. i.* (poshída rakhná) to keep a matter secret; —**pakná**, *v. i.* (qahqahá márná) to burst with laughter; —**pálná**, *v. t.* (peṭ bhar l.) to worship one's stomach; (khud-garaz h.) to be selfish; —**pálú**, *a.* (peṭú) greedy; (khud-garaz) selfish; —**pání honá**, *v. i.* (patle dast h.) to have watery stools; (dar j.) to be frightened; (hairán o pareshán h.) to be confounded; —**phárná**, *v. i.* (be-sabr h.) to be impatient; —**phúlná**, *v. i.* (hámila h.) to be bursting with laughter; —**píṭh ek honá**, *v. i.* (bahut dublá ho j.) to be very emaciated; —**pochhan**, *m.* a woman's last child; —**rahná**, *v. i.* (hámila h.) to be pregnant; —**se**, *a.* (hámila) pregnant; —**se pánw báhar nikálná**, *v. i.* to go beyond one's limits or bounds; —**wálí**, *a.* (hámila) pregnant.

**Peṭá**, H. *f.* (kháncha) big basket.

**Peṭá**, H. *m.* (peṭ) belly; (gherá) girth; (kushádagí, lambáí) capacity, width, length; (chauráí) breadth; (qutr) diameter; —*ad.* (qaríban) in round numbers, about.

**Peṭak**, S. *m.* (pitárá) a covered wicker basket; (bhír) a multitude.

**Peṭal**, H. *f.* (tondail) big-bellied.

**Peṭára**, H. *m.* see Pitára.
**Peṭárthú**, H. *m.* see Peṭú.
**Peṭh**, H. *f.* see Penṭh.
**Peṭhá**, H. *m.* (míṭhá kohndá) a sweet gourd; (miṭhái) a sweet-meat.
**Peṭhiyá**, H. *m.* see Penṭh. [girth belt.
**Peṭí**, H. *f.* (paṭká, tang) belly-band,
**Peṭiyá**, H. *m.* (roz ká kháná) daily food; (rozína) daily expenditure.
**Peṭokhá**, H. *m.* (ishál) flux, diarrhœa. [ous, a glutton.
**Peṭú**, H. *m.* & *a.* (khabbú) glutton-
**Peṭuk**, H. *m.* see Peṭú. [woman.
**Peṭuní**, H. *f.* (hámila) a pregnant
**Peusí yá Pewsí**, H. *f.* coagulated milk in the udders of a newly calved cow.
**Pevrí**, H. *f.* (pílí miṭṭí) a yellow dust; (pílá rang) yellow colour.
**Phabakná**, H. *v. i.* (panapná) to shoot forth.
**Phaban**, H. *f.* (zewar) ornament; (árástagí) decoration; (poshák) dress; (nafásat) elegance; (khúbsúratí) beauty, grace; (mahbúbí) loveliness.
**Phabáná**, H. *v. i.* see Phabná. [fit.
**Phabílá**, H. *a.* (muzaiyab) becoming,
**Phabná**, H. *v. i.* (zebá h.) to become, befit; (sajná) to adorn; (khúbsúrat nazar á.) to look beautiful.
**Phabtá**, H. *a.* see Phabílá.
**Phabtí**, H. *f.* (gahná) ornament; (árástagí) decoration; (tanz) taunt; (dillagí) jest, fun:—**kahná yá uṛáná**, *v. t.* (dillagí k.) to jest.
**Phadakná**, H. *v. i.* (ubalná) to boil.
**Phág**, H. *m.* (abír) a red powder; (Holí ke khel tamáshe) the gambols or sports of the Holi;—**khelná**, *v. i.* (Holí khelná) to play or enjoy Holi.
**Phagwá**, H. *m.* (Holí ká teohár) the Holi festival; (Holí ká gít) the song of Holí, presents made during the Holi. [plaster.
**Pháhá**, H. *m.* cotton used as lint, a
**Phaharná**, H. *v. i.* (pharpháná) to fly *as a flag*; (hilná) to wave; (tarpáná) to flutter.
**Phahráná**, H. *v. t.* to wave a flag.
**Phailáná**, H. *v. t.* (barháná) to stretch, expand; (ziyáda k.) to enlarge, increase; (lambá k.) to lengthened; (bithráná) to scatter; (mashhúr k.) publish, proclaim; (hall k.) to solve; (shumár k.) to calculate; (shákhen nikálná) to branch out.
**Phailáo, phailáwá, phailáwat**, H. *m.* and *f.* (kushádagí) expansion; (darází) extension, enlargement; (lambái, chauṛái) length, breadth; (ishtihár) publication; (ifrát) plenty; (bánṭ) distribution; ('amal) working *of a sum*; (shumár) calculation.
**Phailná**, H. *v. i.* (barhná) to be spread, to be extended; (ziyáda h.) to grow; (mashhúr i 'ámm h.) to become public; (haṭ k.) to be persistant, to insist.
**Phák**, H. *m.* see Phag.
**Phákká**, H. *m.* see Phanká.
**Phakkaṛ**, H. *m.* (kharrách) living from hand to mouth; (behúda dillagí) raillery, coarse jesting;—**báz**, *m.* a foul-mouthed person.
**Phakkí**, H. *f.* see Phankí.
**Phakoriyá**, H. *m.* see Phakkarbáz.
**Phakṛí**, H. *f.* (gustákhí) rudeness; (be-'izzatí) disgrace;—**karná**, *v. t.* (gustákhána pesh á.) to treat with rudeness; (be-'izzat k.) to disgrace; (burái k.) to speak ill of.
**Phal**, H. *m.* (bar, mewa) fruit; (paidáwár) produce; (fasl) crop; (laṛkebále) children; (badlá) recompense; (naf') gain, profit; (samra) result; (tásír) effect; (gánsí) the iron head of a spear or arrow; (blade; of a knife; (phár) ploughsharef (dhál) a shield; (kakolí) a kind o fragrant berry; (sazá) punishment; (pahelí ká jawáb) the answer of a riddle, etc.;—**áhár**, *m.* (mewon ká kháná) a repast of fruits;—**áná**, *v. i.* (bárdár h.) to bear fruit;—**bhog**, *m.* (bahrámandí) enjoyment of one's success;—**bhogí**, *m.* (bahrawar) successful person;—**bujhawwal**, *m.* (laṛkon ká khel) a boy's game;—**dár**, (bár-áwar) fruit-bearing;—**dená**, *v. i.* (báráwar h.) to yield fruit;—**hín**, *a.* (be-bar) fruitless;—**kar**, *m.* (peṛí) revenue from fruit trees;—**kesar**, (náryal ká darakht) the cocoanut-tree;—**krishn**, *m.* (karondá) the fruit of the *carissa carandas*;—**láná** *v. i.* (báráwar h.) to bring forth fruit;—**oday**, *m.* (naf' lábh) profit, advantage; (natíja) result; (samra) reward;—**páná**, *v. t.* (natíja hásil k.) to reap the reward;—**phalárí**, *f.* (mutafarriq qism ke phal) fruits of various kinds;—**lagná**, *v. i.* see phal ana;—**púr**, *m.* (chakotrá) the common citron;—**sampat, sampad**, *f.* ('umda natíja) good result; (kámyábí) success; (bahramandí) prosperity;—**siddhahí**, *f.* (baryábí) acquiring fruit, reaping fruit;—**sreshṭh**, *m.* (ám) the man-

go;—ván, vat, vant, *a.* see phaldár
**Phál**, S. *m* (toṛá) a ploughshare; (ḍag, jast, phalang) stride leap
**Phalá** H. *a* (phaldar) fruitful; -*m* (gánsí, súfár) head of a dart.
**Phalái**, H. *f* (ek qism kí machhlí) a kind of fish.
**Phalairí**, H. *f.* see Phalyárí.
**Phalak**, S *m* (takhta) a board; (binch) bench; (tah) a layer; (bunyád) base; (satah) surface; (barg) a leaf for writing; (ḍhál) a shield.
**Phalakí**, S. *m.* (sipar bardár) a shield
**Phalálain**, E flannel. [bearer
**Phalan**, S *m* (paidáwár) produce.
**Phaláná**, H. *v. t caus.* of phalná.
**Phalang**, pha áng. H. *f.* (kúd, phánd) a leap, jump. bound.
**Phalangná** phalángná, H. *v. t.* (kúdná) to spring, bound.
**Phalási**, H *m.* (phalahárí) any creature that lives on fruits. [ness.
**Phalat**, H *f.* (bár-awarí) fruitful-
**Phalgú**, S. *f.* (anjir ká peṛ) fig-tree; (abír) the red powder used in the Holi festival.
**Phálgun**, S *m.* see Phágun.
**Phálguní**, S *f* (Phágun kí Púranmáshí) the day of full moon in phágun
**Phalí**, H. *f.* (chhímí) bean; (ḍhál) shield;—kash, *m* (kánṭa) a hook.
**Phálí**, H. *f.* see Phál
**Phalit**, S. *a* see Phaldár [the whole.
**Phalitárth**, H. *ad.* (básil kalám) on
**Phaliyáná**, H. *v. i.* see Phalná.
**Phalná**, H. *v t* (phal láná) to bear fruit; (paidá k.) to produce: (muntaj h.) to result: (bahramand h.) to prosper; (phúṭná) to break into a blister, pimples: -phúlná, *v. i.* (sarsabz h) to flourish thrive
**Phalsá**, H. *m* (darwaza) door; (phá-
**Phálsá**, H *m.* see Falsá. [ṭak) gate.
**Phalthá**, H *m.* (kalla a small shoot.
**Phalúá**. H. *m* (girabdár) a knotted fringe or border. [flower.
**Phalyá**, S. *m.* (kalí) a bud; (phúl)
**Phalyár**, H. *m.* see Phal-ahár
**Phan**, S *m* (kafcha i mar) expanded hood of a snake: dhár yá kár, (sánp) a snake; maní, *m.* an imaginary stone in the hood of a snake: márná *v. t.* (ḍasná) to sting as a *snake* (sakht koshish k) to make strenuous efforts;—uṭháná, *v. t.* (phan chaira k.) to expand the hood; -ván yá want, *m.* (sánp) a snake.
**Phaná**, H *m* see Phan; (jaház ká aglá hissa) the forecastle of a ship
**Pháná**. H. *m* see Phani; (pachchar) a wedge.
**Phanas**, H. *m.* see Phánṇs [a wedge.
**Phand** phánd. H *m.* (jál) noose, net trap; (giraft) grasp; (panjá) clutches. (bakhrani) perplexity; (mushkil) difficulty; (uljhan) maze.
**Phánd**, H *f.* see Phandí.
**Phánd**, H. see Phalang.
**Phandá**, H. *m* see Phand;—márná, *v. t.* (phánsná bajháná) to noose, snare, etc.; dená yá ḍálná, *v. i.* (phanda lagáná) to set a snare, trap; (phánsna) to trap, entangle; —paṛna, *v i* (jál meṇ phans j.) to be caught in a snare; (phánsí diyá j.) to be strangled or noosed.
**Phandáná**, H. *v t* (kudáná) to cause to jump or leap over.
**Phande meṇ áná**, H *v. i* (phans j.) to fall into a snare. or trap, etc.
**Phándí**, H. *f* (úkh yá púlá ká bojh) a bundle of sugarcane or straw.
**Phándná**, H. *v t* (phánsná) to catch with a noose; (giraftár k.) to snare, imprison, entangle;- *v. i.* (kúdná) to leap, to jump over.
**Phaní**, S. *a* (phandár) hooded: (pachchar) a wedge;—náth, *m.* (sheshnág) sheshnag;—pátí, *m.* see Phaní-náth
**Phání**, H. *f* flour mixed with curds.
**Phanik**. S *m.* (sánp) a snake.
**Phanikhel** S. *m.* (baṭer) a quail.
**Phanin**. S *m.* (phandár sánp) a hooded serpent, a cobra.
**Phanjí**, S. *f.* (báman haṭṭí ká peṛ) the plant *clerodendrum siphonanthus*
**Phanjika**. S. *f.* see Phanjí.
**Phánk**, H *m* (ṭukṛa) slice; (qásh) a piece of fruit; (bissa) part;—*f.* (munh bhar charban) a mouthful of dry grain; (safúf) powder;—márná *v t.* (phánkná) to throw into the mouth from the hand.
**Phanka**, H. *m.* a handful thrown into the mouth;—marná, *v. t.* (phánkná) to eat by throwing into the mouth.
**Phankár**, Phánkrá, H *a.* (tez) smart; (hiyái) spirited: (diler) bold: (mazbút) strong: (tez ádmí) a smart fellow: (baṇká a fop [powder.
**Phánkí**. H *f* see Phánk; (safúf)
**Phánkí** H *f.* (fareb) fraud
**Phánkná**, H. *v. i.* (phanká j.) to be thrown into the mouth from the palm of the hand. grain. meal, etc.
**Phánkná**. H *v t* (phenk k.) to chuk into the mouth from the palm of the hand. (taráshná) to slice, slit.
**Phánpá**. H *a.* (phúlá húa) swollen.
**Phanphaná**, H *f* (sanp kí áwáz) the hiss of a snake
**Phanphanáná** H. *v t.* (phan phailáná)

to expand the hood; (sánp ká bolná) to hiss; (bahut jald yá achának men uṭhná) to spring suddenly, *as a snake.*

**Phanphanáhaṭ**, H. *f.* see Phanphaná. [orifice.

**Phánphár**, H. *m.* (súrákh) a hole.

**Pháns, Phánsá**, H. *m.* (phandá) a noose; (sarak-phánsí) a slip-knot.

**Phansáná**, H. *v. t.* (phansá l.) to cause to be ensnared or noosed.

**Phansao, phansáw**, H. *m.* (aṭkáo) entanglement; (tang jagah) a narrow place.

**Phánsí**, H. *f.* (phandá) noose, trap; (ghuṭan) strangulation; — **charháná yá—dená**, *v. t.* (phánsí par laṭkáná) to strangle, hang; —**charhná**, *v. i.* (gale men phánsí parná) to have the noose put on the neck; —**gár yá gar**, *m.* (ṭhag) a robber, murderer; — **káṭh**, *m.* (phánsí ká taṭkhta) gibbet, gallows; —**páná yá lagná**, *v. i.* (phánsí diyá j.) to be hanged. [(dár-kash) a hangman.

**Phansiyárá**, H. *m.* (ṭhag) a *thag*;

**Phansná**, H. *v. i.* (phans j.) to be entrapped; (laṭkáná) to be suspended; (qaid h.) to be imprisoned; (kíchar wg. men phansná) to stick in the mud.

**Phanswáná**, H. *v. t.* see Phansáná.

**Phant**, H. *m.* (gánw ká roz-námcha) a village register. [tity thrown.

**Pháo**, H. *m.* (ghelwá) a small quan-

**Pháorá**, H. *m.* (pharwá) a mattock, spade.

**Pháorí**, H. *f.* (kudálí) a rake, hoe; (bairágá) a piece of wood or staff with a support at each end.

**Phapadná**, H. *v. i.* see Phadphadáná.

**Phapakná**, H. *v. t.* (panapná) to shoot forth, sprout.

**Phapká**, H. *m.* (phapholá) a blister.

**Phapholá**, H. *m.* (ábla) a blister; (babúlá) a bubble; —**phúṭná**, (ábla phúṭná) to be blistered; (dilgír h.) to be afflicted in mind; **dil ke phapole phorná**, H. *v. i.* (muddat kí kasar nikálná) to take revenge for a grudge.

**Phaphúndí, Phaphúndí**, H. *f.* (gerúí) mildew; —**lagná**, *v. i.* (gerúí lag j.) to be mildewed.

**Phappas, phapsá**, H. *a.* (moṭá) fat, flabby; (phúlá húá) swelled, puffed; (kamzor) weak; (panílá) watery.

**Phapsá**, H. *m.* (lakrí kí chhat par miṭṭí ká lesan) a layer of mud on a wooden roof. [be mildewed.

**Phapúndná**, H. *v. i.* (gerúí lagná) to

**Phar**, H. *m.* see Phal.

**Phar**, H. *f.* (ṭál) wholesale warehouse; (bázár) a mart; (júá-khána) a gambling-house; (top rakhne ká dháncha) the stand of a great gun; (gárí ká bam) the pole of a carriage; — **báz**, *m.* (júárí) gambler; (bakkí) talkative fellow; — **par rakhná**, *v. i.* (dáon par lagáná) to wager, to stake.

**Phár**, H. *m.* (shigáf) rent, crack; — **dená**, *v. t.* (ṭukre ṭukre k.) to tear to pieces; —**kháná**, *v. t.* (phárná, diqq k.) to tear, worry; —**kháú**, *m.* (darinda) a ravenous beast.

**Pháṛá**, P. *a.* (ṭúṭá phúṭá) broken, torn, rent. [(khushk) dry.

**Pharahrá**, H. *a.* (masin) half-dry;

**Pharahrí, pharahrá**, H. *m.* (jhandá) a flag, a standard.

**Pharak**, H. *m.* (dhál) a shield.

**Pharak**, H. *f.* (pharpharáhaṭ, phaṭkár) flutter, flap; (kapkapí) quivering; (dharak) palpitation; (ghabráhaṭ) agitation; — **pharak kar**, *ad.* (tarphará tarphará kar) after repeated fluctuation, between hope and despair.

**Pharakná**, H. *v. t.* (dharakná) to flutter, to throb; (kánpná) to quiver; (khún men loṭná) to welter in blood; (hawas r.) to long for. [cause to be torn.

**Pharáná**, H. *v. t.* (pharwáná) to

**Phará phárí**, H. *f.* (laráí) quarrel.

**Pharchá**, H. *m.* (safáí) clearance *of the sky*; (abtarí) dispersion *of clouds, etc.*; ('umda mausam) fair weather; (tasfiya) settlement: (faisla) decision; (rihái) release; — **honá**, *v. t.* (sáf ho j.) to clear up; — **karná**, *v. t.* (sáf k.) to clean.

**Pharchái**, H. *f.* (safáí) cleanness; (chamak) brightness; (diyánatdárí) honesty, fairness.

**Pharcháná**, H. *v. t.* (sáf k.) to clear up; (ponchhná) to wipe: (mánjná) to cleanse; (qarz adá k.) to wipe off debts; (qata'í hukm sunáná) to give a final sentence.

**Pharí**, H. *f.* (dhál) a shield, buckler; —**gadká**, *m.* (bánk paṭá) shield and fencing-stick.

**Pharí**, H. *f.* (patthar kí sil) a slab, block; (chaṭṭán) a large stone.

**Pharíngá**, H. *m.* (jhíngur) cricket; (patingá) grass-hopper.

**Pharit**, H. *m.* see Phar-báz.

**Phariyá**, H. *m.* (qimár-kháne ká málik) the keeper of a gambling house; (bisátí) pedlar; —*f.* (ghangharí) a short bordered skirt worn by girls; (kaṭáí ká ṭhekadár) contract for reaping.

**Pharkan, Pharkant,** H. *f.* see Pharak.
**Pharkáná,** H. *v. t. caus.* of Pharaknná. [show, display.
**Pharkáo,** H. *m.* (numáish) pomp,
**Pharkí,** H. *f.* (oṭ, parda) a partition.
**Pháṛná,** H. *v. t.* (chírná) to tear, rend; (udheṛná) to rip, lacerate, to tear open; (sáf k.) to clarify by melting or boiling.
**Pharphand,** H. *m.* (ja'lsází) deceit, trick; (jul) stratagem; (bad-ma'áshí) rascality.
**Pharphandí,** H. *a.* (ja'lsáz) artful; deceitful; (bad-ma'ásh) rascal;—*m.* (makkár ádmí) an artful person.
**Phar phar,** H. *f.* (pharpharáhat) flapping, fluttering; (jharjharáhat) cracking, pattering; —*ad.* (pharak ke sáth) with a flapping sound.
**Pharpharáhat,** H. *f.* see Pharkan.
**Pharpharáná,** H. *v. t.* (kánpná) to shake, shiver, move with convulsive motion; (chhatpaṭáná) to struggle; (par márná) to flap the wings: (pharráná, hilná); to flutter, wave; (jharjharáná) to crackle, patter; (shekhí hánkná) to boast.
**Pharphariyá,** H. *a.* (tez) swift, quick; (shekhíbáz) a boaster.
**Pharrá,** H. *m.* (jarí jaise adrak wg.) a root, as *ginger*, etc.; (shákh) branch; (bájre wg. ká danṭhal) the stalk of maize, etc.
**Pharráná,** H. *v. i.* (pharpharáná) to fly as *a flag*; (kharráṭá l.) to snort as *a horse*.
**Pharráṭá,** H. *m.* (jhande kí pharpharáhat) fluttering of a flag; (kharráṭá) snort; (khapáchá) a piece of bamboo. [to fly away.
**Pharráṭe bharná,** H. *v. i.* (bhág j.)
**Pharsá,** H. *m.* (kulhárí) an axe, hatchet.
**Pharúá,** H. *m.* (pharsá) spade.
**Pharwáná,** H. *v. t.* see Pharáná.
**Phasá lená,** H. *v. t.* see Phasáná.
**Phasaddí,** H. *a.* see Phisaddí.
**Phasakná,** H. *v. i.* (dhílá h.) to become loose or slack; (dhasná) to sink; (phúṭ j.) burst open.
**Phasákú,** H. *m.* (burí tambákú) bad tobacco.
**Phasáná,** H. *v. t. caus* of Phasná.
**Phasáo, phasáwá,** H. *m.* (uljhan) entanglement.
**Phasárná,** H. *v. t.* see Phasáná.
**Phasiyárá,** H. *m.* (jallád) a hangman. [handful of grain.
**Phaski,** H. *f.* (muṭṭhí bhar anáj) a
**Phasná,** H. *v. i.* see Phansná.
**Phasrí,** H. *f.* see Phánsí.
**Phaṭ,** H. *f.* (taṛak) crack; (chaṭákhá) sound of a slap or thump;—jáná, see Phaṭná;—kár, *m.* (baṛá chábuk jis se ghoṛon ko nikálte hain) a long whip used in breaking horses;—kárná, *v. t.* (chábuk m.) to whip, lash; (jítná) to win; (pichhá chhuṭáná) to get rid off;—paṛná, *v. i.* (ifrát se paidá h.) to be produced plentifully; (kám kí kasrat se pareshán h.) to be harassed with overwork.
**Phát,** H. *m.* (hissa) division; (chauráí) breadth.
**Phaṭá,** H. *a.* (phaṭá húá) torn, rent; (ṭúṭá) broken, cracked;—*m.* (taṛkan) crack; (shigáf) gap, breach; —dúdh, *m.* (bigṛá húá dúdh) turned milk.
**Phaṭe men pánw dená yá aṛáná,** H. *v. t.* (dakhl d.) interfere or meddle with.
**Phátak,** H. *m.* (darwáza) gate, door, entrance; (darbán) a watchman, in charge of a gate; (bendá, rok) bar, check; (kaṭahrá) the bar of court of justice;—bandí, *f.* (hirásat) custody, imprisonment,—dár, *m.* (darbán) gate-keeper.
**Phaṭákhá,** H. *m.* (paṭáká) a kind of firework, a cracker.
**Phaṭakná,** H. *v. i.* (pachhoṛná) to winnow, sift; (jhárná) to dust;—*v. i.* (madákhalat d.) to interfere; (alag kiyá j.) to be separated.
**Phaṭáná,** H. *v. t.* (pháṛná) to split.
**Phaṭáo,** H. *m.* (darár) gap, break, crack; (judáí) separation. [eyed.
**Phaṭí ánkhen,** H. *a.* (chundhá) blear-
**Phaṭik,** H. *m.* (billaur) crystal.
**Phaṭkan,** H. *f.* (bhúsí) husk, chaff.
**Phaṭkár,** H. *f.* (chábuk wg. kí áwáz) the sound of a lash, etc.; (la'nat) a curse.
**Phaṭkarí,** H. *f.* alum.
**Phaṭkárná,** H. *v. t.* (jítná) to win; (bech d.) to sell off.
**Phaṭkí,** H. *f.* (chiṛímár ká jál) a fowler's net; (shikár ká thailá) a hunter's bag; (baṛá pinjṛá) a large cage, a long rope tied to a rattle to frighten birds.
**Phaṭná,** H. *v. i.* (ṭúṭná) to split, break; (taṛakná) to rent; (alag h.) to be separated; (khul jáná) to be dispersed as *clouds*; (sáf ho j.) to be clarified. [ná.
**Phaṭphaṭáná,** H. *v. i.* see Pharpharáná.
**Phaurá,** H. *m.* see Pháorá.
**Phekná,** H. *v. t.* see Phenkná.
**Phel,** S. *f.* (jhúṭhan) leavings of a meal or food; (raddí) refuse.
**Phelika,** S. *f.* (khel) play, sport.
**Phen, phená,** H. *m.* (kaf, jhág) foam.
**Phenáná,** H. *v. i.* (kaff láná) to foam.

**Phení**, H. *f.* (jhagílá) foaming; (ek qism kí miṭháí) a kind of sweetmeat.
**Phenil**, H. *a.* (jhagílá) foaming;—*m.* (ríṭhe ká per) the soap plant.
**Phenk**, H. *f.* (bakher) throw, cast; (nichháwar) money scattered at marriages, etc.
**Phenkait**, H. *m.* (phenkne w.) thrower, flinger; (kushtí-báz) one artful in wrestling; (khiláṛí) player.
**Phenkáú**, H. *a.* (phenkne ke láiq) requiring to be thrown away.
**Phenkná**, H. *v.t.* (phenk d.) to throw, fling, hurl; (márná, chhoṛná) to dart, to let fly a hawk, etc.; (ghoṛe wg. ko tezí se dauṛáná) to set a horse, etc., off at full speed; (boná) to sow; (chhalkáná) spill, pour out; (ghumáná) to flourish; (barbád k.) squander.
**Phenkwáná**, H. *v. t.* see Phikwáná.
**Phenṭ**, H. *f.* (kamar-paṭṭa) waistband: (bandhí húí kamar) the waist when belted;—**bándhná**, *v.t.* (kamar lapeṭná) to gird up the loins; (taiyár h.) to get ready for; (qasd k.) to resolve.
**Phenṭá**, H. *m.* (kamarband) a waistband, a belt; (pagṛí) a small turban.
**Phenṭí**, H. *f.* (lachchhá) a skein.
**Phenṭná**, H. *v. t.* (miláná) to mix; (uṭháná) to beat up.
**Phenus**, H. *m.* (peosí) the milk a cow gives several days after calving.
**Phepṛá**, H. *m.* (shush) the lungs.
**Pher**, H. *ad.* (wápasí, lauṭ) turn, turning; (lapeṭ) twist, coil; (jhukáo) fold, bend, curvature; (hairání) maze; (ṭeṛhápan) crookedness; (pech) ambiguity; (gherá) round; (chakkar) circumference; (dúrí) distance; (tirchhá-pan) obliquity; (farq) variation; (kam) deficiency; (nuqsán) loss; (gardish) revolution; (musíbat) misfortune; (mushkil) difficulty; (pareshání) perplexity;— **badal**, *ad.* (her pher) vice versa;—**bandhná**, *v. i.* to occur periodically;—**boṭí**, *f.* (tond, ojh) the pouch and abdomen;—**dená**, *v. t.* (wápas k.) to return, restore; — **kháná**, *v. i.* (ghúmná) to wind; (chakkar lagáná) to go a round-about way; (musíbat men paṛná) to experience a reverse fortune;—**láná**, *v.t.* (lauṭálná) to take back; (ghoṛá wg. pherná) to exercise a horse;—**men áná**, *v.i.* (musíbat men paṛná) to be involved in misfortune;—**men ḍálná**, *v. t.* (chakkar men phansáná) to place one in a dilemma; (gumráh k.) to mislead;—**paṛná**, *v.t.* (farq paṛná) a discrepancy; — **phár**, *m.* (tabádala dar tabádala) alterations or repeated changes;—*a.* (bárí bárí) alternately;—**phár karná**, *v. t.* to alternate.
**Pherá**, H. *m.* see Pher; (bhanwarí) walking of the bride and bridegroom around a beam.
**Pherá pherí**, H. *f.* (tabádla) alternation, exchange; (wápasí muláqát) visit.
**Pherí dená**, H. *v. t.* (shádí k.) to marry **pherí honá**, *v. i.* (shádí h.) to be married.
**Pheráná**, H. *v. t.* see Phiráná.
**Pherí**, H. *f.* (chakkar) round, circuit; (daryúza-garí) mendicancy;—**dár**, *m.* (áwára) vagrant.
**Pheríwálá**, H. *m.* (bisátí) a pedlar.
**Pherná**, H. *v. t.* (lauṭálná) to turn, return; (ulaṭná) to reverse; (baṭná) to twist, coil; (pher d.) to restore, refund; (lauṭál d.) to turn one from, or against; (apní taraf kar l.) to draw one over to one's side; (badalná) to exchange; (dohráná) to repeat, revise; (puchkárná) to caress; (rangná) to colour; (ghoṛe wg. ko chakkar d.) to exercise a horse; (ulaṭná) to contradict oneself.
**Pherú**, S. *m.* (gídar) a jackal
**Pheṭá**, H. *m.* see Phenṭá.
**Pheṭná**, H. *v. t.* see Phenṭná.
**Phiḍḍá**, H. *a.* (chapṭá) flat-faced; (júṭí) a slipper, a shoe.
**Phik**, H. *f.* (chábuk kí nok) the point of a whip.
**Phíká**, H. *a.* (zard) pale; (mánd) faint, faded; (halká) light; (benamak, be-maza) tasteless, saltless; (sust) dull, cheerless.
**Phikait**, H. *m.* (barchhait) spearsman.
**Phikaití**, H. *f.* (pharí gadke ká fan) the art of fencing.
**Phikáná**, H. *v. t.* see Phikwáná.
**Phikárná**, H. *v. t.* (sir kholná) to uncover the head; (bál laṭkáná) to let down the hair.
**Phikwá dená**, H. *v. t.* see Phikwáná.
**Phikwáná**, H. *v. t. caus.* of Phenkná; (phikwá d.) to cause to throw, to have a thing thrown away.
**Phikwaiyá**, H. *m.* see Phikait.
**Phináná**, H. *v. t.* (phenṭná) to beat into a froth.
**Phínchná**, **Phínch ḍálna**, H. *v. t.* (nichoṛná) to squeeze; (dhoná) to rinse, wash.
**Phínká**, H. *a.* (mánd, utrá) faded.
**Phinkná**, H. *v. i.* (phenká j.) to be thrown.

**Phinkwáná**, H. *v. t.* see Phikwáná.
**Phir**, H. *ad.* (ba'd ko) again, afterwards; (tab) then, in that case;—**áná**, (lauṭ á.) to return; -**bhí**, *ad.* (tis par bhí) yet, still, even then; —**jáná**, *v. i.* (lauṭná) to return; (bagáwat k.) to revolt; (jhuk j.) to be bent, be distorted; (bát se inkár k.) to contradict oneself;—**kahná**, *v. t.* (phir se kahná) to say again; (jawáb d.) to reply, to retort;—**ke**, *ad.* see Phir;—**paṛná**, *v. i.* (náráz h.) to be displeased;—**phir, yá—se**, *ad.* (bár bár) repeatedly.
**Phirá dená**, H *v. t* see Phiráná.
**Phiráí**, H. *f.* (wápasí) the act of returning; (bahálí) restoration.
**Phiráná**, H. *v. t. caus.* of Phirná.
**Phiráo**, H. *m.* (ghumáo) a circuit.
**Phirat**, H. *m.* (radd kí húí chízen) rejected things; (lauṭne ká kirá-yá) return hire; (phirtá) money returned by a lewd woman to her paramour.
**Phirkí**, H. *f.* (chakaí) a child's whirling toy; (takwá) a reel, a spindle, anything that turns on an axis.
**Phirná**, H. *v. i.* (ghumáná) to roam; (tabádala h.) exchange.
**Phirní**, H. *f.* (phirkí) a child's spinning toy.
**Phirtá**, H. *a* (lauṭá) returning about; (lauṭne ká kiráya) return hire or fare; (khatt ká jawáb) answer to a letter; (bhaṛwe kí mazdúrí) wages of a pimp; (dallálí) broker-age;—**bháṛá**, *m.* (ádhá kiráya) half hire;—**rahná**, *v. i.* see ghúm-tá phirná.
**Phirtí**, H. *a.* (lauṭtí húí) returning; —**ká bháṛá**, *m.* (lauṭne ká kiráya) the return hire of a boat, carriage.
**Phirúwak**, H. *m.* (panbaṭṭá) a betel-box.
**Phirwáná**, H *v. t.* see Phiráná.
**Phirwaiyá**, H. *m.* (lauṭne w.) one who returns, or goes round.
**Phis**, H. *int.* (wáh) tush!
**Phisakná**, H. *v. i.* (sansanáná) to hiss
**Phisalná, Phisal paṛná**, H. *v. i.* to slip, slide; (galatí k.) to err; (áshiq h.) to fall in love;—*a.* (bichhlan) slippery; (chikná) smooth.
**Phislahá**, H. *a.* (phislan) slippery.
**Phisláhaṭ**, H. *f.* (phislan) slipping, slipperiness.
**Phislan**, H. *f.* (phisláhaṭ) slipping; (chúk) error.
**Phisláná**, H *v. t. caus.* of Phisalná.
**Phisláo**, H. *m.* see Phislan.
**Phisphisáná**, H. *v. i.* (khauf-zada h.) to be terrified; (phiskáná) to hiss.
**Phiṭ**, H *f* (bad du'á) curse, maledic-tion.
**Phiṭáná**, H. *v t.* see Phenṭná.
**Phiṭkár**, H. *f.* see Phiṭ;—**barasná**, *v. i.* (la'nat sawár h.) to be accursed; —**karná**, *v.t.* (hiqárat se bhagá d.) to turn away with disdain; (kos-ná) to curse, revile.
**Phiṭkirí**, H. *f.* alum.
**Phiṭná**, H. *v. i.* (phenṭá j.) to be beaten up, as an egg, etc; (qarz adá h,) discharged as a debt.
**Phog, Phok**, (kúṛá) refuse; (khu-khalápan) hollowness.
**Phokal yá phoklá**, H. *a*, see Phok.
**Phokaṛ**, H. *m.* (talchhaṭ) dregs; (kúṛá) rubbish; (be-kár chíz) a worthless thing.
**Phokaṭ**, H. *m.* (koí bekár chíz yá shakhs) a worthless thing or person; (muft kí chíz) a thing thrown in; -**ká**, *a* (muftí) obtain-ed gratis;—**men**, *ad.* (muft men) gratis.
**Phokí**, H. *f.* (muláim zamín) soft or porous soil.
**Pholá**, H. *f.* (phapholá) a blister; (rúí ká gálá) a skein of cotton.
**Phoná**, H. *v.t.* (kholná) to unfasten, untie.
**Phonk**, H. *a.* see Phok.
**Phonphí**, H. *f.* (khukhal senṭhá) a hollow reed; (nalí) pipe, tube; (phunknú) any hollow thing.
**Phophsá**, H. *a.* see Phaphsá.
**Phoṛ dálná**, H. *v t.* see Phoṛná.
**Phoṛá**, H *m.* (zakhm) boil, a sore, an ulcer; -**phunsí**, *m.* (dáne) erup-tions
**Phoṛná**, H. *v. t.* (toṛná) to break; (kholná) break open; (ṭukre ṭukre k.) to break to pieces, shatter; (bhed fásh k.) to disclose a secret.
**Phoṛní**, H. *f.* (phorne ká auzár) an instrument for cleaving or break-ing.
**Phoská**, H *f.* see Phoṛá.
**Phoyá**, H. *m.* see Phúhá.
**Phúár, Phúhár**, H *f.* (jhísí) drizzle; —**dár**, *a.* (dágdár) spotted;—**paṛná**, *v. i.* (jhisiyáná) to drizzle.
**Phuchárá**, H. *m.* see Puhárá.
**Phudakaná**, H *v. i.* (kúdná) to jump; (uchhalná) to leap, hop.
**Phudkí, Phudká**, H. *m.* (kúd) jump, hop; (ek chhotí chiryá) small bird.
**Phudakná**, H. *v. i.* see Phudakaná.
**Phúhá**, H. *m.* (pháhá) a flock of cotton.
**Phúhar yá phúhar** H. *a.* (be-paṛhá) uneducated; (jáhil) rude; (be-waqúf) stupid, foolish; (be-hayá) shameless; (galíz) slovenly; (galíz 'aurat) a slattern; (be-waqúf shakhs) a foolish person.

R.D.A.M.S.H.S.I.M. LIBRARY
B lore-42
Accession No: 629
U.D.C. No: .....
Date: 2.2.81

(be-hayá 'aurat) a shameless woman.

**Phúhará yá phúharpan**, H. *f.* (ganwárpan) rudeness, stupidity; (be-waqúfí) foolishness; (be-hayáí) shamelessness.

**Phúhárá**, H. *a.* (ganwár) rude, foolish, stupid;—*m.* (be-húda go) one given to obscene talk;—H. *m.* (jhísí) drizzle.

**Phúharáí**, H. *f.* see Phúharpan.

**Phúhí**, H. *f.* (jhísí) drizzle; (phaphúndí) mildew.

**Phúiyán**, H. *m.* see Phuhár.

**Phúk**, H. *f.* see Phúnk;—**dená**, *v. t.* (phúnkná) to blow into a flame; (ág lagáná) to set fire to; (galáná) consume.

**Phukná**, H. *m.* (kuppá) bladder; (thailá) a bag; (ek qism kí átashbází) a kind of fire-work; (sulgáyá j.) to be kindled; (jaláyá j.) to be burnt or consumed.

**Phúkná**, H. *v. t.* see Phúnkná.

**Phukní**, H. *f.* (nale) a blow-pipe.

**Phúl**, H. *m.* (gul) a flower; (baur) blossom; (kalí) a bud; (guchchhá) bunch; (haiz) menses; (sújan) swelling; (chingárí) a spark; (jale húe murde kí haddí) the charred bones of a burnt body; (tíjá) a Mohamedan ceremony in connection with the dead; (kaskuṭ) bell-metal; (koṛh ke sufed dág) the white marks of leprosy; (phúlí) a white spot in the corner of the eye; ('umda qism kí desí sharáb) the best kind of native liquor;—**áná**, (haiz se h.) to have the menses;—**baiṭhná**, *v. i.* (khushí se phúl j.) to exult; (náráz h.) to feel displeased;—**jáná**, *v. i.* (phúlná) to swell; (khush h.) to be delighted;—**jharná**, *v. i.* (motí jharná) to speak eloquently; (chingaríán urná) sparks of fire to fall copiously;—**patti**, *f.* (phundná, fítá) rosette, cockade;—**sá**, *f.* (halká) light as a flower; (názuk) delicate as a flower;—**súngke rahná**, *v. i.* (bahut hí kam kháná) to eat sparingly;—**wálá**, *f.* (baunráyá) in full bloom;—*m.* (málí) gardener;—**yá phúlon men tulná**, *v. i.* ('aish men rahná) to live in luxury.

**Phúlá**, H. *a.* (moṭáyá) swelled; (khilá) blossomed;—**yá phúle na samáná**, *v. i.* (bahut hí khush h.) to be overjoyed, to exult;—**phalá**, *f.* (hará bhará) blooming, flourishing.

**Phuláná**, H. *v. t. caus.* of Phúlna.

**Phuláo**, H. *m.* (sújan) swelling.

**Phulásará**, H. *m.* (khushámad) flattery.

**Phulaurí**, H. *f.* see Pakaurí.

**Phuláwaṭ**, H. *f.* see Phuláo.

**Phulel**, H. *m.* (khushbúdár tel) sweet scented oil.

**Phúlí**, H. *f.* see Phullí.

**Phul-jharí**, H. *f.* (gul-rez) a fire-work.

**Phulká**, H. *m.* (chhoṭí roṭí) small loaf; (muláim zamín) soft earth; —*a.* (phúlá) swollen, puffed up; (halká) light.

**Phulkárí**, H. *f.* (phúldár) flowered; (jhálardár) fringed; (kámdár) embroidered;—*f.* (búṭedár kapṛá) flowered cloth.

**Phulkárná**, H. *v. t.* (phailáná) to expand.

**Phulkí**, H. *f.* see Phulká.

**Phullá**, H. *m.* (phúlí) a speck in the eye, cataract; (koí phúlí chíz) anything swollen; (láwá) parched grain.

**Phullí**, H. *f.* (chhoṭá phúl) a small flower; (nák yá kán kí kíl) a nose or ear ornament of gold or silver; (phullá) a white speck in the eye.

**Phúlná**, H. *v. i.* (khilná) to blossom, to flower; (sarsabz h.) to bloom, flourish; (tandurust h.) to be in health; (phúl j.) to swell; (khushí se phúlná) to be overjoyed.

**Phulphulá**, H. *f.* (jhanjrá) having chinks; (be-mel) incoherent.

**Phulwárí yá phulwáṛí**, H. *f.* (gulistán) a flower garden, an orchard; (larke bále) children.

**Phún, Phunkár**, H. *f.* (phuphkár) hiss; (son-son) snuffing; (khrráṭá) snort as of a horse.

**Phunag yá phungí**, H. *f.* (kalgí) top; (choṭí) the topmost branch of a tree.

**Phundná**, H. *m.* (jhabbá) a tassel.

**Phunhárá**, H. *m.* see Phuwárá.

**Phúnk**, H. *f.* (hawá, dam) breath, blow, puff; (phúnkná yá bujháná) the act of blowing up fire, etc.; (ṭoná) a charm;—**dená**, *v. t.* (phúnkná) to blow away; (barbád k.) to waste; (ág phúnkná) to blow up; (ág lagáná) to set fire to; (ranj d.) to grieve;—*v. t.* (satáná) to torment; (phuláná) to puff up, to blow;—**phúnk ke pánw dharná**, *v. t.* (baṛí hoshyárí se chalná) to act or walk carefully.

**Phunkár**, H. *f.* see Phuh.

**Phunkárí**, H. *f.* see Phunkár.

**Phúnkná**, H. *v. i.* (phúnká j.) to be blown; (jaláyá j.) to be burnt.—H. *v. t.* (bujháná) to blow with the breath; (phuláná) to puff, blow; (ág jaláná) to kindle; (ṭoná k.) to breathe spells over.

**Phunní**, H. *f.* (jhabbá) a tassel; (gi-
**Phúns**, H. *m.* see Phús. [rah) a knot.
**Phunsí**, H. *f.* (phuṛiyá) a pimple, a small boil.
**Phúnṭ**, H. *f.* (phúṭ)the musk-melon.
**Phunwár, phúnhár**, H. *f.* see Phuwár.
**Phunyárá**, H. *m.* see Phudrá.
**Phupá, Phuppá, Phuphá, Phúphá**, H. *m.* father's sister's husband.
**Phupherá**, H. *f.* (phúphí ká) related through a paternal aunt;—**bháí**, *m.* (phúphí ká beṭá) son of a paternal aunt, cousin; **phupherí bahin**, *f.* (phúphí kí beṭí) daughter of a paternal aunt.
**Phúphí, Phúphú**, H. *f.*(búá) father's sister.
**Phuphiyá**, H. *f.* see same as Phupherá; —**sás**, *f.* (sasur kí bahin) father-in-law's sister; —**sasur yá khusar**, *m.* (sasur ká bahnoí) the husband of a father-in-law's sister.
**Phuphkárná**, H. *v. t.* (sánp kí tarah phún phún k.) to hiss as a snake.
**Phupkár**, H. *f.* see Phunkár
**Phur**, H. *a.* (sach) true.
**Phurahrí**, H. *f.* (kapkapí) shiver, shudder; (dharká) perturbation; —**lená**, *v. i.* (kánpná) to shiver, to tremble with fear.
**Phurairí**, H. *m.* see Phurahrí.
**Phuṛiyá**, H. see Phunsí. [ráná.
**Phurphuráná**, H. *v. i.* see Pharpha-
**Phurphurí**, H. *f.* see Phurairí;—**lená**, *v. i.* (kánpná) to tremble.
**Phurr**, H. *m.* (sansanáhaṭ)a buzzing or whizzing sound, whirr, whiz.
**Phurtí**, H. *f.* (chustí) activity; (shitábí) quickness, promptness; (mustai'dí) readiness; (chaukasí) alertness;—**karná**, *v. t.* (jaldí k.) to be quick;—**se**, *ad.* (jaldí se) quickly.
**Phurtílá**, H. *a.* (tez, mustai'dd) quick, active.
**Phuṛwáná**, H. *v. t. caus.* of Phorna.
**Phus**, H. *f.* (muláim áwáz) a soft sound; (phuskár) hiss;—**phus yá phas phas**, *f.* (phuskár) hissing; (kanphuskí) whispering; (muláimiyat) softness; (dhílápan) looseness.
**Phús**, H. *f.* (khar, puál)old dry grass or straw; (koí kamzor chíz) anything weak;—*a.* (kamzor) weak.
**Phusáhindá, Phusándá**, H. *f.* (makrúh)disgusting; (badbúdár)stink-
**Phúsí**, H. *f.* see Bhúsí. [ing.
**Phuská**, H. *f.* Phasphasá.
**Phuskí**, H. *f.* see Phus.
**Phusláhaṭ**, H. *f.* (bahláwá, dambází) cajolery, reduction.
**Phusláke le jáná**, H. *v. t.* (fareb se le j.) to kidnap, to entice away.
**Phusláná**, H. *v. t.* (phusphusáná) to speak softly to; (bahláná)to coax, amuse; (ubhárná) to seduce.
**Phusláo, Phusláṭ, Phusláwá**, H. *m.* see Phusláhaṭ.
**Phusláú**, H. *m.* (phusláne wálá, bahkáne w.) coaxer, wheedler.
**Phusphusá**, H. *f.* see Phasphasá.
**Phusphusáná**, H. *v. t.* (áhista bolná) to whisper.
**Phusphusáwaṭ yá phasphasáhaṭ**, H. *f.* (kanphuskí) whispering.
**Phusṛá, phusrá**, H. *m.* (chíthṛá) a rag, nap of cloth; (resha) the fibres of plants.
**Phuṭ**, E. *Cor.* of *foot*;—H. *f.*(puráná) old; (akelá) single; (be-joṛá) unpaired; (ná-hamwár)uneven; (alag) separated; (titar bitar) dispersed as *horsemen*.
**Phúṭ**, H. *f.* musk-melon; (shigáf) opening, gap; (judáí) separation; (ikhtiláf ráe) difference of opinion; (ná-ittifáqí)discord;—**dálná**, *v. t.* (fasád boná) to sow discord;—**honá**, see Phúṭ Paṛná;—**jáná**, *v. i.* see phúṭná;—**nikalná**, *v. i.* (phúṭ phúṭ ke nikalná) to break out *as an eruption*;—**paṛná**, *v. i.* (ṭukṛe ṭukṛe h.) to break to pieces; (fasád paidá h.) to arise *as dissention*; (ráe men ikhtiláf h.)to be divided in opinion;—**phúṭ kar roná, phúṭ—roná**, *v.i.* (zár zár roná) to weep bitterly. [ment, discord.
**Phúṭ**, H. *f.* (ná-ittifáqí) disagree-
**Phúṭá**, S. *f.* (phan)the extended hood of a snake. [cracked, burst.
**Phúṭá**, H. *f.* (ṭúṭá) broken; (chiṭká)
**Phúṭe munh se**, H. *ad.* (tursh-rúí se) with a wry face.
**Phúṭan**, H. *f.* (shakarranjí) misunderstanding; (chakhá chakhí) wrangling.
**Phuṭkar, Phuṭkal**, H. *m.* (mutafarriq chízen) miscellaneous goods; (khurda) retail things.
**Phuṭkí**, H. *f.* (dág) blot, spot, stain, speck; (puráná) old.
**Phuṭkí**, H. *f.*(phudkí) the tailor-bird.
**Phúṭná**, H. *v. i.* (ṭúṭná)to be broken; (titar bitar ho j.)to be dispersed; ('aláhida h.) to bo separated; (phaṭná) to burst; (nikalná) to arise; (khilná) bud; (phenkná) shoot, burst forth; (zor se roná)to burst out crying; (záhir h.) to appear; (dúbná) to sink; (ubalná) to boil; (phúl j.) to be diffused; (bol uṭhná) to break silence.
**Phuṭṭail**, H. *a.* see Phuṭ.
**Pí**, P. *f.* (charbí) fat;—H. see Piyá; —**jáná**, H. *v. t.* (ghúṭná) to drink

up; (sokh j.) suck up; (rokná) suppress *anger*, etc.; (bardásht k.) to bear patiently; (jawáb na d.) to refrain from answering.

**Píb**, P. *f.* (charbí) fat, grease; —H. *f.* (mawád) pus, matter; —**paṛná**, *v.i.* (mawád á.) to suppurate.

**Pibyáná**, H. *v. i.* see Píb paṛná.

**Pích**, H. *f.* (máṛ) rice-water, gruel.

**Pichait**, H. *m.* (kushtí-báz) a wrestler. [ling.

**Pichaití**, H. *f.* (kushtí-bází) wrest-

**Pichakná**, H. *v. i.* (dabná) to be pressed or squeezed; (sikuṛná) to be shrivelled; (baiṭh j.) to be reduced as a swelling.

**Pichaṇḍ**, S. *m.* (peṭ) stomach; (píṭh) the back of an animal.

**Pichaṇḍiká**, S. *f.* (pusht-pá) the instep; (piṇḍlí) the calf of the leg.

**Pichchh**, S. *m.* (mor kí dum) a peacock's tail; (choṭí) crest. [smashed

**Pichchí**, H. *a.* (kuchlá húá) crushed.

**Píchh**, H. see Pích.

**Píchhá**, H. *m.* (pichhlá hissa) the hinder part, the rear; (hamráhí) following; (pachher) pursuit; (gair háziri) absence; —**bhárí honá**, *v. i.* (píchhá kiyá j.) to be pursued; —**chhoṛná**, *v. i.* (rahne d.) to let alone; (band ho j.) to cease; —**chhuṛáná**, *v. t.* (subuk-dosh k.) to rid oneself of; —**karná**, *v.t.* (píchhe j.) to follow; (khaderná, ragedná) to pursue, chase; (satáná) to persecute; (píchhe haṭná) to back as a horse; (palṭá kháná) to recoil as a gun; —**lená**, (píchhe paṛná) to pursue, to be obstinately persevering; —**pherná**, *v. i.* (lauṭná) to turn away, withdraw.

**Pichhait yá pichhatí**, H. *a.* (áḳhirí) last; —**khetí**, *f.* a late crop.

**Pichhal**, H. *a.* see Píchhe.

**Pichháṛí**, H. *f.* (pichhlá hissa) the rear; (pálahaṇg) the ropes by which a horse's hind legs are tied; —*ad.* (píchhe) in the rear, behind; —**márná**, *v. i.* (dulattí márná) to kick with the hind legs as a horse (píchhe se hamla k.) to attack in the rear.

**Pichhaurí**, H. *f.* (chádar) a small *chádar*; (rúmál) a handkerchief.

**Píchhe**, H. *ad.* (píchhe kí taraf) in the rear, after, behind; (ba'dahú) afterwards; ('adam maujúdagí meṇ) in the absence; (marne par) after death; —**áná**, *v. t.* (píchhá k.) to follow; (ba'd ko á.) to come afterwards; (nikalná) to ensue; (der meṇ á.) to come late; —**dálná**, *v. t.* (píchhe r.) to leave behind; (baṛh j.) to outstrip, surpass; (jam' k.) to store up; —**ho lená**, *v. t.* (píchhe píchhe chalná) to follow after; —**karná**, *v. t.* (píchhe dál d.) to cast behind the back; (dabá rakhná) keep back; —**ko phirná**, *v. i.* (lauṭná) to retreat; (haṭ r.) to withdraw through fear; —**lagná**, *v. t.* píchhá k.) to follow, pursue; —**paṛná**, *v. t.* (píchhe dauṛná) to run after; (bár bár taqázá k.) to importune, dun; (satáná) torment, persecute; —**píchhe**, *ad.* (ek ke ba'd ek) one after another; (lagátár) in a train; —**rahná**, *v. i.* (píchhe rah j.) to fall or lay behind; (báqí rahná) to be left behind; (bachná) to survive; —**se**, *ad.* (píchhe kí taraf se) from behind, in the rear; (ba'dahú) afterwards. [back, rear.

**Pichhet, pachhit**, H. *m.* (pichhwáṛá)

**Pichhlá**, H. *a.* (píchhe ká) hinder, latter; (áḳhirí) last; (guzrá) past; (jadíd) recent; —*m.* (puráná sabaq) past old lesson; —**pahar yá pahrá**, *m.* (rát ká áḳhirí hissa) the last watch of the night.

**Pichhle**, H. *ad.* after, afterwards; —**páṇw haṭná**, H. *v. i.* (píchhe haṭná) to retreat, withdraw; (qarár se gurez k.) to withdraw from an agreement; —**páṇw phirná**, *v. i.* (fauran lauṭ á.) to retrace one's steps without tarrying.

**Pichhlí mat**, H. *f.* (pas-andeshí) an after thought; (galat fahmí) misconception. [a follower.

**Pichhlag, pichhlagá**, H. *m.* (pairau)

**Píchhú**, H. *ad.* see Píchhe; —*m.* see Pichhwáṛá.

**Pichhwá**, H. *m.* (zín ká pichhlá hissa) the hinder part of a saddle.

**Pichhwáṛá**, H. *a.* see Pichhlá; —*m.* (ghar ke píchhe ká hissa) backyard.

**Pichkáná**, H. *v. t.* (dabáná) to squeeze, press together; (sújan ko kam k.) to reduce a swelling.

**Pichkárí**, H. *f.* (pachúká) syringe; —**dená**, *v. t.* to give an injection; —**márná**, *v. t.* (pichkárí pheṇkná) to squirt. [pled down.

**Pichná**, H. *v. i.* (dabná) to be tram-

**Pichpichá**, H. *a.* (bijbijá) flabby,

**Pichul**, S. *m.* (rúí) cotton. [watery.

**Pidar, padar**, P. *m.* (báp) father; —**kushí**, *f.* (pitá-ghát) parricide.

**Pidarána**, P. *a.* (báp kí tarah) father-

**Pidarí**, P. *a.* (báp ká) paternal. [like.

**Piddá**, H. *m.* (phudkí) name of a

**Piddí**, H. *f.* see Pidrí. [small bird.

**Pidrí**, H. *f.* (phudkí) a tomtit; (kisí chíz ká chhoṭá ṭukṛá) a little bit

of a thing; (kam qadr ádmí) an insignificant person; (kamzor ádmí) a weak or feeble person.

**Pighalná**, H. *v. i.* (galná) to melt; (muláim h.) to be softened; (mán j.)to yield; (khush h.) to be pleased with.

**Pighláná, Pigláná**, H. *v. t.* (galáná)to melt, fuse; (muláim k.) to soften; (phusláná) to coax, flatter; (gussá dhímá k.) to molify.

**Pighláo**, H. *m.* (galan) fusion.

**Pighláṭ**, H. *m.* see Pighláo.

**Píhán**, H. *m.* (ḍaṭṭá, ṭhepí) a plug.

**Pihár**, H. *m.* (maiká) wife's father's house or family.

**Píhú**, H. *m.* (pissú) a flea.

**Pik** yá **pík**, S. *m.* (koel) a cuckoo;—**bainí**, ('aurat jis kí áwáz misl koel ke ho) a cuckoo-voiced woman;—**bandhú**, *m.* (ám ká peṛ) the mango tree.

**Pík**, H. *f.* (ugál) the juice of the betel leaf chewed and spat out;—**dán** yá **dání**, *f.* (ugáldán) a spittoon.

**Piḳhál, paiḳhál**, P. *m.* (bíṭ) excrement or dung of birds;—**karná**, *v. t.* (bíṭ k.)to dung. [Indian cuckoo.

**Pikí**, S. *f.* (koelí) the female of the

**Píl**, P. *m.* (háthí) elephant; (shatranj ká ek muhra) the bishop in chess;—**bán**, *m.* (háthíwán) elephant-keeper or driver;—**band**, *m.* (shatranj men ek píl aur do piyádon ká báham zor) the mutual support of a bishop and two pawns at chess;—**bání**, *f.* the business of taking care of an elephant;—**dandán**, *m.* (háthí dánt) ivory;—**murg**, *m.* (perú) a turkey;—**nishín**, (fílbán) elephant-driver;—**pá**,—**páya**, *m.* (háthí pánw) elephantiasis; (khambá) a pillar, column;—**tan**, *a.* (jasím) huge, gigantic.

**Pílá**, H. *a.* (zard) yellow, pale.

**Pilahí, pilaí**, H. and S. *f.* (tillí) the spleen; (tillí kí sújan) inflammation of the spleen.

**Pilái**, H. *f.* (zardí) yellowness; price paid for drinking water. [ant.

**Pilak**, S. *m.* (chínṭá) the large black

**Piláná, pilá dená**, H. *v. t.* (piláná) to give or cause to drink; (bachche ko dúdh piláná) to suckle, to nurse. [er.

**Pilánewálá**, H. *m.* (sáqí) a cup-bear-

**Pílápan**, H. *m.* (zardí) yellowness.

**Pilás**, H. *m.* see Piyás. [*mohar.*

**Pílí**, H. *f.* (ashrafí) a gold coin or

**Pillá**, H. *m.* (kutte ká bachcha) a puppy, cub.

**Pillú**, H. *m.* (ek qísm ká kíṛá) a worm, an insect.

**Pilná**, H. *v. i.* (kuchlá j.) to be bruised, trodden, ground; (saḳht mihnat k.) to labour hard, toil; (dhiyán d.) to be attentive.

**Pilpilá, pulpulá**, S. *a.* (chikná) smooth; (phisphisá) slippery; (muláim) soft; (liblibá) flabby; (panílá) clammy.

**Pilpiláhaṭ**, H. *f.* (muláimí) softness; (liblibáhaṭ) flabbiness.

**Pilpiláná**, H. *v. i.* (muláim h.) to become soft; (kamzor h.) to become weak or feeble;—*v. t.* (muláim k.) to soften. [chopped meat.

**Pilṛí**, H. *f.* (qíme kí golí) a ball of

**Pilsáh**, H. *f.* see Pílápan.

**Pilú**, S. *f.* (ek qism ká peṛ) a kind of tree; (ek tarah ká phúl) a kind of flower; (tír) an arrow; (kíṛá) a worm, insect; (háthí)an elephant;—**parní**,(ek qism kí búṭí)a kind of

**Piláú**, H. *m.* see Pílú. [drug.

**Pilwáná**, H. *v. t.* (piláná) to cause to

**Pin**, H. *m.* (síṭí) whistle. [drink.

**Pín**, S. *a.* (moṭá, gol) fat, corpulent, full, round; (baṛá) large, big; (bhárí) heavy.

**Píná**, H. *v. t.* (píná) to drink; (sokh j.) to absorb, suck; (huqqa píná) to smoke;—*m.* (píne kí chíz) drink; (khalí) oil-cake.

**Pínak**, H. *f.* (afyún ká nasha) intoxication and drowsiness from opium; (gunúdagí) drowsiness.

**Pinák**, S. *m.* (láṭhí) a staff, club; (kamán) a bow; (tirsúl) three pronged spear; (ek qism ká bájá) a musical instrument.

**Pínas**, S. *m.* (sardí) cold, catarrh; (nák kí bímárí) a disease in the nose;—H. *f.* (pálkí) a palanquin; (ek qism kí kishtí) a kind of boat, a pinnace. [cold.

**Pínasí**, H. *a.* (zukám w.) having a

**Pinḍ**, H. *m.* an offering of flour or rice to the manes;—**chhuṛáná**, *v. t.* (apne taín alag k.) to rid oneself of; (bachná) to escape, avoid;—**chhuṭáná**,*v.i.* (píchhá chhuṭáná) to escape, to be rid of;—**dán**, *m.* (sarádh) the offering of the obsequial balls or cakes;—**gos**, *m.* (gond) gum; (murr) myrrh;—**khajúr**, *m.* (janglí khajúr ká peṛ) the wild date tree;—**múl** yá **múlak**, *m.* (gájar) the carrot;—**parná**, *v. i.* (lipṭe r.) to stick very closely; (píchhá k.) to follow very persistently;—**phalá**, (titlaukí) a bitter gourd;—**pushp**, *m.* (asok) the three *jonesia asoca*; the China

rose; (kawal ká phúl) a lotus;—**rog**, (janam kí bímárí) sickness from birth; ('ámm taur par badan kí barbádí) general debility and wasting of the body; (korh) leprosy;—**rogí**, *a.* (janam ká bímár) sickly from birth.

**Pind**, H. *m.* (belan) a roller.

**Pindá**, H. *m.* (golá) a round mass; (dher wg.)heaps, quantity; (kura) globe;(gol butám)a round button; (jism) body; (shakhs) person; (niwála) a mouthful; (chíz) substance; (ráziqa) livelihood; (laddú) a ball of flour or meal; (sarádh ke laddú) funeral cake;—**dená**,*v.t.* (sarádh h.) presenting the rice balls to the manes. [potato.

**Pindálú**, H. *m.* (shakar-qand) sweet

**Pindár**, P. *f.* (khiyál) thought, imagination;(ráe) opinion;(khudpasandí) self-conceit.

**Pindárá**, H. *m.*(luterá) a plunderer.

**Pindaul, yá Pindol**, H. *m.* (pinror) a yellowish earth used for white-washing.

**Pindí**, H. *f.* (dhúnrhí) fried sweet balls given to lying-in woman.

**Pindlí**, H. *f.* the calf of the leg.

**Pinhán**, P. *a.* (poshída) secret, concealed.

**Pinháná**, H. *v. t.* see Pahináná.

**Pinhání**, P. *f.* (poshídagí) concealment, secrecy.

**Pinj**, S. *m.* (qatl) slaughter; (chánd) moon; (qúwat) strength, power.

**Pinjál**, S. *m.* (chirág kí battí) the wick of a lamp. [ear.

**Pinjish**, S.*m.* (khúnt) the wax of the

**Pinjiráná**, H. *v. t.* (jurwáná) to join.

**Pinjar, Pinjará**, S. *a.* (pílá) yellow; (bhúrá) brown; —*m.* (ghorá) a horse; (soná) gold.

**Pinjará, Pinjará**, H.*m.*(qafas) a cage.

**Pinjarí, Pinjarí**, H. *f.*(chhotá pinjrá) a small cage; (arthí) a bier.

**Pinná**, H. *m.* (pechak) a ball or reel of thread; (khalí) oil-cake.

**Pinní**, H. *m.* (chúní aur cháwal kí thúnrhí) balls of rice, flour and sugar. [zing.

**Pinpináhat**, H. *f.* (sansanáhat)whiz-

**Pinpináná**, H. *v. i.* (sansanáná) to whiz or whistle. [ble, detestable.

**Pinpinahán**, H.*f.a.* (burá) disagreea-

**Pinshan**, E. *f. cor.* of Pension;—**dená**, *v. t.* (wazífa muqarrar k.) to grant a pension.

**Píp**, H. *f.* see Píb.

**Pípá**, H. *m.* a cask, barrel.

**Pípal, Pípar**, H. *m.* the holy *pipal* tree of the Hindus; (filfil-daráz) the long pepper.

**Pipantí**, H. *f.* the fruit of the *pipal* tree, [ant.

**Pipilak**, S.*m.*(chyúntá)a large black

**Piplá**, H.*m.*(talwár kí nok)the point of a sword;—**múr**, *m.* (filfil-daráz kí jar) the root of the long pepper tree. [small red ant.

**Piprí**, H. *m.* (chhotí lál chyúntí) the

**Pír**, H. *m.* (dard) pain; (rahm) pity.

**Pír**, P. *m.*(buddhá ádmí)an old man; (walí) a saint; (gurú) a spiritual guide; (káhin) priest; (mazhab ká bání)founder or head of a religion; (do-shamba)Monday;—**bhái**, *m.* (gur-bhái) a fellow disciple; —**karná**, *v. t.* (gurú b.) to choose a spiritual teacher;—**mard**, *m.*(buddhá) an old man;—**mugán**, (sharáb-khána ká dároga) a tavern-keeper;—**záda**, *m.*(kisí pír ká shágird)the disciple of a *Pír*; (takyadár)a priest or mendicant attached to a shrine;—**zál**,—**zála**, or **zan**, *f.* (buddhí 'aurat) an old woman.

**Pírá**, H. *f.* see Pílá.

**Pírá**, H. *f.* (dard) pain; (dard i zih) the pain of child-birth; (ranj) sorrow; (musíbat) affliction, distress; (nuqsán) harm; (zulm) oppression; (bímárí)sickness,illness; (rahm, tars) compassion, pity;—**dená**, *v. t.* (taklíf pahuncháná) to afflict;(satáná)to oppress, harass; (diqq k.) to vex, annoy; (nuqsán pahuncháná) to harm, injure;—**kar**, *a.* (taklíf-dih) afflicting, tormenting.

**Pírái**, P. *m.* (dafálí) a caste who beat drum and sing of saints.

**Pírak**, H. *f.* (taklíf-dih) afflicting, tormenting;—*m.* (musíbat d. w.) tormentor; (satáne w.)persecutor.

**Pírán**, P. *pl.* of Pír. [ache.

**Piráná**, H. *v. i.* (dard k.) to pain,

**Pírána**, P. *a.* (bará) elderly; (za'ífána) like an old man; (misl pír ke) like a saint. [nament, decoration.

**Piráya**, P. *m.* (zewar, árástagí) or-

**Pirbhutá, Parbhutá**, S. *m.* (Khudáí) Godhead; (qudrat)majesty;(mihrbání) favour.

**Pírhá**, H. *m.* (takhta, chaukí) a large square stool;—**band**, *m.* (díbácha) preface or introduction to a book.

**Pírhí**, H. *f. dim.* of Pírhá; (nasl) descent, pedigree;—**pírhí**,—**dar**—, *ad.* (pusht dar pusht) generation after generation,from age to age.

**Pírí**, P. *f.*(gurúái) the act of making prosylites; (burhápá) old age; (hukúmat) rule, authority; (qúwat) power; (tásír) influence.

**Pirich**, H. *m.* (piyálí) a saucer.
**Pírit**, H. *a.* (dabá húá) pressed; (nichorá húá) squeezed; (taklíf-zada) pained, distressed; (mubtilá i gam) afflicted; (bímár) sick, ill.
**Pironá**, H. *v. t.* (dálná) to pierce, penetrate; (guhná) to string, to thread.
**Pirthmá, Pratimá**, H. *m.* (taswír, múrat) image, idol.
**Pirthí**, H. *f.* (zamín) the earth, ground.
**Pirwáná**, H. *v. t. caus.* of Perná.
**Pisáí**, H. *f.* (písne ká pesha) the occupation of a grinder; (písne kí mazdúrí) the price paid for grinding.
**Pisán**, H. *m.* (áṭá) flour, meal.
**Pisáná**, H. *v. t. caus.* of Písná.
**Pisanhárí**, H. *f.* (áṭá písnewálí) a woman who grinds corn.
**Pisar**, P. *m.* (beṭá) son, boy, child, youth; —**i akhyáfí**, *m.* (sautelá beṭá) a step son; —**i khwánda**, *m.* (lepálak beṭá) an adopted son; —**khwándagí**, *f.* (tabniyat) an adoption *as a son*; —**i mutabanná**, *m.* see Pisar i khwánda; —**i sulbí**, *m.* (sagá beṭá) own son; —**záda**, *m.* (potá) a son's son, a grandson.
**Pisarí**, P. *f.* (farzandí) sonship.
**Pishách**, S. *m.* (bhút, paret, churail) a demon, goblin, a spectre; —**drú**, *m.* (sewṛá ká darakht) the tree *Trophis aspera*; —**grastá**, *f.* (jis par bhút sawár ho) possessed of a demon; —**paṭí**, (pretráj) a demon chief.
**Pishang**, S. *m.* (bhúrá surkhí máil rang) reddish brown colour.
**Pishitá**, S. *m.* (gosht) flesh.
**Píshintí**, S. *f.* (jaṭámásí) spikenard.
**Pishkil**, P. *m.* (mengní, bher wg. kí) the dung of sheep, goats, deer, etc.
**Pishták**, S. *m.* (roṭí) cake, bread; (púrí) cakes fried in *ghee*.
**Pishun**, S. *f.* (farebí) treacherous; (chugal-khor) backbiting, (slanderous; (be-rahm) cruel; (bad-ma'ásh) wicked; (kamína) vile, low; (be-waqúf) stupid, foolish; —*m.* (jásúsiyá) a spy; (chugal-khor) a backbiter; (be-waqúf ádmí) a stupid person, a fool; (kawwá) a crow; —**vák yá achayvn**, *m.* (hasad kí guftogú) malicious speech; (chugal-khorí) slander.
**Pishúnatá**, S. *f.* (chugal-khorí) slander, backbiting; (be-rahmí) cruelty; (sharárat) wickedness; (kamína-pan) meanness; (be-waqúfí) stupidity, folly.
**Písná**, H. *v. t.* (dalná) to grind; (bukní k.) to bruise, to powder; (kichkicháná) to gnash.
**Pisná**, H. *m.* (písne ká anáj) the grain for grinding; —*v. i.* (choṭ kháná) to be hurt or injured; (barbád h.) to be ruined; (ríjhná) to be desperately in love.
**Pissú**, H. *m.* (kaik) a flea.
**Pista**, P. *m.* a pistachio nut; —**lab**, *a.* (shakar-lab) sweet-lipped.
**Pistaí**, P. *a.* (piste ke rang ká) of the colour of the pistachio nut.
**Pistán**, P. *m.* (chhátiyán) breasts.
**Pistaul**, E. *m. cor. of.* pistol.
**Piswáí**, H. *f.* see Pisauní.
**Piswáná**, H. *v. t. causal* of Písná.
**Pit**, H. *f.* see Pitta.
**Pít**, H. *a.* (zard) yellow; —**kadalí**, *f.* (ek qism ká kelá) a species of plantain; —**kand**, *m.* (gájar) the carrot; —**loh**, *m.* (pítal) brass; —**maní**, *m.* (pukhráj) a topaz; —**pádá**, *f.* (mainá) the maina; —**paṭ**, *m.* see Pitámbar; —**ras**, *m.* (haldí) turmeric; —**sár**, *m.* (zabarjad) a topaz; (sandal ká per) a sandal tree; —**tund**, *m.* (bayá) the tailor-bird; —**varan**, *m.* (pílá rang) yellow colour.
**Píṭ**, H. *f.* (már) beating; (ṭhok) hammering; —**dálná**, *v. t.* (khúb márná) to beat soundly; —**láná**, *v. t.* (mushkil se hásil k.) to earn with difficulty.
**Pitá**, S. *m.* (báp) father, —**ghát**, *m.* (pidar-kushí) parricide; —**mah**, *m* (dádá) paternal grandfather; —**mahá yá mahí**, *f.* (dádí) paternal grandmother.
**Pítal**, H. *m.* (biranj) brass.
**Pitalá**, H. *a.* (biranjí) brazen.
**Pítam**, H. *a.* and *m.* see Pritam.
**Pítambar, Pítámbar**, H. *a.* (píle kapṛe pahne húe) dressed in yellow clothes; —*m.* (píle rang ká reshmí kapṛá) a yellow silk cloth.
**Pítan**, S. *m.* (za'frán) saffron
**Piṭáná**, H. *v. t.* see Pitwáná.
**Pitárá**, S. *m.* (ábá o ajdá) forefathers.
**Piṭárá**, H. *m.* (chamṛe se marhá húá goi ṭokrá) a large round leather covered basket.
**Pitaráí**, H. *f.* (sih-pushtí rishta) paternal relation from three generations.
**Pitárí**, H. *f.* (kírá) an insect bred in rice.
**Piṭárí**, H. *f.* (chhoṭá piṭárá) a small round basket; (pán-dán) betel-box.
**Pitar-pakh**, H. *m.* (Asín ká krishna paksh) the dark fortnight of the lunar Asin month.
**Piṭárú**, H. *m.* (aghor-panthí) name of an order of Hindoo mendicants.
**Pitás**, S. *f.* (chachiyá sás) the wife of a father-in-law's brother.

**Pitásrá,** S. *m.* (chachiyá sasur) father-in-law's brother.
**Pítatá,** S. *f.* (zardí) yellowness.
**Píṭh,** H. *f.* (pusht) back; (sulb) the loins; (píchhá) the back part of anything;(madad) support, aid;—**chárpáí se lag jáná,** *v. i.* (khaṭlagú ho j.) to be bedridden;—**dená,** *v. t.* (lauṭná) to turn the back; (bhágná) to run away, flee; (haṭná) to shrink from; (muṛná) to veer;—**dikháná,** *v. i.* (bhág j.) to run away; (kúch k.) to depart;—**ke píchhe dál lená,** *v. t.* (panáh d.) to protect, defend;—**lagáná,** *v. t. in wrestling*; (pachhárná) to throw down;—**lagná,** *v. i.* (ghoṛe wg., kí píṭh par zakhm h.) to have a sore on the back *as a horse*; (ghoṛe par sawár h.) to mount on horseback;—**mullá,** *m.* (angarkhe ká píchhá) the back-piece in a native coat;—**par háth pherná,** *v. t.* (shábáshí d.) to pat on the back; (baṛháná) to encourage;—**par honá,** *v. i.* (madad par h.) to support, aid;—**pherná,** *v. i.* (píṭh moṛná) to turn the back;—**píchhe,** *ad.* (gíbat men) in the absence of;—**píchhe kahná,** *v. i.* (chuglí kháná) to backbite;—**ṭhokná,** *v. i.* see Píṭh par háth pherná;—**toṛná,** *v. t.* (ná-ummed k.) to discourage.
**Píṭhá,** S. *m.* (jaṛ) basis; (ek qism ká gahná) a kind of ornament;—H. *m.* a kind of sweetmeat.
**Piṭhantá,** H. *m.* (kitáb ká safha) page of a book.
**Piṭhiyá,** P. *f.* see Píṭh.
**Pitiyá,** H. *m.* (chachá) paternal uncle.
**Pitiyáná,** H. *v. t.* (i'tibár yá bharosá k.) to believe, depend on.
**Pitiyání,** H. *f.* (chachí) paternal aunt.
**Piṭná,** H. *v. i.* (kúṭá j.) to be beaten; (már kháná) get a beating;—*m.* (mugrí) mallet; (músal) pounder; (ṭhusní) hammer; (jhagṛá) broil; (nála) loud lamenting.
**Píṭná,** H. *v. t.* (paṭakná) to beat, thresh, dash; (afsos k.) to be sorry, mourn.
**Piṭpiṭiyá,** H. *m.* (dhuniyá) a carder.
**Pitr,** S. *m.* (báp) father; (báp dádá) ancestors;—**arpan,** *m.* (báp dádon ke nám par dán) gifts in the name of one's ancestors;—**sarádh,** *m.* (báp kí kiriyá) the obsequies of a father.
**Pitráí,** H. *f.* (kasáo) verdigris.
**Pitrí,** S. *m.*(báp) father; (vaikunthváshí purkhá) paternal ancestors inhabiting a region of heaven;—**bandhú,** *m.* (gotiyá) a cognate kinsman by the father's side;—**bhojan,** *m.* (srádh) food offered to the manes of deceased ancestors;—**dhan,** *m.* (jáedád-i-maurúsí) ancestral property;—**ghát,** *m.* (pidar-kushí) parricide;—**grih,** *m.* (báp ká ghar) a father's house; (pidarí rishta) paternal relation;—**log,** *m.* (báp dáde) forefathers;—**lok,** *m.* ('álam i arwáh) the world of the manes;—**paksh** or **pakh,** the dark fortnight of the month *Bhádon* when the Hindoos offer water to the manes of their ancestors;(pidarí rishta) paternal relationship;—**prápta,** *f.* (jaddí) inherited patrimonically; **Pitron ko pání dená,** H. *v. t.* (tarpan k.) to offer a libation of water out of the right hand as an offering to the manes.
**Pitrik,** S. *a.* (pidarí) paternal; (jaddí) ancestral.
**Pitritá,** S. *f.* (abviat) fatherhood, paternity.
**Pittá,** H. and S. *m.* (safra) bile; (gussa) anger, passion; (josh i dilí) mental emotion;—**jwár,** *m.* (pit ká bukhár) billious fever;—**márná,** *v. t.* (gussa dhímá k.) to subside anger;—**mará,** *a.* (mihnatí) pains-taking;(gussa rokne w.)one who subdues his wrath;—**nikálná,** *v. t.* (sakht sazá d.) to chastise severely.
**Pittak,** S. *m.* (dánt ká mail) the tartar of the teeth.
**Pittal,** S. *m.* (pitt) bile; (pítal) brass; (bhoj patr) the bark of the birch.
**Pittalá,** S. *m.* (kanchaná) the plant *Jussiœ repens.*
**Piṭṭhú,** H. *m.* (madadgár) supporter; (sáthí) follower, comrade.
**Pittí,** H. *f.* (dadorá) hives.
**Pittláná,** H. *v. t.* (kasiyáná) to be stained with verdigris.
**Pitrí,** S. *m.* ('arq) juice; (ras) drink.
**Pitú,** H. *m.* see Pitá.
**Piṭwáná,** H. *v. t.* see Piṭáná.
**Pitrán,** S. *m.* (wálidain) parents.
**Piwá,** S. *f.* (pání) water; (ras) drink.
**Piwakkar,**H.*m.*(pínewálá)a drinker.
**Piyá,** H. *a.* (piyárá) beloved, dear;—*m.* (shauhar) husband; (áshná) lover, sweetheart.
**Piyá,** H. *a.* (piyá húá) drunk.
**Piyáda,** H. *m.* (paidal) footman; (qásid) a messenger; (chaprásí) a peon; (shatranj ká paidal) a pawn *at chess*; —**mahásil,** *m.* (dastakí) a peon placed over defaulters;—**garí,** *f.* (paidal ká kám) the business of a footman;—**pá,** *ad.* (pánw paidal) on foot.

**Piyála**, P. *m.* (jám) a cup, glass; (chá ká kaṭorá) a tea-cup; (ranjak-dán) the priming-pan of a musket; (Musalmán faqíron kí tajhíz o takfín kí ek rasm) a funeral rite of Mohammedan mendicants;—**bharná**, *v. i.* (gine din rah j.) one's days to be numbered; (ghamand se phúl j.) to be puffed up with pride;—**honá**, *v. t.* (marná) to die;—**niwála**, *m.* (kháná pání) food and drink;—**píná**, *v. t.* (muríd h.) to become the disciple of.

**Piyálí**, H. *f.* (kulhiyá) a small cup or glass.

**Piyáná**, H. *v. t.* (piláná) to give to drink; (áb-páshí k.) to irrigate.

**Piyár**, H. *m.* (muhabbat) love, affection, fondness; (dostí) friendship; (bosa) a kiss;—**karná**, *v. t.* (dulárná) to fondle, to caress; (muhabbat k.) to love;—**lagná**, *v. i.* to be held or esteemed dear.

**Piyárá**, H. *a.* ('azíz) beloved, dear; (dil fareb) charming;—*m.* (áshná) sweetheart.

**Piyárí**, H. *a.* ('azíz) beloved; (ma'shúqa) sweetheat.

**Piyás**, H. *m.* (tishnagí) thirst; (lálsá) desire, craving.

**Piyásá**, H. *a.* (tishna) thirsty; (árzúmand) exceedingly longing for;—**marná**, *v. i.* (bahut hí piyásá h.) to be very thirsty.

**Piyásí**, H. *f.* (ek qism kí machhlí) a species of fish.

**Piyáz**, H. *f.* (basal) onion; (gandáná) leek.

**Piyází, Piyází rang**, H. *m.* (piyáz ká rang) onion colour; (phíká gulábí) crimson.

**Piyús**, S. *m.* (maláí) cream; (sudhá) ambrosia.

**Plakshá**, S. *m.* (pákar ká per) the holy fig tree; (khirkí) a private or back door.

**Plav**, S. *a.* (bahtá) swimming, floating; (uchhaltá) leaping, jumping; —*m.* (kudakkar) one who goes by leaps or jumps; (naṭ) tumbler; (mendak) a frog; (bandar) a monkey; (lákh ká rang) the *lac* dye.

**Plava, Pláv**, S. *f.* (gota-zaní) submersion.

**Plavan**, S. *m.* (kúd) leaping, bounding; (sailábí) deluge, inundation.

**Poá**, H. *m.* (sánp ká bachcha) the young of a serpent; (poí) a pot-herb.

**Poál, yá poár**, H. *m.* (súkhí ghás, bichálí) dry grass, straw.

**Poáná**, H. *v. t.* (pakwáná) to have bread made or baked; (ghám l.) to bask in the sun.

**Pochhná**, H. *v. t.* (ponchhná) to wipe.

**Poddár**, P. *m.* (naqqád) an examiner of coins; (khazánchí) a cash-keeper.

**Podína**, P. *m.* mint;—**ká sat**, *m.* peppermint.

**Poe**, H. *f.* (ek qism kí tarkár) a kind of vegetable.

**Poh**, H. *m.* (bhor) the dawn;—**phaṭe**, *ad.* (núr ke tarke) at dawn;—**phaṭná**, *v. i.* (kiran phúṭná) dawn to break.

**Pohá**, H. *m.* (gáe bail) any large domestic animal not carnivorus; (pháhá) a flock of cotton.

**Pohe**, H. *m. pl.* (maweshí) cattle.

**Pohná**, H. *v. t.* see Poná.

**Poí**, P. *f.* (dugámá) ambie, shuffling pace of a horse or camel.

**Poís**, H. *int.* (bacho) ho! halloo! take care!

**Poíyon jáná yá chalná**, H. *v. i.* (dugámá chalná) to amble.

**Pokhar, pokhrá**, H. *m.* (táláb) a pond, pool, tank; (jhíl) a lake.

**Pol**, H. *m.* (khoklá-pan) emptiness, hollowness; (pháṭak) gate, door; (sahan) courtyard; (paisá) pice.

**Polá**, H. *a.* (pulpulá) soft; (khukkhal) hollow; (súrákhdár) spongy, porous; (khálí) empty; (halká) light; (muflis) impoverished;—*m.* (halká ádmí) a superficial person; (sáda lauh) a simpleton.

**Polád, paulád, púlád**, P. *m.* (ispát) steel.

**Polak**, H. *m.* (bigre háthí ke daráne kí mash'al) a flambeau for frightening furious elephants.

**Polí**, H. *f.* (shahd ká chhattá) a honey-comb; (koí súrákh-dár chíz) anything spongy.

**Pomchá**, H. *m.* (bharkílí poshák) a showy dress; (jáma) a wedding shirt.

**Pon**, H. *m.* the bark of a dog;—**bolná**, *v. i.* (bigar j.) to be ruined, to fail in business.

**Poná**, H. *v. t.* (roṭí pakáná) to bake; (pironá) to string, to thread.

**Ponchh dálná**, H. *v. t.* (sáf kar d.) to wipe, clean.

**Ponchhan**, H. *m.* (angochhá) a toilet cloth or towel, etc., (kúrá karkaṭ) wipings, refuse, dregs.

**Ponchhná**, H. *v. t.* (sáf k.) to wipe, to clean; (gard jhárná) to expunge.

**Pongá**, H. *a.* (khukkhal) empty, hollow;—*m.* (be-waqúf) block-head, simpleton; (chongá) a joint of bamboo; (nalí) a hollow tube.

**Poní**, H. *f.* (roí ká lachchhá) a skein of cotton.

**Ponká**, H. *m.* (kírá) worm, grub.

**Ponṭá**, H. *m.* (neṭá) mucus of the nose.

**Poplá**, H. *a.* (be-dánt w.) toothless.

**Popní**, H. *f.* (phukní) a wind instru-

ment; (laṛkon kí patte wg. kí sítí) a child's whistle made of leaves.

**Poptá**, H. *m.* (ek tarah kí mako) a species of winter cherry; (papoṭá) an eyelid.

**Por**, H. *f.* ('azo) part of a bamboo or the human body from joint to joint;—**por**, *ad.* (girah) every joint; (zara zara) each inch.

**Porá**, H. *m.* (unglí) finger; (ṭukṛá) a piece; (laṭṭhá) beam.

**Poṛh, Poṛhá**, H. *a.* (mazbút) strong, stout; (moṭá) thick; (ghaná) dense; (chauṛá) wide, broad.

**Poṛhái**, H. *f.* (qúwat) strength; (mazbútí) firmness, stiffness; (moṭáí) thickness; (ghaná-pan) density; (chauṛáí) width, breadth.

**Poṛ**, H. *m.* (sakht zamín) hard soil.

**Poruá**, H. *m.* (band) a joint of the finger, knuckle;—**torná**, *v. t.* (unglí phorná) to crack the joints; (hairán k.) to harass.

**Posá**, H. *a.* (parwarda) bred, domesticated.

**Posh**, S. *m.* (baṛhautí) growth, increase; (khair o 'áfiyat) welfare; (iqbálmandí) prosperity;—**P.** (poshish) wearing; —*m.* (poshák) clothing, raiment.

**Poshak**, S. *a.* (pálne w.) nourishing, cherishing;—*m.* (murabbí) supporter.

**Poshák**, P. *f.* (kapṛá) clothes, garment, dress, habit.

**Poshída**, P. *a.* (chhipá) concealed, hidden, secret; (dhaká) covered, veiled; (kapṛe pahne húe) clothed, dressed; —*ad.* (poshída taur se) secretly;—**honá**, *v. i.* (chhipná) to be concealed, lie hid;—**karná**, *v. t.* (chhipáná) to conceal.

**Poshídagí**, P. *f.* (chhipáo) concealment; (tazabzub) dubiousness.

**Poshídaní**, P. *a.* (chhipáne ke láiq) fit for covering or concealing.

**Poshish**, P. *f.* see Poshák.

**Poshná**, H. *v. t.* (parwarish kot.) nourish.

**Poshyá**, H. *a.* fit to be nourished;—*m.* (le-pálak beṭá) an adopted son; —**varg**, *m.* (wáldain) parents; (laṛke bále) children; (mihmán) guests; (khándán) family, household; (hom) the sacred fire.

**Post**, P. *m.* (chamṛá) skin, hide; (chhilká) crust, shell, rind; (bakkal) bark; (doḍá) poppy-head or capsule; (ek nashe kí chíz) an intoxicating drug; —**dar** —, *ad.* (khál ke úpar khál) skin upon skin;—**ká doṛá**, *m.* (doḍá) poppy-head, capsule;—**kan**, *m.* (khál nikálne w.) skinner, flayer;—**kanda**, *a.* (chhilá) peeled; —*ad.* (khule taur par) openly, explicitly; (púre taur par) fully; (ṭhík taur par) exactly.

**Posta**, P. *m.* (doḍá) poppy-head, capsule.

**Postín**, P. *a.* (chamṛe ká) leathern; —*m.* (chamṛe ká daglá) a fur or leathern coat; ('aib) fault; (dhabbá) blemish; (chuglí) slander;—**doz**, *m.* a maker of leathern garments.

**Pot**, H. *m.* (guriyá) glass beads; (dáná) bead; (miqdár) quantity; (khaslat) disposition, nature, habit; (bárí) turn, time; (gobar) dung; (lagán) assessment; (málguzárí) revenue;—**púrá karná**, *v. t.* (kamí púrá k.) to make up a deficiency.

**Poṭ**, H. *f.* (lahsun ká jawá) a clove of garlic; (bojh) a load, a bale; (gaṭṭhar) a bundle, package; (dher) heap, pile; (nal) a spout;—**gal**, *m.* (ek qism ká seṇṭhá) a species of reed; (ek qism kí ghás) a kind of grass.

**Potá**, H. see Pot; (kúnchí) a white-washing brush; (fota) the scrotum; (kisí jánwar ká bachcha) the young of an animal; (das baras kí 'umr ká háthí) ten-year old elephant; (birwá) sapling; (konpal) a shoot; (kishtí) a boat; (pisarzáda) grandson; (lagán) rent, revenue; --**dár**, (khazánchí) a treasurer; **par**—, *m.* (pote ká beṭá) grandson's son.

**Poṭá**, H. *m.* (rengá) the young of an animal; (gedá) an unfledged bird; (asbáb) household goods; (palak) the eye-lid; (peṭ) stomach; (gunjáish) capacity; (neṭá) mucus of the nose;—*f.* (naukarní) a female servant.

**Potdár**, H. *m.* (khazánchí) treasurer.

**Poth**, H. *f.* (lahsun ká jawá) a clove of garlic; (kitáb) a book.

**Pothá**, S. *f.* (ek baṛí kitáb) a large book.

**Pothá**, H. *m.* (poṭá) a bird's crop, etc.

**Pothakí**, S. *f.* (palak par kí phunsí) red pimples on the eye-lids.

**Poṭhí, poṇṭá**, H. *f.* (ek qism kí machhlí) a species of fish.

**Potí**, H. *f.* (pisar-zádí) son's daughter, grand-daughter; (kisí jánwar kí mádín bachcha) a young female of any animal; (altá) red cotton.

**Poṭí**, H. *f.* (poṭá) a bird's crop, etc.

**Potiyá**, H. *m.* (angochhá) a loin cloth for bathing; (bárí w.) the next in turn; (khilauná) a toy; (motiyá) a porter.

**Poṭlá**, H. *m.* (gaṭṭhar) a large bundle.

**Poṭlí**, H. *f.* (gaṭhrí) a small bundle.

**Potná**, H. *v. t.* (lípná) besmear; (lesná w.) plaster; (safedí k.) to white-

wash;—*m.* (potne ká lattá) a brush for plastering. [clouts.
**Potrá**, H. *f.* (ganṛtará) baby clothes,
**Potrá**, S. *m.* (suwar ká nathná) the snout of a hog;(phár) ploughshare; —H. (safáí) purity, cleanness; (pá kízagí) holiness.
**Potrí**, S. *m.* (súar) a hog, boar.
**Potṛí**, H. *f.* (purain) the after-birth.
**Powáná**, H. *v. t.*(poná)to make bread.
**Poyá**, H. *m.* see Peí.
**Pozband**, P. *m.* (dahána) a muzzle.
**Pozish**, P. *f.* ('uzr) apology.
**Prabáh**, H. *m.* (sailábí) flood.
**Prabal**, S. *m.* (qawí) mighty, very powerful;—*m.* (konpal) a branch or shoot; (bánslí) Indian lute.
**Prabalatá**, S. *f.* (qúwat) strength, might; (fauqiyat) predominance; —**karná**, *v. t.* (zor lagáná) to exert.
**Prabandh**, S. *m.* (giraṇ) tie; (silsila) continuance; kahání) a continued narrative; (maswida) composition; (nazm) a poetical production: (ek qism ká gít) a kind of song;—**kalpaná**, *f.* (banáwat kí kahání) a feigned story; (khiyálí kám) an imaginary work.
**Prabandhit**, S. *a.* (milá húá) connected; (qarárdád) agreed on.
**Prabarshan**, S. *m.* (pahlá menh) the first rain.
**Prabás**, S. *m.* a temporary residence in a foreign country; (safar) journey.
**Prabhá**, S. *f.* (roshní) light, lustre; (sáya) shadow;—**kar**, *a.* (roshan) luminous;—*m.* (súraj) the sun; (chánd) the moon; (ág) fire;—**kít**, (jugnú) a firefly;—**ván**, *a.* (roshan) luminous, radiant.
**Prabhág**, S. *m.* (kasar kí kasar) a subtraction. [ance.
**Prabhán**, S. *m.*(roshní) light, radi-
**Prabhánjan**, S. *m.* (hawá) air; (ándhí) wind, storm, tempest.
**Prabhát**, S. *m.* (bhor) day-break.
**Prabhátí**, H. *f.* (bhairaví) morning song.
**Prabháv**, S. *m.* (táqat, maqdúr) might, power; (qábú) influence; ('álí-himmatí) magnanimity.
**Prabhav**, S. *m.* (paidáish) production; (janam-bhúm) birth-place; (khándán) family; (píṛhí) lineage; (qúwat) strength; (ikhtiyár) authority;—*a.* (paidá) born, produced;—*f.* (tásír) influence; (nekí) virtue; (shán) majesty, dignity; (jalál) glory; (buland-himmatí) magnanimity.
**Prabhed**, S. *m.* (taqsím) division; (judáí) separation; (farq) distinction, difference; (qism) kind, sort; (kunniyat) a nickname.
**Prabhú**, S. *m.* (málik) lord, master, proprietor; (sardár) principal;—**paná**, *m.* (málikí) proprietorship, lordship; (hukúmat) government; (fauqiyat) ascendency; (ikhtiyár) authority; (shán) dignity.
**Prabodh**, S. *m.* (khabardárí) watchfulness; (chálákí) activity; (samajh) understanding; ('ilm) knowledge; ('aql) wisdom; (ta'lím) instruction; (ragbat) persuasion; (tasallí) consolation;—**karná**, *v. t.* (ta'lím d.) to instruct.
**Prabodhan**, S. *m.* (ta'lím) instruction.
**Prabodhit**, S. *a.* (be-dár) awakened, roused; (ta'lím diyá húá) instructed; (mutayaqqin) convinced.
**Prachalan**, S. *m.* (chálákí) activity.
**Prachalit**, S. *a.* (murauwij) customary, current.
**Prachand**, S. *a.* (gussawar) passionate, wrathful; (khaufnák) fierce, terrible;—*m.* (giraft) hold.
**Prachandatá**, S. *f.* (tundí) violence; (gussa) wrathfulness; (gazabnákí) fierceness.
**Prachár**, S. *m.* (phailáo) diffusion, spread; (ishtihár) publication; (chál) conduct; (rasm, dastúr) custom,usage;(charágáh)pasture; —**karná**, *v. t.* (mushtahir k.) to publish.
**Prachárak**, S.*m.*(charwáhá) a cattle-tender; (phailáne w.) promulgator. [scholar.
**Prachán**, H. *m.* (shágird) pupil,
**Práchín**, S. *a.* (qadímí) ancient, old; —*m.* (puraniyá) ancient; (gherá) hedge, fence; (díwár) wall;—**adhikár**, *m.* (qadímí istihqáq) prescriptive right;—**rít**, *f.*(purání rasm) an old custom.
**Práchínatá**, S.*f.*(qadámat) antiquity.
**Práchír**, S. *m.* (gherá, iháta) inclosure, fence.
**Prachúniyá**, H. *m.* (baniyá) a grocer.
**Pradá**, S. *f.* (itá'at) surrender; ('ibádat) devotion, worship; (bakhshish) gift.
**Pradán**, S. *m.* (byáh d.) given in marriage; ('atiya) gift; (shádí) marriage.
**Pradar**, S. *m.* (tír) an arrow; (jiriyán i khún) a flooding.
**Pra-dátá**, S. *m.* (denewálá) giver. bestower.
**Pradesh**, S.*m.* (jagah) place; (dayár) region; (gair-mulk) foreign country.
**Pra-dhán**, S. *a.* (kháss) chief; (aslí

main; (bahut achchhá) most excellent;—*m.* (khass shai) chief object; (khilqat) nature; (rúh i a'lá) supreme spirit; (darbárí) courtier; (wazír) king's minister; (raís) noble; (rahnumá) leader; (gánw ká chaudhrí) headman of a village;—**dhátu**, *m.* (bírj) *semen*; —**mantrí**, *m.* (wazír i a'zam) prime minister. [mak) splendour.

**Prádíp**, **S.** *m.* (chirág) a lamp; (cha-

**Pradosh**, **S.** *m.* ('aib) defect; (páp) sin; (rajní mukh) evening twilight. [god of love.

**Pra-dyumna**, **S.** *m.* (kám-deo) the

**Pragaman**, **S.** *m.* (ága barhná) progress.

**Pragárh**, **H.** *a.* (mushkil) difficult; (kará) hard;—*m.* (dard) pain; (muhtájí) privation.

**Pragat**, **Praghat**, **Prakat**, **S.** *a.* (záhir, áshkárá) visible, obvious; (mashhúr) notorious; (prasidh) public;—**honá**, (záhir yá mashhúr h.) to become manifest or public;—**karná**, (mushtahir k.) to publish, to show; (záhir kar d.) to disclose.

**Pragya**, **H.** *a.* (hoshyár) clever;—*m.* (hoshyár ádmí) a clever or sensible person;—*f.* (samajh) understanding; ('aql) wisdom; ('ilm) knowledge.

**Pragyán**, **H.** *m.* ('ilm) knowledge; (dánish) wisdom; (nishán) mark, sign. [(fathyáb) victorious.

**Pragyát**, **H.** *a.* (mashhúr) famous;

**Pragyatá**, **H.** *m.* ('ilm) knowledge; (ihtiyát) prudence.

**Praháv**, **S.** *m.* (zakhm) wound; (qatl) killing; (ghúnsá) blow; (thappar) slap; —**karná**, *v. t.* (márná) to strike, smite.

**Praharan**, **S.** *m.* (hamla) attack; (jang) war, battle; (koch bakas) carriage box. [joy, rapture.

**Praharsh**, **S.** *m.* (basháshat) extreme

**Pra-hás**, **S.** *m.* (qahqaha) hearty laugh; (ramz) satire; (bhánd) an actor. [joy, happiness;

**Prahlád**, **S.** *m.* (khushí) pleasure,

**Prajá**, **S.** *m.* (aulád) children; (nasl) race, family; (ra'iyat) subject; (asámí) tenant, renter;—**dharm**, *m.* (larkon yá ri'áyá ká farz) the duty of children or subjects; (namakhalálí) loyalty;—**log**, *m.* (ri'áyá) subjects;—**pálak**, *m.* (ra'iyat parwar) protector or nourisher of created beings; (bádsháh) king, sovereign;—**pálan**, *m.* (ra'iyat parwarí) the protection of subjects or dependents; — **patí**, *m.* (bádsháh) a king; (muháfiz) protector; —**posan**, *m.* (ra'iyat-parwarí) the care of one's subjects.

**Prajárná**, **H.** *v. t.* (jaláná) to burn.

**Prajátá**, **S.** *f.* a woman who has borne a child. [tence.

**Prajíwan**, **S.** *m.* (parwarish) subsis-

**Prajwár**, **S.** *m.* (harárat) the heat of fever.

**Prakár**, **S.** *m.* (qism) kind, sort; (taur) manner, method; (farq) difference.

**Prákaram**, **S.** *f.* (zor) strength.

**Prákaramá**, **parákramí**, **S.** *a.* (qawí) strong, powerful.

**Prakaran**, **S.** *m.* (sulúk) treatment; (matlab) explanation; (mazmún) subject, topic; (báb) chapter; (mauqa') opportunity; (kaifiyat) circumstances; (rishta) relation.

**Prakásh**, **S.** *a.* (záhir) visible, manifest; (sáf) clear; (khulá) open; ('ámm) public; (mashhúr) noted, famous; (roshan) illumined, bright;—*m.* (roshní) brightness; (chamak) lustre; (súraj kí roshní) sunlight; (shán o shaukat) pomp and glory; (zahúr) manifestation; (ilhám) revelation; —*ad.* (záhirí taur par) openly, manifestly;—**ak**, (súraj) sun; (mufassar) expounder; (mashhúr k. w.) publisher;—**honá**, *v. i.* (záhir h.) to be manifest;—**mán**, *f.* bright.

**Prakop**, **S.** *m.* (josh) excitement, emotion; (taish, gazab, krodh) anger, wrath, rage.

**Prákramí**, **H.** *f.* (táqatwar) powerful; (zí-maqdúr) influential.

**Prálabdh**, **H.** *f.* (maqsúm) fate, lot, destiny, predestination.

**Pralápí**, **S.** *m.* (guftogú) conversation; (biláp) lamentation.

**Pralay**, **S.** *m.* (barbádí) destruction, annihilation; (qayámat) general destruction; (maut) death; (gash) fainting; (gussa) vexation; (thakán) fatigue; (zulm) oppression.

**Pralobh**, **S.** *m.* (fareftagí) allurement; (khwáhish) desire; (lálach) covetousness, greediness.

**Pramad**, **S.** *m.* (khushí) joy, pleasure, delight; (págal) a mad man;—*a.* (matwálá) intoxicated; (be-fikr) careless.

**Pramán**, **S.** *m.* see Parmán;—**charhná**, *v. i.* (únche darje par j.) to raise to a high rank;—**dená**, *v. t.* (shahádat d.) to give evidence;—**karná**, *v. t.* (yaqín láná) to believe; (gawáhí d.) to give evidence;—**kathá**, *f.* (kitábí gawáhí) proof or evidence recorded in a book;—**pattra**, *m.* (hukm-náma) a written warrant.

**Pramánik**, S. *a.* (sábit shuda) established by proof; (aslí) genuine; (haqíqí) true;—*m.* ('álim ádmí) a learned man; (mír i majlis) president.

**Pramit**, S. *a.* (pighlá húá) melted; (ma'lúm) known; (sábit) proved.

**Pramochhak**, S. *m.* (naját) liberation, freedom.

**Pramod**, S. *m.* (khushí, ánand) joy, pleasure, happiness.

**Pramodak**, S. *a.* (khushí d. w.) gladdening;—*m.* (zinda-dil ádmí) a witty fellow.

**Pramodit**, S. *a.* (khush) pleased, happy.

**Pramoh**, S. *m.* (pareshání) bewilderment, confusion; (be-hoshí) insensibility.

**Pramukh**, S. *a.* (kháss) chief, principal;—*m.* (sáhib i 'izzat) respectable man; ('áqil) a sage.

**Pran**, H. *m.* (wa'da) promise; (mannat) vow; ('ahd) resolution.

**Prán**, S. *m.* (sáns) breath; (rúh) soul; (ján) life;—**bádh**, *m.* (zindagí ká khatra) fear for life; (bará khatra) extreme peril;—**chhutáná**, *v. t.* (ján (bacháná to save the life; (qatl k.) to kill;—**chhorná**,—**chhútná**, *v. i.* (dam nikalná) to breathe one's last; (thakná) to be tired or exhausted;—**dená**, (marná) to die;—**dán**, *m.* (jan bakhshí) the gift of life;-**dand**, *m.* (sazá i maut) the punishment of death;—**dháran**, a means of livelihood;—**ghát**, *m.* (qatl) murder, slaughter; — **hárak**, *a.* (muhlik) mortal, deadly;—**lená**, *v. t.* (pareshán k.) to persecute;—**náth**, *m.* (swámí shauhar) lord, husband; ('áshiq) a lover;—**patí**, *m.* (ján) soul; (dil) heart; (shauhar) husband;—**pratishthá**, *f.* the ceremony of consecrating an idol;—**priyá**, *a.* (piyárá) a dear, beloved; (ma'shúq) sweetheart;—**sam**, *a.* (ján ke barábar 'azíz) as dear as life;—*m.* ('áshiq) lover; (shauhar, husband;—**tyág**, *m.* (maut) death; (khud-kushí) suicide;—**vidyá**, *f.* psychology.

**Pranád**, S. *m.* (shor) noise, cry, roar.

**Pranál**, S. *m.* (nábdán) drain, gutter.

**Pranám**, S. *m.* (namashkár) salutation.

**Pránant**, S. *a.* (hawá) air; (ándhí) storm.

**Pranásh**, S. *m.* (maut) death; (barbádí) destruction; (nuqsán) loss.

**Prání**, S. *a.* (jándár) having life, alive; (jánwar) an animal; (insán) a human being; (bhat) a ghost.

**Prapanch**, S. *m.* (phailáo) expansion; (palatná) reversion; (dagábází) deceit.

**Prapanchí**, S. *m.* (shu'badebáz) a trickster; (farebí) deceiver, cheat.

**Prapantrí**, S. *f.* (parpotí) a great granddaughter.

**Praphullá**, S. *a.* (chamakte húe) shining; (muskurátá) smiling; (khush) cheerful.

**Praphullatá**, S. *f.* (roshní) brightness; (khushí) cheerfulness.

**Prápit**, S. *a.* (hásil-shuda) procured, obtained.

**Prápitamahá**, S. *m.* (pardádá) a paternal great grandfather.

**Prapítámahí**, S. *f.* (pardádí) a paternal great grandmother.

**Prápt**, S. *m.* (paidá) product, gain; —**honá**, *v. i.* (hásil h.) to be acquired or realized;—**karná**, *v. t.* (hásil k.) to obtain, receive; (bardásht k.) to endure.

**Práptí**, S. *f.* (naf') profit, gain; (ámdaní) income; (phal) fruit; (taraqqí) improvement; (pahunch) reach.

**Prápyá**, S. *a.* (hásil hone ke láiq) attainable, procurable.

**Prárabdhí**, S. *f.* (shurú') beginning; (qismat) destiny, fate; (ittifáq) chance.

**Prárthak**, S. *m.* (mángne w.) asker; (ummedwár) a candidate.

**Prárthaná**, S. *f.* ('arzí) petition; (du'á) prayer; (minnat) entreaty, request;—**karná**, *v. t.* (du'á k.) to beg, pray; (minnat k.) to beseech.

**Prás**, S. *m.* (bhálá) a dart.

**Prasád**, S. *m.* (pákí) clearness, purity; (shaffáfí) transparentness; (itmínán) calmness, tranquillity; (nek mizájí) good temper; (mihrbání) kindness, favour.

**Prasádhak**, S. *m.* (khawás) an attendant who dresses his master.

**Prasádhan**, S. *m.* (poshák) dress; (gahná) ornament; (kanghí) a comb.

**Prasádhaní**, S. *f.* (kanghí) a comb.

**Prasaktá**, S. *a.* (milá húá) united, connected with; (liptá húá) wrapped up; (mashgúl) engaged, employed; (hásil kiyá húá) obtained; (dáimí) eternal;—*ad.* (lagátár) continually.

**Prasang**, S. *m.* (lagáo) adherence; (cháh) devotion; (mel) union; (miláp) association; (babs) discourse; (mazmún) topic; (kitáb ká hissa) section of a book; (mauqa') opportunity; (hálát) circumstances; (waqt) time; (díbácha) introduction; (wasl) intercourse.

**Prasanna**, S. *a.* (sáf) clear; (chamkílá) bright; (khális) pure, unmixed;

—**honá**, *v. i.* (rází h.) to like, acquiescence;—**karná**, *v. t.* (khush karná) toplease; — **rakhná**, *v. t.* (khush r.)to keep one pleased.

**Prasannatá**, S. *f.* (chamak) brightness; (pákízagí) purity;(razámandí) acquiescence; (khushí) pleasure; (mihr) favour, kindness; (khush-mizájí) cheerfulness.

**Prasár**, S. *m.* (was'at) extension, expansion.

**Prasav**, S.*m.*(dard i zih) labor pain; (nasl) offspring; (phúl) flower; (phal) fruit;— **grih**, *m.* (zachakhána) a lying-in-chamber;—**honá**, *v. i.*(bachcha janná) to give birth to. [expiation.

**Práschit**,S. *m.* (kafára) atonement,

**Prashákhá**, S. *f.* (tahní) a twig.

**Prashansá**, S. *f.* (ta'ríf) praise, applause; (khushámad) flattery; (shuhrat) reputation;—**karná**,*v. t.* (ta'ríf k.) to praise;—**yogyá**, *a.* deserving praise.

**Prashásan**, S. *m.* (bádsháhat)dominion; (hukúmat) Government.

**Prashastí**, S.*f.* (ta'ríf) praise; (shuhrat) fame; ('umdagí) excellence.

**Prashna**, S. *m.* (suwál) question; ('aqda) a problem for calculation; —**karná**,*v.t.* (púchhná) to ask, inquire;—**ottar**, *m.* (suwál o jawáb) question and answer;(bahs) discussion. [mous, notorious.

**Prasidh**, S. *a.* (khúb mashhúr) fa-

**Prasráv**, S. *m.* (pesháb) urine.

**Prasthán**, S. *m.* (fauj ká kúch) the march of an army; (pahlí manzil) the first stage of a journey;—**karná**, *v. t.* (safar k.) to set out for a journey; (safar ke liye asbáb áge bhejná) to send baggage on a journey.

**Prasú**, S. *f.* (mán) mother; (ghorí) a mare; (bel) a creeper; (kelá) a plantain. [(phal) fruit.

**Prasún**, S. *m.* (kalí) bud, blossom;

**Prasút**, S. *a.* (paidá) born, produced; —*m.* (jiriyán i khún) the whites.

**Prasútá**, S. *f.* (zan i záída) a woman who has brought forth a child; (zacha) a lying-in-woman.

**Prasútí**, S. *f.* see Prasút.

**Prát yá prata**, H. *m.* (subh) morning, dawn;—*ad.* (subh ko) early, at dawn; (subh) early dawn.

**Pratáp**, S. *m.* (garmí) heat; (jalál) splendour, glory; (shán) majesty, dignity; (sargarmí) zeal; (qúwat) power; (himmat) courage; (nekí) goodness; (mihr) favour, kindness;—se,*ad.*(mihrbání se)through the kindness or favour of.

**Pratápan**, S. *a.* (jalan) burning; (dard) painting.

**Pratápí**, S. *a.* (garm) hot; (jaltá húá) burning; (chamkílá) shining; (jalálí) glorious, majestic.

**Pratárak**, S. *a.* (farebí) deceitful;—*m.* (dagábáz) deceiver, impostor.

**Pratham**, S. *a.* (auwal) first, primary; (kháss) chief, principal; (niháyat 'umda) most excellent; (pahle) firstly.

**Prathamá**, H. *m.* (baráí) greatness; (was'at) width, breadth.

**Prathamí**, S. *f.* (zamín) the earth.

**Prathit**, S. *a.* (mushtahar) published. [renown.

**Prathití**, S. *f.* (námwarí) celebrity,

**Prati**, S. *p.* (phir) again; (khiláf) against; (phir se) back again; (wáste) for; (bil-'iwaz) in exchange, instead; (taraf) towards; (qaríb) about; (muwáfiq) according; (har ek) each, every;—*ad.* (har roz) every day; (din ba din) day by day;—*m.* (naqsha i hisáb) form of account; —**bádhak**, *a.* (muzáhim) opposing;—**bádhí**, *m.* (dushman) adversary; (mudd'á-'alaih) defendant;—**bandh**, *m.*(mel) connection; (rok) hinderance;—**bás**, *m.* (paros) neighbourhood;—**básí**, *m.* (parosí) a neighbour;—**bhág**, *m.* (hissa) division; (dálí) present of fruits; (phúl) flower; (tarkárí) vegetable; —**bhes**, *m.* (súrat) appearance; (mushábihat) similitude; (dhoká) illusion;—**bhai**, *a.* (khaufnák) fearful;—*m.* (khaufnák shai) a fearful thing; (khauf) fear, danger;—**bháshá**, *f.* (jawáb) answer; (bacháo) defence; —**bhú**, *m.* (zamánat) surety;—**bimb**, *m.* ('aks) reflection; (parchháín) shadow; (taswír) image, picture;—**bodhak**, *a.* (ta'lím detá húá)instructing;—**chháhín**,(sáya) a reflected image, shadow;—**dán**, *m.* (badlá) restitution; ('iwaz) exchange; — **din**, *ad.* (roz roz) every day;—**dishá**, *ad.* (har taraf) in all directions; (har kahín) everywhere; —**grah**, *m.* (bakhshish) a donation; (páne w.) receiver;—**gyá**, *f.* (razá) assent; (wa'da) promise; (mannat) vow; (qaul) assertion; (shikáyat) complaint; -**gyat**, *part.* (záhir kiyá húá) declared; (maqbúl) admitted —**hinsá**,*f.* (badlá) revenge;—**jivan**, *m.* (nau-paidáish) resuscitation; —**kár**, (in'ám) reward; (badlá revenge; ('iláj) remedy;—**kshá**, *f.* 'dhiyan) attention; (ummed

hope;—**kshá karná**, *v. t.* (ummed k.) to look for, expect;—**kúl**, *a.* (bar'aks) contrary; (ná-muwáfiq) disagreeable; (ná-láiq)unworthy; —**kúlatá**, *f.* (mukhálafat) opposition;—**lábh**, (paidáwár) produce; —**má**, *f.* (múrat) image; (mushábihat) likeness;—**másik**, *a* (máhwár) monthly;—**nidhi**, *m.* (kárinda) substitute, deputy; (zámin) surety; (taswír) image, picture; —**nish**, *ad.* (har rát) every night; —**pad**, *ad.* (qadam qadam par) at each step; (har lahza) every moment; (barábar) continually; (har jagah) everywhere;—**pádan**, *m.* (bakhshish) gift; (asar) effect; (bahs) discussion; (tafsír) explanation; (ta'lím) teaching; (subút) proof;—**pakshá**, *m.* (dushman) adversary, rival;—**pál**, *m.* (parwarish) support; (muháfizat) protecting; —**pál karná**, *v. t.* (muháfizat k.) to protect;—**phal**, *m.* (phal) reward, recompense;—**purush**, *ad.* (har ádmí) every man; (ádmí píchhe) for each man; —**rúp**, *m.* (shabíh) likeness, picture;—**uttar**, *m.* (radd i jawáb) a retort;—**varsh**, *ad.*(har sál)yearly.

**Pratisár**, **S.** *m.* (gahná) an ornament; (hár) garland; (pairau) follower; (khádim) servant;—**shabd**, *m.* see Gurú;—**shanká**, *f.* (khatká) constant fear or doubt.

**Pratir**, **S.** *m.* (kinára) shore, bank.

**Pratishthá**, **S.** *f.* (námwarí) celebrity, renown; (thápná) consecration of a Hindu god.

**Pratishthán**, **S.** *m.* (zamín) ground; (neo)base, foot;(jagah) place, site.

**Pratít**, **S.** *f.* (i'tibár) confidence;—**karná**, *v. t.* (i'tibár k.) to trust.

**Pratyaksh**, **Pratyachh**, **S.** *a.* (záhir) perceptible; (áshkárá) obvious, evident;(mashhúr i 'ámm) public; —*ad.* (ba-maujúdagí) in the presence of; (áge) before; (záhiran) evidently, openly.

**Prauṛh**, **H.** *f.* a married woman.

**Prauṛhatá**, **H.** *f.* (qúwat) strength; (yaqín) confidence.

**Pravád**, **S.** *m.* (guftogú) conversation; ('ámm guftogú) popular talk; (kahání) a tale.

**Praves**, **S.** *m.* (dukhúl) penetration.

**Pravín**, **S.** *m* (láiq)an able person;(hunarmandí) skill; (liyáqat)ability.

**Pravír**, **S.** *a.* (bahádur) brave; (mazbút)strong (jodhá) a warrior.

**Prayág**, **S.** *m.* (baldán) sacrifice; (baldán kí jagah) the place of sacrifice, *Allahabad*]

**Prayáschit**, **H.** *m.* (kafára) an atonement.

**Prayásí**, **H.** *a.* (mihnatí) energetic, laborious; (sábit-qadam) persevering.

**Prayog**, **S.** *m.*(dastúr)usage, practice; (kám) act; (koshish) effort; (garaz) motive; (natíja) result; (namúna) example.

**Prayojan**, **S.** *m.* see Prayog.

**Preg**, **H.** *m.* (kíl) a nail.

**Prekshá**, **S.** *f.* ('aql) wisdom, understanding.

**Prem**, **S.** *m.* (muhabbat) love, affection; (mihrbání) kindness; (dostí) friendship;—**latá**, *f.* (ek qism kí bel) a creeper.

**Premí**, **S.** *a.* (muhabbatí) affectionate;—*m.* ('áshiq) a lover.

**Prerit**, **S.** *m.* (qásid) messenger, apostle.

**Pret**, **S.** *m.* (bhút) the spirit of the dead, ghost; (shaitán) evil spirit, fiend;—**griha**, *m.* (qabristán)cemetery;—**lok**, *m.* ('álam-i-arwáh) the world of the dead.

**Pretní**, **H.** *f.* (bhutní) a female *Pret*.

**Prít** or **Prítá**, **S.** same as *Prem*.

**Prítam**, **Pítam**, **S. H.** *a.* (piyárá) a favourite; (áshná, yár) a lover.

**Prithak**, **S.** *a.* (akelá) single;—*ad.* (alag alag) separately; (safáí se) distinctly;—**karná**, *v. t.* (alag k.) to separate.

**Prithí**, **S.** *f.* (dhartí) the earth;—**náth**, *m.* (Málik-ud-dunyá) Lord of the universe; (bádsháh) a sovereign, a king.

**Prítí**, **S.** *vul.* **prít**, *f.* (khushí) joy, gladness, happiness; (mihrbání) kindness; ('ishq) love; (cháh) affection; (dostí) friendship; —**karná**, *v. t.* (muhabbat záhir k.) to show affection or love;—**mán**, *a.* (muhabbatí)affectionate;—**patra** (shauq-náma) a love letter.

**Priyá**, **S.** *a.* (piyárí) beloved, dear; (pasandída) amiable; (mihrbán) kind; ('áshiq) lover; (ma'shúq) sweetheart; (jorú)wife;—**darshan**, (khush-numá) pleasing,—**kár**, *a* (mihrbán) kind;(piyárá)affectionate;—*m.* ('ashiq) a lover.

**Prohit**, **S.** and **H.** *m.* (pujárí) priest.

**Prohitái**, **H.** *f.* priesthood.

**Prokta**, **S.** *a.* (mazkúr) said, told.

**Protsáh**, **S.** *m.*(koshish) great effort.

**Púá**, **H.** *m.* (mál-púá, thokwá) a sweet cake fried in *ghee or* oil.

**Púch**, **P.** *a.* (hech) trifling, insignificant; (be-fáida) useless; (ná-paedár) unsubstantial, weak; (haqír) petty; (muhmal) meaningless; (fuhsh) obscene, vile; (kamínah

mean, low; (ná-chíz) a mere nothing; (khuráfát) nonsense; (phúharpan) obscenity; —go, *a. m.* (bakkí) a babbler, prater; (phúhar) using obscene language;—goí, *f.* (behúda guftogú) nonsensical talk; (bakwád) prating.

**Puchárá**, H. *m.* a woolen rag for greasing, or oilplaster; (kúnchí) a brush; (potná) brush for white-washing; (kahgil) a thin coating of clay; (sufedí) white-wash; —**dená** yá **pherná**, (lípná) to lay on a thin coat of clay; (sufedí k.) to white-wash; (ponchhná) to wipe; (chiknná k.) to give a gloss to; (sáf k.) to clean; (árásta k.) to embellish, adorn; (cháplúsí k.) to flatter; (bharkáná) to instigate.

**Puchchh**, S. *m. f.* (dum) tail; (pichhlá hissa) hinder part.

**Púchh**, H. *f.* (daryáft) inquiry, investigation; (sawál) question; (tálásh) search; (darkhwást) call for; (ázmáish) examination; —**bichár**,—**páchh**,—**gachh**, *f.* (daryáft) inquiry, investigation;—**lená**, (daryáft k.) to inquire. [asking.

**Púchhan**, H. *m.* (daryáft) inquiring,

**Púchhí**, H. *f.* (machhlí kí dum) the tail of a fish.

**Púchhná**, H. *v. t.* (daryáft k.) to ask of, to inquire of; (sawál k.) to question; (saláh l.) consult; (tálásh k.) to ask after; (parwáh k.) to care about; (dhyán d.) to take notice of; (madad k.) to help.

**Puchhwaiyá**, H. *m.* (mutaláshí) inquirer, seeker.

**Puchhwáná**, H. *v. t.* to have enquiries made, to cause to ask.

**Puchkárí**, H. *f.* (piyár) the act of stroking, patting, etc.;—**dená**, (suhláná) to stroke.

**Puchkárná**, H. *v. t.* (chumkárná) to coax *a horse* by stroking, etc.; (suhláná) to stroke, pat, caress; (ghore ko chaláná) to urge a horse on.

**Púd**, P. *m.* (báná) woof.

**Púg**, S. *m.* (majlis) assembly, association; (dher) heap; (miqdár) quantity; (majm') multitude; ('ádat) disposition, nature; (supárí ká darakht) the betel-nut tree; —**phal**, *m.* (supárí) the areca nut; —**rot**, *m.* (khajúr ká darakht) the marshy date-tree.

**Pugná**, H. *v. t.* (qaríb á.) to approach, arrive; (bhejná) to send.

**Púj**, H. *a.* (mu'azzíz) honorable; (qábil i parastish) adorable.

**Pújá**, S. *f.* (ádáb) respect, reverence; (parastish) adoration; (but-parastí) idolatry;—**karná**, (púJná) to offer adoration, to worship;—**páth**, *f.* devotion to idol worship and its books;—**sthán**, *m.* (but-kada) a place of idol-worship.

**Pújak**, S. *a. m.* (but-parast) an idolater, a worshipper.

**Pújan**, S. *m.* ('izzat) reverencing, honouring; (parastish) adoring, worshipping; (khátir-dárí) hospitality; —**karná**, (ta'zím k.) to honour; (púJná) to adore.

**Pujáná**, H. *v. t.* (parastish karáná) to cause to worship; (bharná) to fill, to complete.

**Pujaniyá**, S. *a.* see **PúJyá**.

**Pujápá**, H. *m.* (pujáí) the apparatus of worshipping; (charháwá) offerings; (atkhar batkhar) confusion, disorder.

**Pujárí**, H. *m.* (púJá karne w.) a worshipper; (pandá) a priest who officiates at a shrine and lives upon the offerings.

**Pujerú, pujerí**, H. *m.* see Pujárí.

**Pujit**, S. *a.* (mu'azziz) honoured, respected; (púJá gayá) adored, worshipped; (maqbúl) acknowledged.

**PúJná**, H. *v. t.* (parastish k.) to worship; (charháná) to sacrifice; ('izzat k.) to honor; *Met.* (khoná) to waste.

**Pujná**, H. *v. i.* (bhar j.) to be filled; (ásúda ho j.) to be satisfied; (púrá h.) to be fulfilled, perfected.

**Pujwáná**, H. *v. t.* (bharwáná) to cause to fill; (púrá k.) to complete.

**Pújyá**, S. *a.* (qábil i 'izzat) venerable.

**Pukár**, H. *f.* (hánk) call, shout, howl; (shor) din; (buláwá) invitation, invocation; (darkhwást) petition, suit; (faryád, nálish) complaint, plaint; (zarúrat) want or lack of, need of;—**dená**, (áwáz d.) to call; (záhir k.) to publish.

**Pukárá**, H. *a.* (pukárá húá) called; (mushtahir) published, proclaimed; *Gram.* (munádá) the vocative case;—**jáná**, (buláyá jáná) to be called; (záhir h.) to be published.

**Pukárná**, H. *m.* (buláná) calling; (hánk, gohár) crying out;—*v. t.* (áwáz d.) to call; (buláná, nám l.) to invoke, summon; (záhir k.) to publish, proclaim; (nálish k.) to sue; (kahná) denominate.

**Pukhráj**, H. *m.* (zabarjad) a topaz; (áthwen nakshatra ká nám) the eighth lunar mansion.

**Pukhta**, P. *a.* (paká) dressed, baked, cooked; (pakká) ripe; (chálák) shrewd, knowing, expert; ('aql-

mand)wise; (mazbút) firm, strong; (pakká) built of brick or stone;—**kárí**, *f.* (pukhtagí) ripeness, maturity; (mazbút) strong or sound workmanship;—**karná**, *v. t.* (pakáná) to ripen; (mazbút k.) to make firm or strong;—**mizáj**, *a.* (mustaqil mizáj) firm; (tajribakár) experienced;—**mizájí**, *f.* (mustaqil-mizájí) firmness, constancy, stability.

**Pukhtagí**, P. *f.* (pak j.) the being cooked; (pakkápan, rasídagí) ripeness; (mazbútí, páedárí) firmness, soundness; (táqat) strength; (tajriba) experience.

**Pul**, S. *m.* (gadgadí) erection of the hairs of the body from pleasure.

**Pul**, P. *m.* (menḍ) a bridge, a causeway, an embankment;—**bándhná**, *v. t.* (setu banáná) to make a bridge; (pushta bándhná) to make an embankment; (hadd b.) to limit; (gánj d.) to provide an abundance of; (ḍher k.) to heap;—**bandí**, *f.* (pushtabandí) embankment; (pul kí marammat ká mahsúl) a bridge tax;—**sirát**, *m.* a bridge over which the righteous will pass into paradise and the wicked will fall into hell, on the day of judgment;—**ṭúṭná**, *v. i.* (bhír lagáná) to crowd.

**Púlá**, H. *m.* (ghás ká gaṭṭhar) a bundle of grass.

**Pulak**, S. *m.* (románch kí gadgadí) erection of the hairs of the body from delight; (khushí) thrill of joy, delight; (jawáhir men bál) the flaw or defect in a gem; (háthí ká roṭ) a ball of bread or sweetmeats with which elephants are fed; (hartál) yellow orpiment; (báda) a wine-glass.

**Pulák**, S. *m.* a ball or boiled rice.

**Pulakí yá pulkí**, S. *m.* (ek qism ká kadamb) a species of *kadamb* tree.

**Pulakná**, H. *v. i.* (khush h.) to thrill with joy, to be delighted.

**Pulandá**, H. *m.* (gaṭṭhar) bundle, parcel, package.

**Pulác**, P. *m.* rice boiled in soup.

**Pulháná**, H. *v. t.* (phusláná) persuade.

**Púlí**, H. *f.* (ghás yá payál kí gṭhiyá) a small bundle of grass or straw; (charí kí kaṭiyá) a bundle of fodder.

**Pulij**, H. *m.* land used for every harvest.

**Pulín**, S. *m.* (karára) a sand bank, (daryá barámad jazíra) an island of the alluvial formation; (tapú) a small island; (retilá kinára) a sandy beach.

**Puliyá**, H. *f.* (chhotá pul) a small bridge.

**Pulkáná**, H. *v. t.* (rongṭe gadgad k.) to cause the hair to stand erect; (khush k.) to delight, rejoice.

**Pulkit**, S. *a.* (gadgad) making the hair stand erect with delight; (khush) delighted, rejoiced.

**Pulling**, H. *m. Gram.* (muzakkar) the masculine gender.

**Pulpuláhat**, H. *f.* (khauf) fear, terror.

**Pulpuláná**, H. *v. t.* (papolná) to mumble;—*v. i.* (ḍarná) to fear.

**Pumba**, P. *m.* (rúí) cotton;—**ba gosh**, *a.* (bahrá) deaf;—**dahan**, (chuppá) taciturn, silent in company; (shírín-zubán) mealy-mouthed;—**doz**, *m.* (naddáf) cotton-carder.

**Pumbaí**, P. *a.* (sútí) cotton made; (rúí bhará) lined or quilted with cotton.

**Pun**, H. *m.* (nekí) virtue.

**Pún**, S. *m.* (mard) male, man;—**ling**, *m* (jawání) manhood, the characteristic sign of a man; ('azw-e-tanásul) the male organ;—*Gram.* (muzakkar) the masculine gender;—**shaktí**, *f.* (mardí) manly vigour.

**Pún**, H. *f.* the sound of a pipe or flute.

**Puna**, H. *ad.* (phir) again, once more;—**puna yá pun pun**, *ad.* (phir phir) again and again, repeatedly; (har roz) day by day.

**Punáná**, H. *v. t.* (gálí diláná) to cause to abuse; (jhiṛkwáná) to cause to reproach.

**Púnau, Púnaun**, H. *f.* (púranmáshí) day of full moon.

**Púnch**, H. *f.* (dum) a tail; *fig.* (dumchhallá) a hanger on, a parasite.

**Púnchh**, H. *f.* see Púchh.

**Punchhár**, H. *a.* (dumdár) having a tail.

**Pungí**, H. *f.* (bánsurí) a flute, reed, pipe; (mahuvar) a snake charmer's flute.

**Pungrá**, H. *m.* (larká) a boy.

**Púní**, H. *f.* (polá, kaláí) rolls or skeins of cotton.

**Punit**, H. *a.* (pák, sáf) pure, clean.

**Punj**, S. *m.* (ambár) heap, mass, quantity.

**Púnjí**, H. *f.* (ḍher) heap, mass; (zakhíra) store, stock; (jam') fund, stock-in-trade; (jáedád) mál) wealth, property;—**i hissadárán**, *f.* (kisí árhat ká sarmáya) the capital of a company.

**Pun-salái**, H. *f.* (teklá) a spindle.

**Punwáná**, H. *v. t.* (jhiṛkí dilwáná) to cause to be reproached or reviled; (gálí dilwáná) cause to be abused.

**Punya**, S. *a.* (nek, pák) good, pure, holy; (ṭhík) right, just; (khush) happy, prosperous; (nek) auspicious, lucky; (khush-numá) pleasing, bright, fine; (khushbúdár) fragrant, (achchhá) good; (khushí) happiness, welfare; (khush-

qismatí) good fortune;—**árth**, *m* (nek kám) good action;—**bhúmi or bhú**, *f.* (tírat) object of a Hindú's pilgrimage; (laṛke kí má) the mother of a male child;—**darshan**, *a. m*(ḳhúbsúrat)of beautiful appearance; (nílkanṭh) the blue jay;—**gandha**, *a. m.* (ḳhushbúdár, sugandhit) fragrant; (champá) the *champa* flower;—**lok**, *m.* (bihisht) paradise;—**phal**, *m.* (nek kám ká samra) the fruit or reward of good work;—**síl**, *a.* (dharmí) virtuous;—**sthán**, *m.* (pák jagah) sacred place;—**tírth**, *m.* (tirthasthán) a place of pilgrimage;—**ván** or—**vant**, *a.* (dharmí) possessing merit.

**Punyátmá**, **S.** *a.* (nek) virtuous, righteous; (dharmí) holy, pious.

**Punyoday**, **S.** *m.* (púrb janm ká phal) the reward of virtuous acts done in a former life.

**Pápa**, **H.** *m.* (púá) a cake; (roṭí) bread;—**kár**, *m.* (nánbáí) a baker.

**Púpalá**, **H.** *m.* (púá) a kind of sweet cake of flour, fried with *ghee* or oil.

**Pupáhka**, **S.** *m.* (púá) a cake.

**Pupláná**, **H.** *v. t.* see Pulpuláná.

**Pur**, **P.** *a.* (bhará) full, full of; (ladá húá) laden: (bilkull) quite;—**dilí**, *f.* (himmat) valour, courage;—**fareb**, *a.* (baṛá dhokhe-báz) very deceitful or treacherous;—**fitna, fasád**, *a.* (baṛá fasádí yá fitúriya) full of sedition and mischief;—**hazar**, *a.* (parhezgár) cautious, careful;—**hunar**, *a.* (baṛá hoshyár) very skilful or accomplished;—**kár**, *a.* (hoshyár) skilful, efficious; (gajhin) thick;—**kárí**, *f.* (gajhnáí) closeness, thickness;—**ḳhatar**, *a.* (ḳhaufnák, ḳhatarnák) full of danger, very hazardous or risky;—**ḳhún**, *a.* (ḳhún-álúda) bleeding, bloody; (ranjída) sorrowful;—**malál**, *a.* (bahut ranjída) very sorrowful;—**naqsh o nigár**, *a.*(bahut árásta) embellished throughout;—**núr**, *a.* (chamkílá) full of light;—**sála**, *a.* (buḍḍhá) old;—**saudá**, *a.* (ranjída) melancholy, sorrowful; (págal) mad;—**sha'úr**, *a.* (buddhimán) very wise;—**takalluf**, *a.* (takallufí) ceremonious; (mukammal)elaborated, wrought;—**zor**, *a.* (táqatwar) powerful.

**Púr**, **H.** *a.* (bhará,) full;—**parná**, *v.i.* (kisí kám ke karne ke láiq h.) to be able to perform a work; (ihsán utárná) to discharge an obligation.

**Pur**, **H.** *f.* (qasba, shahr) city, town;—**básí**, *m. see*—**vásí**;—**dwár**, *m.* (shahr panáh ká pháṭak) gate of a town;—**log**, *m.* (shahr ke rahne wále) citizens;—**vás yá vásí**, *m.* (shahrátí, qasbátí) a citizen.

**Púr**, **P.** *m.* (laṛká) a son.

**Pura**, **S.** *m.* (qila'band) fortified town, castle; (gánw) village: (moṭ) a leathern bag for drawing water for irrigation.

**Púṛá**, **H** *m.* a kind of meat cake.

**Púṛá**, **H.***m.* (baṛá gánw) a large village, town; (mahál) ward, quarter.

**Puṛá**, **H.** *m.* (chútaṛ) the buttocks.

**Púṛá**, **H.** *a.* (tamám) perfect, complete; (ḳhatm) accomplished; (sab) entire, whole, total; (ṭhík) exact; (káfí) enough; (wafádár) faithful; (mustaqil) firm, constant; (buḍḍhá) old; (tajrubekár) experienced; (hoshyár) skilled; (táqatwar) powerful;—**paṛná**, *v. i.* (káfí h.) to suffice;—**karná**, *v. t.* (bharná, pur k.) to fill; (ásúda k.) to satisfy; (ḳhatm k.) to complete; (kamí púrí kar lená) to make up a deficiency;—**utarná**, *v. i.* (ṭhík á.) to turn out up to the mark; (kámyáb h.) to succeed.

**Púrab**, **H.** *m.* (mashriq) the east;—*a.* (mashriqí) eastern; (aglá, pahlá) former, prior.

**Púrak**, **H.** *a.* (bhará) full; (zaríb) multiplier; (piṇḍá) a cake of meal offered at the conclusion of the funeral rites; (chakotrá) a citron.

**Púrampúr**, **H.** *a.* (pur) full, brimful.

**Púran**, **S.** *m.* (bharná) filling, filling up; (ḳhatm k.)completing; (ásúda k.) satisfying; (pushta) a dam, dike, causeway; (samudra) the ocean; *Arith.* (zarb) multiplication; (nágarmothá) a species of fragrant grass;—**karná**, *v.t.* (púrá k.) to fill, fill up.

**Puráná**, **S.** *a.* (qadím) old, ancient; (za'íf) aged; (raft o guzasht) a thing of the past; (guzashta zamáne ká hál) a tale of past events; (tawáríḳh zamána i qadím) ancient history; (Hindúon ke chand mazhabí kitábon ke nám) the name given to certain well-known Hindu sacred works.

**Puráná**, **H.** *a.* (kuhna, qadím) old, ancient; (bosída) worn out; (purání waz' ká) old fashioned; (tajrubekár) experienced; ('aqlmand) knowing.

**Puráná**, **H.** *v. t.* (bharná) to fill; (wafá k.) to fulfil; (ḳhatm k.) to complete, to finish.

**Purandar**, S. *m. lit.* (qila'-shikan) fortress-destroyer; (Indra ká ek nám) an epithet of Indra; (chor) a thief, house-breaker.

**Puraniya**, H. *m.* (za'íf) old ancient; (za'íf ádmí) an old man. [the soul.

**Puranjan**, S. *m.* (zindagí) life; (rúh)

**Púrápan**, H. *m.* (kamáliyat) fulness, completeness; (anjám) end, finish, completion; (pukhtagí) ripneess, maturity.

**Purás**, H. *m.* (barí puryá) a large packet. [a malignant charm.

**Purashcharan**, S. *m.* (ghátik mantra)

**Purat**, S. *m.* (soná) gold.

**Purátam, Purátan**, S. *a.* (qadímí) ancient; (aglá) former; (tajrube-kár) experienced, knowing.

**Púrb, Púrab**, H. *m.* (mashriq, púrab) east;—*a.* (mashriqí, púrbí) eastern; (pahlá, puráná) former, prior; (guzashta) bygone.

**Púrbí**, H. *a.* (mashriqí) eastern, oriental: (púrab ká báshinda) a native of the east;—*f.* (mashriqí azalá' kí bol chál) the dialect of the eastern districts, ancient; (ek rágní ká nám) a musical mode.

**Púrbiyá**, H. *m.* a native of the eastern part of Hindustán.

**Purchak**, H. *f.* (suhláná) coaxing; (khushámad, cháplúsí) flattering, wheedling; (dhokhá) trick, deceit; —*m.* (nishán, chinh) sign, indication; (chihra) countenance; (targíb) encouragement; (madad) support;—**lená**, (kisí kí tarafdárí k.) to take the side of.

**Pure torná**, H. *v. i.* (gábhin h.) to be about to calve a cow.

**Puren, yá Purini, Purin**, H. *f.* (kanwal ká per) the lotus plant (kanwal ká pattá) the lotus leaf; (ojhrí) the placenta. [fried in *ghee* or oil.

**Púrí**, H. *f.* (nán i roganí) a thin cake

**Púri**, P. *f.* (bharná) filling, filling up; (bharpúrí) fullness; (tamámí) completeness; (ásúdagí) sufficiency.

**Purí**, S. *f.* (shahr) city, town; (maskan) place of abode, habitation; (mahal) palace; (jism) body.

**Púrí**, H. *f.* see Púrá-pan;—**bát**, *f.* (púrá jumla) a complete sentence, a proposition.

**Púrí**, H. *f.* skin of a drum.

**Purish**, S. *m.* (fuzlá, ákhor, raddi) rubbish, refuse; (júthan, júthá) scraps; (galíz) excrement.

**Puriyá**, H. *f.* a package; (dawá kí puriyá) a package of medicine; (khúrák) a dose.

**Purkhá**, H. *m.* (buddha) an old man, (pitr) an ancestor.

**Purkhe**, H. *m. pl.* (báp dáde) ancestors; (qadím log) the ancients.

**Púrn, yá púrn, púran**, S. *a.* (bhará) filled, full;—**brahmá**, *m.* (Sarvá vyápí Ishwar) the All-pervading Spirit, —**chandrá**, *m.* (púrá chánd) the full moon;—**kám**, *a.* (kámyáb) successful;—**másí**, *f.* (púrá chánd) the full moon; (ráká, púno) the day or night of full moon;—**polí**, *f.* (ek qism kí roṭí) a kind of bread.

**Purná**, H. *v. t.* (bharná) to fill; (púrá k.) to complete, to fulfil; (phailná) to spread; (binná) to weave.

**Purnáhutí**, S. *f.* a burnt offering which completes a ceremony.

**Purnak**, S. *m.* (ek qism ká darakht) a species of tree; (níl-kanṭh) the blue jay.

**Púrnamá**, H. *f.* see Puranmásí.

**Purohit**, S. *m.* (ghar ká pujárí) a family priest;—**áí**, *f.* (prohit ká kám) the office of a family priest; (prohit ká haqq) fees of a priest.

**Purohtání**, H. *f.* the wife of a priest.

**Purosá**, H. *m.* (shádí men parjá pauní ká sídhá) presents of flour, etc., given at marriages to the barber and laundress. [grandson.

**Purotá**, H. *m.* (parpotá) a great-

**Purs**, P. *m.* (púchhná) asking, inquiring; (sawál k.) questioning.

**Pursá**, H. *a.* of a man's height.

**Pursán**, P. *a.* (púchhnewálá) asking; (daryáft k. w.) inquirer.

**Pursish**, P. *f.* (púchhná) asking, questioning; (tahqíqát) inquiry.

**Pursottam**, H. *m.* see under Purush.

**Purtá**, H. *ad.* (púre taur se) fully, completely.

**Púrtí**, S. *f.* (púrá k.) filling; (wafá k.) fulfiling, accomplishing; (kamáliyat) completeness, completion; (tuskín) satisfaction.

**Paru**, S. *m.* (raj) the pollen of a flower; (chandra bansíon ká chhathá rája) the sixth monarch of the lunar race.

**Purukh**, H. *m.* see Purush.

**Purkhá**, H. *m.* (ádmí) a man; (buddhá ádmí) an old man; (buzurgwár) ancestor, forefather.

**Purush**, S. *m.* (insán) man, mankind; (mard) a male person; (ádmí ká qadd) height or stature of a man; (átmá) the soul and original source of the universe; (Parmeshwar) the Supreme Being;—**adham**, *m.* (burá ádmí) a low person; (kuját) an outcaste;—**árth**, *m.* (kám, arth, hetu) any object of human pursuit; (koshish) a man effort;—**bách**[illegible] (muzakkar) mas-

culine;—**dhan**, *m.* (shauhar kí jáedád) property belonging to a man or husband;—**gaman**, *m.* (iglám) sadomy; —**gámí**, *m.* (launde-báz) a sadomite;—**kár**, *m.* (ádmíon ká kám) act of man; (jawán-mardí ká kám)manly act;(jawán-mardí) manhood, virility; (khabardárí) effort, care, exertion;—**kesar**, *m.* (narsingh) man-lion; —**mátrá**, *a.* (qadd i ádam) of the height or measure of man;—**ottam**,*m.* (bahut achhchá ádmí) an excellent man; (Parmeshwar) the Highest Being, Supreme Spirit;—**sinha**, *m.* (jawán mard) a brave man, a hero;—**váchak**, *a.* (muzakkar) masculine;—**váchí**, *m.*(zamír) personal pronoun.

**Purushatá**-yá **purushatva**,**S.***m.* (mardí) manhood; (bahádurí) valour; (shujá'at) prowess.

**Purushí**, **S.** *f.* ('aurat) woman.

**Puruwá**, **H.** *m.* (gánw) a village.

**Púrva**,**S.***m.a.* (mashriq) east; (púrbí) eastern;(aglá) fore, first; (peshtar) earlier; (pichhlá) preceding, bygone; —*ad.* (sámhne) front; (má-qabl) before; (pahle pahal) at first; (sábiq men) formerly;—**deh**, *m.* (púrva janma) former birth;—**desh**, *m.* (púrab ká mulk) the eastern country;—**dhikárí**, *m.* (pahlá málik) former proprietor; —**gangá**, *f.* the Narbada;—**kaik**, *a.* (qadím) ancient; *in Gram.* (muta'alliq zamáne guzashta) belonging to past time;—**lakshan**, *m.* (ásár) forebidding presentiment; —**mímánsá**, an inquiry into the first or ritual portion of the Veda;—**paksh**,*m.* (pahlá pákh) the first half of a lunar month;—**purush**, *m.* (Brahmá ká nám) an epithet of Brahmá; (purkhá) a forefather, ancestor;—**parvat**, *m.* (Udayáchal) the eastern mountain from behind which the sun is supposed to rise.

**Purvok**, **P.** *a.* (pahlá) former, first; (purkhá) forefather, ancestor.

**Purviyá**, **H.** *a.* (púrbí) eastern, easterly. [wind.

**Purwá**, **H.** *f.* (purvaiyá) an easterly

**Purwáná**, **H.** *v. t.* (bharwáná) to cause to fill.

**Purwaṭ**, **H.** *m.* (moṭ) large leathern bucket for drawing water.

**Purza**, **P.** *m.* (ṭukrá) a scrap, (*com.* of papers) piece, bit; (chithrá) rag; (parind ká roan) down of birds;—**uráná yá urá dená**, (ṭukre ṭukre kar dálná) to cut to pieces; (kúṭná) to make mince meat.

**Pús**, **H.** *m.* the tenth month of the Hindus.

**Pusá**, **H.** *m.* (súraj) the sun.

**Púsh**, **H.***m.* same as Pús.

**Pushkal**, **S.** *m.* (bahut) much, abundant; (bhará) full, complete; ('umda) excellent, best, chief.

**Pushar**, **S.** *m.* (kanwal) lotus; (dhol) a kettledrum; (talwár kí dhár) the blade of a sword; (tír) an arrow; (hawá) air; (ásmán) sky; (pání) water; (pinjrá) a cage; (mel) union; (nasha) intoxication.

**Pushkaruní**, **S.** *f.* (hathní) a female elephant; (kanwal-dah) a lotus pool; (tál) a piece of water.

**Pushpa**, **S.** *m.* (phúl) a flower; (haiz) menses; (phúlí) a disease of the eye; (pukhráj) topaz;—**híná**, *f.* ('aurat jis ká haiz band ho gayá ho) a woman whose menstruation has ceased; (bánjh) a barren woman; (anjír ká darakht) the fig tree;—**renu**, (raj) the dust or farina of flowers;—**shunyá**, *a.* (be-phúl) flowerless;—**ván**, **yá-van**,—**want**, *a.* (phúldár) having flowers; (phúlon se árásta) decorated with flowers; (phúl sá) like a flower;—**váṭiká**, *f.* (phulwárí) a flower garden.

**Pushpí**, **S.** *a.* (phúlnewálá) flowering; (phúldár) bearing flowers.

**Pushpiká**, **S.** *f.* (báb) chapter.

**Pushpíṭ**, **S.** *a.* (phúlon se bhará) full of flowers.

**Pushpitá**, **S.** *f.* ('aurat jo kapre se ho) a menstruous woman.

**Pusht**, **P.** *f.* (píṭh) the back; (uparlá) the outside; (madad) support; (murabbí, panáh) supporter, patron; (nasl) generation, descendents;—**ba** —, *ad.* (naslan ba'd naslan) generation after generation;—**dená**, *v. i.* (bhág jáná) to run away;—**i dast ko kátná**, *v. i.* (pashemán h.) to suffer regret or remorse;—**i pá márná**, (dúr k.) to reject; (tark k.) to abandon; **kham i** —, *a.* (kubrá) hump-backed;—**khár**, (píṭh khujláne ká panja) a claw of ivory or wood, etc., to scratch the back;—**panáh**, *f.* (dár ul aman) refuge, asylum; (murabbí) patron;—**par likhná**, *v. t* (tasdíq k.)to endorse;—**par rahná**, (madad par h.) to back, to support.

**Pushta**, **P.** *m.* (ár) props, buttress, dike; (túdá) heap; (gaṭṭhar) bundle; — **bandí**, *f.* (gil-andází) embankment.

**Pushṭa**, **S.** *a.* (palá, parwarda) nourished, fed; (haṭṭá kaṭṭá) stout.

**Pushṭá**, S. *f.* (moṭí 'aurat) a fat woman; (parwarish) nourishment; (moṭáí) fatness;—**karná**, *v. t.* (moṭá k.) to fatten.

**Pushṭáí**, H. *a.* & *f.* (muqauwí, mubahhí) nutritive, invigorative.

**Pushtainí**, P. *a.* (khándání) hereditary, ancestral.

**Pushtak**, P. *m.* (dulatti) kicking with the hind legs *of a horse*; (ghoṛon ká ek 'aib) a vice in horses;—**márná**, *v. t.* (lát phenkná) to kick up behind.

**Pushtang**, S. *a.* (moṭá) fat in body.

**Pushtárá**, P. *m.* (bojhá) a burden, load.

**Pushṭatá yá Pushṭatva**, S. *f.* (moṭá) fatness; (khushhálí) prosperous and thriving condition.

**Pushtí**, P. *m.* (bharosá) support, prop, alliance; (daftí) the cover of a book;—**bán**, *m.* (madadgár) ally, supporter, aider; — **karná**, (madad k.) to assist, support.

**Pushtí**, S. *a.* and *f.* (moṭáí) fatness; (bálídagí) growth; (bharosá) support, maintenance, prop; (muqawwí dawá) a tonic.

**Pushtu**, P. *f.* (Afgán logon kí zubán) the language of the Afghans.

**Pushyá**, S. *m.* (kalyug) the *kalyug* or the fourth *yug*; (áṭhwen nakshatra ká nám) name of the eighth lunar month;—**putra**, *m.* (lepálak beṭá) an adopted son.

**Puspút**, H. *m.* (lepálak beṭá) an adopted son; —**karná**, *v. t.* (god l.) to adopt a son.

**Pust**, S. *m.* (tel l.) anointing, smearing; (lípná) plastering; (rangná) painting; (kitáb) a book.

**Pustak**, S. *f.* (kitáb) a book;—**álay**, *m.* (kutub-khána) library.

**Put**, S. *m.* (dozakh) hell.

**Pút**, H. *m.* (laṛká, beṭá) a son; (gedá) the young of an animal;—**phal**, *m.* (baṛhal ká peṛ) the bread fruit tree;—**phalná**, *v. i.* to be rich in children.

**Pút**, H. *m.* the bone over the tail [of a cow.

**Putá**, H. *a.* (lipá) plastered; (sáf) cleansed, purified; (pák) pure.

**Puṭá**, S. *m.* (tah) fold; (dhakná) cover; (langoṭ) a cloth worn on the privates; (ghoṛe ká sum) a horse's hoof.

**Pútá**, S. *a.* (badbú-dár) putrid, foul-smelling.

**Putáí**, H. *f.* (lipáí) plastering, white-washing; (potne kí mazdúrí) price paid for plastering.

**Pútaná**, S. *f.* (ek ráchhasí ká nam) name of a female demon; (harṛá) yellow myrobalan.

**Pútátmá**, S. *a.* (sáf-dil) pure-minded; (nek) virtuous; (sachchá) sincere; (shuddh) cleansed by ablutions.

**Puṭh**, H. *f.* (zarra) a particle, a pinch; (muharrik) stimulus.

**Puṭhá**, H. *m.* (daftí) the cover of a book, paste-board.

**Putí**, S. *a.* (saṛá, badbúdár) putrid, foul-smelling; (gadlá pání) filthy water.

**Putiká**, S. *f.* (mushk-biláo) a pole-cat.

**Putk**, P. *m.* (hathauṛá) a smith's hammer.

**Puṭkí**, H. *f.* (sadma) blow, knock; (musíbat) misfortune; (qáhr i Khudá) divine wrath.

**Putlá**, H. *m.* (guḍḍá) large doll, puppet; (múrat) effigy, idol, image; **'aql ká yá hikmat ká—**, *m.* (hoshyár) sharp, clever, skillful; **khák ká—**, (majázan insán i fání) *met.* the mortal man.

**Putlí**, H. *f.* (guṛiyá) puppet, doll; (mardumak i chashm) pupil of the eye; (ghoṛe ke qadam ká nishán) the frog of a horse's hoof; (názuk 'aurat) a delicate woman; —**ká tamáshá, swáng yá nách**, *a.* a puppet-shown;—**ká tárá karná**, *v. t.* ('izzat k.) to honor or esteem *as the apple of the eye.*

**Putra**, S. *m.* (laṛká) son, child.

**Putrak**, S. *m.* (laṛká) a son.

**Putratá, putratvá**, S. *f.* (farzandí) sonship.

**Putrí**, S. *f.* (laṛkí) a daughter.

**Putriká**, S. *f.* (laṛkí) daughter, girl; (putlí) doll, puppet;—**putra**, *m.* (nátí) daughter's son.

**Puṭṭhá**, H. *m.* (chútaṛ) the buttock, rump;—**par háth na rakhne dená**, to be very sensitive to touch; (mushkil se rasáí h.) to be hard to get at; (qábú se báhar h.) to be beyond reach.

**Puttiká**, S. *f.* (dímak) the white-ant.

**Puwál**, H. *f.* (payál) coarse straw.

**Púyá**, P. *f.* (dulkí) an amble.

**Púya**, S. *m.* (mawád) matter; (jiriyán) discharge from an ulcer.

**Puz**, P. *m.* (lab) the lip, mouth;—**mál**, *m.* (dahána) a cord twisted tight round a horse's lips.

**Púza yá poza**, P. *m.* (thúthan) the lip, mouth, *particularly of a horse.*

**Púzí**, P. *f.* (nukta) the ornamental part of a horse's bridle over the mouth.

**Pyár**, H. *f.* (cháh) love, affection, attachment; (dostí) friendship;—**karná**, (muhabbat k.) to love; (dulár k.) to caress, fondle;—**rakhná** (kisí kí muhabbat dil

men rakhná) to entertain or have affection for.

**Pyás**, H. *f.*(tishnagí) thirst; (armán) craving, desire; **—bujháná**, *v. t.* (tishnagí raf' k.) to quench thirst;**—lagná**, *v.i.* (pyásá h.) to be thirsty;**—marná**, *v.i.* (pyás játí r.) thirst to pass away;**—márná**, *v. t.* (pyás thámná) to stand thirst. [ty.

**Pyásá yá pyásí**, H. *a.* (tishna) thirs-

**Pyáson marná**, H. *v i.* (bahut pyásá h.) to be very thirsty.

## Q.

**Q**, or **qáf** ق (Urdú yá Hindustání harf tahajjí ká sattáíswán harf) the twenty-seventh letter of the Urdu alphabet; (abjad ke hisáb ق ke sau hote hain) as a numeral *qáf* denotes 100. [sword.

**Qab**, P. *m.* the sound of a falling

**Qáb**, P. *f.* (bartan) vessel, a case; (tabáq) a large dish;—*m.* (maidán) space, interval; (túl kí máp) a lineal measure; the distance between the middle and extremity of a bow;**—qausain**, *m.* (túl i kamán) the length of a bow; (do háth kí lambáí) two cubits length.

**Qa'b**, A. *m.* (gár) a cavern, pit; (righárí) a furrow; (piyálá) a cup; (poshída ma'ní) hidden meaning.

**Qabá**, P. *f.* (pairáhan) a long gown, a tunic.

**Qabáhat**, P.*f.*(kamínapan) baseness; (kukarm) base action; (bad-shakl)deformity;(kharábí)perversion; (jurm) crime; (burái) ill; (diqqat) inconvenience; (nuqsán) harm, detriment; (khatra) danger; (khámí) imperfection; (kamí) deficiency; ('aib) defect, foible.

**Qabáih**,A. *f. pl.* ('aiyúb) deficiencies; (diqqaten) inconveniences.

**Qabáil**, A, *m. pl.* (asháb) tribes; (lar-ke bále) wife and children; (ghar ke log) household.

**Qabála**, P. *m.* (bai'náma) a contract of bargain and sale; (haqqiyat-náma) a title-deed; (tamassuk) bond;(iqrár-náma)written agreement; (bíjak) bill of sale; (bechí-náma) conveyance; **—nawís**, *m.* (kátib) a scribe.

**Qabas**, A. *m.* (chingárí) a spark; (diyásaláí) a match.

**Qabh**, A. *m.* (kamínapan) baseness; (burái) shamefulness;(bad-súratí) ugliness, deformity.

**Qabíh**, A. *a.* (burá) base, vile; (bad-shakl) deformed, ugly.

**Qabíl**, A. *m.* (firqa) race, tribe;(jins) category; (qism) kindred; (nasl) progeny.

**Qábil**, A. *a.* (láiq) able, capable; (hoshyár) clever;(sazáwár)deserving; (láiq ádmí) an able man; (káfí) sufficient; (mumkin) possible;**—honá**, (láiq h.) to deserve; **—i adá**, *a.* (dene láiq) solvent; (wájib ul adá) due owing;**—i bázpurs**, *a.* (jawáb-dih) answerable, responsible.

**Qabíla**, P. *m.* (gharáná) tribe, clan, family; (jorú) wife;**—dárí**, *f.* (izdiwáj) the taking of a wife.

**Qábila**, P. *f.* (hoshyár 'aurat) a clever or skilful woman; (sitkiní) a bolt; (dáí) midwife.

**Qábiliyat**, P. *f.* (liyáqat) capacity, capability; suitableness; (hoshyárí) skill.

**Qábiz**, A. *a.* (lene w.) taking; (pakarne w.) seizing; (rakhne w.) possessing; (qabz k. w.) astringent; (rakhne w.) holder; (dakhíl) occupier; **—honá, —ho jáná, —ho baithná**, H. *v. t.* (qabza kar l.) to take possession of;(dákhil-kár h.) to enter on an occupation; (bejádakhlí k.)to settle upon another's land;**—i shikmí**, P.*a.*(katkanedár) sub-lease;**—ul arwáh**, A. *m.* (malak ul maut) the angel of death.

**Qabl**, A. *m.* (sámhná, ágá) the front; —*a.* (muqaddam) anterior;(pahlá) first;—*ad.* (áge se) beforehand;—**azín**, P. *ad.* (is se peshtar) before this, before now.

**Qabr**, A. *f.* (gor) grave, tomb;**—men pánw latkáná**,H.*v.i.*(qaríb ul marg h.) to have one foot in the grave.

**Qabristán**,P.*m.* (madfan) graveyard, cemetery;**—ke murde ukherná**, *v. t.* (puráne jhagre nae k.) to renew old quarrels.

**Qabs**, A. *m.* (jaláná) lighting; (ág jhárná) striking fire.

**Qábú**, P. *m.* (mauq') opportunity; (qabza) possession, hold, grasp; (ikhtiyár) control, authority;(hukúmat) command; **—chaláná**, H. *v. t.* (ikhtiyár jatá ná) to exercise power or control; **—chalná**, *v. i.* (ikhtiyár h.) to accomplish;**—men karnáyá láná**, *v. t.* (ikhtiyár men kar l.) to bring under control; (mutí' k.) to subdue; (barh j.) gain an advantage over, to master; (tahat men l.) to secure;**—men rakhná**, *v. t.* (bas men r.) to keep under control; (rokná) to restrain; **—páná**, *v. t.* (mauq' p.)to find an opportunity; ikhtiyár men láná)

to obtain power or control;—**parast** *a.* (zálim) tyrannical;—**parastí**, *f.* (zulm) tyranny; —**yár**, **H.** *m.* (gaun káyár) cup-board friend.

**Qábúchí**, **P.** *m.* (darbán) a gate-keeper;—*a.* (zálim) tyrannical; (khudgaraz) selfish; (makkár) wily.

**Qabúl**, **A.** *m.* (manzúrí) acceptance; (razámandí) consent; (ittifáq) concurrence; (iqbál) admission; (iqrár) concurrent;—**honá**, *v.i.* (manzúr h.) to be accepted;—**karná**, *v. t.* (manzúr k.) to accept; (rází h.) to consent to; (iqrár k.) to admit; (mánná) to own, confess; (pasand k.) to approve;—**súrat**, *a.* (shakíl) beautiful; —**súratí**, *f.* (husn) beauty.

**Qabúlí**, **P.** *f.* (chane kí dál kí khichrí) a dish made of rice and pulse.

**Qabúliyat**, **P.** *f.* (manzúrí) acceptance; (rasíd) a receipt; (razámandí) assent, consent; (pasand) approbation; (pattá) a lease.

**Qabz**, **A.** *f.* (giriftárí) capture; (qabza) possession; (zabtí) confiscation; (bastagí) astringency; (rasíd) a receipt; (mahsúl) tax, tribute;—**karná**, *v. t.* (pakarná) to catch, seize; (sukarná) to contract;—**ul wusúl**, **A.** *f.* (rasíd) a receipt, an acknowledgment; (fárigkhatí) a discharge; (fard i tankhwáh) an acquittance roll.

**Qabza**, **P.** *m.* (giraft) gripe, clutch; (qábú) power; (taht) possession; (dakhl) occupancy, holding, tenure; (dasta) handle, hilt of a sword; (páiza) a hinge; (muddhá) the upper arm. [astringency.

**Qabziyat**, **P.** *f.* (kasáo) costiveness,

**Qad**, **P.** *m.* (únchái) height; (shakl) figure;—**dár**, *a.* (khush-qámat) of fine stature;—**i ádam**, *a.* (pursá bhar) of the height of a man;—**kashída**, *a.* (sídhá lambá) tall and erect;—**khamída**, *a.* (kubrá) bent in stature; —**kham karná**, *v.i.* (jhukná) to stoop;—**nikálná**, (barhná) to grow big; —**o qámat**, *m.* (díldaul) stature; **past**—, *a.* (nátá) of small stature.

**Qadah**, **A.** *m.* (piyála) cup.

**Qadam**, **A.** *m.* (pair) the foot; (erí) sole of the foot; (naqsh-i-pá) footstep;—**barháná**, *v.t.* (tez chalná) to walk fast; (tajáwuz k.) to exceed due limits; —**ba**—, *ad.* (áhista áhista) slowly; **bos**, *a.* (ta'zímí) showing respect; —**chúmná**, ('izzat k.) to render honour; —**chhúná**, (qadambos h.) to show respect by touching the feet, —**ranja farmáná**, *v. i.* (tashríf láná) to take the trouble to come; **sabz**—, *a.* (manhús) unlucky.

**Qadámat**, **P.** *f.* (taqdím) priority; (baráí) seniority; (fauqiyat) excellence; (derínagí) antiquity.

**Qadh**, **A.** *m.* (malámat) reproach; (hajo) lampoon; **rad o**—, (jhagrá) altercation; (bahs) debate.

**Qadím**, **A.** *a.* (puráná) ancient; (matrúk) archaic;—**ul aiyám**, *m.* (sábiq zamána) old times;—**ul aiyám se**, *ad.* (muddat se) from time immemorial; in old times.

**Qadímána**, **A.** *ad.* (sábiq zamáne se) from olden times. [ta) bygone.

**Qadímí**, **A.** *a.* (puráná) old; (guzash-

**Qádir**, **A.** *a.* (qudratí) potent, powerful; (láiq) capable; (hoshyár) skilful;—**honá**, *v. i.* (qudart r.) to have power;—**i mutlaq**, **A.** (Sarb Shaktímán) the Omnipotent.

**Qadr**, **A.** *f.* ('izzat) honour; (darja) rank; (liyáqat) merit; (miqdár) magnitude; (hissa) portion; (qismat) fate, destiny;—**bakhsh**, *a.* ('izzat d. w.) conferring honor;—**dán**, *m.* (dád d. w.) appreciation of; (munsif) judge; (murabbí) a patron; **be**—, *a.* (nikammá) worthless; **is**—, *ad.* (itná) so much; **kisí**—, (qadre) a little, somewhat.

**Qadre**, **A.** *a.* (thorá) a small quantity; (thorá sá) a little;—**qadre**, *ad.* (thorá thorá) little by little.

**Qáf**, **A.** *m.* Mount Caucasus.

**Qafá**, **A.** *f.* (guddí) the back of the head;—*ad.* (píchhe) behind, after.

**Qafas**, **A.** *m.* (pinjrá) a cage;—*met.* (jism) body.

**Qáfila**, **P.** *m.* (kárwán) caravan.

**Qáfiya**, **A.** *m.* the last word in a verse with which all the other distiches rhyme; —**tang honá**, (mushkil men parná) to be entangled in difficulties;—**tang karná**, (ghabrá d.) to perplex, confuse.

**Qahba**, **P.** *m.* (kháns) a cough; (badkár 'aurat) an adulteress; (randí) a prostitute;—*a.* (badkár) unchaste.

**Qahhár**, **A.** *a.* (be-páyán) boundless; (fathyáb) conqueror; (zálim) a tyrant.

**Qahqahá**, **P.** *m.* (thatthá) a loud laugh, a horse laugh;—**lagáná**, *v. i.* (zor se hansná) to laugh aloud.

**Qahr**, **A.** *m.* (zor) force; (ziyádatí) excess; (gussa) fury, rage; (sazá) punishment; (musíbat) a calamity;—*a.* (tez) vehement; (bará bhárí) very great;—**torná**, *v. t.* (gussa k.) to rage, to foam.

**Qahran**, A. *ad.* (zabardastí se) by force.

**Qaht**, A. *m.* (akál) drought, famine, scarcity;—**parná**, *v. i.* (kál parná) famine to occur;—**sálí**, *f.* (kál) famine;—**zada**, *m.* (bhúkhá) starving; (mar bhúkhá) glutton.

**Qahtí**, P. *m.* (marbhúkhá) glutton, starveling.

**Qahwa**, P *m.* (bun) coffee;—**khána**, [*m.* coffee house.

**Qai**, A. *f.* (radd) vomit;—**áná**, (matlí h.) to feel nausea; (nafrat h.) to be disgusted at;—**dast**, *f.* (haiza) the cholera;—**lánewálá**, *a.* (muqí) emetic.

**Qaid**, A. *f.* (habs) confinement; (berí) fetter; (rok) restraint; (hadd) limit; **be—**, *a.* (ázád, rihá) free, uncontrolled; — **bharná**, (mi'ád kátná) to undergo the full term of imprisonment;—**khána**, *m.* (muhbas, jel) jail, prison;—**lagáná**, (mahdúd k.) to apply restrictions to;—**men rakhná**, *v. t.* (barí khabargírí r.) to take great care of; (hirásat men r.) to hold in custody;—**rahná**, *v. i.* (pá-ba-zanjír h.) to remain bonds;—**rakhná**, *v. t.* (rokná) to detain; (zer i hirásat r.) to hold in custody.

**Qaidí**, P. *m.* (bandhwá) prisoner, [captive.

**Qá'idá**, P. *m.* (neo) foundation; *Geom.* (ádhár) base;—*Gram.* (sútr) rule; (qánún) law; (rawáj) custom, habit; (tashríh-ul hurúf) primer;—**bándhná**, (dastúr kar l.) to establish a rule;—**dán**, *m.* (jo rasúm se wáqif ho) one versed in customs; (hoshiyár) an expert;—**se**, (silsilewár) in order; (mutábiq i rawáj) according to custom.

**Qáil**, A. *a.* &*m.* (iqrár k. w.) confessing; (kahne w.) saying; (manzúr k. w.) agreeing; (hárá) confuted; (muqir) confessor; (goinda) speaker;—**honá**, (taslím k.) to acknowledge; (qubúl kar l.) to confess; (mán l.) to yield;—**karná**, (yaqín diláná) to confute, convince.

**Qaitúlá**, P. *m.* mid-day sleep.

**Qáim**, A. *a.* (khará) erect; (sídhá) right; (muqím) stationary; (derpá) durable; (mutawajjih) attentive; —**honá**, (muqarrar kiyá j.) to be fixed or established;—**karná**, *v. t.* (khará k.) to erect; (muqarrar k.) to establish;—**mizáj**, *a.* (mustaqil-mizáj) determined; —**maqám**, *m.* ('iwaz) *locum tenens*;—*a.* ('iwazí) acting or officiating;—**rahná**, *v. i.* (jar pakarná) to take root, (mustaqil rahná) to persist in;—**rakhná**, *v. t.* (khará r.) to keep up; (bacháná) to preserve; (parwarish k.) to support.

**Qáima**, P. *a.* (khará) erect; ('umúd) a perpendicular; (sam-kon) a right angle.

**Qainchí**, P. *f.* (miqráz) scissors;—**karná**, *v.t.* (chhántná) to lop, clip; —**lagáná**, (qat' k.) to cut.

**Qais**, A. *m.* name of a celebrated Arabian lover.

**Qaisar**, A. *m.* (bádsháh) an emperor.

**Qaitún**, A. *f.* (kinára) border; (ek qism ká lais) a kind of lace.

**Qaiyúm**, A. *a.* (dáimí) everlasting; (Khudá ká ek nám) an epithet of God.

**Qáiza**, P. *m.* a bridle used whilst [carrying a horse.

**Qál**, A. *m.* (bát) word; (láf) boasting.

**Qala'**, A. *m.* (garhí) fort, fortress; —**bándhná**, *v. t.* (qila'-bandí k.) to make fortifications;—**dár**, *m.* (hákim i qil'a) governor of a fort.

**Qálab**, A. *m.* (sáncha) mould; (jism) body; (kálbud) shoemaker's last; —**badalná**, (cholá badalná) to be transformed.

**Qala'í**, H. *f.* (mulamma') tin; (sufedí) whitewashing;—**gar**, *m.* (mulamma'-sáz) a tinner;—**garí**, *f.* (mulamma'-sází) the business of tinning; (mulamma') gilding;—**ká kushta**, (ránge ká ras) calx of tin; —**khulná**, (asliyat záhir ho j. one's real qualities to be expressed.

**Qalam**, A. *m.* (kilk) a reed, pen;—*f.* (gáchh) a graft; (ek qism kí átashbází) a kind of firework; (torá, dalá) crystal *as of salt*;—**andáz karná**, *v. t.* (likhne men chhor j.) to leave out in writing;—**band honá**, (likhá j.) to be written;—**dán**, *m.* (qalam dawát rakhne ká baks) a writing-case; — **kárí**, *f.* (likhná) writing; (naqqáshí) painting; (kárígarí) workmanship;—**márná**, (mitá d.) to obliterate;—**pherná**, (kát d.) to cancel;— **tarásh**, *f.* (chhurí) penknife; **yak—**, *ad.* (ek dam) at once.

**Qalamí**, P. *a.* (qalam kí tarah) like a pen; (likhá húá) written; (terhá) curved;—**ám**, *m.* grafted mango; —**karná**, *v. t.* (likhná) to pen;—**shora**, *m.* crystallized saltpetre.

**Qalandar**, P. *m.* (rind) a kind of Mohammedan monk; (múchhandar) bear-dancer.

**Qalandará**, P. *m.* (gulám-gardish) the fly of a tent, a kind of cloth.

**Qalaq**, A. *m.* (waswás) anxiety; (afsos) regret; (be-chainí) discomfort; — **guzarná**, (afsos k.) to

regret;—**honá**, *v. i.* (afsos ma'lúm k.) to feel sorrow;—**rahná**, *v. i.* (kaleje men sálná) to rankle in the breast.

**Qalb**, A. *m.* ('aks) inverse; (dil) heart; (rúh) the soul; (fauj ká bichlá hissa) the main body of an army; (ulṭá) inverted; (khoṭá) counterfeit;—**karná**, *v. t.* (ulaṭná) to turn over;—**sáz**, *m.* (naqlí sikká b. w.) a maker of counterfeit coins. [(khoṭá) spurious.

**Qalbí**, A. *a.* (dilí) hearty, cordial;

**Qalíl**, A. *a.* (chhoṭá) small; (thoṛá) little;(chand)few; (kam)deficient; —**honá**, (ghaṭ j.) to fall short of; —**o kasír**, *a.* (thoṛá bahut) more

**Qálín**, P. *f.* (galícha) a carpet. [or less

**Qaliyá**, P. *m.* (gosht) dressed meat.

**Qaliyán**, P. *m.* (huqqa) a smoking pipe.

**Qámar**, A. *m.* (chánd) the moon.

**Qamarí**, A. *f.* (fáḳhta) turtle-dove.

**Qamarí**, A. *f.* (máhtábí) lunar;—máh, P. *m.* lunar month;—sál, P. *m.* a lunar year.

**Qámús**, A. *m.* (samundar) ocean; ('Arabí kí ek lugat) name of an Arabic lexicon.

**Qámat**, P. *f.* (qadd) stature; (súrat) shape, form, body.

**Qamchí**, P. *f.* (táziyána) a whip, (chharí) a switch; (ṭahní) a twig.

**Qamís**, A. *m.* (kurtá) a shirt.

**Qaná'at**, P. *f.* (sabr) contentment; (tawakkul) resignation; (ásúdagí) sufficiency; (parhez) abstinence.

**Qanádíl**, A. *m. pl.* (battíyán, chirág, fánús) candles, lamps, lights.

**Qanát**, P. *f.* (ḳhaima kí díwár) the wall of a tent; (ḳhaime ká parda) a canvas enclosure round a tent.

**Qand**, A. *m.* (kúze kí misrí) white crystallized sugar.

**Qandíl**, A. *f.* (sham') a candle; (chirág-dán) a lampstand; (fánús) a shade; (kágaz kí lálten) a paper lantern.

**Qánit**, A. *a.* (díndár) obedient to God, devout; (ḳhámosh) silent.

**Qán, qán**, H. *f.* (káon káon) the cawing of a crow.

**Qánún**, A. *m.* (áín) rule, regulation, law, statute;—**bánáná**, *v. t.* (áín yá zábita b.) to make laws, to legislate;—**dán**, P. *m.* (áín jánne w.) a lawyer, a jurist;—**dání**, P. *f.* (áín-dání) knowledge of the law; ('ilm i fiqah) jurisprudence; —**i díwání**, P. *m.* (zábta i díwání) civil law;—**i faujdárí**, P. *m.* (zábita i faujdárí) criminal law.

**Qánúngo**, P. *m.* (mál ká ek afsar) an inferior district officer who appraises the value of lands, etc.; (afsar i paṭwárían) a superintendent of village accountants;—**goí**, P. *f.* (qánúngo ká kám) the office of a *Qánúngo.* [according to law.

**Qánúnan**, A. *ad.* (shara'an) by law,

**Qánúní** yá qánúniyá, P. *a.* (shara'í) legal; (hasb i qánún) constitutional; (majáz i áín) having the sanction or authority of law;—**H.** *m.* (qánúndán) one versed in the law;—*a.* (jhagrálú) litigious.

**Qanút**, A. *f.* (máyúsí) despair.

**Qáq**, P. *a.* (súkhá) dry; (dublá) lean, thin; (kamzor) feeble; (be-dhangá) disproportionately long or tall.

**Qá qá**, H. *f.* (káon káon) cawing of the crow. [phœnix.

**Qáqnús**, P. *m.* a fabulous bird, the

**Qaqula**, P. *m.* (baṛí iláchí) large cardamom.

**Qa'r**, A. *m.* (kúen kí gahráí) depth or bottom of a well; (gár) a cavity, a gulf;—**i daryá**, P. *m.* (daryá kí gahráí) depth of a river; ('umq i bahr) trough of the sea.

**Qarábá**, P. *m.* (shíshe ká baṛá bartan) a large glass jar.

**Qarábádín, qarábázín**, A. *f.* (murakkab dawá) a compound medicine; ('iláj) an antidote.

**Qarábat**, P. *f.* (nazdíkí) nearness, vicinity; (ta'alluq) connection; (nisbat, rishta) relation, alliance; —**dár**, P. *m.* (nisbatdár) a relative, kinsman; —**dárí**, (rishtadárí) relationship.

**Qarábatí**, P. *m.* (rishtedár) a relative.

**Qarábín**, P. *f.* a carbine. [relation.

**Qaráin**, A. *m. pl.* (silsile) connections; (sharáit) conditions; (hálaten) circumstances. [bic, a still.

**Qaranbíq**, A. *m.* (bhapká) an alem-

**Qaranful**, A. *m.* (laung) a clove.

**Qaráqar**, P. *f.* (guṛguṛí) grumbling of the bowels;—**karná**, *v. t.* (guṛguráná) to grumble the bowels.

**Qarár**, A. *m.* (sukúnat) residence; (qayám) settling, resting; (istihkám) permanence; (árám) rest, repose; (sabr) patience;—**áná**, *v. i.* (árám p.)to be at rest; (chup h.) to become still; be—, *a.* (be-chain) restless; (gair mustaqil) unstable; —**dád**, *m.* (mustaqilí) confirmation; (taqarrur) settlement;—**dád karná**, *v. t.* (qáim k.) to settle;—**dená**, *v. t.* (muqarrar k.) to fix, establish, settle; (qabúl k.) to admit;—**karná**, *v. t.* (ṭhahráná) to settle, confirm; (wa'da k.) to promise;—**páná**, *v. i.* (tai h.) to be settled;—

wáqa'í, *ad.* (yaqínan) positively; (ṭhík taur se) definitely; (sahíh sahíh) rightly.

**Qarárí, P.** *a.* (qáim) settled; (mazbút) firm; (bahál) ratified. [knife.

**Qaraulí, P.** *f.* (chhurá) a hunting

**Qaráwal, A.** *m.* (haráwal) vanguard; (santirí) sentinel; (shikárí) a hunter. [(phorá) an ulcer, a sore.

**Qarhá, P.** *m.* (zakhm) a wound;

**Qárí, A.** *m.* (parhne w.) a reader.

**Qaríb, A.** *ad.* (nazdík) near, nigh, adjacent; (nisbatí) relative; (lagbhag) about;—**ul iḳhtitám, A.** *ad.* (tamámí par) on the point of completion, near the end;—**ul marg, A.** *f.* (marne par) on the point of death. [female relative.

**Qaríba, P.** *f.* (rishtedár 'aurat) a

**Qaríban, A.** *ad.* ('anqaríb) nearly, approximately; (lagbhag) close upon, about.

**Qarín, A.** *f.* (shámil) connected; (muttasil) adjoining; ('azíz) a kin; —**maslahat, P.** *f.* (munásib) advisable; expedient.

**Qarína, P.** *m.* (taur) way, mode, manner; (tartíb) order; (bá'is) cause;—**se,** *ad.* (taríqe se) from the general tenor; (ba-tartíb) in order.

**Qarn, A.** *m.* (das baras) a period of ten years; (ittisál) conjunction; (ek zamána) an age; (ek pusht) a generation. [clarionet.

**Qarná. P.** *f.* (barí turhí) a trumpet,

**Qarrád, A.** *m.* (qalandar) a keeper or trainer of monkeys.

**Qárún, A.** *m.* Cræsus.

**Qárúra, P.** *m.* (pesháb) urine.

**Qarya, P.** *m.* (gánw) a village; (qasba) a town.

**Qarz,** yá **qarza, A.** *m.* (den) debt, loan;—**chukáná** yá utárná yá adá **karná,** *v. t.* (urin h.) to discharge or pay off a debt;—**dár, A.** *m.* (maqrúz) a debtor;—**dárí,** *f.* (dendárí) undebtedness; —**dená,** *v. t.* (udhár d.)to grant a loan, to lend; —**khwáh,** *m.* (lendár) a creditor;—**lená yá uṭháná,** *v. t.* (udhár l.) to take a loan;—**se chhuráná,** *v. t.* (urin k.) to free from debt; (fakk i rihan k.)to redeem;—**rakhná,** *v.t.* (dharáná) to owe.

**Qarzí, P.** *a.*(udhár liyá húá) borrowed; (mangní) on credit;--*m.* (qaraz l. w.)a debtor, a borrower.

**Qasab, A.** *f.* (narkal) a reed; (haḍḍí) a bone; (nalí) a tube.

**Qasbátí, P.** *a.* (qasbe ká) of or belonging to a large village or town;—*m.* (shahrátí)a townsman.

**Qasáí, H.** *m.* (búchar) a butcher;—*Met.* (be-rahm) hard-hearted.

**Qasáid, A.** *m. pl.* (qasíde) odes.

**Qasam, A.** *m.* (saugand) an oath;—**dená,** *v. t.* (halaf diláná) to adjure; (saugand khilwáná)to conjure; —**diláná,** *v. t.* (halaf uṭhwáná) to make swear;—**kháná,** *v. t.* (kiriyá uṭháná) to swear;—**khiláná,** *v. t.* (halaf d.)to put an oath;—**lená,** *v.t.* (halaf uṭháná) to take an oath; —**torná,** *v. t.* to perjure one's self.

**Qasamiya, P.** *a.* (ba-halaf) sworn, an oath;—**bayán karná,** *v. t.* (ba-halaf kahná) to declare upon oath.

**Qasba, P.** *m.* (nagar) a small town.

**Qasd, A.** *m.* (iráda) design, purpose, intention; (marzí) desire, wish;—**karná,** *v. t.* (iráda k.) to intend, resolve; (koshish k.) to strive; (pairawí k.) to pursue;—**i musammam,** *m.* (iráda i mustahkam) firm intention, fixed resolution;—**rakhná,** *v. t.* (iráda rakhná) to entertain a design.

**Qasdan, A.** *ad.* ('amadan) intentionally; (ján bújhkar) deliberately.

**Qásh, P.** *f.* (bhaun) the eyebrow; (phánk) slice; (ṭukṛá) piece, bit; —**karná,** (phánk k.) to slice.

**Qashqa, P.** *m.* (ṭíká) mark on the forehead by which the Hindus indicate their sect.

**Qásid, A.** *m.* (payambar) a messenger; (harkára) a courier.

**Qasída, P.** *m.* (ek nazm) a poem, an ode. [of a courier.

**Qásidí, P.** *a.* (paigambarí) the office

**Qásim, A.** *m.*(taqsím karne w.) a distributor;—**ul arzáq,** (rozí bántnewálá, Khudá) distributor of daily bread, *i. e.*, God.

**Qásir, A.** *a.*(muhtáj) wanting;(kam) deficient; (ná-qábil) unable;—**honá,** *v. i.* (kam h.) to fail; (khatá k.) to be deficient; (ná-qábil h.) to be unable;—**ul bayán,** *a.* (ná-qábil i bayán) unable to describe;—**ul lisán,** *a.* (kotáh zubán) taciturn.

**Qasmá qasmí, H.** *f.* (faríqain ká halaf uṭháná) swearing on both sides.

**Qasr, A.** *m.* (kamí) diminution; (kotáhí) deficiency; (qil'a) castle; (mahal) a palace. [lá) revenge.

**Qasr, A.** *m.* (jabr) compulsion; (bad-

**Qassáb, A.** *m.* (búchar) a butcher.

**Qat, A.** *m.* (qalam kí zubán kí tarásh) cutting the nib of a pen; —**lagáná,** *v. t.* (qalam banáná) to cut a writing reed;—**gír,**—**zan,** *m.* a piece of bone on which writing reeds are nibbed.

**Qat'**, A. *m.* (tarásh) cutting; (taqátu') intersection;(hissa)a portion; (waz') form, fashion; (namúna) model;—**buríd**, *m.* (káṭ chhánṭ) cutting and clipping;—**dár**, *a.* (waza'dár) of a good shape;(khúbsúrat) graceful;—**honá**, *v. i.* (kaṭ j.) to be cut short,to be deducted; (tai h.) to be traversed;—**i nazar**, *ad.*(chhoṛkar)leaving off;('aláwa) exclusive, besides;—**i ta'alluq**, *m.* (tark)desertion;—**i ta'alluq karná**, *v. i.* (nátá toṛná) to abandon;—**i taríq**, *f.* (ḍakaití) highway robbery;—**kalám karná**, *v.t.* (bát kátná) to interrupt the speech of; (mukhtasaran kahná) to put in a word;—**karná**, *v. t.* (káṭná) to cut; (chhánṭná) to cut short; (gaṛhná) to form; (tai k.) to cross, pass.

**Qat'a**, A. *m.* (khet) a portion of land; (ek qism kí nazm) a kind of poetry.

**Qata'an**, A. *ad.* (púre taur se) definitely.

**Qata'í**, P. *a.* (nátiq) definitive, final; (hukmí) imperative;—*ad.* (áḳhiran) conclusively, finally.

**Qatár**, A. *f.* (saff) row, order; (satar) line; (silsila) series;—**bándhná**, *v. t.* (guhná) to string together; (saff-bandí k.)to place in a line or order; (silsilewár k.) to arrange in series;—**men**, *ad.* (sils meilen) a line or series.

**Qáti'**, A. *a.* (káṭne w.) cutting, cancelling; (tez) keen, sharp.

**Qatíl**, A. *f.* (maqtúl) killed, slain.

**Qátil**, A. *a.* (muhlik) mortal, fatal; *m.* (qatl kuninda) a murderer.

**Qátir**, T. *m.* (khachchar) a mule.

**Qatl**, A. *m.* (halák) killing, slaying; (khún) murder; (phánsí) execution; (khúnrezí) bloodshed;—**gáh**, *f.* (maqtal) place of murder or execution;—**honá**, *v. i.* (márá j.)to be killed, to be put to death;—**i 'ámm**, a general massacre;—**i 'amad**, *m.* (qasadan már ḍ.) wilful murder or homicide;—**karná**, *v. t.* (halák k.) to kill, slay; (gardan m.) to execute; (már ḍ.) to murder, to assassinate;(kusht o khún k.) to massacre.

**Qatra**, P. *m.* (búnd) a drop, a minim; —**qatra**, *ad.* (búnd búnd) drop by drop.

**Qattál**, A. *m.* (baṛá hattyárá) a slayer, murderer; (jallád) executioner.

**Qaul**, A. *m.* (kalám) word, saying, speech; (bayán) assertion; (iqrár) promise; (razámandí) consent; ('ahd) vow;—**dená**, *v. t.* (iqrár k.) to promise; ('ahd k.) to vow;—**hí**—, *m.* (bát hí bát) mere words; —**ká púrá aur sachchá**, *f.* (bát ká dhaní) true to one's word;—**karná**, *v. t.* (iqrár k.) to pledge an agreement; —**lená**, *v. t.* (wa'da kará lená) to obtain the promise of;—**o-fi'l**, *m.* (kahná aur karná) word and deed;—**hárná**, *v. t.* (zubán d.) to pledge one's word;—**o-qarár**, *m.* (iqrár i tarfain) mutual agreement;—**o-qarár karná**, *v. t.* (iqrár k.) to stipulate; (shart k.) to make terms;—**se phirná yá** —**toṛná**, *v. t.* (wa'da-khiláfí yá 'ahd i shikní k.) to break one's word.

**Qaulanj**, A.*m.* (báo, súl) colic.

**Qaum**, A. *f.* (zát) caste; (firqa) a tribe, sect;—**dár**, *a.* (achchhí zát ká) of good caste.

**Qaumí**, A. *a.* (zát ká) relating to a caste; (firqe ká) tribal.

**Qaumiyat**, P. *f.* (zát) clanship, nationality.

**Qaus**, A. *f.* (kamán) a bow; (qata'-i-muhít) arc; (mihráb) arch;—**i-quzah**, A. *f.* (dhanuk) the rainbow.

**Qausí**, A. *a.* (kamán kí shakl ká) bowshaped; (khamdár) curved.

**Qawá'id**, A. *m.pl.* (qá'ide) rules; (zábite) articles, regulations; (ádhár) bases; (ta'lím sipáhgarí) drill;—**dán**, *a.* & *m.* (sarf-o-naho jánne w.) well versed in grammar; (qawá'id síkhá húá) drilled;—**karná**, *v. t.* (jangí ta'lím kí mashq k.) to drill;—**sikháná**, *v. t.* (sipáhíon ko ta'lím d.) to drill.

**Qawám**, A. *m.* (insáf) justice; (sachái) truth; (istiqlál) persistency.

**Qawí**, A. *a.* (mazbút) firm, strong; (táqatwar) mighty, vigorous;—**haikal**, *a.* (garándíl) of huge or mighty form or size.

**Qawwál**, A. *m.* (gawaiyá) singer; (dhárí) professional singer.

**Qawwálí**, A. *f.* (gáná bajáná) singing and playing.

**Qaz**, P. *m.* (kachchá resham) raw silk.

**Qazá**, A. *f.* (maut) death; (hukm-i-Iláhí) Divine decree;—**kár yá rá**, *ad.* (ittifáqan) by chance; (Khudá ke fazl se) providentially;—**i nágahání**, *f.* (maut-i-ittifáqiya) sudden death;—**karná**, *v. t.* (namáz chhoṛ d.) to omit the prayer; (marná) to die;—**o-qadr**, *f.* (taqdír) fate.

**Qazát**, P. *f.* (qázígarí) office of a judge.

**Qazáya**, A. *m. pl.* (jhagṛe) disputes, quarrels.

**Qází**, P. *m.* (munsif) a judge, magistrate.

**Qazíb**, A. *m.* (chharí) a long switch.
**Qaziya**, P. *m.* (jhagṛá) a dispute, quarrels; (muqaddama) a case; (faisala) decision; —**chukáná**, *v. t.* (jhagṛá faisal k.) to settle a dispute;—**karná**, *v. t.* (laṛná) contend, quarrel; — **mol lená**, *v. t.* (jhagṛá sir par l.) to voluntarily assume the quarrel of another;—**pák h.**, *v. i.* (jhagṛá tai h.) a dispute to be settled;—**uṭháná**, *v. t.* (jhagṛá nikálná) to raise a quarrel with.
**Qazzáq**, P. *m.* (luṭerá) robber, [freebooter.
**Qazzáqí**, A. *f.* (ḍakaití) freebooting, brigandage.
**Qibla**, P. *m.* (Makka men Ka'be kí dargáh) the temple of the Ka'ba in Mecca; (Makka) Mecca; (báp) a father; (bádsháh) a king; (hazrat, janáb) sire;—**i 'álam**, P. *m.* (huzúr) your majesty;—**gáh**, P. *m.* (báp) a father; —**i háját**, P. *m.* (hájat raf' k. w.) one who supplies another's needs;—**i kaunain**, P. *m.* (Muhammad) Mohammed;—**numá**, P. *m.* (simt-numá, kampás) a mariner's compass.
**Qidam**, A. *m.* (qidámat) antiquity; (abdiyat) eternity; (fauqiyat) excellence.
**Qidwa**, P. *m.* (namúna) an example, model; (rahnumá) guide, leader.
**Qíl**, A. *m.* (kalama) a word, speech, saying;—**o qál**, P. *f.* (suwál o jawáb) proposition and answer; (guftogú) dialogue, conversation; (takrár) altercation, controversy.
**Qil'a**, A. *m.* (hisár) a fort.
**Qillat**, P. *f.* (kamí) deficiency, insufficiency; (kál) scarcity; (hájat) want; (tangí) penury;—**se**, H. *ad.* (mushkil se) with difficulty.
**Qíma**, P. *m.* (kuṭá húá gosht) pounded or minced meat;—**karná**, *v. t.* (kúṭná) to pound to chop; (ṭukre ṭukre k.) to hack, to mangle;—**puláo**, *m.* a kind of dish.
**Qimár**, A. *m.* (pásá) dice; (júá) any game of hazard;—**báz**, P. *m.* (júárí) a gambler;—**bází**, P. *f.* (júá) gambling;—**bází karná**, H. *v. t.* (juá khelná) to gamble;—**khána**, P. *m.* (júághar) a gambling house.
**Qimárí**, P. *m.* (juárí) a gambler.
**Qimásh**, P. *m.* (ganjífe ká ek rang) name of a suit at *ganjifa*.
**Qímat**, P. *f.* (dám) price; (hasiyat) worth; — **lagáná**, H. *v. t.* (dám ṭhahráná) to fix the price of, (ánkná) to value.
**Qímatí**, P. *a.* (mol ká) of the price or value of; (besh-qímat) valuable.
**Qiq**, P. *m.* (chíkh) clucking, a scream.
**Qír**, A. *m.* (rál) pich.
**Qirá'at**, P. *f.* (Qurán parhne ká lahja) proper intonation in reading the Qurán; (sahíh talaffuz) a good accent.
**Qi-ran**, A. *m.* (ittisál) conjuction; (itfan) an auspicious conjuction or season; (nazdíkí) propinquity.
**Qirán us sa'dain**, A. *f.* (ittisál Zuhra o Mushtarí) the conjunction of the planets Jupiter and Venus.
**Qirmiz**, A. *m.* (lál) crimson, cochineal.
**Qirmizí**, P. *m.* (lál rang) crimson colour or dye; (gulnár kapṛá) scarlet cloth.
**Qirtás**, A. *m.* (kágaz) paper.
**Qisas**, A. *m. pl.* (qisse) tales, stories.
**Qism**, A. *f.* (hisse, jins) division, part, portion; (nau') kind, sort, species; (qimásh) description; (wasf) nature;—**wár**, H. *ad.* (jinswár) classified.
**Qismat**, P. *f.* (nasíba) fortune, fate, destiny; (taqsím) division, distribution; (báb) a section, head, category; (hissa) a portion, share, lot;—**ázmáí yá bází**, (taqdír kí ázmáish) proving or trying fortune or luck;—**ká dhaní**, H. *m.* (nasíbawar) a fortunate or lucky person; —**ká heṭhá**, *a.* (kam-nasíb) an unfortunate person;—**ká likhá**, *m.* (karm rekh) the lines of fate;—**karná**, *v. t.* (bánṭná) to divide, distribute;—**laṛná**, *v. i.* (nasíba jágná) to have a run of luck—; **náma**, P. *m.* (baṭwárá) a deed of partition; — **phirná yá jágná yá khulná**, H. *v. t.* (taqdír laṛná) to be or become fortunate or prosperous;—**ulaṭ jáná yá palaṭ jáná, yá phirná**, *v. i.* (nahúsat men h.) to come under an unlucky star;—**wálá**, *a.* (taqdírwar) fortunate.
**Qissa**, P. *m.* (kahání) a tale, story; (jhagṛá) dispute, quarrel;—**kotah, yá mukhtasar**, P. *ad.* (algaraz) in short, in a word;—**pák honá**, H. *v. i.* (jhagṛá tai h.) settling a dispute; (nest kar d.) to wipe out;—**pák karná**, *v. t.* (jhagṛá tai k.) to settle a dispute; (már ḍ.) to kill; —**uṭháná**, *v. t.* (jhagṛá machána) to raise a dispute.
**Qist**, A. *f.* (hissa) portion; (mahsúl) a tax (hissa muqarrara) instalment, dividend;—**bándhná**, H. *v. t.* (qarz ko hisson men adá k.) to pay by instalments;—**bandí**, P. *f.* (qist se qarz adá karne ká bandobast) settling payment by instal-

ment;—wár, P. *ad.* (qist qist kar ke) by instalment. [division.

**Qit'**, A. *m.* (tukṛá) a cutting a

**Qit'a**, P. *m.* (hissa) a section, a section. [slaughter.

**Qitál**, A. *f.* (jang) battle; (khúnrezí)

**Qitár**, A. *f.* (silsila) string, line; (saff) row, order.

**Qiwám**, A. *m.* (jauhar) essence, substance; (shírá) syrup.

**Qiyáfa**, P. *m.* (súrat) appearance; (naql) imitation; (chihra) countenance; (taríqa) manner, mode; —**shinás**, P. *m.* (súrat se hál batláne w.) a physiognomist.

**Qiyám**, A. *m.* (istiqámat) standing upright; (páedárí) stability, permanence; (sukúnat) residence; (istiqlál) firmness; (taqarrur) appointment;—**karná**, *v. t.* (tharná) to stay; (basná) to settle; (rahná) reside, lodge; (utarná) to halt; —**pizír**, P. *a.* (mustaqil) stable, permanent.

**Qiyámat**, P. *f.* (hashr) the resurrection, the last day; (hangáma) confusion, tumult; (musíbat) distress; (zulm) oppression;—**barpá karná**, —**macháná**, —**karná**,—uṭháná, *v. t.* (hangáma parpá k.) to raise a tumult; (zulm k.) to practice oppression; ('ajíb bát k.) to do something wonderful;—ṭúṭná, H. *v. i.* (musíbat parná) a great calamity to befall. [steady.

**Qiyámí**, P. *a.* (mustaqil) stable,

**Qiyás**, A. *m.* (paimáish) measuring; (muqábala) comparing; (qá'ida) rule; (ráe) judgment, opinion; (khiyál) thought; (takhmína) guess, conjecture, supposition; **be**—, P. *a.* (be-hadd) immense, enormous;—**karná**, H. *v. t.* (khiyál k.) to think; (farz k.) suppose; (andázná) guess, estimate;—**mená**, H. *v. i.* (samajh mená.) to be conceivable; —**se báhar**, H. *ad.* (samajh se báhar) inconceivable.

**Qiyásan**, A. *ad.* (andázan) by conjecture or guess.

**Qiyásí**, A. *a.* (mushábih) analogous; (khiyálí) hypothetical; (gumání) imaginary; (aglab) probable.

**Qor**, P. *f.* (fíta) ribbon, tape; (magzí) hem; (kinára) edge, border; (qatár) a train; retinue; (silah) armour;—**khána**, P. *m.* (silahkhána) armoury, arsenal; (toshakhána) wardrobe.

**Qorchi**, P. *m.* (silah-dár) keeper of the arms.

**Qorma**, P. *m.* (khúb masáledár caliyá) a highly spiced curry.

**Qubba**, P. *m.* (gumbad) a dome, vault, cupola; (mihráb) an arch.

**Qubl**, A. *m. pl.* (agle hisse) the front parts. [admission of plaint.

**Qubúl-i-jawáb**, P. *m.* (iqbál da'wá)

**Qubúr**, A. *f. pl.* (qabren) graves, tombs. [ancients.

**Qudamá**, A. *m. pl.* (qadím log) the

**Quddús**, A. *a.* (pák) pure, holy.

**Qudrat**, P. *f.* (táqat) power, vigour, ability, potency, force; (hukúmat) authority; (sarv-shaktí) divine power, omnipotence; (khilqat) the creation, the universe, nature; —**rakhná**, H. *v. i.* (zí-ikhtiyár h.) to have power to; (láiq h.) to be able.

**Qudratí**, P. *a.* (Khudáí) divine; (khilqí) natural, constitutional; —**'alámát**, P. *f.* (paidáishí nishánát) natural features;—**rang**, P. *m.* (aslí rang) natural colour.

**Quds**, A. *a.* (pák) pure, holy;—*f.* (pákí) holiness, sanctity.

**Qudsí**, A. *a.* (pák) holy.

**Qudúm**, A. *m.* (ámad) arrival, advent; (julús) accession.

**Qufl**, A. *m.* (tálá) a lock;—**dená yá lagáná**, H. *v. t.* (muqaffal k.) to lock;—**kunjí**, (tálá kunjí) lock and key.

**Qufli**, P. *f.* (sáncha) a mould; (piyálí) a small saucer; (huqqe ká pech) a huqqa snake.

**Qulába**, P. *m.* (huk) a hook; (karí) a staple, a handle; (páiza) a hinge.

**Qul ho jáná**, H. *v. i.* (khatm h.) to come to an end; (mar j.) to die.

**Qulba-rán**, P. *m.* (harwáhá) ploughman.

**Qulba-rání**, P. *f.* (jutáí) ploughing.

**Qulfí**, P. *f.* (piyála) a cup with a cover; (qulfí) a small huqqa snake. [a cooly, labourer.

**Qulí**, P. *m.* (gulám) a slave; (mazdúr)

**Qulla**, P. *m.* (chotí) peak *of a mountain*; top or head of anything.

**Qulláb**, A. *m.* (kánṭá) a hook; (machhlí pakarne kí kanṭiyá) a fish-hook; (chimṭá) a hooked instrument for drawing bread.

**Qumquma**, P. *m.* (ábkhora) jug; (bartan) pitcher, a vessel containing the red powder used at Holí; (qandíl) a round shade or lantern.

**Qumrí**, A. *f.* (fákhta) a turtle-dove.

**Qur'a**, P. *m.* (gonṭí) lot; (nám nikálná) drawing lots; (dánw) a wager; (pásá) dice;—**andáz**, *m.* (rammál) one who casts or draws lots;—**bází**, P. *f.* (ganse ká khel) the throwing of dice; -dálná, H. *v. t.* 'nám nikálná) to draw lots;—

**phenkná**, H. *v. t.* (pásá phenkná) to throw dice; (chitṭhí chhoṛná) to throw in a raffle.

**Qurán**, A. *m.* the sacred book of the Mohammedans; —**khwán**, P. *m.* (háfiz) a reader of Qurán;—**par rakhná**, H. *v. t.* (qasam kháná) to swear on the Qurán.

**Qurb**, A. *m.* (pás) nearness; (paros) neighbourhood; (rishtadárí) relationship;—**o jawár**, (ás pás) neighbourhood, environs, suburbs.

**Qurbán**, A. *m.* (bal) sacrificial victim;—**gáh**, *f.* (bedí) a place of sacrifice, an altar;—**honá yá jáná**, H. *v. i.* (sadqe h.) to be sacrificed or devoted for, to devote oneself for another;—**karná yá qurbání karná**, (bal d.) to sacrifice.

**Qurbání**, P. *a.* (bal ká) sacrificed, devoted;—*f.* (baldán) a sacrifice.

**Qurbat**, P. *f.* (nazdíkí) nearness.

**Qurq**, P. *m.* (zabtí) confiscation; (mumání'at) prevention; (muzabbita) confiscated;—**honá**, *v. i.* (zabt h.) to be seized;—**karná**, *v. t.* (zabt k.) to seize or take in execution;—**náma**, *m.* (zabtínáma) a writ of execution.

**Qurqí**, P. *f.* (zabtí) confiscation;—**uṭhá lená**, *v. t.* (zabtí barkhást k.) to remove a restraint.

**Qurramsáq**, P. *m.* (kuṭná) a pimp.

**Qurrat**, P. *f.* (khushí) cheerfulness, brightness, joy, gladness; — **ul 'ain**, *m.* (roshní yá ráhat ánkh kí) brightness of the eye.

**Qurs**, A. *m.* (ṭikiyá) a ball of leaven [or paste.

**Qusúr**, A. *m.* ('aib) defect, fault; (muhtájí) want, failure; **be-**, *a.* and *ad.* (be-'aib) without defect; (be-gunáh) guiltless, innocent;—**batláná**, *v. t.* ('aib nikálná) to find fault; (taqsír batáná) to pick faults; —**karná**, *v. t.* (kam h.) to fall short; (bhúlná) to neglect; (khatá k.) to commit a fault;—**wár yá mand**, *a.* (khatá k. w.) at fault, to blame.

**Qutb**, A. *m.* (dhruv) the polar star, north pole; (markaz) a centre; (mihwar) axis; (kháwind) a prince, lord, chief; —**i janúbí**, (dakkhin-dhruv) south pole;—**i numá**, *m.* (kampás) a magnetic compass;—**i shimálí**, *m.* (uttariyá-dhruv) north pole.

**Qutbí**, P. *a.* (qutb ká) polar;—**tárá**, pole star.

**Qutn**, A. *m.* (rúí) cotton.

**Qutní**, A. *a.* (rúí ká) made of cotton.

**Qutr**, A. *m.* (byás) diameter.

**Quttá'**, A. *m. pl.* (dákú) robbers; (qatíl) assassins;—**ut-taríq**, A. *m.* (dákú) highway robbers, highwaymen.

**Qu'úd**, A. *m.* (nashast) sitting.

**Quwá**, A. *f. pl.* (zor) power.

**Qúwat**, P. *f.* (táqat) strength; (ikhtiyár) authority; (zihn) faculty;—**báh**, P. *f.* (mardí) virility;—**básira**, *f.* (bínáí) sight;—**dená**, *v. t.* (táqat d.) to impart strength;—**i háfiza**, *f.* (yád) memory;—**i mi'da**, *f.* (házima) digestive power.

**Quzáb**, P. *m. pl.* (munsif) judges.

## R.

**R** (Hindustání hurúf tanajjí ká chaudahwán aur Nágrí ká sattáíswán harf, ba-hisáb abjad do sau ke barábar hai) the fourteenth letter of the Hindustání and the twenty-seventh of the Nágrí alphabet. In reckoning by abjad it stands for 200.

**Ra'áyá, ri'áyá**, A. *f. pl.* see Raaiyat.

**Ráb**, H. *f.* (shíra, guṛ) treacle, molasses.

**Rabáb**, A. *m.* (ek tárdár sáz) a stringed musical instrument;—**í**,—**iyá**, *m.* (rabáb bajáne w.) a player on *Rabáb*.

**Rabáná**, H. *m.* (ḍafálíon ká bájá) a musical instrument.

**Rabar**, H. *f.* (dauṛ dhúp) bustle; (koshish) exertion; (thakáwaṭ) fatigue: (ráigán mihnat) fruitless labour;—**parná**, (mihnat parná) toil to befall; (thakná) to suffer fatigue; (fazúl mihnat k.) to labour in vain.

**Rabaṛáná**, H. *v.t.* (dauṛáná) to cause to run about; (thakáná) to fatigue.

**Rabarná**, H. *v. t.* (fuzúl dauṛ dhúp k.) to run about fruitlessly; (sakht mihnat k.) to labour hard.

**Rabb**, A. *m.* (áqá) lord, master; (hákim) governor; (muntazim) regulator; (háfiz) preserver; (Khudá) God; —**ul-'álamín**, *m.* (málik i dunyá) Lord of the universe;—**ul-'ibád**, *m.* (muháfiz i mulázamín) the protector of his servants; (Khudá) God.

**Rabbání**, A. *a.* (Khudáí, Ishwarí) divine, godly.

**Rabdá**, H. *m.* (miṭṭí) mud.

**Rabdá**, H. *a.* (thaká) fatigued, wearied.

**Rabí'**, A. *f.* (bahár) spring; (mausam i bahár kí fasl) spring harvest;—**ul auwal**, (Musalmánon ká tísrá mahína) the third Mohammedan month;—**ul-ákhir**,—**us-sání**, (Musalmánon ká chauthá mahína) the fourth Mohammedan month.

**Rabíb**, A. *m.* (sautelá larká) a stepson.

**Rábita**, P. *m.* ('aqd) tie; (rishta) relation; ('iláqa) connection; (ban-

dhan)a ligature; (ittisál) conjunction; (harf-i-rabt) the copula; (jáiza, ṭút) catchword.

**Rabṛí, yá rábṛí,** H. *f.* (**auṇṭá dúdh**) thickened milk.

**Rabt,** A. *m.* (tawassul) connection; (rishta) relation; ('aqd) bond; (istiqlál)consistency;(irtibát) friendship; (mashsháqí) practice; *in Gram.* (tarkíb, bandish) construction; (ism aur fi'l **ká jor**) the copula;—**baṛháná,** (ziyáda dakhl hásil k.) to become more familiar; **be—,** (be-jor) disconnected; — **o-zabt,** *m.* (hel-mel) intercourse; (bandobast) organization.

**Rabtí,** P. *f.* (mel, tasalsul) connectedness.

**Rach,** H. *m.* (sákht) make, form; (banáwaṭ) composition; (kárígarí) workmanship.

**Rachak,** S. *m.* (Khálíq) Creator, maker; (mi'már) fabricator; (musannif) composer; (mújid) inventor; (mashsháta) decorator.

**Racháná,** H. *v. t.* (chaláná) to set going; (sanwárná) to decorate; (karná) to do; (rangná) to stain, *esp.* with *hiná.*

**Rachaná,** S. *f.* (shakl) make, form; (banáwaṭ) constitution ; (intizám) arrangement; ('imárat) fabrication; (kárígarí) workmanship; (tasníf) literary production.

**Rachchhá,** H. *f.* see Rakshá.

**Rachchhak,** H. *m.* see Rakshak.

**Ráchhas,** H. *m.* see Rákshas.

**Ráchhasí, Ráchhasní,** H. *f.* see Rákshasí.

**Rachná,** H. *v. i.* (banáyá j.) to be made; (tasnífiyá íjád kiyá j.) to be composed or invented; ('ádí h.) to be accustomed to; (wáqif h.) to become familiar; (tál d.) to keep tune *in music*; (muqaddar likhná) to predestinate; (rangá j.) to be coloured; (básá j.) to be scented;—*v. t.* (banáná) to make; (ta'mír k.) to fabricate; (íjád k.) to invent; (gánṭhná) to plan, contrive; (árásta k.) to decorate; (guhná) to string together; (likhná) to write.

**Rád, Rádh,** H. *f.* (**mawád, píp**) pus, matter.

**Ra'd,** A. *m.* (garaj) thunder; (tarap) fulmination.

**Radd,** A. *m.* (tardíd) rejection; (nápasandí) casting off; (muqábala) opposition; (jhuṭhláo) refutation; (qai) vomiting;—**badal,** *m.* (bahs) argument; (tagaiyur o tabaddul) changing;—**i jawáb,** *m.* (paltá, pratiuttar) rejoinder, retort,—**i kalám,** *m.* (batlán, ibtál) refutation;—**karna,** *v. t.* (lauṭáná) to return; (inkár k.) to refuse; (nápasand k.) to reject; (muqábala k.) to oppose; (jhuṭláná) to disprove; (mansúkh k.) to oppose, to abrogate *a law.*

**Raddá,** H. *m.* (tah) layer; (tabáq) stratum of a wall; (qatár) line, row; (din bhar ká kám) the work of a day;—**rakhná,** (tah jamáná) to lay down a layer.

**Raddí,** P. *a.* (khárij-shuda) rejected; (kúṛá) waste; (burá) bad;—*f.* (kúṛá) waste; (be-kám kágaz) waste paper;(jhúṭhan) remnants, scraps; —**karná,** (khárij k.) to throw away.

**Rádhá-nagarí,** H. *f.* (ek qism ká reshmí kaprá) a kind of silk cloth.

**Radíf,** A. *m.* (ghoṛe par kisí dúsre ke píchhe sawár hone w.) one who rides behind another on a horse.

**Raf',** P. *m.* (mel) concord, agreement; (sulh) peace, tranquillity; (marammat) reparation; (sulhsází) effecting a reconciliation.

**Raf',** A. *m.* (bulandí) elevation, exaltation; (daf'a) repulsion; (ikhtitám) finishing; (tasfiya) deciding; (nibṭáo) settlement;—**daf',** (ikhtitám) finishing; (subuk-doshí) getting rid of; (tasfiya) decision; (infisál) settlement;—**honá,** *v. i.* (daf' h.) to be removed or settled; — **karná,** (dúr k.) to remove, to repel; (nibṭáná) to settle; (faisal k.) to decide.

**Ráf',** A. *m.* (daf'-kuninda) run over; (buland k. w.) exalter.

**Rafáqat,** P. *f.* (hamráhí) companionship; (dostí) friendship.

**Ráfat,** P. *f.* (rahm) pity; (shafaqat) tenderness; (mihrbání) grace; (nawázish) favor.

**Ráfi',** A. *a.* (buland) high, elevated; (sharíf) noble; (bárík) fine; (názuk) delicate;—**ul-qadr,** *a.* (wáláqadr) of high estimation;—**ushshán,** *a.* ('álí martaba) of exalted dignity.

**Rafíf,** A. *m.* (sausan) a species of lily.

**Rafíq,** A. *m.* (hamráhí)a companion, a comrade; (sharík) accomplice; (tarafdár) adherent;—**ána,**(dostána) friendly.

**Ráfizí,** A. *m.* (Shí'on ká ek firqa) a sect of the Shias; (mulhid, khárijí) a heretic.

**Raft,** P. *f. in comp.* (jáná) going; **ámad o—,** (áná jáná) coming and going;—**o guzasht,** (gayá guzrá) past and gone.

**Rafta**, P. *a.* (gayá) gone; (guzrá) past; (marhúm) deceased; (gum) lost;—**rafta**, *ad.* (hote hote) in process of time; (darja ba darja) step by step, gradually; (áhista áhista) leisurely. [departed.

**Raftagán**, P. *m. pl.* (guzre log) the

**Raftaní**, P. *a.* (jáne ke láiq) fit to go; (chand-roza) transient.

**Raftár**, P. *f.* (chál, qadam) walk, gait, pace; (kár-rawáí) procedure; —**o guftár**, (bol-chál) gait and speech; (chál o chalan) conduct.

**Rafú**, P. *m.* (marammat) darning;—**chakkar**, *m.* (chaltá phirtá) making one's escape, stealing off;—**chakkar honá**, yá ho jáná, (bhág j.) to make one's escape, to decamp; —**gar**, *m.* (rafú k. w.) a darner;—**garí**, *f.* (rafú karne ká kám) darning;—**karná**, (marammat k.) darn.

**Rág**, S. *m.* (rang) colour; (josh) emotion; (gáne ke chha maqámát) the six musical modes; (gít) music; (tarána) tune, air;—**gáná**, (gít gáná) to sing a song; (apní hí kahání kahná) to tell one's own story;—**lená**, *lit.* (gít nikálná) to introduce a song; (laráí lagáná) to cause a quarrel;—**rang**, —**o rang**, *m.* (gáná bajáná, nách tamásha) music and merriment; ('aish o 'ishrat) revelry; (khel kúd) fun and frolic.

**Rag**, P. *f.* (nas) an artery, a vein; (pai, resha) fibre, sinew;—**dár**, *a.* (nasdár) veined; (badí men dúbá) hardened in vice;—**kharí honá**, (nas ká phúl j.) a vein to swell;—**rag**, (nas nas) in every vein;—**resha**, (nas aur pai) veins and fibres; (khasiat) nature; (zará zará) every particle; **sháh**—, *f.* (habb ul warid) the jugular vein;—**zan**, *m.* (nashtar lagáne w.) phlebotomist.

**Ragar**, H. *f.* (ghissá) rubbing against, friction; (chhiláo) a scratch; (kuhnagí) the state of being worn;—**kháná**, (ghisná) to be rubbed by or grazed; (bhir j.) to collide with.

**Ragará**, **ragrá**, H. *m.* (ghissá) rubbing; (jhagrá) quarrelling; (ek qism ká surma) a kind of collyrium;—**jhagrá**, *m.* (bahs mubáhisa) discussion; (hujjat, takrár) altercation. [(mánjná) to scour.

**Ragarná**, H. *v. t.* (ghisná) to rub;

**Ragbat**, P. *f.* (khwáhish) desire, longing; (cháh) avidity; (marzí) wish; (mel) inclination; (qadr) esteem; (muhabbat) affection; (khushí) pleasure;—**diláná**, (khwáhish paidá k.) to create a desire; (tahrík d.) to encite; —**karná**, (cháhná) to wish. [wá) chase.

**Raged**, H. *f.* (píchhá) pursuit; (dhá-

**Ragedná**, H. *v. t.* (píchhá k.) to pursue, chase; (hanká d.) to drive away.

**Rágí**, S. *a.* (rangá) coloured; ('áshiq) loving; (shahwatí) lustful;—*m.* (musauwir) a painter; (gawaiyá) a singer.

**Rágib**, A. *a.* (khwáhishmand) desirous; (razámand) willing;—**karná**, (mushtáq k.) to make one desirous of; (uskáná) to incite;—**honá**, (mushtáq h.) to desire eagerly.

**Ráginí**, S. *f.* (rág kí ek chhotí shakl) a modification of the musical mode; (gít) a song; (badkár 'aurat) a wanton woman.

**Rágná**, H. *v. t.* (gáná) to sing. [love.

**Ragná**, H. *v. i.* ('áshiq h.) to be in

**Ráh**, H. *f.* (rásta) way, path; (safar) journey; (dharrá) means of access; (taríqa) manner, method; (riwáj) custom; *postpn.* (ba-taur) by way of; (wáste) for the sake of;—**áward**, *f.* (tuhfa) a present from a distance;—**bándhná**, (rásta rokná) to stop the progress of; (rokná) to bar out;—**bar**, *m.* (hádí) a guide, a conductor;—**barí**, *f.* (rah-numáí) guidance;—**batáná**, (rásta dikhláná) to show the way; (nikál d.) to turn out;—**chaltá**, *m.* (musáfir) wayfarer, traveller; —**chhorná**, (ráste se hat j.) to get out of the way;—**dár**, *m.* (sarak ká girdáwar) a road patrol; (chungí tahsílne w.) collector of toll duties;—**dárí**, *f.* (chungí) toll duties;—**dekhná**, (intizárí k.) to watch or wait for; —**dená**, (rásta chhorná) to make way for; (áne d.) to admit;—**dikháná**, (rásta batláná) to show the way; (muntazir r.) to make one wait for;—**gír**, *m.* (batohí) wayfarer;—**guzar**, *m.* (sarak) road, way; (galí) a channel, a pass; (musáfir) a traveller;—**kátná**, (rásta tai k.) to get over a road; (rásta chhor d.) to quit a path;—**khotí karná**, (ráste men derí k.) to delay or linger over a road;—**lená**, (rawána h.) to depart; (rásta pakarná) to go one's way;—**márná**, (bat-márí yá ráh-zaní k.) to waylay; (ágá márná) to ruin one's prospects;—**nikálná**, (sarak kholná) to open a road; (nayá dharrá nikálná) to devise a new mode of conduct;—**nápná**, (fuzúl ghúmná) to walk about idly;—**numá**, *m.* (rásta batláne w.) a guide;—**par**

**áná,** (bhúlá rásta p.) to find the lost road; (sudhárná) to reform; —**ráh,** (dastúr ke mutábiq) according to custom; (munásib taur par)properly;—**ráh chalná,**(dastúr ke mutábiq 'amal k.) to behave according to custom;—**rakhná,** (beohár r.) to keep up intercourse with;—**rasm,** (rít beohár) intercourse; (khatt kitábat) correspondence; — **rást,** (sídhá rásta) straight road; (achchhí chál) good conduct;—**rau,** *m.* (musáfir) traveller;—**zan,** *m.* (baṭmár) a highwayman.

**Rah,** P *f. Contr.* of ráh;—**naward,** (musáfir) traveller, wayfarer; (tez ghoṛá) a fleet horse.

**Rahá,**H.*a.* (bachá) remained;—**sahá,** *a.*(bachá khuchá) remained, left; —*m.* (bachat) saving.

**Rahái, rihái,** P. *f.* (ázádí) freedom, deliverance; (naját) salvation; (baríyat) acquittal; (bacháo) escape;(chhuṭṭí) discharge; (fursat) relief.

**Raháis,** H. *m.* (qayám) stay.

**Rahas,** S. *m.* (raundan) tramping under foot.

**Rahas,** S. *m.* (tanhái) loneliness, solitude; (sunsán maqám) a lonely or deserted place; (bhed) a secret; (mubásharat) sexual intercourse; (dillagí) pleasantry;(Krishn o gopíon ká nách) a kind of ballet of *Krishna* and *gopies*;—*ad.* (tanhái men) in solitude; (chup-cháp) in private; (khufiya) clandestinely; —**rahas,** *ad.* (shádán) merrily.

**Rahasná,** H. *v. i.* (khush h.) to be pleased; (chuhal macháná) to make merry.

**Ráhat,** P. *f.* (ásáish) rest, ease; (árám) tranquillity; (riháí) relief; (khushí) pleasure;—**afzá,** *a.* (árámdih) soothing.

**Rahat,** H. *m.* (arhat) a wheel for drawing water from a well; (garárí) a wheel in a frame at the top of well; *Met.* (silsila) series;—**lagáná,** (ámad-raft yá áwá jáí lágáná) to come and go rapidly.

**Rahím,** A. *a.* (karím) merciful, *i. e.*, God.

**Rahímí,** P. *f.* (karam) mercy.

**Ráhin,** P. *m.* (rihn rakhne w.) a mortgager.

**Rahklá,** H. *m.* (ék chhoṭí gárí) a small carriage; (ek qism kí top) a kind of gun.

**Rahm,** A. *m.* (shafaqat) mercy, pity, tenderness; — **áshná,** *a.* (dayáwant) merciful; **be—,** *a.* (sang-dil) hard-hearted;—**dil,** *a.* (dayáwán) tender-hearted;—**karná,**—**kháná,** (tars kháná) to pity.

**Rahmán,** A. *a.* (rahm-dil) merciful; (karím) forgiving; (Khudá) God.

**Rahmání,** P. *a.* (Khudái) Divine.

**Rahmat,** A. *f.* (rahm) mercy, ness.

**Rahná,** H. *v. i.* (thaharná) to stay; (honá) to be or exist; (rukná) to last; (derpá h.) to stand; (rahte j.) to continue; (basná) to inhabit.

**Ráh-náma,** H. *m.* (sarkon ká naqsha) a guide book.

**Rahne dená,** H. *v. t.* (hone d.) to permit; (thahráná) to stay.

**Rahnumá,** P. *m.*(ráh batánewálá) a guide.

**Rahnumái,** P. *f.* (ráh batana) guidance.

**Ráhrau,** P. *m.* (musáfir) traveller, wayfarer.

**Rahrú,** H. *m.* (chhakrá) a cart, sledge.

**Ráhú,** S. *m.*(*myth.*) a demon who is supposed to seize the sun and moon and thus cause the eclipses; —**gráh,** *m.* (grahan) eclipse.

**Rái,** H. *m.* (sháhzáda) prince; (sardár) chief; (Hindúon ká ek khitáb) a Hindu title;—**báns,** *m.* (ek qism ká bhálá) a kind of spear;—**bel,** *f.* (ek qism kí chambelí) a species of jasmine;—**maní,** *m.* (dhán kí ek qism) a species of rice *in the husks*;—**munía,** *m.* (lái) the male bird of the *fringilla amandava*; — **záda,** *m.* (amírbachcha) a prince.

**Rái,** A. *f.* (i'atiqád) belief; (mánshá) opinion; (fahm) judgment; (khiyál) thought, notion; ('aqlmandí) wisdom, intelligence; (saláh) advice;—**dená,** (mat d.) to give an opinion;—**púchhná,** (saláh l.) to ask the opinion.

**Raí,** H. *f.* (mathání) churning staff; —**chaláná,** (mathná) to churn.

**Rái,** H. *f.* mustard seed; (zarra) a small particle;—**bhar,** (zará sá) very little.

**Ráij,** A. *a.* (ma'múlí) customary; (murauwij) current; (ba-dastúr) usual; ('ámm) common;—**ul waqt,** *m.* (dastúr i zamána) fashion or custom of the time; (sikka i majria) current coin.

**Ráigán,** P. *a.* (muft) acquired without labour; (fuzúl) useless, unprofitable, vain; (sent) gratis;—**jáná,** *v. i.* (muft j.) to be thrown away in vain;—**karná,** *v. t.* (zái' k., barbád k.) to lose, to waste.

**Rain,** H. *f.* (rát) night;—**baserá,** *m.* (rát ká thikáná) nocturnal abode; (addá) roost;(shab-báshí) a night's

halt;—din, *ad.* (rát din) day and night.

**Raís**, P. *m.* (mukhiyá) a principal citizen; (sardár) chief; (báshinda) an inhabitant. [chief.

**Raísána**, P. *a.* (amírána) like a

**Raiṭhá**, H. *m.* (ríṭhe ká daraḳht) the soap met tree.

**Ra'iyat**, P. *f.* (parjá) subjects, people; (asámí)tenant; (káshtkár) cultivator; (mulázim)dependent; —ázár, *a.*(zálim)tyrannous;—parwar, *a.* (ra'iyat-nawáz) benevolent.

**Ráj**, H. *m.* (bádsháhat) royalty; (hukúmat) reign; (saltanat) kingdom, dominion; (bandobast) administration,government;—karná, *v. t.* (hukúmat k.) to rule, reign; —páṭ, *m.* (táj o taḳht) kingdom and throne; (saltanat, hukúmat) kingdom, dominion;—rajná, *v. i.* (hukúmat k.) to rule.

**Raj**, H. *m.* (ḳhák) dirt, dust; (bálú) sand; (parág) pollen; (haiz) menses; (shahwat) sexual passion.

**Rajá**,H.*a.* (pur) filled;(ásúda) sated; (shikam-ser) having a bellyful;—pujá, *a.* (bhará purá) full, sated,

**Rajá**, A. *f.* (ummed, ás) hope, expectation; (du'á) prayer.

**Rája**,S.*m.*(bádsháh)kings, overeign; (sardár) chief, master; (rájgír) a master mason; (thawaí) a builder, bricklayer;—adhiráj, *m.* (shahansháh) a king of kings, emperor;—bheṭ, *f.* (nazrána) a present made by an inferior;—chinh, *m.* (sháhí nishán) royal insignia;—ḍand, *m.* (sarkárí mahsúl) tax payable to royalty;—darbár, *m.* (díwán i ḳháss) royal audience, court;—dhání, *f.* (mahal, a palace; (dár us saltanat) capital, metropolis;—dharm, *m.* (bádsháh ká farz) a king's duty; —droh, *m.* (bagáwat) high treason;—dulár, *m.* (shahzáda) a prince;—dulárí, *f.* (sháhzádí) a princess; — gaddí, *f.* (taḳht) throne; (taḳht-nishíní) enthronement;—ghát, *m.* (bádsháh-kushí, nripa-hinsá) regicide;—hans, *m.* (hans, qáz) a goose;—kanyá, *f.* (shahzádí) a princess;—kul, *m.* (sháhí ḳhándán) a royal family;—kumár yá kuṉwar, *m.* (shahzáda) a prince;—mandir, *m.* (sháhí mahal) royal palace;—nití, *m.*('ilm i siyásat i ma'dan) political science;—pút, *m.* name of a military tribe of the Hindus;—pútí, *f.* (bahádurí) courage;—sabhá, *f.* (sháhí darbár) levee;—sarp, *m.* (ajgar) the boa;—singhásan, *m.* (taḳht i sháhí) royal throne;—sú yá súya, *m.* (taḳht-nishíní ká jagya) the coronation sacrifice or religious ceremony;—ṭíka yá tilak, *m.* (kisí rájá kí taḳht-nishíní) the coronation of a king;—vanshí, — vaṉsh, *m.* (sháhí ḳhándán) royal family.

**Rája**, H. *m.* (bádsháh) king.

**Raja'at**, P. *f.* (wápasí) return; (jawáb) reply or answer; (rust-ḳhez) resurrection;—honá yá ho jáná, (dhun báṉdhná) to be constantly repeating the same thing; (págal yá siṛí ho j.) to become mad.

**Rajab**, A. *m.* (Musalmánoṉ ká sátwáṉ mahína)the seventh Mohammedan month.

**Rájáí**, H. *f.* (bádsháhat) sovereignty; (hukúmat) rule; (farmán i sháhí) royal mandate.

**Rajak**, S. *m.* (dhobí) a washerman.

**Rajaní**, **Rajní**, S.*f.* (rát) night; (haldí) turmeric; (níl ká peṛ) the indigo plant; (láhí) lac;—char, *m.* (shab-gard) wandering in the night; (Rákshas) a demon; (bhút) a ghost, a goblin; (chor) a thief; (pahradár) a watchman;—gandhá, *m.*(gul i shabbú) the tube rose;—mukh,*m.*(shám)nightfall, evening.

**Rajas**, S. *m.* (nápákí) impurity; (ḳhák) dirt, dust; —ulá, —valá, *f.* ('aurat jo háiz se ho) a menstruating woman; (byáhne láiq laṛkí) a marriageable girl.

**Rajat**, S. *a.* (sufed) white; (sufed raṉg) the white colour; (cháṉdí) silver; (soná) gold; (ḳhún) blood; (háthí-dáṉt) ivory; (ek nakshatra) an asterism.

**Rajaz**, A. *m.* (ek bahr ká nám) name of a species of verse. [capital.

**Rájdhání**, H. *f.* (dár us saltanat)

**Rajháná**, H. *v. t.* (pakáná)to cook; (ubálná) to boil.

**Rájí**, A. *a.* (ummedwár) hopeful.

**Rájí**, S. *f.* (dhárí) streak, stripe; (qatár) row; (máṉg) line parting the hair.

**Rajisṭar**,E.*m.* register;—par charháná, (kitáb meṉ darj k.) to enter in the register.

**Rájivá**, S. *m. lit.* (dhárídár) striped; (ek qism kí machhlí) a species of fish; (ek qism ká haran) a kind of deer; (sáras) the indian crane; (kaṉwal)the blue lotus;—lochan,*a.* (kaṉwal nain) lotus-eyed.

**Rajjú**, S. *f. m.* (rassí) cord, string, thread; (girah) tie; (júṛá) braid

**Rajm**, A. *m.* (kulákh-andází) stoning; (dhatkár) repulse; (nafrat) detestation; (malámat) reproach.
**Rajná**, H. *v. i.* (sanwárá j.) to be adorned; (chamakná) to shine.
**Rájná**, H. *v. t.* (ráj k.) to govern.
**Rajogun**, S. *m.* (kám, krodh, lobh, moh, wg. paidá karne kí khássiyat) the quality of rajas or that which produces passion, anger, worldly covetousness, etc.
**Rájpút**, H. *m.* see Rájapút.
**Rájrog**, S. *m.* (muhlik bímárí) a mortal disease; (sil) consumption.
**Rajul**, A. *m.* (ádmí) a man.
**Rajúliyat**, P. *f.* (insániyat) manliness, virility.
**Rajwárá**, H. *m.* (Rája ká des) a country under the control of a Rája. (hukúmat) reign.
**Rájya**, S. *m.* (bádsháhat) kingdom;
**Rak**, P. *f.* (qatár) a row; (gussa) indignation.
**Ráká**, S. *f.* (púran-máshí ká din) the day of full moon; (khajulí) itch.
**Rak'at**, P. *f.* (namáz men jhukná) bowing in prayer; —chalná, (afwáh h.) to be noised abroad.
**Rakáb**, A. *f.* a stirrup; (jilau) retinue, cavalcade; (jáiza, ṭúṭ) a catchword; (thálí) a plate.
**Rakábí**, P. *f.* (tasht) a flat dish, a plate; (piyála) a bowl.
**Rákas**, H. *f.* see Rákshas.
**Rakebí**, P. *f.* see Rakábí.
**Rákes**, S. *m.* (púrá chánd) the full moon;—kar, *m.* (chándní) moonlight.
**Rákh**, H. *f.* (khák) ashes.
**Rakháí**, H. *f.* (nigahbání) guarding; (rakhwále kí mazdúrí) hire of a watchman. [guardian.
**Rakhaiyá**, H. *m.* (nigahbán) keeper,
**Rakhá lená**, H. *v. t.* (nigahbání men l.) to take in charge.
**Rakham**, A. *m.* (sufed giddh) the white carrion, vulture; (máhíkhor) the pelican.
**Rakháná**, H. *v. t.* (dharwáná) to cause to keep; (supurd k.) to give in charge; (rakh d.) to put.
**Rákhas**, H. *m.* (shaitán, bhút, pishách) evil spirit, demon.
**Rakh chhoṛná**, H. *v. t.* (dhar r.) to keep. [guardian.
**Rákhí**, H. *m.* (nigahbán) protector,
**Rákhí** H. *f.* (khák) ashes, a piece of thread or silk bound round the wrist on the festival of *saluno*;—bandhan, *f.* see Rakshá-bandhan.
**Rakhí**, H. *f.* (súkhí ghás kí ṭál) a stack of hay.
**Rakhná**, H. *v. t.* (bacháná) to save, to keep; (rakh d.) to put; (rihn r.) to pledge; (chhoṛ r.) to keep back; (báqí lagáná) to reserve; (samajhná) to deem; (naukar r.) to employ; (dálná) to impute.
**Rakhna**, P. *m.* (shigáf) gap, crevice; (tarak) fracture; (bál) crack, flaw; (atkáo) obstacle, hitch;—andáz, *a.* (muzáhim) obstructing, hindering; —dálná, (muzáhim h.) to throw obstacles;—dár, *a.* (ṭúṭá) cracked; (chatkhá) fractured; —nikálná, (nukta-chíní k.) to pick holes in.
**Rakhní**, H. *f.* (rakhelí) a kept-woman.
**Rakhsh**, P. *m.* (roshní) light; (chamak) brilliance; (ghorá) a horse.
**Rakhshán**, P. *a.* (chamkílá) dazzling, resplendent. [resplendent.
**Rakhshanda**, P. *a.* (chamkílá) bright,
**Rakhshandagí**, P. *f.* (chamak) light, brilliance.
**Rakht**, P. *m.* (mál) goods, chattels; (jáedád) property; (kapṛá lattá) wearing apparel;—bándhná, (asbáb bándhná) to pack up; (kúch k.) to set off, to depart.
**Rakhwál**, **Rakhwálá**, **Rakhwár**, H. *m.* (nigahbán) guard, keeper.
**Rakhwálí**, **Rakhwárí**, H. *f.* (muháfizat) guardianship.
**Rákib**, A. *m.* (asp-sawár) a rider; (kishtí sawár) a person on board.
**Rakkas**, H. *m.* (jawáb) an answer; (shimál) the north.
**Rákkas**, H. *m.* (bhút) a fiend; (bisiyár-khor, khabbú) a glutton;—pan, *m.* (shaitanat) fiendishness; (bisiyár-khorí) gluttony.
**Raksh**, H. *m.* (láhí) lac.
**Raksha**, S. *m.* (muháfiz) guard, protector;—pál, *m.* (rakhwál) keeper.
**Rakshá**, S. *f.* (nigahbání) preservation; (amánat) guardianship; (sahárá) support; (himáyat) patronage; (rákh) ashes; (ek qism ká kará) a sort of bracelet; (ta'wíz) an amulet; (láhí) lac;—bandhan, *f.* (rákhí) an amulet; (Salúno ká teohár) name of a Hindu festival;—karná, (nigrání k.) to tak care of; (madad k.) to help.
**Rakshak**, S. *m.* (muháfiz) guardian, protector; (madadgár) helper; (Masíh, muktidátá) Saviour.
**Rakshán**, S. *m.* (muháfizat, nigahbání) guarding, protecting.
**Rákshas**, S. *m.* (bhút) a malignant spirit, devil; (churail) a goblin; (pishách) a demon; *fig.*, (bisiyár-khor) a great eater;—belá, *f.* (bhúton ke ghúmne ká waqt) the time when evil spirits are abroad; (go-dhúlí) twilight, dusk; (dhúrí sánjh) the evening twilight.

**Rákshasí**, S. *f.* a female *rákshas*; (baṛá dánt) a large tooth; (ek qism kí ḳhushbú) a sort of perfume.
**Rakt**, S. *a.* (rangá) coloured; (dágdár) stained; (surḳh) red; (laulín) passionately fond of;—*m.* (surḳh rang) red colour; (ḳhún) blood; —álú, (ratálú) a species of red yam;—chandan, *m.* (za'frán) saffron; (debí chandan) red sandal; —dhátu, *m.* (mainphal) red orpiment;—hín, *a.* (be-ḳhún) bloodless; —lochan, *a.* (surḳh-chashm) red-eyed;—maní, *m.* (lál) a ruby;—may, *a.* (ḳhún-álúda) blood-stained;—pát, *m.* (ḳhúnrezí) bloodshed.
**Raktatá**, S. *f.* (surḳhí) redness; (josh-i-ḳhún) the nature of blood.
**Rakúb**, A. *m.* (sawárí ká jánwar) a beast for riding. [pitch.
**Rál**, S. *m.* (dhúp, karáyal) resin,
**Rál**, H. *f.* (lár) saliva, spittle.
**Rálá**, H. *a.* (chaláyá húá) stirred; (dalá húá) bruised; (milá húá) mixed;—*m.* (satnajá) a mixture of different kinds of grain.
**Ralá**, H. *m.* (miláwaṭ) mixture; (joṛ) combination; (garbaṛí) confusion; (pechídagí) complication; (galatí) mistake; (farq) difference; (ná-ittifáqí) disagreement.
**Ruláná**, H. *v. t.* (kúṭná) to pulverize, grind; (miláná) to mix.
**Rálí**, H. *f.* (dardará náj) bruised grain; (moṭá kháná) coarse meal.
**Ralná**, H. *v. i.* (písá j.) to be ground down; (milná) to become mixed; (sázish r.) to be in league with.
**Rám**, P. *a.m.* (mutí', farmánbardár) submissive, obedient; (dhímá) pacified, appeased; (gulám) a domestic;— karná, *v. t.* (mutí' k.) to subdue, tame.
**Ráma, Rám**, S. *a.* (bhalá) pleasing; (hasín, dil-fareb, suháoná) beautiful, charming;—*m.* one of the most celebrated incarnations of the Hindú Deity; the Rájá Rám Chandra;—avátár, *m.* (Vishnu ká sátwán avatár) the seventh incarnation of Vishnu;—áyán, name of a great epic poem of the Hindús, recording the exploits of Rám Chandra;—áyudh, *m.* (kamán) a bow;—bhajan, *m.* hymns of praise addressed to Rám;—bhakt, *m.* (Rám Chandra ká sewak) a worshipper of Rám;—chandra, *m.* the son of Dasarath, King of Oudh; — charchá, *f.* (mazhabí guftogú) conversation on religious topics;—dhanush, *m.* (qausquzah) the rainbow;—duhái, *f.* Rám kí kiriyá) an asseveration by Rám;—lílá, *f.* (Dasahre ká melá) name of a Hindú festival and the play performed in which the deeds of Rám are represented;—naumí, *f.* the 9th day of Chaitra, being the birthday of Rám;—rám, *f.* (ek tarah kí bandagí) a form of salutation, Good morning! Good day!—rám karo, *int.* (Ḳhudá na kare) God forbid;—ras, *m.* (namak) salt;—ṭunyán, *m.* (kulhiyá) a small earthen drinking cup;—turaí, *f.* a vegetable.
**Rámá**, S. *f.* (sundarí) a beautiful woman.
**Ramá**, S. *f.* (ma'shúq) a beloved woman; (jorú) a wife; (Lakshmí ká nám) a name of Lakshmí;—patí, the husband of Lakshmí.
**Ramá**, A. *f.* (ziyádatí) excess; (baṛháo) addition, increase; (súd-iná-jáiz) usury.
**Rama**, P. *m.* (gol) a herd, flock; (jamá'at) a company; (lashkar) a host, an army. [ophthalmia.
**Ramad**, A. *m.* (áshob-i-chashm)
**Ramal, raml**, A. *m.* (bálú) sand; (retá) a sandy tract; (záicha) geomancy; (peshíngoí) prophecy.
**Raman**, S. *a.* (ánand karná) causing delight; ('áshiq) a lover; (patí) a husband; (kám-deo) the god of love; (bhog-bilás) amorous sport; (maithun) coition.
**Ramáná**, H. *v. t.* (ghumáná) to cause to wander; (bahláná) to divert; (ubhárná) to entice.
**Rámánandí**, H. *m*, a set of Hindu ascetics, believers in Rám.
**Ramaní**, S. *f.* (sundarí) a beautiful young woman; (ma'shúqa) a mistress; (jorú) a wife.
**Ramaník**, H. *a.* (sundar) beautiful; (manohar) charming; (manbháoná) pleasant, agreeable.
**Ramaq**, A. *m.* (dam-i-ákhir) the last gasp; (zara sá) a little; (shimma) a spark.
**Ramat**, H. *m.* (sair) walking for pleasure; (chihal-qadamí) stroll; (tafríh) amusement; (chuhl) sport.
**Ramatá, Ramtá**, S. *m.* (chuhlbáz) sportive; (ghumakkaṛ) vagrant; (musáfir) a traveller.
**Ramatí**, S. *m.* ('ishq) love; (swarg) heaven; (kauwá) a crow; (waqt) time.
**Rámavtár**, S. *m.* see under Ráma.
**Rámáwat**, H. *f.* the tenets of the Hindu ascetics, who are followers of Rámánaj.
**Rámáyan**, S. *f.* see under Ráma

**Ramazán**, A. *m.* the ninth month of the Mohammedan year, *i.* e., month of fast.
**Rambhá**, S. *f.* (kelá) the plantain: (ek apsará ká nám) name of an Apsará; (kasbí) a courtesan: (ánand) delight.
**Rambhá**, H. *m.* (khurpá) grass grubber; (phaṛubá) a spade.
**Rambháná**, H. *v. i.* (garajná, ḍakárná) to roar, to bellow.
**Rambhatí**, H. *f.* (faryád) calling out for redress, complaint.
**Ramcherá**, H. *m.* (gulám, sewak) slave, servant. [slave.
**Ramcherí**, H. *f.* (laundí) a female
**Ramdú-phaṭṭá**, H. *m.* (aire gaire) the populace, the vulgar.
**Rámí**, P. *m.* (phenkait) thrower;(tírandáz)archer; (nishánabáz) shooter: (ta'nazan) jestar, scoffer; (burj-i-qaus)] the [constellation Sagittarius.
**Ramída**, P. *a.* (khauf-zada) terrified; (pareshán) disturbed.
**Ramím**, A. *a.* (saṛí galí) old and decayed, as bone.
**Rámish**, P. *f.* (árám) repose; (khushí) joy; (hamsází, suráwaṭ) harmony, modulation;—**gar**, *m.*(mutrib) musician;—**garí** *f.* (mutribí) singing.
**Rámjaní**, H. *f.* (berin) a Hindu dancing girl; (kasbí) a prostitute.
**Ramjhal**, **Ramjholá**, H. *m.* (ek qism ká kaṛá) a kind of anklet.
**Rammál**, A. *m.* (fál-go) a soothsayer.
**Rammáz**, A. *m.* (isháron se báten karne w.) one who speaks by signs; (mu'amma-go) an enigmatist. [a kind of goat.
**Rammún**, H. *m.* (ek qism ká bakrá)
**Ramná**, H. *m.* (sair-gáh) a place to walk in; (shikár-gáh) a hunting preserve; (chará-gáh) a meadow; —*v. t.* (ghúmná) to walk, to roam; (jáná) to go.
**Rámpí**, H. *f.* (chamṛá káṭne kí chhurí) a knife for paring leather.
**Rámsar**, H. *m.* (ek qism kí narkaṭ a kind of reed. [vegetable.
**Rámturaí**, H. *f.* name of a kind of
**Rams**, A. *f.* (ishára) sign, hint: (sain) nod, wink; (ímá) an insinuation; (zú-ma'ní kalima) an ambiguous expression; (paheli) enigma, riddle; (ta'na) irony;—**phenkná**, (isháre chaláná) to insinuate;(bolí ṭholí márná) to jeer, or sneer at.
**Rán**, P. *f.* (jángh) the thigh;—**se rán báṇdhná**, (khúb chaukasí se dekhte r.) to watch diligently over;—**tale dabáná**, *v. t.* (bilkull qábú men rakhná) to have completely in one's power; (sawár h.) to ride a horse.
**Ráná**, H. *m.* title of a Hindu prince.
**Ra'ná**, A. *a.* (khush-raftár) moving gracefully; (hasín) beautiful; (názuk) delicate.
**Ra'náí**, P. *f.* (khush-raftárí) gracefulness of motion; (husn) beauty; (nazákat) delicacy.
**Raṇbháná**, H. *v. i.* (chilláná) to cry out; (ḍakárná) to bellow.
**Ranch**, H. *m.* (zará sá) the least bit, somewhat. [(mokhá) an air hole.
**Raṇḍ**, **Raṇḍá**, H. *m.* (súrákh) a hole;
**Raṇḍ**, H. *m.* the castor-oil plant.
**Raṇḍ**, H. *a.* (be-ímán) faithless; (láwald) childless.
**Ráṇḍ**, H. *f.* (bewa) a widow; **bál—**, *f.* (jawán bewa) a young widow;—**ká sáṇḍ**, *m.* (bewa ká laṛká) son of a widow; (nikammá ádmí) contemptible worthless fellow; (dulár ká laṛká) a spoilt child.
**Randa**, P. *m.* a carpenter's plane; (sohan)a rasper, grater;—**karná yá pherná** (rande se barábar k.) to plane. [pelled; (matrúk) rejected.
**Ráṇḍá**, P. *a.* (khaderá húá) ex-
**Raṇḍápá**, H. *m.* (bewagí) widowhood.
**Ráṇḍh**, H. *f.*(laṛáí) quarrel, contention, strife;—**káṭná**, (laṛáí tai k.) to settle a dispute.
**Ráṇḍhná**, H. *v. t.* (pakáná) to cook.
**Raṇḍhná**, H. *v. i.* (pakná) to be cooked or boiled. [cook, a baker.
**Raṇḍhwaiyá**, H. *m.* (báwarchí) a
**Raṇḍí**, H. *f.* ('aurat) a women; (kasbí) a prostitute;—**báz**, *m.* (zinákár) a whoremonger, a rake;—**bází**, ('aiyáshí) whoring, fornication;—**muṇḍí**, *f.* (kasbí) a prostitute.
**Raṇḍiyá**, H. *f.* (bewa) a widow; ('aurat)a woman; (kasbí)a harlot.
**Ráṇḍná**, H. *v. t.* (nikál d.) to drive away. expel.
**Ráṇḍní**, H. *f.* (ajmúd) parsley.
**Ráṇḍ paros**, H.*m.* (aros paṛos) neighbourhood. [widow's weeds.
**Raṇḍ-sálá**, H. *m.* (bewon kí poshák)
**Raṇḍuá**, H. *m.* (bezan) a widower.
**Rang**, H. *m.* (laun, fám) colour, dye; (rangan) paint; (rangat) complexion; (chihra) expression, countenance; (dhang) fashion, style; (chalan) character; (khaslat) nature; (tariqa) manner, method; (qism) kind; (hálat) state; (tásh kí bází) a suit of cards; (raqs o sarod) dancing and singing (tafríh) amusement; (ran-bhúm) a field of battle;—**afshání** *f.*(rang-

páshí) scattering colour;—afshání karná, (rang chhirakná) to scatter colour; —ámez, *a.* (rangdár) possessing colour; (rangá húá) painted; (bú-qalamún) of various colours; (mutlauwan) inconstant; —á-rang, *a.* (rang-ba-rang ká) of various colours;—badalná, (rangat tabdíl k.) to change colour;(dhang badalná) to change one's manner; (gair-mustaqil h.) to be fickle; (hairatzada)panic struck;—bhang, *m.* (shahwat-parastí) lasciviousness; (chuhl) hilarity; (khel men bádhá) spoiling of sport;—bhang honá yá ho jáná, (maza yá khel men rakhna par j.) sport to be spoiled;—bharná,(rangná)to paint; —bharyá, (rangne w.) a painter; —bhúm, *f.* ('aish-gáh) place of amusement; (nách-ghar) dancing saloon; (dangal)arena;—charháná, (rang bharná) to colour, paint;—charhná, (rangá j.) to be coloured or painted; (chihra surkh ho j.) to be flushed; (bág bág h.) to be merry;—chúná, see—tapakná, ;—dálná, (rang-páshí k.) to sprinkle colour;—dár, (rangá) coloured,painted; (bharkílá) showy; (tarahdár) fine;—dekhná, (kaifiyat yá hál chál dekhná) to examine the state or condition;—dhang, *m.* (rangat) colour; (shabáhat) appearance; (taríqa) fashion, style;(qism)kind, sort; —faq honá yá ho jáná, see—ur-jáná; —karná, (rangná) to colour; (chain k.) to lead a life of pleasure;—khelná, (rang yá 'abír chhirakná) to sport with colour or red powder;—lagáná, (rang bharná) to colour; (larái lagáná) to excite a quarrel;—láná, (chihra tamtamáná) to flush up;(phúlná) to bloom;(badalná) to change; —mahal, *m.* (ánand bhawan, 'aish mahal) an apartment for festive enjoyment;—márná, (bází jítná)to win a game;—nikálná, (bharkílá ma'lúm h.) to look bright; (dikhláná) to show off; (bází már le j.) to come off with flying colours;—páshí, *f.* (rang afshání) sprinkling colour;—phíká yá pílá par jáná, (maddhim yá zard ho j.)to become dim or pale;—raliyán, *f. pl.* (khel kúd)sports;(nách rang) music and dancing; (khushíán) rejoicings;—ras, *m.* ('aish-o-'ishrat) pleasure; —rasiyá, *m.* ('aiyásh) a voluptuary;—rez, *m.* (rangárá) a dyer;—rúp, *m.* (rangat) colour; (shakl) form; (chál dhál) character; —sáz, *m.* (rang banáne w.) colour-manufacturer;—sází, *f.* (rang banáne ká pesha) colour manufacturing;—tapakná, (khúb chamkílá h.) to be very bright;—urná yá —utarná, (bad rang h. j.) to lose colour, to fade;(rang zard ho j.)to become pale; (ranjída h.) to be grieved.

**Rangá**, H. *a.* (rangdár) coloured, painted.

**Rángá**, H. *m.* (ek dhát jis se qala'í kí játí hai) tin;—honá, *v. i.* (gal j.) to be melted; (khotá ho j.) to deteriorate.

**Rángárá**, H. *m.* (rang-rez) a dyer.

**Rangái**, H. *f.* price paid for colouring.

**Rangáná**, H. *v. t.* (rangwáná) to cause to be coloured; (sharminda k.) to make one blush.

**Rangat**, H. *f.* (rang)colour,dye;(rúp) complexion; (rangne ká kaprá) cloth for dyeing; (shakl) form;—áná, (rangá j.) to be coloured.

**Rangáwat**, H. *f.* (rangat) colouring; (rangrezí) dyeing.

**Rangí**, H. *a.* (rangílá) passionate; (maftún) attached to, devoted to; ('ádí)addicted to;(rangrez)a dyer; —*m.* (musauwir) a painter; (sawángí) an actor;—*f.* (kachchí chhínt)chintz the colour of which washes out.

**Rangílá**, H. *a.* (chamakdár) bright, gaudy; (tarahdár) fine; (thatholiyá) gay, jovial; (zinda dil, khilárí) airy; (rangí, rasiyá) addicted to pleasure;(aubásh) a rake.

**Rangín**, P. *a.* (rangá) coloured; (rangá-rang) variegated; (bharkílá) gaudy; (árásta) ornamented, adorned; (pákíza) elegant; ('umda) ornate, flowery *as style, language*; (musta'ár) figurative, metaphorical; (hansmukh) gay, lively;—adá, *f.* (khush-atwár) of elegant manners.

**Rangíní**, P. *f.* (rangdárí) the being coloured; (bharak) gaudiness; ('umdagí) elegance; (tarahdár yá rangín 'ibárat) florid style; (nairangí) variableness.

**Rangít**, H. *m.* a kind of vulture.

**Rangná**, H. *v. i.* (rang charháná) to colour; (chítná, raugan charháná) to paint, to dye.

**Rang-raliyán**, H. *f.* (nách o rang) dancing and music; (chakarbá) revelry.

**Rangtará**, H. *m.* (chakotrá, sangtará) citron.

**Rangwái**, H. *f.* (rangne kí mazdúrí) fee paid for colouring.

**Rangwaiyá**, H. *m.* (rangne w.) a

colourer, a dyer; (musauwir) a painter. [princess.
**Rání**, H. *f.* (malika) a queen, a
**Rání**, P. *m. comp.* (hárkná) driving; (bajá l.) executing.
**Ranj**, P. *m.* (gam) sorrow; (balá) affliction; (musíbat) trouble; (taklíf) pain; (diqqat) toil; (malál) vexation; (gussa) anger; (karáhiyat) disgust;—**dená**, (taklíf d.) to give pain; (diqq k.) to vex;—**karná**, (gam yá afsos k.) to grieve for; (náráz ho j.) to take offence; (kurhná) to be vexed; (larná) to quarrel; —**kash**, *a.* (gam wg. ká uṭháne w.) enduring grief, etc.;—**kashí**, *f.* endurance of toil, etc.;—**uṭháná**, to suffer sorrow or pain.
**Ranjak**, S. *m.* (rangsáz) colourist; (rangrez) dyer; (ishti'ál) a stimulus; (muqawwí dil) stimulant; (safráwí mizáj) biliary humour; (lál chandan) red sandal; (íngur) vermillion.
**Ranjak**, P. *f.* (bárúd) priming powder; (piyála) priming pan; (palítá) match *of a gun etc.*; (shitábá) train of powder;—**cháṭná yá cháṭ jáná**, (falíta cháṭ j.) to flash in the pan; (ná-kámyáb r.) to remain unsuccessful;—**dán**, *m.* (bandúq ká piyála) priming pan; (tosdán) a flask for priming powder;—**piláná**, (bárúd bharná) to prime; —**uráná**, see cháṭná.
**Ranjan**, S. *a.* (rangne w.) colouring; ('ishq yá shahwat bharkáne w.) exciting love or passion; (farhat-bakhsh) exhilerating; (rafíq) befriending; (deví chandan) red sandal wood.
**Ranjaní**, S. *f.* (ek ráginí kí shakl) the female personification of a musical mode; (káminí) any passion exciting or enchanting woman; (nil) indigo. [a lover.
**Ránjhá**, H. *m.* (áshná) a sweetheart,
**Ránjhan**, H. *m.* (kúndá) a large earthen jar.
**Ránjhan**, H. *m.* (áshná) a lover; (zí-'izzat ádmí) a respectable person.
**Ranjhná**, H. *v. i.* (hará bhará h.) to flourish; (phalná phúlná) to bloom; (jar thám l.) to become deeply rooted; (dinì ho j.) to become chronic as a disease.
**Ránjhrá**, H. *m.* (rang-bhará) a painter; (khilaune w.) an earthen toy maker.
**Ranjída**, P. *a.* (gamgín, udás) sad, sorrowful; ('áfat-zada) afflicted; (náráz) displeased; (dilgír) offended; (kurhá) chagrined;—**karná**, (gam men mubtilá k.) to afflict; (udás k.) to make sad; (náráz k.) to offend;—**khátir**, *a.* (magmúm) grieved.
**Ranjídagí**, P. *f.* (gam) sadness; (áfat) affliction; (nárází) displeasure; (khafagí) offence; (ázurdagí) vexation.
**Ranjish**, P. *f.* (ranj) grief; (khafagí) indignation; (sard-mihrí) coolness; (shakar-ranjí) misunderstanding.
**Ranjít**, S. *a.* (rangá) coloured; (bar-angekhta) moved, affected; (bashshásh) highly delighted.
**Ranjúr**, P. *a.* (magmúm) grieved; (gam-zada) afflicted; (udás) sad; (bímár) sick; (kamzor) infirm.
**Ranjúrí**, P. *f.* (musíbat) affliction, anguish; (bímárí) sickness.
**Rank**, S. *a.* and *m.* (lálchí) avaricious; (kanjús) niggardly; (kamína) mean; (garíb) poor; (zalíl) miserable; (káhil) slow; (kangál) a pauper.
**Ranku**, S. *m.* the spotted deer.
**Ránpí**, H. *f.* an instrument for scraping leather.
**Ranrká**, H. *m.* (ahmaq) a blockhead.
**Ranwá**, H. *m.* (jangalí yá gair-ábád zamín) wooded or waste land.
**Rans**, H. *f.* (shuá', kiran) a sunbeam, a ray. [back.
**Ránsawárí**, H. *f.* riding on horse-
**Ranwás**, H. *m.* (rájá ká zanána) the seraglio of a Rájá.
**Ráo**, H. *m.* (rájá) king; (kunwar) prince; (amír) chief.
**Rapaṭ**, H. *f.* (rabar) bustling about; (kari mihnat) hard labour; (daur) hunting, chase.
**Rapaṭ**, E. *f. Cor. of* Report; (ittilá') report;—**karná**, (ittilá' d.) to make a report.
**Rapaṭná**, H. *v. i.* (tezí se chalná) to move rapidly; (phisalná) to slip.
**Rapeṭ**, H. *f.* (daur) running; (khader) chase, pursuit.
**Rapeṭná**, H. *v. t.* (ragedná) to persue, to chase; (diqq k.) to worry.
**Rápí**, H. *f.* see Ránpí.
**Raporṭ**, E. *f. cor.* of *Eng.* Report.
**Raprap**, H. *f.* the sound of a horse's trotting or galloping. [ness.
**Rapṭan**, H. *m.* (phislan) slipperi-
**Rapṭáná**, H. *v. t.* (sarpaṭ daurána) to cause to move rapidly; (jaldí k.) to expedite; (bichhláná; to cause to slip. [lám) a slave.
**Raqabá**, P. *m.* (gardan) neck; (gu-
**Raqam**, A. *f.* see Raqm.
**Raqamí**, P. *a.* (tahrírí) written; (mundarj) recorded.

**Raqba**, P. *m.* (iháta) an enclosure; (kisí gánw yá zila' kí zamín) grounds pertaining to a village or district; (gird o nawáh) environs; (maidán) esplanade; ('arz o túl) area; —**i árází**, *m.* (kisí zamín kí masáhat) area of the land; —**nikálná**, to calculate the area of.

**Ráqib**, A. *m.* (gaur k. w.) a watcher, observer; (hamsar, raqíb) a rival.

**Raqíb**, A. *m.* (gaur karne w.) watcher; (muntazir) waiter; (nigahbán) guardian, keeper; (hamsar) rival, competitor; (khaprá) tile.

**Ráqim**, A. *m.* (kátib) writer; —**ul hurúf**, (nawísinda i khatt) the writer of the letter. [epistle.

**Raqíma**, P. *a.* (khatt) letter, note,

**Raqíq**, A. *a.* (patlá) thin; (bárík) fine; (názuk) delicate; (ná-páedár) unsubstantial.

**Raqm**, A. *m.* ('alámat, nishán) mark, sign; (tahrír) handwriting; (ankhikháo) notation of numerals; ('ilm i hisáb) arithmetic; ('adad, ánk) figure, number; (mad) item; (indiráj) entry; (ta'dád) amount; (mízán) sum, total; (lagán ká nirkh) rate of assessment; (taríqa) manner, method; (tarah) kind, sort; —**karná**, (nishán k.) to mark; (likh l.) to commit to writing; (charhá l.) to record, enter; —**wár**, *ad.* (tafsílwár) in detail.

**Raqqás**, A. *m.* (náchne w.) a dancer.

**Raqs**, A. *m.* (nách) a dance; —**o sarod**, (náchná gáná) dancing and music.

**Raqú**, A. *m.* (khún band karnewálí dawá) a medicine applied to staunch bleeding.

**Rár**, **Rár**, H. *f.* (larái) fight; (jhagrá) quarrel, brawl; (hujjat) wrangling; —**barháná**, (hujjat barháná) to increase a quarrel; —**karná**, (jhagarná) to fight, to quarrel; —**machána**, (larái lagána) to occasion a quarrel.

**Rarak**, H. *f.* (dard) pain, pricking.

**Rárhí**, **Rárí**, H. *f.* (ek qism kí ghás) a kind of grass. [contentious.

**Rárí**, H. *a.* (laráká) quarrelsome,

**Rárí**, H. *f.* (tír yá qalam kí nok) the sharp point of an arrow or pen.

**Rarká**, H. *m.* (jhárú) a broom; (tukrá) a bit, a particle.

**Rarkáná**, H. *v. t.* (hatáná) to remove; (dhakelná) to push.

**Rás**, A. *m.* (sar) the head; (chotí) top, summit; (nok) vertex; (kinára) end; (gardan i zamín, antaríp) cape, promontory; — **kalán**, (únchí nasl ká ghorá) a high-bred horse; —**ul jadí**, (dakshináyan súraj) the winter solstice; —**ul mál**, (asl jáedád) capital property; —**us sartán**, (utráyan súraj) the summer solstice.

**Rás**, S. *m.* (áwáz) sound; (shor o gul) noise, clamour; (Hindúon ká ek teohár) a Hindu festival; (kulel) amorous pastime; (zanjír) a chain; —**dhárí**, *m.* (larká jo rahas men náchtá hai) a dancing boy who takes part in a *rahas* performance; —**lílá**, *f.* a dance which enacts the amorous pastimes of Krishna with the cowherdesses; (burj) sign of the zodiac; —**mandal**, *m.* the circular dance of Krishna; —**yátrá**, (khel) sport, pastime; (guroh) a company, a party; —H. *f.* (dher) heap, mass, pile; (zakhíra) stock; (chhile húe anáj ká dher) a heap of husked corn; (burj kí 'alámat) the sign of the zodiac; (súd) interest; (tabniyat) adoption; —**áná**, (muwáfiqat k.) to agree with, as climate, etc.; —**bitháná**, (god l.) to adopt; —**chakkar**, —**chakr**, (mintaqat ul burúj) the zodiac, the ecliptic; —**milná**, (ek hí nakshatra men h.) to be under the same star; (mel k.) to be in harmony with; —**nishín**, *m.* (mutabanná betá) an adopted son; —H. *f.* (bág-dor) reins of a bridle.

**Ras**, S. *m.* ('arq) juice, syrup, water; (shorba) bróth; (satt) essence; (gúdá) marrow; (zahr) poison; (mádda) humour; (kailús) chyle; (maní) *semen virile*; (párá) quicksilver; (pasína) perspiration; (gond) gum; (maza) taste; (ragbat) inclination; (chát) appetite; ('ishq) love; (latáfat) elegance; (husn) charm; (das qism ke josh) ten kinds of sentiment; —**aggya**, A. *m.* (tamízdár) discriminate; (shá'ir) a poet; (kímiya-gar) an alchemist; (hakím) a physician; —**ánjan**, *m.* (ek qism ká anjan) a sort of collyrium; —**bhará**, *a.* (rasílá) juicy; (mazedár) tasteful; (bhogí) voluptuous; —**bhasman**, *m.* (páre ká kushta) oxide of mercury; —**chúná**, see ras tapakná; —**dhátu**, *m.* (pára) quicksilver; —**endra**, *m.* (pára) quicksilver; (páras) the philosopher's stone; —**kapúr**, *m.* muriate of mercury; —**khán**, *m.* (Krishna ká nám) an epithet of Krishna; (ek qism ká kabit) a kind of verse; —**khír**, *m.* (shír biranjí) rice boiled in milk; —**lená**, (satt nikálná) to extract the

essence of; (maza uṭháná) to enjoy; —pushp, *m.* (ras kapúr) muriate of mercury; —ráj, *m.* (pára) quicksilver; —ras, *ad.* (áhista áhista) slowly;—ṭapakná, *v. i.* ('arq chúná) juice to trickle from; (pak j.) to be ripe; (jawání ke umang men h.) to be in full maturity; (kámátur h.) to be full of sexual desire;—vád, *a.* (fasádí) mischief maker;—ván, *a.* (rasílá) juicy; (lazíz) tasteful; (latíf) elegant; (khúbsúrat) beautiful; (zinda-dil) spirited, witty;—vatí. *f.* (sundarí) a charming woman; (rasoí) a cook-room.

**Ras,** P. *with comp.* (pahunchne w.) arriving, reaching.

**Rasá,** S. *f.* (zamín) the earth; (zubán) the tongue; (narak) hell;—tal, *m.* (pátál) the lower regions; —H. *f.* (shorba) soup, gravy.

**Rasá,** P. *a.* (pahunchne w.) arriving; (hásil k. w.) attaining; *with comp.* (pahunchne w.) causing to arrive; (zírak) quick of apprehension;(tez) sharp, clever; (margúb-khátir) amiable.

**Rásá,** H. *m.* (shor o gul) noise, din; (laṛáí) quarrel, fray.

**Rásabh,** S. *m.* (gadhá) an ass.

**Rasad,** P. *f.* (ámadaní) income;(darámad) import; (lashkar wg. ke liye galle ká sámán) store of grain for an army or camp, etc.; (jins) provision, supplies; (khúrák) ration; (hissa) portion;—rasán, *m.* (sámán-pahuncháne w.) a provider or supplier.

**Rasáí,** P. *f.* (pahunch) arriving; (dakhl) entrance; (tez-fahmí) mental penetration; (hoshiyárí) talent; (munásibat) propriety.

**Rasáil,** A. *m.* & *f. pl.* (khabaren) messages; (khutút) letters.

**Rasál,** H. *a.* (rasdár) juicy; (lazíz) savoury; (naishakar) sugarcane; (ám) the mango tree.

**Rasán,** P. *a.* (pahuncháne w.) causing to arrive; (hámil) bearer.

**Rasan,** A. *m.* (rassá) a rope;—báz, *m.* (bázígar) a rope-dancer; —sáz, *m.* (ras-baṭá) a rope-maker.

**Rasáná,** H. *v. t.* (jhálná) to solder.

**Rasaná,** S. *f.* (zubán) the tongue.

**Rasaná,** H. *f.* ('auraton ká kamarband) women's girdle.

**Rasás,** A. *m.* (sísá) lead; (ráṅgá) tin

**Rasaulí,** H. *f.* (phoṛá) excrescence, tumour; (gumṛí) wen.

**Rasáyan,** S. *m.* (kímiyá) alchemy;—H. *m.* (áhistagí) slowness, (sahúliyat) quietness; — rasáyan,—se, *ad.* (áhista áhista) slowly; (sahúliyat se) easily.

**Rasáyaní,** H. *m.* (kímiyá-gar) alchemist.

**Rasbaṭá,** H. *m.* (rasan-sáz) a rope-maker.

**Rase,** H. *ad.* (áhista se) slowly; (basahúliyat) gently; — rase, *ad.* slowly.

**Rásh,** A. *m.* (par) plumage; (bál) feathers.

**Ra'sha,** P. *m.* (larzish) a tremor; (kapkapí) the shaking, palsy;—dár, *a.* palsied.

**Ráshi,** S. *m.* (dher) heap; (ambár) pile; (jhund) group; (miqdár) quantity; ('adad) number; (mazrúb) multiplicand; (maqsúm) dividend; (mízán) total; (shumár-kuninda wa nasab numá) numerator and denominator; (burj kí 'alámat) a sign of the zodiac;—chakr, *m.* (mintaqat-ul-burúj) the zodiacal circle;—nám, *m.* name given to a child after the zodiacal sign in which he was born.

**Ráshí,** A. *m.* (ghús l. w.) one who takes bribes.

**Rashíd,** A. *a.* (ráh-i-rást par chalne w.) following the right way; (rásikh ul i'tiqád) orthodox; (pársá) pious; (sa'ádatmand) dutiful.

**Rashk,** P. *f.* (hasad) envy; (kína) malice.

**Rashkí,** P. *a.* (hásid) envious.

**Rashmí,** S. *m.* (bág) a rein; (shuá') a ray of light; (barní) an eye-lash.

**Rásí,** H. *a.* ('ámm) of the heap or mass; (ausat) middling; (ma'múlí) so so.

**Rasí,** S. *a.* (lazíz) tasteful; (raṅgílá) impassioned; (khush-dil) witty.

**Rasí,** P. *f.* (pahunch) the arriving.

**Rasíd,** P. *f.* (pahunch) acknowledgment of arrival; (bharpáí, fárigkhatí) receipt; *in comp.* (pahunchá) arrived.

**Rasída,** P. *a.* (pahunchá) arrived; (pás) at hand; (milá) received; (pukhta) ripe.

**Rasídagí,** P. *f.* (pahunch) arrival; (husúl) attainment; (pukhtagí) ripeness; (kamáliyat) perfection.

**Rasik,** S. *a.* (lazíz) tasty; (mazedár) flavoured; (rasí) full of feeling; (zinda-dil) witty; (mast) lustful.

**Rasiká,** S. *f.* (úkh ká ras) the juice of the sugarcane; (ráb) molasses; (zubán) the tongue.

**Rasikáí,** H. *f.* (pur-mazagí) tastefulness; (lazzat) taste; (josh) feeling; (ras) amorousness; (zindadilí) joviality; (chaturáí) shrewdness.

**Rásikh,** A. *a.* (mazbút) firm; (der-

pá) durable; (qáim) established; (sádiq) sincere; máhir) versed.

**Rasílá**, H. *a.* (rasdár) juicy; (tar) moist; (adh kachchá) underdone *as meat*; (shírín) luscious; (rasik) sensuous; ('áshiq-mizáj) amorous.

**Rasiyá**, H. *m.* (nafs-parast) an epicure; (rangí) a voluptuary.

**Rasiyáná**, H. *v. i.* (rasdár h.) to be juicy; (pakná) to be or become ripe; (ṭapakná) to ooze.

**Raskapúr**, H. *m.* see under Ras.

**Rasl**, A. *m. pl.* (ḳhutút) letters; (ḳhabaren) messages;—**rasáil**, *m.* (ḳhatt ḳhutút) correspondence.

**Rasm**, A *f.* (naqsha, ḳháka) sketch, plan; (ḍharrá) established usage; (taríqa) manner; (usúl) precept; (qá'ida) law; (larkon ká ek khel) a game among children;—**ho jáná**, (dastúr ho j.) to become a practice; —**riwáj**, (ma'múl o dastúr) custom and usage;—**par chalná**, (qá'ide ke muwáfiq 'amal k.) to act according to custom.

**Rasoí**, H. *f.* (báwarchí-ḳhána) cook-room; (kháná) dressed food;—**banáná yá karná**, (kháná pakáná) to cook food;—**dár**, *m.* (rasoiyá) cook.

**Rasoiyá**, H. *m.* (rasoí-dár) cook.

**Rasrá, Rassá**, H. *m.* (moṭí ḍorí) a thick rope, a cable. |a serpent.

**Rasrí, Rassí**, H. *f.* (ḍorí) cord; (sánp)

**Rassám**, A. *m.* (naqqásh) delineator; (kanda-kár) engraver.

**Rást**, P. *a.* (sach) true; (ṭhík) right; (haqq) just; (mustaqím) straight; (hamwár) level; (dahiná) right;—*ad.* (be-shakk) certainly, surely, (fil-haqíqat) truly;—**áná**, *v. i.* (sach ṭhaharná) to come right; (asar-pizír h.) to prove effective;—**báz**, *a.* (haqq-parast) righteous; —**bází**, *f.* (ímándárí) integrity; (haqq-shinásí) uprightness; (kharáí) plain dealing;—**go**, *a.* (sachchá) truthful;—**goí**, *f.* (sachází) truthfulness; — **mu'ámala**, *m.* (munsif) just; (sáf kám) a fair transaction;—**mu'ámalagí**, *f.* (insáf) justice; (ímándárí) honesty.

**Rásta**, H. *m.* (sarak) road, way, path; (galí) street, lane; (taur) way, manner; **apná—lo.** (apní ráh jáo) go your way;—**batáná**, (rahnumáí k.) to show the way, to guide;—**dekhná**, (intizárí k.) to watch or wait for;—**katarná**, to slink away.

**Rastagár**, P. *a.* (ázád) free, liberated; (pák) virtuous; (faiyáz) bountiful.

**Rastagárí**, P. *f.* (maḳhlasí) liberation, deliverance; (muktí) salvation; (baḳhshish) bounty, gift.

**Rastaḳhez**, P. *f.* (nau-ḳhez) newly sprung up.

**Rástí**, P. *f.* (sachází) rectitude; (ímándárí) honesty; (wafádárí) fidelity; (sadáqat) veracity:—**par áná**, (sach bolná) to speak the truth;—**se**, *ad.* (sach sach) truthfully; (bá-sahúliyat) gently.

**Rású**, P. *m.* (newlá) a mungoose.

**Rasúl**, A. *m.* (qásid) a messenger; (paigambar) an apostle.

**Rasúlána**, A. *a.* like an apostle.

**Rasúlí**, P. *f.* (qásidí) mission; (paigambarí) apostleship.

**Rasúm**, A. *f. pl.* (riwáj) customs, usages; (haqq) allowance; (bandhí fís) established fees; (mahsúl) taxes; (chungí) duties; (ḳhatt ká mahsúl) postage of letters; (dastúrí) commission;—**i sarkár**, *f.* (isṭám kí fís) stamp duties.

**Rasyá**, A. *a.* (rasdár) juicy; (laziz) tasteful;—*m.* (ḳhún) blood.

**Rat**, H. *f.* (prít) attachment (ḳhúgarí, dhat) addictedness;—**ghaṭ**, *f.* (saḳht mihnat) great pains.

**Rát**, H. *f.* (shab) night; **ádhí—**, *f.* (ním shab) midnight;—**bhar**, *a.* (tamám shab) all night; **bhárí—**, *f.* (pahár sí rát) a long, wearisome night;—**chár**, *m.* (shabgard) a night wanderer, a goblin; (chor) thief;—**din**, *ad.* (shab o roz) night and day; (hamesha) continually;—**kí rát**, *ad.* (shab bhar) the whole night. |coloured.

**Rátá**, H. *a.* (lál) red; (rangdár)

**Rata, Rat**, S. *a.* (ḳhush) pleased; (lubháyá) enamoured; (máil) inclined; ('ádí) addicted; (mashgúl) engaged ;— *m.* (ḳhushí) pleasure; (wasl) sexual union;—**nidhí**, *m.* (mamolá) a bird, the wagtail. |stalked yam,

**Ratálú**, H. *m.* (shaftálú) the ging-

**Ratan**, H. *m.* see **Ratna.**

**Raṭáná**, H. *v. i.* (mast h.) to rut; (kámátur h.) to be lewd.

**Rataundhá, Rataundhí**, H. *m*, (shabkorí) night blindness.

**Rataundhiyá**, H. *m.* (shabkor) one afflicted with night blindness.

**Ratáwá**, H. *m.* (shab-ḳhún) a night attack; (chhápá) a sudden attack.

**Ratb**, A. *a.* (tar, nam) humid, moist; (rasílá) juicy; (muláim) soft; (táza) fresh, green; (lachakdár) flexible;—**o yábis**, *m.* (nek o bad) good and bad;—**ul lisán**, *a.* (mashhúr) celebrated.

**Rath**, S. *m.* (gárí) carriage, vehicle;

(shatranj ká rukh) the castle in chess;—**ván**,—**bán**, *m.* (gáríwán) a charioteer.

**Rathí**, H. *f.* (arthí) bier.

**Ratí**, S. *f.* (khushí, maza) pleasure, enjoyment; (khwáhish) desire; (bán) addictedness; (kám) passion; (bhog) venery, coition;—**chamakná**, (phalná, phúlná) to thrive.

**Rátib**, A. *m.* (wazífa) salary, allowance; (rozína, sídhá) ration, daily allowance of food; — **khor**, *m.* ('ulúfadár)a pension holder.

**Ratná**, H. *v. t.* (bár bár kahná aur dhun bándhná) to repeat, reiterate; (ririyáná) to solicit repeat-

**Rátrí**, S. *f.* (rát) the night. [edly.

**Rattí**, H. *f.* (thorá sá, rachik) a little, a trifling quantity;(áth jau ke barábar ek wazn) a weight equal to eight barley corns; (ghunghchí) the seed *Abrus precatorious* used as a weight;—**bhar**, (zará sá, rachí) very little. [ity.

**Ratúbat**,P.*f.*(namí)moisture,humid-

**Rau**, P. *in comp.* (chalne w.) going.

**Raúf**, A. *a.* (karím) kind, merciful.

**Raugan**, P. *m.* (charbí) fat; (tel) oil; (ghí) clarified butter; (masála, bárnish) polish, varnish; (chiknáhat) glossiness;—**farosh**, *m.* (telí) an oil merchant;—**i bálsam**, *m.* (tilá) balsam;—**i siyáh**, *m.* (tillí ká tel) mustard oil;—**i talkh**, *m.* (karwá tel) *m.* rape seed oil;—**i zard**, (ghí) clarified butter.

**Rauganí**, P. *a.* (charbílá) greasy; (telahá) oily; (ghihahá) fried in butter; —**roti**, *f.* (púrí) bread fried in *ghee*. [tumult; (hallá) alarm.

**Raulá**, H. *m.* (shor) noise; (dangá)

**Raunaq**,A.*f.*(chamak) lustre, brightness; (sajáwat) ornament; ('umdagí) elegance; (husn) beauty;—**afzá honá**,*v. i.* (tashríf l.)to arrive, to reach;—**afroz honá**, *v. i.* see—**afzá honá**,—**dár**, *a.* (chamkílá)brilliant, splendid.

**Raund**, E. *f.* (gasht) round, patrol.

**Raundan**, H. *f.*(kuchalná)trampling.

**Raundáná**, H. *v. t.* (kuchláná) to trample on, to tread upon; (dabá d.) to ride over. [avenue.

**Raus**, P. *f.* (patrí) a garden walk, an

**Raushan**, P. *a.* (chamkílá)light;(jagmagá) lighted, illuminated; (chamakdár) bright; (numáyán) conspicuous;—**chaukí**, *f.* (naubat) a kind of serenade with pipes and small tabours;—**dán**,*m.*(jharokhá) a skylight;—**dimág**, *m.*(nás) snuff; —**honá**, (chamakná) to become light; (záhir h.) to be evident;—**tab'**, *a.* (hoshyár) of a bright genius;—**zamír**, *a.* (hoshyár) of splendid genius.

**Raushní**, P. *f.* (chamak) light, brightness; (jot) splendour; (bínáí) sight; (durakhshání)illumination.

**Rauza**, P. *m.* (chaman) a beautiful garden; (maqbara) a mausoleum.

**Rav**, **Rau**, S. *m.* (shor) cry, clamour; (áwáz) sound; (shuhrat) fame.

**Ravish**, P. *f.* (harakat) motion;(raftár) gait, walk; (riwáj) practice, custom; (zábita) rule, institution; (beohár) behaviour; (rawaiyá) course; (taur) mode, way; (bág kí patrí) a garden walk.

**Rawá**, P. *a.* (thík) right; (munásib) proper; (jáiz) lawful;—*m.* (sone yá chándí ká buráda) gold or silver filings;(bálú ká zarra)a grain of sand; (bárúd) gunpowder; (átá) flour;—**dár**, *m.* (manzúr k. w.) an approver, chooser;—**dárí**,(manzúrí) approbation.

**Rawaiya**, P. *m.* (riwáj) custom; (waz') fashion; (qánún) law.

**Rawáj**, A. *m.* (chál) currency, prevalence; (dastúr) usage; (bikrí) sale;—*a.* (bikne láiq) saleable;(járí) current; (ma'múlí) customary; —**i shudámad**, *m.* (qadímí dastúr) a long standing usage;—**páná**,(járí ho j.) to obtain currency; (bartá j.) to be in force; (asar-pizír h.) to have effect.

**Rawál**, H. *a.* (dánedár) granulous;—*m.* (sone yá chándí ká rawá) a grain of gold or silver.

**Rawán**, P. *a.* (chaltá) going; (járí) current; (bahtá) flowing; (tez) active, brisk;—*m.* (matan) text;—*ad.*(tezí se)fluently;(jald)quickly.

**Rawána**, P. *a.* (bhejá) despatched; (gayá) departed;—**honá**, *v.i.* (bhejá j.) to be despatched; (jáná) to go; (guzarná) to pass;—**karná**, *v.t.* (chaláná) to set agoing; (bhejná) to despatch, send.

**Rawánagí**, P. *f.* (guzarná) passing; (jáná) going; (safar) travelling.

**Rawání**, P.*f.*(daur) running; (bahão) flowing; (parhná) reading.

**Rawanna**, P. *m.* (parwána ráhdárí) pass, permit.

**Rawanná**, H. *m.* a gate-keeper at the woman's apartments.

**Rawáq**, A. *m.*(shámiyána)a canopy; (peshgáh-khána) a porch;(chhajjá) a gallery in front of a house.

**Ráwat**, H. *m.* (mihtaron kí ek zát) a caste of sweepers.

**Rawáyat**, P. *f.* (bayán) relation; (ta-

wáriḳh) history; (qissa, kahání) tale, fiction. [tories, narratives.
**Rawáyát**, P. *f. pl.* (tawáriḳhen) his-
**Ráwí**, P. *f.* (muwarriḳh) a historian; (bayán k. w.) a narrator.
**Ráwiyána**, P. *a.* (muwarriḳhána) like a historian;—**kalám**, (muwarriḳhána suḳhan) historical sayings.
**Ráwatí**, H. *f.* (chholdárí) a small tent.
**Raz**, P. *f.* (tákistán) a vineyard; (angúr) a vine, a grape; (iarái) battle; (Medina men ek mahal) name of a castle in Medina; **duḳht i—**, (sharáb) wine, liquor.
**Ráz**, P. *m.* (bhed) a mystery, secret;—**dán**, *a.* (bhed j. w.) acquainted with a secret; (ímándár) faithful; (hamdam) confident;—**dárí**, *f.* (pardaposhí) secrecy;—**fásh karná**, (bhed khol d.) to divulge a secret;—**o niyáz**, *m.* (poshída guftogú) secret conversation;—**poshí**, *f.* (parda-poshí) keeping or concealing secrets;—**sarishta**, *m.* an office secret.
**Razá**, A. *f.* (marzí) will, pleasure; (taslím) content; (manzúrí) approval; (qabúlí) assent, acquiescence; (ijázat) permission;—**lená**, *v. i.* (ijázat l.) to take leave; (ruḳhsat par j.) to go on leave;—**joí**, *f.* (ijázat-ḳhwáhí) asking for leave;—**mand**, *a.* (rází) acquiescing, consenting, permitting;—**mandí**, *f.* (ijázat) consent, permission, acquiescence.
**Razáí**, P. *f.* (liháf, duláí) a quilt.
**Rází**, P. *a.* (mutmaiyan) satisfied, contented; (muttafiq) agreed; (ḳhush) pleased;—*f.* (ḳhushí) good pleasure; — **ba-razá honá**. *v. i.* (Ḳhudá kí marzí ko taslím k.) to submit to the will of God;—**honá**, *v. i.* (razámand h.) to consent, acquiesce; (muwáfiqat k.) to agree; (qaná'at yá taskín k.) to be satisfied;—**karná**, *v. t.* (ḳhush k.) to please, satisfy, conciliate; — nám) acknowledgment of the settlement of a case.
**Ráziq**, P. *m.* (rizq dene w.) sustainer; (Ḳhudá ká nám) an epithet of God.
**Razm**, P. *m.* (jang) war, battle, combat;—**gáh**, *f.* (maidán i jang) battlefield.
**Razmí**, P. *a.* (jangí) relating to war.
**Razmiya**, P. *a.* (bahádurána nazm) an epic poem.
**Razzáq**, A. *m.* (rozí-rasán) the supplier of the means of subsistence; (Rabb-ul-'Alamín) Providence;—**i Mutlaq**, *m.* (Ḳhudá) God.
**Razzáqí**, P. *f.* (rizq-rasání) Providence, an attribute of God.
**Re**, H. *int.* a vocative particle generally used by way of disrespect; (are! abe! hot! o!) halloo! O!
**Reg**, P. *f.* (bálú) sand;—**i rawán**, *f.* (chor-bálú) quicksand; (bálú jo hawá ke jhoke se harakat men áwe) sand agitated by the wind;—**máhí**, *f.* (siqanqúr) the skink;—**masúh**, *m.* (chor-bálú) quicksand;—**zár**, *m.* (registání sahrá) sandy desert. [black soil.
**Regar**, **regar**, H. *f.* (kálí zamín)
**Reghárí**, H. *f.* (haráí) a furrow.
**Registán**, P. *m.* (sahrá) desert.
**Reh**, H. *f.* (khár) fossil, alkali used for making soap and for washing; (zamín-i-chor) brackish or barren soil.
**Rehí**, H. *f.* see Reh. [sledge.
**Rehná**, H. *v. t.* (dhárí khínchná) to streak, to stripe.
**Rehrí**, H. *f.* (balúhí yá chor zamín) sandy or barren soil.
**Rehrú**, H. *m.* (chhakrá) a cart, a
**Rehú**, H. *f.* see Rohú.
**Rekh**, H. *f.* (ḳhatt) a line; (nishán) a mark; (sabza) down, whiskers; (taqdír) fate, destiny;—**bhígná**, (sabza ágáz h.) the whiskers to begin to appear;—**rú**, *m.* (chihra-muhra) lineaments and complexion; (súrat-shakl) shape and form.
**Rekhá**, S. *f.* (ḳhatt) line; (dhárí) stripe; (qatár) row; (silsila) series; (nishán) mark; (tahrír) writing; (reghárí) a furrow; (hathelí par ke ḳhatt) lines on the palm of the hand; (taqdír) fate, destiny;—**ganit**, *f.* (uqlaidas) geometry.
**Rekhán**, H. *f.* (zamín jahán daryá ká pání na pahunch sake) land beyond the reach of river water.
**Reḳhta**, P. *a.* (undelá húá) poured out; (muntashir) scattered; (milá húá) mixed;—*m.* (milí húí zubán, ya'ne Urdú) the mixed or Urdú language; (ek Hindustání gít) a Hindustání ode; (gach) mortar.
**Reḳhtí**, P. *f.* (zanání gazal) a Hindustání verse written in the language of women.
**Rel**, H. *f.* (hujúm) crowd; (ifrát) abundance;—**pel**, *f.* (ádmíon ká tár) a line of people; (hujúm) crowd; (dhakkam-dhakká) press, crush;—**pel karná**, *v. t.* (bhír lagáná) to crowd; (dhakkam-dhakká k.) to jostle; (gánj d.) to supply in abundance.
**Rel**, E. *cor. of* rail.

**Relá**, H. *m.* (jánwaron kí qatár) a line or string of animals; (chashma-i-rawán) a rushing stream; (dhárá) a torrent; (bahiyá) flood, inundation; (dhakká) rush, push; (hamlawár, choṭ) assault;—**dená**, (jhoká dená, relná) to push.

**Relná**, H. *v. t.* (dhakelná) to push; (ṭakkar yá dhakká d.) to jostle.

**Rend**, H. *m.* (arand) the *Palma Christi* or castor-oil plant.

**Rendí**, H. *f.* (arand ká bíj) the berry or seed of the *Palma Christi*;—ká tel, *m.* castor-oil.

**Rendí**, H. *f.* (kharbúza) a small melon.

**Rengná**, H. *v. t.* (áhista áhista chalná) to creep, to crawl.

**Rengní**, H. *f.* (maror) spasm; (bhaṭkaṭaiyá) the plant, *Solanum Jacquini*. [foal of an ass.

**Rengṭá**, H. *m.* (gadhe ká bachcha)

**Renk**, H. *f.* (gadhe kí áwáz) the braying of an ass.

**Renkná**, H. *v. t* (sípon sípon k.) to bray; (dakárná) to bellow.

**Renr**, H. *m.* see Rend.

**Ren-ren**, H. *m.* (bachche ká roná) crying or whimpering of a child; (khur-khuráhaṭ kí áwáz) scraping sound. [vehicle, cart.

**Renrhú**, H. *m.* (gárí, chhakrá)

**Renrí**, H. *f.* see Rendí.

**Renṭ, renṭá**, H. *f.* (nenṭá, ponṭá) mucus from the nose.

**Renu**, S. *f.* (dhúl, gard) dust; (bálú) sand; (sufúf) powder; (reza) grain of dust.

**Renuká**, S. *f.* (gagan-dhúl) a fragrant medicinal substance.

**Resh**, P. *m.* (zakhm) wound; (dág) scar; *in comp.* (zakhmí) wounded.

**Resha**, P. *m.* (jaṭá) fibre, filament; (nas) vein;—**dár**, *a.* (jhuthrá) fibrous.

**Resham**, P. *m.* (ábresham) silk; (reshmí tágá yá kapṛá) silken thread or cloth. [silken.

**Reshmí**, P. *a.* (resham ká baná húá)

**Resmán**, P. *f.* (rassí) string, cord.

**Ret, Retá**, H. *f.* (bálú) sand; (buráda, chúr) filings.

**Retái**, H. *f.* (retne yá kharádne kí mazdúrí) price paid for filing or polishing.

**Retal**, H. *a.* (bálúhí) sandy;—*f.* (bálúhí zamín) sandy soil.

**Retas**, S. *m.* (áb i maní) seminal fluid; (nutfa) seed; (párá) quicksilver.

**Retí**, H. *f.* (bálúhí zamín yá daryá ká karárá) sandy ground or bank of a river.

**Retí**, H. *f.* (árí) a file.

**Retílá**, H. *a.* (bálúhá) sandy, gritty.

**Retná, Retiyáná**, H. *v. t.* (retná) to file; (kharádná) to rasp.

**Retní**, H. *f.* (árí, retí) a file.

**Rev**, P. *f.* (dhokhá) a fraud, deceit; (makr) trick, guile.

**Rewand i chíní**, P. *m.* rhubarb.

**Rewar**, H. *f.* (relá) string of animals; (guroh) a herd or flock.

**Rewrí**, H. *f.* (khunṭiyá) a kind of sweetmeat;—**ke pher men parná**, to be involved in difficulties.

**Rez**, P. *with comp.* (dálne w., phailáne w., baháne w.) pouring, scattering;—**karná**, *v. t.* (bolne lagná) to begin to speak; (undelná) to pour out.

**Reza**, P. *m.* (zarra) a minute fragment, an atom; (chhoṭá sikka) small coin; (rezkárí) change; (thán) a piece of colth;—**chíní**, *f.* (ṭukre chunná) the picking up of scraps;—**khatt**, (patlí dháriyon ká) fine-striped;—**khwár**, *a.* (ṭukarkhorá) eating scraps;—**reza**, *a.* (ṭukrá ṭukrá) in bits, broken in pieces;—*m.* (ṭukre) scraps;—**reza honá**, *v. i.* (pásh pásh h.) to be broken in pieces;—**reza karná**, *v. t.* (ṭukre ṭukre k.) to break in pieces; (kuchalná) to crush.

**Rezagí**, P. *f.* (ṭukrá, reza) a scrap, a bit; (chhoṭá sikka) small coin.

**Rezgárí**, H. *f.* see Rezagí.

**Rezish**, P. *f.* (undelná) pouring out; (phailáná) scattering.

**Rí**, H. *int.* particle used by way of disrespect among women; (are! ahá! sun!) O! halloo!

**Ri'áyá**, A. *f. pl.* (wábastagán) dependents; (asámiyán) tenants; (parjá) subjects; (kisán) peasantry.

**Ri'áyat**, P. *f.* (mihrbání) kindness, favour; (murauwat) observance, consideration, respect; (takhfíf) remission, mitigation; — **karná**, (khiyál r.) to pay attention; (khabardár r.) to be careful; (murauwat yá mihrbání k.) to show indulgence or favour; (ghaṭáná) to remit.

**Ri'áyatí**, P. *a.* (faiz-yáb) favoured.

**Ribát**, P. *m.* (rassá) rope; (saráe) an inn. [sentence of the Rig-ved.

**Richá**, S. *f.* (Rig-ved ká jumla) a

**Ríchh**, H. *m.* (bhálú) a bear.

**Ridá**, A. *f.* (chádar) a sheet.

**Riddhi**, S. *f.* (barhotarí) increase, growth; (bahutáyat) plenty; (farágat) affluence; (daulat) wealth; (kámyábí) success; (khush-qismatí) good fortune; (kamáliyat) perfection; (Kuver kí strí) wife of Kuver.

**Rifáh**, A. *f.* (árám) ease, comfort.
**Rifáqat**, P. *f.* (suhbat) communion, society, companionship; (dostí) friendship;—**karná**, (sáth d.) to keep company with.
**Rigveda**, S. *m.* the first and the most important of the four Vedas.
**Ríh**, A. *f.* (hawá) wind, air; (bái) flatulence; (phúnk) puff, whiff; (bú) odour;—**ká dard**, *m.* (bát, gathiyá) rheumatic gout.
**Rihá**, A. *a.* (ázád) released;—**karná**, *v. t.*(ázád k., chhuráná) to release.
**Rihái**, P. *f.* (chhuṭkárá) liberation, discharge;—**baḳhshná**, *v. t.* (ázádí d.) to deliver;—**dená**, *v. t.* (chhoṛ d.) to release.
**Rihl**, A. *m.* a book-stand.
**Rihlat**, P. *f.* (intiqál) removal, departure; (maut) death, decease;—**karná**, *v. i.* (kúch k.) to take one's departure; (intiqál k.) to die.
**Rihm**, A. *m.* (peṭ, garbh) the womb.
**Rihn**, A. *m.* (girau) a pledge, a pawn;—**karná**, *v. t.* (girau r.) to pledge, to mortgage. [men.
**Rijál**, A. *m. pl.* of Rajul; (mardán)
**Ríjh**, H. *f.* (ḳhwáhish) desire, wish, inclination; (pasand) liking; ('ishq) love;—**pacháná**, *v. t.* (tamanná poshída r.) to suppress one's thoughts.
**Rijháná**, H. *v. t.* (ḳhush k.) to please; (moh l.) to ravish, to charm; (diqq k.) to vex, to annoy. [delighted.
**Ríjhná**, H. *v. i.* (ḳhush ho j.) to be
**Riju**, S. *a.* (sídhá) straight, right; (ímándár) honest, sincere;—**bhuj**, *a.* (mustaqím ul azlá') rectilineal.
**Rikáb**, A. *f.* (ghoṛe kí sawárí karne ká páedán) a stirrup; (sawárí) cavalcade; (únchá aṭhpahlá ghará) a tall eightsided goblet; (rikábí) plate; **ham—**, *ad.* (sáth) in attendance; — **dár**, *m.* (sáís) a groom; **pá-ba—**, *ad.* (rawána hone ko taiyár) ready to start.
**Rikábí, Rikebí**, P. *f.* (tashtarí) a broad flat dish, a plate; (piyála) a bowl.
**Rikh, rikhí**, H. *m.* (muní) a saint.
**Ríḳh**, P. *f.* (patlá dast) thin excrement. [a star.
**Riksh**, S. *m.* (bhálú) a bear; (sitára)
**Rikta**, S. *a.* (ḳhálí) empty;—*m.* (ḳhalá) a vicinity; (jangal) the forest.
**Rím**, P. *f.* (píb) pus; (líbaṛ) rheum; (talchhaṭ) dregs.
**Rímí**, H. *a.* (pibáyá) purulent.
**Rim jhim**, H. *ad.* (jhaṛ jhaṛ, paṭpaṭ) with a pattering sound as rain.
**Rin**, S. *m.* (ihsán) an obligation; (qarz) debt;—*fig.* (manfí) minus;—**bharná**, (qarz adá k.) to pay off a debt;—**dáyak**, *a.* (qarz d. w.) a lender;—**már**, *m.* a bad payer.
**Rind**, P. *m.* (munkir) a sceptic; bad-ma'ásh, luchchá) a knave, a rogue; (sharábí) a drunkard.
**Rindagí**, P. *f.* (aubáshí) dissoluteness; (dagábází) fraud.
**Rindána**, P. *a.* (aubásh) dissolute, disorderly; (shahwat-parast) licentious. [(ubálná) to boil.
**Ríndhná**, H. *v. t.* (pakáná) to cook;
**Rindí**, P. *f.* (dagábází) trick, fraud; (aubáshí) debauchery.
**Ringringáná**, H. *v. i.* (ren ren karte r.) to be constantly crying or whimpering. [(qarzdár) a debtor.
**Riní**, H. *a.* (maqrúz) in debt;—*m.*
**Riniyá**, H. *m.* (qarzdár) a debtor.
**Riputá**, S. *f.* (dushmaní) enmity.
**Riqqat**, P. *f.* (patlápan) thinness; (rahm-dilí) tender-heartedness; (rahm) compassion. [outcry.
**Rír**, H. *m.* (shor, gul) noise, clamour,
**Ríṛh**, H. *f.* (rár) enmity; (raqábat) rivalry.
**Ríṛh**, H. *f.* (sulb, kangroṛ) the backbone, spine;—**nál**, *m.* (ríṛh kí nas) the spinal cord;—**píṭná**, (ráste par chalná, ḍharrá pakaṛná) to follow the track.
**Ririyáná**, H. *v. i.* (chilláná) to cry, bawl; (pinpináná) to whimper; (giṛgiṛáná) to beg earnestly.
**Ris**, H. *f.* (gussa) anger, passion; (ná-ḳhushí) displeasure; — **men bharná**, to be filled with anger.
**Rís**, H. *f.* (hasad) envy; (lág) rivalry; (barábarí) equality; (muqábala) comparison;—**áná**, (hasad yá ḍáh se bhar j.) to be filled with envy; (barábarí k.) to vie with.
**Risála**, P. *m.* (ḳhabar) a message; (ḳhatt) a letter; (guftogú) a discourse; (murásala) an essay, pamphlet, tract; (kitáb) a book; (tahrír) writing; (sawáron ká lashkar) a troop of horsemen; — **dár**, *m.* (sawáron ke laskar ká sipahsálár) commander of a troop of horses.
**Risálaját**, P. *m. pl.* (murásale) pamphlets.
**Risálat**, P. *f.* (qásidí) message, mission; (paigambarí) apostleship.
**Risáná**, H. *v. i.* (náráz ho j.) to take offence; (ná-ḳhush h.) to be displeased; (gusse men ho j.) to be in anger; (rúsná) to be vexed.
**Rísh**, P. *f.* (dáṛhí) beard;— **banáná**, (dáṛhí chhánṭná) to trim the beard; — **ḳhand**, *a.* (zinda-dil) laughing;—**ḳhandí**, *f.* (tabassum) risibility; **sufaid—**, *m.* (za'íf ádmí) an old man.

**Ris-há**, H. *a.* (gussawar) wrathful.
**Rishi**, S. *m.* (muní) a saint; (pársá) a pious person; ('aqlmand) sage; (tapaswí) an anchorite.
**Risht**, S. *m.* (khushí) happiness; (khush-qismatí) good luck; (barhautí) prosperity; — *a.* (khush) glad, merry, joyous;—**pusht**, *a.* (hattá-kattá) plump, robust.
**Rishta**, P. *m.* (tágá, dorá) thread; (silsila) series; (ta'alluq) connexion, relation; (nátedárí) kinship; (yagánagí) affinity;—**dár**, *m.* (nátedár) kinsman;—**dárí**, *f.* (nátedárí) relationship; —**karná**, (nátá jorná) to form an alliance.
**Rishtak**, S. *m.* (ríthe ká darakht) the soap-berry plant.
**Rishwat**, P. *f.* (ghús) a bribe;—**dená**, *v. t.* (ghús d.) to bribe;—**kháná**, (ghús l.) to take a bribe;—**khor**, *m.* (ráshí) one who takes bribes;—**sitání**, *f.* (rishwat yá ghús l.) the act of taking bribes.
**Rishwatí**, P. *m.* (rishwat-khor) one who takes bribes.
**Risiyáná**, H. *v. i.* (chirhná) to be vexed; (khafá h.) to be angry.
**Risná**, H. *v. i.* (náráz ho j.) to take offence.
**Rísná**, H. *v. i.* (dhíre dhíre chúná yá tapakná) to leak or to ooze.
**Rit**, H. *f.* (mausam) season; (haiz ká aiyám) courses of a woman.
**Rít**, H. *f.* (qá'ida) way, method, usage; (riwáj) custom; ('ádat) habit; (rasm) ceremony; (zábita, tarkíb, tadbír) plan; **an—**, *a.* (khiláf-dastúr) contrary to usage; (be-dhangá) ill-fashioned; (námuwáfiq) disagreeable; **naí—karná**, (nayá dastúr nikálná) to introduce a new custom;—**rasm**, *f.* (qá'ide) manners and customs.
**Ritá**, H. *a.* (khálí) empty; (mahrúm) deprived *of*;—**karná**, *v. t.* (khálí k.) to empty; (khodná) to scoop out, to hollow.
**Rithá**, H. *m.* (ek qism kí machhlí ká nám) a kind of fish; the soap-nut tree.
**Rithí**, H. *f.* (chhotá rithá) a small soap-nut.
**Rití**, S. *f.* (harakat) motion; (khássiyat) property; (mizáj) disposition; (lohe ká morcha) rust of iron.
**Ritná**, H. *v. i.* (khálí ho j.) to become empty; (guzarná) to pass.
**Ritu**, S. *m.* (mausim) season; (aiyám-i-haiz) the menses.
**Riwáj**, H. *m.* (dastúr) custom, usage, habit, rule; —**dená**, (járí k.) to give currency to; (nikálná) to introduce; (mushtahir k.; in pub-lish;—**páná yá—pakarná**, *v. i.* (járí ho j.) to become prevalent; (asar pakarná) to have effect.
**Riwájí**, H. *a.* (járí) current; (ma'múlí) usual, ordinary.
**Riwáyat**, P. *f.* (bayán) relation; (qissa) narrative; (tawáríkh) history; (kaháwat) tradition; (hikáyat) fable.
**Riyá**, A. *m.* (numáish) show; (makr) pretence; (fareb) hypocrisy; (bahánabází) evasion; **be raib-o—**, *a.* (be-makr-o-fareb) without dissimulation;—**kár**, *m.* (pur-fitrat) hypocritical; (dagábáz) deceitful; —**kárí**, *f.* (dagábází) hypocrisy.
**Riyáh**, A. *f.* (bái) flatulence.
**Riyásat**, P. *f.* (hukúmat) government; (sardárí) headship; (sharáfat) nobility; ('alí-himmatí) high-mindedness;—**i jamhúrí**, *f.* a republic;—**karná**, *v. t.* (hukúmat k.) to govern.
**Riyáz**, A. *m. pl.* (bág) garden.
**Riyázat**, A. *f.* (mashq) exercise; (parhez) abstinence; (tapashyá) austerity; ('ibádat) devotion;—**karná**, *v. t.* (mashq k.) to exercise; (mihnat k.) to labour; (qá'ida sikháná) to discipline.
**Riyázatí**, P. *m.* (mihnatí) industrious; ('ábid) a devotee.
**Riyází**, A. *m.* ('ilm-i hindisa) mathematics; —**dán**, *m.* (hisábí) a mathematician.
**Rizá**, A. *f.* (khwáhish) wish, desire.
**Rizála**, P. *a.* (kamína) base, low; (kharáb) bad; (haqír) contemptible; (kúrá) the refuse.
**Rizálápan**, H. *m.* (kamínapan) baseness; (nikammápan) worthlessness; (bad-kirdárí) corruptness.
**Rizq**, A. *m.* (rozí) means of subsistence; (kháná) food; (wazífa) allowance;—**pahunchná**, (rozí muhaiyá k.) to supply food, support.
**Rizwán**, A. *m.* (bihisht) Paradise.
**Rizwání**, P. *a.* (bihishtí) of or belonging to Paradise.
**Roái**, H. *f.* (giriya) weeping, lamentation.
**Roán**, H. *m.* (rúngtá) hair of the body; (ún) wool.
**Roánsá**, H. *a.* (roán-dár) hairy;—**H.** *a.* (rone par) about to weep.
**Roárat**, H. *f.* (giriya o zárí) lamentation.
**Roás**, H. *f.* inclination to cry or weep.
**Roásá**, H. *a.* (roindhá) inclined to weep; (áudída) tearful.
**Rob**, P. *in comp.* (bahárne w.) sweeping.
**Robáh**, P. *f.* (lomrí) a fox; —**bází**, *f.* (makkárí) cunningness; (dagábá-

zí) deceit;—bází karná, (makkárí k.) to practise artfulness.

**Rochak**, S. *m.* (chúran) a tonic.

**Rochan**, S. *m.* (roshan) bright, splendid; (khúbsúrat) beautiful; (khush-numá) pleasing; (dil-fareb) charming.

**Roda**, P. *m.* (tánt) catgut.

**Rodan**, S. *m.* (roná) weeping.

**Rog**, H. *m.* (marz) a disease;—bisáná, (marz l.) to contract a disease; (burí 'ádat pakarná) to acquire a bad habit;—hárí, *a.* (shafá-bakhsh) curative;—*m.* (dawá) medicine; (tabíb) a physician;—kátná, to put and end to an evil;—lakshan, *m.* (marz ke ásár) symptoms of a disease;—ráj, *m.* (sil) consumption.

**Rogí**, H. *m.* (bímár) an invalid;—sogí, *a.* (maríz aur gamgín) sick and sorry; (áfat-zada) afflicted.

**Rohat**, H. *f.* (giriya) weeping.

**Rohiní**, S. *f.* (gáe) a cow; (chauthe nakshatra ká nám) the fourth lunar mansion.

**Rohitá**, S. *a.* (lál) red;—*m.* (ek qism ká hiran) a kind of deer.

**Rohú**, H. *m.* (ek qism kí machhlí) a kind of fish;—*f.* (palak ká koná) corner of the eyelid.

**Roídagí**, P. *f.* (ugáí) growth; (paidáwárí) production; (bálídagí) vegetation.

**Roíntan**, P. *m.* (bahádur) a hero.

**Rok**, H. *f.* (rukáwat, mumána'at) restraint, prohibition; (ár) obstacle, hinderance; (páya) stay, support; (parda) screen;—rakhná, (band kar r.) to stop;—thánb, *f.* (mumána'at) prohibition; (rukáwat) restraint; (sahárá) stay, support; (do gharí kí fursat) a temporary remedy;—tok, *f.* (muzáhimát) obstacle; (mumána'at) prohibition; (muqábala) opposition;—tok karná, *v.t.* (sadd-i-ráh h.) to stand in the way of; (muqábala k.) to oppose; (lalkárná) to challenge. [ance.

**Rokan**, H. *f.* (ár) obstacle, hinder-

**Rokar**, H. *f.* (naqdí rupiya) ready-money, cash;—bahí, *f.* cash book;—bikrí, *f.* (naqd bikrí) cash sale.

**Rokarí**, H. *m.* (khazánchí) cashier, treasurer; (mahájan) banker.

**Rokná**, H. *v. t.* (thahráná) to stop; (giriftár k.) to arrest; (lalkárná) to challenge; (man' k.) to prohibit; (báz r.) to hinder; (dakhl d.) to interrupt; (muqábala k.) to oppose; (dabá r.) to withhold; (dúr r.) to keep off; (bacháná) to protect, to preserve; (band k.) to close; (gher l.) to surround.

**Rolná**, H. *v. t.* (lurhkáná) to roll; (chikná k.) to smooth; (barábar k.) to plane; (chamkáná) to polish; (binná, chunná) to sift; (chunná) to pick up. [tle; (ún) wool.

**Romá**, S. *m.* (roán) hair, down, bris-

**Románch**, S. *m.* (phurairí) thrill of rapture or horror.

**Romávalí**, S. *f.* a line of hair extending from the breast to the navel.

**Roná**, H. *v. i.* (giriya o zárí k.) to cry, to weep; (gamgín h.) to be sad;—*m.* (girya o zárí) weeping;—*a.* (rone w.) addicted to crying;—dhoná, *v. i.* (zár zár roná) to weep copiously;—*m.* (giriya-o-zárí) weeping and wailing.

**Ro baithná**, H. *v. i.* (ro-chukná) to have done with weeping; (ná-ummed yá máyús ho j.) to be disappointed.

**Ro dená**, H. *v. t.* (rone lagná) to burst into tears, to cry; (ná-khush ho j.) to be displeased.

**Roní súrat**, H. *f.* (mátamí shakl) a rueful countenance.

**Rontná**, H. *v. t.* (larná) to dispute; (rokná) to resist; (inkár k.) to deny; (dhoká d.) to deceive.

**Rop**, H. *m.* (ghás ká danthal) a stalk of grass; (birwá) a nursery plant; (jhárí) a bush.

**Ropá**, H. *m.* (birwá) a sapling.

**Ropná**, H. *v. t.* (ugáná) to raise; (lagáná) to plant; (boná) to sow; (apne úpar l.) to take upon oneself; (rokná) to stop.

**Ropná**, H. *f.* (bárát) marriage procession; (shádí) betrothal.

**Rorá**, H. *m.* (thíkrá) a fragment of stone or brick; (patthar) a stone, a brickbat. [the *tilak* is made.

**Rorí**, H. *f.* a red clay with which

**Rorí**, H. *f.* (sang-reza) a small piece of broken stone or brick; (kankar, thikrí, pathrí) gravel, pebble.

**Ros**, H. *m.* (gussa) anger, rage;—karná, *v.t.* (risiyáná) to be angry;—márná, (gussa pí j.) to suppress anger.

**Roshan**, P. *a.* (chamkílá) bright, luminous; (záhir) manifest;—'aql, *a.* (raushan-zamír) of luminous understanding;—damág, *m.* (nás, sunghní) snuff;—dán, *m.* (jharokhá, mokhá) a hole for admitting light, a sky-light;—dil, *a.* (hoshyár) intelligent;—gar, *m.* (siqlígar) a polisher;—honá, *v. i.* (chamakná) to shine or become bright; (sáf yá záhir h.) to become clear or evident;—tab', *a.* same as—'aql;—zamír, *a.* (roshan-dil) of luminous mind.

**Roshnáí**, P. *f.* (siyáhí) ink; (roshní) splendour, brightness. [splendour.
**Roshní**, P *f* (chamak, jot) light,
**Rosná**, H *v. i.* (gussa h.) to be angry; (náráz h.) to be offended.
**Rostáí**, P. *m.* (díhátí) a rustic, a villager; (kisán) a peasant.
**Roṭ yá Roṭá**, H. *m* (baṛí moṭí roṭi) a large thick bread; (pakwán) sweet cake offered to a god.
**Roṭí**, H. *f.* (chapátí) a cake or bread; (páo roṭí) a loaf; (rizq) food, sustenance; (rozí) livelihood; —**chuparná**, to soak a cake in butter or *ghí*; —**ko roná**, (fáqa k.) to be starving; **páo**—, *f.* leavened bread used by Europeans; —**án lagná**, (farbih yá moṭá h.) to become plump or fat; —**on ká márá**, (fáqa kiyá húá, upásá) starved.
**Roṭíwálá**, H. *m* (nánbáí) a baker.
**Roṭiyá**, H. *m.* (peṭ ká naukar) a servant who is paid in food.
**Royín**, P. *m.* (pítal) brass.
**Roz**, P. *m.* (din) day; (din bhar ká bhárá) hire for the day; —*ad.* (roz-marra) daily; (fí-yúm) per day; (har roz) every day; —**afzún**, *a.* (din ba din baṛhne w.) increasing day by day; —**ba**—, *ad.* (din ba din) day by day; (roz-marra) daily; (hamesha) constantly; —**i dád**, *m.* (insáf ká din) the day of judgment; —**i hashr**, *m.* (mahshar) the day of judgment; —**i qiyámat**, (mahshar) the day of resurrection; —**i siyáh**, *m.* (andherá din) dark day; (musíbat) adversity; —**i ummed o bím**, *m.* (ummed o khauf ká din) the day of hope and fear; (qiyámat) the day of judgment; —**marra** *a.* (rozána) daily; (ma'múlí) customary, usual; —*m.* (har roz kí bol chál) daily talk; (rozína) daily allowance; —**námcha**, *m.* daily account-book; —**o shab**, *ad.* (din o rát) day and night; —**roz**, *ad.* (din ba din) day by day.
**Roza**, P. *m.* (bart) a fast; —**dár**, *m.* (bartí) one who fasts; —**kholná**, (roza ke ba'd kháná tanáwul k.) to take food after a fast; —**rakhná**, (bart k.) to keep a fast; —**torná**, (ṭhík waqt ke peshtar roza khol d.) to break a fast before the proper time.
**Rozána**, P. *a.* (roz-marra) daily; —*m.* (roz ki mazdúrí) daily wages.
**Rozgár**, P. *m.* (khidmat) service; (naukarí) employment; (rozí) livelihood; (dunyá) the world; (zamána) time; (mausam) season; —*ad.* (kisí waqt) during, sometime; —**chhúṭná**, *v.i.* (bekár h.) to be unemployed; (manqúf ho j.) to be dismissed from service; —**karná**, (naukarí k.) to serve; (kár-o-bár shurú' k.) to set up in business; —**lagná yá lag jáná**, (naukarí páná) to obtain service; (kisí jagah par muqarrar kiyá j.) to be appointed to a post; **pesha**, *m.* (naukarí-pesha) one engaged in service; —**se honá**, (bá-kár h.) to be in service.
**Rozgárí**, P. *m.* (mazdúr) a labourer.
**Rozí**, P *f* (roz ki roṭí) daily food; (parwarish) sustenance; (rizq) provision; (mazdúrí) wages; —**dih**, *m.* (razzáq) the giver of daily bread.
**Rozína**, P. *m.* (roz-marra kí mazdúrí) daily wages; —*ad.* (fí roz) per day; —**dár**, *m.* (rojahá) one who receives daily wages.
**Rú**, P. *m.* (chihra) face, countenance; (sath-i-zamín) surface of the earth; (sabab) cause, reason; —**ba-kár**, *a.* (kám karne ko taiyár) ready for business; (qaríb) approaching; —*m.* (rú i dad) a proceeding; (hukm) an order; —**baráh**, *a.* (kamar-basta) ready for a journey; (taiyár) prepared, ready; (sudhrá) reformed; —**ba** —, *m.* (maujúdagí) presence; —*ad.* (ámne sámne, dú-ba-dú) face to face; (áge) before; —**gardán**, *a.* (gair-mutawajjih) inattentive; (ná-farmán bardár) disobedient; —**gardání karná**, *v.t.* (munh pher l.) to turn the face away; (tark k.) to abandon; (márná) to beat; (ulaṭná) to turn inside out; —**gardání**, *f.* (náfarmání) disobedience; (sarkashí) revolt; —**kash**, *m.* (áína ká dhakná) cover of a mirror; —**mál**, *m.* (dastí kapṛá) a handkerchief, a towel; —**málí**, *f.* a handkerchief worn about the head; (mugdar bhánjne ká ek taríqa) a mode of exercising with dumb-bells; —**numá**, *a.* (zahir) appearing; —**numáí**, (munh dikháí, a shewing of the face; —**posh**, *a.* (munh-chhipáe) hiding the face; (mafrúr) absconding; —**poshí**, *f.* (poshídagí) concealment; —**shinás**, *m* (jan pahchán w.) an acquaintance; —**shinasí**, *f.* (súrat áshnáí) knowing by sight; —**siyáh**, *a.* munh men kalik lagáe) having the face blackened; (ruswá) disgraced; (mujrim) criminal; (bad-qismat) unfortunate; —**siyáhí**, *f.* (ruswáí) dishonor, disgrace; (mujrimí) criminality; —**sufaidí**, *f.* (surkh-rúí) brightness of face; (nek-chalní) good

conduct; (be-'aib) unsullied reputation;—se, *ad.* (ba-mutábiq) according to;(ba-taur) by way of.

**Rúán, H.** *m.* see Roán;—**khará honá,** *v. i.* see Rúngte khare honá.

**Ru'b, A.** *m.* (khaufnák) terrifying;—*m.* (khauf) fright, terror, fear;(dabang chihra) awe inspiring face; (dabdaba) dignity;—**dár,** *a.* (dabang) commanding;—**men áná,** (dab j.) to be overawed.

**Rub, A.** *m.* ('arq) juice.

**Ruba', A.** *m.* (chauthái hissa) a fourth part, a quarter;—**i miskín,** *m.* the quarter of the earth inhabited by men.

**Rubá'í, A.** *f.* (qit'a) a stanza of four lines. [extract of liquorice.

**Rubb-us-sús, A.** *m.* (mulaithí ká sat)

**Ruch, H.** *f.* (khwáhish) wish, desire.

**Ruchí, S.** *f.* (roshní) light, lustre; (khúbsúratí) beauty; (lazzat) taste; (bhúkh)hunger;(khwáhish) wish;—**bhojan,** *m.* (lazíz kháná) savoury food;—**karná,** (pasand k.) to like.

**Ruchir, S.** *a.* (chamkílá) bright; (khúbsúrat)beautiful; (khush-numá) pleasing.

**Ruchná, H.** *v. i.* (lazíz h.) to be tasty or delicious;(achchhá lagná) to be pleasant or agreeable; (bhúkh ma'lúm k.) to have an appetite; (cháhná) to desire.

**Rúd, P.** *f.* (daryá) a river; (dhárá) a torrent; (roda) string of a musical

**Rúda, P.** *m.* see Roda. [instrument.

**Rúdád, P.** *f.* (kárrawáí) proceedings.

**Rúdár,P.***a.*(khúbsúrat)good looking.

**Rúdárí, P.** *f.* (khúbsúratí) beauty.

**Rudhir, S.** *m.* (khún) blood.

**Rudra, S.** *m. lit.* (garajne w.) the roarer; (Márút) the god of the tempest; (Shiva ká nám) an epithet of Shiva.

**Rudráksh, S.** *m.* the berries of the tree *Eleocarpus ganitrus* used for rosaries.

**Rúe, P.** *m.* (chihra) face;—**band,** *m.* (naqáb) a veil;—**dád,** *f.*see Rúdád.

**Rufaqá, P.** *m. pl.* of rafíq; (ahbáb) friends.

**Rúh, A.** *f.* (átmá) the soul, spirit; (kisí chíz kí asl yá satt) the spirit or essence of anything; (mukáshafa) divine revelation;—**afzá,** *a.* (zindagí barháne w.) prolonging life; (farhat-bakhsh) exhilerating;—**nikalná,** (ján nikal j.) to die;—**parwáz karná,** (mar j.) to die;—**ul amín,** *m.* (firishta Jibraíl) the angel Gabriel;—**ul Quds,** *m.* the Holy Spirit.

**Rúhání, A.** *a.* (rúh r. w.) having a soul; (jinnátí) of or relating to a jin;—*m.* (firishta) an angel; (jin) genii. [ituality.

**Rúhániyat, P.** *f.* (nafsániyat) spir-

**Rúí, H.** *f.* (punba) cotton; (dímak) the white-ant;—**dár,** *a.* (rúí bhará húá) quilted with cotton.

**Rúiyá, H.** *m.* (punba-farosh) a seller of cotton. [pain.

**Ruj, S.** *m.* (bímárí) disease; (dard)

**Rujhná, H.** *v. i.* (rok diyá j.) to be obstructed; (band kar diyá j.) to be closed;(diqq kiyá j.)tobe teased.

**Rujú', A.** *a.* (mukhátib) turning towards;—**honá,** *v. i.* (wápas kiyá j.) to be returned;(phirná)to turn towards; (jhukná) to incline;—**karná,** *v. t.* (phiráná) to turn;(wápas karná,lautáná) to return; (jhukáná) to incline; (hawála k.) to refer to; (pesh k.) to have recourse to; (dáir k.) to bring into court.

**Ruk, H.** *m.* (rukáwat) stoppage; (mumána'at) prohibition;—**jáná,** (band ho j.) to stop.

**Rukáná, H.** *v. t.* (ghiráná) to cause to enclose or surround; (aráná, thaharwáná) to hinder, to stop.

**Rukáo, H.** *m.* (thahráo) stoppage; (atkáo) obstruction; (mumána'at) prohibition; (taammul) hesitation, hitch.

**Rukh, P.** *m.* (chihra) face, countenance; (gál) cheek; (taraf) side; (shatranj ká ek muhra jise háthí aur rath bhí kahte hain)the castle at chess; —**badalná,** (gusse men h.) to become angry; (chihre ko dúsre taraf pher lená) to change the direction of the face; (tawajjuh na k.) not to pay attention;—**dená,** (mukhátib h.) to turn the face towards; (jhukná) to lean or incline; (mutawajjih h.) to pay attention to;—**pherná,**(munh pher l.) to turn the face away; (náráz ho j.) to become displease; —**rakhná,** (dostí járí r.) to continue friendship. [*m.*(bandar) a monkey.

**Rúkh, H.** *m.* (per) a tree;—**charhá,**

**Rúkh, rúkhá, H.** *a.* (súkhá) dry; (sáda) plain; (khális) pure; (be-maza) insipid; (kund) blunt; (sakht) harsh; (be-dard) cold; (ná-mihrbán) unkind; (chirchirá) cross; (be-garaz) indifferent;—**phíká,** *a.* (súkhá aur be-maza) dry and insipid; (sáda) plain; (kamzor)weak;—**súkhá,***a.*(khushk) dry; (sáda) plain; (kund) blunt; (sakht) harsh;—*m.* (sáda kháná) plain food.

**Rukhám**, A. *m.* (sang i músá) marble.
**Rúkhan**, H. *f.* (ghelná) something thrown in.
**Rukháná**, H. *a.* (súkhá) dry; (khurkhurá) rough; (sakht) harsh; (begaraz) indifferent; (ṭerhá) curb; (kaṭhor) acrimonious. [chisel.
**Rukhání**, H. *f.* (barmá) an auger, a
**Rúkhápan**, H. *f.* (khushkí) dryness; (sádapan) plainness.
**Rukháwaṭ**, H. *f.* (khushkí) dryness; (sádapan) plainness; (básípan) staleness; (be-mazagí) insipidity; (be-garazí) indifference; (ná-akhláqí) incivility.
**Rúkhí**, H. *f.* (gilahrí) a squirrel.
**Rukhsár**, P. *m.* (chihra) face, countenance; (rangat) complexion; (naqsha) aspect; (gál) the cheek.
**Rukhsat**, P. *f.* (ásání) facilitation; (ikhtiyár) license indulgence; (chhuṭṭí) leave; (chhuṭṭí) dismissal; —**dená**, (chuṭṭí d.) to give leave; (ijázat d.) to permit; —**i ri'áyatí**, (chhuṭṭí) privilege leave; —**honá**, *v. i.* (rawána hone kí ijázat l.) to depart; (chhuṭṭí l.) to take leave; —**karná**, (widá' k.) to bid adieu to; (barkhásta k.) to discharge; —**mángná**, (chhuṭṭí cháhná) to ask leave.
**Rukhsatána**, P. *m.* (widá'í) a present made on dismissing a person.
**Rukhsatí**, P. *a.* (zer-rukhsat) on leave; —*f.* (widá'í) a parting present.
**Rukn**, A. *m.* (báhirí hissa) outward part; (záwiya) angle, corner; (sitún) pillar, prop; (madad) aid; (amír) a noble; (khass hissa) an essential part; —**us saltanat**, *m.* (amír) pillars of state.
**Rukná**, H. *v. i.* (ṭhaharná) to stop; (árám k.) to rest; (bhaṭakná) to falter; (band hoj.) to be closed; (báz rakhá j.) to be prevented.
**Rukú'**, A. *m.* (sijda) reverential prostration; (namáz ke waqt badan ká jhukáná) bending the body in prayer; —**o sujúd**, *m.* bowing the head in prayer.
**Rukwaiyá**, H. *m.* (rokne w.) one who stops or prevents.
**Rúl**, E. *cor. of* ruler.
**Ruláná**, H. *v. t.* (lurhakwáná) to cause to roll; (chikná karwáná) to have planed.
**Ruláná**, H. *v. t.* (girya o zárí karáná) to cause to weep; (satáná) to vex, to tease.
**Rúmál**, P. *m.* handkerchief.
**Rúmí**, A. *a.* (Rúm ká) of **Turkey**; (Yúnání) a Grecian.
**Rummán**, A. *m.* (anár) the pomegranate. [ruby colour.
**Rummání**, P. *a.* (lál rang ká) of a
**Rund**, H. *m.* (be-sar tan) headless body; (dhar) trunk of a body; —**mund**, *m.* (dhar aur sar) the trunk and the head.
**Rúndh**, **rúndhá**, H. *f.* (iháta) an enclosure; (benrá, ṭaṭṭar) fence, hedge. [hedge.
**Rúndhná**, H. *v. t.* to enclose with a
**Rundhná**, H. *v. i.* (roká j.) to be restrained; (ghir j.) to be surrounded; (muta'ajjib h.) to be astonished; (ghabrá j.) to be confounded; (dukhí h.) to be afflicted.
**Rung**, **rúngṭá**, H. *m.* (roán) hair of the body; (bárík pashm) fine wool; —**rung men basná**, (badan bhar men r.) to pervade the body.
**Rúngṭe khare honá**, H. *v. i.* the standing of the hairs on end from fear or cold.
**Rúnghaṭ**, H. *f.* (dhúl) dirt.
**Runí**, H. *m.* (amrúd) the guava.
**Ruzn**, A. *m.* (cháwal) rice.
**Rúp**, S. *m.* (súrat) image, form, shape; (shabáhat) appearance; (taswír) representation, picture; (chihra) face, countenance; (rang) colour; (khúbsúratí) beauty, elegance; (khaslat, mizáj) nature; ('alámat) sign, symptom; (qism) kind, sort; (taur) mode, manner; *Arith.* (ikáí) unit; ('adad i ma'lúm) the known quantity; (khel) a play; —**badalná**, (shakl yá bhes badalná) to change form; —**banáná**, (shakl yá bhes ikhtíyár k.) to assume the appearance of; (swáng banáná) to act a part; (árásta k.) to beautify; —**bharná**, (bhes b.) assume the appearance of; —**bigárná**, (bad-shakl kar d.) to disfigure; (ganda k.) to soil, blot; —**dhárí**, *a.* (bhes badle) in disguise; (achchhí shakl ká) endowed with a good figure; —**dharná**, see — banáná; —**gánthná**, (dhokhá d.) to deceive; —**nidhán**, (husn r. w.) possessor of beauty; —*m. lit.* (husn ká samundar) ocean of beauty; (niháyat hasín ádmí) a very beautiful person.
**Rúpá**, H. *m.* (chándí) silver; (maddhim chándí) base silver.
**Rupahlá**, H. *a.* (nuqraí) silvery.
**Rupayá**, H. *m.* a rupee; (sikka) coin; (naqdí) cash; (daulat) wealth; —**wálá**, *m.* (daulat-mand ádmí) a rich man.
**Ruq'a**, P. *m.* (purza) a bit, a scrap; (chitṭhí) a note, a billet; (nawed) an invitation; (rasíd) a receipt.

**Ruq'át**, A. *m. pl.* (chiṭṭhiyán)notes.
**Rúṛh, rúṛhá**, H. *a.* (sakht) hard, stiff; (náráz) angry, cross.
**Rúṛhápan**, H. *m.* (kaṛápan) hardness, stiffness; (khurkhurápan) roughness; (khafagí) crossness.
**Rúṛhí**, H. *f.* (chaṛháí) ascent; (baṛhautí) increase; (ibtidá) origin; (paidáish) birth; (shuhrat) fame; (rawáyat) tradition; (lafz i jámid) primitive word. [displeased.
**Rusáná**, H. *v. i.* (náráz ho j.) to be
**Rúsí**, H. *f.* (bhúsí) scurf, dandruff.
**Rust**, P. *f.* (baṛhautí) growth;—*a.* (mazbút) strong; (diler) courageous; (bahádur) valiant; (himmatí) spirited.
**Rustgár**, P. *m.* (ázád karne yá chhuráne w.) deliverer; (muktidátá) saviour, the Saviour.
**Rustgárí**, P. *f.* (naját) salvation.
**Rustam**, P. *m.* name of a famous Persian hero;—*fig.* (bahádur) a hero. [valour.
**Rustamí**, P. *f.* (bahádurí) heroism,
**Rusúkh**, A. *m.* (mazbútí) firmness, stability; (mustaqil-mizájí) constancy; (dostí) friendship.
**Rusúl**, A. *m.* (paigám) messages; (paigambarán) messengers.
**Rusúm**, A. *f. pl.* (dastúr) customs, usages; (dastúrí) established allowances; (haqq) dués; (mahsúl) duties, taxes;—**i sarkár**, *f.* (istám ká mahsúl) stamp duties.
**Rusúmát**, P. *f. pl.* of Rusúm; (qá'ide, dastúr) customs, usages.
**Ruswá**, P. *a.* (be-ábrú) dishonoured, disgraced;—**i 'álam**, *a.* infamous throughout the world.
**Ruswáí**, P. *f.* (badnámí) dishonour, disgrace. [fresh ripe date.
**Rutab**, A. *m.* (táza pakká khurma)
**Rutba**, P. *m.* (zína, síṛhí) a step, stair; (darja) rank; ('izzat) honour; (sifat) quality;—**baṛháná**, *v. t.* (darja baṛháná) to raise the rank or dignity;—**dár**, *a.* ('álímartaba) of high rank; (sharíf) noble; (námí) eminent; **kam**—, *a.* (adná darje ká) of low rank.
**Rúṭhá**, H. *a.* (náráz) offended, displeased;—**rúṭhí**, H. *f.* (báham shakar-ranjí) mutual misunderstanding. [to displease.
**Ruṭháná**, H. *v.t.* (náráz k.) to offend,
**Rúṭhná**, H. *v. i.* (kisí dost se shakarranjí r.) to have a misunderstanding; (náráz h.) to be displeased.
**Rutúbát, Ratúbat**, P. *f.* (namí) moisture, humidity;(tázagí) freshness.
**Ruwáná**, H. *v. t.* (ruláná) to cause to
**Rúya**, A. *f.* (khwáb) dream. [weep.

## S.

**S.** (waste ث س ص ke ístí'mal kiyá játá hai) in Roman used to denote ث س ص of Urdu. (Hindí ke स ke liye musta'mil hotá hai) denotes स of Hindi. ('Arabí men ba-hisáb abjad ke س sáth ke barábar hotá hai) in reckoning by abjad س stand for 60.

**Sa**, S. (ism ke sáth ba-ma'ne 'sáth' átá hai) used with substantives and denotes 'with.'
**Sá**, H. *ad.* (mánind) like. [wearing.
**Sá**, P. (malne yá ghisne w.) rubbing,
**Sa'ádat**, P. *f.* (khushí) happiness, felicity; (khush-qismatí) good. fortune; (taraqqí) prosperity;—**mand**, *a.* (nek-bakht) fortunate; (khush) happy; (farmánbardár) dutiful, obedient;—**mandí**, *f.* (farhat) felicity, prosperity; (farmánbardárí) dutifulness;—**ma'áb**, *a.* (nek-ausáf) full of goodness.
**Sá'at**, A. *f.* (lamha) a moment, a minute; (ghaṛí) an hour.
**Sab**, H. *a.* (kull) all, entire, whole; (har ek)every;(koí) any;—*m.*(harkas) every-body;—**hál**, *m.* (púrí kaifiyat) all the facts;—**ká**, *a.* (har kisí ká)of or pertaining to all; —**ká**—, *m.* (bilkull) the whole;—*ad.* (yak-báragí) altogether;—**kahín**, *ad.* (har-jagah) everywhere; —**koí**,(har kas)everybody;—**kuchh**, (sab chíz) everything.
**Sa'b**, A. *a.* (sakht) difficult, hard.
**Sabá**, A. *f.* (mashriqí hawá) the easterly wind; (nasím) a gentle breeze, the morning breeze.
**Sabab**, A. *m.* (wajh) cause, reason, motive; (zar'ía) instrument; —*postpn.* (ba-wajh) on account of; (ba-zar'ía) by means of:—**i auwal**, *m.* (pahlí wajh) the first cause.
**Sabáh**, A. *f.*(taṛká)day-break, dawn.
**Sabáhat**, P. *f.* (khúbsúratí) beauty; (chihre kí chamak) brightness of face.
**Sabal**, A. *m.*(khosha) an ear of corn; (ánkh ká ek marz) a disease in the eye; (surkh yá khúní ánkh) blood-
**Sábun**, H. *m.*(sábun) soap.[shot-eye.
**Sabaq**, A. *m.* (ta'lím) learning; (mashq) lesson;—**lená**, *v. t.* (paṛhná) to take a lesson;—**paṛháná**, *v. t.* (sabaq d.) to teach.
**Sábar**, H. *m.* a kind of elk, leather of an elk or deer.
**Sabart**, H. *m.* (khargosh) a hare.

**Sabát**, A. *f.* (mazbútí) stability, constancy, endurance.
**Sabbába**, P. *m.* (angusht-i-shahádat) the index or forefinger.
**Sabbág**, A. *m.* (rangrez) a dyer.
**Sabdará**, H. *m.* the bowspirit of a vessel.
**Saber, saberá**, H. *m.* see Sawerá.
**Sabhá**, A. *f.* (surkh sharáb) red wine.
**Sabhá**, S. *f.* (majma') assembly, company; (darbár) a sitting of the king in council; (díwán-khána) a hall of audience;—**karná**, (majlis k.) to convene a meeting;—**patí**, *m.* (mír-i-majlis) president in assembly; — **sad**, a member of a company.
**Sabhí**, H. *a.* (tamám) all.
**Sabhít**, S. *a.* (khauf-zada) afraid.
**Sabhon**, H. *a. pl.* (tamám, bilkull, sab) all, the whole.
**Sabíh**, S. *a.* (khúbsúrat, tarahdár) beautiful, graceful.
**Sabíl**, A. *f.* (rásta, sarak) way, road; (taur) course, manner; (wasíla) means, water or *sharbat* distributed to travellers during the first ten days of Muharram; **fi—Alláh**, *ad.* (Khudá kí ráh men) in the path of God; **ba—**, *ad.* (az ráh) by way of; (ba-zar'ía) by means of; —**karná**, *v. t.* (taiyár k.) to prepare; (batorná) to get together;—**piláná**, *v. t.* (pání yá sharbat piláná) to give water or *sharbat*;—**rakhná yá lagáná**, (sabíl kharí k.) to keep a shed for supplying travellers with water during Muharram;—**ibn-us—**, *m.* (musáfir, ráhgír, batohí) a traveller.
**Sábiq**, A. *a.* (aglá) former, prior, first;—*m.* (zamána i guzashta) past time;—**dastúr**, *ad.* (jaisá pahle) as before;—*ad.* (agle zamáne men) in times past;—**ul-ana'ám**, *m.* (aglí bakhshishen) former bounties;—**uz-zikr**, *a.* (mazkúrabálá) before-mentioned.
**Sábiqa**, P. *m.* (guzashta) the past; (puráná riwáj) ancient right or custom; (fauqiyat) superiority; (aglí muláqát) former acquaintance; (beohár) transaction;—**parná**, (wáqif h.) to become acquainted with; (ittifáq parná) to have to do with.
**Sábiqan**, A. *ad.* (sábiq men) before, formerly.
**Sabír**, A. *m.* (musabbar) the aloe.
**Sábir**, A. *a.* (santokhí) patient; (mutahammil) enduring;—**í**, *f.* (sabr) patience.
**Sábit**, A. *a.* (qáim) stationary, firm, durable; (asl, thík) real; (ma'lúm) ascertained; (záhir) manifest, proved;—**honá**, *v. i.* (daryáft, záhir yá thík ho j.) to be proved;—**karná**, *v. t.* (mazbút k.) to confirm; (muqarrar k., sadáqat k.) to prove, to verify;—**qadam**, *a.* (mustaqil) firm, steadfast; (sahíh) true; (durust) correct.
**Sabiya**, P. *f.* (larkí) a daughter.
**Sabqat**, P. *f.* (fauqiyat) predominence, superiority;—**le jáná**, (barh j.) to excel, to surpass.
**Sabr**, A. *m.* (dhíraj) patience; (bardásht) endurance; (parhezgárí) self-restraint; (tawakkul) resignation; **be—**, *a.* (adhíraj) impatient; (lálchí) avaricious;—**honá**, (santokh yá dhíraj r.) to have patience; (muntazir rahná) to wait;—**karná**, *v. t.* (dil ko rokná) to exercise self-restraint; (sábir h.) to be patient; (intizár k.) to wait; (bardásht k.) to endure; (parhez k.) to abstain from;—**parná**, (bad du'á yá sráp men parná) to be under a curse.
**Sabsabáná**, H. *v. i.* (sursuráná) to creep.
**Sabt**, A. *f.* (mazbútí) firmness; (chhápá) impression; (tahrír) writing; —**karná**, *v. t.* (chhápná) to impress; (likhná) to write.
**Sabt**, A. *m.* (árám ká din) Sunday, the Sabbath-day, the Lord's day.
**Sabú**, P. *m.* (ghará) a pitcher.
**Sábú**, *m.* (ságú-dána) sago.
**Sabud**, P. *m.* (tokrá) a basket.
**Sabúh**, A. *m.* (sharáb jo subh ko pí játí hai) wine drunk in the morning.
**Sabuk**, P. *a.* see Subuk.
**Sábún**, A. *m.* soap; **—gar**, *m.* a soapmaker.
**Sabúní**, A. *a.* mixed with soap;—*f.* (ek qism kí mithái) a kind of sweetmeat.
**Sabúrí**, P. *f.* (sabr, santokh) patience.
**Sabz**, P. *a.* (hará) green, verdant; (bhará-purá) flourishing; (kachchá) raw, unripe; (sabza) iron grey horse;—**bág dikhláná**, (dhoká d.) to deceive; — **bakhtí**, *f.* (taraqqí, khush-hálí) prosperity; —**qadam**, *a.* (manhús) inauspicious.
**Sabza**, P. *m.* (nabátát) vegetables; (rekh) down on the cheek; (bhang) green leaves, hemp;—**ghorá**, *m.* iron grey horse;—**zár**, *m.* (harí ghás ká maidán) a green sward.
**Sabzí**, P. *f.* (hariyálí) verdure; (tarkárí) vegetables; (bháng) the leaves of the hemp tree;—**farosh**, *m.* (tarkárí-farosh) a green-grocer;—**mandí**, *f.* (tarkárí bázár) vegetable market.

**Sach**, H. *a.* (sahíh) true, real;—*m.* (rástí) truth;—*ad.* (sach-much) truly, in truth; (sahíh) yes, true.
**Sacharáchar**, S. *m.* (sansár) the universe. [(ímándárí) honesty.
**Sachauṭí**, H. *f.* (sachái) truthfulness;
**Sachchá**, H. *a.* (sahíh) true; (aslí) genuine, real; (ḳhális) pure, unalloyed; (ímándár) honest; (púrá) full as weight, etc.;—*m.* (rástbáz) an honest man.
**Sachchái**, H. *f.* (rástí) truth; (ímándárí) honesty; (wafádárí) fidelity; (durustí) exactness.
**Sachet**, H. *a.* (zí-hosh) conscious; (hoshyár) intelligent; (mutawajjih) attentive; (ḳhabardár) cautious, watchful;—*m.* (haiwán i nátiq) rational creature;—**honá**, *v. i.* (hosh menā j.) to come to one's self; (ḳhiyál k.) to mind;—**karná**, *v.t.* (hosh men láná) to bring back to consciousness;—**rahná**, (hoshyár) to be on one's guard.
**Sachiva**, S. *m.* (sáthí) companion, friend; (mantrí) counsellor.
**Sad**, P. *a.* (ek sau) one hundred;—**barg**, *m.* (hazárá) *Rosa glandulifera*; (gendá) the Indian marigold;—**chand**, *a.* (sau guná) a hundredfold;—**pá**, (kankhajúrá) a centipede. [auspiciousness.
**Sa'd**, A. *m.* (mubárakí) prosperity,
**Sád**, A. the twentieth letter of the Urdu and the fourteenth of the Arabic alphabet; in abjad it stands for 90;—**karná**, *v. t.* (manzúr k.) to grant, approve.
**Sadá**, S. *ad.* (hamesha) always, perpetually;—**guláb**, *m.* (sadá bahár) the China rose;—**phal**, *a. m.* a perennial fruit-bearing tree;—**saradá**, *a.* (hamesha) at all times; (nit) for ever;—**shív**, *a. m.* (nitánand) always happy; (Mahádev ká nám) an epithet of Mahadev;—**suhágan**, *f.* name of a bird; (ek qism ká phúl) a kind of flower; (dú'á) a woman's benediction, meaning may your husband live for ever;—**sakhí**, a class of Mohamedan faqírs who dress themselves like women;—**vart**, *m* (nit kí ḳhairát) daily distribution of alms.
**Sadá**, A. *f.* (áwáz i bázgasht) echo; (shor) sound; (áwáz) sound;—**dená**, (buláná) to call.
**Sadáb**, P. *m.* (sátarí, ispand) the herb rue. [(motí) a pearl.
**Sadaf**, A. *f.* (síp) mother-of-pearl;
**Sáda**, P. *a.* (sáf) blank; (sufed) white;—**dil yá lauh**, *a.* (be-waqúf) simple, stupid;—**kár**, *m.* (sunár) goldsmith;—**waz'í**, *f.* (sídhí chál simplicity of manners.
**Sádagí**, P. *f.* (sídhápan) plainness; (sáda-lauhí) simplicity. [sidence.
**Sadan**, S. *m.* (ghar) a dwelling, re-
**Sadáqat**, P. *f.* (sachchí dostí) true or sincere friendship; ('ishq) love; (wafádárí) loyalty, fidelity; (rástbází) righteous; áftáb-i—, *m.* the sun of righteousness.
**Sadárat**, P. *f.* (wazárat) premiership.
**Sadd**, A. *f.* (rok, ár) obstruction, obstacle; (díwár) wall; (kháí) a ditch;—**i ráh**, *f.* (rok) obstacle, stumbling-block.
**Sa-deh**, S. *a.* (jismí) corporal, bodily.
**Sádh**, S. *a.* (pák holy; (nek) virtuous; —*m.* (bhakt) a religious person.
**Sad-há**, P. *a.* (saikaron) hundreds; (bahut se) many, a great many. [rich.
**Sadhan**, S. *a.* (daulatmand) wealthy,
**Sadháná**, H. *v. t.* (sikháná, ta'lím d.) to teach, train an animal; (durust k.) to correct; (banáná) make.
**Sadharm**, S. *a.* (jáiz) lawful.
**Sádháran**, H. *a.* (ma'múlí) common, ordinary; (sáda) simple, easy;—*ad.* ('umúman) commonly.
**Sádhava**, S. *f.* (suhágin) a woman whose husband is living.
**Sadhná**, H. *v. i.* (ta'lím p.) to be trained; (taiyár kiyá j.) to be got ready.
**Sádhú**, H. *a.* (pák) pious; (ímándár) honest; —*m.* (pársá) a religious person. [cause to be taught.
**Sadhwáná**, H. *v. t.* (sikhwáná) to
**Sadhví**, H. *f.* (pák-dáman 'aurat) a chaste woman.
**Sadí**, P. *f.* (sau baras) century; **fí**—, *ad.* (saikre men) per cent.
**Sádiq**, A. *a.* (ṭhík) just, true; (ímándár) faithful; (sachchá) true;—**áná**, (sach ho j.) to be varified; (ṭhík h.) to fit; —**ul-i'atiqád**, *a.* (ímán ká pakká) true to one's faith;—**ul-qaul**, *a.* (rástbáz) true to one's word. [truth.
**Sádiqí**, P. *f.* (sachái) truthfulness,
**Sádir**, A. *a.* (nikalne w.) issuing, emanating from; (niklá húá) producted, derived;—**honá**, *v. i.* (járí h.) to be passed *as an order*; (záhir h.) to issue; (wáqi' h.) to happen, occur;—**kuninda**, *m.* (nikálne w.) one who issues *an order etc.*
**Sadma**, P. *m.* (dhakká) a shock; (garbar) confusion; (nuqsán) injury; (musíbat) adversity; (hádisa) accident;—**i jismání**, *m.* (badaní zarar) bodily hurt;—**pahunchánā**, *v. t.* (chot d.) to give

a shock; (zarar pahuṉcháná) to hurt;—se, *ad.* (zor se) with great force;—uṭháná, to suffer a blow.

**Sadosh,** S.*a.*('aibdár) faulty, defective; (gunahgár) guilty.

**Sadqa,** P. *m.* (khairát) an alms; (mihrbání) favour, grace;—dená, *v. t.* (apne ko nichháwar kar d.) to sacrifice one's self; (ján lará d.) to devote one's self for.

**Sadr,** A. *m.* (sína) the breast, chest; (sab se úṉchá hissa) the highest part; (nashist-i-khass) the first place or seat *in an assembly*; (kisí zil'a ká sadr maqám) the head quarters of a district;—*ad.* (sire par) at the top, above;—amín, *m.* (jaj mátahat) a subordinate judge.

**Sadrí,** P. *f.* (fatuhí) waistcoat.

**Sadrish,** S.*a.* (misl) like, resembling, similar; (láiq) fit, proper.

**Sadrishṭá,** S. *f.* (mushábahat) likeness, similarity.

**Saf, saff,** A. *m.* (qatár) line, series; (sipáh ká pará) a file of soldiers, etc.;—árái, A. *f.* (parábandí) the marshalling of troops;—báṉdhná, *v. t.* (pará báṉdhná) to draw up in ranks, to form a line.

**Sáf,** P. *a.* (khális) clean, pure; (sthir) calm; (nikhrá) bright, unclouded, *as the sky*; (sáda) plain, simple; (záhir) distinct; (sahíh) correct, true, exact; (chikná) smooth; (musattah) level;—*ad.* (sáf taur se) clearly; (bilá rok ke) clean; (bilkull) entirely;—chhuṭná, *v. i.* (bilkull bach j.) to get clear out off;—dil, *a.* (shchchá) simple-hearted, guileless, candid;—honá, *v. i.* (pák ho j.) to be cleansed;—kar jáná, (lúṭná) to ransack; (khá j.) finish, to eat up.

**Safá,** A. *f.* (safái) clearness, brilliancy; (chamak) brightness, polish; (be-fikrí) freedom from care; (árám) comfort; (khushí) happiness, joy;—chaṭ karná, *v. t.* (sáf chát j.) to lick a plate perfectly clean.

**Sáfá,** H. *m.* (muralṭhá) a cloth like a *dupatta* worn round the head.

**Safáhat,** P. *f.* (be-waqúfí) foolishness; (jahálat) ignorance; (maskharápan) buffoonery; (gustákhí) insolence.

**Safái,** P. *f.* (shaffáfí) clearness, transparency; (hamwárí) smoothness; (be-gunáhí) guiltlessness; (niptárá) settlement of an account; (barbádí) destruction; — baṭáná, (sáf jawáb d.) to refuse flatly;—honá, (sáf ho j.) to be made clean; (ṭhík ho j.) to be settled.

**Safaid,** P. *a.* (ujlá) white; (sáf) blank;—honá, *v. i.* (zard ho j.) to become pale; (bhúrá yá sufed ho j.) to become white or grey;—karná, (chúná lagáná) to whitewash;—miṭṭí, *m.* (kharyá miṭṭí) chalk.

**Safaidá,** P. *m.* (khariyá) chalk; (áṭá) flour.

**Safaidí,** P. *f.* (ujjalatá) whiteness; (sufedí) white-washing; (ande kí sufedí) white of an egg; (saberá) dawn; (korh) leprosy;—pherná, (chúná k.) to whitewash.

**Safál,** A. *m.* (dabáo) depression; (giráo) fall; (kamínapan) meanness.

**Safar,** A. *m.* (musáfirat) journey, travel; bahrí—, *m.* (daryáí safar) voyage;—karda, *m.* (ghúmá húá) travelled; (tajrubekár) experienced;—karná, *v. t.* (játrá k.) to go on a journey;—*Met.* (mar j.) to die.

**Safar,** A. *m.* the second month of the Arabian calendar.

**Safarí,** P. *a.* (safar ká) of or relating to a journey;—*m.* (musáfir) a traveller; (sámán i safar) provisions for a journey.

**Safed,** P. *a.* (ujlá) white; (sáf) clean; (korá) blank; lahú—honá, (sardmihr h.) to grow cold or indifferent;—karná, *v. t.* (safedí k.) to whitewash; (sáf k.) to clean.

**Safedá,** H. *m.* white-lead.

**Safedí,** P. *f.* (ujráí) whiteness; (chúná) lime; (korh) leprosy;—pherná, *v. t.* (chúnekárí k.) to whitewash.

**Saffák,** A. *m.* (be-rahm) cruel; (khúṉrez) murderous.

**Saffákí,** P. *f.* (khúṉ-rezí) the shedding of blood; (be-rahmí) cruelty.

**Safha,** P. *m.* (satah) surface; (waraq) leaf of a book;—i hastí, (rú i zamín) the face of the world.

**Sáfí,** A. *a.* (sáf) pure; ('ádil) just, righteous; — P. *f.* (chhanná) a strainer;—náma, *m.* (fárig-khattí) a discharge, a general release.

**Safína,** P. *m.* (jaház) a ship, vessel; (sádí kitáb) a blank book; (kitáb) a book.

**Safína,** E. *m. subpoena.* legal summons.

**Safír,** A. *m.* (elchí) messenger.

**Safír,** A. *f.* (sítí) whistle; (áwáz) sound; (chiríoṉ ká gáná) singing of birds.

**Safra, Sufra,** P. *m.* (dastar-khwán) dining table-cloth; (rúmál) a napkin.

**Safrá,** A. *f.* (zard raṉg) yellow colour; (pit) bile; (sonár) gold.

**Safráwí,** A. *a.* (pittí) bilious;—mizáj, *m.* a bilious constitution.

**Safrí**, H. *f.* (sámán i safar) provisions for a journey;—**ámm**, *m.* (amrúd) guava.
**Safúf**, A. *m.* (bukní) powder.
**Sag**, P. *m.* (kuttá) a dog.
**Ság**, H. *m.* (sabzí) herb, vegetables; (ságwán) the teak tree;—**wálá**, *m.* (sabzí-farosh) green-grocer.
**Sagá**, H. *a.* (haqíqí) own, born of the same parents;—**bhái**, *m.* (haqíqí bhái) own brother; — **í karná**, (shádí k.) to contract a marriage.
**Sagandh, Sugandh**, S. *a.* (ḳhushbúdár) fragrant.
**Sagar**, S. *a.* (zahrílá) poisonous.
**Sagar, Saggaṛ**, H. *m.* (chhakṛá) a cart.
**Ságar**, S. *m* (samundar) ocean, sea; (ek qism ká hiran) a kind of deer.
**Ságar**, P. *m.* (piyála) cup. [tree.
**Ságaun**, H. *m.* (ságwan) the teak
**Sagautí**, H. *f.* (gosht) flesh, meat.
**Sagáwaṭ**, H. *f.* (hamzádagí) consanguinity; (mangní) betrothal.
**Saghan**, S. *a.* (moṭá) thick, dense.
**Sagír**, A. *a.* (chhoṭá) small, little; (ná-bálig) minor;—**sin**, *a. m.* (kam sin) of tender age; (ná-bálig) minor; (laṛká) a child;—**siní**, *f.* (kam-siní) tender age; (laṛakpan) childhood; (ná-báligí) minority.
**Sagíra**, P. *a.* (kam-sin, chhoṭá) small;—**í**, *f.* (laṛakpan) childhood; (ná-báligí) minority.
**Sagotra**, S. *a. m.* (gotiyá) of the same family;(rishtedár) kinsman.
**Sagrá**, H. *a.* (sab) all, entire.
**Ságú**, H. *m.* a tree of the palm species;—**dáná**, *m.* (sábú-dáná) sago. [augury.
**Sagun**, H. *m.* (shagún) omen,
**Sagun**, S. *a.* (achchhe sifatwálá) having good qualities.
**Sagunauṭí**, H. *f.* (achchhá shagún) a good omen.
**Sáh**, H. *m.* (banyá) a merchant, a banker; (dúkándár) a shop-keeper; (be-gunáh ádmí) an innocent person; (ímándár ádmí) an honest
**Sahab**, A. *m.* (badlí) clouds. [man.
**Sahábat**, P. *f.* (suhbat) companionship, society. [partner.
**Sahabhágí**, S. *m.* (sájhí) sharer,
**Saha-gaman**, S. *m.* (hamráhí) the act of going with; (satí h.) the voluntary burning of a widow on the funeral pile with her deceased husband.
**Sahái**, H. *m.* (madadgár) an aider, assistant;—*a.* (mihrbán) kind.
**Sahaif**, A. *m. pl.* (safahe) pages, leaves; (kitábeṉ) books, volumes.
**Sahaj**, S. *a.* (sahodar, hamzád) connate, congenital; (paidáishí) innate, natural; (sagá yá haqíqí bhái) full or own brother;—**subháo**, (jibillí ḳhássiyat) natural disposition;—H. *a.* (ásán) easy; (sáda) simple;—**sahaj**, —**se**, —**meṉ**, *ad.* (ba-ásání) easily; (áhista) slowly; (dhímí áwáz se) in a low tone. [the horse radish.
**Sahajaná**, H. *m.* a plant resembling
**Saha-kár**, S. *m.* (ek sáth kám k.) acting together; (madadgár) an assistant.
**Sahálag**, H. *m.* (shádí ke din) the season for marriages. [afraid.
**Sahamná**, H. *v. i.* (darná) to fear, to
**Sahan**, S. *f.* (bardásht k.) enduring; —*m.* (bardásht) endurance, patience;—**karná**, (sahná) to bear.
**Sáhan**, H. *f.* (sáh kí jorú) the wife of a *sah.* [cause to endure.
**Saháná**, H. *v. t.* (bardásht karáná) to
**Saháo**, H. *m.* (sabr) endurance, pati-
**Sahar**, A. *f.* (subh) dawn. [ence.
**Sahara**, A. *m.* (registán) desert.
**Sahárá**, H. *m.* (madad) aid, help; (bharosá) dependence, reliance; (sihhat) recovery from sickness; —**dená**, (madad k.) to support;—**karná**, (madad d.) to aid; (bharosá k.) to rely on;—**se**, *ad.* (dhíre se) gently, softly.
**Sahargáh**, P. *m.* (sawere) morning.
**Sahargáhí**, P. *f.* (sargahí) food taken at dawn during Ramzán.
**Saharná**, H. *v.t.* (tartíb d.) to arrange.
**Sahas**, S. *m.* (táqat) strength; (jít) victory; (roshní) light; (sarmá) the winter.
**Sáhas**, S. *m.* (hazár) thousand;(zulm) oppression; (ḳhud-kushí) suicide; (sazá) punishment; (jurat) courage. [force; (ekbárgí) suddenly.
**Sáhasá**, S. *a.* (baṛe zor se) with great
**Sahasra**, S. *a.* (hazár) a thousand.
**Saháú**, H. *a.* (qábil-i-bardásht) bearable.
**Saháwaṭ**, H. *f.* (táqat-i-bardásht) capacity for enduring; (imkán) possibility. [(dostí) friendship.
**Sháy**, H. *m.* (madad) help, aid;
**Saháyak**, S. *m.* (madadgár, sáthí) companion, helper.
**Saháyatá**, S. *f.* (sáth) companionship; (madad) aid, help. [nions.
**Sahb, Sahbán**, A. *m.* (sáthí) compa-
**Sahejná**, H. *v. t.* (sábit k.) to prove; (jáṉchná) to examine; (sahíh k.) to correct.
**Sahelí**, H. *f.* (sakhí) a woman's female companion; (laundí) a hand-maid.
**Saheṭ**, H. *f.* (charágáh) meadow.

**Sahháf,** A. *m.* (jild-band) a book-binder.
**Sáhí,** H. *m.*(faqír)a religious mendicant; (khár-pusht) a porcupine.
**Sahí,** H. *m.* (hán) yes; (bahut thík) just so.
**Sáhib,** A. *m.* (sáthí) companion; (málik) master, lord; (hákim) governor;—*a.* (qábiz) possessing; —**i 'adálat,** *m.* (insáf k. w.) an administrator of justice;—**i 'aql,** *a.* ('aqlmand) wise;—**i bandobast,** *m.*(muhtamim) a settlement officer;—**i garaz,** *a.* (matlabí) selfish; —**i kamál,** *a.* (púrá)perfect, excellent; (walí) a saint;—**i khána,** *m.* (málik i makán) master of the house;—**i maqdúr,***m.*(daulatmand ádmí) a man of property;—**i-záda,** *m.* (larká) a son;—**i zil'a,** *m.* (hákim-i-zil'a) a district officer, a collector.
**Sáhiba,** P. *f.* (bíbí) a lady, wife.
**Sáhibí,** P. *f.* (ikhtiyár) rule, sway, influence;—**karná,** (hukúmat k.) to govern, rule.
**Sahím,** P. *a.* (barábar) equal; (musattah) even;—*m.* (sájhí) a partner.
**Sahífa,** P. *m.* (kitáb) a book; (khatt) a letter.
**Sahíh,** A. *a.* (durust) just, accurate; (aslí) genuine, authentic;—**karná,** H. *v.t.* (dastkhatt k.) to sign;(durust k.) to correct;—**rakhná,** *v. i.* (hifázatse r.)to keep safe;—**sálim.** *m.* (bhalá changá)safe and sound.
**Sáhil,** A. *m.* (samundar ká kinára) seashore.
**Sáhir,** A. *m.* (jádúgar) magician.
**Sahit,** S. *prep.* (sáth) with.
**Sáhityá,** S. *m.* (suhbat) association; (ittifáq) union; (sájhá) partnership, fellowship.
**Sahiyárná,** H. *v. t.* (durust k.) to arrange, to set or put in order.
**Sahl,** A. *a.* (ásán) easy; (sáda) simple; (muláim) soft;—**karná,** *v. t.* (ásán k.) to make easy; (sáda b.) to simplify.
**Sahláná,** H. *v. t.* (áhistagí se malná) to rub gently; (háth pherná) to caress; (tang k.) to tease.
**Sahlangání,** H. *f.* (be-parwá) indifference;—**karná,** *v.t.* (parwá na k.) to take no notice of.
**Sahm,** A. *m.* (tír) an arrow; (hissa) a share, portion; (makán kí árí karián)transverse beams of a house.
**Sahm,** P. *m.* (khauf) fear; (sanjídagí) gravity;—**nák,** *a.* (khaufnák) terrible; (dará húá) frightened.
**ahmá,**H.*a.*(khauf-zada) frightened.
**Sahmáná.** H. *v. t.* (daráná) frighten.
**Sahn,** A. *m.* (bará piyála) a large cup; (ángan) a courtyard; —**i chaman,** *m.* (sabzazár) a lawn.
**Sahná,** H. *v. t.* (bardásht k.) to bear, suffer; (ittifáq k.) to agree.
**Sahnak,** H. *f.* (rikábí) a dish; (mittí ká chhotá piyála) a small earthen dish.
**Sahodar,** S. *m.* (hamzád) born of one mother.
**Sahpáthí,** H. *m.* (ham-sabaq) class-fellow.
**Sahra,** A. *m.* (registán) a desert; (jangal) a jungle, forest:—**gard,** A. *m.* (bayábán-naward) wandering through desert.
**Sahráí,** P. *f.* (janglí) wild.
**Sahráná,** H. *v. i.* (khushí yá dar se roen kharhe ho j.) to have the hairs stand erect from joy or fright; (sahláná) to rub gently.
**Sáhú,** H. *f.* (ímándár) honest; (mu-'azziz) respectable; (mahájan) a banker; — **kár,** *m.* (kothíwál) a banker; (dúkándár) a shop-keeper;—**kárí,** *f.* (tijárat) commerce.
**Sáhúl,** H. *m.* (pansel) plummet.
**Sahw, Saho,** P. *f.* (galatí) error, mistake; (bhúl) omission; (gaflat) negligence;—**i kitáb,** (muharrir kí galatí) an error of the copyist.
**Sahwan,** A.*ad.*(galatí se)by mistake.
**Sa'í,** A. *f.* (koshish) endeavour, attempt; (muhim) enterprise; (sifárish) recommendation;—**karná,** (koshish k.) to endeavour.
**Sáí,** H. *f.* (bi'ána) earnest-money.
**Sáib,** A. *f.* (sádiq) going right or straight.
**Said,** A. *f.* (shikár) the chase;—**afgan,** *m.* (shikárí) hunter;—**gáh,** *f.* (shikár-gáh) preserve.
**Sa'íd,** A. *a.* (nek) auspicious, fortunate.
**Saidání,** H. *f.* a female of Saiyad.
**Saif,** A. *m.* (talwár) a sword.
**Saifí,** P. *f.* (bad du'á) imprecation, curse; (tona) an evil charm; (tasbíh) a rosary;—**parhná,** *v. t.* (kos kos már d.) to destroy by cursing; —**pherná,** (málá japna) to count one's beads.
**Saiharan,** H. *f.* (bardásht) endurance, patience.
**Saikará,** H. *ad.* (fí sadí) per cent.
**Sail,** A. *f.* (bahná) a flowing; (dhárá) a torrent.
**Sáil,** A. *f.* (bahne w.)flowing, liquid.
**Sáil,** A. *m.* (suwál karne w.) asker, interrogator; ('arzí dene w.) petitioner, applicant; (bhik-mangá) begger.
**Sáila,** A. *f.* a female applicant.
**Sailáb,** P. *m.* (barhá húá) flooded;—*m.* (bárh) a flood, torrent.
**Sailábí,**P *f.* (namí) dampness, moisture

**Sailán**, H. *m.* (sair) a walk for recreation.
**Sailání**, H. *a.* (ghummakkar) fond of walking about for amusement.
**Sáim**, A. *m.* (roza-dár) abstaining from food; (piyásá) thirsty.
**Sain**, H. *f.* (nishán) sign, signal, token; (khwáb) sleep, repose; — **karná**, (árám k.) to repose.
**Sainá**, H. *m.* (lashkar) an army;—**patí**, (sipah sálár) commander of an army.
**Saindhav**, S. H. *a.* (láhaurí namak) rocksalt; (Sindh ke rahne w.) the Sindh people.
**Sainí**, H. *f.* (sírhí) a ladder.
**Sainik**, S. *a.* (faují) military; (sipáhí) a soldier; (santrí) a sentinel.
**Saint**, H. *a.* (koí chíz jo muft mile) anything obtained gratis; (muft) gratis;—**karná**, *v. t.* (jam' kar r.) to lay by, lay in; (muhaiyá k.) to provide.
**Saintális**, H. *a.* forty-seven.
**Saintáo**, H. *m.* (durustí) arrangement, adjustment.
**Saintís**, H. *a.* thirty-seven.
**Saintná**, H. *v. t.* (durust k.) to arrange; (rakh chorná) to lay by; (khabardárí k.) to take care of; (muhaiyá k.) to provide, supply.
**Sái'qa**, P. *m.* (bijlí) thunderbolt, lightning.
**Saiqal**, A. *m.* (siqlí) polishing, cleansing, *arms or tools*; (siqlí karne ká auzár) a polishing instrument;—**gar**, *m.* (siqlígar) polisher of arms or tools;—**honá**, (siqlí kiyá j.) to be polished;—**karná**, (chamkáná) to polish.
**Saiqalí**, P. *a.* (mánjá húá) polished, [scoured.
**Sair**, A. *f.* (ghúmná) moving about, strolling; (tafríh) amusement; (tamáshá) scene, spectacle; (kitáb parhná) perusal of a book, &c.; (dillagí) jest; **gáh**, *f.* (tafríh kí jagah) place of recreation; ('ámm sarak) thoroughfare;—**karná**, *v. t.* (hawá kháná) to take the air, to stroll; (tamáshá dekhná) to enjoy sights; (parhná) to read;—**o shikár**, *m.* (shikár) hunting; — **sapáṭá**, *f.* (ghúm phir) walking for amusement.
**Sáir**, A. *m.* (báqí) the rest, remainder.
**Sairáf**, yá **Sairáfí**, A. *m.* (sarráf) a money-changer; (dagábáz) a deceiver, cheat.
**Sáís**, A. *m.* (ghasiyará) groom, horse-[keeper.
**Sáísí**, A. *f.* the business of a groom.
**Saiyád**, A. *m.* (shikárí) a hunter, fowler; — *poet.* (dil-fareb) a ravisher of hearts.
**Saiyad**, A. *m.* (málik) a lord, chief; (sháhzáda) prince; (Husain kí aulád) a descendant of Husain; (Musalmánon ke cháron firqon men se ek) one of the four classes of Mohammedans.
**Saiyádí**, P. *f.* (shikár k.) hunting, following, trapping.
**Saiyáh**, A. *m.* (jahán-gard) a globe-[trotter.
**Saiyáhí**, P. *f.* (jahán-gardí) travelling; (daryáí safar) voyage.
**Saiyál**, A. *a.* (tezí se bahne w.) flowing rapidly.
**Saiyán**, H. *m.* (shauhar) husband; (áshná) a paramour.
**Saiyár**, A. *m.* (sair k. w.) a travel-[ler.
**Saiyára**, P. *m.* (grah) a planet.
**Saj**, H. *f.* (taiyárí) preparation; (poshák) dress; (shakl) appearance, shape; — **dár**, *f.* (khúbsúrat) handsome.
**Sajag**, H. *a.* (hoshyár) watchful, [careful.
**Sajái**, H. *f.* (sajáwat) preparation.
**Sajan**, H. *m.* ('áshiq) a lover; (shauhar) a husband.
**Sajáná**, H. *v. t.* (árásta k.) to arrange, decorate; (banáná) to mend.
**Sajáo yá Sajáwat**, H. *f.* (taiyárí) prepration, arrangement; (zewar) ornament.
**Sájhá**, H. *m.* (hissadárí) partnership.
**Sájhe men**, H. *ad.* (sharákat men) jointly.
**Sájhí**, H. *m.* (hissedár) partner.
**Sajílá**, H. *f.* (khúbsúrat) handsome, well-dressed; (árásta) decorated.
**Sajív**, S. *f.* (zí-rúh jándár) having life.
**Sajjá**, S. *f.* (kapṛá pahne húe) covered, clothed; (árásta) decorated; (taiyár) ready, prepared; — *m.* (hathyárband) an armed person.
**Sajjá**, S. *f.* (musallah 'aurat) an armed female; (poshák) dress; (sajáwat) decoration; (sáz) harness; (zirah) mail, armour.
**Sajjád**, A. *f.* (sijda k. w.) prostrating oneself in prayer; (sar-nigún) bowing the head in adoration.
**Sajjáda**, P. *m.* (já-namáz) Mohammedan prayer carpet; (masjid) a mosque;—**nashín**, *m.* (sáín) Mohammedan ascetic.
**Sajjan**, S. *f.* (mu'azziz) respectable; (nek) virtuous, good; (sharíf ádmí) one of good family; ('áshiq) a lover; (shauhar) husband.
**Sajjí**, H. *f.* (khár) a kind of mineral alkali, impure carbonate of soda.
**Sajná**, H. *v. i.* (taiyár kiyá j.) to be made ready; (sanwárá j.) to be adorned; (ṭhík h.) to fit;—*v. t.*

(tartíb d.) to arrange; (pahináná) to dress.

**Sajovan**. H. *f.* (jawán) youthful.

**Sajwána**. H. *v. t.* (durust karwáná) to cause to be prepared.

**Sák**, H. *m.* (ság) greens, pot-herbs; —bánik, P. *m.* (kunjṛá) a green-grocer.

**Sáka**, H. *m.* (zor) might, power.

**Sáká**, H. *m.* (sambat) era, epoch.

**Sakal**, S. *f.* (sab) all, entire.

**Sakál**, S. *m.* (bhor) morning, the dawn;—*ad.* (waqt se) betimes, seasonably; (taṛke) at dawn; (kal) to-morrow. [residence.

**Sakan**, A. *m.* (maskan) a dwelling,

**Sakár**, H. *m.*(hundí wg., kí manzúrí) acceptance *of a bill.*

**Sakarát**, A. *f.*(be-hoshí) insensibility; (hálat i niza') agony of death.

**Sakarná**, H. *v. i.* (khinchná) to draw together; (kará ho j.) to become tightened; (shikan paṛ j.) to wrinkle; (baṭurná)to be gathered.

**Sakárná**, H. *v. t.* (manzúr k.) to accept. [(liyáqat) ability.

**Sakat**, H. *f.* (táqat) power, strength;

**Sakaṭ**, H. *m.* (mushkil) difficulty; (musíbat) distress.

**Sakelá**, H. *m.* (hathiyár) a weapon; (talwár) a sword. [traction.

**Saker**, H. *f.* (sikoṛ) shrinking, con-

**Saket**,H.*a.* (tang) narrow;—*f.*(musíbat) distress; (tangí) want.

**Sákh**, H.*m.*(gawáhí) evidence, testimony; (i'tibár) credit, trust; námwarí) name, reputation.

**Sákh, yá Sákhá**, H. *f.* (sháḳh) a branch; (fasl) crop, harvest.

**Sakhá**, S. *m.* (sáthí) friend, associate, companion;—log, *m.* companions. [ality, generosity.

**Sakháwat**, P. *f.* (baḳhshish) liber-

**Sakhí**, S. *f.* (sahelí) a woman's companion; (zanána) an effeminate man. [bountiful, generous.

**Sakhí**, A. *a.* (faiyáz, dání) liberal,

**Sakht**, P. *a.* (kaṛá) stiff, strong; (ziddí) obstinate; (taklíf-dih) troublesome; (tez) violent; (baṛá bhárí) gross, excessive; (zálim) cruel;—*ad.* (bahut, ziyáda) very; (tundí se) violently; — andáz, (tírandáz) an archer;—dil, *a.* (sang-dil) hard-hearted;—go,*a.m.* (bad-zubán) uncivil;—sust kahná, (jhirakná)to reproach, scold;(gálí d.) to abuse.

**Sákht**, P. *f.* (banáwat) construction.

**Sakhtí**, P. *f.* (kaṛáí) hardness; (zidd) obstinacy; (tezí) vehemence; (zulm) cruelty; (takliff) hardship, adversity; (áfat) calamity;—karná, (zulm k.) to use violence; (durushtí se pesh á.) treat with harshness or severity.

**Sákhú**, P. *m.* name of a timber.

**Sakhun**,P.*m.* kalám) a word, speech, (zubán) language.

**Sákin**, A. *a.* (khámosh) quiet, calm; (wuh harf jis par i'ráb na ho) quiescent letter; (rahná) dwelling; (báshinda) resident.

**Sákit**, A. *a.* (chup) silent; (sthir) quiet, at rest.

**Sakná**, H. *v. i.* (qábil h.) to be able.

**Saknát**, A. *f.*(ṭhahráo) a rest, pause.

**Sakoch**, H. *m.* (liház) regard, respect, esteem.

**Sakop**, S. *a.* (gazab-nák) full of anger; (ná-khush) displeased. [cup.

**Sakorá**, H. *m.* (kullhaṛ) an earthen

**Sakorná**, H.*v.t.* (tang k.) to tighten; (baṭorná) to draw up or in.

**Sakrá**, H. *a.* (tang) drawn together, contracted; (kumhláyá) whithered; (shikandár) wrinkled.

**Sakráí**, H. *f.* (tangí) smallness, want of room. [wrathful.

**Sakrodh**, S. *a.* (gusse men) angry,

**Sákshát**, S. *ad.* (ánkhon ke sámhne) before the eyes;—*a.*(záhir)evident, visible; (ba-jins) precisely, like, exact;—*m.* (muláqát) interview.

**Sákshí**, S.*m.* (gawáh) witness; (shahádat) evidence.

**Sakta**, P. *m.* (gash) a trance, swoon; (sar') apoplexy; (sakút) a pause.

**Sakuch**, H. *f.* (sikoṛ) contraction, compression; (sharm) bashfulness; (ḍar) fear, dread, awe.

**Sakuchná**, H. *v. i.* (ḍarná) to fear.

**Sakucháná**, H. *v. t.* (sikuṛwáná) to cause to shrink; (tang k.) to compress, to tighten; (ḍaráná) to frighten.

**Sakul**, A. *m.* (grihast) having a family; (rishtedár) kinsman; (sagotrá) of the same family.

**Sakun**, H. *m.* (sagun) an omen.

**Sakúnat**, P. *f.* (qayám) residing, dwelling; (maskan) a residence;—pizír, *a.* residing. [quietness.

**Sakút**, A. *m.* (khámoshí) silence,

**Sál**, H. *f.* (makán) house; (madrasa) school-house. [perforation.

**Sál**, H. *m.* (kánṭá) a thorn; (súráḳh)

**Sál**, P. *m.* (baras) a year;—ba sál, *ad.* (har sál) annually;- bhar, *ad.* (tamám sál) all the year round;—girah, *f.* (janam-din) birthday, anniversary;—i-áyanda, *m.* (aglá baras) next year.

**Sálá**, S. *f.* (ghar) house; (jagah) place. [brother.

**Sálá**, H. *m.* (joṛú ká bhái) wife's

**Sa'lab**, A. *m.* (lomrí) a fox;—misrí, *f.* salep. [grinding drugs, etc.
**Salába**, P. *m.* (kharal) a stone for
**Salábat**, P. *f.* (sakhtí) hardness; (táqat) strength.
**Salaf**, P. *a.* (guzashta) past; (guzre húe zamáne) past times; (thailí) a purse.
**Salag**, H. *a.* (ek men milá húá) joined together; —*m.* (dostí) friendship.
**Sálagrám**, S. *m.* a black stone worshipped as an emblem of Vishnu.
**Saláh**, A. *f.* (khush-atwárí) goodness *of character*; (iqbálmandí) prosperity; (ímándárí) honesty; (ráe) advice, counsel; (achchhí chíz) good thing;—**dená**, (mashwara d.) to give advice to;—**denewálá**, *m.* (saláhkár) adviser;—**i waqt**, *f.* (maslahat-i-waqt) the right course for the time;—**kár**, *m.* (mushír) an adviser;—**karná**, (mashwara k.) to counsel;—**se**, (ráe se) by the advise of.
**Salahaj**, H. *f.* (sarhaj) brother-in-law's wife.
**Saláhiyat**, P. *f.* (nekí) goodness; (pák-dámaní) chastity; (liyáqat) □ability;—**bahí**, *f.* (roz-námcha) a diary *kept by the police, etc.*,
**Salái**, H. *f.* a piece of wire; (surma lagánewálí salái) a needle used for tinging the eyes with collyrium; (diyá salái) a brimstone match; — **dár**, *a.* (dhárídár) streaked or striped *as cloth*;—perná, (andhá k.) to blind.
**Sálak**, H. *a.* (taklíf-dih) painful.
**Saláká**, H. *f.* (mistar) a ruling instrument.
**Saláḳh**, P. *f.* (lohe kí síkh) a bar of iron; (chándí yá sone ká ḍalá) an ingot of gold or silver; (lakír) a line; (dhárí) a streak.
**Salákná**, H. *v. t.* (satar khínchná) to rule lines; (dháríán ḍálná) to streak; **huqqa—**, *v. t.* to clean the *huqqa* stem.
**Salám**, A. *m.* (bandagí) salutation; (alwidá') adieu; —**'alaikum**, peace be upon thee;—**dená**, (mauqúf k.) to dismiss; (áne kí ijázat cháhná) to desire permission to enter;—**karná**, (rukhsat k.) to bid adieu; (chhoṛ d.) to give up; (baṛá mánná) to acknowledge the superiority of;—**lená**, (salám qubúl k.) to accept the salutation of.
**Salámat**, P. *f.* (hifázat) safety; (árám) rest; (ázádí) liberty; (sihhat) recovery; (tandurustí) health;—*ad.* (sahíh o sálim) safe, sound; (hifázat se) in safety, securely;—**rahná**, *v. i.* (bhalá changá h.) to be safe and sound; (bahut dinon tak zinda r.) to live long.
**Salámatí**, P. *f.* (hifázat) safety, protection; (tandurustí) health; (zindagí) the being alive;—*ad.* (tandurustí men) in health;—**ká jám píná**, to drink to the health of.
**Salámí**, P. *f.* (salám) salutation; (nazrána) present on being introduced to a superior; (utár) slope.
**Sálan**, H. *m.* (masálihdár gosht) curry of meat, fish, or vegetable.
**Sálána**, P. *ad.* (bárshik) yearly, annual; (har sál) per year;—*m.* (sálána pinshan) annual pension;—**dár**, *m.* annuitant.
**Sálár**, P. *m.* (sardár) a chief, a head; (kaptán) captain; (rahnumá) leader;—**i jang**, *m.* (sená-pati) commandar-in chief;—**i qáfila**, *m.* leader of a troop.
**Salásat**, P. *f.* (ásání) easiness, simplicity; (safái) plainness; (sahúliyat) facility.
**Salásil**, A. *f.* (zanjír) chain.
**Salát**, P. *f.* (namáz) prayer; (duá') benediction.
**Salátín**, A. *m. pl.* (mulúk) kings.
**Salawát**, A. *f. pl.* (duá'en) prayers; (barakaten) blessings; — *ironic.* (bad-duá'en) curses. [k.) vexing.
**Salb**, A. *f.* (jaláná) burning; (diqq
**Salb**, A. *m.* (girift) seizing by force; (inkár) denial; (lúṭ) spoil, booty; — **honá**, *v. i.* (khálí h.) to be devoid of; (gum ho j.) to be lost.
**Salekhmá**, H. *m.* (balgam) phlegm; (zukám) catarrh.
**Sálhá**, P. *m. pl.* (barasen) years;—*ad.* (barson tak) for many years;—**sál**, *m.* (barson) several years;—*ad.* (barson tak) for years. [law.
**Sálí**, H. *f.* (bíbí kí bahin) sister-in-
**Salíb**, A. *a.* (sakat) hard; (mazbút) strong; (tikuná) three-cornered; —*m.* (dár) cross, stake; (chalípá) crucifix;—**par charhná**, (dár par charháhá) to crucify.
**Sálih**, A. *a.* (nek) good, right; (ímándár) honest; (láiq) proper, fit.
**Sálik**, A. *m.* (musáfir) traveller.
**Sálim**, A. *a.* (mahfúz) safe, secure; (tandurust) healthy; (halím) meek, mild; —**ut tab'**, *a.* (khush akhláq) affable; (rástbáz) right-minded.
**Salímí**, P. *f.* a kind of cloth.
**Salíqa**, P. *m.* (tamíz) taste; (achchhá taríqa) good method; (nekmizájí) good disposition; (hoshyárí) skill;—**dár**, *a.* (bá-tamíz) discriminate; ('aqlmand) possess-

ing genius;—i gaftogú, *f.* (bát karne kí tamíz) polite mode of conversation.

**Salís**, P. *a* (asán) easy, (sáf) plain; —**nawís**, A. *m.* (sáf nawís) writing a plain hand.

**Sális**, A. *m* (tísrá) third; (darmiyání) a mediator; (panch) an arbiter; (taslís) trinity.

**Salísí**, P. *f.* (ásaní) easiness; (safáí) clearness. [mediation.

**Sálisí**, A. *f.* (darmiyání, bichwání)

**Salkí**, H *f.* (kanwal kí jaṛ) the root of the lotus.

**Sall'alá**, A. *a* (mutabarrak) blessed; (ahsan) very fine.

**Sallú**, H. *m.* (tasma) a thong; (chamṛe kí patlí paṭṭí) a narrow slip of leather.

**Salmá**, P *m.* (zardozí ká kám) a band of embroidery;—**sitára**, *m.* a kind of embroidery.

**Salná**, H. *v. i.* (súrákh kiyá j.) to be perforated; (dákhil h.) enter into.

**Sálná**, H *v. t.* (chubhoná) to prick; (súrákh k.) to perforate; (dard h.) ache, pain.

**Salon, Salona**, H *a.* (namkín) salty (mazedár) tasteful;—*m.* (khúbsúrat) beautiful; (sánwlá) dark-complexioned.

**Salono**, H. *m.* a Hindú holiday.

**Salotarí**, H *m* (na'lband) farrier,

**Sálú**, H. *m.* (patlí túl) a kind of fine red cloth.

**Sálús**, P *m.* (chhal) trick, fraud.

**Salwá**, A *m.* (shahd) honey.

**Salwáí**, H. *f.* (chhidáí) the cost of having a thing perforated.

**Sam**, S. *prep.* (sáth) with, together; (bahut) very much; (khúbsúratí se) beautifully;—**bhúmí**, (samthar zamín) level ground;—**kon**, right angle.

**Sama'**, A, *m* (sunná) hearing, listening; (qúwat i sámi'a) the sense of hearing; (kán) the ear;—**kharáshí**, *f.* (damág chát j.) dazing by excessive talk.

**Sám**, H. *f.* (sámí) a ferule.

**Samá**, S *f.* (sál) a year

**Samá**, H *m.* (waqt) time, season; (kasrat) plenty; (mauqa') opportunity; (hálat) condition; (tamásha) scene;—**bándhná**, (ek sur hokar ganá) to sing in harmony; —**páná**, *v. t.* (mauqa' p.) to get an opportunity.

**Sámá**, S *m.* (bhajan) a hymn.

**Samá**, H. *f.* (auzár) apparatus, etc,; (kháne ká sámán) food, provisions

**Samá'at**, P. *f.* (sunná) hearing; (shinwáí) taking evidence;—**karná**, (izhár l.) to take evidence;—**ke qábil**, *a.* (shinwáí ke qábil) cognizable.

**Samáchár**, S *m.* (riwáj) practice; (chál chalan) conduct; (taríqa) way; (hálat) condition; (khabar) news; (tandurustí health;—**karná**, (kísí ká hál bayán k.) to give news of;—**dáyak**, *m.* (harkárá) newsman;—**patra**, *m.* (akhbár) newspaper.

**Samad**, A *m.* (málik) lord; (sardár) chief;—*a.* (buland) high, sublime; (dáimí) eternal

**Samádh**, H. *f.* (dhiyán) profound meditation;(dargáh)the tomb of a *sanyasi* who has been voluntarily buried alive;—**lená**, (swánsá charháná) to suspend one's breath; (zinda dafn hone par rází h.) to submit to be buried alive.

**Samádhán**, S. *m.* (gaur i kámil) fixing the mind in abstract contemplation; (bayán) declaration; (árám) comfort, solace. [plation.

**Samádhí**, S. *a.* absorbed in contem-

**Samádhí**, S. *m.* (iqrár) promise, agreement: (pran) religious vow; (qabr) tomb, grave;—**sthán**, *m.* the place where a *sanyasi* has been buried alive.

**Samagam**, S. *m.* (muláqát) coming together; (ján pahchán) acquaintance; (sangat) society, company; —**karná**, (milná to associate with.

**Sámagarí**, S. *f*, (sámán) collection of materials, etc; (asbáb) effects, goods; (chízen) articles, things; (álát) tools, implements.

**Samágat**, S. *a.* (millá húá) united; (pahunchá húá) approached.

**Samágatí**, S. *f.* (milná) meeting; (ittifáq) union; (ámad) approach.

**Samáí**, H. *f.* (jagah) space, room; (was'at) ability, competency.

**Samá'í**, A. *a.* (shunída) hearsay, traditional.

**Samáj**, S *m.* (majlis) meeting, assembly; (táifa) concert; (bhír) multitude

**Samájat**, P. *f.* (sharm) shamefulness; (bintí) entreaty; (cháplúsí) flattery.

**Samajh**, H. *f.* (fahmídagí) comprehension; (khiyál) conception; thought; ('aql) sense or understanding;(hoshmená)torecover to one's senses; (bálig h.) to grow to years of discretion;—**dár**, *a.* ('áqil) intelligent, wise; ('áqibat-andesh) prudent; —**men áná**, (samajh j.) to be comprehended;—**ke**, *ad.* (soch bichár ke) with due thought or

consideration;—ke karná, *v. t.* (hoshyárí se k.) to act intelligently; to exercise discretion.

**Samajhná, H.** *v. i.* (bújhná) to perceive; (jánná) to know; (síkhná) to learn; (sochná) to think; (hisáb tai k.) to settle accounts.

**Samak, A.** *m.* a fish on which the earth is supposed to rest; (machhlí) a fish. [grain.

**Sámak, H.** *m.* (sánwán) an edible

**Samal, S.** *a.* (mailá) dirty, filthy, (gunahgár) sinful;—*m.* (galíz) excrement. [bunch of flowers.

**Samálí, S.** *f.* (phúlon ká guchchhá)

**Samálú, H.** *m.* name of a plant.

**Saman, H.** *m* (itmínán) tranquility; (be-parwáí) indifference.

**Saman, E.** *m. cor.* of summons;—járí karná, (talabí ká hukm-náma bhejná) to issue a summous.

**Saman, P.** *m.* (chamelí) jasmine.

**Samán, S.** *a.* (misl) like, similar; (barábar) equal; (nek) good—*f.* (barábarí) equality, level; (darja) rank;—karná, *v. t.* (barábar k.) to make equal; (hamwár k.) to make level.

**Sámán, P.** *m.* (asbáb) furniture, things; (auzár) tools; (taiyárí) preparations; ( shán o shaukat) pomp; (intizám) arrangement; (mizáj) disposition; (taríqa) mode; ('aql) reason; be sar o—, *a.* (bechára) helpless; (be-intihá) endless;—karná, (bandobast k.) to make provision for.

**Samáná, H.** *v. i* (ant j.) to fit in; (ghus j.) to go or get in or into.

**Samand, P.** *m.* (achchhe khet ká ghorá) a high bred horse;—*m.* (surang) a bay colour horse.

**Samandar, P.** *m.* (ág ká kírá) the salamander.

**Samániya, P.** *a.* (áth) eight;—*Arith.* (satta mutanásiba), double rule of three. [space.

**Samáo, H.** *m.* (gunjáish) room,

**Samápit, S.** *a.* (púrá) completed.

**Samápt, Samápti S.** *f.* (khátima) finish; (intihá) termination;—karná, *v. t.* (khatm k.) to complete.

**Samar, S.** *m.* (jang) war, battle;—bhúmi, *m.* (razm-gáh) battle-field.

**Samar, A.** *m.* (phal) fruit; (paidáwár) produce; (fáida) advantage, profit; (natíja) result; (in'ám) reward; (bál-bachche) offspring;—bakhsh, *a.* (phaldáyak) fruit-bearing, productive. [delivered.

**Samarpit, S.** *a.* (diyá húá) deposited.

**Samarth, S** *a.* (láiq) well-suited, fit; (mazbút) strong, powerful; (amír) rich; (matlab-khez) having a meaning.

**Sámarth, H.** *m.* (liyáqat) fitness, capacity, ability; (táqat) power, strength; (daulat) wealth.

**Sámarthí, H.** *a.* (táqatwar) strong.

**Samaryád, S.** *a.* (mahdúd) limited; (qaríb) near; (bá-adab) respectful.

**Samás, S** *m.* (bhír, majma') collection, assemblage; (ittifáq) union; (ikhtisár) abbreviation; (murakkab lafz) a compound word; (sankshep) summary.

**Samasta, S.** *a.* (murakkab) compound; (kull) all, whole; (púrá) complete.

**Samasya, S.** *a.* part of a stanza given to another person to be completed.

**Samatá, S** *f.* (barábarí) equality; (mushábahat) resemblance; (muqábala) comparison; (hamwárí) evenness.

**Samáú, H** *a.* (farákh) capacious; —*m.* (borsí) a vessel for holding

**Samáwát, A.** *m. pl.* (ásmán) skies. [fire.

**Samáwí, A.** *a.* (ásmání) heavenly.

**Samay, H.** *m.* (mauqa') opportunity; (waqt) time; (kasrat) plenty, abundance; (hálat) condition; (samá) harmony;—pákar, *ad.* (mauqa' pákar) in due time;—samay par, *ad.* (khass khass auqát par) at certain times; (ba'z ba'z mauqa'on par) on certain occasions.

**Sambád, H.** *m.* (bát-chít) conversation; (bahs) discourse; (tawárikh) history; (qissa story; (khabar) news.

**Sambandh, S.** *m.* (ittifáq) union, association; (ta'alluq) communication;—karná, *v. t* (miláná) to unite, join; (bándhná) to bind.

**Sambandhí, S,** *a.* (muta'alliq) connected; (rishtadár) relative, relation. [(laráí) war; (pání) water.

**Sambar, S.** *m.* (sábar) a kind of deer;

**Sambat, H.** *m.* (sál) a year; (san) an era;—jalná, (Holí jalná) the burning of the bonfire at the Holí,

**Sambhalná, H.** *v. i.* (tham j.) to be supported; (thaharná) to stop, stand; (girne se bachná) to recover oneself from a fall; (mustaqil h.) to be firm.

**Sambhálná, H.** *v. t.* (thámná) to support, uphold; (khabar l.) to take care of; (bandobast k.) to manage, arrange; (thahráná) to stop, retain; (rokná) curb, check; (sazá d.) to punish. [species of tree.

**Sambhálú, H.** *m* (meorí ká darakht) a

**Sambháshan, S.** *m.* (bát-chít) conversation; (ham-bistarí) sexual intercourse.

**Sambhar**, S. *m.* (paidáish) birth; —*Met.* (miláp) union; (liyáqat) ability; (ján pahchán) acquaintance; (nuqsán) loss;—*a.* (ṭhík) right, fit.

**Sambhog**, S. *m.* (khushí) enjoyment, delight; (hambistarí) coition.

**Sambhogí**, S. *a.* ('aiyásh) licentious.

**Samdhí**, H. *m.* (larke yá larkí ká sasur) child's father-in-law.

**Samdhin**, H. *f.* child's mother-in-law.

**Samdhiyáná**, H. *m.* (larke yá larkí kí sasurál) home of a child's father-in-law.

**Samet**, S. *a.* (milá húá) connected, united together;—*ad.* (sáth) together, with.

**Sameṭ**, H. *f.* (lapeṭ) rolling up.

**Sameṭná**, H. *v. t.* (púrá k.) to fulfil; (khatm k.) to finish; (baṭorná) to roll together; (dabáná) to compress.

**Samgam**, H. *a.* (tarah, barábar) like, equal.

**Sámhar**, H. *m.* (láhaurí namak) rock salt.

**Sámhne**, H. *a.* see Sámne.

**Sámí**, P. *a.* (únchá) high, lofty.

**Samidh**, S. *f.* (índhan) fuel, firewood.

**Samím**, A. *a.* (khális) pure, unmixed.

**Samím**, A. *a.* (moṭá) plump, fat.

**Sámin**, A. *a.* (áṭhwán) eighth.

**Samíp**, S. *a.* (nazdík) near; (paros men) in the vicinity of; (ráe men) in the opinion of.

**Samípatá**, S. *f.* (qurbat) nearness, proximity.

**Samír**, S. *m.* (hawá) wind, air.

**Samjháná**, H. *v. t.* (bujháná) to give to understand; (ittilá' d.) to inform; (bayán k.) to describe; (yád diláná) to remind; (mu'áfí mangná) to apologize; (sikháná) to instruct; (sahíh k.) to correct; (sazá d.) to punish.

**Sammat**, S. *f.* (razámandí) consent; (ráe) opinion; (saláh) advice.

**Sammatí**, S. *f.* (ittifáq i ráe) sameness of opinion; ('izzat) honor.

**Sammí**, A. *a.* (ham-nám) namesake.

**Samn**, A *m.* (ghí) clarified butter; (charbí) fat, grease, tallow.

**Sámná**, H. *m.* (muqábala) confronting, opposition; (áge ká hissa) front part;—**karná**, (muqábala k.) to confront, oppose; (gustákh h.) to be insolent.

**Sámne**, H. *ad.* (muqábale men) in front of; (házirí men) in presence of; (barkhiláf) against;—*a.* (muqábil ká) confronting, opposite.

**Samosá**, P. *m.* (tikoná) a kind of small pastry of triangular form.

**Sampádak**, S. *m.* (kárinda) agent; (murattib) editor.

**Sampat**, S. *f.* (kámyábí) success; (barhautí) prosperity; (daulat) riches; (ikhtiyar) power; (fáida) advantage; (ikhtitám) completion; (khazána) a treasure.

**Sampatí**, H. *f.* a small brass cup used in worship.

**Sampradán**, S. *m.* (bakhshish) gift; —*Gram.* (hálat i nasabí) the dative case.

**Sampúrn**, S. *a.* (kull) complete, perfect; (sab) all, whole, entire; —**karná**, *v. t.* (púrá k.) to make full; (bharná) to fill up; (khatm k.) to complete.

**Samput**, S. *m.* (band dibiyá) a box with its lid shut.

**Samsám**, A. *f.* (talwár) a sharp sword.

**Samt**, A. *f.* (khámoshí) silence.

**Samt**, A. *f.* (rásta) course, road; (taraf) side.

**Samúchá**, H. *a.* (sab) all, whole.

**Samuddá**, H. *a.* (ikaṭṭhá) collected.

**Samudra**, S. *m.* (bahr) sea, ocean.

**Sámudrik**, S. *m.* ('ilm i qayáfa) palmistry, chiromancy.

**Samúh**, S. *m.* (dher) collection, multitude; (guroh) company.

**Samúhaní**, S. *f.* (jhárú) broom.

**Sámyá**, S. *m.* (barábarí) evenness, equality; (mushábahat) likeness; (ittifáq) agreement; (be-parwáí) indifference; (achchhe taur se) well, in right manner.

**San**, H. *f.* (sál) year; ('umr) age.

**San**, H. *m.* (paṭwá) flax, hemp.

**San**, H. *f.* (sansanáhaṭ) whistling, whizzing, *as a bullet*; (jhanjhanáhaṭ) tinkling, jingling;—**se**, *ad.* (sansanáhaṭ se) with a whizz, rapidly.

**Sán**, P. *a.* (misl) like;—*m.* (mushábahat) likeness.

**Sán**, H. *f.* (nishán) sign, token; (ishára) hint.

**Sán**, H. *f.* (silli) whetstone, grindstone;—**par rakhná**, (silli ká) put to the whetstone.

**San'**, A. *m.* (banáná) making; (kám) work; (taiyárí) preparation; (dastkárí) handiwork;—*a.* (hoshiyár kárígar) artisan; (mihnatí) industrious; (khush-taqrír) eloquent.

**Saná**, A. *m.* the common *senna* of medicine, *Cassia Senna*; (ta'ríf) praise, applause; — **khwán**, *m.* (ta'ríf k. w.) one who praises;—**khwání**, *f.* (ta'ríf) praise.

**San'at**, P. *f.* (kám) work; (kárígarí) handiwork; (hirfa) craft; (kal) machine; (mu'jiza) miracle; **ahl i** —, *m.* (kárígar) artisan, artist; —**gar**, *m.* (kárígar) an artist, artisan; —**garí**, *f.* (hunar) art.

**Sanad**, A. *f.* (takiya) support, prop; (nisbat) relation, connection; (dastkhatt) signature; (hukm) order; (parwána) any deed or warrant from one in authority; (misál) example;—**i kárguzárí**, *f.* (naukarí ká parwána) certificate of service;—**mu'áfí**, *f.* rent-free grant;—**yáfta**, *a.* (mu'áfí-dár) a grant holder;(sanadí)certificated.

**Sanadí**, P. *a.* (sanad-yáfta) chartered, reliable.

**Sanakná**, H. *v. i.* (págal ho j.) to be turned in the head.

**Sanam**, A. *m.* (but) an idol; (ma'shúqa) a mistress, sweetheart.

**Sanátan**, S. *a.* (dáimí) eternal;) ibtidáí) primeval, ancient; (Brahmá aur Vishnú ká nám) epithets of Brahma and Vishnu;—**se**, (ibtidá se) from time immemorial.

**San'atí**, P. *a.* artistic, [settled.

**Sanbhalná**, S. *v. i.* (thík h.) to be

**Sanbhálná**, H. *v. t.* (madad k.) to assist, help; (thík k.) to settle; (chaláná) to manage. [supporter.

**Sanbhálnewálá**, H. *m.* manager.

**Sánch**, H. *a.* (sach) true, proper; (sahíh) corrrect.

**Sáncha**, H. *m*, (qálib) a mould, matrix;—**men dhálná**, (durust k.) to mould, form. [ing, gathering.

**Sanchan**, H. *m.* (ikatthá k.) collect-

**Sanchet**, H. *a.* (bá-hosh) collected; (mutawajjih) attentive.

**Sanchit**, S. *a.* (jama' kiyá húá) heaped;—*m.* (majma') collection; —**karná**, *v.t.* (ek já k,) to heap up; (jama' k.) to gather.

**Sánd**, H. *m.* a bull, especially one set at liberty as an act of piety, and allowed to wander about at will;—*Met.* (be-fikrá) a careless fellow.

**Sandá**, H. *a.* (motá, táza) fat, big, stout; (mazbút) sturdy;—*m.* (motá táza bail) a big or fat ox;—**ban jáná**, *v. i* (motá táza ho j.) to become fat and big.

**Sándá**, H. *m.* a kind of sand lizard.

**Sandal**, A. *m.* (chandan) sandalwood;- **ásá**, *m.* (harsá) a flat stone on which sandal wood is ground.

**Sandalí**, P, *f.* (chaukí) a bench, stool;—*a.* (chandan ká) made of sandal; (sandal ke rang ká) of the colour of sandal wood; (hijrá) a eunuch.

**Sandán**, P. *f.* (nihái) anvil.

**Sandás**, H. *m.* (pákhána) latrine.

**Sandási yá sandasí**, H. *f.* (sanrsí) a pair of pincers of nippers.

**Sandeh**, S. *m* (shubha) doubt, uncertainty; (gumán) suspicion; (khauf, khatra) risk, danger; (ranj) sorrow, grief;—**karná**, (shakk k.) to doubt.

**Sandesa**, H. *m.* (khabar) information, news, tidings;(hidáyat) directions.

**Sandesí**, H. *m.* (paigámbar) a messenger, an envoy.

**Sandhán**, S. *m.* (ittifáq) union; (tartíb-dihí) arranging; (sáth) companionship, company; (taiyárí) preparation;(tawajjuh)attention; (andáza) guess;(tahqíqát)inquiry; (bhed) a secret; (sharáb) spirituous liquor;—**karná**, *v. t.* (árásta k.) to arrange, prepare; (nishána lagáná) to take aim;—**páná**, to obtain a clue, track. [salt.

**Sandhaw**, H.*m.* (sendhá namak)rock-

**Sandhyá**, S. *f.* (shám) dusk. eventide;)(subh, do pahar aur shám kí kriyá) morning, evening and noon devotions; (iqrár) agreement; (hadd) boundary, limit; (gaur) reflection;—**karná**, to pray at sunrise, noon or sunset.

**Sándní**, H. *f.* (úntní) a dromedary.

**Sandúq**, P. *f.* (bákas) a box.

**Sandúqcha**, P. *m.* (chhotá sandúq) a small box, a casket. [a box,

**Sandúqí**, P. *a.* (sandúq kí taráh) like

**Saneh**, H. *f.* (dostí) love, friendship.

**Sanehí**, H. *m.* (muhabbatí) friend.

**Sang**, S. *m.* (sangam) confluence of rivers; (ittisál) meeting; (dostí) friendship; (sáth) company, society; (qáfila) a caravan.

**Sang**, H. *ad.* (sath) in company, together; (sáth men)in the company of;—**sáthí**,*m.*(sáthí) friend, ally;—**chhorná**, *v. t.* (sáth chhorná) to leave one's company;—**jáná**, *v. i.* (sáth yá hamráh j.) to accompany; —**lená**, *v. t.* (sáth l.) to take into one's company.

**Sang**, P. *m.* (patthar) a stone;—**bár**, *m.* (patthar barsáne w.) showering stones;—**dil**,*a.*(be-rahm)cruel, hard-hearted;—**dilí**, *f.* (be-rahmí) cruelty, hard-heartedness;—**i aswad**, *m.* (kálá patthar) a black stone; (ek patthar ká nám jo Ka'ba kí díwál men lagá húá hai) name of a stone in the wall of the Ka'ba;—**i larzán**, *m.* (bhurbhurá patthar)sandstone;—**i marmar**, *m.* marble;—**i masána**, *m.* (patthrí) gravel stone;—**i miqnátís**, *m.* (chumbak) loadstone;— **i surma**, *m.* (surma) antimony;—**i yasham**, (ek qism ká patthar) a kind of jasper, or agate; -**khárá**,*m.*(chaq-

maq) flint; —lákh, *a.* (pathrílá) stony; (garán) arduous; —**pusht**, *m.* (kachhwá) a tortoise; —**reza**, *m.* (kankarí) a gravel, pebble; —**tarásh**, *m.* (pachchíkár) a lapidary.

**Sáng**, H. *f.* (bhálá) spear, javelin, dart; —H. *m.* (naql) mimicry, disguise; (tamáshá) show, scene; —**bnáná**, (naql b.) to get up an entertainment; —**bharná**, (rúp b.) to represent a character; —**láná**, (naql k.) to imitate, to mimic; —**o páng**, *a.* (kull) entire, complete.

**Sangam**, S. *m.* (mel) meeting, encounter; (ittisál) confluence of rivers; (ham-bistar) sexual intercourse; (sáth) society, company; (ámezish) mixture; —**karná**, (milná) to meet with; (miláná) to join,

**Sangat**, S *f.* (dostí) company, intercourse, friendship; (majma') congregation; (firqa) party; (muláqát) visiting; (Sikhon kí pújá kí jagah) the Sikh's place of worship; —**karná**, (sáth k.) to keep company with; (theká bajáná) to keep time.

**Sangatí**, H. *m.* (sáthí) associate.

**Sangatyá**, H *m.* (táifa) a company of dancers.

**Sanghá**, S. *m.* (bhír) crowd, group; (jhund) flock, herd; (túda) heap.

**Sanghár**, H. *m.* (ikhtisár) abridgment; (hoshyár) skill; (qatl) murdering; (barbádí) loss, ruin.

**Sánghar**, H. *m.* (sautelá larká) a step-son.

**Sanghárná**, H. *v. t.* (barbád k.) to destroy; (qatl k.) to kill; khá j.) to devour.

**Sanghat**, H. *f.* (mel) union, company; (bhír) collection; túda( heap.

**Sanghátí**, H. *m.* (sáthí) associate, companion; (dost) friend, ally.

**Sanghátiká**, S. *f.* (kutní) a procuress.

**Sanghátin**, H. *f.* a woman's compan-

**Sangí**, P. *a.* (patharílá) stony. [ion.

**Sangí**, H. *f.* (ek qism ká dhárídár reshmí kapṛá) a kind of striped silk cloth.

**Sangí**, H. *m.* (sáthí) a companion, a comrade, an accomplice; (muhabbatí) full of affection or desire.

**Sángí**, H. *m.* (sawángí) mimic, actor.

**Sangín**, P. *a.* (patthar ká) stony; (mazbút) strong; (bhárí) heavy; weighty; (sakht) severe *as punishment*; —*m.* a bayonet.

**Sangíní**, P, *f.* (bhárípan) heaviness, load; (sakhtí) hardness, severity.

**Sangít**, H. *m.* (mandalí) a concert; (náchne ke sáth gáne ká hunar) the art of singing with music and dancing.

**Sangorná**, H. *v. t.* (jama' k.) to collect, store.

**Sangrah**, S. *m.* (pakar) grasping, seizing; (hifázat) protection; (majma') collection; (khulása) abridgment; (ta'dád) amount; (koshish) exertion, effort; (únchái) elevation; —**karná**, (ek já k.) to collect, accumulate.

**Sangrahní**, S. *f.* (ishál) diarrhœa.

**Sangrám**, S. *m.* (larái) war, battle; —**bhúmí**, *f.* (ramzgáh) battle-field.

**Sangtará**, H. *m.* a kind of orange.

**Sanhitá**, S. *f.* (bhír) collection.

**Saní**, S. *f* ('arz) request, solicitation.

**Sání**, H. *f.* chaff or chopped straw mixed with *khali* given as food for cattle.

**Sání**, A. *a.* (dúsrá) second; (doyam) a second; (barábar) match.

**Sáni'**, A. *m.* (Kháliq) Creator; (banáne w.) maker.

**Saníchar**, H. *m.* the planet Saturn; (Shamba) Saturday; —*Met.* (badqismatí) ill-luck; (garíbí) poverty; (bakhíl) a miser; (marbhukkár) a glutton; —**áná**, (kisí ke bure din á.) to come under the influance of an evil star. [rence, event.

**Sániha**, P. *m.* (hádisa) an occur-

**Sániyá**, H. *m.* (ek qism ká tasarí kapṛá) a kind of *tasar* cloth.

**Sániya**, P. *a.* (dúsrá) second; (lahza) a second, moment.

**Sániyan**, A. *ad.* (doyumash) secondly, in the second place.

**Sanjáb**, P. *m.* (gilahrí ke barábar ek jánwar) the ermine, grey squirrel.

**Sanjáf**, P. *f.* (háshiya) border of a *garment*. [fringed.

**Sanjáfí**, P. *a.* (kináredár) bordered,

**Sánjh**, H. *f.* (shám) evening, dusk; —**sawere**, *ad.* (subh shám) morning and evening.

**Sanjhá**, H. *f.* (shám) evening.

**Sanjhlá**, H. *a.* (chár bháion men se tísrá) the third of four brothers; (tísre darje ká) of the third rank.

**Sanjída**, P. *a.* (taulá húá) weighed; (pasandída) approved; (mustaqil) composed; (gambhír) grave; —**mizáj**, *a.* mutamaiyan) composed steady. [weight.

**Sajídagí**, P. *f.* (gambhírtá) gravity.

**Sanjog**, H. *m.* (ittifáq) union junction; (ek sáth r.) living together; (iqrár) agreement; (mauqa') opportunity; (ittifáq) chance; —**karná**, (miláná) to join, unite with; —**se**, (ittifáq se) by chance.

**Sanjoná**, H. *v. t.* (árásta k.) to arrange, to put together.

**Sanjukt,** H. *a.* (milá) connected, joined.
**Sank, sanká,** H. *f.* (khauf) fear, apprehension; (shubha) doubt.
**Sánk,** H. *f.* (damá) asthma.
**Sankalan,** S. *m.* (ikaṭṭhá k.) collecting, uniting; (dhakká) collision; —*Arith.* (jam') addition.
**Sankalp,** S. *m.* (khiyál) thought, mind; (pran) vow; (dán) a charitable donation;—náma, *m.* (dán pattra) deed of gift.
**Sankalpit,** S. *a.* (cháhá húá) wished for, desired; (sochá húá) thought.
**Sankalpná,** H. *v. t.* ('ahd k.) to make a vow; (khairát d.) to give alms to. [sign.
**Sankár,** H. *f.* (ishára) beckoning,
**Sankár,** S. *m.* (gard) dust, sweeping.
**Sankar,** H. *f.* (zanjír) a chain; (sikrí) a kind of ornament.
**Sánkar,** H. *a.* (tang) narrow;—*f.* (tang galí) a narrow lane or passage;(tangí)difficulty, trouble.
**Sankárná,** H. *v. t.* (ishára k.) to beckon, hint.
**Sankaṭ,** S. *a.* (tang) narrow; (dushwár-guzár) impervious, impassable; (tang rásta) narrow passage; (taklíf) trouble; (ranj) anguish; (bad-qismatí)misfortune;(khatra) danger;—metná, (musíbat raf, k.) to remove affliction.
**Sankh,** H. *m.* (náqús) a conch-shell; —*a.* (sídhá) simple, artless; (sau padam) ten billions. [of women.
**Sankhiní,** S. *f.* one of the four kinds
**Sankhiyá,** H. *f.* (sam ul far) arsenic.
**Sankho,** H. *m.* (pul) a bridge.
**Sankhya,** S. *a. f.* ('adadí) numeral; (nátiq) rational; (bahs) argument, reasoning; (gintí) a reckoning up; (ta'dád) a sum; (gaur) reflection; (samajh) understanding.
**Sankoch,** S. *m.* (adab) respect; (khauf) fear, terror; (sharm) shame; (tangí) narrowness; (kamí) diminution.
**Sankochí,** S. *a.* (mahjúb) shy, bashful.
**Sankrá,** H. *a.* (tang) narrow.
**Sankráná,** H. *v. t.* (tang karáná) to cause to be contracted.
**Sankarant,** S. *f.* the sun's entering into a new sign, a Hindu festival.
**Sankshay,** S. *m.* (púrí barbádí) complete destruction; (nuqsán) loss; (faná) destruction of the world.
**Sankshep,** S. *m.* (ikhtisár) abridgment, abstract;—*a.* (mukhtasar) brief, concise;—karná, (khulása yá ikhtisár b.) to make a summary;—se, *ad.* (mukhtasaran) in brief, concisely.
**Sankuchit,** S. *a.* (tang) narrowed; (sikurá) shrivelled; (pichhrá) backward.
**Sankul,** S. *f.* (hairán) perplexed, disordered; (bhará) full of.
**Sanmán,** H. *m.* ('izzat) respect, regard; —karná, ('izzat k.) to respect, honour.
**Sanmání,** H. *a.* (bá-adab) respectful; (khalíq) polite.
**Sanmukh,** H. *f.* (sámhne) in front, face to face;—honá, (sámhne á.) to come in front of;—ká, *f.* (muqábil) opposite;—karná, *v. t.* (sámh, ne láná) to bring face to face;—wálá, *f.* (muqábil) opposite.
**Sánná,** H. *v. t.* (gúndhná) to knead; (miláná) to mix up; (chuparná) to stain, defile.
**Sanná,** H. *v. i.* (lipas j.) to be soiled; (kharáb ho j.) to be spoiled; (gúndhná) to be kneaded, *as flour, etc.* [natí) industrious.
**Sanná,'** A. *a.* (kárígar) skilful; (mih-
**Sannáṭá,** H. *m.* (hawá kí sansanáhaṭ) howling of the wind; (ándhí) violent blast or gust; (tezí) vehemence; (wírán jagah) a dreary place; (ta'ajjub) amazement; (akelá) lonely, silent;—áná, (khauf-zada h.) to be terror-stricken; (be-hosh ho j.) to swoon; —honá, *v. i.* (khauf se ghabrá j.) to be paralyzed with fear.
**Sannipát,** S. *m.* (mel, miláp) union; (bhír) assemblage; (pahunch) approach; (ṭhiṭhráhaṭ) chilliness of the body.
**Sannyás,** S. *m.* (tyág) relinquishment; (tark i dunyá) abandonment of the world.
**Sannyásí,** S. *m.* (tárik ud dunyá) one who has abandoned all worldly possessions; (jogí) an ascetic. [the pine tree, fir.
**Sanobar,** A. *m.* (ek qism ká darakht)
**Sánolá,** H. *f.* (saloná) of a dark complexion; (khúb-rú) of handsome countenance;—saloná *f.* (kálá aur namkín) brown and salty; sánolí i súrat, *f.* having a sallow and a handsome countenance.
**Sánp,** H. *m.* (sarp,) snake, serpent.
**Sánpin, Sánpní,** H. *f.* (nágin) female snake; (ghore ká ek 'aib) a blemish in a horse.
**Sánr,** H. *m.* see Sánd.
**Sáns,** H. *f.* (dam) breath; (súrákh) a crack or fissure which lets in air;— bharná, (áh khínchná) to draw a deep breath; (afsos k.) to regret; (hánpná) to paint, gasp;—charhná, (dam rukná) to be short

of breath; (hánpná) to gasp, pant; —rokná, *v. t.* (dam band k.) to suffocate, to stifle;—ulṭí honá, *v.i.* (hánpná) to gasp.

**Sánsá**, H. *m.* (shakk) doubt, misgiving; (khauf) fear, apprehension. [(siskárí, phunkár) hiss.

**Sansanáhaṭ**, H. *f.* (sannáṭá) whiz;

**Sansanáná**, H. *v. i.* (zanzanáná) to whistle, *as a bullet*; (jalan ma'lúm k.) to feel a tingling sensation.

**Sansár**, S. *m.* (dunyá) the world, the universe; (insán) mankind;—rúpí, (dunyáwí) worldly.

**Sansárí**, S. *a.* (dunyáwí) worldly; (dunyádár) engaged in worldly affairs. [pain.

**Sánsat**, H. *m.* (sazá) punishment,

**Sanshay**, S. *m.* (shubha) uncertainty, hesitation; (khauf) fear.

**Sansí**, H. *f.* (sanrsí) pincers, forceps.

**Sanskár**, S. *m.* (ta'lím) education; (khiyál) idea; (sáncha) design, mould; (háfiza) memory; (janeo) investiture with the sacred thread; (shádí) marriage ceremony.

**Sanskrit**, S. *a.* (mukammal) perfect; (árásta) decorated;—*m.* (zubán jo qawá'id se baní ho) language formed by grammatical rules, the Sanskrit language.

**Sánsná**, H. *v. t.* (jhirkí d.) to chide, rebuke; (daráná) threaten; (sazá d.) to punish.

**Sant**, H. *m.* (nek) good, virtuous; (buzurg) venerable; (sádhú) a saint. [spring season.

**Sánt**, H. *f.* (mausam i bahár) the

**Sánṭ**, H. *f.* (mel, miláp) union, contact; (girah) a knot;— bánṭ, *f.* (sázish) league, confederacy.

**Sánṭá**, H. *m.* (korá) a stick or whip driving; (mihmez) spur; (ganná) a sugarcane.

**Santán**, S. *m.* (phailáo) extension, spreading; (khándán) family; (bál-bachche) progeny, children.

**Santáp**, S. *m.* (tapish) great heat; (ág) fire; (ranj) affliction, pain;—dená, (taklíf d.) to inflict pain.

**Santápí, santápit**, S. *a.* (garm) heated; (gamzada) afflicted; (gamgín) sad, sorrowful.

**Santat**, H. *f.* (silsila) row, range; (bál-bachche) offspring; (guroh) a number of people.

**Sanṭh**, H. *a.* (kharáb) wicked, depraved; (makkár) crafty, roguish; (bakhíl) miserly.

**Santí**, H. *f.* (qamchí) a twig;—márná, *v. t.* to strike with a twig.

**Sánṭná**, H. *v. t.* (chapkáná) to stick; (baṭná) to twist as rope; (kisí ko apní taraf milá l.) to attach a person to oneself.

**Santokh**, H. **santosh**, S. *m.* (sabr) content; (taskín) gratification; (khushí) joy, happiness; (angúṭhá) thumb;—karná, (sabr k.) to exercise contentment.

**Santokhí, Santoshí, Santushṭ**, S. *a.* (ásúda) satisfied; (khush) delighted; (árám se) at rest, comfortable.

**Santrí**, E. *cor.* of sentinel.

**Santushṭatá**, S. *f.* (qaná'at) contentment; (tasallí) consolation.

**Sánu**, S. *m.* (hamwár zamín) level ground; (choṭí) top, summit; (jangal) forest; ('aqlmand) a sage.

**Sanún**, A. *m.* tooth-powder.

**Sanvád**, S. *m.* (bát-chít) conversation; (khabar) news; (hál) report; (qissa) story; (qaul qarár) agreement.

**Sanvat**, S. *m.* (san, sál) a year, nera; (sambat) the era of Vikramáditya;—bándhná, (sákhá bándhná) to establish an era; (achchhe kám se apná nám k.) to distinguish oneself by illustrious deeds.

**Sánwán**, H. *m.* (shámákh) the name of a very small grain.

**Sanwár**, H. *f.* (árástagí) preparation, arrangement; (sihhat) correction.

**Sanwarná**, H. *v. i.* (taiyár h.) to be prepared; (sajná) to be dressed.

**Sanwárná**, H. *v. t.* (taiyár k.) to prepare; (árásta k.) to dress, decorate; (sahíh k.) to correct, mend.

**Sánwalá**, H. *a.* see Sánolá.

**Sanyog**, S. *m.* (mel) conjunction; (ittifáq) coincidence.

**Sáodhán**, S. *a.* (mutawajjih) attentive; (khabardár) careful;—karná, *v. t.* (khabardár k.) to warn; (taulná) to measure; (ginná) to count.

**Sáodhání**, H. *f.* (khabardárí) care.

**Sápá**, H. *m.* (mátam) mourning.

**Sa-páksh**, S. *a.* (pardár) winged; (sharík) ally, adherent.

**Sápan**, H. *m.* a disease in which the hair falls off. [(gunahgár) guilty.

**Sá-parádh**, S. *a.* (qusúrwár) faulty;

**Sapardá, Sapardáí**, H. *m.* (samájí) a musician attendant on a dancing girl.

**Saparivár**, S. *a.* (bare parwár w.) having a multitude of dependants.

**Saparná**, H. *v. i.* (phans j.) to be taken, to be involved; (tai ho j.) to be finished.

**Sapashṭ**, S. *a.* (sáf) distinct, clear; (záhir) apparent, evident; (ásán) easy;—*ad.* (sáf sáf) distinctly.

**Sapáṭ**, H. *a.* (barábar) level, smooth

**Sapáṭá**, H. *m.* (kúd) leap, bound;—**bharná.** (kúdná) to spring, bound.
**Saperá**, H. *m.* (sánp pakarne w.) snake-catcher.
**Saphal**, S. *a.* (bar-áwar) bearing fruit;(mufíd) advantageous; (bahrawar) successful;—**atá**, *f.* (baráwarí) fruitfulness; (kámyábí) successfuiness.
**Sapolá**, H. *m.* (sánp ká poá) a young snake just hatched.
**Sapráná**, H. *v. t.*(phasáná)to involve; (khatm k.) to finish; (kharch kar d.) consume. [ate.
**Saprití**, S. *a.* (muhabbatí) affection-
**Saptá**, S. *a.* (sát) seven.
**Saptah**, S. *m.* (hafta) a week;—**párayan**, *m.* the ceremony of reading the Bhágvat through in seven days. [moon.
**Sapúran**, S. *a.* (púrá chánd) the full
**Sapút**, H. *m.* (sa'ádatmand) dutiful as a son. [obedience.
**Sapútáí**, H. *f.* (sa'ádat-mandí) filial
**Sáq**, A. *f.* (táng) the shank; (kisí paudhe kí danthí) staik of a herb.
**Saqálat**, P. *f.* (bojh) heaviness, weight; (bad-hazmí) indigestion.
**Sáqan**, H. *f. fem.* of Sáqí, a female who prepares tobacco.
**Saqar**, A. *m.* (dozakh) hell.
**Saqat**, A. *m.* (kúrá) rubbish; (galatí) error, mistake; (nuqs) defect; (gálí) abuse;—**honá**, *v. i.* (hamal gir j.) to miscarry. [room,
**Saqágá**, A. *m.* (hammám) a bath-
**Saqf**, A. *f.* (chhat) roof, celling; (ásmán) sky; (shakl) a form.
**Sáqí**, P. *m.* (sharáb piláne w.) cup-bearer;(huqqa piláne w.) one who prepares and brings the *huqqa*.
**Sáqib**, A. *a.*(chamkílá) shining, glistening; (mashhúr, námí) famous.
**Saqíl**, A. *a.* (bhárí) heavy, weighty; (sust) dull, slow; (der-hazm) indigestible.
**Saqím**, A. *a.* (maríz) sick; (kamzor) weak;(ná-tamám) defective.
**Sáqit**, A. *a.*(girá húá) dropped; (matrúk) out of use; (haqír) contemptible;—**honá**, *v. i* (gir j.)tomiscarry; (gair musta'mal h.) to become obsolete;—**karná**. *v. t.* (girá d.) to drop; (ná-manzúr k.) to reject.
**Saqqá**, A. *m.* (sáqí) a cup-bearer; (bhishtí) a water-carrier.
**Sar**, P. *m.* (múnd) head; (nok) top, point; (shurú') beginning; (sámná) front, face; (sardár) head; (iráda) intention; (raghbat) inclination;—**ámad**, *a.* (púrá) accomplished, perfect; (sardár) a chief;—**andáz**, *a.* (be-khauf) fearless; (pareshán) confused; (sharmáú) bashful; (chottá) a thief; (naqáb) a woman's long veil;—**ápá**, *ad.* (sar se pair tak) from head to foot; (kull) totally;—**ásímá**, (pareshán) disturbed, confounded; (págal) insane;—**ásímagí**, *f.* (pareshání) confusion of mind;—**basta**, *a.* (band) closed; (poshida) hidden;—**buland**, *a.* (námí) glorious, eminent;—**daftar**, *m.* (baṛá bábú) a head clerk;—**dard**, *m.* (múṛ-pírá) headache; (diqqat) trouble;—**faráz**, *a.* (námwar) distinguished, eminent;—**gana**, *m.* a ringleader;—**garán**, *a.* (nashe men chúr) top-heavy; (mutakabbir) proud;—**garm**, *a.* (musta'idd)zealous;—**goshí**, *f* (kánáphúsí) whispering;—**garoh**, *m.* (sargana) ringleader;—**guzasht**, *f.* (hál) event, accident, adventure; (qissa) history, story; (kaifiyat) account;—**i dast**, *ad.* (fil-hál) at present; (fauran) immediately;—**i mú**, *m.* (bál bhar) a hair's breadth;—**i nau**, *m.* (bár i dígar) over again;—**i ráh**, (sháhráh) the high road;—**i rú**, *f.* the cephalic vein in the arm;—**i shám**, *ad.* (shám) evening;—**karná**, *v. t.* (jít l.) to obtain victory;—**o sámán**, *m.* (asbáb) materials, apparatus;—**zad honá**, *v. i.* (wáqi' h.)to happen; (záhir h.) to appear;—**zanish**, *f.* (malámat) reproof.
**Sar'**, A. *f.* (mirgí) epilepsy.
**Sará**, A. *a.* (amír) opulent; rich;—*m.* (zamín) the earth.
**Sará**, P. *f.* (ghar) house, mansion; (musáfir-khána)inn;—*Met.*(dunyá) the world;—**dár**, *m.* (sáhib i khána) master of the house; (makándár) landlord.
**Saráb**, A. *m.* (dhokhá) mirage.
**Saráchá**, P. *m.* a small house; (chhotá khaima) a single-poled tent.
**Sarad**, H. *f.* (khizán) autumn;—**chánd**, *m.* the autumnal moon;—**púno**, *f.* (kunwár kí púranmáshí) the day of the full moon in the month *Asvin*. [a bee.
**Saraghá**, S. *f.* (shahd kí makkhí)
**Saráh**, H. *f.* (ta'rís) praize; (khushámad) flattery. [logy.
**Saráhan**, H. *m.* (ta'rís) praise, eu-
**Saráhat**, P. *f.* (safáí) purity; (tasríh) perspicuity;—*a.* (sáf) clear, plain; (wázih) evident;—**karná**, *v. t.* (sáf k.) to clear; (ásán kar d.) to elucidate;—**se**, *ad.*(sáf sáf)clearly.
**Sarahat**, H. *f.* (bosídagí) decay.
**Saráhatan**, A. *ad.* (sáf sáf) clearly.

**Saráhná**, H. *v. t.* (ta'ríf k.) to praise, commend; (pasand k.) approve.
**Sarak**, H. *f.* (ráh) a road;—**banáná**, (sarak kí marammat k.) to repair a road;—**i áhinf**, *f.* (lohe kí sarak) rail road.
**Sarakná**, H. *v. i.* (khasakná) to be moved; (jagah d.) to give place.
**Sarakwáná**, H. *v. t.* (khasakwá d.) to cause to be moved away.
**Saral**, S. *a.* (sídhá) straight, direct; (ímándár) honest; (rástbáz) candid; (sáda) plain; (ásán) easy; —**chitr**, *a.* (sáf dil) straightforward;—**rakhá**, *f.* (khatt i mustaqím) a straight line.
**Saraltá**, S. *f.* (ímándárí) honesty.
**Saran**, H. *f.* (panáh) shelter, protection; (jáe panáh) refuge, asylum; —**ágat**, (panáhgír) a refugee;—**áná**, (panáh l.) come under the protection of. [to rot.
**Sarána**, H. *v. t.* (sarwáná) to cause
**Saranḍ**, S. *m.* (chiriyá) a bird; (ek zewar) a kind of ornament.
**Sárang**, S. *m.* a chief lascar; (malláh) a mariner; (bhaunrá) a bee; (do-pahr kí rágní) a musical mode sung at midday.
**Saranjám**, P. *m.* (natíja) end, conclusion; (taiyárí) preparation; (asbáb) furniture; (mál o matá') goods and chattels; (sámán) materials, requisite;—**honá**, *v. t.* (púrá h.) to be completed; (durust h.) to be arranged; (taiyár h.) to be prepared;—**karná**, (púrá k.) to complete, accomplish; (taiyár k.) to prepare.
**Saráogí**, H. *m.* a Hindu sect.
**Saráp**, H. (bad-dú'á) curse, imprecation; —**dená**, (kosná) curse.
**Saras**, H *a.* (achchhá) better; (bará) larger; (bahut) abundant.
**Saras**, S. *a.* (rasílá) juicy; (táza) fresh; (mazedár) savoury, tasty; (khúbsúrat) beautiful.
**Saras**, S. *m.* (pání) water; (jhíl) a lake, pool, a slough;—**i já**, *m.* (kanwal) a lotus;—*m.* (samudra) the ocean. [(sarsarí) cursory.
**Sarásar**, P. *ad.* (kull) all, whole;—*a.*
**Sarásar**, H. *f.* (tír kí sansanáhat) the whiz of an arrow;—*ad.* (tezí se) rapidly.
**Sarásarí**, P. *ad.* (sarásarí) cursory; (ásán) easy; (jaldí se) hastily; (motá hisáb) a rough estimate.
**Sarasí**, S. *f.* (jhíl) a lake, a large pound;—**ruha**, *m.* (kanwal) a lotus.
**Sarat**, S. *m.* (hawá) air, wind; (bádal) a cloud; (chhipkalí) a lizard.
**Saratán**, A. *m.* (kekrá) a cancer; (kark rás) the sign Cancer.
**Sarautá**, H. *m.* (supárí bhánjne ká ála) a nut-cracker.
**Saráwak yá Saráwagí**, H. *m.* (Hindúon ká ek firqa) name of a Hindú tribe; (Jain mat ká mánne w.) a believer of the Jain sect.
**Saráwan**, H. *m.* (hengá) a harrow.
**Saráyanda**, P. *m.* (gáne w.) singing, chanting; (mutrib) a singer.
**Saráyat**, A. *f.* (asar, dukhúl) infection;—**karná**, (khún kharáb k.) to corrupt the blood.
**Sarb**, H. *ad.* (sab) all, the whole.
**Sarbaráh**, P. *m.* (muntazim) manager;—**kár**, *a.* (kár-bárí) expert in business or management of affairs.
**Sarbas**, H. *m.* (kull jáedád) whole property; (sab chíz) everything.
**Sarchang**, P. *f.* (thakáwat) fatigue; (taklíf) distress, trouble.
**Sarchashma**, P. *m.* (sota) fountain-head, source.
**Sard**, P. *a.* (thandhá) cold; (nam) damp, moist;—**honá**, *v. i.* (thandhá ho j.) to become cold; (sardí pakarná) to catch cold; (marná) to die;—**karná**, *v. t.* (thandhá k.) to cool; (dhímá k.) to pacify;—**mihr**, *a.* (shír-garm) cold lukewarm; (záhirí dost) a cold or lukewarm friend;—**mizáj**, *a.* (thandhe mizáj ká) of a cold disposition.
**Sardá**, H. *m.* a kind of melon.
**Sardábá**, P. *m.* (tah-khána) a cellar; (ábdár-khána) a place where water is kept. [ish, yellow.
**Sardaí**, P. *a.* (sabzí-máil, zard) green-
**Sardáná**, H. *v. i.* (thandhá ho j.) to become cold.
**Sardár**, P. *m.* (afsar) headman; (mír i majlis) president of a committee.
**Sardáran**, H. *f.* (sardár kí jorú) the wife of a *sardar*; (ghar kí málkin) mistress of a house.
**Sardárí**, P. *f.* (afsarí) lordship, supremacy; (hukúmat) government.
**Sar-dard**, P. *m* (múr-pírá) headache; (taklíf) trouble; (hairání) perplexity.
**Sardast**, P. *m.* (kalái) the wrist.
**Sardí**, P. *f.* (thandak) coldness; (zukám) a cold; (namí) dampness; (járá) the cold weather; —**bái**, *f.* a disease in elephants;—**honá**, *v. i.* (zukám h.) to have a cold;—**parná**, *v. i.* (járá h.) to be chilly or [cold.
**Saresh**, H. *m.* (sares) glue.
**Sarf**, A. *m.* (tabdílí) change; (kharch) expenditure; (lágat) cost; *Gram.* etymology; (hoshiyárí) dexterity; —**honá**, *v. i.* (kharch h.) to be spent; —**karná**, *v. t.* (kharch k.)

to spend;—**o nahw**, *f.* (qawá'id) Grammar.

**Sarfa**, P. *m.* (kharch) expense; (fáida) profit; (fuzúl-kharchí) prodigality.

**Sarfaráz**, P. *a.* ('álí martaba) exalted; (mumtáz) illustrious.

**Sarfarází**, P. *f.* (mumtází) exaltation.

**Sarg**, H. *m.* (vaikunth) heaven; (ásmán) the firmament, the sky;—**patálí**, *m.* (ainchá táná) a squint-eyed man.

**Sargana**, P. *a.* & *m.* (bará, lásání) great, unequalled; (mazkúr) above-mentioned; (sardár) a chief.

**Sargín**, P. *m.* (kandí) cow-dung.

**Sarguzasht**, P. *f.* (májara) an event, accident.

**Sar-hadd**, P. *f.* (chauhaddí) boundary; (síma) frontier: (intihá) limit.

**Sarhang**, P. *m.* (sardár) general, captain, chief; (paidal) a foot soldier; — *a.* (ná-farmánbardár) disobedient; (sakht) strong.

**Sarhangí**, P. *f.* (ná-farmánbardárí) disobedience; (sakhtí) violence.

**Saríhan**, A. *ad.* (sáf sáf) clearly.

**Saríkhá**, H. *m.* (mushábahat) analógy; (namúna) pattern.

**Sariqa**, P. *f.* (chorí) stealing, robbery.

**Sarír**, A. *f.* (chún chún kí áwáz) creaking sound;—*m.* (takht) a throne: (chárpáí) a cot, bedstead.

**Sarír**, H. *m.* (jism) body;—**dháran karná**, (deh dharná) to become embodied, to be incarnate.

**Sarisht**, H. *f.* (sifat) nature, disposition, constitution.

**Sarishta**, P. *m.* (dastúr) custom, usage, regulation; (daftar) office;—**dár**, *m.* the chief under a native officer in the courts;—**dárí**, *f.* the office of a *sarishtedar*.

**Sarit**, S. *f.* (daryá) river; (tágá) thread, string.

**Sariyal**, H. *a.* (sará) rotten, stinking; (kharáb) bad.

**Sarj**, A. *m.* (zín) a saddle.

**Sarjan**, H. *f.* (khilqat) the creation;—**hár**, *m.* (Kháliq) Creator.

**Sariká**, S. *f.* (khár) alkali, impure carbonate of soda.

**Sarkáná**, H. *v.t.* (khaskána) to move; (hatáná) to remove, to transfer.

**Sarkandá**, H. *m.* (sarahrí) a reed used in making screens.

**Sarkár**, P. *m.* (málik) chief; (muhtamim) a superintendent; (darbár) court of a king;—**darbár**, *m.* (bádsháhí darbár) king's court.

**Sarkárí**, P. *a.* (Gawarmintí) of or belonging to the Government;—**násmí**, *f.* (sarkárí naukarí) Government post;—**kágaz**, *m.* (hundí) promissory note.

**Sarkash**, P. *a.* (ná-farmánbardár) disobedient.

**Sarkashí**, P. *f.* (ná-farmání) disobedience;—**karná**, *v. t.* (ná-farmání k.) to disobey.

**Sarkhatt**, P. *m.* (patta) an agreement.

**Sarmá**, P. *m.* (jará) winter.

**Sarmandal**, H. *m.* (ek qism ká bájá) a kind of musical instrument.

**Sarmáya**, P. *m.* (púnjí) stock, fund.

**Sarná**, H. *v. i.* (áge barhná) to move forward; (din bitáná) to pass one's days; (khatm ho j.) to end.

**Sarná**, H. *v.i.* (ubasná) to decay

**Sarnám**, P. *a.* (námí, mashhúr) famous, distinguished;—**karná**, *v. t.* (mashhúr k.) to render famous; (záhir k.) to publish.

**Sarnáma**, P. *m.* (pata) address of a letter;—**likhná**, *v. t.* (kisí khatt par pata likhná) to address a letter.

**Saro**, P. *m.* (ek darakht ká nám) cypress.

**Sarod**, P. *m.* (gáná) singing; (gít, rág) song; (ek bájá) a kind of guitar.

**Sarodí**, P. *m.* (gáne w.) a singer, chanter.

**Sarog**, S. *a.* (bímár) diseased, sick.

**Saroj**, S. *m.* (kanwal) lotus.

**Sarojiní**, S. *f.* (Brahmaní) a brahman woman; (kanwaldah) a pond abounding in lotus.

**Sarokár**, P. *m.* (kám) business; (wástá) intercourse;—**rakhná**, (sábiqa r.) to have concern with.

**Saroman**, H. *m.* (mukut-muktá) a gem worn in a crown.

**Sarosh**, P. *m.* (firishta) angel; (áwáz i gaib) a voice from heaven.

**Sarp**, S. *m.* (sánp) serpent, snake;—**maní**, *m.* (muhra) snake-gem.

**Sarparda**, P. *m.* (ek rágní ká nám) name of a musical note.

**Sarparast**, P. *m.* (muhafiz) guardian, patron.

**Sarparastí**, P. *f.* (himáyat) patronage;—**karná**, (madad k.) to patronize.

**Sarpat**, H. *f.* (daur) galloping hard;—*ad.* (zannáte se) full gallop; (barábar) level, even;—**phenkná**, *v. t.* (ghore ko tez daurána) to speed a horse.

**Sarpech**, P. *m.* a turban ornament.

**Sarposh**, P. *m.* (dhakná) cover, lid.

**Sarráf**, A. *m.* (mahájan) a banker; (parakhiyá) an assayer; (rupiya bhanjáne w.) a money-changer.

**Sarráfa**, P. *m.* (kothí) bank; (sáhúkárá) the exchange; (sarráfí) banking, money-changing.

**Sarráfí**, P. *f.* (mahájaní) money-changing, banking; (battá) dis

count;—**karná**, to do the business of a bank.

**Sarrishta**, P. *m.* (rassí) rope, cord; (tágá) thread; (hukúmat) rule; (rasm-o-rawáj) custom; (daftar) office; (mahkama) department;—**dár**, *m.* (peshí ká'amla) an officer who lays petitions before judicial officers and writes down their orders;—**i 'adálat**, *m.* judicial court.

**Sarsá**, H. *a.* ('umda, bihtar) best.

**Sarsabz**, P. *a.* (táza) fresh; (harábhará) flourishing; (qismatwar) fortunate;—**honá**, *v. i.* (tar o táza h.) to be fresh; (barhná) to prosper;—**karná**, *v. t.* to freshen.

**Sarsabzí**, P. *f.* (tázagí) freshness; (taraqqí) prosperity; (hariyálí) verdure.

**Sarsaí**, H. *f.* (tarí) wateriness, moisture; ('umdagí) excellence; (ziyádatí) excess, increase; (kasrat) abundance; (hoshiyárí) skill.

**Sarsám**, P. *m.* delirium, frenzy.

**Sarsar, Sarsaráhat**, H. *f.* noise of a snake crawling;—*f.* (sursuráhat) creeping sensation;—A. *f.* (tez thandhí hawá) cold rough wind.

**Sarsaráná**, H. *v. i.* (kharkharáná) to rustle; (thithirná) to shiver; (sansanáná) to cause a whizzing sound; (rengná) to creep along.

**Sarshár**, P. *a.* (labrez) brimful; (bhará) full; (nashe men chúr) intoxicated;—**karná**, *v. t.* (bhigoná) to steep, to soak in;—*m.* (matwálá k.) to intoxicate.

**Sarson**, H. *f.* (sarshaf) a species of mustard seed; **ánkhon men—phúlná**, eyes to become red through intoxication.

**Sartáj**, P. *m.* (sardár) a chief.

**Sarúp**, H. *m.* (aslí shakl) natural form; ('ádat) nature, character.

**Sarúp**, S. *a.* (shakl r. w.) having shape; (ek shakl ká) of the same shape;—**bananá**, to personate.

**Sarv, Sarw**, P. *m.* (sanobar) cypress; —**andám**, *a.* (sudaul) well-formed; —**qad**, *a.* (sihí qadd) tall, graceful.

**Sarv**, S. *a.* (sab) all; (har ek) every; —**ang**, *m.* (kull jism) the whole body;—**bhaksh**, *a.* (khabbú) eating all sort of things;—*f.* (bakrí) a goat; — **bhút**, *m.* (makhlúqát) created things; —**jagat**, *f.* (kull dunyá) the whole world;—**lok**, *m.* (tamám dunyá) all the world;—**nám**, *m.* (zamír) pronoun;—**pradhán**, *m.* (sab ká sardár) chief of all, the Supreme Being;—**rátra**, *m.* (tamám rát) the whole night;—**shaktimán**, *m.* (Qádir-Mutlaq) the Almighty;—**uttam**, *a.* (sab se barhkar) best of all, God.

**Sarvadá**, S. *ad.* at all times, always.

**Sarvatra**, S. *ad.* (har jagah) in all places; (hamesha) always.

**Sarwar**, P. *m.* (sardár) chief, leader.

**Sarwarí**, H. *f.* (shám) evening; (haldí) turmeric; ('aurat) woman.

**Sarwarí**, P. *f.* (sardárí) chiefship; (hukúmat) rule.

**Sarwat**, P. *f.* (kasír milkiyat) property; (daulat) wealth.

**Sar-zamín**, P. *m.* (rú i zamín) the face of the world; (zamín) the earth; (mulk) country, region; (hadd) limits, confines.

**Sarzorí**, P. *f.* (balwa) rebellion, mutiny; (ná-farmání) disobedience.

**Sás**, H. *f.* (khush-dáman) mother-in-law.

**Sasá**, H. *m.* (khargosh) hare.

**Sa-shálá**, S. *m.* (ham-sabaq) classfellow.

**Sashank**, S. *a.* (darpok) timid; (mashkúk, mushtabah) suspicious.

**Sa-shok**, S. *a.* (gamgín) sorrowful.

**Sasí**, H. *m.* (chánd) the moon.

**Sastá**, H. *a.* (arzán) cheap, low-priced; (jo ásání se mil sake) easy to procure;—**chhútná**, *v. i.* (halke nikal á.) to get off cheap;—**lagáná**, *v. t.* (halke dámon bech d.) to sell cheap;—**mál**, *m.* (kam-qímat chíz) a cheap article; (achchhá saudá) a good bargain.

**Sastaí**, H. *f.* (arzání) cheapness.

**Sastáná, Sustáná**, H. *v. t.* (árám k.) to rest; (letná) to lie down.

**Sasur**, H. *m.* (khusar) father-in law.

**Sat**, S. *a.* (wáq'í) actual; (thík) right, fit; ('umda) best;—*ad.* (sach sach) truly, really;—*m.* (jauhar) essence;—**bachan**, *m.* (rást-goí) the truth;—**jug**, *m.* the golden age; —**kár**, *m.* (khátirdárí) hospitable treatment; (parastish) worship; (kiryá karam) funeral rites;—**karm**, *m.* (achchhe kám) virtuous acts; (púja) worship;—**kiryá**, *m.* (achchhe kám) good deeds;—**par charhná**, (ímán yá sachái par mustaqil r.) to be firm in one's faith; (satí hone ke liye taiyár h.) to be prepared for *satí*;—**path**, *m.* (achchhí ráh) good course in life;—**putr**, *m.* (sapút) a virtuous son; (asíl larká) a legitimate son.

**Sat**, H. *a.* (sát) seven;—**koná**, *a. m.* (haft-pahlú) a heptagon;—**manzila**, *m.* seven-storied house.

**Sat, Satt**, H. *m.* (jauhar) essence; ('arq) juice; (táqat) strength; (himmat) courage;—**chhorná**, (himmat hárná) to lose courage;—**digná**, (ímán

ḍolná)to be shaken in one's faith; —hín, *a.* (badnám) in disrepute.
**Saṭ**, H. *f.* (mel, lagáo) union;—*ad.* (tezí se,jaldí se) quickly, rapidly.
**Sáṭ**, H. *a.* seven;—**pánch**, *a.* (thoṛe) a few; (chálákí) tricks;—**pánch karná**, (chálákí k.) to practise tricks; (hais bais k.) to hesitate. [hair.
**Saṭá**, S. *m.* (júṭ) an ascetic's matted
**Saṭá**, H. *a.* (chimṭá) adhered.
**Saṭak**, H. *f.* (bet) a cane; (chhoṭá sánp) a small snake; (pechwán) a *Huqqa* snake.
**Saṭakná**, H. *v. i.* (gáib ho j.)to disappear; (bhág j.) to decamp.
**Saṭallo**, H. *f.* (bakwádí 'aurat) silly prating woman; (phúhaṛ) a slut.
**Saṭáná**, H. *v.t.* (taklíf d.) to torment; (nuqsán pahunchána) to harm.
**Saṭánewálá**, H. *m.* (nuqsán pahunchána w.) injurer.
**Saṭáná**, H. *v. t.* (chipkáná) to paste; (jaṛná) to set. [connection.
**Saṭáo**, H. *m.* (chipkáo) adhesion; (joṛ)
**Satar**, P. *f.* (khatt) line; (saff) rank; —**bandí**, *f.* lines for writing on.
**Satáwar**, H. *m.* a species of drug.
**Sath**, A. *f.* (phailáo) expanse; (makán kí chauras chhat) flat roof.
**Saṭh**, H. *a.* (makkár) cunning; (dagábáz)deceitful;(bad-ma'ásh)a knave, rogue; (be-waqúf) a fool.
**Sáth**, H. *m.* (jhuṇḍ) troop, herd; (sangat) society;—*postpn.* (hamráh) in the compány of; (taraf) towards; (wáste) for;—**dená**, (mil j.) to join; (madad d.) to help—**hí**, *ad.* (fauran) immediately;—**ho lená**, (shámil ho j.) to join;—**ká khelá**, *m.* (langoṭiyá yár)playmate; —**sáth**, *ad.* (hamráh) with together; (suhbat men) in society; (barábar) evenly; — **wálá**, *m.* [(sáthí) companion.
**Sáṭh**, H. *a.* sixty.
**Saṭhatá**, H. *f.* (dagá) guile, deceit.
**Sathattar**, H. *a.* seventy-seven.
**Satheṛá**, H. *a.* (haft-guná) of sevenfolds; (satlaṛá) of seven strings.
**Sathí**, A. *a.* (chauras) flat.
**Sáthí**, H, *m.* (sangí) companion;—*ad.* (ziyáda) more. [kind of rice.
**Sáṭhí**, H. *m.* (ek qism ká cháwal) a
**Sáthin**, H. *f.* (sakhí) a female com-
**Sathiyá**, H. *m.* an oculist. [panion.
**Saṭhíyáná**, H. *v. i.* (buḍḍhá h.) to be superannuated.
**Sathráná**, H. *v. t.* (bichháná) to spread about, strew, scatter.
**Sáthrí**, H. *f.* (ásní) a small carpet on which Hindus sit to worship.
**Satí**, S. *a.* (nek, sachchí) virtuous, true;—*f.* ('aurat jo apne shauhar ke sáth jal játí hai) a widow who burns herself with her husband's corpse; (Párvatí ká ek nám) an epithet of Párvatí;—**honá**, (zinda jal j.)to burn alive on the funeral pile;—*Met.* (niháyat taklíf uṭháná) to endure many hardships.
**Saṭík**, S. *a.* (ṭhík, sahíh, musharrah) annotated.
**Sátisár**, S. *a.* having dysentery.
**Satitá**, S. *f.* (pák-dámaní) chastity.
**Saṭkáná**, H. *v. t.* (gáib kar d.) to disappear; (ná-ummed k.) to disappoint. [seven storied.
**Satkhanḍá**, H. *a.* (haft-manzila)
**Satlaṛá**, H. *m.* **Satlaṛí**, H. *f.* (sát laṛíon ká hár) a necklace of seven strings.
**Satmásá**, H. *m.* a feast given in the seventh month of pregnancy; a seven months child. [adhere.
**Saṭná**, H. *v. i.* (chipakná) to stick,
**Satnajá**, H. *m.* a mixture of seven different kinds of grain.
**Saṭpaṭáná**, H. *v. i.* (ta'ajjub men h.) to be surprised, confounded.
**Satr**, A. *m.* (chhipáná) covering, veiling; **be—**, *a.* (nangá, khulá) exposed.
**Satra**, S. *m.* (khairát) alms; (daulat) wealth; (dagá) fraud; (ghar) a house; (jangal) a wood; (táláb) a
**Satrah**, H. *a.* seventeen. [tank.
**Satrahwán**, H. *a.* seventeenth.
**Satráná**, H. *v. i.* (gussa h.)to be angry.
**Satrí**, P. *f.* (parda) covering; **be—**, *f.* (ughár) exposure; (be-sharmí) shamelessness; (be-'izzatí) dishonor. [men.
**Satsang**, H. *m.* association with wise
**Sattá**, H. *m.* a seven of a suit of cards. [energy, power.
**Sat-tá**, H. *m.* (táqat) strength,
**Sattá**, S. *f.* (nekí) goodness, excellence.
**Saṭṭá**, H. *f.* (dastáwez)a bond; (bank) a bank;—**baṭṭá**, *m.* (mel) union; (sázish) intrigue.
**Sattar**, H. *a.* seventy.
**Sattár**, A. *a. m.* (parda-posh) covering, comcealing; (Khudá ká ek nám) an epithet of the Deity;—**ul 'ayúb**, (gunáhon ká chhipáne w.) screener of shortcomings.
**Sattási**, H. *a.* eighty-seven.
**Sattáwan**, H. *a.* fifty-seven.
**Saṭṭí**, H. *f.* (bázár) a market.
**Sattimí**, S. *f.* the seventh lunar day.
**Sattú**, H. *m.* the flour of barley, gram, etc., parched before it is ground.
**Sattva**, S. *m.* (wajúd) existence; (khilqat) nature; (chál chalan) character; (daulat) wealth; (ján-

war) animal; bhút paret) demon; (zor) strength; (himmat) courage; (nekí) goodness. [pillar.

**Satún, Sitún,** P. *m.* (khambhá) a

**Satwán,** H. *a.* (haftum) seventh.

**Satwánsá,** H. *m.* a seven months child.

**Satwantá,** H. *a.* (sachchá) truthful; (ímándár) honest; (bá-'asmat) chaste; (mashhúr) celebrated, renowned. [day of a lunar fortnight.

**Sátwín,** H. *f.* (sattimí) the seventh

**Satya,** S. *a.* (sach, thík) true, real; (nek) good;—*m.* (sachái) truth; (qasam) an oath;—**vachan,** *m.* (rástí) truth; (sachchá bayán) a true statement; — **vádí,** *a.* (rástgo) speaking truth.

**Satyánásh,** S. *m.* (barbádí) ruin, destruction;—**honá,** (barbád h.) to be destroyed, be ruined;—**í,** *a.* (barbád) ruined; (burá) bad; (kaṭílá) name of a prickly plant.

**Satyatá,** S. *f.* (sachái) truth; (nekí) goodness.

**Sau,** H. *a.* (sad) one hundred;—**biswe,** *a.* (gáliban) ten-to-one, certainly;—**ján se,** *ad.* (dil o ján se) with all one's heart;—**par—,** cent per cent;—**sir ká,** *a.* (mustaqil) persevering.

**Sauch,** H. *m.* (safái) cleanness, purity; (ímándárí) honesty; (pákdámaní) chastity.

**Sauchná,** H. *v. t.* (dhoná) to wash.

**Saudá,** P. *m.* (asbáb) goods, wares; (kharíd-farokht) bargaining;—**banáná,** (saudá paṭáná) to strike a bargain;—**patr,** *m.* (bíjak) a bill of sale;—**suluf,** *m.* traffic;—**wálá,** *m.* (pheríwálá) a pedlar.

**Saudá,** A. *m.* (pit) the black bile; (sarsám) frenzy; (págalpan) madness; ('ishq) love; (hausala) ambition;—**honá,** (jhak charhná) to have a fit of madness;—**uchhalná,** to have a return of a fit of insanity.

**Saudágar,** P. *m.* (tájir) merchant.

**Saudágarí,** P. *f.* (tijárat) trade;—**asbáb,** *m.* (ajnás i tijárat) merchandise.

**Saudáí,** P. *a.* (págal) insane.

**Saudewálá,** H. *m.* (pheríwálá) a pedlar.

**Saugand,** P. *f.* (qasam) an oath;—**dená,** (qasam d.) to administer an oath;—**kháná,** (qasam kháná) to take an oath. [rant.

**Saugandh,** S. *a.* (khushbúdár) fra-

**Saugát,** P. *f.* (tuhfa) a present; (nádir chíz) a rarity.

**Saugátí,** P. *a.* (nazr dene ke láiq) fit for a present; (nádir) rare.

**Sauguná,** H. *a.* (sad chand) a hundredfold. [fury.

**Saulat,** P. *f.* (gussa) impetuosity.

**Saum,** A. *m.* (roza) fasting;—**salát,** *f.* (roza namáz) fasting and prayer.

**Saun,** H. *m.* (achchhá shagún) a good omen; (qasam) an oath;—**kháná,** (qasam kháná) to take an oath.

**Saundhná,** H. *v. t.* (ek men malná) to press together; (ragarná) to rub; (kapre ko dhone ke pahle reh men sánná) to rub cloth with fuller's earth; (miláná) to mix.

**Saunf,** H. *f.* (bádyán) aniseed.

**Saunik,** H. *m.* (qassáb) a butcher; (shikár) hunting, chase.

**Sauniya,** H. *m.* (peshín-go, fál-go) soothsayer. [charge, custody.

**Saunp,** H. *f.* (zimmedárí, hirásat)

**Saunpná,** H. *v. t.* (supurd k.) to hand over; (hirásat men d.) to give in charge.

**Saunrá,** H. *m.* (kájal) lamp-black.

**Saunsár,** H. *m.* (dunyá) the world; (jorú larke) wife and children.

**Saur,** H. *m.* a kind of fish; (zachakhána) a lying-in-chamber.

**Saur,** S. *a.* (áftábí) solar; (áftáb-parast) a worshipper of the sun.

**Saurabh,** H. *m.* (khushbú) fragrance, odour; (khúbsúratí) beauty; (námwarí) fame; (kesar) saffron; (ám) the mango fruit.

**Saurí,** H. *f.* a kind of fish.

**Sausan,** P. *f.* the lily. [voice.

**Saut,** A. *f.* (áwáz) sound; (báng) cry,

**Saut,** H. *f.* (dúsrí jorú) a co-wife; (juriyán) twins;—**ápá,** *m.* (sautiyá ḍáh) rivalship between co-wives.

**Sautelá,** H. *a.* (saut ká) belonging to a co-wife.

**Sautí,** H. *a.* (sautḍáhí) a rival.

**Sautiyá,** H. *a.* (saut ká) of or belonging to a co-wife;—**ḍáh,** *f.* (riqábat) rivalry.

**Sauvarn,** S. *a.* (sonahlá) golden.

**Sávadhán,** S. *a.* (mutawajjih) attentive; (khabardár) careful; (mihnatí) diligent;—**karná,** *v. t.* (khabardár k.) to make one cautious; —*v. i.* (hoshyár h.) to be cautious.

**Sávakás,** S. *m.* (fursat) leisure;—*ad.* (fursat se) at leisure.

**Sávitrá,** S. *a.* (súraj-bansí) belonging to the solar dynasty;—*m.* (súraj) the sun.

**Sávitrí,** S. *f.* (janeo) ceremony of investiture with the sacred thread

**Sawá,** H. *a.* one and a quarter more.

**Sawáb,** A. *m.* (thík) right; (nek kám) a virtuous act; (kámyábí) success; (nek) good; (thík) just; (sahíh) correct.

**Sawáchná,** H. *v. t.* (jánchná) to try, test.
**Sawád,** H. *m.* (záiqa) relish, taste; (mithás) sweetness; (maza) pleasure.
**Sawad,** A. *m.* (siyáhí) blackness; [(kájal) soot.
**Sawáí,** H. *f.* (ek chauthái aur) a quarter more.
**Sawál,** A. *m.* (istifsár) query; (darkhwást) application; (máng) requisition; ('arz) begging; (hisáb) a problem;—**dená,** *v. t.* ('arzí pesh k.) to present a petition; — **hál karná,** (suwál nikálná) to solve a problem;—**jawáb,** *m.* (prashnottar) question and answer; (bahs mubáhisa) debate;—**karná,** (púchhná) to ask; (izhár l.) to examine *a witness*; (mángná) to request; (suwál k.) to beg;—**khwání,** entertaining an application.
**Sáwan,** H. *m.* (barsát ká mahína) the chief rainy month of the Hindus; —**kí jhari,** a great downpour of rain.
**Sawáng,** H. *m.* (naql) mimicry, imitation; (bhes) disguise, sham;—**banáná,** *v. t.* (naql k.) to imitate.
**Sawángí,** H. *m.* (naqqál) an actor, a mimic.
**Sawánih,** A. *m. pl.* (wáqi'át) occurrences, events;—**nigár,** *m.* (akhbár-nawís) news-writer.
**Sawár,** P. *m.* (charhaiyá) a rider; (musáfir) a traveller; (ghor-charhá) a horseman.
**Sawárí,** P. *f.* (charhná) riding, anything on which one rides; (kushtí ká ek pech) a trick in wrestling.
**Sawer,** H. *ad.* (jaldí) soon, early.
**Sawerá,** H. *m.* (tarká) the early morning, dawn;—*ad.* (tarke) early, at dawn; (jald) soon.
**Sawere,** H. *ad.* (núr ke tarke) early in the morning.
**Sáya,** P. *m.* (chhánh) shadow, shade; (panáh) shelter, protection; (bhút, paret) an apparition; (ghánghrá) a petticoat;—**bán,** *m.* (qalandrá) fly of a tent; (barámada) a verandah; (chhátá) umbrella;—**dálná,** (chhánh d.) to cast a shadow; ('aks d.) to reflect; (apní hifázat men lená) to take one under protection. [(makkárí) cunning.
**Sayán,** H. *m.* (chálákí) cleverness;
**Sayáná,** H. *m.* (jawán) grown up, mature; (hoshyár) knowing, sagacious; (kanjús) miser.
**Sáz,** P. *m. comp.* (banáne w.) a maker; (hathiyár, auzár, asbáb) arms, accoutrements; (ghore ká sámán, ya'ní zín wg.) harness; (bájá) musical instrument;—**o sámán,** *m.* (zarúrí chízen) necessary appliances; (ban than) magnificence.
**Sazá,** P. *f.* (tambíh) chastisement, punishment;—**dená,** (tambíh k.) to inflict punishment.
**Sazáwal,** P. *m.* (tahsíl-kuninda) a revenue collector; (girdáwar) a superintendent.
**Sazáwár,** P. *a.* (láiq) worthy, deserving; (thík) proper;—**í,** (liyáqat) worthiness; (durustí) justness.
**Sázinda,** P. *m.* (banáne w.) maker; (bájá bajáne w.) a musician.
**Sázish,** P. *m.* (bandish) conspiracy; —**karná,** *v. t.* (bandish k.) to plot together.
**Se,** H. *prep.* (ká) of; (az) from; (minjumla) out of; (sáth) with; (ko) to; (ba-zar'ía) by means of; (úpar) over, upon; (pás) at; (ba-wajah) by reason of; (chúnki) since; (darmiyán) between.
**Seb,** P. *m.* (seo) apple;—*poet.* (thuddhí) the chin;—**i gabgab,** *m.* the chin;—H. *m.* (sincháo) irrigation; (dol) a bucket.
**Sedná,** H. *v. t.* (senkná) to make warm; (pasína nikálná) to cause to sweat.
**Segun,** H. *m.* (ságaun) teak-wood.
**Sehathná.** H. *v. t.* (jhárná) to whisk.
**Sehra,** H. *m.* (machhlí ká chilká) scale of fish; (phúlon ká hár jo dulhe ke sar par bándhá játá hai, maur) a chaplet of flowers, *esp. the one round the head of a bridegroom*; (shádíána) a marriage song; —**bandhái,** the brother-in-law's fees for fastening chaplet on the bridegroom's head; —**gáná,** to sing the marriage song.
**Sej,** H. *f.* (bistar) bed, couch; (bichálí) a layer of straw *for a horse, etc.*;—**band,** *m.* (palang kí dorí) a cord for fastening bedding;—**lagáná,** (palang árásta k.) to prepare a bed;—**suhág,** *f.* the nuptial bed.
**Sej,** H. *m.* (bhálá) a spear, dart.
**Selá,** H. *m.* (ek qism ká dupatta) a kind of mantle; (reshmí pagrí) a silk turban.
**Selá,** H. *m.* (sher) a lion.
**Selá,** H. *m.* (ek qism ká cháwal) a kind of rice.
**Selí,** H. *f.* (faqíron ká gandá) a necklace worn by faqírs; (rassí) a rope; (kamarband) a belt.
**Sem,** H. *f.* the flat or broad bean.
**Semal,** H. *m.* the silk cotton tree;—**kí rúí,** the cotton of the semal tree.

**Sená**, H. *f.* (lashkar) an army, a body of troops;—**dal**, *m.* (lashkar) military troops;—**patí**, (sipahsálár) a general.

**Sendh**, H. *f.* (naqab) a hole made in a wall by thieves;—**chor**, *m.* (naqab-zan) a burglar;—**dená, yá lagáná**, (naqab m.) to make a hole in the wall of a house to commit a burglary. [rock-salt.

**Sendhá**, H. *m.*(láhaurí namak)white

**Sendhí**, H. *f.* (táṛí) toddy, palm-wine. [glar.

**Sendhiyá**, H. *m.* (naqab-zan) a bur-

**Sendur, Sendúr**, H. *m.* red-lead, vermillion. [mango.

**Sendúriyá**, H. *f.* a red species of

**Senk**, H. *f.* (garmí) warmth; (dhúp l.) basking; an iron hook for drawing bread.

**Senkná**, H. *v. t.* (garm k.) to warm, heat; (ág ke sámhne ḳhushk k.) to dry before a fire; (pakáná) baking.

**Sent**, H. *a.* (muft) gratis. [reed.

**Senṭhá**, H. *m.* (sarkandá) a kind of

**Ser**, H. *m.* (solah chhaṭánk kí ek taul) a weight of 16 chhitaks.

**Ser**, P. *a.* (ásúda) satisfied; (bhará) full;—**áb**, (tar) saturated; (ásúda) satisfied; (táza) fresh, blooming; —**chashm**, *a.* (ásúda) satisfied; (faiyáz) generous; (ásúda-hál ádmí) a contented person; (saḳhí) a generous person.

**Seráná**, H. *v. t.* (tairáná) to cause to float; (rawána k.) to cause to go, to despatch; (baṛháná) to extend, to increase, to augment.

**Serí**, P. *f.* (ásúdagí) satisfying of hunger; (sabr) contentment.

**Ses**, H. *a.* (áḳhirí) the last;—*m.* (baqiya) remainder; (iḳhtitám) end.

**Ses, Sesh**, S. *m.* (sánp) a serpent;—**nág**, *Myth.* a thousand-headed serpent king of the Nágs or snakes inhabiting Pátáls and supporting the globe on its head.

**Sesár**, H. *m.* name of a game at

**Set**, H. *m.* (pul) a bridge. [cards.

**Set**, H. *a.* (sufed) white.

**Seṭh**, H. *m.* (mahájan)a great banker;(lakhpatí) a millionaire; (dhaní-ádmí) a rich person.

**Setu**, S. *m.* (pul) a bridge; (dara) a pass;—**bandh**, *m.* Ráma's bridge supposed to have been formed by Hanumán as a bridge for the passage of Ráma's forces.

**Sevá**, S. *f.* (ḳhidmat) service; (naukarí) employment; (itá'at) worship, bondage;—**karná**, (ḳhidmat k.) to serve.

**Sevak**, S. *m.*(ḳhidmatgár)a servant; (chelá) a disciple; (pairau) a follower; (ra'iyat) subject.

**Sew**, H. *f.* (ek qism kí miṭháí) a kind of sweetmeat.

**Sewaín, Sewaiyán**, H. *f. pl.* vermicelli, macaroni.

**Sewátí**, H. *f.* a white rose; (gul i nasrín) the China rose. [sion.

**Sewátí**, H. *f.* name of a lunar man-

**Sewaná**, H. *v. t.* (ḳhidmat k.) to attend on, serve; (parastish k.) to adore, worship; (dhyán d.) give heed to;(ḳhabardárí k.) to guard, to watch; (anḍe par baiṭhná) to brood, hatch; **anḍá**—, to sit on eggs; (udás h.) to mope. [ware.

**Sewrá**, H. *m.* half baked earthen-

**Shab**, P. *f.* (rát) night;—**áshab**, *ad.* (rát bhar) all night;—**básh**, *a.* (rát bhár r. w.)a night lodger;—**báshí**, *f.* (rát bhar r.) staying all night; —**bedár**, *a.* (rát bhar jágné w.) waking or watching all night; —**bo**,*m.*(rajaníganḍhá) the tuberose;—**i barát**, *f.* a Mohammedan festival on the fourteenth day of Sha'bán; — **i máh**, *f.* (chándní) moonlight; (ujálí rát) moonlight night;—**istán**, *m.* (ḳhwáb-gáh) a bed chamber;—**nam**, *f.*(os) dew;—*m.* (tanzeb) a kind of very fine muslin;—**táb**, *m.* (jugnú) a firefly.

**Shabáb**, A. *m.* (jawání) youth.

**Shabah**, A. *f.* (tashbíh) an image, a likeness. [arity, resemblance.

**Shabáhat**, P. *f.*(mushábahat) simil-

**Shabán**, P.*m.* (garaṛiyá) a shepherd; (charwáhá) pastor.

**Sha'bán**, A. *m.* the eighth month of the Arabic year.

**Shabána**, P. *a.* (rát ká) nocturnal; (rát ko) by night;—**roz**, *m.* night and day.

**Shábásh**, P. *m.* (wáh ! ḳhúb !) well done ! (áfrín ! marhabá !) bravo!

**Shábáshí**, P. *f.* (ta'ríf) praise, applause;—**dená**, *v. t.* (wáh wáh k.) applaud.

**Shabd**, S. *m.* (áwáz) sound, voice; (shor) noise; (lafz) a word; (gít) a song, hymn.

**Shabdeg**, P. *f.* a dish of meat and turnips cooked all night.

**Shabdez**, P.*m.*(mushkí rang ká ghorá) black horse.

**Shabb**, A. *m.* (phiṭkirí) alum.

**Shabíh**, A. *a.* (mánind) like, resembling;—*f.* (taswír) picture; (múrat) image.

**Shabína**, P. *a.* (rát ká) nocturnal, nightly; (básí) last night's food.

**Shabnamí**,P. *f.* (namgíra) a kind of

canopy for protecting one from night dew.

**Shachí**, S. *f.* (táqat)power, strength.

**Shád**, P. *a.* (khush) pleased, joyful; —**áb**, *a.* (nam) moist; (tar o táza) fresh; (khush-numá) pleasant; (dil-pasand) agreeable;—**ábí**, *f.* (namí) moisture; (sarsabzí) freshness, verdure;—**dil**, *a.* (khush dil) gayhearted, cheerful. [trials.

**Shadáid**, A. *f. pl.*(taklífen) troubles,

**Shádán**, P. *a.* (khush) cheerful.

**Shadd**, A. *m.* (mazbút k.)hardening; (tashdíd) accent;—**o madd**, *m.* (shán o shaukat) pomp and glory.

**Shádí**,P.*f.*(khushí)pleasure, delight, joy; (byáh) wedding; (jashn)festivity;—**kar dálná**, (byáh d.) to give in marriage;—**i marg**,*f.*(khushí kí intihá) the height of joy.

**Shadíd**, A. *a.* (sakht)violent;(mush kil) arduous, difficult.

**Shádiyána**, P. *m.* music and singing at marriages;—**bajáná**,(khushí k.) to play festive music, to rejoice.

**Shádmán**, P. *a.* (bashshásh) happy, joyous. [festivity rejoicing.

**Shádmání**, P. *f.* (khushí) merriment,

**Shafá**, A. *f.* (sihat) convalescence; ('iláj) cure;—**bakhsh**, *a.* (changá k. w.) curing;—**dená**, *v. t.* (changá k.) to heal; —**honá yá páná**, *v. i.* (changá h.) to recover;—**khána**, *m.* (haspatál) a hospital.

**Shafá'at**, A. *f.* (sifárish) intercession.

**Shafaq**, A. *m.* (muhabbat) affection, love;—**i shimálí**, *f.* the *Aurora borealis.*

**Shafaqat**, P. *f.* (muhabbat) affection; (mihrbán) kindness; (rahm) mercy, pity; —**karná**, (mihrbání k.) to show kindness; (rahm k.) to take compassion upon. [clear.

**Shaffáf**, A.*a.* (khúb sáf) transparent,

**Sháfí**, A. *m.* (sifárishí) intercessor; (murabbí) patron.

**Shafíq**, A. *m.* (piyárá) affectionate; (mihrbán) kind; (rahm-dil)merciful; (mihrbán) a kind friend.

**Shafqat**, A. *f.* (rahm) compassion, mercy; (mihrbání) kindness, grace;—**karná**, *v. t.* (rahm k.) to have compassion on.

**Shaftálú**,P.*m.*(árú) apeach. [jackal.

**Shagál yá shigál**, P. *m.* (gídar) a

**Shágil**, A. *a.* (mashgúl) busy, occupied; (mutawajjih) attentive.

**Shágird**, P. *m.* (chelá) a scholar, student; (naukar) a servant; (sáis) a groom;—**pesha**, *m.* (naukar) servants.

**Shágirdí**, P. *f.* (talmízí) pupilage; (ummedwárí) apprenticeship; (dars) study;—**karná**, (síkhná) learning; (kisí kí ummedwárí k.) to serve one's apprenticeship.

**Shagl**, A. *m.* (kám) business; (mihnat) labour; (mashgala) employment; (tafríh) amusement;—**karná**, (kám k.) to pursue a business; (mashgúl h.) to be busy.

**Shagún**, P. *m.* (fál) an omen; (nazr) a gift of money.

**Shah**, P. *m.* (bádsháh) a king;—**dená**, (cháplúsí k.) to flatter;—**zor**, *a.* (bará táqatwar) very powerful; (bahádur) brave;—**zorí**, *f.* (táqat) might; (bahádurí) valour.

**Sháh**, P. *m.* (bádsháh) king, monarch; (shatranj yá tásh ká bádsháh) the king at chess or cards; (faqíron ká laqab) a title of *faqírs*; —**i gardún**, *m.* (áftáb) the sun;—**i mardán**, a title of the khalífa 'Alí; —**wár**,*a.*(sháhána)royal, princely; —**záda**, *m.* (rájkumár) a prince.

**Shaháb**, P. *m.* (surkh rang) a red colour. [witness.

**Shahád**, P. *m.* (gawáhí) evidence,

**Shahádat**, P. *f.* (gawáhí) testimony, evidence; (shahídí) martyrdom;—**dená**, *v. t.* (gawáhí d.) to give evidence;—**lená**, (gawáhí l.) to take evidence;—**náma**, *m.* (tahrírí gawáhí) a testimony in writing; **roz i**—, *m.* the tenth of the Moharram.

**Shahámat**, P. *f.* (dilerí) heroism, prowess; (sakháwat) generosity; (tezí) agility, swiftness.

**Sháhána yá shahána**, P. *a.* (rájasí) royal; —*m.* (jáma i 'urúsí) a nuptial dress; (ek ráginí) a musical mode; (ek qism kí chúrí) a kind of glass bracelet.

**Sháhansháh**, P. *m.* (maháráj) king of kings, emperor.

**Sháhansháhí**, P. *a.* (bádsháhána) princely;—*f.* (qalam-rau) empire; (bádsháhat) monarchy. [*wedding.*

**Shahbálá**, P. *m.* the best man *at a*

**Shahd**, A. *m.* (madhu) honey; (koí barí míthí chíz) anything very sweet;—**kí makkhí**, *f.* (madhumáchhí) bee.

**Sháhí**, P. *a.* (khusrawí) imperial, royal, regal; —*f.* (saltanat) dominion, reign.

**Shahíd**, A. *m.* (gawáh) a witness; (kushta-shuda) martyred; (dín kí ráh men márá gayá) a martyr; —**honá**, *v. i.* (jihád yá káfiron kí laráí men qatl h.) to be slain in the battle against unbelievers; (kisí par ján d.) to fall desperately in love.

**Sháhid**, A. *m.* (gawáh) a witness; (ma'shúq) a beloved; (khúbsúrat ádmí) a handsome man;—**hál**, *m.* (chashm-díd gawáh) an eye-witness.

**Sháhidán**, P. *m. pl.* of Sháhid.

**Sháhidí**, P. *f.* (gawáhí) evidence.

**Sháhín**, P. *m.* (báz) a falcon.

**Shahlá**, A. *f.* (mesh-chashm 'aurat) a darkgrey eyed woman; (nargis kí ek qism) a variety of narcissus.

**Shahna**, P. *m.* (kotwál) a superintendent or chief of the police; (chaukídár) a watchman; (chaprásí) a peon.

**Shahná, shahnáí**, P. *f.* (nafírí) a musical pipe;—**nawáz**, *m.* (shahnáí bajáne w.) a player on the *shahnáí.*

**Shahpar**, P. *m.* the strongest feather.

**Shahr**, A. *m.* (mahína) a month.

**Shahr**, P. *m.* (nagar) a city, a town; —**áshob**, *m.* a belle;—**badar**, *m.* (jilá-watanî) banishment, an exile; (bágí) an outlaw;—**band**, *a.* (shahr-panáh) wall of a city; (qaid-khána) a prison;—**dár**, *m.* (shikárí) a huntsman; (chirímár) a bird-catcher;—**panáh**, *m.* wall around a city.

**Shahrag**, P. *f.* (rag-ráj) jugular vein.

**Sháhráh**, P. *f.* ('ámm sarak) the highway.

**Shahrí**, P. *m.* (shahr ká r. w.) a citizen.

**Shahriyat**, P. *f.* (ábádí) population; (shahr kí hadd) the extent of a city; (shahríon kí waz') the polished manners of a city.

**Shahryár**, P. *m.* (bádsháh) a king.

**Shahryárí**, P. *a.* (pádsháhí) royal, imperial;—*f.* (saltanat) empire.

**Shahsawár**, P. *m.* a good rider.

**Shahtír**, P. *f.* (khambá) a pillar; (dharan) beam.

**Shahtút**, P. *m.* (tút) mulberry.

**Shahwat**, P. *f.* (khwáhish) desire; (josh) sensuality; (lazzat) relish; (bhúkh) craving;—**angez**, *a.* provocative of lust;—**honá**, (josh h.) to lust after;—**parast**, *m.* (nafs-parast) lascivious; (aubásh) rake, a sensualist;—**parastí**, (nafs-parastí) sensuality; (aubáshí) debauchery.

**Shahwatí**, P. *a.* (nafs-parast) lewd, slave to one's passions.

**Shai**, A. *f.* (chíz) thing; (kám) affair.

**Shaib**, A. *m.* (bál kí sufedí) whiteness of the hair; (burhautí) old age.

**Shaid**, P. *m.* (dagá) deceit, fraud, trick.

**Shaidá**, P. *a.* (págal) mad, insane; (farefta) deeply in love.

**Shaikh**, A. *m.* (búrhá ádmí) an old man; (mashhúr walí) a reputed saint; (Musalmánon ke chár firqon men se pahle ká nám) the first of the four classes of Mohammedans; — **chillí**, (maskhara) a jester; (be-waqúf) a fool; (págal ádmí) a mad man;(bad-ma'ásh) a rogue.

**Shail**, S. *a.* (paháří) rocky, mountainous;—**á**, *m.* (paháří) a mountaineer;—*m.* (pahár) a mountain.

**Shain**, A. *m.* (bad-námí, be-hurmatí) disgrace, dishonour; (nuqs, 'aib) blemish.

**Sháiq**, A. *a.* (árzúmand) desirous.

**Shá'ir**, A. *m.* (shi'r banánewálá) a poet;—*f.* (kabitá) the art of practice of poetry; (nazm) poetry.

**Sháista**, P. *a.* (thík) proper; (khalíq) polite; (halím) meek; (qábil i tarbiyat) docile;—**gí**, *f.* (durustí) fitness; (liyáqat) aptitude;(khulq) politeness, good manners;—**gí se**, *ad.* (thík taur se) duly, properly; —**mizáj**, *a.* (halím) affable, mild.

**Shaitán**, A. *m.* (bhút) the evil spirit; (bad-zát ádmí) a mischievous person;—**chaukrí**, *f.* (sharír larkon kí jamá'at) a company of mischievous boys;—**ká lashkar**, *m.* (larke) boys;—**kí ánt**, (koí lambí aur (pechdár chíz) a difficult and intricate thing or work;—**kí khála**, (sharír bad-zát 'aurat) a mischief-making woman; — **lagná**, (bhút charhná) to be possessed by the devil; (mastáná) to lust; (págal ho j.) to have the head turned; (ghamand k.) to take on airs;—**sir par charhná**, (bhút lagná) to be possessed with the devil.

**Shaitanat**, P. *f.* (bad-zátí) wickedness.

**Shaitání**, A. *a.* (dozakhí) diabolical devilish.

**Shajar**, A. *m.* (darakht) tree; (pauda)plant;—**náma**, *m.* (kursí-náma) a genealogical tree.

**Shak, shakk**, A. *f.* (shubha) doubt, suspense; **be—**, *ad.* (bilá shubha) without doubt, certainly;—**dálná** (shubha k.) to cast a doubt upon; —**raf' karná**, (shubha dúr k.) to remove doubts.

**Sháká**, S. *m.* (sambat) an era; (Shalivahan ká sambat) epoch *that of Shalivahan.*

**Sháka**, S. *m.* (ság) any edible leaf or herb; (táqat) power, strength.

**Shakar**, P. *f.* (chíní) sugar;—*Met.* (míthí báten) honeyed words;—**khora**, *m.* (mithái ká sháiq) one

who is fond of sweets; (ek chiṛyá) name of a small bird;—**pára**, *m.* (ek qism kí mithái) a kind of sweetmeat;—**qand**, *m.* (ganjí) the sweet potato;—**rez**, *a.* (shírin zubán) speaking sweet or elegant language;—**istán**, P. *m.* (chíní ká kár-khána) sugar refinery.

**Shákh**, P. *m.* (sakht zamín) hard ground; (pahár kí choṭí) the top of a mountain; (koí sakht chíz) anything hard;—*f.* (ḍálí) a bough *of a tree*; (danthí) a stack;—*Fig.* (hairání) difficulty, dilemma; ('uzr) objection, obstacle; (síngh) horn;—**dár**, (ḍál w.) branchy.

**Shákhí**, P. *a.* (shákhdár) branchy; —*m.* (darakht, per) a tree.

**Shakhs**, A. *m.* (ádmí) a person; (akelá ádmí) a single individual.

**Shakhsiyat**, P. *f.* (khusúsiyat) individuality; (darja) rank, dignity.

**Shákí**, P. *m.* (shikáyat k. w.) complaining; (chugal-khor) backbiter.

**Shakíl**, A. *a.* (khúbsúrat) well-formed, handsome.

**Shákir**, A. *a.* (ihsánmand) thankful.

**Shakkí**, P. *a.* (shubha rakhne w.) suspicious; (mashkúk) doubtful, sceptical;—**mizáj**, *a.* sceptical.

**Shakl**, A. *f.* (mushábahat) resemblance; (shabíh) effigy; (namúna) model, pattern; (taríqa) manner; (súrat) shape, form; (banáwat) formation; (naqsha) a diagram; **ham—**, *a.* (ek sán) similar;—**baná-ná**, to make a likeness of; (munh b.) to make a face.

**Shakta**, H. *a.* (qábil) able, capable; (táqatwar) powerful; (hoshyár) clever; (mihnatí) diligent.

**Shaktatá**, S. *f.* (liyáqat) ability, capacity; (sakhtí) hardness.

**Shaktí**, S. *f.* (liyáqat) ability; (táqat) strength;—**hín**, *a.* (kamzor) powerless; (ná-mard) impotent.

**Shakun**, S. *m.* (chiṛiyá) bird; (beshagún) an auspicious sign.

**Shakuní**, S. *m.* (gauraiyá) a hen-sparrow.

**Shakunt, Shakuntak**, S. *m.* (chiṛiyá) a bird; (nílkanth) a blue jay.

**Shakuntalá**, S. *m.* a famous Sanskrit drama.

**Shakwa**, P. *m.* (shikáyat) complaint; (jhirkí) upbraiding; — **karná**, (shikáyat k.) to complain.

**Shal**, P. *m.* (maflúj) palsied, paralytic; (thaká) tired, fatigued.

**Shál**, P. *f.* (doshála) a shawl, —**báf**, *m.* (doshála bunne w.) a shawl weaver.

**Shálá**, S. *f.* (kisí darakht kí baṛí ḍál) a large branch of a tree; (makán) a house; (astabal) a stable; (madrasa) a school.

**Shalabh**, S. *m.* (tiddí) a locust.

**Shaláká**, S. *f.* (tír) an arrow; (tílí) a thin bar of a cage; (mistar) a ruler; (haḍḍí) a bone; (sáhí) a porcupine.

**Shálár**, S. *m.* (sírhí) a ladder; (pinjṛá) a bird cage.

**Shalgam**, P. *m.* (shaljam) a turnip.

**Shálí**, P. *a.* (shál ká baná húá) made of *shál.*

**Shalítá**, H. *m.* a canvas sack.

**Shalakh**, A. *f.* (bárh) a discharge, a volley.

**Shálmalí**, S. *f.* (senbal) the silk cotton tree.

**Shalúká**, H. *m.* a kind of waistcoat.

**Shalwár**, P. *m.* (páejáma) trousers.

**Shám**, S. *m.* (taskín) conciliation.

**Shám**, H. *f.* (chhaṛí kí sám) a ferrule; —**jaṛná**, to put on a ferrule.

**Shám**, H. *a.* (kálá) black, dark; (Krishná ká nám) a name of Krishna;—**sundar**, *m.* an epithet of Krishna.

**Shám**, A. *m.* Syria.

**Shám**, P. *f.* (sandhyá) evening.

**Sham'**, A. *m.* (chirág) wax candle, a candle;—**dán**, *m.* candlestick.

**Shámá**, H. *m.* (kálápan) blackness; (gandagí) impurity; (sánwán) an edible grain.

**Shámá**, H. *f.* a beautiful Indian song bird.

**Shamáil**, A. *m. pl.* (khúbiyán) excellencies, virtues; (khaslat) disposition; (dastúr) customs; (shimálí hawá) northerly wind.

**Shamál, Shimál**, A. *m.* (uttar) the north;—**í**, *a.* (uttarí) northern.

**Shaman**, P. *m.* (but-parast) an idolator; (but-kada) idol temple; (but) an idol.

**Shaman**, S. *m.* (intihá) end, termination; (barbádí) destruction; (nuqsán) injury.

**Shámat**, P. *f.* (bad-qismatí) ill-luck; (musíbat) adversity; (be-'izzatí) disgrace; (bad-námí) infamy; (masá) a mole;—**áná**, (musíbat gherná) misfortune to come upon; —**zada**, *a.* (kam-nasíb) unfortunate; (be-sharm) shameless.

**Shamba**, P. *m.* (Sanichar) Saturday.

**Shámbarí**, S. *f.* (jádúgarí, sihr) jugglery, sorcery; (jádúgarní, sáhira) a sorceress.

**Shámbuk**, S. *m.* (sípí) a bi-valve shell.

**Shámí**, H. *f.* (chhaṛí kí sám) the ferrule of a stick.

**Shámí**, A. *a.* Syrian.

**Shámíkh**, A. *f.* (magrúr) proud.

**Shámil**, A. *a.* (shirkat k. w.) communicating with; (ghere húe) encompassing; (m'a) including;

(milá húá)connected with;(eksáth) living together;('ámm) universal; —*ad.* (sáth) with; (hamráh) in the company of;—**i hál, A.** *ad.* ('ámm) general; (ek sáth) jointly, together;—**honá,** *v. i.* (milá r.) to be connected with;—**karná,** (milá-ná) to include;(dákhil k.)to enter.

**Shámilát, A.** *m. pl.* (jáedád gair-munqasima) undivided property; (jáedád i mushtaríka) land held in common; (shirkat) partnership.

**Shamím, P.** *f.* (khushbúdár) smelling;(khushbú) scent, odour.

**Shámiyána, P.** *m.* (khaima, dera) a pavilion, a canopy.

**Shamlá, P.** *m.* the worked or embroidered end of a turban, or *kamarband.*

**Shamma, P.** *m.* (bú) odour, smell; ('ádat) habit; —**bhar,** *a.* (thorá sá) a little. [the sense of smell.

**Shámma, P.** *m.* (súnghne kí qúwat)

**Shams, A.** *m.* (áftáb) the sun;—**ul 'ulamá,** the sun of the learned, a title given by the English Government to learned *Maulvies.*

**Shamshád, P.** *m.* the box-trees;—*Met.* (ma'shúq ká sídhá aur hasín jism) the graceful figure of a beloved.

**Shamsher, P.** *f.* (talwár) a sword;—**bahádur,** *m. Ironic* (be-masraf ádmí) a useless, worthless fellow;—**bází,** *f.* (talwár chaláná) sword-play.

**Shamsí, A.** *a.* (súraj ká) solar.

**Shán, P.** *m.* a honey-comb, a bee-hive.

**Shán, P.** *m.* (sillí) a whetstone; (kasauṭí) a touchstone; (kirmich) canvas.

**Shán, A.** *f.* (hál) case, condition, state; (khaslat) nature, disposition; (shaukat)dignity, grandeur; —**dár, P.** *m.* stately, grand;—**dikháná,** (apná dabdaba dikháná) to make a display.

**Shána, P.** *m.* (kanghí) a comb; (murg ká kes) a cock's-comb; (shahd ká chhattá) a honeycomb; (kandhá) the shoulder.

**Shanákht, P.** *f.*(samajh)understanding; (wáqifkárí) knowledge; (pahchán) recognition.

**Shanás, P.** *a.* (pahchánne w.) understanding; (tez-fahm) intelligent.

**Shanásá, P.** *a.* (tez-fahm) intelligent; (jánkár) one who knows.

**Shanásáí, P** *f.* (ján-pahchán) acquaintance; (wáqifkárí) knowledge.

**Shand, S.** *m.* (sánd) a bull at liberty; (hijrá) a eunuch; (ná-mard) an impotent man; (maskhara) a clown; (jangal, jhárí) a wood, thicket.

**Shandh, S.** *m.* (hijrá) a eunuch.

**Shangh, P.** *a.*(khúbsúrat) beautiful, handsome; —*m.* (chor) a thief.

**Shangraf, P.** *m.* (íngur) vermillion; —**í,** *a.* (shangarf ke rang ká) of the colour of shangraf.

**Shaní, S.** *m.* (Saníchar) the planet saturn; (Saníchar ká din) Saturday.

**Sháni, S.** *f.* (shán) whetstone.

**Shaní', P.** *f.* (burái) badness; ('aiyáshí) prostitution; (iglám) sodomy;—*a.* (burá) evil, bad.

**Shaníd, P.** *f.* (samá'at) the act of hearing.

**Shanída, P.** *a.* (suná húá) heard; —*m.* that which is heard.

**Shanká, S.** *f.* (shubha) doubt, uncertainty; (khauf)fear, apprehension;(ummed) hope; (galatí) error; —**hín,** *a.* (be-shubha) free from daubtor apprehension;(be-khauf) fearless;—**karná,** *v. t.* (shubha k.) to doubt.

**Shankh, S.** *m.*(náqús) the conch shell.

**Shankhiní, S.** *f.* name of one of the four classes of women.
are divided.

**Shankib, S.** *a.* (mashkúk) doubted, doubtful;(khauf-zada)frightened.

**Shánt, S.** *a.* (thandhá) calm, tranquil; ('ájiz) humble; (murda) dead, deceased;—*m.* (indríjít) one whose passions are subdued;—**karná,** *v. t.* (thandhá k.) to appease; (sthir k.) calm;—**atá,** *f.* (sthirtá) calmness.

**Shántí, S.** *f.* (sukún) quiet, quietness, tranquillity; (árám, chain) rest, comfort, repose; (mu'áfí)

**Shántit, H.** *a.* comforted. [pardon.

**Shap, P.** *f.* (kore kí áwáz) sound of a whip;—**á shap karná,** *v. t.* (chapar chapar k.) to make a noise with the lips. [malediction.

**Shapath, S.** *m.* (bad-du'á) curse,

**Shappar, Shappara, P.** *m.* a bat.

**Shaqáiq, A.** *f. pl.* (shigáf) cracks; (gul i lála) the tulip.

**Shaqáwat, P.** *f.*(bad-bakhtí) unhappiness; (gurbat) poverty.

**Shaqf, A.** *m.* (darár) a cleft in a rock; (gár) a cave, cavern. [ate.

**Shaqí, A.** *a.* (bad-qismat) unfortun-

**Shaqíqa, P.** *f.* (darár) a crack; (kanpatí) temple; (adh-kapárí) hemicrania.

**Shaqq, A.** *m.* (shigáf) a split, crack; (subh) daybreak, dawn of day; —**honá,** *v. i.* (phatná) to be torn.

**Sháqq, A.** *a.* (mushkil) difficult; (garán) burdensome.

**Sháqúl**, P. T. *m.* (sáhúl) a plummet.
**Shar**, A. *f.* (burái) evil, wrong doing; (pájípan) wickedness;—**o fasád**, *m.* (balwa) riot, mischief;—**uṭhá-ná**, (garbar machá d.) to raise a commotion or disturbance.
**Shár**, P. *m.* (jharná) a fall of water.
**Shár'**, A. *m.* (sháh-ráh) a high-road; (masáil mazhab i Islámiya) the precepts of Mohammad.
**Shara'an**, A. *ad.* (qánúnan) legally.
**Sharáb**, A. *f.* (mai) wine, liquor;—**bází**, *f.* (mai-noshí) drinking, wine-bibbing;—**khána**, *m.* (mai-kada) a place where liquor is sold;—**an tahúrá**, *m.* (áb-i hayát) nectar. [ard.
**Sharábí**, P. *m.* (mai-khwár) a drunk-
**Sharábor**, H *f.* (tarbatar) wet through, drenched.
**Shárad**, S. *f.* (sálána) annual, perennial;—*m.* (sál) a year; (fasli bímárí) autumnal sickness.
**Sharaf**, A. *m.* ('izzat) rank, dignity, honor;—**bakhsh**, *a.* ('izzat-dahindí) conferring honour;—**le jáná**, (barh j.) to bear away the palm, to excel. [being noble.
**Sharáfat**, P. *f.* (amírat) nobility,
**Sharáit**, A. *f.* (qaul o qarár) agreements, conditions; (nishán) signs.
**Shárak**, P. *f.* (mainá) a maina.
**Sharákat**, P. *f.* (sájhá) partnership, fellowship.
**Sharan**, S. *f.* (panáh) proptection; (madad) help; (jáe panáh) a place of shelter, or refuge; (ghar) a house;—*m.* (panáh d. w.) protector, preserver;—*f.* (bacháne w.) protecting, preserving;—**ágat**, *a.* (panáh cháhne w.) one who comes for protection, a refugee.
**Shárang**, S. *a.* (mukhtalif rang ká) of variegated colour;—*m.* (mor) a peacock; (hiran) a deer.
**Sharappá**, H. *m.* (chapar chapar) making a sipping or sucking noise in eating.
**Sharar**, **Sharára**, P. *m.* (chingárí) sparks of fire;—**bár**, *ad.* (akhgar-bár) raining sparks of fire.
**Sharárat**, P. *f.* (bad-ma'áshí) wickedness, mischief; (badí) vice;—**se**, *ad.* (badí se) wickedly, mischievously.
**Sharat**, S. *m.* (chhipkalí) a lizard.
**Sharát**, S. *f.* (khizán) autumn.
**Sharbat**, P. *m.* (ghúnt) a draught of water, etc.; (ras) sugar and water.
**Sharbatí**, P. *a.* (phíke rang ká) light colour; (míthá nibú) a kind of lemon; (addhí) a kind of thin muslin
**Sharah**, **sharh**, A. *f.* (tafsír) an explanation; (bayán) description;—**karná**, (bayán k.) to explain, detail; (bháo muqarrar k.) to fix the rate of;—**wár**, *ad.* (sáf sáf) explicitly, clearly; (mufassal) in detail.
**Shárí**, S. *m.* (háthí kí jhúl) elephant's housings; (makkárí) fraud;—*f.* (mainá) the maina.
**Shárih**, A. *m.* (mufassir) commentator, annotator.
**Sharí'at**, P. *f.* (shar') revealed law of God; (qánún) law, statute; (insáf) justice, equity.
**Sharíf**, A. *a.* (khándání) high born, honourable; (sahíh un-nasl) legitimate; (sardár) a chief of a tribe.
**Shárih**, A. *m.* (sharah k. w.) an annotator. [apple.
**Sharífa**, P. *m.* (ek phal) custard-
**Sharík**, A. *a.* (shámil) united; (sájhí) a sharer, a partner; (sáthí) comrade, colleague; (madadgár) a friend, a confederate;—**honá**, *v. i.* (shámil h.) to join; (mel r.) to associate; (sájhe men h.) to have or possess in common;—**karná**, (hissedár k.) to make a sharer; (shámil k., milá l.) to include.
**Shériq**, A. *m.* (súraj) the sun.
**Sharír**, S. *m.* (jism) the body;—**ant**, *m.* (maut) death.
**Sharí**, A. *a.* (burá) bad, evil, wicked.
**Sharír**, S. *m.* (jism) body.
**Sharírí**, S. *a.* (jismí) bodily, corporeal;—*m.* (jándár) an animal; (ádmí) a man; (ján) soul whilst clad with the body.
**Sharm**, P. *f.* (hayá) shame;—**áná**, (sharm k.) to feel shame; **be**—, *a.* (be-hayá) shameless, immodest;—**gín**, *a.* (sharminda) ashamed, bashful;—**karná**, (sharmáná) to feel ashamed;—**nák** see—Gín;—**rakhna**, ('izzat bacháná) to guard the honor;—**sár**, see—nák, —**sárí**, *f.* (sharmindagí) shame, bashfulness; (be-'izzatí) disgrace;—**wálá**, *m.* (sharminda) bashful; (sharminda ádmí) a bashful person.
**Sharmáná**, H. *v. t.* (sharm k.) to feel shame, to be bashful; (kisí ko sharminda k.) to put to shame.
**Sharmanda**, yá **Sharminda**, P. *a.* (sharmáyá) ashamed; —**honá**, (sharm k.) to feel ashamed.
**Sharmandagí**, **Sharmindagí**, P. *f.* (sharm) shame; (be-'izzatí) disgrace.
**Sharmáyá**, H. *a.* (sharminda) asham-
**Sharq**, A. *m.* (púrab) the east. [ed.
**Sharqí**, A. *a.* (púrabí) eastern, ori-
ental

**Sharrátá**, H. *m.* (shor, gul) sound, noise. [rír) quarrelsome.
**Sharrí**, P. *a.* (fasádí) vicious; (sha-
**Shart**, A. *f.* ('ahd) a condition, stipulation;(bází)a bet;—**á shartí**, *f.* (báham 'ahd o paimán) mutual agreement;**ba—e ki**, (is shart par) on condition that; **bilá—**, *a.* (bilá 'ahd) unconditional;— **bándhná, lagáná**, (iqrár k.) to stipulate; (qarár k.) to bind by contract; (bází badná) to bet.
**Sharza**, P. *a.* (táqatwar) powerful, strong;—*m.*(khún-khwár jánwar) a ravenous beast of prey.
**Shásak**, S. *m.* (hukmrán) ruler, governor; (sazá-dihinda) chastiser.
**Shásan**, S. *m.* (hukmráni) government, rule; (sazá) punishment, chastisement; (hukm) command; (usúl) precept; (dastáwez) deed; (jágír) a royal grant of lands;—**jog**, *a.* deserving of punishment.
**Shash**, P. *a.* (chha) six;—**dar**, *m.* (pásá) a dice;—*a.* (mutahaiyar) wonderful; (hairán) confounded, perplexed; — **máhí**, (khatmáshí) sixmonthly, half-yearly;—*f.* the halfyearly account of a village;—**o panj**, *m.* (traddud) anxiety, uneasiness, coufusion;— **panj men**, *ad.* (ghabráhat men) at sixes and
**Shásh**, P. *m.* (pesháb) urine. [sevens.
**Shashak**, S. *m.* (khargosh) a rabbit.
**Shashí**, S. *m.* the moon;—**bhúshan**, *m.* an epithet of Shiva;—**ras**, *m.* (amrit) nectar.
**Shásná**, H. *v. t.* (nasíhat k.) to admonish; (sazá d.) to punish,
**Shast**, P. *a.* (sáth) sixty. [chastise.
**Shast**, P. *m.* (nishána) aim; (bandúq kí makkhí) the sight of a gun; (machhlí phansáne kí barí katiyá) a large fishing hook;—**bándhná**, (nishána l.) to aim at.
**Shástra**, S. *m.* (qá'ida, áín)rule, precept, a code of laws; (shar') religious laws; (mazhabí yá 'ilmí kitáben) religious or scientific treatise.
**Shastra**, S. *m.* (hathiyár) an instrument for cutting or wounding, a weapon; (talwár) sword; (lohá) iron. [debate, discussion.
**Shastrárth**, S. *m.* (bahs) discourse,
**Shastrí**, S. *m.* (Shástra ká jánne w.) skilled in Hindu law or religious books.
**Shata**, S. *a.* (sad, sau) a hundred;—**dru**, *f.* the river Sutlaj in the Punjab;—**múl**, *m.* (nágdauná) the plant *Asparagus racemosus*;—**pada**, *f.* (kankhajúrá) a centipede.
**Shath**, S. *a.* (áwára) wicked, depraved; (be-ímán) dishonest; (makkár) crafty, cunning; (dagábáz) a cheat, knave; (be-waqúf) fool; (kúrh-magz) blockhead;—**maná**, *m. f.* (bad-bátin) an evil-minded person.
**Shathatá**, S. *f.* (dagábází) deceitfulness, knavery; (makkárí) craftiness; (bad-zátí) wickedness.
**Shátir**, A. *a.* (chálák) sharp; (makkár) astute, cunning, sly; (payámbar) a messenger.
**Shatranj**, A. *f.* chess;—**báz**, *m.* (shatranj khelne w.) chess-player.
**Shatranjí**, P. *f.* (darí) a kind of chekered carpet;—**báf**, *m.* (qálínbáf) a carpet-weaver.
**Shatru**, S. *m.* (dushman) an enemy; —**bháo**, *f.* (dushmaní) enmity; (dushman sá) like an enemy;—**han**, *m.* name of Ráma's youngest brother.
**Shatrutá**, S. *f.* (dushmaní) enmity.
**Shauch**, S. *m.* (tahárat) purification by ablutions; (safáí) purity, cleanliness; (ímándárí) honesty.
**Shauhar**, P. *m.* (khasam) a husband; —**í**, *a.* (shauhar ká) of or belonging to a husband.
**Shaukat**, P. *f.* (kánta) a thorn; (táqat) power; (shán) grandeur.
**Shauq**, A. *m.* (khwáhish) desire, longing; (ragbat) inclination, affection, love; (josh) zeal; (khushí) cheerfulness ;—**se**, *ad.* (khushí se) with pleasure, gladly; (khwáhish ke mutábiq) according to one's desire;—**í**, *a.* (khwáhishmand) desirous; (cháhne w.) loving; (khush) cheerful.
**Shauqín**, P. *a.* (shauq r. w.) fond of; (cháhne w.)eager;('áshiq) a lover.
**Shauqiya**, P. *a.* (muhabbatí) amorous, loving; (rangílá) gay.
**Sha'úr**, A. *m.* (hoshyárí) astuteness shrewdness; (taur) mannerlineess; **bá—,—dár**, *a.* (tamízdár) mannerly, well-bred.
**Shávak**, S. *m.* (jánwar ká bachcha) young of an animal; (larká) a child. [the Mohammedan year.
**Shawwál**, A. *m.* the tenth month of
**Sháya'**, A. *a.* (phaílá) spread;(mushtahir) published; (mashhúr) notorious; (záhir) revealed; (sáf) apparent' manifest;—**honá**, *v. i.* (phail j.) to be spread abroad; (mushtahir h.) to be published; (záhir ho j.) to be divulged.
**Sháyad**, P. *ad.* (gáliban) perhaps, perchance, possibly;—**ki báshad**, (aglab hai) may be perhaps.

**Sháyak**, S. *m.* (tír) an arrow; (talwár) a sword.

**Shayan**, S. *m.* (soná) sleeping; (palang) a bed, couch; (ham-bistarí) copulation.

**Sháyán**, P. *a.* (láiq) proper, fit; (pasandída, dil-pasand) agreeable, desirable; (jáiz) lawful, legal, allowed;—**honá**, (qábil h.) to be proper or suitable to.

**Shapátín**, A. *m. pl.* (shaitán) demons.

**Sháyista**, P. *a.* (láiq) fitting, proper; (mu'azziz) honorable; (fáidamand) useful; (jáiz) lawful; (sha'úrdár) well-bred; (khalíq) polite.

**Sház**, A. *a.* (nádir) unusual, rare; ('ajíb garíb) wonderful;—*ad.* (kabhí kabhí) rarely, seldom.

**She'áb**, A. *m.* (dará) defile; (gár) ravine.

**She'ar**, A. *m.* (nazm) poetry, verse; (bait) a couplet;—**goí**, *f.* (fann-i-shá'irí) the art of poetry;—**í**, *a.* (nazmí) poetical.

**She'ár**, A. *m.* (nishán) mark; ('ádat) habit; (taríqa) method.

**She'árí**, P. *a.* (riwájí) customary.

**Sheb**, P. *m.* (utár) descent, declivity; *ad.* (níche) under, below.

**Shed**, P. *a.* (chamkílá) bright; (roshní) light; (áftáb) the sun.

**Shefta**, P. *a.* (págal) mad; ('áshiq) enamoured; —**honá**, ('áshiq h.) be desperately in love with.

**Shekhar**, S. *m.* (táj) crown; (sihrá) a garland of flowers; (pahár kí chotí) peak.

**Shekhí**, P. *f.* (díng) boasting, bragging;—**baghárná yá —márná**, (láf márná) to boast, to brag;—**báz**, *m.* (láfzan) a boaster;—**khor**, *a.* (ghamandí) proud, boastful;—**nikalná**, (ghamand utar j.) to have one's pride humbled.

**Sher**, P. *m.* (bágh) a lion; (chítá) a tiger;—*Met.* (jawánmard) a lion of a man, a brave man;—**bacha**, *m.* (sher ká bachcha) a cub; (chhotí top) a small gun;—**honá**, *v. i.* (gálib h.) to overcome;—**i ábí**, *m.* (magar) an alligator;—**mard**, *a.* (bahádur) brave, valorous.

**Sherána**, P. *a.* & *ad.* (sher sá) tiger-like, fierce as a tiger.

**Sherí**, P. *a.* (khaufnák) fierce; (diler) bold. [tigress.

**Sherní**, H. *f.* (bághin) a lioness, a

**Shewa**, P. *m.* (kám) business; (pesha) profession; (chál) custom; ('ádat) habit, practice; (andáz) amorous ways and looks;—**dár**, *a.* (hoshiyár) expert, skilful; (saudágar) a tradesman.

**Shewan**, P. *m.* (ranj) grief; (mátam) lamentation.

**Shesha**, S. *m.* (báqí) remaining; (dúsrá, aur) other, all the others; (báqí) arrears; (natíja) result; (tásír) effect; (akhír) conclusion, end; (barbádí) destruction; (maut) death;—**avasthá**, *f.* (za'íffí) old age; —**path**, *m.* (safar kí intihá) end of a journey.

**Sihat**, P. *m.* (tandurustí) health, soundness of body; (durustí) accuracy, correctness; — **bakhsh**, *a.* (tandurustí d. w.) health giving; (shafá-bakhsh) curative; (hifzán i sihat) sanitary;—**náma**, *m.* (tandurustí kí sanad) a certificate of health; (fihrist i aglát) a corrigendum;—**páná**, *v. i.* (changá h.) to be restored to health, to recover.

**Shí'a**, P. *m.* a Mohammedan sect, who claim to belong to the companions of 'Alí.

**Shibr**, A. *m.* (bálisht) a span.

**Shidád**, A. *a.* (tez) strong, violent.

**Shiddat**, P. *f.* (sakhtí) hardness; (táqat) strength; (tezí) vehemence; (dabáo) stress, pressure; (mushkil) difficulty; (musíbat) adversity; —**se**, *ad.* (zor se) vehemently.

**Shifá**, A. *f.* (sihhat) recovery *from sickness*; (dawá) a medicine, cure; —**khána**, *m.* (haspatál) a hospital.

**Shigáf**, P. *m.* (darár) split, crack;—**dená**, *v. t.* (phárná) to split.

**Shigál**, P. *m.* (siyár) a jackal.

**Shigár**, P. *a.* (kháná) eating, devouring;—*m.* (koí kháne kí chíz) anything eatable.

**Shíghra**, S. *a. ad.* (tez, jald) quick, speedy, swift; (jaldí se) quickly, speedily; — **gámí**, *m.* (zúd-rau) going or moving quickly; (tez jánwar) a fleet animal;—**karná**, *v. t.* (jaldí k.) to make haste. [pidity.

**Shíghratá**, S. *f.* (tezí) quickness, ra-

**Shigraf**, **Shigarf**, P. *a.* (nádir) rare; (achchhá, 'umda) good; (mu'azziz) venerable, respectable; (khúbsúrat) beautiful; (mazbút) stout.

**Shigúfa**, P. *m.* (kalí) blossom;—**lána**, (koí 'ajíb o garíb bát paidá k.) to produce something new and wonderful.

**Shigufta**, P. *a.* (phúlá húá) blown; (sarsabz) blooming, flourishing; —**khátirí**, *f.* (khush tab'í) delight.

**Shiguftagí**, P. *f.* (khúbsúratí) beauty; (khushí) delight; (ta'ajjub) astonishment.

**Shiháb** A. *m.* (shu'la) flame *of a fire*; (tez chamkílá sitára) a brightly shining star; (lúk) a meteor.

**Shikam**, P. *m.* (peṭ) belly, stomach; —**banda**, *m.* (marbhúkhá) glutton;—**parast**, *m.* (nafs-parast) a sensualist; (peṭú) a glutton;—**ser**, *a.* (peṭ bhará) full, satiated.

**Shikamí**, P. *a.* (shámil) included; (poshída) secret; (mátahat) subordinate;—*m.* (peṭú) a big bellied man; (bhukhkaṛ) a glutton.

**Shikan**, P. *m.* (pech) fold, ply; (jhurrí) a wrinkle;—**dená**, (tah k.) to fold; (chunnaṭ d.) to crease, crumple;—**paṛná**, (justa paṛ j.) to be creased, wrinkled.

**Shikanja**, P. *m.* a book-binder's press; (taklíf) pain, torture;—**men khainchná**, (taklíf d.) to torture.

**Shikár**, P. *m.* (said) prey, game; (lúṭ) booty, pillage, spoil;—**afgan**, —**báz**, *m.* (shikárí) a sportsman, game-killer; —**gáh**, *m.* (saidgáh) hunting ground; —**honá**, (háth lagná) become the prey of;—**khelná**, *v. t.* (aher k.) to go a-hunting;—**márná**, (shikár k.) to kill, to hunt;—**pesha**, *m.* (peshawar shikárí) a hunter. [hawk.

**Shikará**, P. *m.* (jurra) the sparrow

**Shikárí**, P. *m.* (saiyád) hunter, sportsman; (máhígír) an angler; —**kuttá**, (tází kuttá) a hound.

**Shikast**, P. *f.* (ṭúṭ) fracture; (shigáf) a breach; (hár) defeat; (kamí) deficiency, loss; (ghasíṭ) a running handwriting;—**dená**,(hará d.) to defeat; —**reḳht**, *f.* (nuqsán) damages; (marammat) repairs *of a house.*

**Shikasta**, P. *a.* (ṭúṭá) broken; (díwáliya) bankrupt; (bímár) sick; (zaḳhmí) wounded; (kamzor) weak, infirm;—**hál**, *a.* (tang-hál) reduced to straits.

**Shikastagí**, P. *f.* (ṭúṭ) breakage, fracture; (hár) defeat; (bímárí) infirmity; (ranj) sadness.

**Shikáyat**, P. *f.* (shikwa) complaint; (mátam) lamentation; (taklíf) ailment;—**karná**, (shikwa k.) to complain. [ing, plaintive.

**Shikáyatí**, P. *a.* (faryádí) complain-

**Shikeb**, P. *f.* (sabr) patience.

**Shikebáí**, P. *f.* (sabr) patience; (bardásht) long-suffering.

**Shikhar**, S. *m.* (nok) peak, point.

**Shikharí**, S. *a.* (nokílá) pointed;—*m.* (pahár) mountain; (qil'a) stronghold; (daraḳht) a tree.

**Shikhí**, S. *a.* (nokílá) pointed;—*m.* (mor) a peacock; (murgá) a cock; (tír) an arrow; (chirág) a lamp; (ghoṛá) horse; (pahár) a mountain.

**Shikshá**, S. *f.* (ta'lím) learning, study; ('ilmiyat) knowledge; (ta'lím) tuition, education; (nasíhat) admonition; —**gráhak**, *m.* (biddyárathí) a pupil; —**karná**, (sikháná) to teach, instruct.

**Shil**, P. *m.* (chhoṭá neza) a short spear; (trisúl) a trident; (barchhí) a harpoon.

**Shil**, P. *m.* (bel) the wood-apple.

**Shíl**, S. *m.* (mizáj) disposition; (chál chalan) character; (ḳhaslat) nature; (nekí) virtue; (husn) beauty; —**nidhán**, *m.* (baṛá nek ádmí) very excellent person.

**Shilá**, S. *f.* (patthar) a stone; (chaṭán) a rock; (sil) a flat stone on which condiments are ground; (darwáza) a door;(káfúr) camphor.

**Shílatá**, S. *m.* (tabí'at) disposition; (dastúr) practice.

**Shimál**, P. *m.* (uttar) the north;—**í**, (uttar ká) northern.

**Shimma**, P. *m.* (zará sí bú) a little smell;—*a.* (thoṛá) little.

**Shimṭí**, H. *f.* (ek qism ká kapṛá) a kind of cloth.

**Shiná**, P. *m.* (tairná) swimming.

**Shináḳht**, P. *f.* (samajh) understanding; (wáqfiyat) knowledge; (pahchán) recognition; —**karná**, *v. t.* (jánná) to know; (wáqif h.) to become acquainted with; (pahchánná) to recognize.

**Shinásáí**, P. *f.* (muláqát) acquaintance; (wáqifkárí) knowledge.

**Shinásí**, P. *f.* *in Comp.* (jánná) knowing.

**Shinawá**, P. *m.* (sunne w.) a hearer.

**Shinawáí**, P. *f.* (samá'at) hearing.

**Shináwar**, P. *m.*(pairák) a swimmer.

**Shiqq**, P. *f.* (kisí chíz ká ádhá) the half of a thing; (bháí) brother; (khitta) a tract of country; (taklíf) hardship; (áfat) distress; (thakáwaṭ) weariness.

**Shír**, P. *m.* (dúdh) milk; —**dár**, *a.* (dudhár) giving much milk;—**garm**, *a.* (nim-garm) lukewarm;—**khwár**, *m.* (bachcha) a babe, infant;—**mál**, *f.* bread made with milk.

**Shirá**, A. *m.* (faroḳht) a sale; (ḳharíd) a purchase. [vein.

**Shirá**, S. *f.* (nas, rag) nerve, tendon,

**Shírá**, P. *m.* (sharbat) syrup.

**Shirákat**, P. *f.* (sájhá) partnership, fellowship; (sáwish) league, company;—**karná**, *v. t.* (sájhá k.) to go into a partnership; (mil j.) to league.

**Shirákatí**, P. *a.* relating to society.

**Shíráza**, P. *m.* (kitáb kí pushtí kí

siláí) the stitching of the back of a book;—**bandí**, *f.* (jild-bandí) binding of a book.

**Shír-biranjí**, P. *f.* (khír) rice and milk.

**Shírí**, P. *a.* (dúdhár) milky;—*f.* (jaház ká ek hissa) part of a ship.

**Shírín**, P. *a.* (míṭhá) sweet; (khushnumá) pleasant; (halím) gentle, affable;—**adá**, *a.* (khush-adá) of pleasant manners;—**tab'**, *a.* (nek-mizáj) of mild disposition;—**zubán**, *a.* (khush-taqrír) eloquent;—**zabání**, *f.* (fasáhat) eloquence.

**Shírínî**, P. *f.* (miṭhás) sweetness; (fasáhat) eloquence; (miṭháí) sweetmeat.

**Shirk**, A. *m.* (dahriyápan) paganism.

**Shirkat**, P. *f.* (sájhá) partnership.

**Shísha**, P. *m.* (kánch) glass; (kánch ke bartan) glassware; (botal) glass-bottle; (áína) a mirror;—**gar**, *m.*—**mahal**, *m.* a house hung with glass or mirrors;—**men utárná**, *v.t.* (ṭhandhá k.) to appease, soothe; (moh l.) to charm, captivate;—**sá'at**, *f.* an hour-glass.

**Shísham**, H. *f.* the tree *Dalbergia sisu.*

**Shíshí**, H. *f.* (chhoṭí botal) a small bottle, a phial;—**sunghánâ**, (behoshí kí dawá sunghánâ) to administer chloroform.

**Shishṭa**, S. *a.* (mahkúm) ordered, commanded; (sikháyá húá) trained, educated; (sahíh) correct; (khalíq) polite; (kháss) chief;—*m.* (sardár) a chief;—**áchár**, *m.* (akhláq) courtesy; (khátirdárí) entertainment;—**chárí**, *m.* (khalíq) polite.

**Shishu**, S. *m.* (larká) a child; (shágird) disciple;—**nág**, *m.* (páṭhá) a young elephant.

**Shishya**, S. *m.* (chelá) pupil, disciple.

**Shíta**, S. *a.* (sard) cold, chilly; (bewaqúf) stupid; (sust) idle, lazy; (bhígá) moist, wet;—*m.* (sardí) cold, numbness; (járá) cold weather; dew.

**Shitáb**, A. *m.* (jaldí) haste;—*a. ad.* (tezí) hasty, quick; (jaldí se) quickly, soon.

**Shitábán**, P. *a.* (jaldí karne w.) hastening, making haste.

**Shitábí**, P. *f.* (jaldí) quickness, haste;—*ad.* (jaldí se) quickly.

**Shítalá**, S. *f.* (chechak) small-pox.

**Shithil**, S. *a.* (dhílá) loose, slack; (be-asar) ineffectual; (chhoṛá húá) abandoned.

**Shiva**, S. *a.* (khusn-qismat) fortunate, lucky;—*m.* (Mahádeo) name of the third god of the Hindu triad; (muktí) final emancipation; (pání) water;—**bhakt**, *m.* (shaiva) a worshipper of Shiva;—**dhátu**, *n* (pára) quicksilver.

**Shiválya**, *vulg.* **Shiwálá**, *m.* (mandir) a temple dedicated to Shiva.

**Shívan**, S. *m.* (ajgar) a large snake.

**Shivarátrí**, a rigorous fast which is observed during day and night, and Shiva is worshiped under the type of the *ling.*

**Shloka**, S. *m.* (shi'r) stanza, verse.

**Shmashán**, S. *m.* (marghaṭ) a cremating place.

**Sho**, P. *part. m. in comp.* (dhone w.) washer.

**Shob**, P. *m.* (dhuláí) a wash.

**Shobhá**, S. *f.* (roshní) light, lustre; (khúbsúratí) elegance, beauty, comeliness; (poshák) dress; (sajáwaṭ) decoration;—**mán**, *a.* (hasín) beautiful, splendid.

**Shobhan**, S. *a.* (khúbsúrat) beautiful, handsome; (nek) virtuous, good;—*m.* (khúbsúratí) comeliness, handsomeness.

**Shobhit**, S. *a.* (árásta) decorated, ornamented, beautiful.

**Shoch**, H. *m.* (fikr) sorrow.

**Shochit**, S. *a.* (ranjída) sad, grieved.

**Shodhak**, S. *a.* (sáf k. w.) purifying, cleansing; (julláb) purgative; (qarz adá k. w.) paying off a debt.

**Shodhan**, S. *f.* (sáf k.) purifying;—*m.* (safáí) clearance; (isláh) correction; (adáí qarz) payment of a debt; (tambíh) punishment.

**Shohaní**, S. *f.* (jhárú) a broom.

**Shohrat**, P. *f.* (neknámí) celebrity, fame.

**Shokh**, P. *a.* (tez) bright, as a colour; (chanchal) sprightly; (chálák) brisk; (sharír) mischievous; (diler) bold; (mazbút) hardened, strong; (gustákh) insolent; (be-hayá) shameless;—**chashm**, *a.* (nafs-parast) lewd; (be-sharm) impudent.

**Shokhí**, P. *f.* (sharárat) playfulness, mischief; (nakhra) coquetry; (dhiṭáí) boldness;—**karná**, (sharárat k.) to practise mischief;—**se**, *ad.* (khel se) playfully; (sharárat se) in mischief.

**Shokí**, S. *a.* (ranjída) sorrowful, sad.

**Shonita**, S. *a.* (surkh) red, purple;—*m.* (khún) blood.

**Shor**, P. *m.* (gul) noise, cry, outcry; (hangáma) disturbance, tumult; (shuhrat) renown; (págal) mad; (khárá) brackish, salty; (bad-qismat) unlucky;—**bakht**, *a.* (kambakht) ill-fated, unfortunate;—**zamín**, *f.* (úsar) barren ground;—**machánâ**, *v. t.* (gul k.) to make a noise; (chilláná) to hoot.

**Shorá**, H. *m.* salt-petre; (úsar) barren ground.

**Shorbá**, P. *m.* (yakhní) soup, broth.

**Shorída**, P. *a.* (bad-hawás) disturbed in mind; (págal) mad; (farefta) desperately in love; (shikastakhátir) dejected.

**Shorídagí**, P. *f.* (págalpan) madness; ('ishq) love, passion.

**Shoriyat**, P. *f.* (khárápan) brackishness.

**Shosha**, P. *m.* (ṭukṛá) a particle, part, piece; (kúṛá) rubbish, filth.

**Shráddha**, S. *a.* (wafádár) faithful; —*m.* ceremonies observed after the death of a person.

**Sharm**, S. *m.* (thakáwat) fatigue; (mihnat) toil.

**Shrávan**, S. *m.* the fifth of the Hindu months.

**Shreni**, S. *f.* (silsila) a line, a range; (fauj) troop, multitude.

**Shreshṭha**, S. *a.* (a'lá) best, most excellent; (sardár) chief; (sab se baṛá) oldest, senior.

**Shrí**, S. *f.* (iqbál) prosperity; (khúbsúratí) beauty; (chamak) light, lustre; (árástagí) decoration; —**khand**, *m.* (chandan) sandalwood; —**phal**, *m.* (bel) the wood apple.

**Shrigál**, S. *m.* (siyár) jackal.

**Shringa**, S. *m.* (síngh) a horn; (chotí) peak; (shán) dignity; (bádsháhat) sovereignty; (nishán) mark, sign.

**Shringár**, S. *m.* ('isq) love; (ham-bistarí) coition, adornment.

**Shrotá**, S. *m.* (sunnewále) listeners hearers; (shágird) pupil.

**Shubha**, P. *m.* (gumán) doubt; (wahm, uncertainty; (andesha) scruple; (harf) a flaw; —**honá**, *v. i.* (shakk h.) to be in doubt; —**ká**, (mashkúk) doubtful, suspicious applied to things only; —**karná**, *v. t.* (shakk k.) to doubt, to suspect.

**Shubha**, S. *a.* (chamkílá) bright, shining; (khúbsúrat) beautiful; (qismatwar) lucky, fortunate; (achchhá) well, good; (námí) eminent; —*m.* (koí hasín chíz) anything bright or beautiful; (khushí) happiness; (khairiyat) welfare; —**chintak**, *m.* (nek-andesh) well-wisher; —**kál**, *m.* (achchhá waqt) a good season.

**Shubhra**, S. *a.* (chamkílá) shining, radiant; (sufed) white; —*m.* (chándí) silver; (chandan) sandal.

**Shuchí**, S. *a.* (chamkílá) bright; (sáf) clear, clean; (ímándár) honest; (be-gunáh) innocent; —*m.* (be-gunáhí) innocence, virtue; (tashíh) correction; (súraj) the sun; (mahtáb) the moon; (garmá) the hot season.

**Shuchitá**, S. *f.* (safáí) purity; (chamak) brightness; (sufedí) whiteness; (be-gunáhí) innocence.

**Shuda**, P. *a.* (húá) become; (guzashta) past, gone; (gum) lost; —**shuda**, *ad.* (rafta rafta) gradually.

**Shudaní**, P. *a.* (hone ke láiq) fit to be or become; (honhár) what is to be; (mumkin) possible, probable; (ittifáq, sanjog) occurrence.

**Shudbud**, P. *f.* (thorí sí wáqifiyat) slight knowledge.

**Shuddha**, S. *a.* (sáf) pure; (sufed) white; (chamkílá) bright; (begunáh) innocent; (sachchá) true, genuine; (ímándár) honest; (bemel) unmixed; (pavitra) unpolluted; —**chit**, *a.* (sáf-dil) pure-minded; —**svábháv**, *a.* (pák-tínat) virtuous.

**Shuddhatá**, S. *f.* (safáí) purity, clearness; (be-'aibí) freedom from defect; (sihhat) correctness.

**Shuddhí**, S. *f.* (safáí) purity, clearness; (pákí) holiness; (sihhat) correctness; (be-gunáhí) innocence.

**Shudkár**, P. *m.* (jotí boí zamín) tilled and sown ground; (imtihán) examination; (qadr) estimation.

**Shudra**, S. *m.* a man of the lowest or servile class of the Hindus.

**Shufá**, P. *m.* (kisí zamín ke qabze ká haqq) the right of obtaining possession of a piece of land, etc.

**Shugl**, P. *m.* (kám) occupation, employment.

**Shugún**, P. *m.* (fál) an omen.

**Shugúniyá**, P. *m.* (fálgo) an interpreter of omens, a sooth-sayer.

**Shuhadá**, A. *m. pl.* of Shahíd.

**Shuhra yá shuhrat**, A. *f.* (neknámí) celebrity, notableness; (bad-námí) notriety; (nám) renown, fame; —**i-áfáq**, *a.* (mashhúr) renowned; —**honá**, *v. i.* (mashhúr h.) to be famous; (badnám) to be notorious; —**paidá karná**, (nám hásil k.) to acquire reputation.

**Shujá'**, A. *a.* (diler) courageous, brave, bold.

**Shujá'at**, P. *f.* (dilerí) bravery, valour.

**Shuka**, S. *m.* (totá) a parrot; (kapṛá) cloth; (pagrí) a turban.

**Shúk**, S. *m.* (rahm) compassion, tenderness.

**Shúkar**, S. *m.* (suwar) a hog; (jangalí suwar) wild boar; —**mukh**, *m.* name of a division of the infernal regions.

**Shukla**, S. *a.* (roshan) light, bright; (sufed) white; —*m.* (Brahmanon ke ek firqe ká nám) a sect of Brahmans; —**paksh**, (ujerá pákh) the light half of a month.

**Shukalatá, shuklatva**, S. *f.* (chamak) brightness; (sufedí) whiteness.

**Shukoh**, A. *f.* (shán) majesty, dignity.

**Shukr**, A. *m.* (sipás) thanks, praise to God;—**guzár**, *a.* (ihsánmand) thankful ;— **guzárí**, *f.* (dhanyabád) thanksgiving; (ihsánmandí) gratitude; —**karná**, (ihsánmand h.) to be grateful; (Khudá kí ta'rif k.) to praise God.

**Shukra**, S. *a.* (chamkílá) bright; (sufed) white; (Zuhra) the planet Venus; (Jum'a) Friday; (bíj) semen.

**Shukrána**, P. *m.* (dhanyabád) thanks giving; ('aláwa mihnatáne ke jo kuchh wakíl ko diyá jáe) a present made to a pleader over and above the legal fee.

**Shukti**, S. *f.* (motí) a pearl; (sípí) an oyster-shell; (ghonghá) cockle.

**Shul**, P. *a.* (sust) languid; (muláim) soft.

**Shúl**, S. *m.* (húk) a sharp or acute pain; (bhálá) dart; (tirsúl) a trident; (jhanḍá) banner; (maut) death.

**Shu'la**, P. *m.* (lau) flame, flash;—**afshán**, *a.* (roshaní) radiant;—**honá**, *v. i.* (gussa h.) to burn with rage.

**Shúlí**, S. *m.* (jo sakht dard men mubtilá ho) suffering sharp pain; (neza-bardár) a spearsman.

**Shúm**, A. *a.* (bad-qismat) unlucky, unfortunate; (kálá) black; (bakhíl) miser;—**bakht**, *a.* (bad-qismat) unfortunate;—**mizáj**, *a.* (bakhíl) niggard, stingy;—**tab'**, *a.* (bad-mizáj) ill-tempered; (bakhíl) stingy.

**Shumá**, P. *pr. pl.* (tum) you.

**Shumár**, P. *f.* (gintí) counting; (ta'dád) number, amount; (takhmína) estimate ; be —, *a.* (be-intihá) incalculable; kisí— men nahín, (be-masraf) of no account;—**karná**, *v. t.* (ginná) to number, reckon.

**Shumárí**, P. *f.* (gintí) numbering; (málá) a rosary.

**Shúmí**, P. *f.* (lálach) avarice; (kanjús-páná) stinginess, niggardliness.

**Shumúl**, A. *a.* comprehending, containing, surrounding on all sides; ke—men, (hamráh) along with.

**Shumurda**, P. *a.* (giná húá) counted.

**Shumurdagí**, P. *f.* (gintí) counting enumeration.

**Shún**, S. *m.* (mazbah) a slaughter.

**Shun'at**, P. *f.* (burái) evil; (kamínapan) foulness, baseness; (gunáh) crime.

**Shúnd, Shúndá**, S. *m.* (súnr) trunk of *an elephant.*

**Shuqq**, P. *m.* (farmán i sháhí) a royal order; (khatt) a letter.

**Shuqúq**, A. *m. pl.* (darár) rents) crevices.

**Shúra**, A. *m.* (saláh) consultation; (mashwira) counsel.

**Shu'rá**, A. *m. pl.* (shá'ir) poets.

**Shurafá**, A. *m. pl.* (amír o raís log) nobles, grandees.

**Shúratá yá Shúratái**, H. *f.* (bahádurí) bravery, courage.

**Shurb**, A. *m.* (píná) drinking; (píne kí chíz) drink; (sharbat) beverage; **akl o—**, *m.* (khurd o nosh) food and drink.

**Shuraká**, A. *m. pl.* of Sharík.

**Shurú'**, A. *m.* (ibtidá) beginning, commencement;—**honá**, *v. i.* (ibtidá h.) to be begun;—**karná**, *v. t.* (ágáz k.) to start, to begin; (járí k.) to establish, institute;—**se**, (ibtidá se) from the beginning:—**se ákhir tak**, (ád se ant tak) from beginning to end.

**Shurút**, A. *f. pl.* (sharáit) conditions.

**Shush**, P. *m.* (phephrá) the lungs.

**Shush**, H. *m.* the noise made by a person setting on a dog;—**kárí**, *f.* the setting on a dog.

**Shusha**, S. *m.* (khargosh) a hare, a rabbit.

**Shushká**, S. *a.* (khushk) dry.

**Shust**, P. *f.* (dhoná) washing;—**o shú**, *f.* (dhoná aur sáf k.) washing and cleansing.

**Shusta**, P. *a.* (dhoyá húá) washed, cleansed; (sáf) pure, chaste;—**zubán**, *f.* (sáf zubán) pure language.

**Shustagí**, P. *f.* (safái) cleanliness, purity.

**Shustní**, P. *a.* (dhone láiq) fit to be washed.

**Shutur**, P. *m.* (únt) a camel;—**bemahár**, *a.* (sarkash) refractory, wild;—**bán**, *m.* (únthárá) a camel-driver;—**dil**, *a.* (darpok) timid.

**Shu'úr**, A. *m.* ('ilm) knowledge; ('aql) wisdom; (fahm) sense, intelligence; (achchhá intizám) good management;—**dár**, *a.* ('aqlmand) wise; (tamízdár) mannerly.

**Shvás**, S. *m.* (sáns) breathing, respiration ; (hawá) air, wind; (zindagí) life;—**lená**, (sáns l.) to breathe.

**Shveta**, S. *a.* (sufed) white; (sankh) a conch; (kaurí) a shell; (chándí) silver; (shukra) the planet Venus;—**chínṭí**, *f.* (dímak) white-ant.

**Shvetatá**, S. *f.* (sufedí) whiteness.

**Shyám**, S. *a.* (kálá) black, dark coloured; (bhúrá) brown; (bádal) a cloud; (koil) Indian cuckoo; (dhatúrá) the thorn-apple; (mirch) pepper; —**ghaṭá**, *f.* (kálí ghaṭá ká samúh) a collection of black clouds:—**rang**, *a.* (syáh) black;—**sundar**, *m.* an epithet of Krishna.

**Shyámá**, S. *f.* (rát) night; (sáwlí

'aurat) a darkwoman;(zan ná-záída) a woman who has not borne children; (gaú) a cow; (ek chhoṭí gánewálí chiryá) a small singing bird.

**Shyámal**, S. *a.* (siyáhí máil) blackish, of a dark colour;—*m.* (kálikh) black;(siyáh mirch)black pepper.

**Sí**, P. *a.* (tís) thirty.

**Sibyán**, A. *m. pl.* (larke) boys.

**Sichái**, H. *f.* (áb-páshí) irrigation.

**Sichánná**, H. *v. t.* (áb-páshí karáná) to cause to be irrigated.

**Síchná**, H. *v. t.* (áb-páshí k.) to water; (mánjná) to rinse; (khálí k.)to empty.

**Sidaus**, H. *f.*(saverá) early morning.

**Siddha**, S. *a.* (púrá) accomplished, completed;(milá)acquired,obtained; (kámyáb) successful; (sábit kiyá húá) proved; (adá kiyá húá) paid, liquidated; (tábi' kiyá húá) brought into subjection *by magical power*; (pák) holy, pious; (lázawál) eternal; (mashhúr) well-known;—*m.* (kámil) an inspired sage, a great saint;—**ánt**,*m.*(mantiq) logic, philosophy;—**ántí**, *m.* (mantiqí) a logician;—**honá**, *v. i.* (kámil h.) to be perfect;—**karná**, *v. t.* (púrá k.) to accomplish, complete; (tábi' k.) to bring under subjection *by magic.*

**Siddhatá**,S.*f.* (kamáliyat)perfection; (kámyábí) success.

**Siddhí**, S. *f.* (púrá) accomplishment, perfection; (kámyábí) success; (sachái) truth; (taiyárí) preparation; (púrí waqfiyat) complete knowledge; (fáida) result, effect.

**Sidh**, H. *f.* (sidháí) straightness; (taraf)direction; (nishána) aim;—**bándhná**, (nishána l.) to take aim; (thík sídhá j.) to go in a direct line.

**Sídhá**, H. *a.* (rást) straight; (khará) erect; (sahíh) correct; (ásán)easy; (ímándár) honest; (mihrbán)kind; —**banáná**,(rást b.)to make straight; (thík k.) to set right; (sikháná) to teach;—**karná**,*v. t.*(sáf k.) to make smooth; (sahíh k.) to correct; (sazá d.) to chastise;(nishána bándhná) to take aim;—**pan**, *m.* (sidháí) straightness; (ímándárí) honesty; (sádagí) simplicity; (sáf-dilí) candour. [(sádagí) simplicity.

**Sidháí**,H.*f.* (kharápan) uprightness;

**Sidhárná**, H. *v. i.* (rawána h.) to set out, to start; (mar j.) to die.

**Sidq**, A. *m.* (sachái) truth; (rást-bází) sincerity, candour;— **dilí se**, (sachchí muhabbat se) sincerely; —**o kizb**, *m.* (jhúth sach) truth and falsehood.

**Sidrá**, P. *m.* (berí ká darakht) the lote-tree; **táir i—**, *m.* (Jibráíl ká ek nám) a name of the angel Gabriel.

**Sidrat**, A. *f.* a species of lote-tree;—**ul muntahá**, *f.* the lote-tree in the seventh heaven.

**Síf**, A. *m.* (sáhil) sea-shore.

**Sifál**, P. *m.*(khaprá) a tile; (mittí ke bartan) earthen ware;—**posh**, *a.* (khaprail) covered with tiles.

**Sifálí**, P. *a.* (gilí) earthen.

**Sifánat**,P.*f.* (jaház-ránî)navigation.

**Sifárat**, P. *f.* (paigambarí) the office of a messenger or mediator; ('ibárat) writing of a book.

**Sifárish**, P. *f.* (ta'ríf) recommendation; (wasátat) intercession;—**karná**, (ta'ríf k.) to recommend;—**náma**, *m.* (sifárishí khatt) a letter of recommendation.

**Sifárishí**, P. *m.* (darmiyání) an intercessor; (jis kí sifárish kí játí) recommended.

**Sifat**, A. *f.* (bayán) description; (ta'ríf) praise;—*a.* (misl) like, resembling. [good qualities.

**Sifát**, A. *f. pl.* (achchhí khásiyaten)

**Sifátí**, A. *a.* (ittifáqí) accidental; (masnú'í) artificial.

**Sifla**, P. *m.* (kamína) mean, low; (bakhíl) miserly, stingy;—**kho**, *m.* (kam-himmat) mean-spirited.

**Siflagí**, P. *f.* (kamínapan)meanness.

**Sifr**, A. *m.* (nuqta) a cypher, a dot.

**Sift**, P. *a.* (motá) coarse, as cloth; (dabíz) hard, stiff.

**Síga**, P. *m.* (sáncha) a mould;(waz') fashion, form; (pesha) profession; (muhakama)department;—*Gram.* (gardán) conjugation;—**gardánná**, (gardán k.) to conjugate a verb.

**Sigál**, P. *m.* (shubha) suspicion; (nafrat) hatred; (kalám) word, speech; **bad—**, *a.* (bad-andesh) evil-minded. [minuteness.

**Sigar**, A. *m.* (chhotái) smallness,

**Sigár**, A. *a.* (chhotá) small;—**o kibár**, (bare chhote) the populace, the people. [(sab) every.

**Sigrá**, H. *a.* (samúchá) the whole;

**Sígwan**, H. *m.* (ságaun) teak-wood.

**Sih**, P.*a.*(tín) three;—**chand**, (tiguná) threefold;—**dará**, (tidará) three-doored;—**guná**, (sih-chand) threefold;—**máhí** or **simáhí**,(har tín mahíne ba'd) quarterly;—**manzila**, (timahlá) three storied; -**pahar**, (tísrá pahar) afternoon;—**páya**, (tipaí)a tripod;—**shamba**, (Mangal) Tuesday.

**Sih**, H. *m.* (khár-pusht) a porcupine; (singh) a lion.
**Sihál**, A. *m. pl.* (sangí) companions.
**Sihám**, A. *m. pl.* (hisse) shares.
**Sihara**, H. *m.* (maur)wreath; (hár)a garland; (shádí kí gít) a marriage song.
**Siharasí**, (tribhuj) trilateral.
**Sihat**, P. *f.* (tandurustí) health; (durustí) correction.
**Sihr**, A. *m.* (jádú) enchantment;—báz, (jádúgarí) sorcerer.
**Sijal**, H. *a.* (achchhá) good.
**Sijda**, P. *f.* (du'á) prayer; (zamín par peshání ṭekná) stooping so as to touch the ground with the forehead;—gáh,('ibádat-gáh)temple; (masjid) mosque; (musallá) a carpet for prayer;—karná, ('ibádat k.) to adore.
**Sijil**,H. *a.* (sáf) neat, tidy; (achchhá) good; (ṭhík) proper; (jilaudár) furnished.
**Síjná** or **síjhná**, H. *v. i.* (ubalná) to boil; (galná) to melt.
**Sikal**, H. *f.* (zanjír) a chain.
**Sikattar**, E. *cor.* of Secretary;—i-a'zam, *m.* Chief Secretary.
**Sikh**, H. *m.* (chelá) a disciple; (shágird) a pupil; (Gurú Nának ká chelá) a follower of Guru Nának; (Punjábí) the people who inhabit the Punjáb.
**Síkh**, H. *f.* (ta'lím) instruction; (dars) study; (saláh) advice;—lená, (saláh k.) to consult; (achchí bát nikálná) to draw a lesson from;—mánná, (saláh mánná) to heed the advice of;—suháná, (nasíhat bhalí mánná) to take the advice in good part.
**Síkh**, P. *f.*(lohe kí saláḳh) a skewer;—ke kabáb, *m.* meat roasted on a spit;—par lagáná, (kabáb k.) to roast.
**Síkhá**, H. *a.* (sikhláyá) taught; (ta'lím-yáfta) educated.
**Sikhái**, H. *f.* (ta'lím) teaching, instruction.
**Sikháná**, **Sikhláná**,H. *v. t.* (ta'lím d.) to teach; (nasíhat k.) to admonish, chastise.
**Síkhcha**, P. *m.* (lohe kí saláḳh) a skewer.
**Síkhná**, H. *v. t.* ('ilm hásil k.) to acquire knowledge.
**Sikhní**, H. *f.* (Sikh kí jorú) the wife of a Sikh.
**Sikka**, P. *m.* (chháp) a stamp; (muhr) a seal; (rupiya) a rupee;—banáná, (rupiya garhná) to coin money;—i chihra sháhí, the English rupee;—i hálí, (jadíd rupiya) a new coin;—i ja'lí, (jhúṭhá rupiya) counterfeit coin;—dhálná, (rupiya b.) to coin;—parne ká ghar, (ṭaksál) a mint;—zan, (zarráb) a coiner.
**Sikłí**, H. *f.* (tále ká kunḍá) the staple of a lock.
**Sikná**, H. *v. i.* (garm h.) to be warmed.
**Sikor**, H. *f.* (khincháo) drawing together.
**Sikṭa**,S. *f.* (sang-reza) grit; (pathrí) gravel in the bladder.
**Sikúnat**, **Sukúnat**, P. *f.* (búd o básh) habitation; (qaná'at) contentment;—pizír honá, *v. i.* (rahná) to reside.
**Sikuṛan**, H. *f.* (shikan) a wrinkle, crease.
**Sikuṛná**, H. *v. i.* (simaṭná) to be shrunk.
**Sikút**, A. *f.* (khámoshí) silence.
**Síl**, H. *m.* (mizáj) disposition; (murauwat) regard; (khulq) morality; (hayá) modesty; (namí) moisture; ánkhon men—honá, (hayádár h.) to be modest; (sakhí h.)to be generous;—want, (qáni') contented.
**Sil**, H. *f.* (patthar) a stone; (masála písne ká patthar) a currystone.
**Sila**, P. *m.* (mel) conjunction; (rishta) relationship; harf i—, conjunction;—dená, (nazr d.) to make a present;—lená, (nazr l.) to take a gift;—men, ('iwaz men) by way of recompense.
**Silá**, H. *m.* (khosha) gleaning;—hár, (khosha-chín)a gleaner;—jit, (ras) storax.
**Sílá**, H. *a.* (ṭhandá) cold; (nam) moist.
**Silafchí**, H. *f.* (áftába) a wash-hand basin.
**Silah**, A. *f.* (hathiyár) a weapon;—band,—posh, (musallah) armed;—bardár, an armour-bearer; (silahkháne ká dároga) officer in charge of the armoury;—kháná, (shastrasála) armoury;—sáz, armourer.
**Siláí**, H. *f.* (doḳht) sewing; (síne ká kám) needle-work; (síne ká dám) price paid for sewing.
**Silák**, H. *f.* (sardí) coolness; (namí) dampness.
**Sílan**,H *f.*(sardí) cold; (namí) dampness.
**Siláná**, H. *v. t.* (siyána) to cause to sew.
**Sílí**, H. *f.* the grain and chaff on a threshing-floor before winnowing.
**Silí yá Sillí**, H. *f.* (sán) a whetstone; (patthar) a stone.
**Silk**, A. *m.* (ḍorá) thread; (larí) string; (rishta) train; (rásta) road.
**Sill**, A.*m.* (tap-i-diqq) consumption.
**Sílná**, H. *v. i.* (gílá h.) to become damp.
**Silná**, H. *v. i.* (siyá j.) to be sewn.
**Silpaṭ**, H. *a.* (chikná) smooth; (barábar) level;—*Cor.* of E. slipper.
**Silsila**, P. *m.* (zanjír) a chain; (tasalsul) series; (tawátur) succession; (nasb) genealogy;—i jam'

tafríq, *m.* (jor, ghaṭáo) arithmetical progression; — i khándán, (shajra) genealogical tree;—wár, *f.* (musalsal) linked together *as a chain*; (tartíbwár) in regular order.

**Silwái**, H. *f.* price paid for sewing.

**Silwat**, H. *f.* (shikan) crease; (jhurrí) wrinkle.

**Sím**, P. *m.* (cháṇdí) silver;—**áb**, (pára) quicksilver;—**andúd**, *a.* (cháṇdí se maṛhá) silver plated;—**parast**, (khud-garaz) selfish; — **tan**, *a.* (khúbsúrat) fair.

**Símá**, P. *m.* (chihra) face; (peshání) fore-head; (shabáhat) similitude; —S. *f.* (hadd) limit, boundary.

**Simáhí**, P. *a.* (tín máh ba'd) quarterly.

**Simat**, H. *f.* (sikuṛan) shrinking; (shikan) crease. [crumpled.

**Simatná**, H. *v. i.* (sikuṛná) to be

**Símín**, P. *a.* (nuqraí) silver-like; (sufed) white.

**Simṭan**, H. *f.* (shikan) crease.

**Símurg**, P. *m.* (ek rawáyatí parand) a fabulous bird; ('uqáb) an eagle.

**Sin**, P. *m.* ('umr) age;—**i bulúg**, —**i sha'úr**, (sin i tamíz) years of discretion;—**rasída**, (buḍḍhá) old;—**o sál**, ('umr) age.

**Sína**, P. *m.* (chhátí) the breast;—**afgár**, —**resh**, (ranjída) afflicted; —**ba**—, *ad.* (chhátí se chhátí) breast to breast; (rú-ba-rú) face to face;—**band**, *f.* (angiyá) a bodice;— **bín**, *f.* a stethoscope; — **chák**, *a.* (dukhí) afflicted;—**kharáshí**, *f.* (musíbat) affliction; —**se**, **lagáná**, (gale lagáná) to embrace; —**sokhta**, (taklíf-zada) tormented; —**zor**, *a.* (mazbút) robust;—**zorí**, *f.* (haṭṭ) obstinacy; (zabardastí) force; (zulm) oppression.

**Síná**, H. *v. t.* (siláí k.) to sew.

**Sina'**, A. *a.* (kárígar) skilful;—**at**, *f.* (kárígarí) handiwork.

**Sinakná**, H. *v. i.* to blow the nose.

**Sinán**, A. *f.* (paikán) arrow-head; (barchhí-ká phál) spear-head.

**Sínch**, H. *f.* (áb-páshí) irrigation.

**Sinchái**, H. *f.* (áb-páshí) irrigation.

**Sinchná**, H. *v. t.* to cause to irrigate.

**Sínchí**, H. *f.* the season for irrigation. [irrigate.

**Sínchná**, H. *v. t.* (áb-páshí k.) to

**Sindhu**, S. *m.* (samundar) sea; (ek mulk) a country.

**Sindhur**, S. *m.* (háthí) an elephant.

**Sindur**, S. *m.* (sendúr) vermillion.

**Sing, yá singh**, H. *m.* (qarn) a horn; —**nikalná**, (be-waqúf h.) to become foolish.

**Singár**, H. *m.* (áráish) decoration, ornament; (poshák) dress; (zínat) embellishment; —**áína**, (singár darpan) toilet glass;—**dán**, dressing table;—**karná**, (poshák zebtan k.) to dress; (áráish k.) to adorn;—**mez**, toilet table;—**ná**, (árásta k.) to decorate.

**Singh**, H. *m.* (sher babar) a lion; (burj Asad) the sign Leo;—**nád**, (sher kí garaj) lion's roar.

**Singhárá**, H. *m.* water chestnut; (taháyá rúmál) a folded handkerchief.

**Singhásan**, S. *m.* (takht) a throne;—**par baiṭháná**, *v. t.* (takht-nashín k.) to enthrone.

**Singhiní**, H. *f.* (sherní) a lioness.

**Singí**, H. *f.* (ek qism kí machhlí) a species of fish; (khappar) cup for cupping.

**Singrá**, H. *m.* (ek qism kí turhí) a musical instrument, a powderhorn.

**Singraur**, H. *m.* (adrak) ginger.

**Singrí**, H. *f.* a small powder horn.

**Sính**, H. *m.* (jháú músá) a hedgehog.

**Síní**, P. *f.* (khwáncha) a salver, tray.

**Sinj**, P. *m.* (pasand) choice.

**Sínk**, H. *f.* broom-sticks; — **dár**, (jhárú kí shakl ká) broom-shaped.

**Sínká**, H. *m.* (dhárí) stripe.

**Sínkiyá**, H. *a. m.* (dhárídár) striped; (ek qism ká ḍoriyá) a striped cloth. [scale of a fish.

**Sinná**, H. *m.* (machhlí ká khaprá)

**Sinún**, A. *m. pl.* (sanwát) years.

**Síp**, H. *f.* (sadaf) an oyster-shell.

**Sipah, sipáh**, P. *f. pl.* (fauj) an army; (sipáhí log) soldiers;—**dár**, (senápatí) commander of an army;—**garí**, the military profession;—**sálár**, (jarnail) a general; —**sálárí**, the office of a general.

**Sipahar**, P. *m.* (tísrá pahr) afternoon.

**Sipáhí**, P. *m.* (lashkarí) a soldier.

**Sipáhiyána**, P. *a.* like soldiers.

**Sipáí**, P. *f.* (tipáí) a tripod.

**Sipar**, P. *f.* (ḍhál) a shield;—**ándází**, (itá'at) surrender.

**Sipára**, P. *m.* (Qurán ká báb) chapter of the Quran;—*a.* (tís ṭukṛon w.) of thirty pieces.

**Sipás**, P. *f.* (ta'ríf) praise;—**náma**, (tamhíd) eulogy.

**Sípí**, H. *f.* (sadaf) a shell. [fruit.

**Sipistán**, P. *m.* (lasorá) a glutinous

**Sippá**, H. *m.* (kauṛí) a shell;—**larná**, (mauqa' milná) opportunity to be gained.

**Sipurdagí**, P. *f.* (tafwíz) intrusting.

**Siql**, A. *m.* (bojh) weight; (garání) ponderousness; (kashish ká nám) attraction or gravitation.

**Sir**, H. *m.* (múṛ) head; (chotí) top; (nok) tip; (kinára) end; (sámhná) front; (ibtidá) origin; (ágáz) beginning; (sardár) head, chief; (iráda) intention; (marzí) will;—**ánkhon par**, (dil o ján se) most willingly;—**bándhná**, (bál gúndhná) to plait or braid the hair;—**bhárí honá**, (sir men dard h.) to have a headache; —**charhá**, *a.* (magrúr) proud; (gustákh) rude; —**charháná**, (munh lagáná) to make much of;—**dhunná**, (ranj k.) to mourn;—**ghúmná**, (págal h.) to be insane;—**gírí**, *f.* (kes) comb *of a cock etc.*; **kisí ke—honá**, (kisí ko pareshán k.) to worry; (kisí ke píchhe lagná) to stick close to one;—**kháná**, (diqq k.) to worry; —**khapáná**, (ján khatre men dál d.) to put one's life at stake;—**khujáná**, (már kháne kí tabí'at h.) to court punishment;—**lagáná**, (mulzim thahráná) to accuse;—**márná**, (intihá darje kí koshish k.) to make strenuous efforts;—**men bál honá**, (bardásht kar sakná) to be able to endure;—**múndná**, (fareb d.) to cheat;—**na pair**, (be-bunyád) groundless; —**par**, (niháyat qaríb) close at hand;—**par charháná**, to raise an inferior above oneself;—**par charhná**, (shokh ho j.) to be spoilt by kindness; —**par háth dharná**, (panáh men l.) to take under one's protection;—**par khák dálná**, (mátam k.) to lament;—**par rakh-ná**, (barí 'izzat k.) to treat with great respect;—**par uthá lená**, (bará shor k.) to make great noise;—**pe lená**, (zimmewár h.) to be responsible for;—**phutauwal**, (laráí) wrangling;—**pherná**, (sarkash h.) to rebel; —**phiráná**, (be-fáida mihnat k.) to labour in vain;—**phútná**, *v. i.* (dard sar h.) to have headache;—**pítná**, (mátam k.) to mourn;—**rahná**, (kisí par kámil bharosa k.) to trust one fully;—**se kafan bándhná**, to engage in a desperate undertaking;—**sihrá honá**, (sardár h.) to be the head or leader;—**thakáná**, (apne taín diqq k.) to bother oneself;—**torkar lená**, (zabardastí se l.) to take by force; —**torná**, (mutí' k.) to subdue;—**uthake chalná**, (akarná) to walk conceitedly;— **uthána**, (sarkashí k.) to rebel.

**Sír**, H. *f.* (síl) damp;—**P.** *m.* (lahsun) garlic; —**S.** *m.* (hal) a plough; (súraj) the sun; (árází mazrú'a i málguzár) land under the immediate cultivation of the proprietor; (auwal darje kí zamín) first rate land.

**Sirá**, H. *m.* (chotí) top; (chhor) extremity; (ágáz) beginning; (sirháná) head-piece of a bed;—**S.** *f.* (nas) vein; (barhá) a channel for irrigation.

**Sirá yá sirí**, H. *a.* (págal) mad.

**Siráj**, A. *m.* (chirág) a lamp; (shama') a candle; (áftáb) the sun.

**Sirájná**, H. *v. t.* (paidá k.) to create.

**Siran**, H. *f.* (págal 'aurat) a mad woman.

**Siráná**, H. *v. t.* (tairáná) to set afloat; (rawána k.) to despatch; (thandhá k.) to cool;— *v. i.* (thandhá h.) to become cool.

**Sirát**, A. *f.* (ráh) road, way;—**ul mustaqím**, (ráh i rást) the right way.

**Sírat**, P. *f.* ('ádat) nature, disposition.

**Siráyat**, P. *f.* (ek shai ká dúsrí shai men guzarná) infection; (tásír) penetrating.

**Sirf**, A. *ad.* (khális) pure; (mahaz) merely.

**Sirháná**, H. *m.* head-place.

**Sírhí**, H. *f.* (zína) a staircase, ladder.

**Sirí**, H. *m.* (múnd) the head.

**Siri**, H. *m.* (págal) mad.

**Sírí**, S. *m.* (halwáhá) a plough holder.

**Sirish**, P. *m.* (sares) glue, starch.

**Sirishk, Sarashk**, P. *m.* (ánsú) tears

**Sirisht, sirisht**, S. *m.* (khilqat) nature; (tabí'at) disposition.

**Sirka**, H. *m.* (khall) vinegar.

**Sirkí**, H. *f.* see Sarkandá.

**Sirr**, A. *m.* (ráz) a mystery.

**Sirsá**, H. *m.* (ek darakht) the tree *Acacia Sirisia.*

**Sis**, H. *m.* (tálib-'ilm) scholar, pupil; (shágird) disciple; (larká) boy, lad.

**Sís**, H. *m.* (sir) the head;—**gundháná**, (bál bandhwáná) to have the hair braided;— **phúl**, *m.* (shauhar) a husband; (swámí) lord.

**Sisak**, H. *f.* (siskí) sobbing.

**Sishamba**, P. *m.* (Mangal) Tuesday.

**Sisir**, H. *m.* (thandh) cold; (os) dew; (jáṛá) the cold season;—**kál**, (mausam i sarmá) winter.

**Sisiyáhind**, H. *f.* (bisáindh) a fishy smell.

**Siskárí**, H. *f.* (siskí) sobbing; (suskáná) urging *as a dog*;—**bharná**, (susukná) sobbing.

**Sít**, H. *m.* (thandhá) cold;—**jvar**, (júrí) ague;—**kál**, (sarmá) winter; — **ras**, (ishál) dysentery; (haiza) cholera; (chamakdár) splendour; (zínat) ornament; (poshák) dress; —**mán**, *a.* (hasín) beautiful.

**Sítá**, S. *f.* (righárí) furrow; name of

the wife of Rám;—**phal**, (kaddú) pumpkin—**vriksh**, (balút)oak tree.
**Sitad**, sitád, P. *f.* (lená) taking, receiving.
**Sitáda**, P. *a.* (khará húá) standing.
**Sitáish**, P. *f.* (ta'ríf) praise.
**Sítal**, H. *a.* (thandá) cool;—**páti**, a kind of fine cool sleeping mat; —**á**, H. *f.* (chechak) small-pox.
**Símunh**, (chechak-rú) pitted with small-pox.
**Sitam**, P. *m.* (zulm) tyranny;—**dída**, (mazlúm) oppressed;—**gár**, (zálim) tyrant. [taker.
**Sitán**, P. *m. with Comp.* (lene w.)
**Sitár**, H. *m.* (ek bájá) guitar;—**báz**, one who plays on the guitar.
**Sitára**, P. *m.* (tára) a star; (nasíb) destiny;—**chamakná**, (qismat lautná) good luck to come;—**dán**, (munajjim) an astrologer; —**shinásí**, (najúm) astrology.
**Sitárí**, P. *f.* (tibalí) a rope twisted with three strings; *dim.* of *sitár*.
**Sitáriyá**, H. *m.* (sitár-báz) a player of guitar.
**Sitez**, P. *f.* (laráí) strife; (jang) battle;—**kho**, *a.* (jhagrálú) quarrelsome.
**Jíth**, H. *f.* (bachá húá) what is left; (khojar) what is chewed and spat out.
**Síthá**, H. *a.* (phíká) tasteless.
**Sithání**, H. *f.* (seth kí bíbí) wife of a *seth*.
**Síti**, H. *f.* (safír) whistle;—**bajáná**, (safír m.) to whistle;—**báz**, (safír márne w.) a whistler.
**Sítlá**, H. *f.* (chechak) small-pox.
**Sitr**, A. *m.* (parda) screen; (khauf) fear. [corn.
**Sittá**, H. *m.* (anáj kí bál) ear of
**Sitthí**, H. *f.* (hawás) senses;—**gum ho jáná**, (hawás játe r.) to lose one's senses.
**Sitúda**, P. *a.* (saráhá húá) praised; (qábil ta'ríf) laudable; — **sifát**, (husn ausáf) of laudable qualities.
**Sitún**, P. *m.* (khamba) pillar.
**Siwá**, H. *a.* ('aláwa) with the exception of; ('aláwa) save.
**Siwaiyán**, H. *f. pl.* Indian vermicelli.
**Siwák**, A. *m.* (miswák, datún) a piece of stick with which the teeth are rubbed.
**Siwála**, H. *m.* (Shiva ká mandir) any temple dedicated to the god [Shiva.
**Síwan**, H. *f.* (silái) sewing.
**Siwáná**, H. *m.* (hadd) boundary;—**bandí**, (hadd-bandí) demarcation.
**Siwár**, H. *m.* an aquatic plant.
**Siyáh**, P. *a.* (kálá) black;—**bakht**, (bad-nasíb) unfortunate;—**bakhtí**, (bad-qismatí) ill-luck; — **bátin**, (bad-tínat) black-hearted; (makkár) hypocrite;—**fám**, (kále rang ká) black-coloured;—**gosh**, (bauhiláo) a lynx;—**kár**,(badkár) wicked;—**kárí**, (bad-kárí) lewdness;—**karná**, (darj k.) to register; (kharáb k.) to mar;—**posh**, *a.* (mátamí kapre pahine) dressed in mourning;—**roz**, (bad-bakht) unfortunate;—**rozí**, (bad-bakhtí) adverse fortune;—**táli'**, (bad-bakht) unfortunate;—**táb**, black and shining. [account book.
**Siyáhá**, H. *m.* (hisáb kí bahí) an
**Siyáhat**, A. *f.* (daryáí safar) voyage.
**Siyáhí**, P. *f.* (kálak) blackness; (roshnáí) ink; (kájal) lamp-black; —**chát**, (jázib) blotting-paper;—**dán**, (dáwát) an inkstand.
**Siyál**, H. *m.* (gídar) a jackal.
**Siyám**, A. *m.* (roza) a fast.
**Siyáq**, A. *m.* ('ilm i hisáb) arithmetic.
**Siyáqat**, P. *f.* (chaláná) impelling, urging. [manners.
**Siyar**, A. *f. pl.* ('ádatan) qualities,
**Siyár**, H. *m.* (gídar) a jackal.
**Siyárí**, yá **Siyárin**, H. *f.* a female jackal.
**Siyásat**, P. *f.* (hukúmat) government; (tambíh) correction; (azíyat) torture;—**m'adan**, (rájnít) politics;—**karná**, (hukúmat k.) to govern; (tambíh d.) to chastise;—**men honá**, to be in agony.
**Síyum**, P. *a.* (tísrá) the third.
**Síz-dah**, P. *a.* (terah) thirteen.
**Síz-dahum**, P. *a.* (terahwán) thirteenth.
**Skand**, S. *m.* (bádsháh) a king; (shahzáda) a prince; ('álim) a learned.
**Skandh**, S. *m.* (kandhá) the shoulder; (darakht ká taná) trunk of a tree, (báb) part or chapter of a book; (fauj) troop; (laráí) war, battle.
**Slet**, E. *m.* slate.
**Slok**, S. *m.* (shi'r) a distich, stanza.
**Smaran**, S. *f.* (yád) recollection; (afsos) regretting; (málá japná) counting one's beads;—**karná**, (yád k.) to remember.
**Smartá**, S. *a.* (mutawajjih) attentive; (bá-liház) considerate.
**Smasán**, H. *m.* (marghat) a cremating place. [(shástra) a law book.
**Smriti**, S. *f.* (háfiza) memory;
**Snán**, S. *m.* (gusl) bathing;—**karná**, *v. t.* (gusl k.) to bathe;—**sthán**, *m.* (hammám) bathing-place.
**Sneh**, H. *m.* (tel) oil; (charbí) fat; (muhabbat) affection, love;(mihrbání) kindness;—**árth**, *ad.* (mu-

habbat se) on account of love;—jorná, (muhabbat k.) to form an attachment; — ván, *a.* (pyárá) affectionate, loving.

**Snehí**, S. *a.* (mihrbán) kind; (muhabbatí) affectionate;— *m.* (musauwir) painter; (dost) friend.

**So**, H. *pr.* (wuh) he, she, it;—*ad. c.* (is liye, is wáste) therefore, so that;(liház se)hence;(is par)thereupon;—bhí, (wuh bhí) that also.

**Soá**, H. *m.* (ek qism kí sabzí) dill.

**Soar**, H. *m.* (zacha-khána) lying in chamber.

**Sobhá**,H.*f.* (husn) beauty; (chamak) splendour; (tínat) ornament; (poshák) dress;— mán, *a.* (hasín) beautiful.

**Soch**, H. *m.* (khiyál) thought, reflection; (tawajjuh) attention, regard; (andesha) anxiety; (khauf) fear; (ranj) sorrow, grief;—bichár ke, *ad.* (ba'd gaur-i-kámil) after due consideration;—men rahná, *v. i.* (gaur yá fikr men dúbá r.) to be absorbed in thought;—vichár, *m.* (hoshyárí) caution; (parhez) discretion;—kar, *ad.* (gaur kar ke) thoughtfully, after consideration.

**Sochná**, H. *v. t.* (gaur k.) to think, reflect; (liház k.) to regard; (afsos k.) to regret.

**Sodar**, H. *a.* (ham-zád, sahodar) congenital; (haqíqí) own *brother.*

**Sodh**, H. *f.* (safáí) purification; (sihhat) correction; (pákí) sanctity.

**Sodhan** H. *m.* (safáí) the act of cleaning; (adáí) payment; (tahqíqát) inquiry; (tashíh) correction; —karná, (sáf k.) to purify; (qarz adá k.) to pay off a debt.

**Sodhí**, H. *a.* (sáf k. w.) purifying.

**Sodhná**, H. *v. t.* (sáf k.) to purify; (sahíh k.) to correct; (hatáná) to remove; (dhúndhná) to search.

**Sog**, H. *m.* (ranj) sorrow, grief; (mátam) lamentation; — karná, (ranj k.) to grieve or mourn; (mátam k.) to put on mourning.

**Sogí**, H. *a.* (ranjída) sorrowful, sad; —*m.* (gam-zada) afflicted.

**Sogin**, H.*f.* (gamzada 'aurat) afflicted woman.

**Soh**, S. *f.* (khúbsúratí) beauty, elegance; (zínat) ornament; (sajáwat) dress. [beautiful.

**Sohá**, H. *a.* (khúbsúrat) handsome,

**Sohágá**, H. *m.* borax. [stone.

**Sohan**, P. *m.* (retí) a file; (sán) whet-

**Sohan**, H. *a.* (hasín) beautiful, handsome; (dost) a friend; —*m.* (halwá sohan) a kind of sweetmeat.

**Sohaní**, H. *f.* a musical tune; (jhárú) a broom, brush.

**Sohar**, H. *a.* (hasín) beautiful, charming; (mangal) a natal song.

**Sohlá**, H. *m.* (shádí ká gít) a nuptial song. [(zeb d.) to become.

**Sohná**, H. *v. i.* (chamakná) to shine;

**Sohná**, H. *v. i.* (sáf k.) to clear, weed. [near.

**Soj**, H. *a.* (sídhá) straight; (nazdík)

**Sojh**, H. *f.* (sidháí) straightness.

**Sojhá**, H. *a.* (sídhá) straight; (thík) right, true.

**Sojháí**, H. *f.* (sidháí) straightness.

**Sokhná**, H. *v. t.* (jazb k.) to soak up, absorb. [burning.

**Sokht**, P. *a.* (jalá) burnt;—*f.* (jalan)

**Sokhta**, P. *a.* (jalá, jhulsá) burnt, scorched; — *m.* (jázib) blotting paper;—ján,—dil, *a.* ('ishq yá gam kí ág se jalá) inflamed in mind with love or grief.

**Sokhtaní**, P. *a.* (jaláne ke láiq) fit to be burnt;—qurbání, *f.* burnt offering.

**Solah**, H. *a.* (shánzdah) sixteen;—singár bárah abhran,(púrá singár) complete decoration ;—wán, *a.* sixteenth. [sixteen cowries.

**Solahí**, H. *f.* a game played with

**Soláná**, H. *v. t.* (sulána) to put to sleep.

**Soma**, S. *m.* (áb i hayát) nectar;(pání) water; (chánd) moon; (káfúr) comphor; (ásmán) sky;—wár, *m.* (Doshamba) Monday. [eration.

**Son**, H. *f.* (qasam)an oath, an assev-

**Soná**, H. *v. i.* to sleep; (árám k.) to repose; (suhbat k.) to cohabit.

**Soná**, H. *m.* (tilá) gold;—chándí, *f.* (daulat, mál) wealth, riches;—ká warq, *m.* gold leaf;—sá, *a.* (tiláí) golden; (sonahrá) of golden hue.

**Sonahrá**, H. *a.* (tiláí) golden.

**Sondhá**, H. *a.* (khushbúdár) sweet smelling, fragrant. [rance.

**Sondháhat**, H. *f.* (khushbú) fragaondháná, H. *v. t.* (sondhá k.) to perfume. [alkali.

**Sondhí**, H. *f.* (reh) the wash, or

**Sonh**, H. *f.* (saugandh) an oath;—kháná, (qasam kháná) to take an oath. [saffron.

**Sonit**, H. *m.* (khún) blood; (kesar)

**Soniyá**, H. *m.* (niyáriyá) a buyer of a goldsmith's sweepings.

**Sont**, H. *f.* (sonth) dry ginger.

**Sontá**, H. *m.* (dandá) club,;—bardár, *m.* ('asá-bardár) staffbearer.

**Sonth**, H. *f.* (zanjbíl) dry ginger; —*Met.* (kanjús) a miser, niggard.

**Sonthí**, **Sonthiyá**, **Sonthú**, H. *a.* (bakhíl) miserly, niggardly.

**Sopán**, S. *m.* (zína) steps, stairs; (rásta) road, way.
**Soraṭh**, H. *m.* (ek rágní ká nám) name of a musical mode.
**Sorṭhá**, H. *m.* a kind of Hindi metre.
**Sosan**, P. *f.* (rafíf) lily.
**Sosaní**, P. *a.* (níl-gún) iris-coloured.
**Sosná**, H. *v. t.* (bardásht k.) to bear.
**Sot**, H. *m.* (chashma) a stream.
**Sotá**, H. *a.* (soyá) sleeping;—*m.* (chashma) a stream; (dhárá) current; (mumb') source of a river.
**Sowat**, H. *a.* (sote húe) sleeping.
**Soyá**, H. *m.* (ek ság) fennel.
**Soz**, P. *a.* (jalne w.) burning; (garmí) heat; (taklíf) vexation; (marsiye ká band) a stanza of a *marsiya*;—**gudáz**, *m.* (jalná aur galná) burning and melting;—**khwán**, *m.* (marsiya-khwán) reciter of an elegy;—**khwání**, *f.* (marsiya parhná) the reciting of an elegy; **-nák** *a.* (dard-álúda) painful.
**Sozá**, P. *m.* (phorá) boil.
**Sozák**, P. *m.* (jiryán) gonorrhœa.
**Sozan**, P. *f.* (súí) needle; (bandúq kí sáláí) pricker of a gun.
**Sozán**, P. *a.* (jalne w.) burning, flaming.
**Sozaní**, P. *f.* tambour work, quilting.
**Sozí**, P. *f.* (dhádhá) conflagration.
**Sparsh**, S. *m.* (chhúná) touching; (hambistarí) sexual intercourse.
**Sparshí**, S. *a.* (chhúne láiq) tangible.
**Sphaṭ**, S. *m.* (phan) hood of a snake.
**Sphuṭí**, H. *f.* (phiṭkirí) alum.
**Sradhá**, H. *f.* (i'tibár) trust, faith; (khwáhish) desire; (piyár) affection.
**Srádh**, H. *m.* a ceremony in honor of ancestors.
**Sraj**, S. *f.* (hár) wreath of flowers.
**Sram**, H. *m.* (mihnat) exertion, effort;—**hárí**, *a.* (thakáwat dafa karne w.) removing weariness;—**karná**, (mihnat k.) to take pains, to labour.
**Sráp**, H. *m.* (bad-du'á) cursing.
**Srawan**, H. *m.* (sunná) the act of hearing.
**Sres**, H. *f.* (sares) glue.
**Srí**, H. *f.* (khushí) happiness, (khúbsúratí) beauty, a Hindu title;—**karná**, (shurú' k.) to begin.
**Srigál**, H. *m.* (siyár) a jackal.
**Sríjak**, S. *m.* (kartá) maker, creator.
**Srijan**, S. *m.* (banáná) creating; (paidá k.) producing;—**hár**, *m.* (kháliq) maker, creator; (Khudá) God.
**Srijná**, H. *v. t.* (paidá k.) to create; —*v. i.* (paidá h.) to be created.
**Srishṭi**, S. *f.* (khilqat) the creation; (ijád) invention; (dunyá) the world; —**kartá**, *m.* creator, maker.
**Stan**, S. *m.* (chhátí) breast of a woman.
**Stán**, P. *m.* (jagah) place.
**Stava**, P. *m.* (ta'ríf) praise; (cháplúsí) flattery.
**Steza**, P. *m.* (takrár) controversy, altercation; (jhagrá) dispute, fight.
**Sthal**, S. *m.* (khushk zamín) dry ground; (jagah) place, site; (ghar) house; (khíma) tent; (hálat) case.
**Sthán**, S. *m.* (jagah) place, spot; (makán) house, abode; (báb) chapter of a book; (darja) degree, rank, ('uhda) office; **-í**, *a.* (mustaqil) permanent.
**Sthápan**, S. *m.* (rakhná) placing; (qáim k.) fixing; (muqarrar k.) appointing;—**karná**, (qáim k.) to set up; (biná dálná) to found;—**kartá**, *m.* (bání) founder.
**Sthápit**, S. *a.* (muqarrar) fixed, founded.
**Sthir**, S. *a.* (qáim) fixed, firm; (derpá) durable; (wafádár) faithful; (mustaqil mizáj) cool, collected; (muktí) final emancipation;—**átmá**, (mustaqil mizáj) firm minded;—**chit**, *a.* (gambhír) sedate, steady;—**honá**, *v. i.* (mustaqil h.) to be firm.
**Sthiratá**, S. *f.* (istiqlál) firmness; (himmat) courage.
**Sthul**, S. *a.* (bará) large; (jasím) bulky; (kund) dull, stupid;—*m.* (dher) a heap; (khíma) tent;—**darshí**, *m.* (kund-zihn) dull of perception; (be-waqúf) fool.
**Sthúna**, S. *f.* (khambhá) post, pillar.
**Stotrá**, S. *m.* (ta'ríf) praise, eulogy.
**Strí**, S. *f.* ('aurat) woman; (jorú) a wife;—**dharm**, *m.* the duties of a woman; —**karná**, (shádí k.) to take a wife.
**Stutí**, S. *f.* (ta'ríf) eulogy, commendation; (bhajan) hymn.
**Sú**, P. *f.* (taraf) side, direction;—*prep.* (ba-taraf) towards, in the direction of;—**ba sú**, (har jánib) on every side.
**Súá**, H. *m.* (bál) hair; (sújá) a packing needle; (totá) a parrot, paraquet;—**pátí**, *f.* (lakír kát khel) the game of hazard played by drawing lines on the ground.
**Suáhá**, S. *a.* (jalá bhuná) burnt to cinders, turned to ashes;—**karná**, *v. t.* (jalá kar khák kar d.) to turn to ashes; (phúnk d.) to consume.
**Suánsá**, H. *m.* gold and copper alloy.
**Súar**, H. *m* (khúk) a hog, pig; (hiqárat ká kalima) a term of abuse; — **khána**, (bára) a pig-sty;—**í**, *f.* (súarní) a sow.
**Suárthí**, H. *m.* (matlabí) interested.
**Suárath yá suwárat**, H. *a.* (apná fáida) self-inte[illegible] **karná**, *v. t.* (kám men láná) to bring into use.

**Súba**, P. *m.* (qismat) a province;—dár, (hákim i kháss) the chief governor, a native military officer.
**Subandh**, *a.* (achchhá dost) a good friend. [voice.
**Subání**, S. *f.* (shírín áwáz) sweet
**Súbarn**, S. *m.* (sonahrá) golden.
**Subás**, H. *m.* (achchhá ghar) a good abode;—basná,(achchhe ghar men r.) to live in a pleasant dwelling; (iqbálmand h.) to prosper, thrive.
**Subh**, *vulg.* **Subah**, A. *f.* (sawerá) dawn, daybreak, morning;—dam, (tarká) dawn of day;—gáh, (bhor) the morning time; — kázib, the time just before daybreak;—khez, an early morning thief;—sádiq, (tarká) dawn of day;—subh, (bare fajr) at early dawn.
**Subha**, P. *m.* (tasbíh) a rosary;—gardání, (málá pherná) counting the beads. [wife.
**Subhágá**, S. *f.* (priyá) a favourite
**Subhágí**, H. *a.* (nasíbewar) lucky.
**Subhán**, A. *m.* (pák) holy; (Khudá ká nám) a title of Deity; —í,(Khudáí) Divine.
**Subhár**, H. *m.* (khalíq) good-natured; (nek-ausáf) of good qualities. [time; (fursat) leisure.
**Subítá**, H. *m.* (mauqa') favourable
**Subkí**, P. *f.* (siskí) a sob; (halkápan) lightness; (ochhápan) levity; (tauhín) indignity, disgrace.
**Subrá**, H. *m.* (khoṇṭí chándí) an alloyed silver. [good understanding.
**Subudh**, H. *f.* (achchhí samajh) a
**Subuddhí**, S. *a.* (achchhí 'aql ká) of good understanding;(tez-fahm) clever, intelligent, wise.
**Subuk**, P. *a.* (halká) light; (názuk) delicate; (khafíf) trifling; (ochhá) unsteady;—dosh, (fikr se barí) free from care;—mizáj, *a.* (ochhá) fickle;—pá,(tez-raftár) swift-footed; (harkárá) a courier; — pái, (tez-raftárí) swiftness of foot;—rau, see —pá;—rawí, (tezí) quickness;—rúh, (khush) cheerful.
**Subút**, A. *m.* (qayám) permanence; (dalíl) proof, testimony;—i badíhí,—i bádí ul nazr, *prima facie* evidence; — i jurm, (qarárdád jurm)conviction;—i lissání, (zubání shahádat) oral testimony; páya i—ko pahunchánd, (sábit kar d.) to prove.
**Suchái**, H. *f.* (safáí) cleanness; (pákízagí)purity; (rástbází) straightforwardness. [ful, careful.
**Suchak**, H. *m.* (hoshiyár) thought-
**Suchál**, H. *m.* (achchhá chalan) good behaviour.
**Suchet**, H. *a.* (mutawajjih) attentive, mindful; (wáqif) aware; (zíhosh) conscious. [discreetness.
**Suchetí**, S. *f.* (hoshiyárí) caution,
**Suchitái**, H. *f.* (be-fikrí) freedom from care; (tawajjuh) attentiveness.
**Súd**, P. *m.* (naf') profit; (biyáj) interest;— batṭá, (biyáj) discount; be—, *a.* (fuzúl) fruitless, vain;—dar—, (biyáj par biyáj) compound interest;—kháná, (biyáj l.) to take interest;—khor, (biyáj l. w.) usurer;—lagáná, (biyáj l.) to charge interest; — mandí, (fáidamandí) profitableness;—par dená, (biyáj par chaláná) to lend at interest;—masáwí ul asl, (múl ke barábar biyáj) interest equal to principal.
**Sudarshan**, S. *a.* (hasín) beatiful, handsome;—*m.* plant, the juice of which is used for ear-ache.
**Sudaul**, H. *a.* (khúbsúrat) graceful.
**Sudh**,H. *a.* (sahíh) correct, accurate; (sáf)pure, clean; (hosh) consciousness;—ang, (khush aslúb) handsome, graceful; be—, (be-hosh) devoid of consciousness, senseless;—bhúlná, (yád na r.) to forget; (behosh h.) to lose one's senses;—budh, (samajh bújh) correct understanding or knowledge;—karná, (yád k.) to remember;—rakhná, (yád men r.) to bear in mind. [as *the crow flies.*
**Súdh**, H. *f.* (sídh) straight direction,
**Súdhá**, H. *a.* (ṭhík) proper, correct; (sídhá sáda) artless, simple.
**Sudhran**, H. *a.* (ṭhík) right, proper.
**Sudharná**, H. *v. i.* (durust h.) to be mended; (taraqqí k.) to improve; (ráh i rást par á.) to reform.
**Sudhárná**, H. *v. t.* (durust k.) to correct; (ráh i rást par le á.) to reform. [straightforward manner.
**Súdhe**, H. *ad.* (ṭhík taur se) in a
**Sudí**, S. *f.* (shukla-paksh) the light half of a lunar month. [*money.*
**Súdí**, P.*a.* (biyájú) bearing interest,
**Sudin**, S. *m.* (achchhá din) auspicious day; (achchhá mausam) fine weather.
**Sudra**, H. *m.* see Shudra.
**Súe**, P. *f.* (taraf) side.
**Suembar**, H. *m.* the public selection of a husband by a lady of rank.
**Súf**, A. *m.* (ún) wool; (d'awát ká chithrá) strip of cloth put into an
**Súfí**, A. *a.* (úní) woolen. [inkstand.
**Súfí**, A. *m.* a sect of pantheistic Mohammedan devotees; (parhezgár ádmí) an abstemious person; (ahl i tasawwuf) a deist.

**Súfiyána**, P. *a.* (Súffon ke muta'alliq) pertaining to the Súfis; (sáda) simple. [ated.
**Sufta**, P. *a.* (bedhá) pierced, perfor-
**Sufúf**, P. *m.* (bukní) powder.
**Súgá**, H. *m.* (totá) a parrot.
**Sugam**, S. *a.* (qábil i rasáí) accessible; (milne láiq) attainable.
**Sugandh**, S. *m.* and *a.* (khushbúdár) fragrant; (khushbú) scent, perfume;—**iyá**, (khushbúdár) sweet-smelling.
**Sugará**, A. *m. pl.* (chhote) small;—*m. Logic.* (masla i adná) minor
**Suggá**, H. *m.* see *Súgá.* [premise.
**Súghar**, H. *a.* (su-daul) well-formed; (khúbsúrat) pretty, beautiful;—**bhalái**, (cháplúsí) flattery.
**Su-gharí**, H. *f.* (nek sá'at) lucky hour, auspicious moment.
**Sughrái**, H. *f.* (safáí) neatness; (khúbsúratí) beauty; (hunarmandí) skilfulness.
**Sugiyá**, H. *f.* (totí) a female parrot.
**Sugyán**, H. *m.* ('aql) wisdom, intelligence. [ráni) saffron-coloured.
**Súhá**, H. *m.* (gulnár) crimson; (za'f-
**Suhág**, S. *m.* (khush-qismtí) good fortune; (patitvá) coverture; (khushí) happiness; a red mark in the head of a woman whose husband is alive; — **bharí**, (subhágá) beloved wife;—**ká 'itr**, a kind of perfume;—**lahar**, (sítal bayár) a cool refreshing breeze;—**púrá**, *m.* a paper of ingredients for painting the head presented by the bridegroom to the bride;—**utarná**, *v. i.* (bewa ho j.) to become a widow;—**bharí**, *f.* (pyárí) beloved, happy *as a wife.*
**Suhágá**, H. *m.* borax.
**Suhágan**, yá **Suhágin**, H. *f.* (pativatí) a woman whose husband is alive, (subhagá) beloved of her husband.
**Suhágí**, H. *f.* (nasíbewar 'aurat) a fortunate woman.
**Suhail**, A. *m.* name of a star.
**Suhál**, yá **Suhár**, H. *f.* bread fried in butter or oil.
**Suháná**, H. *a.* (pasandída) pleasant.
**Suhatá**, H. *f.* (khushnumá) pleasing; (man bháoná) charming.
**Suháwaní**, H. *f.* (khush-numáí) pleasantness, agreeableness; (dil-fareb 'aurat) a charming woman.
**Suhbat**, P. *f.* (sangat) companionship; (majlis) assembly, association;—**barárí**, *f.* (ján pahchán) acquaintance; — **dárí**, (sangat) keeping company; (shinákht) acquaintance;—**karná**, (sangat k.) to keep company;—**yáfta**, *a.* (sat sangí) used to good society; (mu'hazzab) well-bred. [comrade.
**Suhbatí**, P. *f.* (sáthí) a companion, a
**Súí**, H. *fem.* of Súá. (suggí) a parrot.
**Súí**, H. *f.* a needle;—**ká kám**, —**kár**, *m.* (dastkárí) needlework; (chikandozí) embroidery;—**ká náká**, *m.* (súí kí ánkh) the eye of a needle; —**pironá**, *v. t.* (súí men tágá d.) to thread a needle.
**Súj**, H. *f.* (ámás) swelling.
**Sújá**, H. *m.* (sutárí) a borer, an awl.
**Suján**, S. *a.* (khalíq) good-natured; (mu'azziz) respected; ('aqlmand) wise, intelligent. [mation.
**Sújan**, H. *f.* (ámás) swelling, inflam-
**Sujáná**, H. *v. t.* (ámás k.) to cause to swell.
**Sújh**, H. *f.* (nazar) sight, vision.
**Sujháná**, H. *v. t.* (dikhláná) to cause to perceive.
**Sújhná**, H. *v. i.* (záhir h.) to be visible; (namúdh.) to appear.
**Sújí**, H. *m.* (darzí) a tailor; (ek qism ká dánedár átá) flour in fine granules; (chhotí sutárí) a small awl.
**Sújná**, H. *v. i.* (phúlná) to swell, to rise.
**Sujúd**, A. *m.* (sijda) adoration.
**Súk**, H. *m.* (suggá) a parrot;—*a.* (raushan) light;—*m.* (ujerá pákh) the light half of a month; (Zuhrá) the planet Venus; (Jum'a) Friday;—**wár**, (Jum'a) Friday.
**Sukál**, S. *m.* (achchhá waqt) good time; (ifrát ká zamána) time of plenty; (arzání) cheapness.
**Sukanyá**, S. *f.* (hasín larkí) a beautiful girl; (nek larkí) a good daugh-
**Sukar**, S. *m.* (súar) a hog, pig. [ter.
**Sukarmí**, S. *a.* (nek-kirdár) well-doing.
**Sukarná**, H. *v. i.* (simatná) to be contracted, to shrink; (ek já ho j.) to draw in, to collect. [and lank.
**Sukatiyá**, H. *a.* (patlá dublá) lean
**Sukh**, S. *m.* (chain) comfort, happiness; (kámrání) gratification; (amn) tranquillity; (árám) rest;—**ásan**, (árám-chaukí) an easy chair; (pálkí) a palanquin;—**bhág**, (khushí) happiness; (khush-qismatí) good fortune;—**bhágí**, (nasíbewár) fortunate;—**bilás**, (árám-talab) a pleasure seeker; — **chain**, (árám, amn) rest, tranquillity;—**dá**, (khushí-bakhsh) pleasure-giving;—**dání**, (farhat-bakhsh) pleasure-giving;— **darshan**, the shrub *Crinum Asiaticum*— **dhám**, ('aishgáh) abode of happiness;—**dukh**, (ráhat o ranj) pleasure and pain;—**kárak**, (khushí d. w.) im-

parting happiness; (sakhí) generous; — **nidhán,** (ánanddhám) abode of bliss; (Parmeshwar) the Supreme Being; — **pál,** (ek qism kí pálkí) a kind of palanquin; (árám-chaukí) an easy chair; — **páná,** (árám p.) to get relief; (fursat p.) to get leisure;—**ras,** (makkhan) butter;— **ras,** (shírín áwáz) melodious sound; — **shíl,** (khush-tab') disposition; — **tálá,** *m.* a piece of leather placed on the sole within the shoe.

**Súkhá, H.** *a.* (khushk) dry; (bhulsá) parched; (murjháyá) whithered; (be-munáf') without profit; (khushkí) dry-land; (khushk-sálí) drought;—**parná,** (kál parná) drought to occur;—**tálná,** (khálí háth pherná) to send away empty.

**Sukhan, P.** *m.* (kalám) word, speech; (zubán) language; (guftogú) discourse; (kám) thing, business;—**árá,** (fasíh) eloquent;—**áráí,** (fasáhat) eloquence;—**chín,** (harfgír) a critic;—**dálná,** (daryáft k.) to ask; —**dán,** ('álim) skilled in language; eloquent; (shá'ir) a poet;—**dená,** (bát hárná) to pledge one's word; —**fahm,** (samajhdár) intelligent;—**fahmí,** (hoshyárí) intelligence; — **go,** (lassán) eloquent, an orator; (shá'ir) a poet;— **pardáz,** (fasíh) eloquent; — **parwar,** (qaul ká pakká) adhering to one's word; (ta'assubí) bigoted;—**parwarí,** (hatthí-pan) obstinate adherence to one's word or opinion; — **sáz,** (zubán-áwar) an orator; (shá'ir) a poet; (dhokhebáz) a deceiver;—**sází,** (fasíh kalámí) oratory;—**takiya,** (takiyá-kalám) an expletive; —**war,** (fasíh) eloquent;—**warí,** (fasáhat) eloquence.

**Sukháná, sukhláná, H.** *v. t.* (khushk k.) to dry; (lágar h.) emaciate; (ghuláná) to cause to pine away.

**Sukhí, S.** *a.* (shád) well pleased, glad; (ásúda) contented. [delighted.

**Sukhit. S.** *a.* (khush) pleased,

**Súkhná, H.** *v. i.* (khushk h.) to dry; (murjháná) to wither; (ur j.) to evaporate; (gir j.) to fall away; (ghul j.) to pine away.

**Sukhpál, H.** *m.* a kind of *pálkí.*

**Sukká, S.** *a.* (súkhá) dry.

**Sukkan, A.** *m. pl.* (báshinde) inhabitants, dwellers; (patwár) a rudder;—**gír,** (patwár chaláne w.) helmsman.

**Suklái, H.** *f.* (suredí) whiteness.

**Sukrwár, S.** *m.* (Jum'a) Friday.

**Sukráo, H.** *m.* (suker) contraction.

**Sukriyá, S.** *f.* (sukarm) good action, good work.

**Suktá, H.** *a.* (dublá) lean, thin.

**Suktí, H.** *a.* (khushk) dried.

**Sukul, S.** *m.* (achchhe gharáne ká) of good family; (nek-zád) well-born; name of a caste of Brahmans.

**Sukumár, S.** *a.* (názuk) delicate; (khúbsúrat) beautiful.

**Sukumáratá, S.** *f.* (názákat) delicateness; (nau-jawání) youthfulness.

**Sukún, A.** *m.* (khámoshí) tranquillity.

**Sukúnat, P.** *f.* (búd o básh) habitation, dwelling; (árám) rest, tranquillity. [quietness.

**Sukút, A.** *f.* (khámoshí) silence,

**Sukwár, H.** *a.* (názuk) delicate, tender.

**Súkwár, H.** *m.* (Jum'a) Friday.

**Súl, H.** *m.* (hálat) condition; (húk) a sharp pain; (pet ká dard) colic.

**Sulachchhan, S.** *f.* (nek ásár) good mark or characteristic; (honhár) promising.

**Sulagná, H.** *v. i.* (jalná) to be kindled; (bagair dhuen yá shu'le ke jalná) to burn without smoke or flame.

**Sulahá, A.** *m. pl.* (nek log) the virtuous; (dáná log) men of wisdom.

**Sulahí, H.** *f.* a game played with 16 *kauries.* [ravelled.

**Sulajhná, H.** *v. i.* (khulná) to be un-

**Suláná, H.** *v. t.* (suáná) to cause to sleep; (nindí karáná) lull; (már d. to kill. [threes.

**Sulas, A.** *a.* (tín tín karke) by

**Sulb, A.** *m.* (ríṛh) the backbone.

**Sulfá, H.** *m.* (tambákú kí gittí) ball of tobacco smoked in *huqqa;*—**honá,** (bilkull barbád ho j.) to be utterly destroyed;—**karná,** (rákh kar d.) to burn to ashes. [kindle.

**Sulgáná, H.** *v. t.* (jaláná) to light,

**Sulh, A.** *f.* (amn) peace; (mel) reconciliation;—**honá,** (mel h.) peace to be concluded; — **kár,** (milápí) peace making;—**karná,** (mel k.) to make peace; (mil j.) to be reconciled to; —**náma,** (rází-náma) a treaty;—**shiknı,** (mel toṛná) breaking the peace.

**Súlí, H.** *f.* (dár) gibbet, gallows;—**dená,** (phánsí d.) to impale;—**denewálá,** (jallád) an executioner;—**pa ján,** (phánsí kí sí taklíf p.) to suffer trouble like that of impalement; (hamesh ján ke khatre men h.) to be in fear of one's life.

**Sulı, A.** *a.* (tiháí) a third; (tísrá hissa) a third part or portion; (ek qism ká 'Arabí likhná) a kind of Arabic hand-writing.

**Sultán, A.** *m.* (bádsháh) king; (sháhansháh) an emperor.

**Sultání**, A. *a.* (bádsháhí) regal, princely;—**bánát**, (ek qism ká kaprá) a kind of cloth.
**Sulúk**, A. *m.*(safar) journey; (rásta) way; (qá'ida) manner; (chál chalan) conduct; (bartáo) treatment; (dastúr) usage; (khulq) civility; (mihrbání) kindness; (mel) good terms;—**karná**, (mihrbání se pesh á.) to treat kindly; (khátir k.) to entertain.
**Sulwáná**, H. *v. t.* (árám karwáná) to cause to be put to sleep.
**Sum**, H. *m.* (ek phúl) a flower;—P. *m.* (khur) a hoof.
**Súm**, H. *m.* (kanjús) a miser, niggard.
**Sumangal**, S. *a.* (niháyat hí mubárak) very fortunate.
**Sumanohar**, S. *a.* (khúbsútat) beautiful.
**Sumarná**, H. *v. t.* (yád k.) to remember; (yád r.) to keep in memory.
**Sumaran**, H. *f.* (yádgárí) remembrance; (sumirní) small rosary.
**Sumirná**, H. *v. i.* (pukárná) to call on God; (bayán k.) to mention.
**Sumbal**, A. *m.* (jatá-mánsí) spikenard; —*Met.* (zulf i ma'shúq) locks of a mistress.
**Sumirní**, H. *f.* see *Sumarni.*
**Sumbula**, A. *f.* (khosha) an ear of corn; (Kannyá rás) the zodiacal sign Virgo.
**Sumdum**, P. *a.* (niháyat hí motá) very corpulent.
**Sumel**, S. *a.* (láiq) suitable; (sháista, muhazzab) affable.
**Sumir**, H. *m.* (yád-dásht) remembrance.
**Sumirná**, H. *v. t.* (yád k.) to remember; (japná) to tell the beads; (bayán k.) to mention.
**Summ**, A. *a.* (bahra) deaf.
**Sumukh**, S *m.* (khúb-rú) a handsome face; (hasín ádmí) a beautiful man; ('álim) a learned man.
**Sumukha yá Sumukhí**, S. *f.* (khúbsúrat 'aurat)a handsome woman; (áíná) a mirror.
**Sun**, H. *a.* (khálí) empty; (sunsán) lonely; (khámosh) quiet; (be-hiss) insensible; (mafúj) paralyzed;—**sán**, (tanhá) lonely, deserted.
**una**, H. *a.* (shunída) heard;—**anhoná**, (ánákání k.) to turn a deaf ear to.
**Súná**, H. *m.* (khalí) void, empty; (wírán) desolate;—**kar jáná**, (khálí chhor j.) to leave void or desolate.
**Sunahlá yá Sunahrá**, H. *a.* (tilái) golden;—**pání**, (áb i nuqra) gilding.
**Sunatta**, H. *m.* a goldsmith's son.
**Sunái**, H. *f.* (samá'at) hearing; (insáf) justice;—**dená**, to come within hearing.
**Sunáná**, H. *v. t.* (samá'at karáná) to cause to hear.
**Súnápat**, H. *f.* (sannátá) stillness, loneliness.
**Sunár**, H. *m.* (zargar) a goldsmith; —**an**, (zargar kí bíbí) a goldsmith's wife;—**í**, (zargarí) the business of a goldsmith.
**Sunárí**, S. *f.* (achchhí 'aurat) a good woman.
**Sunární**, H. *f.* (chálák 'aurat) a clever woman.
**Sunariká**, H. *f.* (sunárí) the business of a goldsmith.
**Sunaí**, S. *m.* (nek chalaní) good conduct.
**Sunbahrí**, H. *m.* (ek qism kí bímárí) a kind of disease; (fíl-pá) elephantiasis.
**Súnd**, H. *m.* (khartúm) trunk, proboscis.
**Súndá**, H. *m.* (súndí) a small brown insect which destroys grain.
**Sundar**, S. *a.* (khúbsúrat) handsome, beautiful;—**chál**, (khush-raftárí) a graceful gait.
**Sundar**, S. *f.* (khúbsúrat 'aurat) a beautiful woman.
**Sundartái**, H. *f.* (khúbsúratí) beauty.
**Sundháwat**, S. *m.* (sondhápan) an earthy smell; (bú) smell; (khushbú) perfume.
**Sundí**, H. *m.* (kalwár) a distiller and vendor of spirituous liquors.
**Súndí**, H. *f.* (súndá) a small insect destructive to grain.
**Sundká**, H. *m.* a pad placed under a saddle; (kúbar) hump *of a camel.*
**Súngh**, H. *f.* (bú) smell; (mahak) scent.
**Súnghan**, H. *f.* (nás) snuff.
**Sunghánā**, H. *v. t.* to cause to smell.
**Súnghná**, H. *v. t.* (bás l.) to smell.
**Súnghní**, H. *f.* (nás) snuff;—**lená**, (nás l.) to snuff.
**Sungar**, H. *f.* (khushbú) scent; (khufiya, bhed) private intelligence; — **í**, (khufiya bhed p.) to obtain a secret information.
**Suní sunái**, H. *f.* (rawáyat) a tradition; (afwáh) a hearsay.
**Sunkar**, S. *m.*(mewa-farosh) a fruiterer.
**Sunn**, H. *m.* (nuqta) a dot, a cypher.
**Sunná**, H.*m.*(khálí) a blank; (khalá) a vacuum; (nuqta) a cypher.
**Sunná**, H. *v. t.* (samá'at k.) to hear, to listen; (sunwái k.) to entertain.
**Sunnat**, P. *f.* (mazhabí qawá'id o shar'í ahkám) ordinance of religion; (khatna) circumcision;—**karná**, (khatna k.) to circumcise.
**Sunnewálá**, H. *m.* (shuninda) hearer;—*Gram.* (mukhátib) the second person.
**Sunní**, A. *m.* (mubáh) lawful; (pakká Musalmán) an orthodox Mohammedan.
**Súns**, H. *m.*(sang i máhí) a porpoise.

**Sunsán**, H. *a.* (wírán) void, desolate.
**Súnsún**, H. *f.* snuffing;—**karná**, to snuff.
**Súntná, sútná**, H. *v. t.* (malná) to rub down; (khasotná) to strip the leaves of. [ing basket.
**Súp**, H. *m.* (chháj) a kind of winnow-
**Supábená yá Supábení**, H. *m.* name of a bird. [betelnut.
**Supárí yá Supiyárí**, H. *f.* (chhália)
**Supath**, S. *m.* (achchhí ráh) good road; (aehchhá chalan) good conduct. [fruit.
**Suphal**, S. *m.* (achchhá phal) good
**Suphalí**, H. *a.* (fáidamand) fruitful; (sidh) successful.
**Supurd**, P. *f.* (saunpná) charge, trust; (hawála k.) commitment; —**honá**, (hawále h.) to be intrusted;—**karná**, (hawále k.) to give in charge;—**kuninda**, (hawále k. w.) one who entrusts.
**Supurdagí yá supurdí**, P. *f.* (hawála k.) delivery, commitment.
**Supút**, H. *m.* (sa'ádatmand beṭá) dutiful son.
**Súq**, A. *m.* (bázár) a market.
**Súqí**, P. *a.* (bázárí) of a market.
**Suqm**, A. *m.* ('aib) flaw.
**Sur**, H. *m.* (áwáz) sound; (rág) tune; **be—**, (be-mel) inharmonious;——**miláná**, (ek báje ko dúsre se miláná) to tune one instrument with another.
**Súr**, H. *m.* (bahádur) a hero, warrior; (andhá) blind;—*a.* ('aqlmand) wise; ('álim) learned man; —**A.** *f.* (bájá) a musical horn; (turhí) a trumpet.
**Súr**, H. *f.* (badla) retaliation.
**Sura**, S. *m.* (devtá) a god; (firishta) an angel; (súraj) the sun; (nisf kura i shimálí) northern hemisphere;—**nar**, (jin o ins) gods and men;—**pur**, (swarg lok) the abode of the gods.
**Surá**, S. *f.* (sharáb) spirituous liquor; (áb-khora) a drinking vessel; (sámp) a snake.
**Súra**, A. *m.* (Qurán ká báb) a chapter of the Qurán. [tailed bull.
**Surágáe**, H. *f.* the yak or bushy
**Surág**, P. *m.* (nishán) sign; (dharrá) footsteps, track; (talásh) search; (jásúsí) spying;—**lagáná**, (jásús l.) to trace out;—**rasání**, (khoj lagáná) tracing; (daryáft) detection; —**í**, (khoj lagáne w.) searcher, detective.
**Suráhí**, P. *f.* a long-necked goblet; —**bardár**, (sáqí) a carrier of the flask or goblet;—**dár**, (suráhí kí shakl ká) goblet-shaped;—**dár gardan**, (lambí aur khúbsúrat gardan) a long and beautiful neck. [(himmat) courage.
**Surái**, H. *f.* (bahádurí) bravery;
**Surait**, H. *f.* (rakhelí) concubine.
**Suraiyá**, A. *m.* (pravín) the Pleiades.
**Súraj**, H. *m.* (áftáb) the sun;—**bansí**, *a.* of the solar dynasty;—**baras**, (sál-i-shamsí) solar year;—**grahan**, (eclipse of the sun;—**mandal**, (qurs-i-shamsí) sun's disc;—**mukhí**, (ek phúl) the sunflower.
**Súrákh**, P. *m.* (chhed) hole; (darár) passage, orifice;—**dár**, having holes. [down.
**Surakná**, H. *v. i.* (nigalná) to gulp
**Surang**, H. *m*, (bhúre rang ke) light bay; (lál khariyá) red chalk; (naqáb) a hole dug through a wall for house-breaking; (zamín ke níche níche rásta) a subterraneous passage;—**lagáná**, (kisí ke khiláf sázish k.) to plot against.
**Surangí**, H. *m.* (kán-kun) a miner; (naqab-zan) house-breaker.
**Surap**, H. *f.* (chuskí) sipping;—**jáná**, (pí j.) to suck up. [down.
**Surapná**, H. *v. t.* (nigalná) to gulp
**Surat**, S. *a.* (masrúr) delighted;—*f.* (yád-dásht) remembrance; (háfiza) memory;—**áná**, (yád á.) to come to mind;—**bisárná**, (yád se utár d.) to lose the recollection of;—**karná**, (yád k.) to call to mind;—**lagáná**, (dil lagáná) to fix the mind;—**men áná**, to come into the mind;—**se**, (dhiyán se) attentively. [sword.
**Surát**, A. *f.* (lambí talwár) a long
**Sur'at**, P. *f.* (tezí) quickness.
**Súrat**, P. *f.* (shakl) form, shape; (chihra) face; (hálat) condition; (ásár) condition; (dhang) manner;—*Gram.* (dashá) mood;—**dar—**, (ba-sharte ki) provided that;—**áshná**, (wáqif) knowing one; (kuchh kuchh jánne w.) slight acquaintance;—**dikháná**, (munh dikháná) to show the face; (záhir h.) to appear;—**i amria**, the imperative mood;—**i bayániya**, the indicative mood;—**i ikhtiyárí**, the potential mood;—**i masdarí**, the infinitive mood;—**i shartiya**, the subjunctive mood; —**pakarná**, (shakl ikhtiyár k.) to take form;—**yih hai**, the fact is.
**Súrdás**, H. *m.* (andhá) blind; name of a Hindu poet. [liquor.
**Surí**, S. *f.* (sharáb) spirituous
**Súrí**, A. *a.* (berúní) exterior; (záhir) apparent. [rín) melodious.
**Surílá**, H. *a.* (rasílá) musical; (shí-
**Surkh**, P. *a.* (lál) red; (manhgá)

dear;—**bádá**, (ek bímárí) a kind of disorder, Anthony's fire;—**honá**, (gussa h.) to be red with anger; (pakná) to be ripe; — **posh**, (lál kapre pahne húe) dressed in red; —**rú**, ('izzatdár) honorable;—**rúí**, ('izzat) honor, fame.

**Surkhá**, **P.** *m.* (lál rang) red colour; (lál kabútar) a pigeon; (ghoṛá) a horse; (lál sharáb) red wine.

**Surkháb**, **P.** *m.* (chakwá) a water fowl; —**ká par lagná**, (buland martaba h.) to be exhalted.

**Surkhí**, **P.** *f.* (lálí) redness;—**máil**, (kuchh kuchh lál) slightly red.

**Surma**, **P.** *m.* (anjan) collyrium;—**álúda**, (surma lagáe) stained with collyrium;—**dálná**, (anjan lagáná) to apply collyrium;—**dán**, (anjan rakhne ká ḍabba) a box for collyrium;—**honá**, (niháyat mahín h.) to be reduced to powder.

**Súrmá**, **H.** *a.* (bahádur) brave, valiant;—**pan**, (bahádurí) heroism.

**Surmaí**, **H.** *a.* (surme ke rang ká) greyish.

**Surus**, **P.** *m.* (ákáshbání) a voice from heaven; (firishta) an angel; (Jabríel firishta) the angel Gabriel.

**Surra**, **P.** *a.* (sáf) clear, evident.

**Sursá**, **H.** *m.* (nokdár kíl) a sharp nail or spike.

**Sursurí**, **H.** *f.* (ringáhaṭ) creeping.

**Surt**, **H.** *f.* (khiyál) consideration; (yád) memory;—**bisárná**, (kisí ko bhúl j.) to forget one.

**Surúp**, **S.** *a.* (khúbsúrat) beautiful.

**Surúr**, **A.** *m.* (khushí) pleasure, delight; (kuchh kuchh nasha) slight intoxication; —**jamná yá gaṭhná**, (nasha h.) to be flushed with wine.

**Súryá**, **S.** *m.* (suraj) the sun;—**mandal**, (qurs i khurshaid) the sun's disc; —**vansh**, the solar race.

**Suryání**, **P.** *a.* the Syriac language.

**Susamáchár**, **H.** *m.* (khush-khabarí) good news; (Injíl) the Gospel.

**Susamajh**, **H.** *f.* (achchhí samajh) good understanding; (zihn) intellect.

**Susamay**, **S.** *m.* (achchhe waqt) good time; (sastí) cheap.

**Susandesh**, **S.** *m.* (achchhí khabar) good news.

**Susang**, **S.** *f.* (nek suhbat) good company.

**Susantán**, **S.** *m.* (nek khándán) good family.

**Susar**, **H.** *m.* (khusar) father-in-law.

**Susár**, **H.** *m.* (báwarchí) cook;—*m.* (árám) convenience.

**Susewak**, **S.** *m.* (achchhá aur dayánatdár naukar) a good and faithful servant.

**Sushíl**, **S.** *a.* (khush-kho) good tempered; (khalíq) affable.

**Sushítal**, **S.** *a.* (niháyat hí ṭhanḍhá) very cool.

**Sushobh**, **S.** *a.* (khúbsúrat) beautiful;—**an**, (khúbsúratí) handsomeness.

**Suskárí**, **S.** *f.* (siskí) hissing; (luhkar) urging *a dog.*

**Suskárná**, **S.** *v. i.* (phunkárná) to hiss *as a snake*; (lahkárná) to urge *a dog*; (bachche ko paikhána phiráná) to urge a baby to stool.

**Súsmár**, **P.** *m.* (sús) a porpoise.

**Suspasht**, **S.** *a.* (niháyat sáf) very distinct.

**Susrá**, **H.** *m.* (sasur) father-in-law.

**Susrál**, **S.** *f.* (khusrál) father-in-law's house; — **ká kuttá**, one who sponges on his father-in-law.

**Susráliyá**, **H.** *a.* (khusr ke khándán ká) belonging to the father-in-law's family.

**Sursí**, **H.** *f.* (sás) mother-in-law; (gálí) a term of abuse.

**Sust**, **P.** *a.* (kamzor) feeble; (káhil) sluggish; (udás) dejected; (alsáná) drowsy; (nindásá) sleepy; (mandí) dull *as market*;—**i'tiqád**, *a.* (bharmí) sceptical;—**honá**, *v. i.* (káhil yá alkasí h.) to be sluggish.

**Sustáná**, **H.** *v. t.* (árám k.) to take repose.

**Sustí**, **P.** *f.* (káhilí) laziness, languor; (maddí) dullness *of the market*; (kamzor) weakness; (der) tardiness; (gaflat) negligence;—**karná**, (derí k.) to delay; — **torná**, *v. t.* (álas dúr k.) to shake off laziness; (angráí l.) to stretch oneself.

**Suswád**, **S.** *m.* (mazedár) delicious.

**Sút**, **H.** *m.* (ḍorá) thread; (tár) wire; (resha) a tendril; (qatár) a line; (ḍanḍí) stamen;—**dhár**, (rasanbáz) rope-dancer.

**Sughát**, **S.** *f.* (tifl kushí) murder of a son.

**Sut**, **S.** *m.* (larká) a son.

**Suta**, **S.** *f*, (larkí) a daughter.

**Sutár**, **H.** *m.* (barhái) a carpenter; (mistrí) a head workman; (waqt) time; (mauqa') opportunity.

**Sutárí**, **H.** *m.* (súja) an awl.

**Suthám**, **H.** *m.* (achchhí jagah) a good place.

**Súthan**, **suthná**, **H.** *m.* (paijáma) drawers, trousers.

**Suthiratá**, **S.** *f.* (istiqlálí) firmness, steadiness.

**Suthrá**, **P.** *a.* (sáf) neat; (khúbsúrat) beautiful; ('umda) excellent;—**sáhí**, a class of mendicants who are followers of Suthra Sah.

**Suthrái**, **P.** *f.* (safái) neatness; (khúbsúratí) beauty; ('umdagí) excellence

**Sútí**, H. *a.* (rúí ká baná) made of cotton thread; (ṭhanḍhá kapṛá) summer clothing.
**Sutiká** S. *f.* (zacha) a lying-in woman)
**Sutiya**, S. *f.* (achchhí 'aurat) a good woman; (achchhí bíbí) good wife)
**Sutiá**, H. *m.* (bágḍor) leading rope of a horse. [(rassí) string.
**Sutlí**, H. *f.* (ḍorí) twine, thread;
**Sútná**, H. *v. i.* (soná) to sleep; (árám k.) to repose; (puráná ho j.) to be worn. [down.
**Sutukná**, H. *v. t.* (nigalná) to gulp
**Sutún**, P. *m.* (pílpáya) a pillar.
**Sutúr**, A. *m. pl.* (ḳhutút, satren) lines, rows.
**Sutúr**, P. *m.* (chaupáya) quadruped; (laddú) beast of burden.
**Sututí**, H. *f.* (sadaf) a pearl oyster.
**Sutwáná**, H. *v. t.* (pattiyán nuchwá l.) to cause the leaves to be stripped off; (sulwáná) to cause to sleep. [trouble.
**Su'úbat**, P. *f.* (mushkil) difficulty,
**Su'úd**, A. *f.* (charháo) ascension;—o nuzúl, (utár o charháo) ascent and descent. [voice.
**Suwání**, S. *f.* (shírín-kalámí) a sweet
**Suvás**, S. *m*, (ḳhushbú) fragrance
**Suwáf**, A *m.* (fání) perishing; (muhlik bímárí) fatal disease.
**Suwaidá**, A. *a.* (kálá) black.
**Suwál**, P. *m.* (prashn) question.
**Svád**, S. *m.* (maza) taste;—lagná, (achchhá lagná) enjoy the flavour;—parná, maza parná) to acquire a taste; ('ádí h.) to be addicted to.
**Svadesh**, S. *m.* (watan) native country; (ghar) house. [dependent.
**Savádhín**, S. *a.* (ḳhud-muḳhtár) self
**Svadhínatá**, S. *f.* (ḳhud-muḳhtárí) self-reliance; (ázádí) liberty.
**Svakuṭumb**, S. *m.* (apná gharáná) one's own family. opinion.
**Svamat**, S. *m.* (apní ráe) one's own
**Svámí**, S. *m.* (málik) master; Khudáwand ) Lord; (bádsháh) king; (shauhar) husband; ('áshiq) a lover.
**Svanásh**, S. *m.* (ḳhud-kushí) suicide.
**Svapná**, S. *m.* (nind) sleep; (ḳhwáb) dream;—darashí, (ḳhwáb dekhne w.) a dreamer; —dhyáí, *m.* (mu'abbir) interpreter of dreams;—bichárí, same as—dhyáyí;—prakásh, (ḳhud-roshan) self-resplendent; ('ayán) evident.
**Svar**, S. *m.* (áwáz) sound;—*Gram.* (harf 'illat) a vowel. [galaxy.
**Svargangá**, S, *f.* (kahkashán) the
**Svarlok**, S. *m.* (ásmán) heaven.
**Svayam**, S. *a.* (áp) self; (áp se) by one's self; (apní marzí se) of one's own accord;—bhú, the self existent Brahma; (waqt) time; (muhabbat) love;-prakásh. (ḳhud-roshan) self-luminous;—vara, a maiden who chooses her husband froma numberofsuitors assembled.
**Svikár**, S *m.* (apná k.) making ode's own; (razámandí) assent;—karná, (rází h.) to consent.
**Svikaran**, S. *m.* (razá) assent; (wa'da) promise; (shádí) marriage.
**Svikárí**, S. *m.* (rází) assenting.
**Swáng**, H. (naql) imitation; (bhes) disguise; (bhanḍaiṭí) mimicry; (jhuṭhal) sham;—banná, *v i.* (naql k.) to imitate; (rúp bharná) to act.
**Swángí**, H. *m.* (naqqál) mimic, actor
**Swáns**, H. *m.* (dam) breath.
**Swarga**, S. *m.* (ásmán) heaven;—dhám, (bihisht) the heaven;—gaman, (ásmán ko j.) going to heaven—gata, (ásmán ko gayá) gone to heaven;—gati, (maut) death;—váshí, (vaikunṭh-váshí) inhabitant of heaven.
**Swargí**, S. *f.* (bihishtí) heavenly; vaikunṭhváshí) a dead person; (deotá) a god.
**Swarn**, S. *m.* (soná) gold;—kár, (sunár) a goldsmith;—krit, (sonahlá) made of gold;—murda,, (ashrafí) a golden coin; (sunahlá muhr) a golden signet.
**Swárth**, S. *m.* (aslí ma'ní) having a literal meaning;—karná, (isti'mál k.) to make use of;—niyam, (súrat i bayániya) the indicative mood;—rúp, (eksán) similar; (ḳhúbsúrat handsome. [(ḳhudgaraz) selfish.
**Swárthí**, S. *a* (matlabí) self-seaking;
**Syám**, H. *a.* (kálá) black; (nílá) dark-blue—baran, *m.* (sánwalá rang) black complexion.
**Syáná**, H. *a.* (chálák) cunning, artful, shrewd, clever;—(bálig) mature, grown up;—pan, *f.* (chálákí) cunning, art.
**Syámá**, S *f.* (kálá) black;—H. *f.* (ek chiriyá) a kind of bird.

## T.

**T**, *t* (wáste ت, ت ke isti'mál hotá) **T**, *t* is used for ت, ت; **Ṭ**, ṭ (wáste ط ke musta'mil hotá) **T**. ṭ is used for ط, ط.

**Tá**, P. *ad.* (tak) to; (jab tak ki) as long as; (jahán tak ki) as far as; (jab tak ki) whilst; (is liye ki) in order that; (chúnki) since;—bakai, *ad.* (kab tak) till what time

(kab) when; (kis qadr) how much; —**ba zíst**, *ad.* (jab tak ján hai) while life remains;—**chand bár**, *ad.* (kaí martaba) how many times;—**hál**, *ad.* (is waqt tak) up to the present time;—**hanoz**, *ad.* (abhí tak) till now;—**maqdúr**, *ad.* (hatt-al-maqdúr) to the extent of one's power.

**Ta'ab**, **A.** *m.* (mashaqqat) labour, toil;(mándagí) weariness, fatigue; —**kash**, *a.* (jafá-kash) enduring toil or trouble.

**Ta'addí**, **A.** *f.* (be-insáfí) injustice; (zulm) tyranny, oppression;—*Gram.* (sakarmak) transitive verb. [(ta'dád) number.

**Ta'addud**, **A.** *m.* (kasrat) plurality;

**Ta'affun**, **A.** *f.* (badbú) stink, fetidness.

**Ta'aiyun**, **A.** *m.* (taqarrur) determining, appointment; —**karná**, *v. t.* (muqarrar k.) to fix; (qáim k.) to establish; (tai'nát k.) to depute.

**Ta'ajjub**, **A.** *m.* (hairat) astonishment; (achraj) admiration;—**karná**, (áshcharj k.) to wonder at; ('ajíb khiyál k.) to deem extraordinary. [(multawí) postponed.

**Taakhkhur**, **A.** *m.* (tákhír) delay;—*a.*

**Ta'alluq**, **A.** *m.* (bharosá) dependence; (silsila) relation; (liház) regard; (khatt kitábat) correspondence; (naukarí) employment; (wásta) concern; ('iláqa) appertaining;—**dár**, *m.* ('iláqadár) the owner of an estate;—**dárí**, *f.* the tenure, office or estate of a *ta'alluqdár*;—**rakhná**, *v. t.* (wásta r.) to appertain, to depend upon.

**Ta'alluqa**, **P.** *m.* (rishtadárí) relationship; (jágír) estate; (zila') district;—**dár**, *m.* a holder of large landed estates;—**dárí**, *f.* estates of a *ta'alluqdár*.

**Ta'alluqát**, **P.** *f. pl.* of ta'alluq.

**Ta'ám**, **A.** *m.* (kháná) food.

**Taammul**, **A.** *m.* (gaur) reflection; (dhyán) meditation; (khiyál) consideration; (hais-bais) hesitation; ('adam-mailán) disinclination; ('uzr) scruple;—**karná**, (gaur k.) to deliberate; (khúb sochná) to consider carefully; (soch bichár ke kám k.) to act with deliberation;(rukná) to pause; (pas o pesh k.) to hesitate.

**Ta'ammuq**, **A.** *m.* (gahrai) depth;—(ján pahchán) acquaintance.

**Ta'aqqub**, **A.** *m.* (pichhá) pursuit; (tasalsul) alternate, succession.

**Ta'arruz**, **A.** *m.* (rok) opposition, obstacle, hindrance.

**Ta'ashshuq**, **A.** *m.* ('ishq) love; (muhabbat) affection;—**jatáná**, *v. t.* to make a show of love.

**Ta'assub**, **A.** *m.* (bejá himáyat) prejudice; (hath k.) bigotry; (mazhabí qaid) religious intolerance.

**Taassuf**, **A.** *m.* (afsos) grief, regret; —**karná**, *v. t.* (afsos k.) to grieve; —**kháná**, (pachhtáná) feel regret.

**Táb**, **P.** *f.* (garmí) heat; (chamak) brilliance; (mashaqqat) pains; (gussa) anger; (chamak) lustre; (táqat) strength; (pech) curl, bend;—**dár**, (garm) warm, hot; (chamkílá) bright; (pechdár) curling; —**o táqat**, *f.* (zor, bal) power.

**Tab**, **H.** *ad.* (us waqt) at that time; (to) then; (jyonhí) so soon; (phir) afterwards;—**hí se**, *ad.* (usí waqt se) thence, thenceforth;—**hí to**, *ad.* (jabhí) then indeed;—**tak**, *ad.* (us waqt tak) till then;—**se**, *ad.* (us waqt se) thence, since that time.

**Tab'**, **A.** *f.* (chhápá) print; (khaslat) nature; (sha'úr) genius; (sifat) quality;—**ázmáí**, *f.* ('aql ká imtihán) trial of genius or skill;—**karná**, (chhápná) to print;—**zád**, *a.* (aslí) original; (íjád) invention.

**Tabaddul**, **A.** *m.* (badlí) change.

**Tabáh**, **P.** *a.* (barbád) ruined; (wírán) undone; (kharáb) spoiled; (darmánda) abject; (bad) wicked; (áwára) depraved;—**hál**, *a.* (barbád) ruined, undone; (burí dashá men) in wretched plight; (dálidra) miserably poor.

**Tabáhí**, **P.** *f.* (barbádí) ruin; (áwáragí) perdition; (kam-bakhtí) wretchedness; — **kháná**, (dukh jhelná) to experience misery; (áfat-zada h.) to be afflicted.

**Taba'í**, **A.** *a.* (mizájí) natural; (zátí) original; (jibillí) innate; **'ilm i—**, (jív yá padárath viddyá) natural or physical science.

**Tabakh**, **A.** *m.* (pakáná) cooking.

**Tabalchí**, **H.** *m.* (tabla-niwáz) a player on the *tabla*.

**Tábanda**, **P.** *a.* (chamkílá) bright; (roshan) shining;—**honá**, *v. i.* to shine. [ness, splendour.

**Tábandagí**, **P.** *f.* (chamak) bright-

**Tabáq**, **A.** *m.* (dhakná) cover, lid; (rikábí) dish; (dunyá) world; (sone ká warq) gold leaf; (darja) degree.

**Tabáq**, **P.** *m.* (síní) a tray, (tasht) a [layer or stratum.

**Tabáqí**, **P.** *m.* (tah) a

**Tabáqcha**, **P.** *m.* (chhotá tasht) a small plate.

**Tabar**, **P.** *m.* (kudálí) a hatchet, an axe; **-zan**, *m.* (lakarhárá) wood-

R.B.A.N.M. LIBRARY
Accession No. 42
U.D.C. No: 030.8/CRA
629

cutter;—zín, *m.* (sawár ká gandá-sá) a horseman's battle-axe.

**Tabarra, A.** *m.* (Shi'aon ká Sunníon ko gálí d.) curse of a Shi'a over Sunnis.

**Tabarruk, A.** *m.* (barakat) blessing, benediction; (mubárakbádí) congratulation; (parshád) a sacred relic.

**Tabarzad, A.** *m.* (misrí) sugarcandy.

**Tabáshír, A.** *f.* (banslochan) bamboo pith.

**Tabbákh, A.** *m.* (báwarchí) a cook.

**Tabdíl, A.** *f.* (badlí) change, alteration; (tansíkh) transformation; (radd-o-badal) transposition; —**honá,** *v. i.* (badal j.) to be changed;—**i-makán,** *f.* (naql-i-makán) change of place;—**karná,** *v. t.* (badalná) to change.

**Tabdílí, P.** *f.* (muntaqilí) transfer of officials, &c.; (badláí) relief of a guard. [stable; (tál) a stall.

**Tabela, Tawela, H.** *m.* (astabal) a

**Tábi', A.** *a.* (farmánbardár) loyal; (mutí') dependant; (gulám)slave; (mátahat) subordinate; —**dár,** *m.* (gulám)slave; (mutí') submissive; —**karná,** *v. t.* (mutí' k.) to control.

**Tabí'at, A.** *f.* (khaslat) nature; (mizáj) temperament;—**áná,** (cháhná) to be fond of;—**'alíl honá,** *v.i.* (bímár h.) to be indisposed;—**bahál honá,** *v. i.* (bímárí se sihhat p.) to recover from illness;—**bigarná,** *v. i.* (matlí á.) to feel sick; (josh h.) to be excited;—**bímár honá,** *v.i.* see—'alíl honá;—**dár,** *a.* (hoshyár) clever;—**lagná,** (dil lagná) to take interest in; ('áshiq ho j.) to fall in love with;—**laráná,** *v. i.* (mushkil ásán k.) to tackle a difficulty;—**larná,** *v.i.* (suwál hall k.) to tackle a problem;—**na lagná,** *v. i.* (na cháhná)to be disinclined towards; (bardáshta khátir h.) to feel uncomfortable;—**ulajhná,** *v.i.* (phans j.) to be entangled.

**Tabíb, A.** *m.* (hakím) a physician.

**Tabíbí, P.** *f.* (hikmat) the business or profession of a physician.

**Táb'ín, A.** *m.* (mulázim) followers, companions.

**Ta'bír, A.** *f.*(tafsír) explanation, interpretation; —**go,** *m.* an interpreter of dreams.

**Tábish, P.** *f.* (garmí) heat; (ranj) grief; (chamak) brilliancy.

**Tabl, A.** *m.* (naqqára, dhol) a large drum;—**i-jang,** *m.* martial drum.

**Tabla, P.** *m.* (ek qism ká bájá) a kind of musical instrument; (dibbá) a small round box.

**Tablaq, A.** *m.* (basta) a bundle of papers.

**Tabq, P.** *m.* (darja) a stage; (táq) a shelf; ('uhda) rank; —**ulat jáná,** (barbád ho j.) to be destroyed.

**Tabríd, A.** *f.* (thandhá k.) cooling; (thandhá sharbat) a cooling drink.

**Tábút, A.** *f.* (janáza) a bier; (ta'zía) a model of the Mausoleum of Husain carried in Moharram;—**gár,** *m.* (janáza-sáz) a coffin-maker.

**Tad, S.** *ad.*(tab) then; (us hálat men) in case; (tamám waqt) all that time;—**antar,** *ad.* (fauran, usí waqt) upon that, immediately; (ba'd is ke) afterwards.

**Tadábír, A.** *f.pl.* (tadbíren) counsels; (qá'ide) regulations.

**Ta'dád, A.** *f.* (gintí) enumeration; (sankhyá) amount, sum; (was'at extent, length. [rightness.

**Tadaiyun, A.** *m.* (diyánat-dárí) up-

**Tadákhul, A.** *m.* (indiráj) insertion; (shumúl) intermixture; (madákhalat) interference.

**Tadáruk, A.** *m.* (sazá) punishment; (marammat) repairing; ('iláj) remedy;(taiyárí)preparation;(hoshyárí) precaution;—**karná,** (sazá d.) to punish; (taiyárí k.) to make preparations for; (hifázat k.) to guard;(upáe k.)to provide against.

**Tadarw, P.** *m.* (chakor) a cock-pheasant.

**Tadbír, A.** *f.* (ráe) opinion; (tarkíb) device; (intizám) management; (qá'ida) regulation;—**i fásid,** *f.* (sázish) a plot;—**karná,** (sochná) to deliberate; to plan. [ment.

**Tadfín, A.** *f.* (dafn) burial, inter-

**Tádíb, A.** *f.* (intizám) discipline; (sazá) chastisement; (tambíh) admonition;—**karná,** (sikháná) to instruct; (sahíh k.) to correct; (sazá d.) to chastise; (tambíh k.) to admonish.

**Tadríj, A.** *f.*(darja) gradation, scale; **ba—,** *ad.* (darja ba darja) by degrees, gradually. [means of reading.

**Tadrís, A.** *f.* (parháí) instruction by

**Tafákhur, A.** *m.* (láf) boast.

**Tafakkur, A.** *m.* (khiyál) reflection, meditation; (taraddud) anxiety.

**Tafaqqud, A.** *m.* (gum-shuda chíz kí tajassus) searching for anything lost; (talásh) inquiry.

**Tafríq, A.** *m.* (judáí) separation; (fásila) interval; (qist) instalment; (farq) distinction;—*a.* (ghatáo) subtraction;—**karná,** *v. t.* (judá k.) to analyse; (ghatáná) to subtract.

**Tafáwat**, A. *m.* (farq) distance; (waqfa) interval; (ná-ittifáqí) discordance;—*ad.* (alag) at a distance; (judá) apart; —**kar dená**, (alag kar d.) to put aside, set aside;—**karná**, (judá k.) to separate, divide.

**Tafazzul**, A. *m.* (ziyádatí) excess; (mihrbání) kindness.

**Tafhím**, A. *f.* (samjháná) making one understand; (sikháná) teaching; (ittilá' d.) informing.

**Tafríh**, A. *f.* (khushí) rejoicing; (dil bahláo) amusement; (díllagí) jest; —**an**, *ad.* (hansí men) in jest;—**i tab'**, *f.* (dillagí) ease of mind; (khushí) cheerfulness.

**Tafriqa**, P. *m.* (farq) distinction; (judáí) separation; (phúṭ) disunion; —**dálná**, (phúṭh dál d.) to sow discord; (alag k.) to separate.

**Tafsíl**, A. *f.* (judáí) separation; (sharah) explanation; (tashríh) details, particulars; (tafríq) analysis;—**i hál**, *f.* (kaifiyat i muqaddama) particulars of a case;—**i zail**, *f.* (jaisá níche) as follows;—**karná**, (tashríhwár bayán k.) to particularize; (tashríh k.) to explain full; —**wár**, *ad.* (sáf sáf) distinctly; (mufassal) in detail.

**Tafsír**, A. *f.* explanation, commentary.

**Taft**, P. *a.* (garm) hot; (garmí) heat.

**Táfta**, P. *m.* (garm) heated; (ek reshmí kapṛá) a kind of silk.

**Taftísh, Taftíshát**, A. *f. pl.* (talásh) inquiry; (tahqíqát) investigation; —**karná**, (tahqíqát k.) to look closely into; (tajassus k.) to search diligently.

**Tafzíl**, A. *f.* (baṛáí) excellence.

**Tág, Tágá**, H. *m.* (ḍorá) cord, thread; —**tor**, *m.* (kinára) edging, fringe; —**ḍálná**, (ḍorá ḍ.) put stitches in.

**Tagaiyur**, A. *f.* (tabdílí) change; (abtarí) corruption; (gardish) revolution.

**Tagaiyurát**, A. *f. pl.* of Tagaiyur.

**Tagallub**, A. *m.* (dhokhá) cheating; (ja'l) forgery; (gaban) embezzlement; (tasarruf i bejá, amánat men khiyánat) breach of trust; —**karná**, *v. t.* (ja'l-sází k.) to practise forgery; (khiyánat k.) to embezzle.

**Tag-dau, Tagápú**, P. *f.* (daur dhúp) running about in quest of employment; (mihnat) toil.

**Tagár**, P. *m.* (mittí ká thál) tub, trough.

**Tagaráná**, H. *v. t.* (lurhkáná) to roll; (chhalkáná) to spill.

**Tagarg**, P. *m.* (olá) hail.

**Tagharná**, H. *v. i.* (tahalná) to walk to and fro; (ghúmná) to roam.

**Taghráná**, H. *v. t.* (tahláná) to cause to move to and fro; (bahána) to cause to flow; (malná) to rub; (galáná) to melt.

**Tagír**, A. *f.* (tabdílí) change; (barkhástagí) dismissal;—*a.* (badlá) changed; (mauqúf) dismissed;—**honá**, *v. i.* (tabdíl ho j.) to be changed; (barkhást ho j.) to be removed;—**karná**, *v. t.* (badalná) to change; (mauqúf k.) to dismiss.

**Tagírát**, A. *f. pl.* (tabdílát) changes.

**Tagma**, see Tamga.

**Tágná**, H. *v. i.* (siná) to quilt; (sí d.) to stitch together.

**Tagrá**, H. *a.* (motá táza) stout, strong.

**Tah**, P. *f.* (part) fold, plait; (zamín) ground; (neo) foundation; (pendá) the bottom; (tabaq) layer, stratum; (aslí ma'ne) real meaning; (ishára) insinuation;—*ad.* (níche) under; —**ba**—, *ad.* (ek dúsre par) one upon another; (part dar part) fold within fold;—**ba—karná**, *v. t.* (taháná) to fold;— **dár**, (pende dár) having bottom; (gahrá) deep; —**darz**, *a.* (nayá) new;—**degí**, *f.* (khurchan) the scrapings of a pot;—**jamáná**, (taháná) to fold; (gilás par gilás píná) to drink glass after glass; — **kar rakho**, (tahá kar rakh do) fold and lay it by; (le lo) keep it to yourself;—**khána**, *m.* (bhúmhárá) a subterranean abode; (gúfa) a cave; — **ko pahunchná**, (pende tak pahunchná) to get to the bottom; (ma'lúm k.) to discover;—**o bálá**, *ad.* (úpar níche) upside down.

**Tahaiyur, tahaiyar**, A. *m.* (hairat) wonder, amazement.

**Tahajjí**, A. *f.* (hijje) spelling; **hurúf i —**, *m.* (barn-málá) letters of an alphabet.

**Tahajjud**, A. *m.* (rát kí namáz) a form of prayer repeated in the night.

**Tahal**, H. *f.* (grihastí) house-keeping; (kám) work; (khidmat) service; — **karná**, (khidmat k.) to serve; (mihnat k.) to labour;—**ní**, *f.* (chakrání) a maid servant;—**wá**, *m.* (khidmatgár) a servant.

**Tahalná**, H. *v. i.* (ghúmná) to walk to and fro, ramble; (hawá-khorí k.) to take the air; (dúr h.) to be off; (mar j.) to die.

**Tahalká**, A. *m.* (halák h.) perishing; (haul) dismay; (hangáma) a panic, a tumult.

**Táham**, P. *ad.* (tis par bhí) yet, nevertheless.

**Tahammul**, A. *m.* (bardásht) enduring; (dhíraj) patience; (táb) for-

bearance;—**karná**, (sábir h.) to be patient; (bardásht k.) to endure.

**Tahán**, H. *ad.* (wahán) there, thither; (tab) then.

**Taháná**, H. *v. t.* (tah k.) to fold; (lapeṭná) to wrap. [tainment.

**Tahaqquq**, A. *m.* (daryáft) ascer-

**Tahárat**, P. *f.* (pákí) purity, cleanliness; (gusl) the act of performing the ablution;—**karná**, (gusl k.) to perform the ablutions.

**Taháratí**, P. *a.* (pák) pure, clean.

**Taharruk**, A. *a.* (harkat) motion, movement.

**Taháshá**, A. *m.* (dhaṛak) care, fear; be –, *ad.* (be-dhaṛak) fearlessly.

**Tahas nahas**, H. *a. m.* (barbád) destroyed; (gaṛbaṛ) confused; (barbádí) ruin.

**Tahassur**, A. *m.* (hasrat) regret; (mátam-pursí) condolence.

**Tahattuk**, A. *m.* (badnámí) infamy; (be-'izzatí) disgrace; (jhagṛá) altercation, wrangling.

**Tahawwur**, A. *m.* (gussa) anger.

**Tahband**, P. *m.*(langoṭ) a cloth worn round the waist.

**Tahdíd**, A. *f.* (ḳhauf) terror, alarm.

**Tahín**, H. *ad.*(wahán)thither, there; (ṭhík wahín) exactly there; (usí taraf) in that very direction.

**Táhir**, A. *a.* (sáf) clean, pure; (bá-'asmat) chaste. [with turmeric.

**Tahirí**, H. *f.* a dish of rice cooked

**Tahluká**, P. *m.* (ghabráhaṭ) consternation; (ranj) agony.

**Ṭahláná**, H. *v. t.* (ghumáná) to cause to walk; (phiráná) to lead about; (mauqúf k.)dismiss;(ṭálná)put off.

**Tahlíl**, A. *f.*(hazm) digestion;—**honá**, *v. i.*(ghul j.)to be dissolved;(hazm ho j.) to be digested.

**Ṭahluá**, H. *m.* (ḳhidmatgár) servant, attendant; (mázdúrá) labourer.

**Ṭahná**, H. *m* (moṭí ḍál)thick branch.

**Ṭahní**, H. *f.* (ḍálí) a small branch.

**Ṭahniat**, P. *f.* (mubárakbádí) congratulation.

**Tahqíq, Tahqíqát**, A. *f. pl.* (daryáft, talásh) inquiry, investigation; (sadáqat) verification;—*a.* (sachchá) authentic;—*ad.* (sach-much) certainly;—**karná**, (tahqíqát k.) to make enquiry or investigation.

**Tahqír**, A. *f.* (nafrat) despise, scorn; (gaflat) neglect;—**i 'adálat**, *f.* contempt of court.

**Tahríf**, A. *f.* (tabdílí) alteration.

**Tahrík**, A. *f.* (harakat) motion; (igwá) instigation; (lálach) temptation; —**dená**, (bhaṛkáná) to incite; (lálach diláná) to tempt; (asar k.) to affect.

**Tahrír**, A. *f.* (ázád k.) setting as liberty; (likhná) writing; (bayán) description; (likháí) fee for writing anything; — **i uqlaidis**, *f.* Euclid's element; — **honá**, *v. i.* (likhá j.) to be written;—**karná**, (likhná) to write.

**Tahrírí**, A. *a.* (likhá húá) written.

**Tahrís**, A. *f.* (lálach) temptation; (tahrík) instigation;—**karná**, *v. t.* (bhaṛkáná) to stimulate.

**Tahsíl**, A. *f.* (páná) getting, acquiring; (fáida) gain; (tahsíldárí) the office or court of a *tahsíldár*;—**dár**, *m.* (málguzárí wasúl karne wálá afsar) a sub-collector of revenue;—**karná**, (hásil k.) to get, gain; (málguzárí wasúl k.) to collect revenue.

**Tahsílná**, H. *v. t.* see Tahsíl k.

**Tahsíl**, A. *f.* (pasandídagí) approbation; (ta'ríf) applause, acclamation, cheers;—**i aḳhláq**, *f.* (tahzíb) good breeding, civilization; (latáfat) refinement.

**Taht**, A. *m.* (nicháí) the under part; (gahráí) depth;(itá'at)subjection; qabza) possession;—**i tasarruf**, *m.* (mátahtí) subjection;—**lafzí**, *a.* (aslí) literal;—*ad.* (lafz ba lafz) verbally;—*m.* (lafz ba lafz tarjuma) literal translation; (iḳhtiyár) authority;—**men**, *ad.* (mátahat) under; (níche) below; (qabze men) in the possession of;—**men lená**, *v. t.* (tábi' men k.) to bring under; (jít l.) to conquer; (qábiz h.) to take in possession;—**men rakhná**, *v. i.* (zer i itá'at r.) to keep under subjection; (qábiz h.) to possess; —**us sará**, *m.* (pátál) the nether regions.

**Tahúr**, A. *m.* (sáf karnewálí chíz) a thing with which to clean;—*a.* (sáf) pure; **sharáb i—**, (áb i hayát) nectar.

**Tahwíl**, A. *f.* (ḳhazána) cash; (amánat) trust;—**dár**, *m.* (ḳhazánchí) cashier, treasurer;—**dárí**, *f.* (ḳhazánchígírí) treasurership;—**tasarruf**, *f.* (gaban) embezzlement.

**Tahzíb**, A. *f.* (árástagí) adorning; (sihhat) correction; (sháistagí) refinement, polish;—**i aḳhláq**, *f.* (sháistagí) civilization;—**yáfta**, *a.* ('álim) educated; (ḳhalíq) polite.

**Tahzír**, A. *f.* preservation against falling into temptation.

**Tai**, H. *a.* (utne) so many;—**bár**, *ad.* (utne martabe) so many times.

**Tai**, H. *m.* (tah, part) a fold, plait; —**honá**, H. *v. i.* (lapeṭá j.) to be folded.

**Tai**, A. *m.* (guzarná, pár k.) passing or crossing over; (musáfirat) travelling;—**karná**, H. *v. t.* (safar k.) to travel; (pár k.) to pass or cross over.

**Táí**, H. *f.* (tauní) a kind of baking [pan.

**Táí**, H. *f.* (cháchí) paternal uncle's wife.

**Táíd**, P. *f.* (madad) aid, assistance;—**i da'wá**, *f.* (da'we kí pairawí) support of a claim;—**i kalám**, support of a statement;—**karná**, *v. t.* (madad k.) to help; (mazbút k.) strengthen; (ásrá d.) to support; (sharík h.) to take part in.

**Táif**, A. *a.* (gardish) going round; (gasht) night-watch; (khwáb ká khiyál) a vision in a dream.

**Táifa**, P. *m.* (guroh) people, tribe; (sabhá) band; (tawáifon ká guroh) a company of dancing girls.

**Taihú**, P. *m.* (láwá) a lark;—*a.* (khálí) empty. [to; (pás) at.

**Taín**, H. *past. pn.* (ko) to; (tak) up

**Ta'ín**, A. *m.* (taqarrurí) appointment;—**karná**, *v. t.* (muqarrar k.) to appoint; (bhejná) to depute.

**Tai'nát**, P. *m.* (taqarrurí) appointment;—**honá**, *v. t.* (muqarrar h.) to be appointed;—**karná**, *v. t.* (muqarrar k.) to appoint; (bhejná) to depute; (námzad k.) to nominate; (bhartí k.) to enlist; (qabza diláná) put in possession.

**Tair**, A. *m.* (urná) flying.

**Táir**, A. *a.* (urne w.) flying; (parand) a bird.

**Tairán**, H. *m.* (pairák) a swimmer.

**Tairná**, H. *v. t.* (pairná) to swim; (pár k.) to cross over.

**Taisá**, H. *pr. a.* (waisá) like that;—*ad.* (us taur se) in that manner; (waisá hí) in like manner; (us waqt) at that moment.

**Taish**, A. *m.* (gussa) anger, rage;—**kháná yá—men áná**, *v. i.* (gusse men h.) to be enraged.

**Taiyár**, P. *a.* (púrá) complete, finished; (motá táza) plump; (pakká) ripe fruit; (khabardár) alert;—**honá**, *v. i.* (musta'id h.) to be ready; —**karná**, *v. t.* (durust k.) get ready; (sikháná) to train; (motá k.) to fatten.

**Taiyár**, A. *a.* (daurne w.) flying; (tez) fleet *as a horse*;—*m.* (parand) a bird.

**Taiyárí**, P. *f.* (musta'idí) readiness; (shán-shaukat) pomp; (motá) plumpness. [pleasant.

**Taiyib**, A. *a.* (nek) good; (pasandída)

**Taj**, H. *a.* (tark) abandoning;—**dená**, (tark kar d.) to give up.

**Taj**, H. *f.* the bay tree, *Laurus cassia.*

**Táj**, P. *m.* (mukut) a crown, diadem; (murge wg. kí chotí) comb *of a cock, &c.*;—**bakhsh**, (shahansháh) an emperor;—**dár**, *m.* (bádsháh) a crowned king;—**i kharús**, *m.* (murg ká kes) the comb of a cock.

**Tajáhul**, A. *m.* (ján bújh kar nádán b.) feigning ignorance;—**karná**, *v. t.* (nádán b.) to feign ignorance.

**Tajallí**, A. *f.* (safáí) clearness; (chamak) lustre; (roshní) brightness; — **bakhsh**, *a.* (roshan-kuninda) rendering bright.

**Tajammul**, A. *m.* (shán shaukat) pomp; (asbáb) furniture; (julús) parade.

**Tajammulát**, A. *m. pl.* (mál o asbáb) household furniture; ('aish o 'ishrat ká sámán) articles of luxury.

**Tajarrud**, A. *m.* (tanháí) solitude, celebacy.

**Tajassus**, A. *m.* (talásh) search, inquiry; (tahqíqát) investigation;—**karná**, *v. t.* (talásh k.) to search.

**Tajáwuz**, A. *m.* (barh j.) passing beyond; (hadd se barhná) transgressing just bounds; (zabardastí) violence; (ziyádatí) outrage;—**karná**, (barh j.) to surpass.

**Tajhíz**, A. *f.* (tadfín) burial; (árástagí) adorning;—**karná**, (durust k.) to arrange; **-o takfín** *f.* (dafan kafan) burial. [speediness.

**Ta'jíl**, A. *f.* (jaldí) haste ; (tezi)

**Tájir**, A. *m.* (saudagar) a merchant (byopárí) a trader.

**Tájirána**, P. *ad.* (tájiron kí tarah) like merchants.

**Tajná**, H. *v. i.* (chhor d.) to abandon.

**Tajnís**, A. *f.* (mushábahat) resemblance; (yaksániyat) analogy.

**Tajriba**, P. *m.* (subút) proof; (jánch) test; (ázmúda-kárí) experience; (parakh) assay; (imtihán) probation;—**kár**, *a.* (hoshyár) experienced; (wáqif) conversant with;—**karná**, (jánchná) to make a trial; (sábit k.) to prove.

**Tajwíz**, A. *f.* (tadbír) contrivance, scheme; (gaur) considering; (talásh) inquiry; (ráe) view; (tanqíh) determination; (faisala) judgment; (hukm) sentence; (ázmáish) trial; (khaka) scheme, plan;—**honá**, *v. i.* (tahqíq h.) to be investigated;—**sání**, *f.* (nazar-sání) revision; (hukm yá faisala kí do-bára tahqíq) review of order or judgment; —**karná**, (tahqíq k.) to examine; (pasand k.) to choose; (muqarrar

k.) to appoint; (bandish k.) to plan; (ṭhahráná) to prescribe.

**Tak**, H. *post. pn.* (taraf) towards; (sáth) including; (jab) while; (pás) near to.

**Ṭak**, H. *f.* (nazar) sight, look; (mizáj) temper;—**á ṭak**, *ad.* (bare gaur se) with fixed or intent look.

**Ták**, P. *f.* (angúr) a vine; (latá) a creeper.

**Ták**, H. *f.* (nigáh) look; (ḳhiyál) regard; (ḳhabardárí) watch, lookout; (nishána) aim; —**bándhná**, (gaur se dekhná) to stare; (nishána lagáná) to take aim.

**Ṭaká**, H. *m.* (adhanná) a copper coin qual to two pice;(daulat)wealth, money;—**bhar**, *a.* (thorá sá) a little;—**sá jawáb**, *m.* (sáf jawáb) a plain answer.[shaukat) grandeur.

**Takabbur**, A. *m.* (gurúr)pride;(shán,

**Takaddur**, A. *m.* (mailá-pan) being turbid; (gadlá-pan) muddiness; (pareshání) disturbed state of mind.

**Takáhul**, A. *m.* (gaflat) negligence.

**Takálíf**, A. *f. pl.* (saḳhtiyán) hardships, trials.

**Takalluf**,A.*m.*(tawajjuh) attention; (taklíf) trouble; (nashast o barḳhást ká liház) observance of etiquette; — **ká**, *a.* (mukammal) elaborate;—**mizáj**, *a.* (pur takalluf) ceremonious. [(bát) speech.

**Takallum**, A. *m.* (bolná) speaking;

**Takán**, P. m. (harkat) motion; (pareshání) agitation; (thakáwaṭ) fatigue; — **charḥná**, *v. i.* (thak j.) to be fatigued;—**dená**, *v. t.* (harakat d.) to put in motion.

**Takarrur**,A.*m.*(duhráná) repitition.

**Táḳh**, P. *m.* (naqáb) veil; (táríkí) darkness. [tion, fancy.

**Taḳhaiyul**, A. *m.* (ḳhiyál) imagina-

**Taḳhalluf**, A. *m.* (muḳhálifat) antagonism;(dushmaní) enmity.

**Taḳhalluj**, A. *m.* (pasmándagí) being left behind; (derí) delay.

**Taḳhallul**, A. *m.* (garbar) disturbance; (phúṭ) discord, disunion; (taiyárí) preparation.

**Taḳhallus**, A. *m.* (shá'iron ká ḳháss nám)a poet's *nom de plume.*

**Taḳhfíf**, A. *f.* (iḳhtisár) abridgment, (kamí) abatement; (indifá') alleviation; (taskín) relief; (ri'áyat) mitigation; (ghaṭí) diminution, decrease; (barbádí) decay;—**dená**, (árám d.)to give relief to;—**karna**, (halká k.) to lighten; (kam k.) to reduce.

**Táḳhír**, A. *f.* (der) delay; (iltiwá) procrastination; (rukáwaṭ) impediment;—**karná**, (der k.)to delay; (dhímá k.)to retard; (multawí k.) to postpone. [dom.

**Taḳhlís**, A. *f.* (naját) release, free-

**Taḳhliya**, P. *f.* (ḳhilwat) private place or room; (taláq) divorce.

**Taḳhm**,P.*m.*(bíj)seed;(maní) sperm; (baiza) testicles; (anḍá) an egg.

**Taḳhmína**, P. *m.* (aṭkal) guess; (andáza) estimate;(ankáo)valuation; (qayás)conjecture;—**karná**,(qayás k.) to make a conjecture; (qímat lagáná) to value; (andáza k.) to estimate.

**Taḳhmínan**, A. *ad.* (qayásan) at a guess; (andázan) by guess; (qaríb qaríb) nearly.

**Taḳhna**, P. *m.* (ka'b) the ankle.

**Taḳhríb**, A. *f.* (ḳharábí) reducing to ruin; (tabáhí) destruction. [ty.

**Taḳhsís**, A. *f.* (ḳhusúsiyat) speciali-

**Taḳht**, P. *m.* (singhásan) throne; (palang) bed;—**baḳht**, *m.* (ráj páṭ) throne and fortune;—**chhorná**, *v. i.* (ráj tajná) to abdicate;—**gáh**, *f.* (dár us saltanat) capital;—**nishín**, *a.* (masnad-nishín) ruling. [road.

**Táḳht**, P. *m.* (charháí) attack, in-

**Taḳhta**, P. *m.* (paṭrá) a plank; (jaház ká taḳhta) deck; (mez) table; (tipáí) bench; (kiyárí) a bed of flowers; (kágaz ká táo) a sheet of paper; — **bandí**, *f.* (ḳhátim-bandí) wainscot, boarding; —**bandí karná**, (paṭrí jarná) to plank.

**Taḳhtí**, P.*f.* (paṭrí) a small plank; (páṭí) a small board for children to write on.

**Taḳhwíf**, A. *f.* (daráná) putting in fear; (dhamkí) threat.

**Táki**, P. *ad.* (is liye ki) so that; (jahán tak) so long; (jis men ki) so that; (is garaz se ki) to the end that.

**Tákíd**, A. *f.* (zor) stress; (hukm) order; (saḳht nigrání) strict superintendence; (jabr) compulsion; (hidáyat) injunction; (yád-dihí) reminding;—**karná**, *v. t.* (dabáná) to press; (hidáyat k.) to enjoin; (hatṭ k.) to insist upon; (yaqín diláná) to ascertain; (hoshyár k.) to caution.

**Tákídan**, A.*ad.* (ba-taur yád-dihí ke) as a reminder; (nátiqan) peremptorily.

**Takiya**, P. *f.* (bálish) a pillow; (sáin ká aḍḍá) a *faqír's* stand; (bharosá) reliance, support; (qabrgáh) a graveyard;—**dár**, *m.*(sáin) a *faqír*; —**kalám**, *m.* (saḳhun takiya) an expletive, a needless repetition;—**karná**, (bharosa k.) depend upon.

**Ṭakkar**, H. *f.* (dhakká) striking or knocking against; (ṭhokar) butting; (nuqsán) damage, loss; (muqábala) competition; (mushábihat) resemblance; (hamsarí) equal; —**jhelná**, *v. i.* (giriftár h.) to suffer a blow, to endure hardship; —**kháná**, (ṭakráná) to strike against; (muḍhbher ho j.) to come into collision with; (nuqsán uṭháná) to meet with a loss; —**lagáná**, *v. t.* (ṭakráná) to dash against; —**lagná**, (ṭakkar kháná) to knock against; —**laṛáná**, (ṭakkar márná) to butt; (muqábila k.) to vie with; —**márná**, *v. i.* (dhakká márná) to knock against; (muqábala k.) to vie with; (koshish k.) to strive [look.

**Ṭakkí**, H. *f.* (gaur, ṭakṭakí) fixed

**Taklá**, H. *m.* (takwá) a spindle.

**Taklí**, H. *f.* (juláhe kí charḳhí) a weaver's reel.

**Taklíf**, A. *f.* (mushkil) difficulty; (saḳhtí) hardship; (zarar) injury; (musíbat) distress; —**dená**, *v. t.* (diqq k.) to annoy; —**karná**, *v. t.* (taklíf uṭháná) to take the trouble; —**menáná**, *v. i.* (tangí men á j.) to be in straitened circumstances; —**pahunchánā**, (dukh d.) to inflict pain; (diqq k.) to annoy; —**uṭháná**, *v. t.* (diqqat gawárá k.) to experience trouble, etc. [difficulties.

**Taklífát**, P. *f. pl.* of taklíf; troubles,

**Takmíl**, A. *f.* (kamáliyat) perfection; (iḳhtiyár) authority; —**karná**, *v. t.* (púrá k.) to finish; (anjám ko pahunchánā) to bring to a conclusion; (iḳhtiyár d.) to give authority; (bajá láná) to execute; —**páná**, *v. i.* (púrá h.) to be finished.

**Tákná**, H. *v. t.* (dekhná) to look at; (ghúrná) to look steadfastly; (muntazir h.) to wait.

**Ṭakná**, H. *v. i.* (siyá j.) to be stitched; (árásta h.) to be embellished.

**Tákná**, H. *v. t.* (dekhná) to look at; (rásta dekhná) to watch for.

**Ṭakor**, H. *m.* (pulṭis) cataplasm, poultice; —*f.* (table kí áwáz) sound of a drum.

**Ṭakráná**, H. *v. t.* (ṭakkar kháná) to knock against; (sar laṛáná) to knock together the heads of two people; (sar paṭakná) to dash the head on something; —*v. i.* (ṭakkar kháná) to knock against; (andhere men ṭaṭolná) to grope in the dark.

**Takrár**, A. *f.* (dohráná) repeating often; (ṭek) the burthen of a song; (jhagṛá) dispute; ('uzr) objection; (hujjat) wrangle; —**karná**, (dohráná) to repeat; (bahsná) to argue upon; (jhagaṛná) to quarrel.

**Takrárí**, H. *m.* (hujjatí) contentious; (satáne w.) troublesome.

**Takrím**, A. *f.* ('izzat) honor; —**karná**, ('izzat k.) *v. t.* to treat with honor.

**Ṭaksál**, H. *f.* (dár uz zarb) a mint; —**báhar**, *a. m.* (be-muháwara) unidiomatic words; (apaṛh) uneducated; (ganwár) rude, unpolished; —**chaṛhná**, *v. i.* (ta'lím p.) to be educated.

**Ṭaksálí**, H. *a.* (ṭaksál ká) relating to a mint; (sachchá) true, genuine; (ṭaksál ká afsar) an officer of the mint; (zarráb) a coiner—**zubán**, *f.* (achchhá muháwara) good idiom.

**Taksír**, A. *f.* (ṭukre ṭukre k.) breaking to pieces; (bhinná) dividing so as to produce a fraction; (baṛháná) increasing.

**Ṭakṭakí**, H. *f.* (nazarbází) staring; —**bándhná**, (ghúrná) to regard with a fixed look.

**Takúá**, H. *m.* (taklá) a spindle.

**Takwáhí**, H. *f.* (rakhwálí) preserving.

**Takya**, P. *m.* (masnad) a pillow; (ásrá) prop; (árámgáh) a place of repose; (faqíron ke rahne kí jagah) a stand or abode of a *faqír*; —**dár**, *m.* (faqír) a dervish; —**karná**, (madad k.) to support; (uṭhangná) to lean; (bharosá k.) to rely upon.

**Takzíb**, A. *f.* (jhúṭh ká ilzám lagáná) to accuse of falsehood.

**Tal**, S. *m.* (sath) surface; (pendá) bottom; (níchí zamín) low ground; (júte ká talá) sole of a shoe; —*ad. past. pn.* (níche) under; (níche se) from beneath; —**chhaṭ**, *f.* (gád) sediment; (jhúṭhan) leavings; —**úpar**, *ad.* (ek dúsre par) one over the other; (ulṭá) upside down; (ghabráyá húá) in confusion.

**Tál**, H. *m.* (jhíl) pond, pool; (ṭheká) tune in music; (kushtí laṛne ke peshtar tál ṭhonkná) slapping the hands against the arms previous to wrestling; —**dená**, *v. t.* (ṭheka d.) to beat time; —**ṭhokná**, *v. t.* to strike the hand against the arms preparatory to wrestling; —**be** —, *a.* (be-mel, be-lai) out of tune; (be-mauqa') inopportune.

**Ṭál**, H. *f.* (lait o la'l) evasion; (iltiwá) deferring; (inkár) rejecting a request; —**maṭol**, *m.* (álá bálá) evasion; (iltiwá) postponement.

**Ṭál**, H. *f.* a fine wood yard; (aṭálá) rick. [ráí) depth.

**Talá**, H. *m.* (pendá) bottom; (gah-

**Ṭál, Tála**, S. *m.* (tár) palm tree; (jorí) a pair of cymbals; (chashm ká

shísha) the glass or pebble of an eye-glass;—**patra**, *m.* (tár ká pattá) the palm leaf.

**Tálá**, H. *m.* (qufl) lock, padlock;—**jaṛná**, (qufl lagáná) to fasten with a padlock;—**toṛná**, (qufl toṛná) to break open a lock.

**Ṭálá**, H. *m.*(iltiwá)putting off, postponement;—**bálá**, *m.* (ṭálmaṭol) procrastination;—**bálá karná**, (hila hawála k.) to make excuses.

**Tála'**, **Táli'**, A. *f.* (qismat) luck, fortune; (iqbálmandí) prosperity; (udai h. w.) rising as the sun;—**shinásí**, *f.* (peshíngoí) fortune-telling;—**ázmáí**, *f.* (qismat kí ázmáish)trying the fortune;—**mand**, *a.* (qismatwar) fortunate;(daulatmand) wealthy;—**war**, *a.* same as —**mand**;—**warí**, *f.* (khush-bakhtí) fortunate. [High.

**Ta'álá**, A. *a.* (Bartar) the Most

**Tal'at**, P. *f.* (shakl) appearance; (chihra) countenance, face.

**Talab**, A. *f.* (talásh) search; (khwáhish) wish; (tahqíqát) inquiry; ('arz) request; (tankhwáh) pay, salary; (talbí) summons;—**bánṭná**, (tankhwáh taqsím k.) to distribute pay; —**bujháná**, *v. t.* to satisfy one's desire or appetite for drinking or smoking;—**dená**, (tankhwáh bánṭná) to pay wages; — **dár**, *m.* (khwáhán) desirous; ('ádí) addicted;—**gár**, *a.* (joinda) seeker, searcher;—**gárí**, *f.* (talásh) search;—**karná**, *v. t.* (talásh k.) to seek;(mángná) to ask for; (buláná) to call, summon; —**í náma**, *m.* (samman) summons, citation.

**Táláb**, P. *m.* (taláo) pond, tank.

**Talaba**, P. *m. pl.* (shágird) students.

**Talabána**, P. *m.* (dastak) fees to process servers;—**dákhil karná**, *v. t.* (gawáhon kí fís jam' k.) to pay witnesses' fees.

**Talabí**, P. *f.* ('arz)request, demand; —**honá**, *v. i.* (pukárá j.) to be summoned.

**Talaf**, A. *m.* (barbádí) ruin, destruction; (kharch) expense;—**honá**, *v. i.* (barbád h.) to be destroyed; (záya' h.) to be wasted; —**karná**, *v. t.* (barbád k.) to ruin, destroy; (phúnk d.) to consume.

**Talaffuz**, A. *m.* (bolná) utterance; (uchcháran) pronunciation.

**Taláfí**, A. *f.* (badlá) compensation.

**Talaiyá**, H. *f.* (gaṛhaiyá) a small tank.

**Talak**, **Tak**, H. *ad.* (tá) till; (jab tak ki) till; (táwa te ki) until. [pupils.

**Talamíz**, A. *m. pl.* (shágird) scholars,

**Talámalí**, H. *f.* (be-chainí) restlessness.

**Ṭálamṭolá**, H. *m.* (híla hawála) procrastination, evasion;—**karná**, (multawí r.) to put off; (rokná) to parry.

**Talaphná**, H. *v. t.* (taṛapná) to flutter; (dhaṛakná) to palpitate; (be-chain h.) to be restless.

**Taláq**, A. *f.* (tyág) divorce;—**dená**, (tyág d.) to divorce.

**Taláqat**, P. *f.* (fasáhat) eloquence.

**Taláqí**, P. *a.* (taláq dí húí) divorced.

**Talásh**, P. *f.* (justojú) search; (tahqíqát) inquiry;—**karná**, (dhúndhná) to search.

**Taláshí**, A. *f.* (khoj) searching; (dhúndh) a search; (nangá jhorí) searching the person; —**lená**, to search a person.

**Talátuf**, A. *m.* (mihrbání) kindness; (ihsán) obligations;—**karná**, *v. t.* (mihrbání k.) to show favour.

**Talátum**, A. *m.* (thapeṛá) dashing *of waves.* [elegance.

**Taláwat**, P. *f.* (husn) grace, beauty,

**Talawwan**, A. *m* (ochhápan) changeableness; (be-qarárí) restlessness; —**mizájí**, *f.* (gair-mustaqlí) capriciousness. [rounds.

**Taláyá**, P. *m.* (gasht) night watch,

**Talazzuz**, A. *m.* (maza uṭháná) enjoyment; (khushí) delight.

**Talbís**, A. *f.* (chhipáná) covering; (dhoká) deception; (bad-ma'áshí) knavery.

**Tale**, H. *ad.* (níche) at the bottom of; (zamín par) on the ground;—**áná**, *v. i.* (níche utarná) descent, dismount; (panáh men á.) to take shelter;—**paṛná**, (níche paṛ j.) to lie under;(zamín par so r.)to sleep on the ground;—**úpar**, *ad.* (ek dúsre par) one upon another; (pareshán) confused.

**Tálí**, S. *f.* (kunjí) a key; (ek qism ká pahárí táṛ) a species of the mountain palm.

**Tálib**, A. *a. m.* (joinda) seeking; (khwáhán) demanding; (talab kuninda) asking; —**i dídár**, *m.* ('áshiq) a lover;—**i 'ilm**, *a.* (viddyárthí) a student; —**'ilmí**, *f.* (dars) study;—**'uqbá**, *m.* a seeker after heaven;—**i zar**, *m.* (rupae ká áshná) one fond of money.

**Tálíf**, A. *f.* (miláná) uniting; (ekjá k.) collecting; (sangrah) compilation. [(tarbiyat) tuition.

**Ta'lím**, A. *f.* (sikháná) teaching;

**Tálíqa**, P. *m.* (háshiya) a marginal note; (fihrist) a list.

**Ṭal jáná**, H. *v. i.* (ráste se haṭ j.) to

get out of the way; (gáib ho j.) to disappear; (guzar j.) pass away.

**Talkh**, P. *a.* (karwá) acid; (charpará) pungent; (bad-záiqa) unpalatable; (ranjída) sorrowful; —**go**, *a.* (sáf-go) plain speaker; —**kám**, *a.* (bad maza) distasteful; —**mizáj**, *a.* (bad mizáj) ill-tempered.

**Talkhí**, P. *f.* (karwá-pan) bitterness; (charparápan) pungency.

**Ṭalle nawísí**, H. *f.* (be-fáida kám) vain or unprofitable employment; (behúda waqt guzránná) a wasting away of time. [herb.

**Tálmakháná**, H. *m.* a medicinal

**Talmaláná**, H. *v. i.* (be-qarár h.) to be restless; (be-sabr h.) to be impatient. [h.) to be uneasy.

**Talmaláte phirná**, H. *v. i.* (be-chain

**Talmalí**, H. *f.* (be-qarárí) restlessness; (be-sabrí) impatience; —**lagná**, (be-qarár h.) to suffer from restlessness.

**Talná**, H. *v.t.* (bhúnná) to fry; —*v.i.* (bhunná) to be fried.

**Ṭalná**, H. *v. i.* (haṭná) to move, stir; (sarak j.) to be dislocated; (haṭ j.) to get out of the way.

**Ṭálná**, H. *v. t.* (haṭáná) to remove; (álá bálá baṭáná) to evade, prevaricate; (rokná) to defer; (der k.) to delay. [troyed.

**Talpaṭ**, H. *a.* (barbád) ruined, des-

**Talqín**, A. *f.* (ta'lím) instruction; (namáz i janáza) funeral service; —**karná**, *v.t.* (sikháná) to instruct.

**Tálú**, H. *m.* the palate; —**se zabán na lagná**, *v. i.* to talk endlessly.

**Talwá**, H. *m.* (kaf-i-pá) the sole of the foot; (eṛí) heel; — **cháṭná**, (khushámad k.) to flatter; —**se lagná**, (pairawí k.) to follow; —**se ág lagná**, *v. i.* (bahut gusse men h.) to become exceedingly angry.

**Talwár**, H. *f.* (shamsher) a sword.

**Talwariyá**, H. *m.* (teg-zan) a sword player; —*f.* (talwár) a sword.

**Tám**, H. *m.* (tánbá) copper.

**Tam'**, A. *f.* (lálach) coveting, greedy; (hausila) ambition; —**dená**, (lalcháná) to tempt; (rishwat d.) to bribe; —**karná**, (lálach k.) to covet.

**Tamácha**, H. *m.* (thappar) slap; (ghúnsa) blow; — **lagáná**, *v. t.* (thappar m.) to give a slap.

**Tamakná**, H. *v. i.* (surkh h.) to grow red; (gusse men h.) to be enraged.

**Tamalluq**, A. *m.* (cháplúsí) flattery; (takalluf) ceremony; —**karná**, *v. t.* ('ishq záhir k.) to make a show of love.

**Tamám**, A. *a.* (púrá) complete; (khatm) finished; (sab) whole; —*m.* (akhír) the end; —**honá**, *v. i.* (púrá h.) to be completed; (marná) to die; —**karná**, *v. t.* (púrá k.) to perfect; (khatm k.) to conclude; —**shud**, (khatm húá) it is finished; (ikhtitám) end, finish.

**Tamáma**, A. *f.* (kamáliyat) perfection; (khátima) end, termination; (zarbaft) cloth of gold tissue.

**Tamancha, Tapancha**, P. *m.* (pistaul) a pistol; —**chhorná**, *v. i.* (pistaul dágná) to fire a pistol.

**Tamáncha**, P. *m.* same as tamácha.

**Tamániyat**, A. *f.* (itmínán) tranquillity, calm; (tasallí) composure; (khushí) happiness, joy.

**Tamanná**, P. *f.* (khwáhish) wish, desire; (ragbat) inclination; ('arz) request; (ummed) hope; —**karná**, *v. t.* (khwáhish k.) to wish, desire; (iltijá k.) to pray; —**kash**, *a.* (khwáhishmand) desirous.

**Tamarrud**, A. *m.* (magráí) stubbornness; (zidd) obstinacy; —*Law.* (muzáhimat) resistence.

**Tamas**, S. *m.* (táríkí) darkness; (ranj) grief.

**Tamásha**, P. *m.* (sair) taking a stroll; (numáish) show, exhibition; (khel) sport; (khushí) (koí 'ajíb chíz) any thing strange or curious; —**bín**, *m.* (aubásh) an epicure.

**Tamáshái**, P. *m.* (tamáshe ke láiq) fit for a show; (dikhwaiyá) a spectator, looker-on; (aubásh) rake, epicure.

**Tamáshbín**, P. *m.* ('aiyásh) a rake, a whoremonger; —**í**, *f.* ('aiyáshí) raking, whoring. [joking.

**Tamaskhur**, A. *m.* (hansí) jesting,

**Tamassuk**, A. *m.* (dastáwez) bond; (rasíd) receipt; —**át**, *m. pl.* (dastáwezen) bonds. [ing to a bond.

**Tamassukí**, P *a.* (dastáwezí) pertain-

**Tamattu'**, A. *m.* (bahrawar) enjoying; (khushí) delight. [tation of waves.

**Tamáwwuj**, A. *m.* (mauj-zaní) agi-

**Tamawwul**, A. *m.* (daulat-mandí) the being rich; (daulat) riches.

**Támbá**, H. *m.* copper.

**Tambá**, H. *m.* a kind of wide drawers.

**Tambákú**, H. *m.* tobacco.

**Tambálú**, H. *m.* (tánbe yá pítal kí degchí) a copper or brass kettle.

**Tambíh**, A. *f.* (malámat) reproof, censure; (sazá) punishment; —**dená yá karná**, *v. t.* (nasíhat k.) to admonish; (sazá d.) to punish; (durust k.) to correct; —**an**, *ad.* by way of admonition or punishment.

**Tambiyáná**, H. *v. i.* (kasáná) to become covered with verdigris.

**Tambol**, P. *m.* (pán) the betel-leaf.

**Tambolí**, H. *m.* (pánwálá) a seller of betel-leaf.
**Tambolin**, H. *f.* (pánwále kí jorú) the wife of a betel-leaf seller.
**Tambú**, H. *m.* (khíma) a tent; (shámiyána) a pavilion; (chándní) canopy; **–tánná**, *v. t.* (khíma khará k.) to pitch a tent.
**Tambúlí**, S. *m.* ove who serves the [pán.
**Tambúr**, A. *m.* (tánpúrá) a kind of musical instrument with six wires.
**Tambúra**, P. *m.* a small kind of *tambúr.*
**Tambúrání**, P. *m.* (tambúrchí) a [player on the *tambúr.*
**Tambúrchí**, P. *m.* (tambúrá bajáne w.) *tambúr* player, a drummer.
**Tamga**, P. *m.* (muhr) seal; (bádsháhí farmán) a royal grant or charter; (tamga) a medal.
**Tamhíd**, A. *f.* (durust k.) arranging; (durustí) adjustment; (bandobast) management; (bhúmiká) introduction, preface; **—en bándhá karná**, (fazúl khiyálát bándhná) to make vain suppositions; **—uṭháná**, *v. i.* to open a subject.
**Tamhídí**, A. *a.* (ibtidáí) introductory.
**Ta'míl**, A. *f.* ('amal) operation; (anjám) performance; **—karná**, *v. t.* (hukm bajá l.) to carry out an order; ('amal men l.) to put in execution.
**Ta'mír**, A. *f.* (banáná) building; (marammat) repairing; **—honá**, *v. i.* (ban j.) to be built; **—karná**, *v. t.* (banáná) to build.
**Ta'mírát**, P. *m. pl.* of ta'mír; **síga i —**, *m.* (mahkama-i-injiniarí) engineering department.
**Tamíz**, P. *f.* (shu'úr) discretion; (pahchán) distinction; (tajwíz) judgment; (imtiyáz) discernment; **—dár**, *a.* (bá-adab) well-mannered; (hoshyár) discreet; (shu'úrdár) discerning; **–karná**, (pahchánná) to distinguish.
**Támdán**, H. *m.* (hawá-dár) a rough kind of sedan chair carried by two men.
**Tamjíd**, A. *f.* (hamd) glorification [of God.
**Tamkanat**, P. *f.* (shán o shaukat) dignity, majesty; (ikhtiyár) authority; **–karná**, *v. t.* (pahchánná) to distinguish; (ma'lúm k.) to perceive; (qadr k.) to appreciate.
**Tamlík**, A. *f.* (málik muqarrar k.) appointing master; (qabza) possession; **— náma**, *m.* (dastáwez intiqál-i-milkiyat) a deed of transfer.
**Tamo**, S. *m.* (rát) night; (táríkí) darkness; **–ghaná**, *m.* (súraj) the sun; (chandramá) the moon; **—gun**, *m.* (andhere yá jiháilat kí khássiyat) the quality of darkness or ignorance.
**Tamr**, A. *m.* (paká khurma) a ripe date; **—i Hindí**, P. *f.* (imlí) tamarind.
**Támrá**, H. *m.* a stone resembling [a ruby.
**Tamsíl**, A. *f.* (tashbíh) likening, resemblance; (misál) example; (masla) a parable; (qissa) fable.
**Tamsílan**, A. *ad.* (maslan) as an example.
**Tamsílát**, A. *f. pl.* (misálen) examples.
**Ṭamṭam**, H. *f.* (duggí) a small timbrel; (ek chhoṭí gáṛí) a small *gáṛí.*
**Ṭamṭamáhaṭ**, H. *f.* (chamak) flush, glow.
**Ṭamṭamáná**, H. *v. t.* (chamakná) to [glow.
**Ta'n**, A. *m.* (ilzám) blame; (malámat) censure; (nasíhat) chiding.
**Tan**, P. *m.* (jism) the body; **— dihí**, *f.* (tawajjuh) attention; (koshish) effort; **—dihí karná**, (tawajjuh k.) to pay attention to; **—durust**, *a.* (arog) healthy; **—i tanhá**, *ad.* (akele) alone, solitary; **— man dhan**, *m.* (ján o mál) life and property; **—man márná**, *v. t.* (bhúkh yá khwáhish ko rokná) to restrain one's appetite or desire; (dil thám r.) to suppress any feeling; (dhyán laṛáná) to concentrate one's power or attention; **—man se**, *ad.* (dil o ján se) with one's heart and soul; **—tanhá**, *ad.* (akele) alone; **—parwar**, *a.* (ápswárthí) self-indulgent; (khud-garz) selfish; **—parwarí**, *f.* (ápswárth) self-indulgence; (khud-garzí) selfishness; ('aiyáshí) luxuriousness; **—zeb**, *f.* (ek qism ká kapṛá) a kind of thin muslin.
**Tana**, P. *m.* (dhaṛ) trunk; (makṛí ká jálá) a spider's web.
**Tán**, H. *f.* (lai) a key-note in music, a tone; (phailáo) tension; **—toṛná**, *v. t.* to strike up a tune.
**Ta'na**, P. *m.* (malámat) blame, taunt; (hansí) ridicule; (badnámí) disgrace; **—dená**, (malámat k.) to taunt; (hansná) to ridicule; **—zan**, *m.* (malámat k. w.) censorious; **—zaní**, *f.* (malámat) reproaching.
**Tanáb**, P. *f.* (kheme kí rassí) a tent-rope.
**Tanabbuh**, A. *m.* (nasíhat) advice; [(sharm) bashfulness.
**Tanaffur**, A. *m.* (parhez) avoiding; (nafrat) disgust, aversion.
**Tanaffus**, A. *m.* (sáns l.) breathing; (gahrí sáns l.) heaving a deep sigh.
**Tanáfí**, A. *f.* (inkár) denial.
**Tanáfur**, A. *m.* (ek dúsre se bhágne w.) flying from one another.

**Tanáná**, H. *v. t.* (phailáná) to extend, stretch.
**Tanápá**, H. *m.* (jawání) youth.
**Tanáqul**, A. *m.* (khatt kitábat) mutual communication.
**Tanáquz**, A. *a.* (be-mel) incompatible; (gair-muwáfiqat) incompatibility.
**Tanassul**, A. *m.* (khándán) pedigree.
**Tanasabát**, A. *m. pl.* (nisbaten) relations.
**Tanásúl**, A. *m.* (mushábahat) resemblance; (nisbat) proportion.
**Tanásul**, A. *m.* (taulíd) generation; **'azw i—**, *m.* the *membrum virile.*
**Taná'um**, A. *m.* (khushí) happiness; (árám) ease, enjoyment.
**Tanáwal**, A. *m.* (nosh) taking meat and drink;—**farmáná**, *v. t.* (nosh i ján k.) to eat.
**Tanay**, S. *m.* (laṛká) a son.
**Tanayá**, S. *f.* (laṛkí) a daughter.
**Tanáza'**, P. *a.* (jis ke báre men jhagṛá húá hai) disputed.
**Tanázul**, A. *m.* (utarná) alighting; (bháo kí kamí) fall of price.
**Tanazzul**, A. *m.* (utár) descent, decline; (barbádí) decay; (kamí) falling off;—**honá**, *v. i.* (ghaṭná) to fall off;—**karná**, (utarná) to descend from; (ghaṭ j.) to decline.
**Tanch**, H. *a.* (bakhíl) miserly.
**Tánch**, H. *a.* (taklíf-dih) troublesome; (magrá) perverse;—**karná**, (taklíf d.) to annoy; (jhagṛá karne kí koshish k.) to endeavour to get up a quarrel.
**Ṭánchná**, H. *v. i.* (mandláná) to hover; (dagá d.) to practise deceit.
**Ṭánchrá**, H. *a.* (taklíf-dih) troublesome.
**Tandurust**, P. *a.* (sahíh o sálim) healthy; (bhalá changá) safe and sound.
**Tandurustí**, P. *f.* (sihhat) health; [(táqat) vigour.
**Tang**, P. *a.* (chust) contracted, narrow; (kasá) tight; (garíb) poor; (ranjída) sad; (nádir) scarce;—*m.* a horse-belt;—**áná**, (diqq ho j.) to be distressed; (thak j.) to be weary; (be-sabr ho j.) to lose patience; — **chashm**, *a.* (bakhíl) miserly;—**dast**, *a.* (garíb) poor, penniless;—**dastí**, *f.* (garíbí) poverty; (bakhílí) niggardliness;—**dil**, *m.* (bakhíl) miserly; (ranjída) sad;—**hál**, *a.* (muflis) straitened in circumstances; — **hausla**, *a.* (peṭ ká ochhá) unable to keep a secret;—**karná**, *v. t.* (sikoṛná) to contract; (taklíf d.) to vex; (mujbúr k.) to compel;—**kasná**, *v. i.* (chárjáma kasná) to tighten the girth;—**waqt**, *m.* (musíbat ká waqt) moment of difficulty.
**Ṭáng**, H. *f.* (pair) a leg; — **aráná**, (dakhl d.) to interfere in;—**dená**, (laṭkáná) to hang up;—**lená**, (pair pakaṛná) to lay hold of the leg, as *a dog etc.*; (malámat k.) to reproach;—**rah jáná**, *v. i.* (pair sun ho j.) to have gout in the legs;—**tale se nikálná**, (ná-kámyáb h.) to fail; (mutí' h.) to yield; (zarar se bach j.) to barely escape.
**Ṭangá**, H. *a.* (pair w.) legged;—*m.* (ek qism kí ghás) a large reedy kind of grass; **ek—**, *a.* (langṛá) lame. [carriage.
**Táṅgá**, H. *m.* a small two-wheeled
**Ṭángan**, H. *m.* (ṭaṭṭú) a pony.
**Ṭangáná**, H. *v. t.* (laṭakwáná) to cause to be hung up.
**Tangárí**, H. *f.* (kulhárí) a small axe.
**Tangí**, P. *f.* (chustí) straitness, narrowness; (mushkil) difficulty; (garíbí) poverty;—**karná**, (bakhílí k.) to act the miser. [to be hung.
**Ṭangná**, **Ṭang jáná**, H. *v. i.* (laṭak j.)
**Ṭáṅgná**, H. *v. t.* (rassí se laṭkáná) to hang up by a string.
**Ṭangrí**, H. *f.* (ṭáṅg) leg.
**Tanhá**, P. *a.* (akelá) single; (anokhá) singular, unique; (alag) apart.
**Tanhái**, P. *f.* (akelá) loneliness.
**Tanjím**, A. *f.* (nujúm) astrology.
**Tank**, S. *m.* (chár máshe kí ek taul) a weight equal to four *máshas*; (talwár) a sword; (chhení) a stone-cutter's chisel; (pháorá) a spade; —**sála**, *f.* (ṭaksál) a mint.
**Táṅk**, H. *f.* (álpín) a pin; (ṭáṅká, bakhiya) a stitch; (hissa) part.
**Ṭáṅká**, H. *m.* (álpín) a pin; (ṭáṅká) a stitch; (patthar kí tub) a stone cistern;—**dená**, (síná) to put a stitch in;—**khulná**, (síwan khul j.) stitches to open out;—*Met.* (bhed khul j.) to have one's secrets betrayed;—**lagáná**, (síná) to stitch; (joṛná) to join;—**udharná**, (bakhiya khul j.) stitches to become open;—*Met.* (barbád ho j.) to be ruined.
**Ṭankár**, H. *f.* (táṅt ká ṭhanáká) the twang of *a bow string*; (áwáz) sound; (ta'ajjub) wonder.
**Ṭankarná**, H. *v. i.* (ghaṛí wg. ká bajná) to strike *as a clock etc.*
**Ṭankwáh**, P. *f.* (talab) pay, salary;—**dár**, *m.* (talab páne w.) one who receives pay or salary;—**i zátí**, *f.* (zátí talab) personal pay.
**Ṭáṅkí**, H. *f.* (chhení) a stone-cutter's chisel; (chhed) small hole; (namúna) a specimen; (kharbúze kí

phánk) piece of a melon;—**bajná**, (ʼimárat banná) a building to be in course of preparation.

**Ṭankná**, H. *v.i.* (siyá j.) to be stitched.

**Ṭánkná**, H. *v. t.* (joṛná) to join; (síná) to stitch; (natthí k.) to append; (yáddásht likhná) to make a note of; (nigalná) to swallow.

**Tánná**, H. *v. t.* (phailáná) to stretch; (gáṛná) to pitch *a tent*; (sídhá baiṭhná) to sit upright; (khínchná) to pull tight; (qatár lagáná) to row.

**Tanqíh**, A. *f. pl.* (safái) cleansing; (faisala) deciding *a dispute*.

**Tanqiya**, P. *m.* (safái) clearance; (pachhoṛná) winnowing; (faisala) decision; (nibṭárá) settlement.

**Tansíf**, A. *f.* (do barábar hisse k.) bisecting.

**Tansíkh**, A. *f.* (tardíd) cancelling.

**Tánt**, H. *m.* (rodá) catgut, sinew.

**Tánt**, S. *m.* (kháss yá aslí juz) chief or essential parts.

**Tántá**, H. *m.* (qatár) train, line.

**Ṭanṭá**, H. *m.* (jhagṛá) wrangling, altercation; — **báz**, *a.* (jhagṛálú) quarrelsome; (laṛánká ádmí) a quarrelsome person.

**Ṭánṭhá**, H. *a.* (táqatwar) powerful; (mazbút) strong; (kaṛá) firm.

**Tantra**, S. *m.* a religious treatise teaching magical and mystic formulæ. [*mantras*.

**Tantarí**, S. *m.* one who knows about

**Tanúr**, P. *m.* (chúlhá) an oven, a stove. [k.) nunnation.

**Tanwín**, A. *f. Gram.* (nún (ـٌ) paidá

**Tanwír**, A. *f.* (roshní) illumination.

**Tanz**, A. *m.* (hansí, dillagí) mirth, joking; (chiṛhan) mocking; (tamasḳhur) ridicule;—**an**, *ad.* (hansí men) in joke; (ta'na se) sneeringly;—**karná**, (chiṛháná) to mock.

**Táo**, H. *m.* (kágaz ká takhta) a sheet of paper; (garmí) heat; (josh) passion; (gussa) rage; (moṛ) twist; (ázmáish) trial; (parakh) testing; —**dená**, *v. t.* (monchh par háth pherná) to stroke the whiskers; (garm k.) to heat;—**kháná**, *v. i.* to be heated; (gussa men h.) to be angry.

**Táp**, S. *m.* (garmí) heat; (harárat) warmth; (buḳhár) fever; (taklíf) pain; (ranj) sorrow; —**hárí**, *m.* (ranj dúr k. w.) remover of sorrow;—**tillí**, *f.* (barwaṭ) enlargement of the spleen.

**Tap**, P. *f.* (garmí) heat; (buḳhár) fever;—**chaṛhná**, *v. i.* (harárat h.) fever to come on;—**i-diqq**, *f.* (sil) hectic fever;—**i-larza**, (júṛí) ague; —**utarná**, *v. i.* (buḳhár utar j.) fever to get off.

**Ṭap**, H. *m.* (ḍhakná) covering, lid; (paṭpaṭáhaṭ) sound of dropping *as rain*; (kúd) spring, bound; (gáṛí ká ṭap) the hood of a carriage;—**á ṭap**, (paṭpaṭáhaṭ) patter, *of rain*; (ek-par-ek) one after another.

**Ṭáp**, H. *f.* (khur, sum) hoof *of a horse*; (ghoṛe ke sum kí áwáz) sound *of a horse's feet*; (machhlí phansáne ká ṭápá) a frame for catching fish. [hen-coop.

**Ṭápá**, H. *m.* (murgí ká ḍhábá) a

**Ṭápak**, S. *m.* (garmí) burning; (buḳhár) fever.

**Ṭapak**, H. *f.* (pání wg. ke ṭapakne kí áwáz) the sound of dropping *of a liquid*; (garmí) heat; (jalan) burning;—**paṛná**, *v. i.* (chú paṛná) to drop off *as fruit*.

**Tapák**, P. *m.* (záhir-dárí) apparent cordiality; (dhaṛdhaṛáhaṭ) palpitation.

**Ṭapakná**, H. *v. i.* (chúná) to leak; (girná) to drop; (dard k.) to pain.

**Tapan**, H. *f.* (garmí) heat; (garmáhaṭ) warmth; (garmí kí fasl) the hot season.

**Tapáná**, H. *v. t.* (garm k.) to heat.

**Ṭapáná**, H. *v. i.* (kudáná) to cause to jump.

**Tápas**, S. *m.* (tapaswí) a devotee.

**Tapassyá**, S. *f.* (tap) austere devotion.

**Tapída**, P. *a.* (garmí se pareshán) agitated, *esp. with heat*; (garm) heated. [affliction.

**Tapish**, P. *f.* (garmí) heat; (ranj)

**Tapit**, S. *a.* (garm) heated; (ranjída) distressed.

**Ṭapká**, H. *m.* (jhaṛ) continuous dropping; (búnd) a drop;—**lagná**, (chúná) to leak; (girá ámm) windfallen mango.

**Ṭapkáná**, H. *v. t.* (chuláná) to cause to drop; (khínchná) to distil.

**Ṭapkáo**, H. *m.* (chuláí) distillation.

**Ṭapná**, H. *v. i.* (ḍhakná) to cover; (háth r.) to put the hand; (joṛ kháná) to couple *as birds &c.*; (kúdná) to jump; (uchhalná) to frisk.

**Tapná**, H. *v. i.* (chamakná) to glow; (garm h.) to be heated.

**Ṭappá**, H. *m.* (kúd) leap; (golí ká fásila) range of a bullet; (fásila) distance; (palla) interval; (ḍák) a relay, post; (ḍák-ḳhána) post office; (ek ráginí ká nám) a mode *in music*; (mulk ká ek hissa) a small tract of country;—**kháná**,

*v. i.* (uchhalná) to rebound.

Ṭaṭṭapáná, H. *v. i.* (jharná) to drop continually.

Ṭápú, H. *m.* (jazíra) an island.

Ṭapuá, H. *m.* (khet ká ṭukṛá) a plot of a field.

Táq, A. *m.* (mihrábdár 'imárat) an arched building; (mihráb) an arch; (álá) niche; (almárí) a shelf; (khirkí) a window;—*a. m.* (juft ká zidd, nakkí) odd; (anokhá) rare; (tah) a fold;—**baiṭhná**, *v. i.* (mazbút ho j.) to be confirmed; **bálá i—**, *ad.* (alag) apart, aside;—**bharná**, *v. t.* to place a lighted lamp in a mosque as a votive offering;—**juft**, *m.* (nakkí duá) the game of odd or even.

**Taqaddum**, A. *m.* (agwáí) preceding; (sabqat) pre-eminence.

**Taqaddus**, A. *m.* (pákí) being pure [and holy.

**Taqiyud**, A. *f.* (tawajjuh) attention; (mihnat) diligence, industry; (nigáhdásht) vigilance; — **karná**, (nigahbání k.) to look closely after; (tákíd k.) to enjoin; (khabardár k.) to caution.

**Taqallub**, A. *m.* (ulaṭ j.) being turned; (tabdílí) change.

**Taqarrub**, A. *m.* (nazdík áne kí koshish k.) striving to draw near; (nazdíkí) nearness;—**hásil karná**, (rasáí p.) to obtain access.

**Taqarrur**, A. *m.* (muqarrar h.) being established;—**karná**, *v.t.* (muqarrar k.) to appoint.

**Taqarrurí**, P. *f.* (bandobast) settlement: (muqarrarí) appointment.

**Táqat**, P. *f.* (zor) power, strength; (liyáqat) ability; (qudrat) capability; (sabr) patience;—**ázmáí**, (zor ázmáí) trial of strength;—**badaní**, *f.* (jismání táqat) bodily strength;—**karná**, *v. t.* (zor k.) to put forth strength;—**war**, *a.* (zoráwar) powerful.

**Taqátur**, A. *m.* (búnd par búnd parná) dropping continuously; (tarashshuh) raining.

**Taqáwí**, A. *f.* (madad k.) assisting; (agaur) a money advanced to cultivators.

**Taqawwí**, A. *f.* (mazbút k.) strengthening.

**Taqázá**, P. *m.* (adá i qarz kí tákíd) demanding payment of a debt; (ṭalabí) demand; (zurúrat) urgency; 'indul—, *ad.* (mángne par) on demand;—**i shadíd**, *m.* (sakht taqázá) great pressure or importuning;—**i sin**, (shabáb kí harakaten) the natural tendencies of youth; (jawání) youth;—**karná**, (qarza mángná) to demand payment; (da'wá k.) to claim.

**Táqcha**, P. *m.* (chhoṭá ála) a small recess; (chhoṭí almárí) a small shelf.

**Taqdím**, A. *f.* (áge r.) putting before; (taiyár k.) performing, preparing;—**karná**, *v. t.* (pahle bhejná) to send forward; (taiyár k.) to prepare.

**Taqdír**, A. *f.* (hukm d.) ordering; (sochná) thinking; (khiyál k.) supposing; (Khudá ká hukm) the Divine decree; (qismat) fate, destiny; **bar—**, *ad.* (farz kiyá jáe) on the supposition;—**ká heṭá**, *a.* (karm ká hín) unfortunate.

**Taqdís**, A. *f.* (pákí) sanctity, purity.

**Taqí**, A. *a.* (pák) pious; (Khudátars) God-fearing.

**Táqí**, T. *m.* ('aibí) a defective horse, one having the eyes of different colours; (ek qism kí ṭopí) a kind of hat.

**Táqí**, P. *a. m.* (mihrábdár) arched; (ainchá táná) squint-eyed.

**Taqiya**, P. *a.* (Khudá-tars) fearing God.

**Taqlíd**, A. *f.* (ikhtiyár d.) investing with authority; (naql) mimicry; (ja'l) forgery;—**karná**, (naql k.) to copy; (ja'l b.) to forge.

**Taqlíl**, A. *m.* (kamí) reduction.

**Taqríb**, A. *f.* (rasáí) approaching; (nazdíkí) bringing near; (qurbat) proximity; (sifárish) recommending; (tazkira) mention; (rasm) ceremony; (teohár) festival; (bahána) pretence;—**karná**, *v. t.* (sifárish k.) to recommend.

**Taqríban**, A. *ad.* (qaríb qaríb) nearly, approximately.

**Taqrír**, A. *f.* (bayán) relating; (sharh) explaining; (bát) speech; (bahs) discourse; (tasdíq) confirmation; —**karná**, (bolná) to speak; (bayán k.) to relate.

**Taqríran**, A. *ad.* (zubání) orally, argumentative.

**Taqrírí**, P. *a.* (jhagre ká) disputed.

**Taqsím**, A. *f.* (bánṭná) dividing; (baṭwárá) partition;—*Arith.* (bhág) division;—**honá**, (bánṭná) to be divided;—**i jadíd**, (hál ká banṭwárá) repartition, new division;—**i murakkab**, compound division;—**i sarmáya**, (púnjí kí banṭáí) distribution of stock;—**i tarka**, (jáedád i matrúka kí banṭáí) distribution of a legacy,—**karná**, (bhág d.) to divide; (hissa k.) to part, share; —**khánagí**, (ápas kí banṭáí) a private partition;—**náma**, *m.* (banṭwárá) a partition deed.

**Taqsímí**, A. *a.* (qábil i taqsím) divisible

**Taqsír**, A. *f.* (qusúr) fault; (galatí

error, mistake; (kamí) shortcoming; (gunáh) guilt;—**mand yá wár**, *a.* (gunahgár) culpable; (mujrim) criminal.

**Taqsírát**, A. *f. pl.* (qusúr) offences; (jurm) crimes; (galatíán) errors; (kamí) shortcomings.

**Taqtí'**, A. *f.* cutting into parts; the scanning of verse;—**karná**, (kátná) dissect; (wazn k.) to scan a verse.

**Taqwá**, A. *m.* (Khudá-tarsí) fear of God; (naját) salvation from sin; **ahl i—**, *a.* holy, pious; (parhezgár) a pious man; (Khudá-tars ádmí) one who fears God.

**Taqwím**, A. *f.* (sídhá k.) making straight; (sudaulí) symmetry; (jantrí) an almanac.

**Taqwiyat**, P. *f.* (zor) strength; (madad) aid; (yaqín) confidence; (i'tibár) trust; (dil-jam'í) satisfaction.

**Tar**, P. *a.* (nayá) new; (táza) fresh; (muláim) soft, tender; (bhígá) wet; (khush) gladened;—**ba—**, *a.* (bilkull nam) completely wet; (khúnálúda) covered with blood;—**karná**, (nam k.) to wet; (bhigoná) to saturate.

**Tár**, P. *a.* (andherá) dark;—*m.* (táríkí) darkness; (kisí chíz kí chotí) summit, top; (dorá) thread; (kisí báje ká tár) the wire of a musical instrument; (qatár) line; (tár barqí) telegraph;—**bándhná**, (koí kám lagátár h.) to continue or repeat an action uninterruptedly;—**tár**, (tukre tukre) piece by piece.

**Tár**, H. *m.* the palm tree.

**Tar**, H. *f.* (shor) yell, scream; (mendak kí áwáz) cry of a frog; (bekhulqí) rudeness, roughness;—*a.* (be-hosh) senseless; (be-tawajjuh inattentive; (nashe men) intoxicated.

**Tárá**, H. *m.* (sitára) star; (saiyára) plannet; (putlí) the pupil of the eye;—**bharí rát**, *f.* (chamkílí rát) a starry night;—**gán**, *m.* (sitáre) stars; **ánkhon ká—**, *m.* (niháyat 'azíz) beloved, dear as the apple of one's eye.

**Tarab**, A. *f.* (khushí) joy, mirth;—**angez**, *a.* (khushí-bakhsh) exciting joy;—**gáh**, *f.* (khushí ká maqám) place of merriment.

**Taraddud**, A. *m.* (hais bais) fluctuation of opinion; (hairání) perplexity; (mihnat) labour; (gaur) reflection; (koshish) endeavour; (taraqqí) improvement, (tadbir) contrivance.

**Taráduf**, A. *m.* (tasalsul) consecutiveness; (ham-ma'ní lafz) synonym.

**Taraf**, A. *f.* and *postpn.* (kinárá) end; (hadd) limit; (háshiya) margin; (ke jánib) toward; **apní—dekhná**, to have respect for one's own dignity; **bar—**, *ad.* (alag) aside; ('aláhida) out of the question; (mauqúf) dismissed from office; **bar—karná**, (alag r.) to put aside; (mauqúf k.) to dismiss;—**dár**, *m.* (himáyatí) a partisan; (madadgár) an assistant; (muta'ssib) prejudiced; (pairau) follower;—**dárí**, *f.* (paksh) partiality; (jánibdárí) attachment to a party; (madad) assistance;—**dárí karná**, (himáyat yá paksh k.) to side with; **ek—**, *ad.* (alag) apart, separate;—**honá**, (paksh par h.) to be on the side of;—**se**, *ad.* on the part of.

**Tarah**, A. *f.* (bunyád d.) laying *foundation*; (naqsha) plan; (shakl) form; (andáz) gait; (hál) condition; (taríqa) manner; **burí—**, *ad.* (bure taur se) badly; **is—**, (is taur se) in this way; **kaí—se**, *ad.* (mukhtalif taur se) in many ways;—**ba—**, (qism qism) various sorts;—**dár**, *a.* (khúbsúrat) beautiful;—**dárí**, *f.* (dhang) style, grace;—**dená**, *v. t.* (khiyál na k.) to disregard; (na sunná) to turn a deaf ear to; (chhor j.) to pass over;—**dikháná**, *v. t.* (khud-numáí k.) to assume airs; (banná) to affect.

**Taráhim**, A. *m.* (rahm) pity; (mihrbání) kindness.

**Taráí**, H. *f.* (daryá ke kináre kí zamín) lands on the banks of a river; (daldal) swamp; (nichát) low ground.

**Táráj**, P. *m.* (lút) plunder; (wírání) devastation;—**karná**, (barbád k.) to lay waste, spoil.

**Tarak**, H. *f.* (dhanní) beam, rafter; (tákht o táráj) complete destruction.

**Tarak**, H. *f.* (darár) crack, cleft,

**Tarák**, H. *m.* (tál) a pond. [crevice.

**Tárak**, P. *m.* (paháří) a hill; (chotí) top, head; (kása i sar) crown of the head.

**Tárak**, S. *m.* (Mukti-dátá) Saviour; (muháfiz) protector; (sitáre) a star; (putlí) the pupil of the eye.

**Tarakná**, H. *v. i.* (chitakhná) to crack; (phatná) split; (gusse men ho j.) to be angry.

**Táram**, P. *m.* (gumbad) dome, vault.

**Tárámandal**, H. *m.* (ásmán) the firmament.

**Taran**, S. *m.* (pár h.) crossing; (bach-

ná) being saved;—**táran**, *m.* (naját-dihinda wa naját-yábinda) the saviour and the saved.

**Táran**, S. *a. m.* (utárne w.) causing to cross;(chhúráne w.)liberating; (naját-dihinda) saviour; (mukti) salvation.

**Táṛan**, H. *m.* (márná, sazá d.) striking, beating; (tambíh, sazá) chastisement; (malámat) reproof; (jhiṛkí) rebuke.

**Taráná**, P. *m.* (áwáz) voice; (rág) tune; (giṭkirí) trill, quaver; (tilláná) a kind of song.

**Tarang**, S. *f.* (wajd) rapture, transport; (lahr, mauj) a wave; (khiyál) fancy, whim.

**Taranjabín**, P. *f.* a mixture of honey with lime juice.

**Tarannam**, A. *m.* (gáná) singing; (giṭkirí bharná) quivering, trilling; (gít) song. [(kohrá) a fog.

**Tarant**, S. *m.* (samudra) the ocean;

**Taṛap**, H. *f.* (be-qarárí) agitation; (jaldí) haste; (kúd) jump, leap; (bijlí kí karak) flash of lightning; (gussa) fury.

**Taṛapná**, H. *v. t.* (be-qarár h.) to toss about restlessly; (kúdná) to jump; (pech kháná) to writhe; (tarasná) to be anxiously eager for. [breaking.

**Taṛáq**, P. *m.* the sound of anything

**Taraqqí**, A. *f.*(baṛhtí)advancement; (bulandí) promotion, elevation; (ziyádatí) increase; (kamáliyat) proficiency;—**karná**, *v. t.* (baṛhná) to advance;—*v. t.* (buland k.) to elevate;—**páná**, *v. t.* (sharaf p.) to obtain preferment; (baṛhná) to rise;—**pizír**, *a.* (baṛhne ke láiq) admitting of increase;—**yáfta**, *a.* promoted.

**Tarásh**, H. *f.* (píyás) thirst.

**Tarásh**, P. *f.* (káṭ) cutting; (chhiláo) shaving; (waz') fashion; (káṭ) cut; *postpon.* (káṭne w.) cutter; (khodne w.) carver;—**kharásh**, *f.* (andáz) shaping and fashioning; (khush-waz'í) fine shape of dress; (káṭ chhánṭ) erasures;—**dená**, *v. t.* to pare off or away.

**Taráshná**, H. *v. t.* (káṭná) to cut; (gaṛhná) to shape, form;(dáṛhí b.) to shape the beard.

**Tarashshuh**, A. *m.* (ṭapakná) dropping; (chhiṛakná) sprinkling; (jhísí) a drizzle;—*a.* (sáf) manifest;—**honá**, *v. i.* (jhísí paṛná) to drizzle; (záhir h.) to be apparent.

**Tarashwáná**, H. *v. t.* (kaṭwáná) to cause to be cut; (chhaṭwáná) to have a thing cut.

**Tarasná**, H. *v. i.* (lalasná) to long for; (mintí k.) to entreat.

**Tarassud**, A. *m.*(ummed) hope, expectation.

**Taráwaṭ**, P. *f.* (tázagí) freshness; (sabzí) greenness; verdure; (namí) dampness.

**Tarázú**, P. *m.* (mízán) scale.

**Tarbatar**, P. *a.* (bilkull bhígá) completely wet;—**honá**, *v. i.* to be drenched.

**Tarbiyat**, P. *f.* (ta'lím) education; (parwarish) rearing, fostering; (tas-híh) correction;—**karná**, *v. t.* (pálná) to bring up, to rear; (ta'lím d.) educate;—**pizír**, *a.* (láiq i ta'lím) capable, instruction; —**yáfta**, *a.* (ta'lím-yáfta) educated.

**Tarbúz**, **tarbuz**, P. *m.* (hinwáná) water-melon.

**Tardíd**, A. *f.* (ibtál) refutation; (mansúkhí) reversal *of a decision*; (palṭáo) rebutment; (i'tiráz) objection;—**karná**,(radd k.)to refute; (bátil k.) to repeal. [from a spout.

**Taṛerá**, H. *m.* the falling of water

**Taṛerná**, H. *v. t.* (ghúrná) to stare.

**Taṛfain**, A. *f.* (jánibain) the two extremities of a thing;—*m.* (faríqain) both sides, both parties;—**i silsila**, (zanjír ke donon kináre) both ends of a chain.

**Targíb**, A. *m.* (ubhárná) exciting desire; (tahrík) incitement; (ishti'álak)stimulation;(lálach)temptation;—**dená**, (ubhárná) to stimulate, incite; (lálach diláná) to tempt, allure.

**Tarí**, P. *f.* (tázagí) freshness; (namí) moisture; (pání) water; (tar zamín) moist soil; (daldal) marsh, swamp;—**kí ráh**, *ad.* journey by water;—**se**, *ad.* (pání se) by water.

**Tárí**, A. *a.* (wáqi' hone w.) happening; (achának áne w.) coming unexpectedly;—**honá**, (ek-ba-ek á.) to come unexpectedly; (gálib h.) to overcome.

**Tárí**, H. *f.* (sendhí) toddy.

**Ta'ríf**, A. *f.* (tashríh) explanation; (bayán) description; (hadd) definition; (tausíf) praise;—**karná**, bakhánná) to praise.

**Ta'rífát**, A. *f. pl.* (hudúd) definitions.

**Ta'rífí**, A. *a.* (mashhúr) notable.

**Tárik**, A. *a.* (tark k. w.) leaving, abandoning; (chhoṛne w.) a deserter;—**ud dunyá**, *a. m.* (dunyá ká chhoṛne w.) abandoning the world; ('ábid) a hermit.

**Táriḳ**, A. *a.* (andherá) dark.

**Tarika**, P. *m.* (mál i matrúka) property of a deceased person.

**Táríkh**, A. *f.* (tith) date, day; (sambat, san) era; (ittihás) history;—**charháná**, to date.
**Táríkí**, P. *f.* (andherá) darkness.
**Taríq**, A. *f.* (ráh) way, path; (taur) manner; (waz') fashion;—**ul shams**, *m.* (nizám i shamsí) the ecliptic.
**Taríqa**, A. *m.* (dhang) manner; (rawáj) custom; (rasm) rite; —**baratná**, to work a system;—**batáná**, *v. t.* (ráh dikháná) to show the way;—**i 'amal dar ámad**, *m.* (taur intizám) procedure;—**i batwárá**, *m.* (tarz i taqsím) mode of partition;—**i munásib**, *m.* (achchhá rásta) proper mode;—**i darbár**, (darbárí qá'ida) forms of state;—**i hisáb**, (bidh) system of accounts.
**Taríqat**, P. *f.* (ráh) way, path; (dhang) mode; (qá'ida) rule; (waz') fashion; (mazhab) religion; **ahl i**—, *m.* (pársá log) religious persons; (súfíon ká ek firqa) a sect of Sufis.
**Ta'ríz**, A. *f.* (barháná) enlarging; ('uzr k.) objecting; (ishára k.) making an allusion.
**Tarjíh**, A. *f.* (fazílat) superiority, preference, pre-eminence;—**dená**, *v.t.* (pasand k.) to prefer;—**rakhná**, *v. i.* (fauqiyat r.) to excel.
**Tarjuma, Tarjama**, P. *m.* translation;—**honá**, *v. i.* to be translated; —**nawís**, *m.* a translator;—**nawísí**, *f.* (mutarajjimí) translatorship.
**Tark**, S. *m.* (khiyál) conjecture; (gaur) meditation; (bahs) dispute; (shakk) doubt;—**karná**, *v. t.* (sochná) to consider.
**Tark**, A. *m.* (chhorná) abandoning; (tyág) abdication; (gaflat) neglect;—**honá**, *v. i.* (chhut j.) to be abandoned; (khárij az isti'mál h.) to be out of use;—**i adab**, *m.* (be-adabí) disrespect, incivility; —**i dunyá**, renunciation of the world;—**i watan**, *m.* (des tyágan) emigration.
**Tarká**, H. *m.* (subh) dawn, daybreak;—**honá**, *v. i.* (sawerá h.) to dawn; (garíb ho j.) to be reduced to poverty; (hosh men á.) to come to one's senses.
**Tarká**, A. *m.* (mál i matrúka) a bequest; (warásat) inheritance.
**Tarkáná**, H. *v. t.* (chatkháná) to cause to be cracked.
**Tarkárí**, H. *f.* (sabzí) vegetables.
**Tarkash**, P. *m.* (nikhang) a quiver.
**Tarkash**, A. *m.* a drawer of gold or silver wire;—**í**, *f.* the business of a wire-drawer;—**karná**, *v. t.* (tár khínchná) to draw wire.
**Tarke**, H. *ad.* (sawere) at daybreak.
**Tarkhá**, H. *a.* (tez) swift *as a stream.*
**Tarkíb**, *pl.* **tarkíbát**, A. *f.* (ámezish) mixture; (miláwat) structure; (taur) mode; (shakl) form; (intizám) arrangement; (zarí'a) means; (murakkab) composition; (chaspídagí) cement; (banáwat) composed; (banáwatí) artificial;—**batáná**, to show the structure *of a clause*;—**dená**, (banáná) to form; (taráshná) to fashion;—**se**, *ad.* (munásib taríqe se) in the proper way; (kifáyat se) economically; (hoshiyárí se) carefully.
**Tarnúm**, A. *f.* (tashíh) rectifying; (isláh) amendment; (badlí) alteration; (nazarsání) revision;—**karná**, (durust k.) to mend; (marammat k.) to repair; (badalná) to alter, change; (barháná) to improve; —**shuda**, (durust kiyá húá) amended, rectified.
**Tarná**, H. *v. t.* (pár utarná) to cross over;—*v. i.* (bachná) to be saved.
**Tarná**, H. *m.* (chatákhá) crack; (dhamáká) report of a gun.
**Tárná**, H. *v. t.* (pár karáná) to take across; (rihá k.) to deliver; (bacháná) to save; (muktí d.) to exempt from transmigration; (gunáh se naját d.) absolve from sin.
**Tárná**, H. *v. t.* (samajhná) to understand; (wáqif h.) to become aware of; (bújh j.) to guess.
**Tarní**, H. *f.* (jaház) a ship; (náo) [a boat.
**Tar o táza**, P. *a.* (nayá) new; (magan) cheerful;—**gí**, (nayápan) newness; (haryálí) freshness.
**Tarpáná**, H. *v. t.* (be-qarár k.) to render uneasy; (ghabarwáná) to put one in great agitation.
**Tarpíl**, H. *a.* (jaldbáz) hasty; (tez) smart, active.
**Tárpín**, E. *m.* Turpentine.
**Tarqím**, A. *f.* (likhná) writing, noting.
**Tarrá**, H. *a.* (gustákh) disrespectful; (sakht-zubán) harsh; (ziddí) obstinate; (sharír) vicious as a horse; (mazbút) strong.
**Tarráh**, A. *m.* (mi'már) an architect.
**Tarráná**, H. *v. t.* (barbaráná) to chatter; (shor k.) to scream; (gustákh h.) to be insolent.
**Tarrár**, A. *m.* (girahkat) a pickpocket; (dagábáz) a cheater; (tez zubán) sharp-tongued; (fasíh) eloquent.
**Tarrára**, P. *m.* (tezí) sharpness; (jaldí) quickness;—**bharná**, *v. i.* (tezí se daurná) to run at full speed;—**zan**, *f.* (bakkí) chattering.

**Tarrárí**, P. *f.* (tezí) sharpness; (fasáhat) eloquence.
**Tars**, P. *m.* (khauf) fear; (dar) terror, alarm; (rahm) compassion, pity;—**nák**, *a.* (khauf-nák) fearful; (darpok) timid;—**karná**, yá kháná, (rahm k.) to take pity.
**Tarsán**, P. *a.* (khauf-zada) fearful; (buz dil) timid.
**Tarsáná**, H. *v. t.* (dil ubhárná) to excite desire; (lalcháná) to tantalize.
**Tarshan**, S. *m.* (pyás) thirst; (khwáhish) desire.
**Tarsíl**, A. *f.* (bhejná) sending.
**Tarson**, H. *a.* (guzrá yá ánewálá tísrá din) the third day past, the third day to come.
**Tartar**, H. *f.* (barbar) muttering; (bakwád) chattering.
**Tartaráhat**, H. *f.* (chatakh) crack; (gussa) rage; (dard) ache.
**Tartíb**, A. *f.* (durustí) arranging; (intizám) order; (taur) method, manner;—**dená**, (durust k.) to set in order; (thík k.) to adjust; (banáná) to compose;—**dih**, *m.* (durust karne w.) one who arranges;—**i daftar**, *f.* putting the record in order;-**wár**, *ad.* (silsilewár) orderly; (bá-qái'da) regularly.
**Tár tútná**, H. *v. i.* (tút j.) to break off.
**Taru**, S. *m.* (darakht) a tree;—**war**, *m.* (darakht) a tree; (jhárí) a shrub.
**Tarun**, S. *a.* (jawán) young;—**á pan**, *m.* (jawání) youth; (bulúgiyat) puberty.
**Tarunatá**, S. *f.* (jawání) youth.
**Taruní**, S. *f.* (jawán 'aurat) a young woman.
**Tarz**, A. *f.* (shakl) form; (waz') fashion; (taríqa) manner, way;—**i 'ibárat**, *f.* (likhne ká dhang) style;—**i jawáb-dihí**, (bacháo ká dhang) line of defence;—**i kalám**, *f.* (muháwara) idiom; (guftogú ká taur) diction; ('ibárat) phraseology.
**Tás**, A. *m.* (tásh) playing cards; (zarbaft) brocade.
**Tás**, A. *m.* (piyála) drinking cup.
**Tasadduq**, A. *m.* (khairát) alms-giving; (sadqa) sacrifice;—**honá**, *v. i.* to become a sacrifice;—**karná**, *v. t.* (nichháwar k.) to devote, sacrifice.
**Tasáhul**, A. *m.* (sustí) slowness; (sust kárrawáí) tardy proceedings; (gaflat) negligence; (be-parwáí) carelessness;—**karná**, (gaflat k.) to be careless; (der k.) to be careless; (der k.) to delay; (dál r.) to put off.
**Tasak**, H. *f.* (tís) pain, throb.
**Tasakhkhur**, A. *m.* (maskhará-pan) mockery; (hansí) ridicule.
**Tasakná**, H. *v. i.* (hilná) to move; (dukhná) to feel pain; (ghatná) to abate.
**Tasallí**, A. *f.* (taskín) consolation; (dháras) encouragement; (qaná'at) contentment; (árám) comfort;—**bakhsh**, *a.* (taskín-dih) consolatory, comforting;—**dená**, (dháras d.) to impart comfort; (taskín d.) to console; (khush k.) to cheer;—**honá**, *v. i.* (árám p.) to derive comfort.
**Tasallut**, A. *m.* (hukúmat) rule, sway.
**Tasalsul**, A. *m.* (musalsal zanjír) a connected chain; (silsila) series, sequence; (tawátur) succession.
**Tasan**, H. *f.* (phatná) splitting, cracking; (jhagrá) breach, dispute, strife.
**Tasánif**, A. *f. pl.* (kulliyát) works, books.
**Tasannu'**, A. *m.* (kárígarí kí numáish) making a display of art; (sajáwat) embellishment.
**Tasannum**, A. *m.* the being or becoming a *Sunní*.
**Tasar**, H. *m.* a kind of coarse silk.
**Tasar-masar**, H. *f.* (der) delay; (hais bais) hesitation.
**Tasarruf**, A. *m.* (isti'mál) application; (qabza) possession; (kharch) expenditure; (ikhtiyár) power; (fuzúl-kharchí) extravagance;—**karná**, (isti'mál k.) to use; (kharch k.) to spend; (qábiz h.) to take possession of;—**men láná**, (qabze men k.) to take possession of.
**Tasarrufát**, A. *m. pl.* (qabze) possessions.
**Tasáwí**, A. *f.* (barábarí) equality; (mushábahat) likeness.
**Tasáwír**, A. *f. pl.* (taswíren) pictures, portraits.
**Tasawwuf**, A. *m.* the theology of the *Súfis*; (gaur) contemplation.
**Tasawwur**, A. *m.* (kisí chíz ká dhyán k.) picturing a thing to the mind; (khiyál) imagination; (bichár) reflection;—**karná**, *v. t.* (sochná) to conceive, imagine.
**Tasbíh**, A. *f.* (málá) a rosary, a string of beads;—**khwán**, *m.* a singer of praises to God;—**parhná**, *v. t.* (málá japná) to count the beads.
**Tasdiya**, A. *f.* (dard i sar) headache; (taklíf) trouble; (balá) affliction; (ranj) sorrow; (bezárí) vexation; (mihnat) toil;—**uthána**, *v. i.* (taklíf uthána) to take trouble.
**Tasdíq**, A. *f.* (sadáqat) proving true, verifying; (shahádat) attesting;—**honá**, *v. i.* (sábit h.) to be con-

firmed;—karná, (sábit k.) to confirm; (sadáqat k.) to verify.

**Tasdís**, A. *m.* (chha hisson men bánṭná) dividing into six part.

**Tasfiya**, P. *m.* (safáí) clearing, purifying; (nibṭárá) disposal; (durustí) adjustment;—karná, (tai k.) to settle;—talab, *a.* (safáí talab) to be settled. [*Gram.* a diminutive.

**Tasgír**, A. *f.* (ghaṭáná) lessening;—

**Tásh**, A. *m.* (piyála) a cup; (suráhí) a goblet; (pání ṭhandá karne ke liye ek síse ká bartan) a leaden vessel in which water is cooled; (khelne ke tásh) playing cards; (zar-baft) brocade.

**Tashábuh**, A. *m.* (mushábahat) likeness, resemblance.

**Tashaddud**, A. *m.* (shiddat) aggravation; (sakhtí) vigour; (musíbat) hardship;—*a.* (mazbút) strong.

**Tashaffí**, A. *f.* (tasallí) consolation; (gussa faro h.) becoming calm *after anger.* [sion.

**Tashannuj**, A. *m.* (maṛor) convul-

**Tasháríf**, A. *f.* ('izzat) honor, dignity.

**Tashbíh**, A. *f.* (mushábahat) similitude; (muqábala) comparison;—dená, (mushábahat k.) to assimilate; (muqábala k.) to compare.

**Tashdíd**, A. *f.* (mazbútí) strengthening; the mark used to indicate doubling of a letter.

**Tashhír**, A. *f.* (mashhúr k.) proclaiming, publishing; (shuhrat) public exposure; (manádí) proclaiming; —honá, *v. i.* to be paraded as a public example.

**Tas-híf**, A. *f.* (likhne men galatí k.) making an error in writing.

**Tas-híh**, A. *f.* (durustí) rectification; correction; (tasdíq) attestation;—karná, (sahíh k.) to rectify.

**Tas-híl**, A. *f.* (ásán k.) making easy.

**Tashkhís**, A. *f.* (khúb pahchánná) distinguishing perfectly; (marz kí pahchán) diognosis.

**Tashríf**, A. *f.* ('izzat d.) honoring; (khil'at d.) investing with a splendid robe;—arzání, *f.* (jáná) going; (áná) coming;—láná, *v. i.* (áná) to come;—i sharíf, (huzúr) your honor.

**Tashríh**, A. *f.* (bayán k.) explaining; (chír-phár) dissecting;—dán, *m.* an anatomist;—karná, (sharh k.) to explain; (chír-phár k.) to dissect;—wár, *ad.* (mufassil) in detail; (alag alag) severally.

**Tashríhí**, A. *a.* of or pertaining to anatomy.

**Tasht**, P. *m.* (chilamchí) a large basin *used for washing hands, &c.*; (piyála) cup, bowl;—az bám honá, *v. i.* (záhir h.) to be divulged, to be known.

**Tashtarí**, H. *f.* (chhoṭá piyála) a small bowl; (rakábí) a small plate or dish.

**Tashwísh**, A. *f.* (ghabráhaṭ) confusion; (hairání) perplexity; (ranj) grief; (ḍar) apprehension.

**Tásír, Tásírát**, *pl.* A. *f.* (naqsh, asar) impression, effect; ('amal) operation; (dakhúl) penetration;—kam karná, (asar kam k.) to diminish the effects of;—karná, (asar k.) make an impression.

**Ṭaskáná**, H. *v. i.* (khaskáná) to cause to move;—*v. t.* (tísná, sálná) to shoot or throb with pain.

**Taskar**, S. *m.* (chor) a thief, robber.

**Taskhír**, A. *f.* (tábi' k.) subduing; (qaid k.) imprisoning; (tábi'dár k.) making obedient; (jádú) magic; (qaid) imprisonment *of evil spirits*;—i qulúb, *f.* (chitchorí) captivation of hearts.

**Taskín**, A. *f.* (tasallí) consolation; (árám) ease, rest; (ṭhandhá yá faro h.) soothing, pacifying;—bakhsh, *a.* (tasallí-dih) consolatory;—dená, (tasallí d.) to calm, console; (ṭhandhá k.) to soothe;—honá, *v. i.* (árám p.) to derive comfort.

**Taslá**, H. *m.* a brass culinary dish or vessel. [crucifixion.

**Taslíb**, A. *f.* (salíb par khinchná)

**Taslím**, A. *f.* (salám) salutation; (bandagí) homage; (tandurustí) health; (manzúrí) accepting;—honá, *v. i.* (qubúl h.) to be accepted; —karná, *v. t.* (adab se salám k.) to salute respectfully; (qubúl k.) to acknowledge; (manzúr k.) to grant.

**Taslímát**, A. *f. pl.* (bandagián) salutations;—bajá láná, *v. i.* (salám k.) to salute; (rukhsat h.) to take leave of a superior.

**Taslís**, A. *f.* (tín hisson men taqsím k.) dividing into three parts; the Trinity.

**Tasma**, P. *m.* (chamre kí dhajjí) a strap of leather; (chamre kí peṭí) a leather belt;—khainchná, (phánsí d.) to strangle;—lagá na rakhná, *v. i.* (bilkull káṭ ḍ.) to sever completely.

**Ṭasmiya**, P. *m.* (nám karan) giving a name; (Khudá ká nám l.) pronouncing the name of God.

**Tasníf**, A. *f.* (inshá-pardází) compiling, composing; (íjád) invention; —karná, *v. t.* to compose; (kitáb likhná) to write a book.

**Tasnífát**, A. *f. pl.* (kulliyát) works, compositions.
**Tasním**, A. *f.* a fountain in Paradise.
**Tasríf**, A. *f.* (badalná) turning;—*Gram.* (gardán)inflection;—**karná**, (gardán k.) to inflict.
**Tasríh**, A. *f.* (sáf k.) making clear; (sharah) explanation; (tafsíl) details. [khínchná) ruling lines.
**Tastír**, A. *f.* (likhná) writing; (satar
**Tasú**, H. *m.* (inch) an inch.
**Taswíd**, A. *f.* (maswida) rough draft of a letter; (siyáh k.) making black.
**Taswír**, **Taswírát**, *pl.* A. *f.* (chittra) a picture, a portrait; (naqsh) drawing; (múrat) an image; 'aksí—, *f.* photograph;—**banáná**, (naqsha b.) to make a drawing; (musawwarí k.) to paint.
**Tát**, H. *a.* (garm) heated, warm.
**Ṭáṭ**, H. *f.* (boriyá) sack cloth;—**ulaṭná**, *v. i.*(díwálá nikal j.)to become bankrupt.
**Taṭ**, H. *m.* (kinárá) a bank or shore.
**Tattabu'**, A. *f.* (naql) imitation;(taqlíd) following.
**Tatábuq**, A. *m.* (ittifáq) correspondence; (mushábahat) similarity; (tatbíq)superposition.
**Ṭaṭáná**, H. *v. i.* (khushk h.) to be dried; (dard k.) to pain.
**Tatawul**, A. *m.*(zulm)tyranny;(ghamand) haughtiness.
**Tathá**, S. *m.* (táqat) power, ability, might;—*ad.* (us tarah par)in that manner; (aise) so; (usí tarah) in like manner;—**pí**, (tab) then; (táham) still, yet. [sel of water.
**Ṭaṭihra**, H. *m.* (pání ká deg) a ves-
**Ta'tíl**, A. *f.* (khálí h.)a vacation; (tark) abandoning; (chhuṭṭí) vacation, holiday;(nikammá-pan) uselessness.
**Tatimma**, A. *m.* (mutammim)a complement;(zamíma, ilháq)a supplement, an appendix; (báqí)remainder,balance;(silsila)continuation; —**i khatt**, *m.* postscript of a letter.
**Ṭaṭiyá**, H. *f.* (ṭaṭṭí) a small matted shutter.
**Tatká**, H. *a.* (táza) fresh, new.
**Tatkál**, S.*ad.*(us waqt)at that time; (tab) then. [search.
**Taṭol**, H. *f.* (lams) touch; (talásh)
**Ṭaṭolná**, H. *v. t.* (chhúná) to touch; (chhúkar ma'lúm k.) to examine by feeling; (bhaṭakná) to grope after.
**Ṭaṭpunjiyá**,H. *m.* a shope-keeper or small trader; (díwáliya) a bankrupt.
**Tattá**, H. *a.* (garm) hot; (átashí) fiery; (gussawar) furious, wrathful; (zálim) outrageous. [ter.
**Taṭṭar**, H. *m.* (ṭaṭṭí) a matted shut-
**Ṭaṭṭí**, H. *f.* (ṭhaṭrí) a frame-work of bamboo; (parda) a screen;(pákhána) a necessary; **khas kí**—, *f.*(khas kí ṭaṭṭí) a frame covered with fragrant grass;—**kí oṭ baiṭhná**, *v. i.* to sit behind a screen; (koí kám chhipke k.)to do a thing secretly; —**lagáná**,(parda lagáná)to screen; (gherná) enclose.
**Taṭṭú**, H. *m.* (ṭángan) a pony.
**Tau**, H. *ad.*(tab) then;(us waqt)that time; (us hálat men) in that case; ('aláwa barín) moreover;(ki)that; (bhí) also; (kyúnki) for; (hán) yes; —**bhí**, *ad.* (tis par bhí) even then; (táham) still, yet.
**Tauam**, A. *m.* (joryá) a twin.
**Tauba**, A. *f.* (istigfár) penitence;—**shikan**, *a.* (be-ímán) unfaithful;—**shikaní**, *f.* (be-ímání) unfaithfulness;—**tauba**, *int.* o(Khudá bachá-we) Heaven forbid!—**tauba karná**, (Khudá se du'á k.) appealing to God;—*int.* (chhí chhí) fie! foh;—**torná**, *v. i.* ('ahd torná) to violate a vow.
**Taubíkh**, A. *f.* (daráná) threatening; (jhirkí) rebuke; (sakht kalámí) speaking harshly to.
**Tauf**, A. *m.* (parikramá) making the circuit of; (gasht) perambulation; (játtra) pilgrimage; (Makká ke gird ghúmná) the procession round the temple of Mecca.
**Taufíq**, A. *f.* (Khudá kí mihrbání) divine favour; (khwáhish-barárí) the fulfilment of one's wishes; (ikhtiyár) power; (liyáqat) ability; (zarí'a) means.
**Tauhíd**, A. *f.* (wahdat) being single; (eká) unity; (Khudá ko ek mánná) believing in the unity of God.
**Tauhín**, A. *f.* (zillat) disgrace; (be-'izzatí) dishonor; (hatak) defamation; —**karná**, *v. t.* (be-'izzat k.) to insult.
**Taujíh**, A. *f.* (mutawajjih k.) calling attention to; (misál) illustration; (dalíl) argument.
**Taukíl**, A. *f.* (hirásat men r.) keeping in custody, imprisonment.
**Taulíd**, A. *f.* (janáná) assisting at a birth; (paidáish) generation, birth; (bálídagí) growth.
**Tauliyá**, E. *m.* a towel.
**Taulná**, H. *v. t.* (wazn k.) to weigh, to balance; **nazaron men**—, *v. t.* (kisí kí liyáqat ká andáza k.) to estimate the worth of any one.
**Tauns**, H. *m.* (tapish) heat of the

sun; (garmí) heat; (shiddat kí piyás) great thirst.

**Taunsá**, H. *m.* (lú) sunstroke.

**Taunsná**, H. *v. i.* (dhúp men tapná) to be heated in the sun; (tapish ke máre be-hosh ho j.) to faint with heat; (bhunná) to be parched; (murjháná) to wither; (pazhmurda ho j.) to droop, fade; (bahut piyásá h.) to be very thirst.

**Tauq**, A. *m.* (paṭṭá) a neck-ring, a collar; (hamel) necklace; (júá) a yoke;—**i zanjír karná**, *v.t.* (qaid k.) to imprison;—**o zanjír**, *m.* (hathkaṛí aur beṛí) fetters and manacles.

**Tauqí**, A. *f.* (bádsháhí muhr) the royal signet.

**Tauqír**, A. *f.* ('izzat) honor, respect; —**karná**, ('izzat k.) to do honor.

**Taur**, A. *m.* (hálat) state, condition; (qism) kind; (taríqa) manner, mode; **ba—**, *ad.* (mánind, jaise) in the way of;—**be—honá**, *v. i.* (bure taríqe par h.) to be in a bad way; (qaríb ul marg h.) to be at the point of death;—**taríqa**, *m.* (chál ḍhál) manner; ('ádat) habit.

**Tauret**, P. *f.* (Músá kí sharí'at) the law of Moses.

**Táús**, A. *m.* (mor) a peacock.

**Tausan**, P. *m.* (jawán ghoṛá) a young horse; (achchhe khet ká ghoṛá) a full blooded horse; (munhzor ghoṛá) a hard-mouthed horse.

**Taushih**, A. *f.* (áráish) adorning.

**Táúsí**, P. *a.* (mor kí shakl ká) peacock-shaped.

**Tausíf**, A. *f.* (bayán k.) describing; (ta'ríf) qualifying; (sifárish) commendation.

**Tauzí'**, A. *f.* putting down; (ghaṭáná) lowering; (siyáhá) rent roll.

**Tawá**, H. *m.* (tába) an iron plate on which bread is baked; (chilam ká tawá) a shard in a *chilam* under which the tobacco is placed; (kúen ká tawá) an iron platform in a well;—**par ká búnd**, *f.* (koí haqír chíz) anything trifling.

**Tawábí**, A. *m.* (sáthí) followers.

**Tawáf**, A. *f.* (parikramá) going round, circumambulating; (játrá) pilgrimage;—**karná**, (parikramá k.) to make a circuit *of a holy place.*

**Tawahhum**, A. *m.* (khiyál) thinking; (tasawwur) imagination; (shubha) suspicion. [(khauf) horror.

**Tawahhush**, A. *m.* (nafrat) aversion;

**Tawáif**, A. *f. pl.* (qaum) tribe; (guroh) troop; (randíon kí jathá) band of dancing girls;—**honá**, to become a prostitute.

**Tawajjuh**, A. *f.* (dhyán) attention; (mihrbání) kindness.

**Tawakkul**, A. *m.* (bharosa) reliance; (Khudá par bharosa) trust in God; (ímán) faith; (taslím o razá) resignation;—**par baiṭhná**, (Khudá par bharosa r.) to trust in God; (bekár baiṭhná) to sit idle.

**Tawálat**, P. *f.* (derí) protractedness; (iltiwá) prolonging.

**Tawalla**, P. *m.* (muhabbat) affection.

**Tawallud**, P. *m.* (paidáish) birth;—*a.* (paidá) born;—**honá**, to be born.

**Táwán**, P. *m.* (badlá) satisfaction, compensation; (sazá) penalty; (zabtí) forfeit; (jurmána) fine; (ḍanḍ) damages; (kafára) atonement;—**dená**, *v. t.* (jurmána yá ḍanḍ d.) to pay a penalty or damages;—**diláná**, *v. t.* (nuqsán yá ḍanḍ kí ḍigrí k.) to adjudge damages; —**lená**, *v. t.* to fine.

**Tawáná**, P. *a.* (táqatwar) powerful, strong; (qábil) able.

**Tawánáí**, P. *f.* (táqat) power, strength.

**Tawangar**, P. *m.* (daulatmand) rich.

**Tawaqqu'**, A. *f.* (ummed) expectation, hope; (i'tibár) trust; (bharosa) reliance; ('arz) request;—**rakhná**, (ummed r.) to hope; (khwáhish k.) to desire; (bharosa k.) to rely upon.

**Tawaqquf**, A. *m.* (ṭhahráo) pause; (der) delay; (sabr) patience; (taammul) hesitation;—**karná**, *v. i.* (ṭhaharná) to pause; (der k.) to delay.

**Tawáríkh**, A. *f. pl.* (tith) dates; (itihás) chronicles, histories.

**Tawárud**, A. *m.* occurring of the same idea to two persons.

**Tawassul**, A. *m.* (zarí'a) means; (shafá'at) intervention. [in succession.

**Tawátur**, A. *m.* (tasalsul) following

**Tawáza' yá Tawázu'**, A. *f.* ('ájizí) humility; (mihmándárí) hospitality; (in'ám) gift; (da'wat) entertainment;—**i Shírází**, *f.* (sáda kháná) simple fare;—**karná**, (da'wat k.) to entertain; (nazr k.) to make a present to; (istiqbál k.) to receive.

**Tawela**, P. *m.* (astabal) stable.

**Tawíl**, A. *a.* (lambá) long, tall.

**Ta'wíl**, A. *m.* (ta'bír) interpreting; (bayán) explanation.

**Ta'wíz**, A. *m.* (jantr) an amulet; (maqbara) a tomb-stone.

**Tayammum**, A. *m.* (miṭṭí se wazú' k.) purifying before prayers with sand where water is wanting.

**Tayaqqum**, A. *m.* (tahqíq) ascertainment.

**Táza**, P. *a.* (nayá) new; (kachchá) raw; (moṭá) plump; (khush-hál) well off; (phalá phúlá) green;—**dam**, *a.* fresh;—**ba**—, *a.* (tar o táza) fresh and blooming; —**honá**, (tar o táza h.) to be refreshed;—**karná**, *v. t.* (nayá k.) to renew;—**wárid**, *m.* (nau-ámad) new comer.

**Tazabzub**, A. *m.* (taammul) hesitation; (shubha) doubt; (gaur) reflection; (ghabráhaṭ) agitation.

**Tázagí**, P. *f.* (nayápan) newness; (moṭáí) fatness; (kam-siní) tenderness.

**Tází**, P. *a. f.* ('Arabí) Arabian; (tez yá 'Arabí ghorá) a fleet or Arab horse; (shikárí kuttá) a hunting dog.

**Ta'zím**, A. *f.* ('izzat)honour, respect; —**karná**, ('izzat k.)to show respect to.

**Ta'zíman**, A. *ad.* (muaddabána) [respectfully.

**Ta'zír**, A. *f.* (sazá) punishment; (jhirkí) reproof.

**Ta'zírát**, P. *f. pl.* reproofs;—**i Hind**, the Indian Penal Code.

**Ta'ziya**, P. *m.*(dáhá)a representation of the shrines of Hasan and Husain; —**dár**, *m.* a keeper of the *ta'ziya*;—**khána**, *m.* (imámbára) a place for the *ta'ziya*;—**thanḍhá**, **karná**, *v. t.* to bury a *ta'ziya*.

**Ta'ziyána**, P. *m.* (koṛá) a whip;—**jarná**, *v. t.* to flog.

**Ta'ziyat**, A. *f.*(mátam-pursí) condolence; (mátam) lamentation.

**Tazkír**, P. *f.* (yád diláná) bringing to memory; (muzakkar) masculine gender.

**Tazkira**, P. *m.* (zikr) a mention.

**Tazkirat**, P. *f.* (zihn) memory; (yád-dásht) a memorandum; (tahrír) hand-writing; —**ul mashahir**, *f.* (námí logon ke bayán) memoirs of eminent men.

**Tazlíl**, A. *f.* (zillat) debasement.

**Teá**, H. *a.* (tez kiyá húá) sharpened.

**Teg**, P. *f.* (talwár)a sword,scimitar; (khanjar) cutlass, dagger;—**ba kaf**, *ad.*(shamsher-ba-dast)sword-in-hand; —**kháná**, *v. i.* to receive a sword-cut.

**Tegá yá tegá**, P. *m.* a short broad scimitar; (kushtí men ek pech) a trick in wrestling.

**Teh yá Tehá**, H. *m.* (gussa) anger, wrath; (josh) heat; (sakhtí) violence.

**Tehar**, H. *f.* (ek qism ká zewar) a kind of ornament.

**Tehrá**, H. *a.* (sih-chand) three-fold, [triplicate.

**Tehra**, H. *m.* (purwá)a small village.

**Tehráná**, H. *v. t.* (koí kám sih bára k.) to do a thing for the third time; (ti-guná k.) to make three-fold.

**Teís**, H. *a.* twenty-three;—**wán**, H. [*a.* twenty-third.

**Tej**, S. *m.* (tezí) sharpness; (táqat) strength, power; (gussa) wrath; (chamak) splendour;—**mán**, *a.*(tez) sharp; (mashhúr) famous, celebrated; (chamkílá) bright;—**pát**, *m.* (taj ká pattá) the leaf of the *Daurus*.

**Tejas**, S. *m.* (ág) fire, flame; (roshní) light, lustre;(khúbsúratí)beauty; (táqat) strength, power.

**Tejomay**, S. *a.* (chamkílá) luminous.

**Ṭek**, H. *m.* (túda) heap, pile; (ár) obstacle, hindrance;—*f.* (khambhá) prop, pillar; ('ahd) vow, resolve; (antará) burden of a song; —**dharná**, *v.i.* (ámáda h.) to be bent on, to be resolved.

**Ṭekan**, H. *m.*(khambhá)pillar, prop; (takiya, uṭhgan) a support.

**Ṭekar**, H. *m.* (ḍher) heap, mound; (tíla) rising ground; (utár) slope.

**Ṭekí**, H. *a.* (ziddí) stubborn.

**Ṭekná**, H. *v. t.* (sambhálná) to support, prop.

**Ṭekrá**, H. *m.* (tíla) a hillock.

**Ṭel**, H. *m.* (tel) expressed oil;—**charháná**, (tel lagáná) to anoint the bride and bridegroom; —**lagáná**, (tel malná)to anoint;—**malná**, (tel nikálná) oil to be expressed from; (garmí yá mihnat wg. se 'arq 'arq ho j.) to sweat profusely;—**malí**, *f.* (battí) a wick.

**Telí, Tailí**, H. *a. m.* (rauganí) oily; (ek qaum hai jin ká pesha tel perná hai) a caste whose business is to make or sell oil, *Fig.* (ganda aur mailá kuchailá ádmí) an unclean or dirty fellow;—**ká bail**, *m.* (bará mihnatí ádmí) a hard-working man;—**tambolí**, (ních qaum) low caste people.

**Telin, Tailin**, S. *f.* (telí kí jorú) the wife of a *telí* or oil man.

**Teliyá**, H. *a.* (bahut kálá) dark colour;—**kákrezí**, *m.* (bahut gahrá surkh rang) a deep purple colour; —**surang**, *a.* light bay colour.

**Ṭelná**, H. *v. t.* (ṭhelná) to push, thrust; (haṭáná) to remove.

**Tem**, S. *f.* (namí) moisture.

**Ṭem**, H. *f.* (gul) snuff or flame of a [candle.

**Ṭenḍúá**, H. *m.* (palang) a leopard.

**Ṭengrá**, H. *m.* (ek qism kí machhlí) a kind of fish.

**Ṭení**, H. *a. m.* (chhoṭá) tiny, small; (ek qism ká chhoṭá murg) a breed of small fowl.

**Ṭent**, H. *m.* (karíl ká pakká phal)

the ripe fruit of *Karil*; (jhillí) film; (phúlí) speck in the eye, cataract; (phuljharí) a kind of firework; (kamar-phenṭá) the waistband.

**Ṭen ṭen**, H. *f.* (koí muhmal áwáz) an inarticulate sound; (chen chen) the screech of a parrot, *or any bird*; (bhan bhanáhaṭ) murmuring, muttering;—**karná**, *v. t.* (chen chen k.) to screech *as a parrot*; (tutláná) to prate, bauble.

**Ṭenṭúá**, H. *m.* (galá) the throat; (sánp ká sar) the head of a snake; —**dabáná**, (galá d.) to compress the windpipe.

**Teohár**, H. *m.* (taqríb) a festival, holiday;—**í**, H. *a.* present made at a festival.

**Ṭeokí**, H. *f.* (ṭek) a pillar, prop.

**Teoráná**, H. *v. i.* (chakráná) to be giddy; (gash men h.) to be faint; —*v. i.* (chakrákar gir parná) to fall down in a swoon.

**Teoras**, H. *m.* (tísrá sál) the third year past or to come.

**Teorí**, H. *f.* (chín ba jabíní) a frown, scowl;—**badalná yá charháná**, *v. i.* to frown, to raise or to knit the brow;—**men bal ḍálná**, *v. i.* to contract the brow.

**Tepchí**, H. *f.* (ek qism kí baḳhiya) a kind of stitch.

**Ter**, H. *a.* (guzrá) passed *as time*;—**honá**, *v. i.* (guzar j.) to be passed.

**Ter**, H. *f.* (áwáz) voice, sound, cry.

**Terá**, H. *pro.* (tumhárá) thine, thy; —**merá**, *m.* (jhagrá) altercation;—**merá karná**, *v. i.* to quarrel *over a thing*. [(ainchá táná) squint-eyed.

**Ṭerá**, H. *m.* (parda) a curtain;—*a.*

**Ṭeṛá**, H. *m.* (daraḳht ká tana) the trunk of a tree.

**Terah**, H. *a.* (sezdah) thirteen;—**tezí**, *m.* the first thirteen days of the Arabic month *Safar*.

**Terahí, terahwán**, H. *a.* thirteenth, the thirteenth day after death when the last of the funeral rites are performed. [ing.

**Ṭerau**, H. *m.* (guhár) calling, shout-

**Teras**, H. *f.* (tirodashí) the thirteenth day of the lunar fortnight.

**Ṭerh**, H. *f.* (ainṭhan) twist; (ghamand) pride.

**Ṭerhá**, H. *a.* (kaj) crooked, bent; (kubrá) hump-backed; (ná-hamwár) uneven; (náráz) offended, displeased; (ziddí) obstinate;—**berhá yá—merhá**, *ad.* (kají se) crookedly;—**honá**, *v. i.* (kaj h.) to be crooked; (bigar j.) to be displeased;—**karná**, *v. i.* (jhukáná) to bend, to make crooked;—**samajhná**, *v. t.* (ulṭá samajhná) to misunderstand, misapprehend.

**Ṭerhápan**, H. *m.* (kají)-crookedness.

**Ṭerhí**, H. *f.* (zidd) obstinacy; (ghamand) pride, vanity;—**sunáná**, to give crooked answers; (gustákhí k.) to be rude to.

**Ṭerná**, H. *v. i.* (zor se pukárná) to call aloud; (chilláná) scream; (gáná) to sing; (chherná yá bajáná) to twist the keys of an instrument. [axe, adze.

**Tesha**, P. *m.* (basúlá) a carpenter's

**Tesrí**, H. *f.* thrice-ploughed land.

**Ṭesú**, H. *m.* (palás) the tree *Butea frondosa*; (ek qism ká khel) a kind of play. [many.

**Tetá**, H. *a.* (utná) so much; (bahut)

**Ṭeṭakmanjhá**, H. *m.* (pech) difficulty, embarrassment.

**Ṭew**, H. *f.* ('ádat) habit, custom; (chál) trick; (ḳhiyál) fancy.

**Tewan**, S. *m.* (khel) play, sport; (bág) a garden.

**Tewar**, H. *m.* (ánkhon ke áge andherá) darkness before the eyes; (daurán-i-sar) giddiness; (nazar) look; (qayáfa) physiognomy; (peshání) the forehead; (bhaun) the brow;—**badalná**, *v. i.* (rang badalná) to change colour; (nazar muhabbat kí uṭhá l.) to turn away one's regard;—**bigarná**, *v. i.* (marte waqt súrat ká badal j.) to change countenance when dying; to be in the agonies of death.

**Ṭewná**, H. *v. t.* (tez k.) to sharpen; (sán dharná) to whet.

**Tez**, P. *a.* (tíkhá) acute, sharp; (charpará) pungent, acid; (garm) hot; (kará) strong; (tund) impetuous, violent; (phurtílá) swift; (manhgá) dear;—**áb**, *m.* nitric acid, *aqua fortis*;—**fahm**, (zád-fahm) of quick understanding;—**dast**, *a.* (chábuk-dast) cleverhanded, dexterous;—**gámí**, *f.* (tez qadmí) swiftness, speed;—**honá**, *v. i.* (chokhá kiyá j.) to be sharpened; (gusse men ho j.) to be thrown into a passion;—**nazar**, *a.* (zúd-bín) sharp-sighted;—**par**, *a.* (buland-parwáz) high flying;—**qadam** *a.* (zúd-rau) swift' paced; (phurtílá) quick; —**tab**, *a.* (tez-fahm) of acute intellect or genius.

**Tezak**, P. *m.* (chansur) cress.

**Tezí**, P. *f.* (tíkhápan) sharpness; (charpará-pan) pungency; (garmí) heat, warmth; (gussa) anger; (sakhtí) violence; (zúd-fahmí) wit, intelligence; (garání) high

price, dearth; (tez-qadamí) swiftness, fleetness.

**Ṭhachrá**, H. *m.* (jhagṛá) wrangling, altercation.

**Ṭhaddá**, H. *m.* (kankauwe kí pichhlí tílí) the back stick of a kite.

**Ṭhag**, H. *m.* (chor) robber; (dagábáz) deceiver; (baṭmár) a highwayman; (ḍákú) an assassin; (luṭerá) plunderer; (mardum-fareb) a swindler;—**bází**, *f.* (ṭhagáí, dagábází) fraudulent dealing; (fareb) roguery;—**bidyá**, *f.* (ṭhagbází) swindling.

**Ṭhagáná**, H. *v. i.* (ṭhag j.) to be cheated;—*v. t.* (ṭhagná) to cheat; (ṭhagwáná) to cause to be cheated.

**Ṭhagit**, H. *a.* (ṭhahrá húá) stopped; (be-hiss o harakat) motionless.

**Ṭhagná**, H. *v. i.* (dhokhá d.) to cheat, deceive; (churáná) to rob.

**Ṭhagní**, H. *f.* a female robber.

**Ṭháh**, H. *f.* (pendá) bottom; (gahráí) depth;—**lená**, (gahráí nápná) to take the depth, to sound.

**Ṭhaháká**, H. *m.* (qahqaha) loud laughter; (zor kí áwáz) loud noise; (dhaṛáká) explosion;—**márná**, *v. i.* to laugh aloud.

**Ṭhaharná**, H. *v. i.* (khaṛá h.) to stand; (qáim r.) to be stationary; (ṭhiṭhurná) to be frozen; (band ho j.) to cease; (rahná) to last; (sábit h.) to be proved; (qáim h.) to be fixed.

**Ṭhahráná**, H. *v. t.* (rokná) to cause to stand; (sábit k.) to prove; (samajhná) to consider; (tai k.) to settle; (muqarrar k.) to appoint.

**Ṭhahráo**, H. *m.* (qaul o qarár) agreement; (subút) proof; (mustaqilí) permanence; (rukáwaṭ) stop.

**Ṭhahráú**, H. *a.* (ṭikáú) stable, permanent.

**Ṭhái**, H. *a.* (mustaqil) firm; (ṭhahráú) durable; (mu'tabar) to be relied upon; (ṭhík) just; (sahíh) correct.

**Thaí**, H. *f.* (ḍher) a mass; (ládí) a pile of clothes.

**Thailá**, H. *m.* (jholá) a large bag.

**Thailí**, H. *f.* (jholí) a bag; (toṛá) a purse of a thousand rupees.

**Thak yá Thakká**, H. *a.* (jam' kiyá húá) congealed, congulated; (chakká) a lump; (anṭhá) a clot.

**Thaká**, H. *a.* (mánda) wearied, tired.

**Thakáná**, H. *v. t.* (mánda k.) to weary, tire; (pareshán k.) to harass.

**Thakáo yá Thakáwaṭ**, H. *f.* (mándagí) weariness, fatigue.

**Thakit**, H. *a.* (ṭhahrá húá) stopped; (mánda) wearied; (hakká bakká) astonished.

**Thakke ke thakke**, H. *a.* (ḍhonke ke ḍhonke) in the mass or heap.

**Thakná**, H. *v. i.* (mánda h.) to be wearied; (gash kháná) to faint; (sust h.) to be dull.

**Ṭhak ṭhak**, H. *m.* (khaṭ khaṭ) knock; (mushkil kám) hard work; (bakheṛá) awkward affair.

**Ṭhakṭhakáná**, H. *v. t.* (khaṭkhaṭáná) to knock.

**Ṭhákur**, H. *m.* (múrtí) an idol; (Ísh-war) the Supreme God; (málik) lord, master; (Rájpúton kí qaum men afsar) chief among certain castes of Rajputs; (kisí gánw ká sargana) the head of a village; (zamíndár) a landlord; (hajjám) a barber;—**bárí**, *f.* (mandir) an idol-temple;—**sewá**, *m.* a grant of revenue maintaining the worship of an idol.

**Ṭhakurái**, H. *f.* (razzáqí) providence; (sardárí) lordliness.

**Ṭhakuráin**, H. *f.* (debí) a goddess; (Ṭhákur kí jorú yá laṛkí) a Ṭhákur's wife or daughter.

**Thal**, H. *m.* (zamín) ground; (jagah) place; (sher kí mánd) the den of a lion; (ṭílá) a mound;—**beṛá**, *m.* (ṭhikáná) the whereabouts.

**Thál**, H. *m.* (thár) a large flat plate or dish of metal; (thálá) the trench dug round the root of a tree for holding water; (genṛá) the excavation in which a tree is to be planted.

**Ṭhál**, H. *f.* (bekárí) the state of being out of employment; (fursat) leisure; (ta'tíl) holiday.

**Ṭhelá**, H. *ad.* (bekár) out of employment; (fursat men) at leisure;—**honá**, *v. i.* (be-kár h.) to be unemployed; (sust h.) to be idle; (fursat men h.) to be at leisure.

**Thalakná**, H. *v. i.* (thalthaláná) to shake; (dhaṛakná) palpitate.

**Thálí**, H. *f.* (thálá) a basin dug round the root of a tree; (thariyá) a small flat plate.

**Thalthal**, H. *a.* (dhílá) loose; (muláyam) soft; (pilpilá) flabby.

**Thalthaláná**, H. *v. i.* (hilná) to shake.

**Thamb**, H. *m.* (khambhá) support, post, column; (kele ká tana) the stem of a plaintain; (benṛá) obstacle.

**Thambháná**, H. *v. t.* (ṭhahráná) to stop; (pakṛáná) to cause to take hold.

**Thámná**, H. *v. t.* (madad k.) to support; (bacháná) to shield, protect; (pakaṛná) to lay hold of; (rokná) to stop; (ghoṛe ko rokná) to pull up a horse.

**Than**, H. *m.* (chhátí) udder, breast.
**Thán**, H. *m.* (jagah) place; (gaúshálá) stall *for cattle*; (kapṛe ká than) piece of cloth.
**Ṭhan**, H. *f.* (áwáz) sound;—**á ṭhan**, *f.* (jhanájhan) ringing, jingling; (khaṭákhaṭ) the sound of the repeated strokes of a sword or dagger;—**kár**, *f.* (ṭhanak) tinkle.
**Ṭhán**, H. *f.* (áwáz) sound; (áwáz bázgasht) echo;—**ṭhán**, *f.* (pratidhun) reports, echoes.
**Thána**, H. *m.* (pulís kí chaukí) a police station;—**dár**, *m.* a police officer. [clinking noise, jingle.
**Ṭhanák**, H. *m.* (jhanjhanáhaṭ) a
**Ṭhanakná**, H. *v. i.* (jhanakná) to give forth a sound, to clink; (dard k.) to pain; (phaṛakná) to throb. [*v. i.* (sardí h.) to be cold.
**Thand**, H. *f.* (sardí) cold;—**paṛná**,
**Ṭhanḍá**, H. *a.* (sard) cold, cool; (munjamid) frozen; (murda) dead; (bujháyá húá) extinguished; (námard) impotent; (sust) dull *as a market*; **kaleja—honá**, (badlá p.) to have one's revenge gratified; (ásúda h.) to be satisfied; (khush h.) to be pleased; **—honá**, *v. i.* (sard h.) to become cool; (árám k.) to rest; (bujh j.) to be extinguished; (árám p.) to be comforted;—**karná**, *v. t.* (sard k.) to make cold; (bujháná) to extinguish; (árám d.) to soothe;—**paṛná**, *v. i.* (sard ho j.) to become cold; (faro yá dhímá ho j.) to abate *as anger*.
**Ṭhandak**, H. *f.* (sardí) coolness; (árám) comfort;—**paṛná**, (ṭhanḍhá h.) to be cooled; (kaleja thanḍá h.) to have a desire for revenge gratified.
**Thande Ṭhande**, H. *ad.* (subh yá shám ko) at dawn or dusk.
**Ṭhandí sáns bharná**, H. *v. i.* (áh i sard bharná) to sigh. [of thieves.
**Tháng**, H. *f.* (choron ká addá) den
**Thangí**, H. *m.* receiver of stolen property.
**Ṭhankáná**, H. *v. t.* (bajáná) to sound; (parakhná) to ring *a coin, etc.*
**Ṭhanḍáí**, H. *f.* (tabríd) refrigerant, a drug made of *bhang*; (ṭhanḍí karnewálí chízen) cooling things.
**Ṭhanná**, H. *v. i.* (ṭhík h.) to be fixed or ascertained.
**Ṭhánná**, H. *v. t.* (qasd kar l.) to fix *in the mind*; (ahd kar l.) to determine; (karná) to perform.
**Thánsá**, H. *a.* that which is stuffed.
**Ṭhánsná**, H. *v. t.* (bharná) to fill; (ṭhúsná) to stuff.
**Ṭhanṭhanáná**, H. *v. i.* (bajáná) to ring; (hinhináná) to neigh; (ghurghuráná) to snort.
**Ṭhánw**, H. *m.* (jagah) place.
**Ṭháp**, H. *f.* (tamáncha) tap, pat; (kisí jánwar ká panja) paw of a beast; (table kí únchí áwáz) the sound of a drum;—**dená**, *v. t.* (thappar d.) to slap; (table ko bajáná) to strike a drum.
**Thápá**, H. *m.* a tiger's footprint; (nishán) mark.
**Thapak**, H. *m.* a tap, a pat.
**Thapakná**, H. *v. t.* to tap a child to sleep; (ṭhanḍá k.) to pacify. [box.
**Thaperá**, H. *m.* (chapat) a slap, a
**Thápí**, H. *f.* (thapthapí) the sound of patting; a plasterer's hand-block for beating plaster.
**Thápná**, H. *v. t.* (asthápná) erecting an image for worship. [pat.
**Thapná**, H. *v. i.* (márná) to beat, to
**Ṭhappá**, H. *m.* (sikka) stamp; (sáncha) a mould; **—sabt karná**, (muhr chhápná) to stamp.
**Thappar**, H. *m.* (tamáncha) slap, thump, box;—**márná**, *v. t.* (chapat m.) to slap.
**Thapri**, H. *f.* (dastak) the clapping of hands; **—bajáná**, *v. i.* to clap the hands; (chirháná) to deride.
**Thar**, H. *m.* (tah) layer, stratum.
**Ṭharrá**, H. *m.* a poor kind of intoxicating liquor. [shiver, tremble.
**Tharráná**, H. *v. i.* (kánpná) to
**Thar thar**, H. *a. ad.* (kánpte húe) quivering, trembling;—*m.* (kapkapí) shiver, shake;—**kánpná**, *v. i.* to shake. [shivering.
**Thartharáhaṭ**, H. *f.* (kapkapí)
**Thartharáná**, H. *v. t.* (kánpná) to tremble, quiver, shake.
**Ṭhas**, H. *a.* (sakht) stuffed, hard; (ṭhos) solid; (ziddí) stubborn; (sust) idle. [state, dignity.
**Thasak**, H. *m.* (shán o shaukat)
**Ṭhasakná**, H. *v. i.* to chip off by friction or collision.
**Ṭhassá**, H. *m.* (chhápá) a die, stamp;—**ḍálná**, (sikka b.) to coin.
**Ṭháṭ**, H. *m.* (chhájan) a frame-work of bamboo on which the straw is laid; (waz') fashion; (intizám) arrangement; (taiyárí) preparation; (asbáb) goods, furniture; (shán) pomp; (bhír) crowd; (kasrat) plenty, abundance; **—badalná**, *v. i.* (paetará badalná) to change posture *as a wrestler*.
**Ṭháṭar**, H. *m.* (ṭaṭṭar) a frame-work of bamboo;—**bandí**, *f.* frame-work *for illumination*.

**Ṭhaṭh**, H. *m.* (bhíṛ) throng.
**Ṭhaṭháná**, H. *v. t.* (márná) to beat, strike; (sar paṭakná) to beat one's own head.
**Ṭhaṭherá**, H. *m.* (kaserá) a maker of hardware or metal pots.
**Ṭhaṭhere ṭhaṭhere badlái**, H. *f.* a bargain between two persons equally acute or knowing.
**Tháṭhí**, H. *f.* (dharohar) anything given in charge.
**Ṭhaṭhol**, H. *a. m.* (ṭhaṭṭhe-báz) jocular, jocose; (maskhara) a jester, a funny man.
**Ṭhaṭholí**, H. *f.* (dillagí) fun, sport, jest.
**Ṭhaṭhrá**, H. *m.* (ṭaṭṭar) a fence.
**Ṭhaṭhrí**, H. *f.* the frame of a matted screen or a thatched roof.
**Ṭhaṭṭhá**, H. *m.* (khel) sport, play; (hansí) jest, joke; (mahz haqír chíz) a mere trifle; (larkon ká khel) child's play;—**báz**, *a. m.* (dillagíbáz) jocular, jester; (ṭhaṭhol) a funny fellow, a wag;—**karná**, (hansí k.) to jest; (khelná) to sport;—**men uráná**, (hansí men uráná) to turn off in a jest.
**Ṭhaur**, H. *f.* (jagah) place, spot;—*ad.* (thir) fixed, still; —**be ṭhaur**, *ad.* (be-mau') out of place.
**Thawaí**, H. *m.* (mi'már) mason.
**Ṭháwar**, H. *m.* (nabátát o jamádát) stationary or inanimate objects.
**Ṭhek**, H. *f.* (khambá) a support, prop; (aḍḍá) a *pdlki* stand; (júti kí eri) the heel of a shoe.
**Ṭheká**, H. *m.* (bháṛá) hire, fare; (ijára) contract; (antará) a resting part; (ṭhekí) plug, cork;—**bajáná**, —**dená**, *v. t.* to give out by the job; (tál d.) to play an accompainment *on the dhol etc.*;—**bandí**, *f.* (mustájirí) a farm held on lease;—**dár**, *m.* (ijáredár) contractor;—**i dáimí**, a lease in perpetuity;—**ká**, (kiráe ká) hired;—**kí mi'ád**, *f.* (mi'ád i mustájirí) the period for which a contract is granted;—**peshgí**, *m.* a lease, a farm of which the rent is paid in advance.
**Ṭhel, ṭhelá**, H. *m.* (dhakká) push; (ṭhelá-gárí) a wheel-barrow.
**Ṭhelná**, H. *v. t.* (dhakelná) to push; (áge ko khaskáná) to move forward by pushing.
**Ṭhenṭhí**, H. *f.* (kág) a plug, cork; (dhotí) a cloth reaching as far as the knee.
**Ṭhenṭpí, Ṭhepí**, H. *f.* (ṭhenṭhí) crock, stopper; **munh men—dená**, to stop the mouth.
**Ṭhes**, H. *f.* (ṭhokar) tripping against
**Ṭhesná**, H. *v. t.* ((dhakká d.) to knock, push;—*v. i.* (ṭhokar márná) to trip.
**Ṭheṭh**, H. *a.* (khálís) pure; (achchhá) good; (bá-muháwara) idiomatic.
**Thewná**, H. *m.* (ghuṭná) the knee.
**Ṭhík**, H. *a.* (mazbút) firm, strong; (durust) exact; (sahíh) correct; (munásib) fit, proper; (bá-qá'ida) regular;—*ad.* (ṭhík ṭhík) exactly; (sáf sáf) clearly;—*m.* (mízán) total, sum, addition; (ṭhikáná) whereabouts;—**áná**, *v. i.* (sahíh h.) to be true; (kámyáb h.) to succeed;—**karná**, *v. t.* (durust k.) to render exact, right or true; (sahíh k.) to adjust, correct; (púrá k.) to complete;—**ṭhík**, *a. ad.* (durust) accurate; (láiq) fit; (durustí se) properly; (silsilewár) in due order.
**Ṭhíká**, H. *m.* (ijárá) contract; (kiráya) hire, fare; (mándagí ke ba'd árám) rest after fatigue.
**Ṭhikáná**, H. *m.* (muqarrar jagah) whereabouts; (jagah) place; (yaqín) certainty; (mel) harmony; (bunyád) source, origin;—**ḍhúndhná**, (jagah ḍhúndhná) to seek a residence;—**karná**, (munásib mauq' par r.) to put in its proper place; (intizám k.) to arrange; (pata yá surág lagáná) to search or trace an affair.
**Ṭhíkrá**, H. *m.* (sangreza, khapṛá) broken pieces of earthen ware;—**phorná**, (badnám k.) to defame.
**Ṭhilyá**, H. *f.* (ghará) an earthen water-pot.
**Ṭhingná**, H. *a.* (náṭá) dwarfish; (pastqad) diminutive.
**Ṭhir**, H. *a.* (ṭhahrá húá) fixed; (mustaqil) permanent; (chikná) smooth.
**Ṭhir**, H. *f.* (ṭhár) extreme cold.
**Ṭhirakná**, H. *v. i.* to move, dance.
**Thiráná**, H. *v. i.* (pachná) to subside, as a swelling, etc.
**Thiratá**, H. *f.* (mazbútí) firmness; (khámoshí) quiet, calm.
**Ṭhiṭhar**, H. *f.* (sardí) cold; (ṭhar) frost.
**Ṭhiṭharná**, H. *v. i.* (sardí se ainṭh j.) to be chilled *with cold.*
**Ṭhobar**, H. *m.* (munh, thúthan) mouth *in contempt.*
**Thok**, H. *m.* (dher) mass; (túda) heap; (jhund) body; (jumla) total, sum; (hissa) portion;—**bándhná**, (dherí lagáná) to form into parts or companies; (hadd bándhná) to fix the limits;—**dár**, *m.* head of a *thok* or number of villages: head of a company; a wholesale dealer.
**Thok**, H. *m.* (ṭhokar) blow, stroke.
**Ṭhokar**, H. *f.* (dhakká) shock; (koí chíz jis se ṭhokar lage) any

projecting thing or stone, etc., on a road; — **kháná**, *v. i.* (nuqsán uṭháná) to suffer a loss;—**en kháná**, *v. i.* to be ill-used.

**Ṭhokná**, H. *v. t.* (ṭhúnsná) to drive in pegs; (khaṭkhaṭáná) to knock; (bajáná) to play the drum, etc.; (dá r k.) to file a suit.

**Ṭhong**, H. *f.* (chonch) beak, bill; (ṭungár) the act of striking with the beak.

**Ṭhor**, H. *f.* (chonch) bill of a bird.

**Ṭhoṛá**, H. *a.* (kam) little; (chand) some; (muḳhtasar) insufficient; (sház o nádir) seldom; (kuchh bhí nahín) not a little;—**bahut**, *a.* more or less;—**hí**, *ad.* not in the least;—**thoṛá**, *ad.* a little, by degrees. [since the past few days.

**Thoṛe dinon se**, H. *ad.* (thoṛe 'arse se)

**Ṭhorí**, H. *f.* (ṭhuḍḍhí) the chin.

**Ṭhos**, H. *a.* (saḳht) hard, solid; (bhárí) heavy.

**Thú**, H. *f.* (thúkne kí áwáz) the sound made in spitting; — *int.* (thurí, chhí) fie, tush;—**thú honá**, *v. i.* (be-'izzat h.) to be disgraced.

**Thúhar**, H. *m.* (senhuṛ) a species of thorny *enphorbia*.

**Thúk**, H. *m.* (rál) spittle;—**kar chátná**, to break one's word;—**lagáná**, (gálib h.) overcome; (haráná) to defeat. [(hiqárat) contempt.

**Ṭhukái**, H. *f.* (kamínapan) baseness;

**Ṭhukká fazíhat**, H. *f.* disgrace; (jhagṛá) quarrel; (gálí) abuse.

**Ṭhukná**, H. *v. i.* (mará j.) to be beaten; (sazá p.) to be punished; (shikast p.) to be defeated; (ghátá uṭháná) to suffer a loss; (qaid h.) to be imprisoned. [kick against.

**Ṭhukráná**, H. *v. i.* (ṭhokar m.) to

**Ṭhumak**, H. *f.* walking gracefully; —*a.* (past-qad) of low stature;—**chál**, *f.* (banáwaṭ kí chál) graceful carriage. [walk with a grace.

**Ṭhumakná**, H. *v. i.* (náz se chalná) to

**Ṭhumkí**, H. *f.* jerking as of a paper-kite;—**dená**, (ṭhumkáná) to give a jerk. [variety of song.

**Ṭhumrí**, H. *f.* (ek qism ká gít) a

**Ṭhúní**, H. *f.* (khambhá) pillar, post.

**Ṭhúnsná**, H. *v. t.* (ghuserná) to press down hard; (bahut kháná) to eat greatly.

**Ṭhúnṭhá**, H. *m.* (be-patte kí ḍálí) leafless branch of a tree; (lúlá) having the hand amputated.

**Ṭhusakná**, H. *v. i.* (áhista áhista roná) to weep silently; (susukná) to

**Ṭhúsná**, H. *v. t.* (bharná) to fill. [sob.

**Ṭhuswáná**, H. *v. t.* (bharwáná) to cause to be stuffed.

**Thúthan**, H. *m.* (suwar wg., ká munh) the mouth of a hog, etc.

**Thuthána**, H. *v. t.* (munh phulána) to distort the mouth, to hang down the lip. [of a horse or camel.

**Thúthní**, **Thuthní**, H. *f.* the mouth

**Thú thú honá**, H. *v. i.* (hansá j.) to be mocked at; (badnám h.) to be disgraced;—**karná**, *v. t.* (bárbár thúkná) to spit continually.

**Tib**, A. *m.* (ḳhushbú) a perfume; (ḳhushí) happiness.

**Tibábat**, P. *f.* (hakímí) the practice of medicine.

**Tibb**, A. *f.* ('iláj) medical treatment.

**Tiddrá**, H. *a.* (sih-dara) having three doors. [per.

**Ṭiḍḍá**, H. *m.* (patingá) a grasshop-

**Ṭiḍḍí**, H. *f.* (malaḳh) a locust;—**dal**, (ṭíríon ká guroh) a host of locusts. [taraf) in that direction.

**Tidhar**, H. *ad.* (wahán) there; (us

**Tidhárá**, H. *m.* (tín bárh w.) having three edges; (tín dhár w.) having three streams; (tín dhár ká sangam) meeting of three streams.

**Tifl**, A. *m.* (bachcha) an infant; (laṛká) a child;—**i-maktab**, (paṛhtá laṛká) a school boy; (ḳhám yá nátajribakár shaḳhs) a raw inexperienced person;—**i shír ḳhwár**, (dúdh pítá húá bachcha) suckling child;—**uftáda**, a fondling.

**Tiflána**, P. *a.* (laṛke ke taur par)

**Tiflán**, P. *pl.* Tifl. [childlike.

**Tiflí**, P. *f.* (bachpan) infancy.

**Ṭighalná**, H. *v. i.* (pighalná) to melt.

**Ṭighláná**, H. *v. t.* (pighláná) to melt, to dissolve. [fold.

**Tigun**, **tiguná**, H. *a.* (tín bár) three-

**Tihái**, H. *f.* (tísrá hissa) a third part.

**Tihál**, A. *f.* (tillí) the spleen.

**Tihattar**, H. *a.* seventy-three.

**Tihí**, P. *a.* (ḳhálí) empty;—**dimág**, (be-waqúf) ignorant, foolish;—**dast**, (ḳhálí-háth) empty-handed; (muhtáj) indigent, poor;—**dastí**, (muflisí) poverty, penury. [fold.

**Tihrá**, H. *a.* (tiguná) triple, three-

**Tihráná**, H. *v. t.* (si-bára k.) to do the third time.

**Tíj**, H. *f.* (tísrí tithi) the third day of the lunar fortnight; (ek tihwár) a festival.

**Tíjá**, H. *m.* the ceremony performed on the third day after a relative's death.

**Tijárat**, P. *f.* (saudágarí) trade, commerce;—**gáh**, the place of traffic; —**gáh 'álí**, emporium;—**i bahrí**, commerce;—**karná**, *v. i.* to trade.

**Tijáratí**, P. *f.* (saudágarí) mercantile, commercial.

**Tijárí**, H. *f.* (sih-roza bukhár yá júrí) a tertian fever or ague.

**Ṭik**, H. *f.* (ṭhahar) stop, wait;—**rahná**, (ṭhahar j.) to stop; (ḍerá k.) to lodge;—**jáná**, (kishtí wg. ká zamín men ar j.) to run aground.

**Ṭíká**, S. *m.* (tafsír) a commentary, annotation;—**kartá**, (musharrah) commentator, annotator;—**sahit**, (musharrah) annotated.

**Ṭíká**, S. H. *m.* (tilak) a mark made on the forehead; (bindiyá) an ornament of gold or silver worn on the forehead; (dhabbá) stain, blot; (chhápá) vaccination; (shádí kí ek rasm) a ceremony connected with betrothal; (jahez) dowry;—**bhejná**, *v. t.* (tilak bhejná) to send the nuptial gifts which are presented by the relations of the bride to the bridegroom;—**lagánewálá**, a vaccinator.

**Ṭikáná**, H. *v. t.* (ṭhaharná) to stop; (rokná) to retain; (qiyám k.) to fix; (rakhná) to lodge; (utárná) to billet. [a pole of carriage.

**Ṭikání**, H. *f.* (thúní) a prop; (bam)

**Ṭikáo**, H. *m.* (mazbútí) stability, durability; (raháis) residence.

**Ṭikas**, H. *m.* (mahsúl) a tax; (ghar dwárí) a house-tax; (ámadaní par mahsúl) income-tax; (chungí) toll, duty. [place, caravansary.

**Ṭikáshray**, S. *m.* (ṭhikáná) halting

**Ṭikaṭ**, E. *m.* ticket, stamp; (rawanna) pass, passport;—**chaspán**, (ṭikaṭ lagáyá húá) paid, stamped.

**Ṭikaṭhí**, H. *m* (tipáí) a teapoy.

**Ṭikáú**, H. *a.* (ṭhahrá) stationary; (qáim) fixed.

**Tíkhá**, H. *a.* (náráz) angry; (turshrú) passionate; (tez) pungent.

**Tikhárná**, H. *v. t.* (tín bár jotná) to plough three times; (khúb púchh h.) to question closely.

**Tikhúṇṭ**, H. *a.* (tikon) three cornered;—**náp**, ('ilm-i-musallas) trigonometry. [substance.

**Tíkhur**, H. *f.* (ek laslasí shai) sticky

**Ṭikiya**, H. *f.* (ṭikkí) a small cake, a wafer; (giṭṭí) a charcoal cake used with the *huqqa*.

**Tikká**, P. *m.* (luqma, kaur) a mouthful; (boṭí, ṭukrá) a lump of flesh; —**boṭí karná**, to cut in pieces.

**Ṭikkar**, H. *m.* (roṭ) a thick bread.

**Ṭikkí**, H. *f.* (liṭṭí) a small cake of bread; (rozí) livelihood;—**lagáná**, (bhaurí b.) to place cakes in an oven; (thorá kamáná) to earn a scanty livelihood.

**Ṭiklí**, H. *f.* (bindiyá) an ornament worn on the forehead.

**Ṭikná**, H. *v. i.* (ṭhaharná) to stop, stay; (kisí ke ghar men utarná) to put up with; (basná) to lodge.

**Tikon, tikoná, tikoniyá**, H. *a. m.* (sigosha) triangular; (samosa) a triangular shaped sweetmeat.

**Ṭikorá**, H. *m.* a small unripe mango.

**Ṭíkrí**, H. *f.* a patch of poor land.

**Tíkshná**, H. *a.* (tez) sharp; (zírak) keen, witted;—**gandh**, having a pungent smell; —**kand**, (piyáz) onion;—**ras**, (shora) saltpetre.

**Ṭikṭikí**, H. *f.* (tipáí) a tripod; (chhipkilí) the common house lizard; (ṭakṭakí) fixed look, stare; (tipáí jis men mujrimon ko bándhkar bet márte hain) tripod on which criminals are flogged.

**Ṭikurí**, H. *f.* (únchí khushk zamín) high and dry ground.

**Til**, S. *m.* (kunjad) the seed of the sesamum; (khál) a mole on the face; (ánkh kí putlí) pupil of the eye;—**barábar**, *a.* (zara sá) a little; —**chaṭṭá**, H. *m.* (bhattá) cockroach; —**chaurí**, mixture of rice and sesamum;—**ká tel**, (raugan-i-kunjad) sesamum oil; —**kuṭ**, *m.* a sweetmeat;—**shakrí**, a kind of sweetmeat made of sesamum; —**til**, (thorá thorá) little by little.

**Tilá**, P. *m.* (soná) gold; (kinárí) a fringe;—, H. *f.* (marham) ointment; (lep) plaster;—**kárí**, (sonahrá mulamma') gilding;—**sáz**, *m.* (mulamma'gar) a gilder.

**Ṭílá**, H. *m.* (únchí jagah) a rising ground; (dhúhá) a mound; (pahárí) a hillock.

**Tiládání**, H. *f.* ('auraton ke síne pirone kí thailí) a woman's workbox.

**Tiláí**, P. *a.* (sonahrá) golden;—H. *f.* (karháí) a frying pan; (mash'al par tel ḍ.) pouring oil on a torch.

**Tilak**, H. *m.* see Ṭíká; (khil'at) a robe of honor; (jahez) a dowry; (rájgaddí) coronation of a king;—**karná**, (pák k.) to consecrate; (takhtnishín k.) to crown.

**Tilangá**, H. *m.* (sipáhí) a soldier; (kankauwá) a paper kite.

**Tilará**, H. *m.* (tín laron kí zanjír) a necklace or any ornament of three strings.

**Tiláwat**, P. *f.* (parhná) reading;—A. *m.* (tázagí) freshness; (khúbsúratí) beauty; (qubúliyat) acceptance; (jádú) charm, magic.

**Tiláyá**, H. *m.* (gasht) a night guard.

**Tilhar**, H. *m.* a spotted starling.

**Tilhá**, H. *a.* (rauganí) oily;—*f.* (chiknai) oiliness.

**Tílí**, H. *f.* an iron or wooden bar.
**Tilism**, A. *m.* (jádú) an enchantment, magic. [song.
**Tilláná**, H. *m.* (tarána) a kind of
**Tillí**, H. *f.* (tihál) the spleen.
**Tilmíz**, A. *m.* (shágird) a scholar, a pupil. [reach the wick.
**Tilmuná**, H. *a.* sloped for the oil to
**Tilqá**, A. *m.* (mahfil) meeting; (taraf) side; (rú-ba-rú) face to face.
**Ṭimák, ṭímṭám**, H. *m.* (ban ṭhan) adornment; (maṭak) an affected gait.
**Tímár**, P. *m.* (hifázat) care; (bímárdárí) attendance on the sick.
**Timí**, H. *f.* (chingárí) a cinder, a spark.
**Timír**, S. *m.* (andherá) darkness; (ná-bínáí) total blindness;—**násak**, (táríkí dúr k. w.) dispelling darkness.
**Ṭímṭám, ṭám ṭimák**, H. *f.* & *m.* (dikháwaṭ) show, ostentation.
**Ṭimṭimáhaṭ**, H. *f.* (dhímí roshní) faint light.
**Ṭimṭimáná**, H. *v. t.* (dhímí roshní d.) to give faint light.
**Tín**, A. *m.* (miṭṭí) earth, mud;—H. *a.* three;—**pánch**, (jhagṛá) contention, dispute;—**pánch karná**, (jhagṛá k.) to dispute;—**raqmí qánún**, *m.* the rule of three in arithmetic;—**terah**, (paráganda) scattered;—**terah karná**, to rout or scatter to the wind; (uṛá d.) to dissipate.
**Tin**, H. *pr.* (jin ko) whom; (unhen) them; (we) those. [angry.
**Tinakná**, H. *v.i.* (gussa h.) to become
**Tínat**, P. *f.* (tabí'at) nature, temperament; (khaslat) tenor; **nek—**, *a.* (nek-mizáj) good-natured; **bad—**, (bad-mizáj) bad tempered.
**Ṭindá**, H. *m.* a kind of vegetable.
**Ṭindú**, S. *a.* species of ebony.
**Tiní**, P. *a.* (maṭílá) earthy.
**Tinká**, H. *m.* (khar) grass, straw; **tinke chunná**, *v. t.* (muflis ho j.) to become poor; (págal h.) to become insane; —**na rahná**, (khukh ho j.) to be robbed of everything.
**Tínon**, H. *a.* (tín) the three;—**avasthá**, (tínonpan) the three periods of human life;—**gun**, *m.* (tínon sifaten) the three qualities.
**Tín tihái**, H. *f.* three-thirds of equal parts.
**Tintirí**, H. *f.* the tamarind tree.
**Ṭíp**, H. *f.* (dabáná) the act of pressing; (rok) a cheque; (aláp) raising the voice in singing;—**ṭáp**, *f.* (saj dhaj) ostentation, splendour.
**Ṭipká**, H. *m.* (qatra) a drop; (dág) a stain.
**Ṭípná**, H. *v. t.* (dabáná) to press; (ṭenṭiyáná) to pocket money; (chaṛhá l.) to note down.
**Ṭipor**, H. *m.* (faḳhr) boast;—**karná**, (faḳhr k.) to boast.
**Ṭippan**, H. *m.* (ṭíká) annotation, commentary; (janam-patra) a horoscope.
**Ṭippas**, H. *m.* (biná) foundation; (da'wá) claim;—**jamáná**, (jaṛ mazbút kar l.) to obtain a firm footing; (kám nikálná) to secure the interest of.
**Tír**, S. *m.* (sáhil) shore, bank;—P. *f.* name of the fourth Persian month; (khadang) an arrow; ('Utárid) Mercury; —**andáz**, (kamthail) an archer;—**ba hadaf**, *a.* (ṭhík nisháne par) to the point;—**bárán**, (tíron kí bauchhár) a shower of arrows; —**i falak**, ('Utárid) the planet Mercury;—**khurda**, (zaḳhmí) struck or wounded by an arrow; —**gar**, a maker of arrows;—**ká fásila**, (tír ká ṭappá) the range of an arrow;—**karná**, (guzárná) to pass; —**kash**, (tarkash) a quiver; (randa) an aperture, a loophole;—**már**, (sánp ká dánt) a viper's teeth;—**partáb**, (ek tír ká ṭappá) the range of an arrow.
**Tíra**, P. *a.* (tárík) obscure, dark, black;—**abr**, (siyáh-bádal) black clouds;—**baḳht**, (bad-baḳht) unfortunate; —**baḳhtí**, (bad-baḳhtí) misfortune; —**dil**, (siyáh dil) black-hearted; (mulhid) an apostate;—**rang**, (siyáh rang) black;—**rozgár**, (bad-baḳht) unfortunate.
**Tíragí**, P. *f.* (táríkí) darkness.
**Tiráhá**, H. *m.* place where three roads meet. [float.
**Tiráná**, H. *v. t.* (baháná) to cause to
**Tirání**, H. *f.* a bribe given on condition that it be returned if the suit is lost.
**Tiránwe**, H. *a.* ninty-three.
**Tirás**, H. *f.* (piyás) thirst;—**áná**, yá —**lagná**, (piyásá h.) to be thirsty.
**Tirásí**, H. *a.* eighty-three. [age.
**Tírath játrá**, H. *f.* (ziyárat) pilgrim-
**Tiráz**, A. *m.* (dastkárí) embroidery; (kinárí) ornamental border.
**Tirbhir**, H. *a.* blinded with rage; (tittar-bittar) scattered.
**Tiṛí biṛí**, H. *f.* (tittar-bittar) dispersed, scattered. [(áṛá) slanting.
**Tirchhá**, H. *a.* (ṭeṛhá) crooked, bent;
**Tirchháná**, H. *v. t.* (tirchhá r.) to place in a transverse position.
**Tirchhí**, H. *a.* (ṭeṛhí) crooked, bent; (áṛí) slanting; —**ánkh karná**,

(gusse se dekhná) to look angrily at; —nazar, (kan-akkhí) side glance, ogle.

**Tirend, tirenda,** H. *m.* (tiraiyá) the float of a fishing-line.

**Tirfíl,** A. *m.* (tipatiyá ghás) trefoil, clover.

**Tírí,** H. *f.* (ṭiḍḍí) a locust.

**Tirkhá,** H. *m.* (piyás) thirst; (khwáhish) desire.

**Tirlok,** H. *m.* (tín dunyáen) the three worlds.

**Tirmiráhat,** H. *f.* (jhalak) dazzle.

**Tirmirá,** H. *m.* (chaká-chaundh) dazzle.

**Tirmiráná,** H. *v. i.* (chaundhiyáná) to be dazzled.

**Tirmirí,** H. *f.* (chaundh) darkness before the eyes.

**Tirpan,** H. *a.* fifty-three;—**bel,** (ek qism kí naqqáshí) a kind of embroidery.

**Tirpauliya,** H. *m.* three doors in a line.

**Tirphalá,** H. *m.* a medicine.

**Tirsath,** H. *a.* sixty-three.

**Tirshit,** H. *a.* (piyásá) thirsty.

**Tirsúl,** H. *m.* trident.

**Tirtá,** H. *a.* (tiguná) three-fold.

**Tírth,** H. *m.* a sacred place of pilgrimage.

**Tiryá,** H. *f.* ('aurat) a woman;—**charitra,** ('aurat kí chálen) female wiles;—**ráj,** petticoat government.

**Tiryák, tiryáq,** P. *m.* (zahr-muhra) an antidote, bezoar stone.

**Tiryáqí,** A. *a.* and *m.* (makhmúr) intoxicated; (afiyúní) an opium-eater.

**Tis,** H. *pr.* (wuh) that;—**par,** ('alá-wa) besides, moreover;—**par bhí,** (tau bhí) nevertheless.

**Tís,** H. *a.* thirty;—**már khán,** (baṛá bahádur) a very brave man;—**on din,** (roz-marra) daily.

**Ṭís,** H. *f.* (pír) shooting pain;—**márná,** (ṭísná) to throb.

**Tisálá,** A. *a.* (ti-barasá) three years old.

**Tisáyá,** H. *a.* (piyásá) thirsty.

**Tishna,** P. *a.* (piyásá) thirsty;—**i khún,** (khún ká piyásá) blood-thirsty;—**lab,** (piyásá) thirsty;—**labí,** (piyás) thirst.

**Tishnagí,** P. *f.* (piyás) thirst; (tamanná) longing.

**Ṭísí,** H. *f.* (alsí) linseed.

**Tísrá,** H. *a.* (seyum) third.

**Tíswán,** H. *a.* thirtieth.

**Tiswánsí,** H. *f.* the thirtieth part of a *biswánsí.*

**Ṭiswe,** H. *m.* (jhúṭhe ánsú) feigned tears;—**baháná,** (roná) to weep.

**Titá,** H. *a.* (bhígá) wet, moist.

**Titaggí,** H. *f.* (titárá) a thread of three strings.

**Títar,** H. *m.* (durráj) partridge;—**ke munh lachhmí,** great issues wait on the words of small men.

**Titar bitar,** H. *a.* (muntashir) scattered.

**Tith,** H. *f.* (táríkh) date.

**Titlí,** S. *f.* (titrí) a butterfly.

**Ṭiṭkárná,** H. *v. t.* (jánwar ko barháwá d.) to urge on an animal by clacking the tongue.

**Títrí,** H. *f.* a female partridge.

**Tíwan,** H. *m.* (chatní) sauce.

**Tiwárá,** H. *m.* (sí-dará) a hall or building with three doors.

**Tiwárí,** S. *m.* a sect of Brahmans entitled to read three Vedas.

**Tiwárí,** H. *f.* (tursh-rúí) frowning, scowling.

**Tiyá,** H. *a.* (tín ká) of three.

**To,** H. *ad.* (tab) then; (haqíqat men) indeed, in fact; (is liye) therefore; (us hálat men) in that case; (hán) yes.

**Ṭoá, ṭoí,** H. *f.* (ṭaṭolá) feeling.

**Ṭobṛá,** H. *m.* the bag out of which horses eat their corn.

**Todrí,** P. *f.* the seed of mallows.

**Ṭoh,** H. *f.* (ṭaṭolná) feeling; (talásh) searching; —**lagáná,** (khoj l.) to take up the trace, to search;—**ṭoh ke,** (ḍhúndh ḍhúndh ke) by carefully searching.

**Tohfa,** P. *m.* (nazrána) a gratuitous gift, present; (nádir chíz) rarity; —*a.* (anokhí) uncommon; (nádir) rare; (nafís) excellent; —**guzránná,** (nazrána d.) to offer as a present.

**Tohfaját,** P. *pl.* tohfa.

**Tohmat,** P. *f.* see Tuhmat.

**Ṭohná,** H. *v.t.* (ṭaṭolná) to feel; (chhúná) to touch; (surág lagáná) to trace.

**Ṭok,** H. *f.* (rukáwat) hinderance;—**ṭák,** (rukáwat) obstruction; (mumána'at) prevention.

**Ṭokná,** H. *v. t.* (suwál k.) to question; (rokná) to stop, hinder.

**Ṭokná,** H. *m.* (jhauwa) a large basket.

**Ṭokrá,** H. *m.* (baṛá pallá) a large basket.

**Ṭokrí,** H. *f.* (chhoṭá pallá) a small basket.

**Ṭol,** H. *m.* (wazn) weight.

**Ṭol,** H. *m.* (jhund) a group; (majlis) company; (maṛaiyá) a hamlet; (ṭhonk) stroke, knock.

**Tolá,** H. *m.* a weight of 12 Mashas; (taulnewálá) one who weighs.

**Ṭolí,** H. *f.* (majm') a band.

**Ṭolná,** H. *v. t.* (wazn k.) to weigh.

**Tomṛá,** H. *m.* (tomba) dry and hollowed gourd used by *faqirs* for carrying water.

**Tomrí,** H. *f.* (mahuwar) a musical instrument used by snake-charmers and jugglers; (phuljharí) a kind of fireworks.

**Ṭoná,** H. *m.* (ṭoṭká) charm, enchantment;—**báz,** (ṭonahá) enchanter.

**Tond,** H. *f.* (baṛá peṭ) a large belly

**Tondail**, yá **Tondíl**, H. *m.* (bare peṭ w.) a gor-bellied person.
**Tondí**, H. *f.* (unglí ká por) a finger tip; (náf) navel.
**Tonhá**, H. *m.* (jádúgar) sorcerer, conjure.
**Tonhái**, H. *f.* (jádúgarní) enchantress, sorceress.
**Tonk**, H. *f.* (chonch) a beak or bill; (paikán) point of a weapon.
**Tonṭ**, H. *f.* (minqár) a beak.
**Tonṭá**, H. *m.* (lúlá) handless.
**Tonṭá**, H. *m.* (báns kí por) a joint of bamboo.
**Tonṭí**, H. *m.* (ṭoṭí) a spout.
**Top**, T. *f.* (rahkalá) a cannon, a gun; —*Fig* (moṭá ádmí) a corpulent person; —**andáz**, (top-chí) a gunner; —**dágná**, (top chaláná) to fire a gun; —**khána**, (maqám jahán topen rahtí hon) artillery.
**Topá**, H. *m.* (kuláh) a covering for the head.
**Topí**, H. *f.* (kuláh) hat.
**Topná**, H. *v. t.* (chhipáná) to conceal.
**Tor**, H. *f.* (uhár) a net thrown over a woman's *palki*.
**Tor**, H. *pro.* (terá) thy, thine.
**Tor**, H. *m.* (ṭúṭ) break; (tarká) the strength of a current; (golí ká fásila) the distance of a gunshot.
**Toṛá**, H. *m.* (hazár rupae kí thailí) a bag of one thousand rupees; (falíta) the match of a gun; (kamtáí) scarcity, want; (waqfa) break, interruption; (char) a bank; —**dár**, (falítedár) a matchlock of a gun.
**Toṛáná**, H. *v. t.* (tuṛwáná) to cause to be broken.
**Torhí**, S. *f.* (nafírí) a trumpet.
**Torí**, H. *f.* (ek tarkárí) a vegetable.
**Toṛná**, H. *v. t.* (shikast k.) to break; (chírná) to rend; (mauqúf k.) discontinue; (ḍhá d.) to demolish; (ʼudúl k.) to infringe; (hal jotná) to plough.
**Tosak yá Toshak**, H. *f.* (bichhauná) a bedding.
**Tosdán**, P. *m.* a cartridge bag.
**Tosha**, P. *m.* (zád-ráh) provisions for journey; **ʼáqibat ká —**, (afʼál i nek) good deeds.
**Totá**, H. *m.* (bandúq ká ghorá) the cock of a gun; —**P.** *m.* (súá) a parrot; —**chashm**, (nimak-harám) disloyal; (dagábáz) treacherous.
**Ṭoṭá**, H. *m.* (nuqsán) loss; (toṛá) scarcity; —**bharná**, (badle men d.) paying compensation; —**paṛná**, *v. i.* (kamtí á.) a loss to befall.
**Totí**, H. *f.* (suggí) a female parrot.
**Toṭká**, H. *m.* (ṭoná) a charm.
**Totlá**, H. *a.* (haklá) stammerer.
**Totláná**, H. *v. t.* (hakláná) to lisp.
**Toṭrú**, H. *m.* (pinḍukí) a turtle-dove.
**Toyá**, S. *m.* (pání) water; —**dhar**, (bádal) cloud.
**Tráh**, S. *m.* (rahmat) mercy; —**trál karná**, (gunáh se tauba k.) to repent of a sin.
**Tri-rásik**, S. *m.* the rule of three.
**Trán**, H. *m.* (panáh) safety; (muktí) salvation; —**kartá**, (bachánewálá) a saviour.
**Trátá**, S. *m.* (muháfiz) protector; (muktidátá) saviour.
**Tretá**, S. *m.* the name of the second Hindu yug, the silver age.
**Tribení**, H. *f.* (tín pák daryáon ká sangam) the meeting of three sacred rivers.
**Tribhuj**, S. *m.* (musallas) tri-lateral.
**Tribhuvan**, S. *m.* (tri-lok) the three worlds; —**sundarí**, (barí hasín ʼaurat) a woman of rare beauty.
**Trikál**, S. *m.* (tín waqt yá zamáne) the three times or tenses.
**Tri-kanṭik**, S. *m.* (gokhrú) a species of plant.
**Trikon**, S. *m.* (musallas) a triangle; —**mití**, (ʼilm i musallas) the science of trigonometry.
**Trilochan**, S. *m.* (tín ánkhwálá) three-eyed.
**Trilok**, S. *m.* (tínon jahán) the three worlds.
**Trináth**, S. *m.* (tínon jahán ká khudáwand) the lord of the three worlds.
**Tri-márgí**, S. *f.* (tiráhá) three ways.
**Tri-path**, same as *Tri Márgi*.
**Tri-pauliyá**, H. *m.* (sidara) a building with three doors.
**Tri-phalá**, H. *m.* name of a medicine.
**Tri-súl**, S. *m.* a trident.
**Trividh**, S. *a.* (tín taur se) in three kinds.
**Triptí**, S. *f.* (ásúdagí) satisfaction; (piyás) thirst; (khwáhish) longing.
**Trishna**, S. *f.* (piyás) thirst; (lálach) avarice.
**Triyá**, H. *f.* (ʼaurat) a woman; (bíbí) a wife; —**charitra**, (ʼaurat ke chhal fareb) woman's wiles; —**ráj**, (ʼaurat ká ráj) a woman's rule.
**Tú**, H. *pers. pro.* (hiqárat yá betakallufí men tum ke wáste átá hai) thou *used in contempt or familiarity*; —**taráq karná**, *v. t.* (gustákhí re pesh á.) to address rudely; (jhagaṛná) to wrangle; —**tú main main**, *f.* (jhagṛá, kahá suní) altercation, wrangling.
**Túbá**, A. *m.* a tree in *Paradise*; —*a.* (bahut ʼumda) excellent; (míṭhá) sweet.
**Tubakná**, H. *v. i.* (ṭapakná) to drop; (phaṛakná) to throb.
**Tuchcha**, H. *a.* (khálí) empty; (halká) light; (náchíz) worthless; (kamína) low, mean; (luchchá) a rake.
**Tuchchh**, S. *a.* (haqír) contemptible, despicable; —**samajhná**, *v. i.* (náchíz j.) to think lightly of.

**Túda**, P. *m.* (dher) heap; (dhúhá) a mound, boundary pillar; (ambár) a stack; (nishána) a target;—**bandí**, *f.* (hadd-bandí) demarcation;—**bandí karná**, *v. t.* (hadd bándhná) to mark village boundaries.

**Tuf**, A. P. *m.* (thúk) spittle; (kaf) foam of a *sea*;—*int.* (chhí) fie! shame!

**Tufail**, A. *m.* and *f.* (sáthí) a companion; (mar-bhúkhá) the glutton; (ṭukar-gadá) a loafer; (wasíla) means; (sifárish) intervention;—**se**, (ba-zarí'a) by means of; (ba-madad) through the agency of.

**Tufailí**, P. *a.* (ta'ám-talásh, ṭukar-gadá) parasitical.

**Tufailia**, P. *m.* (ṭukar-khor) a sponger.

**Túfán**, A. *m.* (tugyání) deluge, flood; (ándhí) tempest; (shor, garbar) noise; (hangáma) commotion; (kalank) calumny; (áfat) a great affliction;—**áná**, *v. i.* (ándhí á.) to blow a hurricane; (bahiyá á.) to come on *as a flood*;—**bándhná**, (bad-nám k.) to defame;—**karná**, *v. t.* (halchal machána) to make a commotion; —**jorná yá— khará karná**, *v. i.* (kalank lagáná) to asperse;— **uṭháná**, *v. t.* (hangáma machána) to raise a commotion.

**Tufang**, P. *m.* (bandúq) a musket; (golí ká nishána) the sight of a gun;—**chí**, *m.* (bandúqchí) a musketeer.

**Túfání**, P. *a.* (tund) stormy, tempestuous; — *Met.* (jhagrálú) quarrelsome; (tez) violent.

**Tufúliyat**, P. *f.* (bachpan) infancy, childhood.

**Tugrá**, P. *m.* (ek qism ká khatt) a style of hand-writing; (bádsháhí dastkhatt) imperial signature.

**Tugyán**, A. *m.* (ná-farmánbardárí) disobedience; (balwa) rebellion; (gustákhí) insolence.

**Tugyání**, P. *f.* (sailábí) overflowing, inundation.

**Tuhfa**, P. *m. a.* (nazrána) a present; (nádir) rare; ('umda) excellent; (khúbsúrat) beautiful; —**gí**, *f.* ('umdagí) excellence; (nudrat) rarity; (khúbsúratí) beauty;—**ját**, *pl.* (taháif) presents.

**Tú hí**, H. *pr.* (tum hí) thou, thyself.

**Tuhmat**, A. *f.* (jhúṭhá ilzám) false accusation; (kalank) calumny, slander, aspersion;—**lagáná**, *v. t.* (kalank lagáná) to slander.

**Tuhmatí**, H. *a. m.* (badnám) ignominious; (mushtaba) suspicious; (gíbat k. w.) a calumniator.

**Tuhmatan, Tahamtan**, P. *a.* (bahádur) brave.

**Tuhr**, A. *m.* (pákízagí) purification

**Tuiyán**, H. *a.* (chhoṭá moṭá) very small, tiny;—**totá**, *m.* (ek qism ká súgá) a kind of parrot.

**Tujjár**, A. *m. pl.* (saudágar) merchants.

**Ṭuk**, H. *a. ad.* (zará) a little; (zarí der tak) little while;—*m.* (lamha) a moment; **ek**—, (ek lamhe ke liye) for one moment; (reza, zarra) a particle, an atom.

**Ṭúk**, H. *m.* (ṭukrá) a small piece; **do—jawáb**, *m.* (sáf jawáb) an outspoken answer, a flat refusal; **do—karná**, *v. t.* (faisal k.) to decide; **—ṭúk karná**, *v. t.* (ṭukre ṭukre k.) to break to pieces.

**Tukar**, H. *m.* (ṭukrá) a piece, bit; (hissa) a part, portion; (roṭí ká ṭukrá) a bit of bread; (rozí) livelihood;—**gadá**, *m.* (bhíkh-mangá) a beggar;— **khor**, *m.* (tufailia) a sponger, a dependent.

**Tukhm**, P. *m.* (bíj) seed; (nutfa) sperm;—**i bad**. *a.* (nutfa-harám) low-bred;—**i bálingá**, *m.* a seed of a cooling quality;—**páshí**, *f.* (boáí) sowing.

**Tukhma**, P. *m.* (bad-hazmí) indigestion.

**Ṭukká**, H. *m.* a sort of arrow blunt at the end.

**Tukkal**, H. *f.* (ek qism ká kankauwá) a kind of paper-kite.

**Tukmá**, P. *m.* (káj) button-hole; (ghundí) a button.

**Ṭukrá**, H. *m.* (ṭúk) a piece; (luqma) a morsel;—**mángná**, *v. t.* (bhíkh mángná) to beg;—**purza**, *m.* (párcha) scraps, clippings.

**Ṭukre ṭukre**, H. *ad.* (pásh pásh) piecemeal, in pieces;—**karná**, (pásh pásh k.) to cut to pieces, to smash.

**Ṭukrí**, H. *f.* (chhoṭá ṭukrá) a small piece.

**Tukur ṭukur dekhná**, H. *v. t.* (ghúrná, tákná) to stare.

**Ṭukwáná**, H. *v. t.* (puchhwáná) to have one interrogated.

**Tul**, H. *a. ad.* (barábar) equal; (misl) like;—**árthak**, *a.* (ham ma'ne) of like meaning;—**baiṭhná**, *v. i.* (barábar h.) to turn out to be equal; (tulá dán h.) to be weighed against valuable things which are to be given in alms.

**Túl**, A. *m.* (lambáí) length; (phailáo) diffuseness; —*a.* (lambá) long; (phailáyá húá) extended; (dúr daráz) lasting long;—**dená**, (lambá k.) to lengthen;—**i kalám**, yá—**i sakhun**, *m.* (laffází) prolixity, length of discourse;—**pakarná**, *v. t.* (khínchná) to be drawn out;—**tawíl**, *a.* (bahut lambá) very long.

**Tulá**, S. *f.* (tarázú) a balance, or scale; (burj Mízán) the sign Libra of the Zodiac.

**Tulá,** H. *a.* (taulá húá) weighed; (jokhá húá) equalized.
**Tulabá,** A. *m.pl.* (tálib 'ilm) students.
**Túlan,** A. *ad.* (lambán men) in length, lengthwise.
**Tuláná,** H. *v. t.* (tauláná) to have a thing weighed.
**Túlání,** A. *a.* (bahut lambá) very tall, lengthy;—*f.* (tawálat) prolixity; (lambáí) length; (mi'ád) duration; (guzár) lapse.
**Tuláwá,** H. *m.* that part of the carriage which rests on the axle-tree arm and supports the body of the carriage. [wick of a lamp.
**Tulí,** S. *f.* (rúí) cotton; (battí) the
**Tulná,** H. *v. i.* (taulá yá wazn kiyá j.) to be weighed or balanced.
**Tulsí,** S. *f.* (názbo) the holy basil shrub;—**dal,** (tulsí kí pattí) the leaf of the *tulsi* plant.
**Tultuláná,** H. *v. i.* (narm ho j.) to become soft *with moisture*; (gulgulá h.) to become pulpy *as a fruit.* [rising *of the sun.*
**Tulú',** A. *m.* (súraj ká nikalná)
**Tulwaiyá,** H. *m.* (taulá) weighman.
**Tuiya,** S. *a.* (barábar) equal; (hamwár) even.
**Tuiyatá,** S. *f.* (barábarí) equality; (mushábahat) likeness, resemblance.
**Tum,** H. *per. pro.* (áp) you;—**áp,** (tum khud) you, yourself.
**Tum,** H. *f.* (púch chízen) trifles.
**Tumáí,** H. *f.* (rúí kí dhunáí) price paid for carding cotton.
**Tuman,** P. *m.* (guroh) crowd, troop; (qaum) caste; — **bándhná,** (fauj jam' k.) to collect a body of troops; —**dár,** *m.* a commander of a *tuman.*
**Tumáná,** H. *v. t.* to cause to be carded.
**Túmár,** A. *m.* (dher) a heap; (kágazon ká muṭṭhá) a roll *of papers*; (jild) volume; (kitáb) book;—*Met.* (lambí chauṛí kahání) a long story;—**bándhná,** (bát ko baṛháná) to go to a great length; (tawálat k.) to make a long story of;—**nawís,** *m.* an accountant.
**Tumbá,** H. *m.* (tomṛí) a hollow gourd *in which mendicants carry water.*
**Túmná,** H. *v. t.* (tunná) to pull cotton, etc., to pieces and separate with the fingers. [push gently.
**Túmná,** H. *v. t.* (áhista se thelná) to
**Túmtaráq,** P. *m.* (dhúm dhaṛakká) grandeur;—**í,** (shándár) pompous, ostentatious. [cedar.
**Tun,** H. *m.* ('úd) the Indian bastard
**Tunak,** P. *a.* (názuk) delicate, weak, thin;—**mizáj,** *a.* (názuk-dil) weak-minded; (chirchirá) fretful;—**mizájí,** *f.* (názuk-dilí) weak-mindedness; (chirchiráhat) fretfulness.
**Tund,** P. *a.* (tez) quick, swift; (chálák) brisk, active; (sakht, kará) severe, stern; (diláwar) spirited; (garm) hot; (tursh) acrid;—**honá,** *v. i.* (gusse men h.) to become angry;—**kho,** *a.* (garm-mizáj) hot-tempered;—**mizáj,** *a.* (átish-mizáj) hot-tempered; — **raftár,** *a.* (tezrau) fleet.
**Ṭund,** H. *m.* (thúnṭhá) a hand or branch that has been cut off.
**Ṭundá,** H. *a. m.* (be-háth) handless; (lúlá) having the hands cut off; (káhil ul wajúd) a lazy fellow.
**Tundí,** P. *f.* (tezí) swiftness; (sakhtí) violence; (gussa) fury.
**Tung,** S. *a.* (únchá) high, lofty; (bulandí) elevation; (choṭí) top, peak;—**bhadrá,** name of a river; —H. *f.* (shakkar ká thailá) a sugar-bag; (ghará) a water-vessel.
**Ṭungár,** H. *f.* (chunná) picking; (khoṇṭná) nibbling.
**Ṭungárná,** H. *v. t.* (chunná) to pick; (sameṭná) to gather up *the dress.*
**Ṭúngná,** H. *v. t.* (chunná) to pick; (khoṇṭná) to nibble. [tent-rope.
**Tunub,** A. *f.* (khaime kí rassí) a
**Tunk, tunuk,** P. *a.* (thorá) little, some; (dublá) thin; (zanána) effeminate; —*m.* (tunkí) a thin cake;—**hawás,** *a.* (sarí' ul his) sensible, sensitive; —**mizáj,** *a.* (mutalauwun mizáj) whimsical; (zúd-ranj) irritable;—**zarf,** *a. m.* (kam-zarf) shallow; (ochhá) unable to keep a secret; (be-waqúf) a simpleton. [cannon.
**Tupak,** H. *f.* (chhoṭí top) a small
**Tupáná,** H. *v. t.* (dhakná) to cause to be covered.
**Tuqá,** A. *m.* (taqwá) piety.
**Túr,** A. *m.* (ek pahár ká nám) mount Sinai.
**Turáb,** A. *m.* (miṭṭí) earth, dust.
**Turag,** S. *m.* (ghoṛá) a horse.
**Turagí,** S. *m.* (sawár) horseman, cavaler;—*f.* (ghoṛí) a mare.
**Turaí,** H. *f.* (taroí) a kind of vegetable; *tuffa acutangula.*
**Turáí,** H. *f.* (turwáí) price paid for plucking fruits, etc.; (baṭṭa) price paid for changing money.
**Turam,** H. *m.* (turhí) a trumpet.
**Turáná,** H. *v. t.* (turwáná) to cause to break; (ghaṭáná) to lower as *price*; (bhunwáná) to change money. [(tadarv) the wild cock.
**Turang,** P. *m.* (ghoṛá) a horse;
**Turanj,** P. *m.* (chakotrá) a citron;

(nárangí) orange; (níbú) a lemon; (kámdání) embroidered work.

**Turant**, H. *ad.* (fauran) quickly;—ká, *a.* (nayá) new, just;—**ká janmá**, *a. m.* (nau-záída) new-born. [(bakhiya k.) to stitch.

**Turapná**, H. *v. t.* (síná) to sew;

**Turb**, P. *m.* (múlí) a radish.

**Turbat**, P. *f.* (qabr) tomb; (mazár) a sepulchre.

**Turfa**, P. *a.* (nádir) rare, strange; (achchhá) agreeable; ('ajúba) wonderful; —**májara**, *m.* ('ajíb mu'ámala) a wonderful fact; (nádir shai) something rare;—**t ul 'ain men**, *ad.* (palak márte) in the twinkling of an eye;—**yih hai**, (maza yih hai) wonderful to relate.

**Turfagí**, P. *f.* (nudrat) rareness.

**Turhí**, H. *f.* (qarná, síngá) a trumpet, a clarion.

**Turk**, P. *m.* **Turkí**, (Musalmán) a Mohammedan; (wahshí) a barbarian; (luṭerá) a plunderer;—**chashm**, (dil-fareb ánkh) captivating eye;—**sawár**, *m.* (sawár) a horseman.

**Turkan, turkin**, H. *f.* a Turkish woman. [a kind of stitch.

**Turpan**, H. *f.* (ek qism kí bakhiya)

**Turpaná**, H. *v. t.* (síná) to stitch; (magzí lagáná) to hem.

**Turrá**, P. *m.* (peshání ká bál) forelock; (zulf) curl; (kinára) border; (kalgí) crest;—**dár**, *a.* crested;—**lagáná**, (ghamand k.) to be vain.

**Tursh**, P. *a.* (khaṭṭá) sour, acid; (bad-mizáj) ill-tempered;—**rú**, *a.* (bad-shakl) ugly; (zúd-ranj) morose; (sakht) stern;—**tab' yá mizáj**, *a.* of sour disposition; (rúkhá) morose.

**Tursháwá**, P. *a.* (khaṭṭá) sour;—*m.* (khaṭáí) sour things *as lemon.*

**Turshí**, P. **turshái**, H. *f.* (khaṭáí) sourness, acidity; (sakhtí) hardness; (bad-mizájí) ill-temper.

**Turt**, H. *ad.* (fauran) instantly, immediately; (jaldí se) quickly; (abhí) presently, directly; —*a.* (táza) fresh; (nayá) new; (jadíd) recent; (hál ká) late.

**Turturá**, H. *a.* (tez) quick; (taiyár, musta'id) ready, prompt.

**Turunjí**, P. *a.* (nárangí) citron-coloured.

**Tús**, P. *m.* name of a city in Khurasan; a sort of woolen cloth.

**Ṭúsá**, H. *m.* (akhwá) shoot, sprout; (dábh) the root of *kushá* grass.

**Ṭusukná**, H. *v. t.* (susukná) to weep silently.

**Ṭusár**, H. *m.* (kohrá) fog; (pálá) frost; (thár) blight; (fasl jo barsát ba'd taiyár ho) crops that ripen after the rains.

**Tushár**, S. *a. m.* (thandá) cold; (barf) ice; (shabnam) dew; (kohrá) fog;—**girí**, *m.* the Himalaya.

**Tút**, A. *m.* (shahtút) mulberry.

**Ṭúṭ**, H. *f.* (shikastagí) breaking; (ná-ittifáqí) breach; (ghaṭá) loss; (nuqsán) harm; (jáiza) a catch word;—**honá**, (kamí parná) failure to arise in;—**parná**, (dher ho j.) to be collected in crowds;—**phúṭ**, *m.* (ṭukre) pieces, fragments.

**Ṭúṭá**, H. *a.* (shikasta) broken; (puráná) decayed;—*m.* (ghaṭá) loss; (kamí) failure;—**phúṭá**, *a.* (shikasta) broken to pieces; (kharáb) damaged;—*m.* (ṭukre) pieces;—**parná**, *v. i.* (ghaṭá uṭháná) to incur or suffer a loss; (khoná) to lose; (ṭáṭ ulaṭná) to fail;—**uṭháná**, *v. i.* (nuqsán sahná) to suffer loss; (dand d.) to make restitution.

**Ṭúṭan**, H. *m.* (ṭukre) fragments, chips; —**phaṭan**, (chailí) chips; (katran) clippings: (ṭukre) fragments; (ghaṭṭí) difference.

**Túṭí**, P. *f.* (ek chhoṭí gánewáií chiriyá) a small singing bird;—*Met.* (shírín-zubán ádmí) a sweet-tongued or eloquent speaker;—**bolná**, (neknám h.) to be in repute; (ikhtiyár hásil k.) to gain influence or authority. [of copper.

**Túṭiyá**, H. *m.* blue vitriol, sulphate

**Ṭuṭká, ṭoṭká**, H. *m.* (ṭoná) a charm, a superstitious remedy. [ing.

**Tutlá**, H. *m.* **tutlí**, H. *f.* (totrá) lisp-

**Tutláná**, H. *v. t.* (hakláná) to lisp, to speak as a child.

**Ṭúṭná**, H. *v. i.* (shikast ho j.) to be broken; (phúṭná) to burst, crack; (do ṭukre ho j.) to be snapped in two; (báqí parná) to fall into arrears; (wáqi' h.) to happen; (bedareg kharch k.) to be lavish of money; (kharch ho j.) to be spent; (**garíb ho j.**) to be impoverished.

**Ṭuṭrún-ṭún**, H. *m.* (qumrí kí áwáz) the cooing of a dove;—*ad.* (tanhá) alone, forlorn.

**Tú tú**, H. *f.* sound of calling a dog; —**karná**, *v. t.* (gálí d.) to abuse;—**main main**, *f.* (gálí galauj) quarrel, abuse.

**Tuwán**, P. *m.* (táqat) power. strength; (liyáqat) ability.

**Tuyúr**, A. *m. pl.* (chiriye) birds.

**Tuzuk**, A. *m.* (intizám) ordinance institute; (sháu shaukat) pomp

dignity;—o ihtishám, *m.* (shán o shaukat) pomp and glory.

**Tyág**, S. *m.* (tark) abandonment; (judái) separation from; (taláq) divorce; — **dená**, (chhor d.) to abandon; (taláq d.) to divorce; (taj d.) to abdicate;—**patr**, *m.* (taláq-náma) a bill of divorcement.

**Tyágan**, H. *v. t.* (chhorná) abandoning;—**karná**, (tajná) to abandon.

**Tyágí**, S. *m.* (táṛík) abandoning; (sádhú) a religious ascetic. [don.

**Tyágná**, H. *v. t.* (chhorná) to aban-

**Tyon, tyún**, H. *ad.* (is tarah) so, thus; (usí tarah) in like manner; (tab) then; (misl) like; (usí waqt) at the same time;—**hí**, *ad.* (usí waqt) at that very moment; (fauran) just then. [ed.

**Tyondhá**, H. *a.* (chundhá) dim-sight-

## U.

**U**, *u.* used for و and ۇ, and **Ú**, *ú* for ۇ and ۋ, also **'U** *'u.* for ع and **'Ú**, *'ú.* for عو.

**Ubál**, H. *m.* (josh) ebulition, boiling; (gusse ká josh) swelling with anger; (taish) rage; (phapkár) explosion;—**á jáná**, *v. i.* (ubalne yá lagná) to commence boiling;—**dená**, *v. t.* (ubálná) to boil.

**Ubal chalná**, H. *v. i.* (josh khákar bahne lagná) to boil or run over; (phúlne yá umandne lagná) to begin to swell or rise.

**Ubalná**, H. *v. i.* (uṭhná) to rise; (chaṛhná) to ascend; (phúlná) to swell; (bah j.) to flow over; (josh kháná) to boil.

**Ubálná**, H. *v. t.* (josh d.) to boil; (ubláná) to make to boil.

**Ubarná**, H. *v. i.* (rihá h.) to be set at liberty; (subuk-dosh h.) to get rid of; (bach j.) to remain over; (baṛh j.) to exceed.

**Ubárná**, H. *v. t.* (rihá k.) to set at liberty; (bacháná) to economize; (pasmánda r.) to keep in reserve.

**Ubasná**, H. *v. i.* (saṛná) to putrify.

**'Ubh**, H. *m.* (garmí) heat; (umas) languor occasioned by heat; (mátam-pursí) condolence.

**Ubhár**, H. *m.* (phúlná) swelling; (warm) tumefaction; (gudází) plumpness; (uṭhán) prominence; (chhátí ká umangná) development of the breast; (husúlí) acquiring; (bharpúrí) fullness.

**Ubhárná**, H. *v. t.* (uṭháná) to raise up; (phuláná) to plump up; (uṭhá l.) to lift; (utárná) to unload; (haṭáná) to remove; (bhagá le j.) to run away with; (bhaṛkáná) to incite; (bahkáná) to seduce; (bacháná) to save; (chhuṛáná) to release.

**Ubharná**, H. *v. i.* (phúlná) to swell; (bah chalná) to overflow; (khálí kiyá j.) to be unladen.

**Ubhná**, H. *v. i.* (be-kal h.) to be oppressed by heat; (úb j.) to be dissatisfied with.

**Ubhrá**, H. *a.* (khálí) unladen.

**Ubká**, H. *m.* (phandá) a slip-knot.

**Ubkái**, H. *f.* (málish) nausea. [boil.

**Ubláná**, H. *v. t.* (ubálná) to cause to

**Ubsáná**, H. *v. t.* (saṛáná) to cause to rot or spoil; (lasdár k.) to make sticky.

**Ubṭan**, H. *m.* (bukwá) a mixture of perfume and flour with which to rub the body;—**malná**, *v. t.* (bukwá lagáná) to rub with *ubṭan.*

**'Ubúr**, A. *m.* (pár k.) crossing;—**i daryá i shor**, *m.* (kálá pání) transportation beyond the seas;—**karná**, *v. t.* (pár k.) to cross a river.

**U'ch**, H. *a.* (únchá) high; (buland) lofty;—**grah, ká**, *m.* (buland akhtar) high star; (khush-qismatí) good luck.

**Uchakká**, H. *m.* (uṭhái gírá) a thief; (jeb katrá) a pick-pocket;—**pan**, *m.* (cháinpan) sharp practice; (chorí) theft.

**Uchakná**, H. *v. i.* (kúdná) to leap up; (jast k.) to bound up; (angúṭhe ke bal khaṛá h.) to stand on tiptoe; (phisal j.) to slip out of; (chal d.) to escape;—*v. t.* (chhín l.) to snatch away; (jhapaṭná) to pounce upon.

**Uchát**, H. *a.* (alag) separated; (ṭúṭá) broken up; (haṭá) tired; (badlá) alienated; (ná-khush) displeased; —**honá**, (thak j.) to grow weary; (bardáshta khátir ho j.) to be disgusted; (khonṭá ho j.) to be broken, *as sleep, etc.*

**Uchaṭná**, H. *v. i.* (ṭúṭ j.) to be broken; (rok diyá j.) to be interrupted.

**Uchcháran**, S. *m.* (talaffuz) pronunciation; (bolná) utterance.

**Uchchárná**, H. *v. t.* (talaffuz k.) to pronounce; (bolná) to speak out; (kahná) to articulate, express.

**Uchchhú honá**, H. *v. i.* (niwála yá ṭukṛá aṭakná) to be nearly choked in the act of swallowing; (kahín ká kahín chalá j.) to go down the wrong way.

**Uchgálná**, H. *v. t.* (uchhálná) to

throw up; (uchhálkar rokná) to toss up a thing and catch it.

**Uchhalná**, H. *v. i.* (kúdná) to jump; (uchakná) to bound up; (phándná) to leap over.

**Uchhálná**, H. *v. t.* (lokáná) to toss up; (phenkná) to cast up; (qai k.) to vomit.

**Uchhal parná**, H. *v.i.* (khushí se kúd parná) to be happily excited; (chaunk j.) to be frightened.

**Uchit**, H. *a.* (munásib) proper, incumbent; (ṭhík) fit; (láiq) suitable. [or raise up.

**Uchkáná**, H. *v. t.* (ubhárná) to lift

**Uchṭáná**, H. *v. t.* (alag k.) to separate; (bilgáná) to divide; (khátir bardáshta k.) to turn one's mind from.

**'U'd**, A. *m.* (agar) the wood aloes;—**soz**, *m.* (agardán) an utensil to burn wood aloes or gum benzion.

**U'dá**, H. *a.* (bhúrá) brown.

**U'dáhaṭ**, **údápan**, H. *m.* (bhúrápan) brownness; (argawání rang) purple colour.

**Udai**, H. *f.* (tulú' i áftáb) the rising of the sun *or any heavenly body*; —**ast**, *ad.* (tulú' i áftáb se gurúb tak) from sunrise to sunset.

**Udás**, H. *a.* (tanhá) lonely; (afsurda-khátir) dejected; (gamgín) sorrowful;—**honá**, *v. i.* (gamgín h.) to be dejected or sad.

**Udási**, H. *f.* (ranj) grief; (pazh-murdagí) dejection; (faqíron ká ek firqa) a class of *faqírs*; —**chháná**, *v. i.* (ranj gherná) to be clouded with sorrow; (gamgín h.) to become dull.

**Uddim**, H. *m.* (kám) work; (pesha) calling; (shugl) employment;—**karná**, (kár k.) to follow a profession.

**Udham**, H. *m.* (shor) noise, disturbance; (dhúm) uproar; (hal-chal) commotion; (balwa) rebellion;—**karná**,—**macháná**,—**uṭháná**, *v. t.* (dhúm macháná) to make a great noise; (har barí kar d.) to create a stir.

**Udhamí**, H. *a.* (shor macháne w.) making noise; (balwáí) rebellious.

**Udhar**, H. *ad.* (wahán) there, thither; (us taraf) on that side;—**ko**, *ad.* (us taraf ko) in that direction; —**se**, *ad* (wahán se) from there; (dúsrí taraf se) from the other side.

**Udhár**, H. *m.* (qarz) credit, loan; (i'tibár) trust; (ihsán) obligation; (minháí) deduction; (rihái) discharge; (muktí) salvation, (naját) deliverance;—**dená**, *v. t.* (qarz d.) to lend or give on credit; (biyáj par chaláná) to put out at interest;—**honá**, (maqrúz h.) to be in debt; (cháhná) to owe; (barí h.) to be released; (naját p.) to be delivered; (muktí p.) to get salvation; —**kháná**, *v.t.* (qarz se zindagí basar k.) to live on credit;—**lená**, *v. t.* (qarz l.) to borrow or buy on credit.

**Udharná**, H. *v. i.* (khul j.) to be unrolled; (bal khul j.) to be untwisted. [ate; (chhor d.) to discharge.

**Udhárná**, H. *v. t.* (ázád k.) to liber-

**Udher bun**, H. *f.* (gaur) deliberation; (fikr) anxiety, thought.

**Udherná**, H. *v. t.* (kholná) to undo; (bilgáná) to unravel; (alag kar d.) to strip off. [striped off.

**Udhṛá**, H. *a.* (khulá) opend, undone,

**Udit**, S. *a.* (jalwagar) rising; (záhir) distinguished; (pratyaks) conspi-

**Udr**, S. *m.* (peṭ) the belly. [cuous.

**'Udú**, A. *m.* (dushman) a foe.

**'Udúl**, A. *m.* (ná-farmání) disobedience; (inhiráf) deviation; (inkár) refusal; (sarkashí) insubordination;—**hukm**, *a.* (ná-farmánbardár) disobedient;— **hukmí**, same as 'udúl;—**hukmí karná**, *v. t.* (náfarmání k.) to disobey order; (inhiráf k.) to deviate from; (inkár k.) to refuse. [mony.

**Udyápan**, H. *m.* a religious cere-

**Ufaq**, A. *m.* (nazargherá) the horizon.

**Uff karná**, H. *v. t.* (ranj k.) to lament; (ná-pasand k.) to disapprove of. [hold one's tongue.

**Uff na karná**, H. *v. t.* (chún na k.) to

**Uftáda**, P. *a.* (wírán) waste; (girá) fallen, lying; (bechára) helpless, poor;—*f.* (árází gair-mazrú'a) uncultivated land.

**Uftádagí**, P. *f.* (giráo) fall; (bechárągí) helplessness; (kamzorí) weakness.

**Uftán**, P. *a.* (girtá húá) falling; —**o khezán**, *ad.* (girte parte) falling and getting up; (barí mushkil se) with great difficulty.

**Ugáhí**, H. *f.* (súd-khorí) usury; (qist-i-qarz) a loan of money to be paid back in instalments; (wasúlí) collection *of revenue, etc.*

**Ugáhná**, H. *v. t.* (jam' k.) to gather, collect, accumulate.

**Ugál**, H. *m.* (pán kí pík) *pán* refuse spitted out;—**dan**, *m.* (píkdán) a spittoon.

**Ugalná**, H. *v. t.* (thúk d.) to spit out; (mál-i-masrúqa barámad kar d.) to refund stolen property.

**Ugáná**, H. *v. t.* to cause to grow

**Ughárí**, H. *a.* (be-dhakí) uncovered; (nangí) naked, bare.
**Ugharná**, H. *v. i.* (khul j.) to be uncovered; (fásh ho j.) to be disclosed; (daryáft ho j.) to be discovered; (khinch j.) to be pulled off.
**Ughárná**, H. *v. t.* (kholná) to uncover, open; (hatáná) to unveil.
**Ugná**, H. *v. i.* (paidá h.) to be produced; (barhná) to grow; (nikalná) to spring up. [pain.
**Uh**, H. *int.* an exclamation denoting
**'Uhda**, A. *m.* (darja) rank, dignity; (jagah) office;—dár, *a.* (naukar) employed; (ma'múr) holding a commission; (mulázim) an officer; —páná, *v.t* (kisí jagah par muqarrar kiyá j.) to be appointed to an office.
**U'í**, H. *int.* (wáh) oh! (chhí) fie.
**Ujad, ujadd**, H, *a.* (ganwár) rude, uncivilized; (ná-wáqif) ignorant; (anárí) clownish.
**Ujágar**, H. *a.* (roshan) splendid; (mashhúr) famous.
**Ujálá, Ujálí**, H. *f.* (chamak) splendour; (roshní) brightness, light; (chándní) moonlight; (pau) early dawn;—honá, (roshan kiyá j.) to be lighted; (chamakne lagná) to become light.
**Ujár**, H. *a.* (wírán) disolate; (barbád) ruined; (uftáda) demolished; (súná) deserted: (chhorá) abandoned. [become desolate.
**Ujarná**, H. *v. i.* (wírán ho j.) to
**Ujarná**, H. *v. i.* (wírán kar d.) to lay waste; (sun sán kar d.) todesolate; (nuqsán pahunchánd) to injure.
**Ujárú**, H. *a.* (barbád k. w.) squandering; (fuzúl-kharch) wasteful.
**Ujarwáná**, H. *v. t.* to lay waste by the hands of another person.
**Ujjal, Ujalá**, H. *a.* (sáf) clear; (chamakdár) shining; (roshan) bright; (sufaid) white;—honá, *v. i.* (chamakná) to shine; (roshan h.) to be bright; (sáf h.) to be clean;—kaprá, *m.* (sufed aur sáf kaprá) clean white clothes; ('umda libás) decent dress;—munh honá, *v. i.* (surkh-rú h.) to clear one's good name;—pan, *m.* (sufedí) whiteness; (chamak) brightness.
**Ujláná**, H. *v. t.* (manjwáná) to cause to cleanse; (chamkáná) to brighten.
**'Ujlat**, A. *f.* (jaldí) rapidity. [desolate.
**Ujrá pujrá**, H. *ad.* (wírán) in ruins,
**Ujrat**, A. *f.* (in'ám) reward; (mazdúrí) wages; (kiráya) hire.
**Ujriyá**, H. *f.* (chándní) moonlight.
**Ukasná**, H. *v. i.* (bharakná) to be excited; (khaskáyá j.) to be moved; (khaskáne kí koshish k.) to try to move. [names.
**Ukatná**, H. *v. t.* (gálí d.) to call
**Ukautá**, H. *m.* an eruption in the leg.
**U'kh**, H. *f.* (naí-shakar) sugarcane.
**Ukhalí**, H. *f.* (okhar) a stone or wooden mortar for pounding grain.
**Ukhárlená**, H. *v. t.* (le á.) to bring over; (kharíd l.) to buy off; (ubhár l.) to entice away.
**Ukharná**, H. *v. i.* (khud j.) to be rooted up; (uthayá yá ubhárá j.) to be raised up; (chhut parná) to slip out; (sarak j.) to dislocate.
**Ukhárná**, H. *v. t.* (khodná) to root up; (jar khodná) to eradicate
**Ukharwáná**, H. *v. t.* (ucharwáná) to cause to pluck; (jar se khudwáná) to have rooted up.
**Ukhárná**, H. *v. t.* (uchár l.) to pluck up; (jar se khodná) to eradicate.
**Ukrú**, H. *m.* the posture of sitting on the hands with the soles of the feet on the ground.
**Uksáná**, H. *v. t.* (uthána) to raise; (jhitakná) to give a light motion.
**Uktáná**, H. *v. i.* (bardáshta-khátir h.) to be dejected or tired of.
**Ulachná**, H. *v. t.* (pání phenkná) to throw out water from anything, to drain.
**Ulahná**, H. *m.* (shikáyat) a complaint; (tuhmat) an accusation.
**Ulajhná**, H. *v. i.* (phans j.) to be entangled; (jhagre men parná) to be embroiled.
**'Ulamá**, A. *m. pl.* ('álim log) the learned.
**Ulatná**, H. *v. t.* (pherná) to turn over; (báz r.) to prevent; (talpat k.) to subvert;—*v. i.* (paltáyá j.) to be reversed; (aundhá kar diyá j.) to be turned over or back.
**Ulat-pulat**, H. *a.* (darham-barham) topsy-turvy; (zer o zabar) upside down;—*f.* (garbar) confusion; (adal badal) interchange.
**Ulfat**, P. *f.* (dostí) friendship; (irtibát) familiarity; (muhabbat) affection;—karná, *v. t.* (dostí r.) to be friendly; (hilá milá h.) to be intimate. [friendship.
**Ulfatan**, P. *ad.* (dostí se) by way of
**Ulfatí**, P. *a.* (muhabbatí) affectionate; (dostána) friendly.
**U'ljalúl**, H. *a.* (anárí) awkward; (be-waqúf) stupid; (ganda) slovenly.
**Uljhan**, H. *f.* (phansáo) entangle;

r, H. *m.* (ghaṭáo) subsiding; (zaál) fall; (sadqa) alms, charity; (ádí) decay; (kamí) reduction; ——ferry; (ḍhál) descent, slope; ment; *m.* (kamí beshí) dec- (hairání) crease; (nasheb faráz)

**Uljháná, H.** *v.* ná, *v. t.* (girá d.) entangle; (giriftá.) to rub out; involve; jhagre keoff;—já- embroil. swallow,

**Ullú, H.** *m.* (búm) an (waqúf) a stupid fellow, (kish- magz) a blockhead;—**banáná**, arne be-waqúf b.) to be fooled; (d- ká d.) to cheat;—**banná, (matwá** h.) to be intoxicated;—**ká más kháná,** *v. i. lit.* (búm ká gosht kháná) to eat the flesh of an owl; (be-waqúf ho j.) to become foolish or stupid;—**ká paṭṭhá,** *m.* (ullú ká bachcha) an owlet; (be-waqúf) a fool; (ahmaq) an idiot;—**phánsná,** (kisí be-waqúf ko bahkáná to catch a gull;—**pan,** *m.* (be-waqúfí, himáqat) folly, stupidity.

**Ulṭá, H.** *a.* (palṭá) reversed; (lauṭá) turned back; (zidd) contrary; (bar-'aks) reverse; (muḳhálif) opposite; —**pulṭá,** *a.* (darham-barham) topsy-turvy; —**dhará, báṇdhná,** *v. t.* to bring a cross or counter action; —**jawáb,** *m.* ṭeṛhá jawáb) a crooked or impudent answer;—**parda,** *m.* the cut of an *angrakha* to the left hand side, as worn by Hindús;—**phirná,** *v. i.* (wápas á.) to come back, to return;—**tawá,** *a.* (bahut kálá kalúṭá) very black, coal black;—**málá pherná** *v. t.* (ultí jáp k.) to count one's beads backwards; (sráp d.) to invoke a curse upon.

**Ulṭáná, H.** *v. t.* (aṇdháná) to overturn; (palaṭná) to turn over; (pherná) to reverse.

**Ulṭí, H.** *a.* see Ulṭá;—**sáṇs lená,** *v. t.* (hichak-hichakkar dam l.) to breathe convulsively;—**lág,** inverse Rule of Three;—**rít,** *f.* galat rásta) wrong course; (ná-jáiz chál) improper or unlawful manner of way; (gair mustaqil tabí'at) uncertain temper;—**chín,** a kind of coating for the *huqqa* tube;—**samajh.** (galat-fahmí) misapprehension; (ḳhiyál i ḳhám) a wrong whim or opinion;—**sídhí kahná.** (gálí d.) to abuse; (saḳht sust kahná) to scold roundly;—**taraf,** *ad.* (dúsrí taraf) reverse, backwards. [Divinity, Godhead.

**Ulúhiyat, P.** *f.* (Iláhiyat, Ḳhudáí)

**Ulul-'azm, A** *a.* (himat-war) enterprising; (diler) bold.

**Ulúm, A.** *m. pl.* of 'ilm, sciences;—**i mut'árifa,** *m.* (umúr i badíhí) to return; (utarwáná) to unload, discharge; (ṭhahráná, ḍerá ḍ.) to lodge, put up; (dúr kar d.) to cast off, throw aside; (pání kí ráh kar d.) to make a channel; (dhar d.) to ay; (ghorá girá d.) to uncock; (gussa utárná) to vent; (báṇṭ d.) to distribute, allot; (názil k.) to descend, to send down.

**Utárú, H.** *a.* (máil) inclining; (musta'id) ready for; (muḳhátib) bent upon;—**honá,** *v. i.* (máil h.) to incline; (musta'id h.) to be ready; (lag j.) to engage.

**Utáwal, H.** *f.* (jaldí) haste, hurry; [illegible] restless- overflow; (ghirná) to gathe thick; (ḍol j.) to be touched or moved.

**Umang, H.** *f.* (bashsháshí) excessive joy, transport, exultation.

**Umaṇgná, H.** *v. i.* (baṛí ḳhushí manáná) to greatly rejoice.

**Umará, A.** *m. pl.* (raúsá) nobles, grandees. [close air.

**Umas, H.** *f.* (garmí) heat with

**'Umda, A.** *a.* (nafís) excellent; (baṛá) great; (sharíf) noble;—**se—,** *a.* (sab se achchhá) the very best)

**'Umdagí, P.** *f.* (baṛáí) greatness. (achchháí) excellence; (nafásat;) fineness.

**Ummat, P.** *f.* (log) people, sect; (pairau) followers; (nasl) race; (qaum) nation; (mazhab) religion.

**Ummatí, P.** *a.* (kisí dín ká mánne w.) believer or follower of any religion;—*f.* (gahráí) depth; ('umuq) profundity.

**Ummed, ummaid, P.** *f.* (tawaqqu') hope, expectation; (i'tibár) trust; (bharosa) dependence.) (laṛke kí ás) hope or prospect of offspring;—**dená,** *v t.* (tawaqqu' d.) to give or inspire with hope; (wa'dá k.) to promise;—**o bím,** *f.* (ásá wa ḍar) hope and fear;—**rakhná,** *v. t.* (tawaqqu' r.) to hope, expect;—**se,** *a.* (hámila) pregnant.

**Ummedwár, P.** *a.* (ásrit) hopeful, expectant;—*m.* (ummed r. w.) an expectant; (sáil) an applicant; (ḳhwástgár) candidate, supplicant; (shágird) an apprentice.

**Ummedwárí, P,** *f.* (ás) hope, expectation; (bharosa) dependence; (shágirdí) apprenticeship. [illiterate.

**Ummí, A.** *a.* (an-paṛh) uneducated,

**'Umr, A.** *f.* (bais) age; (zindagí ká zamána) lifetime; (daurán i zindagí) the span of life;—**bhar,** *ad.* (tamám zindagí) all the lifetime; —**daráz hó,** *int.* (jíte raho) may you live long!—**ká paimána.** *m* zindagí ke din) the cup of life;—**káṭná,** *v. t.* (zindagí basar k.) to pass one's life;—**paṭṭa,** *m.* (paṭṭa hín o hayát) a lease for life;—

**Ughárí**, H. *a.* (be-dhakí) uncovered; (nangí) naked, bare.
**Ugharná**, H. *v. i.* (khul j.) to be uncovered; (fásh ho j.) to be disclosed; (daryáft ho j.) to be discovered; (khinch j.) to be pulled off.
**Ughárná**, H. *v. t.* (kholná) to uncover, open; (hatáná) to unveil.
**Ugná**, H. *v. i.* (paidá h.) to be produced; (barhná) to grow; (nikalná) to spring up. [pain.
**Ugrá**, H. *a.* (buland, ká, lambá) high, lofty, tall; (bálá) above; (dhálú) steep; (zor ká) loud;—háth rakhná, *v. i.* (bartar h.) to be superior; (barh j.) to exceed; (fauqiyat le j.) to excel;—nichá, *a.* (na-hamwár) rough, uneven; (nasheb o faráz) the ups and downs;—sunná, *v. i.* (kam sunná) to be hard of hearing.
**Unchábat**, H. *f.* (bulandí) elevation.
**Unchái**, H. *f.* (bulandí) height; (rafa'at) eminence; (lambái) tallness.
**Uncháná**, H. *v. t.* (baland k.) to raise; (uthá l.) to take up.
**Unchás**, H. *a.* forty-nine.
**Unch-nich**, H. *a.* (ná-hamwár) uneven; (úkhar-khábar) rough; (charháo utár ká) undulatory; —*f.* (ná-hamwárí) unevenness;—sochná, *v. i.* (khúb gaur kar l.) to consider well; (tai kar l.) to debate; (taul l.) to balance; (pas o pesh k.) to hesitate.
**Undelná**, H. *v. t.* (ulatná) to turn upside down; (khálí k.) to empty, to pour out.
**Undelwáná**, H. *v. i.* (khálíkarwáná) to cause to be poured out, or emptied. [ness.
**Ungh**, H. *f.* (jhapkí) nodding, sleepi-
**Unghái**, H. *f.* (gunúdgí) drowsiness, dulness.
**Unghná**, H. *v. i.* (jhapkí l.) to doze
**Unghtá**, H. *a.* (níndásá) drowsy; khwábída) drowsy; (sust, alsáyá) lazy, sluggish.
**Unglí**, H. *f.* (angusht) finger;—chatkáná, H. *v. i.* (unglí torná) to snap or crack the fingers;—lagáná, H. *v. t.* (chhúná) to touch with a finger;—laráná, H. *v. t.* (panja laráná) to claw;—nacháná, H. *v. t.* (chirháná) to taunt by moving the middle finger;—par nacháná, *v. t.* (satáná) to harass, distress; (ahmaq b.) to make a fool of; (hansná) ridicule;—uthána, *v. i.* (ishára k.) to make a sign; (chaláná) to stir;—uthná, *v. i.* (badnám ho j.) to become notorious in a bad sense.
**Ukasná**, H. *v. i.* (bharakná) excited; (khaskáyá j. [illegible] nám h.) moved; (khaskáne [illegible] ngusht-numá to try to move [illegible] of scorn.
**Ukatná**, H. *v.* [illegible] grease the wheels.
**Ukautá**, H. [illegible] sixty-nine.
leg. [illegible] (un ko) them; (we)
**U'kh**, H. *f.* [illegible]se.
**Ukhalí** [illegible] *pr.* (thík usí tarah) exact-
we[illegible] that manner; (aisa hí) even
gr[illegible] [they; (wuh) he.
**Unhon**, H. *pr.* (un ko) them; (we)
**U'ní**, H. *a.* (pashmí) woolen.
**Unmán**, S. *f.* (náp) measure; (zamána) period; (qayám) duraton.
**Unmatta**, S. *a.* (díwána) insane, frantic; (makhmúr) drunk; (gazab-nák) furious; (kámí) lustful; (fazúl-kharch) extravagant;—*m.* (paglá) lunatic.
**'Unnáb**, A. *m.* the jujube fruit.
**Unnís**, H. *a.* nineteen;—bís, *a.* (kuchh farq) but slightly different;—bís honá, *v. i.* (kuchh farq h.) to be slightly different; (qaríb qaríb ek sá h.) to be nearly alike;—bís ká, *a.* (qaríb qaríb barábar) nearly
**Unníswán**, H. *a.* nineteenth. [equal.
**'Unqá**, A. *m.* (ek rawáyatí parand) a fabulous bird;—*a.* (nádir) rare, scarce;—honá, *v. i.* (nádir h.) to be rare;—sifat, *a.* (nádir) rare.
**Uns**, H. *m.* muhabbat) friendship, love; (sáth) fellowship, companionship; (khushí) cheerfulness.
**'Unsar**, A. *m.* (tattwa) primary element. [ginal.
**'Unsarí**, P. *a.* (aslí) elementry, ori-
**Unsath**, H. *a.* fifty-nine.
**Unsíyat**, P. *f.* (waqfiyat) familiarity; (hel mel) tameness
**U'nt**, H. *m.* (shutr) a camel.
**Untálís**, H. *a.* thirty-nine.
**Untís**, H. *a.* twenty-nine.
**U'ntkatárá**, H. *m.* name of a thistle on which camels are fed.
**U'ntní**, H. *f.* (sánrní) a female camel.
**'Unwán**, A. *m.* (taur) mode, manner; (peshání) heading.
**Upaban**, S. *m.* (bág a grove, an artificially planted wood or garden.
**Upach**, H. *f.* (paidá) produce; (ijád) invention; (ikhtiláf) variation.
**Upachár**, S. *m.* ('iláj) remedy; (khidmat) service.
**Upadesh**, S. *m.* (saláh, ráe) advice, councel; (nasíhat, sikshá) admonition. [shír-kár) an adviser.
**Upadeshí yá upadeshak**, H. *m.* (mu-
**Upádh**, S. *m.* (nuqsán) injury; (be-insáfí) injustice; (zulm) tyranny; (jabr) violence. [munsif) unjust.
**Upádhí**, H. *a.* (jábir) violent; (ná-
**Upádhyá**, S. *m.* (gurú) a spiritual

**Utár**, H. *m.* (ghaṭáo) subsiding; (zawál) fall; (sadqa) alms, charity; (barbádí) decay; (kamí) reduction; (utráí) ferry; (ḍhál) descent, slope; —**charháo**, *m.* (kamí beshí) decrease and increase; (nasheb faráz) ups and downs—**ḍálná**, *v. t.* (girá d.) pull down; (miṭá d.) to rub out; (badan se alagk.) to takeoff;—**jáná**, *v. t.* (nigal j.) to swallow, gulp down.

**Utárá**, H. *m.* (ḍhál) a descent; (kishtí kí utráí) trip of a boat; (utarne kí jagah) a place of halting; (charháná) a propitiatory offering; (taḳhfíf) reduction;—**karná**, *v. t.* (níche l.) to bring down; (pár k.) to carry over;—**utárná**, *v. t.* to transfer the evil spirit.

**Utar jáná**, H. *v. i* (buḍḍhá ho chalná) to be growing old; (dhúmil par j.) to become faded; (dublá ho j.) to be emaciated; (phíká h.) to become insipid; (ukhar j.) to be displaced or dislocated; (girá-yá j.) to be pulled down.

**'Utárid**, A. *m.* (Budh) the planet Mercury.

**Utár-lená**, H. *v. t.* (girá d.) to take down; (darj k.) enter, insert.

**Utar parná**, H. *v. i.* (qiyám-pizír h.) to settle; (utarná) to descend.

**Utáran**, H. *m.* (pahná húá kapṛá) second hand clothes; (utarná) act of dismounting.

**Utarná**, H. *v. i.* ('ubúr k.) to pass over or cross; (níche á.) to come down or descend, alight, dismount, land; (rang faqq h., yá dublá ho j.) to wane or become pale or thin; (ma'zúl h.) to be deposed or dethroned; (be-ábrú h.) to be disgraced, or degraded; (ghaṭná) to abate, subside; (kumhláná) to fade; (puráná ho j.) to become old or worn; (gir j.) to fall; (dúbná) to sink; (urin h.) to be delivered or freed; (derá k.) to halt, encamp; (tabdíl h.) to change.

**Utárná**, H. *v. t.* (tai karáná) to cause to pass over; (utarwáná) to convey over or cross; (le j.) to transport; (pár karáná) to ferry; (zamín par l.) to land; (níche l.) to cause to descend or alight, help to dismount, bring down, take down; (utár ḍ.) to put off, strip off; (judá k.) to cut or break off; (ghaṭáná) to lower; (dabáná) to depress; (kharáb kar d.) to abuse; (áseb pakar l.) to draw down and confine; (haṭáná) to remove; (barí uz zimma k.) to acquit; (lauṭáná) to return; (utarwáná) to unload, discharge; (ṭhahráná, derá ḍ.) to lodge, put up; (dúr kar d.) to cast off, throw aside; (pání kí ráh kar d.) to make a channel; (dhar d.) to lay; (ghorá girá d.) to uncock; (gussa utárná) to vent; (bánṭ d.) to distribute, allot; (názil k.) to descend, to send down.

**Utárú**, H. *a.* (máil) inclining; (musta'id) ready for; (mukhátib) bent upon;—**honá**, *v. i.* (máil h.) to incline; (musta'id h.) to be ready; (lag j.) to engage.

**Utáwal**, H. *f.* (jaldí) haste, hurry; (be-qarárí) impatience, restlessness.

**Utáwalá**, H. *a.* (jaldbáz) swift, quick; (tez) speedy, hasty; (asoch) rash; (muztarib) restless.

**Utáwalí**, H. *f.* (jaldí) haste.

**Uṭhá**, H. *a.* (khará) rising; (khulá) opening; (kaliáyá) budding; (kumhláyá) fading; (ghaṭṭá) declining;—**baiṭhí**, *f.* (be-chainí) restlessness; (gair-mustaqil) inconstancy;—**lená**, *v. t.* (uṭháná) lift up, raise; (le l.) to pick up; (haṭá d.) to remove; (iḳhtiyár k.) to undertake the management or care of;—**rakhná**, *v. t.* (rakh chhorná) to put by; (multawí r.) to postpone.

**Uṭháígírá**, H. *m.* (uchakká) a petty thief, a pilferer.

**Uṭháo**, H. *m.* (bardásht) support; (ḳharch) expenditure; (qarz kí madd) debit.

**Uthlá**, H. *a.* (páyáb) fordable; (chhi-[chhlá) shallow.

**Uṭhallú**, H. *m.* (talawwan-tab' ádmí) a fickle-minded person; (ḳhána-ba-dosh) without fixed abode.

**Uṭhán**, H. *m.* (charháo) rise, ascent; (bulandí) height, elevation; (chotí) top, summit; (qadd) stature; (bálídagí) growth; —**ká**, *a.* soaring to a great height.

**Uṭháná**, H. *v. t.* (khará k.) to raise, lift, hoist; (kisí chíz se qasam kháná) to swear by; (kám band k.) to close work; (rakh d.) to put away; (íjád k.) to invent; (ta'mír k.) to erect; (jagáná) to awaken; (bardásht k.) to bear; (iḳhtiyár k.) to undertake; (ijárá l.) to contract; (hásil k.) to enjoy gain; (ládná) to pack up; (dúr karná) to steal; (gáib karáná) to cause to vanish; (sarí k.) to squander; (sáf kar d.) to erase; (mauqúf k.) to abolish; (nikálná) to expel; (dikhláná) to exhibit; (urwáná) to cause to rise or fly; (alag k.) to tear apart.

**Uṭhauná**, H. *m.* (a bird or [illegible] something [illegible]

set apart to be offered to god, a propitiatory offering.

**Uṭháú**, H. *a.* (fuzúl-ḳharch) extravagant;—*m.* (musrif) spendthrift.

**Uṭh baiṭh**, H. *f.* (be-qarárí) restlessness; (baiṭhak) a kind of exercise;—**lagáná**, *v. i.* (be-qarár h.) to suffer from restlessness;—**ná**, *v. i.* (uṭh khaṛe h.) to rise up; (jágná) to wake up; (sihhat p.) to recover; (jí uṭhná) to revive.

**Uṭh chalná**, H. *v. i.* (ráhí h.) to set off.

**Uṭh khaṛá honá**, H. *v. i.* (eká ek khaṛá ho j.) to stand up suddenly.

**Uṭh jáná**, H. *v. i.* (mauqúf h.) to be abolished; (ḳhatm h.) to be finished; (rawána h.) to depart; (mar j.) to die; (gáib h.) to vanish.

**Uṭhná**, H. *v. i.* (bedár h.) to get up, to awake; (khaṛá h.) to rise, stand;—**baiṭhná**, *m.* (nashist o barḳhást) etiquette; **káṉp**—, *v. i.* (káṉpne lagná) to tremble violently; **ro**—, *v. i.* (eká ek rone lagná) to burst out crying.

**Uṭhte-baiṭhte**, H. *ad.* (ba-ásání) easily; (rafta rafta) gradually; (bá-farágat) leisurely; (áhista áhista) slowly; (shitábí se) quickly; (har lahza) every moment.

**Uṭhtí jawání**, H. *f.* (shabáb) prime of life.

**Uṭhwaiyá**, H. *m.* (uṭháne w.) one who helps to raise; (fuzúl-ḳharch) prodigal.

**Uṭhwáná**, H. *v.t.* (uṭhwá d.) to cause to be lifted or raised or removed.

**Utná**, H. *a.* (uttá) as much as that, so much; (utne) so many.

**Utpádak**, S. *a.* and *m.* (paidá k. w.) producing, originating; (báp) father.

**Utpal**, S. *m.* (kaṉwal) a species of blue lotus.

**Utpann**, S. *a.* (paidá) born, produced, sprung, resulted;—*m.* (ḳhilqat) creation, origin, birth; (paidáwár) produce; (ámadaní) proceeds; (munáfa') profit, gain;—**honá**, (paidá h.) to be produced; (janm l.) to be born; (muntaj h.) to result; (wáqi' h.) to occur;—**karná**, (paidá k.) produce.

**Utpát**, S. *m.* (nuqsán) mischief; (zulm) violence; (mazhar) phenomenon;—**karná**, *v. t.* (nuqsán k.) to do wrong; (andher k.) to do violence; (jhagaṛná) to contend; (jawáb d.) to answer; (gustákhí k.) to be insolent.

**Utpatáng**, H. *m.* and *a.* (lago) nonsense-maker; (bechára) sordity; (bechára) na poor; (b[illegible]e;—**uṭh**) in disorder. [illegible] k.) [illegible] a sign; stir[illegible] *i.* (ba[illegible] to b[illegible] sense [illegible]

**Utpátí**, S. [illegible] (nuqsán k. w.) destructive.

**Utpatti**, S, *f.* (paidáish) production; (janm) birth; (uṭhán) rise.

**Utrá**, H. *a.* (musin) aged; (puráná) worn; (pazh-murda) faded; (ma'zúl) dismissed from office; (ghaṭáyá) degraded; (badnám) disgraced.

**Utrahrí**, H. *f.* (shimálí hawá) north wind.

**Utráí**, H. *f.* (daryá pár le jáne ki mazdúrí) price paid for ferrying; (wápasí) return; (hundí) draft; (shukr-guzárí) gratefulness.

**Utran**, H. *f.* (utárá húá kapṛá) worn out or cast off clothes; (chíthṛá) fragment.

**Utráná**, H. *v. t.* (utarwáná) to cause to be taken off; (girwáná) to be pulled down;—*v. i.* (tairná) to float.

**Utraṉg**, H. *m.* a wooden arch surmounting a door.

**Utsang**, S. *m.* (pahár kí utár) the slope of a mountain; (chhat) a roof; (dáman) a lap.

**Uttá**, H. *ad.* (utná) that much or many.

**Uttam**, H. *a.* (sab se úṉchá) highest; (a'lá) supreme; (ḳháss) chief, principal; (srisṭ) best; ('umda) excellent.

**Uttamatá**, S. *f.* ('umdagí) excellence; (fauqiyat) superiority; (baṛáí) greatness; (liyáqat) worth.

**Uttar**, S. *m.* (shimál) the north;—**pachchhim**, *a.* north-west; **prati**—, (radd i jawáb) a retort.

**Uttarádhikár**, S. *m.* (warsa) inheritance; (wirásat) succession.

**Uttará**, S. *a.* (shimálí) northern;—**bhádra pad**, the twenty-sixth lunar mansion; —**khand**, the northern country.

**Uttara**, S. *m.* (jawáb) answer; (fazílat) superiority; (táqat) power; (ámad) arrival; (shimál) the north; (natíja) consequence; (farq) difference;—*a.* (ákhirí) last; (buland) lofty; (bálá) upper; (afzal) excellent; ('umda) best; (báyáṉ) left;—*a.* (shimálí Hindustán) Northern India.

**Uttaráhá, Uttaráyá**, H. *a.* (shimálí) northern, appertaining to the north; (shimálí hawá) northerly wind.

**Uttar-kárí**, S. *m.* (jawáb-dih) one who replies;—*a.* (jawábí) making answer.

**Utthal, uthlá**, H. *a.* (chhichhlá) shallow; (ochhá) unable to keep a secret.

**Uttú**, H. *m.* (tah) plaiting; (nishán) marking;—**banáná**, *v. t.* (nishán

b.) to streak, mark; (khúb márná) to beat to a mummy;—**honá**, *v. i.* (ahmaq banná) to become silly or stupid; (ruswá h.) to be disgraced; —**karná**, *v. t.* (shiknen d.) to plait, pucker; (dhárí d.) to streak; (ahmaq b.) to make a fool of; (ruswá k.) to disgrace; (khúb márná) to beat soundly;—**gar**, P. *m.* maker of ornamental folds in cloth.

**Uzuk-tuzuk**, T. *m.* (shán o shaukat) pomp, splendour; (bádsháhána dhang) royal fashion; (sháhi sikka) the king's seal.

**Uzbak**, T. *m.* name of a Turkish tribe;—*a.* (kúrh-magz) a blockhead.

**'Uzo, 'Azo**, A. *m.* (ang) a member, a limb; (jor) a joint.

**'Uzr**, A. *m.* (bahána) an excuse; (i'tiráz) objection; (ma'zarat) an apology;—**báqí na rahná**, *v. i.* (koí i'tiráz na r.) to have no objection;— **dár**, *m.* (mu'tariz) an objector; (da'wedár) a claimant;—**dárí**, *f.* (i'tiráz kí fihrist) a statement of objections; (da'we ke muqábale men da'wá) a cross demand;—**i 'ámm**, *m.* (har kisí ká bahána) a general plea;—**i bejá**, *m.* (ná-munásib i'tiráz) an improper plea;—**i fareb**, *m.* plea of fraud;—**i galatí**, *m.* plea of error; —**i mudd'á 'alaih**, *m.* a plea urged for the defence;—**i ná-báligí**, *m.* a plea of minority;—**i qánún**, *m.* (qánúní i'tiráz) a legal objection; —**i qawí**, *m.* (mazbút i'tiráz) a valid objection;—**i wirásat**, *m.* a plea of heirship;—**karná**, *v. t.* (ma'zarat k.)to apologize; (mu'áfí mángná) to ask pardon;—**ke qábil**, *a.* (mu'áfí ke láiq) excusable; (qábil i i'tiráz) objectionable; —**khwáh**, *a.* (mu'áfí mángne w.) an apologist;—**khwáhí**, *f.* (ma'zarat) apology, excuse;—**khwáhí karná**, see—**karná**;—**pesh karná**,*v.t.*(dalíl k.) to plead; (i'tiráz k.) to object; —**pizír**, *a.* (qábil i mu'áfí) excusable; (qábil i samá'at) admissible; —**taslím karná**, *v. t.* (i'tiráz qubúl k.) to admit an objection.

## V.

**V**, stands for व (*va*), the twenty-ninth consonant of the Nágrí alphabet. This letter is very commonly interchanged with ब (*ba*). For all words, therefore beginning with *w* or *v* but not found in the following pages see under the letter *B*.

**Vach**, S. *f.* (bát) speech; (áwáz) voice; (guftogú) talking; (zubán) language; (kalma) phrase; (masla) proverb; (wa'da) promise.

**Váchá**, S. **Báchá**, H. *f.* (qaul) assertion; ('ahd) promise; (qasam) oath.

**Váchak**, S. **Báchak**, H. *a.* (mutakallim) speaking;—*Gram.* the first person.

**Vachan**, S. **Bachan**, H. *m.* (bát) speech; (qaul) an assertion; (wa'da) a promise; (iqrár) an agreement;—**gráhí**, *a.* (farmán-bardár) obedient;—**mátr**, *m.* (sirf bát hí bát) mere words;—**púrá karná**, (wa'da púrá k.) to fulfil one's promise; (bát par qáim r.) to be faithful to one's word.

**Vadan**, S. **Badan**, H. *m.* (munh) the mouth; (chihra) face.

**Vadh**, S. **Badh**, H. *m.* (qatl) murder.

**Vádhak**, S. **Bádhak**, H. *a. m.* (qátil) murderer; (muzir) injurious.

**Vádí**, S. *a.* (bolne w.) a speaker; —*m.* (mudda'í o mudd'á 'alaih) plaintiff and defendant.

**Váhan**, S. *m.* (sawárí) vehicle; (gárí) chariot, carriage; (kishtí) a boat; (ghorá) a horse.

**Vibhav**, S. *m.* (ikhtiyár) power; (daulat) wealth; (baráí) greatness; (shán o shaukat) splendour, magnificence.

**Vaidik**, S. *m. a.* (pák) sacred; (Veda ká jánne w.) knowing the Vedas.

**Vaidya**, S. *a.* (Veda ke muta'alliq) of or relating to Vedas; (baid, hakím) a man of the medical caste.

**Vaidyak**, S. **baidak**, H. *m.* (hikmat) physic.

**Vaijayant**, S. *m.* (jhandá) a flag.

**Vaijyantí**, S. *f.* (jhandá) a banner, flag; (ek qism ká málá) a kind of garland.

**Vaikál**, S. *m.* (shám) evening.

**Vaikunth**, S. **baikunth**, H. *m.* (swarg, bihisht) the Paradise; —**básí**, *a.* (marhúm) deceased.

**Vair**, S. **Bair**, H. *m.* (bahádurí) valour, prowess; (dushmaní) enmity, hostility;—**bháv**, *m.* (bahádurí) heroism;—**karná**, (dushmaní r.) to have enmity with.

**Vaisnnav**, S. **Baishnao**, H. *m.* (Vishnu ká) of or relating to Vishnu; (Vishnu ká pújne w.) a Vishnuvite;—**í**, *f.* an epithet of Durgá; (tulshí ká per) sacred basil.

**Vaishya**, S. **Baish**, H. *m.* the third or the trading and agricultural class of the Hindus.

**Vaitál**, S. **Baitál**, H. *m.* (bhút) a devil, demon.

**Vajra, S. Bajrá, H.** *a.* (sakht) hard; —*m.* (sakht zubán) very harsh language; (larká) a child; (shágird) a pupil.

**Vák, S.** *m.* (bát) speech; (zubán) language; (lafz) word.

**Vak, S.** *m.* (bagulá) a heron;—**chál,** *f.* (áhista áhista chalná) walking slowly; (dagábází k.) to practise hypocrisy.

**Vakr, S. Bakr, H.** *a.* (terhá) crooked; (makkár) cunning; (be-ímán) dishonest; (be-rahm) cruel; — *m.* (Saníchar) the planet Saturn.

**Vakratá, S.** *f.* (kají) crookedness; (be-ímání) dishonesty.

**Valabh, S. Ballabh, H.** *m.* (piyárá) beloved; ('áshiq) lover; (shauhar) a husband; (dost) a friend.

**Vallabhá, S.** *f.* (jorú) a wife; (ma'shúqa) a mistress.

**Váman, S.** *m.* (bauná) dwarfish, short in stature; (kamína) low; (Vishnu ká ek autár) Vishnu in his dwarf incarnation.

**Van, S. Ban, H.** *m.* (ban) a forest; (chashma) spring; (jharná) cascade; (ghar) house;—**vás,** (jangal ká rahná) dwelling in the forest; (faqírí) hermitage.

**Ván, S. Bán, H.** *m.* (tír) an arrow; (gáe ká than) udder of a cow.

**Vánar, S. Bánar, H.** *m.* (bandar) a monkey; (langúr) an ape.

**Vansapatí, S.** *m.* (bará darakht jis men phal hon lekin phúl na hon) a large tree bearing fruit but apparently having no blossoms; (sádhú) an ascetic, a hermit.

**Vanchak, S. Banchak, H.** *m.* (be-ímán) dishonest; (makkár) crafty; (bad-ma'ásh) knave, rogue; (siyár) jackal.

**Vánchhá, S.** *f.* (khwáhish) desire, wish, longing.

**Vandan, S. Bandan, H.** *m.* (ta'ríf) praise; ('izzat) reverence; (parastish) worship; (cháplúsí) flattery.

**Vandaniyá, S.** *a.* (qábil i ta'ríf) praiseworthy.

**Vanitá, S.** *f.* (bíbí) wife; (ma'shúqa) a mistress.

**Vans, S. Bans, H.** *m.* (báns) a bamboo; (bánsurí) a pipe, flute; (nasl) lineage, race; (aulád) offspring; (bhír) multitude.

**Vanshí, yá bansí, H.** *f.* (bánsurí) a flute;—**dhar,** *m.* (bánsurí r. w.) having a flute.

**Vár, S.** *m.* (pání) water.

**Var, S. Bar, H.** *m.* (bakhshish) a gift; (jahez) dowry; (khairát) alms; ('áshiq) lover; (shauhar) bridegroom.

**Varáh, S.** *m.* (súar) a boar.

**Várida, S. Bárid, H.** *m.* (bádal) a cloud.

**Varjan, S. Barjan, H.** *m.* (rokná) prohibiting.

**Varjaniyá, S.** *a.* (be-qái'da) irregular; (burá) wicked.

**Varjit, S. Barjit, H.** *a.* (matrúk) abandoned; (khárij) excluded; (ná-jáiz) unlawful.

**Varmá, H.** *m.* a title affixed to the name of Kshatriyas.

**Varna, S. Baran, H.** *m.* (rang) colour, hue; (shakl) form; (poshák) dress; —**málá,** *f.* (hurúf i tahajjí) the alphabet.

**Varnana, Barnan, H.** *f.* (bayán) description; (ta'ríf) praise.

**Varsha, S. Barkhá, H.** *m.* (barsát) rainy season.

**Varshá, S.** *m.* (sál) a year.

**Várshik, S.** *a.* (sálána) yearly.

**Vartamán, S.** *a.* (ráij) current; (maujúda) present; — **kál,** *m.* *Gram.* (zamána i hál) the present tense.

**Vartta, S.** *f.* (rozí) livelihood; (pesha) profession; (káshtkárí) agriculture; (khabar) tidings;—**lábh,** *m.* (gap shap) discourse, gossip.

**Vásan, S. básan, H.** *a. m.* (khushbúdár) perfumed; (ghar) abode; (bartan, ghará) a water-jar; (tukrá) cloth; (lifáfa) envelope.

**Vasant, S. Basant, H.** *m.* (mausim-i-bahár) the spring; (chechak) small-pox.

**Vash, S.** *a.* (farmánbardár) obedient, submissive; (farefta) enchanted;—*m.* (khwáhish) wish, desire; (tábi'dárí) subjection.

**Vashya, S.** *a.* (tábi'dár) obedient;—*m.* (ri'áyá) a subject.

**Vásit, S.** *a.* (mu'attar) perfumed, scented; (ábád) populous; (mashhúr) famous.

**Vastra, S. Bastra, H.** *m.* (kapṛá) cloth; (poshák) garment.

**Vastu, S. Bastu, H.** *m.* (aslí mizáj essential disposition; (jism) body; (chíz) thing; (daulat) wealth; (asbáb) goods.

**Vát, S. yá Bát, H.** *m.* (hawá) wind, air; (báí) wind, *as one of the humours of the body*; (gathiyá) rheumatism.

**Vát, S. Bát, H.** *m.* (ráh) road.

**Vátiká, S. Bátiká, H.** *m.* (bágícha) a small garden.

**Vatsal, S. Batsal, H.** *a.* (mihrbán) kind; (muhabbatí) affectionate.

**Vayár, S. Bayár, H.** *f.* (hawá) wind, air.

**Váyas, S.** *m.* (kauwá) a crow.

**Vayas, S. Bais, H.** *m.* ('umr) age.

**Váyú, S. Báyú, H.** *m.* (hawá) air,

wind;—**mandal**, *m.* (kura i bád) atmosphere.

**Veda**, S. **Bed**, H. *m.* ('ilm) knowledge; (bidyá) learning the sacred scriptures of the Hindus.

**Vedánt**, S. **Bedánt**, H. *m.* system of philosophy based particularly on the Upanishads.

**Vedí**, S. **Bedí**, H. *f.* (bedí) a place prepared for sacrifice, an altar.

**Veg**, S. **Beg**, H. *m.* (tezí) speed; (jaldí) haste; (sakhtí) violence; (hawá) breeze; (maní) *semen virile*;—*ad.* (tezí se) quickly; (jaldí se) with haste;—**gámí**, *a.* (tezrau) going swiftly; (tez) swift.

**Vela**, S. **Bela**, H. *f.* (samai) time; (mausam) season; (mauqa') opportunity; (fursat) leisure; (dhárá) stream, current; (hadd) boundary, limit. [fluence.

**Vení**, S. **Beni**, H. *f.* (sangam) con-

**Vesh**, S. **Bhes**, H. *m.* (libás) a dress, disguise; —**dhárí**, *m.* (dagábáz) hypocrite.

**Veshyá**, S. *f.* (kasbí) a harlot;—**gámí**, *m.* (randí-báz) a whoremonger.

**Vibhág**, S. **Bibhág**, H. *m.* (hissa) division;—*trith.* (kasar) fraction; (shumár-kuninda) numerator of a fraction.

**Vibhúti**, S. **Bibhúti**, H. *f.* (ikhtiyár) might; (rájya) dominion; (shán) grandeur; (bihbúdí) welfare.

**Vichár**, S. **Bichár**, H. *m.* (gaur) reflection;—**karná**, (sochná) to deliberate, consider; —**se**, *ad.* (gaur se) with consideration.

**Vichárak**, S. *m.* (sochne w.) deliberating; (tahqíqát k. w.) investigating.

**Vicháran**, S. *m.* (gaur) deliberation; (tahqíqát) inquiry; (bahs) discussion.

**Vichittra**, S. **Bichittra**, H. *a.* (dágdár) spotted; (rangá húá) painted; (khúbsúrat) beautiful; (nádir) wonderful, rare. [foreign country.

**Videsh**, S. **Bides**, H. *m.* (pardes) a

**Vidha**, S. **Bidh**, H. *m.* (taríqa) manner. [widow.

**Vidhavá**, S. **Bidhavá**, H. *f.* (bewa) a

**Vidhi**, S. **Bidhi**, H. *m.* (qái'da) rule; (dastúr) formula;—**vat**, *ad.* (báqai'da) regularly, duly.

**Vidhu**, S. *m.* (chánd) the moon.

**Vidhvans**, S. **Bidhans**, H. *m.* (barbádí) ruin; (dushmaní) enmity.

**Vidit**, S. **Bidit**, H. *a.* (jáná húá) known; (praghat) published; (mashhúr) famous.

**Vidyá**, S. **Bidyá**, H. *f.* ('ilm) knowledge, learning; (jádú) charm, incantation; —**bhyás**, *m.* (dars) study;—**hín**, *a. m.* (jáhil) ignorant; (be-'ilm ádmí) illiterate man;—**mán**, *a.* ('álim) learned;—**rthí**, *a. m.* (tálib 'ilm) student.

**Vigandh**, S. **Bigandh**, H. *m.* (badbú) offensive smell.

**Vihár**, S. **Bihár**, H. *m.* (sair) walking for pleasure; (khel) play, sport.

**Víj**, S. **Bíj**, H. *m.* (biyá) seed.

**Vijay**, S. **Bijay**, H. *m.* (fath) victory.

**Vijaya**, S. *f.* (bháng) hemp.

**Vikál**, S. *m.* (shám) evening.

**Vikal**, S. **Bikal**, H. *a.* (ná-tamám) defective, imperfect; (ghabráyá húá) confused; (be-qarár) restless; (ranjída) sorrowful.

**Vikáshat**, S. *a.* (záhir) displayed; (shigufta) blown. [famous.

**Vikhyatá**, S. *a.* (mashhúr) notorious,

**Vikhyáti**, S. *f.* (shuhrat) fame, renown.

**Vikram**, S. **Bikram**, H. *m.* (barhne w.) proceeding; (bahádurí) heroism. [slowness; (derí) delay.

**Vilamb**, S. **Bilamb**, H. *m.* (sustí)

**Viláp**, S. **Biláp**, H. *m.* (roná) weeping; (mátam) lamentation.

**Vilápí**, H. *a.* (rone w.) weeper.

**Vilás**, S. **Bilás**, H. *m.* (khel) play, sport; (chanchalatá) wantonness; (khúbsúratí) beauty, grace; —**karná**, (khelná) to sport, play.

**Vilochan**, S. **Bilochan**, H. *m.* (ánkh) the eye; (nazar) sight. [seeing.

**Vilokan**, S. *m.* (dekhná) the act of

**Vimal**, S. **Bimal**, H. *a.* (sáf) pure, clean; (be-dág) stainless; (sufed) white; (khúbsúrat) beautiful.

**Vimán**, S. **Bimán**, H. *m.* (takht-i-rawán) a chariot of gods; (ghorá) a horse; (mahal) a palace.

**Vimochan**, S. **Bimochan**, H. *m.* (ázádí) liberation; (moksh) salvation.

**Vína**, S. *f.* (bín) the Indian lute.

**Vináshan**, S. *m.* (nuqsán) loss; (barbádí) destruction.

**Vináth**, S. *a. m.* (anáth) having no lord or master. [sance.

**Vinay**, S. **Binay**, H. *m.* (bintí) obei-

**Vindu**, S. **Bindu**, H. *m.* (qatra) a drop; (nuqta) point, dot.

**Vipal**, S. **Bipal**, H. *m.* (lahza) moment.

**Vipin**, S. **Bipin**, H. *m.* (jangal) wood

**Vipra**, S. **Bipra**, H. *m.* Brahmin.

**Vír**, S. **Bír**, H. *a.* (bahádur) brave; (mazbút) strong, powerful.

**Víratá**, S. *f.* (bahádurí) heroism.

**Virodh**, S. **Birodh**, H. *m.* (muqábala) opposition; (rukáwat) hinderance; (rok) check; (muqábala) contrast; (dushmaní) hostility; (jhagrá) quarrel; (larái) war.

**Viraj, S. Biraj, H.** *m.* (ráh) road; (jhuṇd) flock; (gaushálá) cow-pen.
**Viruddh, S. Biruddh, H.** *a.* (ruká húá) opposed, hindered; (bar-ḳhiláf) against.
**Vishad, S. Bishad, H.** *a.* (sáf) clear; (sufed) white; (ḳhúbsúrat) beautiful. [(námí) illustrious.
**Vishál, S. Bishál, H.** *a.* (baṛá) large;
**Vismay, S.** *a.* (muta'ajjib) astonished.
**Vistár, S. Bistár, H.** *m.* (phailáo) expansion, spread; (kasrat) abundance; (ḍálí) branch of a tree; (phailáo) extension; (tafsíl) detail.
**Visvás, S. Biswás, H.** *m.* (bharosá) trust; (ímán) faith;—**ghátak,** *a.* (dagábáz) treacherous.
**Viváh, S. Bibáh, H.** *m.* (shádí) marriage;—**it,** *a.* (byáhá) married.
**Vivek, S. Bibek, H.** *m.* (tamíz) discretion; (talásh) inquiry; (bahs) discussion. [tion.
**Viyog, S. Biyog, H.** *m.* (judáí) separa-
**Vriddha, S.** *a.* (buḍḍhá) old;—**avasthá,** *f.* (za'ífí) old age.
**Vriksh, S. Briksh, H.** *m.* (peṛ) a tree.
**Vrind, S. Brind, H.** *m.* (jhuṇḍ) heap, flock; (bahut) numerous, many.
**Vrishchik, S.** *m.* (bichchhú) scorpion; (burj-i-'Aqrab) the sign Scorpion.
**Vritta, S. Britta, H.** *m.* (dáira) a circle; --**árdh,** *m.* (nisf dáira) a semicircle.
**Vrithá, S. Brithá, H.** *a. ad.* (be-fáida) vain, useless. [ness.
**Vyádh, S. Byádh, H.** *m.* (bímárí) sick-
**Vyákhkhán, S. Byákhkhán, H.** *m.* (sharah) commentary; (bayán) explanation. [perplexed.
**Vyákul, S. Byákul, H.** *a.* (hairán)
**Vyanjan, S. Byanjan, H.** *m.* (sáf k.) the act of making clear;—*Gram.* consonant.
**Vyápak, S. Byápak, H.** *a.* (phailá húá) widely spreading.
**Vyápár, S. Byopár, H.** *m.* (peshah) profession; (tijárat) trade; (mihnat) labour; (kám) operation.
**Vyarth, S. Byarth, H.** *a.* (bekár) useless; (be ma'ní) meaningless;—*ad.* (be-fáida) in vain.
**Vyás, S. Byás, H.** *f.* (farq) distinction; (tafsíl) detail; (chauṛáí) breadth; (qutr-i-dáira) diameter of a circle.
**Vyavahár, S. Beohár, H.** *m.* (pesha) profession; (dastúr) practice; (chál chalan) conduct; (sulúk) treatment.

## W.

**W**, in Roman Urdu used to denote, which is the thirty-third letter of the Urdu, the thirtieth of the Persian and the twentysixth of the Arabic alphabets. It also expresses व (pronounced both *wa* and *va*) the twenty-ninth consonant of the Nágrí or Hindí alphabet. In reckoning by *abjad*, stands for 6.
**Wa, P.** *c.* (aur) and; (bhí) also; (sáth) with; (hamráh) in company with.
**Wá, H.** *c.* (yá, athwá) either, or.
**Wá, P.** *a.* (khulá) open;—**honá,** *v. i.* (khulná) to be opened; (rihái p.) to be freed or liberated.
**Wá, A.** *int.* (háe! afsos) oh! ah! alas!
**Wabá, A.** *f.* (marí) plague, pestilence; (burí hawá) epidemic disease; (haiza) cholera;—**phailná,** *v. i.* (burí hawá chalná) a plague to spread.
**Wabál, A.** *a. m.* (ná-sázgár) unwholesome; (garán) burdensome; (taklíf-dih) painful; (burí áb o hawá) unhealthy climate; (balá) plague; (gunáh) a sin; (sazá) punishment; (qahr i Ḳhudá) Divine vengeance; (musíbat) misfortune;—**honá,** *v. i.* ('azáb h.) to be a plague to one;—**i ján,** *a.* (jí ká janjál) burdensome to life.
**Wábasta, P.** *a.* (bandhá húá) bound; (muta'alliq) connected; (mutanásib) related; (mulázim) a man-servant; (dámangír) a dependent; (rishtedár) a relative.
**Wábastagán, P.** *m. pl.* (mulázimín) domestics; ('azíz o aqárib) relations; (lawáhiqín) adherents.
**Wábastagí, P.** *f.* (ta'alluq) connection; ('iláqa, wásta) dependence; (ihsán) obligation.
**Wa'da, P.** *m.* (qarár) a promise; ('ahd) a vow; (qaul o qarár) an agreement; (bát chít) a bargain; (mi'ád adáí i qarz) a stated period for the discharge of a debt;—**karná,** *v. t.* (qarár k.) to promise;—**ḳhiláf,** *a.* ('ahd-shikan) a person who does not keep his promise;—**ḳhiláfí,** *f.* ('ahd-shikaní) breach of promise;—**ṭálná,** *v. t.* to evade a promise or agreement; —**waáf** *a.* (qaul ká púrá) true to one's word;—**wafá karná,** *v. t.* (qaul púr. k.) to fulfil one's promise;—**wa'íd** *m.* (rú-poshí) evading a promise.
**Wadá', A.** *m.* (ruḳhsatí) adieu, farewell;—**karná,** *v. t.* (ruḳhsat k.) to bid adieu. [babble, prate.
**Wadarná, H.** *v. i.* (barbaṛáná) to
**Wádí, A.** *f.* (ghátí) a valley; (sahrá) a desert; (guzargáh i daryá) channel of a river.

**Wadí'at**, A. *f.* (amánat) a deposit.
**Wadúd**, A. *a.* (piyárá) beloved; (dost) a friend; (Khudá ká nám) an epithet of God.
**Wafá**, A. *f.* (anjám) fulfilment; (ímándárí) faithfulness; (sadáqat) sincerity; (ihsánmandí) gratitude; (kifáyat) sufficiency; **be—**, *a.* (jhúṭhá) false; (be-ímán) faithless; (dagábáz) treacherous; **—dár**, *a.* (ímándár) faithful; (sachchá) sincere; **—dárí**, (sachái, ímándárí) sincerity, fidelity; **—karná**, *v. t.* (púrá k.) to fulfil; —*v. i.* (káfí h.) to suffice.
**Wafáí**, P. *f.* (ímándárí) fidelity; (namak-halálí) loyalty; (rástbází) sincerity; **be—**, *f.* (be-ímání) faithlessness; (be-istiqlálí) inconstancy.
**Wafát**, P. *f.* (intiqál) death.
**Wáfí**, P. *a.* (bá-wafá) faithful to one's promises; (sachchá) sincere; (púrá) complete; (ṭhík) just; (káfí) sufficient; (bahut) plentiful.
**Wáfir**, A. *a.* (kasír) plentiful; (bahut) much, many; (daulatmand) wealthy; (baṛá) large; (wasí') vast.
**Wafq**, A. *m.* (kifáyat) a sufficiency; (muwáfiqat) agreement, concord; (mauqa') opportunity; **bar—**, *ad.* (ba-muwáfiq) in accordance with.
**Wagar**, P. *c.* (aur, agar, warna) and, if; **—na**, (agar na) if not.
**Wagaira**, P. *ad.* ('alá-ház-ul-qayás, ittyádí) etcetera, and so forth.
**Wáh**, H. *int.* (khúb! kyá! khúb shábásh!) O! excellent! bravo! (bán! aisá!) indeed! you don't say so! (chhí) fie! (háe!) alas! **—wáh**, *int.* same as wáh; **—wáh honá**, *v. i.* (ta'ríf h.) to be applauded; **—wáh karná**, (ta'ríf k.) to applaud.
**Wahal**, A. *m.* (kíchaṛ) mire.
**Wahán**, H. *ad.* (us jagah) there, thither; (sámhne) yonder; **—se**, *ad.* (us jagah se) thence.
**Wahdat**, P. *f.* (ikáí) unity, oneness; (tanháí) solitariness. [*of God.*
**Wahdániyat**, P. *f.* (ektá) unity, *Esp.*
**Wahí**, P. *f.* (mukáshafa) revelation; (áwáz i gaib) a voice from heaven; (ilhám) inspiration; **—utarná**, *v. i.* (ilhám á.) a revelation to come down.
**Wáhid**, A. *a.* (akelá) one, single; —*Gram.* (ek bachan) the singular number.
**Wáhí**, P. *a.* (shikasta) broken; (phaṭá) torn; (kamzor) weak; (sirí) crazy; (be-maza) insipid; —*m.* (zaṭal) nonsense; (áwára) a vagrant; **—honá**, *v. i.* (sirí h.) to become crazy; **—tabáhí**, *a.* (barbád) ruined; (be-khánumán) homeless; (kharáb) disreputable; (muhmil) meaningless; —*f.* (behúdagí) absurdity, nonsense; (fuhsh) obscenity; **—tabáhí bakná**, (fuzúl bak bak k.) to talk nonsense; **—tabáhí phirná**, (áwára ghúmná) to wander about.
**Wáhib**, A. *a.* (sakhí) liberal, generous.
**Wahín**, H. *ad.* (usí jagah) at that very place; (fauran) immediately.
**Wáhiyát**, A. *m. pl.* (fuzúliyát) absurdities; (fuhsh báten) obscenities.
**Wahm**, P. *m.* (khiyál) conjecture; (tasawwur) imagination; (ráe) opinion; (shakk) doubt; (gumán) suspicion; (taraddud) anxiety; (khauf) apprehension, fear; (jhúṭhá khiyál) a superstition.
**Wahmí**, A. *a.* (khiyálí) imaginary; (shakkí) suspicious; (andeshanák) apprehensive; (bharmí) superstitious. [wild animal.
**Wahsh**, A. *a.* (janglí jánwar) a
**Wahshat**, P. *f.* (sahrá) a desert; (tanháí) solitude; (sannáṭá) dreariness; (fikr) care; (ranj) grief; (haiwániyat) wildness, barbarism; (buz-dilí) timidity; (dahshat) terror, horror; **—álúda,—angez,—nák**, *a.* (wírán) desolate, dreary; (khaufnák) horrible; (muhíb) shocking; (ghabráne w.) bewildering; **—asar**, *a.* (khaufnák) horrible, frightful; **—honá**, *v. i.* (ghabráná, pareshán h.) to be bewildered; **—zada**, *a.* (haibatzada) awe-struck, terrified.
**Wahshí**, A. *a.* (janglí) wild; (bepalá) untamed; (bhaṛkáú) shy; (khún-khwár) ferocious; (námuhazzab) uncivilized; (be-rahm) cruel.
**Wahshiyána**, P. *ad.* (wahshíon kí tarah) savage-like; (ná-taráshída) rustic.
**Waisá**, H. *pr.* (us tarah ká) like that, of that kind; (fuzúl) futile, vain; (be-matlab) objectless; —*ad.* (us tarah se) in that manner.
**Waise**, H. *ad.* (ázádána) freely; (muft) without cost; (us tarah se) in that manner; **—ká waisá**, *ad.* (jon ká ton) such as before.
**Wá'iz**, A. *m.* (wa'z denewálá, mannád) a preacher; (mu'allim) a teacher.
**Wá'izín**, A. *m. pl* preachers.
**Waj'**, A. *m.* (dard) pain; (marz) disease; **—mafasil**, *m.* (gaṭhiyá) rheumatism.

**Wajáhat**, P. *f.* ('álí martabagí) high position; (shán) dignity; (khúb-rúí) comeliness.

**Wajd**, A. *m.* (hál, shuftagí) ecstasy, rapture, transport; (yád i Iláhí men be-khudí) religious frenzy; — **karná**, yá — **men honá**, (be-khud ho j.) to get into a state of ecstasy or frenzy.

**Wajh**, A. *f.* (chihra) face, visage; (shakl) shape, semblance; (taríqa) mode, manner; (sabab) cause; (wasíla) means; (taríq i ma'ásh) means of subsistence; (tankhwáh) wages, salary; —**i ma'ásh**, *f.* (rozí ká wasíla) means of livelihood; (rozí) subsistence; (wazífa) allowance; —**i muwajjah**, *f.* (qawí dalíl) a strong reason; —**i tasmiya**, *f.* (koí kháss nám rakhne ká sabab) the reason of giving any particular name; (sarf i ishtiqáq) etymology of words; **ba—**, *ad.* (ba-sabab) on account of; **be—**, *ad.* (be-sabab) causelessly; —**jánná**, *v. i.* (sahíh yá munásib samajhná) to deem right or incumbent.

**Wajah**, P. *m.* (wazífa) allowance, salary.

**Wájib**, A. *a.* (zurúrí) necessary, obligatory; (munásib, láiq) proper, worthy; (thík) just, right; —**honá**, *v.i.* (zurúrí h.) to be necessary; —**ul 'arz**, *a.* (pesh kiye jáne ke qábil) fit to be represented; —*f.* (darkhwást) a written representation or petition; (iqrár-náma) an agreement; (kágaz i dehí) an administration paper; —**ul adá**, *a.* (yáftaní) due, payable; —**ul wajúd**, *m.* self-existent, God.

**Wájibát**, A. *f. pl.* (zurúriyát) necessaries; (kháss kháss báten) important points.

**Wájibí**, P. *a.* (zurúrí) necessary, see Wájib; —*f.* (zurúrat) incumbency; (tankhwáh) salary, wages; —**se**, *a.* (thík thík) justly, equitably.

**Wajíh**, A. *a.* ('álí-martaba) dignified; (mu'azziz) respectable; (khúbsúrat) handsome.

**Wakálat**, P. *f.* (paigambarí) embassy; (kárandagí) agency; (sifárat) depautation; (wakílí) pleadership; (mukhtár-kárí) attorneyship; —**karná**, *v. t.* (wakílí k.) to practise as a pleader or advocate; (pairawí k.) to carry on a law-suit; —**náma**, *m.* a power of attorney.

**Wakálatan**, P. *aa.* by delegation.

**Wakíl**, P. *m.* (elchi) ambassador; (wakálat k. w.) a pleader; (mukhtár) an attorney, an agent; —**i mutlaq**, *m.* (púrá mukhtár) a vicegerent invested with full powers; **sarkárí—**, *m.* a Government pleader; — **karná**, (wakíl muqarrar k.) to appoint a pleader; **kharcha i—**, *m.* (wakíl ká mihnatána) fees of a pleader.

**Wálá**, H. a suffix implying possesion or relation; **bakas—**, (bisátí) a pedlar; **ghar—**, *m.* (málik i makán) owner of a house; **go—**, *m.* (gopál, ahír) a cow-herd; **hone—**, (honhár) which has yet to come to pass; (mumkin) possible; **kapre—**, *m.* (bazzáz) a cloth merchant; **roti—**, *m.* (nánbáí) a baker; **huzúr i—**, ('álí janáb) your highness.

**Walad**, A. *m.* (larká) a son; (janá) an offspring; **lá—**, (be-wárís) heirless; — **ul harám**, —**ul haiz**, *m.* (randí ká janá) a whore son; (harámí) a bastard; — **uz-ziná**, *m.* (ná-khalaf) an illegitimate son.

**Waladiyat**, **Waldiyat**, P. *f.* (khándán) family; (nasab) pedigree; (nasl) descent; (abúwat) parentage.

**Waláyat**, P. *f.* (qabza) possession; (ikhtiyár) control; (hukúmat) government; (qalamrau) jurisdiction; (amánat) guardianship; (mulk) a country; (gair mulk) a foreign country; (dostí) friendship; (peshín-goí) prophecy; (murshidí) saintship; —**ká istihqáq**, *m.* right of guardianship; —**kí dák**, *f.* the English mail; **ahl i—**, *m.* a foreigner.

**Waláyatí**, A. *a.* (gair mulk ká) a foreigner; —**baigan**, *m.* the tomato; —**pání**, *m.* ærated waters.

**Walekin**, P. *conj.* (lekin) but; (táham) yet.

**Wálí**, P. *m.* (muháfiz) a guardian; (murabbí) a patron; (bádsháh) a sovereign; (málik) master; —**wáris**, (wálidain) parents; —**i mulk**, *m.* (hákim, a governor.

**Walí**, A. *m.* (málik) a master, lord; (hákim) a governor; (muháfiz) guardian, *of a ward*; (madadgár) helper; (dost) a friend; (pír, murshid) a saint of God; —**'ahd**, *m.* (já-nishín) successor; (juváráj) heir-apparent; (qáim-maqám) a vicegerent, *locum tenens*; —**Aliáh**, (khilqat i Khudá) God's people; —**ni'mat**, *m.* (murabbí) master, lord, patron.

**Wálid**, A. *m.* (báp) a father.

**Wálida**, A. *f.* (mán) a mother. [rents.

**Wálidain**, A. *daul.* (mán báp) pa-

**Walwala**, P. *m.* (josh) fervour, ar-

dour; (hurak) pining; (shor, wáwailá) noise, outcry.

**Wám**, P. *m.* (qarz, udhár) debt, credit; (qarz-dihí) lending; (qarz-gírí) borrowing; (rang) colour.

**Wán**, want, H. *in comp.* (dár) having; (qábiz) possessing.

**Wán**, P. *ad.* (wahán) there.

**Wápas**, P. *ad.* (píchhe) behind; (ba'd ko) afterwards; (phir) back; (tab) then;—**áná**, *v.i.* (lauṭ á.) to return; —**dená yá karná**, *v. t.* (lauṭáná) to return; (pherná) to give back;—**lená**, *v.t.* (lauṭá l.) to take back;—**milná**, *v.t.* (pher páná) to get back.

**Wápasí, wápisí**, P. *a.* (lauṭne ká) return, *as fare, etc.*; —*f.* (lauṭáí) return; (palṭáí) reversion.

**Wápasín**, P. *a.* (ákhirín) the last; (pichhlá) latter; (muakhkhar) hindmost.

**Waq'at**, P. *f.* (wazn) weight; (zor) force; (adab) respect, consideration;—**rakhná**, *v.i.* (wazn r.) to have weight; (adab k.) to command respect.

**Waqáya'**, A. *m. pl.* (hádise) accidents; (májare) events; (khabaren) news;—**nigár**,—**nawís**, *m.* (náma-nigár) a correspondent; (mukhbir) an informer; (muarrikh) a historian.

**Waqf**, A. *f.* (wasí'at) legacy; (terí húí shai) an endowment;—**karná**, (mu'áf k.) to grant.

**Waqfa**, P. *m.* (der) delay; (ṭhahráo) pause;—**dená**, (muhlat d.) to grant an extension or adjournment.

**Wáqi'a**, A. *m.* **Wáqi'át**, A. *f. pl.* (hadisa) an event; (májara) an accident; (khabar) news, intelligence; (intiqál) death;—**honá**, *v.i.* (parná) to befall;—**nawís**, *m.* (náma-nigár) a newswriter.

**Wáqif**, A. *a.* (máhir) conversant with;—**honá**, *v. i.* (ágáh h.) to be acquainted with;—**kár**, *a.* (tajrube-kár) experienced;—**kárí**, *f.* (tajruba) experience; ('ilm) knowledge.

**Wáqifín, wáqifán**, P. *m. pl.* (jánne w.) those acquainted with anything.

**Wáqifiyat**, P. *f.* (ma'lúmiyat) information; ('ilm) knowledge; (ján pahchán) acquaintance; (tajruba) experience; (hoshyárí) intelligence ;—**paidá karná**, *v. t.* ('ilmiyat hásil k.) to acquire knowledge of; (ján pahchán k.) to form acquaintance with.

**Wáq'í**, P. *a.* (durust) real, true; (wájibí) due; (sahíh) right; (munásib) proper;—*ad.* (haqíqatan) in fact, certainly; (nafs ul amr men) in reality; (dar asl) truly.

**Waqr**, A. *m.* (martaba) dignity; ('izzat) honour; (nek-námí) reputation;—**khoná**, *v. i.* ('izzat d.) to lose one's honour;—**páná**, *v. t.* (martaba p.) to obtain rank.

**Waqt**, A. *m.* (zamána) time; (aiyám) term; (mi'ád) fixed time; (mausim) season; (ghanṭá) hour; ('arsa) duration; (mauqa') opportunity;—*Met.* (musíbat) adversity;—**ba**—, *ad.* (kabhí kabhí) from time to time;—**be**—, *ad.* (din kudin) in season and out of season; (hamesha) constantly;—**dekhná**, *v. i.* (mauqa' tárná) to look out for an opportunity; (apní hálat par khiyál k.) to see one's days;—**guzárná**, *v. t.* (din kátná) to pass time; **názuk**—, *m.* (bure din) hard times;—**kátná**, *v. t.* (waqt guzárná) to pass away the time;—**ká páband**, *a.* (ṭhík waqt par kám k. w.) punctual;—**par**, *m.* (munásib mauqe par) at the proper time; (ṭhík) reasonable; (ṭhík usí dam) in the nick of time.

**Waqtan fa waqtan**, A. *ad.* (kabhí kabhí) from time to time.

**Waqú'a**, A. *m.* (hádisa) event.

**Waqúf**, A. *m.* ('ilm) knowledge; (samajh) understanding; ('aql) wisdom; (tamíz) discernment; (tajruba) experience; (hunar) skill; **be**—, *a.* (be-samajh) senseless; (ahmaq) foolish;—*m.* (kúrh-magz ádmí) a blockheaded;—**dár**, *a.* (tajrubakár) experienced.

**Wár**, H. *m.* (ṭakkar) a knock; (zarb) stroke; (ghúnsá) a blow; (kát) a cut; (zakhm) a wound; (hamla) attack; (choṭ) assault;—**karná**, *v. t.* (hamla k.) to attack; (choṭ k.) to assault;—**chaláná yá márná**, *v. t.* (zarb lagáná) to strike a blow. (mauqa') opportunity;—**khálí jáná**, *v. i.* (mauqa' háth se nikal j.) the opportunity; to be lost; —**milná**, (muhlat p.) to find or have leisure.

**Wár**, H. *m.* the near bank of a river; —*ad.* (is taraf) this side; —**pár**, *ad.* (donon taraf) on both sides; (idhar se udhar tak) right through; (pár) across;—*m.* (hadd) bounds, limits;—**pár honá**, *v.i.* (bíchon bích nikal j.) to pass right through; (palle pár h.) to get across; (tai h.) to be settled.

**Wár**, P. *in comp.* (mánind) like

resembling; (láiq) worthy of; (dár) having, possessing; (mán) endowed with.

**War**, P. *in comp.* (dár) having, possessing; (mustafíd) enjoying, as *hunar-war.*

**Wárá**, H. *m.* (barakat) blessing; (asbáb) goods; (dhan daulat) wealth; (nafa') gain; (bachat) saving; (kifáyat) thrift; (arzání) cheapness; (bal) a victim, a sacrifice; (charháwá) an offering; —*a.* (sastá) cheap; — **niyárá karná**, *v.t.* (tamám k.) to finish, complete.

**Waram**, A. *m.* (ámás) a swelling; (gumṛá) a tumour; —**honá**, *v. i.* (phúlná) to be swollen; —**karná**, *v. t.* (amás k.) to swell.

**Waraq**, A. *m.* (pattá) leaf; (tásh) a card; (phánk) a slice; (chándí yá sone ká pattá) silver or gold leaf; —**utárná**, *v. t.* (taráshná) to slice.

**Wardí**, H. *f.* an official uniform.

**Wáre**, H. *ad.* (is tarah) on this side; (pás) near.

**Wargaláná**, P. *v. t.* (dhoká d.) to deceive; (bahkáná) to inveigle; (ubhárná) to seduce.

**Wárí**, H. *f.* a termination denoting place, as *phulwárí.*

**Wárid**, A. *m.* (házirí) the being present; (ámad) coming; (rasáí) arriving; —**honá**, *v. i.* (áná) to come; (pahunchná) to arrive; (utarná) to alight; (wáqi' h.) to befall; —**sádir**, *m.* (áne jáne w.) a comer and goer; (mihmán) a guest; (musáfir) a traveller.

**Wáridát**, A. *f. pl.* (májare) events; (hádise) incidents; (jhagṛe) affrays; (wáqi'a) a casualty; (jurm) crime; (áfat) a catastrophe.

**Wáris**, A. *m.* (walí) heir; (wasíyatdár) a legatee; (málik) master; (áqá) lord; (nigahbán) protector; **be—honá**, to be without an heir; **lá—**, *a.* heirless. [heritage.

**Wárisí**, P. *f.* (warsá, mírás p. w.)

**Warna**, P. *ad.* (aur) and; (nahín to) if not; (yá) otherwise.

**Warsá**, P. *m.* (wirásat, mírás) inheritance, heritage; (wasíyat) a bequest; —**dár**, *m.* (mírásgír) an heir, a legatee.

**Warzish**, P. *f.* (riwáj) custom; ('ádat) habit; (mashq) exercise; (isti'mál) use; (mihnat) labour, exertion; —**karná**, *v.t.* (kasrat k.) to go through athletic exercises.

**Was'at**, P. *f.* (kushádagí) latitude, spaciousness; (gunjáish) capacity; (raqba) area; (imtidád) dimensions; (jasámat) bulk; (árám) ease; (fursat) leisure; **kasír ul—** (niháyat kushída) very spacious

**Wasat**, A. *m.* (bích) middle; (markaz) centre; —*a.* (mutawassit) middle; (bích o bích ká) central; (ausat darje ká) of a middling class; (durust) just; (munásib) proper; ('umda) excellent; ('azím) great; (daulatmand) opulent.

**Wasátat**, P. *f.* (darmiyání) intervention; (sálisí) arbitration; (wasíla) means.

**Wasf**, A. *m.* (ta'ríf) praise, encomium; (bayán) description; (sifat) quality; (gun) attribute; **bá—**, *a.* (mausúf) qualified; —**karná**, *v. t.* (ta'ríf k.) to praise; (bayán k.) to describe; —**rakhná**, *v. i.* (koí sifat r.) to possess some quality.

**Wasfí**, A. *a.* (bayání) descriptive; (sifatí) attributive, adjectival.

**Wasfiyat**, P. *f.* (sifat i bayán) quality of description; (saná-khwání) eulogizing. [*mahwash*, moon-like.

**Wash**, P. *m.* comp. (mánind) like, as

**Wasí**, A. *m.* (wasíyat k. w.) an executor; (muntazim) an administrator.

**Wasí'**, A. *a.* (kushída) extensive; (baṛá) large; (phailá) spacious.

**Wásil**, A. *a.* (milá) joined, connected, attached; —**báqí**, *f.* (jam' aur báqí) collections and balance; —**karná**, *v. t.* (hisáb batáná) to state an account.

**Wasíla**, P. *m.* (zarí'a) means; (wajh) cause; (wasátat) mediation; (nisbat) affinity; (madákhalat) intervention; —**dárí**, (bharosá) dependence; **be—**, *a.* (be-zarí'a) without means; (be-sámán) unprovided for; —**paidá karná**, *v. t.* (ta'alluq r.) to have interest; —**se**, *ad.* (bazarí'a) by means of; (se) through.

**Wásiq**, A. *a.* (mazbút) strong, firm; (lázimí) obligatory; (yaqíní) confident.

**Wasíqa**, P. *m.* (iqrár-náma) a bond; (mu'áhida) obligation; (bakhshish) endowment; ('ahd-náma) a written agreement; (sarkárí darshaní hundí, parámisarí lot) Government promissory note; —**dár**, *m.* holder of a bond or a Government promissory note; —**i zamánat**, *m.* (muchalka) a bail bond.

**Wasíyat**, P. *f.* (hukm) command; (hidáyat) injunction; (supurdagí) charge; (andarz) a last will or testament; (tarká) a legacy; —**karná**, *v. t.* (hidáyat k.) to command by will; (tarká chhoṛná) to bequeath;

—náma, *m.* a last will or testament.

**Wasl**, A. *m.* (muláqát) meeting; (mel) union; (rabt) conjunction;—karná, *v. t.* (miláná) to unite; (joṛná) to paste; (chapkáná) to cement.

**Waslí**, P. *a.* (ittisálí) copulative, conjunctive; *m.* (likhne kí daftí) two pieces of paper pasted together for writing upon.

**Wasma**, P. *m.* an extract with which the natives stain their hair, etc.

**Wásokht**, P. *f.* (soz, nauha) an impassioned style of poetry.

**Wast**, A. *m.* see *Wasat*

**Wásta**, A. *m.* (darmiyání) a mediator; (kárinda) agent; (dallál) broker; (wasíla) means; (wajh, sabab) motive, cause, (liház, liye) account, sake; (nisbat, 'iláqa) relation by blood or marriage;—rakhná, *v.t.* to have relation with.

**Wáste**, H. *prep.* (barále, liye) for the sake of; (az taraf) on behalf; (ba-sabab) on account of.

**Wástí**, P. *f.* (kilk, nai) a reed; (qalam) a pen.

**Waswás**, A. *m.* (shaitán ká wargaláná) the temptation of the devil; (dil kí pareshání) distraction of mind; (shubha) doubt, (khaṭká) suspense; (pas o pesh) hesitation; (gumán) suspicion.

**Waswásí**, P. *a.* (shakkí) doubtful; (shakk paidá k. w.) causing suspicion; (wahmí) apprehensive, scrupulous.

**Watan**, A. *m.* (desh) native country; hubb ul—, *m.* patriotism.

**Wataní**, P. *a.* (deshí) belonging to one's country.

**Watíra**, P. *m.* (ḍhang) manner; ('ádat) habit; (dastúr) custom.

**Wáwailá**, A. *m.* (girya o zárí) lamentation.

**Wa'z**, A. *m.* (saláh) advice; (nasíhat) admonition; (manádí) preaching; (upadesh) sermon.

**Waz'**, A. *f.* (hálat, kaifiyat) state, condition; (andáz) manner, mode; (taríqa) way, manner; (chál ḍhál) conduct; (sulúk) behaviour; (qata') fashion;—dár, *a.* (ḍhangí) stylish; ('umda) elegant; —dárí, *f.* (ḍhang) style, manner; (nafásat) elegance; —karná, *v. t.* (ghaṭáná) to deduct.

**Waz'í**, A. *a.* (íjád kiyá húá) invented; (banáwaṭí) made; (ja'lí) forged.

**Wázi'**, A. *m.* (mújid) inventor; (bání) founder.

**Wazífa**, P. *m.* (mushahara) salary, stipend; (pinshan) a pension; (tálib-'ilmon kí tankhwáh) a scholarship;—dár, yá — khwár, *m.* (wazífa p. w.) a scholarship-holder; (pinshan-yáfta) a pensioner.

**Wázih**, A. *a.* (záhir) evident; ('ayán manifest; (sáf) clear; (praghaṭ) obvious; — honá, *v. i.* (ma'lúm h.) to be known;—karná, *v. t.* (sharah k.) to explain.

**Wazír**, A. *m.* (mushírkár, mantrí) a minister of state, vizier; (shatranj ká farzín) the queen *at chess*; (tásh ká gulám) the knave *at cards*; — i a'zam, *m.* the prime minister, the grand vizier.

**Wazírí**, P. *f.* (wizárat) ministry.

**Wazan**, wazn, A. *m.* (taul, jokh) weight, measure; (nazm men shi'r ke ákhir lafzon ká eksán h.) a metre, rhyme, verse;—karná, (taulná) to weigh; (andázná) to measure.

**Wazní**, P. *a.* (bhárí) heavy, weighty.

**Wazú'**, A. *m.* (namáz parhne ke peshtar munh háth dhoná) ablution.

**We**, H. *per. pro.* they, those.

**Wid'**, A. *m.* (rukhsatí) farewell, adieu;—karná, *v. t.* (rukhsat k.) to bid adieu.

**Widá'í**, A. *a.* (rukhsat) valedictory.

**Wírán**, A. *a.* (ujár) waste; (súnsán) desolate; (barbád) ruined;—karná, *v. t.* (ujárná) to lay waste; (súnsán k.) to desolate.

**Wírána**, P. *m.* (tanháí) a solitude; (súnsán maqám) a desolate place.

**Wírání**, P. *f.* (barbádí) desolation, destruction, ruin.

**Wirásat**, A. *f.* (tarka) inheritance; (haqq i wirásat) hereditary right.

**Wirásatan**, A. *ad.* (ba-taur wirásat) by way of inheritance.

**Wird**, A. *m.* (pahunch, rasáí) approach, access; (lagátár mihnat) incessant labour; (roz ká isti'mál) daily use; (muháwara, mashsháq) habitual practice; ('ádat) habit; (mashq) task; (qiyámgáh) a halting place;— i zubán, *ad.* (barzubán) ready on the tongue.

**Wisál**, A. *m.* (muláqát) interview; (jor) connection; (wasl) union.

**Wisátat**, P. *f.* (waqú' i darmiyání) interposition; (madákhalat) intervention; (zarí'a) medium, means.

**Wizárat**, P. *f.* (wazírí) the office of a vizier, ministry.

**Wuh**, H. *per. pro.* he, she, it, that, them.

**Wuhí**, H. *pro.* (wuh khud) he himself; (khass wuh) that very.

**Wujud**, A. *m.* (hastí) existence; (zindagí) life, (asliyat) essence; (khilqat) being (jism) body; bá —, (go kí) notwithstanding, in spite of.

**Wujúh**, A.*f.pl.*(chihre) faces; (bashre) aspects; (wajhen) causes.

**Wún**, H. *ad.* (us tarah)in that manner; (aise) so;—**hí**, *ad.* (fauran) immediately; (barjasta) on the spot; (ṭhík waise hí) exactly, in that very manner.

**Wuqú'a**, A. *m.* (wáqi'a, hádisa) an occurrence, an accident;(májara) an event; (ittifáq) contingency; —**honá**, *v. i.* (wáqi' h.) to happen; —**men áná**, *v.i.* (shurú' h.) to commence,begin; (honá) to be;(zuhúr men á.) to ensue.

**Wuqúf**, A. *m.* (samajh) understanding; (wáqifiyat) information;(tajruba) experience; ('aql) wisdom; —**dár**, *a.* (tajrubakár) experienced;—**paidá karná**,*v.t.*(samajhná)to get sense.

**Wurúd**, A. *m.* (zuhúr) appearing; (nazúl) descending; (pahunch) approach; (ámad) coming.

**Wusúl**,A.*m.* (wurúd) arrival; (ittisál)conjunction; (husúl) acquisition;(dastyábí)receipt; (barámad) recovery;(tahsíl)realization of revenue, etc.;—**báqí**,*f.*(baqáyá) uncollected balance;—**honá**,*v.i.*(milná)to be obtained; —**karná**, *v. t.* (tahsíl k.) to realize; (jam' k.) to collect;—**páná**,*v.t.* (barámad k.)to realize;(páná)to receive.

**Wusúlí**, P. *a.* (yáftaní) recoverable; —*f.*(baqáyá qábil wasúl) recoverable dues.

**Wuzará**, A.*m.pl.* (arákín i saltanat) ministers of state.

**Wyákaran**, S. *m.* (qawá'id i sarf o naho) Grammar.

## Y.

**Y**, stands for ي, the thirty-fifth letter of the Hindustání, the thirty-second of the Persian, and the twenty-eighth of the Arabic alphabets. It is also used for the Devanagarí letter य. According to abjad it enumerates 10.

**Yá**, H. *pr.* (yih) this; (yá, koí) or, [either.

**Yáb**, P. *m. in comp.* (páná) finding; (hásil k.) getting. [ing.

**Yábí**, P. *f. in comp.* (hásil k.)attain-

**Yábinda**, P. *m.f.* (páne w.) finder.

**Yábindagán**, P. *m. pl.* of Yábinda; (páne w.) finder; (gírindán) recipients, [way.

**Yábú**, P. *m.* (ṭaṭṭú) a pony, a gallo-

**Yabúsat**, A. *f.* (khushkí) dryness; (súkhápan) aridity.

**Yad**, A. *f.* (háth) the hand; (dasta)a handle;(madad)assistance; (dastgírí)succour;(hifázat) protection; (fáida) benefit;(mihrbání)favour; (khidmat) service; (qúwat) vigour; (táqat) strength.

**Yád**, P. *f.* (háfiza) memory; (yáddásht) recollection;—**Alláh**,a form of salutation between *faqírs*;—**áná**, *v. i.* to come to recollection;—**áwarí**, P. *f.* calling to mind, remembrance or recollection;—**ash ba khair**, *ad.* an expression used when mentioning an absent friend;—**dásht**, *f.* (yád-áwarí) a memorandum; (yád-gár, nishání) a souvenir;—**diláná**, *v.t.*(surat diláná) to remind;—**farmosh**, *m.* name of a game;—**gár**, *f.* a memorial; (yád dásht) a memorandum;—**gárí**,*f.*(nishání, yáddásht)a keepsake, remembrance;—**karná**, *v.t.*(sudh k.)to recollect;(khiyál k.) to call to mind; (hifz k.) to commit to memory:—**rakhná**,*v.i.*(sudh r.) to bear in mind.

**Yadyapi**, S. *c.* (agar) if;(tis par bhí) even; (jab ki) when.

**Yáft**,P. *f.* (ámdaní) income; (hásil) gain; (naf') profit; (kamáí) earning; (mihnatána) fees;—**kí naukarí**,a lucrative employment.

**Yáfta**, P. *a.* (milá) found; (páyá)got; (daryáft kiyá gayá) discovered.

**Yáftaní**, P. *f.* (páoná) that which is to be received.

**Yagán**, P. *a.* (ek)one; (akelá) single.

**Yagána**, P. *a. m.* (akelá) single; (nirálá) singular; (ek ráe) of one opinion;(bháí) a brother; (rishtedár) kinsman; (dost) friend.

**Yagánagat**, P.*f.* (ekáí) unity; (mel) union; (rishtedárí) kinship.

**Yahán**, H. *ad.* (idhar, it) here, hither;—**ká yahín**, (isí jagah) in this very place; (ṭhík ṭhík yahín) exactly here;—**kahín**, (idhar kahín) hereabout;—**lag**,(yahán tak)hereunto; (is darje tak)to this degree; —**par**,(is já)here;—**tak**, **talak**, (yahán lag) hitherto, as far as this; (is waqt tak) up to this time;—**se**, (is já se) hence.

**Yahín**,H. *ad.* (isí jagah) in this very place; (yahán) here;—**se**, *ad.* (isí jagah se) from this very place;—**ká**—, *ad.* (jahán ká tahán) in the very same place.

**Yahúdí**, H. *a.* a Jew, a Hebrew.

**Yájnik**, *vul.* **Jagyik**, S. *m.* (muta'alliq i qurbání) relating or belonging to sacrifice; (qurbání ká) sacrificial; (qurbání k. w.)a sacrificer; (rasm qurbání yá hom ká

baratnewálá purohit) the sacrificial ceremony one skilled in sacrificial rites.

**Yajnopavit**, *vul.* **Yagyopvait**, **S.** *m.* (janeo) the Brahmanical thread.

**Yájúj, Májúj, A.** *m.* Gog and Mogog.

**Yajur Veda, S.** *m.* the sacrificial or the second of the four Vedas.

**Yak, P.** *a.* (ek) one, a, an;—**dil**, (ek dil) of one heart and mind, unanimous; —**dilí**. (ittifáq) unanimity, accord;—**lautá**, (akelá beṭá) a single child;—**qalam**,—**lakht**, (bilkull) all, all at once;—**rang**,(hamrang, eksán) of one colour, uniform;—**rangí**, (ham-shaklí) uniformity;—**roza**, (ek din ká) of one day, for a day;—**sán**, *ad.* (barábar) equal, alike, the same; (mutawází)parallel;(hamwár) level;(barábar)even;—**sár**,*a.*(akelá) single; (milkar) in a body; (sab) altogether;—**sú**, *a.* (muqarrar) fixed, settled;—**tá**, *a.* (anokhá) single, singular; (be-misál) incomparable; — **tái**, (ekáí) singleness, unity; —**zabán**, (muttafiq-ur-ráe) uniform of opinion or speech;—**zarbí**, *a.* (ek fairwálí bandúq) of one shot *gun or pistol*; — **zát**, *a.* (hamqaum) of the same caste.

**Yaká, P.** *a.* (ek, wáhid) one, single.

**Yakáwan, H.** *a.* fifty-one.

**Yakáyak, P.** *ad.* (achának) all at once, suddenly.

**Yakbár, yakbárgí, H.** *f.* (yak ba yak) immediately, all at once; (ek daf'a) once.

**Yakchoba, P.** *a.* one-poled *tent.*

**Yakh, P.** *f.* (barf) ice;—**basta**, *a.* (munjamid) ice-bound, frozen.

**Yakhní, P.** *m.* (áb i gosht, shorba) gravy, sauce, stew.

**Yak-ján, P.** *a.* (ham-dam) of one soul; (dost) a friend;—**do qálib**, (dilí dost) intimate friends.

**Yakká, P.** *a.* (akelá) single, solitary; —*m.* (ek qism ká shama'-dán) a kind of lamp; (bijáit) an arm ornament; (ek ghore kí gárí) one horse vehicle; (be-nazír) unequalled.

**Yak-musht, P.** *a.* (ek dam se) all at once, a handful; (zar i naqd) prompt payment.

**Yakshamba, P.** *m.* (Itwár) Sunday.

**Yakum, P.** *m.* the first day of the month.

**Yál, A.** *m.* (ayál, ghore kí gardan [ke bál) horse's mane.

**Yamín o yasár, A.** *m.* (dahná o báyán háth) the right and left hands.

**Ya'ní, A.** *ad.* (masalan) namely.

**Yaqín, A.** *a.* (sach) certain, true;—*ad.* (albatta) certainly; (dar haqíqat) truly;—**an**, *ad.* (bilá-shakk) certainly, assuredly; (haqíqatan) verily; —**karná**, *v. t.* (tahqíq k.) to ascertain; (i'tibár k.) to believe; —**karáná**, *v. t.* (yaqín diláná) to assure, cause to believe.

**Yaqíní, A.** *a.* (sadáqat) certainly; (sach) true, indisputable.

**Yáqút, A.** *m.* (la'l, jawáhir) ruby, a precious stone.

**Yár, P.** *m.* (dost) friend; (áshná) a lover, a paramour; (sáthí) companion; (madadgár) assistant;—**banáná**, *v. t.* (kisí ko dost b.) to make a friend of; (dostí paidá k.) to form a friendship;—**básh**,*a.*('aiyásh) voluptuous, sensual;—**báshí**, *f.*(shahwat-parastí) sensuality;—**i gár**, (sádiq dost) a sincere friend;—**i wafádár**, (pakká dost) a faithful friend. [boldness.

**Yárá, P.** *m.* (zor) power, strength,

**Yáráí, P.** *f.* (zor) might, ability, power. [like a friend.

**Yárána, P.** *ad.* (dostána) friendly,

**Yárí, P.** *f.* (dostí) friendship, love; (madad) assistance.

**Yární, H.** *f.* (ma'shúqa) a female friend, a sweetheart.

**Yarqán, A.** *m.* (kánwar kí bímárí) the yellow jaundice; **tap i**—, (zard bukhár) yellow fever.

**Yás, A.** *m.* (máyúsí)despair; (khauf) fear, terror;—**honá**, *v. i.* (nirás h.) to be despondent. [jasmine.

**Yásaman, Yásamín, P.** *m.* (chambelí)

**Yathájog, S.** *ad.* (jaisá cháhiye, ṭhík taur se) as is proper, properly; (ba-khúbí) sufficiently.

**Yathárth, S.** *a.* (ṭhík) right, proper; —*ad.* (ṭhík taur se) properly.

**Yatím, A.** *m.* (be-pidar o mádar) an orphan;—**í**, *f.* (be-kasí) the state of an orphan. [care, effort.

**Yatn, jatn, S.** *a.* (upáe) remedy,

**Yaum, A.** *m.* (din) a day;—**an fa yauman**, (din ba din) day after day. [ance.

**Yaumiya, A.***m.* (rozína) daily allow-

**Yáwa, A.** *a.* (lago) absurd, vain, futile;—**go**, (behúda bakne w.) an absurd talker;— **goí**, *f.* (behúda guftogú) absurdity, talking nonsense, babble.

**Yáwar, P.** *m.* (madadgár) an assistant, coadjutor.

**Yáwarí, P.** *f.* (madad) aid, assistance. [hí, (yihí sab) these very.

**Ye, H.** *pro. pl.* these, those, they;—

**Yih, H.** *pro.* this, he, she, it, the.

**Yihí, H.** *ad.* this very, the same itself.

**Yodhá, jodhá,** S. *m.* (bahádur) a warrior, combatant.
**Yohín,** H. *ad.* (yún) thus; (ittifáqan) accidentally, by chance; (ásání se) easily.
**Yuddh, yá juddh,** S. *f.* (laṛáí) battle, war, fight.
**Yún,** H *ad.* (is tarah) thus, in this manner.
**Yúrish,** P. *f.* (hamla) assault, storm, invasion;—**karná,** *v. t.* (hamla k.) to assault, to run over.

## Z

**Z.** *z,* used to express ز ذ ظ ض; and *Zh, zh,* for ژ

**Zá** P. *m.* (paidá) born.
**Zabán,** P *f.* (jíbh) the tongue; (bolí) language; dialect; (kalám) speech, **-áwar,** *a.* (khush-taqrír) eloquent:—**band honá,** *v.i.* (khámosh h.) to be speechless;—**band karná,** (chup k.) to silence;—**barháná,** (bak bak k.) to prattle, chatter;—**chaláná.** (bahut bakná) to talk much; (gálí d.) to abuse;—**dán.** *m.* a linguist;—**dání,** *f.* knowledge of a language;—**daráz,** *a.* (bakwádí) loquacious; (munh-phaṭ) abusive;—**dená,** (wa'dá k.) to promise;—**hiláná.** (mángná) to ask, to request; **-káṭná,** (qata'i kalám k.) to interrupt the speech of; (afsos k.) to regret;—**kholná,** (bolná) to speak;—**pakaṛná,** (bolne na d.) to prevent one from speaking; (dakhl d.) to interrupt; (nuktachíní k.) to criticise;—**palaṭná.** bát pherná (to cut one's word;—**par láná,** (kahná) to mention;—**par rakhná,** (chakhná) to taste;—**sambhálná,** (samajhkar bolná) to be careful as to how one speaks;—**se nikálná,** (múnh se nikal j.) to escape the lips of;—**se nikálná,** *v. t.* (kahná) to utter. pronounce;—**ṭúṭná,** (sahíh talaffuz kar sakná) to be able to pronounce correctly;—**zad,** *a.* (mashhúr) reported; (ráij) current;—**zad honá,** *v. i* to be talked about.
**Zabání,** P. *a.* (lasání) *viva voce,* verbal; (sirf) mere.
**Zabar,** P. *a. m* (úpar) above; (bartar) superior; (baṛá) greater; (fatha) the Persian term for the short vowel or the vowel point (');—**dast.** *a,* (táqatwar) powerful, tyrannical; (sakht) harsh;—**dastí** *f.* (sakhtí) force; (zulm) oppression;—*ad.* (jabran) forcibly; (sakhtí se) violently,—**honá,** *v. i.* (bartar h.) to be superior;—**karná,** (satáná) to oppress.
**Zabarjad,** P. A. *m.* (pukhráj) topaz; (lahsunyá) chrysolite.
**Zabh,** A. *f.* (gardan-kushí) slaughter, (qurbání) sacrfice;—**karná,** *v. t.* (qatl k.) to slaughter; (qurbání k.) to sacrifice.
**Zábit.** A. *a.* (hoshyár) careful; cautious; (ṭhík) correct; (páband i auqát) punctual; (málik) master
**Zábita,** P. *m.* (qánún) rule, law; (rasm o rawáj) custom; **be—,** *a.* (be-qá'ida) irregular; **ba—** *a. ad.* (bá-qá'ida) regular; (wájibí) duly;—**i díwání,** *m.* Civil Procedure;—**faujdárí,** *m.* Criminal Procedure.
**Zábitagí,** P. *f.* (dastúr) regularity; **be—** *f.* (be-qá'idagí) irregularity.
**Zabt.** A. *m.* (hifázat) guarding; (zábita) regulation; (qabza) possession; (rok) check;—**honá,** *v. i.* (qaid h.) to be kept under control; (qurq h.) to be confiscated;—**karná,** *v. i.* (hukúmat k.) rule over; (rokná) to restrain; (qabza k.) to take possession of; (chhín l.) to confiscate.
**Zabtí,** P. *f.* (qurqí) confiscation;—*a.* (qurq) confiscated;—**ke láiq,** *a.* (qábil i qurqí) deserving of confiscation.
**Zabún,** A. *a.* (kamzor) weak, infirm; (burá) ill, bad; (manhús) unlucky.
**Zabúr,** A. *f.* the Psalms of David.
**Zachcha,** P. *f.* (parsútí) a lying-in woman.
**Zad,** P. *f.* (nuqsán) damage, loss; (nishána) object aimed at;—**o kob,** *f.* (már o píṭ) conflict
**Zád,** P. *m.* (bál bachche) offspring, son;—*a.* (janá húá) born of.
**Zád,** P. *m.* (paidáish) birth;—**búm,** *f.* (janam-bhúm) birth place.
**Zada,** P. *a.* (mára húá) struck; (satáyá húá) oppressed; (árásta) adorned; (puráná) old.
**Zái',** A. *a.* (gum) lost; (be-bar) fruitless;—**honá.,** *v. i.* (mar j.) to die; (gum ho j.) to be lost; (kharáb h.) to be wasted.
**Záicha,** P. *m.* (janam-pattra) horoscope.
**Zafar,** A. *m.* (fath) victory, triumph; (kámyábí) success; (fáida) gain, profit;—**mand,** *a. m.* (fath-mand) victorious; (fátih) conqueror.
**Za'farán.** A. *f.* (kesar) saffron.
**Za'faráni,** A. *a.* (zard) yellow;—*f.* (zard rang) a yellow colour.
**Zafíl.** A. *f.* (síṭí) a whistle.
**Zág,** P. *m.* (kauwá) a crow.
**Zagan,** P. *f.* (chíl) a kite.
**Záhid,** A. *a. m.* (tárik ud dunyá) one

who shuns the world and exercises himself in acts of devotion;(tapaswí) hermit. [(hajogo) satirist.
**Záhik**, A. *m.* (hansne w.) laugher;
**Zahín**, A. *a.* (chálák) clever; (tez) sharp; (zakí) endowed with a retentive mind.
**Záhir**, A. *a. m.*(sáf) apparent; (khulá) open; (báhirí hálat) outward condition;—**dár**, *a.* (numáishí) showy; (takallufí) formal;—**dárí**, *f.* (numáish) show;—**honá**, *v. i.* (dikhái parná) to become manifest; (mashhúr ho j.) to become public;—**karná**, *v. t.* (sáf k.) to make evident;(dikháná) to show; (kahná) to tell; (numáish k.) to make a show of;—**men**, *ad.* ('ámm taur se) in public;—**o bátin**, *m.* (bhítar o báhar)inwardly and outwardly;—**parast**, *m.* (záhirbín) superficial observer.
**Záhiran**, A. *ad.* (khule taur se) openly; (sáf sáf) plainly.
**Zahmat**, P. *f.* (dard) pain; (taklíf) trouble; (bímárí) sickness.
**Zahr**, P. *m.* (bis) poison, venom;—**álúda**, *a.* (zahrílá) venomous;—**i qátil**, *m.* (haláhal) deadly poison;—**kháná**, *v. i.* (bis kháná) to swallow poison; (hasad k.) to be envious;—**muhra**, *m.* an antidote to poison;—**ugalná**, (karwí báten kahná) to say bitter things.
**Záid**, A. *a.* (ziyáda)in excess;(adhik) more; (fuzúl) superfluous; (be-fáida) useless; (be-kár) worthless.
**Za'íf**, A. *a.* (kamzor) weak, feeble; (buddhá) old; (garíb) poor;—**honá**, *v. i* (kamzor h.) to be weak;(buddhá h.) to become old.
**Za'ífí**, P. *f.* (kamzorí) weakness;(burhápá) old age. [under.
**Zail**, A. *m.* (pendá) bottom; (níche)
**Záil**, A. *a.*(gáib yá záyi'h.w.)vanishing, perishing; (kam) deficient.
**Záiqa**, P. *m.* (maza) taste;—**dár**, *a.* (mazedár) savoury;—**lená**, (maza l.) to have taste; (chakhná) to taste. [kí) threat.
**Zajr**, A. *m.* (jhirkí) chiding; (dham-
**Zaká**, A. *m.* hoshyárí)sagacity.
**Zakát**, A. *f.* (khairát) alms.
**Zakhámat**, P. *f.* (barái)bigness; )motái) thickness.
**Zakhíra**, P. *m.* (khazána) treasure; (kháne píne kí chíz) victual.
**Zakhm**, P. *m.* (gháo) wound; (nuqsán) damage;—**i kárí**, *m.* mortal wound. [trum.
**Zakhma**, P. *m.* (mizráb) guitar plec-
**Zakhmí**, P. *a.* (gháyal) wounded;—**sarná**, *v. t.* (gháyal k.) to wound.
**Zakí**, A. *a.* (tez) sharp; (zahín) intelligent. [prince.
**Zál**, P. *a.* (buddhá) old; name of a
**Zalíl**, A *a.* (kamína) base; (be-'izzat) disgraced;—**honá**, *v. i.* to be disgraced. [rahm) cruel.
**Zálim**, A. *a.* (be-insáf) unjust; (be-
**Zalú**, P. *f* (jonk) a leech. [quake.
**Zalzala**, P. *m.* (bhaunchál) earth-
**Zaman**, A. *m.* (waqt) time.
**Zamán**, A. *m.* (zamánat) surety, security.
**Zamána**, P. *m.* (waqt) time; (mausim) season; (dunyá) world; (qismat) fortune;—**dekhná**, (dunyá dekhná) to serve time;—**sází**, *f.* time-serving.
**Zamánat**, P. *f.* (zámini) security.
**Zamánatí**, P. *m.* (zámin) one who gives bail.
**Zambúr**, P. *m.*(barre) a bee, wasp.
**Zamín**, P. *f.* (prithví) the earth; (bunyád) foundation;—**dár**, *m.* (bhuinhár) landlord;—**dárí**, *f.* a. landed property; (jagír) a fief;—**dární**, *f.* the wife of a land-holder or farmer;—**doz**, *a.* (sath i zamín ke barábar)level with the ground;—**ká gaz**,*m.*(saiyáh) a traveller;—**qand**, *m.* a sweet potato.
**Zámin**, A. *m.* (kafíl) bail;—**dár**, *m.* (zámin) a bailed person;—**honá**, to be surety for.
**Zamíndárí**, P. *f* (milkiyat i zamín) landed estate; (zamíndár ká kám) the office of a landlord.
**Zamíní**, P. *a.* (khákí) earthy.
**Zámini**, P. *f.* (zamánat) security;—**par chhorná**, to release on bail.
**Zamír**, A.*f.* pronoun;—*m.*(dil) heart, mind; (khiyálát) ideas; (samajh) sense; **raushan**—, *a.* (raushantaba') of a bright mind.
**Zamírí**, P. *a.* (poshída) concealed.
**Zamm**, A. *m.* (miláo) conjunction; (pesh) the vowel sign. [Mecca.
**Zamzam**, P. *m.* a celebrated well at
**Zamzama**, P. *m.* (gáná )singing; (gitkirí) modulation; (dhímí áwáz) a low sound.
**Zan**, P. *a.* (márne w.) beater;—P. *f.* ('aurat) woman; (bíbí) wife;—**i mankúha**, *f.* (byáhtá) a married woman;—**murid**, *a*, (jorú ká gulám) hen-pecked.
**Zanakh**, P. *m.* (thuddhí) chin;—**dán** *m.* (zaqan) the pit in the chin.
**Zanána**, P. *a. m.* ('aurat ká sá) womanly; ('aurat) a woman; (hijrá) a eunuch; (haram) a seraglio.
**Zang**, P. *m.* (morcha) rust;—**álúd** rusty. [(morcha) rust.
**Zangár**, P. *m.* (kasáo) verdigris;

**Zangí**, P. *m. a.* (habshí) negro; (kálá) black.
**Zání**, P. *m.* (bad-kár) adulterer.
**Zanjbíl**, A. *f.* (sonṭh) dry ginger.
**Zanjír**, P. *f.* (sikṛí) chain; (beṛí) fetters.
**Zanjírá**, P. *m.* (tauq) necklace.
**Zankhá**, H. *a. m.* (zanána) effeminate; (kamzor) weak; (námard) impotent; (hijṛá) a eunuch; (laundá) a dancing boy.
**Zánú**, P. *m.* (ghuṭná) knee; (godlap. [(roṭí) bread.
**Zaqan**, A. *m.* (zanakh) the chin;
**Zar**, P. *m.* (soná) gold; (mál) money; (daulat) wealth;—**báf**, *m.* (zarbaft) cloth of gold; zarbaft bunne w.) one who works in gold thread;—**dár**, *a*, (máldár) wealthy;—**i-asl**, (múl) principal sum;—**munáfa'**, *m.* (nafa') profits; (ámadaní) income; —**i-sufed**, *m.* silver.
**Zár**, P. *f.* (zárí) lamentation; (khwáhish) desire; (bág) garden;—*a.* (dublá) thin; (kamzor) weak;—**zár**, *m.* (áh o nála) great lamentation.
**Zaráfat**, P. *f.* khúbsúratí) beauty; (dillagí) wit, humour.
**Zaráfatan**, P. *ad.* (dillagí men, maskharápan se) in jest, by way of jest.
**Zarar**, A. *m.* (nuqsán) harm, injury; ('aib) defect; (kamí) deficiency; (gurbat) poverty.
**Zarb**, A. *f.* (már) beating; (muhr) sealing; (zakhm) wound *of a sword*; (chháp) stamp; sakhtí) violence;—*Arith*; (guná) multiplication; **dár-ul—**, *m.* (ṭaksál) mint.
**Zard**, P. *a.* (pílá) yellow;—**chob**, *f.* (haldí) turmeric;—**ho jáná**, *v. i.* (pílá ho j.) to become pale;—**rang**, *a.* (pílá) yellow; (sharminda) bashful.
**Zarda**, P. *m.* a sweet dish made of rice and almonds, &c.
**Zardí**, P. *f.* (pílápan) yellowness; (anḍe kí zardí) yolk of an egg; (ashrafí) a gold mohar.
**Zarf**, A. *m.* (hoshyárí) skill; (khúbsúratí) beauty; (bartan) vessel;—*a.* (hoshyár) skilful, clever; (hasín) beautiful.
**Zarí**, P. *f.* (zarbaft) gold brocade,
**Zárí**, P. *f.* (roná) weeping; (mátam) lamentation; (daryúzagarí) begging.
**Zarí'a**, P. *m.* (wasílá) means; (sabab) cause; **is—se**, *ad.* (is wasíla se) by this means; **—se**, *prep.* (bazarí'a) by means of; (wasíla se) through the instrumentality of.
**Zárib**, A. *a.* (marne w.) beati (muhr-kan) stamping, coining
**Zaríf**, A. *a.* (hoshyár) clever; (a chhá) good; (maskhara) witty.
**Zarín**, P. *a.* (sonahlá) golden; (zarí) made of gold.
**Zarníkh**, P. *m.* (hartál) orpiment.
**Zarq**, A. *m.* (dagábází) hypocrisy; **bází**, *m.* (chamak) glare; (shán o shaukat) pomp.
**Zarra**, P. *m* (kan) atom; (thoṛá) little;—**sifat**, *a.* (chhoṭá) little.
**Zarráb**, A. *m.* (dároga ṭaksál) a mintmaster.
**Zarúr**, A. *a. ad.* (lázim) needful, requisite; (be-shakk) of course; (bilkull) absolutely; **já-i—**, *m.* (pákhána) necessary.
**Zarúrat**, P. *f.* (hájat) need; (maj búrí) compulsion; **—mand**, *a* needy, in want. [necessit
**Zarúratan**, P. *ad.* (zarúrat se)
**Zarúrí**, A. *a.* (lázimí) necessary.
**Zarúriyát**, A *f. pl.* necessary things.
**Zát**, A. *f.* (málik) master; (jism) body; (qaum) tribe, caste; (qism) kind;—**dená**, (apní qaum kho d.) to give up one's caste;—**i-sharíf**, *m.* (sharíf ádmí) noble personage; **—se girá húa**, *a.* (kuját) out of caste.
**Zaṭal**, P. *f.* (gap-shap) nonsense, foolish talk; (jhúṭhí kah ní) false stories;—**báz**, *m.* (gappí) one who talks nonsense;—**hánkná**, *v. i.* (behúda báten bakná) to talk nonsense.
**Zátí**, A. *a.* (aslí) essential; (wáqa'í) real; (khass) personal, [husband.
**Zauj**, A. *m* (joṛá) a pair; (shauhar)
**Zauja**, P. *f.* (joṛú) wife.
**Zauq**, A. *m.* (lazzat) taste; (hazz) enjoyment; —**honá**, (khwáhish k.) to have a taste;—**se**, *ad.* (khushí se) willingly.
**Zawál**, A. *m.* (nuzúl) decline; (gurúb) setting; (nuqs) defect (nuqsán) injury, loss.
**Záwiya**, P. *m* (kona) corner; (gosha) a retired place;—**i andarúní**, *m.* (antakon) interior angle;—**i berúní**, *m.* (báhirkon) exterior angle;—**i hádda**, *m.* (nyím-kon) acute angle; —**i qáima**, *m.* (samkon) right-angle;—**i rás**, *m.* vertical angle;—**i tahtání**, *m.* angle of depression;—**nashín**, *m.* a hermit.
**Záyánda**, P. *a.* (paidá k. w.) bringing forth;—*f.* (má) mother.
**Zeb**, P *f.* (nafásat, khúbsúratí) elegance, beauty;—**dená**, *v.i.* (muwáfiq h.) to suit, to become. [ful.
**Zebá**, P. *a.* (khúbsúrat) beauti-

**báish**, P. *f.* (árástagí) ornament, adorning, elegance; —**karná**, *v. t* (sajná) to adorn, to decorate.

**báishí**, P. *a.* (nafís) elegant or beautiful.

**Zeh**, P. *f.* (dard i zih) child-birth.

**Zer**, P. *ad* (níche) under, below; —*a.* (haqír, mátahat) inferior, lower; —*m.* (kasra kí 'alámat) the vowel point; —**andáz**, *m* the carpet spread under the *huqqa*; —**band**, *m.* (pesh-band) a martingale; —**bár honá**, *v. i.* (kharch se dab j.) to undergo a great expense; —**dast**, *a.* (kamzor) powerless, under command; (ri'áyá) a subject; —**hukm rahná**, *v. i.* (farmánbardár h.) to be in subjection; —**karná**, *v. t.* (mutí' k.) to overpower, to subdue; —**mashq** (likhant) writing; —**bárí**, *f.* (ikhráját) expenses, liabilities, burdens; —**pái**, *f.* (júti) slipper; —**tajwíz**, under consideration, pending; **zamín**, (tah-khána) underground cellar. [ká) lower.

**Zerín**, P. *a* (adná) inferior; (níche

**Zewar**, P. *m.* (gahná) jewels, ornaments; —**pah nná**, *v. i.* (gahná pahinná) to put on jewels, to adorn.

**Zí**, P. *m.* (málik, khudáwand) a lord, a master; —*in comp.* possessed of, endowed with; —**'aql** ('aql mand) wise; —**hayát**, *a.* endowed with life; —**i hijjá**, *m.* the last Mohammedan month of the year; —**hosh**, *a.* (hoshiyár) sensible; —**rúh**, *a.* (nátiq) rational being; —**sha'úr**, *a.* (hoshiyá) intelligent. [as.

**Zi baş ki**, P. *ad.* (chúnki) inasmuch

**Zidd**, P. *f.* ('aks, ulṭá) the opposite; (muqábil) opposition; (haṭṭh) perversity; —**honá**, *v. i* (hairán h.) to be baffled, rendered helpless, to be tired; —**karná**, *v. t.* (haṭṭh k.) to baffle, to persist; —**rahná**, *v. i* (ár k.) to importune.

**Ziddain**, P. *a. dual.* contradictory to each other. [unmanageable.

**Ziddí**, P. *a.* (haṭṭhí) perverse,

**Zihn**, P. *m.* (háfiza) understanding, memory, genius; —**nishín karná**, *v. t.* (dil men naqsh k.) to impress, to fix on the mind; —**nishín honá**, *v. i.* (dil par naqsh h.) to be impressed on the mind.

**Zikr**, P. *m.* (bayán) mention, remembrance; —**karná**, *v. t.* to recite, to mention.

**Zila'**, P. *m.* district, division; —**dár**, an officer in charge of a district.

**Zillat**, A. *f.* (be-'izzatí) baseness, meanness, dishonor.

**Zimád**, A. *m.* (marham) liniment, ointment.

**Zimma**, P. *m.* (amánat) trust, charge; (lázim) obligation; —**dár**, *a.* (jawáb-dih) responsible; —**dárí**, *f.* (jawáb-dihí) responsibility, care, charge.

**Zimn**, A. *f.* (daf'a) clause, section; —**karná**, *v. t.* (shámil k.) to include take in.

**Zín**, P. *f* (káṭhí) a saddle; —**posh**, *m.* (chárjáma) a saddle cloth housing.

**Zína**, P. *m.* (sírhí) stairs, step.

**Ziná**, A. *m.* (chhinálá) adultery, fornication; —**kár**, *a.* (harámkár) an adulterer; —**kárí**, *f.* (chhinálá) fornication, adultery; —**karná**, *v. t.* to commit adultery.

**Zínat**, A. *f.* (nafásat, zebáish) elegance, beauty, ornament; —**dár**, *a.* (hasín, nafís) beautiful.

**Zinda**, P. *a.* (jándár) alive, living; —**gání yá —gí**, *f.* (hastí) life, living, existence; —**dil**, *a.* (khushtaba') lively, joyful, happy; —**rahná**, *v. i* to live, survive. [jail.

**Zindán**, P. *m.* (jel khána) a prison.

**Zindání**, P. *m* (qaidí) a prisoner.

**Zíngar**, P. *m.* (zín b. w.) a saddler.

**Zinhár yá zinhár**, P. *int.* (khabardár) take care! beware! —*ad.* by no means; (jald) soon; (albatta) certainly.

**Zíq**, P. *f.* (pech o táb) depression of spirit, distress, dilemma; —**karná**, *v. t.* (boná) to cultivate, grow crop; —**pesha**, *a.* (kisán) agriculturist; —**ul nafs**, (dama) asthma.

**Zirá**, P. *m.* (jírá) cummin seed.

**Zirá'at**, A. *f* (káshtkárí) agriculture, husbandry, tillage. [cultural.

**Zirá'atí**, A *a* (káshtkárí ká) agri-

**Zirah** P *m* (baktar) iron armour made with a ring; —**posh**, (wuh ádmí jo zirah baktar pahine ho) a man clad in armour.

**Zírak**, P. *a.* (hoshiyár) intelligent, sagacious, acute.

**Zisht**, A *a.* (bad-súrat) deformed, ugly, hideous. [tence.

**Zíst**, P *f.* (zindagí) life, living, exis-

**Ziyá**, A *f* (roshní) light; (chamak) brilliance.

**Ziyáda** P. *a.* (barhtí) more, excessive; —**honá**, *v. i.* (barh j.) to exceed, to surpass, to be increased; —**karná**, *v. t.* (taraqqí k.) to increase.

**Ziyádatí**, P. *f.* (zabardastí) oppression; (barhtí) excess.

**Ziyáfat**, P. *f.* (da'wat) a feast, a banquet, hospitality; —**karná**, *v. t.* (da'wat k.) to entertain, to feast, to treat.

**Ziyán**, P. *m.* (nuqsán) harm, injury, loss;—**uṭháná**, *v. t.* (nuqsán k.) to injure.

**Ziyárat**, A. *f.* (játrí) pilgrimage;—**karná**, *v. t.* to go on a pilgrimage.

**Z yáratí**, A. *a.* relating to pilgrimage.

**Zor**, P. *m.* (táqat) force, strength, power, vigour, violence, effort;—*ad.* (jabran) forcibly, violently;—**áná**, *v. i.* (táqatwar h.) to grow strong or stronger;—**áwar**, *a.* (táqatwar) powerful, strong;—**áwarí**, *f.* (bal) power, force;—**ázmáí**, trial of strength, wrestling;—**ázmáná**, *v. t.* (qúwat ázmáná) to try one's strength, to contend;—**chalná**, *v. i.* (qábú chalná) to have authority or influence;—**dár**, *a.* (qawí) strong, vigorous;—**dikhláná**, *v. t.* (iḳhtiyár yá dabdaba záhir k.) to show off one's authority or power;—**karná**, *v. t.* (haṭáná) to compel; (kasrat k.) to exercise; (koshish k.) to use effort, to exert;—**paṛná**, *v. i.* (táqat paṛná) to be strengthened.

**Zohr**, A. *m.* (pusht) the back; (úpar ká hissa) the upper portion.

**Zú**, A. *m.* (ḳhudáwand, málik) a lord, *in comp.* of, or endowed with.

**Zubán**, P. *f.* see Zabán.

**Zúd**, P. *a.* (jald) quick, swift, soon;—**ranj**, *a.* (chirchirá) irascible, soon irritated;—**tar**, *ad.* (ziyáda tezí se) more speedily;—**tarín**, *a.* (ba-tezí tamám) with all speed.

**Zu'af**, A. *m.* (naqáhat) infirmity; (kamzorí) weakness;—**áná**, *v. i.* (gash á.) to faint; (be-hosh h.) to fall in a swoon;—**i masána**, *m.* irritability of the bladder;—**i mi'da**, *m.* (kamzor házima) weak digestion;(bad-hazmí)dyspepsia.

**Zuhal**, A. *m.* (Sanichar) Saturn.

**Zuhd**, A. *m.* (pársáí) piety; (parhegárí) abstinence.

**Zuhhád**, A. *m. pl.* (pársá log) pious.

**Zuhr**, A. *m.* (dopahr ke thore 'arse bád) a little after midday; (sihpahr kí namáz) afternoon prayer.

**Zuhra**, A *f.* (lúlú i falak, Shukr) the planet Venus.

**Zuhúr**, A. *m.* (záhir h.) appearing; (tulú' h.) arising; (numáyán h.) becoming visible;—**men áná**, *v. i.* (tulú' h.) to arise;—**men láná**, *v. t.* ('amal men l.) to bring about; (záhir k.) to cause to appear;—**honá**, *v. i.* (ugná) to arise; (numáyán h.) to appear.

**Zukám**, A. *m.* (sardí) catarrh, cold.

**Zulál**, A. *a.* (khális) pure; (shaffáf) limpid; (khush-gawár) wholesome *as water*.

**Zulf**, A. *f.* (kákul) a curling lock; (kákul) a ringlet.

**Zulm**, A. *m.* (sitam) oppression; (be-insáfí) injustice; (zarar-rasání) injury; (saḳht-gírí) extortion;—**honá**, *v. i.* (musíbat paṛná) a misfortune to befall;—**karná**, *v. t.* (sitam k.) to oppress, to tyrannize;—**pesha**, *a.* (zálim) tyrannical;—**se**, *ad.* (be-insáfí se) unjustly; (sitam se) tyrannically.

**Zulmat**, A. *f.* (andherá) darkness.

**Zulmát**, A. *m.* a dark place where the water of immortality is said to be; **bahr i—**, *m.* Atlantic Ocean.

**Zumrah**, P. *m.* (jamá'at) a company, troops.

**Zunnár**, P. *m.* (janeo) the Brahmanical thread.

**Zurúf**, A. *m. pl.* of Zarf; (bartan) vessels.

**Zú ul jalál**, A. *a.* ('álí-martaba) glorious.

**THE END.**

# EDUCATIONAL BOOKS.

## *DICTIONARIES.*

| | Rs. | A. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|
| **The Royal Dictionary.**—English-Hindustani and Hindustani-English. Revised and Enlarged. Pages 1079. Illustrated. This is our No. 1 and No. 2, bound together in one volume. It is the best and cheapest Dictionary of the kind ever published, and has had an immense sale. For full description see below. Cloth .. | 2 | 8 | 0 |
| **The Royal Dictionary, Part I.**—(The Royal School Dictionary) English-Hindustani. Revised and Enlarged. Illustrated. Contains a large vocabulary of English words, defined in Roman-Urdu :—(*a*) A full vocabulary of English words; (*b*) the pronunciation of those words, making it a Pronouncing Dictionary ; (*c*) derivative of root words ; (*d*) the preposition that may properly be used with nouns, verbs and adjectives ; (*e*) several thousand idomatic phrases with English meanings, and also Hindustani ; English meanings of a very large number of words ; (*f*) several hundred illustrations. Crown 8vo. 471 pp. Boards .. | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| Cloth .. | 1 | 8 | 0 |
| **The Royal Dictionary, Part II.**—Hindustani-English. Pages 608. Crown 8vo. Meanings given in both Hindustani and English, genders and derivations indicated. Special attention given to idioms. An invaluable aid to those learning Hindustani. Boards .. | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| **The Popular Dictionary, Revised and Enlarged.**—Part I, English and Roman-Urdu, and Part II, Roman-Urdu and English. This is the well-known Popular Dictionary of which Five-Hundred Thousand copies have been sold. Thoroughly revised, and printed from new type, and enlarged to Crown 8vo. Pages 432 .. .. .. .. | 1 | 4 | 0 |

*Features of the Revised Edition.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. The gender of nouns is given. 2. It is believed to contain all Scriptural terms ; words commonly used by the military, business men, professional men and students. 3. A useful appendix. Indispensable to Englishmen learning Hindustani or Natives learning English. Boards .. | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| Cloth .. | 1 | 8 | 0 |
| **The Popular Dictionary, Part II.**—English and Hindustani. This is Part I of the Revised Popular Dictionary. Boards | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| **The Popular Dictionary, Part I.**—Hindustani and English. This is Part II of the Revised Popular Dictionary. Boards .. | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| **Gem Dictionary.**—English and Hindustani. This Dictionary contains upwards of 20,000 words in its vocabulary ; the definitions are brief but comprehensive. It is the cheapest Dictionary ever published in India. Stiff cover. F'scap 8vo. Pages 110 .. | 0 | 4 | 0 |

*Hindustani of the above Dictionaries is in Roman-Urdu Character.*

| | Rs. | A. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Urdu Dictionary.**—Contains meanings of Urdu words into Urdu. A very useful book for those learning Urdu .. | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| **The Popular Book of Synonyms of the English Language.**—It contains also the roots of many of the words and a large number of idiomatic phrases. This Dictionary is to provide a ready means of assistance when one is at a loss for a word or an expression. In compiling this Dictionary, free use has been made of the following works:—Roger's Thesaurus of Words and Phrases; the Quarto Dictionaries of Webster and of Worcester; Crabb's Synonyms; Graham's Synonyms; Whately's Synonyms, etc., etc. Crown 8vo. Pages 396. Cloth, lettered .. | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| **Popular Vocabulary of Hindustani Legal Terms.**—Contains Hindustani Legal Terms defined in English. A very useful book for Law students, Court and Legal Practitioners, etc., etc.. | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| **English and Urdu Dictionary.**—This is the Popular Dictionary, Part I, with meanings given in the Urdu character. Printed from new type. Illustrated. Pages 384. Paper .. | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Boards .. | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| Cloth .. | 1 | 8 | 0 |
| **English and Hindi Dictionary, same as above, will be out shortly.** | | | |
| **Haydn's Dictionary of Dates and Universal Information, by the late Benjamin Vincent** .. .. .. .. | 16 | 0 | 0 |
| **The Student's Standard Dictionary of the English Language** .. | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| **Collins' Globe Dictionary** .. .. .. .. | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| **Collins' Large Type Pronouncing Dictionary** .. .. .. | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| **Collins' Clear Type Pronouncing Dictionary** .. .. .. | 0 | [illegible] | 0 |
| **Collins' Gem Dictionary, 25,000 words, 600 pages, clear type, size 4 by 2½ inches** .. .. .. .. | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| **Collins' National Pronouncing Dictionary with Appendix** .. | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| **Collins' Pocket Dictionary** .. .. .. .. | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| **The Royal English Dictionary and Word Treasury, by Thomas T. MacLagan, M.A.** .. .. .. .. | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| **Webster's Pocket Pronouncing Dictionary** .. .. .. | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| **A New Pronouncing Dictionary** .. .. .. .. | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| **Beeton's Bible Dictionary** .. .. .. .. | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| **Webster's Universal Pronouncing and Defining Dictionary of the English Language** .. .. .. .. | 5 | 0 | 0 |

## USEFUL BOOKS.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **How to Speak English, English and Hindi** .. .. .. | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Ditto English and Urdu .. .. .. | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| **Useful Sentences, English and Hindi, 500 classified sentences in English, with their Hindi equivalents. F'scap 8vo. Pages 41** .. .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 1 | 6 |
| **Useful Sentences, English and Urdu, 500 English sentences as above, with their equivalents in Urdu. F'scap 8vo. Pages 57** .. .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 1 | 6 |
| These little books have been found well suited to the wants of native students. The sale has been very large. | | | |
| **Help to English Conversation, Anglo Roman-Urdu** .. .. | 0 | 1 | [illegible] |
| Do. do. do. Hindi .. .. | 0 | 1 | [illegible] |
| **Anglo-Urdu First Book** .. .. .. .. | 0 | 2 | [illegible] |
| **Anglo-Hindi** do. .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 2 | [illegible] |
| **Anglo Roman-Urdu, First Book** .. .. .. .. | 0 | 2 | [illegible] |
| Ditto Second Book .. .. .. | 0 | 4 | [illegible] |

| | Rs | A. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|
| How to Speak Hindustani. By E. H. Rogers .. .. | 0 | 14 | 0 |
| Forbes' Hindustani Manual .. .. .. .. | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| Hindustani as it Ought to be Spoken. By J. Tweedie .. .. | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| A Guide to Hindustani. By G. S. A. Ranking, M.A., M.D. .. | 6 | 8 | 0 |
| Grammar of the Urdu Language. By George Small, M.A. .. | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| Platts' Hindustani Grammar .. .. .. .. | 12 | 8 | 0 |
| A Syntax of Attic Greek. By F. E. Thompson, M.A. .. .. | 7 | 0 | 0 |

## READING BOOKS.

### *English Series.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Collins' Graphic Infant Primer I, with Coloured Illustrations .. | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| Do. do II do. do. .. | 0 | 4 | 0 |
| The Royal King Primer No. I .. .. .. .. | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| Do. do. No. II .. .. .. .. | 0 | 4 | 0 |
| Do. Infant Reader No. I .. .. .. .. | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| Do. do. No. II .. .. .. .. | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| Do. do. No. III .. .. .. .. | 0 | 7 | 0 |
| Royal Prince Readers, Book I .. .. .. .. | 0 | 8 | 0 |
| Do. do. Book II .. .. .. .. | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| Do. do. Book III .. .. .. .. | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| Royal Princess Readers Book I .. .. .. .. | 0 | 8 | 0 |
| Do. do. Book II .. .. .. .. | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| Do do Book III .. .. .. .. | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| The World and Its People.—(First steps in Geography) .. | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| Do do. Sea and Land .. .. .. | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| The New Oriental First Reader .. .. .. .. | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| Do. do. Second do. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| English Primer, Pages 32 .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| First Reader ,, 64 .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| Second do. ,, 96 .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| Third do. ,, 144 .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 4 | 0 |
| Fourth do. ,, 222 .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| Fifth do. ,, 412 .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| English First Reader, Pages 64 .. .. .. .. | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| Do. Second do ,, 88 .. .. .. .. | 0 | 7 | 0 |
| Do Third do. ,, 128 .. .. .. .. | 0 | 9 | 0 |
| Do. Fourth do. ,, 192 .. .. .. .. | 0 | 11 | 0 |
| Do. Fifth do. ,, 224 .. .. .. .. | 0 | 13 | 0 |
| First Book or First Standard Reader, Pages 48 .. .. | 0 | 1 | 6 |
| Do. do. do. ,, 96 .. .. | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| Do. do. do. ,, 144 .. .. | 0 | 4 | 0 |
| Nesfield's English Second Reader .. .. .. | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| Do. do Third do. .. .. .. | 0 | 8 | 0 |
| Do. do Fifth do. .. .. .. | 0 | 12 | 0 |

## VERNACULAR READING BOOKS.

### ROMAN-URDU BOOKS.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pahli Kitab By J. C. Butcher .. .. .. .. | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Dusri Kitab Do. do. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 0 | 6 |
| Roman-Urdu First Book .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| Do. Second do. .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| Do. Third do. .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 4 | 0 |

### URDU SCHOOL BOOKS.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pahli Kitab. By E. W. Parker, D.D. .. .. .. | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Dusri Kitab Do. do. .. .. .. | 0 | 0 | 6 |

| | R. | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Mufid ul Atfal, First Book .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 0 | 6 |
| Talim-ul-Atfal, Second Book .. .. .. .. | 0 | 0 | 9 |
| Hidayat-ul-Atfal, Third Book .. .. .. .. | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Siraj Wahaj, Fourth Book .. .. .. .. | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| Nahr-ul-Bayan .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| Khulasa i Nizam Shamsi. A small treatise on Astronomy. By Babu Yunas Singh Pages 54 .. .. .. | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| Four-page Leaflet, 12 annas per 100, or each .. .. .. | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Alphabetical Sheet, brown or white paper, thin (Large) .. | 0 | 0 | 6 |
| Numerals .. .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Urdu First Reader .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Do Second do. .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| Do Third do. .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| Talim-ul-Nisan .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| Ditto .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 4 | 0 |
| Qaida By Md. Ismail .. .. .. .. | 0 | 0 | 6 |
| Urdu First Reader. do. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Do. Second do. do. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| Do Third do. do. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 2 | 9 |
| Do. Fourth do. do. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 3 | 6 |
| Do. Fifth do. do. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 4 | 0 |

## PERSIAN SCHOOL READERS.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Miftah-ul-Talim. First Reader. By Munshi Ram Krishen. Pages 8 .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 0 | [illegible] |
| Misbah-ul-Talim. Second Reader. By Munshi Ram Krishen. Pages 32 .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 1 | [illegible] |

## HINDI SCHOOL BOOKS.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| First Book. By Rev. J. H. Gill .. .. .. .. | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Second Book Do. do. .. .. .. .. | 0 | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| Pahli Pustak .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 0 | [illegible] |
| Dusri Pustak .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Baran Prakashika, Part II .. .. .. .. | 0 | 0 | 6 |
| Bal Siksha, Part I .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Do. Part II .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| Patra Hitaishani .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 0 | 9 |
| Srisht ka Barnan .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Four page Leaflet, brown or white paper, at 12 annas per 100, or each .. .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Alphabetical Sheet, thin brown or white large .. .. | 0 | 0 | 6 |
| Hindi Primer .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Do. First Book .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Do. Second do. .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| Do. Third do. .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| Do. Fourth do. .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| Do. Ratan Mala .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 4 | 0 |

## ENGLISH COPY BOOKS
OF
## INDIAN SERIES.

IN 12 NUMBERS, F'SCAP, ONE ANNA EACH.

*Contents of the Series :*

1. Initiatory Lessons, Traced.
2. Combination of Letters, Traced.
3. Combination of Words, Traced.
4. Text with Capitals, Traced.
5. Text & Half-Text Alternately.
6. Half-Text, with Capitals.
7. Half-Text and Small Hand.
8. Small Hand, with Capitals.
10. Commercial, Small Hand.
11. Ladies' Hand, Initiatory.
12. Ladies' Hand, Finishing.

R.B.A.N.M'S H.S (M) LIBRARY
B lore-42
Accession No ; 629
U.D.C. No : 030.8/CRA/
Date; 2.2.87 N04

R. B. A. N. M'S
High School (Main) Library

BOOK CARD

Author CRAVEN (T).
Title The Royal Dictionary

Acc[redacted] No. 629
Class No 030.8 (CRA) N04

| me of the Borrower | Card No. | Due Date |
|---|---|---|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |